This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

~~9 D. 6~~

Indian Institute, Oxford.

~~S. Ref. 123~~

15 D. 38

~~9 P 6.~~

A

DICTIONARY,

HINDŪSTĀNĪ & ENGLISH:

ACCOMPANIED BY

A REVERSED DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

INDIAN INSTITUTE

The Second Edition,

GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON;
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.
AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART I.—HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

LONDON:
WM. H. ALLEN, AND CO.
Booksellers to the Honourable East-India Company,
7, LEADENHALL STREET.

1858.

LONDON:

WILLIAM M. WATTS, CROWN COURT. TEMPLE BAR.

PREFACE.

A DICTIONARY, Hindūstānī and English, accompanied by a reverse part, English and Hindūstānī, has hitherto been a desideratum in this country. It must be obvious to every one that the student of a foreign language, desirous of speaking and writing, as well as reading it, should have not only the words of such foreign language explained in his own, but also the words of his own tongue rendered into that foreign language; and that any Dictionary confined merely to one department is essentially defective.

Thirty years' experience in teaching the Hindūstānī language has convinced me that this deficiency, added to the exorbitant prices charged for Hindūstānī Dictionaries, has greatly impeded learners. I have therefore endeavoured to remove this impediment by compiling a Dictionary of the principal colloquial language of India at once copious, portable, and of a moderate price. These objects have been attained by using a small but clear and distinct letter-press; by employing the Roman character wherever it answered the purpose better than the Oriental; and by excluding every thing not practically useful. By these means I have been enabled in the following work to comprise in a single volume, of convenient dimensions, both parts of a complete Hindūstānī and Hindī Dictionary, including, at the same time, not only more words, but more information really useful to the student, than will be found in any Dictionary of the language hitherto published.

"It is proper that I should here give a brief account of the sources to which I am indebted for the materials of this Dictionary, and of the mode in which I have compiled both its parts. The basis of the first part is the '*Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English*,' in 2 vols. 4to., published by William Hunter, M.D., Calcutta, 1808. Upon this foundation I have superadded at least fifteen thousand words and phrases from the following sources: 1st. A vast number of useful words, both Urdū and Hindī, from the eccentric, but copious vocabulary appended to Dr. Gilchrist's '*Hindee Moral Preceptor*,' 8vo. London, 1821. 2ndly, All the useful words and phrases occurring in Gladwin's '*Dictionary of Mahomedan Law and Bengal Revenue Terms*,' 4to., Calcutta, 1797. 3rdly, A great number of new words from '*A Glossary of Indian Terms*,' 8vo., Agra, 1845, by H. M. Elliot, Esq., Bengal Civil Service. 4thly, Many Persian and Arabic words (which occur in Hindūstānī), from Professor Johnson's last edition of Richardson's '*Persian and Arabic Dictionary*.' 5thly, Several thousands of Hindī words from Dr. Adam's '*Hindī Dictionary*,' 2nd edition, 8vo., Calcutta. 6thly, From the Vocabulary accompanying the '*Prem Sāgar*,' 4to., Calcutta, 1825, I have extracted all such words as were not found in Hunter's Dictionary.

7thly, From Thompson's '*Hindī and English Dictionary*,' royal 8vo., Delhī, 1846, I have culled many pure Hindī or Sanskrit words not to be found in any of the sources above mentioned. 8thly, I have inserted in their proper places all the words occurring in the Appendix to the '*Dukhnee Unwari Soheilee*,' printed at Madras, 1824; also many words from the '*Qanoon e islam*,' by Dr. Herklots, London, 1832. To the materials collected from all the foregoing sources I have added numerous words, phrases, and significations that I have met with in the course of my experience in teaching the language."*

In preparing this Second Edition, neither toil nor expense has been spared on the part of the author and publishers, in order to render it the most complete work of the kind ever offered to the public. The improvements and enlargements now effected are the following—

First. All the words contained in the Hindī Dictionaries of Dr. Adam and Mr. Thomson have, in this edition, been incorporated each in its proper place. By this means the student is now enabled, for the first time, to read by the aid of one single Dictionary, any production that may fall in his way, whether Urdū or Hindī.

Secondly. All Sanskrit and Hindī words are given both in the Persian and Devanāgarī characters; while words from the Arabic and Persian, together with those peculiar to the Dakhan, are given in the Persian character only. This enables the student at a glance to distinguish the words which are purely Indian or Hindū, from those which are Exotic or Musalmān.

Thirdly. I have inserted all the words contained in the Persian text of the Gulistān of Sa'dī, so as to enable the learner, by the aid of my Persian Grammar and this Dictionary alone, to qualify himself for passing the requisite examination in Persian.

Fourthly. To my friend and quondam pupil, Robert B. M. Binning, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service, I am indebted for numerous words and phrases peculiar to the corrupt dialect of the Dakhan, or South India; besides many interesting explanations and definitions of words purely Hindūstānī, that have never before appeared in any Dictionary of the language. These, when of some length, I have, in justice to Mr. Binning, marked with his name or initials; and I feel both pride and pleasure in thus publicly acknowledging how much I have been benefited by that gentleman's kind and disinterested services. At his own request an interleaved copy of the first edition was, some years ago, forwarded to him in India; and the result has been that the same was in due time returned to me, well filled with sound and valuable information.

Fifthly. I have also to express my sincere thanks to Dr. Charles Rieu, of the British Museum, for his able and hearty co-operation throughout, both in preparing the work for the press, and also in correcting the proof sheets as they were issued in the course of printing. Dr. Rieu, with a view to improve, or, more correctly speaking, to complete, his knowledge of the language, has, within the last four or five years, read the following important works; viz. in Urdū—the "*Akhlāḳi Hindī*," the "*Khirad-Afroz*," the "*Guli Bakāwalī*," the "*Arā,ishi Maḥfil*," and the "*Ikhwānu-ṣ-Ṣafā*; and in Hindī—the "*Baitāl Pachīsī*," the "*Singhāsan Battīsī*," and the "*Prem Sāgar*." He used an interleaved copy of the first edition of this Dictionary; and marked down in its proper place every word not already included in that work, by which means a multitude of words and phrases has been collected that had hitherto escaped the notice of lexicographers, myself among the number.

* Preface to the First Edition, 1848.

Lastly. I have to acknowledge my obligations to the valuable work recently published by Professor H. H. Wilson, Librarian to the East-India Company, &c. &c., entitled "*A Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of useful words occurring in Official Documents relating to the Administration of the Government of British India.*" From that work I have here inserted all such words as are Arabic, Persian, Hindūstānī, Sanskrit, or Hindī. Many of them never before appeared in any Dictionary, and a vast number of others may be met with in Dictionaries that have not attached to them the significations they bear in official documents. All such significations I have carefully added where they were wanted; and when the explanations were too long for insertion in full, I have referred the student to Professor Wilson's work for further information.

I have been enabled to save a vast deal of space by making a free and legitimate use of the Roman character, according to a fixed system—that of Sir William Jones. The economy of this plan will be seen at once by a reference to the words آنکھ *ānkh*, "the eye;" دل *dil*, "the heart;" گل *gul*, "a rose," or to the numerous compounds under the particles بے *be*, نا *nā*, and لا *lā*, &c.; where I have, in one column, given as much matter as the great quarto Dictionaries furnish in four or five. This has been effected by rejecting the Oriental type, which has enabled me to use a much smaller Roman type after the first line of every article. The use of the Roman character in all phrases and compounds, &c. originating from the leading word, as, for example, under آنکھ *ānkh*, &c., is just as unerring as if the Persian and Devanāgarī characters accompanied it throughout. Every Roman letter has its corresponding symbol in either of the Oriental characters; hence there can be no difficulty or uncertainty in converting any word written in the former into either of the latter. If the reader has the least doubt on this score, he has merely to cast his eye over the following tables.

1st. A Table shewing the correspondence of the vowels in the Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī characters:—

VOWELS.			INITIAL.			NON-INITIAL.		
Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ا	*a*	अ	اب	*ab*	अब	بد	*bad*	बद
اِ	*i*	इ	اِس	*is*	इस	دِن	*din*	दिन
اُ	*u*	उ	اُس	*us*	उस	بُت	*but*	बुत
آ	*ā*	आ	آس	*ās*	आस	بات	*bāt*	बात
او	*o*	ओ	اوک	*ok*	ओक	سو	*so*	सो
اُو	*u*	ऊ	اُود	*ūd*	ऊद	تُو	*tū*	तू
اَو	*au*	औ	اَور	*aur*	और	نَو	*nau*	नौ
اي	*e*	ए	ایک	*ek*	एक	بي	*be*	बे
اِي	*ī*	ई	اِیکھ	*īkh*	ईख	سِي	*sī*	सी
اَي	*ai*	ऐ	اَیسا	*aisā*	ऐसा	هَي	*hai*	है

Let it be remembered, that in all Oriental words *a* is to be sounded short, as in "happy," "America;"—*i*, short, as in "fit," "fin;"—*u*, short, as in "put," "push;"—*ā*, long, as in "war," "water;"—*o*, long, as in "pole," "mole;"—*ū*, long, as in "rule;"—*au*, like our *ou* in "sound," or the German *au* in "haus," a house;—*e*, like our *ea* in "bear," or the French *é* in *dé*, only longer in quantity;—*ī*, long, as in the words "police," "machine;" and—*ai*, like our *i* in fire," "fine," or the German *ai* in "Kaiser," a Cæsar or emperor. The anomalous Sanskrit vowel ऋ *ṛi* is expressed in the Persian character merely by ر (*re* with a *kasra*) and in the Roman character by *ṛi*, sounded as *ri* in "rill," "rip," &c. The Arabic termination ال is represented in the Roman character by *ạ* or *ạ̄*, according as its sound is short or long.

2ndly, A Table shewing the agreement of the consonants, Persian, Roman, and Devanagarī —

CONSONANTS.

Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ب	*b*	ब	د	*d*	द	ظ	*ẓ*	ज़
بھ	*bh*	भ	دھ	*dh*	ध	ع	'	ऽ &c.
پ	*p*	प	ڈ	*ḍ*	ड	غ	*gh*	ग़
پھ	*ph*	फ	ڈھ	*ḍh*	ढ	ف	*f*	फ़
ت	*t*	त	ذ	*ẕ*	ज़	ق	*ḳ*	क़
تھ	*th*	थ	ر	*r*	र	ک	*k*	क
ٹ	*ṭ*	ट	ڑ	*ṛ*	ड़	کھ	*kh*	ख
ٹھ	*ṭh*	ठ	ڑھ	*ṛh*	ढ़	گ	*g*	ग
ث	*ẓ*	ज़	ز	*z*	ज़	گھ	*gh*	घ
ج	*j*	ज	ژ	*zh*	ज़	ل	*l*	ल
جھ	*jh*	झ	س	*s*	स	م	*m*	म
چ	*ch*	च	ش	*sh*	श	ن	*n*	न
چھ	*chh*	छ	ص	*ṣ*	स़	و	*w*	व
ح	*ḥ*	ह़	ض	*ẓ*	ज़	ہ	*h*	ह
خ	*kh*	ख़	ط	*ṭ*	त़	ي	*y*	य

The Arabic consonant ع is represented in the Roman character by an apostrophe, thus, بعد *ba'd*. This can never lead into error, as the apostrophe is never used (in the Oriental words) for any other purpose. The symbol *hamza* ء of the Persian character is indicated by a similar mark (,) at the bottom of the line, and the imperceptible ہ *h* at the end of Persian words is represented by the short vowel *a*, as may be seen in the word فائدہ *fā,ida* "gain or advantage." The nasal sound of the letter ن is indicated in the Roman character

by *n̄*, and in Devanāgarī by the mark ˙ above the letter with which it is connected: thus, وهان *wahāṅ* वहां "there;" هنسنا *haṅsnā* हंसना "to laugh." The terminations *an̲*, *in̲*, *un̲*, denote the Arabic *nūnation*, and the *w* denotes the Persian و which in some words is not sounded, as in *kh̲wāh*, خواه. Lastly, the *u* indicates the short sound of ز in a few Persian words, as خود *kh̲ud*.

3rd. A Table for converting the Devanāgarī characters into the corresponding Persian and Roman characters:—

1st.—INITIAL VOWELS.

अ	आ	इ	ई	उ	ऊ	ऋ	ए	ऐ	ओ	औ
ا	آ	اِ	اِي	اُ	اُو	رِ	اي	اَي	او	اَو
a	*ā*	*i*	*ī*	*u*	*ū*	*ṛi*	*e*	*ai*	*o*	*au*

2nd.—CONSONANTS.

क	ख	ग	घ	ङ	च	छ	ज	झ	ञ	ट	ठ	ड	ढ
ک	کھ	گ	گھ	ن	چ	چھ	ج	جھ	ن	ٹ	ٹھ	ڈ	ڈھ
k	*kh*	*g*	*gh*	*n*	*ch*	*chh*	*j*	*jh*	*n*	*ṭ*	*ṭh*	*ḍ*	*ḍh*

ण	त	थ	द	ध	न	प	फ	ब	भ	म	य	र	ल
ن	ت	تھ	د	دھ	ن	پ	پھ	ب	بھ	م	ي	ر	ل
ṇ	*t*	*th*	*d*	*dh*	*n*	*p*	*ph*	*b*	*bh*	*m*	*y*	*r*	*l*

व	श	ष	स	ह
و	ش	ش or کھ	س	ه
w	*sh*	*sh̲*	*kh̲*	*s*	*h*

3rd.—VOWELS FOLLOWING A CONSONANT.

बद	बाद	बिद	बीद	बुद	बूद
بد	باد	بِد	بِيد	بد	بُود
bad	*bād*	*bid*	*bīd*	*bud*	*būd*

बृद	बेद	बैद	बोद	बौद	बः
بْرِد	بيد	بَيد	بود	بَود	به
br̲id	*bed*	*baid*	*bod*	*baud*	*ba*

It may be observed, that the Devanāgarī letter ड has sometimes the sound of a cerebral *ṛ*; in which case it is marked with a dot beneath, thus ड़, and corresponds with ڑ or ڑ in the Persian character; as, बड़ा *baṛā*, "great," بڑا; and in like manner ढ *ḍh* with a dot beneath becomes ڑھ *ṛh*, as in बुढ़ापा "old age," بڑھاپا *buṛhāpā*. The various nasals of the Devanāgarī are represented in the Persian character by the letter ن, which will be

found sufficient for all useful purposes. The letter श is generally represented by ش; but sometimes by س; and the letter ष is more frequently کھ than ش. The compound क्ष is generally represented by چھ *chẖ* or کھ *kẖ*, more rarely by کش *kshẖ*, its proper sound. The compound ज्ञ is represented by گی; as, आज्ञा *āgyā* (*ājnā*), آگیا: its real sound is that of *gn* in the French words *champagne*, *ligne*, &c.

It appears, then, that the Devanāgarī alphabet may be represented with tolerable exactness in the Persian character; but the converse does not hold, as the Persi-Arabic alphabet has fourteen letters which have no exact counterpart in the Devanāgarī. The plan adopted in this case is to represent the letters in question by such Nāgarī letters as approximate nearest to them in sound, which in printed books are generally distinguished with a dot underneath; thus,

ق	ف	غ	ع	ظ	ط	ض	ص	ژ	ز	ذ	خ	ح	ث
क़	फ़	ग़	अ़&c.	ज़	त़	द़	स़	ज़	ज़	ज़	ख़	ह़	स़

In some printed books, for instance in Dr. Gilchrist's "*Hindee Story-teller*," an attempt has been made to form distinct Devanāgarī letters for the various forms of the Persian and Arabic *z*, which, it will be observed, are all represented by ज़; but in reality the object is not worth the labour. In the first place, the Hindūs, who alone use the Devanāgarī character, are sparing in the use of Persian or Arabic words, to one or other of which the various forms of the letter *z* belong; and secondly, such words as they have in the course of centuries adopted have become naturalized, or rather corrupted, so as to suit the elements of the Nāgarī; thus, حاضري is generally written and sounded हाजिरी *hājirī*. The letter ع is generally represented in Nāgarī by employing the vowel with which it is connected, in the initial form, with a dot under it: as, بعد बअ़द *ba'd*; عِلم इ़ल्म *'ilm*; عُمر उ़म्र *'umr*. This method is sufficient for practical use; but it is by no means satisfactory, as may be seen in the monosyllable बअ़द, which in Persian and Arabic is sounded *ba'd* (the *a* uttered from the bottom of the throat); but according to the rules of the Devanāgarī alphabet it makes *bă'ăd*. In fact, the Hindūs seem to view the letter ع as a vowel, and not as a consonant, which it really is.

In the compilation of the Second Part, my principal authority is Dr. Gilchrist's "*Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee*," 2 vols. 4to. with Appendices, Calcutta, 1798, reprinted, &c. Edinburgh, 1810, in one volume, 4to. The merits of this work have been amply appreciated by Hindūstānī scholars for more than half a century. The first orientalist of the present day speaks of it as "a work of great merit and labour: the collection of Hindūstānī synonyma for every word is singularly full, and peculiarly adapted to a language which, varying in the use of words, though not in structure, in every province abounds with synonymous terms, each of local and restricted employment. The whole (edition 1810) is in the Roman character, a singularity in its compilation which alone is indicative of no ordinary industry and perseverance." Such being the case, I have, as a general rule, availed myself of all the words occurring in Dr. Gilchrist's Dictionary, subject, however, to a strict course of correction. In Dr. Gilchrist's early days, the Hindūstānī language was in a manner unformed, and its orthography unsettled: hence, in a multitude of words he gives the long ū (oo) instead of the short *u*, and *vice versâ*. I have throughout endeavoured to follow as

my guides on this head the standard writers of the language, such as Mīr Amman, in the "*Bāgh o Bahār*;" Ikrām 'Alī, in the "*Ikhwānu-ṣ-ṣafa*," &c. &c. To the very copious collection furnished by Dr. Gilchrist, I have added several thousands of Persian and Arabic words (known to be used in Urdū) from the "*Dictionary, English, Persian, and Arabic*," by Dr. Wilkins, London, 1810, 4to. From Adam's "*Dictionary, English and Hinduwee*," I have extracted many pure Hindī words which escaped the notice of Dr. Gilchrist. I have also found many useful words and phrases in the "*Dictionary, English, Bangālī, and Hindūstānī*," of P. S. D'Rozario, Calcutta, 1837, 8vo. Lastly, I have added numerous synonymous and expressive words and phrases which my own experience has supplied.

It will probably be thought that the Second Part of this Dictionary errs on the side of excess; but I have deemed it the safer course to run the risk of inserting a superfluous or even a *vulgar* word, rather than omit one that could by possibility occur in writing or conversation. It must be recollected that the Hindūstānī is, in more senses than one, a *vulgar tongue*, and that it abounds in a class of words, for the eschewing of which the great Dr. Johnson is said to have been once complimented by some elderly lady, to whom the polite lexicographer replied, "Yes, Madam, I have omitted all such words, but I find that you have been looking for them."

In Part First, compound words are generally to be found under the first or leading member of the compound; at the same time, it is proper to observe that the Hindūstānī language is capable of admitting or forming thousands of compounds not to be found in any dictionary: hence, the learner should bear in mind the more general rules of composition, as laid down in any good grammar of the language. The same remark applies with regard to the rules for derivation, particularly those relating to the formation of causal verbs and abstract nouns.

The few contractions used throughout the work are the following: The letters *a*, *p*, *s*, at the end of many definitions, denote that the word is from the Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit respectively; the letter *h* distinguishes such words as are aboriginal or purely Indian; and *d* such as are peculiar to the Deccan (dakhan): the few words marked *t* and *g* are of Tartarian and Greek origin respectively. The other contractions are, m. denoting the masculine gender; f. feminine; a. an active or transitive verb; and n. a verb neuter. The letter v. imports vide, and pl. the plural number.

In Part Second, and occasionally in Part First, the following contractions are used in the formation of compound verbs: *k*, for *karnā* (or the Persian *kardan*), "to make;" *h*, for *honā*, "to be, to become;" *j*, for *jānā*, "to go, to be;" *r*, for *rakhnā*, "to keep, to have;" *d*, for *denā*, "to give;" *l*, for *lenā*, "to take;" *ḍ*, for *ḍālnā*, "to throw;" and *b*, for *bāndhnā*, "to bind." These, with the exception of the first two, are chiefly used in the formation of intensives, and consequently they have then laid aside their own primitive signification. As a general rule, compound words have their parts or members separated by a hyphen, thus, *dil-nishīn*, *tan-durust*, *sar-gardān*, &c. Such compounds, when transferred into the Oriental characters, are optionally written entire as one word, or distinct as two. The short *i*, denoting the Persian *iẓāfat*, is indifferently written either as the last letter of the governing word, or separately between the two words, as *dardi sar* or *dard i sar*, the sense being abundantly obvious either way, as no Persian word ends in the short *i* except it be in a state of construction with the substantive or adjective following.

I have avoided cross references, which are very embarrassing to the learner, retaining only those in which the word referred to is either close at hand, or is attended by a long explanation which it would be needless to repeat.

Some good-natured friends have occasionally expressed to me their regret that the Second Part of the work had not been given in the Persian character. Had it been so, I must either, in the first place, have added the pronunciation in Roman characters to each word (otherwise the work would be utterly useless), and this would have increased its size to at least six times what it now is; or, in the second place, omitting the Roman character, I must have given all the vowel marks and other orthographical symbols, which would have extended it to at least ten times its actual bulk, without possessing one single advantage over what it now has.*

In conclusion, I have only to add, that amidst such a mass of small letters, it will not seem surprising that an occasional error of the press should occur. I trust, however, that the number of such errors is small; and I am confident that the generous, the learned, and the experienced (and it is only *their* good opinion I am ambitious to obtain) will not deny me their kind indulgence.

---

* Two lines of even the smallest Oriental types in this country would occupy at least as much space as five lines of the Roman character used in Part II. of this work. If the vowel-points, &c. be used, the spaces between the lines must be nearly doubled: hence the truth of the above remark will be obvious to those at all conversant with Oriental typography.

DUNCAN FORBES.

58, Burton Crescent,
January, 1857.

A DICTIONARY,

HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

ا

ا *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic alphabet; in numeration it counts one. अ *a* or *a-kāra*, the first elementary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet; it is a name of God, or *Vishnu*. As an inseparable particle prefixed to a word, it signifies negation or privation; as, *a-dharm*, injustice, or irreligion, from *dharm*, justice, &c. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *in* of the Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. As in Greek, it becomes *an* before a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless, or without end.

اب अब *ab*, now, presently, just now; a little while ago; by adding *kā*, *ke*, *kī*, it forms an adjective, as *ab-kā zamānā*, the present time. *h.*

اب इब *ib*, thus, as, in like manner. *s.*

اب *ab* (contract. from ابو), a father. In Hindūstānī, the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as in *ābā o ajdād*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a.*

آب *āb*, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p.*

ابا *ibā*, m. denial; *ibā-k*, to refuse, deny. *a.*

آبا *ābā*, fathers (pl. of اب or ابو, q. v.). *a.*

ابابيل *abābīl*, m, a swallow. *a.*

اباحت *ibāḥat*, f. permitting, giving liberty. *a.*

آباد *ābād*, cultivated, peopled, pleasant; full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or *ville*, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or (as the Americans would say) *Akbar-ville*, the city of Agra. *p.*

آبادان *ābādān*, synonymous with *ābād*. *p.*

آباداني *ābādānī*, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindūstānī it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p.*

آباد بيشي *ābād-beshī*, f. first assessment of newly-settled or cultivated land. *p.*

آبادكار *ābād-kār*, the original or first settler on waste land. *p.*

آباد كرنا *ābād karnā*, a. to build, cultivate, make a place habitable and populous. *p.*

آبادها आधार *ābādhā*, f. segment of the base of a triangle. *s.*

آبادي *ābādī*, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*

ابت

ابارنا उबारना *ubārnā*, a. to set at liberty. *s.*

ابارنا उबारना *ubārnā*, a. to keep in reserve. *h.*

اباك अबाक *a-bāk*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

اباكنا उबाकना *ubāknā*, a. to vomit, reject. *h.*

ابالنا उबालना *ubālnā*, a. to boil, to make boil. *h.*

آبان *ābān*, m. the eighth month of the Persian year. *p.*

ابانا उबाना *ubānā*, a. to sow, to plant. *h.*

آباىٔ *ābā,ī*, belonging to or descending from one's ancestors, paternal. *a.*

آب باران *āb i bārān*, m. rain-water. *p.*

آب بازي *āb-bāzī*, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*

آب بسته *ābi basta*, m. ice, glass. *p.*

ابيك अबिबेक *a-bibek*, m. want of discrimination; *abibekī*, indiscreet; *abibekatā*, folly. *s.*

آب پاشي *āb-pāshī*, f. sprinkling water on fields, &c. *p.*

آبتاب *āb-tāb*, f. splendour; also *āb o tāb*. *p.*

ابتب *ab-tab*, presently; *ab-tab h.* to be in a dying state, to be all over with one. *h.*

آبتابه *ābtāba*, m. an ewer; generally written *āftāba*, and sometimes *āftāwa*. *p.*

ابتدا *ibtidā*, f. beginning, commencement, exordium. *a.*

ابتداءً *ibtidā,an*, in the beginning, at first, in the first place. *a.*

ابتذال *ibtiẓāl*, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving any thing. *a.*

ابتر *abtar*, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *abtarī*, worthlessness. *a.*

ابتسام *ibtisām*, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a.*

ابتك *ab-tak*, ابتلك *ab-talak*, ابتلگ *ab-talag*, ابتوري *ab-torī*, ابتوڑي *ab-toṛī*, till now, hitherto, yet, up to the present time, as yet, still, notwithstanding. *h.*

ابتلا *ibtilā*, m. suffering, misfortune. *a.*

ابتهاج *ibtihāj*, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. *a.*

ابتّن अबतईं *ab-ta,īn*, till now, till this time. *h.*

ابتين अबतें *ab-teṅ*, from this time, hence. *h.*

ابتن उबटन *ubṭan*, m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic: also *ubaṭ*, or *ubṭa*, or *ubṭanā*, same as *upṭan*, q. v. *h.*

ابتنا *ubaṭnā*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubṭan* or *upṭan*. *h.*

ابج अब्ज *abja*, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a species of tree. *s.*

آب جاري *ābi-jārī*, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *p. a.*

ابجد *abjad*, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter counting one, the second two, &c., according to their ancient arrangement.—Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindūstānī Grammar, p. 20. *a.*

ابجدخوان *abjad-khwān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. *a. p.*

آبجو *āb-jo*, f. a rivulet or streamlet. *p.*

آب جوش *āb-josh*, m. gravy, soup. *p.*

آب جوي *ābi jo,e*, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*

ابچ अबच *a-bach*, that which has not escaped. *h.*

ابچار अबिचार *a-bichār*, m. want of consideration, injustice. *s.*

ابچاري *a-bichārī*, m. *a-bichārin*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. *s.*

آب چڑهانا *āb-charhānā*, a. to whet or polish one's sword, &c. *p. h.*

آب چشم *ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye, tears. *p.*

آب چشي *āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. *p.*

ابچل अबिचल *a-bichal*, motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm. *s.*

ابچهرا अबछरा *abchharā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q.v. *s*

آب حرام *ābi ḥarām*, forbidden water, *i. e.* wine; insincere or hypocritical tears. *p. a.*

آب حسرت *ābi ḥasrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. *p. a.*

آب حيات *ābi ḥayāt*, m. the water of life, immortality. *p. a.*

آب حيوان *ābi ḥaiwān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. *p. a.*

آب خانه *āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a reservoir; a cellar. *p.*

ابخرة *abkhira* (pl. of بخار), m. vapours, exhalations. *a.*

آب خست *āb-khast*, a water melon or cucumber. *p.*

آب خضر *ābi khiẓr*, water of immortality; inspired knowledge. *p. a.*

ابخل *abkhal*, very or more avaricious. *a.*

آب خور *āb-khur*, } m. victuals, food and
آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } drink; fortune. *p.*

آب خورة *āb-khura*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. *p.*

ابد *abad*, m. eternity, without end. *a.*

ابدًا *abadan*, eternally, for ever; never. *a.*

آب دار *āb-dār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. adj. polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *p.*

آب دارخانه *āb-dār-khāna*, m. a repository of drinking-water. *p.*

آبداري *āb-dārī*, f. sharpness (of a sword, &c.); polish (of gems); office of *ābdār*. *p.*

ابداع *ibdā'*, m. the production of something new. *a.*

ابدال *ibdāl*, m. change, exchange, substituting one thing for another. *a.*

ابدال *abdāl*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *abdālī*, of or relating to a devotee; an epithet assumed by *Aḥmad*, the founder of the late Afghān dynasty. *a.*

آب دانه *āb-dāna*, m. food and drink: also *āb o dāna*. *p.*

آب دست *āb-dast*, m. washing the hands (particularly after any unclean action). *p.*

آب دندان *ābi dandān*, m. sharpness and polish of the teeth; debility. *p.*

ابدهه अबध *a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. *s.*

ابدهه अबुध or अबुद्धि *a-budh* or *a-buddhi*, stupid, ignorant; also s. f. ignorance. *s.*

ابدها अबधा *abdhā*, f. a segment of the base of a triangle. *s.*

ابدهمان अबुद्धिमान *a-buddhimān*, stupid, unintelligent. *s.*

ابدهوت अबधूत *abdhūt*, m. a kind of *fakīr* or devotee. This class are worshippers of Shiva. fem. *abdhūtnī*. *s.*

ابدهي अबध्य *a-badhya*, not deserving death, not to be slain, inviolable. *s.*

ابدي *abadī*, eternal, without end. *a.*

ابديا अबिद्या *a-bidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

آبديده هونا *āb-dīda honā*, to shed tears. *p.h.*

ابر *abr*, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a black cloud. *abri ghalīẓ*, a thick cloud. *abri ḍigar*, a cloud without rain. *p.*

ابر अबर *abar*, now, at present. *h.*

ابرا अबरा *abrā*, m. the outer fold of a double garment; distinguished from *astar*, the lining. Written also *abrā*, q. v. *h.*

ابرار *abrār* (pl. of بر), just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents). *ibrār*, victory superiority. *a.*

ابرانا *ubrānā*, a. to keep in reserve. (same as *ubārnā*). *h.*

ابراهيم *Ibrāhīm*, the patriarch Abraham. *Ibrāhīm Adham*, name of a pious sovereign that formerly reigned at *Balkh*. *a.*

ابرد *abrad*, colder, most or very cold. *a.*

ابرص *abraṣ*, leprous. *a.*

ابرق *abraḳ* or ابرك *abrak*, m. talc, mica. *a.*

ابرنا अबरना *ubarnā*, n. to be kept in reserve, to remain over. *h.*

ابرنجن *abranjan*, } a bracelet, an ankle orna-
ابرنجین *abranjīn*, } ment of gold or silver. *p.*

ابرو *abrū*, f. the eye-brow. *abrū par girih* *mārnī*, a. to frown. *p.*

آبرو *ābrū*, f. honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet. *ābrū-utārnā*, a. to dishonour, disgrace. *ābrū-bar-bād-denā*, a. to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-denī*, a. to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-rez*, a calumniator. *ābrū-rezī*, f. slander, calumny. *ābrū-karnī*, a. to treat with respect. *ābrū-lenī*, a. to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*

آبروان *āb-ravān*, m. a very fine kind of muslin or gauze, which when spread out on the grass is said to have been scarcely visible. The art of manufacturing this stuff is now lost. *p.*

ابرودھ *a-birodh*, m. quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

ابرودھنی अबिरोधिनी *a-birodhinī*, } quiet, tran-
ابرودھی अबिरोधी *a-birodhī*, } quil. *s.*

ابرہ *abra*, m. the outside of a garment; same as *abrā*. *p.* [jewels, &c. *s.*

آبرھن *ābarhan* (*vide* آبھرن), m. ornaments,

ابری *abrī*, clouded, variegated. *abrī kāghaz*, a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from Cāshmīr). *p.*

آبریز *āb-rez*, a pot for sprinkling water, such as a gardener's; used also in baths for pouring water over the body. *p.* [ing silk. *p.*

آبریشم *ābresham* (also *abresham*), m. sew-

آبریشمی *ābreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*

ابریق *ibrīk*, m. an ewer, a water-pot. *a.*

ابرڈھبر *abar-dhabar*, coarse, rough, common. *h.*

آبزر *ābi-zar*, water of gold; white wine. *p.*

آب زلال *ābi zulāl*, m. pure limpid water. *p.a.*

ابس अबस *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.*

آبسال *ābsāl*, m. a vineyard, a garden. *p.*

آبستہ *ābista*, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms *ābist*, *ābistan*, and *ābistān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*

آبستگی *ābistagī*, also *ābistanī*, &c. f. preg-
nancy. *p.* [clothes. *s.*

ابسن अबसन *a-basan*, naked, without

ابسن अबिसन *a-bisan*, without desire, indifferent. *s.*

ابسنا उबसना *ubasnā*, n. to rot, putrefy. *h.*

ابسواس अबिस्वास or अबिश्वास *a-biswās*, m. want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [trustful. *s.*

ابسواسی *a-biswāsī*, *abiswāsin*, *abiswāsinī*, dis-

ابسانا *ubsānā*, a. to cause to rot. *h.*

اب سون *ab-son*, } from this time. *h.*
اب سی *ab-se*, }

ابسی دور *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it; q. d. Far be it from us! *h. p.*

آبشار *āb-shār*, m. f. a waterfall, cascade, cataract. *p.*

آب شناس *āb-shinās*, the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*

آب شور *āb i shor*, m. brackish or salt water. *p.*

آب شورہ *āb-shora* or *ābi-shora*, m. water cooled artificially by means of a solution of saltpetre; iced sherbet. *p.*

آبشولا *ābsholā* (Dakh.), same as *ābshora*. *p.*

ابشیک *a-bishek* or ابکھیک *abikhek*, m. sprinkling-water, which the Hindūs (after pronouncing certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their persons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water; accession to a throne, inauguration. v. *abhishek*. *s.*

ابصار *absār* (pl. of بصر), views, looks; perception, understanding. *a.*

ابطال *ibtāl*, m. abolition, act of destroying or annihilating, refuting. *a.* [vain, &c. *a.*

ابطل *abtal*, comp. more vain or fruitless, very

ابعاد *ab'ād* (pl. of بعد), distances, divarications. *a.*

ابعد *ab'ad*, more distant, very far. *a.* [*tale.* *p.a.*

آب عشرت *ābi 'ashrat*, wine, *semen geni-*

ابقا *ibkā*, m. confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. *a.*

ابکا *ab-kā*, *ab-ke*, and *ab-kī*, of or belonging to the present time, from *ab*. *h.*

آبکار *āb-kār*, m. a distiller (particularly of spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*

آبکاری *āb-kārī*, f. the business of a distiller; revenue derived from a duty levied on distilleries, also on houses for the sale of spirituous liquors, eating-houses, houses of entertainment, &c.

ابکانا उबकाना *ubkānā*, a. to cause one to vomit. *h.* [ing. *h.*

ابکای उबकाई *ubkā,ī*, f. the act of vomit-

ابکت अबिक्त *a-bikt*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*

ابکت گنت अबिक्तगणित *a-bikt ganit*, f. arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*

آب کش *āb-kash*, a drawer of water; *āb-kashī*, act of drawing or carrying water. *p.*

ابکنا उबकना *ubaknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

آبی کوثر *ābi-kauṯar*, m. nectar. *p. a.*

ابکیشی अबकेशी *abkeshī*, without fruit, barren (tree). *s.*

آبگذار *āb-guzār*, a ford, a ferry; an express. *p.*

آبگذر *āb-guzar*, a canal or channel for water. *p.*

آب گرم *ābi garm*, warm water, a hot-bath. *p.*

آب گوشت *ābi gosht*, soup, gravy, broth. *p.*

آب گوهر *ābi gohar*, water of pearls, pure limpid water. *p.*

آب گیر *āb-gīr*, a receptacle for water, a pool, pond, ditch; a weaver's brush. *p.*

آبگینه *ābgīna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

ابل अबल *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power *s.*

ابلا अबला *a-balā*, f. weak, powerless; a woman. *s.*

ابلاپا अबलापा *a-balāpā*, m. weakness, frailty. *s.* [to arrive. *a.*

ابلاغ *iblāgh*, m. conveying, sending, causing

ابلانا उबलाना *ublānā*, a. to cause to boil, (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat; to cook. *h.* [lity. *s.*

ابلاي अबलाई *a-balā,ī*, f. weakness, debi-

ابلق *ablaḳ*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.* [starling. *a.*

ابلقا *ablaḳā*, m. a bird of the maina kind, a

ابلمب अबिलम्ब *a-bilamb*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

ابلنا उबलना *ubalnā*, n. to boil or bubble up. *h.*

آبلوج *āblūj* (also *āblūch*), sugar-candy. *p.*

آبله *ābila*, m. a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

آبله فرنگ *ābila,i farang*, m. the French

ابله *ablah*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

ابلهي *ablahī*, f. folly, silliness. *a.*

ابلي अबली *abalī*, f. a row, a range, a continuous line. *s.*

ابلي अबली *a-balī*, weak, powerless. *s.*

ابليس *iblīs*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

ابن *ibn*, m. a son, a child; *ibnu-s-sabīl*, a son of the road, a traveller; *ibnu-l-gharaz*, a selfish person; *ibnu-l-ghaib*, one of whom little is known, a parvenu. *a.*

ابنا *abnā*, (pl. of ابن) sons; people; tribes. *a.*

ابناس अबिनास *a-bināsī*, m. safety. *s.*

ابناسي *a-bināsī*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

ابن الوقت *ibn-ul-waḳt*, a time-server. *a.*

ابناء جنس *abnā,i jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals; those of the same rank, quality, or species. *n.* *abnā,e dahr*, or *abnā,e rozgār*, sons of the time, contemporaries. *a. p.*

ابندو अबिन्दु *a-bindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آب نقره *ābi nuḳra*, m. quicksilver. *p. a.*

آبنوس *ābnūs*, m. ebony. *p.*

آبنوسي *ābnūsī*, made of ebony. *p.*

ابني अबनी *abnī*, f. the earth, world. *s.*

آب ني *āb-nai*, m. the straight tube of a *ḥukka*, on which the chillam is fixed. *p.*

ابني अबिनय *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.* [tulant. *s.*

ابنيت अबिनीत *a-binīt*, wanton, pert, pe-

ابو *abū*, m. father; the word is frequently used as the first member of a man's name or epithet, thus, *abū-l-bashar*, the father of the human race, Adam. *abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad. *abū-turāb*, 'Alī, the son-in-law of Muhammad. *abū-l-faẓl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar, *abū-jahl*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *abū huraira*, one of the companions of Muhammad, *abū-'alī sīnā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known in Christendom as Avicenna. *abū-fawāris*, the ass, lit. the father of horsemen. *abū-bakr*, the name of an *atābak* prince to whom *Sa'dī* dedicated his Gulistan. *abū-naṣr*, the name of the minister of the last mentioned prince. *a.*

ابواب *abwāb* (pl. of باب), doors, gates, chapters, sections; in the revenue language of India the word means almost any kind of cesses, imposts, and charges levied by the officials of government. *a.*

ابوجهه अबूझ *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.* [comprehensible. *h.*

ابوجها अबूझा *a-būjhā*, not understood, in-

ابودهه अबोध *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. adj. ignorant, stupid; puzzled, perplexed. *s.*

ابودهگميه अबोधगम्य *a-bodh-gamya*, } incom-
ابودهنيه अबोधनीय *a-bodhanīya*, } prehensible, unintelligible. *s.*

ابول अबोल *a-bol*, silent. *h.* [to silence. *h.*

ابولا अबोला *a-bolā*, disposed or accustomed

آب و دانه *āb o dāna*, water and grain, food and drink. *p.* [mate. *p. a.*

آب وهوا *āb o hawā*, f. atmosphere, air, cli-

ابهه अभि *abhi*, a particle denoting priority in time or place, prefixed to Sanskrit words, *s.*

ابهه इभ *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *ibha-pālak*, the keeper of an elephant. *s.*

آبها आभा *ābhā*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*

ابهار अभार *a-bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.*

ابهار उभार *ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*

ابهارنا उभारना *ubhārnā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.* [steal. *h.*

ابهاڑنا उभाड़ना *ubhāṛnā*, a. to take away, to

آبهاس आभास *ābhās*, } m. a preface, a
آبهاش आभाष *ābhāsh*, } preamble, an introduction, &c. *s.* [misfortune, ill-luck. *s.*

ابهاگ अभाग *a-bhāg*, also *a-bhāgya*, m.

ابهاگا अभागा *a-bhāgā*, also *a-bhāginī* and *a-bhāgī*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*

ابهال अभाल *abhāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*

ابهام *ibhām*, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*

ابهانا उभाना *ubhānā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*

ابهاو अभाव *a-bhā,o*, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar men, kyā motiyon kā abhā,o?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's house? *s.*

ابهاد अभिवाद *abhibād*, m. act of kissing the feet or of worshipping, an obeisance; also an insult. *s.* [as *abhibād*. *s.*

ابهادن अभिवादन, *abhibādan*, m. the same

ابهبوت अभिभूत *abhibhūta*, subdued, domineered over. *s.*

ابهپراي अभिप्राय *abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention, opinion, design, wish, purpose; the main purport of a book, &c. *s.*

ابهجت अभिजित *abhijit*, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism; the 8th *muhūrt*, or division of the day. *s.* [spell causing death or disease. *s.*

ابهچار अभिचार *abhichār*, m. a charm or

ابهدهان अभिधान *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. Strictly speaking, it denotes a list of the substantives of the Sanskrit language, such as the "Amara Kosha," &c. *s.*

ابهر अभ्र *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*

ابهرا उभरा *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.* [till it run over. *h.*

ابهرانا उभराना *ubhrānā*, a. to fill a vessel

ابهرك अभ्रक *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. *s.*

ابهركي *abhrakī*, made of talc or mica. *s.*

ابهرم अभरम *a-bharam*, without respect. *s.*

آبهرن आभरन *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*, with the initial vowel short. *s.*

ابهرنا उभरना *ubharnā*, n. to overflow. *h.*

آبهس आभस *ābhas*, little, few. *s.*

ابهسارکا अभिसारिका *abhisārikā*, also *abhisārī* and *abhisārinī*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her lover, a lewd woman. *s.*

ابهشکت अभिषिक्त *abhishikta*, installed, baptized, anointed to office, enthroned. *s.*

ابهشيك अभिषेक *abhishek*, m. bathing, anointing, royal unction; a religious ceremony consisting in sprinkling a person with the water of the Ganges. *s.*

ابهك उभक *ubhak*, m. a bear. *h.*

ابهکت अभक्ति *a-bhakti*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief. *s.*

ابهکتمان *a-bhaktimān*, unbelieving, indifferent to. *s.*

ابهلاش अभिलाष *abhilāsh*, m. and *abhilāshā*, f. wish, desire; (generally written *abhilākh*). *s.*

ابهلاشي अभिलाषी *abhilāshī*, wishing, desiring, longing for. *s.* [sire. *s.*

ابهلاکهه *abhilākh* or *abhilākhā*, m. wish, de-

ابهمان अभिमान *abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness, self-conceit. *s.*

ابهمان پتر अभिमानपुत्र *abhimāna-putra*, m. a foster-son. *s.* [arrogance. *s.*

ابهمانتا अभिमानता *abhimānatā*, f. pride,

ابهماني अभिमानी *abhimānī* or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*

ابهمت अभिमत *abhimat*, consented to, approved of, chosen, agreed, accepted. *s.*

ابهمتتا अभिमतता *abhimatatā* or *abhimattā*, f. desire, love. *s.*

ابهمکهه अभिमुख *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*

ابهمکهتا अभिमुखता *abhimukhatā*, f. presence, proximity. *s.*

ابهنو अभिनव *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*

ابهواد अभिवाद *abhivād*, m. abusive language. *s.* [stration. *s.*

ابهوادن अभिवादन *abhivādan*, m. bow, pro-

ابهوت अभूत *a-bhūt*, non-existent. *s.*

ابهوج अभोज *a-bhoj*, also *a-bhojya*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.* [fasting. *s.*

ابهوجي अभोजी *a-bhojī*, not having eaten,

آبهوشن आभूषन *ābhūshan*, m. ornaments, jewellery, finery. *s.* (Commonly written in the Persian characters as follows):

آبهوکهن *ābhūkhan*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*

ابهوگ अभोग *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*

ابهون अभूं *ab-hūn*, hitherto, yet. *h.*

ابهي अभी *ab-hī*, even now, just now. *h.*

ابهي अभय *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. *s.*

ابهي उभय *ubhaya*, both (used in Sanskrit phrases.) [yellow myrobalan. *s.*

ابهيا अभया *abhayā*, f. name of a flower, the

ابهياس अभ्यास *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the memory. *s.*

ابهياسي अभ्यासी *abhyāsī*, studious, practising, repeating. *s.*

ابهياگت अभ्यागत *abhyāgat*, m. a guest, a visitor; arrived. *s.*

ابهيپتر अभयपत्र *abhaya-patra*, } m. assurance
ابهيدان अभयदान *abhaya-dān*, } of safety or
ابهيواك अभयवाक् *abhaya-vāk*, } protection, an amnesty. *s.* [unalarmed. *s.*

ابهيت अभीत *a-bhīta*, fearless, undaunted,

ابهيت अभीति *a-bhīti*, f. fearlessness. *s.*

ابهيپست अभीप्सित *abhīpsit*, } loved, wish-
ابهيشت अभीष्ट *abhīshṭa*, } ed for. *s.*

ابهيچ *abhīch* (dakh.), same as *abhī*, now, just now

ابهيد अभेद *a-bhed*, } united, fastened toge-
ابهيو अभेव *a-bhew*, } ther, known, celebrated. *s.*

آبهير आभीर *ābhīr*, m. a cow-herd. *s.*

آبي *ābī*, of or belonging to water, aquatic, watery, moist, humid. *p.*

ابي अबे *abe*, an interjection of vocation expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! *h.*

ابي *abī*, now (sometimes used for *ab-hī*). *h.*

ابيات *abyāt* (plur. of بيت), houses, (and more usual) distichs, verses. *a.*

آبيار *āb-yār*, m. a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*

آبياري *āb-yārī*, f. irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.*

ابيج अबीज *a-bīj*, grain that does not germinate. *s.* [able. *s.*

ابير अबेर *a-ber*, f. delay; late, unseason-

ابير अबीर *abīr*, m. red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia. *s.* [shining. *s*

ابيض *abyaẓ*, white, very splendid or

اپ अप *apa*, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apādān*, m. taking away, the ablative case in grammar; *apāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye; *apabhāshā*, f. the vulgar tongue; also applied to the language of foreigners; *apabhaṅsh*, f. ungrammatical language; *apachay*, m. loss, diminution; *apashabd*, m. vulgarisms, slang; *apakrishṭ*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, m. a bad action, misconduct; *apamrityu*, f. sudden death, dying without any disease; *apavād*, m. censure, blame; *apavādī*, censorious; *apahartā*, m. a robber, a thief; *apaharan*, m. seizing forcibly, carrying off; *apahnav*, m. concealment. *s.*

اپ उप *upa*, a Sanskrit particle, denoting vicinity, or resemblance in an inferior degree, as *upaveda*, the *sub-veda* or minor *veda*.

آپ आप *āp*, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an inferior when addressing his superior. *h.*

آپ आप *āp*, m. water. *s.*

آپا आपा *āpā*, f. an elder sister; self. *h.*

اپاپ अपाप *a-pāp*, guiltless, without crime. *s.*

آپ آپ *āp-āp*, m. selfishness, egotism. *h.*

اپاتر अपात्र *a-pātr*, unfit, unworthy. *s.*

اپادان अपादान *apādān*, m. taking away; the ablative case in grammar. *s.*

اپادان उपादान *upādān*, m. cause, motive. *s.*

اپادھ उपाध *upādh*, f. violence, injury, injustice. *s.*

اپادھ उपाधि *upādhi*, m. a virtuous reflection; deception, disguise; a nickname. *s.*

اپادھي उपाधी *upādhī*, violent, unjust. *s.*

اپادھياي उपाध्याय *upādhyāy*, m. a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

اپادھيايا उपाध्याया *upādhyāyā*, } f. an instructress, the wife of a spiritual preceptor. *s.*
اپادھياي उपाध्यायी *upādhyāyī*,
اپادھياني उपाध्यानी *upādhyānī*,

اپار अपार *a-pār*, boundless, excessive. *s.*

اپار *ipār*, thyme, wild marjoram. *p.*

اپارجت उपार्जित *upārjit*, acquired, gained. *s.*

اپارجن उपार्जन *upārjan*, m. acquiring, gaining. *s.*

اپاڑنا उपाड़ना *upāṛnā*, a. to root up, extirpate, eradicate. *s.*

اپاس उपास *upās*, m. a fast, hunger. *s.*

اپاسا उपासा *upāsā*, hungry, one who fasts. *s.*

اپاسك उपासक *upāsak*, a worshipper, a servant. *s.*

اپاسنا उपासना *upāsanā*, f. reverence, worship, attendance; v. to reverence. *s.*

اپاسي उपासी *upāsī*, serving, worshipping. *s.*

اپاسيه उपास्य *upāsya*, worthy of reverence. *s.*

اپاشريه अपाश्रय *apāshraya*, helpless, destitute, without shelter. *s.*

اپاك अपाक *a-pāk*, raw, unripe, undressed. *s.*

اپاكهيان उपाख्यान *upākhyān*, m. an old story, a legend. *s.* [laying. *s.*

اپالنبهه उपालम्भ *upālambh*, m. abuse; de-

اپان अपान *apān*, m. emission of wind (backwards). *s.*

اپانا उपाना *upānā*, a. to create, produce, earn, adopt, contrive. *h.*

اپانگ अपाङ्ग *apāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye, a sectarial mark on the forehead; adj. maimed, crippled. *apāng-darshan*, m. a side glance, a leer, a wink. *s.*

اپاو उपाव *upā,o*, m. remedy, redress. *s.*

اپاون अपावन *a-pāvan*, defiling, polluting. *s.*

اپاهج अपाहज *apāhaj*, lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one. *s.* [preparation. *s.*

اپاي उपाय *upāe*, m. remedy, plan, scheme,

اپاي अपाय *apāya*, injurious, destructive. *s.*

اپايي उपायी *upāyī*, contriving, remedying. *s.*

اپباد अपवाद *apabād*, m. complaint, accusation. *s.* [an accuser. *s.*

اپبادي अपवादी *apabādī*, m. a complainant,

اپبتر अपवित्र *a-pabitr* or *a-pavitr*, impure, unclean. *s.* [ness, impurity. *s.*

اپبترتا अपवित्रता *a-pabitrata*, f. uncleان-

اپبس अपवस *apabas*, also अपवश्य *apabashya*, absolute, independent. *s.*

اپبن उपवन *upaban*, m. a grove, an artificially planted wood or garden. *s.*

اپبهاشا अपभाषा *apabhāshā*, f. low, vulgar, or obscene language. *s.*

اپبهرنش अपभ्रंश *apabhraṅsh*, } m. common or vulgar language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*
اپبهنش अपभंश *apabhaṅsh*,

اپپاتك उपपातक *upapātak*, m. a great crime, such as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. *s.*

اپپت उपपति *upapati*, m. a gallant, one who keeps a woman to whom he is not married. *s.*

آپت आपत or आपत्ति) *āpat* and *āpatti*, f. calamity, misfortune. *āpat-kāl*, m. time of distress. *s*

آپت आप्त *āpta*, true, trustworthy. *s.*

اپت अपति *apati*, f. disgrace, dishonour. *s.*

آپتا आप्ता *āptā*, f. quotient, an equation of a degree. *s.*

اپتاپ उपताप *upatāp*, m. sickness, pain, heat. *s.*

اپتر अपुत्र also अपुत्रक *a-putr*, without off- [spring, childless. *s.*

اپتورتا अपतिव्रता *a-pativratā*, an unchaste woman, a courtesan. *s.*

اپتھ अपथ *a-path*, m. a wrong path, error. *s.*

اپتھي अपथ्य *a-pathya*, indigestible. *s.*

اپتي अपत्य *a-patya*, m. offspring, race. *s.*

اپتيا अपतिया *a-patiyā*, } faithless, trea-
اپتيارا अपतियारा *a-patiyārā*, } cherous. *s.*

اپٹ अपटु *a-paṭu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*

اپٹك अपटक *a-paṭak*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *h.*

اپٹن उपटन *upṭan*, } m. a paste for scour-
اپٹنا उपटना *upṭanā*, } ing the skin when bathing. *h.*

اپٹھنا उपठना *upaṭhnā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *h.*

اپج उपज *upaj*, f. the burthen of a song, [the chorus. *h.*

اپجانا उपजाना *upjānā*, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*

اپجاو उपजाऊ *upjā,ū*, fertile, productive. *h.*

اپجت उपजित *upajit*, produced, propa- [gated. *s.*

اپجتن उपजतन *upajatan*, m. preparation, exertion. *s.*

اپجس अपजस *apajas*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

اپجسي अपजसी *apajasī*, infamous, unfor- tunate. *s.*

اپجنا उपजना *upajnā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *h.*

اپجيوکا उपजीविका *upajīvikā*, also उपजीवन *upajīvan*, f, livelihood, means of living. *s.*

اپجيوي उपजीवी *upajīvī*, dependent, living by or on. *s.*

اپچار उपचार *upachār*, m. service, remedy, practice of physic, usage. *s.*

اپچھ अपुच्छ *a-puchh*, without a tail. *s.*

اپچھا अपुच्छा *a-puchhā*, f. name of a species of tree. *s.*

اپچي अपचय *apachaya*, m. loss, detriment, [waste. *s.*

آپد आपद *āpad*, or آپدا आपदा *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *āpad-grasta*, involved in calamity. *s.*

اپدا उपदा *upadā*, f. a meeting, a present made at an interview. *s.*

اپدرو उपद्रव *upadrav*, m. a portent; vio- [vour. *s.*

اپدنش उपदंश *upadansh*, m. relish, fla-

اپدهات उपधातु *upadhātu*, m. a sort of inferior mineral. *s.*

اپديس उपदेश *upades*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.*

اپديسن उपदेशिन *upadesin*, advising, an [adviser. *s.*

اپديسي उपदेशी *upadesī* and *upadesak*, m. an adviser. *s.*

اپر अपर *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*

اپر उपर *upar* (also उपरि *upari*), over, above. *s.*

اپراپت अप्राप्ति *a-prāpti*, f. non-attainment, [non-acquisition. *s.*

اپراٹا उप्राटा *uprāṭā*, m. the west. *d.*

اپراجت अपराजित *a-parājit*, unerring, in- vincible. *s.*

اپراجتا अपराजिता *a-parājitā*, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal*, or *kawwā-ṭhenṭī*, crow's-beak. Clitoria ternatea. *s.*

اپراجي अपराजय *a-parājay*, m. victory. *s.*

اپراچين अपराचीन *a-parāchīn*, modern, re- cent. *s.*

اپرادھ अपराध *aparādh*, m. crime, fault. *s.*

اپرادھن अपराधिन *aparādhin*, } a criminal,
اپرادھي अपराधी *aparādhī*, } a sinner, an offender. *s.*

اپرال उप्राल *uprāl*, over, above. *d.*

اپرالا उप्राल *uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā karnā*, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle [wards. *h.*

اپرانت उप्रान्त *uprānt*, after which, or after-

اپراوري उप्रावरी *uprāvarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*

اپراهن अपराह्न *aparāhna*, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*

اپربها अप्रभा *a-prabhā*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*

اپرپاٹي अपरिपाटी *a-paripāṭī*, f. deviation from established custom. *s.*

اپرتاپ अप्रताप *a-pratāp*, m. want of acute- ness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*

اپرتاپي अप्रतापी *a-pratāpī*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.*

اپرتبندها अप्रतिबंधा *a-pratibandhā*, m. an undisputed inheritance, *s.*

اپرتشٹها अप्रतिष्ठा *a-pratishṭhā*, f. want of respectability. *s.*

اپرتکش अप्रत्यक्ष *a-pratakṣh*, secret (properly [*a-pratyakṣh*, q. v.) *s.*

اپرتها अप्रथा *a-prathā*, f. deviation from custom; secrecy. *s.*

اپرتيت अप्रतीत *a-pratīt*, without credit. *s.*

اپرتيتي अप्रतीती *a-pratītī*, f. want of con- fidence or of credit, mistrust. *s.*

اپرتيکش अप्रत्यक्ष *a-pratyaksha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*

اپرتيي अप्रत्यय *a-pratyay*, m. distrust, unbelief. *s.*

اپرتيي अप्रत्ययी *a-pratyayī*, doubtful, mistrustful. *s.*

اپرچنڈ अप्रचण्ड *a-prachand*, without dignity, not strong. *s.*

اپرچها अपरिक्षा *a-parichchhā*, f. want of trial or proof. *s.*

اپردهان अप्रधान *a-pradhān*, little, mean, powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*

اپرس अपर्स *apars*, m. the state of a Hindū after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Leprosy, from Arab. *abraṣ*. *uparas*, m. a kind of red chalk; bitumen; a subordinate flavour.

اپرساد अप्रसाद *a-prasād*, m. disapprobation, disfavour. *s.*

اپرسادي अप्रसादी *a-prasādī*, that which is not presented to the Deity. *s.*

اپرسدهه अप्रसिद्ध *a-prasiddh*, unknown, hidden, not celebrated. *s.*

اپرسن अप्रसन्न *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dissatisfied. *s.*

اپرش अपुरुष *a-purush*, impotent, effeminate. *s.*

اپرکاش अप्रकाश *a-prakāsh*, m. that which is hidden or obscure. *s.*

اپرکٹ अप्रकट *a-prakaṭ*, unmanifested, not apparent. *s.*

اپرلا उपरला *uparlā*, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.*

اپرمان अप्रमान *a-pramān*, without proof, untrue. *s.*

اپرمانك अप्रमाणिक *a-pramānik*, unauthentic, without authority. *s.*

اپرمانيه अप्रमाण्य *a-pramānya*, want of proof or of authority. *s.*

اپرمپار अपरंपार *a-param-pār*, boundless, infinite. *s.*

اپرمت अपरिमित *a-parimit*, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.*

اپرنا उपरना *uparnā*, m. a scarf, a covering. *h.*

اپرواي تروائي उपरवाई तरवाई *uparwā,ī tarwā,ī*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.*

آپروپ आपरूप *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed, the Deity. Dakh. strange, wonderful, rare. *h.*

اپرودهه उपरोध *uparodh*, m. partiality, support, favour, kindness. *s.*

اپرونچا उपरौंचा *upraunchā*, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body. adj. superficial. *h.*

اپروين अप्रवीन *a-pravīn*, unskilful; *apravīnatā*, f. want of skill or of experience. *s.*

اپري अप्रिय *a-priy*, hated, disliked, unfriendly. *s.*

اپريت अप्रीति *a-prīti*, f. enmity, hatred, dislike. *s.*

اپريكشا अपरीक्षा *a-parīkshā*, f. want of trial or proof, an insufficient trial of any thing. *s.*

اپريم अप्रेम *a-prem*, m. want of love, enmity, hatred. *s.*

اپڑنا उपड़ना *uparnā*, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*

اپڑنا अपड़ना *aparnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*

آپس आपस *āpas*, pron. recip. themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas meṅ rahnā* is applied to signify adultery, &c. *h.*

اپس उपस *upas*, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *h.*

اپستري उपस्त्री *upastrī*, f. a concubine. *s.*

اپستهه उपस्थ *upasth*, m. f. the organ of generation of males or females. *s.*

اپستهت उपस्थित *upasthit*, ready, present, at hand, arrived. *s.*

اپسرا अप्सरा *apsarā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

اپسرگ उपसर्ग *upasarga*, m. a particle or preposition; a portent or natural phenomenon. *s.*

اپسمار अपस्मार *apasmār*, m. the epilepsy. *s.*

اپسنا उपसना *upasnā*, n. to become musty, to rot. *h.*

اپسويه अपसव्य *apasavya*, m. the right side (or half) of the body; adj. opposite, contrary. *s.*

اپشاستر उपशास्त्र *upashāstra*, m. sciences connected with or derived from the shāstra. *s.*

اپشانت उपशान्त *upashānta*, calm, pacified, appeased. *s.*

اپشانتي उपशान्ती *upashāntī*, one who is calm or tranquil. *s.*

اپشبد अपशब्द *apashabd*, m. wind broken backwards; a disagreeable sound. *s.*

اپشپت अपुष्पित *a-pushpit*, without flowers (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.*

اپشٹ अपष्ट *apashṭ*, hidden, secret; *a-pushṭ*, lean. *s.*

اپشكن अपशकुन *apashakun*, m. any unlucky omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*

اپشم उपशम *upasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*

اپك अपक्व *a-pak*, or अपक्व *a-pakk*, unripe. *s.*

آپ كاج आपकाज *āp-kāj*, } attending to
آپ كاجي आपकाजी *āp-kājī*, } one's own business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*

اپكار अपकार *apakār*, m. a hindrance, detriment, injury. *s.*

اپكار उपकार *upakār*, m, favour, kindness, protection. *s.*

اپكاري उपकारी *upakārī*, beneficent, aiding. *s.*

اپكارك उपकारक *upakārak*, m. a friend, a protector. *s.*

اپكتا अपक्वता *a-paktā*, f. immaturity. *s.*

اپكرشٹ अपकृष्ट *apakrishṭa*, bad, inferior, deteriorated. *s.*

اپكرم उपक्रम *upakram*, m. deliberate commencement of an undertaking; a stratagem. *s.*

اپكرم अपकर्म *apakarm*, m. a mean or unworthy action. *s.*

اپکرن उपकरण *upakaran*, m. the insignia of royalty; means, materials. *s.*

اپکش अपक्ष *a-paksh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*

اپکلنگ अपकलंग *apakalang*, m. an indelible disgrace. *s.*

اپگت उपगत *upagat*, promised, agreed. *s.*

اپگرہ उपग्रह *upagrah*, m. a prisoner, a man or animal in confinement. *s.*

اپگم उपगम *upagam*, m. agreement, promise, approach. *s.*

اپل उपल *upal*, m. a rock, a stone; a precious stone, a jewel. *s.*

اپلا उपला *uplā*, m. a cake of dried cowdung. *h.*

آپلاو आप्लाव *āplāv*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپلپت उपलिप्त *upalipta*, plastered, smeared over. *s.*

آپلت आप्लुत *āplut*, bathed, sprinkled (upon); m. an initiated householder. *s.*

اپلج अपलज्ज *apalajj*, } impudent, immodest, shameless. *s.*
اپلجي अपलज्जी *apalajjī*, }

اپلجا अपलज्जा *apalajjā*, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s.*

اپلچهن अपलक्षण *apalachchhan*, m. a bad omen or bad sign. *s.*

اپلچهن उपलक्षण *upalachhan* (properly *upalakshan*), m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression, a synecdoche. *s.*

اپلچهنا अपलक्षणा *apalachchhanā*, } of a bad
اپلچهني अपलक्षणी *apalachchhanī*, } omen, or of suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.*

اپلو अप्लव *aplav*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپلي उपली *uplī*, f. smaller kind of cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

اپليپ उपलेप *upalep*, m. smearing, plastering. *s.*

اپليپن उपलेपन *upalepan*, m. act of smearing, plastering with cow-dung. *s.*

اپما उपमा *upamā*, f. comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.*

اپمان उपमान *upamān*, m. simile, &c. as the last. *s.*

اپمان अपमान *apamān*, m. disgrace, an affront. *s.*

اپمانت अपमानित *apamānit*, degraded, disgraced. *s.*

اپماني अपमानी *apamānī*, or अपमान्य *apamānya*, disgraced, abased. *s.*

اپمت उपमिति *upamiti*, f. resemblance, likeness. *s.*

اپمرتي अपमृत्यु *apamrityu*, f. an unnatural or untimely death. *s.*

آپن आपन *āpan*, pron. recip. self. *h.*

آپن आपन्न *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*

اپنا अपना *apnā*, m. } pron. of or belonging
اپني अपनी *apnī*, f. } to self. *apnī gā, onā*, to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*

اپنانا अपनाना *apnānā*, a. to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.*

اپنايت अपनायत *apnāyat*, f. family relations, kindred. *h.*

اپنپا अपंपा *apanpā* or *apampā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apanpā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*

اپنتهه अपंथ *a-panth*, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*

اپنتهي अपंथी *a-panthī*, one who has lost his way, devious, heretical, a heretic.

اپنشد उपनिषद् *upanishad*, m. sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*

آپنك आपनिक *āpanik*, m. an emerald. *s.*

اپنگ उपङ्ग *upang*, m. a kind of musical instrument. *s.*

اپني अपुण्य *apunya*, m. uncharitableness; adj. wicked, void of merit. *s.*

اپني उपनय *upanaya*, } m. the initiation
اپنين उपनयन *upanayan*, } of the three first classes of Hindūs; investiture with a peculiar thread or cord worn over the left shoulder. Vide Wilson. *s.*

اپنيتر उपनेत्र *upanetra*, m. spectacles, glasses for the eye. *s.*

اپنيه अपुण्य *apunya*, m. uncharitableness. *s.*

اپواد अपवाद *apavād*, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.*

اپوادي अपवादी *apavādī*, m. a complainer, accuser. *s.*

اپواس उपवास *upavās*, m. fasting, a fast. *s.*

اپواسي उपवासी *upavāsī*, m. one who fasts. *s.*

اپوت अपूत *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *s.*

اپوتر अपवित्र *a-pavitra*, unclean, defiled. *s.*

اپوترتا अपवित्रता *a-pavitratā*, f. uncleanness, filth. *s.*

اپوت *apūt*, pure, unadulterated. *d.*

اپوجك अपूजक *apūjak*, ungodly, irreligious. *s.*

اپوجيه अपूज्य *apūjya*, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*

اپوديا उपविद्या *upavidyā*, f. profane science, (opposed to sacred). *s.*

اپورب अपूर्व *a-pūrb*, new, unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.*

اپورش अपौरुष *a-paurush*, unmanly, cowardly. *s.*

اپورگ अपवर्ग *apavarg*, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipation. *s.*

اپورن अपूर्ण *a-pūrn*, m. a fraction; adj. not full, incomplete. *apūrn-kāl*, premature, untimely. *s.*

اپورنتا अपूर्णता *a-pūrnatā*, f. incompleteness. *s.*

اپورنن उपवर्णन *upavarnan*, m. a minute description. *s.*

اپوروه अपूर्व *a-pūrva*, unprecedented, unparalleled, eminent, unheard of. *s.*

اپوش उपविष *upavish*, m. a narcotic. *s.*

اپون उपवन *upavan*, m. a grove, an artificially-planted wood. *s.*

اپویت उपवीत *upavīt*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*

اپوید उपवेद *upaved*, m. the Purānas, &c. q.d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*

اپہاس उपहास *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*

اپھرانا अफराना *aphrānā*, a. to feed one so that his belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*

اپھرائي अफराई *aphrā,ī*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*

اپہرتا अपहर्ता *apahartā*, m. a robber, a plunderer. *s.* [ing, purloining.

اپہرن अपहरण *apaharan*, m. act of plunder-

اپھرنا अफरना *apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*

اپھریا अफरिया *aphariyā*, f. a subdivision of the caste or tribe called *ābhīr* or *ahīr*, q. v. *h.*

اپھل अफल *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. *s.*

اپھلت अफलित *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*

اپھلتا अफलिता *a-phalitā*, f. barrenness, non-productiveness. *s.*

اپھنا उफना *uphannā*, n. to boil over. *h.*

اپہنو अपह्नव *apahnav*, m. denial, concealment. *s.*

آپھو आफू *āphū*, } f. opium. *h.*
آپھیم आफीम *āphīm*, }

اپھین अफेन *a-phen*, without foam. *s.* [stinate. *s.*

اپھینڈا अफेण्डा *aphenḍā*, self-conceited, ob-

اپي अपे *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *ape soṅ* *ape*, of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h*

اپیر अपीर *a-pīr*, without pain. *s.*

اپیش अपयश *apayash*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

اپیشي अपयशी *apayashī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.* [qualified. *s.*

اپیکت उपयुक्त *upayukta*, worthy, fit, proper,

اپیکشا अपेक्षा *apekshā*, f. expectation, hope. *s.*

اپیکشت *apekshit*, expected, waited for, hoped for. *s.* [adj. expecting, waiting for.

اپیکشك अपेक्षक *apekshak*, m. an expectant;

اپیکشي अपेक्षी *apekshī*, expecting, hoping; an expectant.

اپیکھ अपेख *apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*

اپیکھا उपेखा उपेक्षा *upekhā*, or *upekshā*, f. trick, fraud, stratagem. *s.*

اپین अपीन *apīn*, light, lean. *s.*

اپینس अपीनस *apīnas*, m. dryness of the nose, want of smell, a cold. *s.*

اپیوگي उपयोगी *upayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*

اپیي अपेय *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. *s.*

ات अति *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *ati-pān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess; *ati-parākram*, very powerful. *s.*

ات इत *it*, or *ita*, here, hither, उत *ut*, or *uta*, there, thither. इति *iti*, a word usually written at the end of books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the Persian expressions, *tamām shud*, *ziyāda chi*, &c. *s.*

آت आत *āt*, m. custard apple. Annona squamosa. *h.*

آتا आता *ātā*, or अता *atā*, m. father; a custard apple. Annona squamosa. *p. h.*

اتا or اتال इता *itā*, or इताल *itāl*, now, at present. *d.*

اتا इत्ता *ittā*, this much or many. *h.*

اتا उत्ता *uttā*, that much or many. *h.*

اتابك *atābak*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime-ministers; name of a family who occupied the throne of Persia from A. D. 1148 to 1264; *Sa'dī* dedicates his Gulistān to a prince of this family. *p.*

اتار उतार *utār*, m. descent. *utār-denā*, to bring down; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*

اتارا उतारा *utārā*, m. answer; ransom, self-devotion; cast-off or second-hand. *h.*

اتارن उतारन *utāran*, f. a fragment descent, disgrace. *h.*

اتارنا उतारना *utārnā*, a. to bring down; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing). *utāre hūe*, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.* [stances. *d.*

اتارنا *utārnā*, a. to act according to circum-

اتالیق *atālīḳ*, m. a private tutor. *atālīḳī*, private tuition, education. *t.* [on the back. *h*

اتان उतान *utān* (also *uttān*), supine, lying

اتانا उताना *utānā*, proud, conceited; also supine. See *chit.* *d.* [despatch. *h.*

اتاول उतावल *utāval*, f. quickness, speed,

اتاولا उतावला *utāvlā*, m. } swift, quick,
اتاولي उतावली *utāvlī*, f. } speedy. *h.*

اتاي अताई *atā,ī*, m. one who sings and dances gratis. *h.*

آتاين आततायिन *āttāyin*, } m. a felon, thief,
اتاي आततायी *āttāyī*, } murderer, incendiary. *s.*

اتبار अतिबार *atibār*, very frequent. *s.*

اتباع *atbā'* (pl. of تبع or تابع) followers, dependants. *itbā'* and *ittibā'*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*

اتبكتا अतिबक्ता *atibaktā*, m. a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

اتبل अतिबल *atibal*, very powerful. *s.*

اتبهار अतिभार *atibhār*, m. a very great or excessive burden. *s.*

اتبیل अतिबेल *atibel*, frequently, very often. *s.*

آتپ आतप *ātap*, m. sunshine, sunbeams. *s.*

اتپات उत्पात *utpāt*, m. violence, injustice, injury. *s.*

اتپاتك अतिपातक *atipātak*, m. a heinous sin. *s.*

اتپاتكي अतिपातकी *atipātakī*, one who commits a very great or heinous sin. *s.*

اتپاٹن उत्पाटन *utpāṭan*, m. plucking out, eradicating. *s.*

اتپادن उत्पादन *utpādan*, m. producing. *s.*

اتپان अतिपान *atipān*, m. a drunkard; excessive drinking, inebriety. *s.*

اتپت उत्पत्ति *utpatti*, *utpatt*, f. birth, origin. *s.*

اتپت उत्तप्त *uttapta*, anxious, excited. *s.*

اتپرِكشا उत्प्रेक्षा *utprekshā*, f. indifference, carelessness; illustration (in poetry, &c.). *s.*

اتپل उत्पल *utpal*, m. a species of the lotus flower. *s.*

اتپن उत्पन्न *utpann*, produced, gained; s. m. produce. *s.*

اتتھ अतिथि *atitha* or *atithi*, m. a stranger, [a guest. *s.*

اتتھا अतथा *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. *s.*

آتتھیہ आतिथ्य *ātithya*, } hospitable, attentive to a
آتتھییہ आतिथेय *ātitheya*, } guest. *s.*

اتتیکشن अतितीक्ष्ण *atitīkshna*, sharp, hot, or [acrid; very pungent. *s.*

اتجاگر अतिजागर *atijāgar*, m. the black curlew; adj. very wakeful, restless. *s.*

اتجوگ अतियोग *atijog*, very worthy. *s.*

اتجیرن अतिजीर्ण *atijīrna*, very old, decayed. *s.*

اتچار अतिचार *atichār*, m. the rapid motion of a planet from one sign to another. *s.*

اتحاد *ittihād*, m. union, concord, intimate friendship. *a.*

اتدان अतिदान *atidān*, m. munificence, liberality. *s.*

اتداہ अतिदाह *atidāh*, m. great heat, violent inflammation. *s.*

اتدرگت अतिदुर्गत *atidurgat*, f. great difficulty or distress. *s.*

اتدشکر अतिदुष्कर *atidushkar*, very difficult. *s.*

اتدور अतिदूर *atidūr*, m. a great distance, afar off. *s*

اتدوش अतिदोष *atidosh*, m. a great fault. *s.*

اتر उत्तर *uttar*, m. an answer; the north. Adj. posterior, subsequent. *s.*

اتر अत्र *atra*, here, in this place. *s.*

اتر इतर *itar*, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, coquettish, gay; other, different, low, vile. *itar-lok*, people of low caste. *s.*

آتر आतुर *ātur*, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*

اترا उत्तरा *uttarā*, northern, northerly; f. north-wind. *s.*

اترادھکار उत्तराधिकार *uttarādhikār*, m. an inheritance. *s.* [an heir. *s.*

اترادھکاري उत्तराधिकारी *uttarādhikārī*, m.

اترآردھ उत्तरार्ध *uttar-ārdh*, the second or last half (of a book, &c.) *s.*

اتراشاڑھا उत्तराषाढ़ा *uttarāshāṛhā*, f. the twenty-first lunar mansion. *s.*

اتراك *Atrāk* (plur. of ترك), a Tartar or Turcoman. *a.*

اترانا उतराना *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person: to do it one's self is *utārnā*). *h.*

اترانا इतराना *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unusual manner. *h.*

اتراون उत्तरावन *uttarāwan*, m. a place where fish throng to. *h.*

اتراھا उत्तराहा *uttarāhā*, of or belonging to the north. *s.* [wanton. *h.*

اترایا इतराया *itrāyā*, affected, playful,

اترائي ہونا उतराई होना *utrā,ī-hona*, to be thankful or grateful. *d.*

اترایں उत्तरायण *uttarāyan*, m. northing; the six months from *Māgh*, when the sun is north of the equator. *s.*

اتربھادرپد उत्तरभाद्रपद *uttar-bhādrapad*, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh). *s.*

اترپال अतरपाल *atarpāl*, m. land that is left uncultivated. *s.*

اترپت अतर्पित *a-tarpit*, dissatisfied. *s.*

اترپت अतृप्त *a-tṛipta*, restless, uneasy. *s.*

اترپھلگني उत्तरफल्गुनी *uttar-phalgunī*, f. the twelfth lunar mansion. *s.*

اترن अत्रन *atran*, m. name of a climbing plant used in medicine, (Cynanitum extensum). *d.*

اترن उतरन *utran*, f. a fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast clothes. *rin se utranhonā*, to be freed from debt. *h.*

اترنا उतरना *utarnā*, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; to fall in value or in dignity. *nashā utrā*, his intoxication is gone off. *h.*

اترواںا उतरवाना *utarwānā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *h.*

اتروتر उत्तरोत्तर *uttarottar*, m. further and further; a rejoinder to a reply in law. *s.*

اتروگ अतिरोग *atirog*, m. consumption. *s.*

اتري پھل इत्रीफल *itrī-phal*, m. an electuary composed of myrobalan with coriander-seed and honey. *d.* [another. *d.*

اتڑ उत्तर *uttar*, placing one thing over

اتسار अतिसार *atisār*, m. dysentery, diarrhœa. *atisārakī* and *atisārī*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

اتساه उत्साह *utsāh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*

اتسرگ उत्सर्ग *utsarg*, abandoning, consecrating; a rule or precept. *s.*

اتسنچیه अतिसंचय *atisaṅchaya*, m. a hoard, great accumulation. *s.*

اتسو उत्सव *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.*

اتسي अतसी *atsī*, f. flax (*linum usitatissimum*. *s.*

آتش *ātish* or *ātash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*

آتش افرازه *ātish-afrāza*, m. a rocket. *p.*

آتش افروز *ātish-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*

آتش افگن *ātish-afgan*, casting or throwing fire. *s.*

آتش انداز *ātish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*

آتش انگیز *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*

آتش بار *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.*

آتش باز *ātish-bāz*, m. a maker of fireworks; *ātish-bāzī*, f. a display of fireworks. *p.*

آتش پاره *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*

آتش پرست *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parastī*, fire-worshipping. *p.*

آتش خانه *ātish-khāna*, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*

آتش خوار *ātish-khwār*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called (in Hind. Chakor). A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn., a salamander. *p.*

آتش دان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fire-place, a chafing-dish. *p.*

آتش ریز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary or exciter of quarrels. *p.*

آتش زدگي *ātish-zadagī*, f. a fire (i.e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*

آتش زن *ātish-zan*, or آتش زنه *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder-box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zanī*, or *ātish-zanagī*, the act of striking fire. *p.*

آتشستان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral pile. *p.*

آتش طبع *ātish-ṭab'*, of a fierce or fiery disposition. *p. a.*

آتشفشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a volcano. *p.*

آتش فگن *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*

آتشك *ātishak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*

اتشكت अतिशक्त *atishakta*, very powerful. *atishakti*, f. great power. *atishaktatā*, f. heroic valour, prowess. *s*

آتش كده *ātish-kada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a recent biographical work in the Persian language. *p*

آتش مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p. a.*

آتش ناك *ātish-nāk*, fiery, hot. *p.*

اتشي अतिशय *atishay*, excessively, very much. *s.*

آتشي *ātishī*, آتشين *ātishīn*, } fiery, hot, irascible, choleric. *ātishī ā,īna*, a burning lens. *ātishīn āb*, red wine; hot tears. *ātishīn golā*, a bomb-shell. *p.*

اتشيت अतिशीत *atishīt*, excessively cold. *s.*

اتصاف *ittiṣāf*, m. description, qualification, excellence, praise. *a.*

اتصال *ittiṣāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*

اتفاق *ittifāḳ*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability. *ittifāḳ-k*, to unite. *ittifāḳ-h*, to happen, to be agreed. *ittifaḳ-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*

اتفاقا *ittifāḳan*, accidentally, by chance. *a.*

اتفاقات *ittifāḳāt* (pl. of اتفاق), accidents; successes, occurrences, events *a.*

اتفاق حسنه *ittifāḳi ḥasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*

اتفاقي *ittifāḳī*, accidental, concurring. *a.*

اتقا *ittiḳā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*

اتقاف *ittiḳāf*, restraining one's senses; praying and fasting, as in the month of Ramazān. *a.*

اتقيا *atḳiyā* (pl. of تقي), religious men, devotees; the abstemious; those who fear God. *a.*

اتك इतक *itak*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتكا अतिका *atikā*, much, excessively. *h.*

آتكاري *ātkārī*, a caste of silkweavers in the Dakhan. *d.*

اتكال अतिकाल *ati-kāl*, m. delay, a long time. *s.*

اتكرشت उत्कृष्ट *utkrishṭa*, good, excellent. *utkrishṭa-bhūm*, m. a good soil. *s.*

اتكل उत्कल *utkal*, a name of the province of *Urīsā*, vulgarly called Orissa. *s.*

اتكنٹها उत्कण्ठा *utkanṭhā*, f. regretting, longing for any thing. *s.*

اتگت अतिगति *atigati*, very much, very great. *s.*

اتل अतुल *a-tul*, unweighed; that cannot be weighed. *s.*

اتل अतल *a-tal*, the name of one of the seven patālas or infernal regions; literally, bottomless. *s.*

اتلا उतला *utlā* (v. *utāvalā*), swift, quick. *h.*

اتم उत्तम *uttam*, great, principal, first chief, the best. *uttam-purush*, an excellent man. *s.*

آتم आत्म *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindūī words, as *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*

اتم *atamm*, more or most perfect (from *tāmm*, perfect, complete). *a.*

آتما आत्मा *ātmā*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*

اتمام *itmām*, perfection, accomplishment, completion. *a.* [ledge. *s.*

آتمبدھ आत्मबुद्धि *ātma-buddhi*, f. self-know-

آتمبندھ आत्मबन्धु *ātma-bandhu*, m. one's own kinsman. *s.* [struction. *s.*

آتمبودھ आत्मबोध *ātma-bodh*, m. spiritual in-

آتمپالك आत्मपालक *ātma-pālak*, self-cherisher, selfish. *s.*

آتمج आत्मज *ātmaj*, springing from one's self; m. a son. *s.*

آتمجا आत्मजा *ātma-jā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

اتمسندیھ आत्मसंदेह *ātma-sandeh*, m. internal doubt. *s.* [restraint. *s.*

آتمسنیم आत्मसंयम *ātma-sanyam*, m. self-

آتمشکت आत्मशक्ति *ātma-shakti*, f. inherent power. *s.* [praise. *s.*

آتمشلاگھا आत्मशलाघा *ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-

آتمك आत्मिक *ātmik*, belonging to self, own. *s.* [ness. *s.*

آتمکتا आत्मिकता *ātmikatā*, f. identity, same-

آتمگھات आत्मघात *ātma-ghāt*, m. self-murder. *ātmaghātak* and *ātmaghāti*, one who commits suicide. *s.* [ledge. *s.*

آتمگیان आत्मज्ञान *ātma-gyān*, m. self-know-

آتمنامی आत्मनामी *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident. *s.*

آتمودیا आत्मविद्या *ātma-vidyā*, f. spiritual knowledge. *s.*

آتموکری आत्मविक्रयी *ātma-vikrayī*, one who sells himself as a slave. *s.* [self. *s.*

آتمھت आत्महित *ātma-hit*, beneficial to one's

آتمھتیا आत्महत्या *ātma-hatyā*, f. self-destruction, suicide. *s.* [selfish. *s.*

آتمیہ आत्मिय or आत्मीय *ātmiya* or *ātmīya*, own,

اتن अतन *a-tan*, Kāmdev, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*

اتنا इतना *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-men*, in the mean time. *h.*

اتنا उतना *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*

اتنت अतन्त *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*

آتنك आतंक *ātank*, } m. fear, pain, affliction;
آتنگ आतंग *ātang*, } pomp, dignity, show. *s.*

اتنگ उत्तुंग *uttung*, high, lofty. *s.*

اتو उत्तू *uttū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār-kar uttū banāyā uske ta,in*, he beat him to a mummy; lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

اتو इतौ *itau*, same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*

آتو आतू *ātū*, f. a female teacher, a governess. *h.*

اتوار इतवार *itvār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

اتواس अतिवास *ativās*, m. a rigid fast observed on certain occasions. *s.* [poison. *s.*

اتوش अतिविष *ativish*, m. an antidote to

اتوشا अतिविषा *ativishā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing. *s.*

اتول अतोल *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*

آتون आतूं *ātūn*, } f. a female teacher, a
آتونجی आतूंजी *ātūnjī*, } governess. *h.*

اتھ अथ *ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*

اتھا अथा *athā* (for *a-thāh*), deep, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.* [thing up. *s.*

اتھاپن उथापन *uthāpan*, m. act of raising a

اتھاس इतिहास *itihās*, m. a story, fable; history, tradition. *atihās*, m. excessive laughter. *s.*

اتھام *ittihām*, m. suspicion, censure; in law, a charge, an imputation. *a.*

اتھان उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *utthān ekādashī*, or *devothān*, the 11th of the *shukl-paksh* of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.* [able. *s.*

اتھاہ अथाह *a-thāh*, m. an abyss, unfathom-

اتھاین अथाईं *athā,īn*, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*

اتھت अथित *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*

اتھربن अथरवन (properly अथर्वेण), *atharban*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*

آتھرون आथर्वण *ātharvvan*, m. a Brahman versed in the Atharvan Veda. *s.*

اتھك अथक *a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*

اتھل अथल *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering; land farmed or rented. *s.*

اتھلا उथला *uthlā*, shallow, shelving. *s.*

اتھلانا (उथलाना) *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or to be overset. *s.*

اتھل پتھل उथल पुथल *uthal-puthal*, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy. *h.*

اتھلنا उथलना *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *h.*

اتھمنا अथमना *athmanā*, sunset, the west. *s.*

اتھوا अथवा *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

اتي इति *iti* (vide اتِ *iti*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*

اتي अती *atī*, much, very. *s.*

اتياد इत्यादि *ityādi*, et cætera, and so forth. *s.*

اتيبار (अतीबार) *atībār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

اتيبكتا अतिबक्ता *atībaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

آتي پاتي अतीपाती *ātīpātī*, f. name of a kind [of game. *h.*

اتيت अतीत *atīt*, m. an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs. *s.*

اتيت अतीत *atīt*, gone by, elapsed, expired. *atīt-kāl*, m. (in gram.) the past or preterite tense. *s.*

اتيرکت अतीरिक्त *atīrikta*, much, excessive. *s.*

اتيرن उतीरन *utīran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). *s.*

اتيرن उत्तीर्ण *uttīrna*, arrived, rescued. *s.*

اتيس अतीस *atīs*, m. the name of a root used in medicine. *s.*

اتيك इतेक *itek*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتيهاس *itihās* (same as *itihās*), m. a history, story, fable. *s.*

آٹ *āṭ* (dakh.), eight. Properly آٹھ, q.v.

آٹا आटा *āṭā*, m. flour, meal, any ground grain; when sifted, the finer flour, called *maida*, is separated from the coarser meal, called *sūjī*. *h.*

اٹا अटा *aṭā*, m. an upper room, or story. *h.*

آٹ اٹهارا आटअठारा *āṭ-aṭhārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.*

اٹاري अटारी *aṭārī*, f. a thatched upper [room. *h.*

اٹال अटाल *a-ṭāl*, f. a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), q.d. immoveable. *h.*

اٹالا अटाला *aṭālā*, m. a heap, furniture. *h.*

اٹالکا अट्टालिका *aṭṭālikā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

آٹاماٹي هونا आटामाटी होना *āṭāmāṭī honā*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.*

اٹپٹانگ अटपटांग *aṭpaṭāng*, poor, wicked, [disorderly. *h.*

اٹپٹانگي अटपटांगी *aṭpaṭāngī*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

اٹپٹهي अटपठी *aṭpaṭhī*, } thoughtless, incon-
اٹپٹي अटपटी *aṭpaṭī*, } siderate, irregular, unstudied. *h.*

اٹٹ अटट *aṭaṭ*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

اٹک अटक *aṭak*, f. prevention, bar, obstacle, name of a river, the Attock. *h.*

اٹکا अटका *aṭkā*, m. a vessel for performing ablution; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part. aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

اٹکانا अटकाना *aṭkānā*, a. to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain, to challenge as a sentry. *h.*

اٹکاو अटकाव *aṭkāv*, or *aṭkā,o*, } m. prevention,
اٹکاونا अटकावना *aṭkāvanā*, } arrest, stop, a challenge. *h.*

اٹکرليس उटक्करलैस *uṭakkarlais*, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration. *h.*

اٹکل अटकल *aṭkal*, f. guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion; quantity, size, *aṭkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *aṭkal-pachchū*, m. one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. *aṭkal-maṭkal*, name of a kind of play among children something like our "guess if you can." *h.*

اٹکلنا अटकलना *aṭkalnā*, a. to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

اٹک متک अटकमटक *aṭak-maṭak*, amorous dalliance, fond tricks and gestures. *d.*

اٹکنا अटकना *aṭaknā*, n. to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

اٹکهيل अटखेल *aṭkhel*, wanton, playful. *h.*

اٹکهيلي अटखेली *aṭkhelī*, f. wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

اٹل अटल *a-ṭal*, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*

اٹم अटम *aṭam*, m. a heap, pile, or mass. *h.*

اٹمبر अटंबर *aṭambar*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.*

اٹن अटन *aṭan*, a balcony, an upper room; (plur. of *aṭā*). *h.*

اٹنا अटना *aṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled; as, *kūā aṭ-gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

اٹنگن उटंगन *uṭangan*, the name of a river near Go,ăliăr, the name of a plant. *h.*

اٹني अटनी *aṭnī*, f. the horn of a bow. *s.*

آٹو *āṭo* (for *āṭhoṅ*), the eight, the entire eight. *d.*

اٹواٹ کهٹواٹ अटवाटखटवाट *aṭwāṭ-khaṭwāṭ*, f. the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *aṭhwāṭī-khaṭwāṭī lenā*, to be confined to bed by severe sickness. *h.*

آٹوان *āṭwān* (for *āṭhwāṅ*), the eighth. *d.*

اٹوب अटोब *aṭob*, m. nature, constitution, essence, power. *d.*

اٹوٹ अटूट *a-ṭūṭ*, not liable to be broken, [inexhaustible. *s.*

اٹوٹي کهٹوٹي अटूटी खटूटी *aṭhwaṭī-khaṭwāṭī*, f. being bedridden, (v. *aṭwāṭ*, &c).

اٹوک अटोक *a-ṭok*, unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

اٹول अटोल *a-ṭol*, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence when applied to persons it denotes rude, unmannerly. "A rough diamond." *h.*

اٹوي अटवी *aṭvī*, f. forest, wilderness. *s.*

آٹھ आठ *āṭh*, eight; *āṭh āṭh āṅsū ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. *āṭh pahar*, perpetually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night. *āṭh-paharī*, one who is constantly on duty, an eight-watch man. *āṭh-khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h*,

اٹھا *aṭṭhā*, the eight at cards. *d*.

اٹھا بٹھانا उठाबिठाना *uṭhā-biṭhānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err. *d*.

اٹھابیٹھی उठाबैठी *uṭhā-baiṭhī*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h*.

اٹھارہ अठारह *aṭhārah*, eighteen. *aṭhārahwāṅ*, also *aṭhārwāṅ*, the eighteenth. *h*.

اٹھاسی अठासी *aṭhāsī*, eighty-eight. *h*.

اٹھان उठान *uṭhān*, m. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h*.

اٹھانا उठाना *uṭhānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. *uṭhā-d*, to abolish, to do away with. *h*.

اٹھانوے अठानबे *aṭhānawwe*, or *aṭhānwe*, ninety-eight. *h*.

اٹھاون अठावन *aṭhāwan*, fifty-eight. *h*.

اٹھایس अठाईस *aṭhā,īs*, (also *aṭhāwīs*) twenty-eight. *h*.

اٹھائیگیرا उठाईगीरा *uṭhā,ī-gīrā*, m. a plunderer, one who pilfers. *h. p*.

اٹھبیٹھ उठबैठ *uṭh-baiṭh*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *uṭh-baiṭh lagnā*, n. to be uneasy in mind. *h*.

اٹھتالیس अठतालीस *aṭhtālīs*, forty-eight. *h*.

اٹھتر अठहत्तर *aṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h*.

اٹھتیس अठतीस *aṭhtīs*, thirty-eight. *h*.

اٹھسٹھ अठसठ *aṭhsaṭh*, sixty-eight. *h*.

آٹھکونی आठकोनी *āṭh-konī*, eight-cornered, octangular. *s*.

اٹھکیلی अठखेली *aṭhkelī*, f. playfulness, wantonness. *s*.

اٹھل अठल *aṭhal*, m. bathing (of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage). *h*.

اٹھلانا इठलाना *iṭhlānā*, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gestures. *h*.

اٹھماس अठमास *aṭhmās*, m. land constantly ploughed (for sugar-cane) from the month of *asāṛh* to the month *māgh*, both inclusive. *s*.

آٹھمنا आठमना *āṭhmanā*, the west, in opposition to *agmanā* the east. *s*.

اٹھنا उठना *uṭhnā*, n. to rise up; to go away. *h*.

اٹھنگل उठंगल *uṭhangal*, out of order, without manner, dull, heavy, stupid. *d*.

اٹھنگن उठंगन *uṭhangan*, m. a prop, or support. *h*.

اٹھواٹی अठवाटी *aṭhwāṭī*, (vide *aṭwāṭ*), sickness, &c. *h*.

اٹھوارہ अठवार *aṭhwāra*, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h*.

آٹھوان आठवां *āṭhwāṅ*, the eighth; (from *aṭh*). *h*.

اٹھوانا उठवाना *uṭhwānā*, a. to cause to be raised up. *s*.

اٹھوترسو अठोतरसौ *aṭhotar-sau*, one hundred and eight. *h*.

اٹھویا उठवैया *uṭhwaiyā*, that which rises or goes away. *s*.

اٹھہتر अठहत्तर *aṭhhattar*, seventy-eight. *h*.

اٹھیاسی अठेआसी *aṭhe,āssī*, (for *aṭhāsī*), eighty-eight. *h*.

اٹھیانو *aṭheānaw* } (for *aṭhānawe*) ninety-
اٹھیانوے *aṭheānawe* } eight. *h*.

اٹھیل अठेल *a-ṭhel*, immoveable, not to be pushed. *s*.

اٹھیہتر *aṭhehattar*, (for *aṭhhattar*), seventy-eight.

اٹی अट्टी *aṭṭī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban. *h*.

اٹیر अटेर *aṭer*, f. the name of a town. *h*.

اٹیرن अटेरन *aṭeran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge or circle in the manege. *h*.

اٹیرنا अटेरना *aṭernā*, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h*.

اٹیک अटेक *a-ṭek*, without support. *h*.

اثاث *aṣāṣ*, household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a*.

اثاث البیت *aṣāṣ-ul-bait*, } household furni-
اثاثہ *aṣāṣa*, } ture. *a*.

آثار *āṣār*, (pl. of اثر), signs, marks, traces, vestiges; histories, traditions, memorable events, the traditions of Muhammad; a weight of one *sīr*, nearly two pounds avoirdupois. *a*.

اثامی *aṣāmī*, m. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit, a criminal. *a*.

اثبات *iṣbāt*, m. f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain knowledge; Dr. Hunter says that its gender in Hindī (when used in composition) depends on that of the object (or word following), as, *iṣbāti mudda,ā kiyā*; *iṣbāti taḳrīr kī*; but this is a well-known rule in the language.—Vide Hind. Gram. gender of comp. words. *a*.

اثر *aṣar*, m. a mark, sign, effect, impression. *aṣar-paẕīr* susceptive of impression, effective. *a*.

اثقل *aṣḳal*, very heavy, heavier. *h*.

اثنا *aṣnā*, m. the middle, interstice, interval; as *aṣnā-i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, *i. e.* during the journey; a fold or plait. *a*.

اثناعشر *iṣnā-'ashar*, the twelve, in reference to the twelve Imāms. *a*.

اثیر *aṣīr*, m. æther; adj. marked, chosen. *a*.

اثیم *aṣīm*, m. a liar, sinner, criminal. *a*.

اج आज *aj*, m. a goat; (also the same as *āj*) to-day, now *s*.

آج आज *āj*, to-day. *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days. *āj kal-k.*, or *āj kal batānā*, to procrastinate. *h.*

آجا आजा *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*

اجا अजा *ajā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

اجاب *ijāb*, m. (in law) the first proposal made in a contract &c. by one of the contracting parties. *a.*

اجابت *ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

اجات अजात *a-jāt*, expelled from one's caste. *s.*

اجاتي अजाती *a-jātī*, m. a man who has lost his caste. *s.*

اجارة *ijāra*, (also اجار *ijār*), m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly. *ijāra-dārī*, farming or contracting for rent or revenue. *ijārdārī-paṭṭā*, *ijār-paṭṭā* and *ijār-nāma*, a lease, any document under which a lease or farm is held. *a.*

اجاڑ अजाड़ *ajāṛ*, m. canvas, cloth made of hemp. *h.*

اجاڑ उजाड़ *ujāṛ*, deserted, desolate, abandoned. *ujāṛ-k*, a. to raze to the ground. *h.*

اجاڑنا उजाड़ना *ujāṛnā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, as *maiṅ ne terā kyā ujāṛā*, in what respect have I injured you? *h.*

اجاڑو उजाड़ू *ujāṛū*, m. a spoiler, destroyer. *h.*

اجازت *ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction. *ijāzat-khwāh*, a petitioner, one who asks leave or permission. *ijāzat-nāma*, m. any written order or permission. *a.*

اجاگر उजागर *ujāgar*, splendid, gaudy; celebrated. *h.*

اجالا उजाला *ujālā*, m. light, splendour. *ujāle ka tārā*, the planet Venus. *h.*

اجالنا उजालना *ujālnā*, a. to cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels). *h.*

اجالي उजाली *ujālī*, f. light, splendour, glare, brightness. *h.*

اجامل अजामिल *ajāmil*, the name of a great sinner and penitent. *s.*

اجان अजान *a-jān*, ignorant, simple, innocent. *h.*

اجان उजान *ujān*, m. the direction, or part, of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream; up the river. *h.*

آجانا आजाना *ā-jānā*, n. to come suddenly, to befall, to happen, to come. *h.*

اجاني अजानी *a-jānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *h.*

اجت अजित *a-jit*, unsubdued, unconquered, invincible. *s.*

اجتماع *ijtimā'*, m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

اجتناب *ijtināb*, m. abstinence, continence *a.*

اجتهاد *ijtihād*, m. care, effort, diligence; carrying on war against infidels. *a.*

اجداد *ajdād*, (pl. of جدّ) ancestors, forefathers. *a.*

آجدھ आजुध *ājudh* (properly *āyudh*), m. a weapon. *s.*

اجڈ उजड्ड *ujaḍḍ*, inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish. *h.*

اجر *ajr*, m. retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare. *a.*

اجر अजर *a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay or old age. *s.*

اجر अजिर *ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.*

اجرا *ijrā*, m. performance, execution. *ijrā-k*, to perform, to put in practice. *a.*

اجرام *ajrām*, (pl. of جرم) bodies. *a.*

اجرت *ujrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

اجڑنا उजड़ना *ujaṛnā*, n. to become desolate. *h.*

اجڑوانا उजड़वाना *ujaṛwānā*, a. to cause to be laid waste (by the hands of a third person). *h.*

اجزا *ajzā* (pl. of جزء q. v.), parts, portions; sections of the *ḳurān*, of which there are thirty. *a.*

اجس अजस *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*

اجساد *ajsād* (pl. of جسد) } bodies. *a.*
اجسام *ajsām* (pl. of جسم) }

اجکت अजुक्त *a-jukt*, } f. violence, oppression, compulsion;
اجگت अजुगत *a-jugat*, } adj. unfit. *s.*

اجگت अजगुत *ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*

اجگر अजगर *ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake, the boa-constrictor; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*

اجل *ajal*, f. death; delay, a stated time, respite, period for the payment of a debt. *ajal-rasīda* or *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *ājil*, (in law) procrastination, or suffering such an interval to elapse as to render complaint inadmissible, like our statute of limitations. *a.*

اجل *ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*

اجل उज्जल *ujjal*, clean, pure, shining; blown, expanded. *s.*

اجلا उजला *ujlā*, clear, bright, white, light. *s.*

اجلاس *ijlās*, f. act of sitting, especially of a court of justice like our word sessions. *ijlāsi kāmil*, a full court. *a.*

اجلاف *ajlāf*, (pl. of جلف) wretches, tyrants, mean people. *a.*

اجلال *ijlāl*, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.*

اجلانا उजलाना *ujlānā*, a. to cause to cleanse to brighten. *s.*

اجلت उज्जलित *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجلنا उजलना *ujalnā*, n. to become clean, to shine, to be bright. *s.*

اجله *ajilla*, (pl. of جليل) glorious, illustrious. *a.*

اجماع *ijmā'*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole. *ijmā'-i ummat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *ijmā'i ṣaḥābat*, the unanimous authority of the companions of the prophet on a point of law. *a.*

اجمال *ijmāl*, m. an abstract, abridgement, compendious account, synopsis, summary; also applied to joint occupancy or possession.

اجمالی *ijmālī*, abridged, compendious; in law it denotes what is held in common (as an estate) undivided, unpartitioned. *ijmālī mahall*, an undivided estate. *a.*

اجمعین *ajma'īn*, (pl. of اجمع) the whole. *a.*

اجمل *ajmal*, comp. more beautiful, perfect. *a.*

اجمود अजमूद *ajmūd*, } m. parsley. (*Apium*
اجمودا अजमोदा *ajmodā*, } *involucratum*, *Rorb.*), common carraway (*Carum Carui*), a kind of lovage (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). *p. s.*

اجن (अजिन) *ajin*, m. the hide of an antelope, lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s.*

اجناس *ajnās*, (pl. of جنس) goods and chattels, kinds, sorts, species. *a.*

اجنب *ajnab*, } foreign, strange, unknown
اجنبي *ajnabī*, } person. *a.*

اجنبیت *ajnabīyat*, f. strangeness, the circumstance or state of being a foreigner. *a.*

اجنم अजन्म *a-janma*, unborn, and unbegotten. [*s.*

اجنه *ajinna* or *ajinnat*, (pl. of جنین), embryos. *a.*

اجوان अजवान *ajwān*, seed of the Ajowan lingusticum &c. (v. *ajwāyan*). *h.*

اجوانا उजवाना *ujwānā*, a. to order a person to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجواین अजवायन *ajwāyan*, f. the seed of a plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). A kind of aniseed. *ajwāyani khurāsānī*, henbane. *h.*

اجوائني अजवाईनी *ajwā,īnī*, f. a kind of candle. *d.*

اجوت अजोत *a-jot*, without splendour, dull. *s.*

اجوٹھا अजूठा *a-jūṭhā*, untouched, untasted (victuals). *h.*

اجورة *ajūra*, m. hire, wages, fare. *ajūra-dār*, m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or for completing a given work). *a.*

اجوري *ajaurī*, f. advances, particularly to agricultural labourers. *h.*

اجوڑ अजोड़ *a-jor*, without joining, matchless, rare. *h.*

اجول उज्वल *ujjwal*, clean, bright; blown, expanded. *s.*

اجولت उज्वलित *ujjwalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجولتا उज्वलता *ujjwaltā*, f. splendour, radiance. *s.*

اجولي *ajaulī*, f. perquisite of the lower castes from the threshing-floor. *h.*

اجون अजों *ajoṅ*, hithertho, as yet, to this day. *h.*

اجهالنا उझालना *ujhālnā*, a. to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهڑ (उझड़ or उझड़) *ujjhar*, ignorant, illiterate, clownish. *h.*

اجهکنا उझकना *ujhaknā*, a. to observe, to spy. *h.*

اجهل *ajhal*, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a.*

اجهلنا उझलना *ujhalnā*, n. to flow, or be poured from one vessel into another. It is also used in a transitive sense, like *ujhālnā*, q. v. *h.*

اجهو अजहू *ajhū*, to-day even, presently. *h.*

اجهول अझोल *a-jhol*, of steady pace (epithet of an elephant). *h.*

اجهون अजहुँ *aj-hūṅ*, yet, hitherto, even yet, this very day. *h.*

اجي अजी *ajī*, an interjection to call, or bespeak attention. In Bengal it is always addressed to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy; but in the western provinces, often to a superior as a term of respect. *h.*

اجي अजय *a-jai* or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, subdued, not victorious. m. defeat. *s.*

آجیبکا आजीविका *ājībikā*, f. livelihood, subsistence, means or mode of living. *s.*

اجیت अजीत *a-jīt*, invincible, unsubdued. *s.*

اجیت برن अजीतवर्ण *a-jīt-barna*, m. leprosy (of a bad kind). *s.*

اجیتن *ajīṭan*, m. a corruption of our word [adjutant.

اجید *ajyad*, very best, good, excellent. *a.*

اجیر *ajīr*, m. a slave. *ajīr-i-mushtarik*, a general or common hireling. *a.*

اجیرن अजीर्ण *a-jīrna*, m. indigestion, surfeit, flatulence. adj. undecayed, unimpaired. *s.*

اجین उज्जैन *ujjain*, m. the name of a city and province, of old the residence of *Vikramāditya* or *Bikramājīt*. *s.*

اجیو अजीव *a-jīw*, lifeless, deprived of life. *s.*

آجیو आजीव *ājīw*, m. livelihood, profession, subsistence. *s.*

آجیوکا आजीविका *ājīvikā*, f. subsistence, means of supporting life (v. *ājībikā*). *s.*

اچ उच्च *uchcha*, high, lofty, (for *ūnchā*). *s.*

اچا अचा *achā* (for *achchhā*), good, excellent. *h.*

اچاپٹ उचापट *uchāpaṭ*, m. taking up goods on credit; also, the goods so taken up; money borrowed. *h.*

اچاٹ उचाट *uchāṭ*, sorrowful, dejected, separate. *uchāṭ-h*, to be tired, to be disgusted. *h.*

اچاٹن उचाटन *uchchāṭan*, m. the act of vexing, or rendering sorrowful. *s.*

اچاٹنا उचाटना *uchāṭnā* (act. of *uchaṭnā*), to separate, &c. *h.*

اچاٹی उचाटी *uchāṭī*, f. sorrow, vexation, separation. *h.*

اچار उच्चार *uchchār*, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*

آچار आचार *āchār* or अचार *achār*, m. manner of life, common practice, rule of conduct, religious observance. *āchār-varjit*, irregular, out of rule, out of caste. *s.*

اچار अचार, आचार *achār*, also *āchār*, m. pickles. *h.*

اچارت उच्चारित *uchchārit*, pronounced, uttered. *s.*

اچارج *achāraj* (for आचार्य *āchārya*), m. an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *pandit*. *s.*

آچارن आचारण *āchāran*, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.*

اچارن उच्चारन *uchchāran*, m. pronunciation, [utterance. *s.*

اچارنا उच्चारना *uchchārnā*, a. to pronounce, to utter. *s.*

آچاري आचारी *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.*

آچاريا आचार्या *āchāryā*, f. a spiritual pre- [ceptress. *s.*

آچارياني आचार्यानी *āchāryānī*, f. the wife of an āchārya or religious instructor. *s.*

آچاريه आचार्य *āchārya*, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. *s.*

اچان उच्चान *uchchān*, f. height, elevation. *s.*

اچانا अचाना *achānā*, a. to wash the mouth after eating; to drink. *h.*

اچانا उचाना *uchānā*, a. to lift up a burden, to raise, elevate, exalt, hoist up. *h.*

اچانچك अचानचक *achānchak*, } suddenly,
اچانك अचानक *achānak*, } unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

اچاوا उचावा *uchāwā*, m. raving or talking incoherently, as in one's sleep; the night mare. *h.*

اچپل अचपल *achpal*, com. } restless, playful,
اچپلا अचपला *achpalā*, m. } inconstant, wan-
اچپلي अचपली *achpali*, f. } ton, brisk; obstinate, unruly. *h.*

اچپلاهٽ अचपलाहट *achpalāhaṭ*, } f. restless-
اچپلي अचपली *achpalī*, } ness, playfulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

اچت उचित *uchit*, proper, becoming. *s.*

اچت अच्युत *a-chchut*, m. a name of Vishnu or of God, (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal. *s.*

اچتا उच्चता *uchchtā*, f. height. *s.*

اچتانا अचताना *achtānā* or *achtānā-pachtānā*, (v. *achhtānā*), to regret, to repent. *h. s.*

اچتر अचतुर *a-chatur*, stupid, inactive. *s.*

اچٽنا उचटना *uchaṭnā*, n. to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body), to be broken or interrupted (sleep). *h.*

اچر अचर *a-char*, immoveable, inanimate. *s.*

اچرج or اچرچ अचरज or अचरच *acharj* or *acharch*, m. wonder, admiration, astonishment. adj. astonishing. *h.*

آچرن आचरण *āchāran*, m. manner of life, conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance. *s.*

اچرنا उचरना or उच्चरना *ucharnā* or *uchcharnā*. n. to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce; to be uttered, pronounced. *h.*

اچرنگ उचरंग *uchrang*, m. a moth. *h.*

اچڪا उचक्का *uchakkā*, m. a thief, a pick-pocket, a swindler; (in Western India) swindling, theft. *uchakkāpanā*, m, robbery, theft *h.*

اچڪانا उचकाना *uchkānā*, a. to lift, or raise [up. *h.*

اچڪري अचकरी *achkarī*, f. wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. *h.*

اچڪش अचक्षु *a-chakshu*, blind. f. spectacles. *s.*

اچڪن अचिक्कन *a-chikkan*, rough, unpolished. *s.*

اچڪنا उचकना *uchaknā*, n. to rise, be raised, or lifted; to leap, bound, spring up. *ichaknā*, to grin, to shew the teeth, as a dog. *h.*

اچڪي उचक्की *uchakkī*, f. a female thief or [pick-pocket. *h.*

اچل अचल *a-chal*, immoveable (either from strength or weakness); an aged person; m. a mountain. *nīl-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*

اچلا अचला *a-chalā*, f. the earth, supposed to be immoveable as the centre of the universe. *s.*

اچلانا उचलाना *uchlānā*, a. to order a person to separate (one thing from another). *h.*

اچلنا उचलना *uchalnā*, n. to separate or be separated. *h.*

اچمبها अचंभा *achambhā*, also *achambā*, m. a wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment. adj. rare, wonderful. *h.*

آچمن आचमन *āchaman*, m. act of rincing the mouth, sipping a little water out of the hand and spitting it out again; a ceremony performed before eating. *s.*

اچن अचिन *a-chin*, without note or conse- [quence. *s.*

اچنبها अचंभा *achambhā*, or *achambā*, m. a wonder, marvel; adj. strange, wonderful. *h.*

اچنت अचिन्त *a-chint*, thoughtless, rash. *s.*

اچنتا अचिन्ता *a-chintā*, f. disregard, absence of thought.

اچنچل अचंचल *a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*

اچنڈ अचंड *a-chanḍ*, gentle, not passionate. *s.*

اچواني अचवानी *achwānī*, f. caudle (v. *achhwānī*). *h.*

اچوڪ अचूक *a-chūk*, unerring; hence, a good [marksman, a dead shot. *h.*

اچھ अछ *achh*, m. a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *achhi*, m. the eye. *s.*

اچھ इक्षु *ichhu*, f. sugar-cane. *s.*

اچھا अच्छा *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy. *achchhā honā*, to recover. *achchhā-k*, to cure. *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, beseem, to be pleasing. *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all. *s.*

اچھا इच्छा *ichchhā*, f. will, wish, desire. *ichchhābhojan*, food agreeable and abundant to the utmost desire. *s.*

آچھادن आच्छादन *āchchādan*, m. cloth, gar- [ments; a covering, cloak, &c. *s.*

اچھالنا उछालना *uchhālnā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. *h.*

اچھان अछान *achhān*, not strained, impure. *h.*

اچھانش अछांश *achhānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. *s.*

اچھاہ उछाह *uchchhāh*, m. joy, gladness. *h.*

اچھبھاگ अछभाग *achh-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*

اچھت अछत or अक्षत *achhat*, or *akshat*, f. infallible, indelible; m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *achhat tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brahman when invited to an entertainment. *s.*

اچھت अछत *achhat*, remaining, existing. *h.*

اچھتارا अछितारा *achhi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

اچھتانا پچھتانا अछताना पछताना *achhtānā pachhtānā*, m. to repent, regret. *s. h.*

اچھر अछिर *achhir*, m. the thrush, a complaint to which children are liable. *h.*

اچھر अछर or अक्षर *achchhar* or *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *s.*

اچھرس इछुरस *ichhu-ras*, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *s.*

اچھرنا उछरना *uchharnā*, to leap or bound, to spring (a fountain), to fly up. *h.*

اچھروٹی अछरौटी *achhrauṭī*, f. orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*

اچھری अछरी or अछरी *achchharī*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. *s*

اچھرنا *uchharnā*, same as اکھڑنا to be rooted up. *d.*

اچھسار इछुसार *ichhu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *s.*

اچھشٹ उछिष्ट *uchchhisht*, m. the remainder [of victuals; leavings. *s.*

اچھک इछक, इछुक *ichchhak* or *ichchuk*, wishing, desirous. *s.*

اچھکانڈ इछुकाण्ड *ichhu-kānd*, m. a species of [sugar-cane (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*

اچھل پڑنا *uchhal-parnā*, n. to become enraged. *d.*

اچھلانا उछलाना *uchhlānā*, a. to order another to throw up any thing. *h.*

اچھلنا उछलना *uchhalnā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). *h.*

اچھمتی इछुमती *ichhu-matī*, f. the name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty.

اچھمیہی इछुमेही *ichhumehī*, adj. diabetic. *s.*

اچھن इछन *ichchhan*, m. seeing, sight. *s.*

اچھن उछिन्न *uchchhinn*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*

اچھنا अछना *achhnā*, also *āchhnā*, n. to be, to remain. *d.*

اچھواس उछ्वास *uchchhwās*, m. breath, breathing; hope, expectation; division of a book. *s.*

اچھوانی अछवानी *achhwānī*, f. caudle. *h.*

اچھوتا अछूता *a-chhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable *h.*

اچھودن अछोदन *achchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*

اچھوہنی अछौहिणी or अछौहिणी *achchhauhinī*, (properly *akshauhinī*), f. a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*

اچھی अछय or अक्षय *achhai*, imperishable. *achhai briksh*, an undecayable tree. *achhai-lok*, m. heaven, the imperishable world. *s.*

آچھیپ आछेप *āchhep*, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.*

اچھیتا अछयता *achhaitā*, f. durability, imperishableness. *s.*

اچھین आछें *āchhen*, adj. plur. good, excellent. *h.*

اچیت अचेत *a-chet*, out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*

اچیت अच्युत *a-chyut*, firm, fixed, steady; imperishable, eternal; m. a name of Vishnu or God. *s.*

اچیتا अचीता *a-chītā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.) *h.*

اچیلنا उचेलना *uchelnā*, a. to separate one thing from another. *h.*

اچین अचैन *a-chain*, uneasy, uncomfortable. *s.*

اح *uh*, an exclamation expressing pain: it is often reiterated, *uh, uh*. *a.*

آحاد *āhād* (pl. of احد), cardinal numbers; [*uhād*, singly. *a.*

احادیث *ahādīs* (pl. of حدیث), f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of *Muhammad*, as constituting the basis of the *sunnat* or traditional law; lit. news. *a.*

احاطہ *ihāta*, f. surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.) *a.*

احب *ahabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*

احباب *ahbāb* (pl. of حبیب), friends. *a.*

احتراز *ihtirāz*, m. abstinence, regimen; abstaining from improper actions of any kind; forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*

احتراق *ihtirāk*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*

احترام *ihtirām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*

احتساب *ihtisāb*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship; superintendence of weights and measures in a city or market. *a.*

احتسابی *ihtisābī*, m. the superintendant or clerk of the market. *a.*

احتشام *ihtishām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue, magnificence. *a.*

احتکار *ihtikār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessaries of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*

احتلام *ihtilām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*

احتمال *iḥtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability. *iḥtimāl-h*, to be probable. *iḥtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a.*

احتمالاً *iḥtimālaṇ*, probably, very likely. *a.*

احتمالي *iḥtimālī*, probable, conjectural. *a.*

احتياج *iḥtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *iḥtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a.*

احتياط *iḥtiyāṭ*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *iḥtiyāt se* or *iḥtiyāṭaṇ*, carefully, cautiously. *a.*

احجار *aḥjār* (plur. of حجر), stones; brood mares. *a.*

احد *aḥad*, unity, one, an individual. *aḥadu-ṭ-ṭarafain* or *aḥadu-l-mutakhāṣimain*, in law, denotes one of the two parties concerned in a suit.

احداث *iḥdāṣ*, m. act of making or producing any thing new; a novelty, a rare invention. *a.*

احدي *aḥadī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a.*

احديت *aḥadīyat*, f. unity, concord, alliance. *a.*

احرار *aḥrār* (pl. of حرّ), the noble, the free born. *a.*

احراق *iḥrāḳ*, m. act of burning, or setting on fire. *a.*

احرام *iḥrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c.: here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. It also signifies a mean dress, worn by pilgrims on visiting Mecca or Medina; also, the act of putting on such a dress; also the period of the pilgrimage. *iḥram bāndhnā*, to make one's vows as a pilgrim. *a.*

احزان *aḥzān* (pl. of حزن), grievances, sorrows. *a.*

احسان *iḥsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness. *iḥsān-k*, to oblige. *a.*

احسانمند *iḥsān-mand*, obliged, grateful. *iḥsān-mandī*, gratitude. *a.*

احسن *aḥsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable. *aḥsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious. *aḥsanta*, bravo, well done. *a.*

احشا *aḥshā* (pl. of حشا), the contents of the thorax or chest. *a.*

احشام *aḥshām* (pl. of حشم), servants, retinue; a kind of militia or armed police. *aḥshām daftar*, the muster-roll of militia, &c. *aḥshām-daftar-dār*, the militia accountant. *ahshām-jā,egīr*, an assignment of revenue for the support of irregular troops or local militia. *a.*

احصا *iḥṣā*, numbering, reckoning. *lā-iḥṣā*, innumerable, beyond calculation. *a.*

احصان *iḥṣān*, restraining, circumscribing. *a.*

احضار *iḥẓār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a.*

احق *aḥaḳḳ*, comp. more proper, more deserving. *a.*

احقاق *iḥḳāḳ*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a.*

احقر *aḥḳar*, more or most contemptible (a self-humiliatory expression). *a.*

احكام *aḥkām* (pl. of حكم), orders, commands, decrees or decisions (of the government or of a judge). *aḥkām-nāma*, written orders. *a.*

احكامي *aḥkāmī*, one who is ordered or appointed by the ruling powers: such is the *aḥkāmī zamīndār* *a.*

احكم *aḥkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a.*

احمد *aḥmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muḥammad* and others. *aḥmad-maḥmūd*, a term applied in law to two persons who have combined to defraud a third. *a.*

احمدي *aḥmadī*, of or belonging to *Aḥmad*; name of a gold coin. *a.*

احمداباد *aḥmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrāt, and of another in the *Dakkhan*; the latter called also *aḥmad-nagar*. *a. p.*

احمر *aḥmar*, red, gold, barbarous. *a.*

احمق *aḥmaḳ*, a blockhead, most foolish. *aḥmaḳ kī dum* (*d.*), a fool. *a.*

احمقاپن *aḥmaḳāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a.h.*

احمقانه *aḥmaḳāna*, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an *'āmil* is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *a. p.*

احمق‌پن *aḥmaḳ-pan*, folly, stupidity (same as *aḥmaḳāpan*). *a. h.*

احمقي *aḥmaḳī*, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*

احوال *aḥwāl*, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; a report of the particulars of an affair, or of the condition of a thing or person. *aḥwāl batlānā*, to state one's condition. *aḥwāl-purs* or *-pursān*, one who inquires after another's health. *aḥwāl-pursī*, inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *a.*

احول *aḥwal*, squinting, one who sees objects double. *a.*

احيا *aḥyā* (pl. of حي), living things. *iḥyā*, m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *iḥyā-l-mawāt*, lit. reviving of the dead, applied to the process of bringing waste land into cultivation. *a.*

احيانا *aḥyānaṇ*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. *a.*

اخ *aḳḳ*, a brother; *uḳḳ*, inter. sound of coughing; *aḳḳ-aḳḳ*, an exclamation of joy. *a.*

اخا *aḳḳḳḳā*, an exclamation of surprise. *a.*

اخبار *aḳḳbār* (pl. of خبر), news, a newspaper. *aḳḳbār-nawīs*, a writer of news, an appointed intelligencer, such as "our own correspondent." *iḳḳbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a.*

اخبث *aḳḳbaṣ*, very impure or contemptible. *a.*

اخپڅ *aḳḳpaḳḳ*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p.*

اخت *uḳḳt*, f. a sister; adj. similar, congenial. *a.*

اختتام *iḳḳtitām*, m. completion, fulfilment, finishing. *a.*

اختر *aḳḳtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *aḳḳtar-shumār*, an astrologer. *aḳḳtar-shumārī*, the calculation of one's horoscope. *p.*

اختراع *ikhtirā'*, m. invention, inventing, discovering, fancying. *a.*

اختصار *ikhtiṣār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. *a.*

اختصاص *ikhtiṣāṣ*, m. peculiarity, appropriation. *a.*

اختفا *ikhtifā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. *a.*

اختلاط *ikhtilāṭ*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. *a.*

اختلاف *ikhtilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhtilāfāt*. *a.*

اختلال *ikhtilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. *a.*

آختہ *ākhta*, also *akhta*, (literally, castrated) a gelding. *akhta-murgh*, a capon. *p.*

اختیار *ikhtiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election. *ikhtiyār men honā*, to be in the power of, or dependant on. *ikhtiyār-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *ikhtiyār-nāma*, m. a power of attorney. *a.*

اختیاري *ikhtiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power; adj. in one's power; subject to election, at one's disposal. *ikhtiyārī ṣulḥ*, in law, an optional compromise. *ikhtiyārī-ṣabḥ*, the killing of an animal for food by cutting its throat, as is done by Jews and Moslems. *a.*

اخذ *akhz*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; taking, seizing, intercepting. *akhz-k*, to seize, assume, accept. *a.*

آخر *ākhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally. *ākhir-ul-amr* or *ākhiri kār*, at the end, finally, at last. *ākhiri shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *ākhiri sāl*, the end of the revenue year. *a.*

اخراج *ikhrāj*, m. expulsion, turning out of possession, eviction; expense or disbursement; pl. *ikhrājāt* (corrupted *akharjāt*), expenses, disbursements; allowance for expenses. *ikhrājāti aurang*, expenses incurred in the manufacture, storing, and transporting of salt and other goods. *a.*

آخرت *ākhirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the world to come, in opposition to *dunyā*, the present world. *a.*

آخرش *ākhirash*, at last, finally, after all. *a. p.*

اخروٹ अखरोट *akhroṭ*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurites triloba* is also so called.) *h.*

آخري *ākhirī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end, final or ultimate. *ākhirī ḥisāb kharch*, adjustment of revenue at the end of the year. *ākhirī nikās*, final settlement of an account. *a.*

آخرین *ākhirīn*, last or latest comers; posterity. *ākhirīn ḥarf*, a decree of fate. *ākhirīn dam*, the last breath. *a.*

اخس *akhass*, more avaricious, meaner, or very mean. *a.*

اخص *akhaṣṣ*, more especial, more excellent. *a.*

اخفا *ikhfā*, concealment. *'ilmi ikhfā*, the art of rendering one's self invisible, like Jack the giant-killer, or Æneas at Carthage. *a.*

اخفش *akhfash*, one who has weak eyes, one who sees better by night than by day. *a.*

اخگر *akhgar*, m. live ashes; a spark of fire. *p.*

اخلاص *ikhlāṣ*, m. affection, friendship, love. *ikhlāṣ-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c. *ikhlāṣ-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend. *ikhlāṣmandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. *a.*

اخلاط *akhlāṭ* (pl. of خلط), the humours of the body of man and animals. *akhlāṭi arba'a*, the four temperaments. *a.*

اخلاق *akhlāk*, m. (pl. of خلق), disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics, morals. *a.*

اخني پلاو *akhnī-pulāo*, a kind of stew. *d.*

اخوان *ikhwān*, اخوت *ikhwat*, (plur. of اخ), brothers, friends, companions. *ikhwāni zamān*, cotemporaries. *a.*

آخور *ākhor* or *ākhur*, f. refuse, offals; a stable; waste grass of the stable. *p.*

آخون *ākhoṅ*, master, lord, preceptor. *d.*

آخون *ākhūn*, آخوند *ākhūnd*, m. tutor, preceptor. *p.*

اخوي *akhawī*, brotherly, fraternal. *a.*

اخيا *akhyā* (for أُخَيّ), m. a little brother. *a.*

اخيار *akhyār* (pl. of خير), the good, the excellent. *a.*

اخياڤي *akhyāfī*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. *a.*

اخير *akhīr*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion. *akhyar*, better, best. *a.*

اخيرًا *akhīran*, at last, in the end. *a.*

اد उद *ud* (same as उत *ut*), above, over. *s.*

اد आद *ad* (same as *ādh* or *adh*), half. *s.*

آد आद *ād*, or आदि *ādi*, m. beginning; the first, originally: as a termination to a Sanskrit word it denotes "et cetera." *s.*

ادا *adā*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance; voice. *adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay. *adā-bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments. *adā-fahm*, one who understands by signs. *a. p.*

ادا आदा *ādā*, m. ginger in the undried state. *s.*

آداب *ādāb*, m. (pl. of ادب) etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. *a.*

ادات *adāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. *a.*

ادات उदात्त *udātta*, m. the acute accent, a nigh sharp tone; gift, donation, a kind of musical instrument, a large drum. *s.*

اداتا उदात्ता *udāttā*, liberal, generous, dearly beloved. *s.*

اداتا अदाता *a-dātā*, also *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

ادار उदार *udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. *s.*

ادارتا उदारता *udārtā*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. *s.*

اداس उदास *udās*, dejected, indifferent, sorrowful; m. loneliness; (in agriculture) a sickly crop. *s.*

اداسا उदासा *udāsā*, m. a cord worn as a shoulder belt. *d.*

اداسي उदासी *udāsī*, f. dejection, sorrow, solitude, loneliness; m. a class of *fakīrs* or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*

اداسين उदासीन *udāsīn*, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe; a class of mendicants of the Panjāb, an hermit, a misanthrope, a stoical, indifferent person, an umpire. *s.*

ادام‌الله *adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him &c.) *a.*

ادان उदान *udān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which rises up the throat and passes into the head. *s.*

آدان आदान *ādān*, m. taking, receipt, acceptance. *ādān-pradān* m. giving and taking. *s.*

آدانت आदअंत *ād-ant*, adj. from first to last, from beginning to end; m. the beginning and the end. *s.*

اداني अदानी *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

اداني *adānī*, (pl. of ادني) low, mean, or contemptible people. *a.*

اداهٹ उदाहट *udāhaṭ*, } f. brown colour,
اداي उदाई *udā,ī* } brownness. *s.*

اداهرن उदाहरण *udāharan*, m. an example, a simile, a comparison, an opposite argument; one of the five modes of logical reasoning. *s.*

اداي‌دين *adā,e dain* m. payment of debt. *a.*

ادب *adab*, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity, polite literature. *adab-k*, to respect, to behave politely. *a.*

ادبار *idbār*, f. misfortune, ill-luck, adversity, [ruin. *a.*

ادبودھ उद्बोध *udbodh*, m. recollection the recognising of any thing. *s.*

ادبچ *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*

ادبهت अद्भुत *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable; m. surprise, astonishment. *s.*

ادبهو उद्भव *udbhav*, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.* [names of Vishnu. *s.*

آدپرش आदिपुरुष *ādi-purush*, m. one of the

ادت अदिति *aditi*, f. the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*

آدت *ādit* (for आदित्य *āditya*), m. a deity in general; a deity of a particular class. The ādityas are 12 in number, and are forms of the sun as distinct in each month; the sun. *āditya-bār*, Sunday. *ādit* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cætera. *s.*

ادت उदित *udit*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.). *s.*

ادت अदत्त *a-datta*, not given. In Hindu law it is applied to an illegal donation, consequently void and resumable. *s.*

ادتا अदत्ता *a-dattā*, not given in marriage (a female). *s.*

ادتري *adatrī*, hanging; infirm. *d.*

ادتنندن अदितिनन्दन *aditi-nandan*, m. a deity, *i. e.* a son of *aditi*. *s.*

آدتو आदित्व *āditwa*, m. priority, precedence. *s.* [same as *ādityabār*. *s.*

آدتيوار आदित्यवार *āditya-wār*, m. Sunday,

آدتيه आदित्य *āditya*, m. the sun, etc. See *ādit*. *s.*

ادخال *idkhāl*, m. entering, introducing. *a.*

اددهه उदधि *udadhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

آدر आदर *ādar*, m. respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *ādar-mān*, reverence and honour. *s.*

ادر उदर *udar*, m. the belly. उद्र *udra*, m. an offer. (dakh) *udar*, that way; *adar*, this way.

آدرا आद्रा *ādrā*, f. the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably *a Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.* [in another. *a.*

ادراج *idrāj*, m. act of inserting one thing

ادرار *idrār*, m. involuntary discharge of urine; hard rain, liberality. *a.*

ادراري *idrārī*, a pension, allowance. *a.*

ادراك *idrāk*, m. understanding comprehension. *a.*

ادرامي उदरामय *udarāmay*, m. diarrhœa, dysentery. *s.* [worm. *s*

ادراويشٹ उदरावेष्ट *udarāveshṭ*, m. the tape-

ادرپساچ उदरपिशाच *udar-pisāch*, glutton, voracious, one who devours every thing, one who has the devil for his belly. *s.*

ادرس *a-dris* for अदृश्य *a-drishya*, } invi-
ادرسن अदर्शन *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } sible, unseen. *s.*

ادرسا अदरसा *adarsā*, m. a kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ادرش अदर्श *a-darsh*, } invisible, unseen;
ادرشٹ अदृष्ट *a-drisht*, } m. unforeseen danger, fortune, fate. *s.*

آدرش आदर्श m. a mirror; a commentary, original manuscript; a copy, a sign. *s.*

ادرشن अदर्शन *a-darshan*, m. disappearance; adj. invisible. *s.*

ادرك अद्रक *adrak*, m. ginger in an undried state (*Amomum-zinziber*). *s.*

ادركي अद्रकी *adrakī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ادرل उदरिल *udaril* }
ادرن उदरिन *udarin* } pot-bellied, fat, corpulent. *s.*
ادري उदरी *udarī* } [honour. *s.*

آدرمان आदरमान *ādar-mān*, m. respect and

ادرني उदरिणी *udariṇī*, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*

ادروه अद्रोह *a-droh*, m. mildness, moderation, the absence of tyranny. *s*

ادروهي अद्रोही *a-drohī*, innocuous, mild. *s.*

ادری उदरी *udarī*, f. enlargement of the abdomen from dropsy or flatulency. adj. abdominal. *s.*

ادریس *idrīs*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a*

ادشت अदिष्ट *a-dishṭ*, m. misfortune, fate. *s.*

ادعا *iddi'ā*, m. the act of demanding one's right or just claims. *a.*

ادعیه *ad'iya* (pl. of دعا), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*

ادغام *idghām*, m. duplication of a letter by tashdid; coalescence of letters (in Arabic construction). *a.*

ادق *adakk*, more or very subtle, abstruse or difficult. *a.*

ادکچه *adakcha*, m. a cover, a wrapper. *p.*

ادك उदक *udak*, m. water. *s.*

ادك *adik*, (for अधिक *adhik*), more, much. *d.*

آدك आदिक *ādik*, relating to the beginning; (in comp.) and all the rest, et cætera. *s.*

آدکارن आदिकारण *ādikāran*, m. a primary cause. *s.*

ادکچا अदकचा *adakchā*, m. a cloth for carrying things in; a covering. See *adakcha*.

ادکهلا अदखिला *ad-khilā*, } half open, half
ادکهولا अदखोला *ad-kholā*, } blown (flower, &c.). *h.*

ادگار उद्गार *udgār*, m. vomiting; sound. *s.*

ادگت उद्गत *udgat*, vomited, cast up. *s.*

ادگدرا *adgadrā*, m. fruit fully formed, but unripe. *d.*

ادگڑها अदगड़हा *ad-gaṛhā*, half driven (as a stake). *h.*

ادگهاٹت उद्घाटित *udghāṭit*, done with effort, exerted; opened. *s.*

ادگهاٹن उद्घाटन *udghāṭan*, m. the rope and bucket of a well, a leathern bucket for drawing water; an instrument for opening, a key, etc. *s.*

ادل بدل अदलबदल *adl-badl*, } exchange,
ادلابدلا अदलाबदला *adlāb-adlā*, } alteration.
ادلي بدلي अदलीबदली *adlī-badlī*, } *adl-badlī-k*, to exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, displace; also *adlā-badlī-k* and *adl kā badl-k*. *h.*

ادله *adilla*, (pl. of دلیل) proofs, indications. *a.*

آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man; also, a man in the abstract. *a.*

ادم उद्दिम *uddim*, m. endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*

ادماد उदमाद *udmād*, m. lewdness, wantonness. *s.*

ادمادي उदमादी *udmādī* f. a paroxysm of lust; adj. wanton, lewd. *s.*

ادمبر उदुम्बर *udumbar*, m. the glomerous fig-tree, or gūlar-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāhmans. *s.*

آدم خور *ādam-khur*, or خوار *khwār*, man-devouring, a cannibal. *a. p.*

ادمرا अदमरा *ad-marā*, m. } half dead. *h.*
ادمري अदमरी *ad-marī*, f. }

ادمڑا अदमड़ा *adamṛā*, breathless, dead. *d.*

آدم زاد *ādam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; s. man, mankind. *p.*

آدم گر *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*

آدم گري *ādam-garī*, f. humanity, benevolence. *p.*

ادموا अदमूआ *ad-mū,ā*, m. half-dead. *h.*

ادمي *ādmī*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *a.*

آدمیت *ādmīyat*, f. humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity. *ādmīyat pakaṛnā*, to become civilized. *ādmīyat sikhlānā* or *ādmīyat meṅ lānā*, to civilize. *ādmīyat uṭh-jānā*, to become savage, ferocious, and frantic. *a.*

ادن अदिन *a-din*, m. an unlucky day. *s.*

ادنا *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*

ادنتر *adantar*, also *adantarī* (same as *adatrī*), pendulous, &c. *d.*

ادند अदंद *a-dand* or अद्वंद *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*

ادنڈ अदंड *adanḍ*, unpunished, m. impunity. *s.*

ادني *adnā*, see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*

آدو आदौ *ādau*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*

ادوات *adawāt* (pl. of اداة), particles in grammar. *a.*

ادوار *adwār* (pl. of دور), revolutions; *idwār*, act of revolving. *a.*

ادوان अदवान *adwān*, } f. braces for
ادوايين अदवायन *adwāyan*, } tightening the tape of a bedstead. *h.*

ادواه उद्वाह *udvāha*, m. marriage. *s.*

ادوت अदोत *adot*, without splendour. *s.*

ادوتيه अद्वितीय *a-dwitīya*, peerless, matchless, unequalled; only, without a second. *s*

ادوري अदौरी *adaurī*, f. a kind of food eaten by Hindūs. *h.*

ادوکهل उदूखल *udūkhal*, m. a gum resin, bdellium. *s.*

ادوگن उद्विग्न *udvigna*, perplexed, dejected, anxious, troubled. *s.*

ادون *adwan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*

ادوند अद्वन्द *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*

ادويت अद्वैत *a-dwait*, peerless, matchless, unequalled. *s.*

ادويش अद्वेष *a-dwesh*, } harmless, not ma-
ادويشي अद्वेषी *a-dweshī*, } licious. *s.*

ادويگ उद्वेग *udveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation, anxiety, perplexity, exertion, care; the fruit of the Areca catechu, betel-nut. *s.*

ادويگي उद्वेगी *udvegī*, perplexed, anxious, perturbed, agitated.

ادويه *adwiya* (pl. of دوا), medicines. *a.*

ادهـ अधि *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority; upon, over, above (the reverse of the particle *apa*). *s.*

ادهـ अध *adha*, down, downwards (the reverse of the particle *ut*). *s.*

ادهـ अध *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh-mū,ā*, half dead. *s.*

آدهـ आधि *ādhi*, m. mental agony, anxiety; expectation, calamity; a pledge, pawn; location, fixing, site, &c.; engagement. *s.*

آدها आधा *ādhā*, half (in comp. *ādh, adh, ad*). *s.*

آدهار आधार *ādhār*, } m. food, aliment, vic-
ادهار अधार *adhār*, } tuals, nourishment. *h.*

ادهار उद्धार or उधार *uddhār* or *udhār*, m. debt (especially not bearing interest), loan, trust; deduction, discharge, deliverance, raising up from any place or state. *s.*

آدهار आधार *ādhār*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance; comprehension, location; a dike, a canal; a basin round the foot of a tree. *s.*

ادهارمك अधार्मिक *adhārmik*, } unjust, un-
آدهارمك आधार्मिक *ādhārmik*, } righteous, wicked. *s.*

ادهارنا उधारना or उद्धारना *udhārnā*, a. to liberate, to discharge. *s.*

آدهاري आधारी *ādhārī* (in compos.), an eater; as, *dūdh-ādhārī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*

ادهاسيسي अधासीसी *adhā-sīsī*, } f. pain af-
آدهاسيسي आधासीसी *ādhā-sīsī*, } fecting the half of the head, *hemicrania*. *s.*

ادهان अधान *adhān*, m. oils, unguents. *h.*

آدهان आधान *ādhān*, m. pregnancy, conception; a ceremony performed previous to conception as conducive to it; a pledge, a deposit, a surety. *s.*

آدهانك आधानिक *ādhānik*, m. a ceremony performed after cohabitation to procure or favour conception. *s.*

ادهبٹائي अधबटाई *adh-baṭā,ī*, f. division of produce in equal shares. *s.*

ادهبر अधबर *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*

آدهبگرا *ādh-bagrā*, half cleaned (as rice from the husks). *d.*

ادهبنا अधबना *adh-banā*, half-made, half-prepared. *h.*

ادهبيچ अधबीच *adh-bīch*, in the middle. *h.*

ادهپ अधिप *adhipa*, m. king, master, or ruler *s.*

ادهپاؤ अधपाव *adh-pā,o*, half a quarter. *h.*

ادهپت अधपत *adhpat*, properly अधिपति *adhipati*, m. prince, commander, rājā. *s.*

آدهپتيه आधिपत्य *ādhipatya*, m. sovereignty, government; lordship. *s.*

ادهپكا अधपक्का *adh-pakkā*, half ripe. *s.*

ادهت उद्धत *uddhat*, rude, arrogant, ill-behaved; m. a king's wrestler. *s.*

ادهتري *adhatrī* (v. *adatrī*), pendulous, &c.

ادهر अधर *adhar*, low, inferior, vile, m. the lip, the lower lip; pudendum muliebre. *s.*

ادهر अधर *adhar*, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; adj suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*

ادهر इधर *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *idhar udhar*, about, around, up and down, here and there. *h.*

ادهر उधर *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*

ادهرا उधरा *udhrā*, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clue). *h.*

ادهراج अधिराज *adhi-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*

آدهرجيه आधिराज्य *ādhirājya*, m. empire, supreme sway. *s.*

ادهرادهر इधरउधर *idhar-udhar*, this way and that, on all sides, all around. *h.*

ادهرامرت अधरामृत *adharāmrit*, m. the moisture or nectar of the lips. *s.*

ادهرپنا *adharpanā*, m. (for *adher-panā*) middle age, manhood. *d.*

ادهرسا अधरसा *adharsā*, m. a half-piece of cloth, a sort of cloth. *h.*

ادهرم अधर्म *a-dharm*, m. injustice, impiety; sin, crime; adj. unjust, impious. *adharm-chārī*, unrighteous, wicked. *s.*

ادهرمپنا अधर्मपना *adharm-panā*, m. injustice, crime. *h.*

ادهرمتا अधर्मता *adharmatā*, f. unrighteousness. *s.*

ادهرمشٹهـ अधर्मिष्ठ *adharmishṭh*, very wicked. *s.*

ادهرمي अधर्मी *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, criminal. *s.*

ادهري ادهر *adhare-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*

ادهڑنا *udhaṛnā* (see *udheṛnā*), to undo, unravel. *d.*

ادهك अधिक *adhik*, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *adhak*, a half, a part (less in use than *ādhā* or *ādh*). *s.*

ادهك उद्धक *uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head; headache, indigestion. *s.*

ادهكار अधिकार *adhikār*, m. possession, extent of dominion, a kingdom; the bearing of royal insignia, authority, rule, privilege, inheritance. *s.*

ادهكاري अधिकारी *adhikārī*, m. a proprietor, sovereign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing authority (absolute or derived), right, title, or privilege; one empowered. *s.*

ادهكانا अधिकाना *adhikānā*, a. to augment, to increase. *s.*

ادهكاي अधिकाई *adhikā,ī*, f. increase, augmentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*

ادهكپالي अधकपाली *adh-kapālī*, f. a pain affecting half the head; a nut of Areca, shaped like a hemisphere (probably from two kernels being contained in one shell): to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name. *s.*

ادهكتا अधिकता *adhiktā*, f. excess, addition. *s.*

ادهكچا अधकचा *adh-kachchā*, m. *adh-kachchī*, f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Sahāranpūr. *h.*

ادهكچرا अधकचरा *adh-kachrā*, m. *adh-kachrī*, f. half dressed (victuals). *h.*

ادهكر अधकर *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted. *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. *s.*

ادهكرت अधिकृत *adhikṛit*, m. a superintendant, an inspector of receipts and disbursements, an auditor of public accounts. *s.*

ادهكرم अधिकर्म *adhikarma*, m. superintendence, supervision, government. *adhikarma-krit*, m. a supervisor. *s.*

ادهكرن अधिकरण *adhikaraṇ*, m. superiority, [title, right. *s.*

ادهكري अधकरी *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānās in the rupee, or half the government impost. *h.*

ادهكها अधकहा *adh-kahā*, half spoken, half [pronounced. *h.*

آدهكيه आधिक्य *ādhikya*, m. excess, an overplus, abundance. *s.*

ادهگدرا *adh-gadrā*, half ripe (fruit, &c.). *d.*

ادهم *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. *a.*

ادهم अधम *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible. *s.*

ادهمادهم अधमाधम *adhamādham*, extremely mean or base. *s.*

ادهماس अधिमास *adhimās*, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind. Gram.

ادهمانس अधिमांस *adhimāṅs*, m. fleshy excrescence of the eye, cancer of the eye. *s.*

ادهمرا अधमरा *adh-marā*, ادهمرن अधमरन *adh-maran*, ادهموا अधमूआ *adh-mū,ā*, } half dead. *s.*

ادهن अदहन *adhan*, m. water set to boil for the dressing of victuals. *h.*

ادهن अधन *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*

آدهنك आधुनिक *ādhunik*, recent, modern, belonging to the present time. *s.*

آدهنكتا आधुनिकता *ādhuniktā*, f. recentness, the being modern novelty. *s.*

ادهنگ अधंग *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half the body, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

ادهنگي अधंगी *adhangī*, palsied, paralytic. *s.*

ادهني अधनी *a-dhanī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

ادهوار अधवाड़ *adh-wār*, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. *h.*

ادهوتر अधोतर *adhotar*, f. a fine kind of cloth. *h.*

ادهورا अधूरा *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished, half dressed; immature (a fœtus). *adhūrā-jānā*, to miscarry (a female). *h.*

ادهوڑي अधोड़ी *adhauṛī*, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind). *h.*

ادهومكهه अधोमुख *adho-mukh*, with the head downwards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere devotion of the Hindūs); drooping the head (from grief or shame), headlong, inverted, turned upside down. *s.*

ادهون अधवन *adhwan*, half of any thing. *h.*

ادهونا अधिविन्ना *adhivinnā*, f. a superseded wife. *s.*

ادهوناد *adhonād*, half and half, *nisfā-nisfī*. *d.*

ادهويدانك अधिवेदनिक *adhivedanik*, m. dowry or alimony given to a wife who is superseded by a second marriage. *s.*

ادهي अद्धी *addhī*, f. half of a *dāmṛi* (a small coin); half a piece of cloth. *h.*

آدهيا आध्या *ādhyā*, division of produce between two parties in equal shares, one furnishing the seed and the other the labour. *h.*

ادهياپك अध्यापक or आध्यापक *adhyāpak* or *ādhyāpak*, m. a teacher, one who instructs in the sacred books. *s.*

ادهياپن अध्यापन *adhyāpan*, m. instructing, teaching the sacred books. *s.*

ادهيار अधियार *adhiyār*, m. a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another: of such a one it is said, *adhiyār kartā hai*, "he acts as adhiyār." *h.*

ادهياري अधियारी *adhiyārī*, f. a half-share. *h.*

ادهيانا अध्याना or अधियाना *adhyānā* or *adhiyānā*, a. to halve, to divide. *h.*

ادهياي अध्याय *adhyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.*

ادهيچهه *adhyachh*, for अध्यक्ष *adhyaksh*, m. a master, superintendant, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*

ادهير अधीर *a-dhīr*, confused, perplexed, hasty, precipitate, irresolute, impatient, unsteady. *s.*

ادهيرتا अधीरता *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, perplexity, haste, precipitation, fickleness, unsteadiness, confusion. *s.*

ادهيرج अधीरज *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, unsteady, impatient, feeble, irresolute; also *a-dhairj*. *s.*

ادهيرجا अधीरजा *a-dhīrjā*, ادهيرجي अधीरजी *a-dhīrjī*, } perplexed, distracted. अधैर्य *a-dhairjā*, m. instability, want of firmness. *s.*

ادهيرنا उधेरना *udhernā*, to undo. See *udherṇā*.

ادهيڑ अधेड़ *adheṛ*, middle-aged; just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*

ادهيڑ उधेड़ *udheṛ*, m. unravelling, unweaving. *udheṛ-bun*, perplexity. *h.*

ادهيڑپنا अधेड़पना *adheṛ-panā*, m. the middle period of life, manhood, mature age. *h.*

ادهيڑنا ادهيڑنون उधेड़ना, *udheṛnā*, उधेड़नौं, *udheṛnaun*, } to undo, unravel. *h.*

ادهيشور अधीश्वर *adhīshwar*, m. an emperor, a king paramount. *s.*

ادهيكش अध्यक्ष *adhyaksh* m. a master, lord, governor, superintendant. *s.*

ادهيگن अध्यग्नि *adhyagni*, property or settlement given to a wife when superseded by a new marriage on the part of the husband: it is given during the marriage ceremony, over the nuptial fire. *s.*

ادهيلا अधेला *adhelā*, m. half a *paisā* (a small coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 4 *damrīs*. *h.*

ادهيلي अधेली *adhelī*, f. half a *rupī*; also a kind of measure used for corn; also half a gold mohur. *h.* [half-share. *h.*

ادهيليا अधेलिया *adheliyā*, a proprietor of a

ادهين آدهين अधीन or आधीन *adhīn* or *ādhīn*, submissive, obedient, obsequious, humble, docile, dependent. *s.*

ادهين अध्यन *adhyan* (for *adhyayan*) m. study, application, especially of the sacred books. *s.*

ادهينتا آدهينتائ अधीनता or आधीनता *adhīnatā*, आधीनताई *ādhīnatā,ī*, } f. submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, dependence, slavery. *s.*

ادهيني अधीनी *adhīnī*, f. obsequiousness, servility, submission; petition. *s.*

ادي उदय *uday* or *udaya*, m. dawn, sunrise, ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west, the eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed to rise; light, splendour; prosperity. *uday-h.* to rise (as the sun). *uday-asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your sway extend from the east to the west. *s.*

آدي आद्य *ādya*, first initial. *s.* [pity. *s.*

اديا अदया *a-dayā*, unfeeling, destitute of

ادياست उदयास्त *udayāsta*, from sun-rise to sun-set, from east to west. *s.*

اديان *adyān*, (pl. of دين), religions, religious rites or ceremonies. *a.*

اديان उद्यान *udyān*, m. a royal pleasure-ground. *s.*

اديب *adīb*, m. a teacher; adj. courteous. *a.*

اديپت उद्दीप्त *uddīpta*, illuminated. *s.*

اديپن उद्दीपन *uddīpan*, adj. exciting, inflaming, as passion; m. blazing, glowing, of a luminous body. *s.*

اديت उद्यत *udyat*, m. a section, a chapter; adj. raised, held up; active, persevering, labouring diligently and incessantly. *s.* [trace. *s.*

اديش उद्देश *uddesh*, m. a scope, a vestige, a

آديش आदेश *ādesh*, m. an order, a command; a salutation of Jogis; in grammar, a substitute. *s.*

اديك *adīk*, (same as *adik* or *adhik*), more. *d.*

اديم उद्यम *udyam*, m. strenuous exertion, perseverance, labour; calling, trade. *s.*

اديم *adīm*, goats' leather perfumed, which they bring from Arabia. Pers. the face. *a.*

آدينت आद्यन्त *ādyant*, first and last, beginning and end; adj. from first to last, from beginning to end. *s.*

آدينه *ādīna*, Friday. *p.*

اديوت अद्योत *a-dyot*, without splendour. *udyot*, m. light, lustre.

ادي وديي *ade-wade*, m. procrastination. *ade-wade-k*, to put off, to evade, to shuffle. *d.*

اديوگ उद्योग *udyog*, m. exertion, perseverance, continued endeavour. *s.* [severing. *s.*

اديوگي उद्योगी *udyogī*, active, laborious, per-

اديي उदयी *udayī*, prosperous, flourishing. *s.*

آڈا आड्डा *āḍḍā*, m. a stand or station where porters &c. wait to be hired; a stall, booth, shop. &c. *āḍḍā-dār*, a palki bearer or ḍāk runner. *v.* Wilson. *h.*

اڈراڈر अडरउडर *aḍar-uḍar*, m. a ditch and the mound of earth thrown up from it, forming the boundary of a field. *h.*

آڈمبر आडम्बर *āḍambar*, m. charge sounded by musical instruments; commencement; pride, arrogance; anger, passion; happiness, pleasure. *s.*

اڈوپ उडूप *uḍūp*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

اڈول अडोल *a-ḍol*, immoveable, unshaken. *h.*

آڈهك आढक *āḍhak*, m. a measure of capacity (for dry measure), about 750 of our cubic inches. *h.*

اذ *iz̲* or اذا *iz̲ā*, when, lo, behold. *az̲ā*, vexation, injury. *a.*

اذار *az̲ār* or *āz̲ār*, name of one of the Chaldean months, nearly corresponding to our March; *āz̲ārī*, vernal. *a.*

اذان *az̲ān*, f. the summons to prayers, generally proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*

اذبك *uz̲bak* (fem. *uz̲bakhnī*), an Uzbek, or one of the Tartar tribe so called. *p.*

آذر *āz̲ur*, m. fire; the name of Abraham's father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*

اذرين *āz̲arīn* m. camomile flower, ox-eye. *p.*

اذعان *iz̲'ān*, m. obedience, submission; confidence, belief. *a.*

اذقه *az̲uḳa*, or *āz̲uḳa*, m. food, nourishment. *p.*

اذكار *az̲kār*, (pl. of ذكر) praises of God. *iz̲kār*, remembering, praising (God). *a.*

اذكيا *az̲kiyā*, (pl. of ذكي) people of penetration and understanding; the acute, the ingenious. *a.*

اذل *az̲all*, base, most vile, abject. *a.*

اذن *iz̲n* or *az̲n*, m. permission; dismission. *az̲in*, chanting the *ḳur,ān*; hearing. *a.*

اذوقه *az̲ūḳa* or *āz̲ūḳa*, m. food. *p.*

اذهان *az̲,hān* (pl. of ذهن), geniuses, intellects, capacities. *a.*

اذيت *azīyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, (r. of *āwardan*) bring thou; used in comp.; as, *bar-ār*, fruit-bringing, fertile. *p.*

آر आर *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle; the artificial spur of a game cock. *h.*

ار *ar*, if; (contraction for اگر *agar*). *p.*

ار उर *ur*, m. the breast. *ur-l.* to embrace, to caress. उरू *uru*, f. the upper part of the thigh; adj. large, great, ample. अरि *ari*, a foe. *s.*

ار अरु *aru*, (same as اور), and, more, again. *h.*

آرا आरा *ārā*, m. a saw; a shoemaker's knife or awl; the name of a district, Arrah in Shāhābād. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, or *ārā,e*, in composition, denotes adorning; as, *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابه *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آرات आराति *ārāti*, m. an enemy. *s.*

اراٹا अरराटा *arrāṭā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

آراجاري *ārā-jārī*, f. (for *ānā-jānā*), coming and going. *d.* [(a country). *s.*

اراجك अराजक *a-rājak*, destitute of a king,

ارادت *irādat*, } m. desire, inclination, wish, pur-
ارادة *irāda*, } pose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

آرادهن आराधन *ārādhan*, m. worship, adoration, supplication; accomplishment, gratifying. *s.*

آرادهنا आराधना (or अराधना) *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore, to serve, to accomplish; f. service, worship, adoration. *s.*

آرادهيه आराध्य *ārādhya*, worshipful, venerable; name of a class of brāhmans. *s.* [base. *a.*

اراذل *arāẕil* (pl. of ارذل), lowest, meanest, most

ارارا अरारा *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.* [going. *d.*

آرازاري *ārāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming and

ارازل *arāzil*, lowest. See *arāẕil*. *a.*

آراستگي *ārāstagī*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. p.

آراستن *ārāstan* (r. *ārā* or *āray*), to adorn. *p.*

آراسته *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.* [tions of land. *a.*

اراضي *arāẕī*, (pl. of ارض) lands, detached por-

اراقت *irāḳat*, f. spilling, pouring forth, pissing. *a.* [grove. *s.*

آرام आराम *ārām*, m. a pleasure-garden, a

آرام *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, repose. *ārām-k*, to rest, to repose. *ārām-pānā*, to recover. *ārām-ṭalab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *ārām-giriftan*, to become quiet, to take it easy. *p.*

آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, also *āram-gāh*, f. a resting-place, a bedchamber. *firdaus-ārāmgāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muḥammad Shāh* of Delhi. *p.*

ارامل *arāmil*, (pl. of ارملة), widows; distressed, poor, in want of victuals (females). *a.*

آرامي *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آراميده *ārāmīda*, (also *āramīda*), at ease, tranquil. *p.*

ارانا अररानाना *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound). *h.*

آرايش *ārāyish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing; in dakh. artificial flowers, trees, &c., made of talk and tinsel. *d.*

ارب अर्ब *arb*, one hundred millions. *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

ارباب *arbāb* (pl. of رب), possessors, lords, masters. *arbābi jāh*, possessed of dignity. *arbābi-sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets. *arbābi-nishāṭ*, dancers and musicians. *arbābi-himmat*, men of high spirit. *arbābi-māl*, officers of the treasury. *arbābi shar'*, law-officers. *arbābi ma'nī*, spiritual persons. *h.*

ارباك अर्बाक *arbāk*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s.*

ارپد अर्बुद *arbud*, one hundred millions. *s.*

اربرا उरबरा *urbarā*, f. fertile land or soil. *s.*

اربرانا अरबराना *arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused, perplexed, agitated. *h.*

اربسي उर्वसी *urbasī*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra; an ornament worn on the breast. *s.*

اربع *arba'*, four, (also *arba'a*). *a.*

اربعون *arba'ūn* and اربعين *arba,īn*, forty. *a.*

آربل आर्बल *ārbal*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

اربند अरबिन्द *arbind*, m. the lotus (*nymphæa nelumbo*). *s.*

اربهك अर्भक *arbhak*, m. a son, a child, a pupil. *s.*

ارپن अर्पण *arpan*, m. an offering, the making an offering; delivering, entrusting. *arpan-k*, to present an offering, to deliver, entrust. *arpan-nāma*, m. a deed of gift, especially to a temple or idol. *s.* [*s.*

ارپنا अरपना *arapnā*, a. to present an offering.

ارت *arat*, (corruption for *arth*, q. v.). *d.*

آرت आरत or आर्त *ārat* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted, disturbed, confounded. *ārti*, f. pain, distress. *s.*

آرتا आरता *ārtā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compartments: in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, filled with ghī, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

ارتباط *irtibāṭ*, m. friendship, connection. *a.*

ارتحال *irtiḥāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling. *a.*

ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation; refusing, opposing. *a.*

ارتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing; [a distinguishing mark. *a.*

ارتشا *irtishā*, accepting a bribe, (a judge); bribery, corruption. *a.*

ارتعاس *irti'ās*, } m. tremor, trembling, tre-
ارتعاش *irti'āsh*, } pidation. *a.*

ارتفاع *irtifā'*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height, grandeur prosperity. *a.*

ارتكاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*

ارتلا अर्तला *artalā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*

ارتو उरतू *urtū*, m. crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). *urtū-gar*, a crimpler or plaiter. *h.*

ارتھ अर्थ *arth*, m. interpretation, definition, meaning, signification, sense, acceptation; intention, design; request, begging; riches; cause, sake. *tapasyārth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*

ارتھات अर्थात *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. *s.*

ارتهان *irtihān*, m. act of receiving any article as a pledge; a hostage. *a.* [ing. *s.*

ارتھانتر अर्थान्तर *arthāntar*, m. another mean-

ارتھ سدھ अर्थसिद्धि *artha-siddhi*, f. success. *s.*

ارتھ شاستر अर्थशास्त्र *artha-shāstra*, m. the science which teaches how to obtain things, as friends, money, or any other object. *s.*

ارتهي अर्थी *arthī*, supplicating, desirous, having an object to accomplish, self-interested, designing; m. a petitioner. *s.*

ارتهي अर्थी *arthī*, f. a bier. *h.*

ارتهيا अर्थीया *arthīyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended; a client, agent, broker. *h.*

آرتي आरती *ārtī*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*

ارث *irs*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

ارج *arj*, worth, respect, honour. *p.*

آرج आरज or आर्ज *āraj*, *ārj*, respectable, reverential, honourable. *s.* [tuting. *a.*

ارجاع *irjā'*, changing, returning, or substi-

ارجل *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man. *a.* [py, blessed. *p.*

ارجمند *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, noble; hap-

ارجن अर्जन *arjan*, m. act of gathering together; acquisition. *s.*

ارجن अर्जुन *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārat*, the third son of Pandu; the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*). *s.*

ارجنا अर्जना *arjanā*, to gain, gather, to acquire. *s.*

ارجهنا अरझना *arajhna*, *n.* to be ravelled or entangled (as thread or hair; met. the heart); to be bound (as in fetters); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*

ارچ अरुचि *aruchi*, f. sickness at stomach; nausea; aversion, dislike, want of appetite, disgust.

अर्चि *archi*, m. flame, light, splendour. *s.*

ارچا अर्चा *archā*, } f. devotion, adoration;
آرچا आर्चा *ārchā*, } an image. *s.*

ارچت अर्चित *archit*, worshipped, adored. *s.*

ارچك अर्चक *archak*, adj. worshipping; m. a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*

ارچنا अर्चना *archanā*, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony; f. worship, homage. *s.*

ارحام *arḥām* (pl. of رحم), wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*

ارحم *arḥam*, more or very merciful. *arḥam-ur-rāḥimīn*, the most merciful of the merciful, an attribute of God. *a.*

ارخاءِ عنان *irkhā,e 'inān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. *a.*

ارد उर्द *urd*, } m. a kind of vetch (*dolichos*
اردھ उर्ध *urdh*, } *pilosus*). *h.*

آرد *ārd*, m. flour, meal. *ard*, anger, rage. *p.*

ارداييگني उर्दाबेगनी *urdābegnī*, f. an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*

ارداس अर्दास *ardās*, f. representation, offering to a deity. *h.* [meal. *h.*

ارداوا अर्दावा *ardāwā*, m. coarsely-ground

اردبهشت *urdibihisht*, name of one of the Persian months, April. *p.*

اردر उद्र *urdra*, m. an otter. *s.*

آردر आर्द्र *ārdra*, wet, moist, damp. *s.*

آردرا आर्द्रा *ārdrā*, f. name of the sixth lunar mansion; same as *ādrā*. *s.*

آردرك आर्द्रक *ārdrak*, m. ginger in the undried state. *s.*

اردشير *ardshīr*, name of several of the Persian kings; Artaxerxes. *p.*

اردو *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market. *urdū,i mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihlī* or *Shāhjahānābād*; and *urdū,i mu'allā kī zabān*, the court language). This term is very commonly applied to the Hindūstānī language as spoken by the Musalman population of India proper. *t.*

اردھ अर्द्ध *arddha*, the half of any thing. *s.*

اردھ उरध *urdh*, m. (the same as *urd*), a kind of vetch. *h.*

اردھ بهاگ अर्द्धभाग *ardha-bhāg*, m. a half.

اردھ چندر अर्द्धचन्द्र *ardha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half-moon, a semi-circle. *s.*

اردھانگ अर्द्धाङ्ग *ardhāng*, m. half the body, palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

اردھانگي अर्द्धाङ्गी *ardhāngī*, a person afflicted with the above disease; f. a wife. *s.*

اردھچندر अर्द्धचंद्र *arddha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half moon. *s.*

اردھراتر अर्द्धरात्र *ardha-rātra*, f. midnight. *s.*

اردھنگ उर्धंग *urdhang* (also *urdhag*), m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s.*

اردي *urdī*, f. the first month in autumn. *p.*

ارذال *arẕāl* (pl. of رذل), little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). *a.*

ارذل *arẕal*, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*

ارڑانا *araṛānā*, n. to scream out. *d.*

ارز *arz*, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration; honour. *arz-i-bāzār*, price current, market price. *arz-i-irsāl*, invoice, particulars of the despatch of treasure, &c. *p.*

ارز *aruz* or *aruzz*, also *urz*, m. rice. *a.*

ارزاق *arzāḳ* (pl. of رزق), riches, possessions. *a.*

ارزان *arzān*, cheap, abundant. *p.*

ارزاني *arzānī*, f. cheapness; abundance of provisions. *arzānī-rakhnā*, or (*p.*) *arzānī dāshtan*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

ارزق *arzaḳ* (corruptly for *azraḳ*), blue, azure, cerulean; having cat's eyes. *arzaḳ-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat-eyed. *a.*

ارزن *arzan*, m. millet-seed; (Hind. *chīnā*). *p.*

آرزو *ārzū*, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.*

آرزومند *ārzū-mand*, also *ārzū-kash*, desirous, [longing. *p.*

آرزومندي *ārzūmandī* or *ārzū-kashī*, f. eager desire, wishing, anxiety. *p.*

ارزيدن *arzīdan*, to be worth; to suit. *p.*

ارزيز *arzīz*, f. tin, base or light money. *p.*

ارژنگ *arzhang*, m. the house and gallery of *Mānī*, a celebrated painter. *p.*

ارس अरस *a-ras*, without juice, sapless, tasteless, dull, flat (as a composition). *s.*

ارس अरुस *arus*, m. name of a medicinal plant or tree (*justicia adhatoda* and *gandarussa*). *s.*

آرس आरस *āras*, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*

ارس *iris* or *irs* (v. *irsī*), an axletree. *d.*

ارسال *irsāl*, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c.: in revenue language it denotes monthly collections of rents, &c., forwarded to head-quarters by the subordinate revenue authorities. *irsāl-nāma*, m. an invoice of goods or rents, &c., forwarded as above. *a.*

ارس پرس अर्शपर्श *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

ارسٹا अरसट्टा *arsaṭṭā*, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker; a monthly treasury account of receipts and disbursements made up from the daily entries. *arsaṭṭā-navis*, the clerk who keeps the monthly accounts. *h.*

ارسٹھ *arsaṭh*, m. a monthly account (of revenue). *h.*

ارسطاليس *arisṭaṭālīs*, } the Grecian philo-
ارسطو *arisṭū*, } sopher Aristotle. *g.*

ارسلان *arslān*, a lion; a man's surname; name or epithet of several Persian kings. *t.*

ارسي *irsī*, f. the axle of a wheel. *d.*

آرسي आरसी *ārasī*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*

آرسي आर्सी or आरसी *ārsī*, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

ارسيلي نينا आरसीलेनैना *arsīle-nainā*, with weak eyes; with eyes as if just awake. *h.*

آرسيه आरस्य *ārasya*, m. insipidity, want of flavour or spirit. *s.*

ارشاد *irshād*, m. command, order. It is frequently used by an inferior as a respectful interrogation, in the sense of "What is your will or pleasure?" *a.*

ارش پرش अर्शपर्श *arsh-parsh*, m. partial bathing (throwing a little water on the head with one's hand), sprinkling, aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

ارشٹ अरिष्ट *arisht*, m. garlick, the nīmb tree (*melia azad-dirachta*); a crow; good fortune; misfortune, sign of death. *s.*

ارشد *arshad*, more or most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. *a.*

ارض *arẕ*, f. the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arāẕī*, lands. *a.*

ارضي *arẕī*, terrestrial, earthly, mundane. *a.*

ارطال *arṭāl* (pl. of رطل *raṭl*), m. a measure of weight so called (about a pound). *a.*

ارغنون *arghanūn* (Οργανον), m. an organ. *g.*

ارغوان *arghawān*, m. a plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red (*arbor Judæa*); a red colour. *p.*

ارغواني *arghawānī*, of a red colour. *p.*

ارفاه *irfāh*, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. *a.*

ارفض *arfaẕ*, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shī'a*. *a.*

ارفع *arfa'*, more or most high, sublime. *a.*

ارقام *irḳām*, m. act of writing. *a.*

ارقان *arḳān*, m. jaundice; mildew. *a.*

ارک अर्क *ark*, m. the sun; name of a plant (*calatropus gigantea*) swallow-wort. *s.*

آرک आरुक *āruk*, m. a drug brought from the hills, of cooling properties. *s.*

ارکاٹ अरकाट *arkāṭ*, name of a city in the *Dakkhan*; Arcot. *h.*

ارکاٹی अरकाटी *arkāṭī*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they get this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nawwāb* of *Arkāṭ*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's Naval Vocabulary); adj. belonging to *Arkāṭ*. *arkāṭī rupīya*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*

ارکاشمن अर्काश्मन *arkāshman*, m. a crystal lens, a ruby. *s.*

ارکان *arkān*, (pl. of رکن), pillars. *arkāni daulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

ارکانس अर्कांश *arkāns*, m. a digit or twelfth of the sun's disc. *m.*

آرکت आरक्त *ārakta*, red, blood-red. *s.*

ارکٹ अरकट *arkaṭ*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

ارکدن अर्कदिन *ark-din*, m. a solar day. *s.*

ارکشت अरक्षित *a-rakshit*, unprotected, undefended. *s.*

ارك منڈل अर्कमण्डल *ark-manḍal*, m. the disc [of the sun. *s.*

ارکوپل अर्कोपल *arkopal*, m. the sun-stone, a ruby; a crystal lens. *s.*

ارك ورش अर्कवर्ष *ark-varsh*, m. a solar year. *s.*

ارگ उरग *urag*, m. a snake. *urag-sthān*, m. the infernal regions. *s.*

ارگا अरगा *argā*, separate, apart, on one side. *s.*

ارگانا अरगाना *argānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

ارگائی अरगाई *argā,ī*, f. being silent. *s.*

ارگجا अरगजा *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.*

ارگجی अरगजी *argajī*, dyed with *argajā*, (as [garments, &c.) *h.*

ارگنی अर्गनी *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

ارگھ अर्घ *argha*, m. libation, an oblation of eight ingredients offered to a god or a brāhman; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

ارگھا अर्घा *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

ارلا उरला *urlā*, adj. hithermost, of this side. *h.*

ارم *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.*

ارمان *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope, [inclination. *p.*

ارمانی *armānī*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

آرمبھ आरम्भ *ārambh*, m. beginning, prologue. *s.*

ارمزاد *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

ارمغان *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

ارمن *arman* or *irman*, Armenia. *armanī*, also *irmanī* or *armanīya*, an Armenian. *h.*

ارمیدگان *āramīdagān*, (pl.) those at rest; the dead. *p.*

آرمیدن *āramīdan*, to be at rest, to repose. *p.*

آرمیدہ *āramīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

ارن अरुण *aruṇ*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنا अरना *arnā*, or *arnā bhainsā*, m. a wild buffalo; cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

ارنا अरना *arnā*, / آرنا आरना *ārnā*, } n. to stop, hesitate. *h.*

ارنائی अरुणाई *arunā,ī*, f. the dawn, colour of the dawn, a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنب *arnab*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

آرندہ *ārinda* or *āranda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

ارنڈ अरण्ड *aranḍ*, m. the tree from which castor-oil is made (*Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*). *s.*

ارنڈی अरण्डी *aranḍī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*; a sort of fire-work. *s.*

ارنو अर्णव *arṇav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ارنوپل अरुणोपल *arunopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

ارنودی अरुणोदय *arunoday*, m. the first appearance of the dawn. *s.*

ارنی अरणी *arnī*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرنیہ आरण्य *āraṇya*, m. a forest, a wilderness. *āranya-sabhā*, f. a forest court, a court for a community of hermits. *āranya-shashṭhī*, f. a religious ceremony observed by women. *s.*

ارواح *arwāḥ* (pl. of روح), souls, spirits. *a.*

آروپ आरोप *ārop*, m. a transmutation, a change. *s.*

آروپت आरोपित *āropit*, deposited, intrusted; transformed, changed into, feigned. *s.*

آروپن आरोपण *āropan*, m. planting. *s.*

اروروا उर्वरा *urwarā*, f. fertile soil, yielding every kind of crop; land in general. *s.*

آروڑھ आरूढ़ *ārūṛh*, mounted on a horse or any thing else, elevated. *megh-ārūṛh*, seated on a cloud. *s.*

اروغ *arogh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

اروگ अरोग *a-rog*, / اروگی अरोगी *a-rogī*, } healthy, free from sickness. *s.*

آروگیہ आरोग्य *ārogya*, m. health, freedom from sickness; adj. healthy, (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogitā*). *s.*

ارون अरुण *arwan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h.*

اروند अरविन्द *arwind*, m. lotus (*nymphæa* [*nelumbo*). *s.*

آروندھنا आरुंधना *ārūndhnā*, a. to strangle. *kaṇṭh-ārūndhan*, m. strangulation. *h.*

آروھن आरोहण *ārohan*, m. rising, the growing of new shoots; ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

اروي अरवी *arwī*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghoyan* or *ghūyan*, and in Bengal, *kachū*. *Arum colocasia*). *h.*

اروئي अरुई *arū,ī*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. *h.*

ارا *arra*, f. a saw. *arra-kash*, a sawyer. *arra sir par chalānā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence. *sir par arre chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. *p.*

آرا آرا *āra* (for *ārā*), m. a saw, &c. *h.*

ارهت अरहट *arhaṭ*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *rahat*. *h.*

ارهر अरहर *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *tū,ar*. *h.*

ارهنا उरिहना *urihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. *h.*

ارهنت अर्हन्त *arhant*, m. a *sugat*, or follower of the doctrines of Buddh. *s.*

ارئي अरई *ara,ī*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a goad at the end of a whip. *h.* [an awl. *h.*

آري आरी *ārī*, f. a small saw, a hand saw,

اري अरे *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *arī*. *s.*

آري *ārī*, yes, yea verily. *p.* [kind. *h.*

آريا आरीया *ārīyā*, m. a plant of the gourd

اريب उरेब or अरेब *ureb* or *areb*, f. complication, deception. m. guilt. *h.*

اريبلي *arebale*, stratagem, deception. *d.*

اريت अरीति *a-rīti*, f. ill-manners, impoliteness, incivility, ill-breeding. *s.*

اري‌ري *are-re*, alas, woe's me. *d.*

آريه आर्य *ārya*, of a good family, respectable, venerable. *s.*

آڑ आड़ *āṛ*, f. a screen, shelter; a kind of ladle used in sugar manufactories; protection; a protector; an horizontal line drawn across the forehead; prevention, stop, hindrance. *h.*

آڑ *āṛ*, m. stop, hindrance; hence the boundary of a field &c. *āṛ-gīr*, a strip of sward encompassing a field. *h.*

اڑ *aṛ*, f. contention, objection, fault, contrariety, obstinacy. *aṛ-k*, to stop, to be obstinate (as a horse. *h.*

آڑي आड़ि *āṛi*, m. a bird, the Sarali (*turdus ginginianus*). *s.*

آڑا *āṛā*, oblique, crooked, across, transverse; m. a prop, a shelter; a large saw, a shoemaker's knife. *h.*

اڑادينا *aṛā-denā*, to abandon, give up. *d.*

اڑاڑ *aṛāṛ*, (also *uṛāṛ*) m. outhouses for cattle, harvest floor for the blossoms of the *māhwa*; also the steep bank of a pond or river. *h.*

اڑاڑا अड़ाड़ा *aṛāṛā*, m. high steep banks, of a river or tank. *h.*

اڑاڑي *aṛāṛī*, f. the measure of a field originally established in a lease or grant to which the occupant appeals in preference to an actual measurement or adjustment. *h.*

اڑاك उड़ाक *uṛāk*, capable of flying, fledged. *h.*

اڑامارنا *uṛā-mārnā*, to rob, to steal. *d.*

اڑان उड़ान *uṛān*, f. act of flying. *h.*

اڑانا उड़ाना *uṛānā*, a. to cause to fly; to spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow away, disperse, filch, entice. *uṛānā puṛānā*, to squander. *h.*

اڑانا अड़ाना *aṛānā*, a. to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. *h.*

اڑانچهو उड़ांचू *uṛānchhū*, m. flying away, disappearing; fraud, deceit, a deceitful stratagem; engine. *h.* [rasol. *h.*

اڑاني अड़ानी *aṛānī*, f. a large fan or pa-

اڑاؤ उड़ाऊ *uṛā,ū*, m. a spendthrift, an ex travagant person. From *uṛānā*. *h.*

اڑاي *aṛā,ī* (for اڑهاي) two and a half. *d.*

اڑبال *aṛbāl*, a very distant relative, a pretended relative. *d.*

اڑبڑ अड़बड़ *aṛbaṛ*, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged. *aṛbaṛ baknā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. *h.* [tions. *h.*

اڑبڑنگ अड़बड़ंग *aṛbaṛang*, m. foolish ac-

اڑبڑنگي अड़बड़ंगी *aṛbaṛangī*, inconsiderate. *h.*

اڑبند अड़बन्द *arband*, m. a cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. *h.*

اڑبنگا अड़बंगा *aṛbangā*, crooked, uneven. *h.*

اڑپ उड़प *uṛap*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

اڑپ جهڑپ अड़प झड़प *aṛap-jhaṛap*, need, necessity. *aṛap-jhaṛap men honā*, to be hard up. *h.*

اڑتاليس *aṛtālīs*, forty-eight (for *aṭhtālīs*). *h.*

اڑتك *uṛtak*, m. housing of a saddle. *d.*

اڑتلا अड़तला *aṛtalā*, m. protection, shelter. *h.*

اڑتوك *aṛtūk*, m. hindrance; adj. erring, astray. *d.*

اڑتيس *aṛtīs*, (for *aṭh-tīs*) thirty-eight. *h.*

اڑٹهي अड़ठी *aṛṭhī* } m. a broker, agent,
اڑٹهيا अड़ठया *aṛṭhyā* } or salesman; one who conducts business on commission for a principal at a distance; a banker who grants and accepts bills on other bankers or correspondents. *h.*

اڑچك *uṛchak*, a thief, robber. *d.*

اڑچلنا उड़चलना *uṛ-chalnā*, n. to walk with a stately or affected gait. *h.*

اڑچن *aṛchan* or *aṛchin*, light, uneasy. *aṛchanī*, f. lightness. *d.*

اڑد *uṛud*, black grain, a kind of pulse. *d.*

اژدابیگني *urdābeganī* (for *urdabeganī*), f. an armed female. *d.*

اژداوا *arḍāwā*, mashed grain mixed with a little oil and water given to horses. *d.*

اژدنڈا *arḍanḍā*, m. stop, impediment; a bolt, a bar (of a door &c.); a yoke for oxen; adj. athwart, awry. *d.* [horses. *d.*

اژدنگ *arḍang*, m. the rheumatism in

اژدو *urḍū*, (for *urdū*) a camp, &c. *d.*

اژذات *arẓāt*, a villain; base-born. *d.*

اژرانا *ararānā*, m. to lament aloud, to shriek. *d.*

اژس उड़स *ūras*, m. the common bug. *h.*

اژسٹا *arsaṭā*, and اژسٹگي, *arsaṭagī* f. laziness, sloth. *d.*

اژسٹھ *arsaṭh* (for *aṭh-saṭh*) sixty-eight. *d.*

اژضامني *ar-ẓāminī*, a counter security, or a surety for a surety, mutual responsibility. *h. a.*

اژفاختہ *ur-fāḵhta*, a fool, a simpleton. *d.*

اژك *arak*, a surname, epithet, title. *d.*

اژکا *arkā*, a small brass coin, the eight part of a Madras fanam. *d.*

اژکرنا *ar-karnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*

اژکسب *ar-kasb*, m. following a trade (a Hindū) different from that of one's ancestors. *d. a.*

اژگس بژگس *argas-bargas*, m. lumber, worthless things. *d.* [firmament. *s.*

اژگن उड़गण *urgan*, pl. the stars; the stary

اژماپ *armāp*, m. measure more than the standard. *d.*

اژمان *armān*, m. deposit, pledge, security. *d.*

اژمٹیال *armaṭṭyāl*, silly, indiscreet, foolish. *d.*

اژن उड़न adj. flying, on the wing. *s.*

اژنا उड़ना *urnā*, n. to fly; to soar. *h.*

اژنا *urnā*, (same as *urhna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*

اژنا अड़ना *arnā*, n. to stop, to hesitate, to be restive (a horse). *h.*

آژنا आड़ना *ārnā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*

اژناگن उड़नागन *ur-nāgan*, f. a flying serpent or dragon. *s.*

اژنگ अड़ंग *arang*, f. a manufacturing town; a warehouse where goods are sold wholesale; the place or dépôt where goods of any kind are manufactured, whether a town or not. *nīl kī arang*, an indigo factory.

اژنگا अड़ंगा *urangā*, m. a mode of wrestling with feet; an obstacle. *h.*

آژو आड़ू *ārū*, m. a peach. *urū*, much given to venery (a male animal), as a stallion &c. kept for procreation. *d.*

اژوا अड़ूआ *arū,ā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

آژواژ आड़वाड़ *ār-wār*, f. a prop; obstacle; shelter. adj. stopping. *h.*

اژود *urūd*, m. a kind of vetch, black grain. *d.*

اژوسا अड़ूसा *arūsā*, m. a medicinal plant (*justicia adhenatoda* and *ganderussa*).

اژوس پژوس अड़ोसपड़ोस *aros-paros*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

آژھ आढ़ *arh*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*

اژھ आढ़ *ārh*, in the dakhanī dialect this word denotes alternate, or an interval of a unit between two measures of time or space; as *yak roz ārh*, every alternate day. *yak kos ārh*, every alternate kos. *d.*

اژھانا उढ़ाना *urhānā*, a. to put on clothes, to cause to clothe. *s.*

اژھائي अढ़ाई *arhā,ī*, two and a half; when used with a noun of number, twice and a half the aggregate number; f. a full gallop. *h.*

آژھت आढ़त or अढ़त *ārhat*, *arhat*, f. agency, commission, sale by commission, brokerage. *h.*

اژھکپر उढ़कपर *urhak-par*, a broach, a tilt. *h.*

اژھك کرنا उढ़कक़रना *urhak-k*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*

اژھکنا उढ़कना *urhaknā*, n. to be overset. *urhak-par*, overset, a tilt. *h.*

اژھنا उढ़ना *urhnā*, n. to put on clothes, to be clad or covered. *s.*

اژھنگن उढ़गन *urhangan*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*

اژھول अढ़वल *arhwal*, m. a day-labourer. *h.*

اژھونا उढ़ौना *urhaunā*, m. clothing. *h.*

آژھي आढ़य *ārhya*, wealthy; rich, opulent. *s.*

اژھیا उढ़ैया *urhaiyā*, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*

اژھیا अढ़ैया *arhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*

آژي आड़ी *ārī*, m. a protector, supporter, a small saw or knife. *h.* [mode. *h.*

آژي आड़ी *ārī*, f. a tune, a kind of musical

آژي آنا आड़े or अड़ेआना *āre-ānā*, or *are-ānā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.* [ish. *h.*

اژیل अड़यल *aryal*, obstinate, perverse, mul-

اژیچ अड़ेंच *arench* or अड़ैंच *arainch*, also *arainsh*, f. enmity. *h.*

از *az*, from, by, than, with, out of. *p.*

آز *āz*, f. avarice. *p.*

آزاد *āzād*, free, solitary; a kind of *fakīr*, who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity, but considers himself exempt from all the ceremonial observances of his religion. *āzād-karnā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*

آزادگان *āzādagān* (pl. of *āzāda*), those free from worldly cares, religious men. *p.*

آزادگي *āzādagī*, آزادي *āzādī*, } f. independence, release, manumission, freedom. *p.*

آزاده *āzāda*, free, &c. v. *āzād*. *p.*

آزار *āzār*, m. sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury; used in composition as *dil-āzār*, injuring or outraging the heart. *p.*

ازار *izār*, f. drawers, trousers. *izār-band*, m. the string with which drawers are tied. *izār-bandī rishta*, connection through a wife; petticoat interest. *p.*

آزاردہ *āzār-dih*, one who gives trouble or injury. *āzār-dihī*, f. the act of troubling. *p.*

آزاري *āzārī*, a sick person, a patient. *p.*

ازاله *izāla*, m. removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel-point from a word. *a.*

ازان *az-ān*, thence, therefore. *az-āni*, belonging to. *az-ān-jā ki*, for as much as. *p.*

ازبر *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*

ازبراي *az-barā,e*, ازبهر *az-bahri* } on account of, for the sake of. *p.*

ازپا *az-pā*, lit. from on one's feet. *az-pā dar āmadan*, to fall into distress or trouble. *p.*

ازدحام *izdiḥām*, m. a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

ازدر *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable; sometimes improperly used for *azhdar*, a dragon, q. v. *p.*

ازدري *azdarī*, f. worthiness, fitness. *p.*

ازدياد *izdiyād*, m. increase, addition. *a.*

آزردگي *āzurdagī*, f. vexation, affliction, displeasure, sorrow, grief. *p.*

آزردن *āzurdan* (r. *āzār*), to vex, to grieve. *p.*

آزرده *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. *āzurda-khāṭir*, or *āzurda-dil*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.*

ازرق *azraḳ*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; [beryl. *a.*

آزرم *āzarm*, modesty, mildness. *p.*

ازروي *az-rū,e*, by reason of, in consequence of. *p.*

ازقه *azuḳa* or *āzuḳa*, m. food, nourishment. *p.*

ازك توزك *uzak-tūzak*, m. pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*

ازل *azal*, f. eternity without beginning. *a.*

ازلت *azallat*, f. injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

ازلي *azalī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.*

ازليت *azalīyat*, f. existence from all eter- [nity. *a.*

آزما *āzmā*, trying, trial (used in comp.). *p.*

ازمان *azmān* (pl. of زمان), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانا *āzmānā*, a. to try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *h.*

آزمايش *āzmāyish*, آزمودگي *āzmūdagī*, } f. trial, proof, examination: in revenue language, it denotes an estimate of the crop while in the field by an officer of government. *āzmāyish-gumāshta* or *-mutaṣaddī*, the officer who estimates the crop. *p.*

ازمنه *azmina* (pl. of زمان), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمودن *āzmūdan* (r. *āzmā*), to try, test. *p.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *āzmūda-kār*, experienced in business. *p.*

ازواج *azwāj* (pl. of زوج or زوجه), spouses, wives. *a.*

آزو بازو *āzū-bāzū* (for *ās-pās*), all around, on all four sides. *d.*

ازوقه *azūḳa* or *āzūḳa*, m. food. *p.*

ازهردري *az-har-dare*, of all sorts and kinds. *p.*

اژدر *azhdar*, اژدرها *azhdarhā*, اژدها *azhdahā*, } m. a large serpent, a dragon. *p.*

اژدهات *azhdhāt*, m. bell-metal. *azhdhātī*, of or relating to bell-metal. *s.*

اس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yih* and *wuh*, q.v. *h.*

اس असि *asi*, m. a sword, a scimitar. *s.*

اس असु *asu*, m. life, breath; the five vital breaths or airs of the body; reflection, thought, or the heart as the seat of it; affection. *s.*

آس आस *ās*, or آسا आसा *āsā*, f. hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance. *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling; soothing, tranquillizing. *p.*

اسابيع *asābī'* (pl. of اسبوع), weeks. *a.*

اساتذه *asātiẓa* (pl. of استاذ), teachers. *a.*

اساتھ असाथ *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.*

اساتھي असाथी *a-sāthī*, an upstart, a stranger, [an unknown person. *s.*

اسادھ असाध or असाद्ध *a-sādh*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

اسادھ असाधु *a-sādhu*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

اسادھتا असाधुता *a-sādhutā*, f. wickedness. *s.*

اسادھيہ असाध्य *a-sādhya*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

اسار असार *a-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain, unprofitable; hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.*

اسارا उसारा *usārā*, m. a porch, portico, peristyle, vestibule. *h.*

اسارنا उसारना *usārnā*, a. to remove, put out of place. *h.*

اساڑھ असाढ़ *asāṛh*, m. the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اساڑھي असाढ़ी *asāṛhī*, f. the full moon in *asāṛh*, also the harvest of *asāṛh*. *s.*

اساس *asās*, f. foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس उसास *usās*, m. breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسنا उसासना *usāsnā*, n. to breathe. *h.*

اساعت *a-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساکھ असाख *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساکھات / اساکشات } असाखात { *a-sākhāt*, / *a-sākshāt*, } in the absence of. *s.*

اساکھي असाखी or असाक्षी *a-sākhī*, m. a false witness, one whose evidence or testimony is inadmissible. *s.* *asākhya*, m. a want of testimony; adj. without credit or reputation. *s.*

آسام *āsām*, name of a province, Assam. *h.*

اسامرتھ असामर्थ *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسامي *asāmī* (pl. of اسم), names; (for اثامي) a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client; a person, or individual; f. office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apnī asāmī par fulāne ko rakh jāte hain*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

اسامي وار *asāmī-wār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

آسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

اسانا उसाना *usānā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

اسانا उसान्ना *usānnā*, a. to boil, to cause to boil. *h.*

آساني *āsānī*, / آسانيت *āsāniyat*, } f. facility, easiness; *āsānī*, easily. *p.*

اساودھان असावधान *a-sāvadhān*, careless, inadvertent. *s.*

اساوري असावरी or आसावरी *asāwarī*, *āsāwarī*, f. name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

اساول *isāwal*, m. a pursuivant. *t.*

آساونت आसावन्त *āsāvant*, expectant, dependent. *s.*

اساونت असावन्त *a-sāwant*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *h.*

آسايش *āsāyish*, f. rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet, indulgence, enjoyment. *p.*

اسب *asb*, m. a horse (properly اسپ, q.v.). *p.*

اسباب *asbāb*, m. (pl. of سبب) causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

اسباط *asbāṭ* (pl. of سبط), the tribes of Israel. *a.*

اسبق *asbaḳ*, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

اسبوع *usbū'*, m. a week (from سبع seven). *a.*

اسبهيه असभ्य *a-sabhya*, rude, unfit for society, unpolite. *s.*

اسپ *asp*, a horse. *p.*

اسپات *ispāt*, m. steel of a tough kind. *h.*

آس پاس आसपास *ās-pās*, m. vicinity, circumference; adv. all around, on all sides. *h.*

آسپد आस्पद *āspad*, m. place, footing, rank. *s.*

اس پر *is-par*, upon this, hereupon. *us-par*, thereupon. *h.*

اسپرسي असपर्सी *asparsī*, palpable, tangible. The word is properly *sparsī*, to which the *alif* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsī*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsī*). *s.*

اسپرشنيه आस्पर्शनीय *ā-sparshanīya*, / اسپرشيه अस्पृश्य *a-sprishya*, } impure, not to be touched. *s.*

اسپرمول *isparmūl*, m. name of a plant said to be an antidote to the bite of a snake (*Aristolochia Indica*). *h.*

اسپرها इस्पृहा *isprihā*, f. inclination, desire. *s.*

اسپشٹ अस्पष्ट *a-spashṭa*, indistinct. *s.*

اسپغول *ispaghūl*, m. seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium?*). *p.*

اسپك *aspak*, f. bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*

اسپند *ispand*, m. a seed of the henna plant, burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c., from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

اسپهان *ispahān*, or اسفهان *isfahān*, the capital of Persia (till very recently). *p.*

آس پيس *ās-pīs* (v. *ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

است असत *a-sat* (for *asatya*, q.v.), unholy, ungodly, non-existent, untrue, false. *s.*

است अस्त *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *ast-h.* to set (the sun). *s.*

استا उस्ता *ustā*, m. a barber. *h.*

استاچل अस्ताचल *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

استاد *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*

استاد *ustād*, m. a teacher, a preceptor, a chief in a department; adj. skilful, competent. *a.*

استادگي *istādagī*, f. firmness; resistance. *p.*

استاده *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent-pole. *p.*

استادي *ustādī*, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*

استاذ *ustāẕ* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*

استار *istār*, a weight of 4½ miṣḳāls or 6¾ drams. *a.*

استامبول *istāmbol*, also *istānbol* and *islāmbol*, the city of Constantinople. *p.*

آستان *āstān*, } m. a threshold; a *faḳīr's*
آستانه *āstāna*, } residence. *āstān-bos*, one who pays a visit to a superior. *āstān-bosī*, f. paying a respectful visit. *p.*

استبداد *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*

استبرا *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands of a business, or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muḥammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*

استبرق *istabraḳ*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*

استبيست अस्तव्यस्त *astabyast*, dispersed, scattered, confused, perplexed. *s.*

استت अस्तुत *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem, a hymn. *s.*

استتار *istitār*, m. act of concealing. *a.*

استثقال *istiṯḳāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*

استثنا *istiṯnā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*

استجابت *istijābat*, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.*

استحاضه *istiḥāẓa*, m. immoderate flux of the menses. *a.*

استحاله *istiḥāla*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*

استحباب *istiḥbāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of which is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*

استجازت *istijāzat*, f. asking leave, begging permission. *a.*

استحسان *istiḥsān*, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*

استحضار *istiḥẓār*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*

استحقار *istiḥḳār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*

استحقاق *istiḥḳāḳ*, m. demanding justice; merit; ability; in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*

استحكام *istiḥkām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.*

استحلاف *istiḥlāf*, causing to swear, exacting an oath. *a.*

استخاره *istiḵhāra*, m. judging from omens; augury. *a.*

استخدام *istiḵhdām*, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.*

استخراج *istiḵhrāj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth, extracting. *a.*

استخفاف *istiḵhfāf*, m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*

استخلاص *istiḵhlāṣ*, m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*

استخوان *ustuḵhwān*, m. a bone, kernel of the date fruit, &c. *ustuḵhwān-band*, a splint or fillet for tying up a broken bone. *p.*

استدامت *istidāmat*, f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet, permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

استدانت *istidānat*, desiring to borrow: in its common acceptation it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*

استدراك *istidrāk*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*

استدعا *istid'ā*, f. request, desire, invitation, supplication, petition. *a.*

استدلال *istidlāl*, m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons; demonstration. *a.*

استر अस्त्र *astra*, m. a missile weapon, a weapon in general. *astra-vidyā* or *astra-ved*, the military science. *astra-hīn*, unarmed. *s.*

استر *astar*, m. a mule. *istar*, a harrow. *p.*

استر *astar*, m. lining. *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*

استرا *usturā*, m. a razor (for استره q. v.). *p.*

استرا उस्तरा *ustarā*, m. a barber. *h.*

استراحت *istirāḥat*, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*

استران उस्तरां *ustarān*, gratis, free, for nothing. *h.*

استرجاع *istirjā'*, m. returning (to God); having recourse to God during affliction; repeating the sentence (from the *ḳur'ān*), "Verily we are of God, and to Him we return." *a.*

استرداد *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *istirdādi nīlām*, reversal of a public sale. *a.*

استرضا *istirẓā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*

استرك *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*

استره *ustura*, m. a razor. This is one of the numerous old Persian words still preserved in Hindūstānī, although they have become obsolete in the original. The modern name in Persian for a razor is "*tīghi dallākī*" (note by Binning). *p.*

استري इस्त्री *istrī* or *istirī* (for *strī*), f. a woman. *s.*

استري इस्त्री *istrī*, m. smoothing-iron. *istrī-karnā*, a. to iron; to smooth with an iron. *istrī-wālā*, one who irons linen. *h.*

استسعاد *istis'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. *a.*

استسقا *istisḳā*, m. the dropsy; *istisḳā,i-zikkī*, the anasarca; *istisḳā,i-ṭabli*, tympany. *a.*

استشهاد *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*

استصناع *istiṣnā'*, m. a requisition of workmanship, forced labour, pressing into service. *a.*

استصواب *istiṣwāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*

استطاعت *istiṭā'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*

استظهار *istiẓhār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*

استعارة *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *isti'āra-karnā*, a. to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*

استعانت *isti'ānat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection. *a.*

استعجال *isti'jāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. *a.*

استعداد *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*

استعفا *isti'fā*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.*

استعلا *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; desiring promotion. *a.*

استعمال *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use. *isti'māl-k.*, to use. *a.*

استعمالي *isti'mālī*, fit for practical use, used; m. fine rice. *a.*

استغاثه *istighāṣa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice, complaining. *a.*

استغراب *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*

استغراق *istighrāḳ*, being drowned, immerged in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*

استغفار *istighfār*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*

استغفرالله *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*

استغنا *istighnā*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content, independence. *a.*

استفاده *istifāda*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.*

استفتا *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or learned man. *a.*

استفراغ *istifrāgh*, m. vomiting, belching. *a.*

استفسار *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation. *istifsār-karnā*, a. to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*

استفساري *istifsārī*, f. the statement of a prosecutor subject to investigation. *a.*

استفهام *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness; asking for explanation, desiring information. *ḥarf istifhām*, an interrogative particle. *a.*

استفهامي *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (a term
استفهاميه *istifhāmīya*, } used in grammar). *a.*

استقاله *istiḳāla*, m. requiring one to cancel an agreement. *a.*

استقامت *istiḳāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence; firmness, constancy. *a.*

استقبال *istiḳbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*

استقرا *istiḳrā*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*

استقرار *istiḳrār*, confirming, ratifying. *a.*

استقصا *istiḳṣā*, curiosity, strict investigation. *a.*

استقلال *istiḳlāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*

استقلالي *istiḳlālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*

آستك आस्तिक *āstik*, a believer, pious, faithful. *s.*

استكبار *istikbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*

استكراه *istikrāh*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*

استكشاف *istikshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*

استكمال *istikmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, or completed. *a.*

استلزام *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*

استماع *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard; in law it denotes hearsay evidence, or indirect testimony, receivable only in particular cases and under certain restrictions. *a.*

استمالت *istimālat*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*

استمبهه अस्तम्भ or इस्तम्भ *astambh* or *istambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *s.*

استمتاع *istimtā'*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*

استمداد *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*

استمرار *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *istimrār-dār*, the holder of a perpetual lease. *a.*

استمراري *istimrārī*, perpetual, permanent. *istimrārī jam'*, fixed or perpetual assessment of rent. *istimrārī joṭ*, a fixed or permanent tenure. *istimrārī māl-guzārī*, permanent or perpetual revenue. *istimrārī paṭṭā*, a perpetual lease of a farm. *istimrārī paṭṭādār*, the holder of a lease of lands at a permanent rent. *a.*

استمزاج *istimzāj*, asking an opinion; searching out one's purpose or intentions. *a.*

استناد *istinād*, leaning or resting upon. *a.*

استنباط *istimbāṭ*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *a.*

استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing; purification after a natural evacuation. *a.*

استنشاق *istinshāḳ*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Waẓū*; snuffing up the air or odours, &c. *a.*

استوا *istiwā*, parallel, equal; *khaṭṭi-istiwā*, the equator. *a.*

استوار *ustuwār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*

استواري *ustuwārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*

استويست अस्तव्यस्त *astavyast*, dispersed, confused, scattered. *s.*

استهه अस्थि *asthi*, m. a bone. *asthi-bhang*, a fracture; a plant of supposed efficacy in fractures (*cissus quadrangularis*). *asthi-bhed*, fracturing a bone. *asthi-panjar*, m. a skeleton. *asthi-shokh*, m. dryness and decay of the bones. *asthi-sandhi*, f. uniting of a broken bone. *s.*

آستها आस्था *āsthā*, f. prop, stay, place or means of abiding; effort, pains, care. *s.*

استهان अस्थान *asthān* (for *sthān*), m. place, abode, residence. *s.*

استهاور अस्थावर *a-sthāwar*, moveable, moving, [not fixed. *s.*

استهر अस्थिर *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain. *s.*

استهر इस्थिर *isthir* (for *sthir*), steady, firm. *s.*

استهرتا अस्थिरता *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness, instability, fickleness. *s.*

استهرتا इस्थिरता *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity, [steadiness. *s.*

استهزا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*

استهل अस्थल *asthal* (for *sthal*), m. place, home, fixed residence, dry or firm ground. *isthal*, a place or stand of a *faḳīr*. *s.*

استهلاك *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*

استهلال *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*

استهوت अस्थिवत *asthiwat*, bony, osseous. *s.*

است هونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

استهي *asthī*, m. a bone. (See *asthi*). *s.*

استهيرج अस्थैर्य *a-sthairj*, m. instability, unsteadiness. *s.*

استي असती *a-satyī*, untrue, a liar. *s.*

آستي *āste*, (for آهسته) easy, gently, softly. *p.*

استي असती *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *a-satya*, untrue, false; m. untruth. *s.*

استيبادي असत्यवादी *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*

استيصال *istiṣāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*

استيعاب *istī'āb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*

استيفا *istīfā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing; retiring from business or official duties, vacating or resigning a situation. *a.*

استيلا *istīlā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a*

استيلاد *istīlād*, in law, signifies a claim made by a man having a child born to him of a female slave, which child he acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*

آستين *āstīn*, f. a sleeve; *āstīn kā sāmp*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.*

استيناس *istīnās*, m. familiarity, intimacy, [sympathy. *a.*

استية असत्य *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s.*

اسجن असज्जन *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, improper; not respectable, or of good family. *s.*

اسجنا उसिजना *usijnā*, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*

اسچ असुच *a-such*, foul, impure. *a-suchi*, f. impurity, pollution. *s.*

اسحاق *is,ḥāḳ*, m. (a man's name) Isaac. *a.*

اسد *asad*, m. a lion, the sign or constellation Leo (in astronomy). *a.*

اسدم *is-dam*, directly, this moment. *h. p.*

اسدهه असिद्ध *a-siddha*, not effected, invalid, false, unripe, incomplete. *s.*

اسدهه असुद्ध *a-suddha*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*

اسر असुर *asur*, and आसुर *āsur*, a demon; the *āsurs* reside at the south pole: they are considered demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the Gods. *āsur*, a form of marriage in which the bridegroom gives to the bride, her father, and paternal kinsmen, as much as he can afford. *s.*

اسر असृ *asra*, m. a corner; hair; blood; a tear. *asri*, f. ten millions. *s.*

آسرا आसरा *āsrā*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance, retreat, shelter, abode, house; ambush, concealment, shade, hiding-place. *s.*

اسرار *asrār*, (pl. of سرّ), secrets, confidential concerns. *isrār*, act of concealing; also, divulging or communicating a secret. *a.*

اسراف *israāf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*

اسرافيل *israāfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection: a seraph. *a.*

اسرائيل *israāīl*, Israel. *banī israāīl*, the Israelites, or children of Israel. *a.*

آسرباد आसिर्वाद *āsirbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

آسرت आसित *āsrit*, } one who relies on another; a protégé. *s.*
اسرتو आसर्तू *āsartū*, }

اسردها असद्धा *a-sraddhā*, f. want of faith or confidence, unbelief. *s.*

آسرم आश्रम *āsram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, or religious order, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz. the *Brahmachārī*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grihī*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest 4th *Bhikshu*, or *Bhichchhu*, who lives on alms. *s.*

اسرميل *asarmel*, } m. the *Aristolachia Indica*, a plant supposed
اسرويل *asarvel*, } to be of great efficacy in curing snake bites. v. *isparmul*. *d.*

اسرن असरण or अशरण *a-saran*, helpless, unprotected. *s.*

اسرنا उसरना *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink from, recede. *h.*

اسرنج *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. *p.*

اسرو अश्रु *asrū* (or *asru*), m. a tear. *s.*

آسري आसुरी *āsurī*, belonging to the *āsurs*, demoniacal, diabolical; a division of medicine, surgery; curing by cutting with instruments, applying the cautery, &c. *s.*

آسريمايا आसुरीमाया *āsurī-māyā*, f. deception [of demons. *s.*

آسريت आसीत *āsrait*, hopeful, trusting, confident.

اسريه आश्रय *āsraya*, m. a refuge, asylum. *s.*

اسشٹ अशिष्ट *a-sishṭa*, rude, indecent, ill-behaved; profligate, irregular. *s.*

اسطبل *isṭabal*, m. a stable. *a.*

اسطرح *is-ṭaraḥ* or *is-ṭaraḥ-se*, in this manner, thus. *us-ṭaraḥ*, in that manner. *h. a.*

اسطرلاب *usṭurlāb*, m. an astrolabe. *g.*

اسطقسات *usṭuḳusāt*, (pl. of *usṭuḳus*) elements, principles. *usṭuḳusāti uḳlīdus*, Euclid's Elements of Geometry. *g.*

اسطوخودوس *usṭūḵhūdūs*, French lavender. *g.*

اسعد *as'ad*, more happy, most happy. *a.*

اسفار *asfār* (pl. of سفر) books, volumes; (pl. of *safar*) voyages or travels, adventures. *a.*

اسفاناج *isfānāj*, m. spinach. *p.*

اسفل *asfal*, inferior, the lowest. *a.*

اسفنج *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. *g.*

اسفنديار *isfandiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of the first dynasty of Persian kings. *p.*

اسفهان *isfahān*, *Ispahān*, the capital of Persian *'Irāḳ* (the ancient Parthia). *a.*

اسقاط *isḳāṭ*, m. causing one to fall; miscarrying; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an abortion. *a.*

اسقدر *is-ḳadar*, this much, to this extent. *h. a.*

اسقيل *isḳīl*, m. a squill, a wild onion. *g.*

اسكات *iskāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, silencing. *a.*

اسكانا उस्कानाना *uskānā*, a. to light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate. *h.*

آسكت आस्कत or अस्कत, *āskat* or *askat*, f. drowsiness, laziness, tardiness. *s.*

آسكت आसक्त *āsakta*, addicted, devoted to; intent upon; fascinated, enamoured, diligent, zealously active; trusting to, confiding in; eternal. *s.*

آسكت आसक्ति *āsakti*, f. attachment to one object or pursuit, diligence, application. *s.*

آسكتانا आस्कताना *āskatānā*, or *askatānā*, n. to be lazy. *h.*

آسكتي आस्कती, *āskatī* or *askatī*, drowsy, lazy, remiss. *h.*

اسكندر *iskandar*, Alexander. *iskandar i rūmī*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. *a.*

اسكندري *iskandarī*, of or relating to Alexander. *a.*

اسكندريه *iskandarīya*, Alexandria in Egypt. *a.*

اسكندهه *iskandh* (for *skandh*, q.v.), a section or portion of a poem, a division of a book. *s.*

اسكهه असुख *a-sukh*, m. sorrow, pain, restlessness, uneasiness, affliction. *s.*

آسكهه आसिख *āsikh*, m. benediction, admonition, instruction. *s.*

اسكهي असुखी *a-sukhī*, restless, uneasy, afflicted, unhappy. *s.*

اسكن असुगन *a-sugan*, m. bad omen. *h.*

اسكندهه अस्गन्ध *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the name of a plant used medicinally (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

اسل उसल *usal*, form, figure. *usal pasal jānā*, to be agitated, tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*

اسلا *islā*, consolation, comforting; causing to forget. *a.*

اسلاف *aslāf* (pl. of سلف), ancestors, forefathers. *a.*

اسلام *islām*, m. the religion of Muḥammad, orthodoxy (according to Muḥammadans). *a.*

اسلام بول *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of Constantinople. *t.*

اسلامي *islāmī*, } faithful, orthodox, a follower of the Muhammadan religion. *a.*
اسلاميه *islāmīya*, }

اسل پسل جانا उसलपसलजाना *usal-pasal-jānā*, n. to be agitatated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*

اسلوب *uslūb* or *aslūb*, m. manner, mode, method, order, arrangement. *uslūb-dār*, symmetrical, of fair proportions. *a.*

اسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in grammar. *ismi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun. *ismi ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *ismi tankīr*, an indefinite pronoun. *ismi jāmid*, a primitive noun. *ismi a'ẓam*, the Almighty name, one of the ninety-nine attributes of the Divinity, the utterance of which is an irresistible spell over demons. *ismi jalālī* the glorious name (of God). *ismi jins*, a generic name. *ismi ḥālīya*, present participle. *ismi 'adad*, a numeral adjective. *ismi fā'il*, a noun of agency the nominative case. *ismi maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle. *ismi ṣifat*, a noun of quality, an adjective. *a.*

اسما *asmā* (pl. of اسم) names. *asmā,e ḥusnā* or *asmā,e 'uṣnā*, the ninety-nine names or epithets of God. *a.*

آسما *āsumā* or *āsmā*, heaven; adj. high. *p.*

اسماپت असमाप्त *a-samāpta*, unfinished, incomplete. *a-samāpti*, f. incompleteness. *s.*

اسمار *asmār* (pl. of سمر), stories, evening entertainments. *a.*

اسماعیل *ismā'īl*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *a.*

اسمان असमान *a-samān*, different, unlike, unequal. *s.*

اسمان असम्मान *a-sammān*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.*

آسمان *āsmān*, m. the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *āsmān par ḳadam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *āsmān par khaischnā*, to be proud, to affect greatness. *āsman se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

آسمانگیری *āsmān-gīrī*, f. a canopy or awning. *p.*

آسماني *āsmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured. *āsmānī tīr*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *āsmānī farmānī*, provision against injuries arising from calamitous seasons, &c. on the part of a *zamīn-dār*. *p.*

اسم با مسمي *ism bā musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a. p.*

اسمبدھ असंबद्ध *a-sambaddh*, not joined, unconnected. *s.*

اسمبھو असंभव *a-sambhav*, uncommon, inconsistent, unlikely. *s.*

اسمپورن असंपूर्ण *a-sampūrna*, incomplete, imperfect. *s.*

اسمت असम्मत *a-sammat*, dissentient, averse, contrary. *a-sammati*, f. dissent, dislike. *s.*

اسمرت *ismṛiti* (see *smṛiti*), f. the Hindū law. *s.* असमृति *a-smṛiti*, f. want of memory, forgetfulness. *s.*

اسمرتھ असमर्थ *a-samarth*, weak, powerless, unable, incompetent. *s.*

اسمرن असमरण *a-smaran*, m. forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*

اسمعیل *isma'īl*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. (Same as *Ismā'īl*.) *a.*

آسمنتات आसमन्तात *āsamantāt*, adv. all round, on every side, wholly, altogether. *s.*

اسمنجس असमञ्जस *a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspense, suspicion; unconformity, disparity, difference. *s.*

اسم‌وار *ism-wār*, entry in statements according to the order of persons' names. *a. p.*

اسمي असमय *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time; m. a time of misfortune, distress, an improper time. *s.*

آسن आसन *āsan*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a stool, a seat; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer; seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogīs in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four); the withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *āsan tale ānā*, to come under subjection. *āsan joṛnā*, to sit on the hams. *āsan ḍolnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. *āsan se āsan joṛnā*, to sit close in contact with another person. *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained. *āsan mārnā*, to sit (particularly in an attitude practised by the Jogīs); to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

آسن आसिन *āsin*, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries (September—October). *s.*

آسن आसन *āsan*, also *asan*, m. the name of a tree on which the tasar silkworm feeds. (*Terminalia alata tormentosa*). *s.*

اسن असन *asan*, m. eating: also the last-named tree. *s.*

اسنا उसना *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*, q.v.). *h.*

اسناد *asnād* (pl. of سند), grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *isnād*, an allegation on the authority of another. *a.*

اساف *isnāf*, m. a snipe, apparently a corruption of the English word. *d.*

اسنان *asnān*, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*

اسنانا उसनाना *usnānā*, a. to cause to boil. *h.*

اسنتشٹ असंतुष्ट *a-santushṭa*, discontented, displeased, dissatisfied. *s.*

اسنتوکھ असंतोख *a-santokḫ*, or असंतोष *a-santosḫ*, m. discontent, displeasure. *s.*

اسنجوگ असंयोग *a-sanjog* (or *a-saṅyog*), m. want of opportunity. *s.*

اسنشي असंशय *a-saṅshaya*, undoubted. *s.*

اسنکھیہ असंख्य *a-sankhya*, countless, innumerable. *s.*

اسنگت असंगत *a-sangat*, absurd, improper, bad. *s.*

اسنمان असंमान *a-saṅmān*, m. disrespect. *s.*

اسنمت असम्मत *a-sammat*, dissentient, differing from, averse, contrary. *s.*

اسننا उसना *usannā*, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*

اسني आसनी *āsanī*, f. a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s.*

اسنیوگ असंयोग *a-saṅyog*, m. want of opportunity. *s.*

اسنیہ असनेह *a-sneh*, harsh, unkind; m. unkindness, want of affection. *s.*

اسو अश्व *asva*, m. a horse. *s.*

آسو आसव *āsav*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor, distilled from sugar or molasses, rum. *s.*

آسواد आस्वाद *āswād*, m. savour, relish. *s.*

اسوار *aswār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a horse, a carriage, a ship, &c. *p.*

اسواروڑھ अश्वारूढ़ *aswārūṛh*, mounted on horse-back. *s.*

اسواري *aswārī*, f. riding; a mode of warfare [with battle-axes. *p.*

آسواس आश्वास *āswās*, m. completion, cessation; comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*

اسواسطي *is-wāsṭe*, on this account. *us-wāsṭe*, on that account. *h. a.*

اسوبها असोभा *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made, [ugly. *s.*

اسوپت अश्वपति *aswa-pati*, m. master of horses, a title used by some of the Hindū rājās. *s.*

اسوتھ अश्वत्थ *aswatth*, m. the sacred fig-tree; (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

اسوج असोज *asoj*, m. the sixth solar month. *s.*

اسوجھ असूझ *a-sūjh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*

اسوچ असोच *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*

اسوچه अशौचः *a-saucha*, m. social or legal uncleanness, as from the death of a relation, &c. *s.*

اسوچي असोची *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*

اسود *aswad*, black, or blackest, powerful. *a.*

آسودگي *āsūdagī*, f. quiet, peace, content. *p.*

آسودن *āsūdan*, (r. *āsā*), to be at rest. *p.*

آسوده *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated; quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *āsūda-khāṭir*, or *āsūda-dil*, or *āsūda-ḥāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *āsūda*, in a figurative sense means dead and buried, hence plur. *āsūdagān*, the tranquil ones, *i. e.* the dead. *p.*

آسودھ आसौधः *āsaudha*, m. legal arrest. *s.*

اسوسالا अश्वशाला *aswa-sālā*, f. a stable. *s.*

اسوقت *is-waḳt*, now, at present. *us-waḳt*, then, at that time. *h. a.*

اسوك असोक *a-sok*, (for *askoka*), m. ease, tranquillity, cherfulness; a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*

اسوگ असोग *a-sog*, m. ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

اسوگندھا अश्वगन्धा *aswa-gandhā*, m. the name of a plant (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

اسوگي असोगी *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*

اسون असों *asoṅ*, this year. *h.*

اسوني अश्विनी *aswinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the head of Aries). *s.*

اسويا असूया *asūyā*, f. detraction, malice, slan- [der. *s.*

اسهال *is,hāl*, m. loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.*

اسهج असहज्ज *a-sahajj* or *a-sahij*, insufferable, [intolerable. *s.*

اسهل *as,hal*, more or most easy. *a.*

اسهن असहन *a-sahan*, impatient, not bearing with, unable to endure. *s.*

اسهنيه असहनीय *a-sahanīya*, } intolerable, un-
اسهيه असह्य *asahya*, } bearable. *s.*

اسي अस्सी *assī*, eighty. *h.*

اسي उसे *use*, him, that, &c. इसे *ise*, this, to this, or him, &c. *h.*

اسي *asī* (for असि *asi*), m. a sword, scimetar. *s.*

آسي आसय *āsai*, m. meaning, intention, aim; scope, theme, subject; an asylum, abode, or retreat. *s.*

آسيا *āsiyā*, f. a mill. *āsiyā-sang*, a mill-stone. *p.*

آسيانه *āsiyāna*, m. a whetstone. *p.*

آسيب *āseb*, (or *āsīb*), m. a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*

اسيجنا उसीजना *usījnā*, } a. to boil (food,
اسيجهنا उसीझना *usījhnā*, } &c.). *h.*

اسيچا *a-sīchā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sīṅchā*). *s.*

اسير *asīr*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *asīr i āb o gil*, attached to one's native soil. *a.*

اسير उसीर *usīr*, f. a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *ṭaṭṭīs* (*andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

اسيرباد असीर्वाद or आसीर्वाद *asīrbād* or *āsīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction, salutation. *s.*

اسيري *asīrī*, f. imprisonment, captivity. *a.*

آسيس आसीस or असीस *āsīṣ* or *asīs*, f. blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindū) superior. *s.*

اسيسا उसीसा *usīsā*, m. a pillow, a cushion, head of a bed. *h.*

اسيش अशेष *a-sesh*, without remainder, entire. *s.*

اسيما असीमा *a-sīmā*, unbounded, unlimited. *s.*

آسيمه *āsīma*, amazed, astonished. *sar-āsīma*, bewildered in the head, astounded. *p.*

آسين आसीन *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*

اسينچا असींचा *a-sīṅchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*

اسيوا असेवा *a-sevā*, } m. disobedience, inat-
اسيون असेवन *a-sevan*, } tention. *s.*

اسيونا उसेवना *usewnā*, a. to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*

اش *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (vide *uf*). *d.*

آش *āsh*, f. meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *āshi-jau*, barley-water or water-gruel. *āsh-pakānā*, a. to combine in any design; to conspire, or contrive any thing against another. *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*

آشا आशा *āshā*, f. hope, desire; dependence, reliance, trust. *āshā-prāpta*, successful, possessing the desired object. *āshā-bandh*, m. confidence, trust, expectation. *āshā-bhang*, disappointment. *āshā-want*, expectant, hopeful. *āshā-hīn*, desponding, despairing. *s.*

اشا उषा *ushā*, m. early morning, dawn, day-break (also *ushā-kāl*), f. the wife of Anirudha. *s.*

اشارت *ishārat*, } f. a sign, command, signal,
اشارة *ishāra*, } hint. *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*

اشاستر अशास्त्र *a-shāstra*, unlawful, illegal, irregular. *a-shāstrīya*, contrary to law, inconsistent with the rules of science. *s.*

اشاڑھ आषाढ़ or आषाढ़, *ashāṛh* or *āshāṛh*, m. the third solar month, (see اساڑھ). *s.*

اشاڑھی आषाढ़ी *ashāṛhī*, f. day of the full moon in *Ashāṛh*. *s.*

آشام *āshām*, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāb-āshām*, wine-drinker. *p.*

آشامیدن *āshāmīdan*, to drink, to quaff. *p.*

اشانت अशान्त *a-shānt*, restless, anxious, unresigned. *a-shānti*, f. anxiety, restlessness. *s.*

اشاوري अशावरी *ashāwarī*, f. a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

اشاونت अशावन्त *ashāwant*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *s.*

اشباح *ashbāh*, (pl. of شبح) bodies, objects. *a.*

اشبھ अशुभ *a-shubh*, unfavourable, unpleasant, inauspicious, evil; m. misfortune, distress. *s.*

آشتاوا *āshtāwā*, } m. an ewer &c., same as
آشتاوه *āshtāwa*, } *āftāba* or *ābtāba*, q. v. *p.*

اشتباه *ishtibāh*, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. *a.*

اشتباهي *ishtibāhī*, suspicious, doubtful. *a.*

اشتداد *ishtidād*, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. *a.*

اشتر *ushtur*, m. a camel. *p.*

اشترا *ishtirā*, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a.*

اشتراك *ishtirāk*, m. partnership. *a.*

اشتعال *ishti'āl*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *a.*

اشتعالك *ishti'ālak*, (dimin. of last word). *ishti'ālak denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a.*

اشتغال *ishtighāl*, m. occupation, employment, [study. *a.*

اشتقاق *ishtiḳāḳ*, m. derivation of one name from another. *a.*

اشتلم *ushtulum*, celerity, violence, injustice; [firm. *p.*

اشتمال *ishtimāl*, m. comprehension, containing. *a.*

اشتها *ishtihā*, f. hunger, appetite. *a.*

اشتهار *ishtihār*, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *ishtihār-nāma*, a written or printed proclamation or public notice. *a.*

آشتي *āshtī*, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p.*

اشتياق *ishtiyāḳ*, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a.*

اشت इष्ट *ishṭa*, desired, wished, approved; worshipped, reverenced; cherished, beloved; m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped; an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. *s.*

اشت अष्ट *ashṭ* or *ashṭa*, eight. *ashṭa-prahar*, incessant, the whole day and night. *ashṭa-mangal*, m. a horse with a white face, tail, breast, and hoofs; a collection of eight lucky things to be assembled on certain occasions, as a lion, a bull, an elephant, a water-jar, a fan, a flag, a trumpet, and a lamp. *s.*

اشتادش अष्टादश *ashṭā-dash*, eighteen. *s.*

اشتاشيت अष्टाशीति *ashṭāshīti*, eighty-eight. *s.*

اشتانگ अष्टाङ्ग *ashṭāng*, m. eight parts of man; adj. of, or with eight members. *ashṭāng pranām*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz. with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *s.*

اشتاونشت अष्टाविंशति *ashṭā-vinshati*, twenty-eight. *s.*

اشت پنچاشت अष्टपञ्चाशत *ashṭa-panchāshat*, [fifty-eight. *s.*

اشتتا इष्टता *ishṭatā*, f. desirableness, reverence. *s.*

اشتتر इष्टतर *ishṭatar*, dearer, more desired. *s.*

اشت ترن شت अष्टत्रिंशत् *ashṭa-trinshat*, thirty-eight. *s.*

اشتيم इष्टतम *ishṭatam*, best beloved, dearest, most desired. *s.*

اشت چتوارن شت अष्टचत्वारिंशत् *ashṭa-chatwā-* [*rinshat*, forty-eight. *s.*

اشتدهات अष्टधातु *ashṭadhātu*, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *ashṭ-dhātij*, f. a mixed metal, a compound of eight metals. *s.*

اشتر उष्ट्र *ushṭra*, m. a camel. *s.*

اشت سپتتي अष्टसप्तति *ashṭa-saptati*, seventy-eight. *s.*

اشتسدھ अष्टसिद्धि *ashṭa-siddhi*, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature; when they are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires, may, it is said, be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any command enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished at will, and the body be transported in an instant to any part of the universe. *s.*

اشت ششٹھ अष्टषष्टि *ashṭa-shashṭhi*, sixty-eight. *s.*

اشتم अष्टम *ashṭam*, the eighth. *s.*

اشتمي अष्टमी *ashṭamī*, f. the eighth day of the moon. *janmāshṭamī*, the eighth of *Bhādra Krishna paksh*, the birthday of *Krishna*. *s.*

اشتنوت अष्टनवति *ashṭa-nawati*, ninety-eight. *s.*

اشجار *ashjār* (pl. of شجر), trees. *a.*

اشچ अशुचि *a-shuchi*, impure, unclean (ceremonially); f. impurity. *s.*

آشچرج आश्चर्य *āshcharj* (for *āshcharya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise; adj. astonishing, wonderful. *āshcharjyatā*, f. wonderfulness, astonishment. *s.*

اشخاص *ashkhāṣ* (pl. of شخص), persons, [people. *a.*

اشد *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong, violent, excessive. *a.*

اشدھ अशुद्ध *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *a-shuddhatā*, f. inaccuracy, impurity. *s.*

اشدھیا अशुद्धिया *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*

اشر *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a.*

اشر अश्र *ashra*, m. a tear. *s.*

آشرا आश्रा *āshrā*, } m. cheating, fraud, circumvention; proximity; a retreat, abode, a house; a means of defence; having recourse to protection or refuge; trust, reliance, hope; a patron, a protector. *s.*

آشري आश्रय *āshray*, }

اشرابات *ashrābāt*, drinks prohibited by the Muhammadan law, such as wines, &c. *a.*

اشرار *ashrār* (pl. of شریر), wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people). *a.*

اشراف *ashrāf* (pl. of شریف), nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In Rohilkund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*

اشراق *ishrāḳ*, m. splendour, beauty, lustre, lit. the rising of the sun. *a.*

اشراقي *ishrāḳī*, eastern, oriental. *ishrāḳī-namāz*, morning prayer. *a.* [partnership. *a.*

اشراك *ishrāk*, m. participating, entering into

آشرت आश्रित *āshrit* (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c. *a.*

اشردھا अश्रद्धा *a-shraddhā*, f. aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing, distrust, disbelief. *a.*

اشرف *ashraf*, more noble; m. a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman. *ashraf-ul makhlūḳāt*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind. *ashraf-ul bilād*, the finest of regions. *a.*

اشرفي *ashrafī*, f. a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafī*, is about 1*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*, and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190·894 grains troy weight, generally called by Europeans, "a gold more" (vide *muhr*). The gold more of Bengal is worth 16 rupees, that of Madras and Bombay 15 rupees. *p.*

آشرم आश्रम *āshram*, m. (same as *āsram*), abode, &c. &c. (v. *āsram*). *s.* [less. *s.*

اشرن अशरण *a-sharan*, without shelter, help-

آشري आश्रय *āshray*, m. same as *āshrā*, q. v.

آشريت आशित *āshrait*, hopeful, trusting, confident. *s.*

اشريري अशरीरी *a-sharīrī*, incorporeal. *s.*

آشس आशिस *āshis*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*

اششٹ अशिष्ट *a-shishṭa*, unpolite, undisciplined, ungoverned; under the dominion of evil habits arising from a neglected education; rude, barbarous. *s.*

اشعار *ash'ār* (pl. of شعر), verses, poems. *a.*

اشغال *ashghāl* (pl. of شغل), employments, occupations, cares. *ishghāl*, being employed. *a.*

اشفاق *ashfāḳ* (pl. of شفق), kindnesses, favours. *ishfāḳ*, compassion, tenderness. *a.*

آشفتہ *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed. *āshufta-ḥāl*, distressed in condition. *āshufta-khāṭir* or *āshufta-dil*, afflicted in mind. *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *āshufta-sar*, or, *-dimāgh*, or, *-ṭab'*, distracted in head or brain. *p.*

آشفتگي *āshuftagī*, f. misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*

آشفتن *āshuftan*, to disturb, to be confounded. *p.*

اشق *ashuḳ*, gum-ammoniac. *p.*

اشقیا *ashḳiyā* (pl. of شقي), thieves, malefactors. *a.*

اشك *ashk*, m. a tear, tears. *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears. *ashk-bārī*, f. weeping. *p.*

آشکار *āshkār*, }
آشکارا *āshkārā*, } apparent, clear, public, known, revealed. *p.*
آشکارہ *āshkāra*, }

اشکال *ashkāl* (pl. of شکل), appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*

اشکال *ishkāl*, m. difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.* [lude, to wheedle. *d.*

اشکالنا *ishkālnā*, to deceive, to tempt, to de-

اشکالي *ishkālī*, one who excites doubts or difficulties. *a.*

آشکت आशक्त *āshakta*, fond, attached, addicted; able, powerful. *āshakti*, f. attachment, fondness; power, might. *s.*

اشکت अशक्त *a-shakta*, powerless, unable. *a-shakti*, f. impotence, weakness. *s.* [rant. *s.*

اشکشت अशिक्षित *a-shikshit*, untaught, igno-

اشکن अशकुन *a-shakun*, }
اشگن अशुगुण *a-shugun*, } m. portent, evil omen. *ashakuni* or *a-shugūnī*,
اشگون अशुगून *a-shugūn*, }
portentous, boding evil luck. *s.*

اشکیہ अशक्य *a-shakya*, impossible. *s.*

اشل *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.* [distich. *s.*

اشلوك अश्लोक *ashlok* or *ishlok*, m. verse,

اشلیکھا अश्लेषा *ashlekhā* or *ashleshā*, m. the name of the ninth lunar mansion (five stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*

اشما उष्मा *ushmā*, f. warmth; wrath. *s.*

اشمام *ishmām*, m. diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *ẕamma* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*

اشمتا उष्मता *ushmatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*

اشمري अश्मरी *ashmarī*, f. the stone or gravel (the disease); strangury. *s.*

اشمل *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendant. *a.*

اشن उष्ण *ushṇa*, hot, warm, pungent, acrid; m. heat, warmth. *s.*

اشن अशन *ashan*, m. eating food; also आशन *āshan*, the *āsan* tree, on which the *tasar* silk-worm feeds (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*). *s.*

آشنا *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend; *āshnā-parast*, friendly. *p.*

اشنا उष्णा *ushannā*, n. to boil. *h.*

اشنان अश्नान *ashnān*, m. bathing. *s.*

آشنائي *āshnā,ī*, f. friendship, acquaintance. *āshnā,ī-k*, a. to unite, to associate. *āshnā,ī lagnā*. n. to become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*

آشنايانه *āshnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*

اشنتا उष्णता *ushnatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*

اشنك अशङ्क *a-shanka*, fearless, undaunted, secure. *s.*

آشنكا आशङ्का *āshankā*, f. fear, apprehension, awe, danger; doubt, uncertainty. *s.*

اشنيش उष्णीष *ushnīsh*, m. a turban, a diadem. *s.*

اشو अश्व *ashva*, m. a horse. *s.*

اشواروڑھ अश्वारूढ *ashwārūṛh*, mounted on a horse; m. a horseman. *s.*

آشواس आश्वास *āshwās*, m. completion, cessation, comfort. *s.*

آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour; inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm, tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*

اشوبها अशोभा *a-shobhā*, f. ugliness; adj. shapeless, ugly. *s.*

اشوپت अश्वपति *ashwa-pati*, m. a person of rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*

اشوتهه अश्वत्थ *ashwattha*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

اشوچ अशोच *a-shoch*, m. content, tranquillity, absence of care. *a-shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*

اشوشالا अश्वशाला *ashwa-shālā*, f. a stable. *s.*

اشوك अशोक *a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; m. ease, tranquillity; a plant (*Jonesia asoka*). *s.*

اشوگندها अश्वगन्धा *ashwa-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

اشوميدهه अश्वमेध *ashwa-medh*, m. the actual or emblematic sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious ceremony among the Hindūs. This sacrifice is one of the highest order, and, when performed a hundred times, entitles the sacrificer to the dominion of *swarga* or paradise. It appears to have been originally typical; the horse and other animals being simply bound during the performance of certain ceremonies: the actual sacrifice is an introduction of a later period. *s.*

آشون आश्विन *āshwin*, m. the sixth Hindū month (September—October). *s.*

اشوني अश्विनी *ashwinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion (see *aswinī*). *s.*

اشووار अश्ववार *ashwa-vār*, m. a horseman. *s.*

اشويج अश्वयुज *ashwa-yuj*, f. the first lunar mansion. *s.*

اشهاد *ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bringing proof. *a.*

اشهاد *ashhād* (pl. of شاهد), witnesses (such as have been present); eye-witnesses. *a.*

اشهب *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*

اشهد *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*

اشهر *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known. *a.*

آشي आशय *āshaya*, m. meaning, intention, aim; an object of desire; theme, subject; shelter; the mind. *s.*

اشيا *ashyā* (pl. of شئ), things, effects. *a.*

آشيان *āshiyān*, آشيانه *āshiyāna*, } m. a bird's nest. *p.*

آشيت आशीति *āshīti*, eighty. *s.*

اشير उशीर *ushīr*, f. a fragrant root of grass, called in Persian *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

آشيرباد आशीर्वाद *āshīr-bād*, آشيروچن आशीर्वचन *āshīr-vachan*, } m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

اشيش अशेष *a-shesh*, boundless, endless, all. *s.*

آشيش आशीस आशीश *āshīsh*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*

اصاغر *aṣāghir* (pl. of اصغر), little, mean, contemptible, low, poor (people). *a.*

اصالت *iṣālat* or *aṣālat*, firmness, integrity, solidity of judgment; genuineness. *a.*

اصالتاً *aṣālatan*, radically, originally, altogether, absolutely, in proper person. *a.*

اصحاب *aṣhāb*, (pl. of صاحب), grandees, lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In composition, it signifies possessed of; as, *aṣhābi 'ilm*, learned men, &c. *aṣhābi kibār* and *aṣhābi guzīn*, the select friends and companions of Muhammed. *aṣhābi kahf*, the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental romance. *a.*

اصدار *iṣdār*, m. producing, appearing, issuing. *a.*

اصرار *iṣrār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*

اصراف *iṣrāf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodigality. *iṣrāf-k*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*

اصطباغ *iṣṭibāgh*, m. dipping, baptism. *a.*

اصطباغي *iṣṭibāghī*, one who baptizes. *Yahyā Iṣṭibāghī*, John the Baptist. *a.*

اصطبل *iṣṭabil* (vulgarly *aṣṭabal*), m. a stable. *a.*

اصطخر *iṣṭakhar*, the ancient name of Persepolis. *p.*

اصطرلاب *uṣṭurlāb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*

اصطلاح *iṣṭilāh*, f. a phrase, idiom, general acceptation; a figure in rhetoric. *a.*

اصطلاحات *iṣṭilāḥāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a.*

اصطلاحي *iṣṭilāḥī*, technical, metaphorical, conventional. *a.*

اصغر *aṣghar*, less, least, smallest; the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.* [*spinosa*). *a.*

اصف *aṣaf*, m. the caper tree (*Capparis*

آصف *āṣaf*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. *āṣaf-rā,e*, prudent as *āṣaf*. *āṣaf-ud-daula*, the *āṣaf* of the state; a title generally applied to a *wazīr*. *a.*

اصفار *aṣfār* (pl. of صفر), ciphers. *a.*

اصفر *aṣfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*

اصفهان *iṣfahān*, m. Ispahān, till recently the capital of Persia. *p.*

اصل *aṣl*, f. lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *aṣl-us-sūs*, m. liquorice. *a.*

اصلا *aṣlan* or *aṣlā*, by no means, never, not at all. *aṣlan muṭlakan*, absolutely never, by no manner of means. *a.*

اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, f. amendment, cure, correction. a.

اصلح *aṣlaḥ*, best, most correct. *a.*

اصلي *aṣlī*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a.*

اصم *aṣamm*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *munṭik*. *jaẕr-i aṣamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*

اصناف *aṣnāf* (pl. of صنف), sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.* [reputations. *a.*

اصوات *aṣwāt*, (pl. of صوت) voices, sounds,

اصول *uṣūl*, (pl. of اصل) causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*

اصهار *aṣhār* (pl. of صهر), near relations, agenerall term for all relations by marriage within the degree in which marriage is prohibited. *a.*

اصيل *aṣīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *laundī*, a female purchased slave. *a.*

اضافت *iẓāfat*, f. addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is in grammar applied to the short vowel *kasra*, between two Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective. *ḥālati iẓāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*

اضافه *iẓāfa*, m. addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a.*

اضطراب *iẓṭirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*

اضطرابي *iẓṭirābī*, f. haste, impatience. *a.*

اضطرار *iẓṭirār*, m. } violence, constraint, agi-
اضطراري *iẓṭirārī*, f. } tation. *a.*

اضعاف *aẓ'āf*, double. *iẓ'āf*, act of doubling, duplication. *a.* (impotent. *a.*

اضعف *aẓ'af*, very helpless or weak, most

اضلاع *aẓla'*, (pl. of ضلع) districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*

اطاعت *iṭā'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*

اطاليق *aṭālīk*, m. preceptor, a guardian or governor. *atālīkī*, instruction. *p.*

اطبا *aṭibbā*, (pl. of طبيب), physicians. *a.*

اطراف *aṭrāf* (pl. of طرف), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*

اطري پهل *iṭrī-phal*, } m. a kind of electuary;
اطريفل *iṭrī-fal*, } vide *itrī-phal*.

اطفا *iṭfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*

اطفال *aṭfāl*, (pl. of طفل), children, family. *a.*

اطلاع *iṭṭilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *iṭṭilā'-k.*, to acquaint, inform. *iṭṭilā'-nāma*, a written declaration, or notice in writing; a summons or citation. *iṭṭilā'-mand*, informed, acquainted. *a.*

اطلاق *iṭlāk*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness; in law, the office and records of summonses, also fees thereon. *a.*

اطلاق نويس *iṭlāk-navīs*, m. the officer who keeps the register of summonses and of the fees thereupon. *a. p.*

اطلس *aṭlas*, m. satin. *aṭlasī*, of or resembling satin, made of satin. *a.*

اطماع *iṭmā*, strong desire, longing for. *a.*

اطمئنان *iṭmīnān*, m. tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet. *iṭmīnāni khāṭir*, peace of mind. *a.*

اطناب *aṭnāb* (pl. of طنب) tent ropes. *a.*

اطوار *aṭwār*, (pl. of طور) manners, behaviour, devoirs. *khush-aṭwār*, well bred. *a.*

اطول *aṭwal*, very long or tall, prolix. *a.*

اطهار *aṭhār* (pl. of طاهر), the pure. *iṭhār*, purifying, purification. *a.*

اظلم *aẓlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*

اظهار *iẓhār*, m. demonstration; revealing. publication, evincing. *a.*

اظهر *aẓhar*, very clear, more apparent. *aẓharu min ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*

اعادت *i'ādat*, (also *i'āda*), f. repetition, revising; visiting the sick. *a.*

اعتاق *i'tāk*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

اعانت *i'ānat*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*

اعتبار *i'tibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance. *i'tibār rakhnā*, or *i'tibār-k.*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*

اعتباري *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*

اعتدال *i'tidāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*

اعتذار *i'tiẕār*, m. an excuse, apology. *i'tiẕār-nāma*, m. a letter of apology. *a.*

اعتذاري *i'tiẕārī*, one who apologizes. *a.*

اعتراض *i'tirāẓ*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a.*

اعتراضي *i'tirāẓī*, f. displeasure, anger; one [who objects. *a.*

اعتراف *i'tirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a.*

اعتزاز *i'tizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a.*

اعتزال *i'tizāl*, secession, dissent; abdicating or withdrawing from office. *a.*

اعتصام *i'tiṣām*, preserving one's self from [sin. *a.*

اعتقاد *i'tiḳād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*

اعتقادي *i'tiḳādī*, one who has faith &c., or in whom faith is placed. *a.*

اعتكاف *i'tikāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a.*

اعتماد *i'timād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a.*

اعتمادي *i'timādī*, one in whom confidence is placed, a trustworthy person. *a.*

اعتنا *i'tinā*, taking pains, anxiety, care. *a.*

اعجاز *i'jāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise. *i'jāzi masīḥā,ī*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a.*

اعجم *a'jam*, a barbarian, a rustic: the term is strictly employed to one who does not speak pure Arabic, but it generally denotes a Persian. *a.*

اعدا *a'dā* (pl. of عدو), foes, enemies. *a.*

اعراب *i'rāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel-points. *A'rāb*, the wandering Arabs of the desert. *a.*

اعرابي *a'rābī*, an Arab of the desert. *a.*

اعراج *i'rāj*, crippling, or making lame. *a.*

اعراض *i'rāẓ*, flying from, aversion. *i'rāẓ-k.*, to turn away from any thing with abhorrence. *a.*

اعراف *a'rāf*, m. purgatory: according to the Musalmāns it is a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell. The poet Sa'dī says that "to those in heaven A'rāf would seem hell, but the hellites would call A'rāf paradise."

اعرج *a'raj*, cripple from birth. *a.*

اعزاز *i'zāz*, m. respect, attention. *a.*

اعزه *a'izza* (pl. of عزيز), very excellent, worthy, or dear (persons or people). *a.*

اعصاب *a'ṣāb*, (pl. of عصب) nerves, tendons, [sinews. *a.*

اعضا *a'ẓa*, (pl. of عضو) members of the body. *a'zā,e tanāsul*, organs of generation. *a'ẓā,e ra,īsa*, the vital parts, as the heart, brain, &c. *a.*

اعظم *a'ẓam*, greatest, or very great. *a.*

اعلا *a'lā*, } supreme, high, the Most High. *a.*
اعلي *a'lā*, }

اعلام *i'lām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a.*

اعلان *i'lān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*

اعلم *a'lam*, most knowing or wise. *a.*

اعما *a'mā*, for اعمي, blind, ignorant. *a.*

اعمال *i'māl*, applying. *a'māl*, (pl. of عمل) action, conduct. *a.*

اعمي *a'mā*, blind, ignorant; a desert. *a.*

اعيان *a'yān* (pl. of عين), eyes; grandees, nobles. *a'yāni ḥaẓrat*, courtiers. *a.*

آغا *āghā*, a master, lord; an *āgā*. *t.*

اغاريقون *aghārīḳūn* (ἀγαρικὸν) common [agaric. *g.*

آغاز *āghāz*, m. beginning, commencement. *āghāz-k.*, to begin. *p.*

اغراق *ighrāḳ*, submersion: in rhetoric it signifies excessive praise or censure. *a.*

آغشته *āghishta*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*

آغل *āghil* (also *aghil*) a sheep-cote in a mountain, an enclosure for sheep &c. in a plain. *aghal*, a bar or bolt. *p.*

اغلاق *ighlāḳ*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*

اغلال *aghlāl* (pl. of غل), yokes or chains for the neck. *a.*

اغلام *ighlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a.*

اغلب *aghlab*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *aghlab hai*, it is most likely, it generally happens. *a.*

اغلمش *ughalmish*, a king of Turkestan, descended of the great Jingis Khān. *t.*

اغلي *aghlī*, f. the bolt of a door; same as *ardandā*. *d.*

اغماض *ighmāẓ*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness; ogling, coquetry. *a.*

اغماضي *ighmāẓī*, one who is supercilious, proud. &c. *a.*

اغنيا *aghniyā* (pl. of غني), the rich. *a.*

اغوا *ighwā*, m. seduction, temptation. *ighwā-k.*, a. to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*

آغوش *āghosh*, f. an embrace; the bosom. *p.*

اغيار *aghyār*, (pl. of غير), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a.*

اغياري *aghyārī*, f. strangeness, rivalry. *a.*

اف *uf*, fye! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-k.*, to disapprove of, to lament. *uf ho-jānā*, to become ruined. *a.*

آف *āf*, the sun; the musk-deer. *p.*

آفات *āfāt*, (pl. of آفت) calamities, evils, misfortunes dangers. *a.*

افاغنه *afāghina* (pl. of افغان), the people of *Afghānistān*, the Afghān race. *a.*

آفاق *āfāk* (pl. of افق), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe, regions. *a.*

افاقت *ifāḳat*, f. } convalescence, recovery
افاقه *ifāḳa*, m. } from a swoon, &c. *a.*

افانين *afānīn* (pl. of افنون), branches. *a.*

آفت *āfat*, f. misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *āfat-rasīda* or *āfat-zada*, involved in misfortune. *a.*

آفتاب *āftāb*, m. the sun, sunshine. *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun. *āftāb-parastī*, f. the worship of the sun. *āftāb-gīr*, a parasol. *p.*

افتابه *āftāba*, m. an ewer, a water-pot. *p.*

آفتابي *āftābī*, f. a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*

افتادگي *uftādagī*, f. a fall, the act of falling. *p.*

افتادن *uftādan*, to fall, to happen.

افتاده *uftāda*, fallen, prostrated. pl. *uftādagān*, the fallen, the unfortunate. *p.*

افتان *uftān*, falling. *uftān o khezān*, falling and getting up, met., with great difficulty. *p.*

افتاوا *aftāwā*, m. an ewer (v. *āftāba*). *p.*

افتخار *iftikhār*, m. glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.*

افترا *iftirā*, f. calumny, slander, false imputation. *a.*

افراختن *afrākhtan* (r. *afrāz*), to raise aloft, to extol. *a.*

افراد *afrād* (pl. of فرد), individuals, singular numbers, single ones. *a.*

افراد *ifrād*, m. withdrawing from society. *a.*

افراز *afrāz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*

افراسياب *afrāsiyāb*, name of an ancient prince of Tūrān, one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*, ultimately slain by Rustam. *p.*

افراط *ifrāṭ*, m. excess, superfluity. *ifrāṭi-akhlāṭ* and *ifrāṭi khūn*, plethora. *a.*

افرنجي *afranjī*, a Frank, or native of Europe, a crusader. *a.*

افروخته *afrokhta*, set on fire, kindled, illumined. *p.*

افروختن *afrokhtan* (r. *afroz*), to set on fire, to burn, to kindle. *p.*

افروز *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in composition.) *p.*

آفريدگار *āfrīda-gār*, m. the Creator. *p.*

آفريدن *āfrīdan* (r. *āfrīn*), to create. *p.*

آفريده *āfrīda*, created, a created being. *p.*

آفرين *āfrīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.) creating, as *jahān-āfrīn*, creator of the world; m. the Creator. *āfrīn-k.*, a. to praise, to applaud. *p.*

آفرينش *āfrīnish*, f. the creation. *p.*

آفريننده *āfrīnanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افزا *afzā* or *afzā,e*, (r. of *afzūdan*), increasing (used in comp.) *p.*

افزايش *afzāyish*, f. act of increasing or adding. *p.*

افزاينده *afzāyanda*, that which increases. *p.*

افزود *afzūd*, m. increase, addition, abundance; adj. more. *p.*

افزودگي *afzūdagī*, f. increase, addition. *p.*

افزودن *afzūdan* (r. *afzā*), to increase. *p.*

افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much, increasing. *p.*

افزوني *afzūnī*, f. increase, enlargement. *p.*

افسانه *afsāna*, m. a tale, fiction, story, romance. *afsāna-go*, m. a romance-teller. *afsāna-go,ī*, f. the profession of a story-teller. *p.*

افسر *afsar*, m. f. a crown, diadem. *p.*

افسردن *afsurdan*, to wither, to flag. *p.*

افسردگي *afsurdagī*, f. dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*

افسرده *afsurda*, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited. *afsurda-khāṭir*, depressed, dispirited, afflicted. *afsurda-dil*, faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected. *p.*

افسنتين *afsantīn* (αψινθιον), wormwood. *g.*

افسوس *afsos*, m. vexation, sorrow, concern; interj. ah! alas! *afsos-k.* or *afsos-khānā*, to express sorrow or regret. *p.*

افسون *afsūn*, m. incantation, verses used in spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery. *afsūn-k.*, a. to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*

افسون‌ساز *afsūn-sāz*, } m. an enchanter, one who
افسون‌گر *afsūn-gar*, } uses spells, a sorcerer.
afsūn-sāzī or *afsūn-garī*, f. enchantment, witchcraft. *p.*

افشا *ifshā*, m. divulging, publishing. *a.*

افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering, (used chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afshān*, strewing roses; *zar-afshān kāghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p.*

افشاندن *afshāndan*, to scatter, disperse. *p.*

افشاني *afshānī*, f. dispersion, sprinkling; scattered over; as, *afshānī kāghaz*, paper sprinkled over with gold dust. *p.*

افشرده *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*

افشره *afshura* (for *āb-shora*, q. v.), lemonade, sherbet. *d.*

افصح *afṣaḥ*, very eloquent, speaking very correctly. *a.*

افضال *afẓāl*, (pl. of فضل), graces, favours, virtues. *ifẓāl*, benefiting, making to excel. *a.*

افضل *afẓal*, } more or most excellent. *a.*
افضلتر *afẓaltar*, }

افضليت *afẓalīyat*, excellence, pre-eminence. *a.*

افطار *iftār*, m. breaking a fast. *iftār-k.*, a. to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Musalmāns do in the month of *Ramaẓān*. *a.*

افطاري *iftārī*, that which is proper for fast-breaking. *a.*

افعال *af'āl*, (pl. of فعل), actions, conduct. *a.*

افعي *af'ī* (properly افعوي *af'ā*), m. a serpent. *a.*

افغان *afghān*, lamentation: interj. alas! *p.*

افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N. W. of Lahore, called also *Pathāns*: they are supposed or rather they themselves pretend, to be of Jewish extraction. *a.*

افغاني *afghānī*, of or relating to the *Afghāns*; the *Afghān* language. *a.*

افق *ufk*, m. the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world. *a.*

افكار *afkār* (pl. of فكر), thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

افگار *afgār*, wounded; m. a sore (on the back of a horse, &c.) *p.* [position. *p.*

افگن *afgan*, overthrowing, (used in com-

افگندن *afgandan*, to throw down, to cast. *p.*

افگنده *afganda*, overthrown, cast forth. *afgandagī*, f. act of overthrowing. *p.*

افلاس *iflās*, m. bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want; sometimes written *iflāsī*. *a.* [Arabs). *a.*

افلاطون *aflāṭūn*, Plato, (so called by the

افلاك *aflāk* (pl. of فلك), the heavens, heavenly spheres. *a.* [or heavenly spheres. *a.*

افلاكي *aflākī*, celestial, relating to the heavens

افواج *afwāj* (pl. of فوج), armies, crowds. *afwāji-shāhira*, a victorious army. *afwāji-shaiyāṭīn*, a host of devils. met. a multitude of children. *a.*

افواه *afwāh* (pl. of فوه), m. mouths; f. doubtful news; fame, report. *a.*

افواهي *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*

افيم *afīm*, f. opium. *h.*

افيم چي *afīmchī*, m. } an eater of opium;
افيمن *afīman*, f. } (fig.) a sot. *h.*
افيمي *afīmī*, m. }

افيون *afyūn*, f. opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

افيوني *afyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*

آقا *āqā*, m. master; owner. *p.* [dred. *a.*

اقارب *aqārib* (pl. of قريب), relatives, kin-

اقاقيا *aqāqiyā*, the acacia; also the expressed juice of its fruit. *g.*

اقاله *iqāla*, the cancelling of a sale, on condition of furnishing an equivalent for the original price of the article; breaking a contract. *a.*

اقاليم *aqālīm*, (pl. of اقليم), climes, regions. *a.*

اقامت *iqāmat*, f. resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling. *a.*

اقبال *iqbāl*, m. prosperity, good fortune, felicity; acceptance of a bond or bill. *iqbāl-da'wā*, confession of judgment. *a.*

اقبالمند *iqbāl-mand*, prosperous, of good fortune. *iqbāl-mandī*, f prosperity, good fortune. *a. p.*

اقتباس *iqtibās*, m. borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging; quotation. *a.* [to imitate. *a.*

اقتدا *iqtidā*, imitating, following. *iqtidā-k.*,

اقتدار *iqtidār*, m. power, authority; excellence, dignity. *a.*

اقتسام *iqtisām*, m. division, partition. *a.*

اقتصار *iqtiṣār*, m. abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting. *a.*

اقتضا *iqtiżā*, claim, requisition, demand. *a.*

اقدام *iqdām*, m. intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *iqdām-namūdan*, to approach. *a.*

اقدس *aqdas*, very holy, or most sacred. *a.*

اقرار *iqrār*, m. promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self. *iqrār-k.*, a. to promise. *iqrār-nāma*, m. written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, a deed of assent or acknowledgment in general. *iqrāri 'āmm*, a public acknowledgment, declaration, or confession; a will or testament. *iqrār-dānapatra*, a conditional deed of gift. *a.*

اقراري *iqrārī*, one who assents, acknowledges or confesses. *a.*

اقراري اثامي *iqrārī-asāmī*, m. a prisoner who pleads guilty. *a.*

اقران *aqrān* (pl. of قرين), equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*

اقرب *aqrab*, most near, more near. *a.*

اقربا *aqribā* (pl. of قريب), kindred, friends, allies. *a.* [ments. *a.*

اقساط *aqsāṭ* (pl. of قسط), portions, instal-

اقسام *aqsām* (pl. of قسم), various kinds, of every sort. *a.*

اقصا *aqṣā*, } extreme, very or most distant,
اقصي *aqṣā*, } extremely. *a.* [of land. *a.*

اقطاع *iqṭā'*, cutting, dividing, an assignment

اقل *aqall*, less or least, very little. *a.*

اقل بار *aqqal-bār*, the Indian shot-plant (*Canna Indica*), a beautiful flower. The word seems to be a corruption of some Arabic term. (Binning) *d.*

اقلف *aqlaf*, m. a Muhammadan who for some adequate cause has omitted circumcision, but is not thereby disqualified from giving evidence in court. *a.*

اقليم *iqlīm*, m. climate, country; according to Moslem geographers, there are seven *aqālīm* "climates or countries" which occupy a fourth part of the world, called the *rub'i maskūn* "inhabited fourth part." The other three quarters of the globe are supposed to be utterly uninhabitable. (Binning). *g.*

اقوال *aḳwāl*, (pl. of قول), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

اقوام *aḳwām* (pl. of قوم), tribes, nations. *a.*

آک आक *āk* (Dakhanī, *āg*), m. curled flowered gigantic swallowort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities; a sprout of sugar-cane. *s.*

اک *ik* (for ایک) one (chiefly used in compound expressions as) *ik lautā*, single. *s.*

اکا *ikkā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*

اکا *akkā*, m. a father; a dear or intimate friend; f. an elder sister. *d.*

اکابر *akābir* (pl. of اکبر or کبیر) the great or grandees; people of rank. *akābir o aṣāghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

اکاج अकाज *a-kāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; uselessness. *s.*

اکاجي अकाजी *a-kājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

آکار आकार *ākār* (corruptly *akār*), m. appearance, aspect, shape, statue, likeness; hint, sign, token; the letter आ. *s.*

اکار *a-kār*, اکارت *a-kārat*, useless, of no avail (properly *a-kārath*). *d.*

اکارتھ अकारथ *a-kārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*

اکارن अकारण *a-kāran*, m. absence of cause; adv. causelessly, groundlessly. *s.*

آکاس आकाश *ākās* or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, æther. *ākās-bānī*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s.*

آکاس برت आकाशवृत्ति *ākās-bṛitti*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

آکاس برتي आकाशवृत्ती *ākās-bṛittī*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

آکاس بیل आकाशवेल *ākās-bel*, f. the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa?*): it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

آکاس پون आकाशपवन *ākās-pawan*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees; air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). *s.*

آکاس دیا आकाशदीया *ākās-dīyā*, m. a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik, a beacon (in Dakh., *Akās-dīwā*). *s.*

اکاس مکھي आकाशमुखी *ākās-mukhī*, m. a devotee of the Saiva sect: his devotion consists in holding his face up to the sun, so that, after some time, it is difficult for him to hold it in the natural position. *s.*

آکاس منڈل आकाशमण्डल *ākās-mandal*, m. the atmosphere, the celestial sphere. *s.*

آکاس نیم आकाशनीम *ākās-nīm*, m. a plant growing on the *nīm* trees (a kind of *Epidendron*). *s.*

آکاس واني आकाशवाणी *ākās-wānī*, f. a voice from heaven, revelation. *s.*

اکاسي इकासी *ikāsī*, eighty-one. *h.*

آکاسي आकाशी *ākāsī*, aerial, celestial, atmospheric. *ākāsī-barna*, cerulean, azure. *s.* [*ākās*].

آکاش आकाश *ākāsh*, m. the sky (same as

اکال अकाल or आकाल *a-kāl* (or *ākāl*), m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch; adj. unseasonable, untimely, premature. *a-kāl-brishṭi*, untimely rain. *akāl-phal*, a fruit produced out of season. *s.*

اکال *akkāl*, a glutton, an enormous eater. *a.*

اکالنا उकालना *ukālnā*, a. to boil water. *h.*

اکام अकाम *a-kām*, unprofitable, fruitless. *s.*

آکانکشا आकांक्षा *ākānkshā*, f. wish desire, expectation; purpose, intention. *s.*

آکانکشت आकांक्षित *ākānkshit*, desirous; desired, expected. *s.*

آکانکشي आकांक्षी *ākānkshī*, desirous, full of hope, expecting; asking, inquiring. *s.* [one. *h.*

اکانوي इकानवे *ikānawwe* or *ikānwe*, ninety-

اکاون इकावन *ikāwan*, fifty-one. *h.*

اکبار *ik-bār* (for *ek bār*), one time. *h.p.*

اکبر *akbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*

اکبرالراي *akbar-al-rā,ī*, اکبري راي *akbarī-rā,ī*, presumptive evidence sufficiently strong to convict. *a.*

اکبري *akbarī*, of or relating to the Emperor Akbar; name of a sweetmeat; also of a gold coin worth a guinea and a half of our money. *a.*

اکپیچا *ikpechā*, head-ornament. *h.p.*

اکت उकत or उक्ति *ukat* or *ukti*, f. speech, what is spoken, language; contrivance, invention. *ukat banānā*, to make up a story, to invent, contrive. *ukat l.*, to discover, to find out. *s.*

اکت उक्त *ukta*, spoken, used in law documents for "aforesaid, above named." *s.*

اکتارنا उकतारना *uktārnā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*

اکتارو उकतारू *uktārū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*

اکتالیس इकतालीस *iktālīs*, forty-one. *h.*

اکتانا उकताना *uktānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*

اکتساب *iktisāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*

اکتفا *iktifā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *iktifā-k.*, to content one's self; to stop short. *a.*

اکتك इकतक *ik-tak*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*

اکتھ अकथ *a-kath*, اکتھیہ अकथ्य *a-kathya*, not to be spoken, unfit to be mentioned; unutterable, obscene. *s.* [*grandiflora*).

اکتي *aktī*, f. the agati tree (*Æschynomene*

اکتیس इकतीस *iktīs*, thirty-one. *h.*

اکٹ उकट *ukaṭ*, contrivance, invention. *h.*

اکٹانا उकटाना *ukṭānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*

اکٹنا उकटना *ukaṭnā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *uktāsā*; a. to dig up). *h.*

اکٹھا इकठा *ikaṭhā*, اکٹھان इकठान *ikṭhān*, اکٹھورا इकठौरा *ikṭhaurā*, } together, in one and the same place, united. *s.*

اکثر *akṡar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally. *akṡar-auḳāt*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*

اکثریہ *akṡarīya*, for the most part, chiefly. *a.*

اکچت इकचित *ik-chit*, of one mind, unanimous, without wavering. *s.*

اکچھت راج کرنا इकछतराज-क *ik-chhat rāj-k.*, to rule everywhere. *s.*

اکر अकर *a-kar*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*

آکر आकर *ākar*, f. aborigines; mine, quarry, source; multitude. *s.*

آکر आकर *ākar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *āna*), having come. *h.*

اکرا अकरा *akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass so called, a kind of vetch. *h.*

اکرام *akrām*, (pl. of کرم), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*

اکرام *ikrām*, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*

اکراہ *ikrāh*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*

اکرایہ अकरावा *akarāyā*, f. ground not properly cleaned for receiving the seed. *s.*

آکرت आकृति *ākṛiti*, f. shape, figure; likeness, image; the body; species. *s.*

اکرتم अकृत्रिम *a-kṛitrim*, inartificial, not made. *s.*

آکرش आकर्ष *ākarsh*, m. attraction, fascination; a magnet, a loadstone; spasm. *s.*

آکرشت आकर्षित *ākarshit*, آکرشٹ आकृष्ट *ākṛishṭa*, } attracted, drawn. *s.*

آکرشک आकर्षक *ākarshak*, m. a magnet, a loadstone, any thing which attracts; adj. attractive, magnetic (also *ākarshik*).

آکرشن आकर्षण *ākarshaṇ*, m. drawing, attraction. *s.*

آکرشی आकर्षी *ākarshī*, attractive. *s.*

اکرکس अकर्कश *a-karkas*, soft, not hard. *s.*

اکرم *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*

اکرم अकर्म *a-karm* or *a-karma*, m. bad action, sin, vice, wickedness. *s.*

آکرم आक्रम *ākram*, m. ascending, superiority; surpassing, surmounting; invasion, a seizing. *s.*

اکرما अकर्मा *a-karmā*, idle, unoccupied. *s.*

اکرمک अकर्मक *a-karmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*

اکرمنیہ अकर्मण्य *a-karmanya*, useless, unprofitable, good for nothing. *s.*

اکرمی अकर्मी *a-karmī*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*

اکرنی अकर्णी *a-karnī*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not proper to be done. *s.*

اکروٹ *akroṭ*, m. (for اخروٹ), a walnut. *s.*

اکرور अक्रूर *akrūr*, not cruel, mild, humane, gentle. *s.*

اکڑ अकड़ *akaṛ*, f. crookedness, strut, pride, conceit, airs. *h.*

اکڑا अकड़ा *akṛā*, stiff, affected. *h.*

اکڑانا अकड़ाना *akṛānā*, a. to distress, to impede. *h.*

اکڑباز अकड़बाज़ *akaṛ-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer. *akaṛ-bāzī*, swaggering, foppishness. *h. p.*

اکڑبائی अकड़बाई *akaṛ-bā,ī*, f. the cramp. *h.*

اکڑ پکڑ *akaṛ-pakaṛ*, اکڑ تکڑ *akaṛ-takaṛ*, اکڑم تکڑم *akṛam-takṛam*, } m. stateliness, affected airs, pride, haughtiness. *h.*

اکڑنا अकड़ना *akaṛnā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp, to be cramped, to become stiff or distorted, as one's limbs; to strut affectedly. *h.*

اکڑو उकड़ू *ukṛū*, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *ukṛū baiṭhnā*, to sit on the heels with the knees upwards. *h.*

اکڑو अकड़ू *akṛū*, affected, proud, conceited. *h.*

اکڑیت अकड़ैत *akṛait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

اکسار *iksār*, (v. *yak-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *h.*

اکسانا उकसाना *uksānā*, a. to excite, to rouse, [to trim (a lamp). *h.*

اکسٹھ इकसठ *iksaṭh*, sixty-one. *h.*

اکسر *iksar* (for *yaksar*), single, in a body, all at once. *p.*

اکسمات अकस्मात *a-kasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore), immediately, accidentally, extempore, unexpectedly, unawares, abruptly. *s.*

اکسنا उकसना *ukasnā*, n. to be excited, moved; to try to move. *h.*

اکسی *aksī*, f. a tree, the leaves and pods of which are eaten as vegetables; probably the same as *aktī*. *q. v.*

اکسیر *iksīr*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir, dust, filings. *a.*

اکش अक्ष *aksha*, m. a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *aksha-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s*

اکشی अक्षि *akshi*, m. the eye. *akshi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

اکش इक्षु *ikshu*, f. sugar-cane. *ikshu-ras*, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *ikshu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *ikshu-kānd*, m. a species of sugar-cane (*saccharum munja*). *ikshu-mehī*, diabetic. *s.*

اکشانش अक्षांश *akshānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. *s.*

اکشت अक्षत *a-kshat*, infallible, indelible; remaining, continuing. m. whole grains of rice used in religious ceremonies, fried grain. *akshat-tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an idol when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment. *s.*

اکشر अक्षर *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *aksharī*, lettered, writing a good hand. *s*

اکشل अकुशल *a-kushal*, unlucky, inauspicious. *s.*

اکشمتي ईक्षुमती *ikshumatī*, f. name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty. *s.*

اکشوهني अक्षौहिणी *akshauhinī*, f. an army (see *achchhauhinī*). *s.*

اکشي अक्षय *a-kshay*, imperishable, undecayable. *akshayatā*, f. imperishableness. *akshay-briksh*, m. an undecayable tree. *akshay-lok*, m. the imperishable world. *s.*

آکشيپ आक्षेप *ākshep*, m. reproof, sarcasm, [abuse. *s.*

اکل *akl*, m. food; eating. *akl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. *a.*

آکل आकुल *ākul*, confounded, perplexed, confused, distressed, chiefly used in compound words. *s.*

آکلا आकला *āklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. *h.*

اکلا इकला *iklā*, alone, single. (v. *iklautā*). *h.*

اکلاي इकलाई *iklā,i*, f. loneliness; name of an article of dress. *h.*

اکلانا अकुलाना *akulānā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. *h.*

اکلپت अकल्पित *a-kalpit*, not artificial, not [made. *s.*

آکلت आकुलित *ākulit*, agitated, distracted. *s.*

آکلتا अकुलता *ākulatā*, f. agitation, distress. *s.*

اکلنا उकलना *ukalnā*, n. the intransitive of *ukālna*, to boil, be boiling. *h.*

اکلني अकुलिनी *a-kulinī*, f. a woman of a low caste or family; adj. bad, base (woman). *h.*

اکلوتا इकलौता *iklautā*, } single, solitary,
اکلونتا इकलौंता *iklauṅtā*, } alone. *s.*

آکلي आकली *āklī*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). *h.*

اکليان अकल्याण *a-kalyān*, ominous, unpropitious; disconsolate, uncomfortable. *s.*

اکليسري उकलेसरी *uklesarī*, of or relating to the town of Uklesar, famed for its paper manufacture. *h.*

اکليل الجبل *iklīlu-l-jabal*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. *a.*

اکليل الملك *iklīlu-l-malik*, m. (the king's crown), melilot. *a.*

اکلينا अकुलीना *a-kulīnā*, of no family, plebeian, of low extraction; ignoble. f. *akulīnī*. *s.*

اکمال *ikmāl*, m. perfection, accomplishing. *a.*

اکمل *akmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. *a.*

اکمپت अकम्पित *a-kampit*, firm, unshaken. *s.*

آکمپت आकम्पित *ā-kampit*, shaken, trembling. *s.*

آکمپن आकम्पन *ākampan*, m. shaking, trembling. *s.*

اکمه *akmah*, born blind. *a.*

آکن आकन *ākan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

اکناف *aknāf* (pl. of كنف), environs, borders, [confines, sides. *a.*

اکنٹك अकण्टक *a-kanṭak*, free from thorns. *s.*

اکنچن अकिञ्चन *a-kinchan*, poor, needy, destitute. *ākinchan*, m. poverty. *s.*

اکنون *aknūn*, now, at present. *p.*

اکور अकोर *akor*, f. a bribe; coaxing (a cow that has lost her calf, that she may be tractable). *h.*

اکوري अकोरी *akorī*, one who receives a bribe. *h.*

اکول *akūl* (same as اکّال), a glutton, &c. *a.*

اکول अकोल *akol*, m. a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

اکوند अकवन्द *akwand*, m. swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*). *h.*

آکها आखा *ākhā*, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. *h.*

اکهاڑ उखाड़ *ukhāṛ*, f. rooting up, extirpation. *h.*

اکهاڑا अखाड़ा *akhāṛā*, m. a palæstra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus. *Indr kā akhāṛā*, Indra's court. *h.*

اکهاڑنا उखाड़ना *ukhāṛnā*, a. to root up, to eradicate, dislocate. *h.*

اکهاڑو उखाड़ू *ukhāṛū*, m. one who digs up or [eradicates. *h.*

اکهال उखाल *ukhāl*, m. act of vomiting; an emetic. *ukhāl-pukhāl* (also *ukhāl wakhāl*), m. cholera-morbus, vomiting violently. *h.*

اکهالنا उखालना *ukhālnā*, a. to vomit. *h.*

اکهپاشان आखुपाषाण *ākhu-pāshān*, m. a kind of mineral, a loadstone. *s.*

آکهت आखत or अखत *ākhat*, *akhat*, m. (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. *s.*

اکهتر इखत्तर *ikhattar*, seventy-one. *h.*

اکهتيج अखतीज *akhtīj*, the 18th day of *Baisākh*, a Hindū festival. *h.*

اکهٹا इखट्टा *ikhaṭṭā*, together, in one place. *h.*

اکهٹنا उखटना *ukhaṭnā*, n. to trip, to stumble. *h.*

آکهر आखर *ākhar* (v. آکر), m. the den of a wild beast. *h.*

اکھر अखर *akhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*

اکھرب अखर्ब *a-kharb*, tall, long, large. *s.*

اکھروٹ अखरोट *akhroṭ*, m. a walnut; the fruit of the *alewrites triloba*. *h.*

اکھڑ अखड़ *akhaṛ*, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous, uncouth, ugly. *h.*

اکھڑا अखड़ा *akhṛā*, rude, ill-shaped. *akhṛā khaṭ*, an ill-formed piece of writing. *h.*

اکھڑانا उखड़ाना *ukhṛānā*, a. (same as *ukhāṛnā*), pluck up, eradicate. *h.*

اکھڑنا उखड़ना *ukhaṛnā*, n. (intr. of *ukhāṛnā*), to be rooted up, plucked up, raised up; to slip out (as a bone, &c.). *ukhaṛnā pukhaṛnā*, to be plucked or rooted up. *h.*

اکھل अखल or अखिल *a-khal* or *a-khil*, the [whole, all, every. *s.*

اکھل उखल *ukhal*, } m. & f. a wooden mor-
اکھلی उखली *ukhlī*, } tar for pounding rice or other grain. *s.*

اکھمج उखमज *ukhmaj* (for उष्मज *ushmaj*), gnats, flies, musquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.*

اکھنڈ अखण्ड *a-khaṇḍ*, unbroken, entire, the [whole. *s.*

اکھنڈت अखण्डित *a-khaṇḍit*, unbroken, continuous; unrefuted. *s.*

آکھوٹ आखोट *ākhoṭ*, m. the walnut tree. *h.*

اکھے अखय *akhai*, everlasting, not liable to decay. *akhai-bar* or *akhai-brikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*

آکھیا आख्या *ākhyā*, f. name, appellation. *s.*

آکھیات आख्यात *ākhyāt*, said, spoken; denominated, named. *s.*

اکھیات अख्यात *a-khyāt*, unknown, obscure. *s.*

آکھیٹ आखेट *ākheṭ*, m. (v. *āher*), the chase, hunting, pursuing; terror, fright. *s.*

آکھیٹک आखेटिक *ākheṭik*, m. a hound. *s.*

اکھیڑنا उखेड़ना *ukheṛnā*, a. to eradicate, to pluck up, root up. *h.*

اکھیڑوانا उखेड़वाना *ukheṛwānā*, a. to cause to [pluck up. *h.*

اکیا अकैया *akaiyā*, m. one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*

اکیرت अकीर्ति *a-kīrti*, f. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

اکیس इक्कीस *ikkīs*, twenty-one. *h.*

اکیلا अकेला *akelā*, alone, single, solitary. *h.*

اکیلنا उकेलना *ukelnā*, a. to turn up. *h.*

آگ आग *āg*, f. fire; *āg uṭhānā*, a. to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. *āg bāg-h*, to be hotly enraged. *āg bujhānā*, a. to extinguish; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. *āg barasnā*, n. to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). *āg barnā*, n. to be enraged; to be very angry. *āg bharkānā*, a. to inflame. *āg bhaknā* and *āg phānknā*, a. to speak idle words, to boast. *āg paṛnā*, n. to be enraged; as *merī bāton se us-par āg paṛī hai*, he is enraged at my words. *āg denā*, a. to apply the fire, to burn a Hindū corpse. *āg sulgānā*, a. to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. *āg-karnā*, a. to make any thing exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women). *āg lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance. *āg lagāke pānī le daurnā*, a. to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited. *āg lagnā*, n. to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry. *āg lage par billī kā mūt ḍhūṇḍhnā* or *māngnā*, a. to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences (the literal translation, though highly expressive, would sound somewhat musty). *āg lene ko ānā*, n. to come to get fire, is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly. *āg meṅ pānī ḍālnā*, a. see *āg bujhānā*. *āg meṅ kisī kī jalnā*, or *loṭnā*, or *ghair kī āg meṅ jalnā*, a. to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another. *āg meṅ loṭnā*, n. to be afflicted with grief or melancholy. *āg honā*, n. to be enraged; or, as the vulgate hath it, "to flare up." *s.*

آگ *āg*, m. Dakhanī, for *āk*, q.v.

آگا आगा *āgā*, m. the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *āgā lenā*, to take the lead, or precede. *s.*

آگا پیچھا کرنا आगा पीछा करना *āgā-pīchhā-k.* n. to hesitate, to waver, boggle, demur, to prevaricate. *h.*

اگادھ अगाध or आगाध *a-gādh* or *āgādh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *agādhatā*, f. extreme depth, unfathomability. *s.*

آگار आगार *āgār*, m. a house. *s.*

اگار अगार *agār*, avarice, covetousness. *d.*

اگارہ इगारह *igārah*, eleven. *igārahwāṅ*, the eleventh. *s.*

آگاری आगारी *āgārī*, f. money, &c., paid in [advance. *s.*

اگاڑا अगाड़ा *agāṛā*, m. the name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles (*Achyranthes aspera*). Same as *chirchirā*. *h.*

اگاڑی अगाड़ी *agāṛī*, before, forward, further on; f. the ropes with which a horse's feet are tied; the front, the fore-part. *agāṛī mārnā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. *agāṛī pichhāṛī lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse). *h.*

اگاس *agās* (v. *ākās*), the sky, &c. *d.*

اگاسی अगासी *agāsī*, m. f. a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room; the cry of a kite. *h.*

اگال उगाल *ugāl*, m. that which is spit out after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf). *āp kā ugāl merā adhār*, your worship's leavings are my nourishment, *i.e.* you are my support and benefactor. *h.*

آگالدان उगालदान *ugāl-dān*, m. a spit-box. *h.*

آگامی आगामी *āgāmī*, coming, about to come; future, *s.*

اگانا उगाना *ugānā*, a. to raise, cause to grow. *s.*

اگاؤ अगाउ *agā,ū*, adv. before, in front. *āgā,ū-jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit; m. an advance of money. *s.*

آگاہ *āgāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent. *p.*

اگاہنا उगाहना *ugāhnā*, a. to collect, to gather, [to accumulate. *s.*

آگاہی *āgāhī*, f. intelligence, wariness. *p.*

اگاهي उगाही *ugāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*

آگبوٹ *āg-boṭ*, a steamboat. The latter part of this term is English, the former signifies "fire." *h.* (A word like this can hardly with propriety be inserted in a Dictionary; but it is now so commonly used, that it may be considered a naturalized Hindūstānī term.) Binning.

اگپت अगुप्त *a-gupta*, unhidden, unconcealed. *s.*

اگت उगत *ugat*, growing, springing up; production. *h.*

اگت अगति *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; f. distress, disgrace, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

آگت आगत *āgat*, come, arrived. *s.*

اگتر अगत्तर *agattar*, coming, arriving. *s.*

اگتي अगती *agtī* (for اکتي), the agati tree. *s.*

اگٹ अगट *agaṭ*, m. a butcher's stall. *h.*

اگٹنا अगटना *agaṭnā*, a. to collect or assemble. *ugaṭnā*, a. to revile, to give abusive language. *h.*

اگر *agar*, if, though, although, when. *p.*

اگر अगर *agar*, } m. wood of aloes, a kind
اگر अगुरु *aguru*, } of fragrant wood, agallochum (*Aquillaria agallocha*): another tree which produces bdellium (*Amyris agallocha*); the *sisu* tree (*Dalbergia sisoo*); light, not heavy. *s.*

اگر उग्र *ugra*, m. wrath, anger; adj. wrathful, cruel, savage. *s.*

اگر अग्र *agra*, m. the forepart of a thing; adj. prior, first. *agra-gāmī*, preceding; m. forerunner. *agra-grās*, m. the first morsel. *agra-sar*, m. a guide; adj. preceding. *s.*

آگر आगर *āgar*, m. a salt-pit. *h.*

اگرا उग्रा *ugrā*, angry, cruel, wrathful. *s.*

اگرار *agrār*, m. a village inhabited entirely by Brāhmans; the quarter of a town or village occupied by Brāhmans. *d.*

اگراس *aggrās* (for *agra-grās*), m. the first morsel. *s.*

اگراس अग्रास *agrās*, } m. victuals offered
اگراسن अग्रासन *agrāsan*, } in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods. *s.*

اگرچه *agarchi*, although, though. *p.*

اگرسر अग्रसर *agra-sar*, m. he who goes first, a leader, a chief. *s.*

اگرسوچ अग्रसोच *agra-soch*, m. providence, foresight, precaution, forethought. *s.*

اگرسوچي अग्रसोची *agra-sochī*, provident, endued with foresight. *s.*

اگرو *āgrū*, a species of bird, the thrush. *d.*

اگروالا अगरवाला *agar-wālā*, a race of merchants, of the Vais tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the west of Dihlī). *h.*

اگروي *āg-rū*, ī, f. fire-cotton, *i. e.* tinder. *d.*

اگره *agra*, m. the city of Agra; also called Akbar-ābād. *h.*

آگره आग्रह *āgrah*, m. favour; seizing, surpassing, surmounting; power, ability. *s.*

آگرهاين आग्रहायण *āgrahāyan*, m. the first month of the Hindū year (November—December). *s.*

آگرهايني आग्रहायणी *āgrahāyanī*, f. the day of full moon in the month Āgrahāyan; a constellation of three stars, the first of which is Orionis, figured by an antelope's head; hence also *mrig-shiras*. *s.*

اگري अगरी *agarī*, } f. the colour of the
اگريا अगरिया *agariyā*, } wood of aloes. *s.*

آگري आगरी *āgarī*, m. a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

اگڑ *agaṛ* (for *ahaṛ*, q. v.), strut, pride. *d.*

آگڑا आगड़ा *āgṛā*, m. an ear of corn or rice which has been blighted. *h.*

اگڑبگڑ अगड़बगड़ *agaṛ-bagaṛ*, m. trifling employment, or talk; trifles, trash; adj. promiscuous, composed of odds and ends. *h.*

اگسانا *ugsānā*, to snuff a candle, to trim a lamp. *d.*

اگست अगस्ति *agasti* (for *agastya*), m. a sage celebrated in Hindū mythology: he is represented of short stature, and to have been born in a water-jar; he is famed for having swallowed the ocean when it had given him offence. At his command the Vindhya mountain prostrated itself, and so remains. Name of a tree (*Æschynomene grandiflora*); name of a star (*Canopus*). *s.*

اگستوار अगस्तवार *agastwār*, name of a small tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

آگل *āgal*, before, in front. *agal*, m. a bar or bolt. *d.*

اگلا अगला *aglā*, prior, preceding, former, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

آگلانت आगलान्त *āgalānt*, up to the neck. *s.*

اگلنا उगलना *ugalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit; met. to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

آگم आगम *āgam*, m. futurity; a Hindū scripture dictated by Mahādeva; a shāstra containing spells and incantations; a shāstra or work on sacred science; (in law) a voucher or document. *āgam-bāndhnā*, to determine the future, to foretell. *āgam-jānī* or *āgam-gnyānī*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator. *āgam-bidyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling. *āgam-baktā*, foreteller, predictor; Shiva, one who tells the doctrines of *āgam*. *s.*

اگم अगम *a-gam*, for अगम्य *a-gamya*, impassable, impervious, bottomless, deep, unfordable, unaccomplishable, incomprehensible, unattainable. *s.*

اگم उगम *ugum*, m. growing, becoming. *d.*

آگمن आगमन *āgaman*, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *s.*

آگمنا आगमना *āgmanā*, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome; forward, early (as fruit). *s.*

آگمي आगमी *āgamī*, m. one who foretells the future. *s.*

اگمیه अगम्य *a-gamya*, deep; impassable, inaccessible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

اگن अग्नि *agni* (vulg. *agin*), m. fire; the south-east; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and regent of the south-east quarter; also the name of one of the Purānas; the fire of the stomach, the digestive faculty, appetite. *agni-bān*, m. arrow of fire, a rocket. *agni-prastar*, m. fire-stone, flint. *agni-parīkshā*, f. the fiery ordeal, by a heated iron or boiling oil, or passing through fire. *agni-sanskār*, m. funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body, or any ceremony performed with consecrated fire. *agni-garbha* or *agni-mani*, m. the sun-stone, a fabulous gem, supposed to contain solar heat. *s.*

اگن अगिन *agin*, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*

اگن अगुण *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual, void of good qualities; m. a defect, a fault. *s.*

اگنا उगना *ugnā*, n. to grow, to spring (as plants); to rise (as the moon). *ugte hī jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up, is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*

اگنبان अग्निबाण *agni-bān*, m. a kind of fiery missile, a rocket. *s.*

اگن باؤ अगिनबाय *agin-bā,o* (or *agni-bā,o*), f. the farcy, in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.*

اگنت अगणित *a-gaṇit*, innumerable, not [counted. *s.*

آگندن *āgandan*, to fill, to cram. *p.*

اگنك अग्निक *agnik*, m. an insect of a scarlet colour, the lady-bird. *s.*

اگنهوتري अग्निहोत्र *agni-hotri*, m. a Brāhman who maintains a perpetual fire in his house. *s.*

اگني *agnī*, f. (see अग्नि *agni*), fire, &c. *s.*

آگو आगू *āgū*, forward, before; heretofore. *h.*

اگوا अगवा *agwā*, foremost; m., also *agu,ā*, a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

آگوا आगवा *āgwā*, also *āgū,ā*, m. a pommel. *h.*

اگوار अगवार *agwār*, a portion of corn set apart for village servants, like the customary "sharping corn" in England. *h.*

اگواڑا अगवाड़ा *agwāṛā*, m. the front, the forepart; the space in front of a house. *h.*

اگواسي अगवासी *agwāsī*, the body of the plough-share. *h.*

اگواني अगवानी *agwānī*, m. a guide, harbinger (see *agwā*). *h.*

اگواهي अगवाही *agwāhī*, } f. burning, conflagration (of a city, forest, &c.). *h.*
اگوائي अगवाई *agwā,ī*, }

اگوائي अगवाई *agwā,ī*, f. guidance, leadership. *s.*

اگوچر अगोचर *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, invisible; m. the Invisible, Supreme. *s.*

اگور अगौर *agaur*, m. an advance of rent. *h.*

اگور अगोर *agor*, } m. one who watches
اگوريا अगोरिया *agoriyā*, } over the crops, &c.
agor-baṭā,ī, a division of the crop after reaping. *h.*

اگورنا अगोरना *agornā*, a. to watch, to guard. *h.*

اگوريا अगोरिया *agoriyā*, m. watchman, or guard. (v. *agor*). *h.*

اگوڑه अगूढ़ *a-gūṛh*, easy, manifest, evident. *agūṛh-bhā,o*, open, honest, candid. *s.*

اگوڑي अगोड़ी *agoṛī* or अगोरी *agorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.*

اگولنا अगोलना *agolnā*, a. to watch (v. *agor-nā*. *h.*

اگوند अगौंद *agaund*, the top of the sugar-cane cut up for seed. *s.*

اگوني अगौनी *agaunī*, f. the going or sending forward to meet and receive a visitant with honour. *agaunī-k.*, to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding, or a visitant on the road. *h.*

اگهه अघ *agh*, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

آگهه *āgah* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

اگهاٹ अघाट *a-ghāṭ*, m. land held in perpetuity and not alienable. *s.*

اگهار आघार *aghār* (v. *agār*), avarice. *d.*

آگهار आघार *āghār*, m. sacred food, which Hindūs place before an idol; ghī, or clarified butter. *h.*

اگهاري अघारी *aghārī*, affected with avarice. *h.*

اگهاڑا अघाड़ा *aghāṛā*, m. name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles. *h.*

اگهاڑنا उघाड़ना *ughāṛnā*, a. to discover, to unveil, to pull off. *h.*

اگهاڑو उघाड़ू *ughāṛū*, m. one who discovers, [or unveils. *h.*

اگهانا अघाना *aghānā*, a. to surfeit, to satiate; n. to surfeit, to be satiated; adj. satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

اگهائي अघाई *aghā,ī*, f. satiety, surfeit. *h.*

اگهڑنا उघड़ना *ugharnā*, n. to be uncovered, opened, pulled off. *h.*

اگهمي अघमय *aghmay*, sinful. *s.*

اگهن अगहन *aghan*, m. the name of the eighth Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and the moon is full near Orion's head (November—December). *s.*

اگهن گهاس अघिन घास *aghin-ghās*, m. lemon [grass. *h.*

اگهناشك अघनाशक *agh-nāshak*, adj. purifying, freeing from sin. *s.*

اگهني अगहनी *aghanī*, relating to *aghan*; the produce of that month. *aghanī faṣl*, the cold harvest weather. *s.*

اگهور अघोर *aghor*, m. a name of Shiva; adj. [terrible. *s.*

اگهورپنتهه अघोरपंथ *aghor-panth*, m. a particular religious order among Hindūs. *s.*

اگهورپنتهي अघोरपंथी *aghorpanthī*, } used sub-
اگهوري अघोरी *aghorī*, } stantively, professing *aghorpanth*, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

اگهوري अघोरी *aghorī*, covetous, greedy. *d.*

آگهي आगही *āgahī*, f. (v. *āgāhī*), information, &c. *p.*

آگي आगे *āge*, before, beyond, more, ago, already, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, or henceforth, rather, sooner. *āge dhar-lenā*, to get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). *āge-ānā*, to come forward; to return, to revert; a. to hasten, to accelerate. *āge-lānā*, to bring forward, to advance. *s.*

اگي *age*! O thou! (applied to a female). *d.*

آگيا आज्ञा or अज्ञा *āgyā*, *agyā* (or *āgṅyā*), f. command, order. *āgyā-patr*, m. an edict, a written order. *āgyā-bhang*, m. disobedience, insubordination. *āgyā-kār*, or *āgyā-kārī*, obedient, executing orders. *s.*

اگيا अगैया *agaiyā*, a disease which affects the rice plant, which thereby is parched up. *h.*

اگيا अगिया *agiyā*, m. the name of a bird (*Alauda Aggia, Buch.*). *s.*

اگيابيتال अग्याबैताल *agyā-baitāl*, m. a demon who rules over fire. *h.*

اگيات अज्ञात *a-gyāt* or *a-gnyāta*, unknown, inexperienced, ignorant, simple. *agṅyāta-jaubanā* or *-yauwanā*, f. a full-grown girl, arrived at maturity, and surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not knowing to what to attribute her sensations. *s.*

اگياري अगयारी *agyārī*, f. kindling the fire at the time of devotion (by Hindūs). *h.*

اگياگهاس *agyā-ghās*, m. lemon grass. *d.*

اگيان अज्ञान *a-gyān* or *a-gṅyān*, witless, ignorant; m. ignorance. *s.*

اگيانا अगयाना *agyānā*, a. to burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them. *h.*

اگيان‌پن अज्ञानपन *a-gyān-pan*, state of ignorance. *s.*

اگيانتا अज्ञानता *a-gyānatā*, f. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

اگياني अज्ञानी *a-gyānī*, ignorant, unwise. *s.*

اگيٹي *ageṭī*, f. a chafing-dish, or brazier; also a flower-pot. *d.*

آگيره आगैर *āgaira*, m. the first sheaf of the crop, presented to the zamīndār. *h.*

آگين *āgīn*, full (used in comp.). *p.*

اگيه अज्ञ *a-gya*, idiot, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

ال *al*, the, the Arabic definite article (vide Hind. Gram. page 18). *a.*

ال अलि *ali*, m. a large black bee, a scorpion, an Indian cuckoo (*cuculus indicus*), a crow, spirituous liquor. *s.*

آل आल *āl*, f. the name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted for staining leather, dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*); m. yellow orpiment. *h.*

آل *āl*, f. children, progeny, descendants, offspring, race, dynasty. N.B. *āl* is commonly used to express a race or family by the mother's side; in contradistinction to *aulād*, a race &c. by the father's side. (Binning). *a.*

آل आलि *āli*, f. a female friend, a damsel. *s.*

آلا आला *ālā*, m. a small recess in a pillar or wall, for holding a lamp, &c.; adj. wet; running (as a sore); land saturated with (rain) water; a basin or hole dug at the root of a tree. *h.*

الا इल्ला *illā*, m. a wart. *h.*

الا *illā*, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if not; sometimes a superfluous negative *na* is added to this particle. *a.*

آلاپ आलाप or अलाप *ālāp*, (corruptly *alāp*), f. prelude to singing; m. intercourse, conversation, association; enumeration of the questions in an arithmetical or algebraic sum. *s.*

آلاپالا *ālā-pālā*, m. the leaves of trees. *d.*

آلاپ‌چاري आलापचारी *ālāp-chārī*, f. the act of tuning the voice previous to singing. *s.*

الاپنا अलापना *alāpnā* or आलापना *ālāpnā*, to tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to tune. *s.*

آلات *ālāt*, n. (pl. of آلت), tools, instruments, utensils, apparatus. *a.*

الاتوني *alātūnī*, vague, undetermined. *d.*

الاچا *ilāchā*, m. a kind of silk and thread cloth. *d.*

الاچي इलाची *ilāchī*, f. large cardamums. *ilāchī-bāṅṭnā*, to distribute cardamums, a kind of marriage or wedding ceremony. *ilāchī-pandū*, a kind of wild fruit. *ilāchī-bonḍā* or *-ḍora*, capsule of cardamums. *ilāchī-dāne*, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

الازنا उलारना *ulārnā*, a. to cause to sleep. *h.*

الاغ *ulāgh*, m. an owl. *t.*

الاق *ulāḳ*, f. a kind of small boat. *p.*

الاقي *alāḳī* f. (pl. of القا), questions, problems; misfortunes. *a.*

الالنا उलालना *ulālnā*, a. to overset, to lay over [to one side. *s.*

آلام *ālām* (pl. of الم), cares, griefs, misfortunes. *a.*

الامان *al-amān*, m. mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle. *a.*

الامان *alāmān*, a German (Lat. *Alemanni*, [*Claudian*). *l.*

آلان आलान *ālān*, m. the post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him. *s.*

الآن *al-ān*, now, the present time. *al-ān kamā kāna*, now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual, as formerly. *a.*

الانا अल्लाना *allānā*, n. to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*

الانا *ilānā*, m. race, family, kindred. *ulānā*, act of what is vulgarly called "throwing up in one's teeth," or "reminding one of former services."

الأو الاوا الاوة अलाव *alā,o*, *allāwā*, *alāwa*, m. a bonfire, flame, a blaze: it also denotes a fireplace, especially applied to a hole in the front of the shade where the paraphernalia of the Muharram show are deposited, and in which a fire is lighted every evening during the festival. *h.*

الاهنا उलाहना *ulāhnā*, m. reproach, chiding, complaint. *h.*

الايچا इलायचा *ilāyachā*, m. (v. *ilāchā*), a kind of cloth woven of silk and thread. *s.*

الايچي इलायची *ilā,echī* or *ilāyachīṅ*, f. large cardamums. *s.*

آلايش *ālāyish*, f. filth, pollution. *p.*

آلبال आलबाल *ālbāl*, m. a circular basin round the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

البتة *al-batta*, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

البرز *alburz*, a celebrated mountain in Hamadān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers. *p.*

البهيلا البيلا अलभेला *albhelā*, *albelā*, artless, simple, innocent; m. a fop, a beau. *albelī*, a belle, a coquette. *albel-pan*, or *albel-pana*, foppishness, frivolity, airs and blandishments. *h.*

الپ अल्प *alp*, little, small, few, short. *alpatā*, f. smallness, minuteness, insignificance. *alpāhār*, moderate, abstemious; m. moderation, *alpāhārī*, moderate. *alpāyu*, short-lived; young. *alp-buddhi*, ignorant, silly. *alp-bal*, feeble, of little strength. *alp-prabhāo*, insignificant, of little weight. *alp-pramān*, of little authority. *alp-pramānak*, credulous, resting on little evidence; of little weight. *alp-shakti*, weak, feeble. *alp-mātr*, a little only; a short time, a few moments. *s.*

الپٹ *ulpaṭ*, m. name of a stroke in sword-play; a reflex or inverted blow. *d.*

الپين *alpīn*, m. (vide *alfīn*, &c.), a pin. *d.*

آلت *ālat*, f. a tool, an instrument, apparatus; the running rigging of a ship; a rope (in the lingo of Indian seamen). *membrum virile; veretrum animalium.* *a.*

التا अलता or आलता *altā* or *āltā*, m. cotton strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be used for dyeing, &c., principally used by the Hindū women to stain their feet red. *s.*

التباس *iltibās*, being obscure, ambiguity, perplexity, "double entendre." *a.*

التجا *iltijā*, f. a request; flying to in cases of necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *iltijā-burdan*, to seek refuge. *a.*

التزام *iltizām*, m. being necessary, expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*

التفات *iltifāt*, f. friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

التماس *iltimās*, m. f. beseeching, petitioning, supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*

التمغا *altamghā* or *āltamghā*, m. a Turkish word, signifying the *red* patent, the impression of the imperial seal affixed to grants &c. being in red ink. It is a grant of land under the royal seal, conveying the property to the first proprietor and his heirs, in perpetuity, and escheating to government only in default of issue, or forfeited by delinquency. It also denotes a kind of tax levied on travellers. Among the Turks it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify its being of standard purity. See further, Wilson's Glossary. *t.*

التني अलतनी *altanī*, f. the rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet, as in stirrups. *h.*

التوا *iltiwā*, hanging back, procrastinating, deferring. *a.*

التها उलथा *ulthā*, m. translation (of a document, &c. *h.*

التهاب *iltihāb*, m. burning, heat. *a.*

التهنا उलथना *ulathnā*, n. to undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*

التيام *iltiyām*, allaying, soothing, curing. *a.*

الت उलट *ulaṭ*, m. act of upsetting or overturning. *h.*

الٹا उलटा *ulṭā*, reversed, turned back; reverse, contrary, opposite; m. pease-pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *ulṭā-pulṭā*, topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, all in confusion. *h.*

الٹانا उलटाना *ulṭānā*, a. to turn upside down, pervert, overset, overturn, thwart. *h.*

الٹانا پلٹانا उलटाना पुलटाना *ulṭānā pulṭānā*, a. to reverse, modify; to interchange. *h.*

الٹ پلٹ उलटपुलट *ulaṭ pulaṭ*, higgledy-piggledy, topsy-turvy; f. confusion; interchange; deception, imposition. *h.*

الٹنول उलटकंवल *ulaṭ-kanwal*, m. name of a flower. *h.*

الٹنا उलटना *ulaṭnā*, a. to pervert, to subvert, to thwart, to overturn, to reply; n. to be reversed. *ulāṭ-jānā*, (Dakh.), to be proud. *h.*

الٹهانا *ulṭhānā*, a. (same as *ulṭānā*), to pervert, upset, &c. *h.*

الٹهـ پلٹ *ulāṭh-palaṭ* (v. *ulaṭ-palaṭ*). *h.*

الٹهنا *ulaṭhnā* (v. *ulaṭnā*), to turn, &c. *ulṭhepā,on*, on returning. *ulṭhā mār*, a reverse blow or back stroke. *ulṭhī tuḳrīr*, a perverted speech or declaration. *ulṭhī samajh*, a perverse or absurd idea. *h.*

الجوع *al-jū'!* interj. used in complaining of hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.*

الجهانا उलझाना *uljhānā*, a. to entangle; to ravel or entwist (as thread), to involve, to embroil. *h.*

الجهاو उलझाव *uljhā,o*, m. entanglement, perplexity. *h.*

الجهـ پلجهـ جانا उलझपुलझाना *ulajh-pulajh-j.*, n. (see *ulajhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). *h.*

الجهن उलझन *uljhan*, f. involution, the state of being entangled, complication. *a.*

الجهنا उलझना *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, n. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. *h.*

الجهيڑا उलझेड़ा *uljheṛā* or *iljheṛā*, m. the state of being entangled (see *uljhan*). *h.*

الچنا उलचना *ulachnā*, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. *h.*

الحاح *ilḥāḥ*, importunity, urgent solicitation. *a.*

الحاد *ilḥād*, impiety, heresy, idolatry; atheism, unbelief, (as to the Musalmān faith). *a.*

الحاصل *al-ḥāṣil*, in short, in fine. *a.*

الحاق *ilḥāḳ*, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*

الحال *al-ḥāl*, now, at present; just now. *a.*

الحان *ilḥān*, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *alḥān* (pl. of *laḥn*), musical notes, melodies. *a.*

الحذر *al-ḥaẕar*, (used as an interjection) beware! have a care! *a.*

الحفيظ *al-ḥafīẓ*, (lit. the Protector), interj. God preserve us! *a.*

الحق *al-ḥaḳ* or *al-ḥaḳḳ*, true, right; in truth, verily, the truth is. *a.*

الحمد لله *al-ḥamdu-lillāhi*, God be praised! *a.*

الخ *alikh*, (a contraction of الى آخره) used in the sense of "et cætera, and so on." *a.*

الخالق *alkhālaḳ*, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*

الڈانا *alḍānā*, to scream out, to shriek. *d.*

الرنا उलरना *ularnā*, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*

الڑ *alaṛ*, imperfect, not grown up. *d.*

الڑبلڑ अलड़बलड़ *alaṛ-balaṛ*, f. trifling talk or employment. *h.*

الزام *ilzām*, m. blame, reproach; conviction. *a.*

الس अलस or आलस *alas*, *ālas* m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy, slothful, drowsy. *s.*

السانا अलसाना *alsānā*, n. to be drowsy, to dose, to slacken. *s.*

السٹ अलसट *alsaṭ* or *alasṭā*, or *alasṭā-gī* or *alsaṭī*, f. apathy, sloth, indolence. *s.*

السلام *al-salām*, farewell, peace or safety be upon thee! *a.*

السنه *alsina* (pl. of لسان), tongues, languages. *a.*

آلسيه आलस्य *ālasya*, m. laziness, adj. lazy. (see *alas*). *s.*

آلسي आलस्यी or आलसी *ālasyī*, *ālasī*, drowsy, slothful. *s.*

السي अलसी *alsī*, f. linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum*. *h.*

الش *ulash* or *ulush*, m. the leavings of a superior. *t.*

الطاف *alṭāf* m. (pl. of لطف), kindnesses, favours. *a.*

العبد *al-'abd*, a form of counter-signature by a subordinate clerk or officer; lit. the slave or servant. *a*

العظمة لله *al-'aẓamatu-lillāhi*, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.. *a.*

الغار *ilghār* or *alghār*, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. *p.*

الغرض *al-gharaẓ*, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a.*

الغوزه *alghūza*, m. a whistle, pipe; or small flageolet. *p.*

الغياث *al-ghiyāṯ*, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. interj. alas! help! *a.*

الغيب *al-ghaib*, that which is hidden, secret, or mysterious. *al-ghaib 'ind allāhi*, God knows what is hidden. *a.*

الف *alf*, a thousand. *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a.*

الفا *alfā*, m. a kind of dress worn by *faḳīrs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*

الفاظ *alfāẓ* m. (pl. of لفظ), words, articulate sounds, terms. *a.*

الف بي *alif-be* or *alif-bā-tā*, f. the alphabet. *p.*

الفت *ulfat*, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

آلفته *ālufta*, astonished, frantic, insane. *p.*

الفتي بنده *ulfatī-banda*, attached from friendship (a slave or servant). *a. p.*

الفي *alfī*, f. see الفا *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a.*

الفي *alfī*, الفنات *alfināt*, الفني *alfinnī*, } f. a pin, (so called in Dakhanī): the word is apparently Portuguese.

القا *ilḳā*, m. throwing down, flinging. *ilḳā, e ḥajar*, throwing a stone, an offence prohibited by the Muḥammadan law, whereby the person throwing a stone at any article was compelled to purchase it. *a.*

القاب *alḳāb* (pl. of لقب), m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c., in letters. *a.*

القصه *al-ḳiṣṣa*, in short, in one word. *a.*

الك अलक *alak*, f. a lock of hair. *s.*

الك *alak*, aside, apart. *d.*

الكا उल्का *ulḳā*, f. a firebrand; a meteor, flame, fire. *s.*

الكاول अलकावलि *alakāvali*, f. a row of side curls.

الكش अलक्ष *alakṣh*, الكهه अलख *alakh*, } invisible, unseen: a form of salutation among a class of mendicants. *s.*

الكشن अलक्षण *a-lakshan*, m. a bad sign or ill omen. *s.*

الكشني अलक्षणी *a-lakshanī*, unfortunate, ill-fated. *s*

الكن *alhan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a.*

الكنندا अलकनन्दा *alak-nandā*, f. a stream that runs from the Himālaya mountains, and falls into the Ganges near Srinagar. *s.*

الكهـ अलख *a-lakh* (same as *a-laksh*), unseen, unlooked at. *s.* [Saiva sect. *s.*

الكهنامي *alakh-nāmī*, m. a mendicant of the

الگ अलग *a-lag*, separate, distinct. *a-lag a-lag*, or *alag-jalag*, separately. *s.*

الگا अलगा *algā*, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. *s.*

الگانا अलगाना *algānā*, a. to separate, to put one side. *ulgānā*, to cause to leap over. *s.*

الگائي अलगाई *algā'ī*, f. separation. *s.*

الگت *ulgat*, act of leaping over. *s.*

الگنا *alagnā*, n. to be separated or disjoined. *ulagnā*, n. to spring or bound over. *s.*

الگني अलगनी *alagnī*, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*

الگوجا *algojā*, m. (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*

الگنا उललना *ulalnā*, n. to be overset, or laid over to one side. *h.*

الله *allāh*, m. God; the Supreme Being. *allāhu akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c. *allāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful! excellent! *allāh-billah-tallāh*, I swear most solemnly, &c. *a.*

الم अलम *alam*, sticks set up for the support of creeping plants (like our vines, &c.). *h.*

الم *alam*, m. pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

الم अलम *alam*, enough, abundance; able, adequate, or equal to. *s.*

الماري *almārī*, f. a chest of drawers, a bookcase; (the word is of European origin: for example, the old English term is "almarie;" and the Scotch word "awmrie," or "aumrie," is in common use to this day). *h.*

الماس *almās*, m. a diamond. *almās-tarāsh*, m. diamond-dust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). *p.*

الماسي *almāsī*, cut into facets (like a diamond). *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. *p.*

آلمبن आलम्बन *ālamban*, m. dependence; a support, protector. *s.*

الم غلم *allam-ghallam*, m. trifling talk or business; toying; vanity, idle excuse. *p.*

المك उल्मुक *ulmuk*, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*

المناك *alam-nāk*, full of pain or sorrow. *a. p.*

المنةلله *al-minnatu lillāhi* (God be praised!), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الميرة *almaira*, m. (v. *almārī*), a press, &c.

آلنج *ālunj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*

الندنا *ulandnā*, a. (v. *ulendnā*), to pour out a liquid. *h.*

النكار अलंकार *alankār*, m. ornament or jewel; rhetoric, ornate composition in prose. *s.*

النكرت अलंकृत *alankrita*, adorned, decorated. *s.*

النكهار *alankhār*, the treble notes in music. *d.*

النگ अलंग *alang*, f. side, way, corner, intrenchments; *is alang*, this side. *h.*

النگ उलंग or अलङ्ग *ulang* or *alang*, naked. *s.*

آلنگ *ālang*, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

آلنگن आलिङ्गन *ālingan*, m. the act of embracing. *s.* [overleap. *h.*

النگنا उलंगना *ulangā*, n. to bound over, to

النگني उलंगनी *alangnī*, f. (v. *alagnī*), a line, &c. *h.*

النگهن उल्लङ्घन *ullanghan*, m. the transgressing of a rule or custom; transgression. *s.*

آلنگي आलिङ्गी *ālingī*, adj. embracing. *s.*

آلو आलु or आलू *ālū*, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potato; *Rat-ālu*, a yam. *ālū,e Shakar-kand*, a sweet potato, &c. *ālū*, in Persian, signifies a plum, but in India the word is taken to signify a potato. It is singular that this vegetable is named by the Persians and Arabs, as by the French, "ground apple," viz. Persian, *sibi zamīnī*, Arab. *tuffāh-ul-ardh*. *ālū,i bukhārā*, dried plums, prunes. (Binning). *p.*

آلو *ālo*, a portion of unripe corn. *h.*

الو उल्लू *ullū*, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*

الو उलू *ulū*, } f. a kind of grass (*Saccharum*
الوا उलवा *ulwā*, } *cylindricum, Willden*). *h.*

الواح *alwāh* (pl. of لوح), tablets, planks, &c. *a.*

آلوال आलवाल *ālwal*, m. a basin for water round the root of a tree. *s.*

الوالامر *ulu-l-amr*, men possessed of command or authority (vide *ūlū*). *a.*

الوان *alwān* (pl. of لون), colours, sorts, kinds; adj. of various sorts and colours. *a.*

الوپ अलोप *alop*, concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed; apparent. *alop-ho-j.*, n. to vanish. *s.*

الوپن उल्लूपन *ullū-pan*, m. folly, stupidity. *s.*

الوپنا अलोपना *alopnā*, a. to conceal, to hide one's self; m. to lie hid, to be concealed. *s.*

الوچه *alūcha*, a kind of small plum. *p.*

آلود *ālūd* (v. *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*

الوداس *ullū-dās*, } stupid as an owl, a fool
الوداسري *ullū-dāsrī*, } or simpleton. *s.*

الوداع *al-widā'*, adieu! fare thee well! *a.*

آلودگي *ālūdagī*, f. contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*

آلودن *ālūdan*, to stain, defile, pollute. *p.*

آلوده *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, immerged, loaded with. *p.*

الوش *ulūsh*, m. (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*

الوف *ulūf*, thousands (pl. of الف). *a.*

الوك उलूक *ulūk*, m. an owl (same as *ullū*). *s.*

آلوك आलोक *ālok*, m. sight, looking; light; flattery, panegyric. *s.*

الوكك अलौकिक *a-laukik*, unpopular, not current, supernatural. *s.*

الوكن अलोकन *a-lokan*, m. disappearance, invisibility. *s.*

آلوكن आलोकन *ālokan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

الوكهل उलूखल *ulūkhal*, m. bdellium, a gummy substance; a wooden mortar for cleaning rice. *s.*

آلوگاچهه आलूगाछ *ālū-gāchh*, m. the potato tree; the tapioca shrub. *h.*

الول अलोल *alol*, f. gambol (generally applied to a horse); adj. steady. *s.*

الول كلول अलोलकलोल *alol-kalol*, f. gambols, wantonness, playsomeness (of young animals). *h.*

الونا अलोना or अलोना *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt, insipid. *s.*

الوند *alwand* or *ālwand*, a mountain in Hamadan. *p.*

الوهيت *ulūhīyat*, الوهيه *ulūhīya*, deity, divinity, the divine essence. *a.*

آله *āla*, m. (see *ālat*), tool, &c. *a.*

اله *ilāh* (v. الله), God, the Supreme Being. *a.*

آلها आल्हा *ālhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*

الهام *ilhām*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*

الهانا अल्हाना *alhānā*, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.*

الهڑ अल्हड़ *alhaṛ*, young, untaught (animal), unskilful. *h.*

الهنا उलहना *ulahnā*, m. complaint, accusation; reproof, chiding. *ulahnā denā*, to reproach, complain, abuse; n. to grow, to vegetate. *h.*

الهي *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as an interj., O God! Name of an æra instituted by Akbar. *ilāhī gaz*, the standard yard measure of forty-one fingers, instituted by Akbar. *a.*

الهيا अल्हैया *alhaiyā*, f. name of a rāgnī or musical mode. *h.*

الهيات *ilāhīyāt*, divine things or studies; metaphysics, theology. *a.*

الهيت *ilāhīyat*, f. divinity, the godhead. *a.*

آلي आली *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four *bīsīs*; adj. of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*

آلي आली *ālī*, f. damsel, female friend; m. a scorpion. *s.*

الي अली *alī*, m. a large black bee, enamoured of the lotus. *s.*

الى *ilạ*, up to, until. *ilạ-al-ān*, up to the present time. *a.*

آلي आलय *ālai*, m. a house, an abode. *s.*

آليا आलिया *āliyā*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

اليابليا अलैयाबलैया *alaiyā-balaiyā*, f. sacrifice, victim; lighted wisps, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewālī. *h.*

آليپ आलेप *ālep*, m. liniment, plaster. *s.*

اليچنا उलीचना *ulīchnā*, a. to throw up water, to bale. *h.*

آلي رنگ अलीरंग *ālī-rang*, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h. p.*

اليش इलीश *ilīsh*, m. a fish, the hilsa or sable (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

اليك अलीक *alīk*, m. falsehood, untruth, any thing displeasing or disagreeable; adj. false, unpleasing. *s.*

اليم *alīm*, painful. *'azābi alīm*, an excruciating torment. *a.*

الينڈنا उलेंडना *ulenḍnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

آم आम *ām*, m. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera Indica*), provisions, victuals (undressed); sickness, disease; adj. raw, undressed, unripe. *s.*

ام *umm*, f. a mother. *a.*

اما *ammā*, but, moreover, nevertheless, however. *a.*

اما अम्मा *ammā*, f. a mother. *s.*

آماتسار आमातिसार *āmātisār*, m. dysentery. *s.*

اماتيه अमात्य *amātya*, m. a minister, counsellor. *s.*

آماج *āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot arrows at. *p.*

آمادگي *āmādagī*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*

آماده *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*

آمار *āmār*, calculation, investigation; an account-book or register. *p.*

امارت *imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amīr*. *a.*

امارد *amārid*, (pl. of امرد) beardless youths. *a.*

امارة *ammāra*, domineering, imperious. *a.*

آماس *āmās*, m. swelling. *āmās-k*, to swell, to effect a swelling. *p.*

اماس *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon, the days about new moon. *d.*

اماكن *amākin* (pl. of مكان), mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

امال *imāla*, m. (lit. inclining) a change of vowels in pronunciation as *kitīb* for *kitāb* (a book). *a.*

امام *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumeru*). *a.*

امامباڑا *imāmbāṛā*, m. (also *imāmbaṛī*, f.) a kind of temple in which the festival of the Muḥarram is celebrated: it is generally a square building with a cupola on the top. *h.*

امامت *imāmat*, f. the office of an *imām*. *a.*

امام ضامن *imām-ẓāmin* (or-*ẓāminī*), m. the protecting Imām, or one's guardian saint. *imām-ẓāmin kā rupīya*, a piece of coin dedicated to Imām Ẓāmin: it is fastened on the arm of a person about to leave home as a charm for averting evil: if in want he may spend it, not otherwise. *a.*

امامي امامية *imāmī, imāmīya* } of or relating to an *imām*, an epithet assumed by the followers of 'Ali. *a.*

امان *amān*, f. grace, mercy, security, safety, protection; as an interj. it denotes, "quarter! spare me!" and is generally sounded *āmān*. *a.*

آمان आमान *āmānna*, m. raw rice or grain; provisions undressed. *s.*

امّان अम्मां *ammān* (same as *ammā*), a mother. *s.*

امانا अमाना *amānā*, n. to be contained, to go into. *s.*

امانت *amānat*, f. deposit, charge, any thing given in trust; faith, religion. *amānat-dār*, a trustee, or depositary; adj. faithful, honest. *amānat-dārī*, f. guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness. *amānat-rakhnā*, a. to consign or deposit. *amānat-daftar*, a registry-office. *amānat-jārī*, assignments of revenue. *amānat-mahāl*, an estate. *amānat-nāma*, a deed of trust or deposit. *a.*

امانتي *amānatī*, f. goods &c. given in charge. *a.*

امانيه अमाननीय *a-mānanīya*, incredible, not fit to be believed. *s.* [without pride, humble. *s.*

اماني अमानी *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive;

اماني *amānī*, f. security; trust, charge, deposit; adj. (applied to land) that which is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to *ijāra*, that which is farmed). *a.*

امانيه अमान्य *a-mānya* (see *amānanīya*), incredible, not worthy of being believed. *s.*

اماوٹ अमावट *amāvaṭ*, m. the inspissated juice of the mango (v. *amot*). *h.*

اماوس अमावस *amāvas*, اماوسيه अमावस्य *amāvasya*, اماوسي अमावसी *amāvasī*, } f. the conjunction of sun and moon, the day of new moon. *s.*

امب अम्ब *amb*, m. a mango, a mango tree. *ambu*, m. water. *s.*

امبا अम्बा *ambā*, f. a mother, (same as *ammā*). *s.*

آمبات आम्बात *ām-bāt*, m. a swelling, which comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*

امباري अम्बारी *ambārī*, f. a canopy, a litter used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

امبت अम्बत *ambat*, sour, acid or acrid. *s.*

امبتانا अम्बताना *ambatānā*, n. to grow sour, to be acidulated. *s.* [*nelumbo*). *s.*

امبج अम्बुज *ambuj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa*

امبر अम्बर *ambar*, m. clothes, apparel; the sky or atmosphere; a perfume (*ambergris*). *s.*

آمبر आम्बर *āmbar*, f. ambergris (v. *'anbar*). *a.*

امبرائي अम्बराई *ambarā,ī*, f. a mango grove. *s.*

امبرچا अंबरचा *ambarchā*, m. an ornamental drawing.

امبشٹھ अम्बष्ठ *ambashṭh*, m. a man the offspring of a Brāhman and a Vaisya woman, by occupation a physician. *s.*

امبکا अम्बिका *ambikā*, f. a name of the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

امبوٹي *ambotī*, f. a species of sorrel (*Oxalis corniculata*). *d.* [less. *h.*

امبول अम्बोल *ambol* (for *an-bol*), silent, speech-

امبهوج अम्भोज *ambhoj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

امبيا अम्बिया *ambiyā*, f. a small unripe mango. *s.*

امت *ummat*, f. people, a religious sect, people of the same belief. *a.*

امت अमित *a-mit*, unmeasured, undefined. *s.*

آمّة *āmmat*, one of the ten kinds of wounds compensated by a fine. *a.*

امتحان *imtiḥān*, m. examination, proof, trial, experiment; temptation. *a.*

امتداد *imtidād*, m. protraction, prolongation, prorogation, extension; adj. protracted. *a.*

امتلا *imtilā*, m. repletion, indigestion. *a.*

امتناع *imtinā'*, m. restraint, prohibition. *a.*

امتي *ummatī*, m. a believer in, or follower of, any particular sect. *a.*

امتياز *imtiyāz*, m. discrimination, separation, distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding. *imtiyāz-k.*, a. to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.*

امتيازي *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of discriminating, worthy of distinction. *a.*

امٹ अमिट *a-miṭ*, indelible, undefaced. *s.*

امثال *amṡāl* (pl. of مثل), examples, similes, equals, fables, parables. *a.*

امجد *amjad*, very or most glorious. *a.*

امجي *amjī*, f. compulsory service. *d.*

امچور अमचूर *amchūr*, m. parings of the mango, dried in the sun. *s.*

آمد *āmad*, f. arrival, income. *āmad-āmad* or *āmad o raft*, f. access and egress. *āmad-shud* or *āmad o shud*, intercourse, thoroughfare, *p.*

امداد *imdād*, f. act of assisting, aiding, or abetting; succour, help; extending. *a.*

آمدن *āmadan*, (r. *ā* or *āy*) to come. *h.*

آمدني *āmdanī*, f. the season in which any merchandise generally arrives; perquisites; any thing gained over and above; ways and means; income, revenue; import. *p.*

امڈانا उमडाना *umḍānā*, also *umḍā-ḍ.*, a. to cause to overflow, to flood. *h.*

امڈنا उमडना *umaḍnā*, n. to overflow; to let fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail (like a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*

امر *amr*, m. an order, command; an affair, transaction; (in gram.) the imperative mood. *amr-bayad*, lit. "your business is in your own hands," which, uttered by a husband and agreed to by a wife, constitutes an irreversible divorce. *a.*

آمر *āmir*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.* [*indica*). *s.*

آمر आम्र *āmra*, m. the mango tree (*Mangifera*

امر अमर *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god. *Amara Sinha*, the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*

امرا अम्रा or अमरा *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum (*Spondias mangifera*). *s.*

امرا *umarā* (pl. of امير), nobles, grandees; a noble (generally), but more especially applied to those of a Muhammadan court. *a.* [eases. *a.*

امراض *amrāẓ* (pl. of مرض), sicknesses, dis-

امراوتي अमरावती *a-marāvatī*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.* [mangoes. *s.*

امرائي अमराई *amrā,ī*, f. a tope or grove of

امربيل अमरबेल *amar-bel*, m. an epidendron, or parasitical plant similar to the misletoe. *s.*

امرپد अमरपद *amar-pad*, m. the state of an immortal; immortality. *s.*

امرت अमृत *a-mṛit*, m. the water of life, nectar; an antidote; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava; immortality, final emancipation. *s.*

امرتا { अमरता *amartā* / अमृतता *amṛittā* } f. immortality. *s.*

امرتبان अमृतबान *amrit-bān*, m. a variety of the *kelā*, or plantain. *s.*

امرتي अमृती or इमृती *amṛiti* or *imṛitī*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweet-meat; a kind of cloth; adj. nectarious. *h.*

امرجاد अमर्याद *a-marjād*, } f. indignity, dis-
امرجادا अमर्यादा *a-marjādā*, } honour. *s.*

امرد *amrad*, beardless, handsome (a youth). *a.*

آمرز *āmurz*, act of pardoning or forgiving; *āmurz-gār*, he who pardons; an epithet of God. *p.*

آمرزش *āmurzish*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*

آمرس *ām-ras*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amos*). *s.*

آمرش आमर्ष *āmarsh*, m. anger; wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*

امرلوك अमरलोक *amar-lok*, m. heaven, the region of the immortals. *s.*

امروت अमरूत *amrūt*, m. a guava. (*Psydium pyriferum*). *s.*

امرود *amrūd*, m. a pear; also a guava. *p.*

امروز *imroz* (for *in-raz*), to-day. *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, *i. e.* soon. *imroz fardā-k.*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*

امر و نهي *amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*

امريادا अमर्यादा *a-maryādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. (Same as *a-marjādā*.) *s.*

امريادك अमर्यादिक *a-maryādik*, disrespected. *s.*

امس *ummas*, resolution, firmness, strength. *d.*

امساك *imsāk*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*

امسال *imsāl* (for *in-sāl*), this year. *p.*

امسنا उमसना *umasnā*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*

آمش आमिष *āmish*, m. flesh, food, enjoyment; object of enjoyment, a pleasing object. *s.*

امشب *imshab* (for *in-shab*), to-night. *p.*

آمشول आमशूल *ām-shūl*, m. the cholic, pain arising from indigestion. *s.*

امصار *amsār* (pl. of مصر), cities, large cities. *a.*

امضاي *imẓā,ī*, despatching, transmitting. *a.*

امعان نظر *im'āni naẓr*, looking attentively, contemplating. *a.* [son. *s.*

امك अमुक *amuk*, such a one, a certain per-

امكادهمك अमकाधमका *amkā-dhamkā*, } m. tri-
امكاڈهمكا अमकाढमका *amkā-ḍhamkā*, } fles,

trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*

امكان *imkān*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *wujūb*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*

امكاني *imkānī*, potential, possible. *a.*

امكهيه अमुख्य *a-mukhya*, inferior, ordinary. *s.*

امل *amal*, m. hope, expectation. *a.*

امل अमल *amal*, m. intoxication. *amalī jins*, intoxicating liquors or drugs. *h.*

امل अम्ल *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*

امل अमल *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

املا *imlā*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up. *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly. *imlā-nawis*, the same. *a.*

آملا आमला *āmlā*, m. the *emblic myrobalan* (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*

املاك *amlāk* (pl. of ملك), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*

املان अम्लान *amlān*, m. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*); adj. clean, clear. *s.*

املاك *imlāk*, m. possession, property; land held rent free. *a.*

امل پٹي अमलपट्टी *amal-paṭṭī*, f. the hem of cloth, a kind of stitching. *h.*

املتا अम्लता *amlatā*, f. sourness, acidity. *s.*

املتاس अमलतास *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*

آملكا आम्लिका *āmlikā*, f. the tamarind tree. *s.*

املن अमलिन *a-malin*, clean, pure. *s.*

املي इम्ली or इम्लि *imlī* or *imli*, m. the tamarind-tree (*Tamarindus Indica*) and its fruit. *s.*

امم *umam* (pl. of امّت), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.*

امتا अमता *a-mamtā*, f. disinterestedness, indifference, stoicism. *s.*

آمن आमन *āman*, m. winter rice-crop. *h.*

امن *amn*, m. security, safety. *amn-āmān*, m. quarter, crying out for quarter. *amn o āmān*, in safety and security. *a.*

آمنا *āmannā*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*

آمناسامنا आम्नासाम्ना *āmnā-sāmnā*, m. opposition, confronting. *h.*

امنڈنا उमंडना *umaṅḍnā*, n. (see *umaḍnā*), to overflow, abound, to swell, to increase, to be poured out. *umaṅḍ umaṅḍ kar ronā*, to weep violently. *h.*

امنڈنا उमंडना *umaṅḍnā*, n. to be proud, conceited. *d.*

امنشية / امنكهية } अमनुष्य { *a-manushya*, *a-manukhya*, } unmanly. *amanushyatā*, unmanliness, inhumanity. *s.*

امنگ उमंग *umang*, f. transport, excessive joy, exultation, ambition. *h.*

امنگل अमङ्गल *a-mangal*, m. a disaster, a calamity; an evil omen, ill luck; adj. inauspicious, unlucky. *s.*

امنگنا उमंगना *umangnā*, n. to advance with joy. *h.*

امنگي उमंगी *umangī*, sanguine, desirous, ambitious. *h.*

امنوجوگ अमनोजोग *a-manojog*, m. inattention. *a-manojogī*, inattentive. *s.*

امنونيت अमनोनीत *a-manonīt*, disapproved; reprobate. *s.*

امنوهر अमनोहर *a-manohar*, disagreeable, displeasing. *s.*

امنيت *amnīyat*, security, repose, a place of safety. *a.*

آمني سامني आम्नेसाम्ने *āmne-sāmne*, opposite, face to face. *h.*

آمنيا आमनिया *āmaniyā*, f. land on which the winter crop of rice is sown. *h.*

اموات *amwāt* (pl. of ميت), the dead. *a.*

آموات आमवात *āmvāt*, m. constipation or torpor of the bowels with flatulence and intumescence, the wind being supposed to be chiefly affected. *s.*

امواج *amwāj* (pl. of موج), billows, &c. *a.*

امواس अमवास *amavās*, the new moon. *s.*

اموال *amwāl* (pl. of مال), riches, wealth, goods and chattels, personal property. *a.*

آموختن *āmokhtan*, (r. *āmoz*) to teach; to learn. *p.*

آموخته *āmokhta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

آمود आमोद *āmod*, m. fragrance; pleasure. *s.*

امور *umūr* (pl. of امر), business, things, affairs, actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*

امورت अमूर्त *a-mūrtt*, formless, unembodied. *s.*

آموز *āmoz*, taught; used in comp., as *dast-āmoz*, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*

اموگهه अमोघ *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful, effectual, infallible. *s.*

امول अमोल *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*

امول अमूल *a-mūl*, destitute of root or origin. *s.*

امومت *umūmat*, f. the condition of being a mother, maternity. *a.*

امي अमी *amī*, f. the water of life; nectar. *s.*

آمي आमय *āmaya*, m. sickness, disease. *s.*

امي *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.*

امیٹهیا अमेठिया *ameṭhiyā*, name of a tribe of rāj-pūts. *h.*

آميخته *āmekhta*, mixed, mingled. *p.*

آميختن *āmekhtan*, (r. *āmez*), to mix, to mingle. *p.*

اميد *ummaid* or *ummed*, f. hope, expectation, dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy. *ummaid-se honā*, to be pregnant. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expecting; an expectant, a dependant, a candidate. *ummaid-wārī*, f. expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*

اميدهيه अमेध्य *a-medhya*, m. fæces, excrement; adj. impure. *s.*

اميدي *ummedī*, an expectant; adj. hopeful, sanguine. *p.*

امير *amīr*, m. a nobleman, a grandee; an eastern title nearly answering to Lord. *amīr ul umarā* or *amīri kabīr*, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern princes to their ministers, &c. *amīr-wār* or *amīrānā*, like a noble. *amīr-zāda* or *amīr-zādī*, nobly born; *amīru-l-baḥr*, a commander by sea (hence admiral). *amīrul-mūminīn*, commander of the (true) believers, a title assumed by the Caliphs. *a.*

اميري *amīrī*, f. a principality, an earldom, the dignity or office of an *amīr*. *a.*

آميز *āmez*, mixture; (in compos.) mixed, mixing, fraught with, as *mihr-āmez*, fraught with friendship. *p.*

آميزش *āmezish*, mingling, mixing; f. mirthfulness, sociability, *bonhomie*. *p.*

امين *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or officer employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district. *amīn-daftar*, an office for auditing the *amīns*. *a.*

آمين *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

اميني *amīnī*, f. the office of *amīn*; trust, guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

ان अन *an*, a negative prefix of the same effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. In words purely Sanskrit it is prefixed only to those beginning with a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless; but in Hindī it is used indiscriminately before words beginning with vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-paṛhā*, unread, &c. *s.*

ان अणि *ani*, m. the edge or point of a sharp weapon. *s.*

ان अनु *anu*, after (in time, place, and rank), according to, in imitation of. *s.*

آن *ān*, that; he, she, or it. *p.*

آن *ān*, f. time, hour, minute. *a.*

آن आन *ān* (for अन्य), other (for आज्ञा), order, command. *s.*

آن आन *ān*, f. a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*

آن आन *ān*, f. dignity, honour; modesty, bashfulness; adv. on oath. *ān-mān se*, respectfully, honourably. *h.*

ان अन्न *ann*, m. food, victuals, (particularly [applied to boiled rice). *s*

ان इन *in* and उन *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), these, those, them. *h.*

انا अन्ना *annā*, m. the husband of a nurse. *h.*

آنا आना *ānā*, n. to come, to be, to become. *h.*

آنا आना *ānā*, m. the sixteenth part of a rupī; a measure of land equal to sixteen rūsīs. In most Indian dialects the term *ānā* is conventionally used to denote the fraction $\frac{1}{16}$; thus a man is said to have a four ānā share in a mercantile house, which means that he is entitled to one-fourth of the profits. *ānākara*, m. a fee of one *ānā* in the rupī. *h.*

انا *anā*, delay, opportunity; a seasonable hour. *innā*, as to us, verily we (used only in Arabic phrases). *a.*

انابت *inābat*, f. penitence, repentance, conversion, return to the true faith. *a.*

اناتر अनातुर *an-ātur*, healthy, vigorous. *s.*

اناتهه अनाथ *a-nāth*, without a husband, without a protector, without chief or sovereign; helpless, an orphan. *anāthī-banjar*, m. unclaimed land, lands without an owner. *s.*

اناج अनाज *anāj*, m. corn, grain (incorrectly [pronounced *nāj*). *s.*

اناچار अनाचार *an-āchār*, m. improper conduct, neglect of religious observance; adj. immoral, ill-behaved. *an-āchārī*, immoral, indecorous. *s.*

اناچت अनाचित *anāchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *anāchitī* or *anāchītī*, f. ignorance, thoughtlessness. *d.*

اناد *an-ād* for अनादि *an-ādi*, without beginning, eternal. *anād-banjar*, land that has been waste from time immemorial. *ānad-bhūmī*, land transferred by mortgage. *anādi-twa*, m. eternity. *s.*

انادر अनादर *an-ādar*, m. affront, disrespect. *s.*

انار *anār*, m. a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*

انارپن अनारपन *anārpan*, m. silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance. *h.*

اناردانه *anār-dāna*, m. a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.*

انارى *anārī*, of or resembling the pomegranate. *p.*

انارى अनारी *anārī*, / انارڑى अनाड़ी *anāṛī*, unskilful, clumsy, inexpert; s. a novice, a bungler. *h.*

اناسى उनासी *unāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*

اناشيه अनाश्य *an-āshya*, indestructible. *s.*

آنا فانا *ānan fa-ānan*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*

اناكار अनाकार *an-ākār*, shapeless. *s.*

آناكانى आनाकानी *ānā-kānī*, f. turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *ānā-kānā-d.*, to pretend ignorance, to ignore. *h.*

اناكرانتا अनाक्रान्ता *anākrāntā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

اناگميه अनागम्य *an-āgamya*, unapproachable, inaccessible. *s.*

انام *anām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*

انامت *anāmat* (per metathesin for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.*

انامل *anāmil* (pl. of انمله), fingers, tips of the [fingers. *a.*

آنان *ānān*, those. *ānān-ki*, those who. *p.*

اناناس *anānās*, m. (v. *anannās*), the pineapple. *Port.*

انانيت *anāniyat*, f. egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

اناهار अनाहार *an-āhār*, m. abstinence, starvation. *an-āhārī*, adj. fasting. *s.*

انايا س अनायास *an-āyās*, m. ease, facility; adj. [easy. *s.*

انب *anab* or *inab*, a kind of grape, the egg-plant. *a.*

آنب आंब *ānb* or *āmb*, m. a mango (v. *ām*). *s.*

انب अम्बु *ambu*, m. water. *s.*

انبا अम्बा *ambā*, f. a mother (same as *ammā*). *s.*

انبار *ambār*, m. magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

انبارى *ambārī*, f. a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

انباڑا अंबाड़ा *ambāṛā*, m. / انباڑى अंबाड़ी *ambāṛī*, f. the esculent plant hibiscus, commonly called the Rozelle (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *h.*

انباز *ambāz*, m. a partner, an associate. *p.*

انبازى *ambāzī*, partnership, association. *p.*

انبان *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes-bag, wallet. *p.*

آن بان आनबान *ān-bān*, f. spirit, proper pride. *h*

انبت अम्बत *ambat*, sour, acid. *h.*

انبتانا अम्बताना *ambatānā*, n. to be acidulated. *h.*

انبج अम्बुज *ambuj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*). *s.*

انبر अंबर *ambar* (v. امبر), sky; clothes. *h.*

انبر *ambar*, m. (corruption of عنبر), amber, &c. *a.*

انبراى अम्बराई *ambarā,ī*, f. a mango grove. *s.*

انبساط *imbisāṭ*, f. gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*

انبكا अम्बिका (see امبكا), the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

انبل *ambil*, a kind of pottage. *d.*

انبناو अनबनाव *an-banā,o*, m. discord, dissension, misunderstanding. *h.*

انبندهي अनुबन्धी *anubandhī*, connected with, attached. *s.*

انبول अनबोल or अबोल *an-bol* or *am-bol*, speechless. *h.*

انبوه *amboh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, concourse. *p.*

انبه *amba*, m. a mango (see *ām*). *p.*

انبهاؤ *anbhā,o*, } m. cultivating or taking possession of land, enjoying property. *d.*
انبهو *anbhau*, }

انبهلاش अनभिलाष *an-abhilāsh*, m. indifference, absence of desire. *an-abhilāshī*, indifferent. *s*

انبهو अनुभव *anubhav* or *anubhau*, m. comprehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture, experience, result, consequence. *s.*

انبهوت अनुभूत *anubhūt*, experienced, felt, guessed. *s.*

انبهوج अम्भोज *ambhoj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*). *s.*

انبهوگ *anbhog* (v. *anbhā,o*), possession &c. *s.*

آنبي *āmbī*, that which grows spontaneously. *d*

انبيا *ambiyā* (pl. of نبي), prophets. *a.*

انبيا अंबिया *ambiyā*, f. a small unripe mango. *h.*

ان بياها अनबियाहा *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*

ان بيدها अनबेधा *an-bedhā*, unbored, unperforated. *s.*

انبيق *ambīk*, m. a still, an alembic. *a.*

انبيكار *ambīkār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*

انپاتك अनुपातक *anupātak*, m. a heinous offence short of a capital crime. *s.*

ان پان अनुपान *anu-pān*, m. a vehicle; (in medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after the medicine. *s.*

ان پاني अन्नपानी *ann-pānī*, m. victuals and drink. *s.*

انپتيه अनपत्य *an-apatya*, childless, without progeny. *s.*

انپرادھ अनपराध *an-aparādh*, m. innocence; adj. innocent, sinless. *anaparādhī*, innocent. *s.*

ان پراسن अन्नप्राशन *anna-prāsan*, m. a kind of ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made of grain. *s.*

انپڑنا *ampaṛnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*

انپڑھا अनपढ़ा *an-paṛhā*, illiterate, uninformed. *s.*

انپستهت अनुपस्थित *an-upasthit*, not ready, not present. *s.*

انپل अनुपल *anupal*, m. a second (of time). *s.*

انپن अनिपुण *a-nipun*, unskilled. *s.*

ان پورنا अन्नपूर्णा, f. satiety; name of a goddess, the Ceres of the Hindus. *s.*

آن پورنا आनपूर्णा, n. to happen. *h.*

انپورو आनुपूर्व *ānupūrv*, f. order, method, a rank, a row. *s.*

انپيكشا अनपेक्षा *an-apekshā*, f. disregard, carelessness, indifference. *s.*

انپيكهه अनपेख *an-apekh*, disregarding, unheeding. *s.*

آنت आन्त *ānt*, f. entrails, gut, tripe. *ānt ā,onā*, n. to be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum. *ānt girnā*, n. to void white glutinous stools. *s.*

انت अंत *ant*, m. end, completion; perdition, destruction; mind, heart, boundary, limit; adj. final, ultimate; adv. after all, at last; (for *antar*) in, within. *ant-ko*, in the end, at the last. *s.*

انت अंत *ant*, m. intelligence, news, account. *h.*

انت अनत *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*

انت उन्नत *unnat*, high, tall. *unnati*, f. increase, prosperity, rising. *s.*

انتاپ अनुताप *anutāp*, m. repentance, regret, remorse. *anutāpī*, penitent. *s.*

انتارا अनुतारा *anutārā*, m. a satellite. *s.*

انتاليس उनतालीस *untālīs*, thirty-nine. *h.*

انتج अन्त्ज *antaj*, m. a Shūdra, or man of low caste. *s.*

انتخاب *intikhāb*, m. selection, picking; making extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*

انتر अंतर *antar*, within, between, amongst; without, except; on one side, out of the way; m. interval, intermission; period, term; hole, rent; a corner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space; heart; a pause, a stop; difference; opportune time; the midst; the heart, the supreme soul; adj. other, similar. *antar-bhāo*, internal or inherent nature. *antar-bhūt*, in the midst. *antar-jāmī*, pervading the inward parts, acquainted with the heart (the Deity). *antar-jāt*, inborn, innate. *antar-dusht*, internally bad, wicked. *antar-dwār*, a private door within a house. *antar-gati*, f. emotions of the heart, inward sensations; adj. forgotten. *antar-manas*, sad, perplexed. *antar-vatnī*, a pregnant woman. *s.*

انتر अन्त्र *antar*, f. the entrails, bowels, viscera. *s.*

انتر अनुत्तर *anuttar*, unable to answer, without reply. *s.*

انترا अन्तरा *antarā*, central; near; adv. without. *s.*

انترا अन्तरा *antarā*, m. a verse, any verse of a song, except the first. *h.*

انتراپت अन्तरापत्य *antarāpatt* (for *antarāpatya*), pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*

انتراتپ अन्तरातप *antarā-tap*, f. an intermittent fever, a tertian ague. *s.*

انترال अन्तराल *antarāl*, central; m. included space. *s.*

انتربيد अन्तर्वेद *antarbed*, }
انتربيدي अंतर्वेदी *antarbedī*, } f. the region of Kanauj between the rivers Ganga and Jamunā, commonly called the Du,āb. *s.*

انترپٹ अंतरपट *antar-paṭ*, m. a curtain, a screen. *s.*

انترت अन्तरित *antarit*, inward, internal. *s.*

انترجال *antarjāl*, m. a stick used in wrestling. *d.*

انترجامي अन्तर्जामी *antarjāmī*, acquainted with the heart, an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

انترچھ अन्तरिक्ष *antarichh*, } m. the sky, the
انترکش अन्तरिक्ष *antarikshh*, } air, the firmament. *s.*

انتردھان अन्तर्धान *antardhān*, } m. disappearance,
انتردھیان अन्तर्ध्यान *antardhyān*, } concealment. *antardhyān-honā*, to disappear. *s.*

آنترك आन्त्रिक *āntrik*, visceral, relating to the bowels. *s.*

انترگنگا अन्तर्गङ्गा *antargangā*, m. a kind of water-plant bearing a white flower. *s.* [friend. *s.*

انترنگ अन्तरङ्ग *antarang*, m. a relative, a near

انتري अंत्री *antrī*, f. entrail (v. *antrī*). *s.*

انتريا अंतरिया *antriyā*, m. intermittent, an intermitting fever. *s.*

انتريپ अन्तरीप *antarīp*, m. a promontory. *kumārī antarīp*, Cape Comorin. *s.*

انترچھ अन्तरीक्ष *antarichh*, } m. the sky;
انتريکش अंतरीक्ष *antarīkshh*, } adv. in the air; out of sight. *āntarīksh*, heavenly, celestial; m. the firmament. *s.*

انتڑي अन्तड़ी, अन्तरी, or अंत्री *antṛī* or *antrī*, f. entrail, intestine, bowel, gut. *antṛiyān jalnā*, to be very hungry. *antṛī kā bal kholnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after starving. *antṛiyān ḳul huwa-llāh paṛhnā*, n. to be very hungry (the belly saying there is but one God). *antṛiyoṅ meṅ āg lagnā*, to be very hungry. *s.*

انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regularity; dispersion, explanation. *a.*

انتظار *intiẓār*, m. } looking out (for any
انتظاري *intiẓārī*, f. } person), expectation. *intiẓārī-k.*, a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*

انتظام *intiẓām*, m. disposition, regularity, order, arrangement; the dispensation of Providence or fate. *a.* [stumbling. *a.*

انتعاش *inti'āsh*, recovering one's self after

انتفاع *intifā'*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*

انتقال *intiḳāl*, m. transporting, travelling; transferring, circulation (of currency); departure, decease, dying. *a.*

انتقام *intiḳām*, m. revenge, retaliation. *intiḳām-l.*, to retaliate. *a.* [hour of death. *s.*

انت کال अन्तकाल *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments,

انتکرن अन्तःकरण *antakaran*, or *antah-karan*, or *antaskaran*, m. heart, mind, understanding. *s.*

انتم अन्तिम *antim*, final, ultimate. *s.*

انته अन्तः (in comp. same as *antar*). *antah-pātī*, included. *antah-sharīr*, m. the internal and spiritual part of man, conscience, soul. *antah-karan*, m. the understanding, heart, will, conscience, soul. *s.*

انتها *intihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj. finished, completed, prohibited. *a.* [ments. *s.*

انته‌پر अन्तःपुर *antah-pur*, m. the inner apart-

انتج अन्त्यज *antyaj*, } m. a Shudra,
انتيجنم अन्त्यजन्म *antya-janma*, } a man of the lowest cast. *antya-janmanī*, f. a woman of the same cast. *s.*

انتيس उनतीस *untīs*, twenty-nine. *s.*

انتيواسي अन्तेवासी *antevāsī*, m. a disciple, a pupil residing with his teacher. *s*

انتيورن अन्त्यवर्ण *antya-varna*, m. f. a man or woman of the Shudra cast. *s.*

انتيه अनित्य *a-nitya*, not permanent, fleeting, perishable. *anityatā*, f. frailness, transient existence. *a-nitya-datta* or *a-nitya-dattaka*, that which is temporarily granted; a son adopted for a certain term. *s.*

آنٹ आण्ट *ānṭ*, f. a knot; envy. *h.*

انٹا अण्टा *anṭā*, m. a ball, marble. *anṭā-ghar*, m. a billiard-room. *h.*

انٹاچت अण्टाचित *anṭā-chit*, unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*

انٹاکوڑي अण्टाकोड़ी *anṭākoṛī*, f. a cord with which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*

انٹ سانٹ आण्टसाण्ट *āṇṭ-sāṇṭ*, f. partnership; intrigue. *h.*

انٹنا अण्टना *anṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.*

آنٹنا आण्टना *āṇṭnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank), to come or go into, to reach. *h.*

انٹوانا अण्टवाना *anṭwānā*, a. to make contain, to cram into, to cause to be filled. *h.*

انٹهلانا अण्टलाना *anṭhlānā*, a. to twist, to writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. *h.* [lation. *h.*

آنٹهي आण्ठी *āṇṭhī*, f. stone of fruit; coagu-

انٹهئي अण्ठई *āṇṭha,ī*, f. a tick (the louse that attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*

آنٹي आण्टी *āṇṭī*, f. a handful; a bundle of grass, &c., a small faggot; a skein of thread, a hank. *h.*

انثيان *unṣayāni*, } the two testicles, ears, &c. *a.*
انثيين *unṣayaini*, }

انج अनुज *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*

آنجا *ān-jā*, there. *az ān-jā*, thence. *p.*

انجام *anjām*, m. end, termination; accident, vexation; in comp. ending, &c. *p.*

انجاما अनजामा *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which nothing will grow. *h.* [conclude. *p.*

انجاميدن *anjāmīdan*, to terminate, to finish,

انجان अनजान *an-jān*, unwitting, unintentional, unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *anjān-k.*, to assume the stranger, to pretend ignorance of a person or thing. *s.*

انجانا अनजाना *an-jānā*, unknown, a stranger; ignorant. *an-jāne*, ignorantly, unwittingly. *h.*

انجاني *an-jānī*, f. ignorance, negligence. *h.*

انجائي *anjā,ī*, a mongrel or hybrid animal. *d.*

انجبار *anjabār* or *injibār*, name of a plant from which a drink is prepared for obstinate colds, spitting of blood, &c. *p.* [honey. *s.*

انجبين *anjabīn* (Arabic form of *angabīn*),

انجرا *anjarā* or *injarā*, m. a nettle. *p.*

انجس अनयश or अनजस *an-jas*, m. infamy. *s.*

انجل *anjal*, m. (v. انجلا), two handfuls, &c.

انجل अनजल or अन्नजल *ann-jal*, m. victuals and drink; Pers. *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna*. *s.*

انجلا अञ्जला *anjlā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scottice, a *goupen*. *s.*

انجلا अनजला *an-jalā*, unburnt, unscorched. *s.*

انجلي अञ्जलि *anjlī* f. (same as *anjlā*), it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*

انجم *anjum* (pl. of نجم), stars, constellations. *a.*

انجماد *injimād*, m. state of congealing or congelation. *a.*

انجمن *anjuman*, f. an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*

آنجن आञ्जन *ānjan*, } m. a collyrium, an oint-
انجن अञ्जन *anjan*, } ment applied to the eye-lashes with a view to blacken and improve them. *s.*

انجن अंजन *anjan*, m. a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*

انجنا अनजना *an-janā*, unborn; m. an inferior kind of rice. *h.*

آنجنا आञ्जना *ānjnā*, a. to tinge the eyes with *anjan*. *s.*

انجنا अञ्जना *anjnā*, n. to be tinged with *anjan*; f. the mother of Hanumān; a lizard. *s.*

انجن سار अञ्जनसार *anjan-sār*, m. collyrium. *s.*

انجنكا अञ्जनिका *anjanikā*, f. a kind of newt or lizard. *s.*

انجنهاري अञ्जनहारी *anjanhārī*, f. a stye (or stithe) on the eyelids. *h.*

انجني अञ्जनी *anjanī*, f. a woman perfumed with sandal, &c. a medicinal plant used as a sedative and laxative.

آنجو आंजू *ānjū* } m. a tear; (see آنسو
آنجهو आंझू *ānjhū*, } *ānsū*). *h.*

انجير अञ्जीर *anjīr*, m. a fig. *p.*

انجيل *injīl*, m. the New Testament, Gospel. *g.*

آنچ आंच *ānch*, f. heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*

انچا उंचा *unchā*, high, lofty (for *ūnchā*). *h.*

انچا *anchā*, m. the post for letters, a stage or station on the road. *d.*

انچاس उनचास *unchās*, forty-nine. *s.*

انچاس उंचास *unchās*, f. height, elevation. *h.*

انچان *unchān*, height, elevation. *d.*

انچانا उंचाना *unchānā*, a. to raise, to take up. *s.*

انچاؤ उंचाउ *unchā,ū*, m. }
انچاهٹ उंचाहट *unchāhaṭ*, f. } elevation, height. *s.*
انچائي उंचाई *unchā,ī*, f. }

انچاهت अनचाहत *an-chāhat*, not desired. *s.*

انچت अनचित *an-chit*, unaware, sudden; adv. suddenly. *h.* [ing. *s.*

انچت अनुचित *an-uchit*, improper, unbecom-

انچر अनुचर *anuchar*, m. a companion, a follower, an attendant. *anucharī*, f. a female companion. *s.*

آنچر आंचर *ānchar*, } m. the hem of a cloak
انچرا अंचरा *anchrā*, } or veil; a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*

انچل अञ्चल *anchal*, } m. breast (of a woman
آنچل आञ्चल *ānchol*, } or lactescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*

انچلا अञ्चला *anchlā*, m. the hem of a cloak, &c., a sheet, used among Jogīs. *s.*

آنچنان *ān-chun-ān*, even as, just as. *p.*

انچ نيچ उंचनीच *unch-nīch*, ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars. *s.*

انچو आंचू *ānchū*, m. the raspberry. *kālā ānchū*, the hill bramble. *h.*

آنچه *ān-chi*, that which, whatsoever. *p.*

انچها अनिच्छा *an-ichchhā*, f. indifference, absense of desire. *s.*

انچهيلا अनछीला *an-chhīlā*, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c.). *h.*

انچي سڑهي چڑهنا *unchī siṛhī chaṛhnā*, to to mount a high ladder, *i.e.* to obtain a high rank. *d.*

انچينا *anchenā*, m. valuation or estimate of growing crops: it is also called *kan-kūt*, q. v. *d.*

انحراف *inḥirāf* (in Dakh. also *inḥirāfi*), deflection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turncoat; recantation, deviation from the meridian, chiefly applied to the bearing of the temple of Mecca; declination of a heavenly body; a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*

انحصار *inḥiṣār*, m. surrounding, encircling. *a.*

انخفاف *inkhifāf*, m. levity, lightness. *a.*

انداختن *andākhtan* (r. *andāz*), to cast, to throw down. *p.*

انداختا *andākhta*, cast away, thrown. *p.*

انداز *andāz*, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*

انداره इन्दारा *indārā*, m. a large well built of solid masonry. *h.*

انداز *andāz*, } m. valuation, guess; weigh-
اندازه *andāza*, } ing, measurement; time in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as *barḳ-andāz*, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman. *andāz-paṭṭī*, f. an estimate of the value of a growing crop. *p.*

اندام *andām*, m. body, stature, figure. *andāmi-nihānī*, *pudendum mulieris*. *p.*

اندر *andar*, within, inside, inwardly. *p.*

اندر इन्द्र *indra*, m. the king of the Devatās, the regent of the visible heaven; the thunderer. *indra-dwādashī*, the 12th day of the month Bhadra, a festival in honour of Indra. *s.*

اندر अनिद्र *a-nidr*, awake, sleepless. *s.*

اندرا *indirā*, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

اندراج *indirāj*, m. becoming extinct (a family); being folded together, insertion. *a.*

اندراسن इंद्रासन *indrāsan*, m. the throne of Indra. *s.*

اندراني इन्द्राणी or इंद्रानी *indrānī*, f. the wife of Indra; the name of a medicine or plant (*Vitex negundo*). *s.*

اندراون *indrāwan* (v. *indrāyan*). *d.*

اندراين इंद्रायण *indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste (*Cucumis colocynthis*): hence a beautiful but worthless person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *indrāyan*. *s.*

اندربدهو इन्द्रवधू *indra-badhū*, f. name of an insect (a species of acarus, of a scarlet colour like velvet); the wife of Indra. *s.*

اندرپرستهه इंद्रप्रस्थ *indra-prastha*, one of the names of ancient Dihlī. *s.*

اندرپروهتا इन्द्रप्रोहिता *indra-prohitā*, f. the asterism Pushyā. *s.* [dra. *s.*

اندرپري इन्द्रपुरी *indra-purī*, f. the city of In-

اندرجال इन्द्रजाल *indra-jāl*, m. deception, cheating, juggling: trick or stratagem in war. *indrajālī*, m. a conjuror, juggler; adj. deceptive, unreal. *s.*

اندرجو इन्द्रयव or इन्द्रजौ *indra-jau*, m. name of a medicinal seed that grows on the plant *karā,ījā*. q. v.; (*Sparrow's tongue, Nerium antidysentericum*). *s.*

اندرز *andaraz*, m. last will; last advice, precepts, or admonitions. *p.*

اندرسا अनदर्सा *an-darsā*, m. a kind of fried sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). *h.*

اندرنيل इन्द्रनील *indra-nīl*, m. a sapphire. *s.*

اندرنيلك इन्द्रनीलक *indra-nīlak*, m. an emerald. *s.*

اندروار *andarwār* (for *andarūn*) within. *d.*

اندرون *andarūn*, within, inner apartments, interior. *p.*

اندرونه *andarūna*, internal, relating to the inside. *p.*

اندروني *andarūnī*, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

اندري इंद्री *indrī*, } f. the senses (internal
اندري इन्द्रिय *indriya*, } and external), organs of action and perception (those of action are the hand, the foot, the voice, the organ of generation and the organ of excretion; those of perception, the mind, the eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin); the privities, *membrum virile*, *veretrum animalium*. *indrī jullāb*, a diuretic medicine. *indriya-gyān*, m. the faculty of perception, sense, consciousness. *s.*

اندريكها इन्दुरेखा *indu-rekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *s.*

اندفاع *indifā'*, m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

اندك *andak*, little, small, few. *andakī*, f. a small portion or number. *p.*

اندكار *andakār*, m. } darkness, obscurity;
اندكاري *andakārī*, f. } adj. dark. *d.*

اندلا *andlā* (for *andhlā* q. v.), blind, dark. *d.*

اندمال *indimāl*, m. recovering, getting well of a wound. *a.*

اندن अनुदिन *anudin*, every day, daily. *s.*

آندو आन्दू *āndū*, m. the chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*

اندوار इन्दुवार *induwār*, m. the day of the moon, Monday. *s.*

اندوختهه *andokhta*, acquired, gained; m. gain, acquisition. *p.* [crusted. *p.*

اندود *andūd* (in comp.), besmeared, en-

اندور इन्दूर *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.*

اندوز *andoz*, in comp. gaining, acquiring. *p.*

اندولنا अनदोलना *andolnā*, n. to swing. *s.*

اندوه *andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *andoh-gīn*, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*

اندهه अन्ध *andh*, m. darkness; adj. blind. *andh-tamas*, m. great darkness. *s.*

اندها अंधा *andhā*, adj. blind, dark. *andhā dhūnd*, blind, blindly. *andhā dhūnd ronā*, to weep excessively. *andhā dhūnd lutānā*, to squander, spend extravagantly. *andhā kū,ā* or *andhā-kūp*, m. a well filled up with rubbish. *andhā-kharch* (Dakh.), prodigality, extravagance. *s.*

اندهارا *andhārā*, dark, obscure. *d.*

اندهاري *andhārī*, f. darkness, obscurity, cloudiness; a blind over a horse's eyes. *d.*

اندهتا अन्धता *andhatā*, f. blindness. *s.*

اندهك अन्धक *andhak*, m. a blind man; a man's name; adj. blind. *s.*

اندهكار अंधकार *andhakār*, m. darkness. *s.*

اندهكارا *andhakārā*, m. } darkness, obscurity,
اندهكاري *andhakārī*, f. } cloudiness. *s.*

اندهلا अन्धला *andhlā* (see اندها *andhā*), blind. *s.*

اندهلاپن अन्धलापन *andhlāpan*, m. blindness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were blind. *h.*

اندهن ईंधन *indhan*, m. fire-wood. *s.*

اندهن अन्नधन *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*

اندهويا अन्धोया *an-dhoyā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*

آندهي *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; a darkening or louring of the sky. *āndhī-k.*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.* [darkness. *s.*

اندهياره अन्धियारा *andhiyārā*, blind, dark; m.

اندهير अंधेर *andher*, m. darkness, misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *andher-k.*, to tyrannize, oppress. *h.*

اندهيرا अंधेरा *andherā*, dark; m. darkness. (See *andhiyārā*). *andherī-kothrī*, f. dark room; the belly; the womb. *h.*

اندهيري अन्धेरी *andherī*, f. darkness, a blind for a horse. *s.*

اندهين अनधीन *an-adhīn*, independent. *s.*

انديش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in comp. as *bad-andesh* q. v. *p.*

انديشناك *andesh-nāk* or *andesh-mand*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.* [anxiety. *p.*

انديشناكي *andeshnākī* or *andesh-mandī*, f.

انديشه *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. *andesha-k.*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*

انديشه‌مند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*

انديشه‌مندي *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*

انديشيدن *andeshīdan*, to consider to reflect. *p.*

انديكها अनदेखा *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered, invisible. *h.*

انڈ अण्ड *aṇḍ* (vulgarly آنڈ *āṇḍ* or *āṇṛ*), m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*

انڈ अण्ड *aṇḍ*, m. an egg; a testicle. *aṇḍ-kos* or *aṇḍ-kosh*, a hernia or rupture. *s.*

آنڈ आण्ड or आण्ड़ *āṇḍ* or *āṇṛ*, m. a testicle, the scrotum; semen genitale. *s.*

انڈا अण्डा *aṇḍā* (also *āṇḍā*), m. an egg. *s.*

انڈج अण्डज *aṇḍaj* (lit. egg-born), oviparous, a bird. *s.*

انڈرا *aṇḍṛā* or *āṇḍṛa*, m. an egg. *d.*

انڈكا अण्डका *aṇḍkā*, m. an egg; also used for *ākhā*, a pannier, or rather one of the bags forming a pannier. *h.*

انڈكوش अण्डकोष *aṇḍ-kosh*, m. the scrotum, the testicles; rupture, hernia. *s.*

انڈلنا *uṇḍalnā*, a. to pour out water, &c. *d.*

انڈلنا *aṇḍalnā*, to consider, to determine or settle. *d.*

انڈو आण्डू *āṇḍū*, having large testicles. *āṇḍū bail*, a bull. In *Dakhanī* it is said to mean a bull with one testicle. *s.*

انڈوا इण्डूआ *iṇḍū,ā*, m. a head cushion for carrying a burden on. *h.*

انڈواي *aṇḍwā,ī*, f. a swelled testicle. *d.*

انڈوي इण्डूई *iṇḍū,ī*, f. a head or crown ornament; also a cushion, v. *iṇḍū,ā*. *h.*

انڈي سيكنا *aṇḍe-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house. *aṇḍe meṅ kī zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*

انڈيل अण्डेल *aṇḍel*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*

انڈيلنا उण्डेलना *uṇḍelnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

انرادها अनुराधा *anurādhā*, f. the 17th lunar mansion, designated by a row of oblations; stars in Libra. *s.*

انراگ अनुराग *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*

انراگنا अनुरागना *anurāgnā*, n. to be in love with. *s.* [loving, caressing. *s.*

انراگي अनुरागी *anurāgī*, making friendship,

انرتهه अनर्थ *an-arth*, unmeaning, fruitless, absurd, improper. *s.* [restrained *s.*

انردهه अनिरुद्ध *a-niruddha*, unobstructed, un-

انرس अनरस *an-ras*, m. want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, nauseousness; coolness, distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*

انرس अन्नरस *ann-ras*, m. chyle. *s.*

انرمل अनिर्मल *a-nirmal*, dirty, foul. *s.*

انرني अनिर्णय *a-nirnay*, m. uncertainty. *s.*

انرني अनृणी *an-ṛinī*, unindebted. *s.*

انروپ अनुरूप *anurūp*, like, conformable; m. conformity. *s.*

انروچنيه अनिर्वचनीय *a-nirvachanīya*, } not fit
انروچيه अनिर्वच्य *a-nirvachya*, } to be spoken, indefinable. *s.* [ness. *s.*

انرودهه अनुरोध *anurodh*, m. service, obliging-

انريت अनरीत *an-rīt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-behaviour. *s.*

آنڑ आण्ड़ *āṇṛ*, m. a testicle (v. *āṇḍ*).

انزال *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*

انزروت *anzarūt*, m. sarcocolla; (gum-resin, said to be from *Penæa mucronata*). *a. p.*

انزوا *inzwā*, retiring into a corner or cell (a recluse). *a.* [thing. *h.*

آنس आंस *āṅs*, f. the fibrous part of any

انس *ins*, men, mankind, the human race. *a.*

انس *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*

انس अंस *aṅs* or अंश *aṅsh*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle; a fraction, the numerator of a fraction; essence. *aṅsa-patra*, a deed setting forth the shares of a property between the members of a Hindū family. *aṅsa hārā*, m. one who takes a share of an estate; a co-heir or joint sharer, &c. *s.*

انساب *ansāb* (pl. of نسب), generations, families. *a.*

انسار अनुसार *anusār*, alike, according to; m. conformity to usage. *anusārī*, adj. following, according with or to. *s.*

انسان *insān*, m. man, mankind. *a.*

انسانس अंशांश *aṅsāṅs* or *aṅshānsha*, m. a subdivision, a share of a share. *s.*

انساني *insānī*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*

انسانيت *insānīyat*, f. humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*

انسب *ansab*, advisable, most proper. *a.*

انست *anasat*, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*

انسٹھ उनसठ *unsaṭh*, fifty-nine. *s.*

انس دهاري अंशधारी *aṅsdhārī*, successful; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*

انسرنا अनुसरना *anusarnā*, n. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*

انسك अंसिक *aṅsik*, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*

انسكهه अनसिख *an-sikh*, unlearned, untaught. *s.*

انسمجها अनसमझा *an-samjhā*, not understood. *h.*

انسنا अनसुना *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*

انسندهان अनुसन्धान *anusandhān*, m. inquiry, investigation. *s.*

انسني كرنا अनसुनी करना *ansunī-k.*, a. to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to disregard. *h.*

آنسو आंसू *āṅsū*, m. a tear. *āṅsū bhar-lanā*, to have the eyes filled with tears. *s.*

انسوار अनुस्वार *anusvāra*, m. the nasal dot or character in Devanagarī. *s.*

انسوانسه अंसवांसः *ansvāṅsa*, m. a measure of land, twenty of which make a *pilwāṅsa*. *h.*

انس وجن *ins o jinn*, m. men and spirits. *a.*

انسي अंसी or अंशी *aṅsī* or *aṅshī*, a partner, sharer, co-heir. *s.*

انسيكها अनसीखा *an-sīkhā*, uninstructed, untaught. *s.*

انسيين *unsiyain* (for *unsiyaini*), the two testicles. *a.*

انشا *inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *inshā-pardāzī*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a.*

انشا الله تعالي *in-shā allāhu ta'ālā*, if God the most High willeth; *Deo volente*. *a.*

انشٹ अनिष्ट *an-ishṭ*, undesired, evil, ominous. *s.*

انشٹها अनिष्ठा *an-ishṭhā*, f. unstedfastness, unsteadiness. *s.*

انشدهه अनिषिद्ध *an-ishiddha*, unprohibited, unforbidden. *s.*

انصار *anṣār* (pl. of ناصر), assistants, friends (of Muhammad), applied to the inhabitants of Medina who first embraced the Islām religion. *a.*

انصاري *anṣārī*, a tribe of *Muhammadan Shaikhs*, supposed to have come originally from Medina *a.*

انصاف *inṣāf*, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *inṣāf-ṭalab*, one who seeks for justice. *a.*

انصرام *inṣirām*, m. completion, end. *a.*

انضباط *inẓibāṭ*, f. being bound or determined, restraint; self-control. *a.*

انطباع *inṭibā'*, being impressed or stamped, printed. *a.*

انظار *anẓār* (pl. of نظر), looks, eyes. *a.*

انعام *in'ām*, m. a present, a gift. *in'ām-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift. *in'ām-kā-paisā*, prize money. *in'āmi altamghā*, a grant under the royal seal. *in'āmi ḳānūngo*, an assignment of rent-free land to a village accountant. *an'ām*, gifts. *a.*

انعامت *in'āmat*, f. a gift, a benefaction; an assignment of rent-free land. *a.*

انعكاس *in'ikās*, m. being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*

انفار *anfār* (pl. of نفر), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.*

انفاس *anfās* (pl. of نفس), breathings, spirits. *a.*

انفحه *anfiḳha*, m. rennet, leaven; a substance tending to produce fermentation; a term in medicine. (The word is apparently a corruption of the Arabic *infaḥat*). *d.*

انفصال *infiṣāl*, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling. *infiṣāl-k.*, to settle, to decide (corruptly *infiṣālī*). *a.*

انفعال *infi'āl*, m. shame, confusion, modesty. *a.*

انقباض *inḳibāẓ*, m. detention, constipation. *a.*

انقسام *inḳisām*, m. division, dividing. *a.*

انقضا *inḳiẓā*, m. the expiration of any term; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*

انقطاع *inḳiṭā'*, m. being broken, cut off, cessation, failure, separation, adjustment. *a.*

انقلاب *inḳilāb*, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition. *a.*

انقياد *inḳiyād*, m. fidelity, submission, obedience, compliance. *a.*

آنك आंक *ānk*, انك अङ्क or अंक *ank*, m. a letter of the alphabet; a figure, a number (in contradistinction to *sūn* or *sunnā*, a dot or cypher); the stamp on coins, plate, &c. *ank-kār*, m. an assayer; a mark (on cloth, pointing out the price); the flank or part above the hip; embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) a share, portion. *ānk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

آنك *ānak*, m. a kettle-drum, a kind of large drum beaten only at one end. *s.*

انكار *inkār*, denial, refusal, disavowal. *a.*

انكانا अंकाना *ankānā*, a. to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*

انكاو अंकाव *ankā*, *o*, m. valuation, appraisement. *h.*

آنكبندي आंकबंदी *ānk-bandī*, f. an adjustment of rents. *h.*

انكت अंकित *ankit*, marked, spotted, paged, counted. *s.*

انکت अनुक्त *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. *s.*

انکٹا *ankaṭṭā*, } m. a bank, a prop or support,
انکٹہ *ankaṭa*, } a dam or embankment in a river; a lock. *d.*

انکر *ankar*, more or most wicked, very offensive, displeasing or detestable. *a.*

آنکر आंकर *āṅkar* (for *ākar*), having come. *s.*

انکر अंकुर *aṅkur*, } m. the first sprout from
انکرا अंकुरा *aṅkurā*, } a seed (after planting), a shoot, a plantlet, a germ. *s.*

انکرم अनुक्रम *anukram*, m. order, method, succession, series. *s.*

انکري अंक्री *aṅkrī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. *s.*

آنکري आंकरी *āṅkrī*, } f. (also *ankṛī*), the
آنکڑي आंकड़ी *āṅkṛī*, } barb of an arrow; a circle, a hook, tenter, catch; a tendril, a cirrhus; a fishing-hook. *h.*

آنکس *ān-kas*, that person, whosoever, &c. *p.*

آنکس आंकस, अंकस, अंकुस *āṅkas*, *aṅkas*, or *aṅkus*, m. the iron with which elephants are driven, a goad. *āṅkus mārnā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce to submission. Some European writers (probably the King of Oude's cockney barber) have corrupted the word into "hawkuss" or "horkuss," vid. Lib. of Entertaining Knowledge, vol. The Elephant. p. 15. *s*

انکسار *inkisār* (corruptly *inkisārī*), m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a.*

انکساف *inkisāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a.*

انکشاف *inkishāf*, detection, disclosure. *a.*

انکسي अंकुसी or अंकुशी *anksī* or *aṅkusī*, f. a hook, a tenter. *s.*

انکش अंकुश or आंकुश *ankush* or *āṅkush*, same as *āṅkas*, an elephant's goad. *s.*

انکك अंकक *aṅkak*, m. an accountant, arithmetician. *s.*

انکمپا अनुकम्पा *anukampā*, f. tenderness, pity. *s.*

انکنا अंकना *aṅknā*, n. to be valued, prized, examined, approved of; a. to mark, page a book, distinguish a thing by some mark. *s.*

آنکنا आंकना *āṅhnā*, a. to mark, to page, to write numbers; to value, to examine, to approve of. *s.*

انکوار अंकवार *aṅkwār*, f. an embrace, the bosom. *aṅkwār bharnā*, to embrace. *s.*

ان کوٹ अन्नकूट *anna-kūṭ*, m. a festival celebrated by Hindūs on the day following the Dewālī, by offering a large quantity of meats to the god. *s.*

انك ودیا अंकविद्या *anka-vidyā*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

انکور अंकूर *ankūr*, } m. a sprout. *s.*
انکورا अंकूरा *ankūrā*, }

انکوڑا *ankoṛā*, m. a large hook, a kind of grapnel. *d.*

انکول अनुकूल *anukūl*, coinciding, favourable, conformable, acting in concert with. *anukūlatā*, f. coincidence, concert, concord. *ānukūlya*, m. assistance, patronage. *s.*

آن کہ *ān-ki*, he or she who, that which. *p.*

آنکھ आंख *āṅkh*, f. the eye. *āṅkh-anjanī*, f. a stye on the eyelids. *āṅkh ānī*, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *āṅkh bachānā*, to steal away privately and unseen. *āṅkh badalnā*, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. *āṅkh barābar na kar saknā*, (not to be able to look stedfastly in another's face), to be ashamed. *āṅkh band kar lenī*, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die. *āṅkh bharke dekhnā*, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. *āṅkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. *āṅkh pasārnā*, (obsolete) to open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious. *āṅkh pathrānī*, (from *pathar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. *āṅkh phaṛaknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends. *is meṅ dāhnī āṅkh joṅ phaṛkī, dil meṅ shād hū,ā ki yih shugūn achchhā hai*, On this, feeling a pulsation in the right eye, he (Rājā Dushmanta) rejoiced in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen. *Sakuntalā Nātak*: (a pulsation in the right eye of a man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the reverse disastrous). *āṅkh phūṭnī*, to be blind. *āṅkh phūṭī, pīṛ ga,ī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties). *āṅkh-phoṛā*, m. a midge, that flies into the eyes at night. *āṅkh phoṛnī*, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain. *āṅkh phernī*, to shew aversion after friendship (see *āṅkh moṛnī*). *āṅkh pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.). *āṅkh phailānā* (see *āṅkh pasārnā*). *āṅkh thaṅḍī karnī*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. *āṅkh joṛnī*, to look stedfastly (inelegant). *āṅkh jhapaknā*, (to have eyelids joined, to move them quickly), to fear. *āṅkh churānī*, (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one. *āṅkh chaṛhānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated. *āṅkh chaṛhnā*, to have eyes marked by debauch. *āṅkh chamkānī*, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blandishment. *āṅkh chhipānī* (to hide one's eyes). to be ashamed of an improper act. *āṅkh chīr chīr dekhnā*, and *āṅkh chīrke dekhnā*, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger. *āṅkh dābnī*, (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs. *āṅkh dikhānī* or *dikhlānī*, (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat. *āṅkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, to do any thing after consulting the inclination of another. *āṅkh ḍabḍabānī*, to fill the eyes with tears. *āṅkh ḍhaknī*, (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed. *āṅkh rakhnī*, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern. *āṅkh surkh karnī*, to be angry. *āṅkh se dekhke kuchh-k.*, to do any thing knowingly and with reflection. *āṅkh se girnā* (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible. *āṅkh senknī*, to contemplate the beauty of any one. *āṅkh kisī se roshan-k.*, (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. *āṅkh kisī kī dekhnī* (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company. *āṅkh khaṭaknī*, to have pain in the eyes. *āṅkh kholnā* (see *āṅkh pasārnā*). *āṅkh garm karnī* (see *āṅkh senknī*). *āṅkh ghuraknā*, to look at with anger. *āṅkh laṛānī*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. *āṅkh laṛnī*, to encounter the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unexpectedly. *āṅkh lagānī*, to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. *āṅkh mārnī*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes. *āṅkh michawwal*, m. *āṅkh michaulī*, f. blind-man's buff (Pers. *sarmāmak*). *āṅkh milānī* (to exchange looks), to contract friendship. *āṅkh milnī*, to look

stedfastly. *ānkh mīnch jānā*, to die, to perish. *ānkh mornī* (see *ānkh phernī*). *ānkh mūndke ek chīz kā ikhtiyār-k.*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently. *ānkh mūndnī* (see *ānkh band kar lenī*). *ānkh mūndaurā*, m. blindman's buff. *ānkh na rakhnī* (not to have eyes, not to look), to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. *ānkh nam karnā* (see *ānkh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears. *ānkhoṅ par baiṭhnā* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified. *ānkhoṅ kā gulābī karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *ānkhoṅ meṅ ānā*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *ānkhoṅ meṅ phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *ānkhoṅ meṅ pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c. *ānkhoṅ meṅ charbī chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *ānkhoṅ meṅ khāk ḍālnā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. *ānkhoṅ meṅ khuṛaknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike. *ānkhoṅ meṅ ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *ānkhoṅ meṅ rāt kāṭnā* or *lejānā*, to pass the night awake. *ānkheṅ-wālā*, m. (lit. "a man with eyes"), a spy, an inspector, one of the secret police. *ānkheṅ dekhnā*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another. *ānkheṅ nīlī pīlī karnī*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. *s.*

انكهات *an-khāt*, m. dislike, aversion. *d.*

انكهال अनुखाल *anukhāl*, m. a creek. *s.*

انكهانا अनखाना or अंखाना *aṅkhānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. *h.*

آنكهاؤ आंखाउ *ānkhā,ū*, m. valuation (by the eye without measurement) of a growing crop. *s.*

انكهري अंखरी *aṅkhrī*, انكهڑي अंखड़ी *aṅkhṛī*, انكهيا अंखिया *aṅkhiyā*, } f. the eye, a glance of the eye. *s.* [lars or beams. *d.*

انكهن *ankhan*, m. the space between two pil-

انكهيان अंखियां *aṅkhiyāṅ*, f. the eyes, amorous glances. *s.*

آنگ आंग *āṅg*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. *h.*

آنگ आङ *āng*, انگ अङ *anga*, } m. the body, a limb. *āng ko lagnā*, to be firm or confirmed; to have effect; a member, portion. *anganyāsa*, act of touching different parts of the body as a religious exercise. *s.*

انگ अनुग *anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant; adj. following, succeeding. *s.*

انگا अङ्गा *angā*, m. a coat or upper-garment, a long tunic worn alike by the Hindūs and Musalmans: the former tie it on the left, the latter on the right breast. *s.*

انگا अङ्गा *angā*, f. a nurse, a maid whose business it is to hold, watch, and amuse a child. *h.*

انگار अङ्गार *angār*, انگارا अङ्गारा *angārā*, } m. embers, sparks; wrath, rage; a fire-brand, fire, a spark, a bit of fire. *angār* or *angāroṅ par loṭnā*, to be highly enraged, particularly from jealousy. *angār kā kīṛā*, m. a salamander. *h.*

انگار अङ्गारि *angāri*, f. a small fire-pan. *s.*

انگاريدن *angāridan*, انگاشتن *angāshtan*, } to reckon, compute, suppose, imagine. *p.*

انگامي अनुगामी *anugāmī*, following, consequent upon, devoted to, imitating. *s.*

انگبين *angabīn*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabīn*). *p.*

انگت अनुगत *anugat*, m. a follower. adj. gone after, dependent on, attached to. *s.*

انگت इङ्गित *ingit*, m. hint, sign, gesture; motion; inquiry, research. *s.*

انگدّيه *angaḍḍiya*, m. a man who carries money or jewels concealed in his quilted clothes. *h.*

انگراي अङ्गराई *angrā,ī*, f. yawning (v. *angrā,ī*). *h.*

انگرکها अंगरखा *angarkhā*, m. a coat, gown, jacket, doublet, an upper garment. *s.*

انگرہ अनुग्रह *anugrah*, m. favour, kindness, indulgence. *s.*

انگري अंगुरी *angurī* (same as *angulī*), f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *s.*

انگريز *angrez or ingrez* (vulg. *angrej*, &c.), [England.

انگريزي *angrezī*, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

انگريکها अंगरीखा *angrīkhā*, m. a vest, coat, &c. (v. *angarkhā*. *s.*

انگڑانا अङ्गड़ाना *angrānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch the limbs), to oscitate. *h.*

انگڑائي अङ्गड़ाई or अङ्गराई *angrā,ī* or *angrā,ī*, f. stretching the limbs, yawning, &c. *h.*

انگڑ अनगढ़ *an-gaṛh*, انگڑھا अनगढ़ा *an-gaṛhā*, } unwrought, unformed; uneducated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or jewel). *angaṛhī bāt*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. *h.*

انگشت *angusht*, f. a finger. *angushti-ḥairat dāntoṅ meṅ rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. *p.*

انگشتان *angushtān*, انگشتانه *angushtāna*, } m. a ring (particularly the one worn on the thumb); a thimble. *p.*

انگشتري *angushtarī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. *p.*

انگشت نما *angusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious. *angusht-numā,ī*, act of pointing out with the finger. *p.*

انگشته अङ्गुष्ठ *angushṭha*, m. the thumb. *s.*

انگل उङ्गल or अङ्गुल *ungal* or *angul*, m. the thumb, a finger. *s.*

انگلستان *inglistān* or *anglistān*, England. *p.*

انگلي उंगली, अङ्गली, अङ्गुली *ungli*, *anglī*, or *angulī*, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *pair kī unglī*, a toe. *kalām kī unglī*, fore-finger. *bīch kī unglī*, middle-finger. *kan unglī*, little finger. *unglī kā nok*, tip of the finger. *unglī kāṭnā*, to be astonished. *s.*

انگليٹ अंग्लेट *aṅgleṭ*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

انگلیس *anglīs* or *inglīs*, English, the term is generally applied to an invalided soldier.

آنگ‌مڑی आङ्गमड़ी *āng-maṛī*, f. yawning, stretching the body (a dog, &c.). *h.*

انگمن अनुगमन *anugaman*, m. (the going after) applied to the ceremony of burning a Hindū widow who has heard of her husband's death when from home. *s.*

انگن उङ्गन *ungan*, m. dozing, drowsiness (from opium &c.); greasing a wheel to set it asleep, *i.e.* to prevent creaking. *h.*

آنگن आङ्गन *āngan*, } m. (also *āngnā*) a yard,
انگنا अङ्गना *angnā*, } area, court, inclosed space adjoining to a house. *s.*

انگنا अनगिना *an-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. *anginā mahīna*, the eighth month of a woman's pregnancy. *h.* [(same as *angan*). *s.*

انگنائی अङ्गनाई *angnā,ī*, f. a yard, area, &c.

انگنت अनगिनत or अनगणित *an-ginat* or *an-ganit*, uncounted, beyond calculation. *s.*

انگنتی अनगिनती *an-gintī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. *s.*

انگنی उङ्गनी *ungnī*, f. drowsiness, &c. (v. *ungan*). *h.*

انگو *angū*, in front, before, preceding. *d.*

انگوارا अङ्गवारा *angwārā*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village; mutual aid in tillage. *h.*

انگوٹ अङ्गोट *angoṭ*, f. appearance, person (same as *angeṭ*). *h.*

انگوٹھا अंगूठा *angūṭhā*, m. thumb. *angūṭhā dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition, to brave, defy, &c. *angūṭhā chūmnā*, to flatter. *s.* [the finger. *s.*

انگوٹھی अंगूठी *angūṭhī*, f. a ring worn on

انگوچھا अंगोछा *angochhā*, m. a cloth which Hindūs fasten round their waists when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. *h.*

انگور *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore. *angūr bannā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). *p.*

آنگورا आङ्गोरा *āngorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. *h.*

انگوری *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. *p.*

انگوریہ अंगौरिया *angauriya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

انگوزہ *angūza*, m. assafœtida. *p.*

انگونگا अंगौंगा *angaungā*, perquisites from the threshing-floor to the Brāhman, Gurū, &c. *h.*

آنگہ *ān-gah* (for *ān-gāh*) then, at that time. *p.*

انگھ अनघ *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. *s.*

انگھڑ *anghaṛ*, stupid, ignorant. *anghaṛ-pan*, m. stupidity. *d.*

انگی अङ्गी *angī*, corporeal, bodily. *s.*

انگیا अङ्गिया *angiyā*, f. m. bodice, stays. *h.*

انگیا अनुज्ञा *anugyā*, f. order, command. *s.*

انگیٹ अङ्गेट *angeṭ*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

انگیٹی *angeṭī*, f. (v. *ageṭī*) a flower-pot. *d.*

انگیٹھی अङ्गेठी or अंगीठी *angeṭhī* or *angīṭhī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

انگیختن *angekhtan* (r. *āngez*,) to excite, stir up. *p.*

انگیز *angez*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *fitna-angez*, strife-exciting. *p.*

انگیزنا *angeznā*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. *p. h.*

انگیکار अंगीकार *angīkār*, m. agreement, promise, acquiescence, avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *angīkār-k.*, to accept, agree to. *s.*

انگیکرت अंगीकृत *angīkṛit*, agreed, promised. *s.*

انل अनिल *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. *s.*

انل अनल *anal*, f. fire, a flame, a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica* and *rosea*). *s.*

انما *inna-mā*, for, surely not, only. *a.*

انما अणिमा *animā*, m. a superhuman faculty; the subtle and invisible state, assumable by austere devotion. *s.*

انماد उन्माद *unmād*, m. madness, extravagance. *s.*

انمادا उन्मादा *unmādā*, mad, insane. *s.*

انمان अनुमान *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. *s.*

انمان उन्मान *unmān*, m. a measure of size or quantity. *s.*

آنمانک आनुमानिक *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference, probable, specious. *s.*

انمت अनुमति *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. *s.*

انمت उन्मत्त *unmatt* } mad, insane, crazy;
انمد उन्मद *unmad*, } drunk, lustful, furious; salacious. *unmattatā*, f. insanity, intoxication. *s.*

انمرن अनुमरण *anumaran*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. *s.*

انمکھ उन्मुख *unmukh*, looking upwards. *s.*

انمل अनिमिल *anmil*, discordant, heterogeneous. *s.*

انمن अणिमन *animan*, m. the same as *animā*.

انمنا अनमना *anmanā*, thoughtful, agitated, regretting, sad, troubled in mind, sickly, dissatisfied. *s.*

انمنات *anmanāṭ*, doubt, perplexity. *d.*

انمنانا *anmanānā*, a. to perplex. *d.*

انمول अनमोल *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. *s.*

انمیش उन्मेष *unmesh* m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. *s.*

انميل अनमेल *an-mel*, heterogeneous; discordant. *s.*

آنن आनन *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. f. order. *s.*

آننا आंना *āṅnā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*

آننا आन्ना *ānnā*, a. to bring. *s.*

انا अन्ना *annā*, a kind of male nurse, the nurse's husband. *h.*

اناناس अनन्नास *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*

اناناسي *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*

انت अनन्त *an-ant*, adj. boundless, endless, eternal, infinite; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; name of several plants; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm on the fourteenth day of *Bhādon*, Shuklpaksh, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called Anant Chaudas or Chaturdashī. *anantatā*, f. eternity. *anant-rāshi*, f. infinite quantity. *anant-rūp*, multiform. *anant-vāt*, m. rigidity or paralysis of the muscles of the face and neck. *s.*

انتيه अनन्त्य *an-antya*, infinite, endless; m. infinity, eternity. *s.*

آنند आनन्द *ānand* (or *anand*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content; God, Supreme Spirit. *ānand-may*, blissful. *s.*

آنندت आनन्दित *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*

انندت अनिन्दित *a-nindit*, unreproachable. *s.*

آنندتا आनन्दता *ānandatā*, f. joy, delight. *s.*

آنندکند आनन्दकन्द *ānand-kand*, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

آنندي आनन्दी *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*

انس अनंश *an-aṅsa*, m. one who has no share; excluded from a share (of an inheritance) on account of some legal flaw. *s.*

انگ अनंग *an-aṅg*, m. (literally, bodiless), the god Kāma, the Hindū Cupid. *s.*

اني अन्नी *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*

آنو आंव *āṅw*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus. *s.*

انو अणु *aṇū* or *aṇu*, m. an atom; adj. atomic, minute. *s.*

انوا अनूवा *anuwā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *bokā*, or water-bucket. *h.*

ان واد अनुवाद *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*

انوادي अनुवादी *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.*

انوار *anwār* (pl. of نور), lights, rays of light, splendour. *a.*

انوارت अनिवारित *a-nivārit*, unchecked, unopposed. *s.*

انواسا अंवासा *aṅwāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*

انواسنا अंवासना *aṅwāsnā*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*

انواع *anwā'* (pl. of نوع), sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *anwā' o aksām*, all sorts and kinds. *a.*

انوپ अनूप *anūp*, incomparable, best, rare; m. a watery or moist soil. *s.*

انوپان अनूपान *anūpān*, m. a fluid vehicle wherewith to swallow medicine. *s.*

انوت अन्वित *anvit*, connected with, possessed of, fraught with. *s.*

انوٹ अनवट *anwaṭ*, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*

انوٹھا अनूठा *anūṭhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*

انودهان अनवधान *an-avadhān*, careless, inattentive; also *an-avadhānatā*, f. carelessness, inadvertence, indifference. *s.*

انور *anwar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*

انوري *anwarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*

انوستها अनवस्था *an-avasthā*, unstable, unsteady; incontinent; f. instability, absence of fixed state; uncertainty; incontinence. *s.*

انوسر अनवसर *a-navasar*, busy, having no leisure; inopportune; m. want of leisure, unseasonableness. *s.*

انوکها अनोखा, अनौखा *anokhā* or *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*

انول आंवल *aṅwal*, m. the after-birth, secundines. *aṅwal-nāl*, the navel-string of a new-born infant. *h.*

آنولا आंवला *āṅwalā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*

انولاسار *aṅolāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.*

آنول نال *āṅwal-nāl*, m. the navel-string of a new-born infant. *s.*

انومان *anūmān* (v. *anumān*), inference, logical conclusion. *s.*

انونا अनोना *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*

آنه *āna* (v. *ānā*), the 16th part of a rupee. *h.*

انهـ उन्ह *unh* and इन्ह *inh*, oblique plural forms of the pronouns *wuh* and *yih*. (Vide Gram.) *h.*

انوي अन्वय *anvai*, or *anvaya*, m. race, lineage; interpretation; making out the natural order or connexion of poetical style. *s.*

انويشن अन्वेषण *anveshan*, m. inquiry, research, investigation. *s.*

انويشي अन्वेषी *anveshī*, searching, inquisitive. *s.*

انهار *anhār* (pl. of نهر), rivers, streamlets. *a.*

انهار उन्हार *unhār*, f. mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*

انهان अन्हान *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*

انهانا अन्हाना *anhānā*, a. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

انهت अनहित *an hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

انهتر उनहत्तर *unhattar*, sixty nine. *h.*

انهدام *inhidām*, m. perdition, act of abolishing, extermination, demolition. *a.*

انهنكار अनहङ्कार *an-ahankār*, m. absence of pride, humility. *an-ahankārī*, humble. *s.*

انهوانا अन्हवाना *anhwānā*, a. to wash, to bathe, to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*

آنهون अनिहौं *ānihaun*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānnā*, to bring (obsolete form). *h.*

انهونهار अन्होन्हार *an-honhār*, hopeless, unpromising, improbable. *h.*

انهونا अन्होना *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*

اني अणि, आणि *ani*, *āni*, m. f., or अणी *anī*, f. the point of a spear, or of an arrow, the stem or prow of a boat, &c. *s.*

اني अन्नी *annī*, f. a nurse or female attendant on a child. *h.*

انيايي अन्याय *a-nyā,e* or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage; a complaint of injustice. *s.*

انيائي अन्यायी *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable, lawless. *s.*

انيپوروا अन्यपूर्वा *anya-pūrvā*, f. a woman who has been previously married. *s.*

انيت अनीति *a-nīti*, f. injustice, impropriety, rudeness, impolicy, unmannerliness. *s.*

انيتر अन्यत्र *anyatra*, elsewhere. *s.*

انيتها अन्यथा *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner; inaccurately; adj. contrary. *s.*

انيدا उनीदा *unīdā*, unshut (eye), sleepless; expanded (as a flower). *s.*

انير *anyar*, very bright, most luminous. *a.*

انيس उनीस *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*

انيس *anīs* or *anīs-jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

انيسون *anīsūn*, m. aniseed. *g.*

انيك अनेक *an-ek*, much, many, abundant. *anek-ākār*, multiform. *anek-rūp*, multiform, of various kinds, of variable mind. *anek-kāl*, adv. a long time. *anek gotrā*, one who is a member of more than one *gotrā*, or family. *anek-vidh*, various, of many kinds, in different ways. *s.*

انيكني अनीकिनी *anīkinī*, f. an army; a certain force, one tenth of an *akshauhinī*. *s.*

انيگوتر अन्यगोत्र *anya-gotra*, of another race or lineage. *s.*

انيه अन्य *anya*, other, different. *anya-janam*, m. another birth, regeneration. *anya-manas*, fickle, versatile. *s.*

انيونيه अन्योन्य *anyonya*, reciprocal, mutual. *s.*

آنيار आनेयार *āneyār*, m. the time allotted for agricultural labour in the hot season, from sunrise till noon. *s.*

او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*

او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. O!

او अव *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion; from, down from, off. *s.*

آوا आवा *āwā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*

آواتي आवाती *āwātī*, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandize is expected to arrive; advance; rumour, tidings. *h.*

آواجائي आवाजाई *āwā-jā,ī*, f. coming and going, intercourse, dancing attendance upon one. *h.*

اواچيه अवाच्य *a-vāchya*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

اواخر *awākhir* (pl. of آخر), extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*

اوادان *awādān* (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*

اواداني *awādānī* (v. اباداني) *d.*

اوار उवार *uwār*, ploughing up a standing crop. *h.*

اوار अवार *awār*, f. delay; injustice, tyranny. *s.p.*

اوارجه *awārija*, آوارجه *āwārija*, آوارچه *āwārcha*, m. a diary, a rough note-book or account-book. *p.*

آواراگي *āwāragī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*

آواره *āwāra*, vagabond, wanderer. *āwāra-h.*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. *āwāra-k.*, a. to harass, to expel. *p.*

آواز *āwāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. *āwāz-uṭhānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report. *āwāz par kān rakhnā*, to hear, to listen. *āwāz parnā*, to be reported. *āwāz baiṭhnā*, to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *āwāz-baiṭhā*, hoarse. *p.*

آوازا *āwāzā*, آوازه *āwāza*, m. report, fame, rumour; conversation, loud talking. *p.*

آواس आवास *āwās*, m. a house, a habitation. *s.*

اواسط *awāsiṭ* (pl. of اوسط), middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.*

اواسي आवासी *awāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley (v. supl. Gloss). *h.*

آواگمن आवागमन *āwāgaman*, آواگون आवागवन *āwāgavan*, m. coming and going, transmigration. *s.*

اوال अवाल *awāl*, m. an inclosed space formed by a cluster of peasants' houses. *h.*

آوام *āwām*, m. loan, debt; colour. *p.*

آوان *āwān* (pl. of آن), times, seasons. *a.*

آواهن आवाहन *āwāhan*, m. calling, summons, a respectful invitation. *s.*

اوائي अवाई *awā,ī*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*

آوائي आवाई *āwā,ī*, آواتي आवाती *āwātī*, f. rumour, mention, tidings, report. *h.*

اوائل *awā,īl* (pl. of اول), m. commencements, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which, consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *awā,īl*, 2nd. *awāsiṭ*, and 3rd. *awākhir*. *a.*

اوباش *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. *aubāsh-h.*, to become depraved or dissolute. *aubāshāna*, like a rake, dissolute. *p.*

اوباشي *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles. *p.*

اوبالنا *ūbālnā*, a. same as ابالنا *ubālnā*. *d.*

اوبٹ उबट or औबट *ūbaṭ, aubaṭ*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. *s.*

اوبلنا *ūbalnā*, same as ابلنا *ubalnā*. *d.*

اوبھ ऊभ *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor brought on by the effect of heat. *h.*

اوبھاجیہ अविभाज्य *a-vibhājya* (in law language), indivisible (as property, etc.). *s.*

اوبھٹ औभट *aubhaṭ*, steep, impassable. *s.*

آوبھکت आवभक्त *āwbhakt*, or *āwbhakti*, آوبھگت or आवभगत or आवभगति *āwbhagat* or *āwbhagati*, } f. a civil reception or salutation, welcome, courteousness. *h.*

اوبھنا ऊभना *ūbhnā*, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. *h.*

اوپ ओप *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. *h.* [*upaṭna*). *d.*

اوپٹنا *ūpaṭnā*, n. to exceed, &c. (same as اپٹنا

اوپجنا *ūpajnā*, n. to grow, &c. (v. اپجنا *upajnā*). *d.*

اوپچي ओपची *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail. *opchī-khāna*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. *h.*

اوپر ऊपर *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past, top. *ūpar-se*, from above. *ṭūfān ūpar se chalā gayā*, the storm has passed over. *s.*

اوپرلا *uparlā*, upper, superficial; m. the surface or outside. *s.* [strange. *s.*

اوپري ऊपरी *ūparī*, upper or external; foreign,

اُوت अऊत *a,ūt* or ऊत *ūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindū phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. *h.*

اوت ओत *ot*, overplus, surplus; abatement; convalescence, recovering from sickness. *h.*

اوتا ऊता or ओता *ūtā* or *otā*, so much, that much. *h.*

اوتاد *awtād* (pl. of وتد), pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). *a.*

اوتار *ūtār*, m. (for *utār*) descent, reduction in price; ebb tide, or low water.

اوتار अवतार or औतार *avatār* or *autār*, m. birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindūs reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu:—1st. *matsya*, a fish; 2nd. *kachchhapa*, a tortoise; 3rd. *varāha*, a boar; 4th. *nri-singha*, a man-lion; 5th. *vāmana*, a dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma*; 7th. *rāma*; 8th. *balarāma*; 9th. *buddha*; 10th. *kalkī*): a pious or distinguished person in the language of flattery is also called an *avatār*, or incarnation of the deity; a *tīrth*, or sacred place; translation; crossing. *s.*

اوتارن *ūtāran*, m. stripping off, act of dismounting. *d.*

اوتارنا *ūtārnā*, a. same as اتارنا *utārnā*. *d.*

اوتاول *ūtāwal*, m. same as اتاولا q. v. *d.*

اوتاولپنا *ūtāwal-panā*, m. haste, urgency. *d.*

اوتر *ūtar*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). *d.*

اوترنا अवतरना or औतरन *avatarnā* or *autarnā*, n. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. *s.*

اوترنا *ūtarnā*, n. same as اترنا *utarnā*. *d.*

آوتي आवती *āwatī*, f. approach, advance, the season in which merchandise is expected. *h.*

اوتسك ओत्सुक *otsuk*, اوتسكيہ औत्सुक्य *autsukya*, } m. anxiety, perturbation, regret; eagerness, impatience. *s.* [or many. *h.*

اوتك ओतिक or ऊतिक *otik* or *ūtik*, that much,

اوتكرش औत्कर्ष *autkarsh*, m. excellence. *s.*

اوتنا ऊतना or ओतना *ūtnā* or *otnā*, that much or many. *h.*

اوٹ ओट *oṭ*, f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *oṭ-k.*, to conceal, to screen. *oṭ-h.*, to be concealed. *s.*

اوٹا ओटा *oṭā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. *h.*

اوٹانا *auṭānā*, a. to make hot, cause to boil. *d.*

اوٹ پٹانگ ऊटपटाङ्ग *ūṭ-paṭāng*, poor, helpless, destitute. *h.*

اوٹ پٹانگي ऊटपटाङ्गी *ūṭ-paṭāngī*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. *h.*

اوٹ پٹنگ ऊटपटङ्ग *ūṭ-paṭang*, m. absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation; adj. poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder. *ūṭ-paṭangī*, the same as *ūṭ-paṭāngī*. *h.*

اوٹن औटन *auṭan*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. *h.*

اوٹنا ओटना *oṭnā*, a. to defend, screen, shelter; to thrumb, to separate the seed from cotton; to catch as a ball. *h.*

اوٹنا औटना *auṭnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation; a. to burn, to parch, or dry. *h.*

اوٹھ ओठ *oṭh*, m. the lip. *s.*

اوٹھانا *ūṭhānā*, a. same as اٹھانا *uṭhānā*. *d.*

اوٹھا بٹھانا ऊठाबिठाना *ūṭhā-biṭhānā*, a. to excite, to stir up, to urge. *h.*

اوٹھاگيرا ऊठाईगीरा *ūṭhā,ī-gīrā*, m. a kind of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly followers of an army (same as *uṭhā,ī-gīrā*, q. v.). *h.*

اوٹھنا *ūṭhnā*, m. same as اٹھنا *uṭhnā*. *d.*

اوج *auj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion. *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *a. p.*

اوجاڑنا *ūjāṛnā*, same as اجاڑنا *ujāṛnā*. *d.*

اوجال *ūjāl*, } (for اجال *ujal*, &c.) bright,
اوجالا *ūjālā*, } luminous. *d.*

اوجڑنا *ūjaṛna*, n. (v. اجڑنا *ujaṛnā*), to be desolated. *d.*

اوجس ओजस *ojas*, m. light, splendour; manifestation; strength, vitality (especially in the fœtus). *s.*

اوجل *ojal* (v. *ojhal*), privacy, shelter, &c. *h.*

اوجل *ūjal*, } (for *ujjal* and *ujlā*), clear, bright,
اوجلا *ūjlā*, } pure, &c. *d.*

اوجلنا *ūjalna* (for *ujalnā*), to shine, &c. *d.*

اوجھ ओझ *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

اوجھا ओझा *ojhā*, m. a diviner, a wizard, a magician (probably from examining the entrails of a victim like the Roman "aruspex"). *h.*

اوجھڑ ओझड़ or औझड़ *ojhaṛ* or *aujhaṛ*, f. thrust, push; in Dakh. *ūjhaṛ* denotes awkward, clumsy. *h.*

اوجھل ओझल *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement; adj. private, hid. *ojhal-k.*, to conceal, screen. *ojhal-h.*, to be concealed. *h.*

اوچار अविचार *a-vichār*, m. want of judgment or consideration, injustice. *s.*

اوچارت अविचारित *a-vichārit*, ill-judged, not investigated, unconsidered. *s.*

اوچاري अविचारी *a-vichārī*, m. } destitute of
اوچارني अविचारिणी *a-vichāriṇī*, f. } consideration, unjust. *s.*

اوچٹ औचट *auchaṭ*, } suddenly, unexpect-
اوچك औचक *auchak*, } edly. *h.*

اوچل अविचल *a-vichal*, motionless, unmoved, firm. *s.*

اوچھ औछ *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*

اوچھا ओछा *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; mean, base or low-born; absurd, trifling; fruitless. *ochhā honā*, n. to want. *h.*

اوچھالنا *ūchhālnā*, a. same as اچھالنا *uchhālnā*, q. v. *d.*

اوچھٹ *uchhaṭ*, retirement, retreat. *d.*

اوچھلنا *ūchhalnā*, n. (for اچھلنا *uchhālnā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوچھالني ऊछालनी *ūchhālnī*, f. the multiplication table. *h.*

اود ऊद *ūd*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودا ओदा *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *h.*

اودا ऊदा *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*

اودات औदात *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*

اوداريه औदार्य *audārya*, m. munificence, liberality. *s.* [liness. *s.*

اوداسيه औदास्य *audāsya*, m. solitude, lone-

اودان औदान *audān*, m. gratis, what is given over and above, or without purchase; to boot. *s.*

اوداهٹ ऊदाहट *ūdāhaṭ*, } f. brownness of co-
اوداي ऊदाई *ūdāī*, } lour. *h.*

اودبلاو ऊदबिलाव *ūd-bilāo*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودن ओदन *odan*, m. boiled rice. *s.*

اودني ओदनी *odanī*, f. a plant (*Sida cordifolia*). *s.*

اودھ अवध *awadh*, f. the name of *ayodhyā*, vulg. Oude. *awadh* or *avadhi*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

اودھ अवधि *avadhi*, m. limit, term, period; (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*

اودھ अवधि *avdhi* (for *abdhi*), m. the ocean. *s.*

اودھار ऊधार *ūdhār*, m. (same as *udhār*) debt &c. *d.*

اودھان अवधान *avadhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. *s.*

اودھر ऊधर *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards, on the other side. *h.*

اودھم ऊधम *ūdhām*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion, disturbance, uproar. *h.*

اودھمي ऊधमी *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*

اودھو ऊधो *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

اودھوت अवधूत *avadhūt*, m. a kind of religious mendicant. *s.*

اودھوت अवधूत *avadhūt* or *audhūt*, large, gigantic; frightful as to form. *s.*

اودھي ओधे *odhe*, adj. possessing a right or title to; m. a proprietor, supreme ruler. *s.*

اودھيڑنا *ūdheṛnā* (same as *udheṛna* q. v.). *d.*

اودھيه अवध्य *a-vadhya*, not fit to be slaughtered. *s.*

اودي आवदी *ā,odī*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

اوديا अविद्या *a-vidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

اوديچ अवदीच *avadīch*, the name of a tribe of Gujerātī Brāhmans. *s.*

اوديس *audes*, } m. a strange or foreign
اودسا *audesā*, } country. *audesī*, a stranger,
اودسه *audesa*, } a foreigner. *s.*

اوڈھنگا *auḍhangā*, improper, out of place. *d.*

اور ओर *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward). *us or*, that way. *or nibāhnā*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*

اور और *aur*, conj. and, also, but; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else. *aur nahiṅ to*, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *aur hī*, quite different, extraordinary. *h.*

آور *āwar*, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āwar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

اوراد *aurād* (pl. of ورد), daily lessons (of the Kur,ān), commemorations, devotional exercises. *a.*

اوراق *aurāk* (pl. of ورق), leaves of a tree or book. *a.*

آوربهاو आविर्भाव *āvirbhā,o*, m. a developing, manifestation, becoming visible. *s.*

آوربهوت आविर्भूत *āvirbhūt*, unfolded, manifested, appeared. *s.*

آورت आवृत *āvṛit*, enclosed, surrounded. *s.*

آورت आवृत्ति *āvṛitti*, f. order, method; a repetition of the same thing, a resolution. *s.*

آورجه *āwarja*, v. آوارجه a day-book, &c. *p.*

آوردا आवर्दा *āwardā*, f. the allotted period of one's life-time. *s.*

آوردن *āwardan* (r. *ār* or *āwar*), to bring, to relate or record. *p.*

آورده *āwarda*, that which is brought or carried. *āwarda-nawīs*, m. a writer or registrar of accounts as delivered. *p.*

اورده ऊर्द्ध *ūrdh* or *ūrddh*, superior, above. *ūrdh-bāhu*, with arms aloft (*a posture of Jogīs*). *s.*

اوردهپنڈ ऊर्द्धपुण्ड *ūrddh-pund*, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaishnavas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

اوردهديهك और्द्धदेहिक *aurdh-dehik*, obsequies; whatever is given ot performed in remembrance of the dead. *s.*

اوردهريتا ऊर्द्धरेता *ūrddh-retā*, a kind of ascetic or *rishī*, one who lives in perpetual chastity. *s.*

اوردهسانس ऊर्द्धसांस *ūrdh-sāṅs*, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

اورس और्स *auras*, a legitimate child, *i.e.* by a wife of the same tribe. *s.*

اورس چورس *auras chauras*, all around; breadth and length; m. neighbourhood. *d.*

اورما ओरमा *ormā*, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

آورن आवरण *āvaran*, m. a shield, a covering. *s.*

اورنگ *aurang*, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

اورنگ زيب *Aurang-zeb*, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

اورنگ زيبي *aurang-zebī*, m. a kind of cloth so called. *p.*

اورنگ شاهي *aurang-shāhī*, m. a kind of silk so called. *p.*

اوروانل और्वानल *aurvānal*, m. submarine [fire. *s.*

اوروده अवरोध *avarodh*, m. the seraglio of a palace, the queen's apartment; a place, a covering; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

اوروده अविरोध *a-virodh*, absence of contention, quietness. *avirodhī*, m. *avirodhinī*, f. quiet, tranquil. *s.*

اوري ओरी *orī*, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

اوڑا ओड़ा *oṛā*, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

اوڑن ओड़न *oṛan*, m. a shield, target. *h.*

اوڑنا *oṛnā*, a to ward off a blow: it is also used for *oṛhnā*, to put on dress, &c. *d.*

اوڑنا *ūṛnā*, n. (same as اڑنا *uṛnā*) to fly, &c. *d.*

اوڑني *oṛnī* f. (v. *oṛhnī*), a veil, &c. *d.*

اوڑهنا ओढ़ना *oṛhnā*, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

اوڑهني ओढ़नी *oṛhnī*, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

اوڑي अवड़ी *a,oṛī*, f. a kind of basket (used in a sugar-mill. *h.*

اوڑي مارنا *ūṛī-mārnā*, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

اوزار *auzār* (pl. of وزر), m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; asylums; loads; weapons, tools, apparatus. *a.*

اوزان *auzān* (pl. of وزن), weights, measures. *a.*

اوس ओस *os*, f. dew. *os par jānī*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *ūs*, old form of the oblique pron. *us*, him, her, &c. *h.*

اوسارة *ūsāra*, m. gamboge. The name seems to be a corruption of the Arabic or Persian name *'uṣāra,e rāwand* (Extract of rhubarb), which this gum, from its yellow colour, was supposed to be.—(Binning.) *h.*

اوسان औसान *ausān*, m. sensation, sense; courage; presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان अवसान *avasān*, m. the end; conclusion; completion; death; boundary, limit. *s.*

اوس برگ ओसबर्ग *os-barg*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

اوستاد *ūstād*, preceptor, master (v. *ustād*). *p.*

اوستتا अवस्तुता *a-vastutā*, f. insubstantiality, unreality. *s.*

اوستها अवस्था *ava-sthā*, f. state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense); any particular state varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c. *s.*

اوستهي अवस्थी *avasthī*, one of the subdivision of Kanaujiya Brāhmans. *s.*

اوسچ औसुच *ausuch*, without consideration, [heedless. *h.*

اوسر अवसर or औसर *avasar* or *ausar*, m. time, leisure, occasion, vacation, opportunity. *s.*

اوسر ओसर *osar*, f. a heifer. *h.*

اوسر *ūsar* (same as *ūshar*, q. v.), barren (land). *s.*

اوسرا ओसरा *osrā*, m. turn, vicissitude. *osrā-osrī*, by turns, alternately. *h.*

اوسرلي *ūsarallī*, f. a chameleon. *d.*

اوسط *ausaṭ*, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *a.*

اوسطي *ausaṭī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*

اوسنا ओसना *ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot, to putrify. *h.*

اوسي *ūse* (old form of the acc. pron. *use*), [him, her, &c. *d.*

اوسير ओसेर *āuser*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوسيسا ओसीसा *osīsā*, m. the head of a bed; a pillow, a cushion. *h.*

اوش ओष *osh*, f. dew (same as *os*). *h.*

اوش अवश *a-vash*, subject to another, helpless. *s.*

اوش अविष *a-vish*, anti-venomous, not poisonous. *s.*

اوشا उषा *ushā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha, [the son of Kāma-deva. *s.*

آوشٹ आविष्ट *āvishṭ*, possessed (by a demon &c.), engrossed (by a feeling). *s.*

اوشٹھ ओष्ठ *oshṭh*, m. the lip, especially the upper. *oshṭh-rog*, m. a morbid affection of the lips. *s.*

اوشٹھي ओष्ठी *oshṭhī*, f. a creeper bearing a red flower, to which the lip is compared (*bryonia grandis*, or *momordica monodelpha*). *s.*

اوشدھ औषध *aushadh* (also *aukhadh*), f. medicine, drug, herb, mineral, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

اوشدھي औषधि, औषधि, or औषधी *oshadhi*, *aushadhi*, or *aushadhī* (also *aukhadhī*), f. an annual plant or deciduous herb. *aushadhīya*, medicinal, an ingredient of a medicine; *materia medica*. *s.*

اوشر ऊषर *ūshar*, barren (land), a spot with saline soil.

اوششٹ अवशिष्ट *avashishṭ*, left, remaining. *s.*

اوشن ऊषण *ūshan*, m. black pepper. *s.*

اوشواس अविश्वास *a-vishwās*, m. distrust, unbelief suspicion. *a-vishwāsī*, m. *a-vishwāsin*, *a-vishwāsinī*, f. distrustful, unbelieving. *s.*

اوشيش अवशेष *avashesh*, m. residue, remnant, surplus. *a-vishesh*, m. a want of distinction; adj. indiscriminate. *s.*

آوشيك आवश्यक *āvashyak*, } necessary, indispensable, inevitable, actual;
اوشيه अवश्य *a-vashya*,
اوشيك अवश्यक *a-vashyak*, } certainly, necessarily, absolutely, positively, really. *avashyaktā* or *āvashyaktā*, necessity. *s.*

اوصاف *auṣāf* (pl. of وصف), praises, commendations, endowments. *auṣāf-i ḥamīda*, noble properties, praiseworthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصيا *auṣiyā* (pl. of وصي), preceptors, guardians, executors, administrators. *a.*

اوضاع *auẓā'* (pl. of وضع), breeding, behaviour, politeness, address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghrā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery, a kind of sick-man's gruel, vulgarly called "conjī". *p.*

اوقات *auḳāt* (pl. of وقت), times, circumstances. *auḳāt-ba-sarī*, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *auḳāt-ba-sar* or *-ba-sarī*, *k.*, to spend one's time. *a.*

اوقيت *ūḳīyat*, f. an ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.*

آوك आवक *āwak*, m. insurance or assurance. *h.*

اوك ओक *ok*, m. a house, a dwelling; an asylum, a refuge; sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand. *h.*

اوك उक *ūk*, f. error, slip, mistake. *h.*

اوكاش अवकाश *ava-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity, interval, space. *s.*

اوكال औकाल *aukāl*, } untimely, out of season;
اوكالي औकाली *aukālī*, } a child born before its time (properly *ava-kāl*, &c.). *s.*

آوكان आवकान *ā,okān* or *āvakān*, straw and grain heaped up. *h.*

اوكت *ūkat* (same as *ukt* or *ukta*), speech, &c. *d.*

اوكل *aukal*, restless, uneasy. *aukal-bekal*, very restless. *d.*

اوكنا ओकना *ohnā*, or उकना *ūknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

اوكنا उकना *ūknā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.*

اوكھ उख *ūkh*, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*). *s.*

اوكھاڑنا *ūkhāṛnā*, a. (for اكھاڑنا *ukhāṛnā*), to root up, &c. *d.*

اوكھاڑي उखाड़ी *ūkhāṛī*, f. a field of sugar-canes. *s.*

اوكھال *ūkhāl*, m. an emetic. *ūkhāl-jullāb*, cholera morbus. *d.*

اوكھالنا *ūkhālnā*, a. (for *ukhālnā*), to vomit. *d.*

اوكھدھ *aukhadh*, f. (for *aushadh*), medicine. *s.*

اوكھراج उखराज *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

آوكھل आवखल *ā,okhal* or *āvakhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوكھلي ओखली *okhlī*, f. a wooden mortar. *s.*

اوكيشي अवकेशी *avakeshī*, barren. *s.*

اوگاه औगाह *augāh*, deep, unfathomable. *s.*

اوگاه अवगाह *avagāh*, } m. bathing, ablution.
اوگاهن अवगाहन *avagāhan*, } *s.*

اوگت अवगत *avagat*, known, understood. *avagati*, f. knowledge. *s.*

اوگر *ogar*, } m. a kind of pottage or gruel (corruption of *oghrā*, q. v.). *d.*
اوگرا *ogrā*, }

اوگن अवगुण *avagun* or औगुण *augun*, m. blemish, vice, defect, demerit, worthlessness. *s.*

اوگنا *ūgnā*, n. (for *ugnā*), to grow, sprout up, &c. *d.*

اوگني अवगुणी *augunī*, vicious, of a bad disposition. *s.*

اوگھ ओघ *ogh*, m. multitude, aggregate, collection. *s.*

اوگھٹ औघट *aughaṭ*, steep, inaccessible. *h.*

اوگھڑ *aughaṛ*, awkward, unpleasant, indiscreet. *d.*

اوگي औगी *auḡī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's, in length about seven cubits, used in training horses; an ornamental edging of superior country shoes (peculiar to Delhi). *h.*

اوگيا अवज्ञा *avagyā*, f. contempt, despite, disregard. *s.*

اوگيت अवगीत *avagīt*, detested, reproached, wicked, vile; m. reproach, blame. *s.*

اول *awwal*, first, best, principal; (for *aulā*) proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. *a.*

اول ओल *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which the root is eaten (*Arum campanulatum, Roxb.*); a hostage or personal security for a debt. *h.*

اولا ओला *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat. *olā hojānā*, to become cold. *joṅ sir mundāyā toṅ ole paṛe*, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate). *h.*

اولا *aulā* (for *aulā*) better, preferable. *awwalan*, in the first place, firstly. *a.*

اولاد *aulād*, f. (pl. of ولد), children, descendants, progeny, offspring. *a.*

اولانيا *a,olāniyā*, a tribe of *jāṭs* so called. *h.*

اولي ओलती *oltī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a house. *h.*

اولٹنا / اولٹھنا *ūlaṭnā* / *ūlaṭhnā* for *ulaṭnā*, and *ulaṭhnā*, q. v. *d.*

اولچھن औलछण *aulachhan*, of evil omen, unfortunate; m. a bad omen. *s.*

اولچھنا *ūlachhnā* (for *ulachhnā*). *d.*

اولکشن अवलक्षण *avalakshan*, / اولکھن औलखन *aulakhan*, of inauspicious or evil omen; m. a bad omen. *s.*

اول کوبي औलकोबी *ol-kobī*, f. the vegetable commonly called knolcole. *h.*

اولنب अवलम्ब *avalamb*, m. asylum, protection; adj. depending, hanging down. *s.*

اولنب अविलम्ब *a-vilamb*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

اولنبت अविलम्बित *a-vilambit*, quick, expeditious. *ava-lambit*, alighting, descending; protected, cherished. *s.*

اولندنا *ūlindnā*, n. (for *ulindnā*), to be poured out, &c. *d.*

اولو ऊलू *ūlū*, / اولوا ऊलूआ *ūlū,ā*, f. a kind of grass used in thatching (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *h.*

اولو *ūlū*, prefixed to an Arabic noun denotes possessed of, endowed with. *a.*

اولوکت अवलोकित *avalokit*, a *Jain* saint; adj. seen. *s.*

اولوکن अवलोकन *avalokan*, m. view, sight, inspection. *s.*

اولوکنا अवलोकना *avaloknā*, a. to see, to look. *s.*

اولي अवली *avalī*, or आवलि *āvalī* (vulg. *aulī*), f. a row; a line; a series, a lineage. *ā,olī*, f. mode of estimating the produce of land. *s.*

اولاي *aulā*, better, best, most proper. *ūlā*, the first, &c. (fem. of *awwal*). *a.*

اولي *ūlī*, possessed of, endowed with. *ūlī-l-ajniḥa*, winged animals. *ūlī-l'ilm*, possessed of science. *ūlī-l-abṣār*, wise, prudent. *ūlī-l'azm*, resolute. *a.*

اولي *ūllī*, f. a chisel, a carpenter's tool. *d.*

اولي *olī*, m. (same as *ol*), personal security, hostage. *h.*

آولي *ā,ole*, m. twins, (also *ā,ole-jā,ole*). *d.*

آولي आवली *ā,olī*, f. a mode of estimating crops, the produce of one *biswā* is measured, thence the rest inferred. *h.*

اوليا *auliyā* (pl. of ولي), friends, companions (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints, the holy. *auliyā-i-allāh*, friends of God; in law it signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to exact retaliation (v. *walī*). *a.*

اوليت *awwalīyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence, excellence, superiority. *a.*

اوليتر *aulā-tar*, better, best. *a. p.*

اولي چاولي *aule chā,ole*, a twin, twins. *d.*

اولين *awwalīn* (pl.), the first, former, ancient. *awwalīn o ākhirīn*, the ancients and the moderns. *a.*

اوم ओम् *om*, the mystic name of the Deity prefacing all the prayers and most of the writings of the Hindūs: it is said to imply the Indian Triad or Trinity, Brahma, Vishnu, Shiva. *s.*

اوم अवम *avam*, low, vile, inferior. *s.*

اومس *ūmas*, m. (for *umas*), resolution, &c. *d.*

اومندنا *ūmandnā*, m. (for *umandnā*), to be proud, &c. *d.*

اومي ऊमी *ūmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). *h.*

اون ऊण or ऊन *ūn*, f. wool. *gāḍar ānī ūn koṅ baiṭhī chare kapās*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of any thing done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). *s.*

اون *ūn* (for ان *un*), oblique pl. of *wuh*, he, &c. *d.*

اون ऊन *ūna*, less, defective, minus; prefixed to a Sanskrit numeral it denotes "one less;" thus, *ūna-trinshat*, one less thirty, twenty-nine. So *ūnatrinshatam*, the twenty-ninth; hence the modern forms in Hindūstānī, *untis*, twenty-nine; *unchālis*, thirty-nine, &c. *s.*

آون *ā,oṅ*, m. fæculent matter, mucus. *d.*

آون आवन *āwan*, m. coming, approach, arrival. *s.*

آون آون आवन आवन *āwan-āwan*, f. tidings of arrival. *s.*

آونا आवना *āwanā* (old form of *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*

اونا ऊना *ūnā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar, a knife, &c., worn down by grinding. *h.*

اوناش अविनाश *a-vināsh*, exception from loss, safety. *a-vināshī*, safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting. *s.*

اونتکا अवंतिका *avantikā*, } f. the name of a city,
اونتي अवंती *avantī*, } Ujjain, anciently Ujjayinī. *s.*

اونتيس ūntīs, Dakhanī for *untīs*, twenty-nine.

اونٹ ऊंट *ūnṭ*, m. a camel; Dakh. *onṭ* (for *honṭh*), the lip. *h.*

اونٹ کٹار ऊंट कटारा *ūnṭ-kaṭārā*, m. name of a thistle of which camels are fond (*Eschinops echinatus, Roxb.*). *h.*

اونٹنا *auṅṭnā*, n. (same as *auṭnā*), to boil. *h.*

اونٹني ऊंटनी *ūnṭnī*, f. a female camel. *h.*

اونٹھ ओंठ *onṭh*, m. the lip (com. *honṭh*). *s.*

اونجري ऊंजरी *ūṅjarī* or *uṅjarī*, f. a small heap of corn set apart (by Musalmāns) in harvest-time in the name of some saint. *h.*

اونچ ऊंच *ūnch*, } high, tall, lofty, steep,
اونچا ऊंचा *ūnchā*, } loud. *ūnch-nīch*, ups and downs, inequality; vicissitudes in fortune, &c. *ūnchā bol bolnā*, to speak with pride. *ūnchā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing. *ūnchā-kānī*, f. deafness. *ūnche bol kā nīch nichā*, the proud ones are degraded. *s.*

اونچاس *ūnchās* (for *unchās*), forty-nine. *d.*

اونچاس ऊंचास *ūnchās*, f.
اونچان ऊंचान *ūnchān*, m.
اونچاؤ ऊंचाव *ūnchā,o*, m.
اونچاهٹ ऊंचाहट *ūnchāhaṭ*, f.
اونچائي ऊंचाई *ūnchā,ī*, f.
} elevation, height, eminence, exaltation, tallness, steepness. *s.*

اونچالیس *ūnchālīs* (for *unchālīs*), thirty-nine. *d.*

اونچانا ऊंचाना *ūnchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. *s.*

اوند *avind* or *āwand*, m. a pan, a vessel. *p.*

اوند अविन्दु *a-vindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

اوندھ औंध *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. *h.*

اوندھا औंधा *aundhā* or ओंधा *ondhā*, upside down, overturned. *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune. *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *aundhā leṭnā*, n. to lie on one's face. *h.*

اوندھانا औंधाना *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill. *h.*

اوندھنا औंधना *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky. *h.*

اونڈا औंडा *aunḍā*, or ओंडा *onḍā*, deep. *h.*

اونڈیلنا *ūnḍelnā*, a. (for *unḍelnā*), to pour out. *d.*

اونساٹھ ऊनसाठ, } (for *unsaṭh*), fifty-nine. *d.*
اونسٹھ ऊनसठ, }

اونسو *ūnsau*, one less a hundred, ninety-nine. *d.*

اونکار ओंकार *onkār*, m. the mysterious syllable *om*. *s.*

اونگلي *awingillī*, a mode of torture. (v. Willson.)

اونگنا *ūngnā*, n. (for *ūnghnā*), to doze. *d.*

اونگھ ऊंघ *ūngh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. *h.*

اونگھاس ऊंघास *ūnghās*, } f. drowsiness, nodding, sleepiness,
اونگھائي ऊंघाई *ūnghā,ī*, } drooping (especially from opium). *h.*

اونگھنا ऊंघना *ūnghnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. *h.*

اونگي औंगी *aungī*, f. silence, dumbness. *h.*

اونلا औंला *auṅlā*, *ā,oṅlā*, or *ā,oṅla*, m. (same as *āmla*), the emblic myrobalan (*phyllanthus emblica*). *auṅlā-sār*, m. a sort of brimstone.

اونلاجونلا *auṅlā-jauṅlā*, a twin, twins. *d.*

اونن *ūnan* (same as انهون *unhoṅ*), those, them (also *ūnū* and *ūnoṅ*). *d.*

آونون आवनौं *āwanauṅ*, n. (Braj.) to come. *h.*

اونهتر *ūnhattar* (for *unhattar*), sixty-nine. *d.*

اونهون *ūṅhūṅ*, an interjection, denoting refusal or negation. *d.*

اونهين ऊंहीं *ūṅhīṅ* (for *woṅhīṅ*), exactly in that manner, even so. *h.*

اوني ऊनी or अनी *ūnī*, woollen, made of wool. *s.*

اوني *ū-ne* (same as اسني *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. *d.*

اوني अविनय *a-vinay*, m. pertness, want of submission. *s.*

اوني پوني औनिपौने *aune-paune*, partially, more or less; on occasion. *h.*

آونيهار आवनेहार *āwanehār*, } the future,
آوني هارا आवनेहारा *āwane-hārā*, } that which is about to come. *s.*

اونيت अविनीत *a-vinīt*, misbehaving, acting improperly. *a-vinītā*, f. an unchaste woman. *s.*

اووادي अविवादी *a-vivādī*, not disputatious. *s.*

اوويك अविवेक *a-vivek*, m. want of discrimination, indiscretion. *avivekatā*, f. indiscreetness, inconsiderateness. *avivekī*, indiscreet, inconsiderate. *s.*

اوه ऊह *ūh*, m. reasoning, logic. *s.*

آوه *āwa*, m. a brick-kiln; a forge. *p.*

اوهو ओहो *oho*, interj. heigho! alas! *h.*

اوئ ऊई *ū,ī*, interj. Oh! oh fye! *h.*

اوياپت अव्याप्ति *a-vyāpti*, f. the not diffusing itself; not pervading. *s.* [posed. *s.*

اوياكل अव्याकुल *a-vyākul*, calm, firm, com-

آويختن *āwekhtan* (r. *āwez*), to hang by, to cling to, to be suspended. *p.*

آويخته *āwekhta*, suspended, pendulous. *p.*

اوير अवेर *awer* or *aver* (for *a-ber*), delay, lateness, &c. *s.*

اويرا अवीरा *a-vīrā*, f. a childless widow. *s.*

آويز *āwez* or *āwezān* (in comp.) suspending, adhering. *āwez-k.*, a. to hang, to suspend. *p.*

آويزه *āweza*, m. an ear-ring, drops or pendants worn in the ears as ornaments. *p.*

آويزه بند *āweza-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*

اويكت अव्यक्त *a-vyakta*, adj. indistinct, unapparent, invisible; m. the Supreme Being, or Universal Spirit; the soul, nature, temperament. *s.*

اويوستها अव्यवस्था *a-vyavasthā*, irregular. *s.*

اويوستهت अव्यवस्थित *a-vyavasthit*, not regulated, undisciplined, not put in order. *s.*

اويي अव्यय *a-vyaya*, m. an indeclinable word, a particle; a name of Vishnu; adj. economical, parsimonious. *s.*

آه *āh*, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, a. to sigh. *āhi jān-kāh*, a heartrending sigh. *āhi jigar-soz*, a heartburning sigh. *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrowful sigh. *āh-khainchnī*, f. heaving a sigh. *p.*

اه *uh*, interj. Oh! ah! hah! *p.*

اهه अहि *ahi*, m. a serpent, a snake. *s.*

اهه इह *ih* (for *yih*), this. *ih-kāl*, m. this life. *ih-lok*, the present world. *ihī*, this very. *ihī-thān*, here, in this very place. *h.*

آهه आहि *āhi* (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*

اها आहा *ahā*, alas! woe's me! bravo! well done! *d.*

اهار उहार *uhār*, m. a covering, a cover of a litter or palkī for women. *h.*

اهار अहार *ahār*, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*

آهار आहार *āhār* (vulg. *ahār*), m. aliment, food, victuals. *s.*

اهارنا अहारना *ahārnā*, a. to paste, to starch. *h.*

اهالي *ahālī* (pl. of اهل), inhabitants, common people. *ahālī mawālī*, the people at large, rich and poor. *a.*

اهان अहां *ahāṅ*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*

اهانت *ihānat*, f. contempt, disdain, enmity, affront, insult. *a.*

اهاهاها अहाहाहा *ahāhāhā*, interj. used in praise; also expressive of surprise, pain, or pleasure. *s.*

آهبان आह्वान *āhbān*, m. a call, imitation, summons. *s.* [venom of a snake. *s.*

اهيهين अहिफेन *ahi-phen*, m. the saliva or

اهت अहित *a-hit*, an un-friend, enemy; enmity, want of affection; adj. hostile, prejudicial. *ahit-kārī*, inimical, acting unkindly. *ahit-manī*, inimical, hating. *s.*

آهت आहुत *āhut* and आहुति *āhuti*, m. offering, oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt-offering. *s.*

اهتدا *ihtidā*, being directed in the right way (spiritually). *a.*

اهتمام *ihtimām*, f. diligence, solicitude, anxiety, care; inspection, superintendence; a subdivision of a province. *a.*

اهتمام دار *ihtimām-dār*, m. a superintendant of the revenues, &c. of an *ihtimām* or district. *a. p.*

اهتماميي *ihtimāmī*, m. a curator or manager. *a.*

آهٹ आहट *āhaṭ*, f. sound, noise, clack. *h.*

اهر अहर *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

آهر आहर *āhar*, } a small pond, a salt-pit,
آهري आहरी *āharī*, } a drain, a trough for watering cattle. *s.*

آهرجاهر आहरजाहर *āhar-jāhar*, f. coming and going. *h.* [ful. *s.*

اهرشت अहर्षित *a-harshit*, unhappy, sorrow-

اهرمان *ahrimān*, m. the spirit or principle of evil (among the fire worshippers). *p.*

اهرنا उहरना *uharnā*, n. to subside (a swelling or inundation. *h.*

اهرنش अहर्निशि *ahar-nishi*, day and night. *s.*

اهره अहर *ahra*, m. a reservoir for collecting rain-water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. *s.*

اهري अहरी *ahrī*, f. a small pond (v. *āhar*). *h.*

آهستگي *āhistagī* (or *āhastagī*), f. slowness, delay; gentleness, softness. *p.*

آهسته *āhista* (or *āhasta*), gently, slowly; softly, tenderly. *āhista-raw*, slow paced. *p.*

آهستي *āhiste* (vulg. *āste*), gently, slowly, easily. *p.*

آهك *āhak*, m. quicklime, cement, plaster: it also denotes an *abwāb*, or cess upon lime. *āhaki tafta*, quicklime. *p.*

اهل *ahl*, m. people, master; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c., as *ahl ullāh*, people of God, dervises, *faḳīrs*. *ahli khirad*, people of wisdom. *ahli bait*, family (*i.e.* wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet. *ahli ḥuḳūḳ*, possessed of rights, or of just claims. *ahli-dil*, dervises, liberal, brave, generous. *ahli-ṣauḳ*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahli rozgār*, skilful, knowing the world. *ahli zamān*, time-servers. *ahli zamīn*, an inhabitant of the earth. *ahli zuhd*, pious, devout. *ahli sunnat*, the followers of the traditional as well as the written law: the Sunnī sect in opposition to that of the Shī'as. *ahli shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet. *ahli ṣafā*, possessor of purity; a *ṣūfī*; a voluptuary. *ahli shināḳht*, men of intelligence. *ahli ṭā'at*, faithful, obedient to God. *ahli ṭabḳa*, one who does not observe the precepts of *Muḥammad*. *ahli ṭarīḳ*, an observer of the laws of *Muḥammad*. *ahli ṣarf*, noble. *ahli 'irfān*, learned. *ahli 'aḳl*, wise. *ahli 'ilm*, scientific. *ahli faẕl*, virtuous. *ahli kār*, a workman, a clerk. *ahli kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Musulmāns allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahli kitāb*, whereas the Hindūs are considered as idolaters). *ahli karam*, liberal, generous. *ahli majlis*, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahli-maṣārif*, a proprietor. *ahli-ma'āsh*, the holder of a rent-free tenure. *ahli ma'rifat*, possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahli manṣab*, a minister, a person in office. *ahli naṣrat*, colleagues, coadjutors. *ahli nifāḳ*, infidels, enemies. There is no limit to compounds of this sort: two more I may here add—*ahli seif*, a military man; *ahli ḳalam*, a civilian. *a.*

آهل आहल *āhal*, m. freshness of soil. *h.*

آهلا आहला *āhlā* or *ihlā*, m. inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. *h.*

آهلاد आह्लाद *āhlād*, m. joy, gladness, mirth, festivity. *s.*

آهلادت आह्लादित *āhlādit*, joyful, glad, merry.

اهلاك *ihlāk*, m. destroying, ruining. *a.*

آهلو आहलो *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. *h.*

اهلوك इहलोक *ihaloḳ*, m. this present world. *s.*

اهليا *ahliyā*, f. a wife. *sarā,e ahliyā*, the women's apartments, hence "seraglio."

اهليا अहल्या *ahalyā*, wife of Gotam, and daughter of Brahmā: one of the Apsarās. *h.*

اهليت *ahlīyat*, f. worth, worthiness, excellence; possession. *a.*

اهم *ahamm*, important. *ahammi kār*, important business. *a.*

اهم अहं *aham*, pron. I. *aham-mati*, spiritual ignorance; conceit, self-love. *s.*

اهمال *ihmāl*, m. } negligence, indolence, in-
اهمالي *ihmālī*, f. } attention, delay, carelessness. *a.*

اهن अहं *ahan*, don't, not, no, nay. *h.*

آهن *āhan*, m. iron. *āhan-rubā*, m. a loadstone. *āhan-gar*, an ironsmith or blacksmith. *āhangarī*, the trade of an ironsmith. *p.*

اهنسا अहिंसा *a-hinsā*, f. harmlessness. *s.*

اهنسك अहिंसक *a-hinsak*, harmless, innocuous. *s.*

آهنك आह्निक *āhnik*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, daily work; adj. daily, diurnal. *āhnikī*, adj. of or belonging to a day. *s.*

اهنكار अहङ्कार *ahankār*, m. egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *s.*

اهنكاري अहङ्कारी *ahankārī*, } haughty, arro-
اهنكرت अहङ्कृत *ahankṛit*, } gant, proud; an egotist. *s.*

آهنگ *āhang*, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. *p.*

آهني *āhanī*, } made of iron. *āhanīn-panja*,
آهنين *āhanīn*, } iron-handed or iron-fisted, strong, powerful. *p.*

آهو *āhū*, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault. *āhū-bara*, m. a fawn. *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those of a deer. *āhū-gīr*, a deer catcher. *āhū-girī*, the act of catching deer. *p.*

اهو अहो *aho*, interj. O! holla! sign of the vocative, wonderful! *h.*

اهوراتر अहोरात्र *aho-rātra*, adv. day and night. *s.*

آهوان आह्वान *āhwān*, m. summons, respectful invitation. *s.*

اهي अहे *ahe*, interj. O! sign of the vocative. *s.*

اهي इही *ihī* (for *yihī*), this very. *uhī* (for *wuhī*), that very. *h.*

اهيتك अहेतुक *a-hetuk*, careless, without motive. *s.*

اهيتا अहीटा *ahīṭā* or *ahīṭa*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. *h.*

اهير अहीर *ahīr*, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. Wilson's Glossary. *s.*

اهير अहेर *aher*, f. prey, game, hunting. *aheru*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *h.*

اهيرن अहीरन *ahīran*, } f. a woman of the
اهيرني अहीरनी *ahīrnī*, } caste of *ahīrs*; a
اهيري अहीरी *ahīrī*, } cowherd's wife. *h.*

اهيري अहेरी *aherī*, } m. a sportsman, a
اهيريا अहेरिया *aheriyā*, } hunter, a fowler. *h.*

اي *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. *p.*

اي ए *e*, interj. O! a respectful particle of address. *s.*

آي आई *ā,ī*, f. coming, arrival. *s.*

آي आयु *āyu*, f. age. *bin-ā,e marnā* is a phrase apparently connected with *āyu*: it signifies, "to die before one's allotted time," or "in spite of fate." *s.*

آيا *āyā*, an interrogative particle, whether or not? interj. ho! hark you! *p.*

آيا आया *āyā*, f. female attendant on children. *h.*

آيات *āyāt* (pl. of آيت), signs, marks; sentences of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

اياز *aiyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of *Maḥmūd* of *Ghaznī*. *t.*

آياس आयास *āyās*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

اياغ *ayāgh*, m. a cup, a drinking vessel. *p.*

ايال *ayāl* (for *yāl*), f. a horse's mane, the lock between a horse's ears. *p. h*

ايالت *iyālat*, f. dominion, government. *a.*

ايام *aiyām* (pl. of يوم), days, times; season, weather. *a.*

ايامي *aiyāmī*, durable, for a length of time. *a.*

ايانا अयाना *a-yānā*, ignorant; m. a fool. *a.*

ايبا *ibā*, making a sign with the finger for any one to approach (*īmā* denotes a similar sign to signify departure.) *a.*

ايباغيب *ībāghaib*, ايباغيبي *aibā-ghaibī*, ايبوغيبو *aibū-ghaibū*, } suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once. *d.*

ايت अयुत *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*

آيت आयत *āyat*, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*

آيت आयत्त *āyatta*, docile, tractable. *āyattatā*, f. docility, tractableness. *s.*

آيت *āyat*, f. a sign, mark; a sentence of the *ḳur,ān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto. *āyat-i muṭlaḳ*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *ḳur,ān*, nearly equal to a comma. *a.*

ايتا एता *etā* or ईता *ītā*, so much, this much (Dakh. now, at present). *a.*

ايتال *ītāl* (for *itāl*), now, at present. *d.*

ايتاوتا एतावता *etā,otā*, on this account, for this reason. *s.*

ايتاونماتر एतावन्मात्र *etāwan-mātra*, thus much, [only this. *s.*

ايتدرتهه एतदर्थ *etad-arth*, therefore, on that account. *s.*

ايتر ईतर *ītar* (v. *itrānā*), affectation; adj. [acting affectedly. *h.*

ايتك एतिक *etik*, this much or many. *h.*

ايتلاف *ītilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*

ايتم *etam*, m. a large lever for raising water, commonly called a *pasotta*. *d.*

ايتنا एतना *etnā* or *ītnā*, so much. *h.*

ايتوار एतवार *etwār* (v. *itwār*), m. Sunday. *s.*

ايتواري *etwārī*, m. a man confined for debt, who avails himself of the Christian sabbath for appearing abroad. *s.*

آيتي پايتي *ā,etī-pā,etī*, low down. *d.*

ايت *īt*, f. (same as *īnt*), a brick. *s.*

ايتنا *aiṭnā*, n. to be pulled, dragged. *d.*

ايتهه ईठ *īṭh*, reverenced, desired, &c. (v. *ishṭa*). *s.*

ايتي ईटी *īṭī*, f. a spear or lance; the cat in boy's play. *īṭī-dāndū*, the ball and crooked stick in the game of chaugān. *d.*

ايثار *iṣār*, presenting, offering. *a.*

ايجاب *ījāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Musalmān law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*

ايجاد *ījād*, m. invention; invented. *ījād-k.*, a. to invent. *a.*

ايجاز *ījāz*, abridging, curtailing, epitomizing (a book, &c.). *a.*

آيدهه आयुध *āyudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*

ايدرش ईदृश *īdrish*, thus, such, like this. *s.*

ايدهر ईधर *īdhar* (v. *idhar*), here, hither. *s.*

ايذا *īẕā*, f. pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *īẕā-dih* or *īẕā-rasān*, one who gives annoyance, &c.; a regular bore. *a.*

ايراب *erāb*, m. the keel of a ship or boat. *d.*

ايراپهير इराफेर *erāpher*, m. ايراپهيري इराफेरी *erāpherī*, f. } exchange, interchange; dancing attendance. *h.*

ايراد *īrād*, f. citing, adducing, bringing (a charge). *īrād-k.* to impute blame. *a.*

ايران *īrān*, Persia. *īrān wa turān*, Persia and Tartary, or Persia and Transoxiana. *a.*

ايراني *īrānī*, of or relating to Persia; a Persian; a man of the Shī'a sect. *p.*

ايراوت ऐरावत *airāvat*, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *a.*

ايراوتي ऐरावती *airāvatī*, f. the *Ravī* river in the Panjāb. *s.*

آيربل आयुर्बल *āyurbal*, آيردا आयुर्दा *āyurdā*, } f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ايركها ईर्खा *īrkhā*, ايرشا ईर्षा *īrshā*, } f. emulation, envy, spite. *īrshālu*, envious. *s.*

ايرنڈ एरण्ड *eranḍ*, m. or *eranḍī*, f. the castor-oil plant (*Palma Christi* or *Ricinus communis*). *s.*

ايري एरी *erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*

ايريپهيري *erī-pherī*, f. exchange, barter, &c. *h.*

ايڑ एड़ *eṛ* or *eḍ*, f. striking with the heel, spurring, a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse. *eṛ mārnā*, to spur. *h.*

ايڑکا एड़का *eṛkā*, a large he-goat trained for fighting; a kind of fireworks. *h.*

ايڑگج एड़गज *eṛgaj*, m. a medicinal plant used for the cure of ring-worms. *s.*

ايڑي एड़ी *eṛī*, f. the heel. *eṛī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h.*

ايزد *īzid*, God. *īzidī*, divine, any thing bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

ايس ईश īs, } God, a lord, master, su-
ايش ईश īsh, } preme; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

آيس आयसु *āyasu*, m. command, order. *h.*

آيس आयुस *āyus*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ايسا ऐसा *aisā*, like this, after this manner, sometimes joined to other words, as *mard-aisā*, like a man; *aisā taisā* or *aisā waisā*, so so, indifferent, indifferently. *h.*

ايسان ईशान *īsān* or *īshān*, a name of *Shiva*. *īsān-kon*, the north-east. *h.*

ايستا ईशिता *īsitā*, f. lordship, supremacy. *s.*

ايستادگي *īstādagī*, f. erection, stability. *p.*

ايستادن *īstādan* (r. *īst*), to stand, to be erect; to stay. *p.* [raise up. *p.*

ايستاده *īstāda*, erected, set up. *īstāda-k.*, to

ايسل *īsal*, m. a winged white ant. *d.*

آيسو आयसू *āyasū*, m. order, command. *h.*

ايسون ऐसों *aisoṅ*, this year. *h.*

ايسي ऐसे *aise*, } adv. thus; m. this man-
ايسين ऐसें *aisen*, } ner. *h.*

ايشا ईशा *īshā*, f. the beam or pole of a plough. *s.*

ايشان *eshān* (pl. of *o*), they, those. *p.*

ايشان ईशान *īshān*, m. a name of *Shiva*; light, splendour. *īshān kon*, m. north-east. *s.*

ايشت ईषत् *īshat*, adv. a little, somewhat. *s.*

ايشتا ईशिता *īshitā*, f. } supremacy, one
ايشتوه ईशित्व *īshitwa*, m. } of the eight attributes of God. *s.*

ايشور ईश्वर *īshwar*, m. ruler, lord; God; a name of *Shiva*, of *Kām-dev*, of *Durgā*, *Lakshmī*, *Saraswati*, or any other of the *Saktis* or female energies of the deities. *īshwar-ādhīn*, subject to God. *īshwarādhīnatā*, subjection to God. *īshwar-ārādhnā*, f. worship of God. *īshwar-bhāo*, m. the divine nature. *s.*

ايشورتا ईश्वरता *īshwaratā*, f. divine nature; divinity, the godhead. *s.*

ايشوريه ऐश्वर्य *aishwarya*, m. grandeur, pomp, state, supremacy, sway; the divine faculties of omnipresence, omnipotence, invisibility, &c. *s.*

ايضًا *aizan*, even, also; again; the same; likewise, moreover. *a.*

ايفا *īfā*, m. performing a promise, paying, satisfying. *īfā-k.*, to make good. *a.*

ايك *ek*, one; frequently used like the article *a* or *an*, with us, as *ek mard*, a man, &c.; it is also used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, determined, resolute. *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments. *ek-se din na rahne*, is applied to a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ek ki das sunāni*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who replies in many words, especially in giving abuse). *ek muṅh*, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous. *ek* is frequently united with the following word in writing, as *ekdin* or *ekroz*, one day. *ekdam*, in one instant. *ek ād*, or *ek-ādh*, one half, some few. *ek bār*, once upon a time. *ek-bārgī*, *ekā ek*, or *ekā ekī*, all at once, suddenly, *ek dast* or *ek ḳalam* or *ek-lakhṯ*, altogether, entirely, utterly. *ek na ek*, either, one or other. *ek dīgar*, one another. *s.*

ايكادش एकादश *ekādash*, eleven. *s.*

ايكادشي एकादशी *ekādashī*, f. the eleventh day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ايكادهپتي एकाधिपति *ekādhipati*, m. sole and absolute monarch. *aikādhipatya*, m. absolute sovereignty. *s.*

ايكاكار एकाकार *ekākār*, alike, uniform. *s.*

ايكاكش एकाक्ष *ekāksh*, one-eyed, blind of one eye; m. a crow. *s.*

ايكاكي एकाकी *ekākī*, solitary, alone. *s.*

ايكاگر एकाग्र *ekāgra*, intent, fixed on one object, undisturbed. *ekāgratā*, f. close attention. *s.*

ايكانت एकान्त *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone, solitary, uninhabited. *s.*

ايكانو *ekānaw* or *ekānauwe* (for *ikānawe*), ninety-one. *d.*

ايكاون *ekāwan* (for *ikāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

ايكاهك ऐकाहिक *aikāhik*, quotidian. *s.*

ايكائي एकाई *ekā,ī*, f. unanimity, unity; solitude, loneliness. *s.*

ايكاء يكي एकाएकी *ekā-ekī*, all at once. *s.*

ايكباچهي एकबाछी *ek-bāchhī*, distribution of any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*

ايكبهكت एकभक्त *ek-bhakt*, worshipping one deity. *ek-bhakti*, of one faith, believing in one deity. *s.*

ايكپتني एकपत्नी *ek-patnī*, f. a faithful wife, one devoted to her husband. *s.*

ايكپكش एकपक्ष *ek-paksha*, m. an associate, a firm ally. *s.*

ايكت अयुक्त *a-yukt* or *a-yukta*, unfit, improper; m. violence, oppression. *s.*

ايكتا एकता *ektā*, f. unity, union, equality. *s.*

ايكتال एकताल *ek-tāl*, m. harmony, unison, adjustment of song, dance and music. *s.*

ايكتاليس *ektālīs* (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d.*

ايكتان एकतान *ek-tān*, closely attentive, intent on one object; m. musical unison. *s.*

ايكتر एकत्र *ekatr* or *ekatra*, together, in one place. *s.*

ايكترا एकत्रा *ekatrā*, } m. a sum total; in-
ايكترة एकत्र *ekatra*, } terest of one per cent per month; adv. together, in one place. *s.*

ايكتراجور एकत्राज्वर *ekatrā-jwār*, m. a tertian ague or fever. *s.*

ايكتها एकथा *ekathā* or *ekthā*, } together,
ايكتها एकठा, एकट्ठा *ekṭhā* or *ekaṭṭhā*, } collected; m. a small boat, rowed by one oar. *ekṭhā-k.*, a. to gather, to collect. *s.*

ايكتك एकटक *ek-ṭak*, m. a fixed look, stare. *s.*

ايكچت एकचित्त *ek-chitt*, intent on, absorbed in one thing; of one mind, agreeing. *s.*

ايكدا एकदा *ekadā*, once, once upon a time. *s.*

ايكدرش एकदृश *ek-drish*, one-eyed. *s.*

ايك دكهه سكهه एकदुःखसुख *ek-dukh-sukh*, sympathizing, sharing joy and sorrow. *s.*

ايكراشي एकराशि *ek-rāshi*, f. a heap, a crowd. *s.*

ايكروپ एकरूप *ek-rūp*, like, similar. *s.*

ايكسا एकसा *eksā*,
ايكسار एकसार *eksār*,
ايكسان एकसान *eksān*, } similar, identical. *h.*

ايكشرن एकशरण *ek-sharan*, one only refuge, applied to a deity. *s.*

ايكشرير एकशरीर *ek-sharīr*, of one body or blood. *s.*

ايكشن ईक्षण *īkshan*, m. sight, seeing; the [eye.

ايكفردي *ek-fardī*, } land producing only one
ايكفصلي *ek-faṣlī*, } crop annually. *p.*

ايكك एकक *ekak*, } alone, solitary. *s.*
ايكل एकल *ekal*

ايككال एककाल *ek-kāl*, m. one or the same time. *ek-kālīn*, coeval, simultaneous, contemporary. *s.*

ايك گاچهي एकगाछी *ek-gāchhī*, f. a canoe hollowed out of one single trunk of a tree. *s.*

ايك گرامين एकग्रामीण *ek-grāmīn*, of the same town or village. *s.*

ايك گرو एकगुरु *ek-guru*, a pupil of the same [preceptor. *s.*

ايكلوتا एकलौता *ek-lautā*, only-begotten (son). *s.*

ايكوترا एकोत्रा *ekotrā*, a sum total. *h.*

ايكورن एकवर्ण *ek-varna*, of one caste, of one colour; m. an unknown quantity (in algebra). *s.*

ايكورني एकवर्णी f. *ek-varnī*, beating time by clapping the hands, an instrument which beats time, a castanet. *s.*

ايكونش एकविंश *ekaviṅsha*, the twenty-first. *s.*

ايكونشت एकाविंशति *ekaviṅshati*, twenty-one. *s.*

ايكهه ईख *īkh*, f. sugar cane (same as *ūkh*). According to the author of the *Arāishi Maḥfil*, the word is pronounced *īkh* in the province of Dihlī, and *ūkh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*

ايكه *ai-ki*, alas that, pity that. *p.*

ايكهراج ईखराज *īkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with festive ceremonies. *h.*

ايكهتر *ekhattar* (for *ikhattar*), seventy-one. *d.*

ايكهتا *ekhaṭṭā* (for *ekaṭhā*), collected, in one place, &c. *d.*

ايكهرا एकहरा *ekahrā*, single, solitary, alone. *s.*

ايكياسي *ekeāsī* (for *ikāsī*), eighty-one. *d.*

ايكيانوي *ekeānawe* (for *ikānawe*), ninety-one. *d.*

ايكيس *ekīs* (for *ikīs*), twenty-one. *d.*

ايكيك एकैक *ekaik*, singly, one by one. *s.*

ايكيلا *ekelā* (for *akelā* or *ikelā*), alone, solitary. *d.*

ايكيه ऐक्य *aikya*, m. oneness, sameness; an aggregate, a total. *s.*

ايگن ऐगुण *aigun*, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. *s.*

ايل *iyyal*, *uyyal* and *ayyul*, a deer, hart, wild goat of the mountains. *a.*

ايل *el*, f. a gold or silver bracelet worn by males only. *d.*

ايلا एला *elā*, f. small cardamums, the seeds of *Electeria cardamomum* or *Alpinia cardamomum*. *s.*

ايلا *īlā* (lit.) swearing; in law, a vow to abstain from having carnal knowledge of a wife for four months, the fulfilment of which is equivalent to a divorce. *a.*

ايلار *ailār* or ايلاڑ *ailāṛ*, on this side. *d.*

ايلچي *elchī*, m. an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy. *elchī-panā*, m. or *elchī-garī*, f. office or dignity of ambassador, ambassadorship, agency. *elchī-garī-k.*, a. to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for another. *t.*

ايلغار *īlghār* or *elghār* (for *ilghār* q.v.), the forced march of an army through a country. *t.*

ايلفيل *ailfail*, m. abusive language, obscenity. *d.*

ايلم *elam* or *ūlam*, m. an auction or public sale. *elam-ḍāinā*, to sell by auction. *d.*

ايلوا एलवा *elwā*, m. aloes. *h.*

ايليا *īlyā*, Elias or Eli; Jerusalem. *a.*

ايلي ايلاله *elī-elāllāh* (for *lā ilāha illā-allāh*), there is but one God. *d.*

ايليوار *ailewār* or *ailewar*, on this side. *d.*

ايما *īmā*, m. sign, nod, wink (indicating departure); emblem, symptom. *a.*

ايمان *īmān*, m. faith, belief, conscience, religion. *īmān-dār*, faithful, true. *īmān-dārī*, f. fidelity, truth. *īmān-lānā*, to believe. *īmān-k.*, to be on oath. *a.*

ايماني *īmānī*, faithful, of the (Musalmān) faith. *a.*

ايملي ऐमली *aimlī*, name of a tribe or caste. *h.*

ايمن एमन *eman*, m. a musical mode. *s.*

ايمن *aiman*, more or most happy, fortunate. *a.*

ايمن *emin* (for *āmin*), secure, safe, void of care. *p.*

ايمني *aimanī* or *eminī*, f. security, protection. *a.*

ايمه *aima* (for *a,imma*, pl. of امام, Imāms, Saints). m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-kharāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint. *aima-dār*, one who holds *aima* land, a feoffee. *aima mauza'*, a village given as a charitable endowment to learned or religious persons. *a.*

اين *īn* (Pers.), this, these. *ain* (Arab.), where? *īs* (Dakh.), shewing, or exhibiting the teeth.

اينٹ ईंट *īnṭ*, f. a brick. *īnṭ-garī*, brickwork. *īnṭ-wālā*, a brickmaker. *s.*

اينٹا ऐंटा *ainṭā*, m. a snail. *h.*

اينٹايا ईंटाया *īnṭāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

اينٹكاري ईंटकारी *īnṭ-kārī*, f. brickwork. *h.*

اينٹن *ainṭan*, m. the strings or bands of a spinning wheel. *d.*

اينٹنا ऐंठना *ainṭnā*, n. to twist, to writhe, to be racked with spasms; to walk or move stiffly. *h.*

اينٹني *ainṭnī*, f. pride, peevishness. *d.*

اينٹو *ainṭū*, proud, peevish; stately. *ainṭū-pana*, stateliness. *d.*

اينٹھ ऐंठ *ainṭh*, f. a coil, twist, convolution, tightening; strut. *īṭh* (Dakh.) for *īnṭ*, q. v.

اينٹهانا *ainṭhānā*, a. to twist, &c. (in a transitive sense). *h.*

اينٹهنا ऐंठना *ainṭhnā*, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly. *h.*

اينچ ऐंच *ainch* (also *īnch* and *ainchū*), m. reserve, security, attraction. *ainch-khainch*, quarrelling. *h.*

اينچنا ऐंचना *ainchnā* (or *īnchnā*), a. to draw, to attract, to pull. *h.*

ايندرجالك ऐन्द्रजालिक *aindra-jālik*, m. a juggler, a magician; adj. of or relating to magic, illusory. *h.*

ايندور ईंदूर *īndūr*, m. (also *īndur*), a rat; a mouse. *h.*

آيندة *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p.*

آيندةروندة *āyanda-ravanda* (pl. *āyanda-ravandagān*), one who is passing to and fro. *p.*

ايندهن ईंधन *īndhan*, m. firewood. *s.*

ايندنا ऐंडना *aindnā*, n. to strut, to stalk about. *h.*

ايندهوا ईंडूआ *īndhū,ā*, m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h.*

اينك *īnak*, lo! behold! there for you. *p.*

اينگر ईंगुर *īngur*, m. red lead, minium. *p.*

اينو *īnū* or *īno*, this, these. *d.*

ايو एव *eva*, even so, verily, indeed. *s.*

آيو आयु *āyū*, also *āyu*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ايوارة ऐवार *aiwāra*, m. a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h.*

ايوان *aiwān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico, applied generally to a royal palace. *p.*

ايودهيا अयोध्या *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country and city of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s.*

اي واي *ai-wā,ī*, } interj. alas! alas! woe is
اي واه *ai-wāh*, } me! *p.*

ايوب *aiyūb*, m. the patriarch Job. *a.*

آيوربل आयुर्बल *āyūrbal*, } f. age, lifetime, du-
آيوراد आयुर्दा *āyūrdā*, } ration of life. *s.*

ايوڑ एवड़ *evaṛ*, m. a flock of goats. *h.*

ايوگيه अयोग्य *a-yogya*, unfit, improper. *s.*

ايوگيتا अयोग्यता *a-yogyatā*, f. want of fitness. *s.*

ايوم एवम *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s.*

آيه आय *āya*, m. receipt, gain, profit. *h.*

آيه *āya* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *kur,ān*. *a.*

ايه ईह *īh* (for *yih*), this, he, she, it. *h.*

ايهان ईहां *īhāṅ* (for *yahāṅ*), here, in this place. *h.*

ايهك ऐहिक *aihik*, of this place; of this present world; worldly, mundane. *s.*

آييتا आयीता *āyītā*, prepared, ready. *s.*

آئين *ā,īn*, m. regulation, law, rules (common law; the laws delivered by *Muhammad* are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā,īn*); institute, custom, manner. *p.*

آئينتي پائينتي *ā,īnti-pā,īnti*, low, under, inferior. *d.*

آئين دان *ā,īn-dān*, m. one skilled in the law; but it generally signifies a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, hence, a pettifogger, a rogue. *p.*

آئينه *ā,īna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan. *ā,īna,e iskandarī*, a celebrated mirror said to have been made by Aristotle, and placed on the summit of a tower built by Alexander the Great at his newly-built city of Alexandria. *p.*

آئينه دار *ā,īna-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts; met. a mendicant. *ā,īna-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *p.*

آئينه دان *ā,īna-dān*, m. the case of a mirror. *p.*

آئينه ساز *ā,īna-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker. *ā,īna-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p.*

آئينه فروز *ā,īna-faroz*, or *ā,īna-afroz*, or *ā,īna-zidā,e*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p.*

آئينه محل *ā,īna-mahall*, m. an apartment of which the walls are covered with mirrors (in eastern palaces). *p. a.*

ب

ب *be*, the second letter of the Arabic alphabet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in numeration by *abjad* it counts two. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bi*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h*. *a. p.*

ب ब *ba*, is the corresponding Devanāgarī letter, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *varāha*. It stands for *baruna*, the god of water: it may also denote the sun, the ocean, or water in general. *h. s.*

با या *bā* (for वा *vā*), conj. or, either. *s.*

با *bā*, with, by, possessed of (in opposition to *be*, without, deprived of); frequently used as first member in composition, as in *bā-ābrū*, honourably, respectably. *bā-ittifāk*, with unity, harmoniously. *bā-asar*, effectively. *bā-ikhlāṣ*, sincere. *bā-adab*, in accordance with good manners. *bā-ān-ki*, notwithstanding that. *bā-īmān*, faithful, religious. *bā-tadbīr*, prudent, with deliberation. *bā-tamīz*, discreet, judicious. *bā-khabar*, intelligent. *bā-ḥayā*, modest. *bā-shu'ūr*, wise, intelligent. *bā-ḳā'ida*, according to rule. *bā murūwat*, humane. *bā maza*, tasteful, delicious. *bā wasf* or *bā wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā waz'*, respectfully. *bā wafā*, sincere, faithful. *p.*

باب *bāb*, m. a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort; *bābu-t-taubat*, the door of repentance. In revenue language a head of accounts, a tax, a cess (vide the pl. *abwāb*). *bāb-wār* and *bāb-yāft*, classified, items entered (as fields, &c.) under their proper heads. *bāb-wārī*, f. classification. *a.*

بابا बाबा *bābā*, m. father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *bābā-jān*, dear father, or dear child. *h.*

بابت *bābat*, f. account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. This term, with its compounds, is much employed in revenue accounts; as, *bābat-wār*, according to entry. *bābat-wārī*, f. any thing which is registered or entered in a general statement of accounts. *bābat-yāft*, the particular items of any charge. *bābatī*, any cess or item of revenue: the Persian pl. *bābatān* is also used in the sense of "sundries," miscellaneous items. *a.*

بابر बाबर *bābar*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (v. *beb*). *h.*

بابرچي बाबर्ची *babarchī* (for *bāwarchī*), m. a cook. *bābarchī-khāna*, a cook's shop or kitchen, vulgarly called *bobberchy-connor* by the non-reading Europeans, male and female. *p.*

بابريان बाबरियाँ *bābariyāṅ*, a head of hair, long and uncut. *d.*

بابل *bābul*, Babel or the city of Babylon. *a.*

بابني बाबनी *bābnī*, f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بابو बाबू *bābū*, m. a child; a prince; master, a title among Hindūs equivalent to our Mr. or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.*

بابول *bābūl* (same as *bābul*), the city of Babylon. *a.*

بابون बाबों *bāboṅ*, for the sake of. *d.*

بابونه *bābūna*, m. camomile; wild ivy (*Richards*). *p.*

باپ बाप *bāp*, m. father. *bāp-k.*, a. to consider as a father. *bāp-re* or *bāp-merā* (my father!). interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

باپتسما बापतिस्मा *bāptismā*, m. baptism (this word has been recently introduced into the Indian dialects by the Christian Missionaries. *g.*

باپرو बाप्रौ *bāprau*, } باپڑا बापड़ा *bāpṛā*, } helpless, poor, destitute. *h.*

باپھ बाफ *bāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

باپي बापी *bāpī*, f. a large oblong pond or pool, commonly called a tank. *s.*

بات बात *bāt*, f. speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause. *bāt bāndhnā*, a. to sophisticate, to prevaricate. *bāt baṛhānā*, a. to prolong a contest. *bāt bigāṛnā*, a. to mar a plot, to spoil. *bāt banānā*, a. to make up a story, to make excuses. *bāt pānā*, a. to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *bāt phernā*, a. to equivocate. *bāt phenknā*, a. to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). *bāt ṭālnā*, a. to put off, to excuse one's self. *bāt chalānā*, a. to converse, to start a subject. *bāt chīt*, f. conversation, chit-chat. *bāt-dharānā*, a. to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *bāt ḍālnā*, a. to throw away one's words, to ask in vain. *bāt rakhnā*, a. to assist, to agree, to comply. *bāt rahnā*, n. to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. *bāt kā batakkaṛ-k.*, to multiply words, talk much on little. *bāt kāṭnā*, a. to interrupt. *bāt kā jān*, in short. *bāt kān ko lenā*, a. to accept, agree to. *bāt kursī-nishīn-k.*, to be approved of (an affair or proposal). *bāt ko pīna*, a. to have patience. *bāt-k.*, a. to converse, to talk, to speak. *bāt ki bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed. *bāt ki bāt meṅ*, in an instant. *bāt gaṛhnā*, n. to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. *bāt ghaṛ-k.*, to determine, settle. *bāt lagānā*, to calumniate. *bāt mārnā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.). *bāt man meṅ basnā*, n. to recollect, remember. *bāt meṅ kuchh-k.*, to perform a business in a word, *i. e.* in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. *bāt meṅ girānā*, a. to floor (the opponent) in argument. *bāteṅ sunānā*, a. to abuse, to speak harshly. *bāteṅ sunnā*, a. to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.*

بات बात *bāt*, m. pain in the joints, rheumatism. *s.*

باتان خاني *bātāṅ khānī*, talkative. *d.*

باتفاق *ba-ittifāk* or *bi-ittifāk*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.*

باتن बातिन *bātin*, name of a tract of land in Etawah. *h.*

باتوني बातूनी *bātūnī*, } باتونيا बातूनिया *bātūniyā*, } conversable, entertaining, talkative, chatty; a talkative, entertaining, conversable person. *h.*

باتي बाती *bātī*, f. a candle, a wick; a tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*

باٹ बाट *bāṭ*, f. a road, highway. *bāṭ sārū*, a traveller, a wayfarer; m. a weight, or measure of weight, whether of stone or metal. *bāṭ-chhāp*, the stamp on weights and measures to guarantee their being genuine. *bāṭ-chhāpī*, fee for stamping weights, &c. *s.*

باٹا बाटा *bāṭā*, m. a share, portion. *d.*

باٹکا बाटिका *bāṭikā*, m. a villa. *s.*

باٹنا बाटना *bāṭnā* (also *bāṭhnā*), a. to share, to portion out or divide; to spin, to twist. *d.*

باٹي बाटी *bāṭī*, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.*

باٹي گھاٹي बाटेघाटे *bāṭe-ghāṭe*, somewhere or other. *h.*

با اثر *bā-asar*, with effect, effective. *p. a.*

باج बाज *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

باج *bāj*, m. a tax, duty, toll, import, &c.; tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another. *bāj-dār* or *bāj-gīr*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue. *bāj-guzār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p.*

باجا बाजा *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *bājā-bajantar*, or *-bajattar*, a band of music. *s.*

باجاگاجا बाजागाजा *bājā-gājā*, m. the sound or clangor of various musical instruments. *s.*

باجرا बाजरा *bājrā*, m. a kind of grain so called; Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

باجري बाजरी *bājrī*, f. same as *bājrā* only of a smaller kind. *h.*

باج‌گاج बाजगाज *bāj-gāj*, m. sound of musical [instruments. *s.*

باجگير *bāj-gīr*, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*

باجن बाजन *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

باجنا बाजना *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical instrument); to be published; a. to play, strike up or perform on an instrument. *h.*

باجن‌باجا बाजनबाजा *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

باجنتري बाजनतरी *bājantarī*, f. a tax formerly exacted from musicians and dancing-girls. *h.*

باجو बाजू *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. *h.*

باجه *bāja*, m. (v. *bājā*), a musical instrument. *s.*

باجي बाजी *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*

باچا बाचा *bāchā* or *vāchā*, f. speech, affirmation, agreement, promise or pledge. *s.*

باچك बाचक *bāchak* or *vāchak*, speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle. *s.*

باچه बाछ *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the lip; adj. useless; in revenue language, it denotes the proportionate rate or division either of lands or liabilities attached to them. *bāchh-barār*, an adjustment of liabilities, &c. *s.*

باچها बाछा *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any [animal). *s.*

باچهل बाछल *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *'Aligarh*, &c. *h.*

باچهنا बाछना *bachhnā*, a. to choose, to se- [lect. *h.*

باچيه बाच्य *bāchya* or *vāchya*, m. a sentence (in grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak. *s.*

باخا *bākhā*, m. (for باخه q. v.) a tortoise. *p.*

باخبر *bā-khabar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*

باختن *bākhtan* (r. *bāz*) to play, to sport with; to endanger. *p.*

باخته *bākhta*, played, lost (by play). *p.*

باخه *bākha*, m. a tortoise or turtle. *p.*

باد *bād*, f. wind. *bād-se bāt-k.*, to go very quickly, to be very swift. *bādi tund*, f. a stormy wind. *bād-paimā* or *bād-raftār*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse). *bādi samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind. *bād-sanj*, idly speculative, vain; one who builds castles in the air. *bādi shurfa*, f. a fair wind, a favourable wind. *bādi farang*, St. Anthony's fire (the pox!). *bād-farosh*, a musician or minstrel, literally a seller of wind. *bādi mukhālif*, f. a contrary wind. *bādi ṣabā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr. *bādi murād*, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

باد *bād* (for *buwād*, precative form of *būdan*, to be;) may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual. (also *bādā*). *p.*

باد बाद *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion, asseveration, affirmation; a claim or plea; rheumatism. *bād-k.*, a. to argue. *s.*

بادار बादार *bādār*, a large house, granary raised on piles. *h.*

بادام *bādām*, m. an almond, also an Indian fruit resembling the almond, the catapāng of the Malays. *p.*

بادامه *bādāma*, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphean state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags sewn together, worn by *faḳīrs*. *p.*

بادامي *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch; a kind of dish of which almonds form a main ingredient. *p.*

بادانباد बादानुबाद *bādānubād*, m. altercation, dispute, &c. *s.*

بادباقي *bād-bāḳī*, f. subtraction (in arithme- [tic). *p. a.*

بادبان *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*

بادپا *bād-pā*, having feet like the wind, fleet, swift (horse). *p.*

بادخايه *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*

بادخور *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses, from which the hair falls off. *p.*

بادخورا *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *p.*

بادر बादर *bādar*, a cloud, (v. *bādal*). *h.*

بادر बादुर *bādur*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*

بادرنج *bādranj*, بادرنگ *bādrang*, بادرنگين *bādrangīn*, } an orange, a kind of citron, a species of large cucumber. *bādranj būya* or *bādrang boya*, Arabian balm, mountain balm. *p.*

بادريشه *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent-pole. *p.*

بادريه *bādriya*, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and drive away flies. *p.*

بادشاه *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign: this is an Arab corruption of the Persian word *pādishāh*, q. v. *p.*

بادشاهانه *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner [of a king. *p.*

بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*

بادشاه‌زاده *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *bādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

بادشاهي *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king. *bādshāhī sanad*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent-free. *p*

بادشه *bādshah* (same as *bādshāh*), a king, &c. *p.*

بادكش *bād-kash*, m. a fan, a ventilator; a punkah; bellows. *p.*

بادگرد *bād-gird*, a whirlwind. *p.*

بادل बादल *bādal*, m. a cloud. *h.*

بادلا बादला *bādlā*, } m. gold or silver thread,
بادله बादल: *bādla*, } brocade, &c. *h.*

بادلي बादली *bādalī*, silver cloth; cloudiness. *h.*

بادم *bādam* (for *bādām*), an almond; spiceries. *p.*

بادمهره *bād-muhra*, m. an antidote for a [snake's bite. *p.*

بادنجان *bādinjān*, the egg plant. *p.*

بادنما *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*

باده *bāda*, m. wine, spirits. *bāda-parast*, addicted to wine. *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer. *bāda-nosh*, or *bāda-gusār*, a wine-bibber. *p.*

باده बाध *bādh*, a lesser division of an estate; a plain, a desert. *h.*

باده बाध *bādh*, m. prohibition, hindrance; a chord, a string. *s.*

بادها बाधा *bādhā*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*

بادهت बाधित *bādhit*, obstructed, impeded, pained, tormented. *s.*

بادهك बाधक *bādhak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*

بادهن बाधन *bādhan*, m. pain, act of obstructing or opposing. *s.*

بادهواي *bād-hawā,ī*, f. fruitlessness, uselessness; waste. *p.*

بادهيه बाध्य *bādhya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*

بادي *bādī*, flatulent, troubled with wind. *p.*

بادي बादी *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy. *bādī chor*, an inveterate thief. *s.*

بادي *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*

باديان *bādiyān* (also *bādiyāna*), sweet fennel; anise seed. *s.*

باديه *bādiya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*

باديه *bādiya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

باڈه बाढ *bāḍh*, f. stubble. *h.*

باڈهنا बाढना *bāḍhnā*, a. to cut, to shear. *h.*

باذق *bāẕiḳ*, the juice of grapes, slightly boiled. *a.*

بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; a court, a tribunal, sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy. *bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant. *bār-denā*, to load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *ka,i bār karke*, after several times or turns. *p.*

بار बार *bār*, f. time, occasion, delay; verge, edge; a girl not exceeding sixteen; m. day of the week; door; water; child; hair; prohibition, obstacle. *bār lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

بار बार *bār*, } m. perquisite of the *ahīr* or
بارا बारा *bārā*, } cow-herd in milk, generally the milk of every eighth day. *h.*

بارا *bārā*, m. wind, air, atmosphere. *d.*

بارادري बारादरी *bārādarī* (v. *bārah*), f. a summer-house. *h.*

باراسنگا बारासिंगा *bārāsingā*, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باراكهري बाराखरी *bārākharī*, f. the combination of the consonants (in the Devanāgarī) with the vowel symbols. *h.*

باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

باراني *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain; unirrigated land, *i.e.* land depending on the natural rains of the season. *p.*

باراه बाराह *bārāh*, m. a boar, a hog; the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باراهي बाराही *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h. s.*

باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bāram-bār*). *bār-bārī-k.*, to procrastinate, delay. *p.*

باربٹائي बारबटाई *bār-baṭā,ī*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*

باربر *bārbar*, burden-bearing (ox or ass). *p.*

باربردار *bār-bardār*, m. a porter, a burden-bearer. *p.*

باربرداري *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of travelling, coolie-hire, carriage-hire, means of conveyance. *p.*

بارج बारिज *bārij* (for *vārija*), m. the lotus. *bārija nayan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s.*

بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*

بارجاي *bārjā,e*, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamīndārs and landholders to any of their relatives, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*

بارچاپ *bār-chāp*, a kind of cloth. *d.*

بارخاص *bāri-khāṣṣ*, m. private hall of audience. *p.*

بارخاطر *bāri-khāṭir*, load or distress of [mind. *p. a.*

بارخانه *bār-khāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*

بارخدا *bāri-khudā*, Great God. *p.*

بارد बारिद *bārid* m. (for *vārid*), a cloud. *s.*

بارد *bārid*, cold, frigid; established. *a.*

بارز *bāriz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount. *p.*

بارش *bārish*, f. rain; a shower of rain. *p.*

بارعام *bār-i-'ām*, m. public hall of audience. *p. a.*

بارك बारिक *bārik*, m. rain (for *vārik* or *vāriḍ*). *h.*

بارك الله *bārak-allāh* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*

باركش *bār-kash*, lit. "burden-bearing," applied to elephants, carts, porters, &c. *p.*

بارگاه *bārgāh* or بارگه *bārgah*, f. a court, palace, place of audience. *bār-gāh-i-khāṣ*, private court, privy-council chamber. *bārgāh-i-'ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p.*

باركي *bāragī* or *bārgī* (used in comp.), time, or turn. *p.*

باركير *bārgīr*, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*

بارن बारन *bāran* (for *vāraṇ*), m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing; an elephant. *s.*

بارنا बारना *bārnā*, n. to leave off, to separate, to quit; a. to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*

بارنا बारना *bārnā*, a. to light, to kindle. *h.*

بارنبار बारंबार *bārambār* (for *bār-bār*), often, repeatedly. *h.*

بارنبه बारंब *bāramba*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*

بارندگي *bārandagī*, f. rain, raining. *p.*

بارنده *bāranda*, that which rains or showers. *p.*

بارني बारुनी *bārunī*, f. spirituous liquors. *s.*

بارو बारू *bārū*, f. sand (vide *bālū*); m. a child. *s.*

بارو *bārū* (for *bārūt*), f. gunpowder, saltpetre. *p.*

باروان *bārwān* (for *bārahwān*), the twelfth. *h.*

باروت *bārūt*, } f. saltpetre; gunpowder. *p.*
بارود *bārud*, }

باره बारह *bārah*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*

باره बारह *bārah*, twelve. *bārah-darī*, f. a summerhouse (q.d. with twelve doors). *bārah bāṭ honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h.*

باره *bāra*, for the sake of, in behalf of, as in the phrase *dar bāra,e man*, in my behalf; (in comp.) turn, time; as, *dū-bāra*, twice, over again. *p.*

بارها *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*

باره سنگا बारहसिंगा *bārah-singā*, m. lit. "a twelve-tiner;" a stag with horns of twelve branches (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باري *bāre*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly. *p.*

باري *bārī*, m. a name of the Deity, the Creator. *bārī ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*

باري बारी *bārī*, f. a garden, an orchard, a house; a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl not exceeding sixteen. *a.*

باري बारी *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters: the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*

باري *bārī*, tour, turn. *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *bārī kī tap*, an intermittent fever. *p.*

باريياب *bār-yāb*, admitted at court or into company; one who has the entrée. *p.*

باريابي *bāryābī*, f. admittance at court or into company; having the entrée. *p.*

باريدن *bārīdan*, to rain, to shower. *p.*

باريك *bārīk*, fine, slender, minute, subtile. *bārīk-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *bārīk-miyān*, slender-waisted. *p.*

باريكي *bārīkī*, f. subtilty; minuteness. *p.*

باڑ बाड़ *bāṛ*, f. edge; name of a place near Mungīr; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin. *bāṛ-pakṛānā*, to urge on, to instruct. *bāṛ jhāṛnā* and *bāṛ uṛānā*, a. to fire a volley. *bāṛ-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose a field with thorns. *bāṛ-rakhnā*, *-chirnā*, or *-chirwānā*, a. to sharpen *bāṛ-denā*, or *-dilwānā*, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*

باڑا बाड़ा *bāṛā*, m. an inclosure; alms, charity. *h.*

باڑو बाड़व *bārav*, } m. submarine
باڑوانل बाड़वानल *bāṛavānal*, } fire. *s.*

باڑھ बाढ़ *bāṛh*, f. a flood; promotion, increase. *h.*

باڑهنا बाढ़ना *bāṛhnā*, } n. to increase, go on,
باڑهنو बाढ़नौ *bāṛhnau*, } advance, rise, swell; to be promoted, to amount, lengthen. *h.*

باڑهي बाढ़ही *bāṛhī*, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h.*

باڑي बाड़ी *bāṛī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it; also cotton (see *bārī*). *s.*

باڑيا बाड़िया *bāṛiyā*, m. a whetter (of swords, knives, &c.). *h.*

باز *bāz*, m. a female falcon, a hawk. *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer. *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawks, keeping falcons. *a.*

باز *bāz*, adv. again, once more. *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist. *bāz rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid. *bāz-rahnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player; as, *shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *ḥukka-bāz*, a juggler. *p.*

بازار *bāzār*, m. a market: according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāṭ*, an occasional one. *p.*

بازاري *bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people, common people. *bāzārī bāt*, low or vulgar language; patois; Billingsgate. *p.*

بازپرس *bāz-purs*, } m. reiterated inquiry;
بازخواست *bāz-khwāst*, } minute investigation. *p.*

بازپسين *bāz-pasīn*, last, hindmost. *p.*

بازرگان *bāzargān* (for *bāzārgān*), m. a merchant, a dealer in the market. *p.*

بازرگاني *bāzargānī*, f. merchandise, traffic, trade commerce. *p.*

بازكردن *bāz-kardan*, to throw open (a door). *p.*

بازگشت *bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashta*, returned, retreated. *p.*

بازگون *bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

بازگير *bāz-gīr*, a falconer; a chronologist, or historian; (for *bāj-gīr*), a collector of revenue. *p.*

بازنده *bāzanda*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon (vide *khirad-afroz*). *p.*

بازو *bāzū*, m. the arm (plur. *bāzū,ān*); the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion; one who repeats the chorus of the *marsiya*; an accompanier in a song. *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*

بازوبند *bāzū-band*, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet or an armlet. *p.*

بازي *bāzī*, f. play, sport; a game, a stake at play. *bāzī khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated. *bāzī pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous. *bāzī-lagānā*, to wager. *bāzī lejānā*, to win, to excel. *p.*

بازيافت *bāz-yāft*, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. *p.* [a toy, plaything. *p.*

بازيچه *bāzīcha*, f. fun, play, sport; wagering;

بازيدن *bāzīdan*, to sport, to play; to gamble. *p.*

بازيگاه *bāzī-gāh*, f. a place for exhibiting feats of activity; a theatre. *p.*

بازيگر *bāzīgar*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

بازيگرن *bāzīgaran*, } f. a tumbling-woman,
بازيگرني *bāzīgarnī*, } an actress. *p.*

بازيگري *bāzīgarī*, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.* [*banyā*, a perfumer. *s.*

باس बास *bās*, f. smell, scent, odour. *bās-*

باس बास *bās*, } m. abode, residence, lodg-
باسا बासा *bāsā*, } ing, temporary residence. *s.*

بآساني *ba-āsānī*, with facility, easily. *p.*

باستان *bāstān* (in Persian), ancient, past: in the south of India it is used corruptly for *ba'd az ān*, after, afterwards. *p. d.*

باستو बास्तु *bāstū*, site or foundation of a house. *s.*

باستهه बासठ *bāsaṭh*, sixty-two. *h.*

باسديو बासुदेव *bāsudev* (properly *vāsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

باسر बासर *bāsar* (for *vāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

باسري *bāsrī* or *bāsurī*, f. (v. *bāṅsrī*), a flute, pipe, &c. *s.*

باسق *bāsiḳ*, tall, lofty (palm-tree). *a.*

باسك बासुक *bāsuḳ*, } m. the name of the
باسكي बासुकी *bāsukī*, } serpent which supports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amṛit*, &c. *s.* [(*Vena basilica*). *g.*

باسليق *bāsalīḳ*, f. the great vein in the arm

باسمتي बास्मती *bāsmatī*, f. a fragrant kind of rice, also of millet. *h.* [plate, dish, &c. *h.*

باسن बासन *bāsan*, m. a basin, goblet, pot,

باسنا बासना *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

باسنا बासना *bāsnā* or बासना *vāsanā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

باسي बासी *bāsī*, stale, fusty, perfumed. *bāsī-k.*, to make stale; to vomit. *h.*

باسي बासी *bāsī* or *vāsī*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *ban-bāsī*, or *vana-vāsī*, inhabitant of the woods. *s.* [*ahīrs.* *h.*

باسيان बासियान *bāsiyān*, name of a tribe of

باش *bāsh*, stay, stop, be patient; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*

باشا *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

باشد *bāshad*, it may be, perhaps. *p.*

باشگيا बाषगिया *bāshgiyā*, crops being choked and destroyed by weeds. *h.*

باشنده *bāshanda*, an inhabitant, a dweller. *p.*

باشه *bāsha*, m. a hawk (same as *bāshā*). *p.*

باشين *bāshīn*, a female falcon. *p.*

باصره *bāṣira*, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

باطل *bāṭil*, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant; abolished, *a.*

باطلي *bātilī*, f. vanity, folly, absurdity. *a.*

باطن *bāṭin*, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*

باطني *bāṭinī*, intrinsic, internal. *a.*

باعث *bā'iṯ*, cause, account, occasion, inducement; author, producer; prep. by means or by reason of. *a.*

باغ *bāgh*, m. a garden, orchard, grove. *bāghi sabz dikhānā* or *-dikhlānā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises. *bāgh-bāgh-honā*, or *hojānā*, n. to be delighted, to rejoice greatly. *p.*

باغات *bāghāt*, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*

باغايتي *bāghāyatī*, fit for garden cultivation; f. fruit raised in a garden; tax levied on gardens. *h.*

باغبان *bāgh-bān*, m. a gardener. *p.*

باغباني *bagh-bānī*, f. gardening. *p.*

باغچه *bāghcha*, m. a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.* [tumour, a wen. *p.*

باغره *bāghira*, m. an indolent swelling or

باغشاي *bāghshāī*, f. a walk in a garden. *d.*

باغكاري *bāgh-kārī*, f. garden cultivation, business of a gardener. *p.*

باغوالا *bāgh-wālā*, } m. a gardener, the owner
باغوان *bāghwān*, } of a garden. *p. h.*

باغها *bāghhā*, pl. gardens, orchards. *p.*

باغي *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*

باغيچه *bāghīcha*, a little garden (v. *bāghcha*). *p.*

باف *bāf*, (in comp.) weaving or woven. *kinārī-bāf*, a weaver of lace. *zarī-bāf*, a gold-lace weaver; a kind of cloth interwoven with gold. *p.*

بافت *bāft*, web, weaving, tissue, texture. *p.*

بافته *bāfta*, woven; m. a kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons; buttons woven like mohair; (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zar-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*

بافراط *ba-ifrāṭ*, in abundance, copiously. *p. a.*

بافنده *bāfanda* or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*

باقر *bāḳir*, abounding in wealth and knowledge, one who is deeply learned. *a.*

باقرخاني *bāḳir-khānī*, f. a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr. Gilchrist suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name from some nobleman called *Bāḳir-khān*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a.*

باقلا *bāḳilā*, } m. a bean, a pea, a potherb. *a.*
باقله *bāḳila*, }

باقي *bāḳī*, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears; adj. permanent, durable, eternal. *bāḳī-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter. *bāḳī-rahnā*, n. to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.*

باقيات *bāḳiyāt*, remainders, balances, arrears. *a.*

باك *bāk*, m. fear, apprehension. *p.*

باك बाक *bāk* or *vāk*, m. language, dialect, speech; in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*

باكره *bākira*, an unblemished virgin. *a.*

باكري बाकरी *bākrī*, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*

باكس बाकस *bākas*, m. a bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia adhatoda*). *s.*

باكلا बाकला *bāklā*, m. a bean, a potherb (v. [*bāḳilā*). *h.*

باكند बाकन्द *bākand*, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamīndārs. *h.*

باكهر बाखर *bākhar*, } m. name of a drug
باكهل बाखल *bākhal*, } used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure; several houses contained within one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*

باكيه बाक्य *bākya* (for *vākya*), m. (in gram.) a sentence; speech, a word. *s.*

باگ बाग *bāg*, f. a rein, a bridle. *bāg-moṛnā*, to turn the reins: it is applied to the drying up of the small-pox: when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say *sītlā* or *mātā ne bāg moṛī*. *bāg hāth se chhūṭnā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

باگ *bāg* (Dakh. for باگهه), a tiger. *bāg ka paṭṭha*, a tiger's cub. [dress. *h.*

باگا बागा *bāgā*, m. a vestment; honorary

باگدور बागडोर *bāgḍor*, f. a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*

باگر बागर *bāgar*, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

باگري बागरी *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*

باگم बागम *bāgam*, m. any cultivated spot. *h.*

باگنهك *bāgnakh*, the claws of a tiger set in silver and worn round the neck by a string as a charm against sundry evils. A kind of weapon made of steel, resembling huge claws, and fitting upon the hands. With this instrument the celebrated Sevajee, the Mahratta chief, is said to have murdered the Muḥammadan governor of Bijapūr, while embracing him under pretence of friendship. (Binning). *d.*

باگهه बाघ *bāgh*, } m. a tiger. *bāgh-bakrī*, f.
باگها बाघा *bāghā*, } tiger and goat, a kind of children's play, akin to our "fox and geese". *s.*

باگهنبر बाघंबर *bāghambar*, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*

باگهن बाघन *bāghan*, } f. a tigress. *s.*
باگهني बाघनी *bāghnī*, }

باگهي बाघी *bāghī*, f. a bubo. *h.*

باگي बागी *bāgī*, a horseman, a rider. *s.*

بال बाल *bāl*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; m. a child under five years old; adj. infantine, childish; ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

بال बाल *bāl*, m. hair; a child. *bāl bīkā na ho,e* (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care. *bāl-bāl*, hair by hair, every hair. *bāl bāndhī kauṛī mārnā*, to shoot at, not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. a wing. *bāl-dār*, winged. *p.*

بال बाल *bāl*, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; m. the thread on which sugar is crystallized. *bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*

بال बालु *bālu*, m. a drug commonly called *elā-bāluk* *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. heart; power. *a.*

بالا *bālā*, above, up; m. top. *bālā-batānā*, or *-denā*, a. to baulk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *bālā-dast*, superior. *p.*

بالا बाला *bālā*, m. a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*

بالا बाला *bālā*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant, of the roots of which *ṭaṭṭīs* are made (*Andropagon muricatum*), commonly called by Europeans "cus-cuss"; m. an earring; a male child, a boy, *bālā chānd*, the new moon. *s.*

بالابر *bālābar*, m. part of the *angarkhā* (q.v.) [that laps over the thigh. *p.*

بلابند *bālā-band*, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*

بالابهولا बालाभोला *bālā-bholā*, adj. innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s. h.*

بالاپن बालापन *bālā-pan*, m. childhood, infancy; also boyhood. *s.*

بالاپوش *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*

بالاتپ बालातप *bālātap*, m. the rays of the rising sun. *s.*

بالاتفاق *bi-l-ittifāk*, lit. by agreement, by chance. *a.* [(an estate, &c.). *h.*

بالاجمال *bi-l-ijmāl*, in the whole, in the lump

بالاچاند बालाचांद *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *s.*

بالاخانه *bālā-khāna*, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony. *p.*

بالادست *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*

بالاگشتي *bālā-gashtī*, an inspector of police. *p.*

بالان *bālāṅ*, hairs of the head, the hair collectively. *bālāṅ bharā*, full of hair, bristly. *d.*

بالانشين *bālā-nishīn*, seated aloft, superior. *p.*

بالاوپست *bālā o past*, above and below, *i.e.* the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*

بالائي *bālā,ī*, s. a horse led for show; any extra tax; adj. external, superficial. *p.*

بالائي مزي *bālā,ī maze* (pl.), m. superficial or hollow pleasures. *p.*

بالائي يافت *bālā,ī-yāft*, f. perquisites. *p.*

بال بچي *bāl-bachche*, pl. children. *s. p.*

بالبنان *bi-l-banān*, with the tips of the fingers; "*monstrari digitis.*" *a.*

بال بهوگ बालभोग *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*

بال پر *bāl-par*, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par nikālnā*, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to show the cloven hoof. *p.*

بالپن *bāl-pan*, m. (v. *bālāpan*), childhood, &c. *s.*

بالتصريح *bi-t-taṣrīḥ*, distinctly, explicitly. *a.*

بال توڑ बालतोड़ *bāl-toṛ*, m. a pimple, a sore. *h.*

بالجمله *bi-l-jumla*, in short, to conclude. *a.*

بال چهڑ बालछड़ *bāl-chhaṛ*, f. the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.* [happily. *a.*

بالخير *bi-l-khair*, in a good manner, well,

بالذات *bi-z-zāt* or *bi-z-zāti*, naturally, originally. *bi-zātihi*, in its nature or essence. *a.*

بالراج बालराज *bālrāj*, } m. lapis lazuli. *s.*
بالسوريه बालसूर्य *bālsūrya*, }

بال راند बालरांड *bāl-rānd*, f. a very young widow, or one who lost her husband when she was very young. *s.*

بالش *bālish*, m. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

بالشت *bālisht*, f. a span; a pillow. *p.*

بالضرورت *bi-ẓ-ẓarūrat* (also *bi-ẓ-ẓarūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*

بالعكس *bi-l'aks*, the reverse. *us ke bi-l'aks*, the contrary to that. *a.*

بالغ *bāligh*, m. a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj. of age; fem. *bāligha*, marriageable. *a.*

بالفرض *bi-l-farẓ*, granted that, on the supposition or condition that. *a.*

بالفعل *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, actually; now, for the present moment; in short; in the mean time. *a.*

بالقصد *bi-l-ḳaṣd*, on purpose. *a.*

بالقوت *bi-l-ḳūvat*, by the strength, or power of. *a.* [name of a drug (v. *bālu*). *s.*

بالك बालक *bālak*, m. a young child. *bāluk*,

بالكا बालका *bālkā* or *bālakā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *jogī* or *sanyāsī*. *s.*

بالكا बालुका *bālukā*, f. sand, gravel. *s.*

بالكاگڑ बालुकागड़ *bālukāgaṛ*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

بالكامي बालुकामय *bālukāmay*, sandy, gravelly. *s.*

بالكپن बालकपन *bālakpan*, } m. childhood,
بالكپنا बालकपना *bālakpanā*, } boyhood; in-
بالكتوة बालकत्व *bālakatwa*, } fancy, childishness. *s.* together. *a.*

بالكل *bi-l-kull* (or *bi-l-kullīya*), totally, al-

بالكيه बालकीय *bālakīya*, childish, infantine. *s.*

بال گوپال बालगोपाल *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *s.*

بالله *bi-llāh* (or *bi-llāhi*), by God. *bi-llāhi-l'aẓīm*, by the High God! *a.*

بالم बालम *bālam*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth. *bālam khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativus*). *h.* [son). *a.*

بالمقطعه *bi-l-muḳṭa'a*, a kind of tenure. (v. Wil-

بالنا बालना *bālnā*, a. to light, to kindle (v. *bārnā*). *h.*

بالند बालन्द *bāland*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of *Mirzapūr*. *h.*

بالنگو *bālangū*, a species of citron. *p.*

بالني बालिनी *bālinī*, f. the constellation *aswinī*. *s.*

بالو बालू *bālū*, f. sand, gravel. *s.*

بالوبرد *bālū-burd*, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*

بالوپويت बालोपवीत *bālopavīt*, m. a child's sacrificial thread; a cloth covering the privities (of children). *s.*

بالوچري बालूचरी *bālūcharī*, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in Bālūchar, near Murshidābād. *h.*

بالوفا *bi-l-wafā*, in truth, in reality. *a.*

بالوك बालूक *bālūk*, m. a sort of poison. *s.*

بالي बाली *bālī*, f. a female-child; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it: it also signifies an ear of corn. *s.*

بالي बाली *bālī*, m. name of a monkey, the son of Indra, killed by Rāma. *s.*

باليدگي *bālīdagī*, f. vegetation. *p.*

باليده هونا *bālīda honā*, n. to vegetate. *p. h.*

باليش बालीश *bālīsh*, m. pain in making water, from gravel, &c. *s.*

باليقين *bi-l-yaḳīn*, assuredly, certainly. *a.*

بالين *bālīn*, f. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

باليه बाल्य *bālya*, m. childhood, infancy. *s.*

باليه बालेय *bāleya*, } m. name
باليه‌شاك बालेयशाक *bāleyashāk*, } of a plant *Siphomanthus Indica*). *s.*

بام बाम *bām*, f. an eel (*Ophidium simach*, *Buch.*); m. the left (side); an enemy. *s.*

بام *bām*, m. an upper story, a terrace; the morning dawn. *p.*

بام *bām*, m. a fathom, a measure of six feet, or three and a half cubits. *d.*

بام‌انگ बामअंग *bām-ang*, m. the left side. *s.*

بامبهي बाम्भी *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *s.*
بامبهني बाम्भनी *bāmbhnī*, }

بامداد *bāmdād* or *bāmdādān*, f. morning, dawn, Aurora; adv. in the morning. *p.*

بامن बामन *bāman* (for *vāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*

بامن *bāman*, } m. a Brāhman. *d.*
بامنه *bāmanh*, }

بامن‌هٹي बामनहट्टी *bāman-haṭṭī*, f. name of a plant (*Ovieda verticellata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

بامهن बाम्हन *bāmhan*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

بامهني बाम्हनी *bāmhnī*, f. a stye on the eyelids; a species of lizard. *h.*

بامهني बाम्हनी *bāmhnī* f. (for *bāhmanī*), the wife of a Brāhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s.*

بان बान *bān*, f. temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket used in battle; the boar or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of mūnj. *h.*

بان बान *bān* or *vān*, m. an arrow; the name of an asur, son of Rājā Bali. *s.*

بان *bān*, m. name of a tree (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *ḥabb-ul-bān*, bennut, or according to some, *Bakain* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Styrax benzoe*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *bed-mashk*. *p.*

بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.) as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*

بانا बाना *bānā*, m. habit, profession; a kind of weapon; fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the woof (in weaving); a veil. *bānā bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. In the Dakhani dialect it denotes the basin or metal bucket of a *pacotta*, or lever for raising water. *h.*

بانا बाना *bānā*, a. to open or spread out. *h.*

باناٹ बानात *bānāt*, f. broad-cloth. *h.*

باناتي बानाती *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*

بانان *bāṅān* (v. *bāyāṅ*), the left hand or side. *s.*

بانب बांब *bāmb*, m. (also *bāmb-andhū,ā*), an eel, snake (see *bām*). *h.*

بان بان کرنا बां बांक *bāṅ bāṅ-k.*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*

بانبهي बांभनी *bāmbhnī*, }
بانبهئي बाम्भई *bāmbha,ī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*
بانبهي बाम्भी *bāmbhī*, }

بان‌پرستهه बानप्रस्थ *bāna-prasth*, m. the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āsram*). *s.*

بانٹ बांट *bānṭ*, m. share, distribution; a weight (*i. e.* the standard by which things are weighed); food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*

بانٹا बांटा *bāṅṭā*, m. portion, share. *s.*

بانٹ‌چونٹ बांटचींट *bānṭ-chonṭ*, share, distribution. *s.*

بانٹنا बांटना *bānṭnā*, } a. to share, to distribute,
بانٹهنا बांठना *bāṅṭhnā*, } to divide, participate, dispose of. Also *bāṅt-lenā*, the same. *s.*

بانجر बांजर *bāṅjar*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*

بانجهه बांझ *bāṅjh* (Dakh. *bāṅj*), barren (applicable to females, also to land or soil. *s.*

بانجيه बाणिज्य *bānijya*, m. trade, commerce, merchandise. *s.*

بانچنا बांचना *bāṅchnā*, a. to read; m. Dakh. *bāṅchnā* (for *bachnā*); n. to escape, to be saved. *s.*

بانچها बांछा *bānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

بانچهت बांछित *bānchhit*, desired, longed for. *s.*

باندا बान्दा *bāndā*, the name of a place in Bandel-khand. *h.*

باندا बान्दा *bāndā* (for *bandā*), m. kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tessellatum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بان‌دار बानदार *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h.p.*

باندر बान्दर *bāndar*, } m. (for *bandar*), an
باندرا बान्दरा *bāndrā*, } ape, a monkey. *s.*

باندرني बान्दरनी *bāndarnī*, } f. a female ape or
باندري बान्दरी *bāndrī*, } monkey. *s.*

باندنا *bāndnā* (for *bāndhnā*), a. to tie, to stop, &c. *s.*

باندھ बांध *bāndh*, m. an embankment; confinement, imprisonment. *s.*

باندھلگوتي बांधलगोती *bāndhalgotī*, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bandel-khand. *h.*

باندھنا बांधना *bāndhnā*, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle *s.*

باندھنو बांधनू *bāndhnū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*

باندھو बांधव *bāndhav*, m. a relative, a kinsman, a friend. *s.*

باندي बांदी *bāndī*, f. a female slave. *bāndī kā beṭā*, obedient, submissive. In the Dakhanī dialect, *bāndī-bartan*, "slave girls and utensils," the impediments, appropriately so called, of an army on march; the families, baggage, &c. of the Sipāhīs. *h.*

باندا बांडा *bāndā*, m. a bird without tail; a serpent which has lost its tail; adj. tail-less, docked. *s.*

باندي बांडी *bāndī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress; misfortune, calamity. *h.*

بانر बानर (for *vānar*), m. a monkey. *s.*

بانس बांस *bāns*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*). *bāns par chaṛhnā*, n. to be branded with infamy. *s.*

بانسا बांसा *bānsā*, m. the bridge of the nose; the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling-machine. *h.*

بانس پهوڑ बांसफोर *bāns-phor*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboos. *s.*

بانسري बांसरी *bānsrī*, بانسري बांसुरी *bānsurī*, بانسلي बांसली *bānslī*, بانسي बांसी *bānsī*, f. a flute, fife, pipe; a kind of noxious weed in arable land; a purse; adj. made of bamboo. *s.*

بانك बांक *bānk*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger having a curved blade; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. *h.*

بانك बांक *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. *s.*

بانكا बांका *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; a bent trumpet or bugle; f. name of a river; adj. crooked, foppish. *h.*

بانكاچور बांकाचूर *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. *h.*

بانك پٹا बांकपट्टा *bānk-paṭṭā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*

بانك پن बांकपन *bānk-pan*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. *h.*

بانگ *bāng*, f. sound, voice, cry; the voice of the *mu,azzin* calling *Muḥammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock. *bāng-mārnā*, a. to cry out, to call. *bāng-denā* (or in Pers. *-bardāshtan*, or *-dādan*), a. to call *Muḥammadans* to prayer. *bāngi ṣubḥ*, the call to morning prayer. *bāngi namāz*, the call to prayers in general. *p.*

بانگا बांगा *bāngā*, m. raw cotton (v. *bānga*). *h.*

بانگر बांगर *bāngar*, m. high ground or uplands. *h.*

بانگه *bānga*, m. a species of cotton produced exclusively in the Dacca district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of muslin. *p.*

بانگي बांगी *bāngī*, f. a pattern, muster. *h.*

بانو *bānū*, f. a lady, a woman of rank. *p.*

بانوا बानूआ *bānū,ā*, m. the name of a water-bird. *h.*

بانوان बांवां *bānwān*, the left hand or side. *s.*

بانوسا बानूसा *bānūsā*, m. بانوسي बानूसी *bānūsī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

بانوي बानबे *bānawwe* or *bānawe*, ninety-two. *h.*

بانهه बांह *bānh*, f. the arm from the shoulder to the elbow; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bānh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security). *bānh-balī*, strong in the arm. *bānh pakaṛnā* or *gahnā*, a. to protect. *bānh denā*, a. to assist (see *bāzū denā*). *bānh ṭūṭnā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s.*

بانه *bāna* (for *bānā*), m. dress, uniform, &c. *s.*

بانهيان बांहियां *bānhiyān*, m. a patron. *s.*

باني *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer, author, founder. *a.*

باني बानी *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; a fabric or manufacture; ashes; the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven; a weight equal to 80 rupees. *h.*

باني बानी *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Saraswatī*. *s.*

باني بوني बानीबोनी *bānībonī*, f. the price of weaving *h.*

باني کار *bānī-kār*, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. *p.*

باني کاري *bānī-kārī*, f. architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

باو बाओ *bā,o*, f. wind. *bā,o sarnā*, n. to be discharged backwards (wind). *bā,o bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. *bā,o-khānī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*

باو बाओ *bā,o* or बाव *bāv*, f. the pox, a bubo. *h.*

باوا बावा *bāwā* (v. *bābā*), father. *bāwā-jān*, dear father. *d.*

باوان बावाँ *bāwāṅ*, the left hand or side. *s.*

باوبتاس बाओबतास *bā,o-batās*, f. calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsīb*). *h.*

باوبهري كهال *bā,o bharī-khāl*, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*

باوبهك बाओभक *bā,o-bhak*, } a prattler, tri-
باوجهك बाओझक *bā,o-jhak*, } fling talker. *h.*

باوٹا बावटा *bā,otā*, } m. a flag or banner; a
باوٹا बावटा *bā,oṭā*, } sail; a sort of armlet worn by women. *s.*

باوجود *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-wujūdi ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*

باور *bāwar*, m. belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit; adj. true, credible. *bāwar-k.*, to credit. *bāwar-h.*, to be credible. *p.*

باور बावर *bāwar*, m. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

باورا बावरा *bā,orā* or *bāwarā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باورچن *bāwarchin*, } f. a cookmaid or female
باورچني *bāwarchinī*, } cook. *t. h.*

باورچي *bāwarchī*, m. a cook. *bāwarchī-khāna*, m. a kitchen, cook-house. "This word seems to be one of those old Persian or Turkish terms, of which several are now preserved in the Hindustanī, which are no longer used by or known to the Turks and Persians. The term implies "confidential person," as a cook unquestionably should be, particularly in the East, where life is so frequently attempted by poison." (Binning). *t.* [art. *t. p.*

باورچيگري *bāwarchīgarī*, f. the culinary

باوري बाओरी *bā,orī*, name of a tribe of vagrants to the west of Delhi. *h.*

باوري बावरी *bā,orī*, } f. a well, pit. *d.*
باوڑي बाओड़ा *bā,oṛī*, }

باوسول बावसूल *bā,o-sūl*, m. the cholic. *s.*

باوصف *bā-waṣf*, yet, notwithstanding. *p. a.*

باوفا *bā-wafā*, faithful, trusty. *p. a.*

باوگ बावग *bāwag*, m. seed-time (same as *bā,oni*). *h.* [tulency. *s.*

باوگولا बावगोला *bā,o-golā*, m. the cholic; fla-

باولا बावला *bā,olā* or *bāwalā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باولي बाओली *bā,olī*, f. a large well into which people descend to get water; the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c., are taught to hunt; a trick. *bā,olī denā*, a. to initiate. *h.*

باولينا बावलेना *bā,olenā*, m. the name of a defect in horses. *h.*

باون बावन *bāwan* (for *vāmana*), dwarfish, diminutive; m. the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باون बावन *bāwan*, fifty-two. *h.* [*bāwan*). *s.*

باونا बावना *bā,onā* or *bāwanā*, dwarfish (see

باوني बाओनी *bā,onī*, f. seed-time, sowing. *h.*

باهو बाहु *bāhu* or बाह *bāh*, f. an arm. *s.*

باه *bāh*, f. virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*

باها बाहा *bāhā*, a water-course, channel. *h.*

باهبهوشا बाहुभूषा *bāhu-bhūshā*, f. an armlet, an ornament worn round the upper arm. *s.*

باهج बाहुज *bāhuj*, m. sesamum growing wild or spontaneously. *s.*

باهدا बाहुदा *bāhudā*, f. the name of a river said to rise in the Himalaya mountains: probably the modern Behut, the classical Hydaspes. *s.*

باهر बाहर *bāhar* or बाहिर *bāhir*, without, foreign. *s.*

باهر *bāhir*, superior, excellent; open, public. *a.*

باهرا बाहरा *bāharā* or *bāhara*, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket or *charas*, q. v. *h.*

باهركا *bāhir-kā*, from without, strange. *bāhir-kā ṣāḥib āyā, khabar dijo;* "a strange gentleman is arrived, give notice;" an exclamation used by the darwāns or gatekeepers in Calcutta on the arrival of a stranger, to give notice to the family within. In my time the above sentence was pronounced (by the non-reading gentry), "Barker sawb āyā, cover the Jew!" *s.*

باهره बाहिरह *bāhirah*, m. the left side (in sword exercise, &c.). *s.*

باهري बाहरी *bāharī*, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. *s.*

باهليا बाहुल्य *bāhulyā*, m. } plenty, abun-
باهليتا बाहुल्यता *bahulyatā*, f. } dance, quantity. *s.* [one with another. *p.*

باهم *bāham*, together, mutually. *bā-ham-dīgar*,

باهمن बाहमन *bāhman*, a Brāhman. *s.*

باهمنهٹي बाहमनहट्टी *bāhman-haṭṭī*, f. name of a plant (*Ovieda verticellata*). *s.*

باهمني बाहमनी *bāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; a Brāhmaness; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman. *bāhmanī badakh*, the *chakwā* or Brāhmany duck. *bāhmanī chīl*, the Brāhmany kite, v. *garuṛ*. *s.*

باهمنيٹا बाहमनेटा *bāhmaneṭā*, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.*

باهمول बाहुमूल *bāhu-mūl*, m. the armpit. *s.*

باهن बाहन *bāhan*, m. a carriage. *s.*

باهن बाहन *bāhan*, m. fallow land (root of *bāhnā*). *h.*

باهنا बाहना *bāhnā*, a. to plough, to till; to shoot or discharge a weapon; to comb the hair. *h.*

باهيدهه बाहुयुद्ध *bāhu-yuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle; boxing, wrestling. *s.*

باي बाई *bā,ī*, f. mistress, lady (among Mahrattas); a dancing-girl. *bā,ī-jī*, the mother bawd; the old abbess; "la bonne." *h.*

باي बाए *bā,e* or बाई *bā,ī*, f. flatulency; rheumatism. *bā,ī pachnī*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. *bā,ī meṅ bhaṛaknā*, to prate foolishly. *bā,ī sarnā* (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*

بايان बायाँ *bāyān*, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of the *ṭabla*, *dholak*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand). *bāyāṅ pāṅw pūjnā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. *s.*

بايب बायब *bāyab*, apart, separate, strange, distinct. *yih bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing; this is a horse of another colour. *h.*

بايب बायब *bāyab* or *bā,ib*, m. the north-west [quarter. *h.*

باي برنگ बाएबिरंग *bā,e-birang*, m. name of a medicinal seed. *s.*

بايد *bāyad*, it is fit, or necessary. *bāyad-shāyad*, as it should be. *p.*

بائيس बाईस *bā,īs*, twenty-two. *h.*

بايسته *bāyista*, that which is becoming or requisite, necessary. *p.*

بائيسي बाईसी *bā,īsī*, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *ṣūbas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men. *bā,īsī ṭūṭnā*, to attack with one's whole force. *h.*

بايع *bā,i'* or *bāyi'*, a seller, a merchant. *a.*

بائكا *bā,īkā*, } f. a woman, a wife. *d.*
بائكو *bā-īkū*, }

باي گولا बाएगोला *bā,e-golā*, m. (see *bā,o-golā*). *h.*

بايين बायन *bāyan*, m. sweetmeat, &c., which is distributed to friends in marriage feasts, or in commemoration of a success. *s.*

بائن *bā,īn* (v. *bā,olī*), a large well. *d.*

بائن *bā-īn*, along with this, although. *p.*

بائني बाईनी *bā,īnī*, f. a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. *h.*

بائها बाईहा *bā,īhā*, m. rheumatism. *h.*

بياد बिबाद *bibād* (for *vivād*), m. quarrel, contest. *h.*

بباد *ba-bād*, lit. to the wind, cast away. *p.*

بيادي बिबादी *bibādī* (for *vivādī*), a disputant, plaintiff. *s.*

بياه बिबाह *bibāh* (for *vivāh*), m. matrimony, [marriage. *s.*

ببر बबर *babar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. *h.*

ببر *babar*, m. a lion, a tiger. *bi-bar* (imper. of *burdan*), bear or carry thou. *p.*

ببرجي *babarjī*, } m. (for *bāwarchī*), a cook;
ببرچي *babarchī*, } so *babarjī-khāna*, a cook-house or kitchen. *p.*

ببراكهيري बबराखेरी *babrā-kherī*, f. quarrelling, [dissension. *h.*

ببرن बिबरन (for *vivaran*), m. interpretation, explanation. *s.*

ببرن बिबर्ण *bibarn* (for *vivarna*), faded in [colour. *s.*

ببروتا बबरूता *babrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, bumpkin, a clumsy young man. *h.*

ببري बबरी *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). *h.*

ببري बबरी *babarī*, leonine or tigerish; canine, savage. *p.*

ببري बबुरी *baburī*, } f. the name of a tree of
ببور बबूर *babūr*, } the mimosa kind. (There
ببول बबूल *babūl*, } are several species: the commonest is the Arabica, *Rox.*); the acacia tree. The *babūl* produces also a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent, is used in tanning by *chamārs*, q. v. *s.*

ببوا बबुआ *babuā*, m. a child, a boy (a term [of fondness. *h.*

ببهر बभ्रु *babhru*, large, great, tawny, &c.; bald-headed through disease; m. a large ichneumon; the name of a sage; a tawny or brown colour. *s.*

ببهكشا बुभुक्षा *bubhukshā*, f. hunger. *s.*

ببهكشت बुभुक्षित *bubhukshit*, hungry. *s.*

ببهني बभनी *babhnī*, f. (see *bāmhnī*), a stye on the eyelids, a lizard. *h.*

ببهو बिभव *bibhav* (for *vibhav*), m. substance, wealth; power, grandeur. *s.*

ببي बबै *babai*, m. the seed of a sweet-scented herb (*Ocymum pilosum*, *Roxb.*); name of a bird. *s.*

ببي बब्बी *babbī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

بيسي बबेसी *babesī*, f. the piles. *h.*

بيسيا बबेसिया *babesiyā* or *bawesiyā*, talking nonsense; m. a catamite. *h.*

بيك बिबेक *bibek*, m. } discrimination, dis-
بيكتا बिबेकता *bibekatā*, f. } cretion, sense. *s.*

بيكي बिबेकी *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. *s.*

بپاهونا बपाहोना *bapā honā*, to be raised, established, pitched. *h.*

بپت *bapt* or *bapat*, hidden, secret. *d.*

بپت बिपत *bipat*, }
بپت बिपत्ति *bipatti*, } f. calamity, misfortune,
بپتا बिपता *biptā*, } danger, mischief. *s.*

بپر बिप्र *bipr* (for *vipra*), a man of the sacerdotal caste, a Brāhman. *s.*

بپرا बपुरा *bapurā*, helpless, distressed. *h.*

بپرنا बिपरना *biparnā*, a. to attack, to assault. *h.*

بپريت बिपरीत *bi-parīt*, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. *s.*

بپل बिपल *bipal*, m. a measure of time, a second, or (as some say) one-sixth of a second. *s.*

بپنس बपंश *bapans*, m. patrimony, a father's share. *s.*

بپوتي बपौती *bapautī* or *bapotī*, f. paternal estate, patrimony, heritage. *h.*

بپهارا बफारा *baphārā*, m. vapour, vapour-[bath. *s.*

بپهرنا बिफरना *bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert. *s.*

بپهي बिपै *biphai* (for *vrihaspati*), m. Thursday. *h.*

بپيتي बपैती *bapaitī*, f. paternal estate. *s.*

بت बित *bit* or बित्त *bitt* (for *vitt*), m. wealth, substance, ability, power, means. *s.*

بت बुत *but*, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. *h.*

بت *but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling). *but-parast*, an idolater *but-parastī*, idolatry. *but-tarāsh*, a maker of idols. *p.*

بت *bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*

بت बत *bat*, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping (*Teredo*); contraction of *bāt*, a word (used in composition), as *bat-bāharī*, external, foreign. *bat-baṛhā,o*, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangle. *bat-basā*, an orator, a sophist. *bat-kahāo*, m. talk, conversation. Contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-sonhā-k.*, a. to ventilate. *h.*

بتا बित्ता *bittā*, m. a span, a hand's breadth. *h.*

بتا बुत्ता *buttā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. *buttā-denā*, to overreach. *h.*

بتا बता *batā*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levigated. *h.*

بتارد बुतारद *butārad*, a name given to an extra cess upon the cultivator. *h.*

بتاس बतास *batās*, f. wind, air. *batās-phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*

بتاسا बताशा or बताशा *batāsā*, m. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q. d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*

بتاشا *batāshā*, m. (see *batāsā*), a bubble, &c. *h.*

بتان बतान *batān*, place of assemblage of cattle at night in an open field. *h.*

بتانا बताना *batānā*, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an upper turban; a small bracelet of metal. *h.*

بتانا बिताना *bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*

بتانا बुताना *butānā*, } a. to extinguish. *h.*
بتاونا बुतावना *butā,onā*, }

بتاري نيمبو *batānī nīmbū*, m. the shaddock. *h.*

بتخانه *but-khāna*, an idol temple. *p.*

بتر बतर *batar*, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*

بتر *batar* or *battar*, worse, very bad (contracted from *bad-tar*). *p.*

بتر *batar*, curtailed (animal); destitute of good qualities (see *abtar*). *a.*

بترابندي बितराबन्दी *bitrā-bandī* (v. *bila-bandī*), a kind of settlement. *h.*

بتراش *but-tarāsh*, an idol-maker, a statuary. *p.*

بترانا बतराना *batrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s.*

بترن बितरन *bitaran* (for *vitaran*), m. giving charity, alms, a donation. *s.*

بترنا बितरना *bitarnā*, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*

بتسا बत्सा *batsā*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بتسل बत्सल *batsal* (for *vatsal*), kind, loving. *s.*

بتك बतक *batak*, f. (v. بطك), a duck. *p.*

بتكده *but-kada*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

بتكڑ बतक्खड़ *batakhaṛ*, loquacious, talkative. *h.*

بتكها बतकहा *bat-kahā*, loquacious, conversible. *h.*

بتكهاو बतकहाव *bat-kahā,o*, m. } loquacity,
بتكهي बतकही *bat-kahī*, f. } conversibleness, discourse, dialogues. *h.*

بتلانا बतलाना *batlānā*, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach, to inform. *h*

بتم بتم *bittam-bittam*, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

بتنا बितना *bitnā* (see *bītnā*), n. to pass, elapse. *s.*

بتنگ *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness. *ba-tang ānā* or *honā*, to be in great distress. *p.*

بتورا बितौरा *bitaurā*, m. a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتوري बतौरी *bataurī*, f. a flatulent or œdematous swelling. *h.*

بتوري बतूरी *batūrī*, f. a species of *chanā* (q. v.); a small kind of grain. *h.*

بتورن बतोरन *batoran*, } gathering or collecting the grain in the time of harvest. *h.*
بتولن बतोलन *batolan*, }

بتول *batūl*, f. a virgin averse to matrimony, a nun. *a.*

بتولي बतोली *batolī*, f. buffoonery. *h.*

بتوني बतूनी *batūnī*, a tattler, an idle talker. *h.*

بتوون बतवोन *batwon*, the preparation of land for the reception of the seed. *h.*

بتها बिथा *bithā*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

بتهارنا बिथारना *bithārnā*, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

بتهاري बिथारी *bithārī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

بتهرانا बिथराना *bithrānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بتهرنا बिथरना *bitharnā*, or बिथुरना *bithurnā*, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*

بتهوا बथूआ *bathū,ā*, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*); also a kind of weed which grows with the spring crops in the vicinity of water. *h.*

بتهيا बथिया *bathiyā*, a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتي बती *batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بتي बत्ती *battī*, f. a candle; a wick; a match; a tent or bougie; a stick (of sealing-wax). *s.*

بتي *buttī*, f. provision for a journey. *buttī lekar chaudhīr dhūnḍnā*, to go in earnest search (of any thing). *d.* [high. *h.*

بتيا बित्तिया *bittiyā*, m. a dwarf, *i.e.* a span

بتيانا बतियाना *batiyānā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to converse. *h.*

بتيت बितीत *bitīt*, passed, gone, elapsed. *s.*

بتيس बत्तीस *battīs*, thirty-two. *h.*

بتيسا बत्तीसा *battīsā*, m. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. *h.*

بتيسي बत्तीसी *battīsī*, f. any aggregate, consistingof thirty-two parts, hence, a set of teeth. *battīsī, dikhānā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. *h.*

بت बट *baṭ*, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single *caurī*, *s.*

بت बट *baṭ*, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *bāṭ*, a road, as *baṭ-pār*, a highwayman. In Dakh. a weight made of metal or hard stone to weigh with (v. *baṭ-kharā*). *h.*

بت बट *baṭ*, m. } a partition, division: in
بٹائي बटाई *baṭā,ī*, f } revenue language, division of the crop between the cultivator and zamīndār. *baṭā,ī-dār*, a cultivator who shares his crop with the zamīndār. *h.*

بٹا बट्टा *baṭṭā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect, blemish, injury, offence; a ball (of wood or stone); a box in which gems are kept. *baṭṭe-bāz*, a juggler, a trickster. *baṭṭe-bāzī*, f. juggling, trickery, subterfuge. *baṭṭā ḍhār* and *baṭṭā ḍhāl*, level, even. *h.*

بٹار बटार *baṭār*, name of a tribe of *Gūjars*, q. v. *h.* [lusion, &c. (v. *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*). *h.*

بٹاسٹا *battā-saṭṭā*, m. a kind of armour, col-

بٹانا बिटाना *biṭānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بٹانا *baṭānā*, } m. a pea, called in Urdū, *mataṛ*
بٹانه *baṭāna*, } (q. v.). *d.*

بٹاؤ बटाऊ *baṭā,ū*, m. a traveller; (in Dakh.) a highwayman. *s.* [ropes, &c. (v. *baṭ*). *h.*

بٹائي बटाई *baṭā,ī*, f. hire paid for twisting

بٹپ बिटप *biṭap*, a tree, a twig. *s.*

بٹ‌پار बटपार *baṭpār*, } m. highwayman, vil-
بٹ‌پاڑ बटपाड़ *baṭpāṛ*, } lain, footpad. *h.*

بٹ‌پاري बटपारी *baṭpārī*, } f. highway rob-
بٹ‌پاڑي बटपाड़ी *baṭ-pāṛī*, } bing. *h.*

بٹخ *baṭṭakh*, m. a duck (v. بطك). *h.*

بٹرنا बटुरना *baṭurnā*, to be collected together. *h.*

بٹري बटरी *baṭrī*, f. a small cup. *h.*

بٹکهرا बटखरा *baṭkharā*, m. a weight to weigh with (also written *baṭkara* or *baṭkhara*). *h.*

بٹلون बिटलवण *biṭ-lavan*, m. a kind of medicinal salt. *s.*

بٹلوهي बटलोही *baṭlohī*, or *baṭlo,ī*, f. a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بٹمار बटमार *baṭ-mār*, a highwayman. *baṭmārī*, highway robbery. *h.* [pulse. *s.*

بٹماس बिटमास *biṭmās*, m. a coarse species of

بٹموگرا बटमोगरा *baṭ-mogrā*, m. the double jasmine (*Jasminum zambæ*). *h.*

بٹنا बटना *baṭnā*, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); to divide, share; to gain, make profit; n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. *h.*

بٹنيا बटनिया *baṭaniyā*, m. proprietor of a *baṭ*, a shareholder. *h.*

بٹوا बटूआ *baṭū,ā* or *baṭwā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.; a brass vessel in wich Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بٹوا बिटवा *biṭwā*, m. a son. *h.*

بٹوار बटवार *baṭwār* (also *baṭwāl*), a tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed on the road for collecting transit duties. *h.*

بٹوارا बटवारा *baṭwārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands, division of a crop in shares. *h.*

بٹوانا बटवाना *baṭwānā*, a. to cause to twist, &c. *h.* [resort. *h.*

بٹور बटोर *baṭor*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a

بٹورا बिटौरा *biṭaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بٹورن बटोरन *baṭoran*, gathering or heaping grain in one place at the time of harvest. *h.*

بٹورنا बटोरना *baṭornā*, a. to gather up, to collect, to purse, to accumulate (in Dakh. *baṭolnā*). *h.*

بٹوري बिटौरी *biṭaurī*, f. a tax on shopkeepers &c. in a village. *h.* [&c. *d.*

بٹولن *baṭolan* (v. *baṭoran*), gathering grain,

بٹونا बिटोना *biṭonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; m. a son (see *biṭwā*). *h.*

بٹوهي बटोही *baṭohī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *s.*

بٹه बट्टा *baṭṭa*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. *h.*

بٹهان बठान *baṭhān*, pasture grounds. *h.*

بٹهانا बिठाना *biṭhānā*, a. to cause to sit down, to set, settle. *h.*

بٹهك बिठक *biṭhak*, m. an ant hill. *h.*

بٹهلانا बिठलाना *biṭhlānā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. *h.*

بٹهنا बठिना *biṭhnā*, n. (for *baiṭhnā*), to sit. *h.*

بٹھنا बठना *baṭhnā*, n. to enter: (in Dakh.) to be twisted, plaited, or woven together, as ropes. *h.*

بٹھوا बठूआ *baṭhū,ā* or *baṭhuwā*, a kind of herb. *h*

بٹھئي बटई *baṭha,ī*, f. the art of making gold thread, also *baṭa,ī*. *h.* [spirits. *h.*

بٹّي बट्टी *baṭṭī*, f. a candle; a still for distilling

بٹيا बिटिया *biṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

بٹيا बटया *baṭyā*, f. a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind. *h.* [alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*

بٹيا बटिया *baṭiyā*, f. a narrow passage, an

بٹّي باز बट्टेबाज़ *batte-bāz*, m. a juggler. *baṭṭe-bāzī*, f. performance of a juggler, slight of hand. *h. p.*

بٹير बटेर *baṭer*, m. f. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea, Buch*). *s.*

بٹيس बटेस *bāṭes*, m. a passage, pathway. *h.*

بٹينٹھ बटेन्ठ *baṭenth*, m. the proprietor or holder of a share (same as *baṭaniyā*). *h.*

بجا *ba-jā*, in place, all right, proper, true, accurate, becoming, fit. *p.*

بجار बिजार *bijār*, m. a bull, a stallion. *h.*

بجاک बजाक *bajāk*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*

بجالا बिजाला *bijālā*, seedy, turned to seed, abounding in seed. *s.*

بجالانا बजालाना *ba-jā-lānā* (in Pers. *ba-jā āwardan*,), a. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *p. h.*

بجان *ba-jān*, to the heart, soul, or life. *ba-jān āmadan*, to be in imminent danger or distress. *ba-jān ranjidan*, to be vexed to the soul. *p.*

بجانا बजाना *bajānā*, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*

بجانا *bujānā* (for *bujhānā* q. v.), to extinguish, &c. *h.*

بجاي *ba-jā,e*, in place of, by way of. *p.*

بجائي बिजाई *bijā,ī*, f. a portion of seed corn which the poorer classes are allowed to take from the field. *h.* [ment for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*

بجايٹھ बिजायठ *bijāyaṭh*, m. a kind of orna-

بج بجانا बजबजाना *baj-bajānā*, n. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*

بجتر *bajattar*, } m. (for *bajantrī*, &c. q. v.)
بجتري *bajattarī*, } a musician, &c. *s.*

بجدھونا *ba-jidd-honā*, n. to be importunate, to insist upon any thing; to tempt, to urge (a person). *a. h.*

بجر बज्र *bajr* (for *vajr*), m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard. *bajr paṛe us par*, &c., may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*

بجرا बजरा *bajrā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q. d. heavy or hard), commonly called "budge-row". *h.*

بجراگھات बज्राघात *bajr-āghāt*, (lightning-struck), any sudden calamity, especially if viewed as a judgment from heaven. *s.*

بجربٹّو बजरबट्टू *bajar-baṭṭū*, m. name of a fruit; a large kind of seed, of which necklaces are made. *h.*

بجربھانگ बज्रभांग *bajar-bhāng*, m. tobacco. *h.* "This appears to have been the first name given to the weed, which was introduced into India, as is supposed, in the time of Jehanghire. It has now been superseded by the European name—see *tambākū*." (Binning.)

بجرکيٹ बज्रकीट *bajr kīṭ*, m. (lit. "lightning-insect"), a species of the armadillo, called by naturalists Pangolin or Manis; and sometimes "the scaly ant-eater".—It is termed in the Dakhnī dialect *khaulā-mānjā*. (Binning). *s.*

بجرنگ बज्रङ्ग *bajrang*, m. a title of Hanumān. *s.*

بجرنگي बज्रङ्गी *bajrangī*, f. a kind of *tilak*, or mark, made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead. *h.*

بجرہ *bajra*, m. a pleasure-boat (v. *bajrā*). *h.*

بجري बिज्री *bijrī*, f. (v. *bijlī*), lightning. *s.*

بجز *ba-juz*, besides, except. *p.*

بجلي बिजली *bijlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*

بجنا बजना *bajnā*, n. to be sounded (a bell or gong &c.); *das baje*, ten have sounded, *i.e.* it is ten o'clock; to be famous; m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*

بجنا बुजना *bujnā*, m. a cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary. *h.*

بجنا बिजना *bijnā*, m. a fan, a punkah. *s.*

بجنتر *bajantar*, m. (v. *bajantrī*), *d.*

بجنتري बजन्त्री *bajantrī*, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; f. a tax on musicians and female dancers. *bajantrī-maḥall*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel. *h.*

بجنس *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p. a.*

بجني बजनी *bajanī* or *bajnī*, f. quarrel, fight; uproar, a row. *h.*

بجو *bijū* (also *bijū bā,orā*), m. (v. *bejū*), an animal that feeds on dead carcases, the Indian badger; (some say the ichneumon), *Ursus Indicus*. *h.*

بجوانا बजवाना *bajwānā*, a. to cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument. *h.*

بجوڑنا बजोड़ना *bajoṛnā*, a. to strike, smite. *d.*

بجوگ बिजोग *bijog* (for *vijog*), m. separation, absence (especially of lovers); adj. parted, separate. *s.*

بجوگي बिजोगी *bijogī*, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*

بجھا बझा *bajhā*, m. marshy soil. *h.*

بجھارت बुझारत *bujhārat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*

بجھانا बुझाना *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to damp or depress one's courage, to quench one's thirst, as *piyās bujhānā*. *h.*

بجھانا बुझाना *bujhānā* a. (caus. of *būjhnā*), to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to. *h.*

بجھانا बझाना *bajhānā*, a. (also *bajhāwanā* or *bajhā,onā*), to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.* [again. *h.*

بجھبجھول *bujhbujhawal*, m. a riddle, guess

بجھرا बुजहरा *bujahrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

بجھکانا बिझकाना *bijhkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

بجھکنا बिझकना *bijhaknā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

بجھگاہ बिझगाह *bijhgāh*, a scarecrow. *h.*

بجھنا बुझना *bujhnā*, n. to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp), to be quenched (thirst), to be dejected (the spirits). *h.*

بجھنا बझना *bajhnā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game); to stick. *h.*

بجھوٹ बझवट *bajhvaṭ*, a stalk with ear. *h.*

بجھونتا बुझोंता *bujhontā*, an abstract account of a village proprietary. *h.*

بجھونیا बिझोनिया *bijhoniyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.* [burthen. *h.*

بجھیل बुझैल *bujhail*, laden; beast, &c., of

بجی बिजै *bijai* (for *vijaya*), m. triumph. *bijai-dasamī*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of *āsin Shukl Paksh*; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana. *s.*

بجیا बिजिया *bijiyā* or *bijayā*, m. hemp, bhang (*Cannabis sativa*). *s.*

بجیدار बजीदार *baji-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*

بجی बिजयी *bijayī* (for *vijayī*), vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

بچ बिच *bich* (for *bīch*), in the midst, among. *s.*

بچ बच *bach* or *vach*, f. orris root. *s.*

بچ बच *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Jaunpūr. *h.*

بچا बचा *bachā* or बच्चा *bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal. *bachche wālī mūrghī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

بچاپا बचापा *bachāpā*, m. safety, escape, deliverance. *h.*

بچار बिचार *bichār* (for *vichār*), m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s.*

بچارا *bichārā* (for *be-chāra*), helpless. *p.*

بچارت बिचारत *bichārat* (for *vichārat*), part. reflecting, thinking. *s.*

بچارت बिचारित *bichārit* (for *vichārit*), judged, considered, matured. *s.*

بچارک बिचारक *bichārak*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*

بچارنا बिचारना *bichārnā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.* [helpless. *p.*

بچارہ *bichāra* (for *be-chāra*), without resource,

بچاریہ बिचारयै *bichārya*, fit for consideration. *s.*

بچالی बिचाली *bichālī*, f. straw. *h.*

بچانا बचाना *bachānā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect; to save, to spare; to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. (for *bajānā*), to sound a musical instrument. *h.*

بچاو बचाव *bachā,o* or *bachāv*, m. safety, protection; escape, deliverance. *h.*

بچپن बचपन *bach-pan*, m. childhood, infancy. *h.*

بچتر बिचित्र *bichitr* (for *vichitra*), various; wonderful. *s.*

بچتی बचती *bachtī*, f. remainder; surplus, residue; end, conclusion. *h.*

بچرنا बिचरना *bicharnā*, to detail. *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, to speak in full detail. *h.*

بچک बिचक *bichak*, disappointment; fright, alarm. *h.*

بچکانا बिचकाना *bichkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. (in Dakh.) to frighten, to terrify or threaten. *h.*

بچکانا बचकाना *bachkānā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes); m. a dancing boy. *h.*

بچکانی बचकानी *bachkānī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. *p.* [children, &c. *h.*

بچکچ बचकच *bach-kach* (generally *kach-bach*),

بچکنا बिचकना *bichaknā*, n. to be disappointed, baulked; to sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a consent which has been given. (in Dakh.) to start, to be afraid. *h.*

بچکنا बिचकना *bichkannā*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ears. *h.*

بچگان *bachagān* or *bachchagān*, children, young one's (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*). *p.*

بچگانہ *bachchagāna*, fit for children; in a childish manner. *bachchagānī*, f. a child's toy or plaything. *p.* [tribe. *h.*

بچگوتی बचगूती *bach-gūtī*, name of a *rāj-pūt*

بچگی *bachchagī* f. infancy, childhood. *p.*

بچلنا बिचलना *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*

بچمنا बिचमना *bichamnā*, a. to tease or torment one with questions. *h.*

بچن बचन *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word; promise, agreement. *bachan band kar lenā* or *bandh k.*, to bind by promise. *bachan band*, or *bandh, honā*, to promise, to be agreed upon. *bachan pālnā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan tornā*, a. to break one's word. *bachan chhornā*, to break one's promise. *bachan denā*, a. to promise, to agree. *bachan ḍālnā*, a. to question, to ask, to inquire. *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise. *bachan mārnā*, to conclude an agreement. *bachan mānnā*, to obey. *bachan nibhānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan hārnā*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

بچنا बचना *bachnā*, n. to be saved or spared, to escape, to remain unexpended. *bach-rahnā*, to avoid, to take care against. *h.*

بچناگ बचनाग *bachnāg*, name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

بچن دت बचनदत्त *bachan-datta*, betrothed, espoused. *s.*

بچوا *bichū,ā*, m. name of a plant. *d.*

بچوانی बिचवानी *bichwānī*, بچولیا बिचौलिया *bichauliyā*, بچوئی बिचवई *bichwa,ī*, } m. one who interposes, a mediator, an umpire, an arbitrator; an agent or ambassador. *s.*

بچه *bachcha*, m. the young of any animal, an infant, a child. *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *bachhewālī murghī*, f. the hen and chickens; a name given to the Pleiades. *p.*

بچھ बछ *bachh*, or بچھا बछा *bachhā*, m. a calf. *s.*

بچھاتا बिछाता *bichchātā*, m. a stinging-nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). *h.*

بچھا دینا बिछा देना *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met. to knock down, to drub, to floor. *h.*

بچھانا बिछाना *bichhānā*, a. to spread; m. a bed, bedding, carpet. (Dakh. *bichhānās*). *h.*

بچھدان *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*

بچھرا बछरा *bachhrā*, m. a calf. *h.* *bichhrā* (Dakh.) separation.

بچھرانا बिछुराना *bichhurānā*, a. to cause to be separated, to separate or sunder (actively). *s.*

بچھراهٹ *bichhurāhaṭ*, f. separation, act of separating. Also *bichharāhaṭ*. *s.*

بچھرنا बिछुरना *bichhurnā* or बिछरना *bichharnā*, n. to be separated, or set apart, to slide, to slip, to turn away the face. *s.*

بچھرو बछरू *bachhrū*, m. a calf or colt. *s.*

بچھڑا बिछड़ा *bichharā*, m. بچھڑاٹ बिछड़ाट *bichharāṭ*, f. } separating, separation, parting asunder. *s.*

بچھڑانا बिछड़ाना *bichharānā*, a. to cause to be separated; to part or divide (actively). *s.*

بچھڑاو बिछुड़ाओ *bichhurā,o*, m. act of parting or separating, separation. *s.*

بچھڑاهٹ *bichhrāhaṭ*, fem. separation, turning away. *s.*

بچھڑنا बिछुड़ना *bichhurnā* or बिछड़ना *bichharnā*, n. to be separated, to turn away. *s.*

بچھڑو बछड़ू *bachhṛū*, m. a colt, a calf. *s.*

بچھلنا बिछलना *bichhalnā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away the face. *h.*

بچھنا बिछना *bichhnā*, n. to be spread. *h.*

بچھناگ बछनाग *bachchh-nāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

بچھو बिछू *bichchhū*, بچھوا बिछुआ *bichhū,ā*, } m. a scorpion. the sign Scorpio. *s.*

بچھوا बिछुआ *bichhū,ā*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچھوانا बिछवाना *bichhwānā*, a. to cause to spread. *h.*

بچھوڑنا बिछोड़ना *bichhoṛnā*, a. to separate. *h.*

بچھونا बिछौना *bichhaunā* or बिछोना *bichhonā*, m. bedding, carpeting. *h.*

بچھونٹا बछौंटा *bachhoṇṭā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

بچھوہ बिछोह *bichhoh*, بچھوها बिछोहा *bichhohā*, } m. separation, absence. *h.*

بچھوی *bichhū,ī*, f. a ring or ornament worn on women's toes. *d.*

بچھی बछी *bachhī*, a female young animal. *p.*

بچھیا बछिया *bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*), f. a female calf. *h.*

بچھیرا बछेरा *bachherā*, بچھیڑا बछेड़ा *bachheṛā*, } m. a colt. *h.*

بچھیری बछेरी *bachherī*, بچھیڑی बछेड़ी *bachheṛī*, } f. a foal, filly. *h.*

بحاث *baḥḥāṣ*, a great disputer, controvertist, arguer. *a.*

بحار *biḥār* (pl. of بحر), seas, gulfs, &c. *a.*

بحال *ba-ḥāl*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restoration to a former condition, or continuing in the present state. *p. a.*

بحالی *ba-ḥālī* adj. of or relating to a former state; f. restoration to a former state or condition. *ba-ḥālī sanad*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*

بحث *baḥṣ*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy, discussion. *baḥṣ-k.*, to dispute. *a.*

بحثابحثی *baḥṣā-baḥṣī*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

بحثنا *baḥaṣnā*, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. *a.*

بحد *ba-ḥadd*, or بحدیکه *ba-ḥadde ki*, to such a degree that; so that. *p.*

بحر *baḥr*, m. a sea, a gulf, a bay; f. metre in prosody; a fleet. *a.*

بحران *buḥrān*, m. the crisis of any disease (as fever, &c.). *a.*

بحری *baḥrī*, maritime, naval; (for *bahrī*), a kind of falcon. *a.*

بحرین *baḥrain*, lit. the two seas, generally applied to the Mediterranean and the Euxine: it also applies to the two waters, viz. the fresh and the salt. *a.*

بحسب *ba-ḥasb* or *ba-ḥasbe ki*, according to, in accordance, in such a way that. *p. a.*

بحق *ba-ḥaḳḳ* or *ba-ḥaḳḳi*, on account of; in the case of. *p. a.*

بحكم *ba-ḥukm* or *ba-ḥukmi*, under the command of; by dint of. *p. a.*

بحل *biḥil*, (for *bi-hil*, "let alone,") pardon, absolution. *p.*

بحمدالله *ba-ḥamd Illāhī*, by the grace of God, God be praised that. *a.*

بحيرة *buḥaira*, a small sea or inland lake. *a.*

بخار *bukhār*, m. steam, mist, fog; glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation. *bukhār-nikalnā*, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin). *bukhār dil meṅ rakhnā*, a. to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *a.*

بخارا *bukhārā*, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria. *p.*

بخاري *bukhārī*, of or relating to Bukhārā, a native of Bukhārā. *p.*

بخت *bakht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity. *bakht-āwar*, fortunate. *bakht-balī*, lucky, fortunate. *bakht-bāzī*, f. trying one's fortune. *bakht jalnā*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *bakht-bīdār*, one whose fortune is wide awake, a prosperous person. *bakht-bargashta*, unfortunate. *bakht-khufta*, one whose fortune is asleep, unlucky. *p.*

بخت *bukht*, m. } a quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthens). *a.*
بختي *bukhtī*, f. }

بختيار *bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous. *bakhtiyārī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.*

بخرا *bakhrā*, } m. share, portion, lot, allowance. *p.*
بخرة *bakhra*, }

بخري *bakhrī*, } partner, sharer. *p.*
بخريت *bakhrait*, }

بخش *bakhsh*, m. gift, donation; pay; pardon or forgiveness; share, portion, lot. *bakhsh denā*, to give, to bestow; in comp. it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as *ṣamar-bakhsh*, productive of fruit, *tāj-bakhsh*, bestowing a diadem. *p.*

بخشانا *bakhshānā*, a. to cause to give; to procure pardon for another. *p.*

بخشائش *bakhshā,ish*, f. a favour, forgiveness. *p.*

بخشش *bakhshish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *bakhshish-nāma*, a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشنا *bakhshnā*, a. to give, to bestow, to grant, to spare, to pardon or forgive. *p.*

بخش نامه *bakhsh-nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشندگي *bakhshandagī*, f. liberality, generosity; forgiveness. *p.*

بخشنده *bakhshanda*, he who bestows; God, the forgiver. *p.*

بخشن هارا *bakhshan-hārā*, m. the bestower, the forgiver. *p. h.*

بخشي *bakhshī*, m. (lit. the giver), a paymaster; a general, commander-in-chief. *bakhshī,ul-mamālik*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander-in-chief. *bakhshī-khāna*, m. the pay-office; the general's office. *bakhshiyāni a'ẓam*, the supreme commanders. *p.*

بخشيات *bakhshiyāt*, name of a division of the Jaunpūr district. *p.*

بخشيدن *bakhshīdan*, to bestow; to forgive. *p.*

بخشي گري *bakhshī-garī*, f. office of general. *p.*

بخل *bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a.*

بخلاف *ba-khilāf*, on the contrary, in opposition. *p.*

بخوبي *ba-khūbī*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.*

بخود *ba-khud*, lit. to or into self. *ba-khud ānā*, to come to one's self or one's senses. *p.*

بخور *bakhūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.*

بخوشي *ba-khushī*, with pleasure; joyfully. *p.*

بخير *ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p. a.*

بخير *bakhīr*, m. report, news, intelligence. *d.*

بخيل *bakhīl*, a miser, a niggard. *a.*

بخيلي *bakhīlī*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

بخيه *bakhiya*, m. a kind of stitching; quilting, sewing very thick and strong. *p.*

بد *bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation of compounds; as, *bad-akhtar*, of an unlucky star, unfortunate. *bad-akhlāk*, of bad habits. *bad-uslūb*, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct. *bad-aṣl* or *bad-uṣūl*, low-born. *bad-aṭwār*, ill-mannered. *bad-af'āl*, of evil deeds. *bad-i'tiḳād*, mistrustful. *bad-andesh*, inimical, evil-minded. *bad-ā,īn*, of ill manners, observing no religious precepts. *bad-bāṭin*, internally evil. *bad-bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate. *bad-bar*, evil-minded or disposed. *bad-bū*, fœtid; f. stink. *bad-parhez*, not controlling one's inclinations and passions; intemperate. *bad-chālī*, of bad conduct. *bad-chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives. *bad-ḥāl*, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. *bad-ḥawāss*, senseless, stupified. *bad-khiṣāl* or *bad-khaṣlat*, of a bad disposition. *bad-khaṭṭ*, writing ill. *bad-khulk*, of evil nature, ill-disposed. *bad-kho*, of bad habits. *bad-khwāh*, wishing evil. *bad-du'ā*, f. curse. *bad-dil*, suspicious. *bad-dimāgh*, dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. *bad-ḍaul*, ill-shaped, ungraceful. *bad-ẕāt*, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious. *bad-ẕihn*, stupid, slow of apprehension. *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful. *bad-rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount. *bad-rag*, of a bad vein, ill-natured, malevolent. *bad-rang*, bad colour, bad kind. *bad-rau*, ill-paced (a horse). *bad-zabān*, indecent speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse. *bād-zabānī*, f. abuse. *bad-zeb*, ungraceful. *bad-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *bad-saj*, ungraceful, ill-looking. *bad-sirisht*, of a bad composition, ill-natured. *bad-saranjām*, of a bad end. *bad-sigāl*, malevolent. *bad-sulūk*, unfavourably inclined, maltreating. *bad-sīrat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition. *bad-shakl*, ill-shaped, ill-looking. *bad-shugun*, of evil omen, inauspicious. *bad-ṣūrat*, ugly, ill-conditioned. *bad-ṭarīk*, m. bad habit (in a religious sense). *bad-ṭīnat*, malevolent, iniquitous. *bad-ṭīnatī*, f. malevolence, iniquity. *bad-ẓann*, suspicious. *bad-'ahd*, faithless, treacherous. *bad-fi'l*, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense). *bad-farjām*, of evil end or issue, malignant. *bad-kār* or *bad-kirdār*, sinful; a malefactor. *bad-gumān*, suspicious. *bad-go*, slanderous. *bad-guhar*, of bad origin. *bad-lagām*, hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins. *bad-mast*, dead drunk. *bad-maza*, of bad taste, unsavory. *bad-mazagī*, unsavoriness, tastelessness; coolness between friends. *bad-mizāj*, of evil temper *bad-muẓanna*, suspicious. *bad-ma'āsh*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade. *bad-mu'āmala*, of unfair

dealing, roguish. *bad-mihrī*, f. disobligingness, unkindness. *bad-nām*, infamous, calumnious. *bad-nāmī*, f. infamy. *bad-nasal*, of a bad race or breed; a bastard. *bad-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *bad-nazar*, ill-looking. *bad-na'l*, tripping (a horse). *bad-numā* or *bad-namūd*, ungraceful, inelegant. *bad-nihād*, ill-disposed, of bad intention. *bad-wag'*, ill-disposed or ill-behaved. *bad-hazm*, of bad digestion. *bad-hai,at*, ill-formed, misshapen. *bad-yumn*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N.B.—All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *ī*, as *bad-aḵhlāḳī*, depravity of morals. *bad-uslūbī*, malformation, &c. *p.*

بد बद *bad*, f. a bubo, or swelling of the gland. *h.*

بد बिद *bid*, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. *h.*

بد बदि *badi*, f. the wane of the moon; the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بدا बिदा *bidā*, f. dismission; taking leave, farewell, adieu. *bidā-k*, to bid farewell, to dismiss. *s.*

بدا *bidā*, f. beginning, commencement. *a.*

بدا बदा *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بدابدي बदाबदी *badā-badī*, with emulation or rivalship, contentiously. *h.*

بدارن बिदारन *bidāran* (for *vidāran*), m. act of tearing, breaking, severing, rending, or dividing. *s.*

بدارنا बिदारना *bidārnā*, a. to tear, to rend. *s.*

بدامي बदामी *badāmī*, f. a species of rice. *h.*

بدان *bad-ān* (for *ba-ān*), lit. by that; thereby, thence. *p.* [congratulation, &c.

بداها *badāhā*, m. (v. *badhāwā*), a song of

بداهت *badāhat*, f. an unexpected accident. *a.*

بداهنا बिदाहना *bidāhnā*, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up, and also to plough immediately after sowing, for the purpose of covering the seed; to harrow. *h.*

بدايت or بداية *badāyat*, commencement. *a.*

بدايع *badā,i'* (pl. of بديعة), wonders, rarities. *a.*

بدباچا बदबाचा *bad-bāchā*, m. a false or fraudulent *bāch* or division. *h.*

بدبد बुद्बुद *budbud*, m. a bubble. *h.*

بدبدانا बुद्बुदाना *budbudānā*, a. to mutter, to grumble. *h.*

بدت बिदित *bidit*, known, famed, renowned. *s.*

بدتر *badtar*, worse, inferior, very bad. *p.*

بدخ *badaḵh*, m. a duck (for *baṭaḵh*). *d.*

بدخشان *badaḵhshān*, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. *p.*

بدر *badr*, m. the full moon. *a.*

بدر *ba-dar* (to the door, or at the door), without, out. *ba-dar-nawīsī*, writing off objectional items of an account; auditing or taxing an overcharged bill. *p.*

بدرا बदरा *badrā*, m. a cloud, cloudiness. *s.*

بدرج *ba-darj*, by insertion, per invoice. *p. a.*

بدرجة *ba-daraja*, in, or to a degree. *p. a.*

بدررو *badar-rau*, f. a drain, a sewer. *p.*

بدرقة *badarḳa* or *badraḳa*, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *anupān*); also a charge (of one per cent.) formerly levied as the expense for keeping the highways and rivers free from robbers. *badraḳa ḥisāb*, an invoice of goods sent; also transit duty. *p.* [ten thousand dirhams. *p.*

بدرة *badra*, m. a bag of money; a weight of

بدري बद्री *badrī*, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. *s.*

بدري बिदरी *bidrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bīdar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بدري پترك बदरीपत्रक *badrī-patrak*, m. a sort of perfume, a leaf. *s.*

بدري پهلا बदरीफला *badrī-phalā*, f. a plant, the blue sephalica or nyctanthes. *s.*

بدري چهدا बदरीछदा *badrī-chhadā*, f. a kind of perfume, apparently a dried shell-fish; a tree, a species of the *Zizyphus*. *s.*

بدري شيل बदरीशैल *badrī-shail*, m. a part of the Himālaya range, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage, the Badrināth of modern travellers; or a town and temple on the west bank of the Alaknanda river in the province of Shrīnagar. *s.*

بدست *ba-dast*, in hand, or into hand. *p.*

بدستور *ba-dastūr*, according to custom; as usual, in the usual manner. *p.*

بدسلا बदसला *badsalā*, m. a hog-sty. *h.*

بدعت *bid'at*, f. violence, oppression, wrong; schism, heresy, blasphemy. *a.*

بدعتي *bid'atī*, a tyrant, oppressor. *a.*

بدق *badaḳ* (same as *baṭ*), a duck. *d.*

بدقت *ba-diḳḳat*, with toil or difficulty. *p. a.*

بدكنا बहकना *badaknā*, n. to move, be moved. *h.*

بدل *badal*, m. exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of. *badal lenā*, a. to exchange, to take in exchange. *badali māl*, m. price, barter. *badal-mushāhara*, m. stipend given in money or kind to public or private servants. *a.*

بدل बद्दल *baddal*, or बदल *badal*, m. cloud. *h.*

بدل *ba-dil*, with the heart, heartily, sincerely. *ba dil o jān*, with heart and soul. *p.*

بدلا बदला *badlā*, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, revenge, requital. *badlā lenā*, a. to alter, to revenge. *badle*, in exchange, in return for. *a.* [of the English word. *d.*

بدلا *budlā*, m. a bottle, probably a corruption

بدلام *bad-lām* (for *bad-nām*), infamous, of bad repute. *d.*

بدلانا बदलाना *badlānā*, a. to cause to alter; to change, to put one thing for another. *a.*

بدلائي बदलाई *badlā,ī*, f. price of exchange. *a.*

بدلنا बदलना *badalnā*, a. to change, to alter. *a.*

بدلي बदली *badlī*, f. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. *a.*

بدلي बदली *badlī*, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.); a substitute; a person or thing taken; representation or exchange of some other person or thing. *a.*

بدلي *budlī*, f. a small bottle (v. *budlā*). *d.*

بدن बदन *badan* (for *vadan*), m. the mouth, the countenance. *s.*

بدن *badan*, m. the body. *badan phal-jānā*, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

بدنا बदना *badnā*, a. to wager, to stake at play, to settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

بدنا *badnā*, m. (for *badhnā*), a kind of pot. *h.*

بدني *badnī*, f. a pipkin of a small size. *d.*

بدني बदनी *badnī*, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

بدني *badanī*, of or relating to the body. *a.*

بدو *badū*, infamous. *bado* (for *ba-o*), in or to him, &c. *p.*

بدو *badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.*

بدوان बिद्वान *bidwān* (for *vidwān*), learned. *s.*

بُدُوح *budūḥ*, an invocation, supposed to possess great power over the invisible world. It has no meaning that I ever heard, but some suppose it to be the name of a certain deceased saint. The word is often written as a charm, and inlaid in letters of gold on sword-blades, &c., to ensure their efficiency. *a.* (Binning).

بدورنا बिदोरना *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock, [to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*

بدوڑنا बिदोड़ना *bidoṛnā*, a. to laugh at. *h.*

بدولت *ba-daulat*, by means of, through. *p.a.*

بدون *bidūn*, without, deprived of. *a.*

بدھ बध *badh*, m. killing, slaying. *badh-danḍ*, m. capital punishment. *badh-kāmyā*, f. desire to kill. *badh-kānkshī*, wishing death. *badh-sthān*, m. or *badh-sthalī*, f. a place of slaughter or execution. *s.*

بدھ बद्ध *baddha*, bound, tied; checked, suppressed; fixed, withheld. *baddha-shikh*, young, a pupil whose hair has not been shaved. *baddha-shikhā*, f. a pungent root, a kind of garlic. *baddha-kop*, one who governs or suppresses wrath. *baddha-mūl*, fast or firmly rooted. *s.*

بدھ बिध *bidh* (for *vidhi*), f. a sacred precept, rule, common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahmā; manner. *bidhi-bat*, (for *vidhi-vat*), according to rule, law, or precept. *s.*

بدھ बुध *budh*, m. name of a Hindū deity corresponding to the Odin or Woden of the Saxons, and regent of the planet Mercury; the planet Mercury; Wednesday; a wise man, a sage. *s.*

بدھ बुद्ध *buddha*, m. a wise or learned man, a sage; a deified teacher, especially of the *Bauddha* sect; the ninth avatār or incarnation of Vishnu, and the apparent founder of Buddhism. *s.*

بدھ बुद्धि *buddhi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding. *buddhi-hīn*, senseless. *s.*

بدھ बिधु *bidhu* (for *vidhu*), m. the moon. *s.*

بدھاتا बिधाता *bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, *i. e.* the deity Brahmā, providence. *s* [precept, direction. *s.*

بدھان बिधान *bidhān*, m. common practice,

بدھانجل बद्धाञ्जलि *baddhānjuli*, putting the hands joined to the forehead, saluting respectfully. *s.*

بدھاوا बधावा *badhāwā*, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.*

بدھاوٹ बिधावट *bidhāwat*, f. perforation. *h.*

بدھائي बधाई *badhā,ī*, f. (same as *badhāwā*), a song, presents, &c. *h.* [gent. *s.*

بدھ بھرت बुद्धिभृत *buddhi-bhṛit*, wise, intelli-

بدھبار *budh-bār*, m. the day of Budh, Wednesday. *s.*

بدھت बुधित *budhit*, known, understood. *s.*

بدھ جن बुधजन *budh-jan*, m. a wise man. *s.*

بدھر बधिर *badhir*, deaf. *badhirtā*, f. deafness. *s.* [execution, place of slaughter. *s.*

بدھستھان बधस्थान *badha-sthān*, m. place of

بدھك बधक *badhak*, m. a slaughterer, a killer. *s.*

بدھك बधिक *badhik*, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer. *s.*

بدھمان बुद्धिमान *buddhimān*, m. } wise, sensi-
بدھمت बुद्धिमत *buddhimat*, m. } ble, learn-
بدھمتي बुद्धिमती *buddhimatī*, f. } ed, famed, known. *s.*

بدھنا बधना *badhnā* (also *bidhnā*), a. to smite, to kill; n. to be wounded. *s.*

بدھنا बधना *badhnā*, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from. *s.*

بدھنا बिधना *bidhnā*, n. to be pierced; m. a name of Brahmā (see *bidhātā*). *s.*

بدھند *bi-dihand* ("let them grant"), a superscription of assent by the emperor on a petition for an assignment of revenue. *p.*

بدھو बधू *badhū*, f. a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, wife, lady (same as *bahū*). *s.*

بدھوا बिधवा *bidhavā* or *bidhwā* (for *vidhavā*), f. widow. *bidhawā*, m. the Deity. *s.*

بدھوار बुधवार *budh-wār*, m. Wednesday. *s.*

بدھوان बुद्धिवान *buddhiwān*, } wise, know-
بدھوتي बुद्धिवती *buddhiwatī*, } ing, intelli-
بدھونتا बुद्धवन्ता *buddhiwantā*, } gent. *s.*

بدھوپاي बधोपाय *badhopāya*, m. instrument or means of putting to death. *s.*

بدھونس बिध्वंस *bidhwaṅs* (for *vidhwaṅs*), m. death, annihilation, demolition. *s.*

بدھونش बधवंश *badha-vaṅsh*, m. the slaughter of a whole race. *s.*

بدھین बुद्धिहीन *buddhi-hīn*, ignorant, silly, a fool. *buddhi-hīnatā*, f. ignorance, folly. *s.*

بدھی बद्धी *baddhī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, a pair of braces. *h.*

بدھیا बधिया *badhiyā*, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

بدھیندری बुद्धीन्द्रिय *buddhīndriya*, m. an organ of intellect or perception, as the mind, eye, ear, nose, tongue and skin. *s.*

بدھیہ बध्य *badhya*, deserving death, condemned to death. *badhyatā*, f. fitness to be killed. *badhya-bhūmi*, f. or *badhya-sthān*, m. a place of public execution. *s.*

بدی *badī*, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*

بدی बदी *badī*, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بدیا विद्या *bidyā* (for *vidyā*), f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*

بدیادھر विद्याधर *bidyādhar*, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s*

بدیارتھی विद्यार्थी *bidyārthī* (for *vidyārthī*), m. a seeker after knowledge, a student. *s.*

بدیاوان विद्यावान *bidyāwān* (for *vidyāwān*), scientific, learned. *s.*

بدیس विदेश *bides* (for *videsh*), abroad, a [foreign country. *s.*

بدیسی विदेशी *bidesī*, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

بدیع *badī'*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

بدین *badīn* (for *ba-īn*), to, for, or in this. *p.*

بدیہہ *badīha*, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*

بدیہی *badīhī*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

بڈا बड़ा *baḍā* (see *baṛā*), great, large. *s.*

بڈا *buḍḍā*, old, aged; an old man. *d.*

بڈاپا *buḍḍāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *d.*
بڈاپن *buḍḍāpan*, }

بڈارنا बिड़ारना *biḍārnā*, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*

بڈپن *buḍpan*, also *buḍpanā*, m. old age. *d.*

بڈھا बुड्ढा *buḍḍhā*, aged, old; an old man. *buḍḍhā khabīṣa*, an old sinner (a term of ridicule or reproach). *buḍḍhā-khank*, an old fellow. *s.*

بڈھاپا *buḍḍhāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *s.*
بڈھاپن *buḍḍhāpan*, }

بڈھگنگا बुढ़गङ्गा *buḍh-gaṅgā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*

بڈھیا बढ़िया *baḍhiyā*, m. a disease affecting sugar-cane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*

بڈھیا बुढ़िया *buḍhiyā*, } f. an old woman. *s.*
بڈی बुड़ी *buḍī*, }

بذاتہ *bi-ẕāti-hi*, of itself, independently, by its own essence, personally. *a.*

بذر *baẕr*, m. seed. *baẕr-gar*, a sower. *a. p.*

بذل *baẕl*, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

بذلہ *biẕla*, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

بذلہ *baẕla*, m. a jest, raillery, pleasantry. *a.*

بر बुर *bur*, f. *Pudenda fœminæ, vulva.* *h.*

بر बर *bar* or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom, a son in law; a boon, a blessing, a choice, a good; the Indian fig-tree; f. *Asparagus racemosus*; conj. but, moreover, even. *bar-dāī*, giver of a choice or blessing. *s.*

بر बर *bar*, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

بر *bar*, f. bosom. *bar-mārnā* and *bar-hānknā*, to boast; fruit, produce, result; prep. on or upon. *bar-ānā*, Pers. *bar-āmadan*, to succeed. *bar-lānā*, Pers. *bar-āwardan*, to accomplish, to bring to a successful issue. *bar-andākhtan*, to overthrow, to vanquish. *p.*

بر बर्र *barr*, f. a wasp. *h.*

بر *barr*, m. land. *barraṉ wa baḥraṉ*, by land and sea. *birr*, a fox-cub. *a.*

برا बड़ा *barā*, m. cakes made of pulse-meal, and fried in butter or ghī; adj. large, great (for *baṛā*). *s.*

برا बुरा *burā*, bad, worse. *burā mānnā*, a. to take amiss or ill, as an affront, to be affronted or displeased. *burā lagnā*, n. to be unpleasant. *h.*

برا बर्रा *barrā*, m. a kind of rope used in a village game on the 14th of the light half of Kūār. v. Wilson. *h.*

برا बिर्रा *birrā*, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*

برا बुर्रा *burrā*, m. the interior cavity of any thing, the belly of a drum. *d.*

برابر *barābar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight. *barābar ānā*, to overtake. *barābar-k.*, to smooth, to compose. *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.*

برابرار बिर्राबरार *birrā barār*, m. collection in [kind. *h.*

برابری *barābarī*, equality; competition, rivalry. *barābarī-k.*, to vie with, to compete with. *p.*

برات बरात *barāt*, f. the company and attendants at a marriage-feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

برات *barāt*, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *a.*

برات *barāt*, f. the 14th day of the month *Sha'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shabi-barāt*, q.v. *p.a.*

براتی बराती *barātī*, m. an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*

براٹ बिराट *birāṭ*, m. the embodied spirit, name of a king. *s.*

براٹھا बराठा *barāṭhā*, m. a washerman. *s.*

براجنا बिराजना *birājnā*, n. to be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, content, and independence. *s.*

برادر *barādar* or *birādar*, m. brother. *birādar-parwar*, kind to friends and relations. *barādar-khwāndagī*, profession of fraternal affection. *p.*

برادرانہ *barādarāna*, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*

برادرزادہ *barādar-zāda*, a nephew. *p.*

برادرزادي *barādar-zādī*, a niece. *p.*

برادري *barādarī*, f. relationship, brotherhood; adj. brotherly, fraternal. *p.*

برادہ *burāda*, m. filings, saw-dust. *p.*

برار *barār*, lit. that which brings up, or to pass. *barār-i-kār*, successful accomplishment of an affair; taxation in general. *p.*

برارا बरारा *barārā*, f. a thong, a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*

براري बरारी *barārī*, m. a shareholder paying his proportion of the *barār* taxation. *p.*

براز *barāz*, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting (especially in single combat). *a.*

براس बुरास *burās*, anger, rage; adj. angry, vexed, displeased. *d.*

براسي बिरासी *birāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

برآشفتہ *bar-āshufta*, excited, distracted. *p.*

برافتاد *bar-uftād*, fallen off, dwindled away. *p.*

برافروختہ *bar-afroḵhta*, set on fire, inflamed. *p.*

براق *burāḳ*, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B. Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an *ass*; on what authority I know not. *a.*

براق *barrāḳ*, flashing, shining, brilliant. *a.*

براقي *barrāḳī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*

برام बिराम *birām*, uneasy, unquiet, agitated. *s.*

برآمد *bar-āmad*, f. lit. up coming: issue, expenditure; informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation. *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, come forth. *p.*

برآمدہ *bar-āmada*, m. a verandah, balcony; issue, expenditure, disbursement. *p.*

برآمدي *bar-āmadī*, an accuser. *p.*

بران *barān*, time, turn, vicissitude. *d.*

بران *burrān*, sharp, cutting, cleaving. *p.*

برانا बराना *barrānā*, a. to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برانا बिराना *birānā*, strange, foreign; belonging to another, of or relating to another. *h.*

برانا बिराना *birānā*, a. to mock, to jeer or jibe, to taunt. *h.*

برآنا बरआना *bar-ānā*, n. to succeed, to remain at a distance, to keep aloof, to abstain. *p. h.*

براندار *bar-andāz*, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

برانوي बिरानवे *birānave*, ninety-two. *s.*

برانس बुरांस *burańs*, m. the Rhododendron. *h.*

برآؤ बरआव or बराव *bar-ā,o*, abstinence. *p. h.*

براورد *barāward*, f. } calculating, estima-
براوردہ *barāwarda*, m. } ting, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *barāward-k.*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*

براناؤ बिरावना *birā,onā*, a. to vex, to mock. *h.*

براہ बराह *barāh* (for *varāh*), m. a boar; the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindūs). *s.*

براہٹ बराहट *barrāhaṭ*, f. chattering, prating, ranting, talking incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

براہمن ब्राह्मण *brāhman*, a Brāhman, a man of the priest caste among the Hindūs. *s.*

برہمني ब्राह्मणी *brāhmanī*, f. wife of a Brāhman, a female of the Brāhman caste. *s.*

براہمنیٹا ब्राह्मणेटा *brāhmaneṭā*, m. a young Brāhman. *s.*

براہمنیہ ब्राह्मण्य *brāhmanya*, m. the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism; the state or quality of a Brāhman. *s.*

براہمیہ ब्राह्म्य *brāhmya*, m. the worship or veneration of Brāhmans; astonishment. *brāhmya-muhūrt*, the dawn of day, from two to four *ghaṛīs* before sun rise. *s.*

براہي बराही *barāhī*, a small species of sugar-[cane. *h.*

براي बुराई *burā,ī*, f. mischief, badness, evil. *burā,ī par uṭhnā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief. *h.*

براي *barā,e*, for the sake of, on account of. *barā,e khur o posh*, "for the purpose of food and clothing"—a kind of settlement of property on a person for life, not transferable. *p.*

براي *barā,ī*, f. name of a species of grain. *d.*

بريا *barāyā* (pl. of بريۃ), creatures, people, nobles. *a.*

برباد *bar-bād*, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *bar-bād-k.*, or *bar-bād-d.*, to cast away, to misapply, to lavish or squander. *bar-bād-h.*, to be squandered. *p.*

بربٹ *barbaṭ*, m. a sort of bean. *d.*

بربرا *burburā* m. (for *bulbulā*), a bubble. *h.*

بربري बरबरी *barbarī*, f. a large kind of goat (from Barbary). *h.*

بربس बरबस *barbas*, m. strength, vigour, prowess, bravery. *s.*

بربط *barbaṭ*, a species of lute or harp. *g.*

بربن बरबन *barban*, a north wind. *h.*

بربولا बुरबोला *bur-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*

بربهسيا बरभीसया *barbhasiyā*, or बुरभसिया *bur-bhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*

برپا *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-k.*, Pers. *bar-pā-dāshtan*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *h.*

برت ब्रत *brat*, बरत *barat*, or बर्त *bart*, m. a fast, a vow, a meritorious act, rite, or penance; use; part. flaming, blazing. *s.*

برت बिर्त *birt*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*

برت बरत *barat*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable; the rope attached to the bucket of a well. *h.*

برت वृति *bṛiti*, m. a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.*

برت वृत्ति *bṛitti* (corruptly *bart*), f. a stipend, a pension, income, estate, means of livelihood. *s.*

برتا बरता *bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*

برتا बिरता *birtā*, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*

برتا ब्रिता *britā*, m. a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*

برتانا बरताना *bartānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to be used; m. old clothes. *h.*

برتانت वृत्तान्त *brittānt* or *britānt*, m. account, narration, story; intelligence or news; circumstance, mode. *s.*

برتانت‌پتر वृत्तान्तपत्तर *britānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *panchāyet*. *s.*

برتر *bartar*, higher; exellent, superior. *p.*

برتري *bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*

برتش बरतुश *bartush*, land sown with sugar-cane after a rice crop. *h.*

برتمان वर्तमान *bartamān*, the present tense in grammar; existent, present; commenced or set in. *s.*

برتن बर्तन or बरतन *bartan*, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensils, vessel, bason. *h.*

برتنا बरतना *baratnā*, a. to consider, to reflect. *h.*

برتنا बर्तना *bartnā*, a. to use. *h.*

برتني बरतनी *baratnī* or *bartanī*, f. orthography. *h.*

برتھ बरथ *barath*, land situated in the midst of jungles. *h.*

برتہ *brita*, m. (v. *britā*), a grant of land, &c. *h.*

برتھا वृथा *brithā*, or ब्रथा *brathā* (for *vṛithā*), abortive, vain, in vain. *s.*

برتي ब्रती *bratī*, m. one who fasts; adj. engaged in the performance of a vow or penance. *s.*

برتي बिरती *birtī*, m. name of a plant (a species of Panicum). *h.*

برتيا बिरतिया *birtiyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*

برّتيتر *barr-tītar*, m. the Indian grouse, commonly called rock partridge. *h.*

برج ब्रुज *bruj* (or *burj*), m. a cable, a large track rope, (a small one being called *gun*). *h.*

برج *burj*, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac, a constellation. *a.*

برج ब्रज *braj*, m. a name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c., about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where *Krishna* passed his youthful days. *braj-bāsī*, an inhabitant of *Braj*, an armed attendant. *braj-bhāshā* or *bhākhā*, the dialect of Hindī spoken in the district of *Braj*. *s.*

برجا *bar-jā*, in place, true, accurate, right. *p.*

برجتيا बरजतिया *barjatiyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*

برجري बुर्जरी *burjarī*, f. a term of abuse applied to a woman, such as brimstone, strumpet, &c. *h.*

برجستة *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.*

برجنا बरजना *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to prohibit. *h.*

برجوگ बरयोग *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*

برجي *burjī*, f. a small tower or turret (the cutwater to the pier of a bridge). *a.*

برجيا बिरजिया *birjiyā*, one of the subdivisions of *ahīrs*, q. v. *h.*

برجيس *birjīs*, the planet Jupiter. *p.*

برچھ *barchakh*, m. (v. *barchhā*, &c.), a spear. *p.*

برچن बिरचन *birchan*, m. a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*

برچھ बृक्ष *brichchh* (for वृक्ष *vṛiksha*), m. a tree in general, a plant. *s.*

برچھا बर्छा *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender)
برچھي बर्छी *barchhī*, f. } spear, a javelin.
barchhā, *barchhe*, or *barchhī-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*

برچھك बिरछिक *birchhik*, m. (for *vṛischik*), a scorpion; the sign of the zodiac so called. *s.*

برچھيت बर्छैत *barchhait*, m. a spearman. *h.*

برچي *barchī*, f. a spear. (v. *barchhī*). *h.*

برحق *bar-ḥakk*, for a certainty, rightful. *p. a.*

برخ *barkh* or *birkh*, little, few, some. *p.*

برخاست *barkhāst*, f. recalling or removing from office, going away; a breaking up of a court of justice. *p.*

برخاستن *bar-khāstan*, lit. to rise up; met. to go away, to cease. *p.*

برخلاف *bar-khilāf*, on the contrary. *p. a.*

برخورد *bar-khurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*

برخوردار *barkhurdār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q. d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*

برخي *barkhe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*

برخيا *barkhiyā*, the father of Āsaf, q. v. *a.*

برد बरद *barad*, m. a bullock, a bull. *s.*

برد बुर्द *burd*, m. lit. carrying off, a term used at chess when only the king (on one side) remains on the board: it is a species of victory, but not so creditable as checkmate. *p.*

برد बिरद *birad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*

برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidity, frosty weather. *burd*, a kind of striped cloth. *burd i yamanī*, striped cloth of Yaman, or Arabia Felix. *a.*

بردار बरदार *bardār*, wide broadcloth. *h. p.*

بردار *bardār*, bearer (in comp.); as *sonte-bardār*, stick bearer, &c. *hukke-bardār* (or more commonly *hukka-bardār*), the servant who takes care of the *hookah*, or the luxurious *qui hy* pipe. *p.*

برداري *bar-dārī*, act of bearing, means of carriage or conveyance. *p.*

برداشت *bar-dāsht*, f. endurance, patience; stores, supplies. *bardāsht khāna*, a temporary storehouse. *p.*

برداشته *bar-dāshta*, raised up, elevated. *p.*

بردان बरदान *bar-dān* (for *vara-dān*), m. a wedding-gift to a bride from her betrothed; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*

بردبار *burdbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*

بردباري *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*

بردمند *burdmand*, productive, fruitful. *p.*

بردن *burdan* (r. *bar*), to bear, to carry. *p.*

بردنگ *birdang*, } f. a missile weapon shaped
بردنگي *birdangī*, } like a sword-blade, and made of ivory, horn, or other hard substance. It is thrown with the hand, and much resembles the "boomerang" of New South Wales. (Binning.) *d.*

بردوخته *bar-dokhta*, sewed; fixed or nailed upon. *p.*

برده *barda*, m. and f. a slave. *barda-farosh*, a slave-merchant. *burda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-burda*, named or having a name, the gentleman aforesaid. *h.*

بردھ बरध *baradh*, m. a bullock. *s.*

بردھ बृद्ध *briddha*, old, aged. *s.*

بردھ बृद्धि *briddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*

بردھ बिरुद्ध *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against, contrary. *s.*

بردھانا बरधाना *bardhānā*, a. to cause the cow to be bulled. *h.*

بردھنا बरधना *baradhnā*, a. to cover or bull a cow. *h.*

بردي बरदी *bardī*, f. a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*

بردي *bardī* (for *bardīy*), the papyrus. *a.*

بردیت बरदैत *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

بردیهي बरदैही *bardaihī*, f. compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*

بردا बरडा *bardā*, m. } any kind of sandy, light,
بردي बरडी *bardī*, f. } or stony soil. *h.*

برا बरा *barrā*, m. a rope, a cable. *h.*

برز *barz*, m. a sown field, agriculture. *p.*

برزخ *barzakh*, m. interval, bar, partition; interval between death and resurrection, purgatory. *a.*

برزن *barzan*, m. a mansion; a street, especially a large and spacious one, a quarter of a town. *p.*

برس बृष *bris* (for *vrisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.*

برس बरस *baras*, m. a year; rain, raining. *s.*

برس बरस *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.*

برسا बरसा *barsā*, m. the rainy season (see [*barshā*). *s.*

برسات बर्षात or बर्षात *barsāt*, rain in general; f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

برساتي बर्षाती or बर्षाती *barsātī*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy; adj. relating to rain. *barsātī fasl*, the rain crop, or what is sown during the rains. *h.*

برساليا बरसालिया *barsāliyā*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*

برسام *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*

برسانا बर्षाना *barsānā*, a. to shower down; to cause to rain; to winnow grain. *s.*

برساؤ बर्षाउ *barsā,ū*, raining, rainy season. *h.*

برسپتي *brispatī* (for *brihaspatī*), m. Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

برسچك बृश्चिक *brischik* (or *vrishchik*), m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*

برسگانٹھ बरसगाण्ठ *baras-gāṇṭh*, f. literally, "the year-knot;" the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child: hence it comes to denote a birthday, anniversary. *s.*

برسن बर्षन *barsan*, m. rain, or raining. *s.*

برسنا बरसना *barasnā*, n. to rain, to be wet. *s.*

برسنا बिरसना *birasnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*

برسوان बरसवान *baraswān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*

برسوديا बरसोदिया *barsodiyā*, a servant engaged by the year. The word is also written *barsoliyā* and *barsāliyā*. *h.*

برسوڑي बरसौड़ी *barsauṛī*, f. an annual tax [or rent. *s.*

برسي बर्सी *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*

برش वर्ष *barsh* (v. *baras*), m. rain; a year. *s.*

برش वृष *brish* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.*

برش *burrish*, f. cutting, cleaving; sharpness. *p.*

برشا वर्षा *barshā*, or वर्खा *barkhā* (for *varshā*), f. the rains, the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Ashārh* to the 15th of Bhādū, rain. *s.*

برشارت वर्षाऋतु *barshā-*, *barkhā-*, or *varshā-ṛitu*, f. the rainy season. *s.*

برشاشن वर्षाशन *barshāshan*, m. yearly pay or subsistence. *s.*

برشاکال वर्षाकाल *barshā-*, *barkhā-*, or *varshā-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

برشانا वर्षाना *barshānā*, a. to cause to rain, to shower down; to rain. *s.*

برشاؤ वर्षाउ *barshā,ū*, / برکھاؤ वर्खाउ *barkhā,ū*, } part. raining. *s.*

برشبھ वृषभ *brishabh* (for *vṛishabha*), a bull. *s.*

برشتہ *birishta*, fried, broiled. *p.*

برشکال वर्षाकाल *barsh-kāl* or *varsh-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

برشوان वर्षवान *barshwān*, annual, anniversary. *s.*

برشوڑی वर्षौड़ी *barshauṛī*, f. an annual tax or rent. *h.*

برص *baraṣ*, m. the leprosy, more especially the white-spotted or scaly leprosy. *a.*

برطرف *bar-ṭaraf*, aside, apart; dismissed (as a plaint); also as a subst., discharge; dismissal from office. *bar-ṭaraf-k.*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off. *bar-ṭaraf-honā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off. *p. a.*

برطرفی *bar-ṭarfī*, f. dismission, discharge. *p.a.*

برعکس *bar-'aks*, on the contrary, in spite of. *p.a.*

برغبت *ba-raghbat*, with avidity, eagerly. *p. a.*

برغلانا *barghalānnā* (for *warghalānnā*), a. to deceive, to wheedle, &c. *h.*

برف *barf*, m. f. ice, snow. *barf-parward*, sherbet, &c. cooled in ice. *p.*

برفی *barfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; adj. iced, or cooled by means of ice. *p.*

برق *bark*, f. lightning. *bark-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a matchlockman; also a watchman, guard, or escort. *a. p.*

برقرار *bar-karār*, firm, fixed, established. *p. a.*

برقع *burka'*, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot, with eye-holes to it. *burka'-posh*, one who wears a *burka'*. *a.*

برک वृक *brik*, m. a wolf (properly *vṛika*). *s.*

برکات *barakāt* (pl. of برکت), f. blessings, auspiciousness. *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous; fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in; productive of advantage and success. *a.*

برکت *barakat*, f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance. *a.*

برکت विरक्त *birkat*, m. a kind of ascetics who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic. *s.*

برکش वृक्ष *briksh* or *vṛiksha*, m. a tree. *s.*

برکشیدن *bar-kashīdan*, to pull up, extract. *p.*

برکلا बरकला *barkalā*, an inferior clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

برکندن *bar-kandan*, to root up, to eradicate. *p.*

برکہ *birka*, m. a pond, a small well, the basin of a fountain. *a.*

برکھ वृक्ष *brikh*, m. a tree (same as *briksh*). *s.*

برکھ वर्ष *barkh* (for *varsha*), m. rain. *s.*

برکھا वर्षा वर्खा *barkhā*, f. (see *barshā*), rainy season, &c. *s.*

برکھاسن वर्षासन *barkhāsan*, m. yearly pay. *s.*

برکھبھ वृषभ *brikhabh* (for *brishabh*), a bull. *s.*

برکھنا बरखना *barakhnā* (v. *barasnā*), to rain. *s.*

برگ वर्ग *barg*, m. an assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. *s.*

برگ *barg*, m. a leaf; knapsack containing provisions or necessaries for a journey; a kind of musical instrument, melody; a kind of warlike apparatus. *p.*

برگا बरगा *bargā*, m. a rafter. *h.*

برگت बरगत *bargat*, m. the Indian fig-tree (*Ficus Indica*). *h.*

برگزیدہ *bar-guzīda*, chosen, selected. *p.*

برگشتگی *bar-gashtagī*, retrocession, apostacy. *p.*

برگشتہ *bar-gashta*, changed, turned away, apostatized, rebelled. *p.*

برگن बरगन *bargan*, partition, a share. *h.*

برگی वर्गी *bargī*, the *Marhāṭās* are so called. *s.*

برگیل बरगेल *bargel*, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). *h.*

برلا बुरला *burlā*, m. a wasp. *h.*

برلا बिरला *birlā*, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; delicate, fine, thin. *s.*

برما *birmā*, m. name of a plant (*Trichosanthes incisa*). *d.*

برما बर्मा *barmā*, m. a kind of gimlet or borer, worked with a string. *h*

برمانا बर्माना *barmānā*, a. to bore. *h.*

برمانا बिरमाना *birmānā*, a. to stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience; to allure. *s.*

برماؤ बिरमाउ *birmā,ū*, taming, tamed, allured. *s.*

برم بھاٹ बिरमभाट *birm-bhāṭ*, a subdivision of the *bhāṭ* (or bard) tribe. *h.*

برمحل *bar-maḥal*, one who is appointed to the charge of a district. *p. a.*

برملا बरमला *barmalā*, public, conspicuous. *h.*

برمنا बिरमना *biramnā*, n. to stop, to remain. *s.*

برمه *birma*, m. (v. *birmā*) name of a plant. *d.*

برمها बर्म्हा *barmhā*, the people of Ava are so called, vulgarly the Burmese. *h.*

برمهوتر ब्रम्होतर *barmhotar* (for ब्रह्होत्र *brahma-hotra*), a free grant given to Brāhmans for religious purposes. *s.*

برن वरुण *barun* (for *varuṇa*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Cratæva tapia*, or *Capparis trifoliata*). *s.*

برن वरं or वरन *baran*, conj. moreover, and [even, but even, rather. *s.*

برن वर्ण *barna*, or वरन *baran*, m. colour; a class or caste; one of the four tribes among Hindūs, viz. 1. *brāhmana*, 2. *chhatriya*, or *kshatriya*, 3. *vaishya*, 4. *shūdra*; a letter of an alphabet; praise, description; fresh earth carried into hollows by means of water. *baran-k.*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or of any religious ceremony. *s.*

برنا वरना *baranā*, a small river near Benares. *s.* [(*Cratæva tapia*). *s.*

برنا वरना *barnā*, m. name of a fruit-tree

برنا वरना *barnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

برنا वरना *barnā*, a. to marry. *s.*

برنا *barnā*, m. a youth; adj. young. *barnā wa pīr*, the young and the aged. *p.*

برنارمٹی वर्णारमट्टी *barnār-maṭṭī*, f. coloured soil of two kinds, one tinged with yellow, the other with yellow and white. *h.*

برنج *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. *p.*

برنجاري *birinjārī*, a grain-merchant, a camp-follower (with grain, &c.), a suttler. *p.*

برنجپهل *birinj-phal*, } m. name of a species
برنجپهول *birinj-phūl*, } of rice. *h.*

برنجي *birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. *p.*

برنچ बिरिंचि *birinchi*, or बिरंचि *biranchi* (for *virinchi* or *viraṇcha*—see *bidhātā*), *Brahmā*, the Deity. *s.*

برند वृंद *bṛind* (for *vṛinda*), m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*

برندا वृंदा *bṛindā*, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsī* (*Ocymum sanctum*, or sacred basil: this shrub is said to be a female metamorphosed). *s.*

برندابن वृंदावन *bṛindā-ban*, the forest of *Bṛindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopīs*; a forest of *tulsī* trees. *s.*

برنده *baranda*, bearing, a bearer. *p.*

برن سنکر वर्णसंकर *barn-sankar*, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*

برنك *ba-rang*, in kind, in the mode or manner. *p.*

برن مالا वर्णमाला *barn-mālā*, f. an alphabet. *s.*

برنن वर्णन or वरनन *barnan* (for *varnan*), m. description, recital, explanation; praise. *barnan-k.*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

برننا वर्णना *barnanā* or *barannā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*

برني वरणी or वरनी *baranī*, f. an eye-lash. *barnī*, an advance made for cultivation or manufacture. *s.*

برني बिरनी *birnī*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*

برو वरो *baro*, name of a high jungle-grass. *barū*, the ḳalam or reed used in writing; a tube, conduit, or canal. *h.*

بروا बिरवा *birwā*, m. a plant, a tree; the labourer employed at the basket used in raising water for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بروا वरवा *barwā*, f. name of a rāgiṇī in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *barū,ā*, a soil consisting of sand and clay. *h.*

بروار वरवार *barwār*, name of a class of people engaged in cleansing and selling rice. *h.*

برواهي बिरवाही *birwāhī*, f. an orchard. *birwāhī-k.*, a. to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. *h.*

بروايك वरवायक *barwā,ek*, name of a class of hereditary *chaukī-dārs*, or watchmen, near the Sewalik hills. *h.* [*barābar.*) *p.*

بروبر *barobar*, even, breast to breast. (See

بروپ बिरूप *bi-rūp*, disfigured, ugly. *birūp-k.*, to be disgraced. *s.*

بروت *barūt*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *p.*

بروت वरवत *barwat*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

بروتهي वरोथी *barothī*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, in the Mynpūr districts. (v. *ahīr*). *h.*

بروت वरवट *barwaṭ*, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.* [washerman; a vestibule. *h.*

بروٹها वरोठा *baroṭhā* or वरौठा *barauṭhā*, m. a

بروج *burūj* (pl. of برج), bastions, towers, celestial signs, more particularly those of the zodiac. *a.*

برودت *burūdat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*

برودھ बिरोध *birodh* (for *virodh*), m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety, opposition. *s.*

برودهي बिरोधी *birodhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*

بروقت *bar-waḳt*, in time, *à la bonne heure*, seasonably, opportunely. *p. a.* [absence. *s.*

بروگ बिरोग *birog* (for *virog*), m. separation,

بروگن बिरोगन *birogan*, m. sickness from the absence of a beloved object; adj. f. separated, distressed from separation. *s.*

بروگي बिरोगी *birogī*, a separated or distressed lover; adj. separated. *s.* [(soil). *p.*

برومند *barūmand*, fortunate, happy; fertile

برون *birūn* (for *berūn*), also *burūn*, without, outside, external. *p.*

بروندها बरौन्धा *baraundhā*, m. cotton-land. *h.*

برونکھا बरोंख *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugar-cane with long thin joints. *h.*

برو बरोंह *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the Jumna. *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*

بروي बरवे *barwe*, a kind of measure or cadence in language. *h.*

بر बिरह *birah*, m. separation, absence (especially that of lovers). *s.*

بر बिरैं *birra*, m. grain and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

بر *bara*, also *barra*, a lamb, a kid or fawn; the sign Aries. *ba-rah*, on the road; provisions for a journey. *p.*

برها बरहा *barhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another; a field where cows feed; a rope or string. *s. h.*

برها बुहा *burhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*

برها बिरहा *birhā*, m. separation, parting, absence (especially of lovers), a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *s. h.*

برهان *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

برهانا बिरहाना *birhānā*, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*

برهاي *barhā,ī* (v. *baṛha,ī*), m. a carpenter. *h.*

برهسپت बृहस्पति *brihaspati* (for *vṛihaspati*), a name of the spiritual preceptor of the Devatās, corresponding to the Thor of the Northmen, and the Jupiter of the ancient Greeks and Romans; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

برهسپتبار बृहस्पतिवार *brihaspati-bār*, m. Thursday; *Dies Jovis.* *s.*

برهم ब्रह्म *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, the very soul. *brahm-astra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged. *brahma-bhoj*, feeding of Brāhmans. *brahma-putra*, m. a kind of poison; the Burampooter river; a place of pilgrimage, probably the source of the stream. *brahma-putri*, f. the *Saraswati* river. *brahma-tatwa*, m. the true knowledge of the Supreme Spirit. *brahma-twa*, m. Godhead. *brahma-janma*, m. second or spiritual birth, investiture. *brahma-dāru*, m. the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). *brahma-darbhā*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *brahma-dand*, m. a curse, an anathema. *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, Satan, ghost. *brahma rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon. *brahma-rātri*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals. *brahma-swarūp*, of the nature or essence of the Godhead. *brahma-sesh*, the leavings of Brāhmans. *brahma-shāsan*, m. an edict or grant, &c. addressed to Brāhmans. *brahma-gya*, m. one who has spiritual wisdom. *brahma-gyān*, m. spiritual wisdom, divine knowledge. *brahma-lok*, m. a division of the universe, the eternal residence of the spirits of the pious. *brahma-nirwān*, m. absorption into the Supreme Being. *brahma-vādī*, m. a follower of the Vedanta system of philosophy, one who maintains all things are spirit; an expounder of the Vedas. *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a Brāhman; sacrilege. *brahma-hatyārā*, (fem. *ī*), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برهم *bar-ham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. *bar-ham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. *bar-ham-zanī*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *bar-ham-zadan*, to embroil; lit. to strike together. *p.*

برهما ब्रह्मा *brahmā*, m. (see *vidhātā*), the Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified. *s.*

برهمادي ब्रह्मादय *brahmādaya*, m. any grant or perquisite bestowed on a Brāhman. *s.*

برهمانڈ ब्रह्माण्ड *brahmānḍ*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindūs); the globe, the world. *s.*

برهماستر ब्रह्मास्त्र *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brahmā. *s.*

برهماسن ब्रह्मासन *brahmāsan*, m. a posture suited to devout meditation. *s.*

برهماورت ब्रह्मावर्त्त *brahmāvartta*, m. the country to the north-west of Delhi, lying between the rivers Saraswati and Drishadwati. *s.* [*māstra*). *s.*

برهمبان ब्रह्मबान *brahma-bān* (same as *brah-*

برهمچارني ब्रह्मचारिणी *brahma-chārinī*, f. a woman leading a life of continence. *s.*

برهمچاري ब्रह्मचारी *brahma-chārī*, a religious student, a Brāhman, from the time of his investiture by the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder; a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the Veda, a *pandit*, an ascetic. By the *tantras*, this name is assigned to persons whose chief virtue is the observance of continence, and it is assumed by many religious vagabonds; the life led by a young Brāhman before he becomes a householder. *s.*

برهمچريه ब्रह्मचर्य *brahma-charya* or *brahma-charj*, the profession or way of life of a *Brahma-chāri*. *s.*

برهمرندهر ब्रह्मरन्ध्र *brahma-randhra*, m. the aperture at the crown of the head. *s.*

برهملوك ब्रह्मलोक *brahma-lok*, m. the world of Brahma, the regions above. *s.*

برهمن ब्रह्मन *brahman*, m. a Hindū priest, a Brāhman, or one of the sacerdotal caste. *s.*

برهمنبهوجنا ब्रह्मणभोजना *brahmana-bhojanā*, f. distribution of food to Brāhmans. *s.*

برهمني ब्रह्मणी *brahmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman. *s.* [man. *s.*

برهمنيٹا ब्रह्मनेटा *brahmaneṭā*, son of a Brāh-

برهمهتيه ब्रह्महत्य *brahma-hatya*, m. the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برهمي *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

برهن बिरहन *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love from the absence of her lover, a female lover whose beloved one is absent. *s.*

برهنگي *barahnagī*, f. nakedness. *p.*

برهنه *barhana* or *barahna*, naked. *barahna-pā*, barefooted. *p.*

برهني *birahnī*, f. (v. *birhan*), sickness from [separation, &c. *s.*

برهي बिरही *birhī* (for *virahī*), m. suffering the pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.*

برهي बर्ही *barhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

برهيا बिरहिया *birhiyā*, amorous, sensual; suffering the pangs of love. *s.*

برهيلا बरहेला *barhelā*, } m. a wild hog. *s.*
بڑهيلا बड़हेला *baṛhelā*,

بري बरी *barī*, f. quicklime; a dish made of pulse; a wedding garment, or wedding gifts in general, carried in procession; it also denotes the marriage ceremony and wedding day; adj. strong, powerful. *s.*

بري *barī*, acquitted, free, clear. *barī-dāshtan*, to exempt; (in law) a defendant released by the plaintiff from the demand against him. *barrī*, connected with land in opposition to water. *a.*

بري *bare* (for *bāre*), at last; however. *p.*

بري बुरी *burrī*, f. sowing by dropping seed from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broadcast or with the drill. *h.*

بري बरई *bara,ī*, or बरै *barai*, m. a seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel. *h.*

بريار बरयार *baryār* or बरियार *bariyār*, strong, violent; hence, rich or fertile (soil). *s.*

بريارا बरयारा *baryārā* or बरियारा *bariyārā*, strong, violent; m. a medicinal herb so called. *s.*

بريان *biryān*, fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled. *biryān sākhtan*, to fry. *p.*

بريان बिरियाँ *biriyāṅ*, f. time, space of time. *h.*

بريانی *biryānī*, f. name of a dish made of flesh and rice. *p.*

بريائی बरियाई *bariyā,ī*, f. boast, exultation. *s.*

بريٹھا बरेठा *bareṭhā*, m. a washerman. *h.*

بريٹھن बरेठन *bareṭhan*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

بريج बरेज *barej*, } m. garden for the cul-
بريجا बरेजा *barejā*, } tivation of the be-
بريجه बरेजः *bareja*, } tel. *h.*

بريجا बिरीजा *birījā*, m. *Galbanum*. *s.*

بري چڑي बुरीचुड़ी *burī-chuṛī*, f. the screech owl. *h.*

بريدن *burīdan*, to cut, clip, cleave. *p.*

بريده *burīda*, cut, clipped; a field cut by stealth by a cultivator. *p.*

بريرا बरेरा *bareṛā*, m. a wasp. *h.*

بريز بريز *birez-birez*, overcome by, and yielding to misfortune, or to an enemy. *p.*

بريس बरीस *barīs*, m. a year (v. *baras*). *s.*

بريسري बरेसिरी *baresirī*, a tribe of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بريشم *bareshim* (for ابريشم), silk. *p.*

برين बरैन *barain*, f. a (female) seller of betel leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*

برين *barīn*, on high, higher, sublime. *p.*

بريهٹا बरेहटा *bareḥṭā*, land of the third quality; also a plot of land on which sugar-cane has been lately grown. *h.*

بڑ बड़ *baṛ*, m. the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus Bengalensis*), also called the baniyān tree. *s.*

بڑ बड़ *baṛ* (contraction of *baṛā*), great, large, (used in comp.) as *baṛ-bolā*, a noisy talkative person. *baṛ-bhakū,ā*, a blockhead. *baṛ-peṭā*, big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*

بڑ बुड़ *buṛ*, f. *Vulva fœminea*. *h.*

بڑا बड़ा *baṛā*, large, great, old, senior, principal; it is often used adverbially in the sense of "very, exceedingly." *baṛā bhā,o*, money borrowed at a very high interest. *baṛā miyāṅ*, a form of address to an elderly person—venerable or honoured Sir. *baṛā-k.*, a. to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c.—to use the direct phrase is esteemed unlucky). *baṛā rasta pakaṛnā*, to enter on the long journey, to die. *baṛs peṭ wālā honā*, to be patient. *s.*

بڑا بهاو बड़ाभाव *baṛā-bhā,o*, a kind of appraisement. *h.*

بڑاپا बड़ापा *baṛāpā*, } m. grandeur, dignity,
بڑاپن बड़ापन *baṛāpan*, } elevation, greatness. *h.*

بڑاڑ बिड़ाड़ *biṛāṛ*, f. a drove of bullocks laden [with grain or merchandise. *h.*

بڑانا बुड़ाना *buṛānā*, a. to cause to sink. *h.*

بڑانا बड़ाना *baṛānā*, a. to speak in a dream or in delirium, to talk incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

بڑاو *baṛāo* (for *baṛhā,o*), m. increase, &c. *h.*

بڑاهي *baṛāhī*, } m. a carpenter: this is a Dak-
بڑائي *baṛā,ī*, } hanī corruption of *baṛha,ī*. *h.*

بڑائي बड़ाई *baṛā,ī*, f. greatness; boasting. *baṛā,ī.k.*, to extol; to boast, to vaunt; to magnify. *baṛā,ī-denā*, to honour. *s.*

بڑبڑ बड़बड़ *baṛbaṛ*, f. muttering; the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s*

بڑبڑا बुड़बुड़ा *buṛbuṛā* (v. *bulbulā*), m. a bubble. *d.*

بڑبڑانا बड़बड़ाना *baṛbaṛānā*, a. to mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *h.*

بڑبڑاٹ *baṛbaṛāṭ*, } f. muttering in one's
بڑبڑاهٹ *baṛbaṛāhaṭ*, } sleep, as in a fit of
بڑبڑائي *baṛbaṛā,ī*, } delirium. *s.*

بڑبڑيا बड़बड़िया *baṛbaṛiyā*, m. a chatterer, a mutterer. *h.*

بڑپن बड़पन *baṛpan*, } m. greatness, gran-
بڑپنا बड़पना *baṛpanā*, } deur, superiority, adult state. *h.*

بڑتا बिड़ता *biṛtā*, m. } purpose or object;
بڑتي बिड़ती *biṛtī*, f. } power, ability. *kis biṛte par tattā pānī?* for what purpose do you call for hot water? a proverbial expression applied to a man who has not done his matrimonial duty over night. *h.*

بڑتي *baṛtī*, f. (for *baṛhtī*), increase, advancement, success, promotion. *s.*

بڑچود बुड़चोद *buṛchod*, m. a scoundrel, rascal. *h.*

بڑڑ *buṛuṛ*, m. a basket-maker or a mat-maker *d.*

بڑک बुड़क *buṛak* (also *buṛuk*), noise of any [thing falling. *d.*

بڑکا बड़का *baṛkā* (same as *baṛā*), large; elder (brother or son). *h.*

بڑکویان बड़कूयान *baṛkūyān*, a well without a [cylinder of masonry. *h.*

بڑکي बिड़की *biṛkī*, f. (v. *biṛāṛ*), a drove of bullocks, &c. *h.*

بڑگٹ बड़गट *baṛ-gaṭ*, the Bengal fig-tree. *s.*

بڑگوجر बड़गूजर *baṛ-gūjar*, one of the thirty-six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بڑم बुड़म *buṛam*, the noise of water. *d.*

بڑنا बड़ना *baṛnā* (for *baṛhnā*), n. to enter. *h.*

بڑوا बड़वा *baṛwā*, f. a mare; the nymph Aswini or the asterism designated by a horse's head. *s.*

بڑواگن बड़वाग्नि *baṛwāgni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

بڑوامکھ बड़वामुख *baṛwāmukh*, m. submarine fire; the infernal regions. *s.*

بڑوانل बड़वानल *baṛwānal*, m. submarine fire; in mythology, a being consisting of flame, but with the head of a mare who sprang from the thighs of Urwā, and was received by the Ocean. *s.*

بڑوتي बड़ोती *baṛotī*, f. progression, advancing. *d.*

بڑونکھا बड़ूंखा *baṛūnkhā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane with long joints. *h.*

بڑھاپا बुढ़ापा *buṛhāpā*, m. old age. *h.*

بڑھالانا बढ़ालाना *baṛhā lānā*, a. to bring forward, to lead on (an army). *h.*

بڑھانا बढ़ाना *baṛhānā*, a. to increase; to lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to extinguish; to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-cloth and eatables, &c. *s.*

بڑھاو बढ़ाव *baṛhā,o*, m. advancement, prolongation, increase, promotion. *s.*

بڑھاوا बढ़ावा *baṛhāwā*, m. population; excitement, flattery. *s.*

بڑھاون *baṛhāwan*, a round cake of cow-dung used as a charm against the effect of the evil eye. *h.*

بڑھائي *baṛhā,ī*, f. advancement, increase, &c. (v. *baṛhā,o*). *s.*

بڑھبھس बुढ़भस *buṛh-bhas*, one who affects in old age the manners of youth. *h.*

بڑھتا बढ़ता *baṛhtā*, m. } increase, overplus,
بڑھتي बढ़ती *baṛhtī*, f. } promotion, advancement. *s.*

بڑھل बढ़ल or बढ़हल *baṛhal*, m. a sweet and acid fruit of yellowish red, and nearly round. *h.*

بڑھن बढ़न *baṛhan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see *baṛha,ī*). *s.*

بڑھنا बढ़ना *baṛhnā*, n. to increase, to go on, to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to be promoted. *s.*

بڑھنت बढ़न्त *baṛhant*, f. increase, &c. (v. [*baṛhtā*).

بڑھني बढ़नी *baṛhnī*, f. a broom; advance made for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*

بڑھوا बुढ़वा *buṛhwā*, old, advanced in years. *s.*

بڑھوتر बढ़ोतर *baṛhotar*, m. } interest; pro-
بڑھوتري बढ़ोतरी *baṛhotarī*, f. } fit, advantage, increase. *h.*

بڑھولیا बढ़ोलिया *baṛholiyā*, a branch of *rāj-pūts* near Benares. *h.*

بڑھي बढ़ी *baṛhī*, profits (same as *baṛhotarī*). *h.*

بڑھي बढ़ई *baṛha,ī*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

بڑھي बुढ़ी *buṛhī*, } f. an old woman. *h.*
بڑھیا बुढ़िया *buṛhiyā*, }

بڑھیا बढ़िया *baṛhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar-millstone extracted from the Chunar quarries; a species of pulse; a grain measure of one *sīr*. *h.*

بڑھیا बढ़िया *baṛhiyā*, high-priced, costly; name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بڑھیا बढ़ैया *baṛhaiyā*, name of a species of pulse; also a grain measure of about one *sīr*. *baṛheā*, a species of sugar-millstone from the quarries of Chunar. *h.*

بڑھیریا बढ़ेरिया *baṛheriyā*, one of the subdivisions of the *chamār* caste. *h.*

بڑھیلا बढ़ेला or बढ़हेला *baṛhelā*, m. a wild [swine. *h.*

بڑي *buṛṛī*, sowing seed by dropping it by the hand into the furrow. *d.*

بڑي बड़ी *baṛī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see [*barī*). *s.*

بڑي *baṛī*, f. a fireball made of charcoal for the *hukka* (also called the *gul*). *d.*

بڑیا بھوم बड़ियाभूम *baṛiyā bhūm*, a rich and fertile soil. *h.*

بڑے میاں बड़ेमीयां *baṛe miyāṅ*, m. an old man; great sir, addressed to an old man. *h.*

بڑیون میں ملنا बड़यौं में मिलना *baṛyauṅ meṅ milnā*, to associate with elders, to be grown up. *d.*

بز *buz*, m. a he-goat. *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*

بز *bazz*, m. fine linen. *a.*

بزا *bazā*, name of a species of bird. *h.*

بزار *bazār*, m. (for *bāzār*, q. v.) a market. *p.*

بزاز *bazzāz*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. *a.*

بزازا *bazzāzā* (also *bazzāza* and *bazzāzistān*), the cloth market. *a.p.*

بزازي *bazzāzī*, f. trade of mercer, haberdashery, the business of a draper. *a.p.*

بزان *bazān* (for *ba'd az-ān*), afterwards, after. *d.*

بزباز *bazbāz*, a kind of spice, mace, nutmeg. *p.*

بزرجمهر *buzurjmihr*, the famous minister of Naushīrwān, king of Persia, who lived in the sixth century of our æra. *p.*

بزرگ *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj. great, venerable. *p.*

بزرگان *buzurgān* (pl.), grandees; doctors, saints, sages. *p.*

بزرگانه *buzurgāna*, like a grandee, &c., nobly. *p.*

بزرگزاده *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. *p.*

بزرگ‌سال *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in years. *p.*

بزرگ منش *buzurg-manish*, noble-minded. *p.*

بزرگوار *buzurgwār*, ancestor, saint, sage. *p.*

بزرگواري *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. *p.*

بزرگي *buzurgī*, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness; reverence, respectability. *p.*

بزغاله *buzghāla*, m. a kid, a young goat. *p.*

بزله *bazla*, m. a jest, a bon mot. *a.*

بزم *bazm*, f. assembly, company, especially at a feast or entertainment. *p.*

بزور *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. *p.*

بزه *baza*, m. a sin, a crime. *baza-kār*, a criminal, a sinner. *p.*

بس बस *bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority, *bas-ānā*, to be obtained, to come into one's power. *bas-k.*, a. to overpower, to bring to submission. *s.*

بس बिष *bis* (for *vish*), m. venom, poison of reptiles (*aconitum ferox*), &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things. *bis-dhar*, a snake. *s.*

بس *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many. *bas-k.*, a. to stop, to seize, to put an end to. *az bas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas. *p.*

بسا *basā*, much, very. *basā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. *basā auḳāt*, generally, mostly, frequently. *p.*

بسات *bisāt* (for *bisāṭ*), f. means, capital stock, [estate. *a.*

بساتي *bisātī* (for *bisāṭī*), one who sells every kind of thing, a pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*

بسار बिसार *bisār*, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment after harvest. *h.*

بسارنا बिसारना *bisārnā*, a. to forget. *s.*

بساط *bisāṭ*, f. bedding, carpeting, *bisāṭi shatranj*, a chess-board. *bisāṭi bāzī*, a play-board in general; means, capital, stock, &c. *a.*

بساطي *bisāṭī*, a dealer, pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*

بساکها बिसाखा *bisākhā*, f. the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. *s.*

بسال बिसाल *bisāl*, great, lofty, extensive. *s.*

بسان बिसान *bisān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). *h.*

بسان *ba-sān*, like, resembling. *p.*

بسانا बसाना *basānā*, a. to people, to colonise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). *s.*

بسانا बिसाना *bisānā* (for *bisāhnā*), a. to purchase; (for *bisrānā*) to cause to forget, to mislead. *h.*

بساندھ बिसांध *bisāndh*, f. evil odour, a stink. *h.*

بساوري बसावरी *basāwarī*, f. ground-rent, rent paid by villagers who do not occupy any of the village lands. *h.*

بساه बिसाह *bisāh*, f. purchase, buying. *h.*

بساهنا बिसाहना *bisāhnā*, a. to buy, to purchase. *h.*

بساهن बिसाहन *bisāhan*, } f. stink, fetid-
بساهند बिसाहिन्द *bisāhind*, } ness. *h.*

بساهندا बिसाहिन्दा *bisāhindā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*

بسايندھ बिसायंध *bisāyandh* or *bisā,endh*, f. a stink. *h.*

بس باس बसबास *bas-bās*, m. a house, a [dwelling. *h.*

بسباسه *basbāsa*, m. mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. *a.*

بسبب *ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p. a.*

بس بس *bis-bis*, the call made to a cat, like [our "Puss, Puss." *h.*

بسبسانا बिसबिसाना *bisbisānā*, n. to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors. *h.*

بست *bast* (in comp.—for *basta*), bound, shut, frozen. *bist* (for *bist*), twenty. *p.*

بست बस्त *bast* or *bastu* (for *vasta*), f. thing, matter, substance; chattels, things, baggage. *bast*, inhabited, cultivated (land). *s.*

بستا *bastā*, m. the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle, a parcel. *p.*

بستاخ *bustāḳh*, impudent, rash, audacious. *p.*

بستار बिस्तार *bistār*, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*

بستارنا बिस्तारना *bistārnā*, a. to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*

بستاري बिस्तारी *bistārī*, ample, diffuse. *s.*

بستان *bustān* (for *būstān*), m. a flower-garden. *p.*

بستاني *bustānī*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*

بستر *bistar*, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*

بستر बस्तर *bastar* (for *vastra*), cloth, garments. *s.*

بسترا बस्त्रा *bastrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Callicarpa Americana*). *h.*

بسترا *bistarā*, a bed, &c., peculiar to *faḳirs*; the abode of a *faḳīr*. *p.*

بستگي *bastagī*, f. binding, contraction, [stipation. *p.*

بستن *bastan* (r. *band*), to bind, shut. *p.*

بستني *bastanī*, f. a cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*

بست و بند *bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p.*

بستوئي बिस्तूई *bistū,ī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*
بستويا बिस्तुइया *bistu,iyā*, }

بسته *basta*, m. cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*

بستي बस्ती *bastī*, f. an abode, a village, a peopled place, population. *s.*

بسد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *p.*

بسد बिसद *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*

بسدها बसुधा *basudhā*, f. the world, the earth. *s.*

بسر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end. *ba-sar ānā*, to come to an end; to succeed, to get away from. *ba-sar jānā*, to be finished, to pass away. *ba-sar-k.*, to bring to an end, to execute; to pass (one's days). *ba-sar le-jānā*, to finish, to execute, to acquit one's self of; to outstrip. *basar-honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *ba-sar āmadan*, to excel, to be pre-eminent. *ba-sar burdan*, to finish. *ba-sar-shudan*, to be finished. *p.*

بسر बिसर *bisar*, m. } forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*
بسرات बिसरात *bisrāt*, f. }

بسرام बिसराम *bisrām* (for *vishrām*), m. pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest. *bisrām lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *fakīrs*). *s.*

بسرانا बिसराना *bisrānā*, a. to forget, to cause [to forget, to mislead. *s.*

بسرانت बिसरान्त *bisrānt* (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed. *bisrānti*, f. rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.*

بسرلجانا *ba-sar-lejānā*, a. to outstrip; to [finish, to pass. *p.h.*

بسرنا बिसरना *bisarnā*, n. to forget, to be forgotten. *s.*

بسرنا बिसुरना *bisurnā*, n. to sob. *h.*

بسروچشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, with head and eye, *i.e.* most carefully, heartily. *p.*

بسط *bast*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*

بسفاج *bisfātaj*, } m. a medicinal root, polypody. *a.*
بسفايج *bisfā,ij*, }

بس کهپرا बिसखपरा *bis-khaprā*, m. the name of a medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*): it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *h.*

بس کهوپرا बिसखोपरा *bis-khoprā*, m. the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *h.*

بسگت बसगित *basgit* or *basgat*, f. residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*

بسما *basmā*, m. staining (particularly men's beards); staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having light drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *p.*

بسمار बिसमार *bismār*, m. the name of a bush. *h.*

بسمل *bismil*, sacrificed (any animal). *bismil-k.*, to sacrifice an animal. *a.*

بسم الله *bismillāh*, in the name of God: this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c.; hence *bismillāh-k.*, to begin, to commence. *a.*

بسم الله هوا *bismillāh-hū,ā*, said of a child who has just commenced learning to read. *a.h.*

بسمه *basma*, m. a collyrium, or tincture for dyeing. *p.*

بسمي बिसमय *bismai* (for *vismaya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

بسن बसन *basan*, m. a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *s.*

بسن बिसन *bisan*, m. evil, fault; desire, lust. *s.*

بسنا बसना *basnā*, n. to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.*

بسنا बसा *basnā*, m. cloth, a wrapper, pack-[cloth. *s.*

بسن پت बिसनपट *bisan-paṭ*, } m. a habit of
بسن پن बिसनपन *bisan-pan*, } indulging desire. *h.*

بسن پد बिसनपद *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vish-[nu. *s.*

بسنت बसन्त *basant*, f. the spring; one of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Phāgun to the 15th Baisākh; the small-pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengalis). *basant-phūlnā*, n. to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. *āṅkhoṅ meṅ-basant-phūlnī*, to dazzle. *basant kī khabar*, knowledge of or care about futurity. *basant panchamī*, a Hindū festival on the 5th of Māgh, formerly observed as the beginning of spring. *s.*

بسنتي बसन्ती *basantī*, of yellow colour (this was Krishna's favourite colour). *h.*

بسني बिसनी *bisnī*, m. a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*

بسني बसनी *basnī*, f. a purse. *h.*

بسو बिस्व *bisva* (for *vishwa*), m. the universe, the world. *s.*

بسوا बिस्वा *biswā*, m. the twentieth part (particularly of a *bīghā* of ground). *s.*

بسوار *biswār*, a mixture of spices, &c., for making curry. *d.*

بسواري बसवारी *baswārī*, f. a bamboo-garden. *h.*

بسواس बिस्वास *biswās* (for *vishwās*), m. confidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s.*

بسوانسه बिसवांसः *biswāṅsa*, m. } a fraction of
بسواني बिसवांसी *biswāṅsī*, f. } a *biswā*. *a.*

بس وباس बसोबास *bas o bās*, m. home, country, dwelling-place, residence. *s.*

بسوابرار बिस्वाबरार *biswā-barār*, collecting by the *biswā*, or twentieth of a *bighā*, q. v. *h.*

بسور बसौर *basaur*, a bamboo-garden. *h.*

بسورنا बिसूरना *bisūrnā*, a. to cry slowly, to sob. *h.*

بسوكرما बिश्वकर्मा *biswa-karmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*

بسولا बसूला *basūlā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *h.*

بسولي बसूली *basūlī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*

بسوة बिस्व *biswa*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bīghā* of ground. *biswa barār*, assessment by the *biswa*. *biswa-dār*, the holder of a share or shares in a coparcenary village. *h.*

بسوةداري बिस्वदारी *biswa-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages. *h.*

بسوي बिस्री *bisrī* (for *vishwī*), worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*

بسوي बिस्वी *biswī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h.*

بسها बिषहा *bis,hā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بسهرو बिसहरू *bisahrū*, } a buyer; a pur-
بسهروا बिसहरूआ *bisahrū,ā*, } chaser. *h.*

بسهري बिसहरी f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand; a purchaser. *h.*

بسي *base*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*

بسيار *bisyār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisyārī*, abundance, superfluity. *p.*

بسيت बसीत *basīt*, the head man of a village, also called *mukaddam*, or *pātīl*. *h.*

بسير बिषियर *bisiyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسيرا बसेरा *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *baserā-k.*, to roost. *h.* [dance. *s.*

بسيستا बिशेषता *bisestā* (for *visheshatā*), f. abun-

بسيط *basīt*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*

بسيكت बसीकत *basīkat*, inhabited, peopled. *h.*

بسيكهه बिशेष *bisekh* (for *visheṣh*), m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*

بسيلا बिसेला *biselā*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسيم *basīm*, affable, courteous. *a.* [*pūts.* *h.*

بسين बिसेन *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rāj-*

بسيندها बसेंधा *basendhā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*

بسيند बसेंड *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*

بش बिष *bish* (for *visha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*

بشارت *bashārat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*

بشارة *bashāra*, m. a dream, a vision. *a.*

بشاش *bashshāsh*, in good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*

بشاشت *bashāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*

بشت बिश्त *bisht*, } m. a kind of *ta'alluk-dār*
بشت बिष्ट *bisht*, } or landholder whose office is in the gift of government. *h*

بشتها बिष्ठा *bishthā*, f. ordure. *s.*

بشتي बिष्टी *bishṭī*, f. rain. *s.*

بشدت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p. a.*

بشر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*

بشرام बिश्राम *bishrām*, m. rest, ease, pause. *bishrām l.*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering fakīrs). *s.*

بشرانت बिश्रान्त *bishrānt*, rested, reposed. *bishrānti*, f. rest, repose. *s.*

بشرطي كه *ba-sharṭe-ki*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p. a.*

بشرة *bashara* (also *bushara*), m. countenance, the outer skin or cuticle. *a.*

بشري *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*

بشريت *bashrīyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*

بشكپرة बिषकप्रः *bish-kapra*, m. a species of grass used in medicine (*Trianthema pentandra*). *s.*

بشكنيا बिषकन्या *bishkanyā*, f. literally, "Poison-damsel." A female who has been fed on poisons from her infancy. Such damsels, it is said, were sent by former Indian princes as presents to those whom they wished to destroy, as the poisonous constitution of the young lady could immediately infect and kill an unwary lover. Ladies of this description are said to have existed before the days of Columbus, and the importation of a new disease from the new world; otherwise the nature of their poisonous quality might be guessed at. (Binning). *s.*

بشم बिषम *bisham*, unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*

بشم جور बिषमज्वर *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*

بشن बिष्णु *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), m. (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*

بشن پد बिष्णुपद *bishan-pad*, m. a particular song in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*

بشن پريت बिष्णुप्रीत *bishn-prīt*, land held rent-free by religious persons, especially followers of *Vishnu*; the term *Bishnottar* has the same signification. *s.*

بشن پريتدار बिष्णुप्रीतदार *bishn-prīt-dār*, a class of Brāhmans to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*

بشنوي बिष्णवी *bishno,ī* or *bishnawī*, a worshipper of Vishnu, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*

بشني बिशनी *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *s.*

بشها बिषहा *bishhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بشئي बिषयी *bisha'ī* or *bishayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بشي विषय *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*

بشير *bashīr*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*

بشير विषियर *bishiyar*, venomous. *s.*

بشيش विशेष *bishesh*, } a particular circum-
بشيكه विशेख *bishekh*, } stance, &c. (v. *bisekh*). *s.*

بشيلا विषेला *bishelā*, venomous. *s.*

بشيشتا विशेषता *bisheshatā*, f. abundance. *s.*

بصارت *baṣārat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*

بصد *ba-ṣad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba-ṣad miḥnat*, with a hundred toils or exertions. *p.*

بصر *baṣar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*

بصرة *baṣra*, the city commonly called Bassorah, on the Persian Gulf. *a.*

بصل *baṣal*, f. an onion. *a.*

بصورت *ba-ṣūrat*, in the way or manner. *p.a.*

بصير *baṣīr*, seeing (met. blind). *a.*

بصيرت *baṣīrat*, f. sight, perception, circumspection, prudence. *a.*

بصيغه *ba-ṣīgha*, in the degree or mode. *p.a.*

بضاعت *biẓā'at*, f. stock (in trade), capital; agency, commission. *a.*

بط *baṭ*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*

بطال *baṭṭāl*, very foolish or vain; false. *a.*

بطالت *baṭālat*, folly, vanity, falsehood. *a.*

بطخ *baṭakh*, } m. or f. (dimin. of *baṭ*), a duck
بطك *baṭak*, } or duckling; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*

بطرز *ba-ṭarz*, in the mode or manner. *p. a.*

بطرف *ba-ṭaraf*, aside, apart. *p. a.*

بطريق *ba-ṭarīk*, by way of. *p. a.*

بطش *baṭsh*, power, severity, sternness. *a.*

بطل *baṭl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*

بطلان *buṭlān*, abortive; m. falseness, vanity. *a.*

بطن *baṭn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *baṭn ba'd baṭn*, generation after generation. *a.*

بطور *ba-ṭaur*, by way of, in manner of. *p.a.*

بطون *baṭūn*, m. interior part; heart, mind; adj. concealed. *a.*

بطي *baṭī*, slow, dilatory; tedious. *a.*

بطيخ *biṭṭīkh*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*

بظاهر *ba-ẓāhir*, } in appearance, exter-
بظهور *ba-ẓuhūr*, } nally, ostensibly. *p. a.*

بعث *ba'ṯ*, m. exciting motive, cause. *a.*

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*

بعد *bu'd*, f. distance, remoteness. *a.*

بعدهٗ *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. *a.*

بعض *ba'ẓ*,
بعضا *ba'ẓā*, } some, certain ones. *a.*
بعضي *ba'ẓe*,

بعضي *ba'ẓī*, some, certain, sundry. *ba'ẓī bāb*, various or miscellaneous items, sundries. *ba'ẓī kharch*, miscellaneous expenses. *ba'ẓī jam'*, aggregate of revenue derived from other sources than the Customs and Excise. *ba'ẓī zamīn*, in official language, denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *altamghā*, *aima*, &c. *a.*

بعلبك *ba'lbak*, the city Balbeck in Syria, formerly Heliopolis. *a.*

بعلت *ba-'illat*, by reason, or on account [of. *p. a.*

بعلزبوب *ba'alzabūb*, m. Beelzebub. *a.*

بعوض *ba-'iwaẓ*, in lieu, or instead of. *p. a.*

بعون *ba-'aun*, through the aid of. *p.*

بعيد *ba'īd*, far, distant, absent, remote. *ba'īd 'aḳl se*, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*

بعينه *bi-'ainihi*, himself or itself, in person, exactly, clearly. *a.*

بغار *bughār*, } m. a breach in a wall; a
بغارة *bughāra*, } gash, a deep wound. *p.*

بغاوت *bughāwat*, f. rebellion, opposition to, and defection from, the rightful Imām; violence, plunder, breach of law. *a.*

بغبغانا *baghbaghānā*, a. to boast; to bill or coo as doves; to low as a camel. *d.*

بغچه *baghcha*, m. a little garden. *p.*

بغدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. *p.*

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. *a.*

بغدي *bughdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.*

بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called [*sewa,īn*). *p.*

بغض *bughẓ*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*

بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit; embrace. *baghal jānā* or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way. *baghal-meṅ lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace. *baghal bajānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest. *baghal sūṅghnā*, to be penitent, to regret. *baghal garm-k.*, a. to embrace a woman. *baghal meṅ dabānā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud. *baghal gandh*, stinking armpits. *baghal-gīr*, an embracer in the Hindustānī mode. *baghal-gīri*, f. embracing. *baghal-meṅ-mārnā*, to conceal (under one's arms) *baghal meṅ muṇḍī ḍālnā*, to be ashamed. *p.*

بغلانا *baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.*

بغل بند *baghal-band*, m. a kind of robe tied under the armpits. *p.*

بغلي *baghlī*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly; a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used in exercise. *p.*

بغوردا *baghordā*, m. a slap with the fists; a kind of short dagger. *d.* [ron. d.

بغولا *baghołā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a he-

بغي *baghī*, tyranny, oppression; rebellion, insurrection; infraction of the laws. adj. rebellious, refractory. *a.*

بغيا *baghiyā*, } m. a small garden, an or-
بغيچه *baghīcha*, } chard, a flower-garden. *p.*

بغير *ba-ghair*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p. a.* [formed on the head. *p.*

بفا *bafā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff

بفلير *bafler*, fat, gross, bloated. *d.*

بقا *baḳā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

بقال *baḳḳāl*, a grain-merchant, a shop-keeper. *baḳḳālnī*, a shopkeeper's wife. *a.*

بقايا *baḳāyā* (pl. of بقيه), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *baḳāyā,e bāḳī*, arrears on arrears. *a.*

بق بق *baḳ-baḳ*, foolish prattle, talkative. *a.*

بقچه *buḳcha*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t.*

بقدر *ba-ḳadri*, to the extent of. *p. a.*

بقر *baḳar*, m. a bull. *baḳar-ʿīd*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muḥammadans* of the Sunnī sect, it was *Ismaʿīl* that Abraham was about to sacrifice; those of Shīʿa persuasion hold that it was Isaac. It may be stated, however, that the name of this son is not mentioned in the Ḳur,ān. *a.*

بقسميه *ba-ḳasamīya*, being on oath. *p. a.*

بقعه *buḳʿa*, m. a house, a place. *a.*

بقلة *baḳlat* or *baḳla*, a potherb. *baḳlat-ul-ḥumaḳā*, m. (the fool's herb) purslain. *a.*

بقم *baḳam*, f. sappan wood (*Cæsalpinia sappan*). *a.*

بقول *buḳūl* (pl. of بقل), plants, potherbs. *a.*

بقول *ba-ḳaul*, according to the word of. *p. a.*

بقية *baḳīyat*, remainder, balance, residue. *bakīyatu-s saif*, the remnant left by the sword. *a.*

بك बिक *bik* (for *vṛika*), m. a wolf. *s.*

بك बक *bak*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea torra* and *putea*, *Buch.*). *bak-chāl*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*. *bak-dhyān-lagānā*, to act with dissimulation. *s.*

بك बक *bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-jhak* the same. *bak-jhak k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *bak-lagnī*, talkativeness, garrulity. *s.*

بكا बुक्का *bukkā*, m handful. *h.*

بكا *bakā* or *bukā*, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. *a.*

بكات *bukāt*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

بكار बिकार *bikār*, m. the change of any thing from its original state; disease. *s.*

بكار बकार *bakār*, amount or value of a crop fixed by an appraiser by word of mouth. *h.*

بكار *ba-kār*, of use, serviceable. *ba-kār-āmadan* or *-ānā*, to be of use. *p.*

بكارا बकारा *bakārā*, m. a forerunner, a harbinger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *h.*

بكارت *bakārat*, f. virginity, maidenhood. *a.*

بكاس बिकास *bikās*, shining, blooming; expansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted. *s.*

بكال बिकाल *bikāl*, m. the afternoon. *s.*

بكام *ba-kām*, agreeable to one's wish. *p.*

بكانا बिकाना *bikānā* (same as *bikwānā*), to sell, or to cause to be sold. *h.*

بكاو बिकाव *bikāo*, m. sale. बिकाऊ *bikāū*, saleable, for sale. *h.*

بكاول *bakāwal*, m. a cupbearer, a steward; a head cook; superintendant of the kitchen. *p.*

بكاولي *bakāwalī*, relating to a *bakāwal*, q. v. f. cooking materials. *p.*

بكايين बकायन *bakāyan*, f. the name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *h.*

بك بك बकबक *bak-bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-bak-k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *s.*

بكبكانا बकबकाना *bakbakānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter. *h.*

بكتا बक्ता *baktā*, m. a speaker in general; adj. eloquent, loquacious. *s.*

بكتاش *baktāsh*, name of a famous athlete. *p.*

بكتر *baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. *p.*

بكتري *baktarī*, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. *p.*

بكت बिकट *bikaṭ*, difficult, terrible. *s.*

بكت बुकट *bukaṭ*, } m. a claw. *h.*
بكتا बुकटा *bukṭā*, }

بكثرت *ba-kaṯrat*, plentifully, in abundance. *p. a.*

بكچا *bukchā*, } m. a bundle, a wrapper. (v.
بكچه *bukcha*, } *buḳcha*). *t.*

بك جهك बकझक *bak-jhak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *h.*

بكچي बकची *bakchī*, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

بكر *bikr*, f. virginity. *bikr-ṭornā*, or *bikr-phornā*, a. to deflower. *a.*

بكرا बकरा *bakrā*, a he-goat. (in Dakh. the word is often, but erroneously, applied to a ram). *s.*

بكرار बिकरार *bikrār*, } terrific, ugly, hi-
بكرال बिकराल *bikrāl*, } deous. *s.*

بكرم बिक्रम *bikram*, m. great power or strength, prowess, heroism; act of overpowering. *s.*

بكرماجيت बिक्रमाजीत *bikramājīt*, the name of a celebrated sovereign of Ujjain (for *vikramāditya*). *s.*

بكري बकरी *bakrī*, f. a she-goat; m. or f. a goat (generally); (in Dakh. improperly applied to a sheep). *s.*

بكري बिक्री *bikrī*, f. a sale, a demand. *s.*

بكسا बकसा *baksā*, astringent. *baksāhaṭ*, astringency. *h.*

بكست बिकसित *bikasit*, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. *s.*

بكسنا बिकसना *bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. *s.*

بكسوا बकसूआ *baksū,ā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. *h.*

بكسيلا बकसैला *baksailā*, astringent. *h.*

بكل बकुल *bakul*, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *s.*

بكل बिकल *bikal*, restless, uneasy, troubled. *s.*

بكل बक्कल *bakkal*, } m. skin, rind, shell (of a
بكلا बकला *baklā*, } fruit). *s.*

بكلانا बुकलाना *buklānā*, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. *s.*

بكم *bukm* (pl. of ابكم), dumb, mute. *a.*

بكم बक्कम *bakkam* m. (v. بقم), sappan or red wood (*Caesalpinia sappan*). *p.*

بكنا बकना *baknā*, n. to prate, jabber. *s.*

بكنا बिकना *biknā*, n. to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive sense, like the French "se vendre"). *bikjānā*. met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*

بكني बुकनी *buknī*, f. a kind of digestive powder. *h.*

بكواد बकवाद *bakwād*, f. foolish talk. *s.*

بكوادي बकवादी *bakwādī*, m. one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. *s.*

بكواس बकवास *bakwās*, f. talkativeness; m. an incessant prattler. *s.*

بكوان बिकवान *bikwān*, a subdivision of the *Gaurtagās* (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*

بكوانا बिकवाना *bikwānā*, to cause to be sold. *s.*

بكواها बकवाहा *bakwāhā*, m. } chatterer, an idle
بكواهي बकवाही *bakwāhī*, f. } talker. *h.*

بكوتنا बुकोटना *bukoṭnā*, n. to lacerate with nails, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

بكولا बकोला *bakolā*, m. a covering for the head, as a piece of blanket &c. used by *fakīrs*. *h.*

بكولي बकोली *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. *h.*

بكهه बिख *bikh* (for *visḥ*), m. poison, venom. *bikh-dhar*, a snake (lit. poison-holder). *s.*

بكهه बख *bakh*, the world, the universe. *h.*

بكها बखा *bakhā*, m. grass for pasturage. *h.*

بكهار बखार *bakhār*, m. } a storehouse, a
بكهاري बखारी *bakhārī*, f. } granary. *h.*

بكهان बखान *bakhān*, m. explanation, praise, description, account. *s.*

بكهاننا बखानना *bakhānnā* or *bakhān-k.*, a. to praise, to commend; to explain, to define, relate. *s.*

بكهر बखर *bakhar* (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough; also, a house; an inclosure; a cattle shed. *h*

بكهرنا बिखरना *bikharnā*, n. to be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled; to become angry, to be amazed or confounded. *h.*

بكهري बखरी *bakhrī*, f. a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass, reeds, and mud, raised on piles. *h.*

بكهريا बखरिया *bakhriyā*, m. a householder. *h.*

بكهه كهپرا बिखखपरा *bikh-khaprā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Trianthema petandra*). *s.*

بكهه كهوپرا बिखखोपरा *bikh-khoprā*, m. a kind of lizard about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *s.*

بكهم बिखम *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*

بكهمان बिखमान *bikḥmān*, m. the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*

بكهها बिखहा *bikhhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بكهي बखी *bakhī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*

بكهي बिखय *bikḥai*, m. any thing perceivable by the five senses; affair, matter, &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*

بكهيا बखिया *bakhiyā*, m. a kind of stitch, strong quilting. *h.*

بكهيانا बखियाना *bakhiyānā*, a. to stitch, to quilt. *h.*

بكهيرنا बखेरना *bakhernā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

بكهيڑا बखेड़ा *bakheṛā*, m. wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*

بكهيڑيا बखेड़िया *bakheṛiyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*

بكهيي बिखयी *bikḥayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بكي बुक्की *bukkī*, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a handful. *bukkī mārnā*, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. *h.*

بكي बक्की *bakkī*, talkative, a prater. *s.*

بكي बिक्की *bikkī*, m. a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*

بكيا बिकया *bakiyā*, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*

بكيل बकेल *bakel*, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree. *h.*

بكيلو बकेलू *bakelū*, m. the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*

بگ बग *bag*, m. name of a bird, a crane (same as *bak*). *bag-chāl*, f. walking slowly (like a crane); (contracted for *bāgh*) a tiger, hence *bag chhandā lagnā*, n. to be stupified or petrified with fear, as one feels at the sight of a tiger. *s.*

بگا *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

بگار बगार *bagār*, m. pasture-ground: it also denotes forced labour for which no reward is given. *h.*

بگارا *bugārā*, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*

بگارنا बगारना *bagārnā*, a. to throw away; to spread over. *h.*

بگاڑ बिगाड़ *bigāṛ*, m. injury, violation, difference. *bigāṛ-k.*, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *bigāṛ par ānā*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*

بگاڑنا बिगाड़ना *bigāṛnā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*

بگاڑو बिगाड़ू *bigāṛū*, m. a spoiler, violator. *h.*

بگانا *bi-gānā* or *bi-gāna*, strange, foreign, unknown (for *be-gāna*, q. v.). *p.*

بگانگي *bi-gānagī*, strangeness, &c. *p.*

بگپاتي बगपाती *bag-pātī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*

بگپانتي बगपान्ती *bag-pāntī*, f. a row or line of cranes. *h.*

بگت बिगति *bigati*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*

بگچهوٹ बगछूट *bag-chhūṭ*, f. galloping. *bag-chūṭ-dauṛnā*, to set off at full gallop. *h.*

بگدانا बगदाना *bagdānā*, a. to cause to return, to put to the rout. *h.*

بگدنا बगदना *bagadnā*, n. to return, to be spoiled. *h.*

بگرہ बिग्रह *bigrah* (for *vigraha*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*

بگري बगरी *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*

بگريندي बगरेंडी *bagrendī*, f. the name of a plant (*Jatropha curcas, Lin.*). *h.*

بگڑ बगड़ *bagaṛ*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بگڑا बगड़ा *bagṛā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit. *bagṛā-k.*, to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*

بگڑنا बिगड़ना *bigaṛnā*, n. to be spoiled, damaged, or marred, to fail, to miscarry; to quarrel, to disagree, to be enraged. *h.*

بگڑي बिगड़ी *bigṛī*, f. spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding. *h.*

بگڑيا बगड़िया *bagṛiyā*, m. a deceitful person. *h.*

بگسريا बगसरिया *bagsariyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Murādābād districts; also of a branch of Kanauj Brāhmans. *h.*

بگسنا बिगसना *bigasnā*, n. to blow, to expand (a flower), &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*

بگلا बगला *baglā*, बगुला *bagulā*, m. the name of a bird, a white crane or heron, commonly called by Europeans "the paddy bird" (*Ardea torra* and *pulcs*, *Buch.*). *baglā-bhagat*, a hypocrite. *h.*

بگمار बुगमार *bugmār*, m. a musketoon or blunderbuss. *h.*

بگندھ बिगन्ध *bigandh*, f. stink, fœtor. *s.*

بگولا बगूला *bagūlā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بگها बिगहा *bighā*, m. a quantity of land containing twenty *kaṭṭhas*, or 120 feet square. *h.*

بگهار बघार *baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. *h.*

بگهارنا बघारना *baghārnā*, a. to season. *h.*

بگهٹي बिगहटी *bigahṭī*, rent per *bīghā*, fixed on lands. *h.*

بگهن बिघन *bighan*, m. hindrance, stop, prevention, interruption. *s.*

بگهنا बघना *baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child to serve as a charm. *s.*

بگهنس बगहंस *bag-haṅs*, m. the name of a bird, a grey goose. *s.*

بگهنها बघनहा *baghnahā*, m. name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root. *s.*

بگهي बघी *baghī*, f. a horse-fly. *h.*

بگهيل बघेल *baghel*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (lit. tiger's whelps). *h.*

بگهيلا बघेला *baghelā*, m. a *rāj-pūt* of the *baghel* tribe; also a tiger's whelp. *s.*

بگيا बगिया *bagiyā*, بگيچا बगीचा *bagīchā*, } f. a little garden. *p. h.*

بگيري बगेरी *bagerī*, f. an ortolan. *h.*

بل बल *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; side, direction. *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *bal-denā*, a. to twist. *bal-khānā*, to be twisted. *h.*

بل बल *bal*, m. power, strength; semen virile; the elder brother of Krishna, *Bala-Rāma*; (for *bali*) the king of *Pātāl*, or the infernal regions; a sacrifice, an offering. *bal-be*, interj. bravo! *bal-jānā* or *bal-bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *bal-dena* or *bal-karnā*, to sacrifice. *s.*

بل बलि *bali*, an oblation, a religious offering; presentation of food to all created beings; one of the five great sacraments of Hindū religion: it consists in throwing a small parcel of the offering, ghī, rice, or the like, into the open air at the back of the house; an animal fit for an oblation; a king and *Daitya*; also *Mahā-bali*, the virtuous sovereign of *Mahābalipur*, tricked out of the dominions he had obtained over earth and heaven by Vishnu, in the *Vāmana* or dwarf *Avatār*, and left, in consideration of his merits, the sovereignty of Pātāla, or the infernal regions. *s.*

بل बुल *bul*, f. *vulva fœminea*. *h.*

بل बिल *bil*, بلا बिला *bilā*, } m. a hole or burrow. *s.*

بلا बला *balā*, m. an aquatic and medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia, rhomboidea*, and *cordifolia*). *s.*

بلا *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance, evil, or mischief. *balā-zada*, one who is struck with misfortune. *balā-kash*, one who suffers under affliction, &c. *balā-gardān*, that which averts evil. *balā-naṣīb*, one of evil destiny. *a.*

بلا *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation. *bilā tawaḳḳuf*, hastily, speedily. *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. *a.*

بلا बल्ला *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*

بلا बिल्ला *billā*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلا *billā*, m. a breast-plate or badge as worn by peons, policemen, &c.: a tablet or flat piece of metal; also a string confining the hilt of a sword or dagger to the sheath. *d.*

بلا बुल्ला *bullā*, m. a bubble. *h.*

بلابر *balābar*, a kind of jacket. *p.*

بلابل बलाबल *balābal*, strong and weak. *s.*

بلابهيجنا बुलाभेजना *bulā-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite. *h.*

بلاپ बिलाप *bilāp*, m. lamentation, complaint. *s.*

بلاپنا बिलापना *bilāpnā*, n. to lament, to bewail. *s.*

بلاتكار बलात्कार *balātkār*, m. violence, oppression, exaction; (in law) the detention of a debtor and violence exercised upon him to recover a debt. *s.*

بلاتمكا बलात्मिका *balātmikā*, f. a sort of sunflower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

بلاٹ बलाट *balāṭ*, m. a sort of bean. *h.*

بلاد *bilād* (pl. of بلد), cities, towns, countries, provinces, territories. *a.*

بلادر *balādur*, m. a nut used for marking clothes. *p.*

بلادور *balā-dūr*, averting an evil omen (lit. "far be the evil"). *a. p.*

بلار बिलार *bilār* or बिल्लार *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلاس बिलास *bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.*

بلاسي बिलासी *bilāsī*, voluptuous, addicted to pleasure. *s.*

بلاش बलाश *balāsh*, m. the phlegmatic humour. *s.*

بلاع *ballā'*, an enormous eater, a glutton. *a.*

بلاغت *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity. *a.*

بلاق बुलाक *bulāk*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. *h.*

بلاكا बलाका *balākā*, f. a sort of crane. *h.*

بلال *bilāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. *a.*

بلالا बिलाला *bilālā* (v. *bilallā*), foolish, simple. *h.*

بلالانا बुलालाना *bulā-lānā*, a. to summon. *h.*

بلالك बलालक *balālak*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

بلانا बुलाना *bulānā*, a. to call, invite, bid. *h.*

بلانا बिलाना *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish, to dissipate; to dispose of; to distribute; n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. *h.*

بلانا बिल्लाना *billānā*, to weep, whine. *h.*

بلاند बिलान्द *bilānd*, f. a span. *h.*

بلانچيتا बलाञ्चिता *balānchitā*, f. a sort of *vīnā* or lute, called also *Rāma's* lute. *s.*

بلانوت बलान्वित *balānwit*, strong, powerful. *s.*

بلاو बिलाव *bilā,o*, m. a tom-cat. *s.*

بلاؤ बलाव *balā,o*, any thing very cheaply purchased; adj. dog cheap. *h.*

بلاوا बुलावा *bulāwā*, m. act of calling. *h.*

بلاوڑ बिलावड़ *bilāwaṛ* (v. *bilā,o*), a he-cat. *s.*

بلاول बिलावल *bilāwal*, f. the name of a rāgiṇī in music. *h.*

بلاهٹ बुलाहट *bulāhaṭ*, f. calling, call, summons. *h.*

بلاهر बलाहर *balāhar*, a low-caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.*

بلاهي बलाही *balāhī*, m. a worker in hides and leather (v. *chamār*). *h.*

بلائي बिलाई *bilā,ī*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompions, &c. *bilā,ī-kand*, m. name of a medicine. *s.*

بلاي *balā,e* (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune. *balā,e baghma*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. *a.*

بلائي बल्लाई *ballā,ī*, m. a kind of village servant, for cutting wood and preserving the village boundaries. *h.*

بلائي كند बिलाईकन्द *bilā,ī kand*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

بلايه बलाय *balāya*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *s.*

بلائين لينا बलाईलेना *balā,eṅ lenā*, or बलाईलेना *balā,ī lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. *h.*

بلب बिल्ब *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or its fruit. *s.*

بلب *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-ānā, i. e.* when he is on the point of death. *p.*

بل بكرا बलबक्रा *bal-bakrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. *s.*

بلبل *bulbul*, f. a nightingale: in India, a shrike. The *ḥusainī bulbul* and *sulṭānī bulbul* are two very beautiful species of this little bird, which bear no resemblance whatever to a nightingale; neither is the Persian *bulbul* at all like the English nightingale, but a rather smaller bird of the same genus. The *ḥusainī bulbul* has a white body, wings, and tail, with a black-crested head. The *sulṭanī bulbul* has a reddish or chesnut body and wings, with black crest. Both species have very long tails like the bird of paradise.—Binning. *p.*

بلبلا बुलबुला *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*

بلبلانا बलबलाना *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h*

بلبلانا बिलबिलाना *bilbilānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain froth pain; to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*

بلبھ बल्लभ *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master, superintendant; a favourite; a friend. *s.*

بلبھانا बलभाना *balbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*

بلبھدر बलभद्र *bal-bhadra*, m. a strong robust man; the name of Balarāma, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

بلبھوگ बलभोग *bal-bhog*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*

بلبے बलबे *bal-be*, bravo! well done! *h.*

بلبیر बलबीर *bal-bīr*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers *Krishṇa* and *Balarāma* (in the *Prem-sāgar*). *s.*

بل تاڑ बलताड़ *bal-tāṛ*, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *h.*

بلتکار बलात्कार *balat-kār*, any act of violence, as robbery, rape, &c. *s.*

بلتور बलतोर *bal-tor*, } m. a pimple, a sore, a
بلتوڑ बलतोड़ *bal-toṛ*, } small boil (supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair). *s.*

بلٹنا बिलटना *bilaṭnā*, n. to become bad. *h.*

بلچنا बिलचना *bilachnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*

بلحاظ *ba-liḥāẓ*, with regard to. *p. a.*

بلخ *balkh*, a famous city in Bactriana. *balkhī*, belonging to, or made in *Balkh*. *p.*

بلد *balad*, a city, town; a country. *a.*

بلد बलद *balad*, a bullock that carries a burden; a drove of cattle, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*

بلدار *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled; m. a species of wheaten cake. *h.*

بلدان *buldān* (pl. of بلد), cities, towns, countries. *a.*

بلدان बलिदान *bali-dān*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*

بلدانہ *baladāna*, m. a tax on laden oxen. *h.*

بلداؤ बलदाऊ *baldā,ū*, m. a bullock-driver; a name of Balarāma. *s.*

بلدستی *bal-dastī*, f. unauthorised or oppressive exaction. *p.*

بلدہ *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*

بلدھائی *baldihā,ī*, compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*

بلدی बलदी *baldī*, } a bullock-driver, or
بلدیا बलदिया *baldiyā*, } one who loads bullocks. *s.*

بلدیو बलदेव *baldev*, a cow-herd; the name of *Balarāma*, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

بلدیوا बलदेवा *bal-devā*, f. a medicinal plant commonly called *Trāyumān*. *s.*

بلرا बिलरा *bilrā*, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*

بلرام बलराम *bala-rāma*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*

بل راند बलराड़ *bal-rānd*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*

بلرکھ बलरख *bal-rakh*, m. a person put in charge of property under distraint for arrears of revenue. *s.*

بلسان *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm [of Gilead. *a.*

بلست बिलस्त *bilast*, f. a span (v. *bilisht*). *p.*

بلسنا बिलसना *bilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*

بلسندر बलसुन्दर *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in *'Azīm-garh*; clay much mixed with sand. *h.*

بلش *bilish*, } f. a span, the extent from the
بلشت *bilisht*, } tip of the thumb to that of the little finger when stretched. *p.*

بلغار *bulghār*, Bulgaria; Russia-leather. *p.*

بلغم *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a.*

بلغمی *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*

بلفم *balfam* m. or *balfam kī takhtī*, a school-boy's slate for writing or cyphering. *d.*

بلقیس *balkīs*, the name of the queen of Sheba, according to the Musalmāns. *a.*

بلکانا *balkānā*, a. to bring under one's own possession or charge. *d.*

بلک *bilk*, a spark. *balki*, but, moreover. *bilak*, a gift. *bilik*, adhesiveness. *buluk*, a large prominent eye. *p.*

بلکٹ बलकट *balkaṭ*, rent taken in advance. *h.*

بلکٹی बलकटी *balkaṭī*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping. *h.*

بلکنا बलकना *balaknā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*

بلکنا बिलकना *bilaknā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*

بلکہ *balki*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *p.*

بلکھریا बिलखरिया *bilkhariyā*, name of a tribe of Rājpūts, so called from Bilkhar in Oude. *h.*

بلکھنا बिलखना *bilakhnā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold; n. to be displeased. *s.*

بلگ बिलग *bilag*, separate; m. separation, difference. *bilag mānnā*, n. to be displeased, angry, offended. *s.*

بلگانا बिलगाना *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*

بلگاو बिलगाव *bilgā,o*, m. separation, parting. *s.*

بلگنا बलगना *bilagnā*, n. to separate, to be separated, to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h.*

بلگنا बलगना *balganā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*

بللا बिल्ला *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*

بللانا बिललाना *bilalānā*, n. to lament. *h.*

بلم बिलम *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلم बल्लम *ballam*, m. a spear. *ballam-bardār*, a spearman; adj. having a very large and broad head. *h.*

بلم बलम *balam*, } m. a lover, a husband. *s.*
بلما बलमा *balmā*, }

بلمانا बिलमाना *bilmānā*, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h.*

بلمب बिलम्ब *bilamb*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلمبنا बिलम्बना *bilambnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, to delay. *s.*

بلمبهه बिलम्भ *bilambh* (for *vilambh*), m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلمبهنا बिलम्भना *bilambhnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, delay. *s.*

بلمنا बिलमना *bilamnā*, to delay, tarry; to stop, remain. *s.*

بلن बिलन *balin*, shrivelled, wrinkled, flabby, flaccid. *s.*

بلنا बलना *balnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

بلند *buland*, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall. *buland-pāya*, of high rank. *buland-ḥauṣila*, ambitious, aspiring. *buland-naẓar*, of exalted views, aspiring. *buland-himmat*, ambitious, of lofty intention. *p.*

بلندي *bulandī*, f. height, elevation, exaltation. *p.*

بلنگره बलनिग्रह *bal-nigrah*, m. weakening, reducing strength. *s.*

بلنگنا बिलङ्गना *bilangnā*, a. to climb, to ascend. *h.*

بلني बिलनी *bilnī*, f. a stye or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids. *h.*

بلوا बलवा *balwā*, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. *h.*

بلوا बलूआ *balū,ā* or *baluwā*, sandy. *s.*

بلوالا बलवाला *balwālā*, } powerful, strong. *s.*
بلوان बलवान *balwān*, }

بلوانا बुलवाना *bulwānā*, a. to cause to be called or sent for. *h.*

بلوتا बलवत्ता *balwattā*, f. strength, power. *s.*

بلور *billaur*, m. a kind of stone, crystal; cut glass. *a.*

بلوردهن बलवर्द्धन *bal-varddhan*, adj. strengthening, ennobling. *s.*

بلورنا बलूरना *balūrnā*, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *h.*

بلوري *billaurī*, made of crystal or glass: the forms *bilorī*, *billaurīn*, and *bilorīn* are also in use. *a.*

بلوط *ballūṭ*, m. an acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree. *a.*

بلوغ *bulūgh*, m. } puberty, adolescence, the attaining of a marriageable age. *a.*
بلوغت *bulūghat*, f. }
بلوغيت *bulūghīyat*, f. }

بلوكنا बिलोकना *biloknā*, a. to see, to look at. *s.*

بلولا बलूला *balūlā*, m. a bubble (of water). *s.*

بلونا बिलोना *bilonā*, } a. to churn (also *bilaunā*). *s.*
بلوونا बिलोवना *bilowanā*, }

بلونت बलवन्त *balwant*, powerful, strong. *s.*

بلونڈ *balwanḍ*, powerful, strong. *d.*

بلونگي बिलौङ्गी *bilaungī*, f. a species of grass. *h.*

بله *balah*, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful. *a.*

بله *billa* m. (v. *billā*), a badge, &c. *d.*

بلهار बिलहार *bali-hār*, m. } sacrifice. *bali-hārī-jāna*, same as *bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*
بلهاري बिलहारी *bali-hārī*, f. }

بلهبند बिलहबंद *bilah-band*, m. settlement, regulation. *h.*

بلهبندي बिलहबन्दी *bilah-bandī*, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each *maḥall*, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. *h.*

بلهرا बिलहरा *bilharā*, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pāns* or betel leaf. *h.*

بلهري बिलहरी *bilahrī*, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. *h.*

بلهن बलहन *bal-han*, m. phlegm. *s.*

بلهي बलही *balhī*, f. a fagot. *h.*

بلهين बलहीन *bal-hīn*, weak, infirm. *bal-hīnatā*, f. weakness, prostration. *s.*

بلي बली *balī*, strong, powerful; f. a wrinkle, skin shrivelled by age; the fold of the skin in stout persons upon the upper part of the belly, between the ensiform cartilage and the navel. *s.*

بلي बली *balī*, any thing offered or sacrificed to an idol, such as flowers, rice, goats, &c. *s.*

بلي बल्ली *ballī*, a climber, a vine. *s.*

بلي बल्ली *ballī*, f. a prop, a pole, a long wooden stick to move or steer boats. *ballī-mārnā*, to steer, to push (a boat). *h.*

بلي बिल्ली *billī*, f. a she-cat. *billī-loṭan*, m. valerian. *s.*

بلي *bale*, yes, true, so, well, right. *p.*

بليا لينا बलैयालेना *balaiyā lenā*, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. *balā,eṅ lenā*). *h.*

بليت *balīyat*, misfortune, calamity. *a.*

بليد *balīd*, stupid; a dunce, a simpleton. *a.*

بليسر बलेसर *balesar*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe, q.v. *h.*

بليغ *balīgh*, eloquent, mature; copious. *a.*

بليلوٹن बिल्लीलोटन *billī-loṭan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

بليله *balela*, m. the belleric myrobalan. *p.*

بليندا बलेंडा *balenḍā*, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.* [cottage). *h.*

بليندي बलेंडी *balenḍī*, f. a ridge-pole (of a

بلية बल्य *balya*, strong, vigorous; m. semen virile. *s.*

بم बम *bam*, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod of 3½ cubits. *h.*

بم बम *bam*, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth. *s.*

بم *bam*, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum; having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p.*

بمان बिमान *bimān*, m. the chariot or vehicle of the gods (sometimes serving as a throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-moving and self-directed). *s.*

بمب बिम्ब *bimb*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Momordica monadelpha* or *Byronia grandis*). *s.*

بمب बम्ब *bamb*, m. a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state. *h.*

بمبا *bumbā*, m. a pump (from the English). *d.*

بمبو *bambū*, m. a bamboo, the species of cane so called. (This has not been borrowed from the English, as some have supposed, but the English word itself has been derived from the Hindū dialects of Southern India). *d.*

بمبوڈ *bambūḍ*, a disease in elephants, a kind of ulceration of their lower extremities. *d.*

بمبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بمتيلي बमतेले *bamtele*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Du,āb*: they are of low repute. *h.*

بمثل *ba-miṣl*, like, resembling. *p. a.*

بمجرد *ba-mujarrad*, instantly, immediately. *p.a.*

بمدد *ba-madad*, by aid of, by means of. *p. a.*

بمرتبه *ba-martaba*, in a degree, to some extent. *p. a.*

بمڑي *bamṛī*, interj. alas! *bamṛī mārnā*, to bewail the dead, in the Hindū fashion, namely, by uttering loud cries and slapping the mouth with the hand at the same time. *d.*

بمعه *ba-ma'a* or *ba-ma'ī*, along with. *p. a.*

بمقتضاي *ba-muktaẓā,e*, by the exaction of. *ba-muktaẓā,e lā-chārī*, through sheer helplessness. *p. a.*

بمكنا बमकना *bamaknā*, n. to swell. *h.*

بمكهه बिमुख *bimukh* (for *vimukh*), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *s.* [clean. *s.*

بمل बिमल *bimal* (for *vimal*), free of filth,

بملا बमला *bamlā*, a hole from which water springs up. *h.*

بمن बमन *baman* (for *vaman*), m. vomit; an emetic. *baman-k.* to vomit, to spew. *s.*

بمن *baman*, a Brahman. *d.*

بمني *bamanī*, a female of the Brāhman caste; of or belonging to the Brāhmanical sect. *d.*

بموجب *ba-mūjib*, on account of, by reason of, in conformity with. *p. a.* [*man*), a Brāhman. *s.*

بمهن बम्हन *bamhan*, m. (for *bāhman* or *brāh-*

بمهنگور बम्हनगौर *bamhangaur*, a class of the Gaur Rājpūts. *h.*

بمهني बमहनी *bamhanī*, light red soil. *h.*

بمهنيا बमहनिया *bamhaniyā*, a subdivision of the *Kāchhī* tribe, q. v. *h.*

بمهنيٹا *bamhaneṭā*, m. a young Brāhman. *d.*

بميٹها बमीठा *bamīṭhā*, m. a term applied to anthills (also to a snake's hole) in Upper India. *h.*

بميل बमील *bamīl*, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

بن बन *ban*, m. cotton; a crop of cotton. *h.*

بن बन *ban*, f. a forest, a wood. *ban-jhāṛnā*, *-mārnā*. or *majhāṛnā*, a. to beat the forests. *ban-kaṇḍā* and *ban-goṇṭhā*, cow-dung found in the forests. *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of *Braja*. *s.*

بن *bin*, m. (contract. of ابن), a son. *a.*

بن *bun*, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *ḳahwa*). *a.* an allowance of grain given to a day labourer. *h.*

بن *bun*, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بن बिन *bin*, } without, unless. *bin jāne*, with-
بنا बिना *binā*, } out knowing, unwittingly. *bin māre* or *bin tegh shahīd honā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers). *bin māre tauba-k.*, to fear without cause. *s.*

بنا बना *banā*, m. bridegroom; (part. of *bannā*), made, prepared, &c.; land dressed and ready for the seed. *h.*

بنا *binā*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنا बन्ना *bannā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom. *banā-banāyā*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect. *banā-ṭhannā*, to be fully adorned, decked out. *banā-chunā*, dressed, decked out. *banā-rahnā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بنا *bannā*, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بنا بنا *bunnā*, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بنا بنا *binnā*, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بنابر *binā-bar*, on account of, owing to. *p.*

بنابرين *binā-bar-īn*, therefore, with this view or intent. *p.* [tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بناپهر बन्नाफिर *binnāphir*, m. the name of a

بنات बनात *banāt*, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*

بنات *banāt* (pl. of بنت), daughters. *banāti nabāt*, the tender herbage. *a.*

بنات النعش *banātu-n-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*

بناتي बनाती *banātī*, woollen. *h.*

بنادر *banādir* (pl. of بندر), ports, harbours. *a.*

بناس बिनास *binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

بناسپتي बनासपती *banāspatī* or *banās-patthī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

بنافر *banāfar*, name of a tribe of *Yadu-bansī rāj-pūts* in Oude. *h.*

بناگوش *binā-goch*, the cavity at the lower part of the ear. *p.*

بنالانا बनालाना *banā-lānā*, n. to make and bring. *h.*

بنام *ba-nāmi*, in the name of. *p.*

بنانا बनाना *banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to adjust, to adorn, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock, to feign. *h.*

بن آنا बनआना *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*

بناؤ बनाव *banā,o*, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up. *banā,o-k.*, to adorn, bedeck: in the Indian English the word is pronounced and written *bunnow*, and means a "cram," or "tough yarn," a purely made-up story. *h.*

بناوت बिनावत *bināwat*, act of weaving. *h.*

بناوٹ बनावट *banāwaṭ*, f. make, invention, affectation, contrivance, fabrication, fiction, sham. *h.*

بناوٹ बिनावट *bināwaṭ*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناوري बनावरी *banāwarī* or *banā,orī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.*

بناؤنا बनावना *banā,onā*, a. to make, to prepare. *h.*

بناؤي बिनाई *binā,ī*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناياجانا बनायाजाना *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*

بنايك बिनायक *bināyak* (for *vināyaka*), a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

بنب बिंब *bimb* or *vimba*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Bryonia grandis, Lin., Momordica monadelpha, Roxb.*). *s.*

بنبا बंबा *bambā*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*

بنباس बनबास *ban-bās*, m. one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

بنباسي बनबासी *ban-bāsī*, adj. dwelling in the forest; f. life of a hermit. *s.*

بنبك बिंबुक *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

بنبلاو बनबिलाव *ban-bilā,o*, m. a wild cat. *s.*

بنبو *bambū*, the cane called bamboo. *d.*

بن بهانتا बनभांटा *ban-bhānṭā*, m. wild baingan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

بنبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بنبي *bambī*, f. harvest crop; a stack or heap of grain; (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*

بنپرستهه बनप्रस्थ *ban-prasth*, m. a Hindū who has reached the hermit stage of his existence. (v. *āsram*). *s.*

بن پڑنا बनपड़ना *ban-paṛnā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to a conclusion. *s.*

بنت बनत *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*

بنت *bint* or *binat*, a daughter. *bintu-l-'inab*, wine, daughter of the grape. *a.*

بنتا बनिता *banitā* (for *vanitā*), f. a wife, a woman. *s.*

بن ترائي बनतराई *ban-tarā,ī*, f. wild *tarā,ī*, a kind of plant (*Luffa*). *h.*

بنتريا बनतरिया *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in Gorakpūr. *h.*

بنتي बिंती *bintī*, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. *s.*

بنٹانا बंटाना *banṭānā*, a. to share, distribute, to participate. *h.*

بنٹوانا बंटवाना *banṭwānā*, a. to cause to be shared, to distribute. *h.*

بنٹويا बंटवैया *banṭwaiyā*, بنٹيت बंटैत *banṭait*, } one who shares or distributes; a divider, distributer. *h.*

بنٹهنا बंठहना *banṭhnā*, n. to be braided or plaited. *d.*

بنج *banj*, henbane (Arab. form of بنگ). *a.*

بنج बणिज *banij*, m. a merchant, trader; the sixth of the astronomical periods called Karan, corresponding to the half of a lunar day. *s.*

بنج बणिज *banij* or बनज *banaj* (for बणिज्य *banijya*), m. trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بنجارا बनजारा *banjārā*, m. a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. The term *banjārā* or *birinjārā* is also applied to a distinct class of vagrants. They are Hindūs, but do not belong to any particular caste or part of the country. They live in tents, and travel about like gipsies. *s.*

بنجاري बनजारी *banjārī*, f. a kind of tent used by banjārās; adj. half-boiled (grain). *h.*

بنجر बनजर *banjar*, f. waste land; land which has not been cultivated for five years and upwards. *banjar-jadīd*, land brought into cultivation after lying some time fallow. *banjar ḳadīm*, land left fallow for some years. *banjar-kamī*, abatement of rent for fallow land. *banjar khāriji jam'*, waste land excluded from the rental. *h.*

بنجن बनजिन *banjin*, lands close by a village; name of a weed about three feet high, which springs up among harvest crops. *h.*

بنجن बिञ्जन *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments; particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish; (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*

بنجھوٹی बंझोटी *banjhoṭī*, f. a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*

بنجیہ बणिज्य *banijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

بنچانا बंचाना *bañchānā*, a. to make or hear one read. *s.*

بنچانا *bañchānā* (for *bachānā*), a. to save or protect. *d.*

بنچاؤ *bañchā,o* (for *bachā,o*), m. safety, protection. *d.*

بنچر बनचर *ban-char*, m. literally, "wood-goer"; any wild animal, such as a monkey, &c.: it also denotes a forester or woodman. *s.*

بنچری बनचरी *bancharī*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

بنچنا बंचना *banchnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

بند *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage; binding, literally or figuratively, as a tie, a cord; fetters, imprisonment; an agreement, pledge, or promise; a contract; a regulation; a dyke, mound, dam, or embankment; a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets; belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle. *band-khāna*, m. a prison. *band-bāndhnā*, to restrain an inundation with dykes. *band-meṅ-ānā*, to become a captive. *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business. *band-baiṭhnā*, to succeed in an affair. *band pakaṛnā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent. *band-meṅ paṛnā*, to become a captive. *band-band-pakaṛnā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. *band-k.* or *band-kar denā*, a. to make fast, to shut or bar (a door). In composition it denotes fastening, enchaining, or fixing, as *na'l-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes. *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainer of demons. In Persian, *band* denotes hope or wish; also "a trick of fence," a stratagem. *band-farmūdan*, to imprison. *p.*

بند *baṅd*, the limbs, members. *d.*

بند बिन्द *bind*, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anuswāra*. *s.*

بندا बन्दा *bandā* or बंडा *baṇḍā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendron tesselloides, Roxb.*). *s.*

بندا बुन्दा *bundā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*

بندا *bindā*, m. a bundle, a sheaf, a faggot. *d.*

بندا बन्दा *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

بندارا *bandārā*, m. a shore, or coast. *d.*

بندال बिन्दाल *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*

بندانا *bandānā* (for *bandhānā*), a. to cause to be fastened, &c. *d.*

بندبٹائی बन्दबटाई *band-baṭā,ī*, f. account of each share of assessment in grain. *h.*

بند برداشت *band-bardāsht*, an account of the share of an instalment to be paid by each villager. *p.*

بند بیہری बन्दबेहरी *band-behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment of a village. *p. h.*

بندپھانتہ *band-phānta*, an account of the shares of the liabilities of a village. *p. h.*

بندتال बन्दताल *band-tāl* or *-ṭāl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بند حساب *band-ḥisāb*, an abstract account. *p. a.*

بند جمع *bandi jam'*, the act of allotting to each cultivator an equal portion of good and bad lands. *p. a.*

بندر बन्दर *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort, a mart or market. *p.*

بندرا बन्द्रा *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (v. *bandā*). *s.*

بندرکھت बन्दरखत *bandar-khat*, m. a sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue. *s.*

بندری बन्दरी *bandarī*, f. a sort of chintz from Machhlī-bandar; a sword from Rājbandarī; name of a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بندری बन्दरी *bandrī*, / بندریا बन्दरिया *bandariyā*, } f. a female monkey. *s.*

بندسیل *bandi sel*, a contract of sale. *p. e.*

بندش *bandish*, f. lit. tying, binding, or making up; preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; elegancy (of style). *bandish-bāndhnā*, a. to contrive; to form a plot. *p.*

بندکشاد *bind-kushād*, m. *semen cito emittens, morbo affectus.* *h. p.*

بندگان *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندگی *bandagī*, f. slavery; devotion; service, compliment. *bandagī meṅ khudā,ī-k.*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.*

بندلی बन्दली *bandlī*, a species of Rohilcund rice. *h.*

بند مدت *bandi muddat*, a stated period for the settlement of an account. *p. a.*

بندنا *bandnā* (for *bandhnā*, q. v.), a. to bind, &c. *d.*

بندنوار बन्दनवार *bandanwār*, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

بندنویس *band-nawīs*, a clerk, an accountant. *p.*

بندوا *bandū,ā*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

بندوبست *band-o-bast*, m. literally, "binding and fastening"; settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement; economy, management, government. *band-o-basti dawāmī*, permanent settlement. *band-o-basti mī 'ād* or *-sar-sarī*, temporary or summary settlement. *band-o-basti mulk*, the sum total of the revenue of a kingdom or province. *p.*

بندوبستی *band-o-bastī*, f. arranging, economy; adj. of or relating to settlement, &c. *band-o-bastī parwāna* or *sanad*, patent, warrant, or deed of settlement. *band-o-bastī sar-rishta-dār*, a revenue-officer attached to some courts in Bengal. *p.*

بندوڑ बन्दोड़ *bandoṛ*, f. a female slave. *h.*

بندوق *bandūk*, f. a musket. (Whence comes the word *bandūk?* It is not known either to the Turks or Persians. The nearest approach to it I have ever heard is the African-Arabic term *bunduḳiyya*, literally signifying "Venetian," and formerly applied to a cross-bow, but in recent times to a gun, as the descendants of the Arabs in Egypt, Morocco, and Barbary obtained these weapons chiefly from Venice.—Binning.) *a.*

بندوقچي *bandūkchī*, m. a musketeer. *a. t.*

بندول बन्दोल *bandol*, m. the child of a slave. *h.*

بندوها बन्दूहा *bandūhā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بندھ बन्ध *bandh*, m. a pledge, a deposit; m. f. binding, tying, bandage, a tie, or fetter; a bank, a dyke, a mound for confining water; a village boundary; bondage, imprisonment. *bandh meṅ paṛnā* or *ānā*, to become a captive. *s.*

بندھ बन्धु *bandhu*, m. a kinsman, a friend. (v. *bandhū*). *bandhutā*, f. a multitude of relations and friends; relationship, friendship. *bandhutwa*, m. relationship, friendship. *bandhu-jan*, a relation, a friend. *bandhu-datta*, given by a kinsman; m. the property given to a bride by her relatives. *bandhu-hīn*, friendless, relationless. *s.*

بندہ *banda*, a slave, servant. *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, *i.e.* your honour). *banda-dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold. *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, *i.e.* thine humble servant. *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*

بندها *bandahā* (pl.), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندھان बन्धान *bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands; purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *s.*

بندھانا बन्धाना *bandhānā*, a. to bind, fasten, [shut, &c. *s.*

بندھاني बन्धानी *bandhānī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c., over his shoulder; a pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*

بندھائي बन्धाई *bandhā,ī*, f. bond, binding, fastening. *s.*

بندھ تنتر बन्धतन्त्र *bandha-tantra*, m. a complete army, or one with its four divisions of elephants, chariots, horse, and foot, v. *chaturanga*. *s.*

بندھ جيو बन्धुजीव *bandhu-jīv*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

بندھر बन्धुर *bandhur*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); a drug, commonly called *birang;* a drug called *rishabh;* a crane. *s.*

بندھرا बन्धुरा *bandhurā*, f. a whore, a prostitute. *s.*

بندھك बन्धक *bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn; binding, confinement. *s.*

بندھكي बन्धाकी *bandhakī*, f. an unchaste woman, a harlot; a barren woman. *s.*

بندھن बन्धन *bandhan*, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hinderance. *bandhan-rajju*, f. any rope used for tying. *bandhan-granthi*, m. the knot of a ligature. *s.*

بندھنا बन्धना *bandhnā*, n. to be tied, to be fastened; to be continuous, to be kept, enclosed, formed, or composed. *bandhī mūṭhī*, an undisclosed intention. *s.*

بندھنا बिन्धना *bindhnā*, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored or pierced. *s.*

بندھنالي बन्धनालय *bandhanālay*, m. a prison.

بندھو बन्धू *bandhū*, बन्धु *bandhu*, or बन्धव *bandhava*, a friend, kinsman, but especially a distant cognate, subsequent in right of inheritance to the gentile *Sugotra:* the *bandhu* is of three kinds, the kinsman of the person himself, of his father, and of his mother; a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

بندھوا बन्धूआ *bandhū,ā*, m. friend. बन्धुवा *bandhuwā*, a prisoner. *s.*

بندھوانا बन्धवाना *bandhwānā*, to cause to be bound; to accuse. *s.*

بندھواس बन्धवास *bandhwās*, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*

بندھور *bandhūr*, m. purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *h.*

بندھوك बन्धूक *bandhūk*, m. a shrub bearing a red flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); also applied to the *Ixora bandhu;* a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *bandhūk-pushp*, m. the blossom of the same tree. *s.*

بندھيا बन्धिया *bandhiyā*, an embankment (v. *bandhān*). *s.*

بندھيا बन्ध्या *bandhyā*, f. a childless woman; a barren cow; a perfume called *bālā*. *s.*

بندھيج बन्धेज *bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*

بندھي موٹھي बन्धीमूठी *bandhī mūṭhī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*

بندھيه बन्ध्य *bandhya*, barren, unfruitful; detained, confined. *s.*

بندي *bandī*, f. a female slave or servant; m. a prisoner, captive. *bandī-khāna* or *bandī-griha*, a prison-house. In law and revenue language *bandī* denotes agreement, arrangement; distribution, allowance; deduction or charge: it is also the name of a certain dry measure. *p. s.*

بندي बन्दी *bandī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the Jāma; m. name of a tribe called *Bhāṭ*, a bard. *s.*

بندي बिन्दी *bindī*, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anuswāra*. *s.*

بنديا बुन्दिया *bundiyā*, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*

بنديجن बन्दीजन *bandī-jan*, m. a kind of ornament; a bard. *h.*

بنديگرھ बन्दीगृह *bandī-griha*, m. a house for [captives. *s.*

بنديلا बुन्देला *bundelā*, a spurious tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundlecund (*Bundel-khand*). *h.*

بنديوان बन्दीवान *bandīwān*, a captive, a pri- [soner. *s*

بنڈا बंडा *banḍā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. *h.* [sticks, or straw, &c. *s.*

بنڈا *binḍā*, m. a faggot, a bundle of firewood,

بنڈا बुंडा *buṇḍā*, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears. *h.* [devil. *h.*

بنڈوها बंडोहा *banḍohā*, m. a whirlwind; a

بنڈي बंडी *banḍī*, f. short robe, a short full *jāma*. *h.*

بنڈي *banḍi*, f. a cart or carriage of any kind, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a bandy." *d.*

بنڈيري बंडेरी *banḍerī*, f. a ridge-pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*

بنرا बनरा *banrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

بنري बनरी *banrī*, f. a bride. *h.*

بنس बंश *baṅs* (for *vaṅsha*), m. a descendant, offspring; race, lineage, family; a bamboo. *s.*

بنسا बंसा *bansā*, a species of grass which grows in rice-fields: it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنساولي बंशावली *baṅsāwalī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*

بنسبت *ba-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning. *p. a.*

بنسلامي *ban-salāmī*, f. a fee exacted by the *zamīndār* from the cultivator for permission to collect the juice of the forest date-trees. *s. a.*

بنس لوچن बंशलोचन *baṅs-lochan*, m. the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.*

بنسنا बिनसना *binasnā*, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*

بنسي बंशी or बनसी *baṅsī*, f. (for *vaṅshī*) a flute; a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears; in comp. of the race or lineage. *baṅsī-baṭ*, m. the fig-tree under which Krishṇa was accustomed to play the lute. *s.*

بنفشه *banafsha*, f. a violet. *p.*

بنك बंक *bank*, m. a bending, a curvature; reach of a river. *s.*

بنكائي बंकाई *bankā,ī*, f. a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. *s.*

بنك پتر बणिक्पुत्र *banik-putra*, m. the son of a merchant, a young merchant. *banik-putrī*, a young woman of the Baniyā tribe. *s.* [merce. *s.*

بنك پتھ बणिक्पथ *banik-path*, m. traffic, com-

بنكٹا बंकटा *bankṭā*, the crop on the field irrecoverably spoiled. *h.*

بنكتي बनकटी *ban-kaṭī* or *ban-kaṭṭī*, f. a fee paid for cutting timber; the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*

بنكٹيا बंकटैया *ban-kaṭaiyā*, m. name of a prickly plant (v. *bang-kaṭiyā*). *h.*

بنكر बनकर *bankar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c.; also revenue from woods and forests. *h.* [ropes. *h.*

بنكس बनकस *bankas*, grass used in making

بنكنڈا बनकण्डा *ban-kanḍā*, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest, and used for fuel. *h.*

بنكهرا बनखरा *bankharā*, lands on which cotton has grown during the past season. *h.*

بن كهنڈ बनखंड *ban-khanḍ*, m. a forest. *s.*

بن كهنڈي बनखण्डी *ban-khanḍī*, m. the name of a celebrated forest in India. *h.*

بنگ *bang*, f. hemp (*Canabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*

بنگ बङ्ग *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of Bangālā (Bengal). *s.*

بنگا *bingā*, crooked, awry, distorted. *d.*

بنگا बङ्गा *bangā*, m. a joint of bamboo root; a kind of soil; well-water slightly brackish. *h.*

بنگالا बङ्गाला *bangālā*, the province of Bengāl. *bangālī*, m. *bangālin*, f. an inhabitant of Bengal. *s.*

بنگاه *bungāh*, f. baggage, luggage; the tents, stores, furniture, &c., of an army. *p.*

بنگ بهاو बणिग्भाव *banig-bhāo*, m. traffic, trade. *s.*

بنگڑي बङ्गड़ी *bangṛī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of glass), a bangle or bracelet made of glass or lac. *h.*

بنگكا बङ्गका *bangkā*, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants. *h.*

بنگ كٹيا बंगकटिया *bang-kaṭiyā*, a species of solanum resembling a thistle (not of any use). *h.*

بنگكي बङ्गकी *bangkī*, a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

بنگلا बङ्गला *banglā*, m. kind of thatched house, commonly called by Europeans a "bungalow"; a sort of betel-leaf so called. *h.*

بنگليا बङ्गलिया *bangliyā*, name of a species of rice. *h.* [in forests. *h.*

بنگونٹھا बनगौंठा *ban-gauṇṭhā*, cow-dung found

بنگي बङ्गी *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*

بنگي *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with bang. *p.*

بنمال बनमाल *ban-māl*, f. a garland of various flowers (usually those of the *tūlsī*) reaching to the feet. *s.*

بنمالي बनमाली *ban-mālī*, one who wears a *ban-māl*; an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

بنمانس बनमानुष *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the woods, a wild man; an oran-ūtang. *s.*

بننا *bannā*, *binnā*, *bunnā*. v. بنا.

بنواري बनवारी *banwārī*, m. one of the names of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

بنواس बनवास *ban-vās*, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a son). *s.* [made or formed. *h.*

بنوانا बनवाना *banwānā*, a. to cause to be

بنواي बनवाई *banwā,ī*, f. price paid for making any thing. *h.* [weaving. *h.*

بنواي बिनवाई *binwā,ī*, f. price paid for

بنوتسرگ बनोत्सर्ग *banotsarg*, m. a ceremony performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard: it somewhat resembles a marriage ceremony. (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*

بنور बंवर *banwar*, m. f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

بنوريا बिनौरिया *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنولا बिनौला *binaulā*, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle). *binaulā chābnā*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*

بنولي बिनौली *binaulī*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

بنونا बिनौना *binaunā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud. *s.*

بنوند बंवंड *banwand*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بنويا बनवैया *banwaiyā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.* [household furniture. *p.*

بنه *buna* or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestics,

بنها बन्हा *banhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

بنهار बनिहार *banihār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *bansī*, or in kind. *h.*

بنهيان बन्हियान *banhiyān*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

بنهاي बन्हाई *banhā,ī*, f. a female conjuror, an enchantress. *h.*

بنهر बिनहर *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*

بني बनी *banī*, f. a bride. *h.*

بني बनी *banī*, f. a small forest; a wood. *s.*

بني बिनय *binay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

بني *banī* (pl. of ابن), sons. *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men. *banī isrā,īl*, children of Israel, Israelites. *a*

بني बनी *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

بنيا बनिया or बनिया *baniyā* (also *banyā*), m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler), a Hindū money-changer: in Calcutta this term is applied to the Hindū partner or cash-keeper of a European firm. *s.*

بنياد *bunyād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *bunyād ḍālnā*, to lay the foundation, to found (a city, &c.). *p.*

بنياكنڈا बनैयाकण्डा *banaiyā-kanḍā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*

بنيان बनियां *baniyān* or *banyān*, m. a trader, a merchant (v. *baniyā*). *p.*

بنيان *bunyān*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنيايين बनियायन *baniyāyan* or *baniyā,in*, f. wife of a *baniyā* (a trader). *h.*

بنيتي बनेटी *baneṭī* or बनैटी *banaiṭī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.*

بنيج बनीज *banīj*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

بنيك बनीक *banīk*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

بنيلا बनेला or बनैला *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.*

بنيني बनैनी *banainī*, f. wife of a *baniyā*. *h.*

بنيوال बनीवाल *banīwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste. *h.*

بو *bū* (for ابو), father; possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū-l-'ajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

بو *bo* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *bū-kash*, one who inhales the scent or odour of any substance. *p.*

بو बो *bo* (root of *bonā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*

بو बौ *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the zamīndār whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married. *h.*

بوا बूआ *bū,ā*, f. sister; also an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

بواب *bawwāb*, a janitor or porter. *a.*

بوادا बवादा *bawādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric. *h.*

بوارا बोआरा *bo,ārā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*

بواسطه *ba-wāsiṭa*, by reason, because of. *p.a.*

بواسير *bawāsīr* (pl. of باسور), the piles or hemorrhoids. *a.*

بو الهوس *bu-l-hawas*, desirous; m. a blockhead, a wavering, fickle person. *bu-l-hawasī*, f. whim, caprice. *a.*

بوانا बोआना *bo,ānā*, a. to cause to sow; n. (from *bū*, smell), to stink, to emit a smell. *h.*

بواه बिवाह *biwāh*, m. marriage. *s.*

بواها बवाहा *bawāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues venerea*. *h.*

بواي बवाई *bawā,ī*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot, a chilblain. *s.* [seedtime. *h.*

بواي बोआई *boā,ī*, f. sowing, the act of sowing;

بوب बोब *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

بوبا बोबा *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property; a bundle. *h.*

بوبك *būbak*, m. an old simpleton. *d.*

بوبو बूबू *būbū*, a sister; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bībī*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

بوتا बूता *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*

بوتا *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*

بوتات *būtāt* (for *buyūtāt*), m. account of household expense. *a.*

بوتاتي *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*

بوتو बोतू *botū*, m. a he-goat. *h.*

بوته *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot; a bush, a shrub. *p.*

بوتي زمين *bautī-zamīn* (corruptly *-jamīn*), land held by the owner of a village in his own possession to give out to the peasants for cultivation. *h.p.*

بوتيمار *būtīmār*, a heron. *p.*

بوٹ बूट *būṭ*, m. a kind of pulse, *chick-pea* (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

بوٹ बोट *boṭ*, the finger, finger's breadth. *h.*

بوٹا बूटा *būṭā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub. *būṭe-dār*, a flowered (cloth). *būṭā-kadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*

بوٹي बूटी *būṭī*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin), sprigs of a plant. *h.*

بوٹي बोटी *boṭī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*

بوجه *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe-ki*, in a way; in such a way that. *p. a.*

بوجهه बूझ *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension. *būjh-ke*, wittingly. *s.*

بوجهه बोझ *bojh*, } m. a load, weight, ballast
بوجها बोझा *bojhā*, } of a boat or ship. *bojh pakarnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery). *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable: in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h.*

بوجهي بوجها *būjhā-būjhī*, f. a game among children: one of them is blindfolded, and must guess which of the others touches him. *s.*

بوجهائي बूझाई *būjhā,ī*, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*

بوجهائي बोझाई *bojhā,ī*, f. lading (a cargo). *h.*

بوجهبٹائي बोझबटाई *bojh-baṭā,ī*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*

بوجهل बोझल *bojhal*, loaded, laden, heavy. *h.*

بوجهل *bū-jahl* (v. *abū-jahl*), adj. foolish. *a.*

بوجهنا बूझना *būjhnā*, a. to understand, to make out or comprehend; to think. *būjh-lenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*

بوجهنا बोझना *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*

بوجهيل बोझिल *bojhel*, loaded, burdened. *h.*

بوچ बोच *boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*

بوچا बोचा *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-palki. *h.*

بوچا बूचा *būchā*, m. *būchī*, f. ear-cropt, without ears. *h.*

بوچرا *bochrā*, chipped or notched on the edge. *h.*

بوچنا बूचना *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*

بوچهار बौछार *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind
بوچهاڑ बौछाड़ *bauchhāṛ*, } and rain. *h*

بود *būd*, f. existence, being; a dwelling. *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*

بودا बोदा *bodā*, weak, faint-hearted, low-spirited; m. a buffalo; (in Dakh.) *bodā-kāghaz*, blotting paper. *h.*

بودا *bodā*, m. the nave of a wheel. *d.*

بودار *bo-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*

بودباش *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence; residence, abode. *p.*

بودر बोदर *bodar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*

بودلي बोदली *bodlī*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā faḳīr*, and dresses like a man. *h.*

بودن *būdan* (root *buw* or *bāsh*), to be. *p.*

بودهه बोध *bodh*, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*

بودهه बोध *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*

بودهه बौद्ध *bauddha*, m. a Buddhist. *s.*

بودها बोद्धा *boddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*

بودهك बोधक *bodhak*, m. a teacher. *s.*

بودهن बोधन *bodhan*, m. } knowledge, teaching; awakening, arousing. *s.*
بودهني बोधनी *bodhanī*, f. }

بودهنا बोधना *bodhnā*, a. to wheedle. *s.*

بوڈا *būḍā*, old, aged; m. an old man. *būḍī*, f. an old woman. *d.*

بوڈپن *būḍ-pan* (also *būḍ-panā*), m. old age. *d.*

بوڈها *būḍhā*, m. an old man; adj. aged. *h.*

بوڈهگنگا बूढ़गंगा *būḍh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges below Hastīnāpūr, &c. *h.*

بور बोर *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*

بور बूर *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk. *būr-kā-laḍḍū*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret your tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr-kā laḍḍū*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking, but stupid fellow. *h.*

بورا बूरा *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; sawdust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*

بورا बोरा *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack; a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos catsang*). *h.*

بورا बौरा *baurā*, m. mad, insane. *h.*

بوراپا बौरापा *baurā-pā*, } m. madness, state
بوراپن बौरापन *baurā-pan*, } of insanity. *h.*

بورانا बौराना *baurānā*, n. to be mad, to madden. *h.*

بوراني *būrānī*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p.*

بوراها बौराहा *baurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

بوربچه *bor-bachcha*, m. a leopard. *d.*

بورق *būraḳ* or *bauraḳ*, m. borax. *a.*

بورنا *būrnā*, a. to shew, to scatter about. *d.*

بورو बोरो *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter). *boro faṣl*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.*

بورو *būrū* or *borū*, a tube, pipe; a reed or [*ḳalam* for writing. *p.*

بورة *būra*, borax; nitre for soldering. *p.*

بورة *bora*, m. redeemable mortgage; a sack for holding rice. *h.*

بورها बौरहा *baurhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

بوري बौरी *baurī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*

بوريا *boriyā* or *būriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *būriyā-bāf*, a mat maker. *p.*

بوڑا बोड़ा *boṛā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos* [*catsang*). *h.*

بوڑا *boṛā*, deaf, dull of hearing. *d.*

بوڑمرنا बूड़मरना *būṛ-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*

بوڑنا बोड़ना *boṛnā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*

بوڑنا बूड़ना *būṛnā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be immerged, to dip. *h.*

بوڑها बूढ़ा *būṛhā*, m. an old man; adj. old, aged. *būṛhā-ārhā*, aged, of mature years. *h.*

بوڑهاپا बूढ़ापा *būṛhāpā*, also *būṛhā-pan*, m. old age. *h.*

بوڑي बूड़ी *būṛī*, f. a point of a spear; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*

بوڑيا बूड़िया *būṛiyā*, m. a diver. *h.*

بوز *boz*, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*

بوزا *būzā* (vulgarly *bozā*), m. beer. *būze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken;" the latter term is probably a corruption of *būze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*

بوزاگر *būzāgar*, m. a brewer, a maker of or dealer in the stuff called *būzā*. *p.*

بوزاگري *būzāgarī*, f. brewing (of *būzā*) *p.*

بوزنه *būzna*, also *bozna* and *boznīna*, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*

بوزه *boza*, m. the name of a bird (*Ibis denudata? Buch.*); a kind of beer (v. *būzā*). *p.*

بوزينه *būzīna*, an ape, monkey. *p.*

بوس *bos* (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*

بوساطت *ba-wasāṭat*, by means of. *p. a.*

بوستان *bostān* or *būstān*, m. a pleasure-garden; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet and moralist *Sa'dī*. *p.*

بوس و كنار *bos o kinār*, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*

بوسه *bosa*, m. a kiss. *bosa-bāzī*, f. kissing and toying. *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p.*

بوسي *bosī*, kissing, used in comp. as *ḳadam-bosī*, kissing the feet, *i.e.* obeisance. *p.*

بوسيدن *bosīdan*, to kiss, embrace. *p.*

بوسيده *bosīda*, stale, rotten. *bosīdagī*, f. rottenness; also part. having kissed. *p.*

بوغ *bogh*, a wrapper, a pouch. *bogh-band*, m. the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*

بوغرا *boghrā*, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *boghrā nikālnā*, to be well beaten; somewhat akin to our phrase "having his gruel." *p.*

بوغما *boghmā*, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*

بوق *būḳ*, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*

بوقت *ba-waḳt*, at the time, in the time. *p.a.*

بوقلمون *bū-ḳalamūn*, m. a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*

بوقله *boḳla* or *būḳla*, m. potherb. *a.*

بوك बूक *būk*, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*

بوك बोक *bok*, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*

بوكا बूका *būkā*, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*

بوكا बोका *bokā*, m. a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation. *h.*

بوكارا बूकारा *būkārā*, land (previously recovered as *būk*, q. v.), but rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*

بوكرا बोकरा *bokrā*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

بوكري बोकरी *bokrī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

بوكڑ *bokaṛ*, m. a he-goat (big-bearded). *d.*

بوكنا बूकना *būknā*, a. to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*

بوكه *boka*, m. a basket or leather bag used for raising water. *h.*

بول बोल *bol*, m. myrrh. *s.*

بول बोल *bol*, m. speech, talk, conversation; words of a song. *h.*

بول *baul*, m. urine. *baul-dān*, a chamber-pot. *baul-gāh*, the urethra. *a.*

بولا बौला *baulā*, toothless. *h.*

بولا बोला *bolā*, m. a verbal agreement between two parties. *h.* [tion. *h.*

بولاچالي बोलाचाली *bolā-chālī*, f. conversa-

بولانا *baulānā* (v. *baurānā*), n. to be mad. *bolāna* (Dakh. for *bulānā*, q.v.). *h.*

بول بالا बोलबाला *bol-bālā*, m. a kind of benediction. *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.* [mon. *d.*

بول بهيجنا *bol-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to sum-

بولتا बोलता *boltā*, m. the faculty of speech; soul, life. *h.*

بول چال बोलचाल *bol-chāl*, f. conversation. *h.*

بولنا बोलना *bolnā*, n. to speak; to sound, to emit sound; to tell, to say. *bol uṭhnā*, to speak out, to exclaim. *bol chālnā*, to converse, speak together. *bole so bolnā*, to speak repeatedly. *h.*

بولنس बोलंस *bolaṅs*, making over one's own share to another. *h.*

بولنسي बोलंसी *bolaṅsī*, the holder of another's share or inheritance; an adopted heir. *h.*

بولي बौली *baulī*, f. settlement direct with the peasant; also a kind of assessment. *h.*

بولي बोली *bolī*, f. speech, dialect, language; conversation, talk. *bolī-k.*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*

بولي ٹهولي बोलीठोली *bolī-ṭholī*, f. jeering, speaking *at* but not *to* a person. *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or *mārnā*, to reproach, to blame. *h.*

بوم *būm*, m. an owl; land, ground, soil. *p.*

بوم *bom*, m. } weeping, wailing, lamenta-
بومڑي *bomṛī*, f. } tion; interj. alas! *d.*

بونا बोना *bonā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*

بونا बौना *baunā*, m. a dwarf; the fifth *avatār*, or incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

بونٹ बोंट *bonṭ*, m. a stalk. *h.*

بونٹ बूंट *būnṭ*, m. a kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*); the plant of *būnṭ*; adj. little compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony: sometimes used substantively). *h.* [*būnṭ*, q.v. *h.*

بونٹ پلاو *būnṭ pulāw*, m. a *pulāw* made of

بونٹ बोंट *bonṭ*, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*

بونج *būnj*, mould, mustiness. *būnj-bharā*, very musty. *d.*

بوند बून्द *būnd*, f. drop. *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*, understood), very strong wine; doubly-distilled spirits, &c. *s.*

بوند बून्द *būnd*, good, well, excellent; high soaring (generally applied to kites). *h.*

بوندكي *būndakī*, f. a spot. *būndakī-dār*, spotted. *d.*

بوندا बून्दा *būndā*, m. a large drop. *būndā-bāndī*, small and interrupted dropping of rain.

بوندي बून्दी *būndī*, f. drops of rain; name of a place; a kind of sweetmeat in the form of drops. *s.*

بونديلا बून्देला *būndelā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundlecund (i.e. *Būndel-khand*). *h.*

بونڈ बौंड *baunḍ*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بونڈا *bonḍā*, m. a capsule, or pod of cotton, &c. *d.*

بونڈر बवंडर *bawanḍar*, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*

بونڈنا बौंडना *baunḍnā*, n. to entwine (creepers or vines). *h.*

بونڈي बोंडी *bonḍī*, f. the germ of a plant after the flower is shed. *h.*

بونڈياني बौंडियाना *baunḍiyānā*, n. to twine; to run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turnings and windings. *h.*

بونگا बूंगा *būngā* or *bongā*, a stack of straw, a heap of chaff. *h.*

بوني बौनी *baunī*, f. female dwarf. *s.*

بوني बोनी *bonī*, f. the season of sowing. *s.*

بوها बौहा *bauhā*, pocky (v. *bawāhā*). *h.*

بوهائي बौहाई *bauhā,ī*, f. afflicted with venereal disease (a woman). *h.*

بوهرا बोहरा *bohrā*, m. a class of bankers or money-lenders so called. *h.*

بوهني बोहनी *bohnī*, f. the money received for the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and hucksters: no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being received on such occasions. *h.*

بوهوديا बोहोदिया *bohodiyā*, m. a man who works with a borrowed plough, or with a spade, &c. (having no plough of his own). *h.*

بوئي बूई *bū,ī*, a word used to frighten children, a goblin, or still more nearly, "bogie." *h.*

بوئي باچهه बोईबाछ *bo,ī-bāchh*, assessment to be realized on cultivation. *h.* [lie fallow. *h.*

بوير बोयर *boyar*, land that is never allowed to

بويرا बवेरा *bawerā*, sowing, seedtime. *h.*

بويسيا बवेसिया *bavesiyā*, a catamite, sodomite; one who talks nonsense, a babbler. *h.*

بوئيا बोइया *bo,iyā*, m. a small basket. *h.*

بوئيدن *bū,īdan*, to diffuse fragrance. *p.*

بهه भ *bha*, the aspirate form of the letter ب ब. *s.h.*

به *ba*, prep. by, with, in; generally joined to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h* is dropped, as *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe*, in such a manner. *p.*

بهه बहु *bahu*, much, many, large, great. *s.*

بہ *bih*, good, better. *bih* or *bihi*, a quince. *p.*

بہا *bahā*, m. price, value. *bahā,e khūn*, blood-money (paid to the relations of a person slain). *bahā,e khil'at*, a tax raised in order to defray the expense of honorary dresses. *bahā,e kāghaz*, an allowance for office paper, red tape, &c. *h.*

بہابر भाबर *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalic hills. *h.*

بہابھی भाभी *bhābhī*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*

بہابی भावी *bhābī*, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*

بہاپھ भाफ *bhāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

بہاپھرنا बहाफिरना *bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*

بہاپھنا भाफना *bhāphnā*, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*

بہات भात *bhāt*, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*

بہات भात *bhāt*, m. boiled rice, food. *s.*

بہاتا भाता *bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service, commonly called batta. *h.*

بہاٹ भाट *bhāṭ*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard; name of a tribe. *h.*

بہاٹن भाटन *bhāṭan*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.*

بہاٹھا भाठा *bhāṭhā*, m. a current or stream, [the ebb tide. *h.*

بہاٹھی भाठी *bhāṭhī*, f. bellows. *s.*

بہاٹھی भाठी *bhāṭhī*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*

بہاٹھیال भाठियाल *bhāṭhiyāl*, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*

بہاجر भाजर *bhājar*, } f. flight, running off. *h.*
بہاجڑ भाजड़ *bhājaṛ*, }

بہاجن भाजन *bhājan*, m. a plate, a dish, &c.; (in arithmetic) division. *s.*

بہاجنا भाजना *bhājnā*, n. to flee, run away. *h.*

بہاجنا भाजना *bhājnā*, a. to fry. *s.*

بہاجی भाजी *bhājī*, f. greens. *s.*

بہاجی भाजी *bhājī*, f. portion or share of food. *h.*

بہاجیہ भाज्य *bhājya*, divisible, to be portioned; m. a portion, a share, an inheritance; (in arithmetic) the dividend. *s.*

بہاچر *bhāchar*, a large earthen pot or jar. *d.*

بہادر *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. "It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war; thus, *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. The English (that is to say, Indian-English) language has adopted this word: a "bahauder" indicates a martinet, or proud and haughty mortal dressed in a little brief authority" (Binning.) *p.*

بہادر भाद्र *bhādra*, } m. the fifth solar
بہادرپد भाद्रपद *bhādra-pad*, } month (see *bhādoṅ*). *s.*

بہادرپدا भाद्रपदा *bhādra-padā*, f. a name common to the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets prior and subsequent, or *pūrva* and *uttar*. *s.*

بہادری *bahādurī*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*

بہادوں भादों *bhādoṅ*, m. name of the fifth solar month, August—September (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*). *s.*

بہادونوی भादोंवी *bhādoṅwī*, of or relating to the month *bhādoṅ*; the autumnal crop. *s.*

بہادینا बहादेना *bahā-denā*, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.*

بہار बिहार *bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amusement; name of a province. *bihāra-sthal*, place of amusement. *s.*

بہار *bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight. *bahāristān*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring; name of a Persian book by Jāmī. *p.*

بہار भार *bhār*, m. a load, weight, fagot, gravity, a weight of gold equal to 2000 *palas*. *s.*

بہار भार *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*); adj. external, outside. *d.*

بہارا भारा *bhārā*, m. a load, burthen. *s.*

بہاران *bahārān*, the spring season. *p.*

بہاربرکش भारवृक्ष *bhār-vriksh*, m. a fragrant substance, commonly called *kākshī* considered variously as a vegetable or mineral product. *s.*

بہارت भारत *bhārat* or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhishṭhir's* war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world: India proper, so called from Bharata, the son of Dushyanta, whose patrimony it was. *s.*

بہارجا भार्या *bhārjā*, f. a wife; wives of the Rāgs, or deities presiding over the Hindū musical modes. *bhārjātwa*, the condition of a wife. *bhārjāṭik*, m. a henpecked husband. *s.*

بہاردواج भारद्वाज *bhāradwāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بہارستان *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet Jāmī. *p.*

بہارن बुहारन *buhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*

بہارنا बुहारना *buhārnā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*

بہارنی बुहारनी *buhārnī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہارو बुहारू *buhārū*, m. a sweeper. *h.*

بہارواہ भारवाह *bhār-wāh* (also *bhāra-vāhik*), m. a porter, a bearer of burthens. *s.*

بہاری बुहारी *buhārī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہاری भारी *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens. *bhārī-bharkam*, grave, sedate. *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhoṛnā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*

بہاری *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*

بہاری बिहारी *bihārī*, sportive; a name of Krishna; name of a Hindī poet *s*

بهاريا भार्या *bhāryā*, f. lit. a wife or married woman; a musical mode; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s*

بهاڑ भाड़ *bhāṛ*, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for frying grain). *s.*

بهاڑ भाड़ *bhāṛ*, m. the price of fornication. *bhāṛ-khānā*, a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants). *h.*

بهاڑا भाड़ा *bhāṛā*, m. hire, settled fare, rent; recompense. *h.*

بهاسر भासुर *bhāsur*, m. a husband's elder brother; a species of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

بهاسكر भास्कर *bhāskar*, resplendent, shining; m. the sun; name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromani* and other works. *s.*

بهاسنا भासना *bhāsnā*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*

بهاسور भास्वर *bhāswar*, shining, radiant; m. the sun, a day; *Costus speciosus*. *s.*

بهاشا भाषा *bhāshā*, f. a dialect, &c. (same as [*bhākhā*). *s.*

بهاشت भाषित *bhāshit*, spoken, said. *s.*

بهاكت भाक्त *bhākta*, } m. a follower, a de-
بهاكتك भाक्तिक *bhāktik*, } pendant, a retainer. *s.*

بهاكسي भाकसी *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s.*

بهاكها भाखा *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, language. *s.*

بهاكهنا भाखना *bhākhnā*, a. to speak, to call. *s.*

بهاگ बिहाग *bihāg*, m. name of a rāg in music. *h.*

بهاگ भाग *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny; share, lot; tax, duty; share in kind; a degree, the 360th part of a circle; a fraction. *bhāg jāgnā*, to be fortunate. *bhāg-baṭā,ī*, apportionment of the shares of a crop. *bhāg-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

بهاگابهاگ भागाभाग *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight. *h.*

بهاگ بهروسا भागभरोसा *bhāg-bharosā*, comfort, consolation. *d.*

بهاگ جانا भागजाना *bhāg-jānā*, n. to run away. *h.*

بهاگڑ भागड़ *bhāgaṛ*, f. flight, a general emigration, escape from immediate danger. *h.*

بهاگڑا बिहागड़ा *bihāgaṛā*, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h.*

بهاگل भागल *bhāgal*, trick, affectation. *h.*

بهاگلپوري भागलपूरी *bhāgalpūrī*, m. a kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr made of silk and cotton. *h.*

بهاگلي भागली *bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation. *h.*

بهاگليا भागलिया *bhāgaliyā*, f. imposture, hypocrisy. *h.*

بهاگمان भागमान *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s.*

بهاگماني भागमानी *bhāgmānī*, f. good fortune. *s.*

بهاگنا भागना *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بهاگنر भागनर *bhāgnar*, name of a rich alluvial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بهاگني भागिनी *bhāginī*, fem. of *bhāgī*, partner, co-heiress, a sister. *s.*

بهاگنيه भागिनेय *bhāgineya*, m. a sister's son. *s.*

بهاگو भागू *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بهاگوار भागवार *bhāgwār*, held upon a joint tenure or share (land). *h.*

بهاگوان भागवान *bhāgawān*, fortunate, prosperous. *s.*

بهاگوت भागवत *bhāgavat*, m. name of one of the *purānas*. *s.*

بهاگوڑا भागोड़ा *bhāgoṛā*, a runaway, a coward. *h.*

بهاگي भागी *bhāgī*, m. a partner, sharer, participator, a co-heir; also a share or portion. *bhāgīdār*, a sharer, a partner. adj. prosperous. *s.*

بهاگيرتهه भागीरथ *bhāgīrath*, m. name of a pious king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from heaven. *s.*

بهاگيرتهي भागीरथी *bhāgīrathī*, f. the river Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*

بهاگيل भागेल *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway; desertion, flight. *h.*

بهاگيوان भाग्यवान *bhāgyawān*, } fortunate,
بهاگيونت भाग्यवन्त *bhāgyawant*, } rich. *s.*

بهاگيه भाग्य *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بهاگيهين भाग्यहीन *bhāgya-hīn*, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s.*

بهال भाल *bhāl*, f. the point of an arrow. *h.*

بهال भाल *bhāl*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهال भाल *bhāl*, f. the forehead; fortune. *s.*

بهال भाल *bhāl*, m. a bear. *s.*

بهالا भाला *bhālā*, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*

بهالانك भालाङ्क *bhālānk*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called the *rohi* (*Cyprinus rohita*); a sort of potherb. *s.*

بهالك भालुक *bhāluk*, } m. a bear. *s.*
بهالو भालू *bhālū*, }

بهالنا भालना *bhālnā*, a. to see, to perceive, to look, to contemplate. *h.*

بهالوكولا *bhālū-kolā*, m. a hyena, or, as some say, a hybrid animal between a wolf and a jackal. *d.*

بهاليت भालैत *bhālait*, m. a pikeman, a spearman. *s.*

بهامن भामिन *bhāmin*, angry, passionate. *s.*

بهامني भामिनी *bhāminī*, f. a passionate woman. *s.*

بهان भानु *bhānu*, m. the sun. *s.*

بهان *bhān*, f. (for *bahin*, q.v.), a sister. *d.*

بهان बिहान *bihān*, m. morrow, morning. *h.*

بهانا भाना *bhānā*, a. to please, to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*

بهانا बहाना *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.*

بهانا बिहाना *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the time). *h.*

بهانا *bahānā* (for *bahāna*), m. pretence, &c. *p.*

بهانت भांत *bhānt* or भांति *bhānti*, f. manner, mode, method, kind, sort. *h.*

بهانت بهانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many sorts. *h.*

بهانت भांट *bhānṭ*, m. a medicinal plant (*Clerodendron infortunatum, Lin.; Volkameria infortunata, Roxb.*). *s.*

بهانتا भांटा *bhānṭā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena.* *s.*

بهانج भांज *bhānj*, f. twist. *s.*

بهانجا भांजा *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's son. *s.*

بهانجنا भांजना *bhānjnā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.*

بهانجي भांजी *bhānjī*, f. a niece, a sister's daughter. *s.*

بهانجي भांजी *bhānjī*, f. interruption, hinderance; tale-bearing. *bhānjī-khor*, m. an interrupter, a tale-bearer. *bhānjī khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence. *bhānjī-denā* or *-mārnā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*

بهان چارا भानचारा *bhān-chārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*

بهانڈ भाण्ड *bhānḍ*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot: stock, capital. *s.*

بهانڈا भाण्डा *bhānḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage. *bhānḍā-phūṭnā*, n. to lose one's character. *s.*

بهانڈار भाण्डार *bhānḍār*, بهانڈارا भाण्डारा *bhānḍārā*, m. also *bhānḍār-khāna*, a store, a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*

بهانڈاري भाण्डारी *bhānḍārī*, m. a house-steward, a treasurer, purveyor. *s.*

بهانڈن भाण्डिन *bhāndin*, f. an actress, or female mimic. *s.*

بهانڈنا भाण्डना or भांडना *bhānḍnā*, a. to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*

بهانڈيتي भांडैती *bhānḍaitī*, f. mimickry, buffoonery; a female mimic, an actress. *s.*

بهانڈير भांडीर *bhānḍīr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

بهانس *bhāns* (for *bāns* q. v.), m. a bamboo. *d.*

بهانسي *bhānsī* (for *bānsī* q. v.), f. a flute, &c. *d.*

بهانکري भांनकरी *bhānkarī*, f. name of a shrub. *h.*

بهانکڑا भांकड़ा *bhānkṛā*, m. a fop, a parasite. *h.*

بهانگ भांग *bhāng*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sativus*), of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

بهانگرا *bhāngrā*, بهانگي *bhāngī*, m. one who is addicted to the use of *bhāng*. *s.*

بهانگيرا भांगेरा *bhāngerā*, m. a seller of *bhāng*. *s.*

بهان متي भानमती *bhān-matī*, m. a female juggler, an actress. *s.*

بهان متي भानुमती *bhānumatī*, adj. f. beautiful. *h.*

بهانا भानना *bhānnā*, a. to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion, to twist, wave, brandish; to break, destroy. *h.*

بهانو भानु *bhānū*, m. the sun. *s.*

بهانوار भानुवार *bhānuwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

بهانور भांवर *bhāṅwar*, بهانوري भांवरी *bhāṅwrī*, f. revolution, circulation. *bhāṅwrī phirnā*, to circle; to be sacrificed. *s.*

بهانولي *bhānolī*, f. a sort of bread. *d.*

بهانه *bahāna*, m. pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext. *p.*

بهاني बिहाने *bihāne*, early, soon. *h.*

بهاؤ भाव *bhā,o*, m. price, value, rate; friendship. *h.*

بهاو भाव *bhāw*, m. state or condition of being; natural state, disposition, nature; meaning, purpose; sentiment, passion; will, notion, idea; living, being, existence, thing; choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulaation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind. *bhāw-batānā*, to gesticulate. *s.*

بهاؤ बहाव *bahā,o*, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*

بهاوت भावित *bhāvit*, animated, inspired; thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. *s.*

بهاؤتا भावता *bhā,otā*, amiable, dear, beloved. *h.*

بهاوج भावज *bhāwaj*, f. a brother's wife, also the wife of a wife's brother. *s.*

بهاوك भावक *bhāwak*, m. the external expression of amatory sentiments; a friend, a lover. *s.*

بهاوك भाविक *bhāwik*, natural, innate, sentimental, relating to feeling. *s.*

بهاولي भावली *bhā,olī* or *bhāwalī*, f. rent paid in kind to a *zamīndār*, distribution of crop between the *zamīndār* and cultivator. *bhā,olī-khīl*, land recently brought into cultivation. *bhā,olī-pā*, land long cultivated. *h.*

بهاون भावन *bhāwṅ* or *bhā,oṅ*, regarding, concerning, in respect to. *h.*

بهاونا भावना *bhāvanā* or *bhā,onā*, f. mental perception, recollection, the present consciousness of past ideas or perceptions; imagination; religious and abstract meditation; looking about, observing, investigating; consideration; apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*

بهاونا भावना *bhā,onā* or *bhāwnā*, n. to please. *h.*

بهاوه भावह *bhāwah*, f. a younger brother's wife. *s.*

بهاوي भावी *bhāwī*, بهاوئي भावई *bhāwa,ī*, future, what is about to be, predestined. *s.*

بهاوين भावें *bhāweṅ*, postpos. masc. in the sentiment, perception, mind, notion; in one's eyes, in sight, near, before, &c. *h.*

بهاويه भाव्य *bhāvya*, what must, will, or ought [to be. *s.*

بهائم *bahā,im* (pl. of بهيمه), beasts, animals, wild beasts. *bahā,imī*, beastly, brutal. *a.*

بهائي बिहाई *bihā,ī*, f. a spirit supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. *h.*

بهائي भाई *bhā,ī*, m. brother, also a friend or comrade. *bhā,ī-ans*, also *bhā,ī-pansī* and *bhā,ī-hissa*, the share or portion of a brother. *s.*

بهائي بانٹ भाईबाट *bhā,ī-bānṭ*, m. fraternal community; a term applied to a village owned by brothers, or descendants from one common stock. *h.*

بهائي بت भाईबत *bhā,ī-bat* (or *bhā,ī-vat*), like a brother, fraternal *s.*

بهائي بند भाईबन्द *bhā,ī-band*, m. brotherhood, brothers, friends, relations; also *bhā,ī-bandī*. *s.*

بهائي چارا भाईचारा *bhā,ī-chārā*, m. } brother-
بهائي چاري भाईचारी *bhā,ī-chārī*, f. } hood, fraternity. *s.*

بهائين भाईन *bhā,īn*, terrible, awful. *h.*

بهچن बहुबचन *bahu-bachan*, plural (in grammar). *s.*

بهبروت भब्रूत *bhabrūt*, ashes of cow-dung. *s.*

بهبكا भबका *bhabkā*, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. *s.*

بهبكانا भबकाना *bhabkānā*, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse. *h.*

بهبكنا भबकना *bhabaknā*, n. to be enraged, to rush on with rage; to catch fire; to run with great rapidity (a horse), to bubble (as boiling water), to roar, to grumble. *h.*

بهبكي भबकी *bhabkī*, f. threat. *h.*

بهبل बिहबल *bihbal*, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*

بهبوت *bhabūt*, } f. ashes of cow dung (vide
بهبوتي *bhabūtī*, } *bhabhūt*. *s.*

بهبود *bih-būd*, m. } health, vigour, goodness,
بهبودي *bih-būdī*, f. } welfare. *p.*

بهبها बहबहा *bahbahā*, flowing, gliding along; brave, bold; public, notorious. *h.* [fortunate. *s.*

بهبهاگيه बहुभाग्य *bahu-bhāgya*, f. *bahu-bhāgyā*,

بهبهر भभर or भबभर *bhabbhar*, m. solicitude, alarm. *bhabhar bhabhar parnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*

بهبهرانا भभराना *bhabhrānā*, a. to swell (particularly the face), to entertain doubts. *h.*

بهبهرنا भभरना *bhabharnā*, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. *h.*

بهبهك भभक *bhabhak*, f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe; smell arising suddenly. *h.*

بهبهكنا भभकना *bhabhaknā*, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. *h.*

بهبهل भबभल *bhabbhal*, fat, corpulent. *h.*

بهبهوت भभूत *bhabhūt*, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or *jogīs* rub over their bodies. *s.*

بهبهوكا भभूका *bhabhūkā*, m. blaze, flame, explosion; adj. red (as a coal): this is sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance; adj. splendid, beautiful. *h.*

بهپارا भपारा *bhapārā*, } m. steam, vapour,
بهپكارا भपकारा *bhapkārā*, } exhalation. *s.*

بهپتر बहुपुत्र *bahu-putra*, having many children; m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

بهپتري बहुपुत्री *bahu-putrī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*

بهپتر बहुपत्र *bahu-patra*, m. talc. *s.*

بهپتري बहुपत्री *bahu-patrī*, f. a drug (*Trigonella fænum græcum*). *s.*

بهپٹ बहुपटु *bahu-paṭu*, very clever. *s.*

بهپرني बहुपर्णी *bahu-parnī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Trigonella fænum græcum*). *s.*

بهپرواه बहुप्रवाह *bahu-pravāh*, flowing in many streams. *s.*

بهپكنا भपकना *bhapaknā* (same as *bhabhaknā*), to simmer, boil, &c. *d.*

بهپولا भपोला *bhapolā*, m. a blister. *d.*

بهپهارا भफारा *bhaphārā*, m. steam, vapour. *s.*

بهپهل बहुफल *bahu-phal*, fertile, fruitful; m. the Kadamb-tree (*Nauclea cadamba*). *bahu-phalī*, adj. f. fertile; f. the opposite-leaved fig-tree. *s.*

بهپهي बिहफै *bihphai*, m. Thursday. *s.*

بهت बहुत *bahut*, much, many, more, most; *bahut yār honā*, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.* [sonry. *s.*

بهت भित्ति *bhitti*, f. a wall of earth or ma-

بهتا बहता *bahtā*, running (water). *bahte pānī meṅ hāth dhonā*, to pay attention to one's friends, or attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines. *h.*

بهتا भुट्टा *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn or maize, see *bhuṭṭā*. *h.*

بهتا *bhattā*, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*

بهتات बहुतात *bahutāt*, f. excess, abundance. *s.*

بهتار भतार *bhatār*, m. a husband. *s.*

بهتان *buhtān*, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation. *buhtān bāndhnā*, to calumniate. *a.*

بهتاها भुताहा *bhutāhā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بهتايت बहुतायत *bahutāyat* f. abundance, plenty, multitude. *s.*

بهتر *bihtar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*

بهتر बहत्तर *bahattar*, seventy-two. *h.*

بهتر बहुत्र *bahutra*, in many ways or places. *s.*

بهتري *bihtarī*, f. superior excellence, welfare. *p.*

بهترين *bihtarīn*, best, superior. *p.*

بهت‌سا बहुतसा *bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.*

بهتنا भुतना *bhutnā*, m. a small devil, an imp, [a demon. *s.*

بهتني भुतनी *bhutnī*, f. wife of an imp; a female demon. *s.*

بهتوك बहुत्वक्क *bahu-twakk*, m. the Bhoj or birch-tree. *s.*

بهتوه बहुत्व *bahutwa*, m. plurality, multitude, abundance. *s.*

بهته भत्ता *bhatta*, m. an extra allowance for troops when marching; batta. *h.*

بهتها भुतहा *bhutahā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بهتيانا भुतियाना *bhutiyānā*, n. to be like a devil. *s.*

بهتيجا भतीजा *bhatījā*, m. nephew, brother's son. *s.*

بهتيجي भतीजी *bhatījī*, f. niece, brother's daughter. *s.*

بهتيرا बहुतेरा *bahuterā*, very much. *s.*

بهٹ भट *bhaṭ*, f. misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln. *bhaṭ paṛnā*, n. to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*

بهٹ भट *bhaṭ*, m. a warrior, hero, soldier; a barbarian or outcast of a particular tribe. *s.*

بهٹ भट्ट *bhaṭṭ*, m. a learned man, a philosopher; a title of Mahāratthā Brāhmans. *s.*

بهٹا भट्टा *bhaṭṭā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*

بهٹا भुट्टा *bhuṭṭā*, m. Indian corn (*Zea mays*); any large bunch, the head or ear of corn ripened. *h.*

بهٹا *bhaṭṭā*, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*

بهٹاچارج भट्टाचार्य *bhaṭṭāchārj* m. (for *bhaṭṭāchārya*), the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanaujiya Brāhmans: it is also applied to one who teaches any branch of Sanskrit literature. *s.*

بهٹکا भटका *bhaṭkā*, astray, wandering. *h.*

بهٹکانا भटकाना *bhaṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*

بهٹ کٹائي भटकटाई *bhaṭ-kaṭā,ī*, } f. the name
بهٹ کٹیا भटकटैया *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*, } of a prickly plant (*Solanum Jacquini, Willd.*). *h.*

بهٹکریا भटकरिया *bhaṭ-kariyā*, a class of inferior *rājpūts*. *h.*

بهٹکنا भटकना *bhaṭaknā*, n. to wander about; to go astray, to miss the right path. *h.*

بهٹگور भटगौर *bhaṭ-gāur*, a subdivision of the Gaur *rāj-pūts*, q.v. *h.*

بهٹلا भटुला *bhaṭulā*, m. a kind of bread made from the flour of the *arher* and other sorts of pulse. *h.*

بهٹناگر भटनागर *bhaṭnāgar*, a tribe of *Kāyaths*. *h.*

بهٹني भिटनी *bhiṭnī*, f. a nipple. *h.*

بهٹو भटू *bhaṭū*, interj. O sister! *h.*

بهٹولر भटोलर *bhaṭolar*, lands allotted to *bhāṭs* or bards; also lands given to Brāhmans. *h.*

بهٹه *bhuṭṭa*, m. Indian corn, any large bunch. *h.*

بهٹها भट्ठा *bhaṭṭhā*, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*

بهٹهي भट्ठी *bhaṭṭhī*, or भठी *bhaṭhī*, f. a small fire-place, a kind of furnace; a liquor-shop, distillery. *bhaṭṭhī-dār*, one who keeps a spirit-shop. *h.*

بهٹهي دار भट्ठीदार *bhaṭṭhī-dār*, a person who manufactures and sells spirituous liquors. *h.*

بهٹهيارا भठियारा *bhaṭhiyārā*, m. (or *bhaṭhiyārī*, f.) a sutler, an innkeeper; one who prepares victuals for travellers in a *sarā*. *h.*

بهٹهيارپن भठियारपन *bhaṭhiyārpan*, m. the business of a *bhaṭhiyārā*. *h.*

بهٹهيارخانه भठियारखान *bhaṭhiyār-khāna*, an inn, a caravanserai. *p.*

بهٹهيارن भठियारिन *bhaṭhiyārin*, } f. a female
بهٹهياري भठियारी *bhaṭhiyārī*, } sutler. *h.*

بهٹهيال भठियाल *bhaṭhiyāl*, with the current, *i.e.* down the river, and not with the flood tide; m. a kind of *marṣiya*, or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Ḥasan* and *Ḥusain*. *h.*

بهٹهيانا भठियाना *bhaṭhiyānā*, n. to go down the river; to ebb (the tide). *h.*

بهٹي भट्टी *bhaṭṭī*, f. a furnace, a kiln, an oven, a still; name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

بهٹئ भटई *bhaṭa,ī*, f. praise from a poet (*bhāṭ*). *h.* [(in Bundlecund. *h.*

بهٹيا भटिया *bhaṭiyā*, the poorest kind of land

بهٹيارا भटियारा *bhaṭiyārā*, m. (same as *bhaṭhiyārā*), a sutler, an innkeeper. *h.*

بهٹيارپن भटियारपन *bhaṭiyārpan* (see *bhaṭhiyārpan*). *h.*

بهٹيارن भटियारिन *bhaṭiyārin*, } f. a female
بهٹياري भटियारी *bhaṭiyārī*, } sutler. *h.*

بهٹيانا भट्टियाना *bhaṭṭiyānā*, the country of the *bhaṭṭī rājpūts*. *h.*

بهج भुज *bhuj*, m. the arm above the elbow; one of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (*i.e.* the perpendicular or the base.) *s.*

بهجا भुजा *bhujā*, f. the arm above the elbow. *s.*

بهجانا बहजाना *bah-jānā* or बहिजाना *bahijānā*, n. to flow, to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*

بهجانا भजाना *bhajānā*, a. to cause to flee. *h.*

بهجانا भिजाना *bhijānā*, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten; to cause to send. *h.*

بهجت *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. *a.*

بهجت भजत *bhajat*, serving, waiting upon; enjoying carnally. *s.*

بهج جانا भजिजाना *bhaji-jānā*, n. to flee, to run away. *s.*

بهجن भजन *bhajan*, m. adoration, worshipping, a hymn; enjoying carnally. *bhajan-k.*, a. to sing; to say prayers, to worship. *s.*

بهجنا भजना *bhajnā*, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. *s.*

بهجنا भजना *bhajnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بهجنا भुजना *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.*

بهجنگ भुजङ्ग *bhujang*, بهجنگم भुजङ्गम *bhujangam*, } m. a serpent. *s.*

بهجنگا भुजङ्गा *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shrike, commonly called "the king crow" (*Lanius cærulescens*). *bhujange urānā*, to be in great distress and poverty; to spread false reports. *h.*

بهجنيك भजनीक *bhajnīk*, m. a singer; an adorer. *s.*

بهجوانا भिजवाना *bhijwānā*, a. to cause to be sent. *h.*

بهجيا भुजिया *bhujiyā* (same as *bhājī*), f. greens. *h.*

بهچ भुच *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. *h.*

بهچك भचक *bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, starting. *bhachak rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. *s.*

بهچكانا भचकाना *bhachkānā*, a. to amaze, to strike with astonishment. *h.*

بهچكنا भचकना *bhachaknā*, n. to be astonished or amazed. *h.*

بهچن भचन *bhachan* (for *bhakshan*), m. food, eating. *s.*

بهچنپا भुचंपा *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree (*Kæmpferia rotunda*); also a species of fireworks resembling the flower of that tree. *s.*

بهچنگ भुचङ्ग *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius cærulescens*). *h.*

بهچه भच्छ *bhachh* (for *bhaksh*), eatable. *s.*

بهچهك भच्छक *bhachchhak* (for *bhakshak*), a gormandizer, a devourer. *s.*

بهچهك भिच्छुक *bhichchhuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهچهنا भच्छना *bhachhnā*, a. to eat, to take food. *s.*

بهچهي भच्छी *bhachchhī* or *bhakshī*, m. an eater. *s.*

بهد भद *bhad*, f. a slap; a crash. *h.*

بهدا भद्दा *bhaddā*, stupid, senseless, dull. *h.*

بهداك भदाक *bhadāk*, m. a crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir parā*, it fell with a crash. *h.*

بهداكا भदाका *bhadākā*, m. a sound or noise. *h.*

بهدانه *bik-dāna*, m. quince seeds, used as a demulcent in certain complaints. *p.*

بهداهر भदाहर *bhadāhar*, grain cut when only half ripe. *h.*

بهدبهد भदभद *bhad-bhad*, m. sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. *h.*

بهدبهدانا भदभदाना *bhad-bhadānā*, m. cutting grain when only half ripe; shaking fruit from a tree. *h.*

بهدبهدانا भदभदाना *bhad-bhadānā*, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake fruit from a tree. *h.*

بهدبهداهٹ भदभदाहट *bhad-bhadāhaṭ*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. *h.*

بهدر भद्र *bhadra*, happy, prosperous, lucky; m. prosperity, happiness; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus*); a wagtail. *s.*

بهدرا भद्रा *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. *s.*

بهدرا भद्रा *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. *s.*

بهدرارك भद्रारक *bhadrārak*, m. one of the 18 minor dwīpas, or divisions of the world. *s.*

بهدراسن भद्रासन *bhadrāsan*, m. a throne, a peculiar posture of meditation used by devotees; the legs bent and crossed underneath, and turned so as to bring the ancles in contact with the perineum, whilst the soles of the feet are held close to the sides. *s.*

بهدراشو भद्राश्व *bhadrāshva*, m. one of the four *mahā-dwīpas* into which the known world is divided, or one of the nine *khandas* or smaller divisions of the continent: in either case it is the east division. *s.*

بهدراكرن भद्राकरण *bhadrā-karan*, m. shaving. *s.*

بهدرپدا भद्रपदा *bhadra-padā*, f. name of the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms. *s.*

بهدرپرنا भद्रपर्णा *bhadra-parnā*, f. a shrub (*Pœderia fœtida*). *s.*

بهدرپرني भद्रपर्णी *bhadra-parnī*, f. a tree (*Gmelina arborea*); a shrub (*Pœderia fœtida*). *s.*

بهدرجو भद्रजौ *bhadra-jau*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. *s.*

بهدرچور भद्रचूर *bhadra-chūr*, m. a sort of euphorbia (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

بهدردار भद्रदारु *bhadra-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

بهدرشٹ बहुदृष्ट *bahu-drishṭa*, بهدرشي बहुदर्शी *bahu-darshī*, } experienced. *s.*

بهدرك भद्रक *bhadrak*, beautiful, pleasing; respectable, worthy; lucky, fortunate; m. or f. advantage, produce; nature, genius, reason; beauty, goodness, pleasantness; m. a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

بهدركالي भद्रकाली *bhadr-kālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis* or *rotundus*). *s.*

بهدرگندهكا भद्रगन्धिका *bhadra-gandhikā*, f. a creeping plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*, the narrow-leaved variety). *s.*

بهدرمستك भद्रमुस्तक *bhadra-mustak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*). *s.*

بهدرودني भद्रोदनी *bhadrodnī*, f. a plant (*Sida cordifolia*. *s.*

بهدروڵي भद्रवल्ली *bhadra-wallī*, f. Arabian jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*); the large Bengal creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*). *s.*

بهدرهونا भद्रहोना *bhadr-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning, or in a holy place. *s.*

بهدري भद्री *bhadrī*, m. an astrologer; a palmister. *s.*

بهدريو भद्रयव *bhadra-yav*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. *s.*

بهدگدهکا बहुदुग्धिका *bahu-dugdhikā*, f. a plant yielding a caustic, milky juice (euphorbia of various sorts). *s.*

بهدوار भदवार *bhadwār*, land prepared for [sugar-cane. *h.*

بهدوريا भदवरिया *bhadawriyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهدوش बहुदोष *bahu-dosh*, full of faults, very [bad. *s.*

بهدها बहुधा *bahudhā*, in many ways, sorts, &c.; usually, often. *s.*

بهدها बहधा *bahdhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hindrance, prevention. *s.*

بهدهاگت बहुधागत *bahudhāgat*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*

بهدهن बहुधन *bahu-dhan*, wealthy, rich. *s.*

بهدي भदई *bhada,ī*, the produce of the month *Bhādoh*. *s.*

بهديسل भदेसल *bhadesal*, } ill-shaped, ugly,
بهديسلا भदेसला *bhadesalā*, } awkward. *h.*

بهڈا भडा *bhaḍā* or भड़ा *bhaṛā*, a kind of grass used for fodder. *h.*

بهڈريا भडरिया *bhaḍariyā*, m. name of a tribe [(v. *ḍakaut*). *h.*

بهر *bahar*, f. a fleet. *bahri*, on account of *be-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). *a.p.*

بهر भर *bhar*, full; as much as, as far as; all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *bhar maḳdūr* or *maḳdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's power. *'umr-bhar*, all lifetime. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser-bhar*, a ser; *bāns bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo; *kos bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c. *s.*

بهر *bhir* (also *bhir*), m. a species of insect, a wasp, a bee, (perhaps from the Sanskrit *bhring*, q. v.) (?) N.B.—This word occurs repeatedly in the *Ikhwānu-ṣ-ṣafā*, pages 113 to 116. *h.*

بهر बहुर *bahur* or बहुरि *bahuri*, again. *h.*

بهر भर *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. *h.*

بهر बहिर *bahir*, out, without. *bahir ānā*, n. to issue, to come out. *bahir-desh*, remote or foreign country. *bahir-mukh*, the neglect of any moral or religious duty; adj. impious. *s.*

بهرا भरा *bharā*, m. a panic. *fauj meṅ bharrā paṛā*, the army was seized with a panic. *h.*

بهرا भरा *bharā*, full, overflowing. *s.*

بهرا बहरा *bahrā*, or बहिरा *bahirā*, deaf. *h.*

بهراتا भ्राता *bhrātā*, } m. brother.
بهراتر भ्रातृ *bhrātṛi*, }

بهراترك भ्रातृक *bhrātrik*, } fraternal, bro-
بهراتريه भ्रात्रीय *bhrātrīya*, } therly. *s.*

بهرارو बहरारू *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. *h.*

بهرام *bahrām*, the planet Mars; name of several kings of Persia; Varanes. *p.*

بهرامر भ्रामर *bhrāmar*, m. epilepsy. *s.*

بهراموري भ्रामरी *bhrāmarī*, epileptic. *s.*

بهراملك भ्रामक *bhrāmak*, m. a cheat, a rogue. *s.*

بهرانا भुराना *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. *h.*

بهرانا बहुराना *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. *h.*

بهرانا बहिराना *bahirānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*

بهرانا भराना *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). *s.*

بهرانت भ्रान्त *bhrānta*, whirled, revolved; [blundering, erring. *s.*

بهرانت भ्रान्ति *bhrānti*, f. error, ignorance; revolving, wandering. *s.*

بهرانتا भ्रान्ता *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray, [a wanderer. *s.*

بهرانتمان भ्रान्तिमान *bhrāntimān*, adj. erring, wandering. *s.*

بهرانتي भ्रान्ती *bhrāntī*, f. erring, wandering. *s.*

بهراوٹ भरावट *bharāwaṭ*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. *s.*

بهربهانڈ भरभाण्ड *bharbhāṇḍ*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

بهربهرا भुरभुरा *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. *h.*

بهربهرانا भुरभुराना *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. *h.*

بهربهرانا भरभराना *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). *s.*

بهربهري भरभरी *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *bhurbhurī*, a light sandy soil. *h.*

بهرپانا भरपाना *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *maiṅ ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid; or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." *h.*

بهرپاي भरपाई *bhar-pā,ī*, f. a receipt in full. *h.*

بهرپتوا भरपतवा *bharpatwā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. *h.*

بهرپور भरपूर *bhar-pūr*, } overflowing,
بهرپورن भरपूरण *bhar-pūran*, } chokeful, brimful.

بهرپيٹي भरपेटी *bhar-peṭī*, pot-bellied. *h.*

بهرت भरत *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother; the son of Dushyanta, and first monarch of all India. *bharat khaṇḍ*, m. one of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumeru, *i. e.* India from Ceylon to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an individual or party. *s.*

بهرت भर्त *bhart*, or भरत *bharat*, m. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a bird (a species of lark); the full amount of rent paid by a person. *h.*

بهرت भृत *bhṛit*, m. a servant, a hired labourer. *s.*

بهرت भृति *bhṛiti*, f. wages, hire, maintenance. *s.*

بهرتا भर्ता *bhartā*, m. a cherisher, supporter, a husband. *s.*

بهرتا भर्ता *bhartā*, or भुर्ता *bhurtā*, m. vegetables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the hand. *s.*

بهرتسنا भर्त्सना *bhartsnā*, m. threat, menace; f. reproach, abuse. *s.*

بهرت کول *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brāhmans so called. *h.*

بهرت ورش भरतवर्ष *bharat-varsh*, m. India (so called from Bharata, son of Dushyanta, its first monarch). *s.*

بهرتي भृत्य *bhṛitya*, m. an attendant, servant, a slave. *s.*

بهرتي भर्ती *bhartī*, f. completion; filling; loading, cargo; vulgarly used for promotion. *bhartī-k.*, to recruit. *s.*

بهرتيا भर्तिया *bhartiyā*, m. a brazier, a worker in the metal called *bhart*. *h.*

بهرتيا भृत्या *bhṛityā*, f. hire, wages. *s.*

بهرتيه भृत्य *bhṛitya*, m. a dependant, a servant. *s.*

بهرجانا भरजाना *bhar-jānā*, n. to be filled; to be lined (a bitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from severe exercise). *h.*

بهرجن भर्जन *bharjan*, m. frying, boiling. *s.*

بهردانڈ *bhar-dānḍ*, } galloping at full speed.
بهرڈانڈ *bhar-ḍānḍ*, } *bhar-ḍānḍ phenknā*, to go at full speed. *d.*

بهردواج भरद्वाज *bharadwāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بهرحال *ba-har-ḥāl*, by every means, somehow or other. *a. p.*

بهردينا भरदेना *bhar-denā*, a. to pay; to darn; to fill; to reimburse. *h.*

بهرشٹ भ्रष्ट *bhrasht*, fallen, lost, depraved, debased, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute. *bhrasht-k.*, a. to pollute, to seduce. *bhrasht-honā*, n. to be polluted; to calcine. *bhrashṭa-rājya*, deposed, deprived of a kingdom.

بهرشٹ भृष्ट *bhrishṭa*, fried. *s.*

بهرصورت *ba-har ṣūrat*, in every aspect, or case. *p. a.*

بهرطور *ba-har ṭaur*, by every means, by any means, somehow or other. *p. a.*

بهرکا भरका *bharkā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*

بهرکانا भरकाना *bharkānā*, a. to slake (lime). *bhirkānā*, a. to cast, throw, dart. *p.*

بهرکٹي भृकुटी *bhṛikuṭī*, f. the eyebrow, a frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*

بهرکيف *ba-har kaif*, by any means, anyhow. *p. a.*

بهرگ भृगु *bhṛigu*, the name of a celebrated Muni. *s.*

بهرگبنسي भृगुवंसी *bhrigu-banśī*, descended of Bhrigu, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهرم भ्रम *bhram*, or भरम *bharam*, m. error, mistake, doubt, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity; blunder, slip. *s.*

بهرم भ्रमि *bhrami*, f. error, blunder, mistake. *s.*

بهرم भरम *bharam*, m. credit, character. *bharam gaṅwānā*, n. to lose character. *s.*

بهرمانا भरमाना *bharmānā*, a. to excite by throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to alarm. *h.*

بهرمت भ्रमत *bhramat*, adj. whirling, going round, roving, erring.

بهرمر भ्रमर *bhramar*, m. a large black bee; vertigo, epilepsy. *s.*

بهرمکھ बहरमुख *bahar-mukh*, m. the neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

بهرمن भ्रमण *bhraman*, m. whirling, going round; walking, roaming. *s.*

بهرمي भ्रमी *bhramī* or भरमी *bharmī*, apprehensive, doubtful, scrupulous, whirling, going round. *s.*

بهرميلا भरमीला *bharmīlā*, ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*

بهرن भरण or भरन *bharan*, to, up to (same as *tak*). *bharan*, m. cherishing, maintaining, rearing, the act of filling, paying in full. *h.*

بهرنا भिरना *bhirnā*, to be open or ajar (a door. *h.*

بهرنا बिहरना *biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take pleasure; a. to enjoy, to delight. *s.*

بهرنا भरना *bharnā*, a. to fill, load, satisfy, perform, discharge (a debt); to undergo, to suffer, to daub; n. to abound, to be filled, to heal (a wound). *h.*

بهرنا भरना *bharnā*, act of filling or completing; to give property in repayment of a debt: it also denotes the vessel that receives the expressed juice of the sugar cane. *h.*

بهرنا बहुरना *bahurnā*, n. to return, to come back. *h.*

بهرنش भ्रंश *bhraṅsh*, m. falling, declining. *s.*

بهرنگ भृङ्ग *bhṛing*, m. a large bee, enamoured of the lotus, the humble bee. *s.*

بهرنگ راج भृङ्गराज *bhṛing-rāj*, m. name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medicinal herb or spreading shrub (*Eclipta prostrata, Lin.* *Verbesina prostrata*, or *Verbesina scandens, Roxb.*). *s.*

بهرنگک भृङ्गक *bhringak*, m. a bird, a sort of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*). *s.*

بھرنگی भृङ्गी *bhṛingī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*), a large black bee, a humble bee. *bhṛingī-phal*, m. the hog plum. *s.*

بھرنگی बहुरङ्गी *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. *s.*

بھرنی भरनी *bharnī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

بھرنی भरणी *bharaṇī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*), figured by the *pudendum muliebre*. *s.*

بھروانا भरवाना *bharwānā*, a. to cause to fill [or load. *s.*

بھروبھنگ भ्रूभङ्ग *bhrū-bhang*, m. a frown. *s.*

بھروپ बहुरूप *bahu-rūp*, adj. multiform; m. mimicry. *s.*

بھروپا बहुरूपा *bahu-rūpā*, m. a chamelion. *s.*

بھروپی बहुरूपी *bahu-rūpī*, } m. an actor, a
بھروپیا बहुरूपिया *bahu-rūpiyā*, } mimic, a person assuming various characters and disguises. *s.*

بھروپیہ बहुरूप्य *bahu-rūpya*, m. mimicry. *s.*

بھروتی भरौती *bharauṭī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بھروٹا भरोटा *bharoṭā*, m. a load of grass or hay. *h.*

بھروسا भरोसा *bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith, confidence. *bharosā k.*, to hope, to rely. *s.*

بھروسو भरोसौ *bharosau* (Braj. for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*

بھرون बहुरौं *bahuroṅ*, again, a second time. *h.*

بھرون भ्रूण *bhrūn*, m. pregnancy; a fœtus, a child. *bhrūn-hatyā*, f. murder of the fœtus, causing abortion. *s.*

بھرونا भरौना *bharaunā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*

بھرہ *bahra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage. *bahra-mand* or *bahra-war*, or *bahra-andoz*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable. *bahra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *p.*

بھری भरी *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupī, or one *tola*. *s.*

بھری भरे *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*

بھری बिहरी *bihrī*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

بھری बुहरी *buhrī*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*

بھری बहरी *bahrī*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus, Lath.*). *bahrī-bachā*, the male of the same species. *h.*

بھری भरई *bhara,ī*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*

بھریا बहरिया *bahriyā*, a stranger. *s.*

بھریا बहुरिया *bahuriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*

بھریا भरिया *bhariyā*, land watered by irrigation. *h.*

بھریا *bharyā* (for *bharā*), full, filled. *d.*

بھڑ *bhiṛ*, m. a species of insect, a wasp. *h.*

بھریت भरैत *bharait*, } m. a tenant, a lessee. *h.*
بھریتی भरैती *bharaitī*, }

بھریکھا बहुरेखा *bahu-rekhā*, m. pl. wrinkles, furrows. *s.*

بھڑ भड़ *bhaṛ*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*

بھڑ भुड़ *bhuṛ*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*

بھڑا भड़ा *bhaṛā*, a kind of grass, v. *bhaḍā*. *h.*

بھڑانا भिड़ाना *bhiṛānā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close in battle (armies); to cause to fight. *h.*

بھڑائی भिड़ाई *bhiṛā,ī*, f. the closing of two armies in battle. *h.*

بھڑبھڑانا भड़भड़ाना *bhaṛ-bhaṛānā*, to flutter. *h.*

بھڑبھڑیا भड़भड़िया *bhaṛbhaṛiyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*

بھڑبھونجا भड़भूंजा *bhaṛbhūnjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*

بھڑبھونجن भड़भूंजन *bhaṛbhūnjan*, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*

بھڑریا भड़रिया *bhaṛariyā*, m. a conjuror. *h.*

بھڑڑا *bhaṛaṛā*, m. the beleric myrobalan. *d.*

بھڑسائن भड़साईं *bhaṛasā,īn*, m. v. *bhāṛ*. *h.*

بھڑک भड़क *bhaṛak*, f. splendour, blaze, flash, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h.*

بھڑکانا भड़काना *bhaṛkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*

بھڑکل *bhaṛkal*, a large door or gate. *d.*

بھڑکنا भड़कना *bhaṛaknā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed, to be blown up into a flame. *h.*

بھڑکیل भड़केल *bhaṛkel*, wild, untamed, shy, [coy. *h.*

بھڑکیلا भड़कीला *bhaṛkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

بھڑنا भिड़ना *bhiṛnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be continuous. *h.*

بھڑنگ भड़ङ्ग *bhaṛang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*

بھڑوا भड़ुआ *bhaṛū,ā*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*

بھڑوائی भड़ुआई *bhaṛū,ā,ī* or *bhaṛwā,ī*, f. panderism, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*

بهڑها भिड़ा *bhiṛhā*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بهڑيت भड़ैत *bhaṛait*, } m. a tenant, lessee. *h.*
بهڑيتي भड़ैती *bhaṛaitī*, }

بهس भुस *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff. *bhus par barāt* (lit. an assignment on chaff), *i.e.* an assignment from whence nothing can be obtained. *s.*

بهس भस *bhas*, m. ashes, cinders. *s.*

بهس भिस *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*

بهسانا भसाना *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set afloat. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*

بهساون भसावन *bhasāwan*, a tax on boats

بهس بهسا भसभसा *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft, flabby (as meat). *h.* [ragus). *s.*

بهستا बहुसुता *bahu-sutā*, f. a plant (aspa-

بهستكا भसतिक्का *bhas-tikkā*, m. a steak, chop, or collop. *h.* [*mons veneris.* *s.*

بهسد भसद *bhasad*, f. *pudendum muliebre*;

بهسرا भुसरा *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior wheat. *h.* [snake). *d.*

بهسكارنا भुसकारना *bhushārnā*, n. to hiss (as a

بهسكار भुसकार *bhuskāra*, m. the breathing or hissing of a snake. *d.* [down. *h*

بهسكنا भसकना *bhasaknā*, n. to fall, to drop

بهسل भुसुल *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*

بهسلنا भिसलना *bhisalnā*, m. to be dazzled (the sight). *h.*

بهسم भस्म *bhasma* or भसम *bhasam*, f. ashes. *bhasma-snān*, art of smearing the body with the ashes of cow-dung. *s.*

بهسمك भस्मक *bhasmak*, m. a disease of the eyes, thickening of the membranes and indistinctness of vision; morbid appetite. *s.*

بهسمگربها भस्मगर्भा *bhasma-garbhā*, f. the *sisu* tree, or a variety of it (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

بهسمنت भस्मन्त *bhasmant*, m. ashes. *s.*

بهسمي كرت भस्मीकृत *bhasmī-kṛit*, reduced to ashes, calcined. *s.* [cining. *s.*

بهسمي كرن भस्मीकरण *bhasmī-karan*, m. cal-

بهسنا भसना *bhasnā*, n. to float. *s.*

بهسنا बहसना *bahasnā*, for بحثنا, q. v. *a.*

بهسو बहुसू *bahu-sū*, f. the mother of many children. *s.*

بهسوري भुसौरी *bhusaurī*, f. } the place in a
بهسولا भुसौला *bhusaulā*, m. } dwelling-house for keeping straw, &c. *s.*

بهسونڈا भुसौंडा *bhusaundā*, m. a hole, a cavity, a place to put chaff in. *s*

بهسيرا भुसेरा *bhuserā*, } m. a place where
بهسيلا भुसेला *bhuselā*, } corn or chaff is
بهسيهرا भुसेहरा *bhusehrā*, } kept. *s.*

بهشاكهه बहुशाख *bahu-shākh*, having many branches. *s.*

بهشت *bihisht*, f. Paradise. *bihishtī*, of or belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*

بهشتر बहुशत्रु *bahu-shatru*, having many enemies. *s.* [woman. *h.*

بهشتل भिष्टल *bhishṭal*, f. a foolish or stupid

بهشرا भशिरा *bhashirā*, f. a sort of beet (*Beta Bengalensis*). *s.*

بهك बहुक *bahuk*, m. a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

بهكاري *bhikārī*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *d.*

بهكال बहुकाल *bahu-kāl*, m. a long time. *s.*

بهكانا भहकाना *bahkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*

بهكت भक्त *bhakt*, m. an adorer, one who has devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot; a Hindū performer, a dancer, a player. adj. attached, devoted, pious; desirous. *bhakta-rāj*, lord of the devout, God. *bhakta-tā*, devotedness, attachment to. *s.*

بهكت भक्ति *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion, faith, attachment, desire. *s.*

بهكت भुक्त *bhukta*, eaten, eating. *s.*

بهكتائي भक्तई *bhaktā,ī*, f. faith, devotedness. *s.*

بهكتمان भक्तिमान *bhaktimān*, m. }
بهكتمت भक्तिमत *bhaktimat*, m. } faithful,
بهكتمتي भक्तिमती *bhaktimatī*, f. } devoted,
بهكتونت भक्तिवन्त *bhaktivant*, m. } pious.

بهكسا भुकसा *bhuksā*, name of a forest tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهكسي भकसी *bhaksī*, f. a dungeon, a dark room in which revenue defaulters (in native states) are confined. *h.*

بهكشا भिक्षा *bhikshā*, f. begging; alms. *s.*

بهكشاپاتر भिक्षापात्र *bhikshā-pātra*, m. a beggar's bowl, a wallet for collecting alms. *s.*

بهكشت भक्षित *bhakshit*, eaten. *s.*

بهكشك भक्षक *bhakshak*, gluttonous, voracious; a feeder, an eater. *s.*

بهكشك भिक्षुक *bikshuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهكشن भक्षण *bhakshan*, m. eating. *s.*

بهكشنيه भक्षणीय *bhakshanīya*, eatable, to be eaten. *s.*

بهكشي भक्षी *bhakshī*, m. an eater. *s.*

بهكشيه भक्ष्य *bhakshya*, eatable. *s.*

بهكنا बहकना *bahaknā*, n. to be baulked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*

بهكنتك बहुकण्टक *bahu-kanṭak*, m. a prickly plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*); the marshy date tree. *s.*

بهكوا भकूआ *bhakū,ā*, foolish, stupid. *h.*

بهكوانا भकूआना *bhakū,ānā*, n. to be stupified. *h.*

بهكوسنا भकोसना *bhakosnā*, a. to devour, to [stuff, to eat. *h.*

بهكهاري भिखारी *bhikhārī*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهكهري भिखरी *bhikhrī*, f. an unfilled grain; a shrivelled grain. *h.*

بهكهنا भखना *bhakhnā*, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*

بهگ भग *bhag*, f. *vulva*; prosperity, supreme power. *s.*

بهگا भुग्गा *bhuggā*, simple, foolish. *h.*

بهگانا भगाना *bhagānā*, a. to drive off, to put to flight. *h.*

بهگانا भिगाना *bhigānā*, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*

بهگت भगत *bhagat*, m. (for *bhakt*, q. v.), a religious mendicant. *bhagat-k.*, to disguise. *bhagat-khelnā*, n. to be disguised, to act (a play), to mimic. *bhagat-honā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. *s.*

بهگتا भगता *bhagtā*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q. v. *h.*

بهگتانا भुगताना *bhugtānā*, a. to distribute, to [requite, to cause to enjoy. *s.*

بهگتاي भगताई *bhagatā,ī*, f. sanctity, life of a devotee. *s.*

بهگتمان भुगतमान *bhugatmān*, fit to enjoy, deserving punishment. *s.*

بهگتن भगतन *bhagtan*, f. wife of a Bhagat; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*

بهگتنا भुगतना *bhugatnā*, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or punishment of a crime. *s.*

بهگتيا भगतिया *bhagtiyā*, m. a dancing boy. *h.*

بهگل भगल *bhagal*, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. *bhagal-nikālnā*, a. to play a trick, to pretend poverty. *h.*

بهگلي گهنا भगलीगहना *bhaglī-gahnā*, m. false jewels, trinkets. *h.*

بهگليا भगलिया *bhagliyā*, m. trick, cheat, imposture; impostor. *h.*

بهگن बहुगुण *bahu-gun*, m. } many times; having many good qualities. *s.*
بهگنا बहुगुणा *bahu-gunā*, f. }

بهگن भग्न *bhagna*, torn, broken; defeated. *s.*

بهگنا भग्ना *bhagnā* (also *bhaginā*), m. a brother. *s.*

بهگناس भग्नाश *bhagnās*, disappointed. *s.*

بهگندر भगन्दर *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula (*in ano*). *s.*

بهگندهه बहुगन्ध *bahu-gandh*, m. olibanum. *s.*

بهگندها बहुगन्धा *bahu-gandhā*, f. Arabian jasmine. *s.*

بهگني भगिनी *bhaginī*, or भग्नी *bhagnī*, f. a [sister. *s.*

بهگو भग्गू *bhaggū*, m. a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بهگوان भगवान *bhagwān*, adorable, divine; m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*

بهگوان भगवां *bhagwāṅ*, m. cloth dyed with *geru*, a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*

بهگوانا भगवाना *bhagwānā*, a. to cause to flee or run away. *h.*

بهگوت भगवत *bhagawat*, divine, glorious; the Deity, the Most High. *h.*

بهگوڑا भगोड़ा *bhagoṛā*, m, a runaway, a deserter. *h.*

بهگونا भिगोना *bhigonā*, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*

بهگونت भगवन्त *bhagawant*, divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*

بهگونها भगोंहा *bhagoṅhā*, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū*; a kind of ochre. *h.*

بهگيرتهه भगीरथ *bhagīrath*, m. a king whose austerities brought the river Gangā from heaven. *s.*

بهگيل भगेल *bhagel*, f. overthrow, defeat; m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*

بهل बहल *bahal*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*

بهل भल *bhal*, good, well. *bhal-ghoṛiyā*, well-mounted; m. a cavalier. *s.*

بهل भल *bhal*, m. side, direction. *sir ke bhal*, head-foremost. *h.*

بهل बहुल *bahul*, much, many. *s.*

بهلا भला *bhalā*, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. *bhalā ādmī*, m. a person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. *bhalā changā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *bhalā mānnā*, to take well. *s.*

بهلا बहिला *bahilā*, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *bahulā* (in S. India), the dark fortnight of the lunar month. *h.*

بهلاٹ भुलाट *bhulāṭ*, f. forgetfulness. *d.*

بهلانا भुलाना *bhulānā*, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.*

بهلانا बहलाना *bahlānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*

بهلاوا भुलावा *bhulāwā*, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit. *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick. *h.*

بهلاوان भिलावाँ *bhilāwāṅ*, } m. a nut used for
بهلاون भिलावन *bhilāwan*, } marking clothes, &c., commonly called Malacca bean (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بهلائی भलाई *bhalā,ī*, f. goodness, welfare. *h.*

بهلپن भलपन *bhal-pan*, m. goodness, excellence. *h.*

بهل بهل اجالا भलभलउजाला *bhal-bhal ujālā*, broad day-light. *d.*

بهل پچهی भलपुच्छी *bhal-puchchhī*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

بهلتوه बहुलत्व *bahulatwa*, m. abundance. *s.*

بهلسنا भुलसना *bhulasnā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.* bear. *s.*

بهلك भल्लक *bhallak* or भल्लुक *bhalluk*, m. a

بهلکا भलका *bhalkā*, m. a gold patch fixed on the nose-ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. *h.*

بهلکا भल्लिका *bhallikā*, f. marking nut. *s.*

بهل مانس भलमानुस *bhal-mānus*, courteous, polite, humane. *s.*

بهل منسات भलमनसात *bhal-mansāt*, f. humanity. *s.* [ture, benevolence. *s.*

بهل منسي भलमनसी *bhal-mansī*, f. good-na-

بهلنا बहलना *bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to be amused. *h.*

بهلوك भल्लूक *bhallūk*, m. a bear. *s.*

بهلول *bahlūl* or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince; a joker, one who smiles; a man's name famed in Oriental anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. *a.*

بهلونجي भिलौंजी *bhīlaunjī*, f. the seed of the *bhilāwāṅ*. *s.* [glove. *p.*

بهله *bahla*, m. a privy purse, a falconer's

بهلي बहली *bahlī*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage. *h.*

بهليا बहलिया *bahaliyā*, m. a huntsman, a kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. *h.*

بهليم बहलीम *bahlīm*, name of a small tribe of Muhammadans near *Mīrat* and *Dasna*. *h.*

بهم *baham*, together, one with another, one against another. *baham ānā*, to be procured, acquired. *baham pahunchānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to procure. *baham pahunchnā*, to be procured. *p.* [rence. *s.*

بهمان बहुमान *bahu-mān*, m. respect, reve-

بهمبهيري भमभेरी *bhambherī*, f. a butterfly. *h.*

بهمنا भमना *bhamnā*, a. to revolve. *s.*

بهمنيتا बहमनेटा *bahmaneṭā*, a young Brāhman. *h.*

بهمورت बहुमूर्त्ति *bahu-mūrti*, multiform. *s.*

بهمول बहुमूल *bahu-mūl*, many-rooted. *s.*

بهموليه बहुमूल्य *bahu-mūlya*, costly, precious. *s.*

بهمي भमी *bhamī*, f. revolution, whirling; wandering. *s.*

بهميان भुमयाँ *bhumyāṅ*, m. landholder. *s.*

بهن बहिन *bahin*, बहन or *bahan* f. a sister. *s.*

بهن भिन्न *bhinn* or *bhinna*, separate, different, other, apart, (in arithm.) a fraction. *bhinn bhinn*, various, severally. *s.*

بهن बिहन *bihan* or *bihin*, m. a seed. *h.*

بهنا बहना *bahnā*, n. to flow, to glide; to float; to blow. *s.* [broiled. *h.*

بهنا भुन्ना *bhunnā*, n. to be fried, dried, parched;

بهنانا भिन्नाना *bhinnānā*, n. to have a singing in the ears, to be giddy; to sound (as shot, and brass pots, &c.). *h.*

بهنانا भुन्नाना *bhunnānā*, a. to fry, parch, &c. *h.*

بهنبهاگهر भिन्नभागहर *bhinn-bhāg-har*, m. division of fractions. *s.*

بهنبهنانا भिनभिनाना *bhinbhinānā* or *bhambhanānā*, n. to buzz (as a fly), to hum (as a bee). *h.*

بهنبهناهٹ भिनभिनाहट *bhinbhināhaṭ*, f. buzz, hum (of bees). *h.*

بهنبهوا भम्भूका *bhambhū,ā*, an ascetic or *faḳīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob. *h.*

بهنبهورنا भंभोरना *bhambornā*, } a. to bite (and
بهنبهوڑنا भंभोड़ना *bhambhoṛnā*, } mumble as a dog), to worry. *h.*

بهنبهيري भंभेरी *bhambherā*, }
بهنبيري भंबेरी *bhamberī*, } f. a butterfly. *h.*

بهنت भणित *bhanit*, sounded, uttered. *s.*

بهنتا भण्टा *bhaṇṭā*, a ploughman's wages in kind; the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بهنتواس भिण्टवास *bhiṇṭwās*, m. a sort of pulse. *h.*

بهنتواس भंटवास *bhanṭwās*, m. the name of a grain, the fruit of the *ko,ī*, or water-lily. *h.*

بهنجا भुंजा *bhuṅjā*, m. parched grain. *h.*

بهنجانا भञ्जाना *bhanjānā*, a. to change (money). *s.* [ing. *s.*

بهنجت भञ्जत *bhanjat*, adj. breaking, destroy-

بهنجك भञ्जक *bhanjak*, adj. who or what breaks, severs. *s.*

بهنجن भञ्जन *bhanjan*, destroying, breaking, demolishing, separating, afflicting; m. breaking, &c. *s.*

بهنڈ भण्ड *bhanḍ*, m. a mimic, jester, buffoon, actor; confusion, spoiling. *bhanḍ-honā*, n. to be destroyed, spoiled. *h.*

بهنڈ बिहण्ड *bihanḍ*, land cut up by a torrent. *h.*

بهنڈا भण्डा *bhanḍā*, m. a large earthen pot. *bhanḍā phūṭnā*, n. to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*

بهنڈار भण्डार *bhanḍār*, m. a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*

بهنڈارا भण्डारा *bhanḍārā*, m. a feast of *jogīs*, *sanyāsīs*, &c. *h.*

بهنڈاري भण्डारी *bhanḍārī*, m. a house-steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s.*

بهنڈسار भण्डसार *bhanḍsār*, } f. the provision
بهنڈسال भण्डसाल *bhanḍ-sāl*, } which is previously reserved for years. *s.*

بهنڈسالي भण्डसाली *bhanḍsālī*, m. one who reserves provision for years. *s.*

بهنڈك भण्डक *bhanḍak*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

بهنڈلي भुण्डली *bhunḍlī*, f. a kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer-worm. *h.*

بهنڈوا भण्डौवा *bhanḍauwā*, m. satire, ribaldry. *s.*

بهنڈولي भण्डोली *bhanḍolī*, f. two or more jars borne one over the other. *d.*

بهنڈي भिण्डी *bhinḍī*, f. the name of a vegetable (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*

بهنڈي خانه भिण्डेखानः *bhinḍe-khāna*, m. the room appropriated to the apparatus of the *ḥukka*. *h.*

بهنڈيريا भण्डेरिया *bhanḍeriyā*, } m. an actor. *s.*
بهنڈيلا भण्डेला *bhanḍelā*, }

بهنڈيلن भण्डेलन *bhanḍelan*, f. an actress. *s.*

بهنسار भिन्सार *bhinsār*, m. dawn of day. *h.*

بهنسرا भंसरा *bhaṅsarā*, a subdivision of the *ahīr* tribe. *h.*

بهنسنا भंसना *bhaṅsnā*, n. to float. *h.*

بهن سنكلت भिन्नसंकलित *bhinna-sankalit*, m. addition of fractions. *s.*

بهنك भनक *bhanak* or भिनक *bhinak*, f. a low sound; a rumour, report; hum of insects. *s.*

بهنك भिन्नक *bhinnak*, m. a heterodox sectary, a seceder, a Bauddha or Būddhist. *s.*

بهنكنا भिनकना *bhinaknā*, n. to buzz as a fly; to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h.*

بهنگ भङ्ग *bhang*, f. hemp (v. *bhāng*). *s.*

بهنگ भङ्ग *bhang*, m. breaking, destruction, defeat, sporting; adj. broken, torn, defeated. *s.*

بهنگا भङ्गा *bhangā*, f. hemp, name of a species of bird; also name of a species of insect. *h.*

بهنگان भङ्गान *bhangān*, m. a sort of fish (*Cyprinus banggana*). *h.* [bird. *s.*

بهنگ راج भङ्गराज *bhang-rāj*, m. name of a

بهنگڑا भङ्गड़ा *bhangra*, m. the name of an herb (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*). *s*

بهنگن भङ्गन *bhangan*, f. the wife of a *ḥalāl-khor*, q. v. *h.* [bhang. *s.*

بهنگن भङ्गन *bhangan*, f. a female drinker of

بهنگنا भङ्गना *bhangnā*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*

بهنگنن भिन्नगुणन *bhinna-gunan*, m. multiplication of fractions. *s.*

بهنگوتر भिन्नगोत्र *bhinna-gotra*, m. one not belonging to the same family. *s.*

بهنگوريا भङ्गोरिया *bhangoriyā*, name of a tribe of *tagās*, q. v. *h.* [tion. *s.*

بهنگهن भिन्नघन *bhinna-ghan*, m. cube of a frac-

بهنگي भङ्गी *bhangī*, m. a caste of sweepers, or *ḥalāl-khors*. *h.*

بهنگي भङ्गी *bhangī*, m. a drinker of bhang; f. fraction, division; fraud, trick. *s.*

بهنگي बहङ्गी *bahangī*, f. a bamboo stick with ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder. *bahangī-bardār* or *bahangī-wālā*, m. the man who carries the bahangī. *s.*

بهنگيرا भङ्गेरा *bhangerā*, m. one who sells bhang. *s.* [sells bhang. *s.*

بهنگيرن भङ्गेरन *bhangeran*, f. a woman who

بهنگيلا भङ्गेला *bhangelā*, m. coarse hempen cloth; also a sack or pannier made from the fibres of the bhang-plant. *s.*

بهنوت भिन्नवत *bhinna-vat*, divided, scattered. *s.*

بهنودر भिन्नोदर *bhinnodar*, m. a half-brother, a brother not by the same mother. *s.*

بهنور बिहनौर *bihnaur*, f. a seed-plot, nursery (for plants). *h.*

بهنور भंवर *bhaṅwar*, m. a whirlpool, eddy; a large black bee, a creeper. *s.*

بهنورا भंवरा *bhaṅwrā*, m. a large bee; a climbing plant, creeper. *s.*

بهنوركلي भंवरकली *bhaṅwar-kalī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs, &c.). *h.* "In South India this word denotes a swivel." (Binning.)

بهنورگ भिन्नवर्ग *bhinna-varg*, m. square of a fraction. *s.*

بهنوگ भंवग *bhanwag*, a small class of *rājpūts*. *h.* [m. substraction of fractions. *s.*

بهن ويوكلت भिन्नव्यवकलित *binna-vyavakalit*,

بهنوئي बहनोई *bahno,ī*, m. a brother-in-law, a sister's husband. *s.* [sister's husband. *s.*

بهنيو बहनेऊ *bahne,ū* (same as *bahno,ī*), a

بهني बुहनी *buhnī*, f. handsel, first sale, earnest-money. *h.*

بهنيلي बहनेली *bahanelī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*

بهو बहू *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*

بهو भौ *bhau*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*

بهو भू *bhū*, f. the earth, the world; place, site, land or soil. *s.*

بهو भव *bhav*, m. being, existence; the world; name of Mahādeva. *bhava-sāgar*, the ocean or world of existence. *s.* [sphere. *s.*

بهو भुव *bhuva*, m. heaven, ether, sky, atmo-

بهوا भूआ *bhū,ā*, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. *h.*

بهوار बहूआर *bahū,ār*, } m. name of a fruit
بهوار बहुवार *bahuvār*, } (*Cordia myxa*). *s.*

بهواني भवानी *bhawānī*, f. *Parvatī* or *Durgā*, Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *ṭhags*. *s.*

بهوبهل भूभल *bhūbhal*, m. hot ashes. *h.*

بهوپ भूप *bhūp*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

بهوپا भोपा *bhopā*, m. a kind of *faḳīr*, a magician. *s.* [rājā. *s.*

بهوپال भूपाल *bhū-pāl*, m. a landlord, a king,

بهوپالي भूपाली *bhū-pālī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*

بهوپت भूपति *bhū-pati*, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*

بهوت भूत *bhūt*, been, become; existing; past; m. a demon, a goblin; a malignant spirit haunting cemeteries, lurking in trees, animating carcases, and deluding or devouring human beings; the preterite tense in grammar; one of the elements, which among the Hindūs are five in number: viz. 1st, the earth; 2nd, the water; 3rd, the fire; 4th, the air; 5th, space or ether. *bhūt honā*, to be distracted with rage. In law it denotes the real fact or state of the case. *s.*

بهوت बहूत *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahut*). *d.*

بهوتا भोता *bhotā*, blunt, obtuse. *h.*

بهوتاتما भूतात्मा *bhūtātmā*, m. body, vital principle, cause of life. *s.* [dance. *d.*

بهوتاد *bhūtād*, much, many; excess, abun-

بهوتار भूतारि *bhūtāri*, m. assafœtida. *s.*

بهوتاوشت भूताविष्ट *bhūtāvishṭa*, possessed by a devil. *s.* [a devil. *s.*

بهوتاويش भूतावेश *bhūtāvesh*, m. possession by

بهوت جٹا भूतजटा *bhūt-jaṭā*, f. Indian spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

بهوت سنچار भूतसंचार *bhūt-sanchār*, m. possession by evil spirits. *s.*

بهوتك भौतिक *bhautik*, relating to evil spirits. *s.*

بهوت گن भूतगण *bhūt-gan*, m. a class of sprites or goblins. *s.*

بهوت گندها भूतगन्धा *bhūt-gandhā*, f. *Mūra*, a sort of perfume. *s.* [trial globe. *s.*

بهوتل भूतल *bhū-tal*, m. the earth, the terres-

بهوت ناشن भूतनाशन *bhūt-nāshan*, m. marking-nut plant (*Semicarpus anacardium*); the Eleocarpus seed. *s.* [ogress. *s.*

بهوتني भूतनी *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an

بهوت واس भूतवास *bhūt-vās*, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*

بهوت وركش भूतवृक्ष *bhūt-vriksha*, m. a tree (*Trophis aspera*); Bignonia Indica. *s.*

بهوت وكريا भूतविक्रिया *bhūt-vikriyā*, f. epilepsy, possession by evil spirits. *s.*

بهوتويتا भवितव्यता *bhavitavyatā*, f. futurity, destiny. *s.*

بهوت ويشي भूतवेषी *būt-veshī*, f. a species of Nebari (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.* [become. *s.*

بهوتويه भवितव्य *bhavitavya*, what is to be, or

بهوتي भोती *bhotī*, f. labour, work. *h.*

بهوتيهار भोतीहार *bhotīhār*, a labourer. *h.*

بهوٹ भूट *bhūṭ*, land irretentive of water. *h.*

بهوٹ भोट *bhoṭ*, } m. a country, pro-
بهوٹانگ भोटाङ्ग *bhoṭāng*, } bably Bootan. *s.*

بهوٹيا भोटिया *bhoṭiyā*, m. an inhabitant of Bootan. *s.*

بهوج भोज *bhoj*, m. eating, feast; name of a rājā celebrated in the *Singhāsan baṭīsī*, a sovereign of Ujjain, who is supposed to have flourished about the end of the tenth century: he was a celebrated patron of learned men, and the nine gems or poets are often ascribed to his era; a country, Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*

بهوجاي भौजाई *bhau-jā,ī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بهوج پور भोजपूर *bhoj-pūr*, name of a country near Chhaprā. *s.*

بهوج پتر भोजपत्र *bhoj-patra* or *bhojpattar*, m. the bark of a tree, said to be a kind of birch, used in making long tubes or pipes for the *ḥukka*. *s.*

بهوج كٹ भोजकट *bhoj-kaṭ*, m. the country of Bhoj, the present Bhojpore, or the vicinity of Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*

بهوجن भोजन *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *bhojan-k.*, to eat. *bhojan-kharch*, table expenses. *s.*

بهوجنبو भूजम्बू *bhū-jambū*, f. wheat; the fruit of the Vaikunta (*Flacourtia sapida*). *s.*

بهوجنت भूजन्तु *bhū-jantu*, m. an earth-worm. *s.*

بهوجنيه भोजनीय *bhojanīya*, } to be eaten, edi-
بهوجيه भोज्य *bhojya*, } ble; m. food. *s.*

بهوجي भौजी *bhaujī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بهوجيل भूजेल *bhūjel*, m. a species of bird. *s.*

بهوچك भौचक *bhauchak* (inelegant), aghast. *s.*

بهودار भूदार *bhūdār*, m. a hog. *s.*

بهودان भूदान *bhū-dān*, m. a grant of land or of the revenue thereof. *bhū-dāna-patra*, a deed of grant of land, &c. *s.*

بهودهر भूधर *bhū-dhar*, m. a mountain. *s.*

بهوديو भूदेव *bhū-dev*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

بهوچکر भूचक्र *bhū-chakra*, m. the equinoctial line. *s.*

بهوچن बहुवचन *bahu-vachan*, m. the plural [number (in grammar). *s.*

بهودهه बहुविध *bahu-vidh*, various, multiform, of many kinds. *s.*

بهودا भूदा *bhūda*, a light or sandy soil. *h.*

بهور भोर *bhor*, f. dawn of day. *bhor-honā*, n. to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*

بهور भूर *bhūr*, f. charity given to poor people, alms. *bhūr-bānṭnā*, a. to give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*

بهور भूरि *bhūri* or *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*

بهورا भूरा *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair). *h.*

بهورا भोरा *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesign- [ing. *h.*

بهورا भूरा *bhūrā*, land belonging to a village furthest from the inhabitants. *h.*

بهورا बहोरा *bahorā*, m. a shopkeeper or monied man in a village, who makes advances to or on account of the cultivators. *h.*

بهورج پتر भूर्जपत्र *bhūrj-patra*, m. the *Bhoj-patr*, a tree growing in the snowy mountains, a kind of birch; the bark is used for writing on, and for making *kukka* snakes. *s.*

بهوردهامن भूरिधामन *bhūri-dhāman*, splendid, [illustrious. *s.*

بهورلابهه भूरिलाभ *bhūri-lābh*, very profitable, m. great gain. *s.*

بهورلوك भूर्लोक *bhūr-lok*, m. the earth. *s.*

بهورنڈي भूरुण्डी *bhū-runḍī*, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

بهورو बहोरो *bahoro*, a kind of sloping path-way for bullocks drawing water from a well. *h.*

بهورنگي बहुरङ्गी *bahū-rangī*, many-coloured, changeable (v. *bahurangī*). *s.*

بهوري भूरी *bhūrī*, light sandy soil. *h.*

بهوريه बहुव्रीहि *bahu-vrīhi*, m. name of a class of compound words used as attributive; as, *bahu-māl*, having many necklaces. *s.*

بهوڑ भूड़ *bhūṛ*, f. sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. *h.*

بهوڑري भूड़री *bhūṛarī*, corn still remaining in the ear after the process of treading. *h.*

بهوڑل भूड़ल *bhūṛal* or भोड़ल *bhoṛal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

بهوس भूस *bhūs*, } m. husk of corn, chaff,
بهوسا भूसा *bhūsā*, } straw. *s.*

بهوسا भोसा *bhosā*, m. (also *bhosṛī* f.), *Vulva valde magna.* *s.*

بهوساون भूसावन *bhūsāwan*, a tax on boats [carrying grain. *h.*

بهوسرا भूसरा *bhūsrā*, an inferior kind of wheat. *h.*

بهوسوامي भूस्वामी *bhū-swāmī*, m. a landlord, a landholder. *s.*

بهوسورگ भूस्वर्ग *bhū-swarg*, m. the mountain [*Sumeru.* *s.*

بهوسوري *bhūsaurī*, } an apartment in a house
بهوسوله *bhūsaula*, } where straw, &c., is
بهوسيهرا *bhūsehrā*, } kept. *h.*

بهوسي भूसी *bhūsī*, f. chaff, bran. *s.*

بهوشت भूषित *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*

بهوشن भूषण *bhūshan*, m. ornament, embellish- ment, jewel. *s.*

بهوشيه भविष्य *bhavishya*, } future, about
بهوشيت भविष्यत् *bhavishyat*, } to be. *s.*

بهوشيت وكتا भविष्यतवक्ता *bhavishyat-vaktā*, m. one who foretells the future, a prophet. *s.*

بهوك भूक *bhūk*, hunger, desire. *d.*

بهوكا भूका *bhūkā*, } hungry, destitute, de-
بهوكڑ भूकड़ *bhūkaṛ*, } sirous of. *d.*

بهوكدنب भूकदम्ब *bhū-kadamb*, m. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*

بهوكس भोकस *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician. *h.*

بهوكمپ भूकम्प *bhū-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بهوكهه भूख *bhūkh*, f. hunger, appetite. *bhū-khoṅ marnā*, to starve. *s.*

بهوكها भूखा *bhūkhā*, hungry, starving. *s.*

بهوكهن भूखन *bhūkhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*

بهوكهنا भोखना *bhokhnā*, a. to bark (see *bhauṅknā*). *s.*

بهوگ भोग *bhog*, m. enjoyment; the food offered to an idol; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, victuals; (in arithm.) the numerator of a fraction. *bhog-bandhak*, a bond granting the use of a pledged article. *bhog-dār*, one in the possession or enjoyment of any property. *bhog-lābh*, usufruct in lieu of interest. *bhog-k.*, to enjoy, to suffer. *s.*

بهوگ भोग *bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*

بهوگا भोगा *bhogā*, m. fraud, trick, deceit, il- lusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat. *h.*

بهوگادهكار भोगाधिकार *bhogādhikār*, m. the possessor of the usufruct of mortgaged or pledged property. *s.*

بهوگبندهك भोगबन्धक *bhog-bandhak*, a mort- [gage. v. *bhog.* *h.*

بهوگل भूगल *bhūgal*, m. ashes, embers of a fire. *h.*

بهوگنا भोगना *bhognā*, n. to enjoy, to suffer, to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*

بهوگول भूगोल *bhū-gol*, m. the terrestrial globe, the earth. *s.*

بهوگوتر भोगोत्र *bhogotra*, a grant of revenue for the use or enjoyment of an individual, especially a Brāhman or religious person. *s.*

بهوگي भोगी *bhogī*, jovial, jolly; the person who enjoys or possesses any thing; one who pursues pleasure. *man bhogī karm daridri*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*

بهوگهيا भोघिया *bhoghiyā*, a small basket in which the sower carries his seed. *h.*

بهوگيه भोग्य *bhogya*, that which may be enjoyed or possessed. *s.*

بهول भूल *bhūl*, f. forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

بهولا भोला *bholā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

بهولابسرا भूलाबिसरा *bhūlā-bisrā*, } missing
بهولابهٹکا भूलाभटका *bhūlā-bhaṭhā*, } the road, generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally, to pay a visit. *h.*

بهولانا *bhūlānā* (for *bhulānā*), to mislead, &c. *h.*

بهولاناتهه भोलानाथ *bholā-nāth*, m. a name of *Mahādeva*. *h.*

بهولنا भूलना *bhūlnā*, n. to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray, to be forgotten. *h.*

بهولوك भूलोक *bhū-lok*, m. the earth, region [of mankind. *s.*

بهولي भोली *bholī*, f. innocent, artless. *bholī-bāteṅ*, innocent prattle. *h.*

بهوم भूमि *bhūmi* or *bhūm*, f. land, soil: the earth, place, scite; the base of any figure in geometry. *s.*

بهوم भौम *bhaum*, m. the planet Mars. *bhaum-bār*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

بهومپ भोम्प *bhomp*, m. a horn, &c. (v. *bhoṅp*). *h.*

بهومج भूमिज *bhūmij*, (lit. earth-born) a caste of low Hindūs. *s.*

بهوم جنب भूमिजम्बु *bhūmi-jambu*, f. a tree [(*Premna herbacea*). *s.*

بهوم چنپك भूमिचम्पक *bhūmi-champak*, m. a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*) *s.*

بهومك भूमिक *bhūmik*, m. a landholder; a [chief. *s.*

بهوم كنپ भूमिकम्प *bhūmi-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بهومي भूमी *bhūmī*, f. the earth; ground, land, soil. *bhūmī-dār*, a landholder, a headman or chief. *bhūmī-dāhā*, being burnt or reduced to earth (a corpse). *s.*

بهومي भौमी *bhaumī*, adj. f. earthly, terres- [trial. *s.*

بهوميا भूमिया *bhūmiyā*, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*

بهوميال भूमयाल *bhūmyāl*, a resident, native of a place, also one's native country. *d.*

بهوميال भूमियाल *bhūmiyāl*, proficient, accomplished. *d.*

بهوميات भूमियावत *bhūmiyāwat*, f. a general [plundering. *h.*

بهوم مياوتي भूमियावती *bhūmiyāwatī*, an insurgent chief. *s.*

بهوميرا भोमीरा *bhomīrā*, f. coral. *h.*

بهون भौं *bhauṅ*, or भों *bhoṅ*, f. the eyebrow. *bhauṅ-ṭerhī-karnī*, a. to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl. *bhauṅ tanī*, to knit the eyebrows. *s.*

بهون भवन *bhawan*, m. a house, a habitation, scite, spot, a temple. *s.*

بهون भुवन *bhuwan*, m. a world; water; heaven; man, mankind. *s.*

بهونا भौना *bhaunā*, n. to revolve. *s.*

بهونا भूना *bhūnnā*, to parch, &c., see بهونا.

بهوناس भौनास *bhaunās*, m. a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*

بهوناشني भवनाशिनी *bhavanāshinī*, f. the Sarju river, which flows from the Himālaya into the Goggra. *s.*

بهوناگ भूनाग *bhū-nāg*, m. an earth-worm. *s.*

بهوناي *bhaunā,ī*, m. brother-in-law, sister's husband. *d.*

بهون بهاي भूंभाई *bhūṅ-bhā,ī*, a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*

بهونپ भोंप *bhomp*, } m. a horn, a wind instru-
بهونپو भोंपू *bhompū*, } ment. *h.*

بهونتها भोंथा *bhonthā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*
بهونتهرا भोंथरा *bhonthrā*, }

بهونتي भवन्ती *bhavantī*, a house surrounded by a dead wall. *h.*

بهونچال भौंचाल *bhauṅ-chāl* also *bhūṅ-chāl*, m. [an earthquake. *s.*

بهون چنپا भूंचम्पा *bhūṅ-champā*, m. the name of a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.*

بهوندري भूंदरी *bhūṅdarī*, land given rent-free to village servants. *h.*

بهوندنا भोन्दना *bhondnā*, a. to deceive, to im- [pose upon. *d.*

بهوندو भोंदू *bhondū*, silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. *h.* (In Dakh.) deceitful, artful.

بهونڈا भोंडा *bhoṅḍā*, ill-shaped, useless, bad, [ugly. *h.*

بهونڈا बहोंडा *bahoṅḍā* or *bahauṅḍā*, land given rent-free to the village chaukīdār or watchman. *h.*

بهونڈپيرا भूंडपैरा *bhūṅḍ-pairā*, unlucky, ill-omened. *h.*

بهونڈري भूंडरी *bhūṅḍarī*, f. a small patch of cultivation alloted rent-free to village servants. *h.*

بهونڈيا भूंडिया *bhūṅdiyā*, m. one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*

بهونر भौंर *bhauṅr* (v. *bhaṅwar*), m. a whirlpool. *s.*

بهونرا भौंरा *bhauṅrā*, m. a large bee, or rather beetle, enamoured of the lotus. In Dakh. a whirlpool, an abyss. *s.*

بهونرا भौंरा *bhauṅrā*, m. a cavern, vault, cellar. *s.*

بهونركلي भौंरकली *bhauṅr-kalī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). In Dakh. a swivel. *h.*

بهونري भौंरी *bhauṅrī*, f. feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. *s.*

بهونري भौंरी *bhauṅrī*, f. a female bee (vide *bhauṅrā*). *s.*

بهونرياننا भौंरियाना *bhauṅriyānā*, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*

بهونسا भूंसा *bhūṅsā*, m. chaff, bran. *bhūṅsā-jins*, all kinds of grain in husk. *h.*

بهونسنا भौंसना *bhauṅsnā*, or بهونسنا भूंसना *bhūṅsnā*, n. to bark. *h.*

بهونسي *bhūṅsī*, f. damp, mouldiness. *d.*

بهونك भोंक *bhoṅk*, m. a stab, a thrust. *h.*

بهونكا بهونكي भोंकाभोंकी *bhoṅkā-bhoṅkī*, f. stabbing and thrusting. *h.*

بهونكڑا भोंकड़ा *bhonkṛā*, very fat. *h.*

بهونكس भोंकस *bhonkas*, m. a wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to the grave. *h.*

بهونكنا भौंकना *bhauṅknā*, n. to bark; (met.) to talk foolishly. *h.*

بهونكنا भोंकना *bhonknā*, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.*

بهونگ भुवङ्ग *bhuwang*, m. a snake, a serpent. *s.*

بهونگائي भूंगाई *bhūnga,ī*, } بهونگئي भूंगई *bhūngā,ī*, } f. a kind of tax on forest produce: (in Bijpūr, &c.). *h.*

بهونگهرا भोंघरा *bhoṅ-gharā*, m. a vault, a cavern. *s.*

بهونا भूना *bhūnnā*, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*

بهونب भूनिंब *bhū-nimb*, m. a species of gentian, commonly called *cheraitā* (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

بهونوركلي भौंवरकली *bhauṅwar-kalī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). *h.*

بهونه भोंह *bhoṅh*, f. the eyebrow. *s.*

بهونهار भूंहार *bhūṅhār*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

بهونهرا भूंहारा *bhūṅhārā*, m. a kind of subterraneous dwelling. *h.*

بهونيا भूनिया *bhūniyā*, m. the headman of a village. *h.*

بهونيارا भूंयारा *bhūṅyārā*, m. a cellar, cavern. *d.*

بهونين भूंइं *bhūṅ,īṅ*, f. the earth, a kind of caterpillar (see *bhū,īṅ*). *h.*

بهوئي भोई *bho,ī* or भूई *bhū,ī*, m. a chair-porter, a pālkī bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by European ladies); a white cat. *h.*

بهويا भवैया *bhawaiyā*, m. a dancer, a story-teller. *s.*

بهوج बहुबीज *bahu-vīj*, having many or much seed; m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

بهويرجيه बहुवीर्य्य *bahu-vīrjya*, m. belleric myrobalan (*Terminalia bellerica*). *s.*

بهويان भूयन *bhūyan*, } بهويي भूयी *bhūyī* } m. a chief, holding by military service; headman of a village. *h.*

بهوين भूंइं *bhū,īṅ*, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to plants, flowers and trees. *s.*

بهوين چنپا भूंइंचम्पा *bhū,īṅ-champā*, m. a kind of fireworks, like a flower-pot (resembling that commonly called *anār*). *s.*

بهوين دگدها भूंइंदगधा *bhū,īṅ-dagdhā*, gifts at marriages and funerals. *s.*

بهوين ڈول भूंइंडोल *bhū,īṅ-ḍol*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بهوينمالي भूंइंमाली *bhū,īṅ-mālī*, a low caste of Hindūs engaged in the vilest offices. *h.*

بهوينهار भूंइंहार *bhū,īṅ-hār*, a tribe of Hindūs settled in Gorackpūr, &c. *h.*

بهوينهاري *bhū,īṅ-hārī*, land let at a low rent to military retainers. *h.*

بهويوبهويه भूयोभूयः *bhūyobhūya*, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*

بهويه भव्य *bhavya*, prosperous, fit, happy. *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

بهرانا भहराना *bhahrānā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

بهي *bihī*, a quince. *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed; (from the adj. *bih*, good), goodness, welfare. *p.*

بهي भय *bhai*, m. fear, terror. *s.*

بهي भी *bhī*, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

بهيُ भई, fem. of *bhayā*, was, became. *s.*

بهي बही *bahī*, f. a book, not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger. *bahī-khātā* or *bahī-khasrā*, a day-book. *bahī-paṭwārī*, the village accountant's register. *bahī-mahājan*, a merchant's or banker's book. *h.*

بهيا भैया *bhaiyā*, m. brother, comrade. *s.*

بهيا भया *bhayā*, was, became; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.*

بهيابانٹ भैयाबान्ट *bhaiyā-bānṭ*, brotherhood, fraternity. *h.*

بهياپا भैयापा *bhaiyāpā*, } بهياپت भैयापत *bhaiyāpat*, } m. brotherhood, friendship (also *bhayāpā*, *bhayāpat*). *s.*

بهياتر भयातुर *bhayātur*, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *s.*

بهياچارا भैयाचारा *bhaiyā-chārā*, also *bhaiyā-chārī*, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *h.*

بهيار बहियार *bahiyār*, lands at a distance from the village. *h.*

بهيارت भयार्त *bhayārta*, frightened, afraid. *s.*

بهي انس भैअंश *bhai-aṅs*, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*

بهيانك भयानक *bhayānak*, } terrific, frightبهياونا भयावना *bhayāwanā*, } ful. *s.*

بهياؤ *bhiyā,o*, m. marriage, espousals. *d.*

بهيبٹ भैवट *bhaibaṭ*, } paying and receiving بهيواد भैवाद *bhaiwād*, } on the footing of one of a fraternity. *h.*

بهيبهيت भयभीत *bhay-bhīta*, frightened, terrified. *s.*

بهيپنسي भैपंसी *bhaipansī*, } the shares of a broبهيهصي भैहिस्सी *bhaihiṣṣī*, } therhood, especially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*

بهيت भीत *bhīt*, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house. *ochhe kī prīt, joṅ bālū kī bhīt*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (*i.e.* unstable). *s.*

بهيت भीत *bhīt* or *bhīta*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *bhīti*, f. fear, alarm. *s.*

بهيت भीति *bhīti*, f. fear, apprehension. *s.*

بهيتا भैता *bhaitā*, m. a stunted crop. *h.*

بهيتر भीतर *bhītar*, within, inside. *s.*

بهيتري भीतरी *bhītarī*, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

بهيتريا भीतरिया *bhītariyā*, m. an inmate, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding-feast who eat in company with the relatives of the bride: those who partake of the feast without are called *bāhariyā*. *s.*

بهيتو बहेतू *bahetū*, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

بهيتوري भीतौरी *bhītaurī*, ground-rent paid for the site of a house by a stranger. *s.*

بهيٹ भेट *bheṭ*, f. meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *bheṭ-bakrā*, a present made to a newly-appointed governor by the villagers. *bheṭ-patra*, a deed of gift on the above occasion. *bhīṭ*, the mound of a tank or artificial pond; the vestige of an old house. *h.*

بهيٹا भीटा *bhīṭā*, m. an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

بهيٹن भेटन *bheṭan*, to meet, act of meeting. *h.*

بهيٹنا भेटना *bheṭnā*, n. to meet, to join; to arrive; to make a present (to a superior). *h.*

بهيٹو भेटू *bheṭū*, m. } a stalk, stem. *bhīṭī*, same بهيٹي भेटी *bheṭī*, f. } as *bhīṭ*, q.v. *h.*

بهيج भेज *bhej*, rent, an instalment. *bhej-bahār*, name of a kind of complex tenure (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*

بهيجا भेजा *bhejā*, m. the brain. *h.*

بهيجا भीजा *bhījā*, wet, moist. *h.*

بهيجنا भेजना *bhejnā*, a. to send, to transmit, to utter, ejaculate. *h.*

بهيجنا भीजना *bhijnā*, n. to be wet. *h.*

بهيچك भैचक or भयचक *bhaichak*, alarmed, aghast, starting. *s.*

بهيچنا भीचना *bhīchnā*, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

بهيد भेद *bhed*, m. secrecy, mystery; difference, kind, sort; disunion, disagreement. *bhed-lenā*, a. to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound. *s.*

بهي درشي भयदर्शी *bhai-darshī*, fearful, frightful. *s.*

بهيدك भेदक *bhedak*, a breaker, one who breaks or divides, a mischief-maker. *s.*

بهيدكر भेदकर *bhed-kar*, separating, causing disunion. *s.*

بهيدكيا भेदकिया *bhedakiyā*, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*

بهيدو भेदू *bhedū*, m. one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*

بهيدي भेदी *bhedī*, } intelligent; m. a بهيديا भेदिया *bhediyā*, } scout, a confidant. *s.*

بهيدي भेदी *bhedī*, m. the ratan. *h.*

بهيديه भेद्य *bhedya*, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*

بهير भेर *bher*, f. a kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettle-drum. *s.*

بهير भीरु *bhīru*, f. a timid woman; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*); a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

بهير बहीर *bahīr*, } f. the baggage accompanyبهيڑ बहीड़ *bahīṛ*, } ing an army; also the lines near a camp where the wives and families of the soldiers live. *h.*

بهيرا बहेरा *baherā*, the *beleric myrobalan*. *h.*

بهيراري भैरारी *bhairārī*, f. the name of a Rāgini. *s.*

بهيرو भैरव *bhairav* or *bhairava*, formidable horrible; m. hatred, abhorrence, a name of *Shiva*, but more especially an inferior manifestation of the deity eight of which are reckoned, and severally termed Asitanga, Ruru, Chanda, Krodh, Unmatta, Kupati Bishan, and Sanghār, all alluding to terrific properties of mind or body; the name of a river; a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

بهيرونا बहीरोबुना *bahīro-bunā*, the baggage accompanying an army. *h*

بهيرون भैरों *bhairoṅ*, m. the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva's* mouth (vide Gilchrist's Gram. 4to. p. 276); a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

بهيروي भैरवी *bhairavī*, f. the name of a *rāgini*, the wife of *Bhairoṅ rāg*. *s.*

بهيري भेरी *bherī*, m. a piper. *bhairī*, a species of falcon. *s.*

بهيريا बहेरिया *baheryā*, name of a clan of *rājpūts* in Jaunpūr and Chunār. *h.*

بهيڑ भीड़ *bhīṛ*, f. multitude, crowd, mob; a press of work, trouble, difficulty. *h.*

بهيڑ भेड़ *bheṛ*, m. a ram; f. a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بهيڑ बहीड़ *bahīṛ*, m. baggage, &c. of an army, a camp-follower of any kind. *h.*

بهيڑا बहेड़ा *baheṛā*, m. the name of a fruit (the *beleric myrobalan*; *Terminalia belerica, Roxb.*). *s.*

بهيڑا भेड़ा m. a ram, Dakh. a wolf. *bhīṛā*, crowded, throng. *h.*

بهيڑبنگه *bhīṛ-banga*, m. the rabble of camp followers, the "*impedimenta*" of an army on march. *d.*

بهيڑبهاڑ भीड़भाड़ *bhīṛ-bhāṛ*, f. a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بهيڑنا भेड़ना *bheṛnā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

بهيڑي भेड़ी *bheṛī*, f. a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بهيڑيا भेड़िया *bheṛiyā*, m. a wolf. *bheṛiyā dhasān*, m. a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بهيس भेष *bhes* m. (for *bhesh*), appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance, *bhīs* (for *bhīsha*), the edible root of the lotus plant. *s.*

بهي ستهان भयस्थान *bhaya-sthān*, m. seat or part exposed to peril or hurt. *s.*

بهيش भेष *bhesh*, m. (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.*

بهيشج भेषज [kind of fennel (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

بهيشم भीष्म *bhīshma*, horrible, fearful; m. horror. *s.*

بهيشن भीषण *bhīshan*, horrible, formidable; m. horror; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *s.*

بهيك भेक *bhek*, m. a toad, a frog. *s.*

بهيك *bhīk*, m. (for *bhīkh*), begging, &c. *d.*

بهيكارك भयकारक *bhaya-kārak*, terrifying, frightening. *s.*

بهيكاري *bhīkārī*, m. a mendicant. *d.*

بهيكهه भेख *bhekh*, m. (for *bhesh*) disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *bhekh-dharī*, adj. putting on a disguise, assuming an appearance. *s.*

بهيكهه भीख *bhīkh*, f. begging, charity, alms. *s.*

بهيكي भेकी *bhekī*, f. the female of the frog, or a small frog; a kind of creeper (*Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

بهيگنا भीगना *bhīgnā*, or भींगना *bhīṅgnā*, n. to be wet. *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

بهيل भील *bhīl*, m. the name of a wild race of mountaineers dwelling especially along the course of the Narmada or Nerbudda, and subsisting chiefly by plunder. *s.*

بهيلا भेला *bhelā*, m. a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بهيل سيل भेलसेल *bhel-sel*, m. alloy of metal (in coinage, &c.). *h.*

بهيلي भेली *bhelī*, f. a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally consisting of five or six sirs. *h.*

بهيليا बहेलिया *baheliyā*, m. a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

بهيم भीम *bhīm*, fearful, terrible; m. horror, [terror. *s.*

بهيم भीम *bhīm*, or *bhīma*, } the name of one of
بهيم سين भीमसेन *bhīm-sen*, } the five Pandu princes, the second brother of *Judhishṭhir* or *Yudhishṭhira*. *s.*

بهيمان भयमान *bhayamān*, frightened, alarmed. *s.*

بهيم سيني भीमसेनी *bhīm-senī*, f. a kind of camphire. *h.*

بهيمي भैमी *bhaimī*, f. the eleventh day of the bright half of the month of Māgh. *s.*

بهين *bihīn*, best, most excellent. *s.*

بهين भे *bhen*, the earth, the ground; the bleating of sheep. *bhen-bhen-k.*, to bleat as sheep *h.*

بهينا भेना *bhenā*, f. a sister. *h.*

بهينا भीना *bhīnā*, wet; m. sister's husband, brother-in law. *h.*

بهينت भींत *bhīnt*, f. a wall (v. *bhīt*). *s.*

بهينت भेंट *bhenṭ*, f. interview; visit; present. *bhenṭ-mulāḳāt*, f. a meeting. *h.* [sit. *h.*

بهينتنا भेंटना *bhenṭnā*, n. to meet with; to vi-

بهينڈ *bhenḍ*, m. a kind of reed or aquatic plant (*Æschynomene paludosa*), from the stem of which, resembling pith, being exceedingly light, are made a variety of articles. Being a non-conductor of heat, this substance is admirably adapted for making hats, covers for wine-bottles which have been cooled with ice or saltpetre, &c. The article commonly called "rice paper" is nothing more than this substance cut in very thin plates. The plant is also named *sholā* q. v. (Binning). *d.* [in Urdū, *rāmturā,ī*, q. v.). *d.*

بهينڈي *bhenḍī*, f. name of a vegetable (called

بهينس भैंस *bhaiṅs*, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

بهينسا भैंसा *bhaiṅsā*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

بهينساداد भैंसादाद *bhaiṅsā-dād*, } m. a
بهينسياداد भैंसियादाद *bhaiṅsiyā-dād*, } kind of ringworm. *s.*

بهينسونڈا *bhaiṅsondā*, a tax or cess for the privilege of grazing buffaloes. *h.*

بهينكر भयङ्कर *bhayankar*, terrible, terrific. *s.*

بهينگا भेंगा *bhengā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

بهينگنا *bhīṅgnā*, n. (v. *bhīgnā*), to be wet. *h.*

بهيو भेव *bhev*, m. a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.* [was or became. *h.*

بهيو भयो *bhayau* or *bhayo* (Braj. for *bhayā*),

بهيواد *bhaiwād* (v. *bhaibaṭ*), paying, &c. *h.*

بهيهر भीहर *bhīhar*, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilcund, Upper Du,āb. *h.*

بهيهو भैहू or भयहू *bhaihū*, f. sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*

بهئي भई *bha,ī*, fem. of *bhayā*, was, became. *h.*

بي बी *bī*, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bī-bī*, a lady, mistress; conj. (for *bhī*) also, even. *h.*

بي बे *be*, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*

بي *be*, a privative particle or preposition, denoting in the Persian Language "without," "void of." When prefixed to nouns, it forms compound adjectives, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in; un, im, ir*, &c., or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *ī*, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude, *be-adab-ī*, uamannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime;—*be-āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.). *be-ābrū*, dishonourable. *be-ittifāḳ*, discordant, without union. *be-aṣar*, without effect. *be-ajal*, lit. without or in spite of fate, untimely (death). *be-iḫtiyāṭ*, incautious, improvident, imprudent. *be-iḫtiyār*, without choice, in spite of one's self. *be-adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent. *be-adabī*, rudeness, presumptuousness. *be-ārām* (vulg. *bīrām*), restless, sick. *be-asbāb*, having no effects. *be-i'tibār*, not trustworthy. *be-i'tidāl*, uneven. *be-i'tiḳād*, incredulous. *be-iltifāt*, regardless. *be-ulfat*, unsocial, averse to attachment or friendship. *be-imtiyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly. *be-intihā*, endless, boundless, infinite. *be-andāza*, immoderate. *be-inṣāf*, unjust. *be-aulād*, childless. *be-īmān*, without conscience, without religion. *be-bā'iḫ*, without reason. *be-bāḳ*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full. *be-bāḳī*, f. completion. *be-bāk*, fearless. *be-bāl o par*, without power. *be-bad*, without blemish. *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable. *be-bar*, fruitless, barren. *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor. *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command; helpless. *be-baṣar*, without sight (generally applied to the mind,) senseless, undiscerning. *be-baḳā*, frail, perishable, not eternal. *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor. *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country). *be-bunyād*, groundless, unfounded. *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable. *be-bahār*, out of season. *be-bahra*, portionless, unfortunate. *be-pāyān*, boundless. *be-parda*, unveiled, immodest. *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless. *be-parwā,ī*, f. thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference. *be-par o bāl*, weak, utterly helpless. *be-parhez*, incontinent. *be-parhezī*, f. incontinence. *be-phāb*, shapeless. *be-pīr*, having no spiritual guide, vicious. *be-pīr*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-tāb*, faint, restless. *be-tāṣīr*, of no effect. *be-ta,ammul*, rash. *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed. *be-tān*, out of tune. *be-taḫāshā*, inconsiderate. *be-ta'alluḳ*, without connections, independent. *be-taḳṣīr*, innocent, blameless, not guilty, acquitted. *be-takalluf*, without ceremony. *be-tamannā*, content. *be-tamīz*, silly, indiscreet. *be-tawajjuh*, inattentive, unkind. *be-tosha*, unprovided, destitute (a traveller). *be-tawaḳḳu'*, hopeless, without expectation. *be-tah*, bottomless. *be-ṭhaur-ṭhikāne*, groundless. *be-ṡabāt*, unstable, *be-ṡamar*, fruitless, of no result. *be-tadbīr*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate. *be-jā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate. *be-jādu*, variegated coral. *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave. *be-jān k.*, to deprive of life, to slay. *be-jur,at*, cowardly. *be-jurm*, innocent, faultless. *be-jirm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel). *be-jigar*, cowardly. *be-jamālī*, f. ugliness, imperfection. *be-jawāb*, unable to answer, *be-chāragī*, f. necessity, helplessness. *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor. *be-chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; f. misdemeanour, ill-behaviour. *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless. *be-chashm*, eyeless. *be-chūn*, unparalleled, incomparable. *be-chain*, restless, uneasy. *be-ḥāṣil*, fruitless, without result. *be-ḥāl*, ill-circumstanced. *be-ḥijāb* or *be-ḥijābāna*, unveiled, openly, immodest. *be-ḥadd*, boundless. *be-ḥurmat*, disgraced. *be-ḥurmatī*, f. disgrace. *be-ḥiss*, insensible, senseless. *be-ḥisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent. *be-ḥikmat*, unskilful. *be-ḥawāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses. *be-ḥayā*, shameless, immodest, impudent. *be-khār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *be-khās o mān*, without house or hall, destitute. *be-khāya*, m. (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch. *be-khabar*, incautious, imprudent; unwitting, unintentional. *be-khabrī*, f. imprudence, heedlessness. *be-kharch*, without (money for) expenditure. *be-khirad*, without understanding, stupid. *be-khar o khāwind*, without a master, without an owner. *be-khaṭar* and *be-khaṭra*, free from danger, safe. *be-khwāb*, sleepless. *be-khwābī*, f. sleeplessness. *be-khwāhish*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse. *be-khud*, beside one's self, enraptured. *be-khudī* f. ecstasy, rapture. *be-khur o khwāb*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *be-khwesh*, friendless. *be dākhil*, dismissed, set aside, not admitted (a claim). *be-dād*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *be-dād-gar*, m. an oppressor. *be-dādī*, f. injustice, lawlessness. *be-dāsht*, careless, inattentive, negligent. *be-dāshtī*, f. carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle). *be-dāgh*, spotless. *be-dāna*, seedless (fruit). *be-dakhl*, ejected. *be-dakhl-karnā*, a. to exclude. *be-dard*, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-dirang*, without delay. *be-daregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. *be-dast o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority. *be-dastūr*, ill-bred, unusual. *be-da'wā*, free from claims; (in law) one who relinquishes his claim or suit. *be-da'wā patra*, a deed acknowledging the abandonment of a claim or suit. *be-dil*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad. *be-dilī*, f. dejection, heartlessness. *be-dam*, breathless. *be-damāgh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-damāghī*, f. bad temper, irritability. *be-dawā*, incurable. *be-daulat*, destitute, unfortunate. *be-dhaṛak* or *be-dhaṛkā*, without fear or hesitation. *be-dos*, innocent, faultless (little used). *be-dahshat*, fearless. *be-dayā*, unfeeling. *be-diyānat*, irreligious, unjust. *be-dīn*, without religion. *be-ḍaul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred. *be-ḍhab*, ill-shaped. *be-ḍhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *be-ṡauḳ*, having no relish or desire for. *be-rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute. *be-rabṭ*, contrary to rule. *be-raḥm*, merciless. *be-raẓā*, without leave. *be-rū*, shameless, inhuman. *be-roz*, unfortunate. *be-rozī*, destitute of daily bread, unfortunate. *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hindrance. *be-riyā*, without guile. *be-raib o riyā*, without guile or deceit. *be-rish*, beardless (a youth). *be-resha*, without fibre. *be-zabān*, dumb, speechless (applied to the brute creation). *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless. *be-zar khariḍ*, (taking or getting) without purchase. *be-zan o farzand*, without wife or children. *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable. *be-zor*, weak, impotent. *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. *be-zeb o zīnat*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *be-zīn*, unsaddled. *be-sākhta*, plain, undisguised, artless. *be-sākhtagī*, artlessness. *be-sāz*, unaccoutred, without apparatus, tools, &c. *be-sāz o sāmān*, without apparatus. *be-sabab*, without reason. *be-satrī*, impudence, barefacedness. *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made. *be-sukhan*, taciturn. *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint. *be-sar*, unequalled, peerless *be-surt*, stupid. *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless. *be-sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless. *be-saliḳa*, inexpert, without method. *be-sit*, shameless. *be-shāhid*, without evidence. *be-sharaf*, without honour or dignity. *be-sharm*, shameless, impudent, immodest. *be-shu'ūr*, ignorant, a blockhead. *be-shafḳat*,

harsh, unkind, unmerciful. *be-shakk o shubh* or *be-shakk o raib*, certain, doubtless, indubitable. *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much. *be-ṣabr*, impatient, restless. *be-ṣalāḥ*, ill-advised, headstrong. *be-ṣabṭ*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained. *be-ṣabṭ-rabṭ*, without order or connection. *be-ṭāḳat*, beyond the power of endurance. *be-ṭāḳatī*, non-endurance, weakness. *be-ṭāli'*, destitute of good fortune, unlucky. *be-ṭarāḥ*, ill-mannered, uncivil. *be-ṭalab*, uncalled for, unsought. *be-ṭam'*, free from greediness, disinterested. *be-ṭaur*, ill-mannered. *be-'ibrat*, unwarned by example, unawed. *be-'izzat*, without honour or dignity, disgraced. *be-'aḳl*, stupid, senseless. *be-'adl*, unjust, lawless. *be-'aib*, faultless, without blemish. *be-ghāyat*, boundless. *be-ghil o ghash*, without trouble or anxiety. *be gharaẓ*, independent, disinterested, indifferent. *be-gham*, without anxiety. *be-ghaur*, without consideration. *be-ghairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *be-ghairatī*, f. disgrace, &c. *be-fā,ida*, profitless, useless, vain. *be-fikr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil. *be-fahmid*, stupid, slow in comprehending. *be-faiẓ*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *be-ḳābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *be-ḳā'ida*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule. *be-ḳadr*, of no importance, worthless. *be-ḳarār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant. *be-ḳarārī*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variableness, instability. *be-ḳuṣūr*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *be-ḳala'ī*, untinned (a pot, &c.). *be-ḳaul*, faithless, perfidious. *be-ḳiyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense. *be-ḳaid*, unrestrained; irregular. *be-kāj*, or *be-kār*, useless, unemployed. *be-kām*, frustrated, disappointed. *be-karān*, immense, infinite, boundless. *be-kas*, friendless. *be-kasī*, destitution. *be-kafan*, unshrouded. *be-kal*, restless, out of order. *be-kalī*, uneasiness. *be-kam o kāst*, without decrease or diminution, all right, accurate. *be-gāh*, untimely, unseasonable. *be-gumān*, without suspicion, doubtless. *be-gunāh*, innocent, faultless. *be-ghāṭ*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it. *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless. *be-liḥāẓ*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly. *be-luṭf*, unkind, ungracious. *be-lagām*, unbridled, licentious. *be-lagā,o*, unconnected, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured. *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled. *be-māya*, without means of subsistence, poor, indigent. *be-miṡāl*, incomparable, unequalled. *be-muḥāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture. *be-muhābā*, without respect, unceremonious. *be-maḥall*, out of place, improper. *be-muruwwat*, unkind, cruel. *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid. *be-ma'nī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd. *be-maḳdūr*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor. *be-maz*, spiritless. *be-minnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *be-mūjib*, without cause, without reason. *be-mauḳi'* out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient. *be-mihr*, unfriendly, unkind. *be-nām*, without character or reputation. *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character. *be-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *be-naẓīr*, incomparable. *be-namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary. *be-nang o nāmūs*, without name or character. *be-nawā*, indigent; m. a kind of *darwesh* who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *be-nawā,ī* begging, mendicancy. *be-nihāyat*, endless, without bound or limit. *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty. *be-wāriṡ*, without heirs. *be-wāriṡ-māl*, property that escheats to the government in default of heirs. *be-wālī*, without protector. *be-wajh*, without cause or reason. *be-waṭan*, without home or native country, an exile. *be-wafā*, faithless, ungrateful. *be-wafā,ī*, f. infidelity, faithlessness. *be-waḳt*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed. *be-waḳr*, or *be-waḳār*, without fame or character, dishonourable. *be-wuḳūf*, ignorant, inexpert, stupid. *be-hamāl*, without compeer, unequalled, unrivalled. *be himmat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *be-hunar*, unskilled. *be-hangām*, untimely. *be-hosh*, stupified, senseless. *be-hech*, without reason, purpose, or motive. *p.*

بيا बया *baya*, a person appointed in bazars to measure grain. *h.*

بيا बया *bayā*, or बैया *baiyā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c., and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lexia Indica*); an assizer. *biyā*, m. seed.

بيابان *bayābān*, or *biyābān*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *bayabān-gard* or *-naward*, one who traverses the desert, a wanderer. *bayābāni ḳuds*, the wilderness of Jerusalem. *p.*

بياباني *bayābānī*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. *p.*

بيابيا *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons, falcons, &c. *p.*

بياپار व्यापार *byāpār*, business, affair. *s.*

بياپاري व्यापारी *byāpārī*, a man of business in general, a dealer, a trader. *s.*

بياپنا व्यापना *byāpnā*, n. to provide, occupy, to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. *s.*

بياتها *byāthā* (v. *byāhā*), married. *d.*

بياج व्याज *byāj*, m. interest; delay. *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. *h.*

بياج व्याज *byāj*, m. pretence, pretext. *s.*

بياجو व्याजू *byājū*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. *h.*

بيادھ व्याध *byādh*, m. a hunter, fowler. *s.*

بيادھ व्याधि *byādhi*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish, disease. *s.*

بيادھا व्याधा *byādhā*, m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بيادھت व्याधित *byādhit*, sick, grieved, pained. *s.*

بيادھي व्याधी *byādhī*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بيار बयार *bayār*, f. wind, air. *h.*

بيار *biyār* (imper. of *āwardan*), bring thou. *p.*

بي‌ار बीअर *bī,ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). *s.*

بيارتھ व्यार्थ *byārth*, vain, of no effect. *s.*

بياري बियारी *biyārī*, बिआरी *bi,ārī*, f. supper. *h.*

بي‌اڑ बीअड़ *bī,aṛ*, seed-bed; evening. *h.*

بياز *byāz* m. (for *byāj*, q.v.) interest, &c. *d.*

بياس व्यास *byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Vedas*, the *Bhāgavat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*), also the founder of the Vedanta philosophy. *s.*

بياس बियास *biyās*, land cultivated and prepared for being sown in the following year. *h.*

بياسي बयासी *bayāsī*, *byāsī* or *be,āsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

بياض *bayāẓ*, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. *a.*

بياكرن व्याकरण *byākaran*, or बैयाकरण *baiyā-karan*, m. gammar. *s.*

بياكرن बैयाकरण *baiyākaran*, بياكرني व्याकरणी *byākaranī*, or बैयाकरणी *baiyākaranī*, } m. grammarian. *s.*

بياكل व्याकुल *byākul*, restless, agitated (in mind), perplexed. *s.*

بياكهيان व्याख्यान *byākhyān*, m. explanation. *s.*

بيالا बयाला *bayālā*, or बैयाला *baiyālā*, flatulent; also heavy or indigestible (esculents). *s.*

بيالو व्यालू *byālū* or बियालू *biyālū*, m. supper. *h.*

بياليس बेआलीस *be,ālīs*, or बयालीस *bayālīs*, forty-two. *h.*

بيان *bayān*, m. explanation, relation. *bayān-k.*, a to explain, to unfold, to relate. *bayān-wār*, explicitly; adj. clear, evident. *a.*

بيان व्यान *byān*, or बैयान, *baiyān*, m. birth, act of parturition. *char-byān-gā,e*, a cow that has calved four times. *ek-byān jāmak*, having produced two calves at a birth. *s.*

بيانا व्यानां *byānā*, or बैयाना *baiyānā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to brute animals). *s.*

بيانت व्यान्त *byānt* (see *byān*), birth, &c. *s.*

بياه व्याह, *byāh* or बियाह *biyāh*, m. marriage. *byāh-rachānā*, to celebrate a marriage. *byāh k.*, to marry. *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. *s.*

بياها व्याहा *byāhā*, बियाहा *biyāhā*, m. } married.
بياهتا व्याहता *byāhtā*, बियाहता *biyāhtā*, f. }

byāhā jānā, n. to be married (a man). *byāhi-jānā*, to be married (a woman). *s.*

بياه جوگ व्याहयोग *byāh-jog*, marriageable. *s.*

بياهنا व्याहना, *byāhnā* बियाहना, *biyāhnā*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (*i. e.* to give or take in marriage). *s.*

بياهن व्याहन *byāhan*, बियाहन *biyāhan*, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*

بياهن جوگ व्याहनयोग *byāhan-jog*, fit for marriage, marriageable. *s.* [quisite. *h.*

بيائي बैयाई *baiyā,ī*, f. a weighman's per-

بيايام व्यायाम *byāyām*, m. labour, exertion, exercising, practising. *s.*

بيب बेब *beb*, f. name of a grass from which a twine is made: it is also used in thatching. *s.*

بيب बैब *baib*, afar off, at a distance. *h.*

بي بي बीबी *bībī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*

بيپار बैपार *baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بيپاري बैपारी *baipārī*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

بيت *bait*, f. a couplet (in poetry); an edifice, house, temple. *bait-bandī*, f. poetry, verse-making. *a.*

بيت बेत *bet*, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). *s.*

بيتال बेताल *betāl* or बैताल *baitāl*, name of a demon supposed to occupy dead bodies. *s.*

بيت الحرام *bait-ul-ḥarām*, m. (sacred house), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بيت الخلا *bait-ul-khalā*, m. a necessary office, a privy. *a.*

بيت السقر *bait-us-saḳar*, m. hell. *a.*

بيت الشرف *bait-ush-sharaf*, the mansion of eminence, the highest mansion of a heavenly body (in astrology). *a.*

بيت الصنم *baitu-ṣ-ṣanam*, an idol temple. *a.*

بيت الله *bait-ullāh*, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بيت المال *bait-ul-māl*, m. lit. the treasure-house; the public treasury or exchequer, into which payments on various accounts are made, and according to the sources from which they are derived, applicable to the support of different classes of persons; an escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow. (v. Wilson's Glossary.) *a.* [or city of Jerusalem. *a.*

بيت المقدس *bait-ul-muḳaddas*, the temple

بيتر बेतर *betra* or *betar*, a cane or willow. *betra-bandī*, an allowance for mats or wicker works for packing goods. *s.p.*

بيترا बैतरा *baitarā*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

بيترني बैतरणी *baitarnī*, f. a river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. *s.*

بيتكهيت बीतखेत *bīt-khet*, land cultivated by forced labour. *h.*

بيتل *baital*, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of *bait-ul-māl*). *a.*

بيتن *be-tan*, impersonal. *be-tan māl*, an escheat; property devolving on the state from want of legal claimants. *p.*

بيتنا बीतना *bītnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to occur, come to pass. *s.* [elapsed. *s.*

بيتيت व्यतीत *byatīt* (for *vyatīt*), passed

بيٹ बीट *bīṭ*, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. *s.*

بيٹ बीट *bīṭ*, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head of cattle, paid to the cowherd. *h.*

بيٹا बेटा *beṭā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. *beṭā kar-lenā*, to adopt a son. *h.*

بيٹنا बीटना *bīṭnā*, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*

بيٹھ बेठ *beṭh*, sandy unproductive soil. *bīṭh*, f. the dung of birds. *baiṭh*, value of the government share of produce, the amount settled on land. *h.*

بيٹھا बीठा *bīṭhā*, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. *h.*

بيٹھا बैठा *baiṭhā*, m. a paddle. *h.*

بيٹھانا बैठाना *baiṭhānā*, } a. to cause to sit
بيٹھارنا बैठारना *baiṭhārnā*, } down. *h.*
بيٹھالنا बैठालना *baiṭhālnā*, }

بيٹھاو बैठाव *baiṭhā,o*, m. position, allocation, situation. *h.*

بيٹھائي *baiṭhā,ī*, f. seating, allaying. *d.*

بيٹھك बैठक *baiṭhak*, f. } a seat, a place where
بيٹھكا बैठका *baiṭhkā*, m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise. *h.*

بيٹھلانا बैठलाना *baiṭhlānā*, a. to cause to sit. *h.*

بيٹھن बेठन *beṭhan*, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*

بيٹھنا बैठना *baiṭhnā*, to sit, to be idle; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharnā*, q. v.; to subside or abate; to perch (as a bird). *h.*

بيٹھوان बैठवान *baiṭhwān*, flat. *h.*

بيٹي बेटी *beṭī*, f. a daughter, a damsel. *h.*

بيج बीज *bīj*, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*viri aut mulieris*). *s.*

بيجابركهند बीजाबरखंड *bījābarkhand*, m. a forest. *s.*

بيجار बीजार *bījār*, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*

بيجائي बीजाई *bījā,ī*, f. a perquisite of a certain allowance of seed-grain. *h.*

بيجر बीजर *bījar*, soil in which the cerealia are generally grown. *h.*

بيجك बीजक *bījak*, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.), to mark their contents, price, &c.; a list, an invoice. *s.*

بيجكهاد बीजखाद *bīj-khād*, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. *h.*

بيجگنت बीजगणित *bīja-ganit*, name of an ancient Hindū work on algebra. *s.*

بيجلا बैजिला *baijilā*, a species of black pulse. *h.*

بيجمار बीजमार *bīj-mār*, failure of germination. *h.*

بيجنا बीजना *bījnā*, m. a kind of fan. *bejnā* (Dakh. for *bhejnā*), to send. *s.*

بيجنتي बैजन्ती *baijantī*, f. a flag or standard; the standard of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

بيجنتي مالا बैजन्तीमाला *baijantī-mālā*, f. a necklace worn by *Vishṇu* in his several forms. It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*

بيجو बेजू *bejū*, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcasses (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian badger, Pennant). *h.*

بيجوار बीजवार *bījwār*, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed-corn from the field. *h.*

بيجوت *be-jot*, untilled (as land) a farm that is given up by the cultivators. *p. h.*

بيجها बेझा *bejhā*, m. a butt, or mark for archers. *s.*

بيجهڑا बेझड़ा *bejhaṛā*, m. a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. *h.*

بيجهنا बीझना *bījhnā*, a. to tear up the earth with the hoofs (a bull); to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*

بيجهونيا बीझोनिया *bījhoniyā*, a tribe of *rājpūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.*

بيجهيريا बीझेरिया *bījheryā*, name of a clan of *rājpūts* in the district of Gorackpur. *h.*

بيجي बीजी *bījī*, f. a weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra ichneumon*). *h.* [*Urdū, shāl.* q. v. *d.*

بيجيسر *bījīsar*, m. a species of tree called, in

بيچ बीच *bīch*, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m. middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility. *bīch-paṛnā*, n. to differ, to raise a quarrel between. *bīch kī unglī*, f. the middle finger. *bīchoṅ bīch*, the very middle. *h.* [traffic. *d.*

بيچاباچي *bechā-bāchī*, f. buying and selling,

بيچاباچ बीचाबीच *bīch-ā-bīch*, the middle, in the middle. *d.*

بيچارہ *be-chāra*, helpless, wretched; pl. *bechāragān*. *bechāragī*, helplessness. *s.*

بيچ بچاو बीचबिचाव *bīch-bichā,o*, m. mediation, interposition, arbitration. *bīch-bichā,o-k.*, to mediate, to interpose. *h.*

بيچرا बीचरा *bīchrā*, m. a bed for growing plants to be transplanted. *h.*

بيچنا बेचना *bechnā*, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

بيچواني बीचवानी *bīchwānī*, } m. an umpire, an
بيچوائي बीचवाई *bīchwā,ī* } arbitrator, a middle-man. *h.* [tent pitched without a pole. *p.*

بيچوبہ *be-choba* m. (lit. poleless), a kind of

بيچها बीछा *bīchhā*, } m. a scorpion; the sign
بيچهو बीछू *bīchhū*, } Scorpio. *s.*

بيخ *bekh*, f. root; origin, foundation. *bekhkan*, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p.*

بيد बैद *baid*, m. a physician, a man of the medical caste. *s.*

بيد बेद *bed* (for *veda*), m. the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *ṛig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd, *yajush*, 4th, *atharva*), which are believed to have been revealed by Brahma, and arranged in the present order by a sage called *Vyāsa* or *Veda-vyāsa*; met. certainty, faith. *s.*

بيد *bed*, a willow; ratan. *bed-bāf*, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker. *bed-bāfī*, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *bed-mushk*, musk-willow, celebrated for its fragrance. *p.*

بيد *bīd*, a street or lane. *d.*

بيدار *bedār*, awake, *bedār-bakht*, fortunate. *bedār-dil*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. *bedār-dilī*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

بيداري *bedārī*, f. wakefulness, state of being awake. *p.*

بيدانت बेदान्त *bedānt* (for *vedānta*), m. the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*

بيداني वेदानी *bedānī*, m. one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*

بيدانگ वेदाङ्ग *bedāng*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيدائي वैदाई *baidā,ī*, f. practice of physic. *s.*

بيدر बीदर *bīdar*, a sort of rake or harrow worked by oxen. *h.*

بيدستر *bedastar*, the castor beaver. *p.*

بيدق *baidaḳ*, the pawn at chess. *a.*

بيدك वैदिक *baidik*, m. a reader of the *Veda*, a Brāhman well versed in the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيدك वैदक *baidak*, m. the practice or science of physic. *s.*

بيدكا वेदिका *bedikā*, f. an altar, platform. *s.*

بيدلت *be-dalat* (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*

بيدن वेदन *bedan*, } f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*
بيدنا वेदना *bednā*, }

بيدوا वेदवा *bedwā*, m. a reader of the Vedas. *s.*

بيدھ वेध *bedh*, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.*

بيدھا बीधा *bīdhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*

بيدھڑك वेधड़क *be-dhaṛak*, } fearless, without
بيدھڑكا वेधड़का *be-dhaṛkā*, } doubt. *p. h.*

بيدھنا वेधना *bedhnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

بيدھي वेधी *bedhī*, } m. a borer, one who
بيدھيا वेधिया *bedhiyā*, } perforates pearls gems, &c. *s.*

بيدي वेदी *bedī*, f. an altar, a platform. *s.*

بيڈا बीड़ा *bīḍā*, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*

بير वीर *bīr*, m. a hero; a brother; adj. brave. *s.*

بير बीर *bīr*, f. a sister; a tusk; pasturage, grass land. *h.*

بير बीर *bīr*, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgar territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*

بير बैर *bair*, m. enmity, revenge. *bair-l.*, a. to revenge. *s.*

بير बेर *ber*, m. the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*), also the name of the tree; jujubes; time, vicissitude; delay, while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*

بيرا बीरा *bīrā*, m. a betel-leaf made up, &c. (see *bīṛā*), a quid of tobacco, a cheroot or cigar. *s.*

بيرا बीरा *bīrā*, m. (same as *bīran*) a brother. *h.*

بيرار *berār*, a village registrar or accountant. *d.*

بيراق *bairāḳ* (for *bairaḳ*), a banner, a standard. *p.*

بيراكهيري बैराखेरी *bairākherī*, f. quarrelling. *h.*

بيراگ बैराग *bairāg* or *bairāgya*, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

بيراگا बैरागा *bairāgā*, m. a small crooked stick, which a *Bairāgī* places under his armpit to lean upon as he sits. *s.* [also the same as *bairāgā*. *s.*

بيراگن बैरागन *bairāgan*, f. a female *bairāgī*;

بيراگي बैरागी *bairāgī*, austere, recluse; m. the religious ascetic who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions; a kind of wandering *faḳīr*, who practises certain austerities. *s.* [*rāg*). *s.*

بيرگيه बैराग्य *bairāgya*, m. penance (v. *bai-*

بيرانا बेराना *berānā*, m. a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*

بيرباني *bīr-bānī*, f. a man's own wife. *h.*

بيربهٹي बीरबहुटी *bīr-bahuṭṭī*, } f. a small in-
بيربهوٹي बीरबहूटी *bīr-bahūṭī*, } sect with a back of a bright red colour; the scarlet or lady-fly, commonly called the "Rain insect," as it makes its appearance when the first rains have fallen. It is covered with a downy exterior resembling velvet, and of a scarlet colour. *h.* [peatedly. *s.*

بيربير बेरबेर *ber-ber*, often, frequently, re-

بيرتا बीरता *bīrtā*, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*

بيرج बीर्य *bīrj*, m. power, strength; seed; *sperma genitale*. *s.*

بيرق *bairaḳ*, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *p.*

بيركهه बैरख *bairakh*, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairaḳ*). *h.*

بيرن बैरन *bairan*, f. a female enemy. *s.*

بيرن बीरन *bīran*, m. a brother. *h.*

بيرن बीरन *bīran* (also *bīranākhar*), a kind of tough grass spreading over uncultivated lands. *h.*

بيرون *berūn*, out, outside. *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to town. *berūn-jātī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*

بيري बेरी *berī*, f. the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*

بيري बेरी *berī*, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. *s.*

بيري बीरी *bīrī*, f. a betel-leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel; a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*

بيري बैरी *bairī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*

بيريه बीर्य *bīrya* (for *vīrya*), m. valour, &c. *s.*

بيريز *berīz*, m. sum total, the entire revenue of a farm; also a government tax. *h.*

بيڑ बेड़ *beṛ*, m. an inclosure. *beṛ bandī-k.*, to inclose a field. *h.*

بيڑا बेड़ा *beṛā*, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *khwāja-khiẓr*. Besides the anniversary *beṛā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhādoṅ* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint. *beṛā bāndhnā*, a. to collect a crowd. *beṛā pār-k.* or *lagānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft). *beṛā kisī kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed: in Dakh. it denotes a fence or inclosure. *s.*

بيڑا बीड़ा *bīṛā*, m. a betel-leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices, and chanām. *bīṛā uṭhānā*, a. to undertake a business. *bīṛā ḍālnā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīṛā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

بيڑا बीड़ा *bīṛā*, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot. *h.*

بيڑها बेड़ा *beṛhā*, m. paling, railing, inclosure; adj. bent, crooked. *h.*

بيڑهنا बेड़ना *beṛhnā*, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle (as in a foray). *h.*

بيڑي बेड़ी *beṛī*, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with. *bīṛī*, a small parcel of betel nut (v. *bīṛā*). *h.* [Hindūs, dimin. of *beṛā*. *h.*

بيڑيا बेड़िया *beṛiyā*, m. the name of a caste of

بيز *bez*, in comp. diffusing, dispersing. *p.*

بيزار *bezār*, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.* [pleasure. *p.*

بيزاري *bezārī*, f. anger, bad humour, dis-

بيس बैस *bais*, m. the third of the four Hindū castes, whose especial duties are agriculture and trade; a name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Baiswāṛā*, in Oude: a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Dunḍia-kherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswāṛā*. *s.*

بيس बीस *bīs*, twenty. *bais* (for *vayas*), age. *s.*

بيسا बीसा *bīsā*, m. a score; a dog which has twenty nails. *s.*

بيساكهه बैसाख *baisākh*, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Vishākha* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April—May. *s.*

بيساكها बैसाखा *baisākhā* or बैशाखा *baishākhā*, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

بيساكهي बैसाखी *baisākhī*, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit; the day of full moon in the month *Baisākh*. *s.*

بيساندو बैसाँडू *baisāṇḍū*, sedentary, idle. *h.*

بيست *bīst*, twenty, a score. *p.*

بيستون *be-sutūn*, of no foundation, insignificant. *besitūn* or *bīstūn*, name of a celebrated mountain in Persia. *p.*

بيسر बीसर *bīsar*, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.* [nose. *h.*

بيسر बेसर *besar*, f. the small ring worn in the

بيسرا बेसरा *besarā*, f. a kind of falcon, the female or hen bird of the species called *dhotī*, q. v. (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

بيسرا बेसुरा *be-surā*, out of tune. *h.*

بيسك बैसक *baisak*, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze: the term is also applied to an old and worn-out animal. *h.*

بيسك *baisak* (for *baiṭhak*), a seat, sitting. *d.*

بيسلانا *baislānā*, a. to cause to sit, to set. *d.*

بيسن बेसन *besan*, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of chuna (*Cicer arietinum*): the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

بيسنا *baisnā*, n. (for *baiṭhnā*) to sit, to remain. *d.*

بيسندر बैसंदर *baisandar*, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

بيسنوڑي बेसनौटी *besnauṭī*, f. a cake made of peameal. *h.* [caste. *s.*

بيسني बैसनी *baisnī*, f. a female of the Bais

بيسني बेसनी *besanī*, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

بيسوا बेसवा *beswā*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

بيسواڑا बैसवाड़ा *baiswāṛā*, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q. v. *h.*

بيسي बीसी *bīsī*, f. twenty; a score, a measure of grain; also a land measure equal to 20 nalīs. *s.*

بيسا बेस्या *besyā*, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

بيش *besh*, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *besh-ḳarār*, trustworthy. *besh-bahā* or *besh-ḳīmat*, of great value, costly, precious. *p.*

بيشا *beshā*, m. a forest, jungle (v. *besha*). *p.*

بيش ازبيش *besh-az-besh*, a great deal. *p.*

بيشتر *beshtar*, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *s*

بيشنو बैष्णव, बैष्णौ *baishnau*, relating to Vishnu. m. a kind of mendicant, a follower of Vishnu. *s.*

بيشنوي बैष्णवी *baishnavī* or *bīshnavī*, a follower of Vishnu. *baishnavottar*, lands granted rent free to the worshippers of Vishnu, especially those of the mendicant order. *s.*

بيش وكم *besh o kam*, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.*

بيشه *besha*, m. a forest, a jungle; a desert. *p.*

بيشي *beshī*, f. excess, surplus, increase, increased assessment. *beshī jam'*, increase of revenue on that of last year. *beshī zamīn*, increase in the lands under cultivation. *p.*

بيض *baiẓ*, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

بيضا *baiẓā*, m. the sun; whiteness. *yadi baiẓā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

بيضانه *baiẓāna*, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

بيضاوي *baiẓānī*, f. the author of a book, containing a commentary on the *ḳur'ān*. *a.*

بيضوي *baiẓawī*, fashioned in the shape of an egg. *khaṭṭi-baiẓawī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'līḳ* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khaṭṭ i āftābī*, in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

بيضه *baiza*, m. an egg, a testicle. *a.*

بيطار *baiṭār*, a horse-doctor. *a.*

بيع *bai'* or *bī'*, f. buying and selling; commerce, selling. *bai'-k.*, to sell. *bai' bi-l-wafā*, a conditional sale, depending on the final decision of the seller; also a pawn or pledge. *bai' bi-l wafā-dār*, a person having the use of an article conditionally sold to him in acquittance of a debt. *bai'-nāma*, a deed of sale. *bai' paṭṭā*, a lease or sub-lease obtained by purchase. *bai' sulṭānī*, a sale by order of government. *bai' taljih*, a temporary sale. *bai'-dār*, a purchaser, a possessor by purchase. *a.*

بيعانه *bai'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بيع بالوفادار *bai'bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

بيعت كرنا *bai'at-k.*, a. to become a disciple of some saint. *a. h.*

بيعدار *bai'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *a.p.*

بيك बीक *bīk*, m. (same as *bik*), a wolf. *s.*

بيكا बीका *bīkā*, crooked, awry; injured, damaged. (v. *bāl.*) *h.*

بيكال बैकाल *baikāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بيكتر *bekaṭṭar*, ruffianly, brutal, cruel. *d.*

بيكس *bekas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h. p.*

بيكسي *be-kasī*, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بيكنتهه बैकुण्ठ *baikunṭh*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishṇu*. This name was also applied in the time of Ja'fir Khān to a kind of pit, in which revenue defaulters were confined until they paid the demands against them: in this sense it was evidently used ironically on the part of the Musalmāns in ridicule of the Hindūs. *s.*

بيكهه बेख *bekh*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بيكهت बैखट *baikhaṭ*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بيگ बेग *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity; adv. quickly, soon; dung. *s.*

بيگ *beg*, a *Mughal* title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.*

بيگا *bīgā* (v. *bīkā*), awry, crooked. *d.*

بيگار बैगार *baigār*, a name of the *Kharwār* tribe. *h.*

بيگار बेगार *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *begār pakaṛnā*, to press one into service. *p.*

بيگاري बेगारी *begārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work. *begārī lenā*, a. to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *begārī-pakṛelā*, m. a pressed man; one compelled to work. *p.*

بيگانگي *begānagī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بيگانه *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*

بيگڑ *begaṛ*, m. gold-tinsel; tinfoil; varnish. *d.*

بيگم *begam*, f. a lady, a queen: women of rank are called begams (pl. *begamāt*). *t.*

بيگما *begmā*, f. (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady of rank. *t.*

بيگن बैगन *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بيگنتي बैगनी *baigantī*, f. a sort of wood. *s.*

بيگني *begnī*, f. the wife of a *beg*. *t.*

بيگها बीघा *bīghā*, m. a measure of land consisting in Bengal of 20 *kaṭhās* or 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly ⅓ of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly ⅝ of an acre. *bīghā dām*, settlement of revenue at so much per *bīghā*. *bīghā-dām*, rate levied per *bīghā*. *bīghā-daftarī*, a record of the measurement of lands in a district. *s.*

بيگي बेगी *begī*, quick, swift, speedily. *s.*

بيل बैल *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a blockhead (in which last sense the Scotch say, "a stot"). *s.*

بيل बेल *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Cratæva* or *Ægle marmelos*). *bel* or *beli*, f. a creeper, climber, tendril (of a vine); descendants, offspring. *s.*

بيل बेल *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*). *bel-phalne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*

بيل *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*

بيلا बेला *belā*, f. a while, a time. *s.*

بيلا बेला *belā*, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum zambac*); a cup; an instrument of music resembling a fiddle. *h.*

بيلا *belā*, m. a bag of money carried in the hand of a person of rank for distribution among the poor. *belā-bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *belā-kharch*, expenditure in alms-giving. *p.*

بيلا बैला *bailā*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

بيل بوٹا बेलबूटा *bel-būṭā*, m. a shrub, bush, or creeper; flowers (on cloth). *h.*

بيلچا *belchā*, بيلچك *belchak*, بيلچه *belcha*, } m. a small spade, a hoe, a small mattock. *p.*

بيلدار *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindūs employed in digging. *p.*

بيلقان *bailkān*, name of a city in Armenia near the Caspian. *p.*

بيلك *belak*, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.*

بيلكي बेलकी *belkī*, m. a cattle-breeder, a grazier. *h.*

بيلن बेलन *belan*, m. a rolling-pin. *s.*

بيلنا बेलना *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; a. to spread out, to laminate. *s.*

بيلني बेलनी *belanī*, m. a branch; a small rolling-pin. *h.*

بيلو बेलू *belū*, m. act of rolling. *h.*

بيلو बेलौ *be-lau*, dispirited, heartless. *p. h.*

بيلي बेली *belī*, f. a creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine). *s.*

بيم *bīm*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بيما बीमा *bīmā*, m. insurance; also the rate of insurance, or the per-centage paid for that purpose. *h.*

بيمات बेमात *bemāt*, f. a stepmother. *bemāt-bhā,ī*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side). *s.*

بيماتر बैमात्र *baimātra*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بيمار *bīmār*, sick, indisposed. *bīmār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*

بيماردار *bīmār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person, a nurse. *p.* [sick. *p.*

بيمارداري *bīmār-dārī*, attendance on the

بيماري *bīmārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بيمان बीमां *bīmāṅ* (v. *bīmā*), m. insurance. *h.*

بين बीन *bīn*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument, having a long narrow body, and a large dried calabash at either end to concentrate the sound. It is strung with steel wires. *s.*

بين बेन *ben*, बेनु *benu*, or बैन *bain*, f. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*

بين बैन *bain*, m. f. a word, speech. *s.*

بين *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *baiyin*, clear, evident, manifest. *a.*

بين *bīn*, see thou (r. of *dīdan*); in comp. seeing, as *'ālam-bīn*, world-seeing, an epithet applied to the sun. *p.*

بين *bain*, among, between, interval. *a.*

بينا बैना *bainā*, m. sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages. *s.* [forehead. *h.*

بينا बैना *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the

بينا *bīnā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

بينا बेना *benā*, m. a fan; the name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

بيناپ *be-nāp*, unmeasured, unsurveyed. *be-nāp kā paṭṭā*, a lease guaranteeing that the average rates of land remain as before. *p. h.*

بيناي *bīnā,ī*, f. sight, vision. *p.*

بين بين *bain-bain*, betwixt and between, so so, passable, tolerable, middling. *a.*

بينتنا *bīntnā*, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

بينٹ बेंट *beṅṭ*, } m. a handle of an axe, hoe,
بينٹا बैंटा *baiṅṭā*, } &c. *h.*

بينج *bīnj* (for *bīj*), m. seed, grain. *d.*

بينجني बैंजनी *bainjnī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بينچ *bīnch* (for *bīch*), in the midst. *d.*

بينچنا बेंचना *beṅchnā*, a. to sell. *beṅch-ḍālnā*, to sell off. *h.*

بيند बीन्द *bīnd*, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*

بيندا बैन्दा *baindā*, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *bīndā*, a kind of rope made of grass or fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بيندهنا बीन्धना *bīndhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*

بيندهنا बेन्धना *bendhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *h*

بيندي बैन्दी *baindī*, f. an ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows; an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*

بينڈا बींडा *bīnḍā*, m. a roll of paper; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بينڈا बेंडा *benḍā*, crooked; met. absurd. *h.*

بينڈهنا बेंडना *benḍhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*

بينڈي बैंडी *baiṅḍī*, act of throwing up water from a pond or reservoir with a basket, for the purpose of irrigation. *h.* [plaited) behind, (a tail). *s.*

بينڈي बींडी *bīnḍī*, f. the hair twisted (or

بينسي बैंसी *baiṅsī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe. *h.*

بينش *bīnish*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*

بينگ बेंग or बेंग *beng*, m. (for *vyanga*), a frog, puddock, toad. *s.* [casm. *s.*

بينگ ब्यंग *byang*, m. (for *vyangya*), sar-

بينگت बेंगत *bengat*, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.* [*lanum melongena*). *h.*

بينگن बैंगन *baingan*, m. the egg-plant (*So-*

بينگني बैंगनी *bainganī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بينودها बेनौधा *benaudhā*, the country between Allahabad and Sarwar. *h.*

بيني बेनी *benī*, f. the hair twisted behind. *s.*

بيني *bīnī*, f. the nose. *bīnī-burīda*, one whose nose is cut off (a common mode of punishment in the East). *p.*

بيوا *bewā*, f. a widow. *p.*

بيواپا *bewā-pā*, }
بيواپن *bewā-pan*, } state or situation of widow-
بيوي *bewā,ī*, } hood. *p. h.*

بيوار *bewār*, account, explanation. *d.*

بیوان बेवान *bewān*, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) bier. *s.*

بیوپار ब्योपार *byopār*, m. trade, traffic, business. *s.*

بیوپاري ब्योपारी *byopārī*, or बेवपारी *be,opārī* (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*

بیوت *buyūt* (pl. of بیت), houses. *a.*

بیوت *bīwat*, fit (of a suit of clothes, &c.). *d.*

بیوتات *buyūtāt* (additional plural of *buyūt*, pl. of *bait*, a house): the term is used in several senses, as outhouse, house-expense, house-tax, &c. *a.*

بیورا ब्योरा *byorā*, or बेवरा *beorā* also *by,aurā*, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *h.*

بیوریوار बेवरेवार *beore-wār*, explicitly, distinctly. *h.*

بیوگ वियोग *biyog*, m. separation (generally of lovers. *s.*

بیوگي वियोगी *biyogī*, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.*

بیونت ब्योंत *byoṅt*, m. shape, the act of cutting out clothes. *h.*

بیونتنا ब्योंतना *byoṅtnā*, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*

بیونگا ब्योंगा *byongā*, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *byongā phirā nahīṅ*, his hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). *h.*

بیونگي ब्योंगी *byongī*, f. (see *byongā*). *h.*

بیوه *beva*, f. a widow. *p.*

بیوهار ब्योहार *byohār*, or बेवहार *be,ohār*, m. profession, calling, negociation, transaction, money-lending, custom. *s.*

بیوهر ब्योहर *byohar*, or बेवहर *be,ohar*, m. a loan. *s.*

بیوهرا ब्योहरा *byoharā*, or बेवहरा *be,oharā*, بیوهریا ब्योहरिया *byohariyā*, or बेवहरिया *be,ohariyā*, } a trader, a money-lender. *s.*

بیوي *bewī* or *bewī-zan*, a widow. *p.*

بیه बेह *beh*, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*

بیهده *behuda* (for *be-hūda*), foolish, stupid, silly. *p.*

بیهرا बेहरा *behrā*, بیهره बेहरः *behra*, } m. grass kept for pasturage. *h.*

بیهري बेहरी *behrī*, f. a subscription, instalment. *behrī-barār*, collection on shares of the revenue in kind. *behrī-bandī*, an allowance for repairing roads, &c. *behrī-dār*, the holder of a *behrī*. *h.*

بیهڑ बेहड़ *behaṛ* or *bīhaṛ*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. *h.*

بیهش *behush* (for *be-hosh*), senseless. *p.*

بیهلا *behlā*, m. a bag of money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. *behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā* (v. *belā*). *h.*

بیهن बेहन *behan*, a nursery for rice plants; *bīhan* seed. *h.*

بیهنا बेहिना *behinnā*, m. a comber, a carder [(of cotton). *h.*

بیهنور बेहनौर *behnaur*, m. a nursery for rice plants. *h.*

بیهودگي *be-hūdagī*, f. absurdity, frivolity. *p.*

بیهوده *be-hūda*, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *be-hūda-go*, a babbler. *p.*

بیهوش *be-hosh*, senseless, insane. *p.*

بیهوشي *be-hoshī*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*

بیهین *bīhīn*, better, best, swift-paced. *p.*

بیي बय *byai*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

بییا बैया *baiyā* (v. بیا *bayā*), the name of a little bird. *s.*

بییهار ब्यहार *byayhār*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

پ

پ *pe*, the third letter of the Persian and Hindūstānī alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* or *b* is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language: thus, *fārsī* for *pārsī*, and *bādshāh* for *pādshāh*. In reckoning by *abjad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.

پ प *pa*, m. the corresponding Sanskrit letter in that language denotes the wind; Æolus, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking: as a termination (in Sanskrit words) it denotes supporting, cherishing, holding, also drinking; as from *bhū*, the earth, *bhūpa*, a king; lit. the earth-protector. *s.*

پا पा *pā*, a masculine termination added to Hindūstānī substantives or adjectives to denote abstract quality; as, *burhāpā*, old age, from *burhā*, old. *h.*

پا *pā*, m. the leg, the feet; *pā ba-zanjīr*, having the foot in chains, fettered. *pā dar rikāb*, foot in stirrup, ready, alert. *pā-shikasta*, broken-footed, infirm, reduced; in comp. (as the root of *pā,īdan*) it denotes permanency, continuation; as, *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory; *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

پاانداز *pā-andāz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

پابند *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the fore-feet of a horse are tied. *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*

پابوس *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, *i.e.* adoring, worshipping, revering. *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

پابوسي *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration. *pā-bosī-k.*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p.*

پاپ पाप *pāp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

پاپا पापा *pāpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice; also a father (v. *bābā*). *h.*

پاپاتما पापात्मा *pāpātmā*, m. a sinner, a reprobate. *h.*

پاپ‌بدھ पापबुद्धि *pāp-buddhi*, evil-minded, wicked. *s.*

پاپ‌پت पापपति *pāp-pati*, m. a paramour, a [gallant. *s.*

پاپ‌پرش पापपुरुष *pāp-purush*, m. a personification of all sin. *s.*

پاپ‌چیلی पापचेली *pāp-chelī*, f. a plant commonly called *Aknidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

پاپ‌درشی पापदर्शी *pāp-darshī*, malevolent, looking at faults. *s.*

پاپ درشون पापदृश्वन *pāp-drishwan*, conscious of guilt, knowing an act to be wicked. *s.*

پاپر पापर *pāpar*, a fertile soil. *h.*

پاپ‌روگ पापरोग *pāp-rog*, m. a disease considered as the punishment of sin in a former life; small-pox, leprosy. *s.*

پاپڑ पापड़ *pāpaṛ* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain. *pāpaṛ belnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.*

پاپڑا पापड़ा *pāpṛā*, m. a kind of plant (*Gardenia [latifolia Roxb.*). *s.*

پاپڑاکھار पापड़ाखार *pāpṛākhār* (in Dakh. *pāpaṛkhār*), m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *pāpaṛ*. *s.*

پاپ‌سنمت पापसंमित *pāp-sammit*, equal in [sin. *s.*

پاپشٹھ पापिष्ठ *pāpishṭha*, very wicked. *s.*

پاپ‌کر पापकर *pāp-kar*, wicked, abandoned. *s.*

پاپ‌کرت } پاپ‌کرتا } पापकृत *pāp-kṛit*, पापकर्ता *pāp-kartā*, } sinful, wicked; a sinner. *s.*

پاپ‌گرہ पापग्रह *pāp-grah*, m. any ill-omened aspect of the stars, as the conjunction of the sun or Budh with the moon in its last quarter. *Rahu*; Saturn; Mars. *s.*

پاپ‌گھن पापघ्न *pāp-ghna*, removing sin. *s.*

پاپ‌مت पापमति *pāp-mati*, of a corrupt mind, depraved. *s.*

پاپ‌مکت पापमुक्त *pāp-mukta*, freed from [sin. *s.*

پاپن पापिन *pāpin*, پاپنی पापनी *pāpnī*, or पापिनी *papinī*, } a female delinquent, sinner, criminal, &c. *s.*

پاپ‌ناشی पापनाशी *pāp-nāshī*, purifying, sin- [destroying. *s.*

پاپوش *pā-posh*, f. a slipper. *p.*

پاپی पापी *pāpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

پاپیا पापिया *pāpiyā*, the castor-oil tree. *h.*

پاپیادہ *pā-piyāda*, on foot, walking. *p.*

پات पात *pāt*, m. falling; sin, wickedness; a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker. *pāton ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted: it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

پاتی पाति *pāti*, m. a master, lord, husband. *s.*

پاتا पाता *pātā*, m. a leaf; adj. preserved, pro- [dals, &c. *p.*

پاتابہ *pā-tāba*, m. a sock; the straps of san-

پاتال पाताल *pātāl*, m. regions (according to the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions, hell; a sort of apparatus for calcining and subliming metals, formed of two earthen pots, the upper one inverted over the lower, and the two joined together by their necks with cement, and placed in a hole containing fire. *s.*

پاتبندی *pāt-bandī*, a statement of the assets [and debts of an estate. *h.p.*

پاتت पातित *pātit*, lowered, depressed, humbled. *s.*

پاتر पात्र *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel in general, a plate, a cup, a jar, &c.; a leaf; a receptacle of any kind; what holds or supports; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.*

پاتر पातृ *pātṛi*, who or what protects or nou- [rishes. *s.*

پاتر पात्त्र *pāttra*, m. a preservative from sin, a preserver, a saviour. *s.*

پاتر पातर *pātar* or पातुर *pātur*, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *pātur-bāz*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پاتر *pātar*, m. a moth, a butterfly. *d.*

پاترتا पात्रता *pātratā*, f. capacity, fitness. पातृता *pātṛitā*, m. a plant (*Ocymum pilosum*). *s.*

پاترتا पात्त्रता *pāttratā*, f. the quality of a preservative from sin. *s.*

پاترنی *pātarnī*, f. (of *pātar*), a butterfly. *d.*

پاتریا पातुरिया *pāturiyā*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پاتک पातक *pātak*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

پاتک पातुक *pātuk*, m. an aquatic animal of a large size; figuratively the water-elephant. *h.*

پاتک पातिक *pātik*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

پاتکوا पातकवा *pātakwā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

پاتکی पातकी *pātakī*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

پاتلی पातिली *pātilī*, f. a small earthen pot used by religious mendicants. *s.*

پاتنجل पातञ्जल *pātanjal*, m. the Yog system of philosophy. *s.*

پاتھر पाथर *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *pat-* [*thar*). *s.*

پاتھنا पाथना *pāthnā*, a. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

پاتھیہ पाथेय *pātheya*, m. provender, provisions for a journey. *s.*

پاتی पाती *pātī*, f. a letter, note, epistle; a [leaf. *s*

پاتیلہ *pātīla* (also *pātila*), a kind of wide-mouthed saucepan used by confectioners. *p.*

پاٹ पाट *pāṭ*, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river); tow; it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāṭs* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamīndārs* or renters. *h.*

پاٹ पाट *pāṭ*, m. silk; a millstone; a throne, a seat; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes, the leaf of a door. *s.*

پاٹ *pāṭ*, m. a bed or plot in a garden or field. *s.*

پاٹا पाटा *pāṭā*, m. a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پاٹ‌رانی पाटरानी *pāṭ-rānī*, f. the queen, the principal wife of a rāja. *s.*

پاٹ‌کرم पाटकृम *pāṭ-kṛim* or *pāṭ-kiram*, m. a silkworm. *s.*

پاٹل पाटल *pāṭal*, m. rose-colour or pink. *s.*

پاٹلا पाटला *pāṭalā*, f. the trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

پاٹل‌پتر पाटलिपुत्र *pāṭali-putra*, m. the name of a city, supposed to be the ancient Palibothra and the modern Patna. *s.*

پاٹلوپل पाटलोपल *pāṭalopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پاٹمبر पाटम्बर *pāṭambar*, m. silk cloth, silk garment. *s.*

پاٹن पाटन *pāṭan*, f. a roof; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna; old inflect. plur. of *pāṭ*, a millstone (for *pāṭoṅ*). *h.*

پاٹن पाटिन *pātin*, m. a sort of fish described as having many teeth. *s.*

پاٹنا पाटना *pāṭnā*, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

پاٹو पाटव *pāṭav*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

پاٹوک पाटविक *pāṭavik*, cunning, crafty, fraudulent; clever, dexterous. *s.*

پاٹونی पाटूनी or पाटौनी *pāṭūnī* or *pāṭaunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پاٹھ पाठ *pāṭh*, m. a lesson, reading; studying the Vedas or sacred writings. *s.*

پاٹھا पाठा *pāṭhā*, m. a young animal full grown (generally expressive of a goat or elephant); a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

پاٹھان पाठान *pāṭhān*, m. bdellium. *s.*

پاٹھ‌بھو पाठभू *pāṭh-bhū*, f. a place where the Vedas are read or studied. *s.*

پاٹھت पाठित *pāṭhit*, instructed, taught. *s.*

پاٹھ‌سالا पाठशाला *pāṭh-sālā* or *pāṭh-shālā*, f. a school, a college. *s.*

پاٹھ‌شالنی पाठशालिनी *pāṭh-shālinī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

پاٹھک पाठक *pāṭhak*, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a lecturer, a public reader of the sacred writings, or a Pandit who declares what is the law; a spiritual preceptor; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

پاٹھکا पाठिका *pāṭhikā*, f. a small shrub (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

پاٹھ‌مار पाठमार *pāṭh-mār*, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

پاٹھ‌منچری पाठमञ्जरी *pāṭh-mañcharī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

پاٹھن पाठन *pāṭhan*, m. lecturing, teaching. *s.*

پاٹھی पाठी *pāṭhī*, m. a teacher (the same as *pāṭhak*); a plant (*Plumbago zelanica*); f. a young goat; a kind of fish. *s.*

پاٹھین पाठीन *pāṭhīn*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus boalis*); a public reader or lecturer on the Purānas. *s.*

پاٹھیہ पाठ्य *pāṭhya*, adj. to be read or studied. *s.*

پاٹی पाटी *pāṭī*, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle; a kind of sweetmeat; m. a sort of fish, described as having many teeth. *s.*

پاٹیر पाटीर *pāṭīr*, m. a pungent root, a sort of radish; sandal. *h.*

پاجامہ *pā-jāma*, m. trousers, long drawers. *p.*

پاجی *pājī*, mean, base. *pājī-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *pājī-mizāj*, of a mean disposition. *p.*

پاجیانہ *pājiyanā*, meanly, in the manner of the base. *p.*

پاجی‌پنا *pājī-pānā*, m. meanness, baseness. *p.*

پاجی‌مزاج *pājī-mizāj*, mean-spirited, base-souled. *p. a.*

پاچ पाच *pāch*, a sort of gem, emerald. *h.*

پاچک पाचक *pāchak*, digestive, tonic; m. a cook; the bile which assists in digestion; a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent. *s.*

پاچک *pāchak*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *p.*

پاچل पाचल *pāchal*, whatever promotes digestion. *s.*

پاچن पाचन *pāchan*, digestive, suppurative; m. a medicinal preparation, an infusion of various drugs, chiefly carminatives or gentle stimuli, given to bring the vitiated humours to maturity, a diet-drink, a digestive (v. *pāchak*). *s.*

پاچنک पाचनक *pāchanak*, m. borax. *s.*

پاچنی पाचनी *pāchanī*, f. a sort of myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پاچہ *pācha*, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*

پاچھ पाछ *pāchh*, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*

پاچھنا पाछना *pāchhnā*, a. to inoculate. *h.*

پاچھے पाछे *pāchhe*, } after, afterwards, behind, in the absence of (v. *pīchhe*). *s.*
پاچھیں पाछें *pāchhen*, }

پاد पाद *pād*, m. the foot; a foot, a quarter; the foot or line of a stanza; emission of wind downwards. *pād-mārnā*, to emit wind backwards. *s.*

پادارده पादार्द्ध *pādārddha*, m. half a line of a stanza. *s.*

پاداسن पादासन *pādāsan*, m. a foot-stool. *s.*

پاداش *pādāsh*, } m. revenge, retaliation;
پاداشت *pādāsht*, } recompense, retribution, reward. *p.* [toe. *s.*

پادانگشٹھ पादाङ्गुष्ठ *pādāngushṭh*, m. the great

پادانگشٹکا पादाङ्गुष्ठिका *pādāngushṭhikā*, f. an ornament or ring worn on the great toe. *s.*

پادانون पादानोन *pādā-non*, m. black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of *myrobalans*: it contains sulphur. *h.*

پاداهت पादाहत *pādāhat*, kicked, trodden, touched by the foot. *s.* [for the feet. *s.*

پادپ पादप *pādap*, m. a footstool, a cushion

پادپا पादपा *pād-pā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*

پادپرکشالن पादप्रक्षालन *pād-prakshālan*, m. washing the feet. *s.*

پادپرنام पादप्रणाम *pād-pranām*, m. bowing to the feet, prostration. *s.*

پادپرها पादपरुहा *pādap-ruhā*, f. a creeping or parasite plant. *s.*

پادپرهار पादप्रहार *pād-prahār*, m. a kick. *s.*

پادتل पादतल *pād-tal*, m. the sole of the foot; adv. under the feet. *s.* [fourth caste. *s.*

پادج पादज *pādaj*, m. a *sūdra*, a man of the

پادچاپلیه पादचापल्य *pād-chāpalya*, m. beating or shuffling with the feet. *s.*

پادچار पादचार *pād-chār*, on foot. *s.*

پادچاري पादचारी *pād-chārī*, m. a footman, a foot soldier. *s.*

پادچتور पादचत्वर *pād-chatwar*, m. the religious fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.* [feet, a chilblain. *s.*

پادداري पाददारी *pād-dārī*, f. a chap in the

پادراز *pā-darāz*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*

پادراکیڑا पादराकीड़ा *pādrā-kīṛā*. the ant lion, an insect which constructs a hole in the ground as a trap for ants, on which it feeds. *h.*

پادروهن पादरोहण *pād-rohan*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

پادري *pādrī*, m. a Christian priest of any denomination (the word was introduced into India by the Portuguese).

پادزهر *pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine, expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*

پادسپهوٹ पादस्फोट *pād-sphoṭ*, m. kibe, chilblain, an ulcer in the foot. *s.*

پادشاکها पादशाखा *pād-shākhā*, f. a toe. *s.*

پادشاه *pādshāh*, a king, a sovereign (same as *bādshāh*). *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince. *pādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.* [a king; kingly. *p.*

پادشاهانا *pādshāhānā*, fit for, or worthy of

پادشاهت *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power, royalty. *p.*

پادشاهي *pādshāhī*, f. royalty; adj. of or belonging to a king, royal. *p.* [feet. *s.*

پادشبد पादशब्द *pād-shabd*, m. the sound of

پادشوتهه पादशोथ *pād-shoth*, m. swelling of the feet, gout. *s.*

پادك पादुक *pāduk*, who or what goes on foot, or with feet. *s.*

پادکا पादुका *pāduhā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*

پادکٹك पादकटक *pād-kaṭak*, m. an ornament for the feet or toes. *s.*

پادگرهن पादग्रहण *pād-grahan*, m. respectful obeisance, touching the feet of a superior. *s.*

پادگنڈر पादगण्डिर *pād-gandir*, m. morbid enlargement of the legs and feet. *s.*

پادگهابرا पादघाबरा *pād-ghābrā*, frightened out of one's wits. *h.*

پادمول पादमूल *pād-mūl*, m. the heel. *s.*

پادنا पादना *pādnā*, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*

پادو पादु *pādū*, f. a shoe. *s.*

پادودك पादोदक *pādodak*, m. water for the feet, especially that in which the feet of a Brāhman have been washed. *s.* [farer. *s.*

پادوك पादविक *pādvik*, m. a traveller, a way-

پادوڵيك पादवल्मीक *pād-valmīk*, m. morbid enlargement of the legs and feet. *s.*

پادها पाधा *pādhā*, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*

پادهارك पादहारक *pād-hārak*, m. one who takes or steals with his feet. *s.*

پادهت पादहत *pād-hat*, trodden on, kicked, struck with the feet. *h.*

پادهرش पादहर्ष *pād-harsh*, m. tingling of the feet, caused by pressure upon the crural nerves. *s.*

پادي पादी *pādī*, footed, having feet; m. a footed aquatic animal, an amphibious animal. *s.*

پادي पादी *pādī*, rice in the husks. *h.*

پاديه पाद्य *pādya*, m. water for washing the feet. *s.* [vessel for washing the feet. *s.*

پاديه پاتر पाद्यपात्र *pādya-pātra*, m. a metal

پاڈها पाढा *pāḍhā*, m. a hog-deer (v. *pāṛhā*). *s.*

پاڈهي पाढी *pāḍhī*, f. the act of crossing a river. *h.*

پار पार *pār*, m. the opposite bank or shore; adv. over, across, on the other side, through. *pār-k.*, to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate; to relieve; to carry off. *pār-ho-janā*, to escape; to attain refuge. *s.* [man. *d.*

پارا *pārā*, m. a sentinel or sentry; a watch-

پارا पारा *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury; f. a river, said to flow from the Pāriyātr mountains, a portion of the Vindhya chain. *pāre-kā kāfūr*, calomel. *s.*

پاراپار पारापार *pārāpār*, m. the two banks of a river. *s.*

پاراشر पाराशर *pārāshar*, m. a name of the poet Vyāsa; the rules of Vyāsa for the conduct of the mendicant orders. *s.*

پاراشري पाराशरी *pārāsharī*, m. the religious mendicant, who, having passed through the three stages of student, householder, and ascetic, leads a vagrant life, and subsists upon alms. *s.*

پاراوار पारावार *pārāwār*, on both sides (of a river); m. limit (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*

پاراوت पारावत *pārāwat*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

پاراوتي पारावती *pārāwatī*, f. a river in the peninsula; the fruit of the *Amona reticulata*; a form of song peculiar to the cowherds. *s.*

پارايڼ पारायण *pārāyan*, m. totality, completeness; the act of reading a *Purān* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.*

پارايڼك पारायणिक *pārāyanik*, m. a lecturer, a reader of the Purānas. *s.*

پاربهاويه पारिभाव्य *pāribhāvya*, m. a drug, a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

پاربهدر पारिभद्र *pāri-bhadra*, m. the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*); the nimb tree; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*); the *surul*; also a sort of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

پارپاتر पारिपात्र *pāripātra*, m. name of a mountain, apparently the central or western portion of the Vindhya chain, which skirts the province of Mālwa. *s.*

پارپنتهك पारिपन्थिक *pāripanthik*, m. a robber, a thief, a highwayman. *s.*

پارتتهيا पारितथ्या *pāritathyā*, f. a trinket worn on the forehead where the hair is parted. *s.*

پارتوشك पारितोषिक *pāritoshik*, gratifying, giving satisfaction; m. a reward, gratuity. *s.*

پارتهكيه पार्थक्य *pārthakya*, m. severalty, individuality, difference. *s.*

پارتهو पार्थिव *pārthiv*, earthen, terrestrial; ruling the earth; m. a king; an earthen vessel. *s.*

پارجات पारिजात *pārijāt*, m. a tree that grows in paradise: the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*

پارجايك पारजायिक *pār-jāyik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

پارچه *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap; cloth, web, a piece of cloth. *p.*

پارد पारद *pārad*, m. quicksilver. *s.*

پاردارجيه पारदार्य *pār-dārjya*, m. adultery. *s.*

پاردارك पारदारिक *pār-dārik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

پاردرشون पारदृश्वन *pār-drishwan*, long-sighted, far-seeing, wise. *s.*

پاردنڈك पारदण्डक *pār-danḍak*, m. name of [a country, part of Orissa. *s.*

پارديشك पारदेशिक *pār-deshik*, foreign, abroad; m. a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

پارديشي पारदेशी *pār-deshī*, f. } belonging
پارديشيه पारदेश्य *pār-deshya*, m. } to another country; m. a traveller, one gone to another country; a foreigner. *s.*

پارس पारस *pāras*, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems; adj. Persian. *s.*

پارس *pāris* or *pārs*, m. Persia. *p.*

پارسا *pārsā*, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man, a devotee. *p.*

پارسال *pār-sāl*, the year before; last year. *p.*

پارسائي *pārsā,ī*, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*

پارس‌پتهر पारसपत्थर *pāras-patthar*, } m. the
پارس‌پتهل पारसपत्थल *pāras-patthal*, } philosopher's stone. The *pāras patthar*, according to Hindū legends, was a stone which, on touching any metal, immediately converted it into gold. It was found in ancient times by a grasscutter, who, accidentally touching it with his scythe, was astonished to find that implement turned into gold. It then found its way into the hands of the rājā of that part of the country, who one day, in a fit of generosity, presented this invaluable stone to a Brāhman. The Brāhman, not knowing the virtue of the gift, and being displeased at receiving a present apparently so worthless, threw the stone into the Nerbudda. When he was informed of what he had done, struck with shame and remorse, he plunged into the river in order to recover it if possible, but the water was so deep, that he could not reach the bottom. That part of the Nerbudda is said to be unfathomable, hence, unfortunately, no man has, ever since, found the stone aforesaid (Binning). *s.*

پارس‌پيپل पारसपीपल *pāras-pīpal*, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides, Roxb.*); also the tulip tree. *s.*

پارسك पारसिक *pārsik*, m. Persian. *s.*

پارسي *pārsī*, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. *p.*

پارسيك पारसीक *pārsīk*, m. (same as *pārsī*), Persian, the kingdom of Persia; a Persian horse, &c. *s.*

پارشد पारिषद *pārishad*, m. a spectator, a person present at an assembly. *s.*

پارشو पार्शव *pārshav*, m. the son of a Sūdra woman by a Brāhman; a son by another's wife, an adulterine; an iron weapon. *s.*

پارشو पार्श्व *pārshwa*, near, proximate, by the side of; m. a side, flank. *s.*

پارشوبهاگ पार्श्वभाग *pārshwa-bhāg*, m. the side, flank. *s.*

پارشوشول पार्श्वशूल *parshwa-shūl*, m. spasm of the chest, stitch. *s.*

پارشوك पार्श्विक *pārshwik*, lateral; m. a partisan, a sidesman, a companion. *s.*

پارشوگت पार्श्वगत *pārshwa-gat*, close to, beside. *h.*

پارشيك पारशीक *pārshīk*, same as *pārsīk*, Persian, &c. *s.*

پارشيه पारुष्य *pārushya*, m. aloe wood or *agallochum*: in law, this term denotes harshness or violence. *danḍa-pārushya*, assault and battery. *vāk-pārushya*, slander, calumny, libel. *s.*

پارك पारक *pārak*, what purifies, protects, cherishes; what enables one to cross (a river) or go through the world. *s.*

پارکانکشي पारिकाङ्क्षी *pārikānkshī*, m. an ascetic, one who lives in devout contemplation. *s.*

پارکهي पारखी *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*

پارگ पारग *pārag*, crossing, going over or beyond the world. *s.*

پارگت पारगत *pār-gat*, crossed, gone over; pure, holy; a Jin, or Jain, deified teacher. *s.*

پارل पारल *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens, Roxb.*). *s.*

پارلوکك पारिलौकिक *pārilaukik*, belonging to the next world. *s.*

پارمارتهك पारमार्थिक *pārmārthik*, preferable, best, most desirable. *s.*

پارمپرج पारम्पर्य *pāramparj*, m. traditional instruction, tradition, continuous order or succession. *s.*

پارمپرجوپديش पारम्पर्योपदेश *pāramparjopadesh*, m. traditional instruction. *s.*

پارن पारण *pāran*, m. a cloud; eating or drinking after a fast. *s.*

پارنايه पारिणाय *pārināya*, m. property received at the time of marriage by a woman. *s.*

پارنا पारना *pārnā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*

پارنا पारना *pārnā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*

پاروار पारवार *pārwār*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*

پاروت पार्वत *pārvat*, m. a tree called the large nimb (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

پاروتي पार्वती *pārwatī*, f. daughter of *parwat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); another tree (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پاروتيه पार्वतीय *pārvatīya*, adj. mountainous. *s.*

پاروڼ पार्वण *pārvan*, m. the general funeral ceremony to be offered to all the manes at the *Parva* or junction of the sun and moon, at which double oblations to the ancestors are offered. *s.*

پاره *pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pāra-doz*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

پاري पारी *pārī*, f. time, tour, turn. *s.*

پارياتر पारियात्र *pāriyātra*, m. name of a mountain (same as *pāripātra*). *s.*

پاريندر पारीन्द्र *pārīndra*, m. a lion; a large snake (*boa*). *s.*

پارينه *pārīna*, ancient, past, elapsed. *pārīna daftar*, an ancient record. *p.*

پاڑ पाड़ *pāṛ*, f. a scaffold. *s.*

پاڑا पाड़ा *pāṛā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward; (in Dakh.) a calf. *h.*

پاڑپڑنا पाड़पड़ना *pāṛ-paṛnā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*

پاڑنا पाड़ना *pāṛnā*, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*

پاڑوا पाड़वा *pāṛwā* (same as *salkh*, q. v.). *d.*

پاڑها पाढ़ा *pāṛhā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

پاڑهي पाढ़ी *pāṛhī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a calf. *h.*

پازهر *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس पास *pās*, m. a rope, a noose (v. *pāsh*). *s.*

پاس पास *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

پاس *pās*, m. watch, guard, defence; a space of about three hours (the same as *pahr*, q. v.), observance, preservation. *pās i khāṭir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا पासा *pāsā*, m. a die (pl. *pāse*, dice), the long dice with which *chaupar* is played); a throw of dice. *s.*

پاسبان *pās-bān*, m. a watchman, guard, sentinel; a shepherd, protector. *p.*

پاسباني *pāsbāni*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping. *p.*

پاستان *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداري *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*

پاسنگ *pā-sang*, m. a weight or make-weight, an equipoise, a balance. *p.*

پاسي पासी *pāsī*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. *s.*

پاسي पासी *pāsī*, m. a fowler; one whose business is to make *tāḍī* or *tāṛī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the *tāṛ* tree). *s.*

پاسي *pāsī* (from *pās*), a watchman; (ours were called "watchy," from "watch," in my young days). *p.*

پاش *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

پاش पाश *pāsh*, m. a fetter, chain, tie; the string for fastening tame animals, the net or noose for catching birds, deer, &c.; a noose, a weapon of combat. *s.*

پاشا पाशा *pāshā*, m. a die, a throw of dice. *s.*

پاشان पाषाण *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاشان بهيدي पाषाणभेदी *pāshān-bhedī*, m. a plant (*Plectanthus scutellaroides*). *s.*

پاش بدهه पाशबद्ध *pāsh-baddha*, noosed, snared, caught, bound. *s.*

پاش پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shivered. *d.*

پاش بندهه पाशबन्ध *pāsh-bandh*, m. a noose, a snare, a halter, a net. *s.*

پاشت पाशित *pāshit*, tied, fettered, bound. *s.*

پاش چاتيه पाश्चात्य *pāsh-chātya*, adj. behind, being behind, subsequent; western. *s.*

پاشك पाशक *pāshak*, m. a die, particularly the oblong die used to play *chaupar*. *s.*

پاشك पाषक *pāshak*, m. an ornament for the feet. *h.*

پاشنڈ पाषण्ड *pāshanḍ*, پاشنڈي पाषण्डी *pāshanḍī*, } m. a heretic, an impostor, a sectarian, a Jaina, a Bauddha or Buddhist. *s.*

پاشنه *pāshna* or *pāshina*, m. the heel. *p.*

پاشويه *pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*

پاشي *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*

پاشي पाशी *pāshī*, m. one armed with a net or noose. *s.*

پاشيدن *pāshīdan*, to sprinkle, to scatter. *p.*

پاك *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *pāk-burdan*, to carry clean off. *pāk-sokhtan*, to burn or be burnt utterly. *p.*

پاك पाक *pāk*, m. an electuary medicine, a [confection. *s.*

پاكباز *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p.*

پاكبازي *pāk-bāzī*, f. purity (generally of [mind. *h.*

پاك‌پهل पाकफल *pāk-phal*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carondus*). *s.*

پاك‌دامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*

پاكدامني *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

پاك‌رنجن पाकरञ्जन *pāk-ranjan*, m. the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*. *s.*

پاك‌رو *pāk-rau*, upright in conduct. *p.*

پاكڑ पाकड़ *pākaṛ*, } the citron-leaved
پاكڑيا पाकड़िया *pākaṛiyā*, } Indian fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *h.*

پاك‌زاده *pāk-zāda*, a washerman. *d.*

پاك‌ستهان पाकस्थान *pāk-sthān*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاك‌سنڑسي पाकसंड़सी *pāk-saṅṛsī*, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*

پاك‌شالا पाकशाला *pāk-shālā*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاكشيه पाक्ष्य *pākshya*, belonging to a side or party. *s.*

پاك‌صاف *pāk-sāf*, pure, clean, undefiled, [unpolluted. *a.p.*

پاك‌صافي *pāk-ṣāfī*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

پاكل पाकल *pākal*, producing maturity, suppurative; m. *Costus speciosus*. *s.*

پاكلي पाकली *pākalī*, m. a plant (*Bauhinia candida*). *s.*

پاكلي पाकली *pākalī*, f. a sort of cucumber [(*Cucumis usitatissimus*). *s.*

پاكنا पाकना *pāknā*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.*

پاكها पाखा *pākhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

پاكهان पाषाण *pākhān* or *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاكهر पाखर *pākhar*, f. an iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*

پاكهنڈ पाखण्ड *pākhand* or पाषण्ड *pāshand*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy, a heretic, a heterodox Hindū, adopting the exterior marks of the classes, but not respecting the ordinances of the Vedas. *s.*

پاكهنڈي पाखण्डी *pākhandī* or पाषण्डी *pāshandī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاكي *pākī*, f. purity, cleansing. *pākī-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

پاكيزگي *pākīzagī*, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. *p.*

پاكيزه *pākīza*, clean, pure, neat. *pākīza-rau*, [innocent, of pure conduct. *p.*

پاكيه पाक्य *pākya*, m. *Bitlaban*, a medicinal salt, impregnated with iron; nitre, saltpetre. *s.*

پاگ पाग *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup; a poll-tax formerly levied on all males over twelve years of age. *s.*

پاگا पागा *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among [*Marhattās*) a stud. *h.*

پاگر पागुर *pāgur*, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.*

پاگرانا पागुराना *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud, [to ruminate. *h.*

پاگل पागल *pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal, and vulgarly sounded *pogle*). *h.*

پال पाल *pāl*, m.f. shelter; a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which unripe mangoes are ripened; a dyke or dam; crown lands kept in the hands of government. *h.*

پالا पाला *pālā*, m. frost, hoar frost, snow; trust, charge; cherishing, protecting, fostering; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaḍḍī*; leaves of a tree named *jharberī* (a species of *Zizyphus*) *pālā-paṛna*, n. to snow. *pāle-paṛnā*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*

پالاش पालाश *pālāsh*, green; belonging to the palās tree, made of its wood; m. green colour. *s.*

پالاش‌كهنڈ पालाशखण्ड *pālāsh-khand*, m. a country in India, the western part of Behar. *s.*

پالاگن पालागन *pā-lāgan*, m. obeisance performed by embracing the feet; reverence, respect, veneration. *s.*

پالان *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*

پالت पालित *pālit*, cherished, nourished. *s.*

پالايش *pālāyish*, f. filtration, percolation. *p.*

پالغز *pā-laghz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, ruin. *p.*

پالك पालक *pālak*, one who protects, nourishes, &c. m. a kind of green (a species of spinach); a bedstead. *s.*

پالك पालिक *pālik* or *pālak*, m. a cherisher, a protector, a guardian, a watchman, a preserver. *pālak-putr*, adopted son. *pālak-beṭa*, a boy who has been bought of his parents, hence a slave. *s.*

پالك‌جوهي पालकजूही *pālak-jūhī*, f. name of a medicinal tree (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata Roxb.*) *h.*

پالكري पालकरी *pā-lakrī*, f. blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

پالكڑا पालकड़ा *pālakṛā*, m. a child adopted as a son. *palakṛī*, an adopted daughter. *h.*

پالکي पालकी *pālkī*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*. *pālkī-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālkī*. *pālkī-nishīn*, entitled to be carried in a *pālkī* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

پالن पालन *pālan*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

پالنا पालना *pālnā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; to guard, to protect; m. a cradle. *s.*

پالند पालिन्द *pālind*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

پالندهي पालिन्धी *pālindhī*, f. a plant commonly called *teorī* (*Convolvulus turpethum*) the black sort. *s.*

پالنك पालङ्क *pālank*, m. olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); a sort of beet-root (*Beta Bengalensis*); a hawk. *s.*

پالنکي पालङ्की *pālankī*, } f. incense, the gum
پالنکيا पालङ्क्या *pālankyā*, } or resin of the olibanum. *s.*

پالهنگ *pā-lahang*, m. a tether, a halter. *p.*

پالي पाली *pālī*, who or what nourishes or protects; m. a cowherd; f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h.*

پاليز *pālez*, f. a melon-field. *p.*

پاما पामा *pāmā*, f. cutaneous eruption, herpes, scab. *s.*

پامار पामारि *pāmāri*, m. sulphur. *s.*

پامال *pā-māl*, } trodden under foot, ruined,
پاي‌مال *pā,e-māl*, } devastated. *p.*

پامالي *pā-mālī*, }
پاي‌مالي *pā,e-mālī*, } f. ruin, devastation. *p.*

پامر पामर *pāmar*, adj. wicked, vile, base; stupid, idiot, fool. *s.*

پامردي *pā-mardī*, f. strength; resolution, valour. *p.*

پامري पामरी *pāmarī*, f. silken clothes, silk dress; the wife of a man of inferior caste. *h.*

پامن पामन *pāman*, diseased with herpes. *s.*

پان पान *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); (in Dakh.) a leaf (of any plant in general). *pān uṭhānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s.*

پاني पाणि *pāni*, m. the hand. *s.*

پانا पाना *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پان بهج पानिभुज *pāni-bhuj*, m. the glomerous fig-tree. (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*

پانپ पाम्प *pāmp*, sin, crime (v. *pāp*); also agony, anguish, torture. *h.*

پان‌پاتر पानपात्र *pān-pātra*, m. a glass, a drinking vessel. *s.*

پانپي पाम्पी *pāmpī*, wicked, criminal, sinful. *h.*

پانت पांत *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. *s.*

پانتر पान्तर *pāntar*, m. a desert field. *s.*

پانتهه पान्थ *pānth*, m. a traveller. *s.*

پانتي पांती *pāntī*, f. a row. *s.*

پانجر पाञ्जर *pānjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *ṭaraf*). *s.*

پانچ पांच *pānch*, five; (in Dakh.) an emerald. *s.*

پانچال पाञ्चाल *pānchāl*, belonging to the country of Panchāl; m. the sovereign of Panchāl; the company or association of five trades, viz. carpenter, weaver, barber, washerman, and shoemaker. *s.*

پانچ چهٹانك पांचछटांक *pānch chhaṭānk*, a toll of five *chhaṭānks* (q. v.) in a *rūpī's* worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors of weighmen, stationed in the bāzārs, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein. *h.*

پانچوان पांचवां *pānchwān*, the fifth. *s.*

پانچي *pānchī*, f. a kind of weed growing in tanks and pools. *d.*

پاندان पानदान *pān-dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s. p.*

پانڈ पाण्डु *pāṇḍu*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour; name of an ancient king of India, and nominal father of the five Pāṇḍava princes; f. a plant commonly called Mashani (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

پانڈبهوم पाण्डुभूम *pāṇḍu-bhūm*, m. a country with a light-coloured soil. *s.*

پانڈپتر पाण्डुपुत्र *pāṇḍu-putra*, m. son of Pāṇḍu, either of the Pāṇḍava princes. *s.*

پانڈتي पाण्डिती *pāṇḍitī*, f. scholarship, learning. *s.*

پانڈر पाण्डर or पाण्डुर *pāṇḍar* or *pāṇḍur*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour. *pāṇḍar*, the many flowered jasmine. *pāṇḍur*, the white leprosy; vitiligo. *s.*

پانڈرا पांडरा *pāṇḍrā*, m. a species of sugar-cane. *s.*

پانڈرپشپکا पाण्डरपुष्पिका *pāṇḍar-pushpikā*, f. a plant commonly called *sitalā* (perhaps *Phrynium dichotomum*). *s.*

پانڈردرم पाण्डुरद्रुम *pāṇḍur-drum*, m. a plant (*Echites antidysenterica*). *s.*

پانڈشرکرا पाण्डुशर्करा *pāṇḍu-sharkarā*, f. light-coloured gravel (*disease*). *s.*

پانڈکمبل पाण्डुकम्बल *pāṇḍu-kambal*, m. a kind of stone, limestone or marble. *s.*

پانڈلوما पाण्डुलोमा *pāṇḍu-lomā*, f. a plant (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

پانڈمرتکا पाण्डुमृत्तिका *pāṇḍu-mṛittikā*, f. the opal, a pale soil. *s.*

پانڈناگ पाण्डुनाग *pāṇḍu-nāg*, m. a plant (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

پانڈو पाण्डव *pāṇḍav* or *pāṇḍava*, a descendant of king *Pāṇḍu*, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

پانڈورن पाण्डुवर्ण *pāṇḍu-varna*, adj. white; m. whiteness. *s.*

پانڈوا पांडुवा *pāṇḍuwā*, m. a light-coloured soil; a mixed soil of clay and sand. *s.*

پانڈي पाण्डे *pāṇḍe*, } m. a title of Brāhmans,
پانڑي पाण्ड़े *pāṇṛe*, } a priest, a teacher. *s.*

پانزدہ *pānzdah*, fifteen. *panzdahum*, fifteenth. *p.*

پانس पांस *pāṅs*, m. manure, a dunghill. *pāṅs ho jānā*, n. to rot, to become mellow (land). *s.*

پانسو पांसु *pāṅsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*

پانسا पांसा *pāṅsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (v. *pāsā*) *h.*

پانسنا पांसना *pāṅsnā*, a. to manure. *h.*

پانسو पांसौ *pāṅsau*, } five hundred. *pāṅsū*, a
پانسي पांसै *pāṅsai*, } rib bone. *s.*

پانسي पांसी *pāṅsī*, a net for carrying grass or straw. *h.*

پانش पांशु *pāṅshu*, m. manure. *s.*

پانش پتر पांशुपुत्र *pāṅshu-putra*, m. a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

پانشج पांशुज *pāṅshuj*, m. salt extracted from soil, rock or fossil salt. *s.*

پانشکا पांशुका *pāṅshukā*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.* [phuret of iron. *s.*

پانشکاسيس पांशुकासीस *pāṅshukāsīs*, m. sul-

پانشل पांशुल *pāṅshul*, m. a kind of tree (*Cisalpinia bonducella*). *s.* [quagmire. *s.*

پانك पांक *pāṅk*, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough,

پانکت पंक्त *pāṅkta*, linear, in line or row. *s.*

پانگ पांग *pāng*, mud left by inundations; alluvial soil. *h.*

پانگا पांगा *pāngā*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea-coast of Bengal. *h.*

پان گرهن पाणिग्रहण *pāṇi-grahan*, m. marriage, the junction of the hands of the bride and bridegroom. *pāṇi-grahanik*, matrimonial. *s.*

پان گرهيتا पाणिगृहीता *pāṇi-gṛihītā*, f. a bride, one wedded according to the ritual. *s.*

پانن पाणिनि *pāṇini*, m. a *muni* and inspired grammarian. *s.* [the grammarian. *s.*

پانني पाणिनीय *pāṇinīya*, belonging to Pāṇini

پانو पांव *pāṅw*, m. leg, foot. *pāṅw utarnā*, to be dislocated (the foot). *pāṅw uṭhānā* or *chalānā*, to go quickly. *pāṅw uṛānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. *pāṅw baṛhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses. *pāṅw bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. *pāṅw-pāṅw* or *pāṅoṅ-pāṅoṅ*, on foot. *pāṅw par pāṅw rakhnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged. *pāṅw-paṛnā*, to entreat submissively. *pāṅw pakaṛnā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going. *pāṅw pūjnā*, to honour another; to avoid another. *pāṅw phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security. *pāṅw phailānā*, to insist, be obstinate. *pāṅw phūk phūk rakhnā*, to do any thing carefully. *pāṅw piṭnā*, to stamp with impatience. *pāṅw tale malnā*, to give one pain, to annoy. *pāṅw-toṛnā*, to desist from visiting any person; also to visit one very often; to be tired. *pāṅw ṣābit rakhnā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution. *pāṅw jamānā*, to stand firmly. *pāṅw chal-jānā*, to totter, to become unstable. *pāṅw dho dho pīnā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence. *pāṅw ḍālnā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking. *pāṅw ḍignā*, to slip. *pāṅw ragaṛnā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. *pāṅw zamīn par na ṭhaharnā* is used to indicate excessive joy. *pāṅw-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the foot). *pāṅw se pāṅw bāndhnā* to watch one close. *pāṅw se pāṅw bhiṛānā*, to be near. *pāṅw kā,im-k.*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution. *pāṅw kā angūṭhā*, m. the great toe. *pāṅw kāmpnā* or *thartharānā*, to fear to attempt any thing. *pāṅw kisī kā ukhāṛnā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution. *pāṅw kisī kā gale meṅ ḍālnā*, to convict one by his own arguments. *pāṅw kī unglī*, f. or *pāṅw kā angūṭhā*, m. a toe. *pāṅw gāṛnā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immoveable. *pāṅw lagnā*, to make obeisance. *pāṅw nikālnā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action. *dabe pāṅw ānā*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*

پانوروٹي पांवरोटी *pāṅw-roṭī*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*

پانوڑا पांवड़ा *pāṅwṛā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*

پانون पांवों *pāṅoṅ* (for *pāṅwoṅ*, pl. of *pāṅw*), the feet; the first *nūn*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pā,oṅ*. *h.*

پانهر पान्हर *pānhar*, m. a kind of reed. *h.*

پاني पानी *pānī*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; *pānī bharnā*, to confess inferiority. *pānī paṛnā*, n. to rain. *pānī pī pī kosnā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). *pānī jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be disgraced; to shed tears. *pānī chalnā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *pānī d.*, to offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person after the corpse has been burnt. *pānī se patlā-k.*, to abash, put to shame. *pānī kā bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pānī-k.*, a. to abash; to facilitate. *pānī-marnā*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. *pānī mārnā*, or *pānī toṛnā*, to draw, in nautical phrase; as, *yih jahāz kitnā pānī mārtā* (or *toṛtā*) *hai?* "What is the draught of this ship? How much does she draw?" *pānī meṅ āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pānī nāmāngnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword &c.), and die instantly. *s.*

پانيامله पानीयामलक *pānīyāmalak*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

پانيتي पांयती *pāṅyatī*, f. the foot of a bed. *s.*

پانيه पानीय *pānīya*, drinkable, to be drunk. *s.*

پانيه پرشٹهج पानीयपृष्ठज *pānīya-priṣhṭhaj*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

پانيه مولك पानीयमूलक *pānīya-mūlak*, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.* [otter. *s.*

پانيه نكل पानीयनकुल *pānīya-nakula*, m. an

پاو पाव *pā,o*, m. a quarter, fourth part. *s.*

پاوت पावित *pāvit*, purified. *s.*

پاوتکي पावतकी *pā,o-takī* or पावटकी *pā,o-ṭahī*, f. the present fee of a *ḳānūn-go* (q.v.), allowed by government, at the rate of four ānās per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. *h.*

پاوتي पावती *pā,otī*, f. what one gets, gain, income; *pā,ūtī*, a kind of lamp. *h.*

پاوزهر *pā,o-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *d.*

پاوس पावस *pāvas*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

پاوک पावक *pāwak*, purifier, purificatory; m. fire; a saint, a person purified by religious abstraction; a tree the wood of which is used to procure fire by attrition (*Premna spinosa*); lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*); marking-nut plant (*Semicarpus anacardium*. *s.*

پاولا पावला *pā,olā*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*

پاومان पावमान *pāvamān*, purificatory. *s.*

پاون पावन *pāwan*, sacred, holy, purifying; m. water; penance, purification by acts of austerity: the eleocarpus seed; a kind of grass (*Costus*). *s.*

پاون पावों *pā,on* (pl. of *pā*), feet. *pā,on par tesha mār-lenā*, to hit one's own feet with the adze, i.e. to occasion one's own failure. *pā,on dhūl*, calamity, misfortune. *h.*

پاون دهون पावनध्वनि *pāwan-dhwani*, a conch [shell. *s.*

پاونا पावना *pāwnā*, a. to get, to obtain, &c. (see *pānā*); m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پاوي पावी *pāwī*, who or what purifies. *s.*

پاهات पाहात *pāhāt*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus Indica*). *h.*

پاهان पाहान *pāhān*, } m. a stone; the head-
پاهن पाहन *pāhan*, } man of a village. *s.*

پاهل पाहल *pāhal*, the ceremony of initiation into the Sikh religion and community. *h.*

پاهن पाहुन *pāhun*, m. a guest. *s.*

پاهنا पाहुना *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son-in-law. *s.*

پاهني पाहुनी *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. *s.*

پاهو पाहू *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. *h.*

پاهي पाही *pāhī* (also *pāhī-asāmī*), m. a non-resident cultivator. *pāhī-kāsht*, cultivation by non-residents. *h. p.*

پاي पाए *pā,e*, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*

پاي पाई *pā,ī*, } f. a coin, the fourth part
پاين पाईं *pā,īn*, } of an āna. *s.*

پاي پاين पाई पाईं *pā,ī*, *pā,īn*, } f. pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from; the word *pā,ī* is frequently used for *pāhī*, q.v. a non-resident, &c. *h.*

پاي *pā,e*, m. foot, leg, the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c. *pā,e-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family. *pa,e bāḳī*, remainder, balance in hand. *pa,e-takhṭ*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family. *pā,e-turāb*, m. the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary). *pā,e-jāma*, drawers, trousers. *pā,e ḥisāb lānā*, to settle accounts. *pā,e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose. *pā,e-zanjīr*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family. *pā,e-zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple. *pā,e zeb*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles. *pā,e lagnā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmans). *pā,e-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued. *pā,e-māl-k.*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. *pā,e-mālī*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā,e-mardī*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*

پايا *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bedstead, &c. *p.*

پاياب *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth; m. a ford. *p.*

پاياب *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. *p.*

پايان *pāyān*, m. } end, extremity; comple-
پاياني *pāyānī*, f. } tion. *p.*

پاي پوش *pā,e-posh*, a shoe, a slipper. *p.*

پاي تابه *pā,e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*

پايٹھ पायठ *pāyaṭh*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

پاي جامه *pā,e jāma*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

پاي خانه *pā,e-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*

پاي دار *pā,e-dār*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*

پاي داري *pā,e-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*

پاي ري *pā,erī*, f. foundation, basis. *d.*

پايس पायस *pāyas*, made of milk or water; m. an oblation of milk, rice, and sugar. *s.*

پايز *pāyiz*, the autumnal season. *p.*

پاي زهر *pā,e-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*

پايک पायिक *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbinger; a foot-soldier. *s.*

پاي کار *pā,e-kār*, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant; a non-resident labourer hired to cultivate land. *p.*

پاي کاشت *pā,e-kāsht*, (land) let out to non-resident tenants; *pā,e-kāsht zamīn*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*

پاي گاه *pā,e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*

پايل पायल *pāyal* or पायिल *pāyil*, firm of foot, steady, easy paced (elephant); f. an ornament for the feet; a bamboo ladder. *p.*

پاي مال *pā,e-māl*, subdued, trampled under foot. *p.*

پاي مالي *pā,e-mālī*, devastation, destruction. *p.*

پاي موز *pā,e-moz*, m. a kind of pigeons. *p.*

پاين *pā,īn*, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p.*

پاين पाईं *pā,īn*, f. pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from. *h.*

پاينت پايينت पायिन्त *pāyint*, پاينتي پايينتي पायंती *pāyanti*, پاينتي پايينتي पाईंती *pā,īnti*, } f. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

پاينى پايينى *pā,īnī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پايندة *pāyanda*, firm, permanent. *p.*

پاية *pāya*, m. a step, degree; rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c.; the foundations of a building. *p.*

پاييز *pāyīz*, autumn; met. old age. *p.*

پبتر पबित्र *pabitr*, undefiled, nice, clean; m. the Brāhmanical cord. *pabitra-tā*, f. purity, holiness. *s.*

پبترا पबित्रा *pabitrā*, m. a Brāhmanical thread; a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs. f. holy basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); a river a little to the north-west of Hardwar, the *Pabar*; the 12th of the light fortnight of Shrāwan, a festival in honour of Vishnu. *p.*

پبتري पबित्री *pabitrī*, f. a ring of *Kūsha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. *s.*

پپاسا पिपासा *pipāsā*, f. thirst. *pipāsit*, *pipāsan*, or *pipāsu*, thirsty. *s.*

پپٹا पिप्पटा *pippaṭā*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

پپرماس *paparmās*, the shaddock or pampelmase (*Citrus decumanus*). *d.*

پپڑا पपड़ा *papṛā*, m. a crust, a scale. *s.*

پپڑي पपड़ी *papṛī*, f. a scab, a scale, scurf; thin cakes of bread; scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. *s.*

پپڑياکت पपड़ियाकत *papṛiyā-kat*, پپڑياکتھ पपड़ियाकथ *papṛiyā-kath*, } f. a kind of white-coloured *kath* (ex. of *Mimosa catechu*). *h.*

پپڑيلا पपड़ीला *papṛīlā*, scurfy, scabby. *s.*

پپل पिप्पल *pippal*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

پپلك पिप्पलक *pippalak*, m. a nipple. *s.*

پپلي पिप्पली *pippalī*, f. long pepper (in Dakh. *piplī*). *pippalī-mūl*, m. the root of long pepper. *s.*

پپني पपनी *papnī*, f. the eyelash. *h.*

پپوٹا पपोटा *papotā*, f. the eyelid. *s.*

پپها पपिहा *papihā*, پپيها पपीहा *papīhā*, } m. a sparrow-hawk (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

پپي *pippī*, the dregs or lees of any thing when poured out or drained. *d.*

پپيا पपैया *papaiyā*, m. a kind of child's whistle; name of a tree and of its fruit (the *Papaw* tree; *Carica papaya*). *h.*

پپيتکي पिपीतकी *pipītakī*, f. the 12th of the month Vaisakh, when giving away water is an act of merit. *s.*

پپيلك पिपीलक *pipīlak*, m. a large black [ant. *s.*

پپيلکا पिपीलिका *pipīlikā*, f. the common small red ant. *s.*

پت पत *pat*, f. good name, honour, character. *s.*

پت पत *pat* or पति *pati*, m. a lord, master, husband. *pati*, m. a leaf. *s.*

پت पत्ति *patti*, m. a company, a platoon, consisting of one chariot, one elephant, three horse, and five foot. *s.*

پت पित *pit* or पित्त *pitt*, m. bile, gall. *s.*

پت पुत *put*, m. a hell to which the childless are said to be condemned. *s.*

پتا पिता *pitā*, m. a father. *s.*

پتا पित्ता *pittā*, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met. anger, emotion of mind. *pittā marnā*, to subside (anger). *pittā nikālnā*, to chastise. *s.*

پتا पता *patā*, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed), a label; a book of instructions and regulations for rent collectors. *patā-rakhnā* or *-lagānā*, to seek for, to endeavour to find out. *h.*

پتا पत्ता *pattā*, m. a leaf; a trinket. *pattā honā*, to run away, to flee. *s.*

پتاکا पताका *patākā*, f. a standard, flag, banner. *s.*

پتاکي पताकी *patākī*, m. an ensign, a standard-bearer. *s.*

پتال पताल *patāl* or पत्ताल *pattāl*, m. (in Hindū mythology) the infernal regions, or a place under the earth (v. *pātāl*). *s.*

پتامهه पितामह *pitā-maha*, a paternal grandfather; a name of *Brahma*, the great father of all. *s.*

پتامهي पितामही *pitāmahī*, a father's mother. *s.*

پتانبر पितांबर *pitāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a dress worn by *Krishna*. *s.*

پتاي पुताई *putā,ī*, the act of plastering; price paid for plastering. *p.*

پتبرت पतिब्रत *patibrat*, m. chastity, modesty. *s.*

پتبرتا पतिब्रता *patibratā*, f. chaste (woman). *s.*

پت پاپڑا पितपापड़ा *pit-pāpṛā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Oldenlandia biflora*). *s.*

پتپتي पतपितो *patpitī*, the grass warbler, a small bird. *h.*

پتپڑ पतपड़ *patpaṛ*, land susceptible of alluvial deposits. *h.*

پتپڑي पतपड़ी *patpaṛī*, surface of soft land caked by sunshine after rain. *h.*

پت پرانا पतिप्राणा *pati-prāṇā*, f. a faithful wife. *s.*

پت پنکت पत्तिपंक्ति *patti-pankti*, f. a line of infantry. *s.*

پتت पतित *patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, abandoned. *s.*

پتت پاون पतितपावन *patit-pāwan*, purifying the guilty (an epithet of the Deity). *s.*

پتتو पतित्व *patitwa*, m. the conjugal state. *s.*

پت جور पित्तज्वर *pitt-jwar*, m. bilious fever. *s.*

پت جهڑ पतझड़ *pat-jhar*, without leaves; f. the fall of the leaf, autumn. *pat-jhar honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); met. to decay (a person from age). *h.*

پت جهڑي पतझड़ी *pat-jhari*, f. autumn. *h.*

پت دن पतदिन *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. *s.*

پتر पत्र *patra* or पत्तर *pattar*, m. a leaf; the leaf of the *Laurus cassia;* the leaf of a book, gold leaf, &c.; a sheet or plate of metal, a letter, epistle; a deed. *s.*

پتر पुत्र *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*

پتر पितर *pitar*, m. (pl.) fathers, ancestors. *s.*

پتر पितृ *pitri* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form is used in compound words). *s.*

پترا पत्रा *patrā*, m. an almanac; an ephemeris. *s.*

پترانك पत्राङ्क *patrānk*, m. page, paging. *s.*

پترانگ पत्राङ्ग *patrāng*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); red or sappan wood (*Cæsalpinia sappan*); the *Bhojpatr*, a tree so called; a kind of birch. *s.*

پتراءي पितराई *pitrā,ī*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. *s.*

پتراءي पितराई *pitrā,ī*, f. verdigris, sub-acetate of copper. *s.*

پتربندهه पितृबन्धु *pitri-bandhu*, m. a remote or cognate kinsman by the father's side. *s.*

پتربهکت पितृभक्ति *pitri-bhakti*, f. filial duty to a father. *s.*

پتربهوجن पितृभोजन *pitri-bhojan*, m. food offered to the manes. *s.*

پترپتر पितृपितृ *pitri-pitri*, m. a paternal grandfather. *s.*

پترپراپت पितृप्राप्त *pitri-prāpta*, received from a father, patrimonial. *s.*

پترپرسو पितृप्रसू *pitri-prasū*, f. a father's mother. *s.*

پترپشپ पत्रपुष्प *patra-pushp*, m. a red sort of basil (*Ocymum pilosum*). *s.*

پترپشپك पत्रपुष्पक *patra-pushpak*, m. a kind of birch from the bark of which hukka snakes are made. *s.*

پترپکش पितृपक्ष *pitri-paksha*, } m. the first or
پترپکهه पितरपक्ष *pitar-pakh*, } dark fortnight of the lunar month *Asin*. *s.*

پترپوترين पुत्रपौत्रीण *putra-pautrīn*, descended from son to son. *s.*

پترترپن पितृतर्पण *pitri-tarpan*, m. the part of the hand between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes; gifts in honour of deceased relatives, distributed at the *shrāddhas* or funeral ceremonies; the act of throwing water out of the right hand at seasons of ablution, by way of offering to the manes. *s.*

پترتتهه पितृतिथि *pitri-tithi*, m. day of new moon on which she rises invisible. *s.*

پترتيرتهه पितृतीर्थ *pitri-tīrth*, m. Gayā, the city so called, where the performance of funeral sacrifices is thought to be peculiarly efficacious; the part between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes. *s.*

پترجگ पितृयज्ञ *pitri-jag*, m. obsequial rites. *s*

پترجيو पुत्रजीव *putra-jīv*, m. a tree, from the fruit of which necklaces are made, of supposed prolific efficacy (*Nigella putrangiva*). *s.*

پتردان पितृदान *pitri-dān*, m. gift in honour of deceased ancestors. *s.*

پتررنجن पत्ररञ्जन *patra-ranjan*, m. embellishing a page, illuminating, gilding. *s.*

پترستهان पितृस्थान *pitri-sthān*, m. a guardian, a protector; the abode of the manes. *s.*

پترسوسا पितृस्वसा *pitri-swasā*, f. an aunt, father's sister. *s.*

پترشرا पत्रशिरा *patra-shirā*, f. the vein or fibre of a leaf. *s.*

پترشرادهه पितृश्राद्ध *pitri-shrāddha*, m. the obsequial ceremony of a father. *s.*

پترشريني पुत्रश्रेणी *putra-shrenī*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

پترك पितृक *pitrik*, paternal, ancestral, obsequial. *s.*

پترکا पुत्रिका *putrikā*, f. a daughter; a doll. *putrikā-putra*, m. the son of a daughter, appointed to raise issue for the father. *s.*

پترکا पत्रिका *patrikā*, f. a leaf, a page, a writing, a letter. *s.*

پترکارج पितृकार्य *pitri-kārj*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*

پترکاميا पुत्रकाम्या *putra-kāmyā*, f. wish, or affection for, progeny. *s.*

پترکرم पितृकर्म *pitri-karm*, m. } obsequial
پترکريا पितृक्रिया *pitri-kriyā*, f. } rites. *s.*

پترگپت पत्रगुप्त *patra-gupta*, m. a species of euphorbia. *s.*

پترگرهه पितृगृह *pitri-grih*, m. burial-ground. *s.*

پترگن पितृगण *pitri-gan*, m. a class of progenitors, the sons of the Rishis or Prajāpatis. *s.*

پترگهاتك पितृघातक *pitri-ghātak*, a son who is hostile to his father; a parricide. *s.*

پترلوك पितृलोक *pitri-lok*, m. the world or sphere of the manes: it is variously situated, but principally in the *Bhuvar* region, or mid-heaven. *s.*

پترمندر पितृमन्दिर *pitri-mandir*, m. the paternal mansion; a cemetery. *s.*

پترناڑکا पत्रनाडिका *patra-nārikā*, f. the fibre or vein of a leaf. *s.*

پترنگ पत्राङ्ग *patrang*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santilanus*). *s.*

پترنگا पतरिङ्गा *patringā*, m. name of a bird, the flycatcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پترو पितरौ *pitarau*, m. (dual), the two parents. *s.*

پتروپسکر पत्रोपस्कर *patropaskar*, m. a tree (*Cassia esculenta*). *s.*

پترورن पत्रोर्ण *patrorna*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

پترون पितृवन *pitṛi-van*, m. a cemetery; a place where dead bodies are burnt. *s.*

پترویه पितृव्य *pitṛivya*, m. a paternal uncle. *s.*

پترهن पितृहन *pitṛi-han*, m. a parricide. *s.*

پتري पुत्री *putrī*, f. a daughter. *patrī*, a note, an epistle. *s.*

پتریشٹ पुत्रेष्टि *putreshṭi*, f. a sacrifice performed for obtaining children. *s.*

پتریا पतरिया *patariyā* or पतुरिया *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute. *patariyā-bāz*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پتریگیه पितृयज्ञ *pitṛi-yagya*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*

پت سنگهت पत्तिसंहति *patti-sanghati*, f. a body of troops. *s.* [band. *s.*

پتسیوا पतिसेवा *pati-sevā*, f. devotion to a hus-

پتکا पटका *pathā*, m. a girdle, a sash. *zarī-patkā*, a gold sash granted by the Peshwa as a badge of honour to his officers. *h. p.*

پتکي पतुकी *patukī*, f. a small pot, a pan. *h.*

پتگهن पित्तघ्न *pitta-ghna*, antibilious *s.*

پتگهني पित्तघ्नी *pitta-ghnī*, f. a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

پتگهني पतिघ्नी *pati-ghnī*, f. the murderess of her husband; a line on the hand indicating that a woman will be treacherous to her husband. *s.*

پتل पत्तल *pattal*, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. *s.*

پتل पित्तल *pittal*, bilious; m. brass; the *bhojpatr*, or birch tree, of which the bark is used for writing upon. *s.* [lean, meagre, delicate. *h.*

پتلا पतला *patlā*, fine, thin (cloth or liquids);

پتلا पुतला *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. *s.*

پتلا पित्तला *pittalā*, f. a plant (*Jussieua repens*). *s.*

پتلانا पितलाना *pitlānā* or पित्तलाना *pittlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels). *s.*

پتلاي पतलाई *patlā,ī*, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. *h.* [m. an image, an idol. *s.*

پتلکا पुतलिका *putlikā* or पुत्तलिका *puttalikā*,

پتلو पतलो *patlo*, m. the dead leaves fallen from a tree; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*), and used for thatching. *s.*

پتلي पुतली *putlī*, f. the pupil of the eye; an image, puppet, idol, doll; the frog of a horse-hoof. *putlī-kā-tārā-k.*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. *s.*

پتلي पित्तली *pittalī*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

پتمبرا पतिंबरा *patimbarā*, f. a bride choosing her husband; a pungent seed (*Nigella indica*). *s.*

پتمئي पतमई *patma,ī*, sowing fresh sugar cane after cutting the old. *h.*

پتن पतन *patan*, m. the act of falling. *s.*

پتن पत्तन *pattan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پتن पत्तन *pattan*, m. a city, town; chiefly used in comp., as *srīrang-pattan* Seringapatam. *s.*

پتن جمع خرچ *patan jam'i kharch*, a monthly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disbursements arranged under the different heads for each month. *h. p.*

پتنگ पतङ्ग *patang*, m. sappan wood. *h.*

پتنگ पतङ्ग *patang*, } m. a moth; a (child's)
پتنگا पतंगा *patangā*, } paper kite; the sun. *s.*

پتنگا पतङ्गा *patangā*, m. a spark. *patangā honā*, to go rapidly about a business. *h.*

پتني पत्नी *patnī*, f. a wife. *patnī-bhāg*, division of property among a man's widows. *s.*

پتني पत्तनी *pattanī*, commissioned, manufactured by order. *h.*

پتوا पतौवा *pataurwā*, m. a leaf. *s.*

پتوار पतवार *patwār*, }
پتوال पतवाल *patwāl*, } f. a rudder or helm. *h.*

پتورت पतिव्रत *pati-vrat*, m. chastity. *s.*

پتورتا पतिव्रता *pativratā*, f. a chaste and faithful wife. *s.*

پتوريا पतूरिया *patūriyā*, f. a prostitute. *h.*

پتونتي पत्वन्ती *patwantī*, f. a wife devoted to her husband. *s.*

پتوه पतोह *patoh*, }
پتوهو पतोहू *patohū*, } f. daughter-in-law, son's wife. *s.*

پته पथ *path*, m. a road, path, highway. *s.*

پته درم पथिद्रुम *pathi-drum*, m. a sort of *khyar* (*Mimosa alba*). *s.*

پتهر पत्थर *patthar*, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*, f. throwing stones, playing with stones. *patthar pānī ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated. *patthar pasīynā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart). *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy. *patthar sā phenk mārnā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question. *patthar se sir phoṛnā* or *mārnā*, to teach or instruct a fool. *patthar honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. *s.*

پتهرانا पथराना *pathrānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. *s.*

پتهراو पत्थराव *patharā,o*, act of stoning. *s.*

پتهرپهوڑ पत्थरफोड़ *patthar-phoṛ*, m. a woodpecker (*Picus*). *h.*

پتھرچٹا पत्थरचटा *patthar-chaṭā*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress. *h.*

پتھرچور पत्थरचूर *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus, Roxb.*). *s.*

پتھرکلا पथरकला *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھری पथरी *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

پتھریلا पथरीला *pathrīlā*, stony (as soil). *s.*

پتھک पथिक *pathik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*

پتھن पथिन *pathin*, m. a division of hell. *s.*

پتھیا पथ्या *pathyā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پتھیہ पथ्य *pathya*, proper, fit, suitable, agreeing with (chiefly with respect to diet). *s.*

پتی पत्ती *pattī*, f. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made; the hem of cloth; (for *pati*, q.v.), a husband, lord, or master. *s.*

پتی पती *patai*, straw or grass thrown over a field to protect the fresh planted roots from the sun. *s.*

پتیا पतिया *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by *Pandits* on a point of Hindū law; a letter, a small note. *s.*

پتیا पितिया *pitiyā*, a paternal uncle, father's [brother. *s.*

پتیارا पतियारा *patiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s.*

پتیانا पतियाना *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. *s.*

پتیت पतीत *patīt*, m. uncultivated, waste [land. *h.*

پتیت کمی पतीत-कमी *patīt-kamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h.p.*

پتیری पतीरी *patīrī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*

پتیل पतील *patīl*, thin, fine. *h.*

پتیل *patīl*, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. *patīl soz*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

پتیلا पतीला *patīlā*, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

پتیلہ *patīla* (v. *patīl*), a match, &c. *p.*

پٹ पट *paṭ*, m. a shutter, the valve of a folding-door; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. *h.*

پٹ पट *paṭ*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. *s.*

پٹ पट *paṭ*, m. cloth, coarse cloth or canvas, a checkered cloth on which chess &c. may be played. *s.*

پٹ पटु *paṭu*, clever, dexterous, skilful, dilig[ent, sharp. *s.*

پٹ पट्ट *paṭṭ*, m. wove silk; a plant (*Corchorus olitorius*) from the fibres of which, called jute, a coarse sackcloth and cordage are prepared; a royal grant or order written on copper, stone, &c. *s.*

پٹ پوٹ *puṭ*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

پٹا पटा *paṭā*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; a board on which Hindūs sit, whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; met. a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā kāṭnā*, a. to discharge from service. *h.*

پٹا पट्टा *paṭṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness; f. an ornament for the forehead. *paṭṭā turānā*, to flee, to run away. *h.*

پٹا पट्टा *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *paṭṭā-dār*, one who holds his lands by a written engagement. *paṭṭā dahsāla*, a lease for ten years. *paṭṭā janājāt*, leases granted to tenants individually. *paṭṭā ta'alluk*, a dependent lease. *paṭṭā ṭhīkā*, a deed assigning land for farming on certain conditions. *s.*

پٹا *puṭṭā*, m. an ant-hill, a snake's hole. (Snakes are usually to be found in old ant-hills, where the ground is burrowed in every direction to a considerable extent.—B.) *d.*

پٹاپٹ पटापट *paṭāpaṭ*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

پٹاپر पटापर *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

پٹاتڑانا पट्टा तुड़ाना *paṭṭā tuṛānā*, n. to run away. *h.*

پٹاخا *paṭākhā*, m. (properly *paṭākā*) a [cracker, a squib. *h.*

پٹارا पिटारा *piṭārā*, m. a large basket, a portmanteau, square boxes much used by persons travelling. A couple of them are slung by ropes to either end of a bamboo, called a bahangī, and thus carried by a man who runs alongside of the palanquin.—(B). *d.* [(v. *aghorī*). *s.*

پٹارو पिटारू *piṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants

پٹاری पिटारी *piṭārī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau, a hamper, a pannier. *s.* [in rice, &c. *s.*

پٹاری पिटारी *piṭārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred

پٹاک पटाक *paṭāk*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery; a kind of bird. *h.*

پٹاکا पटाका *pāṭākā*, } m. a squib, cracker,
پٹاکھا पटाखा *paṭākhā*, } fireworks; f. a flag, a banner. *h.*

پٹالن *paṭālan*, m. a regiment, a battalion. (The Urdū version of the English word is *paltan*). *d*

پٹانا पटाना *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money; to prepare a *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water. *h.*

پٹاو पटाव *paṭāw*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.* [ing. *s.*

پٹپٹ पटपट *paṭpaṭ*, f. the sound of beat-

پٹپٹیا पिटपिटिया *piṭpiṭiyā*, adj. combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.). *h.*

پٹتا पटुता *paṭutā*, f. } expertness, adroitness;
پٹتوہ पटुत्व *paṭutwa*, m. } eloquence. *s.*

پٹ دیوی पट्ट-देवी *paṭṭ-devī*, f. a principal queen. *s.*

پٹرا पटरा *paṭrā*, m. a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (*Cicer arietinum*). *paṭrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. *h.*

پٹ‌رانی पटरानी *paṭ-rānī*, f. a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. *s.*

پٹرنگ पट्टरङ्ग *paṭṭ-rang*, m. a plant used in dyeing (*Cæsalpinia sappan*). *s.*

پٹري पटरी *paṭrī*, f. a tile. *s.*

پٹري पटरी *paṭrī*, / پٹڑي पट्टी *paṭṭī*, } f. a plank to write on; the vanes of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. *h.*

پٹڑا पटड़ा *paṭṛā*, m. a plank, &c., see *paṭrā*.

پٹ‌سال पटसाल *paṭ-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-house. *s.*

پٹسن पटसन *paṭ-san*, m. a plant. *h.*

پٹشاک पट्टशाक *paṭṭ-shāk*, m. a sort of pot-herb (*Corchorus capsularis*). *s.*

پٹک पिट्टक *piṭṭak*, m. the tartar or excretion [of the teeth. *s.*

پٹکا पटका *paṭkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *zarī paṭkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him. *paṭkā bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act. *paṭkā-pakaṛnā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پٹکا جانا पटकाजाना *paṭhā jānā*, n. to fall from one's rank or estimation. *h.*

پٹکارنا पटकारना *paṭkārnā*, / پٹکانا पटकाना *paṭkānā*, } a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence; to knock. *h.*

پٹکن पटकन *paṭhan*, f. a knock, a fall; *paṭhan khānā*, to fall down. *h.*

پٹکنا पटकना *paṭahnā*, a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to spatter, to fret. *h.*

پٹکني دينا पटकनी देना *paṭhanī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against any thing with violence. *h.* [the ground, &c. (same as last). *h.*

پٹکي دينا पटकीदेना *paṭhi-denā*, a. to dash on

پٹل पट्टिल *paṭṭil*, m. a plant (*Cæsalpinia bonduccella*). *s.*

پٹلودهر पट्टिलोध्र *pattilodhra*, m. a tree, the bark of which is used as an astringent; the red species of the *lodh* (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

پٹن पटन *paṭan*, m. roofing. *h.*

پٹن पट्टन *paṭṭan*, m. the name of a city. *h.*

پٹن पट्टन *paṭṭan*, act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پٹنا पटना *paṭnā*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, to be covered, to be roofed, &c.; m. name of a city in Behar. *h.*

پٹنا पिटना *piṭnā*, n. to be beaten. *h.*

پٹنکاش पिटङ्काश *piṭankāsh*, m. a species of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*

پٹنکاکي पिटङ्काकी *piṭankākī*, f. colocynth. *s.*

پٹني पटनी *paṭnī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پٹني पट्टनी *paṭṭanī*, commissioned goods, or goods made to order. *h.* [purpet. *s.*

پٹو पट्टू *paṭṭū*, m. a kind of woollen cloth,

پٹوا पटूआ *paṭū,ā* or *paṭwā*, m. a man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*

پٹوا पटवा *paṭwā*, irrigation. *paṭwā-zamīn*, land artificially watered. *h. p.*

پٹوا पटूआ *paṭū,ā*, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*. *h.*

پٹوار पटवार *paṭwār*, / پٹواري पटवारी *paṭwārī*, } m. one who keeps accounts of lands, a land-steward: he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in his village or department, and accounts for them to his superior. The *paṭwārī* is also employed on the part of the husbandman, to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements, and no village is without one of these. *h.* [to water. *h.*

پٹوانا पटवाना *paṭwānā*, a. to provide money;

پٹوت पटूत *paṭūt*, m. / پٹوتا पटूता *paṭūtā*, f. } vigour, virility, activity, skill. *s.*

پٹوتن पटोतन *paṭotan*, m. roofing with planks or boards, transom. *h.*

پٹوکا पटूका *paṭūkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *paṭūkā bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act. *paṭūkā pakaṛnā*, to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پٹوني पटौनी *paṭaunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پٹوهيا पटोहिया *paṭohiyā*, m. an owl. *h.*

پٹويگر *paṭwīgar*, m. (v. *paṭū,ā*), a braider, &c. *h.*

پٹھ पठ *path*, / پٹھا पट्ठा *paṭṭhā*, } m. a young full-grown animal, a youth, a wrestler; a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long leaves. *a.*

پٹہ पट्ट *paṭṭa*, a lease, &c. (*paṭṭā*). *h.*

پٹھا पुट्ठा *puṭṭhā*, m. the buttock, the hip (of an animal). *h.*

پٹھان पठान *paṭhān*, name of a race or dynasty that reigned in Delhi; also an *Afghān* race settled in Rohilcund. *h.*

پٹھانا पठाना *paṭhānā* or *piṭhānā*, / پٹھونا पठौना *paṭhaunā*, } a. to send, to despatch. *h.*

پٹھت पठित *paṭhit*, read, studied; recited. *h.*

پٹہ‌دار पट्टदार *paṭṭa-dār*, a leaseholder. *h.*

پٹھن पठन *paṭhan*, m. reading, reciting. *h.*

پٹھنگا पठिङ्गा *paṭhingā*, shelter, refuge. *d.*

پٹھيا पठिया *pāṭhiyā*, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *h.*

پٹھیا पठैया *paṭhaiyā*, part. sent, despatched. *h.*

پٹّی पट्टी *paṭṭī*, f. plaster; a bandage, a fillet; a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; a written order, charter, or patent, a list, statement, or invoice; documents of any kind; laths of split bamboo; spokes of a wheel; a row; a kind of sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *paṭṭī pakaṛke hilte rahnā*, expresses excessive weakness and laziness. *paṭṭī tornā*, to be bedrid. *paṭṭī se paṭṭī milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. *s.*

پٹّی *puṭṭī*, a basket for catching fish. *d.*

پٹیا पटिया *paṭiya*, f. a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

پٹیت पटैत *paṭait*, m. a cudgel-player. *h.*

پٹّی دار *paṭṭī-dār*, a patentee; a person who holds a tenure by *paṭṭī*; one who has a share in a coparcenary village or estate. *paṭṭī-dārī*, a coparcenary tenure. *h. p.*

پٹیرا पटेरा *paṭerā*, m. papyrus; a kind of long [grass eaten by elephants. *h.*

پٹیل पटेल *paṭel*, m. cudgelling; sovereignty; a title among the *Kunbī* tribe; a title of Marhattas, the headman of a village. *paṭel ḍālnā*, a. to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business; to beat. *h.*

پٹیلا पटेला *paṭelā* or पटैला *patailā*, m. a kind of large and flat-bottomed boat used for merchandise on the Ganges; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *h.*

پٹیلنا पटीलना *paṭīlnā*, a. to exact, to subdue, [to beat. *h.*

پٹیلی पटेली *paṭelī*, f. a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

پٹیما पटीमा *paṭīmā*, m. the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s.*

پٹینا पटीना *paṭīnā* or *paṭainā*, m. the name of a bird, the green fly-catcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پٹیوار *paṭṭīwār*, according to shares or assessments (v. *paṭṭī*). *h. p.*

پجاپا पुजापा *pujāpā*, m. the apparatus of wor- [shipping. *s.*

پجانا पुजाना *pujānā*, a. to fill, to accomplish; to cause to worship. *h.*

پجاوا *pajāwā* (v. *pajāwa*) a brick-kiln. *p.*

پجاونا पुजावना *pujāwanā*, a. to cause to worship. *s.*

پجاوہ *pajāwa*, m. (corrupt. of *pazāwa*), a brick- [kiln. *p.*

پجر *pajar*, distillation, dripping; also a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

پجرنا *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*

پجوانا पुजवाना *pujwānā*, to cause to worship, to cause to fill or complete. *s.*

پجوڑا पजौड़ा *pajauṛā*, low, mean, shabby. *h.*

پجیب पजेब *pajeb*, f. an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پچو पिचु *pichu*, m. a sort of leprosy. *s.*

پچاڈالنا पचाडालना *pachā ḍālnā*, n. to digest, to rot. *s.*

پچارا पुचारा *puchārā*, m. a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun. *puchārā phernā*, to sponge a gun. *puchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچاس पचास *pachās*, fifty. *pachāswāṅ*, the fiftieth. *s.*

پچاسی पचासी *pachāsī*, eighty-five. *s.*

پچانا पचाना *pachānā*, a. to digest; to cause to rot; to rot, to ferment. *s.*

پچانوے पचानवे *pachānawe*, *pachānwe*, ninety- [five. *s.*

پچاو पचाव *pachā,o*, m. digestion. *s.*

پچ پچ पच-पच *pach-pach*, m. the noise made by walking in damp places; adj. soft or plashy, as soil, or rotten vegetable matter and mud. *h.*

پچپچا पिचपिचा *pichpichā*, soft, flaccid, moist, flabby, watery. *h.*

پچپچانا पचपचाना *pachpachānā*, n. to be damp, [to be wet; to sweat. *h.*

پچپن पचपन *pachpan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پچتانا पचताना *pachtānā*, n. to regret, repent; to grudge, to grieve. *h.*

پچتاو पचताव *pachtā,o*, } m. penitence, re-
پچتاوا पचतावा *pachtāwā*, } pentance, concern, grief. *h.*

پچتولیا पचतोलिया *pachtoliyā*, m. a kind of [cloth. *h.*

پچٹ पिचट *pichchaṭ*, m. inflammation of the eyes, ophthalmia. *s.*

پچر पचर *pachchar*, f. a wedge. *pachchar-mārnā*, a. to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*

پچک पिचुक *pichuk*, m. a plant (*Vangueria spinosa*). *s.*

پچرا *pachrā*, m. a kind of wedge, a spike or [large nail. *d.*

پچرس *puchras*, m. a kind of bronze, a composition of iron and other metals. *d.*

پچکا पिचुक्का *pichukkā*, m. a squirt. *h.*

پچکارا पुचकारा *puchkārā*, m. (same as *puchārā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun. *puchkārā phernā*, to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچکاری पिचकारी *pichkārī*, f. a squirt, a [syringe. *h.*

پچکانا पिचकाना *pichkānā*, a. to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*

پچکنا पिचकना *pichaknā*, n. to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. *h.*

پچکھا पचखा *pachkhā*, f. six days from *shrāvaṇa* to *revatī*, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful. *s.*

پچکھنا पचखना *pachkhanā*, having five parts [or divisions (a house). *h.*

پچل पिचुल *pichul*, the tamarisk tree; a plant (*Barringtonia acutangula*); the diver or water-crow. *s.*

پچلڑا पचलड़ा *pachlaṛā*, consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. (v. *pāṅch laṛā*). *pachlaṛī*, f. a necklace consisting of five strings. *h.*

پچلونا पचलोना *pachlonā*, m. a medicine composed of five kinds of salt. *s.*

پچمپچا पचम्पचा *pachampachā*, f. a species of curcuma (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). *h*

پچھلا पचमहला *pachmahallā*, consisting of five stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h.*

پچھمرد पिचुमर्द *pichu-mard*, } m. the nimb tree
پچھمند पिचुमन्द *pichu-mand*, } (*Melia azadirakhta*). *s.*

پچھمیل पचमेल *pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s.*

پچن पचन *pachan*, what cooks or matures, &c. *s.*

پچنا पचना *pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour, to be consumed. *s.*

پچنڈ पिचण्ड *pichanḍ* or पिचिण्ड *pichinḍ*, m. the belly. *s.*

پچنڈکا पिचण्डिका *pichanḍikā*, f. the instep. *s.*

پچنڈل पिचण्डिल *pichanḍil* or पिचिण्डिल *pichinḍil*, big bellied, corpulent. *s.*

پچوترہ पचोतरा *pachotara*, m. a duty of five per cent. on merchandise (v. *panchatara*). *s.*

پچوکا पचूका *pachūkā*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پچواي पचवाई *pachwā,ī*, } f. an intoxicating
پچوي पचवी *pachwī*, } drink made from rice. *h.*

پچور पिचोर *pichor*, garden-ground &c. in rear [of a tank. *h.*

پچوني पचौनी *pachaunī*, f. the stomach. *s.*

پچھ पक्ष *pachh* or पख *pakh*, m. confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*

پچھ पिच्छ *pichch*, m. the tail of a peacock, a tail in general. *h.*

پچھ पुच्छ *puchch*, f. a tail. *s.*

پچھار पुछार *puchhār*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*

پچھاڑ पछाड़ *pachhāṛ*, f. a fall, throwing down; the act of winnowing. *pachhāṛ khānā*, to fall down; to suffer pain. *s.*

پچھاڑنا पछाड़ना *pachhāṛnā*, a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer, to upset. *h.*

پچھاڑي पिछाड़ी *pichhāṛī*, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; adv. in the rear, behind. *pichhāṛī mārnā*, to attack in rear. *h.*

پچھان पछां *pachhāṅ*, m. the west, the setting [of the sun. *s.*

پچھانا पिछाना *pichhānnā*, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h.*

پچھ پاؤں ہونا *pichh pā,oṅ honā*, to retreat, fall back, withdraw. *d.*

پچھتانا पछताना *pachhtānā*, n. to regret, to repent of, to feel vexed. *s.*

پچھتاوا पछतावा *pachhtāwā*, m. regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*

پچھتر पछत्तर *pachhattar*, seventy-five. *h.*

پچھتکا पिछितिका *pichchhitihā*, f. the *sisu* (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

پچھڑجانا पछड़ाना *pachhaṛ-jānā*, n. to be overcome. *h.*

پچھڑنا पछड़ना *pachhaṛnā*, n. to fall, to tumble. *h.*

پچھلا पिछला *pichhlā*, hindermost, last; modern, recent (in opp. to ancient). *pichhle pāṅw haṭnā* to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*

پچھلا पिच्छिला *pichchhilā*, f. the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); a potherb (*Basella rubra* and *lucida*); a timber tree (*Dalbergia sisu*), an esculent root (*Arum Indicum*). *s.*

پچھل پاؤي पिछलपाई *pichhal-pā,ī*, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. *h.*

پچھل دلا पिच्छलदला *pichchhal-dalā*, f. the jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *s.*

پچھلن पिछलन *pichhalan*, m. sliding, slipping. *h.*

پچھلن *pichhalan*, next, second, again. *d.*

پچھلنا पिछलना *pichhalnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*

پچھم पच्छम *pachchham* or पच्छिम *pachchhim*, west, western. *s.*

پچھنا पछना *pachhnā*, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). *h.*

پچھني पछनी *pachhnī*, f. scarifying (tattooing. *h.*

پچھوا पछवा *pachhwā*, f. western wind. *s.*

پچھواڑا पिछवाड़ा *pichhwāṛā*, m. } rear, rear-
پچھواڑي पिछवाड़ी *pichhwāṛi*, f. } wards, hindermost; the back yard of a house. *h.*

پچھوان पिच्छवान *pichhwān*, tailed, having a tail. *h.*

پچھوت पिछूत *pichhūt*, afterwards, behind; [m. back of a house. *s.*

پچھورا पिछौरा *pichhaurā*, } m. a cloth or sheet
پچھوڑا पिछौड़ा *pichhauṛā*, } worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head, a tablecloth. *h.*

پچھوري पिछौरी *pichhaurī*, } f. a small cloth,
پچھوڑي पिछौड़ी *pichhauṛī*, } &c.; a head-kerchief. *h.*

پچھوڑنا पछोड़ना *pachhoṛnā*, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h.*

پچھوڑي *pachhoṛī*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*

پچھویا पुछवैया *puchhwaiyā*, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*

پچھي पच्छी *pachchhī*, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. *s.*

پچھیاو पछियाव *pachhiyāw*, f. a westerly wind. *s.*

پچھیت पिछेत *pichhet*, m. the back of a house; a yard or compound behind a house. *s.*

پچي पची *pachchī*, adherent, joined; (met. in music) in unison. *pachchī-kārī*, f. mosaic; patching or darning of damaged cloth. *pachchī honā*, n. to be stuck together as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h.*

پچیس पचीस *pachīs*, twenty-five. *s.*

پچيسي पचीसी *pachīsī*, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s.*

پخ *pakh*, interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *pikh*, get away! begone! *p.*

پخال *pakhāl* f. (for *pakhāl*), a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. *s.*

پختري *pukhtarī*, f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiyāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyāṅ khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.*

پختگي *pukhtagī*, dressing, ripeness, experience [of the world. *p.*

پختن *pukhtan* (r. *paz*), to cook, to bake; met. to concoct in the mind, or imagine, to entertain an idea. *p.*

پخته *pukhta*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; built of cut or polished stones (a house). *pukhta karnā*, to make strong. *pukhta-kārī*, sound workmanship. *pukhta-mizāj*, of mature disposition, experienced. *p.*

پخش *pakhsh*, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

پد पद *pad*, m. the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station; a foot or a line in a stanza; (in law) a head, title, or topic of legal or judicial proceedings. *s.*

پدا पिद्दा *piddā*, m. a species of small bird. *h.*

پدابهشکت पदाभिषिक्त *padābhishikta*, anointed or installed in rank or office. *s.*

پدات पदात *padāt* or *padāti*, m. a footman, a foot-soldier, a pedestrian; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پداتك पदातिक *padātik*, a peon, a footman or foot-soldier; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پدارتهه पदार्थ *padārth*, m. a thing, substance, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word; a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and nonentity. *s.*

پدارگهه पदार्घ *padārgh* (for *padārghya*), an offering of curds, honey, &c. to a guest or Brāhman. *s.*

پداس पदास *padās*, f. inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. *s.*

پداسا पदासा *padāsā*, m. one who is inclined to break wind; adj. flatulent. *s.*

پداسن पदासन *padāsan*, m. a footstool. *s.*

پدانا पदाना *padānā*, a. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

پدانك पदाङ्क *padānk*, m. footmark, vestige. *s.*

پدبي पदवी *padbī*, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

پدبهنجن पदभञ्जन *pad-bhanjan*, m. explanation of obscure words; etymology. *s.*

پدچيت पदच्युत *pad-chyut*, fallen from dignity, disgraced. *s.*

پدر *padar* (in Hind. *pidar*), a father. *pidar-mizājī*, a representative father, or one who has adopted a son. *p.*

پدر *padar* (same as *tah*, q. v.), fold, &c.; [bottom, beneath. *d.*

پدرانه *padarāna*, paternally, like a father. *p.*

پدرود *padrūd*, leave, dismissal, farewell; *padrūd-k.*, to bid adieu. *p.*

پدري *padarī*, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

پدڑي पिदड़ी *pidṛī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پدك पदक *padak*, m. an ornament of the neck; (in Dakh.) a flat plate of gold or other metal; badge. *s.*

پدکرم पदक्रम *pad-kram*, m. step, pace. *s.*

پدم पदम *padam* or पद्म *padma*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, *Willd.* or *Prunus cerasus*): it is often confounded with the water-lily (*Nymphæa*); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr-ul-'amal* or the royal ordinances of *Akbar*. *s.*

پدما पद्मा *padmā*, f. the goddess of riches, *Lakshmī*; a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدماٹ पद्माट *padmāṭ*, m. a sort of cassia (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

پدماسن पद्मासन *padmāsan*, m. a posture in religious meditation, sitting with the thighs crossed, one hand resting on the left thigh, the other held up with the thumb upon the heart, the eyes directed to the tip of the nose; a seat made in the shape of a lotus. *s.*

پدماکر पद्माकर *padmākar*, m. a large deep pond, in which the lotus does or may grow. *s.*

پدماوت पद्मावत *padmāwat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padwāwatī*. *s.*

پدماوتي पद्मावती *padmāwatī*, f. the wife of the sage *Jaratkāru*; the main stream of the Ganges between the Kāsimbāzār river and the sea. *s.*

پدم پتر पद्मपत्र *padma-patra*, m. a sort of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

پدم پشپ पद्मपुष्प *padma-pushp*, m. a shrub [(*Webera corymbosa*). *s.*

پدم چارني पद्मचारिणी *padma-chārinī*, f. a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدم درشن पद्मदर्शन *padma-darshan*, m. the resin of the *Pinus longifolia*. *s.*

پدم راگ पद्मराग *padma-rāg*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پدمك पद्मक *padmak*, m. a kind of leprosy. *s.*

پدم کاشٹهه पद्मकाष्ठ *padma-kāshṭh*, m. a fragrant wood, used as a cooling and tonic medicine. *s.*

پدمکي पद्मकी *padmakī*, m. the *Bhojpatra* or birch tree. The bark is used for writing upon, wrapping shawls, &c. *s.*

پدم مکهي पद्ममुखी *padma-mukhī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

پدمني पद्मनी *padmani* or पद्मिनी *padminī*, f. a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindūs (the names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī*, and *hastinī*). *s.*

پدموتر पद्मोत्तर *padmottar*, m. safflower. *s.*

پدم ورنك पद्मवर्णक *padma-varnak*, m. a species of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

پدنا पदना *padnā*, پدو पद्दू *paddū*, پدوڑا पदोड़ा *padoṛā*, having a propensity for breaking wind backwards; met. a coward. *s.*

پدودك पदोदक *padodak*, m. water in which the feet of a Brāhman have been washed, and which it is a meritorious deed for inferiors to drink. *s.*

پدوي पदवी *padwī*, f. rank, character, title, road, path (v. *padbī*). *s.*

پدهارنا पधारना *padhārnā*, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart; to arrive. *s.*

پدهان पिधान *pidhān*, m. a covering, a cover or concealment; a lid; a wrapper or cloak. *s.*

پدهت पद्धति *paddhat*, پدهتي पद्धती *paddhatī*, f. a road, line, row; manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. *s.*

پدي पद्दी *paddī*, f. an alley, a way. *h.*

پديد *padīd*, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. *p.*

پديه पद्य *padya*, m. metre, verse.

پڈا पड़ा *paḍā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

پذير *paẕīr* or *piẕīr*, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with; as, *zīnat-paẕīr*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *ṣafā-paẕīr*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. *p.*

پذيرفتن *paẕīraftan* (r. *paẕīr*), to receive, to accept; to admit, to sustain. *p.*

پذيره *piẕīra*, acceptable, agreeable. *p.*

پر पर *par*, other, strange, foreign, distant. *par-des*, abroad: conj. but, over, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon, notwithstanding. *s.*

پر प्र *pra*, prep. (in comp.) forth, for, forward, off, away. *s.*

پر *par*, m. a feather, a quill, wing. *par-jalnā* or *ṭūṭnā*, to be without power or ability. *par-jhāṛnā* or *girānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting. *par nikālnā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to shew the cloven foot. *p.*

پرو परु *paru*, m. a knot or joint in a reed. *s.*

پر *pur*, full, complete, loaded, charged; used (in comp.) as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. *p.*

پر पुर *pur*, m. f. a city, town. *pur-bāsī* or *pura-vāsī*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. *s.*

پرا परा *parā*, prep. (in comp.) back, backward, reverse, over. *s.*

پرا पुरा *purā*, m. a large village, town; (in comp.) apartment; as, *ran-purā*, the women's apartment. *s.*

پرا परा *parā*, m. a company; a body (of [troops); a rank, file, or row. *s.*

پرابليه प्राबल्य *prābalya*, m. power, vigour, predominance. *s.* [eminence. *s.*

پرابهو प्राभव *prābhava*, m. superiority, pre-

پرابهو पराभव *parābhav*, m. discomfiting, overcoming. *s.* [come. *s.*

پرابهوت पराभूत *parābhūt*, defeated, over-

پراپت प्राप्त *prāpta* or *parāpat*, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained; proper, right. *s.*

پراپت प्राप्ति *prāpti*, f. gain, income, advantage, acquiring, obtaining, success. *s.*

پراپت प्रापित *prāpit*, procured, obtained. *s.*

پراپتارتهه प्राप्तार्थ *prāptārtha*, successful, having gained an object. *s.*

پراپتاوسر प्राप्तावसर *prāptāvasar*, opportune, seasonable, finding an occasion. *s.*

پراپت بدهه प्राप्तबुद्धि *prāpta-buddhi*, enlightened, instructed; recovering, becoming conscious. *s.*

پراپت كال प्राप्तकाल *prāpta-kāl*, fated, one whose fated time has come; opportune. *s.*

پراپك प्रापक *prāpak*, adj. procuring, obtaining. *s.*

پراپن प्रापण *prāpan*, m. obtaining. *s.*

پراپيه प्राप्य *prāpya*, attainable, obtainable. *s.*

پرات प्रात *prāt* or प्रातः *prātah*, m. morning, dawn of day. *prāta-samai*, *prāta-kāl*, the same. *s.*

پرات परात *parāt*, پراتي परातो *parātī*, f. a large plate (of brass). *h.*

پراتپدك प्रातिपदिक *prātipadik*, m. the crude form of a noun, without affixes. *s.*

پرات پريه परात्प्रिय *parāt-priya*, m. a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*). *s.*

پراتر प्रातर *prātar*, adv. morning, dawn. *prātar-bhojan*, m. the morning meal. *s.*

پراتم پراتن पुरातम *purātam*, पुरातन *purātan*, old, aged. *s.*

پراتهمك प्राथमिक *prāthamik*, first, initial. *s.*

پراتهميه प्राथम्य *prāthamya*, m. firstness, priority. *s.* [dential; m. a surety. *s.*

پراتيك प्रात्ययिक *prātyayik*, trusty, confi-

پراٹها पराठा *parāṭhā*, m. bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like a pie-crust. *h.*

پراجاپتيا प्राजापत्या *prājāpatyā*, f. giving away the whole of one's property before entering upon the life of an ascetic or mendicant. *s.*

پراجاپتيه प्राजापत्य *prājāpatya*, m. a form of marriage, the gift of a girl respectfully by her father to her lover; a name of Allahabad or Prayāg; a sort of penance, eating once a day for three days in the morning, once in the night for three days, subsisting three days on food given as alms, and fasting three days more; a particular sacrifice performed before appointing a daughter to raise issue in default of male heirs; the asterism *Rohinī*.

پراجت पराजित *parājit*, conquered, defeated. *s.*

پراجي पराजय *parājai* or *parājaya*, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. *s.*

پراجيمان पराजयमान *parājaimān*, adj. overcoming, conquering, surpassing. *s.*

پراچار प्राचार *prāchār*, contrary to rectitude, deviating from the ordinary institutions and observances. *s.*

پراچارج प्राचार्य *prāchārj*, m. a scholar, a [pupil. *s.*

پراچت पराचित *parāchit*, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. *s.*

پراچي प्राची *prāchī*, east, eastern; f. the [fence, a wall, a rampart. *s.*
east. *s.*

پراچير प्राचीर *prāchīr*, m. a bound hedge, a

پراچين पराचीन *parāchīn* or प्राचीन *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient; f. a broad hedge, a fence, a wall. *s.*

پراچينا प्राचीना *prāchīnā*, f. a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

پراچينامله प्राचीनामलक *prāchīnāmalak*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

پراچين‌پنس प्राचीनपनस *prāchīn-panas*, m. a tree (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

پراچينتا प्राचीनता *prāchīnatā*, f. antiquity. *s.*

پراچيه प्राच्य *prāchya*, eastern; m. the eastern country, south and east of the Saraswatī. *s.*

پرادربهاو प्रादुर्भाव *prādur-bhāo*, m. appearance, manifestation. *s.*

پرادکشنيه प्रादक्षिण्य *prādakshinya*, m. circum[ambulation. *s.*

پرادن परादन *parādan*, m. a horse of the Persian breed. *s.*

پرادهانيه प्राधान्य *prādhānya*, m. supremacy, [superiority. *s.*

پرادهکار पराधिकार *parādhikār*, m. another person's office or post. *parādhikār-charchā*, f. officiousness, interference with another's concerns. *s.*

پرادهين पराधीन *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. *s.*

پرادهينتا पराधीनता *parādhīnatā*, f. subjection, [dependence. *s.*

پراديش प्रदेश *prādesh*, m. place, country. *s.*

پراڈوواک प्राड्विवाक *prāḍ-vivāk*, m. a judge, a magistrate. *s.*

پرار परारु *parāru*, m. a kind of gourd (*Mo*[*mordica charantia*). *s.*

پراربدهه प्रारब्ध *prārabdh*, f. fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance; adj. begun. *s.*

پرارتهه परार्थ *parārth*, having another object or sense; designed by another; m. for the sake of another. *parārth-vādī*, officious, meddling. *s.*

پرارتهت प्रार्थित *prārthit*, asked begged, solicited. *s.*

پرارتهک प्रार्थक *prārthak*, asking, an asker, a [solicitor. *s.*

پرارتهنا प्रार्थना *prārthnā*, f. asking, petition, prayer. *s.*

پرارتهنيه प्रार्थनीय *prārthnīya*, to be asked or begged; m. the third or Dwāpar age of the world. *s.*

پراردهوه परार्द्ध *parārdhwa*, m. a lack of lacks of crores, or a number equal to half the term of Brāhma's life. *s.*

پرارنبهه प्रारम्भ *prārambh*, m. beginning, com[mencement. *s.*

پراس परास *parās*, m. the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. *s.*

پراس प्रास *prās*, m. a bearded dart. *s.*

پراسو प्रासु *prāsu*, dead, expired. *s.*

پراساد प्रासाद *prāsād*, m. a temple, a palace. *s.*

پراست परास्त *parāst*, defeated. *s.*

پراستا परासुता *parāsutā*, f. death, extinction; drowsiness. *s.*

پراسچت प्रायश्चित्त *prāschit*, m. atonement, ex[piation. *s.*

پراسک प्रासक *prāsak*, m. a die, dice. *s.*

پراسنگک प्रासङ्गिक *prāsangik*, innate, inherent. *s.*

پراشر पराशर *parāshar*, the father of the poet Vyāsa. *s.*

پراشرت पराश्रित *parāshrit*, subject, depen[dent. *s.*

پراشري पराशरी *parāsharī*, m. a beggar, a wandering mendicant. *s.*

پراشري पराश्रय *parāshrai*, dependent, relying upon another; m. dependence. *s.*

پراشريا पराश्रया *parāshrayā*, f. a parasite plant. *s.*

پراک पराक *parāk*, m. a religious obligation of an expiatory kind, fasting for twelve days and nights, and keeping the mind attentive and organs subdued; a sacrificial sword. *s.*

پراک प्राक *prāk*, before, prior, preceding; east, eastern; at dawn, early. *s.*

پراکار प्राकार *prākār*, m. an inclosure, a fence, a rampart, particularly a surrounding wall elevated on a mound of earth. *s.*

پراک‌پهلگني प्राक्फल्गुनी *prāk-phalgunī*, f. the eleventh lunar asterism. *s.*

پراکتن प्राक्तन *prāktan*, old, prior, former. *prāktan-karma*, m. any act formerly done; fate, destiny. *s.*

پراکرت प्राकृत *prākrit*, low, common, vulgar; natural; belonging to the *Prakriti*, illusory, material m. a dialect derived from the *Sanskrit*. *s.*

پراکرت بهاشا प्राकृतभाषा *prākṛit bhāshā*, f. a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskṛit* language. In the *Sanskṛit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākṛit*. The *Prākṛit* and *Pāli* are very clearly *Sanskṛit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskṛit* is merely a refinement on the former. This is about as rational as saying that *Latin* was derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. *s.*

پراکرت پرلي प्राकृतप्रलय *prākṛit-pralai*, m. the total dissolution of the world. *s.*

پراکرت جور प्राकृतज्वर *prākṛit-jwar*, m. common or usual fever. *s.*

پراکرت متر प्राकृतमित्र *prākṛit-mitra*, m. a natural friend or ally. *s.*

پراکرم पराक्रम *parākram*, m. ability, power, [valour. *s.*

پراکرمي पराक्रमी *parākramī*, bold, powerful, stout. *s.*

پراک کال पराककाल *prāk-kāl*, m. former age [or time. *s.*

پراگ पराग *parāg*, m. the pollen or farina of a flower; fragrant powder used after bathing; the name of a mountain. *s.*

پراگ प्राग *prāg*, m. the ancient name of *Ilāhābād*, vulg. *Allahabad*. *s.*

پراگ بهاو प्रागभाव *prāg-bhā,o*, m. prior existence; superiority, excellence. *s.*

پراگبهاو प्रागभाव *prāg-abhā,o*, m. antecedent privation, non-existence of a thing which may yet be; the non-possession of property which may yet be possessed. *s.*

پراگ جیوتش प्राग्ज्योतिष *prāg-jyotish*, m. a country, *Kāmrūp*, part of Assam, the scene of Brahma's penance. *s.*

پراگ گامي प्राग्गामी *prāg-gāmī*, going before, a [precursor. *s.*

پراگلبهیه प्रागल्भ्य *prāgalbhya*, m. confidence, boldness, arrogance. *s.*

پراگندگي *parāgandagī*, f. dispersion, defeat. *p.*

پراگنده *parāganda*, dispersed, scattered. *p.*

پراگیا प्राज्ञा *prāgyā*, f. knowledge, understanding; a clever woman. *s.*

پراگیتوه प्राज्ञत्व *prāgyatwa*, m. learning, wisdom. *s.*

پراگیمان प्राज्ञमान *prāgya-mān*, m. respect for learned men. *prāgya-mānī*, adj. respecting learned men. *s.*

پراگیه प्राग्य *prāgya*, chief, principal. *s.*

پراگیه प्राज्ञ *prāgya*, wise, clever; m. a *pandit*; a learned or clever man. *s.*

پراگیي प्राज्ञी *prāgyī*, f. the wife of a Brāhman; a clever woman. *s.*

پرال पराल *parāl*, f. straw, stubble. *s.*

پرالبدھ प्रालब्ध *parālabdh*, f. fate, predestination, venture, chance. *s.*

پرامادیه प्रामाद्य *prāmādya*, m. a tree (*Justicia adhenatoda*); madness, frenzy, intoxication. *s.*

پرامانك प्रामाणिक *prāmānik*, adj. possessing authority; a president, the chief of a trade; a learned man, one able to quote his authorities. *s.*

پرامانیه प्रामाण्य *prāmānya*, m. authority, proof. *s.*

پرامرش परामर्श *parāmarsh*, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection, discrimination, judgment. *s.*

پرامودهنا परामोधना *parāmodhanā*, m. coaxing, wheedling. *s.*

پران पुराण *purāṇ* or *purāṇa*, m. the Hindū mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to Wilson's translation of the *Vishṇu purāṇa*). *s.*

پران प्राण *prān* or *parāṇ*, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress; poetical talent or inspiration; a title of Brahma, the supreme spirit; an aspiration in the articulation of letters. *s.*

پران पराण्न *parānna*, adj. living at another's expense; m. food supplied by another. *s.*

پرانا पुराण *purānā*, old, ancient. *s.*

پرانا परानाना *parānā*, n. to run, to flee. *s. p.*

پرانا पुराना *purānā*, a. to fill, to make full; also (in Dakh.) to pierce, to bore, to string pearls. *h.*

پرانا पिराना *pirānā*, n. to have pain, be painful. *s.*

پراناپهاري प्राणपहारी *prānāpahārī*, deadly, [fatal. *s.*

پرانادهناتهه प्राणाधिनाथ *prānādhināth*, m. a husband, as lord over life. *s.*

پرانانت प्राणान्त *prānānt*, m. death. *s.*

پرانانتك प्राणान्तिक *prānāntik*, fatal, destructive of life; m. murder. *s.*

پرانایام प्राणायाम *prānāyām*, m. breathing in a peculiar way through the nostrils during the mental recitation of the names or attributes of some deity: the *Vaidyas* close the right nostril with the thumb, and inhale through the left; then they close both nostrils, and finally open the right for exhalation. *s.*

پران بادهه प्राणबाध *prān-bādh*, m. extreme peril, fear of life. *s.*

پران بهوجي परान्नभोजी *parānna-bhojī*, living at [another's cost. *s.*

پران پت प्राणपति *prān-pati*, m. soul's lord, a husband. *s.*

پران پرتشٹها प्राणप्रतिष्ठा *prān-pratishṭhā*, m. the ceremony of imparting life to an idol. *s.*

پران پردا प्राणप्रदा *prān-pradā*, f. a medicinal plant, commonly called *riddhi*. *s.*

پرانت प्रान्त *prānt*, m. edge, margin, border, [end. *s.*

پران تیاگ प्राणत्याग *prān-tyāg*, m. abandoning life, dying, suicide. *s.*

پرانٹها परांठा *parāṇṭhā*, m. a kind of cake, paste. *h.*

پرانجل प्राञ्जलि *prānjali*, f. putting the hands together to the forehead, a mark of respect. *s.*

پران دهارن प्राणधारण *prān-dhāran*, m. sustenance, supporting life. *s.*

پرانسا परानसा *parānsā*, f. the practice of medicine, administering remedies. *s.*

پران‌سما प्राणसमा *prān-samā*, f. a wife, considered as equal to life. *s.*

پران‌سنيم प्राणसंयम *prān-sanyam*, m. a peculiar religious exercise, suspending breath. *s.*

پرانك प्राणक *prānak*, m. an animal or sentient being; a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پرانمي प्राणमय *prān-mai*, endowed with breath or life. *prān-mai-kosh*, m. one of the cases or receptacles of the soul, the vital or organic case. *s.*

پران‌ناتهه प्राणनाथ *prān-nāth*, m. a husband. *s.*

پراننت प्राणन्त *prānant*, m. a sort of collyrium. *s.*

پرانتي प्राणन्ती *prānantī*, f. sneezing, hiccup. *s.*

پران‌ويي प्राणव्यय *prān-vyai*, m. loss of life, death. *s.*

پران‌هاري प्राणहारी *prān-hārī*, } deadly, mortal. *s.*
پران‌هر प्राणहर *prān-har*, }

پراني प्राणी *prāṇī*, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*

پران‌ياترا प्राणयात्रा *prān-yātrā*, f. support of life, subsistence. *s.*

پراني‌پيڑا प्राणीपीड़ा *prānī-pīrā*, f. cruelty to animals. *s.*

پرانيش प्राणेश *prānesh*, m. a husband, as sovereign of life. *s.*

پرانيشا प्राणेशा *prāneshā*, f. a wife. *s.*

پراني‌ماتا प्राणीमाता *prānī-mātā*, f. a mother. *s.*

پراني‌هت प्राणीहित *prānī-hit*, favourable or good for living beings. *s.*

پراني‌هنسا प्राणीहिंसा *prānī-hinsā*, f. doing harm to a living creature. *s.*

پراوٹ प्रावट *prāvaṭ*, m. barley. *s.*

پراورت परावर्त *parāvart*, m. reversal of a sentence. *parāvart-byavahār*, m. appeal (in law). *s.*

پراورت परावृत्त *parāvṛitt*, reversed (as a judgment). *s.*

پراورت प्रावृत *prāvṛit*, m. veil, a wrapper, a cloak. *s.*

پراورت प्रावृत्ति *prāvṛitti*, f. an inclosure, a fence, a hedge. *s.*

پراورش प्रावृष *prāvṛish*, f. the rainy season, about July and August. *s.*

پراورشاني प्रावृषायणी *prāvṛishāyanī*, f. cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*). *s.*

پراورشينيه प्रावृषेण्य *prāvṛishenya*, m. the *Kadamb* tree (*Nauclea cadamba*). *s.* [fulness. *s.*

پراوينيه प्रावीण्य *prāvīnya*, m. cleverness, skil-

پراه पराह *parāh*, f. flight, a general emigration; m. the next day. *s.*

پراهن पराह्ण *parāhna*, m. the afternoon, the latter part of the day. *s.*

پرايا पराया *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belonging to another. *s.*

پرايت परायत्त *parāyatt*, dependant, subject. *s.*

پراچه *parā,icha* (pl. of *pārcha*, Gilch.) scraps, bits, &c. *p.*

پرايشچت प्रायश्चित्त *prāyashchitt*, m. expiation, penance. *prāyashchitt-vidhi*, f. rules for penance. *s.*

پراين परायण *parāyan*, m. adherence to a pursuit, attachment to, dependence on; adj. adhering or attached to, depending upon. *s.* [death. *s.*

پراين प्रायण *prāyan*, m. death, voluntary

پرايه प्राय *prāya*, adj. like, resembling; (in comp.) m. fasting to death, as a religious act; quantity, abundance. *s.*

پرب परब *parb*, m. gem, a flat diamond. *h.*

پرب परब *parab*, m. a holiday, anniversary feast, a sacred day. *s.* [travelling, journey. *s.*

پرباس प्रवास *prabās*, m. residing abroad,

پرباسي प्रवासी *prabāsī*, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*

پرباسي پرواسي *pur-bāsī*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*

پربال प्रवाल *prabīl*, m. coral. *s.*

پرباني *parbānī*, f. a species of tax assessed on the cultivators of the soil. *a.*

پرباه प्रवाह *prabāh*, m. tide, stream. *s.*

پربت पर्वत *parbat*, m. a mountain. *s.*

پربتي पर्वती *parbatī*, m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*

پربتي पर्वती *parbatī*, f. } a production of
پربتيا पर्वतिया *parbatiyā*, m. } the hills; a kind of pumpkin. *s.*

پربدهه प्रबुद्ध *prabuddha*, wise, learned. *s.*

پربرهم परब्रह्म *par-brahm*, m. the supreme being. *s.*

پربس परवस *par-bas*, dependent, precarious, depending on the will of another. *s.*

پربسي परवसी *par-basī*, f. dependence. *s.*

پربل परबल *par-bal* or प्रबल *pra-bal*, predominant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*

پربلا परबला *par-balā* or प्रबला *prabalā*, predominant, &c. (v. *par-bal*). *s.* [periority. *s.*

پربلتا प्रबलता *prabalatā*, f. predominance, su-

پربندهه प्रबन्ध *prabandh*, m. a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse); continuous application, uninterruptedness; a connected discussion or narrative; *prabandh-kalpnā*, f. a fiction, a work of imagination. *s.*

پربودهه प्रबोध *prabodh*, m. vigilance, wakefulness; understanding, wisdom; consciousness, awaking; demonstration consolation, persuasion. *s.*

پربودهتا प्रबोधिता *prabodhitā*, f. a species of the *Atiyagatī* metre. *s.*

پربودهن प्रबोधन *prabodhan*, m. awakening, arousing; instructing; persuasion, prejudice. *s.*

پربها प्रभा *prabhā*, f. splendour; light. *s.*

پربهات प्रभात *prabhāt*, m. dawn, morning. *s.*

پربهاتي प्रभाती *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rāgiṇī*), peculiar to morning. *s.*

پربهاس प्रभास *prabhās*, m. a place of pilgrimage in the west of India. *s.*

پربهاشا परिभाषा *paribhāshā*, f. a technical term; the interpretation of a grammatical rule of Pāṇini; (in medicine) prognosis; abuse, ridicule. *s.*

پربهاکر प्रभाकर *prabhā-kar*, m. the sun; the moon; lit. the light maker. *s.*

پربهاکيٹ प्रभाकीट *prabhā-kīṭ*, f. the fire-fly. *s.*

پربهاگ परभाग *par-bhāg*, m. excellence, superiority; good fortune; residue, remainder. *s.*

پربهان प्रभान *prabhān*, m. light, radiance. *s.*

پربهانجن प्रभाञ्जन *prabhānjan*, m. a tree (*Hyperanthera moringa*). *s.*

پربهاو प्रभाव *prabhāw*, m. power, strength, influence, prosperity, felicity; majesty, dignity; spirit. *s.*

پربهاو परिभाव *pari-bhā,o*, m. disrespect, contempt, disgrace. *s.*

پربهت प्रभुत *prabhut*, m. } ability, government, liberty,
پربهتا प्रभुता *parbhutā*, f. } option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*

پربهرت परभृत *par-bhṛit*, cherished or nourished by a stranger, fostered, adopted; m. the Indian cuckoo, which is supposed to leave its eggs in the nest of the crow to be hatched. *s.*

پربهرت प्रभृति *prabhṛiti*, f. manner, kind; et cetera, others, rest (in comp.). *s.*

پربهرم परिभ्रम *paribhram*, m. wandering, going about, error. *s.*

پربهرشٹ परिभ्रष्ट *paribhrashṭ*, fallen, degraded, deprived of. *s.*

پربهو प्रभव *prabhaw*, born, produced; superior, powerful; the operative cause or immediate origin of being. *s.*

پربهو प्रभु, प्रभू *prabhū*, m. commander, lord, master, principal; adj. strong, able, eternal. *s.*

پربهو परिभव *paribhav*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.*

پربهوبهکت प्रभूभक्त *prabhū-bhakt*, faithful, devoted. *s.*

پربهوگ परिभोग *paribhog*, m. possession, enjoyment. *s.*

پربهوم परभूमि *par-bhūmi*, f. a foreign or an enemy's country. *s.*

پربهيد प्रभेद *prabhed*, m. kind, sort, difference. *s.*

پربيس प्रवेश *prabes*, m. admittance, access. *s.*

پربيسي प्रवेशी *prabesī*, penetrating, entering. *s.*

پربين प्रवीण *prabīn*, knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skilful. *s.*

پربينتا प्रवीणता *prabīnatā*, f. knowledge, skill. *s.*

پرپ पर्प *parp*, m. a wheel chair. *s.*

پرپاٹي परिपाटी *paripāṭī*, f. order, method, arrangement, arithmetic. *s.*

پرپاک परिपाक *paripāk*, m. maturity, perfection; cleverness; digestion. *s.*

پرپاکني परिपाकिनी *paripākinī*, f. a drug (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

پرپالت परिपालित *paripālit*, protected, cherished. *s.*

پرپالن परिपालन *paripālan*, m. protecting, cherishing. *s.*

پرپتامهه प्रपितामह *prapitāmaha*, m. a paternal great-grandfather. *s.*

پرپتامهي प्रपितामही *prapitāmahī*, f. a paternal great grand-mother. *s.*

پرپٹ पर्पट *parpaṭ*, m. a medicinal plant with bitter leaves (*Oldenlandia biflora* or *Gardenia latifolia*). *s.*

پرپٹ درم पर्पटद्रुम *parpaṭ-drum*, m. bdellium. *s.*

پرپٹي पर्पटी *parpaṭī*, f. a thin crisp cake made of any pulse. *s.*

پرپد परपद *par-pad*, m. eminence, high station; final felicity. *s.*

پرپرانا परपराना *parparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

پرپراهٹ परपराहट *parparāhaṭ*, f. acrimony, smarting. *h.*

پرپرگرہ परपरिग्रह *par-parigrah*, m. the family or dependants of another. *s.*

پرپشٹ परपुष्ट *par-pushṭ*, m. the *Kokila* or Indian cuckoo. *s.*

پرپشٹا परपुष्टा *par-pushṭā*, f. a parasite plant. *s.*

پرپشکرا परिपुष्करा *paripushkarā*, f. a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*

پرپکوه परिपक्व *paripakwa*, cooked, mature; shrewd; digested. *paripakwatā*, f. maturity; perfection; shrewdness; digestion. *s.*

پرپلايت प्रपलायित *prapalāyit*, routed, defeated. *s.*

پرپلاين प्रपलायन *prapalāyan*, m. flight, running away. *s.*

پرپلايي प्रपलायी *prapalāyī*, m. a fugitive, one who deserts his cause. *s.*

پرپلت परिप्लुत *pariplut*, immersed, inundated, bathed. *s.*

پرپلو परिप्लव *pariplav*, m. bathing, immersing, inundation. *s.*

پرپنا प्रपुन्ना *prapunnā*, f. a sort of grass (*Hedysarum alhaji*). *s.*

پرپناڑ प्रपुनाड़ *prapunāṛ*, m. a sort of cassia (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

پرپنتهي परिपन्थी *paripanthī*, m. an enemy, a robber, a bandit. *s.*

پرپنچ प्रपञ्च or परपञ्च *parpanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice; opposition; prolixity, copiousness in style; error, illusion. *s.*

پرپنچت प्रपञ्चित *prapanchit*, erring, mistaken; deceived, beguiled; declared fully, treated at length. *s.*

پرپنچي प्रपञ्ची *prapanchī* or परपञ्ची *parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*

پرپوتا परपोता *parpotā*, m. a great-grandson. *h.*

پرپوتي परपोती *parpotī*, f. a great-granddaughter. *h.*

پرپوتر प्रपौत्र *prapautra*, m. a great-grandson. *prapautrī*, f. a great-granddaughter. *s.*

پرپوجت परिपूजित *paripūjit*, served, worshipped, adored. *s.*

پرپوجن परिपूजन *paripūjan*, m. worshipping, adoring. *s.*

پرپورکا प्रपूरिका *prapūrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

پرپورن प्रपूर्ण *prapūrṇa* or *parpūran*, brimful. *s.*

پرپورن परिपूर्ण *paripūrna*, full, complete, content. *paripūrnatā*, f. completion, satiety. *s.*

پرپونڈريک प्रपौण्डरीक *prapaundarīk*, m. a small herbaceous plant, used in medicine, and as a perfume, commonly called *punḍeryā*. *s.*

پرپهل प्रफुल्ल *praphull*, blown, as a flower; smiling, glad; shining. *praphull-nayan*, having full or sparkling eyes. *praphull-vadan*, having a cheerful smiling countenance. *s.*

پرپهلت प्रफुल्लित *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*

پرپيٹھ परपैठ *parpaiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*

پرپيل परिपेल *paripel*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پرت परत *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust, [a stratum. *h.*

پرت प्रति *prati*, Sansk. prep. (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution. *s.*

پرتا परता *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*

پرتا परता *partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *partā*, fully, completely. *s.*

پرتاب *partāb*, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*

پرتاپ प्रताप *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, felicity. *s.*

پرتاپ परिताप *paritāp*, m. pain, anguish; a division of hell. *s.*

پرتاپس प्रतापस *pratāpas*, m. the gigantic asclepias with white flowers. *s.*

پرتاپن प्रतापन *pratāpan*, m. a hell. *s.*

پرتاپوان प्रतापवान *pratāp-wān*, } glorious,
پرتاپي प्रतापी *pratāpī*, } potent. *s.*

پرتارت प्रतारित *pratārit*, cheated, deceived. *s.*

پرتارک प्रतारक *pratārak*, m. a cheat. *s.*

پرتارن प्रतारण *pra-tāran*, m. } fraud, cheating,
پرتارنا प्रतारणा *pra-tārnā*, f. } deceit. *s.*

پرتال परताल *partāl*, also *partāl-jarīb*, remeasurement of a field. *s.p.*

پرتان प्रतान *pratān*, m. a disease, fainting, epilepsy. *s.*

پرتبنب प्रतिबिम्ब *pratibimb*, also *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.*

پرتبندھ प्रतिबन्ध *pratibandh*, m. interruption, [prohibition, obstacle. *s.*

پرتبندھک प्रतिबन्धक *pratibandhak*, one who forbids, impedes, or interrupts; m. an impediment. *s.*

پرتبها प्रतिभा *pratibhā*, f. understanding, intellect; sharpness; light, splendour. *s.*

پرتبهاو प्रतिभाव *pratibhā,o*, m. corresponding character or disposition. *s.*

پرتبهن प्रतिभिन्न *pratibhinn*, separated, di- [vided. *s.*

پرتبهو प्रतिभू *pratibhū*, m. a surety. *s.*

پرتبهي प्रतिभय *pratibhai*, formidable, fearful; m. fear. *s.*

پرتبهيدن प्रतिभेदन *pratibhedan*, m. piercing, penetrating; dividing. *s.*

پرتپادن प्रतिपादन *pratipādan*, m. gift; ascertaining, determining. *s.*

پرتپال प्रतिपाल *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *s.*

پرتپالک प्रतिपालक *pratipālak*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.*

پرتپالن प्रतिपालन *pratipālan*, m. act of che- [rishing, &c. (v. *pratipāl*). *s.*

پرتپالنا प्रतिपालना *pratipālnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*

پرتپت प्रतिपत *pratipat*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; rank, consequence. *s.*

پرتپت प्रतिपत्ति *pratipatti*, f. fame, reputation; knowledge, ascertainment. *s.*

پرتپد प्रतिपद *pratipad*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; adv. step by step, continually. *s.*

پرتپرسو प्रतिप्रसव *pratiprasav*, m. precept for an act which, under other circumstances, is forbidden. *s.*

پرتپرش प्रतिपुरुष *pratipurush*, adv. every man, man by man. *s.*

پرتپن प्रतिपन्न *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*

پرتپوجک प्रतिपूजक *pratipūjak*, m. a reverer, one who does homage. *s.*

پرتپوجن प्रतिपूजन *patripūjan*, m. exchange of civilities, mutual reverence; offering homage. *s.*

پرتپهل प्रतिफल *pratiphal*, m. return, requital, retaliation. *s.*

پرتتال प्रतिताल *pratitāl*, m. a kind of air or [melody. *s.*

پرتجهوا प्रतिजिह्वा *pratijihvā*, f. the uvula, or soft palate. *s.*

پرتجیون प्रतिजीवन *pratijīvan*, m. resuscitation. *s.*

پرتچنتن प्रतिचिन्तन *pratichintan*, m. thinking [repeatedly, meditating. *s.*

پرتچھ परतछ *partachh*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. *s.*

پرتچھایا प्रतिछाया *pratichhāyā*, f. an image, a statue, a picture. *s.*

پرتدان प्रतिदान *pratidān*, m. the return of a deposit; barter; giving back, or in return for. *s.*

پرتدشا प्रतिदिशा *pratidishā*, adv. everywhere, all around. *s.*

پرتدن प्रतिदिन *pratidin*, day after day, daily. *s.*

پرتدھوان प्रतिध्वान *pratidhwān*, m. } echo, reso-
پرتدھون प्रतिध्वनि *pratidhwani*, f. } nance. *s.*

پرتراتر प्रतिरात्र *pratirātra*, m. every night. *s.*

پرتران परित्राण *paritrān*, m. preserving, protecting. *s.* [ing. *s.*

پرترکشن प्रतिरक्षण *pratirakshan*, m. preserv-

پرتروپ प्रतिरूप *pratirūp*, m. a picture, an image. *s.* [impediment. *s.*

پرترودھ प्रतिरोध *pratirodh*, m. opposition,

پرترودھک प्रतिरोधक *pratirodhak*, } m. a thief,
پرترودھي प्रतिरोधी *pratirodhī*, } a robber. *s.*

پرتسپردھا प्रतिस्पर्द्धा *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. *s.* [emulous; refractory. *s.*

پرتسپردھي प्रतिस्पर्द्धी *pratisparddhī*, envious,

پرتسر प्रतिसर *pratisar*, m. cicatrizing; a form of incantation; a string worn round the hand at nuptials. *s.*

پرتسرگ प्रतिसर्ग *pratisarg*, m. the portion of a Purān, which treats of the destruction and renovation of the world; secondary creation by agents of one Supreme Being. *s.*

پرتسیایہ प्रतिस्याय *pratisyāya*, m. catarrh. *s.*

پرتشٹ परितुष्ट *paritusht*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

پرتشٹھ प्रतिष्ठ *pratishṭh*, famous. *s.*

پرتشٹھا प्रतिष्ठा *pratishṭhā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown; endowment of a temple; portioning a daughter; a form of metre, consisting of a stanza of four lines of four syllables each. *s.*

پرتشٹھان प्रतिष्ठान *pratishṭhān*, m. site, situation; the capital of the early kings of the lunar dynasty, opposite to Allahabad; the capital of Sālivāhan in the Dakhin. *s.*

پرتشٹھت प्रतिष्ठित *pratishṭhit*, famous, celebrated; consecrated; endowed; situated, established. *s.*

پرتشدھ प्रतिषिद्ध *pratishiddha*, forbidden, prohibited. *s.* [or doubt. *s.*

پرتشنکا प्रतिशङ्का *pratishankā*, f. constant fear

پرتشیا प्रतिश्या *pratishyā*, f. catarrh. *s.*

پرتشیدھ प्रतिषेध *pratishedh*, prohibition, exception, contradiction. *s.*

پرتکار प्रतिकार *pratikār*, m. revenge, retaliation; remedying, counteracting. *s.*

پرتکرما प्रतिकर्मा *pratikarmā*, m. retaliation, requital; remedy, redress. *s.*

پرتکریا प्रतिक्रिया *pratikriyā*, f. return, requital; remedying, counteracting. *s.*

پرتکشن प्रतिक्षण *pratikshan*, adv. momentarily, every moment. *s.*

پرتکول प्रतिकूल *pratikūl*, contrary, adverse, inverted; contradictory, perverse. *s.*

پرتکولتا प्रतिकूलता *pratikūlatā*, f. opposition, hostility. *s.* [verberating. *s.*

پرتگرجن प्रतिगर्जन *pratigarjan*, echoing, re-

پرتگرہ प्रतिग्रह *pratigrah*, m. proper donation to Brāhmans; the acceptance of such a gift. *s.*

پرتگھات प्रतिघात *pratighāt*, m. a return blow, rebound; warding off a blow; preventing. *s.*

پرتگھاتن प्रतिघातन *pratighātan*, m. killing, slaughter. *s.* [tile, opposed to. *s.*

پرتگھاتي प्रतिघाती *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتگنیا प्रतिज्ञा or *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise; (in logic) the proposition, the assertion to be proved. *pratigyā-patrak*, m. a bond, a written contract. *s.*

پرتگیات प्रतिज्ञात *pratigyāt*, promised, agreed, admitted, asserted. *s.*

پرتل परतल *partal*, m. f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *ṭaṭṭū* (a pony). *partal kā ṭaṭṭū*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. *h.*

پرتل प्रतल *pratal*, m. one of the seven divisions of the lower regions. *s.*

پرتلا परतला *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. *h.*

پرتلنبھ प्रतिलम्भ *pratilambh*, m. censure, reviling, abuse. *s.*

پرتلوم प्रतिलोम *pratilom*, left, not right; reverse, inverted; low, vile, base. *s.*

پرتم *pirtam*, the earth, the world. *d.*

پرتم परतम *partam*, greatest, supreme. *s.*

پرتما प्रतिमा *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. *p.* [monthly. *s.*

پرتماس प्रतिमास *pratimās*, every month,

پرتمان प्रतिमान *pratimān*, m. resemblance, image, picture. *s.* [of rot. *s.*

پرتموشکا प्रतिमूषिका *pratimūshikā*, f. a kind

پرتنا पृतना *pṛitnā*, f. an army; a division consisting of 243 elephants, as many chariots, 729 horses, and 1215 foot. *s.*

پرتناد प्रतिनाद *pratinād*, m. echo, resonance. *s.*

پرتندھ प्रतिनिधि *pratinidhi*, m. a resemblance, image; a surety; a substitute. *s.*

پرتنش प्रतिनिश *pratinish*, by night, every night. *s.*

پرتو *partau* or *partav*, m. light, the sunbeams, rays of light, enlightenment. *p.*

پرتواچ प्रतिवाच *prativāch*, f. an answer, a reply. *s.*

پرتوادي प्रतिवादी *prativādī*, m. a defendant, a respondent. *s.*

پرتواسي प्रतिवासी *prativāsī*, a neighbour, neighbouring. *s.*

پرتواکيه प्रतिवाक्य *prativākya*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.*

پرتوچن प्रतिवचन *prativachan*, m. a reply, an echo. *s*

پرتوش परितोष *paritosh*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*

پرتوشا प्रतिविषा *prativishā*, f. a plant (*Betula*). *s.*

پرتومب प्रतिबिंब *prativimb*, m. a resemblance, image, shadow. *s.*

پرتوني प्रतूनी *pratūnī*, f. pain shooting from the rectum along the bowels. *s.*

پرته परितः *parita*, around, all round. *s.*

پرتهو पृथु *prithu*, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient rājā, son of *Vena*, rājā of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmī*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c.; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatrī*. *s.*

پرتها प्रथा *prathā*, f. fame, celebrity; immemorial custom. *s.*

پرتهاس प्रतिहास *pratihās*, m. a shrub. (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

پرتهت प्रथित *prathit*, famous, celebrated; declared. *s.*

پرتهت प्रथिति *prathiti*, f. celebrity, notoriety. *s.*

پرتهت प्रतिहत *pratihat*, disappointed, opposed, obstructed; overthrown. *s.*

پرتهت प्रतिहति *pratihati*, f. disappointment. *s.*

پرتهك प्रथुक *prathuk*, m. the young of any animal. *s.*

پرتهك प्रथक *prathak* or पृथक *prithak*, separate, apart. *prithak-parnī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*). *prithak-twa*, m. individuality, separateness. *prithak-twachā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Mūrva* (*Sanseviera zeylanica*). *prithak-krit*, separated, sundered. *prithak-karan*, m. separating, distinguishing. *s.*

پرتهگ آتما पृथगात्मा *prithag-ātmā*, individualised spirit, or that of an individual as detached from the universal spirit. *prithag-gun*, having distinct properties. *prithag-vidh*, various, diversified. *s.*

پرتهم प्रथम *pratham*, first, in the first place. *pratham-sāhas*, the first or lowest degree of punishment. *s.*

پرتهمي प्रथमी, पिरथमी, पृथमी *prathmī*, *pirthamī*, or *prithamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

پرتهنسا प्रतिहिंसा *pratihinsā*, f. retaliation, revenge. *s.*

پرتهودر पृथूदर *prithūdar*, large-bellied, corpulent; m. a ram. *s.*

پرتهوي पृथ्वी *prithwī* or पृथिवी *prithivī*, f. the earth. *prithivī-tal*, m. the surface of the ground. *prithwī*, f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance and condiment, *Hingupatrī*. *s.*

پرتهوي بهر पृथ्वीभर *prithwī-bhar*, m. a species of the *atyasti* metre. *s.*

پرتهوي پال पृथिवीपाल *prithivī-pāl*, پرتهوي پت पृथिवीपति *prithivī-pati*, پرتهوي ناتهه पृथिवीनाथ *prithivī-nāth*, m. a king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتهي पृथी *prithī* or *pirthī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتهي پال पृथीपाल *prithī-pāl*, پرتهي ناتهه पृथीनाथ *prithī-nāth*, king, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتي परती *partī*, f. waste or uncultivated ground. *h.*

پرتيادشت प्रत्यादिष्ट *pratyādisht*, removed, set aside; informed, warned; declared. *s.*

پرتيادیش प्रत्यादेश *pratyādesh*, m. information, apprising, warning, declaration. *s.*

پرتياشا प्रत्याशा *pratyāshā*, f. hope, expectation, desire. *pratyāshī*, hoping. *s.*

پرتياگ परित्याग *parityāg*, m. abandonment, quitting. *parityāgī*, adj. abandoning. *s.*

پرتياهار प्रत्याहार *pratyāhār*, m. (in gram.) combination of two or more letters of the alphabet to form a class of letters. *s.*

پرتيپكار प्रत्युपकार *pratyupakār*, m. a return of kindness or assistance. *pratyupakārī*, adj. returning a kindness. *s.*

پرتيت प्रतीत *pratīt* or परतीत *partīt*, famous, renowned; f. faith, confidence. *partīt-k.*, to examine, to believe, to trust. *s.*

پرتيت प्रतीति *pratīti*, f. knowledge, understanding; fame, notoriety. *s.*

پرتيتپن प्रत्युत्पन्न *pratyutpanna*, reproduced, regenerated; multiplied; m. the product of a multiplication. *s.*

پرتيتر प्रत्युत्तर *pratyuttar*, m. a retort, or return of answer for answer. *s.*

پرتيتهان प्रत्युत्थान *pratyutthān*, m. rising from a seat as a mark of respect *s.*

پرتيچي प्रतीची *pratīchī*, f. the west quarter. *pratīchīn* or *pratīchya*, western. *s.*

پرتيدگمن प्रत्युद्गमन *pratyudgaman*, m. rising from a seat, going forth to meet any one. *s.*

پرتير प्रतीर *pratīr*, m. a shore or bank. *s.*

پرتيشمن प्रत्यश्मन् *pratyashman*, m. red chalk. *s.*

پرتيك प्रतीक *pratīk*, contrary, adverse, reversed; m. a limb, a part. *s.*

پرتيك प्रत्यक् *pratyak*, subsequent, uniform. *pratyak-parnī* or *pratyak-pushpī*, f. a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *pratyak-shrenī*, f. a plant, commonly called *Danti*; a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

پرتيكار प्रतीकार *pratīkār*, m. revenge, retaliation; obviating, remedying. *s.*

پرتيكت परित्यक्त *parityakt*, void, deprived of; abandoned. *s.*

پرتيكت प्रत्युक्ति *pratyukti*, f. a rejoinder, a [reply. *s.*

پرتيكش प्रत्यक्ष *pratyaksh*, perceptible, evident, apparent. *pratyaksh-darshan*, m. an eye-witness. *pratyaksh-pramān*, ocular or visible proof. *s.*

پرتيكشا प्रतीक्षा *pratīkshā*, f. regard to, consideration, expectation. *pratīkshak*, adj. expecting; looking at. *pratīkshan*, m. looking to, considering; expecting. *pratīkshī*, expecting. *s.*

پرتيكشي प्रत्यक्षी *pratyakshī*, adj. seeing, perceiving. *pratyakshī-kṛit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*

پرتيهه प्रत्यहः *pratyaha* or प्रत्यहम् *pratyaham*, every day, from day to day. *s.*

پرتينت प्रत्यन्त *pratyant*, bordering, contiguous. m. the country of *Mlechhas* or savages. *s.*

پرتينگ प्रत्यङ्ग *pratyang*, m. an organ of perception; adv. on the body, or the limbs severally. *s.*

پرتيننتر प्रत्यनन्तर *pratyanantar*, adv. next in succession. *s.*

پرتيواپ प्रतीवाप *pratīvāp*, m. calcining or fluxing metals; throwing one substance into another, adding any thing to a medicine during or after decoction; a public calamity, a plague. *s.*

پرتيوايه प्रत्यवाय *pratyavāya*, m. disappearance, non-production. *s.*

پرتيوش प्रत्यूष *pratyūsh*, m. the morning, dawn. *s.*

پرتيوگ प्रतियोग *pratiyog*, m. opposition, contradiction; co-operation, association. *prati-yogitā*, f. mutual co-operation; opposition. *pratiyogī*, m. an opponent; a partner, an associate. *s.*

پرتييك प्रत्येक *pratyek*, each, every, one by [one. *s.*

پرتيي प्रत्यय *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *pratyayit*, trusted, confidential. *pratyayī*, trusting, believing. *s.*

پرتييمان प्रतीयमान *pratīyamān*, adj. being believed or trusted. *s.*

پرج पर्ज *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgiṇī*; a handle of a shield. *parj-dār*, basket-hilted (scimitar). *s.*

پرجا पर्जा *parjā* or प्रजा *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter; people; progeny. *prajā-dharm*, m. the duty of children or subjects. *prajā-hit*, good for children or subjects; kind to them. *s.*

پرجاپت प्रजापति *prajā-pat* or *prajā-pati*, m. a name of Brahma; the epithet common to ten divine personages, who were first created by Brahma: a prince, lord of subjects; father; son-in-law, daughter's husband; potter. *s.*

پرجاءي पर्जा *parjā,e*, f. custom, manner; place, [room. *s.*

پرجت परजित *parjit*, conquered, subdued. *s.*

پرجتن परजतन *parjatan*, } m. travelling. *s.*
پرجٹن परजटन *parjaṭan*, }

پرجن परिजन *parijan*, m. attendants, followers, suite. *s.*

پرجنك पर्जङ्क *parjank*, m. a bedstead. *s.*

پرجني पर्जनी *parjanī*, f. a sort of *curcuma* (*Curcuma xanthorhizon*). *s.*

پرجوٹ परजवट *parjavaṭ*, m. quit-rent, tax. *s.*

پرجولت प्रज्वलित *prajwalit*, blazing, radiant. *s.*

پرجيايه पर्याय *parjyāya*, m. order, arrangement, series; manner, kind; opportunity; a series of of synonyms for one term. *s.*

پرجيٹن पर्यटन *parjyaṭan*, m. wandering about, roaming. *s.*

پرجينت पर्यन्त *parjyant*, m. limit, term, boun- [dary. *s.*

پرجينك पर्यङ्क *parjyank*, m. a bedstead. *s.*

پرجيوسان पर्यवसान *parjyavasān*, m. end, conclusion. *s.*

پرجيون प्रजीवन *prajīvan*, m. livelihood, sub- [sistence. *s.*

پرچ पिरिच *pirich*, a saucer. *h.*

پرچا परीक्षा *parchā*, f. (v. *parīchhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. *s.*

پرچار परचार *parchār* or प्रचार *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure; appearance; custom, usage; conduct; currency. *s.*

پرچارك परिचारक *parichārak*, m. a servant, [an attendant. *s.*

پرچانا परचाना *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person, to engage in conversation. *s.*

پرچت *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. *d.*

پرچت प्रचित *prachit*, m. a species of metre. *s.*

پرچت परिचित *parichit*, known, acquainted with. *s.*

پرچر प्रचुर *prachur*, much, many. *s.*

پرچرت प्रचरित *pracharit*, pursued, practised (as an art). *s.*

پرچرجيا परिचर्या *paricharjyā*, f. service, dependence; veneration, worship. *s.*

پرچك पुरचक *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. *h.*

پرچلت प्रचलत् *prachalat*, prevailing, circulating, customary. *prachalit*, current, recognised (as a law). *prachalan*, m. being customary or current. *s.*

پرچم *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. *p.*

پرچنا परचना *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, to be made acquainted, &c. *s.*

پرچنڈ प्रचण्ड *prachand*, excessively hot or burning; intolerable; wrathful, passionate, raging, mighty, predominant. *prachand-mūrti*, m. a tree (*Tapia crataeva*). *s.*

پرچو परचौ *parchau*, m. examination, &c. (v. *parchā*). *s.*

پرچودت प्रचोदित *pra-chodit*, prescribed, directed; sent. *pra-chodan*, m. saying, enjoining, prescribing; a rule, a law; sending, directing.

پرچودني प्रचोदिनी *pra-chodinī*, f. a prickly night-shade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

پرچوني परचूनी *parchūnī*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. *h.*

پرچونيا परचूनिया *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant, a seller of flour. *h.*

پرچه *parcha*, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag, [cloth, web. *p.*

پرچها परछा *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on; adj. cleared up (as the sky after rain). *h.*

پرچها पृच्छा *prichchhā*, f. asking, question. *s.*

پرچها परिच्छा *parichchhā*, f. examination. *s.*

پرچهان परछाँ *parchhāṅ*, } f. image
پرچهانوان परछाँवाँ *parchhāṅwāṅ*, } (*from*
پرچهاءين परछाईं *parchhā,īṅ*, } *shade or*

reflection), shadow, shade. *parchhā,īṅ apnī se bhāgnā*, to be frightened at one's own shadow. *s.*

پرچهت परिच्छित *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of *Arjuna*. *s.*

پرچهتي परछती *parchhatī* or परछत्ती *parchhatī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *s.*

پرچهتي *parchhaṭī*, same as the last. *d.*

پرچهد प्रच्छद *parchchhad*, m. a wrapper, a cover. *s.*

پرچهدر परछिद्र *par-chhidra*, m. a fault or [defect in another. *s.*

پرچهك पृच्छक *prichchhak*, m. an inquirer, an investigator. *s.*

پرچهن प्रच्छन्न *prachchhann*, covered, clothed; disguised, private, secret, concealed; partial, not universal; m. a private door, a lattice, a loop-hole. *s.*

پرچهن पृच्छन *prichchhan*, m. asking, inquiring. *s.*

پرچهنا परछना *parachhnā*, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c.; to kindle (a fire). *h.*

پرچهنا प्रच्छना *prachchhanā*, f. asking, ad- [dressing, inviting. *s.*

پرچهيد परिछेद *pari-chhed*, m. segment, division; section, chapter. *s.*

پرچي परिचय *pari-chai*, m. acquaintance, intimacy. *pari-cheya*, adj. to be known as an acquaintance. *s.*

پرچيت प्रच्युत *pra-chyut*, fallen from, de- [viated from. *s.*

پرچيل प्रचेल *prachel*, m. a yellow, fragrant wood. *s.*

پرحذر *pur-ḥazar*, full of caution, very care- [ful. *p.a.*

پرخاش *parkhāsh*, m. war, battle, conflict; commotion, disturbance, tumult; violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. *p.*

پردا *pardā* (for *parda*), m. a veil, a screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. *p.*

پرداخت *pardākht*, f. patronising. *p.*

پرداختن *pardākhtan* (r. *pardāz*), to finish, to accomplish; (hence) to leave off, to have done. *p.*

پردادا पर्दादा *pardādā*, m. a great-grandfather by the father's side. *h.*

پردادي पर्दादी *pardādī*, a great-grandmother by the father's side. *h.*

پردار परदार *par-dār*, f. another's wife. *par-dār-gaman*, m. adultery. *s.*

پرداز *pardāz*, performing, finishing, &c.; (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. *p.*

پردان प्रदान *pradān*, m. gift, donation. *s.*

پردانا *pardānā*, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). *p.*

پردچهنا *pradachhinā*, } प्रदक्षिणा { f. going
پردکشنا *pradakshinā*, } { round an

object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." *s.*

پردر प्रदर *pradar*, m. a disease of women (*menorrhagia*). *s.*

پردروهي परद्रोही *par-drohī*, tyrannizing over [another. *s.*

پردرشن प्रदर्शन *pradarshan*, m. shewing; explaining; prophesying. *pradarshak*, m. a teacher, an expounder, a prophet. *pradarshit*, mentioned; explained, prophesied. *s.*

پردرويه परद्रव्य *par-dravya*, m. another's pro- [perty. *s.*

پردش प्रदिश *pradish*, } f. intermediate point of
پردك प्रदिक *pradik*, } the compass, or half

quarter. *s.*

پردکشنا *pradakshinā* v. *pradachhinā*.

پردکهه परदुःख *par-dukh*, m. the pain of another. *s.*

پردگي *pardagī*, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who confines herself to home. *p.*

پردمن *parduman*, (for प्रद्युम्न *pradyumna*) *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of *Krishna*, was married to *Ratī*. *s.*

پردن पर्दन *parddan*, m. wind downwards, letting wind. *s.*

پردوار पुरद्वार *pur-dwār*, m. a city gate. *s.*

پردوش प्रदोष *pradosh*, m. evening, the first part of the night; fault, offence, defect. *s.*

پردوش परदोष *par-dosh*, m. another's fault. *par-dosh-kīrthan*, m. scandal, slander. *s.*

پردويشي परद्वेषी *par-dweshī*, hostile, inimical. *s.*

پرده *parda*, m. a curtain, a screen; the sail of a ship; a musical tone or melody, a key or mode (in music); modesty. *parda parda dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter. *parda parda-k.*, to do a thing secretly or privately. *parda,e bīnī*, the cartilage that separates the nostrils. *parda-poshī*, the act of

concealing a blemish. *parda chhornā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment. *parda-dār*, confidential. *parda-dar*, a betrayer of secrets. *parda-darī*, betraying of secrets. *parda-rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers. *parda-fāsh*, betraying secrets. *parda-k.*, to conceal. *parda kisī kā phārnā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another. *parda-nishīn*, remaining behind the curtain, modest. *parde meṅ sūrākh-k.*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *parda,e haft-rang*, lit. the veil of seven colours, the world, worldly vicissitudes and vanities. *p.*

پردھ परिधि *paridhi*, m. circumference; the [disc of the sun. *s.*

پردھان प्रधान *pardhān*, or *pradhān*, m. nature, the natural state of any thing, or the cause of the material world; the Supreme God; chief, principal; the first companion of a king, his minister, his eunuch, or confidant; a courtier, a minister of state, a president, leader, chief. *pradhān-tā*, f. excellence, supremacy. *pradhān-dhātu*, m. semen virile. *pradhān-mantrī*, m. prime-minister. *pradhānottam*, eminent, illustrious. *s.*

پردھان परिधान *paridhān*, m. a lower garment, [clothes. *s.*

پردھرم परधर्म *par-dharm*, m. another's duty or business. *s.*

پردھن परधन *par-dhan*, m. another's wealth. *par-dhan-āswādan-sukh*, m. feeding luxuriously at another's expense. *s.*

پردھونس प्रध्वंस *pradhwaṅs*, m. destruction, loss. *pradhwaṅsī*, destroying, annihilating. *s.*

پردیپ प्रदीप *pradīp*, m. a lamp. *s.*

پردیپن प्रदीपन *pradīpan*, m. a mineral poison of a red colour and caustic nature. *s.*

پردیس परदेश *pardes*, m. a foreign country; adj. of another country, abroad. *s.*

پردیسي परदेशी *par-desī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*

پردیش प्रदेश *pradesh*, m. a place in general, a district; a foreign country, abroad. *s.*

پردیوتا पुरदेवता *pur-devtā*, f. the tutelary deity of a town. *s.*

پردیه प्रदेह *pradeh*, m. unguent, unction. *s.*

پررو पररु *par-ru*, m. a potherb (*Eclipta prostrata*). *s.*

پرزه *purza*, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery. *purze honā*, to be severely wounded in battle. *p.*

پرس पुरुष *purus* or *purush*, m. a man, an individual. *s.*

پرس परस *paras*, m. act of touching, a touch. *s.*

پرس *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring. *p.*

پرس परुष् *parus*, m. the knot or joint of a cane or reed. *s.*

پرسا *pursā*, m. condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. *p.*

پرسا पुर्सा *pursā*, of a man's height, the extent of a man's reach when extending the arms and fingers (a fathom). *s.*

پرساد प्रसाद *prasād*, m. favour, kindness, blessing, propitiousness; viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

پرسادھن प्रसाधन *prasādhan*, m. accomplishing, effecting. *prasādhak*, one who accomplishes. *prasādhit*, accomplished, completed. *s.*

پرسادھن परिसाधन *parisādhan*, m. accomplishing; determining. *s.*

پرسادھي प्रसाधनी *prasādhanī*, f. a drug commonly called *siddhi*. *s.*

پرسادي प्रसादी *prasādī*, offered to deities. *s.*

پرسار प्रसार *prasār*, } m. spreading, expanding.
پرسارن प्रसारण *prasāran*, }

prasārit, stretched, expanded. *prasārī*, adj. spreading, expanding *s.*

پرسال *par-sāl*, last year (*pār-sāl*). *p.*

پرساله *pur-sāla*, aged, full of years. *p.*

پرسان *pursān* (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *ahwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*

پرسپر परस्पर *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *parasparānumati*, f. mutual concurrence or assent. *parasparopakārī*, an ally, an associate. *s.*

پرسپهٹ प्रस्फुट *prasphuṭ*, blown, expanded. *s.*

پرست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper; as, *khudā-parast*, a worshipper of God; *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebre* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *khud-parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. *p.*

پرستاب प्रस्ताव *prastāb*, m. mention, occasion, opportunity. *s.*

پرستابك प्रस्ताविक *prastābik*, } suggested by
پرستاوك प्रस्ताविक *prastāvik*, } previous mention, well-timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

پرستار *parastār*, m. an adorer; a slave. *p.*

پرستاو प्रस्ताव *prastā,o*, m. opportunity, season; eulogium. *s.*

پرستاونا प्रस्तावना *prastā,onā*, f. commencement, introduction. *s.*

پرستت प्रस्तुत *prastut*, celebrated, praised; said, declared; accomplished, done. *s.*

پرستر प्रस्तर *prastar*, m. a stone; a jewel. *s.*

پرستش *parastish*, f. devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

پرستش خانه *parastish-khāna*, m. } a place of
پرستش گاه *parastish-gāh*, f. } worship, church, temple, mosque. *p.*

پرستنده *parastanda*, a worshipper. *p.*

پرستهه प्रस्थ *prasth*, expanding, spread; m. a measure of quantity, 48 double handfuls; table-land on the top of a mountain. *prasth-pushp*, m. a sort of *tulsī*, or basil, with small leaves. *s.*

پرستهاپن प्रस्थापन *prasthāpan*, m. sending away, mission. *prasthāpit*, sent, despatched. *s.*

پرستهان प्रस्थान *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *s.*

پرستیدن *parastīdan*, to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرسدھ प्रसिद्ध *prasiddha*, celebrated, renowned; adorned, ornamented. *prasiddhi*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

پرسراو प्रस्राव *prasrāv*, m. urine. *s.*

پرسرم परिश्रम *parisram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پرسرمي परिश्रमी *parisramī*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرسش *pursish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means asking after health, &c.). *p.*

پرسکار पुरस्कार *puraskār*, m. honouring, worshipping. *s.*

پرسکت प्रसक्त *prasakta*, eternal, constant; obtained, attained; attached to, devoted to; adv. continually. *prasakti*, f. adherence, attachment to. *s.*

پرسکندکا प्रस्कन्दिका *praskandikā*, f. } purging,
پرسکندن प्रस्कन्दन *praskandan*, m. } diarrhœa. *s.*

پرسماپت परिसमाप्त *parisamāpta*, finished, completed. *parisamāpti* f. & *parisamāpan*, m. entire, completion. *s.*

پرسمرت प्रस्मृति *prasmṛiti*, f. forgetfulness, forgetting. *s.*

پرسمیپد परस्मैपद *parasmaipad*, m. the transitive or active form of a verb (in Gram.). *s.*

پرسن प्रसन्न *prasann* or *prasanna* or *parsan*, rejoiced, pleased; gracious, kind. *prasann honā*, n. to acquiesce; to like. *prasann-karnā*, to please, *prasannatā*, f. favour, kindness. *prasann-mukh* or *prasann-mukhī*, smiling, agreeable looking. *s.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرسنا परसना *parasnā*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرسنبندھ परसम्बन्ध *par-sambandh*, m. relation or connection with another, *par-sambandhī*, related to another, belonging to another. *s.*

پرسنتا प्रसन्नता *prasannatā*, f. acquiescence; kindness. *s.*

پرسنسا प्रशंसा *prasaṅsā*, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرسنکھیا परिसङ्ख्या *parisankhyā*, f. complete enumeration. *parisankhyāt*, enumerated. *s.*

پرسنگ प्रसङ्ग *prasang*, m. association; mention; insertion. *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. *s.*

پرسو प्रसव *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *prasav-bandhan*, m. the foot-stalk of a leaf or flower. *s.*

پرسو प्रसू *prasū*, f. a mother. *s.*

پرسوت प्रसूत *prasūt* or परसूत *parsūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites; part. born, produced. *prasavat*, bearing. *prasūti*, f. bringing forth, birth; offspring. *s.*

پرسوتا प्रसूता *prasūtā*, }
پرسوتي प्रसौती *prasautī*, } a woman who has borne a child; a puerperal woman. *s.*
پرسونتي प्रसवन्ती *prasavantī*, }

پرسورام *parsurām* (for परशुराम *parashurāma*), the first of the three *Rāmas*, and the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Vishṇu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāsharatha Rāma*. He is called *Jāmadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kshatriyas* (or *Chhatrīs*), who were become tyrannical. *Renukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kārtavīrjārjuna*, a prince of the *Kshatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kshatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jāmadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kshatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty-one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kshatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). *s.*

پرسون परसों *parsoṅ*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرسون प्रसून *prasūn*, born, produced; m. a flower, a bud; fruit. *s.*

پرسوي प्रसवी *prasavī*, adj. having or bearing young. *s.*

پرسه *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرسيا परसिया *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

پرسياوشان *parsiyāwshān* or *parsiyāwishān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرسيدن *pursīdan*, to ask, to inquire. *p.*

پرسيمن परिसीमन् *parisīman*, m. boundary, extreme limit. *s.*

پرش परश् *parash*, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

پرش पुरुष *purush*, m. a man, a male human being; God, the Supreme Being. *purushā*, ancestors. *purushārth*, m. a human object, as the gratification of desire, discharge of duty, &c.; adv. on account of man. *purushādhikār*, m. manly office or duty. *purushādham*, m. an outcast. *purushāshī*, m. a rākshas, a cannibal. *purushāyu*, m. life of man. *puryshtā*, f. *purushtwa*, m. manhood, manliness, valour. *purush-dweshī*, m. *purush-dweshinī*, f. misanthropic. *purushkār*, m. manly act, virility; exertion. *purush-mātr*, of the height of a man. *purushottam*, m. an excellent or superior man. *purush-varjit*, depopulated. *s.*

پرش परुष *parush*, m. harsh and contumelious speech, abuse; yellow Barleria; a sort of tree (*Xylocarpus granatum*). *parush-bachan*, m. *parush-vāch*, f. *parushokti*, f. harsh language, abuse. *parushoktik*, m. an abuser. *s.*

پرش परशु *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon [resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرشا पुरुषाः *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancients. *s.*

پرشاپ परिशाप *parishāp*, m. cursing, reviling. *s.*

پرشاد परशाद *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness, food, &c. (v. *prasād*). *s.*

پرشارتھ पुरुषार्थ *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرشاسن प्रशासन *prashāsan*, m. governing, ruling. *s.*

پرشانت प्रशान्त *prashānt*, calmed, tranquillised. *prashānti*, f. calm, tranquillity. *prashāntātmā*, peaceful, composed in mind. *s.*

پرشب प्रशब (for प्रसव) *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young). *prashab-honā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.*

پرشدھ परिशुद्ध *parishuddha*, cleaned, purified; [discharged, paid. *s.*

پرشرام परशुराम *parashurām*, see پرسورام. *s.*

پرشٹ पृष्ट *prisht*, asked, inquired. *s.*

پرشٹا प्रष्टा *prashṭā*, adj. asking, demanding; a questioner. *s.*

پرشٹھ पृष्ठ *prishṭh*, m. the back, the rear. *prishṭh-drishṭi*, m. a bear (from looking behind him). *s.*

پرشٹھ प्रष्ठ *prashṭh*, a leader; prior, preceding; chief, best. *prashṭhī*, the wife of a leader. *s.*

پرشچھد पुरश्छद *purashchhad*, m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

پرشرانت परिश्रान्त *parishrānt*, wearied, exhausted. *parishrānti*, f. fatigue, labour. *s.*

پرشرم परिश्रम *parishram*, m. labour, toil, fatigue. *parishramī*, laborious. *s.*

پرشست प्रशस्त *prashast*, happy, well, right, good, excellent. *prashasti*, f. excellence, eminence, eulogy. *s.*

پرشعور *pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p. a.*

پرشکار परिष्कार *parishkār*, m. splendour, decoration, initiation, purification. *s.*

پرشکرت परिष्कृत *parishkṛit*, adorned, embellished; purified by initiatory rites. *parishkṛit-bhūmi*, f. a ground prepared for a sacrifice. *s.*

پرشمن प्रशमन *prashaman*, m. killing, slaughter; pacifying. *s.*

پرشن प्रश्न *prashn*, m. a question. *prashn-dūtī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

پرشن پرنی पृश्निपर्णी *prishniparnī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*; *Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

پرشنسا प्रशंसा *prashansā*, f. praise, applause, flattery. *s.*

پرشنسن प्रशंसन *prashansan*, m. praising, eulogizing. *prashansanīya*, to be praised, praiseworthy. *prashansit*, praised. *s.*

پرشنکا पृश्निका *prishnikā*, f. an aquatic plant [(*Pistia stratioites*). *s.*

پرشنکنیہ परिशङ्कनीय *parishankanīya*, adj. to be doubted, to be apprehended. *s.* [*stratioites*). *s.*

پرشنی प्रश्नी *prashnī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia*

پرشودھ परिशोध *parishodh*, m. cleansing, purifying; discharging (a debt). *s.* [morrow. *s.*

پرشوس परश्वस *par-shwas*, the day after to-

پرشوش परिशोष *parishosh*, m. drying, evaporation. *s.* [pletion. *s.*

پرشیش परिशेष *parishesh*, m. remainder, com-

پرضرور *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential. *p. a.*

پرکا पृक्का *prikkā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پرکاج परकाज *par-kāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*

پرکاجی परकाजी *par-kājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*

پرکار *pur-kār*, thick, coarse, fat; efficient, well executed. *p.* [compasses (v. *pargār*). *p.*

پرکار *parkār*, compasses. *parkārī*, done with

پرکار प्रकार *prakār*, manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*

پرکاری *purkārī*, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*

پرکاس प्रकाश *prakās* or *parkās*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاسی *prakāsī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاش प्रकाश *prakāsh*, m. light, daylight, sunshine; expansion, diffusion, manifestation; adj. open, manifest, blown, expanded; famous, celebrated clear, apparent. *prakāsahtā*, f. manifestation, luminousness. *prakāshit*, evident, manifest, promulgated. *prakāshak*, what irradiates, manifests; an illuminator. *prakāshmān*, splendid, radiant. *prakāshan*, m. illuminating, making manifest. *prakāshī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکالہ *parkāla*, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*

پرکان परकान *parkān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*

پرکانا परकाना *parkānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.* [excellence, happiness. *s.*

پرکانڈ प्रकाण्ड *prakānḍ*, m. the stem of a tree,

پرکپت प्रकुपित *prakupit*, enraged, incensed. *s.*

پرکتھا परिकथा *parikathā*, f. a tale, a story. *s.*

پرکٹ प्रकट *prakaṭ*, displayed, manifest. *prakaṭit* or *prakaṭī-kṛit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*

پرکٹ पर्कट *parkaṭ*, m. a heron. *s.*

پرکٹی पर्कटी *parkkaṭī*, f. the waved-leaf fig tree (*Ficus infectiosa*). *s.*

پرکر प्रकर *prakar*, m. aloe wood (*agallochum*). *s.*

پرکرت प्रकृति *prakṛit* or *prakṛiti*, f. property, quality, nature; the passive or material cause of the world; a goddess, the personified will of the Supreme Being in the creation, identified with Māyā; a stanza of four lines, each line containing twenty-one syllables; temperament, predominance of one of the humours. *prakṛiti-taral*, volatile, fickle. *prakṛiti-stha*, natural, innate. *s.*

پرکرت प्रकृत *prakṛit*, made, accomplished. *s.*

پرکرش प्रकर्ष *prakarsh*, m. (in gram.) the effect of the prefix *pra* upon roots. *s.*

پرکرشٹ प्रकृष्ट *prakṛisht*, chief, principal. *prakṛishṭatwa*, m. eminence. *s.*

پرکرم प्रक्रम *prakram*, m. proceeding, going, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

پرکرما परिक्रमा *parikramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (v. *pradachhina*). *s.*

پرکرن प्रकरण *prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section; prologue, prelude; a book. *s.*

پرکري परिक्रय *parikray*, m. redeeming, purchasing back. *s.*

پرکريا प्रक्रिया *prakriyā*, f. bearing royal insignia. *s.*

پرکشالن प्रक्षालन *prakshālan*, m. cleaning, washing. *prakshālit*, washed. *s.*

پرکشپت प्रक्षिप्त *prakshipt*, thrown, cast, hurled. *s.*

پرکشت परिक्षित *parikshit*, a king, son of Abhimanyu, and grandson of Arjun. *s.*

پرکشيتر परक्षेत्र *par-kshetr*, m. another's field, another's body, another's wife. *s.*

پرکشين प्रक्षीण *prakshīn*, decayed, wasting. *s.*

پرکلپت परिकल्पित *parikalpit*, made, invented. *s.*

پرکلش परिक्लिश *pariklish*, m. vexation, trouble. *pariklisht*, vexed, annoyed. *s.*

پرکمپ प्रकम्प *prakamp*, m. shaking, trembling. *prakampamān*, adj. shaking, trembling violently. *prakampan*, id.; m. a hell. *s.*

پرکنا परकना *paraknā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit; to inspect, examine, prove, try. *s.*

پرکوپ प्रकोप *prakop*, m. irritation, provocation. *prakopit*, irritated. *prakopan*, m. irritating, provoking *p.*

پرکھ परख *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.*

پرکھ पुरुष *purukh*, m. a man (*vir*), a male human being. *s.*

پرکھا पुरुखा *purukhā* or पुर्खा *purkhā*, m. an old man. *s.*

پرکھا परिखा *parikhā*, f. a moat surrounding a fort, &c. *s.*

پرکھانا परखाना *parkhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*

پرکھاوني परखावनी *parkhāwanī*, f. examination; assaying of coin, &c. *s.*

پرکھائي परखाई *parkhā,ī*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining. *s.*

پرکھر प्रखर *prakhar*, very hot or acrid. *s.*

پرکھنا परखना *parakhnā*, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*

پرکھے पुरुखे *purukhe* or पुर्खे *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*

پرکھي परखी *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*

پرکھيات प्रख्यात *prakhyāt* or परिख्यात *parikhyāt*, famous, celebrated. *prakhyāti* or *parikhyāti*, fame, notoriety. *s.*

پرکھيا परखैया *parkhaiyā*, } m. an inspector,
پرکھيرا परखेरा *parkherā*, } examiner, prover, especially of coins. *s.*

پرکيرت प्रकीर्ति *prakīrti*, f. fame, celebrity. *prakīrtit*, declared, explained; celebrated. *s.*

پرکيرتن परिकीर्तन *parikīrttan*, m. telling, talking of, boasting. *s.*

پرکيرن प्रकीर्ण *prakīrn*, promulgated, published; expanded; m. a *chaurī*, a cow-tail used as a fan; a chapter. *s.*

پرکينه *pur-kīna*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*

پرکيه परकीय *parkīya*, belonging to another. *parkīyā*, f. another's wife or mistress. *s.*

پرگاچھ परगाछ *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. *h.*

پرگار *pargār*, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*

پرگاري *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. *p.*

پرگاڑھ प्रगाढ़ *pragārh*, much, excessive; hard, difficult; hard, firm; m. pain, privation, penance. *s.*

پرگاه *pargāh*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*

پرگٹ प्रगट *pragat* or *pargat*, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.*

پرگٹتا प्रगटता *pragatatā*, f. visibility, publicity. *s.*

پرگٹنا प्रगटना *pragatnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.*

پرگرهن प्रग्रहण *pragrahan*, m. taking, seizing, assuming. *s.*

پرگلبھ प्रगल्भ *pragalbh*, bold, ready, resolute, strong. *pragalbhatā*, f. energy, boldness; power. *s.*

پرگمن प्रगमन *pragaman*, m. progress, advance. *s.*

پرگنات *parganāt*, } pl. of *pargana* (the last
پرگنجات *parganajāt*, } form may be called the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents, *p.*

پرگناتي *parganātī*, of or relating to baronies. *parganātī-jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *parganātī-kharch*, charges of a district to be deducted from the gross revenue. *parganātī-nirkh*, rates of valuation, &c. *p.*

پرگنه *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zil'*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamīndārī*. *parganadār*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*; lord of the barony. *pargana-wār*, according to district (settlement, &c.).

پرگو *pur-go*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*

پرگوپن प्रगोपन *pragopan*, m. protection, preservation. *s.*

پرگوئي *pur-go,ī*, f. loquacity, volubility of tongue. *s.*

پرگهٹ प्रघट *praghat* or *parghat*, apparent, clear. *s.*

پرگهٹي प्रघटी *praghatī* or परघटी *parghatī*, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; apparency, clearness. *s.*

پرگهن प्रघन *praghan*, m. a sort of bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*

پرگيا प्रज्ञा *pragyā*, f. a clever woman; understanding, wisdom. *pragyāwān*, wise. *s.*

پرگيات प्रज्ञात *pragyāt*, known, understood, notorious. *s.*

پرگیان प्रज्ञान *pragyān*, m. knowledge, wisdom; adj. wise, learned. *s.*

پرگیري *pargīrī*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*

پرگیه प्राज्ञ *pragya*, wise, learned. *s.*

پرلا पर्ला *parlā*, of the other side. *h.*

پرلاپ प्रलाप *pralāp*, m. unmeaning prattle; discourse. *s.*

پرلوبهه प्रलोभ *pralobh*, m. desire, cupidity. *pralobhan*, m. allurement, attraction. *s.*

پرلوٹهن प्रलोठन *praloṭhan*, m. rolling on the ground, tossing. *praloṭhit*, adj. rolling, tossing. *s.*

پرلوك परलोक *par-lok*, heaven, paradise. *par-lok-gam*, m. death. *s.*

پرلي प्रलय *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; death, dissolution, fainting, syncope; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.*

پرلیپك प्रलेपक *pralepak*, who or what anoints, [besmears. *s.*

پرم परम *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp. as, *paramātmā*, m. the Supreme Being, the soul of the universe. *paramādwait*, m. pure unitarianism. *paramārth*, m. superior aim, the best end; virtue; spiritual knowledge; the best sense. *paramārthī*, seeking the best end, religious. *paramāgati*, translation to heaven, beatitude. *paramānu*, m. an atom, the lowest measure of weight, or time. *paramānn*, m. an oblation of rice to progenitors. *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, chief object of refuge. *param-gati*, f. eternal felicity. *paramāyu*, m. the longest period of life. *param-rāj*, m. a supreme monarch. *param-hans*, an ascetic, a religious man who has subdued all his senses. *s.*

پرم *purum* or *prum*, a lead and sounding-line used on board ship (the word is borrowed from the Portuguese *prumo*, plummet). *prum-ḍālnā*, to heave the lead. *h.*

پرما प्रमा *pramā*, f. true knowledge; consciousness, perception. *s.*

پرماتامهه प्रमातामह: *pramātā-maha*, m. a great-grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramātāmahī*. *s.*

پرماد प्रमाद *pramād*, m. inadvertence, carelessness, error. *pramādī*, heedless, inconsiderate. *s.*

پرمارتهه परमार्थ *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.*

پرمارتهي परमार्थी *paramārthī*, religious, virtuous. *s.*

پرمان प्रमान *pramān* or *parmān*, m. cause, motive; limit; proof, attestation, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real. *parmān-chaṛhnā*, to rise to a high rank (the word is used sometimes as a man's name). *pramānābhāo*, m. absence of proof. *pramān-purush*, m. an umpire, an arbitrator. *pramānī-karan*, establishing or admitting as authority or proof. *s.*

پرمان परिमान *parimān*, m. dose, quantity; [proportion. *s.*

پرمانك प्रमानिक *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *pramānikā*, f. a species of the *anushṭubh* metre. *s.*

پرمپد परम्पद or परमपद *param pad*, m. eminence, high station, heaven, beatitude. *s.*

پرمپر परम्पर *parampar*, traditionary, hereditary; m. a great-great-grandson. *s.*

پرمپرا परम्परा *paramparā*, f. tradition; communication from one to another in succession; series succession; race, lineage. *paramparin*, hereditary, traditional. *s.*

پرمت परमत *par-mat*, m. a different opinion. *s.*

پرمت परिमित *parimit*, measured, regulated. *parimitāhār* or *parimit-bhuj*, eating moderately, temperate. *s.*

پرمت प्रमित *pramit*, known, understood, proved; measured. *pramitāksharā*, f. a species of the *jagatī* metre. *s.*

پرمتها प्रमथा *pramathā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پرمتهالي प्रमथालय *pramathālay*, m. hell, or abode of pain. *s.*

پرمد प्रमद *pramad*, mad, intoxicated, impassioned; m. joy, delight. *pramadā*, f. a woman, a handsome woman. *s.*

پرمد प्रमुद *pramud* or *pramudit*, pleased, glad. *s.*

پرمدهام परमधाम *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

پرمکهه प्रमुख *pramukh*, chief, principal, best, first; m. a chief, a sage; a tree used for dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *pramukh-twa*, m. superiority, predominance. *s.*

پرمگن प्रमग्न *pramagn*, immersed, drowned. *s.*

پرمل परिमल *parimal* or परमल *parmal*, fragrant; m. trituration of perfumes, and the scent arising from it; parched grain of *jo,ār* or *bājrā*, q. v. (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *s.*

پرملان परिम्लान *parimlān*, soiled, stained; withered, impaired. *s.*

پرمن *pirman*, the yard of a sail (see پروان). *h.*

پرمند परिमन्द *parimand*, slow, dull. *s.*

پرمنڈل परिमण्डल *parimaṇḍal*, m. a ball, a a globe, a circle. *parimaṇḍaltā*, f. rotundity. *s.*

پرموچن प्रमोचन *pramochan*, m. liberating, setting free. *pramochanī*, a sort of cucumber. *s.*

پرمود प्रमोद *pramod*, m. pleasure, delight. *pramodit* or *pramodī*, happy, delighted; delighting. *s.*

پرموه प्रमोह *pramoh*, m. fascination; fainting, insensibility. *s.*

پرموهن परिमोहन *parimohan*, m. fascinating, beguiling. *parimohī*, m. *parimohinī*, f. adj. fascinating, bewitching. *s.*

پرميشور परमेश्वर *param-eshwar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*

پرميو परमेव *parmew*, } m. a (venereal) clap;
پرميه प्रमेह *prameh*, } a gleet, any urinary affection. *s.*

پرن परन *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. *h.*

پرن प्रण *pran*, m. promise, resolution, vow. *s.*

پرناني *parnānī*, great-grandmother. *h.*

پرن पर्ण *parn* or *parna*, m. a leaf, betel leaf; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *parn-wallī*, f. the same tree. *parn-shālā*, f. a hut of leaves, a hermitage. *parn-latā*, f. the betel plant. *parn-nar*, m. a man of leaves, an effigy stuffed with leaves, made to represent a person deceased whose body cannot be found. *s.*

پرناد प्रनाद *pranād*, m. a disease of the ear, a buzzing in the ear. *s.*

پرناس पर्णासि *parnāsi*, m. a sort of basil (*Ocymum sanctum*) with small leaves. *s.*

پرناش प्रनाश *pranāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *pranāshī*, destroying.

پرنال प्रनाल or प्रनाल *pranāl*, m. } a conduit,
پرناله परनाला *parnāla*, m. } a gutter,
پرنالي प्रनाली or प्रनाली *pranālī*, f. } a drain. *s.*

پرنام परिनाम *parinām*, m. maturity, fulness, end, last stage; sequel, result. *parinām-darshī*, who looks forward or to the end. *s.*

پرنام प्रनाम or प्रनाम *pranām*, aslo *parnām*, m. salutation, bow, adoration. *s.*

پرنانا परनाना *par-nānā*, a great-grandfather (by the mother's side). *s.* [sance. *s.*

پرنپات प्रणिपात *pranipāt*, m. salutation, obei-

پرنپتن प्रणिपतन *pranipatan*, m. saluting, bowing. *s.* [obeisance. *s.*

پرنت प्रणति *pranati*, f. salutation, reverence,

پرنت परन्तु *parantu*, but, however, on the other hand; afterwards, also. *s.*

پرنتر परन्त्र *parantra*, subservient, dependent. *s.*

پرند *parand*, m. a bird. *parand-ho-jānā*, to move with great rapidity. *p.*

پرندر पुरन्दर *purandar*, m. a sort of pepper (*Piper chavya*). *s.*

پرندا *paranda*, flying; a bird. *parande kā par na mārnā kisī jāgah meṅ*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. *p.*

پرندهان प्रणिधान *pranidhān*, m. great effort, stress; profound meditation; access, entrance. *s.*

پرن‌ماچال पर्णमाचाल *parn-māchāl*, m. the *kamrāngā*, an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *s.*

پرنو प्रणव *pranav*, } m. the mystical
پرنوك प्रणवक *pranavak*, } name of the deity. *s.* [a hermitage. *s.*

پرنوتج पर्णोटज *parnoṭaj*, m. a hut of leaves,

پرنور *pur-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. *p.*

پرني प्रणय *pranay*, m. affection, regard; asking, solicitation; final emancipation; trust, confidence; reverence, obeisance. *pranayī*, affectionate, kind, intimate; m. a husband or lover. *s.*

پرني प्रणी *pranī*, resolute, bold, determined. *s.*

پرني *purnī*, f. a ferule, a tube, a thimble; the ramrod-pipes of a musket; a bugle or oblong bead. *d.*

پرني पर्णी *parnī*, m. a tree (*Butea frondosa*); f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); the leaf of the assafœtida(?). *s.* [patron. *s.*

پرنيا पुरनिया *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a

پرنيا पुरणिया, पुरणैया, पुरैनिया *puraniyā*, *puranaiyā*, or *purainiyā*, m. name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). *h.*

پرنيان *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk (from China); also garments made of the same. *p.*

پرو पर्व *parv*, m. a festival, a holiday; *parv-kārī*, a Brāhman who performs ceremonies for hire out of season. *parv-gāmī*, a man who associates with his wife on festival days. *s.*

پرو पुरु *puru*, m. name of the sixth monarch of the lunar line; the farina of a flower; f. the name of a river to the north-west of the Saraswati. *s.*

پروا *parwā*, f. care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire; rest, quiet. *kuchh parwā nahīṅ*, (vulg. *kuch-parwā-nī*), no matter, it is of no consequence. *p.*

پروا पूर्वा *purwā*, f. an easterly wind. *s.*

پروا परिवा *parivā*, f. the first day of the moon's increase or wane. *s.*

پرواد परिवाद *parivād*, m. abuse, reproach, accusation. *parivādak* or *parivādī*, an accuser, a plaintiff, a calumniator. *s.*

پروار परिवार *parivār*, m. family, dependants. *pariwār-tā*, f. subjection, dependence. *s.* [position. *s.*

پروارن प्रवारण *pravāran*, m. prohibition, op-

پرواري *parwārī*, fattened or fatted. *p.*

پرواز *parwāz*, flying, flight. *parwāz-karnā*, n. to fly. *parwāz-kunān*, flying, on the wing. *p.*

پرواس परिवास *parivās*, m. abiding, abode. *s.*

پرواس प्रवास *pravās*, m. a foreign country or residence, dwelling away from home. *pravāsat*, adj. absent, dwelling abroad. *pravāsan*, m. sojourning abroad, exile. *s*

پرواسي *pravāsī*, a foreigner, one from abroad; one living away from home. *s.* [city. *s.*

پرواسي पुरवासी *pur-vāsī*, adj. inhabiting a

پروال पर्वाल *parwāl*, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the eyelashes fall, a stye or stithe. *h.*

پروان परवान *parwān*, m. the yard (of a sail); *parwān chhaṛhnā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). *h.*

پروانا पुर्वाना *purwānā* (caus. of *purānā*), to cause to be filled. *h.*

پروانجات *parwānajāt*, m. (pl. of *parwāna*), orders; passes, licenses. *p.* [mission. *p.*

پروانگي *parwānagī*, f. command, order, per-

پروانه *parwāna*, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependant; an order, a pass, a licence, leave, command, a precept, warrant; a butterfly, a moth. *parwāna kisī kā honā*, to be desperately in love with any one (an allusion to the moth and the candle). *p.*

پرواه *parwāh*, f. (the same as *parwā*, q. v.), care, concern, &c. *p.*

پرواه परिवाह *parivāh*, m. an inundation, an [overflowing. *s.*

پرواه प्रवाह *pravāh*, m, stream, current of a river. *s.*

پرواهکا प्रवाहिका *pravāhikā*, f. diarrhœa. *s.*

پرواءي *parwā,ī*, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*

پرويبهاگ प्रविभाग *pravibhāg*, m. division, a part. *s.* [titioned, shared. *s.*

پرويبهکت प्रविभक्त *pravibhakt*, divided, par-

پروپديش परोपदेश *paropadesh*, m. giving advice, admonishing. *s.* [of others, beneficence. *s.*

پروپکار परोपकार *paropakār*, m. the helping

پروپکاري परोपकारी *paropakārī*, aiding others, beneficent, hospitable. *s.*

پروت पर्वत *parvat*, m. a mountain, a hill. *parvat-āshray* or *parvat-vāsī*, living in the mountains. *parvat-kāk*, m. a raven. *parvatīya*, mountainous; m. a mountaineer. *s.* [of fish (*Silurus pabda*). *s.*

پروت पर्वित *parvit* or पर्वत *parvat*, m. a kind

پروتساه प्रोत्साह *protsāh*, m. effort, exertion; stimulus. *protsāhit*, instigated, stimulated. *protsāhak*, m. instigator. *protsāhan*, m. inciting, stimulating. *s.*

پروتي परौती *parautī*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*

پروتيا पर्वतिया *parvatiyā*, m. a kind of pumpkin. *s.* [gence. *s.*

پروجن परोजन *parojan*, m. purpose, use, exi-

پرودها पुरोधा *purodhā*, m. the family priest. *s.*

پرور *parwar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *gharīb parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *sāya-parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*

پرور पर्वर *parwar*, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes diotca, Roxb.*). *s.*

پرور प्रवर *pravar*, m. offspring, race. *s.*

پرور प्रविर *pravir*, m. a yellow fragrant wood. *s.*

پروراجک परिव्राजक *parivrājak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*

پرورت प्रवर्त्त *pravartta*, engaged in, undertaking; m. excitement, stimulus. *s.*

پرورت प्रवृत्त *pravritta*, fixed, determined; engaged in, occupied. *pravritti*, f. activity, occupation, active life; perseverance; addiction to; tidings, intelligence; continuous flow, stream; Ujjain, or any holy place; (in arith.) the multiplier. *s.*

پرورت परिवृत्त *parivritta*, gone round, revolved; exchanged. *s.*

پرورت परिवर्त्त *parivartta*, m. going or turning back, revolving; exchange, requital; the end of a period of four ages, destruction of the world. *s.*

پرورتک प्रवर्त्तक *pravarttak*, inciting, stimulating; m. an instigator. *s.*

پرورجيا परिव्रज्या *parivrajyā*, f. the life of a religious mendicant. *s.*

پروردگار *parwardagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

پروردن *parwardan*, to cherish, rear, foster. *p.*

پروردہ *parwarda*, bred, reared, brought up (used substantively) a slave, a protegé. *p.*

پرورش *parwarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*

پرورلت प्रवरललित *pravar-lalit*, m. a species of the *qshtī* metre. *s.* [risher. *p.*

پرورندہ *parwaranda*, cherishing, the che-

پروروس पुरूरवस् *purūravas*, the son of Buddha, and second king of the lunar dynasty. *s.*

پروري *parwarī*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*

پروڑھ प्रौढ़ *prauṛh*, able, clever, full grown; confident, bold. *prauṛhi*, f. enterprise, confident exertion; investigation. *prauṛhā*, a woman from 30 years of age to 55. *prauṛhatā*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. *s.* [hood. *s.*

پروس परोस *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbour-

پروسا परोसा *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*

پروستي परौसती *parvastī*, f. cherishing, patronising: especially applied to the cherishing of old servants past work; care, protection, favour (probably a corruption of the Persian word *parwarish*). *d.*

پروسن प्रवसन *pravasan*, m. going or dwelling abroad. *s.*

پروسنا परोसना *parosnā*, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*

پروسندھ पर्वसन्धि *parv-sandhi*, m. the full and change of the moon. *s.*

پروسي परोसी *parosī*, m. a neighbour. *h.*

پروسيا परोसैया *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.* [dent. *s.*

پروش परवश *par-vash*, subservient, depen-

پروشٹ परिविष्ट *parivishṭ*, surrounded, enclosed. *s.*

پروشٹ प्रविष्ट *pravishṭ*, entered, engaged in. *s.*

پروشٹھ प्रोष्ठ *proshṭh*, m. a sort of carp (*Cyprinus prausius*). *proshṭh-padā*, f. the 26th and 27th asterisms, containing the stars in the wing of Pegasus. *praushṭh-pad*, m. the month Bhadr (August—Sept.). *praushṭh-padī*, f. full moon in Bhadr. *s.*

پروشني परोष्णी *paroshnī*, f. a cockroach. *s.*

پروکت प्रोक्त *prokt*, said, declared. *s.*

پروکش परोक्ष *paroksh*, invisible; absent, past; m. an ascetic, a hermit; invisibility, absence; (in gram.) past time or tense. *s.*

پروکشن प्रोक्षण *prokshan*, m. killing animals in sacrifice, immolation, slaughter; sprinkling, with water, &c.; a text to be recited when animals are offered. *prokshit*, sprinkled; killed, offered in sacrifice.

پروکهیات प्रविख्याति *pravikhyāti*, f. celebrity, renown. *s.*

پرول परवल *parwal*, m. a plant (*Tricosanthes* [*dioica*). *s.*

پرونا पिरोना or *paronā*, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls), to spit. *h.*

پرونکا पर्वणिका *parvanikā*, f. specks attended with pain on the edge of the cornea of the eye. *s.*

پروه प्रवह *pravah*, m. one of the seven Vāyus or winds. *s.* [of leather. *h.*

پروها परोहा *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made

پروهت पुरोहित *purohit* (also प्रोहित *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*

پروهتاني पुरोहितानी *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q.v. *s.*

پروهن परोहन *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation. *s.*

پرويا पूर्वैया *purwaiyā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*

پرويادهه परिव्याध *parivyādh*, m. a tree (*Pterospermum acerifolia*); a sort of reed growing in water (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *s.*

پرويت प्रवेट *pravet*, m. barley. *s.*

پرويدن परिवेदन *pariveadan*, m. anguish, pain; marriage. *s.* [a chief. *s.*

پرویر प्रवीर *pravīr*, best, excellent; m. a hero,

پرويس प्रवेश *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*

پرويشتن परिवेष्टन *pariveshṭan*, m. surrounding; circumference. *pariveshṭit*, enclosed, surrounded, covered. *s.* [serving up food. *s.*

پرويشن परिवेषण *pariveshan*, m. surrounding;

پرويشن प्रवेशन *praveshan*, m. the entrance; entering. *praveshak*, who enters; m. an entry. *s.*

پرويکشن प्रवेक्षण *pravekshan*, m. foreseeing. *pravekshit*, foreseen. *pravekshyat*, adj. foreseeing. *s.*

پرويل प्रवेल *pravel*, m. the yellow variety of the kidney bean. *s.*

پروين *parvīn*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

پروين प्रवीण *pravīn*, intelligent, skilful, wise. *s.*

پروينتا प्रवीणता *pravīnatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence, skill. *s.*

پرويني प्रवेणी *praveṇī* or प्रवेणि *praveṇi*, f. the hair twisted and undecorated, as worn by women in the absence of their husbands. *s.*

پرهار प्रहार *prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke. *s.*

پرهار परिहार *parihār*, m. disrespect. *s.*

پرهاري प्रहारी *prahārī*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*

پرهاس प्रहास *prahās*, m. loud laughter. *prahāsī*, laughing aloud, causing laughter. *s.*

پرهاس परिहास *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer; mirth, pastime. *parihās-vedī*, m. a jester, a wag. *s.*

پرهت परहित *par-hit*, friendly, benevolent, good for another. *s.*

پرهر प्रहर *prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night; a division of time, consisting of 8 *gharīs* or about 3 hours. *s.*

پرهرشت प्रहर्षित *praharshit* or प्रहृष्ट *prahṛishṭ*, delighted, very happy. *s.*

پرهرشني प्रहर्षिणी *praharshinī*, f. a species of the *atijagatī* metre. *s.*

پرهرن परिहरण *pariharan*, m. seizing, taking; leaving, abandoning. *s.*

پرهرن کلکا प्रहरणकलिका *praharan-kalikā*, f. a species of the *sarkarī* metre. *s.*

پرهرنا परिहरना *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*

پرهري प्रहरी or पहरिया *pahriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

پرهسر पुरःसर *pura-sar*, one who goes first, a leader, a preceder. *s.*

پرهسن प्रहसन *prahasan*, m. loud laughter, mirth; sarcasm, ridicule, irony. *prahasat*, adj. laughing heartily. *s.* [mine. *s.*

پرهسنتي प्रहसन्ती *prahasantī*, f. Arabian jas-

پرهلاد प्रह्लाद *prahlād*, m. pleasure, joy; the name of Hiranyāksha's pious son, and regent of one division of Pātāl. *prahlādit*, rejoiced, delighted. *s.*

پرهيز *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. *badī-parhez*, abstaining from evil. *parhez-k.*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*

پرهيزگار *parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*

پرهيزگاري *parhez-gārī*, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*

پرهيزي *parhezī*, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q.v.). *p.*

پرهيلکا प्रहेलिका *prahelikā*, f. an enigma, a riddle. *s.* [prived of, deserted by. *s.*

پرهين परिहीण *parihīn*, waned, faded; de-

پري परे *pare*, beyond, yonder. *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پري *parī*, f. a fairy. *parī-paikar* or *parī-chihra*, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*

پري *purī*, f. fulness, completion. *p.*

پري پوري *purī*, f. (same as *pur*, &c.), a city, town. *s.*

پري प्रिय *priya*, m. beloved, dear; m. a husband, a lover; a sort of drug commonly called *Riddhi*. *s.*

پريا प्रिया *priyā*, m. beloved, dear, a sweetheart, *he priye*, my dear! *s.*

پرياس प्रयास *prayās*, m. trouble, labour, desire or pursuit of any object. *s.*

پرياکهيه प्रियाख्य *priyākhya*, announcing good [tidings. *s.*

پرياگ प्रयाग *prayāg*, m. the modern Allahabād, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterraneous addition of the Saraswatī, according to the Hindū creed: in comp. it applies to several places of reputed sanctity, as, *Deva-prayāg*, *Rudra-prayāg*, *Karna-prayāg* &c. *s.*

پريال प्रियाल *priyāl*, m. a tree commonly called *piyāl* (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

پرياں प्रयान *prayān*, m. going forth, departure; death, march, invasion. *prayān-kāl*, time of departure, death. *s.*

پريبهاشن प्रियभाषण *priya-bhāshan*, m. speak- [ing kindly. *s.*

پريت प्रीत *prīt*, kind, affectionate, beloved, dear. m. delight. *s.*

پريت प्रीति *prīt* or *prīti*, f. love, friendship; the second of the 27 astronomical *yogs*. *prīti-pūrvak*, adv. through kindness; *prīti-dān*, m. a friendly present. *prīti-dāya*, m. a gift of affection. *prīti-mān*, kind, affectionate. *s.*

پريت प्रेत *pret* or परेत *paret* adj. dead; m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *pret-paksh*, m. the dark half of the month. *pret-karm*, m. funeral rites. *pret-grih*, m. a cemetery. *pret-lok*, m. the region of disembodied spirits, in which they remain one year, or until the obsequies are completed. *pret-nadī*, f. the river of hell. *s.*

پريتا परेता *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding [yarn). *h.*

پريتا प्रियता *priyatā*, f. love, affection. *s.*

پريتر प्रियतर *priyatar*, dearer, more beloved. *s.*

پريتم प्रीतम *prītam* or प्रियतम *priyatam*, dearest, most beloved; m. a lover, a husband. *s.*

پريتن प्रयत्न *prayatna*, m. continued effort, exertion; act, action; caution, care. *prayatna-wān*, active, zealous, persevering. *s.*

پريتنا परेतना *paretnā*, a. to reel (thread or [yarn). *h.*

پريتني प्रेतनी *pretnī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. *s.*

پريچها (परीक्षा for परीक्षा) *parīchhā*, f. trying, [testing (gold or silver). *s.*

پريچهك (परीक्षक for परीक्षक) *parīchhak*, m. one who tests or examines. *s.*

پري خوان *parī-khwān*, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." *p.*

پري دار *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. *p.*

پريدرشن प्रियदर्शन *priya-darshan*, handsome, good-looking. m. a tree (*Mimusops kauki*.) *s.*

پريدن *parīdan*, to fly, to soar on the wing. *p.*

پريدهاوي परीधावी *parīdhāwī*, m. the forty-first year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

پريرت प्रेरित *prerit*, sent, directed, despatched. *s.*

پري رخسار *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-cheeked. *p.*

پريرن प्रेरण *preran*, } m. the act of sending;
پريرنا प्रेरना *prernā*, } command. *s.*

پري رو *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman, plur. *parī-rūyān*. *p.*

پريزاد *parī-zād*, fairy-born, *i.e.* beautiful. *p.*

پري ستان *parī-stān*, m. the region of the fairies. *p.*

پريسكهه प्रियसख *priya-sakh*, m. a tree (*Mimosa catechu*.) *s.*

پريسكهي प्रियसखी *priya-sakhī*, f. a female [friend, a confidante. *s.*

پريسنديش प्रियसन्देश *priya-sandesh*, m. a tree bearing a fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

پريش पुरीष *purīsh*, m. fæces, excrement. *s.*

پريشان *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed perplexed, dishevelled, ruined. *pareshān-hāl*, distressed in condition. *pareshān-kahnā*, to talk foolishly. *p.*

پريشاني *pareshānī*, f. distress; perplexity; [dispersion, destruction. *p.*

پريشٹهه प्रेष्ठ *preshṭh*, most or very dear. *preshṭhā*, f. a wife. *s.*

پريك प्रियक *priyak*, m. a tree (*Nauclea cadamba*); another tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *s.*

پريكار प्रियकार *priya-kār*, or प्रियकृत् *priya-kṛit*, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. *s.*

پريكت प्रयुक्त *prayukta*, endowed with, possessing; connected with; compact. *s.*

پريكشا परीक्षा *parīkshā*, f. examination, trial, [proof. *s.*

پريكشا प्रेक्षा *prekshā*, f. seeing, viewing, observing. *s.*

پريكشت परीक्षित *parīkshit*, the name of the grandson of *Arjuna*; adj. examined, tried, proved. *s.*

پريكشت प्रेक्षित *prekshit*, seen, beheld, looked at. *s.*

پريكشك परीक्षक *parīkshak*, one who examines, &c. *s.*

پريكشن परीक्षण *parīkshan*, m. trial, experiment, examination. *s.*

پريكشن प्रेक्षण *prekshan*, m. a public show, [spectacle, sight. *s.*

پريكها परेखा *parekhā*, m. repentance, regret, concern. *h.*

پريكها परेखा *parekhā*, f. (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parīchhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. *s.*

پريم प्रेम *prem*, m. love, friendship; *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindī work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. *s.*

پريمان प्रियमाण *priyamān*, beloved, affectionate. *s.*

پريمبهاوك प्रियम्भावुक *priyam-bhāvuk*, become dear to. *priyam-bhāvuktā*, f, amiability, becoming beloved. *s.*

پريمپر प्रेमपर *prem-par*, affectionate, loving. *s.*

پريمرنگراتا प्रेमरङ्गराता *prem-rang-rātā*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.* [(*Datura*). *s.*

پري موه पुरीमोह *purī-moh*, m. the thorn apple

پريمي प्रेमी *premī*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پرين पुरेन *puren*, f. the placenta; the plant of the *lotus*. *h.*

پرينگ प्रियङ्गु *priyangu*, m. a medicinal plant and perfume, or fragrant seed; panick seed (*Panicum italicum*). *s.* [moon. *s.*

پريوا परीवा *parīvā*, f. the first day of the

پريوا परेवा *parewā*, m. a pigeon. *h.*

پريواد परीवाद *parīvād*, m. reproof, censure, abuse. *s.* [flatterer. *s.*

پريوادي प्रियवादी *priya-vādī*, sweet spoken, a

پريوار परीवार *parīwār*, m. dependants, family, retinue. *s.* [flow. *s.*

پريواه परीवाह *parīwāh*, m. inundation, over-

پريوجك प्रयोजक *prayojak*, who or what causes or induces any act; who or what deputes or appoints; m. a founder or instituter of any ceremony; a legislator. *s.*

پريوجن प्रयोजन *prayojan*, m. cause, motive, need, occasion; intention, design; use, exigence. *prayojan-wān*, designing, purposing. *prayojanī*, necessary, requisite. *s.*

پريوجيه प्रयोज्य *prayojya*, m. capital, principal; a servant, a slave. *s.* [barter. *s.*

پريورت परीवर्त्त *parīvartta*, m. exchange,

پريورني प्रियवर्णी *priya-varnī*, f. a creeping plant (*Echites frutescens*). *s.*

پري وش *parī-wash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پريوگ प्रयोग *prayog*, m. occasion, cause, motive, object, result; device, contrivance; example, comparison; act, action. *prayogī*, having some object in view, calculated for a particular purpose. *s.*

پريه परेह *pareh*, m. soup made of rice (v. *palew*). *h.*

پريه परेह *pareh*, } m. land watered after
پريها परेहा *parehā*, } ploughing, or flooded before the final ploughing and levelling of the ground. *h.*

پريه प्रिय *priya*, dear, beloved (see پري).

پريهاس परीहास *parīhās*, m. mirth, sport, amusement. *s.*

پڑا पुड़ा *puṛā*, m. a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *paṛā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

پڑاپانا पड़ापाना *paṛā-pānā*, a. to find, to get easily. *h.*

پڑاپڑ पड़ापड़ *paṛāpaṛ*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پڑانا पड़ाना *paṛānā*, a. to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*

پڑاو पड़ाव *paṛāw*, m. halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place; camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.*

پڑپڑانا पड़पड़ाना *paṛpaṛānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance). *paṛpaṛ-rahnā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*

پڑجانا पड़जाना *paṛ-jānā*, n. to lie down; to cease, as the wind; to repose; to abate. *h.*

پڑچهٹي पड़छटी *paṛchhaṭī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *d.*

پڑرهنا पड़रहना *paṛ-rahnā*, n. to be utterly helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d.*

پڑم पड़म *paṛam*, m. a coarse kind of cotton cloth used for tents, &c. *d.* [immodesty. *d.*

پڑمرگي पड़मर्गी *paṛ-margī*, f. shamelessness,

پڑنا पड़ना *paṛnā*, n. to repose, to lie down; to fall; to befall, to happen; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پڑوا पड़वा *paṛwā*, m. a large boat; a ferry boat. *d.*

پڑوانا पिड़वाना *piṛwānā*, a. to cause to press, squeeze. *h.*

پڑوس पड़ोस *paṛos*, m. neighbourhood. *s.*

پڑوسن पड़ोसिन *paṛosin*, f. a female neighbour. *s.*

پڑوسي पड़ोसी *paṛosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.*

پڑوي पड़वी *paṛwī*, a sort of sugar-cane sown in autumn. *h.*

پڑها पढ़ा *paṛhā*, read, learned, of much reading. *paṛhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man. *s.*

پڑهانا पढ़ाना *paṛhānā*, a. to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پڑهن पढ़न *paṛhan*, f. reading, the act of reading. *s.*

پڑهن पढ़िन *paṛhin*, f. a mullet. *h.*

پڑهنا पढ़ना *paṛhnā*, a. to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *paṛhne-wālā*, m. reader. *s.*

پڑهنت पढ़न्त *paṛhant*, f. study, reading; a spell. *s.*

پڑهوانا पढ़वाना *paṛhwānā*, a. to cause to be taught reading (v. *paṛhānā*). *h.* [made. *h.*

پڑي पुड़ी *puṛī*, f. a skin with which a drum is

پڑي पड़ी *paṛī*, f. a measure (v. *paimāna.*) *d.*

پڑيا पुड़िया *puṛiyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.), a dose of medicine in powder. *s.*

پڑيا पड़िया *paṛiyā*, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*

پڑي رهنا पड़ेरहना *paṛe-rahnā*, n. to be in a hopeless or desperate state. *d.*

پڑيل पड़यल *paṛyal*, f. sweepings. *h.*

پز *puz* or *paz*, (in comp.) cooking, baking; framing or contriving (in the mind). *p.*

پزاوا *pazāwā*, پزاوه *pazāwa*, } f. a brick-kiln. *p.*

پژمردگي *pazhmurdagī*, f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*

پژمردن *pazhmurdan*, to wither, fade, decay. *p.*

پژمرده *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*

پس *pas*, after, behind; at length, then, therefore, finally. *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers, &c. call it *nāya i tawakkul*. *p.*

پسا पसा *pasā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *ānjlā*, q. v.). *s.*

پساب *pisāb* or *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. the act of pissing, urine. *p.*

پساچ पिसाच *pisāch* (for पिशाच *pishāch*, q. v.) m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*

پساچي पिसाची *pisāchī* or पिसाचनी *pisāchnī*, f. a female spectre, an ogress. *s.*

پسارا पसारा *pasārā*, m. expansion, the act of spreading out. *pasārā-k.*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s.*

پسارنا पसारना *pasārnā*, a. to spread; to distend; to stretch out, to expand, to open. *s.*

پساري पसारी *pasārī*, m. one who sells spices (v. *pansārī*). *h.*

پسان पिसान *pisān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*

پسانا पिसाना *pisānā*, a. to reduce to meal, flour, or powder; to grind. *s.*

پسانا पसाना *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off superfluous water. *s.*

پساي पसाई *pasā,ī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

پساي पिसाई *pisā,ī*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*

پس پا *pas-pā* or *pas-pā,e*, sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*

پس پال पशुपाल *pasu-pāl* or *pashu-pāl*, } m. lit. beast-feeder; a cowherd, a cow-feeder. *s.*

پس پالك पशुपालक *pasu-pālak* or *pashu-pālak*, }

پسپالن पशुपालन *pasu-pālan*, the rearing and tending of cattle, one of the duties of the *Vaisya* caste. *s.*

پس پاهونا *pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind; to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *p. h.*

پس پوت पुसपूत *pus-pūt* (for पुष्यपुत्र *pushya-putra*), adopted son. *pus-pūt k.*, to adopt as a son. *s.*

پست *past*, below, low. *past-fitrat*, of inferior understanding, of a mean disposition. *past-himmat*, unambitious. *past o buland dekhnā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *pas-at*, behind thee. *p.*

پستان *pistān*, m. the breasts, bubbies. *p.*

پستانا पस्ताना *pastānā*, n. to regret, repent. *s.*

پستك पुस्तक *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*

پسته *pista*, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*

پستي *pastī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پستئي رنگ *pista,ī rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*

پس خورده *pas-khurda*, m. leavings (of food), dregs, offal. *p.*

پسر पसर *pasar*, f, grazing cattle at night. *h.*

پسر *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child. *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild. *pisar i khwānda*, an adopted son. *pisri akhyāfī*, a step-son, son of a wife by a former husband. *pisri-mutabannā*, an adopted son. *pisar-khwāndagī*, adoption of a son. *p.*

پسرنا पसरना *pasarnā*, n. to be spread, stretched out, expanded. *s.*

پس رو *pas-rau*, or *pas-raw*, m. a follower; dependants; train, equipage. *p.*

پسروي *pas-rawī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*

پسري *pisarī*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*

پسطول *pistol* or *pistūl*, a pistol. *e.*

پس غيبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*

پس قد *pas-kad* or *-kadd*, a dwarf (properly *past-kadd*). *p. a.*

پس كش *pas-kash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*

پسلانا पिसलाना *pislānā*, a. to cause to grind. *h.*

پسلي पसली *pasli*, f. a rib, the præcordia. *pasli pharakna*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*

پس مانده *pas-mānda*, left behind, a survivor. *p.*

پسنا पिसना *pisnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) to be desperately in love. *h.*

پسند *pasand*, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *pasand-k*, to please. *p.*

پسنديدن *pasandīdan*, to approve of, to be agreeable. *p.*

پسنديده *pasandīda*, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.*

پسنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pāsang*), a [weight, &c. *p.*

پسو पशु *pasū* or *pashū*, (see پش) m. a beast; an animal. *s.*

پسو पिसू *pisū* or *pissū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پس وپيش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication. *pas o pesh-k.*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*

پسوجنا पसूजना *pasūjnā*, a. to stitch. *h.*

پسهي पसही *pas,hī*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shallow ponds. *h.*

پسیج पसीज *pasīj*, provision for a journey; adj. ready, prepared. *p.*

پسیجنا पसीजना *pasījnā*, n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. *s.*

پسین *pasīn*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*

پسيني *pasīnī*, modern, recent; *pl. pasīniyān*, the moderns. *p.*

پسینا पसीना *pasīnā*, پسیو पसेव *pasew*, پسیوها पसेवहा *pasewhā*, } m. perspiration, sweat. *s.*

پش पशु *pashu*, m. an animal, a beast; cattle. *pashu-pāl*, m. a herdsman. *pashu-pālan*, m. tending or rearing cattle. *pashutā*, f. *pashutwa*, m. nature of an animal, bestiality. *pashu-dharm*, m. action or property of animals; promiscuous cohabitation, the marrying of widows. *pashu-rāj*, m. a lion. *pashu-rajju*, m. a string for fastening cattle. *pashu-roman*, m. the hair of an animal. *pashu-kriyā*, f. copulation. *pashu-gāyatrī*, f. a verse whispered into the ear of an animal about to be sacrificed. *s.*

پشاب पिशाब *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. urine. *p.*

پشاچ पिशाच *pishāch*, m. a sprite, a fiend, a spectre; an infernal imp or ghost, described as fierce and malignant. *pishāch-dru*, m. a tree supposed to be haunted by goblins (*Trophis aspera*). *pishāch-grasta*, possessed of a demon, a demoniac. *pishāchni*, f. a female sprite. *s.*

پشان पषान *pashān*, m. a stone, a rock. *s.*

پشپ पुष्प *pushp* or *pushpa*, m. a flower, the menses; the ear of Kuvera; specks on the eye, albugo. *pushpānjali*, f. presenting flowers held in both hands hollowed. *pushpa-path*, m. the vulva. *pushpa-pur*, the city of Pātāliputra or Palibothra. *pushpa-phal*, m. elephant or wood-apple. *pushpa-chāmar*, m. a plant (*Artemisia*); a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*) having a large bushy flower. *pushpa-dant*, m. the elephant of the north-west quarter. *pushpa-ras*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-rakta*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus phœniceus*). *pushpa-renu*, m. the farina of flowers. *pushpa-rochan*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *pushpa-sār*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-samay*, m. spring. *pushpa-shūnya*, flowerless. *pushpa-karandak*, m. Avantī or Ujjain, or the grove in its vicinity, sacred to Mahādeva. *pushpa-ketu*, m. calx of brass. *pushpa-kīt*, m. any insect affecting flowers. *pushpa-mās*, m. spring. *pushpa-sātī*, f. a flower-garden. *pushpa-wat*, flowery. *pushpa-hīn*, flowerless. *pushpa-hīnā*, f. the glomerous fig-tree; a woman whose menstruation has ceased. *pushpī*, flowering. *s.*

پشپانجن पुष्पाञ्जन *pushpānjan*, m. the calx of brass. *s.*

پشپت पुष्पित *pushpit*, flowered, in flower. *pushpitā*, f. a woman during menstruation. *pushpitāgrā*, f. a form of metre. *s.*

پشپك पुष्पक *pushpak*, m. calx of brass, the ear of Kuvera, god of riches; specks on the eye; a bracelet of jewels; green vitriol. *pushpakāsish*, m. the green sulphate of iron. *s.*

پشپکا पुष्पिका *pushpikā*, f. the tartar of the teeth; the mucus of the glans penis or urethra. *s.*

پشپلول पशुपल्वल *pashu-palval*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s*

پشت *pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant. *pusht ba pusht*, generation by generation. *pusht-pāhw*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht par kisī ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily. *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support. *pusht-kham*, hump-backed. *pushti dast kisī par mārnā* or *pushti pā mārnā*, to reject, to abandon. *pusht denā* (in Pers. *pusht-dādan*), to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "*terga dare*"). *p.*

پشتا पिशिता *pishitā*, f. spikenard. *s.*

پشتارا *pushtārā*, m. a load, burden for carrying on the back. *p.*

پشتانا *pashtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*

پشتاوا *pashtāwā*, m. regret, remorse. *d.*

پشتخار *pusht-khār*, m. an artificial hand of ivory, &c., set in a long handle to scratch the back with. *p.*

پشتك *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind. *p.*

پشتو *pushtū*, the *Afghan* language. *p.*

پشته *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop; a bank, a quay; a hill, an eminence; heap, load, a bundle. *p.*

پشته‌بندي *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p.*

پشتي *pushtī*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book. *pushtī-bān*, an ally, a supporter; *pushtī-bānī*, f. alliance, aid; support. *pushtī-k.*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p.*

پشٹ पुष्ट *pushṭ*, nourished, fat; restorative, provocative. *pushṭānga*, fat. *s.*

پشٹي पुष्टि *pushṭi*, f. nourishing. *pushṭi-da*, adj. nourishing. *pushṭi-dā*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *pushṭi-kar*, m. any nutritive substance, a provocative food.

پشٹپ पिष्टप *pishṭap*, m. a world, a division of the universe. *s.*

پشٹتا पुष्टता *pushṭatā*, f. fatness; invigoration, restorative power. *s.*

پشٹك पिष्टक *pishṭak*, m. a disease of the eyes, opacity of the cornea. *s.*

پشٹي पुष्टि *pushṭa,ī*, f. adj. restorative, provocative. *s.*

پشچات पश्चात् *pashchāt*, after, afterwards, behind; westward. *pashchāt-tāp*, m. repentance. *s.*

پشچم पश्चिम *pashchim*, west, western; behind, after. *s.*

پشکا पशुका *pashukā*, f. any small animal. *s.*

پشکر पुष्कर *pushkar*, m. the sky, heaven; a lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum* or *Nymphæa nelumbo*); a drug (*Costus speciosus*); a place of pilgrimage called Pokar in the province of Ajmīr; one of the seven great *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; a mountain in the same *dwīpa*; a pond or lake. *pushkar-mūlak*, m. the root of the *costus speciosus*. *s.*

پشکرني पुष्करिणी *pushkarinī*, f. a large pond, a lake. *s.*

پشکل पुष्कल *pushkal*, excellent, best; much, many; full, complete; m. the mountain Meru; the holy place, Pushkar. *s.*

پشكش *pish-kash* (for *pesh-kash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*

پشكل *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

پشم *pashm*, f. wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum fœminæ*). *pashm par mārnā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard. *pashm samajhnā*, to despise. *pashm na ukharnā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*

پشمك *pashmak*, a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

پشمي *pashmī*, پشمين *pashmīn*, پشمينه *pashmīna*, } woollen, made of wool. *p.*

پشن पिशुन *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel; vile, low; stupid, a fool; m. a spy, an informer. *pishun-vākya* or *pishun-vachan*, m. evil speech, slander. *s.*

پشنا पिशुना *pishunā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پشنگ पिशङ्ग *pishang* or *pishangī*, tawny, brown. *pishtangatā*, f. tawniness. *s.*

پشنگ *pashang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*

پشواز *pishwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پشه *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.*

پشهريتكي पशुहरीतकी *pashu-harītakī*, f. the [hog-plum. *s.*

پسيز *pashīz*, a small piece of money. *p.*

پشيمان *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.*

پشيماني *pashemānī*, f. regret, penitence, remorse. *p.*

پشيه पुष्य *pushya*, m. the eighth lunar asterism, comprising three stars, of which one is Cancer; the month *Paus* (Dec.—Jan.). *pushya-putr*, an adopted son. *s.*

پك पिक *pik*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*); the *kokila*. *pik-bayanī*, having a voice like the pik. *s.*

پك पिक्क *pikk*, m. a young elephant. *s.*

پك पक्क *pakk*, پكا पका, पक्का *pakā* or *pakkā*, } ripe; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw); baked (as bricks), made of brick; cunning, knowing. *pakkā-k.*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain; to build with bricks. *pakā-pakāyā*, ready cooked. *pakkā-ghar*, a house built of baked bricks or stone. *pakkā-chiṭṭhā*, an authenticated, revised, or accredited account. *pakkā-ser*, a *ser* of full and standard weight. *s.*

پكار पुकार *puhār*, f. *pukārā*, m. a cry a shout. *h.*

پكاردينا पुकारदेना *pukār-denā*, a. to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*

پكارنا पुकारना *pukārnā*, a. to call aloud, to bawl out, to cry; to call or summon. *h.*

پكاكش पिकाक्ष *pikāksha*, m. a vegetable and perfume, commonly called *rochanī*. *s.*

پكانا पकाना *pakānā*, a. to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook, to bake. *s.*

پكانگ पिकाङ्ग *pikāng*, m. a small bird, called also *chātakīya*. *s.*

پكانند पिकानन्द *pikānand*, m. the spring season. [*s.*

پكاو पकाव *pakāw*, m. suppuration. *pakā,ū*, suppurative. *s.*

پكاي पकाई *pakā,ī*, f. dressing, ripeness. *s.*

پكبندهه पिकबन्धु *pik-bandhu*, m. the mango tree. *s.*

پكبيني पिकबयनी *pik-bayanī* or पिकबैनी *pik-bainī*, f. possessing a voice like the *kokila*. *s.*

پكپن पकपन *pakpan*, m. ripeness; cunning, cleverness, expertness. *s.*

پكت‌شول पक्तिशूल *pakti-shūl*, m. inflammation of the bowels, cholic. *s.*

پكدنڈي *pakdandī*, f. a footpath. *d.*

پكڑ पकड़ *pakar*, f. the act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection, difficulty. *h.*

پكڑانا पकड़ाना *pakrānā*, a. to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

پكڑبندي *pakar-bandī*, f. proof, evidence; capture, seizing. *d.*

پكڑنا पकड़ना *pakarnā*, a. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend; to object. *h.*

پكش पक्ष *paksh*, m. half a lunation, a fortnight; a partisan, a friend; a side, a flank. *pakshāghāt*, m. palsy, hemipelgia. *paksha-pāt*, m. partisanship, partiality. *paksha-pātī*, m. a partisan, an adherent. *paksha-pātitā*, f. adherence, friendship. *pakshatā*, f. the taking up a side, partiality. *paksha-dhar*, m. a partisan. *s.*

پكشي पक्षी *pakshī*, m. *pakshinī*, f. a bird. *pakshi-rāj*, m. king of the birds, *Garuḍa*. *pakshi-shālā*, f. a nest, an aviary. *s.*

پكلا पकला *paklā*, m. a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*

پكنا पकना *paknā*, n. to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *s.*

پكو पक्व *pakwa*, ripe, cooked, mature, perfect; able, shrewd; grey (the hair); digested. *pakwāshay*, m. the abdomen, the stomach. *pakwa-kṛit*, m. the *nimb* tree, the leaves of which are used to induce suppuration. *s.*

پكوان पकवान *pakwān* or पक्वान्न *pakwānna*, m. sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil, cookery of any kind. *s.*

پكوانا पकवाना *pakwānā*, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen. *s.*

پكواي पकवाई *pakwā,ī*, f. price paid for [cooking. *h.*

پكوڑا पकोड़ा *pakorā*, m. پكوڑي पकोड़ी *pakorī* or पकौड़ी *pakaurī*, f. } a kind of dish made of peameal *s.*

پکھ पख *pakh* (for पक्ष *paksha*, q.v.), m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. *s.* [of a bow. *d.*

پکھاٹا पखाटा *pakhāṭā*, m. the horn or corner

پکھارنا पखारना *pakhārnā*, a. to wash. *s.*

پکھال पखाल *pakhāl*, f. } a large leather
پکھالا पखाला *pakhālā*, m. } bag for carrying water usually double, and thrown over the back of a bullock; also a leathern bag for raising water from a well. *s.*

پکھالی पखाली *pakhālī*, m. a water-carrier. *s.*

پکھان पखान *pakḥān* (for *pākḥān*), } m. a
پکھانا पखाना *pakhānā*, } stone. *s.*

پکھاوج पखावज *pakhāwaj*, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. *h.*

پکھاوجی पखावजी *pakhāwajī*, m. one who beats the *pakhāwaj*; a drummer. *h.*

پکھراج पुखराज *pukhrāj*, m. a topaz; name of a lunar mansion. *h.*

پکھروٹا पखरौटा *pakhrauṭā*, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *bīṛā* or mouthful of betel. *h.*

پکھڑی पखड़ी *pakhṛī*, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. *h.*

پکھوا *pakhwā* or *pakhū,ā*, m. a side, wing, flank, gable end of a house. *d.*

پکھوٹا पखौटा *pakhoṭā*, m. a wing, fin of a fish; side or flank. *d.* [blade. *s.*

پکھوڑا पखौड़ा *pakhauṛā*, m. the shoulder-

پکھیرو पखेरू *pakherū*, m. a bird. *s.*

پکھیس पखेस *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. *h.*

پگ पग *pag*, m. the foot. *pag paṭ tār bajnā*, to beat time with the foot. *pag-daṇḍī*, f. by-path. *pagdaṇḍī-lenā*, to track, to trace. *s.*

پگا पगा *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. *h.*

پگار पगार *pagār*, mud kneaded for building or plastering walls; (in Dakh.) pay, salary, wages. *s.*

پگاہ *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. *p.*

پگاہتر *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn of day. *p.*

پگ دھارنا पगधारना *pag-dhārnā*, n. to travel, to depart. *s.* [chew the cud. *h.*

پگرانا पगुराना *pagurānā*, n. to ruminate, to

پگڑی पगड़ी *pagṛī*, f. a turban; a species of poll-tax (v. *pūg*). *pagṛī aṭaknā*, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *pagṛī chhapaṭnā*, a. to act falsely or treacherously. *h.*

پگلا पगला *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). *h.*

پگنا पगना *pagnā*, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. *s.*

پگھا पगहा *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope, tether. *h.* [or steel. *h.*

پگھال पघाल *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron

پگھایا पघाया *paghāyā*, m. a dealer in cloth, metals, &c. *h.*

پگھلانا पिघलाना *pighlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. *s.*

پگھلاو पिघलाव *pighlāw* or *pighlā,o*, m. fusion. *s.*

پگھلنا पिघलना *pighalnā*, n. to melt or be melted, to be in fusion. *s.*

پگھیا पघैया *paghaiyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c. *h.*

پگیا पगिया *pagiyā*, f. a turban. *h.*

پل पल *pal*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a *ghaṛī* or *daṇḍ* (2½ *pals* are equal to one minute). *pal mārte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *pal mārnā*, to wink, to move the eyelid. *p.*

پل *pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment, a causeway. *pul-gugār*, a bridge toll. *pul bāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. *p.*

پلا पला *palā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *pulā*, m. a small bundle of plants or sticks. *h.* [*ḥarāmī pillā*, a bastard. *h.*

پلا पिल्ला *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub;

پلا पल्ला *pallā*, m. space, distance; assistance; a border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl); a bag; *labium vulvæ*; one shutter of a door, &c.; border, margin. *h.*

پلا *pallā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales). *pallā-bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy. *pallā-kash*, partial. *pallā-kashī*, partiality. *palle par kisī ke ānā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one. *palle-dār*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens. *palle-dārī*, f. the business of a porter. *p.*

پلاد पलाद *palād*, m. f. a *Rākshas* or demon, male or female. *s.* [humour. *s.*

پلاگن पलागि *palāgni*, m. the bile, the bilious

پلاس *palās*, m. very coarse cloth. *p.*

پلاس पलाश *palās* or *palāsh*, m. a tree so called, on which the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*). *palās pāpṛā*, m. the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine. *s.*

پلاسی पलाशी *palāsī*, m. name of a village (vulg. *Plassey*), famous for one of our earlier victories in India. *s.*

پلاش पलाश *palāsh*, m. a tree (see *palās*).

پلاشاکھیہ पलाशाख्य *palāshākhya*, m. assa-fœtida. *s.* [clinata; the *palās* tree. *s.*

پلاشک पलाशक *palāshak*, m. curcuma re-

پلاشی पलाशी *palāshī*, f. lac; m. a goblin; a sort of mimusops (*m. kauki*). *s.*

پلاکش प्लाक्ष *plāksha*, m. the fruit of the *hibiscus populneoides*. *s.*

پلان पलान *palān*, a space of ground between two occupied lots, left for future disposal. *h.*

پلان *palān*, پلانا *palānā*, } m. (corruption of *pālān*), a packsaddle. *p.*

پلانا पलाना *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee, to escape. *s.*

پلانا पिलाना *pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to [ply with drink. *h.*

پلانا पलाना *palānnā*, a. to saddle a horse or bullock. *p.*

پلانڈ पलाण्डु *palāndu*, m. an onion. *s.*

پلانگ पलाङ्ग *palāng*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

پلاني पलानी *palānī*, f. پلاو पलाव *palāv*, m. } thatching. *h.*

پلاو प्लाव *plāv*. m. submersion. *s.*

پلاو *pulā,o* (properly *pilāv*), m. a kind of dish made up of rice, spices, and flesh or fowl. *hawā kā pulā,o*, a castle built in the air. "Lord Byron has been laughed at by many an 'old Indian' for writing this word 'pilaff,' making it rhyme with 'quaff,' but the fact is, that his lordship's Anglified term comes much nearer to the real word, which is Persian, than our barbarous Indian corruption of it." *p.* (B.)

پلاؤنا पलावना *palā,onā*, n. to flee, to run [away. *s.*

پلايمان पलाययान *palāyamān*, adj. running

پلاين पलायन *palāyan*, m. flight, retreat. *palāyan-parāyan*, fugitive. *s.*

پل بندي *pul-bandī*, f. an embankment, dykes or mounds raised to prevent inundations; keeping a bridge &c. in repair, also a tax levied for that purpose; sodomy. *pul-bandī-k.*, to ravish, to violate. *p.*

پلپل *pilpil*, m. pepper. *p.*

پلپلا पिलपिला *pilpilā* or पुलपुला *pulpulā*, soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*

پلپلانا पिलपिलाना *pilpilānā*, a. to soften. *h.*

پلپلانا पुलपुलाना *pulpulānā*, n. to fear, to dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. *h.*

پلپلاهٹ पिलपिलाहट *pilpilāhaṭ*, f. softness. *h.*

پلپلاهٹ पुलपुलाहट *pulpulāhaṭ*, f. fear; the act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*

پلت प्लुत *plut*, m. the protracted utterance of a vowel, being three times the length of a short vowel. *s.*

پلتها مارنا पलथा मारना (also पलठामारना) *palthā* (or *palṭhā*) *mārnā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.* [the buttocks. *h.*

پلتهي पलथी *palthī*, f. a mode of sitting on

پلٹا पलटा *palṭā*, m. turn, stead, exchange, recompense, revenge, retaliation. *h.*

پلٹانا पलटाना *palṭānā*, a. to cause to turn, to convert. *h.*

پلٹا کهانا पलटा खाना *palṭa khānā*, a. to turn over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted, to rebound. *h.*

پلٹالينا *palṭā-lenā* (v. *palaṭ-l.*), to revenge, &c. *h.*

پلٹاو पलटाव *palṭāv* or *palṭā,o*. m. contradiction, reaction, rebound. *h.*

پلٹ لينا पलट लेना *palaṭ-lenā* or *palṭā-lenā*, a. to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h.*

پلٹن पलटन *palṭan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h.*

پلٹنا पलटना *palaṭnā*, n. to return, to turn back; to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*

پلٹها مارنا पलठा मारना *palṭhā-mārnā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*

پلج पुलिज *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*

پلچنا पिलचना *pilachnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

پلڑا पलड़ा *palṛā*, m. a scale, *i.e.* one side of a pair of scales. *h.*

پلڑي पिलड़ी *pilṛī*, f. a kind of forced meat. *h.*

پلسات *pīlsāt*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*

پل سراط *pul sirāṭ* or *puli sirāṭ*, m. the bridge, over which Musalmāns pass into paradise.—N. B. the wicked are sure to fall thence into the bottomless pit. *p. a.*

پلشت *pilisht*, polluted impure, unclean; (met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*

پلک पलक *palak*, f. the eyelid; a moment; *palak daryā*, m. clouds; *palak mārnā* or *-maṭkānā*, a. to wink. *p.*

پلکت पुलकित *pulkit*, joyful, rejoiced. *s.*

پلکش प्लक्ष *plaksha*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*); another tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*); the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); one of the seven *Dwīpas* or divisions of the world. *s.*

پلکي पुलकी *pulkī*, m. a sort of Kadamb (*Nauclea cadamba*). *s.*

پلن पुलिन *pulin*, m. an island of alluvial formation, a small island or bank left in a river upon the falling of waters. *s.*

پلنا पिलना *pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n. to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*

پلنا पलना *palnā*, n. to be reared; to be fattened, to thrive. *s.*

پلند पुलिंद *pulind*, m. a barbarian, an outcast, one inhabiting mountains and forests. *s.*

پلندا पुलिन्दा *pulindā*, m. a bundle, a parcel. *h.*

پلنگ पलङ्ग *palang*, m. a bed (without curtains), a bedstead. *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a counterpane: this last compound is commonly called a "*palampore*" by Europeans. *palang tīn chor*, "the bed and three thieves," the constellation called "Charles's wain" (B.) *p.*

پلنگ *palang*, m. a tiger, a panther, a leopard. *palang-afgan*, tiger killer, a fierce warrior. *p.*

پلنگ पुलिङ्ग, *puling* or पुल्लिङ्ग *pullinga*, the masculine gender. *s.*

پلنگڑي पलङ्गड़ी *palangrī*, f. a small bedstead. *h.*

پلنگي *palangī*, of or relating to a tiger, tiger-like, fierce, ferocious. *p.*

پلو प्लव *plav*, m. a diver, a bird so called (*Pelicanus fusicollis*): waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); fragrant grass in general. *s.*

پلو पल्लव *pallav*, m. a sprout, a shoot, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*

پلو पल्लू *pallū*, m. the hem of a garment, the border of a garment. *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*

پلو पिल्लू *pillū*, m. / پلوا पिलूआ *pilū,ā*, } a worm. *s.*

پلوار पलवार *palwār*, m. a kind of boat of 15 to 20 tons burden for carrying goods; applied chiefly to the slow heavy craft in the Sunderbuns: it is considered to have come originally from Dacca. *h.*

پلواري पलवारी *palwārī*, m. a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*. *h.*

پلوانا पलवाना *palwānā*, a. to cause to be reared or nourished. *s.*

پلوٹھا पल्लौठा *pallauthā* or *palauṭhā*, first-born (q. d. *pahilā uṭhā* or *pahlā uṭhā*). *h.*

پلوك पल्लवक *pallavak*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

پلول पलवल *palwal*, m. the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica, Roxb.*). *palwal-latī*, the plant of *palwal*). *s.*

پلون प्लवन *plavan*, m. a deluge, an inundation. *s.*

پله *palla*, m. a side (as of scales), (v. *pallā*). *p.*

پله *pula*, soft, tender; hollow. *d.*

پلها प्लिहा *plihā*, f. the spleen (v. *plīhā*). *s.*

پلهانا पुल्हाना *pulhānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

پلهن प्लिहन *plihan*, m. the spleen. *s.*

پلهنڈا पल्हिण्डा *palhinḍā* or *palihṇḍā*, m. / پلهنڈي पल्हिण्डी *palhinḍī* or *palihṇḍī*, f. } a shelf upon which water-pots are placed, a place where water is kept. *h.*

پلئي पिलई *pila,ī*, f. the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*

پلي पली *palī*, f. a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.*

پلي पल्ली *palli*, f. a small village; a house lizard. *h.*

پلئي पलई *pala,ī*, f. a young branch or spray [of a tree. *h.*

پليت *palīt* (for *palīd*), polluted, unclean. *p.*

پليت पलीत *palīt*, m. a ghost, spirit of the dead. *h.*

پليتا पलीता *palītā*, m. a match (of a gun); a candle. *palītā chāṭ-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*

پليتهن पलेथन *palethan*, m. dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. *palethan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one. *palethan nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. *h.*

پليد *pilīd* or *palīd*, unclean, polluted. *p.*

پليدي *palīdī*, f. uncleanness, excrement. *p.*

پليو पलेव *pale,o*, m. soup, pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it. *palev* or *pale,ū*, land watered after ploughing. *h.*

پليها प्लीहा *plīhā*, f. / پليهن प्लीहन *plīhan*, m. } the spleen; the organ, or the disease of it; enlargement of the mesenteric glands. *s.*

پليهار प्लीहारि *plīhāri*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*), deemed an enemy to spleen. *h.*

پليهشتر प्लीहशत्रु *plīha-shatru*, / پليهگهن प्लीहघ्न *plīha-ghna*, } m. a medicinal plant, commonly called Rohinī or Roherā (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*

پمپا पम्पा *pampā*, f. a river in the south of India. *s.*

پن पुन *pun*, पुनः *puna*, or पुनि *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *puna-puna* or *puna-punar*, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*

پن पुन *pun* (for पुण्य *punya*), m. virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*

پن पिन *pin*, m. a sound, noise. *s.*

پن पण *pan*, m. an aggregate number, consisting of twenty *gaṇḍās* (q. v.), that is, eighty *kaurīs* (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*); a vow; promise; a bet, a wager, a stake at play: it is also used to denote money in general; wages, hire, price; business; an agreement, a stipulation or clause in an agreement; (contr. of *pān*), as, *pan-baṭṭa*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

پن पन *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship, hood, ness*, &c., as, *laṛak-pan*, childhood, *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*

پن *pan*, conj. but, yet, for. *d.*

پنا पना *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (also the same as *pan*), as *jauharī-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*

پنا पुन्ना *punnā*, a. to abuse, revile. *h.*

پنا पन्ना *pannā*, m. a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*, q.v. *h.*

پنا पन्ना *pannā*, m. an emerald; a leaf. *s.*

پنا पिन्ना *pinnā*, m. a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c., for food. *s.*

پنارا पनारा *panārā*, m. / پناري पनारी *panārī*, f. } a drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house, a spout. *s.*

پناك पिनाक *pināk*, m. the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow, the trident of Shiva. *s.*

پناكي पिनाकी *pinākī*, f. a sort of viol. *s.*

پناگ पुन्नाग *punnāg*, m. a tree from the flowers of which a yellowish dye is prepared (*Rotleria tinctoria*). *s.*

پنالا पनाला *panālā*, m. / پنالي पनाली *panālī*, f. } (see *panārī*); a spout. *panalī paṛnā*, to be very fat (a horse). *s.*

پنانا पनाना *panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پناه *panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. *panāh-dih*, a protector. *panāh kisī se māngnā*, to seek protection, to avoid; used in comp. as *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty. *'adālat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

پن بٹا पनबट्टा *pan-baṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبه *pumba*, m. cotton. *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear). *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *pumba-doz*, a carder of cotton. *p.*

پنبهتا पनभत्ता *pan-bhattā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

پنبهٹا पनभट्टा *pan-bhaṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبئي *pumba,ī*, made of cotton. *p.*

پنپانا पंपाना *pampānā* or पन्पाना *panpānā*, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another; to refresh (little used). *h.*

پنپنا पनपना *panapnā*, a. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to be refreshed, restored. *h.*

پنپنانا पिनपिनाना *pinpinānā*, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*

پنپناهٹ पिनपिनाहट *pipināhaṭ* or पनपनाहट *panpanāhaṭ*, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*

پنتوا पनतवा *pantawā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنتھ पन्थ *panth*, } m. a road; a sect, a reli-
پنتھا पन्था *panthā*, } gious order. *s.*

پنتهي पन्थी *panthī*, m. a traveller; a sectary, a follower of any peculiar sect or master; generally used in comp., as *kabīr-panthī*, a follower of *Kabīr*. *s.*

پنج पुञ्ज *punj*, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

پنج *panj*, five. *naye panj*, of five years old. *male panj*, of ten years old (these applied to horses only). *panj 'aibi shar'ī*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood). *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *ḳur,ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān. *panj tani pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muḥammad*, *'Alī*, *Fāṭima*, *Ḥasan*, and *Ḥusain*. *p.*

پنجاب *panjāb*, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

پنجابي *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

پنجارا *panjārā*, m. a cotton-carder. *d.*

پنج انگشت *panj angusht*, m. *cinq-foil.* *p.*

پنجاه *panjāh*, fifty. *panjāhum*, fiftieth. *p.*

پنجت पिञ्जट *pinjat*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

پنجر पिञ्जर *pinjar*, yellow, tawny, reddish yellow; m. a bay or chesnut horse; yellow orpiment. *s.*

پنجر पञ्जर *panjar*, m. or *panjrī*, f. a rib. *s.*

پنجر पिञ्जर *pinjar*, } m. a cage; a trap. *pinjrā*
پنجرا पिञ्जरा *pinjrā*, } *honā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*

پنجري पञ्जरी *panjarī*, f. a rib. *s.*

پنج سال *panj sāl*, m. five years; a five-year old (horse). *p.*

پنج ساله *panj-sāla*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

پنجشنبه *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

پنج عیب *panj-'aib*, very vicious (v. *panj*). *p.a.*

پنجکا पञ्जिका *panjikā*, f. the register or journal of Yama, the record of human actions. *s.*

پنجکا पिञ्जिका *pinjikā*, f. a roll of cotton from which the thread is spun. *s.*

پنجگانه *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

پنجگوشه *panj-gosha*, } five-cornered, pentan-
پنجگنا *panj-gunā*, } gular, quintuple, fivefold. *p.*

پنجگنج *panj-ganj*, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Musulmāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.*

پنجلي पिञ्जली *pinjlī*, f. two blades of *kusa* [grass, used as a vessel. *s.*

پنجم *panjum*, the fifth. *p.*

پنجن पिञ्जन *pinjan*, m. a bow used for cleaning cotton. *s.*

پنجوش पिञ्जूष *pinjūsh*, m. the wax of the ear. *s.*

پنجول पिञ्जूल *pinjūl*, m. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

پنجه *panja*, m. a claw, the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākha*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back. *panja-phernā*, to overcome, to overpower. *panja-k.*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

پنجیارا पिञ्जियारा *pinjiyārā*, m. one whose business is to beat and separate cotton. *h.*

پنجیٹ पिञ्जेट *pinjeṭ*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

پنجیري पञ्जीरी *panjīrī*, f. a medicine composed of sugar, ghī, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle. *s.*

پنچ पञ्च *panch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators. *panchādhyāy*, m. five readings or chapters; f. the aggregate of five chapters of the *Shrī Bhāgavat*, detailing the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopīs*. *panchāgni*, m. five fires amidst which a devotee performs penance. *panchāmla*, m. the aggregate of five acid plants, viz. the jujube, pomegranate, sorrel, spondias, and citron. *panchāng*, m. five modes of devotion: silent prayer, burnt offering, libation, bathing idols, and feeding Brāhmans; an almanac; reverence by extending the hands, bend-

ing the knees and head, and in speech and look. *panch-bandh*, m. a fine equal to the fifth part of any thing lost or stolen. *panch-bhadra*, m. a horse with five auspicious marks; a sauce of five ingredients. *panch-bhūt*, m. the five elements: earth, air, fire, water, and ether (*ākās*). *panch-bhūtātmā*, m. man as formed of the five elements. *panch-pātra*, m. five vessels; an offering made in five vessels. *panch-prān*, m. the five airs supposed to be in the body. *panch-parnī*, f. a small shrub. *panch-piriyā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five pīrs or saints of the *Musalmāns*; a caste of *ḥalālkhors*. *panch-pallav*, m. the aggregate of five sprouts used in religious ceremonies: viz. spondia, rose-apple, *bel* or marmelos, citron, and wood-apple. *panch-panchanakh*, m. five kinds of animals allowed to be killed and eaten: hare, porcupine, alligator, rhinoceros, and tortoise. *pancha-tapā* m. an ascetic making penance between four fires and the sun above. *panch-tīrthī*, f. five places of pilgrimage: Vishrānti, Saukar, Naimish, Prayāg, and Pushkar; bathing on the day of the equinox. *pancha-ratna*, m. five precious objects: as, gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst. *pancha-sugandhak*, m. five aromatic drugs: cloves, nutmeg, camphor, aloe wood, and *kakkola*. *pancha-sūnā*, m. pl. five things by which animal life may be accidentally destroyed: the fireplace, the slab on which condiments are ground, the broom, the pestle and mortar, and the water-pot. *pancha-shākhā*. m. the hand. *pancha-karma*, m. five actions of the body or modes of evacuation. *pancha-koshā*, m. pl. the five sheathes supposed to invest the soul. *pancha-kol*, five spices: pepper, ginger, &c. *pancha-kon*, m. a pentagon. *panch-khanā*, consisting of five stories. *panch-gun*, five times, five-fold. *pancha-gavya*, five articles derived from the cow: milk, curds, ghī, urine, and dung. *pancha-lakshan*, m. a Purāna, comprehending five topics: the creation of worlds, their destruction, the genealogies of gods and heroes, the reigns of Manus, and the actions of their descendants. *pancha-loh*, m. a compound of five metals: copper, brass, tin, lead, and iron. *pancha-māsya*, m. the koil or Indian cuckoo. *pancha-mūl*, m. the aggregate of five roots: the *bel*, Premna longfolia, cassia, Gilmena arborea, and the trumpet-flower. *pancha-mūlī*, f. the aggregate of five smaller roots; Hedysarum gangeticum, H. lagopodioides, Solanum melongena, S. jacquini, and Tribulas lanuginosus. *pancha-mahāyagya*, m. the five great sacraments of the Hindūs, or the worship of spirits, progenitors, gods, Vedas, and mankind, by offerings of perfumes and flowers; obsequial rites, oblations with fire, the study of the Vedas, and hospitality. *pancha-nad*, m. the *Panjāb*, or country of five rivers. *pancha-nakh*, m. any animal having five toes, as the elephant, tortoise, tiger, &c. *panchendriya*, m. the five organs of sense, viz. eye, ear, nose, tongue, and skin; or those of action, as hands, feet, windpipe, anus, and parts of generation. *s.*

پچ पनच् *panach*, f. a bowstring. *s.*

پچادھیائی पचाध्याई *panchādhyā,ī*, f. the aggregate of the five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāna*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Kṛishṇa* with the *Gopis*. *s.*

پچال पचाल *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning; m. a country in the north of India. *h.*

پچامرت पचामृत *panchāmṛit*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients; or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghī, honey, and sugar. *s.*

پچانن पचानन *panchānan*, m. a name of *Shiva*; [a lion. *s.*

پچاون पचावन *panchāwan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پچایت पचायत *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest, originally consisting of five members. *panchāyati-jāti*, an arbitration by persons of the same caste as the litigant parties. *panchāyati-khāngī*, a domestic settlement of family quarrels, &c. *panchāyati-sarkār*, a court held by public authority. *panchāyat-nāma*, the written award of a court of arbitration. *s.*

پنچایتي पचायती *panchāyatī*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q. v.); also relationship, affinity: the sentence or award of a *panchāyat* court. *s.*

پنچتا पचता *panchatā*, f. death, dissolution of the five elements of the body. *s.*

پنچتتو पचतत्व *pancha-tatwa*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz. fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space; the five essentials of certain rites. *s.*

پنچتر पचत्र *panchatra*, a fee or duty of five per cent. levied from a successful litigant. *s.*

پنچتو पचत्व *panchatwa*, m. death, dissolution. *s.*

پنچدس पचदश *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. *s.* [fold. *s.*

پنچدھا पचधा *panchadhā*, in five ways, five-

پنچك पचक *panchak*, f. a bowstring; adj. five, relating to five, made of five, &c.; m. an aggregate of five. *s.*

پنچك पचक *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamīndārs*, over and above the fixed revenue. *h.*

پنچكهن पचखन *panchakhan*, also *panchakhanā*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). *s.*

پنچكي पनचक्की *pan-chakkī*, f. a water-mill. *s.*

پنچگويه पचगव्य *pancha-gavya*, m. five things derived from the cow, as, milk, curds, &c. *s.*

پنچلڑا पचलड़ा *panch-laṛā*, consisting of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.). *h.*

پنچلڑي पचलड़ी *panchlaṛī*, f. a necklace of five rows. *s.*

پنچم पचम *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg*; also of a *sur*, or musical note. *s.*

پنچمي पचमी *panchamī*, also *panchamīn*, f. the fifth day of the moon. *s.*

پنچوترة पचोतर *panchotara*, m. a transit duty of five per cent.; a deduction from rent, &c., of five per cent.; a custom-house, a toll-house. *s.*

پنچورا पचोरा or पनचोरा *panchorā*, m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck, and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand, or whatever stopped the mouth, be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). *h.*

پنچون पचों *panchoṅ*, m. associates, friends. *s.*

پنچونشت पचविंशति *pancha vinshati*, five-and-twenty. *s.* [the twenty-fifth. *s*

پنچونشتتم पचविंशतितम *panchavinshatitam*,

پنچهالا पञ्चाला *panchhālā*, m. the tail of a paper kite. *s.*

پنچهي पञ्छी *panchhī*, m. a bird. *s.*

پند *pand*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. *p.*

پندا *pindā*, young fruit just formed. *d.*

پندار *pindār* (root of *pindāshtan*), m. thought, imagination; pride, self-opinion; (in comp.) imagining, &c. *pand-ār*, one who takes or listens to advice. *p.*

پندروار *pandrawārā*, m. a fortnight. *d.*

پندره पन्द्रह *pandrah*, fifteen. *pandrahwān* and *pandrahwīn*, the fifteenth. *s.*

پندهلانا पंधलाना *pandhlānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

پنڈ पण्ड *pand*, m. a catamite, a eunuch. *s.*

پنڈ पण्डु *pandu*, m. the name of a sovereign of ancient *Delhī*, and nominal father of *Yudhishṭhira* and the other four *Pāndava* princes. *s.*

پنڈ पिण्ड *pind*, m. body, person; balls made of flour or rice, and offered to the manes at a religious ceremony of Hindūs: they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows. *pind parnā*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on. *pind chhurānā*, to avoid, to escape. *pind-pushp*, m. the flower of the *asoka* tree (*Jonesia asoca*); the China rose; a lotus; a flower (*Tabernæmontana coronaria*). *pind-pushpak*, m. a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*). *pind-phalā*, f. a bitter gourd. *pind-tailak*, m. incense, olibanum. *pind-dān*, m. presentation of the obsequial cakes. *pind-gos*, m. gum myrrh. *pind-mustā*, f. a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*). *pind-mūl*, m. the carrot (*Daucus carota*). *pind-vīj*, m. a flowering shrub (*Oleander odorum*). *s.*

پنڈا *pindā*, m. body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string; balls of flour or rice (vide *pind*). *s.*

پنڈا पण्डा *pandā*, m. a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol; f. wisdom, science. *s.*

پنڈادهکاري पिण्डाधिकारी *pindādhikārī*, m. the superintendant of a funeral, usually the nearest relation, to whom belongs the right of presenting the funeral cake. *s.*

پنڈار पिण्डार *pindār*, m. a tree (*Trewia nudiflora*). *s.*

پنڈارا पिण्डारा *pindārā*, m. a plunderer, pillager (among *Marhaṭṭās*). *h.*

پنڈالو पिण्डालु *pindālū*, m. name of a fruit (*Trewia nudiflora, Lin.; Rottlera indica, Willd.*); an esculent root, described as sweet, cooling, and diuretic; (in Dakh.) yam. *s.*

پنڈبي पण्डुबी *pandubī*, f. a waterfowl, the coot, the diver. *h.*

پنڈت पण्डित *pandit*, m. a learned Brāhman; adj. learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *pandits* are the only men who understand the *Sanskrit*, the language in which the ancient writings of the Hindūs are composed. *s.*

پنڈتاني पण्डितानी *panditānī*, f. the wife of a *pandit*. *s.*

پنڈتائي पण्डिताई *panditā,ī*, f. learning, scholarship. *s.*

پنڈت خانه *pandit-khāna*, m. (a corruption of *bandī-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. *h. p.*

پنڈريك पुण्डरीक *pundarīk*, m. the elephant of the south-east quarter; a sort of snake (*amphisbæna*); a sort of leprosy; a white lotus. *s.*

پنڈريك पुण्डरीयक *pundarīyak*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); a drug commonly called *pundariyā*. *s.*

پنڈك पण्डुक *pinduk*, m. a turtle-dove. *s.*

پنڈري *pindrī* also پنڑي *pinrī*, the leg, shin; calf of the leg. *h. d.*

پنڈلا पिण्डिला *pindilā*, f. a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*

پنڈلي पिण्डली *pindlī*, f. the calf of the leg. *h.*

پنڈو *pandū*, fruit in general. *d.*

پنڈوري पण्डूरी *pandūrī*, f. the name of a bird (*Falco*). *h.*

پنڈول पिण्डोल *pindol*, f. a kind of white earth (used for whitewashing walls). *pindoli*, f. orts, leavings of a meal. *s.*

پنڈي पिण्डी *pindī*, f. the upper part of a *Shivaling*; a lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist; a small clue or ball of string; a small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to the manes of deceased persons; the same as *pind*, balls made of rice, &c., offered to the manes; a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a sort of palm (*Phœnix dactylifera*); a flowering shrub (*Tabernæmontana coronaria, flor. plen.*) *s.*

پنڈيتك पिण्डीतक *pinditak*, m. a tree (*Vanguería spinosa*); a shrub (*Tabernæmontana coronaria*). *s.*

پنڈيتگر पिण्डीतगर *pinditagar*, m. a plant, a species of the *Tabernæmontana*. *s.*

پنڈياين पण्डियायन *pandiyāyan*, f. the wife of a *pānḍe*, or priest, q.v. *s.*

پنر पुनर् *punar* or पुनराय *punarāya*, again. *punar-bhū*, f. a widow re-married. *punar-utthan*, m. resurrection. *punar-janmā*, re-born, born again. *punar-ukta*, repeated; m. tautology. *punar-ukti*, f. repetition. *punar-navā*, f. hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa-alata*). *s.*

پنربس पुनर्वसु *punarbasu* or *punarvasu*, m. the seventh mansion of the moon; Castor and Pollux. *s.*

پنس पनस *panas*, m. the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *s.*

پنسا पनसा *pansā*, insipid; f. a pustule, pustular and phlegmonoid inflammation of the skin. *s.*

پنسارهٹا पंसारहटा *pansārhatā*, f. dealing in spices &c. *h.*

پنسارهٹا पनसारहट्टा *pansār-hattā*, m. a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.*

پنساري पनसारी *pansārī*, m. a druggist, a dealer in groceries, spices, herbs, &c. *h.*

پنسال पनसाल *pansāl*, پنسالا पनसाला *pansālā*, پنسلا पनसल्ला *pansallā*, m. a stand where water is provided for passengers. *s.*

پنستوه पुंस्त्व *punstva*, m. semen virile; virility. *s.*

پنسون पुंसवन *punsavan*, m. a festival held on the mother's perceiving the first signs of a conception. *s.*

پنسوءي पनसोई *panso,ī*, f. a small boat so called, vulg. *panchway*. *h.*

پنسيري पंसेरी *pansērī*, f. a weight or measure of five sers. *h.*

پنشچهن पुंश्चिह्न *panshchihna*, m. the penis. *s.*

پنك पङ्क *pank*, m. mud, mire, clay. *pank-prabhā*, f. the hell of mire. *pank-dhūm*, m. a division of hell. *pank-shukti*, f. a cockle. *pank-kīr*, m. a lap-wing. *pank-grāh*, m. the *makar*, a marine monster. *pank-garak*, m. a small fish (*Macrognathus pancalus*). *pank-vās*, m. a crab. *s.*

پنكار पङ्कार *pankār*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*, also *Trapa bispinosa*). *s.*

پن كپڑا पनकपड़ा *pankapṛā*, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. *s. h.*

پنكتي पङ्क्ती *pankti*, f. a line, a row; a stanza of four lines of ten syllables each. *s.*

پنكج पङ्कज *pankaj*, m. a lotus. *s.*

پنكرچر पङ्करचर *pankrichar*, m. an osprey. *s.*

پنكشتر पुनर्वसु *punnakshatra*, m. an asterism under which males are procreated. *s.*

پنكوكڑي *pankūkṛī*, f. } a water hen. *d.*
پنكوا *pankawwā*, m. }

پنكھ पङ्ख *pankh*, m. a feather, wing. *s.*

پنكھا पङ्खा *pankhā*, m. a fan. *s.*

پنكھڑي पङ्खड़ी *pankhṛī*, f. a petal, flower-leaf. *h.*

پنكھي पङ्खी *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. *s.*

پنكھي पङ्खी *pankhī*, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. *h.*

پنكھيا पङ्खिया *pankhiyā*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *fakir* who fans every body; a wicked man. *s.*

پنكي पिनकी *pinkī* (for *pīnak*), f. intoxication from eating oplum; drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

پنكيرہ पङ्केरुह *pankeruh*, m. the Indian crane. *s.*

پنگ पिङ्ग *ping*, tawny. *ping-chakshu*, m. a crab. *ping-kapishā*, f. a cockroach. *s.*

پنگ पङ्गु *pangu*, lame, a cripple. *s.*

پنگ पन्नग *pannag*, m. a serpent. *s.*

پنگا पङ्गा *pangā*, lean, soft, delicate. *s.*

پنگاچا पनगाचा *pangāchā*, m. a field covered and saturated with water. *h.*

پنگاس पङ्गास *pangās* or पिङ्गाश *pingāsh*, m. name of a fish (*Silurus sagittatus Buch* or *Pimelodius pangasius*). *h.*

پنگت पङ्गत *pangat*, f. a row, or line. *s.*

پنگتا पङ्गुता *pangutā*, f. deformity, lameness. *s.*

پنگل पिङ्गल *pingal*, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj. tawny, pale; the fifty-first year of the Hindū cycle. *s.*

پنگل पङ्गुल *pangul*, m. a horse of a glossy or silvery white colour. *s.*

پنگلا पङ्गला *panglā*, bandy-legged, lame. *s.*

پنگلكا पिङ्गलिका *pingalikā*, f. a sort of crane. *s.*

پنگو पङ्गु *pangū*, (for *pangu*, q. v.), a cripple, lame, &c. *s.*

پنگوٹي पनगोटी *pan-goṭī*, f. chicken-pox. *h.*

پنگورا पिङ्गूरा *pingūrā*, } m. a cradle. *h.*
پنگولا पिङ्गूला *pingūlā*, }

پنگھٹ पनघट *panghaṭ*, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*

پنگھورا पंघूरा *panghūrā*, } m. a cradle, same
پنگھولا पंघूला *panghūlā*, } as *pingūrā*, &c. *h.*

پنلنگ पुंलिङ्ग *pun-ling*, m. the male organ; the masculine gender. *s.*

پنم *punam*, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. *d.*

پنم *punim* (v. *badr*), the full moon. *d.*

پنمار पनमार *panmār*, a soil submerged so as to be incapable of cultivation. *s.*

پنملا *panmallā*, m. a betel garden. *d.*

پنوار पंवार *panwār* or *punwār*, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe *s.*

پنوارا पंवारा *panwārā*, m. a story, tale, fable. *h.*

پنوارا पनवारा *panwārā*, m. a plate or dish made of leaves. *s.*

پنواري पंवारी *panwārī* or पनवारी *panwārī* f. a betel-garden. *s.* [story-teller. *h.*

پنواريا पंवारिया *panwāriyā*, m. a bard, a

پنواڑا पंवाड़ा *panwāṛā*, m. a story, fable, tale. *h.*

پنواڑي पंवाड़ी *panwāṛī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*

پنواڑيا पंवाड़िया *panwāṛiyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

پنوانا पुनवाना *punwānā*, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. *h.*

پنولا पनोला *panolā*, land watered after ploughing. *h.* [repeatedly. *s.*

پنه पुनः *puna*, again (see *pun*). *puna-puna*,

پنها *panhā*, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

پنهارا पनहारा *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. *s.*

پنهارن पनहारिन *panhārin*, } f. a woman who
پنهاري पनहारी *panhārī*, } carries water on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*

پنهان *pinhān*, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*

پنهانا पनहाना *panhānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پنهانا पिनहाना *pinhānā*, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*

پنهاني *pinhānī*, f. concealment, secrecy. *p.*

پنه پنا पुनः पुना *puna-punā*, f. the *Pumpun* river in Behar. *s.*

پنهرا पनहरा *panharā*, m. } a man or woman
پنهرن पनहरिन *panharin*, f. } carrying water pots on the head. *s.*

پنهي पनही *panhī*, f. a slipper. *s.*

پنهياءي पनहियाई *panhiyā,ī*, afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *s.* [slipper. *s.*

پنهين *panhīn*, f. (the same as *panhī*), a

پني पुन्य *punya*, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *punya-bhū*, or *punya-bhūmi*, f. the holy land of the Hindūs, bounded on the north by the Himālaya, on the south by the Vindhya, and on the east and west by the sea; the mother of a male child. *punya-phal*, m. the reward of good actions. *punya-tṛin*, m. white *kusa* grass. *punya-tīrtha*, m. a holy shrine. *punya-darshan*, m. the blue jay. *punya-sthān*, m. a sacred place. *punya-shīl*, virtuous. *punya-karmā*, pious, virtuous. *punya-gandh*, m. the champak flower (*Michelia champaca*). *punya-lok*, m. paradise. *punya-wān*, virtuous, pious. *s.* [of *Pathāns*. *h.*

پني पन्नी *pannī*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a tribe

پني पिन्नी *pinnī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنيا पनिया *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*

پنيا पुन्या *punyā* (v. پنيه), f. the commencement of collection for the new year. *s.*

پنياتما पुन्यात्मा *punyātmā*, charitable, virtuous. *s.*

پنيارا पनियारा *paniyārā*, inundated. *s.*

پنياك पिन्याक *pinyāk*, m. assafœtida. *s.*

پنيالا पनियाला *paniyālā*, m. the name of a fruit (*Flacourtia catafracta*). *s.* [water. *s.*

پنيانا पनियाना *paniyānā*, a. to irrigate, to

پنياءي पुन्याई *punyā,ī*, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*

پنيت पुनीत *punīt*, pure, clean. *s.*

پنير *panīr*, m. cheese. *panīr-māya*, rennet. *p.*

پنيري *panīrī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*

پنيرك पनीरक *panīrak*, } f. a young flower-
پنيري पनीरी *panirī*, } tree. *h.*

پنيودي पुन्योदय *punyoday*, m. good fortune, as reward of the meritorious acts of a former life. *s.*

پنيه पुन्य *punya*, virtue, &c. (v. پني); the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *kachahrī* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *s.*

پنيه पन्य *panya*, m. any saleable article; adj. saleable, vendible. *panya-sālā*, a market. *s.*

پنيها पनीहा *panīhā*, m. a water-snake; any thing living in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

پو *po* (same as *par*), on, upon, at. *d.*

پو पौ *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand where water is provided for passengers; an overflooding of low lands in the rainy season. *pau phaṭnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*

پوا पौवा *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser*. *s.*

پوا पोआ *po,ā*, m. a very young serpent; a nursling of any animal; a plant. *s.*

پوا पूआ *pū,ā*, m. a pancake. *s.*

پواج *pawāj*, mean people (pl. of *pājī*). *p.*

پواڑا *pawāṛā*, m. narration or explanation of a story. *d.*

پوال पुवाल *puwāl*, f. straw (also *po,ār*). *s.*

پوانا पोआना *po,ānā*, a. to warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*

پواءي पवाई *pawā,ī*, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of a boot or stocking. *s.*

پوپ पूप *pūp*, m. a cake. *s.*

پوپالي पूपाली *pūpālī*, f. a cake made of meal or barley, half-baked or fried. *s.*

پوپلا पूपला *pūplā*, f. a sort of sweet cake, fried. *s.* [out, toothless. *h.*

پوپلا पोपला *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen

پوپني पोपनी *popnī*, f. a wind instrument (of music) made by children of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*; any wind instrument. *h.*

پوپهٹنا पोफटना *po-phaṭnā*, also *pauphaṭnā*, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. *po-phaṭī*, f. daybreak. *s.*

پوت पोत *pot*, f. a boat. *s.*

پوت पोत *pot*, m. nature, disposition, quality; glass beads; an assessment on cultivated fields. *h.*

پوت पूत *pūt*, m. a son; the young of any animal. *pūt-zambūrā*, m. a young monkey. *s.*

پوت पूति *pūti*, f. purity, purification. *s.*

پوت पवित *pavit*, purified, cleansed. *s.*

پوت पिवत् *pivat*, adj. drinking. *s.*

پوتا पोता *potā*, m. grandson, son's son. *s.*

پوتا *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. *p.*

پوتاتما पूतात्मा *pūtātmā*, m. a saint, an ascetic; a man of a cleanly person, or purified. *s.*

پوتپهل पूतफल *pūt-phal*, m. the jack-fruit. *s.*

پوتپهلا पूतिफला *puti-phalā*, f. a plant (*Psoralea corilifolia*). *s.*

پوتپهلي पूतिफली *pūti-phalī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

پوتج पोतज *potaj*, m. an animal that produces young at once without the intervention of any medium; elephants and some other animals being supposed to carry the young without the aid of an ovarium or uterus. *s.* [son. *s.*

پوتر पौत्र *pautra*, (v. *potā*), a grandson, son's

پوتر पवित्र *pavitr* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free from sin, m. the brahmanical cord. *s.*

پوترا पवित्रा *pavitrā*, m. a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in purification, the brahmanical thread; a string of silken beads. f. holy Basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); a river north-west of Haridwār, the *Pabar*; the twelfth of the light fortnight of *Shrāwan*, a festival in honour of Vishnu. *s.*

پوترا पोत्रा *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*

پوترتا पवित्रता *pavitratā*, f. purity, sanctity, *s.*

پوترك पौत्रिक *pautrik*, belonging to a son, or a grandson. *s.*

پوتري पूतरी *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. *s.*

پوتري पवित्री *pavitrī*, f. a ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. (v. *pavitrā*). *s.*

پوتري पौत्री *pautrī*, a grand-daughter, son's daughter. *s.*

پوترا पोत्रा *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts, *h.*

پوتري पोत्री *potrī*, f. the after-birth. *h.*

پوتشارجا पूतिशारिजा *pūti-shārijā*, f. the pole or civet cat. *s.*

پوتك पूतिक *pūtik*, m. grey bonduc (*Cæsalpinia bonducella*). *s.*

پوتكاشٹھ पूतिकाष्ठ *pūti-kāshṭh*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

پوتكامكھ पूतिकामुख *pūtikā-mukh*, m. a bivalve [shell. *s.*

پوتكرنك पूतिकर्णक *pūti-karnak*, m. fetid ulceration of the ear. *s.*

پوتلا पूतला *pūtlā*, m. a puppet, an image. *s.*

پوتلك पौत्तलिक *pauttalik*, m. a worshipper of idols. *s.*

پوتلي पूतली *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. *s.*

پوتنا पोतना *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. *h.*

پوتنا पूतना *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishna*; yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*); atrophy and wasting in a child, ascribed to the influence of the female fiend *Pūtnā*. *s.*

پوتہ *pota* (v. *potā* also *foṭa*), the scrotum. *p.*

پوتھ पोथ *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *pot*). *h.*

پوتھا पोथा *pothā*, m. a large book especially a manuscript book written on long separate leaves of paper or palmyra connected by a string through the centre. *s.*

پوتھكي पोथकी *pothkī*, f. red pimples on the [eyelids. *s.*

پوتھلا पोथला *pothlā*, m. a porter's load, especially of grain. *h.*

پوتھي पोथी (also *pūthī*), f. a book like *pothā*, only of a smaller size. *s.*

پوتھي पोथी *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. *h.*

پوتي पोती *potī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter; f. the young (female) of any animal. *s.*

پوتيا पोतिया *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. *h.*

پوتيند پوتيانند पूतयन्द *pūtyand*, m. the musk-deer; an insect with a fetid smell, the fetid bug. *s.*

پوٹ पोट *poṭ*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. *h.*

پوٹ پوٹ पूट *pūṭ*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. *h.*

پوٹا पोटा *poṭā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot; f. a woman having a beard. *h.*

پوٹكي पूटकी *pūṭhī*, f. the anus, a term of abuse. *h.*

پوٹگل पोटगल *poṭ-gal*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a sort of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*). *h.*

پوٹلا पोटला *poṭlā*, m. a large bundle. *h.*

پوٹلي पोटली *poṭli*, } f. a small bundle, a
پوٹلكا पोटलिका *poṭlikā*, } small packet. *h.*

پوٹھ पूठ *pūth*, m. the buttock, the hip. *h.*

پوٹھا पूठा *pūṭhā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book; (in Dakh.) *poṭhā*, m. the stomach; the crop of a bird. *s.*

پوجا पूजा *pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration, homage to superiors; idolatry or idol worshipping (by Hindūs). *s.*

پوجاري पूजारी *pūjārī*, } a worshipper, an
پوجك पूजक *pūjak*, } adorer, an idolater, a priest having the charge of an idol temple. *s.*

پوجت पूजित *pūjit*, adored, worshipped. *pūjat*, adj. adoring, worshipping. *s.*

پوجمان पूजमान *pūjamān*, venerable, worthy [of adoration. *s.*

پوجن पूजन *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. *s.*

پوجنا पूजना *pūjnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatrize; to elapse, as time; to be accomplished. *s.*

پوجنيه पूजनीय *pūjanīya*, worthy of adoration; right worshipful. *s.*

پوجيمان पूज्यमान *pūjyamān*, being reverenced or respected. *s.*

پوجيه पूज्य *pūjya*, venerable, adorable; m. a [father-in-law. *s.*

پوچ *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *pūchgo* or *pūch-bāf*, an obscene babbler. *pūch pā dar hawā*, nonsensical. *p.*

پوچھ पूछ *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. *s.*

پوچھ پچار *pūchh-pichār*, investigation discovery. *d.*

پوچھاپاچھا पूछापाछा *pūchhā-pāchhā*, m. investigation, inquiry. *s* [terrogation. *s.*

پوچھ پچھ पूछपछ *pūchh-pachh*, f. inquiry, in

پوچھنا पूछना *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire; (in Dakh.) *pochhnā*, to wipe, to clean. *s.*

پوچھي पूछी *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*

پوچي *pūchī*, an insect. *d.*

پوچيات *pūchiyāt*, foolish prattle. *p.*

پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in the loom. *p.*

پوددار *pod-dār* (for *foṭa-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not; an examiner of coin; also a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. *p.*

پودنا पोदना *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird
پودني पोदनी *podnī*, f. } (*Sylvia olivacea*). *h.*

پودھ पौध *paudh*, } m. a young tree or plant
پودھا पौधा *paudhā*, } for transplantation. *h.*

پودھيلا पौधेला *paudhelā*, ground on which plants are sown for transplantation. *h.*

پودينه *podīna*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*

پور पोर *por*, f. the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). *por-por*, every joint. *s.*

پور *pūr* (in Dakh. *por*), m. a son. *p.*

پور पूर *pūr*, a city, town, village; much used in comp., as *Sulṭān-pūr*, Sultan's town, Kingston. *s.*

پور पौर *paur*, f. a gate, door; m. a fragrant grass. *h.*

پورا पूरा *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe. *pūrā-k.*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish; (in Dakh.) *porā*, m. a complete set or assortment of any thing. *s.*

پورانك पौराणिक *paurānik*, belonging to the Purānas; m. a Brāhman well read in the Purānas. *s.*

پوراءي पूराई *pūrā,ī*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.*

پورب पूरब or पूर्व *pūrab* or *pūrba*, m. the east; [adj. eastern; former, ancient. *s.*

پوربارده पूर्वार्द्ध *pūrbārddha*, m. the former or prior half. *s.*

پوربي पूर्वी *pūrbī*, f. the name of a *rāgiṇī*, sung before evening; adj. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice from the east of Bengal. *s.*

پورپڑنا *pūr-paṛnā*, to discharge an obligation. *d.*

پورت पूरित *pūrit*, filled complete. *s.*

پورت पूर्त्ति *pūrtt* or *pūrtti*, f. fulness. *s.*

پورتي पूर्त्ती *pūrttī*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

پورسکهيه पौरसख्य *paurasakhya*, m. fellow-citizenship. *s.*

پورش पूरुष *pūrush*, m. man (see *purush*). *s.*

پورش पौरुष *paurush*, m. the height of a man with both arms elevated; virility; semen virile. *paurushtā*, f. manhood, manliness. *s.*

پورك पूरक *pūrak*, adj. filling, completing. *s*

پورن पूर्ण *pūrṇa* or पूरण *pūran*, complete, perfect. *pūrṇa-pātr*, m. a full cup or vessel; a vessel filled with clothes or ornaments which are scrambled for by the guests at a festival; a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. *pūraṇ poli*, f. a kind of bread. *pūrṇa-kām*, satisfied, satiated. *pūrṇa-kumbh*, m. a vessel filled with holy water, used at the consecration of a king; a full cup or jar. *s.*

پورن पूरण *pūran*, adj. filling, completing; m. act of filling, making up; multiplication; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پورنا पूर्णा *pūrnā*, a. to weave (as a spider); n. to be filled. *chauk pūrnā*, to make chequers or squares. *s.*

پورناهت पूर्णाहुति *pūrnāhuti* or *pūrnāhut*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. *s.*

پورنما पूर्णिमा *pūrnimā*, पौर्णिमा *paurnimā*, or पूर्णमा *pūrnamā*, } f. the day
پورن‌ماسي पूर्णमासी *pūrnamāsī* } of full
or पौर्णमासी *paurnamāsī*, } moon. *s.*
پورنواسي पूर्णवासी *pūrnavāsī*, }

پورنماس पूर्णमास *pūrnamās*, m. a monthly sacrifice offered on the day of full moon. *s.*

پورني पूरणी *pūrṇī*, f. the cross threads in weaving a piece of cloth. *s.*

پورو पूर्व *pūrva*, m. the east; adj. first, prior, former, ancient, of yore; before, in front of. *pūrvābhyās*, m. former practice or experience. *pūrva-parvat*, m. the eastern mountain, from behind which the sun is supposed to rise. *pūrva-paksh*, m. a proposition, the first part of an argument; the first half of a lunar month. *pūrva-dish* or *pūrva-dik*, f. the eastern region. *pūrva-desh*, m. the eastern country. *pūrva-deh*, m. a former body, a prior existence. *pūrva-rātr*, m. the first part of the night. *pūrva-sandhyā*, f. dawn. *pūrva-shail*, m. the eastern mountain. *pūrva-kāl*, m. former time. *pūrva-kālīn*, ancient. *pūrva-kṛit*, done formerly, in a prior existence. *pūrva-gangā*, f. the Nermada, formerly called the Ganges. *pūrva-lakshan*, m. prognostic. *s.*

پوروا पूर्वा *pūrvā*, m. a small village. *s.*

پوروٗا पोरुआ *porū,ā*, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. *s.*

پوروابهادرپد पूर्वाभाद्रपद *pūrvā-bhādrapad*, m. the 26th lunar asterism. *s.*

پوروابهيمکهه पूर्वाभिमुख *pūrvābhimukh*, facing [the east. *s.*

پوروابهالگني पूर्वाफाल्गुनी *pūrvā-phālgunī*, f. the 11th lunar asterism. *s.*

پوروارده पूर्वार्द्ध *pūrvārddha*, the first half. *s.*

پورواشاڑها पूर्वाषाढ़ा *pūrvāshāṛhā*, f. the first *Āshāṛhā*, or 20th lunar asterism, containing two stars, one of which is Alpha Sagittarii. *s.*

پورواڵ पोरवाल *porwāl*, name of a mercantile caste of Hindūs in Malwa. *h.*

پورواهن पूर्वाह्न *pūrvāhna*, m. the first portion of the day. *s.*

پوروبهادرپدا पूर्वभाद्रपदा *pūrva bhādrapadā*, f. the first of two lunar asterisms called *bhādrapadā*, the 26th of the whole. *s.*

پوروپهلگني पूर्वफल्गुनी *pūrva-phalgunī*, f. the first *phalgunī*, or eleventh lunar asterism, figured by a conch, containing two stars, one of which is Leonis. *s.*

پوروج पूर्वज *pūrvaj*, born before, elder, born in the east. *pūrva-jā*, m.pl. ancestors, the deified progenitors of mankind. *s.*

پورودیهك पौर्वदेहिक *paurva-dehik*, belonging to a former body or existence. *s.*

پوروك पूर्वक *pūrvak*, prior, before, preceding. *s.*

پوروك पौर्विक *paurvik*, prior, primary, former. *s.*

پورووتر पूर्वोत्तर *pūrvottar*, m. the north-east. *s.*

پوروهتيه पौरोहित्य *paurohitya*, m. the office of family priest. *s.*

پوروي पूर्वी *pūrvī*, of or belonging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name of a *rāgini* in music; a kind of rice from the east or Bengal. *s.*

پوري पोरी *porī*, f. a joint of bamboo, &c.; a stiff strong kind of soil. *s.*

پوري पूरी *pūrī*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or ghī. *s.*

پوري पौरी *paurī*, f. a gate, a door. *s.*

پوريا पौरिया *pauriyā*, m. a doorkeeper, a porter. *s.*

پوريا पूरिया *pūriyā*, f. the name of a musical [mood or *rāgini*. *h.*

پوڑا पूड़ा *pūṛā*, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

پوڑها पौड़ा *pauṛhā*, wide, broad, extensive. *h.*

پوڑها पौढ़ा *pauṛhā* or पोढ़ा *poṛhā*, strong, firm. *s.*

پوڑهائي पौढ़ाई *pauṛhā,ī* or पोढ़ाई *poṛhā,ī*, f. strength, firmness; breadth. *s.*

پوڑهنا पौढ़ना *pauṛhnā*, n. to lie down, to [sleep. *h.*

پوري पोढ़ी *poṛī* or पौढ़ी or *pauṛī*, a stiff strong species of soil. *h.*

پوز *pūz*, m. lip of a horse. *p.*

پوزش *pozish*, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. *s.*

پوزمال *pūzmāl*, m. a cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. *p.*

پوزه *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). *p.*

پوزي *pūzī*, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. *p.*

پوس पूस *pūs*, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pushya*, the eighth lunar asterism. *s.*

پوست *post*, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy plant; an infusion of the poppy formerly much used as a slow poison. *post bar post*, crust upon crust, or skin upon skin. *p.*

پوستي *postī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. *p.*

پوستين *postīn*, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish, *postīn-doz*, a furrier, or maker of leathern garments. *p.*

پوسنا पोसना *posnā*, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. *s.*

پوش *posh*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā-posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *sabz-posh*, clothed in green; *kulah-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. *p.*

پوش पूष *pūsh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, containing three stars in Cancer; the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). *s.*

پوش पोष *posh*, m. nourishing, cherishing. *s.*

پوش पौष *paush*, m. the ninth Hindū solar month (see *pūs*). *s.*

پوشاك *poshāk*, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments, especially costly ones. *p.*

پوشاكي *poshākī*, fit for making garments [(cloth). *p.*

پوشپ पौष्प *paushpa*, flowery, floral. *s.*

پوشپك पौष्पक *paushpak*, m. the oxide of brass, used as a collyrium. *s.*

پوشپي पौष्पी *paushpī*, f. a name of the city of Pataliputra or Palibothra. *s.*

پوشتك पौष्टिक *paushṭik*, preservative, protective; nutritive. *s.*

پوشش *poshish*, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. *p.*

پوشك पोषक *poshak*, m. a nourisher, cherisher. *s.*

پوشكرني पौष्करिणी *paushkarinī*, f. a large pond or reservoir. *s.*

پوشن पोषण *poshan*, m. bringing up, rearing, [fostering, cherishing. *s.*

پوشنا पोषणा *poshnā*, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. *s.*

پوشي पौषी *paushī*, day of full moon in the month *paush* or *pūs*. *s.*

پوشيدگي *poshīdagī*, f. concealment. *p.*

پوشيدن *poshīdan*, to conceal, to hide, to cover or veil over. *p.*

پوشيده *poshīda*, concealed, covered. *p.*

پوشيه पोष्य *poshya*, adj. to be cherished. *poshya-putra*, m. an adopted son. *poshya-varga*, m. a class of persons or objects to be cherished, as parents, children, guests, and the sacred fire. *s.*

پوكري *pokrī*, m. a blackguard, a low fellow. *pokrī-log*, low, vile people (*quere*, Is not this word of French or English origin?). *d.*

پوكهه पूख *pūkh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. *s.*

پوكهر पोखर *pokhar*, } m. a pond, a tank,
پوكهرا पोखरा *pokharā*, } a lake. *s.*

پوكهنا पोखना *pokhnā* (v. *poshnā*), to breed, &c.

پوگ पूग *pūg*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*); a heap, a quantity; the fruit of the faufel, the betel nut. *pūg-phal*, m. the areca-nut. *s.*

پوگروٹ पूगरोट *pūg-roṭ*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phœnix* or *elate paludosa*). *s.*

پوکنڈ पोगण्ड *pogaṇḍ*, m. a boy from five to fifteen years old. *s.*

پول *pol*, family, offspring; a litter of cubs or young of beast or bird. *d.*

پول पोल *pōl*, a court-yard; a gate; a ward or quarter of a town, having its own gateway. *h.*

پولا पूला *pūlā*, m. a bundle of grass or straw. *pūle tale gugrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. *s.*

پولا पोला *polā*, m. soft, hollow. *h.*

پولاد *polād* or *pūlād*, m. steel in general; the finest Damascus steel, which, with that of Kum, is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*

پولچ पोलच *polach* (also *polich*), land constantly under cultivation. *h.*

پولک पोलक *polak*, m. strawbands at the end of a staff, used with a charkhī to frighten and restrain a furious elephant. *a.*

پولي पोली *polī*, f. a term of abuse, simpleton. *h.*

پولي *polī*, f. a honeycomb. *d.*

پولي पूली *pūlī*, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c.; a small quantity of corn given at harvest to village officers and servants. *s.*

پولي पौली *paulī*, f. a gate, a door. *h.*

پوليا पोलिया *poliyā* or पौलिया *pauliyā*, a gate-keeper, a janitor. *h.*

پوليا *pūliyā*, the poolias are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism, extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa, round the peninsula to Madras: they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. *d.*

پوليچي *pūlīchī*, m. a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of nest upon the trees: when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing: the charitable deposit some rice or other food at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

پومچا पोम्चा *pomchā*, m. a shady kind of cloth, a dress from *Jayanagar*. *h.*

پون पूं *pūn*, m. a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

پون पौन *paun* or पवन *pawan*, f. air, wind. *pawan-byādhi*, m. wind, as affected morbidly, or rheumatism, &c. *pawan chakkī*, f. a windmill. *pawan*, m. regent of the winds, and of the north-west quarter. *pawan kā pūt*, m. the son of Pawan, *i.e.* the ape *Hanumān*. *s.*

پون पौन *paun*, one quarter less (than any given number); three quarters. *paun tīn*, two and three-quarters. *s.*

پون पिवन् *pivan*, adj. drinking. *s.*

پون *pūn*, m. a ferule or cap of metal; mounting of a sword-hilt, walking-cane, &c. *d.*

پونا पोना *ponā*, a. to make bread; to string (pearls), to thread (as a needle). *h.*

پونا पौना *paunā* or *ponā*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونال पवनाल *pavanāl*, m. a kind of grain (*Andropodon saccharatus*). *s.*

پونٹا पोंटा *ponṭā*, m. snot, &c. (v. *poṭā*). *h.*

پونٹهي पोंठी *ponṭhī*, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus chyrsopareius, Buch.*). *s.*

پونجي पूंजी *pūnjī*, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.*

پونچ *pauṅch* (for *pahunch*), f. arrival, arriving. *d.*

پونچنا *pauṅchnā*, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*

پونچهه पूंछ *pūnchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پونچهار पूंछार *pūnchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

پونچهلا पूंछला *pūnchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

پونچهن पोंछन *poṅchhan*, m. any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

پونچهنا पोंछना *poṅchhnā* or पूंछना *puṅchhnā*, a. to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *h.*

پونڈا पौंडा *paunḍā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

پونڈرک पौण्ड्रक *paunḍrak*, m. the pale straw-coloured species of sugar-cane; a man of a mixed caste, from the Vaisya and female of the distiller caste, whose business it is to boil sugar. *s.*

پونڈروردهن पौण्ड्रवर्द्धन *paunḍra-varddhan*, m. one of the divisions of central India (Behar). *s.*

پونڈهنا पौंढना *paunḍhnā*, a. (v. *pauṛhnā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

پونربهو पौनर्भव *paunar-bhava*, m. one of the sons or heirs admitted by the old Hindū law, the son of a woman from a second marriage. *s.*

پونرکت पौनरुक्त *paunar-ukta*, m. tautology. *s.*

پونسلائي पूनसलाई *pūnsalā,ī*, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونسون पौंसवन *pauṅ-savan*, m. a religious ceremony performed when signs of conception appear. *s.*

پونکا पोंका *ponkā*, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo navalis*). *h.*

پونکنا पोंकना *ponknā*, n. to be fluxed. *h.*

پونگا पोंगा *pongā*, m. a blockhead; a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*

پونگڑا पूंगड़ा *pūngrā*, m. a male child, a boy. *d.*

پونگي पूंगी *pūngī* or *paungī*, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

پونو पूनौ *pūnau*, } f. the day of the new
پونوں पूनों *pūnoṅ*, } moon. *s.*

پووناں पोवनौं *powanauṅ* (Braj. for *ponā*, q.v.), to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. *h.*

پونہ पौनह *paunah*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. (see *paunā*). *h.*

پونی पूनी or पूणी *pūnī*, f. rolls of cotton prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونے पौने *paune*, prefixed to a number denotes a quarter less, as *paune tīn*, a quarter less three, or two and three-fourths. *h.*

پونی पौनी *paunī*, a collective name for the lower castes, such as barbers, shoemakers, &c. *h.*

پونیو पून्यो *pūnyo*, f. the day of the new moon. *s.*

پووا पौवा *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a quarter of a ser. *h.*

پوہ पोह *poh*, f. dawn of day. *h.*

پوہ पौह *pauh*, m. a stand where water is kept ready for travellers. *h.*

پوہا पोहा *pohā*, the cattle of a village, permitted to graze on waste land. *h.*

پوہدا पोहदा *pohdā*, m. a young tree &c. *h.*

پوہنا पोहना *pohnā*, a. to make bread. *h.*

پوی पवी *pavī*, a dyke cut either to let water in or out. *h.*

پوئے पोय *po,e*, f. } a kind of vegetable (*Ba-*
پویا पोया *poyā*, m. } *sella alba vel rubra*). *h.*

پویالس पूयालस *pūyālas*, m. suppuration at the joints, white swelling. *s.*

پوئیدن *pū,īdan* or *po,īdan*, to run, to wander. *h.*

پویرا पवेरा *paverā*, act of sowing seed by the hand. *h.*

پویں पूयन *pūyan*, } m. pus, matter, discharge,
پویہ पूय *pūya*, } from an ulcer. *s.*

پویہ *poya* or *pūya*, m. a canter or hand-gallop. *p.*

پوئیس पोईस *po,īs*, inter. ho! hallo! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care. *p.*

پھ पھ *pha*, the aspirate of the letter پ *pa*.

پہ पः *pa*, (for *par*), on, in, at; conj. but, yet, used chiefly in verse. *h.*

پہ پہ *pah*, f. dawn; *pah-phaṭnā*, n. to dawn, to grow luminous. *h.*

پھاٹ फाट *phāṭ*, division of revenue, assessment among the sharers in joint tenantry. *h.*

پھاٹک फाटक *phāṭak*, m. a gate; a large shutter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station; a watchman in charge of a gate. *phāṭak-bandī*, imprisonment, safe custody, under lock and key. *h.*

پھاٹنا फाटना *phāṭnā*, n. to be torn; to be broken, split, rent &c. *s.*

پہاڑ पहाड़ *pahāṛ*, m. a mountain. *pahāṛ sī rāteṅ*, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow) *h.*

پھاڑا फाड़ा *phāṛā*, torn, broken, split, rent. *s.*

پہاڑا पहाड़ा *pahāṛā*, m. (in arithmetic) the multiplication table: a story or fable. *h.*

پھاڑکھانا फाड़खाना *phāṛ khānā*, a. to worry; to bite and gnaw. *s.*

پھاڑکھاؤ फाड़खाऊ *phāṛ khā,ū* or *-khā,o*, m. a [ravenous beast. *s.*

پھاڑنا फाड़ना *phāṛnā*, a. to tear, to rend; to split; to break; to cleave (as wood). *s.*

پہاڑی पहाड़ी *pahāṛī*, f. a hill, a small mountain; adj. of or relating to the hills. *pahāṛī bhang*, henbane. *h.*

پہاڑیا पहाड़िया *pahāṛiyā*, m. a mountaineer; adj. belonging to the mountains. *h.*

پھاگ फाग *phāg*, m. red powder thrown over one in the time of the Holī; the act of throwing coloured powders in the Holī, the gambols of the Holī (in Dakh.) the forms *phāk* and *phak-rā*, are used. *s.*

پھاگن फागन *phāgan* or फागुन *phāgun*, (also *phālgun*). the name of the eleventh month, the full moon of which is near *pūrvaphālgunī*. (Feb.—March). *s.*

پھال फाल *phāl*, m. a ploughshare. *s.*

پھال फाल *phāl*, f. a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*); a step. *h.*

پھالسا फालसा *phālsā*, m. name of a fruit (*Grewia Asiatica*). (in Dakh.) *phālisa*, a shrike. *h.*

پھالگن फाल्गुन *phālgun*, the eleventh month (v. *phāgun*); a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

پھالگنی फाल्गुनी *phālgunī*, f. day of the full moon in the month Phālgun, on which the Holī festival is celebrated; a name common to the eleventh and twelfth lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets *pūrvā* and *uttarā*. *s.*

پھالنا *phālnā*, a. to spring, leap, jump. *d.*

پھالی *phālī*, f. a kind of small pillow, a child's napkin. *d.*

پھانپنا फांपना *phāmpnā*, n. to swell. *h.*

پھانپھر फांफर *phāmphar*, m. a hole, an orifice. *h.*

پھانت फांत *phānt*, m. a village register. *h.*

پھانٹا *phāṅṭā*, m. a branch of a tree, a neck of land. *d.*

پھانج *phāṅj*, a noose, snare, &c. (v. *phāndā*). *d.*

پھانجنا *phānjnā*, a. to chop, to score. *d.*

پھاند फांद *phānd*, } m. a noose, a net; met.
پھاندا फांदा *phāndā*, } perplexity, difficulty. *h.*

پھاندنا फांदना *phāndnā*, to leap, jump, or spring over; to imprison, to tie, to ensnare or entrap. *s.*

پھاندی फांदी *phāndī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100 sugar-canes. *s.* [&c.). *h.*

پھانس फांस *phāṅs*, m. a splinter (of bamboo,

پھانس फांस *phāṅs*, } m. a noose; an impedi-
پھانسا फांसा *phāṅsā*, } ment; (in Dakh.) a die for playing. *s.*

پھانسنا फांसना *phāṅsnā*, n. to noose; to throttle, to choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud). *s.*

پھانسی फांसी *phāṅsī*, f. a noose, a loop. *phāṅsī paṛnā*, n. to be hanged. *phāṅsī denā*, a. to strangle, to hang. *phāṅsī lagānā*, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*

پھانسیگار फांसीगार *phāṅsī-gār*, } a strangler,
پھانسیگر फांसीगर *phāṅsī-gar*, } a sneaking sort of highwaymen, of recent notoriety under the name of *thags* (vulg. *thugs*), who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *h.*

پھانک फांक *phānk*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

پھانکڑ फांकड़ *phāṅkaṛ*, } m. a fop, a vain
پھانکڑا फांकड़ा *phāṅkṛā*, } silly fellow. *h.*

پھانکنا फांकना *phānknā*, a. to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.); to squander; (in Dakh.) to elapse (as time); to vanish (as clouds, &c.). *h.* [fruit. *h.*

پھانکی फांकी *phānkī*, f. a slice, or piece of

پھانکی फांकी *phānkī*, f. (in logic) an objection. *s.*

پھاو फाव *phāv*, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot. *h.*

پھاوڑا फावड़ा *phāvaṛā* or *phā,oṛā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*

پھاوڑی फावड़ी *phā,oṛī*, f. a crutch on which a *jogī* leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *ḍaṇḍ*; an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *h.*

پھاھا फाहा *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with *'aṭar*, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. *h.*

پھایا फाया *phāyā*, }
پھایہ फायः *phāya*, } m. a plaster, a blister. *h.*

پھب फब *phab*, f. embellishment, ornament, [dress. *h.*

پھبتا फबता *phabtā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*

پھبتی फबती *phabtī*, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. *phabtī kahnā*, a. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what caste, he is. *h.*

پھبکنا फबकना *phabaknā*. n. to shoot forth (as branches); to grow, sprout. *h.* [ment. *h.*

پھبن फबन *phaban*, f. embellishment, orna-

پھبنا फबना *phabnā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*

پھبیلا फबीला *phabīlā*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*

پھپ फुप *phup*, पहुप *pahup*, or पुहप *puhap*, a flower (v. *pushp*). *s.*

پھپا *phupā*, }
پھپو *phupū*, } m. the husband of a paternal aunt (v. *phupphā*). *h.*

پھپکار फुफकार *phuphār*, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *h.*

پھپھا फुप्फा *phupphā*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پھپھسا फफसा *phaphsā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*

پھپھکار फुफकार *phuphkār*, f. the hissing of a snake. *h.* [(snake). *h.*

پھپھکارنا फुफकारना *phuphkārnā*, n. to hiss (a

پھپھندی फफुन्दी *phaphundī* or फफूंदी *phaphūndī*, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c., from dampness). *h.* [ternal aunt. *h.*

پھپھو फुफू *phuphū*, m. the husband of a pa-

پھپھولا फफोला *phapholā*, m. a blister. *phaphole phūṭne*, n. to be blistered; (it is figuratively applied to the mind); hence it signifies to be afflicted. *phaphole dilke phoṛne*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast. *s.*

پھپھوندی फफूंदी *phaphūndī*, f. mouldiness. *h.*

پھپھی फुप्फी *phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister. *h.*

پھپھیاساس फुफियासास *phuphiyā-sās*, f. the sister of a father-in-law. *h.*

پھپھیاسسر फुफियासुसर *phuphiyā-susur* or -ससुर *-sasur*, m. the husband of a father-in-law's sister. *s.*

پھپھیرا फुफेरा *phupherā*, m. } descended from or
پھپھیری फुफेरी *phupherī*, f. } related through a paternal aunt. *phupherā bhā,ī*, the son of a paternal aunt. *phupherī bahin*, daughter of the same. *h.*

پھت फुत *phut*, interj. expressive of contempt. *s.*

پھتر फत्तर *phattar*, m. a stone. *phattar kā phūl*, lichen, rackmoss. *phattar bandī*, stone work, masonry, paving. *d.*

پھتری फत्तरी or *phattrī*, f. a flint. *d.*

پھتکار फुतकार *phutkār*, arrogant, disdainful. *s.*

پھٹ फिट *phiṭ*, m. curse, malediction; adv. fye! *phiṭ-phiṭ*, curse on it! fye upon it! *h.*

پھٹ फुट *phuṭ*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*

پھٹا फटा *phaṭā*, m. a crack. *phaṭe meṅ pā,oṅ denā*, to interfere in any thing. *h.*

پھٹانا फिटाना *phiṭānā*, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. *phuṭānā* (tr. of *phuṭnā*), to increase, &c. *h.*

پھٹ پڑنا फटपड़ना *phaṭ paṛnā*, n. to be produced plentifully; to become fat suddenly; to be confounded with too much business. *āsmān phaṭ paṛnā*, n. to rain hard. *h.*

پھٹپھٹانا फटफटाना *phaṭphaṭānā*, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound, as the shoes of a person walking. *h.*

پھٹک फटक *phaṭak* or फटिक *phatik*, m. crystal. *h.*

پھٹک फिटिक *phiṭik*, a snare, net, cage. *a.*

پھٹکار फिटकार *phiṭkār*, f. curse, malediction, removing something to a distance. *h.*

پھٹکارنا फिटकारना *phiṭkārnā*, a. to curse. *h.*

پھٹکر फुटकर *phuṭkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *h.*

پھٹکری फिटकिरी, फिटकरी, or फटकरी, *phiṭkirī*, *phiṭkarī*, or *phaṭkarī*, (in Dakh.) *phaṭakrī*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*

پھٹکنا फटकना *phaṭaknā*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*

پھٹکی फटकी *phaṭkī*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound; (in Dakh.) saltpetre, alum. *h.*

پھٹکی फुटकी *phuṭkī*, f. a blot, spot, stain; adj. odd, not paired. *h.*

پھٹنا फटना *phaṭnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent; to be broken, burst, cracked; (in Dakh.) to be paid off or liquidated (a debt). *s.*

پھٹنا फुटना *phuṭnā*, n. to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

پھٹی آنکھی *phaṭī-ānkhī*, blear eyed. *d.*

پہچان पहचान *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

پہچاننا पहचानना *pahchānnā*, a. to know, to recognise, to distinguish or discriminate, to understand or percieve. *h.*

پھِک پھِک *phikk phikk*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

پھدپھدانا फदफदाना *phadphadānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust (v. *balbalānā*). *h.*

پھدکنا फुदकना *phudaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

پھدکی फुदकी *phudkī*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

پھدّی *phaḍḍī*, finally, at last; hence. *d.*

پھر फुर *phur*, true, right. *h.*

پھر फुर्र *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

پھر फिर *phir*, again, then, afterwards, any more. *h.*

پہر पहर *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *ghaṛīs*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *ghaṛīs*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmīr*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *ghaṛīs*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *ghaṛī*). *s.*

پھر फर *phar*, m. a fruit; a shield. *s*

پہرا पहरा *pahrā*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six. *pahre-wālā*, a sentinel, watchman, guard. *pahrā denā*, to watch. *pahre men ḍālnā*, to confine in a guard. *pahre men paṛnā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*

پھراٹا फर्राटा *pharrāṭā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

پھراس फर्रास *pharrās* m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cypress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

پھرانا फिराना *phirānā*, to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

پھرانا फर्राना *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

پہرانا पहराना *pahrānā*, also *pahirānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

پھراؤ फिराव *phirāv* or *phirā,o*, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. *h.*

پہراون पहिरावन *pahirāwan*, m. } vestments
پہراونی पहिरावनी *pahirāwanī*, f. } bestowed on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

پہراونی पहिरावनी *pahirāwnī* or पहरावनी *pahrā,onī*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

پھراؤی फिराई *phirā,ī*, f. act of returning. *h.*

پھرپڑنا *phir-paṛnā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

پھرپھرانا फुरफुराना *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

پھرپھری फुरफुरी *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

پھرپھند फरफन्द *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.*

پھرپھندیا फरफन्दिया *pharphandiyā*, deceitful, [treacherous, wicked. *h.*

پھرت फिरत *phirat*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

پھرت फुर्त *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

پھرتابارا *phirtā-bārā*, m, a whirlwind. *d.*

پھرتا رہنا फिरता रहना *phirtā rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

پھرتی फिरती *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound. *phirtī kā bhāṛā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

پھرتی फुर्ती *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

پھرتیلا फुर्तीला *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

پھرجانا फिरजाना *phir-jānā*, to return, to revolt; to be distorted; to warp. *h.*

پھرچا फरचा *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion or clearing away (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*

پھرچانا फरचाना *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence or decree. *h.*

پھرچھا फरछा *pharchhā*, m. fair weather (same as *pharchā*), adj. pure, honest; fair (not cloudy). *pharchhā-k.*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep. *pharchhā-h.*, to clear up, to become fair (the weather). *h.*

پھرچھانا फरछाना *pharchhānā*, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *h.*

پھرسا फरसा *pharsā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s.*

پھرک फरक *pharak*, f. fluttering, palpitation; m. a shield. *h.*

پھرکانا फरकाना *pharkānā*, a. to agitate, cause to flutter. *h.*

پھرکنا फरकना *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, vibrate, to throb, to writhe, &c. (v. *phaṛaknā*). *h.*

پھرکی फिरकी *phirkī*, f. a whirligig; any thing turning as on an axis; a reel for thread. *h.*

پھرنا फिरना *phirnā*, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander, to change, to revolt. *h.*

پہرنا पहरना *paharnā* or पहिरना *pahirnā*, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. *s.*

پھرنی फिरनी *phirnī*, f. a whirligig, any thing turning on an axis; a whirlwind. *h.*

پہرو पहरू *pahrū*, پہرو पहरुआ *pahru,ā*, } m. a watchman, a sentinel (also *pahrū,ā*). *s.*

پھروانا फिरवाना *phirwānā*, to cause to be returned. *h.*

پھروک फरुवक *pharuvak*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

پھروہا फरूहा *pharūhā*, m. an instrument for raking together. *h.*

پہرہ *pahra*, m. a watchman, sentinel. v. *pahrā*. *s.*

پھرہاری फुरहारी *phurhārī*, f. horripilation. *s.*

پھرہرا फरहरा *pharahrā*, پھرہری फरहरी *pharahrī*, } m. a vane, a pendant; adj. half-dried. *s.*

پھری फरी *pharī*, f. a shield, a target. *s.*

پھری फरी *pharī*, f. one of several fishes. *h.*

پہری पहरी *paharī*, پہریا पहरिया *pahriyā*, } m. a watchman, a sentinel; a village servant and messenger, also employed to keep watch. *s.*

پھریا फरिया *phariyā*, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hindūs; a contractor for reaping. *h.*

پھڑ फड़ *phaṛ*, f. a gaming-house where dice are played; a place where goods are exposed for sale; the shafts or pole of a carriage. *phaṛ-bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow. *phaṛ-bāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *h.*

پھڑاپھری *phaṛā-phaṛī*, f. war, battle, fight. *d.*

پھڑانا फड़ाना *phaṛānā*, a. to cause to be torn, split, or cleaved. *h.*

پھڑپھڑاٹ फड़फड़ाट *phaṛphaṛāṭ*, پھڑپھڑاہٹ फड़फड़ाहट *phaṛphaṛāhaṭ*, } agitation, flutter, disquietude. *h.*

پھڑپھڑانا फड़फड़ाना *phaṛphaṛānā*, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *h.*

پھڑپھڑیا फड़फड़िया *phaṛphaṛiyā*, m. flutterer; adj. swift, quick. *h.*

پھڑک फड़क *phaṛak* (v. *pharak*), f. flutter-ing, &c. *h.*

پھڑکانا फड़काना *phaṛkānā*, a. to cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c.; (met.) to shew. *h.*

پھڑکنا फड़कना *phaṛaknā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders). *h.*

پھڑکی फड़की *phaṛkī*, f. a coarse screen. *h.*

پہرنا पहुड़ना *pahuṛnā*, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*

پھڑنگا फड़िङ्गा *phaṛingā*, f. a cricket. *s.*

پھڑیا फड़िया *phaṛiyā*, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming-house or dice table. *h.*

پھریا फुड़िया *phuriyā*, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. *h.*

پھس *phus*, a voice, sound, noise. *d.*

پھساکو फसाकू *phasākū*, bad tobacco (inelegant). *h.*

پھسانا फसाना *phasānā*, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch, to entangle; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. *h.*

پھساندی फुसांदी *phusāndī*, f. mouldiness; scum. *d.*

پھساو फसाव *phasāv* or *phasā,o*, m. sticking, entanglement. *h.*

پھساہندا फुसाहिन्दा *phusāhindā*, adj. disgusting, stinking. *h.*

پھسپھسا फसफसा *phasphasā*, flabby, loose, not rigid. *h.*

پھسپھسانا फुसफुसाना *phus-phusānā*, n. to whisper. *h.*

پھس پھسانا फिसफिसाना *phis-phisānā*, n. to be terrified. *h.*

پھس پھساوٹ फुसफुसावट *phus-phusāvaṭ*, f. پھسر پھسر फुसरफुसर *phusar-phusar*, m. } whispering, buzzing in the ear. *h.*

پھسکا फुस्का *phuskā*, weak, without strength; slack (as a knot). *h.*

پھسکانا फसकाना *phaskānā*, a. to burst, to split, to break; to loosen or slacken. *h.*

پھسکٹ *phaskaṭ*, squatting in the oriental fashion (vide *chār-zānū*). *d.*

پھسکڑ फसकड़ *phaskaṛ*, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. *h.*

پھسکنا फसकना *phasaknā*, n. to split, to burst, to break. *h.*

پھسلانا फिसलाना *phislānā*, a. to cause to slip, slide. err. *s*

پھسلانا फुसलाना *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to instigate, to entice. *h.*

پھسلاؤ फुसलाउ *phuslā,ū*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *phuslā,o*, wheedling, coaxing, flattery. *h.*

پھسلاہٹ फिसलाहट *phislāhaṭ*, f. slipperiness; a slip, an error. *phuslāhaṭ*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*

پھسلبنڈا *phisal-bandā*, m. sliding down a smooth bank, a favourite sport with children. *h. d.*

پھسلن फिसलन *phislan*, m. act of slipping or sliding; error. *h.* [to err; adj. slippery. *s.*

پھسلنا फिसलना *phisalnā*, n. to slip, to slide,

پھسلونیا फुसलौनिया *phuslauniyā*, m. a wheedler, a coaxer. *h.* [slippery. *h.*

پھسلھا फिसलहा *phisalhā*, m. slipping; adj.

پھسلی *phasli* (v. *pasli*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*

پھسنا फसना *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned, ensnared, entangled, involved; to be impeded. *h.*

پھسیارا फसियारा *phasiyārā*, m. a strangler, a *thag* (v. *phānsi-gār*). *h.*

پھش फिश *phish*, interj. pish! pshaw! *h.*

پھق *phaḳ*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*

پھکا फक्का *phakkā*, m. a small quantity of parched grain to be chucked into the mouth. *h.*

پھکا *phikkā* (v. *phīkā*), vapid, tasteless, &c. *d.*

پھکارنا फिकारना *phikārnā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplait the hair of the head. *h.*

پھکانا फिकाना *phikānā*, a. to cause or teach to throw. *h.*

پھکڑ फक्कड़ *phakkar*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery. *phakkar-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.* [with rudeness. *h.*

پھکڑی फक्कड़ी *phakṛī*, f. the act of treating

پھکیکا फक्किका *phakkikā*, f. a sophism; a trick, illusion, fraud. *s.* [blown into a flame. *h.*

پھکنا फुकना *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be

پھکنا फुकना *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*

پھکنی फुकनी *phuknī*, f. blow-pipe; a fire-lock or pistol. *h.*

پھکوڑیا फकोड़िया *phakoṛiyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.* [ity. *h.*

پھکوڑیات फकोड़ियात *phakoṛiyāt*, f. absurd-

پھکیا फकिया *phakiyā*, f. a slice, a piece of fruit. *h.* [&c.). *h.*

پھکیت फिकैत *phikait*, m. a thrower (of a spear,

پھگوا फगुआ *phagū,ā*, m. the same as *holī*; presents made during the *holī* holidays. *s.*

پھگنا *phugnā*, m. to swell, puff out, enlarge. *d.*

پھل फल *phal*, m. fruit; effect, result, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword, &c.); a sort of fragrant berry and drug commonly called *kakoli*; a nutmeg; a ploughshare; the quotient of a sum. *phal-āpekshā*, f. regard to, or expectation of, consequences. *phal-āshī*, living on fruits. *phal-ākānkshī*, f. hope or expectation of good consequences. *phal-bhog*, m. enjoyment of reward or consequences; usufruct. *phal-bhogī*, who receives the profits. *phal-pāk*, m. the ripening of fruit; the fulness of consequences; the *Coronda*. *phal-pāk-āntā*, f. an annual plant, dying after bearing fruit. *phal-pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *phal-prāpti*, f. obtaining the fruit or desired result. *phal-trik* or *phal-tray*, m. three sorts of fruits collectively; the three myrobalans collectively. *phal-janak*, producing fruit. *phal-chamas*, m. the bark of the Indian fig, ground and eaten with curds by way of penance. *phal-siddhi*, f. attaining an object, reaping the fruit of an act. *phal-sampad*, or *phal-sampat*, f. prosperity, success. *phal-shreshṭha*, m. (best of fruits) the mango, *phal-kāmnā*, f. desire of reward or consequences. *phal-khandan*, m. disappointing. *phal-grahī*, adj. bearing fruit. *phal-nirvṛitti*, f. final consequence or result. *phal-nishpatti*, f. producing fruits, or desired results. *phal-nivṛitti*, f. cessation of consequences. *phal-hāni*, f. loss of fruit or profit. *s.*

پھل फल *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*

پھل फुल्ल *phulla*, m. blown, opened, expanded (as a flower). *s.*

پھل पहल *pahal*, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*

پھلا पहला *pahlā* (also पहिला *pahilā*), first, the first; before, rather; soon. *pahle pahal*, at first, in the first instance. *h.* [ract. *d.*

پھلا *phullā*, m. a disease of the eye, a cata-

پھلاس फलाँस *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound; m. a step, a stride. *h.*

پھلاسرا फुलासरा *phulāsarā*, m. flattery. *h.*

پھلانا फलाना *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*

پھلانا फुलाना *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*

پھلانگ फलाँग *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*

پھل بجھول फलबुझौवल *phal-bujhauval*, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one:" "the number was eight." *h.*

پھلبھوگ फलभोग *phal-bhog*, m. usufruct, receiving the produce or profits of any thing. *s.*

پھلپور फलपूर *phal-pūr*, m. common citron (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

پھلپھلاری फलफलारी *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*

پھلت फलित *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. फलत् *phalat*, yielding fruit, profit, &c. *s.*

پھلتارتھ फलितार्थ *phalitārth*, m. a meaning implied though not expressed. *s.*

پھل تاڑ फलताड़ *phal-tāṛ*, m. the fruit-bearing *tāṛ*, the female palm. *s.*

پهلجهڑي फुलझड़ी *phuljhaṛī*, f. a kind of fire-work like a fountain. *s.*

پهلد फलद *phalad*, } adj. yielding
پهل داتا फलदाता *phal-dātā*, } fruit; m. one who rewards a benefactor. *phalad*, m. a tree. *s.*

پهل دار फलदार *phal-dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h. p.*

پهلدامن फुल्लदामन *phulla-dāman*, m. a species of the *Atidhriti* metre. *s.*

پهلڈا *phalḍā*, } m. the blade of a sword,
پهلڑا *phalṛā*, } knife, &c. *d.*

پهلسنا फिलसना *philasnā*, n. (per *metathesin*, for *phisalnā*), to slip. *h.*

پهلك फलक *phalak*, m. a shield; a bone; the os frontis; a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

پهلكا फुलका *phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister; an area or arena for wrestlers; a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*

پهلكارنا फुलकारना *phulkārnā*, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*

پهلكاري फुलकारी *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*

پهلكر फलकर *phal-kar*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards; profits of an estate arising from fruit-trees thereon. *s.*

پهلكرشن फलकृष्ण *phal-krishna*, m. a small fruit of a black colour (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

پهل كوشك फलकोषक *phal-koshak*, m. the scrotum or testicles. *s.*

پهل كيشر फलकेशर *phal-keshar*, m. the cocoa-nut tree. *s.*

پهلكي फलकी *phalkī* or پهلكي फल्लकी *phallakī*, armed with a shield; m. a sort of fish caught in ponds, commonly called *Phala,ī* (*Mystus capirat*). *s.*

پهلكي फुलकी *phulkī*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*

پهلگ फल्गु *phalgu*, f. the *Ficus oppositifolia*; a river which is said to run underneath *Gya*; a red powder, usually of the root of wild ginger, coloured with sappan-wood, and thrown over one another by the Hindūs at the *Holī* festival. *s.*

پهلگن फल्गुन *phalgun*, m. the month *Phālgun*. *phalgunī*, same as *phālgunī*. *s.*

پهلن फलन *phalan*, m. fructifying, bearing fruit. *s.*

پهلنا फलना *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s.*

پهلنتا फलन्ता *phalantā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*

پهلنگ *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*

پهلو *pahlū*, m. the side; the wing of an army. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*

پهلوا फलूआ *phalū,ā*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*

پهلواري फुलवारी *phulwārī*, } f. a flower-gar-
پهلواڑي फुलवाड़ी *phulwāṛī*, } den. *s.*

پهلوان फलवान् *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.*

پهلوان फुल्लवान् *phulla-wān*, blossoming, blowing. *s.*

پهلوان *pahalwān* or *pahlawān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*

پهلواني *pahalwānī* or *pahlawānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

پهلوت फलवत् *phal-wat*, adj. fruit-bearing. *s.*

پهلوتما फलोत्तमा *phalottamā*, f. the highest reward, arising from sacred study. *s.*

پهلوٹا पहिलौटा *pahilauṭā*, first-born. *h.*

پهلودي फलोदय *phaloday*, m. profit, result; happiness. *s.*

پهلوديش फलोद्देश *phaloddesh*, m. regard to results. *s.*

پهلوري फुलौरी *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*

پهلوي *pahlavī*, of or relating to a hero; the language of Persia in its transition from the Zand to that now spoken. *p.*

پهل هتها फुलहत्था *phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling, beating. *h.*

پهلے पहले or पहिले *pahile*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather *pahle pār*, on the other side. *h.*

پهلي फली *phalī*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called *Phala,ī*. (*Mystus kapirat*); f. a shield; a medicinal plant, commonly called *Priyangu*. *s.*

پهلي फिल्ली *phillī*, f. the leg. *h.*

پهلي फुल्ली *phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the nose; the tumbler nail of the cock of a musket. *phullī hūn*, the star pagoda, a gold coin worth three and a half rupees, or seven shillings sterling.

پهلي फली *phalī*, } f. a cod, a pod (or the
پهليا फलिया *phaliyā*, } seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop. *phalī-kash*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پهليانا फलियाना *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*

پهليرها फलेरुहा *phaleruhā*, f. the trumpet-flower, (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

پهليري *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*

پهليل फलेल *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*

پهليه फल्य *phalya*, m. a bud, a flower. *s.*

پهن फण or फन *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck. *phan uṭhānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *phan-dhar*, *phan-kar*, *phan-wān*, a snake, *phan-manī*, m. a jewel supposed to be in the head of a snake. *s.*

پهن *pahan*, m. width, breadth, ampleness; adj. wide, widely, extensive. *p.*

پهنا फना *phanā*, a snake's hood; the forecastle of a ship. *s.*

پهنّا *phunnā*, m. the silk lash of a whip. *d.*

پهنا *pahnā*, broad, wide, extensive. *p.*

پهنا पहन्ना *pahannā* or पहिन्ना *pahinnā*, a. to wear, to dress, to put on; m. dress, clothing. *s.*

پهنانا पहनाना *pahnānā*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.*

پهناوا पहनावा *pahnāwā*, m. dress, clothes, raiment. *s.*

پهناوار *pahnāwār*, پهناور *pahnāwar*, ample, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

پهناءي *pahnā,i*, width, spaciousness. *p.*

پهنپهنانا फनफनाना *phanphanānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly (as a fast-growing plant); to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s*

پهنپه फंप *phamph*, land that requires to be left fallow for some time. *h.*

پهنجپترکا फञ्जिपुत्रिका *phanji-putrikā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

پهنجکا फञ्जिका *phanjikā*, f. a plant, (*Siphonanthus indica*); a species of *Hedysarum* (*H. alhāgi*). *s.*

پهنجهك फणिज्झक *phanijjhak*, m. a plant, called also *marua*. *s.*

پهنجهکا फणिज्झका *phanijjhakā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Rām Dūti*, apparently a sort of basil with small leaves. *s.*

پهنچ पहुंच *pahunch*. m. arrival; access, admittance; sagacity, penetration; a receipt. *h.*

پهنچا पहुंचा *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*

پهنچانا पहुंचाना *pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry, convey; to cause, to occasion, to bring about. *h.*

پهنچنا पहुंचना *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come, to amount, to befall. *h.*

پهنچوانا पहुंचवाना *pahunchwānā* (caus. of *pahunchānā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h.*

پهنچي पहुंची *pahunchī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet. *h.*

پهندا फन्दा *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty. *h.*

پهندانا फन्दाना *phandānā*, a. to cause to jump, to leap. *h.*

پهندلانا फन्दलाना *phandlānā*. a. to catch in a snare, to entrap. *h.*

پهندنا फन्दना *phandnā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*

پهندنا फुन्दना *phundnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

پهنس *phannas*, m. the jack fruit, also the tree bearing the same. *d.*

پهنسانا फंसाना *phansānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*

پهنساو फंसाव *phansāw* or *phansā,o*, m. entanglement. *h.*

پهنسنا फंसना *phansnā*, n. to be entangled, to stick (v. *phasnā*). *h.*

پهنسوانا फंसवाना *phanswānā* (caus. of *phansānā*) to cause to be ensnared, strangled &c. *h.*

پهنسي फुनसी *phunsī*, f. a pimple. *h.*

پهنسيارا फंसियारा *phansiyārā*, پهنسيگار फंसीगार *phansī-gār*, m. a foot-pad who strangles passengers or travellers: the term is more especially applied to a well-known organized gang, called *thags* (vulg. *thugs*). *s.*

پهنکا फक्का *phankā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. *phankā mārnā*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*

پهنکا पहिका *pahnikā*, f. a plant (*Pistia stratioites*). *s.*

پهنکار फुंकार *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*

پهنکارنا फुंकारना *phunkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*

پهنکاري फुंकारी *phunkārī*, f. hissing of a snake. *phunkārī mārnā*, to hiss (a snake). *s.*

پهنکنا फिंकना *phinknā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*

پهنکهيل फणिखेल *phani-khel*, m. a quail *s.*

پهنکي फाङ्की *phankī*, f. same as *phankā*, q. v.

پهنکيشر फणिकेशर *phanī-keshar*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea.*) *s.*

پهنگا फङ्गा or फनगा *phangā*, m. a grasshopper. *s.*

پهنگك फिङ्गक *phingak*. m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*

پهنگني *phungnī*, f. a pimple or pustule. *d.*

پهنگي फुङ्गी *phungī*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*

پهننگ फुनङ्ग *phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.*

پهنو फुन्नो *phunno*, f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پهنو पहनव *pahnav*, m. the name of one of the degraded Kshatriya races sentenced by Sagar to wear beards. *s.*

پهنهار फुंहार *phuṅhār*, f. the small drops of rain. *h.*

پهنهارا फुंहारा *phuṅhārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*

پهنئي पहुनई *pahuna,ī*, f. hospitality. *s.*

پهني फनी *phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*

پهني फुन्नी *phunnī*, پهنيا फुनिया *phuniyā*, f. a tassel, a knot; *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پهنيشور फणीश्वर *phanīshvar*, پهنيندر फणीन्द्र *phanīndra*, m. the great serpent *Ananta*. *s.*

پهوءا फूआ *phū,ā*, m. the husband of a father's sister; a lizard. *h.*

پهوپها फूफा *phūphā*, پهوپهو फूफू *phūphū*, m. an uncle, the husband of a father's sister. *h.*

پهوپهو फूफू *phūphū*, پهوپهي फूफी *phūphī*, f. an aunt, applied only to a father's sister. *h.*

پھوپھیرا फूपेरा *phūpherā*, of or relating to a paternal aunt. *phūpherā-bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پھوٹ फूट *phūṭ*, f. a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica, Roxb.*); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus, Roxb.* and *Momordica mixta. Roxb.*); odd, unpaired; difference of opinion; separation; a flaw. *phūṭ paṛnā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension). *phūṭ phūṭ*, or *phūṭ kar ronā*, n. to weep excessively. *phūṭ rahnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired. *phūṭ honā*, n. to be divided in opinion. *s.*

پھوٹا फूटा *phūṭā*, broken, cracked. *phūṭā dūdh*, [m. whey. *s.*

پھوٹ بکھیرا फूटबिखेरा *phūt-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*

پھوٹلا फूटला *phūṭlā*, bad or false (coin). *s.*

پھوٹن फूटन *phūṭan*, f. wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*

پھوٹنا फूटना *phūṭnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

پھوٹنا *phūṭnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*

پھوٹی फूटी *phūṭī*, f. disagreement, disparity. *s.*

پھوریری *phūrirī*, f. extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

پھوڑا फोड़ा *phoṛā*, m. a boil, a sore. *h.*

پھاوڑا फौड़ा *phauṛā*, m. a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

پھوڑنا फोड़ना *phoṛnā*, a. to break, to burst; to disclose, to divulge. *phoṛ-k.*, to be wounded. *s.*

پھوڑنی फोड़नी *phoṛnī*, f. explaining, &c. (v. *taujīh*). *h.*

پھوس फूस *phūs*, m. old, dry grass or straw. *phūs meṅ chingārī ḍālnā*, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

پھوسرا फूसरा, پھوسڑا फूसड़ा *phūsṛā*, m. a rag, or bundle of rags. *s.*

پھوسی फूसी *phūsī*, f. chaff, rubbish. *s.*

پھوک फोक *phok*, m. dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*

پھوکٹ फोकट *phokaṭ*, m. an indigent person. *h.*

پھوکر फूकर *phūkar*, m. a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*

پھوکڑ फोकड़ *phokaṛ*, m. dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

پھوکل *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*

پھوکنا फूकना *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*

پھول फूल *phūl*, m. a flower, a blossom; boss, stud, bunch of ribands, cockade; a kind of bell metal; an attack or assault; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a swelling; a ceremony performed among Musalmāns in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kur,ān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly. *phūl uṭhnā*, to be performed (the funeral ceremony above mentioned), to complete the forty days of mourning. *phūl paṛnā*, n. to break out (a fire). *phūl baiṭhnā*, n. to be glad. *phūl jānā*, n. to swell, to be delighted; to become fat. *phūl-paṭṭī*, a cockade; a knot of ribands. *phūl jhaṛnā*, n. to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s.*

پھولا फोला *pholā*, m. a blister. *h.*

پھولا फूला *phūlā*, swelled, blossomed. *phūlā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed. *phūlā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*

پھولاو फूलाव *phūlāv* or *phūlā,o*, m. swelling. *s.*

پھولجھاڑ फूलझाड़ *phūl-jhāṛ*, پھولجھڑی फूलझड़ी *phūl-jhaṛī*, (also *phūl-chaṛī*), f. a species of fireworks. *h.*

پھولکوبی फूलकोबी *phūl-kobī*, f. cauliflower. *h.*

پھولنا फूलना *phūlnā*, n. to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, *i.e.* to bloom; to swell, to be inflated. *phūl-jānā*, n. to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat. *phūl-uṭhnā*, n. to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

پھولی फूली *phūlī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; adj. flowered, having a flower. *s.*

پھون फूं *phūṅ*, m. a fop, an affected person, a rake, a swaggerer. *d.*

پھونپھی फोंफी *phoṅphī*, f. a pipe, a tube; any thing perforated or hollow. *h.* [(v. *pāhunchnā*).

پھونچنا *pahūnchnā* or *pahonchnā*, n. to arrive. *h.*

پھوندنا *phūndnā*, m. (for *phundnā*), a tassel. *d.*

پھونک फोंक *phonk*, f. the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

پھونک फूंक *phūnk*, f. act of blowing, a puff, a blast. *phūnk-phūnk-ke pāṅw dharnā*, a. to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *phūnk-denā*, to set on fire. *s.*

پھونکار फूंकार *phūnkār*, f. hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.* [snake), to snort. *s.*

پھونکارنا फूंकारना *phūnkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a

پھونکنا फूंकना *phūnknā*, a. to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*

پھونوار फूंवार *phūṅwār*, پھونہار फोंहार *phoṅhār*, پھونہی फूंही *phūṅhī*, f. small drizzling rain, Scotch mist. *h.*

پھونیارا *phūniyārā*, m. a jet d'eau. *h.*

پھوہا फूहा *phūhā*, m. an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*

پھوہار फूहार *phūhār* (the same as *phoṅhār*), mist, &c.

پھوہڑ फूहड़ *phūhaṛ*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); f. a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*

پھوہڑا फूहड़ा *phūhṛā*, talking obscenely. *h.*

پھوڑپن फूहड़पन *phūharpan*, } m. stupidity,
پھوڑپنا फूहड़पना *phūharpanā*, } obscenity, folly, silliness, affectation. *h.*

پھوهي फूही *phūhī*, f. small rain. *h.*

پھويان *phūyān* (also *phū,īn*), small rain. *d.*

پھهار फुहार *phuhār*, f. drizzling showers. *h.*

پھهرانا फहराना *phahrānā*, a. to make fly (a banner). *h.* [&c.). *h.*

پھهرنا फहरना *phaharnā*, n. to fly (as a banner,

پهيا पहिया *pahiyā*, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*

پهيپس *phīpas*, flabby, flaccid. *d.*

پهيپسا *phīpsā*, } m. the lights or lungs. *d.*
پهيپهڑا *phephṛā*, }

پهيپهڑي फेफड़ी *phephaṛī*, f. inability to move; adv. again, afterwards. *h.*

پهيٹ फेट *pheṭ*, f. the waist when bound with a belt. *h.* [band without a fringe. *h.*

پهيٹا फेटा *pheṭā*, m. a small turban; a waist-

پهيٹنا फेटना *pheṭnā*, a. to mix by trituration. *h.*

پهير फेर *pher*, m. turning, turn, return, change; meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold; difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; adv. again, back. *pher paṛnā*, n. to differ. *pher-phār*, alternate. *pher phār-k.*, a. to alternate. *pher denā*, a. to restore, give back. *pher meṅ ḍālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way of another. *pher-khānā*, a. to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with perplexities. *h.*

پهير फेरू *pheru*, m. a jackal. *h.*

پهيرا फेरा *pherā*, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*

پهيرا *pherā*, m. a set or assortment (as a set of chessmen, a dinner service, &c.). *d.*

پهيرا پهيري फेरा-फेरी *pherā-pherī*, f. walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. *h.* [men. *d.*

پهيربوٹي *pher-boṭī*, f. the paunch and abdo-

پهيرنا फेरना *phernā*, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke. *hāth phernā*, to caress, to fondle. *sir par hāth phernā*, a. to deceive by coaxing. *h.*

پهيرو फेरव *pherav*, fraudulent, crafty; a rogue, a cheat; malicious, injurious. *h.*

پهيري फेरी *pherī*, f. going round to the right by way of adoration; (v. *parikramā*); the knuckles. *h.*

پهيري *pherī*, f. a set or assortment (v. *pherā*). *d.*

پهيريدار फेरीदार *pherī-dār*, m. a vagabond, a vagrant. *h. p.*

پهيريوالا फेरीवाला *pherī wālā*, m. a pedlar. *h.*

پهيڑنا *pheṛnā*, a. to accomplish, perform; to pay or liquidate a debt. *d.*

پهيك फीक *phīk*, f. the point of a scourge. *h.*

پهيكا फीका *phīkā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). *h.*

پهيلانا फैलाना *phailānā*, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out. *pāṅw phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate. *hāth phailānā*, a. to beg. *h.*

پهيلاو फैलाव *phailāw*, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailā,o*). *h.*

پهيلاوا फैलावा *phailāwā*, m. prolixity. *h.*

پهيلنا फैलना *phailnā*, n. to be spread; to be expanded; to be diffused; to become public, to spread abroad (as news, &c.). *h.*

پهيلي पहेली *pahelī*, f, a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

پهين फेन *phen*, } m. foam, froth. *phen*, cuttle-
پهينا फेना *phenā*, } fish bone, supposed to be the indurated foam of the sea *s.*

پهينانا फेनाना *phainānā* or फेनाना *phenānā*, n. to foam. *s.* [frothing. *s.*

پهينايمان फेनायमान *phenāyamān*, adj. foaming,

پهينٹ फेंट *phenṭ* or फेंट *phainṭ*, f. waist-band, belt, fob. *phenṭ-bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *h.*

پهينٹا फेंटा *phenṭa* or फेंटा *phainṭā* f. a small turban; a waist-band; a fob. *h.*

پهينٹنا फेंटना *phenṭnā*, a to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate. *h.*

پهينٹي फेंटी *phenṭī*, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*

پهينچنا फींचना *phīnchnā* or *phīnch-ḍālnā*, a. to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*

پهينس फेनुस *phenus*, m. beestings; the first milk of a cow, &c. after calving. *s.*

پهينك फेंक *phenk*, f. throw, cast. *phenk-denā*, a. to throw away, to fly a hawk after game; to rush off on horseback at full speed. *h.*

پهينكا फींका *phīṅkā*, (v. *phīkā*) pale, dim, &c. *h.*

پهينكاو फेंकाव *phenkāw*, requiring to be thrown. *h.*

پهينكنا फेंकना *phenknā*, a. to throw, to fling, to let fly (a hawk), to set off (a horse) at full speed. *h.*

پهينگڑا *phengṛā*, lame, club-footed. *d.*

پهينل फेनिल *phenil*, frothy, foamy; m. the soap-plant (*Sapindus detergens*); the fruit of the jujube; the fruit of the *vangueria spinosa*. *s.*

پهيني फेनी *phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

پي पी *pī* or पिय *piya*, beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart a husband. *s.*

پي *pī* f. fat, grease, tallow. *p.*

پي *pai*, m. the foot, the heel; a nerve, tendon, sinew. *pai ānā*, n. to have a splint (a horse). *pai-k.*, a. to pursue, to seize, to be importunate. *pai-ā-pai*, step by step, successively. *p.*

پي पै or पय *pai*, m. milk, any thing to drink; (postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*

پي पय *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*

پيا पिया *piyā*, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*

پيادہ *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier; a *pawn* at chess; a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants: they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchloks. *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*

پيار प्यार *pyār* or पियार *piyār*, m. f. love, affection; name of a tree and its fruit. *pyār-k.*, a. to fondle. *s.*

پيار पयार *payār*, a species of grass. *h.*

پيارا प्यारा *pyārā* or पियारा *piyārā*, m. beloved; *pyārā jānnā*, a. to esteem. *s.*

پياري प्यारी *pyārī* or पियारी *piyārī*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h.*

پياز *piyāz*, f. an onion. *piyāzī*, of or resembling an onion. *piyāzī rang*, m. a reddish colour, crimson. *p.*

پياس प्यास *pyās* or पियास *piyās*, f. thirst. *pyās bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst. *pyās lagnā*, n. to be thirsty. *pyās mārnā*, a. to suffer thirst. *pyās marnā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s.*

پياسا प्यासा *pyāsā* or पियासा *piyāsā*, m. thirst; adj. thirsty; *pyāse marnā*, n. to be very thirsty. *s.*

پياسي प्यासी or पियासी *pyāsī*, f. a kind of fish. *s.*

پيال पियाल *piyāl* or प्याल *pyāl*, f. name of a fruit (*Chironjia sapida, Roxb., Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

پيال पयाल *payāl*, पैयाल *paiyāl*, or प्याल *pyāl*, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*

پياله *piyāla* or *pyāla*, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.). *piyāla niwāla*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). *piyāla bharnā*, to be proud, conceited. *piyāla honā* (in the language of *faḳirs*), to die. *p.*

پياڵي *piyāḷī*, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*

پيام *payām*, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence. *p.*

پيامبر *payāmbar*, a message-bearer, a prophet. *p.*

پيامبري *payāmbarī*, f. office of prophet. *p.*

پيان पयान *payān* or पैयान *paiyān*, m. departure. *s.*

پيانا पियाना *piyānā* or प्याना *pyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink; to water or irrigate. *s.*

پيب पीब *pīb*, f. pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*

پيبيانا पीबियाना *pībiyānā*, n. to suppurate. *s.*

پيبياهٽ पीबियाहट *pībiyāhaṭ*, f. suppuration. *s.*

پيپ *pīp* (same as *pīb*), pus, matter, &c. *d.*

پيپا *pīpā*, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *e.*

پيپل पीपल *pīpal*, m. a species of fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*). *s.*

پيپلا पिपला *pīplā*, m. the point of a sword; (in Dakh.) long pepper. *h.*

پيپلامور पीपलामूर *pīplā-mūr*, پيپلامول पीपलामूल *pīplā-mūl*, } m. the root of the long pepper-tree. *s.*

پيت पीत *pīt* or पीति *pīti*, f. love, affection. *pīt kī pīt rahe aur mīt kā mīt hāth lage*, let friendship continue, and the sweets of it will be obtained; as an adjective, *pīt* denotes yellow. *s.*

پيتا पीता *pītā*, m. a father (for *pitā*). *d.*

پيتامبر पीताम्बर *pītāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Krishṇa*); vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پيتپادا पीतपादा *pīt-pādā*, f. a small bird, the *myna* (*Turdus salica*). *s.*

پيتپرني पीतपर्णी *pīt-parnī*, f. a plant called *bichhati*; a kind of nettle (*Tragia involucrata*). *s.*

پيتپشپ पीतपुष्प *pīt-pushp*, m. a species of *karnikārā*; a sort of *Tabernæ montana*. *s.*

پيتپشپي पीतपुष्पी *pīt-pushpī*, f. yellow Barleria. *s.*

پيتپهل पीतफल *pīt-phal*, m. *Trophis aspera*. *s.*

پيتتا पीतता *pītatā*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پيتتنڈ पीततुण्ड *pīt-tuṇḍ*, m. the taylor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*). *s.*

پيتچندن पीतचन्दन *pīt-chandan*, m. a yellow species of sandal wood. *s.*

پيتدار पीतदारु *pīt-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*; also *Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

پيترا पैतरा *paitarā*, m. flourishing about before cudgelling, &c. *h.*

پيترس पीतरस *pīt-ras*, m. turmeric. *s.*

پيتركت पीतरक्त *pīt-rakt*, m. a yellow-coloured gem. *s.*

پيترك पैतृक or पैत्रिक *paitrik*, paternal, ancestral, hereditary; inherited from a father. *paitrik-bhūmi*, f. fatherland, a paternal estate. *s.*

پيتسار पीतसार *pīt-sār*, m. sandal; a yellow gem, topaz, a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

پيتسپهٽك पीतस्फटिक *pīt-sphaṭik*, m. a yellow gem, topaz. *s.*

پيتشال पीतशाल *pīt-shāl*, m. a tree (*Pentatera*). *s.*

پيتك पैत्तिक *paittik*, bilious. *s.*

پيتكاشٺهه पीतकाष्ठ *pīt-kāshṭh*, m. yellow sanders. *s.*

پيتكند पीतकन्द *pīt-kand*, m. the carrot. *s.*

پيتگهوشا पीतघोषा *pīt-ghoshā*, f. a sort of creeper with yellow flowers. *s.*

پيتل पीतल *pītal*, m. brass. *s.*

پيتلا पीतला *pītlā*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

پيتلا पैतला *paitalā*, shallow. *s.*

پیتلوہ पीतलोह *pīt-loh*, m. yellow brass, queen's metal. *s.*

پیتم पीतम *pītam*, most beloved; m. a lover, [a sweetheart, a husband. *s.*

پیتمبر पीतम्बर *pītambar*, m. (v. *pītāmbar*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پیتمستک पीतमस्तक *pīt-mastak*, m. a small bird (*Loxia philippensis*). *s.*

پیتمن पीतमणि *pīt-mani*, m. a yellow gem, a [topaz. *s.*

پیتمنڈ पीतमुण्ड *pīt-munḍ*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

پیتن पीतन *pītan*, m. the hog-plum (*Spondias magnifera*); a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); the waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.*

پیتیوتھی पीतयूथी *pīt-yūthī*, f. yellow jas- [mine. *s.*

پیٹ पेट *peṭ*, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity. *peṭ ānā*, n. to be purged. *peṭ bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands. *peṭ baṛhānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another. *peṭ bhar*, bellyful. *peṭ bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied. *peṭ pālnā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish. *peṭ pānī honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools. *peṭ paknā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ-posū* or *peṭ-posū,ā*, glutton. *peṭ potchas*, the last child of a woman. *peṭ phūlnā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ pīṭh ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated. *peṭ pīṭh batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively. *peṭ jārī honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged. *peṭ jalnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ chalnā* or *chhūṭnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhœa. *peṭ dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger. *peṭ ḍālnā*, a. to procure abortion. *peṭ rakhānā*, a. to get with child. *peṭ rahnā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ se*, pregnant. *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ kā pānī na hilnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse, &c. which does not agitate the rider. *peṭ kā parda*, m. the omentum. *peṭ kāṭnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped. *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve. *peṭ ke pānw bāhir nikālnā*, to perpetrate villainy; to shew the cloven foot. *peṭ kī āg*, f. maternal affection; hunger. *peṭ kī āg bujhānā*, to eat something. *peṭ kī bāteṅ*, f. bosom secrets. *peṭ girānā*, a. to cause an abortion. *peṭ girnā*, n. to miscarry (a female). *peṭ gaṛgaṛānā*, n. to have *borborygmi*. *peṭ lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger. *peṭ lag rahnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ mārnā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self. *peṭ meṅ paiṭhnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *peṭ meṅ lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure. *peṭ wālī*, f. pregnant. *peṭ baṛbaṛānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. *s.*

پیٹا पेटा *peṭā*, f. a large basket. *s.*

پیٹارا पेटारा *peṭārā*, m. a large basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

پیٹارتھو पेटार्थू *peṭārthū*, } gluttonous, epicu-
پیٹارتھی पेटार्थी *peṭārthī*, } rean. *s.*

پیٹک पेटक *peṭak*, m. a basket for holding clothes, &c. *s.*

پیٹنا पीटना *pīṭnā*, a. to beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, comminute. *chhātī pīṭnā*, to lament, repent. *munh pīṭnā*, to wrinkle one's mouth in anger. *s.*

پیٹو पेटू *peṭū*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

پیٹوکھا पेटौखा *peṭaukhā*, m. a looseness, purging, flux. *h.*

پیٹھ पीठ *pīṭh*, f. the back. *pīṭh kā bāṅs*, the spine. *pīṭh par hāth phernā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back. *pīṭh phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. *pīṭh ṭhaknā*, to encourage. *pīṭh denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure. *pīṭh ke pīchhe ḍāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect. *pīṭh lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling. *pīṭh lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*

پیٹھ पीठ *pīṭh*, m. a stool, a seat, a chair. *s.*

پیٹھ पैठ *paiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

پیٹھ पेठ *peṭh*, a village or small town; used in comp. like the words *pūr*, *paṭṭan*, *ābād*, &c. *d.*

پیٹھا पेठा *peṭhā*, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*

پیٹھا पीठा *pīṭhā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. *s.*

پیٹھالنا पैठालना *paiṭhālnā*, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to push in, to introduce, to insinuate. *s.*

پیٹھنا पैठना *paiṭhnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

پیٹھوتا पीठौता *pīṭhautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

پیٹھیا पेठिया *peṭhiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیٹھیاٹھونک पीठियाठोंक *pīṭhiyā ṭhonk*, closely. *s.* or *h.*

پیٹی पेटी *peṭī*, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a large basket, a box, a tumbril; the thorax, chest. *peṭī laṛnā* or *mārnā*, a. to copulate. *peṭī sharīk*, a coparcener in land. *s.*

پیٹیا पेटिया *peṭiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

پیج पैज *paij*, f. a vow, a promise. *paij-k.*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

پی جانا पीजाना *pī-jānā*, a. to drink to the point of intoxication, to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*

پیچ *pech*, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication. *pech uṭhānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress. *pech ukhaṛnā*, n. to loose (the twist of any thing). *pech bāndhnā*, a. to grapple in wrestling. *pech paṛnā*, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. *pech chalnā*, n. to prevail by stratagem. *pech chunnā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care. *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled. *pech-dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled. *pech denā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c. *pech ḍālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite. *pech-k.*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple. *pech khānā*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. *pech khulnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed. *pech kholnā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew. *pech lenā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*

پیچ पीच *pīch*, f. rice-water, rice-gruel (see *pīkh*). [*colocasia*. *s.*

پیچو पेचु *pechu*, m. an esculent root (*Arum*

پیچا पेचा *pechā*, m. an owl. *s.*

پچان *pechān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پچانیدن *pechānīdan*, to cause to be coiled or twisted. *p.*

پچ تاب *pech-tāb*, or *pech o tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity; folds, twisting, knots. *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*

پچش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *tenesmus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*

پچک पेचक *pechak*, m. an owl. *s.*

پچک *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*

پچنا पीचना *pīchnā*, a. to tread under foot. *h.*

پچو पीचू *pīchū*, m. the fruit of the capparis. *h.*

پچوان *pechwān*, twisted (generally applied to *kukka* snakes). *p.*

پچ وتاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*

پچھ पीछ *pīchh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*

پچھا पीछा *pīchhā*, (also *pīchhal* and *pīchhū*), m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution, absence. *pichhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw. *pīchhā-k.*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *pīchhā lenā*, to pursue, to importune. *s.*

پچھوا पीछवा *pīchhwā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.*

پچھوت पीछूत *pīchhūt*, rearwards, afterwards. *s.*

پچھے पीछे *pīchhe* or *pīchhen*, after, behind. *pīchhe parnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *pīchhe ḍālnā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip. *pīchhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *s.*

پچیدگی *pechīdagī*, being twisted. *p.*

پچے *pīche* (for *pīchhe*, q. v.) behind, &c. *d.*

پچیدن *pechīdan*, to twist or coil (as a worm &c.) in a reflective or neuter sense. *p.*

پچیده *pechīda*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پخال *paikhāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*

پخنا पेखना *pekhnā*, m. a puppet-show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*

پخورا *pīkhurā*, m. a drunkard, a sot. *d.*

پیدا *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented. *paidā-k.*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. *paidā-wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. *paidā-honā*, to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*

پیدایش *paidā,ish*, f. birth, existence; earnings, production, profit. *p.*

پیداوري *paidāwarī*, f. statement of the produce of land. *p.*

پي در پي *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly, one after another. *p.*

پیدڑي पीदड़ी *pīdṛī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پیدل पैदल *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*

پیر पीर *pīr*, f. pain, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion. *s.*

پیر *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *pīri ṭarīkat*, a spiritual leader (among the Sūfīs). *p.*

پیر पैर *pair*, m. the foot. *h.*

پیرا पीरा *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*

پیرا *pairā*, (in comp.) adorning, from,

پیراستن *pairāstan*, to adorn, decorate. *p.*

پیراك पैराक *pairāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*

پیراکي पैराकी *pairākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming, a female swimmer. *h.*

پیرامن *pīrāman*, } m. a circuit, circumference,
پیرامون *pīrāmūn*, } environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. *p.*

پیران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musalmān* saint or man of piety; Pers. pl. old men, saints, sages. *p.*

پیرانا पैराना *pairānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*

پیرانه *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with, or worthy of, a saint. *p.*

پیراو पैराव *pairāw* or *pairā,o*, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

پیراوا *pairāwā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing, (a corrupt form of *pairāhan*). *d.*

پیراهن *pairāhan*, m. a long robe, a kind of loose vest; a shirt or shift. *p.*

پیراءي पीराई *pīrā,ī*, m. name of a tribe or caste who beat a kind of drum called *ḍhol*, q. v. *h.*

پیراءي पैराई *pairā,ī*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*

پیرایه *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*

پیرپا *perpā*, m. a large earthen vessel. *d.*

پیرپال *pīr-pāl* (v. *pīrān*), a grant of land to a *pīr*, &c. *p. s.*

پیرپتاري *pīr-pattārī*, f. an agate. *d.*

پیرت *pīrt* (for *prīt*, q.v.), love, friendship. *d.*

پیرزاد *pīr-zāda*, m. the son or disciple of a *pīr*; a mendicant, also a priest attached to a mosque. *p.*

پیرزال *pīr-zāl*, }
پیرزاله *pīr-zāla*, } an aged woman. *p.*
پیرزن *pīr-zan*, }

پیرمرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*

پیرنا पैरना *pairnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

پیرنا *pernā*, a. to sow, to plant. *d.*

پیرو पेरू *perū*, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rav*, following, a follower. *p.*

پیروج *peroj*, m. the turquoise (see *firoza*). *p.*

پیروز *pīroz*, victory; adj. victorious. *p.*

پیروي *pai-ravī*, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

پیري *pīrī*, f. old age, decrepitude. *p.*

پیري पैरी *pairī*, f. an ornament worn on the legs. *h.*

پیڑ पेड़ *peṛ*, f. a tree, a plant; trunk or stem of a tree. *peṛ lagānā*, a. to plant trees. *h.*

پیڑ पीड़ *pīṛ*, f. pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*

پیڑ *paiṛ*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*

پیڑا पेड़ा *peṛā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s.*

پیڑا पीड़ा *pīṛā*, f. pain, sickness, anguish. *pīṛā-kar*, giving pain, afflicting. *s.*

پیڑت पीड़ित *pīṛit*, sick, afflicted, pained. *s.*

پیڑك पीड़क *pīṛak*, what causes pain. *s.*

پیڑنا पेड़ना *peṛnā*, a. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*

پیڑو पेड़ू *peṛū*, m. the belly, below the navel; the pubes; (for *perū*) a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیڑها पीढ़ा *pīṛhā*, m. a stool, a seat. *s.*

پیڑها بندهه पीढ़ाबन्ध *pīṛhā-bandh*, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*

پیڑهي पीढ़ी *pīṛhī*, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, or descendants. *pīṛhī ba pīṛhī*, for successive generations. *s.*

پیڑي पेड़ी *peṛī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

پیڑي पैड़ी *paiṛī*, f. a ladder, a staircase, a flight of steps; the inclined plane leading to a reservoir of water, on which the oxen travel for the purpose of drinking, or drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

پیزار *paizār*, f. a slipper, a shoe. *paizārā paizārī*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers. *paizār-paṭṭī* or *-kārī*, act of beating with slippers. *paizār-khor*, abject, mean, base (q.d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). *paizār se*, an expression of contempt signifying It concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *paizār khānā*, a. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*

پیزنه *pezna*, m. a sieve; a riddle. *p.*

پیس *pes*, the leprosy *p.*

پیسا पैसा *paisā*, m. the name of a copper coin nearly equal to our halfpenny; the sixty-fourth part of a rupī: in common parlance it is used for money in general (as we say "the dibs" or "the browns"). *paisā uṛānā*, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. *paisā pherphār-k.*, a. to turn the penny. *paisā dubonā*, a. to sink money, to lay out money without return. *paisā dubnā*, n. to be sunk (money). *paise soṅ darbār bandnā* (Dakh.), to bribe. *paisā khānā*, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle. *pāise lagānā*, a. to lay out or expend money. *paise wālā*, monied; worth one *paisā*. *h.*

پیساچ पीसाच *pīsāch*, m. an evil spirit that haunts the places where dead bodies are burnt or buried. *s.*

پیساچ पैशाच *paisāch*, demoniac, diabolical; applied to a kind of unfair Hindū marriage, such as the violation of a girl when asleep or unconscious. *s.*

پیسار पैसार *paisār*, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*

پیسنداري *paisandāzī*, rich, wealthy. *d.*

پیسنا पीसना *pīsnā*, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth); m. the corn or grain for grinding. *pīs pās-k.*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

پیسنا *paisnā*, n. to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

پیسوني पयस्विनी *payaswinī*, f. milch-cow. *s.*

پیسي *pesī*, affected with leprosy. *p.*

پیسیا पयस्या *payasyā*, f. a shrub (*Asclepias rosea*); a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *s.*

پیش *pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point ُ, called *zamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; (as a prep.) before, in front of. *pesh āmad*, f. access, admittance. *pesh-ānā*, to come to pass, to happen, to await; to treat, to behave, to negotiate. *pesh band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *pesh bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation. *pesh-bīn*, prudent, wise. *pesh-khaima*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before. *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels. *pesh-dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence. *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.). *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). *pesh-rav*, a. precursor; the advanced guard. *pesh-ravī*, f. act of preceding. *pesh-ḳabz*, m. a kind of dagger. *pesh-ḳadamī*, f. alacrity, alertness, activity. *pesh-namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer. *pesh-nihād*, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *pesh-giriftan*, to adopt, select. *p.* [strangury. *p.*

پیشاب *peshāb*, m. urine. *peshāb-band*, m.

پیشاچ पैशाच *paishāch*, demoniacal, belonging to a pisāch or goblin; m. a mode of marriage, the ravishment of a girl by her lover (v. *paisāch*). *s.*

پیشاني *peshānī*, f. the forehead, the brow. *p.*

پیشتر *pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore. *peshtar az īn*, before now, heretofore, *pesh az ān ki* or *peshtar az ān ki*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*

پیشکار *pesh-kār*, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager. *p.*

پيشكاري *pesh-kārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*

پيشكش *pesh-kash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent, paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *pesh-kashi bāzār*, a tax upon stalls in a public market. *peshkashī*, of or relating to land held under a quit-rent. *p.*

پيشگاه *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*

پيشگي *peshgī*, f. an advance; earnest-money given on confirming an agreement, &c. Scotticè, "arles penny." *peshgī-dar*, a lender of money to enable a person to pay in advance. *p.*

پيشن पेषन *peshan*, m. reducing to powder; a hand-mill, muller, any apparatus for grinding or pounding; a plant, a sort of *euphorbia* with three lobes, commonly called *tekāntā-sij*. *s.*

پيشني पेषनी *peshanī*, f. a stone slab on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.*

پيشنيه पैशुन्य *paishunya*, m. depravity, wickedness. *s.*

پيشوا *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the *Marhaṭṭa* minister. *p.*

پيشواز *peshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پيشوائي *peshwā,ī*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

پيشور *peshaur* (properly *peshāwar*), m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*

پيشوري *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in *Peshaur*; a kind of rice. *p.*

پيشه *pesha*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor. *p.*

پيشه‌وار *pesha-wār*, } m. an artisan, craftsman
پيشه‌ور *pesha-war*, } or artificer. *p.*

پيشي *peshī*, f. an advance; precedency, superior rank. *p.*

پيشي पेशी *peshī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana ataman*si). *s.*

پيشين *peshīn*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *p.*

پيشينيان *peshīniyān*, (pl.) the ancients. *p.*

پيغار *paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*

پيغام *paighām*, m. a message. *p.*

پيغاماپيغامي *paighāmā-paighāmī*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*

پيغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.*

پيغامبري *paighām-barī*, f. mission, office of a prophet. *p.*

پيغمبر *paigham-bar*, m. the same as (*paighām-bar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پيغمبري *paighambarī*, mission of a prophet. *p.*

پيك पीक *pīk*, f. the juice of the betel-leaf chewed and spit out. *pīk-dān*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle; (in Dakh.) m. ripened produce of a field; crop, harvest. *p.*

پيك *paik*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner employed on the business of the lands. *p.*

پيكار पैकार *paikar*, m. a dealer, agent, or broker; one who goes about with goods for sale, a pedlar or hawker. *h.*

پيكار *paikār*, war, battle, contest. *p.*

پيكان *paikān*, f. the head of an arrow or javeline; also any pointed missile; (plur. of *paik*) armed militia or watchmen; also revenues of lands for their maintenance. *p.*

پيكر *paikar*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness: used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *p.*

پيكڑا पैकड़ा *paikaṛā*, m. }
پيكڑها पैकड़ा *pai-kaṛhā*, m. } iron chains on a culprit's legs; or-
پيكڑي पैकड़ी *paikaṛī*, f. } namental rings worn on the ankles. *s.*

پيكنا *pīknā*, n. to be produced, to ripen, to grow. *d.*

پيكهنا पेखना *pekhnā*, m. play, farce, sham, comedy. *h.*

پيكهنا पेखना *pekhnā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

پيكهنيا पेखनिया *pekhniyā*, m. a player, an actor. *h.*

پيكي पैकी *paikī*, m. one who carries about a *kukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*

پيگشتي *paigashtī*, a collector of market dues; a policeman who patrols at night; a guard who goes about from station to station. *d.*

پيگو पैगू *paigū*, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu). *h.*

پيل *pīl*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess. *pīl-band*, m. a term used at chess to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*

پيل पेल *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*

پيلو पीलु *pīlu*, m. a tree; see *pīlū*. *s.*

پيل पैल *pail*, n. prop. a sage, the promulgator of the Rig-Veda. *s.*

پيل पेल *pel*, } m. a testicle; fault, oppres-
پيلا पेला *pelā*, } sion; a prop, a support. *h.*

پيلا पीला *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*

پيلا पैला *pailā*, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*

پيلار *pailār*, removed in time by a whole unit. *pailār kā baras*, the year before last, or the year after next. *d.*

پيلام पीलाम *pīlām*, m. satin. *Chin.*

پيلائي पीलाई *pīlā,ī*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پيلبان *pīl-bān*, m. an elephant driver or keeper; one who has charge of elephants. *p.*

پیلبانی *pīl-bānī*, f. the business of taking care of elephants. *p.*

پیلپا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*

پیل پال पेलपाल *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. *s.*

پیلپایه *pīl-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar, a column. *p.* [*Pilpay.* *p.*

پیلپاي *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg.

پیلپرني पीलुपर्नी *pīlu-parnī*, f. a plant (*Bryonia grandis*). *s.*

پیلتن *pīl-tan*, having a body like that of an elephant, gigantic. *p.* [ivory. *p.*

پیل دندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth

پیلڑ पेलड़ *pelaṛ*, / پیلڑا पेलड़ा *pelṛā*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

پیلك पीलक *pīlak*, m. the large black ant; it is also the name of a pretty little bird called the oriole or mango-bird. [push. *s.*

پیل مارنا पेलमारना *pel mārnā*, a. to shove, to

پیل مرغ *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*

پیلن *pailan*, m. the first-born (child, &c.). adv. first, foremost, in the first place. *d.*

پیلنا पेलना *pelnā*, to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly *in coitu*); to express, to squeeze out. *s.*

پیل نشین *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. *p.*

پیلو पीलु *pīlū*, m. the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*; also in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*, *Rosb.*), also applied to all exotic trees; the blossom of the *Saccharum sara*; an insect. *s.*

پیلو पेलु *pelū*, a wrestler, an athlete. *s.*

پیلور *pailwar*, yonder, on that side (v. *pare*). *d.*

پیلور *pīlawar*, a pedlar, a druggist. *p.*

پیله *pīla*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope. *p.*

پیلهڑ पेलहड़ *pelhaṛ*, / پیلهڑا पेलहड़ा *pelhṛā*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

پیلی पीली *pīlī*, f. a gold *mohur*. *s.*

پیلے *paile*, (for *pahile*), first, at first. *d.*

پیلی بهیت पीलीभीत *pīlī-bhīt*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. *h.*

پیلیور *pailewar*, yonder, on that side. *d.*

پیم पेम *pem*, m. love, friendship. *s.*

پیما *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*

پیمان *paimān*, m. a promise, agreement, treaty, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*

پیمانه *paimāna*, m. a goblet; a certain measure for goods, dry or liquid. *paimāna 'umr kā bharnā*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, *i.e.* to die or kill. *p.*

پیماي *paimā,ī*, / پیمائش *paimā,ish*, } f. measuring; the measure or survey of a country; measurement and allotment of lands. *paimā,ish-dār*, a surveyor. *paima,ishī kampās*, a trigonometrical survey (by theodolite and compass). *p.*

پیمبر *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighām bar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیمبري *payambarī*, f. the mission or office of a prophet, prophecy. *p.* [lover. *s.*

پیمي पेमी *pemī* (for *premī*), affectionate, a

پین पैं *pain*, or پئین पइँ *pa,īn*, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. *s.*

پین पीन *pīn*, heavy, fat, corpulent. *s.*

پین पें *pen*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

پینا पैना *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

پینا पीना *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (tobacco); m. act of drinking; the dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.); the oil-cake. *s.*

پینالا पैनाला *painālā*, m. a gutter, a spout. *s.*

پینام पैनाम *painām*, a division of a province (like the Ridings of Yorkshire). *h.*

پینانا पैनाना *painānā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

پینتالیس पैंतालीस *paintālis*, forty-five. *h.*

پینتانا पेंताना *pentānā* or पैंताना *paintānā*, m the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

پینتیس पैंतीस *paintīs*, thirty-five. *s.*

پینٹھ पेंठ *penṭh*, f. a market, a mart. *painṭh*, a duplicate bill of exchange (v. *peṭh*). *h.*

پینجنا पींजना *pīnjnā*, a. to clean cotton from the seeds. *h.*

پینجني पेंजनी *penjnī* or पैंजनी *painjnī*, f. little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children. *s.*

پینچ *pench* (for *pech*), twisting, &c. *d.p.*

پینچا पैंचा *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan. *h.*

پینچنا पैंचना *painchnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

پینڈا पेन्दा *pendā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.), breach of a cannon. *h.*

پینڈ पींड *pīnḍ*, m. a roller. *h.*

پینڈ पेंड *penḍ* or पैंड *painḍ*, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

پینڈا पैंडा *painḍā*, m. a road, highway, path. *painḍā mārnā*, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road. *s.*

پینس पीनस *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose, cold, catarrh. *s.*

پینس पीनस *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. *h.*

پینسٹھ पैंसठ *painsaṭh*, sixty-five. *s.*

پینسي पीनसी *pīnasī*, adj. having a cold. *s.*

پینك पीनक *pīnak*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium; stupefaction. *h.*

پینگ पेंग *peng*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Gracula chattareah, Buch.*). *h.*

پینا *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

پینی पेनी *penī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

پیو पिअ *pi,ū* or *pīv*, adj. dear; m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

پیوا पीवा *pīvā*, f. water, drink. *s.*

پیودهر पयोधर *payodhar*, m. a woman's breast; a sort of rush (*Scirpus kysoor*); a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پیودهك पयोधिक *payodhik*, m. a cuttle-fish [bone. *s.*

پیور पयोर *payor*, m. the *khayar* (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.* [cemosus). *s.*

پیوري पीवरी *pīvrī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus ra-*

پیوڑي पेवड़ी *pewṛī*, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango-tree). *h.*

پیوس पीयूस *pīyūs* or पेयूस *peyūs*, m the milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings. *s.*

پیوست *paiwast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.* [tiguity. *p.*

پیوستگي *paiwastagī*, f. attachment; con-

پیوستن *paiwastan*, (r. *paiwand*), to join, unite, tie. *p.*

پیوسته *paiwasta*, joined; adv. always, continually; m. the year before last. *paiwasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

پیوسي पेवसी *pewsī*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

پیوشني पयोष्णी *payoshnī*, f. a river that flows from the Vindhya mountains. *s.*

پیوکڑ पीवक्कड़ *pīwakkaṛ* or *pewakkaṛ*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

پیوند *paiwand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection; a relative or kindred; a patch; a graft or bud. *paiwand kārī*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

پیوندهه पयोनिधि *payo-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

پیوندي *paiwandī*, engrafted. *paiwandī ber*, m. an engrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *paiwandī mūchhen*, f. the mustachios joining the beard. *paiwandī gudṛī*, patched garments. *p.*

پیوورت पयोव्रत *payo-vrat*, m. living upon milk for a month as an expiation; offering of milk to Vishnu. *s.*

پیه *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

پیه पिय *piya*, dear, beloved. See *piyā*.

پیهر पीहर *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

پي هم *pai ham*, thickly, close together. *p.*

پیهو पीहू *pīhū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پیا पैया *paiyā*, m. a wheel; an allowance of half an *ānā* on each rupī of revenue set apart for the *paṭwārī*, or village accountant. *h.*

پیهي पैहै *paihai* (Braj), aorist of *pāwanaus*, to get, acquire. *h.* [lover. *s.*

پییو पीयू *pīyū*, beloved, dear, m. husband,

پییوس पेयूस *peyūs* or *pīyūs*, } m. the food
پییوش पेयूष *peyūsh* or *pīyūsh*, } of gods, ambrosia, nectar; the milk of a cow during the first seven days after calving. *s.*

پییه पेय *peya*, m. water, milk, drink. *s.*

پیئي पेई *pe,ī* or पेयी *peyī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

ت

ت *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad* it stands for 400.

ت त *ta*, the corresponding letter of the Devanāgarī alphabet: it has various odd significations in Hindī, as, a thief; nectar; an outcast or barbarian; the flank; a tail; crossing; a wicked man; a tree. *s.*

ت ति *ti*, } in the Braj or old Hindī dialect is
تا ता *tā*, } the inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. him, her, it: the syllable *ti* also denotes three in a few compounds, as *ti-bārā*, thrice; a house with three doors. *h.*

تا *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. *tā bazīst*, while life remains. *tā bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length. *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long. *tā chand bār*, how often, or many times. *tā chunīn*, hitherto, thus far. *tā ḥāl*, till now, yet, hitherto. *tā zandagī*, during life. *tā damī zīst*, while life remains. *tā kujā*, how far. *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither. *tā maḳdūr*, to the best of one's power; as much as possible. *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless. *tā hanoz*, yet, still, hitherto, till now. *p.*

تاب *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion. *tāb tillī*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, ague-cake. *tāb-dār*, bright, luminous; twisted. *tāb-denā*, a. to twist. *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

تابا *tābā*, m. a frying-pan (v. *tāba*). *p.*

تابان *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

تابانی *tābānī*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

تابدان *tāb-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight; a window of coloured panes of glass: it is generally of carved wooden work, with small variegated panes inserted in the open interstices. *p.*

تابڑتوڑ تावड़तोड़ *tābaṛ-toṛ*, successively, repeatedly. *h.* [mer. *p.*

تابستان *tābistān*, m. the hot weather, sum-

تابستاني *tābistānī*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*

تابش *tābish*, f. heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

تاب‌طاقت *tāb-ṭāḳat*, f. power, ability. *p. a.*

تابع *tābi'*, dependent, subject. *tābi'-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependant, follower. *tābi'-dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity. *tābi'-k.*, a. to control, to subject. *a.*

تابعون *tābi'ūn*, } m. (pl. of تابع) followers,
تابعين *tābi'-īn*, } attendants; the term is applied *par excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *aṣḥāb*, or companions of the prophet *Muḥammad*. *a.*

تابناك *tāb-nāk*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*

تابندگي *tābandagī*, f. brilliancy, light. *p.*

تابنده *tābanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*

تابوت *tābūt*, m. a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalmāns*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *tābūt-gar*, a coffin-maker. *a.*

تابه *tāba*, m. a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*

تاپ ताप *tāp*, m. warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, distress, passion. *tāp-tilli*, f. (same as *tāb-tillī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *tāp ṭhand*, fever and shivering; ague. *s.*

تاپاك *tāpāk*, m. friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*

تاپت तापित *tāpit*, inflamed; distressed, pained. *s.*

تاپس तापस *tāpas*, m. a devotee, one who [does penance, an ascetic. *s.*

تاپك तापक *tāpak*, m. fever, morbid heat; adj. burning, inflaming. *s.* [flaming. *s.*

تاپن तापन *tāpan*, m. the sun; heating, in-

تاپنا तापना *tāpnā*, n. a. to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *s.*

تاپي तापी *tāpī*, f. name of the *Tāptī* or *Surāt* river; a name of the Jumna river; adj. oppressed by heat, heated. *s.*

تاپي *tāpī*, f. a bricklayer's trowel. *d.*

تاپيه तापय *tāpya*, m. a mineral substance, sulphuret of iron, procured from the Tāpī river. *s.*

تات तात *tāt*, m. father; hot, warm, heated. *tāta*, venerable, respectable. *s.*

تاتا तातो *tātā*, m. hot, heating (food). *s.*

تاتار *tātār*, m. a Tartar, the Tartars. *p.*

تاتپرج तात्पर्य *tātparj*, } m. object, purpose;
تاتپريه तात्पर्य *tātparya*, } meaning, purport, explanation; the apprehension of an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.* [time. *s.*

تاتكالك तात्कालिक *tātkālik*, of that very

تاتل तातल *tātal*, }
تاتي तातो *tātī*, } hot, warm. *s.*

تاتنو तातनो *tātnau*, } of this, that, him, her,
تاتني तातनी *tātnī*, } it. *h.*

تاتي तातो *tāte* or *tā-teṅ*, from that, thence, thereby. *h.*

تاٹ *tāṭ*, m. hemp; tow or flax; sackcloth; a very coarse kind of cloth made of hemp, commonly called "gunny." [in the ear. *s.*

تاٹنك तातंक *tāṭank*, m. an ornament worn

تاثر *ta,aṯṯur*, m. penetration, passing through, impression. *a.*

تاثير *tāṯīr*, f. penetration, passing through; an effect or impression (pl. *tāṯīrāt*, effects, &c.). *a.*

تاج *tāj*, m. a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten: in every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second: the suits are divided into two classes, I. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful; these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3. *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful: these are, 1. *ḳimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; except that, of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger; of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*

تاج بخش *tāj-bakhsh*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.* [crown. *p.*

تاجدار *tāj-dār*, m. a king, one who wears a

تاجداري *tāj-dārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاج خروس *tāj-i-kharos*, m. the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*). *p.*

تاجر *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a*

تاجور *tāj-war*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

تاجوري *tāj-warī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاخ *tākh*, m. a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*

تاخت *tākht*, f. assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *tākht-k.*, a. to assault. *p.*

تاخت تاراج *tākht-tārāj* or *tākht o tārāj*, m. assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *tākht o tārāj-k.*, a. to ruin, depopulate. *p.*

تاختن *tākhtan*, to assault, to rush upon; to invade, to plunder; to gallop or run fast. *p.*

تاءخر *ta,akhkhur*, m. delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a.*

تاخير *tākhīr*, f. delay, procrastination, impediment. *tākhīr-k.*, a. to delay, to postpone. *a.*

تاداتميه तादात्म्य *tādātmya*, m. likeness, similarity. *s.* [or it, &c. *s.*

تادرشيه तादृश्य *tādrishya*, such like, like him

تاديب *tādīb*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; (in law) a notice or summons. *tādīb-k.*, a. to instruct, to correct. *a.*

تار *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; a note in music; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity. *tār-bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption. *tār ṭuṭnā*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated. *tāri 'ankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb. *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer. *tār-kashī-k.*, a. to draw wires. *p.*

تاري तारि *tāri*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. *s.*

تارا तारा *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of *Rājā Bali*. *tārā-path* or *tārā-manḍal*, m. the firmament, the starry sphere. *tāre-ginnā*, a. to count the stars, *i.e.* to get no sleep. *s.*

تاراج *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *tārāj*, *k.*, to devastate, lay waste, spoil. *p.*

تارپتار तारपतार *tār-patār*, dispersed, &c. *h.*

تارتار بولنا *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. *d.*

تارتميه तारतम्य *tārtamya*, m. distinction, discrimination. *s.*

تارتوڑ तारतोड़ m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. *h.*

تارخ *tārakh*, the root of the tongue, the palate. *tārakh ko jib nain lagānā*, to prattle much. *d.*

تارك तारक *tārak*, m. a protector, a preserver. *s.*

تارك *tārik*, a deserter. *tāriku-d-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. *a.*

تارك *tārak*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. *p.*

تاركا तारिका *tārikā*, f. the apple of the eye, a star. *s.*

تاركك तार्किक *tārkik*, m. a philosopher, a logician, a sophist. *tārkikā*, belonging to the science of reasoning, logical. *s.*

تارن तारण *tāran*, m. a raft, a float; the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers. *tāran-taran*, the saviour and the saved (v. *taran*). *s.*

تارنا तारणा or तारना *tārnā*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve, to save. *s.*

تارني तारिणी *tārinī*, f. a goddess peculiar to the Jains; a name of Durgā; m. a deliverer. *s.*

تارو तारु *tārū*, m. the palate. *s.*

تاري *tārī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاري तारी *tārī*, f. the clapping of hands; a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. *s.*

تاري توڑنا *tāre toṛnā*, to act deceitfully. *d.*

تاريخ *tārīkh*, f. date, era; annals, history. *tārīkh-ul-hijrat*, the era of the *hijra*. *tārīkh-wār*, periodically, according to dates; at stated times or dates. *a.*

تاريك *tārīk*, dark; obscure. *tārīk-chashm*, blind, dim-sighted. *p.*

تاريكي *tārīkī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاڑ ताड़ *tāṛ*, m. the palmyra, or "toddy-tree." *tāṛ ban*, a grove or "tope" of palmyra trees. The Indian-English word "tope" is originally Tamul. Dr. Gilchrist errs in stating that it does not belong to any Indian language.—(Binning). *tāṛ-patra* (also *tāla-patra*), the palm-leaf prepared for writing on; a document so written. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāṛ-phal* the gelatinous pulp of the palmyra. *s.*

تاڑ ताड़ *tāṛ*, f. understanding. *tāṛ-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tāṛ-bāzī*, quickness of apprehension. *h. p.*

تاڑا *tāṛā*, m. a wink, &c. (v. *ghamza*). *d.*

تاڑك ताड़क *tāṛak*, m. a reprover, punisher. *s.*

تاڑن ताड़न *tāṛan*, } m. beating, whipping;
تاڑنا ताड़ना *tāṛanā*, } admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment. *tāṛanā-k.*, a. to reprove, punish, &c. *s.*

تاڑنا ताड़ना *tāṛnā* (or *tāṛ-jānā*), a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend to guess. *h.*

تاڑنك ताड़ङ्क *tāṛank*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

تاڑنيه ताड़नीय *tāṛnīya*, reprovable, worthy of punishment. *s.*

تاڑي ताड़ी *tāṛī*, f. the juice of the palmyra-tree, vulg. *toddy*. *tāṛī-wālā*, a man who climbs palmyra-trees, and extracts the juice therefrom. *s.*

تاڑي ताड़ी *tāṛī*, f. hilt of a dagger. *h.*

تاز *tāz* (r. of *tāḫtan*), running, race, assault. *tāz o tag*, toil and labour. *p.*

تازگي *tāzagī*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. *p.*

تازه *tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased. *tāza-k.*, a. to renew, to refresh, to re-create. *tāza-kār*, one who renews. *tāza-kārī*, act of renewal. *tāza-konā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish. *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming. *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness *tāza-wārid*, new-comer, or, as nicknamed in India, "a griffin." *p.*

تازي *tāzī*, Arabian; the Arabic language; Arabian (horse). *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound. *tāzī khāna*, dog-kennel. *p.*

تازيانه *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge; *tāziyāna-jaṛnā*, *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. *p.*

تازيدن *tāzīdan*, to run, to rush upon. *p.*

تازيك *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabian accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. *p.*

تاس ताश *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; (for *tāsh*, q.v.), brocade, cloth of gold. *h.* "The word *tās* (Persian *tāj*) is applied to the Indian playing-cards, in contradistinction to *ganjīfa*, the European pack. The Indian pack contains eight suits, each suit consisting, of a king, a *wazīr* or minister, and ten cards having various figures represented on them, from one to ten in number."—(Binning.)

تاسو तासु (Braj.), him, her, it, or of him, &c. *h.*

تاسف *ta,assuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*

تاسفا *ta,assufan*, with grief, or regret. *a.*

تاسکو तासुकौ *tāsu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*

تاس‌ناس *tās-nās*, destruction, (v. *satyānās*). *d.*

تاش ताश *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade, tinsel, gold foil. *h.*

تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*

تاغي *tāghī*, (properly طاغي) rebellious. *a.*

تافتن *tāftan*, to shine; to twist or spin; to turn away the face. *p.*

تافته *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. *p.*

تاقي *tāḳī*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *t.*

تاک ताक *tāk*, f. a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog). *tāk bāndhnā*, a. to covet, to point as a dog. *tāk-rahnā*, n. to aspire. *s.*

تاک *tāk*, f. a vine, a creeper; grasses. *p.*

تاکاتاکي ताकाताकी *tākā-tākī*, f. mutual staring. *s.*

تاک‌باک ताकबाक *tāk-bāk*, f. nick of time. *h.*

تاکنا ताकना *tāknā*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view, to look for. *s.*

تاکيد *tākīd*, f. confirmation; superintendence; ascertaining, injunction. *tākīd-k.*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*

تاکيدي *tākīdī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*

تاگ ताग *tāg*, } m. a thread. *tāg-tor*, m. lace. *h.*
تاگا तागा *tāgā*, }

تاگنا तागना *tāgnā*, a. to thread. *h.*

تال ताल *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; slapping the hands together or against the arms previous to fighting; the name of a musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a kind of cymbal), played with a stick; name of a fruit and tree, the palm-tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāl-be-tāl*, out of tune. *tāl denā*, to chime, to slap the hands before fighting. *tāl mārnā* or *-thoknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*

تالا ताला *tālā*, m. a lock of a door; a lid of a vessel &c. *s.*

تالاب *tālāb*, } m. an artificial pond, a reservoir
تالاو *tālāw*, } of water, a tank. *p.*

تالاکهيا तालाख्या *tālākhyā*, f. a perfume. *s.*

تالپتر तालपत्र *tāl-patra*, m. a hollow cylinder of gold worn in the ear. *s.*

تالپرني तालपर्णी *tāl-parnī*, f. a sort of anise (*Anethum panmorium*). *s.*

تالپشپك तालपुष्पक *tāl-pushpak*, m. a medicinal application to the eyes. *s.*

تالشپتري तालीशपत्री *tālish patrī*, f. name of a restringent plant; a fragrant stomachic (*Flacourtia cataphracta*).

تالك तालक *tālak*, m. a bolt, a latch. *s.*

تالم *ta,allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*

تال‌مکهانا तालमखाना *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*

تالمولي तालमूली *tāl-mūlī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchioides*). *s.*

تالو तालू *tālū*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lampreys. *s.*

تالورنت तालवृन्त *tāl-vṛint*, m. a fan. *s.*

تالي ताली *tālī*, f. a key; clapping of the hands; a species of the mountain palm (*Corypha taliera*); a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *tālī ek hāth se bajnī* is used to express an impossibility. *tālī bajānā*, a. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one. *tālī mārnā*, a. to hoot, to damn (in a theatrical sense); also to applaud. *s.*

تاليف *tālīf*, f, composition, compiling; connecting; reconciling or joining in friendship. *a.*

تاليقه *tālīḳa*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup. of *ta'līḳā*, q.v.). *a.*

تام *tāmm*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*

تاما तामा *tāmā*, } m. copper. *s.*
تامبا तांबा *tāmbā*, }

تامبرا तांबरा *tāmbrā*, m. a copper colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

تامبول तांबूल *tambūl*, m. betel-leaf, the areca nut. *s.* [pulse (*Ervum lens*). *s.*

تامبول‌راگ तांबूलराग *tāmbūl-rāg*, m. a kind of

تامبول‌ولي तांबूलवल्ली *tāmbūl-wallī*, f. a small plant bearing a pungent leaf (*Piper betel*), which, with the areca nut, caustic lime, or chunām, catechu, &c. form the *pān* or betel of the Asiatics. *s.*

تامبولي तांबूली *tāmbūlī*, f. betel (*Piper betel*) or its leaf; m. the *pān* bearer; a servant who prepares and furnishes the *pān*. *s.* [copper. *s.*

تام‌چيني तामचीनी *tām chīnī*, f. enamelled

تامر ताम्र *tāmra*, m. copper; a coppery red; a dark red kind of sandal wood. *tāmra-patt*, m. a copper-plate, such as Hindū grants of land &c. are frequently engraved upon. *tāmra-parnī*, f. a river in Dekhan, and the district in its vicinity. *tāmra-pushp*, m. a kind of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*); a plant (*Kempferia rotunda*). *tāmra-pushpā*, f. a trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *tāmra-pushpī*, f. *Lythrum fruticosum*. *tāmra-phal*, m. *Alangium hexapetalum*. *tāmra-sār*, m. a red kind of sandal (*Pterospermum santolinum*). *tāmra-kār*, m. a coppersmith. *tāmra-karnī*, f. the female elephant of the western quarter. *tāmra-garbha*, m. blue vitriol, or sulphate of copper. *tāmra-vṛiksha*, m. a sort of sandal wood. *tāmra-varni*, f. the blossom of sesamum. *tāmra-wallī*, f. Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *tāmra-vij*, m. a kind of vetch. *s.*

تامراك तामराकु *tāmrāku*, m. one of the eighteen divisions of the known continent. *s.*

تامرس तामरस *tāmras*, m. a lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*); copper; gold. *s.*

تامرك ताम्रिक *tāmrik*, m. a coppersmith, a brazier. *s.*

تامرکا ताम्रिका *tāmrikā*, } f. a copper vessel for
تامري ताम्री *tāmrī*, } marking time, a copper cup of prescribed capacity and perforated by a small hole at the bottom, answering the purpose of an hour glass: it is put into a vessel of water, the water gradually filling it, and the sinking of the cup marks the time that has elapsed. *s.*

تامڑا तामड़ा *tāmṛā*, m. a gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. *s.*

تامس तामस *tāmas*, m. darkness, illusion, irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness; inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

تامسي तामसी *tāmsī*, irascible, vindictive, [dark. *s.*

تامل *ta,ammul*, meditation, reflection; purpose. *ta,ammul-k.*, a. to collect one's self; to consider, to reflect. *a.*

تاملپت तामलिप्त *tām-lipt*, f. a district in the south of Bengal, Tamluk. *s.*

تاملکي तामलकी *tāmalkī*, f. a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

تامیسور तामेश्वर *tāmeswar*, m. calx or scoriæ [of copper. *s.*

تان तान *tān*, *m.* f. a note in music, tone; stretching, tension, knitting (the eye-brows). *tān toṛnā*, a. to crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert; to strike up a tune. *s.*

تان *tān*, m. a species of vervain. *d.*

تانا ताना *tānā*, m. the warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. *tānā-bānā-k.*, a. to fidget, to dance attendance. *tāne tānnā*, to wander here and there without profit. *s.*

تانا ताना *tānā* (for *tāwnā*), a. to heat, assay, twist. *s.*

تاناتریز *tānā tarez* (for طعن تعریز), unfortunate. *a.*

تانبا तांबा *tāmbā* (in Dakh. *tāmbaṭ*) m. copper. *tāmbaṭ-gar*, a worker in copper, brass, &c., a plumber. *s. d.*

تانبا *tāmbā*, food for a falcon or bird of [the chase. *d.*

تانبڑا तांबड़ा *tāmbṛā*, m. a copper-colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

تانبیل *tāmbel*, a tortoise, turtle. *d.*

تانت तांत *tānt*, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. *tānt bājī aur rāg bājhā*, he understood from the first word. *tānt bāndhnā*, to put to silence an idle talker. *s.*

تانت तांत *tānt*, m. a loom, a weaving apparatus; also thread, fibre, &c. *h.*

تانتا तांता *tāntā*, m. a string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*

تانترك तान्त्रिक *tāntrik*, m. a scholar; a follower of the doctrine taught by the Tantras. *s.*

تانتي तांती *tāntī*, m. a weaver. *s.*

تانڈا तांडा *tāṇḍā*, m. a caravan of merchandise carried on bullocks, mules, camels, &c.; a large body of travellers or traders travelling together for mutual security. *d.*

تانڈو तांडव *tāṇḍav*, m. dancing, especially with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries. *s.*

تانس *ta,annus*, m. acquaintance. *a.*

تانگا तांगा *tāngā*, m. a small two-wheeled car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit): (in Dakh.) it means the rostrum or forepart of a Hindū car, to which the bullocks are yoked. *tāngā-sawār*, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *h.*

تانگل *tāngal*, m. a small tank or pond. *d.*

تاننا तान्ना *tānnā*, a. to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull; to knit (the eye-brows). *tambū-tānnā*, to pitch tents. *s.*

تانو तांव *tāṅ,ū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's [elder brother. *h.*

تاني तानी *tānī*, f. the warp of cloth (v. *tānā*); the price paid for weaving. *s.*

تاني *ta,annī*, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*

تانیث *tānīṣ*, f. the feminine gender. *a.*

تاو ताव *tāw*, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion. *tāw denā*, a. to twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat (as iron). *tāw-khānā* or *tāw pech khānā*, n. to be heated, to be angry. *p.* or *s.*

تاو ताव *tāw*, m. a sheet of paper: proof, trial, [assay; speed. *h.*

تاءو ताऊ *tā,ū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother. *h.*

تاوان *tāwān*, m. retaliation, recompense; debt; fine, mulct; loan. *tāwān* is used in opposition to *kiṣāṣ*, and means the price paid for blood. *tāwān bāndhnā* or *lenā*, a. to fine, to mulct. *tāwān lagānā*, a. to amerce. *p.*

تاواني *tāwānī*, f. compensation; debt; fine; [loan. *p.*

تاوت तावत् *tāwat*, so much, so far, so many, until, the correlative to *yāwat*. *s.*

تاونا तावना *tāwnā*, a. to heat, to raise heat by blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay; to twist. *s.*

تاویل *tāwīl*, f. explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. *a.*

تاه *tāh*, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, perplexity. *p.*

تاهه ताहि *tāhi*, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.*

تاهري ताहिरी *tāhirī*, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *baṛī*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. *h.*

تاهل *ta,ahhul*, m. marrying, establishing a family. *a.*

تاءي ताई *tā,ī*, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. *h.*

تایا ताया *tāyā*, m. a father's eldest brother. *h.*

تائب *tā,ib*, repenting, penitent. *a.*

تائت ताइत *tā,it*, m. an amulet, a charm. *h.*

تائيد *tā,īd*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration; a written voucher in corroboration of a claim. *tā,īd-nawīs*, an assistant clerk. *a.* [&c. *a.*

تائيدات *tā,īdāt* (pl. of تائيد), helps, aids,

تائيرا *tā,erā*, born of a father's elder brother. *tā,erā bhā,ī*, m. or *tā,erī bahin*, f. a cousin. *d.*

تب तब *tab*, then, at that time; afterwards. *tab-tak*, *tab-toṛī*, *tab-ta,īn*, or *tab-lag*, till then, up to that time. *s.*

تبار *tabār*, m. people, nation; a tribe, family. *shahriyāri'ālī tabār*, a monarch of an illustrious house. *p.*

تبارا तिबारा *tibārā*, thrice, or three times; m. a hall or room with three doors. *s.*

تبارك *tabāruk*, blessing, being blessed. *tabāraka*, used in Arabic phrases, as *allāhu tabāraka wa ta'ālā*, God, he is, or may he be, blessed and exalted. *a.*

تباره *tibāra*, thrice, three times (v. *tibārā*). *s.*

تباه *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *tabāh-ḥāl*, ruined. *p.*

تباهي *tabāhī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. *tabāhī khānī*, a. to be afflicted. *tabāhī-zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. *p.*

تباين *tabāyun*, difference, contradiction, inconsistency; (in arithm.) incommensurability. *a.*

تبحر *tabaḥḥur*, m. profound learning. *a.*

تبختر *tabakhtur*, walking very stately. *a.*

تبدل *tabaddul*, m. } change, alteration, substitution; difference,
تبديل *tabdīl*, f. } transposition. *tabdīli makān*, migration. *a.*

تبر *tabar*, m. a hatchet, an axe. *tabar-bardār*, an axe-bearer, a woodcutter. *tabar-zan*, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man. *tabar zīn*, m. a horseman's battle-axe. *p.*

تبرع *tabarru'*, doing any thing voluntarily; giving gratuitously. *a.*

تبرك *tabarruk*, m. benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependants, sacred relics. *tabarrukan*, by way of blessing. The word is employed idiomatically in the sense of making use of, or tasting any thing (used in a respectful sense); for example: after the arrival of a visitor, the *ḥukkā* is introduced: the host offers it to his guest, who will probably say, *awwal āp tabarruk farmāiyo*, "Do you, Sir, first make use of it." (Binning.) *a.*

تبرگون *tabar-gūn*, hollow-backed (a horse). *p.*

تبريد *tabrīd*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. *a.*

تبريز *tabrīz*, the city of Tabrīz or Tauriz, in Persia. *p.*

تبريزي *tabrīzī*, belonging to Tabrīz. *Shams tabrīzī*, name of a distinguished saint or *ṣūfī*. *p.*

تبسم *tabassum*, m. a smile. *a.*

تبصر *tabaṣṣur*, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration. *a.* [subjection. *a.*

تبعيت *tab'iyat*, f. obedience, dependence,

تبلق *tablak*, a bundle or file of papers. *a.*

تبليس *tablīs*, playing the devil. *a.*

تبنچه *tabancha*, m. a pistol. *tabancha mārnā*, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. *t.*

تبني *tabannī*, f. adoption (of a son, &c.). *a.*

تبه *tabah* (for *tabāh*, q. v.), bad, wicked, &c. *p.*

تبهي तबही *tab-hī*, at that very time. *tabhī-to*, then, indeed. *tab-hī-se*, thence, thenceforth. *s.*

تبي तबै *tabai* (in Dakh. *tabīch*), exactly then. *h.*

تبيعت *tabī'at*, f. following, dependence. *a.*

تپ तप *tap*, f. heat, warmth; m. the hot season, summer; prayer, adoration, devotion, penance. *s.*

تپ *tap*, f. a fever. *tap utarnā*, n. to go off (a fever). *tap chaṛhnā*, n. to come on (a fever). *tapidikk*, f. a hectic fever. *tapi ghib*, f. a tertian fever. *tapkā mūt jānā*, n. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. *tapi larza*, m. an ague. *tapi muḥrik*, m. an ardent or burning fever. *tapi naubat*, f. intermittent fever. *tap-khālā* or *tap-uchhlī*, f. pimples on the face; cutaneous eruption. *p.* [*jogī.* *s.*

تپا तपा *tapā*, m. a worshipper, an ascetic, a

تپا तप्पा *tappā*, m. division, district, parish. *h.*

تپاري तिपारी *tipārī*, f. a fruit, commonly called Cape gooseberry or Brazil cherry. *h.*

تپاس तपास *tapās*, f. sunshine, the sunbeams; toil, labour. *s.*

تپاك *tapāk*, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. *p.*

تپان *tapān*, palpitating, growing hot. *p.*

تپانا तपाना *tapānā*, a. to pour a libation. *h.*

تپانا तपाना *tapānā*, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. *s.*

تپانا तुपाना *tupānā* or *topānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

تپت तप्त *tapta* or तपत *tapat*, hot, warm, fervent, burning with heat, pain, or sorrow; *tapti* or *tapat*, f. heat. *tapta-kṛichchhra*, m. a sort of penance, drinking hot water, milk, or ghī, for three days. *s.*

تپخاله *tap-khāla*, m. breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush. *p.*

تپرهاءو तपरिहाऊ *taparihā,ū*, land cultivated in small patches among the uncultivated portions of an estate. *h.* [an acclivity. *h.*

تپري तपरी *taprī*, f. a mound, a small height,

تپس तपस् *tapas*, m. religious austerity, penance, self-denial; the region inhabited by devotees after death; virtue, duty: thus the *tapas* of a Brāhman is sacred learning, of a *Kshatriya*, the protection of subjects, &c. *s.*

تپسون तपस्विन् *tapaswin*, } m. a devotee, a
تپسوي तपस्वी *tapasvī*, } *jogī.* *s.*

تپسوني *tapaswinī*, f. a female devotee. *s.*

تپسي तपसी *tapasī* or तपस्वी *tapassī*, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; adj. devout, ascetic. *tapasī machhlī*, f. the mango-fish (*Polynemus paradisea*). *s.*

تپسيا तपस्या *tapasyā*, f. austere devotion, prayer, penance, mortification of self. *s.*

تپسيه तपस्य *tapasya*, m. the month Phālgun. *s.*

تپش *tapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. *p.*

تپشي *tapshī* (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. *s.*

تپشيا *tapashyā* (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. *s.*

تپك *tapak*, m. favour, friendship; a sledge-hammer. *p.* [musket. *t.*

تپك तुपक *tupak*, f. (for *topak*, q.v.), a

تپكچي *tapakchī*, m. an officer formerly employed in the management of revenue affairs. The duties of this functionary are fully described in the Ayeen Akbery. The etymology of the word seems to be doubtful.

تپكنا तपकना *tapaknā*, n. to throb, to palpitate. *tapaknā phoṛe kā*, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. *h.*

تپن तपन *tapan*, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth; m. the sun; a division of hell; the hot season; mental distress, grief. *s.*

تپنا तपना *tapnā*, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about; to burn with pain or grief. *s.*

تپني तपनी *tapnī*, f. the Godavarī river. *s.*

تپودهن तपोधन *tapodhan*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *s.* [India, or holy land. *s.*

تپووٹ तपोवट *tapowaṭ*, m. a part of central

تپه तप: *tapa*, m. a division of land smaller than a *pargana*. *h.*

تپي तपी *tapī*, m. a devotee, a worshipper. *s.*

تپيدن *tapīdan*, to palpitate, tremble, &c.; (as a sub.) agitation, &c. *tapīdan-wār*, in a troubled condition. *p.* [at that time. *s.*

تت तत् *tat*, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*,

تت तत *tat* or तत्त *tatt*, m. an element, principle (see *tatwa*). *s.*

تت तित *tit*, there, thither, that way. *s.*

تتا तत्ता *tattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. *s.*

تتار *tatār*, m. (the same as *tātār*) a Tartar. *p.*

تتار तत्तार *tatār*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. *h.*

تتارنا तत्तारना *tatārnā*, a. to embrocate. *h.*

تتال *tittāl*, artful, deceitful; a knave or cheat. *tittālī*, deceitfulness. *d.*

تتانا तत्ताना *tatānā*, a. to warm, heat. *s.*

تتبع *tatabbu'*, m. imitation; continuation. *tatabbu'-k.*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. *a.* [gent, adept. *s.*

تتپر तत्पर *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, dili-

تت چهن तत्क्षण *tat-chhan* (for *tat-kshaṇ*), at that time, then. *s.*

تتر तत्र *tatra*, there, therein, in that case. *s.*

تتر तित्तिरि *tittiri* or *tittir*, m. the francoline partridge; the name of a *Muni*, one of the early teachers of the black Yajur-veda; the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تترانا तुतराना *tutrānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. *h.* [*bittar*, dispersed. *h.*

تتربتر तितरबितर *titar-bitar* or तित्तरबित्तर *tittar-*

تتربهوت तत्रभवत *tatra-bhawat*, venerable, reverend. *s.*

تتري तत्री *tatrī*, f. a playful or wanton girl. *h.*

تتري *tatarī* (for *tātārī*), of or relating to Tartary. *p.*

تتك *tutak*, the deck of a ship. *d.*

تتكال तत्काल *tat-kāl*, at that time, then; m. present, time being. *tat-kāla-dhī*, m. a man wise for the time being, having presence of mind. *s.*

تتكش तितिक्षु *titikshu*, } patient, re-
تتكشت तितिक्षित *titikshit*, } signed. *s.*

تتكشا तितिक्षा *titikshā*, f. patience, resignation, endurance. *s.*

تتكشن तत्क्षण *tat-kshan*, at that time, instantly; m. time being. *s.*

تتل तिल्ल *titil*, m. one of the seven *karans* or astronomical periods; a sweetmeat made of sesamum ground and baked with sugar. *s.*

تتلانا तुतलाना *tutlānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. *h.*

تتلي तितली *titlī*, f. (for *tītrī*) a butterfly. *h.*

تتمبا तितिम्बा *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. *h.*

تتمه *tatimma*, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation, remainder, balance. *a.*

تتميم *tatmīm*, f. consummation, completion. *a.*

تتنا तितना *titnā*, m. } so many, that much or
تتني तितनी *titnī*, f. } many. *titne men*, in so much time. *s.*

تتو तत्व *tatwa* or तत्त्व *tattwa*, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence; the real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit; mind, intellect; a first principle, an axiom; slow time in music; a musical instrument. *s.*

تتوگيان तत्वज्ञान *tatwa-gyān*, one who is inspired, divine; m. knowledge of divine truth. *s.*

تتهه तिथ *tith* or तिथि *tithi*, f. a lunar day. *s.*

تتهه तथ *tath*, true, right, perfect. *s.*

تتهه तुत्थ *tutth*, m. a collyrium extracted from the *amomum zanthorhiza*; blue vitriol, sulphate of copper, applied to the eyes. *s.*

تتها तथा *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. *h.*

تتها तथा *tathā*, so, thus, and, thence, in that manner. *s.*

تتهاپ तथापि *tathāpi*, then even, nevertheless. *s.*

تتهاست तथास्तु *tathāstu*, be it so, yes. *s.*

تتهاگت तथागत *tathāgat*, m. a *Jain* or *Buddha*, a divine teacher. *s.*

تتهانجن तुत्थाञ्जन *tutthānjan*, m. blue vitriol [applied to the eyes. *s.*

تتهرا तातहरा *tutahrā*, m. } a vessel for warm-
تتهري तातहरी *tatahrī*, f. } ing water, a kettle. *h.*

تتهکشي तिथिक्षय *tithi-kshay*, m. day of new moon. *s.*

تتئي तुतई *tuta,ī*, f. a vessel with a spout *h.*

تٹ तट *taṭ*, m. bank of a river, shore, a field. *s.*

تٹ *taṭ*, fortifications of a city; also the environs or outskirts of a town. *d.*

تٹا *taṭṭā*, m. a screen; vulg. *tattah*. *d.*

تٹاپا *tuṭāpā*, m. helplessness, inability. *d.*

تٹستھ तटस्थ *taṭastha*, m. an indifferent person, one neither a friend nor a foe. *s.*

تٹتانا *taṭ-taṭānā*, a. to pain or vex greatly. *d.*

تٹکارنا *tiṭhārnā*, a. to urge on a horse by uttering any sound. *d.*

تٹنا *tuṭnā* (for *ṭūṭnā*), to be broken, to burst. *d.*

تٹو *taṭṭū*, } m. a pony, a sorry horse of a
تٹوا *taṭṭū,ā*, } small kind. *d.*

تٹواني *taṭwānī*, f. a female or mare pony. *d.*

تٹولنا *taṭolnā*, m. to feel (with the hand), to grope, touch. *d.*

تٹھ *taṭh* or *tuṭh*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*

تثليث *taṡlīṡ*, f. trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

تثنيه *taṡniya*, m. dual (number). *a.*

تج तज *taj*, f. the bay tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); (as a verbal root), abandoning, forsaking. *s.*

تجار *tujjār*, m. a merchant, (pl. of تاجر properly, "merchants," but generally used as a singular noun in Hindūstānī). *a.*

تجارت *tijārat*, f. trade, commerce. *a.*

تجاري तिजारी *tijārī*, f. a tertain fever or ague. *s.*

تجاسر *tajāsur*, boldness, intrepidity. *a.*

تجاوز *tajāwuz*, m. diversity, departing or deviating, offending. *tajāwuz-k.*, a. to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*

تجاهل *tajāhul*, m. pretending ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*

تجدد *tajaddud*, m. } renovation, renewal. *a.*
تجديد *tajdīd*, f. }

تجربت *tajribat*, } m. experiment, trial, proof,
تجربه *tajriba*, } experience, assay, probation. *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in. *tajriba-kārī*, f. experience. *a.* [in solitude. *a.*

تجرد *tajarrud*, m. solitude; celibacy; living

تجري तिजरी *tijarī*, f. a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

تجريد *tajrīd*, f. solitude, celibacy, separation; (properly, rendering solitary). *a.*

تجزي *tajazzī*, f. separating into small pieces, analysis. *a.*

تجسس *tajassus*, m. spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. *tajassus-k.*, a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

تجلجل *tajaljul*, commotion, sinking into the earth. *a.*

تجلي *tajallī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness; pl. *tajalliyāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a.*

تجمل *tajammul*, m. dignity, retinue. *a.*

تجنا तजना *tajnā*, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave. *taj-d.*, to give up. *s.*

تجنب *tajannub*, withdrawing, ceasing. *tajannub-k.*, to refrain, or desist, or withdraw from. *a.*

تجنيس *tajnīs*, f. resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear. *tajnīsi khaṭṭī*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivoque in writing, as *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, in the following line from Saudā, *mauji chashmi 'āshiḳān de toṛ pal meṅ pil ke pul*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *pl*, or *pe* and *lām* only. *a.*

تجويز *tajwīz*, f. approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *tajwīz-nāma*, a written decree, judgment, or resolution. *a.*

تجويزي *tajwīzī*, tried, determined. *a.*

تجويف *tajwīf*, f. hollowing, making concave. *a.*

تجهيز *tajhīz*, f. burial; arranging, adorning. *tajhīzi lashkar-k.*, a. to raise an army. *a.*

تچانا तचाना *tachānā*. a. to parch, to scorch. *h.*

تچنا तचना *tachnā*, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*

تچھ तुच्छ *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable worthless, void, empty. *s.*

تچھدر तुच्छद्रु *tuchcha-dru*, m. the castor-oil tree (as having no sap). *s.*

تچھک तक्षक *tachhak* (for *takshak*), m. one of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pātāla; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تچھن तिक्ष्ण *tichchhan*, (for *tīkshna*) sharp, virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تحاشي *taḥāshī*, excepting against (any measure), by saying *ḥāshā*, "God forbid," by "no means." *a.*

تحالف *taḥāluf*, conspiring, leaguing; (in law) the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*

تحائف *taḥā,if* (pl. of تحفه), rarities, curiosities; presents, choice articles. *a.*

تحت *taḥt*, m. below, the inferior part; possession. *taḥt-uṣ-ṣarā* or *sarā*, m. under the earth. *taḥt-ush-shu,ā'*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *taḥti-taṣarruf* or *-farmān* or *-ḥukūmat* subjection, dominion, jurisdiction. *taḥt-lafẓi*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *taḥt men lānā*, a. to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

تحتاني *taḥtānī*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

تحذير *taḥẕīr*, threatening, cautioning. *a.*

تحرك *taḥarruk*, m. motion, movement. *a.*

تحرير *taḥrīr*, f. writing correctly; manumission; adj. written, dated. *taḥrīri uḳlidas*, Euclid's Elements. *a.*

تحريص *taḥrīṣ*, f. stimulation. *taḥrīṣ karnā*, a. to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

تحريف *taḥrīf*, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram, cutting the point of a *ḳalam* obliquely; pl. *taḥrīfāt*, changes, anagrams. *a.*

تحريك *taḥrīk*, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement. *taḥrīk denā*, a. to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage. *taḥrīk-k.*, a. to tempt, to instigate. *a.*

تحريمه *taḥrīma*, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden, assumption of a pilgrim's garb. *a.*

تحسر *taḥassur*, m. grieving, regretting; condolence. *a.*

تحس نحس *taḥs-naḥs*, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

تحسين *taḥsīn*, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *taḥsīn-k.*, to applaud, praise. *a.*

تحصيل *taḥṣīl*, f. collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment; pl. *taḥṣīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. (vide Wilson.) *a.*

تحصيلدار *taḥṣīl-dār*, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

تحصيلداري *taḥṣīl-dārī*, f. office or rank of collector; collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

تحصيلنا *taḥṣīlnā*, a. to collect, to gather a tax; hence, to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

تحفت *tuḥfat* (v. *tuḥfa*), a rare gift or present. *tuḥfat-ul-mūminīn*, "Rare gift of the orthodox"; a well-known book on medicine, written in Persian, but compiled from a great variety of other works in Sanskrit, Arabic, &c.—(Binning.) *a.*

تحفجات *tuḥfajāt* (barbaric pl. of تحفه), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

تحفگي *tuḥfagī*, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

تحفه *tuḥfa*, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. *tuḥfa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*

تحقق *taḥaḳḳuḳ*, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge, verification. *a.*

تحقير *taḥḳīr*, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *taḥḳīr-k.*, to despise. *a.*

تحقيق *taḥḳīḳ*, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed; pl. *taḥḳīḳāt*. *a.*

تحقيقانه *taḥḳīḳāna*, according to truth. *a.*

تحقيقي *taḥḳīḳī*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

تحكم *taḥakkum*, m. commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority; condemning, passing sentence. *a.*

تحكيم *taḥkīm*, f. arbitration, authority. *a.*

تحليف *taḥlīf*, exacting an oath. *a.*

تحليل *taḥlīl*, m. digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful. *taḥlīl honā*, n. to waste, to consume. *taḥlīl-karnewālā*, digestive. *a.*

تحمل *taḥammul*, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *taḥammul-k.*, to endure. *a.*

تحميد *taḥmīd*, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase, "*al ḥamdu lillāhi*," praise be to God. *p.*

تحميل *taḥmīl*, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

تحور *taḥawwur*, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a.*

تحويل *taḥwīl*, f. trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *taḥwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *taḥwīli taṣarruf*, embezzlement. *a.*

تحويلدار *taḥwīl-dār*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a. p.*

تحويلداري *taḥwīl-dārī*, the office or situation of cash-keeper. *a. p.*

تحيت *taḥīyat*, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.*

تحير *taḥaiyur*, m. amazement, wonder, astonishment. *a.*

تخارج *taḳḫāruj*, lit. mutual disbursement; (in the language of the law) a composition entered into by some heirs for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

تخالص *taḳḫāluṣ*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

تخالف *taḳḫāluf*, m. opposition, enmity. *a.*

تخت *taḳḫt*, m. a throne. *taḳḫt baḳḫt* or *taḳḫt o baḳḫt*, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. *taḳḫt par baiṭhālnā*, a. to enthrone. *taḳḫt par baiṭhnā*, n. to reign. *taḳḫt chhornā*, a. to abdicate a throne. *taḳḫt-dār*, m. a king. *taḳḫt-dārī*, sovereignty. *taḳḫti-rawān*, m. a travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried; also a kind of sedan carried on mules or camels, in which women commonly travel. *taḳḫt se utarna*, a. to dethrone. *taḳḫt nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones. *taḳḫt nishīn*, m. a king, a prince. *taḳḫt-nishīnī*, f. accession to the throne, reign. *taḳḫt yā taḳḫta*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

تختپوش *takht-posh*, a covered stage or platform. *p.* [tropolis, seat of government. *p.*

تختگاه *takht-gāh*, f. the royal residence, me-

تخته *takhta*, m. a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper. *takhta-bandī*, f. wainscot. *takhta-gardan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse). *takhta-nard*, m. backgammon. *p.*

تختي *takhtī*, f. a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast; a kind of amulet. *p.*

تخريب *takhrīb*, f. devastation, destruction, razing or laying waste (a country, &c.). *a.*

تخصيص *takhṣīṣ*, f. particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

تخصيصي *takhṣīṣī*, special cess, not liable to division. *a.*

تخفيف *takhfīf*, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another *euphoniæ gratia*. *takhfīf taṣdī'*, banishing care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

تخلخل *takhalkhul*, putting on or wearing the ornament called *khalkhāl*, q. v. *a.*

تخلص *takhallus*, m. the titular name assumed by poets, as Saudā was the *takhallus* of *Mirzā Muhammad Rafī'*. *a.* [maining behind. *a.*

تخلف *takhalluf*, m. retiring, deferring, re-

تخلل *takhallul*, m. disturbance, discord, dissension, interruption. *a.*

تخليص *takhlīṣ*, release, freedom. *a.*

تخليه *takhliya*, m. evacuating; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

تخم *tukhm*, m. seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm. *tukhmi bālangū*, m. a seed of a cooling quality. *tukhmi bad*, low bred. *tukhmi raiḥān*, m. the seed of *Ocymum pilosum*. *tukhm-rez*, a sower. *tukhm-rezī*, f. scattering seed, sowing. *tukhm-sokhť*, land in which seed has not germinated. *tukhmi kāhū*, m. seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *tukhmi katān*, m. linseed. *p.*

تخمه *tukhma*, m. indigestion. *a.*

تخمير *takhmīr*, f. fermentation, leavening. *a.*

تخمينًا *takhmīnan*, by guess, hypothetically, by appraisement; adv. nearly, about. *a.*

تخمينه *takhmīna*, m. guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

تخنه *takhna*, m. the ankle or ankle-joint. *h.*

تخويف *takhwīf*, f. terrifying; threatening. *a.*

تخيل *takhaiyul*, m. fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhaiyulāt*, suspicions, &c. *a.*

تخيم *takhaiyum*, the pitching of a tent. *a.*

تد तद *tad*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. *tad-antar*, after that, after which. *tad-bhī*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. *tad to*, then, in that case. *tad se*, thence, since that time. *tad-hī*, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*

تدا तदा *tadā*, then, at that time. *s.*

تدابير *tadābīr* (pl. of تدبير), deliberations, &c. *a.*

تداخل *tadākhul*, mutual insertion or entrance. *a.*

تدارك *tadāruk*, m. chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation. *tadāruk-k.*, a. to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

تدافع *tadāfu'*, repelling, resisting. *a.*

تدان *tadān*, then, at that time. *d.*

تداول *tadāwul*, m. tradition. *a.*

تداوي *tadāwī*, f. cure, remedying. *a.*

تدبير *tadbīr*, f. deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave, to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations. *tadbīri salṭanat* or *tadbīri mamlukat*, f. politics, administration of government. *tadbīri ghizā*, f. regimen. *a.*

تدرو *tadarw*, m. a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *p.*

تدري तिदरी *ti-darī*, three-doored. *s.*

تدريج *tadrīj*, f. gradation, scale. *a.*

تدريس *tadrīs*, f. giving lectures. *a.*

تدفين *tadfīn*, m. burial, sepulture. *a.*

تدننتر तदनन्तर *tadanantar*, thereafter. *s.*

تدهارا तिधारा *tidhārā*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams (in Dakh. *tidhārī*). *s.*

تدهر तिधर *tidhar*, thither, in that direction. *h.*

تدهن तद्धन *taddhan*, miserly, niggardly. *s.*

تدهي तधी or तदही *tadhī*, at that very time, in that case. *s.*

تدهين *tad,hīn*, f. anointing. *a.*

تديين *tadaiyun*, m. religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

تڈا तडा *taḍā*, m. an island. *h.*

تڈا *tiḍḍā* (for *ṭiḍḍā*), a grasshopper, a locust. *d.*

تڈاك तडाक *taḍāk*, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

تڈاكا तडाका *taḍākā*, m. noise of beating. *h.*

تڈاگ तडाग *taḍāg*, m. a tank, pond. *h.*

تڈاوا तडावा *taḍāwā*, m. a crash, crack. *h.*

تڈايا तडाया *taḍāyā*, m. report, rumour (v. *hūhā*). *h.*

تڈي *tiḍḍī*, a troop of men. *d.*

تذبذب *tazabzub*, agitation, commotion. *a.*

تذرو *tazarw* (v. *tadarw*), a pheasant. *p.*

تذكرت *tazkirat*, } m. memory, remembrance;
تذكرة *tazkira*, } a memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *tazkiratan*, by way of mention, memoir or memorial. *a.*

تذكير *tazkīr*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a.*

تذليل *tazlīl*, f. abasement, depression. *a.*

تذهيب *tazhīb*, art of gilding, illumination of manuscripts. *a.*

تر *tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khūb*, good, fair; *khūb-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*

تر तर *tar* (for *tale*), underneath, below. *h.*

تر तरु *taru*, m. a tree in general. *s.*

تر त्रि *tri*, three (used only in composition). *s.*

ترا तिरा *tirā* (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *s.*

ترا तरा *tarā*, the bottom of any thing. *h.*

ترا *turā* (for *tūrā*), to thee, or thee. *p.*

ترآب *turāb*, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*

ترابي *turābī*, earthen or earthly. *a.*

ترادف *tarāduf*, m. succession; adj. uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). *a.*

ترار तरार *tarār*, rapid, quick. *h.*

ترارا तर्रारा *tarrārā*, m. rapidity. *tarrārā bharnā*, to gallop, to rush on at full speed. *h.*

ترازو *tarāzū*, f. a scale, a balance. *tarāzū hojānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p. h.*

تراس तिराश or त्रास *trās*, f. thirst. *tirās ānā* or *lagnā*, a. to be thirsty. *s.*

تراس त्रास *trās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *trāsdāyī*, terrifying, occasioning dread or alarm. *s.*

تراسا त्रासा *trāsā*, } afraid, terrified. *s.*
تراست त्रासित *trāsit*, }

تراسي तिरासी *tirāsī*, eighty-three. *s.*

تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form. *tarāsh ḍālnā*, a. to pare off or away; (in comp.) cutting or trimming; as, *kalam-tarāsh*, a penknife. *p.*

تراش خراش *tarāsh kharāsh*, f. form, shape, (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*

تراشنا *tarāshnā* (in Pers. *tarāshīdan*), a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out. *apne tain tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*

تراشه *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, clip. *p.*

تراق or تراك *tarāk* &c., a crack, the noise of any thing splitting or breaking. *p.*

تراكڑي तराकड़ी *tarākṛī*, f. the beam of a balance. *h.*

تراكم *tarākum*, accumulation, heaping up. *a.*

تران तरान *tarān*, m. revenue, income. *h.*

تران त्रान *trān*, m. safety; protection, deliverance; a coat of mail. *trān-k.*, a. to free, to protect. *trān-kartā*, a deliverer. *s.*

ترانا तर्राना *tarrānā*, n. to grudge, grumble, murmur. *h.*

ترانا तिराना *tirānā* or तराना *tarānā*, a. to cause to pass over or swim, to save. *s.*

ترانا *turānā*, rice boiled and kept overnight in cold water. *d.*

ترانكرتا त्रानकर्ता *trān-kartā*, m. a protector. *s.*

ترانوي तिरानब्बे *tirānawwe* or तिरान्वे *tirānwe*, ninety-three. *s.*

ترانه *tarāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song. *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. *p.*

ترانى त्रानी *trānī*, m. a saviour, a protector. *s.*

تراو तिराव *tirāw* or तराव *tarāw*, m. swimming. *s.*

تراوش *tarāwish*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*

تراوي *tarāwī*, } certain extra prayers offered
تراويح *tarāwīḥ*, } up by the more devout among the Moslems. These are always performed during the Ramazān fast, but pious persons often repeat them every morning. *a.*

تراه त्राह or त्राहि *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k.*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *trāhikār*, m. cry for mercy. *s.*

تراي तराई *tarā,ī*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; low ground flooded with water, upon which rice is generally cultivated. *tarā,ī khewā*, living in or near water (a waterfowl, water spaniel, &c.). *turā,ī*, a species of cucumber. *h.*

ترايمان त्रायमान *trāyamān*, adj. preserving, a preserver. *s.*

ترائن तराइन *tarā,in*, m. stars, constellations. *s.*

ترب तर्ब *tarb*, f. a musical tone. *h.*

ترب *turb*, m. a radish (for *turāb*, q. v.) earth, &c. *p.*

ترباچك तिरबाचक *tirbāchak*, m. an agreement confirmed three times. *s.*

ترباتين *tirbāntīn*, turpentine. *g.*

تربت *turbat*, f. a tomb, a sepulchre. *a.*

تربتي *turbatī*, sepulchral. *a.*

تربتر *tar-ba-tar*, completely wet. *tar-ba-tar honā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*

تربد *tarbad* or *turbud*, m. a purgative Indian root; turbith (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *p.*

تربج *tarbuj*, } (also *tarbuza*, *tarbūz*, & *tarbūza*),
تربز *tarbuz*, } m. a water-melon (*Cucurbita citrullus*). *p.*

تربهنگا त्रिभङ्गा *tribhangā* or तिरभङ्गा *tirbhangā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins, and neck bent). *s.*

تربهنگي त्रिभङ्गी *tribhangī* or तिरभङ्गी *tirbhangī*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*

تربهون त्रिभुवन *tri-bhuwan*, m. the three worlds, *i.e.* heaven, earth, and hell, the universe. *tri-bhuwan-ujāgar*, splendour of three worlds. *tri-bhuwan-sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

تربيت *tarbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. *tarbiyat-pizīr*, docile, tractable. *tarbiyat-k.*, a. to educate, to instruct. *s.*

تربيع *tarbī'*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astrology) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*

تربيني त्रिवेणी *tri-benī* or तिरवेणी *tir-benī*, f. lit. three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *triwenī*). *h.*

ترپا त्रपा *trapā*, f. an unchaste woman. *trapā-randā*, f. a whore. *s.*

ترپاد त्रिपाद *tri-pād*, m. fever, or the demon of fever, described as having three feet and three heads. *s.*

ترپانا तुरपाना *turpānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*

ترپت तृप्त *tripta*, pleased, satisfied. *tripti*, f. pleasure, satisfaction. *triptātmā*, contented. *s.*

ترپتاك त्रिपताक *tri-patāk*, m. the forehead marked naturally with three horizontal lines. *s.*

ترپتهه त्रिपथ *tri-path*, m. a place where three roads meet. *s.*

ترپد तिरपद *tirpad* or त्रिपद *tri-pad*, m. a tripod. *s.*

ترپدي त्रिपदी *tri-padī*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); the girth of an elephant. *s.*

ترپر त्रिपुर *tri-pur*, f. a district of Bengal, the modern Tippera. *s.*

ترپن तर्पण *tarpan*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors; satisfaction, gratification, satiety. *s.*

ترپن तिरपन *tirpan*, fifty-three. *s.*

ترپن तुरपन *turpan*, a kind of stitch. *h.*

ترپنا तुरपना *turapnā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *h.*

ترپنڈ त्रिपुण्ड *tri-pund*, m. three curved horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shaivas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of Shiva and Shakti respectively. *s.*

ترپولیا तिरपौलिया *tirpāuliyā* or त्रिपौलिया *tri-pauliyā*, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s.h.*

ترپهلا तिरफला *tirphalā* or त्रिफला *triphalā*, m. the name of a medicine composed of three kinds of myrobalan (v. *itri-phal*). *s.*

ترپهنا तरफना *taraphnā*, n. to flutter, to tremble, to palpitate, to writhe, wriggle, toss, jump, spring; to be very desirous. *h.*

ترت तुर्त *turt* or तुरत *turat*, ترتاو तुर्ताव *turtāw*, ترت پهرت तुर्तफुर्त *turt phurt*, } instantly, quickly, directly, presently, immediately. *s.*

ترتا तिरता *tirtā*, treble, threefold. *h.*

ترتاليس तिरतालीस (for *tetālīs*), forty-three. *d.*

ترترا तुतुरा *turturā*, nimble, active; flippant. *h.*

ترترا तरतरा *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. *h.*

ترتراتا तर्तराता *tartarātā*, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*

ترترانا तर्तराना *tartarānā*, to bluster, to boast. *h.*

ترترانا तिरतिराना *tirtirānā*, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*

ترتراهٹ तर्तराहट *tartarāhat*, f. bluster, boast. *h.*

ترتري *turturī*, f. a kind of horn or trumpet of great length, generally used at funerals, commonly called the Coleroon horn. *d.*

ترتيه तृतीय *tritīya* or *tirtīya*, the third. *tritīya-prakriti*, f. the neuter gender, m. a eunuch. *s.*

ترتيب *tartīb*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method. *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

ترتيبي *tartībī*, orderly, methodical. *a.*

ترتيل *tartīl*, reciting with a clear voice. *a.* [*s.*

ترتي پهرتي तुर्तीफुर्ती *turtī phurtī*, hastily, quickly.

ترتي तुटी *trutī*, f. loss, destruction. *h.*

ترجگت त्रिजगत *tri-jagat* (also *trijag*) the three worlds (v. *trilok*). *s.*

ترجمان *tarjumān*, m. a translator; (vulg. called in the Levant), dragoman or drogaman. *a.*

ترجماني *tarjumānī*, f. office of interpreter. *a.*

ترجمه *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, m. translation, interpretation. *tarjama-nevis*, m. a translator. *a.*

ترجن तर्जन *tarjan*, m. wrath, anger. *s.*

ترجني तर्जनी *tarjanī*, f. the fore-finger. *s.*

ترجيح *tarjīh*, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence. *tarjīhi bilā murajjah*, unreasonable preference. *tarjīh rakhnā*, a. to excel, to surpass. *a.*

ترجيع بند *tarjī'-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a. p.*

ترجيون तरुजीवन *taru-jīwan*, m. the root of a tree. *s.*

ترچها तिरछा *tirchhā*, crooked, across, crosswise, bent, awry; perverse; affected, foolish. *tirchhā dekhnā*, a. to squint. *tirchhā lagnā*, n. to strike obliquely. *tirchhī ākkh-k.*, a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *tirchhī nazar*, leer, ogle. *s.*

ترچهانا तिरछाना *tirchhānā*, a. to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. *s.*

ترچهٹ तरछट *tarchhat*, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*

ترچهيانا तिरछियाना *tirchhiyānā*, n. to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*). *s.* [ness, mercy, lenity. *h.*

ترحم *tarahhum*, m. pity, compassion, kind-

ترخنا *tarakhnā*, to warp, crack, split. *d.*

ترخيم *tarkhīm*, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar). *a.*

تردد *taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration. pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudāti dunyavī*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a.*

تردست *tar-dast*, expert, active, adroit. *p.*

تردستي *tardastī*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness, expertness. *p.*

تردش त्रिदश *tridash*, m. a god, a deity. *tridashāhār*, m. god's food, *amrit*, or *ambrosia*. *s.*

تردلا त्रिदला *tridalā*, f. a creeping plant (*Cissus pedata*). *s.*

ترددڈي त्रिदण्डी *tri-danḍī*, a Shīva mendicant, so called from his carrying as his symbol three slender staves, typical of his command over thoughts, words, and actions. *s.*

تردوش त्रिदोष *tri-dosh*, m. effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*. *s.*

ترديد *tardīd*, f. opposing. *ḥarfi tardīd*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or. *a.*

ترديف *tardīf*, f. following, subjoining. *a.*

تراتر त्रिरात्र *tri-rātra*, m. three nights collectively. *s.*

ترس तर्स *tars*, m. compassion, mercy. *tars khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*

ترس तिरस *tiras*, indirectly, covertly; crookedly, awry; a particle of abuse or depreciation. *s.*

ترس *tars*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

ترسا *tarsā*, m. one who is not a Musalmān; a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebre. *p.*

ترسان *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*

ترسانا तर्सानां *tarsānā*, a. to cause to long, to tantalize, teaze. *s.*

ترسپرن त्रिसुपर्ण *tri-suparna*, m. a portion of the Rig and Yajur Vedas. *s.*

ترست त्रस्त *trasta*, timid, fearful. *s.*

ترسٹھ तिरसठ *tirsaṭh*, sixty-three. *s.*

ترسکار तिरस्कार *tiraskār*, m. } disrespect,
ترسکريا तिरस्क्रिया *tiraskriyā*, f. } abuse, reproach. *s.*

ترسکرت तिरस्कृत *tiraskṛit*, reviled, abused. *s.*

ترسل *tarassul*, m. doing (any thing) softly, or easily. *a.*

ترسنا तरसना *tarasnā*, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to beg, to entreat, to supplicate, to pity. *s.*

ترسناك *tars-nāk*, timid, cowardly. *p.*

ترسندهيا त्रिसन्ध्या *tri-sandhyā*, the three periods of the day, dawn, noon, and eve. *s.*

ترسول त्रिशूल *trisūl*, m. a trident or three-pronged lance (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترسون तर्सों *tarsoṅ*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, *i.e.* two days intervening). *h.*

ترسيدن *tarsīdan*, to fear, to dread. *p.*

ترسيل *tarsīl*, f. sending, transmitting. *a.*

ترش तर्ष *tarsh*, m. thirst, wish, desire. *s.*

ترش *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed. *tursh-rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly. *tursh-ṭab'* or *-mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*

ترشا तृषा *tṛishā*, f. thirst, desire; a plant (*Commelina salicifolia*). *tṛishā-want*, thirsty. *s.*

ترشاءي *turshā,ī*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.* [late. *p.*

ترشانا *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidu-

ترشت तर्षित *tarshit* or तृषित *tṛishit*, thirsty. *s.*

ترشٹبھ त्रिष्टुभ *trishṭubh*, f. a sort of metre or stanza consisting of three lines. *s.*

ترشح *tarashshuḥ*, m. sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*

ترشرن त्रिशरण *tri-sharan*, m. a sanctified teacher of the Jaina sect, the refuge of the three worlds. *s.*

ترشرنگ त्रिशृङ्ग *tri-shring*, m. a hill with three peaks; a triangle. *s.*

ترشرنگي त्रिशृङ्गी *tri-shringī*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

ترشك तुरुष्क *turushka*, m. incense; name of a country (perhaps Tūrān, now called Turkistān). *turushkā*, m. pl. its inhabitants. *s.*

ترشن तर्षण *tarshan*, m. thirst, thirsting; it is also used metaphorically. *s.*

ترشنا *tarashnā*, n. to be cut or pared. *p.*

ترشنا तृष्णा *tṛishnā*, f. thirst; ambition, desire, avarice. *trishnā-kshay*, m. content, resignation, patience. *s.*

ترشنج तृष्णज *trishnaj*, thirsty, longing for. *s.*

ترشوانا *tarashwānā*, to cause to be cut. *p.*

ترشول त्रिशूल *trishūl*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترشه *tarsha*, a species of fruit. *tursha*, a kind of sorrel, wild sorrel. *p.*

ترشي *turshī*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness. *turshī-bādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*

ترصد *taraṣṣud*, m. expectation, hope. *a.*

ترصيع *tarṣī'*, adorning with jewels or gold; an ornate style in prose or verse. *a.*

ترغيب *targhīb*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation. *targhīb denā*, a. to set a-gog, to tempt, to excite or induce. *a.*

ترقب *tarakkub*, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping. *a.*

ترقنا *tarakna* (for *tarakna*, q.v.), n. to split, &c. *d.*

ترقي *tarakkī*, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *tarakkiyāt*, preferments, advances. *a.*

ترقيق *tarkīk*, f. softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction. *a.*

ترقيم *tarkīm*, f. writing, noting, marking. *a.*

ترك *turk*, m. properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings; a soldier; a *Musalmān*. *turk-sawār*, m. a horseman, cavalier. *turk-mizāj*, savage or of a *Tartarly* disposition; wicked, sly, depraved. *a. p.*

ترك *tark*, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting. *tark i adab*, disrespect, rudeness; *tark i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

ترك तरक *tarak*, f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*

ترك तर्क *tark*, m. doubt, discussion; logic; a proposition (in logic). *tarka-vidyā*, f. the science of reasoning, logic. *s.*

ترك तर्कु *tarku*, f. a spindle or distaff, an iron pin upon which the cotton is first drawn out. *s.*

ترکا त्रिका *trikā*, f. a triangular frame or bar across the mouth of a well to support the rope of the bucket. *s.*

ترکاري तर्कारी *tarkārī*, f. esculent vegetables. *h.*

ترکال‌درشي त्रिकालदर्शी *trikāl-darshī*, m. one who sees the past, present, and future; a *rishi* or divine sage; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکال‌گیه त्रिकालज्ञ *trikāla-gya*, m. one who knows the past, present, and future; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکپنڈ तर्कुपिण्ड *tarku-pind*, m. } a ball of
ترکپیٹهي तर्कुपीठी *tarku-pīṭhī*, f. } clay upon the lower end of the spindle to assist in giving it a rotatory motion. *s.*

ترکت तर्कित *tarkit*, doubtful, disputed. *s.*

ترک‌تاز *turk-tāz*, } depredation, attack;
ترک‌تازي *turk-tāzī*, } feigned anger. *p.*

ترکٹ तर्कुट *tarkuṭ*, m. drawing out the cotton upon the distaff or upon the wheel. *s.*

ترکٹ त्रिकट *trikaṭ*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). *s.*

ترکٹ त्रिकटु *trikaṭu*, } m. a mixture of dry
ترکٹا त्रिकुटा *tirkuṭā*, } ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*

ترکٹي तर्कुटी *tarkuṭī*, f. a spindle or a distaff. *s.*

ترکس *tirkas*, bent, crooked, cornerwise, diagonally. *d.*

ترکستان *turkistān*, the country of the (eastern) Turks, Transoxiana. *p.*

ترکش *tarkash*, m. a quiver. *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. *p.*

ترکشان तर्कुशान *tarku-shān*, m. a small whetstone for sharpening spindles. *s.*

ترکل तर्कुल *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

ترکل तर्किल *tarkil*, m. *Cassia tora*. *s.*

ترکلاسك तर्कुलासक *tarkulāsak*, m. a concave shell or saucer in which the lower end of the spindle is placed and whirled round. *s.*

ترکن तर्किन *tarkin*, m. a logician, a disputant, a follower of the *Tarka-shāstra*. *s.*

ترکنٹك त्रिकण्टक *tri-kanṭak*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus*), a plant (*Ruella longifolia*). *s.*

ترکني *turkanī*, (lit.) a female Turk, a Turcomān woman. In India the term denotes any Musalmān female. *p.*

ترکوٹ त्रिकूट *tri-kūṭ*, m. a three-peaked mountain; name of a mountain in the peninsula; sea salt prepared by evaporation. *s.*

ترکون त्रिकोण *tri-kon*, m. a triangle; the vulva. *s.*

ترکه *tariha* or *tarikat*, m. the estate of a deceased person, a bequest, a legacy. *a.*

ترکها तर्खा *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). *h.*

ترکها तिरखा *tirkhā* (for *trishā*), f. thirst; desire. *s.*

ترکهاونت *tirkhāwant* (for *trishāwant*), thirsty. *s.*

ترکهنٹي तिरखुंटी *tir-khunṭi*, } f. a trivet. *h.*
ترکهونٹي तिरखूंटी *tirkhūnṭī*, }

ترکي तर्की *tarkī*, f. an ornament for the ear made of the leaves of the *tār* tree; m. a logician, a disputant; same as *tarkin*, q.v. *s.*

ترکي *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns. *turkī tamām hū,ī*, spoilt, destroyed. *p.*

ترکیب *tarkīb*, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. *tarkīb-k.*, a. to organize; pl. *tarkībāt*, mixtures, compositions. *a.*

ترکیبي *tarkībī*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

ترگ तुरग *turag*, m. a horse. *turag-brahmachāryak*, m. enforced celibacy, continence arising merely from the absence of women. *s.*

ترگرت त्रिगर्त्त *tri-garttā*, m. a country in the north-west division of India, apparently part of Lahore. *s.*

ترگرتا त्रिगर्त्ता *tri-gartta*, f. a lascivious woman, a wanton. *s.*

ترگن त्रिगुण *tri-gun*, thrice, triple; possessing the three *gunas* or properties of beings; m. the aggregate of those three properties. *s.*

ترگي तुरगी *turagī*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*); m. a horseman. *s.*

ترل तरल *taral*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady, libidinous, wanton. *s.*

ترلا तरला *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower, nethermost. *h.*

ترلوچن त्रिलोचन *tri-lochan*, a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

ترلوك त्रिलोक *tri-lok*, m. } the universe, the
ترلوكي त्रिलोकी *tri-lokī*, f. } world as consisting of three distinct departments, *i.e.* heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth. *trilokī-nāth*, Lord of the universe. *s.*

ترمارگي त्रिमार्गी *tri-mārgī*, f. the meeting of [three roads. *s.*

ترمتي तुरमती *turmatī*, f. the name of a hawk (*Falco cyanellus, B.*; *fasciatus B.*; *Tinnunculus dubius*). *h.*

ترمدهو त्रिमधु *tri-madhu*, m. a portion of the Rig-Veda; a student of that portion. *s.*

ترمرا तिर्मिरा *tirmirā*, m. a spot of oil, &c. swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye, from the internal state of that organ. *h.*

ترمرانا तिर्मिराना *tirmirānā*, n. to vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil swimming on water. *h.*

ترمراهٹ तिर्मिराहट *tirmirāhaṭ*, f. vibration. *h.*

ترمري तिर्मिरी *tirmirī*, f. darkness; vertigo. *s.*

ترمس *turmis*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey corn. *p.*

ترمکٹ त्रिमुकुट *tri-mukuṭ*, m. a mountain with [three peaks. *s.*

ترمني *turamnī*, f. an instrument for rasping cocoa-nuts. *d.*

ترمورت त्रिमूर्ति *tri-mūrti*, f. trinity; the three principal Hindu deities, Brahma, Vishnu, and Shiva; m. a Jaina saint. *s.*

ترن तरण *taran*, m. a raft, a float; Swarga or paradise; crossing over, passing; escape, deliverance; one who is delivered. *s.*

ترن तृण *tṛin* or *tṛina*, m. grass. *tṛinatā*, f. the state or property of grass. *tṛin-jāti*, m. the vegetable kingdom. *tṛin-jambh*, graminivorous. *tṛin-rāj*, m. a palmyra-tree. *tṛin-wat*, like grass; worthless. *s.*

ترن तरुण *tarun*, young, juvenile, adult; m. a young man; a kind of plant (*Achyranthes aspera*?). *s.*

ترن तरणि *tarani*, m. the sun, a ray of light; a float or raft; f. a ship, a boat; the succotrine aloe (*A. perfoliata*); a plant (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

ترنا तरना *tarnā*, n. to pass over, to be ferried; to be saved. *s.*

ترنا तिरना *tirnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

ترناپن तरुणापन *tarunā-pan*, m. adolescence, youth, puberty. *s.*

ترناترکيت त्रिणात्रिकेत *trinātrikhet*, m. a portion of the Yajur Veda; a follower of that branch of the Veda. *s.*

ترناگن तृणाग्नि *triṇāgni*, m. conflagration of chaff; burning of a criminal wrapped up in straw. *s.*

ترناءي तरुणाई *tarunā,ī*, f. adolescence, youth, puberty. *s.*

ترنت तुरन्त *turant*, instantly, quickly, directly. *s.*

ترنت तरन्त *tarant*, m. a fog; a torrent of rain; the ocean. *s.*

ترنتي तरन्ती *tarantī*, f. a boat. *s.*

ترنج *turunj*, m. a citron, an orange. *a.*

ترنجبين *taranjabīn*, m. manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*): (by this name some call) honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*

ترند तरण्ड *tarand* or *tarandī*, f. a raft, a float made of bamboos; the float of a fishing-line. *s.*

ترنس तृणस *tṛinas*, grassy, made with grass. *s.*

ترنش त्रिंश *trinsha*, the thirtieth. *s.*

ترنشت त्रिंशत् *trinshat*, thirty. *s.*

ترنگ तरङ्ग *tarang*, f. wave, emotion; becoming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*

ترنگ तुरङ्ग *turang*, m. a horse. *s.*

ترنگ त्रङ्ग *trang*, m. f. the city of Harischandra, suspended, it is supposed, in the air. *s.*

ترنگبين *tarangabīn*, m. manna (v. *tarangabīn*). *s.*

ترنگني तुरंगनी *turangnī*, f. a dragon-fly. *h.*

ترنگني तरङ्गिणी *taranginī*, f. a river. *s.*

ترنگي तरङ्गी *tarangī*, braggart, fantastical, whimsical. *s.*

ترنگي तुरङ्गी *turangī*, f. a plant (*Physalis* [(*flexuosa*). *s.*

ترنم *tarannum*, m. a song, modulation. *a.*

ترنوت तृणवत *tṛina-vat*, grass-like, good for nothing. *s.*

ترني तरणी *taranī*, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat [(see *tarani*). *s.*

ترني तरुणी *tarunī*, a young female, a young wife. *s.*

ترو तरव *tarav*, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*

تروار तरवार *tarwār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com. *talwār*). *s.*

تروتازه *tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh [and frisky. *p.*

ترور तरवर *tarwar*, m. a large tree; also a shrub, a small species of cassia. *s.*

تروٹکي त्रोटकी *troṭakī*, f. a Rāginī, one of the female personifications of music. *s.*

تروٹي त्रोटी *troṭī*, f. the beak of a bird; a kind of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*

تروٹپرني त्रिवृत्पर्णी *trivṛit-parnī*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*). *s.*

تروگ त्रिवर्ग *tri-varga*, m. three human objects, as, love, duty, and wealth; three conditions of a state, prosperity, evenness, and decay; the three qualities of nature, purity, blindness, and depravity. *s.*

تروزنك त्रिवर्णक *tri-varnak*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). *s.*

تروريا तरवरिया *tarwariyā*, m. a sword; a [swordsman, fencer. *s.*

تروندا तिरौंदा *tiraundā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*

تروهت तिरोहित *tirohit*, covered, concealed, hidden. *s.*

ترويدي त्रिवेदी *tri-vedī*, a Brāhman who professes to have read three of the Vedas. *s.*

تروينى त्रिवेणी *triveni*, f. the confluence of three rivers, more especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswatī (underground) at Ilāhābād, which last city is so called by the Hindūs. *s.*

ترة *tara*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*

ترهت तिरहुत *tirhut*, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). *s.*

ترهتيا तिरहुतिया *tirhutiyā*, belonging to Tirhut, [grown in Tirhut. *s.*

ترة تيز *taratez*, } m. garden cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *p.*
ترة تيزك *taratezak*,

ترهي तुरही *turhī*, } f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*
تري तुरी *turī*,

ترئ तरई *tara,ī*, f. a star. *s.*

تري तरे *tare* (for *tale*), under, beneath. *s.*

تري तिरी *tirī*, also तय *tray*, three. *s.*

تري तरी *tarī*, f. a boat. *s.*

تري तुरी *turī*, f. a brush or fibrous stick used by weavers to clean the woof; a painter's brush; a trumpet (see *turhī*). *h.*

ترئ तुरई *tura,ī*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulis, Roxb.*). *s.*

تري *tarī*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khushkī*, dry land; wet lands applied to the cultivation of rice and other vegetables requiring much moisture; sugar. *tarī se*, by water. *p.*

تريا तिरिया or तिया *triyā*, f. a woman, maid, female wife. *tiriyā bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman. *tiriyā charitr*, m. female wiles. *tiriyā rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. *s.*

تريا तरैया *taraiyā*, f. a star. *s.*

تريَاق *tiryāk*, m. in Persian denotes treacle of *Baghdād*, esteemed an antidote against poison; (but in Hindūstānī always means) opium; an antidote in general. *a.*

تريَاق فاروق *tiryāk fārūk*, m. the name of a medicine, an antidote to poison. *a.*

تريَاما त्रियामा *tri-yāmā*, f. the Yamunā or Jumna river. *s.*

تريامك त्रियामक *tri-yāmak*, m. sin, as the impeder of the three objects of life. *s.*

تريَاقي *tiriyāḳī* or *tiryāḳī*, m. an opium-eater. *a.*

تري بري तिरीबिरी *tirī birī*, dispersed. *h.*

تريپر त्रैपुर *trai-pur*, m. the city of Tipperah in Bengal. *s.*

تريت तरेत *taret*, m. a buoy. *h.*

تريتا त्रेता *tretā*, f. the name of the second Hindū *yug* or æra, the silver age (v. *yug*). *s.*

تريتاگن त्रेताग्नि *tretāgni*, the three sacred fires of the Hindūs. *s.*

تريڑا तरेड़ा *tareṛā*, m. the falling of water from a spout, or from any height. *h.*

تريز *tarīz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. *p.*

تريشت त्रियष्टि *tri-yashṭi*, m. a medicinal plant (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). *a.*

تريكه *tarīka* (v. *tarika*), property left by a deceased person. *s.*

ترين *tarīn*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khūb*, fair, *khūb-tarīn*, fairest, most fair. *p.*

تريند तिरेन्द *tirend*, } m. the float of a fishing-line, a float or floater (a buoy). *h.*
تريندا तिरेन्दा *tirendā*,

تريودش त्रयोदश *trayodash*, m. } the thirteenth
تريودشي त्रयोदशी *trayodashī*, f. } (used only in dates), as the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. *s.*

تريوديه त्रैविद्य *traividya*, m. a man versed in the three Vedas, or possessing three sciences. *s.*

تريه तुरीय *turīya*, m. the Divine Being, or Universal Spirit. *s.*

تري त्रयी *trayī*, f. the three Vedas; a plant (*Conyza serratula*). *trayī-dharma*, m. duties or rites enjoined by the three Vedas. *s.*

تڑ तड़ *taṛ*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound. *h.*

تڑا तड़ा *taṛā*, m. an island. *h.*

تڑاڑا तड़ाड़ा *taṛāṛā*, m. throwing water. *h.*

تڑاڑنا *taṛāṛnā*, a. to rear up (a horse). *d.*

تڑاڑا *taṛāḳā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. *d.*

تڑاكا तड़ाका *taṛākā*, m. the sound of striking; adj. pretty, showy, gaudy. *h.*

تڑاكڑي तड़ाकड़ी *tarākṛī*, f. the beam of a balance. *h.*

تڑاگ तड़ाग *taṛāg*, m. a pond, a tank deep enough for the growth of the lotus; a trap for catching deer. *h.*

تڑانا तुड़ाना *tuṛānā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken or changed (as money). *h.*

تڑاوا तड़ावा *taṛāvā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*

تڑايا तड़ाया *taṛāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes. *taṛāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h.*

تڑپ तड़प *taṛap*, f. haste, hurry; outrageousness, explosion, fury; leap, jump. *h.*

تڑپانا तड़पाना *taṛpānā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble. *h.*

تڑپڑا तड़पड़ा *taṛpaṛā*, m. the noise of falling water. *h.*

تڑپڑي तड़पड़ी *taṛpaṛī*, f. flutter, agitation. *h.*

تڑپنا तड़पना *taṛapnā*, } n. to flutter, to palpitate; to be very
تڑپهنا तड़फना *taṛaphnā*, } desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*

تڑپھ तड़प *taṛaph*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*

تڑپھانا तड़फाना *taṛphānā*, a. (same as *taṛpānā*), to cause to flutter or agitate. *h.*

تڑپھڑانا तड़फड़ाना *taṛphaṛānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

تڑپھڑاھٹ तड़फड़ाहट *taṛphaṛāhaṭ*, f. act of [fluttering, palpitation. *h.*

تڑپھنا तड़फना *taṛaphnā*, m. (see *taṛapnā*). *h.*

تڑپیلا तड़पीला *taṛpīlā*, hasty, hurrying. *h.*

تڑتڑانا तड़तड़ाना *taṛtaṛānā*, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*

تڑتڑاھٹ तड़तड़ाहट *taṛtaṛāhaṭ*, f. the act of dropping. *h.*

تڑخ *taṛakh*, } a cleft, fissure, crevice, split, or
تڑق *taṛak*, } crack. *d.*

تڑس *taṛas*, m. a hyena. *d.*

تڑقنا *taṛaknā* (also *taṛakhnā*), n. to be cracked, to be split (see *taṛaknā*). *p.*

تڑکا तड़का *taṛkā*, m. dawn of day. *taṛke*, in the morning, early. *h.*

تڑکانا तड़काना *taṛkānā*, to cause to be cracked. *h.*

تڑکنا तड़कना *taṛaknā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *h.*

تڑواٹ तुड़वाट *tuṛwāṭ*, breakage, fracture. *h.*

تڑوانا तुड़वाना *tuṛwānā*, a. to cause to break, to cause to be devoured. *h.*

تڑوڑ *taṛwaṛ*, name of a shrub (*Cassia auriculata*), the bark of which is used in tanning. *d.*

تڑي بڑي *tiṛī-biṛī*, mishmash, medley. *d.*

تزايد *tazāyud*, m. increase, augmentation. *a.*

تزك *tuzuk*, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance, institutes. *t.*

تزكيه *tazkiya*, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause; the former being denominated the *Muzakkīs*, or purgators. *a.*

تزلزل *tazalzul*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake. *a.*

تزويج *tazwīj*, taking unto one's self a wife. *a.*

تزوير *tazwīr*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem; deception, lie. *a.*

تزيلا *tazelā*, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.*

تزيين *tazyīn*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel. *a.*

تس तिस *tis*, inflect. pron. that, which, &c. *tis-uparānt*, moreover. *tis-par* or *tis-pe*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis-par-bhī*, thereon, nevertheless. *h.*

تس तिस *tis* (for *tṛish*), f. thirst. *s.*

تس तुस *tus*, m. the husk of corn or rice. *s.*

تسار तुसार *tusār*, m. ice, frost, or snow (see *tushār*). *s.*

تسامح *tasāmuḥ*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*

تساوي *tasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.*

تساهل *tasāhul*, m. conniving at, pardoning; [carelessness. *a.*

تسبيح *tasbīḥ*, f. the act of praising God by repeating the sentence *subḥān-allāh* "glory be unto the Lord;" a rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindū rosary). *tasbīḥ-khāna*, a chapel. *tasbīḥ-khwān*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. *tasbīḥ-khwānī*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*

تسخر *tasakhkhur*, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*

تسخير *taskhīr*, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating. *taskhīri-ḳulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*

تسديس *tasdīs*, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*

تسر तसर *tasar*, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تسرا तिसरा *tisrā*, } m. third person,
تسرايت तिसरायत *tisrāyat*, } an umpire. *h.*

تسطير *tasṭīr*, writing, delineating. *a.*

تسع *tis'*, nine. *tus'*, a ninth part. *a.*

تسع ماية *tis'a mi,at*, nine hundred (used in dates of the *hijra*). *a.*

تسكر तस्कर *taskar*, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber, a kind of potherb (*Medicago esculenta*); a tree (*Vanguería spinosa*). *taskaratā*, f. thievishness, thieving. *s.*

تسكري तस्करी *taskarī*, f. theft, robbery; a passionate woman. *s.*

تسكين *taskīn*, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying. *taskīn denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage. *taskīn-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating, consolatory, an anodyne. *a.*

تسلا तसला *taslā*, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs wherein to dress their victuals. *h.*

تسلسل *tasalsul*, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession; flowing as water. *a.*

تسلط *tasallut*, m. command, sway, absolute, [rule. *a.*

تسلي *tasallī*, f. consolation, comfort, solace. *tasallī denā*, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a.*

تسليم *taslīm*, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; a respectful mode of salutation which consists in lowering the right hand until the knuckles nearly touch the ground, then gradually raising the body and lifting the hand to the crown of the head. This salutation is more respectful than the *kornish*, q.v.; health, security. *taslīm-k.*, to give up with resignation; to resign, surrender, cede; to do homage; pl. *taslīmāt*. *taslīmāt-bajā lānā*, to make obeisances. *a.*

تسمه *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather. *tasma khainchnā*, a. to strangle. *tasma-kash*, a strangler, a mute. *tasma-bāzī*, a game played by the lower orders: it consists in coiling up a leather strap and then inserting a pin, &c. This game may be seen in our own country fairs. *p.*

تسميه *tasmiya*, m. nomination, giving a name to, pronouncing the formula "*bism Illāh*." &c. *a.*

تسنن *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sunnī* (v. *sunnī*). *a.*

تسنيم *tasnīm*, name of a fountain in paradise. *a.*

تسوت तिसूत *tisūt*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

تسو तस्सू *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one inch. *h.*

تسوانسي तिस्वांसी *tiswānsī*, the twentieth of a *biswānsī*, q.v. *h.*

تسويد *taswīd*, f. making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*

تسهيل *tas,hīl*, rendering easy, facilitating. *a.*

تش तिष *tish*, f. thirst; wish, desire. *s.*

تش तुष *tush*, m. the husk or chaff of rice, &c. (*Beleria myrobalan*). *s.*

تشابه *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance, likeness. *a.*

تشار तुषार *tushār*, m. frost, cold; thin rain, mist; ice or snow. *s.*

تشارا तुषारा *tushārā*, cold, frosty. *s.*

تشاريف *tashārif* (pl. of تشريف), honours. &c. *a.*

تشاكل *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*

تشانل तुषानल *tushānal*, m. a conflagration of chaff; a capital punishment; twisting dry straw round the limbs of a criminal, and setting it on fire. *s.*

تشبهه *tashabbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*

تشبيه *tashbīh*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. *ḥarfi tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*

تشت *tasht*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. *p.*

تشت तुषित *tushit*, m. a subordinate deity, one of a class of thirty-six. *s.*

تشتت *tashattut*, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*

تشتري तश्तरी *tashtarī*, } f. a salver, a small
تشتري तश्तड़ी *tashtaṛī*, } plate, a saucer. *h.*

تشت तुष्ट *tushṭa*, pleased, satisfied. *tushṭi*, f. pleasure, content. *tushṭatā*, f. delight, satisfaction. *s.*

تشخص *tashakhkhuṣ*, m. identifying, particularizing, appropriation. *a.*

تشخيص *tashkhīṣ*, f. distinguishing perfectly (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, *diagnosis*); valuation; assessment. *a.*

تشدد *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding firmly; adj. strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

تشديد *tashdīd*, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*

تشرع *tasharru'*, m. the ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of *Muḥammad*; acting agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*

تشريح *tashrīḥ*, f. anatomy; a skeleton or anatomical preparation; act of dissecting a body; explanation or declaration. *'ilm-ut-tashrīḥ*, the science of anatomy. *a.*

تشريحي *tashrīḥī*, of or relating to anatomy. *a.*

تشريف *tashrīf*, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe. *tashrīfi ḳabūlī*, sublime admiration. *tashrīf arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrīf farmānā*, mean only to go, or to come, *tashrīf lejānā*, to go, and *tashrīf lānā*, to come, *i.e.* to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a.*

تشريك *tashrīk*, becoming an associate or partner. *a.*

تشفي *tashaffī*, f. consolation; becoming calm (after anger), calmness. *a.*

تشكك *tashakkuk*, m. doubting. *a.*

تشنا तिष्णा *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. *s.p.*

تشنج *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion, spasm. *a.*

تشنك *tashank*, m. an iron instrument for piercing walls. *p.*

تشنگان *tishnagān* (pl. of *tishna*), the thirsty ones. *p.*

تشنگي *tishnagī*, f. thirst; temptation. *p.*

تشنه *tishna*, thirsty. *tishna,e khūn*, bloodthirsty. *tishna-k.*, a. to make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt. *tishna-lab*, of dry lips, thirsty. *tishna-labī*, thirstiness. *p.*

تشنيع *tashnī'*, f. disparaging, slandering; taunting, reproaching. *a.*

تشوير *tashwīr*, anguish, distress of mind. *a.p.*

تشويش *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*

تشهد *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the Deity and the mission of *Muḥammad*: this is done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no god but God; and I acknowledge that *Muḥammad* is the apostle of God." *a.*

تشهير *tashhīr*, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure such as carrying a criminal through a city mounted on an ass, &c. *a.*

تشيا तिष्या *tishyā*, f. } emblic
تشيپشپ तिष्यपुष्प *tishyapushp*, m. } myrobalan (*Phyllanthus emblica*), or auspicious flower. *s.*

تشيخ *tashaiyukh*, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

تشيع *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shī,a*, or a follower of *'Alī*. *tashaiyu'-mazhab*, heresy: the sect of *Shī'a*, followers of *'Alī*. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shī'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shī'a*). *a.*

تشين *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state, [dignity. *a.*

تشيه तिष्य *tishya*, m. the eighth lunar mansion, figured by an arrow, and containing three stars, of which one is Cancri; adj. auspicious, fortunate. *s.*

تصاعد *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming difficult. *a.*

تصانيف *taṣānīf* (pl. of تصنيف), compositions, [books, literary works. *a.*

تصاوير *taṣāwīr* (pl. of تصوير), pictures. *a.*

تصحيح *taṣ,ḥīḥ*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. *a.*

تصحيحه *taṣ,ḥīḥa*, m. muster (especially of cavalry horses). *dāgh i taṣḥīḥa*, the office in which the horses employed in service are marked. *a.*

تصحيف *taṣ,ḥīf*, f. making an error in writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. *a.*

تصدق *taṣadduk*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting. *taṣadduk honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. *a.*

تصديع *taṣdī'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl. *taṣdī'āt*, troubles. *taṣdī'-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. *a.*

تصديق *taṣdīk*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal. *taṣdīk-bilā taṣawwur*, presupposition. *a.*

تصرف *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. *taṣarruf-ẕāmin* or *-ẕāminī*, security for possesion (of a property). *taṣarruf-k.* or *-men lānā*, a. to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufāt*, (in general acceptation for) the sum total of expenses, supernatural powers (of holy men). *a.*

تصرفي *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions given to dependants, &c. (in opposition to *khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat). *a.*

تصريح *taṣrīḥ*, f. evidence, manifestation. *a.*

تصريف *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.); changing, turning, converting. *a.*

تصغير *taṣgīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. *a.*

تصفية *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will; reconciling, reconciliation, purgation. *a.*

تصليب *taṣlīb*, f. crucifixion. *a.*

تصميم *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. *a.*

تصنع *taṣannu'*, artifice, speciousness, display. *a.*

تصنيف *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions. *a.*

تصور *taṣawwur*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. *taṣawwur-k.*, to imagine. *a.*

تصوف *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mystics of the east; mysticism, contemplation. *a.*

تصوير *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image. *taṣwīr banānā* or *khaiuchnā*, a. to draw, &c. to paint. *a.*

تضاد *taẕādd*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. *a.*

تضحيك *taẕḥīk*, f. mocking, derision, ridicule. *a.*

تضرع *taẕarru'*, m. supplication; lamenting, humbling one's self, submission. *a.*

تضعيف *taẕ'īf*, doubling, duplication. *a.*

تضمين *taẕmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box. *taẕmīn-k.*, to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. *a.*

تضييع *taẕyī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). *taẕyī' auḳāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. *a.*

تطابق *taṭābuḳ*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. *a.*

تطاول *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, oppression, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. *a.*

تطبيق *taṭbīḳ*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). *a.*

تطلع *taṭallu'*, arising. *taṭallu'u-sh -shams*, the rising of the sun. *s.*

تطوع *taṭawwu'*, doing a good action which one is not obliged to do, an act of supererogation. *a.*

تطويل *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. *a.*

تطهير *taṭhīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. *a.*

تظلم *taẕallum*, m. groaning under oppression, [injustice, injury. *a.*

تعارف *ta'āruf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom; handing or offering any thing to another person (used in a respectful or polite sense). *a.*

تعاطي *ta'āṭī*, mutual giving or surrender; a silent kind of bargain, when the vendor hands over an article to the buyer, and the latter gives him the price without speaking. *a.*

تعاقب *ta'āḳub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. *a.*

تعال *ta'āl* (lit. be exalted), *ta'āl allāhu*, or *ta'āl-ta'āl!* interj. Good God! bravo! well done! *a.*

تعالي *ta'ālā* (used adjectively), the Most High. *a.*

تعاون *ta'āwun*, m. assistance, conspiring. *a*

تعب *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. *a.*

تعبد *ta'abbud*, being pious; devotion. *a.*

تعبير *ta'bīr*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'bīrāt*. *ta'bīr-go*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*

تعبئة *ta'bi,a*, } m. arranging (household furniture); drawing up (an
تعبية *ta'biya*, } army), training, exercising. *a.*

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. *a.*

تعجيل *ta'jīl*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition. *a.*

تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād*, m. number; computation, enumeration, a list or invoice. *a.*

تعدد *ta'addud*, plurality, numbering, multiplying. *a.*

تعدي *ta'addī*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. *a.*

تعذر *ta'azzur*, m. apology (pl. *ta'azzurāt*). *a.*

تعذيب *ta'zīb*, torture, punishment. *a.*

تعذير *ta'zīr*, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). *a.*

تعرض *ta'arruz*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. *a.*

تعريض *ta'rīz*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; being ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another; statement of particulars of landed property, deposited in a collector's office. *a.*

تعريف *ta'rīf*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; a table of rates of export and import duties, hence the European term "tarif." *ta'rīf ul-majhūl bil-majhūl*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. *a.*

تعريفي *ta'rīfī*, commendable; notable. *a.*

تعزيت *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nāma*, m. letter of condolence. *a.*

تعزير *ta'zīr*, f. punishment of a discretionary kind, such as the law does not precisely specify, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. *a.*

تعزيل *ta'zīl*, f. removing or deposing from office, dismissal. *a.*

تعزية *ta'ziya*, m. condolence, comforting; a representation or model of the tomb of *Ḥasan* and *Ḥusain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muḥarram*. *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of the *Ta'ziya*. *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gīr*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muḥarram*. *ta'ziya lenā*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muḥarram*. *a.*

تعشق *ta'ashshuk*, m. falling in love, making love, bring in love. *a.*

تعصب *ta'aṣṣub*, m. prejudice for or against, *i.e.* prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. *a.*

تعطل *ta'aṭṭul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. *a.*

تعطيل *ta'ṭīl*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste; vacation from school or from office. *ta'ṭīl kā roz*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muhammadans* is Friday). *a.*

تعظم *ta'aẓẓum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. *a.*

تعظيم *ta'ẓīm*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *a.*

تعفن *ta'affun*, m. stink, fœtor. *a.*

تعفيت *ta'fiyat*, effacing; adjusting. *a.*

تعقب *ta'akkub*, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). *a.*

تعقيد *ta'kīd*, causing to unite, joining. *a.*

تعقير *ta'kīr*, f. wounding desperately. *a.*

تعقل *ta'akkul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. *a.*

تعلق *ta'alluk*, m. relationship, connection, dependence; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity, a subdivision of a *zila'* or county, the latter consisting of several *ta'allukṣ*. *a.*

تعلقات *ta'allukāt*, pl. connections, concerns. *ta'allukāti dunyawī*, worldly concerns. *a.* [&c. *a.*

تعلقجات *ta'allukajāt* (pl. of تعلقه), lordships,

تعلقدار *ta'alluk-dār*, m. a landholder, the holder or proprietor of a *ta'alluk*. *ta'alluk-dārī*, the tenure, office, or estate of a *ta'alluk-dār*. *ta'alluk-dārī ḥakk*, the dues or rights of a *ta'alluk-dār*. *a.p.*

تعلقه *ta'alluka*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, feoffee. *ta'alluka,e jadīd*, new dependencies. *ta'alluka,e ḳadīm*, old possessions. *ta'alluka,e zabar-dastī*, an estate seized by main force. *h.*

تعلل *ta'allul*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal. *ta'alluli 'alīl*, a weak excuse. *a.* [study. *a.*

تعلم *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught;

تعلي *ta'allī*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. *a.*

تعليق *ta'līk*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. *a.*

تعليقه *ta'līka*, m. an inventory, a list. *a.*

تعليل *ta'līl*, f. causing one to make an excuse occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar); pl. *ta'līlāt*. *a.*

تعليم *ta'līm*, f. teaching, instruction, tuition; copying fine writing accurately; pl. *ta'līmāt*. *a.*

تعمق *ta'ammuk*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. *a.*

تعميد *ta'mīd*, propping up; baptizing. *a.*

تعمير *ta'mīr*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mīrāt*, repairs, &c. *a.*

تعميل *ta'mīl*, causing to act, putting in force (a decree, &c.). *a.*

تعمية *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word; ex. gr. *az ḥauzi laṭīf āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in *ḥauzi laṭīf* make 943, from which, subtracting those of *āb* (1 + 2 = 3), we have the date required, viz. 940. *a.*

تعويذ *ta'wīz*, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet; a structure of brick or stone-work over a grave. *a.*

تعويق *ta'wīk*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. *a.*

تعهد *ta'ahhud*, m. agreement, a promise or pledge; rent; a lease, a contract. *ta'ahhud-dār*, the holder of an agreement or lease. *a.*

تعيش *ta'aiyush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. *a.*

تعيل *ta'aiyul*, land held by a member of a royal family, more especially applied to the Delhi family, a royal appanage. *ta'aiyul shāhī*, the royal domains (around Delhi). *a.*

تعين *ta'aiyun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing; *ta'aiyunāt*, appointments. *a.* [tion. *a.*

تعيين *ta'yīn* or *ta'īn*, f. appointing, deputa-

تعييينات *ta'yīnāt*, m. appointments, command, a garrison; business. *a.*

تعييناتي *ta'yīnātī*, the object or business of an appointment, &c.; duty, service; a detachment of troops, a guard; any number of individuals nominated for some special duty. *a.* [one another. *a.*

تغابن *taghābun*, mutual deception, cheating

تغار *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. *p.* [bucket. *p.*

تغاري *taghārī*, f. a small tub, trough, or

تغافل *taghāful*, (sometimes *taghāfulī*), m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c. *taghāful-shi'ār*, careless. *a.*

تغاير *taghāyur*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. *a.*

تغذيه *taghziya*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

تغريب *taghrīb*, banishment, transportation; imprisonment. *a.*

تغلب *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. *a.*

تغلبي *taghallubī*, f. adulteration, forgery. *a.*

تغمه *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. *p.*

تغني *taghannī*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment. *a.*

تغير *taghīr*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed. *taghīr-k.*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. *a.* [moval. *a.*

تغير *taghaiyur*, m. change, alteration, re-

تغيري *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismission. *a.*

تغيير *taghyīr* (v. *taghīr*), alteration &c. *a.*

تف *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva; a curse. *p.*

تف *taf*, m. vapour, steam, mist. *p.*

تفاخر *tafākhur*, m. boasting, vaunt. *a.*

تفارق *tafāruk*, m. division, separation. *a.*

تفاريق *tafārīk* (pl. of تفرقه), intervals, divisions, instalments. *a.*

تفاوت *tafāwut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, far away, remote, absent. *tafāwut bolnā*, a. to prevaricate. *a.*

تفاوق *tafāwuk*, commensurability (in arith.). *a.*

تفاول *tafāwul*, m. (v. *tafawwul*), presage &c. *a.*

تفت *taft*, heat, warmth; adj. hot, warm. *p.*

تفتگي *taftagī*, f. heat, ardour; anxiety. *p*

تفته *tafta*, hot, burning; quick-lime. *p.*

تفتدل *tafta-dil*, grieved at heart. *p.*

تفتيش *taftīsh*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. *a.*

تفجر *tafajjur*, m. suppuration. *a.*

تفحص *tafaḥḥuṣ*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. *a.* [gance. *a.*

تفخر *tafakhkhur*, m. pride, boasting, arro-

تفراخ *tafrākh*, a blow, a slap. *d.*

تفرج *tafarruj*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind, contemplation of natural scenery. *tafarruj-gāh*, a place of recreation. *a.* [ment. *a.*

تفرح *tafarruḥ*, m. leisure, ease, refresh-

تفرس *tafarrus*, m. intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy. *a.*

تفرقه *tafriḳa*, m. division, separation, dispersion; distress, divorce. *tafriḳa-k.*, to separate, to distribute; pl. *tafārīḳ*. *a.*

تفره *tafra*, affected magnificence, pride. *t.*

تفريح *tafrīḥ*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement. *tafrīḥi ṭab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. *a.*

تفريد *tafrīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (especially for the purpose of devotion). *a.*

تفريس *tafrīs*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. *a.*

تفريق *tafrīḳ*, f. separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department. *tafrīḳ-k.*, a. to analyse. *tafrīḳ-nāma*, a deed settling the shares claimed by different parties. *a.*

تفسيده *tafsīda*, burnt, warmed, heated, chapped or cracked through heat. *p.*

تفسير *tafsīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

تفصيل *tafṣīl*, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division; detail or particulars of an account, and the like. *tafṣīl-k.*, to explain at full length. *tafṣīl wār*, in full detail. *a.*

تفضل *tafazzul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*

تفضيح *tafzīh*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*

تفضيل *tafzīl*, excellence, pre-eminence. *ismi tafzīl*, the comparative or superlative degree. *a.*

تفقد *tafakkud*, m. kindness; searching for a thing lost, inquiring diligently. *a.*

تفكر *tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; cogitating, considering; anxiety. *a.*

تفكه *tafakkuh*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of any thing. *a.*

تفنگ *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube through which any thing is blown). *tufangchī*, a musketeer. *tufangī*, musketry, firing of muskets. *p.*

تفنن *tafannun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*

تفوق *tafawwuk*, m. pretending to a superiority over others; doing any thing by degrees. *a.*

تفول *tafawwul*, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c. *a.*

تفويض *tafwīz*, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.*

تفهم *tafahhum*, m. understanding, conceiving. *a.*

تفهيم *tafhīm*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*

تقابل *taḳābul*, m. encountering, being drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

تقادم *taḳādum*, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statutory limitations. *a.*

تقارب *taḳārub*, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

تقاضا *taḳāzā*, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law. *taḳāzā,e sinn*, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *taḳāzā,e shadīd*, inexorable dunning. *a.*

تقاضاي *taḳāzā,ī*, importunate, solicitous. *a.*

تقاطر *taḳāṭur*, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*

تقاعد *taḳā'ud*, backwardness, dilatoriness. *a.*

تقاوت *taḳāwat*, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

تقاوي *taḳāwī*, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money advanced to cultivators at the time of sowing. *a.*

تقبض *taḳabbuz*, mutual surrender, or silent exchange of an article and its cost. *a.*

تقدس *taḳaddasa*, lit. "He is pure, or holy." *taḳaddasa wa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, "He is Holy and Most High." *taḳaddus*, holiness, sanctity. *a.*

تقدم *taḳaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

تقدمه *taḳaddama*, final adjustment or audit of an account. *a.*

تقدير *taḳdīr*, f. fate, predestination, the Divine decree, the ordination of Providence. *a.*

تقديس *taḳdīs*, f. sanctity, purity, sanctification, sanctifying; magnifying. *a.*

تقديم *taḳdīm*, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *taḳdīm-k.*, a. to perform, to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

تقرب *taḳarrub*, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access; association. *a.*

تقرر *taḳarrur*, m. being established; confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقريب *taḳrīb*, m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability. *taḳrīb-k.*, a. to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*

تقريبًا *taḳrībaṉ*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقرير *taḳrīr*, f. confession; relation, oration, recital, detail, narration. *taḳrīr-k.*, to relate. *a.*

تقريس *taḳrīs*, f. congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسيم *taḳsīm*, f. division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing. *taḳsīm-k*, a. to distribute. *taḳsīm-dār*, the divisor. *taḳsīm-hone kī raḳm*, the dividend. *taḳsīmi jam'*, assessment upon the lands of a country. *a.*

تقشف *taḳashshuf*, m. living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

تقصير *taḳṣīr*, f. (lit. deficiency) fault, error, crime. *taḳṣīr-mand*, guilty, criminal. *taḳṣīr-wār*, blameable, criminal; pl. *taḳṣīrāt*, crimes. *a.*

تقطير *taḳṭīr*, f. distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury. *a.*

تقطيع *taḳṭī'*, f. the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تقلب *taḳallub*, m. conversion, change, transmutation. *a.*

تقليب *taḳlīb*, m. conversion, change. *a.*

تقليد *taḳlīd*, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. *taḳlīd k.*, to ape, to imitate. *a.*

تقليدي *taḳlīdī*, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit (as a coin). *a.*

تقليل *taḳlīl*, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduction, diminution. *a.*

تقوي *taḳwā*, m. piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahli-taḳwā*, pious people, men of piety. *a.*

تقوي *taḳawwī*, f. assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*

تقويت *taḳwiyat*, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقويم *taḳwīm*, f. making straight, adjusting; an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقي *taḳī*, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindūstānī poet. *taḳā*, piety, fear of God. *a.*

تقيد *taḳaiyud*, m. attention, diligence, industry, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity; pl. *taḳaiyudāt*. *a.*

تقيه *taḳīya*, m. pious fraud or subterfuge, allowable in certain cases; for instance, a Shī'a visiting Mecca as a pilgrim is allowed to practise *taḳīya*, and call himself a Sunnī. *a.*

تك तुक *tuk*, f. one line of a poem; a rhyme; a moment. *tuk-ek*, for one moment. *h.*

تك तक *tak*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; f. a scale, balance; aim. *tak-bāndhnā* or-*lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. *h.*

تكا तिक्का *tikkā*, m. a small piece of flesh; a steak, a slice; a chop or collop. *tikkā-boṭī-k.*, to tear to small pieces (a prey). *h.*

تكا *tukkā*, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end; a small hill or mountain; an eminence. *p.*

تكاپو *takāpū*, also *takāpū,ī*, diligent search; bustling about in all directions. *p.*

تكار तिकार *ti-kār*, three ploughings. *h.*

تكاسل *takāsul*, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness. *a.*

تكاكشيري तुकाखीरी *tukākshīrī*, f. the manna [of bamboos. *s.*

تكاليف *takālīf* (pl. of تكليف), difficulties, distresses. *a.*

تكان तकान *takān*, m. motion, agitation, gesture. *p.*

تكانا तकाना *takānā*, a. to take aim. *h.*

تكان دينا (in Persian تكانيدن), to shake, to jolt, to agitate, to brush off. *p.*

تكاهل *takāhul*, m. negligence, remissness. *a.*

تكبر *takabbur*, m. arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office. *a.*

تكبري *takabburī*, f. haughtiness. *a.*

تكبير *takbīr*, f. repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying "*Allāhu akbar*," "God is great," upon particular occasions. *a.*

تكت तिक्त *tikta*, bitter; fragrant; m. bitterness; fragrance. *tikta-bhadrak*, m. a kind of cucumber (*Trichosanthes dicœca*). *tikta-patra*, m. a cucurbitaceous plant (*Momordica mixta*). *tikta-parwan*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*), a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *tikta-tumbī*, f. a bitter gourd. *tikta-dugdhā*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *tikta-rohinikā*, f. a medicinal plant. *tikta-sār*, m. *mimosa catechu*. *tikta-sāk*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *tikta-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *tikta-wallī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). *s.*

تكتك तिक्तक *tiktak*, m. a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dicœca*); a sort of Gentian (*G. cherayta*). *s.*

تك تك तकतक *tak-tak*, m. the sound of feet. *h.*

تك تك तिकतिक *tik-tik*, f. a sound used in driving a cart. *h.*

تكتكا तिक्तिका *tiktikā*, f. a bitter gourd. *h.*

تكثير *takṯīr*, f. augmenting, enlarging, increasing, multiplying. *a.*

تكثيف *takṯīf*, rendering thick, condensation. *a.*

تكدد *takaddud*, toil, labour; hardship. *a.*

تكدر *takaddur*, m. dregs, dulness, moroseness. *a.*

تكذيب *takẕīb*, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *takẕīb-d.*, to give the lie. *a.*

تكر तक्र *takra*, m. buttermilk with a fourth part water. *s.*

تكرات तक्राट *takrāṭ*, m. a churning stick. *s.*

تكرار *takrār*, f. repetition, tautology; altercation, contention, dispute; the chorus or burden of a song. *a.*

تكراري *takrārī*, adj. importuning, seizing, troublesome, argumentative. *a.*

تكرر *taharrur*, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. *a.*

تكريم *takrīm*, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. *a.*

تكڑي *tukṛī*, f. a flight or swarm (of birds or insects). *d.*

تكسر *takassur*, m. being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings, as a bird when about to cease from flight. *a.*

تكسل *takassul*, m. sickness, indolence. *a.*

تكسير *taksīr*, f. breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction. *a.*

تكش *tukkash* (cor. of *tarkash*), m. a quiver. *p.*

تكششلا तक्षशिला *taksha-shilā*, f. the name of a city in Panjāb (the Taxila of Ptolemy). *s.*

تكشك तक्षक *takshak*, m. one of the *Nāgas* or serpents of the lower regions; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تكشن तिक्षण *tikshan*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, acute, ardent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تكشن तक्षन *takshan*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

تكشني तक्षणी *takshanī*, f. a carpenter's adze. *s.*

تكفل *takafful*, m. taking security; becoming security for another; bail. *a.*

تكفير *takfīr*, f. covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; guiltiness; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head); shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. *a.*

تكفين *takfīn*, f. putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. *a.*

تكل तुक्कल *tukkal*, f. } a kind of paper kite. *h.*
تكلا तुक्कला *tuklā*, m. }

تكلا तकला *taklā*, m. a spindle. *h.*

تکلف *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation. *takalluf bar ṭaraf*, waving ceremony. *takalluf-mizāj*, ceremonious; pl. *takallufāt*. *takallufāti darbār*, lit. extravagances of a court, expending much. *takallufāti rasmī*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *takallufāti majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette. *a.*

تکلم *takallum*, m. conversation. *a.*

تکلی तुकली *tukli* f. a paper kite (child's). *h.*

تکلی तकली *takli*, f. a weaver's reel. *h.*

تکلیف *taklīf*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. *taklīf denā*, a. to annoy. *taklīf-k.*, to take the trouble; pl. *taklīfāt*, ceremonies, &c. *a.*

تکمله *takmila*, m. perfection, completion. *a.*

تکمه *tukma*, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop. *tukma,e jaib kholnā*, a. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. *p.*

تکمیل *takmīl*, f. completing, finishing, perfection, excellence. *a.*

تکنا तकना *taknā*, a. to observe, to aim at, to watch; n. to be looked at, or stared at. *h.*

تکوا तकुआ *takū,ā*, or *takwā*, m. a spindle. *h.*

تکواهي तकवाही *takwāhī*, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). *h.*

تك‌ودو *tak o dau*, fatigue, running about. *p.*

تکوري *takore*, a small kettle-drum. *d.*

تکونیا तिकोनिया *tikoniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. *s.*

تکه *tukka*, m. (see *tukhā*), a blunt arrow. *p.*

تکه *takka*, a goat. *takka-rīsh*, beard on the chin only, like a goat. *tikka*, a slice, a bit. *p.*

تکهار तुषार *tukhār*, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. *s.*

تکهارنا तिखारना *tikhārnā*, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to trifallow, or plough three times; to inquire earnestly. *h.*

تکهان तखान *tahhān*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

تکهراکرنا तिखराकरना *tikhrā-karnā*, a. to trifallow, to plough three times. *h.*

تکهري तखरी *takharī*, f. scales of a balance. *h.*

تکیني तकीनी *takīnī*, f. a small pillow. *h.*

تکیه *takya*, m. a pillow, a *faḳīr's* stand; the reserve of an army. *takya-dār*, a *faḳīr*, dervise. *takya denā*, a. to receive respectfully. *takya-k.*, v.a. to support, to encourage. *takya kisī par-k.*, a. to depend upon. *takya kalām* or *sukhan-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning. *takya lagānā*, a. to lean. *takya-nishīn*, a *faḳīr*, a dervise. *p.*

تگ *tag*, running, toiling, a gallop. *p.*

تگ तग *tag* (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. *h.*

تگا तग्गा *taggā*, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *h.*

تگا तगा *tugā*, f. the manna of bamboos. *h.*

تگاپو *tagāpū*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also *tag o pū*. *p.*

تگادو *tagādau* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. *p.*

تگانا तगाना *tagānā*, a. to cause to be quilted, to get stitched together. *h.*

تگائي तगाई *tagā,ī*, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. *h.*

تگت *tagat*, gold or silver tinsel. *d.*

تگ‌دو *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. *p.*

تگر तगर *tagar*, m. a tree (*Tabernæmontana coronaria*). *s.*

تگرگ *tagarg*, m. hail, a hail storm. *p.*

تگز *tagaṛ*, a plate of metal; any thin flat piece of metal. *d.*

تگم तिग्म *tigma*, hot, pungent; sharp; m. heat, pungency. *s.*

تگن तिगुण *tigun*, m. a tone in music; adj. threefold. *s.*

تگنا तगना *tagnā*, a. to quilt, to stitch together. *h.*

تگنا तिगुना *tigunā*, threefold, triple. *s.*

تگوپو *tag-o-pū*, search, inquiry, bustle. *p.*

تگوتاز *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. *p.*

تگهڑي तघड़ी *taghṛī*, f. a girdle, a zone. *h.*

تگي तग्गी *taggī*, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *ti-taggī*, a thread of three strands. *chau-taggī*, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. *h.*

تگیانا *tagyānā*, a. to cause to run or gallop. *p.h.*

تگیڑنا *tageṛnā*, to pursue closely, to chase. *d.*

تل तल *tal*, m. depth, bottom; the place underneath; the sole of the foot. Dakh. (for *tale*), under, beneath. *s.*

تل तुल *tul*, alike, like; m. the breadth of a field. *tul baiṭhnā*, n. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). *tul rahnā*, n. to stand front to front, or opposed. *s.*

تل तिल *til*, a plant bearing an oily seed (*Sesamum orientale*); the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant. *tilon men tel nahīṅ kahnā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth, to swear black is white. *s.*

تل *tall*, a hillock, a hill, a heap. *a.*

تلا तला *talā*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection; a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm. *s.*

تلا तुला *tulā*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the seventh sign, Libra; a measure or weight of gold and silver, 100 *palas*, or about 145 ounces troy; the act of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. *s.*

تلا *tillā*, m. (for طلا) the golden border of a turban. *a.p.*

تلابيج तुलाबीज *tulā-bīj*, m. the berry of the *abrus precatorius*, from which the jeweller's weight is taken. *s.*

تلاپريكشا तुलापरीक्षा *tulā-parīkshā*, an ordeal by balance; the accused is accurately weighed, then removed, and certain prayers, &c. said; then he is weighed again, and if lighter than before it is an infallible sign of his innocence: if equal or heavier, he is deemed guilty. *s.*

تلادان तुलादान *tulā-dān*, n. a gift of gold to Brāhmans equal in weight to the person of the donor. *s.*

تلاداني *tillā-dānī*, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *a. p.*

تلاتل तलातल *talātal*, m. the region under the earth; one of the seven divisions of hell. *s.*

تلاٹا *talāṭā*, m. the east, downwards. *d.*

تلار *talār* (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*

تلاسنا *talāsnā*, } a. to rub the palms of the
تلاشنا *talāshnā*, } hands, or the soles of the feet. *d.*

تلاش *talāsh*, f. search, study, inquiry. *talāshī*, one who searches goods, &c. *p.*

تلاشي *talāshī*, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*

تلاطم *talāṭum*, m. buffeting, dashing; (particularly with reference to the waves of the ocean). *a.*

تلافي *talāfī*, f. compensation, recompense. *a.*

تلاقي *talāḳī*, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*

تلاكوٹ तुलाकोटि *tulā-koṭi*, f. an ornament of the feet or toes; a hundred millions. *s.*

تلاكوش तुलाकोश *tulā-kosh*, m. a sort of ordeal by weighing the accused (v. *tulā-parīkshā*). *s.*

تلام *tilām* (pl. of تلم), servants, &c. *a.*

تلامذ *talāmiẓ* (pl. of تلميذ), students, scholars. *a.*

تلانا *tilānā*, m. a kind of song. *p.*

تلانا तलाना *talānā*, a. to cause to fry. *h.*

تلانا तुलाना *tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تلاو तलाव *talāw* (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*

تلاوا *tulāwā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitering party. *t.*

تلاوا तुलावा *tulāwā*, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*

تل اوپر तलऊपर *tal-ūpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*

تلاوت *talāwat* or *talāwat*, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *ḳur'ān*, as an act of religion). *a.*

تلاوڑي तिलावड़ी *tilāwṛi* or *tilā,oṛī*, f. the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers: hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*

تلاؤن तलाओं *talā,oṅ*, low grounds. *s.*

تلائي तिलाई *tilā,ī*, f. a small frying-pan. *h.*

تلبر तिलबर *tilbar*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

تلبيس *talbīs*, f. cheating, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*

تلپٹ तलपट *talpaṭ*, ruined, destroyed, more especially crops by the trampling of cattle. *h.*

تلپنا तलपना *talapnā*, } a. to flutter to pal-
تلپهنا तलफना *talaphnā*, } pitate, to be restless. *h.*

تلپٹ तिलपिचट *til-picchaṭ*, m. a sweetmeat made of ground sesamum. *s.*

تلپرني तिलपर्णी *til-parnī*, f. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santolinus*). *s.*

تلپنج तिलपिञ्ज *til-pinj*, } m. barren sesamum,
تلپج तिलपेज *til-pej*, } bearing no blossom, or yielding no oil. *s.*

تلپهلا तुलिफला *tuli-phalā*, f. the *Simul*, or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

تلتلانا तुलतुलाना *tultulānā*, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*

تلتلانا तलतलाना *taltalānā*, n. to shake. *h.*

تلتيل तिलतैल *til-tail*, m. sesamum oil. *s.*

تلجية *taljiyat*, a forced or wrong interpretation of the words of a contract. *a.*

تل چاولي तिलचावली *til-chāwlī*, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. *s. h.*

تل چٹا तिलचट्टा *til-chaṭṭā*, m. a cockroach, (*Blatta*). *s. h.*

تل چوري तिलचूरी *til-chūrī*, f. the name of a [kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

تلچوه तलचुआ *talchu,a*, a light soil above clay. *h.*

تلچهٹ तलछट *talchhaṭ*, f. dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings. *h.*

تلچهنا तिलछना *tilachhnā*, a. to flutter, palpitate, be restless. *h.*

تلخ *talkh*, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful. *talkh-rū*, morose. *talkh-dāna*, darnel, tares. *talkh-kām*, bitter to the palate. *talkh-k.*, to embitter, to aggravate. *talkh-go*, plain-spoken, harsh. *talkh-mizāj*, ill-tempered. *p.*

تلخا *talkhā*, m. grain parched and pounded, and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*

تلخي *talkhī*, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*

تلدهين तिलधेनु *til-dhenu*, f. sesamum made up in the shape of a cow for the purpose of being presented to the Brāhmans. *s.*

تلذذ *talazzuẕ*, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

تلرا तिलड़ा *tilaṛā*, m. } a necklace or any or-
تلري तिलड़ी *tilaṛī*, f. } nament of three strings. *h.*

تلسي तुलसी *tulsī* or *tulasī*, f. the name of a plant worshipped by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocymum sanctum*). *Tulsī* or *Tūlasī*, was a nymph beloved by *Krishṇa*, but by him turned into this plant. *tulsī-dās*, name of a *gosāīn* and a celebrated Hindū poet. *tulsī dāna*, a gold ornament. *tulsī kā hīrā*, beads made of the wood of the *tulsī* plant. *s.*

تل شكري तिलशकरी *til-shakarī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*

تلطف *talattuf*, m. kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour. *talattuf-k.*, to shew kindness. *a.*

تلف *talaf*, m. ruin, destruction, loss; prodigality, consumption, expense. *talafu-l māl khalafu-l'umr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life. *talaf-k.*, a. to waste, to consume. *talaf-honā*, n. to be unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.*

تلفظ *talaffuẓ*, m. expression, pronunciation, utterance. *a.*

تلفيق *talfīḳ*, collecting; sewing together. *a.*

تلقا *tilḳā*, m. reprehension; arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*

تلقين *talḳīn*, f. instructing, informing; the admitting of a person into any order in society, and initiating him in its laws, &c.; religious instruction, funeral service. *talḳīn-k.*, a. to instruct, to inform, to teach. *a.*

تلك तिलक *tilak*, m. the mark which Hindūs make on their forehead with coloured earths or unguents; a freckle, a mole, a natural mark on the body; a title (especially in comp.) implying pre-eminence; a commentary. *a.*

تلك *tilak*, f. a gown, a sleeveless robe. *p.*

تلك तलक *talak* (v. *tak*), (postpos.) up to, as far as, until. *h.*

تلكا तिलका *tilakā*, spotted, freckled; chief, principal; f. a kind of necklace. *s.*

تلكا तुलिका *tulikā*, f. a small bird, said to resemble the wagtail. *s.*

تلكا तल्लिका *tallikā*, f. a key. *s.*

تلكالك तिलकालक *tilkālak*, m. a mole on the body; a man so marked. *s.*

تلكٹ तिलकट *tilkaṭ*, m. the farina of sesamum. *s.*

تل كٹ तिलकुट *til-kuṭ*, m. the name of a sweetmeat composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

تلگ तलग *talag* (v. *talak*), up to, until. *h.*

تلملانا तलमलाना *talmalānā*, n. to be tantalized, to grieve, to be agitated. *h.*

تلمي तिलमय *til-may*, made of sesamum. *s.*

تلميذ *talmīẕ*, m. a student, a scholar, disciple, pupil. *a.*

تلمیور तिलमयूर *til-mayūr*, m. a kind of peacock, marked with spots resembling the seed of sesamum. *s.*

تلن तलन *talan*, m. frying, fried meat. *h.*

تلنا तलना *talnā*, a. to fry, or n. to be fried. *h.*

تلنا तुलना *tulnā*, n. to be weighed in a balance; to be drawn up in array (as one army against another). *h.*

تلنگ *tulung*, a kind of pace in a horse. *tulung-jānā*, to amble. *d.*

تلنگا तिलङ्गा *tilangā* or *tilingā*, m. an inhabitant of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s*

تلنگا तिलङ्गा *tilangā*, m. } a kind of (child's)
تلنگي तिलङ्गी *tilangī*, f. } paper kite; the Tininga or Telugu language. *h.*

تلوا तिलुआ *tilu,ā* or *tilwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun enters Capricorn). *s.*

تلوا तलूआ *talū,ā* or तलवा *talwā*, m. the sole of the foot, the heel. *talwā chāṭnā* or *talwe tale hāth dharnā*, a. to flatter. *talwe sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation. *talwon se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*

تلوار तलवार *talwār*, f. (same as *tarwār*), a sword. *s.*

تلواسنا तलवासना *talwāsnā*, a. to wear out, spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

تلواسه *talwāsa*, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*

تلوانا *talwānā*, } n. to have blistered
تلواءي جانا *talwā,e-jānā*, } feet from the heat of the sun. *d.*

تلوتما तिलोत्तमा *tilottamā*, f. name of an *apsarā* or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*

تلوٹ *tilwaṭ*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

تلودن तिलौदन *tilaudan*, m. a dish of milk, rice, and sesamum. *s.*

تلوريا तलवरिया *talwariyā*, f. a scimitar; m. a swordsman; one armed with a scimitar, a sword-player. *s.*

تلون *talawwun*, m. changing colours like a chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness. *talawwun-ṭab'* or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful. *talawwun-mizājī*, f. capriciousness, fickleness of disposition. *a.*

تلونها तिलोंहा *tilonhā*, (spoken of a lamp) sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*

تلها तिलहा *tilhā*, oily. *tilhā,ī*, oiliness. *s.*

تلهڑو तलिहड़ू *talihṛū*, inferior, next, below, one who acts at the command of another. *s.*

تلي तली *talī*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; beneath, under; impalpable powder. *s.*

تلي तिल्ली *tillī*, f. the spleen or milt. *tap tillī*, f. disorder of the spleen. *s.*

تلي तले *tale*, below, down, underneath. *tale ūpar*, upside down; confused. *tale tale dekhnā*, a. to see clandestinely. *tale kī zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion. *s.*

تلي तुली *tulī*, f. a steelyard; a fibrous stick or brush used by weavers for cleansing the wool; a painter's brush. *s.*

تليا तलैया *talaiyā*, f. a small pond. *s.*

تليپان तुल्यपान *tulya-pān*, m. drinking together. *s.*

تليني तलीनी *talīnī*, f. a kind of beetle, the wings of which are used for blistering, as a substitute for cantharides. This insect makes its appearance chiefly during the rainy season. *h.*

تليه तुल्य *tulya*, like, equal. *s.*

تليها तलैहा *talaihā* or *tilaihā*, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*

تم तम *tam* or तमः *tama*, m. darkness, gloom; the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity; the *tama-gun*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, passion, anger, &c.; sorrow, grief. *s.*

تم *tamm* (for *tamma*), it is complete. *tamma-l-kitāb*, the book is finished; finis. *a.*

تم तुम *tum* (2d pers. pron. pl.), you. *tum-āp*, you yourself. *tum-ko*, to you. *tum-tanau*, gen. pl. your, of you. *s.*

تم तिमि *timi*, m. a fabulous fish, said to be [one hundred *Yojans* long. *s.*

تماثل *tamāṣul*, equal division of an estate. *a.*

تماچا *tamāchā*, } m. a slap, a box, a blow, a
تماچه *tamācha*, } thump, a cuff. *p.*

تماخرامارنا *tamākhrā mārnā*, a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h.*

تماخو *tamākhū* (Dakh. for *tamākū*), tobacco. [*amer.*

تمادي *tamādī*, f. perseverance; a long time; (in law) a limitation as to time which bars a civil prosecution. *a.*

تمارا *tumārā* (for *tumhārā*), your. *d.*

تمارض *tamāruẕ*, m. feigning a disease. *tamāruẕ-k.*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*

تماسخ *tamāsukh*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*

تماشا *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle; sight. *tamāshā-k.*, a. to see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest. *tamāshā-bīn*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure. *tamāshā-bīnī*, f. luxury, libertinism; sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bīn*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. *tamāsh-bīnī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.* [for holding a show. *a. p.*

تماشاگاه *tamāshā-gāh*, f. a spectacle, a place

تماشاي *tamāshā,ī*, m. a spectator, looker on; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

تماکو *tamākū*, }
تماکهو *tamākhū*, } tobacco (v. *tambākū*). *h.*

تمال तमाल *tamāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthocymus pictorius*); the sectarial mark made with sandal, &c. *s.*

تمالك तमालक *tamālak*, m. a potherb (*Marsilea dentata*). *s.*

تمالكا तमालिका *tamālikā*, f. a district in Bengal, the modern *Tamluk*. *s.*

تمالي तमाली *tamālī*, f. a plant used as an [emollient *s.*

تمام *tamām*, entire, perfect, complete. *tamām-tar*, wholly, completely. *tamām shud*, it is finished. *tamām-k.*, to perfect, to complete, to finish. *tamām honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

تمامي *tamāmī*, f. completion, totality, the whole; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

تمانا तुमाना *tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

تماي तुमाई *tumā,ī*, f. the price of carding. *h.*

تمبا तुम्बा *tumbā*, m. a hollowed gourd; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. *s.*

تمبا *tambā*, }
تمبان *tambān*, } m. trousers, drawers. *p.*

تمباکو तम्बाकू *tambākū*, m. tobacco: the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*

تمبالو तम्बालू *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food; a small round brass pot for water. *d.*

تمبو तम्बू *tambū*, m. a tent; (in Dakh.) an eel. *h.*

تمبول तम्बोल *tambol*, m. the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *h.*

تمبولن तम्बोलिन *tambolin*, a woman who sells betel leaf; a kind of tree. *h.*

تمبولي तम्बोली *tambolī*, m. a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *h.* [prey. *h.*

تمبوچهي *tambū-machhī*, a species of lam-

تمبي तुम्बी *tumbī*, f. a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a small hollow gourd; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c.; a kind of pipe. *s.*

تمبيا तम्बिया *tambiyā* or तुम्बिया *tumbiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

تمت तमत *tamat*, desirous, longing. *s.*

تمت तिमित *timit*, wet, moist; steady, fixed. *s.*

تمتع *tamattu'*, m. enjoyment, delight, pleasure; using, gaining. *a.*

تمتمانا तमतमाना *tamtamānā*, m. to grow red (in the face); to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

تمتمانا *timtimānā*, to dance in time to music. *d.*

تمتماهت तमतमाहट *tamtamāhaṭ*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.* [yours. *h.*

تمتنو तुमतनौ *tumtanau* (for *tumhārā*), your,

تمثال *timṣāl*, resemblance, picture. *a.*

تمثل *tamaṣṣul*, m. imitating, resembling; applying allegories. *s.*

تمثيل *tamṣīl*, f. comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, prologue, an example; pl. *tamṣīlāt*, parables, &c. *tamṣīl lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. *tamṣīlan*, allegorically. *a.*

تمجيد *tamjīd*, f. the glorification of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تمر तिमिर *timir*, m. darkness, obscurity. *s.*

تمر *tamar*, m. a date. *tamari-hind* or *tamari-hindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تمرد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a.*

تمردي *tamarrudī*, refractoriness, &c. *d.*

تمس तमस *tamas*, m. (v. *tam*) darkness. *s.*

تمسرا तमिस्रा *tamisrā*, f. a dark night, one during the wane of the moon; m. the dark half of the month from the full to the change. *s.*

تمسخر *tamaskhur*, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تمسك *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt; pl. *tamassukāt*. *a.*

تمسوني तमस्विनी *tamaswinī*, f. night. *s.*

تمش तिमिष *timish*, m. a kind of pumpkin gourd, a water melon. *s.*

تمغا *tamghā* (v. *al-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand; a species of tax; royal charter, seal. *t.*

تمك तमक *tamak*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride; f. growing red in the face. *s.*

تمكا तमका *tamkā*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تمكن *tamakkun*, possessing authority. *a.*

تمكنا तमकना *tamaknā*, n. to grow red in the face; to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تمكنت *tamkanat*, f. dignity, authority. *a.*

تمكين *tamkīn*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.*

تمل तुमुल *tumul*, m. tumult, combat, uproar; [belèric myrobalan. *s.*

تملق *tamalluk*, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

تمليك *tamlīk*, possessorship, property. *tamlīk-nāma*, a deed of transfer. *a.*

تمن *tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c.; bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand) (see *tomān*). *tuman bāndhnā*, a. to collect a body of troops. *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*. *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

تمنا *tamannā*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

تمنا तुमना *tum-nā* (for *tum-ko*), to you, you. *d.*

تمنچه *tamancha*, m. a pistol. *p.*

تمنگل तिमिङ्गिल *timingil*, m. (v. *timi*) a fabulous colossal fish, the father of the sea serpent. *s.*

تمنگلگل तिमिङ्गिलगिल *timingilgil*, m. a fabulous fish, larger than the preceding. *s.*

تمني *tamannī*, f. request, &c. (see *tamannā*). *a.*

تموز *tamūz*, name of a Syrian month (July). *a.*

تموگن तमोगुण *tamo-gun* (v. *tam*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *s.*

تموج *tamawwuj*, agitation (of waves, &c.) *a.*

تموگهن तमोघ्न *tamo-ghna*, m. a name of the legislator Buddha; lit. destroyer of darkness. *s.*

تمول *tammawwul*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

تموليپتي तमोलिप्ती *tamo-liptī*, f. the district of Tamluk, in Bengal. *s.*

تمورت तमोवृत *tamo-vṛit*, overcome with rage, [passion, fear, &c. *s.*

تمه तुम्ह *tumh* (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تمهارا तुम्हारा *tumhārā* (2d pers. pron. gen. pl.), your, yours, of you. *h.*

تمهون तुम्हों *tumhoṅ* (inflect. pl. of *tum*), you. *h.*

تمهيد *tamhīd*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparation, introduction. *tamhīd-k.*, a. to dispose, &c. (pl. *tamhīdāt*). *a.*

تمهين तुम्हें *tumhen*, you, or to you. *h.*

تميز *tamīz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense. *barā-tamīz*, an adverb. *a.*

تميز *tamaiyuz*, m. being discerned, or distinguished. *a.*

تن *tan* (तन for तनु *tanu*) m. f. the body, person. *tan-āsānī*, f. bodily ease. *tan-parwarī*, f. luxury, voluptuousness. *tani-tanhā*, alone, solitary. *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous. *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour. *tan-dih*, a person of application. *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention. *tan-denā*, a. to pay attention. *tan o man mārnā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p. s.*

تن तिन *tin* (infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*), whom, [them, these. *h.*

تن तुन *tunn*, m. name of a tree, of which the wood, resembling mahogany, is used for furniture; f. the flower of the tree (used for dyeing a yellow colour) (*Cedrela toona*, *Roxb.*); adj. tormented, vexed, injured, cut, broken. *s.*

تنا तना *tannā*, a. to stretch, to pull tight; n. to [sit upright. *s.*

تناخوري *tanā-khorī* (for *tankā-khorī*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تناد *tanādd*, being dispersed, flight. *a.*

تنازع *tanāzu'*, m. wrangling, strife. *a.*

تنازل *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تناسب *tanāsub*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.*

تناسخ *tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metem- [psychosis. *s.*

تناسل *tanāsul*, m. generation; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations. *a.*

تنافر *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge.) *a.*

تنافي *tanāfī*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting; denial (that another has performed any thing, as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

تناقض *tanāḳuẓ*, contradiction; (in law) the advancing of two incompatible claims to the same property. *a.*

تناقل *tanāḳul*, mutual communication. *a.*

تنانا तनाना *tannānā*, n. to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation. *h.*

تناور *tan-āwar*, corpulent, stout. *p.*

تناول *tanāwul*, m. eating. *tanāwul-k.*, a. to eat. *a.*

تناهي *tanāhī*, f. finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

تنبا *tambā*, m. a kind of drawers, very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

تنباكو तमाकू *tambākū*, m. tobacco: the word, though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

تنبالو तमालू *tambālū*, m. an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *h.*

تنبان *tambān*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

تنبو तंबू *tambū*, m. a tent, pavilion. *h.*

تنبور *tambūr*, } m. a kind of Turkish guitar;
تنبورا *tambūrā*, } also a drum. *a.*

تنبول तंबोल *tambol*, m. the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, n. to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *s.*

تنبولن तंबोलिन *tambolin*, f. a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.*

تنبولي तंबोली *tambolī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *s.*

تنبه *tanabbuh*, m. bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice; animadversion, reproof. *a.*

تنبي *tanabbī*, f. a beam, a rafter. *d.*

تنبيا तंबिया *tambiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

تنبيه *tambīh*, f. admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *tambīh-k.* or *-d.*, to chastise. *a.*

تنت तन्तु *tantu*, m. a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

تنت तन्ति *tanti*, m. a weaver. *s.*

تنتر तन्त्र *tantr* or *tantra*, m. name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulæ or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas;* demonstration, clear and right conclusion; raiment, vesture; a medicament, a drug. *s.*

تنتري तन्त्री *tantrī*, m. a musician. *s.*

تنتڑي तिंतिड़ी *tintiṛī*, m. the tamarind tree. *s.*

تنتكيت तन्तुकीट *tantu-kīṭ*, m. a silk-worm. *s.*

تنتنانا तनतनाना *tantanānā*, n. to twang, to tingle. *h.*

تنتنانا तुनतुनाना *tuntunānā*, n. to sound. *h.*

تنتناهٹ तनतनाहट *tantanāhaṭ*, f. sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

تنتو *tantū* (same as تنت), a thread, &c. *s.*

تنتا *tanṭā*, } m. wrangling, altercation; adj
تنتل *tanṭal*, } heinous. *tanṭalmārī*, quarrelsome. *d.*

تنتي तिंती *tinṭī*, f. a plant commonly called [*teorī*. *s.*

تنجيم *tanjīm*, f. astrology; act of predicting any thing from the aspect of the stars. *a.*

تنخنخ *tanakhnukh*, m. clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *a.*

تنخواه *tankhwāh*, f. wages, an assignment (on the revenues); an order or draft for money. *tānkhwāh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages. *tankhwāh-dārī*, f. receiving pay, service. *p.*

تند तुन्द *tund*, m. the belly; f. the navel. *tund-parimārj* or *-parimṛij*, m. a lazy man, passing his time in stroking his belly. *s.*

تند तिन्दु *tindu*, m. a species of ebony from the fruit of which a resin is obtained that is used for caulking vessels (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

تند *tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid. *tund-kho*, warm, passionate, fretful. *tund-raftār*, fast-going. *tund-zabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly. *tund-mizāj*, hot-headed, passionate. *tund honā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

تندر *tandar* or *tundar* (also *tundur*), m. thunder; the nightingale. *p.*

تندرا तन्द्रा *tandrā*, f. lassitude, weariness, syncope. *tandrālu*, slothful, overcome with sleep or fatigue. *s.*

تندرست *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

تندرستي *tan-durustī*, f. bodily health. *p.*

تندري तन्द्री *tandrī*, f. sleepiness; lassitude, exhaustion. *s.*

تندكوپي तुन्दकूपी *tund-kūpī*, f. the navel. *s.*

تندكي तिन्दुकी *tindukī*, f. the resinous fruit of the ebony called *tindu*. *s.*

تندل तुन्दिल *tundil*, having a prominent navel. *s.*

تندم *tanaddum*, m. penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

تندور *tandūr*, m. (see *tanūr*) an oven. *a.*

تندي *tundī*, f. fierceness, acrimony, &c. *p.*

تنڈ *tunḍ*, } a large piece of wood. *d.*
تنڈكا *tunḍkā*, }

تنڈل तण्डुल *tanḍul*, m. rice (cleaned from the husk); any grain after threshing and winnowing; a vermifuge plant. *s.*

تنڈلو तण्डुलु *tanḍulu*, f. a plant of which the seeds are used as a vermifuge. *s.*

تنزع *tanazzu'*, m. quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

تنزل *tanazzul*, m. descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a.*

تنزه *tanazzuh*, m. being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*

تنزيل *tanzīl*, f. revelation; the *ḳur,ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*

تنزيه *tanzīh*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *tanziya*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تنسل *tanassul*, m. pedigree, genealogy. *a.*

تنسيخ *tansīkh*, abrogation, quashing (of a decision). *a.* [Christianity. *a.*

تنصر *tanaṣṣur*, mutual help; conversion to

تنصيف *tanṣīf*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.*

تنظير *tanẓīr*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

تنظيم *tanẓīm*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تنعم *tana''um*, happiness, enjoyment. *a.*

تنعيم *tan'īm*, m. bestowing abundance; saying. *na'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*

تنفر *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

تنفس *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*

تنقيح *tanḳīḥ*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining, verification of accounts, &c. *a.*

تنقيه *tanḳiya*, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*

تنك *tunak* or *tunuk*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin cake or fritter. *tunak-ḥawāss*, sensible, sensitive. *tunak-ḥawāssī*, f. sense, sensibility. *tunak-ẓarf*, (lit. a weak vessel), talebearer, tatler. *tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

تنك तनुक *tanuk* or तनक *tanak*, little, small; adv. slightly, in a small degree. *s.*

تنكا तिनका *tinkā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. *tinkā dāntoṅ meṅ lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter. *tinke chaune*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تنكار *tinkār*, m. borax (in Dakh. *tankār*). *p.*

تنكنا तिनकना *tinaknā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.* [skin. *s.*

تنكوپ तनुकूप *tanu-kūp*, m. a pore of the

تنكي तुनकी *tunkī*, f. a fine kind of bread or wafers, thin as muslin. *s.*

تنگ तुङ्ग *tung*, high, elevated; m. a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); top, vertex, height. *s.*

تنگ *tung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تنگ *tang*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell. *tang-ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected. *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard *tang-ḥāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *tang-ḥālī*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly. *tang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggnrd. *tang-dilī*, f. niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *tang-k.*, a. to distress; to contract. *tang-l.*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle). *p.*

تنگا तङ्गा *tangā*, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa*. *h.*

تنگ بهدر तुङ्गभद्र *tung-bhadra*, m. a restive elephant, or one in rut; f. a river in Mysore, the *Tungbhadr*. *s.*

تنگ چاي *tang-chā*,ī, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تنگي तुङ्गी *tungī*, f. a kind of basil (*Ocymum gratissimum*). *s.*

تنگي *tangī*, f. want; a bag, a sack. *tangī-k.*, a. to be parsimonious, to act the miser. *p.*

تنگيانا *tangiyānā*, to tighten; to make a horse gallop. *h.*

تنماتر तन्मात्र *tanmātra*, that merely. *s.*

تنو तनू *tanū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تنوايه तुन्नवाय *tunna-vāya*, m. a tailor. *s.*

تنور *tanūr* or *tannūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*

تنومند *tanū-mand* or *tano-mand*, robust, corpulent. *p.*

تنوير *tanwīr*, f. illumination, enlightening. *a.*

تنوين *tanwīn*, f. nūnation, *i.e.* marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the additional syllable of *an*, *in*, *or*, *un* (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

تنه *tana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تنهاي *tanhā*,ī, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تني तनी *tanī*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تني तिन्नी *tinnī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تني तनय *tanay*, m. a son; a male descendant. *s.*

تني तनी *tanī*, } f. a daughter or female
تنيا तनया *tanayā*, } descendent. *s.*

تنيا तनिया *taniyā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

تنين *tinnīn*, a large serpent, a dragon; the constellation Draco. *a.*

تو तो *to*, a correlative particle; introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āwegā, to pāwegā*, If thou wilt come, *then* shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *maiṅ to ātā thā, par usne āne na diyā*, I was *in fact* coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تو तौ *tau*, then, in that case, moroever, that, also, for, yes, well. *tau bhī*, even then, still, nevertheless. *tau-loṅ* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then. *s*

تو तू *tū*, pron. thou. *tū-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

توا *tawā*, m. the iron plate on which bread is baked; the part of a *ḥukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*

توا *tawwā*, m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan. *tawwe po kī khillī honā*, to be restless, uneasy. *d.*

توابع *tawābi'* (pl. of تابع), followers, dependants. *a.*

تواتر *tawātur*, m. continuation, succession. *a.*

تواجد *tawājud*, mutual extacies, rapture. *a.*

توار तूअर *tū,ar*, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توارا तिवारा *ti-wārā*, m. a hall with three doors. *s.*

توارد *tawārud*, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems; corresponding by letter. *a.*

تواريخ *tawārīkh* (pl. of تاريخ), dates; histories, [annals, chronicles. *a.*

تواسي तिवासी *tiwāsī*, stale, three days old. *s.*

تواسي *tiwāsī*, a small embroidered carpet. *p.*

تواضع *tawāzu'*, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *tawāzu'i-samarkandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment, "*Punica fides.*" *tawāzu'k*, to offer as a present. *a.*

توافق *tawāfuk*, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor; as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. *a.*

توالد *tawālud*, successive generations. *a.*

توالي *tawālī*, f. continuation, succession. *a.*

توام *tau,am* or *taw,am*, m. a twin. *a.*

توامان *tau,amān* or *tawāmān* (dual), twins. *a.*

توان *tawān*, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful: (as an impers. verb) it is possible. *p.*

توانا *tawānā*, powerful, able; strong. *p.*

توانائي *tawānā,ī*, f. power, ability. *p.*

توانستن *tawānistan* (r. *tawān*), to be able, &c. *p.*

توانگر *tawāngar*, rich, powerful. *p.*

توانگري *tawāngarī*, f. opulence, power. *p.*

تواوا तुवावा *tuwāwā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

توائي *tawā,ī*, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*

توباه *taubāh*, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). *a.*

توبڑا तोबड़ा *tobṛā* (also *tobra* or *tobṛa*), m. the bag out of which horses eat their corn. *h.*

توبند *toband*, a kind of petticoat. *d.*

توبه *tauba*, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. *tauba-dhār*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*

توبيخ *taubīkh*, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*

توپ *top*, f. a cannon, a gun. *top-andāz*, a cannonier. *top-chalānā*, *-choṛnā*, *-dāghna*, *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to cannonade. *top-khāna*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal (naval or military). *t.*

توپ तोप *top*, a wood, an orchard of palmettoes, or of cocoa-nut trees; a tuft of trees. *h.*

توپانا तोपाना *topānā* or तुपाना *tupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

توپچي *top-chī*, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, a bombardier. *t.*

توپڑا तोपड़ा *topṛā*, m. a fly, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

توپك *topak* or *tūpak*, f. a musket. *t.*

توپنا तोपना *topnā*, to bury, to cover. *h.*

توپي *topī* (Port. "*topo*"), a hat such as Europeans wear. *topī-wālā*, a "topī-man," an European in general. *port.*

توت *tūt*, m. the mulberry tree. *a.*

توتا तोता *totā*, m. a male parrot; the cock of a matchlock. *h.*

توتا तूता *tūtā*, } m. blue vitriol, tutty, sul-
توتك तूतक *tūtak*, } phate of copper. *s.*

توتلا तोतला *totlā*, a stutterer, a stammerer; adj. lisping. *h.*

توتلانا तोतलाना *totlānā*, n. to lisp, speak like [a child. *h.*

توتن तूतन *tūtan*, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*

توتنا तोतनी *totnā*, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*

توتي तोती *totī*, f. (the female of *totā*), a parrot. *h.*

توتي *totī*, f. a singing bird (*Loxia rosea*). *p.*

توتئي तूतई *tūta,ī* or *tuta,ī*, f. a vessel with a spout. *h.*

توتيا तूतिया *tūtiyā*, m. blue vitriol, tutty, sul- [phate of copper. *s.*

توٹا *toṭā*, m. loss, deficiency (for *ṭonṭā*), a cartridge. *d.*

توٹاپا *tūṭāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

توٹكا तोटका *toṭkā*, m. a charm, amulet, philter. *s.*

توٹنا *tūṭnā*, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *ṭūṭnā*). *d.*

توجه *tawajjuh*, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *tawajjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*

توجيه *taujīh*, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description-roll. *taujīh-nawīs*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.*

توچا त्वचा *twachā*, f. skin; bark, rind; woody [cassia. *s.*

توحيد *tauḥīd*, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. *a.*

تودري *todrī*, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*

توده *tūda* or *toda*, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack; *toda,e ṭufān*, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. *p.*

توديع *taudī'*, bidding adieu; dismissing, &c. *a.*

تور तोर *tor* or तोड़ *tor*, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palkī. *tor* (in the eastern dialect), pron. second p. sing. gen. thy, thine. *h.*

تور तुवर *tuwar*, m. the name of a tribe among *Rājpūts*. *h.*

تورا त्वरा *twarā*, f. haste, speed, hurry. *s.*

تورات *taurāt* (v. توريت), the Pentateuch. *a.*

توران *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

تورانی *tūrānī*, a native of Tūrān, a Tartar. *p.*

تورت त्वरित *twarit*, swift, quick; speedily; m. despatch, haste. *s.*

تورگ तवर्ग *ta-varga*, m. the dental class of letters beginning with त. *s.*

تورن तोरण *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals; the ornamented arch of a door or gate. *s.*

تورن तूर्ण *tūrna*, quick, swift, expeditious. *s.*

تورة तोरह *torah*, m. a dish of various meats presented to others by great men; a nobleman, a minister; pride. *torah-bandī*, f. the sending out of trays of food as presents. *torah-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.* [pet. *h.*

تورهی तोरही *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trum-

توری तोरी *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

توری तुवरी *tuwarī*, f. a kind of lentil (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توريت *taurīt*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*

توڑ तोड़ *toṛ*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey. *toṛ-phoṛ*, m. breaking, plain speaking. *toṛ-tāṛ*, m. breaking and destroying, plain speaking. *toṛ-joṛ*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c. *toṛ-denā*, a. to break to pieces, to spoil. *toṛ-ḍālnā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down. *toṛ-k.*, to make a breach (as a ball). *toṛ-kasr*, fractions (in arithmetic). *toṛ-l.*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit); (for *tor*, q. v.) a net, &c. *s.*

توڑا तोड़ा *toṛā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupīs*; the match of a gun; a bank, an island; a bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain. *toṛe-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

توڑانا तोड़ाना *toṛānā* or *tuṛānā*, a. to cause to

توڑتا तोड़ता *toṛtā* or *toṛṭā*, m. a dried pod of *toṛī* (q.v.) kept for seed. *h.* [on the wrist. *h.*

توڑل तोड़ल *toṛal*, m. a large thick ring worn

توڑل مل तोड़लमल *toṛal-mal*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

توڑنا तोरना *toṛnā*, a. to break, tear, rend, demolish; to grind (as grain); to change (as coin); to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers); to reduce (in arith.). *dam toṛnā*, a. to be at the point of death. *rofī toṛnā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness. *toṛnā joṛnā* expresses absolute power over any thing. *s.*

توڑنی *toṛnī*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning. *toṛnī denā* or *toṛnī lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

توڑوانا तोड़वाना *toṛwanā* or *tuṛwānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

توڑواۓ तोड़वाई *toṛwā,ī* or *tuṛwā,ī*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

توڑه *toṛa*, the match of a gun. *toṛa-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [up to. *s.*

توڑی तोड़ी *toṛī*, f. mustard seed; adv. till,

توز *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c.; the under bark of a tree used in Cashmīr for writing upon in lieu of paper; name of a town in Khuzistān in Persia. *toz* (Dakh.), powder in medicine; dust. *p.* [at Tūz. *s.*

توزی *tuzī*, a kind of shawl-stuff manufactured

توسدان *tos-dān*, a cartridge-box. *d.*

توسط *tawassuṭ*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

توسل *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

توسن *tausan*, m. a horse; a young unbroken horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, or unmanageable. *p.*

توسنا *tūsnā*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

توش तोष *tosh*, m. pleasure, joy. *s.*

توشدان *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

توشك *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress. *toshak-khāna*, (same as *tosha-khāna*), m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

توشه *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world; viaticum. *tosha-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a storeroom. *p.*

توشيح *taushīḥ*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

توصيف *tauṣīf*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

توضو *tawazzū*, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

توضيح *tauzīḥ*, f. publishing, illustrating, statement of collections, &c. *a.*

توطن *tawaṭṭun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country; taking up one's abode. *a.*

توغدار *toghdār*, m. the bustard, (*otis*). *d.*

توفير *taufīr*, f. increase; perfecting, augmentation of revenue. *a.*

توفيق *taufīk*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour, grace, or guidance of God. *a.*

توقر *tawakkur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*

توقع *tawakku'*, f. request; hope, desire, expectation; wish, trust, reliance. *a.*

توقف *tawakkuf*, m. patience; delay; procrastination; hesitation, tediousness. *a.*

توقير *taukīr*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony, reverence. *a.*

توك त्वक *twak*, f. the bark of the bamboo; bark in general, skin. *twak-kshīrā*, f. the manna of the bamboo. *twak-kanḍūr*, m. a sore or wound. *s.*

توكارنا तूकारना *tūkārnā*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tū*). *s.*

توكل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance on, faith in, or resignation to, the divine will or destiny. *a.*

توكيل *taukīl*, keeping in custody, imprisonment. *a.* [*taul-tāl*, weighing and measuring. *s.*

تول तौल *taul* or तोल *tol*, m. weight, weighing.

تول तूल *tūl*, m. (for *tulya*), resembling. *s.*

تولا तोला *tolā*, m. one rupī weight; a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. *tolā-dār*, a weighman, one who weighs coins or goods in a market. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

			Grains troy.
4 *panks*	= 1 *dhān* or grain..		·44916
4 *dhān*	= 1 *rattī*		1·79666
8 *rattī*	= 1 *māsha*.....		14·37333
12½ *māshas*	= 1 *tolā*		179·66666 *s.*

تولا तौला *taulā*, an intoxicating liquor made from the flowers of the Mahwa tree. *h.*

تولا *tawallā*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

تولانا तौलाना *taulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تولائي तौलाई *taulā,ī*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*

تولت *tuwalat*, } a misfortune; a philter or
توله *tuwala*, } charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*

تولد *tawallud*, m. birth, nativity; adj. begotten, born, generated. *a.*

تولنا तोलना *tolnā* or तौलना *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront (as two armies). *taulnā nazroṅ meṅ*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*

تولنالي तूलनाली *tūl-nālī*, f. a thick roll of cotton, from which it is drawn out in spinning. *s.*

تولوائي तौलवाई *taulwā,ī*, f. the price of weighing. *s.* *tolā*). *s.*

توله तोल *tola*, m. a denomination of weight (v.

توله *tuwala*, misfortune, evil. *tiwala*, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*

تولي तूली *tūlī*, f. a steelyard; a weaver's fibrous stick or brush; a painter's brush, or a fibrous stick used as one; a rod dipped into crucibles to try the contents. *s.*

تولي तौली *taulī*, f. } a vessel used by
تولئيا तौलिया *tauliyā*, m. } Hindūs. *h.*

توليت *tawliyat*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendant; trusteeship. *tawliyat nāma*, deed of trusteeship. *a.*

توليد *tawlīd*, f. procreating, generation, birth; assisting at a birth. *a.*

توم *tūm*, a dry measure of twelve Arcot *sers*; a conduit or channel. *d.*

تومان *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men; when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. It also denotes a Persian gold coin, at present worth about ten shillings. It was formerly worth from twenty to twenty-five shillings. *p.*

تومري तूमरी *tūmrī*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *h.*

تومڑا तोमड़ा *tomṛā*, m. } a hollowed gourd (*Cu-*
تومڑي तोमड़ी *tomṛī*, f. } *curbita lagenaria*). *s.*

تومنا तूमना *tūmnā*, a. to card or arrange (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*

تومیا तूमिया *tūmiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beaten (called *ākrā rū,ī*). *h.*

تون तूण or तून *tūn*, m. a quiver; name of a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany, and is used for furniture (*Cedrela tuna*). *s.* [manner. *h.*

تون तों *toṅ* (Braj. तौं *tauṅ*), so, in that

تون तौन *taun* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h.*

تونبا तूंबा *tūmbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*

تونبي तूंबी *tūmbī*, f. a small *tūmbā*, q. v.; the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *s.*

تونبي तूंबी *tūmbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). *s.*

تون تان كرنا तूंतांकरना *tūṅ-tāṅ karnā*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. *h.*

توند तोंद *toṅd*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *s.*

توندار तोंदार *toṅdār*, }
توندالا तोंदाला *toṅdālā*, } pot-bellied. *s.*

توندي तोंदी *toṅdī*, f. the navel. *h.*

توندیل तोंदैल *toṅdail*, } pot-bellied, gor-bel-
توندیلا तोंदैला *toṅdailā*, } lied, corpulent. *s.*

تونسنا तौंसना *tauṅsnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*

تونگا *tūngā*, m. a reed, a flag or rush. *d.*

تونگر *tawangar*, rich, wealthy; powerful. *p.*

تونگري *tawangarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence; power. *p.* [even. *s.*

تونهين तोंहीं *toṅhīn*, at that instant, then

تونير तूणीर *tūnīr*, m. a quiver. *s.*

توور तूवर *tūvar*, m. a tribe of Rājputs; a bull without horns; a beardless man, a eunuch. *h.*

توهِ तोहि *tohi*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توهم *tawahhum*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*

توهن तूहिन *tūhin*, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*

توهو तौहू *tauhū*, } then even, nevertheless,
توهي तौही *tauhī*, } still, in that case only, at that very time. *s.*

توهي तूही *tū-hī*, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*

توهي तोही *tohī*, pron. to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توهين *tauhīn*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*

تويه तोय *toya*, m. water. *toya-pippalī*, f. a plant (*Jussieua repens*). *toya-prasādan*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*): the nut being rubbed upon the inside of a water-jar occasions the precipitation of the impurities of the water poured into it. *toya-pushpī*, f. trumpet flower. *toya-da*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *toya-dhar*, m. a pot-herb (*Marsilia dentata*). *toya-kām*, m. a sort of cane (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *toya-kṛichchha*, m. a sort of penance, drinking nothing but water for a fixed period. *toya-wallī*, f. a kind of gourd (*Momordica charantia*). *s.*

تهِ थ *tha*, the aspirated form of ت त *ta*. *s. h.*

تهٔ *tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath. *tah bāzārī*, ground-rent of a stall in the market. *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold. *tah ba-tah-k.*, a. to pile one upon another. *tah-band*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tah-pech*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban. *tah-khāna*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. *tah-darz*, new. *tah-degī*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *tah-denā*, a. to tinge slightly. *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, *i.e.* keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of. *tah mārnā*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *tah-nishīn honā*, n. to subside, to settle. *tah o bālā-k.*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*

تهٔ *tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*

تها था *thā* (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*

تهاپ थाप *thāp*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw; the sound of a small drum. *h.*

تهاپا थापा *thāpā*, m. a mark of the paw; gleanings of corn, &c. left on the field after harvest. *h.*

تهاپنا थापना *thāpnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season at Āgra and in its vicinity. *s.*

تهاپي थापी *thāpī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*

تهاتي थाती *thātī*, } f. a trust, what is given
تهاتهي थाथी *thāthī*, } in charge. *s.*

تهاٹ *thāṭ*, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*

تهار थार *thār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تهارو तिहारो *tihārau*, m. } your, of you (in
تهاري तिहारे *tihāre*, m. } the old Braj.
تهاري तिहारी *tihārī*, f. } dialect). *h.*

تهاكنا थाकना *thāknā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

تهال थाल *thāl*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*

تهالا थाला *thālā*, m the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*

تهالي थाली *thālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray, a hole about the root of a tree for holding water. *s.*

تهالي तिहाली *tihālī*, a species of cotton pod. *h.*

تهام थाम *thām*, } m. a post, a pillar,
تهامبهه थाम्भ *thāmbh*, } support, an obstacle. *s.*

تهامنا थामना *thāmnā*, } a. to support;
تهامبهنا थाम्भना *thāmbhnā*, } to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*

تهامجان *thāmjān*, (probably from *thāmnā*, "to support" and *jāngh*, "the thigh;" m. a kind of sedan-chair commonly called a "Tonjohn". *h.*

تهان थान *thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ashrafī*, one gold mohur. *tinoṅ thāṅ*, the private parts of a male (lit. the three bits or parts). *h.*

تهان तहां *tahāṅ*, there, thither. *tahāṅ tahāṅ*, in each place. *h.*

تهانا थाना *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army *thānā dār* (or *thāne-dār*) the officer in charge of a *thānā*. *s.*

تهانا थाना *thānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*

تهانا तहाना *tahānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*

تهانبهنا थाम्भना *thāmbhnā*, a. (v. *thāmnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

تهانداري *thānā-dārī*, f. the office of a station-master; adj. of or relating to such office. *thānā-dārī abwāb*, a cess for defraying the expense of station-master. *h. p.*

تهانگ थाङ्ग *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تهانگي थाङ्गी *thāngī* or *thāngī-dār*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *thāngī-dārī*, the receiving of stolen goods. *h.*

تهانولا थांवला *thāonlā*, m. the mound about the root of a tree for holding water. *h.*

تهانه थान *thāna*, m. (see *thānā*) a station, guard; pl. *thānajāt* or *thānahāt*. *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*

تهاني थानी *thānī*, stationary resident; a permanent cultivator; a householder, master of the house; f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تهاون *tahāwun*, negligence, sloth. *a.*

تهاه थाह *thāh*, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

تهاهي थाही *thāhī*, f. fordableness. *s.*

تهائي तिहाई *tihā,ī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*

تهايت तिहायत *tihāyat* or *tihā,et*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*

تهبازاري *tah-bāzārī*, ground rent for a stall in a market. *p.*

تهپانا थुपाना *thupānā*, a. to cause to be support-[ed, propped, or plastered. *h.*

تهپڑ थप्पड़ *thappar*, } m. a box, a slap, claw,
تهپڑا थपड़ा *thapṛā*, } cuff. *h.*

تهپڑي थपड़ी *thapṛī*, f. the clapping of hands. *thapṛī-bajānā*, a. to clap the hands. *thapṛī mārnā*, a. to damn, (in the theatrical sense); to hoot. *h.*

تهپك थपक *thapak*, m. a pat, a tap. *h.*

تهپيڑا थपेड़ा *thapeṛā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*

تهتر तिहत्तर *tihattar*, seventy-three. *h.*

تهتك *tahattuk*, m. being torn or worn out (as a veil, &c.); disgrace, dishonour. *a.*

تهتكارنا थुतकारना *thuthārnā*, a. to drive away scornfully. *h.*

تهتهانا थुथाना *thuthānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *munh thuthānā*, to make a wry face. *h.*

تهتهني थुथनी *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تهتا *thaṭā*, (for *ṭhaṭhā*), m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*

تهتكنا *thaṭaknā*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*

تهجانا *thijānā*, a. to astonish, to congeal. *d.*

تهج جانا *thaj-jānā*, n. to be fixed (the eyes). *d.*

تهجد *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. *a.*

تهجنا *thijnā*, n. to be astonished; to become senseless and motionless, to be congealed. *d.*

تهجي *tahajjī*, f. spelling. *ḥurūfi-tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet. *a.*

تهخانه *tah-khāna*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault, an apartment under ground. *p.*

تهديد *tahdīd*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*

تهڈي *thuḍḍī*, f. the chin; parched grain. *thaḍḍī*, the guard of a sword hilt. *d.*

تهذيب *tahzīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. *tahzībi akhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*

تهر थर *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*

تهر थिर *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*

تهرا तिहरा *tihrā*, triple, threefold. *h.*

تهرانا तिहराना *tihrānā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h.*

تهرانا थर्राना *tharrānā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *h.*

تهرانا थिराना *thirānā*, n. to settle (as liquor). *s*

تهراوٹ तिहरावट *tihrāwaṭ*, f. triplication. *h.*

تهرتا थिरता *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

تهرتهر थरथर *tharthar*, adj. trembling. *h.*

تهرتهرانا थरथराना *thartharānā*, n. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake; a. to make tremble. *h.*

تهرتهراهٹ थरथराहट *thartharāhaṭ*, } f. tremor,
تهرتهري थरथरी *thartharī*, } shaking,
trembling, quivering. *h.*

تهرتهرنا थरथरना *thartharnā*, n. to tremble, to shake, to quiver, to shiver. *h.*

تهركنا थिरकना *thirakna*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture; (in Dakh.) to hover (a bird, &c.). *h.*

تهرو *tah-rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*

تهرهرانا थरहराना *tharharānā*, } n. to tremble,
تهرهرنا थरहरना *tharharnā*, } shake. *h.*

تهري तिहरे *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*

تهڑدلا थुड़दिला *thuṛ-dilā*, adj. miserly, nar-[rowly. *h. p.*

تهس نهس तहसनहस *tahas-nahas*, ruined, destroyed, dispersed. *h.*

تهك थक *thak*, } m. clot, lump (congealed).
تهكا थक्का *thakkā*, } *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*

تهكا थका *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *thakā-bakkā*, or *thakā-pikkā*, or *thakā-phakkā*, distracted, troubled. *s.*

تهكانا थकाना *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to [weary. *s.*

تهكانا थुकाना *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.*

تهكت थकित *thakit*, wearied, stopped, motion-[less, astonished. *s.*

تهك تهك थकथक *thak thak*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تهك تهكانا थुकथुकाना *thuk-thukānā*, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

تهكنا थकना *thaknā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, [to fatigue. *s.*

تهكهائي थुकहाई *thukhā,ī*, f. base, contemptible (q. d. fit to be spit upon). *h.*

تهگلا *thiglā*, m. a binding; a patch. *d.*

تهل थल *thal*, m. place, firm or dry ground; a lion's or tiger's den. *thal-beṛā*, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *thal-char*, moving on land, terrestrial (an animal). *s.*

تهلتهلانا थलथलाना *thal-thalānā*, } n. to undu-late, fluctuate (as a
تهل تهل كرنا थलथलकरना *thal-thal-karnā*, }
thick or glutinous fluid), to shake (as the flabby flesh of a fat man). *h.*

تهل‌تهل چلپچل *thul-thul*, gently falling, or dropping (as water from a small height) (see *chul-chul*). *h.*

تهلکنا थलकना *thalaknā*, n. to tremble, palpitate. *h.*

تهلکه *tahluka*, m. ruin, perdition; consternation, alarm; pang, agony. *a.*

تهلیا थलिया *thaliyā*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, generally of brass. *s.*

تهلیل *tahlīl*, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "*Lā ilāha illā -llāhu, wa muḥammaduṉ rasūlu-llāhi*," "there is no god but God, and Muhammad is God's apostle." *a.*

تهم थम *tham*, تهمب थम्ब *thamb*, تهمبا थम्बा *thambā*, تهمبهه थम्भ *thambh*, } m. a pillar, a post, a prop or support; any thing that restrains. *s.*

تهمانا थमाना *thamānā*, a. to stop, to restrain, to quiet. *s.*

تهمبهنا थम्भना *thambhnā*, n. (see *thamnā*).

تهمت *tuhmat*, f. suspicion of guilt; accusation, charging one with a crime. *tuhmat-lagānā* or *-denā*, or *-karnā*, a. to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

تهمتي *tuhmatī*, suspicious; ignominious (in Dakh.) a calumniator, a slanderer. *a.*

تهمڑا थमड़ा *thamṛā*, thick, corpulent. *h.*

تهمنا थमना *thamnā*, تهمبنا थम्बना *thambnā*, تهمبهنا थम्भना *thambhnā*, } n. to stand still, to stop, to cease, to be restrained, to be supported. *s.*

تهن थन *than*, m. udder. *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

تهن तिहिं *tihiṉ*, pron. plur. those very, them, themselves. *h.*

تهن तुहिन *tuhin*, m. frost, snow; ice. *s.*

تهنال *tah-nāl*, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

تهنامه *tahnāma*, a treaty of peace; a bill of articles or items agreed upon by two parties. *p.*

تهنبهنا थम्भना *thambhnā*, n. to stop, &c., v. *thamnā*. *s.*

تهند *thanḍ*, تهنڈك *thanḍak*, } coldness, coolness (met.) a refreshing sensation. *thanḍ-kālā* or *thanḍ-kāla*, cold weather, cold season. *d.*

تهنشان *tah-nishān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*

تهني थनी *thanī*, f. the name of a blemish in horses. *thunī* (Dakh.) a column, a pillar. *h.*

تهنيت *tahniyat*, f. congratulation. *a.*

تهنيسري थनेसरी *thanesarī*, تهنيشوري थनेश्वरी *thaneshwarī*, } m. Brāhman of Thaneshwar, a famous shrine in *Kuru-kshetra*, near Karnāl. *s.*

تهنيلا थनेला *thanelā*, m. inflamed breast (of a woman) name of an animal. *s.*

تهوپ थोप *thop*, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palkī, &c., head, topping. *h.*

تهوڑا थोपड़ा *thopṛā*, m. the jaw (same as *jabhṛā*). *d.*

تهوپنا थोपना *thopnā*, a. to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*

تهوپي थोपी *thopī*, f. box, thump. *h.*

تهوپيانا थोपियाना *thopiyānā*, n. to trickle. *h.*

تهوترا थोतरा *thotrā*, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*

تهوتڑا थूतड़ा *thūṭṛā* (for *thūthṛā*), the mouth. *h.*

تهوتلا थोतला *thotlā*, blunt, toothless. *h.*

تهوتهه थोथ *thoth*, m. the mouth. *s.*

تهوتها थोथा *thothā*, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless. *thothī bāt*, f. word without meaning. *h.*

تهوتهڑا थूथड़ा *thūthṛā*, m. mouth. *h.*

تهوتهلا थोथला *thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*

تهوتهنا थूथना *thūthnā*, m. تهوتهني थूथनी *thūthnī*, f. } the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تهور *tahawwur*, m. intrepidity, daring; plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppression. *a.*

تهور थोर *thor*, تهورا थोरा *thorā*, تهوڑا थोड़ा *thoṛā*, } a little, small, scarce, seldom, some, less. *thoṛā bahut*, more or less. *thoṛā*, a little. *thoṛā thoṛā*, a little, by degrees. *thoṛā thoṛā honā*, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame. *thoṛe se thoṛā*, very little. *h.*

تهوڑ थोड़ *thoṛ*, m. the spathe of a plantain tree before it shoots from the stem. *s.*

تهوع *tahawwu'*, m. sickness at the stomach. *a.*

تهوك थोक *thok*, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion. *thok-dār*, m. a wholesale dealer. *h.*

تهوك थूक *thūk*, m. spittle; the gossamer. *thūk chāṭnā*, to break one's promise. *thūk denā*, a. to leave, to give up. *thūk lagākar chhoṛnā*, a. to treat with sovereign contempt. *thūk lagānā*, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *h.*

تهوكنا थूकना *thūknā*, a. to spit. *h.*

تهولي *thūlī*, a kind of sweet dish. *d.*

تهون तिहूँ *tihūṉ*, three, all three. *h.*

تهونبا थूंबा *thūmbā*, a lump of earth put on the end of a lever as a balance. *h.*

تهوني थूणी or थूनी *thūnī*, f. تهونيه थूण्य *thūnya*, m. } a post, pillar, column. *h.*

تهوهر *thohar* or थूहर *thūhar*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia, Roxb.*). *h.*

تهوي थवई *thawa,ī*, m. a mason, a bricklayer, an architect. *s.*

تهئي थई *tha,ī*, f. a heap of clothes, &c. *h.*

تهي *tihī* (in modern Persian *tuhī*), empty, vain. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to abstain. *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor. *tihī-dastī*, poverty. *tihī-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*

تهي तुही *tuhī*, thee, or to thee. *h.*

تهير थीर *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*

تهيكر थीकर *thīkar*, } m. the duty of keeping
تهيكرا थीकरा *thīkrā*, } the village watch, taken by the villagers in turn. *h.*

تهيگلي थेगली *theglī*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*

تهيلا थैला *thailā*, m. } a purse tied round
تهيلي थैली *thailī*, f. } the waist; a bag;
تهيليا थैलिया *thailiyā*, f. } the scrotum. *h.*

تهين तहीं *tahīn*, thither, there, in that same place, in that very direction. *h.*

تهينگا थेंगा *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*

تهيوا थेवा *thewā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

تهيه *tahīya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

تهيئي تهيئي थेईथेई *the,ī the,ī* or थेयीथेयी *theyī-theyī*, f. merry-making. *the,ī the,ī k.*, to make merry. *h.*

تي ते pron. they, those; postpos. from, by, with, than. *s.*

تي तै *tai*, so many. *tai-ber*, so often. *h.*

تيا तिया *tiyā*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

تياجيه त्याज्य *tyājya*, fit to be forsaken, avoided. *s.*

تيار *taiyār* (for طيّار), ready, prepared, finished, complete; alert *p.*

تياري *taiyārī*, f. readiness, activity, &c. *p.*

تياگ त्याग *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *tyāg-d.*, to renounce. *s.*

تياگنا त्यागना *tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*

تياگن त्यागिन *tyāgin*, } leaving, relinquishing;
تياگي त्यागी *tyāgī*, } m. a religious ascetic who renounces worldly objects. *s.*

تياني तियाने *tiyāne* (also *tī,āne*), name of a small charge on revenue; v. *jot-jarībī*. *h.*

تيبير तैबेर *tai-ber*, so many times, so often. *h.*

تيپچي तेपची *tepchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

تيت तीत *tīt*, } bitter, pungent, hot, acrid. *s.*
تيتا तीता *tītā*, }

تيتا तेता *tetā*, so much, that much. *s.*

تيتاليس तेतालीस *tetālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تيتر तीतर *tītar*, m. a partridge (*Perdix Francolinus*). *tītar ke munh lachhmī*, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, *which is a small bird of little estimation*), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

تيتر तैत्तिर *taittir*, m. a flock of partridges; a francoline partridge. *s.*

تيتري तीतरी *tītrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of a medicine. *h.*

تيتريك तैत्तिरीयक *taittirīyak*, m. a follower of the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تيتريه तैत्तिरीय *taittirīya*, relating to the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تيتل तैतिल *taitil*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*. *s.*

تيتيس तेतीस *tetīs*, thirty-three. *s.*

تيج तेज *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory, strength, energy; sharpness, pungency. *tejmān* or *tejwant*, glorious. *s.*

تيج तीज *tīj*, f. the third day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

تيجا तीजा *tījā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns), also the offerings so made. *s.*

تيجپات तेजपात *tej-pāt*, m. cassia; the leaf of the laurus cassia. *s.*

تيجس तेजस *tejas*, m. splendour, lustre; dignity, strength, power; semen virile. *tejas-kar*, restorative, invigorating, tonic. *s.*

تيجسوي तेजस्वी *tejasvī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*

تيجمان तेजमान *tejmān*, } glorious, illustrious. *s.*
تيجونت तेजवन्त *tejwant*, }

تيجنا त्यजना *tyajnā*, a. to quit, to abandon, to resign. *s.*

تيجنك तेजनक *tejnak*, m. a kind of reed (*Saccharum sara*). *s.*

تيجني तेजनी *tejnī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). *s.*

تيجوتي तेजवती *tejwatī*, f. an aromatic plant (*Pothos officinalis*). *c.*

تيجومنتهه तेजोमन्थ *tejo-manth*, m. a tree (*Premna spinosa*). *s.*

تيجومي तेजोमय *tejo-may*, luminous, glorious. *s.*

تيجووتي तेजोवती *tejo-watī*, f. a plant bearing a fruit resembling pepper. *s.*

تيچهن तीक्ष्ण *tīchhan*, ardent, sharp. *s.*

تير तीर *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near, close at hand. *s.*

تير *tīr*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindū *Shrāvan* or *Sāwan*); a beam. *tīr-andāz*, an archer. *tīr-andāzī*, f. archery. *tīr-bārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *tīr-partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance.

tīr chalānā, a. to shoot an arrow. *tīr-khākī*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head). *tīr-khurda*, wounded by an arrow. *tīr-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow. *tīr-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole. *tīr-gar*, m. a maker of arrows. *tīr-garī*, f. arrow-making. *tīri nāwak*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*

تیرا तेरा *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*

تیرا *tīrā* (Dakh. for *tīr*), an arrow. *p.*

تیربھکت तीरभुक्ति *tīr-bhukti*, m. Tirhut, a province in the east of central Hindustān, on the north of Behar (now famed for its indigo). *s.*

تیرتھ तीर्थ *tīrth* or *tīrath*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term), especially holy places along the course of sacred streams. *tīrth-kār*, a holy personage. *s.*

تیرتھ راج तीर्थराज *tīrth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād (vulg. Allahabad). *s.*

تیرتھراجي तीर्थराजी *tīrth-rājī*, f. the city of Benares. *s.*

تیرج तीरज *tīraj*, an abstract of a long list of accounts, &c. (v. Wilson). *h.*

تیرس तेरस *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the [moon. *s.*

تیرس तेरुस *terus*, the third year past or to come, year before last, or year after next. *h.*

تیرگي *tīragī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تیرمار *tīr-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. *p.*

تیرن तीर्ण *tīrna*, crossed, passed over; spread. *tīrna-padī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchioides*). *s.*

تیرنا तैरना *tairnā* or *tīrnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. *s.*

تیرہ तेरह *terah*, thirteen. *terah-tezī*, the first thirteen days of the month *ṣafar*, which are considered to be unlucky. *h.p.*

تیرہ *tīra*, dark, obscure. *tīra abr*, m. black clouds. *tīra-bakht*, or *-rozgār*, unfortunate. *tīra-rozī*, misfortune, adversity. *tīra-dil*, blackhearted, malicious; m. an apostate, an outcast. *tīra-rang*, black. *p.*

تیرھان *terahān*, तेरहां / تیرھوان *terahwān*, तेरहवां } the thirteenth. *h.*

تیڑھا *teṛhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. *d.*

تیز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *tez-āb*, m. nitrous acid, aqua-fortis. *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*). *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying. *tez-raftār* or *-raw*, fast-going. *tez-ṭab'*, quick of apprehension. *tez-'akl*, or *-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tez-ḳadam*, or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going. *tez-nākhun*, sharp-nailed. *tez-nigāh*, keen-sighted. *p.*

تیزك *tezak*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *s.*

تیزي *tezī*, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. *p.*

تیس तीस *tīs* (for *trinshat*), thirty. *s.*

تیس *tais*, a he-goat (especially one that is old and rank); also a stag. *a.*

تیسا तैसा *taisā*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. *h.*

تیسرا तीसरा *tīsrā*, the third. *tīsre*, thirdly. *h.*

تیسوان तीसवां *tīswān*, the thirtieth. *h.*

تیسي तीसी *tīsī*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). *s.*

تیشہ *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenter's, an adze. *p.*

تیغ *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword. *tegh ba dast*, sword in hand. *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *teghi dallākī*, barber's sword, a cant term (in Persia) for *ustura*, a razor. *p.*

تیغا *teghā*, / تیغہ *tegha*, } m. a short, broad scimitar. *teghā-numā*, a sword like a scimitar. *tegha-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. *p.*

تیقظ *tayaḳḳuẓ*, watchfulness, vigilance. *a.*

تیقن *tayaḳḳun*, knowing for certain, prying into, ascertaining. *a.*

تیکت त्यक्त *tyakta*, left, resigned, abandoned. *s.*

تیکٹھ तीकठ *tīkaṭh*, m. posteriors. *h.*

تیکشن तीक्ष्ण *tīkshna* or *tīkshan*, hot, warm, pungent, ardent; zealous, active; keen, intelligent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *tīkshna-patra* or *tīkshna-phal*, m. coriander. *tīkshna-pushpa*, m. cloves. *tīkshna-tail*, m. resin; the milky juice of the *euphorbia*; spirituous liquor. *tīkshna-ras*, m. saltpetre. *tīkshna-shūk*, m. barley. *tīkshna-karman*, active, zealous. *tīkshna-kanṭak*, m. thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *tīkshna-kand*, m. onion. *tīkshna-gandh*, m. *Morunga hyperanthera*; the gum olibanum tree; small cardamons. *tīkshna-gandhā*, f. mustard-seed; orris root; *Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

تیکور तीकूर *tīkūr*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*. *h.*

تیکھا तीखा *tīkhā*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *s.*

تیکھر तीखुर *tīkhur*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *cucurma angustifolia*, *Roxb.* *h.*

تیکھي तीखी *tīkhī*, f. a sharp tone in music. *s.*

تیل तेल *tel* or तैल *tail*, m. oil. *tail*, storax, gum benzoin, incense. *tel chaṛhānā*, a. to anoint the head, shoulders, hands, and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric. *s.*

تیل तीयल *tīyal*, f. a suit of females' clothes. *h.*

تیل چورکا तैलचौरिका *tail-chaurikā*, f. a cockroach (an oil-stealer). *s.*

تیلسالا तैलिसाला *taili-sālā*, f. an oil-mill. *s.*

تیل سپھٹك तैलस्फटिक *tail-sphaṭik*, m. a sort of gum (amber?). *s.*

تیلکٹ तैलकिट्ट *tail-kiṭṭ*, m. the oil cake, made of the oily seed after expression. *s.*

تیلمالي तैलमाली *tail-mālī*, f. a wick, the cotton of a lamp. *s.*

تیلن तेलिन *telin*, f. wife of an oil-seller. *s.*

تیلنگ तैलङ्ग *tailang*, m. the modern Carnatic. *tailangā*, an inhabitant of Tailang, a sepoy. *s.*

تیلني तैलिनी *tailinī*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

تیلي तेली *telī* or तैली *tailī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil, an oilman, an oil grinder; adj. oily. *s.*

تيلي तीली *tīlī*, f. a bar; leg, calf of the leg. *h.*

تيليا तेलिया *teliyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay. *teliyā-surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*

تيم *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*

تيمار *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*

تيمم *tayammum*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*

تيمن तेमन *teman*, m. wetting; moisture, damp, a sauce or condiment. *s.*

تيمني तेमनी *temnī*, f. a chimney, a fire-place. *s.*

تين तैं *taiṅ*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*

تين तें *teṅ*, postpos. from, by, with, in, (used chiefly in the Bhākhā dialect).

تين *teṅ*, (Dakh. for *ta,īṅ*), to, up to. *ke teṅ*. is much used in this dialect in place of *ko*, as the sign of the dat. and acc. cases. *d.*

تئين तईं *ta,īṅ* (postpos.), up to, to; it is generally used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "*self*," as *apne ta,īṅ*, own self. *h.*

تين तीन *tīn*, three; *tīn raḳmī ḳānūn*, the rule of three (in arithmetic). *tīn thān*, m. the private parts; also the penis (only). *tīn terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*

تينتاليس तेंतालीस *teṅtālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تينتيس तैंतीस *taiṅtīs* or तेंतीस *teṅtīs*, thirty-three. *h.*

تيندو तेंदू *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Diospyros ebenum* or *glutinosa*). *s.*

تيندوا तेंदुआ *teṅdu,ā*, m. a leopard (*Felis leopardus*). *h.*

تيور तीवर *tīwar*, m. a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game; a fisherman. *s.*

تيور तेवर *tewar*, m. vertigo, giddiness; countenance, physiognomy. *h.*

تيور तीव्र *tīvra*, much, excessive; hot, pungent. *tīvra-vedanā*, f. excessive pain, the torments of damnation. *s.*

تيورا तीव्रा *tīvrā*, f. a river in the east of Bengal. *s.*

تيورانا तेवराना *te,orānā*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow. *h.*

تيورس तेवरस *te,oras*, m. the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*

تيورهي तेवरही *teorhī*, تيوري तेवरी *teorī*, تيوڑي तेवड़ी *teoṛī*, } f. a frown. *teorī chaṛhānā*, a. to frown. *teorī chaṛhnā*, n. a frown to come on. *h.*

تيوري तीवरी *tīwarī*, f. the wife of a hunter. *s.*

تيون त्यूं *tyūṅ*, त्यों *tyoṅ*, or तेवों *teoṅ*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*

تيون तेवन *tewan*, m. a garden, a pleasure-ground; play, sport. *s.*

تيوندها त्योंधा *tyondhā* or तेवोंधा *teoṅdhā*, dim-sighted, purblind. *h.*

تيوهار तेवहार *te,ohār*, m. a holyday, a festival. *h.*

تيه तिय *tiya* or तीय *tīya*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

تيه तेह *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*

تيها तेहा *tehā*, m. stedfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.*

تيهر तेहर *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round the ankles. *h.*

تيهو *taihū*, m. a small partridge; adj. empty. *p.*

تيهي तेही *tehī*, exactly then, instantly, immediately. *h.*

تيئيس तेईस *te,īs*, twenty-three. *h*

تييل तीयल *tīyal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*

تييه तीय *tīya*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

ٹ

ٹ ट *ṭa*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet: its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and it differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*

ٹابر टाबर *ṭābar*, f. a small lake. *h.*

ٹابرا *ṭābrā*, m. a water-pot. *d.*

ٹاپ टाप *ṭāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*

ٹاپا टापा *ṭāpā*, m. a hen-coop. *ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k.* or *ṭāpā-ṭoiyā-k.*, a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*

ٹاپا *ṭāpā*, ٹاپرا *ṭāprā*, } m. a sort of boat or raft. *d.*

ٹاپر *ṭāpar*, a sheet, a wrapper, &c. *d.*

ٹاپنا टापना *ṭāpnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet (as a horse expecting his corn); to whore (low phrase). *h.*

ٹاپو टापू *ṭāpū*, m. an island. *h.*

ٹاٹ टाट *ṭāṭ*, m. canvas, sackcloth; hemp or tow. *ṭāṭ-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas. *ṭāṭ-bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.*

ٹاٹك टाटक *ṭāṭak*, fresh, new, recent; a charm, juggling. *h.*

ٹاٹي टाटी *ṭāṭī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*

ٹار टार *ṭār* (v. *ṭāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*

ٹارنا टारना *ṭārnā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; a. to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*

ٹاري टारी *ṭārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*

ٹاڑي टाड़ी *ṭāṛī*, f. a small axe. *h.*

ٹاكن *ṭākan* (v. *ṭānghan*) a kind of horse. *d.*

ٹاکی *ṭākī* (v. ٹانکی), f. a venereal chancre; a natural basin or fountain in a rock. *d.*

ٹال टाल *ṭal*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling. *ṭāl-k.*, a. to put off; to heap. *ṭāl mārnā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. *h.*

ٹالا टाला *ṭālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack; a quagmire, decayed vegetable matter; a piece of stagnant water. *ṭālā-bālā batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. *h.*

ٹالاٹولی टालाटोली *ṭālā-ṭolī*, f. } evasion,
ٹال‌ٹول टालटोल *ṭāl-ṭol*, m. } prevarica-
ٹال‌مٹول टालमटोल *ṭāl-maṭol*, m. } tion, put-
ting off, shuffling. *h.*

ٹالنا टालना *ṭālnā*, a. to evade, to prevaricate; to avert or put off; to drive out of the way, to ward off, to remove, to prevent. *h.*

ٹالی टाली *ṭālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. *h.*

ٹامبرا *ṭāmbrā*, m. a water-pot (v. *ṭābrā*). *d.*

ٹانا टानना *ṭānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. *h.*

ٹانٹ टांट *ṭānṭ*, f. the crown of the head. *h.*

ٹانٹھا टांठा *ṭānṭhā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. *h.*

ٹانٹھائی टांठाई *ṭānṭhā,ī*, f. solidity. *h.*

ٹانچ टांच *ṭānch*, } perverse, audacious,
ٹانچڑا टांचड़ा *ṭānchṛā*, } troublesome. *h.*

ٹانچھامارنا *ṭānchhā-mārnā*, a. to hamstring a horse, cow, &c. *d.*

ٹانڈ टांड *ṭānḍ*, f. a stage, a raised seat, platform. *h.*

ٹانڈا टांडा *ṭānḍā*, m. a venture (of goods); a caravan or a large company of travelling merchants; name of a place in Oude; the goods of a *banjārā*, q.v. *h.*

ٹانک टांक *ṭānk*, m. a weight equal to four *māshas* (see *tolā*). *s.*

ٹانک टांक *ṭānk*, f. an iron pin; a stitch; solder for uniting metals. *h.*

ٹانکا टांका *ṭānkā*, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder. *ṭānke lagānā*, a. to stitch, to solder. *h.*

ٹانکر टांकर *ṭāṅkar*, m. a blackguard, a lecher, a libertine. *s.*

ٹانکنا टांकना *ṭāṅknā*, a. to stitch, to cobble. *h.*

ٹانکھ टांख *ṭāṅkh*, a reservoir for water, a tank. *h.*

ٹانکی टांकी *ṭāṅkī*, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. *h.*

ٹانکی टांकी *ṭāṅkī*, f. a chisel. *s.*

ٹانگ टांग *ṭāng*, f. the leg. *ṭāng uṭhānā*, a. to copulate. *ṭāng-denā*, a. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to be a catamite. *h.*

ٹانگڑی *ṭāngṛī*, f. the foot, the leg. *d.*

ٹانگن टांगन *ṭāngan*, m. (see *ṭānghan*). *h.*

ٹانگنا टांगना *ṭāngnā*, a. to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. *h.*

ٹانگھن टांघन *ṭānghan*, m. a kind of horse, a pony. *ṭānghan-numā*, like a *ṭānghan*. *h. p.*

ٹانگی टांगी *ṭāngī*, f. a hatchet. *h.*

ٹاننا टानना *ṭānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. *h.*

ٹبر टब्बर *ṭabbar*, m. family (v. *tabār*). *h.*

ٹبہ टिब्बा *ṭibba*, m. a rising ground, a height; a sand-bank or shoal (in the sea). *d.*

ٹبھانا टिभाना *ṭibhānā*, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. *h.*

ٹبھاو टिभाव *ṭibhāw*, m. a small daily allowance. *h.*

ٹبھک टुभक *ṭubhak*, f. the sound of water dropping; sound of gurgling. *h.*

ٹپ टप *ṭap*, m. spring, leap, bound; a drop; a sound. *h.*

ٹپا टप्पा *ṭappā*, m. the post-office; a raft, a catamaran; a relay of palanquin bearers; the name of a mode in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook; a jump, a bound. *ṭappā mārnā*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner. *ṭappā khānā*, a. to bound or ricochet (a shot). *h.*

ٹپا टपा *ṭapā*, an island in a river. *h.*

ٹپال टप्पाल *ṭappāl*, m. the post for letters; a mail or packet; relays of runners or carriers, for the conveyance of letters or other things; the post-office. *ṭappālī* or *ṭappālwālā*, the postman, a runner or carrier of letters. *d.*

ٹپانا टपाना *ṭapānā*, a. to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. *h.*

ٹپانا टुपाना *ṭupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

ٹپ‌پڑنا टपपड़ना *ṭap-paṛnā*, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. *h.*

ٹپ‌جانا टपजाना *ṭap-jānā*, n. to jump over. *h.*

ٹپڑی टिपरी *ṭipṛī*, f. stocks (for the legs); a book-binder's press (v. *shikanja*). *d.*

ٹپس टिप्पस *ṭippas*, f. pride, arrogance. *h.*

ٹپک टपक *ṭapak*, f. pain, throbbing; sound made by dropping. *ṭapak paṛnā*, a. to drip. *ṭapak-nawīs*, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. *h.*

ٹپکا टपका *ṭaphā*, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. *h.*

ٹپکا टिपका *ṭipkā*, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger; the focus of a burning lens. *h.*

ٹپکانا टपकाना *ṭapkānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil. *h.*

ٹپکاو टपकाव *ṭapkā,o*, m. distillation, dripping. *h.*

ٹپکنا टपकना *ṭapaknā*, n. to drop when ripe; to drip, to distil; to throb, to palpitate. *h.*

ٹپکی टपकी *ṭapkī*, f. (diminutive of *ṭapkā*) a small drop, &c. *ṭapkī paṛnī 'aurat kī*, to be wanton (a woman). *h.*

ٹپن टिप्पन *ṭippan*, f. annotation, comment. *s.*

ٹپي टिप्पनी *ṭippanī*, f. gloss, comment. *s.*

ٹپنا टपना *ṭapnā*, a. to jump over. *h.*

ٹٹا टट्टा *ṭaṭṭā*, m. a screen. *h.*

ٹٹانا टटाना *ṭaṭānā*, n. to be dried (vulgar). *h.*

ٹٹبھ टिट्टिभ *ṭiṭṭibh*, m. a bird (*Parra jacana* or *goensis*). *s.*

ٹٹپونجيا टटपूँजिया *ṭaṭpūnjiyā* or *ṭuṭpūnjiyā*, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. *h.*

ٹٹر टट्टर *ṭaṭṭar*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*

ٹٹري टट्टरी *ṭaṭṭarī*, f. a lie, a falsehood; a kettle-drum. *s.* (*Tringa goensis*). *h.*

ٹٹري टटिरी *ṭaṭirī*, f. name of a bird, sandpiper

ٹٹڑي टटड़ी *ṭaṭṛī* (also *ṭaṭṭarī*), f. the crown of the head; a fence, a hedge. *h.*

ٹٹکا टटका *ṭaṭkā*, fresh, new, recent. *h.*

ٹٹکا टुटका *ṭuṭkā* (v. *ṭoṭkā*), m. a charm, a superstitious remedy. *h.*

ٹٹکارنا टिटकारना *ṭiṭkārnā*, a. to urge an animal by making the noise *ṭiṭkārī*, q. v. *h.*

ٹٹکاري टिटकारी *ṭiṭkārī*, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed. *h.*

ٹٹو टट्टू *ṭaṭṭū*, m. a pony, a small horse. *h.*

ٹٹواني टटवानी *ṭaṭwānī*, f. a pony mare. *h.*

ٹٹولنا टटोलना *ṭaṭolnā*, a. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. *h.* [dūs. *h.*

ٹٹھيا टठिया *ṭaṭhiyā*, f. a flat dish used by Hin-

ٹٹي टट्टी *ṭaṭ ī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office; a frame for illumination. *ṭaṭṭī bandhnā*, n. to draw up (men in a close rank). *shikār kī ṭaṭṭī kī oṭ baiṭhnā*, a. to do secretly; to form an ambuscade. *h.*

ٹٹيا टटिया *ṭaṭiyā*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*

ٹٹيهرا टिटीहरा *ṭaṭīhrā*, m. } a sandpiper (*Trin-*
ٹٹيهري टिटीहरी *ṭaṭīhrī*, f. } *ga goensis*); a kind of rattle. *ṭaṭīhrī se āsmān thāmā jā,egā*, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength; (this bird is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). *s.*

ٹچا टुच्चा *ṭuchchā*, m. a rake, a blackguard. *h.*

ٹخنا *ṭakhnā*, } m. (prop. *ṭaknā*), the ankle
ٹخنه *ṭakhna*, } joint. *h.*

ٹڈا टिड्डा *ṭiḍḍā*, m. } a locust; a grasshopper. *h.*
ٹڈي टिड्डी *ṭīḍḍī*, f. }

ٹر टर *ṭar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated. *h.* [a horse); stout. *h.*

ٹرا टरा *ṭarrā*, wicked, vicious (particularly

ٹرانا टराना *ṭarrānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*

ٹرٹر टरटर *ṭarṭar*, f. chattering. *s.*

ٹرٹرانا टरटराना *ṭarṭarānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*

ٹرٹري टरटरी *ṭarṭarī*, f. chattering. *s.*

ٹرخل टरखल *ṭarkhal*, m. a contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. *h.*

ٹرم ٹرم टरम टरम *ṭurm ṭurm*, noise made by frogs. *d.*

ٹرنا टरना *ṭarnā*, n. to flinch, retire (v. *ṭalnā*). *h.*

ٹسر टसर *ṭasar*, m. (v. *tasar*), a kind of silk. *s*

ٹسک टसक *ṭasak*, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h.* [(actively); n. to shoot with pain. *h.*

ٹسکانا टसकाना *ṭaskānā*, a. to move or shake

ٹسکنا टसकना *ṭasaknā*, n. to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality. *h.*

ٹسکنا टुसकना *ṭusaknā*, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*

ٹسنا टसना *ṭasnā*, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*

ٹسوے टसवे *ṭaswe*, m. tears. *h.*

ٹک टक *ṭak*, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare. *ṭak bāndhnā*, a. to stare. *ṭak lagānā*, a. to expect, to long for. *h.*

ٹک टुक *ṭuk*, a little. *ṭuk-ek*, a little way. *h.*

ٹکا टका *ṭakā*, m. a copper coin equal (in northern India) to two *paise*; money in general. *h.*

ٹکانا टिकाना *ṭikānā*, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*

ٹکاءو टिकाऊ *ṭikā,ū*, durable, stationary. *h.*

ٹکاو टिकाव *ṭikāw*, m. stability, residence. *h.*

ٹکاءي टकाई *ṭakā,ī*, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. *h.*

ٹکٹکي टिकटिकी *ṭikṭikī*, f. a lizard. *h.*

ٹکٹکي टकटकी *ṭakṭakī*, f. staring, fixed look. *ṭakṭakī-lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. *h.* [footed stool. *h.*

ٹکٹهي टिकठी *ṭikṭhī*, f. a teapoy or three-

ٹکديشي टक्कदेशी *ṭakka-deshī*, m. a potherb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

ٹکر टक्कर *ṭakkar*, f. shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head, equality. *ṭakkar pahāṛ se lenī*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force. *ṭakkar khānā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune. *ṭakkar mārnā*, a. to knock against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. *h.*

ٹکر टुकर *ṭukar*, } m. a piece, a bit. *ṭukrā-*
ٹکرا टुकरा *ṭukrā*, } *purza*, m. scraps, clippings, shavings. *ṭukar-gadā*, one who begs for bits of bread, &c. *h.p.*

ٹکرانا टकराना *ṭakrānā*, a. to knock together the heads of two people; to dash on something; to grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*

ٹکري टिकरी *ṭikarī*, a kind of soil which is irretentive of moisture. *h.*

ٹکڑ टिक्खड़ *ṭikhaṛ*, f. a thick loaf of bread. *ṭakkaṛ*, resemblance, comparison. *h.*

ٹکڑا टुकड़ा *ṭukṛā*, m. } a bit, a portion, mor-
ٹکڑی टुकड़ी *ṭukṛī*, f. } sel. *h.*

ٹکڑی *ṭukṛī*, f. a band, company, party. *ṭukṛī-dār*, a commander of a company. *ṭikṛī*, the spreading hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *d.*

ٹکڑی टिकड़ी *ṭikṛī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *ṭikhī*). *h.*

ٹکسا टुकसा *ṭuksā*, a little. *h.*

ٹکسال टकसाल *ṭaksāl*, f. a mint. *ṭaksāl chaṛhnā*, n. to be educated. *ṭaksāl bāhar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. *ṭaksāl kā khoṭā*, spoilt in education. *s.*

ٹکسالی टकसाली *ṭaksālī*, } m. an officer, a
ٹکسالیا टकसालिया *ṭaksāliyā*, } master of the mint. *h.*

ٹکلی टिकली *ṭikhlī* (also *ṭikhalī*), f. a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead, a spangle. *h.* [fix one's look. *d.*

ٹکمک دیکھنا *ṭukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to

ٹکنا टकना *ṭaknā*, a. to stare at (v. *tāknā*); n. to be stitched, to be studded with gems or embroidery. *h.*

ٹکنا टिकना *ṭiknā*, n. to stop, to remain in any place, to be detained. *h.*

ٹکوا टकुआ *ṭakū,ā*, m. a spindle. *s.*

ٹکور टिकोर *ṭikor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

ٹکور टकोर *ṭakor*, f. a fillet, tap, the sound of a drum (v. *ṭakorā*). *h.*

ٹکورا टकोरा *ṭakorā*, m. a fillip, a tap; a very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*

ٹکورنا टकोरना *ṭakornā*, a. to foment. *h.*

ٹکونا टकौना *ṭakaunā*, m. (see *ṭakā*) a copper coin. *h.*

ٹکھنا टखना *ṭakhnā*, m. the ankle-joint. *h.*

ٹکی टकी *ṭakī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

ٹکی टिक्खी *ṭikhī* or *ṭikī*, f. a small loaf of bread. *ṭikhī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest; to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

ٹکیا टिकिया *ṭikiyā*, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *ḥukka*; a wafer, a bolus. *h.*

ٹکیت टकेत *ṭaket* or टकैत *ṭakait*, } rich, pos-
ٹکیتا टकेटा *ṭaketā*, } sessed of ready money, a monied man. *h.*

ٹگر टगर *ṭagar*, m. borax; wanton play or sport; wandering of the mind, confusion, perplexity. *h.*

ٹگرا टगरा *ṭagrā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

ٹگرانا टगराना *ṭagrānā*, } a. to roll or make
ٹگھرانا टघराना *ṭaghrānā*, } roll (in a transi-
ٹگھلانا टघलाना *ṭaghlānā*, } tive sense). *h.*

ٹگرنا टगरना *ṭagarnā*, } n. to roll or be
ٹگھرنا टघरना *ṭagharnā*, } rolled (intransi-
ٹگھلنا टघलना *ṭaghalnā*, } tively). *h.*

ٹگھلنا टिघलना *ṭighalnā* or टघलना *ṭaghalnā*, n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*

ٹلا टल्ला *ṭallā*, m. *impetus sive succussus in coitu*. *ṭalle-navisī*, f. unprofitable employment, wasting of time. *h.*

ٹلانا टलाना *ṭalānā*, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give way. *h.*

ٹلپ टलप *ṭalap*, a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

ٹل جانا टल जाना *ṭal-jānā*, n. to get out of the way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

ٹل ملانا टलमलाना *ṭal-malānā*, to totter; to tantalize. *h.*

ٹلنا टलना *ṭalnā*, n. to give way, to shrink from, to withdraw or retire from; to disappear. *h.*

ٹلوا टिलूआ *ṭilū,ā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

ٹلوا टलूआ *ṭalū,ā*, m. a man who watches over a *ṭāl*, q.v. *h.*

ٹلی टल्ले *ṭalle*, m. *congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu*. *ṭalle-navisī*, f. unprofitable employment. *h.*

ٹلیا टिलिया *ṭiliyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*

ٹم ٹم टिमटिम *ṭimṭim*, m. a sound. *ṭam-ṭam* (vulg. *ṭom-ṭom*), a small drum, also the sound of such a drum. *h.* [light. *h.*

ٹمٹمانا टिमटिमाना *ṭimṭimānā*, n. to give a faint

ٹمکی *ṭamkī*, f. a small drum, a gong. *ṭamkī-piṭnā*, a to issue a proclamation. *d.*

ٹمل *ṭamil*, the language of the Hindūs of a considerable part of Southern India, extending from Madras to Cape Comorin. It has been erroneously called by Europeans "Malabars," although it is not spoken or understood in Malabar. *d.*—(Binning).

ٹمنا *ṭumnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*

ٹن टन *ṭan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity. *ṭan-ṭan*, an imitative sound, like our "ding-dong," &c. *h.*

ٹنا टना *ṭanā*, m. *pudendum muliebre, clitoris*. *h.*

ٹنانا टनाना *ṭanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*

ٹنٹا टण्टा *ṭanṭā*, m. wrangling, altercation, squabble. *h.*

ٹنٹنانا टुण्टुनाना *ṭunṭunānā*, a. to tune slowly. *h.*

ٹنچ टञ्च *ṭanch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*

ٹنخواہ टन-ख़्वाह *ṭan-khwāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*

ٹنڈ टुण्ड *ṭuṇḍ*, m. a hand or branch that has been cut off. *h.*

ٹنڈا टुण्डा *ṭuṇḍā*, handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in the back part of a turban. *ṭuṇḍe-dār*, a turban which has a knob in the hinder part. *h.*

ٹنڈی टुण्डी *ṭuṇḍī*, f. the navel; adj. handless. *ṭuṇḍiyāṅ bāndhnā* or *chaṛhānā*, or *kasnā*, a. to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

تنڈیرا टंडेरा *ṭanḍera* (see *tirendā*), a float. *h.*

تنک टनक *ṭanak*, f. a harsh sound. *h.*

تنک टंक *ṭank*, m. a weight of four *māshas*; a sword, a sacrificial knife; a hatchet or stone cutter's chisel; a spade, a hoe; borax; a kind of elephant or wood apple. *ṭank-pati*, m. the master of the mint. *ṭank shālā*, f. a mint. *s.*

تنکا टंका or टनका *ṭankā*, m. the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c. *h.*

تنکار टंकार *ṭankār*, f. the twang (of a bow-string); surprise, wonder; fame, notoriety. *s.*

تنکانک टंकानक *ṭankānak*, m. the mulberry (*Morus indica*). *s.*

تنکنا टंकना *ṭanknā*, n. to be stitched. *h.*

تنکورنا टंकोरना *ṭankornā*, n. to twang. *h.*

تنگ टंग *ṭang*, m. the leg; borax. *h.*

تنگا टुंगा *ṭungā*, m. scut, a short tail. *h.*

تنگا टंगा *ṭangā*, a large reedy kind of grass growing on high ground (*Saccharum procerum*). *h.*

تنگار टुंगार *ṭuṅgār*, f. pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*

تنگتنگانا टिंगटिंगाना *ṭingṭingānā*, a. to twang or sound a single string of a musical instrument. *d.*

تنگ جانا टंग-जाना *ṭang-jānā*, n. to hang, to be hung or suspended (also *ṭangnā*). *h.*

تنگری टंगरी *ṭangrī*, } f. the leg, the thigh. *h.*
تنگڑی टंगड़ी *ṭangṛī*,

تنگنا टंगना *ṭangnā*, n. to hang (v. *tang-jāna*). *h.*

تنگنی टंगिनी *ṭanginī*, f. a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.* [parrot. *h.*

تنیا टुंइया *ṭuṅiyā*, tiny. *ṭuṅiyā totā*, a kind of

توءا टोआ *ṭo,ā*, f. act of feeling or groping. *h.*

توءاتوءی टोआटोई *ṭo,ā-ṭo,ī*, f. searching, feeling for, feeling (with the hand). *h.*

توبنا *ṭobnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*

توپ टोप *ṭop*, m. a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h.*

توپا टोपा *ṭopā*, m. a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap (v. *ṭop*). *h.*

توپنا *ṭopnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*

توپی टोपी *ṭopī*, f. a hat. *ṭopī-wālā*, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or *Moghul* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*

توٹ टूट *ṭūṭ*, f. fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *ṭūṭ-paṛnā*, n. to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *ṭūṭ-jānā*, n. to be broken; to become ill, pine. *ṭūṭ-rahnā*, n. to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*

توٹا टूटा *ṭūṭā*, broken; m. want, deficiency, loss, failure. *ṭūṭā-phūṭā*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*

توٹا टोटा *ṭoṭā*, m. loss, deficiency; a cartridge; a candle's end. *h.*

توٹرو टोटरू *ṭoṭrū*, m. a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*

توٹکا टोटका *ṭoṭkā*, m. a charm, an amulet, a philter. *h.*

توٹنا टूटना *ṭūṭnā*, n. to break, to be broken; to break forth, to rush upon, to assault. *s.*

تورا टोरा *ṭoṛā*, m. a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*

توڑی टोड़ी *ṭoṛī*, f. the name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*

توسی टूसी *ṭūsī*, f. a bud, a young flower. *h.*

توک टोक *ṭok*, f. hindrance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

توک टूक *ṭūk*, } m. a piece, a little, a particle,
توکا टूका *ṭūkā*, } an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.* [or *paṭṭā*. *h.*

توکاپٹا टोकापट्टा *ṭokā-paṭṭā*, a permanent lease

توکاٹوکی टोकाटोकी *ṭokā-ṭokī*, } f. hindrance and
توک ٹاک टोकटाक *ṭok-ṭāk*, } prevention. *h.*

توکرا टोकरा *ṭokrā*, m. a large basket (without a lid); (in Dakh.) a broad shallow basket, a wicker boat covered with leather, for crossing a river, &c. *ṭokrā-denā*, to beat another person at a game. *h.*

توکری टोकरी *ṭokrī*, f. a small basket without a lid. *h.* [perience. *d.*

توک کر بولنا टोक कर बोलना *ṭok kar bolnā*, a. to speak from ex-

توکنا टोकना *ṭoknā*, a. to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to accost, to envy; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

توٹل टोल *ṭol*, m. a company, a society; a hamlet. *ṭol mārnā*, a. to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.* [a town. *h.*

تولا टोला *ṭolā*, m. a quarter or particular part of

توٹلا टोला *ṭolā*, m. } a set of any thing, such as
توٹلی टोली *ṭolī*, f. } of chessmen, &c.; a complete assortment. *h.*

توٹلغی टूलघी *ṭūlghī*, f. fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

توٹلی टोली *ṭolī*, f. a company, society, crowd. *h.*

توم टूम *ṭūm*, m. trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on. *ṭūm-ṭām*, m. a few trifles; an ornament. *ṭūm-denā*, a. to push gently. *h.*

تومنا टूमना *ṭūmnā*, a. to push or jog gently, to strike softly, so as to draw a person's notice. *h.*

توں टूँ *ṭūṅ*, m. *ventris crepitus*. *ṭūṅ-k.*, a. *crepitum ventris edere*. *h.*

تونا टोना *ṭonā*, m. enchantment, fascination; a wedding song. *h.*

تونا ٹامن टोनाटामन *ṭonā-ṭāman*, m. } hocus-
تونا ٹانی टोनाटानी *ṭonā-ṭanī*, f. } pocus, juggling. *h.*

ٹونٹا टोंटा *ṭonṭā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*

ٹونٹي टोंटी *ṭonṭī*, f. a spout. *h.*

ٹونڈي टूंडी *ṭūnḍī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*

ٹونگ टूंग *ṭūng*, f. (v. *ṭungār*) pecking, &c. *h.*

ٹونگاٹانگي टूंगाटांगी *ṭūngā-ṭāngī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*

ٹونگنا टूंगना *ṭūngnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement; to pick; to piddle. *h.*

ٹونوا टोनवा *ṭonwā*, m. a kind of hawk (see *ṭonā*). *h.*

ٹونها टोन्हा *ṭonhā* or टौन्हा *ṭaunhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. *h.*

ٹونهاءي टोन्हाई *ṭonhā,ī*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjuror. *h.*

ٹوه टोह *ṭoh*, watching secretly, espionage. *h.*

ٹهٹ ठ *ṭha*, the aspirated form of ٹ ट *ṭa*. *s. h.*

ٹها ठा *ṭhā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

ٹهاٹ ठाट *ṭhāṭ*, m. the frame of thatch on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

ٹهاٹهه ठाठ *ṭhāṭh*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*

ٹهار ठार *ṭhār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

ٹهاڑا ठाड़ा *ṭhāṛā*, erect, straight. *h.*

ٹهاڑه ठाड़ *ṭhāṛh*, steep, lofty. *h.*

ٹهاڑها ठाड़ा *ṭhāṛhā*, m. } erect, straight. *h.*
ٹهاڑهي ठाड़ी *ṭhāṛhī*, f. }

ٹهاڑهنا ठाड़ना *ṭhāṛhnā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

ٹهاڑهو ठाड़ी *ṭhāṛhau*, erect, standing. *h.*

ٹهاسنا ठासना *ṭhāsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*

ٹهاکر ठाकुर *ṭhākur*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rājpūts*); a landholder; a barber. *ṭhākur-bāp*, a grandfather. *ṭhākur-mā*, a grandmother. *ṭhākur-sevā*, lit. the service of an idol, applied to a grant of revenue for the support of an idol temple. *s.*

ٹهاکراني ठाकुरानी *ṭhākurānī*, } f. a goddess,
ٹهاکرايڼ ठाकुरायन *ṭhākurāyan*, } a lady, the wife or daughter of a *ṭhākur*. *h.*

ٹهاکراءي ठाकुराई *ṭhākurā,ī*, rank or office of a *ṭhākur*. *h.*

ٹهاکرباري ठाकुरबारी *ṭhākurbārī*, f. } an
ٹهاکردوارا ठाकुरद्वारा *ṭhākur-dwārā*, m. } idol temple. *s.*

ٹهال ठाल *ṭhāl*, m. }
ٹهالا ठाला *ṭhālā*, m. } a branch of a tree, &c. *h.*
ٹهالي ठाली *ṭhālī*, f. }

ٹهالا ठाला *ṭhālā*, disengaged, at leisure. *h.*

ٹهاڼ ठाँ *ṭhāṅ*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*

ٹهان *ṭhān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*

ٹهانا *ṭhānā*, m. place, station. *ṭhānā-dār*, station-master or keeper. *h.*

ٹهانٹهو ठानठू *ṭhānṭhū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

ٹهانس *ṭhāṅs*, coughing, a cough. *d.*

ٹهانسا ठांसा *ṭhāṅsā*, m. stuffing, wadding of a gun, &c. *h.*

ٹهانسنا ठांसना *ṭhāṅsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

ٹهاننا ठानना *ṭhānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

ٹهانو ठांव *ṭhāṅw* (also *ṭhā,oṅ*), f. a residence, place. *s.*

ٹهپا ठप्पा *ṭhappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp, a printing type; printing. *h.*

ٹهپنا ठपना *ṭhapnā*, a. to strike, to beat. *h.*

ٹهٹ ठट *ṭhaṭ*, m. bank, shore, margin. *s.*

ٹهٹهه ठठ *ṭhaṭh*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*

ٹهٹها ठट्ठा *ṭhaṭṭhā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place. *ṭhaṭṭhe-bāz* or *ṭhaṭhā-mizāj*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow; adj. jocular. *ṭhaṭṭhe-bāzī*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *ṭhaṭṭhā-k.* or *-mārnā*, to jest, to deride. *h.*

ٹهٹهه ठहठह *ṭahṭah*, } m. beauty, freshness, or
ٹهٹها ठहठहा *ṭahṭahā*, } splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*

ٹهٹهانا ठठाना *ṭhaṭhānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

ٹهٹهر ठट्ठर *ṭhaṭṭhar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

ٹهٹهر ठिठुर *ṭhiṭhur* (also *ṭhiṭhir*), f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

ٹهٹهرا ठिठरा *ṭhiṭhrā* or ठिठुरा *ṭhiṭhurā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*

ٹهٹهرا ठठरा *ṭhaṭhrā*, m. a fence. *h.*

ٹهٹهرانا ठिठुराना *ṭhiṭhurānā*, a. to benumb, to chill. *h.*

ٹهٹهراهٹ ठिठराहट *ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ*, f. numbness, [torpor. *h.*

ٹهٹهرنا ठिठिरना, ठिठरना or ठिठुरना, *ṭhiṭhirnā*, *ṭhiṭharnā* or *ṭhiṭhurnā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*

ٹهٹهري ठठरी *ṭhaṭhrī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

ٹهٹهك ठिठक *ṭhiṭhak*, f. the state of standing amazed. *ṭhiṭhak-rahnā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*

ٹهٹهکنا ठठकना *ṭhaṭhaknā* or ठिठकना *ṭhiṭhaknā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

ٹھٹھور ठठोर *ṭhaṭhor*, } a banterer, a wag, a
ٹھٹھول ठठोल *ṭhaṭhol*, } jester; adj. jocose. *h.*

ٹھٹھولی ठठोली *ṭhaṭholī*, f. fun, humour, sport, joking. *h.*

ٹھٹھیرا ठठेरा *ṭhaṭherā*, m. a brazier, a tinker. *ṭhaṭhere ṭhaṭhere kī badla,ī*, a bargain between two people equally acute or knowing; diamond cut diamond; the stalk of the *jo,ār* (*Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

ٹھٹھیری ठठेरी *ṭhaṭherī*, f. a brazier's wife, a female brazier, or tinker. *h.*

ٹھچرا ठचरा *ṭhachrā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.* [tering, a chatterer. *d.*

ٹھخ ٹھخ *ṭhakh-ṭhakh* also *ṭhakh-ṭhakhī*, chat-

ٹھڈا ठड्डा *ṭhaḍḍā*, m. the beak of a paper kite. *h.*

ٹھڈی ठुड्डी *ṭhuḍḍī*, f. the chin; parched grain; *ṭhuḍḍī pakarnā*, a. to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*

ٹھر ठिर *ṭhir*, f. frost, coldness. *h.*

ٹھرا ठर्रा *ṭharrā* or ठरा *ṭharā*, f. a kind of wine or spirituous liquor; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

ٹھرا ठिहरा *ṭihrā*, m. a small village. *h.*

ٹھرانا ठिराना *ṭhirānā*, a. to cause to congeal. *h.*

ٹھراؤ ठराव *ṭharā,o*, settlement, determination (properly *ṭhahrāo*). *h.*

ٹھرر ठरर *ṭharar*, } m. snoring. *ṭharak pār-*
ٹھرک ठरक *ṭharak*, } *nā*, n. to snore. *h.*

ٹھرنا ठिरना *ṭhirnā*, n. to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*

ٹھری ठर्री *ṭharrī*, f. (see *ṭharrā*) wine. *h.*

ٹھریا ठरिया *ṭhariyā*, m. a kind of earthen *ṭukka*. *h.*

ٹھس ठस *ṭhas, ṭhis*, or *ṭhus*, an imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*

ٹھسا ठस्सा *ṭhassā*, m. a mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c.; a type in printing; a stamp or impression on coins, &c.; pride, vanity. *h.*

ٹھساٹھس ठसाठस *ṭhasā-ṭhas*, filled; crowded. *h.*

ٹھسانا ठुसाना *ṭhusānā*, a. to cause to stuff. *h.*

ٹھسک ठसक *ṭhasak*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

ٹھسکنا ठुसकना *ṭhusaknā*, a. *peditum ciere, suppedere*; to weep (but not aloud). *h.*

ٹھسکنا ठसकना *ṭhasaknā*, a. to break a piece off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

ٹھسکی ठुसकी *ṭhuskī*, f. *ventris crepitus surdus*. *h.*

ٹھسنا ठुसना *ṭhusnā*, n. to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*

ٹھسنی ठसनी *ṭhasnī*, f. a rammer. *h.*

ٹھک ठहक *ṭahak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*

ٹھکانا ठिकाना *ṭhikānā*, m. residence, place, station, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit. *ṭhikānā ḍhūṇḍhnā*, a. to seek a residence, or employment. *ṭhikānā-k.*, a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its commencement. *ṭhikāne lagānā*, a. to put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *ṭhikāne lagnā*, n. to be killed, to die, to be put an end to. *ṭhikānā lagānā*, a. to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *h.*

ٹھک ٹھک ठक ठक *ṭhak ṭhak*, m. f. hard work, harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*

ٹھکٹھکانا ठकठकाना *ṭhakṭhakānā*, a. to pat, tap, sound. *h.* [so called, a shallop. *h.*

ٹھکٹھوا ठकठौवा *ṭhak-ṭhaunā*, f. a small boat

ٹھک ٹھکیا ठक ठकिया *ṭhak-ṭhakiyā*, m. a stickler, a wrangler. *h.*

ٹھکٹھیلا ठकठेला *ṭhakṭhelā*, stuffed together in a crowd, crowded. *h.*

ٹھکرا ठिकरा *ṭhikrā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as *faḳīrs* use. *h.* [with the toes. *h.*

ٹھکرانا ठुकराना *ṭhukrānā*, a. to kick or strike

ٹھکرائی ठकुराई *ṭhakurā,ī*, f. lordliness, nobility; the state or rank of *ṭhākur*, q.v. godship, divinity. *h.*

ٹھکرائن ठकुरायन *ṭhakurāyan*, f. the wife or daughter of a *ṭhākur*, a female divinity or idol. *h.*

ٹھکڑا ठुकड़ा *ṭhukṛā*, m. a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*

ٹھکنا ठहकना *ṭahaknā*, n. to pain. *h.*

ٹھکنا ठुहुकना *ṭuhuknā*, n. to cry. *h.*

ٹھگ ठग *ṭhag*, m. a robber, a cheat: the term is more especially applied of late to the miscreants called *phansīgars*, or stranglers. q.v. *ṭhag-bidyā* or *-bāzī*, f. cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. *ṭhag lānā*, a. to rob, to cheat. *ṭhag lenā*, a. to cheat. *h.*

ٹھگانا ठगाना *ṭhagānā*, n. to be cheated; a. to cheat, to deceive. *h.* [ing. *h.*

ٹھگائی ठगाई *ṭhagā,ī*, f. robbery, theft, cheat-

ٹھگن ठगिन *ṭhagin*, f. a female *ṭhag*. *h.*

ٹھگنا ठगना *ṭhagnā*, a. to cheat, to deceive. *h.*

ٹھگنی ठगनी *ṭhagnī*, f. a female robber, or cheat. *h.*

ٹھگوری ठगौरी *ṭhagaurī*, f. cheating, robbing. *h.*

ٹھگی ठगई *ṭhaga,ī* or *ṭhagī*, f. the practice of strangling, &c. (v. *ṭhag*), cheating, robbing. *h.*

ٹھگیا ठगिया *ṭhagiyā*, m. a cheater, a robber. *h.*

ٹھل ठहल *ṭahal* (also *ṭahal-ṭakor*), f. housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, bussiness, work, job, use, drudgery. *ṭahal-k.*, a. to serve, to drudge. *ṭahal lagānī*, n. to dance attendance. *h.*

ٹھلانا ठहलाना *ṭahlānā*, a. to lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse or child); to make dance attendance. *h.*

ٹھل ٹکور ठहलठकोर *ṭahal-ṭakor*, f. housewifery, &c., the same as *ṭhahal*. *h.*

تهلنا टहलना *ṭahalnā*, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*

تهلني टहलनी *ṭahalnī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

تهلوا टहलूआ *ṭahlū,ā*, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h.*

تهلوي टहलूई *ṭahlū,ī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

تهليا ठिलिया *ṭhiliyā*, f. a waterpot. *h.*

تهمك ठुमक *ṭhumak*, f. the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air. *ṭhumak-chāl*, f. a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*

تهمكا ठुमका *ṭhumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*

تهمكنا ठुमकना *ṭhumaknā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*

تهمكي ठुमकी *ṭhumkī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*

تهنا टहना *ṭahnā*, m. a branch or large bough. *h.*

تهنا ठहना *ṭhannā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*

تهناك ठनाक *ṭhanāk*, m. a clinking noise. *h.*

تهنتهنانا ठनठनाना *ṭhanṭhanānā*, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*

تهند ठण्ड *ṭhanḍ*, f. coldness, a cold *h.*

تهندا ठण्डा *ṭhanḍā*, cold; free from weeds (a soil). *ṭhanḍā paṛnā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). *ṭhanḍā-k.*, a. to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage. *ṭhanḍā honā.* n. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility. *kalejā ṭhanḍā honā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c., after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified. *h.*

تهنداي ठण्डाई *ṭhanḍā,ī*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhang*. *h.*

تهندك ठण्डक, تهندهك ठण्डक *ṭhanḍak*, *ṭhanḍhak*, f. coldness, coolness. *h.*

تهندها ठण्ढा *ṭhanḍhā* (v. *ṭhanḍā*), cold. *h.*

تهندي ठण्ढी *ṭhanḍī*, cold. *ṭhanḍī sāṅs bharnī*, a. to sigh, to heave a cold sigh. *h.*

تهنك ठिनक *ṭhinak* or ठुनुक *ṭhunuk*, f. sob. *h.*

تهنكانا ठुनकाना *ṭhunkānā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*

تهنكنا ठनकना *ṭhanaknā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a pain); to jingle, tinkle. *h.*

تهنكنا ठिनकना *ṭhinaknā* or ठुनुकना *ṭhunuknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

تهنگنا ठिंगना *ṭhingnā*, short, dwarfish. *ṭhingnā,ī*, f. lowness of stature. *h.*

تهني टहनी *ṭahnī*, f. a branch. *h.*

تهور ठौर *ṭhaur*, f. place, residence; adv. upon the spot. *ṭhaur rahnā*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*

تهور ठोर *ṭhor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*

تهوڑي ठोढ़ी *ṭhoṛī*, f. the chin. *h.*

تهوس ठोस *ṭhos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*

تهوسا ठोसा *ṭhosā*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*

تهوساي ठोसाई *ṭhosā,ī*, f. solidity, firmness. *h.*

تهوسنا ठोसना *ṭhosnā*, a. to stuff, cram in; to stab. *h.*

تهوكا टहोका *ṭahokā*, m. a blow, a thump. *h.*

تهوكا ठोकाँ *ṭhokā*, m. reproof, chiding, scolding. *d.*

تهوكر ठोकर *ṭhokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block. *ṭhokar khānā*, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties. *ṭhokar lagnā*, n. to strike the foot against (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.*

تهوكرا ठोकरा *ṭhokrā*, m. a fillip; adj. hard [(as bad bread). *h.*

تهوكن ठोकन *ṭhokan*, m. act of beating, &c. *h.*

تهوكنا ठोकना *ṭhoknā*, a. to beat, to strike; to drive (as a stake). *h.*

تهولا ठोला *ṭholā*, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles. *ṭholā mārnā* a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.*

تهون टहोँ *ṭahoṅ*, m. the voice of a new-born child. *h.*

تهونا ठिवना *ṭhivnā*, m. the knee (see *ṭhewnā*). *s.*

تهونٹهه ठूँठ *ṭhūnṭh*, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.*

تهونٹهه ठोंठ *ṭhonṭh*, f. the beak or bill of a [bird. *h.*

تهونٹها ठूँठा *ṭhūnṭhā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *h.*

تهونٹهي ठूँठी *ṭhūnṭhī*, f. stubble. *h.*

تهونٹيا ठूँटिया *ṭhūnṭiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch. *h.*

تهونسنا ठोंसना *ṭhoṅsnā*, a. to stuff (see *ṭhosnā*). *d.*

تهونكنا ठोंकना *ṭhoṅknā*, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. *ṭhoṅk-d.*, to hammer, to knock. *pīṭh-ṭhoṅknā*, to pat on the back. *h.*

تهونگ ठोंग *ṭhong*, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*

تهونگا ठोंगा *ṭhongā*, m. striking with the beak. *h.*

تهونگانا ठोंगाना *ṭhongānā*, تهونگنا ठोंगना *ṭhongnā*, a. to peck, to strike with the beak. *h.*

تهاكا ठहाका *ṭhahākā*, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion. *ṭhahāke kī mulāqāt*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*

تهرانا ठहराना *ṭhahrānā*, a. to fix, settle, to come to a decision or determination. *h.*

تهراو ठहराव *ṭhahrā,o*, m. settlement, fixture, permanence; proof. *h.*

تهرنا ठहरना *ṭhaharnā*, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.*

ٹھہ ठई *ṭha,ī*, f. (past tense of *ṭhānnā*), to resolve, fix, &c. *h.*

ٹھیپ ठीप *ṭhīp*, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*

ٹھیپی ठेपी *ṭhepī*, f. a cork, a plug, stopper; *ṭhepī mushh meṅ denā*, n. to be silent. *h.*

ٹھیٹھ ठेठ *ṭheṭh*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٹھیس ठेस *ṭhes*, m. f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*

ٹھیسرا ठेसरा *ṭhesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or inuendo. *h.*

ٹھیسنا ठेसना *ṭhesnā*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*

ٹھیک ठेक *ṭhek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain; a portable granary. *h.*

ٹھیک ठीक *ṭhīk*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition. *ṭhīk ānā*, to fit, to suit. *ṭhīk-k.*, a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*

ٹھیکا ठेका *ṭhekā*, m. a plug, a stopper. *h.*

ٹھیکا ठीका *ṭhīkā*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*

ٹھیک ٹھاک ठीकठाक *ṭhīk-ṭhāk*, quite right, right and tight. *ṭhīk-ṭhāk-k.*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*

ٹھیکرا ठीकरा *ṭhīkrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*

ٹھیکری ठीकरी *ṭhīkrī*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*; the upper or moveable jaw of the cock of a musket. *ṭhīkrī-chunnā*, a. to evince madness. *h.*

ٹھیکم ٹھیک ठीकमठीक *ṭhīkam-ṭhīk*, exactly, truly, rightly, quite right. *h.*

ٹھیکم ٹھیکا ठीकमठीका *ṭhīkam-ṭhīkā*, m. abuse. *h.*

ٹھیکی ठेकी *ṭhekī*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). *ṭhekī lagānā* or *denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*

ٹھیلا ठेला *ṭhelā*, m. a push, a shove. *ṭhelā-ṭhelī*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*

ٹھیلنا ठेलना *ṭhelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*

ٹھیلنا ठेलना *ṭhelanā*, m. acting the buffoon. *h.*

ٹھینٹھ ठेंठ *ṭhenṭh*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٹھینٹھی ठेंठी *ṭhenṭhī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhotī* or cloth, reaching no further than the knee. *h.* [a tool (*penis*). *h.*

ٹھینگا ठेंगा *ṭhengā*, m. a stick, a small club;

ٹھینگا باجنا ठेंगाबाजना *ṭhengā-bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*

ٹھینگنا ठेंगना *ṭhengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

ٹھینونا ठेवना *ṭhennā* or ठेउना *ṭhe,unā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*

ٹھیے ठये *ṭhaye*, past tense of *ṭhānnā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*

ٹیپ टीप *ṭīp*, f. a note of hand, a cheque; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing, the noting of any thing; f. the act of pressing, compressing. *ṭīp-ṭāp*, f. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing. *ṭīp lenā*, a. to draw a card. *h.*

ٹیپری टीपड़ी *ṭīpṛī*, f. wooden stocks or thumb-screws used for torture; an instrument in which the prepuce of a boy is fixed when undergoing the operation of circumcision. *h.*

ٹیپنا टीपना *ṭīpnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*

ٹیٹا टीटा *ṭīṭā*, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h.*

ٹیٹلی टीटली *ṭīṭlī*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

ٹیٹوا टेटवा *ṭeṭwā*, m. the head of a snake. *h.*

ٹیخنا टीखना *ṭīkhnā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*

ٹیڈی टीडी *ṭīḍī*, f. a locust. *h.*

ٹیر टीर *ṭīr*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

ٹیر टेर *ṭer*, f. tune; voice. *h.*

ٹیرا टेरा *ṭerā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*

ٹیرنا टेरना *ṭernā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to halloo; to tune. *h.*

ٹیڑا टेड़ा *ṭeṛā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *ṭeṛā hilānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a.*

ٹیڑھا टेढ़ा *ṭeṛhā*, crooked, bent. *ṭeṛhā-beṛā*, crooked. *ṭeṛhā-k.*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.*

ٹیڑھائی टेढ़ाई *ṭeṛhā,ī*, f. crookedness. *h.*

ٹیڑھی टेढ़ी *ṭeṛhī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*

ٹیڑی टीड़ी *ṭīṛī*, f. a locust (same as *ṭīḍī*). *h.*

ٹیس टीस *ṭīs*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *ṭīs mārnā*, n. to throb. *h.*

ٹیسنا टीसना *ṭīsnā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.*

ٹیسو टेसू *ṭesū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

ٹیسوا टेसवा *ṭeswā*, m. a tear (also *ṭaswā*, q.v.). *h.*

ٹیک टीक *ṭīk*, f. an ornament for the head and neck. *h.*

ٹیک टेक *ṭek*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow. *ṭek rahnā*, n. to lean upon. *h.*

ٹیکا टीका *ṭīkā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs; a badge of sovereignty; an ornament worn on the forehead; the nuptial gifts. *ṭīkā bhejnā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*

ٹیکا टीका *ṭīkā*, f. a commentary or gloss. *h.*

ٹیکا *ṭekā*, m. trust, reliance, confidence, support. *d.*

ٹیکان *ṭekān*, m. a height, elevation. *d.*

ٹیکر टेकर *ṭekar*, } m. (also *ṭīkar*, &c.) a
ٹیکرا टेकरा *ṭekrā*, } height, a rising ground; high lands of indifferent quality. *h.*

ٹیکری टीकरी *ṭīkarī*, a small field of inferior land. *h.*

ٹیکڑا *ṭekṛā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*

ٹیکن टेकन *ṭekan*, m. a prop, support. *h.*

ٹیکنا टेकना *ṭeknā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*

ٹیکیت टीकैत *ṭīkait*, invested with the *ṭīkā* or badge of sovereignty. *s.*

ٹیگرا टेगरा *ṭegrā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*

ٹیل टील *ṭīl*, f. a young hen; a woman (name given in contempt). *h.*

ٹیلا टीला *ṭīlā*, } m. a rising ground, a ridge,
ٹیلھا टीलहा *ṭīlhā*, } a low hill. *h.*

ٹیلنا टेलना *ṭelnā*, a. to remove. *h.*

ٹیلوا टेलूआ *ṭelū,ā*, m. a beam. *h.*

ٹیم टेम *ṭem*, f. snuff of a candle; the flame of a candle or lamp. *h.*

ٹیم ٹام टेमटाम *ṭem-ṭām* or *ṭīm-ṭām*, m. dressing. *h.*

ٹینا टेना *ṭenā* (mas. of *ṭenī*), a particular breed of fowls *h.*

ٹینٹ टेंट *ṭeṅṭ* or टींट *ṭīṅṭ*, m. the ripe fruit of *karīl*; a speck on the eye. *h.*

ٹینٹا टेंटा *ṭeṅṭā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karīl*; a fizgig; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

ٹینٹر टेंटर *ṭeṅṭar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

ٹینٹوا टेंटूआ *ṭeṅṭū,ā*, m. the windpipe, the throat. *h.*

ٹینٹی टेंटी *ṭeṅṭī*, f. name of a fruit; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

ٹین ٹین टेंटें टेंटें *ṭeṅ-ṭeṅ*, an imitative sound, inarticulate sound. *h.*

ٹینک टेंक *ṭenk*, f. shelter, support; recognising. *h.*

ٹینگرا टेंगरा *ṭengrā*, m. } the name of a fish
ٹینگری टेंगरी *ṭengrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). *s.*

ٹینگی टेंगी *ṭengī*, f. teazing. *h.*

ٹینی टेनी *ṭenī*, m. a particular breed of fowls; adj. tiny, small. *h.*

ٹیو टेव *ṭew* or *ṭe,o*, f. habit, custom. *h.*

ٹیوا टेवा *ṭewā*, m. calculation of nativity; habit, custom. *h.*

ٹیوری *ṭe,orī* (v. *te,orī*), a frown, &c. *h.*

ٹیوکی टेवकी *ṭewkī*, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

ٹیونا टेवना *ṭewnā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

ٹیہرا टेहरा *ṭehrā*, m. a village. *h.*

ٹیہلا टेहला *ṭehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. *h.*

ث

ث *ṣe* or *ṣā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of Persian or Indian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th* in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical letters, never being employed in the formation of derivatives; and in the reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 500. When Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or *sīn*, as *Kayūmarṣ* for *Kayūmart*, and *Tahmūraṣ* for *Tahmūras*. *s.*

ثابت *ṣābiṭ*, firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed. *ṣābit rahnā*, n. to adhere to a person. *ṣābit-ḳadam*, immoveable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. *ṣābit-k.*, to confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*

ثابت خانی *ṣābit-khānī*, an armed retainer or sentinel. *a.*

ثاقب *ṣāḳib*, shining, splendid; sublime, high. *a.*

ثالث *ṣāliṣ*, the third; an umpire, arbitrator, mediator. *ṣāliṣ ṣalāṣa*, m. trinity. *ṣālis bil-khair*, an unprejudiced arbitrator. *a.*

ثالث نامہ *ṣāliṣ-nāma*, m. a deed of award. *p.*

ثالثہ *ṣāliṣa*, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. *a.*

ثالثی *ṣāliṣī*, f. arbitration, mediation. *a.*

ثالوث *ṣālūṣ*, the Trinity. *ṣālūṣi aḳdas*, the most holy Trinity. *a.*

ثامن *ṣāmin*, the eighth. *a.*

ثانی *ṣānī*, m. } second; the second. *ṣānī ul-*
ثانیہ *ṣāniya*, f. } *ḥāl*, another time. *ṣānī mulāḥaṣa*, re-inspection, revisal. *ṣāniyaṣ*, secondly, in the second place. *a.*

ثبات *ṣabāt*, m. permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy. *a.*

ثبت *ṣabt*, f. stability, permanency, firmness; *ṣabt-k.*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.*

ثبوت *ṣabūt* or *ṣubūt*, m. firmness, stability, permanency, confirmation by evidence. *a.*

ثرا *ṣarā*, opulent, rich; m. the earth. *a.*

ثروت *ṣarwat*, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

ثریا *ṣuraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *a.*

ثعلب *ṣa'lab*, m. a fox (pl. *ṣu'ālib*). *a.*

ثعلب مصری *ṣa'labi miṣrī*, m. salep (the root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). *a.*

ثفل *ṣufl*, dregs, sediment, refuse. *a.*

ثقات *ṣiḳāt* (pl. of ثقہ), trusty friends. *a.*

ثقالت *ṣaḳālat*, f. weight, heaviness. *a.*

ثقل *ṣiḳl*, m. gravity, weight; indigestion, heavy load. *a.*

ثقہ *ṣiḳa*, m. confidence; a confidant, a trusty friend. *a.*

ثقيل *ṡaḳīl*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. *a.*

ثلاث *ṡalāṡ*, three. *ṡulāṡ*, by three. *a.*

ثلاثي *ṡulāṡī*, triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) triliteral. *a.*

ثلث *ṡulṡ*, m. the third part. *a.*

ثمر *ṡamar*, m. fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring. *ṡamar-bakhsh*, productive of fruit. *a.*

ثمرة *ṡamra* or *ṡamara*, m. fruit; profit, reward, recompense; offspring. *a.*

ثمن *ṡaman*, m. price, value. *a.*

ثمن *ṡumun* or *ṡumn*, m. the eighth part. *a.*

ثمين *ṡamīn*, costly, precious. *a.*

ثنا *ṡanā*, f. praise, applause, eulogy. *ṡanā-khwān*, one who praises. *ṡanā-gustar*, one who scatters praises. *a.*

ثواب *ṡavāb*, m. the future reward of virtue; a virtuous action, reward, premium. *a.*

ثوابت *ṡavābit* (pl. of ثابت), m. the fixed stars. *a.*

ثوب *ṡaub*, m. a robe, a vestment. *a.*

ثور *ṡaur*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus; twilight, crepuscule; the name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

ثياب *ṡiyāb* (pl. of ثوب), m. clothes, robes. *a.*

ثيبه *ṡaiyiba*, f. a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina cujus periit virginitas.* *a.*

ج

ج *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh in the Hindūstānī. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it is a radical letter. In enumeration by *abjad* it stands for the number three. It is sometimes used: 1st, for *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāsh*, would that! 2nd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as *faranj* for *farang*, Europe; 3rd, for the final imperceptible *he*, as *fīrozaj* for *fīroza*, a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*, as *tārāt*, for *tārāj*, plunder; 2nd, *zh*, as *kazhdum* for *kajdum*, a scorpion; 3rd, *g*, as *akhshīg* for *akhshīj*, contrary. In some rare instances it is redundant, as *debāj* for *debā*, brocade.

ج ज *ja*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. It is used for *z*, in such Arabic and Persian words as have found their way into the Hindī dialect, thus, *hājirī* for *ḥāẓirī*, breakfast. In many words borrowed from the Sanskrit, *j* is substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanskrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *anḍaj*, a bird, the egg-born, from *anḍa*; *vārij*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا *jā*, f. a place. *jā-ba-jā* or *hama-jā*, everywhere. *jā-nishīn*, m. a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, vicegerent. *p.*

جا जा *jā*, the old inflected form of the rel. pron. *jo* or *jaun*, whom, which. *h.*

جاب जाब *jāb*, m. muzzle for large cattle; a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*

جابر *jābir*, a despot, a tyrant. *a.*

جابسال *jāb-sāl* and *jāb-sālī* (for *jawāb-sawāl*, &c.), conversation, reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جابي जाबी *jābī*, f. muzzle for small cattle. *h.*

جاپ जाप *jāp*, m. repeating inaudibly passages from the *Shāstras*, charms, names of a deity; silent meditation; counting one's beads (a Hindū term not applicable to Musalmāns). *s.*

جاپك जापक *jāpak*, جاپي जापी *jāpī*, m. one who counts his beads, or who recites to himself. *s.*

جاپلوسي *jāplūsī*, f. flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplusī*). *p.*

جاپن जापन *jāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.*

جاپهل *jāphal* (v. *jā,e-phal*), nutmeg. *d.*

جات जात *jāt*, born, produced; a child, offspring. *jāt* or *jāti*, f. kind, sort, cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production, lineage, race. *jāt-pānt* or *jāt-pāntī*, f. pedigree. *jāt-bhā,ī*, a brother by caste. *jāti-swabhāw*, m. specific or generic character or nature. *jāti-lakshan*, m. generic distinction or characteristic; mark of tribe or caste. *jāti-hīn*, outcaste. *s.*

جاتا رهنا जाता रहना *jātā-rahnā*, to go away entirely, to vanish. *h.*

جاتر जातु *jātru*, m. a pilgrim, wayfarer. *s.*

جاترا जात्रा (for जात्रा *jātrā*), f. a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; a religious festival, especially a procession of idols, a fair. *jātrā-karan*, m. setting forth on a march. *s.*

جاترك यात्रिक *jātrik*, جاترو जातु *jātrū*, جاتري जात्री *jātrī*, m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*

جاتك जातक *jātak*, m. a mendicant; astrological calculation of a nativity. *s.*

جات كرم जातकर्म *jāt-karma*, m. a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*

جاتو जातू *jātū*, a *rājpūt* tribe in Karnal, of whom many have now become Musalmāns. *h.*

جاتي जाती *jātī*, f. kind, tribe (same as *jāti*); the great-flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); mace, nutmeg. *jāti-patrī*, f. mace. *jāti-phal*, m. nutmeg (same as *jā,e-phal*, q.v.). *jāti-ras*, m. gum myrrh. *s.*

جاتيندهه जात्यन्ध *jātyandh*, born blind. *s.*

جاتيه जात्य *jātya*, well-born, of good family. *s.*

جاٹ जाट *jāṭ*, m. the name of a tribe among the *rājpūts* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جاٹل जाटलि *jāṭli*, m. f. a plant (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

جاٹلي जाटली *jāṭlī*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe *h.*

جاٹو जाटू *jāṭū*, name of a *rājpūt* tribe. *h.*

جاٹوا जाटुवा *jāṭuvā* or जाटूआ *jāṭū,ā*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, q. v. *h.*

جاٹھ जाठ *jāṭh*, m. the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to a deity. *s.*

جاڻي *jāṇī*, one who is kneeling. *a.*

جاجت *jā-jat*, f. the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jīm*, the first being *jīm alif* or *jā*, the second *jīm te* or *jat*, &c. *a.*

جاجك जाजक (for याजक) *jājak*, m. a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s.*

جاجك जाजक *jājak*, m. a player on cymbals [or on the tabor. *h.*

جاجم जाजम *jājam*, f. a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*

جاجن याजन *jājan*, m. the act of conducting a sacrifice or causing its performance. *s.*

جاجيه याज्य *jājya*, m. property or presents earned by officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

جاچت याचित *jāchit*, asked, begged. *s.*

جاچك याचक (for याचक) *jāchak*, m. a solicitor; a beggar; a person who goes about singing for charity. *s.*

جاچنا याचना (for याचना) *jāchnā*, a. to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit; f. asking, begging. *s.*

جاداد *jā-dād*, f. a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.*

جادج *jādaj*, m. a pathway, road (same as [*jāda*, q. v.). *p.*

جادو यादव *jādaw* (for यादव *yādava*), m. a descendant of Yadu; the lineage of *Krishṇa* as descended from Yadu; a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

جادو *jādū*, m. enchantment, conjuring, jugling. *jādū-chalānā*, a. to practise incantations. *jādūgar*, m. an enchanter, conjuror, juggler, magician. *jādū-garnī*, f. a sorceress. *jādū-garī*, f. magic, necromancy. *p.*

جادو जादो *jādo*, m. one of the low castes in a village, employed in menial offices. *h.*

جادون जादों *jādoṅ*, name of a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

جاده *jāda*, m. a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a.*

جاڈيه जाड्य *jāḍya*, m. coldness, apathy; folly, [stupidity. *s.*

جاذب *jāẕib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *jāẕib kāghaz*, blotting-paper. *a.*

جاذبت *jāẕibat*, } attracting; charm, grace,
جاذبه *jāẕiba*, } loveliness. *a.*

جار *jār*, m. neighbour. *jāri mulāsik*, a near neighbour. *jārr*, giving *kasra* to the last letter of a word. *ḥarf-jārr*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*, or the short *i*. *a.*

جار जार *jār*, m. a gallant, a paramour. *s.*

جار जार *jār*, m. virulence, violence. *h.*

جارج जारज *jāraj*, m. f. an adulterine, the child of a woman by her paramour. *s.*

جارل जारल *jāral*, m. a kind of wood (*Lagerstrœmia flos reginæ*). *h.*

جارن जारन *jāran*, m. fire-wood, fuel. *s.*

جارنا जारना *jārnā*, } a. to burn, to kindle,
جارنون जारनौं *jārnauṅ*, } to inflame, to light. *s.*

جارو जारू *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s.*

جاروب *jārūb*, m. a broom, or the sweeper who uses it. *jārūb-kash*, m. sweeper. *jārūb-kashī*, f. the act or office of sweeping. *p.*

جاري *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current, customary, in force (a law). *jārī-k.*, a. to begin, to set on foot. *jārī honā*, n. to pass current, to be in force, to proceed; (as business) to flow. *jārī rupaiya*, a current rupī, current coin in general. *a.*

جاري *jārī*, Indian millet (v. *jo,ār*). *d.*

جاريه *jāriya*, f. a maid-servant. *a.*

جاڑ जाड़ *jāṛ*, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

جاڑا जाड़ा *jāṛā*, m. cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*

جاڑي जाड़ी *jāṛī*, f. a row of teeth. *h.*

جاڑيه जाड्य *jāṛya*, coldness, apathy, indifference. *s.*

جازم *jāzam*, f. a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on (same as *jājam*). *h.*

جازم *jāzim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*

جاس जासु *jā-su*, } (old form of pron.) from
جاسو जासू *jā-sū*, } whom or from which, whereby. *h.*

جاسندي *jāsundī* (v. *jāsūn*) the shoe-flower. *d.*

جاسوس *jāsūs*, m. a spy, emissary. *a.*

جاسوسي *jāsūsī*, f. spying, espionage. *jāsūsī-k.*, a. to play the spy. *a.*

جاسون *jāsūn*, } a species of China rose;
جايسون *jā,esūn*, } the shoe-flower (*Hibiscus Syriacus*, or *Hibiscus sinensis*). In Urdū it is called *gaṛhal*, and in Hindī *jawā* or *japā*, q. v. (Binning.) *d.*

جاڪڙ जाकड़ *jākaṛ*, a pledge, &c. (v. *jāṅkaṛ*). *h.*

جاکهر जाखर *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāṭ* tribe. *h.*

جاکهن जाखन *jākhan*, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*

جاگ जाग *jāg*, m. a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*

جاگو जागु *jāgu*, m. one who watches. *s.*

جاگا जागा *jāgā*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs (same as *bhāṭ*, q. v.). *h.*

جاگا *jāgā* (for *jagah*), a place, situation. *d.*

جاگابندي जागाबन्दी *jāgā-bandī*, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

جاگت जागत *jāgat*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگتي جوت जागतीज्योति *jāgtī-jot* (for जागतीज्योति *jāgtī-jyoti*), possessed of or exerting miraculous power. *s.*

جاگرت जागर्ति *jāgarti*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگرن जागरण *jāgaran*, m. vigil, wakefulness, sitting up at night (in a religious ceremony or prayer); vespers. *s.*

جاگري जागरी *jāgrī*, f. coarse sugar, molasses, refuse of sugar; sugar of the palmyra tree. *h.*

جاگنا जागना *jāgnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جاگو जागू *jāgū*, wakeful, watchful. *s.*

جاگو जागू *jāgū*, } f. place, situation (v. *ja-*
جاگه जागह *jāgah*, } *gah*). *h.*

جاگير *jāgīr*, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land). *jāgīr-dār*, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgīr* (v. Wilson). *p.*

جاگيك याज्ञिक *jāgyik*, m. a sacrificer, the institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

جاگيه याज्ञिय *jagiyā*, fit for sacrifice. *h.*

جال *jāl*, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *ja'l*, q. v.). *a.*

جال जाल *jāl*, m. a net, a sash; a window, a lattice, an eyelet or loophole; magic, conjuring, supernatural deception. *jāl-dār*, reticulated. *jāl-silāḥī*, f. a coat of mail. *jāl-lakrī*, f. valerian. *s.*

جالا जाला *jālā*, m. cobweb; a net, a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, a cataract. *s.*

جالس *jālis*, one who sits; one of a company. *a.*

جالك जालिक *jālik*, m. a spider; a fisherman; a hunter using nets. *s.*

جالكي जालिकी *jālikī*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror or juggler; one who employs nets for a livelihood. *s.*

جالم जाल्म *jālm*, m. a low man, one of a degraded tribe; adj. cruel, harsh; rash, inconsiderate. *s.*

جالنا *jālnā*, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*

جالندهر जालन्धर *jālandhar*, m. a country in the north-west of India, perhaps the modern *Jallindhar*. *jālandharā*, an inhabitant of Jālandhar. *s.*

جالني जालिनी *jālinī*, f. a painting-room. *s.*

جالي जाली *jālī*, illusory, deceptive; f. network; the integument in which a fœtus is enveloped; a coil, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle. *jālī parnā* expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*

جاليا जालिया *jāliyā*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror. *s.*

جالينوس *jālīnūs*, Galen, the celebrated Greek physician. *s.*

جام *jām*, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl; a mirror. *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jamshīd*, the mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished. *jāmi jahān-numā*, a pharos. *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*

جام जाम *jām*, m. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, &c.); a watch of the day or night (v. *pahr*). *āṭh-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s.*

جام *jām*, m. the guava (*Psidium pyriferum*). *d.*

جاما *jāmā*, m. garments, clothes. *p.*

جاماتا जामाता *jāmātā*, m. son-in-law, daughter's husband. *s.*

جاماتر जामातृ *jāmātṛī*, m. a daughter's husband, a son-in-law; a husband, a lord or master; the sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). *s.*

جامبب जाम्बब *jāmbab*, m. the rose-apple, the fruit. *s.*

جامبوت जाम्बुवत *jāmbu-wat*, m. a fabulous bear, father-in-law to *Krishṇa*. *s.*

جامد *jāmid*, styptic. *ismi jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived. *a.*

جامدار *jāma-dār* (v. *jāma*), the keeper of a wardrobe. *jāmadār-khāna*, the house where wardrobes are kept. *p.*

جامداري *jāma-dārī*, f. office of keeping the wardrobes; the guards or keepers (collectively). *p.*

جامداني *jāmdānī*, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

جامرول जामरूल *jāmrūl*, m. the Malay or star-apple (*Eugenia malaccensis*). *h.*

جامع *jāmi'*, completing, comprehending, collecting. *jāmi' ul kamālāt*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection; all, whole, universal, collective; f. a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khuṭba* is repeated on Fridays. "The mosque, and all its attached buildings, generally comprising a caravansary, an almshouse, a school, &c., is termed the *jāmi'*, while the sanctuary or place of worship is called the *masjid*."—(Binning.) *a.*

جامگي *jāmgī*, f. a salary; a match of a gun. *p.*

جامن जामन *jāman*, f. m. a fruit and tree so called (*Calyptranthes caryophyllifolia*; also *Eugenia jambolana*). *s.*

جامن जामन *jāman*, m. sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, rennet. *h.*

جامني जामिनी *jāminī*, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

جامني जामनी *jāmnī*, Grecian, Mahometan, or their language. *s.*

جاموس *jāmūs*, m. a buffalo (Arab. form of the Persian *gāwmesh* or *gāmesh*, q. v.). *a.*

جامونت जामवन्त *jāmawant*, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to *Krishṇa*. *s.*

جامه *jāma*, m. a garment, robe, vest, a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *jāma-khāna*, a wardrobe. *jāma-dānī*, f. portmanteau. *jāma-zeb*, becoming one's clothes. *jāma-wār*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. *p.*

جامي जामी *jāmī*, f. a virtuous and respectable woman; a sister. *s.*

جامي *jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet; adj. of or relating to a cup. *p.*

جان *jān*, f. m. life, soul spirit, mind; a sweetheart. *jān-āfarīn*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring. *jān-bāzī*, f. the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success. *jān-bāzī-k.*, a. to risk life in a business. *jān-bakhsh*, f. animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime. *jān-bakhshī*, f. animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. *jān bar hakk* (or *ba-hakk*) *taslīm-k.*, to expire, to give up the ghost. *jān-bar honā*, n. to survive, to outlive *jān ba lab honā*, n. to be at the point of death, *jān par ānā* or *parnā*, n. to be exposed to imminent danger. *jān-par khelnā*, a. to run the hazard. *jān par naubat ānī*, n. to be in imminent danger of life. *jān parnā*, n. to be refreshed. *jān-tarāsh*, weakening. *jān taslīm-k.*, a. to resign one's life. *jān chhurānā*, n. to escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, life-posessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active. *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). *jān-sitān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-soz*, heart-inflaming beloved. *jān se mārnā*, a. to kill. *jān-fishān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fishānī*, f. zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence. *jān-fishānī-k.*, a. to strain every nerve. *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting. *jān kisī par denā*, a. to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice. *jān-kandan*, gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-kandanī*, anguish of soul. *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating. *jān-mārnā* or *khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān men jān ānā*, n. to be satisfied, to be comforted. *jān-nigār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

जान *jān*, m. a conjuror, an astrologer; adj. knowing, wise. *jān būjhke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

जानु *jānu*, m. the knee. *jānu-phalak*, m. the knee-pan or patella. *jānu-sandhi*, f. the knee-joint. *s.*

जान *jānn*, m. a demon or devil, the race of [the genii. *a.*

जान *jān* (for *jahān*), where, whither. *d.*

जाना *jānā*, n. to go, to be, to pass, to reach. *jātā rahnā*, n. to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

جانان *jānān*, } handsome, lovely; a sweet-
جانانه *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, f. part, side. *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second. *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جان بوجهكي *jān-būjh-ke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جانبين *jānibain*, (du. of جانب), mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پهچان जानपहचान *jān-pahchān*, m. an acquaintance, an intimate friend. *s.*

جانت जांत *jānt*, f. a wooden trough for raising water. *s.*

جانت जानत *jānat*, adj. knowing, understanding. *h.*

جانتا जांता *jāntā*, m. f. a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellows. *jāntā-kal*, f. (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.*

جانچ जांच *jānch*, m. trial, examination, test, [assay, proof. *h.*

جانچنا जांचना *jānchnā*, a. to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جانكڑ जांकड़ *jānkar*, m. money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

جانگر जांगर *jāngar*, m. the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگل जांगल *jāngal*, m. the francoline partridge. *s.*

جانگل जांगुल *jāngul*, m. poison, venom. *s.*

جانگلي जांगुलि *jānguli*, } m. a snake-
جانگلك जांगुलिक *jāngulik*, } catcher, a dealer in antidotes, a man who pretends chiefly by charms to cure the bite of snakes, &c. *s.*

جانگلي जांगुली *jānguli*, f. knowledge of poisons, of charms and antidotes; a potherb (*Luffa acutangula*). *s.*

جانگهه जांघ *jāngh*, f. the thigh. *s.*

جانگهل जांघल *jānghal*, m. a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

جانگهيا जांघिया *jānghiyā*, m. a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا जानना *jānnā*, a. to know; to understand, to comprehend; to suppose, to trust, to believe. *h.*

جاننون जाननौं *jānnaun* (old form), (v. *jānnā*); to know, understand, &c. *h.*

جانو जानो *jāno*, that is to say; *videlicet*, understand, suppose; to wit, namely. *h.*

جانوا *jānwā*. a belt, brāhminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.*

جانور *jānwar*, m. an animal, any living creature. *p.*

جانون जानौं *jānaun* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, q.v., that is, suppose, &c. *h.*

جانهار जानहार *jānhār*, adj. going, passing away. *h.*

جاني जानी (for ज्ञानी) *jānī*, m. an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *s.*

جاني *jānī*, m. a lover, a friend; adj. of or relating to the life or soul. *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

جاني انجاني जाने अनजाने *jāne anjāne*, wittingly or unwittingly. *h.*

جاني دينا जाने देना *jāne denā*, a. to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جاوا *jāwā*, a kind of gruel or potage. *d.*

جاوان जावां *jāwān*, a twin, twins. *s.*

جاوت यावत *jāwat*, as much as, as many as, as long as, until. *s.*

جاوتري जावत्री *jāwatrī* or जावित्री *jāwitrī*, f. mace, a kind of spice. *s.*

جاوجيون यावज्जीवन *jāvajjīvan*, for life, as [long as life. *s.*

جاوید *jāwid*, جاودان *jāwidān*, جاودانه *jāwidāna*, } eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *p.*

جاوداني *jāwidānī*, eternity, the next world. *p.*

جاوك जावक or यावक *jāwak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect (v. *altā*). *s.*

جاوني بهاشا जावनीभाषा *jāvanī bhāshā*, the language of the *Javans* (*i. e.* Greeks or Muhammadans). q. v. *s.*

جاويد *jānīd*, جاويدان *jānīdān*, } always, eternal, everlasting. *p.*

جاويداني *jānīdānī*, f. eternity. *p.*

جاه *jāh*, f. dignity, rank, grandeur. *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*

جاه जाहि *jāhi* (pron. in the dative case), to whom, to whomsoever (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

جاهل *jāhil* ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*

جاهلي *jāhilī*, ignorance; paganism (vide next word). *a.*

جاهليّت *jāhiliyyat*, f. ignorance, folly, "Muhammadans use the term *ayyāmi jāhiliyyat* (days of ignorance) to denote the times previous to the manifestation of *Islām*, or what they consider the true faith. St. Paul uses a similar phrase with reference to the days before the diffusion of Christianity (Acts xvii. 30). —(Binning). *a.*

جاهي जाही *jāhī*, f. the name of a flower "*Jasminum grandiflorum*); a fire-work resembling that flower. *s.*

جاءي *jā,e*, f. a place (see *jā*). *jā,e bāsh* place of residence. *jā,e i'tirāz*, the time or place of opposition. *jā,e ẓarūr*, f. the necessary. *jā,e-gham*, the place or time of grief. *jā,e nishīn*, a successor, "locum tenens." *jā,e namāz*, a carpet for praying on. *p.*

جاءي जाई *jā,ī*, f. a daughter; particip. f. born. *s.*

جايا जाया *jāyā*, particip. m. born; m. a son; f. a wife, one wedded according to the perfect ritual. *s.*

جاياپتي जायापती *jāyā-patī*, m. du. husband and wife. *s.*

جايپتري जायपत्री *jāyapatrī*, f. mace, a kind [of spice. *s.*

جاءي پهل जायफल *jā,e phal* or *jāya-phal*, m. nutmeg (*Myristica moschata*). *s.*

جاءيداد *jā,e-dād*, f. an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c.; assets, funds; employment. *p.*

جائز *jā,iz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; m. a joist, a beam. *jā,iz ki*, possibly, it may be that. *a.*

جايزه *jā,iza*, m. examination, reviewing, confronting; benignity. *a.*

جاءيس जाइस *jā,es*, a tribe of *sūraj-bansī* [*rājpūts*. *h.*

جايسون *jā,esūn*, the shoe-flower. v. *jasūn*. *d.*

جائفه *jā,ifa*, a wound or stab, such as is punishable by a fine. *a.*

جاءيگاه *jā,e gāh*, place, situation. *p.*

جاءيگير *jā,e-gīr*, lit. holding a place, permanent; pension. *jā,e-gīr-dār*, a possessor of *jāgīr* land. *jā,e-gīrī*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*

جاءيل जाईल *jā,īl*, land twice ploughed. *h.*

جب जब *jab*, when, at the time when. *jab-tab*, now and then. *jab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-torī*, till when, as long as. *jab-jab*, whenever. *jab se*, since. *jab-ki*, at the time when, when. *jab-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment. *jab-kabhī*, or *jab-kabhū*, whenever. *jab-lag*, till, when. *jab-na-tab*, now and then, perpetually. *jab-hī*, at the very time when. *s.*

جبا जुबा *jubā* (for *yuvā*), young. *s.*

جبا *jibā*, tribute, revenue. *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*

جبار *jabbār*, omnipotent; m. a conqueror; a revenger; a tall palm-tree; the constellation Orion. *a.*

جبال *jibāl* (pl. of جبل), mountains. *a.*

جبان *jabān*, timid, abject; m. a coward. *a.*

جباه *jibāh* (pl. of جبهه), foreheads. *a.*

جبتي जुबती *jubatī* (for *yuvatī*), f. a young woman, a damsel. *s.*

جبدا जबड्डा *jabaddā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*

جبدنا जबदना *jabadnā*, n. to be filled, to be folded. *h.*

جبدي जबदी *jabdī*, f. a species of rice cultivated in Rohilkhand. *h.*

جبديا जबड्डिया *jabaddiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*

جبر *jabr*, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals. *jabr se*, by violence, violently. *jabr sukhān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). *al-jabr wa-l-mukābala*, algebra. *a.*

جبرًا *jabran*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*

جبراعيل *jabrā'īl*, جبراءيل *jabrā,īl*, جبريل *jabrīl*, جبرين *jabrīn*, } m. the archangel Gabriel. *a.*

جبروت *jabrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God. *'ālami jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.*

جبري *jabarī*, f. oppression, injury. *a.*

جبڑا जबड़ा *jabṛā*, m. (v. *jabhā*) the jaw. *h.*

جبڑبند *jabṛī-band*, the lock-jaw. *d.*

جبل *jabal*, m. a mountain, a hill. *a.*

جبلت *jibillat*, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*

جبلقوم *jabalkūm*, m. an amethyst. *a.*

جبلي *jibillī*, natural, innate, essential, in general. *a.*

جبن *jubun*, m. pusillanimity, cowardice. *a.*

جبه *jubba*, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt; a coat of mail. *a.*

جبها जभा *jabhā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جبهارا जिभारा *jibhārā*, abusive, talkative. *h.*

جبهڑا जभड़ा *jabhṛā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جبهه *jabha*, m. the forehead. *a.*

جبهه ساءي *jabha-sā,ī*, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.p.*

جبهيا जभिया *jabhiyā*, ugly, uncouth. *h.*

جبين *jabīn*, f. the forehead. *jabīn-sā,e* or *farsā,e*, rubbing the forehead on the ground (in prayer or supplication). *p.*

جپ जप *jap*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, muttering prayers, charms, &c., adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind). *jap-parāyan*, m. a man devoted to religious meditation. *jap-tap*, m. devotion, adoration. *jap-māl* or *-mālā*, f. a rosary. *s.*

جپا जपा *japā*, f. the flower of the plant *hur-* [*hur* (*Cleome viscosa*). *s.*

جپت जपत *japat* (old form of pres. part. from *japnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*

جپنا जपना *japnā*, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead-roll; (in Dakh.) to wait for, to expect. *s.*

جپنون जपनौं *japnauṅ* (Braj for *japnā*, q.v.). *s.*

جپي تپي जपीतपी *japī-tapī*, m. an adorer. *s.*

جت जुत or युत *jut*, joined; (in comp.) with, possessed of; as *dharm-jut*, virtuous. *s.*

جت जित *jit*, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*

جت जत *jat*, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*

جت जति *jati* or *jat*, f. a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *holī*). *s.*

جت यति *jati* (for *yati*), m. a sage whose passions are under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jaina sect. *s.*

جت जतु *jatu*, m. lac, a red dye analogous to cochineal. *s.*

جتا जुता *jutā*, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*

جتا जिता *jitā* or जित्ता *jittā*, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *jittā-kī*, for all that, notwithstanding. *h.*

جتاتما जितात्मा *jitātmā*, self-subdued, void of passion. *s.*

جتارا जतारा *jatārā*, } m. lineage, family, ge-
جتاڑا जताड़ा *jatāṛā*, } nealogy, a dynasty. *h.*

جتانا जताना *jatānā*, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish, to inform of, to proclaim. *s.*

جتانا जिताना *jitānā*, a. to cause to win or conquer. *h.*

جتانا जुताना *jutānā*, to conglutinate; n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*

جتاءي जुताई *jutā,ī*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

جتبر *jitbar*, means of living; housewifery. *d.*

جتپترك जतुपुत्रक *jatu-putrak*, m. a man or piece, at chess or backgammon. *s.*

جتر जतर *jatar*, cultivated land. *h.* [cle. *s.*

جتر जत्रु *jatru*, m. the collar-bone, the clavi-

جتراني जत्रानी *jatrānī*, a tribe of *jāts* in Rohilkund. *h.*

جتك जतुक *jatuk*, m. lac, assafœtida. *s.*

جتكا जतुका *jatukā*, f. a plant commonly called *chakwat*; a bat. *s.* [subdued anger. *s.*

جتكرودهه जितक्रोध *jit-krodh*, one who has

جتن जतन, यतन *jatan* or यत्न *jatna*, m. striving, exertion, perseverance, energy, carefulness, remedy, care. *s.*

جتنا जितना *jitnā*, m. } how much soever, so
جتني जितनी *jitnī*, f. } much, as much as, as many. *jitne men*, in as much (time) as. *h.*

جتناءيگي *jatnā,egī*, also *jatnāgī* and *jatnā,-eigī*, f. care, caution. *d.*

جتنوان यत्नवान *jatnawān*, } persevering, dili-
جتنوت यत्नवत *jatnawat*, } gent, making an exertion. *s.* [energetic. *s.*

جتني जतनी, यत्नी *jatnī*, careful, persevering,

جتنيه यतनीय *jatanīya*, to be exerted or persevered, to be made as an effort. *s.*

جتوانا जुत्वाना *jutwāna*, a. to cause to be joined or yoked. *s.*

جتوري जित्वरी *jitwarī*, victorious, triumphant; f. the city of Benares. *s.*

جتها जथा *jathā*, m. a company, band, party, class. *jathā-bāndhnā*, a. to form a party. *s.*

جتها जथा *jathā* (for *yathā*), as, so, like, according to. *jathā-jog*, or *jathā-jogya*, in a proper manner. *s.* [truly. *s.*

جتهارتهه जथार्थ *jathārth*, in fact, exactly,

جتي जती or यती *jatī*, faithful to the marriage bed (a man); a sage with subdued passions; religious person, devotee; a particular order of devotees. *s.*

جتيا जित्या *jityā*, conquerable, vincible. *s.*

جتيانا जुतियाना *jutiyānā*, a. to beat one with a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*

جتيك जितेक *jitek*, as much as, as many as. *h.*

جتيندري जितेन्द्री, जितेन्द्रिय or योतेन्द्रिय, *jitendrī*, *jitendriya*, or *jatendriya*, m. one who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. *jitendriyā*, adj. having subdued the senses. *jitendriyatā*, f. continence, subjugation of the senses. *s.*

جتي जटि *jaṭi*, f. waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *s.* [*rājpūts*. *h.*

جت जट *jaṭ*, m. (the same as *jāṭ*), a class of

جٹ جٹا *jaṭ*, } f. matted hair, as worn by
جٹا जटा *jaṭā*, } *Shiva* and by ascetics; the long hairs occasionally clotted together and brought over the head so as to project like a horn from the forehead, at other times allowed to fall carelessly over the shoulders; the root of a tree, a fibrous root; spikenard. *jaṭā dhārī*, one whose hair is matted; f. the cock's-comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

جٹا जटा *jaṭā*, m. (v. *jaṭ* or *jāṭ*) a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

جٹا *juṭṭā*, m. a span; the space from the tip of the thumb to the tip of the forefinger when stretched. *d.*

جٹاجوٹ जटाजूट *jaṭā-jūṭ*, f. the matted hair of *Shiva*, rolled on his head. *s.*

جٹال जटाल *jaṭāl*, adj. wearing clotted hair. *s.*

جٹالا जटाला *jaṭālā*, f. spikenard. *s.*

جٹاماسي जटामासी *jaṭā-māsī*, } f. Indian
جٹامانسي जटामांसी *jaṭā-māṅsī*, } spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

جٹانا जुटाना *juṭānā*, a. to conglutinate. *s.*

جٹايو जटायू *jaṭāyū*, the name of a fabulous bird mentioned in the story of *Rāmachandra* and *Rāvana*; bdellium. *s.*

جٹت जटित *jaṭit*, clotted, matted; set or studded with jewels; f. set work of jewels. *s.*

جٹك जुटक *juṭak*, m. f. the matted hair of *Shiva* or of ascetics; any knot or fillet of hair. *s.*

جٹل जटिल *jaṭil*, having matted or entangled hair; m. a lion; f. Indian spikenard; long pepper; orris-root. *s.*

جٹل जटुल *jaṭul*, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.*

جٹن जटिन *jaṭin*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.*

جٹنا जटना *jaṭnā*, a. to pilfer, steal, snatch. *s.*

جٹنا जुटना *juṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait. *s.*

جٹني जटिनी *jaṭinī*, adj. having clotted hair. *s.*

جٹهاني जिठानी *jiṭhānī*, f. the wife of a *jeṭh*, q. v., *i. e.* the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جٹهر जठर *jaṭhar*, m. the belly. *jaṭhar-nud*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *s.*

جٹهرا जठरा *jaṭharā*, hard, firm; bound, tied. *s.*

جٹهرام जठराम *jaṭharām*, m. dropsy. *s.*

جٹهرانل जठरानल *jaṭharānal* m. the pangs of hunger. *s.*

جٹهي *jaṭhī*, } m. a wrestler, a servant who
جيٹهي *jeṭhī*, } shampoos or kneads the limbs after bathing. *d.*

جثه *juṣṣa* m. the body, the figure of the human body. *a.*

ججمان जजमान (for यजमान) *jajmān*, m. an employer of priests at a sacrifice; the person who institutes its performance and pays the expenses of it; a customer, a person to whose custom Brāhmans, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim (the hereditary Brāhman or barber, &c., of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person). *s.*

ججماني जजमानी *jajmānī*, f. the stipend paid by a *jajmān*, q.v.; the wife of a *jajmān*. *s.*

ججهه जुझ *jujh*, m. an engagement, a battle. *s.*

ججهاؤ باجنا जुझाउ बाजना *jujhā,u bājnā*, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle.) *s.*

ججهوتيا जिझोटिया *jijhoṭiyā*, a low caste of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans. *h.*

ججي जिजी *jijī* or *jijjī*, a foster-mother; a wet-nurse; also a maid that takes care of children. *h.*

ججيا जिजिया *jijiyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. *h.*

جچا *jachā* or *jachchā*, f. a woman in childbirth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. *p.*

جچاوٹ जचावट *jachāvaṭ*, f. test, trial, examination, proof. *h.*

جچنا जचना *jachnā*, n. to be examined, tried, [proved. *h.*

جحيم *jaḥīm*, a large hot fire, hell; the damned. *a.*

جد जद *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when. *jad-tak*, *-talak*, or *-lag*, till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *jud na tad*, constantly. *s.*

جد *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor; dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity; pl. *ajdād*. *a.*

جد *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study. *jidd o jahd-k.*, a. to endeavour, to strive. *jidd o kadd*, m. expostulation, endeavour, exertion. *a.*

جد यदु *jadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a celebrated family of which sprung *Krishṇa*. *jadu-nāth*, chief of the Yadus, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

جدا *judā* (in Pers. *jidā*), separate, away, absent, different. *judā judā*, various, one by one, severally. *judā judā kahnā*, a. to particularize. *p.*

جدال *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest. *jang o jidāl*, m. fighting and quarrelling. *a.*

جداول *jadāwil* (pl. of جدول), lines, rivulets; columns in a book, &c. *a.*

جداءي *judā,ī*, f. separation, absence. *p.*

جدباتدبا जदबातदबा *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmeaning expression; so so. *s.*

جدبر *jidbar*, means of subsistence; furnishing, &c., of a house; stock in trade, and plenishing or fixings. *d.*

جدبنسي जदुबंशी *jadu-baṅsī*, of or belonging to the family of *Jadu* or *Yadu*. *s.*

جدپ *jadapi* (for यद्यपि *jadyapi* or *yadyapi*), though, although, notwithstanding. *s.*

جدري *judrī*, f. the small-pox. *a.*

جدل *jadal*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.*

جدوار *jadwār*, m. zedoary (*Kæmpferia ze-doar*). *a.*

جدول *jadwal*, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table. *jadwal-paṭṭī* or *jadwal-kash*, a rule, consisting of a card of pasteboard and threads on which the paper is pressed, and thus becomes ruled. *a.*

جدولي *jadwalī*, lined, ruled. *a.*

جدھ युद्ध, युद्ध *juddh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*

جدھر जिधर *jidhar*, where, wherever, whither, there. *jidhar tidhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever, everywhere. *jidhar niwān udhar pānī ḍhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.*

جدھشٹھر युधिष्ठिर *judhishṭhir* (prop. *yudhishṭhira*), m. the elder of the five Pāṇḍava princes. *s.*

جدھمان युधमान *judhmān*, adj. fighting, warring. *s.* [constellation Capricorn. *a.*

جدي *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign or

جدي *judai*, m. the polar star. *a.*

جدي *jaddī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors, paternal (estate, &c.). *a.*

جدیپ जद्यपि *jadyapi* (for *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*

جدید *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*

جڈھن *jaḍhan* (v. *jarhan*), a species of rice. *h.*

جذام *jugām*, m. leprosy, more especially the black or eating leprosy, the worst form of the disease (v. *korh*). *jugām-khāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a.*

جذب *jazb*, m. allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). *jazb honā*, n. to be absorbed. *jazb-k.*, to attract or absorb. *a.*

جذبه *jazba*, m. passion, rage, fury; violent desire. *a.*

جذر *jazr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic); (for *jazr*) the ebb-tide *a.*

جر जर *jar*, f. a root; m. a fever. *s.*

جر *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words; (in law) dragging forth an offender for public punishment. *a.*

جرا जरा *jarā*, f. decrepitude, old age; a tree (*Mimusops kauki*); a female demon. *s.*

جرا *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a.*

جراب *jurrāb*, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*

جرات *jur,at*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*

جراتر जरातुर *jarātur*, infirm from old age. *s.*

جراح *jarrāḥ*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*

جراحت *jarāḥat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*

جراحي *jarrāḥī*, f. surgery; adj. of or relating to surgery, chirurgical. *a*

جراد *jarād*, m. a locust. *a.*

جرادینا जुरा देना *jurā denā*, a. to procure. *h.*

جرار *jarrār*, warlike, valiant; numerous. *a.*

جراسندھ जरासन्ध *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya rājā*, sovereign of Magadha, father-in-law to Kansa, and foe to *Krishṇa*, who was slain in single combat by Bhīma. *Jarāsandha-jit*, Bhīma, the third of the Pāṇḍu princes. *s.*

جرانا जुराना *jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified; a. to procure. *h.*

جرانا जराना *jarānā*, a. to burn; to kindle; to make jealous. *s.*

جرانس जरांश *jarāṅs*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.*

جراو जुराव *jurā,o*, m. procurement. *h.*

جراون जुरावन *jurāwan*, procurable. *h.*

جراي जरायु *jarāyu*, m. the womb, the uterus. *s.*

جرايج जरायुज *jarāyuj*, viviparous, born from the womb. *s.*

جرائم *jarā,im* (pl. of جريمة), sins, crimes, offences. *jarā,im khafīfa*, light or petty offences. *jarā,imi sangīn*, heinous offences. *a.*

جرت जरत *jarat*, old, ancient; infirm, decayed. *s.*

جرتي जरती *jaratī*, f. an old woman. *s.*

جرتل जरिल *jartil*, m. sesamum growing wild. *s.* [with old age. *s.*

جرتھ जरुथ *jaruth*, m. skinniness, flesh flaccid

جرٹھا जरठा *jarṭhā*, hard, solid; cruel, harsh; old, decayed; m. decrepitude. *s.*

جرجر जर्जर *jarjar*, m. Indra's banner or emblem; an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*); adj. old, infirm. *s.*

جرجريکا जर्जरीका *jarjarīkā*, rugged, full of holes, old, decayed. *s.*

جرح *jarḥ*, a wound; (in law) an offence against the person. *a.*

جرس *jaras*, m. a bell (on a horse's neck). *a.*

جرسام *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a.*

جرعه *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*

جرکل *jarkul*, the whole extent, &c. *h.*

جرگا जरगा *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.*

جرم *jirm*, m. the body of any thing inanimate; a globe; a flaw or crack. *jirmi ḳamar*, the body of the moon; pl. *ajrām*. *a.*

جرم *jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*

جرمانه *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, (properly *jarīmāna*), m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*

جرمبھا जृम्भा *jṛimbhā*, f. gaping, yawning. *s.*

جرمبھني जृम्भिनी *jṛimbhinī*, f. a kind of mimosa (*Mimosa octandra*). *s.*

جرن जरण or जरन *jaran*, f. the act of burning; m. cumin-seed; a plant yielding a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); old age, becoming old and infirm. *s.*

جرن जर्ण *jarna*, old, decayed. *s.*

جرنا जरना *jarnā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. *s.*

جرنا *jirnā*, to dry up, to wither. *d.*

جرنا जुरना *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand; to be joined. *s.*

جرنون जुरनौं *jurnauṅ* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. *h.*

جروءا जुरूवा *jurū,ā* or *jurumā*, f. a woman, a female. *h.*

جرة *jurra*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). *p.*

جرة *jarra*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an ewer. *p.*

جري *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. *a.*

جريا जिरिया *jiriyā*, name of a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

جريان *jiryān*, m. flowing, running; flux (of blood, urine, &c.). *jiryāni āb* or *jiryāni mazī*, *fluor albus*. *jiryāni shikm*, dysentery. *jiryāni manī*, *gonorrhea simplex*, gleet. *a.*

جريب जरीब *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point. *jarīb chalānā*, to throw the *jarīb*. *h.*

جريب *jarīb*, f. a measuring-chain or rope; a land measure of 60 *gaz* square, or 3600 square *gaz*; a corn measure (of 384 *madds*, or about 768 lb.). *jarīb-amīn* or *jarīb-kash*, m. a land-surveyor. *jarīb-kashī*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. *a.*

جريطة *jarīṭa*, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*

جريدة *jarīda*, a register, an account-book; adj. alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.*

جريلا जुरेला *jurelā* (also *jarelā*), m. a species of rice grown in Rohilkhund. *h.*

جريمانة *jarimāna*, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*

جريمة *jarīma*, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. *a.*

جڑ जड़ *jaṛ*, f. a root, origin, foundation; m. an inanimate body, a blockhead. *jaṛ kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing); adj. cold, chilly, stolid. *s.*

جڑا जड़ा *jaṛā*, m. cold, frost, winter; stupidity, dulness, sluggishness; f. cowach. *s.*

جڑاٹ जुड़ाट *juṛāṭ*, annexation, joining. *h.*

جڑانا जुड़ाना *juṛānā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. *h.*

جڑانا जड़ाना *jaṛānā*, n. to be or feel cold. *s.*

جڑانا जड़ाना *jaṛānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. *s.*

جڑاو जड़ाव *jaṛāw*, m. } the act of setting jewels. *s.*
جڑاوٹ जड़ावट *jaṛāwaṭ*, f. }

جڑاو जड़ाऊ *jaṛā,ū*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑاور जड़ावर *jaṛāwar*, } f. warm clothes, winter dress. *s.*
جڑاول जड़ावल *jaṛāwal*, }

جڑائي जड़ाई *jaṛā,ī*, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑائي जुड़ाई *juṛā,ī*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*

جڑپ *juṛap* (for *jhuṛap*), a thicket, a brake. *d.*

جڑپيڑ जड़पेड़ *jaṛ-peṛ*, f. root and branch. *jaṛ-peṛ se-ukhārnā*, a. to extirpate. *h.*

جڑت जड़ित *jaṛit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑتا जड़ता *jaṛatā*, f. coldness, chilliness; apathy, stolidity; immoveableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor. *s.*

جڑکريه जड़क्रिय *jaṛ-kriya*, dilatory, working slowly. *s.*

جڑل जड़ुल *jaṛul*, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.*

جڑن जड़न *jaṛan*, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑنا जड़ना *jaṛnā*. a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*

جڑنا जुड़ना *juṛnā*, n. to unite, to be joined. *s.*

جڑوات जुड़वात *juṛwāt*, } f. the state of being joined,
جڑواي जुड़वा,ई *juṛwā,ī*, } adhesion. *d.*

جڑوانا जड़वाना *jaṛwānā*, a. to cause to be set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑوٹ जड़वट *jaṛwaṭ*, f. the trunk of a tree. *h.*

جڑوي जड़वी *jaṛwī*, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. *h.*

جڑها जुड़ा *juṛhā*, m. twins, a pair. *h.*

جڑهن जड़हन *jaṛhan*, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. *h.*

جڑي जड़ी *jaṛī*, f. the root of a medicinal herb. *jaṛī būṭī*, f. medicinal herbs, drugs. *s.*

جڑيا जड़िया *jaṛiyā*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels; a striker. *s.*

جڑيٹا जड़ीटा *jaṛīṭā*, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*

جز *juz*, besides, except. *p.*

جز *juz*, m. a part, portion; foot of a verse; "a section of the *ḳur,ān*; (pl. *ajzā*). The holy book of the Moslems consists of 114 chapters called *sūra*, (pl. *suwar*), the aggregate of which is divided into 30 sections, as above mentioned. Each of these sections is also subdivided into two portions, called *ḥizb* (pl. *aḥzāb*)."—Binning. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient. *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book. *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical. *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c. *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small. *juz-dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio. *juz-gīr*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio. *juzi lā-yatajazzā*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. *a.*

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, retribution; compensation, reward. *a.*

جزاك الله *jazāk-allāh*, may God reward thee! *a.*

جزائر *jazā,ir*, m. (pl. of جزيرة), islands. *a.*

جزائل *jazā,il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel. *jazā,il-andāz* or *jazā,ilchī* (vulg. *jazail-chī*), one who fires a wall-piece. *a.*

جزبز *jizbiz*, offended, displeased. *p.*

جزر *jazr*, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplication. *jazr o madd*, the ebb and flow of the sea. *a.*

جزم *jazm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*

جزو *jazw*, subduing. *juzw*, a particle. *jazu,a*, a part or portion. *a.*

جزوي *juzwī*, a little, in part, a few; pl. *juzwiyāt*, parts, portions, particulars. *a.*

جزئات *juz,iyāt* or *juziyāt* (pl. of جزئة), trifles, minutiæ. *a.*

جزيرة *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*

جزية *jizya* or *jazya*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Musalmāns* on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*

جس जस *jas* (for यश), m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, splendour, praise, luck. *jas-apajas*, m. good or bad, fame or infamy. *s.*

جس जिस *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom. *jis-tis*, that which, whatever, some or other. *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which. *jis jagah*, where, wherever. *jis-ṭaraḥ*, in what manner, according to, as. *jis-ṭaraf*, wherever. *jis-dam*, when, while, whilst. *jis-ḳadr*, to what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis-kā*, whose, of whom. *jis-kā khā,e uske dayān meṅ denā*, (Dakh.) explained by *namak-ḥarāmī-k.*, to evince ingratitude. *jis-kisī-kā*, of whomever. *jis-kisī-ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*

جس *jas* (Dakh. for *jast*), pewter. *d.*

جسارت *jasārat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity, daring, intrepidity. *a.*

جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, large-bodied. *a.*

جسامت *jasāmat*, } f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*
جسامي *jusāmī*, }

جساور जसावर *jasāwar*, a small tribe of *rājpūts* in Mathura. *h.*

جسپت जसपत *jaspat*, } reputable, renowned. *s.*
جسپتي जसपति *jaspatī*, }

جست *jast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring. *jast-k.* or *mārnā*, a. to jump, &c. *just*, seeking, searching. *p.*

جست जस्त *jast*, } m. pewter, prince's metal. *h.*
جستا जस्ता *jastā*, }

جستا *justā*, m. power, strength (from *jussa*). *a.*

جستن *jastan* (r. *jah*), to spring, to leap. *p.*

جستن *justan* (r. *jū* or *jū,e*), to seek or search. *p.*

جست جو *just jū*, } f. searching, seeking. *p.*
جست وجو *just o jū*, }

جستة *justa*, sought for, searched. *p.*

جستة *jasta*, m. tin, pewter; (part. of *jastan*), having sprang or leaped. *p. h.*

جستي जस्ती *jastī*, made of tin or pewter. *h.*

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsād*. *a.*

جسدا जसुदा *jasudā*, f. (v. *jasodā*). *s.*

جسدهات *jis-dhāt*, as, in the manner in which. *d.*

جسر *jisr*, a bridge. *jasr*, a large strong [(camel). *a.*

جسسكام यशस्काम *jasas-kām*, desirous of glory, ambitious. *s.*

جسسكر यशस्कर *jasas-kar*, conferring glory. *s.*

جسسوان यशस्वान *jasas-wān*, } famed, renowned. *s.*
جسسوي यशस्वी *jasasnī*, }

جسطرح *jis-ṭaraḥ*, in which way, in whatever manner. *h. a.*

جسطرف *jis-ṭaraf*, in which direction, whithersoever. *h. a.*

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being. *jismi jamādī*, mineral body. *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts. *jismi ḥaiwānī*, animal body. *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*

جساني *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal, material, carnal. *a.*

جسمانيت *jismāniyat*, } f. materiality, corporeality. *a.*
جسميت *jismiyat*, }

جسمتي जसुमती *jasumatī*, } f. the foster-mother of *Krishṇa*, and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*
جسومتي जसोमती *jasomatī*, }
جسودا जसोदा *jasodā*, }

جسوقت *jis-waḳt*, at the time when. *h.*

جسونت जसवन्त *jaswant*, } famous, illustrious, renowned. *s.*
جسوي जसवी *jaswī*, }
جسي जसी *jasī*, }

جسيم *jasīm*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جشتة जुष्ट *jushṭa*, m. the crumbs or remnants of a meal. *s.*

جشتا जुष्टा *jushṭā*, served, obliged, worshipped. *s.*

جشتمدهه यष्टिमधु *jashti-madhu*, m. liquorice, or the root of the *abrus precatorius*, which is used for it. *s.*

جشكك जुष्कक *jushkak*, m. the water of boiled pulse, pease soup. *s.*

جشن *jashn*, m. a feast, a festival (chiefly applied to royalty). *jashni wazn*, the ceremony of weighing the royal personage. *p.*

جشني *jashnī*, voluptuous, luxurious. *p.*

جعبه *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), m. a quiver. *a.*

جعد *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*

جعفر *ja'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*

جعفري *ja'farī*, f. a kind of cupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul i ashrafī*, *Linum trigynum*). *a.*

جعل *ja'l*, } base, forged or counterfeit (a
جعلي *ja'lī*, } coin, &c.). *ja'l-sāz*, a forger, a cheat. *ja'l-sāzī*, forgery. *ja'l-kāghaz*, a forged document. *a.*

جعليت *ja'līyat*, forging, counterfeiting. *a.*

جغرافيه *jughrāfiya*, m. geography (γεωγραφια). *g.*

جف *jaff* or *juff*, a troop or body of men; an old man; any thing hollow. *a.*

جفا *jafā*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice. *jafā-kār*, or *-pesha*, or *-jū*, or *-shi'ār*, an oppressor. *jafā-kārī*, &c., the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*

جفت *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *juft giriftan*, to marry. *p.*

جفته *jufta*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*

جفتي کهانا *juftī khānā*, a. to copulate, to pair (as birds). *p. h.*

جفر *jafar*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *h.*

جفه *jaffa* or *juffa*, a hoop; a crowd. *a.*

جقجق *jakjak*, nonsensical talk, twaddle. *p.*

جك जक *jak*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak kā gumāshta*. *s.*

جکڑبند जकड़बंद *jakaṛ-band*, tight. *h.*

جکڑنا जकड़ना *jakaṛnā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*

جکهه जख *jakh* (for *yakshа*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Plutus (see *jak*). *s.*

جکهني जखनी *jakhnī* (for *yakshanī*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *s.*

جگ जग *jug* (for युग *yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages, the Sat or Krit, Tretā, Dwāpar, and Kali; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair. *jug phoṛnā* or *phuṭnā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out. *jug-jug*, constantly, eternally. *s.*

جگ जग *jag*, m. the world, the universe. *jag-bandhu*, m. friend of the world. *jag-jagat*, m. the universe; a feast, entertainment; sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag-ādhār*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

جگا *jagā* (v. *jagah*), a place; name of a division of the *bhāṭ* tribe. *h.*

جگاجوت *jagājot* (for जगाज्योति *jagājyoti*), f. splendour, much light. *s.*

جگاکرنا *jagā-karnā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*

جگال जुगाल *jugāl*, two, a pair. *s.*

جگالنا जुगालना *jugālnā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*

جگالي जुगाली *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*

جگانا जुगाना *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, *i. e.* to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.*

جگانا जगाना *jagānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse [from sleep. *s.*

جگانت जुगान्त *jugānt*, m. the end of an age, destruction of the world. *jugānt-bandhu*, m. a real friend. *s.*

جگانجگ जुगानुजुग or जुगानुयुग *jugānujug*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*

جگپت जुगपत *jug-pat*, at one time, at once; together, conjointly. *s.*

جگ پتي जगपती *jag-patī*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*

جگپسا जुगुप्सा *jugupsā*, f. } censure, abuse,
جگپسن जुगुप्सन *jugupsan*, m. } reviling. *s.*

جگپست जुगुप्सित *jugupsit*, censured, abused. *s.*

جگت जगत *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress. *jagat-prān*, m. air, wind. *jagat-dukhī*, a tyrant. *jagat-kartā*, m. the creator of the world, Brahma. *jagat-kshay*, m. destruction of the world. *s.*

جگت जुगत *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, contrivance, wit, a pun, art. *jugat bolnā*, a. to pun. *jugat-bāz*, a punster. *jugat-bāzī*, f. quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s. p.*

جگتا जगता *jagtā*, not sleeping, awake. *s.*

جگتجاگر जगत उजागर *jagat-ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *s.*

جگتر *jaggatar* (v. *jag*), the world, universe. *d.*

جگتي जुगती *jugatī*, artful, clever, cunning; economical, facetious, punning. *s.*

جگتي जगती *jagatī*, f. the earth, the world; mankind; a sort of metre; adj. moveable, transitory. *s.*

جگتيتل जगतीतल *jagatī-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*

جگتا *jigaṭā*, clammy. *jigaṭā,ī*, clamminess. *d.*

جگجگا जगजगा *jaujagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*

جگجگانا *jigjigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

جگجگاهٹ जगजगाहट *jagjagāhaṭ*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

جگجگي जिगजिगी *jigjigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *jigjigī-k.*, a. to fawn or wheedle. *h.*

جگجگيا जिगजिगिया *jigjigiyā*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگدادهار जगदाधार *jagad-ādhār*, m. air, wind; support of the universe. *s.*

جگدنبا जगदम्बा *jagadambā*, f. mother of the world; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. *s.*

جگدوناش जगद्विनाश *jagad-vināsh*, m. destruction of the world, the expiration of a Kalpa. *s.*

جگدیش जगदीश *jagad-īsh*, m. lord of the universe, Vishnu or Shiva. *s.*

جگر जगर *jagar*, m. armour, coat of mail. *s.*

جگر *jigar*, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind. *jigar-band*, the bowels or entrails; met. a son. *jigar-soz*, tormenting. *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *jigar-afgār* or *-chāk* or *-figār*, heart-broken. *jigar-tafta*, heart-burnt (as in love or fever). *jigar-kharāsh*, heart-rending. *jigar khur* or *jigar khwār*, a mischievous enchanter, supposed to be able to steal the liver of any person by incantations. *jigar-doz*, heart-piercing. *jigar-sokhta*, burnt in the heart (from love or sorrow). *jigar kādī*, anxiety or uneasiness and trouble of mind. *jigar-gosha*, (lit.) lobe of the liver; met. a child or beloved object. *p.*

جگري *jigarī*, belonging to the liver or heart; liver-couloured. *'akīk i jigarī*, carnelion. *jigarī dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. *p.*

جگل जुगल or युगल *jugal*, } two, a pair,
جگم जुगम or युग्म *jugam*, } brace. *s.*

جگمگا जगमगा *jagmagā*, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

جگمگانا जगमगाना *jagmagānā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

جگمگاهٹ जगमगाहट *jagmagāhaṭ*, f. glitter, splendour, much light, great brilliancy. *h.*

جگنا जगना *jagnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جگناتهه जगन्नाथ *jagan-nāth*, m. lord of the universe; a form of *Vishṇu*, known to Europeans as Juggernaut: "the great temple of this deity is situated on the coast of Orissa, and the great annual feast, called *rath jātrā*, is there held in the month of July, when the huge car of the idol is brought forth from the temple. Formerly pilgrims were wont to cast themselves under the wheels of the car in order to be crushed to death as a meritorious exit from this world, ensuring happiness in the next, but this horrible practice has been prohibited by the British Government."—Binning. *s.*

جگناسا जिज्ञासा *jignāsā*, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry, investigation. *s.*

جگناسيه जिज्ञास्य *jignāsya*, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

جگنبنسي जगनबंसी *jagan-bansī*, a tribe of Brāhman zamīndārs in *Fatihpūr*. *h.*

جگنسوتر यज्ञसूत्र *jagna-sūtra*, }
جگنوپويت यज्ञोपवीत *jagnopavīt*, } m. (v. *upanayan*) the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *s.*

جگنو जुगनू *jugnū*, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyris*).

جگنون जगनूँ *jugnūn*, a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*

جگني जुगनी *jugnī*, f. glow-worm, an ornament worn round the neck; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. *h.*

جگنيشور जगनेश्वर *jagneshwar* (v. *jageshwar*). *s.*

جگنيه यज्ञ *jagnya*, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *s.*

جگوپييت जगोपवीत *jagopabīt*, m. see *jagyopavīt*.

جگه जगह *jagah*, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. *jagah chhoṛnā*, a to leave a blank. *h.*

جگهر जगहर *jaghar*, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension of disease); coughing at night, vigils, vespers. *s.*

جگهن जघन *jaghan*, m. *mons veneris*; the [hips and loins. *s.*

جگهنيا जघन्या *jaghanyā*, m. a sūdra or man of the fourth caste. *s.*

جگهنيه जघन्य *jaghanya*, last; hindmost, low; [vile, base. *s.*

جگيشور जगेश्वर *jageshwar* (also *jagneshwar* or *jaggīsar*), m. god of the universe, a name of *Vishṇu* and *Shiva*. *s.*

جگياسا जिज्ञासा *jigyāsā*, f. asking, inquiring. *s.*

جگي جگي जिगोजिगी *jigī-jigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *h.*

جگيشا जिगीषा *jigīshā*, f. emulation, wish to overcome. *s.*

جگيوپويت यज्ञोपवीत *jagyopavīt*, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the first castes of Hindūs. *jagyopavītī*, m. a man invested with the sacred cord. *s.*

جگيه यज्ञ *jagya*, m. a sacrifice. *jagya-bhūmi*, f. place prepared for sacrifice. *jagya-pātra*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *jagya-purush*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*. *jagya-pasu*, m. a horse; any animal offered in sacrifice. *jagya-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice. *jagya siddhi*, f. performance of a sacrifice; obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *jagya-sūtra*, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *jagya-shālā*, f. a place of sacrifice. *jagya-karma*, m. a sacrificial act or ceremony. *s.*

جگيه यज्ञिय *jagiya*, proper for or suitable to a sacrifice. *jagiya-des*, f. the country of the Hindūs, that in which their rites are in force: properly, the country in which the black deer or antelope is native. *s.*

جل *jull*, f. a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. *a.*

جل जुल *jul*, m. deceit, cheating, a trick. *jul-bāz*, a knave, a cheat. *jul-bāzī*, f. knavery. *h. p.*

جل जल *jal*, m. water; frigidity (physical or moral); also name of a jungle shrub; adj. cold, stupid, apathetic. *jal-pachchhī*, f. water-fowl. *jal-jal*, full of water, wet. *jal-thal*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *jal-krīṛā*, sporting or playing in the water. *jal-char*, any creature that moves in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

جل *jall*, great, glorious, eminent. *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent. *jalla jalālu-hu*, eminent is His glory; *jalla shānu-hu*, eminent is His majesty —phrases applied only to God. *a.*

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness; enamel; scouring, polishing; emigration. *jilā-kār*, a polisher, scourer. *jilā waṭan-k.*, a. to abandon one's country, to exile one's self. *jilā waṭanī*, banishment, expulsion. *jilā waṭan honā*, to become an exile. *a.*

جلا जला *jalā* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water, tank or reservoir. *s.*

جلاب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Golius, gives it, in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *jullāb-kā tel*, castor-oil. *a.*

جلابلا जलाबला *jalā-balā*, } heated, scorch-
جلابهنا जलाभुना *jalā-bhunā*, } ed, burnt up; fretful, passionate, hot-tempered. *h.*

جلاپا *jalāpā*, envy, anger, rage, spite. *jalāpā-khur*, an envious person. *d.*

جلاد *jallād*, m. an executioner; (and hence, as an adj.) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who excoriates; from *jild*, the skin). *jallādi falak*, the planet Mars. *a.*

جلادت *jalādat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *jalādat-āṣār*, or *-shi'ār*, brave, valorous. *a.*

جلادهار जलाधार *jalādhār*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir. *s.* [cruelty, villainy. *a.*

جلادي *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner;

جلاردرا जलार्द्रा *jalārdrā*, wet, charged with moisture. *s.*

جلارنو जलार्णव *jalārnav*, m. a deluge, a great flood; the rainy season; the sea of fresh water. *s.*

جلاسا जलासा *jalāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. *s.*

جلاشي जलाशय *jalāshay*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir; the ocean; a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*); adj. stupid, dull, cold. *s.*

جلاكار जलाकार *jalākār*, m. appearance of water. *s.* [cat. *s*

جلاكهه जलाखु *jalākhu*, m. an otter or water-

جلال *jalāl*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. *a.* [*lāl*). *a.*

جلالت *jalālat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as *ja-*

جلالكا जलालुका *jalālukā*, } f. a leech. *s.*
جلالوكا जलालोका *jalālokā*, }

جلالي *jalālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an æra reckoned from the time of *Jalāl-ud-dīn*, Malik Shāh, son of Alp Arslān, of the Saljūk dynasty of Persia, commencing at the vernal equinox A. D. 1079. *a.* [reddish ears. *a.*

جلاليا *jalāliyā*, a fine species of wheat with

جلاليه *jalāliya*, m. a person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity; the followers of *Saiyid Jalāl Bukhārī*; a kind of pigeon. *a.*

جلامبكا जलाम्बिका *jalāmbikā*, f. a well. *s.*

جلامي जलामय *jalāmay*, full of water, wet. *s.*

جلانا जलाना *jalānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light; to make one jealous. *s.*

جلانا जिलाना *jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *jilā-denā*, to revive or bring to life (the dead). *s.*

جلانچل जलांचल *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جلاو जलाव *jalā,ū*, act of burning, a burner. *s.*

جلاوتي *jalāwatī* (a corruption of *jilā-waṭan*, q. v.), emigration. *h.*

جلاون जलावन *jalāwan*, f. firewood. *s.*

جلاه *julāh*, } m. a weaver, of the Muḥam-
جلاها *julāhā*, } madan religion; met. a
جله *julah*, } fool, a blockhead. *julāhḍāṛhī*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. *h.*

جلاهي *julā,ī* (Dakh. for *julāh*, q. v.). *julā,ī-wāṛī*, the ward inhabited by weavers. *d.*

جلائني *julā,inī*, a weavers's wife, or a female weaver. *d.* [water. *s.*

جلبدبد जलबुदबुद *jal-budbud*, m. a bubble of

جلبرهمي जलब्रह्मी *jal-brahmī*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*). *s.* [fire. *s.*

جلبل जलबल *jal-bal*, burnt up, consumed with

جلبندهه जलबन्धु *jal-bandhu*, m. a fish. *s.*

جلبندهك जलबन्धक *jal-bandhak*, m. a dam, a dike, rocks and stones impeding a current. *s.*

جلبهو जलभू *jal-bhū*, m. a cloud; an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia* or *bengalensis*). *s.*

جلبهي जलबही *jal-bahī*, f. swimming, striking with the arms and legs in the water. *s.*

جلپ जल्प *jalp*, m. dissension, wrangling; prate, babble. *s.* [much and foolishly. *s.*

جلپاك जल्पाक *jalpāk*, m. a chatterer, talking

جلپان जलपान *jalpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon. *s.*

جلپاءي जलपाई *jalpā,ī*, f. the *Eleocarpus serratus*; an olive. *h.*

جلپپلي जलपिप्पली *jal-pippalī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia*, &c.). *s.*

جلپت जलपति *jal-pati*, m. *Varuna*, the lord of waters. *s.*

جلپرشٹهجا जलपृष्ठजा *jal-prishṭhajā*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

جلپريه जलप्रिय *jal-priya*, m. the chātak (*Cuculus melanoleucos*); a fish. *s.*

جلپپل जलपीपल *jal-pīpal*, a herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. *s.*

جلتاپك जलतापिक *jal-tāpik*, } m. the *hilsa*
جلتال जलताल *jal-tāl*, } or sable fish (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

جل ترنجي जलतरङ्गी *jal-taranjī*, f. name of a musical instrument (v. next word). *s.*

جل ترنگ जलतरङ्ग *jal-tarang*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put, and the edges are beaten with two sticks. *s.*

جل ترنگي जलतरङ्गी *jal-tarangī* (v. *jal-tarang*). *s.*

جلتهل जलथल *jal-thal*, m. ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *s.*

جلج जलज *jalaj*, m. a fish; a lotus; a shell. *s.*

جلجا जलजा *jaljā*, f. a plant, a sort of *Bassia* growing in or near the water; adj. water-born, aquatic. *s.*

جلجلا जलजला *jaljalā*, indignant, outrageous. *h.*

جلجلانا जलजलाना *jaljalānā*, n. to be indignant. *h.*

جلجلاهٹ जलजलाहट *jal-jalāhaṭ*, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. *h.*

جل جنت जलजन्तु *jal-jantu*, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.). *s.*

جلجنتکا जलजन्तुका *jal-jantukā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جل چر जलचर *jal-char*, m. aquatic, moving in water (as birds, but not fish). *h.*

جلد *jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce. *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty. *jald-bāzī*, f. haste. *jald-raw*, swift of motion. *jald-ḳadam*, fleet. *jald-mizāj*, passionate. *p.*

جلد *jild*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, book. *jild-k.*, to bind a book. *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a.*

جلد जलद *jalad*, m. a cloud; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلداشن जलदाशन *jal-dāshan*, m. the sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.*

جلدهه जलधि *jala-dhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

جلدهارا जलधारा *jal-dhārā*, m. a stream or current of water. *s.*

جلدهر जलधर *jal-dhar*, m. a cloud; the ocean; a grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلدي *jaldī*, f. quickness, rashness; (in Dakh.) *jalde*, quickly, speedily. *p.*

جلڈمب जलडिम्ब *jal-ḍimb*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

جلرنج जलरञ्ज *jal-ranj*, m. the *vak*, a kind of crane. *s.*

جلرنك जलरङ्क *jal-rank*, m. a kind of crane, feeding on small fish and haunting swamps. *s.*

جلرنكو जलरङ्कु *jal-ranku*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

جلس *jils*, m. a companion. *a.*

جلسا *julasā* (pl. of جليس), companions. *a.*

جلساخطيبي *jalsā khaṭībī*, f. the sitting down of the *khaṭīb* or reader of the *ḳur.ān*, between the reading of the first and second *khuṭba*, q. v. *a.*

جلساءي जलशाई *jalsā,ī* (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of *Vishṇu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar*, or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. *s.*

جلسوت जलसूत *jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *s.*

جلسوچ जलसूचि *jal-sūchi*, m. a fish, a sort of pike (*Esox scolopax*); the Gangetic porpoise; an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*); f. a leech. *s.*

جلسيني जलसेनी *jal-senī*, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. *s.*

جلسه *jalsa*, m. posture, situation, seat, post, [state. *a.*

جلشي जलशय *jal-shay*, m. *Vishṇu* sleeping on the water (see *jalsā,ī*). *s.*

جلف *jalaf*, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *ajlāf*, mean wretches. *a.*

جلكا जलिका *jalikā* or जलुका *jalukā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جلكاك जलकाक *jal-kāk*, m. the diver or water-crow. *s.* [phant. *s.*

جلكانكش जलकाङ्क्ष *jal-kānksha*, m. an ele-

جلكپ जलकपि *jal-kapi*, m. the water-ape or Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

جلكر जलकर *jalkar*, the produce of the fisheries, or the revenue thereon assessed. *s.*

جلكراٹ जलकिराट *jal-kirāṭ*, m. a shark; a large alligator. *s.* [boling in the water, bathing. *s.*

جلكريڑا जलक्रीड़ा *jal-krīṛā*, f. sporting or gam-

جلككڻي जलकुक्कुटी *jal-kukkuṭī*, f. the black-headed gull. *s.* [a diver. *s.*

جل ككڑ जलकुक्कर *jal kukkar*, m. a waterfowl;

جلكنتل जलकुन्तल *jal-kuntal*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جلكنٹك जलकण्टक *jal-kanṭak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*), a crocodile. *s.*

جلكوپي जलकूपी *jal-kūpī*, f. a whirlpool; a pond, a spring, a well. *s.*

جلكورم जलकूर्म *jal-kūrma*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.* [(*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جلكيش जलकेश *jal-kesh*, m. an aquatic plant

جلگ *jalag* (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talak*), until. *d.*

جلگلم जलगुल्म *jal-gulm*, m. a whirlpool; a turtle, a tortoise; a pond, a lake. *s.*

جل لتا जललता *jal-latā*, f. a wave, a billow. *s.*

جلم *jalam* (for *janam*), birth, birthright. *s.*

جل مارجار जलमार्जार *jal-mārjār*, m. an otter. *s.*

جلمارگ जलमार्ग *jal-mārg*, m. a drain or issue from a pond. *s.*

جلمانس जलमानुष *jal-mānus*, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie, a small species of monkey. *s.* [insect. *s.*

جلمكشكا जलमक्षिका *jal-makshikā*, f. a water

جلمنڈل जलमंडल *jalmandal*, m. a kind of tarantula or large spider, the bite of which is said to be fatal. *s.*

جلمورت जलमूर्ति *jal-mūrti*, m. Shiva, of whom one form is water, implying his omnipresence. *s.*

جلمي जलमय *jalmai*, watery; m. flood, inundation. *s.* [vexation. *s.*

جلن जलन *jalan*, m. burning, heat; passion,

جلنا जलना *jalnā*, n. to burn, to be kindled; met. to be enraged. *jal-uṭhnā*, n. to break out (as fire). *jal-bujhnā*, n. to brand, to burn to ashes. *jal-paknā*, n. to be in a passion, to rage. *jale par non lagānā* (to throw salt on a burn), to triumph over, to insult. *s.*

جلنا जुलना *julnā*, to meet, to be united. *h.*

جلنار *julnār* (Arab. form of *gulnār*), the pomegranate flower. *a. p.*

جلندر जलन्दर *jalandar*, } m. the dropsy,
جلندھر जलन्धर *jalandhar*, } ascites; lit. that which has water; hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar du,āb*. *s.*

جلندھ जलनिधि *jal-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

جلنرگم जलनिर्गम *jal-nirgam*, m. a drain, a watercourse; a pipe along a wall for carrying off water; a waterfall. *s.*

جلنکل जलनकुल *jal-nakul*, m. an otter. *s.*

جلنیلی जलनीली *jal-nīlī*, f. *vallisneria*. *s.*

جلنیم जलनीम *jalnīm*, m. the name of a drug; lit. the *water-nīm* (*Herpestes monniera*), a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*

جلو *jilau*, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage. *jilau-dār*, attendant. *jilau-khāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*

جلوا *jilwā*, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *jilwe kā gīt*, m. *epithalamium*. *a.*

جلوانا जलवाना *jalwānā*, a. (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

جلوت *jalwat* or *jilwat*, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*

جلوتسرگ जलोत्सर्ग *jalotsarg*, a kind of ceremony (v. *banotsarg*). *s.*

جلوچھواس जलोच्छ्वास *jalochchhwās*, m. a drain or channel carrying off an excess of water. *s.*

جلودر जलोदर *jalodar*, m. dropsy. *s.*

جل ورشچك जलवृश्चिक *jal-vrishchik*, m. a prawn or shrimp (water-scorpion). *s.*

جلورگي जलोर्गी *jalorgī*, f. a leech. *s.*

جل وڑال जलविड़ाल *jal-viṛāl*, m. an otter. *s.*

جلوس *julūs*, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or æra of a monarch. *a.*

جلوسي *julūsī*, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.). *julūsī ṭoṭā*, m. a light cartridge. *a.*

جل وشو जलविषुव *jal-vishuv*, m. the autumnal equinox, close of the annual rains. *s.*

جلوکا जलोका *jalokā* or *jalaukā*, } f. a leech. *s.*
جلوکس जलौकस *jalaukas*, }

جلوه *jalwa* or *jilwa*, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments. *jalwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous. *jalwa-garī*, f. conspicuity, splendour; blandishments, affectation. *a.*

جلویا जलवैया *jalwaiyā*, m. a burner. *s.*

جل ویدھ जलव्यध *jal-vyadh*, m. a kind of fish, a sort of pike. *s.*

جله जलह *jalah*, m. a small piece of water, a lake or pond; a summer-house. *s.*

جله *julah*, m. (v. *julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*

جلهاس जलहास *jal-hās*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered as the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

جلي *jalī*, plain, apparent; large, plain (handwriting). *faṣli jalī*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*

جليا जलिया *jaliyā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

جليب *jaleb*, m. attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *a.*

جليب طاس *jaleb-ṭās*, m. the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.*

جليبي *jalebī*, f. belonging to the retinue. *a.*

جليبي जलेबी *jalebī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

جلي پرنون لگانا जलेपर नोन लगाना *jale par non lagānā*, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*

جليچهيا जलेच्छया *jalechchhayā*, f. a plant (*Heliotropum indicum*) *s.*

جليس *jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

جليشور जलेश्वर *jaleshwar*, m. Varuna, the god of water; the ocean. *s.*

جليل *jalīl*, great, glorious, illustrious. *jalīlu-l-kadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*

جليئتر जलयन्त्र *jal-yantra*, m. a water-work, a machine for raising water. *jal-yantra-grih*, m. a house erected in the midst of water, or subterraneous apartments constructed on the bank of a river, for retiring to in the hot season; a summer-house. *a.*

جليندهن जलेन्धन *jalendhan*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

جليو *jalew*, m. attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*

جم *jam*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

جم जम *jam* (for यम *yama*), adj. twin, fellow, one of a pair; m. the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls. *jam-dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *malaku-l-maut*. *jam diyā*, m. a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik, krishṇa pakshṇ*, *i.e.* three days before the *Dewālī*. *s.*

جم जिम *jim*, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*

جم *jamm*, a multitude. *jammi ghafīr*, a vast multitude, including the high and the low. *a.*

جماد *jamād*, m. a stone or fossil. *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*

جمادي *jamādā* or *jumādā*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*

جمادي الاول *jamādā-l-awwal*, جمادي الاولى *jamādā-l-ūlā*, the first *jamādā*, the fifth month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns: it contains thirty days. *s.*

جمادي الثاني *jamādā-s-sānī*, جمادي الآخر *jamādā-l-ākhir*, the second or latter *jamādā*, the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of twenty-nine days. *a.*

جماع *jimā'*, f. *coitus, concubitus.* *a.*

جماعت *jamā'at*, f. a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*

جمال *jamāl*, m. beauty, elegance. *a.*

جمالگوٹا जमालगोटा *jamāl-goṭā*, m. the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas: croton triglium*). *h.*

جمالي *jamālī*, m. a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed); adj. amiable (the Deity). *s.*

جمانا जिमाना *jimānā*, a. to feed, to entertain. *s.*

جمانا जमाना *jamānā*, a. to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice; to congeal; to pace in the manege. *h.*

جماؤ जमाव *jamā,o*, m. a crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation; coagulation. *h.*

جماوٹ जमावट *jamāwaṭ*, f. coagulation, agglutination, congelation. *a.*

جماوڑا *jamā,oṛā*, m. an assembly, a crowd, a collection; place of assembling. *d.*

جماهنا जमाहना *jamāhnā*, to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جماهي जमाही *jamāhī*, gaping or yawning. *s.*

جماهير *jamāhīr* (pl. of جمهور), nations, kingdoms; states, republics. *a.*

جماءي जमाई *jamā,ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جمبو जंबु *jambu*, f. a fruit-tree, the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*). *s.*

جمبال जंबाल *jambāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.* [(*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

جمبالا जंबाला *jambālā*, m. a fragrant plant

جمبدويپ जंबुद्वीप *jambu-dwīp*, m. one of the purānic divisions of the earth, the central one, including Hindūstān, or the known world. *s.*

جمبك जंबुक *jambuk*, m. a jackal; a low man; the rose-apple. *s.*

جمبو *jambū* (v. *jambu*). *d.*

جمبول जंबूल *jambūl*, m. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*); the rose-apple. *s.*

جمبهيري जंभीरी *jambhīrī*, جمبير जंबीर *jambīr*, m. the lime or citron; a kind of basil with small leaves. *s.* [a dagger. *p.*

جمبيا *jambiyā* (for *janbiya*), a kind of weapon,

جمپتي जम्पती *jampatī*, (m. dual) husband and wife. *s.* [perpetually. *h.*

جم جم जमजम *jam-jam*, always, constantly,

جمد *jamd*, m. congelation, connection. *a.*

جمدگني जमदग्नी *jamadagnī*, name of *Parasurāma's* father. *s.* [senger. *s.*

جمدوت जमदूत *jam-dūt*, m. death's mes-

جمدهر जमधर *jamdhar*, جمدهڑ जमधड़ *jamdhaṛ*, m. a dagger (lit. death-bearer); "a large dagger resembling a *kaṭār*, but having a kind of basket hilt protecting the hand."—(Binning.) *s.*

جمراج जमराज *jamarāj*, the king of death, the Hindū Pluto (v. *jam*). *s.*

جمست *jamast*, f. a kind of blue stone or mineral substance, supposed to be a specific against fainting and palpitation of the heart. *d.*

جمش *jammash*, a species of bird of chase. *d.*

جمشيد *jamshīd* (v. *jam*), name of a celebrated Persian king, the founder of Persepolis. *a.*

جمع *jam'*, f. a congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number. *jam'-ānā*, or *-āmadan*, to assemble. *jam'-bandī*, f. accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues. *jam'-jhartī*, a periodical account. *jam'-kharch*, debit and credit, cash account. *jam'-dār*, m. a native officer of the army so called; the head of any body, as guides, *harkāras*, &c. *jam'-k.*, to collect. *jam'-honā* or *-shudan*, to be collected or assembled. *jam'-dārī*, the business or rank of a *jam'dār*. *jam' o-kharch*, m. account of receipt and disbursement, account current. *jam' o kharch-k.*, a. to make up or balance an account. *jam' wāṣil-bāqī*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. *a.*

جمعات *jam'āt* (pl. of جمع), additions, collections. *a.* [Thursday. *a. h.*

جمعرات *jum'a-rāt* (v. *jum'a*), Friday eve, *i.e.*

جمعگي *jum'gī*, f. the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*

جمعه *jum'a*, m. Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*

جمعه رات *jum'a-rāt*, f. Thursday (q. d. eve of Friday). *a. h.*

جمعيت *jam'aiyat* or *jam'īyat*, f. collection; wealth; recollection, reflection. *jam'aiyat-i-khāṭir*, peace of mind. *a.*

جم غفير *jammi ghafīr*, m. a great multitude. *a.*

جمك जमक *jamak*, f. the state of succeeding or going on well. *h.*

جمك जमक or यमक *jamak*, twin, fellow, one

of a pair; m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric). *s.*

جمكانا जमकाना *jamkānā*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

جمكنا जमकना *jamaknā*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit. *dūkān jamkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. *laṛā,ī jamkī*, the fight was joined. *majlis jamkī*, the assembly is full. *muḳaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*

جمكوڑا *jamkūṛā*, m. a kind of covering for the head and shoulders, worn during rainy weather: it is made of reeds or palm leaves plaited. *d.*

جمگھٹ जमघट *jamghaṭ*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

جمل जमल *jamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

جمل *jamal*, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*

جمل *jumal*, (pl. of جملہ, q. v.) the whole sum; *ḥisābi jumal*, the reckoning by *abjad*. *a.*

جملگي *jumlagī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

جملہ *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *min jumla* or *az ān jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

جمن *jamun*, coagulation, congelation; curds, jelly; rennet or acid employed for curdling milk. *d.*

جمنا जमुना *jamunā*, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jumna; (in mythology) twin sister of *Yama*. *s.*

جمنا जमना *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

جمنا जमना *jamnā*, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

جمنوٹا जमनौटा *jamnauṭā*, / جمنوٹيا जमनौटिया *jamnauṭiyā*, } m. a certain consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

جموا जमोआ *jamo,ā*, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

جموٹ जमूवट *jamūwaṭ* or *jamū,at*, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on the occasion of laying the foundation of a well. *h.*

جموگ जमोग *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

جموگدار जमोगदार *jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

جموگنا जमोगना *jamognā*, a. to ascertain. *h.*

جمهانا जमहाना *jamhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمهائي जमहाई *jamhā,ī*, f. gaping, yawning. *jamhā,ī lenā*, a. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمهور *jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace, community. *a.*

جمي जम्मी *jamnī*, a species of tree or plant so called. *h.*

جميا जमैया *jamaiyā*, a kind of grass (in the province of Delhi); Thursday. *h.*

جميرات जुमेरात *jume-rāt*, f. (for *jum'e-rāt* or *jum'a-rāt*), Thursday. *a. h.*

جميع *jamī'*, the whole, all; universal. *jamī'an*, altogether; universally. *a.*

جميعت *jamī'at*, f. a concourse, an assembly, a multitude. *a.*

جميل *jamīl*, beautiful, elegant (fem. *jamīla*). *a.*

جن जन *jan*, m. a person, individual, mankind: in comp. it denotes plurality, as *strī-jan*, women. *s.*

جن जनु *janu*, m. birth, engenderment. *s.*

جن जुन *jun*, m. time. *h.*

جن जिन *jin*, (infl. pl. of rel. pron.) whom, what; (a negative particle) no, not; (a prohibitive particle) don't. *h.*

جن जिन *jin*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of *Jin* and *Budh*. *s.*

جن *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

جنا जना *janā*, a person, individual; (part. pass. of *jannā*) born, a son. *s.*

جنا जन्ना *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered of a child; to be born. *s.*

جناب *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold. *janābi'ālī*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

جنابت *janābat*, f. pollution, loss of sperma. *a.*

جناپك ज्ञापक *jnāpak* (or *gyāpak*), m. an instructor. *s.*

جناپن ज्ञापन *jnāpan* (or *gyāpan*), m. act of causing to know, instruction. *s.*

جنات ज्ञात *jnāta* (or *gyāta*), known, understood. *jnāti*, a father, a kinsman. *s.*

جنات *jannāt*, (pl. of جنّة), gardens. *jinnāt* (pl. of *jinn*), genii, demons. *a.*

جناجات जनाजात *janā-jāt*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

جناح *jināḥ* or *janāḥ*, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*

جنازة *janāza*, m. a bier, a hearse, a funeral. *janāza rawān*, (met) a horse. *a.*

جناشري जनाश्रय *janāshray*, m. a temporary [hall. *s.*

جناغ *janāgh*, a contract, a bargain. *junāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p.*

جنان *jinān*, (pl. of جنّة) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

جنان ज्ञान *jnān* (v. *gyān*), m. knowledge. *s.*

جنانا जनाना *janānā*, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used, *jatānā* being substituted for it); m. midwifery. *s.*

جنانتك जनान्तिक *janāntik*, m. secret communication, whispering, speaking aside. *s.*

جناو जनाव *janāw* or *janā,o*, m. a signal. *h.*

جناور *janāwar*, m. an animal. *d.*

جناي जनाई *janā,ī*, f. a midwife. *janā,ī ṣadḳa*, alms given at the birth of a child. *s.*

جناية or جنايت *jināyat*, f. any prohibited act committed upon the person or property, such as murder, maiming, &c. *a.*

جنب *jamb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*

جنب *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a.*

جنبا *janibā*, m. support, seconding; countenancing, assistance, partiality. *a.*

جنبان *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving, (root of *jumbānīdan*) in comp. causing to move or stir, shaking (actively.) *p.* [spring. *d.*

جن بچي *jan-bachche* (*āl-aulād*), family, off-

جنبش *jumbish*, f. agitation, motion, gesture. *p.*

جنبك जंबुक *jambuk*, } m. a jackal. *s.*
جنبو जंबू *jambū*, }

جنبوديپ जंबूदीप *jambūdīp* for जंबुद्वीप *jambu-dwīp*, m. one of the seven parts of the world. *s.*

جنبهيري जम्भीरी *jambhīrī*, f. a fruit of the lime kind. *s.*

جنبي *jambī* (properly *jambīy*), lateral. *a.*

جنبيدن *jumbīdan*, to be moved or agitated. *p.*

جنبير *jambīr*, the lime tree and fruit (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

جنبيه *jambiya*, a kind of side weapon, a large dagger worn at the side. *a.*

جنت जंतु *jantu*, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*

جنت जनित *janit*, produced, born. *s.*

جنت *jannat*, f. paradise, heaven. *jannatu-l-bilād*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very questionably) to Bengal. *jannat i 'adan*, f. the garden of Eden. *jannati māwā*, the paradise of rest. *jannati ni'm* or *na'im*, the garden of pleasure. *jannat-makān* or *-naṣīb* or *-ārāmgāh*, one whose abode or portion is paradise. *a.*

جنت *janat*, birth, being born. *d.*

جنتا जंता *jantā*, m. an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

جنتا जनिता *janitā*, m. a father, a parent. *s.*

جنتا जनता *janatā*, f. mankind a number of men. *s.*

جنتار जंतार *jantār*, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*

جنتانا जंताना *jantānā*, n. to be squeezed, pressed. *h.*

جنتپهل जंतुफल *jantu-phal*, m. glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*

جنتر जंत्र or यंत्र *jantr*, m. an instrument, an engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling; an observatory; a dial; an astrological or magic diagram. *jantr-mantr*, m. juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations. *s.*

جنترنا यंत्रणा *juntranā*, m. pain, anguish, affliction. *s.*

جنتري जंत्री or यंत्री *jantrī*, m. an instrument for drawing wire; a conjuror, a juggler, a wizard; f. an almanack, a register, more especially the Indian Army and Civil List, commonly called "the Gentry-book." *s.*

جنتري जनित्री *janitrī*, f. a mother. *s.*

جنتگهن जंतुघ्न *jantu-ghna*, m. a vermifuge. *s.*

جنتلا जंतुला *jantulā*, f. a grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*). *s.*

جنتي *jannatī*, relating to paradise, heavenly. *a.*

جنجال जंझाल *janjāl*, m. trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment, misfortune. *s.*

جنجال जंझाल *janjāl*, m. a swivel, a large musket. *h.*

جنجالي जंझाली *janjālī*, m. one who molests; a gun mounted on a camel or elephant. *s.*

جنجانور जनजानवर *jan-janwār*, m. man and beast. *s. p.* [castor beaver. *d.*

جند *jund*, a medicinal substance found in the

جندرا जंद्रा *jandrā*, m. a pitchfork, a kind of rake used in the north-west provinces. *h.*

جندوليا जंदौलिया *jandauliyā*, name of a small clan of *rājpūts* in Banda. *h.*

جنرو जनरव *jan-rav*, m. noise, clamour, sound of human voices. *s.*

جنس *jins*, f. genus, kind, species, sort, family, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain, commodities, produce. *jinsi bashar*, mankind, *genus humanum*. *jinsi kāmil*, first-rate crops. *jinsi adnā*, an inferior article. *jinsi a'lā* or *'ālī*, any article of the best quality. *a.*

جنسرت *jansruti* (v. *jan-shruti*), news, &c. *s.*

جنسوار *jinswār*, a distinct statement relative to crops. *jinswār jam'bandī*, a detailed statement of the rents levied upon each kind of crop. *p.*

جنسواري *jinswārī*, separately, distinctly. *p.*

جنسي *jinsī*, in kind, in goods (paid, &c.). *a.*

جنسيت *jinsiyat*, homogeneousness, sameness, or similarity of kind. *a.*

جنشرت जनश्रुति *jan-shruti*, f. news, tidings, report. *s.*

جنطيانا *jantiyānā*, m. the herb gentian. *a.*

جنك जनुक *januk*, to wit, though, although. *h.*

جنك जनक *janak*, m. a father; name of a king, sovereign of Mithilā, and father of *Sītā*. *s.*

جنكا जनिका *janikā*, m. a pun, "double entendre." *h.*

جنكپور जनकपुर *janak-pur*, m. the metropolis of *rājā Janak*, *Sītā's* father, in the district of Tirhut. *s.*

جنگ जुङ्ग *jung*, f. emotion, impulse; a volume containing several books; m. f. a potherb (*Convolvulus argenteus*). *h.*

جنگ *jang*, m. battle, war, combat, fight. *jang-āzmūda*, a veteran; warlike, brave. *jang-āwar*, a champion, a hero. *jang-āwardan*, to fight, to stand the brunt of battle. *jang-jo*, contentious, litigious. *jang o jadal*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation. *jangi zargarī*, a goldsmith's quarrel: the term is applied to a collusive dispute between two parties in order to defraud a third. *p.*

جنگال *jangāl*, m. verdigris (v. *zangār*). *p.*

جنگامشتي *jangā-mushṭī*, f. boxing. *p. h.*

جنگاه *jangāh*, f. the field of battle (q. d. *jang gāh*). *p.*

جنگت जुङ्गित *jungit*, outcast, deserted, injured. *s.*

جنگرا जंगरा *jangrā*, m. the haulm or stalk of autumnal crops. *h.*

جنگل जङ्गल *jangal*, adj. desert, waste; m. a forest, a wood, a jungle. *jangal-burī*, f. act of clearing woodlands. *jangal phirnā* or *-jānā*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self. *s.*

جنگلا जङ्गला *janglā*, wild, untamed; m. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode; woody country, forest. *s.*

جنگله *jangla*, a coppice or thicket; a kind of flowered cloth; a medley of tunes. *s.*

جنگلي जङ्गली *janglī*, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown. *janglī-ām*, wild mango. *janglī-bādām*, wild almond. *janglī billī*, f. a wild cat. *janglī piyāz*, squills (*Erythronium Indicum*). *janglī-champā*, the red jasmine. *janglī singhārā*, m. hermodactyl. *janglī-sarv*, wild cypress. *janglī-kabūd*, the bustard. *janglī-kanwār*, hill aloe. *janglī-kawwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

جنگم जङ्गम *jangam*, m. a kind of *faḳīr*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h.*

جنگم जङ्गम *jangam*, removeable, moveable, in motion; a mendicant. *s.*

جنگهه जिङ्घि *jinghi*, Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *s.*

جنگها जङ्घा *janghā*, f. the thigh, the leg. *s.*

جنگهارا जङ्घारा *janghārā*, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

جنگهلا जंघला *janghalā*, name of a rate or clause in a lease. *h.*

جنگي *jangī*, m. a combatant, a warrior; adj. of or relating to war, warlike, martial, military, quarrelsome. *p.*

جنگيزخان *jangīz khān*, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourges of the human race, vulgarly called "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghul origin, and born in A.D. 1154. *p.*

جنلوك जनलोक *janlok*, m. one of the seven *lōkas* or divisions of the world: the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*

جنم जन्म *janam* or *janma*, m. birth; metempsychosis of the Hindūs; life, existence. *janmāshṭamī*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādra, being the anniversary of the birthday of *Krishṇa*. *janam-bhūm* or *janma-bhūmi*, also *janam bhum*, f. birthplace. *janma-* or *janam-patrī*, f. horoscope, nativity. *janma-patrī kī bidhi milnā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award. *janam-jalā*, burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad. *janmad* or *janma-dātā*, a father. *janam-din*, m. birthday. *janam-rogī*, valetu-dinarian. *janma-sthān*, birthplace, native land. *janma-kīl*, m. *Vishṇu*, the bolt or stay of life. *janam-lagan*, f. the moment of birth, horoscope. *s.*

جنمانا जन्माना *janmānā*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

جنمانتر जन्मान्तर *janmāntar*, m. regeneration, another birth, another state of existence. *janmāntarīya*, acquired in a former birth. *s.*

جنماندهه जन्मान्ध *janmāndha*, born blind. *s.*

جنمن जन्मन *janman*, m. birth. *janmin*, an animal, a living being. *s.*

جنمنا जनमना *janamnā*, n. to be born. *s.*

جنموتسو जन्मोत्सव *janmotsav*, m. a festival held on the anniversary of *Krishṇa's* birthday. *s.*

جنمي جي जन्मेजय *janmejai*, the son of *rājā Parīkshit*. *s.*

جنن जनन *janan*, m. birth, production; family, race. *s.*

جننا जनना *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered. *s.*

جننگم जनङ्गम *janangam*, m. a *Chandāl*, a man of a degraded tribe. *s.*

جني जननी *jananī*, f. a mother, the actual mother of a child, in contradistinction to a stepmother; tenderness, compassion. *s.*

جنو जनो *jano*, m. the brāhmanical thread (v. *janew*); adv. like as, as. *s.*

جنواد जनवाद *jan-vād*, m. news, rumour, report. *s.*

جنواسا जनवासा *janwāsā*, m. the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received. *s.*

جنواءي *janwā,ī*, a son-in-law. *d.*

جنوب *janūb*, m. the south. *a.*

جنوبي *janūbī* (f. *janūbiya*), southern. *a.*

جنوداهرن जनोदाहरण *janodāharan*, m. fame, glory. *s.*

جنون *janūn*, m. madness, insanity, phrensy; a demoniac. *a.*

جنون *janoṅ*, probably, perhaps. *d.*

جنوني *janūnī*, mad, insane; passionate. *a.*

جنهار जुन्हार *junhār*, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*

جنهار जन्हार *janhār*, } man by man, every
جنهاءي जन्हाई *jan-hā,ī*, } one. *s.*

جنهاءي जुन्हाई *jun-hā,ī*, } f. the moonlight. *h.*
جنهيا जुन्हैया *junhaiyā*, }

جنهر *janhar*, a branch of the Gujar tribe. *h.*

جنهري जुन्हरी *junhrī*, f. a kind of grain. *s.*

جني *jinnī* or *jinniy*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*

جني जनी *janī*, f. a maid-servant; daughter-in-law; a woman in general; a mother; birth, production; (in Dakh.) a fainting fit to which lying-in women are subject. *s.*

جنيا जन्या *janyā*, f. the friend of a mother; the relation or companion of a bride, a bridesmaid. *s.*

جنيبت *janībat*, a she camel entrusted to a person to bring provisions on. *a.*

جنيت जनेत *janet*, f. the company and attendants at a wedding. *s.*

جنيرا जनेरा *janerā*, a tall species of millet. *h.*

جنيلا *janelā*, a window. *d.*

جنين *janīn*, fœtus, embryo. *a.*

جنيو जनेव *jane,o*, *janew* or जनेऊ *jane,ū*, m. the brāhmanical thread; a flaw in a jewel. *h.*

جنيوا जनेवा *janewā*, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb*-grass, *Agrostis linearis*). *h.*

جنيه जन्य *janya*, m. a father; the friend or companion of a bridegroom. *s.*

جنيه *jinnīya*, a female *jinnī*, q.v. *a.*

جو जो *jo*, if, that, as, when; rel. pron. who, which, what. *jo-jo*, whoever. *jo-chīz*, what, whatever, or -soever. *jo kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever. *jo ko,ī*, whoever. *jo ki*, though, although, whichever. *h.*

جو जौ *jāu*, if, that, when. *jau-loṅ*, as long as. *h.*

جو *jo* or *jū*, a river, a brook, a rivulet; in comp. seeking, as *jang-jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*

جو जौ, जव or यव *jau*, m. barley (*Hordeum hexastichon*); the measure of a barley-corn, equal to six mustard-seeds; the mark between the joints of the fingers. *jau-jau ḥisāb lenā*, a. to take a strict account. *jau-farosh i gandum-numā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat; a cheat, a hypocrite. *s. p.*

جو जू *jū* (v. *jī*), lord! master! sir! *h.*

جوا जवा *jawā*, m. a clove of garlic; a kind of stitch in needlework. *jawe-dār*, sewed in a particular manner; (in Dakh.) a kind of grub or worm. *h.*

جوا जवा *jawā*, m. mark in the joints of the fingers; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa sinensis*). *s.*

جوا जूवा *jū,ā* or जुवा *juwā*, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough; a die, dice; a game, gambling. *jū,ā khelnā*, a. to play dice, to gamble. *jū,e khāna*, a gambling house. *jū,e-bāz*, a gambler. *s.*

جوا जुवा *juvā* (for युवा *yuva*), young, a young man, or one of the virile age. *s.*

جواب *jawāb*, m. an answer, any thing answering to another. *jawābi bā ṣawāb*, m. a proper answer; an answer full of sound sense. *jawāb bālā*, a kind of benediction (*i. e.* may your advice prevail). *jawāb-dār* or *jawāb-dih*, a respondent or surety; adj. responsible, accountable, amenable. *jawāb denā*, a. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source; hence, when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *jawābed*). *jawāb sawāl*, (corruptedly *jāb-sāl*), m. altercation, conversation. *jawāb sawālī*, m. reply, rejoinder. *jawābi ḳaṭ'ī*, m. a definitive answer. *jawāb nāma*, m. a writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of a good Musalmān deceased, which it is intended that Munkir and Nakīr (q. v.) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. *raddi jawāb* or *jawābu-l-jawāb*, m. reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جوابي *jawābī*, m. a respondent; a kind of bill of exchange the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid; the chorus, especially in repeating a *marṣiya* or elegy. *jawābī sawālī*, m. a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*

جواپشپ *jawā-pushp*, m. the China-rose. *s.*

جواٹ जूआट *jū,āṭ*, / جوءاٹھ जुआठ *jū,āṭh*, } m. a yoke. *s.*

جواد *jawwād*, liberal, beneficent. *a.*

جواد *jawād*, m. civet; probably a corruption of the Arabic *zubād*. *d.*

جوار *jawār*, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. *a.*

جوءار जोआर *jo,ār* or ज्वार *jwār*, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum*, *sorgum vulgaris*); flood-tide; also *jawār*. *jo,ār-bāṭā*, the flood-tide and ebb-tide. *juwār* or *jawār*, a species of millet. *juwār*, m. large maize. *h.*

جوارا जुवारा *juwārā*, m. large maize. *jawārā*, m. Indian corn; as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

جوارس *jawāras*, m. / جوارش *jawārish*, f. } a stomachic medicine, the Arabic form of *gawārish* (q. v.) *a. p.*

جواري जुआरी *ju,ārī*, जूआरी *jū,ārī* or जुवारी *juwārī*, m. a gambler; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. *h.*

جواري जवारी *jawārī*, f. great millet (v. *jawār* and *jārī*). *h.*

جواز *jawāz*, a wooden mortar; a sugar-mill; an oil-mill. *p.*

جواز *jawāz*, m. permission, lawfulness, propriety. *a.*

جوازيت *jawāzīyat*, legality, allowability. *a.*

جواس जवास *jawās*, / جواسا जवासा *jawāsā*, } m. a prickly bush on which cattle and camels browse, and of which *ṭaṭṭis* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

جواکهار जवाखार *jawākhār*, name of a medicine; an impure species of saltpetre. *s.*

جوال *jawwāl*, one who travels about much. *jiwāl* (pl. of *jūl*), walls or parapets (of wells). *a.*

جوال *juwāl*, a bag, sack; the half of a (horse) load; the human body; deceit, fraud. *p.*

جوالا ज्वाला *jwālā*, f. flame, fire. *jwālā-jihvā*, flame-tongued, a name of Agni, or fire. *s.*

جوالا जवाला *jawālā*, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. *s.*

جوالامکهه ज्वालामुख *jwālā-mukh*, / جوالامکهي ज्वालामुखी *jwālā-mukhī*, } f. a volcano, a place where inflammable gases break forth from the soil; especially one near Balkh, to which pilgrimages are made from Hindūstān. *s.*

جوالي जवाली *jawālī*, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

جوان *jawān*, young, youthful; m. a youth, lad, man, adult. *jawān-bakht*, of blooming prospects. *jawān-pan* or *-panā*, m. youth. *jawāni ṣālih*, m. a fine youth.—N. B. The term *jawān* agrees more nearly with the Latin "juvenis" than with our word "youth." *p.*

جوانا जिवाना *jiwānā*, a. (v. *jimānā*) to cause to live, to vivify, to feed, to foster. *s.*

جوانامرگ *jawānā-marg*, f. death in the bloom of youth. *jawānā marg marnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*

جوانان *jawānān*, (Pers. pl.) youths, young men, heroes. *p.*

جوانانه *jawānāna*, bravely, gallantly, heroically. *p.*

جوانسا *jawānsā*, m. (v. *jawāsā*). *s.*

جوانکر जवाङ्कुर *jawānkur*, m. the young shoots of barley presented by Brāhmans to their disciples at the feast of Naurātr. *s.*

جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*

جوانمردي *jawān-mardī*, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*

جواني *jawānī*, f. youth, adolescence; season of youth: the term is nearly equivalent to what we call, "coming of age". *p.*

جواني यवानी *jawānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*

جواني *jawānī*, f. a daughter's husband. *d.*

جواهر *jawāhir*, m. a jewel, essence, gem: it is, strictly speaking, the plural of *jauhar*, but in the Hindūstānī it is used singularly; hence the extra pl. form *jawāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

جواهرخانه *jawāhir-khāna*, the jewel office, a storehouse for jewels. *a p.*

جواهرنگار *jawāhir-nigār*, ornamented with jewels. *a. p.*

جواهري *jawāhirī*, a jeweller, dealer in jewels. *a.*

جواءي जवाई *jawā,ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جوبن जोबन *joban* or जौबन *jauban*, m. youth, puberty; (met.) breast, bubby. *joban-watī* or *-matī*, adj. f. at the age of puberty, fit to be married. *s.*

جوپ यूप *jūp*, m. a sacrificial post to which the victim is bound; a trophy; a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

جوپهل यवफल *jau-phal*, m. a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

جوت जोत *jot*, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by the cultivator. *jot-dār*, a husbandman, one who has a tenure. *h.*

جوت जोत *jot* or जोति *joti* (for *jyoti*), f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision. *jot-mān*, luminous, bright. *joti-sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

جوت जोता *jotā*, the point of the beam of the plough on which the drag rests. *h.*

جوت जूता *jūtā*, m. a shoe, a slipper: collectively, it means the "pair of shoes" or slippers: it also denotes the rope connecting the irrigating basket with the handle. *h.*

جوتا जोता *jotā*, جوتار जोतार *jotār*, جوتيا जोतिया *jotiyā*, m. a ploughman, a husbandman, a cultivator of land, tilling his own ground. *s.*

جوت خوره जूतखोर *jūt-khora*, جوتن خوره जूतनखोर *jūtan-khora*, one who has been beaten with slippers; adj. infamous, degraded. *h.*

جوتري जवत्री *jawatrī*, f. mace; the nutmeg. *s.*

جوتش जोतिष *jotish*, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.*

جوتشي जोतिषी *jotishī*, relating to astrology; an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتك जौतुक *jautuk* (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present, dower. *s.*

جوتك जोतिक *jotik*, جوتكهه जोतिष *jotikh*, m. astrology, astronomy. *jotik-bidyā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتكهورا जूतखोरा *jūt-khorā*, beaten with slippers; infamous (v. *jūt-khora*). *s.*

جوتكهي जोतिषी *jotikhī*, جوتكي जोतिकी *jotikī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتمان जोतमान *jotmān*, splendid, bright. *s.*

جوتن जोतन *jotan*, m. ploughing; a ploughman. *s.*

جوتنا जोतना *jotnā*, a. to yoke; to plough, till. *s.*

جوتهه जूथ or युथ *jūth*, m. a flock, herd; a multitude of birds; a company (v. *jathā*). *s.*

جوتهالي जूथाली *jūthālī*, also *jūthelī*, land bearing two harvests annually. *h.*

جوتهوار जूथवार *jūthwār*, corporate, joint, possessed in common. *h.*

جوتهي यूथी *jūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*). *s.*

جوتي जूती *jūtī*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *jūtī-khor*, beaten with slippers; mean, abject. *jūtī-paizār*, f. a scuffle. *jūtī-kārī* or *jūtī-mār*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*

جوتي जोती *jotī*, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance; the string which goes round the neck of a bullock to fasten the yoke. *h.*

جوتي जुवती or युवती *juvatī*, f. a young woman, one from sixteen to thirty; a damsel. *s.*

جوتيا जोतिया *jotiyā*, a ploughman (see *jotā*). *h.*

جوتيال जूतियाल *jūtiyāl*, a class of hereditary watchmen located in the tract under the Siwalik hills. *h.*

جوتيان जूतियां *jūtiyāṅ*, land bearing two crops in the course of one year. *h.*

جوتي سوروپ जोतिस्वरूप *joti-swarūp*, luminous, self-resplendent, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

جوت जोत *jot*, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd. *jot bāndhnā*, a. to pair. *h.*

جوٹ जूट *jūṭ*, m. the matted hair of Shiva; the clotted hair of an ascetic. *s.*

جوٹیال जूटियाल *jūṭiyāl* (v. *barwā,ek*), a kind of watchman. *h.*

جوجن जोजन or योजन *jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos*; joining, union; the Supreme Being, the soul of the world. *s.*

جوجھنا जूझना *jūjhnā*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle. *jūjh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

جوچني जौचनी *jau-chanī*, f. a mixed crop of barley and *chanā*. *h.*

جود *jūd*, m. a present, liberality, munificence, [beneficence. *a.*

جودت *jaudat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*

جودھا जोधा or योद्धा *joddhā*, m. a warrior, a hero, a brave fellow. *s.*

جودھاپن योधापन *jodhāpan*, m. heroism, bravery. *s.*

جودھن जोधन or योधन *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

جودھي योधी *jodhī*, m. a warrior. *s.*

جور *jaur*, m. violence, oppression. *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor, a tyrant. *a.*

جور ज्वर *jwar*, m. a fever. *jwar-nāshak*, antifebrile, febrifuge. *s.*

جوراپها ज्वरापहा *jwarāpahā*, f. a plant (*Medicago esculenta*). *s.*

جوراج जुवराज or युवराज *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *s.*

جوراجیه युवराज्य *juva-rājya*, m. the dignity of heir apparent and associate in the throne. *s.*

جوراگن ज्वराग्नि *jwarāgni*, m. feverish heat, the hot paroxysm of fever. *s.*

جورو जोरू *jorū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

جوري ज्वरी *jwarī*, febrile, feverish. *s.*

جوڑ जोड़ *joṛ*, m. junction, connexion; joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society. *joṛ-denā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum. *joṛ-toṛ*, m. contrivance, mechanism, joining. *joṛ-jār*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

جوڑ जूड़ *jūṛ*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

جوڑا जूड़ा *jūṛā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban; a rope of grass (v. *jūna*). *h.*

جوڑا जोड़ा *joṛā*, m. joining, connexion; a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchymy; a rope of twisted grass made to support a round-bottomed jar. *h.*

جوڑا जिवड़ा *jiveṛā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen, &c. *h.*

جوڑاءي जोड़ाई *joṛā,ī*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c.; price of joining. *h.*

جوڑتي जोड़ती *joṛtī*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

جوڑگڑتي *joṛ-gaṛtī*, f. a companion, consort; wife. *d.*

جوڑن जोड़न *joṛan*, m. solder; rennet. *joṛan-hārā*, a joiner. *h.*

جوڑنا जोड़ना *joṛnā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together; to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*

جوڑوان *joṛwān*, f. a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.*

جوڑي जोड़ी *joṛī*, f. a pair, a couple; a small [pond. *s.*

جوڑي जूड़ी *jūṛī*, f. an ague; a small bundle of sugar-cane (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جوڑيماري जूड़ीमारी *jūṛīmārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

جوز *jauz*, m. a nut; nutmeg. *jauzu-l-māsal*, the thorn-apple. *a.*

جوزا *jauzā*, m. the sign Gemini; also [Orion. *a.*

جوس जूस or यूष *jūs*, m. broth (Lat. *jus*), pease-soup, pease-porridge; the water in which pulse has been boiled.

جوسق *jausaḳ*, a palace; a lofty edifice. *a.*

جوسي जोसी *josī* or जोषी *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوسي जोसी *josī*, m. the name of a tribe of [Hindūs. *h.*

جوش *josh*, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust. *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage. *joshi khūn*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

جوش जूष *jūsh*, broth (see *jūs*). *s.*

جوشان *joshān*, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

جوشانده *joshānda*, m. a decoction. *p.*

جوشت योषित *joshit*, f. a woman. *s.*

جوشش *joshish*, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire, fervour, emotion. *p.*

جوشن *jaushan*, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of [mail. *p.*

جوشي जोषी *joshī*, m. an astrologer, a low caste of Brāhmans employed in casting nativities. *s.*

جوشيدن *joshīdan*, to boil, to foam; met. to be enraged. *p.*

جوع *jū'*, f. hunger, appetite. *jū'u-l-baḳar* or *jū'u-l-kalb*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*

جوف *jauf*. m. the interior cavity (of any thing; hence a drum called *mujawwaf*). *a.*

جوق *jauḳ*, m. a troop or body of men. *jauḳ jauḳ*, in troops. *a.*

جوك जोक *joḳ*, f. a leech, v. *joṅk*. *s.*

جوكا यूका *jūkā*, f. a louse. *s.*

جوكنا *joḳnā* (for *jokhnā*), to weigh. *d.*

جوكوب *jau-kob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q. d. reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p.*

جوكھ जोख *jokh*, f. weight, weighing. *h.*

جوكھار यवक्षार *javakhār*, m. saltpetre, nitre, nitrate of potash. *s.*

جوکهاءي जोखाई *jokhā,ī*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

جوکهم जोखिम *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture, peril, achievement, enterprise. *jokhim uṭhānā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوکهمي जोखिमी *jokhimī*, m. one who risks. *h.*

جوکهنا जोखना *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جوکهون जोखों *jokhoṅ*, f. a risk, venture; danger, harm, damage. *h.*

جوگ जोग or योग *jog*, m. junction, union, meeting; fitting; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; spiritual worship, or union with the Supreme Being by means of abstract contemplation; certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see Asiat. Res. vol. ix. p. 365); propriety, fitness; adj. possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar-jog*, marriageable (lit. fit for a husband). *s.*

جوگ जोग *jog*, the name of the person upon whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *h.*

جوگا जोगा *jogā* (for *yogya*), fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

جوگابهياس जोगाभ्यास *jogābhyās*, m. life and practice of a devotee, penance, austerity. *s.*

جوگاسن योगासन *jogāsan*, m. the position in which the devotee sits to perform the *jog* or religious meditation. *s.*

جوگپٹ योगपट्ट *jog-paṭṭ*, m. a cloth drawn round the lower extremities of a squatting ascetic. *s.*

جوگت जूगत *jūgat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning. *jūgat-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings. *jūgat-bāzī*, punning. *s. p.*

جوگتا जोगता *jogtā* (for *yogyatā*), f. suitableness, capability, ability, fitness. *s.* [&c. *h.*

جوگتي जूगती *jūgatī* (v. *jugatī*), artful, clever,

جوگسيوا योगसेवा *jog-sevā*, f. practising religious abstraction. *s.*

جوگمايا जोगमाया or योगमाया *jog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogīs* are supposed to possess, a power of assuming various forms. *s.*

جوگن जोगिन *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogī*, q.v.) devotee. *s.* [*rus ascita*). *s.*

جوگناوك योगनाविक *jognāvik*, m. a fish (*Silu-*

جوگندرا योगनिद्रा *jog-nidrā*, f. light sleep, wakefulness. *s.*

جوگني जोगनी *jognī* or जोगिनी, योगिनी *joginī*, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Debī*, a female fiend or sprite; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*

جوگواهي योगवाही *jog-vāhī*, m. a menstruum or medium for mixing medicines; f. alkali; quicksilver. *s.*

جوگي जोगी or योगी *jogī*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a magician, a conjuror; a caste of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse). *s.*

جوگيا जोगिया *jogiyā*, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāgini* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

جوگيتا योग्यता *jogyatā*, f. fitness, ability. *s.*

جوگيسر जोगेसर *jogesar*, } m. a devotee, an
جوگيش जोगेश *jogesh*, } adorer. *s.*

جوگيشور योगेश्वर *jogeshwar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a devotee, an adorer; a magician. *s.*

جوگيه जोग्य or योग्य *jogya*, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*

جول ज्वल *jwal*, m. flame, blaze, light. *s.*

جول जूल *jūl*, } m. guile, fraud, deceit. *jolā*
جولا जोला *jolā*, } *denā*, a. to deceive. *jolā* or *jūlā*, a land measure of sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

جولان *jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering. *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground. *jaulān-garī*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*

جولان *jawalān*, walking round; motion, agitation. *a.*

جولاني *jolānī*, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p.*

جولاه *jolāh*, also *jūlāha*, *jūlāhī*, and *jūlā,ī*, a weaver (v. *julāh*). [fire. *s.*

جولت ज्वलित *jwalit*, burnt, consumed by

جولكا ज्वलका *jwalkā*, f. flame. *s.*

جولگ जौलग *jau-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until, as long as. *h.* [or fire. *s.*

جولن ज्वलन *jwalan*, burning, blazing; Agni

جوله जोला *jola* or *jūla*, a tract of land containing sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

جولي जोली *jolī*, m. a companion, a playfellow. *h.*

جوليده *jolīda*, scattered, confused. *p.*

جومدهيه यवमध्य *jau-madhya*, m. a form of penance, diminishing the food daily during the dark fortnight, fasting on the new moon, and gradually augmenting the food till the full moon. *s.*

جون जों *joṅ*, as, when. *joṅ-toṅ*, as before, "in statu quo;" in some way. *joṅ toṅ karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done. *joṅ kā toṅ*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*

جون जूं *jūṅ*, f. a louse. *jūṅ-muṅhā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

جون जौन *jaun*, (rel. pro.) he who, that which. *h.*

جون जून *jūn* or जौन *jaun*, m. time. *h.*

جون जवन or यवन *javan* (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān; the country Ionia or Greece; a courser, a fleet horse. *s.*

جون जोन *jon* or जोनि, योनि *joni*, m. f. *pudendum muliebris*. *jaun*, m. *jaunī*, f. belonging to the womb or place of origin, uterine; connected by female alliance. *s.*

جونا जूना *jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. *h.*

جونار जौनार *jaunār*, f. a feast, entertainment; land ready for the seed. *s.*

جونال जौनाल *jaunāl*, land in constant cultivation, or cultivated alternately for spring and autumn crops. *h.*

جونتري *jauntarī*, mace (spice so called). *d.*

جونچي जौंची *jauṅchī*, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain. *h.*

جونڈري जौंडरी *jauṇḍrī*, جونڈي जौंडी *jauṇḍī*, جونري जूनरी *jūnrī*, } f. the name of a grain (*jū,ar* or *jo,ar*, *Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

جونڑا जौंड़ा *jauṅrā*, payment of village servants in kind. *h.*

جونرا بهونرا जौंरा भौंरा *jauṅrā-bhauṅrā*, m. retirement, privacy. *h.*

جونك जोंक *jonk*, f. a leech. *jonk lagānā*, a. to apply leeches. *s.*

جونكر जोंकर *joṅkar*, in any way, by any means. *h.*

جونكنا जौंकना *jauṅknā*, a. to rail, to scold. *h.*

جونگك जोंगक *jongak*, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *h.*

جون لنگ योनिलिङ्ग *joni-līng*, m. the clitoris. *s.*

جون ناسا योनिनासा *joni-nāsā*, f. the upper part of the vulva, or the union of the labia. *s.*

جونهين जोंहीं *joṅhīṅ*, as soon as, the moment when. *h.*

جونيرسا योन्यर्शा *jonyarsā*, m. an affection of the vulva, menorrhagia or prolapsus uteri. *s.*

جووا जूवा *jūvā*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جووت जोवत *jowat*, looking, seeing (pres. part. of *jowanauṅ*). *h.*

جوون यौवन *jauvan*, m. youth, manhood. *jauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness, conceit. *jauvandasā*, f. the period of youth. *jauvan-wān*, m., *jauvanvatī*, f. youthful. *s.*

جوونون जोवनौं *jowanauṅ* (Braj.), to look, to see. *h.*

جوه जूह *jūh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جوها जिह्वा *jivhā*, f. tongue (see *jihvā*). *s.*

جوهر *jauhar*, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit; blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. *a.*

جوهر *johar* or *jūhar*, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then, sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last. *johar-k.*, a. to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*

جوهر जोहर *johar*, a large pond or lake; inundated land. *h.*

جوهرات *jauharāt* (pl. of *jauhar*), gems, jewels, &c. *a.*

جوهرفرد *jauharifard*, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*

جوهري *jauharī*, m. a jeweller, a lapidary; adj. essential. *a.*

جوهڑ जूहड़ *jūhaṛ* or जोहड़ *johaṛ*, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.*

جوهنا जोहना *johnā*, a. to expect, to look out for. *h.*

جوهي जूही *jūhī*, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fireworks. *s.*

جوهيا जोहिया *johiyā*, name of a tribe of *rājputs*. *h.*

جوءي जोय *jo,e* or *joya*, f. a wife. *s.*

جوءي *jo,e* or *jū,e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*

جوءي जूई *jū,ī*, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*

جويا *joyā*, جويان *joyān*, جويندة *joyanda*, } one who searches for; an inquirer; a seeker. *joyanda yābando*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, *i.e.* search and you shall find. *p.* [*jū,ā*). *s.p.*

جوئباز *jū,e-bāz*, a dice player, a gambler (v.

جوئيدن *jo,īdan*, to seek, to search. *p.*

جوين *jauvīn*, made of barley (bread). *p.*

جهه झ *jha*, the aspirate form of ج ज *ja*. *s. h.*

جها जहा *jahā*, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*. *s.*

جهابا झाबा *jhābā*, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c. *h.*

جهابر झाबर *jhābar*, f. marshy land on which water lies, and which produces rice. *h.*

جهاپ *jhāp* (for *jhāṅp*), a matted shutter. *h.*

جهاپا झापा *jhāpā*, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. *h.*

جهاپنا *jhāpnā* (for *jhāṅpnā*), to cover, &c. *h.*

جهات *jihāt*, duties on manufactures. *a.*

جهاٹ झाट *jhāṭ*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers, a thicket. *s.*

جهاٹا झाटा *jhāṭā*, f. jasmine. *s.*

جهاٹيكا झाटीका *jhāṭīkā*, f. a plant (*Flacourtia cataftacta*). *s.*

جهاج *jahāj* (for *jahāz*), a ship. *a.*

جهاجها झाझा *jhājhā*, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhang* or hemp. *h.*

جهاجهر झाझर *jhājhar*, m. cymbals or bells for the ankles. *s.*

جهاد झाद *jhād*, land on which jungly bushes grow. *h.*

جهاد *jihād*, m. war (especially that which is waged by Musalmāns against infidels or idolaters). *a.*

جهاڈ *jhāḍ*, (in Dakh.) a tree in general. *d.*

جهاڈا झाड़ा *jhāḍā*, land which remains under water during the rains; a swamp. *h.*

جهار जुहार *juhār*, f. Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

جهاري झारी *jhārī*, m. a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer; (for *jhārī*) forest, wood, underwood. *h.*

جهاڑ झाड़ *jhāṛ*, m. bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *pan-shākha*, q. v.; a purge; continued rain. *jhāṛ bāndhnā*, to rain without ceasing. *jhāṛ-pahāṛ*, digression. *jhāṛ-phūnk*, f. juggling, conjuring, hocus-pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). *jhāṛ-jhaṭak*, f. sweeping. *jhāṛ-jhankhār*, m. brambles a purge. *jhāṛ-jhūṛ*, f. sweepings; perquisites; a thicket. *jhāṛ-kā-namak*, potass, impure carbonate of potass. *jhāṛ-khand*, full of brambles, &c. bushy; the forest of *Baijnāth*. "In southern India *jhāṛ* denotes a tree in general; as the words *darakht*, *per*, *gāchh*, &c. do in the north"—(Binning). *h.*

جهاڑا झाड़ा *jhāṛā*, m. a stool, purge. *jhāṛā-jhapṭe-jānā*, n. to go to the necessary. *jhāṛā-jhapṭā lenā*, a. to search. *dūkān-jhāṛā*, m. sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine. *jhāṛā phirnā* or *jhāṛā jhuṭkā phirnā*, a. to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary. *jhāṛā denā*, n. to submit to search. *h.*

جهاڑدينا झाड़देना *jhāṛ-denā*, } a. to sweep
جهاڑڈالنا झाड़डालना *jhāṛ-ḍālnā*, } out or away, to brush, to clear away. *h.*

جهاڑکهنڈ झाड़खण्ड *jhāṛ-khand*, adj. bushy; m. a forest, the forest of *Baijnāth*. *s.*

جهاڑن झाड़न *jhāṛan*, f. sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a dishclout. *h.*

جهاڑنا झाड़ना *jhāṛnā*, a. to sweep, to brush, to shift, to clean; to strain, knock off, dash, flap; to strike fire (as with a flint), to beat (bushes &c.). *jhāṛ-pachhorkar dekhnā*, to test, try, examine. *jhāṛnā phūnknā*, to exorcise, to repeat spells. *jhāṛ denā*, a. to brush, to clear away. *jhāṛ ḍālnā*, to sweep out or away. *h.*

جهاڑنت झाड़न्त *jhāṛant*, entirely. *h.*

جهاڑو झाड़ू *jhāṛū*, m. f. a broom, a sweeper by caste and occupation; a comet. *jhāṛū-kash* or *-bardār*, m. a sweeper; the caste of *ḥalāl khor*, q. v. *h.*

جهاڑي झाड़ी *jhāṛī*, f. forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, bush, brake, shrub. *h.*

جهاز *jahāz*, m. a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *vulva*, *pudenda mulieris*. *jahāz par*, aboard. *jahāz-shikanī*, f. shipwreck. *a.*

جهازي *jahāzī*, m. a sailor; f. a kind of scimitar; adj. naval, nautical. *a.*

جهاکري झाकरी *jhākarī*, } f. a kind of milk-
جهاکڑي झाकड़ी *jhākaṛī*, } pail. *h.*

جهاگ झाग *jhāg*, m. foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

جهال झाल *jhāl*, m. sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); acrimony; a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

جهال *juhhāl* (pl. of جاهل), ignorant (people), fools, simpletons. *a.*

جهالت *jahālat*, f. brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

جهالر झालर *jhālar*, f. a fringe. *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe, mounted with a fringe *h.*

جهالرا झालरा *jhālrā*, m. a spring (of water). *h.*

جهالري झालरी *jhālrī*, f. cymbals. *h.*

جهالنا झालना *jhālnā*, a. to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*

جهام झाम *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.*

جهاما झामा *jhāmā*, m. pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder. *h.*

جهامر झामर *jhāmar*, m. a small whetstone, used chiefly by housewives for sharpening their spindles, needles, &c. *s.*

جهامك झामक *jhāmak*, m. a burnt or vitrified brick. *s.*

جهان *jahān*, m. the world. *jahān jahān*, much, many. *jahān-āfrīn*, the creator of the world. *jahān-bān*, a sovereign. *jahān-bīn*, world-seeing, the Almighty; a traveller. *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *jahāntāb*, warming the world (the sun). *jahān-soz*, world-inflaming. *jahān-gīr*, world-grasping; name of a Great Mogul, the contemporary of James the First. *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, world-possessor, a king. *jahān-dārī*, f. sovereign power. *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world, experienced. *jahān-gard*, m. a traveller. *jahān-numā*, world-exhibiting (a lofty tower, &c.). *p.*

جهان जहाँ *jahāṅ*, where, wheresoever, in the place which. *jahāṅ tahāṅ*, wherever, where, there, here and there. *jahāṅ tahāṅ phirnā*, n. to straggle, to wander. *jahāṅ-ṭahāṅ*, wherever. *jahāṅ kā tahāṅ*, everywhere, in the same place as before. *jahāṅ kahīṅ*, wherever. *jahāṅ tak*, as far as. *jahāṅ se*, whence *h.*

جهانپ झांप *jhāmp*, m. a matted shutter; (in Dakh.) a large cage or inclosure of wicker-work for keeping fowls, &c. *s.*

جهانپنا झांपना *jhāmpnā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

جهانٹ झांट *jhānṭ*, f. the hair of the private parts; *pubes*. *h.*

جهانجهه झांझ *jhānjh*, f. anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

جهانجهه झांझ *jhānjh*, f. cymbals. *s.*

جهانجها झांझा *jhānjhā*, m. the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm. *h.*

جهانجهٹ झांझट *jhānjhaṭ*, m. wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *s.*

جهانجهي झांझी *jhānjhī*, f. a kind of play (children in the month of *āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h.*

جهانجهيا झांझिया *jhānjhiyā*, passionate, furious. *h.*

جهاندن *jahāndan*, to cause to leap; to urge on (a horse). *p.*

جهانسا झांसा *jhānsā*, m. love, lust, desire; eagerness. *h.*

جهانسنا झांसना *jhāṅsnā*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax; to be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set on, to covet. *s.*

جهانسو झांसू *jhāṅsū*, m. a flatterer, a seducer. *h.*

جهانسه झांसा *jhāṅsa* or *jhāṅsā*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.*

جهانك झांक *jhānk*, f. a peep; m. a herd of [deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جهانك جهونكي झांकाझोंकी *jhānkā-jhonkī*, f. peeping. *h.*

جهانك جهونكي झांकाझोंकी *jhānkā-jhonkī*, [underwood. *h.*

جهانكڑ झांकड़ *jhānkaṛ*, m. bushes, brambles,

جهانكنا झांकना *jhānknā*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جهانكهه झांख *jhānkh*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جهانگي झांगी *jhāṅgī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*

جهانگير *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world; (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جهانگيري *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of a sort of bracelet; adj. of or relating to Jahāngīr; royal, princely. *p.*

جهانوا झांवा *jhāṅwā*, } m. pumice-stone;
جهانوان झांवां *jhāṅwāṅ*, } bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جهانورا झांवरा *jhāṅwrā*, black, dusky. *h.*

جهانولي झांवली *jhāṅwlī*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind. *jhāṅwlī-bāz*, a coquette. *jhāṅwlī lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*

جهاني *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

جهانيان *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, creatures, worldly people. *p.*

جهانيدن *jahānīdan*, to impel, to cause to leap, to put to the gallop (a horse). *p.*

جهاءو झाऊ *jhā,ū* or झावु *jhāwu*, m. name of the tamarisk-tree, called also in Persian *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Divica*), (in Arabic) *aṯl*. *s.*

جهاور झावर *jhāwar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains, same as *jhābar*. *h.*

جهاءين झाईं *jhā,īṅ*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جهبا झब्बा *jhabbā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جهبرا झबरा *jhabrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جهبكانا झबकाना *jhabkānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جهبوءا झबुआ *jhabū,ā* or *jhabbū,ā*, long-haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جهبي झब्बी *jhabbī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جهبيا झबिया *jhabiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جهپ झप *jhap*, a trice, quick; quickly. *jhap-se*, quickly. *jhap-khānā*, n. to be overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*

جهپاٹ झपाट *jhapāṭ*, f. quickness. *h.*

جهپاجهپي झपाझपी *jhapā-jhapī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جهپاس झपास *jhapās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جهپاسيا झपासिया *jhapāsiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جهپانا झपाना *jhapānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جهپٹ झपट *jhapaṭ*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). *jhapaṭ lenā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

جهپٹا झपटा *jhapaṭṭā*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch. *jhapaṭṭā mārnā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جهپٹنا झपटना *jhapaṭnā*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly, to pounce upon, to fly at. *h.*

جهپك झपक *jhapak*, f. act of fanning, winking, &c. *h.*

جهپكا झपका *jhapkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhapkī*), a puff or gust of wind. *a.*

جهپكانا झपकाना *jhapkānā*, a. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جهپكنا झपकना *jhapaknā*, n. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring (as a tiger); to snatch; to wink. *h.*

جهپكي झपकी *jhapkī*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جهپلانا झपलाना *jhaplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جهپيٹ *jhapeṭ*, } Dakhanī forms of *jhapaṭ*,
جهپيٹنا *jhapeṭnā*, } &c. q. v. *d.*

جهت *jihat*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جهٹ झट *jhaṭ*, quick, quickness. *jhaṭ-se* or *jhaṭ-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جهٹ झटि *jhaṭi*, m. a small tree, a shrub, a [bush. *s.*

جهٹاس झटास *jhaṭās*, m. flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جهٹالنا झुटालना *jhuṭālnā*, a. to assert falsely, to pretend; to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c. *muṅh jhuṭālnā*, a. to eat something. *muṅhā-muṅh jhuṭālnā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جهٹ پٹ झटपट *jhaṭ-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جهٹتي झटिति *jhaṭiti*, quickly, instantly. *s.*

جهٹك झटक *jhaṭak*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw, jerk, shake. *h.*

جهٹكا झटका *jhaṭkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces; torn by a sudden jerk; (in Dakh.) a shake, a sudden jerk or knock. *jhaṭkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *h.*

جهٹكانا झटकाना *jhaṭkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جھٹکنا झटकना *jhaṭaknā*, a. to touse, to shake, pull, jerk; n. to shake, to become lean. *jhaṭak lenā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جھٹلانا झुटलाना *jhuṭlānā*, also *jhuṭhlānā*, a. [to belie, to falsify. *h.*

جھٹنا *jhaṭnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *s.*

جھٹھالنا झुठालना *jhuṭhālnā*, } to falsify, &c.
جھٹھلانا झुठलाना *jhuṭhlānā*, } (same as *jhuṭālnā*, q. v.)

جھٹیانا झटियाना *jhaṭiyānā*, a small clan of [*rājpūts* in the upper Duāb. *h.*

جھجنا *jhijnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*

جھجھ झझ *jhajh*, m. a long beard. *h.*

جھجھا झझा *jhajhā*, a violent wind with rain. *h.*

جھجھر झझर *jhajjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جھجھرکا झझरका *jhajharkā*, } m. early dawn
جھجھلکا झझलका *jhajhalkā*, } before it is easy to distinguish objects. *s.*

جھجھری झझरी *jhajhrī*, a window, a lattice. *h.*

جھجھک झिझक *jhijhak*, f. start. *h.*

جھجھکانا झिझकाना *jhijhkānā*, n. to start. *h.*

جھجھکارنا झझकारना *jhajhkārnā*, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly. *h.*

جھجھکنا झिझकना *jhijhaknā*, also *jhujhaknā*, n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them. *h.* [meat. *h.*

جھجھلا झझला *jhajhlā*, m. a kind of sweet-

جھجھلکا झझलका *jhajhalkā* (v. *jhajharkā*). *h.*

جہد *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*

جہر *jihar*, m. a female oblation. *jhar*, speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*

جھر झर *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a fire. *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*

جھربیری *jharberī* (v. *jhaṛber*), the jujube. *h.*

جھرا *jharrā*, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau. *d.*

جھرپھنا झरपना *jharaphnā*, n. to spar, to fight (as cocks, &c.), to contend. *h.*

جھرجھر झरझर *jharjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جھرجھر झिरझिर *jhir-jhir*, running in a slender stream (water, &c.). *h.*

جھرجھرا झिरझिरा *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*

جھرجھرانا झिरझिराना *jhirjhirānā*, n. to trickle, to rill, to flow in a small stream. *s.*

جھرمٹ झुरमट *jhurmaṭ*, m. a multitude, crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl twisted round the head. *h.*

جھرمٹانا *jhurmuṭānā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*

جھرنا झरना *jharnā*, m. a skimmer; a spring, a cascade; n. to spring, to flow; to fall off (as fruit leaves, &c., from the tree). *h.*

جھرنا झुरना *jhurnā* n. to wither, to fade (from grief), to pine. *h.*

جھروا झरुवा *jharuwā* or झरुआ *jharū,ā*, m. a nutritious kind of grass resembling *panik*. *h.*

جھروکھا झरोखा *jharokhā*, m. a lattice, a window. (in Dakh.) *jharūkā*, the same. *h.*

جھری झुरी *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body). *h.*

جھری झिरी *jhirī*, f. a cricket; withered wheat, blight. *h.*

جھریانا झुरियाना *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to wipe clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*

جھڑ झड़ *jhaṛ*, f. heavy rain; the heat from a fire; m. a kind of lock. *h.*

جھڑ झुड़ *jhuṛ*, m. a bush, a bramble. *h.*

جھڑاتا झड़ाता *jhaṛātā*, m. the close of the fruit season. *h.* [hurry. *s.*

جھڑا جھڑ झड़ाझड़ *jhaṛā-jhaṛ*, hastily, in a

جھڑاک झड़ाक *jhaṛāk*, } m. speed, haste,
جھڑاکا झड़ाका *jhaṛākā*, } hurry. *jhaṛāk-jhaṛāk*, in great haste. *h.*

جھڑاکھا झड़ाखा *jhaṛākhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*

جھڑانا झड़ाना *jhaṛānā*, a. to get swept; to cause to be exorcised. *h.*

جھڑبرانا झड़बराना *jhaṛbarānā*, n. to burn, to be all in flames. *h.*

جھڑبیر झड़बेर *jhaṛ-ber*, m, } a wild ber-tree,
جھڑبیری झड़बेरी *jhaṛ-berī*, f. } *jujubes* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *h.*
جھڑبیل झड़बेल *jhaṛ-bel*, f.

جھڑپ झड़प *jhaṛap*, f. heat, fieryness (as of pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*

جھڑپ *jhuṛup*, brushwood, bushes, underwood. *d.*

جھڑپا جھڑپی झड़पाझड़पी *jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī*, f. fighting (particularly birds), sparring. *h.*

جھڑپانا झड़पाना *jhaṛpānā*, a. to fight (cocks or other birds); to make to spar or contend. *h.*

جھڑپنا झड़पना *jhaṛapnā*, a. to spar, fight, contend. *h.*

جھڑت *jhaṛat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jhaṛan*). *d.*

جھڑتی لینا *jhaṛtī-lenā*, to take an account, to search, to rummage; to examine. *d.*

جھڑجھڑات *jhirjhirāt*, chiding, scolding. *jhaṛjhaṛāt*, flapping, shaking. *h.*

جھڑجھڑانا झिड़झिड़ाना *jhiṛjhiṛānā*, n. to be enraged, to rail, to storm. *h.*

جھڑجھڑانا झड़झड़ाना *jhaṛjhaṛānā*, a. to flap, to shake, to jerk. *h.*

جھڑک झिड़क *jhiṛak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*

جھڑکا جھڑکی झड़काझड़की *jhaṛkā-jhaṛkī* also *jhiṛkā-jhiṛkī*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

جھڑکنا झड़कना *jhaṛaknā* or झिड़कना *jhiṛakna* also *jhiṛkānā*, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *h.*

جھڑکی झड़की *jhaṛkī* or झिड़की *jhiṛkī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*

جھرمتانا *jhuṛmutānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *d.*

جھڑن झड़न *jhaṛan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); snuff. *h.*

جھڑنا झड़ना *jhaṛnā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the *naubat*), to be discharged (a volley). *h.*

جھڑوانا झड़वाना *jhaṛwānā*, to cause to be swept. *h.*

جھڑوتا झड़ोता *jhaṛotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.); adj. going out of season. *h.*

جھڑی झड़ी *jhaṛī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites; procession in honour of a saint, &c. *h.*

جھک झक *jhak*, f. passion, emotion. *jhakmārnā*, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly, to talk nonsense. *jhak margī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly, talking nonsense, prattling. *h.*

جھکا جھک झकाझक *jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*

جھکانا झुकाना *jhukānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

جھکاو झुकाव *jhukāw* or *jhukā,o*, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.* [ding. *h.*

جھکاوٹ झुकावट *jhukāwaṭ*, f. stooping, nod-

جھک جھوری झकझोरी *jhak-jhorī*, f. scrambling and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

جھکری झकरी *jhakrī*, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*

جھکڑ झक्कड़ *jhakkaṛ*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest, a "Nor-wester." *s.*

جھکنا झकना *jhaknā*, a. to rave, to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*

جھکنا झुकना *jhuknā*, n. to nod, to bow, to stoop, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *h.*

جھکنی झुकनी *jhuknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *h.*

جھکور झकोर *jhakor*, f. loss, misfortune. *is be-ārāmī se bahut jhakor pā,ī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.* [squall, a gust. *h.*

جھکورا झकोरा *jhakorā*, m. raining, a shower, a

جھکورنا झकोरना *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

جھکورنون झकोरनौं *jhakornauṅ* (Braj), v. *jhakornā*. *h.* [the water. *h.*

جھکول झकोल *jhakol*, f. the act of shaking in

جھکولنا झकोलना *jhakolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جھکھنا झखना *jhakhnā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.*

جھکی झकी *jhakī*, passionate, wrathful. *h.*

جھکی झक्की *jhakkī*, m. one who talks to himself; a prater, an idle talker. *h.*

جھگا झगा *jhagā*, m. cloth; an upper garment or vest, a coat, a gown. *h.*

جھگڑ झगड़ *jhagaṛ*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*

جھگڑا झगड़ा *jhagṛā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, squabble, strife. *jhagrā pakaṛnā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel. *jhagrā-ragrā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.* [gling. *h.*

جھگڑانا झगड़ाना *jhagṛānā*, a. to set a-wran-

جھگڑالن झगड़ालिन *jhagṛālin*, f. } quarrel-
جھگڑالو झगड़ालू *jhagṛālū*, m. } some, contentious. *h.*

جھگڑنا झगड़ना *jhagaṛnā*, a. to wrangle, to quarrel, to cavil, to squabble. *h.* [shirt. *h.*

جھگلا झगुला *jhagulā*, m. a child's frock or

جھل झल *jhal*, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *jhil* (v. *jhīl*), a morass, &c. *h.*

جہل *jahl*, m. ignorance, irreligion, stupidity. *a.*

جھلا झुल्ला *jhullā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*

جہلا *juhalā*, (pl. of جاهل) ignorant people. *a.*

جھلابور झलाबोर *jhalābor*, splendid, shining, glittering with jewels; f. splendour. *s.*

جھلاجھل झलाझल *jhalājhal*, luminous, resplendent; f. splendour, glitter. *s.*

جھلار झलार *jhalār*, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*

جھلانا झुलाना *jhulānā*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle); to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*

جھلانا झलाना *jhalānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*

جھلجھل झलझल *jhaljhal*, m. glare, glitter. *h.*

جھلجھلانا झलझलाना *jhaljhalānā*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*

جھلجھلاہٹ झलझलाहट *jhaljhalāhaṭ* (contr. *jhaljhalāṭ*), f. glitter, splendour; smarting. *h.*

جھلخانہ *jhil-khāna*, jail-house. *d.*

جھلڈی *jhuḍī*, } f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*
جھلڑی *jhuṛī*, }

جھلسانا झुलसाना *jhulsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.* [to singe. *h.*

جھلس دینا झुलसदेना *jhulas-denā*, a. to sear,

جھلسنا झुलसना *jhulasnā* or झुलसजाना *jhulas jānā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

جھلک झलक *jhalak*, f. brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence; reflection of light. *jhuluk*, drowsiness, slumber. *h.*

جهلكا झलका *jhalkā*, } m. a blister. *h.*
جهلكاٮ झल्काट *jhalkāṭ*, }

جهلكار झलकार *jhalkār*, m. brightness, light, splendour. *h.*

جهلكانا झलकाना *jhalkānā*, a. to cause to shine, [to make bright, to burnish. *h.*

جهلكانا झुलकाना *jhulkānā*, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*

جهلكنا झलकना *jhalaknā*, n. to shine, to glare. *h.*

جهلكي झलकी *jhalkī*, f. a glance. *h.*

جهلگا झिलगा *jhilgā*, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā* when the bottom is worn out or broken. *h.*

جهلم झिलम *jhilam*, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. *jhilām kā top*, an iron helmet. *h.*

جهلمٮ झुलमट *jhulmaṭ*, m. a multitude, [crowd, &c. (v. *jhurmaṭ*). *h.*

جهلمل झिलमिल *jhilmil*, m. a kind of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian blind *h.*

جهلملا झिलमिला *jhilmilā*, thin, sparkling. *h.*

جهلملانا झिलमिलाना *jhilmilānā*, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate. *h.*

جهلملي *jhilmilī*, a kind of cloth so called. *d.*

جهلنا झलना *jhalnā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*

جهلنا झुलना *jhulnā*, n. to swing, to dangle. *h.*

جهلنگ *jhilang*, of first rate quality, applied to cloth, &c. *d.*

جهلنگا झिलङ्गा *jhilangā*, m. a kind of soldier, also same as *jhilgā*, q. v. *h.*

جهلني *jhalnī*, f. a sieve (*ghirbāl*). *d.*

جهلوان झुल्वाँ *jhulwāṅ*, m. a wreath or garland of flowers. *h.* [*nā*, q.v.

جهلوانا झलवाना *jhalwānā*, a. causal of *jhal-*

جهلهايا झलहाया *jhalhāyā*, suspicious, jealous. *h.*

جهلي झिल्ली *jhillī*, f. a cricket. *s.*

جهلي झिल्ली *jhillī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; the membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped (*secundines*); the caul (*omentum*). *h.*

جهلي *jhullī*, a fold or wrinkle, plaits in cloth. *d.*

جهلي *jahlī*, lazy; passionate. *a.*

جهما جهم झमाझम *jhamā-jham*, raining heavily, and during the whole day. *h.*

جهماكا झमाका *jhamākā*, m. a heavy shower; quickness, haste. *h.*

جهم جهم झमझम *jham-jham*, heavy continued rain (v. *jhamā-jham*). *h.*

جهمجهمانا झमझमाना *jhamjhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to sparkle; (in Dakh.) *jhumjhumānā*, to smart or feel (pain as after a blow), &c. *h.*

جهمر *jhamnar*, a flight of birds, a swarm of flies, &c. *d.*

جهمر جهمر झमरझमर *jhamar-jhamar*, drop by drop (a kind of small rain). *h.*

جهمك झमक *jhamak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

جهمكا झमका *jhamkā*, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*

جهمكا झुमका *jhumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the wain, *Ursa Major*; a bunch of flowers or fruit; name of a flower (*Gloriosa superba*). *h.*

جهمكانا झमकाना *jhamkānā*, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter, to cause to dance. *h.*

جهمكڑا झमकड़ा *jhamakṛā*, m. splendour, beauty. *h.* [dance. *h.*

جهمكنا झमकना *jhamaknā*, n. to glitter; to

جهمكي झमकी *jhamkī*, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.* [madan sect so called. *a.*

جهمي *jahmī* (properly *jahmīyat*) a Muḥam-

جهن झुन *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*

جهن झन *jhan*, m. the sound of platters, or any vessel of metal, striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.* [whom. *h.*

جهن जिहिं *jihiṅ*, inflect. pron. what, who,

جهن जहु *jahnu*, m. the name of a king or saint. *jahnu-tanyā*, f. (Jahnu's daughter) a name of the Ganges: Jahnu having drunk up its waters, and then released them at the intercession of the god, is considered the parent of the stream. *s.*

جهنٮ झुण्ट *jhuṇṭ*, m. a shrub, a bush. *s.*

جهنٽي झिण्टी *jhiṇṭī*, f. a shrub (*Barleria cristata*). *s.* [tribe, q. v. *h.*

جهنجر *jhinjar*, a subdivision of the *gūjar*

جهنجوٽي *jhinjoṭī*, name of a musical mode. *d.*

جهنجور *jhinjūr* (also *jhinjur*), the morning twilight, or dawn of day. *d.*

جهنجوڑنا *jhīnjoṛnā*, to gnaw, to pull asunder with the teeth, as a dog &c. does flesh. *d.*

جهنجها झञ्झा *jhanjhā*, f. wind, wind and rain, a gale; raining in large drops; a sharp clanging sound, jangling. *s.*

جهنجهانل झञ्झानिल *jhanjhānil* also *jhanjhāwāt*, m. wind with rain, a high wind in the rainy season, a typhoon or tempest frequent in the south-west monsoon. *s.* [perplexity, incumbrance, *h.*

جهنجهٽ झंझट *jhanjhaṭ*, m. wrangling;

جهنجهٽي झंझटी *jhanjhaṭī*, perplexing. *h.*

جهنجهري झञ्झरी *jhanjhrī*, f. a lattice. *h.*

جهنجهكار झंझकार *jhanjhkār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*

جهنجهلانا झुञ्झलाना *jhunjhlānā*, n. to be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage, to storm. *h.* [ness, rage, fury. *h.*

جهنجهلاهٽ झुञ्झलाहट *jhunjhlāhaṭ*, f. peevish-

جهن جهن *jhan-jhan*, m. an indistinct noise like the jangling of metal ornaments, a ringing, a rattling. *s.*

جهنجهنا झुनझुना *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*

جهنجهنا झंझना *jhanjhanā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*

جهنجهنانا झंझनाना *jhanjhanānā* (also *jhunjhunānā*), n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, to rattle. *s.*

جهنجهناهٹ झंझनाहट *jhanjhanāhaṭ*, f. peevishness; clinking, tinkling. *h.*

جهنجهني झुनझुनी *jhunjhunī*, f. little bells worn on the feet *h.*

جهنجهني झिनझिनी *jhinjhinī*, f. the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*

جهنجهوڑنا *jhinjhoṛnā*, a. to break with the teeth, as a dog does a bone, &c. (v. *jhinjoṛnā*). *d.*

جهنجيا झंझिया *jhanjiyā*, a species of *ser* in the lower Duāb. *h.*

جهنڈ झुंड *jhunḍ*, m. crowd, swarm, flock; the buzzing noise of a crowd; a clump of trees. *jhunḍ ke jhunḍ*, dense crowds. *h.*

جهنڈا झंडा *jhanḍā* or झुंडा *jhunḍā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*

جهنڈو झंडू *jhanḍū*, petals or foliage of a tree, &c.; a lock of hair. *h.*

جهنڈولا झंडूला *jhanḍūlā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree); with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*

جهنڈي झुंडी *jhunḍī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle, a tuft of grass. *jhanḍī*, a banner, a flag-staff. *h.*

جهنك झणक or झनक *jhanak*, } f. ringing,
جهنكار झनकार *jhankār*, } tinkling, clinking; clank, tingle, rattle. *s.*

جهنكارنا झनकारना *jhankārnā*, a. to ring, to make sound. *h.*

جهنكاڑ झंकाड़ *jhankāṛ*, a tree without leaves. *h.*

جهنكنا झणकना or झनकना *jhanaknā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جهنكواءي *jhanakwā,ī*, acute rheumatism. *d.*

جهنكهاڑا झंखाड़ा *jhankhāṛā*, } m. an elk; also
جهنكهڑا झंखड़ा *jhankhaṛā*, } a tree without leaves. *h.*

جهنكهنا झंखना *jhankhnā*, } n. to be horror-struck,
جهنكهنون झंखनौं *jhankhnauṅ*, } to have the hair stand on end, to shudder, to rave, to chatter, to lament. *h.*

جهنگا झंगा *jhangā*, m. an upper garment or vest; a coat, a gown. *h.*

جهنگور *jhingūr*, m. a cockroach. *d.*

جهنم *jahannam*, m. hell; *gehenna*, according to the Musalmāns *Jahannam*, is divided into seven portions, appropriated severally to wicked Moslems, Christians, Jews, Sabæans, Gebrs, idolaters, and hypocrites. *a.* [infernal. *a.*

جهنمي *jahannamī*, hellish, belonging to hell;

جهنوان झनवाँ *jhanwāṅ*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

جهنوانا झंवाना *jhanwānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jhānwāṅ*, q.v. *h.*

جهنڈا झिणहड्डा *jhin-haḍḍā*, raw-boned. *s.*

جهوا जिह्वा *jihvā*, f. the tongue. *jihvā-swād*, m. licking, lapping. *jihvā-mal*, m. the fur of the tongue. *s.*

جهوا झौवा *jhawwā*, m. a tree (*Tamarix Indica*) with the tender branches of which baskets are made (same as *jhā,ū*); a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the tree so called. *s.*

جهوپا झूपा *jhūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*

جهوٹ झूट *jhūṭ*, } false, untrue; m. a lie, a
جهوٹھ झूठ *jhūṭh*, } falsehood. *jhūṭ-sach*, misrepresentation. *jhūṭ-sach lagānā*, to misrepresent, to calumniate. *jhūṭh-mūṭh*, false, untrue, falsely. *s.*

جهوٹا झूटा *jhūṭā*, } m. liar, false; leavings
جهوٹھا झूठा *jhūṭhā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūṭhā chāṭnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūṭhī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جهوٹالنا *jhūṭālnā*, to prove false. *d.*

جهوٹھن *jhūṭhan*, } land yielding a
جهوٹھيايل *jhūṭhiyā,il*, } double crop. *h.*

جهوجه झोंझ *jhojh*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*

جهوجها झोंझा *jhojhā*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Musalmāns in the Du,āb, &c., chiefly converts from Hinduism. *h.*

جهوجهرو झोंझरू *jhojhurū*, a kind of grass on which camels and horned beasts feed. *h.*

جهود *juhūd* or *jahūd* (for *yahūd*), a jew. *a.p*

جهورا झूरा *jhūrā*, withered. *h.*

جهورا झोरा *jhorā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moṭh*, q. v.), used as fodder. *h.*

جهورنا झूरना *jhūrnā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; n. to pine. *h.*

جهوڑ झौड़ *jhauṛ*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*

جهوڑ झूड़ *jhūṛ*, m. a bush, a bramble. *jhūṛ-jhāṛ*, a thicket. *h.*

جهوسا झूसा *jhūsā*, m. mizzling rain.

جهوسي झूसी *jhūsī*, f. name of a town near Ilāhābād. *h.*

جهوك झोंक *jhok*, f. a jolt, push, shove, a puff, a gust of wind; a bunch, a cluster of grapes, &c. *h.*

جهوكا झोका *jhokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; a gust, a blast, a breeze. *jhokā bā,okā*, a current of wind. *h.*

جهوكنا झोकना *jhoknā*, a. to cast, to throw. *d.*

جهوكند झोकन्द *jhokand*, the spot on which the *jhonkiyā* (q. v.) stands. *h.*

جهول झोल *jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. *h.*

جهول झूल *jhūl*, f. body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, a wallet, a knapsack; a swing. *h.*

جهول *jahūl*, extremely ignorant. *a.*

جهولا झोला *jholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet; a bleak cold wind which affects the wheat crop. *h.*

جهولا झूला *jhūlā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing; (in Dakh.) a cradle. *h.*

جهولنا झूलना *jhūlnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem *h.*

جهولن جاترا झूलनजात्रा *jhūlan-jātrā*, a Hindū festival kept about new moon in August, in honour of *Krishṇa* and his mistress Rādhā. Idols representing these personages are placed in a chair suspended from the roof of the temple or house, and swung to and fro, while offerings of fruits, &c., are presented. The brāhmins are feasted, and love songs of the most indelicate description chanted all night. This festival is usually celebrated for five days and nights.—(Binning.) *s.*

جهوله झोल: *jhola*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*

جهولي झूली *jhūlī*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind; a hammock or swinging cot. *h.*

جهولي झोली *jholī*, f. a wallet, a sack. *h.*

جهوم झूम *jhūm*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating. *jhūm-jhūm*, m. gathering of the clouds. *jhūmā-jhūm*, repeated attack. *h.*

جهومجهل झूमझल *jhūmjhal*, anger, fury, storming. *h.* [(met.) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

جهومك झूमक *jhūmak*, f. an assembly, a ball;

جهومكا झूमका *jhūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the constellation of the Bear, also (like *jhumkā*, q. v.), the *Gloriosa superba*, a beautiful flower growing wild in India. *h.*

جهومكي झूमकी *jhūmkī*, f. a kind of ear-ring (see *jhumkā*). *h.*

جهومنا झूमना *jhūmnā*, n. to wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds). *h.* [of muslin. *h.*

جهونا झूना *jhūnā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut, a kind

جهونپ झोंपा *jhompā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

جهونپڑا झोंपड़ा *jhompṛā*, m. } a small hovel,
جهونپڑي झोंपड़ी *jhompṛī*, f. } a cottage, a hut, chiefly made up of bamboo; a thatched roof or shed. *s.*

جهونٹا झोंटा *jhonṭā*, m. also *jhonṭī*, f. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing. *jhonṭā denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

جهونٹر झूंटर *jhūnṭar*, } f. ground that pro-
جهونٹهر झूंठर *jhūnṭhar*, } duces two crops yearly. *h.* [*than*, f. leavings. *h*

جهونٹهن جهانٹهن झूंठनझांठन *jhūṇthan jhāṇ-*

جهونٹي झोंटी *jhonṭī*, f. (v. *jhonṭā*) the hair, &c.

جهونجهه झूंझ *jhūnjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

جهونجهل झूंझल *jhūnjhal*, f. petulance, peevishness, rage. *h.*

جهوند झूंद *jhūnd*, a heap, crowd; an association. *h.* [in a coparcenary village. *h.*

جهوندي झूंदी *jhūndī*, a lot or parcel of land

جهونڈي झूंडी *jhūnḍī*, f. a bush, a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhaiyā chārā* estate. *h.* [fruit. *h.*

جهونرا झोंरा *jhonrā*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of

جهونرا झौंरा *jhaunrā*, tawny. *h.*

جهونسا झौंसा *jhaunsā*, greatly burnt or scorched. *h.*

جهونك झोंक *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. *jhonk denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly). *jhonk khānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

جهونك *jhonk* (for *jonk*), a leech. *d.*

جهونكنا झोंकना *jhonknā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss, to cast fuel (into an oven). *h.*

جهونكيا झोंकिया *jhonkiyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.*

جهونگا झूंगा *jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

جهونمنا *jhūnmnā* (v. *jhūmnā*), to wave, &c. *h.*

جهونيا *jhonaiyā*, a division of the Kurmī tribe. *h.*

جهوها झूहा *jhūhā*, a large stack of *bājra* or *Holcus sorghum*, amounting to from ten to twenty *bojh* or loads. *h.*

جهيز *jahez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*

جهيسي झीसी *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*

جهيكنا झीकना *jhīknā*, } n. to grieve, to
جهيكهنا झीखना *jhīkhnā*, } be vexed, to la-
جهينكنا झींकना *jhīṅknā*, } ment, to think of any thing with sorrow, to recommend any thing seriously. *s.*

جهيل झील *jhīl*, f. a shallow lake or morass. *h.*

جهيلنا *jhelnā*, to brush off; to waft away; to fan; to swing gently. *jhel-lenā*, to grasp; to fold in the arms. *d.*

جهيم *jahīm* (also *jaḥīm*), hell, or rather that subdivision of it which is allotted to idolators. *a.*

جهين जहीं *jahīṅ*, in whatever place, wherever. *h.*

جهين झीन *jhīn*, } fine, subtile, thin. *h.*
جهينا झीना *jhīnā*,

جهينكنا झींकना *jhīṅknā*, same as *jhīknā*, q. v.

جهينگا झींगा *jhīngā*, f. shrimp, a prawn; m. (*Cucumis acutangulus, Lin.*; *Luffa acutangula, Roxb.*). *h.*

جهينگٹ झींगट *jhīngaṭ*, m. a steersman. *h.*

جهينگر झींगुर *jhīngur*, m. the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جي जी *jī*, m. life, soul, spirit. *jī uṭhānā*, a. to withdraw one's friendship or desire. *jī ā-jānā*, to have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). *jī burā-k.*, a. to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased. *jī baṛhānā*, n. to be moderately desirous. *jī bikharnā*, n. to faint. *jī bhar-jānā*, n. to be at ease and contented. *jī bhar-ānā*, n. to be touched with compassion or seized with grief. *jī bahlānā*, a. to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection. *jī pānā*, a. to understand one's temper; n. to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. *jī pānī-k.*, a. to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. *jī par kisī ke chalnā*, a. to obey one. *jī par khelnā*, to run the hazard (see *jān par khelnā*). *jī pasījnā*, *-pighalnā*, or *-pighal-jānā*, n. to be compassionate, to feel affection. *jī pakṛā jānā*, n. to be sorry. *jī phaṭ-jānā*, n. to be broken-hearted. *jī phir-jānā*, n. to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted. *jī jalānā*, a. to befriend; to plague, to perplex. *jī jalnā*, to be vexed or troubled in mind. *jī chāhnā*, a. to desire. *jī chhipānā* or *-churānā*, a. to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *jī chalānā*, a. to act bravely. *jī chalnā*, to desire. *jī dān-k.*, a. to grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *jī dhaṛaknā*, n. to have a palpitation of the heart. *jī dūb jānā*, n. to faint. *jī rakhnā*, n. to be easily pleased; to please. *jī se utar-jānā*, n. to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted. *jī se mārnā*, to kill. *jī karnā* and *honā*, a. to desire, to wish for. *jī kholke kuchh-k.*, a. to do with pleasure, cheerfully. *jī kī amān māngnī*, a. to preface a discourse with excuses. *jī ke badal jī denā*, a. to take up the cause of another. *jī ghaṭ-jānā*, n. to detest. *jī lagānā*, a. to excite desire or love; to fix or apply the mind. *jī lagnā*, a. to contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. *jī lenā*, a. to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill. *jī mārnā*, a. to mortify one's desire, to displease. *jī matlānā*, to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *jī milānā*, a. to contract friendship. *jī meṅ ānā*, n. to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *jī meṅ jal-jānā*, n. to be tormented with envy or jealousy. *jī meṅ jī ānā*, n. to be comforted. *jī meṅ ghar-k.*, n. to be pleasant, agreeable, or acceptable. *jī nikalnā*, n. to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly. *jī hārnā*, n. to be discouraged, depressed; to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart. *jī haṭ-jānā*, n. to detest. *s.*

جي जी *jī*, yes; sir, master, you sir. *h.*

جي जे *je*, pron. who, which, what. *h.*

جي जै *jai*, as much as, as many as. *h.*

جي जै *jai* or जय *jaya*, m. f. triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *jai-jai-kār*, m. rejoicings, cheers, triumph, exultation. *jai-jai-kār k.*, to huzza, to shout. *jai-māl*, f. garland of victory. *s.*

جئي जई *ja,ī*, oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جيا ज्या *jyā*, f. a mother; the earth; a bow-string. *s.*

جيانا जियाना *jiyānā*, } a. to vivify, to restore
جيانون ज्यानौं *jyānauṅ*, } to life, to foster. *s.*

جيب *jaib*, f. the breast, the heart; the breast or collar of a garment. *a.*

جيب जेब *jeb* (also *jaib*), f. a pocket. *jeb-katra*, m. a pickpocket. *jaibi khāṣṣ*, a privy purse. *p.*

جيب *jīb* (v. *jībh*), the tongue. *jīb-ulaṭnā*, to express clearly. *jīl-chhilnī*, a tongue-scraper. *d.*

جيبكا जीबिका *jībikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جيبهه जीभ *jībh*, f. the tongue. *jībh baṛhānā*, n. to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *jībh pakaṛnā*, a. to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely. *jībh-jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely. *jībh chāṭnā*, a. to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *jībh chalānā*, n. to boast beyond one's ability. *jībh dābke bāt kahnā*, a. to speak with reserve. *jībh kāṭnā*, a. to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment. *jībh nikālnā*, to put out the tongue (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

جيبهارا जीभारा *jībhārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جيبهي जीभी *jībhī*, f. an instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit of a bridle. *jībhī-machhī*, a sole fish. *s.* [*jebī*, of the pocket. *h. p.*

جيبي *jībī*, of or relating to the tongue, lingual.

جيبير जैबेर *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جيپال जयपाल or जैपाल *jaipāl*, m. a king, a sovereign (name of several celebrated Hindū princes), a plant or tree (*Croton triglium*). *s.*

جيپتر जयपत्र *jai-patra*, m. record of victory; in law, the written and sealed award of the judge in favour of either party. *s.*

جيت जीत *jīt*, f. winning, victory, success. *jīt-patra*, a favourable decree. *s.*

جيت जयत, जैत *jait* or जेत *jet*, m. name of a plant (*Æschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جيتا जीता *jītā*, alive. *jīte jī*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (for *jetā*), over, more, above. *jītā honā*, n. to be over. *s.*

جيتا जीता *jītā*, m. mutual assistance in tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

جيتا जेता *jetā*, as much as, so much. *jetā ki*, though, although. *s.* [decision. *h.*

جيتاپتر जीतापत्र *jītā-patr*, m. a favourable

جيت آلو जीतालू *jīt-ālū*, arrowroot. *h.*

جيتب जीतब *jītab*, m. life, existence. *s.*

جيترا जैत्रा *jaitrā*, m. a conqueror, a victor. *s.*

جيترتهه जैत्ररथ *jaitra-rath*, m. a hero, a victor. *s.*

جيتري जैत्री *jaitrī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

جيتك जेतिक *jetik*, as many, as much. *s.*

جيتنا जीतना *jītnā*, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jitnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*

جيتو जीतू *jītū*, جيتونت जीतवन्त *jītwant*, جيتويا जीतवैया *jītwaiyā*, } m. a conqueror, a winner at play. *s.*

جيتي जैती *jaitī*, a kind of weed (v. *jaichī*).

جيتيا जीतिया *jītiyā*, f. name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jītiyā bart*), observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

جيتيرا *jīterā*, جيتيرة *jīterā*, } m. mutual assistance in tillage (v. *jītā*). *h.*

جيت जेट *jet*, f. heap, accumulation. *h.*

جيٹھ जेठ *jeṭh*, adj. best, eldest (brother where there are several); m. husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near *jyeshṭhā*) (May—June). *jeṭh-ra'iyat*, the head of the "ryots" or cultivators in a village (v. *jeshṭhā*). *s.*

جيٹھا जेठा *jeṭhā*, m. elder, first-born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s.*

جيٹھاني जेठानी *jeṭhānī*, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جيٹھرا जेठरा *jeṭhrā*, elder, first-born; husband's elder brother. *s.*

جيٹھ رعيت *jeṭh-ra'iyat*, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *h. a.*

جيٹھنڈا जेठुंडा *jeṭhuṇḍā*, the share or right of the eldest son. *h.*

جيٹھوت जेठौत *jeṭhaut*, m. the son of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جيٹھي مدھ जेठीमधु *jeṭhī-madhu*, m. liquorice (*Glycirrhiza glabra*). *s.*

جيجيونتي जयजयवन्ती or जैजैवन्ती *jaijaiwantī*, f. name of a *rāgini*, or musical mode. *h.*

جيچي जैची *jaichī*, a kind of weed which grows up with the spring crops, and yields a kind of oil. *h.*

جيد *jaiyid*, excellent, elegant, arable; pure money of standard weight. *jīd*, a slender and beautiful neck. *jayad*, slenderness of the neck. *a.*

جيدھر जीधर *jīdhar*, whithersoever (v. *jidhar*). *h.*

جيڈھك जयढक or जैढक *jaiḍhak* (also *jaiḍhāk*), m. a kind of drum. *s.*

جيدھون जयधुनि *jai-dhwani*, m. shout of victory. *s.*

جير जेर *jer*, m. the membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.*

جيرا जियरा *jiyarā*, m. life, soul; (met.) beloved. *s.*

جيرا जीरा *jīrā*, جيرك जीरक *jīrak*, } m. cummin-seed. *s.*

جيران *jīrān* (pl. of جار), neighbours. *a.*

جيرن जीरन *jīran* or जीर्ण *jīrna*, old; digested; withered, decayed; m. an old man. *jīrni*, f. old age, decay; digestion. *jīrnatā*, f. old age, infirmity, decay. *jīrna-vastra*, m. old, worn or tattered raiment. *s.*

جيرن وردھنك जीर्णवृद्धक *jīrna-vradhnak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جيسا जैसा *jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā chāhiye*, as occasion may require, as it ought, sufficiently. *jaisā-taisā*, as well as. *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same. *jaisā ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

جيسوار *jaiswār*, جيسوارا *jaiswārā*, } name of certain low-caste tribes. *h.*

جيش *jaish*, an army, troops; enjoyment, pleasure. *a.*

جيشبد जयशब्द *jai-shabda*, m. a shout or song of victory, the exclamation *jai jai*. *s.*

جيشٹ जेष्ट *jeshṭ*, جيشٹھ जेष्ठ *jeshṭh*, } eldest, chief, &c. (same as *jeṭh*, q. v.). *s.*

جيشٹھا जेष्ठा *jeshṭhā*, f. one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*

جيغه *jīgha* or *jegha*, an ornament of gold and jewels worn in the turban. p.

جيف *jaif* or *jiyaf*, (pl. of جيفه), carcases, dead bodies. *a.*

جيفه *jīfa*, m. a dead and putrefying carcase; [a corpse; adj. unclean. *a.*

جيكا जीका *jīkā* (for *jīvikā* or *jībikā*), f. pension, livelihood, means of living. *s.*

جيل जेल *jel*, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel; a jail or prison; also *jel-khāna*, the same. *h.*

جيل जील *jīl*, f. a high note or tone in music, [the treble. *p.*

جيلي जेली *jelī*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing-ground. *h.*

جيمار जीमार *jī-mār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. *s.*

جيمال जयमाल *jai-māl* or *jaya-māl*, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

جيمان जयमान or जैमान *jaimān*, victorious. *s.*

جيمن जैमिनि *jaimini*, m. a celebrated saint and philosopher, founder of the *Uttara-Mīmānsā* school. *s.*

جيمنا जीमना *jīmnā*, a. to eat, to feed one's [self. *s.*

جيمنگل जयमङ्गल *jai-mangal*, m. the royal elephant. *s.*

جين जीन *jīn*, m. an old man (v. *jīrna*). *s.*

جين जैन *jain*, m. a Jaina, a follower of the heterodox sect so called from worshipping a number of *Jins*, or divine teachers, as incarnations of the Deity: they deny the authority of the Vedas, and disregard the distinction of castes. *s.*

جينا जीना *jīnā*, n. to live; m. living, life. *s.*

جينتي जयन्ती *jayantī*, f. a tree (*Æschynomene sesban*); a flag, a banner. *s.*

جينگرانا जीङ्गुराना *jīngurānā*, a to corrugate, [to wrinkle. *h.*

جيني जयिनी *jayinī*, victorious. *jainī*, of or relating to the sect of Jains, q. v. *s.*

جيو जीव *jīv*, m. life, soul. जीउ *jīu*, a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*

جيو ज्यो *jyo*, life, soul, (same as *jīw*). *jyo par ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty. *jyo chhī kaknā*, to shew aversion, to abhor. *jyo sen uṭhnā*, to pass away from life. *d.*

جيوات जीवातु *jīvātu*, m. a drug for re-animating the dead; life, existence. *s.*

جيواتما जीवात्मा *jīvātmā*, m. the vital principle or spirit. *s.*

جيوادهار जीवाधार *jīvādhār*, m. (the receptacle of life) the earth. *s.*

جيوار जैवार *jaiwār*, the head inhabitants of [a village. *h.*

جيوار जेवार *jewār*, a clan of *rājpūts*. *h.*

جيوان जयवान *jai-wān*, victorious. *s.*

جيوانتك जीवान्तक *jīvāntak*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*

جيوپتڑك जीवपुत्रक *jīv-putrak*, m. a plant bearing seeds which are used in rosaries. *s.*

جيوت जीमित *jīmit*, m. life existence. *jīwit, kāl*, m. duration of life. *s.*

جيوت जीवत *jīwat*, living, alive; spirited, bold; victorious. *jīwat-pati*, f. a wife whose husband is alive. *jīwat-tokā*, f. a woman whose children are living. *s.*

جيوت ज्योति *jyoti*, f. light, splendour. *s.*

جيوتا जीविता *jīwitā*, living, alive. *s.*

جيوتسنا ज्योत्स्ना *jyotsnā*, f. moonlight. *jyotsnā-priya*, m. the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *jyotsnā-vriksha*, m. the tripod or tree of a lampstand, a candlestick. *s.*

جيوتسني ज्योत्स्नी *jyotsnī*, f. a moonlight night, [a night of full moon. *s.*

جيوتش ज्योतिष *jyotish*, m. astronomy, astrology. *jyotish-mān*, luminous, radiant. *s.*

جيوتشك ज्योतिष्क *jyotishk*, m. a heavenly body, a planet, a star. *s.*

جيوتشك ज्योतिषिक *jyotishik*, m. an astrologer. *s.*

جيوتشي ज्योतिषी *jyotishī*, f. a star, a planet; m. an astronomer an astrologer. *s.*

جيوتيا जीवतिया *jīvtiyā*, f. (same as *jītiyā*, q.v.)

جيوتيرتهه ज्योतीरथ *jyotī-rath*, m. the pole-star. *s.*

جيوتيش जीवितेश *jīwitesh*, m. (lord of life) a name of Yama; a husband, a lord; a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جيوتيشا जीवितेशा *jīwiteshā*, adj. ruling life (applicable to objects of reverence or affection). *s.*

جيوٹ जीवट *jīwaṭ*, lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

جيوتهه जियौठ *jīyauṭh*, brave, courageous. *s.*

جيوجيو जीवजीव *jīv-jīv*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant (v. *jīvanjīv*). *s.*

جيودهن जीवधन *jīv-dhan*, m. live stock; wealth in flocks and herds. *s.*

جيوري जेवरी *jewrī*, f. a cord, a string, a mea- [sure of land. *h.*

جيوڑا जीवड़ा *jīwṛā* or जियूड़ा *jīyūṛā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*

جيوڑا जेवड़ा *jewṛā* or *je,oṛā*, m. cord, string; perquisites of village servants. *h.*

جيوڑي जेवड़ी *jewṛī* or *je,oṛī*, f. a cord, string; a worm. *h.*

جيوستهان जीवस्थान *jīvasthān*, m. a joint, an [articulation. *s.*

جيوسو जीवसू *jīv-sū*, f. the mother of living children. *s.*

جيوك जीवक *jīvak*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); a medicinal plant; an animal, a living being. *s.*

جيوكا जीविका *jīvikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جيوكوٹهي जीवकोठी *jīva-koṭhī*, a house or hospital for vermin, &c., such as may be seen at Surat. *s.*

جيوگر जीवगर *jīw-gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*

جيومار जीवमार *jīv-mār*, capital (same as *jīmār*, q. v.)

جيومندر जीवमन्दिर *jīv-mandir*, (temple of life) [the body. *s.*

جيون जीवन *jīwan*, m. life, existence, livelihood; water; a son. *jīwan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*

جيون ज्यूँ *jyūṅ* or ज्यों *jyoṅ*, how much, the more so, when, as, as if. *jyūṅ kā tyūṅ*, precisely the same. *h.*

جيونا जीवना *jīwnā*, n. to live, be alive. *s.*

جيونا जेवना *jewnā*, a. to eat. *s.*

جيونار जेवनार *jewnār* or *je,onār*, f. a treat, feast, entertainment; (for *jawāl*, q. v.) land in constant cultivation. *s.*

جيونت जयवन्त *jai-want*, victorious. *s.*

جيونت जीवन्त *jīwant*, living, alive. *s.*

جيونتك जीवन्तिक *jīwantik*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*

جيونتكا जीवन्तिका *jīwantikā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epidendron tesseloides*, &c.); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

جيونتي जीवन्ती *jīwantī*, f. a tree (*Celtis orientalis*); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*); the Sam or Sāen tree (*Mimosa albida*); yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

جيونجيو जीवञ्जीव *jīvanjīv*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant; the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *s.*

جيونوپايه जीवनोपाय *jīvanopāya*, m. means of [subsistence. *s.*

جيونوشدهه जीवनौषध *jīvanaushadh*, m. a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جيوني जीवनी *jīvanī*, f. jasmin. *s.*

جيوي जीवी *jīvī*, living, alive; a living being. *s.*

جي هارنا जीहारना *jī-hārnā*, to be discouraged, depressed from fear. *s.*

جيهر जेहर *jehar*, f. m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جيهڙ जेहड़ *jehaṛ*, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head; a ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night. *h.*

جي هو जैहौ *jai-hau* (Braj), you may or will go. *h.*

جي هي जैहै *jai-hai* (Braj), he, &c. may or will go. *h.*

جي جيي जयी *jayī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

جيئيا जेया *jeyā*, conquerable, fit to be conquered. *s.*

جيشٺهه ज्येष्ठ *jyeshṭha*, best, pre-eminent; oldest, older. *jyeshṭhāṅsa*, the eldest son's share, the right of primogeniture; m. the second Hindū month (May—June). *jyeshṭhatā*. f. seniority, pre-eminence. *jyeshṭha-tāt*, m. a father's elder brother. *jyeshṭha-varṇa*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

جيشٺها ज्येष्ठा *jyeṣṭhā*, f. the eighteenth lunar mansion comprising three stars, of which one is Scorpionis; the middle finger. *s.*

چ

چ *che* or *chīm*; called also *jīm-i fārsī* or *jīm-i 'ajamī* (*i.e.* the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of the Hindūstānī. It sounds like *ch* in the English words "cherry, cheek". It is sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kāzh* for *kāch*, glass; a pine-tree: 2nd, into *z*, as *pīzishk* for *pīchishk*, a physician or apothecary. 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāshī* for *kāchī*, made of glass: lastly, by the Arabs it is changed into *j*, and sometimes into *ṣ* or *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāch*, and *ṣīn*, China, for *chīn*, *ṣhatranj* for *chaturang*, chess. In reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same as *jīm*. *h. p.*

چ च *cha*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanagarī alphabet. In Sanskrit it is a symbol for the God Shiva, a thief, a tortoise, &c. *s.*

چا *chā*, f. tea. *chā-dān*, m. a teapot. *p.*

چابك *chābuk*, m. active, alert; a horsewhip (in this sense it is only found in the works of *khusrū*, and it is probably Hindī). *chābuk-bāzī*, f. whipping, lash. *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful. *chābuk phaṭkārnā*, a. to crack a whip. *chābuk-sawār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker. *chābuk-sawārī*, f. jockeyship, &c. *chābuk mārnā*, a. to whip, to lash. *p.*

چابكي *chābukī*, f. activity, alertness, despatch, "patch, celerity. *p.*

چابنا चाबना *chābnā*, a. to chew, to masticate. *chāb chāb bāteṅ karnī*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. *s.*

چابنا *chābnā*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.), to prick. *d.*

چابا *chābū*, (in comp.), chewing, a chewer. *d.*

چابهٺ پاڙنا चाभटपाड़ना *chābhaṭ pāṛnā*, a. to craunch, to crush. *h.*

چابي चाबी *chābī*, f. a key. The word is inelegant, and chiefly used in Bengal: it is apparently of Portuguese origin. *h.*

چاپ चाप *chāp*, m. a bow; also the refuse of the *jhaṛ berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *chāp-jarīb*, gross measurement of the lands on an estate. *h.*

چاپاٺي *chāpāṭī*, f. a thin cake of fine bread. *d.*

چاپ پٺ चापपट *chāp-paṭ*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

چاپڙي चापड़े *chāpṛe*, cakes of cow-dung, which, when dry, are used as fuel. *h.*

چاپل चापल *chāpal*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاپلوس *chāplūs*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. *p.*

چاپلوسي *chāplūsī*, m. flattery, wheedling. *p.*

چاپنا *chāpnā* (v. *chāṅpnā*), to join; to cram, &c. *h.*

چاپهند चापहन्द *chāphand*, m. a kind of fishing-net. *h.*

چاتر चातुर *chātur*, clever, able, cunning, wise; in comp. (from *chatur*) four. *chātur-varṇya*, m. the aggregate of the four castes. *chātur-vaidya*, m. a priest versed in the four Vedas. *s.*

چاتر चातर *chātar*, m. a large net, a seine. *h.*

چاتري चातुरी *chāturī*, f. } cleverness, dex-
چاتريه चातुर्य *chāturya*, m. } terity, cunning. *s.*

چاتك चातक *chātak*, m. name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*). *s.*

چاتوال चातवाल *chātwāl*, m. a hollow made in the ground to receive a burnt-offering; any hole in the ground. *s.*

چاٺ चाट *chāṭ*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom, "bonne bouche". *chāṭ lenā*, a. to lick up. *h.*

چاٺا चाटा *chāṭā*, the vessel that receives the juice of the sugar cane as it drops from the mill. *h.*

چاٺنا चाटना *chāṭnā*, to lick, to lap. *h.*

چاٺي चाटी *chāṭī*, f. a churn. *h.*

چاچا चाचा *chāchā*, m. a father's brother, paternal uncle (Lat. patruus). *h.*

چاچر चाचर *chāchar*, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*. *h.*

چاچي चाची *chāchī*, f. father's sister, or father's "brother's wife, aunt. *h.*

چادر *chādar*, f. a sheet, tablecloth, mantle, veil; a cascade. *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *h.*

چارو चारु *chāru*, beautiful, pleasing, elegant. *s.*

چار चार *chār*, four. *chār abrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. *chār-ānkh* or *chār-ānkheṅ* (v. *chār-chashm*). *chār-angal*, m. palm (four inches). *chār-angli*. f. hand's breadth. *chār-āʾina*, m. iron armour. *chār-bālish*, m. a throne,

couch, or sofa. *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. *chār-bīsī*, m. fourscore. *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced. *chār-ṭūk*, broken (into four pieces). *chār-tak*, ambling, pace of a horse. *chār-tak chalnā*, to amble. *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree). *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth. *chār-dīwārī* or *-dīwālī*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area. *chār-zānū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. *chār-zānū baiṭhnā*, n. to squat, to sit oriental fashion, with the legs crossed in front. *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old. *chār-sū*, a cross-road, two roads crossing each other. *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy. *chār-ṣarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves. *chār-khānṭā*, quadrangular. *chār-maghz*, m. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play. *chār-nazareṅ-k.*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*). *chāroṅ ṭaraf* and *chāron or*, the four sides or quarters, *i. e.* all around, on all sides. *p.*

چار *chār* (v. *chāra*), remedy, help, &c. *chār-nā-chār*, nolens volens. *p.*

چار *chār*, pepper soup, commonly called by Europeans "*mulligatawny*" which is a corruption of its name in the Tamul language. *d.*

چارا *chārā* (for چارہ q.v.), remedy, aid, &c. *p.*

چارا चारा *chārā*, m. forage, fodder; bait for fish; a young plant. *chārā ḍālnā*, to bait. *h.*

چارپایه *chār-pāya*, m. a quadruped. *p.*

چارپائي *chār-pā,ī*, f. a bedstead, a bed. *chār-pā,ī par paṛnā*, n. to get sick; a litter for carrying the the sick. *p.*

چارپتهه चारपथ *chār-path*, m. a meeting of [roads, quadrivium. *s.*

چارتا *chār-tā* (for *chār-tār*), a lute with four strings. *p.*

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چاردہ *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. *p.*

چاردهم *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p.*

چاردیهات *chār-dīhāt*, an estate formed of the land belonging to four villages. *p.*

چارشنبه *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. *p.*

چارقب *chār-ḳab*, an article of dress so called; a kind of vest; also a kind of mirror. *p.*

چارگنا चारगुणा *chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. *p. s.*

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī* or *chārumīn*, the [fourth. *p.*

چارن चारण *chāran*, m. a dancer or mimic, a kind of bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

چارناچار *chār-nā-chār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens. *p.*

چاروا *chārwā*, m. a pony, quadruped. *chār-wā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*

چارواك चारवाक *chārvāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists; a sophist, a sceptic, an atheist *s.*

چاروان *chārwāṅ*, m. } the fourth; more usually
چاروين *chārwīṅ*, f. } *chauthā*, &c. *h.*

چاروڵي *charolī*, f. kernel of a nut. *d.*

چاروناچار *chār-o-nā-chār*, nolens volens, &c. *p.*

چاروي चारवी *chārvī*, f. a beautiful woman; understanding, intellect; moonlight; light, splendour. *s.*

چارہ *chāra*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid; expedient. *chāra-sāz* or *-gar*, one who remedies. *chāra-sāzī* or *-garī*, remedying, curing, &c. *p.*

چارہ चारा *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle; truss, sheaf, grass; a young plant; a bait for fish. *chāra ḍālnā*, a. to bait. *h.*

چارياري *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of *Muḥammad*. The Shi'as apply this term to the Sunnīs. *p.*

چاريك *chār-yak*, one of four, a fourth. *p.*

چاڑ चाड़ *chāṛ*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *chāṛ-paṛnā*, to be necessary. *h.*

چاڑي *chāṛī*, slander, calumny, backbiting. *chāṛī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. *d.*

چاس चास *chās*, f. ploughing, cultivation. *chās-k.*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسا चासा *chāsā*, m. a cultivator, a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.*

چاسكو *chāskū* (for *chāhsū*, q. v.), a kind of [medicine. *d.*

چاسنا चासना *chāsnā*, a. to plough, to till. *h.*

چاسني चासनी *chāsnī*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled. *h.*

چاسي चासी *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman; f. cultivation, tillage. *h.*

چاشت *chāsht* or *chāsht-gāh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *chāsht-namāz*, morning prayer. *p.*

چاشني *chāshnī*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. *p.*

چاشنيگير *chāshnīgīr*, a taster, a servant whose duty it is to watch over the kitchen of princes, and to taste every dish brought to table as a security against poison—(Binning). *p.*

چاق *chāḳ*, active, alert; well, in good health; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits. *chāḳ chaubband*, healthy and vigorous. *t.*

چاقو *chāḳū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاك *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure. *chāk-k.*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *chāk-girebān*, with collar torn, afflicted. *s.*

چاك चाक *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; a wheel of any kind; rings of earth for forming a well; a millstone, mill. *s.*

چاكٹ *chākaṭ*, a kind of bracelet. *d.*

چاكر *chākar*, m. a servant, attendant. *p.*

چاكران *chākarān* (pl.), servants. *chākarān-zamīn*, lands exempted from revenue dues, and appropriated to the maintenance of public officers and servants. *p.*

چاكري *chākarī*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village for personal services, service land. *p.*

چاكسو *chāksū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed) for diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چاكو *chākū*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چاكهنا चाखना *chākhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.*

چاكي चाकी *chākī*, f. (v. *chakkī*), a millstone. *h.*

چال चाल *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace. *chāl pakarnā*, n. to prevail. *chāl-chalnā*, n. to behave. *chāl-ḍhāl*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. *chāl-milnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال चाल *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan; m. the thatch or roof of a house. *h.*

چالا चाला *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, } چالاك *chālāk*, } laborious, active, hard-working, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever. *chālāk-dast*, expert of hand. *chālāk-dastī*, expertness. *p.*

چالاكي *chālākī*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity; boldness. *p.*

چالان *chālān*, invoice, bill of lading; transportation. *p.*

چالش *chālish*, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct; a graceful gait. *p.*

چالك चालक *chālak*, laxative. *s.*

چالن चालन *chālan*, m. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چالنا चालना *chālnā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالنهار चालनहार *chālan-hār*, a sifter. *s.*

چالني चालनी *chālnī*, f. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چاله चालह *chālah*, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. (*Clupea cultrata, Buch*). *s.*

چالي चाली *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چاليس चालीस *chālīs*, forty. *chālīs-sutūn*, a pavilion, palace, &c., having forty (*i. e.* a great many) pillars. *s.*

چاليسا चालीसा *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century; an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days; a quarantine. *s.*

چاليسوان चालीसवां *chālīswān*, the fortieth; hence a festival or ceremony held on the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چاليسي चालीसी *chālīsī*, f. quarantine; a period of forty days' abstinence kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام चाम *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather. *chām ke dām chalāne*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *chām-chorī*, adulterous connection with another man's wife. *s.*

چامر चामर *chāmar*, m. the tail of the Bos grunniens, used to whisk off flies, &c. *chāmar-pushpa*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*). *s.*

چاميكر चामीकर *chāmīkar*, m. gold. *s.*

چانپ चांप *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack. *chāmp chaṛhānā*, a. to cock a gun; to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چانپنا चांपना *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانٹنا चांटना *chāṇṭnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*

چانٹي चांटी *chāṇṭī*, cesses levied or "squeezed" from artisans and others. *h.*

چانچري चांचरी *chāncharī*, a kind of inferior grain, as *mung* or *jawār*. *h.*

چانچليه चांचल्य *chānchalya*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاند चांद *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head; a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at). *chānd chhipānā*, a. to change as the moon. *chānd-rāt*, night of the new moon; end of the month. *chānd-tārā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c. *chānd-mārnā*, a. to fire at a mark. *chānd ne khet kiyā*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا चांदा *chāndā*, m. a common station of the revenue survey; a subscription to raise a certain sum; an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

چاندر चान्द्र *chāndra*, lunar; m. the moon-gem; a lunar month; the light fortnight. *s.*

چانداين चान्द्रायण *chāndrāyan*, m. an expiatory fast; diminishing one's food by a mouthful every day during the dark half of the month, and increasing it in like manner during the light half. *s.*

چاندربهاگا चान्द्रभागा *chāndra-bhāgā*, f. a river in the Panjāb, the Chināb. *s.*

چاندرمس चान्द्रमस *chāndramas*, m. the constellation *Mriga shira*; stars in Orion. *s.*

چاندم चांदम *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rājpūts*. *h.*

چاندنا चांदना *chāndnā*, m. light. *chāndnā pakh*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چاندني चांदनी *chāndnī*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower; a white cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining. *chāndnī chauk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhī being celebrated in its way. *chāndnī-rāt*, f. a moonlight night. *chāndnī-karan*, the practice of Brāhmans, &c. of wounding themselves in order to extort alms or payment of a debt. *chāndnī kā mārā-jānā*, n. to be affected with a disease, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse). *s.*

چاندة *chānda* (v. *chāndā*), a revenue station. *h.*

چاندي चांदी *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate; the crown of the head. *s.*

چاند چانڈ *chānḍ* or چانڑ *chāṇṛ*, f. a prop, support. *h.*

چانڈال चाण्डाल *chāṇḍāl*, m. an impure or degraded caste, a Pariah, an outcaste. *chāṇḍālī*, f. a woman of the same tribe. *s.*

چانك चांक *chānk*, } چانكا चांका *chānkā*, } m. a stamp fixed on a stack or heap of grain, or a piece of cow-dung placed on the same to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چانگلا चाङ्गला *chānglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*

چاننا *chānnā* (v. *chāndnā*), light. *d.*

چانول चावल *chāwal*, m. rice (v. *chāwal*). *h.*

چاو चाव *chāw* or *chā,o*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *chā,o-chochlā* or *chā,o-choz*, fondness, endearment, fondling, tenderness, love. *h.*

چاوڑي चावड़ी *chāwṛī*, f. name of a place in Dehlī; a caravansary, a building for the accommodation of wayfarers, commonly called a "choultry." *h.*

چاول चावल *chāwal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). *h.*

چاه चाह *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. *chāh-chit* or *chāh o choz*, love, affection, dalliance. *h*

چاه *-chāh*, m. a pit, a well. *chāhi zanakh*, f. the dimple of the chin. *chāh-kan*, m. a well-digger. *p.*

چاها चाहा *chāhā*, m. love, affection, will. *h.*

چاهاچهي चाहाचही *chāhā-chahī*, f. the love of one's country. *h.*

چاهت चाहत *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*

چاهرا *chāhirā*, } a tribe of *rājpūts*, in Hi-
چاهل *chāhil*, } sar. *h.*

چاهك चाहक *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*

چاهنا चाहना *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe. *chāh-rahnaun*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*

چاهو चाहो *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*

چاهي *chāhī*, of or relating to a well. *chāhī*, f. or *chāhī-zamīn*, land irrigated from wells. *p.*

چاهي चाही *chāhī* or چهي चही *chahī*, f. a snipe (*Scolopax gallinago*). *h.*

چاهيتا चाहीता *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable; m. a sweetheart, a beloved one. *h.*

چاهيتي चाहीती *chāhītī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.*

چاهيے चाहिये *chāhiye* (impers. v.), it is proper, [it behoves, it is necessary. *h.*

چاي चाय *chāya* or چاءِ *chā,e*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *chā,e choz*, affection. *h.*

چاءِن चाईं *chā,īn*, } f. scald
چاءِن جوءِن चाईंजूईं *chā,īn jū,īn*, } head. *h.*

چاءِن चाईं *chā,īn*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*

چبانا चबाना *chabānā*, a. to chew, to gnaw, to masticate. *chabā-chabā-ke bāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*

چباولا चिबावला *chibā,olā* or چباولا *chabā-olā*, also *chibāwalā*, childish, puerile. *h.*

چباءِي चबाई *chabā,ī*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

چبك चिबुक *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.*

چبكني *chubuknī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp-pointed instrument. *d.*

چبل चिबिल *chibil*, } unpolite, boyish. *chi-*
چبلا चिबिल्ला *chibillā*, } *billā-pan*, boyishness. *h.*

چبلانا चबलाना *chablānā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*

چبني هڈي चबनीहड्डी *chabnī-haḍḍī*, f. cartilage, grissel. *h.* [chew, &c. *s.*

چبوانا चबवाना *chabwānā*, a. to cause to

چبوترا चबूतरा *chabūtrā*, } m. a terrace or
چبوترہ चबूतरः *chabūtara*, } mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal or court of justice, a police-station, a guard-house; a market-place; a boundary-mark. *h.*

چبهانا चुभाना *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*

چبهك चभक *chabhak*, f. sting. *h.*

چبهكي चुभकी *chubhkī*, a dip, a dive, a plunge in water. *h.*

چبهنا चुभना *chubhnā*, n. to prick, to be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to penetrate; to be pierced, pricked, stabbed. *s.*

چبهونا चुभोना *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*

چبينا चबेना *chabenā*, m. } parched grain, to
چبيني चबेनी *chabenī*, f. } exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*

چپ *chap*, left, the left hand. *chap o rāst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*

چپ चुप *chup*, silent; gratis, for nothing; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood). *chup-chāp*, quite still; silently, stealthily *chup-lagnī* or *chupkī lagnī*, n. to be struck dumb. *h.*

چپا चप्पा *chappā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*

چپات *chapāt*, a slipper having a heel piece; an English shoe or slipper, in contradistinction to the Oriental shoe, &c., which wants the heel piece. *d.*

چپاتا चपाता *chapātā*, m. } a thin cake of un-
چپاتي चपाती *chapātī*, f. } leavened bread. *h.*

چپاچپ चुपाचुप *chupā-chup*, silent; furtively. *h.*

چپانا चपाना *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.* [nous. *h.*

چپٹا चिपटा *chipṭā*, clammy, viscous, gluti-

چپٹا चपटा *chapṭā*, flattened, compressed, shallow; level or even (as ground, &c.). *s.*

چپٹانا चिपटाना *chipṭānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches, to stick. *h.*

چپٹانا चपटाना *chapṭānā* or *chipṭāna*, to flatten; to glue, to fasten, to cause to adhere. *h.*

چپٹباز चपटबाज़ *chapaṭ-bāz*, *femina libidini sapphicæ indulgens.* *chapaṭ-bāzī*, *congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum.* *h. p.*

چپٹنا चपटना *chapaṭnā*, n. to be flattened, also to stick, &c. *h.*

چپٹنا चिपटना *chipaṭnā*, n. to stick, to adhere. *h.*

چپٹهي चपटिही *chapṭihī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*

چپٹي चपटी *chapṭī*, f. *congressus mulierum.* *chapṭī laṛnā* or *khelnā*, n. *libidini sapphicæ indulgere.* *h.*

چپ‌چاپ चुपचाप *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still, furtively, by stealth. *h.*

چپچپا चिपचिपा *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid, glutinous. *s.*

چپ‌چپاتي चुपचुपाते *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*

چپ‌چپانا चुपचुपाना *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence, to move quietly and secretly. *h.*

چپچپانا चिपचिपाना *chipchipānā*, n. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*

چپچپاهٹ चिपचिपाहट *chipchipāhaṭ*, f. viscosity, glutinousness, stickiness. *h.*

چپخ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپرا चिपरा *chiprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*

چپراس चपरास *chaprās*, f. a buckle, a breastplate, clasp, badge. *h.*

چپراسي चपरासी *chaprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant, so called from his wearing a *chaprās*. *h.*

چپرنون चुपरनौं *chuparnauṅ*, a. (Braj) to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.*

چپري चपरी *chaprī*, a puddle, also a kind of small pulse. *h.*

چپڑا चुपड़ा *chupṛā*, plausible though false. *h.*

چپڑا चपड़ा *chapṛā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.*

چپڑانا चपड़ाना *chapṛānā*, a. to falsify, to brazen. *h.*

چپڑاؤ चपड़ाऊ *chapṛā,ū*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.*

چپڑاها चिपड़ाहा *chipṛāhā*, bleared (as the eyes). *h.*

چپڑچپڑ चपड़चपड़ *chapaṛ-chapaṛ*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*

چپڑنا चपड़ना *chapaṛnā*, n. to flee, to run away; to desist, to deny. *h.*

چپڑنا चुपड़ना *chupaṛnā*, a. to varnish, to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*

چپڑي चपड़ी *chapṛī* or चिपड़ी *chipṛī*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چپڑي चुपड़ी *chupṛī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible. *chupṛī-bāt*, flattery, soft words. *chupṛī roṭī*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *chupṛī ālū*, the yam. *h.*

چپقلش *chapḳalish*, f. crowding, want of room. *t.*

چپك चिप्पक *chippak*, shallow; m. f. name of a bird, the goat-sucker. *h.*

چپكا चपका *chapkā* m. the goat-sucker; (*Caprimulgus*). *h.*

چپكا चुपका *chupkā*, quiet, silent, mute. *chupke*, quietly, silently, with little noise. *chupke-kahnā*, so speak in a whisper, or in a very low voice. *h.*

چپكانا चपकाना *chapkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*

چپكن चपकन *chapkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat. *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*

چپكنا चिपकना *chipaknā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed. *chipak jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*

چپكنا चपकना *chapaknā* (also *chipaknā*), n. to collapse. *h.*

چپكو *chupko*, gratis, for nothing. *d.*

چپكهه चिप्पख *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپكي चुपकी *chupkī* (fem. of *chupkā*), silent, also silence; (in Dakh.) *chupke*, gratis. *h.*

چپل *chapal*, filthy, brutal, beastly. *p.*

چپل चप्पल *chappal*, f. a slipper. *chappal mārnā*, to beat with a slipper. *h.*

چپل चपल *chapal*, trembling, tremulous, wavering, unsteady; swift, expeditious; wanton, restless, volatile; adv. swiftly. *s.*

چپلا चपला *chapalā*, f. the goddess Lakshmī or fortune; lightning; a whore. *s.*

چپلاتمك चपलात्मक *chapalātmak*, of a fickle or inconstant nature. *s.*

چپلپن *chapal-pan*, volatileness, agility. *d.*

چپلتا चपलता *chapalatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*

چپلسينڈ *chappal-senḍ*, the prickly pear (called in the north *nāg-phanī*). *d.*

چپلگڑي *chapalgiṛī*, a kind of lizard. *d.*

چپن चप्पन *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*

چپنا चपना *chapnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop, to be crushed or squeezed. *h.*

چپنا चिपना *chipnā*, n. to be concealed. *h.*

چپني चपनी *chapnī*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small); the knee-pan. *chapnī bhar pānī meṅ* (or *leke*) *ḍūb marnā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *chapnī chāṭnī*, (to lick the pot-lid) to be contented with a little. *h.*

چپو चप्पू *chappū*, m. a paddle, an oar. *chappū mārnā*, a. to row. *h.*

چپوٹي चपोटी *chapoṭī*, f. an old worn-out turban. *h.*

چپ‌وراست *chap o rāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*

چپهال चफाल *chaphāl*, f. a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*

چپي चिप्पी *chippī*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*

چپي चप्पी *chappī*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*

چپي चुप्पी *chuppī*, f. silence. *h.*

چپيٹ चपेट *chapeṭ*, m. the palm of the hand with the fingers extended; f. a sudden misfortune, risk; a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپيٹا चपेटा *chapeṭā*, m. a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپيٹا चपेटा *chapeṭā*, illegitimate; m. a bastard, or as we say in the vernacular "a bye blow". *h.*

چت चित *chit*, f. look, glance, sense; adj. supine, lying flat on the back. *chit-k.*, to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. *h.*

چت चित *chit* or चित्त *chitt*, m. f. intellect, mind, life, soul, heart, memory. *chit-chā,e*, pleasing to the mind, what the heart desires. *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring. *chit denā*, to pay attention. *chit-karnā*, to make up one's mind. *chit-lānā*, to be attentive, to apply to. *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*

چت *chit*, (in Dakh. blotted, foul, stained. *chit-k.* or *chit-pit-k.*, to blot paper when writing; to spoil a copy. *d.*

چتا चिता *chitā*, a funeral pile, a heap of dried wood on which dead bodies are burned. *s.*

چتا चित्ता *chittā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چتا चित्ता *chittā*, m. application of a blister; white; adj. lying down, reclining. *h.*

چتابھوگ चित्ताभोग *chittā-bhog*, m. consciousness of pain or pleasure, attention of the mind to its own sensations. *s.*

چتاپنڈ चितापिण्ड *chitā-pinḍ*, offerings of cakes to the manes at the time of burning the corpse. *s.*

چتاچوڑک चिताचूड़क *chitā-chūṛak*, m. a mark where a funeral pile has been, a mausoleum, a monument. *s.*

چتارنا चितारना *chitārnā*, m. to paint. *s.*

چتاروهن चितारोहण *chitārohan*, ascending the funeral pile (a widow); burning with the dead body of a husband. *s.*

چتاري चितारी *chitārī*, m. a painter. *d.*

چتاکھا चिताखा *chitākhā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتانا चिताना *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise, to advise, to remind. *s.*

چتانگ चिताङ्ग *chitāng*, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.* [*chitānā*), to caution, &c. *s.*

چتاونا चितावना *chitā,onā* or *chitāwnā*, a. (see

چتاوني चितावनी *chitā,onī* or *chitāwnī*, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*

چت پت *chit-pit*, stained, defiled. *d.*

چت پٹ *chit-paṭ*, a game at wrestling. *d.*

چتپرسنتا चित्तप्रसन्नता *chitta-prasannatā*, f. happiness, gaiety. *s.*

چتر चित्र *chitra*, m. a picture; painting, delineation, writing, &c.; a circular ornament, a sectarial mark on the forehead; the mirage, or fallacious appearance of water on a sandy plain when heated by the sun. *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*

چتر चतुर *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert; four. *s.*

چتر *chatr* or *chatra*, m. an umbrella. *p.*

چترا चतरा *chatrā* or चतुरा *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*

چترا चित्रा *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica virginis*); adj. variegated, speckled. *s.*

چترانگ चित्राङ्ग *chitrāng*, m. a kind of snake; a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*); yellow orpiment; vermilion. *s.* [(v. *chaturtā*). *s.*

چتراي चतुराई *chaturā,ī*, f. cunningness, &c.

چتربچتر चित्रविचित्र *chitr-bichitr*, of various colours. *s.* [an epithet of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

چتربهج चतुर्भुज *chatur-bhuj*, having four arms;

چتربهجي चतुर्भुजी *chatur-bhujī*, having four arms; an epithet of *Devī*. *s.*

چتربهدر चतुर्भद्र *chatur-bhadra*, m. the four objects of human pursuit (v. *chatur-varga*). *s.*

چتربهوجن चित्रभोजन *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. *s.*

چترپادا चित्रपादा *chitra-pādā*, f. the *mainā*, a small bird so called. *s.*

چترپدا चित्रपदा *chitra-padā*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); a kind of metre. *s.*

چترپرنکا चित्रपर्णिका *chitra-parnikā*, } f. a plant
چترپرني चित्रपर्णी *chitra-parnī*, } (*Hemionites cordifolia*); Bengal bladder (*Rubia manjeth*) *s.*

چترتا चतुरता *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *s.*

چترتهه चतुर्थ *chaturth*, the fourth. *s.* [day. *s.*

چترتهي चतुर्थी *chaturthī*, f. the fourth lunar

چتردش चतुर्दश *chaturdash*, fourteen. *s.*

چتردشي चतुर्दशी *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. *s.*

چتردك चतुर्दिक *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around (v. *chāron taraf* and *chāroṅ or*, under *chār*). *s.*

چترسر चतुरस्र *chatur-asra*, four-cornered, quadrangular. *s.*

چترشالا चित्रशाला *chitra-shālā*, f. a gallery of pictures, a picture-room. *s.* [painter. *s.*

چترکار चित्रकार *chitra-kār*, m. a portrait-

چترکاري चित्रकारी *chitra-kārī*, f. portrait-painting. *s.*

چترکوٹ चित्रकूट *chitra-kūṭ*, m. a mountain in Bandelkhand, the modern Compteh, and first habitation of Rāma in his exile. *s.*

چترگپت चित्रगुप्त *chitra-gupta*, m. a name of Yama; Yama's registrar, said to record the good and evil deeds of men: the recording angel. *s*

چترگر चित्रगर *chitra-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

چترگریو चित्रग्रीव *chitr-grīv* or *chitra-grīva*, spotted neck; the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.*

چترل चित्रल *chitral*, m. variegated or spotted [(the colour). *s.*

چترمار *chatar-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom. *p.*

چترمکھ चतुर्मुख *chatur-mukh*, having four faces; an epithet of Brāhma. *s.*

چترمول *chittar-mūl*, m. name of a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*), called in Urdu *chittā*, q. v. *d.*

چترنا चितरना *chitarnā*, a. to paint. *s.*

چترنگی *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*

چترنی चित्रिणी *chitrinī*, f. the second division of women (the first being called *padminī*, q. v.). *s.*

چترنیترا चित्रनेत्रा *chita-netrā*, f. a small bird, the *mainā*. *s.*

چتروچتر चित्रविचित्र *chitra-vichitra*, of various [colours. *s.*

چترورگ चतुर्वर्ग *chatur-varga*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha* (virtue, wealth, lust, and final beatitude), q. v. *s.*

چترورن चतुर्वर्ण *chaturvarṇa*, m. the four classes [or castes of Hindūs. *s.*

چترونش चतुर्विंश *chaturvinsha*, the twenty-fourth. *s.*

چترونشت चतुर्विंशति *chaturvinshati*, twenty-[four. *s.*

چترویدی चतुर्वेदी *chatur-vedī*, a Brāhman who has read (or professes to have read) the four Vedas. *s.*

چتری छतरी *chatrī*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol; [a tent, pavilion. *p.*

چتریگ चतुर्युग *chatur-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugs* or ages of the world. *s.*

چتڑ *chittar*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

چتڑان بجانا *chitarān bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*

چتشپتھ चतुष्पथ *chatush-path*, m. a place where four roads meet. *s.*

چتشپد चतुष्पद *chatush-pad*, m. or *chatush-padī*, f. a metre or stanza consisting of four *pads* or lines. *s.*

چتشپدا चतुष्पदा *chatush-padā*, m. a quad-[ruped. *s.*

چتکار चित्कार *chit-kār*, m. a cry, a scream. *s.*

چت کبرا चितकबरा *chit-kabrā*, } piebald, spec-
چتلا चितला *chitlā*, } kled, spotted. *s.*

چتل चित्तल *chittal* or چیتل चीतल *chītal*, m. the spotted deer (*Cervus axis*). *h.*

چتنا चितना *chitnā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*

چتنا चितना *chitnā*, n. to be painted. *s.*

چتوان चित्तवान *chittavān*, kind-hearted, amiable. *s.*

چتوبھرم चित्तविभ्रम *chitta-vibhram*, m. madness, [derangement. *s.*

چتون चितवन *chitwan*, f. a sight, a look. *h.*

چتونا चितौना *chitaunā*, } a. to see, to
چتونون चितौनौं *chitaunauṅ*, } look at, to behold. *h.*

چتھاڑنا चिथाड़ना *chithāṛnā*, a. to tear to pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.*

چتھٹ चितहट *chithaṭ*, f. reluctance, repug-[nance. *h.*

چتھڑا चिथड़ा *chithṛā*, m. a rag, tatter. *h.*

چتھڑیا चिथड़िया *chithaṛiyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

چتی चित्ती *chittī*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.; a kind of serpent; a *kauṛī* worn smooth with rubbing. *chittī-dār*, speckled. *chittī lānā*, a. to scar. *h.*

چتی *chittī*, f. mildew or rot in cloth. *chittī khānā*, to become mildewed or rotten, as damp cloth. *d.*

چتیا चिता *chityā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتیرا चितेरा *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*

چتینون चितैनौं *chitainauṅ*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چتیہ चित्य *chitya*, m. a monument, or any mark of the site of a funeral pile. *s.*

چٹ चिट *chiṭ*, f. rag, scrap. *chiṭ ukhaṛnā*, n. to splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *chiṭṭ* (corruptly for *chit*, q.v.), mind, &c. *h.*

چٹ चट *chaṭ*, quickly, instantly; f. an excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking, snap. *chaṭ bhasam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. *chaṭ de ṭūṭnā*, n. to snap short, to break. *chaṭ-k.*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *chaṭ-k.*, to be dissipated or consumed. *h.*

چٹا चुट्टा *chuṭṭā*, m. (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

چٹا चिट्टा *chiṭṭā*, white, fair; m. a silver coin. *chiṭṭā ukhāṛnā*, n. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

چٹا चट्टा *chaṭṭā*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*

چٹا *chaṭṭā*, m. a frock-coat, a jacket. *d.*

چٹابٹا चट्टाबट्टा *chaṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. the name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper. *h.*

چٹاچٹ चटाचट *chaṭāchaṭ*, m. reiterated sound. *s.*

چٹاخا *chaṭākhā*, m. (properly *chaṭākā*) a crash, an explosion, a smack (as in kissing). *h.*

چٹاک चटाक *chaṭāk*, f. a crash, an explosion; adj. intelligent. *h.*

چٹاکا चटाका *chaṭākā*, } m. a crash, &c. (v.
چٹاکھا चटाखा *chaṭākhā*, } *chaṭākhā*). *h.*

چھٹالنا चुटालना *chuṭālnā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹان चटान *chaṭān* or *chaṭṭān*, f. rocky ground, a block of stone. *h.*

چٹانا चटाना *chaṭānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up; m. the ceremony of feeding a child for the first time. *h.*

چٹانا चुटाना *chuṭānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹائی चटाई *chaṭā,ī*, f. a mat. *chaṭā,ī bichhānā*, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹ پٹ चटपट *chaṭ-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. *h.*

چٹ پٹا चटपटा *chaṭ-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹ پٹانا चटपटाना *chaṭ-paṭānā*, n. to be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹ پٹاہٹ चटपटाहट *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ*, f. agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h*

چٹ پٹی चटपटी *chaṭ-paṭī*, f. haste, hurry, quickness, agility, restlessness. *h.*

چٹ پٹیا चटपटिया *chaṭ-paṭiyā*, active, quick, alert; hot with spice; restless, fidgety. *h.*

چٹجیرا चटजीरा *chaṭ-jīrā*, m. name of a tree. *h.*

چٹخنا *chaṭakhnā*, n. (v. *chaṭaknā*) to crack, split, &c. *h.*

چٹری चटरी *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.* [tree (v. *chaṭ-jīrā*). *h.*

چٹ زیرہ चटजीरः *chaṭ-zīra*, m. the name of a

چٹ ساری चटशारी *chaṭ-sārī*, } f. a school,
چٹ سال चटशाल *chaṭ-sāl*, } academy. *s.*

چٹک चटक *chaṭak*, m. a sparrow; f. a hen-sparrow; a crash, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gaudiness; glitter, splendour, prime of life; adj. intelligent, quick. *chaṭa se*, deceiving. *chaṭak se jānā*, to pay with the fore top-sail. *chaṭak-wā,ī*, f. quickness. *h.*

چٹکا चिटका *chiṭkā*, m. a kind of grass or grain; mucus, slime, a place where dead bodies are burnt. *h.*

چٹکا चटका *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity. *chaṭkā lagānā*, a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا चिटकारा *chiṭkārā*, m. a speck, a scar. *chiṭkārā lagānā*, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue, occasioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

چٹکارنا चटकारना *chaṭkārnā*, a. to urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate. *h.* [from last). *h.*

چٹکاری चटकारी *chaṭkārī*, f. (verbal noun

چٹکانا चटकाना *chaṭkānā*, a. to crack (as a whip); to snap the fingers (in rejoicing), to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

چٹکلا चुटकुला *chuṭkulā*, m. pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour; (see *ṭoṭkā*) conundrum. *h.*

چٹکلاسا चुटकुलासा *chuṭkulāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکنا चटकना *chaṭaknā*, } n. to crackle (as
چٹکھنا चटखना *chaṭakhnā*, } charcoal or wood on fire); to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹھنا चटहना *chaṭhanā*, m. a slap, a box, a blow. *h.*

چٹکی चुटकी *chuṭkī*, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or *gulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on the toes. *chuṭkī bharnā*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations. *chuṭkiyon men uṛānā*, to put one off with a joke. *h.*

چٹکی चिटकी *chiṭkī*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکیلا चटकीला *chaṭkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

چٹلا चुटला *chuṭlā*, f. a lock of hair, a queue, &c. (v. *chaṭī*). *s.*

چٹنا चटना *chaṭnā*, m. voracious (man). *h.*

چٹنی चटनी *chaṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹوا चटूआ *chaṭū,ā*, m. a kind of plaything; a sort of hawk. *h.* [up. *h.*

چٹوانا चटवाना *chaṭwānā*, a. to cause to lick

چٹوخا चटोखा *chaṭokhā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور चटोर *chaṭor*, } m. an epicure. *h.*
چٹورا चटोरा *chaṭorā*, }

چٹوکھا चटोखा *chatokhā*, m. (v. *chatokhā*).

چٹہ चिट्ठः *chiṭṭa*, an account of all the lands of a village. *h.*

چٹہ *chuṭṭa*, m. a cheroot or cigar. *d.*

چٹھا चट्ठा *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹھا चिट्ठा *chiṭṭhā*, m. a memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state; a rough note or account, journal or day book. *chiṭhā-'amaldārī*, a deed conveying a proprietary right. *h.*

چٹھی चिट्ठी *chiṭṭhī*, f. a note, a letter; an order or demand. *chiṭhī-ṭalab* or *ṭalab-chiṭṭhī*, f. a summons. *chiṭṭhī-pātī* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary correspondence. *h.*

چٹی चिट्टी *chiṭṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds called amaduvades (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*

چٹی चट्टी *chaṭṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹیا चुटिया *chuṭiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves; f. a lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved. *h.*

چٹیا चटिया *chaṭiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*

چٹیانا चुटियाना *chuṭiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹیکار *chaṭṭekār*, m. a Portuguese or half-caste; an Anglo-Indian or Eurasian. *d.*

چٹیلا चुटीला *chuṭīlā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چچ चुचि *chuchi*, f. the female breast or bosom. *s.*

چچا चचा *chachā* or *chachchā*, m. paternal uncle, father's brother. *h.*

چچانا चुचाना *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.* [wife. *d.*

چچانی *chichānī*, f. aunt, father's brother's

چچر चचर *chachar*, (land) that after having lain fallow has been cultivated (or ploughed) for one year. *h.*

چچرا चचरा *chachrā*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چچڑ चुचड़ *chuchchaṛ*, m. large breasts. *s.*

چچڑھی کھینچنا चिचड़ी खैंचना *chichṛhī khainch-nā*, n. to scrawl, to score. *h.*

چچڑی चिचड़ी *chichṛī*, f. a tick or louse (of dogs and sheep). *h.*

چچکارنا चुचकारना *chuchkārnā*, a. to fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*

چچکاری चुचकारी *chuchkārī*, f. blandishment. *h.*

چچل चचल *chachchal*, m. large breasts. *h.*

چچندر चिचुन्दर *chichundar*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*

چچنڈا चिचिंडा *chichinḍā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*). *h.*

چچوانا चुचवाना *chuchwānā*, n. (v. *chuchā-nā*). *h.*

چچورنا चचोरना *chachornā*, } a. to suck (a
چچوڑنا चचोड़ना *chachoṛnā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چچونڈا चिचोंडा *chichonḍā* (same as *chichin-ḍā*). *chichonḍā honā*, to be still, motionless. *d.*

چچہانا *chuchuhānā*, to sing, to whistle, to warble as birds. *p.*

چچہیا चचहिया *chachahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چچی *chichī*, f. a woman's bosom, nipple, or teat. *d.*

چچی चची *chachchī* or चाची *chachī*, f. father's brother's wife, aunt. *h.*

چچیانا चिचियाना *chichiyānā*, n. to squeak, to shriek, to bleat. *h.*

چچیر चचीर *chachīr*, m. a line, stripe, score. *h.*

چچیرا चचेरा *chacherā*, descended from or related through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhā,ī*, m. a cousin, son of paternal uncle; *chacherī bahin*, daughter of paternal uncle. *h.*

چخ *chakh*, f. (scattering, dispersing) in Hind. variance, rupture, quarrel. *p.*

چخا چخی *chakhā-chakhī*, f. wrangling. *p.*

چخماخ *chakhmākh* (v. *chakmāk*), f. a flint. *p.*

چخے *chakhe*, begone, away, avaunt. *p.*

چداس चुदास *chudās*, f. lust, lasciviousness. *h.*

چداسا चुदासा *chudāsā*, m. } desirous of copu-
چداسی चुदासी *chudāsī*, f. } lating. *h.*

چدانا चुदाना *chudānā*, a. *viri amplexibus se submittere* (*mulier*). *h.*

چداءی चुदाई *chudā,ī*, f. copulation. *h.*

چدر *chaddar*, f. a sheet, a table-cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth. *chaddar-andāzī*, a marriage ceremony among the Sikhs: when a man marries a widow a sheet is thrown over the parties. *chaddar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.*

چدکر चुदक्कड़ *chudakkaṛ*, m. a salacious person *qui coitu frequenti fruitur.* *h.*

چدنا चुदना *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere.* *h.*

چدوانا चुदवाना *chudwānā* (v. *chudānā*). *h.*

چدواءی चुदवाई *chudwā,ī*, f. the hire of prostitution. *h.*

چدویا चुदवैया *chudwaiyā*, m. (v. *chudakkaṛ*) *h.*

چڈھا चड्ढा *chaḍḍhā*, m. the groin, a bubo; (in Dakh.) *chaḍḍā*, the same. *h.*

چر चर *char*, m. a ford, shoal; an island in the current of a river, a sand-bank; sound made by tearing cloth, &c.; a wag-tail. *h.*

چر चुर *chur*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چر चर *char*, m. forage, pasture; food; adj. going, removable; used in comp. as *jal-char*, that which moves in the water, aquatic. *s.*

چر चिर *chir*, adj. long (time), a long time. *s.*

چرا *chirā*, why? how? *chirā-ki*, because that. *charā*, pasturing, grazing. *p.*

چرا चर्रा *charrā*, m. thunder. *h.*

چراچر चराचर *charāchar*, moveable, locomotive; shaking, unsteady; sky, atmosphere, heaven. *s.*

چراغ *chirāgh*, m. a lamp, light. *chirāgh-baṛhānā* or *-ṭhanḍā-k.*, a. to put out, to extinguish (a lamp). *chirāgh-dān*, m. a stand for a lamp. *chirāgh men baṭṭī paṛnā*, an expression to denote that evening sets in, that it grows dark, and that it is time to light the lamp. *p.*

چراغان *chirāghān*, pl. lamps, a display of lamps, a general illumination. *p.*

چراغپا *chirāgh-pā*, rearing (a horse). *p.*

چراغی *chirāghī*, f. a present made to the *mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint; a grant of land bestowed for the same purpose; alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night, as the class called *naksh-bandī*; a present to soothsayers. *p.*

چراک चराक *charāk*, m. an animal that grazes. *s.*

چراگاہ *charā-gāh*, f. a pasture, a meadow. *p.*

چران चरान *charān*, m. lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the sea-shore. *s.*

چران *charān* (v. *charand*), grazing, &c. *p.*

چرانا चराना *charānā*, a. to graze, to pasture. *s.*

چرانا चुराना *churānā*, a. to steal, to filch. *s.*

چرانا चिराना *chirānā*, a. to cause to tear, to split. *h.*

چرانا चराना *charānā*, n. to burst; to ache, to smart. *h.*

چراند चिरांद *chirānd*, f. the smell of burning leather, hair, &c. *h.*

چراندی *chirāndī*, f. an alley, a bye-lane. *d.*

چراءو *chirā,o*, m. a rent, a fissure. *d.*

چراو चराव *charāw* or *charā,o*, m. pasture-ground. *s.*

چراي चिरायु *chirāyu*, long-lived; m. a deity, [a divinity. *s.*

چراينده चरायंदा *charā,inda* or *charāyanda*, grazing; m. a grazier. *p.*

چراءي चराई *charā,ī*, f. the price paid for pasturage, or rent thereof. *p. h.*

چرائتا चिराइता *chirā,eta*, m. a species of gentian so called (*Gentiana chirayita*). *s.*

چرايه चिरायुः *chirāyu*, of long existence. *s.*

چرب *charb*, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also *charab*, an overmatch. *charb-dast*, active, ingenious; (met.) a thief. *charb-zabān*, agreeable, conversable, entertaining. *charb-ghizā*, dainties, viands. *p.*

چربانا चरबाना *charbānā*, a. to brace a drum. *h.*

چربرا *charbarā*, active, alert, expert. *d.*

چربرانا *charbarānā*, to practise plausibility, to speak smoothly. *d.*

چربراءيگي चरबराइगी *charbarā,egī*, f. expertness, dexterity, activity. *h.*

چربنا *charabnā*, to overcome, prevail. *d.*

چربي *charbī*, f. fat, suet, grease. *charbī-dār*, fat, not lean. *charbī-kī jhillī*, f. caul of fat covering the bowels. *p.*

چرپتا *charapṭā*, a small or slight wound. *d.*

چرپر चरपर *charpar*, m. (see *charphar*). *h.*

چرپرا चरपरा *charparā*, acrid, hot (as pepper); smart (in conversation). *h.*

چرپرانا चरपराना *charparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

چرپراهٹ चरपराहट *charparāhaṭ*, f. smarting, pungency. *h.* [nious. *h.*

چرپريا चरपरिया *charpariyā*, active, inge-

چرپوز *charpūz* (in Hindī *char-pūj*), useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

چرپهر चरफर *charphar*, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.* [quick. *h.*

چرپهرا चरफरा *charpharā*, active, clever,

چرت चुर्त *churt* or चर्त *chart*, f. nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

چرت चरित *charit*, } m. instituted or peculiar
چرتر चरित्र *charitr*, } observance or conduct; story, adventures; nature, temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*

چرتکت चिरतिक्त *chir-tikta*, m. a kind of gentian (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

چرتن चिरात्न *chiratna*, old, ancient, antiquated, long-lasting. *s.*

چرتي चर्ती *chartī*, m. one who does not fast. *s.*

چرٹ चरट *charaṭ*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

چرجيونا चिरजीवना *chir-jīwnā*, n. to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرجيوي चिरजीवी *chir-jīvī*, long-lived. *s.*

چرچا चर्चा *charchā*, m. f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences; inquiry, investigation; argument, report, discourse, consideration, careful perusal, attention to business, discussing, mentioning, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration; perfuming by smearing the body with sandal-wood, &c. *s.*

چرچٹا चिरचिटा *chirchiṭṭā* or *chirchiṭṭa*, m. name of a species of grass. *h.*

چرچر चरचर *charchar*, m. prating, chattering; an imitative sound. *h.* [ing. *h*

چرچرا चरचरा *charcharā*, talkative, chatter-

چرچرا चिरचिरा *chirchirā*, m. name of a medicinal plant, said to be of sovereign virtue to one bitten by a venomous reptile, or stung by a scorpion, &c. (*Achyranthes aspera*); a child. *h.*

چرچرا चुरचुरा *churchurā*, crisp, acrid. *h.*

چرچرانا चरचराना *charcharānā* or चिरचिराना *chirchirānā*, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

چرچراهٹ चिरचिराहट *chirchirāhaṭ*, f. peevishness. *h.*

چرچري चुरचुरी *churchurī*, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*

چرچك चर्चक *charchak*, m. an arguer. *s.*

چرچنا चर्चना *charchnā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

چرچنا चरचना *charachnā*, to smear or plaster the body with sandal-wood. *s.*

چرچون चरचूं *char-chūṅ*, m. an imitative sound, as of a carriage-wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*

چرچت चरचैत *charchait*, m. a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.* [prater. *s.*

چرچيلا चरचेला *charchelā*, m. a chatterer, a

چرخ *charkh*, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a crossbow, a bow in a very tense state; a hyena. *charkh charkhnā*, n. to dress or adorn one's self; to turn, as in a lathe. *charkh-pūjā*, a penitential ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their own sins, or of those of other people who can afford to pay well for it. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. This penance is, of course, of great virtue, but rather disagreeable to the flesh; hence rich people prefer having it done by deputy. *charkh-andāz*, an expert archer. *charkhi dawwār*, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament. *charkh-zan*, m. spinner. *charkh-zanī*, f. a spinning-wheel, spinning. *charkh mārnā*, n. to circulate (as the blood). *p.*

چرخا *charkhā*, } m. a spinning-wheel, a reel;
چرخه *charkha*, } adj. thin, weak, nag, jade, garran. *p.*

چرخل *charkhal*, aged and decrepit. *d.*

چرخي *charkhī*, f. a spinning-wheel; a pulley; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well; a round piece of wood fixed over the top of a tent pole upon which the fly of the tent rests. *charkhī fānūs*, a kind of magic lantern, a revolving lantern made of some transparent substance with pictures all round. *p.*

چرز *charz*, m. a small species of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

چرس चरस *charas* or चर्स *chars*, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leathern bucket, an urn. *h.*

چرس *churs* or *churus*, spite, envy, jealousy. *d.*

چرسا चरसा *charsā*, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*

چرستهايي चिरस्थायी *chira-sthāyī*, long-enduring, long-lasting. *s.*

چرسي *chursī*, spiteful, envious. *d.*

چرغ *chargh*, m. a kind of hawk. *p.*

چرغد *charghad*, m. a cricket. *p.*

چرغنا *churaghnā*, n. (properly *churugnā*) to prate, to prattle. *h.*

چرغينه *charghīna*, wicked, villainous. *p.*

چرك *chirk*, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter. *chirk-ālūd*, filthy, &c. *p.*

چرك चरक *charak*, m. leprosy; name of a treatise on medicine; applied also to the author. *s.*

چرك *churuk*, the chirping of little birds. *d.*

چرکا चरका *charkā*, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound, a scratch. *p.*

چرکاري चिरकारी *chir-kārī*, dilatory, tedious, slow. *s.*

چرکال चिरकाल *chir-kāl*, m. a long period; always, eternally. *chīr-kāl-se*, long ago. *s.*

چرکت *chirkat*, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

چرکٹ चिरकुट *chirkuṭ*, m. a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

چرکٹ चुरकुट *churkuṭ*, m. powder. *h.*

چرکٹا चरकटा *charkaṭā*, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*

چرکٹيا चिरकुटिया *chirkuṭiyā*, a tatterdemalion, ragged. *s.*

چرکريا चिरक्रिया *chir-kriyā*, dilatory, tedious, slow. *s.*

چرکن *chirkan* (v. *chirk*), filth, &c. *p.*

چرکنا चिरकना *chirknā*, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.*

چرکها चरखा *charkhā*, m. (v. *charkhā*) a wheel, &c. *p.*

چرکهاء و *charkhā, ū*, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

چرکهي चरखी *charkhī*, f. (v. *charkhī*). *p.*

چرکي चरकी *charkī*, m. a leper. *s.*

چرکي चुरकी *churkī*, f. lock of hair. *h.*

چرکين *chirkīn*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*

چرگنا चुरुगना *churugnā* or चुरगना *churagnā*, n. to gabble, to prattle, to chirp. *h.*

چرم चर्म *charm*, m. leather, a skin, a hide; a shield. *charm-tarang*, m. a wrinkle, a fold of the skin. *charm-kār* or *charmār*, m. a shoemaker, a currier, or worker in leather. *charm-may*, made of leather. *s.p.*

چرم चरम *charam*, last, ultimate; west, western. *charamāchal* or *charama-kshmābhrit*, m. the western mountain behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

چرمار चर्मार *charmār* (same as *charm-kār*), m. a worker in leather. *s.*

چرم چٹکا चर्मचटका *charm-chaṭkā*, } f. a bat. *s.*
چرم چٹي चर्मचटी *charm-chaṭī*, }

چرمرا चुर्मुरा *churmurā*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چرمن चर्मन *charman*, m. skin, hide, bark, &c.; a shield; the hide upon which a student sits, usually that of an antelope. *s.*

چرمنوتي चर्मण्वती *charmanwatī* (also *charmavatī*), f. a river that runs across Bandelkhand into the Ganges, the modern Chambal. *s.*

چرمي चर्मी *charmī*, made of leather. *s.*

چرمينه *charmīna*, made of leather. *charmīnadoz*, m. a shoemaker. *charmīna-faroṣh*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

چرن चरण or चरन *charaṇ*, m. the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes; feeding, grazing. *charaṇābharan*, m. an ornament on the feet. *charan-patit*, prostrate, fallen at the feet. *charan-patan*, m. prostration. *charan-sevā*, f. service, devotion. *charanodak* (v. *charaṇāmṛita*). *s.*

چرنا चरना *charnā*, n. to graze, to feed (as ewes, &c.). *s.*

چرنا चरना *charnā*, m. half-trousers. *charnā chaṛhānā*, a. to put on half-trousers. *h.*

چرنا चिरना *chirnā*, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

چرنامرت चरणामृत *charanāmṛita*, m. the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed. *charaṇāmṛita lenā*, to wash the feet of a guest and sip the water.

چرنتن चिरन्तन *chirantan*, old, ancient, long-lasting. *s.*

چرنٹي चिरण्टी *chiranṭī* or *chirinṭī*, f. a woman, married or single, who continues to reside after maturity in her father's house, a young woman. *s.*

چرنجي चिरंजी *chiranjī*, } long-lived, a kind
چرنجيو चिरंजीव *chiranjīv*, } of benediction, "May you live a long time!" *s.*

چرنجيون चिरञ्जीविन *chiran-jīvin*, m. a crow; Vishnu; adj. long-lived. *s.*

چرند *charand*, } m. a beast, quadruped.
چرندا *charanda*, } *charand o parand*, m. beasts and birds. *p.*

چرنڈول *chirandūl*, a species of lark. *d.*

چرنودك चरणोदक *charanodak*, m. (same as *charanāmrit*, q. v.) *s.*

چرني चरनी *charnī*, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*

چرني चरनी *charannī*, f. a quarter of a rupī (*chār āne*). *h.*

چرو चरुआ *charū,ā*, m. a large pot. *h.*

چروانا चरवाना *charwānā*, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*

چروانا चिरवाना *chirwānā*, a. to cause to tear or to be torn. *h.* [shepherd. *s.*

چرواها चरवाहा *charwāhā*, m. a grazier, a

چرواهي चरवाही *charwāhī*, f. wages of a shepherd paid in grain. *s.* [turage. *s.*

چرواءي चरवाई *charwā,ī*, f. price paid for pas-

چروتر चरोतर *charotar*, a life-rent grant. *h.*

چروري चिरौरी *chirauri*, f. beseeching, begging, requesting. *h.* [ting. *s.*

چرون चर्वण *charvan*, m. chewing, mastica-

چرونجي चिरौंजी *chironjī*, f. nut of the *Chironjia sapida* (v. *piyāl*), and the tree. *h.*

چرويا *chawaiyā*, } m. a grazier, a shepherd,
چرويه *charwaiya*, } a herdsman in general. *d.*

چرويل *chirwel*, m. the chay-root or Indian madder. *d.*

چري चरी *charī*, f. unripe corn eut for the food of cattle; adj. moveable, locomotive; trembling, unsteady. *s.*

چري चुरी *churī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist; a kind of bracelet; a small well. *s.*

چري चुरी *churrī*, f. dregs, refuse. *h.*

چريا चर्या *charyā*, f. perseverance in religious austerities, due observance of all rites. *s.*

چڑ चड़ *chaṛ*, m. sound made by breaking a branch. *h.*

چڑ चुड़ *chuṛ*, f. *vulva*; an imitative sound. *h.*

چڑ चिड़ *chiṛ*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion, antipathy. *chiṛ nikālnā*, a. to banter. *h.*

چڑا चिड़ा *chiṛā*, m. a sparrow. *s.*

چڑالو *chiṛālū*, peevish, fretful. *d.*

چڑانا चिड़ाना *chiṛānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock, provoke, offend, jeer. *h.*

چڑانا *chaṛānā* (Dakh. for چڑهانا), to raise, &c.

چڑاءو *chaṛā,o*, m. ascent, flood-tide. *d.*

چڑاوا *chaṛāwā*, m. an offering (to an idol); jewels, &c. presented by a betrothed damsel to her intended. *d.*

چڑبڑ بولنا یا کرنا चड़बड़ बोलना or -करना *chaṛbaṛ-bolnā* or *-karnā*, a. to chatter, to prattle. *h.*

چڑبڑیا चड़बड़िया *chaṛbaṛiyā*, m. chatterer. *h.*

چڑپڑا चिड़पिड़ा *chiṛpiṛā*, fiery, hot (as pepper), acrid. *h.*

چڑپڑانا चड़पड़ाना *chaṛpaṛānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑپڑاهٹ चिड़पिड़ाहट *chiṛpiṛāhaṭ*, f. acrimony. *h.*

چڑچڑ चड़चड़ *chaṛchaṛ*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

چڑچڑا चिड़चिड़ा *chiṛchiṛā*, m. the name of a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish, crabbed, fretful. *h.*

چڑچڑانا चड़चड़ाना *chaṛchaṛānā*, n. to crack. *h.*

چڑچڑاهٹ चिड़चिड़ाहट *chiṛchiṛāhaṭ*, f. peevishness, fretfulness. *h.*

چڑر चड़र *chaṛar*, } m. an imitative sound. *h.*
چڑڑ चड़ड़ *chaṛaṛ*, }

چڑنا चिड़ना *chiṛnā*, n. to be vexed irritated, provoked, to fret. *h.*

چڑندول *chiṛandol*, m. a species of lark. *d.*

چڑوا चुड़वा *chuṛu,ā* or *chuṛwā*, m. a dish prepared from parched rice. *s.*

چڑهه चढ़ *chaṛh*, lit. rise; increase or augmentation of rent. *h.*

چڑهه चिढ़ *chiṛh*, f. abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, provocation (v. *chiṛ*). *h.*

چڑهانا चढ़ाना *chaṛhānā*, a. to make ascend, &c.; to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to brace a drum; to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, dye (with colour), pull, to draw on, cock, fix (a bayonet), run. *h.*

چڑهانا चिढ़ाना *chiṛhānā*, a. (v. *chiṛānā*). *h.*

چڑهاو चढ़ाव *chaṛhāw* or *chaṛhā,o*, m. ascent, rise, acclivity, attack, rank, dignity; flood-tide; offerings made to idols; raising in price or rent. *h.*

چڑهاءي चढ़ाई *chaṛhā,ī*, f. (from *chaṛhānā*) ascent, acclivity, attack, assault, rank, dignity, price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*

چڑهبنا चढ़बना *chaṛhbannā*, a. to find an opportunity. *h.*

چڑهتا चढ़ता *chaṛhtā*, increase of price, making of additional profit, settlement of revenue at a progressively increasing price. *chaṛhtā paṭṭā*, a lease for a term of years the rent progressively increasing. *chaṛhtā honā*, to be excelling, rising, &c. *h.*

چڑهتي चढ़ती *chaṛhtī*, f. advantage, gain, rise. *h.*

چڑهکے चढ़के *chaṛhke*, avowedly, designedly, excellently. *h.*

چڑهنا चढ़ना *chaṛhnā*, n. to ascend, to mount, to advance, to attack, to embark, to board, to rise, to climb, soar, spread, swell, ride; to elapse, or pass over (as time); to be strung (a bow); to be braced (a drum); to be offered up (a sacrifice). *chaṛhnā utarnā*, n. to hire, and dismiss; *congressus*. *h.*

چڑهنا चिढ़ना *chiṛhnā*, n. to be vexed, fret, take offence. *h.* [supercargo. *h.*

چڑهندار चढ़न्दार *chaṛhan-dār*, m. a passenger,

چڑهني चढ़नी *chaṛhnī*, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

چڑهوا चढ़ौवा *chaṛhauwā*, m. a shoe rising up over the heel of the wearer. *h.*

چڑھوان चढ़वाँ *charhwān*, rising high. *h.*

چڑھوانا चढ़वाना *charhwānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*

چڑھوي चढ़वी *charwī*, f. raising (rent, &c.). *h.*

چڑھویا चढ़वैया *charwaiyā*, m. one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*

چڑھي चढ़ी *charhī*, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

چڑھیت चढ़ैत *charhait*, m. (v. *charhaiyā*) one who ascends, &c., also the same as *charhaitā*. *h.*

چڑھیتا चढ़ैता *charhaitā*, m. a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*

چڑي चिड़ी *chirī* or *churī*, a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑیا चिड़िया *chiriyā*, f. a bird; a kind of sewing. *chiriyā-khāna*, m. aviary. *h.*

چڑیا चिड़िया *chiriyā*, f. a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑیل चुड़ैल *churail*, f. the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.*

چڑیمار चिड़ीमार *chirī-mār*, m. a birdcatcher, [a fowler. *h.*

چسانا चुसाना *chusānā*, a. to give or cause to suck. *h.*

چسپان *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*

چسپیدگي *chaspīdagī*, f. love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*

چسپیده *chaspīda*, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*

چست *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight. *chust chālāk*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*

چستا *chastā*, m. tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*

چستا *chustā*, tight, fitting well (as clothes). *p.*

چستان *chistān*, m. an enigma; lit. *chīst ān*, "what is that?" *p.*

چسته *chusta*, m. runnet. *p.*

چستي *chustī*, f. activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*

چسك चसक *chasak*, f. pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*

چسکا चसका *chashā*, m. love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. *h.*

چسکر चुसक्कर *chusakkar*, m. one in the habit of sucking, (met.) a tippler. *s.*

چسکنا चसकना *chasaknā* or चुसकना *chusaknā*, n. to throb, to ache. *h.*

چسکي चुसकी *chuskī*, f. a mouthful of drink. *s.*

چسنا चसना *chasnā*, n. to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*

چسني चुसनी *chusnī*, f. a child's coral, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*

چسي चस्सी *chassī*, f. a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چسي चुस्सी *chussī*, f. the juice of fruits. *h.*

چش *chash*, (in comp.) tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*

چشت चषति *chashati*, m. decay, infirmity. *s.*

چشك *chashak*, f. a tasting. *p.*

چشك चषक *chashak*, m. a vessel for drinking spirits, a wine-glass, &c., any drinking vessel; spirituous liquour. *s.*

چشم *chashm*, m. f. the eye; hope, expectation. *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). *chashmi bad dūr*, avaunt malicious glances. *chashm ba rāh hona*, n. to wait for, to expect. *chashmi-bīmār*, m. an eye that looks half-closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). *chashm poshī*, f. turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance. *chashmi tar*, m. a moist eye, *i.e.* a weeper. *chashm-tarī*, f. moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye. *chashmi khūn-ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. *chashm-dāshī*, f. hope, confidence. *chashm-zakhm*, m. viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune. *chashm-numā,ī*, f. reproof. *chashm o chirāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*

چشمك *chashmak*, f. winking. *chashmak* (called also *chāksū* and *kishmizaj*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چشمه *chashma*, m. spectacles; a fountain. *chashma,e haiwān*, the fountain of life or immortality. *chashma,e hūr*, the fountain of light, the sun. *p.*

چشیدن *chashīdan*, to taste, to experience. *p.*

چشیده *chashīda* (in comp.), having tasted, encountered, or experienced. *p.*

چغتا *chaghattā*, m. the name of a *Mughul* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Tīmūr*. *t.*

چغد *chughd*, m. the small screech-owl. *p.*

چغر *chaghar*, m. a wall-eyed horse. *p.*

چغربا *chagharbā*, m. revelry. *p.*

چغل *chughhal* or *chughal-khor*, m. a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer. *chughal-khorī*, f. the act of backbiting. *p.*

چغلي *chughlī*, f. talebearing. *chughlī-khānā*, a. to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*

چفت *chaft*, } m. a prop, an arbour. *p.*
چفته *chafta*, }

چق *chik*, f. a kind of screen used to keep out the glare; large blinds in front of a house. *t.*

چقاچاق *chukāchāk*, f. (v. *chakāchak*). *t.*

چقچقي *chakchakī*, f. a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*

چقر *chukkar*, m. outlet of a fountain. *t.*

چقماق *chakmāk*, } f. the steel for striking fire
چقمق *chakmak*, } from a flint; the lock of a gun. *t.*

چقماقي *chakmākī*, f. a firelock. *t.*

چقندر *chukandar*, m. beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*

چك चक *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm; also a portion of land divided off. *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. *chak-barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *chak-nāma*, a register of a *chak*, also a grant for holding the same. *chak-pukrā*, a plot or parcel of a landed estate. *s.*

چك चक *chak*, m. a shepherd, a goatherd. *h.*

چك चिक *chik*, f. a pain in the loins; a screen made of split bamboos. *h.*

چك चिक्ख *chikh*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*

چكا चिक्खा *chikhā*, f. a mouse. *h.*

چكا चक्खा *chakhā*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage-wheel, a circle, a circular lump of earth, a round sod of turf; adj. thick (as *dahī*, &c.). *s.*

چكاٹے جانا चकाटेजाना *chakāṭe jānā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. *d.*

چكاچاك चकाचाक *chakāchāk*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger, clashing of swords. *p.*

چكاچوندھ चकाचौंध *chakāchaundh*, f. the state of being dazzled; radiance. *h.*

چكار चुक्कार *chukkār*, m. the roaring of a lion.

چكارا चिकारा *chikārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna; a kind of fiddle. *chukārā*, customs duty. *h.*

چكارنا चिकारना *chikārnā*, n. to squeak. *s.*

چكارة *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope, the four-horned antelope (v. *chikārā*). *h.*

چكارة *chikāra*, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? "cui bono?" *p.*

چكاري चिकारी *chikārī*, f. an insect like a musquito; smut (obscenity). *h.* [ble. *p.*

چكاري *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contempti-

چكان *chakān*, dropping, distilling. *p.*

چكان चक्खान *chakkhān*, thick (*bhang*, &c.); blot, blotted, smeared. *h.*

چكانا चुकाना *chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.*

چكاوٹ चिकावट *chikāwaṭ*, black clayey soil. *h.*

چكاور चकावर *chakāwar*, m. the name of a disease in horses. *h.*

چكاوك *chakāwak*, m. a lark. *p.*

چكاوي चकावी *chakāwī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*

چكائي चुकाई *chukā,ī*, f. (v. *chukautā*), a task, agreement, adjustment, decision. *chukā,ī denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*

چكت चकित *chakit*, timid, fearful, astonished. *s.*

چكت चक्खत *chakkat*, the loss of a *chak*, or whole plot of ground, by diluvion or inundation. *h.*

چكت चुकत *chukat*, a settlement, a contract. *h.*

چكتا *chakattā*, m. (v. *chaghattā*) name of a *Mughal* family. *t.*

چكتا चकता *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c. *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to scar. *h.*

چكتانا चकताना *chaktānā*, a. to sod, to turf. *h.*

چكتسا चिकित्सा *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies, healing, curing. *s.*

چكتسك चिकित्सक *chikitsak*, m. a physician. *s.*

چكتي चकती *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made); a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch; the round of a cheese; a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*

چكتي चुकती *chuktī*, f. settlement, decree or sentence (of a court, &c.). *h.*

چكٹ *chikaṭ*, sticky, adhesive, gummy. *d.*

چكٹ चिक्कट *chikkaṭ*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*

چكٹا चिकटा *chikṭā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

چكٹھا चिकठा *chikṭhā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*

چكٹي चिकटी *chikṭī*, a sticky or clayey soil. *h.*

چكچكا चकचका *chakchakā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*

چكچكي चकचकी *chakchakī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist: "it also denotes a small knife, one or two of which are often worn in the same sheath with a dagger, similar to the appendages to a Highlandman's dirk."—(Binning.) adj. resplendent. *h.*

چكچھوندي चकछुंदी *chakchhūndī*, f. a musk-rat (*Sorex cærulescens, Shaw; S. cæruleus, Turton*). *h.*

چكر चक्कर *chakkar* or चक्र *chakra*, m. a wheel; a circle, or any thing revolving in a circle; a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Nārāyana* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asūrs* fought for the *amṛita* or nectar; a circular course, the lounge (in manège); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity. *chakkar bardeshī*, compound interest. *ghoṛe ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse. *chahoṅ chakkar meṅ*, on the four sides, on all sides. *chakkar mārnā*, to wheel or whirl round. *chakra dārī*, m. a peacock; *Vishṇu*. *chakra-vān*, circular, ring-shaped. *chakra-vat*, in rotation, revolving like a wheel. *chakra-varti*, m. an emperor, a sovereign of the world; twelve princes beginning with Bharat are especially considered *Chakra-vartis*; a title of Brāhmans in Bengal. *s.*

چكر चिकुर *chikur*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*

چكر चुक्र *chukr*, m. sorrel; sourness; acid seasoning. *s.* [of pulse. *h.*

چكرا चकरा *chakrā*, m. a kind of dish made

چكرا चिकुरा *chikurā*, rashly criminal, inconsiderately guilty, punishing or injuring others without consideration. *s*

چكراكار चक्राकार *chakrākār*, circular. *s.*

چكراني चकरानी *chakrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*

چكربا चकरबा *chakarbā*, m. revelry. *chakarbā machānā*, a. to revel. *h.*

چکربردیشي चक्रबरदेशी *chakar-bardeshī*, compound interest (Gladwin). *h.*

چکرت चक्रित *chakrit*, astonished, amazed, timid, fearful. *s.*

چکرکا चुक्रिका *chukrikā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*) or (*Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

چکرمکر *chakar-makar*, m. evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

چکرواك चक्रवाक *chakrvāk*, m. name of a bird, the ruddy goose (*Anus casarca*). *s.*

چکرورتي चक्रवर्ती *chakravartī*, a prince, a ruler: in Bengal the word is corrupted into "*chuckerbutty*," or, still worse, "*chokerbotty*." *s.*

چکروردهي चक्रवृद्धि *chakra-vriddhī*, compound interest. *s.*

چکرها *chakarihā*, m. a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکري चुक्री *chukrī*, a fractional division of land. *h.*

چکري चक्री *chakrī*, f. a round plate on which bread is rolled; a whirligig or plaything; (v. *chaklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکريٹها चक्रेठा *chakreṭhā*, having large eyes. *h.*

چکريلا चक्रेला *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ *chikkaṛ*, m. mud, mire, a swamp, clay, compost. *d.*

چکڑ चुक्कड़ *chukkaṛ*, m. a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس चक्कस *chakkas*, m. a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکس चिक्कस *chikkas*, m. barley meal. *s.*

چکسوني चकसूनी *chaksūnī*, f. the name of a grass. *h.*

چکسا *chiksā*, چکسه *chiksa*, } m. a kind of pulville or perfumed powder of many ingredients. *d.*

چکش चक्षु *chakshu*, m. the eye. *chakshu-rog*, [m. ophthalmia. *s.*

چکل चिकिल *chikil*, m. mud, mire. *s.*

چکلا चकला *chaklā*, m. a brothel; a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا चकला *chaklā*, adj. wide, broad, round; m. a division of a country, containing several parganas; a round plate on which bread is rolled. *chakledār*, m. the governor of a province or county. *chakledārī*, f. the government of a province or county. *chaklā-kharch*, expenses of a *chaklā*. *chaklā-nawīs*, the accountant of the revenues and charges of a *chaklā*. *s.*

چکلا *chahlā*, m. a log of wood; trunk of a tree; a block or mass. *d.*

چکلانا चकलाना *chaklānā*, a. to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلاءي चकलाई *chaklā,ī*, f. breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا चिकलना *chikalnā*, a. to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*

چکلنا *chakalnā*, to squeeze, to press upon. *d.*

چکما चकमा *chakmā*, m. a game at cards; a boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکماك *chakmāh*, چڪمك *chakmak*, } the steel for striking fire with. *chakmāk kā patthar*, a flint. *t.*

چکمه *chakma*, m. a boot, a stocking (v. *chakmā*). *h.*

چکن *chikan*, m. a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth. *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, m. one who performs *chikan* work. *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*

چکن चिकिन *chikin*, flat-nosed. *s.*

چکن चिक्कन *chikkan*, چکنا चिकना *chiknā*, چکنا चिक्किना *chikkinā*, } clean, polished; beautiful (persons); bland, soft, mild; unctuous, greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton. *chikknā-bāsan* or *-ghaṛā banna*, n. to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. *chiknā chāndā*, beautiful. *chiknī jorū*, f. a slippery wife. *chiknī supārī*, f. a kind of betel-nut, prepared by boiling. *chiknī ṣūrat*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing. *chiknī miṭṭī*, f. clay, potters' earth. *s.*

چکنا चिकना *chiknā*, m. oil, grease. *s.*

چکنا चुकना *chuknā*, n. to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, adjusted. *h.*

چکناٹ चिकनाट *chiknāṭ*, oiliness, fatness. *h.*

چکناچور चकनाचूर *chaknā-chūr*, m. scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. *chaknā-chūr-k.*, to be dashed to pieces. *chaknā-chūr-k.*, to shatter to pieces. *h.*

چکنامه *chaknāma*, m. a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, q. v. *h. p.*

چکنانا चिकनाना *chiknānā*, a. to clean, to polish, to smooth. *s.*

چکناوت चिकनावत *chiknāwat*, چکناوٹ चिकनावट *chiknāwaṭ*, } f. a clayey, fat, or loamy soil. *h.*

چکناهٹ चिकनाहट *chiknāhaṭ*, f. cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.*

چکناءي चिकनाई *chiknā,ī*, f. fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. *s.*

چکنيا चिकनिया *chikniyā*, m. a beau, a spark. *h.*

چکو चक्कू *chakkū*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چکوا चकवा *chakwā*, m. name of a bird, the ruddy goose or Brāhmanī duck (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. *s.*

چکوائن चकवाईं *chakwā,īn*, a small class of *rājpūts* in the district of Ghāzīpūr. *s.*

چکوتا चुकौता *chukautā*, m. a task, an agreement, an adjustment, a settlement in full. *h.*

چکوترا चकोत्रा *chakotrā* or *chakotarā*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron; pompelmoose, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). *h.*

چکوٹ *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. *d.*

چکوٹا चकौटा *chakauṭā* or *chakauṭa*, m. fixed rates of rent, money-rate, settlement. *h.*

چکور चकोर *chakor*, m. the *Bartavelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus, Lin.; Perdix rufa, Lath.*), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. *s.*

چکورا चिकोरा *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. *h.*

چکورنا चिकोरना *chikornā*. a. to peck. *h.*

چکوري चकोरी *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). *h.*

چکونڈ चकवड़ *chakwānd*, name of a common weed bearing a long legume, and used as a potherb. *h.*

چکوندا चकौंदा *chakaundā*, } m. a
چکونڑ चकौड़ *chakauṅr* or *chakwaṅr*, } species of cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. *s.*

چکوي चकवी *chakwī* (f. of *chakwā*, q. v.), a species of duck. *s.*

چکھ चख *chakh* (for *chakshu*), m. the eye. *s.*

چکھانا चखाना *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. *s.*

چکھرن चिखुरन *chikhuran*, m. a weed. *h.*

چکھرنا चिखुरना *chikhurnā*, a. to weed. *h.*

چکھاچکھي चखाचखी *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

چکھر चिखर *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*,

چکھنا चखना *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. *s.*

چکھواءي चिखुरवाई *chikhurwā,ī*, f. wages for weeding. *h.*

چکھوري चिखुरी *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

چکئي चकई *chaka,ī*, f. the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q.v. *s.*

چکي चक्की *chakkī*, f. a millstone, grinder; a handmill; the timber of a gunlock; the kneepan; a thunderbolt. *chakkī-nāma*, a kind of song sung by women at weddings while grinding a perfumed powder. *chakkī-nāwarī*, presentation of said powder to the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

چکي चुक्की *chukkī*, f. deceit, fraud. *chukkī denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*

چکي चिक्की *chikkī*, f. a rotten betel nut; adj. flat-nosed. *s.* [gle-eyed. *s.*

چکيٹھا चकेठा *chakethā*, with large eyes, gog-

چکيدگي चकीदगी *chakīdagī*, f. a drop, distillation. *p.*

چکيدن चकीदन *chakīdan*, to drop, to trickle. *p.*

چکيده चकीदा *chakīda*, dropped, distilled. *p.*

چگانا चगाना *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. *h.*

چگاءي चगाई *chugā,ī*, f. pasturage. *h.*

چگلنا चगलना *chagalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. *h.* [ment. *h.*

چگن चुगन *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a gar-

چگنا चुगना *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak. *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*

چگونگي चिगुनगी *chigūnagī*, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*

چگونه चिगुना *chigūna*, how? of what kind? *p.*

چگير चगेर *chager*, f. a flower-pot (also *changer*, q. v.) *h.*

چل चल *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction. *chal-denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*

چل चुल *chul*, f. itch, scratching. *h.*

چل *chil* (contraction of چهل), forty. *p.*

چل चुल्ल *chull*, m. a blear eye.

چل चिल्ल *chill*, m. the Bengal kite (*Falco chesla*). *s.*

چلو चलु *chalu*, m. water taken up in the palm of the hand for rinsing the mouth. *s.*

چلا *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *fakīrs* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chillā khainchnā*, to keep quarantine. *p.*

چلا चिल्ला *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban. *chillā khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle. *chillā charhānā*, a. to bend a bow. *h.*

چلا चुल्ला *chullā*, blear-eyed. *s.*

چلاچل चलाचल *chalāchal*, } f. the bustle of
چلاچلي चलाचली *chalāchalī*, } setting out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing; adj. tremulous, unsteady; moveable and stationary. *s.*

چلان चलान *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch a pass or passport. *chalān-dār*, one who has charge of an invoice or despatch. *s.*

چلانا चुलाना *chulānā*, a. (v. *chūlanā*) to distil, to cause to drip. *h.*

چلانا चिल्लाना *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*

چلانا चलाना *chalānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*

چلاءو चलाउ *chalā,ū*, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*

چلاو चलाव *chalāw* or *chalā,o*, m. habit, custom. *s.*

چلاو चुलाव *chulāw*, m. a kind of dish consisting of plain boiled rice. *p.*

چلاوا चलावा *chalāwā*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*

چلاون آمدني *chalāwan-āmdanī*, invoice or statement of revenue sent. *h.p.*

چلاونی *chalā,onī*, passing, current (a coin). *d.*

چلاهٹ चिल्लाहट *chillāhaṭ*, f. cry, outcry. *h.*

چل بچل चलबिचल *chal-bichal*, m. error, mistake. *s.*

چلبدهرا चलबिधरा *chalbidhrā*, restive. *h.*

چلبدهراهٹ चलबिधराहट *chalbidhrāhaṭ*, f. restiveness. *a.*

چلبلا चुलबुला *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *chulbulā-pan*, m. gaiety. *h.*

چلبلاگی *chulbulāgī*, f. liveliness, airiness. *d.*

چلبلانا चुलबुलाना *chulbulānā*, n. to be restless, to fidget (little used). *h.*

چلبلاهٹ चुलबुलाहट *chulbulāhaṭ*, gaiety, airiness. *h.*

چلبلیا चुलबुलिया *chulbuliyā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *h.*

چلپاسہ चल्पासः or चिल्पासः *chilpāsa*, m. a lizard. *h.*

چلپهیر चलफेर *chal-pher*, m. motion. *h.*

چلت चलत *chalat*, current, saleable, vendible. *s.*

چلت चलित *chalit*, current, usual; shaking, trembling, gone, departed; m. moveable or personal property. *s.*

چلتا चलता *chaltā*, m. the name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*), producing an acid fruit; going, moving, passable. *chaltī chiz*, f. a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*

چلتر चलित्र *chalitr*, m. (v. *charitr*), conduct, nature, &c. *s.*

چلتری *chalitrī*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*

چلتو चल्तू *chaltū*, land in cultivation. *h.*

چلته *chilta*, m. the lining of iron armour. *p.*

چلتی चलती *chaltī*, cultivated lands; adj. moving, passing. *h.*

چلچت चलचित्त *chal-chitt*, fickle, inconstant; m fickleness. *chal-chittatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*

چلچل चुलचुल *chulchul*, m. wantonness, inconstancy. *s.*

چل چلانا चुलचुलाना *chulchulānā*, n. to itch, to titillate. *s*

چل چلانا चिलचिलाना *chilchilānā*, n. to shriek, to scream, to screech. *h.*

چلچلاو चलचलाव *chalchalāw*, m. preparation for journey or departure. *s.*

چلچلی चुलचुली *chulchulī*, f. (v. *chulchul*). *s.*

چلدل चलदल *chal-dal*, m. the holy fig-tree. *s.*

چلرا *chilrā*, m. Sunday; adj. a few, some. *d.*

چلڑ चिल्लड़ *chillaṛ*, f. (v. *chilhāṛ*) a louse. *chillaṛ mārnā*, a. to louse. *h.*

چلڑاها चिलड़ाहा *chilṛāhā*, lousy. *h.*

چلغوزہ *chalghoza*, m. a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.*

چلك चिलक *chilak*, f. refulgence, glitter. *h.*

چلك चिलिक *chilik*, f. twitch, stitch. *h.*

چلك चलुक *chaluk*, m. the hand hollowed, as for holding a little water; a small pot, a gallipot; a handful of water. *s.*

چلکنا चिलकना *chilaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

چلم चिलम *chilam*, m. f. the part of a *ḥukka* which contains the tobacco and the charcoal ball. *h.*

چلمچی चिलमची *chilamchī*, f. a wash-hand basin of metal, with a cover to it; part of a *ḥukka* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*

چل مردان *chil-mardān*, m. the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*

چلمن चिलमन *chilman*, f. (v. *chilwan*) a screen, &c. *h.*

چلن चलन *chalan*, m. habit, custom, process, course, conduct, behaviour; ceremony; currency; adj. current. *chalan chalnā*, n. to behave. *s.*

چلنا चलना *chalnā*, n. to go, to proceed, to walk; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand. *chal nikalnā*, n. to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. *chale-jānā* or *chale-chalnā*, n. to go along. *s.*

چلنتا चलनता *chalantā*, passing, moveable; vendible, saleable. *s.*

چلندریا *chalandarī*, f. a place where water is supplied gratis to travellers as an act of charity or religious merit (called in Urdu *pansālā*, q. v.). *d.*

چلنی चलनी *chalnī*, f. a sieve; adj. current, circulating (as coin); usual. *s.*

چلو चुल्लू *chullū*, m. a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. *chullū bhar pānī meṅ ḍūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (v. *chapnī bhar pānī meṅ dūb marnā*). *chullū chullū sādhnā*, a. to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. *chullū meṅ ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*

چلو चलो *chalo*, interj. away, begone; come away. *chalū*, m. the ceremony described under *ācharman*. *s.*

چلوا चलवा *chalwā*, f. a kind of fish; the anchovy (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*

چلوان चिलवान *chilwān*, m. a shutter. *h.*

چلوائی चिलवाई *chilwā,ī*, f. (v. *chīk*) mud, &c. *h.*

چلون चिलवन *chilwan*, f. a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*

چلونا चलौना *chalaunā*, m. a small stick with which the spinning-wheel is turned. *s.*

چلویا *chalwaiyā*, m. one who moves about a great deal. *d.*

چله *chilla*, m. (v. *chillā*) a bow-string; a period of forty days, &c. *p. h.*

چلهارا चुल्हारा *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*

چلهائي चुल्हाई *chulhā,ī*, f. lewd, libidinous (woman). *h.*

چلہلا चिलहला *chilahlā*, splashy, muddy, slimy.

چلهوانس चिल्हवांस *chilhwāṅs*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*

چلهورنا चिलोरना *chilhornā*, a. to peck. *h.*

چلي चिल्ली *chillī*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*

چلي चुल्ली *chullī*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; a fire-place, a chimney; staddles. *h.*

چليپا *chalīpā*, m. a cross. *p.*

چليندريه चलेन्द्रिय *chalendriya*, sensitive, sensual, not having subdued the senses or passions. *s.*

چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*

چم चिमि *chimi*, m. a parrot; a plant from the fibres of which coarse cloth and rope are made. *s.*

چما चुमा *chumā*, m. (v. *chūmā*) a kiss; also *chummā*. *chumā-chāṭī*, f. dalliance. *h.*

چمار चमार *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a currier. *chumār-kār*, a man of low caste who works in hides and leather. *s.*

چمارني चमरनी *chamārnī*, چماري चमारी *chamarī*, } f. the wife of a *chamār*, q. v. *s.*

چماغ *chumāgh*, چماق *chumāḳ*, } a mace, a club; a baton with an iron knob at the end. *p.*

چمان *chamān*, walking haughtily or gracefully; giving one's self airs. *p.*

چمانا चुमाना *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*

چماؤن चमाउँ *chamā,ūṅ* or *chamā,ū*, f. slippers or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*

چمائي चमाई *chamā,ī*, copper-coloured. *h.*

چماين चमायन *chamāyan*, a small clan of the *gūjar* tribe in Panipat Bargar. *h.*

چمبا चम्बा *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *s.*

چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*

چمبر चिम्बर *chimbur*, a kind of grass. *h.*

چمبك चुम्बक *chumbak*, m. a kisser, a lecher; a rogue, a cheat; a loadstone; an extract (from a book, &c.); a general scholar, one who knows parts in a variety of books; the upper part or middle of a balance. *s.*

چمبل चम्बल *chambal*, f. the name of a river in Bandelkhand; a log of wood with grooves, fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

چمبن चुम्बन *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*

چمبو चम्बू *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water. *s.*

چمبيلي चम्बेली *chambelī*, f. a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

چمپ चम्प *champ*, mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

چمپا चम्पा *champā*, m. the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower (*Michelia champaca*). *champā kālī*, f. a necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *champā-kelā*, m. a small kind of plantain or banana. *champā-watī*, f. the district of Champā or Bhagalpore (abounding in ebony trees). *s.*

چمپٹ هونا चम्पट होन *champaṭ-honā* or *hojānā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away. *h.*

چمپك चम्पक *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*); a division of the jack-fruit. *s.*

چمپك برني चम्पकवर्णी *champak-barṇī*, چمپئي चम्पई *champa,ī*, } of the colour of the *champā* flower, *i.e.* gold-coloured. *s.*

چمپو चम्पू *champū*, f. a work in which the same subject is continued through alternations of prose and verse. *s.*

چمپي चम्पी *champī*, orange-coloured. *s.*

چمتكار चमत्कार *chamathār*, m. amazement, splendour, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

چمتكار चमत्कार *chamatkār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h.*

چمتكاري चमत्कारी *chamatkārī*, astonishing, surprising; sagacious, acute. *s.*

چمتكرت चमत्कृत *chamathṛit*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

چمٹا चिमटा *chimṭā* or *chumṭā*, m. tongs. *h.*

چمٹانا चिमटाना *chimṭānā*, a. to make adhere, or cling to. *h.*

چمٹ رهنا चिमट रहना *chimaṭ-rahnā*, n. to cleave to. *h.*

چمٹنا चिमटना *chimaṭnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

چمٹها चिमठा *chimṭhā*, elastic, tough. *h.*

چمٹي *chumṭī*, f. an ant; a nip or pinch. *d.*

چمٹي كاٹنا चिमटी काटना *chimṭī-kāṭnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*

چمچ *chamach*, چمچا *chamchā*, } m. (properly چمچه) a spoon, a ladle. *chamach-boza*, name of a bird, the spoonbill. *p.*

چمچڑخ चमचड़ख *chamchaṛakh*, lean, meagre; m. a bat. *h.*

چمچما चिमचिमा *chimchimā*, m. oil become viscous by age. *h.*

چمچمانا चमचमाना *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*

چمچماهٹ चमचमाहट *chamchamāhaṭ*, f. brightness. *h.*

چمچما *chimchima*, m. (v. *chimchimā*) oil, &c. *h.*

چمچہ चमचा *chamcha*, m. a spoon. *chamcha-bhar*, a spoonful. *chamcha-har-degī*, one who intermeddles in every one's affairs: Scottice, "one who puts his spoon in everybody's kail." *p. h.*

چمر चमर *chamar*, m. a flapper made of a cow's tail to drive away flies; the tail of the *bos grunniens*. *s.*

چمراوت चमरावत *chamrāwat* (also *chamrāwaṭ*,) the perquisites of a *chamār*, q.v. *h.*

چمربگلي चमरबग्ली *chamar-baglī*, f. a bittern. *h.*

چمرکھ चमरख *chamrakh*, f. the apparatus of a spinning-wheel; (met.) a lean woman. *s.*

چمري चमरी *chamrī*, f. the yak or *bos grunniens*, of whose tail-hairs the *chaurī* is usually made. *s.*

چمڑا चमड़ा *chamṛā*, m. leather, a hide, a skin. *chamṛā-udheṛnā, -chhuṛānā, -khainchnā*, or *nikālnā*, a. to flay. *s.*

چمڑا चिमड़ा *chimṛā*, tough, ductile, flexible, [hardy. *h.*

چمڑانا चिमड़ाना *chimṛānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. *h.*

چمڑاهٹ चिमड़ाहट *chimṛāhaṭ*, f. toughness, [flexibility. *h.*

چمڑائي चिमड़ाई *chimṛā,ī*, f. power, rigour, flexibility. *h.*

چمڑنا चिमड़ना *chimaṛnā*, n. to adhere (same [as *chimaṭnā*). *h.*

چمڑي चिमड़ी *chimṛī*, infrangible (a quill for instance), hard. *h.*

چمس चमस *chamas*, m. a vessel used at sacrifices for drinking the juice of the acid asclepias, a kind of ladle or spoon; a plant commonly called *khetpaprā* (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). *s.*

چمسا चिमसा *chimsā*, glutinous (as oil by long keeping). *h.*

چمک चमक *chamak*, f. glitter, splendour, glare. *chamak-ṭamak*, f. splendour, refulgence. *h.*

چمک چمّک *chummak* (also *chammak*), m. a loadstone. *s.*

چمکار चुमकार *chumkār*, m. (also *chumkārī*), f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. *h.*

چمکارنا चुमकारना *chumkārnā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips). *h.*

چمکانا चमकाना *chamkānā*, a. to cause to glitter; to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. *h.*

چمکاو चमकाव *chamkāw*, m. } glitter,
چمکاهٹ चमकाहट *chamkāhaṭ*, f. } splendour, much light; flourish. *h.*

چمکتا चमकता *chamaktā*, bright, brilliant. *h.*

چمکنا चमकना *chamaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine, to flash, to glare, to startle; to prosper; to be angry. *h.*

چمکي चमकी *chamkī*, f. glitter; a spangle. *d.*

چمگادڑ चमगादड़ *chamgādaṛ*, m. } a large bat,
چمگدڑي चमगुदड़ी *chamgudṛī*, f. } the flying
چمگيدڑ चमगीदड़ *chamgīdaṛ*, m } fox; in Dakhanī the form used is *chamgadal*. *h.*

چمل चम्मल *chammal*, m. } a mendicant's
چملا चमला *chamlā*, m. } cup, a begging-
چملي चमली *chamlī*, f. } dish. *h.*

چمل *chummal*, m. } a ring made of grass or
چملي *chumlī*, f. } twigs, placed under water-pots to keep them in an upright position (called in Urdu *biṭhā* and *jūnā*, q. v.). *d.*

چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a parterre. *chaman-band*, m. a gardener. *chaman-bandī*, art of gardening. *chaman-bandī-k.*, a. to lay out a garden. *chamani-dahr*, terrestrial abode. *chaman-zār*, a meadow. *p.*

چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

چمني *chamanī*, of or belonging to a flower-bed. *p.*

چمو चमू *chamū*, f. an army; a squadron, a division of an army. *h.*

چموٹا चमोटा *chamoṭā*, m. } a razor-strap. *s.*
چموٹي चमोटी *chamoṭī*, f. }

چموکن चमूकन *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse infesting cattle. *h.*

چميٹا चमेटा *chameṭā*, m. box, thump, blow. *s.*

چن चन *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

چن चिन्न *chinn*, m. a kind of grain (*Panicum miliaceum*. *h.*

چنا चणा or चना *chanā*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*), fitches, vetches: on this pulse horses are chiefly fed in India. It is also much used by people, and is grown in all parts of the East. Its Persian name is *mukhūd*. *s.*

چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. *d.*

چنا चुन्ना *chunnā*, a. to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to place in order, to arrange; to plait; m. *ascarides*. *darwāza chunnā*, a. to close a door with bricks. *h.*

چنار *chinār* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree, a plane-tree. *p.*

چناکا चनाका *chanākā*, m. (v. *chanak*). *h.*

چنال *chināl*, m. a kind of high-heeled slipper. *d.*

چنان *chunān*, like that, such as that. *p.*

چنانا चुनाना *chunānā*, a. to cause to pick, to choose; to array or dress one's self, &c. *chunā lenā*, a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. *h.*

چنانا *chanānā*, a. to reflect or cast back (a [shadow). *d.*

چنان چنين *chunān-chunīn*, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. *p.*

چنانچہ *chunānchi* or *chunān-ki*, so that, in such manner that, accordingly. *p.*

چناوٹ चुनावट *chunāvaṭ*, f. a plait, act of plaiting. *h.*

چنبا चंबा *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار *chambār*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner, &c.; also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*. *chambarī-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبري *chambarī*, round, circular. *p.*

چنبك चुंबक *chumbak*, m. a magnet; a quotation, an extract. *s.*

چنبك चिंबुक *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*

چنبل चंबल *chambal*, } (v. *chammal*), a beg-
چنبلا चंबला *chamblā*, } gar's cup. *h.*

چنبو चंबू *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water, commonly called a goglet. *h.*

چنبيلي चंबेली *chambelī*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنپا चंपा *champā*, } (same as *champā*)
چنپك चंपक *champak*, } name of a tree and its blossom (*Michelia champaca*). *champā-kalī*, f. a necklace resembling the buds of the *champā* flower. *champā-kelī*, f. a species of plantain. *champak-barnī*, of the colour of the *champā* flower, which is of a beautiful yellow. *h.*

چنپت *champat* (v. چمپت هونا), to run off, &c. *h.*

چنپو चंपू *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle, an oar. *h.*

چنت चुनत *chunat*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

چنت चिंत *chint*, } f. reflection, consideration,
چنتا चिंता *chintā*, } thought, care, doubt, anxiety, danger, peril, risk. *chintā-par*, thoughtful, anxious. *chintā-mani*, f. m. a fabulous gem, supposed to yield to its possessor whatever he may think of. *chintā-wat*, thinking, thoughtful. *chintā-veshman*, m. council-house or room. *s.*

چنتاكل चिंताकुल *chintākul*, adj. disturbed in thought, distracted by an idea. *s.*

چنتانا चिंताना *chintānā*, a. to cause to study. *s.*

چنتت चिंतित *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.*

چنتن चिंतन *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنتنا चिंतना *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنتيا चिंतिया *chintiyā*, f. reflection, consideration, thinking. *s.*

چنٹ चंट *chant*, m. a miser. *h.*

چنچو चंचु *chanchu*, f. the beak of a bird. *s.*

چنچا *chinchā*, m. tamarind stones, used by children for playing with. *d.*

چنچر चंचर *chanchar*, land left untilled for one, two, or three years. *h.*

چنچل चंचल *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking, playful; fickle, inconstant; restless, wanton; perishable; m. a lecher, a libertine. *chanchal-hṛiday*, capricious, fickle, false-hearted. *s.*

چنچلا चंचला *chanchalā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چنچلانا चंचलाना *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful, wanton, or restless. *s.*

چنچلاهٹ चंचलाहट *chanchalāhaṭ*, f. restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چنچلائي चंचलाई *chanchalā,ī*, f. } gaiety,
چنچل پنا चंचलपना *chanchal-panā*, m. } wantonness. *s.*

چنچلتا चंचलता *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness; restlessness, fickleness. *s.*

چنچنا चुनचुना *chunchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چنچنانا चनचनाना *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise that butter does in a frying-pan. *h.*

چنچنانا चिनचिनाना *chinchinānā*, n. to scream, to squeak, to squall. *h.*

چنچي *chanchī*, a cloth wrapper or cover for a book. *d.*

چنچناهٹ चनचनाहट *chanchanāhaṭ*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *h.*

چنچني चुनचुनी *chunchunī*, f. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چند *chand*, some, few (interrogatively), how much? how often? when? *chand dar chand*, several, various. *chand roza*, of few days, transitory. *har-chand*, or *har-chand-ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

چند चन्द *chand* (also *chandā*, m. the moon. *chand-mukh*, *-mukhī* or *-badanī*, moon-faced, *i. e.* beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندا चन्दा *chandā*, m. assessment, contribution, subscription. *chandā uṭhānā*, to subscribe or contribute, to get up a subscription. *p.*

چندالیا चन्दालिया *chandāliyā*, a caste of sweepers. *s.*

چندان *chandān*, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*

چندانکه *chandānki*, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly; how much soever. *p.*

چندانه *chandāna*, sundry, or miscellaneous; a variety of petty taxes formerly levied by the Mogul Government, such as those on musicians, showmen, &c. *p.*

چندر चन्द्र *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon. *chandra-rekhā* or *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *chandra-gol* or *chandra-maṇḍal*, m. the orb or sphere of the moon. *chandra-mani*, m. the moon gem. *chandra-vanshī*, m. a descendant of the moon (v. *chandra-banśī*). *s.*

چندرا चन्द्रा *chandrā*, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

چندراتپ चन्द्रातप *chandrātap*, m. moonlight. *s.*

چندرانا चन्द्राना *chandrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. *h.*

چندربنسي चन्द्रवंशी *chandra-bańsī* (for *chandra vańshī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kshatriyas*. *s.*

چندربهاگا चन्द्रभागा *chandra-bhāgā*, f. the name of a river, the Chenab, one of the five streams of the Panjāb. *chandra-bhāg*, a mountain, part of the Himālaya range, from which the river above mentioned is said to flow. *s.*

چندررين चन्द्ररेणु *chandra-renu*, m. a plagiarist, a poetical thief. *s.*

چندرجوت चन्द्रजोत *chandra-jot*, f. moonshine; a blue light. *s.*

چندرسنبهو चन्द्रसंभव *chandra-sambhava*, f. [small cardamums. *s.*

چندرك चन्द्रक *chandrak*, m. the eye in a peacock's tail; a finger-nail. *s.*

چندرکا चन्द्रिका *chandrikā*, f. moonlight, moonbeams; a small fish (*Zeus oblongus*). *s.*

چندرکانت चन्द्रकान्त *chandra-kānta* or *chandra-kāntā*, m. a species of gem, supposed to be formed of the congelation of the rays of the moon. *s.*

چندرکلا चन्द्रकला *chandra-kalā*, f. a digit or one-sixteenth part of the moon's orb or diameter; a lunar crescent. *s.*

چندرگپت चन्द्रगुप्त *chandra-gupta*, m. the registrar of Yama's court. *s.*

چندرگرهن चन्द्रग्रहण *chandra-grahaṇ*, m. a lunar eclipse. *s.*

چندرل चन्द्रिल *chandril*, m. a potherb (*Chenopodium album*).

چندرلیکها चन्द्रलेखा *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon; a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

چندرما चन्द्रमा *chandramā*, m. the moon. *s.*

چندرمکهي चन्द्रमुखी *chandra-mukhī*, moon-faced, *i.e.* having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندرنا चन्दरना *chandarnā*, n. (v. *chandrānā*). *h.*

چندروالا चन्द्रवाला *chandra-wālā*, f. large cardamums. *s.*

چندروپل चन्द्रोपल *chandropal*, m. moon-gem. *s.*

چندرودي चन्द्रोदय *chandroday*, m. an awning, a cloth or sheet spread over the open courts of Hindū houses, &c. upon festival occasions; moon-rise; a kind of collyrium. *s.*

چندروري चन्द्रवल्लरी *chandra-vallarī*, f. a kind of asclepias (*a. acida*); rue. *s.*

چندرهار चन्द्रहार *chandra-hār*, m. a sort of necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. *s.*

چندلا चन्दला *chandlā*, bald (v. *chandrā*), m. baldness. *h.*

چندن चन्दन *chandan*, m. sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium* or *Santalum album*). *s.*

چندنا *chandnā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light, &c. *d.*

چندنهار *chandan-hār*, an ornament worn on the head by women: it is shaped like a half-moon. *d.*

چندوا चन्दवा *chandwā*, m. a small canopy, an awning; (in Dakh.) *chandwā machhī*, the pomflet fish. *h.*

چندها चुन्धा *chundhā*, dim-sighted, blinkard; bad and crabbed (as a handwriting). *h.*

چندهلا चुन्धला *chundhlā*, m. a blinkard. *h.*

چندهلانا चुन्धलाना *chundhlānā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چندي *chande*, a few, some; sometime. *p.*

چندي चुन्दी *chundī*, f. a procuress, a bawd.

چندي *chindī*, f. a small piece, a fragment; rags, a scrap of cloth, a tatter. *chindī-chindī-k.*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*

چندیا चन्दिया *chandiyā*, f. the crown of the head. *s.*

چندیا चन्दैया *chandaiyā*, deep places. *h.*

چندیري चन्देरी *chanderī*, } f. name of a
چندیل चन्देल *chandel*, } place. *h.*

چندیل चन्देल *chandel*,
چندیل चन्दील *chandīl*,
چندیلا चन्देला *chandelā*, } m. the name of a tribe of *rājpūts* who claim descent from the moon (v. Elliott). *s.*

چندیلي चन्देली *chandelī*, f. a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*

چندین *chandīn*, so much, so many. *p.*

چندینه *chandīna*, a variety of petty taxes (v. *chandāna*). *p.*

چندیها चन्दीहा *chandīhā*, silvery, white. *h.*

چنڈ चण्ड *chanḍ*, fierce, violent, passionate, hot, warm; pungent, acrid. *s.*

چنڈا चण्डा *chanḍā*, f. a name of the goddess Durgā, applied especially to her incarnation for the purpose of destroying the demon Mahes Asur; a passionate or furious woman. *s.*

چنڈل चण्डल *chanḍal*,
چنڈال चण्डाल *chanḍāl*, } m. an inferior caste of Hindūs; a man of the lowest of the mixed tribes, born from a Sudra father and Brāhmanī mother; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *s.*

چنڈالن चण्डालिन *chanḍālin*, f. the female of *chandāl*. *s.* [Bhangis. *h.*

چنڈالیا चण्डालिया *chanḍāliyā*, a tribe of the

چنڈاول चण्डावल *chanḍāwal*, m. the rear guard. *h.* [fierceness. *s.*

چنڈتا चण्डता *chanḍatā*, f. warmth, pungency,

چنڈکا चण्डिका *chanḍikā*, f. a name of Durgā (v. *chanḍā*). *s.* [warm. *s.*

چنڈوت चण्डवत *chanḍwat*, passionate, violent,

چنڈوا चंडवा *chanḍavā*, the shaft of a ploughshare. *h.*

چنڈول चण्डोल *chanḍol*, m. (for *chanḍāwal*) the rear-guard; a sort of sedan; the name of a bird, a species of the lark; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

چنڈي चण्डी *chanḍī*, f. a name of Durgā (v. *chanḍā*). *chanḍī-kusum*, m. red oleander. *s.*

چنري चुनरी *chunrī*, f. a mode of dyeing cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

چنسر चन्सुर *chansur*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

چنك चनक *chanak*, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun. *h.*

چنك चणक *chanak*, m. a kind of pulse (v. *chanā*). *chank* (v. *shank*), a conch shell. *s.*

چنكنا चनकना *chanaknā*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

چن كهاو *chun-khā,ū*, m. a bird; a beggar. *d.*

چنگ चिनग *chinag*, f. *ardor urinæ*. *h.*

چنگ *chang*, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper-kite which they fly at night; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *p.*

چنگا चङ्गा *changā*, healthy, cured, sound. *changā banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. *bhalā changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *h.*

چنگا चिङ्गा *chingā*, m. a chicken. *h.*

چنگاري चिनगारी *chingārī*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

چنگال *changāl*, m. (v. *changal*). *p.*

چنگ باو चङ्गबाव *chang-bā,o*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

چنگٹ चिङ्गट *chingaṭ*, m. a shrimp or prawn. *s.*

چنگر चङ्गर *changar*, m. a tray, a trough. *h.*

چنگڑا चिङ्गड़ा *chingṛā*, m. } a prawn, shrimp. *s.*
چنگڑي चिङ्गड़ी *chingṛī*, f. }

چنگل *changul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

چنگل चुङ्गल *chungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chullū* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

چنگنا चिनगना *chinagnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.); to cry, to screech. *h.*

چنگني चिङ्गनी *chingnī*, f. a chicken. *h.*

چنگور चङ्गूर *changūr*, excellent. *h.*

چنگهاڑ चिङ्घाड़ *chinghāṛ*, } f. scream, clamour.
چنگهاڑا चिङ्घाड़ा *chinghāṛā*, }
chinghār-marnā or *chinghāṛen mārnā*, n. to scream. *h.*

چنگهاڑنا चिङ्घाड़ना *chinghāṛnā*, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنگي चुङ्गी *chungī*, f. a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist; illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce. *chūngī-penth*, a market held on condition of giving a small portion of each saleable article to the zamīndār. *h.*

چنگي चिङ्गी or चिनगी *chingī*, f. a spark of fire (v. *changārī*); a wicked dwarf. *chingī-jharnā*, *-chhūṭnā*, or *-nikalnā*, n. to sparkle. *h.*

چنگي *changī*, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*

چنگير चङ्गेर *changer*, f. a flower-pot, a tray. *h.*

چنگيرا चङ्गेरा *changerā*, m. a large basket; a trough or tray. *h.*

چنگيري चङ्गेरी *changerī*, f. a small basket. *h.*

چنگيل चङ्गेल *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings, the seed of which is used in medicine, and termed *khabājī*. *h.*

چنلي مٹي *chunlī-miṭṭī* or *-maṭī*, potters' earth. *h.*

چنميا चनमिया *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

چنن चुनन *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چننا चुन्ना *chunnā*, a. to gather (v. چنا).

چنوان चनवान *chanwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوانا चुनवाना *chunwānā*, a. to cause to pick, choose, arrange, &c. (v. *chunānā*). *h.*

چنوٹا चुनौटा *chanauṭā*, m. (the same as *chunauṭī*, q. v.) the folding of the cloth called *sārī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوٹي चुनौटी *chunauṭī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوٹي चुनौटी *chunauṭī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares: on the 11th of *Jaiṭh Shuklpaksh* the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and, forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور चंवर *chanwar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنهه चिन्ह *chinh*, m. (for चिह्न *chinha*) a scar, a mark, spot, stain; symbol, token, feature; signature. *chinh chaṛhānā*, to stigmatize. *s.*

چنهار चिन्हार *chinhār*, m. } an acquaintance; acquaintanceship. *s.*
چنهاري चिन्हारी *chinhārī*, f. }

چنهت चिन्हित *chinhit*, marked, known. *s.*

چنهوانا *chinhwānā*, to cause to be recognised. *h.*

چني चनी *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چني चुन्नी *chunni*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنيادا चनियादा *chaniyādā*, also *chane,ādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنيٹهه चनेठ *chaneṭh*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنيده *chinīda*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنين *chunīn*, like this, such as this. *p.*

چو चौ *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare. *h.*

چو चौ *chau*, same as *chār*, four, but used only in comp. as *chau-baghlā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms. *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bandī*); the fastenings of baggage. *chau-bhīr*, on all sides, all round. *chau-pāra*, made of four pieces. *chau-pas*, all around, on all sides. *chau-pās*, all round, around. *chau-pahal*, four sides or four-sided, a square bottle. *chau-pahlū* or *chau-pahra*, during four pahars, *i.e.* half the natural day, or twelve hours. *chau-pahra-denā*, to break in a horse, by giving a twelve hours' spell of it. *chau-tah* or *chau-tahā*, of four folds. *chau-dhīr*, *-dhir*, *-ras*, *-kudhan*, *-kudan*, or *-khūt*, on all four sides, all around. *chau-jugī*, belonging to the four *jugs* or ages of the world: the term is used to denote "of vast antiquity." *chau-goshī*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse: these are generally taught to amble). *chau-mahalla*, of four stories (a house). *chau-mukhī*, four-faced. *chau-mekhā*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*

چو *chū*, such as, like, when; how? *p.*

چو چوی *chavi*, f. the pepper plant which yields long pepper. *s.*

چوا चौवा *chauwā*, m. quadruped (particularly oxen), a handbreadth. *h.*

چوءا चोआ *cho,ā* or चूआ *chū,ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a windfall (fruit); name of a plant used as a potherb (*Amaranthus oleaceus*). *h.*

چوءا *chū,ā* (for *chūhā*), a rat, a mouse. *chū,edān*, a mouse-trap. *d.*

چوءار चोआर *cho,ār*, } m. a mountain robber,
چوءاڑ चोआड़ *cho,āṛ*, } an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. *h.*

چوالا चवाला *chawālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chaupālā*). *h.*

چواليس चौआलीस *chau,ālīs* or *chawālīs*, forty-four. *s.*

چوءان चूआन *chū,ān* or चुआन *chu,ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern. *chū,ān khā,ī*, f. a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s.*

چوءان चोआन *cho,ān*, f. dropping, dripping. *h.*

چوانا चिवाना *chiwānā*, m. a place for the cremation of the dead. *h.*

چوءانا चोआना *cho,ānā* or *chuwānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*

چوءاني चौअनी *chau,annī*, f. a (silver) four ānā piece, a quarter rupī. *h.*

چواو चवाव *chawāv*, m. a report, slander. *s.*

چواءي चौवाई *chauwā,ī*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s.*

چواءي चवाई *chawā,ī*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*

چوب *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drumstick, a stick, a club. *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*

چوبا *chobā*, m. a stake, post. *p.*

چوباچهه चौबाछः *chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things (v. Wilson). *h.*

چوبار चौबार *chau-bār*, } m. a summer-
چوبارا चौबारा *chau-bārā*, } house; an assembly, court; town-hall; a shed, a police-station. *h.*

چوبان *chūbān* (v. *chūpān*), a shepherd. *p.*

چوبچه *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bachcha*, q. v.) a vat, a cistern, a reservoir attached to a tank or well. *p.*

چوبچيني *chob-chīnī*, f. the name of a medicine, China root (*Chinā smilax*). *p.*

چوب‌دستي *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. *p.*

چوب‌دار *chob-dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer. *p.*

چوبر चौबर *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h.*

چوبك *chobak*, f. a drumstick. *p.*

چوبهه चूभ *chūbh*, m. pricking, puncture. *h.*

چوبها चोभा *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h.*

چوبهنا चूभना *chūbhnā*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*

چوبي चौबे *chaube* (corrup. of *chatur-vedī*, q. v.), m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas* (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s.*

چوبي *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. *p.*

چوبيس चौबीस *chaubīs*, twenty-four. *s.*

چوبيسا चौबीसा *chaubīsā*, } a track of land
چوبيسه चौबीसः *chaubīsa*, } containing twenty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s.*

چوبين *chobīn*, wooden, made of wood. *p.*

چوپ चोप *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. *h.*

چوپا चौपा *chaupā*, }
چوپار चौपार *chaupār*, } m. four-footed, a quadruped. *s.*
چوپال चौपाल *chaupāl*, }

چوپاڑ चौपाड़ *chaupāṛ* (also *chaupār* & *chaupāl*), m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting-place common to them all); a quadruped, an animal, a beast. *s.*

چوپالا चौपाला *chaupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. *s.*

چوپان *chaupān* or *chūpān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *chūpānī*, the office of shepherd. *p.*

چوپاءي चौपाई *chaupā,ī*, f. a sort of metre, a verse consisting of four long feet or short lines, chiefly used in Braj compositions. *s.*

چوپايه चौपाय *chaupāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. *p.*

چوپتري चौपत्री *chaupatrī*, } f. a small tract,
چوپتي चौपत्ती *chaupattī*, } an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. *s.*

چوپٹ चौपट *chaupaṭ*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. *chaupaṭ-k.*, to level, to destroy. *h.*

چوپڑ चौपड़ *chaupaṛ*, f. the name of a game played with long dice, also the cloth on which it is played; also a summer-house (v. *chaupāṛ*). *s.*

چوپڑ चूपड़ *chūpaṛ*, m. grease. *h.*

چوپڑي चूपड़ी *chūpṛī*, adj. f. oiled, greasy, unctuous. *chūpṛī bāt*, f. flattery, soft words. *chūpṛī roṭī*, f. cakes rich with clarified butter. *h.*

چوپنا चोपना *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *daurī*, q. v. *h.*

چوپهلا चौपहला *chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). *h.*

چوت चूत *chūt*, f. *vulva*. *chūt-salāmī*, fees paid by a bridegroom to the *ḳāzī* on the morning after his nuptials. *chūt-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *s.*

چوتارا चौतारा *chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument, a guitar. *h.*

چوتال चौताल *chautāl* or *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. *s.*

چوترا चौतरा *chautarā* (v. *chautara*). *h.*

چوترکا चौतरका *chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. *h.*

چوترة चौतरः *chautara*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace or mound to sit and converse on, a tribunal. *h.*

چوتڑ चूतड़ *chūtaṛ*, m. the backside, buttock, hip. *chūtaṛ bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed. *chūtaṛ sakoṛnā*, a. to loiter, to hang back. *chūtaṛ se kān gāṇṭhnā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. *h.*

چوتکي کهئالي चौतकी खैआली *chauthī-khai,ālī*, a sum paid to the *zamīndār* for the privilege of weighing the grain of the cultivators. *h.*

چوتهه चौथ *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part; a species of tribute, consisting of one fourth the regular government assessment, demanded by the *Marhaṭṭās* from the neighbouring princes, Hindū and Musalmān alike, as the price of forbearing to ravage their countries. This is the same as the "blackmail" formerly levied by the Highland Scottish chiefs on their more wealthy and less warlike neighbours of the lowlands. *s.*

چوتهه चोथ *choth*, m. cow-dung. *h.*

چوتها चौथा *chauthā*, the fourth. *chauthe*, in the fourth place, fourth: (in Dakh.) *chauthā*, denotes a kind of palanquin, sometimes called a "dooly." *s.*

چوتهائي चौथाई *chauthā,ī*, f. the fourth part, a quarter; a fine equal to one-fourth of the revenue. *s.*

چوتهي चौथी *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. *s.*

چوتهيا चौथिया *chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain nearly equal to a *ser* (q. v.). *s.*

چوتيا चूतिया *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead. *chūtiyā shahīd*, m. a cully, a dupe. *s.*

چوتيا चौतीया *chautīyā*, f. a quartan (ague) *s.*

چوتيس चौतीस *chautīs*, thirty-four. *s.*

چوٹ चोट *choṭ*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim; tip of the toe, folding a blanket, &c., as a covering for the head and shoulders. *choṭ par choṭ*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single. *choṭ bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic. *choṭ khānā*, to receive a blow, to be hurt; to suffer loss. *h.*

چوٹ चूट *chūṭ*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. *h.*

چوٹا चोटा *choṭā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; treacle. *h.*

چوٹا चोट्टा *choṭṭā*, m. a thief. *h.*

چوٹي चोटी *choṭī*, f. a lock of hair left on the top of the head, the plait or tie of hair behind, a queue; top, summit; a petticoat. *choṭī kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. *h.*

چوٹيانا चोटियाना *choṭiyānā*, a. to seize by the hair, also to wound, to hurt. *h.*

چوج चोज *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. *h.*

چوج चूज *chūj*, *chūjā*, and *chūja* (v. *ḍhūz*, &c.). *p.*

چوجي चोजी *chojī*, subtle, fine. *h.*

چوچلا चोचला *chochlā*, m. playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. *h.*

چوچي चूची *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūnchī*) the breast, pap, &c. *h.*

چوحدا *chau-ḥaddā*, } the neighbourhood,
چوحدي *chau-ḥaddī*, } environs; surrounding country. *d.*

چودا *chaudā* (for *chaudah*), fourteen. *p.*

چوداني चौदानी *chaudānī*, f. } an ornament
چودانيا चौदानिया *chaudāniyā*, m. } (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. *h.*

چودري *chaudrī* (for *chaudharī* q. v.), head man, &c. *d.*

چودس चौदस *chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day [of the moon. *s.*

چودنا चोदना *chodnā*, a. to copulate. *h.*

چودنت चौदन्त *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. *s.*

چودنتي चौदन्ती *chaudantī*, f. boldness. *s.*

چودوان चौदवां *chaudwāṅ*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودوانسا चोदवांसा *chodwāṅsā*, whorish, libidinous, addicted to fornication. *h.*

چودهان चौदहां *chaudahāṅ*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چوده चौदह *chaudah*, fourteen. *s.*

چودهر चौधर *chaudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. *h.*

چودهرائي चौधराई *chaudharā,ī*, f. the business, office, or dignity of a *chaudharī*, q.v. *h.*

چودهرايت चौधरायत *chaudharāyat*, a *chaudharī's* fees of office. *h.*

چودهري चौधरी *chaudharī*, m. the head man of a trade; a village chief or headman; in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *ta'alluḳ-dār*, q. v. *h.*

چودهوان चौदहवां *chaudahwān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودهر *chaudher*, all around. *d.*

چوڈول चौडोल *chauḍol*, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

چور चोर *chor*, m. a thief, robber; adj. sly, hidden, false, treacherous. *chor-bālū*, f. a quicksand. *chor-pahrā* or *-pahra*, the scouts of an army. *chor-jahāz*, a pirate ship, a privateer. *chor-chakār*, m. a thief. *chor-khāna*, m. bye-room, concealed drawer. *chor-darwāza*, m. trapdoor. *chor-dhor*, m. plaintiff and defendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen. *chor-rāh* or *-rasta*, a secret path. *chor-zamīn*, a quagmire, bog. *choṛ-sīṛhī*, f. back-stairs. *chor-khiṛkī*, f. a back-door, a bye-door. *chor-galī*, f. a bye-road, back-lane. *chor lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage. *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it. *chor-maḥal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *chor-mandūrā*, m. a game played by children. *chor-mahīchnī*, f. hide and seek. *chor-nimak*, contraband salt (chiefly used in Cuttack).

چور चूर *chūr*, m. powder, filings, atoms; bruised. *chūr-chūr*, broken to atoms. *chūr rahnā*, n. to sot. *chūr-k.*, a. to break into small pieces. *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired. *nashe meṅ chūr honā*, n. to be helplessly intoxicated. *s.*

چور चौर *chaur*, a large open space in a forest; an extensive tract of low land. *h.*

چورا चौरा *chaurā*, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; the place where Hindū widows are burnt; also a kind of bean (v. *chaulā*). *h.*

چورا चूरा *chūrā*, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be chucked into the mouth. *s.*

چوراسته *chau-rāsta* (v. *chau-rāhā*), a cross-road. *h.p.*

چوراسي चौरासी *chaurāsī*, eighty-four; a subdivision of a *pargana*, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*

چوراسي चौरासी *chaurāsī*, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*

چورانا चोराना *chorānā*, a. to steal. *s.*

چورانوي चौरानबे *chaurānawwe* or चौरान्वे *chaurānwe*, ninety-four. *s.*

چوراها *chau-rāhā*, چوراهه *chaurāha*, } चौराहा { m. a cross-road; the junction of four roads; the meeting of the boundaries of four villages. *h. p.*

چورپشپي चोरपुष्पी *chor-pushpī*, f. a kind of grass (*Andropogon aciculatum*). *s.*

چورپهره *chor-phara* or *-pahra*, the vanguard of an army; (lit.) "the sly sentry." *d.*

چورس चौरस *chauras*, level, even. *h.*

چورس *chauras*, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

چورساءي चौरसाई *chaurasā,ī*, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*

چورسانا चौरसाना *chaurasānā*, a. to level. *h.*

چورسي चौरसी *chaurasī*, a granary above ground. *h.*

چورما चूर्मा *chūrmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

چورن चूरन *chūran* or चूर्ण *chūrṇa*, m. powder, dust; a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion, aromatic powder, pounded sandal, &c.; fossil alkali, efflorescent salt. *chūrna-kuntal*, m. a lock of hair, a curl. *chūrna-khaṇḍ*, m. pebble, gravel, hardened fragments of earth or brick; limestone nodule, commonly called *kankar*. *s.*

چورنا चूर्णा *chūrnā*, a. to reduce to very small peices, or to atoms. *s.*

چورنگ चौरङ्ग *chaurang*, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. *chaurang kāṭnā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. *chaurang-mārnā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness; to hamstring a quadruped. *s.*

چوره *chūra*, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

چوري चोरी *chorī*, f. a theft, robbery, stealth. *chorī-chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

چوري चूरी *chūrī*, f. a species of bread rich with *ghī*; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

چوري चौरी *chaurī*, f. a summer-house. *h.*

چوڑ चूड़ *chūṛ*, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*

چوڑ चोड़ *choṛ*, m. a boddice, a jacket.

چوڑ चूड़ *chūṛ* (also *chūṛā* and *chūṛī*), a crest, a top-knot, a ring, an amulet, the bracelet put on a bride at the time of marriage. *chūṛā-bhandāra*, an allowance for the maintenance of the junior members of a zamīndār's family. *s.*

چوڑ चौड़ *chauṛ*, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

چوڑا चौड़ा *chauṛā*, wide, broad. *chauṛā chaklā*, extensive, spacious. *h.*

چوڑا चूड़ा *chūṛā*, f. a single lock of hair left on the crown of the head at the ceremony of tonsure: a peacock's crest; any crest, plume, diadem; head, top, summit; a kind of bracelet; m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth; a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. *chūṛā-mani*, m. a jewel worn in a crest, or a diadem; the Gunjā (*Abrus precatorius*). *chūṛā-wat*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head. *s.*

چوڑالا चूड़ाला *chūṛālā*, f. a kind of grass (*Kyllinga monocephala*); adj. crested, having a lock of hair on the crown of the head. *s.*

چوڑان चौड़ान *chauṛān*, m. f. breadth, width, extension. *h.*

چوڑانا चौड़ाना *chauṛānā*, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

چوڑاءي चौड़ाई *chauṛā,ī*, f. breadth, width, extension; boasting. *chauṛā,ī-mārnā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*

چوڑچوپٹ चौड़चोपट *chauṛ-chaupaṭ*, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*

چوڑي चूड़ी *chūṛī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist (v. *chūrī*). *chūṛī dār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *h.*

چوز *chūz*, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*

چوزا *chūzā*, a kite, (also v. *chūza*). *p.*

چوزه *chūza*, m. a chicken, a young bird. *chūza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

چوس चौस *chaus*, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*

چوسٹھ चौसठ *chausaṭh*, sixty-four. *s.*

چوسر चौसर *chausar*, m. (v. *chaupaṛ*) a kind of game played with oblong dice; also the cloth, &c. on which it is played. *s.*

چوسري *chausarī*, a female ornament worn round the neck. *d.*

چوسنا चूसना *chūsnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوسنگھا चौसिंघा *chausinghā*, a. raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوسني चूसनी *chūsnī*, f. a child's coral, a sucking-stick for children. *s.*

چوشيه चोष्य *choshya*, suckable, any thing (especially fruit) capable of being sucked, as a mango, &c. *s.*

چوغه *chogha* (v. قبا), a kind of garment. *d.*

چوك चूक *chūk*, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

چوك चूक *chūk*, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates. *s.*

چوك चौक *chauk*, m. a square, an open place in a city where the market is held, and where also the chief of the police-office is stationed; a market; (according to Gladwin it denotes) "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second-hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarse of their kind;" a court-yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Musalmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk-bharnā* or *-pūrnā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal, in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk-paṭṭā*, a seat on which the people sit and eat in the ceremony above mentioned. *chauk-nikās*, a tax on all goods sold in the *chauk*. *chauk-mārā*, smuggling; evading the market tax. *h.*

چوکا चूका *chūkā* or *chakā*, m. a kind of sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*); also rice. *s.*

چوکا चूका *chūkā*, m. a kind of earthen pot. *h.*

چوکا चौका *chaukā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth; the cube of a measure called *basis*. *h.*

چوکاباگ चौकाबाग *chokābāg*, seeds sown immediately after a fall of rain. *h.*

چوکٹ चौकट *chaukaṭ*, f. (v. *chaukhaṭ*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*

چوکدهن *chau-kudhan*, on all four sides. *d.*

چوکري चौकरी *chaukarī*, a measure of grain, a quarter of a *chautiyā*, q. v. *h.*

چوکر चोकर *chokar*, } m. husk of wheat,
چوکڑ चोकड़ *chokaṛ*, } bran. *h.*

چوکڑ चौकड़ *chaukaṛ*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

چوکڑا चौकड़ा *chaukaṛā*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear; also a division of crop, the cultivator giving a fourth part to the zamīndār. *s.*

چوکڑي चौकड़ी *chaukaṛī*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. *chaukaṛī bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound. *chaukaṛī bhūlnā*, n. to forget one's bound, *i. e.* to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. *chaukaṛī mār baiṭhnā*, n. to squat. *h.*

چوکس चौकस *chaukas*, cautious, watchful, alert, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

چوکسي चौकसी *chaukasī*, f. diligence; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate; m. an assayer, an examiner. *h.*

چوکساءي चौकसाई *chaukasā,ī*, f. attention, circumspection, watchfulness, caution. *h.*

چوکله चौकल: *chaukla*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fauj-dār*, q. v. *h.*

چوکنا चूकना *chūknā*, n. to blunder, to mistake, depart from, err, miss, fail. *h.*

چوکنا चौकन्ना *chaukannā*, cautious, alert, circumspect, sly, wary. *h.*

چوکور चौकोर *chaukor*, } four-cornered,
چوکونا चौकोना *chau-konā*, } square, or quadrangular. *s.*

چوکهه चोख *chokh*, adj. sharp, pungent; also *chūkh*, m. the name of a medicine, orris-root, orrice or iris root. *h.*

چوکها चोखा *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp, pungent, keen; clever, dextrous; pleasing, delightful, beautiful; m. a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

چوکها चौखा *chaukhā*, a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

چوکهاءي चोखाई *chokhā,ī*, f. purity, sharpness. *h.*

چوکهٹ चौखट *chaukhaṭ*, m. f. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

چوکهونٹا चौखूंटा *chaukhūnṭā*, square. *h.*

چوکهي चौखी *chaukhī* or चोखी *chokhī*, adj. f. sharp (tone in music). *h.*

چوکي चौकी *chaukī*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; a custom house; a police-station; an ornament worn on the breast. *chaukī-dār*, m. a watchman. *chaukī-dārī*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman. *chaukī-d.*, to watch, to mount guard. *chaukī mārnā*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

چوکي चविकी *chavikī*, f. *Piper chavya*. *s.*

چوگا चोगा *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general. *chogā-badalnā*, a. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. *h.*

چوگان चौगान *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling what in Scotland they call "shinty," and in some parts of England, "shinney," or "hockey," or "bandy," but played on horseback; also the crooked stick or club used in playing the game. *chaugān-gāh*, shinty-ground. *chaugān-bāz*, a shinty player. *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of shinty. This game has been improperly described as "cricket," "golf," &c., to which it bears no resemblance whatever. It is simply the good old game of "shinty," played by mounted horsemen, each armed with a long stick like a shepherd's crook. The players are divided into two parties, the object of each being either to carry off the ball from the adverse party, or to force it over a certain boundary-line. *p.*

چوگانه चौगानः *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

چوگاني चौगानी *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*ḥukka* pipe or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

چوگڈا चौगड्डा *chaugaḍḍā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوگرد *chaugird*, on all four sides, all around; m. environs, vicinity. *p.*

چوگڑا चौगड़ा *chaugaṛā*, m. a rabbit, a hare. *h.*

چوگنا चौगुना *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

چوگوشه *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*

چوگوشيا चौगोषिया *chau-goshiyā*, m. a *turkī* horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

چوگهرا चौघरा *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions for holding betel leaf, nut, chunam, and spices, which are chewed together, or for perfumes, &c.; also a wooden frame for holding four chatties or pots. *s.*

چول चूल *chūl*, f. a tenon, the part of joiners' work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm. *chūleṅ-ukhaṛnā* or *-dhīlī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

چول चौल *chaul*, the ceremony of tonsure. *s.*

چولا चूला *chūlā* f. a crest (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of *Tagās*. *h.*

چولا चोला *cholā*, m. (v. *cholī*); a bodice, a waistcoat, a jacket; a garment worn by a bride at her marriage; a small betel-basket; a country, the modern Tanjore: the name is supposed to apply to a part of Birbhūm in Bengal. *s.*

چولا चौला *chaulā* (also *chaurā*), name of a kind of bean much cultivated in India (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h.*

چولا *chūlā*, also *chūla* & *chūlyā* (for *chūlhā*), [m. a fireplace. *d.*

چولاءي चौलाई *chaulā,ī*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*

چولڑا चौलड़ा *chaulaṛā*, m. } a necklace of four
چولڑي चौलड़ी *chaulaṛī*, f. } strings. *h.*

چول کرم चौलकर्म *chaul-karma*, m. the ceremony of tonsure, cutting off all the hair from the head of a child three years old, except one lock on the crown. *s.*

چولها चूल्हा *chūlhā*, m. } a fire-place. *s.*
چولهي चूल्ही *chūlhī*, f. }

چولي चोली *cholī*, f. a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*

چوما चूमा *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā-chāṭī*, f. dalliance, kissing and toying. *s.*

چوماس चौमास *chau-mās*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q. v. *s.*

چوماسا चौमासा *chau-māsā*, } m. the space of
چوماسه चौमासः *chau-māsa*, } four months, applied particularly to the rainy season (from June to September). *s.*

چومسيا चौमस्या *chau-masyā*, } a ploughman
چومسيه चौमस्यः *chau-masya*, } hired for a term or season of four months. *s.*

چومکپتهر चूमकपत्थर *chūmak patthar*, m. a magnet (v. *chumbak*). *s.*

چومکهه चौमुख *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a name of Brāhma. *s.*

چومکها चौमुखा *chau-mukhā*, adj. having four burners (a lamp); m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q. v. *s.*

چومکهي चौमुखी *chau-mukhī*, f. a name of a Hindū goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanskrit *rudrākṣha* (*Scævola lobelia* or *Eleocarpus ganitrus*). *s.*

چومن चूमन *chūman*, m. act of kissing. *s.*

چومنا चूमना *chūmnā*, a. to kiss. *s.*

چون *chūṅ*, such as, like; interrog. how? when? conj. because, inasmuch as. *chūṅ-kī*, whereas, since. *p.*

چون चून or चूण *chūn*, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. *s.*

چون चौवन *chauwan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا चूना *chūnā*, n. to leak, to drop, to ooze, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). *s.*

چونا चूना *chūnā*, m. lime; *chunam*. *chūnā-paznī*, f. a dancing girl. *chūnā lagānā*, a to defame. *s.*

چونارو चूनारू *chūnārū*, } m. a lime-burner or
چوناري चूनारी *chūnārī*, } worker in lime. *s.*

چونان *chūnāṅ*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چون بي چگون *chūni be chigūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونپ चोंप *chomp* or चौंप *chaump*, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

چونتالي चौंताली *chauntālī*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one-fourth of the whole produce. *h.*

چونترا चौंतरा *chauntarā* (v. *chabūtara*), a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house; a police-office. *h.*

چونترو चूंत्रू *chūṅtrū*, the head man of a district. *h.*

چونتهنا चोंथना *chonthnā*, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*

چونتیس चौंतीस *chauntīs*, thirty-four. *h.*

چونٹا चूंटा *chūṇṭā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

چونٹلا चोंटला *chonṭlā*, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h.*

چونٹنا चूंटना *chūṇṭnā*, } a. to gather (a flow-
چونتهنا चूंठना *chūṇṭhnā*, } er); to claw, to pinch. *h.*

چونٹی चोंटी *choṇṭī*, f. the hair braided behind; a tuft of hair left at the top of the head when all the rest is shaved off; queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle; an ornament worn on the head by women. *choṇṭī āsmān pār ghisnā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring. *choṇṭī-kaṭ*, a slave. *choṇṭī kaṭwānā*, to be a slave, to be obedient. *choṇṭī kisī kī hāth meṅ dnā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*

چونٹی चूंटी *chūṇṭī*, f. a small ant. *h.*

چونچ चोंच *chonch*, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*

چونچرا *chūṅ chirā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore). *p.*

چونچلا चोंचला *choṅchlā*, m. playfulness (v. *chochlā*). *h.*

چون چون *chūṅ-chūṅ*, the noise of birds. *d.*

چونچه *chauṅcha*, the fourth reservoir to which water by the *dauri* (q. v.), for irrigation is raised. *h.*

چونچهاٹ चूंचहाट *chūṅchahāṭ*, f. singing of birds. *h.*

چونچی चूंची *chūṅchī*, f. breast, bubby, dug, [nipple. *s.*

چوندها चूंधा *chūndhā*, } (also *chūndhlā*),
چوندهلا चोंधला *chondhlā*, } dim, purblind, dim-sighted. *h.*

چوندهلانا चोन्धलाना *chonhhālnā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چوندهی चोन्धी *chondhī*, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*

چوندهیانا चौंधियाना *chaundhiyānā*, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled. *h.*

چوندی *choṅdi*, f. fraud, deceit, trick. *d.*

چونڈا चोंडा *chonḍā*, m. the head; hair braided on the of top the head; a kind of well where the water is near the surface of the ground. *h.*

چونڈو चौंडू *chauṇḍū*, m. a blockhead. *h.*

چونڈول *chauṅḍol* (v. *chauḍol*), a sedan. *s.*

چونر चवंर *chawaṅr* or *chauṅr*, a flapper. *s.*

چونرا चौंरा *chauṅrā*, m. an apartment under ground for grain. *h.*

چونری चौंरी *chauṅrī*, f. an instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper; a police-station, where the kotwāl or petty magistrate resides. *s.*

چونسر चौंसर *chauṅsar*, m. the name of a game, the same as *chausar*; a garland of flowers. *s.*

چونك चौंक *chaunk*, f. the act of starting. *h*

چونکانا चौंकाना *chaunkānā*, a. to waken, to rouse up. *h.*

چونکنا चौंकना *chaunknā*, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. *chaunk-uṭhnā*, n. to start up, to wince. *chaunk-paṛnā* or *-ānā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*

چونکنا चोंकना *chonknā*, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*

چونکه *chūṅki*, when that, whereas, since. *p.*

چونکیل चौंकेल *chaunkel*, an untamed animal, a boggler, a horse that starts. *h.*

چونگا चौंगा *chaungā*, m wheedling. *changā-k.*, a. to wheedle one out of money. *h.*

چونگا चोंगा *chongā*, m. a funnel; (in Dakh.) a sort of bread. *h.*

چونگلا चोंगला *chonglā*, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*

چونگی चूंगी *chūngī*, f. toll, tax, duty, a small pipe or tube. *h.*

چونگی चौंगी *chaungī*, f. wheedling. *chaungī-bāz*, m. a wheedler. *chaungī-bāzī*, f. sharping, &c. *h.*

چونلاءی *chauṅlā,ī*, a species of plant (*Pertulaca quadrifica*). *d.*

چونه *chūna* (for *chūnā*), lime, chunam. *h.*

چونما चूंमा (for *chūmā*), kissed. *h.*

چونی चूनी *chūnī*, f. pulse split or ground very coarsely; a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*

چووا चोवा *chowā*, m. a perfume; the pod or skin of any kind of pulse; a wind-fall (fruit). *h.*

چووا चौवा *chauwā*, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen); a handbreath. *h.*

چوواي चौवाई *chau-wā,ī*, f. a tempest, a hurricane (wind blowing from the four quarters). *s.*

چوون चौवन *chauwan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چوونا चूवना *chūvnā*, } n. to drop, to leak, to
چوونون चूवनौन *chūwanauṅ*, } ooze, to exude. *s.*

چوها चूहा *chūhā*, m. a rat, a mouse. *chohā*, a small well. *chūhe-dān*, m. a mouse-trap. *chūhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*

چوهان चौहान *chauhān*, m. a caste of *rājpūts*.

چوهتر चौहत्तर *chauhattar*, seventy-four. *h.*

چوهٹا चौहट्टा *chauhaṭṭā*, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*

چوهڑ चूहड़ *chūhaṛ*, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*

چوهڑا चूहड़ा *chūhṛā*, m. a Hindū sweeper (v. *halāl-khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*

چوهڑنیچلا चोहड़नीचला *chohaṛ-nichlā*, m. the lower jaw. *h.*

چوهڑی चूहड़ी *chūhṛī*, f. wife of a *halāl-khor* or sweeper. *h.*

چوهلا चोहला *chohlā*, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوهنا चूहना *chūhnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوئي *cho,ī*, the pip of an orange. *d.*

چوهي चूही *chūhī*, f. a mouse, a she mouse or rat; (in Dakh.) *chūwī*, the same. *h.*

چويا चोया *choyā*, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found, a rivulet. *h.*

چوئل चोईल *cho,īl*, land lying low and always moist

چويه चव्य *chavya*, pepper (*Piper charya*). *s.*

چهه छ *chha*, the aspirate form of छ च. *s.h.*

چه *chah*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چه *chi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word the mute *h* is dropped, as *chi-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چه *cha*, a termination annexed to Persian nouns (chiefly names of lifeless things) to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, form *kū*. *p.*

چهه छः *chha*, six. *chha-dām*, a very small denomination of money, hence any thing of little value. *chha-sāt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *chha-kur*, a division of crops in which the zamīndār gets only a sixth part. *s.*

چهه चह *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چهاپ छाप *chhāp*, f. stamp, print, copy, a seal; impression of a stamp or seal; the government stamp on coins, papers, &c.; an official stamp in general. *h.*

چهاپا छापा *chhāpā*, sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishṇw*; m. edition, print, seal, &c. *chhāpā-vidyā*, f. the art of printing. *chhāpe-wālā*, a printer. *chhāpe-khāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چهاپتي छापती *chhaptī*, a coarse seal of cow-dung and mud affixed to a pile of grain on the threshing-floor to prevent its removal. *h.*

چهاپنا छापना *chhāpnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چهاپه *chhāpa* (v. *chhāpā*), a mark, stamp, &c. *h.*

چهات छात *chhāt*, f. roof; adj. thin, feeble, emaciated. *s.*

چهاتا छाता *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چهاتر छात्र *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple, a pupil. *s.* [parasol. *s.*

چهاتي छाती *chhātī*, m. f. a small umbrella, a

چهاتي छाती *chhātī*, f. breast; dug. *chhātī-bhar*, breast high. *chhātī bhar-ānā*, n. to weep. *chhātī bhar-jānā*, n. to be chest-foundered. *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a. to have patience. *chhātī par mūng dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. *chhātī phaṭnī*, one's heart to be broken with grief or sorrow; to sympathise. *chhātī pīṭnā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament. *chhātī ṭhoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure. *chhātī ṭhaṇḍī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed. *chhātī jalnā*, to have the heartburn; to lament. *chhātī kā patthar*, nuisance, pest. *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. *chhātī kholke milnā*, to meet frankly. *chhātī gadrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women. *chhātī lagānā*, a. to lament, to grieve. *chhātī (se) lagānā*, a. to fondle. *chhātī nikālke chalnā*, n. to stalk, to strut. *h.*

چهاج छाज *chhāj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چهاجنا छाजना *chhājnā*, n. to thatch; to befit, to become. *s.*

چهاچهه छाछ *chhāchh* (in Dakh. *chhāch*), f. butter-milk, also (same as *chhāj*) a winnowing basket. *h*

چهادان छादान *chhādān*, m. a water-bag.

چهادت छादित *chhādit*, covered, concealed. *s.*

چهادن छादन *chhādan*, m. the act of covering; a covering, a screen, &c. *s.*

چهار छार *chhār*, f. ashes; a large clod of earth; (for *chhāṛ*, q. v.) the bank of a river, hence *chhār-chiṭṭhī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چهار *chihār* or *chahār*, four. *chahār-pāya*, a quadruped. *chahār-chand*, fourfold. *chahār-bālish*, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions. *chahār-sū*, square, market-place. *chahār shamba*, Wednesday. The contracted form *chār*, q. v., is more usual in compound words. *p.*

چهارتك *chahār-tak* or *-tag*, m. a gallop. *p.*

چهارچهبيلا छारछबीला *chhār-chhabīlā*, m. a fragrant moss.

چهارده *chahār-dah*, fourteen. *p.*

چهاردهم *chahār-dahum*, the fourteenth. *p.*

چهارم *chahārum*, the fourth. *p.*

چهارو छारू *chhārū*, m. the thrush (disease so called), a blister. *h.*

چهاڑ छाड़ *chhāṛ*, f. a bank of a river; alluvium, land gained from a river. *chhāṛ chiṭṭhī*, f. permit, pass; (in Dakh.) for *jhāṛ*, a tree. *h.*

چهاڑچهڑيلا छाड़छड़ेला *chhāṛ chhaṛelā*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چهاك छाक *chhāk*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon; (in Dakh.) a cup, an ewer. *h.* [of a well, &c. *s.*

چهاكنا छाकना *chhāknā*, a. to clear the water

چهاگ छाग *chhāg*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

چهاگكا छागिका *chhāgikā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چهاگل छागल *chhāgal*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; m. a goat. *s.*

چهاگي छागी *chhāgī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چهال छाल *chhāl*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark. *chhāl-utārnā*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.*

چهالا छाला *chhālā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.* [nut. *h.*

چهاليا छालिया *chhāliyā*, f. a kind of betel

چھان छान *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

چھاں छाँ *chhāṅ*, f. shade, shadow; reflection, image. *chhāṅ bāṅh*, f. auspices. *s.*

چھانا छाना *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof, to spread. *chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie, to overshadow. *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s.* [decorate. *h.*

چھانا चिहाना *chihānā*, a. to embellish, to

چھان بچھان छानबिछान *chhān-bichhān*, / چھان بنان छानबिनान *chhān-binān*, } m. search, investigation. *h.*

چھانتا छान्ता *chhāntā*, additional sowing of seed among a growing crop of rice. *h.*

چھانٹ छाँट *chhāṅṭ*, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes. *chhāṅṭ-k.*, a. to vomit, to disgorge. *chhāṅṭ lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *chhāṅṭ-chhaṭāw*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

چھانٹن छाँटन *chhāṅṭan*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

چھانٹنا छाँटना *chhāṅṭnā*, a. to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select; to vomit. *h.* [net. *h.*

چھاند छाँद *chhāṅd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a

چھاندا छाँदा *chhāṅdā*, m. share, part (among *faḳīrs*). *h.* [fasten, to tie. *h.*

چھاندنا छाँदना *chhāṅdnā*, a. to tether, to

چھانڈنا छाँडना *chhāṅḍnā*, a. to vomit; to emit; to leave, to let go, to release, to abandon, to lose. *h.*

چھانس छानस *chhānas*, m. chaff. *h.*

چھاننا छान्ना *chhānnā*, a. to strain, to sift; to search, to investigate. *chhān-lenā*, a. to cull, to select. *chhān-mārnā*, a. to search, to rummage, to explore. *h.*

چھانو छाँव *chhāṅw*, / چھانوا छाँवा *chhāṅwā*, / چھانھ छाँह *chhāṅh*, / چھاؤن छाँव *chhā,oṅ*, } f. shadow; the reflection of any object in a mirror, &c. *chhāṅh-bāṅh*, f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

چھانوے छानवे or *chhānwe* or *chhānawe*, ninety-

چھان ھارا छाँहारा *chhāṅ-hārā*, umbrageous. *h.*

چھانی चिहानी *chihānī*, / چھاؤ चिहाई *chihā,ī*, } f. a place for the burning of the dead. *h.*

چھاوا *chhāwā*, m. an elephant aged from ten to twenty years. *d.*

چھاونا छावना *chhāwnā*, a. (v. *chhānā*), to thatch, &c. *h.*

چھاونی छावनी *chhāwnī* also *chhā,onī*, f. cantonments, barracks or huts for soldiers; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*

چھاھیں छाहीं *chhāhīṅ* f. discoloration. *h.*

چھاؤ چھاؤ छाई *chhā,ī*, f. ashes. *s.*

چھاؤ چھاؤ छिहाई *chhihā,ī*, f. a crematory. *h.*

چھایا छाया *chhāyā*, f. shade, reflected image; darkness, obscurity; m. apparition, spectre, shade; (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *chhāyā-path*, m. æther, the firmament. *chhāyā-pād*, fixing the time by observing the shadow of an object. *chhāyā-taru*, m. a large tree that gives shadow and shelter. *chhāyā-mitra*, m. a parasol. *s.*

چھایانٹ छायानट *chhāyānaṭ*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

چھاؤین छाईं *chhā,īṅ*, f. discoloration. *s.*

چھب छब *chhab*, f. beauty, splendour, brilliancy; shape, form, figure. *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsomeness. *chhabi-chhīṅ*, small in shape, deficient in splendour, small, slender. *s.*

چھچھ *chah-bacha*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چھبڑا छबड़ा *chhabṛā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*

چھبیس छब्बीस *chhabbīs*, twenty-six. *s.*

چھبیلا छबीला *chhabīlā*, handsome, comely, m. a fop. *s.*

چھپ छप *chhap*, m. squash, plash, the sound of an object falling in water. *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

چھپا छिपा *chhipā*, close, hidden, concealed. *chhipā-rakhnā*, n. to abscond. *chhipā-chhipī*, underhand, secretly. *h.*

چھپاکا छपाका *chhapākā*, m. a splash, a squash; the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

چھپانا छिपाना, छुपाना or छपाना, *chhipānā*, *chhupānā* or *chhapānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

چھپانا छपाना *chhapānā*, a to cause to print. *h.*

چھپاو छिपाव *chhipāw* or *chhipā,o*, m. concealment. *h.*

چھپاونی छिपावनी *chhipāwanī*, f. clandestine cultivation of land. *h.*

چھپاؤ چھپاؤ छपाई *chhapā,ī*, f. edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

چھپر छप्पर *chhappar*, m. thatched roof. *chhappar-band*, m. a thatcher. *chhappar-bandī*, f. thatching or the price of thatching. *h.*

چھپرکھٹ छप्परखाट *chhapar-khāṭ*, / چھپرکھٹ छप्परखट *chhapar-khaṭ*, } m. a bedstead with a tester and curtains. *h. s.*

چھپری छपरी *chhaprī*, f. a puddle. *h.*

چھپک *chhapak*, a shock, dashing against an object, collision; a bruise or dent. *d.*

چھپکا छिपका *chhipkā*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چھپکانا छपकाना *chhapkānā*, a. to dash or throw water. *h.*

چھپکلی छिपकली *chhipkalī*, / چھپکی छिपकी *chhipkī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*

چھپن छप्पन *chhappan*, fifty-six. *h.*

چھپنا छपना *chhapnā*, छिपना *chhipnā* or छुपना *chhupnā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. *chhip-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.*

چھپنا छपना *chhapnā*, n. to be printed or [stamped. *h.*

چھپوانا छपवाना *chhapwānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

چھپئی छपय *chhapai* or छपई *chhapa,ī*, m. (*i.e.* consisting of six feet) a kind of measure in Hindī verse. *h.*

چھت छत *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room; a platform. *chhat-banānā*, *-pāṭnā*, or *-lagānā*, a. to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

چھت छिति *chhiti*, f. (for *kshiti*), the earth. *s.*

چھتا छत्ता *chhattā*, m. a honeycomb. *h.*

چھتر छत्तर *chhattur*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*

چھتر छत्तर *chhattar* or छत्र *chhatr*, m. an umbrella. *chhatr-bhang*, m. widowhood; subversion of dominion, loss of empire, deposition, &c. *chhatr-pati* or *-dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, *i.e.* a rājā, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers or guests; a shed, an open building; a choultry or resting-place for travellers, &c. *h.*

چھترا छत्रा *chhatrā*, f. a kind of fennel (*Anethum sowa*), a pungent seed, coriander; a mushroom; anise. *s.*

چھترانا छितराना *chhitrānā*, a. to scatter, to [spread. *h.*

چھترنا छितरना *chhitarnā*, n. to be scattered, to be spread about. *h.*

چھترني छत्रिणी *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste; adj. bearing a parasol. *s.*

چھتري छत्री *chhatrī*, f. a tester, or covering of a bed, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment; a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the poop of a ship; (for *kshatriya*) the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*

چھتري छितरी *chhitrī*, f. a kind of small basket without lid or handle (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*

چھتنار छतनार *chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*

چھتني छितनी *chhitnī*, f. a basket (without a cover, like a tray).

چھتور छत्वर *chhatwar*, m. a house, a dwelling; a bower, an arbour. *s.*

چھتور छत्तूर *chhattūr*, an article placed upon a heap of grain, such as a cake of cow-dung, &c., to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چھتورنا *chhitornā*, a. to asperse, to sprinkle. *d.*

چھتهرا छुतहरा *chhutahrā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چھتي छिती *chhitī*, f. the earth. *chhitī-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. *chhitī-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چھتيس छत्तीस *chhattīs*, thirty-six. *s.*

چھتيسي छत्तीसी *chhattīsī*, f. an excessively lewd woman (q. d. one who knows thirty-six postures in the way of copulation, and who pretends modesty), a prude; adj. prudish. *h.*

چھٹ छुट *chhuṭ*, but, except, save; (cont. of *choṭa*, little, small: used in comp. as) *chhuṭ-bhaiyā*, m. middling class of people. *chhuṭ-panā*, m. childhood. *h.*

چھٹا छटा *chhaṭā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, refulgence, a glory; assemblage, number; a straight or continuous mark or line. *chhaṭṭā*, the sixth. *chhiṭṭā*, the rind or husk of a hard seed or of fruit stones. *s.*

چھٹابها छटाभा *chhaṭābhā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چھٹاپا छुटापा *chhuṭāpā*, m. littleness, small ness. *h.*

چھٹان छुटान *chhuṭān*, } f. leisure, time. *h.*
چھٹاني छुटानी *chhuṭānī*, }

چھٹانك छटांक *chhaṭānk*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser*, about two ounces avoirdupois. *s.*

چھٹاو छटाव *chhaṭāw* or *chhaṭā,o*, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چھٹائي छुटाई *chhuṭā,ī*, f. rescue, escape. *h.*

چھٹپٹانا छटपटाना *chhaṭpaṭānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to flounder. *h.*

چھٹپن छुटपन *chhuṭ-pan*, } m. childhood, in-
چھٹپنا छुटपना *chhuṭ-panā*, } fancy. *s.*

چھٹك *chhaṭak* (same as *chhaṭānk*, q. v.)

چھٹكا छुटका *chhuṭkā*, diminutive, little, small, less, younger, junior, least. *s.*

چھٹكار छुटकार *chhuṭkār*, } m. exemption,
چھٹكارا छुटकारा *chhuṭkārā*, } liberty, liberation, disengagement; (in Dakh.) *chhuṭkārī*, f. the same. *h.*

چھٹكانا छिटकाना *chhiṭkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter, to desert. *h.*

چھٹكانا छुटकाना *chhuṭkānā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چھٹكرا छुटकरा *chhuṭkarā*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چھٹكنا छिटकना *chhiṭaknā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread. *chhiṭaknā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

چھٹكني छिटकनी *chhiṭkanī*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چھٹكهيلا छुटखेला *chhuṭkhelā*, dissolute. *s.*

چھٹكهيلي छुटखेली *chhuṭkhelī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چھٹكي छिटकी *chhiṭkī*, f. small spot, speck. *chhiṭkī-ḍālnā*, a. to splash. *chhiṭkī-denā*, a. to flecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. *chhiṭkī-k.* or *-lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چھٹنا छटना *chhaṭnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhaṭnā*, n. to be cut to a point and obliquely (a *ḳalam*); to be cut aslant; to be reduced. *d.*

چھٹنا छुटना *chhuṭnā*, n. to be adrift, discharged, got rid of, to be let go; to be let off or go off (a gun, &c.); to be left or abandoned; to slip (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, dishevelled (the hair); to cease, to get loose, to leave, to remain, to slip away, to be dismissed. *h.* [cast. *h.*

چھٹوا छिटुवा *chhiṭuwā*, m. sowing broad-

چھٹواں छटवाँ *chaṭwāṅ*, the sixth. *h.*

چھٹوتی छुटौती *chhuṭautī*, f. a remission of revenue on the part of government. *h.*

چھٹھ छठ *chhaṭh* or छट्ठ *chhāṭṭh*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

چھٹھا छठहा *chhaṭhā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

چھٹھا छठा *chhaṭhā*, the sixth. *s.*

چھٹھی छठी *chhaṭhī* or छट्ठी *chhaṭṭhī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth. *chhaṭhīkā dūdh yād dilānā*, a. to correct. *s.*

چھٹی छुट्टी *chhuṭṭī*, f. discharge, leave of absence, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismission, permission, freedom. *h.*

چھج छज *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

چھجا छज्जा *chhajjā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

چھچا *chhichchā* (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

چھچڑا छिचड़ा *chhichrā*, m. sink, slough (of a wound), skin, thin skin or pellicle. *h.*

چھچڑیل छिचड़ैल *chhichṛail*, lean, skinny. *h.*

چھچکارنا *chhachkārnā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

چھچکارنا छुचकारना *chhuchkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچکارنا *chhuchkārnā*, to whistle. *d.*

چھچھا चहचहा *chahchahā* or चुहचुहा *chuhchuhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

چھچھا *chahchahā*, m. the song of a bird, especially the melody of the nightingale. *chahchahe mārnā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

چھچھاٹ चहचहाट *chahchahāṭ*, } f. the
چھچھاٹ चहचहाहट *chahchahāhaṭ*, } singing or talking (of birds). *p. h.*

چھچھانا चुहचुहाना *chuhchuhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

چھچھانا चहचहाना *chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p.h.*

چھچھڑا छिछड़ा *chhichhṛā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

چھچھڑی छछड़ी *chhachhaṛī*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *phapond*). *h.*

چھچھکارنا छुछकारना *chhuchhkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچھلا छिछला *chhichhlā*, shallow. *h.*

چھچھلائی छिछलाई *chhichhla,ī*, f. shallowness. *h.*

چھچھلی छिछली *chhichhlī*, f. the play of ducks and drakes. *chhichhlī khelnā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

چھچھلی छुछली *chhuchhlī*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

چھچھندر छुछुंदर *chhuchhuṅdar*, m. } the
چھچھندری छुछुंदरी *chhuchhuṅdarī*, f. } musk-rat or shrew; a mole; a sort of squib let off from the hand. *chhuchhuṅdarī chhoṛnā*, to calumniate, to excite wrath. *s.* [jure, to exorcise. *h.*

چھچھوانا छुछवाना *chhuchhwānā*, a. to con-

چھچھورا छिछोरा *chhichhorā*, } trifling, pue-
چھچھوڑا छिछोड़ा *chhichhoṛā*, } rile, airy. *h.*

چھچھوندر छुछुंदर *chhuchhūndar*, f. mole, musk-rat (*Sorex cærulescens, Shaw*); squib. *chhuchhūndar chhoṛnā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*

چھچھیا चहचहिया *chahchahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چھدام छदाम *chha-dām*, m. a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damṛis*, being the fourth part of a *paisā*. *h.*

چھدانا छिदाना *chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

چھدر छुद्र *chhudra*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

چھدر छिद्र *chhidra*, m. a hole, a vacuity, a perforation; fault, defect, flaw. *s.*

چھدرت छिद्रित *chhidrit*, perforated, pierced, having holes or openings. *s.*

چھدم छद्म *chhadma*, } m. disguise, mas-
چھدمن छद्मन *chhadman*, } querade; trick, deceit, fraud. *chhadma-tāpas*, m. a religious hypocrite, a false brother. *s.*

چھدنا छिदना *chhidnā*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*

چھدھا छुधा *chhudhā*, f. hunger. *s.*

چھر छर *chhar*, f. spikenard; shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. *h.*

چھرا छर्रा *chharrā*, m. a small shot. *h.*

چھرا छुरा *chhurā*, m. a large knife, an amputating knife; a razor. *chhurā-chhurī*, f. snickasnee, fighting with knives; at daggers drawn. *s.*

چھرچھوبی छरछोबी *chhar-chhobī*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

چھرد छर्द *chhard* or छर्दि *chhardi*, f. vomiting, sickness, retching. *s.*

چھردکاری छर्दिकारिपु *chhardikā-ripu*, m. small cardamums (an anti-emetic). *s.*

چھرندا छरिन्दा *chharindā*, alone, single, free, not burdened (as a traveller).

چھرہ *chihra*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll. *chihra likhnā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's). *chihra-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *chihra-paṭṭī*, a descriptive roll. *p.*

چھرہ جنا *chahra-junnā*, to calumniate. *d.*

چھري छुरी *chhurī*, f. a knife, a scalpel. *chhurī tale dam lenā*, a. to be patient in difficulties. *chhurī kaṭārī*, f. snickasnee, a fight with knives; quarrel. *s.*

چھڑ छड़ *chhaṛ*, f. the pole of a spear; spikenard; straw, stubble, pedule, stalk. *h.*

چھڑا छड़ा *chhaṛā*, m. an ornament made of pearls worn in the ears. *h.*

چھڑا छड़ा *chhaṛā*, apart, alone, solitary. *s.*

چھڑانا छुड़ाना *chhuṛānā*, a. to set free, to free, to liberate, to extricate, to get rid of, to discharge, to remove, to dismiss, to cause to be freed; to separate, to except. *h.*

چھڑاوا छुड़ावा *chhuṛāwā*, m. a liberator, deliverer. *h.*

چھڑائي छुड़ाई *chhuṛā,ī*, f. dismissal, discharge. *h.*

چھڑکانا छिड़काना *chhiṛkānā*, a. to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

چھڑکاو छिड़काव *chhiṛkāw* or *chhiṛkā,o*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چھڑکنا छिड़कना *chhiṛaknā*, a. to sprinkle. *chhiṛak-kar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to puff off goods. *h.*

چھڑکوانا छिड़कवाना *chhiṛakwānā*, a. to cause another to sprinkle. *h.*

چھڑنا छड़ना *chhaṛnā*, a. to beat rice to separate the husk from it. *h.*

چھڑنا छिड़ना *chhiṛnā*, n. to be vexed, touched, excited, plagued, to fret, to take offence. *h.*

چھڑوانا छुड़वाना *chhuṛwānā*, a. to cause to be set free, let off, or released. *h.*

چھڑوتي छुड़ौती *chhuṛautī*, f. ransom. *h.*

چھڑي छड़ी *chhaṛī*, f. a switch, wand, cane, rod; a procession of the followers of Shāh Madār. *chhaṛī-dār*, a mace-bearer, usher of the rod. *h. p.*

چھڑياچھات *chhaṛyā-chhāt*, solitary, alone. *d.*

چھڑيلا छड़ीला *chhaṛīlā*, f. a kind of fragrant moss, potters' earth. *h.*

چھکا छक्का *chhakkā*, m. a kind of fire-works; the smarting of a wound by the application of medicine. *chakkā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by fomenting. *h.*

چھکا छक्का *chhakkā*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.); a cage with a net attached to it. *chhakkā-pakkā ronā*, to weep very violently. *chhakkā-panjā-k.*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *s.*

چھکاچك کرنا *chhakā-chak-k.*, to satiate, to gratify, to satisfy. *d.*

چھکار छकार *chhakār*, f. singing or chirping of birds. *h.*

چھکارنا छकारना *chhakārnā* (v. *chahaknā*), to whistle or sing as birds. *h.*

چھکانا छकाना *chhakānā* or *chhikānā*, a. to pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise. *h.*

چھکائي छिकाई *chhikā,ī*, f. (v. *fārigh-khaṭṭāna*) a deed of release. *h.*

چھکائي छकाई *chhakā,ī*, f. satiety, satisfaction. *h.*

چھکر छकुर *chhakur*, a division of crops, when the *zamīn-dār* gets one-sixth. *h.*

چھکڑ छक्कड़ *chhakkaṛ*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. *h.*

چھکڑا छकड़ा *chhakṛā*, m. a cart or car. *h.*

چھکڑانا छकड़ाना *chhakṛānā*, a. to slap, cuff. *h.*

چھکن छिक्कन *chhikkan*, m. sneezing. *h.*

چھکنا चिहिकना *chihiknā*, a. warbling of the nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. *h.*

چھکنا चहकना *chahaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). *h.*

چھکنا छकना *chhaknā*, n. to be content, satiated; to be afflicted, harassed; to be astonished. *chhak-j.*, to be satisfied or satiated. *h.*

چھکني छिकुनी *chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. *h.*

چھکيٹ चहकैट *chahkaiṭ* or *chahkaiṭh*, brawny, stout. *h.*

چھگ छग *chhag*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

چھگري छगरी *chhagrī*, f. a small she-goat. *s.*

چھگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. *d.*

چھگلي छगली *chhaglī*, f. a she-goat; a kind of convolvulus (*C. argenteus*, or, more probably, *C. pes-capræ*). *s.*

چھگني छगुनी *chhagunī*, f. a child's coral. *h.*

چھل छल *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence; (in law) a misdemeanor; a legal quibble or deceit. *chhal-bal*, *chhal-chhidr*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چهل چهل *chuhal* or *chahal*, f. mention; cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity. *chuhal-puhal* or *chahal-pahal*, merriment, festivity, good cheer. *chuhal-k.*, a. to carol, &c. *h.*

چهل *chihal* or *chihil*, forty. *chihal-tah*, f. coat of mail. *chihal-manār* or *-sutūn* (the forty towers or pillars), a name given to the ruined city of Persepolis: the term *chihal sutūn* is now applied to any pavilion or palace supported by *forty*, *i. e.* a great number of pillars. *chihal ḳadamī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom at the funerals of Musalmāns of stepping back forty paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before reading the service over. *p.*

چهل चहल *chahal*, name of a strong kind of soil ranking between *rauslī* and *dānkar*, q. v. *h.*

چهلا चहला *chahlā* or चिहला *chihlā*, m. mud, ooze, slime; a splinter of wood. *chihlā nikalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *chihlā-k.*, a. to split to pieces. *h.*

چهلا चुहला *chuhlā*, m. a large wooden peg, a tent-pin. *h.*

چهلا छल्ला *chhallā*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn for ornament on the finger and toes: in Dakh. it means a blister; a pock or pustule. *chhalledār*, annular. *h.*

چهلانا छुलाना *chhulānā*, a. to cause to touch. *h.*

چهلانگ छलाङ्ग *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jumping; a spring, skip, leap. *chhalāngen mārnā*, a. to spring, to jump. *h.*

چھلاوا छलावा *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus.* *chhalāwā-d.*, to mislead, to lead one a wild-goose chase. *chhalāwā-ko-jānā*, to elude one's search or pursuit. *h.*

چھل پہل चहलपहल *chahal-pahal*, also *chuhal-pahal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

چھل چھدر छलछिद्र *chhal-chhidra*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چھلچھلانا छलछलाना *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*

چھلچھلانا छुलछुलाना *chhulchhulānā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلچھلاہٹ छलछलाहट *chhalchhalāhat*, f. murmur. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

چھلڑ छिल्लड़ *chhillar*, m. the husk of *chanā*,

چھلک छलक *chhalak*, f. running over, overflow. *s.*

چھلکا छिलका *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. *chhilkā utārnā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چھلکانا छलकाना *chhalkānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چھلکنا छलकना *chhalaknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*

چھلکنا *chhilaknā*, n. to glitter to shine. *d.*

چھلکنا छुलकना *chhulaknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلکہ *chhilka*, m. (v. *chhilkā*), crust, &c. *h.*

چہلم *chihlum*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among Musalmāns. *p.*

چھلنا छलना *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses; m. tricking, deceiving. *h.*

چھلنا छिलना *chhilnā*, n. to be excoriated, to be worn or rubbed away. *h.*

چھلنا चहलना *chahalnā*, n. to be fatigued, to grow tired. *h.*

چھلنگ छलंग *chhalang*, f. skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چھلنگنا छलङ्गना *chhalangnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چھلنی छलनी *chhalnī*, battered; f. a sieve. *chhalnī-k.*, a. to batter. *h.*

چھلو छुल्लू *chhullū*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چھلوانا छिलवाना *chhilwānā*, a. to cause to be skinned or excoriated. *h.*

چھلوری छलोरी *chhalorī* or छिलौरी *chhilorī* or *chhilaurī*, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*

چھلوہلا छुलोहला *chhulohlā*, } boyish, puerile,
چھلہلا छुलुहला *chhuluhlā*, } finical. *h.*

چھلہا चिहलहा *chihlahā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چھلی चहली *chahlī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چھلی चुहली *chuhlī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چھلی छल्ली *chhallī*, f. skin, bark, rind, &c. *s.*

چھلی छली *chhalī*, } deceitful, fraudulent,
چھلیا छलिया *chhaliyā*, } betrayer, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious; m. a cheat, a deceiver. *s.*

چھما छिमा *chhimā* or छमा *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *chhimā-k.*, to pardon, to excuse. *s.* [donable. *s.*

چھماجوگ छिमाजोग *chhimā-jog*, venial, par-

چھمچھمانا छमछमाना *chhamchhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چھمنا छमना *chhamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.* [therless son. *s.*

چھمنڈ छमण्ड *chhamand*, m. an orphan, a fa-

چھن छिण, छिन *chhin* or छण, छन *chhan*, m, a moment or instant. *chhin bhar meṅ*, in a moment. *chhin-bidhaṅs*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن छन *chhan*, m. a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چھن छिन्न *chhinna*, cut, divided. *chhinna-saṅshaya*, free from doubt, confident. *s.*

چھن चहुँ *chahuṅ*, four. *chahuṅ-or*, on all sides. *s.* [*chinh*). *s.*

چھن चिह्न *chihna*, m. mark, spot, sign (v.

چھنا छन्ना *chhannā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted; the cells formed by bees in their hives. *h.*

چھنا छिन्ना *chhinnā*, f. a whore, a harlot; a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھناک छनाक *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing; the sound of the breaking of earthenware. *h.*

چھنال छिनाल *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute. *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چھنالا छिनाला *chhināla*, m. fornication. *chhināla-k.*, a. to whore. *h.* [pluck. *h.*

چھنانا छिनाना *chinānā*, a. to seize, snatch,

چھناو छिनाव *chhināw* or *chhinā,o*, m. seizure. *h.*

چھن بدھنس छिनबिधंस *chhin-bidhaṅs*, fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن بھن छिन्नभिन्न *chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

چھنت चिह्नित *chihnit*, marked, known or distinguished; measured, identified. *chihnit-nāma*, a specification of land with its boundaries. *s. p.*

چھنتاو छन्टाव *chhanṭāw*, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

چھنتائی छन्टाई *chhanṭā,ī*, f. cleaning or separating (grain, &c.); the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

چھنتنا छन्टना *chhanṭnā*, n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated *h.*

چھنوانا छन्त्वानु *chhanṭwānā*, a. to cause to clean rice; to cause to select, prune, lop, clip. *h.*

چہن چک चहुंचक *chahuṅ-chak*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھنچھنانا छन्छनाना or छनछनाना *chhanchhanānā*, m. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

چھند छन्द *chhand*, m. measure of verses (particularly applied to the metre of the Vedas); a measure (in music); meaning, intention, purport, opinion; wish, desire; adj. solitary, secret, private. *s.*

چھندا छन्दा *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.*

چھندبند छन्दबन्द *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheating, deceiving. *s.*

چھندپاتن छन्दपातन *chhand-pātan*, m. a hypocrite, a false ascetic. *s.*

چہن دش चहुंदिश *chahuṅ-dish*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھندنا छन्दना *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

چھندوگ छन्दोग *chhandog*, m. a reciter or chanter of the Sāma Veda. *s.*

چھندي छन्दी *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*

چھن روها छिन्नरूहा *chhinna-rūhā*, f. name of a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھنك छणिक or छनिक *chhanik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

چھنکانا छंकाना or छनकाना *chhankānā*, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

چھنکانا छिंकाना or छिनकाना *chhinkānā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

چھنکاهٹ छंकाहट or छनकाहट *chhankāhaṭ*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

چھنکنا छिनकना *chhinaknā*, a. to winnow, to sift; n. to go away offended; to blow the nose. *h.*

چھنکوانا छिंकवाना *chhinkwānā* (v. *chhinkānā*), to cause to be stopped, &c. *h.*

چھنگلي छिंगुली *chhingulī*, } f. the little
چھنگلیا छुंगलिया *chhungliyā*, } finger. *h.*

چھنلا छिनला *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.*

چھنوانا छिनवाना *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to snatch. *h.*

چھنوانا छनवाना *chhanwānā*, a. to cause to sift or strain. *h.*

چھن ویشکا छिन्नवेशिका *chhinna-veshikā*, f. a plant, also called *Uknidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

چھنهاي छंहाई *chhaṅhā,ī*, f. shadiness. *s.*

چھنیك छिनेक or छिनेक *chhinek*, a little while. *s.*

چھو छवि *chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

چھو *chhū*, the act of blowing or exorcising on uttering a prayer or incantation. *d.*

چھوا छोआ *chho,ā*, m. treacle. *h.*

چھوانا छूआना *chhū,ānā* (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*

چھواني छूआनी *chhū,ānī*, f. candle given to a lying-in woman. *h.*

چھواو छुवाव *chhuwāw*, m. resemblance, likeness. *h.*

چھوپ छोप *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c. *chhop-chhāp-k.*, a. to shuffle up; to plaister or repair a wall, &c. *h.*

چھوپنا छोपना *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut, paint, dye. *h.*

چھوت छूत *chhūt* or छोत *chhot*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *chhūt-lagnā* or *parnā*, to be infectious (a disease); to infect a person by touch. *h.*

چھوٹ छूट *chhūṭ*, f. remission, leaving; remission of revenue; striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; reflection of a mirror, &c.; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

چھوٹا छोटा *chhoṭā*, little, small, less, younger, &c. *chhoṭā-baṛā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small, high and low. *h.*

چھوٹاچاند *chhoṭā chānd*, m. name of a climbing plant (*Ophioxylon serpentinum*) the root of which is said to be an excellent remedy for snake bites. This root, dried and powdered, is applied externally to the bitten part, and a decoction of it is given to the wounded person to drink, to the extent of a pint in twenty-four hours—(Binning). *d.*

چھوٹاي छोटाई *chhoṭā,ī*, f. smallness, littleness. *h.*

چھوٹنا छूटना *chhūṭnā*, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

چھوٹوتي छूटौती *chhūṭautī*, f. (v. *chhūṭ*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

چھوچھا छूछा *chhūchhā*, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.*

چھوچھلا छूछला *chhuchhlā*, m. foolish, silly, empty. *h.*

چھوچھو छोछो *chhochho*, f. a nurse; bosom. *chhochho-k.*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چھوچھي छूछी *chhūchhī*, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

چھور छौर *chhaur*, m. shaving of the head or beard, the office of barber. *s.*

چھور छोर *chhor*, m. border; edge; end; a towboat. *chhaur*, a large stack of *juwār* or *bajrā*, q v., collected for fodder; walking a boundary. *h.*

چھورا चहोरा *chahorā*, a fine sort of rice. *h.*

چھورا छोरा *chhorā* (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *chhorā-chhorī*, boy and girl, children. *h.*

چھورن छोरण *chhoran*, m. abandoning, leaving. *h.*

چھورنا चहोरना *chahornā*, a. to transplant. *h.*

چھوري छोरी *chhorī*, f. a girl. *h.*

چھوڑ छोड़ *chhoṛ*, چھوڑا छोड़ा *chhoṛā*, چھوڑاو छोड़ाव *chhoṛāw*, چھوڑاوا छोड़ावा *chhoṛāwā*, m. release, deliverance, setting free, omission, leaving, sparing. *s.*

چھوڑاونا छोड़ावना *chhoṛāonā*, a. to set free, deliver, dismiss, separate, except. *h.*

چھوڑچٹھي छोड़चिट्ठी *chhoṛ-chiṭṭhī*, f. a deed of release, a pass, a permit; a deed of divorce or abandonment of a betrothed girl. *h.*

چھوڑنا छोड़ना *chhoṛnā*, a. to let go, to emit fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, release, shoot, fire (a gun), spare, abandon, abstain, breathe; resign, discharge, lay aside. *h.*

چھوڑوتي छोड़ौती *chhoṛautī*, f. ransom. *h.*

چھوکرا छोकरा *chhokrā*, m. a boy. *h.*

چھوکري छोकरी *chhokrī*, f. a girl. *h.*

چھوکن छौकन *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. *h.*

چھوکنا छौकना *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. *h.*

چھوکي छूकी *chhūkī*, f. a gnat. *h.*

چھول *chhaul*, joy, merriment. *d.*

چھولا छोला *chholā*, m. gram; also one who cuts the standing sugar-cane. *h.*

چھولنا छोलना *chholnā*, a. to peel, skin, excoriate; to pare, to scrape. *h.*

چھولني छोलनी *chholnī*, f. a scraper. *h.*

چھوله *chhola* (v. *chholā*), gram, &c. *h.*

چھوليا छौलिया *chhauliyā*, cheerful, happy. *d.*

چھون छहुँ *chahūn*, four. *chahūn-or*, on all sides. *chahūn-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھونا छूना *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle with, to feel. *h.*

چھونا छौना *chhaunā*, m. young of any animal. *h.*

چھونچلاکرنا छौंचला करना *chhonchlā-k.*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چھونچھي छौंछी *chhonchhī*, f. bodkin, case for needles; a small cup for children. *h.*

چھونك छौंक *chhoṅk* or छौंक *chhauṅk*, f. seasoning, relish. *h.*

چھونکن छौंकन *chhoṅkan* or छौंकन *chhauṅkan*, m. spices with which food is seasoned. *h.*

چھونکنا छौंकना *chhauṅknā*, a. to season. *h.*

چھوني छौनी *chhaunī*, f. barracks, cantonment. *h.*

چھوني छोनी *chhonī*, f. the earth. *s.*

چھوه छोह *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. *s.*

چھوهرا छोहरा *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. *h.*

چھوهي छोही *chhohī*, affectionate; angry. *s.*

چھوئي छूई *chhū,ī*, f. chalk. *h.*

چھويا छवैया *chhawaiyā*, m. a thatcher. *h.*

چھهارا छुहारा *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit (*Phœnix dactylifera*). *h.*

چھهانا छुहाना *chhuhānā*, a. to whitewash. *h.*

چھهاوٹ छुहावट *chhuhāwaṭ*, f. touch. *h.*

چھهتر छिहत्तर *chhihattar*, seventy-six. *h.*

چھهي चही *chahī*, f. warbling; a snipe. *h.*

چھئي छई *chha,ī*, pulmonary consumption. *s.*

چھئي छई *chha,ī*, abolished; f. a thatched roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded. *s.*

چھي छय *chhai*, f. mortality, frailty, destruction. *chhai-rog* (vul.) *chha,ī rog*, consumption. *s.*

چھي छे *chhe* (for *chha*), six. *h.*

چھي छी *chhī*, interj. tush! tut! fye! *h.*

چھيا छया *chhayā*, چھيا छैया *chhaiyā*, m. victim; shade, shadow; a boy. *s.*

چھيا चुहिया *chuhiyā*, m. a little mouse. *h.*

چھياسٹھ छियासठ *chhiyāsaṭh* or छयासठ *chayāsaṭh*, sixty-six. *s.*

چھياسي छियासी *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. *s.*

چھياليس छियालीस *chhiyālīs*, forty-six. *h.*

چھيانوي छियानबे *chhiyānawwe*, ninety-six (in Dakh. *chhiyānaw*). *s.*

چھيپ छीप *chhīp*, f. discoloration or spot on the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn. *h.*

چھيپنا छीपना *chhīpnā*, a. to print cloths; to push with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod in fishing. *h.*

چھيپي छीपी *chīpī*, m. cotton printer or stamper; a flapper or whisk to drive away flies. *h.*

چھيتر छेत्र *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure; field, land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banāras, &c. *chhetr-phal*, m. the measurement (or superficial contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geometrical figure. *s.*

چھيتر छीतर *chhītar*, m. brogue, shoe. *h.*

چھيتري छेत्री *chhetrī* (v. *chhatrī*), a man of the military caste. *h.*

چھيٹ छीट *chhīṭ*, f. spot, chintz (v. *chhīṅṭ*). *h.*

چھيٹنا छीटना *chhīṭnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

چھيجنا छीजना *chhījnā*, n. to decrease, to pine away. *dekhā-dekhī kije jog, chhije kāyā bāṛhe rog*, they who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase. *h.*

چھيچھڑا छीछड़ा *chhīchhaṛā*, m. flesh tough as leather, and uneatable, the skinny part of meat. *chhīchhaṛā-k.*, to tear to pieces, to flay. *h.*

چھيد छेद *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an opening; the denominator of a fraction, the divisor. *s.*

چھيدا छेदा *chhedā*, m. a little insect destructive to corn: the disease occasioned by it. *s.*

چھيدا छीदा *chhīdā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, crops of corn, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*

چھيدك छेदक *chhedak*, m. that which penetrates, any thing to bore a hole with. *s.*

چھيدن छेदन *chhedan*, m. act of piercing, boring, a hole, an orifice; (in criminal law) mutilation, the cutting off of a limb, &c. *s.*

چھيدنا छेदना *chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*

چھير छीर *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *sīr*) the lessee's own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*

چھيرنا छेरना *chhernā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

چھيروگ छैरोग *chhai-rog*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.*

چھيري छेरी *chherī*, f. a she-goat. *h.*

چھيڑ छेड़ *chheṛ*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chheṛnā*). *chheṛ-chhāṛ* or *chheṛ-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

چھيڑا छेड़ा *chheṛā*, m. touch, provocation, excitement. *h.*

چھيڑنا छेड़ना *chheṛnā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

چھيك छेक *chhek*, domesticated, tame (as a bird or beast). *h.*

چھيكا छीका *chhīkā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīṅkā*). *s.*

چھيكتوٹ *chhīktūṭ*, m. a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.*

چھيكنا छेकना *chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, prevent, restrain. *h.*

چھيكوكت छेकोक्ति *chhekokti*, f. indirect speech, insinuation, double-entente, hint. *s.*

چھيل चहेल *chahel* or चिहेल *chihel*, wet oozy land. *h.*

چھيل छैल *chhail*, } m. fop, beau. *chhail-pan* or *chhailā-pan*,
چھيلا छैला *chhailā*, }
m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*

چھيلو छेलु *chhelu*, m. a medicinal plant (*Conyza anthelmintica*). *s.*

چھيلا *chhelā*, m. a he-goat. *d.*

چھيلچكنيا छैलचिकनिया *chhail-chikniyā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, an exquisite. *h.*

چھيلچھبيلا *chhelchhabelā*, free, unrestrained. *d.*

چھيلن छीलन *chhīlan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*

چھيلنا छीलना *chhīlnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. *chhīlnā chhālnā* or *chhīl-chhāl-k.*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

چھيلي *chhelī*, f. a she-goat. *d.*

چھيم छेम *chhem*, f. welfare. *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

چھيمنڈ छेमण्ड *chhemanḍ*, m. a fatherless son. *s.*

چھيمنكري छेमङ्करी *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*). *s.*

چھيمي छीमी *chhīmī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

چھين छीन or छीण *chhīn*, wasted, emaciated, decayed; slight, slender. *s.*

چھينا छेना *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*

چھينا *chhīnā*, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūnā*, to touch, q. v. *d.*

چھينا छीना *chhīnnā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch. *chhīnā chhānī-k.*, a. to scramble; *chhīn-lenā*, a. to snatch up, to seize, to take possession of, to bereave. *h.*

چھينٹ छींट *chhīṇṭ*, f. chintz, spotted cotton cloth. *h.*

چھينٹا छींटा *chhīṇṭā*, m. shot, spot, splash; a field in which peas and linseed have been sown broad cast. *chhīṇṭā mārnā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

چھينٹنا छींटना *chhīṇṭnā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

چھينٹب छींटब *chhīṇṭab*, sowing broad cast. *h.*

چھينچنا छींचना *chhīnchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*

چھينچنا छेंचना *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

چھينك छींक *chhīṅk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *chhīṅk-lānewālā*, a sternutatory (medicine). *h.*

چھينك छेंक *chheṅk*, f. sequestration of goods. *chheṅk-lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*

چھينكا छींका *chhīṅkā*, m. a network of strings to hang any thing in (as a burthen at either end of a pole), the cords of a *bahangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

چھينكاو छेंकाव *chheṅkāw*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*

چھينكنا छेंकना *chheṅknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain, arrest. *h.*

چھينكنا छींकना *chhīṅknā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*

چھينكويا छेंकवैया *chheṅkwaiyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*

چھينو *chhīnū*, (in comp.) snatching. *d.*

چھيني छेनी *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhewnī*) a chisel, punch, piercer. *h*

چھيو छेव *chhew*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off. *chhew mārnā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

چھيوا छेवा *chhewā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

چھيور छेवुर *chhewur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

چھيول छियूल *chhiyūl* or *chhī,ūl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q. v.). *h.*

چھيونا छेवना *chhewnā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed a *tār* tree, to extract *tārī*; to mark. *s.*

چھيوني छेवनी *chhewnī*, f. a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.*

چهيي चहिये *chahiye*, becoming, necessary, expedient. *h.*

چي चय *chay*, m. an assemblage, a multitude; a heap, a mound of earth. *s.*

چيبهر चीभर *chībhar*, land which remains long moist. *h.*

چيپڑ चीपड़ *chīpaṛ*, f. rheum of the eyes. *h.*

چيپنا चेपना *chepnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*

چيت चैत *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the twelfth month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā* (March—April). *s.*

چيت चेत *chet*, m. memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*

چيت च्युत *chyut*, fallen, dropped; fallen off, deviated strayed. *s.*

چيتا चीता *chītā*, m. a leopard or panther (*Felis jubata, Schreb.*; hunting-leopard, *Pennant*); name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چيتا चीता *chītā*, m. wish, desire, thought; understanding, wisdom; painting. *s.*

چيتا चेता *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*

چيتر चैत्र *chaitra*, the twelfth Hindū month (v. *chait*). *s.*

چيتڑ चीतड़ *chītaṛ*, m. hips, buttocks. *chītaṛ teknā*, to sit down, to get rest. *h.*

چيتل चीतल *chītal*, m. a certain animal of the forest, some think the spotted deer (perhaps a leopard or panther, or some other spotted animal); adj. spotted, speckled. *s.*

چيتن चेतन *chetan*, m. reason, rationality, caution; soul, self; intelligence, wisdom; adj. alive, living, feeling. *s.*

چيتنا चेतना *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware, to recover the senses, to be roused. *chetanā*, f. action. *s.*

چيتنا चीतना *chītnā*, a. to draw; to paint; to wish, think, or imagine. *h.*

چيتنيه चैतन्य *chaitanya*, m. soul, spirit, the Deity considered as the essence of all being; reason, understanding, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving; an animal or sentient being. *s.*

چيته *chīta* (v. *chītā*), a medicinal plant. *s.*

چيتهنا चीथना *chīthnā*, to rend, to tear. *h.*

چيتي चैती *chaitī*, the harvest of the month *chait*, q. v. *s.*

چيٹ चेट *cheṭ*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چيٹك चेटक *cheṭak*, f. a miracle; a deception. *h.*

چيٹهي चीठी *chīṭhī*, f. a note, letter, billet. *h.*

چيٹي चेटी *cheṭī*, f. a female servant. *s.*

چيچك *chechak*, f. the small-pox. *p.*

چيخ *chīkh*, f. a scream, screech, &c. *chīkh mārnā*, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. *s.*

چيخنا *chīkhnā*, a. to roar, to scream. *s.*

چيدن *chīdan* (r. *chīn*), to gather, to glean. *p.*

چيده *chīda*, selected, culled, gathered. *p.*

چير चीर *chīr*, m. rent, slit, strip; attire; the act of tearing, rending, &c. *chīr nikalnā*, n. to break through troops. *s.*

چير चीर *chīr*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for women; the pine tree (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

چيرا चेरा *cherā*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. *s.*

چيرا चीरा *chīrā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit; maidenhead; turban. *chīrā utārnā*, to deflower. *chīrā-band* or *chīrā-wālī*, a virgin. *s.*

چيراءي चेराई *cherā,ī*, f. slavery, servitude. *s.*

چيرايتا चेरायता *cherāyatā*, f. *Gentiana cherayta*. *s.*

چيرنا चीरना *chīrnā*, a. to rend, to tear, to split, to cleave, to harrow. *h.*

چيرو चेरू *cherū*, name of a wild tribe in Mīrzāpur, &c. *h.*

چيره *chīra*, powerful; rude, uncivil. *p.*

چيره *chīra*, m. a turban; maidenhead (v. *chīrā*). *s.*

چيري चीरी *chīrī*, f. the ends or hem of a garment.

چيري चेरी *cherī*, } f. a slave-girl, a girl servant. *s.*
چيڑي चेड़ी *cheṛī*, }

چيرايتا चीरैता *chīraitā*, m. the gentian plant (*Gentiana cherayta*). *h.*

چيڑا चेड़ा *cheṛā*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چيڑي चेड़ी *cheṛī*, f. a female servant (v. *cherī*).

چيز *chīz*, f. thing, commodity. *p.*

چيزبست *chīz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. *p. s.*

چيزي *chīze*, something, a little. *p.*

چيست *chīst* (for *chi-ast*), what is it? *p.*

چيستان *chīst-ān*, (lit. "what is that?") m. an enigma, a riddle. *p.*

چيشٹا चेष्टा *cheshṭā*, f. application, endeavour, motion, exercise, search, appearance; bodily act or function. *s.*

چيك चीक *chīk*, f. mud, slime (v. *chīkar*). *h.*

چيكٹ चीकट *chīkaṭ*, f. a mixture of oil and dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. *h.*

چيكٹي चीकटी *chīkṭī*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چيكر चीकर *chīkar*, } f. mud, slime, land that
چيكڑ चीकड़ *chīkaṛ*, } has been recently irrigated. *h.*

چيكھ चीख *chīkh*, f. (v. *chīkh*) a scream, &c. *s.*

چيكھور चीखुर *chīkhur*, m. a squirrel. *h.*

چيكھنا चीखना *chīkhnā*, a. to taste; (v. *chīkhnā*). *s.*

چيل चील *chīl*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela, Lath.*). *chīl-jhapaṭṭā mārnā*, to snatch. *s.*

چيل चैल *chail*, land twice tilled. *h.*

چيلا चैला *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for burning, &c. *h.*

چيلا चेला *chelā*, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil, a disciple, a servant. *s.*

چيلر चीलर *chīlar*, f. a large louse. *h.*

چيلكا *chelkā*, m. a slave disciple. *h.*

چيله *chīla*, m. a thin cake made of rice-flour and cocoa-nut milk. *d.*

چيلھ चील्ह *chīlh*, f. (v. *chīl*) a kite. *s.*

چيلھار चील्हार *chīlhār*, } f. a large louse. *h.*
چيلھڑ चील्हड़ *chīlhaṛ*, }

چيلي चेली *chelī* (f. of *chelā*), a female slave. *s.*

چين चैन *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity; a calm at sea; denying a bet in gaming, imposture; cultivated land; a low caste of Hindūs. *h.*

چين *chīn*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle. *chīn-abrū-h.* or *chīn ba jabīn-honā*, n. to frown. *chīn par chīn honā*, n. to become wrinkled from fat. *chīn ḍālnā*, a. to crease. *chīn lenā*, n. to crumple. *chīn mānnā*, a. to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss; root of *chīdan*, used in comp. denoting to collect, gather; as *gul-chīn*, one who culls flowers. *sukhan-chīn*, one who gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. *p.*

چين *chīn*, m. China. *p.*

چين चीन *chīn*, m. a sort of grass (*Panicum miliaceum*); a sort of cloth. *s.*

چينا *chīnā*, n. to ooze, to leak. *d.*

چينا चेना *chenā*, *chīnā*, or *chainā*, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). *h.*

چينپ चेंप *chenp*, m. the acrid resin of fruits [and trees. *h.*

چين پشتھ चीनपिष्ठ *chīn-pishṭha*, m. minium or red-lead (brought in cakes or lumps from the hills on the north-west of Bengal). *s.*

چينتھنا चींथना *chīnthnā*, n. to be bruised by being trod upon. *h.*

چينٹا चैंटा *chaiṅṭā*, m. a black ant. *h.*

چينٹي चींटी *chīṅṭī*, f. small ant. *h.*

چينچ चेंच *chench*, a kind of herb which springs up in uncultivated places during the rains. *s*

چينچ پينچ चेंच पेंच *cheṅch-peṅch*, m. brats, young ones. *h.*

چين چين كرنا चेंचेंकरना *cheṅ-cheṅ karnā*, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble, to squeak. *h.*

چينچي चेंची *cheṅchī*, f. a needle-case. *h.*

چيند *chend*, m. a lock of hair left on the top of the head. *d.*

چيندول *chendūl*, m. a ball to play with. *d.*

چينڑا चेंड़ा *cheṅṛā*, young, little. *h.*

چين كپور चीनकपूर *chīn-kapūr*, m. camphor. *s.*

چينه *chaina*, an inferior kind of millet. *h.*

چينھ चीन्ह *chīnh*, m. a mark, a token by which any thing is known. *s.*

چينھا चीन्हा *chīnhā*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

چينھنا चीन्हना *chīnhnā*, a. to know, to recognise. *s.*

چينھون चीन्हौं *chīnnhauṅ* (v. *chīnhnā*). *s.*

چيني चीनी *chīnī*, f. sugar of a coarse kind (perhaps from *chīn*, China), in opposition to *miṣrī*, sugar-candy, from *miṣr*, Egypt). *h.*

چيني *chīnī*, belonging to or produced in China, Chinese; f. the face of a watch. *p.*

چيور चीवर *chīvar*, m. the tattered dress of a mendicant, especially that of a Bauddha. *s.*

چيورن चीवरिन *chīvarin*, m. a Bauddha or Jaina mendicant. *s.*

چيوڑا चीवड़ा *chī,ūṛā* or *chyūṛā*, m. rice parched in a certain mode and eaten dry. *s.*

چيولي चेवली *chewalī* or *che,olī*, f. a kind of silk (cloth). *h.*

چيونٹا चीउंटा *chī,ūṅṭā* or *chyūṅṭā*, m. large [black ant. *h.*

چيونٹي चीउंटी *chī,ūṅṭī* or *chyūṅṭī*, f. a small ant. *chī,oṅṭī* (Dakh.) a nip or pinch with the nails of a thumb and finger. *h.*

چيهرا *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a servant. *p.*

چيهي चीही *chīhī* or *chīhe*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. *h.*

ح

ح *ḥe*, commonly called *ḥā,i muhmala* and *ḥā,i ḥuṭṭī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindūstānī. It does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is much akin to our *h* in *haul*, only the aspiration is stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eight. Being the initial letter of *ḥuzūr-navīs*, or Secretary of State, it is affixed to royal grants as a mark of attestation by that officer. *a.*

حاتم *ḥātim*, a judge; a black crow (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *Ṭā,ī*, famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *ḥātim* of the age." *a.*

حاج *ḥājj*, a pilgrim to Mecca. *a.*

حاجات *ḥājāt* (pl. of حاجت), wants, necessities. *a.*

حاجب *ḥājib*, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a chamberlain, a privy-counsellor; a curtain, a screen; the eyebrow. *a.*

حاجت *ḥājat*, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want. *ḥājat-barār* or *-rawā*, producing or supplying what is needed. *ḥājat raf' karnā*, a. to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary. *ḥājat-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending. *ḥājat-mandī*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجز *ḥājiz*, that which hinders or intervenes. *a.*

حاجي *ḥājī*, m. a Musalmān who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca. *ḥājī ul ḥaramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, *i.e.* Mecca and Medīna. *a.*

حاجي احمق *ḥājī-aḥmaḳ*, } two mock pil-
حاجي بيوقوف *ḥājī bewuḳūf*, } grims who perform a conspicuous part in the Muḥarram festival. Their tricks, antics, and conversation are very similar to those of "Symmie and his brither," the two mock friars who generally appeared in the burlesque pageants, ridiculing the Pope and priesthood of Rome, performed in Scotland about the time of the Reformation—(Binning). N.B. The church of Rome herself had for ages countenanced and encouraged these saturnalia before the Reformation was thought of. In the palmy days of Popery such mummeries were regarded as utterly harmless; but in the hands of the reformers they of course became highly offensive. *a.*

حاد *ḥādd*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustic. *a.*

حادث *ḥādiṯ*, new, just appearing. *ḥādiṯ honā*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثه *ḥādiṯa*, m. a novelty, an event, an occurrence; a misfortune, calamity. *a.*

حادق *ḥādik*, } ingenious, industrious, skilful,
حاذق *ḥāẕik*, } penetrating, intelligent, excelling. *a.*

حار *ḥārr*, hot, ardent; difficult, laborious. *a.*

حارصه *ḥāriṣa*, a slight wound or scratch. *a.*

حاسد *ḥāsid*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *ḥāshā*, besides. *ḥāshā-lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *ḥāshā-ka* and *ḥāshā-la-ka*, far be it from thee. *ḥāshā-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشيه *ḥāshiya*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank, attendants, retinue, troops; facings of a military uniform. *ḥāshiya-gawāh*, a witness to the execution of a deed (he writing his name on the *ḥāshiya* or margin). *a.*

حاصل *ḥāṣil*, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; *hāṣili bāzār*, m. collections or duties of a market. *ḥāṣil zamīn*, land under cultivation and paying revenue. *ḥāṣili-ṣarb*, the product of multiplication. *ḥāṣil-k.*, a. to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn. *ḥāṣili-kalām*, in short, briefly. *ḥāṣil honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاصله *ḥāṣila*, cultivated or cropped land. *a.*

حاضر *ḥāẕir*, present, ready, willing, content. *ḥāẕir-bāsh*, (be ready) a constant attendant. *ḥāẕir-bāshī*, f. constant attendance. *ḥāẕir-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily. *ḥāẕir-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply. *ḥāẕir-rahnā*, n. to attend, to wait on. *ḥāẕir-ẕāmin*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman. *ḥāẕir-ẕāminī*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail-bond. *ḥāẕir o nāẕir*, present and seeing (an epithet of God). *ḥāẕir-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *h.*

حاضرات *ḥāẕirāt*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c.; raising the devil. *a.*

حاضراتي *ḥāẕirāṯī*, f. the commanding of evil spirits, &c.; m. a conjuror, a necromancer. *a.*

حاضران *ḥāẕirān*, } (pl. of حاضر) people pre-
حاضرين *ḥāẕirīn*, } sent, or those who are or were present. *a.*

حاضري *ḥāẕirī*, f. breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint. *ḥāẕirī khānā*, a. to breakfast. *a.*

حاطه *ḥāṭa*, premises, an inclosure; a court-yard (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *ḥāfiẓ*, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *ḳur,ān*, by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muḥammad Shamsu-d-dīn* of *Shirāz*). *ḥāfiẓi-daftar*, keeper of the records in an office. *a.*

حافظه *ḥāfiẓa*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

حاكم *ḥākim*, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master; pl. *ḥākimān*. *a.*

حاكمانه *ḥākimāna*, judicially, magisterially, with authority. *a.*

حاكمي *ḥākimī*, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler, a magistracy. *a.*

حال *ḥāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time, present tense (in gram.); in revenue language, the actual state of the collections; extasy; (pl. *aḥwāl*). *ḥāl-ābādī*, land under present cultivation (having formerly been waste). *ḥāl-ākār*, present revenue. *ḥāl-bāḳī*, current balance. *ḥāl-chalanī*, present currency. *ḥāl-ānā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies. *ḥāl-ān-ki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *ḥāl ḥāl chalnā*, n. to go, or walk quickly. *ḥāl-sāl*, this present year. *a.*

حالا *ḥālā*, an instalment of revenue. *ḥālā* or *ḥālaẕ*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *ḥālāt*, f. (pl. حالت) present states or conditions; circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *ḥālat*, f. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs; case. *a.*

حالحاصل *ḥāl-ḥāṣil*, the actual produce or revenue of a tract of land. *ḥāl-ḥāṣilī*, actually producing. *a.*

حالدار *ḥāl-dār*, a village officer next to the *paṭwārī*, q. v. *ḥāl-dārī*, a tax formerly levied (in Bengal) on marriages. *a. p.*

حالف *ḥālif*, one who makes oath or affidavit. *a.*

حالم *ḥālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *a.*

حالي *ḥālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *ḥām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *ḥāmid*, m. one who praises (God). *a.*

حامض *ḥāmiẓ*, sour, bitter, salt. *a.*

حامل *ḥāmil*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; f. pregnant (a woman). *ḥāmili matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text. *ḥāmili zamīn*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similiar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*

حاملة *ḥāmila*, f. pregnant, fruitful (a tree). *a.*

حامي *ḥāmī*, m. a protector, a defender, a guardian. *ḥāmī bharnā*, a. to consent, to confirm. *a.*

حاميه *ḥāmiya*, a protectress; a protective body. *a.*

حانث *ḥāniṯ*, m. a perjurer. *a.*

حاوي *ḥāwī*, containing, collecting, comprehending; a collector. *a.*

حائط *ḥā,iṭ*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*

حائك *ḥā,ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*

حائل *ḥā,il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*

حب *ḥubb*, f. love, affection; friendship. *ḥubbu-l-waṭan*, love of one's country. *a.*

حب *ḥabb*, f. a pill; a grain; a berry. *a.*

حباب *ḥubāb*, m. a bubble. *ḥubāb uṯhnā*, n. to bubble. *ḥubābī*, of or resembling a bubble; full of bubbles. *a.*

حباري *ḥubārā*, a species of bustard. *a.*

حبذا *ḥabbaẕā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*

حبس *ḥabs*, m. retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir. *ḥabsu-l-baul*, m. a retention of urine; a strangury. *ḥabsu-n-nafas*, suffocation. *ḥabsi dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some *faḳīrs* do as a religious act for a very long time (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*

حبش *ḥabash* (pl. *ḥubshān*), an Abyssinian or Ethiopian. *a.*

حبشن *ḥabshin*, } an Abyssinian woman, a
حبشني *ḥabshinī*, } negress, a slave. *a.*

حبشة *ḥabasha* or *ḥabashat*, Ethiopia, people of Ethiopia; also people of Southern Arabia. *a.*

حبشي *ḥabshī*, Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a Caffre, a negro, a slave. *a.*

حبل *ḥabl*, m. rope, cord, tendon; a league, alliance, compact. *ḥablu-l-warīd*, the jugular vein. *a.*

حبوب *ḥubūb* (pl. of حب), pills, grains. *a.*

حبوبات *ḥubūbāt*, vegetables, potherbs; articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*

حبة *ḥabba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed; a particle, part; a measure equal to two barleycorns; a pill. *a.*

حبيب *ḥabīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*

حتّى *ḥattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus. *ḥattā-l-maḳdūr*, or *-imkān*, or *-wus'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

حج *ḥajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca. *ḥajju-l-farẕ*, the enjoined pilgrimage to Mecca, which should be performed once in his lifetime by every good Musalmān. *amīru-l-ḥajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*

حجاب *ḥijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night. *ḥijāb uṯhnā*, n. to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen). *ḥijāb-chashmī*, sheep's-eyed. *ḥijāb-k.*, a. to cover, hide, conceal; to shame. *ḥijāb khānā*, n. to blush. *a.*

حجاب *ḥujjāb* (pl. of حاجب), porters, door-keepers, chamberlains. *a.*

حجابي *ḥijābī*, modest, veiled; f. secrecy. *a.*

حجاج *ḥujjāj* (pl. of حاج), pilgrims to Mecca. *a.*

حجاج *ḥajjāj*, a tyrant, oppressor. *ḥajjāj bin yūsuf*, name of a notorious petty tyrant who was governor of *'Irāḳ 'Arab*, under 'Abdu-l-Malik, about the year of our æra 685. *a.*

حجاز *ḥijāz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petræa. According to some authorities Arabia is divided into five parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Ḥijāz*, *'Urūẓ*, and *Yaman*: *Ḥijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*

حجام *ḥajjām*, m. a cupper, phlebotomist, scarifier; a barber, a shaver. *a.*

حجامت *ḥajāmat*, f. cupping, scarifying, shaving. *ḥajāmat-k.*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*

حجامني *ḥajjāminī*, a barber's wife. *a.*

حجامي *ḥajjāmī*, f. the profession of a cupper or barber, shaving. *a.*

حجب *ḥajab*, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*

حجت *ḥujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation, controversy. *a.*

حجتي *ḥujjatī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist; a wrangler, a caviller. *a.*

حجر *ḥajar*, m. a stone; hindrance, prohibition: in law, annulment. *ḥajaru-l-aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca. *ḥajaru-t-tīr*, the bezoar-stone. *ḥajaru-d-dam*, the blood-stone. *ḥajaru-l-ḳamar*, the moonstone (*Selenites*). *ḥajaru-l-yahūd*, m. a calcareous stone used in medicine; jew's-stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine (*Helmintholithus Judaicus*). *a.*

حجرتان *ḥajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*

حجرة *ḥujra*, m. a cell, closet, chamber. *ḥujra,e khāṣṣ*, a private closet. *a.*

حجلة *ḥajla*, m. (vulg. *ḥujla*) the female partridge; the ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*

حجم *ḥajm*, thickness, bigness; cupping, scarifying. *a.*

حد *ḥadd*, f. a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting-post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muḥammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes. *ḥadd bāndhnā*, a. to bound, to terminate. *ḥadd-bast* or *ḥadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries. *ḥadd-bhar-k.*, a. to do one's best. *ḥaddi shar'*, the extremity of the law, legal punishment. *ḥadd-se-afzūn*, or *-ziyād*, or *-ziyāda*, beyond bounds, excessively. *ḥadd-k.*, a. to push any thing to extremity; to go beyond bounds. *ḥadd mārnā*, a. to punish. *a.*

حداد *ḥaddād*, m. a blacksmith; a jailer. *a.*

حدت *ḥiddat*, f. the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

حدث *ḥadaṯ* or *ḥadṯ*, m. any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Musalmān traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

حدوث *ḥudūṯ*, m. novelty, invention. *a.*

حدود *ḥudūd* (pl. of حد), limits, confines, boundaries. *ḥudūdi shar'iya*, penal laws. *ḥudūdi arba'*, boundaries of the four sides of an estate. *a.*

حديث *ḥadīṯ*, m. a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muḥammad*, which now bear the force of laws. *ḥadīṯ-k.*, a. to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

حديد *ḥadīd*, m. iron; a helmet. *a.*

حديقه *ḥadīḳa*, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation; name of a Persian poetical and mystical work by *Ḥakīm Sanāyī*. *a.*

حذر *ḥaẕar*, m. caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حذف *ḥaẕf*, m. taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. *ḥaẕf-k.*, a. to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حر *ḥurr*, free, well-born, genteelly born. *ḥarr*, being hot, warmth, boiling. *a.*

حراث *ḥurrās* (pl. of حارث), husbandmen. *a.*

حراج *ḥirāj* (pl. of حرجة), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حراج *ḥarrāj* (for هراج), an auction, a sale. *a.*

حرارت *ḥarārat*, f. heat; a burning fever; warmth, zeal. *ḥarārati dīnī*, f. religious fervour, fanaticism. *ḥarārati ghariẕī*, f. natural heat. *a.*

حراست *ḥirāsat*, f. care, watching, guarding. *ḥirāsat-k.*, a. to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حراض *ḥarrāẕ*, one who prepares ashes of alkali; a lime-burner, a maker of plaster or cement. *a.*

حراف *ḥarrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious, talkative, chatty. *a.*

حرام *ḥarām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong. *ḥarām rakhnā*, a. to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden. *ḥarām-khor*, m. one who lives on the wages of iniquity. *ḥarām-zāda*, unlawfully begotten, a bastard; generally used as a term of abuse, such as rogue, scoundrel, &c. *ḥarām-zādī*, f. a wicked woman, a strumpet. *ḥarām zādagī*, f. rascality, roguery. *ḥarām-zādagī-k.*, a. to abuse, to ill treat. *ḥarām-magḥz*, spinal marrow. *ḥarām-kār*, m. a fornicator. *ḥarām-kārī*, f. forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication). *ḥarām kā māl*, good for nothing. *ḥarām khānā*, a. to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حرامي *ḥarāmī*, m. a robber, an assassin, a rogue. *ḥarāmī pillā*, a bastard. *a.*

حرامين *ḥarāmain*, (dual) Mecca and Medina. *a.*

حرب *ḥarb*, f. war, battle. *ḥarb-gāh*, f. field of battle. *a.*

حربا *ḥirbā*, m. a chameleon. *a.*

حربه *ḥarba*, m. arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حربي *ḥarbī*, relating to war, bellicose; (in law) an infidel, as being considered by the "true believers" a fair subject of hostility. *a.*

حرث *ḥarṯ*, m. ploughing, sowing, cultivating; a ploughshare. *a.*

حرجة *ḥaraja* or *ḥarajat*, a troop of camels; a thicket, shrubbery. *a.*

حرز *ḥirz*, m. an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge, custody, safe keeping of goods or valuables. *a.*

حرس *ḥirs*, m. (v. *ḥarāsat*) care, &c. *a.*

حرص *ḥirṣ*, f. desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حرصاها *ḥirṣāhā*, } greedy, avaricious, covet-
حرصي *ḥirṣī*, } ous; ambitious. *a.*

حرف *ḥarf*, m. a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain. *ḥarf-āshnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters. *ḥarf-ānā*, n. the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy). *ḥarf-andāz*, cunning, artful. *ḥarf-andāẕī*, f. cunning, artifice, art. *ḥarf-baiṯhālnā* or *-jamānā*, a. to compose for printing. *ḥarf par unglī rakhnā*, a. to criticise. *ḥarf pakaṛnā*, a. to censure, to criticise. *ḥarfi tardīd*, disjunctive conjunction. *ḥarfi tashbīh*, the adverb of similitude. *ḥarfi ta'rīf*, the definite article. *ḥarfi tankīr*, the indefinite article. *ḥarfi shart*, conditional conjunction. *ḥarfi ṣaḥīḥ*, a consonant. *ḥarfi 'illat*, a long vowel (*i. e. alif*, *wāo*, or *ye*). *ḥarf-gīr*, m. a critic: it rather denotes the contemptible little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious. *ḥarf-gīrī*, f. criticism, captiousness. *ḥarf-lānā*, a to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. *ḥarf o ḥikāyat*, f. disputing, doubting. *a.*

حرفاً حرفاً *ḥarfan ḥarfan*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable, literal or literally. *a.*

حرفات *ḥarfāt*, (pl. of حرف), letters, &c. *a.*

حرفت *ḥirfat*, f. } trade, art, profession; skill,
حرفه *ḥirfa*, m. } ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. *ahli ḥirfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

حركات *ḥarakāt*, (pl. of حركت), movements, proceedings; the vowel-points. *a.*

حركت *ḥarakat*, motion, action, conduct, procedure; prevention, hindrance; a short vowel. *ḥarakat-k.*, a. lit. to move; generally it means to commit an improper action. *a.*

حركتي *ḥarakatī*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

حرم *ḥaram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the sacred inclosure of the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine, a wife, a daughter, the women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *harem*). *a.*

حرمان *ḥirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

حرمت *ḥurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence. *ḥurmat tornā*, a. to disgrace. *ḥurmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *ḥurmat-k.*, a. to treat honourably and respectfully. *ḥurmat lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish; to disgrace. *a.*

حرور *ḥurūr*, heat, warmth. *a.*

حروف *ḥurūf*, (pl. of حرف) letters, &c. *ḥurūfi hijā* or *ḥurūfi tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *a.*

حرير *ḥarīr*, m. silk, silken cloth. *a.*

حريرة *ḥarīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle. *a.*

حريري *ḥarīrī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

حريص *ḥarīṣ*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

حريف *ḥarīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious; m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner or opponent at play, a friend. *a.*

حريفي *ḥarīfī*, cleverness; rivalry, enmity. *a.*

حريم *ḥarīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

حزب *ḥizb*, a portion of the *ḳur,ān*, being a sixtieth part of the whole volume. *a.*

حزم *ḥazm* or *ḥazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

حزن *ḥuzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حزين *ḥazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved, doleful. *a.*

حزيني *ḥazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حس *ḥiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination; sympathy. *ḥissi bāṭinī*, internal sense. *ḥissi ẓāhirī*, external sense. *ḥissi mushtarik*, common sense. *a.*

حساب *ḥisāb*, m. computation, calculation, arithmetic, accounts. *ḥisāb pāk-k.*, to clear accounts. *ḥisāb-dān*, m. an arithmetician. *ḥisāb rakhnā*, a. to keep accounts of, to register. *ḥisāb ṛaf'-k.*, a. to settle accounts. *ḥisāb kitāb*, m. accounts. *ḥisāb-k.*, a. to calculate. *ḥisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts. *ḥisāb-navīs*, m. an accountant. *a.*

حسابي *ḥisābī*, proper, accountable, accurate, just; f. calculation; m. an accountant. *a.*

حساس *ḥassās*, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively) an animal. *a.*

حسام *ḥusām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

حسان *ḥussān* or *ḥassān*, very good or very beautiful. *a.*

حسب *ḥasab*, m. pedigree, nobility; computation; measure, proportion; value; way, mode or manner; religion. *ḥasab-nasab*, m. pedigree. *a.*

حسب *ḥasb*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; m. computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion, value; sufficiency; number. *ḥasbu-l-imkān*, as far as possible. *ḥasbu-l-ḥukm*, agreeably to orders. *ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl*, agreeably to custom. *ḥasbi ḥāl* or *ḥasbi wāḳi'a*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *ḥasbi dil-khwāh*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*

حسد *ḥasad*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *ḥasad-pesha*, envious, ambitious. *a.*

حسرت *ḥasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire. *ḥasrat-zada*, struck with regret, woe-begone, afflicted. *a.*

حسن *ḥasan*, good, beautiful, elegant; (often used as a man's name) the eldest of 'Alī's two sons. *Ḥasan Maimandī*, name of the vizīr of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghaznī. *a.*

حسن *ḥusn*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness. *ḥusni ikhtiyār*, free-will. *ḥusni tadbīr*, excellent management, sound policy. *ḥusni khiṭāb*, elegance of address. *ḥusni khulḳ*, a good disposition. *ḥusni rā,e*, prudent counsel, sound judgment. *ḥusni 'ahd*, good faith, trustworthiness. *ḥusni ẓann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. *a.*

حسود *ḥasūd*, envious, spiteful, malignant. *ḥusūd*, envy, malice, spite. *a.*

حسين *ḥasīn*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

حسين *ḥusain*, good, beautiful; a man's name, the second of the two sons of 'Alī, who both suffered martyrdom. *a.*

حسيني *ḥusainī*, of or relating to *ḥusain*; a species of grape. *ḥusainī-bulbul* (v *bulbul*), a species of bird of melody. *ḥusainī kabāb*, a kind of stew. *a. p.*

حشاش *ḥushāsh*, } m. the remains of life,
حشاشة *ḥushāsha*, } last breathings of a dying man. *a.*

حشاش *ḥashshāsh*, a forager, a grasscutter. *ḥashshāsh-bashshāsh* (for *hashshāsh*), merry, hilarous. *a.*

حشر *ḥashar* or *ḥashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse; the general resurrection of the dead. *yaumu-l-ḥashar*, day of resurrection. *a.*

حشرات *ḥasharāt* (pl. of حشرة), the buzzing noise of a crowd; reptiles, insects, animalcules. *ḥasharātu-l-arẓ*, reptiles. *a.*

حشرة *ḥashara* or *ḥasharat*, a reptile, an insect. *a.*

حشري *ḥashrī*, violent and impetuous (a stallion). *a.*

حشفة *ḥashfa*, m. *glans penis*. *a.*

حشم *ḥasham*, m. pomp, equipage, suite. *a.*

حشمت *ḥashmat*, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue, train, parade. *a.*

حشو *ḥashū* or *ḥasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels. *ḥashw minhā* or *ḥasho minhā,ī*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent-free. *a.*

حصار *ḥiṣār*, m. an enclosure, a fence; a fortified place, a castle; besieging. *a.*

حصاري *ḥiṣārī*, those who are besieged. *a.*

حصانت *ḥaṣānat*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness; chastity, continence. *a.*

حصبا *ḥaṣbā*, gravel, pebbles. *a.*

حصر *ḥaṣr*, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. *a.* [tions. *a.*

حصص *ḥiṣaṣ* (pl. of حصه), shares, lots, por-

حصن *ḥiṣn*, m. a castle, fortification. *ḥiṣni ḥaṣīn*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Musalmān traditions. *a.*

حصول *ḥuṣūl*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce, getting or attaining. *a.*

حصه *ḥiṣṣa*, m. share, lot, portion, division. *ḥiṣṣa i ḥākimī*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled. *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, a sharer. *ḥiṣṣa-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; copartnership. *ḥiṣṣa-rasad*, an equal share, a proportional part. *ḥiṣṣa-kashī*, distribution of shares. *ḥiṣṣa i hālī*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. *a.*

حصيت *ḥiṣṣait*, a shareholder. *a.*

حصير *ḥaṣīr*, m. a mat for sitting on. *a.*

حصين *ḥaṣīn*, strong; fortified. *a.*

حضار *ḥuzzār* (pl. of حاضر), those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a.*

حضانت *ḥaẓānat* or *ḥiẓānat*, the bringing up of children in the Musalmān faith. *a.*

حضر *ḥaẓar*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose (in opposition to *safar*, journeying, moving about). *a.*

حضرت *ḥaẓrat*, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great, such as our words Excellency, Eminence, Holiness, &c.). *ḥaẓrat ẓillī subḥānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *ḥaẓrat 'īsā*, Jesus Christ. *a.*

حضور *ḥuẓūr*, m. presence, appearance, attendance; court, government; the town or station at which the chief authority is resident (the other towns and places subject to the same authority are termed *ghaibat*): used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness." *ḥuẓūri pur-nūr*, his illustrious majesty. *ḥuẓūr-ṭalab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *ḥuẓūr-navīs*, a private secretary. *a.*

حضوري *ḥuẓūrī*, m. an attendant; f. presence; adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. *a.*

حضيض *ḥaẓīẓ*, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain; (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *auj*, the zenith). *a.*

حطام *ḥuṭām*, any thing brittle or dry, minute or paltry; worldly goods. *a.*

حطب *ḥaṭab*, firewood. *ḥaṭib*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). *a.*

حظ *ḥaẓẓ*, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity. *ḥaẓẓi nafsānī*, sensual pleasures. *a.*

حظر *ḥaẓr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding; harshness, rudeness. *a.*

حظوظ *ḥuẓūẓ* (pl. of حظ), pleasures, &c. *a.*

حفاظت *ḥifāẓat*, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifāẓat-k.*, a. to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

حفصه *ḥafṣa*, one of the wives of Muḥammad. *a.*

حفظ *ḥifẓ*, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifẓi marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*

حفل *ḥafl*, m. an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

حق *ḥaḳḳ*, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity. *ḥaḳḳ adā-k.*, a. to render every one his due. *ḥaḳḳu-s-sa'ī*, m. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *ḥaḳḳu-llāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *ḥaḳḳu-n-nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. *ḥaḳḳu-n-nāẓirīn*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *ḥaḳḳ ta'ālā*, God is great, the Almighty. *ḥaḳḳ jall o jalāl*, the Deity in all his splendour. *ḥaḳḳi ḥawāladār*, the allowance of grain given to *shaḥnas* (q. v.), generally at the rate of a seer (*ser*) and a-half to every maund (*man*). *ḥaḳḳ-dār*, proprietor. *ḥaḳḳ ḥaḳḳ-k.*, n. to be very hungry. *ḥaḳḳi-zamīndārī*, a zamīndār's proprietary right. *ḥaḳḳ-shinās*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful. *ḥaḳḳ-shināsī*, gratitude. *ḥaḳḳi-kamīnchārī*, *-sayānchārī* or *-thokdārī*, dues and fees to *kamīns* or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent. *ḥaḳḳ mein*, with respect to. *ḥaḳḳ-nā-ḥaḳḳ*, right or wrong. *ḥaḳḳ-nā-shinās*, ungrateful, undutiful. *ḥaḳḳ honā*, n. to die. *a.*

حقاً *ḥaḳḳan*, really, truly. *ḥaḳḳā*, by God. *a.*

حقارت *ḥiḳārat*, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness. *a.*

حقاني *ḥaḳḳānī*, true, perfect, divine. *a.*

حقائق *ḥaḳā,iḳ* (pl. of حقيقت), truths. *a.*

حق بهينٹ *ḥaḳḳ-bhent*, presents made to native officers in authority. *a. h.*

حقنه *ḥuḳna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glister. *a.*

حقوق *ḥuḳūḳ* (pl. of حق), rights, duties. *a*

حقه *ḥuḳḳa*, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a grenade or bomb; a box for holding jewels or drugs. *ḥuḳḳa-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *ḥuḳḳa*. *ḥuḳḳe bāz*, a juggler; a grenadier. "*ḥuḳḳa*, although an Arabic word, signifies a pipe only in India: no Arab would use it in this sense. The word signifies, in Arabia, Egypt, and Syria, a small round box or casket."—Binning. *a.*

حقيت *ḥaḳḳīyat*, f. right, share, proprietorship, claim, property. *a.*

حقير *ḥaḳīr*, contemptible; thin, lean; vile. *ḥaḳīr-jānnā*, a. to contemn, to despise. *a.*

حقيري *ḥaḳīrī*, contemptibleness; leanness. *a.*

حقيقت *ḥaḳīḳat*, f. account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. *ḥaḳīḳat-nāma*, a written statement of particulars. *a.*

حقيقتاً *ḥaḳīḳatan*, really, truly. *a.*

حقيقي *ḥaḳīḳī*, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own. *ḥaḳīḳī bhā,ī*, a full brother. *a.*

حك *ḥakk*, m. erasure, scratching out. *ḥakk-k.*, a. to erase. *ḥakk-h.*, to be erased. *a.*

حكاك *ḥakkāk*, m. a cutter and polisher of precious stones; a lapidary. *a.*

حكام *ḥukkām* (pl. of حاكم), governors, rulers, commanders, magistrates. *a.*

حكامي *ḥukkāmī*, a term applied to grants of land made by the officers of government. *a.*

حكايات *ḥikāyāt* (pl. of حكايت), tales, &c. *a.*

حكايت *ḥikāyat*, f. a history, romance, story, tale, narration. *ḥikāyat-k.*, to relate. *a.*

حكم *ḥukm*, m. order, command, decree, permission. *ḥukm-uṭhānā* or *-nikālnā*, a. to draw at cards. *ḥukm-andāz*, obedient to directions; an archer, one who hits the mark (with an arrow, bullet, &c.). *ḥukm-nāma*, m. a written order. *a.*

حكم *ḥakam*, m. an umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator. *ḥikam*, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. *a.*

حكما *ḥukamā* (pl. of حكيم), philosophers, sages; physicians; wise men in general. *a.*

حكمت *ḥikmat*, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill, cleverness; philosophy, mystery; principle. *a.*

حكمتي *ḥikmatī*, clever, philosophic. *a.*

حكمي *ḥukmī*, obedient to directions (generally applied to medicine). *a.*

حكومات *ḥukūmāt* (pl. irreg.), orders, rules. *a.*

حكومت *ḥukūmat*, f. dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction, authority. *ḥukūmati 'adl*, a just award, a decision by just arbitrament. *a.*

حكي *ḥakkī*, m. an erasing-knife. *a.*

حكيم *ḥakīm*, a sage, philosopher; a physician, a doctor, in the general sense of the term. *a.*

حكيمانه *ḥakīmāna*, like a sage, wisely. *a.*

حكيمي *ḥakīmī*, f. the practice of medicine; adj. of or relating to men of wisdom. *a.*

حل *ḥall*, m. solution, loosening, untying. *ḥall-kārī*, f. gilding. *ḥall-k.*, a. to loosen, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, to dilute. *ḥall-honā*, to be solved, overcome (as difficulties). *a.*

حلاج *ḥallāj*, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. *a.*

حلال *ḥalāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right; (a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry). *ḥalāl-khor*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations, so called because every thing is lawful food to him. *ḥalāl-khorī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper, &c.; a female sweeper, &c. *ḥalāl-k.*, a. to slay according to the forms prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* religion; to murder; to marry. *a.*

حلاله *ḥalāla*, f. a woman married again with her first divorcer, after she had been divorced by her second husband. *a.*

حلاوت *ḥalāwat*, f. sweetness; deliciousness. *a.*

حلب *ḥalab*, the city of Aleppo in Syria. *a.*

حلبه *ḥulba*, fenugreek, tragacanth. *a.*

حلبي *ḥalabī*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made in Aleppo (a mirror). *a.*

حلتيت *ḥiltīt* (also *ḥiltīṯ*), assafœtida. *a.*

حلف *ḥalf*, an oath, a vow. *ḥalf-nāma*, an affidavit, a declaration upon oath. *ḥalfī durūgh*, perjury, false-swearing. *a.*

حلق *ḥalk*, } m. the wind-pipe, the throat.
حلقوم *ḥulkūm*, } *ḥalk par chhurī achhnā* (explained by *kāwish honā*), to be menaced. *a.*

حلقه *ḥalka*, m. a ring, a circle; a loop, a button-hole; a kind of fireworks; a knocker (of a door); a village circuit or boundary-line. *ḥalka-ba-gosh*, a slave, a servant, *i. e.* one who wears a ring in his ear as a badge of servitude. *ḥalka-ba-goshī*, f. servitude, slavery. *ḥalka-zan*, one who knocks. *a.*

حلقي *ḥalkī*, guttural letters, (ح خ ه ع غ). *a.*

حلم *ḥilm*, m. coolness, temperateness; mildness, affability, gravity. *be-ḥilm*, merciless, severe. *a.*

حلوا *ḥalwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of flour, ghī, and sugar. *ḥalwā-sohan*, m. name of a sweetmeat. *ḥalwā-machhī*, the pomfret fish. *ḥalwā nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. *a.*

حلوان *ḥalwān*, m. a kid, a lamb. *a.*

حلواي *ḥalwā,ī*, m. a confectioner; a maker or vendor of *ḥalwā*, q. v.; name of a caste or tribe in the lower Du,āb. *a.*

حلواين *ḥalwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife; the appellation of a caste or tribe in the lower Du,āb. *a.*

حلول *ḥulūl*, m. descent; stopping or sojourning; entering or penetrating; transmigration. *a.*

حلوه *ḥalwa* (v. *ḥalwā*), sweetmeat. *a.*

حلويات *ḥalwiyāt* (pl.), sweetmeats. *a.*

حله *ḥulla*, m. a robe, a garment. *a.*

حله *ḥalla* (for *ḥamla*), assault, attack. *h.*

حلي *ḥulī*, f. jewels, ornaments. *a.*

حليم *ḥalīm*, mild, affable, unassuming, tractable; a kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

حمار *ḥimār*, m. a mule ass; the wild ass. *ḥammār*, an ass-driver. *a.*

حماري *ḥimārī*, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. *a.*

حماقت *ḥimāḳat*, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*

حمال *ḥammāl*, a porter, a carrier of burthens, a pālkī-bearer. *a.*

حماله *ḥamāla* or *ḥamālat*, bearing, becoming pregnant. *ḥammāla*, fem. (of *ḥammāl*), a woman who bears burdens, &c. *a.*

حمام *ḥammām*, m. a warm-bath, a bagnio. *a.*

حماما *ḥamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica pepper. *a.*

حمامي *ḥammāmī*, a bath or bagnio-keeper. *a.*

حمايت *ḥimāyat*, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *ḥimāyat-k.*, a. to defend, to patronise. *a.*

حمايتي *ḥimāyatī*, deliverer, protector. *a.*

حمائد *ḥamā,id* (pl. of حميدة), praiseworthy qualities; laudable deeds or conduct. *a.*

حمائل *ḥamā,il*, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *ḳur,ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet. *ḥamā,il-k.*, to sling across the shoulders (a gun or sword). *a.*

حمد *ḥamd*, f. praise (of God). *a.*

حمر *ḥamr*, } red, of a red colour; m. bitu-
حمرا *ḥamrā*, } men, naphtha. *a.*

حمق *ḥumḳ* or *ḥumuk*, m. foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. *a.*

حمقا *ḥumaḳā* (pl.), fools, stupid fellows. *a.*

حمل *ḥaml*, m. a burden, a load. *ḥaml-k.*, a. to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy; fruit (of any kind). *ḥamal*, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. *a.*

حملة *ḥamla*, m. an attack, onset, storming, an assault; (fig.) *concubitus*. *a.*

حمى *ḥummā*, a fever (pl. *ḥummayāt*). *a.*

حميت *ḥamīyat*, f. ardour, impetuosity, zeal; a nice sense of honour. *a.*

حميد *ḥamīd*, } praised; laudable, glorious.
حميدة *ḥamīda*, } *aḫḫlāḳi ḥamīda*, praiseworthy disposition. *auṣāf-ḥamīda*, laudable qualifications. *a.*

حميل *ḥamīl*, m. a son of a whore, a bastard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c, carried down by the stream. *a.*

حنا *ḥinnā*, f. the tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). *a.*

حناءي *ḥinnā,ī*, of the colour of *ḥinnā*. *a.*

حنجر *ḥanjar*, }
حنجرا *ḥanjarā*, } m. the throat, the gullet, the
حنجرة *ḥanjara*, } windpipe. *a.*

حنظل *ḥanẓal*, wild gourd, colocynth. *a.*

حوا *ḥawwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. *a.*

حوادث *ḥawādiṯ* (pl. of حادثة), accidents, occurrences; misfortunes, calamities. *a.*

حوادثات *ḥawādiṯāt*, occurrences, misfortunes. *a.*

حواري *ḥawārī*, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate, companion (of *Muḥammad*). *a.*

حواس *ḥawāss* (pl. of حاسّة), the senses. *ḥawāss-bāḫḫta*, out of one's senses. *ḥawāssi ḫhamsa*, the five senses. *a.*

حواشي *ḥawāshī* (pl. of حاشية), followers, attendants; margins, borders. *a.*

حواصل *ḥawāṣil*, m. (pl. of حوصلة q. v.), stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. *a.*

حوالات *ḥawālāt*, } f. (pl. of حوالة) things
حوالجات *ḥawālajāt*, } given in charge, trusts, deposits. *a.*

حوالدار *ḥawāl-dār* (for *ḥawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. havildar. *a. p*

حوالة *ḥawāla*, m. charge, custody, care. *ḥawāle*, in the charge or care of any one, &c. *a.*

حوالةدار *ḥawāla-dār*, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. *a.*

حوالي *ḥawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *ḥawālī,e shahr*, environs of a city. *a.*

حوت *ḥūt*, f. fish; the sign Pisces. *a.*

حور *ḥūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise; a celes-
حوري *ḥūrī*, } tial bride promised by Muḥammad to all good Musalmāns in the next world; a black-eyed nymph. *a.*

حوزة *ḥauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. *a.*

حوصلة *ḥauṣila* or *ḥauṣala*, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit. *ḥauṣila-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. *a.*

حوض *ḥauẓ*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. *a.*

حول *ḥaul*, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year. *ḥawal*, squinting, blind of an eye. *a.*

حولدار *ḥawaldār* (for *ḥawāl-dār*, q. v.). *a. p.*

حويلي *ḥawelī*, house, dwelling, habitation; lands in the vicinity of towns, the revenues of which were devoted to the support of the military garrison. *a.*

حي *ḥaiy*, alive; a family, a tribe. *ḥaiy ḳaiyūm*, eternal, immortal. *ḥaiy lā-yamūt*, eternal imperishable. *a.*

حيا *ḥayā*, f. modesty, shame. *ḥayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. *a.*

حيات *ḥayāt*, f. life. *ḥayāti tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness), the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend. *a.*

حياتي *ḥayātī*, existence, life. *a.*

حيازت *ḥiyāzat*, lit. accumulation; (in law) joint acquisition of an article (having no owner) by two or more persons. *a.*

حيثيت *ḥaiṣīyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. *a.*

حيدر *ḥaidar*, a lion, a man's name. *ḥaidarābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat. *ḥaidarī*, of or belonging to Haidar. *a.*

حيران *ḥairān*, perplexed, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. *a.*

حيراني *ḥairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction of mind. *a.*

حيرت *ḥairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment. *ḥairat-afzā*, increasing one's amazement; astonishing. *ḥairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. *a.*

حيرتي *ḥairatī*, astonished, bewildered. *a.*

حيز *ḥaiyiz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. *a.*

حيص بيص *ḥaiṣbaiṣ*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, a dilemma. *a.*

حيض *ḥaiẓ*, f. the menses. *waladu-l-ḥaiẓ*, a term of reproach. *a.*

حيضي *ḥaiẓī*, a wicked brat. *a.*

حيطه *ḥīṭa*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure. *a.*

حيف *ḥaif*, m. iniquity, violence, oppression; interj. ah! alas! *ḥaif bāshad ki*, 'twere a pity that. *a.*

حيفي *ḥaifī*, grief, sorrow, regret. *a.*

حيل *ḥiyal* (pl. of حيله), tricks, stratagems. *a.*

حيله *ḥīla*, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick. *ḥīla-bāz*, artful, a cheat. *ḥīla-bāzī*, knavery, artfulness. *ḥīla-sāz* or *ḥīla-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger;" *ḥīla-sāzī*, *ḥīla-garī*, knavery. *a.*

حين *ḥīn*, m. time, interval or period of time. *ḥīni ḥayāt*, life-time. *a.*

حيوان *ḥaiwān*, m. a brute or irrational animal, in contradistinction to *insān*, a human being. *a.*

حيوانات *ḥaiwānāt*, animals, living creatures. *a.*

حيواني *ḥaiwānī*, brutal, beastly. *a.*

حيوانيت *ḥaiwānīyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *insānīyat*, humanity. *a.*

حيوت *ḥayāt* or *ḥai,at*, life, existence. *a.*

خ

خ *khe*, called *khā,e manḳūṭa* or *khā,e mu'jama*, the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets, has the sound of the Greek χ: it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of *k* and *h*: it has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in the word Auchtermuchty. In *abjad* it stands for 600. *a. p.*

خا *khā* (v. *khā,īdan*), in comp. chewing or gnawing; as, *ṭūṭī,e shakar-khā*, the sugar-chewing parrot. *p.*

خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal. *khātimu-l-ambiyā*, the seal of prophets, i. e. *Muḥammad*. *a.*

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows; the ceiling of a roof. *a.*

خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron. *khātūni jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima, the daughter of *Muḥammad*). *p.*

خاد *khād*, a kite; a falcon; an eagle. *p.*

خادم *khādim*, m. a servant. *khādimu-ṭ-ṭulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college). *khādimi dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). *a.*

خادمان *khādimān*, pl. servants in charge of [tombs, mosques, &c. *d.*

خادمه *khādima*, a female servant. *a.*

خادمي *khādimī*, f. service, serving. *a.*

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur. *khār ānkhon kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable. *khār-bunān*, roots of thorns or brambles, *khār-bast* or *khār-bandī*, a fence or hedge; a stockade. *khār-pusht*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*). *khār-khār*, disquietude. *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. *khār-kash*, a woodcutter. *khār-kan*, one who digs or plucks up thorns. *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. *p.*

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness; a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone. *khārā-sang*, a kind of marble. *p.*

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, outcast. *khārij-k.*, a. to exclude. *khārij-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamīndārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. *a.*

خارجه *khārija*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. *a.*

خارجي *khārijī*, m. a seceder, a schismatic, a rebel; a sect of *Muḥammadans* who do not reckon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet: they are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfiẓīs* or *Shī'as*, who reject *Abū-bakr*, *'Umar*, and *'Uṡmān*, while *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors. Yet the *Shī'as* apply the term *khārijī* to the *Sunnīs*. *a.*

خاراز *khāraz*, a dish prepared of eggs. *d.*

خارش *khārish*, خارشت *khārisht*, f. the itch, the scab, the mange. *p.*

خارشتي *khārishtī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. *p.*

خاري *khārī*, f. (for *khwārī*) meanness, ignominy. *p.*

خازن *khāzin*, a treasurer, custodier. *a.*

خاستن *khāstan* (r. *khez*), to rise up, to go away. *p.*

خاسته *khāsta*, (in comp.) risen, sprung up. *p.*

خاشاك *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. *p.*

خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle: in revenue language the term is applied to lands the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose. *khāṣṣ-ajīr*, private or domestic servants or slaves. *khāṣṣ-le,o*, land under the management of the sovereign. *khāṣṣ-chela*, the

head disciple in a monastery. *khāṣṣ-ḥāl*, a rent-free tenure. *khāṣṣ-maḥāl*, districts under the management of government. *khāṣṣ-navīs*, a private secretary; a government clerk or accountant. *khāṣṣ-navīsī*. of or relating to government clerks or accountants. *khāṣṣ zamīn*, land of which the revenue is collected directly by government. *khāṣṣ-bardār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock. *khāṣṣ-ta'allūk*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *khāṣṣ khwāṣṣ*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities. *khaṣṣ-maḥal*, m. private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd maḥal*, or apartments of the concubines); (met.) first-married wife. *khāṣṣ o 'ām*, noble and plebeian. *a.*

خاصان *khāṣṣān*, pl. the noble; persons of high rank. *a.*

خاصة *khāṣṣat*, special, private. *khāṣṣatan*, [especially, in particular. *a.*

خاصدان *khāṣṣ-dān*, m. a wallet, a portmanteau. *p.*

خاصگي *khāṣṣagī*, f. excellence, nobility; peculiarity. *p.*

خاصه *khāṣṣa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. *a.*

خاصي *khāṣṣī*, excellent, noble. *a.*

خاصيت *khāṣṣiyat*, f. quality, peculiarity, innate property, natural disposition. *a.*

خاطب *khāṭib*, a preacher, a public speaker. *a.*

خاطر *khāṭir*, f. the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. *khāṭir-āzurda*, melancholy, dejected, sad. *khāṭir-āshufta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated. *khāṭir-jam'*, collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement. *khāṭir-jam'ī*, f. comfort, confidence. *khāṭir-khwāh*, agreeable to one's wishes. *khāṭir-dārī*, encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. *khāṭir-dāsht*, f. complaisance, regard. *khāṭir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. *khāṭir-k.*, a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort. *khāṭir meṅ rakhnā*, a. to remember. *khāṭir meṅ lānā*, a. to regard, to attend to. *khāṭir-nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart. *khāṭir-nishīn*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. *a.*

خاطراً *khāṭiran*, willingly; by heart or memory. *a.*

خاطف *khāṭif*, seizing, snatching, removing. *a.*

خافي *khāfī*, occult, concealed. *a.*

خاقان *khāqān*, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary). *a.*

خاقاني *khāqānī*, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. *a.*

خاك *khāk*, f. dust, earth. *khāk-bāzī*, f. playing with dust. *khāk-phānkanā*, a. to wander, to stray. *khāk-toda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at. *khāk chhānnā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. *khāk ḍālnī*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. *khāk-rob*, m, a sweeper, a menial servant of the lowest caste. *khāk-roba*. m. sweepings. *khāk-zād*, earth-born, made of dust. *khāk-sār*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble suppliant. *khāk-sārī*, f. meanness, humility. *khāk sir par uṛānā*, a. to lament. *khāk siyāh-k.*, a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate. *khāk-sho*, m. a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. *khāk-k.*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish. *khāk meṅ milānā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *khāk meṅ milnā*, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, demolished. *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder or pine away. *a.*

خاكا *khākā*, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline, delineation. *p.*

خاكتوده *khāk-tūda*, a mark or butt of earth for shooting at. *p.*

خاكدان *khāk-dān*, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c. in which it is carried; (met.) the world. *p.*

خاكستر *khākistar*, f. ashes; calx of metals. *khākistar-honā*, n. to be calcined or reduced to ashes. *p.*

خاكستري *khākistarī*, ash-coloured. *p.*

خاكشي *khākshī*, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths; a kind of red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine, chiefly as an eye-salve. *p.*

خاكي *khākī*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; a Hindū mendicant who smears his body with the ashes of cow-dung; the name of a kind of arrow. *khākī anḍā*, m. an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. *p.*

خاكيان *khākiyān*, pl. a denomination of *Mu-* [*ḥammadan faḳīrs.* *p.*

خاگ *khāg*, an egg. *khāgīna*, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet, pancake, &c. *p.*

خال *khāl*, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. *a*

خالا *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister. *khālā kā ghar* or *khālā māmā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. *a.*

خالاتي *khālātī*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt. *khālātī bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. *a.*

خالاءي *khālā,ī*, m. the husband of a mother's sister, (same as *khālū*). *a.*

خالص *khāliṣ*, pure, sincere; m. a friend. *a.*

خالصه *khāliṣa*, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. *khāliṣa kachahrī*, the exchequer office. *khāliṣa sharīfa*, the royal exchequer. *a.*

خالق *khāliḳ*, the Creator, the Deity. *a.*

خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of a mother's sister. *a.*

خاله *khāla*, (v. *khālā*), f. a mother's sister. *a.*

خالي *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed. *khālī-hāth*, empty-handed, pennyless, unarmed. *khālī-mahīna*, the month Shawāl; lit. the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. *p.*

خام *khām*, raw, unripe, immature. *khām-āmdanī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *khāmpāra*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. *khāmshurwā*, m. half boiled soup. *khām-shob*, half-washed, rinsed. *khām-ṭab'*, foolish, dull. *khām-ṭab'ī*, stupidity, perversity. *khām-ṭama'*, entertaining vain desires. *khām-ṭama'ī*, a depraved or vain desire. *khām-'aḳlī*, m. folly, weak understanding. *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskilfulness. *p.*

خامش *khāmush*, silent, } same as *khāmosh*, *khāmoshī*.
خامشي *khāmushī*, f. silence, } [horses. *p.*
p.

خاموش *khāmosh*, silent; m. a disease in

خاموشي *khāmoshī*, f. silence, taciturnity. *p.*

خامه *khāma*, m. a pen, a writing-reed. *khāma-dān*, m. a pen-case. *p.*

خامي *khāmī*, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*

خان *khān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally used by *paṭhāns*: in Persia this title is applied to a prince or governor of a province, but in Hindūstān it signifies the lowest order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجات *khānajāt* (pl. of خانه), houses, dwellings, mansions, &c. *p.*

خان خانان *khān-khānān*, lord of lords, a [prime-minister. *s.*

خاندار *khān-dār*, } properly *khāna-dār*,
خانداري *khān-dārī*, } q. v. under *khāna*. *p.*

خاندان *khāndān*, m. family, household. *khāndān kī 'alāmat*, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

خانسامان *khānsāmān*, m. a house-steward. *p.*

خانساماني *khānsāmānī*, f. the household department, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

خانقاه *khānḳāh*, } f. a monastery, a religious
خانقه *khānaḳah*, } establishment for holy
خانگاه *khānagāh*, } men. *p.*

خانگي *khāngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم *khānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a princess. *p.*

خانمان *khānmān*, also *khān-o-mān*, m. household furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the house. *khānmān-kharāb*, ruined, desolated. *p.*

خانواده *khānawāda*, a family household; the mistress of a family; adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

خانه *khāna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a drawer, a partition, compartment; department. *khānaābād*, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish. *khāna-ba-dosh*, (used substantively) a traveller, a pilgrim, a gypsey, rover, sojourner. *khāna-bar-andāz*, a prodigal, a spendthrift. *khāna-pardāzī*, domestic management, economy. *khāna-jang*, quarrelsome, a brawler. *khāna-jangī*, f. domestic strife, civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering. *khāna-khāna*, cellular. *khānakharāb*, ruined. *khāna-kharābī*, f. ruination. *khānakhudā*, master of a house. *khāna-dār*, m. family man. *khāna dārī*, f. the state of the master of a family. *khānadāmād*, a son-in-law, who lives in the house of his father-in-law. *khāna-dost*, fond of staying at home (a term of abuse). *khāna-zād*, the child of a slave. As the last member of a compound *khāna* denotes place or residence, as *kutub-khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانه‌باري *khāna-bārī*, a family house. *p.*

خاور *khāwar*, m. the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوران *khāwarān*, the east and west; the name of a district in *khurāsān*, the birthplace of the poet Anwarī. *p.*

خاوري *khāwarī*, solar, western; also eastern. *p.*

خاوند *khāwind* or *khāwand*, m. lord, master, husband. *khāwind-k.*, to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاونداند *khāwindāna*, in the manner of a lord or master. *p.*

خاوندي *khāwindī*, f. dominion, mastership. *p.*

خائف *khā,if*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خائن *khā,in*, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

خايه *khāya*, m. a testicle; an egg. *khāyabardār*, a cringing fellow. *khāya-bardārī-k.*, a. to cringe. *khāya chumānā*, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *khāya saklānā*, a. to curry favour. *khāya-kashīda*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خائيدن *khā,īdan*, to gnaw, to chew. *p.*

خبائث *khabāṣat*, f. wickedness, depravity. *khabāsati jibillī*, innate depravity. *a.*

خباز *khabbāz*, m. a baker. *khabbāzī*, f. baking, the business of a baker. *a.*

خبث *khubṣ*, m. malice, malignity, spitefulness, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

خبر *khabar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report, fame, account. *khabar basant kī pūchhnī*, to ask after the *basant*, q.v., expresses extreme ignorance or negligence. *khabari khiẓarī*, report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen [*khiẓar* (v. *khwāja khiẓar*), was a prophet, skilled in divination, and hence, when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c., is called *khabari khiẓarī*]. *khabar-dār*, careful, cautious; informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have a care! *khabar-dārī*, f. caution, care; informing. *khabar rakhnā*, n. to be informed, acquainted. *khabar-'aṭar*, intelligence, news. *khabar-k.* or *denā*, a. to apprise, to inform. *khabar-gīr*, a spy, an informer; a protector, a patron. *khabar-gīrī*, f. spying, informing; aiding, protecting. *khabar lenā*, a. to accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to inquire into. *khabar honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

خبرت *khibrat*, f. wisdom, learning; experience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خبط *khabṭ*, m. making a mistake; madness, insanity. *a.*

خبطي *khabṭī*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خبيث *khabīṣ*, wicked, malignant, impure; m. an evil spirit. *a.*

خبيثات *khabīṣāt*, (pl.) things impure. *a.*

خبيثي *khabīṣī*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

خبير *khabīr*, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. *a.*

ختك *khutak* or *khuttak*, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

ختكا *khutkā*, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم *khatm*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *khatmu-'l-ambiyā* or *-mursalīn*, the last of the prophets or apostles, Muhammad. *khatm-k.*, to conclude. *khatm-h.*, to be finished. *a.*

ختمي *khatamī*, a complete perusal of the *kur'ān*, from beginning to end. *a.*

ختن *khatan*, m. circumcision; feast; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. *a.*

ختن *khutan*, a district of Tartary famed for musk; also Tartary. *p.*

ختنه *khatna*, m. circumcision. *a.*

ختيان *khatiyān*, flax, lint, linen stuff. *d.*

خجالت *khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*

خجل *khajal*, modest, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

خجلت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*). *khijlat uṭhānī*, or *-khānī*, n. to blush. *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

خچاخچ *khachākhach*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

خچر *khachchar*, m. a mule. *khachchar-bān*, a mule driver, a muleteer. *h.*

خچرخچر / خچرخچر *khachar-khachar*, / *khachar-khachar*, } m. an imitative sound. *h.*

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a.*

خدا *khudā*, m. God. *khudā-parast*, worshipping God. *khudā-tars*, fearing God, virtuous. *khudādād*, (*Deodatus*) given or bestowed by God; an epithet applied to part of the Mysore territory under Tippū-Sultān. *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook. *khudā ḥāfiẓ*, adieu, farewell. *khudā-kare*, would to God. *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *khudā na karda* or *-na khwāsta*, God forbid. *p.*

خدام *khuddām* (pl. of خادم), domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

خداوند *khudā-wand*, m. possessor, master, husband. *khudāwandi ni'mat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors, a patron; rich, opulent. *p.*

خداوندگار *khudāwandigār*, God, the creator of the universe. *p.*

خداوندي *khudāwandī*, f. lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence. *p.*

خداءي *khudā,ī*, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world. *khudā,ī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudā,ī, raḥm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudā,ī ghar meṅ ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. *p.*

خدايا *khudāyā*, O God! O Lord! *p.*

خداءي تعالى *khudā,e-ta'ālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty. *p. a.*

خدايگان *khudāyagān*, a great king; a lord paramount. *p.*

خدشه *khadsha*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. *a.*

خدم *khadam* (pl. of خادم), servants, domestics, retinue, attendants. *p.*

خدمات *khidmāt* (pl. of خدمت), services, situations, appointments. *p.*

خدمت *khidmat*, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; the royal presence. *khidmat-k.*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat. *khidmat-gār*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant, *khidmat-gārnī*, a female domestic. *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, ministry. *a.*

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging, ready to serve. *p.*

خدمتگذاري *khidmat-guzārī*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to oblige or serve. *p.*

خدمتي *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, one who is employed; an official. *p.*

خدنگ *khidang*, m. an arrow, the white poplar tree; a wood of which arrows are made. *p.*

خديو *khadīv* or *khadev*, a king, a mighty monarch or ruler, a great prince, a sovereign. *khadīv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

خر *khar*, m. an ass. *khar bā tashdīd*, very stupid. *khari dashtī*, m. a wild ass, onager. *khari dajjāl*, the ass of Dajjāl (the latter was a notorious liar). *p.*

خراب *kharāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable; spoiled, waste, worthless (as land unfit for cultivation). *kharāb-ḥāl* or *kharāb-aḥwāl*, ruined as to circumstances. *kharāb-khasta*, ruined, desolated. *kharāb-karke kahnā*, a. to miscall. *a.*

خرابات *kharābāt*, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

خراباتي *kharābātī*, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*

خرابه *kharāba*, m. devastation, ruin; adj. depraved, bad, ruined, desolated. *a.*

خرابي *kharābī*, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief; misery, affliction. *a.*

خراٹا *kharrāṭā*, m. snoring. *kharrāṭā mārnā*, to snore, to snort. *h.*

خراج *khirāj* or *kharāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary. *khirāj lagānā*, a. to impose a tax, to assess. *a.*

خراجي *kharājī* or *khirājī*, (lands) paying rent, taxable, subject to taxation. *a.*

خراد *kharād*, f. a lathe. *kharād charhnā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

خرادنا *kharādnā*, a. to turn in a lathe; (met.) to worry, to torment. *a.*

خرادي *kharādī*, m. a turner, a carpenter. *a.*

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and rich country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

خراساني *khurāsānī*, of or relating to Khurāsān. *khurāsānī ajwān*, black henbane. *p.*

خراش *kharāsh*, m. excoriation, scraping, scratching; (used in comp. as) *dil-kharāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*

خراشنا *kharāshnā*, to scratch, excoriate. *d.*

خراشه *kharāsha*, m. scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.*

خراشيدن *kharāshīdan*, to scratch, excoriate. *p.*

خراط *kharāṭ*, f. a turner's lathe. *kharrāṭ*, a turner. *a.*

خراطي *kharāṭī*, m. a turner; adj. turned. *a.*

خراطين *kharāṭīn*, m. an earth-worm. *a.*

خرافات *khurāfāt* (pl. of خرافت), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*

خرافت *khurāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*

خرام *khirām*, f. pace, gait, stately gait. *khirām-k.*, n. to march, to pace. *khush-khirām*, walking elegantly. *p.*

خرامان *khirāmān*, walking in a stately manner, moving gracefully. *p.*

خراميدن *khirāmīdan*, to walk proudly or gracefully. *p.*

خربزه *kharbuza*, خربوزه *kharbūza*, خرپوزه *kharpūza*, m. a musk-melon, a cucumber. *p.*

خرج *kharj* (v. *kharch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*

خرجنا *kharajnā*, to expend; to sell. *a. h.*

خرجي *khurjī*, خرجين *khurjīn*, a wallet, saddle-bag. *p.*

خرچ *kharch*, m. expenditure, expense, price. *kharch-ikhrājāt*, expenditure. *kharch-ḥisāb*, a village account. *kharchi khairāt*, a charge for charitable endowments. *kharchi mufaṣṣil*, provincial charges. *kharchi nānkār*, subsistence money for the zamīndār of a village, &c. *kharch honā*, a. to be expended. *p.*

خرچنا *kharachnā*, a. to expend; to sell. *p. h.*

خرچنگ *kharchang*, m. a crab (fish so called); a kind of herb. *p.*

خرچو *kharchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*

خرچه *kharcha*, m. costs of law-suits. *a.*

خرچي *kharchī*, f. price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*

خرچين *khurchīn*, a wallet, bag. *p.*

خرخاوند *khar-khāwind*, m. master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously, like our vulgate, "a man as keeps a donkey of his own") *p.*

خرخر *khur-khur* or *khar-khar*, purring (of a cat). *khar-khar-k.*, a. to purr (like poor puss). *p.*

خرخرا *kharkharā*, m. snoring. *a.*

خرخرانا *kharkharānā*, to snore loudly. *h.*

خرخشه *kharkhasha*, m. a tumult, crowd; quarrelling; plea, litigation. *p.*

خرد *khirad*, f. intellect, sense, wisdom. *khirad-afroz*, illumining the intellect, name of a Hindūstanī book. *khirad-mand* or *-war*, wise, sagacious. *khirad-mandī*, or *-warī*, wisdom, sagacity. *p.*

خرد *khurd*, minute, small, little. *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p.*

خردخام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground small. *p.*

خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard-seed. *a.*

خردمند *khiradmand*, wise, intelligent. *p.*

خرده *khurda*, a fragment, scrap, particle; small coins, small change (of money); pedlars small or trifling wares. *p.*

خردي *khurdī*, f. childhood, infancy. *p.*

خرزهره *khar-zahra*, m. rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*). *p.*

خرس *khirs*, m. a bear. *khirs-bāzī*, f. rudeness, romping, bear's play. *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear. *a.*

خرسك *khirsak*, a kind of child's game, leap-frog, blindman's buff. *p.*

خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased. *p.*

خرسندي *khursandī*, f. content, pleasure, mirth. *p.*

خرسنگ *kharsang*, m. a rival; a large stone. *a.*

خرشيد *khurshīd* or *khurshaid*, the sun. *p.*

خرطوم *kharṭūm*, m. the proboscis of an elephant. *a.*

خرف *kharif*, an old dotard. *a.*

خرفه *khurfa*, m. that which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit. *a.*

خرفه *khurfa*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *p.*

خرق عادت *kharḳi'ādat*, f. contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle; pl. *kharḳi'ādāt*, miracles, marvels. *a.*

خرقه *khirḳa*, m. a religious mendicant's habit, made up of patches. *khirḳa-posh*, a mendicant, a darwesh. *a.*

خرگاه *khargāh*, f. a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*

خرگوش *khargosh*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *p.*

خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased. *khurram-dil*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*

خرما *khurmā*, m. a date (the fruit of the *Phœnix dactylifera*). *p.*

خرمست *khar-mast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*

خرمن *khirman*, m. harvest; a barn. *p.*

خرموش *khar-mūsh*, a large species of rat. *p.*

خرمهره *khar-muhra*, m. the small shells called *kaurī* (*Cypræa moneta*). *p.*

خرمي *khurramī*, f. cheerfulness. *p.*

خرنفس *khar-nafs*, *magnum penem habens.* *a.*

خروار *khar-wār*, an ass-load, a measure varying from 700 to 850 lb weight. *p.*

خروج *khurūj*, m. sally, egress; exodus. *a.*

خروس *khurūs*, m. a dunghill cock. *p.*

خروش *kharosh*, m. a crash, a loud noise, a tumult, a shout, clamour. *p.*

خروشان *kharoshān*, making a loud noise. *p.*

خروشيدن *kharoshīdan*, to shout, make a noise. *p.*

خريت *kharīyat*, asininity, stupidity. *p.*

خريد *kharīd*, f. purchase. *kharīd-farokht* or *kharīd o farokht*, buying and selling. *kharīd kā mol*, m. prime cost. *p.*

خريدار *kharīdār*, m. a purchaser, buyer. *p.*

خريداري *kharīdārī*, f. buying, purchasing, traffic, commerce; demand. *p.*

خريدن *kharīdan*, to buy, purchase. *p.*

خريدنا *kharīdnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *p. h.*

خريده *kharīda*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خريدي *kharīdī*, purchasing; of or relating to buying. *p.*

خريطه *kharīṭa*, m. a purse, packet, bag, mail; (letters are sent in India enclosed in small oblong bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeably to their rank); (met.) a letter. *a.*

خريف *kharīf*, f. autumn, the autumnal harvest; the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisākh* and gathered in *bhādoṅ*. *a.*

خريفي *kharīfī*, f. grown in harvest, autumnal. *a.*

خز *khazz*, f. a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزان *khizān* or *khazān*, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p.*

خزانچي *khazānchī*, m. a treasurer, a cashkeeper. *a.*

خزانه *khazāna*, m. a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun. *khazāṇa-dār*, a musket with a chamber. *khazāna,e 'āmira*, m. the royal treasury. *a.*

خزاني *khizānī*, autumnal; fading. *p.*

خزائن *khazā,in* (pl. of خزانه), treasuries. *a.*

خزف *khazaf*, earthenware, crockery. *a.*

خزينه *khazīna*, m. (v. *khazāna*) a treasury. *a.*

خس *khas*, f. the name of a grass, of the roots of which *taṭṭis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a thistle, a weed in general; a lettuce. *khas-posh*, covered with thorns. *khas o khār* or *khas o khāshāk*, m. litter of things, rubbish, stuffs. *p.*

خس *khass*, lettuce. *khassu-l-ḥimār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت *khisārat*, f. loss, damage; perfidy, fraud; plunder, devastation. *a.*

خساست *khasāsat* (v. *khissat*), stinginess, &c. *a.*

خسانده *khisānda*, m. an infusion (in medicine). *p.*

خسپيدن *khuspīdan*, to sleep, slumber. *p.*

خست *khissat*, f. stinginess, parsimony; vileness, baseness, meanness. *a.*

خست *khast*, wounded, sick (v. *khasta*). *p.*

خستك *khistak* (for *khishtak*), f. codpiece. *p.*

خستگي *khastagī*, f. a wound, a sore; sickness; fatigue, exhaustion. *p.*

خسته *khasta*, wounded; sick, infirm. *khasta-ḥāl*, or *-jān*, or *-jigar*, or *-dil*, grieved, afflicted. *khasta-ḥālī*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

خسخس *khas-khas* (v. *khas*), grass, &c. *p.*

خسر *khusar*, m. a father-in-law. *p.*

خسر *khasar* or *khasr*, m. damages, loss, injury, fraud: depreciation in value. *a.*

خسرو *khusrau* or *khusrū*, m. name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Choseroes; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Dihlī. *p.*

خسروانه *khusrawāna*, kingly, princely. *p.*

خسروي *khusrawī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*

خسك *khasak*, rubbish, a species of triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*

خسوف *khusūf*, m. an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

خسيس *khasīs*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

خشت *khisht*, f. a brick or tile. *khisht-paz* or *-zan*, a brickmaker. *khishti-pīrūza* or *-fīrūza*, turquoise-coloured bricks. *p.*

خشتك *khishtak*, a small brick, an arm-hole piece. *p.*

خشتي *khishtī*, made of brick. *p.*

خشخاش *khashkhāsh*, } m. the poppy-seed or
خشخش *khashkhash*, } plant. *p.*

خشك *khushk*, dry, withered. *khushk-damāgh*, grieved. *khushk-damāghī*, f. grief. *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *khushk-sālī*, f. drought, sterility. *khushk-maghz*, dry-brained, a fool or simpleton. *p.*

خشكه *khushka*, m. boiled rice. *p.*

خشكي *khushkī*, f. dryness, dearth occasioned by drought; dry land; high lands not flooded with water, and upon which millet and other grains not requiring much moisture are cultivated; adv. by land (in opposition to *tarī*, by water). *p.*

خشم *khashm*, m. anger, passion, rage, fury. *khashm-ālūd*, deformed with rage. *khashm-nāk* or *khashm-gīn*, passionate, angry. *p.*

خشن *khashin*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*

خشنود *khushnūd*, contented, satisfied. *p.*

خشنودي *khushnūdī*, f. satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*

خشوع *khushū'*, humiliation, humility. *a.*

خشونت *khushūnat*, f. asperity, rigidness, disdain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*

خصال *khiṣāl*, } (pl. of خصلت) habits,
خصائل *khaṣā,il*, } good qualities, talents, virtues. *a.*

خصلت *khaṣlat*, f. habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*

خصم *khaṣm*, m. an enemy, antagonist. *khaṣmi jānī*, a mortal foe. *khaṣam*, a husband. *khaṣam-mū,ī*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead. *khaṣam-wālī*, f. a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*

خصمانه *khaṣamāna*, like a husband; taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*

خصمي *khaṣmī*, f. enmity, hatred. *khaṣmī,e jānī*, enmity unto death, mortal enmity. *a.*

خصوص *khuṣūṣ*, m. an affair, business, thing, particular; doing any thing particular; adv. particularly. *a.*

خصوصا *khuṣūṣan*, particularly, especially. *a.*

خصوصيت *khuṣūṣiyat*, m. peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*

خصومت *khuṣūmat*, f. enmity, strife, litigation, contention, quarrelling. *a.*

خصي *khaṣī*, m. a castrated animal (particularly a goat); an eunuch. *a.*

خصيب *khaṣīb*, the palm-tree. *a.*

خصيه *khuṣiya*, m. a testicle. *a.*

خضاب *khiẓāb*, m. tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. *khiẓābi āhinī-k.*, a. to shave the beard. *a.*

خضر *khiẓar* or *khiẓr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khwāja khiẓr*, see the word *khwāja*. *a.*

خضوع *khuẓū'*, humility, humiliation. *a.*

خط *khaṭṭ*, m. a letter, epistle; a line, stripe, lineament; writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; name of a place in Arabia where spears are manufactured. *khaṭṭi istiwā*, the equator. *khaṭṭ ānā* or *nikalnā*, n. to appear (the beard). *khaṭṭ banānā* or *banwānā*, a. to shave the beard. *khaṭṭi jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn. *khaṭṭ-khuṭūṭ*, correspondence by letter. *khaṭṭi sabz*, the first appearance of a beard. *khaṭṭi-sharīf*, a royal order or firman, vulgarly called the "Haty sherif." *khaṭṭi sarṭān*, the tropic of Cancer. *khaṭṭi 'amūd*, a perpendicular line. *khaṭṭ kitābat*, correspondence. *khaṭṭi mutawāzī*, a parallel line. *khaṭṭi mustadīr*, a circular line. *khaṭṭi mustakīm*, a right line. *khaṭṭi munḥanī*, a curved line. *a.*

خطا *khaṭā*, f. a mistake, error, fault, crime. *khaṭā-bakhsh*, m. a forgiver of errors, &c. *khaṭā-k*, a. to err, to miss. *khaṭā-k.*, to fail, to be deficient. *a.*

خطا *khaṭā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, thence called Cathay by Marco Polo and other early travellers. *p.*

خطاب *khiṭāb*, m. a title; conversation, speech, address. *khiṭāb-k.*, to address, accost. *a.*

خطابت *khiṭābat*, f. preaching; eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*

خطاط *khaṭṭāṭ*, a good writer or penman. *a.*

خطاءي *khaṭā,e* (v. *khaṭā*), Cathay. *khaṭā,ī*, of or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*

خطب *khaṭb* or *khaṭab*, m. marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*

خطبا *khuṭabā* (pl. of خطيب), preachers. *a.*

خطبه *khuṭba*, m. a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muḥammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

خطر *khaṭar*, m. recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune. *khaṭar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*

خطرا *khaṭrā*, } m. danger, fear, risk, venture.
خطره *khaṭra*, } *khaṭra-raf'-k.*, a. to ease nature. *khaṭra na-k.*, a. to make no bones of. *khaṭre meṅ ḍālnā*, a. to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*

خطمي *khaṭmī* or *khiṭmī*, marshmallows. *a.*

خطور *khuṭūr*, m. coming, passing, entering; occurring, recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

خطوط *khuṭūṭ* (pl. of *khaṭṭ*), epistles, letters. *khaṭṭ-khuṭūṭ*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خطوطي *khuṭūṭī*, linear (demonstration, or measurement). *a.*

خطه *khiṭṭa*, m. a boundary line; a region, country, territory. *a.*

خطي *khaṭṭī*, lineal, literal; a spear made at the place called *khaṭṭ* in Arabia. *a.*

خطيب *khaṭīb*, m. a preacher. *a.*

خطيبي *khaṭībī*, f. the office of preacher. *a.*

خطير *khaṭīr*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

خف *khiff*, light (of weight or morals), undignified. *khuff*, m. a boot. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, f. a secret, a concealment. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, angry, vexed, enraged. *p.*

خفاچه *khaffācha*, a band of plundering Arabs. *p.*

خفت *khuft*, sleep, the act of sleeping. *p.*

خفت *khiffat*, f. lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *khiffat i rā,ī*, weakness of intellect. *a.*

خفتا *khaftā* or *khafta*, mad, lunatic. *d.*

خفتان *khaftān*, a vest worn under a coat of mail. *p.*

خفتن *khuftan* (r. *khusp*) to sleep. *p.*

خفته *khufta*, asleep, sleeping; pl. *khuftagān*, those asleep; met. the dead. *p.*

خفقان *khafaḳān*, m. palpitation, hysterics: "it is described by native physicians as convulsions attended with fainting fits, weeping, deafness, palpitation of the heart, and slight delirium."—Binning. *a.*

خفقاني *khafaḳānī*, subject to palpitation. *a.*

خفگي *khafagī*, f. displeasure, anger. *p.*

خفه *khafa*, angry, enraged, vexed. *p.*

خفي *khafī*, a fine hand-writing (opposed to *jalī*); adj. secret, concealed. *a.*

خفيف *khafīf*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafīf dā,ira*, the centre of a circle. *khafīf-h*, to feel affronted. *h.*

خفيفه *khafīfa*, trivial, petty. *khafīfa jarā,im*, petty offences. *khafīfa duzdī*, petty larceny or theft. *khafīfa muḳaddama*, a trivial suit or case. *a.*

خفيه *khufya* or *khufyat*, disguised, concealed. *khufyatan*, secretly. *khufya-navis*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *khufya-navīsī*, the office of secret intelligencer. *a.*

خل *khall*, m. vinegar. *khill*, a friend. *a.*

خلا *khalā*, m. vacancy, vacuity. *khalā-malā*, unfeigned friendship. *a.*

خلاب *khilāb*, m. mire, clay, filth. *p.*

خلاتي *khalātī* (v. *khalerā*), descended from a maternal aunt, &c. *a.*

خلاص *khalāṣ*, m. freedom, release; adj. free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khalāṣ-patra*, a deed of release. *khalāṣ-k.*, a. to release. *khalāṣ honā*, n. to be freed, to emit; to calve, to be brought to bed; *emissio seminis, semen emittere.* *a.*

خلاصه *khulāṣa*, also *khulāṣat*, m. essence, the best part of any thing; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy: in Dakh. it is vulgarly used for *khalāṣ*, freedom, free, &c. *a.*

خلاصي *khalāṣī*, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a native sailor or artilleryman, a tent-pitcher; vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee.* *a.*

خلاف *khilāf*, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood. *khilāf rā,e*, against one's opinion or will. *khilāf shar'* against law and justice. *khilāf 'aḳl*, contrary to reason. *a.*

خلافت *khilāfat*, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenancy, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy; more especially the succession of princes who ruled at Damascus and Bagdad from the time of Muḥammad to that of Hūlagū Khān. *a.*

خلاق *khallāḳ*, (super. of *khalḳ*, used substantively) the Creator, the Almighty. *a.*

خلال *khilāl*, m. a toothpick; middle; ruin, damage, defect. *a.*

خلالت *khalālat*, f. sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. *a.*

خلان *khullān* (pl. of خليل), intimate friends. *a.*

خلائق *khalā,iḳ* (pl. of خلق), men, people, the creation, created beings. *a.*

خلت *khullat*, f. friendship. *a.*

خلخال *khalkhāl*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. *a.*

خلد *khuld*, m. eternity, paradise. *khallad* (used benedictively) may (God) extend or prolong. *a.*

خلش *khalish*, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption; solicitude, suspicion. *khalish uṭhānā*, a. to reconcile; to excite enmity. *p.*

خلص *khalaṣ*, m. a sincere friend. *a.*

خلط *khilṭ*, m. one of the four humours of the human body. *khalṭ*, confusion, mixture. *khilṭi fāsid*, canker of a sore; *cacochymia.* *a.*

خلطه *khilṭa*, m. conversation, company. *khulṭa*, partnership, association. *a.*

خلطين *khalṭīn* or *khulṭīn*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous: it is not a prohibited liquor. *a.*

خلع *khal'*, stripping, removing (from office). *khul'*, in its primitive sense, means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband out of her property. *a.*

خلعت *khil'at*, m. and f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction, but it is generally in pieces, and not made up: the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented: sometimes it is sent as a present. "The *khil'at* is not necessarily a dress. Sometimes arms, jewels, or other valuables are presented, without any articles of attire, although in most cases a turban and shawl form part of the gift."—Binning. *khil'at pahrānā* or *-denā*, a. to invest with a robe of honour. *a.*

خلف *khalaf*, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted. *khulf*, breach of promise. *a.*

خلفا *khulafā* (pl. of خليفه), successors, princes, caliphs. *khalafan*, successively, uninterruptedly. *a.*

خلق *khulḳ*, m. nature, quality, good disposition; custom, manner. *a.*

خلق *khalḳ*, f. creation, people, mankind. *khalḳu'llāh*, God's creatures. *a.*

خلقان *khulḳān*, worn-out garments. *a.*

خلقت *khilḳat*, f. the creation, people, populace, the world. *a.*

خلقي *khalḳī*, natural, innate; relating to the world or to mankind. *a.*

خلقيت *khalḳīyat*, f. the creation, the universe, the human race. *a.*

خلگا *khalgā* (for *kalgā*, q. v.), name of a flower, cockscomb. *h.*

خلگي *khalgī* (for *kalghī*, q. v.), an aigrette, &c. *p.*

خلل *khalal*, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. *khalali damāgh*, m. (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy. *khalal-damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. *a.*

خلالي *khalalī*, a disturber, mischief-maker. *a.*

خلنجان *khulanjān*, the root galangale. *a.*

خلنگ *khulang* (for *kulang*, q. v.), a crane or heron. *p.*

خلو *khulū*, m. vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خلوت *khalwat*, also *khilwat*, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khalwat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment. *khilwat i sahīh*, complete and lawful retirement, as that of married folks, where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. *khalwat-gāh*, f. a retirement. *khalwat-guzīn* or *khalwat-nishīn*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *khalwat o jalwat mein*, in private and in public. *a.*

خلوتي *khalwatī*, a hermit; a familiar friend, intimate. *khalwatī rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. *a.*

خلوص *khulūṣ*, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*

خله *khala*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree or written document signed by a judge. *p.*

خليده *khalīda*, punctured, pricked, stung. *p.*

خليرا *khalerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as, *khalerā bhā,ī*, m. the son of a maternal aunt; *khalerī bahin*, f. the daughter of the same. *a.*

خليطه *khalīṭa*, m. (cor. of *kharīṭa*, q. v.) *khalīṭa,e ṭūfān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a mischief-making wicked person. *a.*

خليفه *khalīfa*, m. a sovereign, (vulg.) the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *Muhammad*; (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khalīfa*; a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a.*

خليق *khalīk*, kind, of good disposition. *a.*

خليل *khalīl*, a sincere and intimate friend. *khalīlu-l-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khalīl*, the friend. *a.*

خم *kham*, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck. *kham andar kham*, twist within twist, curling locks. *kham thonknā, bajānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c. *kham-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*

خم *khum*, m. a jar, an alembic, a still. *khum charhānā*, a. to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*

خمار *khumār*, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking, &c. *khumār-ālūd* or *-ālūda*, intoxicating (eyes). *khumār-khāna*, m. a tavern. *khumār-shikanī*, f. any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *khammār*, m. a great drunkard. *a.*

خماري *khumārī*, one who is drunk. *a.*

خماسي *khumāsī*, consisting of or relating to the number five; a word of five letters; a sort of magic pentagon. *a.*

خمانا *khamānā*, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

خمچي *khamchī*, a kind of lash or whip. *d.*

خمخانه *khum-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*

خمر *khamr*, m. wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*

خمرك *khamrak* (for *kamrakh*), name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *h.*

خمرمحال *khamr-mahāll*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. *p.*

خمره *khumra*, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. *a.*

خمس *khams*, five (used only in Arabic phrases). *khums*, the one-fifth; (in law) a double tithe, or 20 per cent. levied on the owners of land in which there are valuable mines of metals, &c. *a.*

خمسه *khamsa*, five; an aggregate of five poetical pieces. *a.*

خمكده *khum-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

خمنا *khamnā*, a. (from *kham*) to bend, to bow. *d.*

خم وچم *kham o cham*, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress; elegant, graceful. *p.*

خموش *khamosh*, silent, dumb; pl. *khamoshān*, the mute ones, the dead. *p.*

خموشي *khamoshī*, f. silence, muteness. *p.*

خميازه *khamiyāza*, m. gaping, yawning, stretching. *khamiyāza-kash*, one who yawns. *khamiyāza khainchnā*, a. to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. *p.*

خميدگي *khamīdagī*, f. crookedness. *p.*

خميدني *khamīdanī*, fit to be bent. *p.*

خميده *khamīda*, awry, crooked, bent. *khamīda-kadd*, bent in form or stature. *p.*

خمير *khamīr*, } m. leaven, whatever is used
خميره *khamīra*, } to ferment. *a.*

خميري *khamīrī*, plain steel, *i.e.* steel devoid of *jauhar* or "water," which the Orientals consider an indispensible qualification to good steel; adj. leavened. *d.*

خن *khinn*, m. the hold of a ship. *a.*

خناس *khannās*, m. the devil; (met.) a wicked person. *a.*

خناسي *khannāsī*, devilish, satanic; f. devilishness. *a*

خناق *khunāk*, m. the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. *a.*

خنبي كرنا *khumbī karnā*, to bleach clothes. *d.*

خنث *khunṣ*, } m. a hermaphrodite; as-
خنثي *khunṣā*, } phodel. *a.*

خنجر *khanjar*, m. a dagger, a poniard, (Scotticè "whinger"). *a.*

خنجري *khanjarī*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q. v.); a small tambourine. *a.*

خندان *khandān*, smiling, laughing. *p.*

خندق *khandaḳ*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. *a.*

خنده *khanda*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. *khanda-rū*, of a smiling countenance. *khanda rū,ī*, mirth, cheerfulness. *khanda-zan* or *-zanān*, one who sets up a laugh. *p.*

خنديدن *khandīdan*, to smile, to laugh. *p.*

خنزير *khinzīr*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. *a.*

خنزيري *khinzīrī*, hoggish; f. a hog-sty. *a.*

خنك *khunuk*, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate. *p.*

خنكي *khunukī*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. *p.*

خنگ *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a steed. *p.*

خنگا *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. *p.*

خنيا *khunyā*, m. melody, singing. *khunyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer. *khunyā-garī*, f. minstrelsy. *p.*

خو *kho*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature. *kho-bo*, f. habits, manners. *kho-gar*, *-pizīr* or *-girifta*, accustomed. *kho ḍālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. *p.*

خواب *khwāb*, m. sleep; a dream. *khwāb-ālūda* or *khwāb-nāk*, sleepy. *khwāb-āwar*, sleep-producing, soporific (in medicine). *khwāb-khiyāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion. *khwāb-dekhnā*, a. to dream. *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. *p.*

خوابيده *khwābīda*, sleeping, asleep, drowsy. *p.*

خواتين *khawātīn* (Arab. pl. of خاتون) ladies. *p.*

خواجه *khwāja*, m. master; a man of distinction. a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. *khwāja-tāsh*, a fellow-servant, companion. *khwāja khizar*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters: the *Muḥammadans* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādon*; and it is in his honour that the feast of *Beṛā*, q.v. is held. *khwāja-zāda*, m, young master. *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خوار *khwār*, poor, distressed; deserted, abandoned, friendless; wretched, contemptible, ruined. *khwār dāshtan*, to hold in contempt; (in comp.) devouring, &c., as *khūn-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. *p.*

خوارج *khawārij* (pl. of خارجي), heretics, schismatics. *a.*

خوارزم *khwārazm*, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasmia. *p.*

خوارق *khawāriḳ* (pl. of خارق), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. *a.*

خواري *khwārī*, f. baseness, distress. *p.*

خواست *khwāst*, f. desire, wish, request. *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *khwāst-gārī*, request, petition. *p.*

خواستار *khwāstār*, a petitioner, a wisher. *p.*

خواستن *khwāstan* (r. *khwāh*), to wish, desire *p.*

خواسته *khwāsta*, desired, wished. *khudā na khwāsta*, God forbid. *p.*

خواص *khawāṣṣ* (pl. of خاص), domestics; grandees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite. *khawāṣṣ o'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *khawāṣṣ-sarā*, the apartments allotted to domestics, &c. *a.*

خواصي *khawāṣī*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. *a.*

خوان *khwān*, m. a tray. *khwān-posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid; (root of *khwāndan* in comp.) reading, reciting. *p.*

خوانچه *khwāncha*, m. a small tray. *p.*

خواند *khwānd*, (in comp.) reading, reciting. *khwānd-kār*, a schoolmaster, one who teaches reading. *p.*

خواندن *khwāndan*, to read, to recite, to declare. *p.*

خوانده *khwānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing. *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. *p.*

خوانسالار *khwān-sālār*, } m. a house-steward
خوانسامان *khwān-sāmān*, } (v. *khān-sāmān*). *p.*

خواننده *khwānanda*, a reader, repeater. *p.*

خواني *khwānī*, f. (in comp.) reading, recitation. *p.*

خوانين *khawānīn* (pl. of خان), lords, nobles. *p.*

خواه *khwāh*, conj. either, or, whether; (in comp.) wishing, desiring, as *taraḳḳī-khwāh*, wishing increase. *daulat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity. *khāṭir-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart. *khwāh ma khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *nolens volens*; certainly, positively, at all events. *p.*

خواهان *khwāhān*, wishing, desirous. *p.*

خواهر *khwāhir* or *khwāhar*, f. a sister. *p.*

خواهرانه *khwāharāna*, sisterly, like a sister. *p.*

خواهش *khwāhish*, desire, wish, inclination; request. *khwāhish-rakhnā*, or *-karnā*, a. to wish, to desire. *khwāhish-mand*, desirous, solicitous. *p.*

خواهنده *khwāhanda*, he who asks or wishes; a petitioner, asker. *p.*

خوب *khūb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable. *khūb-rū*, or *-ṣūrat*, beautiful, well-favoured; pl. *khūbān*, the fair ones, the fair sex. *p.*

خوباني *khūbānī*, f. the name of a fruit, species of the apricot; an apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted. *p.*

خوبتر *khūbtar*, more beautiful. *khūbtarīn*, most excellent or most beautiful. *p.*

خوبروئي *khūb-rū,ī*, } f. beauty, comeliness
خوبصورتي *khūb-ṣūratī*, } of face or form. *p.*

خوبكلان *khūbkalān*, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.*

خوبي *khūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence, [virtue. *p.*

خوجه *khoja*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خود *khod*, m. a helmet, a steel headpiece. *p.*

خود *khud*, pron. self, own. *khud-ārā*, adorning one's self, proud. *khud ba-khud*, of one's own accord. *khud badaulat*, you, your worship, sir. *khud-bīn*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *khud-bīnī*, f. pride. *khud-parast*, self-conceited, *-parastī*, self-conceit. *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited. *khud-ganā*, an egotist. *khud-dār*, self-restraining, content. *khud-rā,ī*, headstrong, opinionative. *khud rukhṣatī*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. *khud-ro*, or *-rusta*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown. *khud-ziyān-kār*, injuring one's self. *khud-sita,ī*, laudation of one's self. *khud-sar*, headstrong, obstinate. *khud-gharaz*, selfish. *khud-farosh*, an egotist, a braggart. *khud-kāsht*, cultivating one's own field. *khud-kām*, one who follows his own pleasure, a libertine. *khud-karda*, made by one's self. *khud-kushī*, suicide. *khud-munḍā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or *pīr*. *khud-numā*, self-displaying; proud, vain. *p.*

خودكاشت *khud-kāsht*, cultivating one's own field. *khudkāsht zamīn*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. *p.*

خودها *khudhā*, selves, themselves. *p.*

خودي *khudī*, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

خور *khur*, adj. worthy, fit, proper; m. food; the sun; (in comp.) devouring, as, *mardum-khur*, man-devouring, *i.e.* a fierce warrior. *khur o posh*, food and raiment. *p.* [ciously. *p.*

خورا *khurā*, worthy, suitable; eating vora-

خوراب *khurāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*

خوراك *khurāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). *khurāki afyāl*, food of elephants; a tax formerly levied by the Mogul princes for that purpose. *p.*

خوراكي *khurākī*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*

خورجين *khurjīn*, } m. a wallet, a portman-
خورچين *khurchīn*, } teau. *p.*

خورد *khurd*, small. *khurd-sāl*, young. *khurd-mahall*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*

خوردگي *khurdagī*, f. small change of money. *p.*

خوردن *khurdan*, to eat; to drink; (met.) to suffer; act of eating or drinking. *p.*

خوردني *khurdanī*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurdan*, q. v.), eaten; afflicted; having experienced. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurd*), small, minute; m. crumb, scrap; a blemish; small change of money, small coins or wares. *khurda bechnā*, to sell by retail, or in small quantities. *khurda,e ambāu*, crumbs in a wallet. *khurda bīn*, m. a caviller, a criticiser. *khurda pakarnā*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors. *khurda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster. *khurda-k.*, a. to change coin. *khurda-gīr*, a criticiser. *p.*

خوردگتا *khurda-gaṭā*, m. } changing of money,
خوردگي *khurdagī*, f. } giving pieces of smaller value for one of a larger value. *p. h.*

خوردي *khurdī*, f. childhood, infancy. *p.*

خورديا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خورسند *khursand*, happy, contented; adv. with alacrity, swiftly, quickly. *khursandī*, contentment, &c. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشيد *khurshaid* or *khurshīd*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورم *khurram*, pleasant, joyful. *p.*

خورمي *khurramī*, joy, mirth, pleasure. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater; a gormandizer; (met.) children. *khuranda,e bisyār*, a numerous family. *p.*

خورنق *khawarnak*, } the palace of king Bah-
خورنه *khawarna*, } rām Gor in Babylonia, celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy; that which eats or devours; that which suffers or endures. *p.*

خوري *khurī* (in comp.), eating, devouring, &c. *p.*

خوزاده *khuzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. } naturally
خوزادي *khuzādī* or *khūzādī*, f. } beautiful, unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent, delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet. *khush-āb*, abounding in good water, moist, fresh. *khush-akhtar*, of lucky stars, fortunate. *khush-uslūb*, well-proportioned, neat, elegant in form. *khush-aṭwār*, well-bred. *khush-iḳrār*, abounding in promises. *khush-ilḥān* or *khush-āwāz*, tuneful, melodious. *khush-ilḥānī* or *khush-āwāzī*, tunefulness, melody. *khush-āmad*, f. flattery. *khush-āmadī*, a flatterer. *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice. *khush-āyand* or *-āyanda*, flattering (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. *khush-bāsh*, free to stay or depart. *khush-bo* or *khush-bo-dār*, fragrant, odoriferous. *khush-bayān*, eloquent. *khush-prakār*, well-proportioned, well-shaped. *khush-poshāk*, well-dressed. *khush-tarāsh*, well-made. *khush-tarkīb*, elegant in form. *khush-taḳrīr*, eloquent. *khush-jauhar*, of fine water (steel, jewels). *khush-chashm*, sweet-eyed. *khush-chhab*, graceful, well-shaped or proportioned. *khush-ḥāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart. *khush-khāna*, m. an aviary. *khush-khabari*, f. glad tidings. *khush-khirām*, of a graceful gait. *khush-kharīd*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. *khush-khaṭṭ*, elegant writing. *khush-khiṣāl*, *-khaṣlat*, *-khulk*, or *-khū*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred. *khush-khwār*, a good liver, one who lives well. *khush-khwān*, one who reads or sings sweetly. *khush-khurāk*, one who lives well. *khush-dāman*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. *khush-dil*, happy, pleased. *khush-dimāgh*, cheerful, gay. *khush-dahān* or *-dahan*, having a beautiful or pleasing mouth. *khush-gāyiḳa*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste. *khush-rang*, pleasant in colour. *khush-raftār*, graceful (in walking). *khush-rau* or *-rav*, pleasant-paced. *khush-rū*, beautiful. *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible. *khush-zamzama*, sweet or melo-

dious in singing. *khush-sakhra*, a pleasant, humorous fellow. *khush-salīqa*, of a pleasant manner or method. *khush-salīqagī*, pleasantness of method. *khush-sawād*, of pleasant environs (a city). *khush-tālī'*, of good destiny, fortunate. *khush-tab'*, jocular, merry. *khush-tab'ī*, jocularity, pleasantness. *khush-zāhir*, handsome. *khush-'inān*, tractable (a horse). *khush-fi'l*, of proper conduct. *khush-qadd*, well-shaped, of elegant stature (a mistress). *khush-qaf*, well-shaped, nicely cut out. *khush-qumāsh*, of good texture or quality. *khush-k.*, to make glad, to please, to gratify. *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty. *khush-girīstan*, to weep copiously. *khush-go*, eloquent. *khush-guzrān*, one who enjoys life. *khush-gawār*, sweet to the taste, easy of digestion. *khush-maza*, delicious. *khush-ma'āsh*, well-fed. *khush-nishīn*, pleasantly seated. *khush-naṣīb*, fortunate. *khush-naghma*, of sweet melody. *khush-nigāh*, of pleasant aspect, *khush-nawā*, having a sweet voice. *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty. *khush-navīs*, writing an elegant hand. *khush-niyat*, well-disposed, amiable. *khush-wakt*, happy, pleased, delighted. *khush e-khurram*, cheerful, gay. *khush-hazm*, of easy digestion. *khush-honā*, to be pleased, to be satisfied, to rejoice. *p.*

خوشا *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! *p.*

خوش الحاني *khush-ilhānī*, f. melody, sweetness [of voice. *p.*

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent-free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon: the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p.*

خوشبو *khush-bo*, f. perfume, odour; adj. odoriferous. *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p.*

خوشبوئي *khush-bo,ī*, f. sweet fragrance. *p.*

خوشتر *khushtar*, more pleasant, &c. *p.*

خوشترين *khushtrarīn*, most pleasant, &c. *p.*

خوشخريد *khush-kharīd*, an off-hand purchase, without advance or dispute, a very rare thing in India. *p.*

خوشروز *khush-roz*, a day of festivity or diversion; a festival. *p.*

خوش گذران *khush-guzrān*, happy, merry. *p.*

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p.*

خوشنود *khushnūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p.*

خوشنودي *khushnūdī*, f. pleasure, delight. *p.*

خوشه *khosha*, m. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike. *khosha-chīn*, a gleaner. *p.*

خوشي *khushī*, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety. *khushī khushī* or *khushī se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p.*

خوشيدن *khoshīdan*, to grow dry, to fade, wither. *p.*

خوض *khauz*, confederating; purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a.*

خوف *khauf*, m. fear. *khauf-rajā*, m. (fear and hope) suspense. *khauf-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a.*

خوك *khūk* (also خوگ *khūg*), m. a hog, a wild boar. *p.*

خوكرده *khū-karda*, habitual or habituated. *p.*

خوگير *khogīr*, m. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. *khogīr-doz*, m. a saddle-maker. *p.*

خول *khol*, m. a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khol*). *h.*

خولنجان *kholanjān*, m. the herb galangal. *p.*

خون *khūn*, m. blood; murder. *khūn-āb* or *-āba*, tears of blood. *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel. *khūn-afshānī*, bloodshed, murder. *khūn-ālūda*, stained with blood. *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). *khūn-bahā*, m. the price of blood, fine or mulct of retaliation for murder. *khūni jigar-pīnā* or *khānā*, a. to work one's self to death. *khūn chātnā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon). *khūn-chakan*, dropping blood. *khūn-kharāba*, m. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. *khūn-khwār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer. *khūn-khwāragī* or *khūn-khwārī*, ferocity, bloodshed, cruelty. *khūn-khwāh*, thirsting or wishing for blood. *khūn-dār*, bloody, sanguine. *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood). *khūn sir chaznā*, n. to be distracted by assassinating a person. *khūn sufaid-k.*, to be unkind, to be displeased. *khūni siyāvashān*, dragons' blood, a kind of gum extracted from the Calamus draco. *khūn-fishān*, one who sheds blood, a murderer. *khūn-k.*, a. to assassinate, to kill. *khūn-girifta*, doomed to be slain. *khūn-nāb* or *-nāba*, (same as *khūn-āb*) tears of blood. *p.*

خوناب *khūnāb*, } blood, bloody water, tears
خونابه *khūnāba*, } mixed with blood. *p.*

خونچه *khuncha*, m. a small tray. *p.*

خوني *khūnī*, m. a murderer. *p.*

خونين *khūnīn*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p.*

خويد *khaved* (also *khavīd* and *khavaid*), m. a green field, a sown field; green grass cut for cattle. *p.*

خويش *khwesh*, pron. own; self; m. a kinsman; a son in-law, a family. *khwesh-karābāt*, kinsmen, relations. *p.* [tive. *p.*

خويشاوند *khweshāwand*, a kinsman, a rela-

خويشاوندي *khweshāwandī*, f. consanguinity, relationship. *p.*

خويشتن *khweshtan*, self, own; a relation. *p.*

خويشي *khweshī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

خهي *khahe*, interj. bravo, well done. *p.*

خيابان *khayābān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

خيار *khiyār*, m. choice, election; a cucumber; a second rate land of two species. *a.*

خيارچنبر *khiyār-chambar* (v. *amaltās*), the cassia fistula. *p.*

خياري *khayārī*, f. a kind of violet. *a.*

خيارين *khiyārain*, m. du. cucumbers (of two kinds), the cucumber and musk melon. *a.*

خياط *khaiyāt*, m. a tailor. *khiyāt*, f. a needle. *a*

خيال *khiyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song. *khiyāli bāṭil*, foolish imagination. *khiyāl-bāndhnā*, to rear a structure in the imagination; castle-building in the air. *khiyāl-bandi*, castle-building. *khiyāl-parast*, a visionary, a castle-builder. *khiyāl-payrnā*, to pursue an object. *khiyāl pulāw pakānā*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. *khiyāl-chhorṇā*, a. to be out of conceit with. *khiyāli khilāfat*, ambition. *khiyāli khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *khiyāl-k.*, to imagine, to fancy, to look forward. *a.*

خيالات *khiyālāt*, (pl. of خيال) imaginations. *khiyālāti lā-ṭā,il*, ill-grounded expectation. *a.*

خياله *khiyāla*, a phantom, an illusion. *a.*

خيالي *khiyālī*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. *a.*

خيبر *khaibar*, m. name of town of Hijāz in Arabia Petræa, near which there is a pass between two ranges of mountains, and hence the name of several similar places in various parts of the East, the famous Khyber pass at Peshawur among others.—(Binning.) *a.*

خيچه *khīcha*, poor land, and which produces only *callāi*, and of this but one crop per annum. *a.*

خيانت *khiyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement. *a.*

خير *khair*, good, best, well; f. goodness, health, happiness. *khairu-l-bashar*, the best of men, the prophet *Muḥammad*. *khairu-n-nisā*, the best of women, *Fāṭima*. *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher, a friend. *khair-bād*, may he prosper. *khair-khabar*, news, intelligence. *khair-khwāh*, a friend, a well-wisher. *khair-khwāhī*, goodwill, friendship. *khair o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare. *a.*

خيرات *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmāns: it is by custom hereditary and alienable. *khairāt-zamīn*, land given for charitable endowments (to Musalmān *fakīrs*). *a.p.*

خيراتي *khairātī*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. *a.*

خيرگي *khīragī*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. *p.*

خيره *khīra*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *khīra-rā,ī*, of dark or wicked intentions. *p.*

خيريت *khairīyat*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

خيز *khez*, (in comp.) rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering; springing up (vegetation). *p.*

خيزان *khezān*, } rising, springing up (as
خيزي *khezī*, } flowers, &c.). *p.*

خيزيدن *khezīdan*, to rise, spring up. *p.*

خيشوم *khaishūm*, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters; the ridge or summit of a mountain. *a.*

خيل *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry; a body of men, a troop of horse, an army. *a.*

خيلا *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). *a.*

خيلا *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl). *khelā pā,enchā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). *h.*

خيلتاش *khail-tāsh*, a fellow-soldier, a comrade; name of a famous athlete. *p.*

خيلي *khaile*, many, much, very. *p.*

خيمه *khīma* or *khaima*, m. a tent, pavilion. *khīma-doz*, a tent-maker. *khaima-zadan*, to pitch a tent. *khaima-zan*, a pitcher of tents. *a.*

خيمه گاه *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. *a.p.*

د

د *dāl*, called *dāl i muhmala*, is the eighth letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four: in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced *gāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbaz*, a dome, for *gumbad*; *ustāz*, a preceptor, for *ustād*; and in good Persian MSS. written four hundred years ago or upwards the *dāl*, thus permuted, is generally marked with a dot, *gāl*. The letter *dāl* (denoting *dāda*, "granted") used formerly to be affixed to *zamīndārī* and other grants by the head native revenue officer under the British government in Bengal. *a.p.*

د द *da*, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing; as, from *sukh* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha da*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dih* or *bakhsh*, q.v. as *ārām-dih* from *ārām*). *s.*

داب *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion. *dābi ṣuḥbat*, m. good manners, civilization. *a.*

داب *dāb*, magnificence, pomp, ostentation. *p.*

داب *dāb*, fear, dread; awe reverence. *d.*

داباگن दावाग्नि *dābāgni*, } m. conflagration of
دابانل दावानल *dābānal*, } a forest (v. *dāvāgni*). *s.*

دابه *dābbat*, a reptile, a beast of burden. *dābbatu-l-arz*, the second beast mentioned in the Apocalypse. *a.*

دابت *dābat*, an imprecation, a curse. *d.*

دابنا दाबना *dābnā*, a. to press down, to suppress, to snub, to squeeze. *dāb-rakhnā*, a. to conceal, to steal and conceal; to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to grip (as money). *dāb-lenā*, a. to outgrow. *h.*

دابي दाबी *dābī*, f. a measure of about ten handfuls (of autumn crop, &c.). *h.*

دات दात *dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness (for *dānt*) the tooth. *s.*

داتا दाता *dātā*, } liberal, generous, a
داتار दातार *dātār*, } giver. *s.*

داتر दात्र *dātr* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle, a large knife. *h.*

داتر दातृ *dātṛi*, m. a donor, a giver, giving. *s.*

داتن दातन *dātan*, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth (Dakh. *dālūn*). *s.*

داتويه दातव्य *dātavya*, to be given, what may or ought to be given. *s.*

داج *dāj*, m. darkness, a dark night. *a.*

داخل *dāḵhil*, entering, penetrating, arriving; taking possession; entry in a book; (adjectively) entered, produced. *dāḵhil ḵhārij-k.*, a. to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register, and inserting that of the new). *dāḵhil-k.*, a. to cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert. *dāḵhil honā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *dāḵhil-daftar*, entered upon the record. *dāḵhil-dār*, an occupant. *dāḵhil-nāma*, a warrant or deed of possession; a conveyance. *dāḵhil ḵhārij*, erasure of an entry. *a.*

داخلا *dāḵhilā*, } m. a receipt for money; a list,
داخله *dāḵhila*, } or entry; a muster-roll; a concern or business; a connexion. *a.*

داخلنامه *dāḵhil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*

داخلي *dāḵhilī*, contained, belonging to, inherent, included in. *a.*

داد दाद *dād*, m. a ringworm, herpes. *dād-mardan*, m. a plant used to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

داد *dād*, f. a gift, giving; law, equity, justice; revenge; (in comp.) it denotes given, bestowed, as *khudā-dād*, given by God. *dād bedād-k.*, a. to demand justice. *dād-khwāh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice. *dād-khwāhī*, f. demanding justice, instituting a suit. *dād-dihish*, f. liberality; a present. *dād denī*, a. to praise one's actions properly. *dād-ras*, a redresser of grievances. *dād-rasī*, redress of grievances, justice. *dād ko pahunchnā*, n. to arrive at justice; to obtain justice. *dād-gar*, m. administrator of justice. *dād-gustarī*, diffusion or administration of justice. *dād lenī*, a. to take vengeance. *dād milnī*, n. to obtain redress. *dād o bedād*, crying out for justice. *dād o sitad*, lit. giving and taking, traffic. *p.*

دادا दादा *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*

داداڑ *dād-ār* or *dād-āwar*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

دادر दादुर *dadur*, m. a frog. *s.*

دادرا दादरा *dādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

دادروا दादुरवा *dādurwā*, m. a frog (same as *dādur*). *s.*

دادمردن दादमर्दन *dād-mardan*, m. the name of a plant applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

دادن *dādan* (r. *dih*), to give, to bestow. *p.*

دادني *dādnī*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods or merchandise of any kind. *p.*

دادو दादू *dādū*, name of a famous *faḵīr*, born in the state of Jaipur, and founder of a sect. *dādū-panthī*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

داده *dāda*, given, or having given; (used in comp.) as *tāb-dāda*, inflamed. *p.*

دادهنا दाधना *dādhnā*, n. to burn. *s.*

دادي दादी *dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*

دادي *dādī*, a plaintiff, a complainant. *dādī-faryādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*

دار *dār*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single-roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door or entry, is termed a *bait* or room; a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family: a *dār*, or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms or tenements, with an open court. *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace. *dāru-l-baḵā*, the house of eternity, *i. e.* the next world. *dāru-l-bawār*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell. *dāru-l-ḵhilāfat* or *dāru-s-salṭanat*, *dāru-l-imārat* or *dāru-l-ḥukūmat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis. *dāru-l-ḥarb* (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Musalmān religion does not prevail. *dāru-s-salām*, house of salvation, heaven. *dāru-sh-shar'*, a court of law or religion. *dāru-sh-shafā* or *dāru-l-marẓ*, m. an hospital. *dāru ẕ-ẕarb*, f. the mint. *dāru-l-'adālat*, a court of justice. *dāru-l-'ilm*, a school or college. *dāru-l-'iwaẓ*, house of retribution. *dāru-l-fumā*, the frail house, (met.) the world. *dāru-l-ḵarār*, house of rest, the grave. *dāru-l-mukāfāt*, house of retaliation. *dār o dasta*, house and family. *a.*

دار *dār*, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake. *dār par khainchnā*, a. to impale. *dār-kash*, the hangman; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master; as, *ḵiṣṣa-dār*, a partaker. *āb-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent; m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. *'amal-dār*, a tax-gatherer. *dār-gīr*, m. seizing (particularly thief-taking); tumult, conflict. *dār madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

دار दार *dār*, f. (v. *dāl*), pulse, vetches. *s.*

دار दारु *dāru*, m. wood, timber; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

دار दार *dār*, } f. a wife; (in Dakh.) for
دارا दारा *dārā*, } *ḍāṛh*, jaw tooth, grinder. *s.*

دارا *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

دارادهين दाराधीन *dārādhīn*, dependent on a wife, subject to her. *p.*

داراب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. *p.*

داراءي *dārā,ī*, f. (vulg. *daryā,ī*) red silk cloth; sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. *p.*

دارج दारुज *dāruj*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

دارچيني *dār-chīnī*, f. cinnamon. *s. p.*

دارد दारद *dārad*, m. a sort of poison brought from the country called *Darad*. *s.*

داردر दारिद्र *dāridr* or दारिद्र्य *dāridrya*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency. *dāridr-khednā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *ishwar paiṭho, dāridr niklo!* "Enter, O God! depart, O Poverty!" *s.*

داردري दारिद्री *dāridrī*, wretched, poor, unfortunate, indigent. *s.*

داڑهيه दार्ढ्य *dāṛḍhya*, m. hardness, firmness, stability. *s.*

دارستري दारुस्त्री *dāru-strī*, f. a doll. *s.*

دارمدار *dār-madār*, settlement of a quarrel. *p.*

دارمي दारुमय *dārumay*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

دارکا दारिका *dārikā*, f. a daughter. *dārikā-dān*, m. giving a daughter in marriage. *s.*

دارن दारण *dāran*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*

دارن दारुण *dāruṇ*, austere, unfeeling, horrible, fearful, shocking; m. horror, horribleness; lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

دارنشا दारुनिशा *dāru-nishā*, f. a plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhizon*). *s.*

دارو दारू *dārū*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *dārū-sīsā*, (lit) powder and lead, ammunition, military stores. *h.*

دارو *dārū*, f. medicine. *dārū darman*, application of medicine. *dārū lagnī*, to take effect (medicine). *p.*

داروڑا दारूड़ा *dārūṛā*, m. } wine, spirituous li-
داروڑي दारूड़ी *dārūṛī*, f. } quor. *h.*

داروغانه *dāroghāna*, pay of a *dārogha*. *p.*

داروغگي *dāroghagī*, f. superintendence; the station of *dārogha*, q. v. *p.*

داروغه *dārogha*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendant of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*

داروکا दार्विका *dārvikā*, } f. a sort of collyrium
داروي दार्वी *dārvī*, } from an infusion of the *Curcuma zanthorrhizon*; a sort of potherb. *s.*

دارومدار *dār o madār*, reconciliation, settlement of a dispute or quarrel. *p.*

دارهردرا दारुहरिद्रा *dāru-haridrā*, f. a kind of curcuma (*C. zanthorrhizon*). *s.*

داري दारी *dārī*, f. a female slave taken in war. *s.*

دارين *dārain*, (dual.) the two worlds, *i. e.* the present and future life. *a.*

داڑک दाढ़क *dāṛak*, m. a tooth, a tusk. *s.*

داڑم दाड़िम *dāṛim*, } m. a pomegranate,
داڑمب दाड़िम्ब *dāṛimb*, } the tree or its fruit. (*Punica granatum*). *dāṛim-priya*, m. the parrot, as being fond of the pomegranate, *dāṛim-pushpak*, m. a medicinal plant (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*

داڑه दाढ़ *dāṛh*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder. *dāṛh mārnā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, anguish, &c. *h.*

داڑها दाढ़ा *dāṛhā*, m. a large tooth, a tusk. *h.*

داڑهکا दाढ़िका *dāṛhikā*, } f. beard; tendril.
داڑهي दाढ़ी *dāṛhī*, } *dāṛhī banānā* or *mūṇḍnā*, a. to shave (in Dakh. *dāṛī*). *s.*

داس दास or दाश *dās*, m. a male slave, a servant; a Sūdra, or man of the fourth caste. *dāsatā*, f. or *dāsatwa*, m. slavery. *dās-dāsī*, the female slave of a slave; male and female slaves. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*

داسا दासा *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*, q.v.); a reaping-hook. *h.*

داسپور दासपूर *dās-pūr* or दाशपुर *dāsh-pur*, m a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*

داسه *dāsa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsā*). *h.*

داسي दासी *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *dāsī-putra*, m. the son of a slave-girl. *h.*

داسيه दास्य *dāsya*, m. slavery, servitude. *s.*

داش दाश *dāsh*, m. a servant (v. *dās*). *s.*

داشت *dāsht*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage; service. *p.*

داشتن *dāshtan* (r. *dār*), to keep, to possess, to have, to place, to deposit. *p.*

داشيرک दाशेरक *dāsherak*, m. Mālwā, the province. *s.*

داعي *dā'ī*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*

داعيه *dā'iya*, m. petition, plaint, desire, wish; cause, source. *a.*

داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron brand, stigma, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars. *dāgh bar bālā,e dāgh*, one misfortune following another. *dāgh chaṛhānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked. *dāgh denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish. *dāgh lānā*, a. to vilify. *dāgh lagnā*, n. to be damaged. *dāgh honā*, to be cauterized or scarred. *p.*

داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p. h.*

داغي *dāghī*, spotted, stained. *dāghī-h.*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*

داک दाक *dāk*, m. a donor, one who makes presents, especially to Brāhmans; a sacrificer, one who pays the expenses of the ceremony and employs the officiating priests. *s.*

داکشايني दाक्षायिणी *dākshāyinī*, f. pl. the twenty-seven lunar mansions, considered as the daughters of Daksha and wives of the moon; f the nymph and asterism *Rohinī*; a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *a.*

داکش کنتها दाक्षिकन्था *dākshi-kanthā*, f. a place to the north of India, in the country of Vahlīk or Balkh. *dākshi-kanthīya*, produced or born in *Dākshi-kanthā*. *s.*

داکشيه दाक्ष्य *dākshya*, m. cleverness, dexterity, ability. *s.*

داکهه दाख *dākh*, f. a raisin. *s.*

داگ दाग *dāg*, m. spot, scar, &c. (v. *dāgh*). *h.*

داگنا दागना *dāgnā*, a. to cauterize, &c. (v. *dāghnā*). *h.*

دال दाल *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea, much used for food, as a soup used along with boiled rice, what we call curry or mulligatawny; a

sort of grain (*Paspalum frumentaceum*). *dāl galnī kisī kī*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *kuchh dāl meṅ kālā hai*, "there is something wrong;" "there is a flaw in the indenture;" lit. there is something black in the *dāl*, or pea soup. *s.*

دال *dāll*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

دالا दाला *dālā*, f. colocynth. *s.*

دالان *dālān*, m. a hall. *dar-dālān*, m. an outer hall. *p.* [mon. *h.*

دالچيني *dāl-chīnī* (for *dār-chīnī*), f. cinna-

دالدر दालिद्र *dālidr*, m. (v. *dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

دالدري दालिद्री *dālidrī*, m. (v. *dāridrī*) poor. *s.*

دالم दालिम *dālim*, m. pomegranate (v. *dāṛim*). *s.*

داله *dāla*, a peculiar kind of tenure (in the Doāb). *h.*

دام *dām*, m. a net, a snare; a quadruped. *p.*

دام दाम *dām*, f. m. a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

دام दाम *dām*, m. price; the name of a copper coin; in the *āyīni akbarī*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a rūpī. The dām, or one-fortieth of a rūpī, was divided into eight parts, called *damṛī*. Two damṛīs make one *pā,olā*, and two pā,olās one *adhelā*, or half a dām. Since the time of Akbar, however, the dām has greatly fallen off in value, so that at present, in Upper India, it is only one-twenty-fifth of a paisa, or one-sixteen-hundredth of a rūpī. *h.*

دام *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *dāma mulku-hu*, may his kingdom be everlasting. *a.*

دامه दामा *dāmā*, m. a rope, a string, a cord. *s.*

داماد *dāmād*, m. a son-in-law. *p.*

دامادي *dāmādī*, f. relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

داماساه दामासाह *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant, who, dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

داماساهي दामासाही *dāmāsāhī*, f. proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property); composition of a debt. *h.*

دامان *dāmān* (v. *dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

دامبهك दाम्भिक *dāmbhik*, hypocritical; m. a hypocrite; a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دامچه दामचः *dāmcha*, m. the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

دامداري *dāmdārī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *p.*

دامعة *dāmi'at*, a wound causing the blood to flow. *a.*

دام‌ليپت दामलिप्त *dām-lipta*, m. a country, the modern district of Tamluk. *s.*

دامن *dāman*, m. a skirt of a garment; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain. *dāman pakaṛnā*, a. to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge. *dāman phailānā*, a. to beg, to petition, to desire. *dāman tale chhipānā*, to protect; to commit crimes secretly. *dāman jhāṛkar uṭhnā*, to rise quickly in displeasure. *dāman jhaṭak lenā*, a. to refuse, to decline clownishly. *dāman chhuṛānā*, a. to escape, to get rid of, to come off. *dāmandār*, wide (as cloth). *dāman dabā baiṭhnā*, to intrude upon. *dāman se lagnā*, to depend upon, to claim protection. *dāman-gīr*, attached to, depending on; demanding justice, an accuser. *dāman gīrī*, f. attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment. *p.*

دامن دامنى *dāmini*, } f. lightning. *s.*
دامني دامنى *dāminī*, }

دامني دامنى *dāmnī*, relating to the artemisia flower; f. a string, a rope, especially for tying cattle. *s.*

دامنه *dāmana*, m. a skirt, &c. (v. *dāman*). *p.*

دامني *dāmanī*, f. scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings; an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

دامودد *dām-o-dad* (v. *dad-o-dām*), wild beasts, quadrupeds in general. *p.*

دامودر दामोदर *dāmodar*, m. a name of *Krishṇa*; Yasodā, his foster-mother, having in vain passed the folds of a rope round his body, whilst a child, to keep him in confinement. *s.*

دامي दामी *dāmī*, f. an assessment. *dāmī lagānā*, a. to assess. *dāmī wāṣilāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

دامي *dāmī*, m. a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

داميه *dāmiyat*, a contusion or wound sufficient to make the blood appear but not to flow. *a.*

دان दान *dān*, m. charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c.; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmans pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person; the fluid that flows from the temples of an elephant in rut. *dān-pati*, m. a liberal or munificent man. *dān-pattar* or *dān-patra*, m. a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmans. *dān-pattar-dār*, a Brāhman to whom lands have been assigned. *dān-pun*, m. charity, alms. *dān-dharma*, m. almsgiving, charity; the rules for making donations. *dān-shīl*, liberal, munificent. *dān-yogya*, fit for, or meriting a donation. *s.*

دان *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *ḳadar-dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons). *nukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. an affixment; a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *ḳalam-dān*, a pen-case. *sham'-dān*, a candle-stick. *chā-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, wise, learned. *dānā,e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

دانا दाना *dānā*, m. grain, corn, berry (for *dāna*. *p.*). *h.*

داناي *dānā,ī*, f. wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

دانت दांत *dānt*, m. a tooth. *dānt ungli kāṭnā*, a. to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed. *dānt bājnā*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. *dānt patthar po ghasnā* (Dakh., explained by *hawas-k.*), to aim at, to desire. *dānt par chaṛhānā*, to detract from the virtues or praise of another. *dānt-pīsnā*, a. to gnash the teeth, to grin. *dānt tale ungli-dabānā* or *-kāṭnā*, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kisī par*, to desire any thing exceedingly; to hate. *dānt-salsalānā* (Dakh.)

to ache (the teeth). *dānt kā dard*, tooth-ache. *dānt kāṭi roṭi khānā*, to be united in intimate friendship. *dānt kaṭkaṭānā*, a. to gnash the teeth. *dānt kachkachānā*, to grin, to shew the teeth. *dānt khaṭṭe-k.*, to dishearten, to displease. *dānt kholne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin. *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālnā*, to teeth, to grow (as teeth). *dānt lagnā*, m. trismus or locked-jaw. *dānt-nikālnā*, to laugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness. *dāntoṅ zamīn pakaṛnī* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *dāntoṅ mārnā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s.*

دانتاکلکل दांताकिलकिल *dāntākilkil*, f. quarrel. *s.*

دانت تنکا दांततिंका *dānt-tinkā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission. *h.*

دانتن दांतन *dāṅtan*, m. a tooth-brush (v *dātan*). *s.*

دانتي दांती *dāntī*, f. the tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog of a wheel; a rake; a harrow; a kind of sickle. *dāntī-paṛnā*, n. to be notched or indented (as the edge of a sword). *dāntī denā*, a. to insist upon. *dāntī lagnā*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

دانڈ दांड *dāṇḍ*, m. oppression, injustice, injury; fine, punishment. *s.*

دانڈامینڈا दांडामेंडा *dāṇḍā menḍā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

دانڈو *dāṇḍū*, a ball for playing with; also a bat for striking the same. *d.*

دانڈورگي *dāṇḍorgī*, f. mischief, wickedness. *d.*

دانڈي दांडी *dāṇḍī*, f. a balance; m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانستن *dānistan* (r. *dān*), to know, to consider. *p.*

دانسته *dānista*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانستگي *dānistagī*, } f. knowledge, science,
دانش *dānish*, } learning. *p.*

دانشمند *dānish-mand*, } wise, learned; *dānish-mandī* or *-warī*,
دانشور *dānish-war* } learning, wisdom, science. *p.*

دانق *dānak*, } f. a small denomination of money, the sixth part of a *dīnār*; a weight, the fourth part of a drachm; the sixth part of a city: it is used conventionally as a sixth part in general. *a. p.*
دانك *dānk*,
دانگ *dāng*,

دانگ दांग *dāng*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. *h.*

دانگر *dāngar*, a superannuated horned beast, (met.) a fool, idiot. *h.* [*dela rājpūts.* *h.*

دانگي दांगी *dāngī*, a name given to the *būn-*

دانندہ *dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

دانو दांव *dāṅw*, m. ambuscade, ambush, snare; power, opportunity; time, turn, vicissitude; twisting of one another in wrestling. *dāṅw-baiṭhnā*, n. to lie in ambush. *dāṅw pakaṛnā*, a. to wrestle. *dāṅw chalānā*, a. to take advantage of. *dāṅw chalnā*, n. to have the advantage. *h.*

دانو *dāṅw*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice (properly, *dā,o* or *dāw*). *p.*

دانو دانو *dānaw* of *dānava*, m. (see *asur*) a demon, a giant, a Titan. *s.*

دانوان दांवान *dāṅwān*, m. burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

دانوري दांवरी *dāṅwarī*, f. a rope which fastens bullocks together when threshing (v. *daurī*). *h.*

دانه *dāna*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn. *dāna-badalnā*, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills. *dāna badlawwal*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *dāna-bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weighment to ascertain the produce of each field. *dāna pānī*, m. food, victuals. *dāna-dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain. *dāna dān-k.*, to mingle, confound, or destroy. *dāna-kesh*, m. a kind of embroidered neckcloth, worn in cold weather over the cloak. *p.*

داني दानी *dānī*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

داني *dānī*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dānī*, f. an oil-pot (abstract form from *dān*, knowing) in comp., as, *ghaib-dānī*, knowledge of the mysterious. *p.*

داني زاد *dāne-zād*, m. a miser, avaricious. *d.*

دانيزه *dānīza* (also *dānīzha*), a lentil. *p.*

دانيه दानीय *dānīya*, worthy of having any thing given, worthy or fit to be given. *s.*

داو दाव *dāw*, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; stake, wager, a stroke at a game; a throw of the dice, &c. *dāw-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, a. to bet, wager. *p. h.*

داو दाव *dāv* or *dāva*, m. a forest, a forest on fire (Pers. *dāw*, v. *dāṅw*, a wager, &c.). *s.*

داءو दाउ *dā,ū*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother; used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Krishṇa*. *h.*

داءو *dā,ū*, fraud, deceit, cheating. *dā,o-ghā,o*, feint or stratagem in war, &c. *d.*

داوا दावा *dāwā*, m. a male nurse; the husband of a *dā,ī*, q. v. *h.*

داواگن दावाग्नि *dāvāgni*, } m. the conflagra-
داوانل दावानल *dāvānal*, } tion of a forest kindled by a tempest or some other cause. *s.*

داءود *dā,ūd*, the name of the prophet David. *a.*

داودي *dā,ūdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by Dā,ūd, just as we employ the terms Ferrara and Joe Manton. *a.*

داور *dāwar*, m. a sovereign, a judge, God. *p.*

داوري *dāwarī*, f. sovereignty, royalty. *p.*

داون *dāwan* (v. *dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

داون दावन *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing by means of bullocks, &c. (v. *dāwnā*). *h.*

داونا दावना *dāwnā*, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā,en*). *h.*

داه दाह *dāh*, m. f. burning, ardour; combustion, conflagration; morbid heat; cautery. *dāh-jwar*, m. inflammatory fever. *dāh denā*, to light the funeral pile. *dāh rakhnā*, to grudge. *dāh-sar*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. *dāh-haran*, m. the root of a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*), woven into screens and kept wet for excluding the heat. *dāh-karma*, or *-karana*, or *-kriyā*, the act or ceremony of burning a dead body. *s.*

داها *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *dahā*). *p.*

داهك दाहक *dāhak*, burning, inflammatory; cauterizing, caustic; m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

داهن दाहन *dāhan*, m. burning, cauterizing. *s.*

داهنا दाहना *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. *s.*

داهنا दाहिना *dāhinā* or दाहना *dāhnā*, right (not left). In Sanskrit *dakshina* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindūs, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or perhaps the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamāl* denotes north, or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated, that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. *s.*

داهي *dāhī*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *a.*

داي दाय *dāy* or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *dāya-bhāg* or *dāya-vibhāg*, m. division of property amongst different heirs. *s.*

داءي दाई *dā,ī*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife. *dā,ī pilā,ī*, f. a wet-nurse. *dā,ī janā,ī*, f. a midwife. *dā,ī ko sonpnā*, a. to put out to nurse. *dā,ī khilā,ī*, a dry nurse. *dā,ī-garī*, f. midwifery. *p. h.*

داءي दाई *dā,ī*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as, *dukh-dā,ī*, giving or occasioning pain. *s.*

دايا दाया *dāyā*, m. demand, claim, plaint. *h.*

دايا *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dā,ī*, q. v. *p. h.*

داياپورتن दायापवर्तन *dāyāpavartan*, m. privation, forfeiture of property. *s.*

دياد दायाद *dāyād*, m. son; kinsman, near or remote; an heir. *s.*

دايادو दायादव *dāyādav*, m. heir, kinsman. *s.*

دايادي दायादी *dāyādī*, f. a daughter, an heiress. *s.*

دايت दायित *dāyit*, condemned, sentenced; [awarded, adjudged. *s.*

دايجا दायजा *dāyajā* or दाएजा *dā,ejā*, m. a dowry, portion, nuptial present. *s.*

دائر *dā,ir*, encircling. *dā,ir o sā,ir*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. *a.*

دائرة *dā,ira*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *dā,ira-dār*, the head of a monastery, the lord abbot, prior, &c. *a.*

دايك दायक or दाइक *dā,ik*, m. a giver (v. *dā,ī*). *s.*

دائم *dā,im*, always, perpetual, permanent. *dā,imu-l-ḥabs*, perpetually imprisoned. *dā,imu-l-khamr*, a sot, drunkard. *dā,imu-l-maraẓ*, always sick. *a.*

دائما *dā,iman*, perpetually, everlastingly. *a.*

دائمي *dā,imī*, } f. perpetuity, eternity. *dā,imī*, adj. perpetual, everlasting. *a.*
دائمية *dā,imīyat*, }

داءين दाएं *dā,en*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. *h.*

داءين باءين दाएं बाएं *dā,en-bā,en*, on the right [and left. *h.*

داءين *dā,īn*, hill estates (v. *dūn*). *a.*

داية *dāya*, a female attendant, a nurse. *p.*

دب *dubb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear. *dubbi asghar*, the lesser bear. *dubbi akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. *a.*

دبا दबा *dabā*, m. ambush. *dabā mārnā*, to lie in wait. *h.*

دبا दिबा *dibā*, m. (for *divā*) day, daylight. *s.*

دبارا *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,
دبارة *dubāra* (for *do-bāra*), } over again. *p.*

دباسي *dubāsī* (same as *dobhāshiyā*, q. v.), an interpreter, a manager or factotum. *d.*

دباغ *dabbāgh*, m. a currier, a tanner. *a.*

دباكر दिबाकर *dibākar* (for *divākar*), m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دبانا दबाना *dabānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, awe, depress, suppress. *dabā-lenā*, a. to encroach upon. *dabā-mārnā*, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death. *h.*

دب آنا दबआना *dab-ānā*, n. to advance. *h.*

دباو दबाव *dabāw*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāw mānnā*, a. to stand in awe. *h.*

دباي ڈالنا दबाएडालना *dabā,e ḍālnā*, a to keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

دبدبه *dabdada*, m. dignity, state, pomp. *a.*

دبدها दुबधा *dubdhā*, f. doubt, suspense, uncertainty, a dilemma. *s.*

دبر *dubur*, f. the backside, posteriors; podex; end, conclusion. *a.*

دبرا दबरा *dabrā*, a marsh, a puddle; a small [field. *h.*

دبز *dabz*, thick, coarse (as cloth). *p.*

دبستان *dabistān*, m. a school. *dabistāni mazāhib*, "School of religious sects;" the title of a celebrated work in the Persian language: the author of this singular and very interesting work is unknown, but it has generally been attributed to Muhsin Fānī, a native of Kāshmīr, who lived in the 17th century. From its Indianized style and idiom it is evidently not the production of a Persian.—Binning. *a.*

دبستاني *dabistānī*, m. a student or scholar; adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

دبسي दुबसी *dubsī*, the per-centage allowed to government farmers on the revenue paid to government, being two in twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دبكانا दबकाना *dabkānā*, a. to snub, to check, to chide, to threaten, to awe, to daunt; to conceal, to hide. *h.*

دبكر दबकर *dabkar*, f. a trap, a snare. *h.*

دبكنا दबकना *dabaknā*, n. to crouch, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to sculk, to lusk, to set (a dog), to twinkle. *dabak-ānā, -jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to sneak, to skulk. *dabak baiṭhnā*, n. to crouch. *h.*

دبكني दबकनी *dabaknī* (v. *dabkī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبكي दबकी *dabkī*, f. ambush, crouching. *dabkī mārnā*, to lie in ambush (a tiger, &c.). *h.*

دبكيل दबकेल *dabkel*, } m. skulking, a
دبكيلا दबकीला *dabkīlā*, } skulker. *h.*

دبلا दुबला *dublā*, thin, lean, poor, barren, weak. *dublā-pā*, m. leanness, emaciation. *s.*

دبلاپا दुबलापा *dublāpā*, m. }
دبلاپنا दुबलापना *dublāpanā*, m. } thinness,
دبلاءي दुबलाई *dublā,ī*, f. } leanness. *s.*

دبنا दबना *dabnā*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch, to shrink, to be pressed down, mowed down, to give way, to be awed; to be concealed. *dab-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw, to be mortified. *dab-chalnā* or *-nikalnā*. n. to be awed, to be overpowered. *dab-marnā*, n. to be crushed to death. *dabe pā,on*, with silent steps, softly, gently. *h.*

دبنگ दबङ्ग *dabang* or *dabing*, } ill-bred,
دبنگا दबङ्गा *dabangā* or *dabingā*, } brutish, foolish, barbarous; m. a dolt, lout, clown. *h.*

دبوچنا दबोचना *dabochnā*, a. to conceal, to hide (generally furtively), to strangle. *h.*

دبور *dabūr*, f. zephyr, the west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dabūs*, m. a club, a mace. *a. p.*

دبوس दबोस *dabos*, m. a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*

دبوسنا दबोसना *dabosnā*, to tope, to tipple. *h.*

دبه *dabba*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

دبهاشيا दुभाषिया *dubāshiyā*, m. (lit. the "*bilingual*") an interpreter; also an agent in general, like the continental "commissaire." *s.*

دبهك दुभुक *dubhuk*, m. a famine, a scarcity. *s.*

دبي दुबे *du-be* (for *dwi-veda*), a Brāhman learned in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

دبيا दबिया *dabiyā*, m. a measure of about ten handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبير *dabīr*, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary. *p.*

دبيل दबेल *dabel*, m. subject, person under dominion. *h.*

دبيلا दबीला *dābīlā*, m. the name of a medicine; a paddle. *h.*

ديه दिव्य m. (for *divya*) an oath; adj. pure, [unpolluted, divine. *s.*

دبهرا दबेहरा *dabehrā*, a large ploughshare. *h.*

دبهري दबेहरी *dabehrī*, a kind of light plough. *h.*

دپٹ दपट *dapaṭ*, f. a course, a gallop. *h.*

دپٹا दुपट्टा *du-paṭṭā*, } m. a kind of veil or a
دپٹه दुपट्टः *du-paṭṭa*, } piece of linen in which there are two breadths. *dupaṭṭa tānke sonā*, "to draw the sheet (over one's head) and sleep," is used to express a state of security, and also to denote resigning one's self to die. *dupaṭṭā hilānā* or *phirānā*, to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *h.*

دپٹانا दपटाना *dapṭānā*, a. to put to the gallop. *h.*

دپٹنا दपटना *dapaṭnā*, n. to gallop, to rush; a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *h.*

دپدپانا दपदपाना *dapdapānā*, } a. or
دپدپ کرنا दपदपकरना *dap-dap-karnā*, } n. to shine. *h.*

دپدپاهٹ दपदपाहट *dapdapāhaṭ*, f. shining, [splendour. *h.*

دپستا दुपस्ता *dupastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دپو दपू *dapū*, f. the anus (vulgar term). *h.*

دپهريا दुपहरिया *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of flower (*Pentapeles Phœnicea*); adj. meridian. *h.*

دت दुत *dut*, interj. away, begone, avaunt. *dut-dabak*, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دت दुत *dut* or दुति *duti*, f. light, splendour, beauty; spite, malice. *s.*

دت दिति *diti*, f. one of the wives of Kasyapa, and mother of the *Daityas*, or infernal race, opposed to the gods. *s.*

دت दत्त *datta*, given, presented; m. the name of a king; a title or surname of a man of the Vais or third caste. *s.*

دت دتي *datti*, f. gift, donation. *s.*

دتاتمن दत्तात्मन् *dattātman*, m. a youth or orphan who gives himself to adoptive parents. *s.*

دتادينا दुत्तादेना *duttā denā*, a. to drive away scornfully; to deceive, to baulk, to cheat. *h.*

دتارہ दुतारः *du-tāra*, m. a kind of shawl (v. *dotārā*). *s.*

دتانا दुताना *dutānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under. *h.*

دتانپكرمن दत्तानपकर्मन् *dattānapakarman*, m. non-resumption of gifts. *s.*

دت پردانك दत्तप्रदानिक *datta-pradānik*, m. resumption of a gift. *s.*

دترا दतरा *datarā*, } m. a large rake used for
دترہ दतरः *datara*, } gathering high grass together into a cocklet: *kilwā,ī*, q. v. is a small implement of the same kind. *h.*

دتكار दुतकार *dutkār*, m. reproof. *s.*

دتكارنا दुतकारना *dutkārnā*, a. to reprove. *s.*

دتكاري दुतकारी *dutkārī*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دتك‌پتر दत्तकपुत्र *dattak-putra*, m. a son given away by his natural to adoptive parents; one of the twelve heirs acknowledged by the old Hindū law. *s.*

دتنا दतना *datnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*

دتون दतवन *datwan* or दतौन *dataun*, m. a tooth-brush (made of a twig). *s.*

دتوءي दतोई *dato,ī*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *bājrā* or *jwār*, q.v. *h.*

دتيا दितिया *ditiyā*, f. the second lunar day (v. *dūj*). *s.*

دتيه दित्य *ditya*, m. a Titan, a demon (v. *diti*). *s.*

دټا *daṭṭā*, m. a cork, a stopper, a plug. *d.*

دټانا *daṭānā*, a. (v. *dabkānā*) to snub, &c. *d.*

دټنا दटना *daṭnā*, a. to oppose, &c. (same as *datnā*, q.v.). *h.*

دټهون दिठवन *diṭhwan*, the *ekādashī* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *h.*

دټهونا दिठौना *dithaunā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*

دڅار *diṣār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*

دجا दुजा *dujā* (for *dūjā*), second, other. *s.*

دجال *dajjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; antichrist. *a.*

دجله *dijla* or *dajla*, also *dajlat*, m. a lake; [the river Tigris. *a.*

دچ दच *dach*, a homestead (East Oude). *h.*

دچار *du-chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*

دچت दुचित *duchit*, } of two minds, waver-
دچتا दुचित्ता *duchittā*, } ing, doubtful, one whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*

دچتاءي दुचित्ताई *duchittā,ī*, f. suspense, absence of mind, unsteadiness. *s.*

دچله दुचल्ल: *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two [ways. *h.*

دچند *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*

دچوبه *du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*

دچه दच्छ *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of Mahādeva (v. *daksha*). *s.*

دچهن दच्छिन *dachchhin* (for *dakshiṇa*), m. the [south. *s.*

دچهنا दच्छिना *dachchhinā*, f. (for *dakshinā*) reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*

دچهنايڼ दच्छिनायन *dachchhināyan*, m. the sun's progress from north to south, winter solstice. *s.*

دچهي दच्छी *dachchhī*, dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

دخ *dakh*, a throng or company; good for, adapted to. *dukh*, a daughter. *p.*

دخ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*

دخان *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*

دخاني *dukhānī*, abounding in smoke. *a.*

دخت *dukht*, } f. a daughter, a girl, a virgin.
دختر *dukhtar*, } *dukhtar-ak*, a little girl or daughter. *p.*

دخل *dakhl*, m. entrance; access; possibility or practicability; produce, income, receipt; intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. *dakhl pānā*, a. to have access. *dakhl-k.*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*

دخلدار *dakhl-dār*, a partner, an accomplice. *a.p.*

دخمه *dakhma*, a coffin, a tomb, a receptacle for the dead. *p.*

دخول *dukhūl*, entrance, access; income, reve- [nue. *a.*

دخيل *dakhīl*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant a protegé, one who claims protection or mercy; (in law) an occupant, or the party in possession. *a.*

دد *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey, forest full of game. *p.*

دده *dadā*, f. a maid-servant, a nurse. *p. t.*

ددچهر *dadachhar*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*

ددر دڌرو *dadru* or دڌرو *dadrū*, m. cutaneous and herpetic eruption. *dadru-rogin*, diseased by herpes. *s.*

ددري *dadrī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*

دده *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*

ددلانا ददलाना *dadlānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*

ددودام *dad o dām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.); a wild beast in general; also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*

ددوړا ददोड़ा *dadoṛā*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*

دده दधि *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. *dadhi kādo*, coagulated milk and clay thrown by people at each other in sport on a holiday held in honour of *Krishṇa* on his birth-day. *s.*

دده दिधि *didhi*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

دده دڌي *duddhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root (v. *duddhī*). *s.*

دده دڌار *dudhār*, giving milk, a milch cow. *s.*

دده‌دهارا *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *h.*

دده‌پشپکا दधिपुष्पिका *dadhi-pushpikā*, f. a flower (*Clitorea ternata*). *s.*

دده‌پهل दधिफल *dadhi-phal*, m. the elephant or wood-apple. *s.*

دده‌ي دڌي *duddhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*

دده‌ياني दध्यानी *dadhyānī*, f. a medicinal plant. *s.*

ددھیچ दधीच *dadhīch*, the name of a Muni or saint, who devoted himself to death, that the gods might be armed with his bones in lieu of thunderbolts, to destroy the demon *Tārak*. *s.*

ددھیل दुधैल *dudhail*, f. milch, giving milk. *s.*

ددیال ददियाल *dadiyāl*, m. descent, pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family. *h.*

ددّي दिड्डी *diḍḍī*, f. a wicket, a small door. *d.*

در *dar*, m. a door, a gate. *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door. *dar o dīwār dekhnī*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into. *dar ānā*, n. to come in, to arrive, to penetrate. *dar pai e jān honā*, n. to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar pai honā*, n. to follow, to prosecute, to persecute. *dar ṣūrat*, in case, provided, should, suppose that. *p.*

در *dar* from *darīdan*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mardum-dar*, man-destroying. *p.*

در در *dar*, m. price, rate, a number or quantity fixed as a standard. *h.*

در دُر *dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek δυς) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult; as *dur-bachya* or *dur-bachan*, m. scurrility, abuse. *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint. *dur-balatā*, f. faintness, weakness. *dur-jan*, m. a bad man, an enemy. *dur-din*, day of adversity. *dur-nām*, m. infamy. *dur*, (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

در *durr*, m. a pearl. *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent. *durr-rez*, eloquent. *durri yatīm*, a priceless pearl. *a.*

در *dur* (contr. of *dūr*), avaunt! away! begone. *p. s.*

درا دره *darā*, m. (cor. from *dara*) the highway; f. a cave, a grotto; a valley. *p.*

درا *darā* or *dirā*, a bell. *p.*

دراتما दुरात्मा *dur-ātmā*, vile, wicked, bad; m. a rascal, a villain. *s.*

دراج *durrāj*, m. the black partridge. *a.*

دراج *darrāj*, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*

دراجاره *dar-ijāra*, a sublease of a farm. *p. a.*

دراچار دراچاري दुराचार दुराचारी *dur-āchār*, *dur-āchārī*, wicked, immoral, irreligious, profligate, one of infamous conduct. *s.*

درادھرش दुराधर्ष *dur-ādharsh*, m. white mustard. *s.*

درار दरार *darār*, m. a crack, a fissure, rift, rent. *h.*

دراروه दुरारोह *dur-āroh*, of difficult ascent; m. the palm-tree, the date tree. *s.*

دراروها दुरारोहा *dur-ārohā*, f. the silk cotton-tree. *s.*

دراز *darāz*, long, tall, extended. *darāz-dast*, long-handed (*longi-manus*), (met.) oppressive. *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare. *darāz-dastī*, f. oppression, tyranny. *p.*

درازي *darāzī*, f. extension, length. *darāzī,e, 'umr*, length of life. *p.*

دراکشا द्राक्षा *drākshā*, f. a grape. *s.*

دراگھما द्राघिमा *drāghimā*, m. length. *s.*

درالاپ दुरालाप *dur-ālāp*, m. abusive or scurrilous language, abuse. *s.*

درالبھ दुरालभ *dur-ālabh*, difficult of attainment. *s.*

درالبھا दुरालभा *dur-ālabhā*, f. a prickly plant, the Jawāsā (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

درامد *dar-āmad*, entrance; (in law) the return of a process. *dār-āmad bār-amad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement. *p.*

دران *darān*, (in comp.) tearing, rending. *p.*

درانا दराना *darrānā*, n. to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly; adj. straight forward. *h.*

درانا दुराना *durānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

درانتي दरांती *darāntī*, f. a sickle. *h.*

درانی दुर्रानी *durrānī*, m. the name of a tribe of *Paṭhāns* or *Afghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear; they are also called *Abdālīs*. *p.*

دراوك द्रावक *drāvak*, diuretic; solvent, discutient. *s.*

دراوکا द्राविका *drāvikā*, f. saliva. *s.*

دراوکر द्रावकर *drāv-kar*, m. a kind of borax. *s.*

دراوڑ द्राविड़ *drāviṛ*, m. the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India: the coast of Coromandel, or the country in which Tamul is spoken its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude: in a more general sense it applies to four other countries, *Karnāṭ*, *Gujjarāt*, *Mahārāshṭr*, and *Tilinga*; a native of *Drāviṛ*; a Brāhman of *Drāviṛ*. *s.*

دراوڑك द्राविड़क *drāviṛak*, m. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*); black salt. *s.*

دراون द्रावन *drāvan*, m. the clearing nut; fusing. *s.*

دراها *du-rāhā*, a road branching into two different directions. *p.*

دراهم *darāhim* also *darāhīm* (pl. of درهم). *a.*

دراءي *darā,ī*, f. contradiction. *harza darā,ī*, f. chattering, idle talk. *darā,e* (v. *darā*), a bell. *p.*

درايت *dirāyat*, knowledge, sense, science; manner, mode; quality. *a.*

دراين ولا *dar īn wilā*, at this time; in this case; by these presents. *p. a.*

درب दर्ब *darb* (cor. of *dravya*), m. prosperity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. *s.*

دربار *darbār*, m. house, dwelling, court, hall of audience. *darbār bāndnā*, (Dakh.) to fix or secure the court; to give a bribe. *p.*

درباري *darbārī*, of or belonging to the court; a courtier; the elegant and polished language of the court, in contradistinction to *bāzārī*, q. v. *p.*

دربان *dar-bān*, m. a doorkeeper, porter. *p.*

دربانی *darbānī*, f. the office of doorkeeper. *p.*

دربدر *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.*

دربدھ दुर्बुद्धि *dur-buddhi*, silly, ignorant. *s.*

دربڑ *darbar*, war, battle, contest. *d.*

دربست *dar-bast* (for *dar o bast*, q. v.), all, entire. *p.*

دربستہ *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*

دربل दुर्बल *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak; thin, emaciated; poor. *s.*

دربلتا दुर्बलता *dur-balatā*, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*

دربند *dar-band*, a bar, bolt (of a door). *p.*

دربندي *dar-bandī*, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*

دربھ दर्भ *darbh*, m. *kusa*, or sacrificial grass (*Poa cynosuroides*); a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum* or *cylindricum*). *s.*

دربھاگیہ दुर्भाग्य *dur-bhāgya*, unfortunate, unlucky. *s.*

دربھاو दुर्भाव *dur-bhāo*, m. bad disposition, ill-temper; bad behaviour, ill manners. *s.*

دربھچھ *durbhichh* for *dur-bhiksha*, m. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دربہرا दरबहरा *darbahrā* or *durbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. *h.*

دربھکش दुर्भक्ष *dur-bhaksha*, hard to eat. *s.*

دربھکش दुर्भिक्ष *dur-bhiksha*, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*

دربھگا दुर्भगा *dur-bhagā*, f. a wife disliked by her husband; an ill-tempered woman. *s.*

دربھگرہ दुरभिग्रह *dur-abhigrah*, m. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دربھگرھا दुरभिग्रहा *dur-abhigrahā*, f. cowach. *s.*

درپ दर्प *darp*, m. pride, arrogance, boasting. *s.*

درپن दर्पण *darpan*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass. *s.*

درپي *dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*

درپیش *dar-pesh*, lit. in front. *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*

درت द्रुत *drut*, quick, swift; flown, escaped, run away. *drut-pad*, m. a quick pace; adv. quickly. *s.*

درت दुरित *dur-it*, sinful, wicked; m. sin. *s.*

درتر दुरुत्तर *dur-uttar*, unanswerable. *s.*

درج *durj*, m. a little casket in which they deposit gems. *a.*

درج *darj*, m. comprising, holding; a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. *darj-k.*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*

درجات *darjāt* (pl. of درجہ), steps, degrees, &c. *a.*

درجات दुर्जात *dur-jāt*, inauspiciously born; improper; m. misfortune, calamity; disparity, impropriety. *s.*

درجات दुर्जाति *dur-jāti*, vile, wicked, low, outcast. *s.*

درجر दुर्जर *dur-jar*, indigestible. *s.*

درجن दुर्जन *dur-jan*, bad, wicked, malicious; m. a bad man, an enemy. *s.*

درجنتاءي दुर्जनताई *dur-janatā,ī*, f. or *dur-janatwa*, m. enmity, malignity, wickedness, villainy. *s.*

درجہ *darja* (properly *daraja*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; act (of a play); a degree of a circle. *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.*

درجي दुर्जय *dur-jay*, difficult to be overcome, invincible. *s.*

درجي *darjī* (for *darzī*), a tailor. *p. h.*

درحالتیکہ *dar-ḥālate-ki*, } in case that; on the
درحالیکہ *dar-ḥāle-ki*, } supposition that. *p. a.*

درحوالہ *dar-ḥawāla*, a sublease or tenure. *p. a.*

درحوت *darḥot*, advance (Wilson's Gl.).

درخا *du-ṛukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.*

درخت *darakht* or *dirakht*, m. a tree. *p.*

درخشان *darakhshān*, shining, brilliant. *p.*

درخشاني *darakhshānī*, } f. brilliancy,
درخشندگي *darakhshandagī*, } splendour. *p.*

درخشندہ *darakhshanda*, bright, shining; a shiner. *p.*

درخواست *dar-khwāst*, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*

درد *dard*, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy. *dard-ālūd*, overwhelmed in grief. *dard-āmez*, piteous, feelingly. *dard-ānā*, to be affected with pity, &c. *dard-angez*, pitiable, exciting compassion. *dard-ras*, grieved, afflicted. *dardi zih*, m. the pangs of labour, throe. *dardi-sar*, m. or *dard-sarī*, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation. *dard-sharīk*, sympathetical. *dardi shikam*, m. colic. *dardi farzandī*, m. paternal affection. *dard-khānā*, to feel pity; to suffer the pangs of childbirth. *dard-mand* or *dard-nāk*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathizing. *dard-mandī*, f. affliction. *p.*

درد *durd*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*

دردا *dardā*, interj. alas! woe's me! *p.*

دردا दरदा *dardā*, f. a country bordering on Kashmīr; m. name of a tribe of barbarians. *s.*

دردامن *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p.*

دردر दरदर *dardar*, m. cinnabar. *h.*

دردر दरिद्र *daridr*, poor, needy, wretched; m. poverty, indigence. *s.*

دردرا दरदरा *dardarā*, half pounded, coarsely ground. *h.*

دردرتا दरिद्रता *daridratā*, f. poverty, indigence, want, wretchedness. *s.*

دردرش दुर्दर्श *dur-darsh*, difficult to be seen or met with. *s.*

دردرشٹ दुर्दृष्ट *dur-drishṭa*, ill-seen, ill-examined; looked at with an evil eye; m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*

دردرو दर्द्रू *dardrū*, m. cutaneous eruption, herpes. *dardrū-rogī*, afflicted with herpes. *s.*

دردري दरिद्री *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. *s.*

دردشا दुर्दशा *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.*

دردم दुर्दम *dur-dam*, difficult to be subdued, [unconquerable. *s.*

دردن दुर्दिन *dur-din*, m. a dark or cloudy day, rainy weather. *s.*

دردیو दुर्दैव *dur-daiv*, m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*

درڑه दृढ़ *dṛiṛh*, firm, strong, immoveable; bulky, massive. *dṛiṛh-bhakti*, faithful, devoted. *dṛiṛh-sauhṛid*, firm in friendship, constant. *dṛiṛh-kārī*, persevering, determined. *dṛiṛh-mushti*, close-fisted, miserly. *dṛiṛh-nis,chay*, certain, confirmed, undoubted. *s.*

درڑهابهکت दृढ़ाभक्ति *dṛiṛhā-bhakti*, f. a faithful mistress or wife. *s.*

درڑهانا दृढ़ाना *dṛiṛhānā*, a. to strengthen, to [prove. *s.*

درڑهانگ दृढ़ाङ्ग *dṛiṛhāng*, firm-bodied, hard; m. a diamond. *s.*

درڑهایدهه दृढ़ायुध *dṛiṛhāyudh*, m. a hero, one [firm in battle. *s.*

درڑهبندهني दृढ़बन्धिनी *dṛiṛh-bandhinī*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*). *s.*

درڑهپهل दृढ़फल *dṛiṛh-phal*, m. the cocoa-[nut. *s.*

درڑهتا दृढ़ता *dṛiṛhatā*, f. strength, firmness. *s.*

درڑهسکندهه दृढ़स्कन्ध *dṛiṛha-skandh*, m. a sort of Mimusops. *s.*

درڑهسوترکا दृढ़सूत्रिका *dṛiṛh-sūtrikā*, f. a plant from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*

درڑهلوما दृढ़लोमा *dṛiṛh-lomā*, having coarse or stiff hair; m. a wild hog; bristles. *s.*

درز *darz*, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred; a rent, split, or fissure in a garment, &c. *p. a.*

درزن *darzan*, f. a needle. *dar-zan*, a door-[knocker. *p.*

درزي *darzī*, m. a tailor. *darzīn* or *darzinī*, a tailor's wife. *p.*

درس *dars*, m. reading, learning to read; a lecture, lesson. *dars denā*, a. to teach to read. *dars lenā*, a. to read a lesson. *a.*

درس दर्श or درس *daras*, m. seeing, sight; the conjunction of the sun and moon, or the day of new moon. *s.*

درست *durust*, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate. *durust rakhnā*, a. to admit, to allow. *durust-k.*, a. to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. *p.*

درست दर्शित *darsit*, visible, apparent, shewn, displayed, seen. *s.*

درستگو *durust-go*, one who speaks the truth. *p.*

درسته *du-rasta*, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. *p.*

درستي *durustī*, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. *p.*

درسك दर्शक *darsak*, who or what shews, displays, explains; an exhibitor. *s.*

درسلك दुःसल्लक *dru-sallak*, m. a tree (*Chironjia sapida*). *s.*

درسن दर्शन *darsan*, m. sight, seeing, looking; aspect, interview, appearance; a shāstra, one of the six philosophical systems; visiting a sacred shrine. *darsan-pratibhū*, m. a surety for appearance. *darsan dhārī*, beautiful. *s.*

درسني दर्शनी *darsanī*, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly. *darsanī jawān*, a beautiful youth. *s.*

درسني هنڈي *darsanī-hundī*, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at sight. *h.*

درسنيه दर्शनीय *darsanīya*, beautiful, handsome; visible, to be seen. *darsanīya-mānī*, vain, conceited, thinking one's self handsome. *s.*

درشا दृशा *drishā*, f. the eye (also *drishī*). *s.*

درشت *durusht*, rough, hard, stiff, rigid; stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. *p.*

درشتي *durushtī*, f. severity, fierceness. *p.*

درشت दृष्ट *drishṭa*, seen, visible. *drishṭa-wān* or *drishṭa-wat*, seeing, having seen. *s.*

درشت दृष्टि *drishṭi* or *drishṭ*, f. sight, vision; eye. *drishṭi-pāt* or *drishṭi-nipāt*, m. a look, a glance. *drishṭ kūṭ*, m. an enigma, a riddle. *s.*

درشتانت दृष्टान्त *drishṭānt*, m. an example, illustration; a parable, a simile. *s.*

درشت کرت दृष्टिकृत *drishṭi-krit*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

درشٹهه दुरिष्ठ *durishṭha*, very bad, most wicked; m. great crime, extreme wickedness. *s.*

درشن दर्शन *darshan*, m. sight, interview. *s.*

درشني दर्शनी *darshanī*, at sight (v. *darsanī*). *s.*

درشوپم दृशोपम *drishopam*, m. the white lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*). *s.*

درشي दृशी *drishī*, f. the eye (also *drishā*). *s.*

درشيه दृश्य *drishya*, visible, to be seen, beautiful; m. (in arithm.) a given quantity or number. *drishya-twa*, m. vision, sight. *s.*

درصورت *dar-ṣūrat*, in case that; suppose that. *p.*

درفشان *darafshān*, shining, splendid. *p.*

درفشه *durufsha*, a sword. *p.*

درك *dark*, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending, (in law) a contingency, a possible event. *a.*

درك दृक *drik* or *drig*, m. the eye. *drik-karn*, m. a snake (lit. whose eyes are his ears; the snake having no external ear). *s.*

درکا दरका *darkā*, m. crack, crevice, cranny. *h.*

درکات *darakāt* (pl. of درکت), steps for descending, descents. *a.*

درکار *dar-kār*, necessary, wanting. *p.*

درکانا दरकाना *darkānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

درکت *darakat*, descent, bottom. *a.*

درکلم दुरुकिलिम *dru-kilim*, m. a tree, a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

درکنا दरकना *darakna*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

درکنار *dar-kinār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

درکها दुरुखा *du-rukhā* (from the Pers. *du-rukhā*, q. v.). *h.*

درکهال दरखाल *darkhāl*, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

درکهي *durkhī*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*

درگ दृग *dṛig*, m. the eye, the vision. *dṛig-gol* or *dṛig-mandal*, m. a small circle within the great circles of the armillary sphere, accompanying each planetary orbit. *s.*

درگ दुर्ग *durga*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, unattainable; m. a strong fort, a difficult pass or defile. *durga-karma*, m. difficult enterprise. *s.*

درگا दुर्गा *durgā*, f. the goddess Durgā, the wife of Shiva, and mother of Kārtikeya and Ganesha; also called Umā, Bhavānī, and Pārvatī, a goddess of terrific and irascible temper, particularly worshipped at the Durgā-pūjā held in Bengal in the month of Aswin; (met.) a word; name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā. *s.*

درگا *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

درگادهکاري दुर्गाधिकारी *durgādhikārī*, } m. the
درگادهيکش दुर्गाध्यक्ष *durgādhyaksha*, } governor of a fort. *s.*

درگاشرين दुर्गाश्रयण *durgāshrayan*, m. taking refuge in a fortress. *s.*

درگانومي दुर्गानवमी *durgā-navamī*, f. the ninth of the light half of Kārtik, sacred to Durgā as Jagaddhātrī. *s.*

درگاه *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

درگت दुर्गत *dur-gat*, poor, indigent, afflicted. *s.*

درگت दुर्गति *dur-gati*, f. hell; poverty, meanness, abjectness. *s.*

درگبنسي *durag-bansī*, a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

درگذر *dar-guzar*, passing over, excusing. *dar-guzar-k.*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by, to excuse. *p.*

درگرفت کرنا *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p.*

درگم दुर्गम *durgam*, difficult of access, unattainable; deep, profound (v. *durga*). *s.*

درگمتا दुर्गमता *durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity *s.*

درگندهه दुर्गन्ध *dur-gandh*, fœtid; f. stink, stench. *dur-gandh ānā*, to stink. *dur-gandhī*, ill-smelling. *s.*

درگه *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *p.*

درگهٹ दुर्घट *durghaṭ*, difficult of accomplishment, arduous. *s.*

درگير *dar-gīr*, effective; inflaming. *p.*

درلبهه दुर्लभ *dur-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare; excellent, eminent; dear, beloved; m. a plant, a sort of hedysarum. *s.*

درلبها दुर्लभा *dur-labhā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

درلکشن दुर्लक्षण *dur-lakshan*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*

درلانا *dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p. h.*

درم द्रुम *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree; a tree of Swarga or paradise. *drum-nakh*, m. a thorn or claw of trees. *s.*

درم *diram*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما दरमा *darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درمامي द्रुमामय *drum-āmay*, m. lac, the animal dye, or disease of trees. *s.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگي *dar-māndagī*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درماندن *dar-māndan*, to be in distress. *p.*

درمانده *dar-mānda*, helpless, destitute, without remedy. *p.*

درماها *dar-māhā*, m. } monthly wages, salary.
درماهي *dar-māhī*, f. } *dar-māhā-dār*, one who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمت दुर्मति *dur-mati*, silly, ignorant, simple, a blockhead; also *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس दुर्मुस *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمکهه दुर्मुख *dur-mukh*, foul-mouthed, scurrilous; ugly, hideous. *s.*

درمن *darman*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درمنا दुर्मना *dur-manā*, sad, distressed, sorrowful. *s.*

درموليه दुर्मूल्य *dur-mūlya*, dear, of an exorbitant price; m. dearness, any thing of high price. *s.*

درم وياده द्रुमव्याधि *drum-vyādhi*, m. lac (v. *drumāmay*). *s.*

درمه *darmah* (for *dār-māhā*), pay, wages. *d.*

درميان *darmiyān*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view. *darmiyān denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمياني *darmiyānī*, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*

درميدها दुर्मेधा *dur-medhā*, dull, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

درميشور दुमेश्वर *drumeshwar*, m. (the lord of trees) the palm tree. *s.*

درنا दुरना *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درنام दुर्नाम *dur-nām*, m. infamy, bad name, obloquy, slander. *dur-nāmī*, infamous. *s.*

درناما दुर्नामा *dur-nāmā*, m. piles or hæmorrhoides. *s.*

درنت दुरन्त *dur-ant*, ending ill, having a bad [end. *s.*

درند *darind* or *darand*, } tearing; rapa-
درندة *darinda* or *daranda*, } cious, fierce, ravenous (animal). *p.*

درنگ *dirang*, m. delay, hesitation; late. *p.*

درنگا *du-rangā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگي *dirangī*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درنوار दुर्निवार *dur-nivār*, difficult to be stopped, irresistible. *s.*

درنيت दुर्नीत *dur-nīt*, ill-behaved, ill-governed, impolitic, m. (or *dur-nīti*, f.) misconduct, impolicy. *s.*

درو *dirau*, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest. *dirau-k.*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو दर्व *darv* or *darw*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter. *s.*

درواچيه दुर्वाच्य *dur-vāchya*, m. abuse, ill-omened speech. *s.*

دروازة *darwāza*, m. door. *darwāza ṭhoknā*, a. to knock at a door. *darwāza ma'mūr-k.*, a. to close a door. *p.*

دروازي *darwāzī*, m. a warden, a keeper of [the city. *p.*

دروان *darwān*, m. a doorkeeper. *p.*

دروبست *darobast*, all, entire; the whole of an estate, as opposed to a *ḳismat*, or share of it. *p.*

دروچن दुर्वचन *dur-vachan*, m. abuse; ill-omened speech. *s.*

درود *darūd*, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

درودکار *darūd-kār*, } m. a carpenter. *p.*
درودگر *darūd-gar*, }

درودکاري *darūd-kārī*, } f. carpentry, the
درودگري *darūd-garī*, } trade or art of a carpenter. *p.*

درودن *dirūdan* (r. *dirū* or *dirau*), to reap, to [mow. *p.*

درورت दुर्वृत्त *dur-vṛitt*, vile, wicked, leading a low or infamous life; a cheat, rogue, juggler, a blackguard. *dur-vṛitti*, f. disreputable life, degrading business, juggling. *s.*

دروڑ द्रविड़ *draviṛ*, m. a man of an out-cast tribe, descended from a degraded *Kshatrī*. *s.*

دروڑي द्रविड़ी *draviṛī*, f. one of the rāgiṇīs or female personifications of music. *s.*

دروش दरोश *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

دروغ *darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false. *darogh-halfī*, perjury, false-swearing. *darogh-go*, m. a liar. *darogh-go,ī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

دروغي *darogh̄ī*, false, lying; a liar. *p.*

درون *darūn*, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درون द्रोण *dron*, m. a measure of capacity, the same as an *ādhak*; a measure of four *ādhaks*; the sixteenth part of a *kharī*, or forty-eight gallons; a weight of thirty-six *sers*, or about sixty-four pounds avoirdupois; name of the military preceptor of the Pandu princes; a raven, the carrion crow. *s.*

درون کاك द्रोणकाक *dron-kāk*, m. a raven. *s.*

درونکي द्रौणिकी *draunikī*, f. a vessel holding a *dron* by measure. *s.*

درون مکھ द्रोणमुख *dron-mukh*, m. (also *dronī-mukh*) the capital of a district; the principal of four hundred villages. *s.*

درون ناشن द्रविणनाशन *dravin-nāshan*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morunda*). *s.*

درونة *darūna*, m. the heart. *p.*

دروني *darūnī*, internal; intrinsic. *p.*

درونی مکھ द्रोणीमुख *dronī-mukh*, v. *dron-mukh*.

دروة द्रोह *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred; injury, wrong, mischief; rebellion. *droh-chintan*, m. injurious design, malice prepense. *s.*

دروهاٹ द्रोहाट *drohāṭ*, m. a sort of metre, the *dohā*, or stanza of Hindī poetry. *s.*

دروهي द्रोही *drohī*, } spiteful, malicious,
دروهيا द्रोहिया *drohiyā*, } inimical, mischievous, rebellious. *s.*

دروي दर्वी *darvī*, f. a ladle or spoon. *s.*

درويارجن द्रव्यार्जन *dravyārjan*, m. gain, acquisition of wealth. *s.*

درويزة *darweza*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درويش *darwesh*, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

درويشانة *darweshāna*, like a *darwesh*, q. v. *p.*

درويشي *darweshī*, f. life or state of a *darwesh*. *p.*

درويه द्रव्य *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general; elementary things, as earth, water, fire, air, æther, time, space, soul and intellect; a drug, a medicament. *dravya-sanchaya*, m. accumulation of wealth. *dravya-wat* or *dravya-wān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*

درويه *du-rūya*, double, two-faced. *p.*

درة *dara*, also *darra*, m. a valley or glen between hills, with a stream flowing or winding through it; a depth, a pass. *p.*

درة *dira* (properly *durra*), m. a scourge. *a.*

درهردي दुर्हृदय *dur-hṛiday*, bad-hearted, evil-minded. *s.*

درهم *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded. *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p.*

درهم *darham* or *dirham*, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. "The *dirham* is said to have originally been an unstamped piece of silver, shaped like a date stone. About fifty years after the death of the prophet Muhammad it was altered into a round form and stamped. Its value in these days is uncertain."—(Binning.) *a.*

درهمي *dar-hamī*, f. confusion, disorder. *p.*

درهي दरही *darhī*, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.* [(v. *darā*). *h.*

دري दरी *darī*, f. a cave, a grotto; a valley

دري दुरी *durī*, f. the two on dice, the deuce. *p.*

دري *darī*, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago ishkam*, said to be *Darī*, whereas the forms *go* and *shikam* are *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Marw-Shāh-Jahān*, and *Bāmiān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Kandhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaianian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargāh*, a court. *p.*

دريا *daryā*, m. the sea; any large river; the waters. *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river. *daryā-burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *daryā-kā-kaf*, foam of the sea; "meer-schaum." *daryā,e maghrib*, the western ocean. *p.*

دریاچه *daryācha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

دریافت *daryāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *daryaft-k.*, to understand, to perceive. *p.*

دریاءي *daryā,ī*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine. *daryā,ī ādmī*, a mer-man. *daryā,ī totā* (lit. the sea parrot), the flamingo, also called *rāj-hāns*. *p.*

دریبا दरीबा *darībā* or *darebā*, m. a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

دریچه *darīcha*, m. a window. *p.*

دریدن *darīdan*, to tear, to rend. *p.*

دریده *darīda*, torn. *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

دریس दरेस *dares*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

دریغ *daregh* or *diregh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k.*, a. to withhold. *daregh khurdan*, to grieve, to be afflicted. *p.*

دریغا *dareghā* or *direghā*, interj. alas! *p.*

دریکان द्रेक्काण *drekkān*, m. the regent of one-third of a planetary sign, the Decanus of European astrology. *s.*

دریودهن दुर्योधन *duryodhan*, the elder of the Kuru princes, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārāta*. *s.*

دریوزه *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

دڑچنا *daṛachnā*, n. to fit tight. *d.*

دڑکنا दड़कना *daṛaknā*, n. to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

دڑکي *duṛkī*, f. (v. *dulkī*) a trot. *d.* [able. *s.*

دڑه दिढ़ *diṛh* (for *dṛiṛh*, q. v.), firm, immove-

دڑهتا दिढ़ता *diṛhatā*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*

دڑهانا दिढ़ाना *diṛhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing), to strengthen. *s.* [less. *h.*

دڑهمنڈا दढ़मुंडा *daṛh-munḍā*, shaven, beard-

دڑهيل दढ़ियल *daṛhiyal*, having a long beard. *h.*

دڑيڑا दड़ेड़ा *daṛeṛā*, m. hard, impetuous rain. *h.*

دڑيلا *daṛelā*, m. a rush of water, a water-fall. *d.*

دزد *duzd*, m. a thief, robber. *p.*

دزدي *duzdī*, f. the act of stealing, theft, robbery; stealth. *p.*

دزديده *duzdīda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*

دژم *dizham*, melancholy, grieved; black, dark. *p.*

دس दस or दश *das*, ten. *dason-disā*, the ten regions or quarters. *dason-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

دس दिश *dis* (for *dish*), } f. side, quarter,
دسا दिशा *disā* (for *dishā*), } point (of the compass). *disā-k.*, a. to travel. *disā-jānā* or *-phirnā*, to go into the fields (for a privy). *s.*

دسا दशा *dasā* (for *dashā*), f. condition, state, circumstances. *s.* [*dosād*). *h.*

دساد दुसाद *dusād*, m. name of a low caste (v.

دسادهيه दुःसाध्य *du-sādhya*, difficult, arduous. *s.*

دساسول दिशाशूल *disā-sūl*, m. (v. *dishā-shūl*), an unlucky day. *s.* [ment. *h.*

دساله *das-sāla*, decennial; a decennial settle-

دسانس दशांश *dasāṅs*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دساور दिसावर *disāwar*, m. (v. *desāwar*) a foreign country, a climate. *s.*

دساوري दिसावरी *disāwarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove, foreign (goods). *s.*

دسپرش दुःस्पर्श *du-sparsh*, difficult or unpleasant to be touched; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *du-sparshā*, f. a prickly sort of nightshade. *s.*

دست *dast*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation; (in Dakh.) a shoulder of mutton, the fore-quarter of an animal. *dast-afshān*, one who dances, or moves the hands in dancing, &c. *dast-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous. *dast-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor. *dast-āwar*, purgative, effective (as medicine). *dast-āwez*, f. signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c. *dast ba dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase. *dast-burd*, m. superiority, advantage, victory. *dast bardār honā*, n. to leave business,

to desert, to decline. *dast-bardārī*, f. cessation, relinquishment. *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. *dast basta*, with close hands (a token of respect). *dast ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. *dast ba ḳabẕa*, sword in hand, ready for battle. *dast-buḳcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. *dast-band*, a string of pearls or precious stones used as ornaments by women. *dast-bos honā*, *dast-bosī-k.*, to kiss hands, to salute. *dast baī' honā*, n. to become a disciple. *dast panāh*, m. tongs. *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief. *dast-chālākī*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth. *dast-khaṭṭ*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography. *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor. *dast-darāzī*, f. oppression. *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid. *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford. *dast-rasī*, f. ability, assistance. *dast-shifā*, successful in curing diseases (a physician). *dast-ṭalab*, a beggar. *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar. *dast-faroshī*, f. peddling. *dast-ḳudrat*, power, ability, strength. *dast-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterous. *dast-kārī*, f. handicraft; dexterity. *dast-kash*, a led horse; a guide (of the blind); a captive, a beggar. *dast-girifta*, one who is taken by the hand; a protégé. *dast-gīr*, a patron, protector, a saint. *dast-gīrī*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection. *dast-lāf*, the first money received in the morning by dealers. *dast-māl*, m. a handkerchief. *dast-nigar* or *-nigarān*, needy, one in want. *dast-o baghal*, caressing, embracing. *dast o girebān honā*, to be engaged in combat; "to be at it tooth and nail." *dast-yāb*, attainable, procurable. *p.*

دستا दस्ता *dastā*, m. zinc, tutanag; *lapis calaminaris*. *h.*

دستار *dastār*, m. a turban. *dastār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban. *dastār khwān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

دستان *dastān* (for *dāstān*), a tale or romance; (pl. of *dast*) the hands. *p.*

دستانه *dastāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. *p.*

دسترخوان *dastar-khwān*, m. (properly *dastār-khwān*) a tablecloth; strictly speaking, it is a round piece of cloth or leather, &c., spread on the ground, on which the food is laid out, and around which the guests squat and fall to. There is no *table* in the case. *p.*

دستك *dastak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. *p.*

دست كاري *dast-kārī*, f. handiwork, manufacture. *p.*

دستكانه *dastakāna*, a fee for serving a writ or summons, or for a passport, &c. *p.*

دستكي *dastakī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. *p.*

دستگاه *dastgāh*, } f. power, ability,
دستگه *dast-gah*, } strength. *p.*

دستور *dastūr*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. *a.p.*

دستورالعمل *dastūru-l-'amal*, m. a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. *a. p.*

دستوري *dastūrī*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity varying in amount in different places from one to three per cent.; leave, licence, congé. *p.*

دسته *dasta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade. *dasta-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. *p.*

دستي *dastī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials; adj. of or relating to the hand. *dastī muhar*, the sign manual. *p.*

دستيار *dastyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. *p.*

دستيج दुस्त्यज *dus-tyaj*, difficult to be relinquished or parted with. *s.*

دسخط *daskhaṭṭ*, m. (for *dast-khaṭṭ*) a signature. *daskhaṭṭi khāṣṣ*, the royal signature. *p. a.*

دسخطي *daskhaṭṭī*, of or relating to a signature. *p. a.*

دسر दुस्सर *dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. *h.*

دسرا *dusrā* (for *dūsrā*), the second. *h.*

دسران *dasrān*, a kind of trick in wrestling. *d.*

دسرتهه दशरथ *dasarath* (for *dasharath*), name of an ancient *rājā* of Ayodhyā or Oude, father of *Rāma*, the latter being called *dāsharath*. *s.*

دسم दसम *dasam* or दशम *dasham*, m. the tenth. *s.*

دسم दुःसम *du-sam*, improper, unseasonable. *s.*

دسمي दसमी *dasamī* or दशमी *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. *s.*

دسمي दुःसमय *du-samay*, m. time of affliction, distress. *s.*

دسن दसन *dasan* or दशन *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دسنا दिसना *disnā*, n. to be seen, to appear; a. to see. *s.*

دسوان दसवां *daswāṅ*, the tenth. *daswāna*, a tenth part (added to the revenue, &c.). *s.*

دسوترا दसोतरा *dasotarā*, } ten per cent.; a
دسوتره दसोतरः *dasotara*, } tenth part. *h.*

دسوكها दसोखा *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds). *dasokhā jhāṛnā*, to moult. *h.*

دسون دسا दसोंदिसा *dasoṅ-disā*, the ten regions or quarters of the world. *s.*

دسون دوار दसोंरद्वार *dasoṅ-dwār* (see *das*). *s.*

دسوندها दसौंधा *dasauṅdhā*, } m. a panegy-
دسوندهي दसौंधी *dasauṅdhī*, } rist, a bard. *h.*

دسه दुःसह *du-sah*, intolerable, difficult to be borne. *s.*

دسهرا दसहरा *dasahrā* or *das,harā*, the tenth of *Jaiṭh shukl pakshh*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of *āsin shukl pakshh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvana*, on which account it is called *Vijai Dasamī*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. *s.*

دسي दसी *dasī*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دسي दस्यु *dasyu*, m. an enemy, a thief, an oppressor, a violator, &c. *dasyu-vṛitti*, f. theft, dishonest mode of subsistence. *s.*

دسيره *du-sera*, a weight of two *sers*. *p.*

دسيلا दसीला *dasīlā*, in good circumstances. *s.*

دش दश *dash*, ten (v. *das*). *s.*

دش दिश *dish*, } f. region, quarter, point (of
دشا दिशा *dishā*, } the compass). *s.*

دشا दशा *dashā*, f. state, condition, circumstance; period or time of life, age. *dashā-phal*, m. result of circumstances or of condition of life. *dashā-vishesh*, m. peculiar circumstances or condition. *s.*

دشارن दशार्ण *dashārn*, m. a country in central Hindūstān, south-east of the Vindhya mountain. *s.*

دشارنا दशार्णा *dashārnā*, f. a river rising in the Vindhya mountain, the Dosarene of the ancients. *s.*

دشارهه दशार्ह *dashārh*, m. a country in the south of India, the kingdom of Yadu, or its people. *s.*

دشاسن दुःशासन *du-shāsan*, ungovernable, intractable. *s.*

دشاشول दिशाशूल *dishā-shūl*, m. a sign in the heavens, consulted on commencing a journey; the quarters towards which it is considered unlucky to travel on particular days. *s.*

دشالا दुशाला *du-shālā*, m. a pair of shawls. *h.*

دشانش दशांश *dashānsh*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دشانك दशानिक *dashānik*, m. a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

دشاوتار दशावतार *dashāvatār*, (he of the ten incarnations) a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

دشپر दशपुर *dash-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a district, part of Malwa in Bandelkhand. *s.*

دشپراپ दुष्प्राप *dush-prāp* (also *dush-prāpya*), difficult of attainment, remote, unattainable. *s.*

دشپرش दुष्पर्श *dushparsh* (f. *dushparshā*), not to be touched, unpleasant to the touch; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

دشپركرت दुष्प्रकृति *dush-prakṛiti*, of a bad nature or disposition. *s.*

دشت *dasht*, m. a desert, forest; a plain. *p.*

دشترا दशत्रा *dashatrā*, ten per cent.; a tenth. *s.*

دشتي *dashtī*, wild, savage; uncouth. *p.*

دشت दुष्ट *dusht*, bad, wicked, depraved, low, vile; enemy. *dusht-bhā,o*, innately bad. *dusht-bhā,otā*, f. innate depravity. *dushṭa-tā*, f. wickedness, badness. *dusht-chārī* (f. *dusht-chārinī*), wicked. *dusht-chetā*, malevolent; stupid. *dusht-mati*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

دشت दिष्ट *disht*, f. (for *dṛisht*, q. v.) sight, view. *s.*

دشتبندهك दिष्टबन्धक *dishṭbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

دشتا दुष्टा *dushṭā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.*

دشتتا दुष्टता *dushṭatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دشچرا दुश्चरा *dush-charā*, acting ill, behaving wickedly. *s.*

دشچرت दुश्चरित *dush-charit*, misbehaving, doing or designing ill; m. evil purpose or action, mis conduct. *s.*

دشرتهه दशरथ *dasharath* (see *dasarath*). *s.*

دشست दशसत *dash-sat*, a thousand. *s.*

دشرسهسر दशसहस्र *dash-sahasra*, a myriad. *s.*

دشكامجويسن दशकामजव्यसन *dash-kāmaja-vyasan*, ten vices proceeding from *kāma* or desire: viz. hunting, gambling, sleeping during the day, abusiveness, lechery, drunkenness, dancing, singing, playing, and hypocrisy. *s.*

دشكر दुष्कर *dush-kar*, difficult to be done. *s.*

دشكرت दुष्कृत *dushkṛit*, } m. sin, crime, wicked-
دشكرم दुष्कर्म *dushkarm*, } ness, evil-doing. *s.*

دشكرتي दुष्कृती *dush-kṛitī*, } m. a criminal, an
دشكرمي दुष्कर्मी *dushkarmī*, } evil-doer; adj. wicked. *s.*

دشكل दुष्कुल *dush-kul*, m. a low family or race. *dush-kulīn*, of a low family. *s.*

دشكهه दुष्ख *dushkh*, m. pain in general. *s.*

دشكرام दशग्राम *dash-grām*, m. a district of ten villages. *s.*

دشگن दशगुण *dash-gun*, ten times, tenfold. *s.*

دشلكشن दशलक्षण *dash-lakshan*, m. an aggregate of ten marks or attributes. *s.*

دشم दशम *dasham*, tenth (v. *dasam*), *s.*

دشمال दशमाल *dash-māl*, m. a collection of ten garlands. *s.*

دشمن *dushman*, m. an enemy. *dushmani jānī*, a deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*

دشمني *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*

دشمول दशमूल *dash-mūl*, m. a tonic prepared from the roots of ten plants. *s.*

دشمي दशमी *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar fortnight; the tenth and last stage of human life; the last ten years of a century; adj. very old. *s.*

دشن दशन *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دشنام *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

دشنه *dashna*, m. a poignard. *p.*

دشوار *dushwār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*

دشواري *dushwārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*

دشهرا दशहरा *dashahrā*, m. (see *dasahrā*). *s.*

دشي दशी *dashī*, f. thread (v. *dasī*). *s.*

دشيل दुःशील *du-shīl*, ill-behaved, reprobate. *s.*

دشيلا दशीला *dashīlā*, same as *dasīlā*, q.v. *s.*

دشيندريه दशेन्द्रिय *dashendriya*, the ten organs of sense and action, viz. skin, eye, tongue, nose, ear, organ of speech, hand, foot, anus, and pudendum. *s.*

دعا *du'ā*, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. *du'ā,e khair*, a prayer for one's welfare. *du'ā,e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction. *du'ā-k.*, or *-māngnī*, a. to wish for, to pray for. *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well-wisher. *du'ā-go,ī*, f. the act of blessing. *a.*

دعائيه *dū'ā,iya*, benediction, prayer, &c. *a.*

دعوا *da'wā*, m. (v. دعوي) claim, &c. *a.*

دعوات *da'wāt* (pl. of دعوت), prayers, convocations, invitations. *a.*

دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, convocation; a feast, an entertainment; pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretension, exorcism, invocation of the powers of darkness. *a.*

دعوتي *da'watī*, one who is invited, a guest. *a.*

دعوي *da'wā*, } f. a law-suit; claim, pretension,
دعوي *da'wī*, } plain. *da'wī-dar*, or *da'wī-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *da'wedārī*, a selfish motive, prejudice. *da'wī ghalat*, a plea of error. *a.*

دغا *daghā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery. *daghā-bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor. *daghā-bāzī*, imposition. *p.*

دغانا *daghānā*, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause any thing to be marked. *p.*

دغاءي *daghā,ī*, f. price paid for marking. *p.*

دغدغا *daghdaghā*, } m. alarm, disturbance,
دغدغه *daghdagha*, } tumult. *a.*

دغل *daghal*, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity; luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin). *daghal-fasal*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*

دغلا *daghlā* (for *daglā*), a kind of quilted under-garment. *h.*

دغلي *daghlī*, treacherous, deceitful. *a.*

دغلي *daghlī*, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*

دغنا *daghnā*, n. to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked, to be branded. *p.*

دغوليا *dagholiyā*, m. an impostor. *a.*

دغيلا *daghīlā*, stained, spotted; deceitful. *p.*

دف *daf* (or *daff*), m. a small tambourine. *p.*

دفاتر *dafātir* (pl. of دفتر), books. *a.*

دفالي *dafālī*, m. he whose business is to play on the tambourine. *p.*

دفائن *dafā,in*, (pl. of دفينه q.v.) things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasures. *a.*

دفتر *daftar*, m. a book, journal, record. *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, a counting-house. *daftar kharch*, office charges. *daftar-dār* or *daftar-nawīs*, a registrar, a recorder. *daftar-dārī*, &c., office of registrar. *p.*

دفتربند *daftar-band*, } m. a man employed in
دفتري *daftarī*, } preparing articles of stationery, and in ruling and binding office books. *p.*

دفتي *daftī*, } f. the boards of the binding of
دفتين *daftīn*, } a book, pasteboard. *p.*

دفرقليا *dafar kaliyā*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further; slops, wishwash. *a.*

دفع *daf'*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing. *daf'-dār*, m. an officer so called, whose rank corresponds with that of our serjeant. *a.*

دفعات *dafa'āt* (pl. of دفعه), times, &c. *a.*

دفعتًا *daf'atan*, often, all at once. *a.*

دفعه *daf'a*, time, a moment, one time. *daf'a ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*

دفعيه *daf'īya*, a preventive means of averting evil, &c. *a.*

دفله *dafla*, m. a smaller tambourine. *p.*

دفن *dafn*, m. burial, hiding, concealing. *dafn-k.*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*

دفنانا *dafnānā*, a. to bury, to inter. *a. h.*

دفينه *dafīna*, m. buried, or hidden treasure, hoard. *a.*

دق *dikk*, m. teazing, trouble, &c.; adj. vexed, angry, fretful, peevish (v. *dikkat*). *dikk-k.*, a. to perplex, to plague. *dikk-dār*, troublesome, teazing. *dikk-dārī*, f. trouble, vexation. *a.*

دق *dak*, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. *p.*

دق *dakk*, subtile, minute, thin. *tapi-dakk*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*

دقاق *dikāk*, minute, intelligent; m. a shred; a chip. *dakkāk*, a corn grinder. *a.*

دقايق *dakā,ik* (pl. of دقيقه), subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiæ. *a.*

دقت *dikkat*, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtile or minute thing. *a.*

دق ولق *dakk o lakk*, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain *a.*

دقيق *dakīk*, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*

دقيقه *dakīka*, m. a minute, a moment of time; any thing small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a.*

دك दिक *dik*, m. quarter, region, point (of the compass). *s.*

دكاكين *dakākīn* (pl. of دكان), shops. *a. p.*

دكال *du-kāl*, m. famine, scarcity. *d.*

دكان *dukān* or *dukkān*, f. a shop. *p.*

دکپال दिकपाल *dik-pāl*, } m. the ten sup-
دک پت दिकपति *dik-pati*, } porters or masters of ten sides; *i.e. Brāhma*, for upwards; *Ananta*, for downward; *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east; *Yama*, for south; *Nairṛita*, for south-west; *Varuṇa*, for west; *Vāyu*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north; *īshāna*, for north-east. *s.* [*paisā*. *h.*

دکڑا दुकड़ा *dukṛā*, m. the fourth part of a

دکڑي दुकड़ी *dukṛī*, f. a snaffle. *h.*

دکش दक्ष *daksha*, a son of *Brāhma*, said to have been born from the thumb of his right hand, for the purpose of peopling the world. *Daksha* is said to have had sixty daughters, of whom twenty-seven are represented as wives of the moon and lunar asterisms; a scholar, a pandit, a clever man; adj. clever, able, dexterous. *s.*

دکشادهور دهونسکرت दक्षाध्वर ध्वंसकृत *dakshādhwar-dhwans-kṛit*, m. a name of Shiva, from his having disturbed on some occasion a sacrifice prepared by Daksha, to which he had not been invited. *s.*

دکشن दक्षिण *dakshin*, right (not left); south, southern. *dakshin-pūrvā*, f. the south-east quarter. *s.*

دکشنا दक्षिणा *dakshinā*, f. a present to Brāhmans at a sacrifice, a fee; donation to Brāhmans; personified as a goddess, and said to be born from *Krishṇa's* right side; a figure of Durgā, in which the right side is said to be advanced. *s.*

دکشناچل दक्षिणाचल *dakshināchal*, m. the Malay mountain. *s.*

دکشناگن दक्षिणाग्नि *dakshināgni*, m. one kind of sacred fire, placed in the south. *s.*

دکشنامکھ दक्षिणामुख *dakshinā-mukh*, adj. turning the face southwards. *s.*

دکشنایں दक्षिणायन *dakshināyan*, southing, &c. (v. *dakhināyan*). *s.* [erly. *s.*

دکشنین दक्षिणेन *dakshinen*, southward, south-

دکشنیہ दक्षिण्य *dakshinya* or दक्षिणीय *dakshiniya*, deserving a reward. *s.*

دک شول दिकशूल *dik-shūl*, m. an inauspicious planetary conjunction. *s.* [fied. *s.*

دکشي दक्षी *dakshī*, capable, able, well-quali-

دکوڑي *dikoṛī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. *d.*

دکھ दुःख *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue; annoyance, distress. *dukh-bhāgin* or *dukh-bhāgī*, suffering, having pain as his portion. *dukh-bharnā*, a. to labour, to toil. *dukh-bahul*, distressful, abounding with pain. *dukh pānā*, n. to be afflicted. *dukhh-jīvī*, living in pain. *dukh-chinna*, afflicted, distressed. *dukh-dā,ī*, *dukh-dānī*, or *dukh-dāyak*, troublesome, vexatious. *dukh-dagdha*, consumed with pain, distressed. *dukh-sāgar*, m. ocean of troubles, the world; deep distress. *dukh-kar*, causing pain. *dukh-labhya*, to be obtained with trouble. *dukh kā mārā* afflicted. *dukh kā hartā* or *dukh-hartā*, dispeller of grief. *dukh-haraṇ*, anodyne. *dukh-han*, removing pain. *s.*

دکھاري दुखारी *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. *s.*

دکھانا दिखाना *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. *h.*

دکھانا दुःखाना *dukhānā* a. to inflict pain. *s.*

دکھاو दिखाव *dikhāw* or *dikhā,o*, m. exhibition, shew. *h*

دکھاءو दिखाऊ *dikhā,ū*, comely, fit to be shewn. *h.*

دکھاءي दिखाई *dikhā,ī*, f. exhibition, shewing. *dikhā,ī denā*, to appear, to present itself. *h.*

دکھت दुःखित *dukhit*, afflicted, grieved, pained. *s.* [*pāts* (Elliot). *h*

دکھت दिखित *dikhit*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

دکھڑا दुःखड़ा *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, calamities. *s.*

دکھلانا दिखलाना *dikhlānā*, a. to shew, to exhibit, to denote, to direct. *h.*

دکھلاءي दिखलाई *dikhlā,ī*, f. shew, appearance. *dikhlā,ī denā*, to appear, to be apparent. *h.*

دکھلاوا दिखलावा *dikhlāwā*, m. show, pageantry. *h.*

دکھن दखन *dakhan* or दक्षिन *dakkhin* (for *dakshina*), m. the south, hence the Deccan. *s.*

دکھن दुःखिन *dukhin*, suffering pain, afflicted, sick. *s.* [f. southerly wind. *s.*

دکھنا दक्षिना *dakkhinā* or *dakhnā*, southern;

دکھنا दुखना *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to smart. *dikhnā*, n. to appear, to be seen. *s.*

دکھنایں दक्षिनायन *dakkhināyan* (for *dakshināyan*), m. southing. *dakkhināyan sūraj*, the winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. *s.*

دکھني दखनी *dakhnī*, *dakhanī* or दक्षिनी *dakhinī*, southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern India; (generally things or persons from the south). *dakhnī pūdīna*, horse mint. *s.*

دکھویا दिखवैया *dikhwaiyā*, m. a spectator. *h.*

دکھي दुःखी *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or pain, sick, suffering (bodily or mentally). *s.*

دکھیا दुःखिया *dukhiyā*, in distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent. *s.*

دکھیارا दुःखियारा *dukhiyārā*, afflicted, in pain, grieved, sick. *s.*

دگ दिग *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as *uttar dig*, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or *diks* (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). *s.*

دگانہ *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gāna*) two prostrations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two intimate female friends, sworn sisters. *p.*

دگپال *dig-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*) the ten guardian deities of the quarters and points. *s.*

دگ دیگج *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support the four quarters of the earth; (met.) great. *s.*

دگدگا दगदगा *dagdagā*, shining, bright. *h.*

دگدگانا दगदगाना *dagdagānā*, n. to glow, to gleam, to twinkle. *h.*

دگدگانا दिगदिगाना *digdigānā*, n. to chatter (as teeth). *s.*

دگدگاهٹ दगदगाहट *dagdagāhaṭ* (contr. *dagdagāṭ*), f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*

دگدگی *dugdugī*, f. the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*

دگدھ दग्ध *dagdha*, burnt, scorched, consumed. *dagdha-kāk*, m. a raven, or perhaps the carrion crow. *s.*

دگدھ दुग्ध *dugdha*, m. milk. *dugdha-phen*, m. the froth or skim of milk, syllabub, cream. *dugdha-phenī*, f. a small medicinal shrub. *dugdha-tā*, f. milkiness, the nature of milk. *dugdha-tālīya*, m. milk and mangoes, mango fool. *s.*

دگدھا दुग्धा *dugdhā*, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmans on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدھکا दुग्धिका *dugdhikā*, f. a sort of asclepias (*A. rosea*); the Hindī derivative *Dudhī* is also applied to *Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*. *s.*

دگدھن दुग्धिन *dugdhin*, دگدھی दुग्धी *dugdhī*, } milky, having milk. *s.*

دگدھنا दगदना *dagadhnā*, a. to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگدھنکا दुग्धिनिका *dugdhinikā*, f. a red sort of *Apang* (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دگر *digar* (for *dīgar*), again, once more; another; pl. *digarān*, others. *p.*

دگڑ दगड़ *dagaṛ*, a kettle-drum. *h.*

دگڑا दगड़ा *dagṛā*, m. the highway. *h.*

دگڑانا दगड़ाना *dagṛānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگڑنا दगड़ना *dagaṛnā*, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگسول दिगशूल *dig-sūl*, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگلا दगला *daglā*, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour or under armour. *h.*

دگمبر दिगम्बर *digambar*, naked; m. an order of Hindū ascetics who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*; an order of ascetics of the sect of *jains*: they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگمگانا दगमगाना *dagmagānā*, m. to tremble. *h.*

دگن दुगण *dugan*, دگنا दुगणा *duganā*, } (also *dugunā*), twofold, double. *dugan*, m. the second tone in music. *s.*

دگنت दिगन्त *dig-ant*, m. the horizon. *s.*

دگنتر दिगन्तर *dig-antar*, m. the aerial space, the atmosphere. *s.*

دگوان दिगवान *digwān*, دگوار दिगवार *digwār*, } m. a watchman, guard. *s.*

دگ وبھاگ दिग्विभाग *dig-vibhāg*, m. a quarter or point of the compass. *s.*

دگ وجی दिग्विजय *dig-vijay*, m. subjugation of an extensive country, either in arms or controversy. *dig-vijay-kram*, m. invasion, going forth to conquer the world. *dig-vijayī*, a conqueror of the world, a subjugator of vast territories. *s.*

دگ ویاپی दिग्व्यापी *dig-vyāpī*, spreading through space. *s.*

دگھی दिघी *dighī*, دگی दिग्गी *diggī*, } f. a large tank or reservoir, in form of an oblong quadrangle: corrupted by Europeans into *diggy*. *s.*

دل *dil*, m. heart, mind, soul. *dilā*, O heart! *dil-ārā*, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-ārām*, m. (lit. heart-easing) a sweetheart. *dil-āzār*, m. (lit. heart-tormenting) a sweetheart. *dil-āzurda*, afflicted in heart or mind. *dil-āsā*, m. comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *dil-afgār*, broken-hearted. *dil-āgāh*, wise, wary, wide-awake. *dil-āwar* or *dil-āwarān*, bold, resolute, valiant. *dil-āwez*, transporting. *dil-bākhta*, deluded in heart or mind. *dil baṭornā*, to dishearten, to deject. *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts. *dil bar*, m. a sweetheart. *dil-barī*, f. comfort, pacification. *dil baṛhānā*, a. to hearten, to encourage. *dil-bastagī*, f. friendship, love, anguish, attachment. *dil-basta*, afflicted; attached, enamoured. *dil-band*, attractive, heart-stealing; (met.) a son. *dil bahlānā*, a. to amuse, to divert. *dil bahalnā*, n. to be amused, diverted. *dil pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one. *dil pizīr*, grateful to the soul, amiable. *dil par kisī ke chalnā*, n. to be obedient. *dil-pasand*, agreeable to the heart, desirable. *dil phernā*, to disincline. *dil pīchhe paṛnā*, to forget one's sorrow. *dil-taftagī*, burning of the heart, love, or any strong emotion of the mind. *dil-tafta*, heart-burnt, distracted by love, &c. *dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad. *dil-tangī*, distress, grief, sadness. *dil tornā*, to disappoint, to mortify. *dil-jalnā*, to be moved or affected. *dil-jam'*, collected in mind, at ease. *dil-jo* or *-jū*, one who is desirous to please. *dil-jū,ī*, a desire of pleasing. *dil churānā*, a. to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. *dil-chasp*, beloved, pleasant. *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering. *dil chalnā*, to desire. *dil-chalī*, f. bravery, resolution. *dil-chor*, inattentive; timid. *dil-kharāsh*, (lit. heart-scratching) vexatious. *dil-khasta*, broken-hearted, sorely grieved. *dil-khwāh*, m. desire, affection; beloved. *dil-khush*, glad, contented. *dil-dāda*, one who has given away his heart. *dil-dār*, m. a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *dil-dihī*, cheerfulness, alacrity. *dil dekhnā*, to study one's temper. *dil denā*, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love. *dil-rubā*, m. (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart. *dil rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify. *dil-resh*, afflicted; m. a sweetheart. *dil-zada*, struck in the heart. *dil-sāz*, heart-pleasing, delightful. *dil-sard*, cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. *dil-sitān*, heart-alluring, beautiful. *dil-sokhta*, afflicted. *dil-soz*, affecting, moving. *dil-soz i khāna-tarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend. *dil-shād*, rejoiced at heart, cheerful, gay. *dil-shuda*, one whose heart is gone, enamoured. *dil-shikasta*, broken-hearted, sorely afflicted. *dil-farez*, (heart-enlightening) delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing. *dil-fareb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely. *dil-figār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil kā phapholā phornā*, a. to rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *dil-kash*, (lit. heart-attracting) chosen, approved of, beloved; pleasant. *dil-kushā*, heart-expanding, exhilirating. *dil-gudāz*, heart-melting. *dil-gurda*, courage. *dil-garmī*, f. friendship, warm-heartedness. *dil-lagānā*, to apply the mind, to act with earnestness. *dil-gīr*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. *dil-lagnā*, n. to apply to, to be attentive. *dil-mānnā* to follow the inclination of the heart (v. *man-mānlā*). *dil-murgh*, m. a kind of arrow. *dil meṅ ḍālnā*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *dil*

meṅ khub jānā, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *dil meṅ ghar-k.*, to contract intimate friendship. *dil-nishīn*, impressed on the heart or mind. *dil-nawāz*, soothing the mind, concilating; beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-nawāzī*, f. blandishment. *dil-nihād*, any object on which the heart is fixed, a beloved one. *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail. *dil o jān se*, heartily, with heart and soul. *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness. *dil haṭ-jānā*, n. to be averse. *dilī dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل दिल *dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل दल *dal*, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; a heap, a quantity. *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness. *dal-dār*, fleshy, thick. *s*

دل दल *dal*, m. wild rice. *h.*

دلا *dallā*, m. a lump, a piece. *d.*

دلاڈھك दलाढक *dalāḍhak*, m. sesamum growing wild; an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); a plant commonly called Nagesar (*Mesua ferrea*); a tree (*Mimosa sirisha*); a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلار दुलार *dulār*, m. love, affection. *h.*

دلاك *dallāk*, a barber, a shampooer, a waiter at a bath. *a.*

دلاكي *dallākī*, of or relating to a barber, &c. *teghi dallākī*, a razor, lit. the barber's sword. *a. p.*

دلاسا *dilāsā*, m. comfort, consolation. *p.*

دلال दलाल *dalāl*, name of a tribe of *jāṭs*. *h.*

دلال *dallāl*, m. a broker, a salesman. *a.*

دلال *dalāl*, m. looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes; looking with affected anger (as lovers); *cinædus libidine infamis*. *a.*

دلالت *dalālat* or *dilālat*, f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.* [tween. *a.*

دلاله *dallāla*, f. a procuress; an old go-be-

دلالي *dallālī*, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.* [*spinosa*). *s.*

دلامل दलामल *dalāmal*, m. a tree (*Vangueria*

دلانا दिलाना *dilānā*, a. to cause to give, to occasion, to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلانا दुलाना *dulānā*, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.* [cause to be ground. *s.*

دلانا दलाना *dalānā*, a. to grind coarsely, to

دلاو दुलाव *dulāw*, m. agitation. *s.*

دلاور *dilāwar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلاوري *dilāwarī*, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلائي दुलाई *dulāī*, f. a kind of veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females. *h.*

دلائل *dalā,il* (pl. of دليل), proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل दलबादल *dal-bādal*, m. a mass of clouds; a large army; a large tent. *s.*

دلبازي *dil-bāzī*, f. palpitation of the heart. *p.*

دلبند *dul-band*, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made up. *p.*

دلپشپي दलपुष्पी *dal-pushpī*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

دلتي दुलत्ती *du-lattī*, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *du-lattī mārnā*, to wince, to kick with the two hind legs. *h.*

دلداپيشگير *daldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*

دلدر दलिद्र *dalidr*, m. } poverty, want,
دلدرتا दलिद्रता *dalidratā*, f. } destitution. *s.*

دلدري दलिद्री *dalidrī*, poor, indigent, wretched. *s.*

دلدل *duldul*, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of *'Alī*, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat. *a.*

دلدل दलदल *daldal*, f. a quagmire, a slough, a bog. *h.*

دلدلا दलदला *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

دلدلانا दलदलाना *daldalānā*, n. to shake, to undulate. *h.*

دلدلاهٹ दलदलाहट *daldalāhaṭ*, f. tremor. *h.*

دلدهردي दलद्धृदय *dalad-hṛiday*, broken-hearted, cut to the heart. *s.*

دلدلي दलदली *daldalī*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

دلڑا दुलड़ा *dulaṛā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows; m. a double-stringed necklace (also *dulṛī*, f.). *h.* [a leaf. *s.*

دلسوسا दलसूसा *dal-sūsā*, f. the fibre or vein of

دلفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*
دلفين *dulfīn* or *dilfīn*, }

دلق *dalk* (properly *dilk*), m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. *dalk-posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalk*; ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

دلك दलक *dalak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

دلك پاٹ दलकपाट *dalak-pāṭ*, m. a folded petal or leaf. *s.*

دلكنا दलकना *dalaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

دلكوش दलकोष *dal-kosh*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلكي दुलकी *dulkī*, f. a trot; the movement of a dog. *dulkī jānā* or *-chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog). *h.* [(v. *dhān*). *h.*

دلگنجنا दलगंजना *dalganjanā*, a kind of rice

دل مسل كرنا दलमसल करना *dal masal karnā*, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

دلمه *dulma*, a tarantula. *dalama*, new cheese. *p.*

دلمياں दुलमियान *dulmiyān*, a small purse. *h.*

دلن दलन *dalan*, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.*

دلنا दलना *dalnā*, a. to grind coarsely, to split pulse. *s.*

دل نرموك दलनिर्मोक *dal-nirmok*, m. the *Bhoj-patr* tree, the bark of which is used for wrapping woollens in and for *hukka* snakes. *s.*

دلو *dalv*, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign Aquarius; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

دلوالي दिलवाली *dilwālī*, m. an inhabitant of Dillī or Dihlī. *dillī ke dilwālī munh chiknā peṭ khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

دلوانا दलवाना *dalwānā*, a. to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.*

دلوانا दिलवाना *dilwānā*, a. to cause to pay or give. *h.*

دلوه दुलोह *du-loh*, دلوهي दुलोही *du-lohī*, } a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *h.*

دلويا दिलवैया *dilwaiyā*, m. one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*

دلويا दलवैया *dalwaiyā*, m. one who grinds. *s.*

دلها दुल्हा *dulhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دلهارا दलहारा *dal-hārā*, m. one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*

دلهارن दलहारन *dal-hāran*, دلهاري दलहारी *dal-hārī*, } f. a woman whose business is to deal in grain. *s.*

دلهن दलिहन *dalihan*, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*

دلهن दुल्हन *dulhan*, دلهن दुल्हिन *dulhin*, دلهيا दुल्हैया *dulhaiyā*, } f. a bride. *h.*

دلي दली *dalī*, f. a clod of clay or mould. *s.*

دلي दिल्ली *dillī*, f. the city of Delhī, the metropolis of Hindūstān, called also *Shāhjahān-ābād*. *h.*

دلي *dilī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*

دليا दलिया *daliyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q. v. *s.*

دليپ दिलीप *dilīp*, the name of a king, whose seat was Hastināpur or Delhi, one of Rāma's ancestors. *s.*

دلير *diler*, intrepid, bold, brave; insolent, impudent, presumptuous. *p.*

دليرانه *dilerāna*, bravely, heroically. *p.*

دليري *dilerī*, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.*

دلي گندهه दलेगन्धि *dale-gandhi*, m. a plant [(*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

دليل *dalīl*, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*

دليلي *dalīlī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

دليمه दलीम: *dalīma*, name of a clan of *tagās* in Murādābād (v. *gaur tagā*). *h.*

دلينتي दलेंती *dalentī*, f. a hand-mill. *s.*

دم *dam*, m. blood. *damu-l-akhwain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

دم *dam*, m. breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition; cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire. *dam ulaṭnā*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits. *dam-ā-dam*, incessantly, continually. *dam-bāz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver. *dam-bāzī*, f. wheedling, deceiving. *dam i bāz-pasīn*, the last breath, the last moment. *dam bāndhnā*, n. to be attentive. *dam-ba-khud*, silent, keeping one's breath within himself. *dam ba dam*, perpetually. *dam-band*, an alembic. *dam bharnā*, n. to boast. *dam-pukht*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulāw*. *dam phūlnā*, to breathe short. *dam phūnknā*, to breathe, inspire. *dam ṭūṭnā*, n. to die. *dam jagnā*, n. to speak, to talk. *dam churānā*, a. to feign death. *dam charhnā*, n. to pant, to respire. *dam-chūrā*, m. the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals. *dam chhornā*, a. to breathe, to expire. *dam-kham*, edge or temper of a scimitar, &c. *dam-dār*, elastic. *dam-dilāsā* or *dam o dilāsā*, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. *dam denā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; to leave to simmer (a stew, &c.). *dam-raftan*, to expire. *dam roknā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short. *dam rakhnā*, n. to be content with a little. *dam-zadan*, to breathe, to live or exist; to keep silence; to hesitate. *dam-zanī*, hesitation; maintaining silence. *dam sādhnā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *ḥabs i dam*). *dam-sāz*, concordant, harmonious. *dam se ṭālnā*, a. to turn off with a joke. *dami shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword. *dam-k.*, a. to blow (as a fire); to blow, as a conjuror when juggling or exorcising. *dam-kash*, silent. *dam-kashī*, silence. *dam khā-jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to be crestfallen. *dam khānā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). *dam khainchnā*, n. to be silent. *dam lagnā*, n. to be desirous. *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest. *dam mārnā*, a. to speak; to boast. *dam nāk meṅ āuā*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life; to be much distressed. *dami nakd*, ready (as dinner, &c.). *dam-nikalnā*, n. to die. *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāw*, &c. *p.*

دم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity. *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail. *dum dabānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs. *dum dabā-jānā* or *dum 'alam-k.*, n. to run away. *dum-kā-tārā*, a comet. *dum lāba-k.*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). *dum men ghusnā*, to take protection. *p.*

دم दम *dam*, m. taming, subduing; self-command, endurance of austerities; subduing the senses or passions. *s.*

دمار *damār*, ruin, destruction. *a.*

دماغ *dimāgh* or *damāgh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; the organ of smell. *dimāgh tāza-k.*, a. to be pleased. *damāgh charhnā*, to be proud with excess of wealth. *damāgh-k*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c. *damāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a.*

دماع *dummā'*, tears, from old age or sickness, sap dripping from the vine in spring. *a.*

دماغي *damāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *p.*

دماما *damāmā*, دمامه *damāma*, } m. a kettledrum. *p.*

دمان *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

دمانا दमाना *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*

دمانك *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a carbine. *p.*

دمبه दम्भ *dambh*, m. arrogance, pride, boast, ostentation, hypocrisy. *s.*

دمبهي दम्भी *dambhī*, proud, ostentatious; m. a hypocrite, an impostor. *s.*

دمپتي दम्पती *dampatī*, husband and wife. *s.*

دمچي *dumchī*, f. a crupper. *p.*

دمدمانا दमदमाना *damdamānā*, a. to shake (as the branch of a tree). *h.*

دمدمه *damdama*, m. a cavalier, (in fortification) a mound, a raised battery. *h.*

دمڑا दमड़ा *damṛā*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*

دمڑي दमड़ी *damṛī*, f. the eighth part of a *paisā*, or very nearly three *dāms*; in the emperor Akbar's time the *damṛī* was rated one-eighth of a *dām*, or one-three-hundred-and-twentieth of a *rūpī*. *damṛī ke tīn tīn honā*, n. to be ruined, demolished. *h.*

دمس کرنا *dimmas-karnā*, to lay down turf, to place the sods and pound them with a rammer. *d.*

دمشق *dimashḳ* or *damishḳ*, Damascus in Syria. *a.*

دمك दमक *damak*, f. ardour, glitter; m. a tamer, a subduer (of passions). *s.*

دمكا दमका *damkā*, a hillock, an eminence. *h.*

دمكنا दमकना *damaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*

دمكلا दमकला *damkalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.*

دمل *dummal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume, an abscess. *a.*

دملي *dummalī*, f. a small boil or swelling. *a.*

دم مدار *dam-madār*, a kind of superstitious ceremony (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.p.*

دمن *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle, &c. *a.*

دمن दमन *daman*, taming, subduing; m. a hero; a kind of flower (*Artemisia*). *s.*

دمن *daman* (Pers. cor. of *damayantī*), the heroine of a tale in the Mahābhārata. *s.p.*

دمنا दमना *damnā*, n. to glitter, to flash; to bend with elasticity, to spring. *h.*

دمنها दुमुंहा *dumuṅhā*, having two mouths; m. name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Amphisbæna*). *s.*

دموست दमवस्त *damwast*, name of a low tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the Benares district. *h.*

دموي *damwī*, plethoric, bloody. *a.*

دمه *dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. *p.*

دمي *damī*, f. a kind of *ḥukḳa*, or instrument for smoking; adj. inflated. *p.*

دمئي दमई *dama,ī*, f. amount of assessment. *h.*

دمياط *dimyāṭ*, Damietta (in Egypt). *a.*

دمياطي *dimyāṭī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. *a.*

دميتا *damītā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d.*

دميدگي *damīdagī*, f. blowing (as wind); blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.*

دميدن *damīdan*, to blow, to expand; to break forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

دميده *damīda*, blown, expanded, vegetated; broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

دميه दम्य *damya*, subjected, tamed; m. a steer, a young bullock. *s.*

دن दिन *din*, m. day. *din ba-din*, day by day. *din bharne* expresses time spent in pain and trouble. *din parnā*, n. to be unfortunate. *din phirnā*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity). *din-jyotis*, m. sunshine, daylight. *din chaṛhānā*, a. to commence any business late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. *din chaṛhnā*, the day being far advanced; the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. *din-dhaule* or *din diwāle*, in daylight. *din-diyā*, daylight. *din ḍhalnā*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun). *din kātnā*, to pass time with difficulty. *din ko din, rāt ko rāt, na jānnā*, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business. *din khulnā*, n. to begin to prosper after adversity. *din gaṅwānā*, a. to spend time carelessly. *din mundnā*, n. to grow late, to close the day. *s.*

دنا दन्ना *dannā*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

دنا *dannā*, large, great, ample. *d.*

دناءت *danā,at*, f. meanness, baseness. *a.*

دناتي दिनाती *dinātī*, time of a plough's working in the course of a single day; daily work of labourers. *s.*

دنارمبه दिनारंभ *dinārambh*, m. morning. *s.*

دنانت दिनान्त *dinānt*, m. evening, close of day. *s.*

دناءي दिनाई *dinā,ī*, f. a tetter, ringworm. *h.*

دنبال *dumbāl*, } m. a tail; the stern of a vessel; the rudder; after, behind. *dumbāla-dār*, tailed. *sitāra,e dumbāla-dār*, a comet. *p.*
دنباله *dumbāla*, }

دنبل *dumbal*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a bubo (v. *dummal*). *p.*

دنبه *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep with a thick tail. *p.*

دنپا *dampā*, fat, thick, corpulent. *d.*

دنت दन्त *dant*, m. a tooth; an elephant's tusk. *dant-pīr* or *dant-shūl*, the toothache. *dant-shān*, m. a dentifrice composed chiefly of the powdered fruit of the Chebulic myrobalan and green sulphate of iron. *dant-māṅs*, m. the gums. *dant-mal*, m. the tartar of the teeth. *s.*

دنتاولي दंतावली *dantāwalī*, a harrow or rake. *h.*

دنتارود दन्तार्वुद *dantārvud*, m. a disease of the teeth, ulceration of the gums. *s.*

دنت پترك दन्तपत्रक *dant-patrah*, m. a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*), the petals resembling teeth in colour and shape. *s.*

دنت‌پشپ दन्तपुष्प *dant-pushp*, m. a plant, the flower of which is compared to a tooth (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*

دنتر दन्तुर *dantur*, having large tusks, tusked [(an elephant). *s.*

دنت‌دهاون दन्तधावन *dant-dhāwan*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin (*Mimosa catechu*); a plant (*Mimusops elengi*); a tooth-brush, or fibrous stick used for cleaning the teeth. *s.*

دنت‌شٹھ दन्तशठ *dant-shaṭh*, m. elephant or wood-apple; common lime (*Citrus acida*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shaṭhā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*

دنتھل दंथल *daṅthal*, } the bare stalks of *bājrā*,
دنتھلا दंथला *daṅthlā*, } *jwār*, &c.; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. *h.*

دنتي दन्ती *dantī*, toothed, tusked; m. an elephant. *dantī-vīj*, m. a strong purgative nut, the fruit of the croton. *s.*

دنتيل दन्तेल *dantel* or दन्तैल *dantail*, tusked. *s.*

دنتيلا दन्तेला *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*

دنتيه दन्त्य *dantya*, dental (a class of letters). *s.*

دند *dand*, enmity, hatred. *d.*

دند दुन्द *dund* or *dundu*, a kind of kettle-drum (same as *dundubhī*). *s.*

دند *dand*, m. a rib, a tooth; a weaver's toothed instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

دندارو दन्दारू *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth. *dandān-gīr*, biting (horse). *dandān miṣrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

دندانه *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*

دندبهي दुन्दुभी *dundubhī* or *dundubhi*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندکا दुन्दका *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

دندم दुन्दम *dundam*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندمار दुन्दुमार *dundumār*, m. a sort of red worm. *s.*

دندنانا दन्दनाना *dandanānā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.* [light. *d.*

دندوالي दिनदिवाले *din-divāle*, m. broad lay-

دندي *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

دنڈ दण्ड *daṇḍ*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty; a measure of time, or twenty-four minutes. *daṇḍā-daṇḍī*, f. single-stick, cudgelling. *daṇḍ-tāmrī*, f. a perforated copper vessel of given capacity placed in a vessel full of water: after filling by degrees it sinks, marking a certain portion of time. *daṇḍ-dhakkā*, f. a sort of drum. *daṇḍ-nīti*, f. the system of ethics taught by Chānyakya. *s.*

دنڈا *daṇḍā*, m. a post or stake; the pole of a carriage. *d.* [erect. *s.*

دنڈايمان दण्डायमान *daṇḍāyamān*, standing

دنڈپال दण्डपाल *daṇḍ-pāl*, m. a small kind of fish (*Cyprinus barbiger*)?

دنڈت दण्डित *daṇḍit*, punished, fined. *s.*

دنڈك दण्डक *daṇḍak*, m. a sort of metre, a stanza of which exceeds twenty-seven syllables. *s.*

دنڈکا दण्डका *daṇḍakā*, f. a country on the north-east coast of the peninsula containing the forest *daṇḍakāranya*, in which Rāma dwelt. *s.* [bearer. *s.*

دنڈن दण्डिन *daṇḍin*, m. a staff or mace-

دنڈنا दण्डना *daṇḍnā*, } a. to inflict a
دنڈيچنا दण्डीचना *daṇḍīchnā*, } penalty; to investigate. *s.*

دنڈنيه दण्डनीय *daṇḍnīya*, } punishable, de-
دنڈيه दण्ड्य *daṇḍya*, } serving punishment. *s.*

دنڈوت दण्डवत *daṇḍwat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*

دنڈي दण्डी *daṇḍī*, m. (v. *daṇḍī*) a mendicant (who carries a staff); also same as *dasta*, a handle; the penis. *h.*

دنڈي *daṇḍī*, f. a pole, staff, or post; the yard of a sail; the beam of a pair of scales. *d.*

دنڈيا *daṇḍiyā* (v. *ḍaṇḍiyā*), a kind of garment. *d.*

دنڈيچنا *daṇḍīchnā*, same as *daṇḍnā*, q. v.

دنش दंश *daṅsh*, m. a gad fly; a tooth; the sting of a snake. *s.*

دنشت दंशित *daṅshit*, bitten, stung. *s.*

دنش‌مول दंशमूल *daṅsh-mūl*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera moringa*). *s.* [stinging. *s.*

دنشن दंशन *daṅshan*, m. the act of biting or

دنشي दंशी *daṅshī*, f. a small gadfly. *s.*

دنشير दंशेर *daṅsher*, noxious, mischievous. *s.*

دنکا दुंका *duṅkā*, m. a crumb, a scrap. *h.*

دنکر दिनकर *dinkar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دنگ *dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*

دنگا दङ्गा *dangā*, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *dange-bāz*, mutinous, turbulent. *h.* [division of an estate. *h.*

دنگاني दुंगानी *dungānī*, f. a small fractional

دنگري दुंगरी *duṅgrī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth. *h.*

دنگست दंगस्त *dangast*, name of a clan of *rājpūts* in Ghāzipūr. *h.*

دنگل दङ्गल *dangal*, m. a kind of chair. *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a crowd, an assembly. *p. t.*

دنگيا दङ्गया *dangayā*, } turbulent, mutinous,
دنگيت दङ्गैत *dangait*, } quarrelsome. *h.*

دنمان दिनमान *din-mān*, m. the length of day. *s.*

دنوندها दिनौंधा *dinaundhā*, m. dysopia, or day-blindness. *s.* [animals). *s.*

دني दिनी *dinī*, aged (generally applied to

دني *danī*, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دنيا *dunyā*, f. the world (either as being near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people. *dunyā po ulāne parnā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.). *dunyā-dār*, worldly, worldly-minded *dunyā-dārī*, f. economy. *dunyā-ṭalab*, one who is eager in seeking the good things of this world. *duniyā wa mā fī-hā*, the world and whatever therein is. *a.*

دنياوي *dunyāwī*, } worldly, of the world. *a.*
دنيوي *dunyawī*, }

دنية *danīyat*, f. vice, meanness, defect. *a.*

دو *do*, two. *do-ātasha*, double-distilled. *sharābi do-ātasha*, double-distilled liquor, *i.e.* very strong. *do-* or *du-bāra*, twice. *do-barābar*, double, equal to two. *do-bhāshiyā*, m. an interpreter. *do-pāra*, halved. *do-pāya*, two-legged, a biped, *i. e.* a man. *do-* or *du-paṭṭā*, m. (two-breadthed) a kind of veil in which there are two breadths. *do-paṭṭā tānke sonā*, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death). *do-paṭṭā kilānā* or *phirānā*, n. to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *do-partā*, double, of two folds. *do-palkā*, (m. having two eyelids) a kind of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring. *do-pahar*, f. mid-day, noon. *do-pahrī*, of noon, meridian. *do-pahriyā* or *du-pahriyā*, of noon, meridian; m. a kind of flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *do-piyāza*, m. a kind of stew (v. p 392). *do-paikar*, the sign Gemini. *do-tārā* or *du-tārā*, m. (double-threaded); a kind of shawl; a guitar with two strings. *do-tahī*, f. (two-plied, double); cloths that are lined. *do-ṭūk*, two-pieced; clear, plain, clean. *do-ṭūk honā*, n. to be adjusted, to be completed, *do-jiyā*, pregnant. *do-jī se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *do-jīwā* (v. *do-jiyā*). *do-chār*, f. interview. *do-* or *du-chittā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind). *do-* or *du-chitā,ī*, f. suspense, absence of mind. *do-* or *du-challā*, m. a roof sloping two ways. *do-* or *du-chand*, twice, double. *do-* or *du-choba*, two-poled (tent). *do-khammā*, m. a kind of *huḳḳa*-snake with two bends, such as that of the *guyguṛī*, or hubble-bubble. *do-dāmī*, f. flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle. *do-* or *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. *do-* or *du-dhārā*, adj. two-edged (sword). *do-* or *du-rāhā*, m. a road dividing into two, leading different ways. *do-* or *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *do-* or *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical; m. a mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. *do-rang*, piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. *do-* or *du-rangā*, capricious; double-dealer. *do-rangī*, f. the property of having two colours, capriciousness, duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit; of two colours, capricious, double-faced. *do-* or *du-roya*, double, two faced. *do-zānū baithnā*, to sit in the Persian fashion, namely, kneeling down and sitting back on the heels (v. *chār-zānū baiṭhnā* and *sari pā baithnā*). *do-sirhā*, tête-à-tête. *do-sūtā*, m. a kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. *do-* or *du-serā*, a weight of two *sirs*. *do-zarbī* or *do-nalī*, double barrelled (a gun). *do-ṭarfī*, mutual, on both sides. *do-kāl*, m. both worlds. *do-kasī*, two-personed, fit for two persons. *do-kalā*, m. irons on the feet of criminals; a double padlock. *do-kohā*, m. a camel, not the dromedary of this country, but the two-humped animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*). *do-gandī chittī*, a fomenter of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up: the seed thus prepared is called *chittī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*). *do-ghariyā*, m. the space of two-hours. *do-laṛā*, m. a double-stringed necklace. *do-* or *du-loh* and *do-* or *du-lohī*, f. a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *p. s.*

दो *dwi* (prefixed in comp.), two. *s.*

دو *dau* (in comp.), running, as *nek-dau*, running well. *p.* [dice, &c. *p. s.*

دوءا दूआ *dū,ā*, m. the two or deuce at cards,

دوا *dawā*, f. medicine, a remedy. *dawā-pizīr*, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دوا *dirā*, a lamp (v. *diyā*). *d.*

دوا दिवा *divā*, m. (v. *dibā*), a day. *s.*

دواب *dawābb*, m. (pl. of دابّة), animals, quadrupeds, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دواب *durāb*, } m. the country (we call the
دوابه *durāba*, } Du,āb) between the Ganges and Jamunā: the term may be applied to any flat region lying between two rivers. *p.*

دواپر द्वापर *dwāpar*, m. the third *yuga* or age of the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans, and comprising 864,000 years (v. *yuga*); doubt, uncertainty. *s.*

دوات *dawāt*, f. an inkstand, ink. *a.*

دواتن दिवातन *divātan*, daily, diurnal. *s.*

دوادس द्वादश *dwādas*, twelve. *s.*

دوادسي द्वादशी *dwādasī*, f. the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*

دوادش द्वादश *dwādash* (v. *dwādas*), twelve. *s.*

دوادشي द्वादशी *dwādashī*, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوادو *daw-ā-dau*, } f. labour and fatigue,
دوادوي *daw-ā-dau,ī*, } toil, trouble. *p.*

دوءار *do,ār*, m. (properly *dawwār*) vertigo, giddiness. *a.*

دوار *dawwār*, round. *charkhi dawwār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*

دوار द्वार *dwār*, m. or f. a door, a gate, gateway, passage; a means, an expedient, the medium or way by which a thing is effected. *dwār-pāl*, m. a doorkeeper. *dwār-pālī*, f. the office of a doorkeeper. *s.*

دوار दवार *dawār*, f. fire that breaks out in woods. *s.* [of. *s.*

دوارا द्वारा *dwārā*, m. a door; (prep.) by means

دوارابتي द्वारावती *dwārābatī*, } f. name
دواراوتي द्वारावती *dwārāvatī*, } of a Hin-
دوارکا द्वारिका *dwārikā* or *dwārkā*, } dū holy place on the bank of the Western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch, once the capital of *Krishṇa*, and supposed to have been submerged by the sea. *dwārikānāth*, master of *dwārikā*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

دواراتر दिवारात्र *divā-rātra* m. or *divā-rātri*, f. a day and night (Pers. *shabāna-roz*, q. v.). *s.*

دوارولبهج द्वारवलिभुज *dwār-wali-bhuj*, m. the Vak, a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دوارن द्वारिन *dwārin*, } m. a porter, a warder,
دواري द्वारी *dwārī*, } a doorkeeper. *s.*

دوازده *duwāzdah*, twelve. *duwāzdah-jausak*, or *-mīl*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*

دوازدهم *duwāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*

دوازدهي *duwāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*

دواسپه *do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses, *i.e.* having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*

دوآشيانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*

دواکر दिवाकर *divā-kar*, m. the sun. *s.*

دواگن दवाग्नि *davāgni*, m. a wood on fire, conflagration of a forest. *s.*

دوءال *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *do,āl-pā*, web-footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*

دوال *diwāl* (v. *dīwār*), a wall. *d.*

دوالا दिवाला *diwālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.*

دوالي दिवाली *divālī*, f. (v. *dewālī*) name of a [Hindū festival. *s.*

دوءالي *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *dō,āl*) a leather strap, a belt. *dū,ālī band*, a *sipāhī* (having a leather belt). *p.*

دواليب *dawālīb* (Ar. pl. of دولاب), wheels. *p.*

دوام *dawām*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally. *'alā-d-dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *dawām band o bast*, perpetual settlement. *a.*

دوامدهيه दिवामध्य *divā-madhya*, m. mid-day, [noon. *s.*

دوان *dawān*, running, walking fast. *p.*

دواندهه दिवान्ध *divāndh*, blind by day; m. an owl. *s.*

دوانش दिवानिश *divā-nish*, m. day and night. *s.*

دوانيدن *dawānīdan*, to cause to run, to drive about. *p.*

دوب दूब *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.*

دوباز *dobāz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of [child's kite. *p.*

دوباسي *do-bāsī* (for *du-bhāshiyā*), an interpreter. *h.*

دوبر दोबर *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*

دوبر दूबर *dūbar*, weak, lean, difficult. *s.*

دوبرو گهسرو दूबड़ूघसड़ू *dūbṛū-ghasṛū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*

دوبسوي दोबिसवी *do-bisvī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دوبهك दूभक *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دوبهاشيا दोभाषिया *do-bhāshiyā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*

دوبهيان दोभयान *dobhayān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, ambi-dextrous; strong. *s.*

دوبي दोबे *dobe*, m. the knowing two Vedās; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

دوبيا दूबिया *dubiyā*, f. a kind of green, grass-green. *s.*

دوپستا दोपस्ता *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دوپ द्विप *dwip*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

دوپتهه द्विपथ *dwi-path*, m. a place where two roads meet. *s.*

دوپد द्विपद *dwi-pad*, two-footed; m. a biped, including gods, demons, men, and birds. *s.*

دوپيازه *do-piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*

دوت दूत *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and mortals. *s.*

دوتا *dotā*, دوتاو *dotāw*, دوتاه *dotāh*, } double, doubled, bent, bending the body; a kind of cloth. *p.*

دوتکا दूतिका *dūtikā*, f. a female messenger, a confidant. *s.*

دوتي दूती *dūtī*, f. a female messenger, a confidant, a procuress, a go-between, a bawd; (for *dyuti*) refulgence. *s.*

دوتيا दूतिया *dūtiyā*, دوتيه द्वितीय *dwitīya*, } second, the second. *dwitīyā*, f. (a second self) a wife legally wedded according to the Vedic rites; the second day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوتيابها द्वितीयाभा *dwitīyābhā*, f. a scitamineous plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhiza*). *s.*

دوج दूज *dūj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*

دوج द्विज *dwi-ja*, (lit. twice-born) a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhman, whose investiture with the sacrificial string is considered as a second birth. *dwija-dās* or *dwija-sevak*, a man of the fourth or servile caste, a Sūdra, as being the servant of the *dwija* classes. *s.*

دوجا दूजा *dūjā*, second, another. *s.*

دوجا द्विजा *dwi-jā*, f. a plant (*Siphonanthus Indicus*); *gum olibanum*. *s.*

دوجاتي द्विजाती *dwijātī* (v. *dwija*), twice-born. *s.*

دوجايني द्विजायनी *dwi-jāyanī*, f. the sacrificial string worn by the first three castes. *s.*

دوج بر दूजबर *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife, a bigamist. *s.*

دوجپتني द्विजपत्नी *dwija-patnī*, f. the wife of a *dwija*, a Brāhmanī woman. *s.*

دوج پريا द्विजप्रिया *dwija-priyā*, f. the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*). *s.*

دوج كتست द्विजकुत्सित *dwija-kutsit*, m. a tree (*Cordia myxa*). *s.*

دوجنما द्विजन्मा *dwi-janmā*, twice-born, a [Brāhman. *s.*

دوجها दोजा *dojhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجيرا दोजीरा *dojīrā*, دوجيره दोजीर: *dojīra*, } a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دوجيوا दोजीवा *do-jīwā*, pregnant. *s.*

دوچه दोचः *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

دوحة *dauhat*, a grove, orchard, nursery. *a.*

دوخت *dokht*, f. sewing, a stitch. *p.*

دوختن *dokhtan* (r. *doz*), to stitch, to sew; to pin, as with an arrow. *p.*

دوخته *dokhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*

دود *dūd*, m. smoke, vapour. *dūdi dil* or *dūdi dam*, a sigh. *dūd-ālūda*, smoky. *p.*

دودآلود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*

دودمان *dūdmān*, m. generation, race. *p.*

دودنا दोदना *dodnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

دودھ दूध *dūdh*, m. milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūdh-ādhārī*, living on milk. *dūdh baṛhnā*, n. to be weaned. *dūdh-bhātī*, f. same as *dūdhā-bhātī*, q. v. *dūdh-bhā,ī*, m. foster-brother. *dūdh pilānā*, to suckle. *dūdh-pilā,ī*, f. a wet-nurse. *dūdh-hauḍī*, f. a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

دودھا दूधा *dūdhā*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دودھا द्विधा *dwidhā*, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, m. lamp-black. *p.*

دودھابھاتي दूधाभाती *dūdhā-bhātī*, f. a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.*

دودھات द्विधातु *dwi-dhātu*, having two natures. *s.*

دودھار दूधार *dūdhār*, } giving much milk,
دودھل दूधल *dūdhal*, } milch. *s.*

دودھي दूधी *dūdhī*, milky, containing milky juice; f. starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepias rosea*, &c. *s.*

دودھيا दूधिया *dūdhiyā*, milky; m. name of several plants with milky juice (v. *dūdhī*). *dūdhiyā-patthar*, a white stone of which plaster is made and utensils are formed; the opal. *h.*

دور दूर *dūr*, f. distance; adj. far, distant, remote. *dūr-andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dūr-bād*, God forbid. *dūr bhāgnā*, n. to abstain from, to abominate, to shun. *dūr-bīn*, m. a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object; far-seeing; (met.) prudent, provident, ingenious. *'aḳli dūr-bīn*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment. *dūr-pār*, God forbid (a female phrase). *dūr-durāz*, f. far-distant. *dūr-d,rish* or *dūr-darshī*, long-sighted, far-seeing; m. a learned man, a teacher; a vulture. *dūr-d,rishṭi* or *dūr-darshan*, long-sightedness, foresight. *dūra-stha*, remote, far off. *dūr-k.*, to remove, to reject. *dūr-gāmī*, going far. *dūr-vāsī* (f. *dūr-vāsinī*), residing in a distant country; outlandish. *dūr-h.*, to be removed or dispelled. *dūr ho*, be gone, avaunt, be off. *s. p.*

دور *daur*, m. revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; the windlass or capstan of a ship; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit. *daur daur*, m. prosperity. *a.*

دور दौर *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*

دور दोर *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te,ūr*; when four times, *chawar* (Ell.). *h.*

دورا दौरा *daurā*, m. a large basket (without cover). *h.*

دوراتميه दौरात्म्य *daurātmya*, m. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دورادور *dūr-ā-dūr*, very far, to a great distance. *p.*

دوران *daurān*, m. time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurāni sar*, m. a swimming in the head. *a.*

دوراندیش *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.*

دوراندیشي *dūr-andeshī*, f. prudence, foresight. *p.*

دوربهاگيه दौर्भाग्य *dāurbhāgya*, m. ill luck, misfortune. *s.*

دورجنيه दौर्जन्य *daurjanya*, m. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دورتا दूरता *dūratā*, f. remoteness, distance. *s.*

دورخي *do-rukhī*, f. a kind of bow. *p.*

دورس दोरस *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*

دورکت द्विरुक्त *dwir-ukt*, said twice, repeated. *dwir-ukti*, f. repetition. *s.*

دورگندھ दौर्गन्धि *daurgandhi*, f. fœtor, bad smell. *s.*

دورويه दौर्बल्य *daurvalya*, m. weakness, debility. *s.*

دوروا दूर्वा *dūrvā*, f. bent grass, the *Dūb* (*Panicum dactylon*). *s.*

دوروپ द्विरूप *dwi-rūp*, of two forms. *s.*

دوره *daura*, m. going round, circulation (particularly of the wine-cup). *a.*

دورو *do-rū*, m. two-faced, a kind of small drum played on both ends. *p.*

دوري *dūrī*, f. distance, separation. *p.*

دوري दोरी *dorī*, f. a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*

دوري दौरी *daurī*, f. a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading out the corn: it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*

دوري بهوت दूरीभूत *dūrī-bhūt*, remote, far off. *s.*

دوري کرت दूरीकृत *dūrī-kṛit*, removed, dispelled. *s.*

دوڑ दौड़ *dauṛ*, f. run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, race, struggle, effort, career, military expedition. *dauṛ-dhūp*, labour and fatigue. *dauṛ-dhūp-k.*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object; to bustle, to toil. *h.*

دوڑا दौड़ा *dauṛā*, m. a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *s.*

دوڑاپا *dauṛāpā*, a village runner or messenger. *h.*

دوڑادوڑي दौड़ादौड़ी *dauṛā-dauṛī*, f. running, race, hurry. *h.*

دوڑاك दौड़ाक *dauṛāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*

دوڑانا दौड़ाना *dauṛānā*, a. to cause to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*

دوڑاها दौड़ाहा *dauṛāhā*, m. a messenger, a courier, a guide. *h.*

دوڑنا दौड़ना *dauṛnā*, n. to run, to gallop, course, drive; to assault, rush, invade; to toil. *dauṛnā dhūpnā*, to run violently; to use great exertion, to toil. *h.* [a messenger. *h.*

دوڑها दौड़हा *dauṛahā*, m. a harbinger, a guide,

دوڑي दौड़ी *dauṛī*, f. a drawn game at *chaupar*. *h.*

دوز *doz*, (in comp.) sewing, piercing; as *zar doz*, an embroiderer; *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*

دوزخ *dozakh*, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p.*

دوزخي *dozakhī*, m. hellish; the people of hell, *i. e.* the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p.*

دوزه *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p.*

دوزيره *dozīra*, m. a kind of rice. *p.*

دوس दिवस *divas*, m. a day. *s.*

دوس दोष *dos*, m. crime, fault, blame. *dos honā*, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوساد दोसाद *dosād* or *dusād*, m. a low caste residing in and about Patna, whose business it is to remove carcases, and to be executioners; hog-keepers. *h.* [crops a year. *h.*

دوساهي दोसाही *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two

دوسپتاه द्विसप्ताह *dwi-saptāh*, m. a fortnight. *s.*

دوست *dost*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dār*, m. (vulg. *dosdār*) a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dārī*, f. (vulg. *dosdārī*) friendship, love. *p.*

دوستانه *dostāna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

دوستي *dostī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*

دوسر दूसर *dūsar*, m. the second. *s.*

دوسرا दूसरा *dūsrā*, the second, other; an equal, a match. *dusre*, secondly. *s.*

دوسري दोसरी *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chau-sarī*. *h.*

دوسنا दोषना *dosnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوسي दोषी *dosī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*

دوسي दोसी *dosī*, m. thick, sour milk; a Musalmān milkman. *h.*

دوش *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. *doya*); adv. last night. *p.*

دوش दोष *dosh*, m. (v. *dos*) crime, fault, blame, blemish, defect, sin, offence; disorder of the humours or functions of the body. *dosh-kalpan*, m. reprehending, condemning. *dosh-grāhī*, censorious, malicious. *dosh-honā*, to be sick after childbirth from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوشاله *do-shāla*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.* [animal. *s.*

دوشپهه द्विशफ *dwi-shaph*, m. a cloven-footed

دوشت दूषित *dūshit*, calumniated, falsely accused (especially of adultery); contaminated, corrupted, violated; blamed, censured. *s.*

دوشتا दूषिता *dūshitā*, f. a girl who has been violated. *s.*

دوشك दूषक *dūshak*, ill, low, contemptible. *s.*

دوشك दोषिक *doshik*, } faulty, defective; bad,
دوشن दोषिन *doshin*, } wicked, criminal. *s.*

دوشمال *doshmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*

دوشن दोषण *doshan*, m. objection, blame. *dūshan*, blame, fault, defect, offence. *doshin*, faulty. *s.*

دوشنا दोषना *doshnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوشوان दोषवान *dosh-wān*, } faulty, defective,
دوشوت दोषवत *dosh-wat*, } wicked, bad. *s.*
دوشي दोषी *doshī*,

دوشي दूषी *dūshī*, } f. the secretion or
دوشيكا दूषीका *dūshīkā*, } rheum of the eye. *s.*

دوشيزگي *doshīzagī*, f. virginity. *p.*

دوشيزه *doshīza*, f. a virgin. *p.*

دوشينه *doshīna*, m. a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to last night. *p.*

دوشيه दूष्य *dūshya*, reprehensible, vile, bad. *s.*

دوغ *dogh*, m. butter-milk. *p.*

دوغله *doghla* (properly *dāghūl*), a mongrel. *p.*

دوغله بازي *dūghla-bāzī*, f. horse exercise with throwing the javelin, and which the Arabs call "*la'bu-l-jarīd*." *p.*

دوفصلي *do-faṣlī*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*

دوك दोक *dok*, m. a two-year-old foal. *h.*

دوك *dūk*, m. a spindle. *p.*

دوكان *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop. *dūkān-dār*, a shopkeeper. *dūkān-dārī*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.* [keeper. *p.*

دوكاني *dūkānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shop-

دوكهه दोष *dokh*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dosh*). *s.*

دوكهك दोषक *dokhak*, m. an objector. *s.*

دوكهنا दोषना *dokhnā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. *s.*

دوكهي दोखी *dokhī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*

دوكهي दोषी *dokhī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

دوگانا *dogānā*, } double, twofold; m. two
دوگانه *dogāna*, } genuflexions in prayer. *h. p.*

دوگاڑا दोगाड़ा *dogāṛā* or *dugāṛā*, twice, double; a musket carrying two balls. *h.*

دوگر दोगर *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe in the north-west of India. *h.*

دوگلا दूगला *dūglā*, } a sling-basket of large
دوگله दूगलः *dūgla*, } size, round and deep, used for the purposes of irrigation. *h.*

دوگن द्विगुण *dwi-gun*, twice, twofold, doubled. *dwi-gunī-bhūt* or *dwi-gunī-kṛit*, doubled, increased. *s.*

دوگنا दूगुणा *dū-gunā*, double, two-fold. *s.*

دول दोल *dol*, m. the mast of a ship. *h.*

دول *daul*, state, condition; statement of revenue items. *a.*

دول दोल *dol*, m. swinging; a festival on the fourteenth of Phālgun, the swinging of the juvenile *Krishṇa*; a litter, a swinging cot, a *dūli*, a swing. *dol-māl*, *k.*, to wave, swing, undulate; to hesitate. *s.*

دولاب *dūlāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water with. *p.*

دولاوه दोलावः *do-lāwa*, a well having two well-buckets and ropes. *h.*

دولايمان दोलायमान *dolāyamān*, swinging, being swung; perplexed, vacillating. *s.*

دولت *daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches, wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire or kingdom; cause, occasion, effect, means. *daulat-khāna*, m. (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house). *daulat-khāna,e khāṣṣ*, a royal residence, the king's palace. *daulat-sarā*, f. house, palace (your house, being a respectful mode of address). *daulat-mand*, wealthy, rich, fortunate. *a.*

دولڑ दोलड़ *dolaṛ*, } double, of two rows,
دولڑا दोलड़ा *dolaṛā*, } &c. *h.*

دولكا दोलिका *dolikā*, f. a swing. *s.*

دولم *dūlam* (v. *nāṭh*), nonentity, nonexistence. *d.*

دولمال كرنا दोलमालकरना *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate. *s.*

دولها दूल्हा *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دوم *dū,am*, second; inferior, second sort. *p.*

دوما दूमा *dūmā*, } the name of a leathern case
دومه दूमः *dūma*, } in which they import tea from Thibet into Garhwāl, and Kamā,on: it contains about six pounds. *h.*

دومٹ दोमट *do-maṭ*, m. a mixture of two soils, clay and sand. *h.*

دومٹكار दोमटिकार *domṭikār*, name of a subdivision of the Brāhman tribe. *h.*

دومكهه द्विमुख *dwi-mukh*, } having two mouths;
دومنها दोमुंहा *do-muṅhā*, } m. a kind of serpent (*Amphisbæna*) (also *dwimukh-āhi*). *dwi-mukh*, f. a leech. *s.*

دومين *dū,amīn* (same as *dū,am*), the second. *p.*

دون *dūn*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile. *dūn-himmat*, mean-spirited, of a base disposition. *a.p.*

دون दौं *dauṅ*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

دون दों *doṅ*, a fractional division of an estate. *h.*

دون दून *dūn*, a valley (the etymology of the word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

دونا दोना *donā* or दौना *daunā*, m. the name of a flower (a species of *Artemisia*); southernwood. *s.*

دونا दौना *daunā* or दोना *donā*, m. a leaf folded up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, or boiled rice, &c.; a basket or bucket made of large leaves. *h.*

دونا दूना *dūnā*, double, twofold. *h.*

دونالي दोनाली *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*

دونجا दौंजा *dauṅjā*, m a scaffold. *h.*

دوند द्वन्द *dwand*, } m. a pair, a couple
دونده द्वन्द्व *dwandwa*, } (especially male and female); union of the sexes, or coupling. *dwandwa-chārī*, the ruddy goose, flying in couples. *s.*

دوند *davind*, a runner, a racer. *p.*

دونر दोंर *doṅr*, m. name of a species of snake. *h.*

دونكنا दोंकना *doṅknā*, n. to growl. *h.*

دونكي दोंकी *doṅkī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دونگڑا दूंगड़ा *dūngṛā* or दौंगड़ा *daungṛā*, } a
دونگڑه *dūngṛa* or *daungṛa*, } heavy shower. *h.*

دونلي दोनली *do-nalī*, two-barrelled (a gun) [(v. *do-nālī*). *s.*

دونون दोनों *donoṅ*, the two, both. *donoṅ wakt milne*, expresses the evening twilight. *h.*

دوو दोउ *do,ū* (v. *donoṅ*), both, the two. *h.*

دوداس दिवोदास *divodās*, a king of Benares, and founder of the Indian school of medicine. *s.*

دوودهه द्विविध *dwi-vidh*, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*

دوها दोहा *dohā*, m. a couplet (*bhākhā*). *s.*

دوهان दोहान *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *s.*

دوهاو दोहाव *dohā,o*, the zamīndār's perquisite of milk from the cultivator's cows. *h.*

دوهاي दोहाई *dohā,ī* or दूहाई *dūhā,ī*, f. crying out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d. twice alas). *duhā,ī tihā,ī-k.*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*

دوهتا दोहता *dohtā*, m. a grandson (daughter's son), son-in-law. *s.*

دوهتر दौहित्र *dauhitr*, m. daughter's son. *s.*

دوهتري दौहित्री *dauhitrī*, f. daughter's daughter. *s.* [with both hands. *h.*

دوهتڑ दोहत्तड़ *do-hattaṛ*, m. a blow or slap

دوهتي दोहती *dohtī*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). *s.*

دوهد दोहद *dohad*, m. wish, desire, the longing of a pregnant woman. *dohad-lakshan*, fœtus, embryo. *dohadānvitā* or *dohad-watī*, a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*

دوهر दोहर *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year. *dohur*, a sandy sub-soil. *h.*

دوهرا दोहरा *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolaṛ*); m. a distich. *h.* [peat. *h.*

دوهرانا दोहराना *dohrānā*, a. to double, to re-

دوهراو दोहराव *dohrāw*, m. act of doubling, repetition. *h.* [woman. *s.*

دوهرديا द्विहृदया *dwi-hṛidayā*, f. a pregnant

دوهڑکا दोहड़िका *dohaṛikā*, f. the Prākrit metre called *Dohā*, a stanza of four lines, containing thirteen and eleven syllabic instants alternately. *s.*

دوهلوتي दोहलवती *dohal-watī*, for *dohad-watī*, v. *dohad*. [to Brāhmans. *h.*

دوهلي दोहली *dohlī*, service lands; lands given

دوهن दोहन *dohan*, m. milking; a milk-pail. *dohin* (f. *dohinī*), a milker. *s.*

دوهنا दोहना *dohnā*, a. to milk. *s.*

دوهني दोहनी *dohnī*, f. a vessel for holding milk; a milking-pail. *s.*

دوهيا दूहिया *dūhiyā*, m. a kind of fireplace. *h.*

دوءي दूई *dū,ī*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. *s.*

دوي द्वै *dwai*, two (same as *do*). *s.*

دوياگن द्वयाग्नि *dwayāgni*, m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

دويپ द्वीप *dwīp*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. This word is applied by the Hindūs to seven imaginary divisions of the world, represented as seven concentric continents, separated from each other by circumambient oceans. Reckoning from the central one, they are called *Jambu*, *Kus*, *Plaksh*, *Sālmalī*, *Kraunch*, *Sāk*, and *Pushkar*. The central Dwīp, *Jambu*, or the known continent, is again portioned into ten divisions, likewise termed *Dwīps*; viz. *Kuru*, *Chandra*, *Varun*, *Saumya*, *Nāg*, *Kumārikā*, *Gabhastimān*, *Tāmrapūrn*, *Kaseru*, and *Indra*. *s.*

دويپي द्वीपी *dwīpī*, m. an islander; a tiger. *s.*

دويت द्वैत *dwait*, m. doubt, separation; duplication, duality, or assertion of two principles, as spirit and matter (in philosophy). *dwait-wādī*, m. a philosopher who asserts two principles. *s.*

دويدن *dawīdan*, to run, flow; to make haste. *p.*

دويدھ द्वैध *dwaidh*, m. doubt, division into two parts; adj. twofold, of two sorts. *s.*

دويدهيكرن द्वैधीकरण *dwaidhīkaraṇ*, m. separating. *s.* [a double entendre. *s.*

دويرتھ द्व्यर्थ *dwyarth*, of two meanings or senses,

دوي سلاءي दिवेसलाई *diwe-salā,ī*, f. (v. *diyā-salā,ī*) a match for kindling a lamp. *d.*

دويش द्वेष *dwesh*, m. enmity, aversion. *s.*

دويشي द्वेषी *dweshī*, hostile, adverse; m. an enemy. *s.*

دويشيه द्वेष्य *dweshya*, hateful, detestable. *dweshyatā*, f. aversion, detestableness. *s.*

دويم *dūyam* or *doyum*, } the second. *p.*
دويمين *dūyamīn*, }

دويوپپادك दिव्योपपादुक *divyopapāduk*, of heavenly birth, divine. *s.*

دويه दिव्य *divya*, divine, celestial; beautiful, charming; an ordeal; an oath. *divya-panchāmṛit*, m. a mixture of five ingredients, ghī, curds, milk, butter, and sugar. *divya-dharmi*, virtuous, agreeable. *divya-ratna*, m. the famous gem *chintāmani*. *divya-ras*, m. quicksilver. *divya-vastra*, clothed in celestial raiment. *s.*

ده *dih*, m. a village. *dih-khudā*, the headman in a village: (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning; as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort. *taṣdī'-dih*, troublesome. *p.*

ده *dah*, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times. *dah-chandagī*, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dunyā, sattar dar ākhirat*, a benediction of *faḳīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, *dah dar dunyā sitān dar ākhirat*, "give in this world and receive in the next") —so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dunyā, ṣad dar ākhirat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next." *dah yak*, tenth part. *p.*

ده دهه *dah*, m. very deep water; whirlpool, a pool or eddy in a river; abyss. *kanwal-dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. *s.*

دها *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muḥarram*; the models of the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *karbalā*. *p.*

دهابا धाबा *dhābā*, an upper story of a house; a terraced roof. *h.*

دهابري *dhābrī*, f. a pigeon-house, a dovecot. *d.*

دهابهائي धाभाई *dhā-bhā,ī*, m. foster-brother. *s.*

دهاپ धाप *dhāp*, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile: it is also applied to a *ghāṭ* or passage; also, a large expanse of low ground. *s.*

دهات धात *dhāt* or धातु *dhātu*, m. metal; the Sanskrit root or crude form of a word; a mineral; a principle or humour of the body; an organ of sense; an elementary substance or property; f. *semen virile*. *dhātu-bhṛit*, promoting the animal secretions. *dhātu-wādī*, m. an assayer, a mineralogist. *s.*

دهات *dihāt*, m. (Arab. pl. of *dih*) villages; the country, as opposed to towns. *p.*

دهاتپ धातुप *dhātup*, m. the alimentary juice or *chyle*. *s.*

دهات راجك धातुराजक *dhātu-rājak*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

دهاترپشپكا धातृपुष्पिका *dhātṛi-pushpikā*, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.*

دهاترکا धात्रिका *dhātrikā*, f. emblick myrobalan. *s.*

دهاتري धात्री *dhātrī*, f. a nurse (v. *dhā,e*); a mother; the earth; emblick myrobalan. *s.*

دهات شيكهر धातुशेखर *dhātu-shekhar*, m. green vitriol. *s.*

دهات كاشيش धातुकाशीश *dhātu-kāshīsh*, m. red sulphate of iron. *s.*

دهاتكي धातकी *dhātkī*, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s*

دهات ماري धातुमारिणी *dhātu-mārinī*, f. borax. *s.*

دهات ماكشك धातुमाक्षिक *dhātu-mākshik*, m. [a sulphuret of iron. *s.*

دهاتوپل धातूपल *dhātūpal*, m. chalk. *s.*

دهات وليهه धातुवल्लभ *dhātu-vallabh*, m. borax. *s.*

دهات ويري धातुवैरी *dhātu-vairī*, m. sulphur. *s.*

دهاٹي धाटी *dhāṭī*, f. advancing towards, or confronting an enemy. *s.*

دهاچك *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. *d.*

دهاڈا धाडा *dhāḍā*, water falling from above, a waterfall. *s.*

دهار धार *dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness. *dhār par mārnā* or *dhār mārnā*, to contemn, to despise. *s.*

دهار धार *dhār*, m. debt; slight sprinkling of rain; end, bound, limit. *s.*

دهار धार *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. *h.*

دهار دوهار *duhār*, m. a milker. *s.*

دهارت धारित *dhārit*, upheld, sustained. *s.*

دهارا धारा *dhārā*, f. stream, a current. *dhārā-sār*, m. a heavy shower, a large drop of rain. *s.*

دهارباچهه धारबाछ *dhār-bāchh*, an even or general distribution of charges, rates, &c. *s.*

دهاردهرنا धारधरना *dhārdharnā*, to winnow. *h.*

دهاردهورا धारधूरा *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream. *h.*

دهارك धारक *dhārak*, m. a debtor. *s.*

دهارمك धार्मिक *dhārmik*, virtuous, pious, just. *s.*

دهارن धारण *dhāran*, m. act of upholding, bearing, having, keeping, &c. *s.*

دهارنا धारणा or धारना *dhārnā*, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water); to owe; f. continuance in rectitude, keeping in the right way; fortitude, firmness; memory. *s.*

دهارني धारणी *dhārnī*, f. any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*

دهاري धारी *dhārī*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress. *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped; name of a plant used in dyeing (*Lythrum fruticosum, Lin.; Grislea tomentosa, Roxb., pl. cor.*); (in comp.) bearing, holding. *s.*

دهاڑ धाड़ *dhāṛ*, f. } a crowd, a multitude;
دهاڑا धाड़ा *dhāṛā*, } falling of water from above; a robbery. *h.*

دهاڑس *dhāṛas*, courage, confidence (v. *ḍhāṛas*). *d.*

دهاڑنا दहाड़ना *dahāṛnā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). *h.*

دهاك धाक *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); a post. *h.*

دهاك *dahāk*, m. the place of tens in arithmetic. *p.*

دهاكر धाकर *dhākar*, m. a mongrel. *h.*

دهاكرا धाकरा *dhākarā*, } name of a small tribe
دهاكره धाकरः *dhākara*, } of *rājpūts*, in the districts of Agra. *h.*

دهاكها धाखा *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

دهاگا धागा *dhāgā*, m. a thread. *dhāgā ḍālnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

دهالا धाला *dhālā*, } a stream, a current; a
دهاله धालः *dhāla*, } kind of cess, about one *ānā* in the *rupī*, levied on villagers. *h.*

دهام धाम *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. *s.*

دهاما धामा *dhāmā*, m. a large cane basket. *h.*

دهامن धामन *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good quality, found in the Bhattī territory. *h.*

دهامن धामिन *dhāmin*, m. a kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows, and to be otherwise harmless); a kind of wood; a kind of bamboo. *h.*

دهامني धामनी *dhāmnī*, f. vein, any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*

دهام وت धामवत *dhām-wat*, splendid, luminous, illustrious. *s.*

دهاميان धामियान *dhāmiyān* (pl. of *dhāmī*), name of a sect, followers of Prānāth, a Hindū reformer who flourished in the 17th century in *Bundelkhand*. *h.*

دهان धान *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. Of the *dhās* there are many species, for an account of which v. Ell. Gloss. *dhān-kāṭī*, the season for cutting rice. *s.*

دهان *dahān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. *p.*

دهانا धाना *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge; to worship. *s.*

دهانا दुहाना *duhānā*, a. to cause to milk. *s.*

دهانا दहाना *dahānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. *s.*

دهانا धाना *dhānā*, } the *gond* portion of a vil-
دهانه धानः *dhāna*, } lage, which is always separated from the rest (v. *gond*). *h.*

دهاندهل धांधल *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick, juggle, chicanery. *s.*

دهاندهلپنا धांधलपना *dhāndhal-panā*, m. trickery, roguery, chicanery, subterfuge. *h.*

دهاندهلي धांधली *dhāndhlī*, m. a wrangler; adj. quarrelsome. *h.*

دهاندهنا धांधना *dhāndhnā*, a. to gormandize. *h.*

دهانسنا धांसना *dhāṅsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). *h.*

دهانسي धांसी *dhāṅsī*, f. a cough (of a horse). *h.*

دهانشك धानुष्क *dhānushk*, m. an archer, a bowman. *s.*

دهانشكا धानुष्का *dhānushkā*, f. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دهانك धानुक *dhānuk*, m. a bowman; a watchman armed with a bow; name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside: the females are especially in request as midwives. *s.*

دهانگر धांगर *dhāngar*, m. a caste whose business is to dig the earth. *h.*

دهانويا धांवैया *dhāṅwaiyā*, m. a thresher or seller of rice. *h.*

دهانه *dahāna*, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water-bag; any thing which covers the mouth. *p.*

دهاني धानी *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour; a good soil, fit for grain. *s.*

دهانيه धान्य *dhānya*, m. corn, especially rice; coriander; a measure equal to four sesamum seeds. *dhānya-rāj*, m. barley. *dhānya-wat*, abounding in corn. *s.*

دهاو धाव *dhāw*, m. a plant used in dyeing; *Grislea tomentosa* (v. *dhārī*). *s.*

دهاوا धावा *dhāwā*, m. running; overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store; crowding together; name of a tree. *dhāwā-mārnā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about. *s.*

دهاوت धावत *dhāwat*, running, going fast. *dhāwit*, gone, run away; run to, advanced; purified, cleansed. *s.*

دهاوك धावक *dhāwak*, running, swift; cleaning, what cleanses. *s.* [fast. *s.*

دهاومان धावमान *dhāwamān*, running, going

دهاون धावन *dhāwan*, m. act of running, motion; cleansing, purifying. *s.*

دهاونا धावना *dhāwnā*, n. to rang, to roam, to rove; to run, to run at, to attack; to trudge; to worship. *s.* [shade. *s.*

دهاونكا धावनिका *dhā,onihā*, f. a prickly night-

دهاوني धावनी *dhā,onī*, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

دهاه धाह *dhāh*, f. cry, noise. *dhāh mārnā*, n. to cry, to groan. *h.*

دهاي दहाई *dahā,ī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.*

دهاي दुहाई *duhā,ī*, f. (v. *dohā,ī*) crying out for justice; exclamation, oath, plaint. *duhā,ī tihā,ī-k.*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*

دهاي धाए *dhā,e* or *dhā,ī*, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet-nurse. *s.*

دهاي مارنا धाएमारना *dhā,e mārnā*, n. to cry, to groan. *dhā,e mār ronā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*

دهاين دهاين धांयधांय *dhā,en dhā,en*, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning any thing. *h.*

دهبا धब्बा *dhabbā*, m. a stain on cloth. *h.*

دهباشي *dah-bāshī*, m. a commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. *p. t.*

دهبلا धुबला *dhublā*, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. *h.*

دهپ धप *dhap*, m. noise, voice, sound, crack (also same as *dhappā*). *d.*

دهپا धप्पा *dhappā*, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump, blow; deception. *h.*

دهپاڑ धपाड़ *dhapāṛ*, m. running, a race. *h.*

دهپيا धपिया *dhapiyā*, a fourth part of a *kos*; supposed to be so named from *dhāv*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. *h.*

دهت धत *dhat*, f. a word used to encourage elephants. *h.* [burning, scorching. *s.*

دهت دهت *dahat*, burnt, scorched. *dahat*,

دهتا धुत्ता *dhuttā*, m. trick, deception. *dhuttā denā*, a. to deceive. *s.*

دهتا دهتر दुहिता *duhitā*, दुहितृ *duhitṛi*, } f. a daughter. *duhitā-pati*, m. a son-in-law, a daughter's husband. *s.*

دهتكارنا धतकारना *dhatkārnā*, a. to reprove. *h.*

دهتورا धतूरा *dhatūrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Datura*, or thorn-apple). *s.* [postor. *s.*

دهتوريا धतूरिया *dhatūriyā*, a cheat, an im-

دهتينگر دهٹينگر धतींगर *dhatīngar*, धटींगर *dhaṭīngar*, } ignoble, spurious. *h.*

دهج धज *dhaj*, f. shape, form; attitude, posture, figure, appearance, person. *dhaj palaṭnā*, to change one's attitude in fencing. *s.*

دهجا धजा *dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth, a standard, a flag; a ship's pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is attached; m. attitude, posture. *s.*

دهج بهنگ धजभंग *dhaj-bhang*, m. impotency. *s.*

دهجي धज्जी *dhajjī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred. *dhajjiyāṅ uṛānā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy. *dhajjiyāṅ-k.*, a. to tear to pieces. *h.*

دهجير धजीर *dhajīr*, f. (v. *dhajjī*). *h.*

دھجیلا धजीला *dhajilā*, well-looking, personable. *s.*

دھچکانا धचकाना *dhachhachānā*, a. to terrify, [to frighten. *d.*

دھچکنا धचकना *dachaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*

دھدھچھر धधच्छर *dhadhachchhar* (also *dadhachchhar*), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindī versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters *ha, ga, na*, in the beginning of a verse, *ra, sa, ja*, in the middle, and *ka, ṭa, jha*, in the end of a sentence are of this description. *s.*

دھدھکنا धधकना *dhadhaknā*, n. to blaze. *h.*

دھر *dahr*, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

دھر دھر *dhur*, m. beginning; limit, end; extremity. *dhur se dhur tak*, from beginning to end. *dhar*, side, direction; a rope or line. *h.*

دھرا धरा *dharā*, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth. *s.*

دھرا दुहरा *duhrā*, double, two-fold. *h.*

دھرا दिहरा *dihrā* or *dihurā*, m. an idol-temple. *s.*

دھراج धिराज *dhirāj*, m. a potentate, a monarch. *s.*

دھرانا दुहराना *duhrānā*, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. *h.*

دھرانا धिराना *dhirānā*, a. to threaten. *h.*

دھرانا धराना *dharānā*, a. to owe. *s.*

دھراوٹ धरावट *dharāwaṭ*, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. *h.*

دھراونا धरावना *dharāwanā*, f. a woman married a second time. *h.*

دھرب ध्रुव *dhrub*, m. the pole; adj. true, right. *s.*

دھرپد धुरपद *dhur-pad*, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindī or Braj *bhākhā* dialects. *s.*

دھرت धृत *dhṛit*, possessed, held. *dhṛiti*, f. steadiness, firmness; a stanza of four lines, of eighteen syllables each. *dhṛiti-mān* or *dhṛiti-mat*, firm, steady. *dhṛitātmā*, calm, collected. *s.*

دھرتا धरता *dhartā*, } discount and commission. *h.*
دھرتہ धरत: *dharta*, }

دھرتا धर्ता *dhartā*, m. a debtor. *s.*

دھرت راشٹر धृतराष्ट्र *dhṛita-rāshṭra*, m. the name of a king, the father of Duryodhana and uncle to the Pandu princes. *s.*

دھرتری धरित्री *dharitrī*, } f. the land, the earth;
دھرتی धर्ती *dhartī*, } *dhartī kā phūl*, m, a mushroom, a fungus or toadstool. *s.*

دھردھمکنا धरधमकना *dhar-dhamaknā*, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence: to rush. *h.* [light. *h.*

دھرسانجھ धुरसांझ *dhur-sānjh*, f. dusk, twi-

دھرکار धिरकार *dhirkār*, m. (v. *dhikkār*). *s.*

دھرکال धिरकाल *dhirkāl*, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. *h.*

دھرم धर्म *dharm*, *dharma*, or *dharam*, m. justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. *dharma-bhāginī*, f. a virtuous and amiable wife. *dharma-patra*, m. glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *dharma-putra*, a name of *Yudhishṭhira*. *dharma-patnī*, f. a man's first wife and of the same caste. *dharma-pradhān*, eminent in piety. *dharma-twa*, m. morality, piety; inherent nature or property. *dharma-chārī*, virtuous, moral. *dharma-chārinī*, f. a virtuous wife. *dharma-chintā*, f. or *dharma-chintan*, m. virtuous reflection. *dharma-drohī*, wicked, immoral. *dharma-dhwajī*, m. a hypocrite, a religious impostor, one who makes a livelihood by assumed devotion. *dharma-rāj*, m. a name of *Yama* or Pluto, of *Yudhishthira*, also of *Arjuna*; a king in general; a kingdom where justice is administered. *dharma-rāj-k.*, to govern justly. *dharam* or *dharm-sālā*, or *dharma-shālā*, a place where alms are distributed. *dharma-rodhī*, illegal, immoral. *dharma-sabhā*, f. a tribunal, a court of justice. *dharma-sanhitā*, f. a code of laws, as that of *Manu*, &c. *dharma-shāstra*, a code of laws, any work on the subject. *dharma-shīl*, devout, virtuous. *dharma-kārya*, m. an indispensable act of religion. *dharma-kriyā*, f. righteous and legal conduct, religious act. *dharma kshetra*, m. a plain near Dehli, the scene of the great battle between the Kurus and Pandus. *dharma-grahan*, m. observance of the law or religious institutes. *dharma-gya*, knowing one's duty, conversant with virtue. *dharma-gyān*, knowledge of duty or virtue. *dharma-mūl*, m. the foundation of law (the Vedas). *dharma-may*, moral, righteous. *dharma-nibandh*, m. piety, practice of virtue. *dharma-nibandhī*, pious, holy, practising virtue. *dharma-nishpatti*, f. duty, religious observance, discharge of duty. *dharma-wān* or *dharma-wat* (fem. *dharma-watī*), virtuous, pious, just. *dharma-vivāh*, m. legal marriage of five sorts, viz. *Brāhma, Daiva, ārsha, gāndharba, prājāpatya*. *dharma-vivechan*, m. judicial investigation. *s.*

دھرمات धर्मात, } virtuous, just,
دھرماتما धर्मात्मा, } holy, pious. *s.*

دھرماتر धर्मातर *dharmātar*, a charitable grant. *s.*

دھرمادھرم پریکشا धर्माधर्मपरीक्षा *dharmādharma-parīkshā*, f. ordeal by drawing lots or slips of white and black paper. *s.*

دھرمادھکاری धर्माधिकारी *dharmādhikārī*, } m. a judge, a
دھرمادھیکش धर्माध्यक्ष *dharmādhyaksh*, } magistrate. *s.*

دھرماسن धर्मासन *dharmāsan*, m. the seat of justice, the bench. *s.*

دھرمانسار धर्मानुसार *dharmānusār*, m. conformity to law or virtue, practice of duty. *s.*

دھرماوتار धर्मावतार *dharmāvatār*, m. an incarnation of *Dharma*, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*

دھرمشٹھ धर्मिष्ठ *dharmishṭha*, very virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. *s.*

دھرم گور धर्मगौर *dharm-gaur* (v. *gaur Brāhman*). *h.*

دهرمن धर्मन *dharman*, m. a sort of tree; a kind of large snake (not poisonous). *s.*

دهرموپديش धर्मोपदेश *dharmopadesh*, m. moral or religious instruction. *dharmopadeshak*, m. a guru, or spirituous preceptor. *s.*

دهرمي धर्मी *dharmī*, virtuous, religious. *s.*

دهرن धरण *dharan*, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or cœliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan ḍignī* or *nāf ṭalnā* or *-ukharnā*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly; m. holding, possessing; a female breast. *s.*

دهرنا धरना *dharnā*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to hold, to seize, to catch, to lay hold of. *dharnā-denā* or *-baiṭhnā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See Asiat. Res. vol. iv. art. 22; also Wilson's Glossary. *s.*

دهرنا دُهرن *duharnā*, m. to be folded or doubled up. *h.*

دهرنگا धरिंगा *dharingā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

دهرني धरणी *dharnī*, f. the earth; pressing into service, compelling to work. *dharnī-dhar*, m. a mountain; name of *Sheshnāg*, a serpent who upholds the earth; and of *Vishṇu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. *dharnī-sūtā*, f. (earth-born) a name of *Sītā*, the wife of *Rāma*, having been turned up from the soil by a plough. *dharnī-kand*, m. an esculent root or bulb. *s.*

دهرني धरनी *dharnī*, } m. a dun (v. *dharnā*).
دهرنيت धरनेत *dharnet*, } *h.*

دهرو ध्रू *dhrū*, m. (for *dhruva*) the pole (of the earth) the polar star. *s.*

دهرو ध्रुव *dhruv*, fixed, stable; true, right; m. the polar star, the north pole. *dhruv-tārā*, m. the polar star. *s.*

دهروا ध्रुवा *dhruvā*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum gangeticum*); a small tree, from the fibres of which bow-strings are made; the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden; a virtuous woman. *s.*

دهروانا धरवाना *dharwānā*, a. to cause to be placed. *s.*

دهروپد ध्रुवपद *dhruv-pad*, m. a kind of song. *s.*

دهروت *dharūt*, a trust, deposit, substitute; a pawn or pledge. *d.*

دهروکي धरौकी *dharaukī*, ascertainment by guess. *h.*

دهروهر धरोहर *dharohar*, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. *h.*

دهري *dahrī*, temporal, relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). *a.*

دهري धुरी *dhurī*, f. an axle, a pole. *h.*

دهري दहरी *dahrī*, stiff clay soil in low grounds. *h.*

دهريا *dahriyā*, m. an atheist. *a.*

دهريانا धुरियाना *dhuriyānā* or *dhariyānā*, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*

دهريچا धरीचा *dharīchā*, m. the second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. This connection being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institution, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. *h.*

دهڑ धड़ *dhaṛ*, m. the body, carcase, trunk; adj. (Dakh.) firm, strong. *dhaṛ jīv ko laṛānā*, to consider, reflect. *h.*

دهڑا धड़ा *dhaṛā*, m. a party; a weight. *dhaṛā bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*

دهڑاکا धड़ाका *dhaṛākā*, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. *h.*

دهڑدهڑانا धड़धड़ाना *dhaṛ-dhaṛānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

دهڑدهڑجلنا दहड़दहड़जलना or धड़धड़जलना, *dahaṛ-dahaṛ-jalnā* or *dhaṛ-dhaṛ-jalnā*, n. to burn furiously. *dhaṛ-dhaṛ rahnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

دهڑک धड़क *dhaṛak*, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*

دهڑکا धड़का *dhaṛkā*, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation; thunder. *h.*

دهڑکانا धड़काना *dhaṛkānā*, a. to frighten, to alarm. *h.*

دهڑکنا धड़कना *dhaṛaknā*, n. to palpitate; to blaze. *h.*

دهڑکها धड़खा *dhaṛakhā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; a scarecrow; a crowd (also *dhaṛakkā*). *h.*

دهڑگتي *dhaṛguttī*, peace of mind, comfort. *d.*

دهڑلا धड़ल्ला *dhaṛallā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; bullying, bravado; a scarecrow; a crowd. *h.*

دهڑنگ धड़ंग *dhaṛang*, naked, bare. *h.*

دهڑوا धड़ूआ *dhaṛū,ā* or धड़वा *dhaṛwā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of maina or jay. *h.*

دهڑواي धड़वाई *dhaṛwā,ī*, the *paṭwārī* who weighs grain, so named from *dhaṛī*, a measure of five *sers*, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest. *h.*

دهڑي धड़ी *dhaṛī*, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*; a weight of five *sers*, the quantity weighed at once. *h.*

دهڑي دِهڑي *dihuṛī*, f. threshold, door. *dihuṛī-dār*, doorkeeper. *h.*

دهس धस *dhas*, a kind of soil, sloping ground, sterile sandy eminences. *h.*

دهسا धुस्सा *dhussā*, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. *h.*

دهسان धसान *dhasān*, } m. a slough, bog, quagmire, a swamp. *h.*
دهساو धसाव *dhasāw*, }

دهسانا धसाना *dhasānā*, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.*

دهستور धुस्तूर *dhustūr*, f. the thorn-apple (*Datura fastuosa*). *s.*

دهسکنا धसकना *dhasaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*

دهسم धसम *dhasam*, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*

دهسن धसन *dhasan*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into. *h.*

دهسنا धसना *dhasnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

دهسني *dah-sanī*, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c., for the space of ten years. *p. a.* [*sers.* *s.*

دهسيرا दहसेरा *dahserā*, m. a weight of ten

دهش *dahash*, stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

دهش *dihish*, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*

دهشت *dahshat*, f. fear, dread. *dahshat-angez*, horrible, hideous. *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck. *dahshat-nāk*, alarming, dreadful. *a.*

دهقان *dihkān*, m. a villager, headman of a village. *p. a.*

دهقاني *dihkānī*, m. a villager, a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a. p.*

دهقانيت *dihkānīyat*, } rusticity, boorishness;
دهقانيه *dihkānīya*, } husbandry, agriculture. *a.*

دهك दहक *dahak*, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

دهك धिक *dhik*, interj. expressing contempt and aversion, reproach or menace; fie! shame! *s.*

دهكا धक्का *dhakkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push. *dhakkā denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*

دهكار धिक्कार *dhikkār*, m. curse, anathema, reproach; disrespect. *s.* [to curse. *s.*

دهكارنا धिक्कारना *dhikkārnā*, a. to reproach,

دهكاري धिक्कारी *dhikkārī*, f. damnation, a curse; adj. damned, cursed. *s.*

دهكانا दहकाना *dahkānā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron, &c.). *h.*

دهكدهك धकधक *dhakdhak*, m. palpitation, perturbation, apprehension. *h.* [tate. *h.*

دهكدهكانا धकधकाना *dhakdhakānā*, n. to palpi-

دهكدهكي धुकधुकी *dhukdhukī* or धकधकी *dhak-dhakī*, f. consideration, reflection; perturbation, anxiety, apprehension; an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*

دهك رهجانا धकरहजाना *dhak-rah-jānā* or *dhak-hojānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*

دهكرپكر धुकड़पुकड़ *dhukar-pukar*, f. palpitation, agitation. *h.*

دهكري धुकड़ी *dhukarī*, f. a purse. *h.*

دهكم دهكا धक्कमधक्का *dhakkam-dhakkā*, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*

دهكنا दहकना *dahaknā*, n. to burn, to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

دهكيل धकेल *dhakel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h.*

دهكيلنا धकेलना *dhakelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to jostle. *dhakel-denā*, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*

دهكيلو धकेलू *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes. *h.*

دهگدهگانا दहगदहगाना *dhagdhagānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

دهگر धगड़ *dhaggar*, } m. a paramour. *dhag-*
دهگرا धगड़ा *dhagrā*, } *gar-bāz*, f. an adultress. *kāzī-* or *bakhshī-kā dhaggar*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*

دهگولنا धगोलना *dhagolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*

دهگي *dahaggī*, heat, warmth. *d.*

دهل दहल *dahal*, a quicksand, a quagmire. *h.*

دهل *duhal*, m. a kind of drum. *p.*

دهلا *dahlā*, m. the ten (at cards). *p.*

دهلان दहलान *dahlān*, name of a tribe of *Jagas* in the upper Du,āb. *h.*

دهلانا दहलाना *dahlānā*, a. to agitate. *h.*

دهلانا धुलाना *dhulānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*

دهلاءي धुलाई *dhulā,ī*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.* [or peon. *h.*

دهلائت धलाइत *dhalā,it*, an armed attendant

دهلنا दहलना *dahalnā*, n. to shake, tremble, to fear. *h.*

دهلوانا धुलवाना *dhulwānā*, a. (v. *dhulānā*) to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*

دهلي दिहली *dihlī*, f. a threshold. *s.*

دهلي *dihlī*, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. *dillī*), generally called by Musalmāns *shāh-jahān-ābād*, and by Europeans Delhi. *p.*

دهليانا धुलियाना *dhuliyānā*, a. (v. *dharyānā*). *s.*

دهليز *dahlīz*, f. a portico, a threshold. *dahlīz khundlānā*, "treading the threshold"; a ceremonial visit paid by a young man about to be married, to the parents of his intended bride. *p.*

دهليندي धुलेंडी *dhulenḍī* or *dhulainḍī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder; the first day of the month of Chait, in which they scatter ashes. *s.*

دهم *dahum*, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*

دهما چوكڑي धमाचौकड़ी *dhamā chaukṛī*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*

دهمادهم धमाधम *dhamādham*, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*

دهمار धमार *dhamār*, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q. v.; running through fire on religious occasions (among Muhammadan *fakīrs*). *h.*

دهماكا धमाका *dhamākā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*

دهمال धमाल *dhamāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*; (also *dhammāl*), running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmān *fakīrs*). *h.*

دهمچا धिमचा *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*

دهمدهمانا धमधमाना *dhamdhamānā*, a. to make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*

دهمدهوسر धमधूसर *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*

دهمردا *dah-mardā*, a kind of cart capable of carrying ten men. *p.*

دهمس *dhamas* or *dhammas*, a kind of mallet. *dhammas-k.*, to lay down turf, and pound the same with a mallet. *h.*

دهمك धमक *dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps overhead, thumping; an echo; threat, threatening, awe; m. a blacksmith. *h.*

دهمكا धमका *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threatening, chiding, thump, noise produced by the fall of a heavy body. *h.*

دهمكانا धमकाना *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to chide, to snub, to cow, to daunt. *h.*

دهمكاهٹ धमकाहट *dhamkāhaṭ*, f. threatening, chiding. *h.*

دهمكنا धमकना *dhamaknā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to thump; to flash, to glimmer. *h.*

دهمكي धमकी *dhamkī*, f. threatening, snubbing. *h.*

دهمكيلا धमकीला *dhamkīlā*, m. a bright colour. *h.*

دهملا धुमला *dhumlā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*

دهملائي धुमलाई *dhumlā,ī*, f. gloominess. *h.*

دهمنا धमना *dhamnā*, n. to be grieved, to be amazed. *h.*

دهمني धमनी *dhamnī*, f. a vein, an artery. *s.*

دهموكا धमोका *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tambourine. *h.*

دهن धुन *dhun*, f. inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity; pains in the bones. *s.*

دهن धुन *dhun* or धुनि *dhuni*, f. musical sound.

دهن धन *dhan*, m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; adj. fortunate; interj. well-done! how fortunate! *dhan-pati*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *dhan-patr*, m. an inventory of property. *dhan-priya*, fond of wealth. *dhan-trishnā*, f. covetousness. *dhan-dāyī*, liberal, munificent; m. a benefactor. *dhan-darp*, m. pride of wealth. *dhan-danḍ*, m. fine, amercement. *dhan-sampatti*, f. accumulation of wealth. *dhan-garbit*, purse-proud. *dhan-lobh*, m. desire of wealth, greediness. *dhan-mānnā*, to thank. *dhan-mad*, proud of wealth, inflated. *dhan-vyay*, m. expenditure, extravagance. *dhan-hin*, poor. *dhan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*

دهن धनु *dhanu*, m. a bow, the sign Sagittarius. *s.*

دهن *dahan*, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*

دهن *duhn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*

دهن दहन *dahan*, f. sultriness, conflagration; m. burning, combustion; fire, Agni; the marking-nut plant; lead-wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*, &c.); a gold coin, in value six rupīs. *s.*

دهن दुहन *duhan*, m. milking. *s.*

دهنا दहना *dahnā* or दहिना *dahinā*, right, the opposite of left. *s.*

دهنا दहना *dahnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهنا दुहना *duhnā*, n. to be milked; to milk (Gilc.). *s.*

دهنا धुनना *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to beat. *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*

دهنادهكاري धनाधिकारी *dhanādhikārī*, m. an heir. *dhanādhikārinī*, an heiress. *s.*

دهنادهيكش धनाध्यक्ष *dhanādhyaksh*, m. a man of wealth. *s.*

دهنادهيه धनाढ्य *dhanāḍhya*, wealthy, affluent. *s.*

دهنارتهي धनार्थी *dhanārthī*, seeking for wealth, covetous. *s.*

دهنارجن धनार्जन *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition of wealth. *s.*

دهناسري धनाश्री *dhanāsrī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

دهناسيٹهه धनासेठ *dhannā-seṭh*, successful; true-speaking. *h.*

دهناشا धनाशा *dhanāshā*, f. the desire of wealth. *s.*

دهناندهه धनान्ध *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-proud. *s.*

دهن پٹ धनुःपट *dhanu-paṭ*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

دهن پريا धनप्रिया *dhan-priyā*, f. a vegetable (*Ardisia solanacea*). *s.*

دهنتر धनन्तर *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful; name of a physician in the court of *Indra*. *s.*

دهنتهيا धनथिया *danthiyā*, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*

دهن چڑي *dhanchiṛī*, f. the hornbill (*Buceros*); also called *dhanes*, *ghanes*, or *ghan chiṛī*. *d.*

دهند *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *h.*

دهند دهند धनद *dhanad*, liberal, munificent. *s.*

دهندا *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*

دهند *dahand* or *dihand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*

دهندهه धुंध *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.*

دهنده *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous, liberal. *p.*

دهندها धंधा *dhandhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*

دهندهار धंधार *dhandhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*

دهندهاري धंधारी *dhandhārī*, f. solitude, loneliness. *h.*

دهندهالا धंधाला *dhandhālā*, f. a procuress, a bawd. *h.*

دهندهرانا धुंधराना *dhundhrānā*, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*

دهندهکا धंधका *dhandhkā*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*

دهندهکار धुंधकार *dhundh-kār*, m. darkness, mistiness. *h.*

دهندهکي धंधकी *dhandhkī*, m. a small drum. *h.*

دهندهلا धंधला *dhandhlā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*

دهندهلا धुंधला *dhundhlā*, foggy, misty, dull. *h.*

دهندهلانا धंधलाना *dhandhlānā*, a. to trick. *h.*

دهندهلائي धुंधलाई *dhundhlā,ī*, f. dimness, cloudiness. *h.*

دهندهمار धुंधमार *dhundhumār*, m. an insect [(*Coccinella*). *s.*

دهندهيلا धुंधेला *dhundhelā*, knavish. *h.*

دهنڈلاٹ *dhanḍlāṭ*, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.*

دهنڈورا *dhanḍorā*, m. (v. *ḍhanḍhorā*) a proclamation. *d.*

دهنڈهولنا *dhanḍholnā*, a. (v. *ṭaṭolnā*) to feel or grope (for an object). *d.*

دهنردهاري धनुर्धारी *dhanur-dhārī*, } m. an ar-
دهنردهر धनुर्धर *dhanur-dhar*, } cher, one armed with a bow; a name of *Arjuna*. *s.*

دهنرلتا धनुर्लता *dhanur-latā*, f. the moon-plant. *s.*

دهنرمالا धनुर्माला *dhanur-mālā*, f. a plant, from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*

دهنسنا धंसना *dhansnā*, n. (v. *dhasnā*) to be pierced or penetrated, to be stuck into, thrust into; to sink, to enter. *s.*

دهنسو धनसू *dhan-sū*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*

دهنش धनुष *dhanush*, m. a bow. *dhanush-dharā*, a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*

دهن شاکها धनुःशाखा *dhanu-shākhā*, f. a plant, of the fibres of which bowstrings were formerly made (*Sanseviera zeylanica*). *s.*

دهنشٹها धनिष्ठा *dhanishṭhā*, f. the twenty-fourth mansion of the moon, the dolphin: it is figured by a drum. *s.*

دهنك धनुक *dhanuk*, f. a bow. *dhanuk-dhārī*, m. an archer. *dhanuk-bā,e*, f. tetanus. *dhanuk-dhar*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *dhanuk-dharā*, m. a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*

دهنك धनिक *dhanik*, pious; m. a creditor. *s.*

دهنك धनक *dhanak*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*

دهن کٹي धनकटी *dhan-kaṭī*, f. the season for cutting rice. *s. h.*

دهن کٹي धनकटी *dhan-kaṭī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

دهنکر धनकर *dhankar*, a kind of stiff soil producing rice (*dhān*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling. it also denotes a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season. *h.*

دهنکنا धुनकना *dhunaknā*, a. to card or comb [(cotton). *s.*

دهنکهه धनुष *dhanukh*, m. a bow (v. *dhanuk*). *s.*

دهنکي धनुकी *dhanukī*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned; adj. arched. *s.*

دهنگار धुंगार *dhungār*, m. seasoning with which any thing is fried. *h.*

دهنگارنا धुंगारना *dhungārnā*, a. to season with spices. *h.*

دهنگانا धिंगाना *dhingānā*, m. clamour, oppression. *h.*

دهنگر *dhangar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*

دهنماني धनमानी *dhanmānī*, thankful; interj. well-done! bravo! *s.*

دهنمد धनमद *dhan-mad*, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *s.*

دهننا धुन्ना *dhunnā*, a. to card or comb (cotton); to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*

دهننتر धनन्तर *dhanantar*, } the name of a
دهننتري धनन्तरी *dhanantarī*, } physician in the court of Indra; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful, strong. *s.*

دهنجيا धनंजया *dhanañjayā* or *dhanan-jaya*, m. conqueror of wealth; a name of *Arjuna*; fire, or its deity; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

دهن نوٹا धन्नोटा *dhan-noṭā*, m. cross-beams that sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*

دهنوا धन्वा *dhanwā*, m. an arid country, a desert; a firm spot, land. *s.*

دهنوا धुंवा *dhuṅwā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دهنوان धनवान *dhanwān*, } wealthy, possessed
دهنونت धनवन्त *dhanwant*, } of substance. *s.*

دهنوپل दहनोपल *dahnopal*, m. the sun gem, a crystal lens. *s.*

دهنون दहनौं *dahnauṅ*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهنونتر धन्वन्तरि *dhanwantari*, v. *dhanantar*.

دهنوي धुन्वी *dhunwī*, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. *s.*

دهنوي धन्वी *dhanwī*, m. an archer; a name of *Arjuna*; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); a wag, a wit, a sharp or shrewd man. *s.*

دهنويواس धन्वयवास *dhanwayvās*, m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

دهنها धनहा *dhanhā*, m. a cultivator of rice; adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s.*

دهنهاو धुनिहाव *dhunihā,o*, m. pains in the bones. *h.*

دهنهري धनहरी *dhan-harī*, m. a thief, a pilferer; f. a sort of perfume, commonly called *chor*. *s.*

دهني धनी *dhanī* or धन्य *dhanya*, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor. *dhanya-bhāg*, happy destinies. *s.*

دهني धुनी *dhunī*, f. (v. *dhūnī*) persevering, &c. *s.*

دهني धनी *dhanī*, f. a beam. *h.*

دهنيا धनिया *dhaniyā*, m. coriander seed (*Coriandrum sativum*). *dhaniye kī khoprī meṅ pānī pilānā* a. to harass, to disturb, to tantalize. *s. h.*

دهنيا धुनिया *dhuniyā*, a carder or comber (of cotton). *s.*

دهنياك धन्याक *dhanyāk*, m. a plant bearing a small pungent seed used as a condiment (*Coriandrum sativum*). *s.*

دهنياني *dhanyānī*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *mukhtār*. *d.*

دهنيت *duhniyat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*

دهنيس धनेश *dhanes*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*

دهنيشور धनेश्वर *dhaneshwar*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *s.*

دهنيمي *dah-nīmī*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.*

دهنيه दहनीय *dahnīya*, fit to be burnt, combustible. *s.*

دهنيه धन्य *dhanya*, fortunate; interj. well done! (v. *dhan*). *s.*

دهنيها धुनेहा *dhunehā*, m. a carder of cotton, a comber. *s.*

دهنيهاو धुनीहाव *dhunīhāw*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhun*). *h.*

دهو धौ *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum, Lin.; Grislea tomentosa, Rox. Pl. Cor.*). *s.*

دهو धव *dhava*, m. a husband; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.*

دهوا धवा *dhawā*, m. a caste of pālkī-bearers who are Musalmāns. *h.*

دهوا धोआ *dho,ā*, m. a present of fruit. *h.*

دهوان धूवां *dhū,ān* or *dhuwān*, m. smoke (v. *dhūhwā*). *s.*

دهواندهار धूवांधार *dhuwāndhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*

دهوانكش ध्वांक्ष *dhwānksh*, m. any aquatic bird feeding on fish, as a crane, a gull, &c. *s.*

دهوب धोब *dhob*, m. washing. *h.*

دهوبن धोबिन *dhobin*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

دهوبي धोबी *dhobī*, m. a washerman. *h.*

دهوپ धूप *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. *h.*

دهوپ धूप *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping, the aromatic vapour which arises from the combustion of any fragrant gum or resin. *dhūp-dānī*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. *s.*

دهوپ धोप *dhop*, f. a kind of sword; race, running; exertion. *h.*

دهوپانگ धूपाङ्ग *dhūpāng*, m. turpentine. *s.*

دهوپ برکش धूपवृक्ष *dhūp-briksh*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

دهوپكالا धूपकाला *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. *s.*

دهوپنا धूपना *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch, to perfume. *s.*

دهوپيليان धूपेलियां *dhūpeliyān*, f. the prickly heat. *h.*

دهوت धौत *dhaut*, washed, cleaned, purified. *s.*

دهوتا धोता *dhotā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. *s.*

دهوترا *dahotrā*, m. tithe, tenth part. *p.s.*

دهوت شل धौतशिल *dhaut-shil*, m. chrystal. *s.*

دهوتي धोती *dhotī*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind; m. a kind of falcon, the female of which is called *besarā*, q v. *s.*

دهوجا ध्वजा *dhwajā*, f. (v. *patākā*) a flag, banner, &c. *dhwajī*, a standard-bearer. *s.*

دهور धूर *dhūr*, f. dust. *s.*

دهور धूर *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *biswā*; also a kind of coarse grass. *h.*

دهور धौर *dhaur*, m. a large kind of dove. *h.*

دهورا धौरा *dhaurā* (v. *dhaulā*), white. *s.*

دهورا धोरा *dhorā*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. *h.*

دهورادينا धूरादेना *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. *h.*

دهورت धूर्त *dhūrt*, cunning, artful, crafty, knavish, mischievous; a knave, a cheat, a gamester. *s.*

دهورتتا धूर्तता *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. *s.*

دهورتك धौर्तिक *dhaurtik*, knavish, dishonest. *s.*

دهوردهاني धूरधानी *dhūrdhānī*, m. a tall stout fellow; f. a firelock (without a chamber). *h.*

دهورسنجها धूरसंझा *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. *s.*

دهوركت धूरकट *dhūrkaṭ*, an advance of rent paid by villagers to the zamīndār. *h*

دهوركي धूरकी *dhūrkī*, the twentieth part of a *dhūr*. *h.*

دهورن धोरणि *dhorani*, f. tradition. *s.*

دهوري धूरी *dhūrī*, f. an axletree, a strand of a rope. *s.*

دهوري धौरी *dhaurī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces (said to be a corruption of *adhauri*, q.v.). *h.*

دهوريابيلا धूरियाबेला *dhūriyā-belā*, m. a species of jessamine. *h.*

دهوريامله ار धूरियामल्लार *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). *h.*

دهوڑ धोड़ *dhoṛ*, m. a sort of water-snake. *s.*

دهوسا धोसा *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*

دهوسادهاسي धूसाधासी *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing *h.*

دهوسر धूसर *dhūsar*, grey; m. grey (the colour). *s.*

دهوسنا धूसना *dhūsnā*, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt (as horned cattle). *h.*

دهوك धोक *dhok*, f. salutation, bowing down to idols. *h.*

دهوكا धुवका *dhuvkā*, f. the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden. *s.*

دهوکا धोका *dhokā*, } name of a measure (v.
دهوکه धोकः *dhoka*, } *dabiyā*). *h.*

دهوکڑ धोकड़ *dhokaṛ*, robust, athletic. *h.*

دهوکها धोखा *dhokhā*, m. deceit, deception; disappointment; doubt, hesitation; a scarecrow; any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance (Fr. *mirage*). *dhokhā denā*, a. to deceive. *dhokhā-khānā*, to be deceived. *h.*

دهول धूल *dhūl* or धूलि *dhūli*, f. dust. *s.*

دهول धौल *dhaul*, f. a thump, a rap, a slap; a kind of sugar-cane. *dhaul-jaṛnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to thump. *dhaul-lagnā*, n. to suffer loss. *h.*

دهول धवल *dhaval*, white; handsome, beautiful; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*); an inferior mode of music. *dhaval-pakṣh*, the fortnight of the moon's increase. *dhaval-mṛittikā*, f. chalk. *dhavalī-kṛit*, *dhavalī-bhūt*, or *dhavalit* made white. *s.*

دهولا दिहूला *dihūlā*, } a species of rice grown
دهوله दिहूलः *dihūla*, } in the Benares district. *h.*

دهولا धौला *dhaulā*, white. *dhaulāgir* (for *dhavalagiri*), m. name of a mountain. *s.*

دهولانا धौलाना *dhaulānā*, a. to thump, to box, to slap. *h.*

دهولائي धौलाई *dhaulā,ī*, f. whiteness. *s.*

دهول دهاني धूलधानी *dhūl-dhānī*, dispersed, perplexed. *d.*

دهول دهپا धौलधप्पा *dhaul-dhappā*, m. thumping and slapping. *h.*

دهولك धूलक *dhūlak*, m. poison. *s.*

دهول گچهك धूलिगुच्छक *dhūli-guchchhak*, m. the red vegetable powder thrown about at the *Holi* festival. *s.*

دهوليانا धौलियाना *dhauliyānā*, a. to thump, to box, to slap. *h.*

دهوليدهويا धूलीधोया *dhūlī-dhoyā*, a washer of refuse or dust. *s.*

دهوم धूम *dhūm*, f. tumult, bustle; fame, report, pomp. *dhūm-dhām*, pomp and noise, &c. *h.*

دهوم धूम *dhūm*, m. smoke, vapour. *dhūm-prabhā*, f. a division of hell, the hell of smoke. *dhūm-ketu*, m. a comet, a falling star. *s.*

دهوما धूमा *dhūmā*, m. the name of a colour (like that of smoke) compounded of black and red. *s.*

دهوم دهام धूमधाम *dhūm-dhām*, f. pomp, parade; tumult, bustle, noise. *h.*

دهومرا धूमरा *dhūmrā*, } m. tumult, bustle, up-
دهوملا धूमला *dhūmlā*, } roar, confusion; adj. smoke-coloured, purple-coloured. *s.*

دهون धौं *dhauṅ*, m. a weight of twenty *sīrs*; conj. whether. *h.*

دهون ध्वन *dhwan* or ध्वनि *dhwani*, m. sound, the sound of a drum. *dhwan-modī*, m. the humble bee. *dhwani-nālā*, f. the *vīnā* or lute; a pipe, a fife, a trumpet. *s.*

دهون *dhūn*, m. a loud report, an explosion. *d.*

دهونا धूना *dhūnā*, m. resin. *s.*

دهونا धोना *dhonā*, a. to wash, to cleanse. *dhō-dhā-kar*, having thoroughly washed and cleansed. *s.*

دهونان धूआं *dhūṅāṅ*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دهونت ध्वनित *dhwanit*, sounded, making noise. *s.*

دهونتال धौंताल *dhauntāl*, rich, wealthy; strong, stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. *s.*

دهونتالي धौंतालो *dhauntālī*, f. riches; strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*

دهونج धौंज *dhauṅj*, f. contemplation, thought, consideration, reflection. *s.*

دهونچا धौंचा *dhonchā*, four and a half; a term in use among surveyors, so *ponchā* denotes five and a half. *h.*

دهوندها धौंधा *dhondhā*, m. a small mound of earth; (met). a potbelly, a large belly. *h.*

دهوندهر धूंधर *dhūndhar*, f. fogginess, dulness. *s.*

دهوندهرا धूंधरा *dhūndharā*, foggy, dull, gloomy. *h.*

دهوندهون کار धूंधूंकार *dhūṅ-dhūṅ-kār*, } m. heavy rain,
دهوندهون کال धूंधूंकाल *dhūṅ-dhūṅ-kāl*, } obscuring the whole heaven; gloomy weather, gloominess; desolateness; name of a game. *s.*

دهونڈا धौंडा *dhoṇḍā*, m. (same as *dhoṇḍī*, q.v.) *h.*

دهونڈنا धूंढ़ना *dhūṇḍnā*, a. (v. *ḍhūṇḍhnā*) to seek for. *d.*

دهونڈي धौंडी *dhoṇḍī*, f. a kind of grass which grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*

دهونرا धूंरा *dhūṅrā*, the chimney of a sugar-cane mill. *h.*

دهونس धौंस *dhauṅs*, m. assault, attack, threatening. *h.*

دهونس ध्वंस *dhwaṅs*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دهونسا धौंसा *dhauṅsā*, m. a large kettledrum. *h.*

دهونست ध्वंसित *dhwaṅsit*, lost, destroyed. *s.*

دهونس دهڑلا धौंसधड़ल्ला *dhauṅs dhaṛallā*, m. blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men. *h.*

دهونسن ध्वंसन *dhwaṅsan*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دهونسي ध्वंसी *dhwaṅsī*, f. a mote in a sunbeam; adj. destructive. *s.*

دهونسيا धौंसिया *dhauṅsiyā*, the leader of a hue and cry, or *posse comitatus*. *h.*

دهونك धौंक *dhauṅk*, f. breathing, panting; the asthma. *h.*

دهونك धूनक *dhūnak*, m. resin. *s.*

دهونكا धूंका *dhūṅkā* (v. *dhūṅrā*), chimney, &c. *h.*

دهونكنا धौंकना *dhauṅknā*, a. to blow with a bellows. *h.*

دهونکني धौंकनी *dhauṅknī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دهونوا धूंवा *dhūṅwā* or *dhuwāṅ*, m. smoke. *dhūṅwādhār*, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s.*

دهونوارا धूंवारा *dhūṅwārā*, m. a chimney; a hole to let out smoke. *s.*

دهونوارانا धूंवाराना *dhūṅwārānā*, a. to smoke. *s.*

دهونوالا धौंवाला *dhoṅwālā*, a passage for smoke, a chimney. *s.* [colour. *h.*

دهونور धूंवर *dhūṅwar*, of a blue or dark grey

دهوني धूनी *dhūnī*, f. persevering; smoke; fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a medical application; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with their demands; hence *dhūnī denā*, a. to dun, to importune; to smoke. *dhūnī-lagānī*, *dhūnī lenā*, a. to insist obstinately or persevere in a demand; to inhale smoke or undergo fumigation as a penance. *s.*

دهووا धोवा *dhowā*, washed, cleansed. *s.*

دهوها धूहा *dhūhā* (also *dhū,ā*), m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دهوءي धोई *dho,ī* or *dhū,ī*, f. pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling; a mash. *h.*

دهوءينڈي ڈکار धोयेंढीडकार *dho,enḍī-* or *dho,-endhī-ḍakār*, f. a sour belch. *h.*

دهي दही *dahī* (vulgarly *dhai*), m. thick sour milk, coagulated milk. *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour milk. *s.*

دهي धी *dhī*, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence; adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. *s.*

دهيا धिया *dhiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

دهيان ध्यान *dhyān*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, advertency, meditation, especially mental contemplation of the divinity. *dhyān-yog*, the practice of religious abstraction. *s.*

دهيانا ध्याना *dhyānā* or *dhyānnā*, to think on, adore, know. *s.*

دهيانون ध्यानौं *dhyānauṅ*, } (Braj) (v.
دهيانون ध्यावनौं *dhyāwanauṅ*, } *dhyānā*). *s.*

دهياني ध्यानी *dhyānī*, considerate, contemplative, religious. *s.* [on. *s.*

دهيانيه ध्यानीय *dhyānīya*, adj. to be meditated

دهياونا ध्यावना *dhyāwanā*, to meditate, &c. *s.*

دهيٹ *dhīṭ* (v. *dhīṭh*), bold, impudent, &c. *d.*

دهيدا धीदा *dhīdā*, f. a virgin, a maid. *s.*

دهير धीर *dhīr*, gentle, patient, firm, resolute; m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance; resolution, firmness. *s.* [sedate. *s.*

دهيرا धीरा *dhīrā*, gentle, patient, deliberate,

دهيرا धेरा *dherā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

دهيرتا धीरता *dhīratā*, f. patience, firmness, fortitude (also *dhīratwa*). *s.*

دهيرج धीरज *dhīraj* or धैर्य *dhairj*, m. steadiness, firmness, patience. *dhīrjawān*, patient. *dhairjkalit*, steady, calm, assuming composure. *s.*

دهيري धीरी *dhīrī*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

دهيريا धीरिया *dhīriyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

دهيڑ दहेड़ *daheṛ*, m. a species of bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

دهيڑ धीड़ *dhīṛ* (v. *ḍhīṛh*), pregnancy, &c. *h.*

دهيڑي کوا *dheṛī kauwā*, a large black crow. *d.*

دهيز *dihez*, m. a dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband. *p.*

دهيشکت धीशक्ति *dhī-shakti*, f. an intellectual faculty or power of the understanding. *s.*

دهيك *dah-yak*, an allowance of ten per cent. of revenue (for the farmer). *p.* [*racias*). *h.*

دهيل दहेल *dahel*, m. the name of a bird (*Co-*

دهيلا धेला *dhelā*, m. half a *paisā*. *h.*

دهيلا दुहेला *duhelā*, difficult, arduous. *h.*

دهيم धीम *dhīm*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دهيما धीमा *dhīmā*, slow, lazy; gentle, mild, temperate; abated, allayed. *dhīme-dhīme*, gently, softly. *h.*

دهيمان धीमान *dhīmān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

دهيماي धीमाई *dhīmā,ī*, f. slowness, gentleness. *h.* [sible, wise. *s.*

دهيمت धीमत *dhīmat* (fem. *dhīmatī*), sen-

دهيمر धीमर *dhīmar*, m. a fisherman; name of a caste of fishermen. *s.*

دهين धीन *dhīn*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دهين धेनु *dhenu*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one which calved not long since. *s.*

دهيندريه धीन्द्रिय *dhīndriya*, m. an intellectual organ, organ of perception, as the mind, the eye, ear, &c. *s.*

دهينڈي दहेंढी *daheṅḍī* or *dahaiṅḍī*, f. a vessel in which sour milk is kept. *s.*

دهينگ धींग *dhīng*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دهينگادهانگي धींगाधांगी *dhīngā-dhāngī*, f. teasing. *h.* [cuffs. *h. s.*

دهينگامشٹي धेंगामुष्टी *dhengā-mushṭī*, f. fisti-

دهينگر दहेंगर *daheṅgar*, m. a vessel for carrying sour milk in (particularly at festivals). *s. h.*

دهينگڑا धींगड़ा *dhīngṛā*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دهينو धेनू *dhenū*, f. a milch cow. *s.*

دهنون दहनौं *dahnauṅ*, n. to burn. *s.*

دهيو दह्यौ *dahyau* (past part.), burnt. *s.*

دهيوان धीवान *dhīwān*, intelligent, wise. *s.*

دهيوت धैवत *dhaiwat*, m. the sixth note of the gamut. *s.*

دهينور धीवर *dhīnwar*, } a fisherman. *dhīwarī*,
دهيور धीवर *dhīwar*, } f. a fisherman's wife; a harpoon for catching fish. *s.*

دهيه दुह्य *duhya*, to be milked, milkable. *s.*

دئي दई *da,ī*, part. fem. given; gift; m.f. the Deity, destiny. *da,ī lagnā*, to be unfortunate. *da,ī-mārā*, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*

دي *dī*, yester; as *dī-roz*, yesterday; *dī-shab*, yesternight. *p.*

دیا दया *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness, sympathy, kindness, favour. *dayā-sīl* or *dayā-shīl*, affectionate. *dayā-kār*, *dayā-krit*, *dayā-yukt*, *dayā-yut*, kind, compassionate, benevolent. *dayā-mān*, charitable. *s.*

دیا दिया *diyā*, given (past part. of *denā*); m. a gift. *h.*

دیا दिया *diyā*, m. lamp. *diyā-salā,ī*, f. a match for kindling a lamp. *s.*

دیا दैया *daiyā*, f. a mother; the stand that children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*

دیار *diyār*, m. (pl. of دار) a country, region. *diyār-bakr*, Mesopotamia. *a.*

دیاڑا देआड़ा *de,ārā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*

دیاڑا दियाड़ा *diyārā*, alluvion, an island formed in the bed of a river. *h.*

دیال दयाल *dayāl* or दयालु *dayālu*, generous, liberal, gracious, kind, tender, compassionate. *dayālu-twa*, m. tenderness. *s.*

دیانت *diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue, *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, conscientious. *diyānat-dārī*, honesty. *a.*

دیاوان दयावान *dayā-wān*, } (also *dayā-wat*,
دیایت दयायुत *dayā-yut*, } *dayā-want*), kind, generous, humane, tender. *s.*

دیبا *debā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

دیباجه *debāja*, } m. preface, exordium, in-
دیباچه *dībācha*, } troduction, preamble of a manuscript volume, which portion is generally illumined. *p.*

دیبدار देवदार *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

دیبرا देवरा *debrā*, left, opposite of right. *h.*

دیبق *debak* (v. *debā*), brocade, &c. *p.*

دیبي देवी *debī*, f. a Hindū goddess, especially Durgā; a queen. *s.*

دیبي दैवी *daibī*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*

دیپ दीप *dīp*, m. a lamp; an island; the world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The Hindū philosophers say that the terrestrial globe contains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas, the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojanas*. *s.*

دیپالي दीपाली *dīpālī*, f. a row of lamps; the day of new moon in the month Aswin or Kārtik, a festival with nocturnal illuminations in honour of Kārtikeya (commonly called *dewālī* or *diwālī*). *s.*

دیپ برکش दीपवृक्ष *dīp-bṛiksha*, m. the stand or stem of a lamp; candlestick. *s.*

دیپ پشپ दीपपुष्प *dīp-pushp*, m. the champac (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

دیپت दीप्त *dīpta*, luminous, radiant. *dīpti*, f. light, lustre. *s.*

دیپ دان दीपदान *dīp-dān*, land assigned to Brāhmans on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river encroachments; offering of a lamp to an idol. *s.*

دیپ دهوج दीपध्वज *dīp-dhwaj*, m. lamp-black. *s.*

دیپ شکها दीपशिखा *dīp-shikhā*, f. the flame [of a lamp. *s.*

دیپک दीपक *dīpak*, m. a light, a candle, a lamp; an aromatic seed (*Ligusticum ajwaen*); a kind of fireworks; name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the hot weather; adj. making luminous, kindling, inflaming. *s.*

دیپکٹ दीपकिट्ट *dīp-kiṭṭ*, m. lamp-black, soot. *s.*

دیپ کوپي दीपकूपी *dīp-kūpī*, } f. the wick of
دیپ کهوري दीपखोरी *dīp-khorī*, } a lamp. *s.*

دیپن दीपन *dīpan*, adj. inflaming, light or heat-exciting, tonic, stimulant. *s.*

دیپ مالا दीपमाला *dīp-mālā*, } f. a row
دیپ مالکا दीपमालिका *dīp-mālikā*, } of lamps, an illumination. *s.*

دیت *diyat*, f. the law of retaliation, when a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is committed any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*

دیت दयित *dayit*, beloved, dear, desired. *s.*

دیت दैयत *daiyat*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit,
دیتیه दैत्य *daitya*, } a Titan, or giant, in Hindū mythology. *daitya-yug*, m. an age of the demons, consisting of 12,000 divine years, or the sum of the four yugs or ages of men. *s.*

دیتا दयिता *dayitā*, f. the beloved one, a wife. *dayitā dhīn*, subject to a wife, hen-pecked. *s.*

دیتلا द्युतिला *dyutilā*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*). *s.*

دیتیه दैत्य *daitya*, m. a demon (v. *daiyat*). *s.*

دیٹھ दीठ *dīṭh*, *dīṭhi*, } f. sight, view, looking,
دیٹھي दीठी *dīṭhī*, } glance. *s.*

دیجا देजा *dejā* or दैजा *daijā*, m. a dowry, a portion which the wife brings to the husband in marriage; presents made by the bride's family to the bridegroom, chiefly with a view to secure a husband of higher rank. *h.*

دیجو देजू *dejū*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*

دیجور *daijūr*, m. the night of conjunction of sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight; every thing black. *p.*

دیچهت दीक्षित *dīchhit*, a tribe of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans; also for *dīkshit*, q. v. *h.*

دید *dīd*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spectacle. *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking air; reconnoitering. *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p*

دیدار *dīdār*, m. sight, look; interview, seeing (a person); an overseer or inspector. *dīdār-kharch*, charges for the support of an overseer. *p.*

دیدارو *dīdārū*, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*

دیدبازي *dīdbāzī*, f. looking about, recreation; amorous ogling. *p.*

دیدبان *dīd-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*

دیدباني *dīd-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

دیدن *dīdan* (r. *bīn*), to see; (met.) to encounter, to experience, to perceive in general. *p.*

دیدني *dīdanī*, fit to be looked at. *p.*

دیده *dīda*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoyā dīda*, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. *dīda rezī*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.). *dīda kholnā*, a. to consider maturely. *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c.). *dīda o dānista*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely. *dīda o dil se*, with heart and soul. *dīde nīle pīle-k.*, (Dakh.) to be enraged: it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, as *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world. *p.*

دیدهت दीधित *dīdhit*, f. a sunbeam, a ray of light; light in general. *s.*

دیر *dair*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped (in Arab. a convent, a monastery). *p.*

دیر *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness. *der-pā*, durable. *der-pā,ī*, f. durability. *der-gāh*, always. *p.*

دیرا देरा *derā*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

دیرگه दीर्घ *dīrgh* or *dīrgha*, long. *dīrghāyu*, m. long life. *dīrghāyus*, long-lived; m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *dīrgha-bans*, of ancient family. *dīrgha-pād*, long-footed, a heron. *dīrgha-patra*, long-leaved; m. garlic. *dīrgha-patrā*, f. a sort of Eugenia. *dīrgha-patrak*, m. garlic; a thorny plant, a kind of Bassia, growing in marshy places. *dīrgha-parna*, long-leaved, Longifolium. *dīrgha-paksha*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *dīrgha-pallav*, having long shoots; m. the sun-plant (*Crotolaria junica*). *dīrgha-phal*, m. a plant (*Cassia fistula*). *dīrgha-tanu*, long-bodied, tall. *dīrgha-jangal*, m. a kind of fish. *dīrgha-janghā*, long-thighed; m. a crane; a camel. *dīrgha-jihwā* or *dīrgha-jibhā*, long-tongued; m. a snake. *dīrgha-jīv*, m. long life. *dīrgha-jīvī*, long-lived. *dīrgha-drishṭi* or *dīrgha-darshī*, far-seeing, provident; a wise man, a prophet. *dīrgha-rātra*, m. a long night, a long period. *dīrgha-rogī*, being long ill. *dīrgha-sūtra*, or *dīrgha-sūtrī*, dilatory, slow, tedious. *dīrgha-sūtratā*, f. dilatoriness, tediousness. *dīrgha-swar*, m. a long vowel, a long-note. *dīrgha-shākh*, m. the Sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *dīrgha-kāl*, m. a long time. *dīrgha-kanṭak* or *dīrgha-kandhar*, m. a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *dīrgha-kesh*, long-haired. *dīrgha-kīl*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *dīrgha-mūl*, having a long root; m. a kind of Bilwā tree; a sort of sensitive plant. *dīrgha-mūlā*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*); also *dīrgha-mūli*, a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi* or *Gangeticum*). *dīrgha-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *dīrgha-nishwās*, m. a long or deep sigh. *dīrgha-varna*, m. a long vowel. *dīrgha-vrint*, m. a plant (*Bignonia Indica*). *dīrgha-vrintikā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa hectandra*). *s.*

دیروز *dī roz*, yesterday. *p.*

دیري *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness. *derī-lagnā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

دیرین *derīn*, } دیرینه *derīna*, } old, ancient; wise, cunning. *p.*

دیڑپیلا *deṛ-pelā*, m. a swelled testicle. *d.*

دیڑھ *deṛh* (for ڈیڑھ), one and a half. *d.*

دیس देश *des*, m. country, territory, region. *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country (v. *desh*). *s.*

دیس देस *des*, a day (cor. of *divas*). *d.*

دیساکھ देसाख *desākh*, m. name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

دیساور देशावर *desāwar* or *disāwar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

دیساوري देशावरी *desāwarī* or *disāwarī*, m. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دیس بهاءي देशभाई *des-bhā,ī*, m. a fellow-countrymen. *h.*

دیسکار देशकार *deshār*, m. or *deshārī*, f. name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode sung in the morning. *h.*

دیسنا दीसना *dīsnā*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

دیسوال देसवाल *deswāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسي देसी *desī*, of the same country, belonging to a country, indigenous, local; f. appearance. *s.*

دیسي दीसे *dīse*, adj. like; adv. likely. *s.*

دیش देश *desh*, m. country, region, territory. *desh-āchār*, m. the custom of the country. *desh-bhāshā*, f. the language of the country, the vernacular dialect. *desh-tyāg*, m. abandoning one's country, emigration. *desh-dharm*, m. the law or usage of the country. *desh-nikālā*, m. banishment, exile. *desh-vyavahār* or *desh-beohār*, m. local usage

دیشاٹن देशाटन *deshāṭan*, m. wandering through the country. *s.*

دیشادهپت देशाधिपति *deshādhipati*, m. the ruler of a country, governor, king. *s.*

دیشاکھ देशाख *deshākh*, m. a *rāgiṇī* v. *desākh*.

دیشانتر देशान्तर *deshāntar*, } دیشاور देशावर *deshāwar*, } m. a foreign country. *s.*

دیشاوري देशावरी *deshāwarī*, m. v. *desāwarī*.

دیشب *dī-shab*, last night. *p.*

دیشکار देशकार *desh-kār*, m. or *desh-kārī*, f. name of a *rāgiṇī* v. *deskār*.

دیشي देशी *deshī*, } دیشیه देश्य *deshya*, } belonging to a country, local, v. *desī*. *s.*

دیغ *degh*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.* [&c. *p.*

دیغچه *deghcha* (dimin. of *degh*), a small kettle,

دیکشا दीक्षा *dīkshā*, f. sacrificing, offering oblations; receiving the initiatory *mantra* or incantation. *s.*

دیکشت दीक्षित *dīkshit*, initiated; performed (as the Dīkshā ceremony). *s.* [initiator. *s.*

دیکشتر दीक्षितृ *dīkshitṛi*, m. spiritual father,

دیکھا देखा *dekhā*, seen; m. a sight. *dekhā-dekhī*, f. emulation, competition, the looking at each other, or being within sight (of objects). *s.*

دیکھانا देखाना *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

دیکھائي देखाई *dekhā,ī*, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*

دیکھت दीखित *dīkhit* (v. *dikhit*). *h.*

دیکھلانا देखलाना *dekhlānā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. *s.*

دیکھنا देखना *dekhnā*, a. to see, to look, behold, to observe, to inspect, to experience. *dekhnā-bhālnā*, to see, to look at. *s.*

دیکھنا दीखना *dīkhnā*, n. to look, to appear, seem. *s.* [looker-on. *s.*

دیکھویا देखवैया *dekhwaiyā*, m. a spectator,

دیگ *deg*, f. a caldron, a pot. *p.*

دیگدان *deg-dān*, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*

دیگچہ *degcha*, m. } a pot, a small caldron. *p.*
دیگچي *degchī*, f. }

دیگر *dīgar*, other, another; again. *p.*

دیگشو *deg-sho*, m. a scullion. *p.*

دیگمبر *dīgambar* or देगम्बर *degambar* (v. *digambar*), naked, &c. *s.*

دیمارنا देमारना *de-mārnā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. *h.*

دیمك दीमक *dīmak*, f. the white ant. *h.*

دین दीन *dīn*, poor, needy, distressed; humble. *dīn-dayāl*, merciful to the poor. *dīn-bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīna-nāth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *dīn-chetan*, distressed, dejected. *dīn-mukh*, downcast, of melancholy aspect. *s.*

دین *dīn*, m. faith, religion. *dīn-dār*, virtuous, religious. *a.*

دین *dain*, m. debt. *dain-dār*, m. a debtor. *daini mu'ajjal*, a debt payable on demand. *daini mu-wajjal*, a debt of which payment is deferred. *a.*

دین दैन *dain*, diurnal, daily; m. poverty, wretchedness. *s.*

دین देन *den*, m. (verb. noun) to give, giving. *deṅ-leṅ*, m. (giving and taking) traffic, pecuniary transactions, debts and credit. *s.*

دینا देना *denā* (also दीना *dīnā*), a. to give, to grant, to yield; to allow, to permit; to emit, let, resign; to cause, to produce, to lay (eggs); m. giving. *denā pānā*, profit and loss; settling of one's affairs. *denā-lenā* (v. *deṅ-leṅ*), traffic, &c. *s.*

دینار *dīnār*, m. the name of a coin, a ducat. *dīnār i surkh*, gold coin; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or sixpence sterling of our money, reckoning the *dām* at one-fortieth of a rūpī. "The actual value of the dīnār is not known. It is at present merely a nominal or imaginary coin. The Persian *tūmān*, a gold coin worth about ten shillings, is said to contain 10,000 dīnārs, which would make the dīnār somewhat less than one-twentieth of a farthing."—(Binning.) *p.*

دینتا दीनता *dīnatā*, } f. poverty, indi-
دینتائي दीनताई *dīnatā,ī*, } gence; humility. *s.*

دینك दैनिक *dainik*, diurnal, daily. *s.*

دینکي दैनिकी *dainikī*, f. a day's hire or wages. *s.*

دینگي *dengī*, f. bounty, liberality. *d.*

دین لین देंलें *deṅ-leṅ*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*

دینو दीनौ *dīnau* (Braj), third pers. sing. past tense of *denaun*, to give. *s.*

دینیه दैन्य *dainya*, m. poverty, humbleness, meanness, covetousness. *s.*

دیو *dew*, m. a demon, a sprite, a devil. *p.*

دیو देव *dew*, m. a god; a husband's brother; a term applicable to a Brāhman, also to a man of the Kāyath class. *dew-thān*, f. a temple, place of idols; (met.) the rain. *s.*

دیو दैव *daiv*, divine, celestial; m. destiny, fate. *daiv-chintā*, f. fatalism, reliance on fate. *daiv-chintak*, m. a fatalist. *daiva-gya*, prophetic, acquainted with fate; m. an astrologer. *daiva-gyā*, a female fortune-teller. *daiv-lekhak*, an astrologer. *daiv-vānī*, f. a voice from heaven. *daiv-yug*, m. an age of the gods. *s.*

دیو دیئی *dayau* or दैयौ *daiyau* (Braj), gave, given, past of *denaun*. *s.*

دیو दीवि *dīvi*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

دیوا देवा *dewā*, m. a god, a deity; a giver, a liberal man; f. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); a plant (*Marsilea quadrifolia*). *s.*

دیوا दीवा *dīwā*, m. (v. *diyā*) a lamp. *s.*

دیوات देवात *daivāt*, by chance, fatally, unavoidably; at length. *s.*

دیوار *dīwār*, f. a wall; the bridge of the nose. *p.*

دیوار *dīwār*, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dih-wār*). *p.* [on a wall. *p.*

دیوارگیري *dīwār-gīrī*, f. tapestry or hangings

دیواگت देवागत *dewāgat* or *daivāgat*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*

دیوال देवाल *dewāl*, m. a giver. *s.*

دیوال *dīwāl*, f. a wall (same as *dīwār*). *p.*

دیوالا देवाला *dewālā*, m. bankruptcy. *h.*

دیوالبند *dewāl-band*, a soldier. *p.*

دیوالئي देवालई *dewā-la,ī* or देवालेई *dewā-le,ī*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*

دیوالي देवाली *dewālī* (also *dīwālī*), f. a Hindū festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of *Kārtik*, when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakshmī*: the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hindūstān the night is universally spent in gaming. *s.*

دیوالي *dīwālī*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *h.*

دیوالي देवालय *dewālai* or *dewālaya*, m. a temple of idols; the residence of the gods, heaven. *s.*

دیوالیا देवालिया *dewāliyā*, a bankrupt, q. d.; one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at *dewālī*, q. v. *s.* [*deh*). *s.*

دیوالیئي देवालेई *dewāle,ī*, f. traffic (v. *leh-*

دیوان *dīwān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector-general of a province on the part of his majesty (next in rank to the *nāẓim*), whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *nāẓim*), to *zamīndārs*, *jāgīrdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamīndār*, and those of English gentlemen, are also called *dīwān*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept: it is also applied to a book or collection of poetical pieces of the species called *ghazal* and *kaṣīda*, q. v., the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter in the alphabet. *dīwāni a'lā*, m. a prime minister, *wazīr*. *dīwāni khāṣṣ*, m. privy-council chamber. *dīwān-khāna*, a tribunal, an office; a court, hall, hall of audience. *dīwāni 'ām*, public hall of audience. *p.*

دیوانپن *dīwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. *p. h.*

دیوانگي *dīwānagī*, f. insanity, madness. *p.*

دیوانه *dīwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. *p.*

دیواني *dīwānī*, the office of the king's *dīwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. *p.* [heaven, firmament. *s.*

دیوپتهه देवपथ *dev-path*, m. the celestial path,

دیوپوجا देवपूजा *dev-pūjā*, f. the worship of the gods, idolatry. *s.*

دیوبلبهه देवबल्लभ *dev-ballabh*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

دیوبهون देवभवन *dev-bhavan*, m. the holy fig-tree; paradise; a temple. *s.*

دیوپوجك देवपूजक *dev-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity.. *s.*

دیوت द्यूत *dyūt*, m. gaming, playing with dice, &c. *dyūtādhikārī*, the keeper of a gaming-house. *dyūt-pūrnimā*, f. the day of full moon in *Kārtik*, the night of which is spent in games of chance, in honour of *Lakshmī*. *dyūt-sabhā*, f. a gaming-house or assembly. *dyūt-kār*, m. a gaming-house keeper, a gambler. *s.*

دیوتا देवता *dewtā*, f. a Hindū god, a deity, divinity; a respectful address used towards Brāhmans, such as "your holiness," "your godship." *s.*

دیوتاڑ देवताड़ *dev-tāṛ*, m. a kind of grass (*Andropogon serratus*). *s.*

دیوتر देवतरु *dev-taru*, m. the holy fig-tree; a tree of paradise, the tree of plenty: any venerable and ancient tree, generally the place of assembling in a village. *s.* [nature. *s.*

دیوتوه देवत्व *devatwa*, m. divinity, divine

دیوتیرتهه देवतीर्थ *dev-tīrth*, m. the tips of the fingers, sacred to the gods. *s.*

دیوٹ दीवट *dīwaṭ*, f. a lamp-stand. *s.*

دیوٹهان देवठान *dev-ṭhān*, f. the second day of the moon of *Kārtik shukl paksh*, on which *Vishṇu* awakes from his sleep of four months. *s.*

دیوٹي देवट्टी *devaṭṭī*, f. a sort of gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*

دیوٹي *de,oṭī*, a torch, a lamp. *d.*

دیودارو देवदारु *dev-dāru*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus devadaru*): in Bengal it is usually applied to a medicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*); and in the peninsula to another tree (*Erythroxylon sideroxyloides*). *s.*

دیودانی देवदानी *dev-dānī*, f. a creeper, commonly called *Hātīghosh*. *s.*

دیودت देवदत्त *deva-datta*, given by a deity: this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakhsh*, *Khudā-dād*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. *s.*

دیودهانیه देवधान्य *dev-dhānya*, m. a sort of grain (*Andropogon saccharatus*). *s.*

دیودهوپ देवधूप *dev-dhūp*, m. a fragrant resin (bdellium) used in incense. *s.* [ther. *s.*

دیور देवर *dewar*, m. husband's younger bro-

دیوراني देवरानी *dewrānī*, *diwrānī*, or जेठानी *dyorānī*, f. husband's younger brother's wife. *s.*

دیوروپي देवरूपी *dev-rūpī*, godlike, of divine form. *s.*

دیوڑي *de,oṛī* (for *ḍe,oṛhī*), a gate, &c. *d.*

دیوس *daiyūs*, m. a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relatives from interested motives (also *daiyūṣ*). *a.*

دیوسبها देवसभा *dev-sabhā*, f. an assembly of the gods. *s.* [mons. *p.*

دیوستان *dew-stān*, f. the habitation of de-

دیوستهان देवस्थान *deva-sthān*, f. temple, place of idols. *s.*

دیوسوه देवस्व *deva-swa*, m. the property applicable to religious purposes, endowments. *s.*

دیوك देवक *devak*, divine, godlike. *daivak*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*

دیوك *dīwak*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. *p.*

دیوکاشٹهه देवकाष्ठ *dev-kāshṭha*, m. a kind of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.* [cresses. *h.*

دیوکاندر देवकांदर *dev-kāndar*, m. water-

دیوکردم देवकर्दम *dev-kardam*, m. a fragrant paste of sandal, agallochum, camphor, and saffron-flower. *s.*

دیوکري देवकिरी *dev-kirī*, f. one of the female personifications of the modes of music. *s.*

دیوکسم देवकुसुम *dev-kusum*, m. cloves. *s.*

دیوکنڈ देवकुण्ड *dev-kund*, m. a natural spring. *s.*

دیوکي देवकी *devakī*, the daughter of Devaka, wife of Vasudeva, and mother of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

دیوکیه देवकीय *devakīya*, divine, belonging to a divinity. *s.*

دیوگاندهاري देवगान्धारी *dev-gāndhārī*, f. one of the *rāgiṇīs*, or female personifications of music. *s.*

دیوگایین देवगायन *dev-gāyan*, m. a celestial quirister. *s.*

دیوگرہ देवगृह *deva-gṛiha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity; a celestial or planetary sphere. *s.*

دیوگري देवगिरी *dev-girī* (also *dev-gīrī*), f. name of a musical note or *rāgini*. *s.*

دیوگندم *dev-gandum* (lit. devil's wheat), rye. *p.*

دیوگیہ देवज्ञ *daivagya*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*

دیول देवल *dewal*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*

دیولتا देवलता *dev-latā*, f. double jasmine. *s.*

دیولوك देवलोक *dev-lok*, m. heaven, paradise, any of the celestial worlds. *s.*

دیولي दीवला *dīvlī*, f. a small lamp. *s.*

دیولي देवली *devlī*, f. a fish scale; the scale or scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*

دیوماس देवमास *dev-mās*, m. the eighth month of pregnancy. *s.*

دیوناگري देवनागरी *deva-nāgarī*, f. the character used by the Hindūs in their sacred writings. *s.*

دیونامروا देवनामरवा *devnā-marwā*, m. the name of a shrub (*Ocymum*). *s.*

دیونرمت देवनिर्मित *dev-nirmit*, created (by God), natural, *s.*

دیونل देवनल *dev-nal*, *dī,ūnal*, or *de,onal*, a kind of reed (*Arundo Bengalensis*), the stem of which is used for writing. *s.*

دیوننده देवनिन्दा *dev-nindā*, f. contempt of [the gods, atheism. *s.*

دیونندك देवनिन्दक *dev-nindak*, a reviler of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*

دیووانی देववाणी *dev-vānī*, f. the language of the gods, Sanskrit. *s.*

دیووتر *devotar*, land held rent-free in the name of Hindū deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessaries of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*

دیووتهان देवोत्थान *devotthān*, f. a place of idols, a temple. *s.*

دیوودیان देवोद्यान *devodyān*, m. a sacred grove. *s.* [blessing. *s.*

دیووار देववर *dev-var*, m. a divine boon or

دیوورت देवव्रत *dev-vrat*, m. vow to a deity. *s.*

دیوورکش देववृक्ष *dev-vṛiksh*, m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*); a tree of heaven or paradise; a plant yielding a fragrant resin (*Bdellium*). *s.*

دیوه दैव *daiva*, divine, relating to a divinity. *s.*

دیوهرا देवहरा *dewhrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.*

دیوي दैवी *daivī* (v. *daibī*), fate, destiny; adv. accidentally, fatally. *s.*

دیوي देवी *devī*, f. (v. *debī*) a goddess; the goddess Durgā; a queen; a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

دیویکوٹ देवीकोट्ट *devī-koṭṭ*, m. a town, the city of Vān, probably Davicotta on the Coromandel coast. *s.*

دیویہ दैव्य *daivya*, m. fate, fortune. *s.*

دیہ देह *deh*, f. the body. *deh durānā*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness. *deh sambhālnā*, to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *deh-tyāg*, m. voluntary death, death in general. *deh-chyut*, detached from the body (as excrements or the spirit). *deh-kshay*, m. disease, sickness. *deh-wat* or *deh-wān*, corporeal, embodied. *deh-yātrā*, f. death. *s.*

دیہ देहु *dehu*, (Braj) 2d pers. sing. imper. of *denaut*, to give. *s.*

دیہ *dīh*, } a town or village. *p.*
دیہہ *dīha*, }

دیہات *dīhāt* (pl. Arab.), villages; the country, as opposed to cities. *p.*

دیہاتم وادي देहात्मवादी *dehātma-vādī*, m. a *chārvāk*, a materialist. *s.*

دیہاتي *dīhātī*, of or relating to a village or villages. *dīhātī-jam'*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dīh*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*

دیہدار *dīh-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured. *dīh-dār kharch*, expenses of a *dīh-dār*. *p.*

دیہداري *dīh-dārī*, office of a village keeper; adj. of or relating to a village keeper. *dīhdārī-salāmī*, a tax of one *rūpī* annually, collected from every *dīh* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dīh-dār* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*

دیہرا देहरा *dehrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by *jains*; a Hindū temple. *s.*

دیہلي देहली *dehlī*, f. the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it. *h.*

دیہن देहिन *dehin*, } corporeal, embodied,
دیہي देही *dehī*, } living. *s.*

دیہو दैही *daihau*, (Braj) second plur. aor. of *denaut*. *s.* [peasant. *p.*

دیہي *dīhī*, of or belonging to the village, a

دیہ देय *deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

ڈ

ڈ ड *ḍa*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *did*, *done*; and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl*, *ḍaṅḍ* for *daṅḍ*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *ṛ*, as *taḍā* or *taṛā*, an island. *h.*

ڈاب डाब *ḍāb*, f. the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.* [cocoa-nut. *h.*

ڈاب डाब *ḍāb*, m. a sword-belt; an unripe

ڈابر डाबर *ḍābar*, m. a vessel for washing hands in; a small round tank; low ground where water settles. *ḍābar-nainī*, having large eyes (epithet applied to women; *ḍābar* in Panjābī signifies great). *h.*

ڈابك डाबक *ḍābak*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*

ڈابھ डाभ *ḍābh*, m. name of a sacrificial grass (v. *kusha*); a forest. *h.*

ڈاٹ डाट *ḍāṭ*, f. threatening, snubbing, browbeating, checking. *h.*

ڈاٹنا डाटना *ḍāṭnā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *ḍāṇṭnā*, q. v.) *h.*

ڈار डार *ḍār*, f. a branch, a bough; a rank, row. *ḍār kī ḍār*, a succesion of ranks; a band, troop. *h.*

ڈارم डारिम *ḍārim*, m. (v. *dāṛim*) a pomegranate. *h.*

ڈارنا डारना *ḍārnā*, a. (v. *ḍālnā*) to throw, &c. *h.*

ڈاڑھ डाढ़ *ḍāṛh*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *ḍāṛh-* (or *ḍāṛhen*) *-mārnā*, to grind or gnash the teeth from rage, despair, &c. *s.*

ڈاڑھی डाढ़ी *ḍāṛhī*, f. the beard. *s.*

ڈاك डाक *ḍāk*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of pālkī-bearers). *ḍāk-chaukī*, a stage where a relay of horses is posted. *ḍāk-ghar*, a post-office. *h.*

ڈاك डाक *ḍāk*, perpetual vomiting. *ḍāk-lagnī*, to be seized with constant vomiting. *h.*

ڈاك डाक *ḍāk*, m. husband of a *ḍākinī*, q.v. *s.*

ڈاكا डाका *ḍākā*, m. an attack by a gang of armed robbers. *ḍākā-paṛnā*, *-denā*, or *ḍālnā*, a. to rob. *h.*

ڈاكرا डाकरा *ḍākarā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*

ڈاكن डाकिन *ḍākin*, f. same as *ḍākinī*, q. v.

ڈاكنا डाकना *ḍāknā*, a. to vomit. *h.*

ڈاكني डाकिनी *ḍākinī*, f. a female imp, a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die: she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. *s.*

ڈاكو डाकू *ḍākū*, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*

ڈاكي डाकी *ḍākī*, gluttonous, voracious. *h.*

ڈاكيا डाकिया *ḍākiyā*, m. a robber; a postman. *h.*

ڈاكيت डाकैत *ḍākait*, m. one of a gang of robbers, commonly called a "*dacoit*." *h.*

ڈاكيتي डाकैती *ḍākaitī*, f. robbery by gangs. *h.*

ڈال डाल *ḍāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water. *ek ḍāl*, of one piece, without joining. *h.*

ڈالا डाला *ḍālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*

ڈالم डालिम *ḍālim*, m. a pomegranate (v. *dāṛim*).

ڈالنا डालना *ḍālnā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away, to cause, to occasion, to produce, to excite. *ḍāl-denā*, a. to throw away, to cast, to occasion. *h.*

ڈالي डाली *ḍālī*, f. a tray, or rather a couple of trays fastened by slings for carrying presents; hence a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch a bough. *h.*

ڈامر डामर *ḍāmar*, m. pitch, resin; a torch. *h.*

ڈانٹ ڈپٹ डांटडपट *ḍānṭ-ḍapaṭ*, f. gallop, swiftness. *h.*

ڈانٹنا डांटना *ḍāṇṭnā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *ḍāṭnā*). *h.*

ڈانٹھ डांठ *ḍānṭh*, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*

ڈانٹھل डांठल *ḍānṭhal*, m. pedicle, petiole, footstalk. *h.* [dicle, stalk. *h.*

ڈانٹھي डांठी *ḍānṭhī*. f. a straw, stubble, pe-

ڈانڈ डांड *ḍānḍ*, high ground (opposed to *ḍābar*, low ground). *h.*

ڈانڈ डांड *ḍānḍ*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, fine, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line. *ḍānḍ bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *ḍānḍ lenā*, to fine, to amerce. *s.*

ڈانڈا डांडा *ḍānḍā*, m. landmarks; road. *ḍānḍā-menḍā*, m. the frontier boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *s.*

ڈانڈنا डांडना *ḍānḍnā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. *s.*

ڈانڈي डांडी *ḍānḍī*, m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

ڈانس डांस *ḍāṅs*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. *s.*

ڈانك डांक *ḍānk*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. *s.*

ڈانكي *ḍāṅkī*, voracious, gluttonous; m. a glutton. *d.*

ڈانگ डांग *ḍāng*, f. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. *h.*

ڈانگر डांगर *dāngar*, } thin, lean; m. a lean
ڈانگرا डांगरा *ḍāngrā*, } beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. *h.*

ڈانواڈول डांवाडोल *ḍāṅwāḍol*, or *ḍāṅwāṅḍol*, m. wandering without house or home, ruined, destitute. *ḍānwāḍolī*, f. state of destitution, wandering without a home *h.* [whelp. *h.*

ڈانورو डांवरू *ḍāṅwrū*, m. a tiger's cub or

ڈاوان *ḍāwāṅ*, left, left hand. *d.*

ڈاوانڈول *ḍāwāṅḍol* (v. *ḍāṅwāḍol*). *d.*

ڈاه डाह *ḍāh*, f. malice, spite, rancour, envy, jealousy. *s.*

ڈاهك डाहुक *ḍāhuk*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

ڈاهل डाहल *ḍāhal*, m. the name of a country, also *Tripura*. *s.*

ڈاھنا डाहना *ḍāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fuzed (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*

ڈاھی डाही *ḍāhī*, malicious, spiteful, envious. *s.*

ڈاین डायन *ḍāyan* (also *ḍā,en* or *ḍāyin*), f. a witch. *s.*

ڈب डब *ḍab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made. *ḍab-gar*, m. a currier. *h.*

ڈبا डब्बा *ḍabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

ڈبا डिब्बा *ḍibbā*, m. a small box. *h.*

ڈبانا डुबाना *ḍubānā*, a. to cause to sink, to immerse, to dip; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*

ڈباو डुबाव *ḍubāw*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in); m. drowning. *h.*

ڈبڈبانا डबडबाना *ḍabḍabānā*, m. to be filled with water or tears (an eye). *ānsū ḍabḍabānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*

ڈبرا डबरा *ḍabrā*, } m. marshy land, a puddle,
ڈبرہ डबरः *ḍabra*, } a small pond (Scottice, "a dub"). *ḍabrā-ḍakrā*, m. a puddle. *h.*

ڈبری डबरी *ḍabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.*

ڈبریا डिबरिया *ḍibriyā* or डबरिया *ḍabriyā*, left-[handed. *h.*

ڈبس डबस *ḍabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

ڈبسی डुबसी *ḍubsī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

ڈبکا डबका *ḍabkā*, m. fresh water drawn from a well; adj. fat, corpulent. *h.*

ڈبکنا डबकना *ḍabaknā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

ڈبکی डुबकी *ḍubkī*, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*

ڈبنا डुबना *ḍubnā*, n. to sink, be immersed. *h.*

ڈبو डब्बू *ḍabbū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*

ڈبوانا डुबवाना *ḍubwānā*, a. (v. *ḍubānā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*

ڈبونا डबोना *ḍabonā* or डुबोना *ḍubonā*, a. (same as *ḍubānā*). *nām ḍubonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*

ڈبودینا डुबोदेना *ḍubo-denā*, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish; to drown, to immerse. *h.*

ڈبہ *ḍibba*, m. a soldier's cartridge-box. *d.*

ڈبی डिब्बी *ḍibbī*, f. a cartouche-box, a small box of any kind. *h.* [cines, &c.). *h.*

ڈبیا डिबिया *ḍibiyā*, f. a small box (for medi-

ڈپٹنا डपटना *ḍapaṭnā*, n. to call out, to shout; to gallop; to rebuke. *h.*

ڈپرا *ḍaprā*, a sort of musical instrument. *d.*

ڈپھ डफ *ḍaph*, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*

ڈپھارنا डफारना *ḍaphārnā*, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*

ڈپھالی डफाली *ḍaphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *fakīr*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*; (met.) a chatterer. *p.*

ڈٹا डट्टा *ḍaṭṭā*, m. a plug, spigot, a cork. *h.*

ڈٹنا डिटना *ḍiṭnā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*

ڈٹنا डटना *ḍaṭnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

ڈٹھا डठा *ḍaṭhā*, m. a stalk. *h.*

ڈٹھنا डिठना *ḍiṭhnā*, a. to see, &c. (v. *ḍiṭnā*). *s.*

ڈٹھیارا डिठियारा *ḍiṭhiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind. *s.*

ڈڈکا डुडका *ḍuḍkā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.* [coward. *h.*

ڈر डर *ḍar*, m. f. fear, dread. *ḍar-poknā*, a

ڈراک डराक *ḍarāk*, fearful, frightened. *h.*

ڈرابو *ḍarābū*, m. a coward; adj. timid. *d.*

ڈرالو डरालू *ḍarālū*, timid, fearing. *s.*

ڈرانا डराना *ḍarānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify; adj. frightful, terrible. *s.*

ڈراؤ डराऊ *ḍarā,ū*, terrible, terrific. *h.*

ڈراونا डरावना *ḍarāwnā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *ḍarāwanā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*

ڈرپ डरप *ḍarap*, adj. afraid. *h.*

ڈرپنا डरपना *ḍarapnā*, n. to be afraid. *h.*

ڈرپوکنا डरपोकना *ḍarpoknā*, a coward. *h.*

ڈرکا डरक्का *ḍarakkā*, m. terror, fright. *h.*

ڈرنا डरना *ḍarnā*, to fear, to be frightened. *h.*

ڈرویا डरवैया *ḍarwaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*

ڈریانا डुरियाना *ḍuriyānā*, } a. to lead
ڈریالینا डुरियालेना *ḍuriyā lenā*, } about (as a horse), to lead in hand. *h.*

ڈڑھمنڈا डढ़मुण्डा *ḍaṛhmuṇḍā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*

ڈڑھیل डढ़ियल *ḍaṛhiyal*, having a long beard. *s.*

ڈس डस *ḍas*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

ڈسنا डसना *ḍasnā*, a. to bite or sting (as a venomous animal). *s.*

ڈسونا डसौना *ḍasaunā*, m. bedding. *h.*

ڈف *ḍaf*, a kind of tambourine (v. *daf*). *d.*

ڈفالی *ḍafālī* (for *dafālī*), one who plays on the *ḍaf*. *d.*

ڈفر *ḍafar*, sail of a ship. *d.*

ڈک डुक *ḍuk*, m. a blow with the fist. *h.*

ڈکار डकार *ḍakār*, f. a belch, eructation. *ḍakār lenā*, to belch. *h.*

ڈکارنا डकारना *ḍakārnā*, n. to belch; to bellow, to low. *ḍakār-baiṭhnā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*

ڈکڈکانا डकडकाना *ḍakḍakānā*, m. (v. *ḍagḍagānā*), to shake, burn, &c. *h.*

ڈکرانا डकराना *ḍakrānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*

ڈکریا डुकरिया *ḍukariyā*, f. old (woman). *h.*

ڈکوت डकौत *ḍakaut*, } m. a caste of
ڈکوتیا डकौतिया *ḍakautiyā*, } Hindūs descended from a Brāhman on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's side. They subsist on alms, and are skilled in astrology. They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*

ڈکوری *ḍakorī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. *d.*

ڈکی *ḍikkī*, an attack, an onslaught, butting with the horns (an animal). *d.*

ڈکیت डकैत *ḍakait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg. *dacoit*). *h.* [*coity*). *h.*

ڈکیتی डकैती *ḍakaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *da-*

ڈگ डग *ḍag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*

ڈگا डग्गा *ḍaggā*, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rosinante, a garran. *h.*

ڈگانا डिगाना *ḍigānā*, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*

ڈگڈگانا डुगडुगाना *ḍugḍugānā*, n. to sound a kettle drum, to twinkle. *h.*

ڈگڈگانا डगडगाना *ḍagḍagānā*, n. to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). *ḍagḍagākar pānī pīnā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. *h.*

ڈگر डगर *ḍagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*

ڈگرا डग्रा *ḍagrā*, a kind of vessel. *h.*

ڈگرانا डगराना *ḍagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

ڈگرجانا डिगरजाना *ḍigar-jānā*, n. to go away. *h.*

ڈگرنا डगरना *ḍagarnā*, n. to travel, to walk on the road, to roll. *h.*

ڈگمگ डगमग *ḍagmag*, adj. unsteady, tottering; f. the act of shivering, tottering. *h.*

ڈگمگانا डगमगाना *ḍagmagānā*, n. to shiver, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

ڈگنا डिगना *ḍignā*, n. to shrink, to go back, to relapse, to slide from the right path; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move, to slip to stumble. *h.* [tle. *s.*

ڈل डुलि *ḍuli*, f. a small turtle; a female tur-

ڈلا डला *ḍalā*, m. a large lump, a clod, a large basket. *h.* [swing. *h.*

ڈلانا डुलाना *ḍulānā*, a. to move, to shake, to

ڈلک डलक *ḍalak*, m. a sling, a basket, a *ḍālī*, carried on men's shoulders by means of a stick and ropes, like the beam and strings of a balance: presents of fruit, sweetmeats, &c., are generally sent in this manner; glitter. *h.*

ڈلکا डुलिका *ḍulikā*, f. a small bird resembling a wagtail. *s.* [*gānā*). *d.*

ڈلملانا डलमलाना *ḍalmalānā*,, n. (v. *ḍagma-*

ڈلنا डुलना *ḍulnā*, n. to walk with a peculiar twisting of the body; (a gait much affected by women). *h.* [a lid). *h.*

ڈلوا डलवा *ḍalwā*, m. a large basket (without

ڈلوانا डलवाना *ḍalwānā*, a. (from *ḍālnā*) to cause to throw, &c. *h.*

ڈلی डली *ḍalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*

ڈلیا डलिया *ḍaliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray); a lump of meat, &c. *h.*

ڈلیاجھاڑ डलियाझाड़ *ḍaliyā-jhāṛ*, (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*

ڈم डिम *ḍim*, m. a dramatic entertainment, dramatic exhibition of battle or tumult. *s.*

ڈمب डिम्ब *ḍimb*, m. an egg; a chrysalis; the bladder; the spleen; the uterus; any young animal. *s.*

ڈمبکا डिम्बिका *ḍimbikā*, f. a libidinous woman. *s.*

ڈمبھ डिम्भ *ḍimbh*, m. pride, vanity; any young animal; a fool, an idiot, a blockhead. *s.*

ڈمبھا डिम्भा *ḍimbhā*, f. an infant. *s.*

ڈمرو डमरू *ḍamrū*, m. a small drum shaped like an hour-glass, held in one hand and beaten with the fingers. *s.*

ڈنڈ डण्ड *ḍaṇḍ*, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. *ḍaṇḍ-pel*, one who exercises himself at the *ḍaṇḍ*. *s.* [*sbœna*). *s.*

ڈنڈ ڈنڈو डुण्डु *ḍuṇḍu*, m. a kind of snake (*Amphi-*

ڈنڈا डण्डा *ḍaṇḍā*, m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*

ڈنڈا डण्डा *ḍaṇḍā*, a collector of market dues. *h.*

ڈنڈازنی *ḍaṇḍā-zanī*, name of a mode of torture (v. Ell. Gl.). *h. p.* [(*Amphisbœna*). *s.*

ڈنڈبھ डुण्डुभ *ḍuṇḍubh*, m. a kind of snake

ڈنڈر डिण्डिर *ḍiṇḍir*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered to be congealed foam of the sea. *s.*

ڈنڈم डिण्डिम *ḍiṇḍim*, m. a musical instrument; a kind of small drum or tabor; a plant bearing a small fruit (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

ڈنڈوارا डण्डवारा *ḍaṇḍwārā*, a south wind. *h.*

ڈنڈوت डण्डवत *ḍaṇḍwat* or डण्डौत *ḍaṇḍaut*, also *ḍaṇḍāwat*, a Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

ڈنڈی डण्डी *ḍaṇḍī*, f. a handle; the beam of a pair of scales; m. any one who bears a staff, a weighman; a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. *pag-ḍaṇḍī*, f. a footpath. *s.*

ڈنڈی डण्डी *ḍaṇḍī*, f. the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbortristis*, which is used for dyeing. *h.*

ڈنڈیا डण्डिया *ḍaṇḍiyā*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market dutics. *h.*

ڈنڈیر डंडीर *ḍanḍīr*, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*

ڈنک डंक *ḍank*, m. the sting of a reptile or insect, particularly a scorpion. *ḍank mārnā*, to sting. *h.*

ڈنکا डंका *ḍankā*, m. a double drum, a kettle-drum; the sound of the kettle-drum. *h.*

ڈنکارنا डंकारना *ḍankārnā*, n. (v. *ḍakārnā*) to bellow, &c. *d.* [the kettle-drum. *s.*

ڈنکائی डंकाई *ḍankā,ī*, f. wages of a beater of

ڈنکنی डंकिनी *ḍankinī*, f. a witch (v. *ḍākinī*). *s.*

ڈنکیانا डंकियाना *ḍankiyānā*, a. to sting (as a reptile). *h.*

ڈنکیلا डंकीला *ḍankīlā*, armed with a sting. *h.*

ڈنگر डिंगर *ḍingar*, m. a fat man; a servant, a slave, a rogue, a cheat, a low or depraved man. *s.*

ڈنگوارا डंगवारा *ḍangwārā*, } reciprocal assist-
ڈنگوارہ डंगवार: *ḍangwāra*, } ance in tillage. *h.*

ڈوا डवा *ḍawā*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

ڈوب डोब *ḍob*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge; a dip (in dye or colouring). *ḍob-denā*, a. to dip in dye. *h.*

ڈوب डूब *ḍūb*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

ڈوبا डोबा *ḍobā*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

ڈوباچر डूबाचर *ḍūbāchar*, } m. an island or
ڈوبارا डूबारा *ḍūbārā*, } bank left in the channel of a river; any low ground liable to be flooded. *h.*

ڈوبانا डूबाना *ḍūbānā*, } a. to sink or cause to
ڈوبونا डूबोना *ḍūbonā*, } sink, to immerse. *h.*

ڈوبائی डूबाई *ḍūbā,ī*, an unconditional bribe. *h.*

ڈوبنا डूबना *ḍūbnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; to be destroyed, ruined. *dil-ḍūbnā*, a. to faint. *h.*

ڈوبونا डूबोना *ḍūbonā*, a. to sink (v. *ḍūbānā*).

ڈور डोर *ḍor*, f. string, cord, thread, rope; m. a fillet of thread or cord tied round the arm or wrist. *h.*

ڈورا डोरा *ḍorā*, m. thread, line; edge of a sword, &c.; a ladle; a capsule (of poppy, &c.). *ānkh kā ḍorā*, a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). *ḍore ḍālnā*, a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long-continued sound like the amaduvade (*Fringilla Amandava*). *kis chiṭṭī ne ḍore ḍāle? ṭukṛe ho ho lāl laṛā hai*, What female amaduvade uttered this prolonged strain? (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately. *gardan kā ḍorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

ڈورک डोरक *ḍorak*, m. a string, a fillet of thread, &c. (v. *ḍor*).

ڈوری डोरी *ḍorī*, f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*

ڈوریا डोरिया *ḍoriyā*, m. striped muslin; lace; a dog-keeper. *h.*

ڈوریوالا डोरीवाला *ḍorī-wālā*, m. a ropemaker. *h.*

ڈوریہار डोरीहार *ḍorīhār*, m. a pedlar who goes about selling laces, thread, &c. *h.*

ڈوریہ डोरिय *ḍoriya*, m. a kind of lace. *h.*

ڈوڑ डोड़ *ḍoṛ*, name of a race of *rājpūts*, said to be now extinct. *h.*

ڈوڑھی डौढ़ी *ḍauṛhī*, f. a threshold, &c. (v. *ḍeṛhī*); adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity); raised one half higher (a tone in music). *h.*

ڈوک डोक *ḍok*, f. vomiting. *h.*

ڈوکرا डोकरा *ḍokrā*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*

ڈوکری डोकरी *ḍokrī*, f. old (woman). *h.*

ڈوکنا डोकना *ḍoknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

ڈوکی डोकी *ḍokī*, f. vomiting. *h.*

ڈوگر ḍogar (for *ḍongar*), a mountain. *d.*

ڈول डोल *ḍol*, m. a leathern bucket for drawing water; a rich black soil. *h.*

ڈول डौल *ḍaul*, m. manner, method, mode; shape, fashion, form; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessments. *ḍaul-paṭṭa*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

ڈولا डोला *ḍolā*, m. a swing; a kind of sedan; a bier on which a corpse is carried f. a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. *ḍolā denā*, a. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute; manner, coition. *s.*

ڈولا डौला *ḍaulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*

ڈولچہ डोलच: *ḍolcha*, m. } a small bucket for
ڈولچی डोलची *ḍolchī*, f. } drawing water. *h.*

ڈول ڈول डोलडोल *ḍol ḍol*, m. roving, perambulating. *h.*

ڈولنا डोलना *ḍolnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swing. *s.*

ڈولہ डोल: *ḍola*, m. manner; coition (a phrase). *h.*

ڈولی डोली *ḍolī*, f. a kind of sedan, an inferior sort of palanquin commonly called "a dooly." *s.*

ڈوم डोम *ḍom*, } m. a low caste of Hin-
ڈومڑا डोमड़ा *ḍomṛā*, } dūs; a caste of Musalmāns, the men of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only (v. *domnī*). *h.*

ڈومن پنا डोमनपना *ḍoman-panā*, m. the art practised by the *Ḍom* caste. *h.* [called *Ḍom*. *h.*

ڈومنی डोमनी *ḍomnī*, f. a female of the caste

ڈونجا डौंजा *ḍauñjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

ڈونڈا डूंडा *ḍūṅḍā*, m. a bullock with only one horn. *h.* [cation by beat of drum. *h.*

ڈونڈی डोंडी *ḍoṅḍī* or डौंडी *ḍauṅḍī*, f. publi-

ڈونر डोंर *ḍoṅr*, } f. a kind of snake. *h.*
ڈونرا डोंरा *ḍoṅrā*, }

ڈونگا डोंगा *ḍongā*, m. a spoon; a canoe; a trough. *ḍūngā*, deep. *h.*

ڈونگر डोंगा *ḍoṅgar*, a mountain, a hill. *h.*

ڈونگري *ḍongrī*, a hill, a mountain. *d.*

ڈونگي डोंगी *ḍongī*, f. (v. *ḍongā*) a spoon, &c., a small boat. *h.*

ڈوني *ḍonī*, f. a boat or ship, a canoe, a coasting vessel. "The word is commonly applied to all vessels manned and commanded by natives, as *jahāz* is to all commanded by Europeans."—(Binning). *d.*

ڈوهي डूही *ḍūhī*, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. *h.*

ڈوئي डोई *ḍo,ī*, f. a wooden spoon, ladle; an oar, a paddle. *h.*

ڈهابا डाबा *ḍhābā*, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*

ڈهاٹا डाटा *ḍhāṭā*, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*

ڈهاٹهي डाठी *ḍhāṭhī*, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*

ڈهار डार *ḍhār*, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. *h.*

ڈهاڑس डाड़स *ḍhāṛas*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. *ḍhāras bandhānā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. *ḍhāras denā*, a. to animate. *h.*

ڈهاڑن डाड़िन *ḍhāṛin*, f. a female musician. *h.*

ڈهاڑهس डाड़स *ḍhāṛhas*, m. (v. *ḍhāṛas*.) *h.*

ڈهاڑهن डाड़िन *ḍhāṛhin*, f.
ڈهاڑهي डाड़ी *ḍhāṛhī*, m.
ڈهاڑي डाड़ी *ḍhāṛī*, m.
} a kind of musician, a singer. *h.*

ڈهاك डाक *ḍhāk*, m. name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

ڈهاکا डाका *ḍhākā*, m. a thick wood of *ḍhāk* trees; a city or district, *Ḍhacca* or *Ḍacca*. *h.*

ڈهال डाल *ḍhāl*, m. declivity, slope; f. shield, target. *h.*

ڈهالا *ḍhālā*, m. a bough or branch of a tree. *d.*

ڈهال بهول डालभोल *ḍhāl-bhol*, complete transfer by sale. *h.*

ڈهالنا डालना *ḍhālnā*, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. *h.*

ڈهالو डालू *ḍhālū*, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c. *ḍhālū bhāṛ-k.*, a. to shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. *h.*

ڈهالوان डालवाँ *ḍhālwāṅ*, sloping, declivitous; cast (metal). *h.*

ڈهالي डाली *ḍhālī*, m. a warrior armed with a shield, a shield-bearer; f. a bough or branch. *h. d.*

ڈهان डान *ḍhān*, m. hedge, inclosure. *h.*

ڈهانا डाना *ḍhānā*, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*

ڈهانپنا डांपना *ḍhāṅpnā*, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*

ڈهانچا डांचा *ḍhāṅchā*, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*

ڈهانس *ḍhāṅs*, a cough, a cold. *d.*

ڈهانسا डांसा *ḍhāṅsa*, m. calumny, undeserved abuse, defamation. *h.*

ڈهانسنا डांसना *ḍhāṅsnā*, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*

ڈهانکنا डांकना *ḍhāṅknā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

ڈهانگ डांग *ḍhāng*, f. a precipice, cliff. *h.*

ڈهاها डाहा *ḍhāhā*, m. the precipitous or high bank of a river. *h.*

ڈهائي डाई *ḍhā,ī*, two and a-half. *h.*

ڈهب ढब *ḍhab*, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h.*

ڈهبرا ढबरा *ḍhabrā*, turbid. *h.*

ڈهبکا ढिबका *ḍhibkā*, m. protuberance. *h.*

ڈهبوا ढबूआ *ḍhabū,ā*, m. a copper coin equal to a *paisā*. *h.*

ڈهبوس *ḍhabūs*, fat, corpulent. *d.*

ڈهبيلا ढबीला *ḍhabīlā*, well-made, graceful. *h.*

ڈهپ ڈهپانا ढपढपाना *ḍhap-ḍhapānā*, a. to thump a drum (as children do). *a.*

ڈهپنا ढपना *ḍhapnā*, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden; m. a cover, covering. *h.*

ڈهٹها ढट्ठा *ḍhaṭṭhā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*

ڈهٹهائي ढिठाई *ḍhiṭhā,ī*, f. forwardness, impudence, audacity, presumption, pertness. *s.*

ڈهٹهيا ढठिया *ḍhaṭhiyā*,
ڈهٹيا ढटिया *ḍhaṭiyā*,
ڈهٹي ढट्टी *ḍhaṭṭī*,
} f. a cord used instead of a bridle. *h.*

ڈهچا *ḍhichchā*, m. a blow of the head (from a fighting ram, &c.). *d.*

ڈهڈا ढड्डा *ḍhaḍḍā* (v. *ḍhaḍḍī*). *h.*

ڈهڈها ढहढहा *ḍahḍahā*, flourishing, blossoming, green, fresh, pleasing. *h.*

ڈهڈهانا ढहढहाना *ḍahḍahānā*, n. to flourish, to blossom. *h.*

ڈهڈي ढड्डी *ḍhaḍḍī*, a term applied to low ground. *h.*

ڈهر ढहर *ḍahar*, a road, path, low lands flooded with water. *h.*

ڈهرا ढहरा *ḍahrā*, m. a pond, a pool. *h.*

ڈهڑکوا ढड़कौवा *ḍhar-kawwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

ڈهرکها ढरखा *ḍharkhā*,
ڈهرلا ढरला *ḍharlā*,
} m. a scarecrow. *h.*

ڈهڑوا ढड़वा *ḍhaṛwā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*, q. v. *h.*

ڈھڑھور ढिढ़ोर *ḍhiṛhor*, name of an inferior tribe of *ahīrs* in Benares. *h.*

ڈھک ढहक *ḍahak*, m. f. a cavern, abyss, a [pitfall. *h.*

ڈھک ढक *ḍhak*, m. a weight. *h.*

ڈھک ढक्क *ḍhakk*, m. the city or district of *Ḍhacca* or *Ḍacca*; covering or disappearance. *h.*

ڈھکا ढक्का *ḍhakkā*, m. f. a large or a double drum. *s.*

ڈھکار ढकार *ḍhakār*, f. (cor. for *ḍakār*, q. v.). *ḍhakār lenā*, n. to belch. *h.*

ڈھکانا ढहकाना *ḍahkānā*, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to baulk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*

ڈھکل دینا *ḍhakal-denā*, a. to dismiss a complaint; to reject a suit or claim, to quash. *d.*

ڈھکلی ढुकली *ḍhuklī*, f. a machine for raising water. *h.* [m. a lid, a cover. *h.*

ڈھکنا ढकना *ḍhaknā*, a. to cover, to conceal;

ڈھکنا ढुकना *ḍhuknā*, n. to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to have regard for, inclination to, to sympathize. *h.* [pot). *h.*

ڈھکنی ढकनी *ḍhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a

ڈھکیل ढकेल *ḍhakel*, m. a push, shove. *ḍhakel denā*, to push, to precipitate. *h.*

ڈھکی لگانا ढुक्की लगाना *ḍhukkī lagānā*, a. to take aim. *h.* [shove. *h.*

ڈھکیلنا ढकेलना *ḍhakelnā*, to push, thrust,

ڈھکیلو ढकेलू *ḍhakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*

ڈھگ ढिग *ḍhig*, m. (v. *dig*) side, quarter, near. *s.*

ڈھگار *ḍhigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*

ڈھلانا ढलाना *ḍhalānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*

ڈھلانا ढुलाना *ḍhulānā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*

ڈھلائی ढुलाई *ḍhulā,ī*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*

ڈھلڑ ढिल्लड़ *dhillāṛ*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

ڈھلک ढलक *ḍhalak*, f. rolling, tilting. *h.*

ڈھلکا ढलका *ḍhalkā*, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*

ڈھلکانا ढलकाना *ḍhalkānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.*

ڈھلکنا ढलकना *ḍhalaknā*, n. to roll, to be tilted, to be spilt; to become loose (a girdle). *h.*

ڈھلملانا ढलमलाना *ḍhalmalānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*

ڈھلنا ढलना *ḍhalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined. *din ḍhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening). *ḍhalti phirti chhāṅw*, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

ڈھلنا ढुलना *ḍhulnā*, n. to be poured out, to be spilt, to roll. *h.*

ڈھلوانا ढुलवाना *ḍhulwānā*, a. (v. *ḍhulānā*). *h.*

ڈھلیت ढलैत *ḍhalait*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer; "a peon who waits on the person of a European in authority: he wears a silver badge, but his target has been laid aside."—(Binning.) *h.*

ڈھلیتی ढलैती *ḍhalaitī*, of or relating to a *ḍhalait*; f. situation of *ḍhalait*. *h.*

ڈھمڈھمی ढिमढिमी *ḍhimḍhimī*, f. a tambourine. *h.*

ڈھملانا ढमलाना *ḍhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

ڈھنا ढना *ḍhanā*, n. to be demolished, razed, destroyed (v. *ḍhahnā*). *h.*

ڈھنڈھنا ढुंढना *ḍhunḍhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *ḍhunḍhnā ḍhanḍhnā*, to search for. *h.*

ڈھنڈھوانا ढुंढवाना *ḍhunḍhwānā*, a. to cause to seek. *h.*

ڈھنڈھورا ढंढोरा *ḍhanḍhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum; (in Dakh.) *ḍhanḍorā* (for *ḍhanḍhorā*) *piṭāna*, to proclaim by beat of drum. *h.*

ڈھنڈھوریا ढंढोरिया *ḍhanḍhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*

ڈھنڈھوئی ढंढोई *ḍhanḍho,ī*, the scum of the sugar-cane juice when boiling. *h.*

ڈھنگ ढंग *ḍhang*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*

ڈھنیک ढनेक *ḍhanek*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*), (v. *dhanes*). *h.*

ڈھو *ḍhau*, deep water, an eddy; a deep pool in a river. *d.*

ڈھوا ढूआ *ḍhū,ā*, m. a bank, a mound raised as a boundary. *h.*

ڈھوا ढोआ *ḍho,ā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*

ڈھوانا ढवाना *ḍhawānā*, a. to cause to be cast down, razed, or demolished. *h.*

ڈھوٹا ढोटा *ḍhoṭā*, m. a child. *h.*

ڈھور ढोर *ḍhor*, m. cattle. *h.*

ڈھورا ढोरा *ḍhorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *muḥarram*; name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*

ڈھوروا ढूरवा *ḍhūrwā*, m. a pea. *h.*

ڈھوری ढोरी *ḍhorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*

ڈھوڑھا ढोढ़ा *ḍhoṛhā*, m. (v. *ḍhorā*). *h.*

ڈھوڑی ढिहोढ़ी *ḍihoṛī* (for *de,oṛhī*), a threshold. *h.*

ڈھوسر ढूसर *ḍhūsar*, m. a caste of Hindūs. *h.*

ڈھوک ढोक *ḍhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*

ڈھوکا ढोका *ḍhokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the Chanār quarries. *h.*

ڈھوکا ढूका *ḍhūkā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. *ḍhūkā denā*, a. to peep; to tap. *h.*

ڈھوکنا ढोकना *ḍhoknā*, a. to drink, to tope. *h.*

ڈھوکنا ढूकना *ḍhūknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to go into, to enter. *h.*

ڈھول ढोल *ḍhol*, m. a kettle-drum. *h.*

ڈھولا ढोला *ḍholā*, name of a famous lover in Hindūstān; a boy. *h.*

ڈھولك ढोलक *ḍholak*, ڈھولکی ढोलकी *ḍholkī*, } f. a small drum. *h.*

ڈھولکیا ढोलकिया *ḍholkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *ḍholak*. *h.*

ڈھولن ढोलन *ḍholan*, m. a friend, a sweet-heart. *h.*

ڈھولنا ढोलना *ḍholnā*, m. a little amulet in the [shape of a drum. *h.*

ڈھولي ढूली *ḍhūlī* or ढोली *ḍholī*, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves; m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈھولیا ढोलिया *ḍholiyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈھونا ढोना *ḍhonā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.*

ڈھونچا ढोंचा *ḍhoṅchā* or ढौंचा *ḍhauṅchā*, four [and a half *h.*

ڈھوند ढोंड *ḍhond* (also *ḍhonḍh*), m. a capsule or seed-vessel, especially the poppy. *h.*

ڈھونڈھ ढूंढ *ḍhūṅḍh*, m. f. ڈھونڈھن ढूंढन *ḍhūṅḍhan*, m. } seeking, a search. *s.*

ڈھونڈھاڑ ढूंढर *ḍhūṅḍhar*, ڈھونڈھڈھانڈھ ढूंढढांढ *ḍhūṅḍh-ḍhāṅḍh*, } m. strict search, inquiry, quest, investigation. *s.*

ڈھونڈھنا ढूंढना *ḍhūṅḍhnā* or *ḍhūṅḍhnā ḍhāṅḍhnā*, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*

ڈھونڈھیا ढूंढिया *ḍhūṅḍhiyā*, m. name of a kind of *faḳīr*, of the sect of *Jains*. *h.*

ڈھونڈي ढूंढी *ḍhūṅḍī*, the pod of gram. *h.*

ڈھونڑھاڑ ढूंढढांढ *ḍhūṅṛ-ḍhāṅṛ*, m. search. *s.*

ڈھونڑھنا ढूंढना *ḍhūṅṛhnā*, a. (v. *ḍhūṅḍhnā*), to search. *s.*

ڈھونگ *ḍhong*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*

ڈھونگیا *ḍhongyiuā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*

ڈھوه ढोह *ḍhoh* (also *ḍhūh*), elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*

ڈھوها ढूहा *ḍhūhā*, a scarecrow, a mound of earth (v. *ḍhū,ā*). *h.*

ڈھهپڑنا ढहपड़ना *ḍhah-parnā*, ڈھهنا ढहना *ḍhahnā*, ڈھهے پڑنا ढहे पड़ना *ḍhahe-paṛnā*, } n. to fall, to be demolished, to tumble down (a house), to be razed, destroyed. *h.*

ڈھي ढी *ḍhī*, a high bank of a river. *ḍhe*, a subdivision of the *Jāṭ* tribe. *h.*

ڈھيا ढैया *ḍhaiyā*, m. a measure of two and a-half *sers*. *ḍhaiyā ṭekār*, desolated. *h.*

ڈھيپا *ḍhepā*, a large lump or clod of earth; arable land; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*

ڈھيٹھ ढीठ *ḍhīṭh*, ڈھيٹھا ढीठा *ḍhīṭhā*, } forward, impudent, familiar, presumptuous, confident, tame, pert; seen. *s.*

ڈھئي دينا ढई देना *ḍhā,ī denā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*

ڈھير ढेर *ḍher*, m. a heap; a parcel; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*

ڈھيرا ढेरा *ḍherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*

ڈھيري ढेरी *ḍherī*, f. a heap, also a sharer in landed property. *h.*

ڈھيڑ *ḍheṛ* (for *ḍheṛh*, q. v.), a pariah, an out-[cast. *d.*

ڈھيڑھ ढेढ़ *ḍheṛh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*

ڈھيڑھ ढीढ़ *ḍhīṛh*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.*

ڈھيڑھي ढेढ़ी *ḍheṛhī*, f. an ornament worn in [the ear. *h.*

ڈھيڑي ढेढ़ी *ḍheṛī*, f. (v. *ḍher*), a heap, &c. *h.*

ڈھيگ *ḍhīg*, a heap, a store. *d.*

ڈھيل ढील *ḍhīl*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention, delay, caution, foresight. *ḍhīl lenā*, to give way, to yield. *h.*

ڈھيلا ढीला *ḍhīlā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive, dilatory. *h.*

ڈھيلا ढेला *ḍhelā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod; a pellet made of clay for shooting at birds. *ḍhelā-chauth*, f. the fourth day of the bright fortnight in *Bhādoṅ*, a festival on which the Hindūs pelt each other with clods. *h.*

ڈھيلائي ढीलाई *ḍhīlā,ī*, f. remissness, loose-[ness. *h.*

ڈھيلي ڈوري دينا *ḍhelī ḍorī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*

ڈھين ढेन *ḍhen*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenu*). *h.*

ڈھينڈس ढेंडस *ḍheṅḍas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈھينڈھا ढेंढा *ḍheṅḍhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*

ڈھينڑس ढेंड़स *ḍheṅṛās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈھينڑي ढेंड़ी *ḍheṅṛī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.*

ڈھينکا ढेंका *ḍhenkā*, m. a machine for pound-[ing with. *h.*

ڈھينکهار ढींखर *ḍhīnkhār*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together, and drawn by bullocks. *h.*

ڈھينکلي ढेंकली *ḍhenklī*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth; a machine for drawing water, being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*

ڈھینکي ढेंकी *ḍhenkī*, f. (same as *ḍhenkā*). *h.*

ڈھیو ढेव *ḍhe,ū*, m. a wave. *h.*

ڈھیہا ढेहा *ḍhehā*, m. a kind of *faḳīr*; a tribe of *jāṭs*. *h.*

ڈھیہا ढीहा *ḍhīhā* or ढेहा *ḍhehā*, m. a rising [ground; mounds. *h*

ڈیٹھ ढीठ *ḍīṭh*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision. *ḍīṭh-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration; a juggler. *ḍīṭh-bandī*, f. the act of enchanting the sight, &c. *h.*

ڈیرا डेरा *ḍerā*, } m. a dwelling, a tent; adj.
ڈیرہ डेर: *ḍera*, } squint-eyed. *h.*

ڈیڑ ढेढ़ *ḍer*, f. (v. *ḍāṛh*), a tooth. *ḍereṅ mārnā*, to gnash or grind the teeth from grief, rage, &c. *h.*

ڈیڑھ ढेढ़ *ḍeṛh*, one and a half. *ḍeṛh-pāw*, three-eighths. *ḍeṛh-pawā*, a weight, three-eighths of a *ser*. *ḍeṛh ināṭ ki masjid judī banānī*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others. *ḍeṛh bakāyan miyāṅ bāgh meṅ* (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half); (the bakāyan, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*

ڈیڑھ گت ढेढ़गत *ḍeṛh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

ڈیگ ढेग *ḍeg*, m. step, pace. *h.*

ڈیل ढील *ḍīl*, m. f. stature, body, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*

ڈیل ढेल *ḍel*, }
ڈیلا ढेला *ḍelā*, } m. a lump of earth. *h.*

ڈین ढैन *ḍaiṅ*, m. wings of birds. *s.*

ڈین ढयन *ḍayan*, m. a car or litter carried on men's shoulders; a pālkī, a dooly; flying, flight. *s.*

ڈینا ढेना *ḍenā*, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*

ڈینا ढैना *ḍainā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

ڈینگ ढींग *ḍīng*, m. boasting, gasconading, *ḍīng-mārnā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*

ڈینگي ढींगी *ḍīngī*, f. a boat, a ferry-boat. *ḍīngī-wālā*, a boatman, a ferryman. *h.*

ڈیوڑھا ढेवढ़ा *ḍeoṛhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

ڈیوڑھانا ढेवढ़ाना *ḍeoṛhānā*, a. to take once and a half more; to receive back the sum lent with fifty per cent. interest. *h.*

ڈیوڑھي ढेवढ़ी *ḍe,oṛhī*, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber. *ḍeoṛhī-dār*, a doorkeeper. *h.*

ڈیولا ढेवला *ḍewalā*, } also *ḍe,olā*, &c., mounds,
ڈیولہ ढेवल: *ḍewala*, } high ground. *h.*

ڈیہ ढीह *ḍīh*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*

ڈیہا ढीहा *ḍīhā*, m. a small bank or mound. *h.*

ڈیہڑ ढेहुड़ *ḍehuṛ*, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at once. *h.*

ڈیہڑي ढेहुड़ी *ḍehuṛī*, f. threshold, &c. (v. [*ḍeoṛhī*). *h.*

ذ

ذ *ẕāl*, called *dāli mu'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers., and thirteenth Hind. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, q. v., appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived: it is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but in Hindūstānī its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *ze*, which is exactly our own letter *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

ذابح *ẕābiḥ*, a sacrificer, a butcher. *sa'du-ẕ-ẕābiḥ*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a.*

ذات *ẕāt*, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body; caste. *ẕāt-jānā*, n to be outcast. *ẕāt-dena*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member. *ẕat ke gun nikālnā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot. *ẕāt-lenā* or *-mārnā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. *h.*

ذاتي *ẕātī*, }
ذاتيلا *ẕātīlā*, } essential, natural, innate (opposed to *ṣifātī*, acquired or artificial). *a.*

ذاف *ẕāf*, m. sudden death. *a.*

ذاكر *ẕākir*, remembering, grateful, one who remembers or praises God. *a.*

ذاهل *ẕāhil*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

ذائق *ẕā,iḳ*, tasting, one who tastes. *a.*

ذاءيقه *ẕā,iḳa*, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

ذبح *ẕabḥ*, f. a sacrifice, slaughter. *ẕabḥ-k.*, n. to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

ذبيح *ẕabīḥ*, sacrificed; m. a sacrifice. *ẕabīḥu-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God; a name of Ismā'īl (not of Isaac), the son of Ibrāhīm (Abraham). *a.*

ذخائر *ẕaḳhā,ir* (pl. of ذخيرة), victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

ذخر *ẕuḳhr*, }
ذخيرة *ẕaḳhīrā*, } m. treasure, provisions, victuals, stores. *a.*

ذر *ẕarr*, }
ذرا *ẕarrā*, } m. an atom, a little (v. *ẕarra*). *a.*

ذرات *ẕarrāt* (pl. of ذرة), atoms, particles. *a.*

ذرارة *ẕarāra*, m. particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*

ذراع *ẕirā'*, m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذروت *ẕirwat* and *ẕurwat*, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*

ذرة *ẕarra*, m. an atom, a particle, a little. *ẕarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذري *ẕarrī*, an atom, a small particle. *a.*

ذريعة *ẕarī'a*, m. medium, means. *ẕarī'e* (*se*), by means of, &c. *a.*

ذريت *ẕurrīyat*, f. race, lineage, offspring. *a.*

ذعاف *ẕu'āf*, m. deadly venom. *a.*

ذعف *ẕu'uf* (pl. of ذعاف), poisons. *a.*

ذقن *ẕaḳan*, m. the chin, the beard. *chāhi ẕaḳan*, m. a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذكا *ẕakā*, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *ẕukā*, m. the sun. *a.*

ذكاوت *ẕakāwat*, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*

ذكر *ẕikr*, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention; praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur'ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God. *ẕikr-k.*, to mention.

ذكر *ẕakar*, m. *membrum virile*, male; the masculine gender. *a.*

ذكورة *ẕakūra*, m. the male sex. *a.*

ذكي *ẕakī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming. *ẕakīyu-l-ma'ī*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ذل *ẕull*, m. baseness, meanness. *ẕill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.*

ذلالت *ẕalālat*, f. abjectness, baseness; obsequiousness. *a.*

ذلام *ẕulām*, m. the cholic. *a.*

ذلت *ẕullat* or *ẕillat*, f. baseness, meanness, (for *zallat*) error, blunder. *a.*

ذلق *ẕalḳ*, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. *ḥarfu-ẕ-ẕalḳ*, lingual letter, as *re*, *lām*, *nūn*. *a.*

ذلك *ẕālik* or *ẕāliḳa*, dem. pron. that. *a.*

ذلل *ẕalal*, basenesa, meanness. *a.*

ذليل *ẕalīl*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذم *ẕamm*, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*

ذمائم *ẕamā,im* (pl. of ذميمت), crimes, misdeeds; base qualities. *a.*

ذمة *ẕimma*, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. *ẕimma lenā*, a. to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذمي *ẕimmī*, an infidel (*i.e.* a person who is not a *Musalmān*) subject to a *Muḥammadan* government. *a.*

ذميم *ẕamīm*, blameable, culpable. *a.*

ذنب *ẕanab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذنب *ẕamb*, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

ذنوب *ẕunūb* (pl. of ذنب), crimes. *a.*

ذو *ẕū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *ẕū-l-jalāl*, glorious, splendid. *ẕū-l-janāḥ*, "the winged one," name of the horse of *Ḥusain*, the son of *'Alī*. *ẕū-l-ḳa'da*, and *ẕū-l-ḥijja* (see *ẕī-ḳa'da* and *ẕī-ḥijja*). *ẕū-ma'nā* (probably intended for *ẕu-l-ma'nain*) a pun, a joke, a double entendre. *ẕu-l-faḳār*, name of *'Alī's* sword. *ẕū-l-ḳurbā*, a kinsman. *ẕū-l-nūn*, name of a celebrated saint and sūfy. *ẕū-l-ḳarnain*, lord of the two horns (*i. e.* of the East and West), an epithet of Alexander the Great. *ẕū-ẕanab*, tailed (a comet). *a.*

ذواق *ẕawwāḳ*, m. a taster. *a.*

ذوانب *ẕawānib* (pl. of ذنب), tails. *a.*

ذوق *ẕauḳ*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. *ẕauḳ se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*

ذوي *ẕawī* (ob. pl. of ذو), lords, masters, possessors. *ẕawī-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*

ذهاب *ẕahāb*, departure, failure (of one's senses, &c.). *a.*

ذهب *ẕahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

ذهل *ẕahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*

ذهن *ẕihn*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability. *ẕihni daḳīḳ*, a subtle genius. *a.*

ذهول *ẕahūl*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

ذهين *ẕahīn*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

ذي *ẕī* (obl. case of *ẕū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *ẕī-hosh*, sensible, *ẕī-rūḥ*, rational, spiritual. *a.*

ذي حجه *ẕī-ḥijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muḥammadan* year, on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *baḳar'īd*. *a.*

ذي قعده *ẕī-ḳa'da*, the eleventh month of the *Muḥammadan* lunar year, consisting of thirty days. *a.*

ذيل *ẕail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر

ر र *re* or *rā*, called *rāe muhmala*, and *rāe ghair manḳūṭa*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in the Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindustānī alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 200. Its sound is that of *r* as pronounced by the Scotch and Irish; that is, it is much more marked than the English *r*. It is interchangeable with *lām*; as *dajra* for *dajla*, the river Tigris; *tarwār* for *talwār*, a sword. In Hindī, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *ya*; as *daraknā* for *daraknā*, to split. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rabī'u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

راب राब *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*

رابڑي राबड़ी *rābṛī*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*

رابطا *rābiṭa*, conjunction, bond, connection. *a.*

رابن रावण *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvaṇa*): it is said that *Vishṇū* having an inclination for war, occasioned a Brāhman to curse his two doorkeepers, *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means *Vishṇū* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiraṇyākshа* and *Hiraṇyakashipu*, then as *Rāvaṇa* and *Kumbhakarṇa*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavaktra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*. *s.*

رابنا *rābnā*, n. to toil, to labour. *d.*

راپي *rāpī*, a currier's knife. *d.*

رات रात *rāt*, f. night. *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut* is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, or as our vernacular hath it, "the devil to pay and no pitch hot;" also great expense with a small income. *ban jo kuchh ban sake jawānī meṅ; rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis*: *Hippoc.*). *rāton-rāt*, in the middle of the night. *ādhī-rāt*, midnight. *s.*

راتا राता *rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātib*, m. daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants); allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبه *rātiba*, m. salary, stipend, pay. *rātiba khor*, a stipendiary, a pensionary. *a.*

راتر रात्रि *rātri*, } f. the night (v. *rāt*). *rātri-*
راتري रात्री *rātrī*, } *char*, moving at night; m. a goblin, a fiend; a thief, a robber; a guard, a patrol. *s.*

راتنا रातना *rātnā*, a. to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راتوندها रातौंधा *rātaundhā*, m. night blindness, nyctalopia. *s.*

راٹهوڑ *rāṭhoṛ*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج राज *rāj*, m. government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; (in comp.) king, prince. *rāj-bansī*, descendant of a king; a *rājpūt* tribe. *rāj-bhūban* or *rāj-bhavan*, m. a royal residence, a palace. *rāj-bhog*, m. victuals placed before idols at noon. *rāj-pat* or *-pati*, m. a Hindū title, prince. *rāj-patnī*, f. a queen. *rāj-pāṭṭ*, a king's cushion, throne. *rāj-tilak*, the royal mark on the forehead, the ceremony of coronation. *rāj-tejas*, m. majesty, kingly dignity. *rāj-judhwā*, m. a rebel, one making war against a king. *rāj-jogya*, suitable for a king, princely. *rāj-darshan*, m. a levee, an audience. *rāj-droh*, m. oppression; rebellion. *rāj-drohī*, a rebel, a traitor. *rāj-daṇḍ*, m. punishment ordered by the king; sceptre. *rāj-dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence. *rāj-dhurā*, f. royal state or function, government. *rāj-dharm*, m. royal duty; the duties of the military caste. *rāj-dhan*, m. royal revenue or right to property. *rāj-rāj*, m. kings of kings, an emperor. *rāj-rog*, a mortal disease; consumption. *rāj-sabhā*, f. a royal assembly, the royal court. *rāj-sattā*, f. majesty, royal dignity. *rāj-sarp*, m. the king-serpent, a boa. *rāja-swa*, m. royal revenue or tax. *rāj-sevak*, a courtier, a royal attendant. *rāj-shāsan*, m. a royal edict. *rāj-kārj*, m. royal duties, state affairs. *rāj-kul*, m. a royal race; a prince. *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kuḥwar*, m. a king's son, a prince. *rāj-kanyā*, f. a princess. *rāj-gādī*, f. a king's cushion a throne. *rāj-guru*, m. the king's spiritual preceptor. *rāj-lakshan*, m. royal insignia, any natural mark indicating royalty. *rāj-lekh*, m. a royal letter or order, *rāj-mārg*, m. a royal road, one passable for horses and elephants, and 40 cubits broad. *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence. *rāj-nīti*, f. the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *rāj-wat*, royal, kingly. *rāj-vansī* or *rāj-vanśya*, of royal descent, a *rājpūt*. *rāj-vījī*, springing from a royal race. *s.*

راج राज *rāj*, m. a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

راجا राजा *rājā*, m. a king, a prince. *s.*

راجادهراج राजाधिराज *rājādhirāj*, m. supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

راجاگيا राजाज्ञा *rājāgyā* or *rājāgnyā*, f. a command from the sovereign, a royal *farmān*. *s.*

راجاء و राजाव *rājā,ū*, kingly, royal. *s.*

راجاورت राजावर्त *rājāvart*, m. a kind of diamond, v. *rāj-paṭṭ*. *s.*

راجاولي राजावली *rājāvalī*, f. a line of kings, a dynasty or royal genealogy. *s.*

راج بنسي राजवंशी *rāj-bansī*, m. descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

راجبها राजवहा *rāj-bahā*, the main channel, the principal or common branch of a canal. *s.*

راجپتر राजपुत्र *rāj-putr*, a prince; a *kshatrī* or man of the military caste. *s.*

راجپتري राजपुत्री *rāj-putrī*, a princess. *s.*

راج پٹ राजपट्ट *rāj-paṭṭ*, m. a gem, said to be an inferior kind of diamond brought from *Virāṭ Des*, a country in the north-west of India; a tiara or royal fillet; f. a king's cushion, a throne. *s.*

راجپوت राजपूत *rāj-pūt*, m. a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

راجپوتانا राजपूताना *rāj-pūtānā*, the country of the *rāj-pūts*. *s.* [in war. *s.*

راجپوتي राजपूती *rāj-pūtī*, f. courage, prowess

راجپهوڑا राजफोड़ा *rāj-phoṛā*, m. a carbuncle or large boil, generally rising on the back of the neck, and which commonly proves fatal. The famous Hyder Ali died of this carbuncle; and in 1713 Dr. Hamilton obtained for the East-India Company a considerable grant from the Emperor Furrokhseir as a reward for having cured that prince of this dangerous malady."—(Binning.) *h.*

راجتو राजत्व *rājatwa*, m. sovereignty, kingcraft. *s.* [of a *rājā*. *s.*

راج دهر राजधर *rāj-dhar*, m. the prime minister

راج دهاني राजधानी *rāj-dhānī*, f. the metropolis, seat of empire or of government. *s.* [sort. *s.*

راجراني रानराणी *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal con-

راجس राजस *rājas*, m. lust, sensuality; adj. relating to the quality of passion. *s.*

راجستهان राजस्थान *rājasthān*, the country of the *rāj-pūts*, also called *rāj-pūtānā*. *h.*

راجسويه राजसूय *rāj-sūya* or राजसू *rajsū*, m. a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishṭhira* and others. *s.*

راجكر राजकर *rāj-kar*, m. the royal tribute, king's taxes. *s.*

راج كشير राजकशेरु *rāj-kasheru*, m. a fragrant [grass (*Cyperus*). *s.*

راجكيه राजकीय *rājakīya*, royal, kingly. *s.*

راج گريو राजग्रीव *rāj-grīv*, m. a flat fresh-water fish. *s.*

راجنا राजना *rājnā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

راج نيل राजनील *rāj-nīl*, m. the emerald. *s.*

راج واڑا राजवाड़ा *rāj-wāṛā*, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domains. *s.*

راجه राजः *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*

راج هاسك राजहासक *rāj-hāsak*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.*

راج هنس राजहंस *rāj-hans*, m. a white goose with red legs and bill; the flamingo. *s.*

راجي *rājī*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

راجي राजी *rājī*, f. a row, a line. *s.*

راجيادهكار राज्याधिकार *rājyādhikār*, m. government of a kingdom; right or title to a sovereignty. *s.*

راجيسور *rājeswar*, / راجيشور *rājeshwar*, } राजेश्वर { m. a sovereign prince, a lord, a governor. *s.*

راجيندر राजेन्द्र *rājendra*, m. an emperor. *s.*

راجيو राजीव *rājīv*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.*

راجيوگيه राजयोग्य *rāj-yogya*, befitting a [prince. *s.*

راجيه राज्य *rājya*, m. government, kingdom, sovereignty. *rājya-bhrashṭa* or *rājya-chyut*, deposed, fallen from royalty. *rājya-bhrans*, m. or *rājya-chyuti*, f. deposal or loss of a kingdom. *rājya-bhang*, m. subversion of sovereignty. *rājya-rakshā*, f. protection or defence of a kingdom. *s.*

راچنا राचना *rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

راچهه राछ *rāchh*, m. apparatus. *s.*

راچهس राछस *rāchhas*, m. (for *rākshas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindūs. *s.*

راچهس بياه राछसब्याह *rāchhas-byāh*, a sort of devil's marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.*

راچهسني राछसनी *rāchhasnī*, f. a female [demon. *s.*

راچهسي राछसी *rāchhasī*, (fem. of *rāchhas*) a she-devil; adj. devilish, demoniacal. *s.*

راح *rāḥ*, wine; enjoying satisfaction. *a.*

راحت *rāḥat*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

راحله *rāḥila*, a company travelling together for mutual security, a caravan. *a.*

راحم *rāḥim*, compassionate, merciful. *a.*

راخ *rākh*, ashes (same as *rākh*, q. v.). *d.*

راد राद *rād* (also *rādh*), f. pus, matter. *h.*

رادها राधा *rādhā*, the name of *Krishṇa's* mistress, who is also called *rādhikā*. *s.*

رادهانگري राधानगरी *rādhānagarī*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at Rādhānagar. *s.*

رار रार *rār*, } راڑ राड़ *rāṛ*, } f. wrangling, quarrel, fray, contention. *h.*

راري रारी *rārī*, } راڑي राड़ी *rāṛī*, } f. a coarse kind of grass; adj. quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*

راڑهه राढ़ *rāṛh*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *h.*

راڑهي राढ़ी *rāṛhī*, a native of *Rāṛh*, a Brāhman from that place. *h.*

راڑي *rāṛī*, the sharp point of an arrow, or [pen. *d.*

راز *rāz*, m. a secret, a mystery. *rāz-posh*, one who conceals a secret. *rāz-poshī*, the concealing of a secret. *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer. *rāzi nihufta*, a hidden secret. *rāz-niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*

رازق *rāziḳ*, m. sustainer, cherisher, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *s.*

رازي *rāzī*, of or relating to a secret. *p.*

راس रास *rās*, m. the name of a Hindū festival including songs and dances, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*, in commemoration of the dances performed by *Krishṇa* and the *Gopīs*. *rās-dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*. *rās-yātrā*, f. the *rās* festival. *rās*, f. heap; a sign of the zodiac. *rās-chakr*, or *rāsa-chakra*, m. the zodiac (v. *rāshi*). *s.*

راس रास *rās*, f. reins of a bridle; usury; corn separated from the chaff; adoption. *rās-ānā*, to be agreeable. *rās-biṭhānā* or *-lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *rās-nishīn*, an adopted son. *h.*

راس *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (*i. e.* one ox or one horse). *rāsu-s-saraṭān*, the summer solstice. *rāsu-l-jadī*, the winter solstice. *rās faḳaṭ*, a horse of middling breed. *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *rāsu-l-māl*, the principal or capital stock. *s.*

راست *rāst*, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly. *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights. *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on (lit. one who plays or acts fair). *rāst-bāzī*, f. fidelity. *rāst-mu'āmala*, proper, just, of good actions, of upright conduct. *p.*

راستا *rāstā*, / راسته *rāsta*, } m. a road, a street. *p.*

راستي *rāstī*, f. truth, sincerity, fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

راسخ *rāsiḳh*, firm, durable, constant, rooted; sincere, learned. *a.*

راسنا रासना *rāsnā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa octandra*); another plant (the serpent *Ophioxylon?*); a sort of perfume. *s.*

راسو *rāsū*, m. a mongoose (*Viverra mungo*). *p.*

راسي रासी *rāsī*, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *h.*

راش राशि *rāshi*, m. a heap, a quantity; a sign of the zodiac; a part and its divisor, or numerator and denominator. *rāshi-bhāg*, m. a fraction. *rāshi-bhog*, m. passage of a planet through a sign of the zodiac. *rāshi-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *rāshi-kṛit*, heaped, piled. *rāshi-karan*, m. heaping, piling. *s.*

راشٹر राष्ट्र *rāshṭra*, m. a realm, a country. *s.*

راشٹرکا राष्ट्रिका *rāshṭrikā*, f. a prickly night-shade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

راشد *rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشي *rāshī*, m. one who bribes. *a.*

راضي *rāẓī*, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. *rāẓī ba riẓā*, God willing. *a.*

راضي نامه *rāẓī-nāma*, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a *ṣāfī-nāma*, a general release. *a.*

راعي *rā'ī*, a shepherd, a manager. *a.*

راغ *rāgh*, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

راغب *rāghib*, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, curious. *a.* [*Shī'a*, q. v. *a.*

رافضي *rāfiẓī*, m. a heretic, particularly a

رافع *rāfi'*, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

راقب *rāḳib*, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم *rāḳim*, m. one who writes, a writer. *rāḳimu-l-ḥurūf*, the writer of these letters, *i. e.* of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راکا राका *rākā*, f. full moon, the day of full moon; (in Dakh.) a cup made of the palmyra. *s.*

راکب *rākib*, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c). *a.*

راکٹي *rāḳṭī*, an ornament worn by women, also called *sīs-phūl* and *sūraj*: its Arabic name is *ḳurṣ*, and this ornament, under that name, has been fully described by Mr. Lane in his well-known work on the Modern Egyptians. *d.*

راکس राक्षस *rākas*, } m. demon, an evil
راکشس राक्षस *rākshas*, } spirit; adj. demoniacal. *rākshas-byāh*, m. a form of marriage, the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives. *s.*

راکشسي राक्षसी *rākshasī*, f. a female fiend, the female of *rākshas*: adj. demoniacal. *rākshasī belā*, the period between sunset and dark. *s.*

راکھ राख *rākh*, f. ashes (of cow-dung). *s.*

راکھات राखात *rākhāt*, lands set apart for grazing, *h.*

راکھس *rākhas*, same as راچھس, q. v. *s.*

راکھس پتا *rākhas pattā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

راکھس گڈه *rākhas-gaḍḍa*, devil's root, a species of air-plant (*Bryonia epigæa*). *d.*

راکھسي بیلا राखसी बेला *rākhasī-belā*, twilight, time when evil spirits are abroad. *h.*

راکھنا राखना *rākhnā*, a. to keep, put. *s.*

راکھي राखी *rākhī*, f. an amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Srāvana* or *Sāwan*, in honour of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

راگ राग *rāg*, m. a mode in music (six in number, viz. *Bhairav*, *Mālav*, *Sārang*, *Hindol*, *Vasant*, *Dipak*, and *Megh*), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love. *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert. *rāg-rang*, m. music. *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. *rāg-mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). *s.*

راگ چون रागचून *rāg-chūn*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin, the wood of which is used in dyeing (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

راگنا रागना *rāgnā*, a. to begin to sing. *s.*

راگني रागिनी *rāginī*, f. a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). *s.*

راگهو राघव *rāghav*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

راگي रागी *rāgī*, f. a singer; a libertine; a lover; adj. passionate. *s.*

راگي *rāgī*, f. name of a grain commonly called by Europeans Natchenny (*Cynosurus coracanus*); also called *lachhnā* and *manṛū,ā*. *d.*

رال राल *rāl*, f. resin; the fragrant exudation of the *Shorea robusta*; pitch; saliva. *s.*

رالا *rālā*, m. a kind of millet. *d.*

رام *rām*, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*

رام राम *rām* or *rāma*, m. a name common to three incarnations of *Vishṇu*, viz. 1. *Parashu-rāma*, the son of the Muni *Jamadagni*, born at the commencement of the second or Treta jug, for the purpose of punishing the tyrannical kings of the *Kshatrī* race; 2. *Rāma-chandra*, the son of *Dasaratha*, king of Oude, born at the close of the second age to destroy the demons who infested the earth, and especially *Rāvana*, the king of Ceylon; 3. *Bala-rāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*, born at the end of the third age. *rām-bhati*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *rām-kahānī*, the *rāmāyana*; a long story. *rām-duhā,ī*, f. an asseveration of *Rāma*, or the Deity. *rām-dhanush*, the rainbow. *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation. *s.*

رامانندي रामानन्दी *rāmānandī*, m. a kind of Hindū ascetic, followers of *Rāmānand*; believers in *Rāma*. *s.*

راماوت रामावत *rāmāvat*, m. the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

راماوتار रामावतार *rāmāvatār*, m. the seventh incarnation of *Vishṇu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra*, q.v. for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana*. *s.*

رامایں रामायण *rāmāyaṇ* or *rāmāyaṇa*, f. an epic poem by *Vālmīki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. *s.*

رامبھت रामभति *rāmbhati*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *s.*

رامبھنا राम्भना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.* [knife. *h.*

رامپي राम्पी *rāmpī* (v. *rāṅpī*), f. a shoemaker's

رامترئي रामतुरई *rāmturaī*, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*

رام تلسي रामतुलसी *rām-tulasī*, f. a plant (*Ocymum gratissimum*). *s.*

رامجني रामजनी *rāmjanī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute (vulg. Rum Johney). *s.*

رامچندر रामचन्द्र *rāmachandra*, was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence *Hanumān* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmachandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kaikeyī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampā-nadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakshmana* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Rāvana* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakshmaṇa* to take care of her; but *Lakshmaṇa* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gandī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot: in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jaṭāyu*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in Oudh (*Ayodhya*) before Christ 1600. *s.*

رامبٹائي रामबटाई *rāmbaṭā,ī*, f. division of the crop between the landlord and tenant. *h.*

رامدھائي रामधाई *rām-dhā,ī*, an asseveration on oath by *Rāma* (also *rām-duhā,ī*). *h.*

رامچيرا रामचेरा *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. *s.*

رامسر रामसर *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. *s.*

رامش *rāmish*, harmony, modulation; hilarity, mirth; rest, ease. *rāmish-gar*, a musician. *p.*

رامکري रामकरी *rāmkarī*, } f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*
رامکلي रामकली *rāmkalī*,
رامکيلي रामकेली *rāmkelī*,

رام گر रामगिरि *rām-giri*, m. Rāma's mountain, a name especially applied to a mountain called *Kompte* or *Chitr-kūṭ*, in Bandelkhand, and also to another near Nagpore, called now *Rām-ṭek*. *s.*

رامون राममून *rāmmūn*, m. a kind of goat. *h.*

ران *rān*, f. the thigh. *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power. *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). *p.*

رانا राणा or राना *rānā*, m. a Hindū prince or *rājā*, in central India; a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

رانبھنا रांभना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.* [scraping leather. *s.*

رانپي रांपी *rāmpī*, f. an iron instrument for

رانجھا रांझा *rānjhā*, } m. an estimable person, a sweetheart. *s.*
رانجھن रांझन *rānjhan*,
رانجھنا रांझना *rānjhnā*,

راندا *rāndā*, a carpenter's plane. *d.*

راندپڑوس रांदपड़ोस *rāndpaṛos*, m. neighbourhood. *h.* [off or away. *p.*

راندن *rāndan*, to expel, to drive out, to drive

راندنا *rāndnā*, a. (Hind. form of *rāndan*) to expel, &c. *p.*

راندني रांदनी *rāndnī*, f. parsley. *h.*

رانده *rānda*, rejected, abandoned. *p.*

راندھنا रांधना *rāndhnā*, a. to cook, to dress food. *s.*

راندھنيا रांधनेया *rāndhanaiyā*, a cook, a baker. *s.*

رانڈ रांड *rānḍ*, f. a widow; a woman. *rānḍ kā sāṇḍ*, lit. "a widow's stallion," *i.e.* a gallant, or "cavaliere serviente," hence, a base, contemptible fellow. *s.*

رانڈا रांडा *rānḍā*, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. *s.*

رانڈاپا रांडापा *rānḍāpā*, m. widowhood. *s.*

رانگ रांग *rāng*, f. } pewter, tin. *s.*
رانگا रांगा *rāngā*, m.

رانگبھرا रांगभरा *rāngbharā*, m. a toyman. *h.*

راني राणी or रानी *rānī*, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess. *s.*

راو राव *rāw* or *rā,o*, a prince, a Hindū title. *ra,o krishak*, the headman of a village.

راوت रावत *rāwat*, m. a hero; a sweeper (of a particular caste). *h.*

راوٹي रावटी *rāwṭī*, f. a kind of tent. *h.*

راوچاو रावचाव *rāwchāw*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. *h.*

راورا रावरा *rāwarā* or *rā,orā*, } (pron. in Braj-Bhākhā) yours, of you. *h.*
راورو रावरो *rāwarau* or *rā,orāu*,

راول *rāwal*, a soldier, military. *d.*

راون रावण *rāwan*, son of *Vishravā* and *Kalkasī*, was king of *Lankā*; he carried away *Shītā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q. v. *s.*

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb. *p.*

راوي *rāwī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c., a narrator. *a.*

راويان *rāwiyān*, } pl. historians, narrators. *p.a.*
راويين *rāwiyīn*,

راه राहु *rāhu*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. *rāhu-grās* or *rāhu-grāh*, m. an eclipse. *s.*

راه *rāh*, f. road; manner. *rāh-āward*, a present brought by one who has been on a journey. *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. *rāh batānā*, to discharge, dismiss; to guide. *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor. *rāh-barī*, f. guidance. *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost; to mend one's manners. *rāh-paṛnā*, to establish mutual confidence. *rāh chhoṛnā*, to give way. *rāh-khurch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses. *rāh-dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road). *rāh-dārī*, f. collection of duties (on roads). *rāh dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for. *rāh dekhnā* or *taknā*, to expect, to wait for. *rāh denā*, to give one access. *rāh ḍālnā*, to establish a custom. *rāh rāh chalnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct, *rāh rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse. *rāh-rav* or *-rau*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *rāh rawish*, f. manners, habits, customs. *rāh-zan*, m. a highwayman. *rāh-zanī*, f. highway robbery. *rāh-sir*, just, right. *rāh kāṭnā*, to travel a road; to quit a path or take a short cut. *rāh karnā*, to contract friendship. *rāh khoṭī karnī*, to linger on the road. *rāh guzar*, m. road, way; a traveller. *rāh-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *rāh lagnā*, to follow one's own devices. *rāh lenā*, n. to go, to depart. *rāh-mār*, a highway robber. *rāh-mārnā*, a. to waylay, to rob; to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. *rāh marnā*, the trace of a path being effaced. *rāh nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. *rāh-nāma*, a road-book. *rāh nikālnā*, to devise a new mode of conduct. *rāh-numā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader. *rāh-numā,ī*, f. leading. *rāh-wār*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *ṭāngans*. *rāhwārī*, f. ambling (a horse). *p.*

راهب *rāhib*, a monk, a Christian priest. *p.*

راهدار *rāh-dār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol *p.*

راهداري *rāh-dārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In Bahar there were, in many districts, *chaukīs* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chaukī rāhdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *niẓāmat*; in Dakhanī, the term *rāh-dārī* denotes a guide; a passport, a warrant, a permit. *rāh-dārī kī chiṭṭhī*, a passport, a permit. *p.*

راهو राहू *rāhū*, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a demon. *s.*

راهن *rāhin*, m. a mortgager, one who borrows on a pledge or pawn. *a.*

راهنا राहना *rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pick-axe). *h.*

راهي *rāhī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

راي राय or राय *rā,e*, m. a (Hindū) prince, a chief. *rā,e rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *diwān* of the *khāliṣa* or chief treasurer; according to Gladwin the *rā,e rāyān* is the principal officer under the *diwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendant of the *khāliṣa*. *s.*

راي राई *rā,ī*, f. a species of (*sarson*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains (*Sinapis ramosa*). *raī-kā,ī*, broken to atoms. *h.*

راي *rā,e* or *rā,ī*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *rā,ī buland*, exalted understanding. *rā,ī zadan*, to broach or express an opinion. *a. p.*

راي راइया *rā,iyā*, m. chaff of wheat, bran. *h.*

راي راइया *rā,iyā*, m. species of mustard with large seeds. *s.*

رايات *rāyāt* (pl. of رايت), standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. *a.*

راي بانس राएबांस *rā,e-bāns*, m. a kind of spear. *h.*

راي بيل राएबेल *rā,e-bel*, f. a kind of flower. *h.*

رايت *rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. *a.*

راي يتا राएता *rā,etā*, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk. *h.*

راج *rā,ij*, customary, current, usual, common. *rā,iju-l-waḳt*, the fashion or custom of the time. *a.*

راحة *rā,iḥa*, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. *a.*

راي يگان *rā,egān*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. *p.*

راي يمني रायमनी *rā,e-manī*, } m. a kind of
راي منيا रायमनिया *rā,e-maniyā*, } rice (in the husk). *h.*

راي يا राईया *rā,īyā*, m. chaff; mustard (v. راي يا).

رب *rabb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God. *rabbu-l-'ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. *rabbu-l-'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. *a.*

رب रबि *rabi*, m. (for *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

رب *rubb* or *rub*, m. juice, rob, syrup. *rubbu-s-sūs*, extract of liquorice. *p. a.*

ربا *rubā*, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing; as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. *p.*

رباب *rabāb*, a kind of violin, a rebeck. *ribāb*, (Ar. pl. of *rubb*) inspissated juices. *p.*

رباب *rabābī*, } m. a player on the *rabāb*. *p.*
رباب *rabābiyā*,

رباط *ribāṭ*, an hotel, an inn, a caravanserai; a rope, a ligament (pl. *ribāṭāt*). *a.*

رباطي *ribāṭī*, an innkeeper. *a.*

رباعي *rubā'ī*, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. *a.*

رباعيات *rubā'iyāt*, quatrains (pl. of *rubā'ī*). *a.*

ربانا *rabānā*, to cause to toil or labour. *d.*

رباني *rabbānī*, divine, godly. *a.*

ربائیدن *rubā,īdan*, to seize, to carry off. *p.*

ربیار रबिवार *rabi-bār* (for *ravi-bār*), m. Sunday. *h.*

ربڈا रबड़ा *rabḍā*, fatigued, wearied. *h.*

ربڑ रबड़ *rabaṛ*, f. fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*

ربڑا रबड़ा *rabṛā*, fatigued, worn down. *h.*

ربڑانا रबड़ाना *rabṛānā*, a. to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*

ربڑنا रबड़ना *rabaṛnā*, n. to fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*

ربڑی रबड़ी *rabṛī*, f. thick milk; a kind of porridge made of Indian corn. *h.*

ربط *rabṭ*, m. connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*

ربع *rub'*, m. fourth part, a quarter. "*rub' maskūn*, the fourth part of the world, which is believed to be peopled, while the remaining three quarters are supposed to be uninhabitable."—(Binning.) *a.*

ربنا *rabba-nā*, interj. Oh! Our Lord! *a.*

ربوب *rubūb* (pl. of *rubb*), syrups. *a.*

ربودن *rubūdan* (r. *rubā*), to rob, to carry off. *p.*

ربی *rabī*, m. (v. *rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

ربیب *rabīb*, m. a step-son, son by a former husband. *a.*

ربیبار रबीवार *rabī-bār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

ربیبه *rabība*, f. step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*

ربیع *rabī'*, f. the spring; the spring harvest, or grain sown in October and November and cut in the spring months (March-April), as peas, wheat, &c. *rabī'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabī'u-l-ākhir* or *rabī'u-g-gānī*, the fourth month of the *Muḥammadan* year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.*

ربیعی *rabī'ī*, produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal. *a.*

رپ रिपु *ripu*, m. an enemy. *ripu-tā*, f. enmity. *s.*

رپٹ रपट *rapaṭ*, f. fatigue, hard labour; slipperiness; chase. *h.*

رپٹنا रपटना *rapaṭnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *h.*

رپرپانا रपरपाना *raprapānā*, n. to gallop hard. *h.*

رپنا रुपना *rupnā*, n. to be at bay, to stop. *h.*

رپهرا रुपहरा *rupahrā*, made of silver. *s.*

رپئے रुपए *rupa,e* (pl. for *rupaye*, &c.), rupees. *s.*

رپیا रुपया *rupayā* or रुपैया *rupaiyā*, } m. a rupee, a
رپیه रुपिया *rupiyā* or रुपीया *rupīyā*, } well-known coin, nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*

رت रत *rat*, f. (contr. of *rāt*, q. v.). *rat-jagā*, watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. *rat-andhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*. *rat-andhiyā* or *-andhlā*, blind at night. *rat men honā*, n. to be in fault. *s.*

رت ऋतु or रितु *ṛitu* (vulg. *rut*), f. season, weather: the Hindūs divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grishma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishira*; the menstrual evacuation. *ṛitu-prāpta*, fruitful, productive in due season. *ṛitu-snān*, m. bathing after menstruation. *ṛitu-matī*, f. a woman during the menstruation. *s.*

رت रत *rat*, occupied or engaged in, intent on; m. coition, copulation. *s.*

رت रति *rati*, f. love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, v. *ratī*). *rati-kriyā*, f. copulation. *s.*

رتارتهنی रतार्थिनी *ratārthinī*, f. a libidinous woman, a harlot. *s.*

رتارتهی रतार्थी *ratārthī*, libidinous, lewd. *a.*

رتالو रतालू *ratālū*, m. a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*

رتانا रताना *ratānā*, n. to rut, to be lewd. *s.*

رتانا रिताना *ritānā*, a. to cause to empty. *s.*

رتاوا *ratāwā*, an attack, assault, more particularly a sudden inroad into an enemy's territory. *d.*

رتایی रतायनी *ratāyanī*, f. a whore, a harlot. *s.*

رتبه *rutbā*, m. rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.*

رتجگا रतजगा *rat-jagā*, m. vigils, night-watchings, [rejoicings at night. *h.*

رتستورا रतिसत्वरा *rati-satwarā*, f. a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*), perhaps considered as an aphrodisiac. *s.*

رتکیل रतकेल *rat-kel*, m. venery, coition. *s.*

رت گهٹ *rat-ghaṭ*, toil and trouble. *d.*

رتن रतन *ratan* or रत्न *ratna*, m. a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *ratna-jaṭit* or *-jaṭit*, set with jewels. *ratna-may*, gemmed, made of gems. *ratna-vat*, having gems. *s.*

رتنار रतनार *ratnār*, m. red colour. *h.*

رتناکر रत्नाकर *ratnākar*, m. the ocean; a jewel mine. *s.*

رتناولی रत्नावली *ratnāwalī*, f. a necklace of gems. *s.*

رتن جوت रतनजोत *ratan-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*

رت ندهه रतनिधि *rat-nidhi*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

رتن سنگهاسن रत्नसिंहासन *ratna-singhāsan*, m. a throne studded with jewels. *s.*

رتن کندل रत्नकन्दल *ratna-kandal*, m. coral. *s.*

رتن مالا रतनमाला *ratan-mālā*, f. a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy; a flower. *s.*

رتن منجری रत्नमंजरी *ratna-manjarī*, f. name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *s.*

رتن ورکش रत्नवृक्ष *ratna-vṛiksh*, m. coral. *s.*

رتنیان रतनियाँ *ratniyān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

رتواهی रतवाही *ratwāhī*, f. an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*

رتوندھا रतौंधा *rataundhā*, m. blindness at night, *nyctalopia*. *s.*

رتوندھیا रतौंधिया *rataundhiyā*, blind at night. *s.*

رتھ रथ *rath*, m. a car, a war-chariot, a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach. *rath-bān* or *rath-wān*, m. a coachman. *rath-bānī* or *rath-wānī*, f. coachmanship. *rath-kār*, m. a coachmaker. *rath-yātrā*, f. a procession of chariots, applied to the procession of the car of *Krishṇa* as *Jagannāth* on the second of the light fortnight of *Ashāṛh*. *s.*

رتھانگ रथाङ्ग *rathāng*, m. a wheel; the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

رتھوان रथवान *rathwān*, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*

رتھوانی रथवानी *rathwānī*, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*

رتھی रथी *rathī*, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. *s.*

رتی रती *ratī*, the Venus of the Hindūs, wife of *Kāmadeva* (or Cupid), who was son of *Vishṇu* and *Rukminī*: he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Ratī*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambara rājā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyāvatī*: here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean: he at first took *Ratī* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure: hence, however, *Ratī* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

رتی रती *ratī* or रत्ती *rattī*, f. a weight equal to eight barleycorns; fortune. *ratī chamaknī*, to begin to prosper, to flourish. *s.*

رتیوت रतीवत *ratīwat*, } fortunate, prosper-
رتیونت रतीवन्त *ratīwant*, } ous. *s.*

رٹ रट *raṭ*, f. repetition, iteration. *s.*

رٹگھٹ रटघट *raṭghaṭ*, f. labour and toil. *d.*

رٹنا रटना *raṭnā*, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. *s.*

رج रज *raj*, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers, (in Dakh.) a bellyful. *s.*

رج रज *raj* (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the quality of passion or sensuality (v. *rajo-gun*). *s.*

رجو रजु *rijū*, straight; also applied to moral rectitude. *s.*

رجو रज्जु *rajju*, m. a rope, a cord, a tie, a string. *s.*

رجا *rajā*, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. *a.*

رجال *rijāl*, m. (pl. of رجل) men. *rijālu-l-ghaib*, m. (by the Hindūs called *yoginī*) an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world: on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south-east; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east: his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharīs*, or three hours thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. *a.*

رجالا *rijālā* (for *ruzālā*), mean, vile, base. *a.*

رجائی *rajā,ī* (for *razā,ī*, q. v.), a quilt. *h.*

رجب *rajab*, m. the seventh month of the *Muḥammadan* year: it is also called *rajabu-l-murajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. *s.*

رجت रजत *rajat*, m. silver. *s.*

رجت रजित *rajit*, affected, moved, attracted, excited. *s.*

رج جانا रजजाना *raj-jānā*, n. to be satisfied. *h.*

رجز *rajaz*, a species of metre or verse. *a.*

رجس रजस *rajas*, m. the second condition of humanity (v. *rajo-gun*); dust, pollen; menstruation. *rajas-walā*, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

رجعت *raj'at* or *rij'at*, f. a return; returning to earth after death: the word in its primitive sense means restitution; in law, it signifies a husband returning to or receiving back his wife after divorce, and restoring her to her former situation. *a.*

رجک रजक *rajak*, m. a washerman. *s.*

رجکی रजकी *rajakī*, f. a washerman's wife, or a washerwoman. *s.*

رجل *rajul*, m. a man (pl. *rijāl*). *a.*

رجم *rajm*, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death; the punishment for adultery, according to the *Muḥammadan* law (founded on the Jewish law). *a.*

رجنی रजनी *rajnī*, f. night. *rajnī-char*, a *rākshas* or goblin; a thief; a watchman. *rajnī-kar*, m. the moon. *rajnī-gandh*, m. the tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*) *rajnī-mukh*, m. beginning of night, evening. *rajnī-hāsā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*) which blossoms at night and diffuses a powerful scent after sunset. *s.*

رجو रज्जु *rajjū*, m. f. rope, cord, thread, [string. *s.*

رجواڑا रजवाड़ा *rajwāṛā*, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā*. *s.*

رجوبندھ रजोबन्ध *rajo-bandh*, m. suppression of menstruation. *s.*

رجوع *rujū'*, m. return, turning towards, appearing; reference. *rujū'-k.*, to appeal or have recourse to a higher authority. *rujū' lānā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. *a.*

رجوگن रजोगुण *rajo-gun*, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind: they are, 1. *satwa*, benevolence; 2. *raja*, love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3. *tama*, irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions: these are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in *Brahma*, *raja* prevails; in *Vishṇu*, *satwa*; and in *Shiva*, *tama*. *s.*

رجولیت *rajūliyat*, f. virility. *a.*

رجھانا रिझाना *rijhānā*, a. to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.*

رجھوار रिझवार *rijhwār*, } having the quality of being
رجھواڑ रिझवाड़ *rijhwāṛ*, }
رجھویا रिझवैया *rijhwaiyā*, } pleased, easily gratified. *s.*

رچ रुच *ruch* or रुचि *ruchi*, f. desire, wish, avidity, desire of, or pleasure from, eating; light, lustre. *s.*

رچا ऋचा or रिचा *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Veda*, a magical invocation. *s.*

رچانا रचाना *rachānā*, a. to set to work, to set a-going; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *ḥinnā* or *mendhī*; to celebrate. *s.* [*ḥinnā*, q. v. *s.*

رچاوٹ रचावट *rachāwaṭ*, staining with

رچت रचित *rachit* or *rachita*, done, made, or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. *s.*

رچک रचक *rachak*, m. a maker, a composer. *a.*

رچنا रचना *rachnā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business); to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; a. to make, to form, to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.*

رچنا रुचना *ruchnā*, a. to excite desire; n. to be agreeable, to gratify. *s.* [ing. *s.*

رچوا रचवा *rachwā*, m. act of making or form-

رچھا रक्षा *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage; shadowing, safety. *s.*

رچھک रक्षक *rachchhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a guard, a watchman, a redeemer. *s.*

رچھن रक्षन *rachchhan*, m. (v. *rachchhā*) act of protecting, &c. *s.*

رحل *raḥl*, m. departing, travelling; a mansion, a resting-place. *riḥl*, f. a support for a book. *a.*

رحال *riḥāl*, a kind of desk or stool on which the *ḳur,ān* is placed. *a.*

رحلت *riḥlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death. *riḥlat-k.*, n. to die. *a.*

رحم *raḥm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity. *raḥm-āshnā*, a friend to mercy. *raḥm-ā.*, pity or mercy (to affect one). *raḥm khānā*, to feel pity *raḥm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *a.*

رحم *riḥm* or *riḥam*, the womb. *a.*

رحمان *raḥmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). *a.*

رحمانی *raḥmānī*, divine. *a.*

رحمت *raḥmat*, f. pity, mercy, kindness. *rahmatu-l-lāh 'alai-hi*, the mercy of God be upon him! *a.*

رحمن *raḥman* (for *raḥmān*), merciful, gracious. *a.*

رحیق *raḥīḳ*, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. *a.*

رحیل *raḥīl*, a journey, departure. *a.*

رحیم *raḥīm*, merciful (an epithet of God, also applied to the prophet *Muḥammad*). *a.*

رخ *rukh*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter. *rukh phernā* or *badalnā*, a. to be inattentive; to reject; to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased. *rukh denā*, a. to familiarize. *rukh rakhnā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *rukh-k.*, n. to attend to; to pursue (a prey); to make for (a place). *p.*

رخام *rukhām*, m. alabaster, marble. *sang i rukhām*, alabaster stone. *a.*

رخت *rakht*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *rakht o matā'*, personal property, exclusive of cash or bullion. *p.*

رخسار *rukhsār*, } m. the cheek, the air,
رخسارہ *rukhsāra*, } mien, complexion. *p.*

رخش *rakhsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of Rustam's famous horse, q. v. *p.*

رخشان *rakhshān*, shining, resplendent. *p.*

رخشندگی *rakhshandagī*, f. refulgence, brightness. *p.*

رخشندہ *rakhshanda*, flashing, shining. *p.*

رخشیدن *rakhshīdan*, to flash, to shine, to glitter. *p.*

رخصت *rukhṣat*, f. leave, license, congé, dismission, discharge, permission, indulgence. *rukhṣat lenā*, to take one's leave, to depart. *rukhṣat-d.* or *k.*, to dismiss. *rukhṣat-h.*, to be dismissed, to depart. *a.*

رخصتانہ *rakhṣatāna*, m. a parting present. *a.p.*

رخصتی *rukhṣatī*, f. any thing given at parting. *a.*

رخم *rakham*, name of a species of eagle, shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. *a.*

رخن *rukhan* (v. *rukh*), the cheek, &c. *d.*

رخنہ *rakhna*, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. *p.* [the lips. *s.*

رد रद *rad*, m. a tooth. रदछद *rad-chhad*, m.

رد *radd*, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation; (met.) vomiting. *raddu-l-'ajz 'alā-ṣ-ṣadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. *radd-badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation. *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder. *raddi salām*, returning compliments. *radd-nāma*, a deed of abrogation. *radd-k.*, to reject, repel; to refute, to oppose (in arguing); to vomit. *radd-h.*, to be rejected or refuted; to be abrogated (a law). *a.*

ردا *ridā*, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by dervises); an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*

ردا रदा *raddā*, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *h.* [or *Shiva*. *s.*

ردر रुद्र *rudr*, m. name or form of *Mahādeva*

رداکش रुद्राक्ष *rudrāksha*, m. a tree (*Eleocarpus ganitrus*). *s.* [(v. *durgā*). *s.*

ردانی रुद्राणी *rudrānī*, the wife of *Mahādeva*

ردن रदन *radan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

ردن रुदन *rudan*, m. (v. *rodan*) weeping, crying; a tear, tears. *s.*

رده *rada*, m. a row, a layer or line. *d.*

ردھ ऋद्ध *ṛiddha*, prosperous, thriving. *s.*

ردھ ऋद्धि or रिद्धि *ṛiddhi*, f. name of a medicinal plant; increase, growth, prosperity; a name of Pārvatī. *s.*

ردھ रुद्ध *ruddha*, obstructed, stopped, impeded.

ردھر रुधिर *rudhir*, m. the blood. *s.*

ردي *raddī*, rejected; m. rejected things. *a.*

ردیف *radīf*, f. a man riding behind another on the same horse; the rhyming word of a *ghazal* or *kaṣida*. *a.*

ردیه *radīya*, m. rejection, refutation; a doctrine directly opposing another. *raddīya,i dīni musalmānī*, "Refutation of Mahomedanism." *a.*

رز *raz*, f. a vineyard; a battle; a castle. *p.*

رزاق *razzāḳ*, an epithet of the Deity, the great provider of daily bread. *a.*

رزاقي *razzāḳī*, f. an attribute of the Deity, providing daily bread. *a.*

رزال *rizāl* (properly *ruzāl*), mean, worthless. *a.*

رزالپن *rizāl-pan*, } m. meanness, baseness,
رزالپنا *rizāl-panā*, } worthlessness. *a. h.*

رزاله *rizāla* (properly *ruzālā*), worst, after the best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*

رزق *rizḳ*, m. food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*

رزم *razm*, m. war, battle, combat. *razm-gāh*, f. the field of battle. *p.*

رس रस *ras*, m. juice, humour, essence; flavour, taste; mercury or quicksilver; a kind of grass that overspreads fallow fields; (in rhetoric) expresses the passions which a composition describes or is calculated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz. 1. *Sringār-ras*, expressing love, or the intercourse between and mutual feeling of lovers; 2. *Hāsya-ras*, the ludicrous style; 3. *Karunā-ras*, the pathetic; 4. *Bīr-ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage and martial prowess; 5. *Raudr-ras*, describing or exciting rage or indignation; 6. *Bhayānak-ras*, the terrible, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of the writer; 7. *Vibhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion; 8. *Shānt-ras*, expressing confidence and security; 9. *Adbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonishment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. *ras-gholnā*, to become friendly (Dakh.); perhaps it should be *risgholnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath. *ras-nivṛitti*, f. loss of taste, flavour, &c. *s.*

رس *ras*, (in comp.) arriving, happening, touching at. *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation reaches, *i.e.* a protector, a preserver. *p.*

رس रिस *ris*, f. anger, passion, vexation. *s.*

رسا *rasā*, arriving; quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever. *p.*

رسا रस्सा *rassā*, m. rope, cable. *h.*

رساتل रसातल *rasātal*, m. the regions below, *pātāla*. *s.*

رسال रसाल *rasāl*, m. the sugar-cane, the mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*). *s.*

رسالت *risālat*, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رسالسا रसालसा *rasālsā*, f. a tubular vessel of the body, a nerve, a tendon, &c. *s.*

رساله *risāla*, m. mission, sending a letter, &c.; a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse. *risāla-dār*, the commander of a troop of horse. *risāla dārī*, f. the command of a troop of horse, the rank or office of a *risāla-dār*. *a.*

رسام *rassām*, m. a delineator. *a.*

رسان *rasān*, (in comp.) conveying, bearing; as *mushda rasān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*

رسانا रसाना *rasānā*, a. to solder. *h.*

رسانا रिसाना *risānā* or *rusānā*, n. to be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

رسانجن रसाञ्जन *rasānjan*, m. a collyrium prepared with the calx of brass or with the *Ammonium anthorrhiza*. *s.*

رسانیدن *rasānīdan*, to send, to forward. *p.*

رساول रसावल *rasāval*, m. a kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). *s.*

رساي *rasā,ī*, f. access, entrance; wisdom, quickness, apprehension, cleverness, skill. *p.*

رساین रसायन *rasāyan*, m. chemistry; a medicine composed of mercury, or other metals. *s.*

رساین रसायन *rasāyan*, m. slowness, mildness. *h.*

رسایني रसायनी *rasāyanī*, m. a chemist. *s.*

رسبتي *ras-batī*, a port-fire (v. *rasaut*). *s.*

رسبهسمن रसभस्मन *ras-bhasman*, m. calx or oxide of mercury. *s.*

رسپشپ रसपुष्प *ras-pushp*, m. a muriate of mercury formed by subliming in close vessels a mixture of sulphur, mercury, and common salt. *s.*

رست *rast*, free, secure, firm, steady. *p.*

رست *rust*, growth, increase; adj. courageous, hearty, bold. *p.*

رستا *rastā*, m. road, a path (v. *rasta*). *p.*

رستخیز *rastaḳhīz*, m. the last day, the day of judgment or resurrection. *rustakhez*, newly sprung up. *p.*

رستگار *rasta-gār*, free, safe, liberated; virtuous, generous. *p.*

رستگاري *rastagārī*, f. salvation, liberation. *s.*

رستم *rustam*, name of a celebrated warrior; hence this term is applied to a hero in general: he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Asfandiyār* is famous in the East: it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was general of *Kaikā,ūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Māmūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsiyāb*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kaikā,ūs's* son *Asfandiyār*, above mentioned. *Rustam* himself is said to have been killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Asfandiyār*; but according to the *Shāhnāma*, he was treacherously murdered by his own bastard brother. *p.*

رستمي *rustamī*, f. valour, heroism; adj. of or resembling *Rustam*. *p.*

رستني *rustanī*, f. a vegetable. *p.*

رستن *rastan* (r. *rah*), to escape, to be saved. *p.*

رستن *rustan* (r. *rū*), to grow, to flourish. *p.*

رستة *rusta*, m. a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses; partic. saved, escaped. *p.*

رستة *rasta*, m. a market-town; partic. grown, sprung up (vegetation). *p.*

رسد *rasad*, f. store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision. *rasad-beshī*, an increase of revenue. *p.*

رسدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing. *p.*

رسدهات रसधातु *ras-dhātu*, m. quicksilver. *s.*

رسرا रसरा *rasrā*, m. rope, a cable. *h.*

رس راج रसराज *ras-rāj*, m. quicksilver. *s.*

رسري रसरी *rasrī*, f. string, cord. *h.*

رس سندور रसिन्दूर *ras-sindūr*, m. a sort of artificial cinnabar, made with zinc, mercury, blue vitriol, and nitre, fused together, and used as an escharotic. *s.*

رسك रसिक *rasik*, flavoured, tasteful; witty, facetious; m. a libertine. *s.*

رسكاءي रसिकाई *rasikā,ī*, f. cunningness, shrewdness, amourousness. *s.*

رسكرپور रसकर्पूर *ras-karpūr* or *-kapūr*, m. corrosive white sublimate, or a muriate of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya*, *i. e.* from one and three-quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (v. *gerū*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhāva Prakāsha* orders alum; the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the *Sukhabodha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Amrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

رسگيا रसज्ञा *rasa-gyā*, f. the tongue, the palate. *s.*

رسگية रसज्ञ *rasa-gya*, acquainted with tastes, or with the sentiments expressed in poetry; a poet, an alchymist, a physician. *rasa-gya-tā*, f. poetical skill; knowledge of flavours. alchymy. *s.*

رسل *rasal*, m. sending news. *rusul*, (pl. of *rasūl*) prophets, messengers, angels. *rasal rasā,il*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

رسلي *rusulī*, a wen, an excrescence. *d.*

رسم *rasm*, f. custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *re*, *sīn*, or *mīm*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

رسمسا रसमसा *ras-masā*, wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسانا रसमसाना *rasmasānā*, n. to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسيلا रसमसीला *rasmasīlā*, wet (little used) (v. *rasmasānā*). *s.*

رسمي *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

رسميات *rasmiyāt* (pl. of رسمي), usages, customs, &c. *a.*

رسن *rasan*, m. string, cord, rope. *rasan-bāz*, a ropedancer. *a.*

رسن रसुन *rasun*, m. garlick. *s.*

رسنا रसना or रशना *rasanā*, f. the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

رسنا रिसना *risnā*, n. to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

رسنا रूसना *rusnā*, n. to be angry, displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend. *h.*

رسوا *ruswā*, disgrace, infamy; adj. infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

رسواد रसवाद *raswād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

رسوان रसवान *ras-wān*, well-flavoured, tasteful, applied to a composition, &c. *s.*

رسواءي *ruswā,ī*, f. ignominy, infamy. *p.*

رسوت रसौत *rasaut*, } f. (also *ras-wat*), a kind
رسوتهه रसूथ *rasūth*, } of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amomum anthorrhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسوتي रसवती *ras-watī*, tasteful, luscious. *s.*

رسوخ *rusūkh*, m. } firmness, constancy,
رسوخيت *rusūkhiyat*, f. } steadiness, steady friendship. *a.*

رسول *rasūl*, m. a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muhammad* (pl. *rasūlān*). *a.*

رسولي *rasūlī*, f. mission, apostleship; (in Dakh. same as *rusulī*). *a. d.*

رسوم *rusūm* (pl. of رسم), a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs. *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *rusūmi chaudharī*, fees and perquisites of the headman of a village or of a trade. *rusūmi khazāna*, fees charged at the public treasury on all receipts and payments. *rusūmi khazānchī*, fees paid to the treasurer. *rusūmi kānūngo*, a small fee to the *kānūngo* levied on the revenue collections. *a.*

رسومات *rusūmāt* (barbarous pl. of *rusūm*), customs, &c. *a.*

رسونت रसोंत *rasont* (v. *rasaut*), collyrium, [&c. *h.*

رسوئي रसोई *raso,ī*, f. victuals; cook-room, kitchen. *s.*

رسوئيا रसोइया *raso,iyā*, m. a cook, a dresser [of food. *s.*

رسها रिसहा *ris,hā*, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

رسي रसी *rasī*, humorous; impassioned. *s.*

رسي रसे *rase*, softly, gently. *h.*

رسي रस्सी *rassī*, f. a string, a cord, a rope. *s.*

رسيا रसिया *rasiyā*, m. an epicure, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary. *s.*

رسيانا रसियाना *rasiyānā*, n. to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. *s.*

رسيانا रिसियाना *risiyānā*, n. to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.*

رسيد *rasīd*, f. acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving; a receipt. *p.*

رسيدن *rasīdan*, to arrive, to reach. *p.*

رسيدة *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp. as *miḥnat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.*

رسيلا रसीला *rasīlā*, juicy, luscious; voluptuous, rakish. *s.*

رسيندر रसेन्द्र *rasendra*, m. quicksilver; the philosopher's stone. *s.*

رسيه रस्य *rasya*, juicy; m. blood. *s.*

رش ऋषि or रिषि *ṛishi*, m. (also *ṛikhi*) a sage, saint. There are several orders of *ṛishis*, as the *Maharshi*, *Devarshi*, *Rājarshi*: the uncompounded name is especially applied to seven ancient sages, beginning with *Vashishṭha*, and in astronomy to the seventh asterism of the Greater Bear. The *ṛishi* of a *mantra* or prayer in the Vedas is the sage by whom it was composed or recited. *s.*

رشته *rishta*, m. a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin. *rishta-dār*, m. a relation, a kinsman. *rishta-dārī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

رشتي रशती *rashtī*, a bonus paid by the cultivator in consideration of being allowed to reclaim waste lands. *h.*

رشت रुष्ट *rushṭ*, angry, displeased. *s.*

رشت پشت रिष्टपुष्ट *rishṭ-pushṭ* (for *hṛishṭa-pushṭ*), fat, corpulent, stout. *s.*

رشتك रिष्टक *rishṭak*, m. the soap-berry plant (*Sapindus*). *s.*

رشحه *rash,ha*, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*

رشد *rashad* or *rushd*, m. rectitude, being in the right way (spiritually). *a.*

رشف *rashf*, a drop; sipping. *a.*

رشك *rashk*, m. malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. *p.*

رشكي *rashkī*, envious, spiteful. *p.*

رشم रश्मि *rashmī*, m. a ray of light. *s.*

رشنا रशना *rashnā*, f. the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

رشوت *rishwat*, f. a bribe. *rishwat khurdan*, to take a bribe. *rishwat khur*, one who takes bribes. *rishwat khurī*, f. the taking of a bribe. *rishwat-denā*, to bribe. *rishwat-khānā*, to be bribed, lit. to swallow the bribe. *a.*

رشوتي *rishwatī*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشي ऋषी *ṛishī*, f. the wife of a *ṛishi*. *s.*

رشيش ऋषीश *ṛishīsh*, m. chief of the *ṛishis*. *s.*

رشيد *rashīd*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor. *hārūna-r-rashīd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghdād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al raschid*. *a.*

رصاص *raṣāṣ*, m. tin, lead. *raṣṣāṣ*, a tinman, a worker in tin or lead. *a.*

رضا *raẓā* or *riẓā*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave. *raẓā-paṭṭā*, list of holydays, feasts, &c., in the course of the year, on which days public offices are closed. *raẓā-jo*, one who seeks the gratification of another. *raẓā-jo,ī*, the gratifying of another. *raẓā-mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing. *raẓa-mandī*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission. *a.*

رضاعت *raẓā,at*, f. act of sucking. *a.*

رضاعي بهاءي *raẓā'ī bhā,ī*, a foster-brother. *a.h.*

رضاءي *raẓā,ī*, f. a quilt, a headgear, a comforter. *a. p.*

رضوان *riẓwān*, m. good pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*

رضواني *riẓwānī*, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*

رطب *raṭb*, moist, green, fresh, tender. *raṭbu-l-lisān*, fresh on people's tongues, *i.e.* frequently spoken of with praise. *a.*

رطب *ruṭab*, m. (pl. *arṭab*) ripe dates. *a.*

رطل *raṭal*, m. a pound weight, consisting of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*

رطوبت *raṭūbat* or *ruṭūbat*, f. humidity, moisture; freshness (pl. *ruṭūbāt*). *a.*

رعايا *ri'āyā* (pl. of رعيت), subjects, tenants: it should properly be *ra'āyā*, hence the term *Raya* applied to the Christian subjects of the Porte. *a.*

رعايت *ri'āyat*, f. observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *ri'āyati khāṭir-k.*, to pay regard to another's feelings, to gratify. *ri'āyat-k.*, to observe, to take care of. *a.*

رعايتي *ri'āyatī*, m. a favoured person, a protégé, a tenant to whom abatement of rent is made. *a.*

رعب *ra'b* or *ru'b*, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*

رعد *ra'd*, m. thunder, fulmination. *a.*

رعشه *ra'sha*, m. the shaking palsy. *a.*

رعنا *ra'nā*, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate. *a.*

رعناءي *ra'nā,ī*, f graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. *a.*

رعونت *ru'ūnat*, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

رعيت *ra'īyat* or *ra'aiyat*, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot.*) *ra'īyat-āzār*, an oppressor. *ra'īyat-parwar* or *ra'īyat-nawāz*, a cherisher of subjects. a protector. *ra'īyat-parwarī*, or *-nawāzī*, protection, cherishing of subjects. "*ra'īyatwārī faiṣala*, settlement of land rents made with the cultivators themselves, without the intervention of any zemindar or landlord. commonly known as the *ryotwary* system."—Binning.*s.*

رعيتي *ra'aiyatī*, f. subjection, tenancy; adj. of or relating to a *ra'īyat* or tenant. *a.*

رغب *raghb*, m. } strong desire, avidity;
رغبت *raghbat*, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem, affection, pleasure. *a.*

رغم *raghm*, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

رف *raff*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips: sucking (the lips) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage; winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment in order to lengthen it. *a.*

رفا *rafā*, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

رفاقت *rafāḳat* (vulg. *rifāḳat*), f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

رفاه *rafāh*, } f. content, affluence, en-
رفاهيت *rafāhiyat*, } joyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

رفت *raft*, (in comp.) going, motion, as *āmad-raft*, coming and going. *ruft*, sweeping. *ruft-rūb*, a clean sweep; a broom. *p.*

رفتار *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and gone. *p.*

رفتگي *raftagī*, f. departure. *p.*

رفتن *raftan* (r. *rav*), to depart, to go away, to depart this life. *p.*

رفتن *ruftan* (r. *rūb*), to sweep, to brush. *p.*

رفتني *raftanī*, fit to go, transient. *p.*

رفت وروب *ruft o rūb*, clean sweeping; a broom. *p.*

رفته *rafta*, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

رفته رفته *rafta-rafta*, going, in the act of going; by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

رفض *rifẓ* or *rafẓ*, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

رفضي *rafẓī*, m. a heretic (v. *rāfiẓī*). *a.*

رفع *raf'*, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling. *raf' daf'*, deciding, settling, finishing. *raf' i sharr*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *raf'-nāma*, a deed of compromise. *raf'-k.*, to remove, to decide a lawsuit. *raf'-h.*, to be removed, to be decided (a suit). *a.*

رفعت *raf'at*, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

رفق *rifḳ*, benevolence, kindness, courtesy. *a.*

رفقا *rufaḳā* (pl. of رفيق), companions (more especially in travelling). *a.*

رفو *rafū*, m. darning, a darn. *rafū-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off. *rafu chakkar meṅ ā-jānā*, to be lost in astonishment. *rafū-gar*, m. a darner. *rāfū-garī*, f. the employment of darning. *rafū-honā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

رفيع *rafī'*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted. *rafī'u-sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. *rafī'u-l-ḳadar*, of high estimation. *a.*

رفيف *rafīf*, the Daurian lily (*Lilium dauricum*). *a.*

رفيق *rafīḳ*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

رق *raḳḳ*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

رقاب *riḳāb* (pl. of رقبه), necks; slaves. *a.*

رقاص *raḳḳāṣ*, a dancer, a jumper; the balance-wheel of a watch. *a.*

رقاع *riḳā'* (pl. of رقعه), notes, &c.; also a species of handwriting. *a.*

رقبه *raḳba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs. *raḳba-bandī*, an account of all the lands, cultivated and otherwise, pertaining to a village. *raḳaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. *a.*

رقت *riḳḳat*, f. thinness, minuteness, subtileness; affection; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. *a.*

رقص *raḳṣ*, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. *a.*

رقص *raḳaṣ*, } ambling, capering, skipping
رقصان *raḳaṣān*, } about, dancing. *a.*

رقعات *ruḳ'āt* (pl. of رقعه), notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

رقعه *ruḳ'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card. *ruḳ'a-wār*, paper fit for writing letters on. *a.*

رقم *raḳam*, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *raḳam-siwā,e*, that which is in excess of a stipulated sum. *raḳam-k.*, to write. *raḳam-h.*, to be written. *a.*

رقمي *raḳamī*, written, committed or reduced to writing, marked. *a.*

رقو *raḳū*, a styptic, any thing applied to stanch a bleeding. *a.*

رقوب *ruḳūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

رقيب *raḳīb*, m. a rival, an enemy; one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

رقيق *raḳīḳ*, subtile, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

رقيمه *raḳīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*

رك *rak*, rage, indignation; a row, a line; (for *rag*,) a vein, a nerve. *p.*

رك रुक *ruk*, m. stoppage, hindrance. *rik* (v. *rig*), one of the four Vedas. *s.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a stirrup. *rikāb-dār*, an attendant when riding, a companion. *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a. p.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate. *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

رکابي *rikābī*, f. a dish, a plate; a kind of *rupī* current in Lakhnau. *rikābī maghab*, parasitical. *p.*

رکاز *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth. According to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction: *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced; *kanz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kanz* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure: treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war or other troubles, and it frequently happens that, the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

رکانا रुकाना *rukānā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *s.*

رکاو रुकाव *rukāw*, m. hindrance, prevention. *s.*

رکاوٹ रुकावट *rukāwaṭ*, f. prevention, stoppage, hindrance, delay. *s.*

رکائز *rakā,iz* (pl. of رکاز, q.v.), treasures, &c. *a.*

رکت रिक्त *rikta*, empty, void, deprived of; m. (also *riktatā*, f.) vanity. *rikta-hasta*, empty-handed. *s.*

رکت रक्त *rakat* or रक्त *rakt* or *rakta*, m. the blood; adj. red. *rakta-pā*, f. a leech. *rakta-pāt*, m. spilling of blood. *rakta-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *rakta-chūrn*, m. red lead. *rakta-dhātu*, m. red chalk or red orpiment; copper. *rakta-lochan*, red-eyed. *rakta-may*, bloody, consisting of blood. *rakta-varn*, of red colour. *rakta-hīn*, bloodless. *s.*

رکتال रक्तालु *raktālu*, m. a sort of yam (*Dioscorea purpurea*). *s.*

رکتامبر रक्ताम्बर *raktāmbar*, dressed in red. *raktāmbarā*, m. any vagrant devotee wearing red garments *s.*

رکت پت رکت پتي रक्तपित्त *rakta-pitt*, m. } a painful
رکت پتي रक्तपित्ती *rakt-pittī*, f. } and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile; hæmorrhages from the mouth, nose, rectum, and cuticle; a plant used for the cure of this disease: in Dakh. it denotes the black or eating leprosy. *s.*

رکت کوڑھ रक्तकोढ़ *rakt-korh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

رکتگلم रक्तगुल्म *rakta-gulm*, m. a disease, a hard lump in the abdomen of the female after conception; a clot of blood. *s.*

رکس *rakkas*, an answer; the north. *d.*

رکش रुक्ष *ruksh*, harsh, unkind; rough, hard, rugged, uneven. *s.*

رکش ऋक्ष *ṛiksh*, m. a bear; a constellation. *s.*

رکشا रक्षा *rakshā*, f. } preservation, pro-
رکشن रक्षण *rakshan*, m. } tection. *rakshan*, adj. protecting, guarding. *s.*

رکشت रक्षित *rakshit*, preserved protected, [kept. *s.*

رکشس रक्षस *rakshas*, m. an evil spirit. *s.*

رکشك रक्षक *rakshak*, m. a preserver, protector. *s.*

رکشیمان रक्ष्यमाण *rakshyamān*, preserved, protected. *s.*

رکعت *rak'at*, a genuflexion; gesticulations, &c., performed when reading the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

رکم रुक्म *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-in-law of *Krishṇa*, and the son of *Bhīshmaka*. *s.*

رکمني रुक्मिनी *rukminī*, f. the name of one of *Krishṇa's* wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s.*

رکن *rukn*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support; a grandee; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*

رکن रुकन *rukan*, f. stopping. *s.*

رکنا रुकना *ruknā*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed; hindered, prohibited. *s.*

رکوب *rukūb*, riding, mounted on; perpetration (of a crime). *rakūb*, any one mounted; any beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

رکوع *rukū'*, bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or towards one of old age. *a.*

رکویا रुकवैया *rukwaiyā*, m. a preventer. *s.*

رکھ रिखि *ṛikhi* or *ṛikh*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھا रुखा *rukhā* (for *rūkhā*), plain, dry, stale (bread). *s.*

رکھانا रखाना *rakhānā*, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. *rakhā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھائي रुखाई *rukhā,ī*, f. plainness, dryness (of bread, &c.); unkind looks, indifference. *s.*

رکھك रखक *rakhak* (for *rakshak*), a keeper, protector, &c. *s.*

رکھن रखन *rakhan* (for *rakshan*), m. keeping, charge, protection, preservation. *s.*

رکھنا रखना *rakhnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve. *rakh-chhornā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge. *rakh-denā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by. *rakh-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

رکھنهار रखनहार *rakhan-hār*, m. a watchman, a guard. *h.*

رکھوارا रखवारा *rakhwārā*, } m. a keeper, a
رکھوال रखवाल *rakhwāl*, } guard; a shep-
رکھوالا रखवाला *rakhwālā*, } herd, cowherd, or goatherd. *s.*

رکھولی रखवाली *rakhwālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle, tribute or fees paid to a chief for protection of one's property; "black mail." *s.*

رکھوانا रखवाना *rakhwānā*, a. to cause to keep. *rakhwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھوائی रखवाई *rakhwā,ī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. *s.*

رکھی रिखी *rikhī*, m. (for *ṛishi*), a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھی रखी *rakhī*, f. a tribute, or rather "black mail," paid to a Sikh chief for protection; m. a protector, guardian; grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. *s.*

رکھیا रखिया *rakhiyā*, f. protection, keeping. *s.*

رکھیا रखैया *rakhaiyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. *s.*

رکیب *rakīb*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon, a companion in riding. *p.*

رکیبی *rikebī*, f. a dish, a plate. *p.*

رکھیس *ṛikhīs*, رکھیش *ṛikhīsh*, ऋषीश m. the chief of the *ṛikhis* or saints, an arch-saint. *s.*

رکھیل *rakhel*, رکھیلا *rakhelā*, an assault, attack. *d.*

رکھیلنا *rakhelnā*, a. to assault, attack. *d.*

رکیك *rakīk*, fine, minute, subtile, thin. *a.*

رگ *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. *rag-zanī*, f. venisection, phlebotomy. *rag chaṛhnā*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud. *rag marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi gardan*, pride. *p.*

رگ بید ऋग्वेद *ṛig-bed* (v. *ṛig-ved*). *s.*

رگت *ragat* (for *rakat*), the blood. *d.*

رگڑ रगड़ *ragaṛ*, f. rubbing, attrition. *h.*

رگڑا रगड़ा *ragarā* or *ragṛā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, poishing; name of a collyrium. *ragṛā-jhagṛā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. *h.*

رگڑنا रगड़ना *ragaṛnā*, n. to rub, to scour, to fret, to excoriate, to grind. *h.*

رگستان *rigistān* (for *registān*), a sandy region. *p.*

رگن रुग्न *rugna*, bent, crooked, curbed; diseased, sick. *s.*

رگنا रगना *ragnā*, to be attached to, to be in love with. *s.*

رگ وید ऋग्वेद *ṛig-ved*, m. the first of the four Vedas (v. *ved* or *veda*). *s.*

رگھ रघु *raghu*, a sovereign of Oude, the great-grandfather of *Rāmā-chandra*. *raghu-bans* (for *raghu-vaṅsa*), m. the race of Raghu; a poem by Kālidās. *s.*

رگید रगेद *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

رگیدنا रगेदना *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *h.*

رل रुल *rull*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two in order to recover its vigour. *h.*

رلانا रलाना *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. *h.*

رلانا रुलाना *rulānā*, a. to make one cry or weep; to vex, to displease, to afflict. *s.*

رلنا रलना *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *rulnā*, to be rolled or planed, to be smoothened. *h.*

رم *ram*, m. flight, elopement. *ram-khur*, one who takes to flight. *ram-khurda*, taken to flight. *ram rahnā*, to elope, to remain concealed. *ram-k.*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. *p.*

رما रमा *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakshmī*, the wife of *Vishṇu*, and goddess of prosperity. *s.*

رماء *ramā*, usury, increase, excess. *a.*

رماز *rammāz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c.; one who speaks mysteriously. *a.*

رمال *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjuror. *a.*

رمال *rumāl* (for *rū-māl*), a pocket-handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رمان *rummān*, the pomegranate. *a.*

رمانا रमाना *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. *s.*

رماني *rummānī*, resembling a pomegranate. *a.*

رمت रमत *ramat*, adj. pleasing, sporting. *s.*

رمچیرا रमचेरा *ramcherā*, m. a slave; a name frequently given to slaves. *s.*

رمجھول रमझोल *ramjhol*, a kind of ornament for the foot. *h.*

رمدو پھٹو रमदूफट्टू *ramdū phaṭṭū*, m. pl. the populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). *h.*

رمز *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. *a.*

رمضان *ramaẓān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muhammadan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *ḳur,ān* began to descend from heaven, and every prayer offered up on that night (called *lailatu-l-ḳadr*, q.v.) will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. *a.*

رمضاني *ramaẓānī*, of or relating to the fast of *ramaẓān*; a name given to one born in that month, called in Anglo-Indian, "Rum Johney." *a.*

رمق *ramaḳ*, m. the last breath, the departing soul or spirit. *a.*

رمل *raml*, m. sand. *ramal*, geomancy, foretelling by figures. *a.*

رمن रमण *raman*, m. playing, sporting, dalliance, amorous sport, act of copulation. *s.*

رمنا रमना *ramnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*

رمنا रमना *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*

رمنا रमना *ramnā*, } m. a park, a chase (for game),
رمنه रमन *ramna*, } a place to roam in. *s, p.*

رمني रमणी *ramnī*, also रमणीय *ramanīya*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman, *ramanīyatā*, f. pleasantness. *s.*

رمنيك रमनीक *ramnīk*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

رمنيه रमण्य *ramanya*, m. sport, pleasure, dalliance. *s.*

رموز *rumūz* (pl. of رمز q.v.), winks; enigmas. *a.*

رمه *rama*, a flock, a herd; a multitude, an army. *p.*

رميدن *ramīdan*, to fly in terror. *p.*

رميده *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*

رميك रम्यक *ramyak*, m. one of the minor Dwīpas, or divisions of the world, lying to the north of Ilāvrit. *s.*

رميم *ramīm*, carious, putrified, decayed. *a.*

رن ऋण *ṛiṇ*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *ṛin-śodhan*, m. discharge of a debt. *ṛin-grast*, involved in debt. *ṛin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *ṛin-mukti*, f. or *ṛin moksh*, m. discharge of a debt. *s.*

رن रण *raṇ*, m. battle, war. *raṇ-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field. *raṇ-stambh*, m. a trophy, a pillar. *raṇ-kāmī*, desirous of battle, warlike. *s.*

رنانگن रणाङ्गन *ranāngan*, m. a field of battle. *s.*

رن باس रनवास *ran-bās*, m. the seraglio of a rājā, the female apartments. *s.*

رن بن रनबन *ran-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنبها रम्भा *rambhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*

رنج *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*

رنجت रञ्जित *ranjit*, moved, affected. *s.*

رنجش *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*

رنجك रञ्जक *ranjak*, what excites or affects; what colours, &c.; m. a colourist, a painter, a dyer; a stimulus, an inciter of affection, &c.; biliary humour on which vision depends; *f.* priming-powder; the touch-hole of a gun. *ranjak uṛānā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan. *ranjak piṛānā*, a. to prime. *ranjak-dān*, m. priming-pan. *s.*

رنجن रञ्जन *ranjan*, m. colouring, dyeing; affecting, exciting passion; red sandal or sapan wood; (in Dakh.) a large jar. *s.*

رنجور *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, infirm. *p.*

رنجوري *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*

رنجه *ranja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*

رنجيدگي *ranjīdagī*, f. affliction. *p.*

رنجيدن *ranjīdan*, to be grieved or vexed. *p.*

رنجيده *ranjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *ranjīda-khāṭir*, afflicted in mind. *p.*

رند *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a vagabond. *p.*

رندا रन्दा *randā*, m. a hole, a loophole, an embrasure. *s.*

رندا *raṇdā*, } m. a plane (for smoothing
رنده *randa*, } wood). *p.*

رندانه *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*

رندنا रुंदना *rundnā*, n. to be trod or trampled on. *h.*

رنده *randa*, m. a hole, &c. (v. *randā*.) *s.*

رندهر रन्ध्र *randhra*, m. a hole, a fissure, a chasm; a fault, a defect. *s.*

رندهنا रुंधना *rundhnā* or *rundh-jānā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.*

رندهنا रन्धना *randhnā*, n. to be boiled (victuals). *s.*

رندي *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*

رنڈ रुण्ड *runḍ*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*

رنڈ रण्ड *raṇḍ*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *s.*

رنڈا रण्डा *raṇḍā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*); a widow. *s.*

رنڈاپا रण्डापा *raṇḍāpā*,
رنڈاپرو रण्डापरो *raṇḍāparo*,
رنڈاپن रण्डापन *raṇḍāpan*,
رنڈاپنا रण्डापना *raṇḍāpanā*, } m. widowhood. *p.*

رنڈسالا रण्डसाला *raṇḍsālā*, m. widows' weeds [or dress. *s.*

رنڈك रण्डक *raṇḍak*, m. a barren tree. *s.*

رنڈوا रण्डुआ *raṇḍū, ā*, m. a widower. *s.*

رنڈي रण्डी *raṇḍī*, f. a woman, a wench; (in Dakh.) a prostitute. *raṇḍī-bāz*, a wencher, a whoremonger. *raṇḍī-bāzī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *s.*

رنڈيا रण्डिया *raṇḍiyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*

رنز *ranz* or *runz*, m. rice. *a.*

رنس रंस *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*

رنك रंक *ranh*, m. a poor man, a miser; adj. niggardly, avaricious. *h.*

رنگ *rang*, m. colour; manner, method, hue, paint. *rang utarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved. *rang uṛ jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid. *rang-āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable. *rang-āmezī*, f. being variegated. *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts. *rang bigaṛnā*, changing the state or condition of any thing. *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport. *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palæstra. *rang-chaṛhnā*, to be elated with liquor. *rang dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing. *rang-ḍhang*, a brilliant or pleasing sight, *rang rātnā*, to become attached to any one. *rang-raliyān*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. *rang-rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance. *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *rang-*

rezī, f. dyeing. *rang fak hojānā*, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment). *rang karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. *rang lagānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel. *rang mārnā*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*). *rang-mahal* or *-mahall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*

رنگ रङ्ग *rang*, m. dancing, acting, singing, amusement, merriment, pleasure; suit (at cards). *rang-bhūti*, f. the day of full moon in the month Aswin, the night of which is devoted to *Lakshmī*, and spent in playing ancient chess, dancing, &c. *rang-bhūmi*, f. a field of battle; a stage, a theatre, a place where dancing is exhibited (also *rang-shālā*, f.). *s.*

رنگارا *rangārā*, a colourer, a dyer. *d.*

رنگارنگ *rangārang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds. *p.*

رنگانا रङ्गाना *rangānā*, a. to colour, to tinge. *p.*

رنگاوٹ रङ्गावट *rangāvaṭ*, f. colour, colouring. *p. h.*

رنگائي रङ्गाई *rangā,ī*, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p. h.*

رنگت *rangat*, f. colour, dye, tint. *p.*

رنگترا *rangtarā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muhammad Shāh* instead of *sangtarā*, q. v.). *p.*

رنگرس रङ्गरस *rangras*, m. delight, melody, [pleasure. *s.*

رنگڑھا रणगढ़ा *ran-gaṛhā*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

رنگنا रङ्गना *rangnā*, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*

رنگوائي रङ्गवाई *rangwā,ī*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*

رنگويا रङ्गवैया *rangwaiyā*, m. a dyer. *p.*

رنگي *rangī*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Khairābād*. *p.*

رنگي रङ्गी *rangī*, impassioned, having propensity or passion. *s.*

رنگيت *rangīt*, a vulture having a white body and yellow neck, commonly called "Pharaoh's chicken." *d.*

رنگيلا रङ्गीला *rangīlā*, gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom; m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p. h.*

رنگين *rangīn*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

رنگيني *rangīnī*, f. the state of being coloured. *p.*

رن مار ऋणमार *ṛiṇ-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s.*

رنواس रनवास *ranwās*, m. the seraglio of a [*rājā*. *s.*

رنوتساه रणोत्साह *ranotsāh*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

رن ون रणवन *ran-van*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنهٹ रंहट *raṅhaṭ*, m. a wheel for raising water (same as *rahaṭ*). *h.*

رني ऋणी *ṛiṇī*, } indebted; m. a debtor. *s.*
رنيا ऋणिया *ṛiṇiyā*, }

رو *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason *rū-posh*, hiding one's face, concealed. *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity. *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance. *rū-dānā* (Pers. *rū-dādan*), to occur, to appear or present itself, to happen. *rū-se*, according to, by way of. *rū-shinās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance. *rū-shināsī*, f. intimacy, acquaintance. *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning. *rū-gardān-k.*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. *p.*

رو *raw*, (in comp.) going; as *pesh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another. *raw-denā*, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

رو *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. *p.*

رو रव *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound. *s.*

رو रवि *ravi*, m. the sun. *ravi-kānt*, m. the sun-stone, a sort of crystal. *ravi-mārg*, m. the sun's path. *rāvi-mandal*, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*

روا *rawā*, right, proper, accurate. *rawā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consenter, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *rawā-dāshtan*, to deem proper, to allow or countenance. *p.*

روا रवा *rawā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*

رواتب *rawātib* (pl. of راتب, q. v.), necessaries of life, &c. *h.*

رواج *riwāj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. *riwāju-l-mulk*, custom of the country. *a.*

روارو *rawārau*, } f. going, travelling. *p.*
رواروي *rawāravī*, }

روءاس रोआस *ro,ās*, f. inclination to weep. *s.*

روءاسا रोआसा *ro,āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*

روافض *rawāfiẓ* (pl. of رافض), heretics, particularly *Shī,as*. *a.*

رواق *ruwāk*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*

روان *rawān*, life, soul; running, flowing; text; reading. *rawān-āsā*, soul-refreshing. *rawān-k.*, a. to set a-going; to despatch, to forward, to send; to make current. *rawān-h.* (Pers. *rawān shudan*) to depart, to set forth. *p.*

روءان रोआं *ro,ān*, m. hair of the body, wool, [down. *s.*

روءانا रोआना *ro,ānā*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.*

روانس रवांस *rawāṅs*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h.*

روانگي *rawānagī*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

رواڼه *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; adj. despatched, departed. *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

رواني *rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

روائي रोआई *ro,ā,ī*, f. lamentation. *s.*

روايات *riwāyāt* (pl. of روايت), histories, narrations. *a.*

روایت *riwāyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *riwāyati ṣaḥīḥ*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sunnat* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *riwāyati mash,hūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. *a.*

روب *rob* or *rūb*, (in comp.) sweeping. *p.*

روباه *robāh*, f. a fox. *robāh-bāz* or *robāh-wash*, one who acts slily or deceitfully. *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge; spying; endeavouring to find out a secret; pumping a person for that same purpose. *p.*

روبراه *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. *p.*

روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. *p.*

روبکار *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on; pl. *rū-ba-kārāt*, causes, &c. brought to court. *p.*

روبکاري *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). *p.*

روبه *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q.v. *p.*

روپ रूप *rūp*, m. beauty; shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver. *rūp-ras*, killed or calcined silver. *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty. *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. *s.*

روپ *rop*, m. the stalk of grass or corn when growing. *d.*

روپا रूपा *rūpā*, m. silver. *s.*

روپت रोपित *ropit*, planted, raised. *s.*

روپجست रूपजस्त *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. *h.*

روپر रोपर *ropar*, transplanted rice; a rate in a lease for crops of rice raised by transplanting. *h.*

روپك रोपक *ropak*, who or what plants, raises, &c. *s.*

روپن रोपण *ropan*, m. the act of planting or [raising. *s.*

روپنا रोपना *ropnā*, a. to transplant. *s.*

روپنا रोपना *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. *h.*

روپوان रूपवान *rūpwān*, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

روپوتي रूपवती *rūpwatī*, a beautiful woman. *s.*

روپوش هونا *rū-posh honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond. *p. h.*

روپوشي *rū-poshī*, f. hiding, absconding. *p.*

روپونت रूपवन्त *rūpawant*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. *s.*

روپهلا रूपहला *rūpahlā*, } silvered, made of
روپهنا रूपहना *rūpahnā*, } silver. *s.*

روپي रूपी *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely; (in comp.) in form of, having the shape of. *s.*

روپيه रूपयः, रूपियः, रूपीयः, or रूपैयः, *rūpaya*, *rūpiya*, *rūpīya*, and *rūpaiya*, a rūpī; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rūpī is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2¾*d.* the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh 179⅔ grains (troy weight). *s.*

روت *rūwat*, friendly attention, kindliness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. *d.*

روتا रौता *rautā* (v. *rā,etā*), pumpkins, &c. *h.*

روٹ रोट *roṭ*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweet-
روٹا रोटा *roṭā*, } meats offered to *Hanūmān*. *s.*

روٹهاروٹهي रूठाराठी *rūṭhā-rūṭhī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. *s.*

روٹهنا रूठना *rūṭhnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. *s.*

روٹهني रूठनी *rūṭhnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). *s.*

روٹي रोटी *roṭī*, f. bread (in the general sense), any cake toasted on a gridiron, &c. without yeast: our European loaf made with yeast is properly called *khamīrī roṭī*. *s.*

روج रूज *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. *h.*

روج *roj*, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. *p.*

روج रोज *roj*, } m. lamentation. *h.*
روجڑا रोजड़ा *rojṛā*, }

روجهه रोझ *rojh*, m. the *nīl gā,o*, or white-footed antelope (*Antilope picta*). *s.*

روجها रूझा *rūjhā*, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q.v. *h.*

روچك रोचक *rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. *s.*

روچنا रोचना *rochanā*, m. a yellow pigment, supposed to be the concrete bile of the cow, used as a medicine, a dye, and perfume. *s.*

روچهه रूछ *rūchh*, stern; m. a violator. *s.*

روح *rūḥ*, f. soul, spirit. *rūḥu-l-ḳuds*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. *rūḥu-l-lāh*, the Spirit of God, Jesus Christ. *rūḥ a'ẓam*, sulphuric acid (pl. *arwāḥ*). *a.*

روحاني *rūḥānī*, spiritual. *a.*

رود *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. *p.*

رودا *rodā*, m. a gut or sinew used as a bow-string; the branch of a creeper. *p.*

روداد *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *rūdādi tajwīz* or *rū,edādi tajwīz*, statement of the investigation of a complaint or suit at law. *p.*

رودخانه *rūd-khāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. *p.*

رودر रौद्र *raudra*, fearful, terrific, wrathful; m. wrath, rage, heat. *raudratā*, f. fierceness. *s.*

رودن रोदन *rodān*, m. weeping, crying, tears. *s.*

روده *rūda*, a gut, an intestine, string of a bow or of a musical instrument. *p.*

رودهه रोध *rodh*, m. a bank, a shore. *s.*

رودهن रोधन *rodhan*, adj. impeding, obstructing; m. an obstacle, the act of impeding. *s.*

رور रोर *ror* or रौर *raur*, f. noise, clamour. *s.*

رورا *rorā*, m. a blackguard, a profligate. *d.*

رورو रौरव *raurav*, formidable, terrific; m. one of the divisions of hell. *s.*

روروکر रोरोकर *rorokār* (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, with labour and pain. *s.*

روڑا रोड़ा *roṛā*, m. name of a caste of the *kshatrī* or military class. *h.*

روڑا रोड़ा *roṛā* (or *ṛoṛā*), m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *bāṭ-kā roṛā*, a stumbling-block (in one's path). *s.*

روڑھ रूढ़ *rūṛh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*

روز *roz*, m. a day. *roz bā'-aish*, a good day (to you). *roz-ba-roz*, daily, constantly. *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly. *rozi dād*, day of retribution, the last day. *rozi shumār*, day of reckoning. *rozi maidān*, day of battle; (lit.) of the field. *p.*

روزانه *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*

روزگار *roz-gār*, m. service; earning; the world, time, age. *rozgār-k.*, a. to serve; to earn. *p.*

روزگاري *roz-gārī*, one who earns his daily bread. *roz-gāre*, for or during some time. *p.*

روزمره *roz-marra*, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.*

روزن *rauzan*, m. a hole, a window. *p.*

روزنامچه روزنامه *roz-nāmcha*, *roz-nāma*, m. a daily account-book. *p.*

روزه *roza*, m. fast, Lent. *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*

روزي *rozī*, f. daily food or portion. *rozī-dih*, one who bestows daily food. *p.*

روزينه *rozīna*, m. daily pay. *rozīna-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*

روس रोष *ros*, m. anger, rage. *ros-k.*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*

روس *raus*, f. (for *ravish*, q.v.) an avenue, &c. *p.*

روسپي *rūspī*, a courtesan, a harlot. *p.*

روستا روستاي *rostā* or *rūstā*, *rostā,ī*, m. a village; a peasant, a villager. *p.*

روسل روسلي रोसल *rosal*, *rosalī*, light soil of a good quality. *h.*

روسنا रोसना *rosnā* or रूसना *rūsnā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*

روس واهن रोषवाहन *ros-vāhan*, angry, displaying wrath. *s.*

روسي रूसी *rūsī*, f. scurf. *s.*

روسياه *rū-siyāh*, black in the face; (met.) disgraced, unfortunate, criminal. *p.*

روسياهي *rū-siyāhī*, f. disgrace, criminality. *p.*

روش *ravish*, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule; an avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*

روشن *roshan*, bright, splendid, manifest, conspicuous. *roshan chaukī*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabors, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest: the same kind of music used on other occasions. *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light. *roshan-dil*, of an enlightened mind. *roshan-dimāgh*, snuff. *roshan-rā,e*, of enlightened understanding. *roshan-zamīr*, enlightened (in mind). *roshan-ṭab'*, of a bright genius. *roshan 'aḳl*, of enlightened mind. *roshan-k.*, to illumine. *roshan-gar*, an illuminator. *p.*

روشن روشنا रोषन *roshan*, m. روشنا रोषना *roshanā*, f. angry, passionate. *s.*

روشنا *roshanā*, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. *p.*

روشناي *roshnā,ī*, f. light, splendour; ink. *p.*

روشني *roshnī*, f. light, splendour. *p.*

روضت روضه *rauẓat* or *rauẓa*, m. a garden, a mausoleum, a shrine or tomb of a reputed saint. *a.*

روغن *raughan*, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *raughani-balsān*, balsam. *raughani-talkh*, m. oil of mustard. *raughan-josh*, a kind of dish. *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in. *raughani-zard*, m. boiled butter. *raughan-farosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *raughan-kā-tel*, varnish, oil. *p.*

روغني *raughanī*, greasy, oily; buttery. *p.*

روف *ra,ūf*, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

روك रोक *rok*, m. ready money, cash. *s.*

روك रोक *rok*, f. prevention, prohibition, hindrance. *s.*

روك रूक *rūk*, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*

روك ٹوك रोकटोक *rok-ṭok*, challenge, obstruction. *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hindrance. *s.*

روکڑ روکڑي रोकड़ *rokaṛ*, f. रोकड़े *rokṛe*, m. ready money, cash; prompt payment in cash. *rokaṛ-bahī*, a cash-book. *s.*

روکڑيا रोकड़िया *rokaṛiyā*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *s.*

روکن रूकन *rūkan*, f. to boot (v. *rūk*). *h.*

روکن रोकन *rokan*, f. an obstacle. *s.*

روکنا रोकना *rohnā*, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*

روکو रोकू *rokū*, m. a preventer. *s.*

روکهه रूख *rūkh*, m. a tree. *rūkh chaṛhā*, m. a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned (bread or food). *s.*

روکها रूखा *rūkhā*, dry, plain; rough, harsh, unkind: simple, unseasoned. *rūkhā sūkhā*, plain, blunt, harsh (words). *s.*

روکهاني रूखानी *rūkhānī*, f. a carpenter's chisel. *h.*

روکهاي रूखाई *rūkhā,ī*, f. plainness, staleness, roughness, dryness, unfriendliness. *s.*

روکهڑ रूखड़ *rūkhaṛ*, m. a kind of small tree; name of a class of *jogīs* or ascetics. *h.*

روکھڑا रूखड़ा *rūkhṛā*, m. a small tree. *h.*

روکھن रूखन *rūkhan*, to boot, over and above. *h.*

روکھی रूखी *rūkhī*, f. a squirrel. *s.*

روگ रोग *rog*, m. sickness, disease. *rog-bhū*, f. (the seat of disease) the body. *rog-rāj*, m. (the king of diseases) consumption. *rog-shānti*, f. cure or alleviation of disease. *rog-shāntak*, m. an alleviator of sickness, a physician. *rog-grasta*, sick, diseased. *rog-lakshan*, m. symptom of disease. *rog-har* or *rog-hārī*, curative; m. a physician. *s.*

روگی रोगी *rogī*, روگیا रोगिया *rogiyā*, روگیل रोगील *rogīl*, روگیلا रोगीला *rogīlā*, } sick, ailing; lazy; an invalid (fem. *roginī* and *rogīlī*). *s.*

رولا रौला *raulā*, m. noise, tumult, sedition, [alarm. *h.*

رولانا रोलाना *rolānā*, a. to cause to cry. *s.*

رولنا रोलना *rolnā*, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth. *rol-lenā*, to select, to pick: *Saudā* says, *Ki jiskī khāk se letī thī khalk, motī rol*, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h.*

رولی रोली *rolī*, f. a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tilak* (q. v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindū. *h.*

روم *rūm*, the Eastern Roman empire; the present Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia, Asia Minor. *a.*

روم रोम *rom*, m. down, small hair of the body. *rom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *rom-bikār*, m. horripilation (v. *romānch*). *s.*

رومال *rūmāl*, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رومالی *rūmālī*, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head; a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*

رومانچ रोमाञ्च *romānch*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body, occasioned by extreme delight. *romānchit*, having the hair of the body erect; delighted, enraptured. *s.*

رومالی रोमावली *romāvalī*, f. a line of hair on [the belly. *s.*

رومٹی रूमटी *rūmṭī*, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

رومس रोमश *romas*, رومت रोमवत *rom-vat*, } hairy, woolly. *s.*

رومک रौमक *raumak*, رومنلون रौमलवण *raum-lavan*, } m. a kind of salt procured from a salt lake near the town of Sāmbhar in the district of Jainagar. *s.*

رومی *rūmī*, of or belonging to *rūm* (q. v.), a native of *Rūm* or Turkey; f. gum mastic. *s.*

رون रवन *ravan*, m. a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

رون *rūn*, down, fine wool. *d.*

رونا रोना *ronā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy; adj. addicted to crying; m. lamentation, grief. *ro-denā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be filled with indignation. *ronī ṣūrat*, of a sad countenance; f. a melancholy countenance. *s.*

رونا रोना *ronā*, m. (v. *rawā*) gold-filings, &c. *h.*

رونا रवन्ना *ravannā*, m. a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

رونا रौना *raunā*, m. bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *h.*

رونپنا रोंपना *rompnā*, a. to plant, to transplant. *s.*

رونٹ रोंट *ronṭ*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹگی रोंटगी *ronṭgī*, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

رونٹنا रोंटना *ronṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

رونٹی रोंटी *ronṭī*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹیا रोंटिया *ronṭiyā*, treacherous. *h.*

روندن रौंदन *raundan*, m. trampling, treading under foot. *s.*

روندنا रौंदना *raundnā*, روندھنا रौंधना *raundhnā*, } a. (also *rondhnā*) to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

روندہ *rawanda*, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

روندھنا रूंधना *rūndhnā*, a. to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*

روندی *rondī*, fraud, deceit; villainy. *d.*

روتق रौनक *raunak*, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry. *raunak afzā honā*, n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.: it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence). *raunak-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

رونگٹا रूंगटा *rūngṭā*, m. the short hairs of the body. *rūngṭe khaṛe honā*, n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*

رونگٹی रोंगटी *rongṭī*, f. wrangling, trickery, deception. *h.*

رونگھٹ रूंघट *rūnghaṭ*, f. dirt, filth. *h.*

روند *ravanna*, m. a pass, a permit. *p.*

روہت रोहित *rohit*, m. a species of fish (*Cyprinus rohita*). *s.*

روہٹ रोहट *rohaṭ*, f. weeping, crying, tears. *h.*

روہس रोहिष *rohis*, روہش रौहिष *rauhish*, } m. a sort of grass; the *rohi*, a kind of fish; a deer said to resemble an ass. *s.*

روہگ रोहग *rohag*, m. the name of a mountain, Adam's peak in Ceylon. *s.*

روہن रोहण *rohaṇ*, m. name of an ancient *rājā*. *s.*

روہن रौहिण *rauhiṇ*, m. sandal wood. *s.*

روہنی रोहिणी *rohiṇī*, f. the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, figured by a wheeled carriage, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus*. *s.*

روہنیہ रौहिणेय *rauhineya*, m. an emerald. *s.*

روہو रोहू *rohū*, m. f. the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus, Buch.*). *s.*

روئي रूई *rū,ī*, f. cotton. *rū,ī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

روئي *rū,e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

روئي *ro,ī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

رويا *ravīyā*, m. (for *ravīya*, q.v.), custom, &c. *p.*

رويت *royat*, f. shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.*

روئيدگي *rū,īdagī*, f. vegetation, growth of a plant. *p.*

روئيدن *rū,īdan* or *rō,īdan*, to grow, to vegetate (a plant). *p.*

روئين *ro,in*, m. brass, bell-metal. *ro,in-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Isfandiyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

روئين रोएं *ro,en*, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down. *ro,en badalnā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat. *s.*

رويه *ravīya*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode of procedure. *p.*

روئيها रूईहा *rū,īhā*, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*

ره *rah*, f. a road, path; time or turn (*i.e.* twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

رها *rahā*, release, escape. *rahā-k.*, to release. *p.*

رهان *rihān* (pl. of رهن), pawns, pledges. *a.*

رهاو रहाव *rahāw*, m. stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance. *h.*

رهائي *rahā,ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

رهائس रहाइस *rahā,is*, } f. stay, delay, halt,
رهائش रहाइश *rahā,ish*, } abode, residence. *h.*

رهبان *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

رهبان *ruhbān* (pl. of راهب), monks, &c. *a.*

رهباني *rah-bānī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

رهبر *rah-bar*, m. a guide, a conductor. *p.*

رهبري *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.*

رهت रहित *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *rahat*, staying, remaining. *s.*

رهتي रहते *rahte*, in the presence of, during the existence of, notwithstanding. *h.*

رهتي جاتي रहतेजाते *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of. *d.*

رهٹ रहट *rahaṭ*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. "This wheel has a long string of pots, fastened together, laid over it, which pots continually descend empty into the well or river and come up full. The wheel itself is acted upon by another horizontal wheel, which is turned by a bullock."—(Binning). *h.*

رهٹا रहटा *rahṭā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

رهجانا रहजाना *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up. *h.*

رهچولا रहचोला *rahcholā*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation. *h.*

رهرو *rah-raw*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer; a follower or sectary. *p.*

رهروان *rahrawān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*

رهروي *rahrawī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

رهڑو रहड़ु *rahṛū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

رهزن *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*

رهزني *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.*

رهس रहस *rahas*, m. trampling, treading under foot. *h.*

رهس रहस *rahas*, m. waggery, merriment; solitude, privacy; copulation; adj. secret, private, solitary (little used). *s.*

رهسنا रहसना *rahasnā*, n. to be pleased, to rejoice. *s.*

رهسيه रहस्य *rahasya*, private, secret; m. a secret, a mystery. *s.*

رهكل रहकल *rahkal*, } m. a small cannon, a
رهكلا रहकला *rahkalā*, } swivel; a cart. *h.*

رهگذار *rah-guzār*, m. a pass, a road; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگذر *rah-guzar*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگذري *rahguzarī*, f. a passage, the highway; m. a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگرا *rahgirā*, m. a traveller. *rahgirā,ī*, f. travelling, journeying. *p.*

رهگير *rah-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

رهلا रहला *rahlā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

رهمار रहमार *rah-mār*, m. a robber, a highwayman. *p. h.*

رهن *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn, any thing given in security for a loan; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

رهن रहन *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

رهنا रहना *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue to live, to inhabit, to dwell, to escape. *rahne-wālā*, an inhabitant. *s.*

رهنامه *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*

رهنٹ रहंट *rahaṅṭ* (v. *rahaṭ*), a wheel, &c. *h.*

رهنما *rah-numā*, } one who shews the road,
رهنماي *rah-numā,e*, } a guide, a conductor, a pilot. *p.*

رهنماي *rah-numā,ī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهنمون *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot, a conductor. *p.*

رهنموني *rahnamūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهنهار रहनहार *rahanhār*, remaining, abiding; a dweller. *h.*

رهوا रहवा *rahwā*, m. a slave. one not pur-

رهوار *rahwār*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse, a sound roadster. *p.*

رهواس *rahwās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*

رهواي रहवाई *rahwā,ī*, f. house-rent. *h.*

رهون *rahūn*, any thing pawned, property mortgaged. *a.*

رهويا रहवैया *rahwaiyā*, m. an inhabitant, a dweller or occupant. *h.*

رهيدن *rahīdan*, to escape, to be liberated. *p.*

رءي रई *ra,ī*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

ري रे *re*, m. } a vocative particle used by way
ري री *rī*, f. } of disrespect or admiration, such as holla! sirrah! bravo! O! *s.*

ري *rai*, name of the capital of Persian *'Irāḳ* (Parthia): there is another city of the name in *Khurāsān* (Bactriana). *p.*

ري *raiy*, giving water to drink. *a.*

ريا *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *a.*

رئات *ri,āt* (pl. of رئة), f. the lungs. *a.*

رياحين *riyāḥīn* (pl. of ريحان), odoriferous herbs. *a.*

رياست *riyāsat*, f. government, command, [dominion. *a.*

رياض *riyāẓ* (pl. of روضة), gardens. This word (both in the pl. and sing.) is a favourite title of numerous books on various subjects; such as *rauẓatu-ṣ-ṣafā*, the garden of "purity," name of a universal history. *a.*

رياضت *riyāẓat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

رياضتي *riyāẓatī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

رياضي *riyāẓī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

ريان *raiyān*, juicy, sappy, flourishing. *a.*

رياءي *riyā,ī*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

ريب *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune. *be raib o riyā*, without dissimulation, guileless, undisguised. *a.*

ريباس *rebās*, name of a sour plant, sorrel. *p.*

ريپهه रेफ *reph*, m. the letter *r* with the inherent short vowel. *s.*

ريت रेत *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*

ريت रीत *rīt* or रीति *rīti*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule, observance. *s.*

ريت रेत *ret* or रेतः *reta*, m. *sperma genitale* (*viri aut mulieris*), seed in general. *s.*

ريت *ret* (v. *reṅṭ*), snivel, snot. *d.*

ريتا रेता *retā*, m. sand; filings. *s.*

ريتا रीता *rītā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

ريتاءي रेताई *retā,ī*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

ريتل रेतल *retal*, } sandy, abounding in sand.
ريتلا रेतला *retalā*, } *retal*, f. sand, sandy ground. *s.*

ريتن रेतन *retan*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

ريتنا रेतना *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thrumb. *h.*

ريتوءا रेतूआ *retū,ā*, m. a file-man, a filer, a [polisher. *h.*

ريته रेतः *reta*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

ريتي रेती *retī*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*

ريتيانا रेतियाना *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*

ريتيلا रेतीला *retīlā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*

ريٹها रीठा *rīṭhā*, m. the name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*

ريٹهيا रीठिया *rīṭhiyā*, f. a small *rīṭhā*, q. v. *s.*

ريجهه रीझ *rījh*, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying. *rījh pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification. *rījh pachā,ū*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

ريجهنا रीझना *rījhnā*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted. *s.*

ريجهوار *rejhwār*, m. (v. *rijhwār*) pleased. *s.*

ريچهه रीछ *rīchh*, m. a bear (f. *rīchhnī*). *s.*

ريح *rīḥ*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

ريحان *rīḥān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil. *tukhmi rīḥān*, m. the seed of *Ocymum pilosum*. *raiḥān*, favour, support; a blade of corn. *a.*

ريحاني *rīḥānī*, of or relating to, or smelling of *rīḥān*; m. a species of Arabic handwriting so called. *a.*

ريحي *rīḥī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*

ريخ *raiḳh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*

ريخ *rīḳh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhœa. *rīḳh nikalnā*, a term of abuse. *p.*

ريختن *reḳhtan* (r. *rez*), to pour out, to scat- [ter. *p.*

ريخته *reḳhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *reḳhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*

ريداس रैदास *raidās*, m. name of a *faḳīr*, the leader of a Hindū sect. *s.*

ريڑ रीर *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

ريڑيانا रीरियाना *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

ريڑه रीढ़ *rīṛh*, f. the backbone. *h.*

ريڑهي रीढ़ी *rīṛhī*, f. a young mango. *h.*

ريز *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.; as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *khūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls. *rez-k.*, a. to begin to speak or talk (as young birds). *p.*

ریزان *rezān*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

ریزش *rezish*, f. a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ریزگی *rezgī*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rūpī pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong. In Hunter, *reza* and *rezgī* are said to denote "four-rupī pieces," which most assuredly would be no *small coin*. I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupī piece," or, which is the same thing, a four-*ānā* piece: finally, I never heard of a *four-rupī* piece in my life.—(D. F.) *p.*

ریزه *reza*, m. a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason-work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay. *reza khatt*, fine-striped, thin-lined. *reza-reza*, m. scraps, pieces; adj. in pieces, broken. "*reza* and *rezgī* are, as far as I can learn, used to signify small coin of any description, equivalent to our word 'change.'"—(Binning.) *p.*

ریزی *rezī*, f. mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

ریس *rīs*, f. equality. *h.*

ریس रीस *rīs*, f. anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*

ریسمان *resmān*, f. string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*

ریش *resh*, m. a wound, a sore, pus, matter; (in comp.) wounding, &c., as *dil-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*

ریش *rīsh*, f. beard. *rīsh banānā*, to shave. *rīsh-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous. *rīsh-khandī*, f. risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*

ریشاءیل *rīshā,īl*, having a long beard. *p.*

ریشم *resham*, m. silk (v. *abresham*). *p.*

ریشمی *reshmī*, } silken, woven or made of
ریشمینه *reshmīna*, } silk. *p.*

ریشه *resha*, m. fibre, stringiness of a mango. *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.*

ریعان *raī'ān*, the prime or best part of any [thing. *a.*

ریغل *rīghal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

ریکهه रेख *rekh*, } f. a line, mark, streak;
ریکها रेखा *rekhā*, } writing; fate, destiny. *s.*

ریکهان रेखान *rekhān*, land beyond the reach of river water. *h.*

ریگ *reg*, f. sand. *regi-rawān*, movable sand, quicksand. *reg-māhī*, f. a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

ریگاری *regārī*, a furrow (properly *reghārī*). *s.*

ریگر रेगर *regar*, m. (v. *legar*) black soil, &c. *h.*

ریگروان *regi-rawān* or *reg-rawān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of *Kābul* (v. Sir Alex. Burnes's Cabool, p. 157). *p.*

ریگزار *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*

ریگستان *registān*, m. the region of sand, a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

ریگهاری रेघारी *reghārī*, f. a furrow. *s.*

ریلا रेला *relā*, m. a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove, assault. *h.*

ریل پیل रेलपेल *rel-pel*, } f. abundance,
ریل چهیل रेलछेल *rel-chhel*, } plenty; crowd, bustle. *h.*

ریلنا रेलना *relnā*, a. to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

ریم *rīm*, f. pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

ریمی *rīmī*, purulent, full of pus or matter. *p.*

رین रैन *rain*, f. night, from the end of twilight till daybreak. *s.*

رین रेन *ren* or रेणु *renu*, f. sand, powder, [dust. *s.*

رینٹ रेंट *reṅṭ*, m. (v. *rahaṭ*) snivel, snot; a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رینٹا रेंटा *reṅṭā*, m. snot, snivel. *h.*

رینچهه रींछ *rīnchh*, m. a bear (same as *rīch*). *s.*

رینده‌نا रींधना *rīndhnā*, a. to dress (victuals), to cook. *s.*

رینڈی रेंदी *rendī*, f. a small melon. *h.*

رینڈو रेंदु *rendu*, f. dust (same as *renu*). *s.*

رینڈ रेंड *rend*, f. } *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *rendī kā tel*, m. castor-oil. *s.*
رینڈی रेंडी *rendī*, m.
رینڑ रेंड़ *renṛ*, m.

رینک रेंक *renk*, f. braying (as an ass). *h.*

رینکنا रेंकना *reṅknā* or रैंकना *rainknā*, n. to bray (as an ass). *h.*

رینگنا रींगना *rīngnā* or रेंगना *reṅgnā*, n. to [creep, to plod. *s.*

رینگنی रेंगनी *rengnī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*). *h.*

ریو *rev*, fraud, deceit, stratagem; (in Dakh.) [a ford. *p.*

ریوا रेवा *rewā*, f. the Nerbudda or Narmadā river, which rises in the mountain Amrkūṭ in the province of Gondwana, and falls into the sea below Baroach. *s.*

ریوت रेवत *rewat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma*. *s.*

ریوتی रेवती *rewātī*, f. the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of ζ *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars, and figured by a tabor; the name of *Balarāma's* wife, daughter of *Rewat*. *s.*

ریوڑی रेवड़ी *rewṛī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *rewṛī ke pher meṅ paṛnā*, n. to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding the same amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation): the same term also applies to a similar game founded on arithmetical progression, such as the well-known feat of gathering up a hundred stones, &c. (placed at the distance of one yard asunder) in the space of an hour. *h.*

ریوند *rewand* or *rewandi chīnī*, f. rhubarb. *p.*

رئه *ri,a*, m. the lungs. *gātu-r-ri,a*, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a.*

ريه रेह *reh*, f. (*miṭṭī*) fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap. *h.*

ريهر रेहर *rehar*, barren (soil or land). *h.*

ريهڑو रेहड़ु *rehṛū*, m. a sled, a sledge. *h.*

ريهلا रेहला *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h.*

ريهوپهو रेहूपेहू *rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h.*

ريهي रेही *rehī*, f. fossil alkali. *s.*

رئيس *ra,īs*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a.*

ڑ

ڑ ड़ *ṛa*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *re* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *ḍa*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts to 200, the same as *re*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz.:

ڑوڑا ड़ोड़ा *ṛoṛā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brink (v. *roṛā*). *s.*

ز

ز *ze*, called *zā,e mu'jama* or *zā,e mankūṭa*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English z. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacks it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpion. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az*, *zi baski* for *az baski*, inasmuch as. This letter does not occur in the Sanskrit alphabet: hence, in Indian dialects of Sanskrit origin, such as the Hindī and Bengalī, it is generally changed into *j*, as *roj* for *roz*, a day. *jin* for *zin*, a saddle. *a. p. h.*

زا *zā*, (in comp.) born, descended, as *mīr-zā*, born of a noble, a mirza. *p.*

زاج *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol. *zāji sufaid*, m. [alum. *a.*

زاد *zād*, m. increase; food, provisions. *zādi rāh* or *zādi rāḥila*, m. way charges, provisions. *a.*

زاد *zād*, m. } born (a son, a child); used in
زادة *zāda*, m. } comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a man,
زادي *zādī*, f. } one born of the human race.

parī-zād, born of a *parī* or fairy, a beautiful woman. *shah-zāda*, a prince. *shah-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

زادن *zādan* (for *zā,īdan*), to bring forth young. *p.*

زار *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted. *zār-zār* or *zār-nālī*, great grief or lamentation. *zār-o nizār*, emaciated (through grief). *p.*

زار *zār*, (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p.*

زاري *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, weeping. *p.*

زاغ *zāgh*, m. a crow. *zāghi-ābī*, a coot. *p.*

زاگ *zāg*, m. (v. *zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p.*

زال *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p.*

زان *zān* (for *az-ān*), from that, therefore. *p.*

زانکه *zān-ki* (for *az-ān-ki*), because that, inasmuch as. *p.*

زانگاه *zān-gāh* (or *-gah*), from that time. *p.*

زانو *zānū*, m. the knee, the lap. *p.*

زاني *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger, a fornicator. *a.* [tress. *a.*

زانيه *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adul-

زاويه *zāwiya*, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a.*

زاهد *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a.*

زاهدانه *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p.*

زاهدي *zāhidī*, f. continence, devotion, leading the life of a *zāhid* or recluse. *p.* [ble. *a.*

زايچه *zā,īcha*, m. horoscope, astronomical ta-

زائد *zā,id*, redundant, superfluous. *zā,idu-l-waṣf*, beyond description. *a.*

زائدن *zā,īdan*, to bring forth young. *p.*

زائر *zā,ir*, visiting, a visitor, one who visits holy places. *a.* [ing. *a.*

زائل *zā,il*, deficient, failing, perishing, vanish-

زايندة *zāyanda*, one who brings forth. *p.*

زباد *zabād* or *zubād*, civet (perfume so called). *p. a.*

زبان *zabān* or *zubān*, f. the tongue; language dialect, speech. *zabān-āwar*, eloquent, voluble. *zabān-āwarī*, eloquence. *zabān-baṛhānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle. *zabān-bandī*, a written deposition. *zabān par chaṛhnā*, n. to be public; a. to learn by heart. *zabān par lānā*, a. to speak, to say. *zabān pakaṛnā*, a. to prevent one from speaking, to criticize. *zabān palaṭnā*, a. to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. *zabān chalānī*, to give abuse. *zabān dābnā*, a. to hold one's tongue. *zabān dābke kahnā*, to detract in whispers. *zabān-dān*, a poet. *zabān darāz*, abuse. *zabān-darāzī-k.*, a. to give abuse. *zabān-denā*, a. to promise. *zabān ḍālnā*, a. to ask, to put a question. *zabān-zad honā*, n. to be public. *zabān kāṭnā*, to grieve, to lament; to interrupt one's speech. *zabān karnī*, to speak foolishly, or inconsiderately. *zabān kholnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out. *zabān meṅ paṛnā*, n. to be blamed. *zabān hārnā*, a. to promise. *zabān hilānā*, a. to speak. *p.*

زبانه *zabāna*, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p.*

زباني *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue or statement of (any one). *p.*

زبد *zubd*, زبدة *zubda*, زبدة *zubdat*, m. (from *zabad*, to churn) the best of any thing; cream, butter. *zubdatu-n-no,īnān*, the cream or essence of princes. *a.*

زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel-point *fatḥa* or short *a*. *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppressive. *zabar-dastī*, f. violence, oppression; violently, forcibly. *zabar-dastī-k.*, a. to oppress, to force. *zabar-k.*, a. to oppress. *zabar honā*, n. to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد *zabarjad*, m. a kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبري *zabarī*, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبرين *zabarīn*, upper, superior. *p.*

زبس *zi-bas* (for *az-bas*), in abundance, plentifully. *zi-baski*, inasmuch as. *p.*

زبور *zabūr*, f. the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe, a capture. *p.*

زبوني *zabūnī*, f. vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زبيب *zabīb*, currants; adj. sweet. *a.*

زپاتا *zapāṭā*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زتل *zaṭal* (for *jaṭāl*), f. chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. *zaṭal hānknā*, to quibble. *h.*

زجاج *zujāj*, m. a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر *zijr*, m. threatening; an impediment; opposition, violence. *a.*

زچ *zich* (for *jich*), m. teazing. *h.*

زچا *zachā* (for *jachā*), a lying-in woman. *d.*

زحل *zuḥal*, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت *zaḥmat*, f. disquietude, pain, trouble, injury, sickness, affliction. *a.*

زحمتي *zaḥmatī*, one who is afflicted or troubled. *a.*

زخ *zakh* (for *zakhm*), a sore, an ulcer. *p.*

زخار *zakhkhār*, raging, overflowing, full and swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخام *zakhām* (for *zukām*), a cold, a catarrh. *d.*

زخم *zakhm*, m. a wound, sore, scar, cut. *zakhm-rasā*, a deep wound. *zakhm khānā*, n. to be wounded. *zakhmī kārī*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمة *zakhma*, the bow or plectrum of a musical instrument. *p.*

زخمي *zakhmī*, wounded; killed by a wound. *p.*

زد *zad*, beating, striking, smiting. *p.*

زدگي *zadagī*, percussion, a blow; used in comp., as *dahshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زدن *zadan* (r. *zan*), to strike, to beat; to raise a noise. *p.*

زدني *zadanī*, worthy of being beaten. *p.*

زدوكوب *zad o kob*, m. beating, assault and battery. *p.*

زده *zada*, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck. *ṣaff-zada*, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر *zar*, m. gold, riches, wealth, money. *zar-parast*, venal, selfish. *zari ja'farī*, gold of the purest kind. *zar-kharīd*, purchased (as a slave). *zar-khez*, rich (a country), producing gold and silver. *zar-dār*, wealthy. *zar-doz*, embroidered. *zar-dozī*, f. embroidery. *zari surkh*, m. gold; pure gold of a red colour, gold coin; name of a suit in cards (v. *tāj*). *zari sufaid*, m. silver; a suit in cards. *zar-gar*, m. a goldsmith. *zar-garī*, f. the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dialect. *zari-gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose. *zari nakd*, ready money, cash. *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*

زراتشت *zarātusht*, زرادشت *zarādusht*, Zoroaster, the founder of the sect of Magi or fire-worshippers. *p.*

زراعت *zirā'at*, f. agriculture, husbandry, sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زرافه *zarāfa* or *zurāfa*, the giraffe. *a.*

زرباف *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زرباف *zarbāfī*, brocaded, embroidered. *p.*

زربفت *zarbaft*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربفتي *zar-baftī*, made of cloth of gold. *p.*

زرد *zard*, yellow, pale, livid. *zard pīlak*, m. the name of a bird (v. *pīlak*). *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.) bashful. *zard-rū,ī*, f. bashfulness. *zard-gosh*, hypocritical, malignant. *p.*

زردآلو *zard-ālū*, m. an apricot. *p.*

زردچوب *zard-chob*, f. yellow wood, turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *p.*

زردشت *zardusht* (v. *zarātusht*), Zoroaster. *p.*

زردك *zardak*, f. a carrot; adj. yellowish. *p.*

زردوست *zar-dost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.*

زرده *zarda*, m. a kind of *pulāw*, dressed with saffron. *p.*

زردي *zardī*, f. yellowness, paleness (from fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*

زرضامني *zar-ẓāminī*, security for money payment. *p. a.*

زرع *zar'*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرق *zarḳ*, m. turning the eyes; (in Pers.) hypocrisy, fraud; detraction. *zarḳ-barḳ*, shining, glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرگر *zar-gar*, a goldsmith, jeweller. *p.*

زرگري *zar-garī*, business of a goldsmith. *p.*

زرنباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنه *zarna*, زرني *zarnī*, زرنيخ *zarnīkh*, m. arsenic, orpiment (perhaps corrupted from αρσενικον). *p.*

زره *zirah* or *zirih*, f. iron armour made with rings. *zirah-posh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*

زري *zarī*, f. any thing woven with gold thread. *zarī-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads. *zarī-bāfī*, the trade of gold-lace working. *p.*

زريح *zarīḥ*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

زرين *zarrīn*, golden. *zarrīn-murgh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. *p.*

زرينه *zarīna*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

زشت *zisht*, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. *zisht-khū*, of unseemly habits, of a wicked disposition. *zisht-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured. *zisht-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

زشتي *zishtī*, f. ugliness, deformity; (met.) evil, wickedness. *p.*

زعاف *zu'āf*, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

زعفران *za'farān*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*

زعفراني *za'farānī*, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

زعم *za'm* or *zu'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief; vanity, arrogance. *a.*

زغال *zughāl*, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

زغن *zaghan*, f. a kite; a black sparrow. *p.*

زغند *zaghand*, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

زفاف *zifāf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

زقوم *zakkūm*, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur,ān*), the fruit of which is said to be the heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

زك *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing. *zak uṭhānā*, n. to be ashamed. *zak denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

زكاة *zakāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Musalmān's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur,ān*. *a.*

زكام *zukām*, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

زكاوت *zakāwat*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

زكوات *zakwāt* or *zakarāt*, pl. alms. *a.*

زكوة (pronounced) *zakāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

زكي *zakī*, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q v. *a.*

زلازل *zalāzil* (pl. of زلزله), earthquakes, commotions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

زلال *zulāl*, adj. pure, limpid, wholesome; m. water which is pure, &c. *a.*

زلزله *zalzala*, m. an earthquake. *a.*

زلف *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. *zulfi pareshān*, dishevelled locks. *zulfi tābdār*, curling locks. *zulfi darāz*, long locks. *zulfi 'ambarīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

زلفي *zulfī*, f. a sword-knot; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*

زلل *zalal*, m. erring, blundering; stumbling; falling; deficiency, loss. *a.*

زلو *zalū*, f. a leech. *p.*

زله *zalla*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p. a.*

زليخا *zalīkhā* (generally pronounced *zulaikhā*), the name of Potiphar's wife: the loves of *Yūsuf* (Joseph) and *Zulaikhā* form the subject of several Persian poems. *p.*

زمام *zamām*, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*

زمان *zamān*, } m. time, an age; the world;
زمانه *zamāna*, } fortune; the heavens; tense.
zamāna-sāz, a turncoat. *zamāna-sāzī-k.*, to practise flattery or obsequiousness, to turn with the tide. *zamāna muwāfik*, fortunate. *h.*

زمبور *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

زمرد *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. *p.*

زمردين *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an emerald. *p.*

زمره *zumra*, m. a troop, a group, crowd, multitude. *a.*

زمزم *zamzam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

زمزمه *zamzama*, m. singing; a concert. *a.*

زمستان *zamistān*, m. winter; wisdom. *p.*

زمستاني *zamistānī*, wintry, winterly. *p.*

زمن *zaman*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *p.*

زمهرير *zamharīr*, m. cold, intense cold. *zamharīrī*, intensely cold. *a.*

زميدار *zamī-dār* (for *zamīn-dār*, q.v.). *p.*

زمين *zamīn*, f. the earth, ground, soil; a region, country; the ground of a picture. *zamīn-bos honā*, n. to make a profound bow. *zamīn par se kuchh parā pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. *zamīn pakarnī*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. *zamīn meṅ garjānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

زميندار *zamīn-dār*, a landlord, a landholder (in reality a revenue farmer, or what, in Ireland, is called a middleman). As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Moghal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying the rent of it. He was first in rank among the landholders. If a *zamīndār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamīndārī* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispossessed of the management of his *zamīndārī*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamīndārī*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamīndārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues; and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زميندارانه *zamīn-dārāna*, the allowance to a *zamīndār* when set aside. *p.*

زميندارني *zamīn-dārnī*, the wife of a *zamīndār*.

زميندارى *zamīn-dārī*, f. the office of a *zamīndār*; the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زميني *zamīnī*, of or relating to the earth. *p.*

زن *zan*, f. a woman, a wife. *zan-k.* or *-lenā*, to marry. *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked. *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking; as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.*

زنا *zinā*, f. adultery, fornication. *zinā-zāda*, a bastard. *zinā-kār*, m. an adulterer, a fornicator. *zināḳārī*, f. adultery, fornication, harlotry. *a.*

زنابير *zanābīr* (pl. of زنبور), hornets, bees. *a.*

زنابيل *zanābīl* (pl. of زنبيل), baskets, wallets. *a.*

زناخا *zanāḵhā*, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زنار *zunnār* or *zanār*, f. a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr. ζωναριον) *g.a.*

زناردار *zanār-dār*, a Brāhman, one who wears the thread. *p.*

زنان *zanān* (pl. of *zan*), wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زنانه *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; m. female apartments, a seraglio. *h.*

زناني *zanānī*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.*

زنبق *zambaḳ*, a flower, the jasmine, lily, iris. *a.*

زنبور *zambūr*, m. a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورك *zambūrak*, f. a small gun. *p.*

زنبوره *zambūra*, m. a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindī *kengrī*; a small gun. *zambūr-chī*, a fusileer. *a.*

زنبيل *zambīl*, f. a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبيل *zanjabīl*, f. dry ginger. *a.*

زنجف *zinjif*, f. fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجلب *zan-jalab*, a cuckold; also a man who is a pimp or pander to his own wife. *p.*

زنجلبي *zan-jalabī*, cuckoldom, &c. *p.*

زنجي *zanjī*, of or relating to *Zanj* or *Zanguebar*, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجير *zanjīr*, f. a chain, fetters. *zanjīr-ẓāminī*, chain security, a number of persons binding themselves severally and jointly as security. *p.*

زنجيري *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; (especially) one who is mad or insane. *p.*

زنجيريان *zanjīriyān*, pl. mad people, maniacs, those in chains. *p.*

زنخ *zanaḵh*, } m. the chin, the pit in
زنخدان *zanaḵhdān*, } the chin. *p.*

زندان *zindān*, m. a prison, a jail or gaol. *p.*

زنداني *zindānī*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندقه *zandaḳa*, impiety, heresy, atheism. *a.*

زندگاني *zindagānī*, f. life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگي *zindagī*, f. life, living. *p.*

زنده *zinda*, alive, living. *zinda-dil*, alive at heart, cheerful. *zinda-k.*, to bring to life. *p.*

زنديق *zandīḳ* or *zindīḳ*, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist, one of a bad religion. *a.*

زنك *zanak*, } f. a little woman. *p.*
زنكه *zanka*, }

زنگ *zang*, m. rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa. *zang lagnā*, n. to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار *zangār*, m. verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگازوري *zangā-zorī*, f. strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود *zang ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاري *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله *zangūla*, m. a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگي *zangī*, m. an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زنهار *zinhār* (v. *zīnhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زنيه *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication. *ibnu-z-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

زواجر *zawājir* (pl. of زاجرة), prohibition, forbidden things. *zawājiri shar'ī*, things prohibited by the divine law. *p.*

زوار *zawwār*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال *zawāl*, m. decline, misery, wretchedness. *zawāl-pizīr*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زواوي *zawāwī* (pl. of زاوية), corners, angles. *a.*

زواهر *zawāhir* (pl. of زاهرة), flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زوايا *zawāyā* (pl. of زاوية), angles, corners. *a.*

زوائد *zawā,id* (pl. of زائدة), additions, augmentations. *a.*

زوج *zauj*, m. couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, [a husband. *a.*

زوجه *zauja* or زوجة *zaujat*, f. a wife. *a.*

زود *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly. *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *zūd-tarīn*, with all speed. *p.*

زور *zor*, m. force, strength, power, vigour; violence, effort, weight. *zor-āzmā*, a tried athlete. *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong. *zor-denā*, a. to aid, to support, to assist. *zor-k.*, a. to compel; to exercise. *zor-mārnā*, a. to endeavour. *p.*

زور *zūr*, m. a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol. *zaur*, m. going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زوري *zūrī*, f. a lie; m. a liar. *a.*

زورق *zauraḳ*, a small ship, a skiff. *a.*

زورمند *zor-mand*, robust, powerful. *zor-mandī*, strength. *p.*

زوري *zorī*, f. force, strength (in comp.). *p.*

زوزن *zauzan* or *zūzan*, name of an ancient city in *Khuzistan*. *p.*

زوفه *zūfa* (from ὑσσωπος), hyssop. *a. g.*

زون *zūn*, a fop, a beau; adj. base. *d.*

زه *zih*, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth. *dardi zih*, the pangs of childbirth; interj. good! excellent! *p.*

زهاد *zuhhād* (pl. of زاهد), religious men. *a.*

زهار *zihār*, m. a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris*. *mū,e zihār*, m. *pubes, pecten*. *p.*

زهد *zuhd*, m. continence, devotion, abstinence. *zuhd-kesh*, devout. *a. p.*

زهدان *zih-dān*, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*

زهر or زاهر *zahr* or *zahar*, m. poison. *zahr-ālūd*, poisoned. *zahr-dār*, poisonous. *zahri ḳātil* or *zahri halāhal*, m. deadly poison. *zahar khānā kisī par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*

زهره *zahra*, m. bile, gall-bladder; spirit, boldness, pluck. *zahra āb honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*

زهره *zuhra*, f. the planet Venus. *a.*

زهري *zahrī*, venomous, poisonous. *p.*

زهي *zihī*, *zahe*, or *zahī*, bravo! well done! admirable! there! lo! behold! *p.*

زهير *zahīr*, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*

زياد *ziyād*, زيادت *ziyādat*, زيادتي *ziyādatī*, زياده *ziyāda*, } augmentation, surplus, addition; adj. great, excessive; more, too much. *ziyāda-k.*, a. to augment, to increase; (met.) to take away whatever is on the dinner-table. *ziyāda-go*, an intolerable babbler. *a.*

زيارت *ziyārat*, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *ziyārat-gāh*, a place to which pilgrimage is made. *a.*

زيان *ziyān*, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*

زيب *zeb*, ornament, elegance, beauty. *zeb denā*, to suit, to become; (in comp.) adorning, as *aurang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *p.*

زيبا *zebā*, adorned, beautiful. *p.*

زيباي *zebāī*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *p.*

زيبائش *zebā,ish*, f. ornament, elegance. *p.*

زيبق *zībak*, m. quicksilver. *a.*

زيبنده *zebanda*, adorning, decorating. *p.*

زيبيدن *zebīdan*, to adorn, to decorate. *p.*

زيتون *zaitūn*, m. an olive-tree. *a.*

زيج *zīj*, m. astronomical tables, of which there are several in the Persian language; a mason's rule. *a.*

زيد *zaid*, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying the rules of Arabic grammar, or cases in law, like our once well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, recently defunct. *a.*

زير *zer*, under, below; the vowel-point called by the Arabians *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit*. *zer-andāz*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *ḥukka*. *zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense. *zer band*, a martingal. *zer-dast*, m. a subject, a vassal; adj. powerless, under command. *zer-k.*, a. to overpower, to subdue. *p.*

زير *zīr*, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*

زيرا *zīrā*, m. cummin-seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). *s.*

زيرا *zīrā*, زيراكه *zīrāki*, } because, because that, since, on account of. *p.*

زيربريان *zer biryān*, m. name of a kind of dish. *p.*

زيربم *zer-bam*, a pair of small kettle-drums. *d.*

زيرزميني *zer-zamīnī*, a chamber underground. *p.*

زيرك *zīrak*, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*

زيركي *zīrakī*, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*

زيرمشق *zer mashḳ*, m. one or two pieces of leather or pasteboard joined together, and commonly painted or ornamented, placed on the knee when writing, the paper being laid upon this support. *p. a.*

زيرنگي *zīrangī*, f. the cantharides beetle, or Spanish fly. *d.*

زيره *zīra*, m. (v. *zīrā*) cummin. *s.*

زيرين *zerīn*, inferior, lower, lowermost. *p.*

زيست *zīst*, f. life, living, existence. *p.*

زيف *zaif*, light or clipt money, current, but not receivable at the public treasuries. *a.*

زيستن *zīstan* (r. *zī*), to live, to exist. *p.*

زيل *zīl* (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*

زيل *zail*, removing, leaving off. *a.*

زين *zīn*, m. a saddle. *zīn bāndhnā*, a. to saddle. *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*

زين *zain*, ornament, honour. *a.*

زينب *zainab*, name of one of *Muḥammad's* wives. *a.*

زينت *zīnat*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. *a.*

زينه *zīna*, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*

زينهار *zīnhār*, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage; interj. take care! beware! on no account! *p.*

زيور *zewar*, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.); (pl. *zewarāt*). *p.*

ژ

ژ *zhe*, called *zāe fārsī* or *'ajamī*, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets: its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *j* in *jour*; it is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pajmurda* for *pazhmurda*. *p.*

ژاژ *zhāzh*, m. idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle. *zhāzh-khā,e*, a trifler, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*

ژاله *zhāla*, m. dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

ژنده *zhinda*, m. a patched garment. *p.*

ژوليده *zholīda*, intricate, entangled. *zholīda-mū*, entangled hair. *p.*

ژيان *zhiyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible. *sheri zhiyān*, a fierce lion, a ferocious tiger. *p.*

س

س *sīn*, usually named *sīni muhmala* or *sīni ghair manqūṭa*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English *s*, or of the Sanskrit *sa*: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is sixty: in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س स *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives, denotes "with," "possessed of," or "related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive. *sa-bal*, powerful. *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *su*, as a prefix, corresponds to the εὐ of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, δυς, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *su-panth*, the good or right way. *su-labh*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labh*, difficult in the attainment: again, *su-dur-labh* denotes excessively difficult to attain. *s.*

س सु *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correl. *so*, he, she, it, they, &c. *h.*

سا सा *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog. *kuttā-sā*, dog-like: as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *baṛā-sā*, large. *baṛā-sā*, largish, or very large (v. Hind. Gram. p. 108, c.). *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p. h.*

سابدهان सावधान *sābadhān* (v. *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

سابر साबर *sābar*, m. an elk, or, more properly speaking, a large species of stag; a leather of elks' or any kind of deers' hide for bedding. *sābar mantr*, m. a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

سابر साबर *sābar*, m. a small anvil. *h.*

سابع *sābi'*, the seventh. *sābi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a.*

سابق *sābiḳ*, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *sābiḳu-l-an'ām*, former bounties. *sābiḳan*, as formerly, agreeably to former practices. *a.*

سابقه *sābiḳa*, preceding, past, ancient; m former friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*

سابل साबल *sābal*, m. an iron crow or lever. *h.*

سابن *sābun*, } m. (v. *ṣābūn*) soap. *a.*
سابون *sābūn*, }

سابوت साबूत *sābūt*, whole, entire. *s.*

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, m. a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p.*

ساپ साप *sāp*, m. imprecation, curse. *s.*

ساپراده सापराध *sāparādh*, faulty, offending. *a.*

ساپن सापन *sāpan*, m. the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

ساپن सापिन *sāpin*, f. a female snake. *s.*

ساپنا सापना *sāpnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

ساپهليه साफल्य *sāphalya*, m. productiveness, fruitfulness. *s.*

سات सात *sāt*, seven. *sāth pānch-k.*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. *sāt samundar*, the name of a game. *s.*

ساتاروهن सातारोहण *sātārohan*, m. a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s.*

سات‌بهاءي *sāt-bhā,ī*, (lit. the seven brothers) a species of thrush so called from the birds being gregarious, and frequently seven of them are found together.—(Binning). *d.*

ساتسار सातिसार *sātisār*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

ساتو *sāto* (for *sātoṅ*), the seven. *sāto mūṅ sarāhnā*, to praise or extol very much. *d.*

ساتوان सातवाँ *sātwāṅ*, m. the seventh. *s.*

ساتور सातूर *sātūr*, a knife, a butchers' chopping knife. *p.*

ساتوك सात्विक *sātwik*, spontaneous, sincere, relating to or proceeding from the *satwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

ساتوين सातवीं *sātwīṅ*, f. the seventh. *s.*

ساتهه साथ *sāth*, with, together, along with; m. a troop, company, society. *sāth is-ke*, along with this, besides, moreover. *sāth us-ke*, along with that, although, notwithstanding. *sāth denā*, to join, to associate with. *sāth-wālā*, a comrade, a companion. *sāthoṅ sāth*, together with, along with. *s.*

ساتهن साथिन *sāthin*, f. a female companion. *s.*

ساتهي साथी *sāthī*, m. a companion, comrade, ally, associate. *sāthī sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

ساتي *sātī*, the sixth (in Dakh.), for *sāthī*. *a.d.*

ساٹ‌باٹ साटबाट *sāṭ-bāṭ*, f. combining, leaguing, confederating. *h.*

ساٹهه साठ *sāṭh*, sixty (in Dakh. *sāṭ*). *s.*

ساٹھی साठी *sāṭhī*, m. a kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

ساٹھیہ साठ्य *sāṭhya*, m. vice, villainy. *s.*

ساج साज *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

ساجد *sājid*, m. one who is prostrate in adoration; an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

ساجن साजन *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

ساجنا साजना *sājnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate; n. to become, to fit, to suit. *s.*

ساجھا साझा *sājhā*, m. partnership, association. *h.*

ساجھی साझी *sājhī*, m. a partner, an associate. *h.*

ساچ साच *sāch*, true, real, correct. *s.*

ساچق *sāchaḳ*, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage; wedding gifts of various kinds. *t.*

ساحت *sāḥat*, an area or inclosed space, court, quadrangle; shore or coast; tract of country. *a.*

ساحر *sāḥir*, m. an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer (fem. *sāḥira*). *a.*

ساحری *sāḥirī*, f. enchantment, magic, necromancy. *a.*

ساحل *sāḥil*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

ساخت *sāḵhṯ*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

ساختگی *sāḵhṯagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

ساختن *sāḵhṯan* (r. *sāz*), to make or form; to counterfeit. *p.*

ساختہ *sāḵhṯa*, made, formed; counterfeited, false, surreptitious. *p.*

ساد *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādh*). *s.*

سادات *sādāt*, lords (pl. of سید, q. v.). *a.*

سادج *sādaj*, Indian spikenard. *p.*

سادر सादर *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

سادرا सादरा *sādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سادرشیہ सादृश्य *sādṛishya*, m. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

سادس *sādis*, the sixth (f. *sādisa*). *a.*

سادسا *sādisā* or *sādisaṇ*, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

سادگی *sādagī*, f. plainness, want of ornament, artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

سادہ *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless, open, sincere. *sāda-dil*, artless, simple, stupid. *sāda-ṭaurī*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity. *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith, a plain worker in gold or silver, who makes articles which are after ornamented by other hands. *sāda-lauḥ*, artless, simple, stupid (q. d. *tabula rasa*). *sāda-waẓ'ī*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

سادھ साध *sādh* or साधु *sādhu*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, a mendicant. *sādhu*, a merchant; f. desire, wish, inclination. *sādhu-sīl*, virtuous, righteous. *s.*

سادھارن साधारण *sādhāraṇ*, in common, common. *sādhāran-dharm*, m. universal duty, law common to all castes. *s.*

سادھوپشپ साधुपुष्प *sādhu-pushp*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

سادھتا साधुता *sādhutā*, f. goodness, honesty, piety. *s.*

سادھک साधक *sādhak*, completing, perfecting, finishing; who or what effects; holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

سادھن साधन *sādhan*, m. the act or means of accomplishing, effecting; practice. *s.*

سادھنا साधना *sādhnā*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit; to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify; to settle, to determine, to accomplish. *s.*

سادھنا साधना *sādhanā*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion; practice, accomplishment. *s.*

سادھو साधु *sādhū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

سادھوورکش साधुवृक्ष *sādhu-vṛiksh*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea Cadamba*). *s.*

سادھیہ साध्य *sādhya*, practicable, easy; m. the twenty-second astronomical *yug*. *s.*

سار सार *sār*, best, excellent; m. the pith or sap of trees, &c.; strength, vigour; the essence or vital part of any thing, quintessence; value, worth; manure; iron; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *sār-varjit*, pithless, sapless. *s.*

سار *sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country; *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king; sometimes used for *sar*, the head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical note. *p.*

سار सार *sār*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

سار *sār* (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

سارا सारा *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law (v. *sālā*). *s.*

سارا *sārā*, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as *'ambari sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

سارارتھ सारार्थ *sārārth*, m. abridgment. *s.*

ساربان *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

سارپی सार्पी *sārpī*, f. the ninth lunar asterism. *s.*

سارتا सारता *sārtā*, f. strength, substance, essence. *s.*

سارتھک सार्थक *sārthak*, profitable, substantial. *s.*

سارتھی सारथी *sārathī*, m. a charioteer. *s.*

ساردا सारदा *sāradā*, f. a name of the goddess *Saraswatī*; also a name of *Durgā*. *s.*

سارس सारस *sāras*, m. } a species of heron,
سارسي सारसी *sārasī*, f. } the Indian crane, male and female (*Ardea antigone*). *s.*

سارسوت सारस्वत *sāraswat*, the people of the *Saraswat* country, or the north-west part of the province of Delhi. *s.*

سارق *sāriḳ*, a thief, a plunderer (pl. *sāriḳīn*), from which, perhaps, the word "Saracen;" as "Cossack," from *ḳazzāḳ*. *a.*

سارکا सारिका *sārikā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salica*), but the name is applied also to the *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

سارلوه सारलोह *sār-loh*, m. steel. *s.*

سارنا सारना *sārnā*, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. *s.*

سارندہ *sārinda* (v. *sārangī*), a fiddle. *d.*

سارنگ सारङ्ग *sārang*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*; a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water; the name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphæa lotus*. *sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo ā,e; jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang munh tain jā,e*, a peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock, that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). *s.*

سارنگي सारङ्गी *sārangī*, f. a musical instrument like a fiddle. *h.*

سارنگيا सारङ्गिया *sārangiyā*, m. a fiddler. *h.*

سارو सारू *sārū*, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird or starling. *h.*

ساروت सारवत *sār-vat*, substantial, having pith, substance, &c. *s.*

ساروان *sār-wān*, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of *Samarḳand*. *p.*

ساروبهوم सार्वभौम *sārva-bhaum*, m. a universal monarch. *s.*

سارولوكك सार्वलौकिक *sārva-laukik*, prevailing throughout the universe, universally known. *s.*

سارورنك सार्ववर्णिक *sārv-varnik*, of every kind, belonging to every tribe. *s.*

ساري सारी *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. *s.*

ساري *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing; infecting, contagious. *a*

ساڑهو साढ़ू *sāṛhū*, m. a wife's sister's husband. *s.*

ساڑهي साढ़ी *sāṛhī*, m. the spring harvest, or grain cut in the spring. *h.*

ساڑهے साढ़े *sāṛhe*, } one half more; this word
ساڑے साढ़े *sāṛe*, } prefixed to any common numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as *sāṛhe chār*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sāṛhe sau*, 150, *i. e.* a hundred with half a hundred added. *s.*

ساڑي साढ़ी *sāṛī*, f. (the same as *sārī*) cream, &c.; it also denotes the single garment worn by females in Bengal. *s.*

ساز *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord. *sāz-bāz*, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus. *sāz-kār* proper, consonant, concordant. *sāz-yarāḳ*, m. warlike instruments, furniture, baggage. *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as *zinda-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. *p.*

سازا *sāzā*, partnership, companionship. *d.*

سازش *sāzish*, combination, collusion, confederacy. *p.*

سازشي *sāzishī*, collusive, fraudulent. *p.*

سازندہ *sāzinda* or *sāzanda*, m. a maker, a musical performer. *p.*

سازوار *sāzwār*, agreeing, well-arranged. *p.*

سازور *sāzwar*, accoutred, armed. *p.*

سازي *sāzī*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in composition, as *zinda-sāzī*, resuscitation. *p.*

ساس सास *sās* or *sāsu*, a mother-in-law. *s.*

ساس *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. *p.*

ساست शास्त *sāsti*, f. (for *shāsti*) command, correction. *s.*

ساسن शासन *sāsan*, m. (for *shāsan*) order, command; a patent, a grant; act of punishing. *s.*

ساسنا सासना *sāsnā*, a. to chastise, to admonish (v. *sāsnā*). *s.*

ساعت *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour; a watch or clock. *sā'at-sāz*, a watchmaker. *a.*

ساعد *sā'id*, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. *a.*

ساعي *sā'ī*, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. *a.*

ساغر *sāghar*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *sāghar-kash*, one who drains his cup; a regular toper. *p.*

ساغري *sāgharī*, f. the space between the tail and anus of a horse. *p.*

ساق *sāḳ*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. *a.*

ساقط *sāḳiṭ*, falling. *sāḳiṭ honā*, n. to be degraded. *a.*

ساقي *sāḳī*, m. a cupbearer, a page. *sāḳiyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer! *a.*

ساقيان *sāḳiyān*, (pl. of *sāḳī*), cupbearers. *p.*

ساكا साका *sākā*, m. an era. *sākā-h.*, a. to establish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions. *sāke-bandh*, m. a king who has established an era in consequence of his fame and worth. *s.*

ساكار साकार *sākār*, having form or shape. *s.*

ساكت *sākit*, silent, quiet, at rest. *a.*

ساكشات साक्षात *sākshāt*, before, in presence, in sight; as, like; evidently, manifestly. *s.*

ساكشي साक्षी *sākshī*, witnessing, seeing, attesting; an eyewitness, an evidence. *s.*

ساكشيه साक्ष्य *sākshya*, m. testimony, evidence. *s.*

ساكن *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, *i. e.* a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

ساكوت *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

ساكھ साख *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

ساكھ साख *sākh*, f. season, time. *h.*

ساكھا साखा *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a tree. *s.*

ساكهي साखी *sākhī*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

ساكهيات साक्ष्यात *sākhyāt*, (for *sākshāt*) evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

ساگ साग *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. *sāg-pāt*, m. greens; petty dues paid in kind to village officials. *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

ساگر सागर *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ساگمڑي *sāgmaṛī*, rice fields, cultivated ground, lands in full crop. *d.*

ساگو साग़ू *sāgū*, sago, a tree of the palm species: a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls: when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

ساگوان *sāgwān* (v. *sāgūn*), teak. *h.*

ساگوتي सागौती *sāgautī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

ساگون सागून *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, f. teak wood, or tree (*Tectona grandis*). *h.*

سال साल *sāl*, m. name of a common timber tree (*Shorea robusta, Rox. Pl. Cor.*), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; a jackal; f. a house, place; a school. *s.*

سال *sal*, m. a year. *sāli āyanda*, next year. *sāli ḥāl*, the present year. *sāl-ḥāṣil*, yearly produce. *sāl-khurda*, old. *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gasht*, old, in years. *sāli guzashta*, last year. *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually. *p.*

سالا साला *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law (the term is used also in a grossly abusive sense); (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāṭh-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

سالار *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain. *sālāri ḳāfila*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*

سالانه *sālāna*, yearly, annual; annually. *p.*

سالبه *sāliba*, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

سالبيه *sālbiya*, sage (*Salvia*). *p.*

سال پرني साल्पर्णी *sāl-parnī*, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum gangeticum*). *s.*

سال پشپ सालपुष्प *sāl-pushp*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

سال رس सालरस *sāl-ras*, m. the resinous juice of the Sāl tree. *s.*

سالسا सालसा *sālsā*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

سالستري *sālistrī*, m. a farrier. *d.*

سالك *sālik*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee; a class of *Muḥammadans* who observe the law and lead a domestic life; (pl. *sālikān*). *a.*

سالگرام सालग्राम *sālagrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishṇu*. *s.*

سالم सालम *sālam*, good fertile land. *h.*

سالم *sālim*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

سالن सालन *sālan*, } m. meat, fowl, or fish,
سالنا सालना *sālnā*, } dressed with spices and eaten with rice: the dish called (by Europeans) curry: the curry used by the Hindūs consist of vegetable only. *h.*

سالنا सालना *sālnā*, a. to perforate, to bore, to prick; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

سالو सालू *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with *morinda*). *s.*

سالوار *sālwār*, by or according to the year. *p.*

سالواهن सालिवाहन *sālivāhan*, m. name of a celebrated sovereign.

سالوتر सालोतर *sālotar*, } m. a farrier, a
سالوتري सालोतरी *sālotarī*, } horse-doctor.
sālotarī, f. farriery, veterinary practice. *s.*

سالوس *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, subter-
سالوسي *sālūsī*, f. } fuge, fraud. *p.*

ساله *sāla*, in comp. with any numeral denotes so many years old; as *si-sāla*, three years old. *p.*

سالها *sālhā*, (Pers. pl. of *sāl*) years. *p.*

سالهاي سال *sālhā,e sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

سالي साली *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

سالي *sālī*, annual, relating to the year; f. land taken by the year. *p.*

ساليان *saliyān* (irreg. pl.), years. *p.*

ساليانه *sāliyāna*, annual; m. a yearly salary, an annuity. *sāliyāna-dār*, an annuitant. *s.*

سالينه *sālīna*, annually, year by year. *p.*

سام साम *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

سام साम *sām* or *sāma-veda*, m. the third Veda, the text of which is sung. *s.*

سام *sām*, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to *Zāl*, and grandfather to *Rustam*. *p.*

سام ابرص *sāmm-abraṣ*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*

ساما सामा *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q. v.). *s.*

ساماجك सामाजिक *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*

سامان *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark. *sāmāni-jangī*, m. warlike apparatus. *be sar o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*

سامانيا सामान्या *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all. *s.*

سامانيه सामान्य *sāmānya*, common, general, universal. *sāmānya-lakshan*, m. a generic character. *s.*

سامبر साम्बर *sāmbar*, m. an elk (v. *sābar*). *s.*

سامبهر साम्भर *sāmbhar*, m. the name of a town near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *s.*

سامدرك सामुद्रिक *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy. *s.*

سامر सामर *sāmar*, m. a kind of salt (v. *sāmbhar*). *s.*

سامرتهه सामर्थ *sāmarth*, f. } ability,
سامرتهيه सामर्थ्य *sāmarthya*, m. } power. *s.*

سامرتهي सामर्थी *sāmarthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*

سامري *sāmirī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*

سامع *sāmi'*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*

سامعه *sāmi'a*, hearing, the ear. *a.*

سامگري सामग्री *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials; scenery. *s.*

سامنا सामना *sāmnā*, m. front, facing, confronting. *sāmnā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامي सामने *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*

سامهنا साम्हना *sāmhnā*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *sāmhnā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامهني साम्हने *sāmhne*, } before, in front, op-
سامهي साम्ही *sāmhī*, } posite, confront-
سامي सामी *sāmī*, } ing. *s.*

سامي *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*

سامي सामी *sāmī*, f. a ferule; arable land. *s.*

ساميپيه सामीप्य *sāmīpya*, m. proximity. *s.*

سان *sān*, like; m. likeness; sign; similitude. *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*

سان सान *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p. s.*

سانو सानु *sānu*, m. table-land, level ground on the top of a mountain. *s.*

سان بجهانا सानबुझाना *sān bujhānā*, n. to make one understand by hints. *h.*

سانبهر सांभर *sāmbhar*, m. name of a town near Ajmere; also a kind of salt extracted from a lake in the vicinity. *s.*

سانپ सांप *sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*

سانپن सांपन *sāmpan*, f. a female snake. *s.*

سانت सांत *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*

سانتا सांता *sāntā*, m. the sugar-cane. *h.*

سانتون सान्त्वन *sāntwan*, m. conciliation, reconcilement. *s.*

سانتي सांती *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. *h.*

سانٹ सांट *sānṭ*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*

سانٹا सांटा *sānṭā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*

سانٹھ सांठ *sāṇṭh*, f. (v. *sānṭ*) joining, &c. *h.*

سانٹهنا सांठना *sānṭhnā*, a. (v. *saṭānā*) to apply; to join (thread), to splice, to stick together, &c. *h.*

سانجهه सांझ *sāṇjh*, f. evening (Dakh. *sāṇj*). *s.*

سانجها सांझा *sānjhā*, m. } images of cow-dung
سانجهي सांझी *sānjhī*, f. } made by children in the month *āsin*, *krishṇa paksh*, to represent idols. *s.*

سانچ सांच *sānch*, } true, proper, real. *sānch*
سانچا सांचा *sānchā*, } *ko ānch kyā*(?), pure gold fears not the flame. *s.*

سانچا सांचा *sānchā*, m. a mould, a matrice. *h.*

سانحات सानिहात (pl. of سانحه), events, occurrences. *a.*

سانحه *sāniḥā*, an event, occurrence. *a.*

ساندا *sāṇdā*, a limb, members of the body. *d.*

ساندهيه सान्निध्य *sānnidhya*, m. proximity, vicinity. *s.*

سانڈ सांड *sāṇḍ* or *sāṇr*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an impudent extravagant fellow. *rāṇḍ-kā-sāṇḍ*, (lit.) "a widow's bull," that most contemptible of male bipeds, commonly called "a kept man." *s.*

سانڈا सांडा *sāṇḍā*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *h.*

سانڈني सांडनी *sāṇḍnī* or *sāṇrnī*, f. a female camel, a dromedary. *sāṇḍnī-sawār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*

سانڑ सांड़ *sāṇr* (v. *sāṇḍ*), a bull, &c. *s.*

سانڑني सांड़नी *sāṇrnī* (v. *sāṇḍnī*). *h.*

سانس सांस *sāṇs*, f. breath, sigh. *sāṇs ulṭī lenī*, to gasp in agony. *sāṇs bharnā*, to sigh, to regret. *sāṇs ruknā*, to be smothered or throttled. *sāṇs roknā* or *sāṇs rūknā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*

سانسا सांसा *sāṇsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*

سانسارك सांसारिक *sānsārik*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

سانسنا सांसना *sāṅsnā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانك सांक *sānk*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

سانك सांक *sānk*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebī*. *h.*

سانكر सांकर *sānkar*, سانكري सांकरी *sānkrī*, سانكل सांकल *sānkal*, } f. a chain; a kind of female ornament; a strait, a narrow lane; (met.) difficulty; adj. tight, narrow, close, straight, strict. *s.*

سانكهو सांखू *sānkhū* or *sānkho*, m. a bridge; a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). "*sānkho*, 'a bridge' is denoted as Bengālī by Shakspear; but this word is commonly used in the Carnatic."—(Binning.) *h.*

سانكهيه सांख्य *sānkhya*, m. a system of philosophy so called, ascribed to Muni Kapila. *s.*

سانگ सांग *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron; adj. having all the members. *s.*

سانگ सांग *sāng*, m. disguise, mimickry, acting; a scene. *sāng-k.*, a. to act foolishly. *sāng lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*

سانگس सांगुस *sāngus*, سانگوس सांगूस *sāngūs*, } f. a kind of fish, skate. *s.*

سانگهر सांघर *sānghar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *h.*

سانگي सांगी *sāngī*, f. a support on which the pole of a cart is propped. *h.* [*gīt*). *s.*

سانگيت सांगीत *sāngīt*, m. song, &c. (v. *san-*

سانا सान्ना *sānnā*, a. to knead, to mix up flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.*

سانا सान्ना *sānnā*, a. to whet, to impregnate, to stain, to soil. *s.*

سانوا सांवा *sāṅwā*, m. the name of a very small grain (*Panicum frumentaceum, Roxb.*). *s.*

سانوان सांवां *sāṅwāṅ*, m. (v. *sāṅwā*). *s.*

سانوچيت *sāṅw-chīt*, tranquil, without care or anxiety. *d.*

سانولا सांवला *sāṅwlā* or *sā,oṅlā*, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*

ساني सानी *sānī*, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*

ساءو साउ *sā,ū*, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

ساوج सावज *sāvaj*, savage, wild; m. sport, game (*i. e.* wild animals for the chase). *s.*

ساودهان सावधान *sāvadhān*, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*

ساودهاني सावधानी *sāvadhānī*, f. care, caution. *s.* [animals. *s.*

ساوك सावक *sāvak*, m. a child, the young of

ساوكاس सावकाश *sāvakās* or *sāvakāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

ساون सावन *sāwan*, m. the name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *Sravanā* or *a Aquilæ*. *sāwan hare na bhādoṅ sūkhe* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*

ساونت सावन्त *sāwant*, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

ساونتي सावन्ती *sāwantī*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*

ساءونگي साउंगी *sā,ūngī* (v. *sāngī*). *h.*

ساونلا सांवला *sā,oṅlā*, dark, sallow (v. *sāṅwlā*). [an innocent person. *s.*

ساه साह *sāh*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper;

ساهايه साहाय *sāhāya*, m. friendship, fellowship, alliance, succour. *s.*

ساهتيه साहित्य *sāhitya*, m. society, association, connexion. *s.*

ساهس साहस *sāhas*, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, resolution. *s.*

ساهسي साहसी *sāhasī*, violent; resolute, undaunted, determined. *s.* [cupine. *h.*

ساهل साहिल *sāhil*, m. a plumb-line; a por-

ساهن साहन *sāhan*, fem. of *sāh*, q. v. *s.*

ساهوكار साहूकार *sāhūkār*, m. a great merchant; a banker. *s.*

ساهوكاري साहूकारी *sāhūkārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce, exchange of money. *s.*

ساهول साहूल *sāhūl*, m. a plummet. *h.*

ساهي साही *sāhī*, f. a porcupine. *s.*

ساءي *sā,e* or *sā,ī*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing; diffusing; resembling. *p.*

سايا *sāyā*, m. shade (v. *sāya*). *p.*

سايبان *sāyabān*, a canopy, the roof or fly of a tent; a parasol, an umbrella. *p.*

سائبة *sā,ibat*, f. a female slave manumitted; also a she-camel set at liberty under a vow. *a.*

سائيدن *sā,īdan*, to rub, grind, polish. *p.*

سائر *sā,ir*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property, in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *māl*; "land customs: duty levied on transit of goods: this tax has lately been abolished."—(B.) *a.*

سائرجات *sā,irjāt* (barbarous pl. of سائر), taxes on personal property, transit duties. *s.*

سائيس *sā,īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *a.*

سائيسي *sā,īsī*, f. the business of a groom. *a.*

سائل *sā,il*, m. one who asks, an interrogator, questioner; a beggar, a mendicant. *a.*

سائمة *sā,ima*, a term applied to camels, goats, &c. (v. pl. *sawā,im*). *a.*

ساءين साईं *sā,īn*, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a *faḳīr*; the Deity; an imitative sound (as of wind). *s.*

سايڪال सायंकाल *sāyankāl*, m. eventide, evening. *s.*

سايه *sāya*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat. *sāya-parwarida*, brought up in the shade, delicately reared. *sāya tale ānā*, a. to take protection. *sāya kisī kā parnā*, to imitate the manner of another. *sāya-dār*, shady; a protector. *sāya honā kisī ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p. s.*

سب सब *sab*, all, every, the whole, total (inflected plural *sabhon*). *sab misrī kī hain ḍaliyān* (all are pieces of sugar), is applied to the equality of state, form, &c. *sab kuchh*, every thing, all. *sab ko,ī*, everybody, every one, all. *sab-khawwā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*

سبا *sabā*, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balkis*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

سبابه *sabbāba*, the forefinger. *a.*

سباس सुबास *subās*, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. *s.*

سباع *sibā'* (pl. of سبع), lions, wild beasts. *a.*

سباقت *sabākat*, excelling, &c. (v. *sabkat*). *a.*

سبان *sabān* (v. *ṣabān*), to morrow. *d.*

سبب *sabab*, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*

سببيت *sababīyat*, f. cause, motive. *a.*

سبت *subbat*, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. *a.*

سبحان *subḥān*, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity. *subḥāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *ḥakk subḥāna-hu*, God the most holy! *a.*

سبحاني *subḥānī*, divine, relating to God. *a.*

سبحه *subḥa* or *sabḥa*, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers. *subḥa-gardān*, one who is counting the beads. *subḥa-gardānī*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*

سبد सबद *sabd* or *shabd*, m. sound, voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthīs*, q. v.); a word, a noun. *s.*

سبد *sabud*, m. a basket. *p.*

سبدرا सबदरा *sabdarā*, m. the bowsprit of a vessel. *h.*

سبدهه सुबुद्धि *subuddhi*, wise, clever, intelligent. *s.*

سبرت *sabart*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

سبرن सुवर्ण *subarn*, m. (v. *suvarṇa*) gold. *s.*

سبز *sabz*, green, fresh; grey-coloured (a horse). *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, a. to deceive. *sabz dhūmā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *sabz-rang*, of black complexion. *sabz-roshan*, m. a kind of pigeon. *sabz-ḳadam*, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. *sabz honā*, n. to flourish. *p.*

سبزك *sabzak*, m. the jay bird (*Coracias*). *p.*

سبزوار *sabzawār*, name of several districts and towns in Persia. *p.*

سبزه *sabza*, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament; the jay bird; the sweet basil (*Ocymum basilicum*). *p.*

سبزي *sabzī*, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*. *sabzī mandī*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*

سبسبانا सबसबाना *sabsabānā*, n. (v. *sursurānā*) to creep as a snake, &c. *h.*

سبط *sibṭ*, m. a grandchild; progeny; a tribe, [family. *a.*

سبع *sab'*, seven; *sab' saiyāra*, the seven planets. *sub'*, the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*

سبق *sabak*, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*

سبقت *sabkat*, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a.*

سبك *subuk*, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. *subuk-bār*, lightly burdened, *expeditus*. *subuk-pāe*, light of foot, a courier. *subuk-khez*, vigilant, alert. *subuk-dastī*, expedition. *subuk-dosh*, light-hearted. *subuk-raw*, light of step, travelling quickly. *subuk-rūḥ*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial. *subuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible. *subuk-ser*, soon satisfied. *subuk-mizāj*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*

سبكاءي *subkā,ī*, سبكي *subkī*, سبكئي *subka,ī*, } f. lightness, levity, frivolousness; rashness, folly; affront, indignity, dishonour. *p.*

سبل सबल *sabal*, powerful, forcible. *sabbal*, a crow, an iron lever. *s.*

سبل *subul* (pl. of سبيل), ways, means, institutions. *a.*

سبلاءي सबलाई *sabalā,ī*, f. power, force, strength. *s.*

سبندهه सुबन्ध *su-bandh*, well secured or fastened. *s.*

سبو *sabū*, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *p.*

سبوتر सबोतर *sabotar*, everywhere. *s.*

سبوچه *sabūcha*, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer. *p.*

سبورا सबूरा *sabūrā*, m. *instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosæ utuntur.* *h.*

سبوس *sabūs*, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

سبهه सुभ *subh*, good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, auspicious. *s.*

سبها सभा *sabhā*, f. an assembly, meeting, company. *sabhā-pati* or *sabhā-nāyak*, m. the president of an assembly. *sabhā-sad*, m. one of a company, an assistant, an assessor. *s.*

سبهاسبهه सुभासुभ *subhāsubh*, m. good and evil, lucky and unlucky. *s.*

سبهاسد सभासद *sabhā-sad*, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

سبهاو सुभाव *subhāv* or *subhā,o*, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition; good disposition; adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

سبهتا सुभिता *subhitā*, f. welfare, security. *s.*

سبهٹ सुभट *subhaṭ*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سبهدر सुभद्र *subhadra*, auspicious, fortunate. *s.*

سبھک सभिक *sabhik*, one who presides at an assembly or feast. *s.*

سبھگا सुभगा *subhagā*, f. well-favoured; a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.*

سبھون सभों *sabhoṅ* (inflect. pl. of *sab*), all, [the whole. *s.*

سبھي सभय *sabhay*, fearful; timidly. *s.*

سبھيتا सुभीता *subhītā*, m. time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*

سبھيتا सभ्यता *sabhyatā*, f. politeness, refinement in manners. *s.*

سبھيه सभ्य *sabhya*, trusted, confidential, faithful; m. an assistant at an assembly, an assessor. *s.*

سبير सबेर *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*

سبيرا सबेरा *saberā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سبيري सबेरे *sabere*, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, q. v.). *s.*

سبيل *sabīl*, f. a road, way, path; mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muḥarram*. *sabīl-k.*, to obtain money by borrowing or begging. *a.*

سپات *sapāt*, pure, clean. *d.*

سپاتر सुपात्र *supātr*, good, worthy; a good or able man; a vessel of earthenware, &c. *s.*

سپاٹا *sapāṭā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*

سپارا सुपारा *supārā*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*

سپارش *sipārish* or *supārish*, f. a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*

سپاره *sipāra* (for *sī-pāra*), lit. thirty sections, a portion of the *ḳur,ān*. *p.*

سپاري सुपारी *supārī*, f. betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis*. *h.*

سپاس *sipās*, f. praise, thanksgiving. *p.*

سپاه *sipāh*, f. (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army. *sipāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army. *sipāh-garī*, f. the military profession. *p.*

سپاهي *sipāhī*, m. a soldier, military. *p.*

سپاءي *sipā,ī*, f. a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or table, a trench. *p.*

سپت सप्त *sapt* or *sapta*, seven. *sapt-ṛikh* (for *saptarshi*), m. the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*

سپت सुप्त *supt*, m. sleeping, asleep, numbed; m. sleep. *s.*

سپت सपुत *saput*, a good son (v. *saputra*).

سپتاه सप्ताह *saptāh*, } m. a week, the
سپتاها सप्ताहा *saptāhā*, } eighth day after any other day. *s.*

سپتت सप्तति *saptati*, seventy. *s.*

سپتدس सप्तदश *saptadas* or *saptadash*, seventeen. *s.*

سپتر सुपुत्र *suputra* and सपुत्र *saputra*, m. a good and dutiful son. *s.*

سپتر सुपत्र *supatra*, m. the leaf of the *Laurus* [*cassia*. *s.*

سپتما सप्तमा *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*

سپتمي सप्तमी *saptamī*, f. the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.*

سپتوتهت सुप्तोत्थित *suptotthit*, risen from [sleep. *s.*

سپتونشت सप्तविंशति *saptaviṅshati*, twenty-seven. *s.*

سپتونشتتم सप्तविंशतितम *saptaviṅshatitam*, [the twenty-seventh. *s.*

سپتهه सपथ *sapath*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *supath*, m. a good road; good conduct. *s.*

سپچهه सुपक्ष *supachchh* (for *supaksh*), m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, *i. e.* from the new to the full moon. *s.*

سپچهي सुपक्षी *supachchhī* (for *supakshī*), m. an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سپد सपदि *sapadi*, this instant, immediately. *s.*

سپر *sipar*, f. a shield, target. *sipar-dārī* f. protecting, shielding. *p.*

سپرا सिप्रा *siprā*, f. a river near Ujjain. *s.*

سپرتشٹها सुप्रतिष्ठा *supratishṭhā*, f. consecration, erection of a temple, &c. *s.*

سپرد *supurd* or *sipurd*, f. charge, keeping, care, trust; delivering or giving over (property). *supurd-nāma*, a deed of delivery. *supurd-k.*, a. to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*

سپردا सपर्दा *sapardā*, m. a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*

سپرداءي सपर्दाई *sapardā,ī*, f. the corps of musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*

سپردگي *sipurdagī*, charging, consigning. *p.*

سپردن *sipurdan* (r. *sipār*), to give in charge, to consign, to hand over. *p.*

سپردي *supurdī*, f. the article, &c., given up. *p.*

سپردها स्पर्द्धा *spardhā*, f. envy, emulation, rivalry. *s.*

سپردهي स्पर्द्धी *spardhī*, envious, emulous. *s.*

سپرز *supurz*, m. the spleen, the milt. *p.*

سپرسن सुप्रसन्न *suprasanna*, well-pleased, favourable. *s.*

سپرش स्पर्श *sparsh*, m. touch, contact. *s.*

سپرکاش सुप्रकाश *suprakāsh*, manifest, public. *s.*

سپرها स्पृहा *spṛihā*, f. desire, wish. *spṛihī*, desirous. *s.*

سپري *siparī*, completed, concluded. *p.*

سپڑانا *sapṛānā*, a. to catch, to arrest. *d.*

سپڑنا *sapaṛnā*, n. to be caught, to be involved. *d.*

سپشٹ स्पष्ट *spashṭ*, evident, manifest, clear. *s.*

سپکش सपक्ष *sapaksh*, m. a partisan, one of the same party. *supaksh*, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, *i. e.* from the new to the full moon. *supakshī*, an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سپلك *siplak*, m. a small lizard, commonly to be found in houses, and which lives by catching flies and insects. *d.*

سپلو सपल्लव *sapallav*, possessed of sprouts, shoots, twigs (v. *pallav*). *s.*

سپن सप्न *sapn*, } m. a dream. *sapn-dosh*,
سپنا सपना *sapnā*, } m. *pollutio nocturna*.
sapnā-bichārī, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s.*

سپند *sipand*, m. a kind of seed (v. *ispand*); wild rue. *p.*

سپندي *sipandī*, f. fumigation by wild rue. *p.*

سپوت सुपूत *supūt* or सपूत *sapūt*, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *s.* [(a son). *s.*

سپوتاءي सपूताई *sapūtā,ī*, f. being good, &c.

سپورن *sapūran*, full, the full moon. *d.*

سپولا सपोला *sapolā*, } m. a young snake,
سپوليا सपोलिया *sapoliyā*, } just hatched. *s.*

سپه *sipah* (contr. of *sipāh*). *sipah-sālār*, m. a general, commander in-chief. *p.*

سپهاٹك स्फाटिक *sphāṭik*, crystalline; m. crystal. *s.*

سپهٹ स्फुट *sphuṭ*, blown, opened, expanded (as a flower); apparent, manifest, known. *s.*

سپهٹك स्फटिक *sphaṭik* or *sphaṭak*, m. crystal. *sphaṭik-may*, made of crystal. *s.*

سپهٹي स्फटी *sphaṭī*, f. alum. *s.*

سپهر *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *p.*

سپهر *si-pahar*, m. } (comp. of *si*, three, and
سپهري *si-pahrī*, f. } *pahar*, a watch), afternoon. *p.*

سپهري सफरी *saphrī*, f. a small glistening fish, commonly called *punthi*; a sort of carp (*Cyprinus sophore*). *s.* [or art. *p.*

سپه گري *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession

سپهل सफल *saphal*, bearing fruit, productive; (literally or figuratively) profitable, useful. *suphal*, bearing good fruit, fruitful. *s.*

سپهوٹك स्फोटक *sphoṭak*, m. a boil, a tumor. *s.*

سپهورت स्फूर्ति *sphūrti*, f. throbbing, palpitating. *s.*

سپهين सुफेन *suphen*, m. cuttle-fish bone. *s.*

سپياري सुपियारी *supiyārī*, f. the areca or betel-nut. *h.*

سپيد *saped* (v. *safed*), white. *p.*

سپيده *supaida* (for *sufaida*), dawn of day. *p.*

سپيدي *supaidī*, f. whiteness, light (of the advancing dawn). *p.*

ست सत *sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul; the principle of goodness, the true God, the all-pervading Spirit; touch; juice, sap; virtue, truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, good, virtuous; adv. actually. *s.*

ست सित *sit*, white; the planet Venus. *s.*

ست सुत *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in comp. as *swātī-sut*, a pearl (q. d., the issue of Arcturus; from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s.*

ستا सत्ता *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in cards); f. being, existence; goodness, excellence. *s.*

ستا सुता *sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s.*

ستا *sitā*, } taking, receiving. *satād*, many,
ستاد *sitād*, } numerous. *p.*

ستاده *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*, q. v.) set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p.*

ستار *sitār*, m. a kind of guitar with three strings. *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p.*

ستار *sattār*, m. one who covers. *sattāru-l-'uyūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of forgiveness and mercy); God. *a.*

ستار सुतार *sutār*, m. a carpenter, a wheelwright; time, opportunity. *s.* [a son. *s*

ستارتهي सुतार्थी *sutārthī*, desirous of having

ستارگان *sitāragān* (pl. of *sitāra*), stars. *p.*

ستاره *sitāra*, m. a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings, a guitar. *sitāra-peshānī*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). *sitāra-shinās*, *sitāra-dān*, or *sitāra-shumur*, m. an astrologer or astronomer. *sitara-shināsī*, the astrological art. *p.*

ستاري सुतारी *sutārī*, f. an awl, a bodkin. *s.*

ستاري *sitārī*, f. a rope, twisted with three strings. *p.* [guitar. *p.*

ستاريا *sitāriyā*, f. m. one who plays on the

ستاسي सत्तासी *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. *s.*

ستان *sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as *kishwar-sitān*, one who seizes a country. *p.*

ستان *stān*, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindūstān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p.*

ستانا सताना *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s.*

ستاندن *sitāndan*, to seize, to take away. *p.*

ستانك सिताङ्क *sitānk*, m. a kind of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s.* [seven. *s.*

ستانوي सत्तान्वे *sattānwe* or *sattānawe*, ninety-

ستاني *sitānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitān*) seizing. *p.*

ستاءو सताऊ *satā,ū*, m. f. teaser, tormentor. *s.*

ستاوك स्तावक *stāvak*, m. a praiser, a panegyrist. *s.*

ستاون सत्तावन *sattāwan*, fifty-seven. *s.*

ستائيس सत्ताईस *sattā,īs*, twenty-seven. *s.*

ستائش *sitā,ish*, f. praise, returning thanks. *p.*

ستبدھ स्तब्ध *stabdha*, stopped, blocked, shut up. *s.*

ستبھکھا सतभिषा *satbhikhā*, the twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is λ *Aquarii*. *s.*

ستپاتر सत्पात्र *sat-pātra*, m. a virtuous person. *s.*

ستپتر सत्पुत्र *sat-putra*, m. a virtuous son. *s.*

ستپتھ सत्पथ *sat-path*, m. a good road; correct conduct or doctrine. *s.*

ستپرش सत्पुरुष *sat-purush*, m. a worthy or spirited man. *s.*

ستپھل सत्फल *sat-phal*, m. the pomegranate. *s.*

ستت स्तुति *stuti*, f. m. praise, eulogy. *s.*

ستچنھ सितचिन्ह *sit-chinh*, m. a sort of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s.*

ستدن *sitadan* (for *sitāndan*), to seize, &c. *p.*

ستر सत्तुर *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). *s.*

ستر सत्तर *sattar*, seventy. *s.*

ستر *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing; privities. *a.*

ستر *sutrā*, adorned, ornamented, neat, beautiful. *d.*

ستراپھترا सत्तराबहत्तरा *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit, doting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s. h.*

ستراتا सतराना *satrānā*, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*

ستردن *siturdan*, to shave, scrape, to pull out the hair. *p.*

سترگ *siturg*, *saturg*, or *suturg*, big, bulky, corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. *p.*

سترہ सतरह *satrah*, seventeen. *s.*

سترھوان सतरहवां *satrahwān*, the seventeenth. *s.*

ستري स्त्री *strī*, f. a woman, a wife. *strī-jit*, m. a henpecked husband. *strī-dharm*, m. duty of women; the menstrual excretion. *strī-rājya*, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Bhot. *strī-ling*, m. the feminine gender. *strī-vas*, m. subjection to women. *s.*

ستري सितरी *sitrī* or *sittarī*, f. sweat, perspiration. *s.*

ستريں स्त्रैण *strain*, female, feminine; m. the nature of woman. *s.*

ستسٹھ सतसठ *sat-sath*, sixty-seven. *s.*

ستسنگ सत्सङ्ग *sat-sang*, m. association with the good. *s.*

ستسئي सतसई *satsa,ī*, } f. the name of a
ستسيا सतसैया *satsaiyā*, } book written by *Bihārī-lāl* (an inhabitant of Go,āliyār), containing 700 distichs or *dohās*, in *braj-bhākhā* or *-bhāshā*. *Braj-bhākhā barnī kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās, sab kau bhūkhan Satsaiyā karī Bihārī Dās*, the poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāshā*, but *Bihārī Dās* composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole. *s.*

ستکار सत्कार *sathār*, m. reverence, respect; hospitable treatment; doing good, a pious action; act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. *s.*

ستکاري सत्कारी *sathārī*, m. one who burns the dead. *s.*

ستکرم सत्कर्म *sat-karma*, m. a good act, piety, virtue; hospitality; funeral obsequies. *s.*

ستکريا सत्क्रिया *sathriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity; salutation, welcome, courtesy; hospitality. *s.*

ستکھن सतखन *sathkhan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.). *s. p.*

ستلڑا सतलड़ा *satlaṛā*, sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a necklace, &c.). *h.*

ستلڑي सतलड़ी *satlaṛī*, f. a necklace of seven strings. *h.*

ستلوك सतलोक *satlok* (for *satyaloka*), the abode of Brahmā. called also *brahmā-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. *s.*

ستم *sitam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *sitam-dīda*, or *-rasīda*, or *-zada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny. *sitam-kushta*, a martyr to tyranny. *p.*

ستم सत्तम *sattam*, best, excellent; most venerable, most virtuous. *s.*

ستماسا सतमासा *satmāsā*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. *s.*

ستمگار *sitam-gār*, } m. a tyrant, an oppressor;
ستمگر *sitam-gar*, } adj. tyrannical, oppressive. *p.*
ستمور *sitam-war*, }

ستمگاري *sitam-gārī*, }
ستمگري *sitam-garī*, } f. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *p.*
ستوري *sitam-warī*, }

ستمي सतमी *satmī*, f. the seventh lunar day. *s.*

ستن सुतन *sutan* (pl. of *sut*), sons. *h.*

ستن स्तन *stan*, m. the female bosom, breast. *stan-mukh*, m. a nipple. *s.*

ستنبھ स्तम्भ *stambh*, m. a post, a pillar; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

ستنبھن स्तम्भन *stambhan*, m. stopping, obstruction; a styptic. *s.*

ستنگ सितङ्ग *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *s.*

ستنگي सितङ्गी *sitangī*, palsied, numbed. *s.*

ستو सत्त्व *sattwa* or *satwa*, m. the principle of goodness or truth; one of the three *gunas* or properties of beings; substance, thing; vigour, power, essence; a substantive noun. *s.*

ستو स्तव *stav*, m. praise, panegyric. *s.*

ستو सत्तू *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. *sattū-khora, pæderastes, pædicator, præposteræ veneri addictus.* *s.*

ستوا सतूआ *satū,ā* or *satuwā*, m. same as *sattū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres. *satū,ā sankrānt*, the entering of the sun into *Aries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmans. *h.*

ستوانسا सत्वांसा *satwāṇsā*, m. a child born in the seventh month; also an entertainment given to a woman by her parents in the seventh month of her pregnancy. *s.*

ستوپل सितोपल *sitopal*, m. chalk or a similar [mineral; crystal. *s.*

ستوتا सत्वता *sattwatā*, f. purity, goodness. *s.*

ستوتر स्तोत्र *stotra*, m. praise, eulogium. *s.*

ستودن *sitūdan* (r. *sitā,e*), to praise. *p.*

ستوده *sitūda*, praised, laudable. *sitūda-ṣifāt*, possessed of laudable qualities. *p.*

ستور *sator* or *sutūr*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. *p.*

ستور सत्वर *satwar*, quick, expeditious; quickly. *satwartā*, f. quickness, speed. *s.*

ستوڑا *satoṛā*, annihilated. *d.*

ستوکه सतूकः *satūka*, base coin (Gladw.). *h.*

ستوگن सत्वगुण *sattwagun*, m. the quality of truth. *s.*

ستون *satūn* or *sutūn*, also *sitūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *chihal-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). *p.*

ستونتا सत्वन्ता *satwantā*, good, virtuous, chaste, honest, truthful; renowned. *s.*

ستونچا सतोंचा *satoṅchā*, seven and a half. *h.*

ستوه *satoh* or *sutūh*, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. *p.*

ستوه सत्व *satwa*, m. goodness, &c. (v. ستو).

ستهاپت स्थापित *sthāpit*, set up, established, firm, erected. *s.*

ستهاپن स्थापन *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing, fixing, erecting. *s.*

ستهاپنا स्थापना *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, arranging. *s.*

ستهالي स्थाली *sthālī*, f. (v. *thālī*) a tray, &c. *s.*

ستهان स्थान *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode; a section, a chapter; office, station. *s.*

ستهاني स्थानी *sthānī*, having place, abiding, permanent. *s.*

ستهاور स्थावर *sthāwar*, firm, stationary, immoveable. *s.*

ستهايك स्थायुक *sthāyuk*, stationary, firm, steady. *s.*

ستهايي स्थायी *sthāyī*, steady, firm, unchangeable. *sthāyī-bhā,o*, m. permanent condition. *s.*

ستهت स्थित *sthit*, steady, firm; resolved, decreed, established. *sthiti*, f. stay, being fixed or stationary. *s.*

ستهتر सतहत्तर *sathattar*, seventy-seven. *s.*

ستهر स्थिर *sthir*, firm, fixed, permanent; hard, solid; cool, collected, constant, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. *sthir-chetā*, firm, resolute, constant. *sthir-mati*, steady, deliberate. *s.*

ستهرا सुथरा *suthrā*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant, neat, adorned. *h.*

ستهراتما स्थिरात्मा *sthirātmā*, firm, resolute, steady. *s.*

ستهراساهي सुथरासाही *suthrāsāhī*, m. a follower of *Suthrāsāh*, a religious mendicant. *h.*

ستهراو सथराव *sathrāw*, m. a heap of slain (in battle). *h.*

ستهراعي सुथराई *suthrā,ī*, f. goodness, beauty; neatness, elegance. *h.*

ستهرتا स्थिरता *sthirtā*, f. stability, firmness; fortitude. *s.*

ستهل सिथल *sithal* (v. *shital*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. *s.*

ستهل स्थल *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land; part (of a book). *sthal-sīmā*, m. a boundary, a landmark. *s.*

ستهلج स्थलज *sthalaj*, terrene, produced on land. *s.*

ستهن सुथन *suthan*, m. trousers. *h.*

ستهوارا सथवारा *sathwārā*, a kind of sweetmeat given to a child-bed woman. *h.*

ستهول स्थूल *sthūl*, fat, corpulent, large, coarse. *sthūl-buddhi*, stupid, dull. *sthūltā*, f. bulkiness. *s.*

ستهوليه स्थौल्य *sthaulya*, m. bulk, size, coarseness. *s.*

ستهونا स्थूणा *sthūnā*, f. the post or pillar of a house. *s.*

ستهيا सथिया *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account-books at the commencement of a new year: the same figure is formed on the ground with flour at marriages and other ceremonies. *h.*

ستهيرج स्थैर्य *sthairj*, m. firmness, stability, fortitude. *s.*

ستي सत्य *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. *s.*

ستي सती *satī*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *satī-twa*, m. virtue, chastity in a wife. *s.*

ستي *satī* (also *sitī*), postp. from, with (the same as *se*, q. v.). *d.*

ستيا *sattiyā*, power, strength. *d.*

ستياتما सत्यात्मा *satyātmā*, m. a virtuous and upright man. *s.*

ستياناس सत्यानाश *satyānās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction. *satyānās-jānā* or *-honā, kisī kā*, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c. *satyānās karnā kisī kā*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin, to be destroyed or ruined. *s.*

ستياناسي सत्यानाशी *satyānāsī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged; name of a thorny plant, a kind of thistle, the juice of which is of a yellow colour and very acrid. It is used as a caustic. *s.*

ستيانرت सत्यानृत *satyānṛit*, m. commerce, trade, traffic (being a mixed practice of truth and lies). *s.*

ستيتا सत्यता *satyatā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. *s.*

ستيرتهه सतीर्थ *satīrth*, m. a fellow student, the pupil of the same spiritual preceptor. *s.*

ستيز *sitez*, contention, battle, combat. *p.*

ستيزه *siteza*, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. *siteza-kho*, quarrelsome. *p.*

ستيساكشي सत्यसाक्षी *satya-sākshī*, m. a veracious witness. *s.*

ستيلا सतीला *satīlā*, powerful, strong. *s.*

ستيم सत्यम् *satyam*, indeed, verily, a particle of interrogation and asseveration. *s.*

ستيلوك सत्यलोक *satyalok*, m. (v. *satlok*). *s.*

ستيواد सत्यवाद *satya-vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. *s.*

ستيوادي सत्यवादी *satya-vadī*, one who speaks the truth. *s.*

ستيوار सतीवार *satīwār*, } f. a tomb, grave,
ستيواڑ सतीवाड़ *satīwāṛ*, } burning-ground; the place where a widow has been burned. *s.*

ستيوچن सत्यवचन *satya-vachan*, m. a true statement. *s.*

ستيه सत्य *satya*, true, sincere, honest; m. truth; an oath. *satya* or *satya-yug*, the first Yug or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years; the uppermost of the seven worlds, the abode of Brahmā, or world of truth. *s.*

ستيها सतेहा *satehā*, m. (v. *sathiyā*). *h.*

ستييگ सत्ययुग *satya-yug*, m. the first of the four *yugas* or ages (v. *yug* or *yuga*). *s.*

ستا सिट्टा *siṭṭā*, f. (v. *bhuṭṭā*) Indian corn. *h.*

ستابٹا सट्टाबट्टा *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. an amour, combination; collusion, plot, cabal, intrigue. *s.*

ستاست सटासट *saṭāsaṭ*, f. adhering together. *h.*

ستانا सटाना *saṭānā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make to adhere. *h.*

ستپٹانا सटपटाना *saṭpaṭānā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*

ستدينا सट-देना *saṭ-denā*, to throw away, to deem a thing of no value. *d.*

ستك सटक *saṭak*, f. an elastic rod, thick at one end and thin at the other. *h.*

ستكاري सिटकारी *siṭkārī*, fusiform, tapering. *h.*

ستكانا सटकाना *saṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear. *h.*

ستكاءي सटकाई *saṭkā,ī*, f. (explained *utār-charhāo*) lowering and raising; vanishing at the point as a tapering body, disappearance. *h.*

ستكن सुटकुन *suṭkun*, f. a rod. *h.*

ستكنا सटकना *saṭaknā*, n. to run away, to disappear, to flee. *h.*

ستكنا सुटुकना *suṭuknā*, a. to swallow by gulps and with a noise. *h.*

ستل सतल *saṭal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*

ستلي सतली *saṭalī*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*

ستنا सटना *saṭnā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite; (in Dakh.) to cast away. *h.*

ستهه सठ *saṭh*, cunning; ignorant. *s.*

ستهائي सिठाई *siṭhā,ī*, f. insipidity, tasteless-ness. *s.*

ستهورا सठोड़ा *saṭhoṛā*, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to childbed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips). *h.*

ستهي सिट्ठी *siṭṭhī*, f. dross, lees. *h.*

ستهيانا सठियाना *saṭhiyānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepit, or in one's dotage. *s.*

ستي सटी *saṭī*, f. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet* or *Curcuma amada*). *s.*

ستي سيٹي सिट्टी *siṭṭī*, f. whistling. *h.*

ستيا सटिया *saṭiyā*, f. a stick. *s.*

ستيا सटिया *saṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

ستي ستي सटीसटी *saṭī saṭī*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *h.*

ستيك सटीक *saṭīk*, having a commentary annexed. *s.*

سج सज *saj*, m. f. shape, ornament, appearance, preparation. *saj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *saj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*

سجا सज्जा *sajjā*, armed, accoutred, decorated; f. dress, decoration, armour. *s.*

سجات सजाति *sajāti*, of or belonging to the same caste or kind. *sujāti*, of a good tribe or species. *s.*

سجاد *sajjād*, adoring, bowing the head and body in adoration. *a.*

سجاده *sajjāda*, m. a carpet or mat on which *Muhammadans* kneel at prayers; an altar; a mosque. *a.*

سجان सुजान *sujān*, well-informed, wise, intelligent. *s.*

سجانا सुजाना *sujānā*, a. to cause to swell. *s.*

سجانا सजाना *sajānā*, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*

سجاو सजाव *sajāw*, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*

سجاوٹ सजावट *sajāwaṭ*, f. preparation; contrivance. *s.*

سجايا *sajāyā* (pl. of سجية), dispositions, qualities, nature. *a.*

سجاءي सजाई *sajā,ī*, f. the price paid for making belts or scabbards; preparation. *s.*

سج دار सजदार *saj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *s. p.*

سجده *sijda*, m. touching the ground with the forehead as an act of adoration or worship to God. *sijda-gāh*, f. the place of performing the *sijda*. *a.*

سج دھج सजधज *saj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*

سجسي सुजसी *su-jasī*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*

سجع *saj'*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy. *saj'-go*, an eloquent speaker. *a.*

سجل *sijill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*). *sijil*, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged. *a.*

سجل सजल *sajal*, watery, filled with or containing water. *s.*

سجلا सजला *sajlā*, m. third brother of four or [more. *h.*

سجن सजन *sajan* or सज्जन *sajjan*, well-born, respectable, good, virtuous; m. f. a sweetheart, a mistress, a respectable person. *s.*

سجن सुजन *sujan*, virtuous, good, respectable, [kind. *s.*

سجنا सजना *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to beseem; a. to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify. *sajanā*, m. f. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart, &c. *s.*

سجنا *sujnā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*

سجنتا सुजनता *sujantā*, f. goodness, kindness. *s.*

سجنجل *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *a.*

سجوانا सज्जाना *sajwānā*, a. (caus. of *sajānā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.*

سجود *sujūd*, an act of prostration with the forehead touching the ground; adoration. *a.*

سجهانا सिझाना *sijhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.*

سجهانا सुझाना *sujhānā*, a. to shew, to make [understand. *h.*

سجهنا *sujhnā*, n. to appear (v. *sujnā*). *d.*

سجي सज्जी *sajjī*,
سجيمتي सज्जीमती *sajjīmatī*,
سجينون सज्जीनून *sajjīnūn*,
} f. a kind of mineral alkali, *natrum*; impure carbonate of soda. *s.*

سجيل *sajjīl* or *sijjīl*, m. hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hellfire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.*

سجيلا सजीला *sajīlā*, well-shaped, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

سجيو सजीव *sajīv*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

سجيه *sajīya*, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

سچ सच *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually. *sach-much*, true, truly. *s.*

سچ सचि *sachi*, m. friendship, intimacy, connexion. *s.*

سچ सुच *such*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*

سچا सच्चा *sachchā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere; m. a truth-teller. *s.*

سچانا सिचाना *sichānā*, a. to irrigate. *h*

سچاهٹ सचाहट *sachāhaṭ*,
سچائي सचाई *sachā,ī*,
} f. also *sachchā,ī*, truth, veracity, probity, authenticity. *s.*

سچت सुचित *suchit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety, at leisure. *s.*

سچ *sachich*, really, verily, in fact. *d.*

سچدانند सचिदानन्द *sachidānand*,
سچدانند सच्चिदानन्द *sachchidānand*,
} m. Brahmā, or the supreme Spirit. *s.*

سچراچر सचराचर *sacharāchar*, all, whether animate or inanimate. *s.*

سچك सुचक *suchak*, cautious, reflective. *s.*

سچكنا सुचकना *suchaknā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.*

سچل सचल *sachal*, moveable, having the ability to move. *s.*

سچنتا सुचिन्ता *suchintā*, f. due reflection. *s.*

سچوٹي सचौटी *sachauṭī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth. *s.*

سچها सिच्छा *sichchhā* (for *sikshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s.*

سچهك सिच्छक *sichchhak*, m. a preacher, a teacher. *s.*

سچيت सुचेत *suchet*, attentive, cautious, contented, happy. *s.*

سچيت सचेत *sachet*,
سچيتن सचेतन *sachetan*,
} on one's guard, with caution or consideration, attentive, alert, aware, cautious, sensible, rational. *s.*

سچيچ *sachīch*, true, veracious. *d.*

سچيشٹ सचेष्ट *sachesht*, active, making an effort. *s.*

سحاب *saḥāb*, a cloud; quicksilver. *a.*

سحاف *saḥāf* or *suḥāf*, m. consumption. *a.*

سحبان *saḥbān*, name of an Arabian orator whose eloquence is said to have been unrivalled. *a.*

سحر *siḥr*, m. enchantment, magic. *siḥr-bāz*, a magician. *siḥr-bāzī*, enchantment. *saḥar*, m. dawn of day. *a.*

سحرگاه *saḥār-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *p.*

سحرگاهي *saḥar-gāhī*,
سحري *saḥarī*,
} early, relating to the dawn. *p.*

سحور *saḥūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramazān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

سخا *sakhā*,
سخاوت *sakhāwat*,
} f. liberality, generosity. *a.*

سخت *sakht*, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently. *sakht-andāz*, an archer. *sakht sust kahnā*, to speak sharply or severely, to rebuke. *sakht-gīr*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a.p.*

سختی *sakhtī*, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, indigence; distress. *sakhtī ko pinā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *p.*

سخرہ *sukhra*, } derision, ridicule, a ridi-
سخریہ *sukhriya*, } culous person; a drudge, or one who is pressed to labour without any remuneration. *a.*

سخن *sukhan*, *sakhun*, or *sukhun*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair. *sukhan-pardāz*, eloquent. *sukhan-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it). *sukhan-jān*, eloquent. *sukhan-chīn*, an eavesdropper, a spy, an informer. *sukhan-dān*, intelligent, eloquent; m. a poet. *sukhan-dālnā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate. *sukhan-sāz*, an orator, a speechifier. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words; a poet, a wise man; adj. prudent. *sukhan i ghaibī*, f. second sight, inspiration. *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *sukhan-go*, an orator. *sukhan-war*, eloquent. *sukhan-warī*, eloquence. *p.*

سخی *sakhī*, liberal, munificent. *a.*

سد *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. *saddi jawāb*, a rejoinder. *saddi da'wī*, a bar to a claim. *saddi ramak*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death. *saddi Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *saddi rāh*, a bulwark, a barrier. *a.*

سد सद *sad*, fresh, flourishing. *s.*

سد सद *sad*, an ode or poem. *h.*

سدا सदा *sadā*, always, perpetually. *sadā-phal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree), the cocoa-nut tree; the glomerous fig-tree; the jack (*Artocarpus integrifolia*); the Bel (*Ægle marmelos*). *sadā suhāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus, Buch. MSS.*); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phœniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *fakīr* dressed like a woman. *s.*

سداب *sudāb*, m. the herb rue. *a. p.*

سدابرت सदाव्रत *sadā-brat* or *sadā-bart* (for *sadāvrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

سداتما सदात्मा *sadātmā*, good, virtuous. *s.*

سداچار सदाचार *sadāchār*, m. virtuous conduct. *s.*

سداشو सदाशिव *sadā-shiv*, m. a name of [*Shiva*. *s.*

سداگت सदागति *sadāgati*, m. final happiness or emancipation; the Supreme Spirit. *s.*

سدان *suddān*, with, along with. *d.*

سدانرت सदानर्त *sadānart*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

سدانند सदानन्द *sadānand*, always happy. *s.*

سداورت सदाव्रत *sadāvrat*, m. alms (v. *sadābrat*).

سدبھاو सद्भाव *sad-bhā,o*, m. a pure or holy nature; good temper, amiability, goodness. *s.*

سدتر सदुत्तर *sad-uttar*, m. proper or good reply. *s.*

سدراچار सदुराचार *su-dur-āchār*, very wicked, [profligate. *s.*

سدرۃ *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree. *sidra-tu-l-muntahā*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

سدرڑھ सुदृढ़ *su-dṛiṛh*, solid, firm, very hard. *s.*

سدرسن सुदर्शन *su-darsan* or *su-darshan*, handsome, good-looking; m. the discus or missile weapon of *Krishṇa* or *Vishṇu*. *s.*

سدرش सदृश *sadṛish*, alike, resembling. *sadṛishatā*, f. likeness. *s.*

سدرلبھ सुदुर्लभ *su-dur-labh*, very difficult to be [attained. *s.*

سدرہ *sidra* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise. *sidra-nishīnān*, the angels. *a.*

سدسیہ सदस्य *sadasya*, any person present at an assembly, spectator, &c. *s.*

سدشکر सुदुष्कर *su-dush-kar*, very difficult. *s.*

سدگت सद्गति *sad-gati*, f. felicity or fortune; good conduct; salvation. *s.*

سدگن सद्गुण *sad-gun*, good, virtuous, eminent. *s.*

سدمد *sud-mud* (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q. v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

سدن सदन *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

سدنتی सुदन्ती *su-dantī*, f. the female elephant of the south-west quarter. *s.*

سدہ *sudda*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; scybala; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshhold. *a.*

سدھ सिद्ध *sidh* or *siddha*, accomplished, effected; celebrated, famous; valid (in law); demonstrated, proved (in logic); finished; m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashṭa-siddhi*), an adept, a magician; the 21st of the astronomical *yogs*; adj. successful; ready; completed, accomplished. *siddha-dhātu* or *siddha-ras*, m. quicksilver. *siddha-ras*, adj. mineral, metallic. *siddha-sādhan*, the performance of magical rites, the materials employed in alchymical processes. *s.*

سدھ सिद्धि *sidh* or *siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; prosperity, success; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchymical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position; validity (in law); one of the astronomical *yogs*. *s.*

سدھ सुध *sudh* or *sudhi*, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; notice, care, intelligence; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted. *be sudh*, beside one's self. *sudh-budh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care. *sudh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

سدھا सुधा *sudhā*, m. nectar, ambrosia, the honey of flowers. *s.*

سدھارنا सुधारना *sudhārnā*, a. to adorn, to adjust, to arrange, to mend. *s.*

سدھارنا सिधारना *sidhārnā*, n. to go, to depart, to set off. *s.*

سدھاکر सुधाकर *sudhākar*, } m. moonlight, the
سدھانسو सुधांसु *sudhānsu*, } moon, being the supposed repository of *Sudhā*, the beverage of the Gods. *s.*

سدھان सुधां *sudhāṅ* or *suddhāṅ*, together, [with. *s.*

سدھانا सधाना *sadhānā*, a. to train animals; to perform. *s.*

سدھانا सुधाना *sudhānā*, a. to put in mind, to [cause to remember. *s.*

سدھانت सिद्धान्त *siddhānt* or *siddhānta*, m. result, consequence, truth established by demonstration; a system of science, particularly of geometry, astronomy, &c., of which there are several in Sanskrit of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya-siddhānta*, the *Brahma-siddhānta*, &c. *s.*

سدھانتي सिद्धान्ती *siddhāntī*, m. one acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration, a follower of the Mīmānsā philosophy. *s.*

سدھاوٹ सिधावट *sidhāvaṭ*, f. candour, simplicity. *s.*

سدھرمي सधर्मी *sadharmī*, observing the same customs or laws. *s.*

سدھرنا सुधरना *sudharnā*, n. to be correct, to be mended, to be or seem right or good, to avail, to succeed. *s.*

سدھمنا *sudh-munnā*, well-shaped, handsome. *d.*

سدھنا सधना *sadhnā*, n. to be fully instructed [or disciplined. *s.*

سدھوا सधवा *sadhwā*, f. a wife whose husband is living. *s.*

سدھي सुधी *sudhī*, m. a pandit, a learned or [wise man. *s.*

سدھي सिद्धी *siddhī*, f. a species of hemp, the leaves of which cause intoxication. *d.*

سدي सदय *saday*, benevolent, compassionate. *s.*

سدي सुदी *sudī*, f. the light half of the lunar month, *i. e.* from new to full moon. *s.*

سديا सदया *sadyā* or सदिया *sadiyā*, f. the female of the little bird called *Amadavat*; m. a kind of *faḳīr*. *h.*

سديش सदेश *sadesh*, in front, before, near, proximate; of the same country or place. *s.*

سديه सद्य *sadya*, that instant, then. *s.*

سديهه सदेह *sadeh*, bodily, in the body. *s.*

سڌا सडा *saḍā* (v. *saṛā*), rotten &c. *h.*

سڌول सुडौल *su-ḍaul*, } well-shaped, pretty,
سڌهال सुढाल *su-ḍhāl*, } handsome, elegant,
سڌهب सुढब *su-ḍhab*, } graceful. *suḍaul-dehī*, f. gracefulness of shape, handsomeness. *s.*

سر सिर *sir*, m. the head, top. *sir uṭhāte hī pāmāl hojānā*, to be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking. *sir uṭhānā*, a. to rebel, to rise up against one. *sir papolnā bhejā khānā*, a. to shew kindness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast. *sir par chaṛhānā*, a. to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an inferior above one's self; to shew respect. *sir par khāk ḍālnā*, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament. *sir parastī-k.*, a. to protect, to aid. *sir phirānā*, a. to labour in vain. *sir phernā*, n. to revolt from obedience. *sir piṭnā*, n. to lament. *sir toṛnā*, a. to subdue. *sir-chaṛhā*, proud, haughty, *sir chaṛhānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be arrogant; to shew respect. *sir chaṛhke marnā*, to lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. *sir dharnā*, to be obedient. *sir dulānā* or *sir dhunnā*, to shake the head from affliction. *sir-de-de-mārnā*, to be desperate. *sir-ḍūb*, perfectly wet. *sir se sirwāhe* or *sir se sirwāh*, the turban is for the head, or turbans are like the head; to express that without a chief the people fall into ruin and confusion. *sir se kafan bāndhnā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety. *sir kāṛhnā*, n. to become conspicuous. *sir-kaṭā*, beheaded. *sir karnā*, to begin. *sir ko ḳadam-k.*, to go quickly but with respect. *sir khujānā*, to court punishment. *sir ke bhal*, headlong. *sir ke zor*, with all one's might. *sir-girī*, the comb of a cock, crest of a bird. *sir lagnā*, to endure hardship. *sir mārnā*, to be at great pains, to search diligently. *sir muṇḍānā*, to quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicity. *sir-mailā honā*, to have the menses. *sir niwānā*, n. to be humble, to be obedient. *s.*

سر सुर *sur*, m. an angel, one of the gods or inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, accent, song, note; a vowel. *sur milānā*, a. to sing in tune. *s.*

سر सर *sar*, m. an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made (*Saccharum sara, Roxb.*); (for *saras*) a pond, a tank, a lake. *s*

سر *sar*, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin, point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim, will, love, desire. *sar-afrāz*, exalted. *sar-afganda*, cast down, abashed. *sar-andāz*, warlike, intrepid; a kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad. *sar-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head. *sar-bāzī*, intrepidity, recklessness of life. *sar-basta*, closed, shut, hidden; inextricable; wearing a turban. *sar-ba-sar*, all, the whole, entirely. *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious, exalted. *sar-bulandī*, f. exaltation. *sar-ba-muhr*, sealed. *sari-pā baiṭhnā*, to sit backwards on the heels with the knees upwards, to squat. *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, m. an ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of the turban. *sar-tāj*, a chief. *sar-tez*, sharp pointed. *sar-khud*, independent, being one's own master. *sar-khush*, cheerful, gay, merry; tipsy. *sar-khushī*, gaiety, &c. *sar-darakhtī*, a tax on trees, orchards, &c. *sar-dard*, m. headache, trouble, perplexity. *sar-dardī*, vexation. *sari-rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part of the road. *sar-zada*, depraved, ill-bred. *sar-zamīn*, f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines. *sar-zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. *sar-zorī*, f. mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. *sar-zer*, humbled. *sari sāl*, the commencement of the year. *sari shām*, evening, early in the evening. *sar-kob*, m. superintending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking, overtopping. *sar-guzār*, desperate. *sar-guzasht*, f. an event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances. *sar-garān*, tipsy, drunk; proud. *sar-gardān*, distressed, humbled; confounded, stupefied; wandering, straying. *sar-gardānī*, f. distress, confusion, amazement, stupefaction. *sar-garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed with love. *sar-garmī*, f. application, attention; love, or being in love. *sar-garoh* or *-guroh*, m. the chief of the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *faḳīrs*, a provincial. *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.), *sar-mastī*, f. intoxication. *sar-mashk*, a copy (for writing). *sar-nigūn*, hanging the head, abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down. *sari nau*, anew, afresh, over again; commencement. *sar-navisht*, f. destiny, fortune, fate. *sar o pā*, all, the whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their subjects (v. *khil'at*). *sar-k.*, a. to make head, to accomplish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p.*

سر *sirr*, m. a secret, a mystery. *a.*

سرا *sarā*, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion. *sirā* or *sarā*, (in comp.) singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dāstān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

سرا सरा *sarā*, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

سرا *sarā*, m. a tree from which bows are made. *a.*

سرا सिरा *sirā*, m. head, end, extremity. *s.*

سرا सुरा *surā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*

سرا *surrā*, m. the sword-fish. *d.*

سراب *sarāb* or *surāb*, m. a vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare (Fr. *mirage*). *a.*

سراپ सराप *sarāp* or *srāp*, m. cursing, an imprecation. *sarāp denā*, to curse. *s.*

سراپا *sarāpā*, m. the whole body, figure; adv. totally, from end to end. *sarāpā tak*, from head to foot. *p*

سراپردہ *sarāparda*, m. a royal tent, pavilion (vide also *sar-parda*). *p.*

سراپنا सरापना *sarāpnā*, a. to curse. *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate or invoke curses. *s.*

سرات सिरात *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *sirāj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun. *sirāju-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state; a man's name; the *nawwāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high-sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*

سراج *sarrāj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

سراجال सिराजाल *sirājāl*, m. enlargement of the vessels of the eye. *s.*

سراجنا सिराजना *sirājnā*, a. to create, produce, form (Gilc.). *s.*

سراچہ *sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure; an inner apartment. *p.*

سردار *sarā-dār*, one who has charge of a caravanserai. *p.* [of Hindūs. *h.*

سرادکی सादकी *srādkī*, m. the name of a tribe

سرادھ श्राद्ध *srādh*, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c. to the manes of ancestors. *s.*

سرازیر *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسری *sarāsarī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. *p.*

سراسیمگی *sarāsīmagī*, f. amazement, perturbation, perplexity. *p.*

سراسیمہ *sarāsīma*, amazed, confounded, disturbed; distressed. *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying. *surāgh lenā*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*

سرامد *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q. d. arrived at the summit). *p.*

سرانا सिराना *sirānā*, n. to cool; a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سرانجام *sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment. *saranjām-k.*, to conclude, finish, prepare. *saranjām-h.*, to be concluded. *p.*

سراندیپ *sarāndīp*, the island of Ceylon. *a. s.*

سرانگشت *sar-angusht*, the tip of the finger. *p.*

سراو सराव *sarā,o*, m. a lid, or a shallow cup used as such. *s.*

سراوک सरावक *sarāvak* (for *shrāvak*), m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*

سراون सरावन *sarāvan*, m. a harrow. *h.*

سراون श्रावण *srāvaṇ* (for *shrāvaṇ*), the month *sāvan*, q. v. *s.*

سراہ *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سراہ सराह *sarāh*, f. praise, commendation. *h.*

سراہن सराहन *sarāhan*, m. the act of praising. *h.*

سراہنا सराहना *sarāhnā*, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*

سراي *sarā,e*, f. (v. *sarā*) a mansion, an inn. *sarā,e dīgar*, the next inn, *i. e.* the world to come. *p.*

سرائی सराई *sarā,ī*, f. a small cover. *s.*

سرایت *sirāyat*, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سراچہ *sarā,e-cha*, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سرائیدن *sarā,īdan*, to sing, to play on an instrument. *p.* [singer. *p.*

سرایندہ *sarā,inda* or *sarāyanda*, singing, a

سرب *surb* or *surub*, m. lead. *p.*

سرب सर्ब *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا सर्बदा *sarbadā* (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سربر सरवर *sarbar*, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) a pond, an artificial tank. *s.*

سربراہ *sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p.*

سربراہی *sar-ba-rāhī*, f. the act of providing supplies for a journey, &c.; direction, arrangement. *p*

سربس सरबस *sarbas* or *sarbasu* (for *sarvaswa*), m. every thing, the whole property. *s.*

سربگہن सर्बगहन *sarb-gahan*, m. a total eclipse. *s.* [m. nutmeg. *s.*

سربھ सुरभि *surabhi*, fragrant, sweet-smelling;

سرپ सर्प *sarp*, *sarpa*, or सरप *sarap*, m. a serpent. *sarpa-phanaj* or *sarpa-mani*, m. the snake-stone, a gem said to be found in the head of a snake. *sarpa-chhatra*, m. a mushroom. *sarpa-gandhā*, f. a plant, perhaps the same as Ophioxylon. *sarpa-han*, m. (the snake-killer) an ichneumon, a mungoose. *s.*

سرپت सुरपति *sur-pati*, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. *s.*

سرپت सरपत *sarpat*, } m. a kind of reed, or
سرپتا सरपता *sarpatā*, } reed grass (*Saccharum procerum, Rox.*). *s.*

سرپٹ सरपट *sarpaṭ*, f. galloping. *sarpaṭ-dauṛnā* or *-phenknā*, to gallop off. *sarpaṭ-dauṛānā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. *h.*

سرپر सुरपुर *sur-pur*, m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. *s.*

سرپردہ *sarparda*, m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amīr Khusraw*, of *Dihlī*. *p.*

سرپنجگي *sar-panjagī*, strength of fist. *p.*

سرپوش *sarposh*, m. a cover, a lid. *p.*

سرپھٹور सिरफटौवर *sir-phaṭauwar*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. *s.*

سرپھوڑي *sir-phoṛī*, f. a headache. *sar-phoṛī*, labour in vain. *d.*

سرپیچ *sar-pech*, a diadem; a turban, an ornament in front of a turban. *p.*

سرت सुरत *surat* or *surt*, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy; copulation, coition. *s.*

سرت शरत *sarat*, the name of one of the six seasons; comprising *āsin* and *kārtik*. *s.*

سرت सरित *sarit*, } f. a river in general, a
سرتا सरिता *saritā*, } stream. *s.*

سرتا सुरता *surtā*, considerate, mindful, prudent, intelligent; accurate. *s.*

سرتابي *sar-tābī*, f. disobedience. *p.*

سرتول *sartol*, equal, a compeer, consort. *d.*

سرتيز *sar-tez*, headstrong, obstinate. *p.*

سرتيلا सुरतीला *surtīlā*, considerate, prudent. *s.*

سرٹ सरट *saraṭ*, m. a kind of lizard, a chamelion. *h.*

سرٹھٹھور सिरठठौवर *sir-ṭhaṭhauwar*, } m. sa-
سرٹھٹھول सिरठठौवल *sir-ṭhaṭhauwal*, } lutation (with displeasure). *s. h.*

سرج सर्जी *sarjji*, f. natron, alkali. *s.*

سرج *sarj*, m. a saddle. *a.*

سرجن सुरजन *surjan*, m. (v. *sajan*), a respectable person. *s.*

سرجنا सिरजना *sirajnā* or सृजना *sṛijnā*, a. to create, to produce, to form. *s.*

سرجنهار सृजनहार *srijan-hār*, m. the Creator. *s.*

سرجو सरजू *sarjū*, f. name of a river. *s.*

سرچشمه *sar-chashma*, m. a spring, a fountain, a source or fountain-head. *p.*

سرچنگ *sar-chang*, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. *p.*

سرچوٹ *sir-choṭ*, disgust, aversion. *d.*

سرحد *sar-ḥadd*, f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit, confines. *p.*

سرخ *surkh*, red. *surkh-bādā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire. *surkh-bed*, f. a kind of cane; name of a medicinal plant. *surkh posh*, dressed in red. *surkh-rū*, honourable, "*nulla culpa pallescens.*" *surkh-rū,ī*, f. honour, character, fame. *surkh sufaid*, (red and white) fair. *p.*

سرخا *surkhā*, m. grey colour in horses. *p.*

سرخاب *surkhāb*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); also a species of lark. *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, to do any thing expeditiously. *sir par surkhāb kā par honā*, n. to be proud. *p.*

سرخط *sarkhaṭṭ*, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale, certificate of service performed. *p.a.*

سرخه *surkha*, red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*

سرخي *surkhī*, f. redness; blood; brick-dust. *p.*

سرخيل *sar-khail*, a general or commander of an army or division. *p. a.*

سرخيلي *sar-khailī*, office of general. *p.*

سرد *sard*, cold, damp. *sard-k.*, a. to cool, to pacify. *sard-ser*, cool (place). *sard-mihr*, a cool or lukewarm friend. *sard-mihrī*, coolness in friendship. *p.*

سرد शरद *sarad*, f. name of one of the six seasons (v. *sarat*). *s.*

سردا सरदा *sardā*, m. a kind of musk or water [melon. *h*

سردابه *sardāba*, m. the cold-bath. *p.*

سردار *sar-dār*, m. a chief, a head man. *p.*

سرداري *sar-dārī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

سردست *sar-dast*, the hand from the wrist to the finger ends. *p.*

سردوال *sar-dawāl* or *sir-dawāl*, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. *p.*

سردهوپ सुरधूप *sur-dhūp*, m. resin, turpentine. *s.*

سردي *sardī*, f. a cold, coldness, dampness; the cold weather. *p.*

سرراس *sarirās*, alike, the same. *d.*

سررشته *sar-rishta*, m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. *p.*

سررشته‌دار *sar-rishta-dār*, } chief native revenue officer in a
سرشتدار *sarishtadār*, } district; supervisor of revenue matters. *p.*

سررو *sari rū*, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. *p.*

سرزد *sar-zad*, happening. *sar-zad honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. *p.*

سرزن *sar-zan*, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

سرزنش *sar-zanish*, f. reproof, rebuke. *p.*

سرزني *sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

سرس सिरिस *siris*, m. the name of a species of acacia (*Mimosa seris*). *s.*

سرس सुरस *suras*, sweet, well-flavoured, [juicy. *s*

سرس सरस *saras*, } best, excellent, prime;
سرسا सरसा *sarsā*, } more, abundant, plenty. *s.*

سرسام *sarsām*, m. delirium, frenzy, a tumor, or inflammation of the brain; adj. stupefied. *p.*

سرساءي सरसाई *sarsā,ī*, f. increase, abundance, excellence. *s.* [fortunate, happy. *p.*

سرسبز *sar-sabz*, fresh, verdant; prosperous,

سرسبزي *sar-sabzī*, f. verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

سرسر सरसर *sar-sar*, } noise of a snake
سرسراٹ सरसराट *sarsarāṭ*, } when creeping. *h.*

سرسرانا सरसराना *sarsarānā*, } n. to creep along,
سرسرانا सुरसुराना *sursurānā*, } to make the noise a snake does when creeping. *h.*

سرسراهٹ सुरसुराहट *sursurahāṭ* or *sarsarāhaṭ*, f. creeping (sensation), titillation; the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

سرسري *sarsarī*, easy, facile, careless. *p.*

سرسري सुरसुरी *sursurī*, f. titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

سرسوت सरस्वत *saraswat*, elegant. *s.*

سرسوتي सरस्वती *saraswatī*, f. the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the Devanāgarī characters; the river commonly called Sarsūti. *s.*

سرسون सरसों *sarson*, f. a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma, Roxb.*). *s.*

سرسينگ सिरसींग *sirsīng*, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

سرش *sirish* (v. *siris*), the acacia. *s.*

سرشار *sarshār*, full, brimful, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

سرشاري *sarshārī*, f. fulness, intoxication. *p.*

سرشپ सर्षप *sarshap*, m. a sort of mustard (*Sinapis dichotoma*); a kind of poison. *s.*

سرشت *sarisht*, f. nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*

سرشته *sirishta*, mixed, created. *p.*

سرشٹ सृष्ट *sṛishṭ*, created, made; f. also सृष्टि *sṛishṭi*, the creation, the world, the universe, nature, natural property. *sṛishṭi kartā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*

سرشف *sarshaf*, m. mustard seed. *p.*

سرشك *sarashk* or *sirishk*, m. a tear. *p.*

سرطان *saraṭān*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *a.*

سرعت *sur'at*, haste. *sur'atan*, quickly. *a.*

سرغنه *sarghana*, m. a chief; a great personage; adj. abovementioned, aforesaid. *p.*

سرف *sarf* or *saraf*, m. extravagance. *a.*

سرفراز *sar-farāz*, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afrāz*). *p.*

سرفرازي *sar-farāzī*, f. exaltation, distinction, promotion (also *sar-afrāzī*). *p.*

سرفه *surfa*, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*

سرقه *sariḳa*, m. plagiarism, theft. *a.*

سرك *sarak*, a noose, a snare. *d.*

سرکا *sirkā* (for *sirka*), vinegar. *p.*

سرکار *sar-kār*, f. the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several *parganas*; m. a superintendant; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*

سرکاري *sar-kārī*, f. superintendence; adj. belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*

سرکانا सरकाना *sarkānā*, a. to remove, to put on one side, to remove out of the way. *h.*

سرکڑا सरकड़ा *sarkaṛā*, m. a reed (*Saccharum procerum, Roxb.*). *s.* [tinous. *p.*

سرکش *sar-kash*, disobedient, rebellious, mu-

سرکشي *sar-kashī*, f. disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*

سرکنا सरकना *sarakna*, n. to be moved, to move, to stir, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*

سرکنا सुरुकना *surukna*, a. (v. *suṛukna*) to swallow by gulps, to sip. *h.*

سرکنڈا सरकंडा *sarkanḍā*, m. (v. *sarkaṛā*) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*

سرکه *sirka*, m. vinegar. *sirka-fishānī*, (lit. scattering vinegar) reproach, sarcasm. *p.*

سرکها सुरखा *surkhā*, a tall plant running up without a due proportion of leaves. *h.*

سرکهپ सिरखप *sir-khap*, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h.*

سرکهپي सिरखपी *sir-khapī*, f. resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*

سرکي सिरकी *sirkī*, f. a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum, Roxb.*); a sort of mat to keep off rain. *h.*

سرگ सर्ग *sarg* or *sarga*, } m. the heaven;
سرگ لوک सर्गलोक *sarg-lok*, } the firmament; the sky (properly *swarga*, q. v.). *s.*

سرگپتالي सर्गपताली *sarg-patālī*, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

سرگشتگي *sar-gashtagī*, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

سرگشته *sar-gashta*, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering, perplexed. *p.*

سرگم सरिगम *sari-gam*, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, sol-mization. *s.*

سرگن सरगुण *sargun*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرگوش *sari-gosh*, m. the ear. *p.*

سرگوشي *sargoshī*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*

سرگين *sargīn*, m. dung, especially cow-dung. *p.*

سرل सरल *saral*, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia, Roxb.*); a bird (*Pavo bicalcarata*); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple, upright. *s.*

سرلا सरला *saralā*, upright, tall, straight; f. a variety of the plant called Teorī. *s.*

سرم श्रम *sram*, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*

سرم *saram*, the ridge-pole of a house. *d.*

سرما *sarmā*, m. winter; the cold season. *p.*

سرماي *sarmā,ī*, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry, of or relating to the cold season. *p.*

سرمايه *sarmāya*, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

سرمد *sarmad*, eternal everlasting. *sarmadan*, eternally, for ever. *a.*

سرمدي *sarmadī*, eternal, perpetual, divine. *a.*

سرمست *sar-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

سرمغزن *sarmaghzan*, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue. *p.* [*plex*). *a.*

سرمق *sarmak*, m. (v. *surma*) orach (*Atri-*

سرمکھ सरमुख *sarmukh*, (cor. of *sammukh* or *sanmukh*, q. v.) before, in front. *s.*

سرمنڈل *sarmandal*, name of a musical instrument. *d.*

سرمه *surma*, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*. *surma-dān* or *surma-dānī*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*. *surma honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder, *p.* [ish. *p.*

سرمئي *surma,ī*, of the colour of *surma*, grey-

سرن सरन *saran*, } f. an asylum, shelter, pro-

سرنا सरना *sarnā*, } tection. *s.*

سرنا सरना *sarnā*, n. to be performed, to be carried on, to issue, to be ended. *h.*

سرنا *surnā*, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*

سرناچي *surnā-chī*, m. a clarion (or a hautboy) player. *p.*

سرناگت सरनागत *saranāgat*, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *saranāgata-vatsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرنامه *sarnāma*, m. title, address, superscription of a letter. *p.*

سرناي *surnā,ī*, m. (v. *surnā-chī*) a piper, &c. *p.*

سرناي *surnā,e*, m. (v. *surnā*). *p.*

سرنجام *sar-anjām* (v. سرانجام), apparatus, &c. *p.*

سرنجامي *saranjāmī*, means of support. *p.*

سرنگ सुरङ्ग *surang*, f. a mine, a hole cut in a wall to break into a house, a gallery, subterraneous passage; m. red colour; adj. red coloured, bay or chesnut (horse). *surang-dhātu*, m. red chalk. *s.*

سرنگ शृङ्ग *sṛing*, m. a precipice; a horn. *s.*

سرنگي शृङ्गी *sṛingī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*

سرو सर्व *sarv* or *sarva*, all, the whole. *sarva-bhā,o*, m. whole disposition, all one's thoughts and purposes. *sarva-bhaksha*, omnivorous, all-devouring. *sarva-bhūt*, m. all the elements, all created things. *sarva-priya*, universally beloved; loving all. *sarva-pūrnatā*, f. entire completion, complete preparation. *sarva-tejas*, m. all-splendour, omnipotence. *sarva-tejomay*, comprising or consisting of all splendour or power. *sarva-jit*, all-subduing, incomparable; m. the twenty-first year of the cycle. *sarva-jagat*, f. the universe. *sarva-darshī*, all-seeing. *sarva-dukh-kshay*, m. end of all pain, final emancipation. *sarva-daman*, all-subduing. *sarva-dhārī*, f. the 22nd year of the cycle. *sarva-dhan*, m. whole property; (in arith.) total of a sum in progression. *sarva-rātra*, m. the whole night. *sarva-samtā*, f. sameness or identity with all things; equanimity, equal regard for all. *sarva-swāmī*, m. master of all, universal monarch. *sarva-sah*, all-enduring; m. bdellium. *sarva-kārī*, m. the maker of all things. *sarva-kāl*, m. all seasons or times. *sarva-kālīn*, of all times or seasons. *sarva-ga* or *sarva-gat*, all-pervading, omnipresent. *sarva-gandh*, m. a class of four aromatics, or *kakkol*, cloves, agallochum, and gum benjamin. *sarva-gya*, omniscient. *sarva-gyatā*, f. omniscience. *sarva-lok*, m. the universe. *sarva-may*, universal, comprehensive. *sarva-nāsh*, m. universal destruction. *sarva-nām*, m. a pronoun. *sarva-vid* or *sarva-vedī*, omniscient, all-wise. *sarva hār*, m. total confiscation. *s.*

سرو *sarv*, m. the cypress tree. *sarv-kadd*, or *sarv-andām*, or *sarv-kāmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic. *sarvi rawān*, moving majestically. *p.*

سروا सरवा *sarwā*, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law; adj. excelling. *s.*

سروا सुरवा *surwā*, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*

سروانما सर्वात्मा *sarvātmā*, m. the universal spirit, all beings collectively. *s.*

سروادهکار सर्वाधिकार *sarvādhikār*, m. general control or superintendence. *sarvādhikārī*, m. a general superintendant. *s.*

سروارتهم सर्वार्थम *sarvārtham*, for all; on account of all. *s.* [to all. *s.*

سرواسري सर्वाश्रय *sarvāsray*, giving shelter

سروال *sarwāl*, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

سروانگ सर्वाङ्ग *sarvāng*, m. the wholebody. *s.*

سروپ सरूप *sarūp*, like, resembling; with form, with appearance; m. (for *swarūp*) appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; appearance, identity. *surūp*, beautiful, handsome. *sarūpatā*, f. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

سروپي सरूपी *sarūpī*, in its own shape, as it really appears. *s.*

سروتا सरोता *sarotā*, } m. a kind of scissors
سروترا सरोत्रा *sarotrā*, } for cutting betel-nut. *h.*

سروتپات सिरोत्पात *sirotpāt*, m. redness and inflammation of the eyes. *s.*

سروتر सर्वत्र *sarvatra*, everywhere, in all places, at all times. *s.*

سروتوبهدر सर्वतोभद्र *sarvato-bhadra*, everywhere auspicious; m. a temple or palace of a square form, with an entrance opposed to each point of the compass. *s.*

سروتها सर्वथा *sarvathā*, in all ways, by all [means, assuredly. *s.*

سروج सरोज *saroj*, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." *s.*

سرود *sarod*, m. a song, modulation, melody. *p.*

سرودا सर्वदा *sarvadā*, always, at all times. *s.*

سرودي *sarodī*, m. a singer. *p.*

سرور *surūr*, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a.*

سرور *sarwar*, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a *Muhammadan* saint. *sarwari kā,ināt*, (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muhammad*. *p.*

سرور सरवर *sarvar*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *sarwar*, adj. equal. *s.*

سروري *sarwarī*, f. chiefship, leadership. *p.*

سروس सर्वस *sarvas, sarvasu*, } m. the whole,
سروسو सर्वस्व *sarvaswa*, } every thing, all substance or property. *sarvaswa-dand*, fined in all one's property; m. (also *sarvaswa-haran*) confiscation of a whole property. *s.*

سروش *sarosh*, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. *p.*

سروکار *sarokār*, m. business. *p.*

سروگ सरोग *sarog*, sick, diseased. *sarvag*, all-pervading. *s.*

سرولا सरोला *sarolā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سرون श्रवण *srawan*, m. the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*. *s.*

سرونج सरौंज *saraunj*, f. a kind of seed. *s.*

سروور सरोवर *sarovar*, m. a lake or large pond. *s.*

سرووشدهرس सर्वौषधिरस *sarvaushadi-ras*, m. the juice or infusion of a number of plants as used at a royal inauguration. *s.*

سرووشدهگن सर्वौषधिगण *sarvaushadhi-gan*, m. a class of certain principal drugs, consisting of Mūra, Valeriana, Jatamansi, Orris root, &c. *s.*

سره *sara*, current (as coin); good, worthy. *p.*

سروهي सरोही *sarohī*, f. a kind of scimitar. *h.*

سرهانا सिरहाना *sirhānā*, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. *s.*

سرهنا सर्हना *sarhnā*, m. the scale of a fish. *h.*

سرهنگ *sarhang*, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p.*

سرهي सुरही *surhī*, a kind of grass growing on neglected or uncultivated lands. *h.*

سري सरी *sarī*, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s.*

سري सिरी *sirī* (v. *sir*), the head. *s.*

سري श्री *srī* or *shrī*, a name of *Lakshmī* the wife of *Vishnu* and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our Master or Sir at the beginning of Hindū proper names of persons, as *Srī Lallū Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sāgar*. *s.*

سري *sarī*, f. chiefship; adj. good. *p.*

سري *sare*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees *a* yard," or "*per* yard?" *sare gaz kai rupae?* *h.*

سري सिरी *sirī*, mad, insane. *h.*

سرياني *suryānī*, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. *a.*

سرپا *sare-pā*, } all, the whole; from top
سرپاءو *sare-pā,o*, } to toe. *p.*

سرپت श्रीपति *srī-pati*, *Vishnu*, the husband of *Lakshmī*. *s.*

سرپهل *sriphal* (for *shrī-phal*), a cocoa-nut. *s.*

سريت सुरैत *surait* or *sarait*, } f. a paramour, a
سريتن सुरैतिन *suraitin* or *saraitin*, } mistress, a concubine. *s.*

سريجو सरेजो *sarejo* or *sarejav*, m. shelter, protection, patronage. *s.*

سرير *sarīr*, m. a throne; a cot or bedstead. *a.*

سرير शरीर *sarīr*, m. (for *sharīr*) body, constitution. *sarīrī*, corporeal. *s.*

سري راگ श्रीराग *srī-rāg*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. It proceeds from the womb of the earth. *s.*

سريش *saresh*, m. glue, starch. *p.*

سريشٹهه श्रेष्ठ *sreshṭh* (for *sreshṭha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

سريع *sarī'*, quick, nimble, ready. *sarī'u-t-tāṯīr*, ready, penetrating. *sarī'u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. *a.*

سريکا *sarekhā*, like, as, that, so (also much used as an expletive without any meaning, but conveying some slight emphasis). *d.*

سريکها सरेखा *sarekhā*, f. the ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*; cunning, sly. *s.*

سريکها सरीखा *sarīkhā*, like, resembling, so. *h.*

سري‌مت श्रीमत *srī-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.*

سري‌مد श्रीमद *srī-mad*, intoxication of prosperity. *s.*

سرين *surīn*, f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.*

سريو सरेव *sarew*, m. patronage, shelter, asylum. *s.*

سڑ सिड़ *siṛ*, f. madness, insanity. *h.*

سڑا सिड़ा *siṛā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سڑا सड़ा *saṛā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*

سڑانا सड़ाना *saṛānā*, a. to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*

سڑاند सड़ांद *saṛānd*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سڑاهٹ सड़ाहट *saṛāhaṭ*, f. rottenness. *h.*

سڑاهند सड़ाहिन्द *saṛāhind*, f. a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat. *h.*

سڑبلا सिड़बिलिल्ला *siṛ-bilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سڑپ सुड़प *suṛap*, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*

سڑپن सिड़पन *siṛ-pan*, m. madness, insanity. *h.*

سڑپنا सुड़पना *suṛapnā*, n. to sip. *h.*

سڑک सड़क *saṛak*, f. the high road, a path. *saṛak-phānsī*, f. a noose. *h.*

سڑک *saṛak*, a game bag (v. *shikār band*); adj. drunk, intoxicated. *d.*

سڑکنا सुड़कना *suṛuknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*

سڑکي सुड़क्की *suṛakkī* or सुड़की *suṛkī*, f. act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*

سڑن सड़न *saṛan*, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*

سڑن सिड़न *siṛan*, f. mad or insane (women). *h.*

سڑنا सड़ना *saṛnā*, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*

سڑي सिड़ी *siṛī*, mad, insane (v. *sirrī*). *h.*

سڑي *sirī*, f. stairs, steps, a ladder. *d.*

سڑيل सड़ियल *saṛiyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*

سزا *sazā*, f. (literally) one's desert; (generally means) correction, punishment, retribution. *sazā-denā* or *-karnā*, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*

سزاوار *sazā-wār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*

سزاواري *sazā-wārī*, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*

سزاور *sazā-war* (v. *sazā-wār*), worthy, &c. *p.*

سزاول *sazāwal*, m. a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the zamīndār of which has fallen in arrear. *t.*

سزاولي *sazāwalī*, f. the business of a *sazāwal*; adj. relating to a *sazāwal*. *t.*

سس सस *sas* (for *shashi*), m. the moon; the sky, the heavens. *s.*

سسا ससा *sasā*, m. a hare (Dakh. *sassa*). *s.*

سسار सुसार *susār*, m. a cook, a dresser and seller of provisions. *h.*

سست *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent. *sust-i'tiḳād*, incredulous, fickle. *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*

سستا सस्ता *sastā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

سستاگي *sastāgī*, f. cheapness. *d.*

سستانا सस्ताना *sastānā* or सुस्ताना *sustānā*, n. to rest. *s.*

سستاءي सस्ताई *sastā,ī*, f. cheapness. *h.*

سستر *sustar*, a string for making images move or dance. *d.*

سستهه सुस्थ *susth*, well, healthy. *susthatā*, f. health. *s.*

سستهير सुस्थिर *susthir*, firm, steady, stable; resolute. *s.*

سستي *sustī*, f. relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness; cheapness, lowness of price. *sustī tornā*, to break one's laziness, to become active, *sustī bechnā*, to sell cheap. *p.*

سسر शिशिर *sisir*, f. one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phāgun; dew. *s.*

سسر सुसर *susar* or *sasur*, } m. a father-in-law,
سسرا सुसरा *susrā*, } the father of either husband or wife. *s.*

سسرار सुसरार *susrār*, } f. father-in-law's house
سسرال सुसराल *susrāl*, } or family. In Calcutta, &c., the term is jocosely applied to a jail or prison, just as we call the pawnbroker's shop "the mansion of mine uncle." *s.*

سسڪارنا सुसकारना *sushārnā*, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سسڪنا सिसकना *sisaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

سسڪي सिसकी *sishī*, f. sobbing. *siskiyān bharnā*, to sob. *h.*

سسمي सुसमय *susamay*, m. a good season, plenty. *s.*

سسنشي संशय *sasanshay*, doubtful, uncertain. *s.*

سسياءيند सिसियाईंद *sisiyā,īnd*, a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سسيار ससियर *sasiyar*, m. the moon (v. *sasi*). *s.*

سسيه सस्य *sasya*, m. fruit; corn, grass. *s.*

سشپت सुषुप्त *sushupt*, fast asleep. *sushupti*, f. deep sleep. *s.*

سشٹاچار शिष्टाचार *sishṭāchār*, m. humility, complaisance, obligingness. *s.*

سشٹاچاري शिष्टाचारी *sishṭāchārī*, obliging, humble; f. a treat, a feast. *s.*

سشنك सशङ्क *sashank*, fearful, doubtful. *s.*

سشوك सशोक *sashok*, sorrowful, sad, sadly. *s.*

سشيه शिष्य *sishya* or *shishya*, m. a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*

سشيل सुशील *su-shīl*, well-disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite. *s.*

سشيلتا सुशीलता *su-shīlatā*, f. goodness of disposition, good nature, affability. *s.*

سطح *saṭḥ*, f. a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface, superficies, area. *a.*

سطحي *saṭḥī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سطر *saṭar*, f. a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing. *saṭar-bandī*, f. ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سطوت *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness; force, violence. *a.*

سعادت *sa'ādat*, f. felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'ādat-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy. *sa'ādat-mandī*, f. prosperity. *a.*

سعاية *si'āyat*, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation: according to Gladwin, by *sī'āyat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the *Muḥammadan* law that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventful emancipation of the whole: and hence the rule, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

سعتر *sa'tar*, f. *origanum;* a woman that loves a woman; *instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.* *a.*

سعد *sa'd*, m. felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

سعدي *sa'dī*, the celebrated poet and moralist of Shīrāz, author of the Gulistan, &c. *a.*

سعديت *sa'dīyat*, state of felicity. *a.*

سعدين *sa'dain* (du.), two fortunate planets, such as Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

سعي *sa'i*, f. endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, purpose. *a.*

سعيد *sa'īd*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سعير *sa'īr*, that portion of hell which is destined for idolaters. *a.*

سفارت *sifārat*, f. making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

سفارش *sifārish*, f. recommendation, introduction. *p.* [troduction. *s.*

سفارش نامه *sifārish-nāma*, m. a letter of in-

سفاك *saffāk*, m. a shedder of blood. *a.*

سفاكي *saffākī*, the act of bloodshed. *a.*

سفال *safāl*, m. meanness of rank, depression; descent, fall. *a.*

سفال *sifāl*, m. earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*

سفالي *sifālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

سفانت *sifānat*, f. the art of ship-building. *a.*

سفاهت *safāhat*, f. stupidity, folly, buffoonery; insolence. *a.*

سفت *saft*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

سفت *saft*, f. drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. *sift*, soft pitch. *a.*

سفتجة *siftajat* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place: it also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*

سفتن *suftan* (r. *sumb*), to bore (a pearl, &c.). *p.*

سفته *sufta*, bored, pierced (a pearl). *p.*

سفر *safar*, m. journey, voyage, travel. *safar-k.*, a. to travel; (met.) to go, to depart, to retire, to die. *as-safar wasilatu-ẕ-ẓafar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

سفرجل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*

سفره *sufra*, m. a tablecloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*

سفري *safarī*, f. travelling provisions. *safarī ām*, m. a guava (*Psidium pyriferum*). *p.*

سفك *safk*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

سفل *sufl* or *sifl*, m. meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*

سفلگي *siflagī*, meanness, stinginess. *p.*

سفله *safla* (vulg. *sifla*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious. *safla-dān*, m. a cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

سفلي *suflī*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*

سفوف *sufūf*, m. a medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

سفيد *sufaid*, *safed*, or *sufīd*, white. *safed-tulsī*, the white basil. *safed muḥammad*, a kind of esculent root (*Fluggea leucopyrus*). *p.*

سفيدا *safedā*, m. white lead. *p.*

سفيدار *safedār*, m. the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

سفيده *sufaida*, the dawn of day; whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

سفيدي *sufaidī*, f. whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

سفير *safīr*, m. an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

سفينه *safīna*, m. a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common-place book. *a.*

سفيه *safīh*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

سقا *saḳḳā*, m. a water-carrier; a cup-bearer; the pelican, "so called from a tradition, which deposes that when on one occasion there befel a severe drought at Mecca, a number of these sagacious birds brought water in their large beaks for the relief of the inhabitants of that sacred city."—(Binning). *a.*

سقاوا *saḳāwā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*

سقایه *saḳāya*, m. a bath; a drinking vessel. *a.*

سقر *saḳar*, m. hell, or rather that portion of it which is allotted to the Magi or fire-worshippers v. *jahannam*). *a.*

سقط *saḳaṭ*, m. abuse, abusive language; an error, blunder, mistake, defect; any thing of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled or spoiling. *saḳṭ*, fire; sparks struck from a steel. *saḳaṭ honā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*

سقطي نامه *saḳṭī-nāma*, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *a. p.*

سقف *saḳf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*

سقفي *saḳfī*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*

سقلات *saḳalāt, siḳalāt*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*
سقلاط *suḳlāṭ*,

سقمونيا *saḳmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Dioscor. σκαμμωνια, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonea*). *g.* [cus). *a.*

سقنقور *saḳanḳūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scin-*

سقيم *saḳīm*, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*

سك शुक *suk* (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*

سك *suk* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort. *sakh* (for *sankh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*

سكا *sukhā* (for *sūkā*), dry (v. *sūkhā*). *d.*

سكات *sakāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*

سكار सकार *sakār*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سكارن सकारण *sakāran*, having a cause, originating from a cause. *s.*

سكارنا सकारना *sakārnā*, a. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.* [ing. *s.*

سكاري सकारी *sakārī*, f. dawn of day, morn-

سكاك *sakkāk*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *a.*

سكاكي *sakkākī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*

سكال सकाल *sakāl* or *sukāl*, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. *sukāl*, m. goodness of seasons, plenty, cheapness, abundance. *s.*

سكان *sukhān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of *sakīn*) inhabitants. *a.* [tired. *h.*

سكانا सकाना *sakānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel

سكاني *sukhānī*, m. a steersman (in Indian-English orthography, "sea conny"). *a.*

سكبينج *sikbīnaj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of gum-resin (Gr. σαγαπηνον, Hippoc. and Dioscor.). *g.*

سكت सकत *sakat* or *sakti*, f. ability, strength, power; the energy of a deity; the female organ as the counterpart of the phallic personification of *Shiva*, and worshipped by a sect of Hindūs, hence called Sāktas. *s.* [disease). *s.*

سكتا सिकता *siktā*, f. gravel or stone (the

سكتپهلا सक्तुफला *saktu-phalā*, f. a tree (*Mimosa suma*). *s.*

سكتك सक्तुक *saktuk*, m. a species of poison. *s.*

سكته *sakta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy. *a.*

سكت सकट *sakaṭ*, bad, vile; m. a small tree (*Trophis aspera*); a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *s.*

سكتا सुकटा *sukṭā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated. *sikṭā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*

سكتي सुकटी *sukṭī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.* [shame. *s.*

سكچ सकुच *sakuch*, f. shrinking, awe, fear,

سكچانا सुकचाना *sukchānā* or सकुचाना *sakuchānā*, a. to abash; also n. to be abashed, to be afraid. *s.*

سكچنا सुकुचना *sukuchnā* or सकुचना *sakuchnā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*

سكديو शुकदेव *sukdev*, m. the name of the son of *Vyāsadeva*: he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father *Vyāsa*. *s.*

سكر शुक्र *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus (the Freya of the Saxons: hence *sukr-bār*, Friday, *i.e.* Freya's day); (*Sperma genitale*). *sukar*, easy, practicable. *s.*

سكر *sukr*, m. any intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication. *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*

سكرا सकरा *sakrā*, small (not having room enough), narrow, straight. *s.*

سكرات *sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting. *sakarāti maut*, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*

سكرانا सकराना *sakrānā*, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.* [sun into a new sign. *s.*

سكرانت सक्रान्त *sakrānt*, f. entering of the

سكراني *sakrāntī* (v. *sakrānt* or *sankrāntī*). *s.*

سكراءي सकराई *sakrā,ī*, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*

سكرت सुकृत *su-kṛit*, well done, well performed; virtuous, pious; properly, ably; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit, kindness, bounty. *sukṛitī*, virtuous, good, benevolent. *s.*

سكرمك सकर्मक *sakarmak*, transitive (verb, in grammar). *s.*

سكري सिकरी *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*

سكريا सुक्रिया *sukriyā*, f. a good action, moral merit. *s.*

سكڑنا सुकड़ना *sukaṛnā* or *sikuṛnā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel, to dwindle. *s.*

سكل सकल *sakal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*

سکل शुक्ल *sukla* or *sukal*, white. *sukal pachchh* (for *shukla paksha*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

سکلیکرم शुक्लीकर्म *sukli-karm*, m. soap (q. d. whitening, making white). *s.*

سکلیه सकुल्य *sakulya*, m. a kinsman, one of the same family. *s.*

سکمار सुकुमार *sukumār* (v. *sukwār*), youthful, tender, soft, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکن शकुन *sakun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*

سکن *sakin*, m. a dwelling. *sakn*, the inmates or inhabitants of a house. *a.*

سکنا सकना *saknā*, n. to be able. *s.*

سکنا सिकना *siknā*, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*

سکنا *suknā*, n. (v. *sūknā*) to become dry. *d.*

سکنٹك सकण्टक *sakanṭak*, thorny, prickly, troublesome, perilous; m. an aquatic plant (*Vallis neria*). *s.*

سکنج *sakunj*, an ulcer on the lip, a fetid breath. *a.*

سکنجبین *sakanjabīn*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

سکندر *sikandar* (v. *Iskandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.*

سکندري *sikandarī*, of or relating to Alexander. *p.*

سکندریه *sikandarīya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

سکندھ स्कन्ध *skandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārat*, the trunk of a tree. *s.*

سکنه *sakana* (pl. of ساکن), inhabitants. *a.*

سکني शकुनी *sakunī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

سکوار सुकवार *sukwār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکوپ सकोप *sakop*, angry, displeased. *s.*

سکوت *sukūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace. *sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *a.*

سکوچ सकोच *sakoch*, m. regard, respect, esteem. *s.*

سکورا सकोरा *sakorā*, m. a small earthen vessel. *h.*

سکوري सकोरी *sakorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*

سکوڑنا सकोड़ना *sakoṛnā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten; a. to contract, to draw up. *s.*

سکون *sukūn*, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant); tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*

سکونت *sakūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence, tranquillity. *a.*

سکه *sikka*, m. a coining die; an impression on money; sterling, current; stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt. and 11·5511 grains. *p. a.*

سکھ सुख *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight. *sukh pānā*, a. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. *sukh-pūrvak*, easily, without difficulty. *sukh-bhāg*, m. happiness, good fortune. *sukh-bhāgī*, happy, delighted. *sukh chain*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. *sukh-dān*, m. the act of giving ease or comfort. *sukh-dā,ī* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter. *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *sukh-sādhya*, easy of accomplishment. *sukhi-swabhā,o*, m. a happy or contented disposition. *sukh-may*, full of happiness, delightful. *s.*

سکھ सिख *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of *Nānak*; the people of the *Panjāb*. *s.*

سکھا सखा *sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*

سکھا शिखा *sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a queue (v. *chofī*); flame of a lamp. *s.*

سکھارتھ सुखार्थ *sukhārth*, for the sake of ease, happiness, &c. *sukhārthī*, seeking happiness. *s.*

سکھاسواد सुखास्वाद *sukhāswād*, m. well-flavoured, delightful; m. enjoyment, flavour. *s.*

سکھالا सुखाला *sukhālā*, easy, facile. *s.*

سکھانا सुखाना *sukhānā*, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate, to emaciate, to cause to pine away. *s.*

سکھانا सिखाना *sikhānā*, } a. to teach;
سکھاونا सिखावना *sikhāwanā*, } (met.) to admonish, to chastise. *s.*

سکھائي सिखाई *sikhā,ī*, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*

سکھپال सुखपाल *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālkī*. *s.*

سکھت सुखित *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*

سکھتلا सुखतला *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

سکھتوه सखित्व *sakhitwa*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکھد सुखद *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant, conferring pleasure. *s.*

سکھداس सुखदास *sukh-dās*, m. a very superior and delicious kind of rice. *s.*

سکھدرسن सुखदर्शन *sukh-darsan*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crinum Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

سکھر सिखर *sikhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest; top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*

سکھرن सिखरन *sikharan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

سکھساون *sakh-sāwan*, } a palanquin. *d.*
سکھسوان *sukh-sawān*, }

سکھلانا सुखलाना *sukhlānā*, a. (v. *sukhānā* to dry, &c. *s.*

سکھلانا सिखलाना *sikhlānā*, a. (v. *sikhānā*) to instruct. *s.*

سکھناوڈ सिखनावड़ *sikhnāwad*, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*

سکھلن स्खलन *skhalan*, m. stumbling, slipping, tripping. *s.*

سکھودي सुखोदय *sukhoday*, m. realization or ocurrence of pleasure. *s.*

سکھي सखी *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman); a kind of *faḳīr* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

سکھي सुखी *sukhī*, } at ease, happy, tran-
سکھیا सुखिया *sukhiyā*, } quil, contented, comfortable, pleasant. *s.*

سکھیات सुख्यात *sukhyāt*, celebrated, famous. *sukhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

سکھي جن सखीजन *sakhī-jan*, f. a female friend or confidante. *s.*

سکھیچھا सुखेच्छा *sukhechchhā*, f. hope or desire of happiness. *s.*

سکھیه सख्य *sakhya*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکي اڑانا *sukke uṛānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.* [distress. *s.*

سکیت सकेत *saket*, narrow, strait; f. want,

سکیتنا सकेतना *saketnā*, a. to tighten, to straiten. *s.*

سکیلا सकेला *sakelā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

سکیلنا सकेलना *sakelnā*, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*

سگ *sag*, m. a dog. *sagi-bāzārī*, a common cur. *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp. *sag-davī*, f. running about fruitlessly. *sag-zāda*, son of a bitch. *sagi-shikārī* or *-tāzī*, a hunting dog. *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

سگا सगा *sagā*, m. kin, relative, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā bhā,ī*, own brother. *s.*

سگال *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny. *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

سگاوت सगावत *sagāwat*, } f. relationship, by
سگائي सगाई *sagā,ī*, } the same parents, consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe. *sagā,ī-k.*, a. to contract a marriage, to affiance, to betroth. *s.*

سگپت सुगुप्त *sugupt*, secret, well hidden; adv. secretly, privily. *sugupti*, f. closeness, secrecy. *s.*

سگ پهتا सगपहता *sag-pahtā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

سگٹ *sagaṭ*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

سگرا सगरा *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

سگرو सिगरी *sigrau* (Braj.) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

سگرئي सुगई *sugra,ī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgiṇī*, sung in the afternoon. *h.*

سگڑ सगड़ *sagaṛ* or *saggaṛ*, m. a cart. *s.*

سگسار *sag-sār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

سگل *sagal*, all, every, the whole. *d.*

سگم सुगम *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished, practicable, accessible; plain, intelligible. *s.* [omen. *s.*

سگن सगुन *sagun*, *sugun*, or *sugan*, augury, an

سگن सगुण *sagun*, endowed with properties, qualities, &c. *s.*

سگند सुगन्द *sugand*, } f. odour, fragrance;
سگندھ सुगन्धि *sugandhi*, } adj. fragrant, odoriferous. *sugand-rāe*, name of a flower. *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *sugandhitā*, f. fragrance, such as produced by the trituration of perfumes. *s.*

سگوتر सगोत्र *sagotra*, being of one family, related; m. a distant kinsman. *s.* [flesh. *h.*

سگوتي सगोती *sagotī*, f. animal food, meat,

سگهڑ सुघड़ *sughaṛ*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous. *s.* [plishment. *h.*

سگهڑائي सुघड़ाई *sughṛā,ī*, f. elegancy, accom-

سگهن सघन *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair). *s.*

سگیان सुज्ञान *sugyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

سگیان सज्ञान *sagyān*, } possessed of know-
سگیانا सज्ञाना *sagyānā*, } ledge, sagacious,
سگیاني सज्ञानी *sagyānī*, } wise, intelligent. *s.*

سل *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

سل *sal*, m. a kind of grasshopper; the mantis or leaf insect. *d.*

سل सिल *sil*, } f. a stone on which spices,
سلا सिला *silā*, } &c. are ground, or knives sharpened; a stone (in general), a rock. *s.*

سلا सिला *silā* (for *shilā*), gleanings of a cornfield. *silā-hār*, m. a gleaner. *h.*

سلاجت सिलाजित *silājit*, m. storax. *s.*

سلاح *silāḥ*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour. *silāḥ-posh*, one who is armed. *silāḥ khāna*, an armoury or arsenal. *silāḥ-dār*, a sword- or armour-bearer, an esquire. *silāḥ-shor*, a fencing-master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

سلاخ *sallākh*, m. a skinner (in Dakh.) *salākh*, an iron chisel used for breaking through walls, &c. *a.*

سلارس सिलारस *silāras*, m. (v. *silājit*) storax. *s.*

سلاست *salāsat*, f. facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness; perspicuity, clearness. *a.*

سلاسل *salāsil*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silsila*) chains. *a.*

سلاطین *salāṭīn* (pl. of سلطان), kings, rulers. *a.*

سلاکا सलाका *salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*

سلام *salām*, m. salutation; peace, safety. *salām-k.*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu. *salām-'alek* (for *salāmun 'alaika*), peace be upon thee. *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmun 'alaikum*), peace be upon you: these are forms of salutation used by one Musalmān towards another. *salām-lenā*, a. to return the salutation. *a.*

سلامت *salāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. *salāmat-raw*, an economist. *salāmat-rawī*, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "*wuh Hindūstān meṅ salāmat pahunchā*," he arrived safe or safely (*i.e.* in safety) in India. *a.*

سلامتي *salāmatī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلامي *salāmī*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office; a pavement of stones across the bed of a watercourse; an Irish bridge. *a.*

سلانا सिलाना *silānā*, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. *s.*

سلانا सुलाना *sulānā*, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder. *sulā-denā*, a. to kill, to murder. *s.*

سلائي सिलाई *silā,ī*, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. *s.*

سلائي सलाई *salā,ī*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tingeing the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. (in Dakh.) *salā,ī-dār*, striped (as cloth) with narrow stripes. *s.*

سلب *salb*, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder. *salbi kullī*, general negation. *salbi juz,ī*, special negation. *a.*

سل بٹا सिलबट्टा *sil-baṭṭā*, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground. *s.*

سلبھ सुलभ *sulabh*, easy, easily attained; *salabh* (for *shalabh*, q.v.) a locust, a grasshopper. *s.*

سلپ शिल्प *silpa* (for *shilpa*, q.v.), art, &c. *s.*

سل پٹ सिलपट *sil-paṭ*, smooth, even, level. *s.*

سلپچي सिलपची *silapchī*, f. a wash-hand basin, ewer (v. *chilamchī*). *h.*

سلتا सलिता *salitā*, f. a river, a stream. *s.*

سلج सलज्ज *sa-lajj*, affected with shame, bashful. *s.*

سلجھانا सुलझाना *suljhānā*, a. to unravel, to disentangle. *h.*

سلجھنا सुलझना *sulajhnā*, n. to be unravelled or disentangled. *h.*

سلچھن सुलच्छन *su-lachhaṇ*, m. (for *su-lakshaṇa*) an auspicious mark; beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious. *s.*

سلح *silaḥ* (v. *silāḥ*), arms, weapons (as sword, club, and bow). *a.*

سلح پوش *silaḥ-posh*, one who is armed. *a. p.*

سلح خانہ *silaḥ-khāna*, an armoury, an arsenal. *a. p.*

سلح دار *silaḥ-dār*, m. an armour-bearer, an esquire, an armed attendant. *a.*

سلحشور *silaḥ-shor*, a champion, gladiator; horse-breaker. *d.*

سلخ *salakh*, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. *a.*

سلس *sals* (properly *salis*), easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. *a.*

سلسال *salsāl*, limpid water; waving like a chain. *a.*

سلسبيل *salsabīl*, s. pure running water; name of a fountain in Paradise; adj. flowing, limpid. *a.*

سلسلاٹ *salsalāṭ*, piercing, rankling. *d.*

سلسلانا सलसलाना *salsalānā*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. *h.*

سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *khaṭaknā*) to pierce (a thorn); to rankle; to offend; to doubt. *d.*

سلسلاہٹ *silsilāhaṭ*, f. concatenation. *salsalāhaṭ*, crawling, tickling. *a. h.*

سلسل بول *silsili baul*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. *a.*

سلسلہ *silsila*, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. *a.*

سلسلي *sulsalī* (v. *jhaṛī*), continued rains. *d.*

سلطان *sulṭān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, a king, an absolute monarch, an emperor. *a.*

سلطاني *sulṭānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely. *sulṭānī bulbul*, the royal bulbul, a species of that bird (v. *bulbul*); f. dignity or office of *sulṭān*; a kind of broad cloth. *a.*

سلطنت *salṭanat*, power, dominion, sovereignty. *a.*

سلف *salaf*, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c.; a purse, a bag; the past, former times. *silf*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. *a.*

سلف *suluf* or *sulf*, a small ship, a bark, (evidently a corruption of "sloop"). *d.*

سلفا *sulfā*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *huḳḳa*, without the intervention of a tile. *h.*

سلفچي *silafchī* (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. *h.*

سلك *silk*, m. a thread, string; order, series, train; a road, a path. *a.*

سلك بندي *silk-bandī*, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total. *a. p.*

سلکشن सुलक्षण *sulakshan*, } (v. *su-lachhaṇ*),
سلکھن सुलक्खण *su-lakkhan*, } an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious, clearly distinguished by marks, &c. *s.*

سلکھن *sulakkhan*, clever, expert. *d.*

سلکي सलकी *salkī*, f. the root of the *Nymphæa lotus*. *s.*

سلکي सल्लकी *sallakī*, f. the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *s.*

سلگ *salag*, intimacy, friendship. *d.*

سلگات *sulgāt*, the place where the Hindūs burn their dead. *d.* [to kindle. *s.*

سلگانا सुलगाना *sulgānā*, a. to light, to inflame,

سلگنا सुलगना *sulagnā*, n. to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

سلگي *salgī*, sociable, attached, tame, domesticated (as an animal). *d.*

سلل सलिल *salil*, m. water; liquid in general. *s.*

سلم *salam*, m. peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; adj. free from fault or flaw. *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; as, *sallama ku Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer). *sullam*, m. a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

سلم सल्लम *sallam*, m. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلم *silim*, (in the language of the law) a contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the wares. *a.*

سلمي *salmā*, name of a woman; also the name of a tribe and mountain in Arabia. *a.*

سلنا सलना *salnā*, n. to pierce, prick, perforate; m. a rivulet. *h.*

سلو सल्लू *sallū*, m. a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

سلو सल्लो *sallo*, foolish (a woman). *h.*

سلوانا सिलवाना *silwānā*, a. (caus. of *silānā*) to cause to be sewn. *s.*

سلوانا सुलवाना *sulwānā*, a. (caus. form of *sulānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*

سلوپ सलूप *salūp*, m. a little, very little. *s.*

سلوت *salwat*, f. contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

سلوك *sulūk*, m. road, way; manner, mode; intercourse; usage, treatment. *sulūk-k.*, a. to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

سلوك श्लोक *slok* (for *shloka*, q. v.), a couplet, or stanza of two lines. *s.*

سلول सलोल *salol*, playful, wanton. *s.*

سلون सलोन *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

سلونا सलोना *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark-complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

سلونو सलूनो *salūno*, f. the full moon in *Sāwan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhī*, q. v., is tied round the wrist. *s.*

سلوني सलोनी *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful (when applied to a mistress). *s.*

سلي सिली *silī*, f. a whetstone, a hone; a small kiln; the grain and chaff on the threshing-floor before winnowing. *s.*

سلي सिली *sili*, f. the trunk of a tree; plank; a large species of teal, commonly called the "whistling teal," from the sharp cry of this bird. *h.*

سليس *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple. *salīs-navis*, writing a plain or easy hand. "Pray whence comes this word *salīs?* It is used in Hindī and also in the corrupt Persian of India, but I do not think it is to be found in any real Persian composition, and I never yet met with any native of Persia who understood it or had ever heard of it. I do not think it a legitimate Arabic or Persian word: perhaps it is a corruption of *sahl*."—(Binning). The forms *salīs* and *salīsī*, though not used in the Arabic language, are undoubtedly from the root *salisa*, one of whose meanings is, "he was easy to manage," or "obedient." Moreover, the forms *salīs* and *salāsat* are given by Golius as genuine Arabic words, in the sense of "easy, &c.," "facility, &c." Finally, the Indians and Persians have coined many *Arabic* words unknown to the Arabs themselves.—(D. F.) *a.*

سليسي *salīsī*, f. facility, clearness. *a.*

سليش स्लेष *slesh*, m. a pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kīkar pākar tār, jāman phalsā āmilā; sew kadam kachnār, pipal rattī tūna taj*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*

سليقه *salīka*, m. nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *salīka shi'ār*, of good disposition. *salīka,e guft o gū*, m. polite conversation. *salīka,e majlis*, m. good breeding. *ṣāḥib-salīka*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

سليم *salīm*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy. *salīmu-ṭ-ṭab'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

سليمان *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

سليماني *sulaimānī*, of or belonging to Solomon; m. an onyx; f. the state or dignity of Solomon. *a.*

سليمي *salīmī*, name of a species of cloth. *a.*

سم *samm*, m. poison, venom. *a.*

سم *sum*, m. a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

سم सम *sam*, all, whole, entire; similar, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek συμ or συν, as *sam-bandh*, *con*-nection, συμ-πλοκη or συν-δεσις. *s.*

سم सम *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

سما समा *samā*, m. time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union. *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

سما *samā*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

سماپت समाप्त *samāpt* or *samāpta*, also *samāpit*, accomplished; finished, perfected. *samāpti*, f. accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis. *s.*

سماپن समापन *samāpan*, m. conclusion, completion. *samāpanna*, finished, completed. *s.*

سمات *samāt* or *simāt*, f. a sign, mark. *simāt*, (pl. of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

سماج समाज *samāj*, m. multitude, number, assembly; apparatus; society. *s.*

سماجت *samājat*, f. deformity, shamefulness, turpitude; adulteration; entreaty, humiliation (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سماجي समाजी *samājī*, f. musicians that attend to dancers. *s.*

سماچار समाचार *samāchār*, m. information, tradition, news, account of circumstances or health, &c.; adj. equal in virtuous conduct. *s.*

سماحت *samāḥat*, f. beneficence, liberality. *a.*

سمادر समादर *samādar*, m. respect, reverence. *s.*

سمادهه समाधि *samādhi* or *samādh*, f. the tomb of a *jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among *jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. *s.*

سمادهان समाधान *samādhān*, m. religious meditation; promising, declaring; ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. *s.*

سمار समार *samār*, crop-ploughing. *h.*

سمارت स्मार्त *smārt*, a follower of the law-books. *s.*

سمارك स्मारक *smārak*, what causes to remember or call to mind. *s.*

سماروغ *samārūgh*, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. *p.*

سماس समास *samās*, m. contraction, abridgment; composition of words. *s.*

سماط *simāṭ*, an order, a series. *sumāṭ*, a table covered with victuals. *a.*

سماع *samā'*, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. *a.*

سماعت *samā'at*, f. hearing. *a.*

سماعي *samā'ī*, what has been heard, traditional; (in gram.) irregular. *h.*

سماق *sumāḳ*, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. *a.*

سماق پالان *sumāḳ-pālān*, a vessel for boiling rice: it consists of two pots, one fitting into the other, the inner pot being perforated full of small holes: when the rice is boiled, this inner vessel is lifted out, leaving the water strained off in the exterior pot. *p.*

سماكهيا समाख्या *samākhyā*, f. fame, reputation. *s.*

سماكهيات समाख्यात *samākhyāt*, famed, celebrated, notorious. *s.*

سماگت समागत *samāgat*, arrived; met, encountered, united. *samāgati*, f. arrival; meeting, union; similar condition or progress. *s.*

سماگم समागम *samāgam*, m. union, association, intercourse, meeting. *s.*

سم الفار *sammu-l-fār*, } m. arsenic; (lit.)
سم الكهار *sammu-l-khār*, } poison for mice or rats, ratsbane. *a.*

سمالو समालू *samālū*, m. the name of a plant (also called *me,orī*; *Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*). *h.*

سمالي समाली *samālī*, f. a collection of flowers, a nosegay. *s.*

سمان समान *samān*, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin, one, uniform, same; f. equality, level. *samān-janmā*, of equal age. *samān-kālīn*, of the same period. *s.*

سمان समां *samāṅ*, m. (v. *samā*) time, season, state. *s.*

سمان सम्मान *sammān*, m. respect, homage. *s.*

سمانا समाना *samānā*, n. to be contained in (v. *amānā*). *s.*

سمانتا समानता *samāntā* or *samānatā*, f. likeness, resemblance, equality. *s.*

سمانيه सम्मान्य *sammānya*, respectable, honourable. *s.*

سماو समाव *samāv*, m. room, space. *s.*

سماوي *samāvī*, heavenly, celestial. *a.*

سماويش समावेश *samāvesh*, m. entrance. *s.*

سماءي समाई *samā,ī*, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. *s.*

سمبا सुम्बा *sumbā*, m. a sponge staff, a ramrod. *h.*

سمباد संवाद *sambād*, m. conversation, intelligence, news of the day. *s.*

سمبت संवत *sambat*, m. a year, an era. *sambat bāndhnā*, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. *s.*

سمبدهه संबुद्धि *sambuddhi*, f. the vocative case. *s.*

سمبندهه संबंध *sambandh*, m. affinity, relation, relationship; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. *s.*

سمبندهي संबंधी *sambandhī*, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law; adj. related to, connected with, belonging. *s.*

سمبودهن संबोधन *sambodhan*, comfort, soothing, encouragement; calling, addressing; vocative. *s.*

سمبهو संभु *sambhu*, m. a parent, a progenitor. *s.*

سمبهارنا संभारना *sambhārnā*, } a. to support,
سمبهالنا संभालना *sambhālnā*, } to prop, to sustain, to assist, to help; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain, to check. *s.*

سمبهاشن संभाषण *sambhāshan*, m. conversation, discourse. *s.*

سمبهاو समभाव *sam-bhā,o*, of like nature or property; equability, sameness. *s.*

سمبهاوت संभावित *sambhāvit*, possible. *s.*

سمبهاونا संभावना *sambhāvnā*, f. probability; fitness, competency; considering, reflecting; the sense of the potential mood. *s.*

سمبهرم संभ्रम *sambhram*, m. esteem, respect, awe, value. *s.*

سمبهلنا संभलना *sambhalnā*, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected; to stand, to stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c. *s.*

سمبهو संभव *sambhav*, possible; fit, right, proper; m. capacity, appropriateness; possibility, compatibility. *s.*

سمبھوجن संभोजन *sambhojan*, m. a meal taken together, a convivial party. *s.*

سمبھوگ संभोग *sambhog*, m. enjoyment, coition. *s.*

سمبھوگي संभोगी *sambhogī*, sensual; a sensualist. *s.*

سمبھوم समभूमि *sam-bhūmi*, f. even ground. *s.*

سمپادت संपादित *sampādit*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*

سمپادك संपादक *sampādak*, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s.*

سمپادن संपादन *sampādan*, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s.*

سمپت संपत *sampat* or संपत्ति *sampatti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity, success; a sort of medicinal root. *s.*

سمپٹ संपुट *sampuṭ*, m. the closely shutting of any cavity; a box with its lid shut; a casket. *s.*

سمپد सम्पद *sampad*, } f. wealth, prosperity; advancement, excellence; a necklace of pearls. *s.*
سمپدا सम्पदा *sampadā*, }

سمپراپت संप्राप्त *samprāpta*, attained, obtained. *samprāpti* f. obtaining, acquisition. *s.*

سمپرت संप्रत *samprati*, now, at this present time. *s.*

سمپردان संप्रदान *sampradān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s.*

سمپرداي संप्रदाय *sampradāy* or *sampradāya*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.*

سمپرساڈھن संप्रसाधन *samprasādhan*, m. effecting, accomplishing. *s.*

سمپرستھان संप्रस्थान *samprasthān*, m. setting out on a journey. *s.*

سمپرك सम्पर्क *sampark*, m. mixture, contact, union, copulation. *s.*

سمپریت संप्रीत *samprīt*, well pleased, delighted. *sampriti*, f. affection, delight. *s.*

سمپن संपन्न *sampann* or *sampanna*, perfect, complete, endowed with; accomplished, obtained; prosperous, thriving. *s.*

سمپورن संपूर्ण *sampūrn* or *sampūrna*, perfect, full, finished, all, the whole. *sampūrnatā*, f. fulness, completion. *s.*

سمت सुमत *sumat*, friendly, well or kindly disposed. *sumati*, f. friendship, benevolence; good conscience. *s.*

سمت समिति *samiti*, f. sameness, likeness. *s.*

سمت *samt*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. *samtu-r-rās*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the *zenith*. *simat*, a mark (made especially by burning). *a.*

سمت सम्मत *sammat*, assented or agreed to, concurred in; conformable to; m. opinion, sentiment. *sammati*, f. wish, desire; agreement, assent, approbation; opinion, sentiment. *s.*

سمت सम्मित *sammit*, like, similar; of equal measure; measured. *s.*

سمتا समता *samtā* or *samatā*, f. equality, similarity, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.*

سمتپت समुत्पत्ति *samutpatti*, f. origin, production, birth. *s.*

سمتپن समुत्पन्न *samutpanna*, born, produced. *s.*

سمتسو समुत्सव *samutsav*, m. festivity. *s.*

سمٹ सिमट *simaṭ*, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *h.*

سمٹنا सिमटना *simaṭnā*, n. to be concentrated, to shrink. *simaṭ-jānā*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h.*

سمجھ समझ *samajh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion, thought. *s.*

سمجھانا समझाना *samjhānā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish, to instruct, to apologise. *s.*

سمجھاوا समझावा *samjhāwā* (v. *samjhautī*), explaining, &c. *s.*

سمجھاٹش समझाइश *samjhā,ish*, f. tampering with, subornation, instructing in false evidence. *h.*

سمجھنا समझना *samajhnā*, a. to comprehend, to understand; to suppose, think, conceive, deem, fancy, perceive; to come to an understanding with. *s.*

سمجھوار समझवार *samajhwār*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*

سمجھوتي समझौती *samjhautī*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s.*

سمچا समचा *samuchā*, full, complete. *s.*

سمچت समुचित *samuchit*, quite right, fit, in a proper manner. *s.*

سمچي समुच्चय *samuchchay*, m. assemblage collection; conjunction of words or sentences. *s.*

سمداي समुदाय *samudā,e* or *samudāya*, aggregate, quantity, number; adj. together, collected. *s.*

سمدر समुद्र *samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean. *samudra-phen* or *samudra-kaph*, m. (lit. the froth of the ocean) the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle-fish (*Sepia officinalis*). *samudra-taṭ* or *samudra-tīr*, m. the sea-coast. *samudra-lavan*, m. sea-salt. *samudra-vahni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

سمدرار समुद्रारु *samudrāru*, m. a shark; a fabulous large fish, perhaps intended for the whale. *s.*

سمدرانت समुद्रान्त *samudrānt*, m. the sea-shore; adv. as far as the sea. *s.*

سمدرانتا समुद्रान्ता *samudrāntā*, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum alhagi*); the cotton plant; a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

سمدرسوکھ समुद्रसोख *samudr-sokh*, m. name of a medicine (*Convolvus argenteus*). *s.*

سمدرشي समदर्शी *sam-darshī*, impartial, equally viewing both sides. *s.*

سمدرك समुद्रिक *samudrik*, f. palmistry, fortune-telling; the art of physiognomy. *samudrik-bidyā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s.*

سمدرکي समुद्रिकी *samudrikī*, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry); a physiognomist. *s.*

سمدريه समुद्रिय *samudriya*, marine, oceanic. *s.*

سمدکهه समदुःख *sam-dukh*, sympathizing, sharing another's pain (Pers. *ham-dard*). *s.*

سم‌دم *sum-dum*, very corpulent. *p.*

سمدور *sam-dūr*, the sea, a large river. *d.*

سمدهه समिध *samidh*, f. fuel; especially pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q. v. *s.*

سمدهملاوا समधमिलावा *samadh-milāwā*, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhīs*, q. v. *s.*

سمدهن समधन *samdhan* or *samdhin*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*

سمدهي समधी *samdhī*, m. child's father-in-law; (in Dakh.) the relationship between two persons whose children are married to each other; relationship such as held between the parents of a husband and wife. *s.* [of a child's father-in-law. *s.*

سمدهيانا समधियाना *samdhiyānā*, m. the family

سمدي समुदय *samuday*, m. ascent, rise (as of the sun, &c.). *s.* [m. remembrance. *s.*

سمر समर *samar*, m. war, battle, conflict. *sumir*,

سمر *samar*, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one. *sumur*, narration; a small lake. *a.*

سمرپت समर्पित *samarpit*, made over, consigned. *s.*

سمرپن समर्पण *samarpan*, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*

سمرت *smriti*, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*

سمرتهه समर्थ *samarth*, m. strength, power; adj. strong, capable. *samarthatā*, f. power, ability. *s.*

سمرتهك समर्थक *samarthak*, m. aloe wood (*Amyris agallocha*). *s.*

سمرتهي समर्थी *samarthī*, strong, powerful. *s.*

سمرجاد समर्जाद *samarjād*, correct in conduct. *s.*

سمرن स्मरण *smaran* or सुमरन *sumran*, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*

سمرنا सुमरना *sumarnā* or *sumirnā*, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*

سمرنيه स्मरणीय *smaranīya*, fit to be remembered. *s.*

سمروت *samrūt* (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*

سمسار *samsār*, a family; household; tribe. *samsār karnā*, to live, to domesticate one's self; to provide for self and family. *d.* [whole. *s.*

سمست समस्त *samast* or *samasta*, all, the

سمسرگ संसर्ग *samsarg*, m. association, relation. *s.*

سمسم सुमसुम *sumsum*, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *h.*

سمسم *samsam*, m. a fox. *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*

سمسيا *samsiyā*, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*

سمشان श्मशान *smashān*, or *samshān* m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground. *samshān-bāsī*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

سمع *sam'*, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*

سمك *samk*, m. height, depth, profundity. *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*. *az samak tā samāk*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*

سمكهه सम्मुख *sammukh*, facing, in front. *sammukhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*

سمگدهه सम्मुग्ध *sammugdha*, fascinated, bewildered, stupified. *s.*

سمل समल *samal*, dirty, muddy, filthy. *s.*

سملا समला *samlā*, a crop that, after having been checked, has recovered. *h.*

سمن *saman*, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*

سمن सुमन *suman*, m. wheat; the plant *dhatūrā* (q. v.); a flower in general: adj. of good disposition, fair, handsome. *s.*

سمن *samn*, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*

سمنجس समञ्जस *samanjas*, proper, right, fit; m. propriety, fitness. *s.*

سمند *samand*, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*

سمندر समुन्दर *samundar*, m. (also *samandar*) (v. *samudra*) the ocean. *s.*

سمندر *samandar*, m. a salamander. *a. p.*

سمندرپهل समुन्दरफल *samundar-phal*, m. name of a medicine. *s.* [foam of the sea. *s.*

سمندرپهين समुन्दरफेन *samundar-phen*, m.

سمندرسوك *samundar-sok* (v. *samudr-sokh*) *s.*

سمندرکهار *samundar-khār* (corrup. of *sam-mu-l-fār*), arsenic; ratsbane. *a.*

سمندهه *sammandh*, m. (v. *sambandh*) connection. *s.* [auspicious. *s.*

سمنگل सुमङ्गल *sumangal*, very fortunate or

سمنوهر सुमनोहर *sumanohar*, very agreeable, pleasing, charming. *s.*

سمو समो *samo*, m. season, time. *s.*

سموات *samvāt* (pl. of سما), the heavens, skies (properly *samāwāt*). *s.*

سموات संवाद *samvād*, m. communication of intelligence, information, news. *s.*

سموت संवत *samvat*, } m. a year, generally used in
سموتسر संवत्सर *samvatsar*, } Hindū chronological dates. *s.*

سموتسري संवत्सरी *samvatsarī*, f. annual ceremony. *s.*

سموچا समूचा *samūchā*, entire, whole, complete. *s.*

سمود सम्मोद *sammod*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*

سمور *samūr*, m. a weasel, a marten, a sable; fur, sable skin. *a.*

سموسة *samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. *samosa-waraḳī*, a species of tart. *p.*

سموم *samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *a.*

سمون *samūn*, fat; (pl. of سمن) butter. *a.*

سمونا समोना *samonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.*

سموه समूह *samūh*, m. assemblage, heap, number. *s.*

سموه सम्मोह *sammoh*, m. ignorance, folly, beguilement, stupefaction. *s.*

سموهت सम्मोहित *sammohit*, beguiled, enraptured. *s.*

سمهالنا *samhālnā*, a. (v. *sambhālnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

سمي *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

سمئي सम्मई *samma,ī*, the pipe of a drill plough, generally made of a hollow bamboo. *h.*

سمي समय *same* or समै *samai*, } m. time, season,
سميا समैया *samaiyā*, } fit or proper time, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سميپ समीप *samīp*, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*

سميپتا समीपता *samīpatā*, f. proximity, contiguity. *s.*

سميپي समीपी *samīpī*, f. proximity, nearness. *s.*

سميت समेत *samet*, with, along with, together with. *s.*

سميٹ समेट *sameṭ*, f. an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendam vulvam*. *s.*

سميٹنا समेटना *sameṭnā*, a. to constringe, to compress, to cause to shrivel or shrink; to collect together, to amass; to fold up (a carpet). *h.*

سمير समीर *samīr*, m. wind, air. *s.*

سميرو सुमेरु *sumeru*, m. the sacred mountain Sumeru, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the Hindūs to be the residence of the gods, as Olympus was with the Greeks. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*

سميك सम्यक् *samyak*, all, wholly; properly, fitly. *s.*

سميكرن समीकरण *samīkaran*, m. (in algebra) an equation. *s.*

سميل सुमेल *sumel*, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.*

سمين समें *samen* or *samain*, m. time, season, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سمين *samīn*, fat, plump, well-fed. *a.*

سن सुन *sun*, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *sun-karne-wala*, a narcotic medicine. *s.*

سن सन *san*, m. name of a plant. (*Crotolaria juncea*); a kind of flax or hemp; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *s.*

سن सं *saṅ* (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek συν.

سن *sinn*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen. *san*, a year. *sinn o sāl*, age, period of life. *a.*

سنا *sanā*, m. the plant senna. *a.*

سنا *sunā* (for *sonā*), gold. *d.*

سنا सुना *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*

سنا सना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated, stained, soiled, to be kneaded, mixed up (as dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

سنابهه सुनाभ *sunābh*, m. a mountain, part of the ranges of Southern India. *s.*

سناپٹ सुनापट *sunāpaṭ*, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.*

سناتن सनातन *sanātan*, eternal, without beginning or end. *s.*

سناتهه सनाथ *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *sanāthā*, f. a woman whose husband is living. *s.*

سناٹا सनाटा *sannāṭā* or *sunnāṭā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*

سنار सुनार *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*

سنارن सुनारिन *sunārin*, } f. a goldsmith's
سناري सुनारनी *sunārnī*, } wife. *s.*

ساري सुनारी *sunārī* (or *sunāṛī*), clever, skilful. *h.*

ساري सुनारी *sunārī*, f. the business of a goldsmith. *s.*

ساري सुनारी *su-nārī*, a good, handsome woman; adj. clever. *s.*

ساڑي सुनाड़ी *sunāṛī*, clever, alert, skilful. *h.*

سناسي सन्नासी *sannāsī*, m. (v. *sanyāsī*) name of a class of devotees. *s.*

سنامكي *sanā-makkī*, m. senna of Mecca. *a.*

سنان *sinān*, f. the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.). *a.*

سنان स्नान *snān*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

سنانا सुनाना *sunānā*, a. to cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s.*

سنانيه स्नानीय *snānīya*, ablutionary. *s.*

سناوني सुनावनी *sunā,onī*, f. tidings of any one having died abroad. *s.*

ساي *sanāy*, f. the senna plant. *h.*

سنبل *sumbul*, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). *sumbuli hindī*, m. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi, Roxb.*). *sumbuli khaṭā,ī*, *Angelica*. *p.*

سنبل *sumbul*, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). *a.*

سنبل کهار *sumbul-khār*, m. arsenic, orpiment. *d.*

سنبله *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*

سنبوسه *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*

سنبهالنا संभालना *sambhālnā*, a. to support, to uphold, to stop, to restrain. *s.*

سنبهري सुनबहरी *sunbahrī*, f. name of a disease (*elephantiasis*). *s.*

سنپات सनपात *sanpāt* or सन्निपात *sannipāt*, m. the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, deliquium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis, are corrupted). *s.*

سنپارا *sampārā*, m. one who charms and catches snakes. *d.*

سنپت संपत *sampat*, f. (v. سمپت) prosperity. *s.*

سنپڑنا *sampaṛnā*, n. to become captive. *d.*

سنپولا संपोला *sampolā*, } m. a young
سنپولیا संपोलिया *sampoliyā*, } snake. *s.*

سنپیرا संपेरा *samperā*, m. a snake-keeper, one who charms and catches snakes. *s.*

سنت *sunnat*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q. d. that which is constantly repeated or performed): it denotes, first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k.*, a. to circumcise: it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muḥammad*, ordinance. *sunnati mu'akkad*, a rule or command which must be obeyed literally and immediately. *sanat*, f. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*

سنت सन्नति *sannati*, f. reverence, obeisance. *s.*

سنت सन्त *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous, devout. *s.*

سنتا सन्ता *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*

سنتاپ सन्ताप *santāp*, m. heat, burning heat; sorrow, pain, affliction, misery, repentance. *s.*

سنتاپي सन्तापी *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

سنتان सन्तान *santān*, m. race, lineage; progeny, offspring, children. *s.*

سنتپت सन्तप्त *santapta*, distressed, afflicted. *s.*

سنتت सन्तति *santati* or *santat*, f. race, &c. (v. *santān*). *s.*

سنتشٹ सन्तुष्ट *santushṭ*, satisfied, gratified, [content, delighted. *s.*

سنتنا सन्तना *santanā*, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. *santanā-k.*, a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*

سنتوش *santosh*, } सन्तोष { m. continence, content, joy, delight,
ستنوکهه *santokhṛ*, }

patience, satiety, satisfaction. *santokh-k.*, to be content, to be patient. *s.*

سنتوکهي सन्तोषी *santokhṛī* (for *santoshṛī*), patient, contented, consoled, gratified. *s.*

سنتي सन्ते *sante*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*

سنتي सन्ती *santī*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

سنٹهه संठ *santh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*

سنج *sanj*, in comp. denotes one who weighs or examines; as, *naghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, *i.e.* a musician; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, *i.e.* an orator. *sinj*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice. *sunj*, m. the red (*ber*) jujube tree. *p.*

سنجاب *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel (v. next word). *p.*

سنجاف *sanjāf*, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flouncing. *p.*

سنجافي *sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*

سنجکت संयुक्त *sanjukt*, joined, compounded, connected; endowed with, possessed of. *s.*

سنجم संयम *sanjam*, m. restraint, forbearance; soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*

سنجمي संयमी *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious; a saint, a sage, one who subdues his passions. *s.*

سنجنا सजना *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species [of tree. *s.*

سنجوگ संयोग *sanjog*, m. junction, adherence, association; accident, event, chance. *s.*

سنجوگن संयोगन *sanjogan*, f. wife of a *sanjogī*, q. v. *s.*

سنجوگي संयोगी *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*

سنجوونا संजोवना *sanjowanā*, a. to prepare. *s.*

سنجها संझा *sanjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

سنجهنا संझना *sanjhnā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.*

سنجيدگي *sanjīdagī*, f. gravity, considerate- [ness. *p.*

سنجيدن *sanjīdan*, to weigh (lit. or fig.). *p.*

سنجيده *sanjīda*, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.*

سنجيون संजीवन *sanjīvan*, m. animating, bring- [ing to life. *s.*

سنجيوني संजीवनी *sanjīvanī*, that which vivifies. *sanjīvanī bidyā*, art of vivifying. *s.*

سنچار सञ्चार *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign; difficult progress; a gem supposed to be in the head of a serpent. *s.*

سنچارکا संचारिका *sanchārikā*, f. a female messenger, a bawd, a go-between. *s.*

سنچت संचित *sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

سنچتا संचिता *sanchitā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

سنچکار *sanchkār*, } sound, noise. *d.*
سنچل *sanchal*, }

سنچهيپ संक्षेप *sanchhep*, abridged, short. *s.*

سنچھیپن संक्षेपन *sanchhepan*, m. an abridgment, conciseness, brevity. *s.*

سنچي संचय *sanchai*, m. heap, quantity, number; purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *sanchayī*, who collects, gathers, hoards up. *s.*

سند *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a prop, any thing on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion. *sanad-wār*, in conformity with the charter (v. Wilson). *a.*

سند *sund*, insensibility; stupidity; a swoon; adj. insensible, stupid; lifeless. *d.*

سندان *sindān*, f. an anvil; the iron on which the knocker of a door strikes. *p.*

سنددیواني *sanad-dīwānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamīndāris* are held. *p.*

سندر सिन्दुर *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*

سندر सुन्दर *sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s.*

سندرا सुनिद्रा *sunidrā*, f. sound sleep. *s.*

سندرتا सुन्दरता *sundaratā*, } f. beauty,
سندرتائي सुन्दरताई *sundartā,ī*, } goodness. *s.*

سندرشن संदर्शन *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

سندروس *sundaros*, m. sandarak or sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of thuia (*Thuia articulata, Vahl.*). *a. p.*

سندري सुन्दरी *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue, a small timber tree (*Heritiera minor*). *s.*

سندس *sundus*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

سندسي *sundusī*, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*

سندگدھ संदिग्ध *sandigdh*, doubted, questioned, doubtful. *s.*

سندور सिन्दूर *sindūr*, m. red-lead, minium. *s.*

سندورا सिन्दूरा *sindūrā*, m. a box for rouge or paint. *h.*

سندوري *sandorī*, f. a narrow passage; an alley, a lane. *d.*

سندھ सिन्धु *sindhu* or *sindh*, m. sea, ocean; the Indus; the name of a district, the country along the Indus or *Sindh*; name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *sindhu-pushp*, m. a conch. *sindhu-lavan*, m. rock-salt. *s.*

سندھ सन्धि *sandhi*, m. union, junction; peace, pacification; a crack; a hole. *s.*

سندھ संन्निधि *sannidhi*, f. proximity. *s.*

سندھان सन्धान *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets. *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

سندھان सन्निधान *sannidhān*, m. proximity. *s.*

سندھانا सन्धाना *sandhānā*, m. } pickle, acid
سندھاني सन्धानी *sandhānī*, f. } preparation of the *bel* and other fruits. *h.*

سندھاوٹ सुन्धावट *sundhāwaṭ*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

سندھب सन्धव *sandhab* (for *saindhav*), m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.* [*sindh*). *s.*

سندھو सिन्धु *sindhū*, m. the ocean, &c. (v.

سندھيا सन्ध्या *sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q. v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindūs, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon. *sandhyā-samay*, m. evening twilight. *sandhyā-kāl*, m. twilight. *s.* [charters. *a.*

سندي *sanadī*, held by written deeds or

سنديس सन्देश *sandes*, } m. a message, news,
سنديسا सन्देसा *sandesā*, } tidings, information
سنديسو सन्देसू *sandesū*, } (properly *sandesh*, &c.). *s.* [messenger. *s.*

سنديسي सन्देशी *sandesī* or *sandeshī*, m. a

سنديه सन्देह *sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety. *s.*

سنديهي सन्देही *sandehī*, doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious. *s.*

سنڈ सण्ड *sanḍ*, m. a eunuch. *sunḍ*, the trunk or proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سنڈا सण्डा *sanḍā*, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, *scybala*. *h.*

سنڈاس सण्डास *sanḍās*, m. a necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*

سنڈاسا सण्डासा *sanḍāsā*, m. large pincers. *s.*

سنڈاسي सण्डासी *sanḍāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*); a caste of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

سنڈاسي सण्डासी *sanḍāsī*, } f. tongs, small
سنڈسي सण्डसी *sanḍsī*, } pincers. *s.*
سنڑسي संड़सी *sanṛsī*, }

سنڈکا सुण्ढा *sunḍhā*, m. the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *d.* [sion. *s.*

سنسا संसा *sansā*, m. dread, doubt, apprehen-

سنسار संसार *sansār*, m. the world, the universe. *s.*

سنسار सुनसार *sunsār*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

سنسارك संसारिक *sansārik*, } worldly, of this
سنساري संसारी *sansārī*, } world. *s.*

سنسان सुनसान *sunsān*, void, still, silent, dreary, lonely, desolate. *s.*

سنسپرش संस्पर्श *sansparsh*, m. touching, contact, laying hold of, perception. *s.*

سنستهان संस्थान *sansthān*, m. shape, form, make, fabrication; a place where four roads meet; a vicinity, a neighbourhood. *s.*

سنسر सुनसर *sunsar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

سنسرگ संसर्ग *sansarg*, m. union, proximity, contact, familiarity, meeting, interview; sexual attachment. *s.*

سنسرگي संसर्गी *sansargī*, familiar, acquainted, friendly, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

سنسكار संस्कार *sanskār*, m. completing, accomplishing, perfecting; an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindūs; purification, consecration. *s.*

سنسكرت संस्कृत *sanskṛit*, wrought, made, artificially produced; excellent, best; decorated, ornamented; the *Sanskṛit* language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

سنسكرتانياي संस्कृतानुयायी *sanskṛitānuyāyī*, following or imitating the *Sanskṛit*, or language of the gods. *s.*

سنسگر संसगर *sansgar*, productive, fertile. *s.*

سنسنانا सनसनाना or संसनाना *sansanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to faint; to simmer. *h.*

سنسناهٹ संसनाहट *sansanāhaṭ*, f. an imitative sound; ringing, jingling; simmering; fainting. *s.*

سنسو *sansau*, m. apprehension (v. *sansai*). *s.*

سنسوتر सनसूत्र or सनसूत्र *san-sūtr*, m. packthread. *s.*

سنسي संसय *sansai*, } m. apprehension, fear,
سنشي संशय *sanshai*, } doubt, uncertainty.

sanshayāpanna, affected with doubt, hesitating; doubtful, uncertain. *sanshayātmā*, m. a sceptic. *sanshayālu*, doubting, sceptical. *sanshayān*, dubious, uncertain. *s.*

سنك सिनक *sinak*, m. blowing the nose, snot. *h.*

سنك संक *sank*, } fear, terror, doubt, sus-
سنكا संका *sankā*, f. } picion. *s.*

سنكاتر सुनकातर *sunkātar*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

سنكار संकार *sankār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*

سنكارنا संकारना *sankārnā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

سنكٹ संकट *sankaṭ*, narrow, contracted; m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. *sankaṭ chauth*, name of a Hindū holyday in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Gaṇesha*. *s.*

سنكچت संकुचित *sankuchit*, unblown, unopened; abashed. *s.*

سنكچي संकची *sankchī*, f. a skate. *s.*

سنكر सङ्कर *sankar*, m. mixing, blending; a mixed or degraded caste proceeding from the promiscuous intercourse of the four castes. *s.*

سنكرات संक्रात *sankrāt*, } f. the sun's en-
سنكرانت संक्रान्ति *sankrānti*, } tering into a new sign. *s.*

سنكرانت संक्रान्त *sankrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another; entered (into a new sign of the zodiac). *s.*

سنكرانتي *sankrantī*, f. (v. *sankrāt*.) *s.*

سنكرش सन्निकर्ष *sannikarsh*, m. proximity. *s.*

سنكرشن संकर्षण *sankarshaṇ*, m. attracting, drawing; a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

سنكرم संक्रम *sankram*, m. going, moving, travelling; the passage of a planet through the zodiac. *s.*

سنكشيپ संक्षेप *sankshep*, m. abridgement, abbreviation, conciseness, compression. *s.*

سنكل *sankal*, m. a chain. *d.*

سنكل संकल *sankal*, m. collection, quantity; addition (in arithm.). *s.*

سنكل संकुल *sankul*, crowded, confused, filled so as to be impervious. *s.*

سنكلپ संकल्प *sankalp*, m. volition, resolve; the act of promising, or vowing religiously. *sankalp-k.* (v. *sankalpnā*.) *s.*

سنكلپنا संकल्पना *sankalpnā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*

سنكلت संकलित *sankalit*, heaped, piled; added; m. addition. *s.* [addition. *s*

سنكلن संकलन *sankalan*, m. contact, junction;

سنكنا सिनकना *sinaknā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

سنكوچ संकोच *sankoch*, m. shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence; shutting, closing, contraction; a skate (*Raia sancura*). *s.*

سنكوچن संकोचन *sankochan*, m. the act of shrinking, astringing, causing to shrink. *s.*

سنكوچي संकोची *sankochī*, bashful, reserved, diffident. *s.*

سنكهه संख *sankh*, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

سنكهه संख *sankh*, simple, artless. *ḍapol sankh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*

سنكهاهلي संखाहुली *sankhāhulī*, name of a medicinal plant (*Andropogon aciculatum?*). *s.*

سنكهني संखिनी *sankhinī*, f. a description of woman (the worst of all, very devils in look and nature). *s.*

سنكهيا संख्या *sankhyā*, f. a number, a numeral; counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c. *sankhiyā*, m. a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*

سنكهيتا संख्यता *sankhyatā*, f. number, numeration, counting. *s.*

سنكيت संकेत *sanket*, m. engagement, agreement; sign, gesture. *sanket-sthān*, m. a place of assignation. *s.*

سنكيرتن संकीर्तन *sankīrttan*, m. celebrating, praising, honour, glorification. *s.*

سنكيرن संकीर्ण *sankīrna*, crowded, confused. *s.*

سنگ संग *sang*, m. a stone; weight. *sangi āsiyā*, a millstone. *sangi-baṛī*, zinc. *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stonecutter. *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange. *sang-taul*, equal in weight. *sangi-jirāḥat*, a species of steatites. *sangi khārā*, flint. *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard. *sang-dil*, hard-hearted. *sang-reza* and *sang-rezī*, m. gravel. *sangi-sulaimānī*, m. agate, onyx. *sangi-sumāḳ*, porphyry. *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky. *sangi maḳāna*, m. the gravel, the stone. *sangi marmar*, m. marble. *sangi miḥnāṭīs*, the loadstone. *sangi-mūsā*, a black stone so called. *sangi-yasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s.*

سنگ संग *sang*, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union, meeting, joining. *s.*

سنگ *sing* (for *sing*), a horn. *d.*

سنگا सिङ्गा *singā*, m. trumpet (of horn). *s.*

سنگار सिङ्गार *singār*, ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rasas* (v. *ras*). *s.*

سنگارنا सिङ्गारना *singārnā*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. *s.*

سنگارهار सिङ्गारहार *singār-hār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

سنگاريا सिङ्गारिया *singāriyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s.*

سنگپش *sang-push*, سنگپشت *sang-pusht*, سنگپوست *sang-post*, } m. a tortoise, a turtle. *p.*

سنگت संगत *sangat* or संगति *sangati*, f. meeting, union, association, intercourse, coition; collection, congregation, company, society; a place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies. *sangat*, m. friendship, acquaintance; union, meeting; adj. right, proper, well. *s.*

سنگترا *sangtarā*, سنگترة *sangtara*, } m. a kind of orange, the name of which was changed by *Muḥammad Shāh* into *rangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. *h.*

سنگتي संगती *sangatī*, m. f. companion, comrade. *s.*

سنگخوارك *sang-khwārak*, سنگخوارة *sang-khwāra*, } a species of bird, called by the Arabs *ḳaṭā*. *p.*

سنگر संगर *sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment; war, battle; misfortune, calamity; promise, agreement. *s.*

سنگرام संग्राम *sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s.*

سنگرة संग्रह *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation, an abridgment; quantity, collection. *s.*

سنگرهن संग्रहण *sangrahan*, m. collecting, compiling. *s.*

سنگرهني संग्रहणी *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhœa. *s.*

سنگڑا सिंगड़ा *singṛā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سنگڑي सिंगड़ी *singṛī*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s.*

سنگسار *sangsār*, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. *p.*

سنگساري *sangsārī*, f. the act of stoning to death. *p.*

سنگستان *sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p.*

سنگسکار संस्कार *sangskār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s.*

سنگسنگوتي *sing-singoṭī*, a general term for horned beasts. *d.*

سنگسي संगसी *sangsī*, f. pincers, forceps. *s.*

سنگشوءي *sangsho,ī*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p.*

سنگ کوپي *sang-kūpī*, f. name of a plant used in medicine (*Volkemeria inermis*). *d.*

سنگم संगम *sangam*, m. coition; meeting, conflux, union; planetary conjunction. *s.*

سنگن لينا *sungun lenā*, a. to act the spy. *h.*

سنگوپن संगोपन *sangopan*, m. hiding, concealment. *s.*

سنگوتي सिंगौटी *singauṭī*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s.*

سنگهه सङ्घ *sangh*, m. flock, number; a heap, a quantity. *s.*

سنگهه सिंह *singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the Hindūs and Sikhs. *singh-parnī*, f. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*). *singh-puchhī*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *singh-keshar*, m. a lion's mane; a plant (*Mimusops elengi*). *singh-nād*, m. war-cry, war-whoop. *singh-nādak*, m. the roar or yelp of a lion; war-cry. *singh-nādakā*, f. *Hedysarum alhagi*. *s.*

سنگهات संघात *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society, assemblage. *s.*

سنگهاتي संघाती *sanghātī*, m. a companion, a friend. *s.*

سنگهار संहार *sanghār*, m. destruction, loss; the destruction of the world; making away, killing, murdering; adj. killed. *s.*

سنگهارنا संहारना *sanghārnā*, a. to kill, to make away with. *s.*

سنگهاڑا सिंघाड़ा *singhāṛā*, m. *trapa natans*; water chestnut or water caltrops; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s.*

سنگهاسن सिंहासन *singhāsan*, m. a throne. *singhāsan battīsī*, name of a Hindī work of fiction. *s.*

سنگهانا सुंघाना *sunghānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سنگهاوٹ सुंघावट *sunghāwaṭ*, f. odour, perfume. *s.*

سنگهپور सिंहपौर *singh-paur*, سنگهپول सिंहपौल *singh-paul*, سنگهدوار सिंहद्वार *singh-dwār*, } m. the royal gate or entrance to a palace; that on which is placed the effigy of the lion. *s.*

سنگهت संहत *sanghat*, compact, close, collected. *sanghati*, f. assemblage, heap, union; compactness. *sanghattā*, f. compactness, approximation. *s.*

سنگهتا संहिता *sanghitā*, f. an arrangement of the text of the Vedas; a compendium, a collection of laws, &c. *s.*

سنگهل सिंहल *singhal*, m. tin, brass; cassia [bark; Ceylon. *s.*

سنگهني सिंहनी *singhanī*, f. a lioness. *s.*

سنگهيا संघिया *sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*

سنگي *sangī* (v. *sangīn*), stony, heavy. *p.*

سنگي सङ्गी *sangī*, uniting with, attached, lustful; m. a companion, an accomplice. *s.*

سنگيا सिंगिया *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سنگيا संज्ञा *sangyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatical phrase. *s.*

سنگيت संगीत *sangīt*, m. music, singing, a concert; the exhibition of song, dancing, and music, as a public entertainment; the art of dancing and music. *sangīt-darpan*, name of a book on music. *sangīt-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*

سنگين *sangīn*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet; "from the Turkish *süngü*, a spear, bayonet. The Persians call this weapon *sarnaiza*, but never *sangīn*."—(B.) *p.*

سنگيني *sangīnī*, f. a load; solidity. *p.*

سنلگن संलग्न *sanlagna*, joined, adherent. *s.*

سنمان समान *sanmān*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.* [spectful. *s.*

سنماني संमानी *sanmānī*, adj. polite, civil; re-

سنمکهه संमुख *sanmukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*

سننا सन्ना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

سننا सुन्ना *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s.*

سنوات *sanwāt*, n. (pl. of سنة) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupis*, of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunaut* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*

سنوارنا संवारना *sanwārnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange, to accomplish. *h.*

سنوح *sunūḥ*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*

سنورنا संवरना *sanwarnā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, to be prepared, to suit, to prosper, &c. *h.*

سنون *sanūn* or *sunūn*, m. (pl. of سنه) years. *sanūn*, tooth-powder, dentrifice. *a.*

سنهت सन्निहित *sannihit*, near, at hand. *s.*

سنهرا सुनहरा *sunahrā*, golden, made of gold. *s.*

سني *sunnī*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muḥammadan*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muḥammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunnīs*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q. v.). *a.*

سنيا सनिया *saniyā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

سنياس सन्न्यास *sannyās*, m. abandonment of all worldly things. *s.*

سنياسي संन्यासी *sannyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s.*

سنيت सुनीत *sunīt*, well-behaved, politic; m. (also *sunīti*, f.) propriety of behaviour, good conduct, policy. *s.*

سنيچر सनीचर *sanīchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*

سنيچرا सनीचरा *sanīcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to Go,āliyār. *s.*

سنيكت संयुक्त *sanyukt*, joined, united with. *s.*

سنيم संयम *sanyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*

سنيمي संयमी *sanyamī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*

سنين *sanīn* (for *sangīn*) a bayonet. *d.*

سنيلك सुनीलक *sunīlak*, m. the blue shrike, the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

سنيوگ संयोग *sanyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*

سنيه सनेह *sneh* or *saneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *sneh-wān*, affectionate. *s.*

سنيهي सनेही *snehī* or *sanehī*, kind, affectionate, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*

سو सौ *sau*, a hundred. *sau sir kā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*

سو *sū* (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-ḍhāl*, neat, elegant. *sū-ḍaul*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*

سو सिव *siva*, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

سو *sū*, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *p.*

سو सो *so*, correl. pron. that same. *so,ī* or *sokī*, that very. *h.*

سو शव *sav*, m. a dead body. *h.*

سو *so* (v. *son*), with, from. *d.*

سوا सवा *savā*, with a quarter, a quarter more, as *sawā tīn*, three and a quarter. *h.*

سوا सोवा *so,ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sowa*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

سوا सूवा *sū,ā* or सूवा *sūvā*, m. a parrot, a parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed, a packing-needle; an awn of corn. *s.*

سوا शिवा *sivā*, f. a name of the goddess *Pārvatī* (q. v.). *s.*

سوا *sivā*, more, better; besides, except, without; beyond or past (an object); over and above. *a.*

سوابق *sawābiḳ* (pl. of سابقه) past events. *a.*

سوابهاوك स्वाभाविक *swābhāvik*, natural, peculiar, inherent. *s.*

سوات स्वाति *swāti*, f. the star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

سواتست स्वातिसुत *swāti-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v. *sut*). *s.* [prove. *h.*

سواچنا सवाचना *sawāchnā*, a. to test, to try, to

سواد स्वाद *swād* or सवाद *sawād*, m. relish, flavour, taste, sweetness, pleasure. *s.*

سواد स्वादु *swādu*, sweet, savoury, dainty, agreeable, desired. *s.*

سواد *sawād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading; ability. *a.*

سوادك स्वादक *swādak*, } delicious, relishing,
سوادل स्वादल *swādal*, } of high flavour. *s.*

سوادهپتيه स्वाधिपत्य *swādhipatya*, m. supreme sway, sovereignty. *s.*

سوادهكار स्वाधिकार *swādhikār*, m. own or peculiar office or station. *s.*

سوادهين स्वाधीन *swādhīn*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic; a neuter verb. *s.*

سوادهينتا स्वाधीनता *swādhīnatā*, } f. indepen-
سوادهيني स्वाधीनी *swādhīnī*, } dence, liberty. *s.*

سوادي स्वादी *swādī*, m. a taster. *s.*

سوار *sawār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or any thing else); cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy. *sawār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey. *sawār-kārī*, f. good riding, jockeyship. *p.*

سوار सोअर *so,ar*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. *s.*

سوار सिवार *siwār*, m. green vegetation, at the bottom of pools or other water (*Vallisneria spiralis* or *octandra*). *s.*

سوار सूअर *sū,ar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*

سواراجيه स्वाराज्य *swārājya*, m. final felicity. *s.*

سوارتهه स्वार्थ *swārth*, having one's own object; m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*

سوارتهك स्वार्थिक *swārthik*, answering its object, expressing its own or literal meaning; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s.*

سوارتهي स्वार्थी *swārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*

سواري सूअरी *sū,arī*, f. a sow (v. *sū,ar*). *s.*

سواري *sawārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p.*

سوءاس सूआस *sū,ās*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

سواس सुवास *suvās*, m. a pleasant or respectable dwelling, an agreeable smell. *s.*

سواس स्वास *swās*, } m. respiration, breath,
سواسا स्वासा *swāsā*, } life. *s.*

سواف *sawāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). *a.*

سواك *siwāk*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentrifice. *a.* [tion. *s.*

سواگت स्वागत *swāgat*, m. welcome, saluta-

سوال *sawāl*, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, request, *sawāl-k.*, to ask, to question, to beg or solicit alms: pl. *sawālāt*. *a.* [deva. *s.*

سوالا सिवाला *sīwālā*, m. a temple of Mahā-

سوالي *sawālī*, m. a questioner; the person who sings the *marsiya* (q. v.). *a.*

سوامتوه स्वामित्व *swāmitwa*, m. mastery, superiority, sovereignty. *s.*

سوامي स्वामी *swāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband, a lover; a prince, a monarch; the Divine Being; a spiritual preceptor; the *Dasnāmī faḳīrs* are so called. *swāmī-droh*, m. injuring one's master, treachery. *s.*

سوان स्वान *swān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*

سوانا सुवाना *suwānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*

سوانا सिवाना *siwānā* or *siwāna*, m. verge, limit, boundary. *s.*

سوانح *sawāniḥ* (pl. of سانحه), accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. *sawāniḥ-nigār* or *sawāniḥa-nigār*, a news-writer, intelligencer; an officer stationed by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country (barbarous plur. *sawāniḥāt*). *a.*

سوانگ सवांग *sawāng* or स्वांग *swāng*, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *swānglānā*, to imitate. *s.*

سوانگي सवांगी *sawāngī* or स्वांगी *swāngī*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*

سوانه *siwāna*, m. verge, limit (v. *siwānā*). *s.*

سوائي सवाई *sawā,ī*, m. a title of the rājā of Jaipūr; a quarter more; as *sawā,ī-tīn*, three and a quarter. *s.* [philis. *d.*

سواءي *sawā,ī*, f. the venereal disease, sy-

سواءي *siwā,e*, except, besides, beyond, over and above (v. *siwā*). *a.*

سوايا सवाया *sawāyā*, a quarter added. *s.*

سوائم *sawā,im* (pl. of سائمه), flocks, herds: according to Gladwin the term is understood to imply camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist for the greater part of the year on pasture; wherefore, if they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for the other half upon forage, they do not fall under the description of *sawā,im*. *a.*

سوباس सूबास *sū-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling; f. fragrance, perfume. *s.*

سوبر सूबर *sūbar*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*

سوبرن सूबरन *sūbaran*, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden, made of gold. *s.*

سوبس सूबस *sū-bas*, m. a pleasant dwelling. *s.*

سوبها सोभा *sobhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*

سوبهاگيه सौभाग्य *saubhāgya*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; the fourth astronomical *yog*. *saubhāgya-wān*, fortunate. *s.*

سوبهاو शोभाव *sobhāw* or स्वभाव *swabhāw*, m. nature, natural property or disposition; custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *sūbhāw*, m. good disposition, good nature; adj. well-disposed. *s.*

سوبهايمان शोभायमान *sobhāyamān*, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning. *s.*

سوبهنا शोभना *sobhnā*, n. to become, to befit. *s.*

سوبهوم स्वभूमि *swabhūmi*, f. own land, native country. *s.*

سوپ सूप *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for winnowing corn with. *s.*

سوپابينا सूपाबेना *sūpābenā*, m. name of a bird, a swallow (*Hirundo apus batassia, Buch.*). *s.*

سوپارا सूपारा *sūpārā*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*

سوپاري सूपारी *sūpārī*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

سوپان सोपान *sopān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*

سوپن स्वप्न *swapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *swapna-bichār*, m. interpretation of dreams. *swapna-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *swapna-dosh*, m. nocturnal pollution. *s.*

سوپهل सूफल *sū-phal*, of good fruit, useful. *s.*

سوپياري सूपियारी *sūpiyārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*

سوت सूत *sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter. *sūt-bānṭī*, needlework. *s.*

سوت सौत *saut*, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*

سوت सोत *sot*, m. f. } a spring, a fountain, a
سوتا सोता *sotā*, m. } jet d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). *sotā*, m. sleeping; sleep. *s*

سوتر सूत्र *sūtra*, m. a thread; a rule, a precept. *s.*

سوتك सूतक *sūtak*, m. uncleanness produced by the birth of a child or a miscarriage. *s.*

سوتكا सूतिका *sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *s.*

سوتل सूतल *sūtal*, m. hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. *s.*

سوتلا सूतला *sūtlā*, m. reins of a carriage; the little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers. *h.*

سوتلي सूतली *sūtlī*, f. string, twine. *s.*

سوتن सौतन f. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*

سوتنا सूतना *sūtnā*, n. to sleep. *s.*

سوتنتر स्वतन्त्र *swa-tantr*, independent, absolute. *s.*

سوتنترتا स्वतन्त्रता *swatantratā*, f. independence, [absoluteness. *s.*

سوتهه सोथ *soth*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

سوتهن सूथन *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*

سوتهني सूथनी *sūthnī*, f. drawers; an edible root (*Dioscorea fasciculata, Roxb.*). *h.*

سوتي सूती *sūtī*, made of cotton thread. *s.*

سوتياداه सौतियादाह *sautiyā-dāh*, } f. malice of
سوتياڈاه सौतियाडाह *sautiyā-ḍāh*, } a rival wife, *i. e.* "malice of the most virulent quality." The following verse contains undeniable truth. *kahe hain is 'ālam men bihtar hai maut, walekin na ho sāmhne uske saut*, "they have said that in this world it is better to die at once than to endure the presence of a rival wife."—Binning. *s.*

سوتيلا सौतेला *sautelā*, belonging or related to *saut*, of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhā,ī*, step-brother. *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*

سوتيماس सूतीमास *sūtīmās*, m. the last month of pregnancy. *s.*

سوج सूज *sūj* or सोज *soj*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

سوجا सूजा *sūjā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl. *s.*

سوجن सूजन *sūjan*, f. swelling. *swajan*, m. a distant kinsman. *s.*

سوجنا सूजना *sūjnā*, n. to swell, to rise. *s.*

سوجنا *sūjnā*, n. to be known or perceived. *d.*

سوجنيه सौजन्य *saujanya*, m. kindness, goodness. *s.*

سوجهه सूझ *sūjh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*

سوجهه सोझ *sojh*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*

سوجها सोझा *sojhā*, straight, direct. *h.*

سوجهنا सूझना *sūjhnā*, a. to be visible, to be seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to see. *h.*

سوجي सूजी *sūjī*, m. a tailor; f. a needle. *s.*

سوجي सूजी *sūjī*, f. meal, flour (ground coarse); the "simola" of the Italians. *h.*

سوچ सोच *soch*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, meditation. *s.*

سوچ सौच *sauch*, m. washing, ablution (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*

سوچار सुविचार *suvichār*, m. deliberate or due consideration. *s.*

سوچت सूचित *sū-chit*, thoughtless, easy, at leisure; careful, attentive, occupied. *s.*

سوچك सूचक *sūchak*, m. a teacher, an instructor; a needle (for *shūchak*), a spy, an informer. *s.*

سوچن सुवचन *suvachan*, m. eloquence, elegant diction. *s.*

سوچنا सोचना *sochnā*, a. to consider, to meditate, to advert. *s.*

سوچهه स्वच्छ *swachchh* or *sawachchh*, pure, clean, clear, transparent. *swachchhatā*, f. purity, transparency. *s.*

سوچهم सूक्ष्म *sūchham* or *sūchhma*, subtile, [fine, slender; shrill. *s.*

سوچهمتا सूक्ष्मता *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhmatā*, f. subtileness, minuteness; shrillness. *s.*

سوچهند स्वच्छन्द *swachhand*, according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*

سوچي सूची *sūchī*, f. a needle. *s.*

سوچي پتر सूचीपत्र *sūchī-patr*, m. an index (to a work). *s.*

سوخت *sokht*, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*

سوختگي *sokhtagī*, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. *p.*

سوختن *sokhtan*, (r. *soz*) to burn. *sokhtanī*, fit to be burnt. *p.* [m. a slow-match, tinder. *p.*

سوخته *sokhta*, burnt. *sokhta-dil*, heart-burnt;

سود *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury. *sūd-baṭṭā*, profit and loss. *sūd-khor*, an usurer. *p.*

سودا *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition; desire, concupiscence; madness; atrabilis. *a.*

سودا *saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing. *saudā sulf*, m. traffic, barter. *p.*

سوداگر *saudāgar*, m. a merchant. *saudā-garī*, f. merchandise. *p.*

سوداي *saudā,ī*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*

سودخور *sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.*

سودخوري *sūd-khorī*, f. borrowed money. *p.*

سودر सूद्र *sūdr*, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*

سودر सोदर *sodar*, } m. (for *sahodar*, q. v.)
سودرا सोदरा *sodarā*, } born of the same mother, uterine; m. an own brother. *s.*

سودراني सूद्रानी *sūdrānī*, } f. a female of the
سودرني सूद्रनी *sūdranī*. } *sūdr* caste. *s.*

سودمند *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. *p.* [ableness. *p.*

سودمندي *sūdmandī*, f. advantage, profit-

سودن *sūdan* (r. *sā,e*) to wear, to rub. *p.*

سوده *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved; m. a powder. *p.*

سودهه सोध *sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*

سودهه सुविध *suvidh*, of a good kind, in a good or easy way, easily. *s.*

سودها सूधा *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. *s.* [ness. *s.*

سودهاي सूधाई *sūdhā,ī*, f. simplicity, artless-

سودهرم स्वधर्म *swadharma*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c. *s.*

سودهنا सोधना *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*

سودي *sūdī*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*

سوديش स्वदेश *swadesh*, m. native country, home. *s.*

سوڈول सूडौल *sū-ḍaul*, } well-shaped, ele-
سوڈهال सूढाल *sū-ḍhāl*, } gant. *s. h.*

سور *suwar* (pl. of سوره), chapters of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

سور स्वर *swar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*

سور सूर *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; (contr. of *sūrdās*, q. v.); (cor. of *shāla*) tenesmus. *s.*

سور सौर *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*

سورا सूरा *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*

سورات *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. *d.*

سوراتر शिवरात्रि *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February-March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. *s.*

سوراخ *sūrākh*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*

سورانا *saurānā*, } to be helpless, to
سوراءي جانا *saurāe-jānā*, } be beyond patience or endurance. *d.*

سوربهه सौरभ *saurabh*, m. fragrance, saffron. *s.*

سوربير सूरवीर *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion; a hero. *s.*

سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *ḳur,ān*, of which there are 114. *saurat*, sovereign power, despotism. *a.* [*dhārī*, heroic. *s.*

سورتا सूरता *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *sūrtā-*

سورٹهه सोरठ *soraṭh*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgiṇī*. *s.* [*bhākhā*). *s*

سورٹها सोरठा *sorṭhā*, m. name of a metre (in

سورج सूरज *sūraj* or सूर्य *sūrj* (for *sūrya*), m. the sun. *sūrj-sankrānti*, f. the sun's entrance into a new sign. *sūraj-gahan* or *sūrya-grahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *sūrj-mandal*, m. the orb or disc of the sun. *s.*

سورجاست सूर्यास्त *sūrjāst*, m. sunset. *s.*

سورجمکهي सूरजमुखी *sūraj-mukhī* or *sūraj-mūkhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*

سورجودي सूर्योदय *sūrjoday*, m. sunrise. *s.*

سورداس सूरदास *sūrdās*, name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*

سورگ स्वर्ग *swarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *swarg-ārohan*, ascending to heaven. *swarga-gaman*, m. going to heaven. *swarga-lok*, m. paradise. *s.*

سورگت स्वर्गति *swar-gati*, f. going to heaven, future felicity, death. *s.*

سورگي स्वर्गीय *swargīya*, स्वर्ग्य *swargya*, or *swargī*, celestial. *s.* [dise. *s.*

سورلوك स्वर्लोक *swar-lok*, m. heaven, para-

سورما सूरमा *sūrmā*, } bold, brave. *sūrmā-*
سورمان सूरमा *sūrmān*, } *pan*, m. bravery. *s.*

سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*

سورماس सौरमास *saur-mās*, m. a solar month. *s.*

سورملار सूरमल्लार *sūr-malār* or *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgiṇī*. *h.*

سورن स्वर्ण *swarna*, m. gold. *swarna-pushpī*, f. the *Cassia fistula*; a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *swarna-chūṛā*, m. the blue jay. *swarna-gairik*, m. a kind of ochre, golden ochre. *swarna-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant, said to be brought from the Himālaya mountain. *s.*

سورن सुवर्ण *suvarn*, of good tribe, of good colour, bright; m. gold; a sort of sandal-wood; a red chalk or ochre. *swarna-ganit*, m. (in arith.) allegation medial. *s.* [same class or kind. *s.*

سورن सवर्ण *savarn*, like, resembling; of the

سورن सूरन *surcn*, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum, Roxb.*). *s.*

سورنجان *sūranjān*, f. name of a medicine (*Hermadactylus, Gol.*). *a.*

سورنك स्वर्णक *swarnak*, golden, of gold. *s.*

سوروپ स्वरूप *swa-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity; similar, like. *s.*

سورة *sūra*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter of the *kur,ān* (of which there are 114). *a.*

سوريار सौरियार *sauriyār*, sizeable. *h.*

سوريودية सूर्योदय *sūryodaya*, m. the rising of the sun. *s.*

سورية सूर्य *sūrya*, m. the sun. *sūrya-grahan*, an eclipse of the sun. *sūrya-bansī*, of the solar race; the name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun (v. *sūraj*). *s.*

سوز *soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *marsiya* or elegiac poem. *sozgudāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry. *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. *p.*

سوزاك *sozāk*, m. a gonorrhœa, clap. *p.*

سوزان *sozān* (v. *soz*), burning, &c. *p.*

سوزش *sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. *p.*

سوزن *sūzan*, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). *p.*

سوزندگي *sozandagī*, f. a conflagration. *p.*

سوزنده *sozanda*, m. burning, kindling, a burner. *p.*

سوزني *soznī*, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*

سوزيدن *sozīdan*, to burn (in a transitive or intransitive sense). *p.*

سوس *sūs*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). *a.*

سوس सूस *sūs*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.*

سوست स्वस्ति *swasti*, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c. *swasti vāchan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brāhmans strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *swasti-mān*, happy, auspicious. *s.*

سوسمار सूसमार *sūsmār*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.p.*

سوسن *sosan*, f. a lily. *a.*

سوسنا *sosnā*, to bear, to endure. *d.*

سوسنديس सूसंदेश *sūsandes*, m. good tidings. *s.*

سوسني *sosnī*, f. a bluish colour. *p.*

سوسة सूसा *sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. *s.*

سوسي सूसी *sūsī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

سوغات *saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. *p.*

سوغاتي *saughātī*, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. *p.*

سوفار *sūfār*, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. *p.* [Venus; Friday. *s.*

سوك सूक *sūk*, m. (for *shukra*) the planet

سوك सोक *sok*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. *h.*

سوك सोक *sok*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *s.*

سوكا सूका *sūkā*, dry, withered (v. *sūkhā*). *s.*

سوكا सूका *sūkā*, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. *h.*

سوكارج स्वकार्य *swakārj*, m. own business or duty. *s.*

سوكاس सूकास *sūkās*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سوكتا सुवक्ता *suvaktā*, eloquent. *s.*

سوكتا सूकटा *sūkṭā*, lean, weak. *s.*

سوكتمب स्वकुटुम्ब *swakuṭumb*, m. own family. *s.*

سوكر सूकर *sūkar*, m. a hog, a wild boar; the hog-deer. *saukar*, m. *saukarī*, f. hoggish, swinish. *s.*

سوكرت स्वकृत *swakṛit*, done or made by one's self, self-performed. *s.*

سوكرم सुविक्रम *suvikram*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

سوكشم सूक्ष्म *sūkshma*, little, small, minute, fine, subtle. *sūkshmatā*, f. fineness, subtlety. *sūkshma-buddhi*, shrewd, acute; f. mental acumen. *sūkshma darshī*, sharp-sighted, acute. *s.*

سوكل स्वकुल *swakul*, m. own family or race. *s.*

سوكن सौकन *saukan*, f. a rival wife. *h.*

سوكنا सूकना *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.*

سوكناپا सौकनापा *saukanāpā*, m. rivalry between wives of the same husband. *h.*

سوكوا सूकवा *sūkvā*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

سوكها सूखा *sūkhā*, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; the croup in children. *sūkhā-dhān*, rice burnt up by the sun's rays. *sūkhā-lagnā* (Dakh.), to be hungry, to be lean or emaciated. *s.* [sumption, atrophy. *s.*

سوكهچهڑي सूखछड़ी *sūkh-chhaṛī*, f. a con-

سوكهم *sūkham*, abstracted &c. (v. *sūchham*). *s.*

سوكهنا सूखना *sūkhnā*, n. to dry, to evaporate, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*

سوكهنا सोखना *sokhnā*, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*

سوكي सूकी *sūkī*, f. a quarter of a rupī piece. *s.*

سوكيه स्वकीय *swakīya*, m. } own, belonging
سوكيا स्वकीया *swakīyā*, f. } or relating to one's self. *s.*

سوگ सोग *sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *p. s.*

سوگا सूगा *sūgā*, m. a parroquet. *s.*

سوگند *saugand*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *saugand-khānā* or *-khurdan*, to make oath, to swear. *s.*

سوگنداسوگندي *saugandā-saugandī*, f. mutual asseveration upon oath. *p.*

سوگندھ सूगंध *sū-gandh* or सौगन्ध *saugandh*, f. perfume, fragrance (also *saugandhya*); adj. fragrant. *sūgandh-sanā*, impregnated with perfume. *s.*

سوگني सौगुणी *saugunī*, a hundred-fold. *s.*

سوگوار *sogwār*, grievous, afflicting. *p.*

سوگواري *sogwārī*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*

سوگي सोगी *sogī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p. s.*

سوگيات स्वज्ञाति *swagyāti*, f. kindred, kin; m. a kinsman. *s.*

سوگيانه *sogyāna*, m. mourning clothes. *p.*

سول सूल *sūl*, m. f. cholic; a trident, pike, dart, the point of a spear; a thorn; compassion, tenderness.

سول सूल *sūl*, m. situation, condition. *h.*

سولاس सविलास *savilās*, wanton, sportive. *s.*

سولپ स्वल्प *swalp*, very small, very few. *s.*

سوله सोलह *solah*, sixteen. *s.*

سولهوان सोलहवाँ *solahwāṅ*, the sixteenth. *s.*

سولي सूली *sūlī*, f. an impaling stake; a name of Mahādeva. *sūlī-denā* or *-charhānā*, to impale. *s.*

سوم सूम *sūm*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q. v.). *h.*

سوم सोम *som* or *soma*, m. the moon; the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*); Monday; a mountain or mountainous range so called. *somwār*, m. Monday. *s.*

سوم پتر सोमपत्र *som-patra*, m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

سوم تيرتهه सोमतीर्थ *som-tīrth*, m. a place of pilgrimage in the west of India. *s.*

سومراج सोमराज *som-rāj* or *som-rājī*, m. black cumin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica, Rozb.*). *s.*

سومك सौमिक *saumik*, lunar. *s.*

سومنات *somanāt*, m. an idol; name of a celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *s. p.*

سومناتهه सोमनाथ *soma-nāth*, m. the god Mahādeva. *s.*

سوم وار सोमवार *som-wār*, m. Monday. *s.*

سوم وت सोमवत *som-wat*, lunar, like the moon. *s.*

سون सून *sūn*, empty, vacant; silent, dreary; (in arith.) a cypher, or what in school phraseology is called "an ought." *s.*

سون सोन *son*, m. name of a river; name of a flower, a kind of jasmine (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

سون सूनु *sūnu*, m. a son. *s.*

سون सौं *soṅ*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *khudā kī soṅ*, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by God." *h.*

سون सौं *soṅ*, postp. from, with (v. *se*). *h.*

سونا सोना *sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die; m. gold. *sone kā nawālā*, an expensive banquet, a delicious morsel. *s.*

سونا सूना *sūnā*, empty, deserted; the following lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā*:—*Sonā lene pī gaye, sūnā kargaye des; sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes*, my love went to earn *gold*, and left the country *desolate*: I could not *sleep* (or he found *gold*), my love returned not, my hair became silver. *s.*

سوناش स्वनाश *swanāsh*, m. self-destruction. *s.*

سونپنا सौंपना *sompnā* or सौंपना *saumpnā*, a. to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or charge of another. *s.*

سونپهه सौंफ *suṅph*, f. anise seed (*Pimpinella anisum*). *h.*

سونتنا सूंतना *sūṅtnā*, } a. to strip leaves of
سونتهنا सूंथना *sūṅthnā*, } vegetables; to draw a sword. *h.*

سونٹ सूंट *sūṅṭ*, f. silence. *sūṅṭ bharnā*, to depart in silence. *sūṅṭ-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to be silent. *h.*

سونٹا सोंटा *sonṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle. *sonṭe-bardār*, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue of the great, armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver. *h.*

سونٹانا *sonṭānā*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

سونٹهه सोंठ *sonṭh*, f. dry ginger; (met.) a miser. *sonṭh kī sī nās le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait patiently, to suffer. *sonṭh kī nās na lenā*, to be very covetous. *s.*

سونٹهوراءي सोंठूराय *sonṭhūrā, e*, hard, miserly, a ludicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers). *h.*

سوندرج सौन्दर्य *saundarj*, m. beauty, comeliness. *s.*

سوندها सोंधा *sondhā*, m. a composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smelling like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or from parching of pulse. *s.*

سوندهاهٹ सोंधाहट *sondhāhaṭ*, f. fragrance, a smell like that of new earth. *s.*

سوندهنا सोंधना *sondhnā*, a. to rub cloth in mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*

سوندهي सोंधे *sondhe*, fragrant, smelling like new earth. *s.*

سوندي सोंदी *sondī*, f. the wash in which washermen steep their cloth. *h.*

سونڈ सूंड *sūṅḍ*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سونڈا सूंडा *sūṅḍā*, m. a weevil, or small insect in corn. *h.*

سونڈکا सूंढका *sūṅḍkā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle; the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *h.*

سونڈھ सूंढ *sūṅḍh* (v. *sūṅḍ*). *s.*

سونرا सौंरा *sauṅrā*, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*

سونڑي सूंड़ी *sūṅṛī*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سونڑي مشخصي सूंड़ी-मुशख़्ख़ासी *sūṅṛī-mushakhkhaṣī*, a tax on the vendors of spirituous liquors. *s.a.*

سونس सूंस *sūṅs* (*sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*

سونسار *sauṅsār*, family (wife and children); tribes. *saunsārī*, a housewife. *d.* [*sum*). *h.*

سونف *sauṅf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella ani-*

سونگ *saung*, m. (v. *sawāng*), mimicry, &c. *d.*

سونگا सूंगा *sūngā*, m. the clitoris. *h.*

سونگر स्वनगर *swanagar*, m. one's own or native town, city, or country. *s.*

سونگرا सूंगरा *sūngrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*

سونگھ सूंघ *sūngh*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*

سونگھا सूंघा *sūnghā*, staunch (as a dog); (used substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.*

سونگھن सूंघन *sūnghan*, f. any thing to smell or to snuff; the act of smelling. *s.*

سونگھنا सूंघना *sūnghnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سونگھني सूंघनी *sūnghnī*, f. snuff. *s.*

سونوگھن सोनोघन *sonoghan*, m. sign, signal, hint, symbol. *h.*

سونھ सौंह *sonh*, f. an oath. *sonh denā*, a. to adjure. *sonh ḍālnā*, a. to conjure. *sonh khilānā*, a. to adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*

سونهرا सोनहरा *sonahrā*, } golden. *sonahlā pā-*
سونهلا सोनहला *sonahlā*, } *nī*, m. gilding. *s.*

سونهين सौंहीं *sonhīṅ*, before, in front of. *s.*

سونيا सोनिया *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*

سونيه शून्य *sūnya*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*

سوورت स्ववृत्ति *swavṛitti*, f. own or peculiar duty or occupation. *s.*

سوه सोह *soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

سوها सूहा *sūhā*, red, crimson; m. name of a musical mode, or *rāg*. *sūhā-kusumbhā*, red as the dye of safflower. *h.*

سوهاگا सोहागा *sohāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سوهان *sohān*, m. a file. *p.*

سوهن सोहन *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*

سوهن सोहन *sohan*, m. f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سوهن सोहन *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*

سوهنا सोहना *sohnā*. n. to become, to beseem; a. to weed. *s.*

سوهي सोही *sohī*, before, in front. *h.*

سوءي सूई *sū,ī*, f. a needle. *sū,ī hā senbal*, a bubble. *sū,ī ke nāke se khudā,ī ko nikālnā*, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *sū,ī-gal*, (lit. needle-melter) a very acid kind of lemon so called, as it is said that if a needle be thrust into it, it will melt away. *s.*

سوءي सोई *so,ī*, that very, he himself, &c. *h.*

سوءي *sū,e*, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*

سوءيا सूइया *sū,iyā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*

سويا सवैया *sawaiyā*, a quarter more. *h.*

سويا सुवैया *suwaiyā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

سويت स्वेत *swet* (for *shwet*), white. *s.*

سويچها स्वेच्छा *swechchhā*, f. wilfulness, following one's own inclination. *s.*

سويد स्वेद *swed*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*

سويدا *suwaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*

سويدج स्वेदज *swedaj* or *swaidaj*, engendered by heat (as insects). *s.*

سوير सवेर *sawer*, early, in good time. *s.*

سويرا सवेरा *saverā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سويرن स्वैरण *swairan*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

سويرني स्वैरिणी *swairiṅī*, f. an adulteress, a wanton woman. *s.*

سويري सवेरे *sawere*, early in the morning. *s.*

سويري स्वैरी *swairī*, uncontrolled, self-willed. *s.*

سويشي सुवेषी *suveshī*, well-dressed, decorated. *s.* [agreeing, promise. *s.*

سويکار स्वीकार *swīkār*, m. avowal, consent,

سويمبر स्वयंबर *swayambar* or *swayamvar*, m. a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*

سويمبرا स्वयंबरा *swayambarā* or *swayamvarā*, f. a girl choosing her husband. *s.*

سويمبهو स्वयम्भू *swayambhū*, m. Brahmā, the self-existent. *s.*

سوين सवैं *sawaiṅ*, vermicelli. *s.*

سويه सव्य *savya*, left, left hand; south, southern; reverse, contrary, backward. *s.*

سه *si*, three. *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldier employed in collecting revenues. *si-pāya*, m. a tripod, trivet. *si-pahar*, afternoon. *si-pahal*, trilateral. *si-chand*, thrice. *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.) *si-sāla*, triennial. *si-shash*, three sixes (at dice). *si-karrar*, three times as much. *si-gosha*, a triangle. *si-yak*, three aces (at dice). *p.*

سها *suhā*, m. an obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear. *a.* [charming. *s.*

سهاتا सुहाता *suhātā*, agreeable, pleasant,

سهارا सहारा *sahārā*, m. hope, dependence, assistance, aid, association, concord, gentleness. *sahārā-k.*, a. to abet. *s.*

سهارتھ सहार्थ *sahārth*, synonymous, having the same meaning. *s.*

سهارنا सुहारना *suhārnā*, a. to trail, to drag. *h.*

سهاگ सुहाग *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; such ornaments as are worn by married women while their husbands are alive; (met.) affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment. *suhāg-piṭārā* or *-puṛā*, m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. *suhāg-lahar*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*

سهاگا सुहागा *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سهاگن सुहागन *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose husband is alive. *s.*

سهال सुहाल *suhāl*, m. } bread (or cakes)
سهالي सुहाली *suhālī*, f. } fried in butter. *h.*

سهانا सुहाना *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of. *h.*

سهانا सहाना *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*

سهاو सहाव *sahā,ū*, tolerable, endurable. *sahā,o*, bearing, endurance. *s.*

سهاون सुहावन *suhāwan*, agreeable, charming, [refreshing. *s.*

سهاونا सुहावना *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*

سهائي सहाई *sahā,i*, } m. an aider, a helper,
سهاءي सहाय *sahā,e*, } an assistant. *s.*

سهاي सहाय *sahāy* or *sahāya*, } f. aid, help,
سهاءي सहाई *sahā,ī* or *saha,e*, } assistance,
سهايتا सहायता *sahāyatā*, } friendship. *s.*

سهايك सहायक *sahāyak*, m. a succourer, an aider, an assistant, an ally. *s.*

سهائوان सहायवान *sahā,e-wān*, befriended, assisted, accompanied. *s.*

سهت सहित *sahit*, accompanied by, in company with, together with, along with. *s.*

سهتو सहत्व *sahatwa*, m. sufferance, endurance; association, union. *s.*

سهج सहज *sahaj*, easy, not difficult; adv. easily. *sahaj-subhāva-kī*, with natural ease. *s.*

سهجنا सहजना *sahajnā*, m. a tree which supplies the place of horse-radish (*Guilandina morunga, Lin., Hyperanthera morunga, Roxb.*). *s.*

سهچاري सहचारी *sahachārī*, } m. a companion,
سهچر सहचर *sahachar*, } an attendant. *s.*

سهچري सहचरी *sahacharī*, f. a wife; a confidante. *s.*

سهرا सिहरा *sihrā*, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony). *h.*

سهرانا सहराना *sahrānā*, सिहराना *sihirānā*, or *sihrānā*, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end; a. to tire, to harass, to tease, to titillate, to stroke, to rub gently. *h.*

سهراو सिहराव *sihrā,ū*, tiresome, tedious. *h.*

سهراون सहरावन *sahrāwan*, f. titillation. *h.*

سهردي सुहृदय *suhṛiday*, good-hearted. *s.*

سهرنا सिहरना *siharnā*, n. to shiver, to shake with cold; to scrape. *h.* [ged. *h.*

سهرنا सुहरना *suharnā*, n. to trail, to be drag-

سهري सहरी *sahrī*, f. the name of a fish, the small carp (*Cyprinus chrysopareius, Buch.*). *s.*

سهس सहस *sahas*, m. the month Agrahāyan (Nov.-Dec.); the winter season; strength, power. *s.*

سهسا सहसा *sahasā*, quickly, rashly. *s.*

سهسان सहसान *sahsān*, patient, enduring. *s.*

سهسر सहस्र *sahasr* or *sahasra*, a thousand. *sahasrāksh*, thousand-eyed, Argus-eyed, all-perceiving. *sahasra-jug*, m. a period of a thousand ages. *sahasradant*, m. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus pelorius*). *s.*

سهسري सहस्री *sahasrī*, m. commander of a thousand. *s.*

سهسية सहस्य *sahasya*, m. the month Paush (Dec.-Jan.). *s.*

سهشن सहिष्णु *sahishnu*, patient, enduring. *sahishnutā*, f. patience, resignation. *s.*

سهكار सहकार *sahakār*, m. a fragrant sort of mango; assistance. *s.*

سهكارتا सहकारिता *sahakāritā*, f. co-operation, assistance. *s.* [associate, helper. *s*

سهكاري सहकारी *sahakārī*, m. an assistant,

سهگمن सहगमन *sahagaman*, m. going with, accompanying; a woman's burning herself on the funeral pile with her deceased husband. *s.*

سهل *sahl*, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*

سهلا सुहला *suhlā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سهلانا सहलाना *sahlānā*, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. *khāya sahlānā*, to flatter. *h.*

سهلاهٹ सहलाहट *sahlāhaṭ*, f. gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation. *h.*

سهم *sahm*, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*

سهم *sahm*, *saham* or *sahim*, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness. *sahm-nāk* or *sahmgīn*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p.*

سهمان *sahmān*, frightened. *p.*

سهمانا *sahmānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p.h.*

سهمرن सहमरण *sahamaran*, m. concremation, a widow's burning herself with the corpse of her husband. *s.*

سهمنا *sahamnā*, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p.h.*

سهن सहन *sahan*, patient, enduring, suffering, bearing; m. endurance. *s.*

سهنا सहना *sahnā*, n. to bear, to endure, to [support. *s.*

سهنك *sahnak*, f. (properly *ṣaḥnak*) a plate, dish, &c. *a.*

سهنكار सहनकार *sahan-kār*, } sufferable, bear-
سهنهار सहनहार *sahan-hār*, } able, tolerable. *s.*

سهو *sahū* or *sahw*, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. *sahwi ḳalam*, a slip of the pen. *sahwi kātib*, an error of the copyist. *sahwu-l-insān min al-lisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*

سهوًا *sahwaṇ*, erroneously, inadvertently. *a.*

سهواس सहवास *sah-vāsa*, dwelling with (another). *sah-vāsī*, fellow resident. *s.*

سهوڑي सहौटी *sahauṭī*, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*

سهودر सहोदर *sahodar*, descended from one mother, as *sahodar-bhā,ī*, full brother. *s.*

سهول सहोल *sahol*, m. a plummet. *h.*

سهولت *sahūlat* (also *sahūliyat*), f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*

سهولي *suhūlī*, slow, lazy. *a.*

سهويا सहवैया *sahwaiyā*, m. a sufferer. *s.*

سهي सही *sahī*, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly, it is true, very well! *h.*

سهي *sahī*, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *sahī salāmat*, safe and sound. *sahī-ḳadd*, tall and graceful as the cypress-tree. *p.*

سهيارنا सहियारना *sahiyārnā*, a. to arrange. *h.*

سهيجنا सहेजना *sahejnā*, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*

سهيل *suhail*, m. the star Canopus. *a. p.*

سهيلا *suhailā*, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. *d.*

سهيلي *suhailī*, of or relating to Canopus; a man's name *anwāri suhailī*, (lit. rays of Canopus) name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by *Ḥusain Vā'iẓ*. *p.*

سهيلي सहेली *sahelī*, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.*

سهيه सह्य *sahya*, adj. to be borne or suffered. *s.*

سئي सई *sa,ī*, f. a wire-chain. *h.*

سي *sī*, thirty. *sī,um*, thirtieth. *p.*

سي से *se*, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*

سي से *se* and सी *sī*, inflected forms of *sā*, q.v. *h.*

سي से *sai*, one hundred; f. success. *s.*

سياح *saiyāḥ*, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*

سياحت *siyāḥat*, } f. travelling, a journey,
سياحي *saiyāḥī*, } voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*

سيادت *siyādat*, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. *a.*

سيار *saiyār*, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement; wandering, moving. *a.*

سيار सियार *siyār* or स्यार *syār*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سيارة *saiyāra*, m. a planet (pl. *saiyāragān*). *a.*

سياست *siyāsat*, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. *siyāsat meṅ honā*, n. to be in pain. *a.*

سياق *siyāḳ*, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*

سياقت *siyāḳat*, f. conflict, contest; driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*

سيال *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*

سيال सियाल *siyāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سيالاپوكا स्यालापोका *syālā pokā*, m. a barnacle (Bang.). *h.*

سيال كانتا सियालकाटा *siyāl kāṇṭā*, m. "jackal's thorn," the prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

سياله *saiyāla*, m. a torrent. *a.*

سيام श्याम *syām*, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Kriṣḥṇa*; name of a musical mode or *rāgiṇī*; adj. dark, or dark blue. *syām chiṛī*, name of a bird. *s.*

سياما श्यामा *syāmā*, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the goddess Kālī. *s.*

سيامتا श्यामता *syāmatā*, f. blackness. *s.*

سيان सयान *sayān* or सियान *siyān*, m. cunning, shrewdness. *syānpan* or *siyānpan*, m. cunning, art. *p.*

سيان स्यान *syān*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

سيانا स्याना *syānā*, सियाना *siyānā*, or सयाना *sayānā*, cunning, artful, clever; prudent; grown up, mature. *h.*

سيانپ स्यानप *syānap*, }
سيان پن स्यानपन *syān-pan*, } m. cunning,
سيان پنا स्यानपना *syān-panā*, } art, artfulness. *h.*

سياوڑه स्यावड़ *syāvaṛh*, small heaps of grain set apart for the poor. *h.* [*ris lunulata*). *p.*

ساوشان *siyāwashān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pte-*

سياه *siyāh*, black. *siyāh-baḳḫt*, unfortunate. *siyāh-posh*, clad in black. *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (a horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail. *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind. *siyāh-dil*, black hearted, malevolent. *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced. *syāh-roz*, of a dark day, unfortunate. *siyāh-rozī*, *siyāh-ṭālī'*, of unlucky destiny. *siyāh-ṭālī'i*, bad luck, adverse fortune. *siyāh-fām*, black. *siyāh-ḳalam-k.*, a. to delineate. *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical. *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch. *siyāh-k.*, to take an account of. *siyāh-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

سياها *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*

سياهامدني *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*

سياه‌گوش *siyāh-gosh*, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal, Gmel.; Persian lynx, Penn.*). *p.*

سياه‌موجودات *siyāh maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. *a. p.*

سياهي *siyāhī*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. *p.*

سيب *seb*, m. an apple. *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency. *sebi ghab-ghab*, the chin. *p.*

सीप सीप *sīp*, f. a shell; a kind of mango. *h.*

سيپاره *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *kur,ān* (Arab. *juz*), one out of the 30 sections into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. *p.*

सीपल सीपल *sīpal*, s. a fragment of earthenware. *h.*

سيپهل सीफल *sīphal*, m. the name of a fruit (*Cratæva* or *Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

سيپي सीपी *sīpī*, f. a shell. *h.*

सीत सीत *sīt*, f. cold, chilness; dew, wetness, moistness. *sīt-jwar*, m. ague. *sīt-kāl*, winter, the dewy season. *s.*

सेत सेत *set*, white. *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain. *s.*

सेतु सيت *setu* or *set*, m. a bridge. *setu-bandh* (v. *set-bandh*). *s.*

सीता سيتا *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (v. *rāmachandra*). *sītā-phal*, m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

सीतार्त سيتارت *sītārt*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. *s.*

सीताङ्ग سيتانگ *sītāng*, m. palsy, chilness. *s.*

سيتباءي *sīt-bā,ī*, f. the palsy. *d.*

सेतुबन्ध سيت‌بندهه *setu-bandh* or *set-bandh*, the ridge of rocks extending from the south extremity of the Coromandel coast towards the island of Ceylon, supposed to have been formed by Hanuman at the command of Rāma as a bridge for the passage of his forces. Our seamen call it Adam's bridge. *s.*

सीतरस سيترس *sīt-ras*, m. the flux, dysentery. *s.*

सीतल سيتل *sītal*, cool, cold; stupefied, benumbed (with fear, &c.). *sītal-pāfī*, f. a kind of fine cool mat. *sītal-chinī*, f. allspice (*Myrtus pimenta*). *s.*

सीतला سيتلا *sītlā*, f. small-pox. *s.*

सीतलता سيتلتا *sītalatā*, f. coolness. *s.*

सेतना سيتنا *saitnā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. *h.*

सीथ سيتهه *sīth*, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. *s.*

सैथावार سيتهاوار *saithāvār*, name of an agricultural tribe located near Benares. *h.*

सीती سيتي *sītī*, f. the plant magnolia. *h.*

سيتي *setī*, postp. (v. *se*) from, &c. *d.*

सेठ سيٹهه *seṭh*, m. a wholesale merchant, a banker. *s.*

सीठ سيٹهه *sīṭh*, f. dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. *s.*

सीठा سيٹها *sīṭhā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly. *s.*

सेठन سيٹهن *seṭhan*, a whisk, a kind of brush; female of a *seṭh*, q. v. *h.*

सीठना سيٹهنا *sīṭhnā*, m. } lascivious songs
सीठनी سيٹهني *sīṭhnī*, f. } sung by women at weddings. *h.*

सीठी سيٹهي *sīṭhī*, f. (v. *sīṭh*). *s.*

सीटी سيٹي f. whistling. *sīṭī-bāz*, a whistler. *sīṭī-bajānā*, a. to whistle. *sīṭī-bandhnā*, or *-gum honā*, or *-bhūlnā*, n. to be distracted, confounded, to become senseless. *h.*

सेज سيج *sej*, f. a bed, bedding; a layer of straw for a horse. *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. *s.*

सीज سيج *sīj*, m. a species of euphorbia, the milky hedge-plant (*Euphorbia neriifolia, Roxb.* or *antiquorum*). *s.*

सीजना سيجنا *sījnā*, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). *h.*

सेचन سيچن *sechan*, m. sprinkling, aspersion. *s.*

सीचना سيچنا *sīchnā*, a. to water, to irrigate. *s.*

سيخ *sīkh*, f. a spit, a skewer. *p.*

سيخ‌پا *sīkh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. *p.*

سيخچه *sīkhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. *p.*

سيخياكباب *sīkhiyā kabāb*, m. meat roasted on a spit. *p.*

سيد *saiyid*, m. a lord, a prince: the title is assumed by all those Musalmāns who are or pretend to be descendants of the prophet *Muhammad* through his son-in-law and successor *'Alī*, and his daughter *Fāṭima*. *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals); *saiyidu-l-mursalīn* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muhammad*. *a.*

سيدخانه *sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy (for *ṣikhat-khāna*, q. v.). *a. p.*

سيدزاده *saiyid-zāda*, the son or descendant of a *saiyid*. *a. p.*

सेदना سيدنا *sednā*, a. to stupe, to foment. *h.*

سيدهه सीध *sīdh*, straight; opposite; accurate. *s.*

سيدها सीधा *sīdhā*, straight, right direct; opposite; simple; fair, candid; m. provisions, victuals (undressed), forage. *sīdhā karnā*, to straighten: in Dakh. the word means right, in opposition to left, as *sīdhī ṭaraf*, to the right side or hand. *s.*

सीधाई سيدهاءي *sīdhā,ī*, } f. straightness; simplicity; candour *s.*
सीधी سيدهي *sīdhī*, }

سیر *ser*, full, satiated, tired. *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life. *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

سیر सेर *ser*, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois: the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the bazaar *ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. *s.*

سیر सीर *sīr*, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

سیر सीर *sīr*, m. husbandry, agriculture; lands in a village cultivated by the hereditary proprietors: hence first-rate land. *s.*

سیر *sīr*, m. garlic, water-mint. *p.*

سیر *sair*, f. perambulation, taking the air; perusal (of a book); amusement, moving about. *sair-k.*, a. to take the air, to travel; to read, to peruse, to view or contemplate a beautiful landscape scene from an eminence. *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a.*

سیر *siyar* (pl. of سیرت), virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. *a.*

سیرا सीरा *sīrā*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. *h.* [ing. *p.*

سیراب *serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh, bloom-

سیرابه *serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p.* [lence. *p.*

سیرابی *serābī*, freshness, humidity, succu-

سیراڈا सेराना *serānā*, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *sirānā*). *h.*

سیرت *sīrat*, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*

سیرك सीरक *sīrak*, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

سیروا सेरुआ *serū,ā*, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. *s.*

سیرهه *ser,h*, m. a sail (evidently a corruption of the English word, but universally used by lascars or Indian seamen.—B.)

سیری *serī*, f. satiety, repleteness. *p.*

سیڑا सीड़ा *sīṛā*, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.*

سیڑهی सीढ़ी *sīṛhī*, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

سیزده *sizdah*, thirteen. *sizdahum*, thirteenth. *p.*

سئیس *sa,īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *p.*

سیس सेस *ses*, m. (for *shesha*) name of a serpent who supports the earth; end. *s.*

سیس सीस *sīs*, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.). *sīs-chaṛhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant. *sīs-phūl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. *s.*

سیسا सीसा *sīsā* (also *sīsak*), m. lead. *s.*

سیسر सेसर *sesar*, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. *h.*

سیسناگ *sesnāg* (v. *seshnāg*). *s.*

سیسون सीसों *sīson* or *sīso*, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sissū*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

سئیسی *sa,īsī*, f. the office of a groom or horsekeeper (v. *sa,īs*). *p.*

سیش सेष *sesh* (for *shesha*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race: a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishṇu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. *s.*

سیش‌ساي सेषसाई *sesh-sā,ī* (for *shesha-shā,ī*), the sleeper on the serpent *sesha* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

سیشناگ सेषनाग *sesh-nāg*, the serpent *sesha*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q. v. *s.*

سیف *saif*, m. a sword. *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. *saif-zabān*, one whose curses prevail. *sif*, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

سیفی *saifī*, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

سیکر सीकर *sīkar* (for *shīkar*), small rain. *s.*

سیکری सीकरी *sīkrī*, f. a wire chain. *s.*

سیکڑا सैकड़ा *saikaṛā* or *saikṛā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s.*

سیکهه सीख *sīkh*, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning, study. *s.* [pendix. *s.*

سیکهه शेष *sekh*, f. (for *sesh*) the end; an ap-

سیکهرن सेखरन *sekhran*, m. a kind of food. *s.*

سیکهنا सीखना *sīkhnā*, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*

سیگاره सीगार *sīgāra*, thick cloth. *h.*

سیل सेल *sel*, m. a spear; (in Dakh.) name of a fish, a species of carp. *s.*

سیل सील *sīl*, m. (for *shīla*) nature, quality, disposition; good conduct or disposition, steady observance of law and morals; complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity. *ānkhon men sīl honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*

سیل सील *sīl*, f. cold, dampness. *s.*

سیل *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.*

سیل सैल *sail* (for *shail*), m. a mountain. *s.*

سیلا सीला *sīlā*, damp, cool, moist. *s.*

سیلا सेला *selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*

سیلاب *sailāb*, abounding with water, a flood, torrent, or inundation. *a. p.*

سیلابی *sailābī*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge; land watered by inundations. *a. p.*

سیلانی *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a. h.*

سیلوان सीलवान *sīlwān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

سیلی सेली *selī*, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *fakīrs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

سیلی *selī*, f. a blow with the edge of the open hand, a slap, a cuff. *p.*

سيليا सेलिया *seliyā*, m. tabby, puss. *h.*

سيم *siyum*, the third: this word is apt to be confounded with *sī-um*, the thirtieth. *p.*

سيم *sīm*, m. silver. *sīm-andūd*, covered over with silver. *sīm-parast*, venal, selfish. *sīm-bar*, with a bosom like silver. *sīm-tan*, with a body fair as silver. *sīm-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*

سيم सेम *sem*, m. f. the flat bean; leprosy producing discoloration of the skin. *s.*

سيما *sīmā*, m. the forehead, face, countenance, aspect, similitude. *p.*

سيما सीमा *sīmā*, f. limit, restriction, boundary. *sīmā-sandhi*, m. the meeting of two boundaries. *sīmā-vṛiksha*, m. a tree serving as boundary mark. *s.*

سيماب *sīmāb*, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. *p.*

سيمابي *sīmābī*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*

سيمبا *sīmbā*, the glanders (disease in horses). *d.*

سيمانه *sīmāna*, bordering, relating to boundaries. *s.*

سيمرغ *sīmurgh*, m. (lit. of the size of thirty birds) a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kāf*, q. v.; a griffin (v. *'anḳā*). *p.*

سيمل सेमल *semal*, m. a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

سيمي *sīmī*, } made of silver. *p.*
سيمين *sīmīn*, }

سيميا *sīmiyā*, m. alchymy; magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*

سين सेन *sen*, m. a hawk, a falcon. *s.*

سين सीन *sīn*, a large metal tray or salver. The word is probably a corruption of the Arabic name of the same utensil, namely *ṣīniyya*. The Persians call it *majmā'a*.

سين सें *sen* (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*

سين सैन *sain*, f. a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. *sain-k.*, a. to beckon. *s.*

سين सयन *sayan* or सैन *sain*, m. sleep, repose. *s.*

سين सैन *sain* or *sen*, } f. an army. *s.*
سينا सेना *senā* also *sainyā*, }

سينا सेना *senā*, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village; a commander of an army. *h.*

سينا सेना *senā* (v. *sennā*), to hatch eggs, to bring forth chickens, &c. *s.*

سينا सीना *sīnā*, a. to sew, to stitch: in the conj. part. we meet with the form *sī-sā-kar*, "having sewn up." It is doubtful whether *sānā* be in use in the sense of sewing. *s.*

سيناپت सेनापति *senā-pati*, a general, the commander of an army; m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*

سيناسيني सैनासैनी *sainā-sainī*, f. mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s.*

سيناني सेनानी *senānī*, m. the commander of an army. *s.*

سينبل सेंबल *sembal*, } the silk cotton
سينبهل सेंभल *sembhal*, } tree. *s.*

سينت सेंत *sent*, gratis, of no expense. *h.*

سينتاليس सैंतालीस *saintālīs*, forty-seven. *s.*

سينتاو सैंताव *saintā,o*, m. arrangement. *h.*

سينت ميت सेंतमेत *sent-met*, gratis, free of cost. *h.*

سينتنا सेंतना *sentnā* or सैंतना *saintnā*, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*

سينتي *saintī*, f. a dart, a javelin. *d.*

سينتيس सैंतीस *saintīs*, thirty-seven. *s.*

سينٹها सेंठा *senṭhā*, m. } a kind of reed (of
سينٹهي सेंठी *senṭhī*, f. } which *moṛhās* or stools are made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara, Roxb.*). *h.*

سينچ सींच *sinch*, watering fields, irrigation. *h.*

سينچاسچاءي *sinchā-sichā,ī*, artificial irrigation of land. *s.* [irrigation. *s.*

سينچاءي सींचाई *sinchā,ī*, f. the price paid for

سينچنا सींचना *sinchnā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*

سينچي सींची *sinchī*, f. the season of watering fields, &c. *s.* [*mis madraspatanus*). *h.*

سيند सेंद *send*, f. name of a vegetable (*Cucu-*

سيندور सेंदूर *sendūr*, m. red lead, minium. *s.*

سيند كچريا *send-kachriyā*, m. (v. *send*). *h.*

سيندنا *sendnā*, to water, to irrigate, to draw water. *d.* [by thieves. *s.*

سيندھ सेंध *sendh*, m. a hole made in a wall

سيندها सेंधा *sendhā*, m. rock salt. *s.*

سيندهنا सेंधना *sendhnā*, a. to mine, to dig. *s.*

سيندهو सैन्धव *saindhav* or *sendhav*, produced or born in Sindh; m. a horse; rock-salt; (v. *sendhā*). *s.*

سيندهي सेंधी *sendhī*, f. the juice of the wild date-tree (*Phœnix sylvestris, Roxb.*). *h.*

سيندهيا सेंधिया *sendhiyā*, m. poison; a thief making a *sendh*, q. v., a housebreaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*). *h.*

سيند *senḍ*, m. the milk-plant or spurge (*Euphorbia*), of which there are many species. *d.*

سينك सेंक *senk*, m. toasting, fomentation. *senk sānk k.*, to toast or warm. *h.*

سينك सींक *sīnk*, f. the culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made. *h.*

سينكا सींका *sīnkā*, m. a groove. *h.*

سينكر सींकर *sīnkar*, m. the flower of the *sīnk*, q. v. *sīnkur*, m. beard. *h.* [dred. *h.*

سينكڑا सेंकड़ा *senkṛā* or सैंकड़ा *sainkṛā*, hun-

سينكيا सेंकना *senknā*, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot; to foment, to incubate (eggs). *h.*

سينكيا सींकिया *sīnkiya*, striped. *h.*

سينگ सींग *sīng*, m. a horn. *s.*

سينگا सींगा *sīngā*, m. a horn (musical). *s.*

سينگر सैंगर *saingar*, m. the bean of *samī*, q.v. *h.*

سينگري सेंगरी *sengrī*, f. a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*

سينگڑا सींगड़ा *sīngṛā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سينگهاڻي محال सींघाटी-महाल, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

سينگي सींगी *sīngī*, f. name of a kind of fish (*Silurus pungentissimus, Buch.*); a small horn (musical); a cup for cupping. *sīngī lagānā*, a. to cup. *s.*

سينگيا सींगिया *sīngiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سينويان सेंवियाँ, m. macaroni, vermicelli. *d.*

سينهه सींह *sīnh*, m. a hedgehog. *s.*

سينه *sīna*, m. the breast. *sīna-afgār* or *figār*, wounded in the bosom, afflicted, grieved in heart. *sīna-bāz*, the name of a bird. *sīna-basta*, locked up in the heart, a secret. *sīna-band*, m. stays, bodice. *sīna-chāk* or *-resh*, torn or wounded in heart. *sīna-zan* or *-kob*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muḥarram*. *sīna-zanī*, f. beating the breast. *sīna-zor*, robust, proud of strength. *sīna-zorī*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *sīna-sokhta* or *-soz*, tormented or distressed in mind. *sīna-ṣāf*, one whose bosom is pure, disinterested. *sīna-konḍī*, the nightmare. *p.*

سينهوا सेंहूआ *senhū,ā*, m. a tetter. *s.*

سيني *sīnī*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

سينيه सैन्य *sainya*, f. an army. *s.*

سيو सेव *sew*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سيو *sew*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

سيو सेव *sev*, } f. service, worship, attend-
سيوا सेवा *sevā*, } ance on a superior. *s.*

سيوار सेवार *sewār*, m. (v. *sivār*) vegetation, &c. *s.*

سيواري सेवारी *sewārī*, f. sugar that has been [purified with *siwār*, q. v. *s.*

سيوتي सेवती *sewtī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*). *s.*

سيوٽ *sewaṭ*, extremity, summit. *d.*

سيورا सेवरा *sewrā*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *sevṛā*. *h.*

سيورغال *suyūrghāl*, an assignment of land for charitable purposes; a grant of land revenue without any stipulation of military service or other conditions. *p.*

سيوڑا सेवड़ा *sewṛā*, m. *trophis aspera*. *s.*

سيوڑا सेवड़ा *sevṛā*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

سيوڪ सेवक *sewak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

سيوڪائي सेवकाई *sewakā,ī*, f. service. *s.*

سيولي सीवली *sīwlī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tāṛ* trees, &c. *a.*

سيوم *sīwum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

سيون सीवन *sīwan*, m. sewing, a seam. *sevan*, m. act of serving. *s.*

سيونا सेवना *sewnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

سيونٿها स्यूंठा *syūnṭhā*, m. tongs. *h.*

سيوني सीवनी *sīwanī*, f. the frenum of the prepuce. *s.*

سيوين सेवईं *sewa,īn*, f. vermicelli, maca-[roni. *s.*

سيه *siyah* (for *siyāh*), black. *N.B.* For its various compounds look under *siyāh*. *p.*

سيه सीह *sīh* or *seh*, m. a hedgehog. *h.*

سيهٿهنا सेहथना *sehathnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

سيهرن सैहरन *saiharan*, f. sufferance. *s.*

سيهرني सैहरनी *saiharnī*, m. sufferer. *s.*

سيهنڊ सेहुण्ड *sehuṇḍ*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or, indeed, a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

سيهي सेही *sehī*, a porcupine, hedgehog. *h.*

سيئم *sī,um* (properly سي أم *sī-um*), the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty). I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *sī* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bist o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum* or *siwum*, the third. *s.*

ش

ش *shīn*, called *shīni mu'jama* or *shīni manḳūṭa*, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets. Its sound is that of *sh* in English, or *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scimia*) in Italian: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is 300: it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North.

श *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit generally represents the Persian and Arabic *shīn*; but the Sanskrit letter *sha* is very frequently changed into *sīn* in Hindūstānī; as *sarīr*, the body (for *sharīr*). Again, the Sanskrit *sha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kh*, as *khaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six.

شا *shā* (for *shād*), joyful, glad. *p.*

شاب *shābb*, m. a young man under thirty-four years of age. *a.*

شاباش *shābāsh*, interj. (for شادباش) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

شاباشي *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

شابش *shābash*, cont. from شاباش, q. v. *p.*

شابي *shābī*, likeness, resemblance (for *shabīh*). *d.*

شاپ शाप *shāp*, m. oath, affirmation by oath or ordeal; curse, imprecation. *shāp-grasta*, suffering under a curse. *s.*

شاپت शापित *shāpit*, sworn, cursed. *s.*

شاپودهار शापोद्धार *shāpoddhār*, m. deliverance from a curse. *s.*

شاٹك शाटक *shāṭak*, m. } a petticoat. *s.*
شاٹي शाटी *shāṭī*, f. } [lainy. *s.*

شاٹهيه शाठ्य *shāṭhya*, m. wickedness, vil-

شاخ *shāḵh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); stalk of corn or a flower, &c.; a horn. *shāḵh-dār*, branchy, horned. *shāḵh dar shāḵh*, branched out, or diffused. *shāḵhi za'farān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth. *shāḵh shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

شاخچه *shāḵhcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شاخدهنه *shāḵh-dahana*, m. a small powder-flask for priming. *p.* [den. *p.*

شاخسار *shāḵh-sār*, f. (full of branches), a gar-

شاخول *shāḵhūl*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

شاخه *shāḵha*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. *shād-khwār*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *shād-dil*, cheerful, delighted, happy. *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented. *shād-kāmī*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شاداب *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

شادابي *shādābī*, freshness, moisture, &c. *p.*

شادان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شادمان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شادماني *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شاده *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شادي *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شاديات *shādiyāt*, fees paid at marriages. *p.*

شاديانه *shādiyāna*, relating to marriage or rejoicings. *shādiyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*

شاذ *shāzz*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

شار *shār* (v. *shārak*), a starling. *p.*

شارح *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

شارع *shāri'*, f. a high road. *shari'i'ām*, m. a public road, a highway. *a.*

شارق *shāriḳ*, m. the sun. *a.*

شارك *shārak*, } m. a species of starling famed
شارو *sharo*, } for its talkativeness. *p.*

شاريرك शारीरिक *shārīrik*, bodily, corporeal. *s.*

شاست शास्ति *shāsti*, f. a command, an order; governing, ruling; punishment. *s.*

شاستر शास्त्र *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture: Hindū sciences, or scientific works, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *shāstrag* or *shāstra-gya*, versed in the Shāstras, skilled in law and religion. *shāstra-viruddh*, contrary to law. *s.*

شاسترارتهه शास्त्रार्थ *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

شاسترانسار शास्त्रानुसार *shāstrānusār*, m. conformity to sacred ordinances. *s.*

شاستروكت शास्त्रोक्त *shāstrokta*, said or declared in a sacred work. *s.*

شاستري शास्त्री *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books. *shāstrī achchhar*, the Devanāgarī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *shāstriya*, scriptural, authorized by the sacred institutes. *s.*

شاسن शासन *shāsan*, m. an order, an edict; a deed, a written contract; governing, ruling. *shāsan-patra*, m. a plate of copper, a stone or sheet of paper, &c. on which an edict or grant is inscribed. *s.*

شاسنيه शासनीय *shāsanīya*, to be governed or directed. *s.* [punishment. *s.*

شاسيه शास्य *shāsya*, punishable, deserving

شاش *shāsh*, urine. *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

شاشيدن *shāshīdan*, to make water. *p.*

شاطر *shāṭir*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively) a chess-player; an expert player in general; a messenger. *a.*

شاعر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شاعري *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.* [diligent, busy. *a.*

شاغل *shāghil*, attentive, occupied, employed,

شافع *shāfi'*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

شافعي *shāfi'ī*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muḥammadan* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi'ī*. *a.*

شافه *shāffa*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شافي *shāfī*, healing, salutary, one who healeth. *shāfī-i ḥaḳīḳī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شاق *shāḳḳ*, } difficult, perplexing, trouble-
شاقه *shāḳḳa*, } some. *a.*

شاك शाक *shāk*, m. a potherb or vegetable; one of the seven Dwīpas or divisions of the world; an era, especially that of Sālivāhana, commencing 76 or 78 years after the Christian era. *s.*

شاكت शाक्त *shākta*, m. a worshipper of the female principle. *s.*

شاكر *shākir*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شاكل शाकल *shākal*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, *ghī*, barley, coarse sugar, &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s.*

شاكمبهري शाकम्भरी *shākambharī*, f. a city supposed to be the modern Sāmbhar in Ajmere. *shākambharīya*, m. a salt brought from a lake in the vicinity of Sāmbhar. *s.*

شاكني शाकनी *shāknī*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. *s.*

شاكهه शाखा *shākhā*, f. a branch, the branch of a tree. *s.*

شاكهي शाखी *shākhī*, m. a tree. *s.*

شاكي *shākī*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. *a.*

شاگرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant. *shāgird-pesha*, m. a servant. *shāgirdi rashid*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

شاگردي *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. *p.*

شال शाल *shāl*, f. a shawl; m. name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta, Roxb.*), a thorn; a jackal; a kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus urahl*). *shāl-bāb*, m. shawl cloths. *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl-weaver. *s.*

شال शालि *shāli*, m. rice; especially applied to a white rice growing in deep water, and a red sort requiring only a moist soil. *s.*

شالا शाला *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, a hall, place, &c., as *pāṭh-shālā*, a reading-room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.*

شالپرني शालपर्णी *shālparnī*, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum gangeticum*). *s.*

شالملي शाल्मली *shālmalī*, the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

شالواهن शालिवाहन or *sālivāhan*, a sovereign whose capital was Pratisthān in the Dekhan, and who founded the Saka era. *s.*

شالي शाली *shālī*, m. a weaver of shawls and similar articles; rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s. p*

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria, also the city of Damascus. *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro,iye* is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relatives of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house: if he die in the morning it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*

شام शाम *shām*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

شاما शामा *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma;* name of a grain (*Panicum colonum* or *frumentaceum*). *s.*

شاماخ *shāmākh*, m. name of a grain (*Panicum colonum*). *p.*

شامبك शाम्बुक *shāmbuk*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity. *shāmit*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. *a.*

شامتي *shāmatī*, adj. unfortunate. *a.*

شامخ *shāmikh*, high, elevated; proud. *a.*

شامك शामुक *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.). *s.*

شام گاه *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. *p.*

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with; adj. united, confederated; communicating, comprehending. *shāmili ḥāl*, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances. *shāmil-k.*, a. to blend. *a.*

شاملات *shāmilāt* (pl. of شامله), partnership, affairs in common. *a.*

شامه *shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*

شامي *shāmī*, f. supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a. p.*

شاميانه *shāmiyāna*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

شامي لگانا शामी लगाना *shāmī lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. *h.*

شان शान *shān*, m. a touchstone; a whet or grindstone. *s.*

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition. *shān-dār*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. *a.*

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb; (for *eshān*) they, these, those *p.*

شانت शान्त *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased, hushed, allayed; meek, humble. *shānti*, f. quiet, stoicism; rest, repose, remission, alleviation. *s.*

شانزده *shānzdah*, sixteen. *p.*

شانزدهم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. *p.*

شانه *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder. *shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *shāna-sar*, the bird called *hudhud* or hoopoe. *p.*

شاني *shānī*, of age, arrived at the age of puberty. *d.*

شاه *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by *faḳīrs;* the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate. *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon. *shāh-balūṭ* m. chesnut. *shāh-khurdī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions. *shāh-tīr*, m. a beam. *shāhi-khāwar*, m. the sun. *shāh-rāh*, f. the highway. *shāhzādagī*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride. *shāh-zāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal). *shāh-zādī*, a princess. *shāh-gām*, adj. pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse. *shāhi-gardūn*, m. the sun. *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausī about the year of Christ 1000. *shāhi mashriḳ* or *shāhi nīmroz*, m. the sun. *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. *p.*

شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, m. a cherry. *p.*

شاهانه *shāh-āna*, royal, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. *p.*

شاهپر *shāh-par*, the largest feather in a wing. *p.*

شاه ترة *shāh-tara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شاهد *shāhid*, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweetheart; a female friend, a beloved object. *shāhidi ḥāl*, a witness of facts. *shāhidi-roz*, m. the sun. *a.*

شاهدي *shāhidī*, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. *a.*

شاه سوار *shāh-sawār*, an expert horseman, a good rider. *p.*

شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. *shāhanshāhi falak*, m. the sun. *p*

شاهنشاهي *shāhanshāhī*, f. empire; adj. imperial. *p.*

شاهوا *shāhwā*, } royal, noble, worthy of a
شاهوار *shāhwār*, } king; a fine pearl. *p.*

شاهي *shāhī*, f. royalty, reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of *'Alī*: adj. royal. *p.*

شاهين *shāhīn*, m. a royal white falcon. *p.*

شايان *shāyān*, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*

شائبه *shā,iba*, doubt, suspicion. *a.*

شايد *shāyad*, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *p.*

شايستگي *shāyastagī*, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. *p.*

شايستن *shāyastan* (r. *shāy*), to be fit or becoming, to suit. *p.*

شايسته *shāyasta*, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.*

شائع *shā,i'*, divulged, published, diffused; [distressed. *a.*

شائق *shā,iḳ*, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*

شب *shab*, f. night. *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger. *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging. *shab ba-khair*, good night, salutation at night. *shabi barāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Sha'bān, on which the Musalmāns make offerings and oblations in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations (v. *barāt*). *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless. *shab-bedārī*, f. nocturnal vigil. *shab-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.). *shabi tār* or *shabi tārīk*, a dark night. *shab-khwābī*, f. night-clothes. *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack. *shab-khūnī*, f. robbery at night. *shab-khezī*, rising at night (to pray). *shab-gard*, a watchman. *shab-gardī*, f. watching at night. *shabi māh*, f. light night, moonlight. *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*

شب *shabb*, m. alum. *a.*

شبا *shabā*, a nocturnal attack. *d.*

شباب *shabāb*, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*

شباروز *shabā-roz*, night and day, *i.e.* always. *p.*

شباشب *shabā-shab*, in the night-time, during the night. *p.*

شبان *shubān*, m. a shepherd, pastor. *p.*

شبانروز *shabān-roz*, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours (νυχθημερον). *p.*

شبانگاه *shabān-gāh*, } f. the evening; a lodg-
شبانگه *shabān-gah*, } ing-place for the night, a fold for cattle. *p.*

شبانه *shabāna*, nocturnal, by night. *shabāna-roz*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

شباهت *shabāhat*, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*

شب بو *shab-bo*, m. (or *guli shab-bo*) the *Polianthes tuberosa*. *p.*

شب چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem; a glow-worm, a fire fly. *p.*

شبچراغك *shab-chirāghak*, a glow-worm, a fire-fly (lit. the little night-lamp). *p.*

شبخيز *shab-khez*, one who rises at night for the purpose of praying; adj. pious, devout. *p.*

شبد शब्द *shabd*, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *sabd*). *shabd-chor*, m. a plagiary. *shabd-shāstr*, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. *shabd-bedhī*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. *shabd-kār*, sounding, sonorous. *shabd-yoni*, f. a radical word. *s.*

شبديز *shabdez*, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed, name of a famous horse belonging to *Kai Khusrū*, an ancient Persian king. *p.*

شبديگ *shab-deg*, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips left to boil gently all night on the fire. *p.*

شبر *shibr*, a span, a palm. *a.*

شبرنگ *shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*

شبستان *shabistān*, } a bed, a bedchamber, a
شبستاني *shabistānī*, } king's bedchamber. *p.*

شبع *shab'*, fulness, satiety. *a.*

شب قدر *shabi ḳadr*, the night of power, the 27th of *Ramazān*, on which the *ḳur,ān* is said to have descended from heaven. *p. a.*

شبك *shabak* (pl. of شبكه), nets, &c. *a.*

شبكارنا *shibkārnā*, to make a whizzing noise like that of a switch. *d.*

شبكور *shab-kor*, night-blind. *p.*

شبكوري *shab-korī*, f. the night-blindness. *p.*

شبكه *shabaka*, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. *a.*

شبكيان *shabkiyān*, f. (pl.) venetian blinds. *d.*

شبگاه *shab-gāh*, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night-time. *p.*

شبگز *shab-gaz*, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*

شبگشت *shabgasht*, f. a bridal procession, headed by the bridegroom, perambulating the town with lights, music, &c. on the night previous to the performance of the marriage ceremony.—(Binning.) *p.*

شبگون *shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. *p.*

شبگير *shab-gīr*, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*

شبنم *shab-nam*, f. night moisture, dew; m. a kind of cloth; very fine muslin or gauze. *p.*

شبو *shabū*, an agate, a jar, a saddle-cloth. *p.*

شبه *shibh* or *shabah*, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*

شبه *shiba* or *shaba*, an agate, a bead, a coral. *p.*

شبھ शुभ *shubh*, happy, well, fortunate, auspicious, beautiful; m. good, happiness; one of the astrological *yogs*. *shubh-phal*, m. happy result. *shubh-shil*, of a good disposition. *shubh-kar*, propitious, producing good. *shubh-karma*, m. virtuous act, reputable occupation. *shubh-lagna*, an auspicious moment. *s.*

شبھاچار शुभाचार *shubhāchār*, virtuous. *s.*

شبھاشبھ शुभाशुभ *shubhāshubh*, happy and unfortunate, good and evil. *s.*

شبھانگ शुभाङ्ग *shubhāng*, handsome, elegant; f. a handsome woman. *s.*

شبھدنتي शुभदन्ती *shubh-dantī*, f. the female elephant of the north-west quarter. *s.*

شبھر शुभ्र *shubhra*, white, shining; m. white (the colour). *shubhra-kṛit*, the 36th year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

شبھگ शुभग *shubhag*, fortunate, propitious. *s.*

شبھنکر शुभङ्कर *shubhankar*, auspicious, conferring happiness. *s.*

شبھ *shubha*, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. *a.*

شبینہ *shabīna*, stale, last night's. *p.*

شبیہ *shabīh*, alike, resembling; f. a picture, likeness, resemblance. *a.*

شپا शप्पा *shappā*, m. a butt or mark for archers. *h.*

شپت शप्त *shapta*, cursed, anathematized; m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

شپتھ शपथ *shapath*, m. an oath, confirmation of the truth by oath or ordeal; an imprecation, a curse. *s.*

شپر *shappar*
شپرک *shapparak*
شپرہ *shappara*
(for *shab-para*), a night-flyer, a bat. *p.*

شپن शपन *shapan*, m. an oath, &c. (same as *shapath*, q.v.). *s.*

شپھري शफरी f. a small fish (*Cyprinus sophore*). *s.*

شت शत *shat*, m. a hundred. *shat-sahasra*, m. a hundred thousand. *shat-varsh*, m. a century. *s.*

شتا *shitā*, m. winter, the cold season. *a.*

شتا *shattā*, distinct, different, various. *a.*

شتا *shattā*, ingenious, clever, cunning. *d.*

شتاب *shitāb*, m. haste, quickness; adj. quick, speedy; quickly, expeditiously, soon. *shitābbāz*, hasty, expeditious. *p.*

شتابان *shitābān*, hastening, hurrying. *p.*

شتابي *shitābī*, quick, hastily; f. speed. *p.*

شتالنا *shitālnā*, a. to actuate, to urge on, incite. *d.*

شتالنگ *shitālang*, m. the ankle. *p.*

شتاہ *shattāh* (for شطاح *shaṭṭāḥ* ?) meretricious, lewd, obscene. This word occurs in the Guli Bakāwalī, p. 157, l. 4. *a. h.*

شتبھشا शतभिषा *shat-bhishā*, f. the twenty-fifth lunar mansion, containing 100 stars. *s.*

شتپاد शतपाद *shat-pād*,
شتپدي शतपदी *shat-padī*,
f. a centipede, jaulus. *s.*

شتدر शतद्रु *shatadru* or शितद्रु *shitadru*, the Sutlej river in the Panjāb. *s*

شتلکش शतलक्ष *shat-lakh*, m. a hundred lakhs, ten millions. *s.*

شتمولي शतमूली *shat-mūlī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*

شتر *shutur*, m. a camel. *shutur-bān*, a camel-driver (or keeper). *shuturi be mahār*, incorrigible, wild, refractory. *shutur-sawār*, mounted on a camel. *shuturi ṣāliḥ*, the camel of the prophet Ṣāliḥ (v. *ḳur,ān*, sūrat 7). *shutur-ghamza*, wickedness, deceit. *shutur-ḳaṭār*, a string of camels; a series, line, row, &c. *shutur-kīna*, bearing malice (for which the camel is remarkable). *shutur-gām*, a camel-step. *shutur-gāw*, the cameleopard. *shutur-murgh*, m. an ostrich. *shutur-nāl*, f. a small gun carried on a camel. *p.*

شترو शत्रु *shatru*, m. an enemy. *shatru-bhāv*, like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. *s.*

شترتا शत्रुता *shatrutā*, f. enmity, malignity. *s.*

شترتن शितिरत्न *shiti-ratna*, m. a sapphire. *s.*

شتسارک शितिसारक *shiti-sārak*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

شتري *shuturī*, f. a kind of kettledrum; a colour so called. *p.*

شتگن शतगुण *shat-gun*, a hundredfold. *s.*

شتم *shatm*, m. contempt, contumely, reproach, outrage, injury, villainy, abuse not amounting to slander (pl. *shutūm*). *a.*

شتويدھي शतवेधी *shat-vedhī*, m. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Oxalis monadelpha* or *Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

شتھل शिथिल *shithil*, loose, lax, flaccid, flabby, languid, inert. *shithil-bal*, weakened, relaxed. *shithiltā*, f. looseness, relaxation. *s.*

شتّي *shattā*, distinct, divided, various. *a.*

شٹ षट *shaṭ*, six (used in compound words from the Sanskrit) (v. *khaṭ*). *s.*

شٹپد षट्पद *shaṭ-pad*,
شٹچرن षट्चरण *shaṭ-charan*,
m. a bee (lit. six-footed). *s.*

شٹرس षट्रस *shaṭ-ras*, six tastes (v. *khaṭ-ras*). *s.*

شٹشاستر षट्शास्त्र *shaṭ-shāstr* (v. *khaṭ-shāstr*). *s.*

شٹکون षट्कोन *shaṭ-koṇ*, m. a hexagon; Indra's thunderbolt. *s.*

شٹھ शठ *shoṭh*, wicked, depraved, perverse. *shaṭhatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

شج *shajj*, a wound or personal injury short of destroying life. *a.*

شجاج *shijāj* (pl. of شج or شجہ), (v. Wilson). *a.*

شجاع *shujā'*, brave, intrepid, bold. *a.*

شجاعت *shujā'at* (also *shujā'atī*), f. bravery, valour. *a.*

شجر *shajar*, شجرة *shajrat*, m. a tree, a plant. *shajratu-l-ḥukm*, the tree of judgment, a fabulous tree which is said to have given unerring decisions on knotty points of dispute. *a.*

شجرنامه *shajar-nāma*, شجرة *shajara*, m. a list of saints or holy predecessors, given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical table). *a.*

شجع *shaja'*, bravery, intrepidity. *a.*

شجعا *shuja'ā*, شجعان *shuj'ān*, (pl. of شجيع) the brave, the warlike. *a.*

شجيا शय्या *shajyā*, f. a bed, a couch, a sofa. *s.*

شجيع *shajī'*, brave, intrepid. *a.*

شچ शुचि *shuchi*, white, clean, pure. *shuchitā*, f. purity. *shuchi-mani*, m. crystal. *s.*

شحناءي *shaḥnā,ī*, شحنگي *shaḥnagī*, f. superintendence, police. *a. p.*

شحنه *shaḥna*, m. a viceroy, lieutenant, representative; a *peon* or servant of a tax-gatherer. *a.*

شخ *shakh*, hard ground, top of a hill, peak of a mountain. *p.*

شخص *shakhs*, m. a person, body, individual. *a.*

شخصيت *shakhṣiyat*, f. nobility, rank, humanity. *a.*

شد *shud*, was, became, went. *p.*

شد *shadd*, force, running to battle; the mark *tashdīd*, reduplication of a letter. *a.*

شدا *shaddā*, m. the banners which are carried with the *ta'ziya*, in the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

شداد *shidād*, strong, violent, vehement. *a.*

شدآمد *shud-āmad*, custom, usage. *p.*

شدائد *shadā,id* (pl. of شديده), adversities, troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events. *a.*

شدبود *shud-būd*, so so, indifferently. *p.*

شدت *shiddat*, f. violence, force, vehemence; adversity, affliction, difficulty. *a.*

شدكار *shudkār*, m. ground tilled and sown; a person whose business it is to examine the state of the harvest; survey, valuation. *p.*

شدن *shudan* (r. *shav*), to be, to become. *p.*

شدني *shudanī*, probable; f. a possible event or occurrence. *p.*

شدومد *shadd o madd*, emphasis, energy; reading emphatically with due stress on the proper syllable. *a.*

شده *shuda*, become, past, gone. *p.*

شده शुद्ध *shuddha*, accurate, correct; pure, clean, unpolluted; alone, singular, unique. *shuddha-mati*, of pure and sincere purpose, guileless; intelligent. *s.*

شدهه शुद्धि *shuddhi*, f. purity, purification; innocence established by ordeal or trial; acquittal. *s.*

شدهتا शुद्धता *shuddhatā*, purity, cleanness, correctness. *s.*

شديد *shadīd*, difficult; afflicting; violent, strong, intrepid. *a.*

شذ षड् *shaḍ* (for *shaṭ*), in comp. six. *s.*

شذنگ षडङ्ग *shaḍ-anga*, the six principal parts of the body, viz. two hands, two feet, the head, and the waist: it also denotes the six supplementary parts of the Vedas; adj. having six parts or members. *s.*

شذودهه षड्विध *shaḍ-vidh*, in six ways, of six kinds. *s.*

شذونشت षड्विंशति *shaḍ-vinshati*, twenty-six. *s.*

شذونشتتم षड्विंशतितम *shaḍ-vinshatitam*, the twenty-sixth. *s.*

شر शर *shar*, m. a sort of reed or grass (*Saccharum sara*); an arrow. *s.*

شر *sharr*, f. wickedness, depravity, malignancy. *a.*

شر शिर *shir* or *shira*, m. the head. *s.*

شرا *shirā* or *shirā*, m. purchase, sale, traffic. *sharā*, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*

شرا शिरा *shirā*, any vessel of a tubular form, as a vein, a nerve, a gut. *s.*

شراب *sharāb*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *sharābi partukālī* or *-partugālī*, port wine. *sharābaṇ ṭahūrā*, nectar. *sharāb-khāna*, m. a tavern. *sharāb-zada*, overcome with wine. *sharāb-khur*, a winebibber. *a.*

شرابور शराबोर *sharā-bor*, soused, dripping wet. *h.*

شرابي *sharābī*, m. a drunkard, a winebibber; [adj. intoxicated. *a.*

شراٹ शराटि *sharāṭi*, f. a sort of bird (*Turdus ginginianus*). *s.*

شراٹا शराटा *sharāṭā*, m. sound, noise, voice. *h.*

شرادهه श्राद्ध *shrāddha*, faithful, believing; m. (v. *sráddha*) funeral obsequies, &c. *s.*

شرار *sharār*, m. a spark of fire. *a.*

شرارت *sharārat*, f. vice, wickedness, depravity, villainy. *a.*

شراره *sharāra*, a spark of fire, flash, gleam. *a.*

شراسن शरासन *sharāsan*, m. a bow. *s.*

شرافت *sharāfat*, f. nobility. *a.*

شراكت *sharākat*, f. partnership. *a.*

شرال शिराल *shirāl*, veiny, tendinous. *s.*

شرالي शराली *sharālī*, f. a bird (the same as *sharāṭi*, q. v.). *s.*

شرانت श्रान्त *shrānt*, wearied, fatigued; calmed, tranquil. *shrānti*, f. weariness. *s.*

شراو शराव *sharāo*, m. a lid or cover; a shallow cup or dish, a platter. *s.*

شراوك श्रावक *shrāvak*, m. the lay votary of a Buddha or Jina. *s.*

شراون श्रावण *shrāvan*, m. the month Sāvan (July-August). *s.*

شراوني श्रावणी *shrāvanī*, f. the day of full moon [in Sāvan. *s.*

شرائط *sharā,iṭ* (pl. of شريطه), agreements, stipulations; signs, marks. *a.*

شرائين *sharā,īn* (pl. of شريان), arteries. *a.*

شرب *shurb*, drink, drinking. *ahl o shurb*, food and drink. *a.*

شربت *sharbat*, m. sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine. *sharbat-dār*, m. a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*

شربتي *sharbatī*, f. a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. *a.*

شربهه शरभ *sharabh*, m. a fabulous animal, supposed to have eight legs and to inhabit the snowy mountains. *s.*

شرت श्रुत *shrut*, heard, understood; m. sacred science, holy writ. *shruti*, f. the Vedas. *s.*

شرت کال शरत्काल *sharat-kāl*, m. the autumnal season. *sharat-kālīn*, autumnal. *s.*

شرٹ शरट *sharaṭ*, m. a lizard, a chameleon; safflower, the plant. *s.*

شرج शरयु *sharju*, f. the Serju river. *s.*

شرجا *shirjā* (also شرزه *shirza*), the erysipelas. *s.*

شرح *sharḥ*, f. explanation, commentary; [allowance, pay, rate. *s.*

شرد शरद *sharad*, f. the season of autumn, or the sultry season; the two months succeeding the rains, fluctuating from August to November. *s.*

شرددهان श्रद्धान *shraddadhān*, adj. trusting, believing, venerating. *s.*

شردها श्रद्धा *shraddhā*, f. respect, reverence; faith, belief; wish, desire; purity. *shraddhā-jukta* or *shraddhānwit*, believing, faithful. *shraddhā-rahit*, unbelieving. *shraddhā-kṛit*, done with faith. *shraddhā-may* or *shraddhā-wān*, full of faith, believing, trusting. *s.*

شردهال श्रद्धालु *shraddhālu*, believing, faithful; desirous; f. a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*

شرر *sharar*, sparks of fire; malice. *a.*

شرزه *sharza*, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*

شرط *sharṭ*, f. condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal. *sharṭ-bart*, f. advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. *us kām se kuchh sharṭ-bart hū,ī*, did you get any thing by that transaction? *a.*

شرطه *shurṭa*, favourable, agreeable (wind). *p.*

شرطي *sharṭī*, conditional; f. a lottery. *a.*

شرع *shar'*, m. the precepts of *Muḥammad*, law, equity; a high road. *a.*

شرعي *shar'ī*, conformable to the *shar'*, lawful, religious; f. trousers. *a.*

شرعيت *shar'īyat*, law, justice; the laws of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

شرف *sharaf*, m. nobility, eminence, rank, excellency. *a.*

شرفا *shurafā* (pl. of شريف) nobles, grandees. *a.*

شرفبخش *sharaf-bakhsh*, conferring honour. *a.p.*

شرفياب *sharaf-yāb*, honoured, exalted. *a. p.*

شرق *sharḳ*, m. the east; rising. *a.*

شرقي *sharḳī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*

شرك *shirk*, m. company, society, partnership; paganism, infidelity (*i.e.* ascribing plurality to the Deity). *a.*

شركا *shurakā* (pl. of شريك), partners, associates. *a.*

شركت *shirkat*, f. going partners; partnership society. *a.*

شركرا शर्करा *sharkarā*, m. clayed or candied sugar; gravel (the disease). *s.*

شرگال शृगाल *shṛigāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

شرل शरल *sharal*, upright, honest. *sharaltā*, f. honesty. *s.*

شرم श्रम *shram*, m. fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*

شرم *sharm*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *sharm-nāk*, bashful, modest. *p.*

شرما शर्म्मा *sharmmā*, happy, glad; m. a name common to Brāhmans. *s.*

شرمارت श्रमार्त्त *shramārtta*, overcome with fatigue. *s.*

شرماشرمي *sharmā-sharmī*, modestly. *p.*

شرمانا *sharmānā*, n. to be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed. *p. h.*

شرماءو *sharm-ā,ū*, شرمزده *sharm-zada*, شرمسار *sharm-sār*, شرمگين *sharm-gīn*, } bashful, ashamed, modest, abashed. *p.*

شرمساري *sharmsārī*, شرمگيني *sharmgīnī*, } f. bashfulness, modesty; shame, disgrace. *p.*

شرمل शरमल्ल *shar-mall*, m. a small bird, considered as a variety of the Salic or Maina (*Turdus gosalica*). *s.*

شرمن श्रमण *shraman*, m. an ascetic, one devoted to religious meditation for the purpose of obtaining final emancipation. *s.*

شرمندگي *sharmandagī*, f. bashfulness, shame. *p.*

شرمنده *sharmanda*, bashful, modest, ashamed. *p.*

شرمندي *sharmindī*, f. the bashful tree, a species of acacia (*Mimosa pudica*). *d.*

شرمي श्रमी *shramī*, wearying, tiring; undergoing fatigue; laborious. *s.*

شرميلا *sharmīlā*, bashful, modest. *p.*

شرن शरण *sharaṇ* (v. *saraṇ*), m. a house, shelter, asylum; a protector. *sharan-ārthī*, unfortunate, suing for protection. *sharan-āgat*, one who comes for protection or refuge. *s.*

شرنکهل शृङ्खल *shṛinkhal*, m. a belt or chain worn round a man's body; a chain or fetter in general. *s.*

شرنگ शृङ्ग *shṛing*, m. a horn, a peak. *shṛingi*, f. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus singio*). *s.*

شرنگار शृङ्गार *shṛingār*, m. love; copulation; red lead. *s.*

شرنگاري शृङ्गारी *shṛingārī*, feeling or relating to the passion of love; stained with red lead; m. dress, decoration. *s.*

شرنگي शृङ्गी *shṛingī*, horned, crested, peaked. *s.*

شرنیه शरण्य *sharanya*, to be protected, miserable, helpless; m. a protection; a protector; a shelter, a house. *s.*

شرو शिरो *shiro*, in comp. for शिरः *shira*, head. *shiro-ratna*, m. or *shiro-manī*, f. a gem worn in a crest or on the top of the head. *shiro-rog*, m. disease of the head. *s.*

شروال *sharwāl* (for *shalwār*), trousers, [breeches. *p.*

شروت श्रोत *shrot*, m. the ear; the current of a stream. *s.*

شروتا श्रोता *shrotā*, m. a hearer.

شروتویه श्रोतव्य *shrotavya*, adj. to be heard, to be listened to. *s.*

شروري शर्वरी *sharvarī*, f. night; a woman. *s.*

شروشتها श्रविष्ठा *shravishṭhā*, f. the twenty-fourth lunar asterism. *s.*

شروع *shurū'*, m. begining, commencement. *shurū'āt*, pl. commencements. *a.*

شرون श्रवण *shravaṇ* (v. *sravaṇ*), the ear, &c. *shravanendriya*, the organ of hearing, the ear. *s.*

شرونا श्रवणा *shravanā*, f. the twenty-third lunar asterism, represented by three footsteps. *s.*

شره *sharah*, m. desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. *a.*

شره शिरः *shira*, m. the head. *shira-pīṛā*, f. head-ache. *shira-kapālī*, m. a devotee carrying a human skull as his emblem. *s.*

شري श्री *shrī* (v. *srī*), a name of *Lakshmī*; fortune, prosperity; beauty, lustre; the three objects of life; love, duty, and wealth. *s.*

شريان *shiryān* or *sharyān*, f. an artery. *a.*

شريپهل श्रीफल *shrī-phal*, m. a fruit-tree (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

شري جت श्रीजुत *shrī-jut*, } illustrious, fortunate. *s.*
شري جکت श्रीयुक्त *shrī-jukta*, }

شري چکر श्रीचक्र *shrī-chakra*, m. a magical diagram; the circle of the globe or earth. *s.*

شرير शरीर *sharīr*, m. the body of any animated being. *sharīr-bandhak*, m. a hostage. *sharīr-sanskār*, purification of the body by various ceremonies at conception, birth, initiation, death, &c. *s.*

شرير *sharīr*, vicious, wicked. *a.*

شري راگ श्रीराग *shrī-rāg*, m. the third of the musical modes. *s.*

شري رس श्रीरस *shrī-ras*, m. turpentine. *s.*

شريري शरीरी *sharīrī*, corporeal, relating to the body. *s.*

شريش शिरीष *shirīsh*, a kind of tree (*Acacia* [*sirisa*]. *p.*

شريشٹهه श्रेष्ठ *shreshṭh*, best, most excellent, pre-eminent, oldest, senior. *shreshṭhatā*, f. superiority, excellence. *s.*

شريعت *sharī'at*, f. the laws of *Muhammad*; law, justice, equity. *a.*

شريف *sharīf*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

شريفه *sharīfa*, m. a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*

شريك *sharīk*, m. a partner, a friend. *a.*

شريمت श्रीमत *shrīmat* (fem. *shrīmatī*), wealthy, prosperous, illustrious, beautiful. *s.*

شريمکهه श्रीमुख *shrī-mukh*, m. the seventh year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

شريني श्रेणी *shrenī*, f. a line, row, range. *s.*

شري هستني श्रीहस्तिनी *shrī-hastinī*, f. the sun-flower (*Heliotropium indicum*). *s.*

شرييه श्रेयः *shreya*, m. good fortune, final happiness. *s.*

شست *shast*, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

شست *shist*, f. assessment on land, the balance of dues uncollected. *h.*

شستر शस्त्र *shastr* or *shastra*, m. a weapon in general, a sword, a scimitar. *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *shastra-kār*, m. an armourer. *s.*

شسترابهياس शस्त्राभ्यास *shastrābhyās*, m. military exercise. *s.*

شستن *shustan* (r. *shū*) to wash. *p.*

شستني *shustanī*, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

شست و شو *shust o shū*, m. washing or cleansing. *p.*

شسته *shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared. [*shusta guft-gū*, pure language. *p.*

شسيه शस्य *shasya*, m. corn, grain in general. *shasya-bhakshak*, graminivorous. *s.*

شش शुष *shush*, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil.). *dardi shush*, the peripneumony. *shush-k.*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*

شش *shash* or *shish*, six. *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *p.*

شش शिशु *shishu*, m. the young of man or animal; a pupil. *s.*

ششپال शिशुपाल *shishupāl*, m. the sovereign of a country in the central part of India or Chhedi, slain by *Krishṇa*. *s.*

ششتا शिशुता *shishutā*, f. childhood, pupilage. *s.*

ششتى षष्टि *shashṭi*, sixty. *s.*

ششت शिष्ट *shishṭa*, obedient, docile, ordered, disciplined. *shishṭa-sabhā*, f. a council of state, an assembly of chief officers. *shishṭa-samāchār*, m. history of eminent persons. *s.*

ششتاچار शिष्टाचार *shishṭāchār*, well-behaved, m. (v. *sishṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, good manners, &c. *s.*

ششتتا शिष्टता *shishṭatā*, f. good behaviour, urbanity, civility, docility. *s.*

ششر शिशिर *shishir*, cold, chilly. *shishir-kāl*, m. the cold season, from Jan. to March. *s.*

ششستهلى शशस्थली *shashasthalī*, f. the Doab, the country between the Ganges and Jumna rivers. *s.*

ششتهم षष्ठ *shashṭha*, the sixth. *s.*

ششخانه بندوق *shish-khāna bandūk*, } a rifle-
ششخانه تفنگ *shish-khāna tufang*, } gun (so called from its commonly having six grooves in the barrel. *p.*

ششدر *shash-dar*, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful; confounded, perplexed. *p.*

ششك शशक *shashak*, m. a hare or rabbit. *s.*

ششك शिशुक *shishuk*, m. a porpoise, a fish resembling a porpoise. *s.*

ششك शुष्क *shushk*, dry, dried. *shushkatā*, f. dryness. *s.*

ششكارنا शुश्कारणा *shushkārnā*, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase by the sound *shush*. *h.*

ششكارى शुश्कारी *shushkārī*, f. impelling a dog [to the chase. *h.*

ششليكها शशिलेखा *shashi-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *s.*

ششم *shashum*, the sixth. *p.*

ششماهى *shash-māhī*, half-yearly; the half-yearly accounts of a village. *p.*

ششى शशी *shashī*, m. the moon. *s.*

ششية शिष्य *shishya*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*

ششت *shaṣt*, sixty (properly *shast*). *p.*

شطاح *shaṭṭāḥ*, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. *a.*

شطرنج *shaṭranj*, f. chess. *shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player. *shaṭranj-bāzī*, f. chess-play. *a.*

شطرنجى *shaṭranjī*, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of spotted carpet. *shaṭrānjī-bāf*, m. a carpet-weaver. *a.*

شعار *shi'ār*, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karam-shi'ār*, distinguished for generosity. *a.*

شعارى *shi'ārī*, customary, habitual. *a.*

شعاع *shu'ā'*, f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*

شعاعى *shu'ā'ī*, radiant, full of rays. *a.*

شعب *shi'b*, a pass through mountains. *a.*

شعبان *sha'bān*, m. the eighth Arabian month: the fourteenth day is a festival (called *barāt*, q. v.): on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*

شعبد *shu'bad*, } sleight of hand, juggling,
شعبده *shu'bada*, } conjuration. *shu'bada-bāz*, a juggler, conjuror. *a.*

شعبة *shu'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands. *shi'ba*, a path through mountains. *a.*

شعر *shi'r*, m. poetry. *shi'r-khwānī*, f. reading or studying poetry. *a.*

شعرا *shu'arā* (pl. of شاعر), poets. *a.*

شعرى *shi'rā*, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*

شعرى *shi'rī*, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*

شعله *shu'la*, m. fame, blaze, light, flash. *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fishān*, dispersing or scattering flames. *shu'la-bār*, raining fire or flames. *shu'la-dār*, *shu'la-zan*, or *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant. *shu'la-rukh*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*

شعور *shu'ūr*, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*

شغال *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, m. a jackal. *shaghāl-khor*, (lit. a jackal eater) a term applied to a gang of freebooters on the Oude frontier. *p.*

شغب *shaghab*, noise, tumult. *p.*

شغل *shughl*, m. occupation, employment. *a.*

شفا *shifā* (for *shifā,a*), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence; medicine, remedy, cure. *shifā khāna* or *dāru-sh-shifā*, a hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*

شفاعت *shafā'at*, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*

شفاف *shaffāf*, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*

شفافى *shaffāfī*, f. transparency, clearness. *a.*

شفت *shafat*, m. the mouth, the lip. *a.*

شفتالو *shaftālū*, m. a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach-tree. *p.*

شفعة *shuf'a*, m. any possession coveted. *ḥakki shuf'a*, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*

شفق *shafak*, f. evening, twilight; the horizon; condolence, sympathy, kindness; fear. *a.*

شفقت *shafkat* or *shafakat*, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection, commiseration, sympathy. *shafakat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*

شفقى *shafakī*, of or resembling the evening, twilight. *a.*

شفيع *shafī'*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. *shafī'i jār*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *shafī'i khalīṭ*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case). *a.*

شفيعا *shafī'ā*, m. a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a.*

شفيق *shafīḳ*, merciful, compassionate; affectionate. *a.*

شق *shaḳḳ* or *shiḳḳ*, m. trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; a large division of a country. *shaḳḳ honā*, n. to be torn, to be split, rent, &c. *shiḳḳ*, the half, one side; trouble, difficulty; (met.) a brother, a friend. *a.*

شقاقل *shaḳāḳul*, a wild carrot. *p.*

شقاوت *shaḳāwat*, f. misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a.*

شقائق *shaḳā,iḳ*, m. a tulip. *shaḳā,iḳu-n-nu'man* or *shaḳā,iḳi nu'mānī*, the anemone; (pl. of *shaḳīḳa*, q. v.) cracks, &c. *a.*

شقدار *shiḳḳ-dār*, m. an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; adj. perplexing, uncertain. *a. p.*

شقداري *shiḳḳ-dārī*, f. the business of a *shiḳḳ-dār*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p.*

شقوق *shuḳūḳ* (pl. of شق), fissures, crevices, &c. *a.*

شقه *shuḳḳa*, m. a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a.*

شقي *shaḳī*, wretched, miserable; villanous, vicious. *a.*

شقيقه *shaḳīḳa*, m. a crack or fissure; the temples of the head. *a.*

شك *shakk*, m. doubt, suspense, uncertainty. *shikk*, an upper garment. *shukk*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a.*

شك शक *shaka*, m. a sovereign who gives his name to an era, especially applied to Sālivāhana; a particular caste, the followers or descendants of Sālivāhana. *s.*

شك शुक *shuh*, m. a parrot. *s.*

شكار *shikār*, m. hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder; perquisites. *shikār-bāz*, m. a sportsman. *shikār-band*, m. cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be tied to a horse's saddle. *shikār-gāh*, f. place for hunting in. *p.*

شكارچي *shikārchī*, m. a sportsman. *p.*

شكاري *shikārī*, relating to hunting, &c.; m. a fowler, a sportsman. *p.*

شكاف *shikāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p.*

شكافتن *shikāftan* (r. *shikāf*), to split, to break, to rend. *p.*

شكايت *shikāyat*, f. lamentation, complaint, accusation. *a.*

شكت शक्त *shakta*, able, capable, strong. *shaktatā*, f. ability. *shakti*, f. ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as *Gaurī*, the wife of *Shiva*; *Lakshmī*, the wife of *Vishṇu*. *shakti-mān*, powerful. *shakti-hīn*, powerless. *s.*

شكت शुक्ति *shukti*, f. a pearl oyster; a small shell, a cockle. *s.*

شكتمان शुक्तिमान *shuktimān*, m. one of the seven principal mountains of India. *s.*

شكت शकट *shakaṭ*, m. a cart. *s.*

شكتكا शकटिका *shakaṭikā*, f. a small cart, a toy-cart. *s.*

شكر *shukr*, m. thanks, gratitude. *shukr-guzār*, grateful. *shukr-guzārī*, f. gratitude. *shukri ni'mat*, an acknowledgment of favour. *shakr*, f. *vulva, coitus. a.*

شكر *shakar* or *shakkar*, f. sugar. *shakar bhatā* or *shakar-pāra*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable. *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, mellifluous. *shakar-farosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guftār*, speaking agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p.*

شكر शक्र *shakra*, a name of Indra. *shakra-dhanus*, m. Indra's bow, the rainbow. *shakra-bhūbhavā*, f. colocynth (*Cucumis coloquintida*). *shakra-gop*, m. a red insect (*Coccinella*, or lady-bird). *s.*

شكر शुक्र *shukra* or *shukr*, m. the planet Venus; *semen virile. shukr-wār*, m. Friday. *s.*

شكرا *shukran*, thankfully, gratefully. *a.*

شكراشن शक्राशन *shakrāshan*, m. a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

شكران *shukrān*, m. gratitude, thanksgiving. *a.*

شكرانه *shukrāna*, m. a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a.*

شكرپاره *shakar-pāra*, m. a kind of sweetmeat (v. under *shakar*). *p.*

شكرستان *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p.*

شكرقند *shakar-ḳand*, m. sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*). *p.*

شكروار शुक्रवार *shukr-wār*, m. Friday. *s.*

شكره *shikra*, m. a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p.*

شكري *shakarī*, f. a kind of *phālsā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p.*

شكرينه *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p.*

شكست *shikast*, f. deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khurda*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p.*

شكستگي *shikastagī*, f. defeat, &c. *p.*

شكستن *shikastan* (r. *shikan*), to break. *p.*

شكسته *shikasta*, m. broken, dispersed; a kind of writing. *shikasta-bāl*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched. *shikasta-bālī*, f. distress, wretchedness, affliction. *shikasta-pā*, infirm, reduced. *shikasta-ḥāl*, distressed. *shikasta-ḥālī*, f. state of indigence or distress. *shikasta-khāṭir*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *shikasta-dil*, distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-dilī*, f. distress, affliction. *shikasta-wa'da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p.*

شكشا शिक्षा *shikshā*, f. learning, study. *shikshā-shakti*, f. dexterity, skill. *s.*

شکشت शिक्षित *shikshit*, skilful, clever; disciplined, docile, studied. *s.*

شکشك शिक्षक *shikshak*, a learner, a teacher. *s.*

شکفت *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*

شکفته *shukufta*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*

شك کیت शुककीट *shuk-kīṭ*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*

شکل *shakl*, f. shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shakl-navīs*, m. a portrait-painter. *a.*

شکل शुक्ल *shukl* or *shukla*, white. *shuklatā*, f. whiteness. *shukla-pakshа*, the light fortnight of the lunar month, from new to full moon. *shukla-kanṭhak*, m. a kind of gallinule or water-hen. *s.*

شکل शकुल *shakul*, m. a fish. *shakul-gand*, m. a kind of fish, the gilt-head. *shakul-ārbhak*, m. a sort of gilt-head (*Sparus emarginatus*). *s.*

شکم *shikam* or *shikm*, m. the belly; a clause or paragraph in a composition. *shikam-banda* or *shikam-parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*

شکمي *shikamī*, subordinate, dependent, included. *p.*

شکن शकुन *shakun*, m. any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *shakuni*, m. a bird; one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

شکن *shikan*, f. shrinking, shrivelling, constringing; a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c.; as *dushman-shikan*, foe-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*

شکنا *shaknā*, n. to doubt, to fear, to be perturbed. *d.*

شکنجه *shikanja*, m. the rack or torture; stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.*

شکني *shikanī*, f. (abstract of *shikan*), breaking, &c. *p.*

شکو *shakau*, } m. complaining, upbraiding.
شکوا *shakwā*, } *shakwā-nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*

شکوفه *shikūfa* or *shukūfa*, a flower. *p.*

شکوه *shakoh*, *shikoh*, or *shukūh*, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence. *dārā-shikoh*, in pomp like Darius. *p.*

شکوه *shakwa*, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*
شکوي *shakwā*, }

شکها शिखा *shikhā*, f. point, top, crest; a lock of hair on the crown of the head; flame. *shikhāwal*, crested, pointed. *s.*

شکهر शिखर *shikhar*, m. the top of a mountain or hill, peak, point, end. *s.*

شکهري शिखरी *shikhrī*, crested, pointed. *s.*

شکهي शिखी *shikhī*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head; m. a peacock. *s.*

شکي *shakhī*, doubtful, perplexing. *shakhī-mizāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*

شکیب *shakeb* or *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*

شکیبا *shakebā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

شکیباءي *shakebā,ī*, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*

شکیبیدن *shikebīdan*, to be patient. *p.*

شکیتا शक्यता *shakyatā*, f. possibility. *s.*

شکیل *shakīl*, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*
شکیلا *shakīlā*, }

شکیه शक्य *shakya*, possible, practicable. *s.*

شگار *shagār*, a jackal. *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*

شگاف *shigāf*, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*

شگال *shagāl* or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*

شگرف *shigarf* or *shigraf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p.*

شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*

شگفتگي *shiguftagī*, f. expansion, delight, astonishment. *p.*

شگفتن *shiguftan*, to blossom, expand (a flower). *shigiftan*, to be amazed; also to have patience. *p.*

شگفته *shigufta*, expanded, blown (as a flower). *shigufta honā*, n. to be blown (a flower); to be delighted. *p.*

شگن *shugun*, m. an auspicious omen. *p.*

شگني *shugunī*, } m. a diviner, a soothsayer,
شگنیا *shuguniyā*, } an augur. *p.*

شگوفه *shagūfa*, m. a flower, a bud. *shagūfa lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*

شگون *shugūn*, m. augury, omen. *p.*

شگونیا *shugūniyā*, m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*

شل *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p. a.*

شلا शिला *shilā*, f. a stone, a rock; a flat stone on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.*

شلاپشپ शिलापुष्प *shilā-pushp*, m. storax or benzoin. *s.*

شلاجت शिलाजतु *shilā-jatu* or शिलाजित *shilā-jit*, m. bitumen, red chalk. *s.*

شلادهات शिलाधातु *shilā-dhātu*, m. chalk, red chalk; an aluminous earth of a white colour. *s.*

شلارس शिलारस *shilā-ras*, m. incense, benjamin or olibanum. *s.*

شلاق *shalāk*, flagellation; *coitus*. *a.*

شلاکا शलाका *shalākā*, f. a thin slip of bamboo, serving, when tipped with sulphur, for a match; a ruler; a fibrous stick used as a brush or pencil. *s.*

شلاگها श्लाघा *shlāghā*, f. praise, flattery. *s.*

شلاگهیه श्लाघ्य *shlāghya*, praiseworthy, venerable. *s.*

شلامي शिलामय *shilā-may*, made of stone. *s.*

شلاولكا शिलावल्का *shilā-valkā*, f. a medicinal substance said to be of cooling and lithonthriptic properties, commonly called Silābāk; a sort of lichen or moss. *s.*

شلايين *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*

شلبهه शलभ *shalabh*, m. a grasshopper, a locust. *s.*

شلبين शल्बीन *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*

شلپ शिल्प *shilp*, m. any manual or mechanical art. *shilp-kār* or *shilpī*, an artisan. *shilp-karm*, m. handicraft. *shilp-vidyā*, f. art, manual skill. *shilpi-shāstra*, m. a treatise on works of art. *shilpi-shālā*, f. a workshop. *s.*

شلپني शिल्पिनी *shilpinī*, f. a drug commonly called *Lahānasipi*, described as sweet and cooling, and bearing seeds of tonic and restorative properties. *s.*

شلپي शिल्पी *shilpī*, an artist or artisan; belonging to a mechanical profession. *s.*

شلتاق *shiltāḳ*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*

شلتاقي *shiltāḳī*, quarrelsome, litigious. *p.*

شلخ *shalḳh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri*; *vulva*. *a.*

شلڈي *shilḍī* (v. *siṛī*). mad, insane. *d.*

شلغم *shalgham*, m. a turnip. *p.*

شلق *shalaḳ*, } f. a round, a discharge (of
شلك *shalak*, } fire-arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*

شلك शल्लक *shallak*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شلكي शल्लकी *shallakī*, f. the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *shallakī-drav*, m. incense, olibanum. *s.*

شلوار *shilwār* or *shalwār*, m. trousers. *p.*

شلوك श्लोक *shloḳ*, m. a verse, a stanza. *s.*

شلوكا शलूका *shalūkā*, m. a child's bib. *h.*

شليتا शलीता *shalītā*, } m. a canvas sack, &c.
شليته शलीतः *shalīta*, } in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*

شليشما श्लेष्मा *shleshmā*, m. the phlegmatic humour in the body. *s.*

شليودهار शल्योद्धार *shalyoddhār*, m. extraction of foreign substances from the body. *s.*

شليه‌شاستر शल्यशास्त्र *shalya-shāstra*, m. that part of surgery which treats of the extraction of extraneous substances lodged in the body. *s.*

شم शम *sham*, m. quiet of mind, stoicism, indifference; abstract meditation on God; final happiness. *s.*

شما *shumā* (pl. of *tū*, sec. pers. pron.), you. *p.*

شماتت *shamātat*, f. rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*

شمار *shumār*, m. counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (in comp.) as *sitāra-shumār*, star-counting, watchful. *p.*

شماري *shumārī*, f. counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*

شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, m. the north; the north wind; the left hand. *shimāl-rū*, facing the north. *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*

شمالي *shimālī*, northern. *a.*

شمامة *shamāma*, a perfumed pastile. *a.*

شمائل *shamā,il* (pl. of شمال), excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*

شمبالي शम्बाली *shambālī*, f. the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *h.*

شمبوك शम्बूक *shambūḳ*, m. a bivalve shell; a conch shell; a snail. *s.*

شمبه *shamba*, a day of the week; Saturday. *p.*

شمبهپر शुम्भपुर *shumbha-pur*, m. a city and district, perhaps the modern Sambhalpūr in the district of Gondwānā. *s.*

شمت शमित *shamit*, pacified, quiet, calm. *s.*

شمر *shimar*, the name of one of *Yazīd's* generals, who slew *Husain* in the plains of *Karbalā*, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*

شمردگي *shumurdagī*, counting, enumeration. *p.*

شمردن *shumurdan* (r. *shumār*), to count, reckon. *p.*

شمرده *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*

شمس *shams*, m. the sun. *shamsu-d-dīn*, the sun of the true faith. *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.*

شمسه *shamsa*, m. little tassels affixed to a [rosary. *s.*

شمسي *shamsī*, solar. *shamsī ḳamarī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*

شمشاد *shamshād*, m. the box-tree (*Meninsh*); (met.) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*

شمشان श्मशान *shmashān*, m. a cemetery. *shmashān-wāsī*, a goblin, a sprite abiding in cemeteries. *s.*

شمشير *shamsher* or *shimshīr*, f. a scimitar, sword. *shamsher-bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator. *shamsher-bāzī*, f. the use of the sword. *shamsher-bahādur* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow. *shamsher-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

شمع *sham'*, f. a lamp, a candle; wax. *sham'-dān*, m. a candlestick. *sham'-sāz*, a chandler, a candle-maker. *sham'-rukh* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplendent. *a.*

شمعي *sham'ī*, of or relating to a candle, waxen. *sham'ī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*

شمله *shamla*, m. the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*

شمن शमन *shaman*, m. killing animals for sacrifice, immolation; mental tranquillity, calmness. *s.*

شمن *shaman*, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*

شمه *shamma*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*

شمي शमी *shamī*, tranquil, pacific; f. a legume or pod; a tree (*Acacia suma*); a shrub (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

شميانه *shamiyāna*, a kind of canopy. *p.*

شمي پتري शमीपत्री *shamī-patrī*, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

شمير शमीर *shamīr*, m. a small variety of the *Mimosa suma*. *s.*

شميم *shamīm*, } odour, perfume. *a.*
شميمه *shamīma*, }

شن शण *shan*, m. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*); Bengal *San*, a plant from which a kind of hemp is prepared (*Crotolaria juncea*, &c.). *s.*

شن शनि *shani*, m. the planet Saturn. *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*

شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, swimming. *p.*

شناخت *shinākht*, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.*

شناختن *shinākhtan* (r. *shināsī*), to know, to [recognise. *p.*

شناس *shināsī*, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *bakk-shināsī*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*

شناسا *shināsā*, one who knows. *p.*

شناسائي *shināsā,ī*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*

شناسي *shināsī*, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*

شناور *shināwar*, a swimmer. *p.*

شناوري *shināwarī*, f. act of swimming. *p.*

شناه *shināh* (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*

شنبالي *shambālī*, f. the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *d.*

شنبه *shamba*, m. Saturday. *p.*

شنپريه शनिप्रिय *shani-priya*, m. the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

شنٹهي शुण्ठी *shunṭhī*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

شنڈ शुण्ड *shunḍ*, m. an elephant's trunk. *s.*

شنڈ शण्ड *shanḍ*, m. a bull at liberty. *s.*

شنسپا शिंशपा *shinspā*, a tree (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

شن سوتر शणसूत्र *shan-sūtra*, m. the fibre or flax of the sun-plant, or string made from it; cordage, twine. *s.*

شنعت *shun'at*, baseness, brutality, turpitude, crime. *a.*

شنقار *shunḳār*, m. a falcon. *p.*

شنك शङ्कु *shanku*, m. the trunk of a lopped tree; a javelin, a pin, a stake; the gnomon of a dial; the scate fish (*Raia sankur*). *s.*

شنكا शङ्का *shankā*, f. fear, apprehension; doubt. *shankā-may*, fearful. *shankā-hīn*, free from doubt or fear. *s.*

شنكت शङ्कित *shankit*, alarmed; doubtful. *s.*

شنكر शङ्कर *shankar*, a name of *Mahādeva*; a celebrated teacher of the Vedanta philosophy. *s.*

شنكرا शङ्करा *shankarā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *s.*

شنكرابهرن शङ्कराभरण *shankarābharan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

شنكراچارج *shankarāchārj* (for *shankarāchārya*), name of a Hindū ascetic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*

شنكراچاري *shankarāchārī*, the followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q.v. *s.*

شنكري *shankarī*, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

شنكوچ शङ्कोच *shankoch*, m. a scate fish. *s.*

شنكهه शङ्ख *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنكهني शङ्खिनी *shankhinī*, f. a description of woman, described as tall with long hair, neither thin nor stout, of irascible disposition and strong passions. *s.*

شنگ *shang*, amorously playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*

شنگرف *shangarf*, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*

شنو *shinau*, } hearing, a hearer. *shanū*, the
شنوا *shinawā*, } cypress, wild plum-tree. *p.*

شنوار शनिवार *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*

شنيد *shinīd*, hearing, listening. *p.*

شنيدن *shinīdan* (r. *shinau*), to hear, listen. *p.*

شنيده *shinīda*, heard, perceived. *p.*

شنير शनीर *shanīr*, m. a rock or small island in the midst of the river Sone; an island enclosed by the branches of the Sarju where it falls into the Ganges. *s.*

شنيشچر शनैश्चर *shanaishchar*, m. the planet [Saturn. *s.*

شني شني शनैशनै *shanai-shanai*, slowly, tardily. *s.*

شنيع *shanī'*, base, abominable, shocking, adulterous. *a.*

شنيعه *shanī'a*, turpitude, abomination. *a.*

شنيه शून्य *shunya*, m. empty, void; m. a cypher. *s.*

شو *sho* or *shū*, (in comp.) washing. *shau*, a husband. *p.*

شو शव *shav*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

شو शिव *shiv* or *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

شوا शिवा *shivā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva*. *s.*

شوارع *shawāri'* (pl. of شارع), high roads. *a.*

شواس श्वास *shwās*, m. breath, breathing. *s.*

شوال *shawwāl*, m. the tenth month of the *Muḥammadan* year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām* or *'īd* is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musalmān* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*

شوالا शिवाला *shivālā*, } m. a temple of
شوالي शिवालय *shivālay*, } *Shiva*. *s.*

شوان श्वान *shwān*, m. a dog. *shwānā*, f. a bitch. *s.*

شوب *shob*, m. washing. *p.*

شوبها शोभा *shobhā*, f. light, lustre, splendour, beauty. *s.*

شوبهانجن शोभाञ्जन *shobhānjan*, m. a tree, the *Sajinā* or *Sahajnā* (*Hyperanthera morunga*) of which the blossoms and leaves are esculent and the root used as horse-radish, besides various medicinal uses. *s.*

شوبهت शोभित *shobhit*, beautified, decorated. *s.*

شوبهمان शोभमान *shobhamān*, fair, splendid, radiant. *s.*

شوبهن शोभन *shobhan*, beautiful, handsome, auspicious; m. the fifth Yog. *s.*

شوپري शिवपुरी *shiv-purī*, f. the city of Benares. *s.*

شوتر श्वित्र *shwitra*, m. whiteness of the skin, vitiligo. *shwitrī*, affected with vitiligo. *s.*

شوتهه शोथ *shoth*, m. swelling. *shotha-ghna*, removing swellings. *shotha-ghnī*, f. hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *s.*

شوچ शौच *shauch*, m. purification, ablution; purity, cleanness. *s.*

شوچت शोचित *shochit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

شوخ *shokh*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous. *shokh-chashm* or *dīda*, of a wanton look, lewd, impudent. *p.*

شوخي *shokhi*, f. mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.*

شودر शूद्र *shūdra*, m. a man of the fourth or servile caste. *s.*

شودري शूद्री *shūdrī*, f. the wife of a *Shūdra*. *s.*

شودهات शिवधातु *shiv-dhātu*, m. the milk stone, opal or chalcedony. *s.*

شودهك शोधक *shodhak*, what cleanses, purifies; (in arith.) the subtrahend. *s.*

شودهن शोधन *shodhan*, m. cleaning, purifying, correcting; (in arith.) subtraction; payment, acquittance; green vitriol. *s.*

شور शूर *shūr*, m. a hero; a boar. *s.*

شور *shor*, m. cry, noise, outcry; adj salt, very bitter. *shor-angez*, exciting tumults. *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous. *shor-bor*, very wet. *shor-zamīn*, f. salsuginous ground, barren land. *shor-pushī*, quarrelsome, noisy. *shor-shār*, *shor-shārr*, *shor-sharābā* or *shor-shaghab*, m. noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*

شور शबर *shavar*, m. a barbarian inhabiting the mountainous districts of India, and wearing the feathers of the peacock, &c., as decorations. *s.*

شورا *shūrā*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

شوراتر शिवरात्रि *shiva-rātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of Phalguna (Feb.-March) (v. *siva-rātri*). *s.*

شوربا *shorbā*, m. broth, soup. *p.*

شورپ शूर्प *shūrp*, m. a winnowing basket. *s.*

شورتا शूरता *shūratā*, f. heroism, prowess. *s.*

شورش *shorish*, f. tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

شورن शूरण *shūran*, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*); a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شورة *shora*, marshy, barren ground; m. nitre, saltpetre. *shora-gar*, m. a manufacturer of saltpetre. *shore kā tezāb* or *'arakī shora*, nitric acid. *p.*

شوريت *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*

شوريدن *shorīdan*, to be distracted, &c. *p.*

شوريده *shorīda*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected. *shorīda-ḥāl*, mad, &c. *shorīda-khāṭir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

شوريه शौर्य *shaurya*, m. valour, heroism. *s.*

شوسادهن शवसाधन *shav-sādhan*, m. a mystical ceremony performed with a dead body. *s.*

شوسر श्वशुर *shwasur*, m. a father-in-law, a wife's or husband's father. *s.*

شوشرو श्वश्रू *shwashrū*, f. a mother-in-law. *s.*

شوشه *shosha*, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part; a lock of hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

شوق *shauk*, m. desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity. *shauk-gauk*, m. pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

شوقي *shaukī*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

شوقين *shaukīn*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious; m. a fancier, amateur. *a.*

شوقيه *shaukiya*, m. the part of an epistle which follows the complimental address. *a.*

شوك शोक *shok*, m. sorrow, grief. *shok-bhang*, m. dissipating sorrow. *s.*

شوكت *shaukat* f. state, dignity, magnificence, majesty. *shaukatu-l-ba'īr*, a thistle. *a.*

شوكاپت शूकापुट *shūkā-puṭ*, m. a gem, perhaps amber. *s.*

شوكارت शोकार्त्त *shokārtta*, pained, affected by sorrow. *s.*

شوكر शूकर *shūkar*, m. a hog. *s.*

شوكشم शूक्ष्म *shūkshma*, minute, small, subtile. *s.*

شوك كيت शूककीट *shūk-kīṭ*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*

شوكهه शोष *shokh*, m. drying; intumescence; pulmonary consumption. *s.*

شوكهن 'शोषण *shokhan*, m. suction, sucking, drying up. *s.*

شول शूल *shūl*, m. a pike, a dart; a sharp pain, cholic, gout, &c.; an astrological *Yog*. *shūl-shatru*, m. the castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis*). *shūl-hat*, m. assafœtida. *s.*

شولا शोला *sholā*, m. *Æschynomene paludosa* (*Roxb.*), the wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets: a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it: garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies: when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

شولا *shūlā*, m. a brick-kiln. *d.*

شوله *shola*, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

شولي शूली *shūlī*, suffering sharp pain, having the cholic, &c. *s.*

شوم *shūm*, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard *shūm-ṭab'*, ill-tempered. *shūm-ṭadam*, unlucky, bad (omen). *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

شوماري *shomārī*, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

شومڑا *shūmṛā*, m. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*
شومڑي *shūmṛī*, f. }

شومڑي *shūmṛī*, f. a kind of fried food. *h.*

شومي *shūmī*, } f. stinginess, niggardli-
شوميت *shūmiyat*, } ness. *a.*

شون शोण *shon*, m. the Sone river, which falls into the Ganges above Patna; a flower (*Bignonia indica*); a red sort of sugar-cane. *s.*

شونت शोणित *shonit*, red, crimson, purple; m. blood, saffron. *s.*

شونتوپل शोणितोपल *shonitopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

شونڈك शौण्डिक *shauṇḍik*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

شونڈكي शौण्डिकी *shauṇḍikī*, f. a female keeper of a tavern or dram-shop. *s.*

شون‌رتن शोणरत्न *shon-ratna*, m. a ruby. *s.*

شونيه शून्य *shūnya*, empty, void; m. the air, sky, ether; a vacuum; a cypher. *shūnyatā*, f. vacuity, vanity, unreality. *shūnya-vādī*, m. an atheist, a Bauddha. *s.*

شوهر *shauhar*, m. a husband. *p.*

شوي *shoī*, (in comp.) washing. *p.*

شويت श्वेत *shwet*, white; m. white (the colour); the planet Venus; the sixth of the fabulous mountains encircling the globe; one of the minor *dwipas*, or divisions of the world, *shwet-dwip*, called also *chandra-dwīp*. *shwet-dhātu*, m. chalk; the milk-stone, opal or chalcedony. *shwet-sarp*, m. a tree (*Tapia crataeva*); a white snake. *shwet-hastī*, m. a white elephant. *s.*

شويتارك श्वेतार्क *shwetārk*, m. gigantic swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*) with white flowers. *s.*

شه *shah*, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp. means great, large, excelling, &c. *shah-zor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. *shah-zorī*, f. valour, heroism. *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

شهاب *shihāb* or *shahāb*, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

شهاد *shahād*, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*

شهادت *shahādat*, f. evidence, testimony; martyrdom. *a.*

شهامت *shahāmat*, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*

شهانه *shahāna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.). *p.*

شهبالا *shah-bālā*, m. the companion of a bride-groom. *p. h.*

شهبندر *shah-bandar*, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

شهبندري *shah-bandarī*, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.*

شهپر *shah-par*, m. strongest feather in a bird's [wing. *p.*

شهترة *shahtara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شهتوت *shahtūt*, a mulberry. *p.*

شهتير *shahtīr*, m. a beam. *p.*

شهچال *shah-chāl*, f. a term used at chess when the king only can move. *p. h.*

شهد *shahd*, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*). *shahad-makkhī*, f. a bee. *p.*

شهدا *shuhadā* (pl. of شهيد), martyrs. *a.*

شهدا शुहदा *shuhdā*, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. *shuhdā-shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*

شهداپن शुहदापन *shuhdā-pan*, raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

شهر *shahr*, m. a lunar month. *a.*

شهر *shahr*, m. a city. *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, f. wall or entrenchments round a town. *shahr-pūrā*, m. suburbs. *shahr-khabrā*, m. a quidnunc, an intelligencer. *shahr-dār*, m. a birdcatcher, a huntsman. *shahr-gharīb*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

شهرت *shuhrat*, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

شهرخ *shah-rukh*, } m. a term used at chess.
شهرخا *shah-rukhā*, } According to Hyde it simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have recently examined this subject, however, and I find that it means a divergent check on the part of the knight, or any inferior piece, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a *coup* generally leads to victory. *p.*

شهرگ *shahrag*, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*

شهرگشت *shahr-gasht*, a marriage procession; a patrol. *p.*

شهروا *shah-rawā*, (lit.) "king's currency," depreciated money, made of leather. *p.*

شهرة *shuhra*, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation. *shuhra,e āfāk*, renowned. *a.*

شهري *shahrī*, m. a citizen; adj. of or belonging to the city. *p.*

شهريار *shahryār*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

شهرياري *shahryārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

شهريت *shahriyat*, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*

شهزاده *shahzāda*, a prince. *p.*

شهزادي *shahzādī*, a princess. *p.*

شهلا *shahlā*, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*

شهناءي *shahnā,ī*, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*

شهنشاه *shahanshāh*, } a great king, an emشهنشه *shahanshah*, } peror. *p.*

شهنشاهي *shahanshāhī*, f. sovereignty, empire. *p.*

شهوار *shah-wār*, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*

شهوت *shahwat*, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite. *shahwat-angez*, lust-exciting, lascivious. *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*

شهوتي *shahwatī*, lascivious, lustful. *a.*

شهود *shuhūd* (pl. of شاهد), evidences, testimonies; adj. manifested. *a.*

شهور *shuhūr* (pl. of شهر), months. *a.*

شهي *shahī*, f. royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*

شهيد *shahīd*, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any *Muhammadan* killed in battle is so called). *shahīd honā*, n. to be killed; (met.) to fall desperately in love. *a.*

شي *shai*, f. a thing, an object. *a.*

شياد *shaiyād*, an impostor, a cheat. *a.*

شياطين *shayāṭīn* (pl. of شيطان), devils, demons. *a.* [gish. *s.*

شيال शयालु *shayālu*, sleepy, slothful, slug-

شيالك शयालक *shyālak*, m. a wife's brother. *s.*

شيالكي शयालकी *shyālkī*, f. a wife's sister. *s.*

شيام श्याम *shyām* or *shyāma*, black or dark blue; m. a sacred fig-tree at Prayāg or Allahabad. *shyāmatā*, f. blackness. *shyām-bhās*, black as jet. *s.*

شياما श्यामा *shyāmā*, f. a small singing bird with black plumage, commonly called *shāmā*. *s.*

شيامك श्यामाक *shyāmāk*, m. a kind of grain, called also *sāwān* (*Panicum frumentaceum* or *colonum*). *s.*

شيامل श्यामल *shyāmal*, black or dark blue. *s.*

شيب *sheb*, m. a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*

شيپهالكا शीफालिका *shīphālikā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor-tristis*). *s.*

شيت शीत *shīt*, cold, chilly; m. cold, numbness, frigidity; cold weather, or the rainy, dewy, and cold season. *shītatā*, f. coldness. *shīt-kāl*, m. cold season. *shīt-har*, removing cold. *s.*

شيتارت शीतार्त्त *shītārtta*, chilled, suffering from cold. *s.* [gem, crystal. *s.*

شيتاشمن शीताश्मन *shītāshman*, m. the moon-

شيتانس शीतांशु *shītānsu*, m. camphor. *s.*

شيتل शीतल *shītal*, cool, cold, benumbed; m. or *shītaltā*, f. cold, coldness. *s.*

شيتهليه शैथिल्य *shaithilya*, m. looseness, laxity, flaccidity. *s.*

شيتيه शैत्य *shaitya*, m. cold, coldness. *s.*

شيخ *shaikh* (vulg. *shekh*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to *Muhammadanism*. *a.*

شيخن پور *shekhan-pūr*, m. a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a. h.*

شيخوخت *shaikhūkhat*, }
شيخوخيت *shaikhūkhiyat*, } f. old age. *a.*

شيخي *shekhī* or *shaikhī*, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*

شيد *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy. *shed* or *shīd*, the sun; clear, shining. *p.*

شيدا *shaidā*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*

شير *sher*, m. a tiger, a lion. *sheri ābī*, m. an alligator. *sheri kālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *sheri gardān*, m. the sun; the sign Leo. *h.*

شير *shīr*, m. milk. *shīr-khurda*, a suckling. *shīr-dār*, milk, giving much milk. *shīr-shakar*, a kind of silk cloth; affection. *shīr-garm*, milk-warm, lukewarm. *shīr-māl*, f. bread made with milk. *shīr-mast*, a fine plump suckling. *p.*

شيراز *shīrāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poets *Sa'dī* and *Hāfiz*. *p*

شيرازه *shīrāza*, m. the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes. *shīrāza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book. *p.*

شيرازي *shīrāzī*, of or relating to Shīrāz, a native of that place. *p.*

شيرانه *sherāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*

شيرخشت *shīr-khisht*, a species of manna. *p.*

شيرش शीर्ष *shīrsha*, m. the head. *shīrshachhed*, m. decapitating. *s.* [cayed. *s.*

شيرن शीर्ण *shirnā*, thin, small; wasted, de-

شيرنتا शीर्णता *shīrnatā*, f. emaciation, withering. *s.*

شيرني *shernī*, f. a lioness, a tigress. *p. h.*

شيرني *shīrnī*, f. (cor. of *shīrīnī*) sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c. *p.*

شيروا *shīrwā*, m. broth, soup. *d.*

شيره *shīra*, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must. *shīra,e rewand*, gamboge. *shīra,e jān*, the sap of existence essence of life. *p.*

شيري *shīrī*, f. part of a ship; adj. milky. *p.*

شيري *sherī*, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شيرين *shīrīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; f. beauty, splendour. *shīrīn-zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable. *shīrīn-zabānī*, f. eloquence, affability. *shīrīn-ṭab'*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شيريني *shīrīnī*, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شيش शेष *shesh*, m. remainder, leavings, rest, balance; end; the serpent *Shesh-nāg*. *shesh-rātri*, f. the last watch of the night. *shesh-kāl*, the last term, time of death. *s.*

شيش *shīsh*, m. lead (in Urdū *sīsā*). *d.*

شيشاوستها शेषावस्था *sheshāvasthā*, f. the last state or condition of life. *s.*

شيش شاهي शेषशाई *sheshṇa-shā,ī* (*sesḥ-sā,ī*), he who sleeps on the serpent *Shesha*, *Vishṇu*. *s.*

شيشم शीशम *shīsham*, f. a kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo*, *Roxb.*), the Indian rosewood. *s.*

شيش ناگ शेषनाग *shesḥ-nāg*, m. the serpent *Shesha*, king of the lower regions (v. *sesḥ-nāg*). *s.*

شيشه *shīsha*, m. glass, a bottle, a glass. *shīsha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender. *shīsha-gar*, a glass-maker. *shīsha-garī*, f. glass-making. *shīsha-maḥall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شيشي *shīshī*, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شيطان *shaiṭān*, m. the devil, Satan. *shaiṭān kī ānt*, the devil's guts, or any thing long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

شيطاني *shaiṭānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شيطنت *shaiṭanat* f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

شيعه *shī'a*, m. a follower of the sect of *'Alī*, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شيعي *shiya'ī*, of or belonging to the sect of *'Alī*, a Shiyaite. *a.*

شيفته *shefta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شيكر शीकर *shīkar*, m. thin rain or rain driven by wind. *s.*

شيكهر शेखर *shekhar*, m. a garland of flowers worn on the crown of the head; a crest. *s.*

شيگهر शीघ्र *shīghra* or *shīghar*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast; adv. soon, quick, speedily; m. parallax. *shīghratā*, f. quickness. *shīghra-gāmī*, swift-going. *s.*

شيل शील *shīl*, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals; adj. well-disposed, well-behaved. *s.*

شيل शैल *shail*, mountainous, rocky, mountaineer; m. a mountain; bitumen, storax; a sort of collyrium. *s.*

شيلان *shīlān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شيلم *shīlam*, birdlime, cement. *d.*

شيلوان शीलवान *shīl wān*, of good or amiable disposition, well-conducted. *s.*

شين शयन *shayan*, m. sleep; a bed, a couch; copulation. *s.*

شين *shīn*, a kind of large tray. *d.*

شين *shain*, disgrace, shame. *shīn*, a miser. *shaiyin*, shameful. *a.*

شيو शैव *shaiv*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva*. *s.*

شيوال शैवाल *shaivāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria octandra*). *s.*

شيون शेवन *shewan* or *shīwan*, grief lamentation. *s.*

شيوه *shewa*, m. business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks. *shewa-dār*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شيه *shiya*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*
شيهه *shīha*, }

شيين श्येन *shyen*, m. a hawk. *shyenī*, f. the female hawk. *s.*

ص

ص called *ṣād i muhmala* or *ṣādi ghair mankūṭa*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindūstānī. Strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *sīn*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *ṣad* originally *sad*, one hundred, and *shaṣt* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sad*, a wall, and *shast*, an aim): it has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and India its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *sīn*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than that of the latter, and with a mixture of *w*. In reckoning by *abjad* its value is ninety. It is used as an abbreviation for *ṣafar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian kalendar. Also, being the initial of the title *ṣuba-dār*, q. v., it is usually affixed by him as a cypher to zamindārī grants, as a mark of authentication. *a.*

صابر *ṣābir*, patient, enduring. *a.*

صابري *ṣābirī*, f. patience, endurance. *a.*

صابن *ṣābun*, } m. soap; hence Gr. Σάπων. *a.*
صابون *ṣābūn*, }

صابوني *ṣābūnī*, m. a soapmaker; f. a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame, a species of sweetmeat. *a. p.*

صاحب *ṣāḥib*, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c. *ṣāḥibi ikhtiyar*, possessed of free election, or option. *ṣāḥibi akhlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners. *ṣāḥibi tāj*, possessed of the crown, a king. *ṣāḥibi takht*, possessor of the throne, a king. *ṣāḥibi tamkanat*, possessed of dignity: it is also used in composition without

the *ṣifāt*, as *ṣāḥib-jamāl*, beautiful. *ṣāḥib-khāna*, master of the house. *ṣāḥib-dil* or *ṣāḥib-naẓar*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity. *ṣāḥib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *ṣāḥibi murauwat*, (in law) a gentlemen (lit. man of politeness). *a.*

صاحبان *ṣāḥibān* (Pers. pl. of صاحب), masters, gentlemen, &c. *ṣāḥibān i 'ālī shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. *a.*

صاحب‌قران *ṣāḥib-ḳirān*, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, *i. e.* one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Tīmūr or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *ṣāḥib-ḳirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhī, *Shāh-jahān* had also the title of *ṣāḥib-ḳirāni ṣānī*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a.* [of a *ṣāḥib-ḳirān*. *a.*

صاحب‌قراني *ṣāḥib-ḳirānī*, the state or dignity

صاحبه *ṣāḥiba*, f. a lady, mistress. *a.*

صاحبي *ṣāḥibī*, f. rule, command, lordship; a kind of grape so called. *ṣāḥibī-k.*, a. to lord, to rule, to govern. *a.*

صادر *ṣādir*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. *ṣādir-honā* or *-shudan*, n. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a.*

صادق *ṣādiḳ*, true, just, sincere. *ṣādiḳu-l-ḳaul*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a.*

صادقي *ṣādiḳī*, f. sincerity, truthfulness. *a.*

صاع *ṣā'*, the bat for playing at *chaugān*, or horse shinty; a dry measure of four *mudds*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one-third *raṭl*: according to Wilson it is a grain measure of about seven to eight pounds. *a.*

صاعقه *ṣā'iḳa*, lightning, a thunderbolt. *a.*

صاف *ṣāf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent. *ṣāf-dil*, of a pure heart. *ṣāf-dilī*, f. purity of heart or mind. *a.*

صافي *ṣāfī*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; a dishclout or cloth for wiping with; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *ṣāf*). *ṣāfī-nāma* or *ṣāfī-khaṭṭ*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *rāzī-nāma* under *rāzī*). *a.*

صالح *ṣāliḥ*, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast); name of a patriarch. *a.*

صالحًا *ṣāliḥaṇ*, justly, uprightly. *a.*

صالحه *ṣāliḥa*, f. (of صالح), virtuous, chaste. *a.*

صامت *ṣāmit*, silent, inanimate, irrational. *a.*

صانع *ṣāni'*, m. creator, framer, artificer. *a.*

صائب *ṣā,ib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a.*

صائم *ṣā,im*, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirsty. *ṣā,imu-d-dahr*, one who fasts always. *a.*

صبا *ṣabā*, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. *a.*

صباح *ṣabāḥ*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird. *ṣabāḥu-l-khair* or *ṣabāḥ-kum bi-l-khair* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you. *'alā-ṣ-ṣabāḥ*, on or in the morning. *a.*

صباحت *ṣabāḥat*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a.*

صباغ *ṣabbāgh*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *a.*

صبان *ṣabān* or *ṣubān*, to-morrow. *d.*

صباي *ṣabā,ī*, of or relating to a gentle breeze. *a.*

صبح *ṣubḥ*, f. morning, dawn. *ṣubḥ-khezā* or *-khezīyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake. *ṣubḥ-dam*, dawn of day. *ṣubḥi ṣādiḳ*, dawn of day. *ṣubḥi kāẕiḳ*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *ṣubḥ-gāh* or *-gahān*, the early dawn. *ṣubḥ-gāhī*, of or relating to the early dawn. *a.*

صبحًا *ṣubḥaṇ*, in the morning, at dawn. *a.*

صبر *ṣabr*, f. patience, endurance. *ṣabr-k.*, a. to wait. *ṣabir*, a species of aloes. *a.*

صبوح *ṣabūḥ*, the dawn of day; a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. *a.*

صبوحي *ṣabūḥī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *ṣubūḥī-kash*, one who takes his morning draught, or as the Scotch have it still more literally "his morn." *a.*

صبور *ṣabūr*, patient, mild, enduring. *a.*

صبورة *ṣabūra*, m. (v. سبورا *sabūrā*). *a.*

صبوري *ṣabūrī*, f. patience, forbearance. *a.*

صبي *ṣabī*, m. a boy, a youth, a minor. *a.*

صبيان *ṣubyān* or *ṣibyān*, pl. boys, youths. *a.*

صبيح *ṣabīḥ*, beautiful; of a fine complexion. *a.*

صبيه *ṣabiya*, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. *a.*

صحاب *ṣiḥāb* (pl. of صاحب), companions. *a.*

صحابت *ṣaḥābat*, f. society, companionship; the companions of *Muḥammad*. *a.* [serts. *a.*

صحاري *ṣaḥārā* or *ṣaḥārī* (pl. of صحرا), de-

صحاف *ṣaḥḥāf*, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller, a librarian. *a.* [leaves, books. *a.*

صحائف *ṣaḥā,if* (pl. of صحيفه *ṣaḥīfa*), pages,

صحب *ṣaḥb*, } (pl. of صاحب), companions,
صحبان *ṣuḥbān*, } friends, associates. *a.*

صحبت *ṣuḥbat*, f. companionship, society; an assembly, a fair; coition; discourse. *ṣuḥbat-barār*, an acquaintance. *ṣuḥbat-barārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance. *ṣuḥbat-dārī*, f. keeping company with, associating, acquaintance, *a.*

صحبتي *ṣuḥbatī*, a companion, a comrade. *a.*

صحت *ṣiḥḥat*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy. *ṣiḥḥat-khāna*, m. a necessary. *a.*

صحرا *ṣaḥrā*, m. a desert, a plain. *ṣaḥrā-nishīn*, m. a hermit living in the desert. *ṣaḥrā-naward* or *ṣaḥrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. *a.*

صحراي *ṣaḥrā,ī*, } wild, desert; relating to
صحراييا *ṣaḥrā,iyā*, } the desert. *a.*

صحره *ṣaḥra* (for صحرا), a desert, &c. *a.*

صحن *ṣaḥn*, m. a court-yard, an area; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate, a kind of cloth. *a.*

صحنك *ṣaḥnak*, f. (v. *sahnak*) a plate, dish. *a.*

صحيح *ṣaḥīḥ*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain. *ṣaḥīḥ-k.*, a. to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.* [letter. *a.*

صحيفة *ṣaḥīfa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a

صخرة *ṣaḫra*, name of a jinn or demon; a rock. *a.*

صد *ṣad*, hundred. *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *ṣad-manī*, being a hundred *mans* (vulgarly "maunds") in weight. *p.*

صدا *ṣadā*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*

صدارت *ṣadārat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice. *a.*

صداع *ṣudā'* m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*

صداق *ṣadāḳ*, a marriage settlement made by the husband on the wife. *a.*

صداقت *ṣadāḳat*, f. sincerity, friendship. *a.*

صدبرگ *ṣad-barg*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*). *p.*

صددر *ṣad-dar*, the hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the Pārsīs. *p.*

صدر *ṣadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government. *ṣadri a'ẓam*, the prime minister. *ṣadri ṣudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor. *ṣadr dīwānī 'adālat*, the supreme court of justice, the Company's chief civil court in India. *ṣadr fauj-dārī 'adālat*, the chief criminal court (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

صدرنج *ṣad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess (so called). *p.*

صدرنشين *ṣadr-nishīn*, one who holds the first dignity, or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a. p.* [pearl. *a.*

صدف *ṣadaf*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of

صدق *ṣidḳ*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*

صدقة *ṣadḳa*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; voluntary alms in contradistinction to those enjoined by law. *ṣadḳe-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another; to become entirely devoted to another. *ṣadḳe-k.* to sacrifice one's self for the salvation of another. *a.*

صدمة *ṣadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*

صدوار *ṣad-wār*, an aggregate or company of a hundred. *p.* [&c. *a.*

صدور *ṣudūr*, (pl of صدر) breasts; ministers,

صدوق *ṣadūḳ*, } true, faithful, a sincere friend.

صديق *ṣadīḳ*, } *ṣiddīḳ*, a faithful witness of the truth, an epithet applied to Joseph, &c. *a.*

صدي *ṣadī*, a century, a centenary. *p.*

صراحت *ṣarāḥat*, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*

صراحتًا *ṣarāḥatan*, publicly, evidently, clearly. *a.*

صراحي *ṣurāhī*, a goblet, a jug, a long-necked flask. *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet. *ṣurāḥī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl). *a.*

صراط *ṣirāṭ*, f. a road; the bridge over the bottomless pit, across which good Moslems expect to pass into Paradise. *ṣirāṭu-l-mustaḳīm*, the right way, *i. e.* the *Muḥammadan* religion. *ṣurāṭ*, a long sword. *a.*

صراف *ṣarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, an officer employed to ascertain the value of different currencies, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupīs, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *bāṭṭa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupīs." *a.*

صرافة *ṣarrāfa*, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*

صرافي *ṣarrāfī*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*

صرصر *ṣarṣar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*

صرع *ṣar'*, f. the epilepsy, the falling sickness; a mode, a species. *a.* [mixed. *a.*

صرف *ṣirf*, merely, only, alone, pure, un-

صرف *ṣarf*, changed or expended; m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune. *ṣarf o naḥw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *ṣarf-honā* or *-shudan*, to be squandered or expended. *a.*

صرفة *ṣarfa* or *ṣurfa*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*

صرفي *ṣarfī*, m. an etymologist, a grammarian; adj. grammatical. *a.* [silver). *a.*

صرة *ṣurra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or

صريح *ṣarīḥ*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*

صريحًا *ṣarīḥan*, clearly, openly, plainly. *a.*

صرير *ṣarīr*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*

صعب *ṣa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*

صعوبت *ṣu'ūbat*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*

صعود *ṣu'ūd*, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*

صعوة *ṣa'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*

صغار *ṣighār* (pl. of صغير), small. *ṣighār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*

صغر *ṣighar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*

صغرا *ṣugharā* (pl. of صغير), the small, the inferiors. *a.* [of a syllogism. *a.*

صغرى *ṣughrā*, less, least; m. the minor term

صغير *ṣaghīr*, slender, inferior, junior. *ṣaghīr-sinn*, of tender age. *a.*

صغيري *ṣaghīrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

صف *ṣaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row; a mat. *ṣaff-ārā*, a marshaller of troops. *ṣaff-ārā,ī*, the act of marshalling troops. *ṣaff-bāndhnā*, to draw up in ranks. *ṣaffi-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle. *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *ṣaff-dar*, a rank-breaker, a valiant warrior. *ṣaff-dari jang*, the disperser of the ranks of war, a title frequently given to a successful commander. *a.*

صفا *ṣafā*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content. *ṣafāan ṣāf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

صفات *ṣifāt* (pl. of صفت), good qualities. *a.*

صفاتي *ṣifātī*, artificial, acquired (applied to qualities not innate). *a.*

صفاك *ṣaffāk* (for سفاك *saffāk*, q. v.). *a.*

صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*

صفاهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan. *parda,e ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*

صفاءي *ṣafā,ī*, f. purity, cleanness. *ṣafā,ī batānī*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

صفت *ṣifat*, f. praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*

صفحه *ṣafḥa*, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muẓaffar*, m. the second month of the *Muḥammadan* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Ḥusain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter, because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day. *ṣifr*, m. a cipher. *a.*

صفرا *ṣafrā*, m. bile, yellow. *a.*

صفراوي *ṣafrāwī*, } bilious. *ṣafrā,ī-mizāj*, of
صفراي *ṣafrā,ī*, } a bilious constitution. *a.*

صفوت *ṣafwat*, purity, cleanness. *a.*

صفوف *ṣufūf* (pl. of صف), ranks, lines. *a.*

صفهان *ṣifahān* (for *Ispahān* or *Isfahān*, q. v.), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

صفهاني *ṣifahānī*, a native of *Sifahān* or *Ispahān*. *p.*

صفي *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'īl ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

صفير *ṣafīr*, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*

صفيل *ṣafīl* (for *faṣīl*), an entrenchment, fortification. *d.*

صلا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, annunciation. *ṣilā* (for *ṣila*, q. v.), conjunction, &c. *a.*

صلابت *ṣalābat*, f. firmness, hardness, severity; majesty, awe, dignity. *a.*

صلات *ṣalāt*, prayer, especially one of the five stated prayers enjoined on good Musalmāns in the course of the twenty-four hours; the first chapter of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

صلاحيت *ṣalāḥiyat*, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

صلب *ṣalb*, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing. *ṣulb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*

صلبي *ṣulbī*, descended from, begotten by. *a.*

صلح *ṣulḥ*, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *ṣulḥi ikhtiyārī*, a voluntary reconciliation. *ṣulḥi ḳahrī*, compulsory composition. *ṣulḥi kull*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. *ṣulḥ-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

صلحا *ṣulaḥā* (pl. of صالح), the pious, the just; men of wisdom or counsel. *a.*

صلحه *ṣulḥa* (also *ṣulḥat*), m. friendship. *a.*

صلعم *ṣal'am*, a contraction (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*), formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣallā-l-lāh 'alaihi wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

صلوات *ṣalwāt* (pl. of صلوة), prayers, benedictions. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalāt*, f. prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*

صله *ṣila*, m. conjunction, connection; a present. *ṣila,e riḥm*, intercourse with relatives within the forbidden degree. *ḥarf ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*

صلي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *ṣallā-l-lāh 'alaihi* or *'alaihim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix, a cross. *a.*

صم *ṣumm* (pl. of اصم), deaf. *ṣummun bukm*, [deaf and dumb. *a.*

صمت *ṣamt*, f. silence. *ṣimmat*, adverse fortune. *ṣamut*, silent. *a.*

صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family; the Most High; perpetual, eternal. *a.*

صمدان *ṣamadān*, }
صمداني *ṣamadānī*, } everlasting, eternal, divine. *a.*
صمدي *ṣamadī*, }

صمصام *ṣamṣām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

صمغ *ṣamagh*, gum. *ṣamaghi ḥamāmā*, gum ammoniac. *ṣamaghi 'arabī*, gum arabic. *a.*

صموت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*

صميم *ṣamīm*, }
صميمي *ṣamīmī*, } pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*

صناديد *ṣanādīd* (pl. of صنديد), kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*

صناديق *ṣanādīḳ* (pl. of صندوق), boxes, trunks. *a.*

صناع *ṣanā'* or *ṣannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful. *ṣunnā'* (pl. of *ṣānī'*), artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعت *ṣinā'at*, f. art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنائع *ṣanā,i'*, arts, contrivances; miracles. *a.*

صندل *ṣandal*, m. sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلاسا *ṣandalāsā*, } m. a flat stone on
صندلوتا *ṣandalauṭā*, } which sandal-wood is ground. *h. a.*

صندلاني *ṣandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلي *ṣandalī*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; f. a kind of chair; name of a city of Kashmīr; m. a sort of eunuch; one whose parts of generation have been entirely extracted. *a.*

صندوق *ṣandūḳ*, f. and m. a box, a trunk, a chest. *ṣandūḳi turbat*, a sarcophagus. *a.*

صندوقچه *ṣandūḳ-cha*, m. } a small box, a cas-
صندوقچي *ṣandūḳchī*, f. } ket. *a.*

صندوقه *ṣandūḳa*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقي *ṣandūḳī*, like a box (applied to a tomb, or to the scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

صنع *ṣan'* or *ṣun'*, creation, work, action, preparation. *ṣin'*, clever-handed. *a.*

صنعت *ṣan'at*, f. profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *san'at-gar*, an artist. *a.*

صنف *ṣinf*, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم *ṣanam*, m. an idol; a mistress, lover, sweetheart; the name of a game among children: one says *ṣanam ā,ī*, the idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنم خانه *ṣanam-khāna*, } m. an idol tem-
صنم كده *ṣanam-kada*, } ple. *a. p.*

صنوبر *ṣanaubar*, m. fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. *a.*

صواب *ṣawāb*, m. (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوب *ṣaub*, m. side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبجات *ṣūbajāt* (pl. of صوبه), provinces. *a.*

صوبه *ṣūba*, m. a province, one of the large divisions of the Mogul empire, such as Bengal, Bahar, &c.; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*

صوبه‌دار *ṣūba-dār*, m. the chief (or lieutenant) of a province; a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p.*

صوبه‌داري *ṣūba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant of a province; viceroyalty. *ṣūba-dārī abwāb*, taxes imposed by the *ṣūba-dār* in addition to the fixed rates. *ṣūba-dārī parwāna*, an order issued by a *ṣūba-dārī*. *a. p.*

صوت *ṣaut*, f. sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور *ṣūr*, a trumpet, a clarion. *ṣiwar* or *ṣuwar* (pl. of *ṣurāt*), figures, forms. *a.*

صورت *ṣūrat*, f. form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state. *dar ṣūrat* or *dar ṣūrate-ki*, in case, provided that. *ṣūrat-āshnā*, an acquaintance. *ṣūrati ḥāl*, f. a written statement of facts. *ṣūrat-barām*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *ṣūrat nāma*, a written account of an estate or transaction. *a.*

صورتاً *ṣūratan*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورتبند *ṣūrat-band*, } m. a painter or statuary,
صورتگر *ṣūrat-gar* } a maker of effigies. *ṣūrat-bandī* or *ṣūrat-garī*, f. the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a. p.*

صوري *ṣūrī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صوف *ṣūf*, m. wool, and applied to silk, thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفي *ṣūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; m. a *ṣūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees (so called), who are said to be freethinkers or pantheists on matters of religion: outwardly they conform to the vulgar creed, but are looked upon with great suspicion by the more orthodox. *a.*

صوفيان *ṣūfiyān*, pl. religious brethren of the sect of *ṣūfīs*. *a.*

صولت *ṣaulat*, f. violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *ṣaum*, m. fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent. *ṣaum ṣalāt*, f. fasting and prayer. *a.*

صومع *ṣauma'*, } m. a monastery, a cloister,
صومعه *ṣauma'a*, } a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صهبا *ṣahbā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صهيل *ṣahīl*, the neigh (of a horse). *a.*

صياد *ṣaiyād*, m. a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صيادي *ṣaiyādī*, f. hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

صيام *ṣiyām*, fasting. *shahri ṣiyām*, the month of fasting, *i.e. ramaẓān*. *a.* [up. *a.*

صيان *ṣiyān*, m. keeping, preserving, laying

صيانت *ṣiyānat*, f. defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

صيت *ṣīt*, fame, renown, celebrity. *a.*

صيد *ṣaid*, f. game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c. *ṣaid-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman. *ṣaid-andāzī*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صيرف *ṣairaf*, } m. a banker or money-changer;
صيرفي *ṣairafī*, } an examiner of coins, jewels, and precious stones; a deceiver, a cheat (v. *ṣarrāf*). *a.*

صيغ *ṣayyigh*, m. a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

صيغه *ṣīgha*, m. a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies and other occasions, such as the adoption of children, &c. *a.*

صيف *ṣaif*, summer, especially May and June. *ṣaiyif*, the summer rains. *a.*

صيقل *ṣaiḳal*, m. scouring, polishing, clearing, furbishing; the polishing instrument. *ṣaiḳal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

صيقلي *ṣaiḳalī*, scoured, polished. *a.*

صين *ṣīn* (for *chīn*), the empire of China. *a.*

صيني *ṣīnī*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

صيهون *ṣaihūn*, Mount Sion. *a.*

ض

ض *ẓād*, called *ẓādi mu'jama* or *ẓādi manḳūṭa*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighteenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindūstānī: this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of Arabia Proper; but in Persia and India its sound is the same as that of *zs*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 800.

ضابط *ẓābiṭ*, m. a governor, ruler, master, possessor. *ẓābiṭu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

ضابطگي *ẓābiṭagī*, being according to law or rule. *a. p.*

ضابطه *ẓābiṭa*, m. canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation; a list, a catalogue. *a.*

ضاحك *ẓāḥik*, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*

ضارب *ẓārib*, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. *a.*

ضال *ẓāll*, straying; m. a prevaricator. *a.*

ضامن *ẓāmin*, m. a surety, a sponsor, security, bail. *ḳāṣir-ẓāmin*, security for personal appearance. *māl-ẓāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

ضامن‌دار *ẓāmin-dār*, one who has bail or security, a person bailed. *a. p.*

ضامني *ẓāminī*, f. surety, bail. *ẓāminī ḳabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *a.*

ضائع *ẓā,i'*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. *ẓā,i' karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply, (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

ضبط *ẓabṭ*, m. government, direction, discipline; confiscation of property; regulation, check, control. *ẓabṭ karnā*, to confiscate, sequestrate, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *ẓabṭ o rabṭ*, rules and regulations. *a.*

ضبطي *ẓabṭī*, m. a confiscator; f. confiscation, sequestration; adj. seized, confiscated. *a.*

ضجور *ẓajūr*, melancholy, peevish, fretful. *a.*

ضحا *ẓuḥā*, } m. breakfast-time, that part of
ضحي *ẓuḥā*, } the day, about half-way between sunrise and meridian (*i. e.* the brightest part of the day). *'idu-ẓ-ẓuḥā*, f. name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zī-ḥijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'īl*. According to the *Sunnī* sect it was *Ismā'īl* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. Some *Shī'as* maintain, like us, that it was *Isaac*. *a.*

ضحاك *ẓaḥḥāk*, name of a Persian king famed for his cruelty and oppression.

ضخامت *ẓaḫḫāmat*, f. being great, thick, and bulky. *h.*

ضد *ẓidd*, f. contrary, opposite. *ẓidd-k.*, to oppose, to spite, to contradict. *a.*

ضدي *ẓiddī*, perverse, contradictory, naughty and unmanageable (as a child). *a.*

ضدين *ẓiddain* (dual of ضدّ), opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. *a.*

ضر *ẓarr*, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

ضراب *ẓirāb*, m. fighting, fencing, conquering; *coins.* *ẓarrāb*, a coiner, mint-master. *a.*

ضرب *ẓarb*, f. a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck. *ẓarbu-l-maṡal*, f. a proverb. *dāru-ẓ-ẓarb*, f. the mint office. *ẓarb-sabānī*, the multiplication table. *a.*

ضربات *ẓarbāt* (pl. of ضربه), blows. *a.*

ضربه *ẓarba* or *ẓarbat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر *ẓarar*, m. injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

ضروب *ẓurūb* (pl. of ضرب, q. v.), modes of speech, &c. *a.*

ضرور *ẓarūr*, necessary, expedient, unavoidable. *pur-ẓarūr*, highly necessary. *jā,e ẓarūr* or *jā-ẓarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *jā-ẓarūr phirnā*, to pay a visit to the necessary. *a.*

ضرورت *ẓarūrat*, f. force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity. *bi-ẓ-ẓarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضرورتاً *ẓarūratan*, necessarily, per force. *a.*

ضروري *ẓarūrī*, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

ضروريات *ẓarūriyāt* (pl. of *ẓarūrī*), things needful, necessaries, requisites. *a.*

ضرير *ẓarīr*, blind (made so, not born so). *a.*

ضعف *ẓa'f* or *ẓu'f*, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعفا *ẓu'afā* (pl. of ضعيف), weak persons. *a.*

ضعيف *ẓa'īf*, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *ẓa'īf-ḥāl*, distressed in circumstances. *a.*

ضعيفي *ẓa'īfī*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

ضل *ẓall*, }
ضلال *ẓalāl*, } m. an error, fault, vice, ruin,
ضلالت *ẓalālat*, } perdition. *a.*

ضلع *ẓil'* or *ẓila'*, f. a side, part; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a zillah); a column (in the page of a book); (in Hindūstān) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلعدار *ẓila'-dār*, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *ẓila'*. *ẓila'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *ẓila'-dār*. *a. p.*

ضلل *ẓalal*, m. an error, crime. *a.*

ضم *ẓamm*, m. contraction, conjunction, incorporation; the mark or primitive vowel *pesh*, or short *u*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ضماد *ẓamād*, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound; a plaster, or embrocation. *a.*

ضمار *ẓimār*, (in law) any thing disputed or uncertain, as debts, &c. *a.*

ضمان *ẓamān*, ضمانت *ẓamānat*, } m. the being security or surety for another. *ẓamānat-nāma*, a deed of suretiship. *a.*

ضماناً *ẓamānan*, by way of security. *a.*

ضمانت *ẓamānat*, m. ضمانه *ẓamāna*, f. } suretiship, a bail-bond. *a.*

ضمائر *ẓamā,ir* (pl. of ضمير), personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمن *ẓimn*, m. the cover of a letter; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception; suretiship, an obligation; aid, favour. *a.*

ضمناً *ẓimnan*, comprehensively, by the bye. *a.*

ضمه *ẓamma*, the short vowel *u*; the whiskers. *a.*

ضمير *ẓamīr*, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضميران *ẓamīrān*, sweet basil. *p.*

ضميري *ẓamīrī*, pronominal; of or relating to the mind. *a.*

ضميمه *ẓamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمين *ẓamīn*, m. a sponsor a surety. *a.*

ضوا *ẓiwā*, ضيا *ẓiyā*, } f. light, splendour, brilliancy, resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط *ẓawābiṭ* (pl. of ضابطه), laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضيافت *ẓiyāfat*, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*

ضيغم *ẓaigham*, ضيغمي *ẓaighamī*, } m. a lion; adj. biting, tearing, devouring. *a.*

ضيف *ẓaif*, hospitable, convivial; m. a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضيفان *ẓīfān* or *ẓaifān*, pl. guests, strangers. *a. p.*

ضيق *ẓīk*, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ẓīku-n-nafas*, m. the asthma. *ẓaik* or *ẓaiyik*, contracted, narrow; (met.) a narrow-hearted miser. *a.*

ط

ط *ṭo,e* or *ṭā*, called *ṭā,e muhmala* or *ṭa,e ghair mankūṭa*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *ṭabarzad* for *tabarzad*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of the *te*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn. [lent. *a.*

طاب *ṭāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excel-

طابق *ṭābiḳ*, corresponding, agreeing with. *a.*

طارم *ṭārim*, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof; the vault of heaven. *p.*

طاري *ṭārī*, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*

طاس *ṭās*, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

طاسه *ṭāsa*, m. a kind of drum. *ṭāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *ṭāsa*. *ṭāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the *ṭāsa*, q. v. *a.* [tion. *a.*

طاعات *ṭā'āt* (pl. of طاعت), acts of devo-

طاعت *ṭā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.* [calumniator. *a.*

طاعن *ṭā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a

طاعون *ṭā'ūn*, plague, pestilence. *a.*

طاغي *ṭāghī*, violent, refractory; m. an insurgent, a leader of rebels. *a.*

طافح *ṭāfiḥ*, overflowing (pond or cistern); (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*

طاق *ṭāḳ*, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply. *ṭāḳi azraḳ*, the azure vault of heaven. *ṭāḳ par rakhnā*, a. to refuse, to disobey; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf). *ṭāḳ-juft*, m. the game of odd or even. *do-ṭāḳ*, two-fold. *si-ṭāḳ*, three-fold. *ṭāḳ honā*, to be accomplished, to be superior. *a. p.*

طاقت *ṭāḳat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability. *ṭāḳat se ṭāḳ honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

طاقچه *ṭāḳcha*, m. (dim. of *ṭāḳ*) a little recess, a niche; a small window. *a.*

طاقه *ṭāḳa*, a single garment or piece of cloth. *p.*

طاقي *ṭāḳī*, wall-eyed (a horse); f. froth of urine. *a.*

طاقيه *ṭāḳiya*, a fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress; a balcony, a cornice, a penthouse. *a. p.*

طالب *ṭālib*, asking, demanding, interrogating; m. an inquirer. *ṭālibi dunyā*, worldly-minded. *ṭālibi'ilm* or *ṭālibu-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

طالح *ṭāliḥ*, wicked, villanous. *a.*

طالع *ṭāli'*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn. *ṭāli'-āzmā,ī*, m. trying one's fortune. *ṭāli'-shinās*, an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *ṭāli'-mand*, fortunate; wealthy. *ṭāli'-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth. *ṭāli'-war*, fortunate; wealthy. *a.*

طالوط *ṭālūt*, king Saul, so called by the *Muḥammadans*. *a.*

طامات *ṭāmāt*, } statutes, laws; doubtful words,
طامان *ṭāmān*, } without certainty. *a.*

طامع *ṭāmi'*, covetous, greedy, desirous. *a.*

طامعه *ṭāmi'a*, avarice, greediness. *a.*

طاؤس *ṭā,ūs*, m. a peacock (ταως). *a.*

طاؤسي *ṭā,ūsī*, f. a kind of ornamental handwriting; adj. of or relating to the peacock. *ṭakht i ṭā,ūsī*, the peacock throne, *i.e.* the throne of the emperors of Delhi, which was adorned with jewels, so as to resemble a peacock's tail. *a.*

طاهر *ṭāhir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. *a.*

طائر *ṭā,ir*, flying; m. a bird. *ṭā,ir-khāna*, an aviary. *a.*

طائف *ṭā,if*, circumambulating, night patrole; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hijās*. *a.*

طائفه *ṭā,ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. *a.*

طب *ṭibb*, f. medicine, magic. *'ilmu-ṭ-ṭibb*, [the science of physic. *a.*

طبابت *ṭabābat*, f. the practice of physic. *a.*

طباخ *ṭabbākh*, m. a cook. *a.*

طباشير *ṭabāshīr*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. *a.*

طباق *ṭabāk*, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. *a.*

طباقي كتا *ṭabāḳī kuttā*, a sponger. *a. h.*

طبانجه *ṭabānja*, }
طبانچه *ṭabāncha*, } m. a slap, box, or blow. *p.*

طبائع *ṭabā,i'* (pl. of طبيعت), natures, &c. *a.*

طبرزد *ṭabarzad*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses; fine hard white sugar. *p.*

طبع *ṭab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. *ṭab'-zād*, original invention. *a.*

طبعي *ṭab'ī*, natural, constitutional. *a.*

طبعيت *ṭab'īyat*, f. nature, temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. *a.*

طبق *ṭabak*, m. a cover; a plate, a tray, a dish; a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; story of a house, a platform; consecutive, one thing following another. *a.*

طبقچه *ṭabakcha*, a small plate or tray. *a. p.*

طبقڑي *ṭabakṛī*, a small box. *d.*

طبقه *ṭabḳa*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. *a.*

طبل *ṭabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine. *ṭablbāz* or *-zan*, a drummer. *a.*

طبلق *ṭablak*, m. a bundle of papers. *a.*

طبلك *ṭablak*, f. a little drum. *a.*

طبله *ṭabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. *a.*

طبنچه *ṭabancha*, a slap, blow, cuff. *p.*

طبيب *ṭabīb*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيبي *ṭabībī*, f. the business of a physician, adj. of or relating to the healing art. *a.*

طبيخ *ṭabīkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

طبيعت *ṭabī'at*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *ṭabī'at-shinās*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيعي *ṭabī,ī*, natural, innate, intrinsic. *'ilmi ṭabī'ī*, natural science, in opposition to *'ilmi ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. *a.*

طبيلا *ṭabīlā* (for *ṭawīla*), a stable. *d.*

طپان *ṭapān* (for *tapān*), palpitating. *p.*

طپش *ṭapish* (for *tapish*), heat, agitation. *p.*

طپيده *ṭapīda* (for *tapīda*), agitated, heated. *p.*

طحال *ṭiḥāl*, spleen, the milt. *ṭuḥāl*, a disease in the spleen. *a.*

طرابلس *ṭarābalus* (also *ṭarābalūs*), the city [of Tripoli. *a.*

طراح *ṭarrāḥ*, m. an architect. *ṭarrāḥī*, f. architecture. *a.*

طرار *ṭarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. *a.*

طرارة *ṭarrāra*, m. quickness, expedition. *ṭarrāra bharnā*, a. to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed). *ṭarrāra-zabān*, chattering, eternal clack. *a.*

طراري *ṭarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. *a.*

طراز *ṭirāz* or *ṭarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *debāja-ṭirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). *a.*

طرازو *ṭirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. *p.*

طرازي *ṭirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *ṭirāz*) adorning. *a.p.*

طراوت *ṭarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. *a.*

طرب *ṭarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy. *ṭarab-anges*, exciting mirth or joy. *bazmi ṭarab*, a festive assembly. *a.*

طرح *ṭarḥ* or *ṭaraḥ*, f. manner, mode; position, establishment; ejection, throwing. *ṭaraḥ-dār*, beautiful, well-shaped. *ṭaraḥ-dārī*, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طرز *ṭarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. *a.*

طرف *ṭarf* or *ṭaraf*, f. direction; side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards. *ṭarfi ṭānī*, the other side, "pars altera;" a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife. *ṭaraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant, a subordinate officer of revenue and police; adj. partial, prejudiced. *ṭaraf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. *a.*

طرفةالعين *ṭurfatu-l-'ain*, the twinkling of an [eye. *a.*

طرفگي *ṭurfagī*, rareness, wonderfulness. *a. p.*

طرفه *ṭurfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*

طرفيل *ṭarfīl*, m. trefoil, clover. *a.*

طرفين *ṭarfain* (du. of *ṭaraf*), both sides, both parties. *a.*

طرق *ṭuruḳ* (pl. of طريق), ways, modes, &c. *a.*

طره *ṭurra*, m. an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay; a plume of feathers. *a.*

طريق *ṭarīḳ*, f. way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion, profession. *a.*

طريقت *ṭarīḳat*, f. } way, path; manner,
طريقه *ṭarīḳa*, m. } mode; religion, sect; the better sort of people. *ahli ṭarīḳa*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *ṣūfis*. *a.*

طست *ṭasat*, *ṭassat*, or *ṭissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*

طشت *ṭasht*, m. (Pers. تشت) a large basin, ewer, or cup. *ṭasht az bām honā* or *parnā*, the secret to be divulged. *a.*

طعام *ṭa'ām*, m. victuals; eating. *ṭa'ām-bakhsh*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*

طعم *ṭu'm*, } m. food, bait, dinner, provi-
طعمه *ṭu'ma*, } sions. *a.*

طعن *ṭa'n*, m. blame, disapprobation, reviling; chiding; striking with a spear. *a.*

طعنه *ṭa'na*, m. taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *ṭa'na-zan*, a reproacher, taunter, asperser. *ṭa'na-zanī*, f. taunting, reproaching. *a.*

طغرا *ṭughrā*, m. the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. *t.*

طغيان *ṭughyān*, m. rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a.*

طغياني *ṭughyānī*, f. excess, a flood, overflowing. *a.*

طفل *ṭifl*, m. an infant, a young animal. *a.*

طفلانه *ṭiflāna*, infantine, childish. *a. p.*

طفلي *ṭiflī*, } f. infancy, childhood. *a.*
طفوليت *ṭufūliyat*, }

طفيل *ṭufail*, f. a parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*

طفيلي *ṭufailī*, parasitical. *a.*

طل *ṭall*, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*

طلا *ṭilā*, m. gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation. *ṭilā-bāfī*, f. gold tissue. *ṭilā-sāz* or *ṭilā-kār*, m. a gilder. *ṭilā-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p.*

طلاق *ṭalāḳ*, f. divorce, repudiation (for further explanation, v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

طلاقت *ṭalāḳat*, eloquence, glibness of tongue. *a.*

طلاوا *ṭilāwā*, m. (v. *ṭilāwa*). *a.*

طلاوت *ṭalāwat*, f. grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طلاوه *ṭilāwa*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلاءي *ṭilā,ī*, } golden, made of gold, or
طلايانه *ṭilāyāna*, } covered with gold. *p.*

طلايه *ṭilāya*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a*

طلب *ṭalab*, f. pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request; application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching; as *ārām-ṭalab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *ṭalab-k.*, to seek for, to demand, to require, to summon. *a.*

طلبا *ṭulabā* (pl. of طالب), lit. seekers; students. *a.*

طلبانه *ṭalbāna*, m. daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a. p.*

طلبچهي *ṭalab-chiṭhī*, f. a summons, citation. *a. h.*

طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; m. one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing. *ṭalab-dārī*, f. search, inquiry. *a. p.*

طلبگار *ṭalab-gār*, desirous; a searcher. *a. p.*

طلبگاري *ṭalab-gārī*, f. desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*

طلبنامه *ṭalab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*

طلسم *ṭilsam*, or *ṭilasm*, or *ṭalism*, m. a talisman; any thing to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*

طلسمات *ṭilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*

طلسماتي *ṭilasmātī*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*
طلسمي *ṭilismī*, }

طلعت *ṭal'at*, } aspect, countenance, appear-
طلعه *ṭal'a*, } ance. *khush-ṭal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*

طلف *ṭalf*, m. a gift, a present. *a.*

طلفا *ṭalfā* or *ṭalfan*, gratis. *a.*

طلك *ṭalḳ* (for تلك), m. talc, mica. *p.*

طلق *ṭalḳ*, m. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلوع *ṭulū'*, m. rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

طليعه *ṭalī'a* (also *ṭalī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*

طماچه *ṭamācha* (for *ṭamāncha*), a slap, &c. *p.*

طماع *ṭammā'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*

طمانچه *ṭamāncha*, m. a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c. *ṭamāncha-jarnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to give a slap. *ṭamānche se munh lāl rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*

طمانيت *ṭamāniyat*, f. rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.*

طمطراق *ṭumṭurāḳ* (vul. *ṭumṭarāḳ*), m. magnificence, grandeur. *p.*

طمع *ṭam'* or *ṭama'*, f. avarice, desire, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*

طمنچه *ṭamancha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طناب *ṭanāb*, f. a tent rope; a measure for measuring land, formerly made of rope. *a.*

طناز *ṭannāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنب *ṭunub*, a tent rope. *a.*

طنبور *ṭambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar with six wires or strings (Menin.); a drum (in Hindūstān). *a.*

طنبوراني *ṭambūrānī*, a player on the *ṭambūr*. *a.*

طنبورة *ṭambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *ṭambūr*). *a.*

طنز *ṭanz*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing, sneering, taunting. *a.*

طنزاً *ṭanzan*, tauntingly, sneeringly. *a.*

طنس *ṭanas*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنة *ṭanṭana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طنين *ṭanīn*, humming, buzzing. *a.*

طواسي *ṭiwāsī* (for *tiwāsī*) a kind of carpet. *p.*

طواف *ṭawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوالت *ṭawālat*, prolonging, prolixity. *a.*

طوائف *ṭawā,if*, f. (pl. of طائفة) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations. *mulūku-ṭ-ṭawā,if*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia, also applied to the petty sovereigns who succeeded the Arabs in Spain, &c. *a.*

طوبي *ṭūbā*, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *ṭaur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state. *ṭūr*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوس *ṭūs*, name of a city in Persia, the birthplace of the poet Firdausī. *p.*

طوسي *ṭūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *ṭūs* in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *ṭoṭā*, m. (for توتا) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *ṭūṭī*, f. a parrot, a parroquet. *ṭūṭī ke se honḥ mai ḍālnā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوطيه *ṭuṭiyā*, report, tale, slander. *p. h.*

طوع *ṭau'* obeying, obedience. *a.*

طوعاً *ṭau'an*, willingly; *tau'an wa karhan*, willingly or unwillingly, nolens volens. *a.*

طوف *ṭauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *ṭūfān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. τυφων); (met.) a quarrelsome person. *ṭūfān lenā*, (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *ṭūfānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *ṭauḳ*, m. a collar; a necklace, chain, a ring. *ṭauḳi zanjīr*, irons, manacles. *ṭauḳi-zanjīr-k.*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *ṭūl*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولاً *ṭūlan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *ṭūlānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.*

طوليدون *ṭūlīdūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade [(*Solanum nigrum*). *a.*

طومار *ṭūmār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. *jam'i ṭūmār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books. *ṭūmār-navīs*, an accountant. *a.*

طوي *ṭū,ī* or *ṭo,ī*, a feast, an entertainment. *a.p.*

طويل *ṭawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويلة *ṭawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

طهارت *ṭahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity; ablution, ceremonial purification. *a.*

طهر *ṭuhr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *ṭahūr*, purifying, cleansing. *sharābi ṭahūr*, a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طي *ṭai*, m. rolling up, folding. *ṭai-k.*, a. to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيار *ṭaiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*

طياري *ṭaiyārī*, readiness, promptness. *a. p.*

طيب *ṭaiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable. *ṭīb*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيبات *ṭaiyibāt* (pl. of طيّبة), good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *ṭair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *ṭā,ir*). *a.*

طيران *ṭairān* or *ṭaiyarān*, flight; (pl. of طير) birds. *a.*

طيراني *ṭairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *ṭaish*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيطو *ṭīṭū*, also *ṭīṭunā* or *ṭīṭunī*, a kind of water-fowl, a species of the bird called *ḳaṭā*. *p. a.*

طيف *ṭaif*, a phantom, spectre, apparition, a ghost. *a.*

طين *ṭīn*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *ṭīnat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius. *bad-ṭīnat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *ṭīnī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *ṭuyūr* (pl. of طير), birds. *a.*

طيوري *ṭuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

ظ

ظ *ẓo,e* or *ẓā*, called *ẓā,e mu'jama* or *ẓā,e manḳūṭa*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *ẓālim*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets to a beloved person or mistress. *ẓālim-gudāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. *a.*

ظالمي *ẓālimī*, f. tyranny, oppression. *a. p.*

ظاهر *ẓāhir*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāṭin* (the intrinsic). *ẓāhir-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior. *ẓāhir o bāṭin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. *a.*

ظاهرًا *ẓāhirā* or *ẓāhiraṇ*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance, ostensibly. *a.*

ظاهري *ẓāhirī*, external, apparent. *a.*

ظبي *ẓabī*, m. a deer, a chevril, a gazelle. *a.*

ظرافت *ẓarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularity. *a.*

ظرف *ẓarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb. *ẓarf zamān*, adverb of time. *ẓarf makān*, adverb of place. *a.*

ظرفي *ẓarfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *a. d.*

ظروف *ẓurūf*, (pl. of ظرف) vessels; adverbs, &c. *a.*

ظريف *ẓarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty, [jocose, elegant in conversation. *a.*

ظريفانه *ẓarīfāna*, ingeniously; jocosely. *a.p.*

ظفر *ẓafar*, m. victory. *ẓafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory: it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmihr, the vizier of Naushīrwān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Tīmūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French, and thence done into English. *a.*

ظفرتكيه *ẓafar-takya*, m. a kind of stiletto or dirk; a long sharp iron prong. *a.p.*

ظل *ẓill*, m. shadow. *ẓillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God. *ẓillu-l-lāh fi-l arzi*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.). *ẓillu-hu*, his shadow. *ẓillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both. *ẓillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-ẓillu-hu*, *-ẓillu-humā* or *-ẓillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. *a.*

ظلام *ẓalām*, m. darkness. *ẓallām*, a great oppressor, an atrocious tyrant. *a.*

ظلم *ẓulm*, m. oppression, injustice, extortion; a heavier assessment than people can bear. *a.*

ظلمات *ẓulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. *a.*

ظلمت *ẓulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. *a.*

ظلمي *ẓulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. *a*

ظلميت *ẓulmīyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. *a.*

ظلوم *ẓalūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. *a.*

ظله *ẓulla*, m. a covering, any thing shady, [a cloud. *a.*

ظليل *ẓalīl*, shady, affording shelter. *a.*

ظما *ẓamā*, being very thirsty. *a.*

ظن *ẓann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. *a.*

ظنون *ẓunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing: (pl of *ẓann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. *a.*

ظني *ẓannī*, supposed, suspected. *a.*

ظهار *ẓihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. *a.*

ظهر *ẓuhr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. *a.*

ظهر *ẓahr*, f. the back; the external part. *a.*

ظهور *ẓuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, apparency. *ẓuhūr meṅ ānā*, to come to pass, to present itself. *a.*

ظهير *ẓahīr*, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called *ẓahīr Faryābī*. *a.*

ع

ع *'ain*, called *'aini muhmala* or *'aini ghair manḳūṭa*, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstānī. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic, and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or initial *alif*. Its sound has been compared by Meninski to the voice of a calf calling its mother, which is a pure absurdity. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as *la'l* for *lāl*. On the other hand the *'ain* of Arabic words introduced into Hindūstānī is, by the common people, sounded like *alif*.

عابد *'ābid*, m. an adorer, a votary; a worshipper of God; a recluse. *a.*

عابر *'ābir*, passing over, a passenger. *a.*

عاج *'āj*, ivory. *takhti 'āj*, an ivory throne. *a.*

عاجز *'ājiz*, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. *a.*

عاجزانه *'ājizāna*, weakly, hopelessly. *a. p.*

عاجزي *'ājizī*, f. submissiveness, humility; supplication. *'ājizī-k.*, to implore humbly. *a.*

عاجل *'ājil*, one who is hastening, fleeting; adj. transitory, agile. *a.*

عاد *'ād* (pl. of عادت), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. *a.*

عادت *'ādat*, f. habit, custom, usage. *'ādat karnā*, a. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. *a.*

عادتي *'ādatī*, customary, habitual; m. (met.) [a catamite. *a.*

عادل *'ādil*, just, upright, sincere. *a.*

عادي *'ādī*, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. *'ādī-k.*, to addict. *a.*

عاذر *'āẕir*, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. *a.*

عار *'ār*, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, disgrace, ignominy, shame. *a.*

عارس *'āras*, f. a bride (v. *'arūs*). *a. d.*

عارض *'āriẓ*, m. the cheek; an accident; a muster-master, also the general of an army. *a.*

عارضنامه *'āriẓ-nāma*, particulars of receipts or revenues. *a. p.*

عارضه *'āriẓa*, m. any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event; an obstacle, impediment; sickness. *a.*

عارضي *'āriẓī*, accidental, not inherent; adventitious, casual. *a.*

عارف *'ārif*, wise, sagacious, ingenious; m. a holy man. *a.*

عارفانه *'ārifāna*, wisely, acutely, piously. *p. a.*

عاري *'ārī*, naked, free from, void of. *a.*

عاريت *'āriyat*, f. borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned: it differs from *ḳarẕ*, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is *'āriyat* (provided always the said man return the said article), when he borrows a shilling it is *ḳarẕ* (v. *udhār*). *a.*

عاريتي *'āriyatī*, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic. *'āriyatī mū,e*, false hair, borrowed locks. *a.*

عازم *'āzim*, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. *a.*

عاس *'āss*, a patrol, a night-watch. *a.*

عاشر *'āshir*, m. } the tenth. *a.*
عاشرت *'āshirat*, f. }

عاشق *'āshiḳ*, a lover, an inamorato. *a.*

عاشقان *'āshiḳān*, pl. the lovers. *a.*

عاشقانه *'āshiḳāna*, in the manner of a lover. *a.*

عاشقه *'āshiḳa*, f. an inamorato. *a.*

عاشقي *'āshiḳī*, f. being in love; love-making, amorousness. *a.*

عاشورا *'āshūrā*, m. the first ten days of the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

عاشورخانه *'āshūr-khāna*, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the *Muḥarram* festival; a house for the reception of the banners, &c., used in the *Muḥarram* procession. *a. p.*

عاصم *'āṣim*, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. *abū 'āṣim* (father of safety), *i. e.* barley broth. *a.*

عاصي *'āṣī*, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. *a.*

عاطر *'āṭir*, odoriferous, benevolent, generous, noble. *a.*

عاطفت *'āṭifat*, kindness, benevolence, affection. *a.*

عاطله *'āṭila*, vain, useless; void or destitute of. *a.*

عافيت *'āfiyat*, f. health, safety. *khair o 'āfiyat*, safe and sound. *a.*

عاق *'āḳḳ*, disobedient, rebellious. *a.*

عاقبت *'āḳibat*, f. the end, conclusion; success; adv. finally, at last. *'āḳibat-andesh*, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. *'āḳibatu-l-amr*, in fine, finally. *a.*

عاقرقرحا *'āḳarḳarḥā*, m. the herb pellitory. *a.*

عاقل *'āḳil*, wise, sensible; m. a sage. *a.*

عاقلان *'āḳilān*, pl. the wise, the sages. *a. p.*

عاقلي *'āḳilī*, wisdom, intelligence. *a.*

عاقلانه *'āḳilāna*, prudently, wisely. *a. p.*

عاكف *'ākif*, assiduous, diligent. *'ākifāni ka'ba*, those who are assiduous in their attendance at the temple of Mecca. *a.*

عالم *'ālam*, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general. *'ālami-bālā*, or *'ulwī*, or *-'alwī*, the heavens, the people of the heavens. *'ālami sifli*, the earth. *'ālami ghaib*, the world of absence, a future state; the world of spirits. *'ālamgīr*, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb. *'ālami ṣūrat*, the visible or external world. *'ālami ma'nī*, the spiritual or invisible world. *a.*

عالم *'ālim*, sage, intelligent, learned. *'ālimi ghaib*, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *a.*

عالم آرا *'ālam-ārā*, world-adorning. *a. p.*

عالم افروز *'ālam-afroz*, world-illumining; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمانه *'ālimāna*, wisely, like a sage. *a. p.*

عالمپناه *'ālam-panāh*, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. *a. p.*

عالمتاب *'ālam-tāb*, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمگرد *'ālam-gard*, } world traversing, a
عالمنورد *'ālam-naward*, } great traveller. *a. p.*

عالمي *'ālamī*, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. *a.*

عالميان *'ālamiyān*, m. people of this world, men, mankind in general. *a.*

عالي *'ālī*, high, sublime, eminent, grand. *'ālī-tabār*, of high or noble lineage. *'ālī-jāh* or *'ālī shān*, of high rank or dignity (although these two terms

are nearly synonymous, yet, according to Morier, the former is by far the higher title). *'ālī maḳām*, of high station, of illustrious rank: the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors. *'ālī-ḥaẕrat*, *'ālī-jāh*, *'ālī-janāb* or *'ālī-ḳadr*, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. *'ālī-ḫāndān*, of a high family. *'ālī-fiṭrat*, or *-manish*, or *-himmat*, high-minded, magnanimous. *a.*

عام *'āmm*, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people. *khāṣṣ o 'āmm*, high and low, peculiar and popular. *a.*

عامرة *'āmira*, royal, imperial; abundant, rich, inhabited. *a.*

عامل *'āmil*, m. an agent, a superintendant of the finances, collector of the revenues; a ruler, governor. *a.*

عاملنامه *'āmil-nāma*, a warrant or power from Government, authorising a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. *a. p.*

عامله *'āmila*, one word that governs another (in gram.). *a.*

عاملي *'āmilī*, the harvest year. *a.*

عامي *'āmī*, blind, ignorant. *a.*

عامي *'āmmī*, general, common; relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a.*

عائد *'ā,id*, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. *a.* [darweshes. *a.*

عبا *'abā*, a kind of cloak or habit worn by

عباد *'ibād* (pl. of عبد) servants, slaves. *'ibādu-l-lāh*, servants of God. *'ubbād* (pl. of *'ābid*), holy men.

عبادت *'ibādat*, f. divine worship, adoration. *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship. *a.*

عبادتي *'ibādatī*, a worshipper, an adorer. *a.*

عبارت *'ibārat*, f. style (in writing or speech), a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase. *'ibārati rangīn*, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a.*

عباس *'abbās*, m. a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *a.*

عباسي *'abbāsī*, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*

عبث *'abaṯ*, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*

عبد *'abd*, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. *a.*

عبديت *'abdīyat*, servitude, slavery. *a.*

عبراني *'ibrānī*, } Hebraic, the Hebrew
عبرانية *'ibrāniya*, } language. *a.*

عبرت *'ibrat*, f. an example, warning; (met.) fear. *'abirat*, f. weeping; grief. *a.*

عبرت بخش *'ibrat-bakhsh*, } exemplary. *a. p.*
عبرت نما *'ibrat-numā*, }

عبري *'ibrī*, Hebrew, Hebraic. *a.*

عبوديت *'ubūdīyat*, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. *a.*

عبور *'ubūr*, m. passing, crossing (a river); a ford or pass. *a.*

عبهر *'abhar*, the narcissus, jasmine. *a.*

عبهري *'abharī*, of or relating to the narcissus. *a.*

عبيد *'ubaid*, a slave, servant; devotee. *a.*

عبير *'abīr*, ambergris, saffron, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the *holi*. *a.*

عبيري *'abīrī*, of or resembling saffron. *a.*

عتاب *'itāb*, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *a.*

عتاق *'itāḳ*, the manumission of a slave. *a.*

عجالت *'ijālat*, haste, speed; anticipation. *a.*

عجائب *'ajā,ib*, wonders, curiosities. *'ajā,ib o gharā,ib*, wonders, curiosities, strange things. *'ajā,ibu-l-makhlūḳāt*, the wonders of the creation. *a.*

عجائبات *'ajā,ibāt* (additional pl. of the preceding), wonders, &c. *a. p.*

عجب *'ajab*, wonderful, rare, &c. *'ujb*, m. pride, haughtiness. *a.* [wretchedness. *a.*

عجز *'ajz*, m. weakness, impotence, submission,

عجلت *'ajlat*, f. haste, speed, velocity. *a.*

عجم *'ajam*, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians; countries not Arabian; Persia. *a.*

عجمي *'ajamī*, Persian, barbarian. *a.*

عجوبة *'ujūba* (vulg. *'ajūba*), wonderful; m. a wonder. *a.*

عجوز *'ajūz*, the winter solstice. *a.*

عجول *'ajūl*, hasty, quick, expeditious. *a.*

عجيب *'ajīb*, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*

عجين *'ajīn*, plaster, paste. *a.*

عدالت *'adālat*, f. a court of justice; justice, law, equity. *'adālat-panāh*, asylum of justice. *a.*

عدالتين *'adālatain*, (dual) the two courts of justice, *i. e.* the civil and the criminal. *a.*

عداوت *'adāwat*, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*

عدت *'iddat*, the time of probation which a divorced woman must wait before she can be remarried. *a.*

عدد *'adad*, m. number. *'adadi awwal*, a prime number. *'adadi ṣaḥīḥ*, a whole number, a unit. *'adadi ẕātī* or *adadi muṭlaḳ*, a cardinal number. *a.*

عددي *'adadī*, numeral, numerical. *a.*

عدل *'adl*, m. justice, equity. *'adl-k.*, a. to administer justice. *a.*

عدم *'adam*, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation; cessation, discontinuance. *'adami ṯabūt*, the want of proof or confirmation. *a.*

عدن *'adan*, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia, Aden. *a.*

عدو *'adū*, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*

عدول *'udūl*, m. declining, refusing, disobeying. *'udūli-ḥukmī*, disobedience to a positive order, receding, deserting, returning; (pl. of *'ādil*) just men. *a.*

عديل *'adīl*, alike, equal; just, equitable; m. a distributor of justice. *a.*

عديم *'adīm*, destitute, deprived, not to be found. *'adīmu-l-miṡāl*, incomparable. *a.*

عذاب *'aẕāb*, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment. *a.*

عذار *'iẕār*, also *'uẕār*, the face, the cheeks. *a.*

عذر *'uẕr*, m. excuse, apology. *'uẕr-khwāh*, one who begs pardon of another. *'uẕr-khwāhī*, f. an apology, an excuse. *a.*

عرابه *'arāba*, a kind of cart (v. *arāba*); (in Dakh.) a magazine for military stones. *t.*

عرابچي *'arābchī*, the driver of an *'arāba*. *t.*

عراق *'irāḳ*, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz. *'irāḳi 'arab*, the ancient Babylonia or Chaldea, and *'irāḳi 'ajam*, comprehending Media. *'irāḳin* or *'irāḳain*, the two *'Irāḳs*, the cities of Baṣra and Kūfa. *a.*

عراقي *'irāḳī*, produced in or belonging to *'Irāḳ* (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. *a.*

عرائض *'arā,iẓ*, f. (pl. of عريضه) letters, petitions, representations. *a.*

عرب *'arab*, m. Arabia; an Arabian. *a.*

عربانى *'arbānī*, a kind of musicians. *d.*

عربده *'arbada*, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*

عربستان *'arabistān*, the land of the Arabs, also a province of Persia so called. *p.*

عربي *'arabī*, m. } of or belonging to Arabia;
عربيه *'arabīya*, f, } the Arabic language, &c. *a.*

عرس *'urs*, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast. *'irs*, m. a spouse. *a.*

عرش *'arsh*, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is. *'arsh se le farsh tak*, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). *a.*

عرصه *'arṣa*, m. a plain; an area, a court; a chessboard; space of time (as *do ghaṛī ke 'arṣe meṅ*, in the space of two *ghaṛīs*); time, while, interval. *is 'arṣe meṅ*, in this interval, in the mean time. *a.*

عرض *'arẕ*, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster. *'arẕ-dāsht*, f. a written petition. *'arẕ-begī*, the person who presents all petitions either written or by word of mouth. *'arẕ-dār*, broad. *'araẕ*, f. an accident, any thing that befals one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*

عرضا *'arẕaṇ*, in breadth. *'araẕaṇ*, accidentally; by chance. *a.*

عرضي *'arẕī*, f. a petition, memorial, request, representation, letter (from an inferior). *a.*

عرف *'urf*, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "*alias*" &c., as *shahri shāh-jahān-ābād 'urf Dihlī*, "the city of *shāh-jahān-ābād*, commonly called *Dihlī* or *Dillī*." *a.*

عرفا *'urafā*, (pl. of عارف) the ingenious, the intelligent; judges, magistrates. *a.*

عرفات *'arafāt*, name of a sacred hill, some twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt. *a.*

عرفان *'irfān*, wisdom, knowledge. *a.*

عرفه *'arafa*, a vigil, a wake (of a festival). *'irfa*, diligent inquiry, knowledge. *a.*

عرفي *'urfī*, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. *a.*

عرق *'araḳ*, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap (hence our word "arrack"); the root of any thing; sweat; *'araḳ-gīr*, a skullcap; part of a *ḥuḳḳa* (same as *chilamchī*, q. v.) *a.*

عروج *'urūj*, m. ascent, rising. *a.*

عروس *'arūs*, f. m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*

عروسانه *'arūsāna*, like a bride. *a.*

عروسي *'arūsī*, nuptial; f. a marriage feast. *a.*

عروض *'arūẕ*, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. *a.*

عري *'urī*, } naked, stripped, bare, deprived
عريان *'uryān*, } or void of. *a.*

عرياني *'uryānī*, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.*

عريض *'arīẓ*, large, wise, expanded. *a.*

عريضه *'arīẓa*, a petition, memorial. *a.*

عز *'izz*, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious. *a.*

عز *'azza*, (lit.) "he or it was or is glorious," or "may he be glorified," used only in Arabic phrases, as *'azza wa jalla*, He is honoured and glorified, *i.e.* God, the Almighty. *,'azza-smuhu* (for *'azza-ismuhu*), glorious is His name. *a.*

عزا *'azā*, condolence, lamenting. *'azā-dār*, one who is in mourning. *'azā-khāna*, the house of mourning. *a.*

عزازيل *'azāzīl*, name of a devil or fallen angel; a kind of bird so called. *a.*

عزب *'azab*, an unmarried person. *a.*

عزت *'izzat*, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. *a.*

عزراءيل *'izrā,īl* or *'izrā,il*, the name of the angel of death. *a.*

عزل *'azl*, m. removal from office. *a.*

عزلت *'uzlat*, f. retirement (from office, &c.); dismissal, discharge. *a.*

عزلتي *'uzlatī*, m. a hermit, a recluse. *a. p.*

عزلي *'azlī*, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*

عزم *'azm*, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. *a.*

عزمت *'azmat*, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*

عزيز *'azīz*, dear, excellent, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. *a.*

عزيزي *'azīzī*, f. greatness, sanctity, friendship, respect. *a.*

عزيمت *'azīmat*, f. (v. عزم) design, purpose, [&c. *a.*

عساكر *'asākir* (pl. of عسكر), armies, troops. *a.*

عسر *'asar* or *'asir*, difficult, used only in Arabic phrases, as *'asaru-l-'ubūr*, difficult to cross or pass over. *a.*

عسرت *'usrat*, f. difficulty, distress. *a.*

عسس *'asas* (pl. of عاس), the patrol, the night watch. *a.*

عسكر *'askar*, m. an army, force, troop. *a.*

عسكري *'askarī*, m. a soldier; adj. military, of or relating to an army. *a.*

عسل *'asal*, m. honey (of bees or of dates). *a.*

عشا *'ishā*, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest. *'ishā-namāz* or *-ṣalāt*, evening prayers. *'ashā*, m. supping, supper, treating with a supper. *a.*

عشاق *'ushshāḳ* (pl. of عاشق), lovers. *a.*

عشبه *'ushba*, m. sarsaparilla. *a.*

عشر *'ushr*, the tenth part, a tithe. *'ushri shar'ī*, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law. *'ushri 'ashir*, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. *a.*

عشر *'ashar* or عشره *'ashara*, ten. *a.*

عشرات *'asharāt* (pl. of عشر), tens. *a.*

عشرت *'ishrat* or *'ashrat*, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. *'ishrat-fazā*, one who increases mirth or enjoyment. *a.*

عشرتخانه *'ishrat-khāna*, m. } a house of pleasure or entertainment. *a. p.*
عشرتگاه *'ishrat-gāh*, f. }

عشره *'ashara*, m. a decade, the name of the first ten days of the *Muḥarram* (v. *dahā*). *a.*

عشق *'ishḳ*, m. love. *'ishḳ-bāz*, a man of gallantry. *'ishḳ-bāzī*, f. amorous toying, love-making. *'ishḳ-pechā*, m. the name of a flower (*Ipomœa quamoclit*), American jasmine. *'ishḳ-pechān*, ivy. *'ishḳ hai*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! *a*

عشقي *'ishḳī*, relating to love, a lover. *a.*

عشوره *'ashūra*, m. the first ten days of the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

عشوه *'ishwa*, *'ashwa*, or *'ushwa*, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindī), coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amourous playfulness. *'ishwagar*, a coquette. *'ishwa-garī*, coquetry. *a.*

عشير *'ashīr*, the tenth part. *a.*

عصا *'aṣā*, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. *a.*

عصابردار *'aṣā-bardār*, m. a mace-bearer. *a. p.*

عصار *'aṣṣār*, m. an oil-maker or -presser. *a.*

عصاره *'uṣāra*, m. expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. *a.*

عصافير *'aṣāfīr* (pl. of عصفور), sparrows. *a.*

عصب *'aṣab*, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. *a.*

عصر *'aṣr* or *'uṣr*, m. time, age. *'aṣar* or *'aṣr*, the time of prayer before sunset. *a.*

عصفر *'usfur*, m. saffron in the flower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

عصفور *'usfūr*, m. a sparrow. *a.*

عصمت *'iṣmat* (properly *'aṣmat*), f. defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. *a.*

عصه *'aṣa*, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. *d.*

عصيان *'iṣyān*, m. sin, transgression, rebellion, opposition. *a.*

عضد *'aẓd* or *'aẓad*, the arm (from the shoulder to the elbow). *'aẓadu-d-daula*, the arm of the state; a man's name. *a.*

عضله *'aẓala*, m. a tendon, a muscle. *a.*

عضو *'aẓo*, or *'aẓv*, or *'iẓw*, m. a member, a joint. *a.*

عطا *'aṭā*, f. a gift, present, favour. *'aṭā-bakhsh*, liberal. *'aṭā-k.*, to bestow freely. *a.*

عطار *'aṭṭār*, m. a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. *a.*

عطارد *'uṭārid*, the planet Mercury; quicksilver. *a.*

عطاري *'aṭṭārī*, relating to a druggist; f. the business of perfumer or druggist. *a.*

عطر *'aṭr* or *'iṭr*, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). *'aṭr-dān*, a perfume-box. *'aṭr-mālī*, f. the act of rubbing or applying perfume. *a.*

عطريات *'iṭriyāt*, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*

عطريت *'aṭriyat* or *'itriyat*, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.*

عطسان *'aṭsān*, } m. sneezing, a sneeze. *a.*
عطسه *'aṭsa*, }

عطش *'aṭash*, f. thirst. *'aṭish*, thirsty. *a.*

عطشان *'aṭshān*, m. } very thirsty, burning with thirst or desire. *a.*
عطشي *'atshā*, f. }

عطف *'aṭf*, m. favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; connecting, joining. *ḥarf 'aṭf*, a copulative conjunction. *a.*

عطوفت *'uṭūfat*, inclination; affection, favour, kindness. *a.*

عظام *'iẓām* (pl. of عظم), bones; (pl. of *'aẓīm*) the great. *uẓām* or *'uẓẓām*, adj. great. *a.*

عظم *'aẓm*, m. a bone. *'iẓm* or *'uẓm*, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*

عظمت *'aẓamat* or *'aẓmat*, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. *a.*

عظما *'uẓmā*, supreme, the very greatest. *wizārati 'uẓmā*, the dignity of grand *wazīr*, or prime minister. *a.*

عظيم *'aẓīm*, great, high in dignity, large. *'aẓīmu-sh-shān*, of high station, rank, or dignity. *a.*

عفاريت *'afārīt* (pl. of عفريت), horrible demons or giants. *a.*

عفاف *'afāf*, abstaining; chastity, continence. *a.*

عفت *'iffat*, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. *a.*

عفريت *'ifrīt*, m. any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. *a.*

عفص *'afṣ*, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). *a.*

عف عف *'af-'af* or *'uf-'uf*, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our *bow-wow*. *a.*

عفو *'afū*, m. absolution, forgiveness. *a.*

عفوپيشه *'afū-pesha*, forgiving, merciful. *a.p.*

عفوصت *'ufūṣat*, astringency, constipation; bitterness. *a.*

عفونت *'ufūnat*, f. corruption, infection, stink (especially of a dead carcase). *a.*

عفي *'afā*, (used benedictively) as *'afa-l-lāhu-'an-hu*, may God have had mercy upon him! *a.*

عفيف *'afīf*, temperate, abstinent. *a.*

عفيفه *'afīfa*, a chaste, modest woman. *a.*

عقاب *'uḳāb*, m. an eagle. *'iḳāb*, m. chastisement. *a.*

عقائد *'aḳā,id* (pl. of عقيده), articles of faith, religious tenets. *a.*

عقب *'aḳab*, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel. *'aḳab-k.*, a. to follow. *a.*

عقبي *'uḳbā*, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. *a.*

عقد *'aḳd*, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). *'aḳd-bandī*, the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage-knot. *a.*

عقده *'uḳda*, m. a knot, matrimony; an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *'uḳda-kushā*, one who solves difficulties. *a.*

عقر *'aḳr*, a marriage portion or dower. *a.*

عقرب *'aḳrab*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person; (in Dakh.) the hand of a watch. *a.*

عقرقرحا *'aḳarḳarḥā*, m. the name of a medicine, the herb pellitory. *a.*

عقل *'aḳl*, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. *'aḳl-thijnā*, to be astonished. *'aḳl kharachnā*, to act wisely, lit. to expend one's wisdom. *'aḳl daurānā*, a. to consider, to think. *a.*

عقلا *'uḳalā* (pl. of عاقل), the wise, the prudent. *'aḳlan*, adv. reasonably, prudently. *a.*

عقلمند *'aḳl-mand*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *a.p.*

عقلمندي *'aḳlmandī*, f. wisdom, sound sense. *a.p.*

عقلونت *'aḳl-want* or *'aḳl-wantā*, wise. *d.*

عقلي *'aḳlī*, reasonable, rational, judicious. *a.*

عقوبت *'aḳūbat*, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. *'aḳūbati dozakh*, damnation. *a.*

عقول *'aḳūl*, wise, sagacious. *'uḳūl* (pl. of عقل), sciences, minds, understandings. *a.*

عقيده *'aḳīda* or *'aḳīdat*, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion; fidelity. *'aḳīdat-mand*, faithful. *a.*

عقيق *'aḳīḳ*, m. a cornelian, a red gem. *a.*

عقيق البحر *'aḳīḳu-l-baḥr*, Mocha stone. *a.*

عقيقه *'aḳīḳa*, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. *a.*

عقيم *'aḳīm*, m. barren, having no children. *a.*

عقيمه *'aḳīma*, f. barren, a woman past childbearing. *a.*

عكس *'aks*, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. *a.*

علا *'alā*, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority; adj. most high or glorious. *a.*

علاج *'ilāj*, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. *a.*

علاحده *'alāḥida* (for *'alaiḥida*), separate, apart. *a.*

علاقگي *'alāḳagī*, connection, attachment. *a.p.*

علاقه *'alāḳa* or *'ilāḳa*, m. relation, connection, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication. *'alāḳa-band* or *'ilāḳa-band*, a lace-maker, a tape-maker. *'ilāḳa-bandī*, the business of lace-making; also lace-work in general. *'alāḳa-dār*, the person who becomes responsible for the payment of village rates, &c. *'alāḳa-mand*, connected, dependent, responsible. *a.*

علام *'allām*, omniscient, God. *'allāmu-l-ghuyūb*, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. *a.*

علامت *'alāmat*, a mark, badge, sign, token, emblem, device, a coat of arms. *'alāmati dast-khatt*, a mark in place of a signature. *a.*

علامه *'allāma*, wise, learned. *'allāma,e 'aṣr*, the most learned of the time. *a.*

علامه *'alāma* (same as *'alāmat*), a mark, &c. *a.*

علانيه *'alānīya*, openly, publicly. *a.*

علاوه *'alāwa*, besides, in addition. *a.*

علت *'illat*, f. cause, pretence; filth, dirt; disease, weakness. *ḥarf 'illat*, the interchangeable letters, *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*; all material substances are said to have f ur causes; *'illati ṣūrī*, formal cause,

i. e. that form in which its essence consists; *'illati ghā'i*, final cause, or purpose for which it was made; *'illati fā'ilī*, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); *'illati māddī*, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. *a.*

علف *'alaf*, m. grass, hay, food for cattle. *a.*

علفزار *'alaf-zār*, pasturage, a meadow. *a. p.*

علفه *'ulafa* (for *'ulūfa*), salary, daily pay. *d.*

علق *'alaḳ*, m. hanging, suspending, adhering,

علقت *'alaḳat*, suspension. *a.*

علل *'ilal* (pl. of علت), infirmities, pretences, &c. *a.*

علم *'ilm*, m. science, knowledge. *'ilmi asmā*, the knowledge of the names, *i. e.* of the attributes of God. *'ilmi ilāhī*, theology. *'ilmu-l-yaḳīn*, certain knowledge, demonstration. *'ilmi taṣawwuf*, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the ṣūfīs. *'ilmi taskrīḥ*, anatomy. *'ilmi tawārīkh*, history, chronology. *'ilmi ḥikmat*, philosophy, physics. *'ilmi raḳam*, or *-ghubār*, or *-ḥisāb*, arithmetic. *'ilmi riyāḍī*, the mathematical sciences. *'ilmi siḥar*, magic. *'ilmi shi'r*, poetry, versification, scansion. *'ilmi ṭabī'ī*, natural philosophy. *'ilmi 'arūẓ*, poetry, versification. *'ilmi fikh*, jurisprudence. *'ilmi kalām*, scholastic theology. *'ilmi-bayān*, or *-balāghat*, or *-ma'ānī*, the explanatory science, *i. e.* rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. *'ilmi kīmiyā*, alchemy. *'ilmi mūsiḳī*, music. *'ilmi nujūm*, astronomy, astrology. *'ilmi handasa*, geometry. *'ilm o faḍl*, knowledge and virtue. *a.*

علم *'alam*, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. *a.*

علما *'ulamā* (pl. of عالم), the learned. *a.*

علمبردار *'alam-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علمخوان *'ilm-khwān*, a student, studious. *a. p.*

علمدار *'alam-dār*, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علمدان *'ilm-dān*, learned, wise. *a. p.*

علمي *'ilmī*, scientific, doctrinal. *a.*

علو *'ulū* or *'alw*, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. *a.*

علوفه *'ulūfa*, m. stipend, salary, daily pay, [subsistence money. *a.*

علوم *'ulūm* (pl. of علم), sciences. *a.*

علوي *'ulwī*, lofty, sublime; celestial. *a.*

علوي *'alawī*, a descendant or follower of *'Ali* the son-in-law of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

علي *'alī*, a man's name; the name of *Muḥammad's* son-in-law: he was, according to the *Sunnīs*, the fourth *khalīfa* or successor of *Muḥammad*, but the *Shī'as* make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. *'alī kī kamān*, lit. the bow of 'Alī; the rainbow. *a.*

علي *'alā*, on, upon, above, about: this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as *'alā-l-aṣar*, instantly; *'alā-t-taḥḳīḳ*, according to truth, verily; *'alā-l-khuṣūṣ*, in particular; *alā-d-dawām*, perpetually; *'alā-ṣ-saḥar*, or *'alā-ṣ-ṣabāḥ*, in the morning. *'alā hāẕa-l-ḳiyās*, in like manner, in a similar way. *a.*

علاحده *'alāḥida* or *'alaiḥida*, separate, apart. *a.*

عليل *'alīl*, weak, sick, indisposed. *a.*

عليم *'alīm*, wise, learned, knowing. *a.*

عليه *'alaihi*, on him, } used in Arabic
عليهم *'alaihim*, on them, } phrases, as *'alaihi-s-salām*, on him be peace, may he rest in peace. *a.*

عليون *'illiyūn*, the seventh heaven; adj. high, sublime. *a.*

عم *'amm*, m. an uncle, father's brother *'amm-zāda*, paternal uncle's son. *a.*

عماد *'imād*, a prop, a pillar, support. *'imādu-d-daula*, the support of the state; a man's name. *a.*

عمارات *'imārāt* (pl. of عمارت), buildings. *a.*

عمارت *'imārat*, a public edifice, a building; a habitation; a fortification. *a.*

عماري *'amārī*, f. the litter in which people sit on an elephant: when it has no canopy it is called a *hauda*. *a.*

عمال *'ummāl* (pl. of عامل), agents, &c. *a.*

عمامه *'imāma* or *'amāma*, a turban, a tiara. *a.*

عمان *'umān*, the southern coast of Arabia. *baḥri 'umān*, the sea between Ethiopia and India. *ummān*, the high sea, the main ocean: "I think this must be a mistake: *baḥri 'umān* is the common name of the Persian Gulf. I never heard it applied to the southern Indian ocean; *'umān* generally signifies the coast of the Persian gulf."—(Binning.) *a.*

عمد *'amd*, wilful, a legal term analogous to the "malicium" of Roman law: thus, *ḳatl*, "slaughter, bloodshed;" *ḳatli 'amd*, "wilful murder."—(Binning.) *a.*

عمدًا *'amdan*, deliberately, purposely. *a.*

عمدانه *'umdāna*, like a noble or grandee. *a p.*

عمدت *'umdat*, a support, pillar, prop. *'umdatu-l-khawāṣṣ*, a prime minister. *'umdatu-l-mulk*, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high rank. *a.*

عمدگي *'umdagī*, f. greatness, &c.; sumptuousness. *a.*

عمده *'umda*, great, noble; m. a grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. *a.*

عمر *'umr*, f. age, lifetime, period of life. *'umar*, the name of the second in succession from *Muḥammad*. *'umr-darāz*, of long life. *a.*

عمر و زيد *'umar wa zaid*, Umar and Zaid, two celebrated gentlemen of straw, like our "John Nokes and Thomas Styles," who figure largely in Muḥammadan legal and scholastic discussions. *a.*

عمره *'umra*, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visiting a wife while in the house of her parents. *a.*

عمق *'umuḳ*, m. depth, profundity. *a.*

عمل *'amal*, m. action, operation, work, practice, effect, dominion, territory. *'amal-dār*, m. one who has command; a collector. *'amal-dārī*, a collectorship. *'amal-nāma*, an order, a warrant; a code of instructions. *'amal meṅ lānā*, to carry into effect. *'amal-k.*, to act or operate. *a.*

عملاً *'amalan*, in fact, indeed, truly. *a.*

عمل پٹّہ *'amal-paṭṭa*, عمل دستك *'amal-dastak*, عمل سند *'amal-sanad*, عمل نامہ *'amal-nāma*, } m. a deed granting authority to collect rents or revenue dues. *a.p.h.*

عمل گذار *'amal-guzār*, a collector of revenue. *a.p.*

عملہ *'amala* (pl. of عامل), agents, officers, subordinates. *'imla*, work; wages, hire. *a.*

عملي *'amalī*, artificial, practical. *ḥikmati 'amalī*, natural or practical philosophy; f. payment of revenue in kind. *a.*

عملية *'amalīyat*, practice (pl. *'amalīyāt*). *a.*

عمو *'ammū*, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

عمود *'amūd*, m. a perpendicular (in geometry). *'amūdu-ṣ-ṣubḥ*, the spreading light of the dawn. *a.*

عموداً *'amūdan*, perpendicularly. *a.*

عموم *'amūm*, common, general, universal. *a.*

عموماً *'amūman*, commonly, generally. *a.*

عميق *'amīk*, deep, profound. *a.*

عميم *'amīm*, full, complete; universal. *a.*

عن *'an*, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before. *'an-karībi-z-zamān*, in a little time, soon *a.*

عنا *'anā*, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*

عناب *'unnāb*, the jujube tree and fruit. *a. p.*

عنابي *'unnābī*, of a carnation colour. *a. p.*

عناد *'inād*, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness. *a.*

عناصر *'anāṣir* (pl. of عنصر), elements. *a.*

عنان *'inān*, f. reins, a bridle. *a.*

عنايات *'ināyāt* (pl of عنايت), favours, gifts, presents. *a.*

عنايت *'ināyat*, f. favour, gift, present. *a.*

عنب *'inab*, the grape. *bintu-l-'inab*, the daughter of the grape—wine. *'inabu-ṯ-ṯa'lab*, black, nightshade. *a.*

عنبر *'ambar*, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. *a.*

عنبربار *'ambar-bār*, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.p.*

عنبرچہ *'ambarcha*, an ornament for the neck full of *'ambar*; a smelling-bottle. *a.p.*

عنبري *'ambarī*, عنبرين *'ambarīn*, } of or resembling ambergris (as to smell or colour). *a.p.*

عنبرينہ *'ambarīna*, a kind of perfume. *a. p.*

عنتر *'antar*, a famous Arabian hero, whose exploits form the theme of a well-known Arabic romance. *a.*

عند *'ind*, near, before, with, about, in, according to, &c. *'inda-l-ba'ẕ*, according to some. *'inda-ṭ-taḥkīk*, in truth, certainly. *'inda-l-lāh*, with or before God. *'inda-l-wuṣūl*, on the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. *'inda-l-waḳt*, in time, in the critical juncture. *a.*

عندليب *'andalīb*, f. a nightingale. *c*

عنديات *'indiyāt* (pl. of عنديہ), opinions, tenets, absurdities, fables. *a.*

عنديہ *'indiya*, m. one's peculiar opinion or trust. *a.*

عنصر *'unṣur* or *'unṣar*, a primary element. *a.*

عنصري *'unṣurī*, elementary; name of a Persian poet cotemporary with Firdausī. *a.*

عنسل *'unsal* or *'unsul*, a sea leek, a squill. *a.*

عنفوان *'unfuwān*, m. the beginning (of any thing); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*

عنقا *'anḳā*, m. the phœnix, a fabulous bird, called by the Persians *sīmurgh*, q. v.; adj. (met.) rare, wonderful, curious. *a.*

عنقريب *'an-ḳarīb*, near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*

عنكبوت *'ankabūt*, f. a spider. *a.*

عنوان *'unwān* or *'inwān* (vulg. *'anwān*), m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby any thing is known; that which is understood by any thing; mode, manner. *a.*

عنين *'innīn*, impotent, weak, frail. *a.*

عواقب *'awāḳib* (pl. of عاقبت), ends, consequences; posterity. *a.*

عوام *'awāmm* (pl. of عامّہ), the vulgar, the populace. *'awāmm wa khawāṣṣ*, plebeians and nobles, the people at large. *'awāmmu-n-nās*, the common people, the populace at large. *a.*

عوامل *'awāmil* (pl. of عاملہ), (in gram.) words which govern others. *a.*

عوائب *'awā,ib* (pl. of عائبہ), blemishes, defects; faults, vices. *a.*

عود *'ūd*, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick; the wood aloes. "In the Dakhanī dialect this word usually signifies 'gum benzoin;' while 'lignum aloes' is commonly called *agar*."—(Binning). *a.*

عود *'aud*, m. returning; a man of abilities, experience, and prudence. *a.*

عودسوز *'ūd-soz*, a censer in which they burn aloes wood. *a. p.*

عودي *'ūdī*, relating to aloes wood. *'ūdī-taḳḳt*, heaven. *a. p.*

عوذ *'auẕ*, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection. *a.*

عور *'ūr*, naked, monocular, one-eyed. *a.*

عورات *'aurāt* (pl. of عورت), in Hind., women; in Arab., pudenda. *a. p. h.*

عورت *'aurat*, f. this word in Hind. denotes simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic and Persian it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which are concealed through modesty. "Are the words *'aurat* and *'aurāt* ever used in Persian in the sense of 'women?' I think not. In the corrupt and vitiated Persian of India they are so, but I do not think any native of Persia would use the words, except in the Arabic sense."—(Binning). *a.*

عورتانه *'auratāna*, like a woman. *a. h.*

عوض *'iwaẕ*, m. reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, ready money, hard cash, recompense; adv. instead, for. *a.*

عون *'aun*, m. aid, assistance; a defender, an aider. *a.*

عهد *'ahd*, m. contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of a king, prince, &c); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*

عهددار *'ahd-dār*, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*

عهدشكن *'ahd-shikan*, a promise breaker. *a. p.*

عهدشكني *'ahd-shikanī*, f. a breach of contract, breach of faith. *a.*

عهدنامه *'ahd-nāma*, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*

عهده *'uhda*, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. *hudda*). *'uhda-barā*, one who acquits himself of any task or commission. *'uhda-barā-k.*, to acquit one's self of an obligation. *'uhda-barā,ī*, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work. *'uhda-bandī*, f. an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments. *'uhda-dār* or *'uhde-dār*, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*

عيادت *'iyādat*, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*

عياذاً بالله *'iyāẕan-bi-l-lāh*, interj. may God avert or forbid. *a.*

عيار *'ayār* or *'iyār*, m. a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. *'iyāri dānish*, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by *Abu-l-faẓl*, translated into Hindūstānī under the title of *Khirad Afroz*. *a.*

عيار *'aiyār*, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a knave. *a.*

عيارپنا *'aiyār-panā*, m. } slyness, knavery.
عياركي *'aiyāragī*, f. } *a. h. p.*

عياري *'aiyārnī*, f. a cunning or artful woman. *a. h.*

عياره *'aiyāra*, f. a sly or cunning woman. *a.*

عياري *'aiyārī*, f. cunningness, artfulness; an artful woman. *a.*

عياش *'aiyāsh*, jovial, luxurious. *a.*

عياشي *'aiyāshī*, f. joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*

عيال *'iyāl*, m. family, children, domestics. *'iyāl-dār*, a man who is burdened with a large family.

عيان *'ayān*, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*

عيب *'aib*, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. *'aib-jo*, one who seeks for faults. *'aib-chīn*, one who carefully collects trifling errors. *'aib-chīnī*, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism. *'aib-go*, a slanderer, a calumniator. *'aib-gīr*, one who seizes upon another's faults. *'aib-lagānā*, to defame. *a.*

عيبي *'aibī*, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عيد *'īd*, f. a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. *'īdi-aẓḥā* or *'īdi ḳurbān*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac (or Ishmael according to the Muḥammadans). *a.*

عيدي *'īdī*, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of *'īd*, an Easter gift. *a.*

عيسي *'īsā*, Jesus, our Lord. *a.*

عيسوي *'isawī* (also *'īsa,ī*), Christian. *a.*

عيش *'aish*, m. pleasure, delight. *'aish-gāh* or *-maḥall*, place or house of enjoyment. *'aish-o-jaish*, joy and delight, excessive pleasure. *a.*

عين *'ain*, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. *'ainu-l-ḳaṭr*, brimstone. *'ain waḳt par*, in the very nick of time, at the precise moment. *a.*

عينك *'ainak*, f. spectacles, glasses to assist [the sight. *a.*

عينين *'ainain* (du. of عين), the two eyes. *a.*

عينيه *'ainīya*, relating to the eye. *a.*

عيوب *'uyūb* (pl. of عيب), vices, defects, &c. *a.*

عيوق *'aiyūḳ*, the bright star Capella. *a.*

غ

غ *ghain*, called *ghaini mu'jama* or *ghaini-manḳūṭa*, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty-fifth Hindūstānī. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g*, resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Musalmāns of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindūs, especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *gulām* for *ghulām*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.

غابر *ghābir*, left, lasting, remaining. *a.*

غاته *ghāṭa*, m. a slave. *h.*

غادر *ghādir*, m. a cheat; adj. deceitful. *a.*

غار *ghār*, m. a cavern, a pit; a deep gash or wound. *yāri ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, *i. e.* an intimate friend. *ghārr*, m. a deceiver. *a.*

غارت *ghārat*, rapine, plunder, devastation. *ghārat-k.*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste. *ghārat-ghol*, m. sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost. *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*

غارم *ghārim*, a debtor so helpless as to be the subject of *zakāt*, or alms. *a.*

غاريقون *ghārīḳūn*, m. agaric (Gr. αγαρικον). *g.*

غازه *ghāza*, m. red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*

غازي *ghāzī*, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels. *ghāzī mard*, a hero; (met.) a horse. *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities, was nephew of *Sulṭān Maḥmūd ghaznawī*: a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

غازیانه *ghāziyāna*, bravely, heroically. *a.*

غاشیه *ghāshiya*, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*

غافر *ghāfir*, one who pardons. *a.*

غافل *ghāfil*, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard. *ghāfil-gīr*, attacking unawares. *a.*

غافلاً *ghāfilan*, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*

غافلي *ghāfilī*, f. inattention, negligence. *a.*

غال *ghāl*, (in comp.) rolling, wallowing; a cavern in which they keep cattle; a bee hive. *p.*

غالب *ghālib*, overcoming, excelling. *ghālib honā*, n. to overcome. *a.*

غالباً *ghālibaṇ*, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*

غالي *ghālī*, dear, precious; f. a carpet, tapestry. *a. p.*

غالیچه *ghālīcha*, m. a small carpet. *p.*

غامض *ghāmiẓ*, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*

غانتا *ghāṇṭā*, imperious, forward. *a.*

غاني *ghānī*, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*

غاور *ghāwir*, powerful; considerate. *a.*

غاي *ghāy* (pl. of غایت), ends, extremities. *a.*

غائب *ghā,ib*, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.). *ghā,ib-bās*, m. a conjuror. *a.*

غائبانه *ghā,ibāna*, in absence, invisibly. *a.*

غایت *ghāyat*, adv. very, extremely, chiefly; f. the end, extremity, excess; a standard, flag; ordure. *'ilmi ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*

غائط *ghā,iṭ*, m. excrement, dung. *a.*

غب *ghibb*, f. a tertian ague, visiting every alternate day. *a.*

غبًا *ghibban*, seldom, rarely; every second [day. *a.*

غبار *ghubār*, f. dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity. *ghubār-ālūda* or *-ālūd*, covered with dust. *ghubāri khāṭir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*

غباره *ghubāra*, m. a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*

غباوت *ghabāwat*, f. inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*

غبغب *ghabghab*, m. a dewlap, a double chin. *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*

غبن *ghabn*, m. fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.). *ghabni fāḥish*, a gross fraud, applied especially to the forced sale of a property far below its value. *ghaban*, m. weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*

غبي *ghabī*, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.*

غپ *ghap*, the sound made by a blow; brag- [ging, boasting. *a.*

غپاغپ *ghapāghap*, *sonum congressus in coitu. h.*

غپ چپ *ghap-chup*, silent, noiseless. *d.*

غپکا *ghapkā* (v. *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d.*

غٹ *ghaṭ*, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*

غٹا *ghaṭṭā*, a corn on the foot; a cork or stopper of a bottle. *d.*

غٹ پٹ *ghaṭ-paṭ*, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, *congressus*. *h.*

غٹکنا *ghaṭaknā*, to coo (as doves). *h.*

غچ *ghach*, غچا *ghachā*, غچاغچ *ghachāghach*, غچاکا *ghachākā*, m. slapping, clapping; *sonum congressus in coitu*; the sound of walking in mire; the sound of striking with a spear or sword. *h.*

غچ پچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, n. to speak thick. *h.*

غچو *ghachū*, m. غچي *ghachī*, f. a hole made in the ground by boys for playing at tipcat. *ghachū-pāra*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *h.*

غد *ghad*, a thump, blow. *d.*

غدار *ghadār*, a cavern, a pit. *d.*

غدار *ghaddār*, fraudulent, sly; a cheat. *a.*

غداغد *ghad-ā-ghad*, thumping; a succession of blows. *d.*

غدد *ghudud*, m. a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*

غدر *ghadr*, m. perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*

غدیر *ghadīr*, fraudulent, perfidious; name of a festival celebrated by the *Shī'as* (v. Wilson's Gl.). *a.*

غذا *ghiẓā*, f. aliment, diet, provision, food (pl. *aghziya*). *a.*

غذایت *ghiẓāyat*, f. aliment, provision. *a.*

غرا *gharrā*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.*

غرا *ghurā* (for *ghurra*), white, bright; the [sun. *p.*

غراب *ghurāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*

غراره *gharāra*, m. a large sack. *a.*

غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty, brave. *a.*

غرازي *gharrāzī*, f. haughtiness, bravery. *a.*

غرازیل *gharāzīl*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

غرامت *gharāmat*, debt; a mulct, a fine. *a.*

غران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*

غرانا *ghurrānā*, n. to frown. *h.*

غرائب *gharā,ib*, غرائبات *gharā,ibāt*, (pl. of غریبه) rare or wonderful events, strange things. *a.*

غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.*

غربا *gharabā* (pl of غريب), the poor, or the [strangers. *a.*

غربال *ghirbāl*, f. a sieve; a riddle. *a.*

غربت *gharbat*, f. travelling, being far from one's country and friends, exile; wretchedness. *a.*

غربي *gharbī*, western, occidental. *a.*

غرزنگ *gharzang*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*

غرش *gharsh*, غرشا *gharshā*, غرشي *gharshī*, } indignation, anger, rage, passion (also *gharrish*). *p.*

غرض *garaz*, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine. *garaz-āshnā*, interested. *garaz-ālūd* or *-āmez*, selfish, interested, designing. *garaz-bāwlā*, a slave to one's passions. *garaz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for. *garaz-mandī*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*

غرضانه *garazāna*, selfishly, malevolently. *a.p.*

غرضي *garazī*, selfish, interested, designing. *a.h.*

غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*

غرغره *gharghara*, m. gargling. *a.*

غرفش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *p.*

غرفه *ghurfa*, an upper apartment, a window, [a parlour. *p.*

غرق *gharq*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. *a.*

غرقاب *gharq-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*

غرقي *gharqī*, f. flooded lands, inundation. *a.*

غركانا *ghurkānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

غركنا *ghurakhnā*, n. to be afraid, frightened. *d.*

غركي *ghurkī*, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*

غرنده *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghurranda*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*

غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west. *ghurūb honā*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.*

غرور *ghurūr* or *gharūr*, m. pride, haughtiness, [vain-glory, vanity. *a.*

غروري *ghurūrī*, f. haughtiness, pride. *a. h.*

غره *gharra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. *a.*

غره *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse; the forehead. *a.*

غريب *gharīb*, m. a foreigner, a stranger; adj. poor; mild, humble; rare, wonderful, strange. *gharīb-parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *gharīb-mār*, f. oppression of the poor. *gharīb-nawāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*

غريبانه *gharībāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*

غريبه *gharība*, f. of غريب, q. v. *a.*

غريبي *gharībī*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.*

غريز *gharīz*, nature; meekness, gentleness. *a.p.*

غريزي *gharīzī*, innate, natural. *a.*

غريق *gharīq*, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned. *gharīq-āb*, deep, out of man's depth. *gharīqi rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*

غرين *gharīn*, a wood, forest, or thicket, frequented by lions. *p.*

غريو *gharew* or *ghirīw*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*

غريوان *gharīwān*, a present; a gift. *ghirīwān*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*

غژپ كرنا *gharap-karnā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.*

غژپ هونا *gharap-honā*, to sink, to be [drowned. *d.*

غژچه *gharachcha* (explained by دات), a thicket, clump, &c. *d.*

غزا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels). *ghazā-tafā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*

غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazāl*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*

غزاله *ghizāla*, or *ghazāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*

غزل *ghazal*, f. an ode, a short poem or amatory sonnet. *ghazal-khwān*, a repeater of odes. *a.*

غسال *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a.*

غساله *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed; bathing. *a.*

غسل *ghusl*, m. bathing, ablution. *ghusl-khāna*, m. a bath, bagnio. *a.*

غش *ghash*, m. stupor, fainting. *ghash-ānā*, or *ghash-parnā*, to faint. *a.*

غشمشم *ghashamsham*, intrepid, headstrong. *a.*

غشي *ghashī*, fainting, being stupefied. *a.*

غشيت *ghashyat*, a swoon, a fainting-fit. *a.*

غصب *ghasab*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

غصون *ghusūn* (pl. of غصن), young branches. *a.*

غصه *ghussa*, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion. *ghusse*, in anger, angry. *ghusse se bhūt hojānā*, to rage like a fiend. *ghussa-nāk* or *ghussa-war*, passionate. *a.*

غضب *ghazab*, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger; adj. angry. *ghazab-ālūda*, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*

غضبًا *ghazaban*, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبان *ghazabān*, angry, enraged. *a.*

غضبي *ghaẓabī*, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. *a.*

غضروف *ghuẓrūf*, m. gristle. *a.*

غضنفر *ghaẓanfar*, a lion, a champion, a hero. *a.*

غفار *ghaffār*, forgiving (the Deity). *a.*

غفر *ghafar*, } m. pardon, remission of sins,
غفران *ghufrān*, } forgiveness. *a.*

غفس *ghafs*, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. *a.*

غفل *ghafal*, m. } carelessness, negligence,
غفلت *ghaflat*, f. } inadvertency, neglect.
ghaflat-zada, struck with carelessness. *khwābi ghaflat* or *ghaflat kā khwāb*, sheer apathy or indifference. *a.*

غفور *ghafūr*, clement, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

غفير *ghafīr*, all, many, numerous. *a.*

غل *ghul*, m. noise, tumult. *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour, disturbance. *ghul-ghadr*, noise and tumult. *p.*

غل *ghill*, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. *ghil o ghish*, f. apprehension, objection. *be ghil o ghish*, without hesitation, boldly, frankly. *a.*

غلاظت *ghilāẓat*, f. thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness; roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. *a.*

غلاف *ghilāf*, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. *a.*

غلاله *ghilāla*, m. an under waistcoat. *a.*

غلام *ghulām*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity. *ghulām-pāra, puerorum amoribus deditus*; *ghulām-gardish*, m. a shed for servants to sit under. *a.*

غلامي *ghulāmī*, f. slavery, servitude. *a.*

غلبه *ghalaba*, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. *a.*

غلتان *ghaltān* (same as غلطان, q. v.).

غلچگي *ghalchagī*, a strolling life. *p.*

غلچه *ghalcha*, a vagabond, a strolling fellow; a rustic, a villager. *a.*

غلط *ghalaṭ*, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous. *ghalaṭu-l-'āmm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error. *ghalaṭ-kār*, delusive. *ghalaṭ-kārī*, f. deception. *ghalaṭ-go*, a false relater. *ghalaṭ-go,ī*, f. relating falsehoods. *ghalaṭ-navīs*, an erroneous writer. *a.*

غلطان *ghalṭān*, rolling, wallowing. *ghalṭān-pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. *p.*

غلطاني *ghalṭānī*, f. act of rolling, weltering, wallowing, floundering. *p.*

غلطه *ghalṭa*, m. a leathern sheath over a scabbard. *a.*

غلطي *ghalaṭī*, f. a mistake, error. *a.*

غلطيدن *ghalṭīdan*, to roll, to wallow. *p.*

غلظت *ghilẓat*, f. filthiness, grossness, rudeness. *a.*

غلغله *ghulghula*, m. noise, tumult; a kind of dish. *p.*

غلمان *ghilmān*, m. (pl. of غلام) boys who attend on the virtuous in Paradise. *a.*

غلو *ghulū*, transgressing; excess, rebellion. *a.*

غلوله *ghalūla*, a small ball, a pellet. *p.*

غله *ghalla*, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn. *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary. *ghalla-farosh*, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain. *ghalla-faroshi*, monopoly of grain. *a.*

غليان *ghalayān*, boiling over, fermenting. *a.*

غليطه *ghaleṭa*, m. a blow, a thump. *d.*

غليظ *ghalīẓ*, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. *a.*

غليل *ghulel*, f. a pellet-bow. *ghulel-bāz*, m. a pelleter (with a bow). *ghulel-bāzī*, f. pelleting. *p.*

غليلا *ghulelā*, } m. a pellet. *p.*
غليله *ghulela*, }

غليلچي *ghulelchī*, m. a pelleter. *p.*

غليواج *ghalewāj* (also *ghalewāz* and *ghalewāzh*), a species of bird, a kite. *p.*

غم *gham*, m. grief. *gham-ālūda*, grieved. *gham-khwār*, devouring sorrow, *i. e.* afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying; an intimate friend. *gham-khwāragi* or *gham-khwārī*, f. affliction; real friendship; commiseration, sympathy. *gham-khurak*, a heron. *gham-dīda*, one who has felt sorrow. *gham-rasīda*, one to whom sorrow has come. *gham-zada*, grieved. *gham-zadagī*, f. grief. *gham-kash*, one who endureth sorrow. *gham karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow. *gham khānā*, to suffer grief; also to devour one's grief, *i. e.* to have patience. *gham-nāk*, and *gham-gīn*, disconsolate, sorrowful. *a.*

غماز *ghammāz*, m. an informer, a talebearer. *a.*

غمازي *ghammāzī*, f. talebearing. *a.*

غمزه *ghamza*, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. *p. a.*

غمي *ghamī*, } sad, sorrowful. *p.*
غمين *ghamīn*, }

غن *ghan*, m. a heavy stone for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hindī) dead drunk. *p.*

غنا *ghanā*, f. riches, wealth. *ghinā*, f. a song. *a.*

غنائم *ghanā,im* (pl. of غنيمت) spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, plunderers. *a.*

غنج *ghunj*, a wink, an amorous glance or gesture. *p.*

غنچه *ghuncha*, m. a bud. *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. *p.*

غنده *ghunda*, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. *p.*

غنغنانا *ghunghunānā*, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. *a.*

غنم *ghanm*, *ghanam*, or *ghunm*, carrying off (as plunder). *ghanam*, sheep, cattle, a flock: this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *creach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off. The Americans seem to use the word plunder in the sense of stock or property. *a.*

غنه *ghunna*, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nūn*). *a.*

غني *ghanī*, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*

غنيم *ghanīm*, m. an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

غنيمت *ghanīmat*, f. plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*

غواص *ghawwāṣ*, m. a diver (for pearls, &c.) *a.*

غواصي *ghawwāṣī*, f. diving for pearls. *a.*

غوامض *ghawāmiẓ* (pl. of غامضه), intricate questions. *a.*

غوت‌غات *ghot-ghāt*, puzzled, confounded. *h.*

غوث *ghauṣ*, m. a title of *Muḥammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*

غوثيت *ghauṣiyat*, saintship, devoteeism. *a.*

غوچ *ghūch*, a horned ram used to fight. *p.*

غور *ghaur*, m. reflection, consideration, meditation. *ghaur-pardākht*, f. attendance on. *a.*

غوره *ghūra*, m. unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*

غوري *ghorī*, f. a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*

غوزه *ghoza* (also *ghozha*), a pod of cotton. *p.*

غوط *ghoṭ*, m. immersion, dive; consideration. *ghoṭ-mārnā*, to disappear. *ghoṭ men ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غوطم غاته *ghoṭam-ghāta*, m. a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*

غوطه *ghoṭa*, m. dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. *ghoṭa-bāz*, a diver. *ghoṭa-khor*, a diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped; a sort of firework so called. *ghoṭa-khorī*, f. dipping, being dipped. *ghoṭa-denā*, a. to dip, to plunge under water. *ghoṭa-khānā*, to be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

غوغا *ghaughā*, m. noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*

غوغاي *ghaughā,ī*, noisy; m. a disturber. *p.*

غوك *ghūk*, m. a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

غول *ghūl* (vulg. *ghol*), m. an imaginary species of sylvan demons, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). *ghūli-bayābānī*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

غول *ghol*, m. a crowd, a troop, a gang. *ghol kā ghol*, a dense crowd. *h.*

غولدنگ *gholidang*, } turbulent, seditious,
غولدنگ *goladang*, } vicious; stout, fat, round. *p.*

غونچي *ghaunchī*, f. a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

غياث *ghiyāṣ*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *ghiyāṣu-l-islām*, the succourer of the faith. *a.*

غيار *ghiyār*, providing for one's dependants, any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

غياص *ghiyāṣ*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غيب *ghaib*, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. *'alami ghaib*, the other world. *ghaib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.*

غيبانه *ghaibāna*, invisibly, in one's absence. *a. p.*

غيباني *ghaibānī*, f. a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a. p.*

غيبت *ghaibat*, f. being invisible, absence. *ghībat*, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person; parts of a district or tract of country, away from the station where the chief authority resides, in contradistinction to *ḥuẓūr*, q. v. *a.*

غيب غليله هونا *ghaib ghalela honā*, to be lost. *d.*

غيبي *ghaibī*, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غير *ghair*, other, different; foreign; (sub.) a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or the absence of a thing, as *ghair-ḥāẓir*, absent; *ghair-ḥāẓirī*, f. absence; *ghair-gālik*, besides. *ghair-mu'aiyan*, unstable; *ghair-ābād*, devoid of cultivation; *ghair band o bast*, unsettled; *ghair-dasta*, exempt from imposts; *ghair-jam'*, rent-free; *ghair-ḥabūl*, not agreeing to; *ghair-kharch*, extra or miscellaneous, expenses; *ghair-khirāj*, rent-free lands; *ghair-wāki'*, a false statement. *ghair-mashrūṭ*, unconditional (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

غيراز *ghair-az*, except, besides, other than. *p.*

غيرت *ghairat*, f. modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. *ghairat-mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*

غيره *ghairu-hu*, } more, besides that, or
غيرها *ghairu-hā*, } those; in addition to
غيرهم *ghairu-hum*, } that, &c.; *wa-ghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

غيريت *ghairīyat*, jealousy, strangeness. *a.*

غيور *ghayūr*, jealous in point of honour or of love; an epithet of the Diety. *a.*

غيوري *ghayūrī*, f. jealousy. *a.*

ف

ف *fe* or *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and the twenty-sixth in the Hindūstānī. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *pālez* for *fālez*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa-ḥatt*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eighty.

فاتح *fātiḥ*, one who opens, a conqueror. *a.*

فاتحة *fātiḥa*, f. commencement, exordium; the first chapter of the *ḳur.ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c. *khair kī fātiḥa*, at prayer offered up for the welfare of an, one. *a.*

فاجر *fājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer, a
فاجرة *fājira*, f. } sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. *a.*

فاحش *fāḥish*, obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, enormous, gross. *a.*

فاحشة *fāḥisha*, f. a harlot; any thing abominable. *a.*

فاختة *fākhta*, f. a dove; name of a colour. *fākhta-ur-jānā*, n. to be confounded, to faint. *wuh din gaye jo khalīl khān fākhta urāte the*, the days of *khalīl khān's* prosperity (or splendour) are gone. *p.*

فاختئي *fākhta,ī*, f. dove-colour. *p.*

فاخر *fākhir*, excellent, precious, honourable; m. a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فاخرت *fākhirat*, } excellent. *khil'ati fākhira*,
فاخرة *fākhira*, } a splendid robe of honour. *a.*

فادزهر *fād-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*

فاذا *fa,izā*, verily then, in that case. *a.*

فار *fār*, a rat, a mouse. *a.*

فارخطي *fār-khaṭṭī* (for *fārigh-khaṭṭī*, q.v.). *a.h.*

فارس *fārs* or *pārs*, one of the southern provinces of Persia, ancient Parthia. *p.*

فارس *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. *a.*

فارسي *fārsī* also *fārsīyat*, and *fārsīya*, f. the Persian language; adj. Persian. *p.*

فارغ *fārigh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour; absolved, discharged; contented. *fārighu-l-bāl* or *fārighu-l-ḥāl*, independent, contented. *fārigh honā*, to have done with any thing, to be at leisure. *a.*

فارغ خطانه *fārīgh-khaṭṭāna*, m. a fee given for writing a *fārigh-khaṭṭī*. *a. p.*

فارغ خطي *fārigh-khaṭṭī*, f. a written deed of release, or full acquittance. *a.*

فاروق *fārūḳ* (or *tiryākī fārūḳ*), the best sort of treacle or theriaca. *a.*

فازهر *fāzahr*, (v. *fād-zahr*) bezoar. *p.*

فاسد *fāsid*, m. } vicious, perverse, depraved,
فاسدة *fāsida*, f. } corrupt. *a.*

فاسق *fāsiḳ*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer or
فاسقة *fāsiḳa*, f. } adultress; a sinner, a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman, one unworthy of credit as a witness in a court of law. *p.*

فاش *fāsh*, apparent, manifest, known. *a.*

فاشرا *fāsharā*, a species of ivy; m. bryony. *a.*

فاصلة *fāṣila*, m. separation; space, intermediate space. *a.*

فاضل *fāẓil*, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. *fāẓiltar*, more excellent. *a.*

فاطمة *fāṭima*, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muḥammad*, and the wife of the caliph *'Alī*. *a.*

فاطميت *fāṭimīyat*, f. the *Fāṭimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. *a.*

فاعل *fā'il*, making, doing, acting; m. an agent; the participle active; the nominative. *fā'ili ḥakīkī*, the true agent, God. *fā'ili mukhtār*, master of one's own actions; a free agent. *a.*

فاعلي *fā'ilī*, m. } effective, efficient. *a.*
فاعلية *fā'ilīya* f. }

فاعليت *fā'ilīyat*, f. agency; the quality or nature of agent, or noun of agency. *a.*

فاق *fāḳ*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. *a.*

فاقة *fāḳa*, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindī) a fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). *fāḳa-kash*, one who fasts, a faster; famished. *fāḳa khainchnā* or *fāḳon marnā*, to starve. *fāḳa-mast*, one who is starving, but conceals his distress. *a.*

فاكهة *fākiha* (also *fākihat*), fruit. *a.*

فال *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; enchantment. *a.*

فالتو *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. *h.*

فالج *fālij*, m. the palsy (particularly *hemiplegia*). *a.*

فالز *fāliz* (for *falez*, q. v.). *p. d.*

فالسة *fālsa* (in Urdū پهالسا), a shrub bearing a berry, when ripe, of a dark purple colour, containing two or three small stones (*Grewia asiatica*). *h. d.*

فالوده *fālūda* (or *pālūda*), smooth, clear; a kind of flummery or sweetmeat. *p.*

فاليز *fālez* (or *pālez*), f. a field of melons. *p.*

فام *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as *siyah-fām*, blackish. *p.*

فانوس *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. *fānūsi khiyāl* or *fā..ūsi khiyālī*, or *charkhī fānūs*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. *a.*

فاني *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *jahāni fānī*, this transitory world. *a.*

فائده *fā,ida*, m. profit, gain, advantage, utility. *fā,ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. *a.*

فائز *fā,iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. *a.*

فائق *fā,iḳ*, superior, paramount. *a.*

فبها *fa-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very well, so be it. *a.*

فتا *fatā*, m. a youth; young (animals). *a.*

فتادگي *futādagī*, f. a fall, act of falling. *p*

فتادن *futādan* (for *uftādan*), to fall, &c. *p.*

فتاده *futāda*, fallen, prostrate. *p.*

فتح *fatḥ*, f. an aperture, opening; victory, triumph, conquest. *fatḥ-pech*, a mode of tying the turban. *fatḥ-mand*, victorious. *fatḥ-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory; a bulletin. *fatḥ-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle). *fatḥ-naṣīb*, victorious, of victorious fortune. *fatḥ-yāb*, victorious. *a.*

فتحه *fatḥa*, m. the vowel point *zabar*, or short *a* (so called by the Arabs); the beard. *a.*

فتراك *fitrāk*, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. *p.*

فتق *fataḳ*, m. a rupture, or hernia. *a.*

فتقا *fatḳā*, f. *patentiore rima* (*mulier*). *a.*

فتنه *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin; temptation, seduction. *fitna-angez*, a fomenter of disturbances, &c. *fitna-angezī*, f. causing disturbances, &c. *fitna-jo*, quarrelsome, seditious. *guli fitna*, a species of mimosa or acacia, bearing flowers and having a powerful scent. *a.*

فتني *fitnī*, a dish of rice and milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr*, q. v. *d.*

فتوت *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. *a.*

فتوح *futūḥ*, f. (pl. of فتح), victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. *a.*

فتوحات *futūḥāt*, (barbarous pl. of فتح) victories. *a.*

فتوحي *fatūḥī*, f. a kind of jacket without sleeves. *a.*

فتور *futūr* (commonly *fitūr*), m. weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling, mutiny, insubordination, rebellion. *a.*

فتوري *fitūrī*, a rebel, a mutineer. *a. h.*

فتوريا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. *a.*

فتوي *fatwā*, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence delivered by a *ḳāzī*. *a.*

فتيله *fatīla*, m. a match, a wick. *fatīla-soz*, m. a candlestick. *a.*

فجر *fajar* or *fajr*, f. morning, dawn of day, early. *barī fajar*, very early, "multo mane." *a.*

فجل *fujul*, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. *a.*

فجور *fajūr*, adulterous, wicked. *fujūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. *a.*

فحاش *faḥḥāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking indecently. *a.*

فحاشي *faḥḥāshī*, f. } فحش *fuḥsh*, m. } obscenity (in word or deed); ribaldry, bawdry. *a.*

فحوا *faḥwā*, m. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. *faḥwā,e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit (of a speech or composition). *a.*

فخ *faḳḳ*, a noose, snare; the chase. *p.*

فخ *faḳḳḳ*, snoring; weakness in the legs. *a.*

فخر *faḳḳr*, m. glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *faḳḳru t-tujjār*, the chief of the merchants; a title given to an eminent merchant or banker. *a.*

فخري *faḳḳrī*, f. a kind of grape so called. *a.*

فخريه *faḳḳrīya*, m. boasting, vain glory. *a.*

فدا *fidā*, f. sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. *a.*

فداءي *fidā,ī*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. *a.*

فدك *fadak*, name of a town near Khaibar. *a.*

فدوي *fidwī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. *a.*

فدويت *fidwīyat*, devotedness, allegiance. *a.*

فر *far* or *farr*, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. *p.*

فرا *farā*, back, behind, again, above, on, over, towards. *p.*

فرات *furāt*, the river Euphrates. *a.*

فراخ *farāḳḳ*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful; (in Dakh.) a joke, a jest, pleasantry. *farāḳḳ-rū*, cheerful, merry. *p. a.*

فراخور *farāḳḳur*, fit, corresponding, quadrating. *p.*

فراخي *farāḳḳī*, f. abundance, cheapness; prosperity, happiness; a girth. *p.*

فراده *furāda* } فرادي *furādā* } (pl. of فرد), alone, single, solitary, one by one. *a.*

فرار *firār*, flight, running away. *a.*

فراري *firārī*, a person who has absconded. *a.*

فراز *farāz*, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *farāzk.*, to open (a door). *p.*

فرازي *farāzī*, f. highness, exaltation. *p.*

فراس *farās*, a species of the date tree. *a.*

فراست *firāsat*, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. *a.*

فراش *farrāsh*, m. a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper. *firāsh*, spreading. *firāsh-ḳḳāna* or *farāsh-ḳḳāna*, m. the room where carpets, &c. are kept. *a.*

فراشي *farrāshī*, f. the spreading of carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*. *a.*

فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. *a.*

فراغت *farāghat*, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. *a.*

فراق *firāḳ*, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence. *firāḳ-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. *a*

فراقي *firāḳī*, separated, absent. *a.*

فرامرز *farāmarz*, the keeper of a citadel. *p.*

فرامش *farāmush*, فراموش *farāmosh*, } forgotten. *farāmosh-kār* or *-gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *p.*

فراموشي *farāmoshī*, f. forgetfulness. *p.*

فرامين *farāmīn* (Arab. pl. of فرمان), orders, commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فرانا *farrānā*, n. to snort or sneeze (a horse); to come quickly. *h.*

فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. *p.*

فراواني *firāwānī*, f. abundance, opulence. *p.*

فراهم *farāham*, m. collection; contraction; adj. collected, gathered. *p.*

فرائض *farā,iẓ* (pl. of فريضه), the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهي *farbihī*, f. fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *fartūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرج *faraj*, f. cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. *farj*, f. *pudendum tum maris tum feminæ.* *a.*

فرجام *farjām*, m. end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرح *faraḥ*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فرحًا *faraḥān*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *furḥān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *farḥat*, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. *farḥat-āṣār*, pleasant, happy. *farḥatu-l-likā*, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco ponticerianus*). *a.*

فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فرخسير *farrukh-siyar*, name of one of the emperors of Delhī, A.D. 1713, &c. *p.*

فرخنده *farkhunda*, happy, fortunate. *farkhunda-ṭāli'*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *fard*, f. a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual; one; single; odd. *fardi-kāsht*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation. *fardi tashkhīṣ*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا *fardā*, to-morrow; (met.) the day of resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach). *fardā,e ḳiyāmat*, f. the great day of judgment. *p.*

فردحقيقت *fardi-ḥaḳīḳat*, a manifesto or memorial. *a.*

فردسوال *fard-sawāl*, a petition or application. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, m. a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسي *firdausī*, n. name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

فردي *fardī*, f. a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فرديات *fardiyāt* (pl. of فرد or فردي), catalogues, statements, details. *a.*

فرزانگي *farzānagī*, f. wisdom, science, excellence. *p.*

فرزانه *farzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent, distinguished; applied to a pawn at chess, that which has reached the last square on the board, and thereby become promoted to the rank of *farzīn*, q. v. *p.*

فرزند *farzand*, m. a child, son, or daughter. *farzandi rashīd*, a good, intelligent child. *p.*

فرزندي *farzandī*, f. childhood, the rank or condition of a child. *p.*

فرزي *farzī*, فرزين *farzīn*, } f. the wazīr or minister (which we in Europe call queen) at chess. *farzīn-band*, m. a term used at chess for which we have no equivalent. *p.*

فرس *faras*, m. a horse; the knight in chess. *furs*, Persia, the Persians. *a.*

فرستادن *firistādan*, to send. *firistāda*, one sent; an ambassador, a legate, an envoy. *p.*

فرسخ *farsakh*, فرسنگ *farsang*, } m. a parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet), a league. *p.*

فرسوده *farsūda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

فرش *farsh*, m. spreading, carpeting, bedding; a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *farsh-furūsh*, the carpets. *a.*

فرشتگان *firishtagān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *firishta*, m. an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*

فرشي *farshī*, f. a kind of *ḥukka*; "a large *ḥukka* which stands on the ground, in contradistinction to smaller implements which may be carried in the hand."—(Binning.) *a.*

فرصت *furṣat*, f. leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض *farẓ*, m. a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an obligation. *farẓ-k.*, a. to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *farẓ-h.*, to be incumbent or essential. *a.*

فرضًا *farẓan*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرضول *farẓūl*, m. the hammer of a flint-lock (Gilchrist calls this an Arabic or Persian word, but I never met with an Arab or Persian who understood it. In the former language this part of a gun-lock is termed *mishṭ*, and in Persian *ḳushluḳ*).—(Binning.) *h.*

فرضي *farẓī*, hypothetically assumed. *a.*

فرضيت *farẓīyat*, hypothesis, assumption. *a.*

فرط *farṭ*, superfluity, abundance; a hill top. *a.*

فرع *far'*, f. a bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh, a title common to the kings of Egypt about the time of Moses, as that of Ptolemy was in the time of the Romans; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعوني *fir'aunī*, f. haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغول *furghūl*, f. a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*

فرفرانا *farfarānā*, to snort (as a horse or other animal). *h.*

فرق *farḳ*, m. difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of any thing, summit; adj. distant, separate, distinct; interj. away! aside! *a.*

فرقان *furḳān*, m. the *ḳur,ān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood.) *a.*

فرقت *furḳat*, f. distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*

فرقدان *farḳadān*, m. two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*

فرقه *firḳa*, m. a religious or philosophic sect; a tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*

فرما *farmā* (also *farmā,e*), (in comp.) commanding, performing. *p.*

فرمان *farmān*, m. a mandate, command, order; a royal patent: according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, decree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh-siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges. *farmān-bardār*, subject to orders, obedient. *farmān-bardārī*, f. obedience, subjection. *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler. *farmān-dihī*, f. authority, sovereign power. *farmān-rawā*, a king, a sovereign. *farmān-rawā,ī*, f. kingly power, sovereignty. *p.*

فرمانا *farmānā*, a. to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*

فرمائش *farmā,ish*, f. an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*

فرمائشي *farmā,ishī*, particularly ordered or bespoken (any thing); excellent. *p.*

فرمودن *farmūdan* (r. *farmā,e*), to order. *p.*

فرنگ *farang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*

فرنگي *farangī*, m. (from Fr. *franc*) a Frank, a European in general; adj. European. *p.*

فرنگستان *farangistān*, m. Europe. *p.*

فرني *firnī*, f. a dish resembling hasty pudding made of ground rice and milk. *p.*

فرو *faro* (before a word beginning with a vowel, *farod*), down, below, under. *faro-tan*, humble, depressed. *faro-tanī*, f. humility, submissiveness. *p.*

فروتر *farotar*, lower down. *p.*

فروخت *farokht*, f. sale. *farokht-k.*, a. to sell. *kharīd-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*

فروختن *farokhtan* (r. *farosh*), to sell; (r. *faroz*), to inflame, to kindle, to illumine. *p.*

فروخته *farokhta*, sold; kindled, illuminated. *p.*

فرود *farod*, m. descending, alighting, stopping; adv. down, beneath. *farod-gāh*, f. a halting-place. *p.*

فرور *faroz*, (in comp.) kindling, inflaming. *p.*

فروزان *farozān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*

فروش *farosh*, (in comp.) selling, as *ḥalwā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*

فروش *furūsh* (pl. of فرش), carpets. *a.*

فروشنده *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*

فروشي *faroshī*, f. (v. *farosh*) selling. *p.*

فروع *furū'* (pl. of فرع), heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*

فروغ *farogh*, m. illumination, light, splendour. *p.*

فروگذاشتن *faro-guzāshtan*, to pretermit, to neglect. *p.*

فروماندگي *faro-māndagī* (also *faro-mānī*), f. helplessness, weakness, dejection. *p.*

فروماندن *faro-māndan*, to lag behind, to be exhausted. *p.*

فرومانده *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.*

فرومايه *faro-māya*, worthless, low, sordid, [mean, ignoble. *p.*

فرهاد *farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please his mistress *Shīrīn*, dug through an immense mountain. *p.*

فرهنگ *farhang*, f. wisdom, understanding; a dictionary, a vocabulary, a glossary. *p.*

فرياد *faryād*, f. complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help. *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender. *faryād-rasī*, f. redress of grievances. *p.*

فرياديي *faryādī*, m. a complainant, a plaintiff, one who sues for justice. *p.*

فريب *fareb*, f. deceit, trick, deception, fraud. *fareb-āmez* or *fareb-kār*, fraudulent, deceitful. *fareb-khurda*, deceived, imposed upon; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *mardum-fareb*, betraying man. *fareb-khānā*, to be imposed upon. *fareb-d.*, to impose upon another. *p.*

فريبا *farebā*, } a deceiver; adj. fallacious, deceitful. *p.*
فريبنده *farebanda*, }

فريبندگي *farebandagī*, f. fraud, deceitfulness. *p.*

فريبي *farebī*, m. a cheat, an impostor; f. (in comp.) deceiving. *p.*

فريدبوتي *farīd-būṭī*, f. a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *h.*

فريدون *farīdūn*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his virtues. *p.*

فريضه *farīẓa*, a divine positive command. *a.*

فريفتن *fareftan* (r. *fareb*), to deceive. *p.*

فريفته *farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*

فريق *farīḳ*, m. a troop, squadron, corps. *farīḳain*, du. both parties. *farīḳi awwal*, the first party. *farīḳi ṣānī*, the defendant party in a law suit. *a.*

فزا *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*

فزود *fazūd* (for *afzūd*), increase, &c. *p.*

فزول *fizūl*, m. the hammer of a flint lock. *d.*

فزون *fazūn* (v. *afzūn*), increasing, &c. *p.*

فساد *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*

فسادي *fasādī*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; m. an incendiary; a rebel. *a. p.*

فسان *fisān* or *fasān*, a whetstone. *p.*

فسانه *fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*

فسح *fasḥ*, Easter, the passover. *a.*

فسحت *fusḥat*, liberty, satisfaction; (lit.) width, room, space. *a.*

فسخ *fasḳh*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*

فسردگي *fasurdagī*, f. congelation. *p.*

فسرده *fasurda* or *fisurda*, congealed. *fasurda-dil*, cold-hearted. *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*

فسق *fisḳ*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.*

فسوس *fasos* (for *afsos*), interj. alas! pity it [is! *p.*

فسون *fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*

فسونا *fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*

فشار *fashār*, scattering. *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*

فشان *fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding; as *ātash-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*

فشانده *fishānda*, strewed, scattered. *p.*

فشاني *fishānī*, f. (in comp.) strewing, &c. *p.*

فشرده *fishurda*, squeezed, compressed. *p.*

فصاحت *faṣāḥat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*

فصاد *faṣṣād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*

فصادي *faṣṣādī*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*

فصد *faṣd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *faṣd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *a.*

فصل *faṣl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*

فصل خريف *faṣli kharīf*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*

فصل ربيع *faṣli rabī'*, (lit.) the season of spring: it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*

فصلي *faṣlī*, name of an æra instituted some three hundred years ago by the emperor Akbar. It then agreed with the Hijra; but as the Faṣlī years are solar, it falls behind the latter æra at the rate of three years per century. *a.*

فصلي سال *faṣlī sāl*, the revenue year: of this there are different epochs in various parts of India. *a.p.*

فصيح *faṣīḥ*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language or writings). *a.*

فصيحي *faṣīḥī*, f. eloquence, purity of style. *a.*

فصيل *faṣīl*, f. breastworks, entrenchment, ramparts (vulg. *ṣafīl*). *a.*

فضا *faẓā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area. *pur-faẓā*, spacious. *a.*

فضاله *fuẓāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*

فضائل *faẓā'il* (pl. of فضيلت), virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*

فضل *fāẓl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*

فضلا *fuẓalā* (pl. of فاضل), learned and good men. *a.*

فضله *fuẓla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leaving, refuse. *a.*

فضول *faẓūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; a busy-body, a mischief-maker. *faẓūl kharch*, extravagant, profuse. *faẓūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فضولي *faẓūlī*, f. exuberance, redundance, mischief-making; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority. *faẓūlī bai'*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*

فضيح *faẓīḥ*, ignominious, infamous. *a.*

فضيحت *faẓīḥat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *faẓīḥat-k.*, to disgrace, defame. *a.*

فضيحتي *fuẓīḥatī*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*

فضيلت *faẓīlat*, f. excellence, perfection; virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*

فطر *faṭr* or *fiṭr*, m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called *'īdu-l-fiṭr*. *a.*

فطرت *fiṭrat*, f. } wisdom, sagacity; nature,
فطره *fiṭra*, m. } creation, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the *'īdu-l-fiṭr*. *fiṭrat karānā*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*

فطرتي *fiṭratī*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*

فطنت *fiṭnat*, understanding, sagacity. *a.*

فعال *fi'āl* (pl. of فعل), works, actions, doings. *a.*

فعل *fi'l*, m. action, work, operation; a verb. *fi'li 'abaṯ*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fi'li lāzimī*, a verb neuter. *fi'li muta'addī*, a verb active or causal. *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, in reality, actually, presently. *a.*

فعلا *fi'lan*, in fact, indeed. *fi'lan wa ḳaulan*, in deed and word. *a.*

فعله *fa'ala* (pl. of فاعل), agents, &c. *fi'la*, a single deed or action. *a.*

فغان *fighān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; interj. alas! *p.*

فغفور *faghfūr*, m. the emperor of China. *p.*

فق *faḳ*, astonished, dismayed. *h.*

فقدان *fiḳdān*, loss, want, deprivation. *a.*

فقر *faḳr* or *fuḳr*, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*

فقرا *fuḳarā* (pl. of فقير), the poor; religious mendicants, darweshes. *a.*

فقرة *fiḳra*, m. a line, a sentence. *fiḳra-bandī*, f. arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

فقط *faḳaṭ* (properly *fa-ḳaṭṭ* or *fa-ḳaṭ*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

فقه *fiḳh*, f. knowledge of religion and law; theology, jurisprudence. *a.*

فقير *faḳīr*, m. a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life: there is a great variety of them: they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of extreme sanctity, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; adj. poor, indigent. *a.*

فقيران *faḳīrān*, land bestowed on *faḳīrs*. *a. p.*

فقيرانه *faḳīrāna*, in the manner of a *faḳīr*. *a. p.*

فقيرني *faḳīrnī*, } f. a poor woman, a female
فقيرة *faḳīra*, } devotee. *a. h.*

فقيري *faḳīrī*, f. devoteeism, poverty, humility. *a.*

فقيه *faḳīh*, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian, a lawyer. *a.*

فك *fakk*, the under and upper jaw. *a.*

فكر *fikr*, f. and m. thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

فكرت *fikrat*, thought; the subject of thought or care. *a.*

فكرمند *fikr-mand*, } thoughtful, sorrowful,
فكري *fikrī*, } pensive, anxious. *a. p.*

فكندن *fikandan*, to cast down, to throw away. *fikandanī*, fit to be thrown away. *fikanda*, cast or thrown down. *p.*

فگار *figār*, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted. *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

فگن *figan* (v. *afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

فلاح *falāḥ*, f. prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

فلاخن *falāḵḵan* or *falāḵḵun* (also *falāḵḵān*), f. a sling for throwing stones. *p.*

فلاسفة *falāsifat* (pl. of فيلسوف), philosophers. *a.*

فلاطون *falāṭūn* (πλατων), Plato. *a.*

فلاكت *falākat*, f. an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity. *falākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destiny. *a.*

فلاكتي *falākatī*, unfortunate. *a.*

فلان *fulān*, m. such a one or thing. *falān* or *falānī*, f. (met.) *pudendum muliebre*. *a.*

فلانه *fulāna*, m. such a one, &c. *falāna*, m. *penis virilis*. *a.*

فلز *filizz*, m. ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

فلزات *filizzāt*, mines, ores, metals. *a.*

فلس *fals* or *fils*, a small coin, an obolus. *falas*, indigence, want. *a.*

فلسفت *filsafat*, f. philosophy. *a.*

فلسفي *falsafī*, a philosopher. *a.*

فلفل *filfil*, f. pepper. *a.*

فلك *falak*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; fate, fortune. *falak ko khabar na honī kisī ke* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance. *falaku-l-aflāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven. *falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck. *falak-sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

فلكي *falakī*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

فلم *falam*, m. a small silver coin current in Southern India, and called by Europeans "a fanam:" twelve fanams make a rupee, and from 40 to 45 fanams, a pagoda or *hūn*. *d.*

فلوس *fulūs*, m. (pl. of فلس) small coins, a *paisā*: money in a general sense. *a.*

فليتة *falīta*, m. (per met. for *fatīla*) match torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. *falīta-dār*, a matchlock; any thing that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *falīta*. *a.*

فم *fam*, m. the mouth. *fami mi'da*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

فن *fann* (also *fan*), m. science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. *fan-fareb*, m. art and cunning. *fan-farebī*, artful, cunning. *a.*

فنا *fanā*, f. mortality, frailty, death. *a.*

فنجان *finjān*, m. a porcelain dish; a coffee-cup, such as the Arabs, Persians, and Turks use. It is very small, being scarcely larger than half an egg-shell, and, instead of a saucer, rests in a small case of silver or other metal called *zarf*.—(Binning). *p.*

فند *fand*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*

فندق *funduḳ*, f. a filbert nut; a ball or bullet; a finger tip. *funduḳ band*, staining the tips of the fingers so as to resemble the filbert-nut. *a.*

فندي *fandī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *p.*

فنون *funūn* (pl. of فن), arts, sciences. *a.*

فو *fū*, m. valerian; the mouth. *a.*

فواد *fuwād*, m. the heart. *a.*

فوارة *fawwāra*, m. a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*

فواكه *fawākih*, m. (pl. of فاكهة) fruits. *a.*

فوائد *fawā'id* (pl. of فائدة), gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.*

فوت *faut*, f. death. *faut-honā*, n. to die; to be interred. *a.*

فوتة *fūta* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *fota* is sometimes used improperly for *foṭa*, q. v. *p.*

فوتي *fautī*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *fautī firārī*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding. *fautī-nāma*, a list of the killed; annual bills of mortality. *a.*

فوج *fauj*, f. an army, a multitude. *a.*

فوجدار *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*

فوجداري *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *fauj-dārī 'adālat*, chief criminal court. *a. p.*

فور *fūr*, name of a *rāja* of *ḳanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*

فور *faur*, m. celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, immediately, instantly. *a.*

فورًا *fauraṉ*, quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly. *a.*

فوز *fauz*, victory, advantage, fruition. *a.*

فوطه *foṭa*, m. a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse. *foṭa-dār* (vulg. *pota-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange. *foṭa-dārī*, f. bankership, banking, the office of *foṭa-dār*. *foṭe bahādurī ke*, the testicles. *p.*

فوفل *fawful* or *fūfal*, the betel-nut. *a.*

فوق *fauḳ*, m. superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness; prep. over, above. *a.*

فوقاني *fauḳānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*

فوقيت *fauḳīyat*, f. preference, pre-eminence, superiority, excellence. *a.*

فولاد *fūlād*, f. (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*

فولادي *fūlādī*, made of steel; f. a pikestaff. *p.*

فهرست *fihrist*, f. an inventory, list, index, table of contents, schedule, &c. *p.*

فهم *fahm*, m. understanding, intellect, comprehension. *fahm-dār*, acute, intelligent; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c., *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity. *sukhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

فهمايش *fahmāyish*, f. causing to understand, instruction, explanation. *p.*

فهميد *fahmīd*, f. understanding. *p.*

فهميدگي *fahmīdagī*, f. comprehension. *p.*

فهميدن *fahmīdan*, to understand. *p.*

فهميده *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*

فهيم *fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*

في *fī*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per; as *fī man*, per maund, &c. *fi-l-badīha*, readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *fi-l-ḥāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly. *fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact. *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-maṡal*, allegorically. *fi-n-nāri wa-s-saḳari*, in hell flames. *fi-l-wāḳi'*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

فياض *faiyāẕ*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious, munificent, benevolent. *a.*

فياضي *faiyāẕī*, f. liberality, benevolence. *a.*

فيتة *fīta*, m. ribbon, tape (Port. *fita*). *Port.*

فيرني *fīrnī* (Dakh. for فرني), a kind of pudding. *d.*

فيروز *fīroz*, victorious, happy, fortunate. *fīroz-aṡar*, *fīroz-baḳḳt*, also *fīroz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous. *fīroz-mandī*, f. victory, prosperity. *p.*

فيروزه *fīroza*, m. a turquoise stone, used as a talisman for bringing the wearer good luck. *p.*

فيروزي *fīrozī*, f. victory, good fortune. *p.*

فيصل *faiṡal*, m. decision, decree, determination; division, separation. *faiṡal-k.*, a. to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*

فيصل نامه *faiṡal-nāma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a. p.*

فيصله *faiṡala*, m. a decree, settlement. *a.*

فيض *faiẕ*, m. plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty. *faiẕi 'āmm*, m. general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse. *faiẕ-baḳḳsh* or *faiẕ-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*

فيضان *fayaẕān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

فيل *fīl*, m. an elephant. *fīl-bān*, m. an elephant-driver (or -feeder). *fīl-ḳḳāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable. *fīl-dandān*, m. ivory. *fīl-murgḥ*, m. a turkey. *fīl-nishīn*, one who rides on an elephant. In chess *fīl* originally denoted the rook; at present it is applied to the piece which we absurdly call the bishop. *a. p.*

فيلپا *fīl-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg, [having elephantiasis. *p.*

فيلپايه *fīl-pāya*, m. a pillar, a prop; the upright post over the mouth of a well. *p.*

فيلپاءي *fīl-pā,ī*, f. elephantiasis. *p.*

فيلخانه *fīl-ḳḳāna*, m. elephant stables. *p.*

فيلسوف *failsūf*, f. (Gr. φιλοσοφος) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*

فيلفوس *failfūs*, } Philip, the king of Macedon,
فيلقوس *failḳūs*, } father of Alexander. *a.*

فيلي *fīlī*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*

فيما *fī-mā*, in that which, as to what. *fīmā-ba'd*, as to the future, henceforth. *fī-mā-bain*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

فيول *fuyūl* (pl. of فيل), elephants. *a.*

فيهه *fī-hi*, in him, it, or that. *a.*

فيها *fī-hā*, in her, it, or that. *a.*

فيهم *fī-him*, in or among them. *a.*

ق

ق *ḳāf*, called *ḳāfi ḳarashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindūstānī: its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the following letter), being

formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for one hundred. "The people of Southern India generally sound this letter erroneously like *kh*; the Persians confound it with *gh*, sounding either letter as *k* or *gh* indiscriminately."—(Binning.) *a.*

قا *ḳā*, the cawing of a rook or crow. *ḳā-ḳā-k.*, the caw like a crow. *a.*

قاآن *ḳā-ān*, a title among the Tartars, equivalent to Emperor or supreme ruler: it is sometimes applied to the emperor of China: it must not be confounded with the inferior title *khān*, as is generally done by our writers on Tartary, &c. *p.*

قاب *ḳāb*, f. a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; m. a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow. *ḳāb i ḳausain*, two cubits' length. *a.*

قاب *ḳāb*, the case of a watch. *d.*

قابض *ḳābiẓ*, seizing, taking; m. an astringent; a receiver, possessor; occupant. *ḳābiẓu-l-arwāḥ*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a.*

قابل *ḳābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a.*

قابله *ḳābila*, f. a skilful woman, a midwife. *a.*

قابلي قابليت *ḳābilī*, *ḳābilīyat*, f. possibility, skill, sufficiency, capability, fitness. *a.*

قابو *ḳābū*, m. power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *ḳābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity. *ḳābū-parast*, tyrannical. *ḳābū-parastī*, f. tyranny. *ḳābū-chalānā*, a. to exercise one's power. *t.*

قابوچي *ḳābūchī*, despotic, tyrannical. *t.*

قابيل *ḳābīl*, Cain, the eldest-born of Eve (properly *kā,īn*, q. v.). *ḳābīl wa hābīl*, Cain and Abel. *a.*

قاتل *ḳātil*, killing, mortal, deadly; m. a murderer; homicide. *a.*

قادر *ḳādir*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful; [the Omnipotent. *a.*

قاذف *ḳāẕif*, a false accuser, a slanderer. *a.*

قارورة *ḳārūra*, m. a flask, glass; a urinal (sent to physicians for inspection). *a.*

قارون *ḳārūn*, supposed to be the same as *Korah*, whom the *Muḥammadans* describe as the cousin of Moses: on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers: they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a.*

قاري *ḳārī*, m. a reader, especially of the [*ḳur,ān.* *a.*

قاز *ḳāz*, m. a duck or goose. *t.*

قازه *ḳāza*, a long rein for leading horses. *ḳāzadār*, a groom. *d.*

قاسم *ḳāsim*, dividing; m. a distributor. *ḳāsimu-l-arzāḳ*, distributor of daily bread, *i. e.* God. *a.*

قاش *ḳāsh*, f. the eyebrow; a bit, a slice (of melon, &c.), a piece. *t.*

قاصد *ḳāṣid*, m. a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *cossid*); adj. resolved on, bound to. *a.*

قاصدي *ḳāṣidī*, f. situation of courier, &c.; adj. of or relating to a courier. *a.*

قاصر *ḳāṣir*, insufficient, defective, impotent deficient, failing. *ḳāṣiru-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a.*

قاضي *ḳāẓī*, m. a Muhammadan judge, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic. *ḳāẓiyu-l-ḳuẓāt*, the supreme judge. *a.*

قاطبة *ḳāṭibat* (or *ḳāṭiba*), all, every one. *a.*

قاطبةً *ḳāṭibatan*, generally, universally. *a.*

قاطر *ḳātir*, a mule. *t.*

قاطع *ḳāṭi'*, cutting, rescinding; adj. peremptory, decisive, explicit. *ḳāṭi'u-ṭ-ṭarīḳ*, a robber, a highwayman. *a.*

قاع *ḳā'*, a plain, a desert; level ground. *ḳā'i* [*basīṭ*, the vast desert. *a.*

قاعده *ḳā'ida*, m. basis, groundwork; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a.*

قاف *ḳāf*, m. or *kohi ḳāf*, the mountain of *ḳāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon: it rests on the stone *ṣaḳḳrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets: the *kohi ḳāf* is the abode of the *devs* and *jinn* (or genii), and also of the *parīs* or fairies; the famous *ṣimurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a.*

قافله *ḳāfila*, m. a body of travellers, a caravan. *ḳāfila-bāshī* or *ḳāfila-sālār*, m. the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshī* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar-bāshī*, chief of the troops, &c.: *ḳāfila-bāshī*, therefore, does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a.*

قافيه *ḳāfiya*, m. rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme: in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *ḳāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*. *ḳāfiya tang honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a.*

قاق *ḳāḳ*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall. *a.*

قاقا *ḳā-ḳā*, the note of a crow; an imitative sound, like our word cuckoo. *a.*

قاقله *ḳāḳula*, m. cardamoms. *a.*

قاقم *ḳāḳum*, m. a fine kind of ermine. *a.*

قال *ḳāl*, m. a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism. *ḳāl mārnā*, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach. *ḳāl maḳāl*, m. altercation, wrangling. *ḳāla-llāhu ta'ālā*, "God the Most High hath said," a phrase generally prefixed to quotations from the *ḳur,ān.* *a.*

قالب *ḳālib*, m. a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body. *a.*

قالبي *ḳālibī*, cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded. *a.*

قالي *ḳālī*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قاليچه *ḳālīcha*, m. a small carpet. *p.*

قالين *ḳālīn*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قامت *ḳāmat*, f. stature, shape, form, figure, body. *ḳadd o ḳāmat*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.* [Arabic lexicon. *a.*

قاموس *ḳāmūs*, m. the ocean; the name of an

قان *ḳāṅ*, the sound uttered by a duck. *ḳāṅ-ḳāṅ-k.*, to quack as a duck. *h.*

قانت *ḳānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*

قانع *ḳāni'*, contented, satisfied. *a.*

قانون *ḳānūn*, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp. *ḳānūn-go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. *ḳānūn-go,ī*, f. the office of a *ḳānūn-go*. *g.*

قاهر *ḳāhir*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

قاهرة *ḳāhira*, f. a conqueress, victrix. *al ḳāhira*, grand Cairo, q.d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*

قائد *ḳā,id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

قائزه كرنا *ḳā,iza karnā*, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a.p.*

قائزي *ḳā,izī*, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

قائل *ḳā,il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted. *ḳā,il-k.*, to confute, to convince, to convict. *ḳā,il honā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

قائم *ḳā,im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering. *ḳā,imu-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (*i. e.* fixed by fire). *ḳā,im-mizāj*, of a settled temper. *ḳā,im-maḳām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent. *a.*

قائمه *ḳā,ima*, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*

قائمي *ḳā,imī*, firmness, durability. *a.*

قائين *ḳā,īn* (v. قابيل), Cain, the first-born of Eve: the Arabs have changed the word into *ḳābīl*, probably because it rhymes with *hābil*, Abel; or the change may have resulted from the ignorance of a copyist; for if the diacritical points, as often happens, be omitted, the two forms *ḳā,īn* and *ḳābīl* become nearly the same. *a.*

قب *ḳabb*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

قبا *ḳabā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown. *ḳabā*, name of a village near *Madīna*, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *ḳabā,e postīn*, a fur cloak. *p. a.*

قباحت *ḳabāḥat*, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

قباله *ḳabāla*, m. a deed, writing; a bond, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

قبائل *ḳabā,il* (pl. of قبيله), family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.*

قبح *ḳubḥ* or *ḳabḥ*, baseness, deformity. *a.*

قبر *ḳabar*, f. a grave, a tomb. *ḳabar-kan*, a gravedigger. *a.*

قبرستان *ḳabaristān*, } f. a burying-ground, a
قبرگاه *ḳabar-gāh*, } cemetery. *a. p.*

قبس *ḳabs* or *ḳabas*, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

قبض *ḳabz*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax, tribute. *ḳabzu-l-wuṣūl*, f. a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*

قبضه *ḳabza*, m. a grasp; a handle; the gripe of a sword. *a.*

قبضيت *ḳabzīyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*

قبل *ḳabl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before. *ḳabl az ān-ki*, before that, *antequam*. *ḳabl az īn*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

قبل *ḳibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of. *ḳubl* or *ḳubul*, *pudendum viri vel fœminæ*; (pl. of *ḳabīl*), tribes, &c. *a.*

قبله *ḳibla*, m. any thing opposite; that part to which *Musalmāns* turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father. *ḳibla,e kaunain*, the *ḳibla* of both worlds (applied to *Muḥammad*). *ḳibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector. *ḳibla,e 'ālam* (*ḳibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs. *ḳibla-numā*, lit. that which shews where the *ḳibla* is situated; a complex mathematical instrument, wrongly supposed to be the mariners' compass; but in reality it is an astrolabe which was used for finding the bearing of Mecca before the compass was known to the Arabs: of course the term is now applied to the European compass. *a.*

قبور *ḳubūr* (pl. of قبر), tombs. *a.*

قبور *ḳubūr*, } holsters for pistols. *a.*
قبوره *ḳabūra*, }

قبول *ḳabūl* or *ḳubūl*, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented. *ḳabūl-ṣūrat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured. *ḳabūl-k.*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise. *ḳabūl honā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*

قبولنا *ḳabūlnā*, a. to agree, to consent, to assent, to accept, to choose. *a. h.*

قبولي *ḳabūlī*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

قبوليت *ḳabūliyat*, f. a written agreement. *a.*

قبه *ḳubba*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome; a small ornament shaped like a pine-apple on the top of a flagstaff or spire. *a.* [ugly, shameful. *a.*

قبيح *ḳabīḥ*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad,

قبيل *ḳabīl*, m. a species, kind; family, tribe, kindred, progeny. *a.* [a wife. *a.*

قبيله *ḳabīla* (also *ḳabīlā*), m. a family, a tribe;

قتال *ḳitāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting. *ḳattāl*, a slayer, a murderer. *ḳuttāl* (pl. of *ḳātil*), murderers. *a.*

قتل *ḳatl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder. *ḳatli 'āmm*, m. a general massacre. *ḳatli 'amd*, wilful murder. *ḳatli-ḳhaṭā*, killing by mistake. *ḳatl-k.*, a. to kill, to execute; to murder. *ḳatl-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

قتلا *ḳatlā.* } m. a slice, fragment. *h.*
قتله *ḳatla,*

قتيل *ḳatīl,* m. } killed, murdered, or be-
قتيله *ḳatīla,* f. } headed. *a.*

قحبگي *ḳaḥbagī,* f. whoredom, fornication. *a.*

قحبه *ḳaḥba,* m. a cough; f. an old woman (subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.); adj. unchaste. *a.*

قحط *ḳaḥṭ,* m. famine, dearth. *ḳaḥṭ-zada,* afflicted or visited with famine. *ḳaḥṭ-sāl* or *-sālī,* a season of dearth or famine. *a.*

قد *ḳadd,* m. stature. *ḳadd-āwar ḳadd-dār,* or *ḳadd-kash,* tall, of commanding stature. *ḳadd-khm-k.,* a. to bow down. *a.*

قدامت *ḳadāmat,* f. priority, excellence, precedence. *a.*

قدح *ḳadaḥ,* m. a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire or lampoon. *a.*

قدر *ḳadr* or *ḳadar,* f. worth, value, price; quantity; destiny, fate. *ḳadr-bakhsh,* source of dignity. *ḳadr-dān,* a just appreciator, knowing the worth of (a person). *ḳadr-dānī,* f. appreciation of another's merit; patronage. *ḳadr-shinās,* knowing the worth of (a person). *a.*

قدرت *ḳudrat,* f. power, authority; omnipotence. *a.*

قدرتي *ḳudratī,* adj. divine, not made or produced by man; f. a mushroom; a toadstool. *ḳudratī rang,* white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a.*

قدس *ḳuds,* m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem; the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a.*

قدس سره *ḳaddasa sirra-hu,* may he (the Almighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when speaking of a holy or great man deceased.) As these words are generally written without vowels, it is uncertain whether they are not to be read in a passive sense, as *ḳuddisa sirru-hu,* may his tomb be sanctified; the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a.*

قدسي *ḳudsī,* holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*

قدسيه *ḳudsīya,* celestial, holy. *a.*

قدغن *ḳadaghan,* care, injunction, prohibition. *p.*

قدم *ḳadam,* m. a pace, a step, a footstep; the sole of the foot. *ḳadam-bāz,* fleet. *ḳadam ba-ḳadam,* step by step, gently. *ḳadam-bos,* one who kisses the feet of a superior; one who pays respect. *ḳadam-bosī,* f. kissing the feet, obeisance. *ḳadam-chūmnā,* a. to kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid adieu. *ḳadam-chhūns,* to touch or embrace one's feet. *ḳadam-ranja-farmānā* or *-karnā,* to take the trouble of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait upon (spoken of a superior towards an inferior). *ḳadam-lagnā,* to take protection; to walk well (a horse). *ḳadam-lene,* to acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities: most frequently in the latter). *a.*

قدم *ḳidam,* m. a man excelling in virtue; eternity (Gol.). *a.*

قدما *ḳudamā* (pl. of قديم), the ancients. *a.*

قدوس *ḳuddūs* or *ḳaddūs,* pure, holy, blessed. *a.*

قدوم *ḳudūm,* m. arrival, coming near. *a.*

قدير *ḳadīr,* powerful; the Almighty. *a.*

قديم *ḳadīm,* ancient, old. *ḳadīmu-l-aiyām,* ancient of days; times of old; adv. from time immemorial. *a.*

قديمي *ḳadīmī,* old, aged, former, ancient. *ḳadīmī ra'iyat,* an occupant of land by hereditary descent. *a.*

قذف *ḳazf,* accusing one falsely of unnatural crimes or adultery. *a.*

قرابادين *ḳarābādīn,* } f. an antidote, a panacea,
قراباذين *ḳarābāzīn,* } an effectual remedy (a term used in medicine). *a.*

قرابت *ḳarābat,* f. kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity. *a.*

قرابتي *ḳarābatī,* related, relative. *a.*

قرابه *ḳarāba,* m. a flagon. *a.*

قرابين *ḳarābīn,* f. a carbine; a weapon something between a pistol and a blunderbuss, having a short, wide, bell-mouthed barrel. It is used with one hand, like a pistol, and is a favourite firearm among the Turkish and Arab horsemen and irregular cavalry. The Turks originally borrowed the weapon, as well as its name, from the Genoese.

قراءت *ḳirā,at,* f. pronunciation, reading (more especially of the *ḳur,ān*). *a.*

قراد *ḳarrād,* a monkey-keeper. *a.*

قرار *ḳarār,* m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firmness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement; waiting, patience. *ḳarār-dād,* an engagement, contract, agreement. *ḳarār-waḳi'i,* accurately, positively. *a.*

قراري *ḳarārī,* firm, stable; ratified, agreed to. *a.*

قراضه *ḳurāza,* a small particle (of gold or silver); what falls off in filing. *a.*

قراط *ḳirrāṭ,* a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, or, according to Gladwin, the one-twentieth of an ounce. *a.*

قراف *ḳirāf,* "*rem habere cum conjuge.*" *a.*

قراقر *ḳarāḳar,* grumbling of the guts. *borborygmi.* *a.*

قران *ḳirān,* m. conjunction of the planets; propinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or 120 years. *ḳirān-k.,* to accomplish something wonderful. *ḳirānu-s-sa'dain,* the conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus; the name of a celebrated poem by Amīr Khusrū, of Dihlī. *ṣāḥibi ḳirān,* prosperous, mighty (lit. one who has been born under a fortunate junction of two or more planets; a title of honour). *a.*

قرآن *ḳur,ān,* m. the book containing the precepts, &c. of *Muḥammad.* *ḳur,ān uṭhānā* (lit. to raise up the *ḳur,ān*), to swear. *ḳur,ān par hāth dharnā,* to lay the hand on the *ḳur,ān,* to swear. *ḳur,ān kā jāma pahannā,* to swear excessively. *a.*

قراني *ḳūr,ānī,* of or relating to the *ḳur,ān.* *āyāti ḳur,ānī,* verses quoted from the *ḳur,ān.* *ḳur,ānī-mullā,* a Muhammadan officer who administers oaths taken on the *ḳur,ān.* *a.*

قراول *ḳarāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a picquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

قراولي *ḳarāwalī*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

قرائن *ḳarā,in* (pl of قرينه), connections, circumstances. *a.*

قرب *ḳurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

قربان *ḳurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

قرباني *ḳurbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

قربت *ḳurbat*, } f. nearness, proximity; relationship, affinity. *a.*
قربي *ḳurbā*, }

قربجوار *ḳurb-jawār*, near neighbourhood. *a.*

قرت *ḳurrat*, joy, gladness. *ḳurratu-l-'ain*, a coldness (*i. e.* a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a.*

قرحه *ḳarḥa*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *a.*

قرص *ḳurṣ*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc (of the sun or moon), a round loaf of bread. *a.*

قرض *ḳarẓ*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *ḳarzi ḥasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *ḳarẓ-khwāh*, a dun, a creditor. *ḳarẓ-dār*, a debtor. *ḳarẓ-dārī*, f. being in debt. *ḳarẓ denā*, a. to lend. *ḳarẓ rakhnā*, a. to owe. *ḳarẓ lenā*, a. to borrow. *a.*

قرضه *ḳarẓa* (v. قرض), a loan, debt, &c. *a.*

قرضي *ḳarẓī*, m. a debtor, a borrower; adj. borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

قرط *ḳurṭ* m. cutting; amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

قرطاس *ḳirṭās*, m. paper (Gr. χάρτης, Lat. *charta*). *g.*

قرعه *ḳur'a*, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows); a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *ḳur'a-andāz*, a caster or drawer of a lot. *a.*

قرق *ḳurḳ*, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure; inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access; "an order issued to the inhabitants of a place to keep themselves within doors, while the wives and female establishment of a prince or grandee travel through that part of the country."—(Binning). *h.*

قرقرا *ḳarḳarā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea virgo*), the demoiselle crane. *a.*

قرقي *ḳurḳī*, confiscated. *ḳurḳī parwāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *h.*

قرمز *ḳirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes. *ḳirmizi farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*

قرمزي *ḳirmizī*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth. *a.*

قرمساق *ḳurram-sāḳ*, a term of abuse, pimp, [cuckold, &c. *u.*

قرن *ḳarn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

قرنا *ḳarnā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*

قرناي *ḳarnā,ī*, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a.*

قرنبيق *ḳarambīḳ*, an alembic, a still. *a.*

قرنفل *ḳaranful*, m. (Gr. καρυόφυλλος), a clove. *g.*

قرول *ḳaraul*, m. (for *ḳarāwal*, q. v.). *ḳurūl*, [a coral. *t.*

قرولي *ḳaraulī*, f. a picquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*

قريب *ḳarīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*

قريبا *ḳarībā* or *ḳarībaṉ*, near, close upon. *a.*

قريبه *ḳarība* or *ḳarībat*, f. a near female relative. *a.*

قريش *ḳuraish*, a noble tribe of Arabs, of whom Muḥammad's grandfather was chief. *a.*

قريشي *ḳuraishī*, of or relating to the *ḳuraish* tribe. *a.*

قرين *ḳarīn*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as *'izzat-ḳarīn*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*

قرينه *ḳarīna*, m. similarity, likeness; symmetry; cause, context, connection, tenour. *a.*

قريه *ḳarya*, m. a village or parish. *a.*

قز *ḳaz*, m. silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*

قزل باشي *ḳazal-bāshī* or *ḳizil-bāshī*, m. a kind of *Mughal* soldier: the *ḳazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shaikh Haidar* by *Tamerlane*: they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.*

قسامت *ḳisāmat*, f. the administration of an [oath. *a.*

قساوت *ḳasāwat*, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.*

قسر *ḳasar*, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation, [revenge. *a.*

قسط *ḳisṭ*, f. portion, instalment; tax. *ḳisṭ-bandī*, f. an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *ḳust*, name of a plant (*Costus arabicus*). *a.*

قسم *ḳism* or *ḳasm*, f. kind, species, sort; part, division; in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation which a husband is required by law to make among his wives when he has a plurality of them. *a.*

قسم *ḳasam*, f. an oath. *ḳasam-dilānā* or *-khilānā*, a. to administer an oath. *ḳasam khānā*, a. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*

قسمت *ḳismat*, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance: when any part of the pargana is transferred from one zamindār to another, each part is called a *ḳismat* pargana. *a.*

قسمي *ḳasamī*, sworn. *ḳasamī honā*, n. to be sworn, to be upon oath. *a.*

قسميه *ḳasamīya*, upon oath; swearing. *a.*

قسيس *ḳasīs* or *ḳissīs*, a presbyter, a priest. *a.*

قسيم *ḳasīm*, beautiful, handsome. *a.*

قشر *ḳashr* or *ḳishr*, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.*

قشعريرة *ḳusha'rīra*, the hair standing on end [(from horror). *a.*

قشقة *ḳashḳa*, m. a mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *h.*

قشمش *ḳishmish*, dried grapes or currants. *p.*

قشون *ḳashūn*, a body of troops, a brigade, a division, an army. *t.*

قصا *ḳiṣṣā* (for قصة), a tale, a story, &c. *a.*

قصاب *ḳaṣṣāb*, m. a butcher. *a.*

قصابة *ḳaṣāba*, m. a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*

قصابي *ḳaṣṣābī*, f. the trade of a butcher. *a.*

قصاص *ḳaṣāṣ* or *ḳiṣāṣ*, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.: this word is used in contradistinction to *diyat*, q. v. *a.*

قصاعي *ḳaṣā,ī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.*

قصائد *ḳaṣā,id*, قصائدات *ḳaṣā,idāt*, (pl. of قصيدة) odes of greater length than the *ghazal*. *a.*

قصائني *ḳaṣā,inī*, a butcher's wife. *a. h.*

قصب *ḳaṣab*, a town, a large village; a *ḳalam* or reed; a fine species of linen cloth made in Egypt; a woman's head-gear. *a.*

قصبات *ḳaṣbāt* (pl. of *ḳaṣba*), small towns. *a.*

قصبة *ḳaṣba*, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank); a township, including both the town and all the lands attached to it. *a.*

قصد *ḳaṣd*, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose. *ḳaṣdi muṣammam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*

قصدا *ḳaṣdā* or *ḳaṣdan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly. *a.*

قصر *ḳaṣr*, m. diminution, defect; evening twilight (q. d. defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *a.*

قصص *ḳiṣaṣ* (pl. of قصة), tales, stories, &c. *a.*

قصف *ḳaṣf*, m. the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *ḳaṣif*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*

قصور *ḳuṣūr*, m. error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupīs*, in contradistinction to *baṭṭā*, or discount. *a.*

قصوري *ḳuṣūrī*, defect, error, failure. *a. h.*

قصة *ḳiṣṣa*, m. a tale, a story, narration; (met. in Hind.) a quarrel, a dispute. *ḳiṣṣa-khwān*, a story-teller. *ḳiṣṣa-kotāh*, or *ḳiṣṣa mukhtaṣar*, or *al-ḳiṣṣa*, in short, in one word; to cut short a long story. *ḳiṣṣa kotāh-karnā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

قصيدة *ḳaṣīda*, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*

قضا *ḳaẓā*, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality; praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *ḳaẓā o ḳadar*, f. fate, predestination. *ḳaẓā,e ḥājat*, attending to the calls of nature. *ḳaẓā,e 'umrī*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *ḳaẓārā* or *ḳaẓā-kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *ḳaẓā-k.*, to make up for a former omission of a religious duty; as, for example, to fast after the *Ramaẓān* on account of not having fasted then. *a.*

قضات *ḳuẓāt* (pl. of قاضي), judges, justices. *ḳaẓāt*, f. vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

قضارا *ḳaẓārā*, accidentally, by chance. *a. p.*

قضاق *ḳaẓẓāḳ*, قضاك *ḳaẓẓāk*, m. a robber, a ruffian, a brigand, Cossack. *t.*

قضاقي *ḳaẓẓāḳī*, robbery, brigandage. *t.*

قضاكار *ḳaẓā-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*

قضاوت *ḳaẓāwat*, the office of judge. *a. d.*

قضايا *ḳaẓāyā* (pl. of قضية), disputes, quarrels. *a.*

قضبان *ḳuẓbān* (pl. of قضيب), long and [slender branches. *a.*

قضيب *ḳaẓīb*, m. a rod, a long slender branch; a small sword; *penis*. *a.*

قضية *ḳaẓīya* or *ḳaẓiya*, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative; death; *natura fœminæ, vulva*; a syllogism (in logic); (in Hin. and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle. *ḳaẓīya-dallāl*, one who excites quarrel. *ḳaẓīya mol-lenā*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*

قط *ḳaṭ* or *ḳaṭṭ*, m. cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient. *fa-ḳaṭṭ* or *fa-ḳaṭ*, only, merely, alone, &c. *ḳaṭ-zan*, m. a stamp; a pin or peg on which pens are cut. *ḳaṭ-lagānā*, a. to mend a pen. *a.*

قطار *ḳaṭār* or *ḳiṭār*, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*

قطاع *ḳuṭṭā'* (pl. of قاطع), robbers, &c. *a.*

قطامة *ḳuṭṭāma*, f. a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.*

قطب *ḳuṭb*, m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns; the polar star, the north pole. *ḳuṭbi janūbī*, the antarctic or south pole. *ḳuṭbi shimālī*, the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *ḳuṭb numā*, a mariner's compass. *ḳuṭbi samā*, the axis of heaven. *a.*

قطر *ḳuṭr*, m. a diameter of a circle. *ḳaṭr*, dropping, falling in. *a.*

قطرات *ḳaṭrāt* (pl. of قطرة), drops. *ḳaṭrāti shabnam*, dew-drops. *a.*

قطران *ḳiṭrān* or *katrān*, m. (Gr. κεδρία or κέδριον) tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*

قطرة *ḳaṭra*, m. a drop. *ḳaṭra-zan* or *ḳaṭra-zanān*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily. *a.*

قطع *ḳaṭ'*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c); segment, portion, section, division. *ḳaṭ'i rāh*, getting over a journey. *ḳaṭ'i riṣm*, breaking off all connexion with one's relatives. *ḳaṭ'i ṭarīḳ*, highway robbery. *ḳaṭ'i naẓar*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question. *ḳaṭ' karnā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.). *ḳaṭ' honā*, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). *a.*

قطعا *ḳaṭ'ā* or *ḳaṭ'an*, never, not at all. *a.*

قطعه *ḳiṭ'a*, m. a section, division; a strophe. *ḳiṭ'a-band*, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. *a.*

قطعه *ḳaṭ'a* or *ḳuṭ'a*, a plot of ground. *a.*

قطعي *ḳaṭ'ī*, verily, truly; f. a tailor's measure. *a.*

قطمير *ḳiṭmīr*, m. the thin pellicle on a date-stone; name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. *naḳīr o ḳiṭmīr*, minutely, exactly, to the point. *a.*

قطن *ḳuṭn*, *ḳuṭun* or *ḳuṭṭun*, cotton. *a.*

قطني *ḳuṭnī*, made of cotton. *a.*

قعب *ḳa'b*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup; a hidden meaning of a speech. *a.*

قعر *ḳa'r*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom of a well, &c.). *ḳa'ri daryā*, the depth of a river; the sea. *a.*

قعود *ḳu'ūd*, sitting down; remaining in one place. *a.*

قفا *ḳafā*, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck; adv. secretly, behind one's back. *a.*

قفتان *ḳaftān*, m. a robe of honour. *t.*

قفس *ḳafas*, قفص *ḳafaṣ*, m. a cage, a lattice, net-work. *a.*

قفل *ḳufl* (vulg. *ḳulaf*), m. a lock, a bolt. *a.*

ققنس *ḳuḳnus*, ققنوس *ḳuḳnūs*, the phœnix, an imaginary bird. *a.*

قفيز *ḳafīz*, a measure of about 64lbs.; also a measure of surface of about 144 cubits square. *a.*

قل *ḳul*, m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *ḳur'ān* entitled *ḳul huwa-l-lāh*, which is done by way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relatives. Hence it comes to signify conclusion. *ḳul ho-chukā*, it is all over. *ḳul huwa-l-lāh paṛhnā*, to grumble (the guts); to be excessively hungry (v. under *antṛī*). *a.*

قلاب *ḳullāb*, m. the hood put on a hawk to blind him; drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. *a.*

قلابه *ḳuläba*, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. *a.*

قلاچ *ḳallāch*, قلاش *ḳallāsh*, shrewd, malicious; wretched, friendless; cunning; addicted to drinking, a drunkard. *t.*

قلب *ḳalb*, m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding; kernel, marrow; adj. inverted; adulterated. *ḳalb-k.*, a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. *a.*

قلبه *ḳalba*, m. a plough. *ḳalba-rānī*, f. ploughing, driving the plough. *a.*

قلبي *ḳalabī*, cordial, hearty, sincere. *a.*

قلت *ḳillat*, f. littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity. *a.*

قلتبان *ḳaltabān*, m. a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel; a contented or conniving cuckold. *a.*

قلتباني *ḳaltabānī*, the state or conduct of a pimp. *a. p.*

قلتين *ḳullatain*, a public warm-bath; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed; a (cup) used by every one who comes; a common woman or prostitute. *Mīr Ḥasan* says, *na dījo wuh piyāla jo ho ḳullatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. *a.*

قلزم *ḳulzum*, m. a sea; the Red Sea or Arabian Gulf: it strictly denotes the town of Clysma in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

قلعجات *ḳil'ajāt* (barbarous pl. of قلعه, q. v.). *a. p.*

قلعچه *ḳil'acha*, m. a small fort; a redoubt. *a. p.*

قلعه *ḳil'a* (properly *ḳal'a*), m. a fort, a palace or royal residence. *ḳil'a-dār*, commandant of a garrison. *ḳil'a-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison; the office, emoluments, &c. of a *ḳil'a-dār*. *a.*

قلعي *ḳala'ī*, f. tin. *ḳala'ī,i kushta*, calx of tin, putty. *ḳala'ī ḳhulnā*, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear. *ḳala'ī-gar*, a tinner of pots. *ḳala'ī-garī*, f. the business of tinning pots. *a.*

قلفي *ḳulfī*, f. a small *ḥukka* snake; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). *a.*

قلق *ḳalaḳ*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. *a.*

قلقاري *ḳilḳārī*, f. shrieking, roaring; the voice [of an elephant. *h.*

قلقل *ḳulḳul*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling. *ḳilḳil*, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard, black, and odoriferous. *a.*

قلقله *ḳulḳula*, m. a kind of *ḥukka*. *a.*

قلم *ḳalam*, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed; a pen; a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. a section or paragraph of a chapter in a book; cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of fireworks. *ḳalam-band-k.*, a. to take down, to write. *ḳalam-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement. *ḳalam-tarāsh*, m. a penknife. *ḳalam jārī honā*, levying of forces. *ḳalam dān*, m. an inkstand. *ḳalam-rau*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. *ḳalam-kār*, an engraver. *ḳalam-kārī*, f. workmanship; a species of flowered calico or chintz. *ḳalam-k.*, to cut. *ḳalam-kashī*, f. writing. *ḳalam-lagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *ek-ḳalam* or *yak ḳalam*, utterly, entirely, altogether. *a.*

قلماق *ḳalmāḳ*, a Calmuc Tartar. *p.*

قلماقني *ḳalmāḳanī*, a female Calmuc: sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. *p.*

قلمان *ḳalmān*, the upper part of the beard or moustaches trimmed on each side so as to resemble pencils. *a. d.*

قلمون *ḳalamūn* (v. *bū-ḳalamūn*), a chameleon. *g.*

قلمة *ḳulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.*

قلمي *ḳalamī*, written, committed to writing; tapering (like a *ḳalam*). *ḳalamī-k.*, to write (a letter); crystallized (saltpetre, &c.). *a.*

قلنج *ḳulinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholic. *a.g.*

قلندر *ḳalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندرا *ḳalandarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندري *ḳalandarī*, f. a kind of tent (having a fly to it), life or profession of a *ḳalandar*. *a.*

قلوب *ḳulūb* (pl. of قلب), hearts, kernels. *a.*

قلة *ḳulla*, the summit of a mountain. *a.*

قلي *ḳulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a cooley. *t.*

قليان *ḳaliyān*, m. (Dakh. *ḳiliyān*) a small and simple kind of *ḥukka* or tobacco-pipe for smoking through water: the Persians pronounce it *ḳaliyūn*. *p.*

قليل *ḳalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few, rare. *ḳalīl o kaṯīr*, small and great. *a.*

قلية *ḳaliya*, m. the name of a dish of broiled flesh, &c.; also a kind of soap ashes. *a.*

قمار *ḳimār*, m. dice or any game of hazard. *ḳimār-bāz* or *ḳimārī*, a gambler. *ḳimār-bāzī*, f. gambling. *a.*

قماري *ḳamārī* (pl. of قمري), female turtle-doves. *a.*

قماش *ḳamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles. household furniture. *ḳimāsh*, name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *a.*

قمچي *ḳamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo twig. *t.*

قمر *ḳamar*, m. the moon. *a.*

قمري *ḳumrī*, f. ring-dove. *ḳamarī*, lunar, relating to the moon. *a.*

قمقمة *ḳumḳuma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; a scent-bottle; a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī* festival; a round shade or lantern. *a.*

قميص *ḳamīṣ*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*, It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kamīj*. *a.*

قنات *ḳanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen. *a.*

قناديل *ḳanādīl* (pl. of قنديل), candles, lamps. *a.*

قنارة *ḳannāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles; a row of iron hooks on which a butcher suspends his joints of meat. *a.*

قناعت *ḳinā'at* or *ḳanā'at*, f. contentment, tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*

قنب *ḳinnab* or *ḳannab*, hemp, cannabis. *a.*

قنبر *ḳumbur*, قنبرا *ḳumburā*, a lark; a crest on a bird's head. *a.*

قند *ḳand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*

قندهار *ḳandhār*, name of a country to the west of the Indus. *p.*

قنديل *ḳandīl*, f. a candle; lamp, lantern, chandelier, shade. *a.*

قنوت *ḳunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*

قنوج *ḳanūj*, *ḳanoj*, or *ḳanauj*, name of a celebrated ancient city of India, situated on the Ganges. *p.*

قنوط *ḳunūṭ*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*

قواعد *ḳawā,id* (pl. of قاعدة), rules, military exercise. *ḳawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*

قوال *ḳawwāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer; a story-teller; adj. speaking, conversing. *a.*

قوالني *ḳawwālnī*, a female singer, &c. *a. h.*

قوام *ḳawām*, m. justice, equity. *ḳiwām*, that on which any thing rests or in which it consists, essence, syrup. *a.*

قوامي *ḳiwāmī*, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*

قوانين *ḳawānīn* (pl. of قانون), rules, regulations, ordinances, statutes. *a.*

قوت *ḳūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. *a.*

قوت *ḳuwwat*, f. power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. *ḳuwwati ākhiza*, strength of mind. *ḳuwwati bāṣira*, sight. *ḳuwwati bāh*, lust. *ḳuwwati jāgiba*, power of attraction, allurement. *ḳuwwati ḥāfiẓa*, memory. *ḳuwwati dāf,a*, power of expulsion. *ḳuwwati dil*, strength of mind. *ḳuwwati ʿāliya*, natural virtue or power. *ḳuwwati sāmi'a*, hearing. *ḳuwwati shāmma*, smelling. *ḳuwwati māsika*, power of retention. *ḳuwwati mi'da*, strength of stomach. *ḳuwwati mumaiyiza*, distributive power, discrimination. *ḳuwwati hāẓima*, digestion. *a.*

قوتي *ḳūtī*, f. a small box, a snuff-box, a pill-box. *h.*

قوچ *ḳoj*, also *ḳoch*, a horned fighing ram. *p.*

قور *ḳor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; a chain of elephants; edging, twist, tape. *ḳor-khāna*, an armory, a wardrobe. *a.*

قورچي *ḳorchī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

قورما *ḳormā*, قورمة *ḳorma*, m. a kind of dish, a savoury stew. *u.*

قوس *ḳaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the Archer (*Sagittarius*). *ḳausi ḳuzaḥ*, f. the rainbow. *a.*

قوش *ḳūsh*, a word used in checking or intimidating dogs; a bird, more especially a hawk or falcon. *ḳūsh bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *ḳūsh-khāna*, an aviary. *ḳūsh-begī*, the chief falconer or keeper of hawks. *t.*

قوقنوس *ḳūḳnūs* (*ḳūḳnus*, *ḳuḳnus*, or *ḳuḳnūs*), m. the name of a bird, phœnix. *p.*

قول *ḳaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song. *ḳaul-bīrā*, the betel of contract, a ceremony gone through as a ratification of an agreement. *ḳaul-nāma*, m. a written agreement. *ḳaul o fʿl*, m. word and deed. *ḳaul-ḳarār* or *ḳaul o ḳarār*, m. an agreement. *a.*

قولنج *ḳolinj, ḳūlinj,* or *ḳūlunj,* the cholic, a griping pain in the bowels. *a. g.*

قولي *ḳaulī,* of or relating to an agreement; land held under a *ḳaul* or stipulated tenure. *a.*

قوم *ḳaum,* f. tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family. *ḳaum o khwesh,* pl. m. friends and relatives. *a.* [same tribe, &c. *a.*

قوميت *ḳaumīyat,* f. connection, being of the

قوي *ḳawī,* strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. *ḳawī-bāzū* or *ḳawī-bāl,* strong armed. *ḳawī-pai,* sinewy. *ḳawī-jugga* or *ḳawī-ḳaikal,* robust, strong-bodied. *a.*

قويماق *ḳo,emāḳ,* a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī.* *d.*

قهار *ḳahhār,* very powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; adj. imperious, avenging. *a.*

قهر *ḳahr,* m. severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment. *ḳahri ḳiyāmat,* is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance. "*ḳahri darwesh bar jāni darwesh,*" the rage of the poor man affects only himself, *i.e.* no one regards it. *a.*

قهقرا *ḳahḳarā,* قهقرة *ḳahḳara,* قهقراي *ḳahḳarā,* } retiring, retreating back, retrograde motion. *a.*

قهقها *ḳahḳahā,* قهقهة *ḳahḳaha,* } laughing loudly and indecently. *ḳahḳahā-marnā,* to laugh heartily. *a.* [pot. *a.*

قهوة *ḳahwa,* m. coffee. *ḳahwa-dān,* a coffee-

قي *ḳai,* f. vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *ḳai jullāb,* the cholera morbus. *ḳai lāne-wālā,* (in medicine) an emetic. *a.*

قياس *ḳiyās,* m. measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. *ḳiyās-k.,* to guess, to estimate. *a.*

قياسًا *ḳiyāsan,* by guess, hypothetically. *a.*

قياسي *ḳiyāsī,* analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

قيافة *ḳiyāfa,* m. appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *ḳiyāfa-shinās,* a physiognomist. *ḳiyāfa-shināsī,* the science of physiognomy. *a.*

قيام *ḳiyām,* m. standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*

قيامت *ḳiyāmat,* f. the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great. *ḳiyāmat-k.,* a. to oppress; to do any thing wonderful. *a.*

قيامي *ḳiyāmī,* f. stability, steadiness. *a.*

قيتار *ḳītār,* a guitar (Gr. κιθάρα). *g.*

قيد *ḳaid,* f. a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle. *ḳaid-khāna,* m. a prison. *ḳaid-k.,* to imprison. *ḳaid-h.* or *-rakhnā,* to be imprisoned. *a.*

قيدي *ḳaidī,* m. a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

قير *ḳīr,* m. a pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains. *ḳīr-dār,* besmeared with pitch. *ḳīr-gūn,* of the colour of pitch. *a.*

قيس *ḳais* (commonly called *ḳaisi majnūn*), name of a famous lover. *a.*

قيراط *ḳīrāṭ,* m. a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barleycorns. *a.*

قيصر *ḳaiṣar,* m. Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*

قيصوم *ḳaiṣūm,* m. southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*

قيف *ḳīf,* a funnel.

قيفال *ḳīfāl,* قيفل *ḳīfal,* } the cephalic vein. *g.*

قيل *ḳīl,* m. a word, speech, saying. *ḳīl o ḳāl,* m. conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

قيلولة *ḳailūla,* m. sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a.* [ture. *a.*

قيم *ḳaiyim,* true; standing, erect; m. na-

قيمت *ḳīmat,* f. price, value, worth. *a.*

قيمتي *ḳīmatī,* valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*

قيمة *ḳīma,* m. minced meat. *ḳīma-pulāw,* a kind of dish. *a.*

قينچي *ḳainchī,* f. scissars; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; the cross beams of the roof of a cottage. *ḳainchī-k.,* to prune trees, or cut the hair. *ḳainchī bāndhnā,* to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *u.*

قيود *ḳuyūd* (pl. of قيد), fetters, &c. *ḳaid-kuyūd-k.,* to imprison. *a.*

قيوم *ḳaiyūm,* permanent, stable, lasting; eternal, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

قيوميت *ḳaiyumīyat,* permanency, stability. *a.*

ك

ك *kāf,* called *kāfi tāzī* or *kāfi 'arabī,* the Arabian *kāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf,* called *kāfi 'ajamī,* i.e. Persian *kāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian, and twenty-eighth Hindūstānī. It is sounded like our *k* or *c* hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *mardak,* a little man, or one of no value; *ṭiflak,* a little child: this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmak,* dear little mother.

ক *ka,* the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words it denotes agency; as, *janak,* a father, from *jan,* producing. *s.*

ك *ka,* prefixed to Arabic words denotes like, resembling; as, *ka-l-naḳsh fi-l-ḥajar,* like an engraving on stone.

ک का *ka*, कु *ku*, or का *kā*, prefixed to Sanskrit words denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as, *ka-putr*, a bad son; *ku-path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-purush*, a vile man, a coward. *s.*

کا का *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāṭh-kā ghorā*, a wooden horse, from *kāṭh*, wood. *h.*

کا का *kā* (*bhākhā*), whom, what, which? *h.*

کابر *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*

کابر काबर *kābar*, a mixed soil of clay and sand, suitable to any crop except rice. *h.*

کابس काबिस *kābis*, } f. an earth with which
کابش काबिष *kābish*, } earthenware is varnished. *h.*

کابک *kābuk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

کابل *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

کابلی *kābulī*, f. a kind of pea (that came from Kābul). *kābulī miṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *p.*

کابوس *kābūs*, m. the nightmare; *modus certus coeundi.* *a.*

کابوک *kābūk*, a pigeon-house. *p.*

کاپیری कावेरी *kāberī*, name of a river, the Cavery. *s.*

کابین *kābīn*, a marriage portion, or settlement which a husband must pay his wife if he divorces her on insufficient grounds. *p.*

کاپتھ कापथ *kā-path*, m. a wrong road, bad course. *s.*

کاپتھیہ कापथ्य *kā-paṭhya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

کاپرش कापुरुष *kā-purush*, m. a coward, a mean wretch, contemptible man. *s.*

کاپنا *kāpnā* (v. *kāmpnā*), to tremble, &c. *d.*

کاپور *kāpūr* (v. *kāfūr*), camphor. *d.*

کاپھل काफल *kāphal*, m. a bitter seed. *s.*

کات *kāt* (for *kāṭ*), the spur of a cock. *d.*

کاتب *kātib*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

کاتبی *kātibī*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet. *kātibī samūr* an honorary furred robe. *a.*

کاتر कातर *kātar*, timid, gentle, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed, perplexed; m. a large kind of fish (*Cyprinus catla*); timidity, agitation. *s.*

کاتک कातिक *kātik* (also *kārtik*), m. name of the seventh Hindū month (Oct.-Nov.), the full moon of which is near *kṛittikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

کاتنا कातना *kātnā*, a. to spin, to wrap round. *s.*

کاٹ काट *kāṭ*, f. a cut, incision, execution; spur of a cock; scum; virulence. *kāṭ-k.*, a. to wound, to cut. *kāṭ-kūṭ*, f. clippings, chips, scraps. *kāṭ-kūṭ-k.*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct. *kāṭ-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

کاٹک *kāṭak*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

کاٹ کوٹ काटकूट *kāṭ-kūṭ*, f. clippings, chips (v. *kāṭ*). *s.*

کاٹن काटन *kāṭan*, act of cutting or clipping, [&c. *h.*

کاٹنا काटना *kāṭnā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to pass (a road); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *kāṭḍālnā*, to cut off, to amputate. *s.*

کاٹو काटू *kāṭū*, m. cutter; adj. corrosive. *s.*

کاٹھ काठ *kāṭh*, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard. *kāṭh-putlī*, f. a puppet, a toy. *kāṭh-chabānā*, a. (lit. to chew wood) to fare hardly. *kāṭh kā ullū*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid. *kāṭh-kabār*, wooden articles. *kāṭh kī bhambo*, f. a sad blockhead (woman). *kāṭh-kīṛā*, a bug. *kāṭh meṅ pānw denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. *kāṭh-menḍak*, a toad. *kāṭh honā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

کاٹھڑا काठड़ा *kāṭhṛā*, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

کاٹھنیہ काठिन्य *kāṭhinya*, m. difficulty, hardness, cruelty. *s.*

کاٹھی काठी *kāṭhī*, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*

کاٹیری काटेरी *kāṭerī*, name of Satan's wife. *d.*

کاج काज *kāj*, } m. business, occupation, a
کاجا काजा *kājā*, } work, an action, affair. *s.*

کاجل काजल *kājal*, m. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted). *kājal kī kothrī*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

کاجن *kājan*, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

کاجو *kājū*, m. the cashew nut. *d.*

کاجی काजी *kājī*, busy, employed. *kāje*, by reason of, for the sake of. *k.*

کاچ काच *kāch*, m. glass, alkaline ashes, any salt of potash or soda in a glassy or crystalline state; crystal, ornaments of crystal, quartz; a disease of the eyes. *kāch-lavan*, m. black salt, a medicinal salt, prepared by calcining fossil salt and the fruit of the emblic myrobalan together, and used as a tonic aperient. *kāch-mal*, m. black salt or soda. *kāch-mani*, m. crystal, quartz. *s.*

کاچا काचा *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, unknowing, uninstructed. *h.*

کاچھ काछ *kāchh*, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

کاچھا *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, q. v.). *d.*

کاچھن काछन *kāchhan*, f. a female gardener. *s.*

کاچھنا काछना *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

کاچھنا काछना *kāchhnā*, a. to skim, to gather. *h.*

کاچھنی काछनी *kāchhnī*, f. (v. *kāchh*) a cloth, [&c. *s.*

کاچھی काछी *kāchhī*, m. a gardener, who [cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*

کاچي *kāchī*, f. milk pottage. *p.*

کاخ *kākh*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*

کادا कादा *kādā*, m. slime, mud, mire, alluvial deposit. *s.*

کادر कादर *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated, distressed, irresolute. *s.*

کادراءي कादराई *kādarā,ī*, } کادري कादरी *kādarī*, } f. timidity, timorousness. *s.*

کادو कादौ *kādau*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کاذب *kāzib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār-āmad*, *kār-āmada* or *kār-āmadanī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account. *kār-bār*, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bardārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business. *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kār-chobī*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*. *kār-khāna-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dānī*, experience, skill. *kār-dīda*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawā,ī*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-zār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sāz*. m. the Deity. *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendant. *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār-gāh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار कारु *kāru*, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*

کارا *kārā*, name of a tree (*Webera Tetrandra*). *d.*

کارا कारा *kārā*, m. a black snake; adj. black. *kārī-nūn*, black salt; muriate of soda. *s.*

کاراگار कारागार *kārāgār*, m. a gaol, a prison. *s.*

کارت بيريه कार्तवीर्य *kārta-bīrya*, m. a king, also called Arjun, a celebrated hero distinct from the Pandu prince; one of the *Jain Chakravartīs*, or rulers of the world. *s.*

کارپاس कार्पास *kārpās*, f. the cotton plant (*Gossypeum*); cotton cloth, &c. *kārpāsī*, made of cotton. *s.*

کارپنيه कार्पण्य *kārpanya*, m. poverty, indigence. *s.*

کارتك कार्तिक *kārtik* (v. *kātik*), a Hindū month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*

کارتکوتسو कार्तिकोत्सव *kārtikotsav*, m. the day of full moon in the month Kārtik, a festival. *s.*

کارتوس *kārtūs*, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *e.*

کارج कार्य *kārj* or कारज *kāraj*, m. an action, an affair, work, business, profession, cause, origin, motive, object. *kārj-chintā*, f. caution, prudence, consideration. *kārj-siddhi*, f. accomplishment, success, attainment of an object. *s.*

کارخانجات *kār-khānajāt*, pl. workshops, &c. *p.*

کارد *kārd*, f. a knife. *kārd dar ustukhpān rasīd*, the knife has reached the bone, *i.e.* he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*

کارستان *kāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*

کارستاني *kāristānī*, f. workmanship. *p. d.*

کارشاپن कार्षापण *kārshāpan*, m. a weight of silver equal to sixteen pans of *kauṛīs*; a weight of copper equal to eighty rattis; a weight of shells equal to eighty *kauṛīs*; a husbandman. *s.*

کارشك कार्षक *kārshak*, m. a husbandman. *kārshik*, m. a husbandman; a weight. *s.*

کارك कारक *kārak*, an agent; acting, doing; m. action (especially in grammar); case (in gram.). *s.*

کاركر कारुकर *kārukar*, m. an artist, an artificer; an agent. *s.*

کارمك कार्मिक *kārmik*, worked, embroidered *kārmuk*, m. a bow. *s.*

کارن कारण *kāran*, m. cause, motive, principle, account, reason, occasion, action, agency, means. *s.*

کارنجا *kāranjā*, m. the cock or spout of a cistern, barrel, &c.; mouth of a water channel. *d.*

کارنده *kāranda* or *kārinda*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*

کارنك कारुणिक *kārunik*, compassionate, tender, kind. *s.*

کاروان *kārwān*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey. *kārwān-sarā* or *-sarā,s*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.*

کاروان باشي *kārawān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a caravan. *p. t.*

کاروانك *kārawānak*, a crane, a heron. *p.*

کاروانی *kārawānī*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*

کاروبار *kār o bār*, } کاروکرد *kār o kard*, } business, occupation, profession. *p.*

کارہ *kārih*, hating, detesting, loathing. *a.*

کاري *kārī*, effectual. *kārī zakhm* or *zakhmi kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*

کاري कारी *kārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kārī*, a ruler. *s.*

کاري कारी *kārī*, f. the dish called curry. (This word is perhaps borrowed from the English name of the dish, as that name is said to be a corruption of *kaliya*, a kind of stew, in some respects different from a curry.—B.). *h.*

کاريز *kārez*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*

کاريزي *kārezī*, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal. *p.*

کاريگر *kārī-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.*

کاريگري *kārī-garī*, f. masterly work, workmanship. *p.*

کاريه कार्य *kārya*, m. cause, business (v. *kārj*). *s.*

کاڑا काढ़ा *kāṛā*, m. a young buffalo; (in Dakh.) a decoction, a sick man's beverage. *h.*

کاڑنا *kāṛnā*, a. to extract, to bring out (v. *kāṛknā*). *d.*

کاڑھ काढ़ *kāṛh*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

کاڑھا काढ़ा *kāṛhā*, m. a decoction (v. *kāṛā*). *h.*

کاڑھنا काढ़ना *kāṛhnā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to draw, to draw off, to skin, to take out, to extricate; to draw lines or figures, to delineate, to work flowers on cloth. *h.*

کاڑی *kāṛī*, f. a single straw, a blade of grass. *d.*

کاڑی کسپٹ *kāṛī-kaspaṭ*, clay (v. *kachrā*). *d.*

کاس काश *kās*, f. a kind of grass of which rope is made (*Saccharum spontaneum*); m. a cough. *kās-swās*, m. asthma. *s.*

کاس *kās*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*

کاس *kās*, m. a very small copper coin (called by Europeans "cash"), current, until within late years, in Southern India. Eighty kās (or "cash") made one fanam, and twelve fanams a rupee. *d.*

کاسالو कासालू *kāsālu*, m. an esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

کاسب *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*

کاسبی कासबी *kāsbī* or *kāsibī*, m. a weaver. *a.h.*

کاست *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage. *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*

کاست काश्त *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). *h.*

کاستن *kāstan* (r. *kāh.*), to lessen, diminish. *p.*

کاستنی *kāstanī*, f. diminution, loss, damage; a plant. *p.*

کاستیا कास्त्या *kāstyā*, a sickle. *h.*

کاسد *kāsid*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*

کاسر الحجر *kāsiru-l-ḥajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*

کاسگهن कासघ्न *kāsa-ghna*, removing cough, pectoral. *kāsa-ghnī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

کاسمرد कासमर्द *kās-mard*, m. a plant (*Cassia* or *Senna esculenta*). *s.*

کاسناشنی कासनाशिनी *kās-nāshinī*, f. a thorny plant used as a remedy for the cough. *s.*

کاسنی *kāsnī*, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

کاسه *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. *kāsa,e chīnī*, porcelain, chinaware. *kāsa rabāb kā*, the chest or body of a fiddle, &c. *kāsa,e sar*, the skull. *kāsa-les*, m. a sycophant, a lickspittle. *kāsa-lesī*, sycophancy. *a.*

کاسی *kāsī* (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*

کاسیس कासीस *kāsīs*, m. green vitriol, green sulphate of iron. *s.*

کاش *kāsh* or *kāsh-ki*, int. would to God [that! *p.*

کاش काश *kāsh*, f. cough; m. a kind of grass (v. *kās*). *s.*

کاشانه *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*

کاشانی *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a fine kind of velvet. *p.*

کاشتن *kāshtan* (r. *kār*), to sow, to cultivate. *p.*

کاشٹھ काष्ठ *kāshṭha*, m. wood, timber. *kāshṭha-kuṭṭ*, m. the woodpecker. *kāshṭha-kīṭ*, m. an insect or worm found in decayed wood. *s.*

کاشٹھک काष्ठक *kāshṭhak*, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

کاشٹھی काष्ठी *kāshṭhī*, of wood, wooden. *s.*

کاشغر *kāshghar*, a city of Chinese Tartary. *p.*

کاشف *kāshif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*

کاشکی *kāshke* or *kāshkī*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.*

کاشی काशी *kāshī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

کاظم *kāẓim*, m. one who restrains. *kāẓimu-l-ghaiẓ*, one who restrains his anger *a.*

کاغذ *kāghaz*, m. paper; letter; charter. *kāghaz-bahā*, office allowance for stationery. *p.*

کاغذی *kāghazī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper; a paper manufacturer; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*

کاغذین *kāghazīn*, made of paper. *p.*

کافر *kāfir*, m. an infidel, one who denies the existence of a God; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *a.*

کافرانه *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*

کافری *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; a negro; an African Caffre or Coffery; f. infidelity; unbelief. *kāfirī mirch*, a kind of pepper. *kāfirī wālā*, a term applied to negroes in general. *a.*

کافل *kāfil*, a sponsor, a surety or bail. *a.*

کافور *kāfūr*, m. camphor. *kāfūr honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*

کافوری *kāfūrī*, camphorated, pure, white. *sham'i kāfūrī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *h.*

کافه *kāffa* or *kāfa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *kāfa,e anām*, all mankind. *a.*

کافی *kāfī*, sufficient, sufficing, enough. *a.*

کاک *kāk*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.*

کاک काक *kāh*, m. a crow. *kāk-pachh* or *kāk-paksh*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*

کاکا काका *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p. h.*

کاکبندهیا काकबन्ध्या *kāk-bandhyā*, f. a woman that bears only one child. *s.*

کاکپیلو काकपीलु *kāk-pīlu*, m. a kind of ebony. *s.*

کاکاتوا *kākātū,ā,* } the cockatoo, a species of
کاکاطوا *kākāṭū,ā,* } large parrot well known in India. *h.*

کاکدسنگي *kākadsingī,* flowers of the ink nut. *d.*

کاکریز *kākrez,* m. the name of a colour, approaching to purple. *p.*

کاکریزي *kākrezī,* purple-coloured. *p.*

کاکڑا काकड़ा *kākṛa,* m. a kind of leather. *h.*

کاکڑاسنگي काकड़ासिंगी *kākṛā-singī,* f. name of a medicine. *s.*

کاکل *kākul,* f. a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

کاکلوت *kāklūt,* desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

کاکلوتي *kāklūtī,* avaricious, greedy. *d.*

کاکمدگ काकमद्गु *kāk-madgu,* m. a water-hen, a gallinule. *s.*

کاکمرد काकमर्द *kāk-mard,* m. the colocynth or bitter apple. *s.* [plant. *d.*

کاکمري *kāk-marī,* the cocculus indicus or its

کاکن काकण *kākan,* m. a leprosy with black and red spots, considered incurable. *s.*

کاکني काकिणी *kākinī,* five gandas, or twenty cowries. *h.*

کاکول काकोल *kākol,* m. a poisonous substance of a black colour, possibly the berry of the cocculus indicus; a division of hell. *s.*

کاکولي काकोली *kākolī,* f. a sweet and cooling drug used for allaying fever, removing phlegm, &c.: it is said to be a root brought from Nepal or Morang. *s.*

کاکونجکي काकुंजकी *kākūnjkī,* f. a ranunculus. *h.*

کاکھ काख *kākh,* f. the armpit. *kākh-alā,ī,* f. a painful suppurating tumour in the armpit (v. *kānkh*). *s.*

کاکي काकी *kākī,* f. a maternal aunt. *p. h.*

کاگ काग *kāg* or کاگا काग़ा *kāgā,* m. a crow. *s.*

کاگد *kāgad,* m. (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*

کال काल *kāl,* m. time; a name of *Yama* or *Jam,* the regent of the dead; death, angel of death; season, age; dearth, famine, calamity; (met.) a snake. *kāl-bitānā, -kāṭnā,* or *-gaṅwānā,* a. to waste one's time, to spend time. *kāl bas hona,* to be in the hands of death; to be seized by fate. *kāl-paṛnā,* the coming on of a famine. *kāl-dharm,* m. death, dying. *kāl prabhāt,* m. the sultry season, autumn. *kāl-kshep,* m. the spending, of time, the enduring of sufferir g. *s.*

کال काल *kāl* (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhāshā*). *s.*

کالا काला *kālā,* black, dark; name of a snake; m. time; name of *Krishṇa. kālā bāl,* m. the lower part of the belly, the pubes. *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā,* to despise one exceedingly. *kālā chor,* an unknown person. *kālā dāna,* name of a purgative seed (*Convolvulus nil?*). *kālā zira* or *kālā-jirā,* m. seeds of the *Nigella Indica, Roxb. kālā muṇh karnā,* to break off all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate; to expel. *kālā namak,* m. a kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatic flavour in the mouth: it is much used medicinally. *kāle-baran,* of the colour of a snake. *kāle-bāl,* m. the pubes. *kāle-kos,* a great distance. *s.*

کالا *kālā,* m. silk cloths, and, in general, any kind of household furniture. *kālā,e bad ba-rishi khāwind,* let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*

کالاپتي कालापत्ती *kālāpattī,* f. the act of calking a ship or boat. *h.*

کالاپن कालापन *kālāpan,* m. blackness. *s.*

کالاگر कालागुरु *kālā-guru,* m. a black kind of aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

کالانتر कालान्तर *kālāntar,* m. interval, process of time. *s.* [used as a purgative. *s.*

کالانجني कालाञ्जनी *kālānjanī,* f. a small shrub

کالبد *kālbud,* m. the human body; the heart; a model, figure, form. *p.*

کالپنك काल्पनिक *kālpnik,* feigned, forged, factitious; m. a hypocrite. *kālpniktā,* f. hypocrisy. *s.*

کالچکر कालचक्र *kāl-chakra,* m. a cycle, a period. *s.*

کالداس कालिदास *kālidās,* one of the nine poets or gems of Vikramāditya's court, and author of Sacuntalā, Raghuvansa, Nalodaya, &c. *s.*

کال راتر कालरात्रि *kāl-rātri,* m. a particular night, the 7th of the 7th month of the 77th year, after which a man is considered exempt from attention to the usual ordinances. *s.*

کالسار कालसार *kāl-sār,* m. the black antelope. *s.*

کالسرپ कालसर्प *kāl-sarp,* m. the black and most deadly variety of the cobra (*Coluber naga*). *s.*

کالسوتر कालसूत्र *kāl-sūtr,* m. one of the twenty-one hells. *s.*

کالك कालक *kālak,* f. blackness; one of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a, b, x, y,* &c) in Bīja Ganita or algebra; freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

کالك कालिक *kālik,* m. blackness, lampblack, the soot which collects under pots, &c., a fault or flaw in gold; ink, blacking; a line of hair extending to the navel; a small bird commonly called *Syām,* the curlew. *kāluk,* dark. *s. d.*

کالکا कालिका *kālikā,* f. the goddess *Kālī,* q. v. adj. periodical. *kālikā vriddhi,* periodical interest. *s.*

کالکشيپ कालक्षेप *kāla-kshep,* m. misspending of time; passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

کالکوٹ कालकूट *kālkūṭ,* m. the poison of a snake. *s.*

کالکھ कालख *kālakh,* m. freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

کالکيل कालकील *kālkīl,* a confused sound, a tumult (v. *kālkil*). *h.*

کالگندھ कालगन्ध *kāl-gandh,* m. a kind of cobra di capello. *s.* [and purgative salt. *s.*

کال لون काललवण *kāl-lavan,* m. a factitious

کال نرياس कालनिर्यास *kāl-niryās,* m. a fragrant and resinous substance. *s.*

کالما कालमा *kālmā,* m. suspicion, calumny. *h.*

کالمیشکا कालमेषिका *kāl-meshikā* f. Bengal madder; black *Teorī*. *s.*

کالمیشي कालमेषी *kāl-meshī*, f. a plant (*Serratula* or *Conyza anthelmintica*); Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *s.*

کالنجر कालञ्जर *kālanjar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a rock in Bandelkhand, the modern Callinger, or the adjacent country; an assembly of religious mendicants, Callinger being one of their meeting places. *s.*

کالندي कालिन्दी *kālindī*, f. a name of the river Jamunā (properly, *kālī-nadī*). *s.*

کالوا *kālwā*, a river, watercourse, channel or canal. *d.*

کالي काली *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of Shiva, to whom human sacrifices are offered; the Nile; ink. *kālī būs*, m. the name of a plant. *kālī tulsī*, f. basil (*Ocymum sanctum* or *basilicum*). *kālī zīrī* or *kālī mirch*, f. black lead. *kalī mirich*, f. black pepper. *s.*

کالي काली *kālī*, / کالیا कालिया *kāliyā*, } m. the name of a serpent with a hundred and ten hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Krishṇa*; adj. black (complexion). *s.*

کالیبهومي कालीभूमी *kālī-bhūmī*, f. a rich black soil, vegetable mould. *s.*

کالي دہ कालीदह *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river Jamunā in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. *s.*

کالیسر कालेसर *kālesar*, / کالیشور कालेश्वर *kāleshwar*, } m. name of a drug. *s.*

کالین कालीन *kālīn*, timely, seasonable. *s.*

کالیهر कालीहर *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. *h.*

کام काम *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love, Cupid; (for *karm*) business, action, deed, work, employment; packet, mail, post-bag. *kām ānā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field. *kām tamām-k.*, a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away with. *kām tamām h.*, to be finished, killed, made away with, *kām chalānā*, a. to carry on business. *kām rakhnā*, to make use of. *kām-kāj*, business, occupation. *kām-kājī*, laborious, active, alert; a manager or superintendant. *kām-kel*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *kām men lānā*, to employ, to use. *kām nikālnā*, a. to carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire. *s.*

کام *kām*, m. the palate; desire. *p.*

کاماتر कामातुर *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. *s.*

کاماتي *kāmāṭī*, a mason, a builder. *d.*

کامار कामारि *kāmāri*, m. a mineral substance used in medicine, a kind of pyrites. *s.*

کامارت कामार्त *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious. *s.*

کامارتهي कामार्थी *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water to distant places. *s.*

کاماندھ कामान्ध *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful. *s.*

کامبوج काम्बोज *kāmboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge, Cambay, or Kambāch; a horse of the Camboge breed. *s.*

کامپنا काम्पना *kāmpnā*, to tremble (v. کانپنا). *s.*

کامدار *kām-dār*, a man of business, an agent, a steward, manager. *h p.*

کامداري *kām-dārī*, f. stewardship, agency. *h.p.*

کامدهين कामधेनु *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to Indra, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. *s.*

کامديو कामदेव *kāmdew* (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindū Cupid. He was son of *Vishṇu* and *Rukmiṇī*, and husband of *Rati* (or Venus). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Krishṇa*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which, being caught, was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Rati* to clean. *Rati* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *ratī*). *s.*

کامراج कामराज *kāmrāj*, m. *sonchus*. *h.*

کامران *kām-rān*, fortunate, successful. *p.*

کامراني *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. *p.*

کامروپ कामरूप *kāmrūp*, m. a district lying east of Bengal, now part of Assam; adj. pleasing, beautiful; assuming every shape at will. *kāmrūpī* or *kāmrūpin*, pleasing, beautiful; a native of Kāmrūp. *s.*

کامري कामरी *kāmarī* or *kāmrī*, f. a blanket. *s.*

کامک कामुक *kāmuk*, cupidinous, desirous, lustful. *s.*

کامکاج कामकाज *kām-kāj*, work, business in general. *s.*

کامکار *kām-kār*, / کامگار *kām-gār*, } one who accomplishes whatever he wishes; powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. *p.*

کامکي कामुकी *kāmukī*, a libidinous woman. *s.*

کامکيل कामकेलि *kām-keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

کامل *kāmil*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished, entire. *kāmil-'aiyār*, of perfect standard or assay (a coin). *a.*

کاملا कामला *kāmalā*, f. jaundice, excess or obstruction of bile. *s.*

کامله *kāmila* (fem. of *kāmil*), perfect, &c. *a.*

کاملي *kāmilī*, / کاملیت *kāmilīyat*, } f. perfection, completeness. *a.*

کامن कामिन *kāmin*, an amorous man, an uxorious husband; a woman, a beautiful woman; the ruddy goose; a pigeon, a sparrow; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holī*. *s.*

کامنا कामना *kāmnā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کامني कामिनी *kāminī*, a lovely and beautiful woman; libidinous, lustful. *s.*

کامود कामोद *kāmod*, m. / کامودا कामोदा *kāmodā*, f. } name of a musical mode or *rāgiṇī*, sung in the night. *s.*

کامودک कामोदक *kāmodak*, m. oblation of water to deceased friends, &c., exclusive of those for whom it is directed by law. *s.*

کامون *kāmūn* (v. *kammūn*), cumin seed. *d.*

کامي कामी *kāmī*, libidinous, lustful, impassioned, fond; busy. *s.*

کامي कामी *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold, a nugget. *h.*

کامیاب *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*

کامیابي *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. *p.*

کامیتر कामयितृ *kāmayitṛi*, libidinous, lustful, desirous. *s.*

کامیه काम्य *kāmya*, agreeable, desirable, amiable. *kāmya-dān*, an acceptable or desirable gift. *kāmya-karm*, m. a supererogatory work. *s.*

کان कान *kān*, m. the ear; one blind of an eye. *kān ameṭnā*, to pull the ears, to chastise. *kān bharnā* or *kān bhar-denā*, to excite dissension by tale-bearing. *kān bhar ke sunnā* (Dakh.), to hear attentively. *kān par jūṇ na chalnā*, to be very negligent. *kān par rakhnā*, a. to remember; n. to abstain. *kān par hāth dharnā*, to refuse, to deny. *kān pakaṛnā*, to confess inferiority. *kān phūṭnā*, n. to be deaf. *kān phoṛnā*, to make a noise. *kān phūnknā*, a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels; to tutor. *kān-jhukānā*, a. to desire to hear. *kān dharnā*, a. to hear, to attend; n. to be attentive. *kān dabākar chale jānā*, to run away. *kān dabānā* or *buchiyānā*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. *kān de sunnā*, a. to hear attentively. *kān denā*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive. *kān-salā,ī*, f. name of an insect. *kān kā parda*, the tympanum. *kān kāṭnā*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. *kān khirolnī* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear. *kān khaṛe honā*, to be alarmed. *kān kholnā* or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to inform; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. *kān-lagnā*, to get into one's confidence. *kān malnā*, to admonish, to punish, to chastise. *kān meṭnā* (for *kān ameṭnā*), to pull the ears, &c. *kān-mail*, m. ear-wax. *kān-mail-wālā*, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears. *kān meṅ unglī de-rahnā*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. *kān meṅ bāt mārnā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṅ paṛnā*, n. to be heard (a speech). *kān meṅ tel ḍālnā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṅ tel ḍālke so rahnā*, to be inattentive or negligent. *kān meṅ ḍālnā* or *kahnā*, to whisper, to tell. *kān na hilānā*, to be silent. *kānoṅ-kān kahnā*, a. to whisper. *kān hilānā*, n. to acquiesce in. *kān hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s.*

کان *kān*, f. a mine or quarry; (for *ki-ān*) since that, for that. *kān-kan*, a mine-digger. *p.*

کان कान *kān*, f. modesty, shame, respect. *kān-k.*, a. to shame; to be ashamed. *kān chhoṛnā*, a. to act impudently. *kān na mānnā* or *na-k.*, to treat with disrespect; m. a husband. *h.*

کان *kāṅ* (for *kahāṅ*), where? whither? *d.*

کان کاں *kāṅ*, the sound or cry made by a crow. *kāṅ-kāṅ-k.*, to make a noise like the crows. *h.*

کانا काना *kānā*, blind of one eye, one-eyed; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel; foolish, stupid. *kānā-bātī-k.*, to consult, to advise, to whisper. *kānā phūsī*, f. whispering. *kānā ṭīrī*, f. the name of a grass. *kānā-kānī-k.*, to whisper. *kānī kauṛī*, a cowry with a hole in it. *s.*

کانپ *kāmp*, misfortune or evil luck. *kāmp-mārnā*, evil luck to befall or happen. *d.*

کانپ कांप *kāmp*, mud thrown up and deposited by watercourses or rivers. *h.*

کانپنا कांपना *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake. *s.*

کانپهل कानफल *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit [(v. *kā,e-phal*). *s.*

کانت कान्त *kānt*, pleasing, agreeable, beautiful; m. a husband. *kānti*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*

کانتا कान्ता *kāntā*, f. wife, beloved, a lovely woman; beauty, splendour, light. *s.*

کانٹا काँटा *kāṅṭā*, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; the pricker of a musket; small (goldsmiths') scales; a spur; a type; a fishing-hook; a fish-bone; the tongue of a balance; a kind of firework (v. *kāṭhī kāṅṭā*). *kāṅṭā sā nikal jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *kāṅṭon par ghasiṭnā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *kāṅṭe bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's self. *kāṅṭā-muharrir*, a clerk employed to note and register weighments. *s.*

کانٹها काँठा *kāṅṭhā*, near, proximate. *s.*

کانجي कांजी *kānjī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. *s.*

کانچ काँच *kāṅch*, raw; m. a disorder in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. *kāṅch nikālnā, ani procidentia.* *h.*

کانچ काँच *kāṅch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). *s.*

کانچا काँचा *kāṅchā*, raw (v. *kāchā*). *h.*

کانچکوري *kānch-kūrī*, f. cowage (*Dolichos pruriens*). *d.*

کانچن काञ्चन *kānchan*, m. gold; adj. (also *kānchan-may*) golden, made of gold. *s.*

کانچهها *kānchhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانچي *kāṅchī*, a kind of marriage ceremony. *d.*

کاند *kānd*, a wall, an embankment. *d.*

کاندا कांदा *kāṅdā*, m. an onion. *s.*

کاندو कांदो *kāṅdo*, m. mud, slime. *s.*

کاندو कांदू *kāṅdū*, m. a sugar-boiler; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. *s.*

کاندها काँधा *kāṅdhā*, m. the shoulder. *kāndhā hilānā*, to shrug up the shoulders. *kāndhā denā*, a. to assist; to carry away the dead. *s.*

کاندهنا काँधना *kāṅdhnā*, a. to assist, to protect. *s.*

کانڈ काँड *kāṅḍ*, m. a section, part, division; sport, exhibition. *s.*

کانڈلي काँडली *kāṅḍlī*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). *h.*

کانڈور *kāṇḍūr*, a coward; pusillanimous. *d.*

کانڈي काँडी *kāṅḍī*, f. a rafter; a sentence of the Vedas; yoke of a plough or vehicle. *s.*

کانڑنا काँड़ना *kāṅṛnā*, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*

کانس काँस *kāṅs*, m. f. a species of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*); also bell-metal, &c. (v. *kāsā*). *s.*

کانسا कांसा *kāṅsā*, m. bell-metal, white copper or brass, queen's metal, any amalgum of zinc and copper. *s.*

کانسه कांसः *kāṅsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; bell-metal. *kāṅsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. *kāṅsa-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*

کانسيه कांस्य *kāṅsya*, m. bell-metal (v. *kāṅsā*). *kāṅsya-kār*, m. a brazier, a pewterer, a worker in white or bell-metal. *kāṅsya-nīl*, m. blue vitriol, considered as collyrium. *s.*

کانکر कांकर *kāṅkar*, m. a nodule of limestone. *s.*

کانکشا कांक्षा *kāṅkshā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانکه *kān-ki* (for *ki-ān-ki*), for he who. *p.*

کانکهه कांख *kāṅkh*, f. the armpit. *s.*

کانکها कांखा *kāṅkhā*, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*

کانکهنا कांखना *kāṅkhnā*, a. to grunt. *h.*

کانگري कांगरी *kāṅgrī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

کانگن कांगन *kāṅgan*, m. } name of a plant or
کانگني कांगनी *kāṅgnī*, f. } its seed (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*

کانن कानन *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*

کانهه कान्ह *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a husband. *h.*

کانه *ka-anna-hu*, as if he (or it) was, as it were. *a.*

کانهر कान्हर *kānhar*, one of the names of [*Kṛishṇa*, *h.*

کانهڑا कान्हड़ा *kānhṛā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgiṇī*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*

کاني *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*

کاني काणी *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*

کاني *kānī* (for *kahānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*

کاني कानी *kānī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*

کانيکبج कान्यकुब्ज *kānyakubj*, m. the ancient name of *Kanauj*. *s.*

کار *kār*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

کاوادينا कावादेना *kāwā-denā*, a. to ring or lounge (a horse); to trick, to sham. *h.*

کاواك *kāwāk*, long, awkward; hollow, empty; cracked, useless. *p.*

کاواکي *kāwākī*, f. length; hollowness. *p.*

کاور कावर *kāwar* f. the baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water. *h.*

کاوڑ *kāwaṛ*, a stick or bamboo carried on the shoulder, to the ends of which are suspended boxes, baskets, &c., called in Urdū *bahangī*, q. v. *kāwaṛ wālā*, the person who carries baggage, &c., in this manner, commonly called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a cowry-cooley," in Urdū *bahangī-wālā* or *bahangī-bardār*.—Binning. *d.*

کاوش *kāwish*, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, menacing. *p.*

کاوکاو *kāw-kāw*, diligent investigation, strict research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*

کاول *kāwal*, } (v. *gasht*) surrounding, per-
کاولي *kāwalī*, } ambulating, patrolling; fees paid for protection of property; black mail. *d.*

کاولگر *kāwal-gār*, }
کاوليگار *kāwalī-gār*, } a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

کاول پٹي *kāwal paṭṭī*, a commitment to jail. *d.*

کاوي *kāwī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation (from *kāwīdan*). *p.*

کاويٹ *kāwīṭ* (v. کويٹ), wood-apple, &c. *d.*

کاويه काव्य *kāvya*, m. a poem, a poetical composition. *kāvya-chaur*, m. a plagiarist. *s.*

کاه *kāh*, f. grass, straw. *kāh-gil*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*

کاه‌ربا *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*

کاهش *kāhish*, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety. *p.*

کاهکشان *kāhkashān*, the milky way. *p.*

کاهل *kāhil*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy. *kāhil-mizāj*, indolent. *a.*

کاهل काहल *kāhla*, mischievous. *s.*

کاهلا *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*

کاهلاپشپ काहलापुष्प *kāhlā-pushp*, m. thorn apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*

کاهلاگي *kāhilāgī*, indolence, &c. (v. *kāhilī*). *d.*

کاهلانه *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *a.*

کاهلپنا *kāhilpanā*, m. } indolence, languor,
کاهلي *kāhilī*, f. } sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*

کاهن काहन *kāhan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pans, or 1280 *kauris*. *s.*

کاهن *kāhin*, m. prophet, priest; a soothsayer, conjuror, sorcerer, augur, an astrologer. *a.*

کاهو *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.*

کاهو काहू *kāhū* (in the Braj dialect, infl. of *ko,ū*), any one, some one or something. *h.*

کاهي *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish; adj. of or relating to straw or grass. *p.*

کاهي काहे *kāhe* (infl. of *hyā*), why, what. *kāhe ko*, why, wherefore. *h.*

کاهيده *kāhīda*, diminished, wasted. *kāhīdan*, to waste, diminish. *p.*

کاي काई f. the green scum on the surface of stagnant pools, or the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste; (in Dakh.) green, raw, or unripe fruit. *h.*

کايا काया *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, person. *s.*

كاياپوتي *kāyā-pūtī*, f. the cajeput, from whence is prepared the well-known oil. The word is originally Malay.

كائپهل कायफल or काइफल *kā,ephal*, m. name of a medicine, an aromatic bark (*Fragaria vesca*) (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). *s.*

كايتهه कायथ *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs, proceeding from a Kshatriya father and a Sūdra mother, and generally employed as clerks or copyists. *s.*

كاير कायर *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. *s.*

كائر *kā,ir*, name of a bird, the Indian thrush, also called *sāt b,hā,ī*. *h.*

كايستهه कायस्थ *kāyasth*, m. the Supreme Being; a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). *s.*

كايك कायक *kāyak*, bodily, personal. *s.*

كائلا *kā,ilā* (for *kāhilā*), sick, ailing. *d.*

كائنات *kā,ināt* (pl. of كائنة), all things existing; f. the world, universe, beings, creatures. *a.*

كايه काय *kāya*, m. the body (v. *kāyā*). *s.*

كب कब *kab*, when? *kab-tak*, *-talak*, *-lag*, or *-ta,ī*, till when? how long? *kab-se*, since what time? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-kā*, *-ke*, or *-kī*, of what time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? *s.*

كب कवि *kabi* or *kab*, m. (for *kavi*) a poet. *kub*, a hump (on the back). *s.*

كبا कुब्बा *kubbā*, hump-backed. *s.*

كباب *kabāb*, m. a roast, meat cut into slices and then roasted or fried on skewers. *kabāb-k.*, a. to burn, to roast. *kabāb honā*, to burn; to be enraged; (met.) to be desperately in love. *p.*

كباب چيني *habāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*); jungle cloves. *p.*

كبابه *kabāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *a.*

كبابي *kabābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting; m. one who roasts; a vendor of *kabābs*. *p.*

كباده *kabāda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. *p.*

كبار *kibār* (pl. of كبير), grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity. *kabbār* or *kubbār*, very great. *a.*

كباڑ कबाड़ *kabāṛ* or *kibāṛ*, m. a door, a gate. *s.*

كبت कबित *kabit*, m. } a sort of verse used by
كبتا कबिता *kabitā*, f. } the Hindūs, poetry, a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindī or Braj dialects). *s.*

كبتاءي कबिताई *kabitā,ī*, f. poetry, &c. *s.*

كبط *kabaṭ*, a kind of delicate dish. *d.*

كبجا कुब्जा *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

كبد *kabid*, m. the liver, the heart. *a.*

كبڈي कबड्डी *habaḍḍī*, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other: one boy, shouting *kabaḍḍī*, *kabaḍḍī*, passes the line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side: if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner: the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. *h.*

كبر *kibr* or *kubr*, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. *kabar*, capers (fruit or berry). *a.*

كبرا कबरा *kabrā*, grey, dirty white, variegated. *s.*

كبرا *kubarā* (pl. of كبير), the great, grandees, &c. *a.*

كبرى *kubrā*, m. the major of a syllogism. *a.*

كبريا *kibriyā*, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. *a.*

كبريت *kibrīt*, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver. *kibrīti aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. *a.*

كبريتي *kibrītī*, of or relating to sulphur. *a.*

كبڑ कुबड़ *kubaṛ*, m. a hump (on the back). *s.*

كبڑا कुबड़ा *kubṛā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

كبك *kabk*, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind. *kabki darī*, m. a beautiful species of partridge. *kabk-raftār*, moving gracefully. *p.*

كبل *kubal*, difficult, severe. *d.*

كبندهه कबन्ध *kabandh*, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). *s.*

كبوتر *kabūtar*, m. a pigeon. *kabūtar-bāz* or *kabūtar-bān*, a pigeon-fancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c. *kabūtar-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *kabūtar-jhaṛ*, name of a plant (*Justicia nasuta*). *p.*

كبوترخانه *kabūtar-khāna*, m. a pigeon-house. *p.*

كبود *kabūd*, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin: a heron. *p.*

كبودي *kabūdī*, blue, azure, cerulean. *kabūdī-rang*, azure-coloured. *p.*

كبهارجا कुभार्जा *ku-bhārjā* (for *ku-bhāryā*), f. [a bad wife. *s.*

كبهاو कुभाव *ku-bhāv*, m. ill-treatment, ill-temper, evil disposition. *s.*

كبهو कभू *kabhū*, } ever, some time or other.
كبهون कभूं *kabhūṅ*, } *kabhī kabhī*, sometimes,
كبهي कभी *kabhī*, } now and then, at times.
kabhī ke, of some time, some time ago. *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. *h.*

كبير *kabīr*, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *fakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century. *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*. *kabīr kā ulṭā*, transposition. *a.*

كبير कुबेर *kuber*, the God of wealth (v. *kuver*).

کبیسر कबीसर *kabīsar*, کبیسور कबीश्वर *kabīswar*, (for *kavīshwar*), a first-rate poet, lit. prince of poets: the Arabs and Persians have a similar term, *maliku-sh-shu'arā*. *s.*

کبیسه *kabīsa*, m. intercalary. *sāli kabīsa*, leap-year. *a.*

کبیشور कबीश्वर *kabīshwar* or *kabīshar*, m. (for *kavīshwar*), an eminent poet (v. *kabīsar*). *s.*

کبیکج *kabīkaj*, a kind of wild parsley, and a deadly poison. *p.*

کبین *kabīn* (for *kabhīn*), at any time. *d.*

کپ कपि *kapi*, m. an ape, a monkey. *s.*

کپا कुप्पा *kuppā*, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c. *kuppā luṛhnā*, the decease of a king, &c. *kuppā honā*, to become very fat. *s.*

کپاتر कुपात्र *ku-pātr*, unfit, incapable. *s.*

کپاٹ कपाट *kapāṭ*, m. a shutter, a door, the panel of a door. *s.*

کپاٹی لگام *kapāṭī-lagām*, a snaffle bridle. *h. p.*

کپار कपार *kapār*, m. (v. *kapāl*) skull, cranium; fate, destiny. *s.*

کپاري कपारी *kapārī*, shrewd, sly; m. a caste in Bengal who sell greens, &c. *h.*

کپاري कपारी *kapārī*, a title of *Shiva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse. *ardh kapārī*, pain of half the head (*hemicrania*); an areca nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow: these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *hemicrania*. *s.*

کپاس कपास *kapās*, f. cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). *s.*

کپاسي *kapāsī*, made of cotton (a garment). *s.*

کپال कपाल *kapāl*, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium; fate, destiny. *kapāl phuṭnā*, to be unfortunate. *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. *s.*

کپالي कपाली *kapālī*, a title of *Shiva* (v. *kapārī*). *kapālī āsan*, an attitude of *faḳīrs* in worship, standing on their heads. *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony among Hindūs: when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relative breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity: hence *kapālī kriyā-k.*, to think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. *s.*

کپالي कपाली *kapālī*, m. name of a caste (in Beng.) (v. *kapārī*). *h.*

کپت कुपित *kupit*, incensed, angry. *s.*

کپتر कपुत्र *kaputr* or कुपुत्र *kuputr*, m. a bad, undutiful, and wicked son. *s.*

کپتھ कुपथ *ku-path*, (lit. bad road, or the wrong way) deviation, aberration, heresy. *kupathgāmī*, wicked, going in a bad or wrong road. *s.*

کپتھ कपित्थ *kapitth*, m. the elephant or wood apple (*Feronia elephantium* or *Crataeva valanga*). *s.*

کپٹ कपट *kapaṭ*, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge. *kapaṭtā*, f. deceitfulness. *kapaṭ-rūpdhārī*, a hypocrite. *kapaṭlekhya*, m. a forged document. *kapaṭ-vesh*, m. disguise. *kapaṭ-veshī*, disguised; m. a hypocrite. *s.*

کپٹي कपटी *kapaṭī*, insincere, false, hypocritic, adulterated. *s.*

کپچا कपचा *kapchā*, m. a kind of jacket. *h.*

کپر कपर *kapar*, m. (v. *kapaṛ*) cloth, &c. *s.*

کپرامرش कुपरामर्श *ku-parāmarsh*, m. bad advice. *s.*

کپردھول कपरधूल *kapar-dhūl*, m. a kind of [gauze. *h.*

کپرش कुपुरुष *ku-purush*, m. a vile man, a poltroon. *s.*

کپرکوٹ कपरकूट *kapar-kūṭ*, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). *s.*

کپڑ कपड़ *kapaṛ* or *kapar*, m. cloth. *kapaṛchhān-k.*, a. to strain. *kapaṛ chhan*, impalpable (powder); deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). *s.*

کپڑا कपड़ा *kapṛā*, m. cloth; clothes, dress, habit. *kapṛā-oṛhnā* or *-pahannā*, to put on clothes. *kapṛoṅ se honā*, n. to have the menses. *kapṛe*, pl. dress, apparel. *kapṛe rungnā*, to become a *faḳīr*. *kapṛe ko jhol denā*, to give an alarm.—(*Gilch.*) *kapṛe-waṛe*, clothes. *s.*

کپڑپھول *kapaṛ-phūl*, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. *d.*

کپڑدھول कपड़धूल *kapaṛdhūl*, m. gauze. *h.*

کپڑکوٹھا कपड़कोठा *kapaṛ-kothā*, m. a tent. *s.*

کپ کپي कपकपी *kap-kapī*, f. shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation. *s.*

کپل कपिल *kapil*, m. name of a Hindū sage. *s.*

کپلا कपिला *kapilā*, f. a brown-coloured cow. *s.*

کپنا कपना *kapnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake; adj. trembling. *s.*

کپوت कपोत *kapot*, m. a pigeon or dove, especially the spotted-necked pigeon. *s.*

کپوت कपूत *kapūt* or कुपूत *kupūt*, m. a degenerate or villainous son. *s.*

کپوتي कपूती *kapūtī*, f. degeneracy (in a son). *s.*

کپور कपूर *kapūr*, m. camphor; also name of a flower. *s.* [a medicine. *h.*

کپورکچري कपूरकचरी *kapūr-kacharī*, f. name of

کپوري कपूरी *kapūrī*, m. a kind of betel-leaf so called. *s.*

کپول कपोल *kapol*, m. the cheek. *kapolgenduā*, a small circular pillow to rest the cheek upon. *s.*

کپھ कफ *kaph*, m. phlegm; watery froth or foam. *kaph-nāshan*, anti-phlegmatic. *kaphī*, phlegmatic. *s.*

کپي कपी *kapī*, m. a monkey; a pulley or block. *kuppī*, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*

کت कत *kat* or *kit*, where? whither? why? how? how many? how much? *s.*

کتا कुत्ता *kuttā*, m. a dog; the scear of a gun-lock, the part which is acted upon by the trigger; a hand-vice. *kuttā mūtyā*, a toadstool or fungus. *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound. *h.*

کتا कित्ता *kittā*, how many? how much? what quantity? *s.*

کتاب *kitāb*, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *kitābi ilāhī* or *kitābi majīd*, the holy book, the *ḳur,ān*. *kitāb-farosh*, a bookseller. As *the* book, *τo βιβλίον*, it is applied to the Old Testament of the Jews, the New Testament of the Christians, and the *ḳur,ān* of the *Muḥammadans*: hence Jews and Christians, as well as *Muḥammadans*, are styled "*ahli kitāb*" "the people of the book," the rest of mankind being classed as pagans. *a.*

کتابت *kitābat*, f. } writing, inscription, a
کتابہ *kitāba*, m. } motto; title-page; in law, a written engagement whereby a slave is entitled to emancipate himself either by labour or money; an epitaph. *a.*

کتابي *kitābī*, of or belonging to a book; hence a Jew or Christian (v. *kitāb*), for *Muḥammadans* admit that these are possessed of scriptural authority, though inferior to the *ḳur,ān*; of the shape of a book, *i.e.* rectangular or oblong. *kitābī chaprā*, a long or oval face. *a.*

کتارا कतारा *katārā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

کتان *kattān*, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon. *katān*, linseed. *a.*

کتان कत्तान *kattān*, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.*

کتانا कतानना *katānā*, a. to get spun, to cause [to spin. *s.*

کتاي कताई *katā,ī*, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. *s.*

کتب *kutub* (pl. of کتاب), books. *kutub-[khāna*, a library. *a.*

کتبيا *kitabiyā*, f. a small book. *a.*

کتپ कुतप *kutap* or कुतुप *kutup*, m. the eighth hour or portion of the day, about noon. *s.*

کتخدا *kat-khudā*, m. (for *kad-khudā*) master of a family, a married man; a viceroy or locum tenens. *p.*

کتخداي *kat-khudā,ī*, f. marriage; office of viceroy. *kat-khudā,ī-k.*, to marry. *p.*

کتر कुतरू *kutru*, m. a puppy. *katru*, m. a cutter. *s.*

کترا कतरा *katrā*, m. parings, clippings. *s.*

کتراپ कुत्रापि *kutrāpi*, somewhere or other. *s.*

کترانا कतराना *katrānā*, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways. *katrākar chalnā*, to desert one's companion. *s.*

کتراي कतराई *katrā,ī*, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. *s.*

کتربهيد *katar-bhed*, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*

کتربيونت कतरबेओंत *katar-be,ont*, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*

کترن कतरन *katran*, f. parings, clippings. *kutran*, that which is gnawed or bitten off by the teeth. *s.*

کترنا कतरना *katarnā*, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissors), to cut out, to pare. *kutarnā*, a. to cut with the teeth. *s.*

کترني कतरनी *katarnī*, f. scissors. *s.*

کترو कुतरू *kutrū*, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.*

کترو कुतरू *kutrū*, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*

کتسا कुत्सा *kutsā*, f. reproach, contempt, censure. *s.*

کتست कुत्सित *kutsit*, despicable, contemptible. *s.*

کتف *katif* or *kitf*, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*

کتك *kitak*, some, several, a few. *d.*

کتك *kutak* (for *kūtak*, q.v.), a pestle, &c. *p.*

کتکا कुतका *kutkā*, m. a short stick with which *bhang* is ground. *h.*

کتل कत्तल *kattal*, f. a lump of stone, brick, or [earth. *h.*

کتلا कतला *katlā*, m. a slice; adj. rank, rancid, musty, flabby. *s.h.*

کتمان *kitmān*, concealment, concealing. *a.*

کتنا कितना *kitnā*, how many? how much? what number? *kitne-ek*, a few, some. *kitnā-hī*, how many (or much) soever. *s.*

کتنا कतना *katnā*, n. to be spun. *s.*

کتني कतनई *katna,ī*, f. spinning. *s.*

کتوال *kutwāl*, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate (v. *kotwāl*). *p.*

کتوالي *kutwālī*, f. the office of *kutwāl*. *p.*

کتونك कुतूनक *kutūnak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

کتوهل कुतूहल *kutūhal*, m. f. eagerness, desire, curiosity; show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *kutūhalī*, sportive, fond of sport. *s.*

کتھ कथ *kath*, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of *mimosa* (*chadira*), *Catechu*, *Terra japonica*. *h.*

کتھا कथा *kathā*, f. a story, tale, fable, relation, narrative. *s.*

کتهت कथित *kathit*, told, related. *s.*

كتهك कथक *kathak* or *katthak* (also *kathik*), m. a story-teller; a kind of singer; one who reads the Purānas in public. *s.*

كتهن कथन *kathan*, m. the act of saying or telling. *s.* [relate. *s.*

كتهنا कथना *kathnā*, a. to tell, to say, to

كتهوپكتهن कथोपकथन *kathopakathan*, m. conversation, dialogue, narration. *s.*

كتي *kate* (probably an abbrev. of كهتي "they say"), an expletive, answering to "so, thus, that," &c., much used in the Dakhani dialect. *d.*

كتي कुत्ती *kutti*, f. (fem. of *kuttā*) a bitch. *h.*

كتيا कुतिया *kutiyā* or *kuttiyā*, f. a little bitch. *h.*

كتيرا कतीरा *katīrā*, m. a gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr. Roxb.: the name is also given to the real gum tragacanth, obtained from the *Astragalus verus*. *h.*

كتيك *kit-ek* (for *kitne-ek*), some, few. *d.*

كتئين *ki-ta,īn* (for *ke-ta,īn*), to, up to, &c. *d.*

كت कुट *kuṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Costus Arabicus*). *s.*

كت कटि *kaṭi* or *kaṭ*, f. the reins, the loins, the waist. *kaṭi-kehrī* or *kaṭ-kehrī*, having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). *s.*

كت कट *kaṭ*, m. black colour to mark chintz with. *kiṭṭ*, m. a kind of sour dish; excrement, dirt. *h.*

كت कटु *kaṭu*, m. pungency, pungent taste; a flower (*Michelia champaca*); adj. pungent, fierce, hot, impetuous. *s.* [louse. *h.*

كتا कट्टा *kaṭṭā*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large

كتا कटा *kaṭā*, f. killing, slaughter. *kaṭā-k.*, to slaughter. *s.*

كتا *kaṭṭā*, a bundle, a file of papers, a bunch, a handful, a faggot or bundle of sticks, a parcel. *d.*

كتاچهه *kaṭāchḥ*, m. (for *kaṭāksḥ*, q.v.) ogling, a leer, glance, or side look. *s.*

كتار कटार *kaṭār*, m. a dagger having a broad straight blade; the hilt comes up on either side of the wrist, while it is grasped by a crossbar in the centre; a polecat. *h.* [horse. *s.h.*

كتار कुटार *kuṭār*, m. an impatient little

كتار कुट्टार *kuttār*, m. copulation. *s.*

كتارا कटारा *kaṭārā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus, Roxb.*). *h.*

كتارا *kaṭārā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

كتاري कटारी *kaṭārī*, f. a small dagger (v. *katār*). *h.*

كتاريا कटारिया *kaṭāriyā*, m. a kind of silk cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.*

كتاسا कटासा *kaṭāsā*, inclined to bite. *s.*

كتاسخت *kuṭā-sakht*, m. a very dog. *h. p.*

كتاكش कटाक्ष *kaṭāksḥ*, m. ogling, a leer, a glance, a side look. *s.*

كتال कटाल *kaṭāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). *h.*

كتانا कटाना *kaṭānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*

كتاو कटाव *kaṭāw*, m. a kind of flowering on cloths; cutting, reaping, harvest. *h.*

كتاه कटाह *kaṭāh*, m. a shallow boiler for oil or butter, &c. *s.*

كتاءي कटाई *kaṭā,ī*, f. harvest. *h.*

كتايا कुटाया *kuṭāyā*, m. *Solanum jacquini*, (*Willd.*). *h.*

كتبندهن कटबंधन *kaṭ-bandhan*, m. a wooden clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s.*

كتپهل कटफल *kaṭ-phal*, m. a small tree found in the north-west of Hindūstān, the bark and seeds of which are used in medicine and as aromatics: the fruit is also eaten: the common name is *kāyaphal*. *s.*

كتت कटित *kaṭit*, m. vent, sale. *h.*

كتتا कटुता *kaṭutā*, f. pungency, sharpness; testiness, irritability. *s.*

كتج कुटज *kuṭaj*, m. a medicinal plant (*Echites antidysenterica*): the seeds are used as a vermifuge. *s.* [horse). *h.*

كتر कट्टर *kaṭṭar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a

كتر कटर *kaṭar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) a caitiff. *s.*

كتر कुटिर *kuṭir*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

كترا कटरा *kaṭrā*, also *kaṭra*, m. a market, suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. *h.*

كترنا *kaṭarnā*, m. a species of fish. *d.*

كت رهنا कटरहना *kaṭ-rahnā*, n. to be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*

كتري कट्टरी *kaṭṭrī*, the horizontal beam to which the bullocks are attached in a sugar-mill: it also denotes land recovered from large rivers. *h.*

كتك कटक *kaṭak*, m. f. an army. *s.*

كتكا *kaṭkā*, a peck or seizure with the beak. *kaṭkā bharnā*, to peck with the beak, to bite with the teeth. *d.*

كتكت कुटकुट *kuṭkuṭ*, m. nibbling, itching, scratching (in Dakh.) *kaṭ-kaṭ*, an imitative sound, a click, a tick, or tick-tick. *h.* [teeth. *d.*

كتكتانا *kaṭ-kaṭānā*, to gnash or grind the

كتكتي كهانا *kaṭakṭī-khānā*, to experience grief, trouble, or vexation. *d.*

كتكر कटकर *kaṭkar*, } m. railings, balus-
كتكرا कटकरा *kaṭkarā*, } trade, palings, enclosure (for *kaṭh-gharā*, q. v.). *h.*

كتكرنج कटकरंज *kaṭkaranj*, } f. the febifruge
كتكليجي कटकलेजी *kaṭkalejī*, } nut (*Guilandina bonduccella, Lin.*; *Cæsalpinia bonduccella, Roxb.*). *s.*

كتكنا कटकना *kaṭkanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme, sketch; adj. shrewd, cunning. *h.*

كتكھانا कटखाना *kaṭkhānā*, a. to bite. *h.*

كتكھنا कटखना *kaṭkhanā*, inclined to bite. *h.*

كتكي कुटकी *kuṭkī*, f. a gnat; estrangement from, or desertion of, friends. *h.*

كتكي कुटकी *kuṭkī*, f. name of a medicine. *s.*

كتكينه कटकीन: *kaṭkīna*, a sub-lease, or under-farm. *kaṭkīna-dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (Glad.). *h.*

كتگھرا कटघरा *kaṭ-gharā*, } m. a wooden cage
كتگر कटगर *kaṭgar*, } or railing, a balustrade. *s.*

كتل कुटिल *kuṭil*, crooked, bent, perverse, dishonest; cruel, ruthless. *kuṭil-tā*, f. crookedness; guile, dishonesty. *s.*

كتم कुटुम *kuṭum*, } m. kin, family, tribe,
كتمب कुटुम्ब *kuṭumb*, } caste, relatives. *s.*

كتمبن कुटुम्बिन *kuṭumbin*, } m. householder,
كتمبي कुटुम्बी *kuṭumbī*, } paterfamilias. *kuṭumbinī*, f. the
كتمي कुटुमी *kuṭumī*, } wife of a householder, a matron. *s.*

كتمرم *kaṭmaram*, m. a raft, a float, commonly called a "catamaran." The word is originally Tamul, and signifies in that language "tied logs." *d.*

كتمستا *kaṭmastā* (v. *kaṭh-mastā*), strong-bodied, very powerful and lusty. *d.*

كتن कुटन *kuṭṭan*, } m. a pimp, a pander; a
كتنا कुटना *kuṭnā*, } mischief-maker. *s.*

كتنا कटना *kaṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful, abashed, to be interrupted; to die of wounds. *s.*

كتناپا कुटनापा *kuṭnāpā*, m. pimping. *s.*

كتناس कटनास *kuṭnās*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

كتنانا कुटनाना *kuṭnānā*, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. *s.*

كتنائي कुटनाई *kuṭnā, ī*, f. the wages of a pimp. *s.*

كتنب कुटुम्ब *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. *s.*

كتنت कुटन्नट *kuṭannaṭ*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

كتني कटनी *kaṭnī*, f. the season for cutting [the grain, harvest. *s.*

كتني कुटनी *kuṭnī* or *kuṭṭanī*, f. a bawd, a procuress, a go-between. *s.* [to be cut. *s.*

كتوانا कटवाना *kaṭwānā* (v. *kaṭānā*), to cause

كتورا कटोरा *kaṭorā*, } m. a brass bowl, a cup,
كتوره कटोर: *kaṭora*, } goblet, &c. of metal. *h.*

كتوري कटोरी *kaṭorī*, f. a small bowl or cup of metal. *h.*

كتوسي कटूसी *kaṭūsī*, f. smut, obscenity. *h.*

كتول कटोल *kaṭol*, m. a man of a degraded tribe, a *Chandāl*: a plant (perhaps cowage, *Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

كتھ कठ *kaṭh*, m. (contraction of *kāṭh*, wood). *kaṭh-bandhan* or *-bandan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. *kaṭh-birūkī*, f. a toad. *kaṭh-bel*, the wood-apple (*Feronia elephantum*). *kaṭh-belā*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*). *kaṭh-phoṛā*, a woodpecker (*Picus*). *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*). *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout and lusty. *kaṭh-hasī*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). *s.*

كتھا कट्ठा *kaṭṭhā*, m. a land-measure (the twentieth part of a *bīghā*); a corn-measure, containing five *sers*. *h.*

كتھا कटहा *kaṭahā*, snapping, inclined to bite. *s.*

كتھار कुठार *kuṭhār*, m. an axe; (in Dakh.) *kaṭhār* (for *kaṭār*), a dagger. *s.*

كتھاري कुठारी *kuṭhārī*, } f. an earthen vase
كتھالي कुठाली *kuṭhālī*, } prepared for melting gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. *h.*

كتھاك कुठाकु *kuṭhāku*, m. a bird, the wood-pecker. *s.*

كتھر कठहर *kaṭhar*, m. a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (v. *kaṭhal*); adj. hard. *s.*

كتھر कुठर *kuṭhar*, m. the post round which the string of the churning-stick winds. *s.*

كتھرا कठहरा *kaṭharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. *s.*

كتھرا कठरा *kaṭhrā*, } m. a tub, a tray, a plate,
كتھڑا कठड़ा *kaṭhṛā*, } a trough; a young male buffalo. *s.*

كتھري कठरी *kaṭhrī*, f. a small tub, trough. *s.*

كتھگھرا कठघरा *kaṭhgharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. *s.*

كتھل कठहल *kaṭhal*, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jack-tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia, Roxb.*). *s.* [tias. *s.*

كتھل कठिल *kaṭhill*, m. *Momordica charan-*

كتھلا कठला *kaṭhlā*, m. a wooden ornament, or a charm put on a child's neck. *s.*

كتھن कठिन *kaṭhin*, difficulty, obscure, painful, troublesome; acute; hard, solid; unkind, severe. *kaṭhintā*, f. hardness, severity, difficulty *kaṭhin-hṛiday* or *kaṭhināntahkaran*, hard-hearted. *s.*

كتھنجر कठिञ्जर *kaṭhinjar*, m. a plant worshipped by the Hindūs, commonly called Tulsī (*Ocymum sanctum*, or sacred basil). *s.*

کٹھندر कठंदर *kaṭhandar*, m. dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. *s.*

کٹھنی कठिनी *kaṭhinī*, f. chalk (for writing [with). *s.*

کٹھوتی कठौती *kaṭhautī*, f. a tub, a plate, a trencher, platter. *s.*

کٹھور कुठौर *ku-ṭhaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*

کٹھور कठोर *kaṭhor*, } cruel, relentless, severe,
کٹھول कठोल *kaṭhol*, } callous; hard, solid. *s.*

کٹھورتا कठोरता *kaṭhoratā*, f. hardness, firmness; cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*

کٹھیا कठिया *kaṭhiyā*, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*

کٹی कुटी *kuṭī*, f. a cottage. *kaṭī*, f. (v. *kaṭi*) the reins, loins, &c. *s.*

کٹیا कटिया *kaṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook. *kaṭaiyā*, coarse grass growing on fields left fallow. *h.*

کٹیر कुटीर *kuṭīr*, m. a small house, a hovel. *s.*

کٹیرا *kaṭerā*, railings, palings; a balustrade. *d.*

کٹیرا कटीरा *kaṭīrā*, } thorny; active, brave (a
کٹیلا कटीला *kaṭīlā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کٹیو कटेव *kaṭe,o* or कुटेव *kuṭe,o*, f. a bad habit. *h.*

کثافت *kaṡāfat*, f. density, fulness, repletion. *a.*

کثرت *kaṡrat*, f. abundance, excess; practice. *ba-kaṡrat* or *kaṡrat-se*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *kaṡrat-k.*, to practise, to exercise one's self. *a.*

کثرتی *kaṡratī*, usual, practised, familiar. *a. d.*

کثف *kaṡf*, m. a crowd, multitude. *a.*

کثیر *kaṡīr*, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *kaṡīru-l-'iyāl*, having a numerous family. *a.*

کثیف *kaṡīf*, thick, dense, opaque. *kaṡīfu-l-auḳāt*, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*

کج कुज *kuj*, the planet Mars; Tuesday. *s.*

کج *kaj*, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross. *kaj-āghand*, *-ghanda*, *-āgand*, or *-āganda*, a cuirass quilted with silk. *kaj-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudulent. *kāj-baḥṡ*, one who reasons absurdly. *kaj-baḥṡī*, f. absurd reasoning. *kaj-chashm*, squint-eyed. *kaj-khulk*, ill-tempered. *kaj-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off. *kaj-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled. *kaj-rawī*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity. *kaj-ṭab'*, cross-tempered. *kaj-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. *kaj-kulah*, a beau (lit. wearing the cap awry). *kaj-mizāj*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid. *kaj-naẓar*, envious, malignant looks. *kaj-nihād*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *kaj-naẓar*, scowling ("lumine torvo"); met. envious, malignant. *p.*

کجا *kujā*, where? whither? how? *az-kujā*, whence? *har-kujā*, everywhere. *p.*

کجات कुजाति *ku-jāti* or *ku-jāt*, base, of mean extraction or bad caste; one who has lost his caste. *s.*

کجاچت *kajāchit*, perhaps, should, sometime or other. *s.*

کجانا *kujānā*, a. to cause to rot, to waste. *d.*

کجاوہ *kajāwa*, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*

کجرا कजरा *kajrā*, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*

کجرارا कजरारा *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.* [black. &c. *s.*

کجروا कजरवा *kajarwā*, m. (v. *kajrā*) lamp-

کجک *kajak*, f. the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*

کجل कज्जल *kajjal*, } m. lampblack, soot, col-
کجلا कजला *kajlā*, } lyrium prepared from soot. *s.*

کجلوٹی कजलौटी *kajlauṭī*, f. a pot for keeping *kajjal*; an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack. *s.*

کجلیبن कुजलीबन *kujlī-ban*, m. a forest frequented by elephants. *s.*

کجنا *kujnā*, n. to be rotten or putrescent; to wear out, to decay. *d.*

کجی *kajī*, f. crookedness, crossness. *p.*

کچ कच *kach*, m. rawness, simplicity; water in which rice has been washed. *h.*

کچ कुच *kuch*, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bubbies. *kach*, m. hairs. *s.*

کچا कच्चा *kachchā*, unripe, crude; raw, unbaked; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced, false; clay-built, slight. *kachā-pan*, m. rawness, crudity. *h.*

کچار कचार *kachār* (v. *kachhār*) moist land, &c. *h.*

کچاکچ *kachā-kach*, debate, altercation. *d.*

کچاکھانا *kachchā khānā*, to become angry. *d.*

کچاگر कुचाग्र *kuchāgra*, m. a nipple. *s.*

کچال कुचाल *ku-chāl*, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.* [root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچالو कचालू *kachālū*, m. name of an esculent

کچالی कुचाली *ku-chālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

کچائی कचाई *kachchā,ī*, f. rawness; indigestion, surfeit. *h.*

کچ بچ कच बच *kach-bach*, m. pl. breed, offspring, family, brats, children. *h.*

کچپچ कचपच *kach-pach*, f. crowd; infants, brats. *kich-pich*, f. mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. *h.* [iades. *h.*

کچ پچیا कचपचिया *kach-pachiyā*, m. the Ple-

کچپن कचपन *kach-pan*, m. rawness; simplicity, want of experience. *h.*

کچر कुचर *kuchar*, censorious, detracting. *s.*

کچرا कचरा *kachrā*, m. the raw *kharbūza* or musk-melon; clay. *kichrā* (v. *kichṛā*). *h.*

کچرا *kachrā*, m. rubbish, dirt, sweepings. *d.*

کچرپچر ہونا किचरपिचर होना *kichar-pichar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*

کچری कचरी *kacharī*, } m. name of a fruit
کچریا कचरिया *kachariyā*, } (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *h.*

کچڑا किचड़ा *kichṛā*, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye. *kachṛā*, an unripe melon of a very small size. *s.*

کچڑانا किचड़ाना *kichṛānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *s.*

کچک कचक *kachak*, f. pain (of a wound); limp. *h.*

کچکانا कचकाना *kachkānā*, a. to strain, to [sprain, to twist. *h.*

کچکچ कचकच *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

کچکچانا किचकिचाना *kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth. *kachkachānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

کچکچاہٹ कचकचाहट *kachkachāhaṭ*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

کچکڑا कचकड़ा *kachkaṛā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

کچکنا कचकना *kachaknā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to limp; to pain, to ache. *h.*

کچکول *kachkol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet; a miscellany, an olla podrida, a commonplace book. *p.*

کچ کھانا *kach-khānā*, to suffer grief or vexation. *d.*

کچکیلا कचकेला *kachkelā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*

کچلا कुचला *kuchlā*, m. a vomic nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*). *kachlā*, m. clay. *h.*

کچل دینا कुचलदेना *kuchal-denā*, } a. to
کچل ڈالنا कुचलडालना *kuchal-ḍālnā*, } bruise, &c.; to overlay. *h.* [crush. *h.*

کچلنا कुचलना *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to

کچلون कचलोन *kachlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

کچلوہو कचलोहू *kach-lohū*, m. bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

کچلوہی कचलोही *kach-lohī*, } untemper-
کچلوہیا कचलोहिया *kach-lohiyā*, f. } ed iron. *s.*

کچلی *kachlī* (for *kenchlī*), the slough or skin of a snake. *d.*

کچلی कुचली *kuchlī*, f. the canine teeth. *h.*

کچمچ कचमच *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense, unintelligible language. *h.*

کچمر कचुमर *kachumar*, m. a kind of pickle. *kachumar kar ḍālnā*, to cut to pieces.

کچنار कचनार *kachnār*, } f. a tree, the flowers
کچنال कचनाल *kachnāl*, } of which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کچندن कुचन्दन *ku-chandan*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); saffron or logwood. *s.*

کچو कचू *kachchū* (also *kachū*) m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچواٹ *kachwāṭ*, vexation, abhorrence, dislike. *d.* [*gata*. *s.*

کچوار कचुआर *kachu,ār*, m. *Bauhinia varie-*

کچوانا *kachwānā*, to be grieved or vexed, to be tired or disgusted with (a person). *d.*

کچوانسی कचवांसी *kachwānsī*, a minute division of surface in land measure. *h.*

کچور कचूर *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma reclinata* or *zerumbet*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

کچوری कचौरी *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheaten flour and pulse. *h.*

کچومر कचूमर *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickles. *kachūmar kar-ḍālnā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

کچہ *kacha* (v. *kachā*). *kacha āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a *zamīndār* of his rent to government. *h. p.*

کچھ कछ *kachh* (also *kachhu*), m. a tortoise; the privities (Gilch.). *s.*

کچھ कुछ *kuchh* (in Braj. *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever. *kuchh aur*, something else. *kuchh aur gānā*, to give a false explanation. *kuchh ek*, some few or little. *kuchh tum ne paṛā pāyā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. *kuchh tum ne khwāb dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that. *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed. *kuchh is se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that. *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least, some thing or other. *kuchh nahīn*, it is nothing. *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may. *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

کچھار कछार *kachhār*, moist and low land by a river; alluvial formation. *h.*

کچھارنا कछारना *kachhārnā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.*

کچھپ कछप *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a [turtle. *s.*

کچہري कचहरी *kachahrī* or *kachharī* (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*

کچھلمپٹ कछलंपट *kachh-lampaṭ*, m. a libertine; adj. lewd, dissolute, lecherous. *h.*

کچھنا कछना *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*

کچھنا कछना *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*

کچھني कछनी *kachhnī*, f. a smaller kind of breeches (than the preceding). *s.*

کچھو कछू *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

کچھوا कछवा *kachhwā*, low land. *h.*

کچھوا कछुआ *kachhū,ā*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *kachhū,ā-dābar*, uneven-bottomed (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*

کچھوارہ कछवारा *kachhwāra*, ground cultivated by gardeners or *kāchhīs*, q. v. *h.*

کچھواها कछवाहा *kachhwāhā* or *kachwāha*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of *Rāmachandra*: the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*

کچھوٹي कछौटी *kachhauṭī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

کچھي कच्छी *kachchhī*, m. a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the Sind or Indus river. *h.*

کچھيري *kachherī* (for *kachahrī*), an office, &c. *d.*

کچي *kachī* or *kachchī* (v. *kach*), raw, &c. *kachchī-khurūj*, the raw or tumid itch. *d.*

کچيا कुचिया *kuchiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear (*Gil.*). *kachiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*

کچيانا कचियाना *kachiyānā*, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. *h.*

کچياهٹ कचियाहट *kachiyāhaṭ*, f. abhorrence. *h.*

کچيرا कचेरा *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

کچيري *kacherī* (v. *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*

کچيلا कुचेला *kuchelā*, *kachelā*, or *kachailā*, ill-clad; old, dirty, or tattered (clothes). *s.*

کحال *kaḥḥāl*, m. an oculist. *kaḥāl*, a collyrium. *a.*

کحل *kuḥl*, m. a collyrium or antimony reduced to a fine powder. *a.*

کد कद *kad*, when? at what time? *s.*

کد *kad*, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

کد *kadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. *kadd o kāwish*, f. search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

کدا कदा *kadā*, when? at what time? *s.*

کداپ कदापि *kadāpi*, } کداچت कदाचित *kadāchit*, } at some time or other; peradventure. *s.*

کداچار कदाचार *kad-āchār*, wicked, profligate. *s.*

کدار कुदार *kudār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*

کدارا किदारा *kidārā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*

کداربسنت किदारबसन्त *kidār-basant*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [hoe. *s.*

کداري कुदारी *kudārī*, f. (v. *kudālī*), a small

کداکار कदाकार *kad-ākār*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کدال कुदाल *kudāl* or *kuddāl*, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *kuddāl*, m. mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.* [pickaxe. *s.*

کدالي कुदाली *kudālī*, f. a small mattock; a

کدام *kudām*, which (of the two)? who? what? of what kind or sort? *p.*

کدانا कुदाना *kudānā*, a. to dandle; to cause to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

کدايا कुदाया *kudāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

کدبانو *kad-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

کدخدا *kad-khudā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *p.*

کدخداي *kad-khudā,ī*, f. establishing a family; marriage. *kad-khudā,ī-k.*, to marry. *p.*

کدر *kadr* or *kadir*, muddy, obscure. *kadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*

کدر कदर *kadar*, m. a white sort of *mimosa*. *s.*

کدرا कुदरा *kudrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*

کدرانا कुदराना *kudrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.* [eye. *s.*

کدرشٹ कुदृष्टि *ku-drishṭi*, f. weak sight, evil

کدريه कदर्य *hadarya*, avaricious, miserly. *s.*

کدکنا कुदकना *kudaknā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to bound, to hop on one foot. *h.*

کدل कुद्दल *kuddal*, m. mountain ebony. *s.*

کدل कदल *kadal*, m. f. } کدلك कदलक *kadlak*, m. } کدلي कदली *kadlī*, f. } the plantain or banana (tree or leaf) (*Musa sapientum*. *s.*

کدم कदम *kadam*, کدمب कदम्ब *kadamb*, } m. the name of a tree (*Nauclea orientalis*).
kadamb-pushpī, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*, commonly called *mundīrī*. *s.*

کدن कदन *kadan*, m. a killer, destroyer; the act of killing, destroying. *s.*

کدن *kudan*, side, direction; adv. towards. *d.*

کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. *p.*

کدوانا कुदवाना *kudwānā*, a. to cause to dandle. *s.*

کدودانه *kadū-dāna*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tænia cucurbitina*). *p.*

کدورت *kadūrat*, f. foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. *a.*

کدوکش *kaddū-kash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. *p.*

کده *kada*, m. (in comp.) a place, a house, &c.; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *mai-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

کدهر किधर *kidhar*, where? whither? in what direction? *kidhar-se*, whence? from what quarter? *h.*

کدهن *kudhan*, side, direction; adv. towards. *d.*

کدهو कधू *kadhū*, کدهی कधी *kadhī*, } ever, some time or other: the forms *kadhūṅ* and *kadhīṅ* also occur. *s.*

کدیما कदीमा *kadīmā*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). *h.*

کدیور *kadewar*, m. a gardener. *p.*

کذهب कुढब *ku-ḍhab*, ill-shaped, ill-mannered. *h.*

کذهنگ कुढंग *ku-ḍhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred. *kuḍhangī*, f. rudeness. *h.*

کذاب *kazzāb*, m. an enormous liar. *a.*

کذالك *ka-zālik*, like that, in that manner. *a.*

کذب *kazb* or *kizb*, m. lying; a lie. *a.*

کر कर *kar*, m. the hand; m. f. tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. *s.*

کر कुरु *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *kuru* or *uttara-kuru*, the most northerly of the four *mahā-dwīpas*, or principal divisions of the known world. *kuru bansī*, of the race of Kuru. *kuru-kshetra*, the country near Delhī, where the great battle was fought between the *Kauravas* and the *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*

کر *kar*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity. *kar o far*, or *karr o farr*, pomp and pride. *p.*

کرا करा *karā* or करा *karrā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). *s.*

کرا *kirā* (dat. and acc. of *ki*), whom? to [whom? *p.*

کرات *karrāt* (pl. of کرّه), times, &c. *karrāt-marrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. *a.*

کرات किरात *kirāt*, m. a savage, a tribe of mountaineers or highlanders living by the chase; the Cirrhadæ of the ancients. *s.*

کرار *karrār*, attacking violently; reiterated [assault. *a.*

کرارا करारा *karārā*, hard, stiff, rigid. *s.*

کراڑا *karāṛā*, m. the shore, coast. *d.*

کراکل करावुल *karākul*, the name of a bird; a kind of heron or curlew. *s.*

کرال करालु *karāl*, m. resin, pitch; adj. great, large, lofty, formidable. *s.*

کرام *kirām* (pl of کریم), noble, &c. *kurām*, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. magnitude, dignity, authority. *a.*

کرامات *karāmāt* (pl. of کرامت), miracles; deeds of excellence (v. *mu'jizāt*). *a.*

کرامت *karāmat*, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle performed by pious individuals not prophetically inspired: a miracle wrought by a prophet is termed *mu'jiza*, q. v. *a.*

کرام کاتبین *kirāmun̲ kātibīn*, recording angels. *a.*

کران *karān* (per metath. for *kanār*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. *p.*

کرانا करानाना *karrānā*, n. to be hard or stiff. *karānā*, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. *s.*

کرانا किराना *kirānā*, m. grocery; a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phaṭaknā*). *s.*

کرانت करांत *karāṅt*, m. a saw. *s.*

کرانت क्रान्ति *krānti* or *krānt*, f. ascending, surmounting; declination of a heavenly body; the sun's course on the ecliptic; the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics (also *krānti-maṇḍal*); the torrid zone; lustre, splendour. *s.*

کرانتي करांती *karāṅtī*, m. a sawyer. *s.*

کرانجنا *karānjnā*, کرانسنا *karāṅsnā*, } (v. *karāhnā*) to sigh, to groan from pain. *d.*

کرانه *karāna*, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*). *p.*

کراني क्रानी *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer: the term is generally applied to native clerks, or those of mixed breed, in the service of Europeans. *h.*

کراو किराव *kirāw*, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). *s.*

کراءو कराव *karā,o*, a term applied by some inferior tribes to concubinage generally, but more especially to the marriage of a widow with the brother of a deceased husband. *h.*

کراهت *karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. *a.*

كراهتًا *karāhatan*, unwilling, with aversion. *a.*

كراهنا कराहना *karāhnā*, n. to sigh, to utter ah! (from pain); to groan. *h.*

كراهي कराही *karāhī*, f. a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. *karāhī chāṭnā*, to lick the pot (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence *usne karāhī chāṭī*, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession. *karāhī-lenā*, a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out: if he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

كراهيت *karāhiyat*, f. disagreeableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred, abomination. *a.*

كراهجا *karā,ejā*, m. the oval-leafed rosebay (*Nerium antidysentericum*), a plant whose seeds are used in medicine as a tonic or febrifuge. In Urdū it is called *indra-jau*, q. v.. *d.*

كرايل करायल *karāyal*, m. rosin or resin. *h.*

كرايه *kirāya*, m. hire, fare, rent. *kirāya chalānā*, to let any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c. *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who hires any thing. *kirāya-k.*, to let. *kirāya lenā*, to hire, to rent. *a.*

كرب *karb* or *karab*, vexation, affliction. *a.*

كربا कुबा *kurbā*, hump-backed, crooked; (in Dakh.) a kind of sheep having much wool. *s.*

كربت *kurbat*, f. affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

كربدار कर्बुदार *karbudār*, m. mountain ebony; blue barleria. *s.*

كربرا कर्बुरा *karburā*, f. trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*); a sort of basil (*Ocymum gratissimum*). *s.*

كربلا *karbalā*, name of a place in *'Irāk*, where *Husain* the son of *'Alī* suffered martyrdom, and where his tomb is still visited by pilgrims. *a.*

كربلاي *karbalā,ī*, of or relating to Karbalā.

كربورك कर्बूरक *karbūrak*, m. zedoary (v. *karpūrak*).

كربي कर्बी *karbī*, f. the stalk of *juwār* or *bājrā* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *h.*

كرپا कृपा *kṛipā* or *kirpā*, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion. *kṛipā-sindhu*, ocean of grace or mercy *kṛipā may*, compassionate. *kṛipā-nidhān*, the abode of mercy or kindness. *kṛipā-hīn*, unfeeling. *s.*

كرپاس कर्पास *karpās*, m. cotton. *karpāsī*, f. the cotton tree. *s.*

كرپال कृपालु *kṛipālu* or *kirpāl*, compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

كرپان कृपाण *kṛipān*, m. a sword, a scimitar, a sacrificial knife. *s.*

كرپان *karpān*, m. an eruptive cutaneous disorder to which children are subject. *d.*

كرپن कृपण *kṛipan* or *kirpan*, miserly. *kṛipantā*, f. stinginess. *s.*

كرپور कर्पूर *karpūr*, m. camphor. *karpūr-tail*, m. camphor liniment. *karpūr-mani*, m. a white mineral used medicinally. *s.*

كرپورك कर्पूरक *kapūrak*, m. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*). *s.*

كرت कृत *krit* or *kṛita*, made, done, composed, perfect; f. fruit, consequence; the *Sat-jug*, or golden age. *s.*

كرت *karrat*, f. one time, one assault. *do karrat*, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

كرتا *kurtā*, m. a large tunic, upper garment, frock, shirt. *p.*

كرتا कर्ता *kartā*, } كرتار कर्तार *kartār*, } m. an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

كرتارتهه कृतार्थ *kṛitārth*, m. the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; adj. successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. *kṛitārthatā*, f. success. *s.*

كرتال करताल *kartāl*, } كرتالي करतालो *kartālī*, } f. the name of a musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal: the word may also mean beating time with the hands. *s.*

كرتب कर्तब *kartab*, m. action, business; skill. *s.*

كرتر कर्तृ *kartṛi*, a doer, a maker, an agent. *s.*

كرترم कृत्रिम *kṛitrim*, made, factitious, artificial. *kṛitrim-putr*, m. an adopted son. *kṛitrim-mitr*, an acquired friend. *s.*

كرتري कर्तरी *kartarī*, f. a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*

كرتكا कृत्तिका *kirttikā* or *kṛittikā*, f. the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

كرتگهن कृतघ्न *kṛitaghna* } كرتگهني कृतघ्नी *kṛitaghnī*, } ungrateful, neglectful of favours, an ingrate. *s.*

كرتگهنتاي कृतघ्नताई *kṛitaghnatā,ī*, f. ingratitude. *s.*

كرتگي कृतज्ञ *kṛitagya*, grateful, mindful of favours. *s.*

كرتگيتا कृतज्ञता *kṛitagyatā*, f. gratitude. *s.*

كرتل करतल *kar-tal*, m. the palm of the hand. *s.*

كرتني *kurtanī*, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

كرتوت करतूत *kartūt* or *kirtūt*, f. action business. *s.*

كرتويه कर्तव्य *kartavya*, proper to be done, necessary, practicable. *kartavyatā*, f. practicability, propriety. *s.*

كرته *kurta*, m. a kind of tunic, waistcoat, or jacket. *p.*

كرتهي कुरथी *kurthī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Dolichos biflorus.*) *s.*

كرتي *kurtī*, f. a waistcoat for women or jacket for soldiers. *p.*

کرتي करती *kartī*, f. the skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*

کرتيا किरतिया *kirtiyā*, m. a dancer, a singing-boy. *s.*

کرت يگ कृतयुग *kṛit-yug*, m. the first or golden age. *s.*

کرج *kuruj*, the moulting of fowls. *d.*

کرچ किर्च *kirch* or *kirich*, f. a sword, especially a straight one to thrust with; a splinter. *malay.*

کرچور कर्चूर *karchūr*, m. a plant (*Curcuma reclinata*). *s.*

کرچورك कर्चूरक *karchūrak*, m. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*). *s.*

کرچها कर्छा *karchhā*, m. a large spoon, a ladle. *h.*

کرچهال कर्छाल *karchhāl* or कुर्छाल *kurchhāl*, f. a bound, spring, jump. *h.*

کرچهل कर्छुल *karchhul*, f. an iron spoon; a sword made of soft iron. *h.*

کرچهني कर्छनी *karchhanī*, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*

کرچهي कर्छी *karchhī*, f. a spoon; a skein (a ringlet). *h.*

کرچهيتر कुरुक्षेत्र *kuru-chhetra*, m. the country near Dihlī, the scene of the great battle fought between the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*

کرخت *karakht*, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. *p.*

کرختگي *karakhtagī*, } f. dryness, austerity. *p.*
کرختي *karakhtī*, }

کرد कर्द *kard*, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*

کردا कर्दा *kardā*, m. exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. *h.*

کردار *kirdār* or *kardār*, m. action, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct. *p.*

کردکهلانا कर्दिखलाना *kar-dikhlānā*, a. to realize. *h.*

کردگار *kirdgār* or *kirdigār*, m. God the creator, Providence. *p.*

کردم कर्दम *kardam*, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*

کردن कर्दन *kardan*, m. grumbling of the bowels, borborygmi. *s.*

کردن *kardan* (r. *kun*), to do, to act, to perform. *p.*

کردنت कृदन्त *kṛidant*, m. derivative from a verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*

کردني *kardanī*, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. *p.*

کردورا *kardorā*, a string tied round the waist, to which a *langoṭī* is fastened; a kind of chain of gold or silver worn round the waist by men. *d.*

کردهه क्रुध *krudha*, f. anger, passion. *kruddha*, angry. *s.*

کرده *karda*, done, accomplished; m. a deed, action, fact; in comp. it means one who has done, as *kār-karda*, one who has done business; experienced. *p.*

کردهمري कर्धमरी *kardhamrī*, } f. a girdle, zone, cordon. *s.*
کردهني कर्धनी *kardhanī*, }

کرڑا कर्रा *karrā*, stiff, hard, harsh. *s.*

کرس कुरस *ku-ras*, bad-juiced, of bad essence; m. bad taste; spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*

کرسان کا پٹي *kursān kā paṭṭī* (explained by *kamar-sār* or *kamar-sāl*, q. v.). *d.*

کرست कुरसत *kursat*, m. a kind of coarse sugar. *h.*

کرستا कृसता *kṛisatā*, f. (for *krishatā*), smallness, thinness, leanness. *s.*

کرسف *kursuf*, } m. cotton, &c. put into an inkstand; a cloth used by menstruous women; a pessary. *a.*
کرسوف *kursūf*, }

کرسي *kursī*, f. a chair, a stool, a seat; a throne; the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a place within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. *kursī kā hai*, he is from *kursī*, *i. e.* he is mad or foolish (this is precisely what the ancient Greeks used to say with regard to the Thracian Abdera and its citizens). *kursī-nāma*, a genealogical tree. *kursī-nishīn*, established in office, enthroned. *a.*

کرسي करसी *karsī*, f. small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel. *s.*

کرش कृषि *kṛishi*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

کرش कृश *kṛish*, small, thin, minute. *s.*

کرشان कृषाण *kṛishān*, m. a husbandman, a ploughman. *s.*

کرشانگي कृशाङ्गी *kṛishāngī*, f. a woman with a slender shape. *s.*

کرشپهل कर्षफल *karsh-phal*, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*

کرشتا कृशता *kṛishatā*, f. slenderness, thinness. *s.*

کرشك कर्षक *karshak* or कृषक *kṛishak*, m. a cultivator of the soil. *s.*

کرشمه *kirishma*, m. ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*

کرشن कृष्ण *kṛishṇ* or *kṛishṇa*, black; dark blue; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *kishan*). *kṛishṇ-pachh* or *-paksh*, m. the dark half of the lunar month, darkness. *kṛishna-phal*, m. a fruit, the *Corinda*. *kṛishna-tā*, f. blackness. *kṛishna-tāmar*, m. a kind of sandal wood of a dusky copper hue. *kṛishna-jaṭā*, f. the Indian spikenard. *kṛishna-jīrak*, m. *Calonji*, a plant with a small black seed (*Nigella indica*). *kṛishṇa-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana pulcherrima*). *kṛishna-shār* or *-sārang*, m. the black antelope. *kṛishna-lavan*, m. a factitious salt, a muriate of soda. *kṛishna-loh*, m. the loadstone. *s.*

کرشن कर्षण *karshan*, m. ploughing, tilling; drawing attracting. *s.* [*Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

کرشناشرت कृष्णाश्रित *kṛishnāshrit*, devoted to

کرشناندي कृष्णानदी *krishnā-nadī*, f. name of a river, possibly the Kistna in Deccan. *s.*

کرشناواس कृष्णावास *krishnāvās*, m. the holy fig-tree. *s.*

کرشناوتار कृष्णावतार *krishṇāvatār*, m. the incarnation of the god *Vishṇu* in the form of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

کرشني कर्शिनी *karshinī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant; the bit of a bridle. *s.*

کرشوتهه कर्शोथ *kar-shoth*, m. œdematous swelling of the hands. *s.*

کرك कर्क *kark*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. *s.*

کرکا कर्का *karkā*, m. a pæan, a war-song. *h.*

کرکانا कर्काना *karkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. *h.*

کرکٹ कुर्कुट *kurkuṭ*, f. sweepings, rubbish. *h.*

کرکٹ कर्कट *karkaṭ*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a kind of bird (the Numidian crane). *s.*

کرکٹي किरिकिटी *kirkiṭī*, f. a mote, or particle of dust, fallen into the eye. *h.*

کرکچ कर्कच *karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. *h.*

کرکر *karkar*, (properly the past conj. part. of *karnā*, "to do," and signifying "having done.") It is much employed in the Dakhanī dialect in the sense of "as, that, because;" and also "named or called;" and sometimes as a mere conjunctive expletive, having no particular meaning. With the infinitive of a verb it will give the sense of "intentionally," the verb being afterwards repeated in its proper mood or tense: for example, *maiṅ ise phoṛnā-karkar naiṅ phoṛā*, "I did not break this intentionally; so, *maiṅ us kutte ko chhoṛnā-karkar chhoṛ-diyā*, "I purposely did let that dog loose."—(Binning).

کرکرا कर्करा *karkarā*, m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane). *kirkirā*, gritty, sandy. *s.*

کرکرانا किरकिराना *kirkirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. *h.* [f. cracking. *h.*

کرکراهٹ किरकिराहट *kirkirāhaṭ* or *karkarāhaṭ*,

کرکري कुरकुरी *kurkurī*, f. belly fretting, gripes in a horse. *h.*

کرکرہ *karkara*, m. laughing immoderately. *a.*

کرکس कर्कस *karkas*, piercing, harsh, obdurate, violent, sharp. *s.*

کرکسا कर्कसा *karkasā*, f. a termagant, a scold. *s.*

کرکش कर्कश *karkash*, violent, hard, harsh, unkind, unfeeling, miserly. *s.* [*tra*).

کرکشيتر कुरुक्षेत्र *kuru-kshetra* (v. *kuru-chhe-*

کرکناتهه कर्कनाथ *karak-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. *h.*

کرکو *kar-ko* (for *kar-kar*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). *d.* [&c. *h.*

کرکها कर्खा *karkhā*, m. (v. *karkhā*) war-song,

کرکيتر कर्केतर *karketar*, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

کرگ *karg*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

کرگدا कर्गदा *kargadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. *h.*

کرگدن *kargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

کرگس *kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of arrow. *p.*

کرگه *kargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. *p.*

کرگهن कर्गहन *kargahan*, m. protection. *s.*

کرل करिल *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

کرل कुरुल *kurul*, m. a curl or lock of hair, especially on the forehead. *s.*

کرلگوا कर्लगूवा *karlagū,ā*, uxorious. *s.*

کرلانا कर्लाना *kar-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *killānā* or *chillānā*) to shriek. *h.*

کرم कुर्म *kurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. *s.*

کرم क्रम *kram*, m. order, method, progress. *s.*

کرم कर्म *karm*, *karam*, or *karma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny. *karam-bhog*, m. fulfilling of destiny; suffering the consequences of actions, whether good or bad; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *karm-chyut*, dismissed from office. *karm-dusht*, immoral, disreputable. *karm-siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment. *karm-shuddh*, m. approved occupation. *karm-shūr* or *karm-shīl*, assiduous, laborious, persevering. *karm-kār*, a worker; a blacksmith. *karm-kārak*, a worker; the accusative case. *karm-kāṇḍ*, m. the body of religious ceremonies commanded by Hindū law or custom. *karm-vipāk*, m. the consequences of actions. *karm-yug*, m. the *kali* or present age of the world. *s.*

کرم कृमि *kṛimi* or क्रमि *krami*, m. a worm, an insect; lac, the red dye. *kṛimi-dantak*, m. tooth-ache from decay. *kṛimi-ghna*, vermifuge; m. a shrub, commonly called Bairang (*Ericybe paniculata*). *kṛimi-har*, vermifuge. *s.* [silkworm. *p.*

کرم *kirm*, m. a worm. *kirmi pīla*, m. the

کرم *karam* or *kurm*, m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, excellence. *a.*

کرم *karam* or *karam kī bhājī*, a cabbage (v. *karamb*). *p.*

کرمادهرمي कर्मादधर्मी *karmā-dharmī*, devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. *s.*

کرماني گندم *kirmānī gandum*, m. vermicelli (*Gilch.*). *p.*

کرمب *karamb*, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرمج कृमिज *kṛimij*, m. agallochum. *kṛimijā*, f. lac, a red dye. *s.*

کرمچاري करमचारी *karamchārī*, m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village; the village accountant. *s.*

کرمشٹهه कर्मिष्ठ *karmishṭha*, active, diligent. *s.*

کرمك *kirmak*, m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. *p.*

کرمکارك कर्मकारक *karm-kārak*, m. the accusative case. *s.*

کرم کلا *karam-kallā*, m. a cabbage, a cauliflower. *p.*

کرمل कृमिल *kṛimil*, having worms, wormy. *kṛimilā*, f. a fruitful woman. *s.*

کرمي कृमी *kṛimī*, affected with worms. *s.*

کرمي क्रिमी *krimī*, m. worm, insect; lac. *s.*

کرمي कर्मी *karmī*, relating to work, doing works; fortunate. *s.*

کرمي किर्मी *kirmī*, f. the palās tree. *s.*

کرمي कुर्मी *kurmī*, m. a tribe of husbandmen; also *kumbī*. *h.*

کرمیندریه कर्मेन्द्रिय *karmendriya*, m. an organ of action: five are reckoned, hand, foot, larynx, organ of generation, and anus. *s.*

کرمیوه करमेवा *karmewa*, m. name of a vegetable. *h.*

کرن करन *karan*, m. making, doing; cause, instrument; accomplishing an action; an astrological division of time, of which there are eleven, seven moveable and four fixed, and two of them are equal to a lunar day; the hypothenuse of a triangle; the diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c., a secant. *s.*

کرن किरण *kiran*, f. the sunbeams, the rays of the sun. *kiran-may*, radiant, bright. *s.*

کرن कर्ण *karṇ* or *karṇa*, m. the ear; helm of a ship or boat. *karṇ-pāk*, m. inflammation of the outer ear. *karṇ-pālī*, f. a garland or string of jewels pendent from the ear. *karṇ-pratināh*, m. a disease of the ear, suppression of the excretion of wax. *karṇ-phūl* or *karan-phūl*, m. a kind of earring. *karṇ-jalūkā* or *karṇ-kiṭi*, f. a small centipede (*Julus cornifex*). *karṇ-darpan*, m. an earring. *karṇ-srāv*, m. discharge of ichorous matter through the ear. *karṇ-shūl*, m. ear-ache. *karṇ-gūth*, m. ear-wax. *karṇ-latikā*, f. the lobe of the ear. *karṇ-madgur*, m. a sort of sheat-fish (*Silurus unitus*). *karṇ-mukuṭ*, m. an earring. *karṇ-mal*, m. ear-wax. *karṇ-mūl*, a parotis, or swelling near the ear. *s.*

کرن करन *karan*, m. lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap. *s.*

کرنا करना *karnā*, a. to do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, *coire*. *s.*

کرنا करना *karnā*, m. name of a kind of citron (*Citrus*). *h.*

کرنا करुणा *karunā*, f. tenderness, compassion, mercy. *karunā-nidhān*, the asylum or abode of mercy (an epithet of God). *karunātmak* or *karunā-may*, compassionate, tender. *s.*

کرنا *karnā*, a kind of trumpet. *p.*

کرناٹ कर्णाट *karnāṭ*, کرناٹك कर्णाटक *karnāṭak*, } the country called the Carnatic, in the south of India: the name was anciently applied to the central districts of the Peninsula, including Mysore. *s.*

کرناٹي कर्णाटी *karnāṭī*, f. name of a *rāgini*. *s.*

کرنالنکار कर्णालङ्कार *karnālankār*, m. an earring. *s.*

کرنب *karamb*, cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرنبا *karambā*, a dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*

کرنبیدهن कर्णवेधन *karṇa-bedhan* or *-vedhan*, m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *karna-vedhanī*, f. an instrument for piercing the ear. *s.*

کرنپور कर्णपुर *karn-pur*, m. the capital of Karna, the ancient Bhaugalpore. *s.*

کرن پهل कर्णफल *karn-phal*, m. a kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus kurrawey*). *s.*

کرنج करञ्ज *karanj*, m. a plant (*Galedupa arborea*). *d.*

کرنجا *karanjā*, m. name of a tree (*Dalbergia*ing. *s.*

کرندن क्रन्दन *krandan*, m. weeping, lament-

کرن دهار कर्णधार *karan-dhār* or *karn-dhār*, m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. *s.*

کرنڈ कुरण्ड *kurand*, m. corundum stone (*Adamantinus corundum*). *h.*

کرنگ कुरङ्ग *kurang*, m. a species of deer. *s.*

کرنم *karnam*, m. a village accountant (v. *karamchārī*). *d.*

کرنهار करनहार *karanhār*, doer, maker. *s.*

کرنني कर्णिनी *karninī*, f. a disease of the uterus, prolapsus or polypus uteri. *s.*

کرني कर्णी *karnī*, f. action, business; a trowel; (in arith.) a surd or irrational quantity; m. one of the seven mountains which divide the universe. *s.*

کرني والا करनेवाला *karne-wālā*, m. maker, doer. *s.*

کرو किरौ *kirau*, m. a hollow tooth; endive; adj. broken, rugged, tattered. *h.*

کرو *kurū* (v. کر *kuru*), name of an ancient king of Delhī. *s.*

کروا करुआ *karū,ā*, m. an earthen pipkin. a pot with a spout. *karū,ā chauth*, the name of a Hindū holy day, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*. *s.*

کروا *karwā* (for *karwā*, q. v.), bitter, &c. *d.*

کروارا करवारा *karwārā*, کروال करवाल *karwāl*, } m. a paddle, a rudder. *h.*

کرواره *karwāra*, the bucket for raising water from a well. *h.*

کروان किरवान *kirwān*, f. a sword. *s.*

کروانا करवाना *karwānā*, to cause to make, &c. *s.*

کروانسي *karwānsī*, the twentieth part of a *bis* [*wānsī*, q. v. *h.*

کروانك *karwānak*, m. name of a bird, commonly called the stone curlew, or bastard floriken. *a.*

کروبیان *karrūbiyān*, کروبین *karūbīn*, } a rank of angels, the cherubim. *a.*

کروپ कुरूप *ku-rūp*, deformed, misshapen; m. (or *kurūp-tā*, f.) ugliness. *ku-rūpī*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کروت करोत *karot*, m. a saw. *s.*

کروت किरवत *kirwat*, f. action, deed, doing. *s.*

کروٹ करवट *karwaṭ*, f. sideways, sleeping on the side. *karwaṭ lenā*, to turn (in bed). *karwaṭ-k.*, to turn over. *s.*

کرودھ क्रोध *krodh*, m. anger, passion, resentment. *krodh-may*, angry, passionate. *krodh-varjit*, free from anger, mild. *krodh-vas*, passionate, violent. *s.*

کرودھن क्रोधन *krodhan*, کرودھوان क्रोधवान *krodhwān*, کرودھي क्रोधी *krodhī*, } angry, passionate, wrathful; also *krodhin*. *krodhanā*, f. a passionate woman, a vixen. *s.*

کرور क्रूर *krūr*, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, savage, terrible. *krūratā*, f. cruelty. *krūr-dṛish*, evil-eyed, mischievous. *krūr-karmā*, fierce, cruel. *krūr-koshṭh*, torpid or costive bowels. *s.*

کرور करोर *karor*, کروڑ करोड़ *karoṛ*, } name of an aggregate number amounting to one hundred *lāks*, or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*. *karor-patī*, possessor of a *karor* (of *rupis*). *karor khukh*, m. a liar. *s.*

کروڑا करोड़ा *karoṛā*, کروڑي करोड़ी *karoṛī*, } m. a tax-gatherer, an inspector, an overseer. *h.*

کروش क्रोश *krosh*, m. a measure of distance, a *kos*, q. v.

کروک कुरुवक *kuruvak*, m. the crimson amaranth; a purple species of Barleria: also a yellow kind. *s.*

کرول कुरुविल्ल *kuru-vill*, کرولو कुरुविल्व *kuru-vilv*, } m. a ruby. *s.*

کرولنا *kirolnā* or *kirūlnā*, a. to scrape. *d.*

کرونچ क्रौंच *kraunch*, m. one of the Dwīpas or divisions of the world. *s.*

کروند कुरुविन्द *kuru-vind*, m. a ruby. *s.*

کروندا करौंदा *karaūndā* or *karondā*, m. name of a fruit, the Corinda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

کروني करोनी *karonī*, f. milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling. *h.*

کروہ *karoh*, m. a *kos*, a measure of distance nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country. *p.*

کروير करवीर *karavīr* or *karwīr*, m. the name of a flower (*Oleander* or *Nerium odorum*). *s.*

کرہ *karh* and *kurh*, f. aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *a.*

کرہ कुरह *kurh* or *kurah*, a circular inclosure. *h.*

کرہ *kurra*, m. a colt, a young camel. *karra*, a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice, &c. *p. a.*

کرہ *kura*, m. a globe, any thing spherical. *kura,i ātash*, the region of fire; *kura,i āb*, of water. *kura,i arz*, the terrestrial globe. *kura,i bād*, region of wind. *kura,i khāk*, the globe of earth. *a. p.*

کرھاں *karhaṉ* or *kurhaṉ*, with difficulty, reluctantly, unwillingly. *a.*

کرھا करहा *karhā*, کرھانہ करहान: *karhāna*, } f. the loins. *h.*

کري क्रय *kray*, m. buying, purchase. *kray-bikray*, m. buying and selling, traffic. *s.*

کري कुरी *kurrī*, f. gristle, cartilage. *h.*

کرئي *kura,ī*, spherical, globular. *a.*

کريا क्रिया *kriyā*, f. deed, an act, a religious act, obsequies; a verb; (also *kiriyā*) an oath. *s.*

کرياٹ *kiryāt*, f. a plant (*Justicia paniculata*) used in medicine, &c., forming the basis of the well-known tincture called the *Drogue amere*. *d.*

کرياکرم क्रियाकर्म *kriyā-karm*, m. performance of obsequies. *s.*

کريال कुयाल *kuryāl*, f. the state of a bird sitting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with its beak: hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of success. *kuryāl meṉ ghulelā lagnā*, to be disappointed, or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. *h.*

کريپاک *karīpāk*, name of a plant, the leaves of which are used in cookery. *h.*

کريت क्रीत *krīt*, bought, purchased. *s.*

کريت कुरीति *ku-rīti* or *ku-rīt*, m. misconduct, bad manners. *s.*

کريت *kret*, f. a furrow. *d.*

کريت करैत *karait*, کريتا करैता *karaitā*, } m. a snake (of a very venomous kind). *h.*

کريتا क्रीता *krītā*, کريتک क्रीतक *krītak*, } m. a son bought from his parents and adopted. *s.*

کريٹ किरीट *kirīṭ*, m. a crest, a diadem. *s.*

کرير करीर *karīr*, m. the shoot of a bamboo; a thorny plant growing in deserts and fed upon by camels (*Capparis aphylla*). *s.*

کريرا करेरा *karerā*, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*

کريڑا क्रीड़ा *krīṛā*, f. play, game, sport, pastime. *krīṛā-ratn*, m. copulation. *krīṛā-wat*, sportive. *s.*

کريز *kurīz*, the moulting of birds. *kurīz-k.*, to moult. *p.*

کريکر करेकर *karekar*, abreast, even with. *h.*

کريل करील *karīl*, m. the name of a plant (*Capparis*). *s.*

کریلا करेला *karelā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*); (Dakh.) a kind of fire-work. *s.*

کریلنا कुरेलना *kurelnā*, a. to poke, to thrust. *h.*

کریم *karīm*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal. *karīmu-n-nafs*, generous of disposition. *a.*

کریما *karīmā* (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *karīman*, adv. kindly, graciously. *a.p.*

کریمج क्रीमिज *krīmij*, m. the *aguru*, or aloe wood. *s.*

کریمي *karīmī*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a. p.*

کریہ *karīh*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. *karīh-manzar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *karīhu-ṣ-ṣaut*, possessed of an execrable voice. *a.*

کرییندریہ क्रियेन्द्रिय *kriyendriya*, m. an organ of action, v. *karmendriya*. *s.* [*tinctorius*. *h.*

کڑ कड़ *kaṛ*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus*

کڑ किड़ *kiṛ*, m. a worm. *kiṛ-khāyā*, worm-eaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*

کڑا कड़ा *kaṛā*, hard, stiff; arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, harsh, sharp, cruel, obdurate; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. *s.*

کڑاپا *kuṛāpā*, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*

کڑاپن *kaṛāpan*, hardness, stiffness. *d.*

کڑاڑا कड़ाड़ा *kaṛāṛā*, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c, a precipice, declivity. *h.*

کڑاڑي *kuṛāṛī*, f. an axe, a bill-hook. *d.*

کڑاڪا *kaṛāḳā* (v. *kaṛākā*), a crash, &c. *d.*

کڑاکا कड़ाका *kaṛākā*, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*

کڑاکڑ कड़ाकड़ *kaṛākaṛ*, m. successive crashes. *h.*

کڑاوا *kaṛāwā*, care, charge, trust. *d.*

کڑاہ कड़ाह *kaṛāh*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.* [ing pan. *s.*

کڑاهي कड़ाही *kaṛāhī*, f. a small boiler, a fry-

کڑتہ *kuṛta*, m. (for *kurta*) a coat, a jacket. *d.*

کڑتي *kuṛtī*, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d.*

کڑربون कड़रबून *kaṛarbūn*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

کڑڪ कड़क *kaṛak*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder: agility. *kaṛak dauṛnā*, to gallop, to go at full speed (a horse). *kuṛuk*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*

کڑکا कड़का *kaṛkā*, m. pæan, song of triumph. *h.*

کڑکا *kaṛkā*, m. bank of a river, shore, precipice, steep bank. *d.*

کڑکڑا कड़कड़ा *kaṛkaṛā*, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

کڑکڑانا कुड़कुड़ाना *kuṛkuṛānā*, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur. *kiṛkiṛānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage. *kaṛkaṛānā*, to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*

کڑکنا कड़कना *kaṛaknā*, n. to crack, to crackle; to thunder. *kuṛaknā* (same as *kuṛkuṛānā*, q. v.) *h.*

کڑکھا कड़खा *kaṛkhā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.; war-song. *h.*

کڑکھيت कड़खैत *kaṛkhait*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *kaṛkhā*; a species of Indian Tyrtæus. *h.* [race. *s.*

کڑما कुड़मा *kuṛmā*, m. tribe, caste, family,

کڑمچودي कुड़मचोदी *kuṛum-chodī*, f. incest. *s.*

کڑنا कड़ना *kaṛnā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

کڑنا *kuṛnā* (v. *kuṛhnā*), to grieve, &c. *d.*

کڑوا कड़वा *kaṛwā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. *kaṛwā tel*, oil made from sesamum-seed, bitter oil. *kaṛwā-k.*, to give or expend unwillingly. *kaṛwā-honā*, to be enraged. *kaṛwe kasele din*, hard and cruel times. *s.*

کڑواهٹ कड़वाहट *kaṛwāhaṭ*, f. pungency, bitterness; (in Dakh.) are used the forms *kaṛwāt*, *kaṛwās*, and *kaṛwāgī*, bitterness, &c. *s.*

کڑوڑ कड़ोड़ *kaṛoṛ* (v. *karoṛ*), ten millions; also *kaṛor*. *s.*

کڑوڑا *kaṛoṛā* (v. *karoṛā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*

کڑوي कड़वी *kaṛwī*, f. stubble. *h.*

کڑها किड़हा *kiṛhā*, worm-eaten; weevil-eaten. *s.*

کڑهاپا *kuṛhāpā* (also *kuṛhāpan*), vexation, grief. *d.*

کڑهانا कुढ़ाना *kuṛhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*

کڑهك कुढ़क *kuṛhak*, } f. grief, sorrow, la
کڑهن कुढ़न *kuṛhan*, } mentation. *s.*

کڑهنا कुढ़ना *kuṛhnā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*

کڑهنا कढ़ना *kaṛhnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*

کڑهوا कढ़ूआ *kaṛhū, ā*, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*

کڑهي कढ़ी *kaṛhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arietinum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*

کڑي कड़ी *kaṛī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring, a staple. *h.*

کز *kaz* (for *ki-az*), since from, as from. *p.*

کزاك *kazāk* (for *kazzāḳ*, q. v.) a robber, &c. *d.*

کزاکي *kazākī*, f. highway robbery. *d.*

کزك *kazak* (for *kazkak*), an iron hook. *p.d.*

کژ *kazh*, crooked (same as *kaj*, q. v.). *p.*

کژدم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion, a dragon; (lit. of a crooked tail). *p.*

کژك *kazhak*, kind of hook or crook, an iron hook with which they regulate the motions of an elephant. *p.*

کس किस *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what? *kis-ṭaraḥ*, what manner? how? *kis-ḳadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*, which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). *kis-liye*, why? wherefore? *s.*

کس कस *kas*, m. strength, power; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one. *kas o kob*, family, dependants (Gilc.). *kas o nākas*, everybody, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*

کس *kus*, m. (Gr. κύσος) *vulva*. *kus marānā*, to play the strumpet. *p.*

کسا कसा *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*

کساد *kasād*, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*

کسار कसार *kasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کسار *kasār*, a brazier, maker of brass pots and utensils. *d.*

کساري किसारी *kisārī*, f. a kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*). *h.*

کسافت *kasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration, [an eclipse. *a.*

کسالا *kasālā*, astringent, bitter. *d.*

کسالا *kasālā* (for *kasālā*), sick, indisposed. *a.*

کساله *kasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sickness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*

کسان किसान *kisān*, m. a husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer. *kasān* (pl. of *kas*), persons, &c. *s.p.*

کسانا कसाना *kasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *s.*

کساو कसाव *kasa,o*, m. astringency. *h.*

کساوا *kasāwā*, a handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed. *d.*

کساوت कसावट *kasāwaṭ*, } f. proving, tightening, astringency;
کساهت कसाहट *kasāhaṭ*, } an astringent. *h.*

کسایا कसाया *kasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*

کساي कसाई *kasā,ī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted (for *ḳaṣā,ī*, q.v.). *a. h.*

کسب *kasb* or *kasab*, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

کسبت *kisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in; a piece of leather worn by a *bhishtī* or water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. *kisbat-nāma*, m. a book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., and directions for their practice. The *bhishtīs* have also such a book. *a. p.*

کسبي *kasbinnī*, } f. a kept mistress, a strumpet, a harlot. *d.*
کسبين *kasbīn*, }

کسبهرا *kas-bharā*, m. a worker in bell-metal. *h.*

کسبي *kasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a prostitute, an artiste. *a.*

کستوان *kastuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*

کستورا कसूरा *kastūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*

کستوري कसूरी *kastūrī*, f. musk (the animal substance so called); also a kind of plant. *s.*

کست *kasṭ* (v. *kashṭ*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*

کسر *kasar* or *kasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel *i*; rout, putting to flight. *kasri shān*, loss of honour. *a.*

کسرا *kisrā*, Chosroes (v. کسري). *a. p.*

کسرات *kasarāt* (pl. of کسرة), losses, &c. *a.*

کسرات कुसरात *kusarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*

کسرة *kasra* or *kasrat* (v. *kasar*), affliction, flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*

کسري *kasrā*, the title of the king of Persia (hence the Greek forms Cyrus, Chosroes); an emperor. *kisrā* or *kisrī* seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to *Naushīrwān* the Just, who lived in the time of Justinian. *p.*

کسسته *kusista*, broken, abrupt. *kusistagī*, breach, interruption. *p.*

کسطرح *kis-ṭaraḥ*, how? in what manner? *h.a.*

کسطرف *kis-ṭaraf*, whither? in what direction? *h. a.*

کسك कसक *kasak*, f. pain, stitch, affliction. *h.*

کسکت कसकुट *kaskut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کسکسا कसकसा *kaskasā*, gritty, sandy (bread). *h.*

کسکساي कसकसाए *kaskasā,e*, tied up, ready. *h.*

کسکنا कसकना *kasaknā*, n. to suffer pain, to be painful. *h.*

کسگر *kasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter, *a. p.*

کسل कुसल *kusal* (for *kushal*), f. health and prosperity, safety; well, happy. *s.*

کسل *kasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emittere in coitu*. *kasil*, cowardly, slothful. *a.*

کسلات *kusalāt* (v. *kusaltā*), health, &c. *s.*

کسلان *kaslān*, } lazy, languid, sick, relaxed, cowardly, slothful, impotent. *a. p.*
کسلمند *kasal-mand*, }
کسلناك *kasal-nāk*, }

کسلتا कुशलता *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity, welfare in general. *s.*

کسم कुसुम *kusum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); the menstrual discharge; ophthalmia. *s.*

کسمانجن कुसुमाञ्जन *kusumānjan*, m. calx of brass, used as collyrium. *s.*

کسمراني *kus-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *p.h.*

کسمسانا कसमसाना *kasmasānā*, to move, to shake. *h.*

کسن कसन *kasan*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*

کسنا कसना *kasnā*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*

کسنبهه कुसुम्भ *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*

کسنبها कुसुम्भा *kusumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of bhang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*

کسنبهي कुसुम्भी *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*

کسند *kasand*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*

کسنگ कुसङ्ग *ku-sang*, m. bad company. *s.*

کسنئي किसनई *kisna,ī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

کسو किसू *kisū* (inflec. of *ko,ī* or *kuchh*), any, some. *h.*

کسواسطي *kis-wāste*, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h. a.*

کسوانا कसवाना *kaswānā*, a. (from *kasānā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*

کسوپن कुस्वप्न *ku-swapna*, m. a bad dream, nightmare, unsound sleep. *s.*

کسوت *kiswat*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit; met. figure, form, manner. *a.*

کسوٹي कसौटी *kasauṭī*, f. a touchstone, assay, proof. *s.*

کسور *kusūr*, m. (pl. of کسر) fractions (in arithmetic). *a.*

کسوف *kusūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*

کسوندي कसौंदी *kasaundī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophera*). *h.*

کسي किसे *kise*, whom? to whom? (dat. or acc. of *kaun*). *kisī* (inflec. of *ko,ī*), any, some. *s.*

کسي *kase*, some one, any one. *kase-ki*, that person who, whosoever. *p.*

کسيد कुसीद *ku-sīd*, m. usury, loan with interest. *s.*

کسيدا कुसीदा *kusīdā*, m. a money-lender (also *kusīdik*). *s.*

کسيرا कसेरा *kaserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*

کسيرو कसेरू *kaserū*, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus, Willd.*). *s.*

کسيس कसीस *kasīs*, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*). *h.*

کسيف *kasīf*, impure; thick, dreary, unpleasant. *kasīfu-l-auḳāt*, miserable, having dreary times of it. *a.*

کسيلا कसेला *kaselā*, astringent. कसीला *kasīlā*, strong, vigorous. *s.*

کش *kash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *miḥnat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*

کش *kush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

کش कष *kash*, m. the touchstone; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کش कुश *kush* or *kusha*, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindūs (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

کشا *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart; *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*

کشاد *kushād*, opening, loosening or untying, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*

کشادگي *kushādagī*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*

کشاد *kushāda*, opened, uncovered, expanded, loosened; wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free; cheerful, frank. *kushāda-peshānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous. *kushāda-rū,e*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-rau*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*

کشار क्षार *kshār*, m. a salt, black salt; ashes; borax, borate of soda, alkali; a cautery. *kshār-ras*, m. a salt or alkaline flavour. *kshār-karm*, m. applying caustic alkali to proud flesh, &c. *kshār-mṛittikā*, f. saline soil, impure sulphate of soda *kshār-vṛiksh*, m. any tree yielding potash, as the plantain, &c. *s.*

کشاسن कुशासन *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*

کشاف *kashshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer; adj. very clear or explicit. *a.*

کشاکش *kashā-kash* (also *kashā-kashī*), f. attraction, allurement; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*

کشان *kashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*

کشانت क्षान्त *kshānt*, patient, enduring. *kshānti*, f. patience, forbearance. *s.*

کشاوٹ कषावट *kashāvaṭ*, f. an astringent. *s.*

کشايش *kushāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*

کشايه कषाय *kashāya*, m. astringency. *s.*

کشت *kusht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*

كشت *kisht*, f. check (a well-known term at chess); m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*

كشت क्षिति *kshiti*, f. the earth; loss, destruction; the end of the world. *kshiti-pāl*, m. a king. *s.*

كشتري क्षत्री *kshatrī* (for *kshatriya*), a man of the second or military caste. *s.*

كشتزار *kisht-zār*, a sown field beginning to look green. *kisht-zār-i dīv*, the devil's cornfield, *i. e.* this present wicked world. *p.*

كشتكار *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*

كشتكاري *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*

كشتگان *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*

كشتن *kishtan*, (r. *kār*) to sow, to till, to cultivate. *p.*

كشتن *kushtan*, (r. *kush*), to slay, to kill; m. slaying, killing. *p.*

كشتني *kushtanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

كشت وكار *kisht-o-kār*, sowing, tillage. *p.*

كشته *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*

كشتي *kushtī*, f. wrestling. *kushtī-bāz* or *-gar*, or *-gīr*, a wrestler. *p.*

كشتي *kishtī*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot. *p.*

كشتيبان *kishtī-bān*, m. the master of a vessel, familiarly called, the skipper; a pilot. *p.*

كشت कष्ट *kashṭ*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *kashṭi*, f. test, trial; pain, trouble. *kashṭ-kar*, giving pain or trouble; (in Dakh.) *kushṭ* (for *kushṭh*), m. leprosy. *s.*

كشتهه कुष्ठ *kushṭh*, m. leprosy; a plant (*Costus speciosus*). *kushṭh-nāshan*, m. white mustard; a sort of yam. *kushṭh-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Psoralia corylifolia*). *s.*

كشتهي कुष्ठी *kushṭhī*, leprous; a leper. *s.*

كشتي कष्टी *kashṭī*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman), afflicted. *s.*

كشدر क्षुद्र *kshudr*, small, little, mean, low, poor, avaricious. *kshudratā*, f. smallness, meanness. *kshudr-buddhi*, simple, silly. *kshudr-rog*, m. a minor disease. *s.*

كشدها क्षुधा *kshudhā*, f. hunger. *kshudhārt* or *kshudhit*, hungry. *s.*

كشر क्षुर *kshur*, m. a razor; a horse's hoof. *s.*

كشرات *kusharāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

كشري क्षुरी *kshurī*, f. a knife. *s.*

كشش *kashish*, f. attraction, allurement; difficulty, contention, dispute; a sweep or dash in writing, a stroke of the pen. *kushish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

كشف *kashaf*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

كشف *kashf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *a.*

كشفي *kashfī*, revealed, expounded. *a.*

كشك *kushk*, a palace, mansion. *kashak*, a line or stripe. *p.*

كشك *kashk*, barley broth; a kind of dish made of wheat, butter, and meat, all stewed together. *a. d.*

كشكچي باشي *kashakchī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter. *t.*

كشكول *kashkūl* or *kashkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet (v. *kachkol*). *p.*

كشل कुशल *kushal*, m.
كشلات कुशलात *kushalāt*, f.
كشلتا कुशलता *kushaltā*, f.
كشلچهم कुशलक्षेम *kushal-chhem*, f.
} health, happiness, welfare, prosperity, safety. *s.*

كشلا कुशला *kushalā*, happy, well, right. *s.*

كشلي कुशली *kushalī*, auspicious, happy. *s.*

كشم क्षम *ksham*, able, fit; m. fitness. *s.*

كشما क्षमा *kshamā*, f. patience, forbearance. *kshamā-wān* or *-jukt*, patient, enduring. *s.*

كشما क्ष्मा *kshmā*, f. the earth. *kshmā-bhṛit* or *-pati*, m. a king. *kshmā-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*

كشماند कुष्माण्ड *kushmāṇḍ*, m. a pumpkin, a gourd; a drug; a certain rite performed as penance. *s.*

كشمش *kishmish*, f. raisins, a small kind of stoneless raisin, commonly called by Europeans the Sultana raisin. *p.*

كشمكش *kashmakash*, f. want, penury, distress. *p.*

كشمنا क्षमना *kshamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*

كشمير कश्मीर *kashmīr*, the country or valley of Cashmere, to the north of India. *p.*

كشميرن *kashmīrin*,
كشميرني *kashmīrnī*,
} f. a Cashmerian woman, a dancing-girl. *p. h.*

كشميري *kashmīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*

كشن किषन *kishan*, the Hindū god *Kṛishṇa*. He is considered as the eighth avatār or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*), and an incarnation of *Vishṇu*. His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devaki*, but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kaṅsa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his child-

hood he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kaṅsa* to death, protected *Yudhishṭhira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

كشن क्षण *kshan*, m. an instant, a measure of time equal to four minutes. *kshanāntar*, a moment afterwards. *kshan-mātr*, momentary, but for a moment.

كشن कषण *kashan*, m. touch or test of gold [by the touchstone. *s.*

كشن *kashan, kashn*, or *kashin*, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.*

كشندة *kushanda*, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*

كشنك क्षणिक *kshanik*, } momentary, transient. *s.*
كشني क्षणी *kshanī*, }

كشنيز *kishnīz*, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

كشوتي कषौटी *kashauṭī*, f. a touchstone. *s.*

كشود *kushūd*, opening, openness. *p.*

كشودر क्षौद्र *kshaudr*, m. honey; a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

كشودن *kushūdan* (r. *kushā,e*), to open; to reduce (a fortress), to subdue or conquer. *p.*

كشور किशोर *kishor*, m. a child, a son; a youth, a lad under fifteen, a minor. *s.*

كشور क्षौर *kshaur*, m. the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

كشور *kishwar*, m. a climate, country, region. *kishwar-kushā*, a subduer of regions. *p.*

كشورا किशोरा *kishorā*, young, infantine. *s.*

كشورك क्षौरिक *kshaurik*, m. a barber. *s.*

كشوري क्षौरी *kshaurī*, f. a razor. *s.*

كشون क्षौणि *kshauni*, f. the earth. *s.*

كشوكا कषिका *kshavikā*, f. a kind of rice. *s.*

كشي क्षय *kshay*, m. loss, waste, destruction; consumption, decay; (in alg.) negative quantity. *kshay-rog*, m. consumption. *kshay-rogī* (fem. *kshay-roginī*), consumptive. *kshay-sampad*, f. total loss, ruin. *kshay-kās*, m. a consumptive cough. *kshay-kāl*, m. the end of the world. *kshay-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *kshay-vāyu*, m. a wind that is to blow at the end of the world. *s.*

كشي *kushī* or *kashī* (in comp.), (v. *kush* and [*kash*). *p.*

كشيپ कश्यप *kashyapa*, m. a deified sage, the son of Marichi, and father of the immortals; a kind of deer. *s.*

كشيپ क्षेप *kshep*, m. throwing, casting; (in arithm.) addendum. *s.*

كشيپن क्षेपण *kshepan*, m. throwing, casting. *s.*

كشيتر क्षेत्र *kshetr*, m. a field; a sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage; a wife; a plane figure (in geom.), a diagram. *kshetr-sīmā*, f. the boundaries of a field. *s.*

كشيترگ क्षेत्रग *kshetrag* or *kshetragya*, clever, skilful; a husbandman; the soul, the emanation of the divinity residing in the body. *s.*

كشيد खेद *kshed*, m. sorrowing, moaning. *s.*

كشيدگي *kashīdagī*, f. displeasure. *p.*

كشيدن *kashīdan*, to draw, extend, prolong. *p.*

كشيدة *kashīda*, m. a kind of needle-work; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious. *kashīda-abrū*, having long eyebrows. *kashīda-khāṭir*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind. *kashīda-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face. *kashīda-bālā, kashīda-ḳadd*, or *kashīda-ḳāmat*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

كشير क्षीर *kshīr*, m. water; milk. *kshīr-sphaṭik*, m. a milky crystal, opal. *kshīr-kakolikā*, f. a root from the Himālaya used as a drug. *s.*

كشيرو कशेरु *kasherū*, m. a kind of grass (*Scirpus kysoor*); a root (*Cyperus tuberosus*); one of the divisions of *Jambu-dwīpa*. *s.*

كشيرود क्षीरोद *kshīrod*, m. the sea of milk, one of the seven seas surrounding the world. *s.*

كشيري क्षीरी *kshīrī*, milky, yielding milk; m. a sort of *mimusops*. *s.*

كشيل कुशील *ku-shīl*, ill-behaved, wicked. *kushīlā*, f. misconduct, bad disposition. *s.*

كشيم क्षेम *kshem*, happy, well, prosperous; m. welfare, eternal happiness; term of civil address to a Vaisya. *kshem-kar*, propitious, conferring happiness. *kshem-wān*, happy, prosperous. *s.*

كشين क्षीण *kshīn*, thin, feeble, slender, wasted, destroyed, poor. *kshīnā*, f. slenderness, thinness, decay. *kshīn-shakti*, feeble, impotent. *kshīn-wān*, wasted, decayed. *s.*

كشيي क्षयी *kshayī*, wasting, decaying, consumptive. *s.*

كعب *ka'b*, m. the heel, the ankle; a cube. *a.*

كعبت *ka'bat*, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

كعبتين *ka'batain*, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

كعبة *ka'ba*, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.*

كف *kuf* (v. *kufū*), family, caste, tribe. *a.*

كف *kaf*, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

كف *kaff*, f. the hand, the palm, *kaffi pā*, the sole of the foot. *kaffi dast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.*

كفاءت *kafā,at*, resemblance; similarity of condition in persons about to be married. *a.*

كفار *kuffār* (pl. of كافر), infidels, idolaters. *a.*

كفارت *kafārat*, f. } penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. *a.*
كفارة *kafāra*, m. }

كفاف *kafāf*, m. pittance, daily bread; adj. equal, adequate. *a.*

كفالت *kafālat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *kafālat-nāma*, a bail-bond. *a.*

كفايت *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus; economy, thrift. *kifāyat-shi'ār*, economical, thrifty. *kifāyat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

كفايتي *kifāyatī*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*

كفايه *kifāya* (v. *kifāyat*), sufficiency, &c. *a.*

كفت *kaft*, a rupture, a split; *kuft*, a sprain, bruise. *p.*

كفته *kufta*, sprained, bruised. *kafta*, split, [cracked. *p.*

كفتار *kaftār*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.*

كفچه *kafcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a [snake. *p.*

كفچه *kafcha*, a kind of jacket. *d.*

كفر *kufr*, m, paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. *kufr-go*, a blasphemer. *kufr-go,ī*, blasphemy. *a.*

كفران *kufrān*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor. *kufrāni ni'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*

كفرستان *kufristān*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*

كفري *kufrī*, a pagan, a Caffre, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a. p.*

كفش *kafsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). *kafsh-dos* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoemaker. *p.*

كفك *kafk* or *kafak*, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

كفگير *kaf-gīr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*

كفل *kafal*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*

كفن *kafan*, m. a shroud (coffin). *kafan phārke bolnā* expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. *kafan-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*

كفنانا *kafnānā*, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*

كفن چور *kafan-chor*, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a caitiff, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*

كفني *kafnī*, f. a dress worn by *fakīrs* (for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Islām*, p. 80, Glossary). *a.*

كفو *kufū*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj. alike, equal, resembling. *a.*

كفور *kafūr*, an infidel. *kufūr*, infidelity. *a.*

كفه *kaffa*, smuggling (especially of opium). *a.*

كفيل *kafīl*, m. a security, ransomer, surety, hostage, bail (meaning the person). *a.*

كك किकि *kiki*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

ككا कका *kakā*, m. a paternal uncle. *h.*

ككٹ कुक्कुट *kukkuṭ*, m. a cock, any male bird. *kukkuṭ-vrat*, m. a religious observance (worship of Shiva) held by women in Bhādoṅ for the sake of obtaining offspring. *s.*

ككٹي कुक्कुटी *kukkuṭī*, f. a hen. *s.*

ككر कुकुर *kukur*, *kukkur*, or *kukar*, m. a dog; a *kshatriya*. *s.*

ككرم कुकर्म *ku-karm* or *ku-karma*, m. wickedness, sin, depravity, misconduct. *ku-karm-kārī*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

ككرمتا कुकुरमुता *kukur-mutā*, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *s.*

ككرمي कुकर्मी *ku-karmī*, one who acts wicked-[ly, a malefactor. *s.*

ككروندا ककरोन्दा *kakrondā* or कुकरोन्दा *ku-krondā*, m. name of a plant and fruit (*Celsia*). *s.*

ككري कुक्कुरी *kukkurī*, f. a bitch. *s.*

ككري ककरी *kakrī*, f. (v. *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*

ككريا कुक्रिया *ku-kriyā*, f. a crime, a sin. *s.*

ككڑا कुकड़ा *kukṛā*, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*

ككڑي ककड़ी *kakṛī*, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilissimus, Roxb.*). *s.*

ككڑي कुकड़ी *kukṛī*, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*

ككش कक्ष *kaksh*, m. the armpit, the side or flank. *s.*

ككش कुक्षि *kukshi*, m. the belly, the abdomen. *s.*

ككشا कक्षा *kakshā*, f. the end of the lower garment, which, after the cloth is carried round the body, is brought up behind and tucked into the waistband; a woman's girdle. *s.*

ككنا ककना *kaknā*, m. } a ring worn on the
ككني ककनी *kaknī*, f. } wrist, a bracelet. *s.*

ككورنا ककोरना *kakornā*, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *h.*

ككونك कुकूणक *kukūnak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

ككهرا ककहरा *ka-kahrā*, m. the alphabet. *s.*

ككهري ककरी *kakhrī*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

ککھوري ककौरी *kakhaurī*, } f. a painful sup-
ککھولي ककौली *kakhaulī*, } purating tumour in the armpit. *s.*

ککھیات कुख्याति *ku-khyāti*, f. evil report, [infamy. *s.*

ککھئالي कखियाली *kakhi,ālī*, f. a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

ککیانا किकियाना *kikiyānā*, n. to shriek, to scream. *h.*

ککر कगर *kagar* or *kaggar*, m. the edge, border, [corner, architrave. *h.*

کل *kal*, scald-headed, bald. *p.*

کل *kull*, all, universal; m. sum, amount, totality. *kull-jam'* or *-kāmil*, sum total, the full amount. *kull-raḳba*, the whole contents or area of a village and its lands. *a.*

کل कुल *kul* or *kula*, m. family, pedigree, race, relations, household. *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess; any female deity worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations. *s.*

کل कल *kal*, m. to-morrow, yesterday. *kal-kī bāt*, news of yesterday, something that happened very lately. "In the Dakhanī dialect *kal* is used only in the sense of yesterday. To morrow is expressed by *ṣabāṅ* or *ṣubāṅ*."—(Binning). *s.*

کل कल *kal*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; the trigger of a gun; for (*kalī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom. *kal kā ādmī*, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very weak person, an upstart. *kal kā ghoṛā*, a very well-trained and obedient horse. *kal-makal*, trouble, uneasiness. *s.*

کل किल *kil*, certainly, indeed, verily, probably. *s.*

کل कलि *kali* or *kal*, m. the name of the fourth period of the Hindūs (v. *kalijug*); f. a bud; quicklime. *s.*

کلا *kallā*, m. a cabbage; the head. *kallā pā,echa*, m. name of a dish, the head and feet. *kallā-khushk*, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning, malicious; noise, tumult. *kallā-kār*, noisy, tumultuous. *kallā-ṭhallā*, pomp and splendour. *p.*

کلا कला *kalā*, f. the sixteenth part of the moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree; part, portion; art, trick, craft. *kalā-bāzī*, f. turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *kalā na badnā*, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *kalā na lagnā*, not to have an advantage, not to avail. *s.*

کلا कुल्ला *kullā*, m. gargling, rinsing the mouth. *h.*

کلا *kullā* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. *p. d.*

کلاب *kilāb* (pl. of کلب), dogs. *kullāb*, a pot-hook. *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. *a.*

کلابتن कलाबत्तुन *kalābattun*, } m. gold
کلابتون कलाबत्तून *kalābattūn*, } thread, a silver thread. *h.*

کلابه *kalāba*, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). *p.*

کلاپ कलाप *kalāp*, m. assemblage, multitude; a grammar of the Sanskrit language. *s.*

کلاپروار कल्लापरवार *kallā-parwār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کلاچار कुलाचार *kulāchār*, m. practice or observance peculiar to a family. *s.*

کلاح *kulāḥ*, smiling bitterly, grinning. *a.*

کلاخ *kulākh* (for *kulāḥ*), surly, grinning, sulky. *a.*

کلار कलार *kalār*, m. a distiller; a seller of spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper; a toddy-drawer; a man who extracts the juice of the palmyra and date trees. *h.*

کلارن कलारिन *kalārin* or *kalārnī*, f. female [of *kalār*. *h.*

کلاري कलारी *kalārī*, m. a tavern-keeper. *h.*

کلاسه *kalāsa*, a well where travellers drink (more especially pilgrims to Mecca). *p.*

کلاغ *kalāgh* or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. *p.*

کلاغ پیشه *kalāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. *p.*

کلاغچه *kalāghcha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. *p.*

کلال कुलाल *kulāl*, m. a potter. *p. s.*

کلال *kalāl*, m. (v. *kalār*), a distiller, &c. *kalāl-jam'*, duty on spirituous liquors. *kalāl-khāna*, a liquor-shop or distillery. *d.*

کلالي *kalālī*, m. a vintner, tavern-keeper. *d.*

کلام *kalām*, m. a word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation. *kalāmu-l-lāh*, the word of God, which among Musalmāns means of course the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

کلان *kalān*, large, great, big, elder. *p.*

کلانا *kalānā*, to mix together, to be confused. *d.*

کلانا कल्लाना *kallānā*, n. to burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it). *kilānā*, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist. *kalānā*, a. to parch grain. *h.*

کلانت क्लान्त *klānt*, wearied, exhausted, depressed. *klānt-manā*, low-spirited, languid. *klānti*, f. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

کلانتر *kalān-tar*, the elder, the greater. *p.*

کلانچ कुलांच *kulānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. *kulānch mārnā*, to bound, to skip. *h.*

کلاني *kalānī*, f. greatness, seniority. *p.*

کلانوت कलांवत *kalāṅwat*, } m. a minstrel, a
کلاونت कलावन्त *kalāwant*, } kind of singer or musician. *h.*

کلاونت कुलावन्त *kulāwant*, of a noble race, [well-born. *s.*

کلاوه *kalāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. *p.*

کلاه *kulāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara, crown. *p.*

کلاهك कलाहक *kalāhak*, m. a musical instrument. *s.*

کلاهل कुलाहल *kulāhal* (v. *kolāhal*), noise, [&c. *s.*

کلائي कलाई *kalā,ī*, f. the wrist. *h.*

کلائي कलाई *kalā,ī*, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*

کلايه कलाया *kalāya*, a kind of long bean, very nutritious, used as food for horses. *h.*

کلب *kalb*, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*

کل بدهو कुलबधू *kul-badhū*, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s.*

کلبلا कुलबुला *kulbulā*, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.*

کلبلانا कुलबुलाना *kulbulānā*, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture); to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*

کلبلاهٹ कुलबुलाहट *kulbulāhaṭ*, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *s.*

کل بوڑ कुलबोड़ *kul-boṛ*, one who disgraces his family. *s.*

کلبوڑنا कुलबोड़ना *kul-boṛnā*, a. to disgrace [one's family. *s.*

کلبه *kulba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage. *kulba,e iḥzān*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p.*

کلپ कलप *kalap*, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called *māṅḍī*, q. v. *h.*

کلپ कल्प *kalpa*, m. a *shāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāngas*; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals (this period, according to the Hindūs, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation): the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *swarga*, or Indra's paradise. *kalpa-kshaya* or *kalpānta*, m. the end of the world. *s.*

کلپال कुलपालि *kul-pāli*, f. a chaste woman. *s.*

کلپالك कुलपालक *kul-pālak*, nourishing a family. *s.*

کلپانا कलपाना *kalpānā*, a. to grieve, to distress. *h.*

کلپبرچهه कल्पवृक्ष *kalpa-vṛichh*, } m. one of
کلپتر कल्पतरु *kalpa-taru*, } the fabu-
کلپورکش कल्पवृक्ष *kalpa-vṛiksha*, } lous trees of Indra's heaven, or *swarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.*

کلپت कल्पित *kalpit*, made, arranged, artificial. *s.*

کلپت कुलपति *kul-pati*, m. head of a family. *s.*

کلپنا कलपना *kalapnā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

کلپنا कल्पना *kalpnā*, m. a scheme, a contrivance; a forgery, an imitation. *s.*

کلپوج कुलपूज्य *kul-pūj* (for *kul-pūjya*), m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*

کلتارن कुलतारण *kultāran*, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.*

کلتر कलत्र *kalatr*, f. a wife. *s.*

کلتن *kulattan*, evil, bad, wicked. *d.*

کلتها कुलत्था *kulatthā*, f. a blue stone used as collyrium and astringent. *s.*

کلتهي कुलथी *kulthī*, f. name of a grain, Madras horse-gram (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کلٹا कुलटा *kulṭā*, f. an unchaste woman, a prostitute. *s.*

کلٹي कुलटी *kulṭī*, f. red arsenic. *s.*

کل جبها कलजिभा *kal-jibhā*, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*

کلجگ कलियुग *kali-jug* (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (v. *yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer, Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ, the number of its years is 432,000: at the expiration of which the world is to be destroyed. *s.*

کلجهوان कलजहवाँ *kaljahwāṅ*, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*

کلجيبي *kaljībī* (for *kaljibhā*, q. v.) malignant, &c. *d.*

کلچا कुलचा or *kulcha*, m. capital, principal, stock in trade. *h.*

کلچه *kulcha*, m. (v. *kulicha*) a kind of bread. *p.*

کلچهن कुलच्छन *ku-lachchhaṅ*, m. misconduct, bad temper; an ugly visage. *s.*

کلچهنا कुलच्छना *kulachchhanā*, ill-tempered, ill-favoured, ill-omened. *s.*

کلدروهي कुलद्रोही *kula-drohī*, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*

کلدهرم कुलधर्म *kul-dharm*, m. observance peculiar to a family. *s.*

کلديوي कुलदेवी *kul-devī*, f. the family goddess. *s.*

کلر कलर *kalar*, a kind of fullers' earth. *h.*

کلر कल्लर *kallar*, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*

کلس कलश *kalas* or *kalash*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle; a water-pot. *kalas-sthāpan-k.*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz. the *ashwattha* (*ficus religiosa*), the *vaṭa* (*ficus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*ficus glomerata*), the *shamī* (*mimosa albida*), and the *āmra* or mango tree. *s.*

کلسا कलशा *kalsā*, m. a pinnacle (v. *kalas*). *s.*

کلسرا *kalsirā*, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *s.*

کلسي कलसी *kalsī*, f. a water-pot or jar, usually made of baked clay. *s.*

کلش कलश *kalash*, m. a dome, &c. (v. *kalas*).

کلشت क्लिशित *klishit*, } afflicted, distressed,
کلشٹ क्लिष्ट *klisht* } wearied. *s.*

کلشرا कलशिरा *kalshirā*, black-headed; m. man. *s.*

کلغي *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*

کلف *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*

کلفت *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*

کلك *kilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*

کلك किलक *kilak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*

کلك कलिक *kalik*, m. a curlew. *s.*

کلك कल्क *kalk*, m. sediment, dregs; dirt, filth, ear-wax; sin, fraud; the beleric myrobalan; adj. sinful, wicked. *s.*

کلکارمارنا *kilkār-mārnā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*

کلکاري किलकारी *kilkārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *kilkārī mārnā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*

کلکشن कुलक्षण *ku-lakshan*, m. same as *ku-lachchhan*, q. v.

کلکل कलकल *kalkal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, the buz of a crowd. *h.*

کلکلا किलकिला *kilkilā*, m. the kingfisher (*Halcyon*): peevishness, fretfulness, anger; f. a sound expressing joy. *kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h.*

کلکلان *kulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*

کلکلاز किलकिलाना *kilkilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*

کلکل کانٹا किलकिलकांटा *kilkil-kānṭā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kānṭā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.* [violent laughter. *h.*

کلکلي कुलकुली *kulkulī*, f. itch; (in Dakh.)

کلکم *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally to the eyes). *d.*

کلکنچت किलकिंचित *kil-kinchit*, m. wanton or amorous pastime, or gestures. *s.* [with. *d.*

کلکي *kalkī*, a kind of instrument for smoking

کلکي कलकी *kalkī*, m. the name of the tenth Hindū incarnation which is yet to come. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brāhman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal, and in the family of *Vishṇu Sharmā*. He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*

کلگا कलगा *kalgā*, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*

کلگٹ *kalgaṭ*, an axe, a pickaxe. *d.*

کلگي *kalgī* (for *kalghī*, q.v.), an ornament, &c. *d.*

کلما कुलमा *kulmā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

کلمت *kalimat*, f. (v *kalima*). *a.*

کل مکل कलमकल *kal-makal*, f. trouble, uneasiness. *h.* [writhe. *h.*

کلملانا कलमलाना *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to

کلمه *kalima* (vulg. *kalma*), m. a word, speech saying; part of speech; the *Muhammadan* confession of faith. *kalme kī ungli*, f. the fore-finger. *kalima parhnā*, to repeat the *Muhammadan* confession of faith. *kalima,e hakk*, the speaking of the truth (in evidence, &c.). *a.*

کلمي कलमी *kalmī*, f. *Convolvolus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable. *s.*

کلنا *kilnā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*

کلناش कुलनाश *kul-nāsh*, m. a reprobate, an outcast. *s.* [poisoned weapon. *s.*

کلنج कलञ्ज *kalanj*, a animal struck with a

کلنج कुलञ्ज *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*

کلنجن कुलञ्जन *kulanjan*, m. a plant (*Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga major*); a seed (*Nigella sativa*). *s.*

کلنك कलङ्क *kalank*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*

کلنکت कलङ्कित *kalankit*, calumniated, defamed. *s.*

کلنکي कलङ्की *kalankī* (fem. *kalankinī*), stained, blemished, disgraced; liable to reproach; (also cor. of *kalkī*, q. v.). *s.* [crane, a heron. *p.*

کلنگ *kulang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a

کلنگ कलिङ्ग *kaling*, m. the febrifuge nut-plant (*Cæsalpinia* or *Guilandina bonducella*); the name of a country, especially applied to a district on the Coromandel coast between Cuttack and Madras. *s.*

کلنگا कलिङ्गा *kalingā*, f. a plant, commonly called *teorī*, the bark of which is used a purgative. *s.*

کلنگان مچھي *kalingān-machhī*, the whiting (fish). *d.*

کلنگڑا *kalangṛā*, a water-melon. *d.*

کلني किलनी *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*

کلوار कलवार *kalwār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors (v. *kalār*). *s.*

کلوار *kull-wār*, with or according to the whole (assessment, &c.). *a. h.* [family. *s.*

کلوان कुलवान *kulwān*, nobly born, of a good

کلواري किलवाई *kilwā,ī*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*

کلوٹا कलूटा *kalūṭā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*

کلور कलोर *kalor*, m. and f. a heifer. *h.*

کلوخ *kulūkh*, m. a clod of earth. *kulūkh, andāz*, a slinger. *kulūkh-kūb*, a mallet for breaking clods. *p.*

کلول कलोल *kalol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *kallol*, m. joy, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

کلول कलवल *kalwal*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.*

کلونت कुलवन्त *kulawant*, also *kulawantā*, pure, of noble descent, of a good family. *s.*

کلونتي कुलवन्ती *kulawantī*, f. chaste, of pure or noble descent. *s.*

کلونجي कलौंजी *kalaunjī*, f. the name of a small blackish pyramid-shaped seed, used medicinally (*Nigella Indica, Roxb.*). *h.*

کلونڈا *kalaunḍā*, diffident, bashful. *d.*

کلويٹ *kalweṭ*, a stag, a male antelope. *d.*

کله *kalla*, m. the head; the jaws or cheeks. *kalla-pur-bād*, an empty head (lit. full of wind). *kalla-zan*, a boaster. *kalla-zanī*, f. boasting. *p.*

کلهه कलह *kalah*, m. quarrel, strife. *kalah-kār* or *-kārī*, quarrelsome (a man). *kalah-kāriṇī* or *kalah-kārī*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s.*

کله *kulah* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, tiara, &c. *kulah-dār*, an absolute sovereign. *kulah-dārī*, f. sovereignty. *kulah-shajra*, succession to the property of a religious person (from *kulah*, the cap worn by *faḳīrs*). *p.*

کلهه कल्ह *kalh* (v. *kal*), to-morow, yesterday. *s.*

کلهارا कलहारा *kalahārā*, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*

کلهاڑا कुल्हाड़ा *kulhāṛā*, m. } an axe, a hatchet;
کلهاڑي कुल्हाड़ी *kulhāṛī*, f. } a kind of land tenure (v. Wilson). *s.* [firework. *h.*

کلهڑ कुलहड़ *kulhaṛ* or *kullhaṛ*, m. a kind of

کلهڑا कुलहड़ा *kulhaṛā*, m. a kind of cup or earthen vessel larger than *kulhiyā*, q. v. *h.*

کله شجرا *kulah-shajarā*, succession and property of a saint, *faḳīr*, &c. *p. a.*

کلهم *kullu-hum*, all of them, the whole. *a.*

کلهي कलही *kalahī*, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*

کلهيا कुलहिया *kulhiyā*, f. a cup, a small round vessel. *kulhiyā meṅ guṛ phoṛnā*, lit. to break sugar in a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires many. *kulhiyā lagānā*, cupping. *s.*

کلي किल्ली *killī*, f. a key, a bolt. *kullī*, f. gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. *h.*

کلي *kullī*, f. total sum, the whole; adj. universal, total, all, every. *a.*

کلي कली *kalī*, f. a bud, an unblown flower, blossom: quicklime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q. v., the fourth age of the Hindūs. *s.*

کليات *kulliyāt* (pl. of کليت), every thing; the whole (poetic) works of an author; as, *kulliyāti Saudā*, the whole of the poems, &c. of *Saudā*. *a.*

کليان कल्याण *kalyān*, m. welfare, prosperity; name of a *rāg* sung at night; a leguminous shrub (*Glycine debilis*); adj. happy, fortunate. *kalyān-vachan*, m. good wishes. *s.*

کليانا कलियाना *kaliyānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom. *s.* [picious. *s.*

کلياني कल्याणी *kalyānī*, happy, prosperous, aus-

کليت *kulliyat*, all; universality, totality, the whole. *a.*

کليجا कलेजा *kalejā*, m. the liver (v. *kaleja*).

کليجن कुलीजन *kulījan*, m. the name of a drug (the root of *Piper betel*). *s.*

کليجن *kulījan*, galangale (Gladwin). *h.*

کليجه कलेजा *kaleja*, m. the liver; (met.) courage, spirit, magnanimity. *kaleja ulaṭnā*, to be fatigued with excessive vomiting. *kaleja phaṭnā*, to be disturbed with grief or jealousy. *kaleja ṭhaṇḍhā-k.*, to obtain one's wish, to get ease. *kaleja ṭhaṇḍhā honā*, to be quite at ease. *kaleja jalnā kisī-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn. *kaleja kāmpnā*, to be afraid, to suffer cold. *kaleje par sāmp phirnā*, to suffer jealousy or envy. *kaleje se lagā-rakhnā*, or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly. *kaleje meṅ ḍāl-rakhnā*, to love or esteem exceedingly. *h.*

کليچه *kulīcha*, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*

کليد क्लेद *kled*, m. wetness, moisture. *s.*

کليد *kalīd* or *kilīd*, f. a key. *p.*

کلي دراز *kalle-darāz*, talkative, abusive. *kalle-darāzī*, f. abuse; reviling. *d.*

کليس कलेस *kales* (for *klesha*), m. sickness, pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.) quarrel, contention. *s.* [church. *g.*

کليسه *kalīsa*, m. (Gr. ἐκκλησια) a Christian

کليش क्लेश *klesh*, m. pain, affliction, anguish; care, trouble. *s.*

کليشت क्लेशित *kleshit*, pained, distressed. *s.*

کليم *kalīm*, one who speaks to another, a familiar. *mūsā kalīmu-l-lāh*, Moses the speaker with God. *a.*

کلين कुलीन *kulīn*, noble, of respectable descent, well born, gentle. *s.*

کلينا कुलीना *kulīnā*, m. a kind of pickles. *h.*

کليناءي कुलीनाई *kulīnā,ī*, } f. nobility, respect-
کلينتا कुलीनता *kulīntā*, } ability of descent, gentility. *s.*

کليو क्लीव *klīv*, m. the neuter gender; an eunuch; adj. weak, impotent; idle, slothful. *s.*

کليو कलेऊ *kale,ū*, m. a light morning meal, also the same as *kalewā*. *s.*

کليوا कलेवा *kalewā*, m. cold meat, stale victuals, a luncheon. *s.*

کليور कलेवर *kalewar*, m. the body. *s.*

کليويه क्लैव्य *klaivya*, m. impotence, unmanliness; the neuter gender. *s.*

کليه कल्य *kalya*, m. the dawn or break of day; adv. yesterday, to-morrow; adj. healthy, recovered from sickness; deaf and dumb. *s.*

کليه *kullīya* (v. *kullīyat*), totality; adj. general, universal. *a.*

کم किम *kim*, what? which? how? *s.*

کم *kam*, how much? how many? *a.*

کم *kam*, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound, generally denoting negation or inferiority). *kam-ikhtilāt*, unsocial. *kam-āzār*, of little injury. *kam-asbāb* or *kam-bizā'at*, of few goods or means, poor. *kam-aṣl*, low bred, vile. *kam-bakht*, unfortunate (reproachfully), a rascal, villain, wretch. *kam-bakhtī*, f. unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune. *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (v. *tāj*). *kam-bahā*, of little value. *kam-besh*, more or less. *kam-pā*, of short duration. *kam-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree. *kam-jur'at*, cowardly. *kam-chal*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-chor* (for *kām-chor*), a skulker. *kam-ḥarakat*, indolent, lazy. *kam-ḥauṣila*, unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. *kam-kharch*, parsimonious, stingy. *kam-kharch bālā-nishīn*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. *kam-kharchī*, parsimony. *kam-kharchī men āṭā gilā*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). *kam-khirad*, unwise, ignorant. *kam-khor* or *kam-khur*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse). *kam-khorāk* or *kam-khurāk*, abstemious, eating little. *kam-ṣūt*, low bred, of low caste. *kam-gihn*, forgetful; without abilities. *kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse). *kam-rang*, of a pale or faint colour. *kam-rau*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-zadanī-k.*, to affect extraordinary humility. *kam-zor*, weak, powerless. *kam-siyād*, more or less. *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years. *kam-sufra*, one whose table is scantily furnished. *kam se kam*, very little. *kam-shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming *kam-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions. *kam-sharḥ*, low wages. *kam-shauk*, indifferent, *kam-ṣarf*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. *kam-'aḳl* stupid, ignorant. *kam-'iyār*, below standard, a base coin. *kam-fahm*, stupid. *kam-ḳadar*, worthless. *kam-ḳadam*, slow-paced. *kam-ḳuwwat*, feeble powerless. *kam-ḳimat*, low-priced. *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business. *kam-kāsht*, decrease in a ryot's cultivation compared with the preceding season. *kam-k.*, a. to diminish; to depreciate. *kam-kam*, a little. *kam-guftār* or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words. *kam-māyagī*, smallness of capital. *kam-māya*, ill-provided. *kam-naẓar*, dim-sighted, weak-sighted. *kam-o besh*, less or more. *kam-o beshī*, less or more-ness. *kam o kāst*, loss, deficiency. *kam-himmat*, spiritless. *kam-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocurable. *kam-yābī*, f. rarity. *p.*

کما *kamā*, like, such as, like that which. *kamā ḥ-l-awwal*, as (it was) originally. *kamā ḥaḳḳu-hu*, as it ought; in a proper manner. *kamā-yambaghī*, as it suits. *a.*

کما *kammā*, m. a document written on the leaf of a palmyra tree rolled up into a ball; proceedings; intelligence. *d.*

کمابیش *kam-ā-besh*, less or more. *p.*

کماچ कुमाच *kumāch*, a kind of unleavened bread. *kumāch sā mukh*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. *h.*

کماد *kimād*, hot cloth or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*

کمار कुमार *kumār*, m. a boy, son, a prince. *s.*

کمارکا कुमारिका *kumārikā*, f. a daughter, damsel, a princess. *s.*

کمارگ कुमार्ग *ku-mārg*, m. (v. *ku-path*) wrong road, &c. *s.*

کماري कुमारी *kumārī*, f. a daughter, &c. (v. *kumārikā*). *s.*

کماست कमासुत *kamāsut*, m. a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner. *h.*

کمال *kamāl*, m. perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. *a.*

کمالات *kamālāt*, (pl.) perfections, excellencies. *a.*

کمالت *kamālat*, } perfection, &c. (v. *kamāl*). *a. d.*
کماليت *kamāliyat*, }

کمان *kamān*, f. a bow; a spring. *kamān-abrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). *kamān chaṛhnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious. *kamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow. *kamān-dān*, a bow case. *kamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer. *kamān-kash*, an archer; adj dealing destruction, as *abrū,e kamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love). *kamāni kaiyānī*, the Kaianian bow, *i. e.* a strong bow, such as the Persians used under the Kaianian dynasty. *kamān-gar*, one who makes holes. *p.*

کمانا कमाना *kamānā*, a. to earn; to work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit; to clean (leather, or a privy). *h.*

کمانا *kamānā*, a. to lessen, to abate. *p. h.*

کمانچه *kamāncha*, m. a little bow; the bow of a fiddle; a steel spring. *p.*

کمانه *kamāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. *p.*

کماني *kamānī*, bowed, bent, curved; a steel spring. *bazī kamānī*, the mainspring of a gun-lock. *chhoṭī kamānī*, the feather spring. *p.*

کماو कमाऊ *kamā,ū*, laborious, industrious. *h.*

کماهي *kamā-hiya* or *kamā-hī*, as things are, as the affair stands; f. nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*

کماي कमाई *kamā,ī*, f. earning, gain; work, performance. *kamā,ī-pūt*, or *kamā,ī kā beṭā*, a grown-up son. *h.*

کمائش *kamā,ish*, f. business in general. *p. d.*

کمبا कुबा *kumbā*, m. tribe, family, caste. *s.*

کمبهه कुम्भ *kumbh* (v. کنبهه), m. a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. *s.*

کمبي कुबी *kumbī*, m. a peasant, a cultivator. *h.*

کم پاءيري *kam-pā,īrī*, mean, base. *d.*

کمپرش किम्पुरुष *kim-purush*, m. one of the nine parts of the world, between the Himāchal and Himakūṭ mountains: a despicable man. *s.*

کمت कुमत *ku-mat* or कुमति *ku-mati*, f. stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, deficient in prudence, indiscreet; wicked, vicious. *s.*

کمتر *kamtar*, less, least, smaller. *p.*

کمترين *kamtarīn*, least, very small. *p.*

کمتي *kamtī*, f. deficiency. *p.*

کمٹھ कमठ *kamaṭh*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

کمٹھا कमठा *kamṭhā*, a bow (made of bamboo). *h.*

کم خواب *kam-khwāb* or *kim-khwāb* (vulg. "kincob"), silk worked with gold and silver flowers; brocade. *p.*

کمد कुमद *kumad* or कुमुद *kumud*, m. a white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them during the day-time (*Nymphæa esculenta*). *s.*

کمدنی कुमुदिनी *kumudinī*, f. a place abounding [in lotus. *s.*

کمر *kamar*, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army). *kamar bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *kamar-basta*, ready prepared; an attendant. *kamar-band*, m. a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. *kamar-bandī*, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c. *kamar-baiṭhnā*, to be helpless. *kamar-paṭṭā*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women (this kind of girdle is composed of many flat pieces of silver or gold, embossed and ornamented, linked together). *kamar-pakaṛke uṭhnā*, to be weak. *kamar pakaṛnā*, to urge a claim against one. *kamar ṭūṭnā*, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends; (lit.) to become weak in the loins (an incurable disease, to which horses in many parts of India are liable). *kamar toṛnā*, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of his enemies. *kamar-dār*, a servant, a serving-man. *kamar-dawāl*, a leathern belt. *kamar rah-jānā*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing. *kamar sīdhī karnī*, to lie down. *kamar kas bāndhnā*, to be determined on an undertaking. *kamar-kash*, a hero, a brave man. *kamar-kushā,ī*, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life. *kamar-koṭā*, a parapet. *kamar-koṭhā*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. *kamar-kholnā*, to quit service. *kamar khol-baiṭhnā*, to sit at ease. *kamar mārnā*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank. *kamar mazbūṭ-k.*, to undertake a work of expense. *kamar hilānā*, to endeavour; to copulate. *p.*

کمرا *kamarā*, m. (Lat. *camera*) a chamber, a room, cabin of a ship. *e.*

کمرسار *kamar-sār*, } a kind of ornament worn
کمرسال *kamar-sāl*, } round women's waists. *d.*

کمرکھ कमरख *kamrakh*, m. the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *s.*

کمری *kamrī* or *kamarī*, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse). *kamarī-angarkhā*, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. *p.*

کمڑھا कमढ़ा *kamṛhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *h.*

کم صلا *kam ṣalā*, m. a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchanged mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters: take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen: you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. *a. p.*

کمک *kumak*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

کمکا *kamkā*, left, what remains. *d.*

کم کم कुमकुम *kum-kum* (also *kun-kum*), m. saffron. *s.*

کمکما *kumkumā*, lukewarm. *d.*

کمکماٹ *kumkumāṭ*, lukewarmness. *d.*

کمکی *kumakī*, auxiliary, an ally. *p.*

کمل कम्मल *kammal*, m. a blanket. *s.*

کمل कमल *kamal*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum, Willd.; Nymphæa nelumbo, Lin.*) *s.*

کمل *kammal*, a kind of earring; a long strip of palm leaf rolled up and inserted in the aperture bored in the lobe of the ears. *d.*

کملا कमला *kamalā*, m. name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm; f. a name of the goddess Lakshmī; an excellent woman. *s.*

کملانا कुमलाना *kumlānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *h.*

کمل باءی कमलबाए *kamal-bā,e*, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. *s.*

کملنی कमलिनी *kamlinī*, f. a place abounding in lotus flowers. *s.*

کملی कमली *kamlī*, f. a small blanket. *kamlī kīṛā*, a palmer worm, or hairy caterpillar. *s.*

کمن कमन *kaman*, libidinous, desirous; beautiful, desirable. *s.*

کمنترنا कुमन्त्रणा *ku-mantranā*, m. bad counsel, [intrigue. *s.*

کمند *kamand*, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter; a noose, a snare, a lasso. *p.*

کمنڈل कमण्डल *kamaṇḍal*, m. an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. *s.*

کمنیت *kamnait*, m. an archer, a bowman. *p.*

کمنیتی *kamnaitī*, f. archery, use of the bow. *p.*

کمنیہ कमनीय *kamanīya*, pleasing, desirable. *s.*

کموانا कमवाना *kamwānā*, a. to cause to work, to earn. *s.*

کمود कमूद *kamūd*, m. the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. *h.*

کمودنی कमोदिनी *kamodinī*, f. a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Menyanthes Indica* or *cristata*). *s.*

کموری कमोरी *kamorī*, f. a small earthen pot. *h.*

کمون *kammūn*, m. cummin seed. *a.*

کموني *kammūnī*, f. a medicine in which cummin seed is mixed. *a.*

کمهار कुम्हार *kumhār*, m. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *kumhārnī*, f. a potter's wife. *s.*

کمهاري कुम्हारी *kumhārī*, f. a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. *h.*

کمهلانا कुम्हलाना *kumhlānā*, n. to wither, to blast, to droop, to blight. *s.*

کمهير कुम्हीर (for *kumbhīr*), an alligator. *s.*

کمي *kamī*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement, *p.*

کمیا कमिया *kamiyā*, an agricultural labourer. *h.*

کمیت *kumait*, m. bay (colour of a horse). *kamīyat* or *kamiyat*, f. quantity. *a.*

کمیڈیا कुमेड्या *kumeḍyā* (also *kumeṅḍyā* or *kumeṅḍhyā*), m. a small elephant. *h.*

کمیر कुमेरु *kumeru*, m. the southern hemisphere or pole. *s.*

کمیرا कमेरा *kamerā*, m. a workman, a journeyman, an assistant. *h.*

کمیلا कमीला *kamīlā*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kamūd*). *h.*

کمین *kamīn*, f. an ambush. *kamīn-gāh*, f. an ambuscade or place of ambush. *a. p.*

کمین *kamīn*, defective, mean; m. a kind of village serf. *p.*

کمینڈهیا कमेंढ्या *kumeṅḍhyā*, کمینڈیا कमेंढ्या *kumeṅḍyā*, a small species of the elephant. *s.*

کمینه *kamīna*, mean, base, abject, defective. *p.*

کن किन *kin* (infl. pl. of *kaun*), whom? what? *h.*

کن कन *kan*, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil. *kan-k.*, a. to value. *kan-kūt*, appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation. *h.*

کن कण *kan*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle, an eye of corn, a spark or facet of a gem. *s.*

کن *kan*, (in comp.) digging, as *khār-kan*, a digger of thorns. *kun*, (in comp.) making or acting, as *ham-kun*, a companion, one who acts along with another. *p.*

کن *kun*, be (thou). *kun fa kān* or *kun fa yakūn*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. *a.*

کن *kan* (for *kane*), near, close by. *d.*

کنا *hanā* (for *kahnā*), to speak, tell. *d.*

کنا कणा *kaṇā* (v. *kaṇikā*), fine sand, &c.; also the dark lunar fortnight of *āsin*. *s.*

کنا कन्ना *kannā*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. *h.*

کنادار कन्नादार *kannā-dār*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper (v. *kannā*). *h. p.*

کنار *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin. *kinār khainchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *kinār o bos*, kissing and embracing. *p.*

کنارا *kinārā*, کنارة *kināra*, m. side, margin, part, limit, boundary, edge. *kinārā-k.*, a. to abstain, to refrain. *kināre hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *kināre*, aside, ashore. *p.*

کنارنا *kanārnā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan. *d.*

کناري किनारी *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; edge, border. *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. *h.*

کناس *kannās*, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. *a.*

کناکچو कनाकचू *kanā-kachū*, m. the name of a vegetable, a species of arum. *h.*

کناگت कनागत *kanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month *āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pitris*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. *s.*

کنان *kunān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; (pl. of *kun*) doers, actors. *p.*

کن آنکهي कनांखी *kan-ānkhī*, f. a side glance, a sly wink (on the part of a female). *s.*

کنایت *kināyat*, f. کنایه *kināya*, m. a wink, nod, sign, hint, allusion, metaphor; an ironical expression. *a.*

کنبا कुंबा *kunbā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *s.*

کنبٹ *kumbaṭ*, agricultural labour, farming. *d.*

کنبل कम्बल *kambal*, m. (v. *kammal*) a blanket. *s.*

کنبوج कम्बोज *kamboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge or Cambay. *s.*

کنبهه कुंभ *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *kumbh kā melā*, the twelfth year fair at Hardwār, a celebrated Hindū pilgrimage. *kumbhnī*, the sixth-year fair. *s.*

کنبهار कुंभार *kumbhār*, کنبهکار कुंभकार *kumbh-kār*, m. a potter. *s.*

کنبهکا कुंभिका *kumbhikā*, f. a disease of the eyes, a stye. *s.*

کنبهکاملا कुंभकामला *kumbh-kāmlā*, f. a sort of jaundice. *s.*

کنبهلا कुंभला *kumbhlā*, f. a plant with flowers like those of the *Nauclea cadamba*. *s.*

کنبهپاک कुंभीपाक *kumbhī-pāk*, m. a hell in which the wicked are supposed to be baked like potters' vessels. *s.*

کنبهير कुंभीर *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. *s.*

کنبي *kumbī*, a peasant, a husbandman, a cultivator. *kumbī-log*, the peasantry. *s.*

کنپ कम्प *kamp*, m. shivering, tremor. *s.*

کنپانا कम्पाना *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.*

کنپاها कम्पाहा *kampāhā*, } tremulous, trem-
کنپت कम्पित *kampit*, } bling, fearful. *s.*

کنپٹی कनपटी *kanpaṭī*, f. the upper part of the side of the face, between the temples and the ears. *s.*

کنپمان कम्पमान *kampmān*, adj. trembling. *s.*

کنپن कम्पन *kampan*, m. trembling, quivering. *s.*

کنپنا कम्पना *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *s.*

کنپھٹا कनफटा *kan-phaṭā*, m. a Jogī with slit ears. *s.*

کنت कंत *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*

کنت किन्तु *kintu*, conj. but, again. *s.*

کنتگھن किन्तुघ्न *kintughna*, m. one of the eleven Karans, or astronomical periods. *s.*

کنتل कुन्तल *kuntal*, hair. *s.*

کنتھا कंथा *kanthā*, m. an apparatus or band round the neck of a Jogī to carry things on; a beggar's wallet. *s.*

کنتھا *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative. *kanthe gānā*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. *d.*

کنتی कुन्ती *huntī*, f. the wife of *Pāṇḍu* and mother of the five *Pāṇḍava* princes by as many gods. *s.*

کنٹار कंटार *kanṭār*, prickly, thorny. *s.*

کنٹر कंटर *kanṭar*, miserly, niggardly. *h.*

کنٹک कंटक *kanṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. *s.*

کنٹکاری कंटकारी *kanṭakārī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*); the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

کنٹکی कंटकी *kanṭakī*, thorny, vexatious. *s.*

کنٹھ कंठ *kanṭh*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom, voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory. *kanṭhārūndhan*, strangulation. *kanṭh-bhūṣhā*, f. a collar or short necklace. *kanṭh phūṭnā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty. *kanṭh-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocele or goitre; scrofula. *kanṭh-k.*, a. to get by heart. *kanṭh-mani*, m. a jewel worn on the throat. *s.*

کنٹھا कंठा *kanṭhā*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal or the earth of *Karbalā*. *s.*

کنٹھابھرن कंठाभरण *kanṭhābharan*, the ornaments of the neck. *s.*

کنٹھاگر कंठाग्र *kanṭhāgra*, by rote, by memory. *s.*

کنٹھت कुण्ठित *kunṭhit*, ashamed.

کنٹھستھ कंठस्थ *kanṭhastha*, by heart, by rote. *s.*

کنٹھلا कंठला *kanṭhlā*, m. a necklace composed of pieces of gold and silver, put on children to avert evil. *s.*

کنٹھی कंठी *kanṭhī*, f. a short necklace. *s.*

کنٹیا कंटिया *kanṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. *h.*

کنج कंज *kanj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

کنج कुंज *kunj*, m. an arbour, a bower. *s.*

کنج *kunj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*

کنجا कंजा *kanjā*, blue-eyed. *h.*

کنجال *kanjāl* or *kunjāl*, the green scum formed on stagnant water. *d.*

کنجایش *kunjā,ish* (for *gunjā,ish*), capacity, &c. *d.*

کنجد *kunjud*, the grain sesame. *p.*

کنجر कंजर *kanjar*, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.: they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*

کنجر कुंजर *kunjar*, } m. (also *kunjal*), an ele-
کنجڑ कुंजड़ *kunjaṛ*, } phant. *s.*

کنجڑا कुंजड़ा *kunjṛā*, m. name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer *h.*

کنجڑن कुंजड़न *kunjṛan*, } f. the female of *kunjṛā*. *h.*
کنجڑی कुंजड़ी *kunjṛī*, }

کنجشک *kunjashk* or *kunjishk*, f. a sparrow. *p.*

کنجل कुंजल *kunjal*, m. an elephant: (according to the author of the *Arā,ish i Mahfil*) *kunjal* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumendyā*. *s.*

کنجوس कंजूस *kanjūs*, m. a miser, a niggard. *h.*

کنجوسی कंजूसी *kanjūsī*, f. stinginess, meanness, penuriousness. *h.*

کنجی कुंजी *kunjī*, f. a key. *s.*

کنجیا कंजिया *kanjiyā*, f. a small stithe, a stye. *h.*

کنچت किञ्चित *kinchit*, a little, something. *s.*

کنچ कंचु *kanchu*, } a bodice or jacket
کنچکی कंचुकी *kanchukī*, } (also *kunchkī*). *s.*

کنچلی किंचली *kinchlī* (also *kanchlī*), f. the slough (of a snake, &c.). *s.*

کنچن कंचन *kanchan*, m. gold. *kanchan-khachit*, inlaid with gold. *s.*

کنچن कंचन *kanchan*, m. a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c. *kanchan-bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan*, by birth. *s.*

کنچنی कंचनी *kanchanī*, f. a female of the *kanchan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*

کند कंद *kand*, m. a bulbous or tuberous root one of an esculent sort (*Arum campanulatum*); garlic; an affection of the feminine organ. *s.*

کند *kund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*

کند कुंद *kund*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

کندا कंदा *kandā*, m. a squill (*Erythronium Indicum*); (for *kanda*) engraved. *kandā-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *kandā-kār*, m. an engraver. *h, p.*

کندا कुंदा *kundā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کنداسا कंदासा *kandāsā*, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

کندر कुन्दुरु *kunduru*, f. the resin of the *Boswelia thurifera*, gum olibanum, or frankincense. *s.*

کندر कंदर *kandar*, m. f. } an artificial or na-
کندرا कंदरा *kandarā*, m. } tural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.* [*dā*). *s.*

کندرا कंद्रा *kandrā*, m. a squill (same as *kan-*

کندرا कुंदरा *kundrā*, } m. a stack, a rick. *h.*
کندڑا कुंदड़ा *kundṛā*, }

کندرکوٹ कुंदरकूट *kundar-kūṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندس *kandas*, m. sneeze-wort. *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

کندسار कंदसार *kandsār*, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*

کندل कंदल *kandal*, m. the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*

کندل कुंदल *kundal*, m. the finest gold. *s.*

کندلا कंदला *kandalā*, m. a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

کندلا कुंदला *kundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*

کندن कुंदन *kundan*, m. very fine gold. *kundan-kūṭ*, m. a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندن *kandan*, to dig, to erase, extirpate; m. digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kandan* or *jān-kandanī*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

کندوري *kandūrī*, f. a linen (or leather) table-cloth: a feast or ceremony observed in honour of holy personages, at which prayers are offered up in their behalf, and food distributed. When this feast is celebrated in honour of *Fāṭima*, only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake: no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (v. *bimb*). *p.*

کنده *kunda*, m. a block; the stock of a gun; a billet of wood. *kunda-charhānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun. *kanda*, dug up, engraved. *kanda-kār*, an engraver, *kanda-kārī*, f. the art of engraving. *kanda-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*

کنده कुंद: *kunda*, m. the shoulder. *kunda jhāṛnā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*

کندھ कंध *kandh*, } m. the shoulder. *kandhā*
کندھا कंधा *kandhā*, } *denā*, to carry a dead body. *s.*

کندھیانا कंधियाना *kandhiyānā*, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

کندھیلي कंधेली *kandhelī*, f. a kind of pannel or pack-saddle. *h.*

کندي *kundī*, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

کندي कुंदी *kundī*, f. the act of calendering (cloth). *kundī-k.*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel. *kundī-gar*, m. a calenderer. *h.*

کنڈ कुंड *kuṇḍ*, m. an abyss, pool, spring, a pit, a hole for sacrifice or fire. *s.*

کنڈا कंडा *kaṇḍā*, m. dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *h.*

کنڈا कंडा *kaṇḍā*, m. a reed, a bush. *s.*

کنڈاري कंडारी *kaṇḍārī*, m. a helmsman, a steersman. *s.*

کنڈال कंडाल *kaṇḍāl*, m. a kind of hautboy. *h.*

کنڈالا *kuṇḍālā*, m. a large flat vessel, in which bottles of water, wine, &c., are cooled by means of ice or saltpetre; an earthenware pan, in which clothes are washed. *d.*

کنڈرانا कंडराना *kaṇḍrānā*, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*

کنڈري कंडरी *kaṇḍarī*, m. or f. name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

کنڈل कुंडल *kuṇḍal*, m. a large ring worn in the ears; a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *kuṇḍal mārnā*, to form a coil. *s.*

کنڈلي कुंडली *kuṇḍlī* or *kuṇḍalī*, f. a coil, ring, curl; a serpent, a snake. *kuṇḍalī banānā*, to curl. *s.*

کنڈليا कुंडलिया *kuṇḍaliyā*, m. a species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began: it is hence compared to a circle, or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

کنڈھ *kuṇḍh* (v. *kuṇḍ*), a tank, a pool, &c. *h.*

کنڈي कंडी *kaṇḍī*, f. cakes of dried cow-dung, used as fuel. *s.*

کنڈي कुंडी *kuṇḍī*, f. a chain or iron catch to fasten a door, a hasp or staple. *h.*

کنڈيرا कंडेरा *kaṇḍerā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

کنر किन्नर *kinnar*, m. a kind of singers or choristers in the court of Indra; a demigod attached to the service of Kuvera, the god of riches. *s.*

کنرس कनरस *kan-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *h.*

کنرسيا कनरसिया *kanrasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

کنڑبوجي कुंड़बोजी *kuṇṛ-bojī*, } the name
کنڑمنڈلا कुंड़मंडला *kuṇṛ-muṇḍlā*, } given by husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

کنڑی कनड़ी *kanṛī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*

کنز *kanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

کنس कंस *kaṅs* or *kaṅsa*, the name of a wicked tyrant whom *Kṛishṇa* was born to destroy. *s.*

کنسلائي कनशलाई *kaṇ-salā,ī* or *-shalā,ī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or julus, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*

کنش *kanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*

کنست *kānist*, } m. Christian church, a Jew-
کنشت *kanisht*, } ish synagogue, a temple of idolaters. *p.*

کنشٹھ कनिष्ठ *kanishṭh*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*

کنشٹھا कनिष्ठा *kanishṭhā*, } f. the little
کنشٹھکا कनिष्ठिका *kanishṭhikā*, } finger. *s.*

کنعان *kan'ān*, the country of Canaan. *a.*

کنعاني *kan'ānī*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. *a.*

کنف *kanaf*, side, shore; a wing. *a.*

کنک कनक *kanak*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *kanik*, m. wheaten flour. *s.*

کنک कणिक *kanki*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کنکا कणिका *kanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread); an atom, a particle, a grain; a kind of rice. *s.*

کنکاج *kinkāj*, } advice, council, conside-
کنکاش *kinkāsh*, } ration. *p.*

کنکالن कंकालिन *kankālin*, f. a witch, hag, or sorceress. *s.*

کنکٹا कनकटा *kankaṭā*, ear-cropt, earless. *s.*

کنکٹي कनकटी *kankaṭī*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*

کنکر किंकर *kinkar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*

کنکر कंकर *kankar*, m. a nodule of limestone; stone, gravel. *s.*

کنکرا कंकरा *kankarā*, m. a stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble. *s.*

کنکرول कंकरोल *kankrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta, Roxb.*). *s.*

کنکري कंकरी *kankarī*, f. a small stone ball or marble. *s.*

کنکرول कांकरोल *kānkrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*). *s.*

کنکریلا कंकरेला *kanhrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*

کنکلاٹ *kankalāṭ*, a sort of stiff sandy loam. *h.*

کنکم कुंकुम *kunkum*, m. saffron (*Crocus sativus*). *s.*

کنکما कुंकुमा *kunkumā*, m. a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the Holi. *s.*

کنکن कंकन or कङ्कण *kankan*, m. a bracelet, or ornament for the wrist. *s.*

کنکنا *kunkunā*, lukewarm. *d.*

کنکني किंकिणी *kinkiṇī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for women and children). *s.*

کن کوا *kan-kauwā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*

کنکوت *kan-kūt*, estimated valuation of the crop while standing in the field. *h.*

کنکھ कुनख *kunakh*, m. a disease of the nails. *kunakhī*, having diseased nails. *s.*

کنکھجورا कंखजूरा *kankhajūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolopendra*); (v. *kaṇ-salā,ī*). *s.*

کنکھي कंखी *kankhī*, } f. a side glance, a
کنکھیا कंखिया *kankhiyā*, } squint, a sly look, ogle. *kankhiyā dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance, to leer. *s.*

کنکي कणकी *kankī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کنکاءي *kankā,ī*, of or relating to *kankā*, a place famous for its breed of horses. *p.*

کنگاش *kingāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

کنگال कंगाल *kangāl*, poor, friendless, miserly. *kangāl-bānkā*, poor and proud. *s.*

کنگالتا कंगालता *kangālatā*, f. poverty, destitution. *s.*

کنگالٹر कंगालटर *kangāltar*, vain-glorious. *s.*

کنگالن कंगालिन *kangālin*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*

کنگایش *kingā,īsh*, parsimony (v. *kangāl*). *s. h.*

کنگروڑ कंगरोड़ *kangroṛ*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine; name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*

کنگرہ *kangura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c.; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. *kangura-dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p.*

کنگري किंगरी *kingrī*, f. a musical instrument something like the *bīn* or *vīna*, having only two steel strings and three or four pumpkins or calabashes as sounding boards: it is somewhat smaller than the *vīnā*. *h.*

کنگڑا कुंगड़ा *kungṛā*, able-bodied, robust, athletic. *h.*

کنگڑاءي कुंगड़ाई *kungṛā,ī*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

کنگلتا कंगलता *kangaltā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*

کنگن कंगन *kangan*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*

کنگنا कंगना *kangnā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*

کنگني कंगनी *kangnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain, millet (*Panicum italicum*). *s.*

کنگورة *kangūra*, m. (v. *kangura*). *p.*

کنگوڑي कंगूड़ी *kangūrī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*

کنگها कंघा *kanghā*, m. } a comb, (in Dakh.)
کنگهي कंघी *kanghī*, f. } *kango,ī.* *kanghī sanwārnā*, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. *kanghī-k.*, to comb the hair. *s.*

کنگهوا *kanghū,ā*, m. a kind of rake or harrow. *d.*

کنگي *kangī*, f. a large jar or vessel in which grain is kept: it is made of split cane or wicker-work plastered with clay. *d.*

کنندة *kunanda*, a maker, a factor, an agent. *kunanda*, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*

کنوار *kanwār*, m. a small species of the aloe from which the medicinal drug is obtained. *d.*

کنوار कुंवार *kunwār*, } (v. *kumār*, &c.) a
کنوارا कुंवारा *kunwārā*, } son, a boy, an unmarried youth; a prince, an heir apparent. *s.*

کنواري कुंवारी *kunwārī*, f. a daughter, an unmarried girl; a princess. *s.*

کنوان *kunwān* (for *kū,ā*, q. v.), a well. *h.*

کنواءي कनवाई *kanwā,ī*, f. boring the ears. *s.*

کنوٹها कनौठा *kanauṭhā* or *kanoṭhā*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*

کنوٹي *kanoṭī*, the ear (of a horse). *d.*

کنوج कनोज *kanoj* or *kanauj*, an ancient city and kingdom of India, where Porus is supposed to have reigned. *s.*

کنوجيا कनौजिया *kanaujiyā*, } a native of the
کنوجية कनौजिय: *kanaujiya*, } city or kingdom of Kanoj; also the designation of various tribes, originally from that ancient kingdom. *s.*

کنور कुंवर *kunwar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a *rājā*, a prince. *s.*

کنوڑا कनौड़ा *kanauṛā* (v. *kanauṇḍā*). *kanauṛā-k.*, a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h.*

کنول कंवल *kanwal*, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*); a shade for a candle, made of coloured silk or paper, ornamented. *kanwal-bād*, the jaundice. *kanwal-dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses. *kanwal-nain*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*

کنون *kunūn* (v. *aknūn*), now, presently. *p.*

کنوند कनौंड *kanauṇḍ*, m. diffidence, bashfulness. *h.*

کنونڈا कनौंडा *kanauṇḍā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*

کنوة कनव: *kanwa*, a measure of capacity, the twentieth part of a ser. *h*

کنواي कनवई *kanwa,ī*, a kind of clayey soil. *h.*

کنويا किनवैया *kinwaiyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *s.*

کنه *kunh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*

کنها कनहा *kanhā*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. *kanhā*, revengeful malevolent. *h.*

کنهاءي कनहाई *kanhā,ī*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛishṇa* (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

کنهر कनहर *kanhar*, a rudder, a helm. *h.*

کنهرا कनहरा *kanharā*, m. attention, listening. *h.*

کنهريلا कनहरीला *kanharīlā*, m. a steersman. *h.*

کنهيا कन्हैया *kanhaiyā*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*

کني कनी *kannī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kannī kāṭnā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنے कने *kane*, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*

کنيا कन्या *kanyā*, f. an unmarried girl, a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo. *kanyā-putra* or *-suta*, the son of an unmarried girl. *kanyā-dān*, giving a girl in marriage; a gift to a girl upon her marriage, a dowry. *s.*

کنيا कनैया *kanaiyā*, f. the ceremony of boring [the ears. *s.*

کنيانا कनियाना *kaniyānā*, a. to go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun. *h.*

کنياهٹ कनियाहट *kaniyāhaṭ*, f. shyness, coyness, timidity. *h.*

کنيت कुनीति *kunīti*, f. bad behaviour, ill manners; bad policy. *s.*

کنيت *kinyat* or *kunyat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c. of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn* or *Bin*, son, or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*

کنيٹي कनेटी *kaneṭī*, f. pulling the ears. *h.*

کنير कनेर *kaner*, m. a tree (*Cascaria ovata*). *kaner* or *kanel*, f. the name of a flower, the oleander (*Nerium odorum*): this flowering shrub grows wild in the beds of rivers and other moist places in most parts of Asia. Its Persian name is *khar-zahra*, and Arabic *difla*. *h.*

کنيرا कनीरा *kanīrā*, m. name of a caste of people, generally arrow-makers. *a.*

کنيز *kanīz*, } f. a female servant, a hand-
کنيزك *kanīzak*, } maid, a slave girl. *p.*

کنيزي *kanīzī* (or *kanīzakī*), servitude. *p.*

کنيکا कन्यका *kanyakā*, f. a girl, a maiden; the Socotrine aloe (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

کنیل *kanel* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. *h.*

کنیه *kanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. *s.*

کو को *ko*, post. (sign of the dative, and sometimes of the accusative) to, for. *kas* (in the Braj dialect) for *kā*, of. *ko* for *ko,ī*, any one; also for *kaun*, who? *ke* for *ki-o* (rel. pr.), who, which; (lit. that he, &c.). *h.*

کو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode. *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*

کو *ko* (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle. *kas* (same as *kab*), when? *d.*

کوي कवि *kavi*, m. a poet. *s.*

کوا कूआ *kū,ā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit); cocoon (of the silk worm). *ko,ā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*

کوا कौवा *kawwā*, m. a crow. *kawwā-ṭhenṭhī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*); (v. *aparājitā*). *kawwe kā nishāsta*, (lit. "crow's starch") a kind of arrowroot. *h.*

کوار कूआर *kū,ār*, m. name of the sixth Hindū month, otherwise called *āsin*. *s.*

کوارا कूआरा *kū,ārā*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *kū,ārī*, an unmarried girl. *s.*

کوارپنا कूआरपना *kū,ārpanā*, m. the unmarried state. *s.*

کواري कूआरी *kū,ārī*, f. a maid, a damsel. *s.*

کواڑ किवाड़ *kiwāṛ*, } m. a door, gate of a
کواڑا किवाड़ा *kiwāṛā*, } city, entrance. *h.*

کوافر *kawāfir* (pl. of کافر), infidels. *a.*

کواکب *kawākib* (pl. of کوکب), stars, constellations. *a.*

کوان कूआँ *kū,āṅ* (v. *kū,ā*), a well, a pit. *s.*

کوانچ किवाँच *kiwāṅch*, name of a plant, cowach, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.*

کوانر कूआँर *kū,āṅr* (v. *kū,ār*), m. the month [*āsin*. *s.*

کوب *kob*, } (in comp.) beating, pounding,
کوبان *kobān*, } bruising. *p.*

کوبڑ कूबड़ *kūbaṛ*, m. a hump. *h.*

کوبڑا कूबड़ा *kūbṛā*, hump-backed. *h.*

کوبه *koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *koba-kārī*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*

کوبي कोबी *kobī*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*

کوپ कूप *kūp*, m. a well, a hole. *s.*

کوپ कोप *kop*, m. rage, passion, anger. *kop-jwalit* or *kop-dīpt*, incensed, enraged. *kop-wān*, passionate, angry. *kop-eaj*, m. violence, impetuosity of passion. *s.*

کوپاکل कोपाकुल *kopākul*, furious, enraged. *s.*

کوپانوت कोपान्वित *kopānwit*, full of resentment. *s.*

کوپن कोपन *kopan*, wrathful, passionate. *s.*

کوپنا कोपना *kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged; f. a passionate woman. *s.*

کوپني कोपिनी *kopinī*, f. } passionate, rageful,
کوپي कोपी *kopī*, m. } wrathful. *s.*

کوپي कूपी *kūpī*, f. a small well. *s.*

کوپيرا कूपैरा *kūpairā*, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*

کوپين कोपीन *kopīn* or कौपीन *kaupīn*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langoṭī*, q. v.; a privy part. *s.*

کوت कूत *kūt*, m. survey, a task, guess, appraisement; rough estimate or valuation. *h.*

کوت कूत *kūt*, m. the base of a right-angled triangle. *s.*

کوتا कविता *kavitā*, } f. poetry, a poem. *s.*
کوتائي कविताई *kavitā,ī*, }

کوتاه *kotāh*, small, little, short; mean. *kotāh-andesh*, improvident. *kotāh-bīn*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted. *kotāh-pāe* or *kotāh-pācha*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer: the term is applied sometimes to a hare, and hence (met.) to a very short, sneaking, little man. *kotāh-ḳadd*, of short stature. *kotāh-nagar*, short-sighted. *p.*

کوتاهي *kotāhī*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*

کوتك *kūtak*, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle. *kūtak-mārnā*, to cudgel, to thrash with a stick. *kūtak-khānā*, to receive a cudgelling or beating. *p.*

کوتك कौतुक *kautuk*, m. joy, pleasure, diversion, play, show, pastime, scene. *kūtak*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*

کوتکي कौतुकी *kautukī*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.; adj. sportive. *s.*

کوتل कोतल *kotal*, m. a led horse. *kotal-kash*, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*

کوت‌مير कोतमीर *kot-mīr*, f. a kind of greens, coriander (v. *kothmīr*). *h.*

کوتنا कूतना *kūtnā*, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*

کوتوال *kotwāl*, m. the chief officer of the police for a city or town; a superintendant of the market. *p.*

کوتوالي *kotwālī*, f. the office of a *kotwāl*. *kotwālī chabūtara*, a place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*. *p.*

کوتهه कोथ *koth*, m. inflammation and ulceration of the angles of the eyelids; gangrene. *s.*

کوته *kotah* (v. *kotāh*), short, little, mean. *kotah-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. *kotah-ḳadd*, of short stature. *kotah-gardan*, short-necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *s.*

کوتھمیر कोथमीर *kothmīr*, m. the coriander-plant: the seed is called *dhaniyā*, q. v. *s.*

کوتھی *kotahī*, f. (v. *kotāhī*), smallness, &c. *p.*

کوٹ कोट *koṭ* or कोट्ट *koṭṭ*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many. *kūṭ*, paper used to make pasteboard. *koṭ-bāndh-baiṭhnā*, to sit with the legs crossed like the Asiatics, to sit (as they fancy) at one's ease. *h.*

کوٹی कोटि *koṭi*, a crore, or ten millions. *s.*

کوٹ कूट *kūṭ*, f. mimicry, buffoonery; fraud, trick. *kūṭ-tā*, f. falsehood, fraud. *s.*

کوٹاپلی *koṭāpalī*, f. a mallet. *d.*

کوٹارتھ بھاشتا कूटार्थभाषिता *kūṭārtha-bhāshitā*, f. a tale, a fiction. *s.*

کوٹر कोटर *koṭar*, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. *h.* [beaten, &c. *d.*

کوٹگا *koṭgā* (explained by *lat-khor*), kicked,

کوٹلی कोटली *koṭlī*, a division in a granary for different sorts of grain. *h.*

کوٹنا कूटना *kūṭnā*, to pound, to beat, to macerate; to cudgel. *h.* [worm. *s.*

کوٹھ कोठ *koṭh*, m. a species of leprosy; ring-

کوٹھا कोठा *koṭhā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone; a story, a floor; a barn or storehouse. *h.*

کوٹھری कोठरी *koṭhrī*, f. a room, a chamber. *h.*

کوٹھمیر کا کیڑا *koṭhmīr-kā kīṛā*, a winged bug. *d.*

کوٹھور कोठौर *koṭhaur* or *kūṭhaur*, out of place, improper. *h.*

کوٹھی कोठी *koṭhī*, f. a small (*pakkā*) house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory; a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. *koṭhī-wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. *h.* [grain. *h.*

کوٹی कोटी *koṭī*, an earthen reservoir for

کوثر *kauṣar*, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. *a.*

کوجاگر कोजागर *ko-jāgar*, (who is awake?) m. a night spent in festivity in the full moon of Aswin, in honour of Lakshmī. *s.*

کوچ *kūch*, m. marching, decamping. *kūch-k.*, n. to march, to depart. *p.*

کوچ कवच *kavach*, m. armour, a coat of mail; a drum used in battle, a kettle-drum; a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*); an amulet, a charm. *kavach-patr*, m. a tree commonly called *Bhojpatr*, the bark of which, inscribed with mystical verses, serves as amulet. *ku-vach*, abusive, detracting. *s.*

کوچک *kūchak*, small, little, diminutive. *p.*

کوچکا कूचिका *kūchikā*, f. a small brush, a hair pencil. *s.* [lour, purple. *p.*

کوچکی *kūchakī*, f. smallness; name of a co-

کوچہ *kūcha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row. *kucha-gadā*, a street beggar. *kūcha-gard*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant. *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. *p.*

کوچھا कूछा *kūchhā*, m. a tuft, cluster. *s.*

کوچی कूची *kūchī* (also *kūnchī*), f. a brush. *s.*

کوچیا कूचिया *kūchiyā*, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. *h.*

کود कूद *kūd*, f. } a spring, jump, leap,
کودا कूदा *kūdā*, m. } bound. *kūdā bīghā*, a bīghā measured by so many leaps. *s.*

کودرو कोद्रव *kodrav*, m. a small grain, same as *kodo*, q. v.

کودک *kodak*, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. *p.*

کودگر *kodgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. *p.*

کودن *kaudan*, m. a horse of little value used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind, dull. *a.*

کودنا कूदना *kūdnā*, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) to rejoice; to boast. *kūdnā-phāndnā*, n. to jump, to leap (about, as for joy). *s.*

کودو कोदो *kodo*, } m. name of a small grain,
کودرو कोद्रो *kodro*, } sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum*, *Kæn.*, *MS.*). *s.*

کور *kor* or *kūr*, blind. *kor-bakht*, unfortunate. *kor-bakhtī*, f. misfortune, calamity. *p.*

کور कोर *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a crore, or ten millions. *h.*

کور कूर *kūr*, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage. *kaur*, a mouthful. *h.* [*kumār*). *h.*

کور *kuwar*, m. a son, a prince (v. *kuṅwar* or

کورا कोरा *korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels: hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed). *kore-rahnā*, to be disappointed. *korā kāghaz*, white paper, *i. e.* paper not written upon. *h.*

کوراپن *korāpan*, newness, freshness; met. virginity of a girl. *h.*

کوربنڈ कौरपण्डु *kaur-pandu*, the *Kauravas* and *Pāndavas*, the patronymics of two ancient families of Delhī. *s.* [unblown flower. *h.*

کورک कोरक *korak*, m. a bud, blossom, an

کورم कूर्म *kūrm*, m. a tortoise (v. *kurm*). *s.*

کورنش *kornish*, f. a kind of salutation, which consists in raising the hand to the forehead and bending the head and shoulders forwards; adoration. *p.*

کورنگی कोरङ्गी *korangī*, f. small cardamums. *s.*

کورنی कूरनी *kūrnī*, f. a scoop. *h.*

کورو कौरव *kaurava* or *kaurū*, a descendant of *Kuru*. *s.*

کورو कोरो *koro*, m. a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

کوري कोरी *korī*, f. a virgin, a damsel; (same as *koṛī*) a score, twenty. *h.*

کوري *korī* or *kūrī*, f. blindness. *p.*

کوري آنکهه سي ديکهنا *korī ānkh se dekhnā*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*

کوڑ कोड़ *koṛ*, m. the leprosy. *kūṛ* (v. *kūṛh*), foolish, stupid, &c. *s.*

کوڑا कोड़ा *koṛā*, m. a whip. *koṛā-k.*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping. *koṛā mārnā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash. *kauṛā*, m. a shell of a large kind. *kūṛā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

کوڑبالا कोड़वाला *koṛ-bālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake; and lastly, the name of a flower. *h.*

کوڑنا कोड़ना *koṛnā*, a. to dig out, to scoop, [excavate. *h.*

کوڑهه कूढ़ *kūṛh*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*

کوڑه कोढ़ *koṛh*, m. the leprosy; the white leprosy, causing a discolouring of the skin. This is the disease in a mild form: it is often curable. The black leprosy, which is incurable, and in which the fingers and toes, &c. rot and drop off, is called *juzām*. *koṛh meṅ khāj nikalnā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*

کوڑهنا कोढ़ना *koṛhnā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.*

کوڑهي कोढ़ी *koṛhī*, a leper, one affected by [leprosy. *h.*

کوڑي कोड़ी *korī*, f. a score, twenty (probably a corruption of the English word); (in Dakh.) a sloping pavement of stonework at one end of a tank, to let the water off when the tank is too full. *h.*

کوڑي कौड़ी *kauṛī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypræa moneta*); money, fare, hire; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *phuṭī kauṛī* or *kānī kauṛī*, a bit of money of the lowest value. *kauṛī-būk*, venal. *h.*

کوڑيالا कौड़ियाला *kauṛiyālā* or *kauṛiyāla*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person; name of a bird, the kingfisher. *h.*

کوز *kūz*, m. a hump. *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *kūz-pushtī*, hump-backedness. *p.*

کوزه *kūza*, m. a gugglet or goglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water; a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

کوس कोस *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles, but varying in different parts of India; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*

کوس *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

کوسا कोसा *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*

کوستبهه कौस्तुभ *kaustubh*, m. the jewel on *Kṛishṇa's* breast. *s.*

کوسك कौसिक *kausik*, name of a tribe of [*rāj-pūts.* *h.*

کوسکي कौसिकी *kausikī* (v. *kaushikī*). *s.*

کوسلي कोसली *koslī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

کوسنا कोसना *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کوسنبهه कौसुम्भ *kausumbh*, dyed with safflower. *s.*

کوش *kaush*, a kind of slipper. *kosh*, (in [comp.) striving, exerting. *p.*

کوش कोश *kosh* or कोष *kosha*, m. a sheath, a scabbard; a judicial trial by oath or ordeal; a dictionary; a testicle; a nutmeg; (same as *kos*, q. v.) *kosh-bṛiddhi*, f. swelling of the testicle. *s.*

کوش कौश *kaush*, m. the city of Kanyākubja or Kanauj. *s.*

کوشٹهه कोष्ठ *koshṭh*, m. a granary; an apartment; any of the viscera, as heart, lungs, &c. *koshṭhāgni*, m. the digestive faculty, the gastric juice. *s.*

کوشش *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *koshishi behūda*, a vain attempt. *koshish-k.*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

کوشك *kūshk*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*

کوشکي कौशिकी *kaushikī*, f. name of a river in the province of Bahār. *s.*

کوشل कोशल *koshal*, m. f. or *koshalā*, f. a name of the city of Ayodhya (Oude) or neighbouring district. *kaushal*, m. happiness, welfare. *s.*

کوشلي कौशली *kaushālī*, f. greeting, friendly inquiry, respectful present. *kaushalya*, m. good fortune, well-being. *s.*

کوشنا कोशना *koshnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کوشيدن *koshīdan*, to strive, to make efforts. *p.*

کوشيه कौशेय or कौषेय *kausheya*, silken. *s.*

کوفت *koft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; inlaying of gold on steel or any other metal. *koft-kob*, beating. *koft-gar*, m. a gilder. *p.*

کوفتن *koftan* (r. *kob*), to pound, to beat, to hash (meat, &c.). *p.*

کوفته *kofta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind [of dish. *p.*

کوفه *kūfa*, a town on the Euphrates, near Basra. *a.*

کوك कूक *kūk*, f. sobbing, crying. *kūk-mārnā*, [to cry, to sob. *s.*

کوك कोक *kok*, m. *scientia modorum diversorum coeundi; a quodam Kok pandit explicata unde nomen;* the ruddy goose (*Anas cascara*). *h.*

کوك कावक *kawak*, m. same as *kawal*, q. v.

کوکا कोका *kokā*, m. a foster-brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

کوکب *kaukab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

کوکبه *kaukaba*, m. stars made of gold, silver, tinsel, &c., as ornaments or insignia of rank. *s.*

کوکر कूकर *kūkar*, m. a dog. *kūkar-chal*, f. a trot. *kūkar-mutā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool. *s.*

کوکري कूकरी *kūkrī*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mais*); the gripes. *h.*

کوکڑیانا कूकड़ियाना *kūkaṛiyānā*, a. to cover, to overlay. *h.*

کوك شاستر कोकशास्त्र *kok-shāstr*, m. the name of a treatise by *Kok-paṇḍit* (v. *kok*). *s.*

کوکل कोकिल *kokil*, } f. the name of a bird;
کوکلا कोकिला *kokilā*, } a black cuckoo (*Cuculus*). *kokil-bainī*, speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*. *s.*

کوکنا कूकना *kūknā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to sound (as the *kokil*); to wind up a watch. *h.*

کوکنار *kūknār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

کوکني कोकिनी *kokinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

کوکو कूकू *kūkū*, m. the cooing of a dove; an omelette (also the dish called *kūkū pulāw*). *h.*

کوکھ कोख *kokh*, } m. f. the womb, the ab-
کوکھا कोखा *kokha*, } domen, *hypochondrium*. *kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

کول कोल *kol*, m. a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelcund; a country, *Calinga*, on the sea-coast from Cuttack to Madras. *h.*

کول कवल *kaval* or कौल *kaul*, m. a mouthful; a kind of fish; an astringent wash for the mouth, a gargle; adj. well-born, of a good family. *kūl*, bank of a river; a heap, a mound; a pond or pool. *s.*

کولا कौला *kaulā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful; embrace; a sheaf or armful of corn (v. *kauliyā*). *h.*

کولا कौला *kaulā*, m. a kind of orange. *h.*

کولا कूला *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

کولا कोला *kolā*, m. a jackal. *koloṅ ko daghā denā*, to cheat the jackals, *i. e.* to escape death, to rob the gallows. *h.*

کولاهل कोलाहल *kolāhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.*

کولٹي कूलटी *kūlṭī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt [at one end. *d.*

کولڈا कोलड़ा *kolḍā* (v. *koṛā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

کولسا *kolsā*, m. charcoal (in Urdū *ko,elā*). *d.*

کولك कौलिक *kaulik*, ancestral. *s.*

کولو कोलू *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *h.*

کولو कौलव *kaulav*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

کولهو कोल्हू *kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oilman's press. *kolhū meṅ paṛwā denā*, to macerate in a press; an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

کولي कोली *kolī*, m. a weaver. *kūlī* (for *ḳulī*), a labourer, porter, a cooley. *h.*

کولي कौली *kaulī*, f. embrace, grasp of the [arms.

کولي कोले *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

کولیا कौलिया *kauliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street. *kauliyā*, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

کولیا कौलिया *kauliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

کولیانا कोलियाना *koliyānā* or *kauliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

کومار कौमार *kaumār*, m. youth, childhood. *kaumārī*, adj. maiden, virgin. *s.*

کومانچهه कूमांछ *kūmāṅchh*, m. f. a kind of [bread. *h.*

کومد कौमुद *kaumud*, m. the month Kārtik. *s.*

کومدي कौमुदी *kaumudī*, f. moonlight. *s.*

کومل कोमल *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*

کوملتا कोमलता *komaltā*, } or *komalatā*,
کوملتائي कोमलताई *komaltā,ī*, } f. softness, placidity. *s.*

کومهل कूम्हल *kūmhal*, burglary. *kūmhal-denā*, to break into (a house) through the wall. *h.*

کون कौन *kaun*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

کون कौं *kauṅ*, postpos. for *ko*, dat. and acc. *h.*

کون *kaun*, that which exists; the universe. *kaun wa makān*, the whole creation. *a.*

کون कोण *koṅ*, m. a corner, an angle. कोणि *koṅi*, having a crooked arm. *s.*

کون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

کونا कोना *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *konā dār*, having corners or angles. *s.*

کوناکتهرا कोनाकुथरा *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, hole and corner, every corner, &c. *s.*

کوناءي कूनाई *kunā,ī*, f. a scrap. *s.*

کونبهل *kombhal* (v. *komhal*), burglary, &c. *h.*

کونپل कोंपल *kompal*, m. f. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*

کونپلي *kompalī*, f. (v. *kompal*) a bud, &c. *d.*

کونت कोन्त *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*

کونت कूंत *kūṅt*, m. conjecture, guess.

کونج कूंज *kūnj* (also *kūnjā*), m. the name of a bird, perhaps the crane.

کونچ कूंच *kūnch*, m. the little red seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

کونچلی *konchlī*, a long tooth; the tusk of a boar. *d.*

کونچنا कोंचना *koṅchnā* or *kūṅchnā*, a. to thrust, [to pierce, to stab, to gore. *h.*

کونچی कूंची *kūṅchī*, f. (also *kūchī*) a brush. *h.*

کوندا कौंधा *kaundā*, m. (v. *kaundhā*). *h.*

کوندار कोणदार *kona-dār*, cornered, angled. *s.*

کوندلا कूंदला *kūṅdlā*, m. a kind of tent. *h.*

کوندنا कौंदना *kauṅdna*, n. to glare, flash, lighten. *h.*

کوندھ कौंध *kauṅdh*, f. splendour, brightness, [flash (as of lightning). *h.*

کوندھا कौंधा *kauṅdhā*, m. lightning. *h.*

کوندھنا कौंधना *kaundhnā*, n. to lighten, to flash (as lightning). *h.*

کونڈا कूंडा *kūṇḍā*, m. a vessel for kneading bread in, a platter; the chaff or coarse part of rice. *kūṇḍā kārhnā*, to prosper. *kūṇḍā-k., dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierum violant.* *h.*

کونڈبار *koṇḍ-bār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*

کونڈنا *koṇḍnā*, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.*

کونڈھا कोंढा *koṇḍhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *s.*

کونڈی कूंडी *kūṇḍī*, f. an instrument or vessel in which snuff and *bhang*, &c. are ground. *h.*

کونسا कौनसा *kaun-sā*, what like? of what kind or sort? *h*

کونکن कोंकण *konkan*, m. the name of a country in the southern peninsula (vulg. *concan*). *s.*

کونلا कौंला *kauṅlā*, m. a species of orange; a corner; adj. raw, unripe; young, of few years. *kauṅlī haḍḍī*, gristle. *d.*

کون مکان *kaun-makān*, } the world, the
کون ومکان *kaun o makān*, } universe, all created beings. *a.*

کونہ कोना *konā*, m. a corner, an angle (v. *konā*). *h.*

کونی *kaunī*, worldly, material. *a.*

کونی *kūnī*, m. a catamite, a sodomite. *p.*

کونیری कोनेरी *konerī*, f. (v. *konā*) an angle. *s.h.*

کونی *konī*, f. (for *kohnī*) the elbow. *d.*

کونین *kaunain*, the two worlds, *i.e.* the present and future, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*

کوو कोऊ *ko,ū* (Braj for *ko,ī*), any, some. *h.*

کووِدار कोविदार *kovidār*, m. a species of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کوورا कूवरा *kūvrā*, m. a humpbacked man. *s.*

کوہ *koh*, m. mountain, a hill, hillock. *kohi akhzar*, the green or emerald mountain, *i.e.* the mountain *kāf*. *koh paikar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic, "instar montis." *kohi rawān* or *kohi rawanda*, the moving mountain, *i.e.* the elephant. *p.*

کوھا कूहा *kūhā*, f. fog, mist, vapour. *h.*

کوھان *kauhān*, m. the hump of a bullock or camel. *p.*

کوھچہ *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*

کوھخر *koh-khar*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*

کوھر कोहर *kohar*, m. a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*

کوھرا कूहरा *kūhrā*, m. fog, mist. *h.*

کوھڑ कोहड़ *kohaṛ*, the frame of the mouth of a well. *h.*

کوھسار *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly country. *p.*

کوھستان *kohistān*, m. a forest; a mountainous country; *'Irāk* or ancient Parthia. *p.*

کوھنی कोहनी *kohnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*

کوھہ *kauha*, m. the hump of an ox or camel. *p.*

کوھی *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains; m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*

کوھی कोही *kohī*, f. a species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus*, B.). *h.*

کوئی कोई *ko,ī*, any, anybody, one, a or an, somebody. *ko,ī dam men*, in a few moments, speedily. *ko,ī-sā*, certain, somebody, something. *ko,ī na ko,ī*, some one or other. *ko,ī nahīṅ*, nobody. *ko,ī hai?* is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the well-known nickname "*qui hy*," applied to old Indians. *s.*

کوی कोई *ko,ī*, f. the water lily (*Nymphæa lotus*). *h.*

کوی कोई *ko,ī*, f. the pulp of the jack fruit [(*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *h.*

کوئے *kū,e* or *kū*, m. a street, a lane. *p.*

کوئیتا *ko,etā*, m. billhook, a cutting instrument used by toddy-drawers (called in Urdū *dāw*). *d.*

کویت *kawit* (same as *kāwit*), the wood-apple (called in Urdū *kaṭh-bel*, q. v.). *d.*

کویر कूबेर *kuver* or *kuvera*, m. the Hindū Plutus, the god of riches. *s.*

کوئیری *kū,īrī*, f. a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*

کوئیری कोएरी *ko,erī*, m. a planter, a husbandman, a gardener; name of a Hindū caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*

کویل कोयल *koyal* or कोईल *ko,īl* or *ko,el*, f. name of a bird, the Indian cuckoo (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*). *s.*

کوئیلا कोयला *koyalā* or कोएला *ko,elā*, m. charcoal. *s.*

کوی कवयी *kavayī*, f. a kind of flat-fish (*Coius coboius*). *s.*

کویلو *kawelū*, m. a tile. *d.*

کوین कोयण *koyaṇ*, m. a corner. *s.*

کھ ख *kh*, the aspirate form of क; the sky, ether. *s.*

کہ *ki*; this word is used in various ways; 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for; 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek ὅτι, denoting thus, as follows, saying, &c. *p.*

کہہ *kih.* small, little, slender, mean. *p.*

کہا कहा *kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

کھابڑ खाबड़ *khābar*, uneven (used in conjunction with *aubar*). *h.*

کھات खात *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bedstead. *h.*

کھات खात *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

کھاتا खाता *khātā*, m. the act of eating; daily account, day-book. *khātā-bārī*, f. a storehouse. *h.*

کھاتابندی खातावंदी *khātā-bandī*, f. an abstract of individual accounts. *h.*

کھاتاونی खातावनी *khātāwanī*, f. a ledger. *h.*

کھاتگی *khātagī*, f. food, eating. *d.*

کھاتی खाती *khātī*, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

کھاٹ खाट *khāṭ*, f. (also *khawāṭ*) a bedstead, a bier, a cot on which dead bodies are conveyed to the pile. *s.*

کھاج खाज *khāj*, m. f. the itch. *s.*

کھاجا खाजा *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. *s.*

کھاجانا खाजाना *khā-jānā*, to eat up, to devour. *s.*

کھاد खाद *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure; the expense incurred by the cultivators in preparing their ploughing apparatus. *s. h.*

کھاد खाद *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

کھادر खादर *khādar*, low or alluvial lands fit for rice cultivation. *h.*

کھادک खादक *khādak*, lit. an eater; a borrower, a user. *s.*

کھادی *khādī*, a kind of coarse cotton stuff. *d.*

کھادیہ खाद्य *khādya*, edible; m. victuals. *s.*

کھار खार *khār*, m. alkali, potash, impure carbonate of potash or soda. *s.*

کھار कहार *kahār*, m. name of a tribe of Sudras in Bahar, employed in cities as palankeen bearers. *s.*

کھارا खारा *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*

کھارا खारा *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

کھارج खारज *khārj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*

کھاروا खारुआ *khārū,ā*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*

کھاروا खारवा *khārwā*, m. a sailor (a term much used on the western coasts of India). *h.*

کھارواماٹی खारवामाटी *kharwā-māṭī*, alkaline soil. *h.*

کھاری खारी *khārī*, salt, brackish; f. a creek, an inlet or backwater. *khārī shor*, very brackish and saline. *s.*

کھاڑو *khāṛū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*

کھاسا कुहासा *kuhāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

کھاسنی कहासुनी *kahā-sunī*, } f. discussion,
کھاکہی कहाकही *kahā-kahī*, } altercation, conversation. *s.*

کھاگ खाग *khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros; a pillar or mound marking the boundaries of a village. *s.*

کھال *kahhāl*, m. an oculist. *kihāl* (pl. of *kahl*), men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

کھال खाल *khāl*, an inlet of the sea or of a large river, a creek. *h.*

کھال खाल *khāl*, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a
کھالا खाला *khālā*, } rivulet, river, canal. *khāl khainchnā*, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*

کھالت *kahālat*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*

کھام *khām*, m. a post or pillar; tentpole; mast of a ship; column. *d.*

کھان खान *khān* or खानि *khāni*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

کھاں कहाँ *kahāṅ*, where? whither? *kahāṅ tak*, how far? how long? to what degree? *kahāṅ se*, whence? *kahāṅ kā kahāṅ*, to what degree? extremely, immensely. *h.*

کھانا खाना *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get. *kasam khānā*, to make oath, to swear. *khā-jāna*, to eat up. *khā,e ghar ke bhāṭse ginnā*, or *khā,e bhāle meṅ chhed bhānā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

کھانا खाना *khānā*, m. food, dinner, eating. *khānā-pīnā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

کھانا कहाना *kahānā*, a. to cause to speak: it also signifies, in a neuter sense, "to be called or named." *h.*

کھانت *kihānat*, office of priest; divination, soothsaying. *a.*

کھانچ खांच *khāṅch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

کھانچا खांचा *khāṅchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier; a cage, a hencoop; a marsh, a quagmire; muddy or marshy soil. *h.*

کھاندا *khāndā* (for *kāndhā*), m. the shoulder. *d.*

کھانڈ खांड *khāṇḍ*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

کھانڈا खांडा *khāṇḍā*, m. a sword, cutlass; a cleaver (butcher's); a flake or slice (of fish). *khāṇḍe ke dhar par chalnā*, to arbitrate, to decide. *s.*

کھانڈنا खांडना *khāṇḍnā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.*

کھانسنا खांसना *khāṅsnā*, n. to cough; m. act [of coughing. *s.*

کھانسي खांसी *khāṅsī*, f. a cough. *s.*

کھانکھر खानखर *khānkhar*, m. a pit, a shaft (of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*

کھانگ खांग *khāṅg*, m. a tusk. *h.*

کھانھارا खान्हारा *khānhārā*, m. eater, devourer. *s.*

کھاني कहानी *kahānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*

کھاو खाव *khāw*, f. manure. *khā,ū*, m. a glutton. *h.*

کھاوت कहावत *kahāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying, an adage. *s.*

کھاءومیت *khā,ū-mīt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

کھاون कहावन *kahāwan*, m. (v. *kāhan*) an aggregate number of 1280 *kauṛīs*. *s.*

کھاءي खाई *khā,ī*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat, especially as a boundary between two estates. *s.*

کھب *khab*, a wrinkle, a fold, a notch, a groove. *d.*

کھبا खब्बा *khabbā*, left-handed. *h.*

کھبسا खबसा *khabsā*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

کھبنا खुबना *khubnā*, } a. to affect, to penetrate, to stick into;
کھبھنا खुभना *khubhnā*, } to adorn. *h.*

کھپاچ खपाच *khapāch*, f. a piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*

کھپانا खपाना *khapānā*, a. to dry up, to destroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*

کھپت खपत *khapat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*

کھپتي खपती *khaptī*, f. vent, sale, expense; request; a lunatic. *h.* [of mango. *s.*

کھپٹا खपटा *khapṭā*, m. a broken tile; a slice

کھپر खपुर *khapur*, m. the betel tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*).

کھپر खप्पर *khappar*, m. the skull, the cranium; a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogīs*. *s.*

کھپرا खपरा *khaprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*

کھپرا खपरा *khaprā*, m. an arrow with a broad point. *h.*

کھپري खपरी *khaprī*, f. a small tile; the skull. *s.*

کھپریا खपरिया *khapariyā*, a heavier sort of plough for stiff soil. *h.*

کھپریل खपरैल *khaprail*, f. a tiled house; (in Dakh.) *khaprel*, a tile. *khaprel kī jālī*, a window built of semicircular tiles. *s.*

کھپکھپات *khupkhupāṭ*, envy, spite. *d.*

کھپکھپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy, become enraged. *d.*

کھپلا *khiplā*, m. a fish scale; crust or scab. *d.*

کھپنا खपना *khapnā*, n. to be dried up; to sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*

کھتا *khattā*, a kind of liniment for inflamed eyes. *d.* [is kept. *h.*

کھتا खत्ता *khattā*, m. a cavity in which grain

کھتر *kih-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean, low. *p.* [caste of *khatrī*. *s.*

کھتراني खतरानी *khatrānī*, f. a female of the

کھتري *kihtarī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*

کھتري खत्री *khatrī*, m. the second of the four grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*

کھترین *kihtarīn*, very small, the least. *p.*

کھتوارا खतवारा *khatwārā*, m. a dunghill.

کھتي खुत्ती *khuttī*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*

کھٹ खट *khaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six. *khaṭ-pad*, m. (six-legged) a species of large black bee (v. *alī*). *khaṭ-ras*, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*, q. v.). *khaṭ-shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or sects of the Hindūs (called otherwise *khaṭ-darshan*, or *shaṭ-darshan*, or *shan-darshana*), viz.: 1. the *nyāya* or logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2. the *vaisheshika*, taught by *Kaṇāda* or *Kaṅrāda*. It agrees with *nyāya* in some points and differs in others; 3. the *mīmāṅsā*, taught by *Jaimani*. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the *vedās*; 4. the *vedānta*, taught by *Vyāsadeva*. This constitutes the science of theology; 5. the *sānkhyā*, taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity; 6. the *pātanjal*, introduced by *Sheshanāga*. It agrees in every point with the *sānkhyā*, excepting that these make God to be the creator. *s.*

کھٹ खट *khaṭ* (v. *khāṭ*), f. a bedstead. *s.*

کھٹ *khiṭ*, filth, impurity. *khiṭ-jamnā*, filth to collect, or gather. *d.*

کھٹا खट्टा *khaṭṭā*, acid, sour. *khaṭṭā-sā*, sourish. *h.*

کھٹاپا *khuṭā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*

کھٹاپٹي खटापटी *khaṭāpaṭī*, f. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*

کھٹاپن खटापन *khaṭāpan*, } m. acidity, sourness, moroseness. *h.*
کھٹاپنا खटापना *khaṭāpanā*, }

کھٹاس खटास *khaṭās* or *khaṭṭās*, m. a pole cat; the cibet or zibet cat (*Viverra zibetha*). *h.*

کھٹاساگ खट्टासाग *khaṭṭā-sāg*, m. the herb sorrel. *h.*

کھٹاکا खटाका *khaṭākā*, m. a crash. *h.*

کھٹال खटाल *khaṭāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

کھٹاو खटाव *khaṭāw*, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened. *h.*

کھٹائی खटाई *khaṭā,ī*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *khuṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, malice. *h.*

کھٹ پٹ खटपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. wrangling, contention, strife, clashing of weapons. *h.*

کھٹپٹ *khaṭ-paṭ* (v. *ghaṭ-paṭ*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d.*

کھٹچرا *khuṭ-pachrā*, m. a spiteful malicious [person. *h.*

کھٹپورا खटपूरा *khaṭ-pūrā*, a kind of rake worked by hoemen for breaking up the soil into small beds. *h.*

کھٹچھپر खटछप्पर *khaṭ-chhappar* (v. *chhappar-khaṭ*), m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*

کھٹ راگ खटराग *khaṭ-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing discordantly. *s.*

کھٹریا खटरिया *khaṭriyā*, m. name of an in- [sect. *h.*

کھٹک खटिक *khaṭṭik*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کھٹک खटक *khaṭak*, } or *khuṭkā*, m. apprehension, scruple, suspicion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*

کھٹکا खटका *khaṭkā*, }

کھٹکانا खटकाना *khaṭkānā*, m. rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.). *h.*

کھٹکنا खटकना *khaṭaknā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle; to pierce (as a thorn); (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust. *khuṭaknā*, a. to nibble; to doubt. *h.*

کھٹ کھٹ *khaṭ-khaṭ*, noise, voice, sound; toil, trouble, difficulty; quarrelling, wrangling. *d.*

کھٹکھٹانا खटखटाना *khaṭkhaṭānā*, (v. *ṭhak-ṭhakānā*), to rap, tap, &c. *h.*

کھٹکھٹی *khiṭkhiṭī*, f. the sound of laughter, [giggling. *d.*

کھٹگیر खटगीर *khaṭgīr*, m. a bug. *s. p.*

کھٹمتوا खटमुत्वा *khaṭ-mutwā*, m. a piss-a-bed. *h.*

کھٹمل खटमल *khaṭmal*, m. a bug; the bed pollutor. *s.*

کھٹمیٹھا खटमीठा *khaṭ-mīṭhā*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*

کھٹنا खटना *khaṭnā*, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*

کھٹو खट्टू *khaṭṭū*, m. a labourer (Beng.). *h.*

کھٹو *khuṭṭū*, ashamed, abashed. *d.*

کھٹوا खटवा *khaṭwā*, f. a bedstead. *s.*

کھٹوات *khaṭwāṭ*, } confinement to bed from

کھٹواٹی *khaṭwāṭī*, } sickness (v. *aṭwāṭ*).

کھٹوارا खटवारा *khaṭwārā*, m. a dunghill. *h.*

کھٹولا खटोला *khaṭolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*

کھٹولنا *khaṭolnā*, a bedstead, a kind of net or snare. *d.*

کھٹی खुट्टी *khuṭṭī*, f. a treasure, hoard, store, a gnat. *h.*

کھٹیا खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier. *khudā kare uskā khaṭiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die, (a common form of cursing). *s.*

کھٹیال *khaṭyāl*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*

کھٹیک खटीक *khaṭīk*, m. a hunter or fowler; one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کھج कहज *kahaj*, m. the strawberry. *h.*

کھجانا खिजाना *khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. *h.*

کھجانا खुजाना *khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*

کھجلا खुजला *khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

کھجلاپن खुजलापन *khujlāpan*, m. itching, titillation. *s.*

کھجلانا खुजलाना *khujlānā*, n. to itch, to [scratch, to tickle. *s.*

کھجلانا खिजलाना *khijlānā*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb; n. to get angry. *h.*

کھجلاہٹ खुजलाहट *khujlāhaṭ*, f. titillating, itching. *s.*

کھجلنا खुजलना *khujalnā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to [itch, &c. *s.*

کھجلی खुजली *khujlī*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*

کھجور खजूर *khajūr*, m. a date, or date tree (*Phœnix dactylifera*); wild date (*Elate silvestris, Lin., Phœnix sylvestris, Roxb.*); a kind of sweetmeat. *khajūr-chhaṛī*, a kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree. *s.*

کھجورا खजूरा *khajūrā*, m. the ridge of a thatched roof; adj. plaited (as locks of hair). *h.*

کھجوریا खजूरिया *khajūriyā*, m. a little date or date tree. *s.*

کھج खिझ *khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation, [teasing. *s.*

کھجھانا खिझाना *khijhānā*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*

کھجھراہا खुझराहा *khujhrāhā*, stringy, ropy. *h.*

کھجھلانا खिझलाना *khijhlānā*, } n. to be vexed,

کھجھنا खिझना *khijhnā*, } teased, irritated. [der. *h.*

کھچا खिचा *khichā*, tense, tight; fine, slen-

کھچاو खिचाव *khichāw*, m. drag, pull, draught; tenseness, tightness. *h.*

کھچا खचा *khachā*, } set (as a jewel),

کھچت खचित *khachit*, } studded, inlaid. *s.*

کھچر खचर *khachar*, m. a cloud. *s.*

کھچڑا *khichṛā* (v. *khichṛī*), a kind of dish. *d.*

کھچڑی खिचड़ी *khichṛī*, f. a dish made of pulse and rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*); earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon. *s.*

کھچنا खचना *khachnā*, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

کھچنا खिचना *khichnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened, to be endured. *h.*

کھچوانا खिचवाना *khichwānā* (v. *khinchwānā*), a. to cause to draw. *h.*

کھدا *khaddā*, m. a hole dug in the ground. *d.*

کھدانا खुदाना *khudānā*, a. to cause to dig or to engrave. *s.*

کھدبدانا खदबदाना *khadbadānā*, } n. to simکھدکھدانا खदखदाना *khadkhadānā*, } mer, to make a boiling noise. *h.*

کھدر खदिर *khadir*, m. a tree, the resin of which is used in medicine, *kutthā* or catechu (*Mimosa catechu*). *khadiropam*, m. the Bābul (*Acacia Arabica*). *s.*

کھدڑنا *khidaṛnā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *khidaṛ-denā*, to drive, to propel. *d.*

کھدنا खुदना *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدنی खुदनी *khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. *s.*

کھدوانا खुदवाना *khudwānā*, a. to cause to be dug, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدھا खुधा *khudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

کھدھارت खुधार्त *khudhārt*, hungry. *s.*

کھدوائی खुधवाई *khudwā,ī*, f. act of digging, &c., wages of digging, &c. *s.*

کھدی खदी *khadī*, f. the name of a grass that grows in ponds. *h.*

کھدی खुद्दे *khudde*, f. the spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions; the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*

کھدیڑ खदेड़ *khader*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

کھدیڑنا खदेड़ना *khadeṛnā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to give chase. *h.*

کھڈا *khaḍḍā*, m. the kneepan. *d.*

کھر खुर *khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof, a horse's hoof. *s.*

کھر खर *khar* (v. *khaṛ*), f. grass straw, grass [and trees. *h.*

کھر *khar*, m. (in Persian *khar*) an ass. *h.*

کھرا खरा *kharā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere. *s.*

کھرا खर्रा *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. *h.*

کھرا कुहरा *kuhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*

کھراٹا खर्राटा *khurrāṭā*, m. snoring. *s.*

کھرارا *kharārā*, a currycomb. *d.*

کھراکا खराका *kharākā*, m. a crashing noise. *h.*

کھرام कुहराम *kuhrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.*

کھرانا कहराना *kahrānā* (v. *harāhnā*), to groan (as a sick person). *h.*

کھرانٹ खुरांट *khurāṅṭ*, very old. *h.*

کھراھند खराहन्द *kharāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt grass. *h.*

کھرائی खराई *kharā,ī*, f. purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*

کھرب खर्ब *kharb*, m. an aggregate number of 100 *arbs*; a billion, a dwarf, short, low. *s.*

کھربا *kah-rubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) amber; *Oriental anime* (gum resin from the *Vateria Indica*). *p.*

کھرباي *kah-rubā,ī*, f. the quality of amber; adj. of or relating to amber. *p.*

کھربر खरबर *kharbar*, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*

کھرپا खरपा *kharpā*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. *khurpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee-pan, patella. *h.*

کھرپي खुरपी *khurpī*, f. a scraper, a weeding-knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *h.*

کھرج खर्ज *kharj* (for *khārj*), the bass (in music). *h.*

کھرجور खर्जूर *kharjūr*, m. date, date tree. *kharjūr-ras*, m. the juice of the wild date, tārī, used to leaven the bread, and as an intoxicating drink. *s.*

کھرچن खुरचन *khurchan*, f. pot-scrapings. *h.*

کھرچنا खुरचना *khurachnā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کھرچني खुरचनी *khurachnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*

کھرچھرا खरछरा *kharchharā*, rough. *h.*

کھرسا खिरसा *khirsā*, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*

کھرسمبل *kharsambal*, a large kind of kidney-bean, the *Duffin* bean (*Dolichos lunatus*). *d.*

کھرک खरक *kharak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*

کھرک *khark*, a sword (v. *kharg*). *d.*

کھرکانا खरकाना *kharkānā*, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*

کھرکن खिरकिन *khirkin*, f. a window. *h.*

کھرکھرا खरखरा *kharkharā*, m. a currycomb. *khurkhurā*, rough. *s.*

کھرکھریا खरखरिया *kharkhariyā*, f. a chair, a litter.

کھرل खरल *kharal*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. *s.*

کھرلي *khurlī*, f. stall or manger in a stable. *d.*

کھرما खुरमा *khurmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat.

کھرن खिरन *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a tambourine. *h.*

کھرنا कहरना *kaharnā*, n. (for *karāhnā*) to groan. *h.*

کھرنجا खरंजा *kharanjā*, m. pavement. *h.*

کھرند खुरंड *khurand*, m. a scab. *s.*

کھرنکھ खरंख *kharankh*, dry, dried up.

کھرني खिरनी *khirnī*, f. name of a tree and its fruit (*Mimusops kauki*). *s.*

کھروٹنا खरोटना *kharoṭnā*, a. to scratch. *h.*

کھروج *kharoj*, scratching, scraping. *d.*

کھروچنا खरोचना *kharochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. *h.*

کھرونٹ खरोंट *kharoṅṭ*, f. a scratch with the nail. *kharoṅṭnā*, to scratch. *h.*

کھرھ खर्ह *kharh*, f. straw. *h.*

کھرھا खरहा *kharhā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

کھرھارنا खरहारना *kharhārnā*, a. to sweep. *h.*

کھرھرا खरहरा *kharharā*, m. a currycomb. *h.*

کھرھك खरहक *kharhak*, a portion of grain given at the end of harvest to village servants. *h.*

کھرھي खरही *kharhī*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *h.*

کھري खुरी *khurī*, f. a (cloven) hoof; a horse's hoof. *p.*

کھري खरी *kharī*, oil-cake; chalk. *s.*

کھريا खुरिया *khuriyā*, m. the knee-pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. *h.*

کھريرنا खुरेरना *khurernā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. *h.*

کھريشٹ ख्रीष्ट *khrīsht*, Jesus Christ. *khrīshtiān*, m. a Christian. *g.*

کھڑ खड़ *khaṛ*, f. grass, straw. *h.*

کھڑا खड़ा *khaṛā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; (fig.) honest, all right; payable on demand. *khaṛā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. *khaṛā honā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*

کھڑارا *khuṛāṛā*, an aviary, a hen-house or place of any kind where birds are kept. *d.*

کھڑاکا खड़ाका *khaṛākā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. *h.*

کھڑانو खड़ांव *khaṛāṅw*, کھڑاؤں खड़ाऊँ *khaṛā,ūṅ*, m. pattens. *khaṛāṅw-dār*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens; (in Dakh.) *khaṛāwāṅ*. *h.*

کھڑاي *khaṛā,ī*, f. erectness, steepness. *h. d.*

کھڑبڑ *khaṛbeṛ*, clang of metals. *d.*

کھڑبڑاهٹ खड़बड़ाहट *khaṛbaṛāhaṭ*, کھڑبڑي खड़बड़ी *khaṛbaṛī*, f. hurry, bustle, tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet; griping on going to stool. *h.*

کھڑتل *khaṛtal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. *d.*

کھڑجانا खिड़जाना *khiṛ-jānā*, n. to be dashed out (the brains). *h.*

کھڑسان खड़सान *khaṛsān*, m a whetstone, a grindstone. *h.*

کھڑك खड़क *khaṛak*, f. an imitative sound. *khaṛak jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. *h.*

کھڑك खड़क *khaṛak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*

کھڑکا खड़का *khaṛkā*, m. (prop. *khaṭkā*) doubt, apprehension; a tooth-pick. *h.*

کھڑکٹ खड़कट *khaṛkaṭ*, chalk for writing. *h.*

کھڑکنا खड़कना *khaṛaknā*, n. to crash, to tinkle, to clang (as metal). *h.*

کھڑکھڑانا खड़खड़ाना *khaṛkhaṛānā*, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to snore. *h.*

کھڑکھڑاهٹ खड़खड़ाहट *khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ*, f. creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *h.*

کھڑکي खिड़की *khaṛkī* or *khiṛkī*, f. a window, a gate, back door, sally port. *h.*

کھڑگ खड़ग *khaṛag* or *khaṛg*, m. f. a sword, a scimitar. *h.*

کھڑل खड़िल *khaṛil*, f. a mortar.

کھڑلا खुड़ला *khuṛlā*, adj. rough; m. a hen-house. *h.*

کھڑمنڈل खड़मंडल *khaṛ-maṇḍal*, wrangling. *h.*

کھڑنکھ खड़ंख *khaṛankh*, dry, arid, parched. *h.*

کھڑوا खड़ुआ *khaṛū,ā*, m. an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet. *h.*

کھڑھ खढ़ *khaṛh*, f. straw.

کھڑي खड़ी *khaṛī* or *kharī miṭṭī*, f. chalk. *rām-khaṛī* or *kaṭ-khaṛī*, f. a species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco. *s.*

کھڑي بند खड़े बंद *khaṛe-band*, a day-book, a journal; an account drawn out on a loose bit of paper. *h.*

کھڑي پتھر *khaṛe patthar*, a slab of stone placed under a pillar or post, the plinth of a column, a flat stone having a hole bored in it, in which a pole is set upright. *d.*

کھڑي کھڑي खड़ेखड़े *khaṛe khaṛe*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

کھڑيا खड़िया *khaṛiyā*, f. chalk, a mark. *s.*

کھس खिस *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth; a tooth (v. *khīs*). *h.*

کہسار *kuh-sār*, m. a mountainous country. *p.*

کھساري खिसारी *khisārī*, f. (v. *kisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

کھسانا खसाना *khasānā*, a. to ruin; n. to fall in, to sink; to open, to loosen (Beng.). *h.*

کھسانا खिसाना *khisānā* or *khisā,e rahnā*, n. to flinch, to draw back, to be abashed. *h.*

کھسپھٹك खस्फटिक *khasphaṭik*, m. crystal, the sun gem, the moon gem. *s.*

کہستان *kuhistān*, Persian *Irāḳ*, a mountainous region (v. *kohistān*). *p.*

کھسرا खसरा *khasrā* (also *khasrā-bahī* f.) m. a day-book, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

کھسرپھسر खुसरफुसर *khusar-phusar*, m. whispering. *h.*

کھسرير खसरीर *kha-sarīr*, m. a celestial body. *s.*

کھسکانا खसकाना *khaskānā* or खिसकाना *khiskānā*, a. to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

کھسك جانا खिसकजाना *khisāk-jānā*, n. to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

کھسکنا खिसकना *khisaknā*, n. to stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off. *h.*

کھسکنت खसकन्त *khaskant*, f. separation, running away. *h.*

کھسکھس खसखस *khaskhas*, f. the poppy-head, the scented root of a grass (*Andropogon muricata*) used for door-screens. *khaskhas-ras*, m. poppy-juice, opium. *s.*

کھسکھسا खसखसा *khaskhasā*, m. grinding the teeth. *h.*

کھسکھسانا खसखसाना *khaskhasānā*, to grind the teeth. *h.*

کھسلانا खिसलाना *khislānā*, a. to cause to slip. *h.*

کھسلاو खिसलाव *khislāw*, m. causing to slip, slipping, slipperiness. *h.*

کھسلاهٹ खिसलाहट *khislāhaṭ*, f. sliding, slipperiness. *h.*

کھسلنا खिसलना *khisalnā*, n. to slip; adj. slippery. *h.*

کھسلها खिसलहा *khislahā*, slippery. *h.*

کھسنا खिसना *khisnā*, n. to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

کھسوٹنا खसोटना *khasoṭnā*, a. to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear, to cause the hair to stand on end. *h.*

کھسيانا खिसियाना *khisiyānā*, n. to grin; adj. fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

کھسيانپت खिसियानपत *khisiyānpat*, f.
کھسيانپن खिसियानपन *khisiyānpan*, m.
کھسياهٹ खिसियाहट *khisiyāhaṭ*, f.
} vexation, fretfulness. *h.*

کھشانا *khishānā* (v. *khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

کہف *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto. *aṣḥābi kahf*, the companions of the cave, otherwise known as the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

کہك कुहुक *kuhuk*, f. the notes of the *koyal*, q.v. *s.*

کھکا *khakkā*, old, ancient, long elapsed. *d.*

کھکسا *khiksā*, m. N. B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter: he merely refers us to another word (*gagrol* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. It is probably the same as *kheksā*, spot, mark. *h.*

کہکشان *kahkashān*, m. the milky way, galaxy. *p.*

کہکنا कुहुकना *kukuknā*, n. to sound (as the *koyals* do). *s.*

کھکورنا *khikornā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

کھکھ खुख *khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*

کھکھورنا खखोरना *khakhorna*, a. to scrape, to scoop. *h.*

کھکيڑنا खकेड़ना *khakeṛnā* or *khakheṛnā*, a. to hurry. *h.*

کھگ खग *khag*, m. a general term for a bird; air, wind (lit. what moves in the sky). *s.*

کھگل *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *p.*

کھگول खगोल *khagol*, m. the vault or circle of the heavens, the planisphere. *khagol-vidyā*, f. astronomy. *s.*

کھگيس खगेश *khages* or *khagesh*, m. a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

کھل खल *khal*, low, vile, base, wicked; m. a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *khali*, m. sediment of oil, oil-cake. *khall*, m. a mill, a stone or vessel for grinding. *s.*

کہل *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

کھلا खुला *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, unconfined; clear, fair (as the sky). *khule bandoṅ*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

کھلا खल्ला *khallā*, m. a shoe (in Dakh.) a threshing-floor, place where grain is trodden out by oxen. *h.*

کہلا بھيجنا कहलाभेजना *kahlā-bhejnā*, a. to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کھلار खलार *khalār*, m. hollow, bottom. *khilār*, playsome. *h.*

کھلاڑ खिलाड़ *khilāṛ*, } playsome, funny;
کھلاڑي खिलाड़ी *khilāṛī*, } mischievous, full of tricks; a gambler, one addicted to gaming. *s.*

کھلاڑي खलाड़ी *khalāṛī*, f. the place in which salt is boiled; (in Beng.). *h.*

کھلال *khalāl*, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

کھلالا *khalālā*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

کھلانا खिलाना *khilānā*, a. to feed; to cause to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as *mar-khilānā*, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play with, to dandle; to make to blossom. *s.*

کھلانا खुलाना *khulānā*, a. to cause to be opened. *s*

کھلانا कहलाना *kahlānā*, a. to cause to say, to call; n. to be called or named; to parch, to wither; to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a.*

کھلاؤ खिलाउ *khilā,ū*, m. giving to eat, feeder; adj. causing to bloom. *s.*

کھلائي खिलाई *khilā,ī* (*dā,ī*), a dry nurse. *khilā,ī-pilā,ī*, charge of maintenance. *s.*

کھلبل खलबल *khalbal*, f. hurry, bustle, agitation, alarm; tumult. *h.*

کھلبلانا کھل खलबलाना *khalbalānā*, n. to boil; (met.) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h.*

کھلبلي *khalbalī*, f. hurry (v. *khalbal*). *h.*

کھلتا खलता *khalatā*, f. malice, worthlessness. *s.*

کھلٹ खल्लिट *khalliṭ*, bald. *s.*

کھل جانا खिलजाना *khil-jānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom; to laugh, to be delighted. *h.*

کھل جانا खुलजाना *khul-jānā*, to be opened, to be revealed or unravelled; to be let loose; to clear up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to shine. *s.*

کھلڑا खलड़ा *khalṛā*. m. the skin, the hide. *s.*

کھلڑي खलड़ी *khalṛī*, f. skin, hide, membrane; the prepuce. *s.*

کھلسانا खुलसाना *khulsānā*, n. to be angry, [vexed, or displeased. *h.*

کھلکھل खिलखिल *khilkhil*, the sound of laughter, tittering, giggling. *h.*

کھل کھلانا खिलखिलाना *khilkhilānā*, n. to laugh loudly and heartily; to giggle, to titter. *h.*

کھل کھلانا खलखलाना *khalkhalānā*, n. to rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *h.*

کھل کھیلنا खुलखेलना *khul-khelnā*, a. to indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret. *h.*

کھلگا *khulgā*, m. a buffalo, a bison. *d.*

کھلنا खुलना *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be revealed; to be dispersed, to be unravelled; to be laid aside (restraint); to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine, expand. *h.*

کھلنا खिलना *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted; to laugh. *h.*

کھلنا कहलना *kahalnā*, to be parched, to [wither. *h.*

کھلنگا खलंगा *khalangā*, m. a park. *s.*

کھلو खिल्लू or *khillū* *khillo*, humorous, playsome, funny. *s.*

کھلواڑ खिलवाड़ *khilwāṛ*, humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s.*

کھلوانا खिलवाना *khilwānā*, a. to cause to play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوڑ खिलौड़ *khalauṛ*, playful; addicted to gaming. *s.* [guage. *s.*

کھلوکت खलोक्ति *khalokti*, f. abuse, low lan-

کھلوانا खिलौना *khilaunā*, m. a toy, any kind of plaything, bauble, gewgaw. *s.*

کھلیان खलिहान *khalihān*, m. a threshing-floor (v. *khaliyān*). *s.* [grain. *d.*

کھلہ *khalla*, m. a granary, a heap or store of

کھلي खली *khalī* or *khallī*, f. the dregs of mustard-seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out; oil-cakes. *s.*

کھلي खिल्ली *khillī*, f. jest, joke, humour. *khillī-bāz*, humorous, playsome, funny. *khillī-bāzī*, f. humour, fun, play. *khallī*, oil-cakes, &c. (v. *khalī*). *s.*

کھلیان खलियान *khaliyān*, m. a granary, a barn, a threshingfloor. *s.*

کھلیانا खलियाना *khaliyānā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s.*

کھلي بندون खुलेबंदों *khule-bandoṅ*, unceremonious, free, unrestrained. *h.*

کھلیش खलेश *khalesh* or *khalīsh*, m. a fish (*Trichopodus colisa*). *s.*

کھلیل खलेल *khalel*, m. scented oil; a hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p.*

کھلیہان खलीहान *khalīhān*, m. a threshing-floor. *s.*

کھم खम *kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *kham thoṅknā*, to strike the hands against the arms preparatory to wrestling, &c.; to challenge. *s.*

کھماچ खमाच *khamāch*, f. name of a *rāgiṇī*. *h.*

کھمبا खंबा *khambā*, } m. a post, a pillar, a
کھمبھ खंभ *khambh*, } stake. *h.*

کھمس खमस *khamas*, sultry, the hot weather. *h.*

کھمساي खमसाई *khāmsā,ī*, f. sultriness, heat. *h.*

کھمیلن खमीलन *khamīlan*, m. lassitude, weariness, sleepiness. *s.*

کہن *kuhan*, old, ancient. *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years. *kuhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*

کھن खन *khan*, m. a division of a house, a storey, a flight of rooms; a mine; a certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon. *khan*, the sky, the air; the hold of a ship. *s.*

کہن कहन *kahan*, m. a saying, a bye-word. *s.*

کھن खिन्न *khinn*, distressed, suffering, wearied. *s.*

کہنا कहना *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote; m. saying, advice, order. *kah-denā*, to tell, to bid, to order. *s.*

کہناوت कहनावत *kahnāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying; style. *s.*

کھنبا खंबा *khambā*, کھنبھ खंभ *khambh*, کھنبھا खंभा *khambhā*, } m. a pillar, a post, a stake. *h.*

کھنتی खंती *khantī*, f. a paddle for digging the ground. *s.*

کھنج खञ्ज *khanj*, lame, crippled, limping. *s.*

کھنجا खञ्जा *khanjā*, f. a species of metre, a stanza of two lines, one of thirty-two the other of thirty feet. *s.*

کھنجری खंजरी *khanjarī*, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*

کھنجریٹ खंजरीट *khanjrīṭ*, کھنجن खंजन *khanjan*, } m. name of a small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*

کھنچ खिंच *khinch*. f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

کھنچانا खिंचाना *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate; to cause to draw or to endure. *s.*

کھنچاوٹ खिंचावट *khinchāwaṭ*, f. drawing, tightening. *s.*

کھنچنا खिंचना *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated; to be borne or suffered. *s.*

کھنچوانا खिंचवाना *khinchwānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

کھند खंद *khand*, a piece, a portion, a district, a province, as *Bandel-khand* (vulg. *Bundlecund*). *h.*

کھندانا खंदाना *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood. *h.*

کھندڑی खिंदड़ी *khindṛī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

کھندل *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*

کھندلاٹ *khandalāṭ*, act of trampling under foot. *d.*

کھندلنا खुंदलना *khundalnā*, a. to trample or press under the feet. *d.*

کھنڈ खंड *khanḍ*, m. side, portion, piece, part of the world, division of a house, part, apartment; chapter, section; a flaw in a jewel; sugar; the songs of Padmāwat. *s.*

کھنڈ *khinḍ*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

کھنڈانا खिंडाना *khinḍānā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

کھنڈتا खंडिता *khanḍitā*, f. a woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*

کھنڈت کرنا खंडितकरना *khanḍit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

کھنڈر खंडर *khanḍar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed; m. a broken-down building, ruins of a village, &c. *h.*

کھنڈریچ खंडरीच *khanḍrīch*, m. name of a small bird, a wagtail. *s.*

کھنڈلا खंडला *khanḍlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish), a division or piece (of land). *s.*

کھنڈلا खुंडला *khuṇḍlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

کھنڈن खंडन *khanḍan*, m. act of reducing any thing to pieces, breaking, dividing, rescinding, thwarting; refuting, &c. *khanḍan karnā*, to cut up, to refute. *s.*

کھنڈنا खंडना *khanḍnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*

کھنڈنا खिंडना *khinḍnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*

کھنڈھ खंढ *khanḍh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

کھنڈھور खंढोर *khanḍhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

کھنڈیر *khanḍer* (v. *khanḍar*), desolated, &c. *d.*

کھنس खुंस *khuns*, m. animosity, spite, rancour; malice, anger. *h.*

کہن سال *kuhan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in years. *p.*

کھنسانا खुनसाना or खुंसाना *khunsānā*, n. to be angry. *h.*

کھنسی खुनसी *khunsī*, angry, wrathful. *h.*

کھنک *khank*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*

کھنکلی खंकली *khankalī*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*

کھنکنا खनकना *khanaknā*, also *khanakhnā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to clink (as metal bowls). *h.*

کھنکھ खंख *khankh*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two. *h.*

کھنکھارنا खंखारना *khankhārnā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*

کھنکھڑ खंखड़ *khankhaṛ*, dry and crackling. *h.*

کھنگال ڈالنا खंगालडालना *khangāl-ḍālnā*, to murder privately. *h.*

کھنگالنا खंगालना *khangālnā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

کھنگر खंगर *khangar* or *khangaṛ*, m. semi-vitrified bricks. *h.*

کھنگل खंगल *khangal*, } tusked. *h.*
کھنگیل खंगैल *khangail*, }

کھنگھارنا खंगारना *khanghārnā*, a. to hawk, [to hem. *h.*

کھنگی *kuhnagī*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*

کھنہ *kuhna*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*

کھنی खनी *khanī*, a pit or hole in which rice in the husks is kept. *h.*

کھنی कुहनी *kuhnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*

کھو *khau*, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*

کھوا खोआ *kho,ā*, m. plaster; coarse brick-dust; milk inpissated by boiling. *h.*

کھوا खवा *khavā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کھوانا कहवाना *kahwānā*, a. to cause to speak.

کھوانا खोवाना *kho,ānā*, a. to cause to lose.

کھوبار खोबार *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*

کھوپ खोप *khop*, f. a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng.). *h.*

کھوپا खोपा *khopā*, m. the hair of the head braided and tied up on the top of the head.

کھوپرا खोपरा *khoprā*, m. the kernel of a cocoa-nut, the dried interior pulp. *h.*

کھوپری खोपरी *khoprī*, f. the skull, a shell, pate. *khoprī khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*

کھوتھی खूथी *khūthī*, f. (also *khūṭhī*) a scab. *h.*

کھوٹ खोट *khoṭ*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*

کھوٹ खूट *khūṭ*, side, direction; towards. *d.*

کھوٹا खोटा *khoṭā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; faulty, defective; base (as coin); forged (a bank note); spiteful, malicious. *h.*

کھوٹائی खोटाई *khoṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, impiety; faultiness, spitefulness, malice; forgery. *h.*

کھوٹاءیگی *khoṭā,egī*, f. (v. *khoṭā,ī*) perfidy. *d.*

کھوٹنا खूटना *khūṭnā*, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*

کھوٹھی खूठी *khūṭhī*, f. (likewise *khūthī*) scab. *h.*

کھوج खोज *khoj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *khoj-men rahnā*, to try to find fault with one, to endeavour to pick a hole in another's coat. *h.*

کھوجانا खोजाना *kho-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*

کھوج کھاج खोजखाज *khoj-khāj*, f. vexation; inquiry, investigation. *h.*

کھوجنا खोजना *khojnā*, a. to search for, to inquire after, to explore. *h.*

کھوجھ खोज *khojh*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*

کھوجھا खूझा *khūjhā*, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*

کھوجیا खूजिया *khujiyā* or खोजिया *khojiyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*

کھود खोद *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass. *khūd*, f. refuse. *h.*

کھودبیواد खोदबेवाद *khod-bewād*, m. search, inquiry. *h.*

کھودر खूद्र *khūdr* (for *kshūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.*

کھودر खोदर *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace (of a horse). *h.*

کھودرا खोदरा *khodrā*, pock-marked. *h.*

کھودرانا खूद्राना *khūdrānā*, n. to trot. *h.*

کھودنا खोदना *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*

کھودنی खोदनी *khodnī*, f. searching; a spade. *khodnī-k.*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *h.*

کھودو *khaudau* (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*

کھودی खोदी *khodī*, f. digging, culture of land. *h.*

کھور खोर *khor*, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*

کھورا खौरा *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khorā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*

کھورا *khorā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*

کھورانٹ खूरांट *khūrāṇṭ*, old soil, soil trodden down by the hoofs of cattle. *h.*

کھورو *khaurū*, the roaring or bellowing of a bull. *h.*

کھوری खोरी *khorī*, f. an alley. *h.*

کھوڑ खूड़ *khūṛ*, m. a furrow.

کھوڑ खौड़ *khauṛ*, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindūs make on the forehead. *s.*

کھوڑ *khoṛ* (explained by *kanak*), gold? &c. *d.*

کھوڑ *khoṛ*, a largeish piece of sandal. *d.*

کھوڑا *khoṛā*, m. stocks, wooden manacles in which the hands are secured. *d.*

کھوڑکا *khoṛkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*

کھوڑل *khoṛil*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*

کھوسا खोसा *khosā*, having little or no beard (a man) (for the Persian *kosa*, q. v.). *p.*

کھوسا खोसा *khosā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.); name of a marauding tribe on the borders of Sind. *h.*

کھوسنا खोसना *khosnā*, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*

کھوکھا खोखा *khokhā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*

کھوکھلا खोखला *khokhlā*, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

کھوکھي खूखी *khūkhī* or *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*

کھول खोल *khol*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*

کھول بندي खोलबन्दी *khol-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.*

کھولا مانجا *kholā-mānjā*, a porcupine, a hedge-hog. *d.*

کھولڑ खोलड़ *kholaṛ*, } m. a hollow (as of a
کھولڑا खोलड़ा *kholṛā*, } tree, &c.). *s.*

کھولنا खोलना *kholnā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel; to set sail or unmoor (a ship). *s.*

کھولنا खौलना *khaulnā*, n. to boil, to be agitated by heat. *h.*

کھومنا खूमना *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*

کھون कहूँ *kahūṅ* (v. *kahīṅ*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*

کھونا खोना *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of, to do away with; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

کھونپا खोंपा *khoṅpā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

کھونتا खोंता *khoṅtā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

کھونٹ खूँट *khūṅṭ*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion, pivot or central point. *khoṅṭ*, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*

کھونٹا खोंटा *khoṅṭā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection. *khoṅṭe ke bal kūdnā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and the dog), so that *khoṅṭā* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*

کھونٹا खूँटा *khūṅtā*, m. a wooden stake. *s.*

کھونٹلا खूँटला *khūṅṭlā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*

کھونٹي खूँटी *khūṅṭī*, f. a small stake, a peg. *s.*

کھونچ खूँच *khūṅch*, m. the tendo Achillis. *khūṅch-mārnā*, to hamstring. *h.*

کھونچ खोंच *khoṅch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth, &c. *h.*

کھونچا खोंचा *khoṅchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

کھونچاکھانچي खोंचाखांची *khoṅchākhāṅchī*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*

کھونچالنا *khūnchālnā*, } to prick, to punc-
کھونچ مارنا *khūnch mārnā*, } ture. *d.*

کھونچنا खोंचना *khoṅchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

کھونچي खोंची *khoṅchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhishtī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*

کھوندنا खूँदना *khūṅdnā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth (as a bull when angry). *h.*

کھوندھا खोंधा *khoṅdhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

کھونڈر खोंडर *khoṅḍar*, gleanings or leavings on the threshing-floor after the grain has been removed. *h.*

کھونڈکل खोंडकल *khoṅḍkal*, m. a hollow. *s.*

کھونڈلا खोंडला *khoṅḍlā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

کھونسنا खोंसना *khoṅsnā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

کھونکھنا खोंखना *khoṅkhnā*, n. to cough. *s.*

کھونکھي खोंखी *khoṅkhī*, f. a cough. *s.*

کھوہ खोह *khoh*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*

کھوئي खोई *khoī*, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*

کھویا खोया *khoyā*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*

کہي कही *kahī*, f. a foraging party; also forage, supplies. *h.*

کہي कुही *kuhī*, f. a species of hawk.

کھیات ख्यात *khyāt* or *khyāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

کھیات ख्याति *khyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

کھیاتاپن ख्यातापन्न *khyātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*

کھیارا *khiyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

کھیال खेवाल *khai,āl* or ख्याल *khyāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.*

کھیانا खियाना *khiyānā*, n. to be worn, to be abraded. *s.*

کھیپ खेप *khep*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra; something added to a sum; an apartment. *khep hārnā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*

کھیپا खेपा *khepā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*

کھیپنا खेपना *khepnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*

کھیپیا खेपिया *khepiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*

کھیت खेत *khet*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place. *khet-ānā*, to become helpless. *khet chhoṛnā*, a. to fly from the battle. *khet-rahnā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed. *khet-bāṅṭ*, allotment of land to villagers. *khet-chiṭṭhā*, a rough field-book. *khet-dār*, the occupant or owner of a field. *khet-khaṭṭ*, mortgage of a field. *s.*

کھيتوار खेतवार *khetwār*, field by field. *khetwār jam'-bandī*, amount of revenue assessed upon each field. *h.*

کھيتي खेती *khetī*, f. husbandry; crop, produce; adj. arable. *khetī-bārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *khetī-patārī*, agricultural labour. *khetī-har*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

کھيٹک खेटक *kheṭak*, sport, chase, hunting; f. a weapon, the club of Balarām. *s.*

کھيٹکي खेटकी *kheṭkī*, m. a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*

کھيج खीज *khīj*, f. anger, vexation. *s.*

کھيجنا खीजना *khijnā*, n. to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

کھيچ खीच *khīch*, m. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

کھيچر खेचर *khechar*, m. a planet; a bird; a *vidyādhar*, or kind of demigod; genii. *s.*

کھيچنا खीचना *khīchnā* (v. *khīṅchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*

کھيد खेद *khed*, m. sorrow, grief, pain. *s.*

کھيدا खेदा *khedā*, m. the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*

کھيداءي खेदाई *khedā,ī*, of or relating to a trap, &c. *khedā-i afyāl*, expenses incurred in catching wild elephants; a cess levied for that purpose. *h.*

کھيدت खेदित *khedit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

کھيدنا खेदना *khednā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to pursue. *h.*

کھير खीर *khīr*, f. rice-milk, a dish of rice and milk. *s.*

کھير खैर *khair*, } m. a tree (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*
کھيرا खैरा *khairā*, }

کھيرا खैरा *khairā*, m. a sprat (or a kind of fish very like one); adj. brown. *h.*

کھيرا खीरा *khīrā*, m. a cucumber. *h.*

کھيري खीरी *khīrī* (for *kshīrī*), f. an udder. *s.*

کھيري खेरी *kherī*, f. after-birth. *h.*

کھيڑا खेड़ा *kheṛā*, f. a village, a hamlet, the land immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

کھيڑهي खेड़ी *kheṛhī*, f. membranes in which the fœtus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*

کھيڑهي खेड़ी *kheṛhī*, } f. a kind of iron or steel,
کھيڑي खेड़ी *kheṛī*, } a sort of country-made steel. *h.*

کھيڑيالو *kheṛyālū*, m. a peasant, a husbandman, a villager. *d.*

کھيس खीस *khīs*, m. a kind of cloth, diaper, damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*

کھيس खीस *khīs*, f. loss; grin, shrug; biestings. *khīs nikālnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

کھيسا खीसा *khīsā*, m. a rubber, a hair glove (used in bat. s). *h.* [pocket. *p.*

کھيسا *khīsā*, m. (for *kīsa* or *kesa*, q. v.) a

کھيسڑا खेसड़ा *khesṛā*, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*

کھيسنا खीसना *khīsnā*, n. to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*

کھيش खेश *khesh*, m. a kind of cloth, diaper, damask; a sheet of such cloth.

کھيکٹا *khekṭā*, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*

کھيکسا खेकसा *kheksā*, m. a mark, a spot, a sign. *h.*

کھيل खील *khīl*, f. parched grain, inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*

کھيل खेल *khel*, m. play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*

کھيلا खैला *khailā*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھيلت खेलत *khelat*, part. pres. playing, sporting. *s.*

کھيل کھلاڑي खेलखिलाड़ी *khel-khilāṛī*, playsome, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*

کھيلنا खेलना *khelnā*, a. to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children). *s.*

کھيلي खीली *khīlī*, f. betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients. *h.*

کھيم کسل खेमकुशल *kheṃ-kusal* (for *kshem-kushal*), f. health, welfare, prosperity, both bodily health and worldly affairs. *s.*

کھين *kihīn*, } young, little, small, the youngest. *p.*
کھينه *kihīna*, }

کھين कहीं *kahīṅ*, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whithersoever. *aur kahīṅ*, anywhere else. *jahāṅ-kahīṅ*, in whatever place or quarter. *kahīṅ-kā kahīṅ*, here and there. *kahīṅ na kahīṅ*, somewhere or other. *kahīṅ kā*, queer, strange. *kahīṅ nahīṅ*, nowhere. *har kahīṅ* everywhere. *h.*

کھينچ खैंच *khaiṅch*, f. pulling; scarcity. *h.*

کھينچا کھينچ खैंचाखैंच *khaiṅchā-khaiṅch*, } f. pulling and hauling. *h.*
کھينچي کھينچا खैंचाखैंची *khaiṅchā-khaiṅchī*, }

کھينچ کھميٹ *khainch-khameṭ*, struggle, contention. *d.*

کھينچنا खैंचना *khaiṅchnā*, *khīṅchnā*, or *kheṅchnā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten; to draw or delineate (a picture); to endure, to suffer, to feel. *h.*

کھيوا खेवा *khewā*, m. fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. *s.*

کھیوٹ खेवट *khewaṭ*, کھیوٹیا खेवटिया *khewaṭiyā*, } m. a rower, a boatman, a ferryman. *s.*

کھیوک खेवक *khewak*, m. a rower, a boatman. *s.*

کھئونا खेवना *khe-onā*, a. to row, to punt, to paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). *s.*

کھیہ खीह *khīh*, f. an alkaline earth, fossil alkali. *h.*

کي कै *kai*, how many? several, sundry. *kai ek*, some few; conj. or, either. *s.*

کي *kai*, a great king (especially the kings of Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); when? how many? *p.*

کي के *ke*, post. mas. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to. *ke-pās*, near, close by, with. *ke-se*, from. *kī* (fem. of *kā*), of, belonging to. *kai*, conj. or, either. *h.*

کي *kī*, why? wherefore? what? *d.*

کئي कई *ka,ī*, several, some, sundry. *ka,ī ek*, several, sundry. *s.*

کیا क्या *kyā*, pron. what? how? why? whether. *kiyā* or *kīyā*, done, made (past of *karnā*); doings, a deed. *kyā kahe to*, for example, thus. *h.*

کیاري कियारी *kiyārī* or क्यारी *kyārī*, f. a bed (of a garden); a frame. *s.*

کیاست *kiyāsat*, f. ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning. *ṣāḥib-kiyāsat*, ingenious, sagacious. *a.*

کیال *kayyāl*, m. a weigher, a measurer of grain in a village. *a.*

کیالي *kayyālī*, f. a weighman's fee or perquisites for weighing or measuring grain. *a.*

کیان *kyāṅ*, near, at the house of. *d.*

کیت केतु *ketu* or *ket*, m. the dragon's tail or descending node; a demon; a falling star (also *ketu-tārā*); a comet, *kait*, m. name of a tree (*Feronia elephantum*). *s.*

کیتا केता *ketā*, how much? how many? *h.*

کیترتن केतुरत्न *ketu-ratn*, m. *Lapis lazuli*. *s.*

کیتک केतिक *ketik*, somewhat, a little, a few. *h.*

کیتکي केतकी *ketkī*, f. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus, Roxb.*). *s.*

کیتمال केतुमाल *ketu-mal*, m. one of the nine divisions of the known world, the western portion of Jambu-dwīpa. *s.*

کیتھا कैथा *kaithā*, m. an intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree (v. *kait*). *s.*

کیتھي कैथी *kaithī*, f. or *kaithī-nāgarī*, a character used chiefly by Kāyaths about Patna. *s.*

کیتئین केतईं *ke-ta,īṅ* (also *ke-tā,īṅ*, *ke-taiṅ*, or *ke-teṅ*), a termination or postposition of nearly the same import as *ke* (v. *ta,īṅ*). *h.*

کیٹ कीट *kīṭ*, m. an insect, a worm, a reptile; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *ḥukka* snake. *s.*

کیچ कीच *kich*, کیچڑ कीचड़ *kīchaṛ*, } f. dirt, mud, slime. *h.*

کیچوک केचूक *kechūk*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

کیخسرو *kai-khusrū*, Cyrus the Great, king of Persia. *p.*

کید *kaid*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapting, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a woman); war; the croaking of a raven. *a.*

کیدار केदार *kedar*, m. a field, a mountain; a part of the Himālaya range of mountains. *s.*

کیدھر कीधर *kīdhar*, whither? which way? *h.*

کیر कैर *kair*, m. name of a shrub (v. *karīl*). *h.*

کیر *ker* or *kīr*, m. *penis, sive membrum virile*. *p.*

کیر कीर *kīr*, m. a parrot. *s.*

کیراٹک कैराटक *kairāṭak*, m. a species of poison. *s*

کیرت कीरत *kīrat* or कीर्ति *kīrti*, f. praise, renown. *kīrat-wān* or *kīrti-man*, m. renowned. *kīrit*, f. virtue. *s.*

کیرتن कीर्तन *kīrttan*, m. speech, words; shouting for joy, singing aloud, celebrating, praising. *s.*

کیرتنا कीर्तना *kīrttanā*, f. fame, glory. *s.*

کیرک कीरक *kīrak*, m. a parrot, paroquet. *s.*

کیرھا कीरहा *kīrhā*, m. wormy or wormeaten. *s.*

کیري कैरी *kairī*, f. a small unripe mango. *kairī ānkh*, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey. *h.*

کیڑ *kīṛ*, m. a worm, an insect (same as *kīṛā*); mildew, rot. *kīṛ-khāyā mūṅ*, (lit. a wormeaten face), *i.e.* freckled, pock-marked. *d.*

کیڑا कीड़ा *kīṛā*, m. a worm, an insect, a reptile, a maggot, a snake, a leech. *s.*

کیڑا केड़ा *keṛā*, m. a sapling, a slender twig. *h.*

کیڑھا कीड़हा *kīṛhā*, wormy, wormeaten, *s.*

کیس केश *kes*, f. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *s.*

کیسا कैसा *kaisā*, pron. what like? what sort or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *kaisā-hī*, howsoever, how much soever. *h.*

کیستي *kīstī* (for *ki astī*), who art thou? *p.*

کیسر केसर *kesar*, f. saffron, yellow colour. *s.*

کیسري केसरी *kesarī*, m. a lion. *s.*

کیسریا केसरिया *kesariyā*, of a saffron colour, yellow. *kesariyā-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron coloured. *s.*

کیسو कैसो *kaiso, kaisau*, کیسون कैसौं *kaisauṅ*, } (Braj for *kaisā*) how? in what manner? what like? what sort of? *h.*

کیسہ *kīsa* or *kesa*, m. a purse. *kīsa-bur*, a cut-purse. *kīsa,i kamar*, a girdle buckled round the waist, to which are attached all the apparatus of a hunter or musketeer, viz. a large powder-horn for loading, a small ditto for priming, pouches for bullets, flint, steel, and tinder, &c. *p.*

کیسي कैसे *kaise* (v. *kaisā*), how? what like? *h.*

کیش *kesh*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality. *kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *kish*, an island at the mouth of the Persian Gulf. *p.*

کیش केश *kesh*, m. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *keshākeshī*, f. pulling the hair mutually. *s.*

کیشر केशर *keshar*, m. a plant, also called *nāgeshar* (*Mesua ferrea*); a shrub used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

کیشرن केशरिन *kesharin*, } m. a lion. *s.*
کیشري केशरी *kesharī*, }

کیشویش केशवेश *kesh-vesh*, m. a tress or fillet of hair. *s.* [crown of the head. *s.*

کیشي केशी *keshī*, f. a lock of hair on the

کیف *kaif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a.*

کیفي *kaifī*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*

کیفیت *kaifīyat*, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*

کیك *kaik*, a flea. *kaik shalwār meṅ honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*

کیکا केका *kekā*, f. the cry of a peacock. *s.*

کیکاءوس *kai-kā,ūs* or *kai-kāwus*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*

کیکر केकर *kekar*, squint-eyed. [*bāl*). *h.*

کیکڑ कीकड़ *kikāṛ*, m. the acacia tree (v. *ba-*

کیکڑا केकड़ा *kekṛā*, m. a crab, the sign Cancer. *s.*

کیکي केकी *kekī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

کیل केल *kel* or केलि *keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

کیل कैल *kail*, f. a sprout, a shoot; (in Arab.) a measure of grain and dry goods. *h.*

کیل कील *kīl*, f. a small nail, peg, tack, pin, bolt, wedge; the core of a boil. *kīl-kāṇṭā*, tools, apparatus; (in Dakh.) tar, pitch. *s.*

کیلا कीला *kīlā*, f. a small nail, a tack, peg. *kelā*, m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*

کیلاس कैलास *kailās*, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himālaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustān: it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*

کیلن केलन *kelan*, f. a daughter-in-law. *h.*

کیلنا कीलना *kīlnā*, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s.*

کیلي केली *kelī*, f. play, sport, dalliance. *s.*

کیلي *kīlī*, a key; a peg, a screw-nail. *d.*

کیمخت *kīmukht*, m. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *p.*

کیمختي *kīmukhtī*, made of *kīmukht*. *p.*

کیمخواب *kīmkhwāb*, m. (same as *kimkhwāb*, q. v.) silk, &c. *p.*

کیمیا *kīmiyā*, m. (Gr. χημια) alchymy. *kīmiyā-k.*, a. (fig.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles. *kīmiyā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchymist. *kīmiyāgarī*, f. alchymy. *g.*

کین कैन *kain*, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*

کین *kaiṅ* (for *kahīṅ*, q. v.) somewhere, anywhere. *d.*

کین *kīn*, m. (v. *kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. *kīn-tos*, one who foments dissensions and lawsuits; adj. malevolent. *p.*

کینا कीना *kīnā*, a. to make (v. *karnā*); also past tense, done, made: the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle, and the tenses thence formed, from *kīnā*. *s.*

کینا कीना *kīnnā*, } a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*
کیننا कीना *kinnā*, }

کینچل कैंचुल *kaiṅchul*, } f. the slough of a
کینچلي कैंचली *kaiṅchlī*, } snake. *s.*

کینچوا केंचवा *keṅchwā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*

کیند केन्दु *kendu*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros tomentosa*). *s.*

کیندر केन्द्र *kendra*, m. centre of a circle, pole. *s.*

کیندك केन्दुक *kenduk*, m. a resinous sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

کینکڑا केंकड़ा *keṅkṛā* (v. *kekṛā*), m. a crab. *s.*

کینور *kīnwar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*

کینویا कीनवैया *kīnwaiyā*, a purchaser. *s.*

کینه *kīna*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *kīna-war*, *kīna-kash*, *kīnā-jo*, or *kīna-khwāh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*

کیني कीनी *kīnī* (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnauṅ*, to do or make. *h.*

کیواڑ केवाड़ *kewāṛ*, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

کیوان *kaiwān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*

کیوانچ केवांच *kewāṅch*, f. cowitch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

کیواني *kaiwānī*, of or relating to Saturn. *p.*

کیوٹ केवट *kevaṭ*, } m. a fisherman (also
کیورت केवर्त *kevart*, } *kaivart*).

کیئوڑا केवोड़ा *ke,oṛā* or केवड़ा *kevrā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus, Roxb.*). *s.*

کیول केवल *keval* or *heval*, only, alone; all, entire; completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply; m. a species of knowledge, probably that of the unity of God. *s.*

کیولي केवली *kevlī*, f. horoscope, nativity. *s.*

کیولیه केवल्य *kaivalya*, m. eternal emancipation; release of the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

کیون क्यूँ *kyūṅ* or क्यों *kyoṅ*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūṅ-ki*, because, since. *kyūṅ-kar*, how? *kyūṅ na ho*, why not? what for no? *h.*

کیون क्यौं *kyauṅ*, same as *kyūṅ* (also same compounds). *b.*

کیونکه *kyuṅ-ki*, since, because that. *h. p.*

کیهر केहर *kehar*, کیهري केहरी *keharī*, } m. a lion. *s.*

کیهوں केहौं *kaihaūṅ*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj.) of *karnauṅ*, I may do or make. *h.*

کئي *ka,ī*, some, a few. *ka,i ek*, some, several. *h.*

کیور केयूर *keyūr*, m. a bracelet worn on the upper arm.

گ

گ *gāf*, called *kāf-i-'ajamī* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go, give*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem, gentle*. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *lajām* for *lagām*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gāf* for *ghain*, as *kāgaz* or *kāgaj* for *kāghaz*, paper. *p. h.*

گ ग *ga*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. As a termination, in Sanskrit words, it denotes motion, as *bhujang*, a serpent, (lit.) what goes in a curve, or, as the Americans would say, "a spiralizer." *s. h.*

گاب गाब *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa, Kœn. MS; Embryopteris glutinifera, Roxb. Pl. Cor.* 70). *h.*

گابهه गाभ *gābh*, m. pregnancy; (in Dakh) *gāb*. *s.*

گابها गाभा *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree; (in Dakh.) *gābā*. *s.*

گابهن गाभिन *gābhin*, pregnant, with young; (in Dakh.) *gābin*. *s.*

گابهنا गाभना *gābhnā*, a. to snub, to chide. *h.*

گات गात f. the body; apparel. *s.*

گاتو गातु *gātu*, m. a celestial chorister. *s.*

گاتا गाता *gātā*, m. pasteboard. *h.*

گاتر गात्र *gātra*, m. the body, a limb, a member. *s.*

گاتها गाथा *gāthā*, f. a stanza, song, chaunt, [metre, rhythm. *s.*

گاتهك गाथक *gāthak*, m. a singer, a musician, a chaunter of the Purānas. *s.*

گاتي गाती *gātī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. *s.*

گاٹا गाटा *gāṭā*, گاٹه गाट *gāṭa*, } the yoking of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out grain: it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. *h.*

گاٹه‌بندي गाटःबन्दी *gāṭa-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gāṭas*. *h.* [q. v.) *h.*

گاٹیوار गाटेवार *gāṭewār* (same as *gāṭa-bandī*,

گاج गाज *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt. *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. *h.*

گاج *gāj*, bangles or bracelets made of glass. *d.*

گاجا गाजा *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. *h.*

گاجاباجا गाजाबाजा *gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. *h.*

گاجر गाजर *gājar* or *gājir*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). *s.*

گاجل *gājal*, a seller of glass bangles. *d.*

گاجن गाजन *gājan*, m. sounding, roaring. *s.*

گاجنا गाजना *gājnā*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. *s.*

گاچهه गाछ *gāchh*, m. a tree. *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*); (in Dakh.) *gāch*.

گاچهي गाछी *gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. *h.*

گاد गाद *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). *h.*

گادر गादर *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. *h.*

گادنا गादना *gādnā*, a. to ram down. *h.*

گادي गादी *gādī*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. *h.*

گاڈر गाडर *gāḍar*, f. a sheep, an ewe. *h.*

گاڈرو गाडरू *gāḍrū*, m. a charm against venom. *h.*

گاذر *gāẕur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. *p.*

گار गार *gār*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse, insulting language; (in Dakh.) m. hail, frost. *s.*

گار *gār*, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *khidmat-gār*, an attendant, from *khidmat*. *p.*

گار *ġār*, m. hail, frost. *d.*

گارا गारा *gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode. *h.*

گارنا गारना *gārnā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.*

گارہ गारा *gāra*, low land on which the water [does not lie long. *s.*

گارلا *gārlā*, gray, light blue. *d.*

گاري गारी *gārī*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse. *s.*

گاري *gārī*, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*, as *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, service, waiting upon a person. *p.*

گاڑا गाड़ा *gāṛā*, m. a ditch, pit, cavern; an ambuscade. *gāṛe baiṭhnā*, n. to be concealed, to lie in ambush. *s.*

گاڑا गाड़ा *gāṛā*, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*

گاڑتھوپ गाड़थोप *gāṛ-thop*, f. burying, burial. *s.*

گاڑنا गाड़ना *gāṛnā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive in, to fix, to sink. *s.*

گاڑوڑي *gāṛūṛī*, m. a juggler, a buffoon. *d.*

گاڑھ गाढ़ *gāṛh*, f. a difficulty. *s.*

گاڑہ *gāṛa*, low lands on which water does not lie long; (in Dakh.) a species of cloth. *h.*

گاڑھا गाढ़ा *gāṛhā*, thick, close, dense; sly, shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an infusion of tea-leaves, &c.); turbid, muddy. *s.*

گاڑھنا गाढ़ना *gāṛhnā*, a. to malleate; to form by hammering; to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*

گاڑي गाड़ी *gāṛī*, f. a cart, a carriage. *gāṛī-wān* or *gāṛī-bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*

گازر *gāzir* or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a fuller, a bleacher (commonly *gāzir*, *gāzur*). *gāzir-maḥall*, a tax formerly levied on washermen in Bengal. *p.*

گاکر गाकर *gākar* (v. *gānkar*), coarse bread. *h.*

گاگر गागर *gāgar*, گاگري गागरी *gāgrī*, } f. a pot for holding water, a guglet. *s.*

گاگرا गागरा *gāgrā*, name of a low caste of sweepers (v. *bhangī*). *h.*

گال गाल *gāl*, m. a cheek; a species of tobacco. *s.h.*

گال गालि *gāli*, m. curse, imprecation (v. *gālī*).

گالا गाला *gālā*, گاله गाल: *gāla*, } m. a pod of cotton; a ball of carded cotton (known also by the name of *goḍhā*). *h.*

گالي गाली *gālī*, f. abuse. *gālī-galūj*, f. reciprocal abuse; brawling, quarrelling. *gālī-denā*, a. to abuse, to revile. *s.*

گاليان गालियां *gāliyāṅ*, (pl.) abusive words; a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*

گام *gām*, m. a pace, step. *p.*

گام गाम *gām*, m. (for *grām*, usually *gāṅw*) a village. *s.* [fundity. *s.*

گامبهري गाम्भीर्य *gāmbhirya*, m. depth, pro-

گامك गामुक *gāmuk*, going, moving. *s.*

گامني गामिनी *gāminī*, (in comp.) going, moving. *s.*

گان गान *gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*

گانا गाना *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*

گانتهنا गांथना *gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in mortar; to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*

گانٹھ गांठ *gāṅṭh*, m. f. گانٹھا गांठा *gāṅṭhā*, m, گانٹھي गांठी *gāṅṭhī*, f. } a knot, a knob, a joint; a bundle. *gāṅṭh ukharnā*, dislocation. *gāṅṭh parnā*, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast. *gāṅṭh-jorā*, joining, splicing. *gāṅṭh-dār*, knotted. *gāṅṭh kā pūrā*, wealthy, rich. *gāṅṭh kā khonā*, to act to one's own prejudice. *gāṅṭh kholnā*, the untying of a knot; prodigality, expense; removal of prejudice. *gāṅṭh-gaṭhilā*, knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*

گانٹهنا गांठना *gāṅṭhnā*, a. to tie, to join, to make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or subjection. *s.*

گانٹهي دار *gāṅṭhī-dār*, an occupant of lands by heritable tenure. *h.p.* [plant, &c. *s.*

گانجا गांजा *gāṅjā*, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp

گانجر गांजर *gāṅjar*, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*

گانجنا गांजना *gāṅjnā*, a. to store, to hoard; to stir, to agitate; to churn. *p.h.*

گانجها गांजा *gāṅjhā*, m. the hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzi*. *gānjhā wālā*, a seller of *bhang*. *s.*

گاندهار गान्धार *gāndhār*, m. one of the seven notes of music; a country, Candahar. *s.*

گاندهاري गान्धारी *gāndhārī*, f. one of the female deities of the Jains. *s.*

گاندهرب गान्धर्व *gāndharb*, m. a heavenly chorister, song, singing; a form of marriage, that which requires only mutual and amorous agreement. *s.*

گاندهك गान्धिक *gāndhik*, m. a perfumer; a kind of worm having a strong fetid smell. *s.*

گانڈ गांड *gāṅḍ*, f. the anus, privities. *gāṅḍ-ghalaṭ*, dead, stupid. *gāṅḍ-marā,o*, a sodomite. *s.*

گانڈا गांडा *gāṅḍā*, m. sugar-cane ready for cutting. *h.*

گانڈر गांडर *gāṅḍar*, گانڈل गांडल *gāṅḍal*, } f. a kind of grass used for thatching: it grows in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the *khas* or *khas-khas*, of which *taṭṭis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*, *Retz*). *h.*

گانڈو गांडू *gāṅḍū*, m. a catamite; a sodomite (*cinædus*). *h.* [of Arjuna. *s.*

گانڈيو गांडीव *gāṅḍīva*, m. the name of the bow

گانڑ गांड़ *gāṅṛ*, f. (v. *gāṅḍ*) the anus. *h.*

گانسنا गांसना *gāṅsnā*, a. to pierce, to transfix; to spit (a fowl, &c.). *h.* [arrow. *h.*

گانسي गांसी *gāṅsī*, f. the iron point of an

گانکر गांकर *gānkar*, name of an inferior kind of bread made of *arhar*. *h.* [order. *h.*

گانگن गांगन *gāṅgan*, m. the name of a dis-

گانه *gāna*, (as an affix in Pers.) time or fold, as *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

گانو गांव *gaṅw*, } m. a village, a town, a
گانون गांवों *gāṅoṅ*, } district. *s.*
گاءون गाओं *gā,oṅ*, }

گانونو गांवना *gāṅ,onā*, a. to sing. *s.*

گاو *gāw*, f. a cow; (in Pers.) a bull, an ox. *gāw-palang*, a cameleopard. *gāw-dosh*, a milking-pail, a churn. *gāw-dīda*, a kind of bread. *gāw-zabān*, name of a kind of bread; bugloss. *gāw-zorī*, f. violence, brute force. *gāwi 'ambar*, the sea cow, from which the Persians suppose ambergris to come. *gāw-mesh*, a buffalo. *s. p.*

گاوارة *gāwāra*, m. a cradle (v. *gahwāra*). *p.*

گاوگوشت *gāwā-gosht*, beef. *s. p.*

گاواگهي गावाघी *gāwā-ghī*, m. cow's clarified butter. *s.*

گاوتکیه *gāw-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster; a large bolster which supports the back when seated. *p.*

گاوچراي *gāw-charā,ī*, f. grazing (of cattle); a tax levied on pasture lands. *p. h.*

گاوخانه *gāw-khāna*, a house or stall for cattle. *p.*

گاودم *gāw-dum*, } thick at one end and
گاودمبل *gāw-dumbāl*, } thin at the other;
acclivity, descent; f. a trumpet, a tube. *p.*

گاودي गावदी *gāwdī*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*

گاوسار *gāw-sār*, like an ox; name of Farīdūn's mace. *p.*

گاوشماري *gāw-shumārī*, an enumeration or census of cattle; a tax upon cattle. *p.*

گاوشير *gāw-shīr*, f. name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opoponax. *p.* [fice. *h*

گاوگهپ गावघप *gāo-ghap*, fraud, deceit, arti-

گاوگهپو गावघपू *gā,o-ghapū*, deceitful, alluring. *h.*

گاولي गावली *gā,olī* or *gāwalī*, m. a cowherd. *h.*

گاءون गाओं *gā,oṅ*, m. (v. *gāṅw*) a village. *s.*

گاءونبٹ गाओंबट *gā,oṅ-baṭ*, a subdivision of a district into several villages. *s.*

گاءونٹي गाओंटी *gā,oṅṭī*, of or belonging to a village. *s.*

گاءون خرچه *gā,oṅ-kharcha*, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village. *s. p.*

گاونگر *gāwangar*, m. a singer, a musician. *d.*

گاه *gāh*, f. time; place. *shikār-gāh*, a place proper for hunting. *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship; mosque, church. *nā-gāh*, suddenly. *gāh-be-gāh* or *gāh o be-gāh*, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons, in season and out of season. *gāh-gāh*, repeatedly, again and again. *p.*

گاه गाह *gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*

گاهك गाहक *gāhak*, m. a chapman, purchaser. *gun-gāhak*, an appreciator of another's merits. *jān kā gāhak*, the pursuer of one's life. *s.*

گاه گاه गाहिगाहि *gāhi gāhi*, adv. with much inquiry or research. *h.* [times. *p.*

گاه گاهي *gāh-gāhe*, some time or other, at

گاهن गाहन *gāhan*, m. a kind of harrow (with teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*

گاهنا गाहना *gāhnā*, a. to caulk, to thrash, to tread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*

گاهي *gāhe*, at one time, some time. *p.*

گاهي गाही *gāhī*, f. five (an aggregate made up of five parts). *h.*

گاءي गाए *gā,e* or *gā,ī*, f. a cow. *s.*

گايترن गायत्रिन *gāyatrin*, m. a tree that yields the resin formerly called terra japonica (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

گايتري गायत्री *gāyatrī*, f. a Vedic metre, a stanza of four lines of six syllables each; a sacred verse from the Rig Veda to be recited mentally: it is personified and considered as a goddess, the mother of the first three castes. *s.* [*congredi*. *p.*

گاءيدن *gā,īdan*, to embrace; *cum muliere*

گاءيده *gā,īda*, a woman who has lost her virginity; *vel quæ cum viro concubuit*. *p.*

گاءيرون *gā,e roṅ*, a calculus or hard substance found in the gall-bladder of oxen, and which is used in medicine. *d.*

گايك गायक *gāyak*, m. a singer, a celebrator. *s.*

گاين गायन *gāyan*, a singer (male or female). *s.*

گاءين गाईं *gā,īṅ*, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Kopa-cheet.—Ell. Gl. *h.*

گبر *gabr*, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the *Muḥammadan* faith. *p.*

گبر *gabbar*, wealthy, rich, prosperous. *d.*

گبرو गबरू *gabrū*, a clown, a young man, an unformed youth, a johnie raw; a bridegroom. *h.*

گبروتا गुबरौटा *gubrauṭā* or *gabrauṭā*, m. a beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabæus stercorarius, Lin.; copris, Geoff.*). The forms *gabraundā* and *gabraurā* are also in use. *h.*

گبهانا गुभाना *gubhānā*, } a. to thrust, stick
گبهونا गुभोना *gubhonā*, } into. *h.*

گبهرو गभरू *gabhrū*, m. (v. *gabrū*) a clown, &c. *h.*

گبهست गभस्ति *gabhasti*, f. a ray of light, a sun or moonbeam. *s.* [grave. *s.*

گبهير गभीर *gabhīr*, deep, dense, profound,

گبهيلا गुभीला *gubhīlā*, m. hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness; *scybala*. *h.*

گپ गप *gap*, f. prattle, tattling. *gap-mārnā*, a. to prattle, to tattle. *h.*

گپال गुपाल *gupāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd; a name of *Krishṇa*; a man's name frequently used among Hindūs. *s.*

گپت गुप्त *gupt* or *gupta*, preserved, protected, hidden; invisible; adv. privately, secretly: as second member of a compound proper name it belongs especially to men of the Vaisya caste. *gupti*, f. concealment, protection. *gupta-gati*, m. a spy, a secret emissary. *s.*

گپتدان गुप्तदान *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmans. *s.*

گپتي गुप्ती *guptī*, f. a hidden sword, a sword stick. *s.*

گپسا गपसा *gapsā*, hard soil of a whitish appearance. *h.*

گپ‌شپ गपशप *gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, chit-chat, small talk. *h.*

گپکنا गपकना *gapaknā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

گپها गुफा *guphā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. *s.*

گپي गप्पी *gappī*, m. a tattler, a prattler. *h.*

گت गत *gat* or गति *gati*, f. going, march, procedure; state, condition, course of events, fate; an air or tune; funeral rites; custom, habit, gait, way; appearance; pace, gait, salvation. *gati-k.*, to perform the funeral rites. *s.*

گت गत *gat* or *gata*, gone, reached, attained; the past. *s.*

گتا *guttā*, m. rent, lease of land, farm. *d.*

گتارتهه गतार्थ *gatārth*, according to the past; inferring from the past, inferred, understood. *s.*

گتانا *gutānā*, to cause to appoint, &c. *d.*

گتکل गतकुल *gat-kul*, unclaimed inheritance, lands, &c., of which the legal owners are extinct. *s.*

گتنا *gutnā*, a. to appoint, to determine; n. to be occupied or employed. *d.*

گتهنا गुथना *guthnā*, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls; to be arrayed. *s.*

گتهوان गुथवाँ *guthwāṅ*, that which has been strung, &c. *s.*

گتي गती *gatī*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. *s.*

گتي गते *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. *s.*

گٹ *gaṭ* or گٹي *gaṭṭī*, f. bank of a river or tank, &c. *d.*

گٹا गट्टा *gaṭṭā*, m. the part of a *hukka* pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part or bottle; the ankle; a row of gems, &c. *h.*

گٹبينگن गुटबेंगन *guṭ-bengan* (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. *h.*

گٹپٹ गटपट *gaṭ-paṭ*, f. higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گٹرمل गटड़मल *gaṭarmal* (also *gaṭarmal*), m. a nickname for a monkey. *h.*

گٹکا गुटका *guṭkā* or गुटिका *guṭikā*, m. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible; a sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing; a small book worn as an amulet. *s.*

گٹکاري गिटकारी *giṭkārī* (also *giṭkarī*), f. a particular vocal sound in singing; quavering? warbling? *h.*

گٹکنا गुटकना *guṭaknā*, n. to coo as a dove; to swallow. *h.*

گٹکوري गिटकौरी *giṭkaurī*, f. a pebble. *h.*

گٹگٹ *gaṭ-gaṭ*, the noise made by a liquid poured from a bottle or guglet. *d.*

گٹوارا गटवारा *gaṭwārā*, } m. (also *gaṅṭhwārā*)
گٹواره गटवारः *gaṭwāra*, } name of a tribe of *jāṭs*.

گٹها गट्ठा *gaṭṭhā*, m. a bundle, pack; root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. *s.*

گٹها गट्ठा *gaṭṭhā*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarīb* (v. *jarīb*, a land measure). *h.*

گٹهانا गठाना *gaṭhānā*, a. to attach, connect, join. *s*

گٹهاني गठानी *gaṭhānī*, f. a species of tax levied by *zamīndārs*, on the cultivators of the soil. *h.*

گٹهاءو गठाव *gaṭhā,o*, m. connection, junction, contrivance. *gaṭhā,o-gāṅṭhnā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. *s.*

گٹهبندهن गठबंधन *gaṭh-bandhan*, m. conjunction, binding together; a Hindū marriage ceremony, whereby the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. *s.*

گٹهجوڑا गठजोड़ा *gaṭh-joṛā* (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *s.*

گٹهر गठर *gaṭhar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. *s.*

گٹهري गठरी *gaṭhrī*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag; crew, pack. *gaṭhrī bāndhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.). *gaṭhrī-k.*, a. to add (figures). *s.*

گٹهکٹا गठकटा *gaṭh-kaṭā*, m. a cut-purse. *s.*

گٹهکٹاءي गठकटाई *gaṭh-kaṭā,ī*, } f. purse-cutting, pilfering, theft. *s.*
گٹهکٹي गठकटी *gaṭh-kaṭī*, }

گٹهلا गुठला *guṭhlā*, being set on edge (the teeth). *h.*

گٹهلي गुठली *guṭhlī*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. *h.*

گٹهنا गठना *gaṭhnā* (also *guṭhnā*), n. to be joined or connected, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, collude. *h.*

گٹهوءا गठूआ *gaṭhū,ā*, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *h.*

گٹهوانا गठवाना *gaṭhwānā*, a. to cause to join or to adhere. *h.*

گٹهوانسي गठवांसी *gaṭhwānsī*, the twentieth part of a *gaṭhā*, q. v. *h.*

گٹهوند गठौंद *gaṭhaund*, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. *s.*

گٹهي गठी *gaṭhī*, f. a ball; pack, a pad put on the back of a beast of burden. *h.*

گٹهيا गठिया *gaṭhiyā*, f. a bump; pains in the joints; a bag, sack; bundle, pannier. *s.*

گٹھیاباو गठियाबाव *gaṭhiyā bāw*, f. rheumatism. *gaṭhiyā-bā,ī*, anthritis, gout in the joints. *s.*

گٹھیلا गठीला *gaṭhīlā*, knotty; robust. *h.*

گٹیا गटिया *gaṭiyā*, f. a small bundle. *h.*

گج गज *gaj*, m. an elephant; a yard (for *gaz*). *s.*

گجا गजा *gajā*, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گجانا गजाना *gajānā*, n. to work, to ferment. *h.*

گجپاٹل गजपाटल *gaj-pāṭal*, m. (v. *kajjal*) lampblack, with which the eyelids are painted. *s.*

گجپال गजपाल *gaj-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. *s.*

گجپت गजपति *gaj-pati*, the title of a *rājā*, master of elephants. *s.*

گجدنت गजदन्त *gaj-dant*, m. (elephant tooth), ivory; a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

گجر गजर *gajar*, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth watch, the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (Gilch.): according to the author of the *Arā,ish i Maḥ,fil*, the term *gajar* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when, on the conclusion of the fourth *pahar* they strike "eight bells" four times over (v. *pahar*). *h.*

گجر गज्जर *gajjar*, swampy ground. *h.*

گجرا गजरा *gajrā*, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament for the wrist, bracelet; the waving lines on *mashrū'* (a kind of silk cloth). *h.*

گجرات गुजरात *gujarāt*, the province of Guzerat. *p.*

گجراتی गुजराती *gujarātī*, of or belonging to [Guzerat. *p.*

گجراج गजराज *gaj-rāj*, m. a large elephant. *s.*

گجراهار गजराहार *gajrāhār*, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. *h.*

گجربھت गजरभत्त *gajar-bhatt*, m. a dish of boiled carrots. *h.*

گجرنی गुजरनी *gujarnī*, a female of the *gūjar* tribe of *rāj-pūts* (v. *gūjar*). *h.*

گجری गुजरी *gūjrī* (for *guzrī*), f. the square or market-place of a city (v. *chauk*). *h.*

گجگاہ गजगाह *gaj-gāh*, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. *s.*

گجگمنی गजगमनी *gaj-gamanī*, } walking (state-
گجگونی गजगौनी *gaj-gaunī*, } ly) like an elephant; an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. *s.*

گجمنہ गजमनीह *gaj-manih*, } m. an elephant
گجموتی गजमोती *gaj-motī*, } gem, or an elephant pearl: it is a popular idea among the Hindūs that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants and serpents. *s.*

گجنال गजनाल *gaj-nāl*, m. a large gun or cannon. *s.*

گجنی गजनी *gajnī*, f. bole, earth. *h.*

گجھا गज्झा *gajhā*, m. winning, gaining. *h.*

گجھن गज्झिन *gajhin*, thick, dense (as trees). *h.*

گجھن गुज्झन *gujhan*, thickly, closely, densely. *h.*

گجیا गुजिया *gujiyā*, f. an earring, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گچ गच *gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor. *h.*

گچ गच *gach*, thick, close, dense (as trees). *h.*

گچپچ गचपच *gach-pach*, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. *h.* [ades. *h.*

گچپچیا गिचपिचिया *gich-pichiyā*, m. the Plei-

گچکاری *gach-kārī*, building with *gach* or cement. *h. p.* [son). *h.*

گچگینا गचगीना *gach-gīnā*, short and fat (per-

گچھا गुच्छा *guchchhā*, dapper, neat, compact. *s.*

گچھا गुच्छा *guchchhā* or *guchchha*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn; a tassel *h.*

گچھےدار गुच्छेदार *guchhe-dār*, f. a kind of turban. *h.*

گچی *guchī*, a parcel of betel leaves amounting to one hundred in number. *gachī*, cemented. *d.*

گد *gud*, the brain; marrow; kernel. *d.*

گد गुद *gud*, m. } the anus. *s.*
گدا गुदा *gudā*, f. }

گدا गुद्दा *guddā*, m. a baby, doll; a windgall; a bough, a branch. *h.*

گدا गदा *gadā*, f. a club, a mace. *gadā-dhar* (mace-bearing), a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

گدا *gadā*, m. a beggar, a mendicant; adj. poor, indigent. *p.* [solve. *p.*

گداختن *gudāḵhtan* (r. *gudāz*), to melt, dis-
گداختہ *gudāḵhta*, melted, dissolved. *p.*

گداز *gudāz*, melting, mild, gentle, affable; (in comp.) melting, or melter; (met.) exterminating, as *gulm-gudāz*, the exterminator of oppression. *p.*

گدازان *gudāzān* (v. *gudāz*), melting, &c.; pl. melters or refiners of gold. *p.*

گدانکر गुदाङ्कुर *gudānkur*, m. piles. *s.*

گدالا *gadālā*, m. an elephant's saddle. *d.*

گداءي *gadā,ī*, f. } poverty, beggary, mendi-
گدايه *gadāya*, m. } city, want. *p.*

گدبدا गदबदा *gadbadā*, corpulent, fat. *h.*

گدر गदर *gadar*, } (also *gaddar*), half-ripe
گدرا गदरा *gadrā*, } fruit or corn. *h.*

گدڑي गुदड़ी *gudṛī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding, quilts, &c.; the garment of a darwesh; a daily market. *h.*

گدڑيا गुदड़िया *gudaṛiyā*, clothed in patched garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire. *gudariyā pīr*, a tree near a town or village on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets, which they believe to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes. *h.*

گدکا गदका *gadkā*, m. a foil for fencing with; a mace, club; (in Dakh.) *gadgā*. *s.*

گدکيلك गुदकीलक *gud-kīlak*, m. piles. *s.*

گدگد गदगद *gadgad*, rejoicing, joyful. *s.*

گدگدا गदगदा *gadgadā*, m. a grain (*Guilandina bonducella*).

گدگدا गुदगुदा *gudgudā*, soft, plump. *h.*

گدگدانا गुदगुदाना *gudgudānā*, a. to tickle, to titillate. *s.*

گدگداهٹ गुदगुदाहट *gudgudāhaṭ*, } f. tittila-
گدگداءي गुदगुदाई *gudgudā,ī*, } tion, pruri-
گدگدي गुदगुदी *gud-gudī*, } ence, tick-
ling. *h.*

گدگرا गदगरा *gadgarā*, abounding in moisture [(a soil). *h.*

گدگره गुदग्रह *gud-grah*, m. constipation, flatulence, &c. *s.*

گدگڑا *gadgaṛā*, dark, obscure, muddy; turbid. *d.*

گدگول गदगोल *gad-gol*, m. thick and muddy water. *h.*

گدل *gadal*, m. a large species of bat, commonly called the "flying fox or vampyre." *d.*

گدلا गदला *gadlā*, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *h.*

گدلاءي गदलाई *gadlā,ī*, f. turbidness, muddiness, dulness. *h.*

گدھ गिद्ध *giddh*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گدھا गधा *gadhā*, m. an ass, a donkey. *gadhe par chaṛhānā*, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies to a mode of punishment common in the East. The culprit has his face blackened, he is then seated on a donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes rags, &c. fastened round his neck, and thus he is paraded through the city. *gadhā-pūrnā*, m. *Boerhavia diffusa*. *gadhe kā hal*, a donkey's plough. Formerly it was not uncommon in the East to yoke donkeys in a plough, and drive them over the ruins of a captured town or fort, as a mode of insulting a vanquished enemy. *s.*

گدھري गद्धरी *gaddharī*, f. the unripe pod of the gram plant, or *Cicer arietinum*. *h.*

گدھي गधी *gadhī* (v. *gadhā*), a she ass. *s*

گدي गद्दी *gaddī*, f. a cushion, pad, pack-saddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed; a seat; a sovereign's throne. *gaddī-nishīn*, one who sits on the *gaddī*, a prince, principal or president. *h.*

گدي गुद्दी *guddī*, f. the nape of the neck. *h.*

گديچت गदीचत *gadīchat*, a kind of grass resembling *dūb*, but about thrice as large: it is much used as fodder. *h.*

گديگم کرنا *guddīgam-k.*, a. to beat thoroughly. *d.*

گديل गदेल *gadel*, m. a child. *h.*

گديلا गदेला *gādelā*, m. a thick bedding. *h.*

گديه गद्य *gadya*, m. prose. *s.*

گڈ गुड़ *guḍ* same as *guṛ*, q. v. *s.*

گڈ गड़ *gaḍ*, a boundary-mark, a landmark. *h.*

گڈا *giḍḍā*, of short or small stature. *d.*

گڈبڈ गड़बड़ *gaḍbaḍ*, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گڈريا गड़रिया *gaḍariyā*, m. a sheperd; a caste of Hindūs so named, of which there are several subdivisions (v. Ell. Glos.). *s.*

گڈه *gaḍḍa*, m. a bulbous root. *d.*

گڈھ गढ़ *gaḍh*, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. *s.*

گڈھي गढ़ी *gaḍhī*, f. a small fortress, &c. (v. *gaṛh* and *gaṛhī*). *s.*

گڈي गुड्डी *guḍḍī*, f. a child's kite; a pinion. *gaḍḍī*, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires. *h.*

گذار *guẕār*, m. a ferry, a passage; passing; performing, executing, paying; (in comp.) forwarding, paying, executing, as *māl-guẕār*, a tenant, *i.e.* one who forwards or pays rent. *p.*

گذارا *guẕārā*, m. a ferry; a ferryboat; a passage, passing. *p.*

گذارت *guẕārat*, through the medium of, by the hands of (an individual making payments). *p.*

گذارش *guẕārish*, f. payment; a petition, request; representation, explanation. *p.*

گذارنا *guẕārnā*, a. to cause to pass, to forward. *p.h.*

گذاره *guẕāra*, m. passage, passing; a ferry, [a ferryboat. *p.*

گذاري *guẕārī*, f. (abst. of *guẕār*) forwarding, &c. *p.*

گذاشتن *guẕāshtan*, a. (r. *guẕār*), to quit, to abandon; to dismiss, to perform; to pay, to permit. *p.*

گذاف *guẕāf*, f. boasting, a falsehood, a lie, an inconsiderate word, vain, rash (speech). *p.*

گذر *guẕar*, f. a passage, a ferry, a ford; passing, elapsing. *guẕar-jānā*, n. to pass by, to elapse. *guẕar-k.*, to cross over. *p.*

گذران *guẕrān*, f. life, passing; employment, livelihood. *guẕrān-k.*, to pass one's life, to enjoy one's self. *p.*

گذرانا *guẕarānnā*, a. to present, to offer. *p.h.*

گذربان *guẕar-bān*, f. a ferryman, an officer who collects the customs at ferries; a guardian at any pass; a road-watch. *p.*

گذرگاه *guzar-gāh*, f. ferry, ford, passage. *p.*

گذرنا *guzarnā*, n. to pass, to go, to pass by or over; to omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate; to die. *p. h.*

گذري *guzrī*, f. a market, especially one held in the afternoon by the roadside. *p.*

گذشتن *guzashtan*, n. (r. *guzar*) to pass, to cross over (a river, &c.); to elapse. *p.*

گذشته *guzashtā*, m. past, elapsed. *p.*

گر गर *gar*, m. sickness, disease; poison, antidote. *s.*

گر गिरि *giri* or *gir*, m. a hill, mountain; adj. [venerable, worshipful. *s.*

گر गुरु *guru* (or contr. *gur*), m. a spiritual parent or director from whom the youth receives the initiation, a religious teacher; a father, or any venerable male relative; the planet Jupiter; adj. great, weighty; respectable, eminent, best; arduous, difficult. *guru-pāk*, difficult of digestion. *guru-tar*, more important or weighty. *guru-jan*, an elder, a venerable person. *guru-daiwat*, m. the eighth lunar constellation. *guru-ratu*, m. a topaz. *guru-kārya*, m. a momentous affair; the office of spiritual teacher. *guru-laksh*, m. knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. *guru-mukh honā*, to receive from a guru the initiatory prayer, to become a scholar. *guru-wār*, m. Thursday. *h.*

گر *gar*, excoriation or scratching of a horse. *d.*

گر *gar*, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *zar-gar*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith; conj. (contr. from *agar*) if. *p.* [pigeon). *h.*

گرا गरा *garrā*, bayish (colour in a horse or

گرا गरा *garā* (for *galā*), m. the throat, the neck. *h.*

گرارا गरारा *garārā*, m. a sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.). *h.*

گراري गरारी *garārī*, f. an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well-rope traverses. *h.*

گراز *gurāz*, a hog, a boar; a harrow. *p.*

گراس ग्रास *grās* or *girās*, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*

گراسي गरासी *garāsī*, an implement for cutting *jawār* stalks, thorn-bushes, &c. *a.*

گرام ग्राम *grām*, *garām*, or *girām*, a village; a musical scale, an octave. *grām-vāsī*, m. a villager. *grām-yājak* or *grām-purohit*, m. the village priest. *grāmādhikārī* or *grāmādhipati*, the headman of a village. *s.*

گرامك ग्रामिक *grāmik*, rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامني ग्रामणी *grāmanī*, m. a barber; f. a whore, a harlot; a female villager. *s.*

گرامي *girāmī* or *garāmī*, dear, precious, elegant, revered, great, excellent. *p.*

گرامياسوه ग्राम्याश्व *grāmyāsva*, m. (village horse) an ass. *s.*

گرامين ग्रामीण *grāmīn*, m. a villager, a peasant; adj. rustic, rude. *s.*

گراميه ग्राम्य *grāmya*, m. rustic speech, the *Prākrit*; adj. village-born, rustic. *grāmya-dharm*, m. copulation. *s.*

گران *girān* or *garān*, heavy, important; precious, dear. *girān-bār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (met.) wealthy. *girān-pā,e*, slow in motion, heavy-paced. *girān-pusht*, strong, sturdy; a porter. *girān-jān* or *-khāṭir*, oppressed in mind, tremulous from old age. *girān-māya*, precious, of noble birth, of great worth. *p.*

گرانا गिराना *girānā*, a. to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *girā-denā*, to throw, to beat, to cast down. *h.*

گرانون गरांवन *garānwan*, m. a tether. *h.*

گراني *girānī*, f. scarcity, dearth, dearness of provisions, &c.; grief, vexation or heaviness of spirit; weight, importance; m. a heavy, dull person. *p.*

گراءو गुराव *gurā,o*, m. a stock or collection of sheaves; an instrument for cutting *jawār* stalks, &c. for fodder. *h.*

گراوا गरावा *garāwā*, a light, poor soil. *h.*

گراه ग्राह *grāh*, m. taking, seizure; an alligator, a crocodile, a shark. *s.* [cepts. *s.*

گراهك ग्राहक *grāhak*, one who takes or ac-

گراهيه ग्राह्य *grāhya*, worthy of acceptance. *s.*

گراءي गुराई *gurā,ī*, f. fairness, whiteness; yellowness; pale redness, ruddiness. *h.*

گرائدن *girā,īdan*, to have an affection or inclination towards. *p.* [conceit. *s.*

گرب गर्ब *garb* or *garab*, m. vanity, pride,

گرب गुरब *gurab*, name of an agricultural process by which the ground is broken and pulverized. *h.*

گربتا गर्बता *garbatā* or *garabtā*, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*

گربز *gurbuz*, } artful, fawning, flattering, se-
گرپز *gurpuz*, } ductive. *p.*

گربونتي गर्बवती *garb-wantī*, a proud woman. *s*

گربهه गर्भ *garbha* or *garbh*, m. pregnancy; fœtus, embryo; the belly, the inside; the bed of the Ganges when the river is fullest. *s.*

گربه *gurba*, m. a cat. *gurba,e miskīn*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*

گربهادهان गर्भाधान *garbhādhān*, m. a ceremony supposed to procure conception. *s.*

گربهاءي *gur-bhā,ī*, m. a fellow-disciple. *s.*

گربهپاتك गर्भपातक *garbh-pātak*, m. a red kind of *moringa* supposed to produce abortion. *s.*

گربهدا गर्भदा *garbhdā*, f. a shrub so called. *s.*

گربهداس गर्भदास *garbh-dās*, m. son of a slave-girl. *s.*

گربهروپ गर्भरूप *garbh-rūp*, m. (for *garbh-rūpī*) a child, an infant. *s.* [miscarriage. *s.*

گربهشراو गर्भस्राव *garbh-shrāv*, m. abortion,

گربهني गर्भिणी *garbhinī*, } f. pregnant,
گربهوتي गर्भवती *garbhwatī*, } with child,
گربهونتي गर्भवन्ती *garbhwantī*, } teeming. *s.*

گرپڑنا गिरपड़ना *gir-paṛnā*, n. to fall down. *h.*

گرت गर्त *gart*, m. a hole, a cavity. *s.*

گرتهاپن गिरथापन *girthāpan*, m. economy. *s.*

گرتهت ग्रथित *grathit*, strung, tied together or in order. *s.*

گرتي *gartī*, a modest or chaste woman. *d.*

گرج गर्ज *garj*, f. bellowing, roaring; thunder, rumbling of clouds. *garji*, m. distant thunder. *gurj*, snarling. *s.*

گرجا गिरिजा *girijā*, f. a name of the goddess *Pārvati*, as daughter of the personified Himālaya mountain. *s.*

گرجاٹ *garjāṭ*, the noise of thunder. *d.*

گرجاننت गिरिजानन्त *girijānant*, } m. a name of
گرجانند गिरिजानन्द *girijānand*, } *Ganesha*. *s.*

گرجر गुर्जर *gurjar*, m. a district in the south-west, Gujarāt; the people of Gujarāt.

گرجري गुर्जरी *gurjarī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*

گرجن गर्जन *garjan*, m. sound, noise; passion, wrath; bellowing, roaring, sound of thunder. *gurujan*, m. an elder (v. *guru*). *s.*

گرجنا गरजना *garajnā*, n. to thunder, to roar, to bellow. *gurajnā*, to snarl. *s.*

گرجه *girja* or *girija*, m. a church (Portug. *igreja*, from ἐκκλησία). *p.*

گرجي *gurjī*, m. a Georgian; a servant-boy; a hut; a kind of dog. *p.*

گرچ गुर्च *guroh*, f. name of a creeping plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

گرچه *garchi* (for *agarchi*), although. *p.*

گرد *gard*, f. dust; the globe, fortune. *gard-ālūda*, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) traversing, encircling, or travelling over, as *jahān-gard*, one who has travelled around or over the world. *p.*

گرد *gird*, m. round, a circle, environs, parts adjacent; postpos. near, about. *gurd*, strong, valiant, a hero. *p.*

گردا *girdā*, m. a circle, a ring, a hoop; the hair cut in a circular form; a round carpet spread under a *ḥukka*; adj. round, circular. *p.*

گردا गुर्दा *gurdā* (v. *kothū*), a sugar-mill. *h.*

گرداب *girdāb*, m. a whirlpool, an abyss, a gulf, a vortex. *p.*

گرداگرد *girdāgird*, m. all round, round about, [on every side. *p.*

گردان *gardān*, f. revolving, revolution, turning, winding; (in gram.) inflection, declension, conjugation. *p.*

گردانا *gardānnā*, a. to conjugate, to inflect, to [turn. *h.*

گردانك *gardānak*, f. the pointers (two stars in the Great Bear). *p.*

گردانيدن *gardānīdan*, a. to cause to revolve, to avert, turn away. *p.*

گرداوا *girdāwā*, m. a patrol, a watch. *p.*

گرداور *girdāwar*, adv. all around, round; m. a patrol (v. *girdwār*). *p.*

گرداوري *girdāwarī*, f. patroling, inspecting, going the rounds; collecting, bringing together, amassing. *p.*

گردباد *girdbād* or *gardbād*, f. a whirlwind, a [devil. *p.*

گردبالش *gird-bālish*, m. a small round pillow, laid under the cheek; a large cylindrical pillow. *p.*

گردبگرد *gird-ba-gird*, } m. all around, all
گردپيش *gird-pesh*, } about. *p.*

گردبهه गर्दभ *gardabh*, m. the white lotus; an ass. *s.*

گردبهي गर्दभी *gardabhī*, f. an insect, a kind of beetle springing from cow dung. *s.*

گردچهنا *gur-dachhinā*, rent-free land given to a spiritual teacher; a present made to a *guru* by his disciple on completing his education, or receiving his initiation. *s.*

گردش *gardish*, f. turning round, revolution, vicissitude; reversion, circulation. *gardishi āsmān*, the revolution of the spheres. *p.*

گردگار *girdigār*, m. God, the Creator. *p.*

گردگان *girdgān*, m. a walnut; the ball of a pellet bow, a pellet. *p.*

گردن *gardan*, f. the neck. *gardan-band*, m. a collar, a necklace. *gardan kāṭnā*, a. to behead. *gardan kā ḍorā* (*ḍorā*). *gardan-kash*, proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn. *gardan-kāshī*, insolence, rebellion. *gardan-kashī-k.*, a. to rebel. *gardan mārnā*, a. to behead, to kill, to put to death by decapitation. *p.*

گردنا *gardanā*, m. the neck (v. *gardan*). *p.*

گردنواح *gird-nawāḥ*, f. environs, vicinity. *p.*

گردني *gardanī*, f. a blow on the neck; a horse-cloth. *gardani denā*, a. to drive a man by the neck. *p.*

گردوار *girdwār*, a patrol, a watch, a guard; a superintendant or inspector of police or customs. *p.*

گرداوري *girdwārī*, the office or duty of a *girdwār*. *p.*

گردوڑا गर्दोड़ा *gardoṛā*, m. a small pit. *h.*

گردون *gardūn*, m. a wheel; an engine for pulling up trees by the roots; the firmament, the heavens; fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. *p.*

گرده *gurda*, m. a kidney; (met.) courage. *girda*, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake but not thin. *garda*, a kind of powder. *p.*

گردهاري गिरिधारी *giri-dhārī*, m. (lit. the upholder of the mountains) a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

گردھارن गिरिधारण *giri-dhāran*, m. the upholding of a mountain. *giridhāran-k.*, to uphold or support a mountain. *s.*

گردھر गृध्र *gṛidhr*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گردھر गृध्रु *gṛidhru*, } covetous, greedy. *gṛi-*
گردھرا गृध्रा *gṛidhrā*, } *dhru-tā*, f. greediness. *s.*

گردي *gardī*, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction. *pādshāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a king. *ashrāf-gardī*, a calamity on all the nobility. *paṭhān-gardī*, the invasion of the *Paṭhāns* under *Aḥmad shāh Durrānī*. *p.*

گرديدن *gardīdan*, n. to become, to change, to revolve. *p.*

گرديده *gardīda*, converted, turned, estranged. *p.*

گرديزي *gardezī*, name of a tribe of *saiyids* in the district of Muzaffarpūr. *h.*

گرديوت गुरुदैवत *guru-daivat*, m. the eighth lunar mansion. *s.*

گرڈ गरुड *garuḍa* (v. *garuṛ*), m. the bird and vehicle of *Vishṇu*: he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race. *s.*

گرر गिरिर *girir*, m. a hyena. *h.*

گرراج गिरिराज *giri-rāj*, m. a name of the hill of Govardhan, the Parnassus of the Hindūs; a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

گررتن गुरुरत्न *guru-ratn*, m. topaz. *s.*

گرڑ गरुड़ *garuṛ*, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." "I incline to think this a mistake: *garuṛ*, wherever I have heard the word used, invariably signifies the sacred kite, commonly called 'Brahminy kite,' said to be the vehicle of *Vishṇu*. I do not think it ever signifies the adjutant.—Consult Moor's Pantheon or other works on Hindū mythology. The 'Brahminy kite,' a bird about the size of a large hawk, having reddish wings and back, and a white head and breast, is called in Southern India *garuṛ*, or, in the Indian dialects, *garuḍa* or *garuṛa pakshī*: this, I think, must be the bird to which the name properly applies. The 'adjutant' is but little known in Southern India, and the only name for it I have ever heard is *haṛ gilā*."—Binning. In Hindū mythology, the regent of birds; a large vulture. *s.*

گرز *gurz*, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe. *gurz-bardār*, a macebearer. *gurz-mār*, a *Muḥammadan faḳīr*, who carries a club armed with spikes by which he wounds himself in order to extort alms from the very pious or very foolish people. *p.*

گرسار गिरिसार *giri-sār*, m. the Malaya mountain in the south of India. *s.*

گرست ग्रस्त *grast*, inacurately pronounced, slurred. *s.*

گرسنگي *gursanagī* or *gursinagī*, f. hunger. *p.*

گرسنه *gursana* or *gursina*, hungry. *p.*

گرسي *gursī*, f. a cottage, a hut, a shed. *d.*

گرش ग्रीष्म *grish*, f. the name of the fourth of the six seasons, including from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashāṛh*; summer; heat, or hot season. *s.*

گرفت *girift*, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*

گرفتار *giriftār*, m. a captive, a prisoner; adj. involved or overwhelmed (in trouble, &c.). *p.*

گرفتاري *giriftārī*, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment; embarrassment. *p.*

گرفتگي *giriftagī*, f. capture, detention, catching. *giriftagī e āwāz*, f. hoarseness. *p.*

گرفتن *giriftan* (r. *gīr*), to take, to seize; to begin or betake one's self to. *p.*

گرفته *girifta*, seized, caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate; at the point of death; *girifta-khāṭir* or *-dil*, afflicted at heart. *p.*

گرکهائي गुरखाई *gurkhā,ī*, a kind of mortgage. *h.*

گرگ *gurg*, m. a wolf. *gurg-zāda*, a young wolf, a wolf's cub. *p.*

گرگ गर्ग *garg*, one of the ten principal Munis or saints; name of a sect of Brāhmans. *garg-baisī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

گرگا गुर्गा *gurgā*, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the knee joint. *a.*

گرگابي गुर्गाबी *gurgābī*, f. a kind of shoe or slipper. *h.*

گرگٹ गिरगिट *girgiṭ* or *girguṭ*. m. a lizard; a chameleon; the tree lizard, often called by Europeans "the blood-sucker." *h.*

گرگج गर्गज *gargaj*, m. a scaffold; a tower, a bastion; a cavalier. *h.*

گرگر *gargar*, one of the names of God. *girgir*, a species of bean or pea. *p.*

گرگرانا गरगराना *gargarānā*, n. to gurgle; to thunder; to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. *h.*

گرگري गुर्गुरी *gurgurī*, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever. *h.*

گرگري गर्गरी *gargarī*, f. a water vessel, a gugglet. *s.*

گرگوا गरगवा *gargavā*, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *h.*

گرگي गुरगी *gurgī*, f. a wench; a slave-girl; knee-breeches. *h.*

گرگيا गरगया *gargayā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گرل गरल *garal*, m. venom. *garlī*, venomous. *s.*

گرم *garm*, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market). *garm-iḳhtilāṭ*, of warm affection. *garm-iḳhtilāṭī*, f. warmth of affection. *garm-bāzār* or *-bāzārī*, (lit.) a warm or crowded market; (met.) great demand, high value. *garm bolnā*, to speak readily and to the purpose. *garm-joshī*, warmth of affection. *garm-rav* or *-rah*, going at a quick pace. *garm-sukhan*, speaking forcibly. *garm-shitāb*, hastening. *garm-k.*, to warm. *garm naẓāra*, looking keenly or eagerly. *garm honā*, to be angry. *p.*

گرما *garmā*, m. summer. *garmāgarm*, hot and hot. *p.*

گرما गरिमा *garimā*, f. importance, self-importance, vanity, boast. *s.*

گرمابه *garmāba*, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*

گرمانا *garmānā*, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*

گرمکھ गुरुमुख *guru-mukh* (v. *guru*).

گرمي *garmī*, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease. *garmī-k.*, to affect fondness. *p.*

گرميدار *garmī-dār*, feverish, diseased. *p.*

گرنا गिरना *girnā*, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be spit. *girte-parte*, (lit. repeatedly falling) with much toil or with great difficulty; (Pers.) *uftān o khezan*, q. v. *a.*

گرنتھ ग्रन्थ *granth*, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by *Nānak Shāh*. *granthi*, a knot, a joint, a tie. *s.*

گرنتھکار ग्रन्थकार *granth-kār*, m. an author, bookmaker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*

گرنتھم *grantham*, m. a character in which Sanskrit is written and printed in Southern India, where the Nagarī character is unknown. *d.*

گرنجن गृञ्जन *gṛinjan*, m. poisoned flesh; garlic. *s.*

گرو *giro*, *girw*, or *giraw*, m. a wager, bet; pledge, pawn, a mortgage. *p.*

گرو गुरु *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *garv*, m. pride, arrogance. *s.*

گروا गरवा *garwā*, heavy; important; respectable, demure. *garwāpan*, m. respectability. *s.*

گروار गुरुवार *guru-wār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

گروانا गिरवाना *girwānā*, a. (c. of *girānā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*

گروائن गुरुवाइन *gurwā,in*, f. the wife of a guru. *s.*

گروبار गुरुवार *gurū-bār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

گروت गर्वित *garvit*, } proud, haughty, arro-
گرور गर्वर *garvar* } gant. *s.*

گرور गिरिवर *giriwar*, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*

گروني गुर्विणी *gurvinī*, } f. a pregnant woman. *s.*
گروي गुर्वी *gurvī*, }

گروه *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*

گروي *girwī*, any thing pledged or pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p. h.*

گرويدار *girwī-dār*, the holder of a pledge or mortgage. *p.*

گرويدگي *girwīdagī*, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p.*

گرويدن *girwīdan*, to follow; to admire, &c. *p.*

گرويده *girwīda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*

گروي نامه *girwī-nāma*, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

گرهه गृह *gṛih* or ग्रह *grah* (for *gṛiha*), m. a house, dwelling. *gṛih-pati*, m. a householder. *gṛih-bhūmi*, f. the site of a house. *gṛih-taṭī*, f. a terrace in front of a house. *gṛih-kapotak*, m. the domestic pigeon. *gṛih-nāshan*, m. a pigeon. *gṛih-vāṭikā*, f. a garden or grove near a house. *s.*

گره ग्रह *grah* or *graha*, m. a planet. *grah-pūjā*, f. worship of the planets. *grah-pīṛā*. f. the influence of an unpropitious planet. *grah-rāj*, m. the sun, the moon, the planet Jupiter. *grah-patra*, a horoscope. *s.*

گرهه *girih*, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding. *girih-bur*, a cut-purse. *girih-paṛnā*, dissension arising between two people. *girih khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. *p.*

گرها गर्हा *garhā*, f. abuse, censure, reproach. *s.*

گرهادهار ग्रहाधार *grahādhār*, m. the polar star. *s.*

گرهادهين ग्रहाधीन *grahādīn*, subject to planetary influence. *s.*

گرهامي ग्रहामय *grahāmay*, m. epilepsy, convulsions, demoniacal possession. *s.*

گرهچه *girihcha*, a small knot or joint. *p.*

گرهست गिरहस्त *girhast* or *girhist* (for गृहस्थ *gṛihastha*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

گرهستهاپن ग्रहस्थापन *graha-sthāpan*, m. invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*

گرهستهاسرم गृहस्थाश्रम *gṛihasth-āshram* or *girhast-āshram*, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. *s.*

گرهستهي गृहस्थी *gṛihasthī* or गिरहस्ती *girhastī*, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*

گرهن ग्रहण *grahan*, m. taking, seizure; acceptance, assent; an eclipse. *s.*

گرهن गर्हण *garhan*, m. censuring, blame, reproach. *s.*

گرهني गृहिणी *gṛihinī*, f. a wife. *s.*

گرهني ग्रहणी *grahanī*, f. diarrhœa, dysentery. *s.*

گرهور गुरहौर *gurhaur*, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*

گرهيت गृहीत *gṛihīt*, taken, seized, caught. *s.*

گرهيتا ग्रहीता *grahītā*, taking, disposed to take. *s.*

گرهيه गृह्य *gṛihya*, a partisan, belonging to a party, to be taken or seized; domestic; a ritual book. *s.*

گرهيه गर्ह्य *garhya*, low, vile, contemptible. *s.*

گري गुरी *gurrī*, f. parched barley. *h.*

گري गरी *garī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*

گري गरी *garrī*, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string: the term is also applied to a hay-stack, a rick, a stack of thatched grain. *h.*

گري *garī*, f. (abst. of *gar* in comp.) denotes action, business, &c., as *zar-garī*, the business of a goldsmith. *p.*

گريا गुरिया *guriyā*, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). *s.*

گرياز गरियार *gariyār*, a bullock that lies down in the midst of his work. *h.*

گريان *giryān*, weeping; one who weeps. *p.*

گرياني *giryānī*, weeping, shedding of tears. *p.*

گريبان *girebān*, m. a collar, cap; pocket; (fig.) the neck. *girebān-gīr*, an accuser, a plaintiff, complainant. *girebān meṅ muuh ḍālnā*, to confess and be ashamed of one's faults. *p.*

گريختن *gurekhtan* (r. *gurez*) to run away, to flee, to escape. *p.*

گريز *gurez*, f. flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression, fugitive. *p.*

گريزان *gurezān*, running away, shunning. *p.*

گريستن *girīstan* (r. *giriy*), to weep, to lament. *p.*

گريشم गरीष्म *grīshm*, m. } hot season, extending from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashārh*, summer; heat; adj. hot, warm.
گريکهم *girekham*, f. }
graishm, belonging to the hot season. *s.*

گريشمي गरैष्मी *graishmī*, f. double jasmine. *s.*

گريو गरैव *graiv*, m. a necklace, a collar. *s.*

گريوا गरीवा *grīvā*, f. the neck, the back part of the neck. *s.*

گريوا *girewā*, } a low hill, an acclivity, ravine,
گريوه *girewa*, } steep pass. *p. s.*

گريوان *girewān* (v. *girebān*), a collar, &c. *d.*

گريه गरैह *greh*, m. a house, mansion, abode. *s.*

گريه *girya*, m. crying, lamentation, plaint. *girya o sārī*, f. bewailing, weeping and lamentation. *girya-k.*, a. to weep, to cry, to lament. *p.*

گڑ गुड़ *guṛ*, m. molasses, treacle. *guṛ-ambā*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar. *s.*

گڑا गड़ा *gaṛā*, m. name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑابٹائي गड़ाबटाई *gaṛā-baṭā,ī*, division of produce in the sheaf without threshing. *h.*

گڑاسي गड़ासी *gaṛāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane. *h.*

گڑاکو *guṛākū*, tobacco prepared for the *ḥukka*. *d.*

گڑانا गुड़ाना *guṛānā*, a. to dig; to cause to be dug. *h.*

گڑانا गड़ाना *gaṛānā*, a. to thrust in; to cause [to enter. *s.*

گڑانبه गुड़ाम्ब *guṛāmba*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool. *s.*

گڑاو गड़ाव *gaṛā,o*, an instrument for cutting *jawār* stalks. *h.*

گڑبڑ गड़बड़ *gaṛbaṛ*, m. higgledy-piggledy, [confused. *h.*

گڑبڑا गड़बड़ा *gaṛbaṛā*, m. bustle, confusion; motion of the bowels (*Borborygmi*). *h.*

گڑبڑانا गड़बड़ाना *gaṛbaṛānā*, n. to be confounded, to fear. *h.*

گڑبڑاهٹ गड़बड़ाहट *gaṛbaṛāhaṭ*, f. confusion, fright, alarm, bustle. *h.*

گڑبڑي *gaṛbaṛī*, f. confusion, fright, alarm. *d.*

گڑپشپ गुड़पुष्प *guṛ-pushp*, } m. *Bassia latifolia*, from the
گڑپهول गुड़फूल *guṛ-phūl*, } flowers of which a spirituous liquor is distilled, and the nuts of which afford oil. *s.*

گڑتي *gaṛtī*, a friend, a companion *d.*

گڑچ गुड़च *guṛach*, m. name of a medicine (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

گڑچا *gaṛachchā*, } (v. *ḍāṭ*) threatening, snub-
گڑاڈ *gaṛaḍ*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*

گڑري गुड़री *guṛarī* (v. *jūṛā*), a kind of rope. *h.*

گڑريا गड़रिया *gaṛariyā*, m. a shepherd or goatherd (v. *gaḍariyā*). *h.*

گڑسي *guṛsī*, f. a cottage, hut, shed. *d.*

گڑک गड़क *gaṛak*, m. a fish, a kind of gilt-head. *s.*

گڑگا गुड़गा *guṛgā*, the knee. *gurge po muṇḍī jhukānā*, to ponder, meditate, reflect. *h.*

گڑگڑانا गड़गड़ाना *gaṛgaṛānā*, n. to thunder, to roll, to roar (as a tiger), to rumble, to gurgle. *gurguṛānā*, n. to rumble (the bowels). *girgiṛānā*, a. to beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly. *h.*

گڑگڑي गुड़गुड़ी *guṛguṛī*, f. a small *ḥukka*, vulgarly called the hubble-bubble, generally made of a cocoa-nut shell, and having a straight inflexible tube. *h.*

گڑگودر गड़गूदर *guṛgūdar*, m. old and tattered garments. *h.*

گڑگي गुड़गी *guṛgī*, f. knee-breeches. *h.*

گڑلون गड़लवण *gaṛ-lavan*, m. rock or fossile salt, especially that found in the district of Sāmbhar. *s.*

گڑن गड़न *gaṛan*, f. a swamp, a morass. *h.*

گڑنا गड़ना *gaṛnā*, n. to penetrate, to enter, to lie, to be sunk or buried (in the earth), to be driven into the earth. *h.*

گڑنتهه गड़ंथ *gaṛanth*, m. name of a game, tip-cat; a mode of an incantation performed for the destruction of any person (*māran*); to secure his affection (*mohan*); to subject him to obedience (*basikaran*); to imprison him, or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*stambhan*); to drive him away (*uchchāṭan*); or to call him (*ākarshan*). Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried. *h.*

گڑنگ *gaṛang* (also *gaḍang*), a magazine. *d.*

گڑوا गड़वा *gaṛwa* or गड़िवा *gaṛuwā*, m. a kind of waterpot; a flowerpot carried about by musicians and dancing-women at the feast of *Basant-panchami*, as an offering to people of rank, from whom they receive presents in return. *h.*

گڑواٹ *gaṛwāṭ*, f. burying, perforating. *d.*

گڑوانا गड़वाना *gaṛwānā*, a. to cause to enter, to perforate, to stick into, to cause to be buried or driven into the earth. *h.*

گڑونا गड़ोना *gaṛonā*, a. to pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into. *h.*

گڑھ गढ़ *gaṛh*, m. a castle, a hill, fort. *h.*

گڑھا गढ़ा *gaṛhā*, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit, abyss. *s.*

گڑھانا गढ़ाना *gaṛhānā* (v. *gaṛhnā*), to malleate, or cause to form by hammering, to bury, &c. *h.*

گڑھائي गढ़ाई *gaṛhā,ī*, f. price of malleating or making jewellery, burying. *h.*

گڑھت गढ़त or गढ़ट *gaṛhat*, f. form, shape, fashion, make. *h.*

گڑھل गुढ़ल *guṛhal*, m. *Hibiscus Syriacus*, commonly called by Europeans "the shoe-flower" *h.*

گڑھنا गढ़ना *gaṛhnā*, a. (v. *ṭhonknā*) to drive in, as a stake; n. to be driven in. *s.*

گڑھنا गढ़ना *gaṛhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to make, to form; n. to be made, fashioned. *h.*

گڑھوار गढ़वार *gaṛhwār*, fat, coarse, thick. *h.*

گڑھي गढ़ी *gaṛhī*, f. a small fort, a castle, a village fortification of mud, flanked with towers. Under former governments there was scarcely a village in India without its *gaṛhī*; now the word is nearly unknown. *gaṛhī-band*, a favourable tenure of land in Bundelkand, to those of the inhabitants who obstinately defended their forts against the Marhattas. *h.*

گڑھئي गढ़ई *gaṛha,ī*, } f. a small pond or
گڑھيا गढ़िया *gaṛhiyā*, } tank. *h.*

گڑھيا गढ़िया *gaṛhiyā*, f. a pike, javelin, spear. *h.*

گڑھيا गढ़ैया *gaṛhaiyā*, f. a small tank or pond; m. a burier. *h.*

گڑھيبند गढ़ीबन्द *gaṛhī-band*, name of a species of tenure by which lands are held (v. *gaṛhī*). *h.*

گڑھيلا गढ़ेला *gaṛhelā*, m. a cavity, a pit, an abyss. *h.*

گڑي *gaṛī*, a friend, a companion; f. a small [fortress. *d.*

گڑيا गुड़िया *guṛiyā*, m. one whose business is to sell *guṛ*, q. v. *s.*

گڑيا गुड़िया *guṛiyā*, f. a doll, a child's puppet. *h.*

گڑيار गड़ियार *gaṛiyār*, stout-hearted, stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate. *h.*

گڑياري गड़ियारी *gaṛiyārī*, f. obstinacy, &c. *h.*

گڑيرن गड़ेरन *gaṛeran*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane before it is cut up. *h.*

گڑيري गड़ेरी *gaṛerī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane, the portion between two knots. *h.*

گڑيريا गडेरिया *gaṛeriyā*, m. a shepherd. *h.*

گز *gaz*, m. an instrument for measuring with; a yard; a ramrod. *ilāhī-gaz*, the standard measure of distance established by Akbar: it is very nearly thirty-three inches English. *p.*

گزا *gazā*, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. *p.*

گزار *guzār*, a pass, passage, transit. *p.*

گزارش *guzārish*, f. utterance, explanation; interpretation of dreams. *p.*

گزاف *guzāf* or *gizāf*, vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. *p.*

گزان *guzān*, choosing, selecting. *gazān*, stinging, biting, injuring. *p.* [a devil. *p.*

گزاك *gazāk*, f. a relish (eaten with wine, &c.);

گزند *gazand*, f. misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm. *p.*

گزنه *gazna*, a kind of nettle. *p.*

گزنده *gazanda*, stinging, biting, venomous or noxious (animals or vermin). *p.* [ton). *p.*

گزي *gazī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cot-

گزيدن *gazīdan*, to bite, to sting, to injure. *p.*

گزيدن *guzīdan* (r. *guzīn*), to choose, select. *p.*

گزيدني *guzīdanī*, worthy of being chosen. *p.*

گزيده *guzīda*, chosen, selected, excellent. *gazīda*, injured, bitten, alarmed. *p.*

گزير *guzīr*, aid, remedy. *gazīr* or *gizīr*, the superintendant of collectors of the revenue, a manager or head agent; a commander; the night watch. *p.*

گزين *guzīn*, (in comp.) choosing, preferring, electing. *khalwat-guzīn*, fond of retirement, a hermit. *p.*

گزينه *gazīna*, m. a thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. *p.*

گسار *gusār*, (in comp.) removing, dissipating, assuaging; as *gham-gusār*, the dissipator of sorrow, *i. e.* a sincere friend. *p.*

گساڻ *gusā,iṅ* (for *gosā,iṅ*, q. v.). *d.*

گستاخ *gustakh*, arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude. *p.*

گستاخانه *gustākhāna*, impudently, rudely. *p.*

گستاخ دست *gustākh-dast*, dexterous, clever-handed. *p.*

گستاخي *gustākhī*, f. arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty. *gustākhī mu'āf*, pardon my rudeness. *p.* [woman. *h.*

گستان गस्तान *gastān*, f. a foolish, dissolute

گستانگر गस्तानगर *gastāngar*, m. a clown; adj. ignorant, foolish, uninformed. *h.*

گستر *gustar*, (in comp.) spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; as, *'adālat-gustar*, one who diffuses or dispenses justice. *p.*

گسترانيدن *gustarānīdan*, } to spread, to dif-
گستردن *gustardan*, } fuse. *p.*

گسترده *gustarda*, spread (a bed); a foundation. *p.*

گستري *gustarī*, f. (abst. of *gustar* in comp.) spreading, &c.; as, *'adālat-gustarī*, the promoting of justice. *p.*

گسستن *gusistan* (also *gusīlīdan* and *gusekhtan*), r. *gusil*, to break, to destroy. *p.*

گسل *gusil*, (in comp.) breaking, destroying; as, *jān-gusil*, soul-breaking or life-destroying. *p.*

گسیان *gusiyyān* or *gusaiyān* (v. *gosaiyān*, &c.), the deity. *s.*

گشاد *gushād*, } (v. *kushād* and *kushāda*)
گشاده *gushāda*, } opening, opened, &c. *p.*

گشادن *gushādan* (v. *kushādan*), to open, &c. *p.*

گشت *gasht*, f. surrounding, going round (especially guards patroling); walk, walking, perambulation, strolling. *p.*

گشت‌سلامي *gasht-salāmī*, f. a tax levied by *ḳāziṣ* when on a circuit. *p.*

گشتمحال *gasht-maḥāll*, a toll or transit duty levied on boats for passing through a *zamīndārī*. *p.*

گشتن *gashtan* (r. *gard*), to become, &c. (v. *gardīdan*). *p.*

گشته *gashta*, returned, become, formed. *p.*

گشتي *gashtī*, watch, sentinel, patrol; f. a present made to a revenue officer on making his tour through his district. *p.*

گشتيا *gashtiyā*, m. a watchman, a patrol; a collector of market dues. *p.* [a patrol. *d.*

گشتي‌بان *gashtī-bān*, a watchman, a sentinel,

गुष्ट *gushṭ*, m. cabal; an assembly. *s.*

گفت *guft*, a word, saying, speech, discourse (generally used in compounds). *p.*

گفتار *guftār*, speech, mode of speaking. *p.*

گفت‌شنيد *guft-shanīd* (v. *guft o shanīd*). *p.*

گفتگو *guft-go* or *guft-gū*, f. conversation, discourse, chitchat. *p.*

گفتن *guftan* (r. *go* or *gū*), to say, to speak.

گفتني *guftanī*, fit to be told or spoken. *p.*

گفت‌وشنيد *guft o shanīd* or *guft o shanūd*, f. conversation, dialogue; contention, debate, controversy. *p.*

گفت‌وگو *guft o go* (v. *guft-go*), discourse, &c. *p.*

گفته *gufta*, spoken, told; an order or command. *p.*

گگر गगर *gagar*, } f. a waterpot. *s.*
گگري गगरी *gagrī*, }

گگل गुग्गुल *guggul*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*): bdellium.

گگن गगन *gagan*, m. sky, firmament. *gagan-kī bachche-wālī murghī*, the group of stars called the Pleiades. *s.*

گگن‌بهيڑ गगनभेड़ *gagan-bheṛ*, m. a pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*). *s.*

گگندهول गगनधूल *gagandhūl*, f. dust of the *Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

گل *gul*, m. a rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle; the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made by burning; balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *ḥuḳḳa*; the *caput mortuum* of tobacco left on the tile of a *ḥuḳḳa* after smoking. *gul-āchīn*, m. the name of a flower (*Plumeria*). *guli ashrafī*, *Calendula* (*Bruce, MS.*); *Linum trigynum*, *Roxb.* *gul-afshān* (v. *gul-fishān*). *gul anās kī jaṛ*, m. salep. *gul-andām*, slender, delicate. *gul i aurang*, m. name of a flower. *gul bāndhnā*, to char the end of the match of a gun. *gul-barg*, m. a roseleaf; (met.) a mistress. *gulbarga*, name of a city (called by Europeans Calburgah or Kulberga), formerly the capital of the Bahmanī Sultans of the Deccan. *guli bakāwali*, name of a charming little romance in the Hindūstānī language by *Nihāl Chand Lahorī*. *gul-piyāda*, m. a species of rose without smell. *guli ja'farī*, *Tagetes patula*. *guli jawānī*, the venereal disease. *gul jhaṛnā*, to drop the charred part (a match). *guli chāndnī*, f. the name of a flower, *gul-chashm*, labouring under albugo. *gul-chihra*, rosy-faced. *gul charre uṛānā*, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively. *gul-chīn*, m. a gardener. *guli chīnī*, name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*). *gul-khāl*, m. spotted. *guli-khaṭmī*, the common hollyhock. *guli khairā* or *guli khairū*, m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock (*Alcea rosea, Lin.*; *Althea rosea, Roxb.*). *gul-dār*, spotted. *gul dān*, m. a flowerpot. *guli-dā,ūdī*, *Chrysanthemum Indicum*. *gul-dasta*, m. a nosegay. *gul-denā*, to scar, to make an issue. *gul-rukh* or *gul-rukhsār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-rukhān* (pl.), the rosy-cheeked ones, the fair ones. *guli-ra'nā*, m. a beautiful delicate scented rose. *gul-rang*, rose-coloured, red. *gul-rū*, rosy, ruddy; (used sub.) a mistress, a sweetheart. *gul-rez*, a kind of silken stuff; adj. shedding flowers. *gul-zār*, m. a garden (or bed) of roses. *guli sūranjān*, m. flower of the hermodactyl plant (*Colchicum Illyrium*). *guli sūrī*, f. a Persian rose very fragrant. *guli sosan*, f. a lily. *guli shab-bo*, f. tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*). *gul-shakar* or *gul-shakarī*, f. conserve of roses. *gul i ṣad barg*, m. (same as *ṣad barg*) (met.) the sun. *guli ṭurra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima*. *guli 'abbās*, m. the name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *guli 'ajā,ib*, m. the name of a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *gul-'iẓar* or *'uẓār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-fām*, like the rose, a mistress. *guli ṭarang*, m. the name of a flower (*Vinca rosea*). *gul-fishān*, scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant. *gul-ḳand*, m. conserve of roses. *gul-kāṭnā*, a. to snuff a candle. *gul-kārī*, f. flowering; painting flowers. *gul-katarnā*, to snuff a candle; to calumniate. *gul-k.*, to extinguish (a candle or lamp); to flash in the pan, and miss fire (a gun). *gul-khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize one's self; a practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses. *gul-khanḍā*, m. a bell. *gul-kesh*, m. the cockscomb flower (*Amaranthus cruentus*). *gul-gasht*, m. walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walking and recreation, especially if blooming with roses and other flowers. *gulgashti muṣallā*, the bower of *Muṣallā*, the name of an enchanting spot near Shīrāz in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Ḥāfiẓ* when he lived, and where his ashes still repose. *gul-lahana*, m. cauliflower. *gul-lagānā*, a. to brand, to mark. *gul lenā*, to snuff a candle. *guli makhmal*, f. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*). *guli mukarrar*, m. syrup of roses. *gul mihindī*, f. name of a flower (*Impatiens balsamina*). *gul-mekh*, f. a stud, a tack, a nail. *guli mekhakī*, the pink. *guli nishāt*, (lit.) flower of joy, grape-wine. *gul honā*, to be extinguished or go out (a candle). *guli yūsuf*, the anemone. *p.*

گل *gil*, f. earth, clay. *gili armanī*, f. Armenian bole. *gil-andāzī*, f. an enbankment of earth, with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir. *gili ḥikmat*, f. lute, cement. *gil dar gil-k.*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth. *p.*

گل गल *gal*, m. the neck, the throat. *gal bahiyāṅ ḍālnā*, a. to throw one's arms round another's neck. *gal-denā*, to throttle, to choke, to hang. *s.*

گل *gul* the fire-ball of a *hukka*; (in comp. for *gol*) a bullet. *gul-chalā*, a rifleman, a musqueteer. *s.*

گل *gal*, m. a noose, a snare, a fish-hook, the gallows. *gal-denā*, to hang a criminal. *d.*

گلا गला *galā*, m. the throat, neck; voice; a funnel, a syphon or tube; adj. rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted. *galā uṭhānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the *uvula* of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. *galā bandhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. *galā-baiṭhā*, hoarse. *galā baiṭhnā* or *paṛnā*, n. to be hoarse, *galā phāṅsnā*, a. to hang, to choke. *galā dabānā*, a. to strangle. *galā denā*, to waste. *galā-kāṭnā*, to cut the throat. *galā ghoṅṭnā*, a. to throttle, to choke. *gale paṛnā*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. *gale paṛī bajā,e sidh*, we should make a virtue of necessity. *gale kā hār honā*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. *gale lagnā*, to embrace. *gale manḍhnā*, to importune. *s.*

گلا गुल्ला *gullā*, m. a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. *h.*

گلا *gillā*, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

گلاب *gulāb*, (in Per.) rose water; (in Hind.) the rose. *gulāb-pāsh*, m. a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. *gulāb-pāshī*, f. the sprinkling of rose-water. *gulāb-pānī*, rose-water. *gulāb-chashm*, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *gulāb kā phūl*, the rose. *p.*

گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos, Roxb.*). *p.*

گلابی *gulābī*, rosy; rose-colour, damask; f. a vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat, a pear. *gulabī jāṛā*, m. the season of spring. *p. h.*

گلار गलार *galār*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

گلال गुलाल *gulāl*, m. a farinaceous powder dyed red, which the Hindūs throw on each others' clothes, in the *holī* saturnalia. *gulāl-chashm*, reddish eye. *gulāl-bāṛī*, f. a royal pavilion, a tent. *gulālū*, of the colour of *gulāl*, or stained with it. *h.*

گلالا गल्लाला *gallālā*, m. gargarism. *h.*

گلاماٹی गलामाटी *galāmaṭī*, rich free mould. *h.*

گلان ग्लान *glān*, wearied, languid. *glāni*, f. languor. *s.*

گلانا गलाना *galānā* or *galā-denā*, a. to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. *galāne-wālā*, m. a menstruum; a solvent. *s.*

گلاو गलाव *galā,ū*, soluble, sceptical, weakening; dissolver. *galā,o*, m. solution. *s.*

گلاوا *gillāwā*, m. prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

گلاوٹ गलावट *galāwaṭ*, f. solution, act of melting or dissolving. *s.*

گلائی गलाई *gulā,ī*, f. roundness, globularity. *s.*

گلبانگ *gul-bāng*, f. warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh, Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

گلباہ गलबाह *gal-bāh*, گلباهی गलबाही *gal-bāhī*, گلبهی गलबही *gal-bahī*, } f. embrace, embracing, caressing by throwing the arms over the neck. *s.*

گلبدن *gul-badan*, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

گلبن *gul-bun*, m. a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

گلبهی गलबही *gal-bahī*, f. throwing the arms round the neck. *s.*

گلبیل *gul-bel*, m. name of a creeper plant (*Menispermum cordefolium*). *d.*

گلپهه गुल्फ *gulph*, m. the ankle. *h.*

گل پهٹاکی गलफटाकी *gal-phaṭākī*, f. scolding; bragging, boasting. *gal phaṭākī-k.*, a. to scold; to utter falsehoods, to brag. *h.*

گلپهڑا गलफड़ा *galphaṛā*, m. the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

گلپهننا गुलफुनना *gulphunanā*, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *kharīf* grains. *h.*

گلپهوٹ गलफूट *gal-phūṭ*, f. vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

گل پهولا गलफूला *galphūlā*, chubby. *h.*

گلت गलित *galit*, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

گلتا *galtā*, m. a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

گلتاڑ गलताड़ *galtāṛ*, the name given to the inner pegs of a yoke. *h.*

گلتراش *gul-tarāsh*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گل تکیه *gal-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). *h. p.*

گلتنس गलतंस *galtanis*, dying without issue. *h.*

گلتنی गलतनी *galtanī*, f. part of the headstall of a bridle. *h.*

گلٹ गिलट *gilaṭ*, m. } a protuberance, a hard
گلٹی गिलटी *gilṭī*, f. } swelling, a gland, a knot, a tumour. *h.*

گل جندڑا गलजन्दड़ा *gal-jandṛā*, m. a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandā*. *h.*

گلجهڑی गुलझड़ी *gul-jhaṛī*, f. conglomeration. *gul-jhaṛī dil kī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

گل چکان *gul chakān*, m. the flowers of the *mahūā* (*Bassia latifolia, Roxb.*). *p.*

گل چلا गुलचला *gul-chalā*, m. a musketeer, a cannoneer, a rifleman. *s.*

گلخار *gul-khār*, the flower or blossom of the *bhaṭ-katiyā*, a kind of herb, q. v. *p.*

گل خن *gul-khan*, m. a stove, a furnace. *p.*

گلخور *galkhor*, m. a horse's halter. *p.*

گلدم *guldum*, a nightingale. *p. h.*

گلدینا *gal-denā*, a. to throttle, to choke, to put to death by hanging. *h.*

گلزار *gul-zār*, a garden of roses; name of a [musical note. *p.*

گلستان *gulistān*, m. a rose-garden; the name of a well-known book written by *Muṣliḥu-d-dīn shaikh Sa'dī* of *Shīrāz*. *p.*

گلسري *galsarī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck by married women. *d.*

گلشن *gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. *p.*

गलका گلکا *galkā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلکهور *gal-khor* (for *gal-khor*), a horse's halter. *d.*

गलगल گلگل *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil, forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

गुलगुला گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.*

गुलगुलाना گلگلانا *gulgulānā*, a. to soften, to [mollify. *s.*

गुलगुलाहट گلگلاهٹ *gulgulāhaṭ*, f. act of softening; softness. *s.*

گلگلي *gulgulī*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses, formed into balls. *d.*

गलगंड گلگنڈ *galgand*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

गुलगुथना گلگوتهنا *gulgūthnā*, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

گلگون *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a horse of *Shīrīn*, the mistress of *Farhād*. *p.*

گل‌گونه *gul-gūna*, m. cosmetic. *p.*

گلگير *gul-gīr*, m. snuffers. *p.*

गुल्म گلم *gulm*, m. a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot: the spleen, a disease of the spleen. *s.*

गलना گلنا *galnā* or *gal-jānā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*

گلنار *gul-nār* or *guli anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate; scarlet (colour). *p.*

گلناري *gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.*

گلناري رنگ *gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation colour. *p.*

गलन्दा گلندا *galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

गलन्डा گلنڈا *galanḍā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

گلني *galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

گلو *gulū*, m. the gullet, the throat, the windpipe. *gulū-gīr*, that which fastens on the throat, as acrid food, &c.; met. an accuser. *gulū-band*, m. neck-cloth. *p.*

गिलौ گلو *gilau*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*. *gulū*, the pod of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful oil. *h.*

गुलू گلو *gulū*, the pod of the *mahwā* tree, which yields a useful oil. *h.*

गलवाह گلواه *galvāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the arms on the neck. *s.*

गिलौरी گلوري *gilaurī*, f. betel-leaf prepared and folded up. *h.*

गुलूगा گلوگا *gulūgā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

गिलौंदा گلوندا *gilauṅdā*, m. the flower of the *mahū,ā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

گله *gila*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. *gala* or *galla*, m. a flock, a herd. *galla-bān* pastor, shepherd; (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day; a tile. *p.*

गलहार گل‌هار *galhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

गुलहट्टी گلهتي *gulhattī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

गलहर گلهر *galhar* or गलहड़ *galhaṛ*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

गिलहरी گلهري *galahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

गलही گلهي *galhī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow. *h.*

गलहैया گلهيا *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, boatswain. *h.*

गलहेण्डा گلهينڈا *galhenḍā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

गिल्ली گلي *gillī*, f. a span (measure of circumference, *i.e.* the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and fore-finger); an ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out; the short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *ḍaṇḍā*. *gillī* or *gullī ḍaṇḍā khelnā*, to play at tip-cat. *gullī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

गली گلي *galī* (also *gallī*), f. a lane, a narrow pass between mountains. *galī ba galī* or *galī-galī*, from lane to lane. *galī-kūcha*, m. a narrow lane. *gulī*, f. a pill, a bolus; a disease. *gullī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلي *gullī*, f. a species of red coral. *d.*

गुल्ली گلي *gullī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلي *gilī*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

गलया گليا *galyā*, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of its work. *h.*

गलियारा گليارا *galiyārā*, m.
गलियारः گلياره *galiyāra*, m.
गलियारी گلياري *galiyārī*, f.
} a lane, street, passage, abode. *h.*

गलियाना گليانا *galiyānā*, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.). to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*

گلي باز *gale-bāz*, a sweet singer. *s. p.*

गिलियर گلير *giliyar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

گليري *gilerī*, f. a squirrel. *d.*

गलेगण्ड گليگنڈ *galegand*, m. a species of bird, the adjutant or *Ardea argalla*. *s.*

गुलैल گليل *gulail* or गुलेल *gulel*, f. a pellet-bow. *h.*

گليم *gilīm*, a blanket; a garment of goats' hair. *p.*

गुलेन्दा گليندا *gulendā*, the pod of the *mahwā* [tree. *h.*

گم *gum*, lost, wanting, missing; distracted. *gum-shuda* or *gum-gashta*, lost. *gum-k.*, a. to lose; n. to be proud. *gum-nām*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion. *gum-ho*, get off! away! make yourself scarce. *p.*

گماشتگي *gumāshtagī*, f. office of *gumāshta*; commision, charge, agency. *p.*

گماشتن *gumāshtan* (r. *gumār*), to send, to depute; to entrust one with full powers. *p.*

گماشته *gumāshta*, an agent, a factor; an envoy with full powers. *p.*

گمان *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination. *gumān-lānā* or *-karnā*, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

گمانا *gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing be lost. *p. h.*

گمانا गमाना *gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *h.*

گماني *gumānī*, jealous; doubtful; a suspicious character. *p. d.*

گمبهير गम्भीर *gambhīr*, deep (applied to soil); [serious, sedate. *s.*

گمبهيرتا गम्भीरता *gambhīratā*, f. depth; seriousness. *s.*

گمت गमत *gamat*, m. a road, path. *ek-gamat*, together, on one road, in one body. *s.*

گمت *gammat*, employment, occupation; rejoicings merry-makings, pleasure. *d.*

گمٹ गुम्मट *gummaṭ*, m. } a tower, bastion
گمٹي गुमटी *gumṭī*, f. } (perhaps from *gumbad*, q. v.). *h.*

گمٹا गुमटा *gumṭā*, m. a swelling or tumour resulting from a blow, a bruise. *d.*

گمچي *gumchī*, f. a species of wild liquorice (*Abrus precatorius*). Its seed is a small scarlet pea, used as weights by druggists, and called *ratī*: women string them together for necklaces and other ornaments. It is called in Urdū *gunj* and *ghungchī*.—(Binning). *d.*

گمراه *gumrāh*, erring, wandering, on the wrong road; abandoned, depraved. *s.*

گمراهي *gumrāhī*, f. deviation, depravity. *p.*

گمره *gumrah* (v. *gumrāh*), erring, &c. *p.*

گمرهي *gumrahī* (v. *gumrāhī*), error, &c. *p.*

گمري गुमरी *gumrī*, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

گمڑا गुमड़ा *gumṛā*, m. protuberance, a swelling. *h.*

گمسا गुमसा *gumsā*, musty, mouldy. *h.*

گمک गमक *gamak*, f. the sound of a kettle-drum; a beat or march; a shake or clash in music. *h.*

گمکا गुमका *gumkā*, the separation of the corn from the husks. *h.* [riferous. *h.*

گمکيلا गमकीला *gamkīlā*, spicy, fragrant, odo-

گمن गमन *gaman* or *gamana*, m. act of going. *gamin*, a passenger. *s.*

گمنا *gamnā*, n. to pass or elapse, to be spent (as time); to put off or procrastinate. *d.*

گمناگمن गमनागमन *gamanāgaman*, m. going and coming, passing and repassing, intercourse. *s.*

گمهوش *gum-hosh*, without sensation; stupified. *p.*

گميتا गम्यता *gamyatā*, f. accessibility, perceptibility. *s.*

گميه गम्य *gamya*, attainable, accessible. *s.*

گن गुण *gun* (for *guna*), m. skill, cleverness, sense, understanding; quality, mode, method, manner; virtue, merit; a string; a rope, a favour, a kindness; a quality, an attribute or property in general (but especially of excellence); a principle or property incident to humanity, of which three are enumerated (v. *rajo-gun*). *gun-bhrakish*, m. loss of all good qualities. *gun-chhāndnā*, to pass over a person's good qualities. *gun-sāgar* (ocean of excellence), endowed with all virtues. *gun-stuti*, f. panegyric, encomium. *gun kā palṭā denā*, to repay a benefit. *gun-k.*, to benefit. *gun-gāhak*, a patron of merit. *gun-mānnā*, to acknowledge a favour. *gun-sayy*, *gun-wān*, possessed of merit, accomplished. *gun-hīn*, void of merit. *s.*

گن गण *gaṇ*, m. a troop, a flock, a multitude; a body of troops equal to 29 chariots, 81 horse, and 135 foot; troops of inferior deities, considered as Shiva's attendants, and under the especial superintendence of Ganesha. *s.*

گنا गुणा *gunā*, (in comp.) fold, turn, time; as *do-gunā*, twofold. *s.*

گنا गन्ना *gannā*, m. the sugar-cane (especially when ready for cutting). *h.*

گنا गिनना *ginnā* or गनना *gannā*, a. to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*

گناه *gunāh*, m. a fault, error, crime, sin. *p.*

گناهگار *gunāh-gār*, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*

گناهگاري *gunāh-gārī*, f. sinfulness, criminality. *p.*

گنبد *gumbad*, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,
گنبذ *gumbag*, } dome, tower; a vaulted building. *p.*

گنبذي *gumbagī*, dome-shaped, vaulted. *p.*

گنبهير गंभीर *gambhīr*, } adj. deep; serious,
گنبهيرا गंभीरा *gambhīrā*, } thoughtful, grave: this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich quality, and attains more than usual depth before the subsoil is reached. *gambhīratā*, f. depth (of water), sound thought. *s.*

گنپت गणपति *gaṇ-pati* (v. *ganesh*), m. lord of hosts; a name of *Ganesha*, q. v. *s.*

گنت गणित *ganit*, m. calculation, enumeration, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned. *ganit-kār*, m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. *s.*

گنتا गणता *gantā*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

گنتا गुणता *guntā*, f. excellence, multiplication. *s.*

گنتهوانا गुंथवाना *gunthwānā*, a. to cause to string, &c.

گنتي गिनती or गिन्ती *gintī*, f. number, reckoning, account; the first day of the month; a muster or specimen. *s.*

گنٹا *gunṭā*, m. a tank, a pool. *d.*

گنٹم *ganṭam*, m. an iron style for writing upon palm leaves. *d.* [&c. *s.*

گنٹهه गंठ *ganṭh*, f. (v. *gānṭh*) a knot, bundle,

گنٹھا गंठा *ganṭhā*, a fractional part of a *jarīb* (v. *gaṭṭhā*). *h.*

گنٹھجوڑا गंठजोड़ा *ganṭh-joṛā*, m. uniting, splicing. *ganṭh-joṛā bāndhnā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating family priest. *s.*

گنٹھکٹا गंठकटा *ganṭh-kaṭā* or *-kaṭṭā*, m. a robber, a cutpurse. *h.* [*jāṭs.* *h.*

گنٹھوارا गंठवारा *ganṭhwārā*, name of a tribe of

گنج *ganj*, m. a granary, heap, treasury; a village or town where grain is kept; market, mart; a case. *ganji ilāhī*, the Divine treasury, *i.e.* the word of God. *ganj-bakhsh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. *ganji-kārūn*, the wealth of *kārūn*, applied to vast riches in general, *ganji-gāw*, or *-gāwān*, or *-gāwmesh*, the treasure of *Jamshīd*, dug up in the reign of *Bahrām* and distributed among the poor. *p.*

گنج गुंज *gunj*, f. echo, buzzing, hollow sound. *s.*

گنج गंज *ganj*, m. a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *h.*

گنج गुंज *gunj*, } m. the seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. *p.*
گنجا गुंजा *gunjā*, }

گنجا गंजा *ganjā*, scald-headed; bald. *h.*

گنجان गुंजान *gunjān*, thick, close together, dense. *h.* [(of trees). *h.*

گنجانی गुंजानी *gunjānī*, f. thickness, closeness

گنجائي गिंजाई or गिनजाई *ginjā,ī*, f. name of an insect (v. *kanslā,ī*). *h.*

گنجائش *gunjā,ish*, } capacity, containing, holding, room; profit, gain;
گنجائي *gunjā,ī*, }
capability (of a village respecting revenue). *p.*

گنجائشي *gunjā,ishī*, roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنجت गुंजत *gunjat*, adj. buzzing, humming.

گنجدار *ganj-dār*, m. a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. *p.*

گنجرنا गुंजरना *gunjarnā*, n. to roar, to growl. *h.*

گنجشك *gunjishk*, a sparrow, or any small bird. *p.*

گنجني گهاس *ganjnī ghās*, a kind of sweet smelling grass, used for a variety of purposes. *d.*

گنجور *ganjwar*, a treasurer. *ganjūr*, a treasure. *p.*

گنجها गुंझा *gunjhā*, grave, venerable. *h.*

گنجهار गुंजहार *gunjhār*, m. a necklace composed of the *gunj* seed. *h.*

گنجهيل गंझैल *ganjhail*, addicted to the use of *gānjhā*, q. v. *h.*

گنجي *ganjī*, rue gruel, conjee. *d.*

گنجيا गंजिया *ganjiyā*, f. a wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.). *s.*

گنجيدن *ganjīdan* or *gunjīdan*, to be contained (in a place); to have room. *p.*

گنجيفه *ganjīfa*, m. a pack of cards; a game of cards: the pack consists of ninety-six cards divided into eight suits. *p.*

گنجيلي *ganjelī* (v. *bhangelā*), a sack, &c. *h.*

گنجينه *ganjīna*, a magazine, a treasury. *p.*

گند गंद *gand*, f. stink, filth, odour, smell. *s.*

گندا गंदा *gandā*, stinking, filthy, foul, nasty. *s.*

گندر गिंदर *gindar*, a kind of insect very destructive to growing grain. *h.*

گندروالا गंदरवाला *gandarwālā* or *gandarwālā*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane at the mill before it is cut up. *h.* [ing girl. *h.*

گندروپين गन्दरूपिन *gandrūpīn*, a Hindū dance-

گندرويه गणद्रव्य *gaṇ-dravya*, m. public property. *s.*

گندري गिंदुरी *gindurī*, a circular twist of straw or grass for supporting a vessel with a round bottom. *h.*

گندك गंदक *gandak* (v. *gandhak*), f. brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. *gandak kā 'aṣr*, sulphuric acid. *p. s.* [coarseness, thickness. *p.*

گندگي *gandagī*, f. filth, stink. *gundagī*, f.

گندم *gandum*, m. wheat. *gandum i kirmānī*, vermicelli. *gandum-gūn*, wheat-colour, *i.e.* brown, swarthy. *p.* [rum). *h.*

گندنا गंदना *gandnā*, f. a leek (*Allium por-*

گندهه गंध *gandh*, f. smell, perfume, odour, scent. *s.*

گنده *ganda*, fetid, stinking. *ganda-bahār*, f. rain which falls in the cold weather. *ganda-dahan*, stinking breath. *ganda-fīroza* or *ganda-bīroza*, m. the name of a drug (*Olibanum*); a kind of turpentine. *p.*

گنده *gunda*, coarse, thick, strong. *p.*

گندهار गंधार *gandhār*, m. the name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.* [ing. *h.*

گندهاوت गुंधावट *gundāwat*, f. plaiting, braid-

گندهبروزه *gandh-biroza*, frankincense. *h.*

گندهراج गंधराज *gandhrāj*, m. (*Gardenia florida*) sandal; any sweet-smelling flower. *s.*

گندهرب गंधर्व *gandharb* or *gandharv*, m. an aërial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician, a class of demigods who inhabit Indra's heaven, and form the orchestra at all the banquets of the principal deities; a kind of deer. *gandharb byāh*, m. a kind of marriage, like that which still holds good in Scotland, being merely a mutual pledge between the man and woman either before witnesses or in writing. *gandharb-gīt*, m. a cherub's song or singing. *s.*

گندهرس गन्धरस *gandk-ras*, m. myrrh, frankincense. *s.* [wood. *s.*

گندهسار गन्धसार *gandh-sār*, m. sandal, sandal-

گندهك गंधक *gandhak*, f. brimstone, sulphur. *gandhak kā tel*, oil of vitriol, vitriolic acid. *gandhak kā 'aṭr*, sulphuric acid; (also termed *rūḥi a'gam*, and *'arakī gūgard*. *s.*

گندهكاشٹھ गन्धकाष्ठ *gandh-kāshṭh*, m. a fragrant wood, as sandal, aloe-wood. *s.*

گندهمادن गन्धमादन *gandh-mādan*, m. name of a mountain; sulphur. *s.*

گندهنا गुंधना *gundhnā*, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. *h.* [adj. fragment. *s.*

گندهوه गन्धवह *gandh-vah*, m. wind, zephyr;

گندهي गंधी *gandhī*, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug. *s.*

گندهيل गंधेल *gandhel*, m. name of a species of sweet smelling grass. *s.*

گندهيلا गंधीला *gandhīlā*, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid; odorous, scented. *s.*

گنديدن *gandīdan*, to stink, to have a foul smell. *p. h.*

گنديري गंदेरी *ganderī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane. *h.* [grub. *h.*

گنديلا गंदैला *gandailā*, name of a destructive

گنديلا गुंदेला *gundelā*, producing gum (a tree). *s.*

گنڈ गंड *gaṇḍ*, m. a cheek; a boil, a pimple; a spot; a rhinoceros. *gaṇḍi*, the goitre or bronchocele. *gunḍ*, a furrow. *h.*

گنڈا गंडा *gaṇḍā*, m. a ring, a circle; a kind of horse-collar; a knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a charm or talisman. *gaṇḍā* (for *gaṇḍak*) denotes the number four, an aggregate of four *kauṛis* or *paisas*, fastened round the neck of a child to serve as a talisman. *s.* [fellow. *d.*

گنڈا *gunḍā*, m. (v. *ghunḍa*), a fop, a dissolute

گنڈاسا गंडासा *gaṇḍāsā*, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe, a sickle in general. *h.*

گنڈاسي गंडासी *gaṇḍāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane, a sickle. *h.*

گنڈري गिंडुरी *giṇḍurī*, a kind of rope (v. *jūṛā*). *h.*

گنڈك गण्डक *gaṇḍak*, m. a rhinoceros. *h.*

گنڈكي गण्डकी *gaṇḍakī*, f. a river in the north of India. *s.*

گنڈلي गुण्डली *gunḍlī*, coiling (of a snake). *h.*

گنڈم *gaṇḍam*, calamity, a misfortune. *d.*

گنڈمالا गण्डमाला *gaṇḍ-mālā*, f. inflammation of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گنڈه *gaṇḍa* (v. *gaṇḍā*), four cowries. *h.*

گنڈهو गंढू *gaṇḍhū* (v. *jāṭ*), name of a tribe. *h.*

گنڈهيلا गंढीला *gaṇḍhīlā*, name of a vagrant tribe. *h.*

گنڈي गंडी *gaṇḍī*, a circle, particularly that which *Rāmachandra* drew round *Sītā* to protect her from *Rāwan* (v. *rāmachandra*). *s.*

گنڈي *gunḍī*, f. a stud, knob; a button. *d.*

گنڈيا *gaṇḍiyā* (v. *gāṇḍū*), m. a catamite. *d.*

گنڈيري गंडेरी *gaṇḍerī*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. *s.*

گنك गणक *ganak*, m. an arithmetician, astrologer, one who casts nativities. *gunak*, the multiplier (in arithmetic). *s.*

گنكا गणिका *ganikā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot. *s.*

گنكاٹا गनकाटा *gan-kāṭā*, } m. a man employed
گنكٹا गनकटा *gankaṭā*, } to cut the sugar-canes into lengths of about six inches, for feeding the mill. *h.*

گنكهان गुणखान *gun-khān* (mine of merit) very worthy. *s.* [ger. *s.*

گنكي गणकी *ganakī*, f. the wife of an astrolo-

گنگ गंग *gang*, m. a river in general, a stream; the Ganges. *gang-barār* or *gang-barāmad*, alluvial land recovered from a river, epecially from the Ganges. *do-gang*, in two streams (a river). *gang-shikast*, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvion. *s p.*

گنگ *gung*, } dumb, mute, speechless. *p.*
گنگا *gungā*, }

گنگا गंगा *gangā*, f. the river (Ganges) in particular; a river in general. *s.*

گنگاپار गंगापार *gangā-pār*, m. the further bank of the Ganges. *s.*

گنگاپتر गंगापुत्र *gangā-putr*, (lit. the son of the Ganges) a man of low caste employed to remove dead bodies; a Brāhman who conducts the ceremonies of pilgrimage on the Ganges. *s.*

گنگاتير गंगातीर *gangā-tīr*, m. the bank of the Ganges. *s.* [to the Ganges. *s.*

گنگاجاترا गंगायात्रा *gangā-jātrā*, f. pilgrimage

گنگاجل गंगाजल *gangā-jal*, m. the water of the Ganges. *s.*

گنگاجمني गंगाजमनी *gangā-jamnī*, f. a kind of ear-ring; a species of precious metal. *h.*

گنگادهر गंगाधर *gangādhar*, m. an epithet of *Shiva*. *s.*

گنگادوار गंगाद्वार *gangā-dwār*, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; Haridwār. *s.*

گنگاكشيتر गंगाक्षेत्र *gangā-kshetr*, m. the land extending for about two *cos* on either side of the Ganges. *s.*

گنگاله गंगाल: *gangāla*, lands subject to inundation of the Ganges. *s.*

گنگان गुणगान *gun-gān*, m. panegyric, praise. *gun-gān k.*, to sing, to celebrate; to prattle (as infants).

گنگاهك गुणगाहक *guṇ-gāhak*, m. a discerner of merit, a patron of learning. *s.*

گنگنا गुंगुना *gungunā*, milk-warm; snuffling, snuffler. *gungunā*, m. tepidity. *h.*

گنگنانا गुंगुनाना *gungunānā*, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle; to sing slowly or with a low voice; to mutter, to grumble. *h.*

گنگنه गुंगुन: *gunguna*, milk-warm; snuffling. *h.*

گنگودك गंगोदक *gangodak*, water of the Ganges, or any holy river. *s.*

گنمان गुणमान (v. *guṇ-wān*), skilful, &c. *s.*

گنن गुणिन *gunin*, endowed with good qualities, skilful. *s.*

گنن गणन *gaṇan*, m. } counting, reckoning,
گننا गणना *gaṇanā*, f. } enumeration, calculation. *s.*

گننا गणना *gannā*. a. to count, to reckon up. *s.*

گننيي गणनीय *gananīya*, numerable, countable. *s.*

گنوار गंवार *gaṅwār*, m. a countryman, a villager, a clown; adj. stupid, boorish. *s.*

گنوان गुणवान *guṇ-wān*, talented, virtuous, accomplished, skilful, meritorious. *s.*

گنوانا गंवाना *gaṅwānā*, a. to lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. *h.*

گنوانا गिणवाना *ginwānā*, a. to cause to count. *s.*

گنواو गंवाऊ *gaṅwā,ū*, one who squanders, a prodigal. *h.*

گنوري गनौरी *ganaurī*, f. a bulrush. *h.*

گنونت गुणवन्त *guṇ-want* (v. *guṇ-wān*), skilful. *s.* [&c. *s.*

گنوي गंवी *gaṅwī*, of or relating to a village,

گنوي گانو गंवीगांव *gaṅwī-gāṅw*, rustic hamlets or villages. *s.*

گنه *gunah*, m. (v. *gunāh*) a crime, a sin. *gunah-kār* or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner. *gunah-kārī* or *-gārī*, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors; revenue derived from judicial fines. *h.*

گني गुणी *guṇī*, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes; a sorcerer. *s.*

گني गनी *ganī*, a kind of coarse bag. *h.*

گني गण्य *gaṇyā*, that which may be numbered. *s.*

گنيس गणेस *ganes*, } the name of a Hindū di-
گنيش गणेश *ganesh*, } vinity; the Janus of the Hindūs; the god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head, and attended by a rat: he was the son of *Mahādeva* by a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*; and, in consequence of his being the remover of obstacles or difficulties, he is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence. Most Hindū books commence with the phrase *sri-ganeshāya namah*, reverence be to the divine Ganesha (similar to the *b-ismi-'-lāh*, of the Musalmāns). *s.*

گنيشور गुणेश्वर *guneshwar*, m. name of a mountain in Bandelkand. *s.*

گني کاتهل *ganne kā thal*, plantation of sugar-cane. [grass used in thatching. *h.*

گنيل गनेल *ganel* or *gannel*, a species of long

گنين गुणियन *guṇiyan*, meritorious, virtuous. *s.*

گو गो *go*, गौ *gau*, or *gav*, f. a cow, or animal of the cow kind. *s.*

گو *gau* or *gaw*, m. a measure of four *kos*, or about eight miles (called in Hindī *jojan* or *yojan*, q. v.). *d.*

گو *go* or *gū*, speak, suppose. *go-ki*, although, even if; (in comp.) speaking, as *bad-go*, speaking evil, slanderous. *p.*

گو गू *gū*, f. human excrement.

گوا गूआ *gū,ā*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

گواچهه गवाक्ष *gawāchh*, m. a skylight, a bull's-eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. *s.*

گوار *gawār*, a race of gypsies in India. *guwār*, a thing easy of digestion. *khush-guwār*, sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. *p.*

گوارا *gawārā*, }
گواران *guwārān*, } agreeable, pleasant; digesting, digestible, digestion;
گوارة *guwāra*, } bearing, enduring, submitting to. *gawārā-k.*, to digest; to endure or submit to a necessity. *p.*

گواري गवारी *gawārī*, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse. *h.*

گواك गुवाक *guwāk*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*).

گواکهه गवाख *gawākh*, m. (for गवाक्ष *gavāksh*) a bull's-eye; the light that is admitted by a window; a skylight, an air-hole, a loop-hole. *s.*

گوال गवाल *gawāl* (v. *gayāl*), unclaimed land. *h.*

گوال ग्वाल *gwāl*, } m. a cowherd; name of
گوالا ग्वाला *gwālā*, } a Hindū caste whose occupation is the tending of cattle. *s.*

گوالن ग्वालिन *gwālin*, f. a female cowherd, a woman of the *gwālā* caste. *s.*

گوانا गवाना *gawānā*, a. to cause to sing. *h.*

گواه *gawāh*, m. a witness, one who gives evidence (pl. *gawāhān*). *p.*

گواهي *gawāhī*, f. evidence, testimony. *p.*

گوبا *gobā*, a vessel for receiving the *sendhī* or palm-juice. *d.*

گوبر गोबर *gobar*, cow-dung dried and used as fuel. *gobar-khānā*, a. to do penance (by eating cow-dung). *h.*

گوبرگنيس गोबरगनेश *gobar-ganes*, fat, sleek, corpulent; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s.*

گوبروندا गोबरौंदा *gobrondā*, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabæus*). *s.*

گوبري गोबरी *gobrī*, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in Rohilcund. *s.*

گوبري *gobrī*, f. the measles; cowdung. *d.*

گوبند गोबिन्द *gobind*, a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

گوبهي गोभी *gobhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium, Bruce, MS.*) *sufaid gobhī, Cacalia sonchifolia*; a term in card-playing. *s.*

گوپ गोप *gop* or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd (v. *gwālā*). *s.*

گوپ गोप *gop*, f. a gold necklace. *h.*

گوپال *gūpāl*, an iron mace, an iron throne. *p.*

گوپال गोपाल *gopāl*, } m. a cowherd;
گوپالك गोपालक *gopālak*, } one of the names of *Krishṇa*; a protector, a king. *s.*

گوپرس गोपरस *gop-ras*, m. gum, myrrh. *h.*

گوپشتمي गोपष्टमी *gopashṭamī*, the eighth day of *Kārtik* (*shukla-pakshа*). *s.*

گوپمحال *gop-maḥall*, pasture grounds. *h. a.*

گوپن गोपन *gopan*, m. concealment. *gopan-k.*, a. to conceal, to hide. *s.*

گوپنيه गोपनीय *gopanīya*, fit to be concealed. *s.*

گوپهن गोपन *gophan*, m. } a sling (for throwing with); a sling used by persons stationed on the
گوپهنا गोफना *gophnā*, f.
گوپهني गोफनी *gophnī*, f.
گوپهيا गोफिया *gophiyā*, f.
dāmcha, or platform for watching the crops. *h.*

گوپي गोपी *gopī*, f. the female of *gopa*, q. v. *s.*

گوپيچندن गोपीचन्दन *gopī-chandan*, m. a species of white clay. *s.*

گوت गोत *got*, } m. parentage, lineage, pedigree, stock of a family; genus, species; a caste collectively; a branch or subdivision of a tribe or caste. *s.*
گوتا गोता *gotā*,
گوتر गोत्र *gotra*,
گوترا गोत्रा *gotrā*,
گوترة गोत्रः *gotra*,

گوتا गोता *gotā*, the mustard-seed. *h.*

گوترج गोत्रज *gotraj*, m. a relation, one born in the family, applied to the members of a family who are connected by common ancestral rites, and bearing the same name; a clansman. *s.*

گوترهتيا गोत्रहत्या *gotra-hatyā*, striking or killing a person of the same *gotra*. *s.*

گوتم गोतम *gotam* or *gotama*, the name of a *munī* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology: he was the author of the Nyāya or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and, assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *munī's* wife and slept with her, which, being discovered, *Gotama* cursed them both: to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground!" which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised the *munī* to restore to *Indra* the aforesaid indispensable articles, together with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose: hence *Indra* is called *meshānda-kosha* (ram-testicled); the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her, and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāma's* mercy, she was again received by her husband. *s.*

گوتم راجپوت गौतमराजपूत *gautam-rājpūt*, } name of a numerous tribe
گوتميان गौतमियान *gautamiyān*, } of *rāj-pūts* about *Azīm-garh* and *Gorakhpūr*. *s.*

گوتهه गूथ *gūth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. *h.*

گوتهان गोथान *gothān*, m. place for assembling the cattle of a village. *s.*

گوتهنا गूथना *gūthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to plait, to braid, to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

گوتي गोती *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relative, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. *s.*

گوٹ गोट *goṭ*, a counter, piece, or man at [backgammon, chess, &c. *s.*

گوٹ गोट *goṭ*, f. the hem of a garment. *h.*

گوٹا गोटा *goṭā*, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). *h.*

گوٹارا गोटारा *goṭārā*, the rich lands immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

گوٹبستي गोटबस्ती *goṭabastī*, the chief or first assemblage of houses erected on the settlement of a village; those subsequently built being called *tholā* or *paṭṭī*. *h.*

گوٹي गोटी *goṭī*, f. the small-pox, a pock. *h.*

گوٹيکا गौटीका *gauṭikā*, the head manager of a village. *h.*

گوجاگرك गोजागरिक *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate, auspicious. *s.*

گوجر गोजर *gojar*, m. a centipede (*Scolopendra*). *s.*

گوجر गूजर *gūjar*, m. name of a caste among *rāj-pūts*, originally from Gujrāt, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities. *s.*

گوجرا गोजरा *gojarā*, m. barley and *chanā* sown together. *h.*

گوجري गूजरी *gūjrī* (also *gūjarnī*), f. the female of the *gūjar* tribe; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet; an earthen image representing a milkmaid. *s.*

گوجري गूजरी *gūjrī*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

گوجري गोजरी *gojarī*, wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

گوجها गोझा *gojhā*, m. a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. *h.*

گوجي गूजी *gūjī*, f. a stick, a club. *s.*

گوجئي गोजई *goja,ī*, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

گوچر गोचर *gochar*, m. perception, information; adj. known, perceived. *s.*

گوچري गोचरी *gocharī*, visible, seen, perceived. *s.*

گوچنا गोचना *gochnā*, a. to catch, to seize. *gauchanā*, m. a field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. *s.*

گوچهي गौछी *gauchhī*, } f a hole or pit.
گوچي गौची *gauchī*, }

گوچهئي गौछई *gauchha,ī*, f. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

گود गोद *god*, f. the lap, bosom; the elephantiasis. *god pasārnā*, to ask, to beg. *god-k.*, to embrace. *god-lenā*, to adopt. *h.*

گودا गूदा *gūdā*, m. brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb. *s.*

گودارا गोदारा *godārā*, a subdivision of the *jāṭ* [tribe. *h.*

گودام गूदाम *gūdām*, (vulg. *godown*) a warehouse; (*unde derivatur?*)

گودان गौदान *gau-dān*, m. the presenting or giving of a cow (especially to a Brāhman). *s.*

گوداوري गोदावरी *godāvarī*, f. the river Godavery, in the Deccan. *s.*

گودر गूदर *gūdar*, fat, plump. *h.*

گودري गोदरी *godarī*, a circular twist of grass or twine for supporting the bottom of a round vessel. *h.*

گودڑ गूदड़ *gūdaṛ*, m. a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff. *gūdaṛ-khail* (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gūdaṛ sīnā*, to stitch together. *gūdaṛ kā lāl* or *gūdaṛ meṅ gandauṛā nikalnā*, good proceeding from evil. *h.*

گودڑي गूदड़ी *gūdṛī*, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *faḳīr*); a bundle. *h.*

گودنا गोदना *godnā* or *gūdnā*, a. to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal; m. marks of tattooing. *h.*

گودنت गोदन्त *godant*, m. yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth; a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. *s.*

گودوهني गोदोहनी *go-dohnī*, f. a milkpail. *s.*

گودها गोधा *godhā*, f. a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm to protect it from the bowstring. *s.*

گودهڑ गोधड़ *godhaṛ*, the weeds, &c. collected from a ploughed field by a harrow. *h.*

گودهڑا गोधड़ा *godhṛā*, m. } a bough, a branch. *h.*
گودهڑي गोधड़ी *godhṛī*, f. }

گودهڑي गूधड़ी *gūdhṛī*, f. (v. *gūdṛī*) a quilt, a bundle. *h.*

گودهم गोधुम *godhum*, m. wheat. *s.*

گودهنا गूधना *gūdhnā* (also *gūndhnā*), a. to knead (flour, &c.) *h.*

گودهورا गोधौरा *godhaurā*, m. } evening, twi-
گودهولي गोधूली *godhūlī*, } light. *s.*

گودهوم गोधूम *godhūm*, m. wheat. *s.*

گودهينو गोधेनु *go-dhenū*, f. a milch-cow. *s.*

گودي गोदी *godī*, f. lap, embrace, bosom (v. *god*). *h.*

گوديا गूदिया *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. *h.*

گوڈري गोडरी *goḍarī* (v. *gīnḍurī* or *jūṛā*). *h.*

گوڈهڑ गोढड़ *goḍhaṛ*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

گور *gor*, f. tomb, grave; the wild ass. *gor par gor karnī* to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied. *gori gharibān*, a burial-ground for strangers. *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. *p.*

گور *gaur*, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper: the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muḥammad*. *p.*

گور गौर *gaur*, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گورا गोरा *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned, a European in general. N.B. When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—Ell. Gl. *s.*

گورا गौरा *gaurā*, a male sparrow; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Ahīrs*. *h.*

گوراگمتا *gorā-gumtā*, red and white. *d.*

گوراهر गौराहर *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj-pūts* on the borders of *Aligaṛh*. *h.*

گوراءي गोराई *gorā,ī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Agra district. *h.*

گورخر *gor-khar*, m. the onager or wild ass. *p.*

گورڑو *goraṛū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. *d.*

گورس गोरस *goras*, m. milk, buttermilk, curdled milk. *s.*

گورستان *gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. *p.*

گورسها गोरसहा *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; m. a sodomite. *s.*

گورسي गोरसी *gorasī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail. *s.*

گورگاري गोरगारी *gorgārī*, a curious method of settling boundary disputes in Chota Nāgpūr (v. Wilson). *h.*

گورگ دهندا *gorag-dhandā*, life, existence; affliction, annoyance; a Chinese puzzle, consisting of a number of pins passed through holes in an oblong plate, these pins having rings at one end, through which an oblong ring is passed. *d.*

گورو गूरु *gūrū*, m. (for *guru*) a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director. *gūrū-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj. heavy, hard of digestion. *s.*

گورو गौरव *gaurav*, m. reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. *s.*

گورو गोरू *goru*, } m. an ox; f. a cow.
گوروءا गोरूआ *gorū,ā*, } *gorū,ā ḍhukān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorū,ārī berā*, f. evening. *s.*

گوروارى بيرا गोरुवारीबेरा *goruwārī-berā*, twilight time of bringing home the cows. *h.*

گوروت गोरूत *go-rūt*, m. a measure of distance equal to two *cos*. *s.*

گوروت गौरवित *gauravit*, venerable. *s.*

گوروچنا गोरोचना *go-rochnā* or *go-rūchnā*, f. a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing. *s.*

گوروه गौरुवः *gauruwa*, name of an inferior *rāj-pūt* tribe in Agra and Mathura. *h.*

گوري गौरी *gaurī*, f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گوريا गौरया *gauriyā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گوريٺ गोरेट *goreṭ* or गोरैट *goraiṭ*, a watchman, a village messenger. *h.*

گوڙ गौड़ *gauṛ*, m. name of a division of the central part of Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gauṛ* (a Brāhman). *gauṛ-brāhman*, one of the ten tribes of Brāhmans. *gauṛ-ṭhākur*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in *Furrakhābād*. *gauṛ-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the Kāyath caste. *gauṛ-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*. *gauṛ-tagā*, name of an important tribe of Brāhmanical descent in the north-west of India (v. Ell. Gl. p. 355). *s.*

گوڙ गोड़ *goṛ*, m. the leg, the foot. *h.*

گوڙا गौड़ा *gauṛā*, m. name of a caste in *Uṛesā* or Orissa, who are generally palkī carriers: they also serve in the domestic capacity of what the Anglo-Indians call "bearers," whose duties are limited to take charge of the wardrobe, bedding, &c.; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گوڙڻا गोड़ना *goṛnā*, a. to dig, to scrape; m. a hoe for digging up sugar-cane, &c.

گوڙهه गूढ़ *gūṛh*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious. *gūṛh-baktā*, m. a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*

گوڙها गोढ़ा *goṛhā*, fields near a village homestead. *h.*

گوڙهارتهه गूढ़ार्थ *gūṛh-ārth*, of obscure or hidden [meaning. *s.*

گوڙهپات गूढ़पात *gūṛh-pāt*, m. a snake. *s.*

گوڙهپرش गूढ़पुरुष *gūṛh-purush*, m. a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*

گوڙهتا गूढ़ता *gūṛhtā*, f. abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*

گوڙهج गूढ़ज *gūṛhaj*, a son whose father is not ascertained. *s.*

گوڙهمارگ गूढ़मार्ग *gūṛh-mārg*, m. a subterraneous passage, a deffle, a by-road or secret way. *s.*

گوڙهيا गोढ़िया *goṛhiyā*, the homestead, fields near a village. *h.*

گوڙي गोड़ी *goṛī*, f. taking away. *goṛī-h.*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*

گوڙي गौड़ी *gauṛī*, f. rum or spirit distilled from *gur*; one of the *rāginīs* or musical modes. *h.*

گوڙيا गूड़िया *gūṛiyā*, m. a doll, a puppet. *h.*

گوڙيا गौड़िया *gauṛiyā*, m. inhabitant of *Gauṛ*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sālivāhana*: he was by birth a Brāhman, and having become a Sanyāsī, maintained that the doctrines of the Vedās had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaishnava*, or worshippers of *Vishṇu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

گوڙيٺ गोढ़ैत *goṛait*, a village watchman, an intelligencer. *s.*

گوز *goz*, m. a fart. *gauz* or *gūz*, a walnut. *p.*

گوز *gauz*, گوزن *gawazn*, } m. an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*

گوسالا गौसाला *gau-sālā* (also *go sālā*), a cowhouse, a cowshed. *s.*

گوساله *gosāla*, m. a calf; (met.) a dolt, a [blockhead. *p.*

گوساءين गोसाईं *gosā,īn*, m. the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *gosā,īn-ṭākī*, a small cess formerly levied in Birbhūm for the support of holy persons. *s.*

گوسپند *gospand*, گوسفند *gosfand*, } f. a sheep, a goat. *p.*

گوستن गोस्तन *gostan*, m. a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*

گوستني गोस्तनी *gostanī*, f. a grape. *h.*

گوستهان गोस्थान *go-sthān*, m. a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*

گوسو गोसव *go-sav*, m. the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the Hindūs in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*

گوسوامي गोस्वामी *goswāmī*, a religious mendicant in general: as a special name it is applied to very different classes of Hindū ascetics (v. Wilson). *s.*

گوسيان गोसैयां *gosaiyān*, گوسينيا गोसैंया *gosaiṅyā*, } m. the Deity. *s.*

گوش *gosh*, m. the ear. *gosh-pech* or *gosh-pīch*, an ornament worn in the turban. *gosh-dār*, a guardian, keeper. *gosh-zad*, which strikes the ear; hearsay. *gosh-gugār*, heard, reported; a hearer. *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, rebuking. *gosh-mālī*, f. rebuke, punishment. *gosh-wār* or *-wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*

گوش *gosh* (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*

گوشال गोशाल *go-shāl*, گوشالا गौशाला *gau-shālā*, } m. a cowhouse, a shed for cattle. *s.*

گوشپيچ *goshpech*, m. a shawl worn round the head, a kind of turban. *p.*

گوشپد गोष्पद *gosh-pad*, m. a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footstep will hold; a cow's foot or its mark. *s.*

گوشت *gosht*, m. meat, flesh. *gosht-i-nākhun honā* expresses intimate friendship. *p.*

گوشتاب *gosht-āb*, gravy, soup. *p.*

گوشتابه *goshtāba*, soup made of minced meat. *p.*

گوشتاوا *goshtāwā*, m. pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*

گوشتين *goshtīn*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabāni goshtīn ast teghi āhanin*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*

گوشٺ गोष्ठ *goshṭ*, f. plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

گوشٹھ गोष्ठ *goshṭh*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

گوشٹھي गोष्ठी *goshṭhī*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

گوشچي *goshchī*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

گوشوارہ *goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; a summary, an index; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

گوشہ *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side. *goshe-dār*, angular. *gosha-guzīn* or *gosha-gīr*, retired; (sub.) a hermit. *gosha-gīrī*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion. *gosha-nishīn*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. *kamān ke goshe meṅ pakaṛnā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

گوکرن गोकर्ण *go-karṇ*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a mule. *s.*

گوکشر गोक्षुर *go-kshur*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia* and *Tribulus languinosus*).

گوکل गोकुल *gokul*, m. the country round Brindāvan where *Kṛishṇa* was born and passed his boyhood; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

گوکہ *goki*, although, notwithstanding that. *p.*

گوکھ गौख *gaukh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

گوکھرو गोखरू *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a joint; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*, also *Ruellia longifolia*). *baṛā gokhrū*, *Pedalium murex*. *s.*

گوگا गोगा *gogā*, name of a *pīr* or saint held in much veneration in Delhī and the upper Du'āb. *h.*

گوگرد *gūgird*, sulphur, brimstone. *gūgirdi ahmar*, red sulphur; the philosopher's stone. *p.*

گوگل गूगल *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*, *Roxb.*, cor. pl. vol. iii.); *bdellium*. *s.*

گوگلي गूगली *gūglī*, f. a cockle-shell (Beng.). *h.*

گول गोल *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar; adj. round, circular. *gol-phal*, m. the testicle. *gol-sā*, roundish. *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

گول गोल *gol*, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture. *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field; a road, a path; a bunch of unripe Indian corn. *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a blockhead, an idiot. *p.*

گولا गोला *golā*, m. a granary, store-room; a jackal. *golā-dār*, a wholesale grain merchant. *h.*

گولا गोला *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a cocoa-nut; f. a globe, a sphere; a large water-jar. *golā ḍaṇḍā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *golā laṭhī-k.*, to tie up the hands and feet. *s.*

گولادھیایہ गोलाध्याय *gol-ādhyāya*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

گولار गोलार *golār*, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotundity. *s.*

گولارا गोलारा *golārā*, round, globular. *s.*

گولاکار गोलाकार *golākār*, spheric. *s.*

گولائي गोलाई *golā,ī*, } f. roundness, spheri-
گولتا गोलता *golatā*, } city. *s.*

گولر गूलर *gūlar*, f. a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*, *Roxb.*); also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.* [a drawer. *p.*

گولك *golak*, f. the *kotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till,

گولك गोलक *golak*, m. } a bastard child by
گولکا गोलिका *golikā*, f. } illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*

گول‌مرچ गोलमिर्च *gol-mirch*, f. black pepper (*Piper nigrum*).

گولنداز *gol-andāz*, m. a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*

گولندازي *gol-andāzī*, f. gunnery, ball practice. *p.*

گولوك गोलोक *golok*, m. name of the heaven of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

گولہ *gola*, m. a cannon-ball (v. *golā*). *p.*

گولي गोली *golī*, m. any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill; a jar. *golī mārnā*, to shoot at with a bullet. *s.*

گولي *gaulī*, m. a grazier, a cowherd. *d.*

گوم *gom*, m. a kind of centipede. *d.*

گوما *gūmā*, m. a name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*). *p.*

گومڑا गूमड़ा *gūmṛā*, m. a bump, swelling. *h.*

گومکھ गोमुख *go-mukh*, m. a breach in a wall. *h.*

گومکھي गोमुखी *go-mukhī*, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary: the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the Himālaya mountains through which the Ganges issues. *s.*

گوموتر गोमूत्र *go-mūtr*, m. the cow's urine. *s.*

گومي गोमय *gomay*, m. cowdung. *s.*

گومیدسنبھ गोमेदसन्निभ *gomed-sannibh*, m. chalcedony or opal. *s.*

گومیدك गोमेदक *go medak*, m. a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

گومیدھ गोमेध *go-medh*, m. the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*

گون गोण *gon*, f. sack, a bag (of coarse cloth) fastened on the side of a beast of burden to carry grain in. *s.*

گون गौं *gauṅ*, f. opportunity, advantage. *gauṅ-gīr*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *gauṅ ghāt*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*

گون गवन *gawan*, m. going, moving. *s.*

گون *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*

گونا गौना *gaunā*, m, bringing home a wife. *s.*

گوناگون *gūnāgūn*, of different colours or kinds, various, manifold. *p.*

گونتهنا गुंथना *gūnthnā*, a. (v. *gūṅthnā*) to [thread. *s.*

گونتا गौंटा *gauṇṭā*, village expenses. *h.*

گونتهه गोंठ *goṅṭh*, m. a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*

گونتها गोंठा *goṅṭhā*, m. dried cowdung for fuel. *s.*

گونتهنا गूंथना *gūṅṭhnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *gūṅthwānā*, a. to cause to string, &c. *s.*

گونتيا गोंटिया *goṅṭiyā*, m. the chief manager of a village. *gauṇṭiyā*, f. a small hamlet. *h.*

گونج गूंज *gūnj*, f. echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar. *s.*

گونجنا गूंजना *gūnjnā*, n. to resound, to hum, to buzz, to roar, to growl. *s.*

گونجها गूंझा *gūnjhā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گونچري *gonchrī*, a tick, an insect which annoys cattle. *d.*

گوند गोंद *gond* or गूंद *gūnd*. f. gum. *gond-dānī*, a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. *gond-kash*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*

گوند गोंद *gond*, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and baskets; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گوندا गोंदा *goṅdā*, m. a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*

گوندلا गूंदला *gūṅdlā*, round, circular; m. a ring, a circle. *h.* [&c. *h.*

گوندنا गूंदना *gūṅdnā*, a. (v. *gūndhnā*) to knead,

گوندني गोंदनी *gondnī*, f. a reed, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (*Typha*). *gūndnī*, f. a tree yielding a gummy fruit. *h.*

گوندهن गूंधन *gūndhan*, m. dough, act of kneading, plaiting, braid. *h.*

گوندهنا गूंधना *gūndhnā*, a. to knead; to plait, to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*

گوندي गोंदी *gondī*, f. name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*

گونڈ गोंड *gonḍ*, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*

گونڈا गोंडा *gonḍā* (v. *ahīr*), a caste of cowherds; a suburb, field near a village. *h.*

گونڈلي गोंडली *gonḍlī*, f. name of a tree. *h.*

گونرا गोंरा *goṅrā*, m. a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*

گونڑا गूंड़ा *guṅṛā*, m. a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*

گونس गोनस *gonas*, m. a large serpent, a boa.

گونگا गूंगा *gūngā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*

گونگان کرنا गूंगानकरना *gūngān-karnā*, a. to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*

گونگائي गूंगाई *gūngā,ī*, f. dumbness. *h.*

گون گهات गौंघात *gauṅ-ghat*, f. power, opportunity. *h.* [mode, manner, kind. *p.*

گونه *gūna*, m. colour, form, species, figure,

گونهار गौन्हार *gaunhār*, m. the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*

گوني *gaunī* (v. *gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*

گووا गोवा *gowā*, manure, cow-dung. *h.*

گوواري गोवारी *gowārī*, a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse; a cowherd. *h.*

گووردهن गोवर्द्धन *gowardhan*, m. a hill near Mathura which was upheld by *Kṛishṇa* to shelter the cowherds from a storm. *s.*

گوونا गोवना *gowanā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *s.*

گوه गोह *goh*, m. a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic alligator. *gūh*, f. human excrement. *s.*

گوه गौह *gauh*, f. perseverance, diligence. *h.*

گوهار गोहार *gohār*, m. tumult, uproar. *h.*

گوهاري गोहारी *gohārī*, f. rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*

گوهان गौहान *gauhān*, a village made over to any person on a permanent assessment. *h.*

گوهاني गौहानी *gauhānī*, f. lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.* [grain by bullocks. *s.*

گوهاءي गोहाई *gohā,ī*, f. the treading out of

گوهتيا गोहत्या *go-hatyā*, f. the killing of a cow, among Hindūs a most heinous crime. *s.*

گوهر *gauhar* or *gohar*, m. a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form: offspring; intellect, wisdom. *gauhar-afshān, -bār*, or *nisār*, showering or scattering gems; (met.) an eloquent discourse or composition. *gauhar-sanj*, one who weighs or examines gems; a critic. *p.* [cattle. *h.*

گوهر गोहर *gohar*, m. a broad pathway for

گوهرا गोहरा *goharā*, m. cakes of dried cowdung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

گوهرها गोहरहा *goharhā*, m. an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

گوهري गोहरी *gohari*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گوهڑيا गूहड़िया *gūhaṛiyā*, m. a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*

گوهوان गोहूअन *gohū,an*, m. a snake, the boa. *s.*

گوهون गोहूं *gohūṅ*, m. (v. *gehūṅ*) wheat. *h.*

گوهونا गोहूना *gohūnā*, } m. name of a kind of
گوهونه गोहूनः *gohūna*, } snake; the boa. *s.*

گوهي गूही *gūhī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *h.*

گوي *go,e*, m. a ball; (in comp.) same as *go*, as *'aib-go,e*, satirical or censorius. *go,ī*, f. speech, eloquence. *p.*

گوي *gawwī*, a den (of a wild beast); a pit, a hole, an excavation. *d.*

گويا गुवैया *guwaiyā*, f. a gossip; a woman's female friend; adj. eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*

گويا गवैया *gawaiyā*, m. a singer, a minstrel. *s.*

گويا *goyā*, adj. speaking or endowed with speech; adv. thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*

گوياك *goyāk*, } talkative, loquacious, con-
گويان *goyān*, } versing. *p.*

گوءيان गूइयाँ *gū,iyāṅ*, m. a partner (at any game). *h.*

گوياءي *goyā,ī*, f. conversation, talk. *p.*

گويرك गवेरुक *gaveruk*, m. red chalk.

گوءين गोईं *go,īṅ*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāwā*. *h.*

گويندّ ग्वैंड *gwainḍ* or *gwainḍe*, adv. near. *h.*

گويند गोंड *go,eṅḍ* or *gweṅd*, } m. a suburb, vi-
گويندّا ग्वैंडा *gwainḍā*, } cinage, fields near a village, homestead. *h.*

گويندگي *goyandagī*, f. a dialect, speech. *p.*

گويندة *goyanda*, m. an orator, a speaker; (in Dakh.) an informer, a spy, a criminal admitted as king's evidence; an approver. *p.*

گويه गव्य *gavya*, of or belonging to a cow. *s.*

گهه घ *gha* the aspirate of ग *ga*. *s. h.*

گه गह *gah*, f. a handle. *guh*, f. human excrement. *s.*

گه *gah*, f. (v. *gāh*) time, place. *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*

گها गुहा *guhā*, f. a cave, cavern. *s.*

گهابرا घाबरा *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*

گهات घात *ghāt*, f. aim, design, snare; ambuscade. *ghāt-k.*, to waylay, to lie in ambush. *ghāt taknā*, to watch an opportunity. *h.*

گهات घात *ghāt*, f. killing, slaughter; a bruise, a blow; product of a multiplication. *s.*

گهاتا घाता *ghātā*, m. name of a plaything. *h.*

گهاتك घातक *ghātak*, m. an enemy, a murderer. *ghātuk*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*

گهاتن घातन *ghātan*, m. killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*

گهاتو *ghātū*, m. a deceiver. *d.*

گهاتي घाती *ghātī*, murderous, felonious; insidious, wily. *s. h.*

گهاٹ घाट *ghāṭ*, m. f. a landing-place, a quay, wharf, ford, pass; bathing-place on a river side; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or a landing-place where customs are usually collected. *ghāṭ-mār*, m. a smuggler. *ghāṭ-mārnā*, a. to smuggle. *ghāṭ-kaptān*, a harbour-master, master attendant at a seaport. *ghāṭ-mānjhī*, a ferryman. *s.*

گهاٹ घाट *ghāṭ*, m. mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj. abated, less. *h.*

گهاٹا घाटा *ghaṭā*, m. acclivity, ascent; deficiency, abatement, reduction. *h.*

گهاٹاني घाटानी *ghāṭānī*, } f. a toll levied
گهاٹباري घाटबारी *ghāṭ-bārī*, } on crossing rivers or hill-passes. *h.*

گهاٹمارا घाटमारा *ghāṭ-mārā*, m. a smuggler; smuggling in general. *h.*

گهاٹوال घाटवाल *ghāṭ-wāl*, } m. a ferryman,
گهاٹوالا घाटवाला *ghāṭ-wālā*, } a person in charge of a landing place or of a mountain pass. *h.*

گهاٹي घाटी *ghāṭī*, f. a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

گهاٹيا घाटिया *ghāṭiyā*, m. a Brāhman who sits in a *ghāṭ* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution. *s.*

گهار घार *ghār*, a kind of clay soil. *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*

گهار गुहार *guhār*, f. m. an assistant, aid; bawling, tumult, alarm. *h.*

گهاري घारी *ghārī*, f. a valley or ravine; cattle-sheds. *h.*

گهاس घास *ghās*, f. grass, fodder, straw, meadow, pasture. *ghās-pāt*, sweepings, rubbish. *s.*

گهاسكاٹا घासकाटा *ghās-kāṭā*, } m. a man whose
گهاسكٹا घासकटा *ghās-kaṭā*, } office is to cut and procure fresh grass daily for the horses of his employer. *h.*

گهاگر *ghāgar*, the rope tied to the foot of an elephant. *d.*

گهاگراگول *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*

گهاگس घागस *ghāgas*, m. a large kind of fowl. *h.*

گهاگه घाघ *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*

گهاگهرا घाघरा *ghāghrā*, m. a petticoat; name of a river, *Gogra*; name of a plant (*Xanthium Indicum*, *Kæn. M.S.*). *ghāghrā-gol*, perplexed. *s.*

گهال घाल *ghāl*, f. mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*

گهال गुहाल *guhāl* (v. *gau-sālā*), a cowhouse. *h.*

گهالا *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*

گهالك घालक *ghālak*, m. a ruler, destroyer, desolater. *h.*

گهال ميل घालमेल *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*

گهالنا घालना *ghālnā*, a. to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.*

گهام घाम *ghām*, f. sunbeams, sunshine; sweat (Beng). *s.*

گهامڑ घामड़ *ghāmaṛ*, simple, artless; a blockhead. *h.*

گهان घान *ghān*, f. as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*

گهانا घाना *ghānā*, m. (v. *ghānī*), a sugar-cane press, an oil-mill. *h.*

گھانٹی घाँटी *ghāṅṭī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s.*

گھانٹی *ghāṇṭī*, f. strips of different-coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *Muḥarram faḳīrs*. *d.*

گھانجنی गुहांजनी *guhāṅjanī*, f. a stithe (in the eye). *h.*

گھانس *ghāṅs*, grass, green turf. *ghāṅs kā chakkā*, a sod of turf, a square-cut piece of turf. *d.*

گھانسی *ghāṅsī*, a kind of covering. *d.*

گھانگراگھول *ghāṅgrā-ghol* (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). *d.*

گھانی घानी *ghānī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*

گھاءو घाव *ghā,o* or *ghāw*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

گھاءوگھپ घाउघप *ghā,ū-ghap* or घावघप *ghā,o-ghap*, living from hand to mouth, improvident; m. a spendthrift. *h.*

گھاءی गुहाई *guhā,ī*, f. meconium (of infants). *gahā,ī*, the process of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*

گھاءی घाई *ghā,ī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate; the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broadsword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.* [wounded. *h.*

گھایل घायल *ghāyal*, घाइल *ghā,el* or *ghā,il*,

گھاءین घाईन *ghā,īn*, (one) time, turn. *h.*

گھبرات *ghabrāt* (for *ghabrāhat*, q. v.). *d.*

گھبرانا घबराना *ghabrānā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*

گھبراہٹ घबराहट *ghabrāhat*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

گھپ घुप *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

گھپچی घपची *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

گھت गुहत *guhat*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*

گھتر *ghatar*, daybreak, the morning. *d.*

گھتیا घतिया *ghatiyā*, m. a murderer. *s.*

گھٹ घट *ghaṭ*, m. a water-pot; body. *ghaṭṭ*, a landing-place, a quay, steps leading to the water's edge. *s.*

گھٹ घट *ghaṭ*, f. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

گھٹ *ghaṭ*, fast, firm, tight, strong, thick, hard, compact. *d.*

گھٹا घटा *ghaṭā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

گھٹا घट्टा *ghaṭṭā*, m. a corn of the feet, a cork, a plug. *h.* [*pālkī* or carriage. *h.*

گھٹاٹوپ घटाटोप *ghaṭāṭop*, m. a covering of a

گھٹانا घटाना *ghaṭānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish. *ghuṭānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*

گھٹاو घटाव *ghaṭāw*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. *h.*

گھٹاونا घटावना *ghaṭāwnā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*

گھٹائی घुटाई *ghuṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, villany. *h.*

گھٹتی घटती *ghaṭtī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.* [curess. *s.*

گھٹداسی घटदासी *ghaṭ-dāsī*, f. a bawd or pro-

گھٹک घटक *ghaṭak*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*

گھٹکا घटिका *ghaṭikā*, f. the ankle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*); a *damḍ*, or period of 24 minutes. *s.*

گھٹن घटन *ghaṭan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

گھٹنا घटना *ghaṭnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. *h.*

گھٹنا घुटना *ghuṭnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be suffocated or stifled; to spread (as smoke); m. the knee. *ghuṭnoṅ chalnā* or *ghuṭnī chalnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

گھٹنت घटन्त *ghaṭant*, f. diminution, decrease. *h.*

گھٹنیہ घटनीय *ghaṭnīya*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s.*

گھٹوار घटवार *ghaṭwār*, } m. a wharfinger, one
گھٹوال घटवाल *ghaṭwāl*, } who has the care of a *ghāṭ*. *s.* [gressor. *h.*

گھٹھا घटहा *ghaṭhā*, m. an offender, trans-

گھٹی घटी *ghaṭī*, f. the *ghaṛī* or Indian clock, a plate of metal on which the hours are struck. *s.*

گھٹی घुट्टी *ghuṭṭī*, f. (v. *ghūṇṭī*) a kind of medicine for children. *h.*

گھٹی घटी *ghaṭī* or *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement. *ghaṭṭī*, a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

گھٹیا घटिया *ghaṭiyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

گھچاگھچ घचाघच *ghachāghach*, thick. *h.*

گھچ پچ घिचपिच *ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy. *ghich-pich-baknā* or *-bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

گھر घर *ghar*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove, *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive. *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house. *ghar baiṭhnā* or *ghar baiṭh-jānā* (lit.) to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined. *ghar chalānā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.). *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. *ghar ḍubonā*, to ruin one's self and family. *ghar ḍūbnā*, to be ruined. *ghar kā dhelānā rahnā* (Dakh.), to be desolated or destroyed. *ghar karnā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family. *ghar khoker tamāshā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. *ghar-ghālnā*, to ruin or utterly destroy. *ghar honā* expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*

گهر *guhar*, m. a gem; essence; race, family; nature, disposition. *bad-guhar*, of a bad disposition (v. *gohar*). *p.*

گهرا घरा *gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.*

گهرا गहरा *gahrā*, deep. *gahrā-rang*, deep colour. *s.*

گهراپا गहरापा *gahrāpā*, } m. depth, profundity. *s.*
گهراپن गहरापन *gahrāpan*, }

گهرات घ्रात *ghrāt* or *ghrāta*, smelt, inhaled. *s.*

گهراٹا घराटा *gharrāṭā*, m. snoring, snorting. *s.*

گهرامي घरामी *gharāmī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

گهران घ्राण *ghrāṇ*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*

گهرانا घराना *gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*

گهرانا घिराना *ghirānā*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.*

گهرانا गुहराना *guhrānā*, n. to call out, to bawl; a. to assist. *h.*

گهران ترپن घ्राणतर्पण *ghrāṇ-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

گهراند घिराँद *ghirānd*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*

گهرانيندريه घ्राणेन्द्रिय *ghrāṇendriya*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*

گهراءو गहराओ *gahrā,o*, m. } depth, profundity;
گهراءي गहराई *gahrā,ī*, f. } a pit or cavity. *s.*

گهربار घरबार *ghar-bār*, m. family, household concerns or household goods. *ghar-bār basānā*, to consummate a marriage. *ghar-bār honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*

گهرباري घरबारी *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns; m. a householder. *s.*

گهربراو घरबराव *ghar-barāw*, m. household furniture, &c. *s.*

گهربندي *ghar-bandī*, a slave born in the house. *h.p.*

گهربهاڑا *ghar-bhāṛā*, m. house-rent. *h.*

گهرپتي घरपत्ती *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). *s.h.*

گهرپهانت घरफांत *ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s.h.*

گهرت घरत *gharat*, f. make, form. *ghurat*, a pen for cattle. *h.*

گهرت घृत *ghṛit*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

گهرتکماري घृतकुमारी *ghṛit-kumārī*, f. the aloe-plant. *s.*

گهرتکوار घृतकुवार *ghṛitakuwār*, m. (v. *ghī-kuwār*), a kind of plant. *s.*

گهردواري घरद्वारी *ghar-dwārī*, f. a house-tax; also a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s.*

گهرڑ घरड़ *gharaṛ*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. *h.*

گهرسبيل *ghar-sabīl*, advances to peasants in order to enable them to build their cottages. *h.a.*

گهرشن घर्षण *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*

گهرشني घर्षणी *gharshanī*, f. turmeric. *s.*

گهرها *ghirhā*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

گهرکنا घुरकना *ghurakhnā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke, to growl, to snarl. *h.*

گهرکي घुरकी *ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.*

گهرگهٽ घरघट *ghar-ghaṭ*, m. a kind of fish (*Silurus*). *s.*

گهرگهر घरघर *gharghar*, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, rumbling. *h.*

گهرگهرا घुरघुरा *ghur-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*); a phagedenic ulcer, or *Herpes exedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*

گهرم घर्म *gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine; sweat, perspiration. *s.*

گهرنا घरना *gharnā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

گهرنا घिरना *ghirnā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to be collected around; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*

گهرنا घृणा *ghṛiṇā*, f. abhorrence, disgust, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*

گهرنانا घुरनाना *ghurnānā*, n. to snore. *h.*

گهرنس घुरनस *ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.*

گهرني घिरनी *ghirnī*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler pigeon. *ghirnī khānā*, to go round. *s.*

گهرني घुरनी *ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling. *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

گهرنئي घरनई *gharna,ī*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*

گهرو घरू *ghara,ū*, domestic, household. *s.*

گهروا घरूआ *gharū,ā*, } m. a small house
گهروندا घरौंदा *gharaundā*, } which children make to play in. *s.*

گهرواڙ गहरवार *gaharwār*, name of a tribe of राज-पूत. *h.*

گهروارا घरवारा *gharwārā*, } name of a district
گهروارہ घरवारः *gharwāra*, } in Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmans by Rājā Rām Baghel. *h.*

گهروالا घरवाला *ghar-wālā*, m. husband, householder. *s.*

گهروالي घरवाली *ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of a house; housekeeping. *s.*

گهري गहरी *gahrī*, low swampy ground fit for rice cultivation. *h.*

گهري घरी *gharī* (for *ghaṛī*, q. v.), an hour, &c.; a fold, a plait, folded up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*

گھریلا घरेला *gharelā*, domestic; tame. *s.*

گھڑ घुड़ *ghuṛ*, m. a horse. *ghuṛ-chaṛh*, horse-riding. *ghuṛ-chaṛhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper. *ghuṛ-chaṛhī*, f. riding; a female rider. *ghuṛ-dauṛ*, a race-course. *ghuṛ-sār* or *-sāl*, m. a stable. *ghuṛ-munhā*, horse-faced. *s.*

گھڑا घड़ा *ghaṛā*, m. an earthen water-pot; a jar, a pitcher. *s.*

گھڑبہل घुड़बहल *ghuṛ-bahal*, f. a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.*

گھڑت घड़त *ghaṛat*, shaped or manufactured by being beaten or hammered, in contradistinction to being cast or run (metal articles). *h.*

گھڑسنا घुड़सना *ghuṛasnā*, n. to curl, to become curled. *h.*

گھڑکنا घुड़कना *ghuṛaknā*, a. to frown, to browbeat, to reprimand. *h.*

گھڑکی घुड़की *ghuṛkī*, f. frowning, browbeating, rebuke. *h.*

گھڑگھڑانا घड़घड़ाना *ghaṛghaṛānā*, n. to growl, to thunder. *h.*

گھڑنا घड़ना *ghaṛnā*, a. to fashion, form, shape; to forge, to work (metals); to knock, to hammer. *h.*

گھڑنا *ghaṛnā*, n. to happen (a calamity). *d.*

گھڑولا घड़ोला *ghaṛolā*, m. a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*

گھڑونچا घड़ोंचा *ghaṛonchā*, m. } a stand for water-pots, &c. *s.*
گھڑونچی घड़ोंची *ghaṛonchī*, f. }

گھڑی घड़ी *ghaṛī*, f. a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. *ghāṛī meṅ tolā ghaṛī meṅ māshā*, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition): as a revenue term the word *ghaṛī* denotes the subdivision of a village; a fold, a plait. *p. s.*

گھڑی घड़ी *ghaṛī* (dim. of *ghaṛā*), a small pot. *s.*

گھڑیا घड़िया *ghaṛiyā*, f. a crucible; a honeycomb; the womb. *h.*

گھڑیال घड़ियाल *ghaṛiyāl*, m. a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *ghaṛis* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile; (in Dakh.) a watch, a clock. *ghaṛi-yāl kā shīsha*, an hour-glass. *s.*

گھڑیالا घड़ियाला *ghaṛiyālā*, } m. the person
گھڑیالی घड़ियाली *ghaṛiyālī*, } who attends the *ghaṛī*, and strikes the hours. *s.*

گھس घुस *ghus*, m. f. entering, penetrating; creeping. *h.*

گھسانا घुसाना *ghusānā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to cause to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

گھسانا घिसाना *ghisānā*, a. to cause to rub. *s.*

گھساو घिसाव *ghisaw*, m. } attrition, rubbing, friction, abrasion. *s.*
گھساوٹ घिसावट *ghisāwaṭ*, f. }

گھس پیٹھ घुसपैठ *ghus-paiṭh*, f. access, entrance. *h.*

گھسیٹنا घसिटना *ghasiṭnā* (also *ghisaṭnā*), n. to be dragged, to be trailed along. *s.*

گھسرا घसरा *ghasrā*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

گھسراند घुसरांद *ghusrānd*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*

گھسیڑنا घुसिड़ना *ghusiṛnā*, n. to be thrust in. *h.*

گھسمر घस्मर *ghasmar*, gluttonous, voracious. *s.*

گھسن घसन *ghasan*, f. the act of rubbing. *s.*

گھسنا घुसना *ghusnā*, n. to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*

گھسنا घसना *ghasnā* or घिसना *ghisnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be abraded, to fret, to wear; a. to rub, to whet; to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s.*

گھسنی घिसनी *ghisnī*, by rubbing; as *gaiṛ ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.*

گھسیارا घसियारा *ghasiyārā* or *ghasiyāṛā*, m. a grass-cutter. *s.*

گھسیارن घसियारिन *ghasiyārin*, f. the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.*

گھسیانا घिसियाना *ghisiyānā*, a. to trail, to drag. *s.*

گھسیٹنا घसीटना *ghasīṭnā*, a. to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*

گھسیڑنا घुसेड़ना *ghuseṛnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*

گھسیلا घसीला *ghasīlā*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.*

گھک गहक *gahak*, f. the emotion of intoxication. *h.*

گھکنا गहकना *gahaknā*, n. to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*

گھکی गहकी *gahkī*, f. purchase; m. a purchaser. *s.*

گھگری *ghagrī*, f. a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon i Islam*); a hollow metallic ring, having some small shot within, so as to rattle when shaken. *d.*

گھگھانا गहगहाना *gahgahānā*, n. to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*

گھگھرا घघरा *ghaghrā*, m. } a petticoat, &c. (v. *ghāgrā*). *s.*
گھگھری घघरी *ghaghrī*, f. }

گھگھی घिघी *ghighī*, f. faltering in speech. *ghighī bandh jānā*, to falter, to be unable to speak. *h.*

گھگھیانا घिघियाना *ghighiyānā*, n. to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle, to fawn, to beseech. *h.*

گھگیر *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). *p.*

گھل गहल *gahal*, f. (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*

گھلانا *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to trick. *d.*

گھلانا घुलाना *ghulānā*, a. to melt, to dissolve. *h.*

گھلاؤ घुलाव *ghulāū*, adj. melting. *h.*

گھلاوٹ घुलावट *ghulāwaṭ*, f. act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

گھل‌مل घुलमिल *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

گھلنا घुलना *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

گھلوا घलूआ *ghalū,ā* or *ghalwā* (also घुल्वा *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above; m. a small quantity given above the purchase. *h.*

گھلوانا घुलवाना *ghulwānā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

گھلوت गहलोत *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-* [*pūts.* *h.*

گھماسان घमासान *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *h.*

گھماگھم घमाघम *ghamāgham*, or گھماگہم गहमागहम *gahmāgaham*, } thick, crowded, dense (as the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

گھمانا घमाना *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

گھمانا घुमाना *ghumānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to whirl, to roll, to brandish, to encircle; to beguile, to delude. *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

گھماؤ घुमाव *ghumā,o*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

گھمبیر घंभीर *ghambīr* (v. *mutahammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گھمرا घुमरा *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

گھمرول घमरौल *ghamraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

گھمری घुमरी *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.*

گھمڑانا घुमड़ाना *ghumṛānā*, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to [roll, &c. *h.*

گھمس घमस *ghamas*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

گھمسان घमसान *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement. *s.*

گھمگھما घुमघुमा *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.*

گھم‌گھمانا घुमघुमाना *ghumghumānā*, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.*

گھمنڈ घमण्ड *ghamaṇḍ*, m. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. *ghumaṇḍ*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

گھمنڈی घमण्डी *ghamaṇḍī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

گھمنا *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*

گھموری घमोरी *ghamorī*, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

گھموئی घमूई *ghamū,ī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

گھن घन *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number: (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*

گھن घन *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*

گھن घिन *ghin*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness. *ghin denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *ghin khānā*, to be disgusted, sick. *s.*

گھن घुन *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour; a weevil; rancour. *h.*

گہن गहन *gahan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*

گہنا गहना *gahnā*, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article, a mortage. *h.*

گہنا गहना *gahnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*

گھنا घना *ghanā*, thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q. v.). *h.*

گھنا घुना *ghunā*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil-eaten. *s.*

گھنا घुना *ghunā*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous, cautious, designing. *h.*

گہنا गहिना *gahinā*, a heavy plank or flat piece of wood on which a man stands while it is dragged by oxen over a ploughed field to level the ground. *h.*

گھنانا घिनाना *ghinānā*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*

گھنبیر *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گھنپھل घनफल *ghan-phal*, m. the contents of a solid (in geom.). *s.*

گھنتا घनता *ghantā*, f. firmness, compactness. *s.*

گھن‌تن‌برن घनतनबरन *ghan-tan-baran* or *-varan*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

گھنٹ घंटु *ghanṭu*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

گھنٹا घंटा *ghanṭā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

گھنٹاشبد घंटाशब्द *ghanṭā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

گھنٹالی घंटाली *ghanṭālī*, f. a small bell. *s.*

گھنٹکا घंटिका *ghanṭikā*, f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

گھنجوالا घनज्वाला *ghanjwālā*, f. lightning. *s.*

گھنچ घंच *ghanch*, m. the neck. *h.*

گھن چڑی *ghan chiṛī*, f. the hornbill, a bird (*Buceros*). *d.*

گھند घंद *ghand*, a subdivision of the *jāṭs*. *h.*

گھوندی घूंदी *ghūṇḍī*, } f. a button; name of
گھنڈی घुंडी *ghuṇḍī*, } an herb which grows in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*

گھنسار घनसार *ghansār*, m. camphor; mercury, or some form of it. *s.*

گھنسی घुंसी *ghunsī*, malicious; a receiver of [bribes. *h.*

گھنسیام घनश्याम *ghan-syām*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Krishṇa*: it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

گھنگچی घुंगची *ghungchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.*

گھنگرج घनगरज *ghan-garaj*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*

گھنگری *ghungrī*, f. a cloak or mantle of hairy coarse woollen stuff; a caterpillar or palmer worm. *d.*

گھنگول घंगोल *ghangol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nīlūfar* flower. *h.*

گھنگونا घुनगौना or घुंगौना *ghuṅgaunā*, m. a plaything, a child's rattle. *h.*

گھنگھانا घिंघाना *ghingānā*, n. to be hoarse. *h.*

گھنگھچی घुंघची *ghunghchī*, same as *ghungchī*, q. v.

گھنگرو घुंगरू *ghuṅgrū*, } m. morris bells, worn
گھنگھرو घुंघरू *ghunghrū*, } on the ankles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *h.*

گھنگھس घंघस *ghanghas*, a subdivision of the *jāṭs*. *s.*

گھنگھن घनघन *ghanghan*, f. an imitative [sound. *h.*

گھنگھنا घिनघिना *ghinghinā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*

گھنگھنانا घनघनाना *ghanghnanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

گھنگھور घनघोर *ghan-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, *i.e.* thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.*

گھنگھورنا घंघोरना *ghaṅghornā*, } a. to rinse; to
گھنگھولنا घंघोलना *gangholnā*, } mix any liquid by stirring it about. *h.*

گھنگھیرا घनघेरा *ghangherā*, } m. a petticoat. *s.*
گھنگیرا घनगेरा *ghangerā*, }

گھنمول घनमूल *ghan-mūl*, m. cube root (in arithmetic). *s.*

گھنون गुहनौं *guhnauṅ*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*

گھنونا घिनौना *ghinaunā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*

گھنی गहनी *gahnī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged. *gahnī dharnā*, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*

گھنیا घुनिया *ghuniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.* [gusted. *s.*

گھنیانا घिनियाना *ghiniyānā*, n. to be dis-

گھنیرا घनेरा *ghanerā*, much, many. *h.*

گھنیس घनेस *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*). *s.*

گھونا घुना *ghunā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

گھوءا घूआ *ghū,ā*, m. the carpenter beetle, an insect which perforates wood. *d.*

گھوا गहवा *gahwā*, m. pincers, forceps. *h.*

گھوارہ *gahwāra*, m. a swing, a cradle. *p.*

گھوپا घोपा *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

گھوٹ घोट *ghoṭ*, f. polish. *ghūṭ*, m. a gulp, draught. *h.*

گھوٹا घोटा *ghoṭā*, m. a wooden rubber. *h.*

گھوٹک घोटक *ghoṭak*, m. a horse. *h.*

گھوٹنا घूटना *ghūṭnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle. *ghoṭnā*, a. to plod; to shave, to polish, to calendar. *h.*

گھوٹنی घोटनी *ghoṭnī* or *ghūṭnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*

گھوٹو घोटू *ghoṭū*, polished, smooth (words). *h.*

گھوٹی घोटी *ghoṭī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*

گھوٹی घूटी *ghūṭī*, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*

گھوٹی घूटी *ghūṭī* (v. *ghūṅṭī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

گھود घौद *ghaud*, } f. a bunch or cluster of
گھور घौर *ghaur*, } grapes, dates, or plantains. *h.*

گھوڈا घोडा *ghoḍā*, m. a horse. *h.*

گھور घूर *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*

گھور घोर *ghor*, m. trepidation, horror, dread. *ghor ghūṅṭnā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum; adj. frightful, awful; deep (colour of a horse). *ghor-ākṛiti*, *ghor-darshan*, *ghor-rūp*, or *ghor-rūpī*, of frightful aspect, terrific, hideous. *ghor-nidrā*, deep sleep. *s.*

گھورا घूरा *ghūrā*, m. soil, manure, sweepings; a dunghill. *h.* [or tax. *h. p.*

گھوربرار घूरबरार *ghūr-barār*, a species of dues

گھورت घूरत *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*

گھورچڑھا *ghor-charhā* (v. *ghur-charhā*). *h.*

گھورچی घूरची *ghūrchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*

گھورنا घूरना *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

گھوری गहूरी *gahūrī*, demurrage. *h.*

گھوریا घूरिया *ghūriyā*, s. a dunghill. *h.*

گھوڑ घौड़ *ghauṛ*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*

گھوڑا घोड़ा *ghoṛā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun); the knight at chess. *ghoṛā charhānā*, to cock a gun. *s.*

گھوڑپھوڑ *ghoṛ-phoṛ*, the guana lizard. *d.*

گھوڑی घोड़ी *ghoṛī*, a mare. *h.*

گھوس घूस *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus*, *Shaw*; *Mus giganteus*, *Lin. Trans.* vol. vii.); (for *ghūsh*) a bribe. *h.* [herd. *s.*

گھوس घोष *ghos*, name of a caste; a cow-

گھوسا घूसा *ghūsā*, m. a thump, a blow of the fist, buffet; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*

گھوست घूसत *ghūsat*, m. a young owl. *h.*

گھوسم گھوسا घूसमघूसा *ghūsam-ghūsā*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing. *h.*

گھوسي घोसी *ghosī*, m. a Musalmān milkman or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindū *ahīr* caste. *s.*

گھوش घोष *ghosh*, m. a station of herdsmen; a caste of milkmen; a cowherd. *s.*

گھوشنا घोषना *ghoshnā*, } a. to repeat, to reite-
گھوکھنا घोखना *ghokhnā*, } rate, to speak aloud; f. speaking aloud, making a great noise, crying, proclaiming. *s.*

گھوگھو घूघू *ghūghū*, m. the ring-necked dove, an owl. *h.*

گھوگھوا घूघूआ *ghūghū,ā*, an owl, a blockhead. *h.*

گھوگھي घोघी *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch, wallet; a turtle-dove. *h.*

گھول घोल *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

گھولا घोला *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*, or opium, a solution; name of a fish. *ghole meṅ ḍālnā*, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*

گھولانا *ghūlānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*

گھولگھماو घोलघुमाव *ghol-ghumāw*, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

گھولميل घोलमेल *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mixing. *h.*

گھولنا घोलना *gholnā*, m. to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

گھوم घूम *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*

گھوم *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

گھوماو घूमाओ *ghūmā,o*, as much land as can be ploughed in one day by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

گھومگھمالا घूमघुमाला *ghūm-ghumālā* or *-ghūmālā*, loose (as a robe), full. *s.*

گھوميلا घूमघुमेला *ghūm-ghumelā* or *-ghūmelā*, revolving, circling, round. *s.*

گھومنا घूमना *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel. *sir ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*

گھون घून *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*

گھونا घूना *ghūnā*, secret, cautious; designing, malicious, spiteful, rancorous. *h.*

گھونت घूंत *ghūnt*, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*

گھونٹ घूंट *ghūṅt*, m. or घोंट *ghoṅt*, f. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*

گھونٹنا घूंटना *ghūṅṭnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to swallow. *ghoṅṭnā*, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; to strangle; m. a stone, &c. with which any thing is polished; the knee. *h.*

گھونٹي घूंटी *ghūṅṭī*, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in Urdū *ghuṭṭī*). *h.*

گھونس घूंस *ghūns*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c. also the clenched fist. *h.*

گھونسا घूंसा *ghūnsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump, [&c. *h.*

گھونسلا घोंसला *ghonslā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*

گھونگا घोंगा *ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockle-shell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*); also called *ā,inthā* (v. *shāmuk*). *h.*

گھونگچي घूंगची *ghūngchī* (v. *ghungchī*), a small seed, &c. *s.*

گھونگر घूंगर *ghūngar*, m. a curl. *ghūngar-wāle bāl* or *ghūngaryāle-bāl*, curled hair. *h.*

گھونگرو घूंगरू *ghūngrū*, m. name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it; a bell. *h.*

گھونگني घूंगनी *ghūngnī*, f. a sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *h.*

گھونگھٹ घूंघट *ghūnghaṭ*, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. *ghūnghaṭ kārhnā*, to draw a veil over the face. *ghūnghaṭ karnā*, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse). *ghūnghaṭ khānā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*

گھونگھچي घूंघची *ghūnghchī*, f. a small red and black seed (*Abrus precatorius*). [&c. *h.*

گھونگھر घूंघर *ghūnghar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl,

گھونگھرو घूंघरू *ghūnghrū* (v. *ghūngrū*), a small bell, a kind of ornament, &c. *h.*

گھونگھي घूंघी *ghūnghī*, } f. cloths folded up
گھونگي घूंगी *ghūngī*, } and put on the head as a defence against the rain; a cockle or snail, a small *ghūngā*. *h.*

گھونگي घूंगी *ghūngī*, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an [insect. *h.*

گھوئي घूई *ghū,ī*, f. name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*

گھويان घोयां *ghoyāṅ*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

گھهر घहर *ghahar*, f. thunder. *h.*

گھهرانا घहराना *ghahrānā*, } n. to thunder; to
گھهرنا घहरना *ghaharnā*, } roar, to bawl. *h.*

گھي घी *ghī*, m. clarified butter. *s.*

گھي गुही *guhī*, defiled with excrement. *s.*

گھي *gahe*, once, one time, any time, some time. *p.*

گھئي घई *gha,ī*, f. (v. *chullī*) staddles, &c. *h.*

گھيا घिया *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a pompion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *ghiyā tora,ī*, *Luffa pentandra*, *Roxb.* *h.*

گھيپنا घेपना *ghepnā*, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*

گھيتلا घेतला *ghetlā*, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*

گھيٹنا *gheṭnā*, to mix, to knead together. *d.*

گهير घेर *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering; m. circumference; calumny, reproach, complaint. *gher-dār*, full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. *gher-ghārnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

گهيرا घेरा *gherā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; vertigo. *gherā ḍālnā*, to surround, to lay a siege. *ghere meṅ paṛnā*, to be surrounded. *h.*

گهيرا *ghairā* (for گهرا), deep. *h. d.*

گهيرنا घेरना *ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade. *ghernā-ghārnā*, *gher-denā*, or *gher-lenā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

گهيرني घेरनी *gherni*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*

گهيك गुह्यक *guhyak*, m. a kind of demigod attendant upon Kuvera. *s.*

گهيكوار घीकवार *ghīkuwār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

گهيگا घेगा *ghegā*, m. } the bronchocele, the
گهيگها घेघा *gheghā*, } goitre, or Derbyshire neck. *h.*

گهيگرا घेगरा *ghegarā* also *ghegharā*, m. the unripe pod of *gram*; also the unripe bole of cotton before it bursts. *h.*

گهيلا घीला *ghīlā*, m. the name of a very large wild creeper. *h.*

گهيلوني घेलौनी *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the article purchased, such as our baker's dozen, *i.e.* thirteen instead of twelve. *h.*

گهينٹا घेंटा *gheṅṭā*, m. } a pig; the unripe pod
گهينٹي घेंटी *gheṅṭī*, f. } of *gram* and other pulses. *h.* [null. *h.*

گهينچنا घेंचना *ghenchnā* (v. *khaiṅchnā*), to

گهينگا घेंगा *ghengā*, a wen, a tumour. *h.*

گهيور घेवर *ghewar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گهيون *ghe,ūṅ* (for گيهون), m. wheat. *d.*

گهيه गुह्य *guhyā*, concealable, requiring concealment; f. the anus, the privy parts. *s.*

گيا गया *gayā* or गौया *gaiyā*, f. a cow. *gayā* (past. part. of *jānā*), gone, been. *gayā-guzariyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

گيا गया *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

گياپت ज्ञापित *gyāpit*, notified, revealed. *s.*

گياپك ज्ञापक *gyāpak*, adj. making known, proclaiming; m. an informer. *s.*

گياپن ज्ञापन *gyāpan*, m. the act of making known, apprising. *s.*

گيات ज्ञात *gyāt*, known, understood. *gyāt-siddhānt*, m. a man completely versed in a science. *s.*

گيات ज्ञाति *gyāti*, m. a father; a distant kinsman. *s.*

گياتا ज्ञाता *gyātā*, m. one acquainted with any thing. *gyātā-purush*, a learned man. *s.*

گياتانوي ज्ञातान्वय *gyātānway*, m. name of *Vardhamān*, the last Jin or Jain Pontiff. *s.*

گياتر ज्ञातृ *gyātṛi*, knowing, wise. *s.*

گياتيه ज्ञातेय *gyāteya*, m. relationship, affinity. *s.*

گيارہ ग्यारह *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

گيارهوان ग्यारहवाँ *gyārahwāṅ*, m. } the eleventh. *h.*
گيارهوين ग्यारहवीं *gyārahwīṅ*, f. }

گياري गयारी *gayārī*, } f. the land of deceased
گيالي गयाली *gayālī*, } *biswa-dārs*, or tenants, lying unclaimed. *h.*

گيالي गयाली *gayālī*, a class of Gayā Brahmāns, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s.*

گيان ज्ञान *gyān*, m. knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *gyān dauṛānā*, to meditate deeply. *s.* [the Jain saints. *s.*

گيان درپن ज्ञानदर्पण *gyān-darpan*, m. one of

گيانن ज्ञानिन *gyānin*, m. an astrologer, a fortune-teller; a sage. *gyānīnī*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

گيانوان ज्ञानवान *gyānwān*, } intelligent, knowing, sagacious,
گياني ज्ञानी *gyānī*, } judicious, one possessing religious wisdom. *s.*

گيانيندريه ज्ञानेन्द्रिय *gyānendriyā*, m. an organ of perception or consciousness. *s.*

گياه *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

گيبر गेबर *gebar*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

گيپا गेपा *gepā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

گيپا *gīpā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p*

گيپاءي *gīpā,ī*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

گيپت ज्ञापित *gyapit*, taught, made known. *s.*

گيپت ज्ञप्ति *gyapti*, f. understanding, comprehension. *s.*

گيت गीत *gīt*, m. a song. *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

گيتا गीता *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhāgavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

گيتي *gītī* or *getī*, f. the world, the universe. *gītī-afroz* or *gītī-faroz*, world-illumining, an epithet of the sun. *gītī-ārā,e*, world-adorning. *gītī-sitān*, emperor or conqueror of the world. *gītī-naward*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.* [not coloured. *h.*

گيتم गीटम *gīṭam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet

گيدا गदा *geaā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

گيدرا गेदरा *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

گيدڑ गीदड़ *gīdar*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h*

گیدڑبھبکی गीदड़भबकी *gīdaṛ-bhabkī*, f. bullying, bluster, bravado. *h.*

گیدھ गीध *gīdh*, m. (v. *gidh*) a vulture. *s.*

گیدی *gīdī*, adj. stupid; m. a blockhead. *p.*

گیر *gīr*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as *'ālam-gīr* or *jahān-gīr*, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*

گیرا गैरा *gairā*, m. a sheaf of corn, such as will yield a ser and a quarter of grain, given to village servants in harvest. *h.*

گیراماٹی गेरामाटी *gerā-māṭī*, loam of fine clay. *h.*

گیرا *gīrā*, / گیراءی *gīrā,e*, } (in comp.) one who holds or takes; detention, captivity. *mīraṯ-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*

گیردار *gīr-dār*, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold) the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

گیرزا *gerzā*, a kind of quail. *d.*

گیرک गैरिक *gairik*, / گیرو गेरू *gerū*, } m. a kind of red earth or ochre, soil of a red colour. *s.*

گیروا गेरूआ *gerū,ā*, red, of the colour of [ochre. *s.*

گیروءی गेरूई *gerū,ī*, f. smut, mildew; adj. of the colour of *gerū*. *s.*

گیری *gīrī*, f. (abst. of *gīr*) seizing, &c. *p.*

گیری गेरी *gerī*, / گیڑی गेड़ा *geṛī*, } f. name of a game, knocking a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it. *h.*

گیسو *gesū*, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet; pl. *gesū,ān*, curls, ringlets, &c. *p.*

گیشن गेश्न *geshn*, / گیشنو गेश्नु *geshnu*, } m. a professional singer, an actor, a mimic, a chaunter of the *Sāma Veda*. *s.*

گیگٹا गेगटा *gegṭā*, m. a crab. *h.*

گیگلی गेगली *gegli*, f. a trollop, a slattern. *h.*

گیل गील *gīl* or गैल *gail*, f. a road, a path. *h.*

گیلا गेला *gelā*, simple. गीला *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet; m. name of a wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*). *h.*

گیلان *gīlān*, name of a country lying to the south of the Caspian sea and north of *'Irāk*, between *Māzanderān*, and *Ādzur-bā,ījān*. *p.*

گیلانی *gīlānī*, a native of Gīlān. *p.*

گین *gīn*, (in comp.) denotes abounding with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *ghum-gīn*, sorrowful; *andoh-gīn*, affected by grief. *p.*

گینا गैना *gainā*, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*

گینت गैंत *gainṯ*, / گینتی गैंती *gainṯī*, } f. a pickaxe. *h.*

گینٹھ गेंठ *genṯh*, f. name of a fish. *h.*

گینج गींज *gīnj*, f. a dish generally used in the festival of the *Muḥarram*. *h.*

گینجنا गींजना *gīnjnā*, n. to crumple. *h.*

گیند गेंद *gend*, m. an elephant. *h.*

گیند गेंद *gend*, f. a ball to play with. *gend-taṛī khelnā*, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*

گیندا गेंदा *gendā*, m. marigold; a ball. *s.*

گیندگھوارا *gend-gahwārā*, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

گیندوا *gendwā*, m. the tapeworm, a worm in the intestines. *d.*

گیندی गेंदी *gendī*, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*

گینڈ गेंडु *genḍu*, m. a ball (for playing with). *s.*

گینڈا गैंडा *gainḍā* (also गेंडा *genḍā*), m. a rhinoceros. *s.*

گینڈک गेंडक *genḍak*, m. marigold. *h.*

گینڈو गेंडू *genḍū*, m. a ball for playing with. *h.*

گینگلا *gainglā* (v. *dīwāna*), mad, insane. *d.*

گینی गैनी *gainī*, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

گیھ गेह *geh*, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

گیہ *giyah*, / گیہا *giyahā*, } fresh grass, grass in general. *p.*

گیہان *gaihān*, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*

گیہری गैहरी *gaihrī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گیہوان गेहूआं *gehū,ān*, m. the colour of wheat; name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

گیہون गेहुं *gehūn*, m. wheat. *s.*

ل

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the thirtieth in Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of the English *l* in *live, long*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30. In Persian and Hindūstānī it is frequently permuted into *re*, and *vice versâ*, as *zarrū* for *zallū*, a leech; *bār* for *bāl*, hair; *diwāl* for *dīwār*, a wall; *talwār* for *tarwār*, a sword.

ل ल *la*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet.

لا *lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilāha illa-l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles un-, in, as *lā ubālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-buddu*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-tu'add*, innumerable; *lā-ganī*, (lit.) without a second, "*cui nullus est secundus*," incomparable; *lā-jaram*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-chār* or *-chāra* (pl. *lā-chā*

ragān), without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor. *lā-chāragī* or *lā-chārī*, f. forlornness, helplessness. *la-ḥāsil*, unproductive, profitless. *lā-ḥall*, difficult, not to be solved, abtruse, indissoluble. *lā ḥaul wa lā ḳūwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, *i.e.* there is no striving against fate or the decrees of Providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits. *lā-kharāj* or *-kharājī*, rent-free, exempt from assessment. *lā-da'wā* or *lā-da'wī*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full. *lā-dawā*, incurable, irremediable. *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestionable. *lā-zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail. *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse. *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal. *lā-sukhan*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk. *lā-sharīk*, without any partner or associate. *lā-shakk*, doubtless. *lā-'ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy. *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed. *lā-kalām bāḳī*, an undisputed balance or remainder. *lā makān*, without place, invisible, God. *lā-maut*, immortal, imperishable. *la-nihāyat*, endless, interminable. *lā-wāriṯ*, without heirs. *lā-wāriṯ māl*, property to which there is no heir; hence it escheats to the state. *lā-wāriṯī*, the condition of being without an heir. *lā-walad*, without offspring, childless. *lā-yajūz*, not allowed, illegal. *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal. *lā'ya'nī*, absurd, obscene, abusive. *lā-yufham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *lā-yamūt*, immortal, deathless. *a.*

لابه *lāba*, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. *p.*

لابھ लाभ *lābh*, m. profit, produce, acquisition. *lābh-k.*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. *s.*

لابھالابھ लाभालाभ *lābhālābh*, m. profit and loss. *s.*

لاپھنا लाफना *lāphnā*, n. to jump. *h.*

لات *lāt*, name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. *a.*

لات लात *lāt*, f. a kick. *lāt mārnā*, to kick. *h.*

لاٹ लाट *lāṭ*, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). *h.*

لاٹا लाटा *lāṭā*, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahū,ā* pounded with grain). *h.*

لاٹھ लाठ *lāṭh*, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret; club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. *s.*

لاٹھا *lāṭhā*, m. a large club or stick. *d.*

لاٹھي लाठी *lāṭhī*, f. a club, stick, crutch. *lāṭhī-paṭhī*, cudgelling, beating with sticks. *s.*

لاج लाज *lāj*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *s.*

لاجا लाजा *lājā*, fried grain. *s.*

لاجنا *lājnā*, to feel ashamed or abashed. *d.*

لاجورد *lājaward*, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli.* *p.*

لاجوردي *lājawardī*, made of or consisting of *Lapis lazuli.* *p.*

لاجونت लाजवन्त *lāj-want*, modest, bashful, chaste decent. *s.*

لاجها लाझा *lājhā*, m. viscosity, glutinousness, [tenacity. *p.*

لاحق *lāḥiḳ*, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage; a dependant. *a.*

لاد लाद *lād*, f. load; bowel. *lād-phānd*, f. loading and packing. *h.*

لادن *lādan*, m. (Gr. Λάδανον) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus.* *a. p.*

لادنا लादना *lādnā*, a. to load, to lade. *h.*

لادو लादू *lādū*, fit to carry a load. *lādū-k.*, to mount a horse or colt for the first time. *h.*

لادي लादी *lādī*, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's). *h.*

لاديا लादिया *lādiyā*, m. a loader. *h.*

لاڈ लाड़ *lāḍ*, m. (v. *lāṛ*) lovingness, &c. *s.*

لاڈلا लाड़ला *lāḍlā* (v. *lāṛlā*), darling, &c. *s.*

لاڈو लाड़ू *lāḍū* (v. *laḍḍū*), a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

لار लार *lār*, m. saliva, spittle. *s.*

لاڑ लाड़ *lāṛ*, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. *lāṛ-laṛānā*, to fondle a child. *s.*

لاڑكپور लाड़कपूर *lāṛ-kapūr*, *Lāṛ* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels who lived at the court of Akbar. *h.*

لاڑلا लाड़ला *lāṛlā*, darling, dear; (in Dakh.) [*lāṛilā.* *s.*

لازب *lāzib*, firm, solid, adhesive. *a.*

لازم *lāzim*, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable. *lāzim malzūm*, intimate friendship. *a.*

لازمه *lāzima*, m. any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. *a.*

لازمي *lāzimī*, f. necessity, urgency. *p.*

لاژورد *lāzhuward* (v. *lājaward*), lapis lazuli. *p.*

لاسا लासा *lāsā*, m. any thing clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size, birdlime. *h.*

لاش *lāsh*, } f. a dead body, a corpse, a car-
لاشه *lāsha*, } cass. *lāsh-paṭṭī*, statement of an inquest held on a dead body. *p. h.*

لاشا *lāshā*, m. (for *lāsā*) birdlime. *d.*

لاغر *lāghar*, lean, thin. *p.*

لاغري *lāgharī*, f. leanness. *p.*

لاف *lāf*, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise. *lāf-zan*, a boaster. *lāf-zanī*, f. boasting. *lāf-guzāf*, boasting, gasconading. *lāf-mārnā* or *-zadan*, to boast, to brag. *p.*

لاك *lāk*, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāk-pusht.* *p.*

لاكشا लाक्षा *lākshā*, f. lac, a red dye, or the insect from which it is prepared; its nest is formed of a resinous substance, which is used as sealing wax. *lākshā-vṛiksh* or *lākshā-taru*, m. the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *lākshā-prasādan*, m. the red Lodh, the bark of which is used in dyeing as an astringent. *s.*

لاكن *lākin*, but; (more commonly *lekin*, q. v.). *a.*

لاکھ लाख *lakh*, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; sealing-wax. *lākh-kī batti*, a stick of sealing wax. *lākh lagānā*, to shut up or conceal. *s.*

لاکھ *lākh* (for *laksha*), one hundred thousand. *s.*

لاکھنا लखना *lākhnā*, a. to apply lac. *s.*

لاکھوان *lakhwān*, the hundredth thousand. *s.h.*

لاکھی लाखी *lākhī*, f. a red colour procured from lac. *s.*

لاگ लाग *lāg*, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; cost, expenditure; a secret; approach. *lāg lagnā*, to fall in love. *s.*

لاگت लागत *lāgat*, f. expense, cost. *s.*

لاگنا लागना *lāgnā*, n. (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c. *s.*

لاگو लागू *lāgū*, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

لاگوٹ *lāgūṭ*, love, affection, attachment. *d.*

لاگھو लाघव *lāghav*, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. *s.*

لاگی लागी *lāgī*, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*

لال *lāl*, red; dumb; inflamed; m. a ruby. *lāl-sāg*, m. name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus, Willd.*). *p.*

لال लाल *lāl*, dear, beloved; m. an infant son, a boy; spittle, saliva; the name of a bird (the male of *Pringilla amandava*). *s.*

لالا लाला *lālā*, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster; a writer, clerk or copyist: it may also denote a slave; f. saliva, spittle. *h.*

لالا *lālā*, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a babbler, a prating fellow. *p.*

لالاجی लालाजी *lālā-jī*, sir, master; a mode of address used towards a respectable man not of high rank. *h.*

لالاٹک लालाटिक *lālāṭik*, relating to fate or destiny. *s.*

لالامیہ लालामेह *lālāmeh*, passing mucous urine. *s.*

لال بجھکڑ लालबुझक्कड़ *lāl bujhakkar*, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours: as in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal: *yih to būjhe Lāl-Bujhakkar aur na būjhe hoe; pāyan chakkī bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā hoe*, "Surely *Lāl-Bujhakkar* and none else can understand this: may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular little book current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy." Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of *Lāl-Bujhakkar*, for once upon a time the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up, and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife, as he had seen it the night before far to the south-west over a very remote part of the country. *h. s.*

لالت लालित *lālit*, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. *s.*

لالتیہ लालित्य *lālitya*, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. *s.*

لالچ लालच *lālach*, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice; occasion, view, want. *s.*

لالچی लालची *lālchī*, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. *s.*

لالری लालरी *lālrī* or लालड़ी *lālṛī*, f. a kind of ruby; a false stone resembling a ruby. *h.*

لالسا लालसा *lālsā* or *lālasā*, f. ardent desire, regret, sorrow, longing, asking; the longing of a pregnant woman. *s.*

لال کدو लालकद्दू *lāl-kaddū*, a kind of pumpkin. *h. p.*

لالن लालन *lālan*, adj. wheedling, coaxing; f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *lālin*, m. a seducer. *s.*

لالنی लालिनी *lālinī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

لالہ *lāla*, m. a tulip. *lāla-rukh*, *-rukhsār*, or *-'igār*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermilion cheeked. *lālā-zār*, a bed or garden of tulips. *lāla-rang*, *-fām*, or *-gūn*, of a tulip colour. *lāla-wash*, tulip-like. *p.*

لالی लाली *lālī*, m. a seducer, deceiver. *s.*

لالی *lālī*, f. redness, blood-colour. *p.*

لآلی *la,ālī* (pl. of لولو), pearls. *a.*

لالے پڑنا लाले पड़ना *lāle paṛnā*, to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. *s. h.*

لام *lām*, m. a ringlet; adj. (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled. *lām kāf kahnā*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a. p.*

لامسہ *lāmisa*. m. feeling, touching, the sense of feeling. *a.*

لامع *lāmi'*, splendid, shining, bright. *a.*

لامی *lāmī*, لامیہ *lāmīya*, (lit. of or relating to the letter *lām*) a term used in grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of a verbal root." The idea originates from *lām* being the last letter of the root *f'il*, used in Arabic grammar as a model for inflection and conjugation; a species of poem, of which every couplet ends with the letter *lām*. *a.*

لانا लाना *lānā* (for *le-ānā*), a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make; to induce, to persuade. *lānā-bandī*, assessment of land according to the number of ploughs employed on it. *h.*

لانپ लांप *lāmp*, f. bound, leap, spring. *h.*

لانچ *lānch*, a bribe. *lānch-khor*, one who is bribed, one who takes suborning fees. *d.*

لانڈا लांडा *lāṇḍā* (v. *landūrā*), tailless, &c. *h.*

لانڈگا *lāṇḍgā*, m. a wolf. *lāṇḍgī*, a she-wolf. *h.*

لانڑ लांड़ *lāṇṛ*, the *penis* or *membrum virile*. *jum'e-rāt kā lāṇṛ*, a term applied to any thing used up, or unfit for service. *h.*

لانك लांक *lānk*, f. quantity, measure; the loins; bird-lime; chaff. *h.*

لانگل लाङ्गल *lāngal*, m. a plough; the *penis*. *s.*

لانگلك लाङ्गलिक *lāngalik*, m. a kind of poison. *s.* [*penis*. *s.*

لانگول लाङ्गूल *lāngūl*, m. a hairy tail; the

لانگهنا लांघना *lānghnā*, a. (v. *phāndnā*) to leap or jump over, &c. *s.*

لاو लाव *lāw*, m. a rope for raising water from a well; the cable of a boat; adj. cutting down. *lā,ū*, one who brings. *h.*

لاوا लावा *lāwā*, m. parched grain; f. a sort of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لاوالترا लावालुत्रा *lāwā-lutrā*, m. a talebearer. *h.*

لاوچرس लावचरस *lāw-charas*, irrigation by water raised from wells in the leather bag or bucket called *charas*. *h.*

لاوساو लावसाव *lāwsāw*, m. profit, advantage. *s.*

لاولاو लावलाव *lā,o-lā,o*, m. covetousness, avarice (lit. "bring, bring"). *h.*

لاولشكر *lā,o-lashkar*, an army. *d.*

لاونا लावना *lāwanā* (v. *lānā*), to bring, &c. *h.*

لاونعم *lā wa na'am*, yea and nay, or, more stictly speaking, "nay and yea;" "no and yes." *a.*

لاونكي लावणिकी *lāvanikī*, } f. beautiful,
لاونيوتي लावण्यवती *lāvanyavatī*, } lovely (woman); a female's name. *s.*

لاونيه लावण्य *lāwaṇya*, m. saltness, beauty, elegance, grace. *s.* [*curbita lagenaria*). *s.*

لاوو लावू *lāvū*, f. a pumpkin, a gourd (*Cu-*

لاوه *lāwa*, a jest, joke; game of tipcat. *p.*

لاه लाह *lāh*, m. a kind of cloth resembling gauze. *h.*

لاه लाह *lāh*, m. advantage, welfare; lac. *s.*

لاها लाहा *lāhā*, m. advantage, profit. *s.*

لاهوت *lāhūt*, the Divinity, the Divine Being. *a.*

لاهور *lāhaur* or *lāhor*, the city and kingdom of Lahore. *p. h.*

لاهوري *lāhaurī* or *lāhorī*, of or relating to Lahore. *lāhorī namak*, rock salt from Lahore. *h. p.*

لاهي लाही *lāhī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

لاءي लाई *lā,ī*, f. sweetmeat, parched rice mixed with sugar. *h.* [ply. *p.*

لاءي *lā,e*, black mud, sediment; a fold or

لائح *lā,iḥ*, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*

لائحت *lā,iḥat* or *lā,iḥa*, f. any thing clear or manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*

لائق *lā,iḳ*, } worthy, adapted, proper, suit-
لائقه *lā,iḳa*, } able, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

لائقي *lā,iḳī*, f. fitness, capability. *a.*

لايك लायक *lāyak*, (in comp.) bringing, getting, procuring. *s. h.*

لائم *lā,im*, a slanderer, an accuser. *a.*

لب *lubb*, m. the essence of any thing; the heart; the soul, the mind; a kernel. *a.*

لب *lab*, m. lip; brim, edge; shore, coast, bank, margin (of a lake, &c.). *lab-basta*, having closed lips, silent. *lab-bastagī*, f. silence. *lab-khā*, fastidious, fretful; (sub.) a prig. *labi dāryā*, the sea-shore, riverside. *lab o lahja*, m. conversation. *lab-rez*, brimful, overflowing. *lab-rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance. *p.*

لباب *libāb* (pl. of لبيب), the wise, the prudent. *a.*

لبا लिब्बा *libbā*, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*

لباد *labbād*, a felt manufacturer. *a.*

لبادة *lubāda* (also *labāda*), m. a wrapper, great coat, an outer garment. *a.*

لبار लबार *labār*, m. a liar, a talker, a babbler. *h.*

لباڑ *labāṛ*, plunder, spoil. *d.*

لباڑنا *labāṛnā*, a. to plunder, to spoil. *d.*

لباڑي *labāṛī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*

لباس *libās*, m. apparel, garments, clothes, dress; a veil; forgery. *a.*

لباسي *libāsī*, false, forged, counterfeit. *a.*

لبالب *lab-ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*

لبان *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin of the *Boswellia serrata*, *Roxb.* See *As. Res.*, vol. ix.; (at least in India) Benzoin. *a.*

لبخا *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau. *lab-khā-pakhnā*, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. *p.*

لبد *libd*, felt-cloth. *lubad* or *lubbad*, much wealth.

لبدار लबदार *labdār*, mud, thick mud formed by water flooding a stiff soil. *h.*

لبدھ लब्ध *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained, got. *lubdh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher, a libertine. *s.*

لبدھپتر लब्धपुत्र *labdha-putr*, an adopted son. *s.*

لبدھچيتا लब्धचेता *labdh-chetā*, recovered, restored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*

لبدھداس लब्धदास *labhda-dās*, a slave received as a gift or transfer.

لبدھك लुब्धक *lubdhak*, m. a hunter, a libertine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy man. *s.* [plasm. *h.*

لبدي लुबदी *lubdī*, f. a poultice, a cata

لبرا लबरा *labrā*, } m. a liar, a tattler; adj
لبڑا लबड़ा *labṛā*, } left-handed. *h.*

لبرچٹاءي लबरचटाई *labar-chaṭā,ī* or *labaṛ-chaṭā,ī*, f. giving the breast to a child when it contains no milk. *h.*

لبرسبر लबरसबर *labar-sabar* or *labaṛ-sabaṛ*, m. tittle-tattle, nonsense. *h.*

لبڑخندا *labaṛ-khandā*, } a mischievous child
لبڑخندي *labāṛ-khandī*, } (also *labaṛ-khandā*). *h.*

لبرغٹا *labar-ghaṭṭā*, } लबरघट्टा { fastidious,
لبرگھٹا *labar-ghattā*, } { fretful, touchy. *h.*

لبڑنا *labaṛnā*, to act or talk foolishly. *d.*

لبڑو लबड़ो *labro*, f. false and talkative (a woman). *h.*

لبلب लबलब *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. *h.*

لبلب *lublub*, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*

لبلبا लबलबा *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous. *lablabā* or *libliba*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لبلبه *lablaba* or *libliba*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لب‌لوس लबलोस *lab-los*, naked, shapeless; f. flattery. *h.*

لبنان *lubnān*, Mount Libanus. *a.*

لبنه *libna*, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant. *a.*

لبني लबनी *labnī*, f. the pot in which *tāṛī* is collected from the tree. *h.*

لبوب *lubūb* (pl. of لبّ), essences, &c. *a.*

لبهانا लुभाना *lubhānā*, a. (v. *lalchānā*) to allure, &c. *s.*

لبهيه लभ्य *labhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*

لبي *lābe* (for *labbaik*, q. v.), yes, sir; hey! *p.*

لبي लबी *labī*, f. the juice of the sugar-cane when boiling into sugar. *h.*

لبيدا लबेदा *labedā*, m. a club, a cudgel. *h.*

لبيرا लबेरा *laberā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *h.*

لبيك *labbaik*, what do you want with me? here I am; what would you have? *labbaiki ijābat bolnā*, to depart this life (used in a serious and respectful manner). *a.*

لپ लप *lap*, f. a handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*

لپ लिपि *lipi*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*

لپا लप्पा *lappā*, m. brocade, gold or silver cloth. *h.*

لپاٹي लपाटी *lapāṭī*, f. lying, tattling. *h.*

لپاٹيا लपाटिया *lapātiyā*, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*

لپانا लिपाना *lipānā*, a. to cause to smear or plaster. *s.*

لپانك लपानक *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*

لپاءي लिपाई *lipā,ī*, f. smearing, plastering. *s.*

لپت लिप्त *lipt*, besmeared, anointed; contaminated; embraced, united. *lupt*, gone, lost. *luptatā*, f. disappearance. *s.*

لپٹ लपट *lapaṭ*, f. odour; warmth, glow. *h.*

لپٹا लपटा *lapṭā*, m. a kind of molasses; relation, connection; name of a grass (*Panicum verticillatum*); (v. *lapṭī*). *h.*

لپٹانا लिपटाना *lipṭānā*, } n. to cling, to stick,
لپٹنا लिपटना *lipaṭnā*, } to adhere (also *lapṭānā*, *lapaṭnā*). *h.*

لپٹاو लिपटाव *liptā,o*, m. adhesion. *h.*

لپٹي लपटी *lapṭī*, f. pap, any glutinous liquid food. *h.*

لپ‌جهپ लपझप *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick, fast. *h.*

لپچي लपची *lapchī*, f. a skate (the fish). *h.*

لپري लुपरी *luprī*, f. pap. *h.*

لپڑي लिपड़ी *lipṛī*, f. an old ragged turban. *h.*

لپسي लपसी *lapsī*, f. a glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*

لپك लपक *lapak*, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.); the spring (of a tiger, &c.); a bounce, a snatch. *h.*

لپكا लपका *lapkā*, m. a snatch; nimbleness; a bad custom or habit. *h.*

لپكار लिपिकार *lipi-kār*, } m. a scribe, a
لپكر लिपिकर *lipi-kar*, } writer. *s.*

لپكانا लपकाना *lapkānā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

لپكنا लपकना *lapaknā*, n. to flash (as lightning); to rush, pounce, or spring on a prey (as the tiger, &c.); a. to snatch or seize suddenly. *h.*

لپكي लपकी *lapkī*, f. a stitch; (in Dakh.) *lupkī*, fear. *h.*

لپ‌لپ लुपलुप *lup-lup*, m. lapping (as a dog drinking). *lap-lap*, nimble, quick. *lap-lap khānā*, to eat quickly. *h.*

لپنا लिपना *lipnā*, n. to be plastered, smeared, or washed over. *s.*

لپوانا लिपवाना *lipwānā*, a. to cause to plaster, &c. *s.*

لپي लिपी *lipī*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*

لپيٹ लपेट *lapeṭ*, m. f. a fold, a ply, envelope, twist bandage, fillet. *lapeṭ-jhapeṭ* or *-sapeṭ*, f. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

لپيٹا *lapeṭā* (v. *lapeṭ*), a fold, a ply, &c. *d.*

لپيٹن लपेटन *lepeṭan*, f. a roller on which cloth is wound in the loom; a button, &c. *h.*

لپيٹنا लपेटना *lapeṭnā*, a. to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*

لپيٹوان लपेटवां *lapeṭwān*, twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*

لت लत *lat*, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey; (for *lāt*) a kick. *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contemptible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold. *lat-zada*, of bad habits, vicious. *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling. *lat-kundan*, ignominious treatment. *lat-mardan-k.*, to trample or tread on. *lat-mardan men paṛnā*, n. to be trampled under foot or disgraced. *h.*

لت लत *lat*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s.*

لتا लता *latā*, f. a creeper, vine; the musk-creeper, said to grow in the Deccan. *s.*

لتا लत्ता *lattā*, m. a rag, tatter. *p. h.*

لتادرم लताद्रुम *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.* [bour. *h. d.*

لتاڑ लताड़ *latāṛ*, f. calamity, misfortune, la-

لتاڑنا लताड़ना *latāṛnā*, a. to work, to cause to toil, to exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, to irritate. *h.*

لتاکام लताकाम *latā-kām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance (properly *kāma-latā*). *s.*

لتپتا *lutputa*, savoury, delicious. *d.*

لتر लतर *latar*, f. an old shoe. *h.*

لترا लुतरा *lutrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler, a backbiter. *h.*

لترپتر *latar-patar*, wet, soaked through. *d.*

لترہ *latra*, a part, a fragment; a man rendered lazy by fat; adj. rent, torn; old, base, vile. *lutra*, a tell-tale; adj. expelled, driven off. *p.*

لتری लतरी *latrī*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*

لتکا लतिका *latikā*, f. a twining plant, a creeper. *s.*

لتھاڑنا लिथाड़ना *lithāṛnā*, a. to draggle. *h.*

لتھر लथर *lathar*, } stiff, rigid. *lathar-pathar*,
لتھڑ लथड़ *lathar*, } besmeared with mud, &c. so as to walk with difficulty. *h.*

لتھڑنا लथड़ना *lathaṛnā* or लिथड़ना *lithaṛnā*, n. to be draggled. *h.*

لتھیڑنا लथेड़ना *latheṛnā*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h.*

لتی लत्ती *lattī*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick when swimming. *lattī-k.*, to run away. *h.*

لتیا लतिया *latiyā*, a person of bad habits. *h.*

لتیانا लतियाना *latiyānā*, a. to kick; to beat. *h.*

لٹ लट *laṭ*, f. tangled hair, a clotted lock; a tadpole; m. a blockhead, a fool; fault, defect. *laṭ-jānā*, to become entangled. *liṭ*, a kind of bread. *h.*

لٹا लटा *laṭā*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h.*

لٹا लट्ठा *laṭṭā*, a measuring rod or pole: twenty square *laṭṭās* make a *bīghā*.

لٹاپٹا लटापटा *laṭā-paṭā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.* [freebooter. *d.*

لٹارا *luṭārā*, m. a thief, a robber, a plunderer,

لٹانا लिटाना *liṭānā*, a. to cause to lie, to lay down, to place. *h.*

لٹانا लुटाना *luṭānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered, from *loṭnā*, to cause to wallow or roll about. *luṭā-luṭā kar mārnā*, to beat severely. *h.* [&c. *h.*

لٹارنا लिटारना *liṭārnā*, a. (v. *liṭānā*) to lay,

لٹائی लटाई *laṭā,ī*, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h.*

لٹ پٹ लटपट *laṭ-paṭ*, staggering; tripping, stammering (from fear); folded, tangled. *h.*

لٹ پٹا लटपटा *laṭ-paṭā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban). *h.* [trip. *h.*

لٹ پٹانا लटपटाना *laṭpaṭānā*, n. to stagger, to

لٹ پٹی लटपटी *laṭpaṭī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h.* [plunder. *s.*

لٹس लुटस *luṭas* or *luṭṭas*, m. ruin, devastation,

لٹک लटक *laṭak*, f. resemblance; adj. hanging, dangling; an affected motion in blandishment or coquetry. *laṭak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*

لٹکا लटका *laṭkā*, m. incantation, conjuring-rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*

لٹکانا लटकाना *laṭkānā*, a. to hang, to make dangle, to suspend. *h.* [suspension. *h.*

لٹکاو लटकाव *laṭkāw* or *laṭkā,o*, m. hanging,

لٹکن लटकन *laṭkan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a handsome green bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.*

لٹکنا लटकना *laṭaknā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*

لٹن लटन *laṭan*, crop early sown, that is sown during the cold season. *h.*

لٹنا लुटना *luṭnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*

لٹو लट्टू *laṭṭū* or *luṭṭū*, m. a child's top. *laṭṭū honā*, n. to fall in love. *h.*

لٹوانا लुटवाना *luṭwānā* (also *luṭwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. *s.*

لٹورا लटोरा *laṭorā*, } m. name of a bird, the
لٹوڑا लटोड़ा *laṭoṛā*, } butcher bird (*Lanius*). *h.*

لٹوری लटूरी *laṭūrī*, } f. a small curl, lock, ring-
لٹوڑی लटूड़ी *laṭūṛī*, } let. *laṭūriyān*, tangled short hair. *h.* [thrift. *s.*

لٹویا लुटवैया *luṭwaiyā*, m. a plunderer, a spend-

لٹھ लठ *laṭh*, m. a stick, club. *laṭh-bāz*, a cudgel player. *laṭh-bāzī*, f. cudgelling. *h.*

لٹھا लट्ठा *laṭṭhā*, m. a beam, timber. *h.*

لٹھا لٹھم लठालठम *laṭhā-laṭham*, m. } mutual
لٹھا لٹھی लठालठी *laṭhā-laṭhī*, f. } beating with cudgels. *h.*

لٹھ پٹھ लठपठ *laṭh-paṭh*, wet, soaked through. *h.*

لٹھر लट्ठर *laṭṭhar*, f. slack, remiss, lazy. *h.*

لٹھي *laṭhī* or *laṭṭhī*, f. a staff, a cudgel. *h.*

لٹھيوالا लठीवला *laṭhī-wālā*, a man armed with a bludgeon: many such are employed by zamīndārs, indigo planters, and others, with a view to settle all disputes respecting lands and boundaries. *h.*

لٹھيانا लठियाना *laṭhiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.* [baked on coals. *s.*

لٹي लिट्टी *liṭṭī*, f. balls or thick cakes of paste

لٹيا लुटिया *luṭiyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*

لٹير लुटेरू *luṭeru*, } m. a squanderer, a prodi-
لٹيرا लुटेरा *luṭerā*, } gal, spendthrift. *s.*

لثات *liṣāt* (pl. of لثت *liṣat*), the gums. *a.*

لج *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss. *a.*

لجا लज्जा *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness. *lajjā-bān*, ashamed, abashed. *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame. *lajjā-shīl*, bashful, of a modest disposition. *lajjā-hīn*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

لجاجت *lajājat*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*

لجاکار लज्जाकार *lajjā-kār*, } shameful, caus-
لجاکاري लज्जाकारी *lajjā-kārī*, } ing or occa-
sioning shame (also *lajjā-kar*). *s.*

لجالو लजालू *lajālū*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans* or *pudica*); adj. bashful. *s.*

لجام *lajām*, m. (v. *lagām*) a bridle. *a. p.*

لجامان लज्जामान *lajjā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لجانا लजाना *lajānā*, n. to be ashamed or abashed, to blush. *s.*

لجانوت लज्जान्वित *lajjānwit*, } ashamed, abash-
لجاوان लज्जावान *lajjāwān*, } ed, modest,
لجاوتي लज्जावती *lajjāwatī*, } bashful. *s.*

لجاونتي लजावन्ती *lajā-wantī*, f. the sensitive plant (v. *lajālū*). [ashamed. *s.*

لجت लज्जित *lajjit* or लज्जित *lajjat*, abashed,

لجکارکا लजकारिका *laj-kārikā*, f. the sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

لجلاج लजलाज *laj-lāj*, name of the inventor of chess (according to the Arabs); an instructor in gambling. *s.*

لجلجا लुजलुजा *lujlujā* or लजलजा *lajlajā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*

لجلجانا लजलजाना *lajlajānā*, n. to become softened; a. to soften. *h.*

لجمان लज्जमान *lajjamān*, being ashamed. *s.*

لجوانا लजवाना *lajwānā*, a. to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.* [ful, &c. *s.*

لجونتي लजवन्ती *lajwantī*, f. (v. *lajālū*) bash-

لجه *lujja*, m. deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *a.*

لجهڑي लिजड़ी *lijhrī*, f. after-birth, placenta. *h.*

لجيا लज्या *lajyā*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *s.*

لجيانا लजियाना *lajiyānā*, n. to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*

لجيلا लजीला *lajīlā*, bashful, modest. *s.*

لچ लुच *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked. *luch-bahādur*, a vagabond. *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h.*

لچا लुच्चा *luchchā*, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate, a bankrupt; adj. low, mean. *h.*

لچا *lachchā*, a kind of ornament for the neck worn by women. *d.*

لچامي लुच्चामी *luchchāmī*, f. libertinism. *h.*

لچانا लचाना *lachānā*, a. to bend, to bow, to crook. *h.* [tinism. *h.*

لچپن लुचपन *luch-pan*, m. profligacy, liber-

لچر लचर *lachar*, m. a simpleton a ninny, a noodle, a foolish fellow. *h.*

لچرا लुचरा *luchrā*, m. a spider; (in Dakh.) a sycophant, &c. (same as *lutrā*, q v.). *h.*

لچک लचक *lachak*, f. spring, elasticity; (in Dakh.) *lichik*, m. a sprain, a bruise. *h.*

لچکا लचका *lachkā*, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat; part. bent. *h.*

لچکانا लचकाना *lachkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لچکتا लचकता *lachaktā*, elastic, springy. *h.*

لچکنا लचकना *lachaknā*, n. to spring, to bend. *h.*

لچلچ *lach-lach*, the sound made by a dog when drinking. *d.*

لچلچانا लचलचाना *lachlachānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic; to lick up. *h.*

لچنا लचना *lachnā*, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*

لچو लिचू *lichū*, a kind of fruit something like a plum, but much sweeter. *h.*

لچها लच्छा *lachchhā*, m. a bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c.; a necklace fitting closely round the neck. *h.*

لچهمن लक्ष्मण *lachhman*, m. the name of the son of *Dasharatha* by *Sumitrā* (the half-brother of *Rāmachandra*, q. v.). *s.*

لچهمي लक्ष्मी *lachhmī*, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of *Vishṇu*. She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamalā*, and *Shrī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*

لچهن लच्छन *lachchhan*, m. (for *lakshaṇ*) sign, mark, symptom, feature. *s.*

لچھنا लच्छना *lachhnā*, m. a species of grain (*Cynosurus coracanus*), called by Europeans "Natchenny." *h.*

لچھی लच्छी *lachhī*, blood and water mixing. *h.*

لچی लिची *lichī* (v. *lichū*), a kind of fruit. *h.*

لچیلا लचीला *lachīlā*, elastic, flexible. *h.*

لچئی लुचई *lucha,ī*, a species of cake. *h.*

لحاظ *liḥāẓ*, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. *lihāẓ-k.*, to observe, to notice; to mind, to regard. *a.*

لحاف *liḥāf*, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. *a.*

لحد *laḥad*, f. a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (in Hindūstān) a place where the dead are washed. *a.*

لحظ *laḥẓ*, looking through half-shut eyes. *a.*

لحظه *laḥẓa*, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. *a.*

لحم *laḥm*, m. flesh, meat; solder; adj. carnivorous. *a.*

لحن *laḥn*, f. a sound, a note; melody, modulation. *a.*

لحیت *liḥyat* or *liḥya*, beard, moustaches. *liḥyatu-t-tais*, goat's beard, the name of a certain herb (*Hypæstes*). *a.*

لخ *lukh*, a flag, a reed. *p.*

لخت *lakht*, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. *lakhti jigar*, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). *p.*

لخلخ *lakhlakh*, weak, lean, feeble. *s.*

لخلخا *lakhlakhā*, لخلخه *lakhlakha*, odour, perfume; a cephalic medicine; a censer in which to burn odours. *p.*

لخلخانا *lakhlakhānā*, n. to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. *d.*

لدانا लदाना *ladānā*, a. to load. *h.*

لداو लदाव *ladāw*, m. a load; an arched roof or terrace. *h.*

لدپهندا लदफन्दा *lad phandā*, m. packing and loading. *h.*

لدغ *ladgh*, لدغه *ladgha*, sting of a scorpion, bite of a snake. *a.*

لدنا लदना *ladnā*, n. to be loaded, to be laden. *lad-lenā*, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). *h.*

لدو लड्डू *laddū*, m. (also *laḍḍū*) a kind of sweetmeat, made of sugar with cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into balls. *man ke laḍḍū khānā*, to build castles in the air. *ṭhag ke laḍḍū khā baiṭhnā*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken from the notorious *ṭhags*, who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other intoxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence). *h.*

لدوانا लदवाना *ladwānā*, to cause to load. *h.*

لڈك लड्डुक *laḍḍuk*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a ball of flour fried with oil or ghī, and mixed with sugar and spices. *h.*

لڈو लड्डू *laḍḍū*, m. (same as *laddū*, q. v.). *h.*

لذات *lazzāt* (pl. لذت), enjoyments, &c. *a.*

لذت *lazzat*, f. pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *lazzat-yāb*, obtaining pleasure. *a.*

لذيذ *laẓīẓ*, delicious, pleasant, delightful sweet, savoury, luscious. *a.*

لرچها लर्छा *larchhā*, m. a skein. *h.*

لر लर *lar*, a measuring rod for the measurement of land; 400 square *lars* make a *bīghā*. *h.*

لرز *larz*, لرزا *larzā*, trembling, fear, terror. *p.*

لرزان *larzān*, trembling, fearing. *p.*

لرزانا *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. *p.*

لرزش *larzish* f. shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering. *p.*

لرزنا *larazna*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. *p. h.*

لرزه *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earthquake; tremor. *p.*

لرزي *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. *p.*

لرزيدن *larzīdan*, n. to tremble, to shiver. *p.*

لروا लिरवा *lirwā* or *liru,ā*, rice straw (especially such as is fit for fodder). *h.*

لڑ लड़ *laṛ*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party. *laṛ meṅ rahnā*, to be in one's party. *h.*

لڑا लड़ा *laṛā*, (in comp. with a numeral) string or thread, as *ek-laṛā*, of one string; *do-laṛā*, of two, &c. *h.*

لڑاك लड़ाक *laṛāk*, لڑاکا *laṛākā*, quarrelsome, contentious, pugnacious; a good fighter; (in Dakh.) *laṛākh*. *s.*

لڑالڑي लड़ालड़ी *larā-laṛī*, mutual quarrelling. *s. h.*

لڑانا लड़ाना *laṛānā*, a. to make fight, to fight, to bait, to play. *s.*

لڑانکا लड़ांका *laṛaṅkā*, quarrelsome, contentious. *s.*

لڑائي लड़ाई *laṛā,ī*, f. battle, quarrel, war, fight. *laṛā,ī-k.*, to war, to fight. *s.*

لڑباولا लड़बावला *laṛbāvlā*, mad, foolish. *h.*

لڑبڑ लड़बड़ *laṛbaṛ*, stammering; reeling. *h.*

لڑبڑا लुड़बुड़ा *luṛbuṛā*, rash, inconsiderate; meddlesome intrusive. *h.*

لڑبڑانا लड़बड़ाना *laṛbaṛānā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*

لڑت *laṛat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*

لڑکا लुड़का *luṛkā*, m. a Hindū ornament worn in the ears. *h.*

لڑکا लड़का *laṛkā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe. *laṛkā-bālā*, m. a child. *laṛkā-laṛkī*, boys and girls, children. *s.*

لڑکاپن लड़कापन *laṛkā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لڑکاکول *laṛ-kākul*, name of a mountain tribe in Chattisghar. *h.*

لڑکائي लड़काई *laṛkā,ī*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*

لڑک بدھ लड़कबुद्धि *laṛak-buddhi*, f. childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*

لڑک پن लड़कपन *laṛak-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لڑکھرانا लड़खराना *laṛkharānā*, } to stutter, to
لڑکھڑانا लड़खड़ाना *laṛkhaṛānā*, } stammer; to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لڑکھڑي लुड़खुड़ी *luṛ-khuṛī*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*

لڑکھنا लुड़खना *luṛakhnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide. *h.*

لڑکي लड़की *laṛkī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.*

لڑنا लड़ना *laṛnā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m. [fighting, battling. *s.*

لڑنا लुड़ना *luṛnā* (also *liṛnā*), to wallow, welter, grovel (v. *luṛknā*). *d.*

لڑنت लड़न्त *laṛant*, contentious, quarrelling; f. fighting, contending. *s.*

لڑويا *laṛwaiyā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*

لڑها लड़हा *laṛhā*, m. a cart. *h.*

لڑهانا लुड़हाना *lurhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*

لڑهکنا लुड़हकना *luṛhaknā*, } n. to roll, to be
لڑهنا लुड़हना *luṛhnā*, } tossed about, to be upset. *s.*

لڑهي लड़ही *laṛhī*, } f. a small cart, a sled or
لڑهيا लड़हिया *laṛhiyā*, } sledge. *h.*

لڑهيا लुड़िया *luṛhiyā*, f. (v. *loṛhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*

لڑهيانا लुड़ियाना *luṛhiyānā*, also लड़ियाना *laṛhiyānā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*

لڑي लड़ी *laṛī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*

لڑيانا लड़ियाना *laṛiyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*

لزج *lazij*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*

لزوجت *lazūjat*, f. tenacity, adhesiveness. *a.*

لزوم *luzūm*, m. expediency, necessity, behoving, what is requisite. *a.*

لس लस *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy. *las-dārī*, f. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*

لساع *lassā'*, stinging (as a scorpion, &c.). *a.*

لسان *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom, dialect. *lisānu-ṯ-ṯaur*, bugloss, borage. *lisānu-l-ḥamal*, plantain. *lisānu-l-'aṣāfīr*, the seed of the ash-tree. *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*). *lassān*, very eloquent. *a.*

لساني *lassānī*, } f. eloquence, elocu-
لسانيت *lassāniyat*, } tion. *a.*

لست लसित *lasit*, seen, evident, obvious. *s.*

لسکنا लसकना *lasaknā*, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*

لس لسا लसलसा *las-lasā*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*

لسلساٹ *laslasāṭ*, clamminess, viscosity. *d.*

لس لسانا लसलसाना *laslasānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*

لسماماٹي *lasmāmāṭī* (v. *lashmāmāṭī*). *h.*

لسنا लसना *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to shine. *Bihārī Lāl* says: *Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl; bāhar lasat hiye mano dābānal kī jwāl*; "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abrus* adorns the breast of *Gopāl*; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest." (A speech of *Rādhā*, in the *Satsa,ī*, on seeing *Kṛishṇa* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*

لسوڑا लसोड़ा *lasoṛā* or लिसौड़ा *lisauṛā*, m. name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *baṛā lasoṛā* (*Cordia latifolia, Roxb.*). *s.*

لسي लस्सी *lassī*, milk and water. *h.*

لسيانا लसियाना *lasiyānā*, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*

لشٹم پشٹم लशटम पशटम *lashṭam pashṭam*, topsy-turvy, with difficulty, with much ado. *h.*

لشکر *lashkar*, m. an army. *lashkar khalāṣ*, a trull, a strumpet. *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp. *peshlashkar*, the advance guard, the van. *pas lashkar*, the rear. In India the word has gradually come to signify a native sailor, vulgarly called a "lascar," or, per metathesin, a "rascal:" it is also applied to tent-pitchers, inferior artillerymen, and coolies, or camp followers, &c. *a.*

لشکرکش *lashkar-kash*, the leader of an army, a general. *lashkar-kashi*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an army. *p.*

لشکري *lashkarī*, m. a soldier, any thing belonging to an army; adj. military. *p.*

لشماماٹي लशमामाटी *lashmāmāṭī*, adhesive clay land. *h.* [a freckle. *h.*

لشن लशुन *lashun*, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*);

لطافت *laṭāfat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.* [witticisms. *a.*

لطائف *laṭā,if* (pl. of لطيفه), pleasantries,

لطف *luṭf*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness; wit, pleasantry. *a.*

لطفي *luṭfī*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

لطم *laṭm*, also *laṭma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

لطيف *laṭīf*, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; witty, facetious. *laṭīf-ṭab'* or *laṭīfu-ṭ-ṭab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

لطيفاً *laṭīfaṇ*, pleasantly, delicately. *a.*

لطيفه *laṭīfa*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery. *laṭīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester; adj. witty. *a.*

لظى *laẓẓā*, m. a blazing flame; name of the second mansion of hell, to which the followers of the prophet of Mecca have charitably consigned all Christians.—(B.) *a.*

لعاب *lu'āb*, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a.*

لعابي *lu'ābī*, viscous, slimy. *a.*

لعان *li'ān*, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

لعب *la'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport. *lab' o laghw*, play and trifling. *a.*

لعبت *la'bat* or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything. *la'bat-bāz*, a player of puppets. *la'bat-bāzī*, f puppet-playing; any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

لعل *la'l*, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

لعلي *la'lī*, } of a ruby colour, set with rubies;
لعلين *la'līn*, } a kind of flower. *p.*

لعن *lā'n*, f. cursing, imprecating. *la'n ṭa'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*

لعنت *la'nat*, f. an imprecation, curse. *la'nat ba-hech*, (lit. nothing to swear at) so so, better than bad. *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

لعنتي *la'natī*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

لعوق *la'ūḳ*, an electuary, any medicine to be licked or sucked. *a.*

لعين *la'īn*, accursed, execrable, detested. *shaiṭāni la'īn*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a*

لغا *laghā*, blundering, committing mistakes in speech. *a.*

لغات *lughāt* (pl. of لغت, q. v.), languages, [&c. *a.*

لغام *laghām*, f. (v. *lagām*), a bridle, &c. *p.*

لغت *lughat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; dictionary, glossary; a word. *a.*

لغز *laghz*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

لغز *lughaz* or *lughz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

لغزان *laghzān*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

لغزش *laghzish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

لغزيدن *laghzīdan*, to slip, to stumble. *p.*

لغو *laghw* or *lagho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

لغوي *lughawī*, linguistic. *lughawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

لغويات *laghwiyāt* (pl. of لغوي), inconsiderate or vain words, nonsense. *a.*

لغي *laghī*, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity, nonsense. *a.*

لغيات *laghiyāt* (pl. of لغي), vain words, foolish speeches, absurdities. *h.*

لف *laff*, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

لفاظ *laffāẓ*, extremely eloquent. *a.*

لفاظي *laffāẓī*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

لفافه *lifāfa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. *lifāfa-k.*, to wrap up, to enclose *s.* [expression. *a.*

لفظ *lafẓ*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an

لفظاً *lafẓaṇ*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

لفظي *lafẓī*, of or relating to a word or pronunciation; verbal. *a.*

لفيف *lafīf*, a promiscuous multitude, a friend or acquaintance; adj. collected indiscriminately from all parts. *a.*

لقا *liḳā*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance. *luḳā*, a roguish fellow; adj. vain. *laḳḳā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

لقات *laḳāt*, lean, infirm (Pers. لكات). *a.*

لقب *laḳab*, m. a title, surname or epithet (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*

لقصان *luḳṣān*, a vulgar but common corruption of *nuḳṣān*, q. v. *d.* [strays. *a.*

لقطه *luḳṭa*, m. treasure trove, waifs and

لقلق *laḳlaḳ*, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

لقلقه *laḳlaḳa*, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

لقمان *luḳmān*, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop). *a.*

لقمه *luḳma*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

لقمه پرهيزي *luḳma-parhezī*, f. a bigoted or superstitious prejudice, real or affected, against certain common articles of food, entertained by some as a token of great piety and devotion: this absurd affectation is sneered at by Hafiz, in one of his odes. St. Paul condemns this piece of bigotry (1 Timothy iv. 3); and Hudibras has a fling at the *luḳma-parhez* gentry of his times, who, as he sayeth,

"Quarrel with mince-pyes and disparage
Their best and dearest friend plum-porridge,
Fat pig and goose itself oppose,
And blaspheme custard thro' the nose."—(B.) *a p.*

لقنتي *luknatī*, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*

لقندرا *lukandrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *h.*

لق ودق *lakk o dakk*, waste, dreary; a desert. *a.*

لقوة *lakwa*, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*

لقيط *lakīṭ*, a foundling child. *a.*

لك लुक *luk*, m. a falling star, a meteor. *s.*

لك लुक *luk*, m. varnish. *a. h.*

لك लक *lak*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*

لكا लिक्षा *likhā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *lakkā*, a piece, a lump. *h.*

لكا लुका *lukā*, hidden, concealed. *h.*

لكانا लुकाना *lukānā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*

لكانجن लुकाञ्जन *lukānjan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*

لكاونا लुकावना *lukāwanā*, a. to conceal. *h.*

لكپتي *lak-patī*, rich; a millionaire. *d.*

لكتالگت *laktā-lagat*, successively, one after another. *d.*

لكتي लक्ती *laktī*, the total rent of a property or an estate (v. *jam'-bandī*). *h.*

لكٹ लकुट *lakuṭ*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

لكچ लकच or लकुच *lakach* or *lakuch*, m. a species of the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus lacucha*); also *likuch*. *h.*

لكد *lakad*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

لكڑ लकड़ *lakaṛ*, m. wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. *lakaṛ-bāz*, a cudgel-player. *lakaṛ-bāzī*, f. cudgel-playing, fencing. *lakaṛ-hārā*, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

لكڑا लकड़ा *lakṛā*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood. *lakṛā lagnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

لكڑپهور लकड़फोर *lakaṛ-phor*, m. a woodpecker. *h.*

لكڑكوٹ लकड़कोट *lakaṛ-koṭ*, m. a stockade. *h.*

لكڑي लकड़ी *lakṛī*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.*

لكش लक्ष *laksh*, m. a *lak*, one hundred thousand. *s.*

لكشت लक्षित *lakshit*, seen, marked. *s.*

لكشمن लक्ष्मण *lakshman*, the son of *Dasharath*, the half brother and faithful companion of *Rāma*. *s.*

لكشمي लक्ष्मी *lakshmī*, f. (v. *lachhmī*) fortune, &c. *lakshmī-wān*, prosperous, beautiful. *s.*

لكشن लक्षण *lakshan*, m. (v. *lachhan*) a mark, &c. *s.*

لكشيه लक्ष्य *lakshya*, to be seen or noted; m. a mark, a sign, a butt; a *lak*. *s.*

لك كرنا *lak karnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

لك لك كرنا *lak-lak-karnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

لكلكانا *laklakānā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*

لكلوٹ *lakloṭ* (v. *lakh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.*

لكنا लुकना *luknā*, n. to lie hid, to be concealed. *h.*

لكنت *luknat*, speaking a barbarous language; stuttering. *a.*

لكندرا लुकन्द्रा *lukandrā*, m. a rake, a profligate. *h.*

لكها लिखा *likhā*, m. f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; any thing written. *s.*

لكها लखा (Pers. pl. of لك), hundreds of thousands. *p.*

لكهابسوا *lakhkhā-beswā*, name of a cunning courtesan mentioned in the Gul. Bakāwalī. *h.*

لكهانا लिखाना *likhānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written; to teach to write. *s.*

لكهاو लखाव *lakhā,ū*, significant, perceptible. *lakhā,o* or *lakhāw*, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

لكهاو लिखाव *likhāw*, m. } act of writing *s.*
لكهاوٹ लिखावट *likhāwaṭ*, f. }

لكهائي लिखाई *likhā,ī*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*

لكهپت लखपति *lakh-pati*, } m. rich, prosperous, master of a *lakh*, or, as we say, "worth a plum;" "a millionaire." *s.*
لكهپتي लखपती *lakh-patī*, }

لكهت लिखत *likhat*, m. f. a letter, missive, writing; scripture, any thing written. *s.*

لكهت लिखित *likhit*, written, delineated. *s.*

لكهتنگ लिखतंग *likh-tang*, m. writing, paper, a deed or document. *s.*

لكهلٹ लखलुट *lakh-luṭ*, extravagant, a spendthrift (lit. squanderer of a *lakh*). *s.*

لكهلكهانا लखलखाना *lakhlakhānā*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.*

لكهلينا लिखलेना *likh-lenā*, a. to copy, to write out. *h.*

لكهن लिखन *likhan*, m. f. writing in general, any written document; scripture; fate, destiny. *s.*

لكهنا लिखना *likhnā*, a. to write, to paint or delineate. *lakhnā*, a. to see, to look at; to understand; n. to disappear. *s.*

لكهن लखन *lakhan*, m. (for *lakshan*) a mark; destiny. *s.*

لكهنت लिखन्त *likhant*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

لكهنو लखनौ *lakhnau*, the capital of Oude. *h.*

لكهنوتي लखनौती *lakhnautī*, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*

لكهني लिखनी *likhnī*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chiṭhī likhnī thī*, the letter which was to have been written, "quæ epistola scribenda erat." *likhnī-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill-driver. *s*

لکھوانا लिखवाना *likhwānā*, a. to cause to be delineated or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

لکھوٹا लखौटा *lakhauṭā*, besmeared with lack. *lakhasṭā-k.*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*

لکھیا लखिया *lakhiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*

لکھیرا लखेरा *lakherā*, m. a varnisher. *h.*

لکیر लकीर *lakīr*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

لگ लग *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until, whilst, during. *s.*

لگا लग्गा *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; interest or influence with a person; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled. *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*

لگاتار लगातार *lagātār*, successive, incessant, repeatedly. *h.*

لگالگ *lagālag*, close together; uninterruptedly, incessantly. *a.*

لگام *lagām*, f. a bridle, a bit (v. *lajām*). *p.*

لگان लगान *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.); a place for halting a boat. *s.*

لگانا लगाना *lagānā*, a. to apply, to close, to attach, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plant, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve, to report any thing in the way of scandal. *lagāuā bujhānā*, to excite quarrels. *lagā-lenā*, to attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. *lagā-mārnā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

لگاو लगाव *lagāw*, m. series, relation, symmetry, application, connection; contact, adherence; access. *be-lagāw*, impregnable, inaccessible. *s.*

لگاوٹ लगावट *lagāwat*, f. union, attachment, application. *s.*

لگائی लुगाई *lugā,ī*, f. woman (v. *logā,ī*). *lagā,ī*, the rent or revenue charged on a field or estate. *h.*

لگ بھگ लगभग *lag-bhag*, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. *h.*

لگت *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*

لگت लगित *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*

لگتا लगता *lagtā*, m. also *lagtī*, f. assessment or stipulated rent of land. *h.*

لگتاتار लगतातार *lagtātār*, continual, successive, without intermission. *h. p.*

لگتالگت *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession, one after another. *d.*

لگتی *lugṭī* (v. *lūkaṭī*), a poker. *d.*

لگ چلنا लग चलना *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely; to court one's friendship. *h.*

لگر लगुर *lagur*, } m. a staff, stick; an iron
لگڑ लगुड़ *laguṛ*, } club, or one bound with iron. *lagur-hast*, armed with a stick. *h.*

لگڑ लगड़ *lagaṛ*, a species of hawk. *h.*

لگڑانا *lagṛānā*, to cause to rub. *d.*

لگڑنا *lagaṛnā*, to rub. *lagaṛ-kar mārnā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*

لگلگ लगलग *laglag* (same as *laḳlaḳ*) a stork. *h.*

لگن लगन *lagan* or लग्न *lagna*, m. f. a moment; the rising of a sign of the zodiac or the sun's entrance into it; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; m. a large flat copper basin; adj. attached to, joined to, intent on. *lagan-kundalī*, a circle for a horoscope; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*

لگنا लगना *lagnā*, n. to be applied, fixed, attached, to be close to, to touch, to come in contact with, to attain, to reach, to join; to be, to belong, to become, to suit; to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb); to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste; to be connected with, to regard. *lag-raknā*, to continue without interruption, to continue fixed. *lagā-rahna*, to be occupied or busy in. *s.*

لگنا लग्ना *lagnā*, m. a bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

لگوا लगूआ *lagū,ā*, m. a paramour. *s.*

لگوانا लगवाना *lagwānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

لگون *lagūn*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*

لگھ लघु *laghu*, light, not heavy, small, mean, low, short (as a vowel). *laghu-bele*, adv. shortly. *laghutā*, f. lightness, meanness. *laghu-chetā*, low-minded, frivolous. *laghu-dīṭh*, short-sighted. *laghu-dundubhī*, m. a small kettledrum. *laghu-garg*, m. a kind of fish (*Pimelodus?*) *laghu-māns*, m. the francoline partridge. *laghu-mitr*, m. a friend of little value. *laghu-mūl*, (in alg.) the least root with reference to the additive quantities. *s.*

لگونھان लगूंहां *lagūṅhān*, thickly set, continuous; pleasing, beautiful, delightful, alluring. *s.*

لگھو लघू *laghū*, short. *laghū-bele*, shortly. *laghū-dīṭh*, short-sighted. *laghū-karan*, m. reducing in weight or consequence; thinking little of. *s.*

لگھواھار लघ्वाहार *laghwāhār*, temperate in eating. *h.*

لگی लग्गी *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff, gibstaff. *h.*

لگی ھات *lage-hāt*, together with, just after, immediately upon. *d.*

للا लला *lalā*, m. a boy. *h.*

للاٹ ललाट *lalāṭ*, } m. the forehead; fate, des-
للاڑ *lalāṛ*, } tiny, fortune (also *lilāṭ*, *lilāṛ*). *s.*

للاٹریکھا ललाटरेखा *lalāṭ-rekhā*, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s.*

للاٹکا ललाटिका *lalāṭikā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead, a mark made with sandal on the forehead. *s.*

للانا लिलाना *lilānā*, n. to long for. *h.*

لله الحمد والمنة *li-lāhi-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, to God be praise and thanksgiving. *a.*

للت ललित *lalit*, f. a name of a *rāgini* or musical mode; adj. beautiful, lovely. *a.*

للتا ललिता *lalitā*, f. a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*

للچانا ललचाना *lalchānā*, n. to be tantalized, to long for, to covet; a. to excite desire, to tantalize. *h.*

للدمبو ललदम्बू *lal-dambū*, m. a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

للك ललक *lalak*, f. a sudden gush of water, &c.; (met.) whim, fancy, caprice. *h.*

للكار ललकार *lalkār*, bawling, calling. *h.*

للكارنا ललकारना *lalkārnā*, a. to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop, to bawl out insultingly. *h.*

للكانا ललकाना *lalkānā*, n. to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.*

للكنا ललकना *lalaknā*, n. to attack, to fall [upon. *h.*

للگنڈا ललगण्डा *lal-gaṇḍā*, m. a species of monkey; a kind of mango fruit. *h.*

للگنڈي ललगण्डी *lal-gaṇḍī* (f. of *lal-gaṇḍā*), a female monkey. *s.*

للن ललन *lalan*, m. pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*

للنا ललना *lalanā*, f. a woman addicted to pleasure, a wanton woman. *s.*

للوپتو ललोपत्तो *lallo-patto*, m. wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*

للي लली *lalī*, f. a girl; adj. impotent. *h.*

لليانا ललियाना *laliyānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redden. *h.*

لم लिम *lim*, f. unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h.*

لمبا लम्बा *lambā*, long, tall. *lambā-k.*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub. *s.*

لمباڑا लम्बाड़ा *lambāṛā*, a wandering tribe who deal in grain, salt, &c. (v. *banjārā*). *h.*

لمبان लम्बान *lambān*, m. length. *s.*

لمبانا लम्बाना *lambānā*, a. to lengthen. *s.*

لمبائي लम्बाई *lambā,ī*, f. length. *lambā,ī chaurā,ī*, f. size, length and breadth; (met.) pomp. *s.*

لمبت लम्बित *lambit*, suspended, hanging. *s.*

لمبر लम्बर *lambar*, fox (v. *lomṛī*). *h.*

لمبكا लम्बिका *lambikā*, f. the uvula. *s.*

لمبو लम्बू *lambū* (v. *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*

لمبوت *lambot*, m. a longboat, ship's boat. *e.*

لمبها लम्भा *lambhā*, m. hare, a rabbit; f. a sort of chain enclosure or fence. *h.*

لمبي लम्बी *lambī*, f. long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse. *lambī sāṅs bharnī* (lit. to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament. *lambī-k.*, a. to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*

لمبيان كرنا लम्बियांकरना *lambiyān-k.*, a. to prance. *s.*

لمپٹ लिम्पट *limpaṭ*, m. a lecher, a whoremonger. *s.*

لمپٹ लम्पट *lampaṭ*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate; m. a libertine, a lecher. *kachh lampaṭ*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*

لمپٹا लम्पटता *lampaṭtā*, f. libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*

لمتڑانگ *lamtaṛāng* (v. *lambā*), long, &c. *d.*

لمتنگا *lam-ṭangā*, long-legged, spindle-shanks. *h.*

لم چهڑ लमछड़ *lam-chhaṛ*, f. a long kind of [musket. *h.*

لم چهڑا लमछड़ा *lam-chhaṛā*, tall, long. *h.*

لمحه *lamḥa*, m. a moment, minute, glance, or twinkling of an eye. *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment, constantly, perpetually. *h.*

لمڈور *lam-doṛ*, strings or cords used in fishing. *d.*

لمس *lams*, m. the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *s.*

لمعات *lam'āt* (pl. of لمعه), rays of the sun. *a.*

لمعه *lam'a*, m. splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*

لمكانا लमकाना *lamkānā*, n. to stretch out the hands to take any thing; a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

لمكنا लमकना *lamkanā*, } m. a hare, a rabbit. *s.*
لمها लम्हा *lamhā*,
لنبها लम्भा *lambhā*,

لمن *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom. *li-man al-mulk*, he to whom is (or belongs) the kingdom. *a.*

لمهر लमहर *lamhar*, a tree that has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

لنبا लंबा *lambā*, long, tall (v. لمبا). *s.*

لنبان लंबान *lambān*, length, tallness. *s.*

لنبوت *lambot* (v. لمبوت) a longboat. *e.*

لن ترانی *lan-tarā-nī*, f. (for *la-an tarā-nī*, lit. egad! if you saw me!) boasting, gasconading. *lan-tarānī-wālā*, m. a braggart, a boaster. *a. h.*

لنٹك लुण्टक *lunṭak*, m. a kind of potherb (*Chironia centauroides*). *h.*

لنج लुञ्ज *lunj*, } lame, crippled, without
لنجا लुञ्जा *lunjā*, } hands or feet. *lunj-munj*,
لنجه लुञ्जः *lunja*, } utterly lame. *p. h.*

لنڈ लण्ड *land*, m. (also *laṅṛ*) *penis* (v. *lāṅṛ*). *s.*

لنڈا लुण्डा *lunḍā*, tailless, tailcropt; (in Dakh.) m. a mass, a lump. *h.*

لنڈورا लण्डूरा *landūrā*, tailless; (a person) without friends, forlorn. *h.*

لنڈهنا लुंढना *lunḍhnā* (for *luṛhnā*), to roll, &c. *h.*

لنڈيانا लुण्डियाना *lunḍiyānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

لنڑ लंड़ *lanṛ*, m. (same as *lanḍ*) the penis. *h.*

لنك लङ्क *lank*, f. the reins, the loins; m. a heap, abundance. *h.*

لنكا लङ्का *lankā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

لنكاستهايي लङ्कास्थायी *lankā-sthāyī*, m. a plant (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

لنكايكا लङ्कायिका *lankāyikā*, } f. a plant (*Tri-*
لنكوپكا लङ्कोपिका *lankopikā*, } *gonella corniculata*). *s.*

لنگ *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs. *lung mārnā*, to tie on the *lung*. *lang*, lame; m. limping, lameness. *p.*

لنگ लिङ्ग *ling* or *linga*, m. a sign, a token; *membrum virile*, a *priapus*; the emblem of *Mahādeva*; the phallus; (in gram.) gender of nouns. *s.*

لنگارچن लिङ्गार्चन *lingārchchan*, m. worship of the *linga*. *s.* [*neum.* *h.*

لنگر लंगर *langar*, m. the *raphe* of the *peri-*

لنگر *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean. *langar uṭhānā*, to weigh anchor; to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. *langar par honā*, to be at anchor. *langar-khāna*, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor and destitute. *langar-kharch*, provisions or expenses for the support of the poor. *langar-ḍālnā* or *-karnā*, (in Pers.) *-nihādan*, to cast anchor. *p.*

لنگراءي लंगराई *langrā,ī*, f. worthlessness. *h.*

لنگرخانه *langar-khāna*, m. an hospital, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor. *p.*

لنگري लङ्गरी *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or for serving rice. *h.* [the poor. *p.*

لنگري *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to

لنگڑا लङ्गड़ा *langṛā*, lame, one who limps. *p. h.*

لنگڑانا लङ्गड़ाना *langṛānā*, n. to limp, to walk lame. *p. h.*

لنگڑاهٹ लंगड़ाहट *langṛāhaṭ*, } f. state of limp-
لنگڑاءي लंगड़ाई *langṛā,ī*, } ing, or being lame. *p. h.*

لنگڑنا *langaṛnā*, n. (same as *langṛānā*). *d.*

لنگن लिङ्गन *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*

لنگناش लिङ्गनाश *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or destruction of the *penis*. *s.*

لنگوٹ लङ्गोट *langoṭ*, m. (v. *langoṭī*). *langoṭ-band*, a bandage to which the *langoṭ* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. *p. h.*

لنگوٹا लङ्गोटा *langoṭā*, m. } a narrow slip of
لنگوٹي लङ्गोटी *langoṭī*, f. } cloth passed between the thighs, and tucked into a waistbelt before and behind to conceal the privy parts. *p. h.*

لنگوٹيا लङ्गोटिया *langoṭiyā*, f. (dim. of *langoṭī*). *langoṭiyā-yār*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p. h.*

لنگوچا लङ्गूचा *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

لنگور लङ्गूर *langūr*, m. a baboon, a monkey. *s.*

لنگهن लङ्घन *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; exceeding, transgressing, disregarding propriety. *langhan paṛnā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*

لنگهنا लङ्घना *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to be jumped over, to pass over, to pass. *s.*

لنگهني लङ्घनी *langhnī*, f. fast, fasting. *s.*

لنگي *lungī*, f. (v. *lung* or *langoṭā*) a narrow slip of cloth, &c. *p.*

لنگي लिङ्गी *lingī*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva* (in the phallic type). *linghi-vesh*, m. the dress of a worshipper of *Shiva*, the insignia of a religious student, the skin, staff, bowl, &c. *s.*

لو लो *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see, there now; (in Dakh. the form *le,o* is used). *h.*

لو लू *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*

لو लौ *lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*). *lau lagnī*, the frequent and long-continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God). *lau-lagānī* denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*

لو लव *lava*, m. reaping, cutting corn; the sixtieth part of the twinkling of an eye; applied also to a larger division of time, thirty-six twinklings of an eye; the numerator of a fraction. *s.*

لوا *līwā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*

لوا लवा *lavā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لوءات लूआट *lū,āṭ* or लूआत *lū,āt*, m. (v. *lūkaṭ*) half burnt (wood), a brand. *h.*

لواحق *lawāhiḳ* (pl. of لاحق), servants, domestics, followers, dependants, family. *a.*

لوازم *lawāzim*, } (pl. of لازمه), necessary
لوازمه *lawāzima*, } things, requisites, essentials. *s.*

لواك लवाक *lavāk*, m. a sickle, a reaping-hook. *s.* [cure. *h.*

لوالانا लिवालाना *liwā-lānā*, a. to bring, to pro-

لوانا लिवाना *liwānā*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.* [hook. *s.*

لوانك लवानक *lavānak*, m. a sickle, a reaping-

لوبا *lobā*, a kind of bean. *p.*

لوبان लोबान *lobān* (for *lubān*), m. a kind of gum, incense, benzoin. *a. h.*

لوباني *lobānī*, milk-white. *lobānī 'ūd*, the whitest sort of benzoin. *a. h.*

لوبهه लोभ *lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation. *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice. *lobh-virah*, free from cupidty. *s.*

لوبهنا लोभना *lobhnā*, n. to be enamoured. *s.*

لوبهي लोभी *lobhī*, covetous, avaricious. *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.*

لوبيا लोबिया *lobiyā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.*

لوپ लोप *lop*, m. rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables; disappearance, erasure. *s.*

لوپڑي लोपड़ी *lopṛi*, f. a lump of any thing moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. *h.*

لوتا लूता *lūtā*, f. a spider; local inflammation produced by the urine of a spider. *s.*

لوتهه लोथ *loth* or *lūth*, f. a corpse, a dead body. *h.*

لوتها लोथा *lothā*, m. a bag, a sack, a stupe. *h.*

لوتهرا लोथरा *lothrā*, m. } a lump of flesh (also
لوتهري लोथरी *lothrī*, f. } *lothṛā* and *lothṛī*). *s.*

لوتهي लोथी *lothī*, f. a staff, club (knotted). *h.*

لوٹ लौट *lauṭ*, m. turning over, inverting; returning. *h.*

لوٹ लूट *lūṭ*, f. plunder, pillage, booty. *lūṭ-bāz*, a plunderer, murderer. *lūṭ-pāṭ*, f. plunder and sacking. *lūṭ-kaūṭ*, f. plundering and ravaging. *s.*

لوٹ लोट *loṭ*, } m. a pot, a pipkin, a water-
لوٹا लोटा *loṭā*, } ing-pot. *h.*

لوٹاسجي लोटासजी *loṭā-sajī*, f. a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. *h.*

لوٹالاٹي लूटालाटी *lūṭā-lāṭī*, } f. plundering,
لوٹالوٹ लूटालूट *lūṭā-lūṭ*, } sacking, pil-
لوٹالوٹي लूटालूटी *lūṭā-lūṭī*, } laging. *s.*

لوٹانا लौटाना *lauṭānā*, a. to turn over, to invert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. *h.*

لوٹاءي लूटाई *lūṭā,ī*, f. plunder, pillage, booty. *h.*

لوٹ پاٹ *lūṭ-pāṭ*, plundering, pillaging. *d.*

لوٹ پوٹ लोटपोट *loṭ-poṭ*, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless. *loṭ-poṭ honā*, n. to be in love. *loṭ-poṭ rahnā*, to toss about, to continue restless. *h.*

لوٹ پوٹيا लोटपूटिया *loṭ-pūṭiyā*, m. water-cresses. *h.*

لوٹن लोटन *loṭan*, m. tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bush. *s.*

لوٹنا लोटना *loṭnā*, n. to wallow, to roll about, to sprawl. *loṭnā-poṭnā*, n. to wallow, to turn or roll over. *lauṭnā*, to turn over; to turn back, to return. *h.*

لوٹنا लूटना *lūṭnā*, a. to plunder; to squander. *s.*

لوٹها *lauṭhā*, m. a young man. *d.*

لوٹي लूटी *lūṭī*, } m. a plunderer, a mounted
لوٹيا लूटिया *lūṭiyā*, } robber, a *pindhārī*. *lūṭī-wālā*, a man who lives by robbery. *h*

لوث *lauṣ*, m. contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity: in law it denotes blood-stains, &c., so as to constitute circumstantial evidence against a suspected murderer. *a.*

لوچ *lūch*, squint-eyed; naked (Fr. "louche?"). *p.*

لوچا लोचा *lochā*, } m. (v. *lothrā*) a lump
لوچك लोचक *lochak*, } of flesh, a ball of meat; stibium, or lamp-black. *h.*

لوچن लोचन *lochan*, m. the eye. *s.*

لوچن *lochan* or *lochun*, m. filings, powder. *h.*

لوچنا लोचना *lochanā*, m. a lump of flesh (v. *lochak*).

لوچنامي लोचनामय *lochanāmay*, m. diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. *s.*

لوچن كرکٹ लोचनकर्कट *lochan-*
harkaṭ, } m. name of
لوچن مستك लोचनमस्तक *lochan-* [*mastak*, } a flower
cristata). *s.* *Celesia*

لوح *lauḥ*, m. a plank, a table, a board or tablet on which any thing is written. *lauḥ ḳalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written, *lauḥi maḥfūẓ*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. *a.*

لودهه लोध *lodh*, } m. a kind of medicine; a
لودهر लोध्र *lodhr*, } tree the bark of which is used in dyeing (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

لودها लोधा *lodhā*, } m. name of a caste or
لودهي लोधी *lodhī*, } tribe whose occupa-
لودهيا लोधिया *lodhiyā*, } tion is agriculture; a husbandman. *h.*

لودي लोदी *lodī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Paṭhāns*. *s.*

لور लोर *lor*, m. (v. *lolak*) an earring; a tear. *s.*

لوري लूरी *lūrī*, f. a kind of parrot (v. *nūrī*). *h.*

لوريان *lūriyān*, name of a mountainous tribe in Persia. *p.*

لوڑا लौड़ा *lauṛā*, m. *membrum virile*. *s.*

لوڑها लोढ़ा *loṛhā*, m. a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*

لوز *lauz*, m. an almond; a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

لوزيات *lauziyāt*, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. *s.*

لوس *laus*, m. taste, tasting. *s.*

لوشٹ लोष्ट *losht* or लोष्टु *loshṭu*, m. a clod, a lump of earth; rust of iron or iron-filings. *loshṭ-may*, made of a clod, or of earth.

لوط *lūṭ* the patriarch Lot. *lauṭ*, m. any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection; a cloak; a man expert and expeditious in business; joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). *a.*

لوطي *lūṭī*, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; adj. *præposterè veneri addictus.* *s.*

لوك लूक *lūk*, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. *h.*

لوك लोक *loh*, m. people, mankind; a world or division of the universe; a region, country. *tīn lok*, three regions, or *tinoṅ lok*, the three regions (par excellence), viz. 1st, *swarg-lok* or *swarga-lok*, the heaven; 2nd, *mart-lok* or *martya-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pātāl*, the region under the earth. *lok-pāl*, m. a king; a protector of the world, applied to the divinities who are supposed to protect the regions, viz. sun, moon, fire, wind, Indra, Yama, Varuna, Kuvera. *lok-jit*, a conqueror of the world. *lok-rāchchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). *lok-kṛīt*, m. the creator, Brahma. *lok-nāth*, m. a sovereign of the universe. *s.*

لوك لوك *lavak*, who or what cuts, reaps, &c. *s.*

لوكا लूका *lūkā*, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. *lūkā lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. *s*

لوكا लौका *laukā*, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. *s.*

لوكاچاري *lokāchārī*, f. way of the world. *d.*

لوكالوك लोकालोक *lokālok*, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. As. Res. vol. viii. p. 283). *s.*

لوكانتر लोकान्तर *lokāntar*, m. the other world. *s.*

لوكايتك लौकायतिक *laukāyatik*, m. an atheist, a materialist, a Bauddh. *s.*

لوكپرسدهه लोकप्रसिद्ध *lok-prasiddh*, notorious, well-known, of world-wide renown. *s.*

لوكتري लोकत्रय *lokatray*, m. the three worlds (v. *lok*), the whole universe. *s.*

لوكٹ लूकट *lūkaṭ*, half-burnt (wood). *h.*

لوكٹي लूकटी *lūkṭī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. *h.*

لوكجيت लोकजीत *lok-jīt*, m. a conqueror of the world. *s.*

لوك چلانا लूकचलाना *lūk chalānā* (v. *lūkh chalānā*), a. to charm, to fascinate. *h.*

لوكرا लोकरा *lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. *h.*

لوكرنجن लोकरञ्जन *lok-ranjan*, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. *s.*

لوكڑي लोकड़ी *lokṛī*, f. (v. *lūkṭī*) a wooden poker, &c. *h.*

لوكك लौकिक *laukik*, mundane, worldly, human; ceremonial, ceremonious. *laukiktā*, f. worldliness, worldly currency or custom. *s.*

لوكنا लोकना *loknā*, a. to catch. *lūknā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a *coup de soleil.* *h.*

لوكنا लूकना *lūknā* (also *lauknā*), a. to see, to behold. *s.*

لوكنا लौकना *lauknā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. *s.*

لوكنيه लोकनीय *loknīya*, visible, to be seen. *s.*

لوكواي लूकवाई *lūkvā,ī*, f. conflagration. *h.*

لوكهه लूख *lūkh*, f. a flame. *lūkh chalānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. *s.*

لوكهر लोखर *lokhar*, m. tools, old iron pots, pans, hardware. *s.*

لوكي लौकी *laukī*, f. a kind of pumpkin. *h.*

لوگ लोग *log*, m. people, mankind. *s.*

لوگاي लोगाई *logā,ī*, f. a female, a woman. *s.*

لول लोल *lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. *s.*

لولا लोला *lolā*, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. *h.*

لولا लूला *lūlā*, lame-handed, maimed; m. a roll of paper. *h.*

لولپ लोलुप *lolup*, very desirous, longing, greedy. *s.*

لولك लोलक *lolak*, m. an ear-ring, drop, pendant. *s.*

لولكا लोलिका *lolikā*, f. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

لولكي लोलकी *lolkī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *s.*

لولو *lūlū*, m. a pearl (pl. *lū,ālī*). *a.*

لولو *lūlū*, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārājī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Boork. Qat.*). *p.*

لولوا लूलूआ *lūlū,ā*, m. a paw. *h.*

لولوي *lūlū,ī*, of or relating to pearls. *a.*

لولي *lūlī*, f. a prostitute, a harlot. *lūlī,e falak*, the planet Venus. *p.*

لوم लोम *lom* or लूम *lūm*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. *s.*

لوم *laum*, m. blame, accusation, reprehension, reproach. *a.*

لومڑي लोमड़ी *lomṛī*, f. a fox (also *lombṛī*). *s*

لومس लोमस *lomas*, hairy; name of a *rishi* or saint. *s.*

لومسار लोमसार *lomsār*, m. the emerald. *s.*

لومش लोमश *lomash*, hairy, covered with or made of hair. *lomash-parninī*, f. name of a plant (*Glycene debilis*). *lomash-mārjār*, m. the polecat. *s.*

لومشا लोमशा *lomshā*, f. name of a plant (*Leca hirta*); Indian spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*); green vitriol, orris root. *s.*

لومكرن लोमकर्ण *lom-karn*, m. a hare. *s.*

لومكوپ लोमकूप *lom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *s.*

لوموش लोमविष *lom-vish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. *s.*

لومهرشن लोमहर्षण *lom-harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. *s.*

لون लोन *lon*, लवण *lavan*, or लून *lūn*, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. *s.*

لون लवन *lavan*, m. the process of reaping. *s.*

لون *laun*, m. colour, external form; species, genus. *s.*

لوں लों *loṅ* or लौं *lauṅ*, till, to, up to; (for [*lūh*, q. v.) a hot wind. *h.*

لونا लौना *launā*, m. balancing, making scales equal; a. to reap. *lonā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

لونا लोणा or लोना *lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that effloresces from walls, &c. *lonā-pan*, m. saltness. *s.*

لونا लवना *lavanā*, f. a small river in Tirhut.

لونار लोनार *lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. *s.*

لوناكر लवणाकर *lavaṇākar*, m. a salt mine. *s.*

لونانب लवणाम्बु *lavaṇāmbu*, m. the sea, salt water. *s.*

لوند लौन्द *laund*, m. an intercalary month. *h.*

لوند *lawind*, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor, scarce of provisions; uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. *p.*

لوندا लोंदा *loṅdā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. *h.*

لونڈا लौंडा *launḍā*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat. *launḍā-bāz*, a sodomite. *launḍā-bāzī*, f. sodomy. *h.*

لونڈي लौंडी *launḍī*, } f. a girl, a slave girl,
لونڈيا लौंडिया *launḍiyā*, } a servant girl. *h.*

لون سمدر लवणसमुद्र *lavan-samudr*, m. the sea of salt water. *s.*

لون كهان लवणखानि *lavan-khāni*, m. a salt mine, especially that of Sāmbhar in Ajmīr. *s.*

لونگ लौंग *laung*, लवङ्ग *lavang*, or लोंग *long*, m. the clove tree (*Myristica caryophyllata*); f. a clove (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). *laung-charā*, m. a kind of dish prepared from peasemeal. *s.*

لونگرا लूणग्रा *lūngrā*, salt, brackish. *laungrā*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

لونوتم लवणोत्तम *lavanottam*, m. nitre; rock or river salt (lit. the finest salt). *s.*

لوني लौनी *launī* or *lavanī*, f. wages paid in kind to reapers in harvest time. *h. s.*

لوني लूणी or लूनी *lūnī*, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; butter. *s.*

لونيا लूनिया *lūniyā*, salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *s.*

لونيا लूनिया *lūniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās*. *a.*

لوه लूह *lūh*, f. a hot wind. *h.*

لوه लोह *loh*, m. iron, steel; aloe wood or agallochum. *lauh*, made of iron; m. iron. *low-lāth*, m. an iron mace or club. *loh-may*, made of iron. *s.*

لوها लोहा *lohā*, m. iron. *lohā-bajānā*, to fight with swords. *lohā-mahall*, the iron department; revenue derived from iron mines. *s.*

لوهابهسار लोहाभिसार *lohābhisār*, m. lustration of arms, a ceremony performed on the ninth of the light half of the month Aswin. *s.*

لوهار लोहार *lohār*, m. a blacksmith. *lohār khāna*, a blacksmith's forge or shop, a smithy. *h.*

لوهار लौहार *lauhār*, m. a trance. *h.*

لوهارن लोहारन *lohāran* or लोहारिन *lohārin*, f. a blacksmith's wife. *s.*

لوهان लोहान *lohān*, adj. bloody. *s.*

لوهاني लोहानी *lohānī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Paṭhāns* or *Afghāns*. *h.*

لوهت लोहित *lohit*, red; m. blood. *lohit ānan*, red-faced; m. an ichneumon. *s.*

لوهتك लोहितक *lohitak*, m. a ruby; calx of brass. *s.*

لوهج लोहज *lohaj*, m. bell-metal; rust of iron, iron filings. *s.*

لوهجت लोहजित *loh-jit*, m. the diamond. *s.*

لوه چور लोहचूर *loh-chūr*,
لوه چورن लोहचूर्ण *loh-chūrn*, } m. iron filings. *s.*
لوه چون लोहचून *loh-chūn*,

لوه دراوي लोहद्रावी *loh-drāvī*, m. borax (as fusing metal). *s.*

لوهسار लोहसार *loh-sār*, f. an iron mine. *s.*

لوهكار लोहकार *loh-kār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لوهكانت लोहकान्त *loh-kānt*, m. the loadstone. *s.*

لوهكٹ लोहकिट्ट *loh-kiṭṭ*, m. rust of iron, iron filings. *s.*

لوكنٹك लोहकण्टक *loh-kaṇṭak*, m. a thorny [shrub. *s.*

لوهمارك लोहमारक *loh-mārak*, m. a plant (*Achyranthes triandra*). *s.*

لوهنڈا लोहण्डा *lohanḍā*, m. an iron pot. *s.*

لوهو लोहू *lohū*, m. blood. *lohū-baiṭhṇā*, to pass blood by stool. *lohū phaṭnā*, to have leprosy. *lohū ḍālnā*, to spit blood. *lohū-luhās*, covered with blood. *s.*

لوهي लोही *lohī*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. *h.*

لوهيا लोहिया *lohiyā*, made of iron. *s.*

لوئي लोई *lo,ī*, f. blanket, flannel; splendour of the countenance, honour. *lū,ī*, f. a poultice, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. *s.* [takes. *h.*

لويا लिवैया *liwaiyā*, m. (v. *lewaiya*) one who

لوين लोयन *loyan*, m. the eye. *s.*

له *lahu*, to him, or, to it. *la-hā*, to her. *a.*

لهاب *luhāb*, m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. *a.*

لهار लुहार *luhār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لهارن लुहारिन *luhārin*, f. the female of *luhār*, a blacksmith's wife. *s.*

لهاڑا लिहाड़ा *lihāṛā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.*

لهان लुहान *luhān*, bloody, covered or smeared [with blood. *s.*

لهانگي लुहाङ्गी *luhāngī*, f. a staff armed with iron. *s.*

لهانه लुहान: *luhāna*, bloody, smeared or stained [with blood. *s.*

لهاي लिहाई *lihā,ī*, f. a kind of paste or glue made from tamarind stones pounded and boiled to a jelly, used by bookbinders, &c. *h.*

لهب *lahab*, m. flame; flying or ascending (as dust). *a.*

لهبر लहबर *lahbar*, m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*

لهبيرا लहबेरा *lahberā*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

لهجه *lahja*, m. the tongue, voice, sound, tune, accent. *a.*

لهذا *lihāzā*, on that account; because, therefore, consequently. *a.*

لهر लहर *lahar*, f. a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*

لهرا लहरा *lahrā*, m. a quaver, shake, trill (in music); evasion. *h.*

لهرا लुहरा *luhrā*, m. a younger, junior. *h.*

لهرا लहरी *laharrā*, m. name of a grain (*bājrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لهرالگانا लहरालगाना *lahrā lagānā*, to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. *h.*

لهرانا लहराना *lahrānā*, n. to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*

لهربهر लहरबहर *lahar-bahar*, f. prosperity. *h.*

لهرنا लहरना *laharnā*, n. to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*

لهري लहरी *lahrī*, inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. *s.*

لهريا लहरिया *lahriyā*, waved, a mode of dyeing or painting. *s.*

لهسن लहसन *lahsan*, m. garlic; a freckle. *s.*

لهسنيا लहसनिया *lahsaniyā*, m. name of a precious stone; (in Dakh.) garlic; adj. savouring or smelling of garlic. *h.*

لهسوڑا लहसोड़ा *lahsoṛā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa* or *latifolia*). *h.*

لهك लहक *lahak*, f. glitter, flash, glare. *h.*

لهكارنا लहकारना *lahkārnā*, a. to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. *h.*

لهكانا लहकाना *lahkānā*, a. to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.*

لهكاوٹ लहकावट *lahkāwaṭ*, f. glittering, flashing. *h.*

لهكنا लहकना *lahaknā*, n. to warble, to quaver; to wave; to be kindled, to rise up into a flame; to glitter, to shine. *h*

لهكور लहकौवर *lahkawwar*, m. rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. *h.*

لهكيلا लहकीला *lahkīlā* or *lahkelā*, glittering flashing. *h.*

لهلوٹ लहलोट *lahloṭ*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

لهلها लहलहा *lahlahā*, blooming, flourishing. *h.*

لهلهانا लहलहाना *lahlahānā*, n. to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. *h.*

لهلهي लहलही *lahlahī* or *lahlhī*, mud, thick or stiff mud. *h.*

لهنا लहना *lahnā*, n. to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; a. to find, to get, to experience; m. outstanding debt; fate, destiny. *h.*

لهنج *lahanj*, a stone on which washermen beat their linen; a whetstone; concord, harmony. *p*

لهنجه *lahanja*, misfortune, calamity. *d.*

لهنڈا लुहन्ढा *luhanḍā*, m. an iron pot. *s.*

لهنگا लहंगा *lahangā*, m. a petticoat. *h.*

لهو *lahv* or *lahw*, m. playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind; play, any thing ludicrous or jocular. *lahv o la'b*, m. play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. *a.*

لهو लहू *lahū* or *luhū*, (Dakh. *lhau*) m. (v. *lohū*) blood. *lahū-luhān*, covered or besmeared with blood. *lhau anṭānā*, to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil). *lhau ghūṇṭnā*, to suffer with patience. *s.*

لهوا लहूआ *lahū,ā*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

لهوا *lahauwā* or *lhauwā*, m. (v. *lohā*) iron. *d.*

لهواٹي *lahauwāṭī* (v. *lūkṭī*), f. a poker. *d.*

لهواچابنا *lhauwā chabnā*, (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. *d.*

لهوار *lahwār*, a blacksmith. *lahwār khāne meṅ sūiyāṅ bechnā*, a. to make an absurd or improper boast. *d.*

لهيندي लिहेंडी *lihaiṅḍī*, the act of throwing up water for irrigation from a pond or river, with a kind of basket worked by two men. *h.*

لي लय *lai*, f. voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*

لي ले *le*, till, to, from; (part. of *lenā*) having taken; imper. take; interj. come! well! *h.*

لئي *la,ī*, much, very, excessively. *d.*

لئي लिए *li,e*, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wuh talwār hāth meṅ li,e shahr meṅ gayā*, he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*

ليا लीया *lī,ā*, land which is annually flooded. *h.*

لياري लयारी *layārī* or लयारी *lyārī*, m. a wolf. *h.*

لياقت *liyāḳat*, f. worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*

ليانا लेआना *le-ānā*, a. to bring: in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.*

لي بهاگنا लेभागना *le-bhāgnā*, to run away [with. *h.*

ليبڑ लीबड़ *lībaṛ*, m. rheum (of the eyes). *h.*

ليپ लेप *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*

لي پالك लेपालक *le-pālak*, m. an adopted child; adopted. *s.*

لي پالنا लेपालना *le-pālnā*, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father (a child). *s.*

ليپاليپ लेपालेप *lepā-lep*, m. complete plastering. *s.*

لي پڑنا लेपड़ना *lepaṛnā*, a. to lie with, *coire*; to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*

ليپڑي लीपड़ी *līpṛī*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*

ليپك लेपक *lepak*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*

ليپن लेपन *lepan*, m. act of plastering, plaster. *s.*

ليپنا लेपना *lepnā* or लीपना *līpnā*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*

ليپي लेपी *lepī*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*

ليپيه लेप्य *lepya*, m. plastering, smearing. *s.*

ليت लेत *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*

ليترا लीतरा *lītrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*

ليت ولعل *lait-o la'all*, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *a.*

ليٹ लेट *leṭ*, m. mortar, plaster, *chunām*. *s.*

ليٹنا लेटना *leṭnā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*

ليجانا लेजाना *le-jānā*, a. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*

ليجهي लीझी *lījhī*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*

ليچ جانا लीचजाना *līch-jānā*, n. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.*

ليچڑ लीचड़ *līchaṛ*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*

ليچي लीची *līchī*, f. name of a fruit (*Scytalia Litchi, Roxb.*). *chin.*

ليد लीद *līd*, f. the dung of horses or elephants. *h.*

لير लीर *līr*, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*

لي رکهنا लेरखना *le-rakhnā*, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*

ليرو लेरू *lerū*, } m. a calf. *h.*
ليروا लेरूआ *lerū,ā*, }

لي رهنا लेरहना *le-rahnā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*

ليزم *lezam*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, which the natives use in their gymnastic exercises. *p.*

ليس लैस *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*

ليس लेश *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*

ليس *les*, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a plate-licker, a glutton. *p.*

ليساليس लेसालेस *lesā-les*, m. plastering.

ليسنا लेसना *lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; to kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*

ليش लेश *lesh*, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little; m. smallness, a little. *h.*

ليك लीक *līk*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace; stain, ignominy, disgrace. *h.*

ليك *lek*, } but, moreover, yet, notwithليكن *lekin*, } standing. *a. h.*

ليكهه लेख *lekh*, m. a letter, an epistle. *s.*

ليكهه लीख *likh*, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*

ليكها लेखा *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *lekhā-bahī*, an account-book, a day-book; book-keeping. *s. h.*

ليكهك लेखक *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanuensis, accountant. *s.*

ليكهكي लेखकी *lekhakī*, f. the business of a writer. *s.*

ليكهن लेखन *lekhan*, m. writing, scripture; the bark of the *bhoj* tree, used for writing on. *s.*

ليكهني लेखनी *lekhnī*, f. a pen, a reed. *s.*

ليكهني लेखनी *lekhanī*, a pen (v. *likhnī*). *s.*

ليكيه लेख्य *lek'ya*, a writing, a manuscript, a letter, an epistle. *s.*

ليكهيه लेख्य *lekhya*, m. a letter. *lekhya-patr*, m. a written paper, a letter. *lekhya-sthān*, m. an office, a country-house. *s.*

ليگر *legar* (v. *regar*), m. black alluvial soil, cotton ground. *h.*

ليل लील *līl* (for *nīl*), f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*

ليل *lail*, f. night. *lail o nahār*, night and day. *a.*

ليلا लेला *lelā*, m. a lamb. *s.*

ليلا लीला *līlā*, blue, of indigo colour. *s.*

ليلا लीला *līlā*, f. play, sport, diversion; amorous sport. *s.*

ليلاوتي लीलावती *līlāvatī*, f. a wanton or sportful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic, algebra, and mensuration. *s.*

ليل كنٹهه लीलकण्ठ *līl-kanṭh*, m. name of a bird, the jay bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*). *s.*

ليلنا लीलना *līlnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

ليلوٹ लेलूट *lelūṭ*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

ليلت *lailat*, f. } night, one night. *lailatu-*
ليله *laila*, m. } *l-ḳadr*, the night of power (v. *ḳadr*). *lailatu-l-mirāj*, the night of *Muḥammad's* ascent to heaven on the winged beast *burāḳ*, q v. *lailatu-l-waḥshat* (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-waḥdat* (night of solitude), the first night after burial, when the soul is supposed still to remain with the body. *a.*

ليلي *lailī* (also *lailā*), name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*; a mistress or beloved woman in general: *lailī* may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *a.*

لي لينا लेलेना *le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*

ليم लीम *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*

لئيم *la,īm*, reprehensible; miserly, sordid. *a.*

لي مرنا लेमरना *le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*

ليمو लीमू *lemū* or *līmū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*); (in Dakh.) *līmūn*. *s.*

لين लेन *len*, the act of taking. *h.*

لين लीन *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*

لينا लेना *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *le-ānā*, to bring, to fetch. *le-jānā*, to take away, to carry. *h.*

لينادينا लेनादेना *lenā-denā* (lit. taking and giving), m. traffic, trade (v. contracted form *len-den*). *h.*

لينت *līnat*, f. softness. *a.*

لين دين लेंदें *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending. *h.*

لينڈها लेंढा *lenḍhā*, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats or sheep; a pack of dogs. *h.*

لينڈي लेंडी *lenḍī*, f. goats' dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.*

لينه *līna*, m. a kind of palm. *a.*

ليو लेव *lew*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

ليوا लेवा *lewā*, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h.*

ليواديئي लेवादेई *lewā-de,ī*, f. (also *lewā-dewī*, and *lewe-dewe*) lending and borrowing, traffic, trade. *h.*

ليوار लेवार *lewār*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

ليواس लेवास *lewās*, m. plaster. *h.*

ليويا लेवैया *lewaiyā*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

ليهن लेहन *lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *lehin*, m. borax. *s.*

ليهنا लेहना *lehnā*, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

ليهيه लेय *lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

ليي लिये *liye*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*

ليئي लेई *le,ī*, f. paste. *h.*

م

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindūstānī. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 40.

म *ma*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet.

ما *mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat, something. *mā-ba'd*, that which follows, the sequel. *mā-baḳa*, *mā-bā-baḳī*, or *mā-bāḳī*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. *mā biki-l-iḥtiyāj*, whatever is necessary. *mā ḥaṣal*, any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income. *mā ḥaẓar*, that which is present or ready. *mā bi-ḳalbi*, or *mā fi-ẕ-ẓamīr*, secret, what is in the mind. *ma shā Allāh*, what God wills. *mā ṣadḳ*, that which is true. *mā-fauḳ*, what is above or superior. *mā ḳabl*, what is before. *mā lā-kalām*, what is unutterable, indescribable. *mā marra*, or *mā-maẓẓā*, that which passed or occurred. *mā lā-yulāk*, what is beyond endurance, intolerable. *mā lā-yanḥall*, what cannot be solved, inextricable. *mā warā* what is beyond. *mā yuḥtaj*, what is necessary. *mā ya,ūl*, that which may come about or return. *a.*

ما *mā*, m. water, juice; *semen*; splendour, lustre, temper. *mā,u-l-jubn*, whey (of goats' milk). *mā,u-l-ḥaiyāt*, water of life. *mā,u-l-'a sal*, metheglin. *mā,u-l-luḥm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices. *mā,u-l-ḳara'*, the juice of the pumpkin. *mā,u-l-ward*, rose-water. *a.*

ما *mā*, (pl. of 1st pers. pron.) we, us, our. *p.*

ما मा *mā*, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lachhmī*. *s.*

مآب *ma,āb*, a receptacle, repository. *'izzat ma,āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

ماباپ मायाप *mā-bāp*, m. mother and father; parents. *s.*

مابون *mābūn*, m. a catamite; adj. infamous, despicable. *a.*

مابين *mā-baīn*, meanwhile, interim; adj. intermediate. *a.*

ماپ माप *māp*, } m. measure, the act of
ماپن मापन *māpan*, } measuring. *s.*

ماپتول मापतूल *māp-tūl*, a system of measures and weights. *s.*

ماپنا मापना *māpnā*, a. to measure. *māpā shorbā aur ginī ḍaliyāṅ* is applied to express scarcity of provisions, also penurious economy. *s.*

ماپهل *mā-phal* (v. *mājū-phal*). *h.*

مات मात *māt*, f. an accent, a vowel; (for *mātā*) a mother. *s.*

مات *māt*, f. (in chess) mate, or what we call checkmate, which last phrase is a corruption of *shāh māt*, "the king is dead, or done for;" adj. astonished, confounded. *māt-k.*, to win, to give checkmate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

ماتا माता *mātā*, f. mother; the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated. *mātā pitrī*, mother and father, parents. *s.*

ماتامهه मातामह *mātāmaha*, a maternal grandfather. *mātāmahī*, f. a maternal grandmother. *s.*

ماتر मात्र *mātr*, only, solely, merely. मातृ *mātṛi*, (used only in comp.) a mother; as *mātṛi-bandhu*, a mother's relative; *mātṛi-dalta*, what is given by a mother to a bride at her marriage. *s.*

ماترا मात्रा *mātrā*, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.*

ماترك मात्रक *mātrak*, merely, only, solely. *s.*

ماترگهاتك मातृघातुक *mātri-ghātuk*, m. a matricide. *s.*

ماتسر मात्सर *mātsar*, envious, or impatient of [another's prosperity. *s.*

ماتسرج मात्सर्य *mātsarj* (for *mātsarya*), m. envy, malice. *s.*

مات كي بهاجي *māt kī bhājī*, f. the edible amaranth (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *h.*

ماتل मातुल *mātul*, m. a maternal uncle. *mātul-putrak*, the son of a maternal uncle (a cousin). *s.*

ماتلا मातुला *mātulā*, ماتلاني मातुलानी *mātulānī*, ماتلي मातुली *mātulī*, } f. an aunt, the wife of a maternal uncle. *s.*

ماتم *mātam*, m. grief, mourning, especially public mourning, as that which is held for a prince, or at the *Muḥarram*. *mātam-dār*, a mourner. *mātam-pursī*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *mātam khāna*, the house of mourning. *p.*

ماتداري *mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public mourning. *p.*

ماتمزده *mātam-zada*, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*

ماتمسرا *mātam-sarā*, ماتمكده *mātam-kada*, } m. the house of mourning. *p.*

ماتمي *mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed in mourning. *mātamī libās*, mourning apparel. *p.*

ماتنا मातना *mātnā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

ماتنگ मातङ्ग *mātāng*, m. an elephant. *s.*

ماتها माथा *māthā*, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; prow. *māthā ṭhanaknā*, (lit. denotes ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. *māthā ragaṛnā*, (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *mātha par chaṛhnā*, to tyrannize, to oppress. *s.*

ماتهر माथुर *māthur*, m. an inhabitant of Mathurā; name of a sect among *kāyaths*; also a caste or sect of Brāhmans. *s.*

ماتهي لينا माथीलेना *māthī lenā*, a. to make even (particularly a thatch). *h.*

ماٹ *māṭ*, m. a vat or boiler; pan for the manufacture of indigo, &c.; a large vessel or jar. *d.*

ماٹها माठा *māṭhā*, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. (v. *maṭṭhā*) buttermilk. *h.*

ماٹهو माठू *māṭhū*, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.*

ماٹي माटी *māṭī*, f. earth, dust. *māṭī-phaknā*, [to envy. *h.*

مآثر *ma,āṣir* (pl. of مأثرة), m. signs, marks, memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; histories, traditions; memoirs, biographies. *a.*

ماجاي माजाई *mā-jā,ī*, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. *s.*

ماجايا माजाया *mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of the same mother. *mājā,e bhā,ī*, uterine brothers. *s.*

ماجرا *mājarā*, ماجري *mā-jarā*, } m. state, condition, circumstances; an event, incident, occurrence, adventure. *a.*

ماجوپهل माजूफल *mājū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-[apple. *s.*

ماجهدهار माझधार *mājh-dhār* (also *mānjh-dhār*), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*

ماچا माचा *māchā*, m. a large bedstead or platform; a frame or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from cornfields. *māchā-toṛ*, a lazy person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier among the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent, and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*

ماچه خر *macha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. *p.*

ماچهر माछर *māchhar*, m. a mosquito (v. *mach-[char*). *s.*

ماچهي माछी *māchhī*, f. a fly (v. *makhhī*). *s.*

ماچي माची *māchī*, f. a harrow; a small bedstead; (in Dakh.) a fly. *s.*

ماچين *māchīn*, m. name of a country; China or Chinese Tartary. *p. s.*

ماخذ *mākhaz*, m. a source, origin, receptacle whence any thing is taken. *a.*

ماخڑا *mākhaṛā*, m. a dolt, a lubber. *h.*

ماخوذ *mākhūz*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*

ماخوليا *mākhūliyā* (Gr. μελαγχολία), madness, insanity, melancholy. *g.*

مادام *mādām*, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*

مادب *mu,addab*, civil, respectful; civilly, respectfully, reverentially. *a.*

مادح *mādih*, m. one who praises, an en-[comiast. *a.*

مادر *mādar*, f. a mother. *mādar-zād*, naked as born of the mother; innate. *mādari mādar*, a maternal grandmother. *p.*

مادري *mādarī*, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.) a sample, specimen, model, pattern. *p.*

مادك मादक *mādak*, intoxicating, madden-[ing. *s.*

مادكتا मादकता *mādkatā*, f. state of intoxica-[tion. *s.*

مادوان *mādwān* (for *mādiyān*), a mare, &c. *h.*

ماده *māda*, female, feminine; (sub.) a female. *māda-gāw*, a cow. *p.*

ماده *ma,adda* or *mādda*, m. a matter, subject, article, affair, clause. *a.*

مادهريه माधुर्य *mādhurya*, m. sweetness. *s.*

مادهو माधो *mādho* or माधव *mādhava*, a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

مادهولتا माधोलता *mādholatā*, a large species of creeper with white fragrant flowers (*Gærtnera racemosa*). *s.*

مادهوي माधवी *mādhavī*, f. a large kind of creeper (*Gærtnera racemosa*). *s.*

مادهوي माधवी *mādhvī*, f. } spirituous
مادهويك माध्वीक *mādhwīk*, m. } liquor distilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*

مادي *mādī* (v. *mādīn*), a female. *d.*

مادي *māddī*, material, relating to matter. *a.*

مادیان *mādiyān*, m. a mare, a she-ass. *p.*

ماديت *ma,addīyat*, f. substantialness, materiality (pl. *ma'addīyāt*). *a.*

مادين *mādīn*, f. a female. *p.*

ماذون *māzūn*, a licensed slave, *i. e.* one permitted by his owner to trade, &c., as is done to serfs in Russia. *a.*

مار मार *mār*, f. beating; battle; a blow (in comp.) killing, killer; m. plague, epidemy. *mār parnā*, n. to be beatnn. *mār-pīṭ*, f. drubbing, assault and battery. *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely. *mār-denā*, a. to smite, to beat; to dismiss a suit, to quash a complaint. *mār-ḍālnā*, a. to kill, to smite, to slay outright. *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat. *mār-kuṭā,ī*, f. beating and bruising. *mār-khānā*, a. to get a drubbing. *mār-girānā*, a. to knock down. *mār-lānā*, a. to rob, to take by robbery. *mār-lenā*, a. to smite, to overcome, to conquer. *mār-marnā*, to commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. *mār-hārnā*, to beat severely. *mār-haṭānā*, a. to overcome, to beat and drive back. *mār*, m. a name of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مار मार *mār*, a stiff clay or loamy soil with some sand or vegetable mould; a black loam. *h.*

مار *mār*, m. a snake. *mār-pech*, circumvolution. *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path. *mār-gīr*, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*

مارا मारा *mārā*, soil that is productive only during the rainy season. *h.*

مارا मारा *mārā*, beaten, slain; foundered or overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim. *mārā parnā*, n. to be killed or slain. *mārā kūṭī karnā*, to blot paper in writing, to spoil a letter or document. *mārā-mārī*, mutual beating; *preposteræ veneris usus reciprocus*. *mārā mārā phirnā*, to wander. *s.*

ماراتمك मारात्मक *mārātmāk*, murderous. *s.*

ماراجانا माराजाना *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat); to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*

مارب *ma,arab* or *mārab*, m. the time or place of any necessary business; (pl. of *mārabat*) necessary things, necessity. *a.*

مارپيٹ मारपीट *mār-pīṭ*, f. beating, thumping; assault and battery. *s.*

مارت मारित *mārit*, killed, slain, slaughtered.

مارتنڈ मार्तण्ड *mārtanḍ*, the sun. *s.*

مارتول *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a hammer, (in Dakh.) a turnscrew. *port.*

مارجار मार्जार *mārjār*, m. or *mārjārī*, f. the common-cat, the wild or pole-cat. *s.*

مارجن मार्जन *mārjan*, m. cleaning, wiping, rubbing the body with oil, &c., sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies. *s.*

مارد *mārid*, m. an evil genie, one of those who, as Moslems say, rebelled against Solomon. *a.*

مارك मारक *mārak*, m. plague, epidemic. *s.*

مارکت मारकत *mārkat*, of the colour of emerald. *s.*

مارگ मारग *mārag*, मार्ग *mārg*, or *mārga*, m. a road, a path, a way. *rājā-mārg*, a royal road, a principal main road or highway; doctrine, creed, belief. *s.*

مارگپال मार्गपाल *mārg-pāl*, a watchman, a patrol, a guardian of the road, "custos viarum" *s.*

مارگي मार्गी *mārgī*, a traveller, a follower; one who goes the road literally or spiritually. *s.*

مارگشر मार्गशिर *mārgshir*, m. the month *Agrahāyan* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*

مارن मारण *māran*, m. killing, slaughter. *māranhārā*, m. smiter, slayer. *s.*

مارنا मारना *mārnā*, m. to smite, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.*

مارو मारू *mārū*, m. name of a warlike musical instrument, a kettledrum; name of a deadly weapon composed of two antelope horns pointed with steel; (in comp.) smiting, killing, killer. *h.*

مارو मारू *mārū*, } fatal, deadly, warlike,
مارواء मारवा *mārwā*, } m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *h.*

ماروت *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.*

ماروش *mārūsh* or *ma,arūsh*, made, formed, created. *a.*

ماري मारी *mārī*, f. plague, epidemic. *s.*

ماري मारे *māre*, for, by, from, through, because of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of. *h.*

ماڑني माड़नी *māṛnī*, f. paste. *h.*

ماڑواڑ माड़वाड़ *māṛwāṛ*, name of a country to the west of Jainagar. *s.*

ماڑيا माड़िया *māṛiyā*, lean, thin. *h.*

مازو *māzū*, m. the oak-apple or gall. *p.*

ماس मास *mās*, m. a month; flesh, meat. *māsānt*, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month. *mās-vriddhi*, monthly interest. *s.*

ماسا मासा *māsā*, m. a small weight (v. *māsha*). *s.*

ماسانت मासान्त *māsānt*, m. day of new moon. *s.*

ماسا मासा *māsa*, a land measure, three-fourths of a *bighā*, q. v. *h.*

ماسك मासिक *māsik*, monthly; m. an obsequial rite performed every day of the new moon. *s.*

ماس كبار मासकबार *mās-kabār* (cor. from Port. *mes*, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the last day of a month. *port.*

ماسن मासन *māsan*, m. a medicinal seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*).

ماسوا *mā-sivā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. *a.*

ماسي मासी *māsī*, f. mother's sister, maternal aunt (v. *mānsī*). *s.*

ماسين मासीन *māsīn*, of a month, a month [old. *s.*

ماش माष *māsh*, m. a kind of vetch or kidney-bean (*Phaseolus max* or *radiatus*). *s.*

ماشا माषा *māshā*, m. a small weight (v. *māsha*).

ماشپرني माषपर्णी *māsh-parnī*, f. a leguminous shrub (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

ماشه माषः *māsha*, m. name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattis*, q. v. *s.*

ماضي *māẓī*, past (time); m. (in gram.) the preterite or indefinite past tense. *a.*

ماکند माकन्द *mākand*, m. the mango. *s.*

ماکندي माकन्दी *mākandī*, f. emblic myrobalan. *s.*

ماکهن माखन *mākhan*, m. (v. *makkhan*) butter. *s.*

ماکهو *mākhū*, m. a weaver's shuttle. *d.*

ماکيان *mākiyān*, f. a fowl, a hen. *p.*

ماگدهه मागध *māgadh*, m. a bard, a minstrel whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs: the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Vaishya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Shiva*: under the name of *bhāṭs* they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially Gujerāt, where they are a privileged tribe (v. *bhāṭ*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to, or produced in, the province of Magadha or South Bihār." *s.*

ماگدهي मागधी *māgadhī*, f. a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); long-pepper (*Piper longum*); a sort of cardamums; a *Prākṛit* dialect.

ماگنا मागना *māgnā*, a. to ask for. *h.*

ماگهه माघ *māgh*, m. name of the tenth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or *a Leonis* (*Regulus*) (Jan.-Feb.). *s.*

ماگهات माघात *māghāt*, land broken up in *māgh* for next year's crop. *māghāt-kī phasal* (for *faṣl*), the crops sown in or immediately after *māgh*. *h.*

ماگهي माघी *māghī*, f. a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مال *māl*, m. property, wealth, merchandise, goods; the public revenue of a state; a prize (in a lottery, &c.). *māl-khāwind*, a proprietor. *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich. *māl-dārī*, f. wealthiness. *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander. *māl-zādī*, f. a bawd, a whore. *māl-ẕāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *ḥāẓir-ẕāmin*, q. v.). *māli murdum-khor*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *māl-wājib*, revenue or rents due to government. *a.*

مال माल *māl*, m. a prize-fighter, a champion, a wrestler; f. a necklace, a garland. *s.*

مال *ma,āl*, m. end, termination, issue, tendency. *khair ma,āl*, a happy issue or tendency. *ma,āl-andesh*, one who looks to the issue of things. *ma,āl-andeshī*, consideration of the end or consequence. *a. p.*

مال *māl*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing, as *rū-māl*, a towel, face-rubber. *p.*

مالا माला *mālā*, f. a Hindū rosary; a necklace, a garland; a book. *mālā-phal*, m. the seed of the Eleocarpus, of which rosaries are made. *s.*

مالاکار मालाकार *mālākār*, m. a flower-seller, a gardener. *s.*

مالامال *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. *p.*

مالپوا मालपूआ *mālpū,ā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. *h.*

مالتي मालती *māltī*, f. a bud, a blossom; name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata, Roxb.*; 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3. (or *māltilatā*) *Gærtnera racemosa, Roxb.*, or *Banisteria Bengalensis, Lin.*; 4. *Bignonia suaveolens*. *s.*

مالخانه *māl-khāna*, a treasury, a storehouse. *a.p.*

مالدهني *māl-dhanī*, m. a possessor of property, especially of land. *p. s.*

مالسري मालश्री *mālsrī*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

مالش *mālish*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing. *mālish-k.*, to rub, &c.; to thresh or trample corn by the feet of oxen. *p.*

مالك *mālik*, m. master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. *māliku-l-ḫazīn*, name of a certain waterfowl. *māliku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a.*

مالکا मालका *mālakā*, f. a garland. *s.*

مالکانه *mālikāna*, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; m. an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīndār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīrdār*. *s.*

مال کنگني मालकङ्गनी *mālkangnī*, f. *Celastrus*. *h.*

مالکوس मालकोस *mālkos*, m. name of a *rāg*. *s.*

مالکي *mālikī*, royal, princely, lordly. *a.*

مالکيت *mālikīyat*, f. possession, property, patronage: ownership, proprietorship. *a.*

مالگذار *māl-guẕār*, m. a tenant, a subject, a landholder. *p.*

مالگذاري *māl-guẕārī*, f. rent, the paying of rents or revenues; land paying revenue, in contradistinction to *lā-khirāj*, q. v. *p.*

مالمفت *māl-muft* or *māli muft*, property acquired without cost or labour; property given away without requital or benefit. *a. p.*

مالمست *māl-mast*, purse-proud, intoxicated with wealth. *p.*

مالمستي *māl-mastī*, pride of wealth. *p.*

مالن मालिन *mālin*, } f. a gardener's wife,
مالني मालिनी *mālinī*, } female gardener or flower-seller. *s.*

مالو मालव *mālawa*, m. the province or people [of Malwa. *s.*

مال ور *māl-war*, rich, opulent. *p.*

مالوف *mālūf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, f. (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, q.v. *p.*

مالي *mālī*, relating to wealth or revenue. *mālī-peshkār*, a revenue accountant. *a.*

مالي माली *mālī*, m. a gardener, a florist. *s.*

ماليت *māliyat*, f. wealth, wealthiness. *a.*

ماليخوليا *mālīkhūliyā* (*μελαγχολια*), melancholy; twaddle, or wretched and tedious talk. *g.*

ماليدن *mālīdan*, to rub, anoint. *p.*

ماليده *mālīda*, m. bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*

ماليوان माल्यवान *mālyawān*, } m. a mountain-
ماليوت माल्यवत *mālyawat*, } ous range lying eastward of Mount Meru. *s.*

ماليه माल्य *mālya*, m. a garland, a chaplet. *s.*

مام *mām*, } f. mother (old women in general
مامًا *māmā*, } are so called). *māmi nāf*, a midwife. *p.* [*māmā*, q.v. *s.*

ماما मामा *māmā*, m. a maternal uncle (also

ماماءي *māmā,ī*, f. midwifery. *p.*

مامك मामक *māmak*, selfish; m. a miser, a niggard *s.*

مامك *māmak*, a dear little mother. *p.*

مامن *māman*, m. place of security. *a.*

مامو मामू *māmū*, also *māmūṅ*, m. an uncle, mother's brother; a snake; (phrase used at night, when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). *s.*

مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded; fixed; appointed to a situation; determined, defined; (sub.) usage, established custom. *s.*

مامول *māmūl*, m. hope, expectation; adj. hoped for, expected. *s.*

مامون *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant. *a.* [wife. *s.*

مامي मामी *māmī*, f. an aunt, maternal uncle's

مامي پينا मामीपीना *māmī pīnā*, a. to shew partiality. *h.* [in. *s.*

مان मां *mān*, f. (v. *mā*) a mother; postpos.

مان मान *mān*, m. character, dignity, honour; ceremony; arrogance, pride; measure in general; blandishment; adv. suppose, grant. *mān-gumān* or *mān-mahat*, m. dignity, state, honour. *mān-gaun*, m. respect *s.*

مانا *mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*

مانا मान्ना *mānnā*, a. to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*

مان پان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purpose, vow, resolution. *d.* [f. pride, dignity. *s.*

مانتا मानता *māntā*, f. vow, promise. *mānitā*,

مانج मांज *māṅj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*

مانجشٹھ माञ्जिष्ठ *māṅjishṭh*, m. of a red colour. *s.*

مانجنا मांजना *māṅjnā*, a. to scour, to scrub, to clean. *s.*

مانجھ मांझ *māṅjh*, m. name of a *rāgiṇī*, or musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse. *māṅjhdhār*, f. the middle of the stream. *h.*

مانجھا मांझा *māṅjhā*, m. a paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut that of another with; a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

مانجھت मांझत *māṅjhat*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

مانجھي मांझी *māṅjhī*, m. master of a vessel; a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*

مانچي *mānachyu* or *mānchyu*, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). *t.*

ماند मांद *māṅd*, f. faded, a dull colour; a dung-hill; the den of a wild beast. *h.*

ماندا *māndā* (for *mānda*, q.v.), tired, &c. *p. h.*

ماندگي *māndagī*, f. fatigue, weariness. *p.*

ماندن *māndan*, to remain; to be fatigued or worn out. *p.*

مانده *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*

مانڈ मांड *māṇḍ*, m. rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. *s.*

مانڈا मांडा *māṇḍā*, m. film, speck (on the eye); a kind of bread. *h.*

مانڈنا मांडना *māṇḍnā*, a. to rub; to tread or trample down, to knead; to make, to stir, to commit; to starch. *s.* [porary building, &c. *s.*

مانڈھا मांडा *māṇḍhā*, m. (v. *maḍhā*) a tem-

مانڈي मांडी *māṇḍī*, f. starch made of rice-flour. *s.*

مانس मानस *mānas*, mental; m. the mind; a lake in the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

مانس मानुष *mānus*, m. a human being, a man. *s.*

مانس मांस *māṅs*, m. flesh, meat. *māṅs-bhaksh* or *māṅs-ād*, carnivorous. *s.*

مانسنوان मानसनवान *mān-sanwān*, m. welcome. *s.* [*leriana jatamansi*). *s.*

مانسي मांसी *māṅsī*, f. Indian spikenard (*Va-*

مانش मानुष *mānusḥ*, } m. a man, a human
مانشي मानुष्य *mānusḥya*, } being. *mānushyā*, m. humanity. *mānushī*, f. a woman. *s.*

مانع *mānī'*, m. an obstacle, impediment; a forbidder, preventer. *mānī' honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit. *kyā mānī'*, what hinders? *quid* obstat? *a.* [terruption. *a.*

مانعات *mānī'āt* (pl. of مانع), obstacles, in-

مانعت *māni'at*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*

مانك मानिक *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby. *Iād kā mānik*, a horse. *mānak*, m. a plant, the root of which is eaten (*Arum indicum*). *s.*

مانك جوڑ मानिकजोड़ *mānik-joṛ*, m. name of a bird (*Ardea leucocephala*). *h.*

مانكهه मानुष *mānukh*, m. (for *mānush*), a man, a human being. *s.*

مانكيه मानिक्य *mānikya*, m. a ruby. *s.*

مانگ मांग *māng*, f. a line on the top of the head where hair is parted; division; prow; a betrothed damsel. *māng nikālnā*, to divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head. *h.*

مانگ چكني मांगचिकनी *māng-chiknī*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

مانگ دينا मांगदेना *māng-denā*, a. to borrow for another, to ask for and give to another. *h.*

مانگلك माङ्गलिक *māngalik*, propitious. *s.*

مانگ لينا मांगलेना *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*

مانگليه माङ्गल्य *māngalya*, m. happiness. *s.*

مانگنا मांगना *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. *māng tāng karnā*, to ask for. *h.*

مانگني मांगनी *māngnī*, f. asking or betrothing in marriage.

مانگي मांगी *māngī*, f. a loan, what is borrowed; betrothed (a woman). *h.*

مانّنا मान्ना *mānnā*, a. to admit, to agree to, to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take (v. *mānnā*). *burā mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an affront. *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part. *burā mānnā yā bhalā*, to take ill or well. *s.*

مانند *mānand* or *mānind*, f. and m. like, resembling, resemblance. On the application of this word as a preposition v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. *p.*

مانني मानिनी *mānīnī*, proud, haughty. *s.*

مانّنيه माननीय *mānanīya*, adj. to be respected. *s.*

مانو मानव *mānav*, m. a man, a manikin; a child. *s.*

مانو मानो *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a [cat. *s.*

مانوت मानवत *mānwat* (fem. *mānwatī*), proud, haughty. *s.*

مان ورجت मानवर्जित *mān-varjit*, humble, [lowly. *s.*

مانوس *mānūs*, m. a companion, associate, friend. *a.*

مانوك मानवक *mānavak*, m. a boy, a manikin. *s.*

مانوي मानवी *mānavī*, f. a woman. *s.*

مانهه मांह *mānh*, postpos. in; (same as *men*). *s.*

مانهاني मानहानि *māna-hāni*, loss of character or reputation. *s.*

مانهو मानहू *mānhū* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant; like, resembling. *s.*

مانهين मनहीन *māna-hīn*, disreputable, vile. *s.*

ماني मानी *mānī*, proud, haughty. *s.*

مانيه मान्य *mānya*, respectable, venerable. *s.*

ماوا मावा *māwa*, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg: leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*

ماوس मावस *māwas*, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*

ماولي *māwalī*, f. a mother. *d.*

ماه *māh*, m. the moon; a month. *māhi kan-'ānī* (moon of *kan'ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob. *māh-ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*

ماهاتمك माहात्मिक *māhātmik*, magnanimous, majestic, of great sanctity. *s.*

ماهاتميه माहात्म्य *māhātmya*, m. majesty, greatness; the peculiar efficacy or virtue of a divinity, of a sacred shrine, &c; a work giving an account of the merits of a holy place or object. *s.*

ماهاجنك माहाजनिक *māhājanik*, fit for great persons. *s.*

ماهاراجك माहाराजिक *māhārājik*, imperial, [kingly. *s.*

ماهاكل माहाकुल *māhākul*, of a great family. *s.*

ماهپار *māh-pār*, } (lit.) a piece of the moon;
ماهپاره *māh-pāra*, } a handsome person. *p.*

ماهتاب *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight, moonshine. *p.*

ماهتابي *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-light; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*

ماهر *māhir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, clever, proficient. *a.*

ماهر माहुर *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*

ماهرو *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*

ماهن माहिं *māhīn*, in (same as *men*). *h.*

ماهو माहू *māhū*, m. (v. *kan-salā,ī*). *h.*

ماهوار *māhwār*, } monthly, per month,
ماهواري *māhwārī*, } monthly wages. *p.*

ماهي *māhī*, f. a fish. *māhī-tawa*, m. a frying-pan. *māhī-dandān*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made; ivory of the walrus (imported from Russia, and which the Persians and Indians suppose to be the tooth of a large fish). *māhī-farosh*, m. a fishmonger. *māhī-gīr*, m. a fisherman. an otter (*Lutra lutreola, Shaw*). *māhī marātib*, m. certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles: they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*

ماهيانه *māhiyāna*, m. monthly salary. *p.*

ماهيت *māhīyat*, f. state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*

ماهيچه *māhīcha*, small threads of paste boiled with soup, vermicelli. *p.*

ماهي خوار *māhī-khwār*, a heron. *p.*

ماهيدان *māhī-dān*, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

ماءي माई *mā,e* or *mā,ī*, f. a mother. *s.*

ماءي *mā,ī*, of or relating to water, watery. *a.*

مايا माया *māyā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *māyā-paṭu*, delusive, expert in deceiving. *māyā-may*, deceptive. *s.*

مايا *māyā* (for *māya*, q. v.) wealth, &c. *p.*

ماياپاتر मायापात्र *māyā-pātra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.*

مايَاوي मायावी *māyāvī*, m. a juggler, a conjuror. *s.*

مائك मायिक *māyik*, illusory, deceptive. *s.*

مائكا मायका *mā,ekā*, m. the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مائل *mā,il*, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, apt. *a.*

مائن माई *mā,in*, f. aunt (v. *māmī*). *h.*

مايوس *māyūs*, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

مايوسي *māyūsī*, f. hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مايه *māya*, m. wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value. *girān-māya*, of great value, costly. *faro-māya*, base, despicable. *p.*

مباح *mubāḥ*, m. any indifferent action, which incurs neither praise nor blame; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثه *mubāḥaṯa*, m. a dispute, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation. *a.*

مباد *ma-bād*, } by no means, God forbid,
مبادا *ma-bādā*, } lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت *mubādarat*, f. haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادله *mabādala*, m. exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادي *mabādī*, f. beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارات *mūbārāt*, dissolution of marriage, partnership, &c., by mutual consent. *a.*

مبارز *mūbāriz*, m. a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارك *mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارك باد *mubārak-bād*, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مباركبادي *mubārak-bādī*, f. congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مباركي *mubārakī*, f. blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشر *mubāshir*, a superintendant, an agent; (in law) the doer of any thing; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

مباشرت *mubāsharat*, f. commencement or undertaking of any affair; having carnal knowledge of a woman. *a.*

مباف *mu-bāf* (for *mū-bāf*), a braid of hair, a hair ribbon. *p.*

مبالغ *mabāligh* (pl. of مبلغ), sums of money. *mubāligh*, one who exaggerates or goes to extremes. *a.*

مبالغه *mubālagha*, m. exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات *mubāhāt*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباهي *mubāhī*, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *a.*

مبايعت *mubāya'at*, entering into a contract of purchase or sale. *a.*

مبتدا *mubtadā*, f. commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition; substantive noun in the nominative case. *mubtadā o khabar*, f. the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax). *a.*

مبتدي *mubtadī*, m. beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro; a founder, commencer. *a.*

مبتذل *mubtazal*, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتسم *mubtasim*, smiling, laughing. *a.*

مبتلا *mubtalā*, } afflicted, unfortunate, in-
مبتلي *mubtalī*, } volved in trouble, tried with affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مبحث *mabḥaṯ*, time and place for disputation, disputation. *a.*

مبخر *mubakhkhar*, perfumed, odorous. *a.*

مبدا *mabdā*, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a.*

مبدع *mabda'*, an invention, discovery, fiction, *mubda'*, a creator, author, inventor, founder: one who feigns or tells a lie. *a.*

مبدل *mubaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*

مبذر *mubazzir*, prodigal, lavish. *a.*

مبذري *mubazzirī*, prodigality, waste. *a.*

مبذول *mabzūl*, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مبر *mubirr*, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا *mubarrā*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *mubarrā-k.*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبرات *mabarrāt* (pl. of مبرت), good deeds, works of beneficence. *a.*

مبرت *mabarrat*, f. doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanserai, &c.) built by pious Musulmāns. *a.*

مبرم *mubram*, twisted of two threads twined together; firm, strong, urgent. *ḳazā,e mubram*, irresistible fate. *a.*

مبرهن *mubarhan*, demonstrative, evident, manifest. *a.*

مبسوط *mabsūṭ*, spread out, expanded, *a.*

مبشر *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. *a.*

مبصر *mubaṣṣir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous. *mubṣir*, seeing; clear. *a.*

مبطل *mubṭal* or *mubaṭṭal*, abolished, annihilated. *mubṭil* or *mubaṭṭil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying; an abolisher. *a.*

مبغوض *mabghūẓ*, hated, detested, odious, viewed as an enemy. *a.*

مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; amount, sum, ready money; much, many. *mablagh-bandī*, adjusted balance of an account. *a.*

مبني *mabnī*, also *mabnā*, m. a foundation. *mabnī-i fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. *a.*

مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed; ambiguous, equivocal. *a.*

مبهوت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. *a.*

مبهي *mubahhī*, *aphrodisiaca*, provocative; that which excites venery.

مبيت *mabīt*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber, or any place wherein to pass the night. *a.*

مبيعي *mubī'ī*, sold, bought; venal. *a.*

مبين *mubīn*, manifest, clear. *mubaiyan*, explained, illustrated. *a.*

ميان मपान *mapān*, m. measuring, measure. *s.*

ميانا मपाना *mapānā*, a. to cause to be measured. *s.*

ميت كهپت मपतखपत *mapat-khapat*, f. measure. *s.*

ميناء मपना *mapnā*, n. to be measured. *s.*

ميوانا मपवाना *mapwānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. *s.*

مت मत *mat*, m. purpose, wish, intent; knowledge, doctrine, belief; f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *mat-hīn*, void of understanding. *mati*, f. understanding, intellect; wish, desire. *s.*

مت मत *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative), don't, as *mat jā,o*, don't go. *h.*

مت मत्त *matt*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

مت मित *mit*, measured. *miti*, f. measuring, measure, proof, evidence; date, interest. *pakkā miti*, interest allowed by bankers on money received, dated from the day following receipt. *kachchā-mili*, interest charged on money advanced, dated from the day before the transaction. *s.*

متا मता *matā*, m. counsel, advice, opinion. *s.*

متابعت *mutāba'at*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. *a.*

متاثر *muta,aṣṣir*, touched, impressed, affected, effective, efficacious. *a.*

متاخرين *muta,akhkhirīn*, modern, late. *a.*

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. *a.*

متادي *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, performing. *a.*

متاذي *muta,azzī*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. *a.*

متارا *matārā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متاس मुतास *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. *s.*

متاسا मुतासा *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. *s.*

متاسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious, oppressed with grief. *a.*

متاشن मिताशन *mitāshan*, moderate in diet. *s.*

متاع *matā'*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. *a.*

متالف *muta,allif*, m. one who cultivates the acquaintance, or conciliates the goodwill of another. *a.*

متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. *a.*

متامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. *a.*

متانا मुताना *mutānā*, to cause to make water. *mutāne wālā*, (in medicine) a diuretic. *h.*

متانت *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. *a.*

متانتر मतान्तर *matāntar*, another method, tenet, or opinion. *s.*

متانتراچار मतान्तराचार *matantarāchār*, the observance of another method or tenet. *s.*

متانسار मतानुसार *matānusār*, conformity to usage, opinion, or tenet. *s.*

متاولبي मतावलंबी *matāvalambī*, a sectary, one attached to a certain sect, tenet, or opinion. *s.*

متاهل *mutāhil*, a married man. *a.*

متبحر *mutabaḥḥir*, profound, especially in learning. *a.*

متبدل *mutabaddil*, inverting, changing alternately. *a.*

متبدي *mutabaddī*, m. a commencer, a beginner. *a.*

متبذل *mutabazzil*, despised, not cared for. *a.*

متبرك *mutabarrak*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. *a.*

متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. *a.*

متبنگي *mutabannagī*, the adopting of a son or child. *a. h.*

متبني *mutabannā*, adopted (son or child). *a.*

متبهرم मतिभ्रम *mati-bhram*, m. } error,
متبهرانت मतिभ्रान्ति *mati-bhrānti*, f. } mistake, misapprehension. *s.*

متتبع *mutatabbi'*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. *a.*

متجسس *mutajassis*, m. a spy, a scout, an emissary. *a.*

متجلي *mutajallā*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*

متحد *muttaḥid*, united, made one. *a.*

متحرفه *mutaḥarrifa*, m. professional tax, duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*

متحرك *mutaḥarrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels. *ghair mutaḥarrik*, immoveable; not having a vowel. *a.*

متحرم *mutaḥarrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*

متحقق *mutaḥakkik*, a verifier. *mutaḥakkak*, verified. *a.*

متحمد *mutaḥammid*, praised, praiseworthy. *a.*

متحمل *mutaḥammil*, affable, considerate; enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*

متحير *mutaḥaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.*

متخاصمين *mutakhāṣimain*, the two contending parties in a law-suit. *a.*

متخلص *mutakhallis*, pure; surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*

متخيل *mutakhaiyil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *mutakhaiyila*, imagination fancy. *a.*

متداول *mutadāwal*, } common, customary,
متداوله *mutadāwala*, } usual. *a.*

متدين *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*

متر मित्र *mitr* or *mitra*, m. a friend, friendship. *mitra-bheḍ*, breach of friendship. *mitra-druh*, a false or treacherous friend. *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*

مترادي मित्राई *mitrā,ī*, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*

مترادف *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.*

متراكم *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up, condensed. *a.*

مترانا मत्रराना *matrānā*, to persuade. *s.*

مترتا मित्रता *mitratā*, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*

مترتب *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*

مترجم *mutarjim*, m. an interpreter; a translator. *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*

مترحم *mutaraḥḥim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*

متردد *mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*

متردروهي मित्रद्रोही *mitra-drohī*, a false or treacherous friend. *s.*

مترسل *mutarassil*, one who sends, the writer or sender of a letter. *a.*

مترصد *mutaraṣṣid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*

مترضي *mutaraẓẓī*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*

مترقب *mutarakkib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring. *a.*

مترکب *mutarakkib*, composing, compounding. *a.*

متروك *matrūk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. *māli matrūk*, estate of a person deceased. *matrūku-l-isti'māl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*

متروكه *matrūka* (pl. *matrūkāt*), estate, goods, or property of a person deceased, to which his heirs are legally entitled. *a.*

متزائد *mutazā,id*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*

متزلزل *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*

متساوي *mutasāwī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.*

متسر मत्सर *matsar*, envious, niggardly, covetous. *a.*

متسرا मत्सरा *matsarā*, f. envy, anger, passion; a gnat, a musquito. *s.*

متسري मत्सरी *matsarī* (fem. *matsarinī*), envious, wicked. *s.*

متسع *muttasi'*, broad, large, diffused. *mutsi'* or *mutassa'*, making up the number nine. *a.*

متسلط *mutasallit*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion). *a.*

متسلم *mutasallim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. *mutasallam* (part. pas.), delivered, consigned. *a.*

متسلي *mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled. *a.*

متسيه मत्स्य *matsya*, m. a fish; the fish-avatār of *Vishṇu*, the Purāna in which it is related; a country (Dinajpoor and Rungpoor). *matsya-rāj*, m. the fish called *Rohi* (*Cyprinus rohita*). *s.*

متشابه *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor. *a.*

متشرع *mutasharri'*, orthodox, observing the *Shar'* or Divine law. *a.*

متشكل *mutashakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*

متشكي *mutashakkī*, complaining, a complainer. *a.*

متصدع *mutaṣaddi'*, importuning, troubling, plaguing. *a.*

متصدي *mutaṣaddī*, m. an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*

متصرف *mutaṣarrif*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying; embezzling. *a.*

متصل *muttaṣil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*

متصور *mutaṣawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *mutaṣawwar*, imagined, considered. *a.*

متصوف *mutaṣawwif*, mystical, obscure, metaphysical. *a.*

متضبط *mutaẓabbit*, seizing forcibly. *a.*

متضرب *mutaẓarrib*, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*

متضعف *mutaẓa''af*, weak, contemptible. *a.*

متضمن *mutaẓammin*, including, comprehending. *a.*

متظلم *mutaẓallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*

متع *mat'*, f. enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*

متعارف *muta'āraf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*

متعاقب *muta'āḳib*, successive, following, pursuing; adv. afterwards. *a.*

متعال *muta'āl*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*
متعالي *muta'ālī*, }

متعبد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*

متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*

متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*

متعدم *muta'addam*, wanting, deficient. *a.*

متعدي *muta'addī*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*

متعذر *muta'azzir*, making an apology; deserving pardon; difficult, impossible; stained; defaced. *a.*

متعرا *mata'rā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متعرض *muta'arriẓ*, m. opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*

متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*

متعصب *muta'aṣṣib*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. *a.*

متعفن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking. *a.*

متعقد *muta'aḳḳid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*

متعلق *muta'alliḳ*, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning; connected with, attached to, addicted; m. a relation or kinsman. *a.*

متعلقات *muta'alliḳāt*, } pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*
متعلقان *muta'alliḳān*, }

متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple. *muta'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*

متعند *muta'annid*, an enemy, one who seeks another's ruin and destruction. *a.*

متعة *mut'a*, use, profit, conveniency, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good Musulmāns when absent from home: the Sunnis, however, consider it illegal and immoral. *a.*

متعين *muta'aiyin*, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*

متعينه *muta'aiyana*, m. a station, post, command; an appointment, establishment. *a.*

متغلب *mutaghallib*, victorious, overcoming. *a*

متغير *mutaghaiyir*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified perplexed, estranged. *a.*

متفاوت *mutafāwit*, diverse, different. *a.*

متفحص *mutafaḥḥiṣ*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator. *mutafaḥḥaṣ*, examined. *a.*

متفرق *mutafarriḳ*, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*

متفرقات *mutifarriḳāt*, pl. various and scattered things, items of an account, sundries. *a.*

متفرقة *mutifarriḳat* or *mutifarriḳa*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*

متفق *muttafiḳ*, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; m. an accomplice, an associate. *a.*

متفكر *mutafakkir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*

متفني *mutafannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*

متقاضي *mutaḳāẓī*, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); a gun. *a.*

متقدم *mutaḳaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*

متقدمان *mutaḳaddimān*, } pl. the ancients,
متقدمين *mutaḳaddimīn*, } predecessors. *a.*

متقرب *mutakarrib*, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relative or favourite. *a.*

متقرر *mutaḳarrir*, made fast, confirmed, established. *a.*

متقي *muttaḳī*, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*

متكا *muttakā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*

متكبر *mutakabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful. *a.*

متكبرانه *mutakabbirāna*, arrogantly, haughtily. *a.*

متكفل *mutakaffil*, a bail, a surety; (in revenue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them when passed in the subordinate *kachahrīs*, before they are sent to court. *a.*

متكلم *mutakallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*

متكي *muttakī*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*

متلاشي *mutalāshī*, m. an inquirer, searcher. *a.*

متلاطث *mutalāṭiṭ*, } dashed together, agi-
متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, } tated (as the waves). *a.*

متلاناجيكا मतलानाजीका *matlānā jī kā*, n. to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *h.*

متلاهت मतलाहट *matlāhat*, } f. sickness at the
متلاءي मतलाई *matlā,ī*, } stomach, nausea. *h.*

متلذذ *mutalazziz*, one who relishes or takes delight (in a thing). *a.*

متلف *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*

متلون *mutalawwin*, changeable, various. *a.*

متلي मतली *matlī*, f. nausea, sickness. *h.*

متمادي *mutamādī*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*

متمان मतिमान *mati-mān*, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

متمان मतिमान *matimān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

متمتع *mutamatti'*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*

متمرد *mutamarrid*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.*

متمشي *mutamashshī*, going on, practised (in law). *a.*

متمشية *mutamashshīya*, acted upon, bearing upon (as laws). *a.*

متمكن *mutamakkin*, powerful; residing; (sub.) an inhabitant. *mutamakkan*, m. (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*

متمني *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping; the optative mood (in gram.). *a.*

متمول *mutamawwil*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*

متن *matan* or *matn*, m. the text of a book, the middle. *a.*

متنا मतना *matnā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

متنا मुतना *mutnā*, one who pisses much, a piss-a-bed. *s.*

متنا मतना *matnā*, a. to knead, to squeeze. *h.*

متنازع *mutanāza'*, disputed, contested (in law). *a.*

متناسب *mutanāsib*, similar, proportionate. *a.*

متناقض *mutanāḳiẓ*, discordant, contradictory. *a.*

متناهي *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*

متنبه *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*

متنبي *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*

متنجم *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*

متنجن *mutanjan*, m. a kind of dish, a *pulā*, *o. p.*

متنجن گوسپندي *mutanjan gospandī*, a kind of dish (*pulā*, *o*) made of goat's flesh, or of mutton. *p.*

متنعم *mutana"im*, affluent, opulent, enjoying all the comforts of life. *a.*

متنفر *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*

متنفس *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*

متنگ मतङ्ग *matang*, m. an elephant. *s.*

متنگي *matnagī*, proof, documents; what may be relied on as evidence in a law-suit. *a. p.*

متو मतौ *matau*, m. (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

متواتر *mutawātir*, } successive, or successمتوارد *mutawārid*, } sively. *a.*

متواچ मितवाच *mit-vāch*, prudent or measured in speech. *s.*

متواضع *mutawāẓi'*, complimenting, humbling, [complaisant. *a.*

متوالا मतवाला *matwālā*, intoxicated. *nīnd se matwālā*, one overpowered with sleep from the effects of opium. *s. h.*

متوالي *mutawālī*, successive. *a.*

متوت मतवत *mattavat*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*

متوجه *mutawajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*

متوحش *mutawaḥḥish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*

متوسط *mutawassiṭ*, intermediate, middling. *a.*

متوسل *mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*

متوصل *mutawaṣṣil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*

متوطن *mutawaṭṭin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*

متوع *matū'* (quere مطوع), (in law) a person of incompetent understanding, v. Wilson's Glossary. *a.*

متوفر *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.*

متوفي *mutawaffī* or *mutawaffā*, dead, defunct. *a.*

متوقع *mutawaḳḳi'*, expecting, an expectant. *a.*

متوقف *mutawaḳḳif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*

متوكل *mutawakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*

متولد *mutawallid*, born, generated. *a.*

متولي *mutawallī*, a superintendant (or treasurer of a mosque); a kinsman. *a.*

متونا मतौना *mataunā*, the grain called *kodo*, q. v. *h.*

متها मथा *mathā*, m. (v. *māthā*) the forehead, [&c. *d.*

متهاني मथानी *mathānī*, f. a churning vessel. *s.*

متهاون *mutahāwin*, one who neglects, despises, or holds cheap. *a.*

متهت मथित *mathit*, m. buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*

متهر मुतिहर *mutihar*, m. straw, &c. mixed with horses' urine. *s.*

متهرا मथुरा *mathurā*, f. name of a city in the province of Agra, the birthplace of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

متهرني मथुरनी *mathurnī*, f. the female of *mathuriyā*, q. v. *s.*

متهري मुतिहरी *mutihrī*, f. a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*

متھريا मथुरिया *mathuriyā*, m. name of a caste of Brāhmans of Mathurā. *s.*

متھس मिथस *mithas*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

متھم *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned. *muttahim*, one who suspects. *a.*

متھن मिथुन *mithun*, m. a couple, a pair; copulation; the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. *s.*

متھن मथन *mathan*, m. act of churning. *mathin*, m. a churning-stick. *s.*

متھنا मथना *mathna*, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a churn-staff. *s.*

متھني मथनी *mathnī*, f. a churn-staff. *s.*

متھني بھاو मिथुनीभाव *mithunī bhā,o*, m. amorous inclination. *s.*

متھنيا मथनिया *mathniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*

متھوت मथौट *mathauṭ*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation. *s.*

متھورا मथौरा *mathaurā*, m. a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. *s.*

متھيا मिथ्या *mithyā*, adj. false, counterfeit; m. falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. *s.*

متھياپرتگيه मिथ्याप्रतिज्ञ *mithyā-pratigya*, treacherous, guilty of a breach of promise. *s.*

متھياچار मिथ्याचार *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely. *s.*

متھيادرشٹ मिथ्यादृष्टि *mithyā-dṛishṭi*, f. atheism; heresy. *s.*

متھيامت मिथ्यामति *mithyā-mati*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. *s.*

متھياوادي मिथ्यावादी *mithiyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood, a liar. *s.*

متھين मतिहीन *mat-hīn* or *mati-hīn*, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

متي मिती *mitī*, f. date; interest (m. *miti*). *s.*

متين *matīn*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. *a.*

متا *maṭṭā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. *d.*

متاپا मुटापा *muṭāpā*, f. fatness, grossness. *h.*

متانا मिटाना *miṭānā*, a. to efface, to erase, to obliterate, to abolish. *h.*

متاي मुटाई *muṭā,ī*, f. fatness, bigness. *h.*

متر मटर *maṭar*, m. a pea (*Pisum sativum*). *h.*

مترا मटरा *maṭrā*, m. a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. *h.*

متري मटरी *maṭrī*, f. a kind of pea. *h.*

متريلا मटरीला *maṭrīlā*, mixed with peas. *h.*

متک मटक *maṭak*, f. coquetry, ogling. *maṭuk* (for *mukuṭ*), a crown. *h.*

متکا मटका *maṭkā*, m. a large earthen jar. *h.*

متکانا मटकाना *maṭkānā*, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h.*

متکلا मटकुला *maṭkulā*, a kind of dumpling. *h.*

متکن मटकन *maṭkan*, m. f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*

متکنا मटकना *maṭaknā*, n. to wink, to ogle; to coquet. *maṭkanā*, m. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h.*

متکوٹھا मटकोठा *maṭkothā*, m. a house of earth. *h.*

متکي मटकी *maṭkī*, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a churn, a vessel in which milk is churned; a wink, a twinkle, closing of the eyes. *h.*

متنا मिटना *miṭnā*, n. to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. *h.*

متھ मठ *maṭh*, m. a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple, a devotee's abode. *s.*

متھ مُٹھ *muṭh*, m. f. grasp, clutch; the fist; a blow with the fist. *muṭh-mard*, m. a robber, a ruffian. *s.*

متھا मट्ठा *maṭṭhā*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

متھا मठा *maṭhā* or *maṭṭhā*, slow, lazy, indolent. *miṭṭhā*, m. a kiss; adj. sweet. *h.*

متھا *muṭṭhā*, m. the handle of a plough. *d.*

متھاس मिठास *miṭhās*, f. } sweetness. *s.*
متھانس मिठांस *miṭhāns*, m. }

متھالا मिठाला *miṭhālā*, a productive moisture inherent in a soil. *h.*

متھاي मिठाई *miṭhā,ī*, f. a sweetmeat; sweetness. *s.*

متھڑي मठड़ी *maṭhṛī*, } f. a kind of sweet-
متھري मिठरी *miṭhṛī*, } meat. *s.*

متھوت मठौट *maṭhauṭ*, poll-tax, impost. *h.*

متھور मठोर *maṭhor*, } f. a jar. *h.*
متھوري मठौरी *maṭhaurī*, }

متھولي मठोली *maṭholī* or *muṭholī*, f. onanism. *h.*

متھوليا मुठोलिया *muṭholiyā*, m. one who commits onanism. *h.*

متھي मुट्ठी *muṭṭhī*, f. a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*

متھي मिट्ठी *miṭṭhī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

متھيا मुठिया *muṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

متي मिट्टी *miṭṭī* or मट्टी *maṭṭī*, f. earth. *miṭṭī par laṛnā*, to dispute about land. *miṭṭī pakaṛnā*, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *miṭṭī denā*, to bury. *miṭṭī ḍālnā*, to conceal the crime or fault of another. *miṭṭī-karnā*, to ruin or destroy. *miṭṭī meṅ milnā*, to be ruined or disgraced. *miṭṭī khānā*, to eat flesh. *miṭṭī honā*, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. *miṭṭī kā tel*, petroleum, a kind of bitumen, supposed to possess marvellous salutary qualities. *s.*

متيا मिटिया *miṭiyā*, f. an earthen pot. *muṭiyā* (for *moṭiyā*), a porter, carrier. *s.*

متيا مٹھيا *maṭṭiyā*, a well without a frame, merely excavated. *h.*

متياره मटियारा *maṭiyārā*, m. arable land, rich soil. *s.*

متيانا मटियाना *maṭiyānā*, n. to wink at, to connive; to suffer, to tolerate. *h.*

مثياو मटियाव *maṯiyāw*, m. sufferance, toleration. *h.*

مثابه *maṯāba* or *maṯābat*, a step, a degree, a station; a place where people assemble. *a.*

مثال *miṯāl*, f. simile, likeness, similitude. *a.*

مثالي *miṯālī*, like, resembling. *a. h.*

مثانه *maṯāna*, the bladder, the place which holds the fœtus. *a.*

مثبت *muṯbit*, one who confirms, proves, or establishes. *muṯabbat*, established, ratified. *a.*

مثبوت *maṯbūt*, firm, fixed, established. *a.*

مثقال *maṯkāl* or *miṯkāl*, m. a weight containing 4 *māshas* and 3½ *ratīs*. *a.*

مثل *maṯal*, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb; post, station, department, an example. *miṯl*, f. similitude, likeness; (in law) a suit or plea. *miṯli dīwānī*, a civil suit. *miṯli faujdārī*, a criminal suit. *a.*

مثلاً *miṯlaṯ* or *maṯalaṯ*, for example, for instance. *a.*

مثلث *muṯallaṯ*, three-cornered, triple. *muṯallaṯ maṯlā*, an allegorical fable. *a.*

مثله *muṯla* or *maṯula*, a question, proposition, precept, example; punishment by way of example. *a.*

مثلي *miṯlī*, like, equal; (in law) an article which, being lent or sold, is to be replaced by another quite similar. *a.*

مثمر *muṯmir*, fruitful. *muṯammar*, fruit ripe for gathering; fruit-bearing. *a.*

مثمن *muṯamman*, consisting of eight, octangular, eight-fold. *a.*

مثنوي *maṯnawī*, f. the sort of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse. The term is applied, *par excellence*, to a moral work in this kind of metre by Maulavī Rūmī. *a.*

مثنيٰ *muṯannā*, m. a copy, the second. *a.*

مج मज *maj*, ripe, mellow. *h.*

مجا मज्जा *majjā*, m. marrow, pith, kernel. *s.*

مجادل *mujādil*, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. *a.*

مجادله *mujādala*, m. contention, dispute, altercation; a conflict, scuffle. *a.*

مجاري *mujārī*, current; in force (a law). *a.*

مجاز *majāz*, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. *a.*

مجازاً *majāzaṯ*, by way of metaphor. *a.*

مجازي *majāzī*, superficially; adj. metaphoric, hyperbolical. *a.*

مجال *majāl*, f. power, ability, strength. *a.*

مجالس *majālis* (pl. of مجلس), conferences, assemblies, convivial conversations, sederunts. *a.*

مجالست *mujālasat*, f. sitting together, an assembly. *a.*

مجامع *majāmi'* (pl. of مجمع), congregations. *a.*

مجامعت *mujāma'at*, f. carnal connection, coition, *coitus*. *a.*

مجانبت *mujānabat*, being near or at the side of a person; also retiring, withdrawing. *a.*

مجانست *mujānasat*, f. being akin, or homogeneous. *a.*

مجاور *mujāwir*, m. a neighbour; a sweeper of a mosque (devoutly employed or fixed to the mosque). *a.*

مجاورت *mujāwarat*, } f. neighbourhood, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*
مجاوري *mujāwirī*, }

مجاوز *mujāwiz*, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. *a.*

مجاهد *mujāhid*, one who labours or endeavours; a warrior (especially in the defence of the true faith). *a.*

مجاهدت *mujāhadat* or *mujāhada*, f. a holy war, fighting in defence of religion. *a.*

مجبور *majbūr*, constrained, forced, restricted. *a.*

مجبوري *majbūrī*, f. constraint, restriction. *a.*

مجتبيٰ *mujtabā*, elected, chosen, elect. *a.*

مجترم *mujtarim*, guilty, arraigned. *a.*

مجتمع *mujtami'*, assembled, convened; agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full strength. *a.*

مجتهد *mujtahid*, one who wages war against infidels; a title conferred on the heads of the law and religion, a doctor (in law). *a.*

مجحر *majḥar*, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. *a.*

مجد *majd*, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *ṣu-l-majd*, glorious, right honourable. *a.*

مجدد *mujaddad*, new, recent, modern. *a.*

مجذوب *majzūb*, attracted, abstracted; a religious fanatic. *a.*

مجذور *majzūr*, m. square (in arithmetic). *a.*

مجذوم *majzūm*, leprous. *a.*

مجرا *mujrā*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) allowance, premium, deduction; (in Hind.) obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *mujre-gāh*, place of audience for the reception of visitors. *mujrā-k.*, a. to visit. *a.*

مجراءي *mujrā,ī*, m. one who pays his respects *i. e.* servants, ministers, &c. *a.*

مجرب *mujarrib*, trying, proving. *mujarrab*, adj. expert, skilful, experienced. *a.*

مجرد *mujarrad*, solitary, alone, unmarried. *a.*

مجرداً *mujarradaṯ*, singly, solely, only. *a.*

مجردات *mujarradāt*, pl. incorporeal beings. *a.*

مجردي *mujarradī*, f. solitude, solitariness, celibacy. *a.*

مجرم *mujrim*, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*

مجروح *majrūḥ*, wounded, lacerated. *a.*

مجرى *mujrā* (v. *mujrā*) allowing, &c. *a.*

مجزا *mujazzā*, divided into several parts. *a.*

مجسم *mujassam*, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. *a.*

مجصوص *majṣūṣ*, plastered, besmeared. *a.*

مجعد *muja"ad*, curled (as the hair). *a.*

مجلا *mujallā*, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested, decked, adorned. *a.*

مجلد *mujallid*, m. a bookbinder. *mujallad*, bound (a volume). *a.*

مجلس *majlis*, f. an assembly, a company, congregation, convention. *a.*

مجلسي *majlisī*, a person assisting at an assembly. *a.*

مجلى *mujallā* (v. *mujallā*) adorned, &c. *a.*

مجمد *mujammad*, congealed. *a.*

مجمر *majmir*, m. a chafing-dish; a censer for incense; perfume. *a.*

مجمع *majma'* or مجمعة *majma'a*, m. an assembly, meeting, a collection. *majma'u-l-baḥrain*, the meeting of the two seas, the title of a Persian historical work. *a.*

مجمل *mujmal*, m. a summary, compendium, abridgment. *mujmil*, one who sums up. *a.*

مجملاً *mujmalan*, summarily, in short. *a.*

مجموع *majmū'*, مجموعة *majmū'a*, } m. a crowd, assembly; a large tray or salver; a compound perfume; a collection, magazine, compendium; a form (in printing); adj. collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. *majmū'a-dār* (record-keeper), a title given to the servants of a *ḳānūn-go*. *a.*

مجموعي *majmū,ī*, aggregate, collected. *a.*

مجنس *mujannas*, a mongrel, of mixed breed; adj. composed of different kinds. *a.*

مجنون *majnūn*, insane, in love; m. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Laila* are the subject of poems by several eminent hands, such as *Nigāmī*, *Amīr Khusrū*, and *Jāmī*, &c. *a.*

مجنونيت *majnūnīyat*, f. insanity, love-madness. *a.*

مجور मजूर *majūr*, مجورا मजूरा *majūrā*, } m. (said to be a corruption of *mazdūr*) a labourer, a carrier. *p. h.*

مجوري *majūrī* (for *mazdūrī*) labour. *p.*

مجوز *mujawwiz*, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass; urging, pressing. *a.*

مجوس *majūs*, m. a guebre, or follower of Zoroaster, a magian, a fire-worshipper, a magician. *p.a.*

مجوسى *majūsī*, of or relating to the magi. *p.*

مجوف *mujawwaf*, hollow, concave, vaulted. *majūf*, thick, large-bellied. *a.*

مجھ मुझ *mujh*, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. me. *h.*

مجھار मझार *majhār*, m. (v. *māñjh*) the middle, the centre, in the middle. *s.*

مجھاري मझारी *majhārī*, in the midst. *s.*

مجھلا मझला *majhlā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*

مجھلة *majhala*, m. wrangling. *a.*

مجھود *majhūd*, oppressed with labour, or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. *a.*

مجھول *majhūl*, little known; (sub.) passive voice; (in gram.) applied to the letters *wāw* and *yā*, when the former has the sound of *o* in *mole*, and the latter that of *ê* in *fête*. *majhūli muṭlaḳ*, very indolent or useless. *a.*

مجھولا मझोला *majholā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*

مجھولي मझोली *majholī*, f. a small cart on two wheels. *h.*

مجھولي *majhūlī*, f. ignorance, apathy. *a.*

مجھي मुझे *mujhe*, (acc. or dat.) pron. me, to me. *h.*

مجھيلي मझेली *majhelī*, f. a small cart. *h.*

مجي *muje* (v. *mujhe*), me, to me. *d.*

مجيب *mujīb*, listening to, granting, consenting, taking well. *a.*

مجيت मजीत *majīt*, cheap, that which is sold at an underprice; bought at second hand. *h.*

مجيٹھ मजीठ *majīṭh*, f. name of a drug used for dyeing red (*Rubia munjīt*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

مجيد *majīd*, glorious, honourable, noble. *a.*

مجيرا मजीरा *majīrā*, m. small cymbals. *s.*

مچ *mach*, drowsiness, apathy; a standard for gold. *d.*

مچا मुचा *muchchā*, m. a large lump of flesh or meat. *machā* (v. *machān*), a platform. *h.*

مچالا *machālā*, m. a platform, &c. (v. *machān*). *d.*

مچامچ मचामच *machāmach*, chokeful, stuffed. *h.*

مچان मचान *machān*, m. a stage, a frame, a bench, platform, raised seat. *s.*

مچانا मचाना *machānā*, a. to make, to stir, to commit, to produce, to excite, commit. *h.*

مچرانا मिचराना *michrānā*, a. to eat without an appetite. *h.*

مچرمچر मिचरमिचर *michar-michar*, eating without an appetite. *h.*

مچك मचक *machak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*

مچكارنا मिचकारना *michkārnā*, a. to rinse. *h.*

مچكانا मचकाना *machkānā*, a. to wink. *h.*

مچكنا मचकना *machaknā*, n. to have pain in the joints; to creak (as a bedstead, &c.). *h.*

مچل मचल *machal*, } perverse, refractory, dis-
مچلا मचला *machlā*, } obedient, cross, obstinate, pert. *h.*

مچلاپن मचलापन *machlāpan*, m. stubbornness. *h.*

مچلانا मचलाना *machlānā*, n. to feel nausea, to be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. *h.*

مچلاها मचलाहा *machlāhā*, squeamish, stubborn. *h.*

مچلاهٹ मचलाहट *machlāhaṭ*, f. stubbornness. *h.*

مچلائي मचलाई *machlā,ī*, f. } pertness, per-
مچلپن मचलपन *machal-pan*, m. } verseness, obstinacy. *h.*

مچلکه *muchalka* or *muchalkā*, m. a bond, a note of hand, an agreement. *t.*

مچلنا मचलना *machalnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

مچمچ मचमच *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

مچمچانا मचमचाना *machmachānā*, n. to creak (as a bedstead heavily laden) (v. *machkanā*). *h.*

مچنا मिचना *michnā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

مچنا मचना *machnā*, n. to be made, committed, stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*

مچنگ *muchang*, f. harp; name of a musical instrument, a Jew's harp. *p.*

مچوا मच्वा *machwā*, m. a boat. *h.*

مچوانا मच्वाना *machwānā*, to cause to make, &c. *h.*

مچوڑنا मचोड़ना *machoṛnā*, a. to twist, to break by twisting. *h.*

مچولنا मिचौलना *michaulnā*, a. to shut the eyes. *h.*

مچھ मच्छ *machchh* or मछ *machh*, m. a fish; the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when *Vishṇu* appeared in the shape of the small fish *sapharī* to *Satyabratā* or *Hayagrīva*, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the boat, which he (*Vishṇu*) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by *Hayagrīva* in his hands when bathing; it was then of the size of a *Pūṭhī*, but afterwards grew too large for being contained in a tank, river, &c., and was carried to the sea; where afterwards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabratā* lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

مچھر मच्छर *machchhar*, } m. a gnat, a musquito.
مچھڑ मच्छड़ *machchhaṛ*, } *machchhar kī jhūl kā chor*, one who would steal the minutest thing, a mean, petty pilferer. *s.*

مچھرك *muchharak* (v. *maseṅ*), the down upon the lips. *d.*

مچھرنگا मच्छरंगा *machhrangā*, m. name of a bird, a species of kingfisher. *h.*

مچھري मच्छरी *machhrī*, } f. a fish. *machhlī bandar*, the port of Masulipatam. *s.*
مچھلي मछली *machhlī*, }
مچھي मच्छी *machchhī*, }

مچھندر मच्छन्दर *machhandar*, m. a rat; (met.) adj. stupid. *h.*

مچھندر मच्छन्दर *machhandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*

مچھوا मछवा *machhwā* or *machhuwā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

مچھي मच्छी *machchhī*, f. a kiss; a fish (v. *machhlī*. *machchhiyāṅ lenā*, to kiss. *h.*

مچيا मचिया *machiyā*, m. a stool, a chair. *s.*

مچياو मचियाव *machiyāw*, m. honey. *h.*

محابا *muḥābā*, m. repect, regard, friendship, affection, *be muḥābā*, without respect (of persons or circumstances). *a.*

محاذي *muḥāẕī*, opposite, parallel. *a.*

محارب *muḥārib*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

محاربت *muḥārabat*, } battle, combat, war,
محاربه *muḥāraba*, } fight. *a.*

محاسب *muḥāsib*, m. an accountant, one who keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor of accounts. *a.*

محاسبه *muḥāsaba*, m. computation, calculation, account. *muḥāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who has accounts to settle. *muḥāsaba-ṭalab*, demanding a settlement of accounts. *a.*

محاسن *maḥāsin* (pl. irreg.), the beard and mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

محاش *maḥāsh*, m. goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

محاصر *muḥāṣir*, a besieger, one who surrounds or blockades (a fort, &c.). *a.*

محاصره *muḥāṣara*, surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

محاصل *maḥāṣil* (pl. of محصول), profits, gains, &c. *a.*

محاصلات *maḥāṣilāt*, (barbarous pl. of the preceding). *a.*

محاضر *muḥāẕir*, present, in attendance (in court). *a.*

محاضرت *muḥāẕarat*, f. appearing before or against another. *a.*

محافظ *muḥāfiẓ*, a defender, commander. *muḥāfiẓ i daftar*, keeper of the records. *a.*

محافظت *muḥāfaẓat*, f. preservation, protection, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or memory. *a.*

محافه *muḥāfa*, m. (properly *mihaffa*), a *pālkī*, a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

محاقله *muḥāḳala*, sale of corn in the ear before it is ripe. *a.*

محال *maḥāll*, m. (pl. of محل or محله), streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments, lands, or any public funds producing revenue to government. *a.*

محال *muḥāl*, impossible, absurd. *muḥāli muṭlaḳ*, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd. *maḥāl*, art, deception. *a.*

محالات *muḥālāt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.* [actions. *a.*

محامد *maḥāmid* (pl. of محمدة), praiseworthy

محاورات *muḥāwarāt* (pl. of محاورة), dialogues. idioms, &c. *a.*

محاورت *muḥāwarat*, f. } idiom, usage, current
محاورة *muḥāwara*, m. } speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*

محايت *maḥāyat*, partition of usufruct. *a.*

محب *muḥibb*, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*

محبت *maḥabbat*, f. friendship, love, affection, attachment, charity, or goodwill to all men. *a.*

محبس *maḥbas*, m. a prison. *miḥbas*, bed furniture. *muḥbas*, imprisoned. *a.*

محبوب *maḥbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweetheart. *maḥbūbu-l ḳulūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*

محبوبانه *maḥbūbāna*, lit. a sweetheart. *a. p.*

محبوبه *maḥbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*

محبوبي *maḥbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

محبوس *maḥbūs*, imprisoned, confined, a prisoner. *maḥbūs-khāna*, a jail, a prison. *maḥbūs-sanad*, a warrant of committal, or, as our law hath it, a mittimus. *a.*

محتاج *muḥtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent; a mendicant. *a.*

محتاجي *muḥtājī*, f. state of indigence. *a.*

محتاط *muḥtāṭ*, guarded, circumspect. *a.*

محتال *muḥtāl*, insidious, deceptive; a deceiver; (in law) a person who accepts the responsibility of one person for his claim upon another. *muḥtāl 'alaihi*, the person who has become responsible. *a.*

محترز *muḥtariz*, cautious, careful, wary; abstemious. *a.*

محترف *muḥtarif*, an artist, an artisan. *a.*

محترفه *muḥtarifa*, a tax on trade; duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*

محترم *muḥtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable. *a.*

محتسب *muḥtasib*, m. a censor; a superintendant of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful games, drinking, and other disorders. *a.*

محتسبي *muḥtasibī*, the office of *muḥtasib*, q. v. *a.* [powerful, great. *a.*

محتشم *muḥtashim*, having many followers,

محتكر *muḥtakir*, a forestaller. *a.*

محتلم *muḥtalim*, a dreamer, one arrived at the age of puberty; adj. polluted. *a.*

محتمل *muḥtamal* or *muḥtamil*, suspected, conjectured; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently. *a.*

محجوب *maḥjūb*, veiled; modest, bashful. *a.*

محجوبي *maḥjūbī*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *a.*

محجور *maḥjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

محدب *muḥaddab*, convex. *a.*

محدث *muḥaddiṯ*, a narrator, a relater. *a.*

محدود *maḥdūd*, limited, bounded. *a.*

محذوف *maḥẕūf*, omitted, cut off (as a particle in Arabic Syntax). *a.*

محراب *miḥrāb*, f. the principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; the royal closet or chamber. *a.* [*rāb.* *a.*

محرابي *miḥrābī*, arched; of or like the *miḥ-*

محرر *muḥarrir*, m. a writer, a clerk. *muḥarrar*, written, inscribed. *a.*

محرف *muḥarraf*, inverted, transposed. *a.*

محرق *muḥarriḳ*, inflamed, burning (a fever). *muḥriḳ*, incentive, giving warmth. *muḥriḳan*, in a burning state. *a.*

محرك *muḥarrik*, moving, putting in motion; (sub.) a mover, persuader, executer. *a.*

محرم *muḥarram*, sacred, forbidden; (sub.) the name of the first *Muḥammadan* month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *'Alī*, who was killed by *Yazīd*, near *Kūfa*. *a.*

محرم *maḥram*, a spouse, an intimate friend; any one who is admitted into the women's apartments; boddice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. *muḥrim*, a prohibitor, interdictor. *a.*

محرمات *muḥarramāt*, things forbidden. *a.*

محرميت *maḥramīyat*, f. the state of being a confidant. *a.*

محروس *maḥrūs*, guarded, preserved. *a.*

محروسه *maḥrūsa*, m. a garrisoned or fortified place; well governed or protected territory, as those subject to established sovereign power. *mamālikī maḥrūsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*

محروق *maḥrūḳ*, torrid, scorched. *a.*

محروقه *maḥrūḳa*, fuel, combustibles. *a.*

محروم *maḥrūm*, prohibited, excluded; unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. *a.*

محرومي *maḥrūmī*, } f. exclusion, prohi-
محروميت *maḥrūmīyat*, } bition, disappointment. *a.*

محزون *maḥzūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*

محسن *muḥsin*, benefitting, obliging. *a.*

محسوب *maḥsūb*, computed, numbered, carried to account. *a.*

محسود *maḥsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*

محسوس *maḥsūs*, perceived, felt known for certain; pl. *maḥsūsāt*, things felt, things perceptible to the senses. *a.*

محشر *maḥshar*, m. a place of assembly, the last judgment. *a.*

محشور *maḥshūr*, raised from the dead. *a.*

محشي *muḥashshā*, illustrated (a book, &c.) by marginal notes. *a.*

محصل *muḥaṣṣil*, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*

محصلانه *muḥaṣṣilāna*, m. } the fees of the
محصلي *muḥaṣṣilī*, f. } bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*

محصلي *muḥaṣṣilī*, f. office of tax collector. *a.*

محصن *muḥṣan* or *muḥṣana*, chaste, continent. *a.*

محصور *maḥṣūr*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*

محصول *maḥṣūl*, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, public revenue from any source. *maḥṣūl-dār*, yielding or having a profit; a collector or receiver of taxes. *a.*

محصولي *maḥṣūlī*, of or relating to taxes, &c. *a.*

محض *maḥẓ*, pure, unmixed; adv. merely, entirely, wholly, purely. *a.*

محضر *maḥẓar*, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; nature, temper, disposition. *maḥẓar-khāna*, a police station or court. *maḥẓar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a.*

محظور *maḥẓūr*, forbidden, unlawful. *a.*

محظورات *maḥẓūrāt*, pl. unlawful things. *a.*

محظوظ *maḥẓūẓ*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a.*

محظي *muḥẓī*, preferring, favouring. *a.*

محفل *maḥfil*, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*

محفوظ *maḥfūẓ*, guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory. *a.* [women. *a.*

محفه *miḥaffa*, m. a covered chair or *palkī* for

محق *muḥikk*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain. *maḥḳ*, cancelling; burning; having a right. *a.*

محقر *muḥaḳḳar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*

محقق *muḥaḳḳaḳ*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *muḥaḳḳiḳ*, (part. act.) verifying, affirming. *a.*

محققانه *muḥaḳḳiḳāna*, truly, accurately. *a.*

محك *miḥak* or *miḥakk*, f. touchstone, test. *a.*

محكم *muḥkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; adv. strenuously, firmly. *a.* [&c. *a.*

محكمات *maḥkamāt* (pl. of محكمه), tribunals,

محكمه *maḥkama*, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment-seat. *maḥkama-auḳāf*, local agency; a court of trust. *a.*

محكمي *muḥkamī*, strength, firmness. *a.*

محكوم *maḥkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. *a*

محكومي *maḥkūmī*, state of subjection. *a.*

محل *maḥall*, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity. *maḥall-sarā*, the inner or female apartments (of a mansion). *maḥalli mujrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. *a.*

محلات *maḥallāt*, pl. houses, places, &c. *a.*

محلل *muḥallil*, one who makes lawful that which was illegal; (in med.) dissolvent. *muḥallal*, made lawful. *a.*

محللات *muḥallilāt*, discutientia, or medicines which dissolve morbid fluids. *a.*

محلوف *maḥlūf*, sworn, having had the oath administered. *maḥlūf-alaihi*, the thing or circumstance sworn to. *a.*

محله *maḥalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division, ward. *maḥalla-dār*, an officer in charge of a ward; an alderman. *a.*

محلي *maḥallī*, an attendant on the seraglio; a eunuch. *a.*

محمد *muḥammad*, adj. praised, praiseworthy; m. name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*

محمده *maḥmida*, a laudable action; fame. *a.*

محمدي *muḥammadī*, *Muḥammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muḥammad*. *a.*

محمل *maḥmil*, m. that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.*

محمود *maḥmūd*, worthy, laudable; m. a man's name; a king of *Ghaznī*, son of *Sabaktagīn*. *a.*

محموده *maḥmūda*, scammony. *a.*

محمودي *maḥmūdī*, f. a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin, worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghān* tribe. *a.* [&c. *a.*

محمن *miḥan* (pl. of محنت), toils, troubles,

محنت *miḥnat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *miḥnat-zada*, struck with affliction. *miḥnat-kash*, one who endures affliction. *miḥnat ko pīnā*, (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a.*

محنتانه *miḥnatāna*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*

محنتي *miḥnatī*, m. a labourer; adj. laborious, painstaking, difficult, unfortunate. *a.*

محو *maḥv*, *maḥw*, or *maḥo*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*

محور *miḥwar*, m. an axis. *a.*

محوط *muḥauwaṭ*, surrounded by a wall. *a.*

محوطه *muḥauwaṭa*. m. an enclosure, area. *muḥauwiṭa*, the wall, &c. forming an enclosure. *a.*

محويت *maḥwīyat*, effacement, obliteration. *a.*

محيط *muḥīṭ*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing. *baḥri muḥīṭ*, the main ocean. *muḥīṭi dāʾira*, the circumference of a circle. *a.*

محيطه *muḥīṭa*, land within the supply of a well, &c. (v. *chak*). *a.*

محيل *muḥīl*, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a.*

مخا *mukhā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.*

مخادم *makhādim* (pl. of مخدم), servants, domestics, ministers. *a.*

مخارج *makhārij* (pl. of مخرج), expenses, disbursements. *a.*

مخاصمت *mukhāṣamat*, opposition, hostility, altercation, quarrelling. *a.*

مخاطب *mukhāṭib*, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *mukhāṭab*, the person addressed; (in gram.) the second person. *a.*

مخاطبين *mukhāṭibīn*, pl. those who speak to or address others. *a.*

مخاطره *mukhāṭara*, m. danger, peril, hazard. *a.*

مخافت *mukhāfat*, dread, danger; pl. *mukhāfāt*, dangers, &c. *a.*

مخالطت *mukhālaṭat*, f. associating, conversing, mixing together in society. *a.*

مخالف *mukhālif*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*

مخالفت *mukhālafat*, f. opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*

مخبر *mukhbir*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news. *mukhbiri ṣādiḳ*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*

مخبط *mukhabbaṭ*, disordered in the intellect. *a.*

مختار *mukhtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent; an agent acting with full power for another. *mukhtāri kār*, a superintendant, a director of affairs. *mukhtār-nāma*, a power of attorney. *mukhtārag*, as an agent. *a.*

مختاري *mukhtārī*, f. independence, power, authority, free agency; office of *mukhtār*. *a.*

مختاله *mukhtāla*, an impostor, a deceiver. *a.*

مخترع *mukhtari'*, m. an inventor, author, founder; commencing. *mukhtara'*, invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*

مختص *mukhtaṣṣ*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*

مختصر *mukhtaṣar*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*

مختفي *mukhtafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. *a.*

مختل *mukhtall*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*

مختلط *mukhtaliṭ*, confused, perplexed, mixed, jumbled together. *a.*

مختلف *mukhtalif*, } diverse, discordant, different, various. *a.*
مختلفه *mukhtalifa*, }

مختوم *makhtūm*, sealed, signed, concluded, name of a flower. *a.*

مختون *makhtūn*, circumcised. *a.*

مخجل *mukhajjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

مخدر *mukhaddar*, concealed (under a veil). *a.*

مخدرات *mukhdirāt*, (in medicine) narcotics. *a.*

مخدوم *makhdūm*, served; (hence) m. a master; f. *makhdūma*, a mistress. *a.*

مخدوميت *makhdūmiyat*, f. mastership. *a.*

مخذول *makhzūl*, contemned, despised. *a.*

مخرج *makhraj*, m. utterance, pronunciation. *mukhraj*, any thing given out, expenditure. *a.*

مخروط *makhrūṭ*, } a cone, a cylinder; adj.
مخروطه *makhrūṭa*, } conical, cylindrical. *a.*

مخروطات *makhrūṭāt*, pl. conic sections. *a.*

مخزن *makhzan*, m. a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magazin*, Eng. *magazine*). *a.*

مخصور *makhṣūr*, injured, damaged. *a.*

مخصوص *makhṣūṣ*, peculiar, particular. *makhṣūṣ-k.*, to impute, ascribe. *a.*

مخضر *mukhaẓẓar*, verdant, flourishing. *a.*

مخطط *mukhaṭṭaṭ*, marked with lines; having incipient beard or down on the face (a youth). *a.*

مخطوب *makhṭūb*, affianced, betrothed. *a.*

مخطور *makhṭūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*

مخفف *mukhaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible; (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *a.*

مخفوض *makhfūẓ*, depressed, submissive. *a.*

مخفي *makhfī*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*

مخل *mukhill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*

مخلا *mukhallā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. *mukhallā bi-ṭ-ṭab'*, unceremonious. *a.*

مخلد *mukhallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*

مخلص *mukhliṣ*, m. a friend; a bachelor (q.d. a free man); adj. sincere, pure, true. *makhlaṣ*, an asylum. *a.*

مخلصانه *mukhliṣāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*

مخلصي *makhlaṣī*, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum, deliverance, liberation. *a.*

مخلع *mukhalla'*, dressed or presented with a *khil'at*, q. v. *a.*

مخلوط *makhlūṭ*, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*

مخلوق *makhlūk*, created, formed, produced. *a.*

مخلوقات *makhlūkāt*, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*

مخلوقيت *makhlūkiyat*, f. the creation. *a.*

مخمر *mukhmir*, fermented, leavened. *mukhammir*, leavening. *a.*

مخمس *mukhammas*, m. a kind of verse containing five lines; a pentagon or five-sided figure; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*

مخمسات *mukhammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines; five-sided figures. *a.*

مخمصه *makhmaṣa*, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*

مخمل *makhmal*, m. velvet. *a.*

مخملي *makhmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*

مخمور *makhmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*

مخنث *mukhannaṣ*, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinœdis.* *a.*

مخنوق *makhnūk*, suffocated, strangled. *a.*

مخوف *makhūf*, dangerous, dreadful. *mukhawif*, terrifying. *mukhawaf*, terrified. *a.*

مخيانا *mikhiyānā*, a. to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p. h.*

مخير *mukhaiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *mukhaiyar*, possessed of free choice. *a.*

مخيل *mukhaiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*

مخيله *makhīla*, m. imagination, conception, thought, opinion, suspicion. *a.*

مخيم *mukhīm*, pitching a tent. *mukhaiyam*, m. an encampment. *a.*

مد *madd*, f. extension, production, lengthening; the flux of the sea; the mark (ـٓ) placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound; a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. *madd o jazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. *maddi nagar*, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view *mudd*, a kind of dry measure varying from one to two *raṭl*, q. v. *a.*

مد मद *mad*, m. wine, spirits, any intoxicating beverage; inebriety, intoxication; (met.) pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. *mad-khor*, a drunkard. *s.*

مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*

مد मुद *mud*, } f. pleasure, delight, joy. *s.*
مدا मुदा *mudā*,

مداح *maddāḥ*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist. *a.*

مداحي *maddāḥī*, f. act of praising, eulogy. *a.*

مداخل *madākhil* (pl. of مدخل), incomes, revenues. *madākhil-makhārij*, additions and diminutions, income and expenditure. *a.*

مداخلت *mudākhalat* (also *mudākhala*), f. access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. a circumference; a centre; a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. *izzat-madār*, the seat of glory. *madāru-l-mahāmm*, m. the minister, *i.e.* the centre of affairs. *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *shāh-madār*, name of a celebrated Musalmān saint. *a.*

مدار मदार *madār*, m. f. name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

مدارا *mudārā*, m. } humility, humanity,
مدارات *mudārāt*, f. } politeness, affability, courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*

مدارج *madārij* (pl. of مدرج), steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*

مدارس *madāris* (pl. of مدرسة), colleges. *a.*

مداري मदारी *madārī*, m. a juggler. *h.*

مداري *madārī*, of or relating to *madār*. *a.*

مداريا मदारिया *madāriyā*, m. the followers of the saint *Madār*, q. v. *p. h.*

مدافعت *mudāfa'at*, repulsion, warding off. *a.*

مدام *mudām*, always; permanent, lasting, fixed; continually; f. wine, spirits. *a.*

مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*

مداوا *mudāwā*, } curing a disease, aiding,
مداوات *mudāwāt*, } assisting, remedying *a.*

مداوتني *madāwatnī*, a female go-between, whose business is to look out for eligible wives or concubines for the benefit of single gentlemen. *d.*

مداوره *mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*

مداومت *mudāwamat*, f. eternity, continuance, perpetuity; assiduity. *a.*

مدائح *madā,iḥ* (pl. of مدحه), laudable actions. *a.*

مداين *mudāyin*, a debtor; a creditor. *a.*

مداينت *mudāyanat*, mutual credit, dealings as debtor and creditor on both sides. *a.*

مدباس *mad-bās*, m. smell of the jack fruit. *d.*

مدبر *mudabbir*, adj. disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a manager, counsellor, director. *mudbir*, retiring, bashful, modest. *mudabbar*, (in law) a slave to whom emancipation has been promised. *a.*

مدبري *mudabbirī*, act of managing, &c. *mudbirī*, adversity, bad luck. *a.*

مدت *muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *muddatu-l-'umr*, during life. *muddati madīd*, a long space of time. *a.*

مدت मुदित *mudit*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted; m. pleasure, happiness. *s.*

مدح *madḥ*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation. *madḥ-khwān*, a bard, a panegyrist. *a.*

مدحرج *mudaḥrij*, what revolves. *a.*

مدحه *midḥa*, also *midḥat*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدخل *mudkhil*, entering, penetrating. *mudkhal*, entered, inserted. *madkhal*, income, revenue. *a.*

مدخن *madkhan*, a place where smoke issues. *a.*

مدخول *madkhūl*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*

مدخولة *madkhūla*, f. a concubine. *a.*

مدد *madad*, f. assistance, help, succour. *madad-khwāh*, one who asks assistance. *madad-khwāhī*, f. entreaty, imploring for aid. *madad-kharch*, charitable distributions, sums paid to help others. *madad-ma'āsh*, a grant of means of subsistence; assessment of revenue for the support of religious houses. *a.*

مدد मदद *madad*, a mixture of betel-leaf and opium used for smoking. *h.*

مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a. p.*

مددگاري *madad-gārī*, f. aid, assistance, protection. *p.*

مدر *mudirr*, causing to flow, diuretic. *a.*

مدرا मदिरा *madirā*, f. spirits, wine. *s.*

مدرا मुद्रा *mudrā*, f. a sign, a signet-ring; a silver coin; an attitude or gesture; a ring worn by *jogis* in their ears. *s.*

مدرات *mudirrāt*, (in med.) stimulants. *a.*

مدرانکت मुद्राङ्कित *mudrānkit*, } sealed, stamp-
مدرت मुद्रित *mudrit*, } ed. *s.*

مدرس *mudarris*, m. a professor, a head of a college. *mudarras*, a student. *a.*

مدرساني *madrasāna*, academical, scholastic. *a. p.*

مدرسة *madrasa*, m. a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of *Muhammadan* learning. *a.*

مدرسي *mudarrisī*, f. professorship. *a.*

مدرك *mudrik*, comprehending, understanding; one who comprehends. *a.*

مدركة *mudrika*, m. strength of understanding, intellectual powers, genius. *a.*

مدعا *mudda'ā*, m. desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope, intention. *a.*

مدعات *mudda'āt*, pl. desires, views, objects. *a.*

مدعي *mudda'i*, m. a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy. *mudda'i 'alaihi* (properly *mudda'ā 'alaihi*), a defendant (in law); criminal. "In the courts of Southern India, *mudda'i* is erroneously used in the sense of 'defendant,' while the plaintiff is termed *faryādī*."—(B.) *a.*

مدعيت *mudda'īyat*, a plaint, a charge; the act of making a claim or suit in law; a female plaintiff. *a.*

مدعية *mudda,īya*, f. a female plaintiff. *a.*

مدغم *mudghim*, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. *mudgham* doubled by *tashdīd* (a letter). *a.*

مدفن *madfan*, } m. a place for interment, a
مدفنة *madfana*, } tomb. *a.*

مدفون *madfūn*, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*

مدقق *mudakkik*, examining minutely. *a.*

مدقوق *madkūk*, hectic; pounded. *a.*

مدك मदिक *madik*, proud, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *madak*, a pellet of opium or other drug for smoking. *s.*

مدگ मुद्ग *mudg*, m. a sort of kidney-bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*

مدگر मुद्गर *mudgar*, m. a mallet, a mace, a hammer; a kind of jasmine. *s.*

مدگرسي मद्गुरसी *madgursī*, f. a sort of fish. *s.*

مدل *mudul*, capital, stock, store. *d.*

مدلل *mudallil*, wheedling, a wheedler. *a.*

مدماتا मदमाता *mad-mātā*, also *madmānti* and (in Dakh.) *madmatā*, drunk, intoxicated. *s.*

مدمغ *mudammigh*, proud, fastidious, foolish. *h.*

مدن *mudun* (pl. of مدينة), cities, towns. *a.*

مدن मदन *madan*, m. love, lust; a name of *Kāmadeva*; name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the plant called *main-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, *Kæn. Vangueria spinosa*, *Roxb.*). *madan-vash*, subdued by love, in love. *s.*

مدن بان मदनबान *madan-bān*, name of a flower. *s.*

مدور *mudawwar*, round, circular. *a.*

مدھ मद्ध *maddh*, amidst, amid; m. temperament. *s.*

مدھ मधु *madhu*, m. honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the month of *Chaitra*; name of a demon slain by *Krishṇa*. *a.*

مدة *madda*, m. the long vowels, or *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; as in the words *māl*, wealth; *sūd*, gain; and *pīl*, an elephant. *a.*

مدھبن मधुबन *madhu-ban*, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q. v. *s.*

مدھپ मधुप *madhup*, m. lit. honey-drinking, a bee. *s.*

مدھپر मधुपुर *madhu-pur*, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q. v. *s.*

مدھپرس मधुपरस *madhu-paras*, m. ripe, juicy fruit. *s.*

مدھپرك मधुपर्क *madhu-park*, m. a dish of curds (*ghī* and honey) to be offered to a respectable guest. *s.*

مدھپري मधुपुरी *madhu-purī*, f. a name of *Mathurā*, q. v. *s.*

مدھترن मधुतृण *madhu-tṛin*, m. sugar-cane. *s.*

مدھر मधुर *madhur*, m. } sweet, pleasant to
مدھري मधुरी *madhurī*, f. } the ears, as music. *s.*

مدھرس मधुरस *madhu-ras*, m. sweetness (in flavour or in speech). *s.*

مدھست मद्धस्त *maddhast* or *maddhasta*, m. an arbitrator. *s.*

مدھسودن मधुसूदन *madhu-sūdan*, a name of *Krishṇa*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, q. v. *s.*

مدھکر मधुकर *madhukar*, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhav*, a relative of *Krishṇa*; a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); a fruit, the round sweet lime. *s.*

مدھکری मधुकरी *madhukrī*, f. a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogīs*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*

مدھکوش मधुकोष *madhu-kosh*, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*

مدھم मद्धम *maddham*, middling, temperate. *s.*

مدھمات मधुमात *madhu-māt*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

مدھماتا मधमाता *madh-mātā* or मधुमाता *madhu-mātā*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

مدھماس मधुमास *madhu-mās*, m. the month of *Chaitra*. *s.*

مدھماکھی मधुमाखी *madhu-mākhī*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

مدھمی मधुमय *madhu-may*, sweet, luscious. *s.*

مدھوش *madhūsh*, astonished, confounded; inebriated. *a.*

مدھوکری मधूकरी *madhūkrī* (v. *madhukrī*), a kind of bread. *s.*

مدھولک मधुलक *madhūlak*, m. a sort of bassia growing in watery or mountainous situations; sweetness. *s.*

مدھیانھ मध्याह्न *madhyānh* or *madhyāhna*, m. midday, noon. *s.*

مدھیم मध्यम *madhyam*, middle, intermediate, middling; m. the fifth note of the gamut. *madhyamā*, f. the middle finger. *madhyam-lok*, m. the middle world, the earth. *s.*

مدھیہ मध्य *madhya*, middle, intermediate; m. the middle. *madhya-bhāg*, m. the centre. *madhya-desh*, m the middle region, a part of India, comprising the modern province of Allahabad, Agra, Delhi, Oude, &c. *madhya-stha*, centrical, middle; m. a middleman, an umpire, a mediator. *madhya-sthatā*, f. middle state or character. *madhya-lok*, the middle world, the earth. *madhya-vartī*, central, being amidst; m. a mediator. *s.*

مدیح *madīḥ*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدید *madīd*, long, extensive. *a.*

مدیرا मदेरा *maderā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s. h.*

مدینہ *madīna*, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

مدیون *madyūn*, a debtor, one involved in debt. *a.*

مدیہ मद्य *madya*, m. wine, spirituous liquor. *madya-pīt* or *madya-pa*, drunk, a drunkard. *s.*

مڈھا मढा *maḍhā*, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*

مڈھیا मढैया *maḍhaiyā*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

مڈی *maḍḍī*, f. dregs, sediment. *d.*

مذاب *muzāb*, liquid, melted. *la'li muzāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*

مذاق *mazāḳ*, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*

مذاکرہ *mazākira* (pl. of مذکرہ), things worthy of being remembered. *muzākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*

مذاہب *mazāhib* (pl. of مذہب), forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.*

مذبح *mazbiḥ*, m. a place of sacrifice, an altar. *a.*

مذبذب *muzabzib*, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*

مذبوح *mazbūḥ*, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*

مذبوحات *mazbūḥat*, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*

مذبوحی *mazbūḥī*, f. state of being sacrificed. *a.*

مذبور *mazbūr* (for مزبور), written, above-written. *a.*

مذکر *muzzakkar*, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*

مذکرہ *mazkara*, m. mentioning, relating. *a.*

مذکور *mazkūr*, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. *a.*

مذکورات *mazkūrāt*, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid; items. *a.*

مذلت *mazallat*, baseness, contempt. *a.*

مذمت *mazammat*, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.*

مذموم *mazmūm*, scorned, contemptible, despised. *a.*

مذنب *muznib*, a sinner, a criminal. *a.*

مذہب *mazhab*, m. religion, sect, mode, manner. *muzahhab*, illuminated, (as a fine manuscript, letter, &c.). *a.*

مر *mur* or *murr*, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj. bitter. *a.*

مر मुर *mur*, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Vishṇu*. *s.*

مر मरु *maru*, m. a region destitute of water, a desert, sands; the province of Marwar. *maru-bhūmi*, dry, sterile, or sandy land. *maru-des*, or *-sthal*, a desert country; the region between Rājputāna and the Indus. *s.*

مرا मुरा *murrā*, m. a squib. *h.*

مرا मरा *marā* or *marā hū,ā*, dead. *s.*

مرا मुरा *murā*, a species of small fish. *h.*

مرابحت *murābaḥat*, legal profit on the sale of any article. *a.*

مرآت *mir,āt*, f. a mirror, speculum. *marrāt*, (pl. of *marra* or *marrat*) times, turns. *a.*

مراتب *marātib* (pl. of مرتبہ), dignities; times; affairs; (barbarous pl. *marātibāt*). *a.*

مراجعت *murāja'at*, f. return, recourse; repeating. *a.*

مراحل *marāḥil*, journeys, stages, day's journeys. *a.*

مراحم *marāḥim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*

مراد *murād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *a.*

مرادات *murādāt*, pl. things desired, designs. *a.*

مرادبخش *murād-bakhsh*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*

مرادف *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*

مرادمند *murād-mand*, } desirous, longing
مرادونتا *murād-wantā*, } for; needy, necessitous. *a. p. h.*

مرادي *murādī*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; f. change, small money. *a.*

مراديات *murādiyāt*, obtaining one's wishes, desirables. *a.*

مرار मुरारि *murāri*, } m. q. d. the foe of *mur*;
مراري मुरारी *murārī*, } an epithet of *Krishna*. *s.*

مراسلت *murāsalat*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

مراسم *marāsim* (pl. of مرسم or مرسومه), marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*

مراعات *murā'āt*, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening; taking care of, preserving, guarding. *a.*

مراغبت *murāghabat*, desire, propensity. *a.*

مرافعت *murāfa'at*, citing before a judge, a lawsuit. *a.*

مرافقت *murāfakat*, association, travelling in company. *a.*

مراقب *murākib*, an observer, inspector. *a.*

مراقبه *murākaba*, m. observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*

مرال मराल *marāl*, m. a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill. *s.*

مرانا मराना *marānā*, a. to cause to strike or kill. *h.*

مراو *marā,o* (also *marā,onī*), fatal, deadly. *d.*

مراو मुराव *murā,ū*, m. (v. *murā,ī*) a vegetable merchant. *h.*

مراهق *murāhik*, a lad near the age of puberty. *a.*

مراي मुराई *murā,ī*, m. one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *h.*

مراي *murā,ī*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*

مرايا *marāyā* (pl. of مرآت), mirrors, &c. *a.*

مرايات *murāyāt*, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.*

مربا *murabbā* (v. مربه), m. a preserve, confection. *a.*

مرباساز *murabbā-sāz*, m. a confectioner. *a. p.*

مربع *murabba'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartan ague. *a.*

مربوط *marbūt*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. *a.*

مربه *murabba*, pickled, preserved; m. a confection, jam. *a.*

مربهكها मरभूक्खा *marbhukkhā*, } starved to
مربهوكها मरभूखा *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مربهو मरुभू *marubhū*, m. the province of Marwar. *s.*

مربي *murabbī*, a tutor, guardian, protector, patron. *murabbā*, a confection. *a.*

مرپچ मरपच *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, macerated. *a.*

مرپچنا मरपचना *mar-pachnā*, n. to suffer pain or sorrow; to labour excessively. *a.*

مرت मृत *mrit* or *mrita*, dead, deceased. *s.*

مرت मिर्त *mirt* (for *mrityu*), f. death, dying. *s.*

مرتاض *murtāz*, exercised, disciplined. *a.*

مرتال मृताल *mritāl*, m. a fragrant earth, called also *Surat* earth. *s.*

مرتب *murattab*, arranged, regulated, prepared. *murtib*, wearisome, tedious. *murattib*, one who arranges. *murattab-k.*, to arrange. *a.*

مرتبان *martabān*, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate. *a.*

مرتبه *martaba*, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*

مرتد *murtadd*, an apostate, a renegade; one who has seceded from the Musalmān faith, and is (or was) consequently an outlaw. *a.*

مرتسنان मृतस्नान *mrit-snān*, funeral ablution, bathing after mourning. *a.*

مرتضي *murtazā*, chosen, approved; one of the titles of *'Alī*. *s.*

مرتعش *murta'ish*, trembling, frightened. *a.*

مرتفع *murtafa'*, elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized. *a.*

مرتك मृतक *mritak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

مرتكا मृत्तिका *mrittikā*, f. earth, clay, soil. *s.*

مرتكب *murtakib*, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. *a.*

مرتكرا मृत्किरा *mrit-kirā*, f. an earthworm. *s.*

مرتكلپ मृतकल्प *mrit-kalp*, insensible, fainted. *s.*

مرتول *martūl* (v. *mārtūl*), a turnscrew. *martol*, a hammer. *d.*

مرتويه मर्तव्य *martavya*, mortal, what is to die. *s.*

مرتها मिथ्या *mirthā*, false, lying, untrue. *s.*

مرتهن *murtahan*, pledged, pawned. *murtahin*, a pawnbroker, mortgagee. *a.*

مرتي मृत्यु *mrityu*, f. death, dying. *s.*

مرتيلوك मर्त्यलोक *martya-lok*, m. the earth, the world of mortals (v. *lok*). *s.*

مرتيونجي मृत्युञ्जय *mrityun-jay*, the conqueror of death; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مرتيه मर्त्य *martya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

مرثيه *marṡiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *Muḥarram* in commemoration of the descendants of *'Alī*. *marṡiya khwān*, a repeater of the *marṡiya*. *marṡiya khwānī*, act of repeating or singing the *marṡiya*. *a.*

مرجاد मर्याद *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dig-
مرجادا मर्यादा *marjādā*, } nity, respect, honour, steadiness, rectitude, propriety of conduct. *s.*

مرجادك मर्यादिक *marjādik*, respectable, honourable. *s.*

مرجان *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl. *p.*

مرجانا मरजाना *mar-janā*, n. to die, to expire. *s.*

مرجاني *marjānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*

مرجع *marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*

مرجوع *marjū'*, returned, referred; brought into court (a suit); fem. *marjū'a*. *a.*

مرجهانا मुरझाना *murjhānā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *h.*

مرجهن मुरझन *murjhan*, m. pining, fading. *h.*

مرجي *murjī'*, m. one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called *murji,at* or *murjīyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attaining salvation. *a.*

مرجيا मरजीया *marjīyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.*

مرچ मिर्च *mirch* or मरिच *marich*, f. pepper. *gol-mirch*, black pepper. *lāl-mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper; (in Dakh.) *mirchā*, *mirchānī*, or *mirchī*. *s.*

مرچا मिर्चा *mirchā*, } m. Chili pepper
مرچاي मिर्चाई *mirchā,ī*, } (*Capsicum frutescens*). *s.*

مرچنگ मुरचङ्ग *mur-chang*, f. a jew's-harp. *p.h.*

مرچها *murchhā* (v. *mūrchhā*), swoon, fainting. *h.*

مرحب *marḥab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a.*

مرحبا *marḥabā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! *a.*

مرحله *marḥala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*

مرحمت *marḥamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*

مرحوم *marḥūm*, one who has found mercy, *i.e.* one deceased, the late; as *nawwābi marḥūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.*

مرحومة *marḥūmat*, f. defunct, deceased; the [city of Medina. *a.*

مرخص *murakhkhaṡ*, permitted or allowed (to depart), dismissed. *a.*

مرد *marad*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

مرد *mard*, m. a male, a man, a hero (*vir*). *mardi ādmī*, a gentleman. *mardi ādmiyat*, gentlemanly conduct. *mard-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adultress, strumpet. *mard-bāzī*, f. adultery. *mard-bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *p.*

مرد मृदु *mṛidu*, soft; blunt, not sharp; gentle, [mild. *s.*

مرداد *murdād*, name of a Persian month corresponding with our July. *p.*

مردار *murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion. *murdār-khwār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily, a vulture. *p.*

مردارسنگ *murdār-sang*, also *murdā-sang* or *murda-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*

مردان *mardān*, pl. men, heroes, warriors. *p.*

مردانگي *mardānagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*

مردانه *mardāna*, manly, brave; male or relating to males; propria quæ maribus; (as male apartments, &c.). *p.*

مرداني *mardānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*

مردت मर्दित *mardit*, rubbed, anointed. *s.*

مردتا मृदुता *mṛidutā*, f. softness. *s.*

مردد *muraddad*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed. *muraddid*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*

مردك *mardak*, m. a little man, a manikin; a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal. *p.*

مردكار *mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*

مردم *mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane. *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor. *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye. *mardum-khwār*, man-devouring, cruel. *mardum-khez*, producing good men. *mardumdar*, man-rending, ferocious. *mardum-kush*, a manslayer, a murderer. *mardum-kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *mardum-gazā*, man-stinging, injurious. *p.*

مردمان *mardumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*

مردمانا *mardamānā*, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *d.*

مردمك *mardumak*, f. the pupil of the [eyes. *p.*

مردمي *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity (in Dakh. *mardumgī*). *p.*

مردن मर्दन *mardan*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*

مردن *murdan*, (r. *mīr*) to die, to perish. *p.*

مردنگ मृदङ्ग *mṛidang* or मिर्दङ्ग *mirdang*, f. a kind of drum, a long drum, broader in the middle than at the ends. *s.*

مردنگي मिर्दङ्गी *mirdangī*, } m. a beater of
مردنگيا मिर्दङ्गिया *mirdangiyā*, } the *mirdang*. *s.*

مردني मर्दनी *mardanī*, m. one who anoints. *mardaniyān*, m. pl. attendants who rub oil, perfumed paste, &c., over the body. *s.*

مردني *murdanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

مردوا *mardū,ā*, m. a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*

مردود *mardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted; m. an apostate. *a.*

مردودي *mardūdī*, f. apostacy; rejection. *a.*

مردة *murda*, dead; m. a corpse. *murda-sho*, one who washes the dead. *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*

مردها मिर्धा *mirdhā*, m. an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *h.*

مردي *mardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *marde-ādmī*, a gentleman. *p.*

مررهنا मररहना *mar-rahnā*, n. to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*

مرز *marz*, m. region, district. *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*

مرزا *mirzā*, m. a prince; a title of *Musalmāns*. *mirzā-mizāj*, nice; fastidious. *mirzā-manish*, genteel, respectable. *p.*

مرزاءي *mirzā,ī*, f. gentility, pride, arrogance. *p.*

مرزبان *marz-bān*, m. a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.*

مرزبوم *marz-būm*, also *marz o būm*, m. region, district, empire, territory. *h.*

مرزبة *marzaba*, m. a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.* [mode, manner. *a.*

مرس *maras* (pl. of مرسة), ropes. *maris*, way,

مرسا मर्सा *marsā* or *marsḥā*, m. name of a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرسان *marsān*, f. a small whetstone. *a.*

مرستهل मरुस्थल *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*

مرسل *mursal*, m. a messenger, a divine messenger, a prophet, an apostle; of which class the *Muhammadans* reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000; pl. *mursalīn*. *a.*

مرساة *mursala*, m. an epistle, a missive; a necklace. *a.*

مرسوم *marsūm*, accustomed, notified, prescribed; persuaded, a mandate. *a.*

مرشا मरसा *marshā*, m. a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرشا मृषा *mṛishā*, falsely; in vain. *s.*

مرشد *murshid*, m. an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*

مرشدي *murshidī*, f. instruction in matters of religion. *a.*

مرصع *muraṣṣa'*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels, cloth so ornamented. *a.*

مرض *maraẕ*, m. sickness, disease. *a.*

مرضعة *murẓi'a* or *murẓi'at*, a wet nurse. *a.*

مرضي *marẓī*, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably; f. will, assent, pleasure. *a.*

مرضيات *marẓiyāt*, pl. things, agreeable. *a.*

مرضيةً *marẓiyatan*, willingly. *a.*

مرطب *murṭib*, humid, moist; verdant. *murattib*, making moist. *a.*

مرطبان *marṭabān*, m. a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*

مرطوب *marṭūb*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*

مرعوب *mar'ūb*, terrified, overawed. *a.*

مرغ *murgh*, m. a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl). *murghi aiwān*, the sparrow. *murghi biriyān*, a broiled fowl. *margh*, a species of grass, pasture. *p.*

مرغا *murghā*, m. a cock, any male bird. *p.*

مرغابي *murghābī*, f. a waterfowl. *p.*

مرغان *murghān*, pl. birds. *murghāni chaman*, birds of the grove, nightingales. *p.*

مرغباز *murgh-bāz*, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*

مرغزار *margh-zār*, m. a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *p.*

مرغك *murghak*, a little bird, a small fowl. *p.*

مرغوب *marghūb*, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*

مرغول *marghūl*, } m. locks, twisted or plaited;
مرغولا *margholā*, } quavering (in singing). *p.*

مرغولنا *margholnā*, n. to warble (as a bird). *d.*

مرغي *murghī*, f. a hen. *murghī-wālā*, m. a poulterer. *p.* [both ends). *p.*

مرفا *marfā*, m. a kind of drum (beaten at

مرفق *mirfaḳ*, m. the elbow; a cubit. *a.*

مرفوع *marfū'*, exalted; marked with the vowel *pesh*, or short *u*. *a.*

مرفه *marfa* (v. *marfā*), a drum, &c. *p.*

مرفه *muraffah*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*

مرقب *marḳab*, m. a place of observation. *a.*

مرقت *maraḳat*, a kind of broth. *a.*

مرقد *marḳad*, f. a bed; a grave, a sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*

مرقع *muraḳḳa'*, clothed in rags, patched, mended; m. a scrap-book; fine penmanship. *a.*

مرقوم *marḳūm*, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*

مرك मरक *marak*, m. epidemy, pestilence. *s.*

مركانا मुरकाना *murkānā*, n. to twist, to writhe. *h.*

مركب *markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is carried. *a.*

مركب *murakkab*, compounded, composed, combined, mixed. *a.*

مركبات *murakkabāt*, pl. compound medicines; name given to a species of stanza in poetry. *a.*

مركت मरकत *markat*, m. an emerald. *s.*

مركٹ मरकट *markaṭ*, m. a monkey, an ape. *markaṭī*, f. a small or female monkey. *s.*

مركٹيند मर्कटेन्दु *markaṭendu*, m. a sort of ebony. *s.*

مركچا मरकचा *markachā*, m. the ridge of a house. *h.*

مركر मरकर *markar*, having been dead; (met.) with difficulty. *h.*

مركز *markaz*, m. a centre, the centre of a circle; a halting-place; an upper part of a letter, as *kāf kā markaz*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kāf*. *a.*

مركوز *markūz*, fixed; hid, concealed; (sub.) wish, desire. *a.*

مركونڈي *murkūṅḍī*, prostrate, lying down. *murkūṅḍī mārnā*, to confine one's self to bed; to lie down and cover one's self up as when going to sleep. *d.*

مركها मरकहा *markahā*, } addicted to beating, striking, or butting (a man or animal). *h.*
مركهاها मरखाहा *markhāhā*,
مركهنا मरखना *markhanā*,

مركهپنا मरखपना *mar-khapnā*, n. to die. *h.*

مركهنا मरखना *markhanā*, addicted to beating, &c. (v. *markahā*). *h.*

مركي मुरकी *murkī*, f. an ornament worn in the ear; the *tragus* of the ear. *h.*

مرگ मृग *mṛig* or *mirg*, m. a deer. *mirg-tṛishṇā*, m. (v. *sarāb*) a mirage, &c. *mirg-chirā*, m. name of a small bird. *mirg-chhālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees. *mirg-sālā*, a deer park. *mirg-mad*, m. musk. *mirg-nābhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk. *mirg-nainī*, *-nayanī*, *-netrī*, or *-lochanī*, deer-eyed (an epithet of a mistress). *s.*

مرگ *marg*, f. death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. *p.*

مرگادني मृगादनी *mṛigādanī*, colocynth (*Cucumis coloquintida*). *s.*

مرگ بهوجني मृगभोजनी *mṛig-bhojanī*, f. bitter apple or colocynth. *s.*

مرگترش मृगतृष *mṛig-tṛish*, f. (v. *sarāb*) mirage. *s.*

مرگ راج मृगराज *mṛig-rāj*, m. the king of beasts, a lion. *s.*

مرگ سرا मृगशिरा *mṛig-sirā* or *mṛig-shirā*, f. the fifth mansion of the moon; λ *Orionis*. *s.*

مرگل मरगल *margal*, fried (fish). *h.*

مرگهٹ मरघट *marghaṭ*, m. the place where Hindūs burn their dead; a crematory. *s.*

مرگي मृगी *mṛigī*, f. a doe, a female deer. *s.*

مرگي मिर्गी *mirgī*, f. the epilepsy. *h.*

مرگيوالا मुरगीवाला *murgī-wālā*, m. a poulterer (for *murghī-wālā*, q. v.). *p. h.*

مرگيا मृगया *mṛigyā*, f. hunting (of the deer). *s.*

مرگيندر मृगेन्द्र *mṛigendra*, m. the lion. *s.*

مرگيها मिर्गीहा *mirgīhā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.*

مرلا मुरला *murlā*, toothless; m. a peacock. *h.*

مرلي मुरली *murlī*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *murlidhar*, a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

مرم मरम *maram* or मर्म *marma*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; a secret; secret meaning or purpose; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *s.*

مرم मुरम *muram*, a kind of gravelly soil. *h.*

مرمت *marammat*, f. mending, repairing. *a.*

مرمر *marmar*, m. (Gr. μάρμαρον from μαρμαίρω, to shine) marble. *g.*

مرمر मरमर *marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. *s.*

مرمرا मुरमुरा *murmurā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*

مرمرانا मरमराना *marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). *s.*

مرمري मर्मरी *marmarī*, f. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

مرمستهان मर्मस्थान *marma-sthān*, any part of the body where a wound would be fatal; one's weak side, raw, or sore part. *s.*

مرمگيه मर्मज्ञ *marma-gya*, } a learned or intelligent man. *s.*
مرمويدي मर्मवेदी *marma-vedī*,

مرن मरण *maran*, m. death, dying moments. *s.*

مرنا मरना *marnā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing; m. dying. *s.*

مرنڈ मुरण्ड *muranḍ*, a country on the north-west of Hindūstān, now called Lamgan. *s.*

مرنڈاکرنا मुरण्डाकरना *muranḍā karnā*, a. to tie, to captivate. *muranḍā-kar-ḍālnā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. *h.*

مرو मरुआ *maru*, *ā* or *marū*, *ā*, name of a strong-scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*; *Ocymum pilosum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

مرواريد *marwārīd*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. *p.*

مروانا मरवाना *marwānā*, a. to cause to be beaten or killed. *marwā-ḍālnā*, to dismiss a charge or complaint. *s.*

مرواهي मरवाही *marwāhī*, affectionate, passionate. *h.*

مروت *murūwat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity. *murūwat toṛnā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*

مروتي *murūwatī*, humane, generous. *a.*

مروج *murawwaj*, selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual. *a.*

مروحت *mirwaḥat*, a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

مرور *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*

مرور मरोर *maror*, } f. twist, flexion, turn,
مروڑ मरोड़ *maroṛ*, } writhe, convolution. *maroṛ-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

مروڑا मरोड़ा *maroṛā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*

مروڑپهلي मरोड़फली *maroṛ-phalī*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*

مروڑنا मरोड़ना *maroṛnā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*

مروڑي मरोड़ी *maroṛī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing; a screw. *h.*

مرول मरोलि *maroli*, } m. (v. *makar*) a kind
مرولي मरोली *maroli*, } of marine monster. *h.*

مرونا *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *d.*

مروه मरोह *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, compassion, mercy, pity. *h.*

مروه *marwa*, m. a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

مروهي मरोही *marohī* (also *marwāhī*), affectionate, merciful, compassionate. *h.*

مروي *marwī*, related, alleged, told. *a.*

مرويه मरवैया *marwaiyā*, one dying, one at the point of death. *s.*

مره *marra* or *marrat*, one time or turn, once. *marratan*, once upon a time. *a.*

مرها मुरहा *murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*

مرها मुरहा *murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*

مرهٹا मरहट्टा *marhaṭṭā* or *marhaṭṭa*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*

مرهم *marham*, m. a plaster, ointment, salve. *marham-sāz*, he who lays on a salve or plaster. *marham-paṭṭī*, a plaster, ointment or salve spread upon a piece of cloth or leather. *a.*

مرهوب *marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. *a.*

مرهون *marhūn*, pawned, pledged. *marhūni minnat*, bound in gratitude. *a.*

مرهي मुरही *murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe, convolution. *h.*

مري मरी *marī* or *marrī*, f. the plague, pestilence, the cholera morbus. *s.*

مرئي *mar,ī*, visible, perceptible. *a.*

مرئي मुरई *mura,ī*, f. (v. *mūlī*) a radish. *h.*

مرياد *maryād*, limit, &c. (v. *marjād*, &c.). *s.*

مريٹها मरैठा *maraiṭhā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*

مريچ मरीच *marīch*, the name of a demon employed by *Rāvana* to entice away *Sītā*; f. pepper (*Piper nigrum*). *s.*

مريچ मरीचि *marīchi*, } f. a ray, a sunbeam;
مريچي मरीची *marīchī*, } m. name of a saint, son of Brahmā; one of the seven *rikhis*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major (*η Urs. Maj.*); a niggard, a miser. *s.*

مريچکا मरीचिका *marīchikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.*

مريخ *mirrīkh*, m. Mars, called also *jallādi falak*. *a.*

مريد *murīd*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.*

مريد *marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn. *a.*

مريدي *murīdī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*

مريض *marīẓ*, sick, diseased. *a.*

مريل मरियल *mariyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. *s.*

مريلا मरेला *murelā*, m. a pea-chick. *s.*

مڑکونڈي *muṛkūṇḍī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. *d.*

مڑنا मुड़ना *muṛnā*, n. to be twisted, to be bent, turned. *h.*

مڑوڑ मड़ोड़ *maṛoṛ*, f. twist, turn, contortion. *maṛoṛ-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

مڑوڑا मड़ोड़ा *maṛoṛā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, gripes. *h.*

مڑوڑنا मड़ोड़ना *maṛoṛnā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort. *h.*

مڑوڑي मड़ोड़ी *maṛoṛī*, twisting, convolution; a screw or spiral. *maṛoṛī mekh*, a screw nail. *h.*

مڑه मुड़ *muṛh*, m. a head man, a chief. *s.*

مڑها मढ़ा *maṛhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). *h.*

مڑهن मढ़न *maṛhan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*

مڑهنا मढ़ना *maṛhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case. *h.*

مڑهي मढ़ी *maṛhī*, } f. a cottage, a tem-
مڑهيا मढ़ैया *maṛhaiyā*, } ple. *h.*

مڑهيانا मुढ़ियाना *muṛhiyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*

مڑي *maṛī*, f. a border, bank or division between garden beds or plats in a field; a bed or plat; section of a rice field; a parterre. *d.*

مڑيانا मढ़ियाना *maṛiyānā*, a. to paste. *s.*

مزا *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour. *p.*

مزابنت *muzābanat*, sale of corn in the field as it stands, without weighing or measuring. *a.*

مزاج *mizāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament. *mizāj-sharīf*, a very respectful term of inquiry respecting a person's health, q. d., "How is your noble or precious temperament?" *mizāj-go*, a flatterer. *mizāj-go,ī*, f. flattery. *mizāj-gīr*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. *a.*

مزاجي *mizājī*, habitual, constitutional; nice, dainty, squeamish. *a. p.*

مزاح *muzāḥ* (also *muzāḥat*), m. a jest, a joke. *mizāḥ*, jesting (with another person). *a.*

مزاحم *muzāḥim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. *a.*

مزاحمت *muzāḥamat*, f. prevention, hindrance, impediment. *a.*

مزاخ *mazāḵḵ*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. *a.*

مزار *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine. *a.*

مزارع *mazāri'* (pl. of مزرع), sown fields, &c. *muzāri'*, a husbandman. *a.*

مزارعت *mazāra'at*, cultivated lands. *a.*

مزامير *mazāmīr* (pl. of مزمور), psalms, &c. *a.*

مزاولت *muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. *a.*

مزبله *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. *a.*

مزبور *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. *a.*

مزجات *muzjāt*, a trifle, a matter of little value. *a.*

مزخرف *muzaḵḵraf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful. *muzaḵḵrif*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. *a.*

مزخرفات *muzaḵḵrafāt*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. *a.*

مزد *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary, wages. *p.*

مزدور *mazdūr*, m. a day labourer, a labourer in general. *mazdūr-paṭṭī*, a tax (formerly levied) on day labourers. *p.*

مزدوري *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare, wages; the price of labour. *p.*

مزرا *mazrā* (cor. of مزرع, q.v.). *h.*

مزرع *mazra'*, مزرعه *mazra'a*, } a field sown or prepared for sowing, a corn-field. *a.*

مزروع *mazrū'*, sown, cultivated. *a.*

مزعفر *muza'far*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned *pulāw*. *a.*

مزكي *muzakkī*, purified, cleaned, justified. *muzakkī*, a purifier, a purgator. *a.*

مزگان *mizgān* (v. *mizhgān*), the eyelash. *p.*

مزمار *mizmār*, a pipe, a flute. *a.*

مزمزه *mazmaza*, shaking to and fro. *a.*

مزمن *muzmin*, chronic, permanent, of long continuance, obstinate (as a disease). *a.*

مزمور *mazmūr* (pl. مزامير *mazāmīr*), m. a psalm, a hymn. *a.*

مزواد *mizwād*, a traveller's provision bag. *a.*

مزور *muzawwir*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar. *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. *a.*

مزور *mazūr*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. *p.*

مزه *maza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit-bit or *bon mot*. *maza-dār*, also *maze-dār*, savoury, possessed of flavour. *maza-dārī*, f. savouriness. *p.*

مزيت *mazīyat*, excellence; excess. *a.*

مزيد *mazīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage. *mazīd-k.*, to take away the dinner, table-cloth, &c. *a.*

مزيدار *maze-dār* (v. *maza-dār*), savoury, &c. *p.*

مزير *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout-hearted. *a.*

مزين *muzaiyan*, adorned. *a.*

مژده *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. *p.*

مژگان *mizhgān* or *muzhgān*, f. the eyelashes. *p.*

مژه *mizha*, f. the eyelash. *p.*

مس *mis*, m. copper. *mis i zar-andūd*, (lit. gilded copper) insincerity. *p.*

مس मुस *mus*, land along the high banks of rivers. *h.*

مس *mass*, m. touch. *mass-k.*, to feel. *a.*

مس मिस *mis*, m. pretence, fraud, trick (v. *mish*). *masi*, m. f. ink. *s.*

مسا *masā*, f. evening. *masā-l-ḵḵair*, good evening. *ṣubḥ wa masā*, morning and evening. *a.*

مسا मसा *masā* or मस्सा *massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s.*

مساجد *masājid* (pl. of مسجد), mosques. *a.*

مساح *massāḥ*, a measurer, a geometrician. *a.*

مساحت *masāḥat*, f. measurement, geometry, land surveying. *a.*

مساحقه *masāḥiḳa*, m. *mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confrictu libidinem alterius explet.* *a.*

مساحي *masāḥī*, land surveying. *a.*

مسار मसार *masār*, m. an emerald. *h.*

مساس *masās*, m. mutual contact; *coitus*. *a.*

مساعد *musā'id*, assisting, aiding. *a.*

مساعده *musā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. *a.*

مسافت *masāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. *a.*

مسافحت *musāfaḥat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. *a.*

مسافر *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger. *musāfir-parwar* or *-nawāz*, one who cherishes travellers; adj. hospitable. *musāfar*, travelled. *a.*

مسافرانه *musāfirāna*, like a traveller. *a. p.*

مسافرت *musāfarat*, f. travelling (in a body); journeying; being a stranger. *a.*

مسافرخانه *musāfir-khāna*, m. a house for the reception of travellers, a caravanserai. *a. p.*

مسافري *musāfirī*, state of travelling. *a.*

مساكت *masākat*, f. avarice, stinginess. *a*

مساكن *masākin* (pl. of مسكن), habitations, mansions. *a.*

مساكين *masākīn* (pl. of مسكين), the poor. *a.*

مسالك *masālik* (pl. of مسلك), ways, paths. *a.*

مسام *masām* or *masāmm*, m. a pore (of the skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*

مسامات *masāmāt*, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*

مسامحة *musāmaḥat* (also *musāmaḥa*), m. treating any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*

مسان मसान *masān*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*

مسانا मुसाना *musānā*, a. to cause to steal. *s.*

مساند *musānd*, an effort, attempt; assault, attack. *d.*

مساحت *masāḥat*, measuring, measurement. *a.*

مساوات *musāwāt*, f. equation, evenness, equality. *a.*

مساودت *musāwadat*, f. contending for superiority, dominion. *a.*

مساوي *musāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent; neutral, impartial; suitable, convenient. *a.*

مساهله *musāhala*, negligence, carelessness. *a.*

مسائل *masā,il* (pl. of مسئله), questions; the precepts of *Muḥammad*; demands, propositions. *a.*

مسبب *musabbib*, m. the first cause. *musabbibu-l-asbāb*, the causer of causes, *i. e.* God. *musabbibi ḥaḳīḳī*, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*

مسبتات *musabbitāt*, f. hypnotics; opiate medicines. *a.*

مسبرد मसबिर्द *masbird*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling. *s.*

مسبع *musabba'* heptagonal, composed of or relating to the number seven. *a.*

مست *mast*, drunk, intoxicated; lustful, wanton, proud. *p.*

مستاجر *mustājir*, m. a tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*

مستاجري *mustājirī*, f. renting, farming, holding or settlement in a farm. *a.*

مستاصل *mutāṣal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*

مستامن *mustāmin*, one who seeks protection. *a.*

مستانه *mastāna*, intoxicated; like a man intoxicated. *p.*

مستاني *mastānī*, f. intoxicated; lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman). *p.*

مستبد *mustabidd*, solitary, acting alone. *a.*

مستتر *mustatir*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مستثنا *mustaṡnā*, excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule. *a.*

مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable. *mustajābu-d-da'wāt*, one whose prayers are accepted. *a.*

مستجمع *mustajmi'* met together. *a.*

مستحب *mustaḥibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*

مستحسن *mustaḥsan*, virtuous, approved, laudable, beautiful. *a.*

مستحضر *mustaḥẓir*, one who is present, or one who wishes to be present. *a.*

مستحق *mustaḥiḳḳ* or *mustaḥaḳḳ*, worthy, deserving, having a right to. *a.*

مستحكم *mustaḥkim* or *mustaḥkam*, firm, fast, established, strong. *a.*

مستحيل *mustaḥīl*, changed, transmuted. *a.*

مستخرج *mustakhraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*

مستخلص *mustakhliṣ*, free, liberated. *a.*

مستدام *mustadām*, perpetual, immemorial; assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*

مستدعي *mustad'ī*, petitioner, suitor, claimant. *a.*

مستدير *mustadīr*, round, spherical. *khatti mustadīr*, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*

مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*

مستري *mistarī*, a master artificer, as a mason, &c., probably from the English "master."

مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; m. the name of a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it. *a.*

مستسقي *mustasḳī*, affected with dropsy, one who is craving drink. *a.*

مستطاب *mustaṭāb*, good, agreeable, excellent, pure. *a.*

مستطيل *mustaṭīl*, m. a parallelogram. *a.*

مستظهر *mustaẓhir*, one who cries for help. *mustaẓhar*, aided, assisted. *a.*

مستعار *musta'ār*, any thing borrowed. *a.*

مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*

مستعد *musta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy. *musta'iddi 'ilm*, learned. *a.*

مستعرب *musta'rib*, one who becomes or affects to be an Arab. *a.*

مستعصي *musta'ṣī*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*

مستعفي *musta'fī*, one who seeks to be excused or relieved (from duty); one who resigns (an office). *a.*

مستعمل *musta'mal*, used, applied, accustomed; second-hand. *a.*

مستغاث *mustaghāṯ*, one who is applied to for aid or redress. *a.*

مستغاث عليه *mutaghāṯ'alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*

مستغرق *mustaghrik* or *mustaghrak*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*

مستغفر *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*

مستغني *mustaghnī*, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*

مستغنيانه *mustaghniyāna*, proudly, superciliously, independently. *a.*

مستغيث *mustghīṯ*, m. a complainant, plaintiff. *a.*

مستفاد *mustafād*, received, acquired, benefited. *a.*

مستفسر *mustafsir*, interrogating, investigating. *a.*

مستفيد *mustafīd*, gaining, profiting, acquiring, edified, benefited. *a.*

مستفيض *mustafīẓ*, diffused, divulged; favoured, obliged. *a.*

مستقبح *mustaḳbaḥ*, hateful, detestable. *a.*

مستقبل *mustaḳbil*, m. future, the future tense (in gram.). *mustaḳbal*, a front view (of a figure). *a.*

مستقبليات *mustaḳbiliyāt*, pl. future events, things to come. *a.*

مستقر *mustaḳirr*, remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. *mustaḳarr*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed abode. *a.*

مستقل *mustaḳill*, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.*

مستقيم *mustaḳīm*, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a.*

مستك मुस्तक *mustak*, m. a kind of fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a sort of poison. *s.*

مستك मस्तक *mastak*, m. and f. the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of any thing. *s.*

مستكي मस्तकी *mastakī*, of or relating to the head. *s.*

مستمال *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, conciliated. *a.*

مستمد *mustamidd*, asking assistance. *a.*

مستمر *mustamirr*, firm, constant, durable, persevering. *a.*

مستمسك *mustamsak*, bound or pledged (to perform any thing). *a.*

مستمع *mustami'*, a listener, a hearer. *a.*

مستمند *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted; a complainant; an accuser. *p.*

مستمندانه *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a poor unhappy individual. *p.*

مستند *mustanad*, supported (by any thing). *mustanid*, one who leans on, and supports himself (by any thing). *a.*

مستندة *mustanḍa*, strong-bodied; powerful, gigantic. *a.*

مستوجب *mustawjib*, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting; m. an author, cause. *a.*

مستور *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*

مستورات *mastūrāt*, women (of the *ḥaram*). *a.*

مستورة *mastūra*, f. a chaste woman. *a.*

مستوري *mastūrī*, f. privacy, retirement. *a.*

مستوفي *mustaufī*, paying or receiving in full (a debt); m. a head clerk, an auditor. *mustaufī-garī*, f. clerkship, audit. *a.*

مستول मस्तूल *mastūl*, m. mast of a ship. *e.*

مستولي *mastaulī*, overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting. *a.*

مستوي *mustawī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*

مستهلك *mustahlik*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*

مستي *mastī*, f. drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. *p.*

مستيسا *mastīsā*, half-caste; the offspring of a European father and Indian mother (the word is Portuguese).

مستيمن *mustaimin*, prosperous, secure. *a.*

مسجد *masjid* or *masjad*, f. a mosque, a temple. *a.*

مسجدي *masjidī*, relating to a mosque. *a.*

مسجع *musajja'*, rhythmical (speech); harmonious or measured (periods). *a.*

مسجل *musajjal*, proved, authenticated and sealed by a judge. *a.*

مسجود *masjūd*, adored, worshipped. *a.*

مسح *masḥ*, m. wiping, washing, cleaning; anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*

مسحور *masḥūr*, fascinated, enchanted. *a.*

مسحوق *masḥūḳ*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*

مسخ *maskh*, m. changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape. *maskh honā*, n. to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape, as from man to beast. *a.*

مسخر *musakhkhar*, taken, subdued. *a.*

مسخراپن *maskharāpan*, m. } jesting, buffoonery, drollery. *a. h.*
مسخرگي *maskharagī*, f. }
مسخري *maskharī*, f. }

مسخره *maskhara*, m. a droll, a jester, a buffoon, a fool, a laughing-stock. *a.*

مسدس *musaddas*, composed of six; m. a kind of verse consisting of six lines; a hexagon. *a.*

مسدود *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*

مسدهان मसिधान *masi-dhān*, m. } m. an inkstand. *s.*
مسدهاني मसिधानी *masi-dhānī*, f. }

مسرت *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*

مسرت *masarrat*, f. gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.* [as reverence, excellence, &c. *s.*

مسرجي *misrajī*, a title given to Brāhmans,

مسرف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*

مسرنگي मसरंगी *masrangī*, f. a kind of pulse fried. *s.*

مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased. *masrūrī*, gladness, &c. *a.*

مسروق *masrūḳ*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious (fem. *masrūḳa*). *a.* [plain. *a.*

مسطح *musaṭṭaḥ*, level, even; (sub.) an open

مسطر *misṭar*, f. a board ruled with threads for marking paper preparatory to writing; a ruler; a line. *a.*

مسطور *masṭūr*, written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*

مسطورات *masṭūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*

مسعد *mus'ad*, } happy, fortunate, propitious,
مسعود *mas'ūd*, } august. *a.*

مسقط *maskaṭ*, place of falling. *maskaṭu-r-rās*, one's birthplace, native country. *a.*

مسقف *musaḳḳaf*, roofed, ceiled in. *a.*

مسك मसक *masak*, m. a gnat. *s.*

مسكا *musakkā*, m. muzzle used to prevent oxen from eating grain. *a.*

مسكان मुसकान *muskān*, f. a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*

مسكانا मुसकाना *muskānā*, n. to smile, to grin. *maskānā*, a. to tear, rend, split, burst. *h.*

مسكتي *muskuṭī*, grinning, smiling. *d.*

مسكر *muskir*, inebriating, intoxicating. *a.*

مسكرات *muskurāṭ*, grinning, smiling. *d.*

مسكرانا मुसकुराना *muskurānā*, n. to smile, to grin, to smirk. *h.*

مسكراهٹ मुसकुराहट *muskurāhaṭ*, } f. smiling,
مسكراءي मुसकुराई *muskurā,ī*, } grinning, smirking, laughing. *h.*

مس كرنا *mass-karnā*, a. to touch. *a. h.*

مسكن *maskan*, m. a dwelling, habitation. *musakkin*, anodyne. *a.* [rent, burst. *h.*

مسكنا मसकना *masaknā*, n. to be torn, split,

مسكنات *musakkināt*, f. anodynes or sedatives, medicines alleviating pain. *a.*

مسكنت *maskanat*, f. humility, poverty, misery. *a.*

مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*

مسكه *maska*, m. butter (especially fresh). *p.*

مسكين *miskīn*, poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent; name of a Hindūstānī poet (of Delhī). *a.*

مسكيني *miskīnī*, f. poverty, indigence. *a.*

مسگر *misgar*, a coppersmith, a brazier. *p.*

مسل मुसल *musal*, m. a wooden pestle, a club. *musal dhār barasnā*, to rain very heavily, or as we say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*

مسئلت *mas,alat*, a question, proposition, an action, a thing. *a.* [mour. *a.*

مسلح *musallaḥ*, armed for war, clad in ar-

مسلخ *maslaḳḳ*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*

مسلسل *musalsal*, concatenated, successive, linked, chained. *a.*

مسلط *musallaṭ*, conquered, subdued; conquest. *musalliṭ*, m. a governor, ruler. *a.*

مسلك *maslak*, m. a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*

مسلم *muslim*, a Musalmān, a believer in and follower of the *Muḥammadan* faith; name of a famous martyr, the nephew of *'Alī* the son-in-law and fourth successor of *Muḥammad*. "The deaths of *Muslim* and his sons *Muḥammad* and *Ibrāhīm* form the subject of a very beautiful elegy by *Miskīn* of Delhī, one of the best specimens of poetry in the Hindūstānī language."—(Binning). *musallam*, keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole; free, exempted from. *a.*

مسلمان *musalmān* (v. *muslim*), m. a true believer, a *Muḥammadan*. "Dr. Gilchrist expresses his doubts regarding the legitimacy of this word, and inclines to deem it an Indian fabrication. This is not the case. The word is not properly Arabic, nor is it known to the Arabs; but it is generally used by Persians and Turks, and may be met with in some of the best Persian authors, Sa'dī, Kashifī, &c."—(Binning). *a.*

مسلماني *musalmānī*, f. the *Muḥammadan* religion; (vulg.) circumcision; (in India) a female Musalmān; adj. of or relating to the religion of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

مسلنا मसलना *masalnā*, a. to bruise, to crush. *s.*

مسلوب *maslūb*, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. *a.*

مسلوك *maslūk*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*

مسلول *maslūl*, consumptive. *a.*

مسله *masla* (properly *mas,ala*), m. question, proposition, a precept of *Muḥammad*; a point of law. *a.*

مسما *musammā*, called, denominated. *a.*

مسمات *musammāt*, f. (v. *musammā*).

مسمار *mismār*, m. destruction, ruin; mischief to crops committed by cattle; a nail, peg, pin. *mismār karnā*, a. to raze, to destroy. *mismār ho-jānā*, to fall into ruin. *a.*

مسماري *mismārī*, ruination, destruction. *a. h.*

مسمسانا मसमसाना *masmasānā*, n. to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed; (in Dakh.) *musmusānā*, to breathe hard. *h.*

مسمن *musamman*, made fat, fattened. *a.*

مسموع *masmū'*, heard, audible. *a.*

مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مسمى *musammā*, named, denominated, entitled; above-mentioned. *a.*

مسن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in years. *a.*

مسن मसन *masan*, m. a medicinal fruit (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

مسن मिसन *misan*, a soil mixed of clay and sand. *h.*

مسنا मिसना *misnā*, n. to be ground or pulverized. *h.*

مسند *masnad*, f. a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *masnad-nishīn*, a reigning prince. *a.*

مسندآرا *manad-ārā*, adorning the throne, *i. e.* a king. *a. p.* [*nad.* *a. h.*

مسندي *masnadī*, of or relating to the *mas-*

مسنون *masnūn*, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.* [&c. *a.*

مسنوي *masnawī* (for مثنوي, q. v.), a poem,

مسواك *miswāk*, f. a stick used by the natives, a tooth-brush. *a.*

مسودة *musawwada* or *maswada*, m. a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مسور मसूर *masūr*, f. a kind of pulse (*Ervum hirsutum* or *Cicer lens*). *s.*

مسوري मसूरी *masūrī*, } f. a kind of small-
مسوريا मसूरिया *masūriyā*, } pox. *s.*

مسوڑا मसूड़ा *masūṛā*, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

مسوسا मसोसा *masosā*, twisted; grieved, afflicted; m. affliction, remorse, regret. *h.*

مسوسنا मसोसना *masosnā*, a. to twist; to squeeze, wring; n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

مسهري मसहरी *masahrī* or *masihrī*, f. curtains (of a bed) made of very fine gauze, generally green, and commonly called "mosquito curtains," their sole use being to keep out the mosquitoes during the night. *s.*

مسهل *mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

مسي *misī*, made of copper. *p.*

مسي मिसी *misī* or मिस्सी *missī*, f. a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); adj. f. made of vetches. *misi-dān*, a box of gold, &c. for holding *misī*. *misī*, f. fennel, &c. (v. *mishī*). *h.*

مسي मसी *masī*, f. ink. *s.*

مسيادهار मस्यादार *masyādhār*, an inkstand. *s.*

مسيح *masīḥ*, } the Messiah, Christ our
مسيحا *masīḥā*, } Lord. *a.*

مسيحاي *masīḥā,ī*, } Christ-like, of or relating
مسيحي *masīḥī*, } to the Messiah, Christian; f. office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

مسيدان मिसीदान *misī-dān*, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding *misī*. *h. p.* [a journey. *a.*

مسير *masīr*, going, walking, proceeding on

مسين मसें *masen*, f. pl. hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

مسين मसीन *masīn* or *misīn*, m. a vetch, pulse *h.* [*sum utilatissimum*). *h.*

مسينا मसीना *masīnā* or *misīna*, f. linseed (*Li-*

مش मिष *mish*, m. fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *s.*

مش मश *mash*, m. a mosquito. *s.*

مشابه *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, similitude; probability; like. *mushābih bihi*, compared with it. *a.*

مشابهت *mushābahat*, f. } similitude, likeness,
مشابهة *mushābaha*, m. } conformity, resemblance; probability. *a.* [reviling. *a.*

مشاتمت *mushātamat*, f. reproaching, abusing,

مشار *mushār*, signified, indicated. *mushāru ilaihi*, abovementioned, aforesaid. *a.*

مشارك *mushārik*, m. a comrade, an associate, a partner, partaker. *a.*

مشاركت *mushārakat*, f. community, society, association, partnership. *a.*

مشاطگي *mashāṭagī*, f. the business of a *mashāṭa*, or tirewoman, &c. *a.*

مشاطة *mashāṭa*, f. a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser; a woman who makes or concerts marriages, a go-between. *a.*

مشاعرة *mushā'ara*, m. contending, or excelling in poetry; lying or sleeping together under one coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.* [versation. *a.*

مشافهة *mushāfaha*, oral communication, con-

مشاق *mashshāk*, m. a practiser, a proficient; adj. well-versed or -practised. *a.*

مشاقي *mashshāḳī*, through practice. *a. h.*

مشام *mashām*, m. the smell, the sensorium of smell, sense of smelling. *a.*

مشاورت *mushāwarat*, f. counsel, deliberation, consultation. *a.*

مشاهدة *mushāhada*, m. sight, vision; ocular demonstration. *mushāhada-k.*, a. to look at, to contemplate, to view. *a.*

مشاهرة *mushāhara*, m. bargaining, settling or hiring by the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*

مشاهير *mashāhīr* (pl. of مشهور), those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشائخ *mashā,ikh* (pl. irreg. of شيخ), old men; holy persons, dervises, adorers. *a.*

مشائخانه *mashā,ikhāna*, in the manner of holy men. *a. p.*

مشائخي *mashā,ikhī*, f. holiness, sanctity, [piety. *a.*

مشايعت *mushāya'at*, the following of some guide or leader in religious matters. *a.*

مشائعت *mushā,i'at*, f. the ceremony of accompanying a visitor, on his departure, to the door of the house; a mark of respect shewn only to one of superior rank. *a.*

مشبك *mushabbak*, latticed, grated, perforated. *a.*

مشبه *mushabbah*, assimilated, like. *a.*

مشت *musht*, f. the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *p.*

مشت मुशित *mushit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*

مشتاق *mushtāk*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). *a.*

مشتاقانه *mushtākāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a.*

مشتبه *mushtabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*

مشترك *mushtarik*, m. a partner, an associate, an accomplice. *mushtarak*, held in common. *a.*

مشتري *mushtarī*, f. buying; m. a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a.*

مشترن *musht-zan*, m. a boxer, a bruiser, a [pugilist. *p.*

مشترني *musht-zanī*, f. boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.*

مشتعل *mushta'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on fire. *mushta'il*, grey-haired. *a.*

مشتق *mushtakk*, derived (as one word from another; derivative. *a.*

مشتمل *mushtamil*, comprehending, containing, comprising. *a.*

مشتهر *mushtahir*, a proclaimer. *mushtahar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*

مشتهي *mushtahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*

مشتهيات *mushtahiyāt*, f. provocations, aphrodisiaca. *a.*

مشتي *mushtī*, fine silk cloth, or a garment made thereof; a handful, a small number or quantity. *mushtī,e khāk*, a handful of dust. *p.*

مشت मुष्ट *mushṭ*, m. theft, robbery. *h.*

مشت मष्ट *mashṭ*, f. silence. *mashṭ mārnā*, to remain silent. *h.*

مشت मिष्ट *mishṭ*, sweet, sugary. *s.*

مشتامشتي मुष्टामुष्टी *mushṭā-mushṭī*, f. or *-mushṭi*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشتان मिष्टान्न *mishṭānn*, m. sauce, seasoning, gravy; a mixture of sugar and acids eaten with rice, &c. *s.*

مشتمار मुष्टमार *mushṭmār*, m. a pilferer, a robber. *mushṭmār kar baiṭhnā*, to sit with the knees held up by clasping the arms round them. *s.*

مشتي मुष्टी *mushṭī*, f. the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. *s.*

مشتيبند मुष्टीबन्ध *mushṭī-bandh*, m. one who clenches the fist. *s. p.*

مشتيپات मुष्टीपात *mushṭī-pāt*, m. pummelling, [boxing. *s.*

مشتيمشت मुष्टीमुष्टि *mushṭī-mushṭi*, fist to fist, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشجر *mushajjar*, m. a kind of silk cloth. *mushjir*, abounding in trees. *a.*

مشخص *mushakhkhas*, certain, ascertained, stipulated; a fine, an amercement. *a.*

مشدد *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdīd*). *a.*

مشر मिश्र *mishr* or *mishar*, adj. mixed, blended, mingled; m. mixing, mixture; a title of Brāhmans, who were brought to India from *Shākadwīp* by *Krishṇa* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Shāmba*; also a title of Brāhmans from *Maithal*, &c.; a Hindū physician; a respectable person. *s.*

مشرب *mashrab*, m. place of drinking; imbibing; sect, religion; nature, temper, humour. *a.*

مشربه *mashraba*, a dining-room, a parlour. *a.*

مشرت मिश्रित *mishrit*, mixed, mingled, added; respected, respectable. *s.*

مشرح *musharrah*, explained, commented upon; meat cut into small pieces. *a.*

مشرف *musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented. *mushrif*, an examiner, inspector, observer; near, approaching, impending. *a.*

مشرق *mashrik*, m. the east. *mashrikain*, (du.) the east and west. *ba'du-l-mashrikain* or *dūrī,e mashrikain*, as far as east is from west. *a.*

مشرقي *mashrikī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*

مشرك *mushrik*, m. an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. *musharrak*, common (to many). *a.*

مشرن मिश्रण *mishraṇ*, m. mixing, uniting; addition. *s.*

مشرنگي मषरङ्गी *mash-rangī*, f. a kind of pulse [fried. *s*

مشرو *mashrū*, m. a kind of silk cloth (v. *mashrū'*). *a.*

مشروب *mashrūb*, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*

مشروح *mashrūh*, explained, illustrated, commented upon; above-mentioned. *a.*

مشروحًا *mashrūhan*, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. *a.*

مشروط *mashrūt*, } agreed upon, stipulated;
مشروطي *mashrūtī*, } (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the *zamīndārs*. *a.*

مشروع *mashrū'*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law; m. a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for Musalmāns to pray, that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk). *a.*

مشعا *mush'ā*, mixed, as common property, so that the shares cannot be distinguished. *a.*

مشعبد *musha'bid*, } m. a conjurer, a jug-
مشعبذ *musha'biz*, } gler. *a.*

مشعر *mush'ir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *mash'ar* or *mish'ar*, any one of the five senses. *a.*

مشعرة *mash'ara*, m. a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*

مشعل *mash'al*, f. } m. a torch, flambeau,
مشعلة *mash'ala*, m } lanthern. *mash'ala-dār*, torchbearer. *a.*

مشعلچي *mash'alchī*, m. a torchbearer. *a. t.*

مشغل *mushghal*, busied, employed. *a.*

مشغلة *mashghala*, m. employment, pastime; a tumult, a crowd. *a.*

مشغول *mashghūl*, employed, occupied, busy, diligent, anxious. *a.*

مشغولة *mashghūla*, m. employment, occupation, pastime, business. *a.*

مشغولي *mashghūlī*, f. the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*

مشفق *mushfik*, kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *a.*

مشفقانه *mushfikāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*

مشق *mashk*, f. piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; combing; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it; eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.); (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*

مشقاب *mushkāb*, f. a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *t.*

مشقت *mashakkat*, m. trouble, labour, pains, [toil. *a.*

مشقي *mashkī*, acquired by practice. *a.*

مشك *mashk*, f. a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag; the Eastern bagpipe: this instrument has no drone, but simply a goat-skin bag with a mouthpiece and chanter: the latter is sometimes composed of two pipes joined together like a double flageolet. This instrument seems to be known all over the East: the Persians call it *nai-ambāna*, and the Arabs *zummāra bil-kirba*. *mushk* (in Arabic *misk*), m. musk. *mushk-bār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock. *mushk billī* or *mishk bilā,e*, a civet-cat, the animal from which is obtained the perfume called *mubād*, or, vulgo, *jawād*. *mushk-fām*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*

مشك मशक *mashak*, m. a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*

مشك मुष्क *mushk*, m. scrotum, testicle. *s.*

مشكل *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful; a difficulty. *mushkil-pasand*, one who delights in difficulties. *mushkil-kushā*, a disperser of difficulties *mushkil-guzar* or *-gugār*, difficult to pass. *a*

مشكل *mushakkal*, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

مشكلات *mushkilāt*, pl. things difficult. *a.*

مشكور *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*

مشكوري *mashkūrī*, f. reward, thanking. *a.*

مشكوك *mashkūk*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*

مشكي *mushkī*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*

مشكيزة *mashkīza*, m. a small leather bottle. *p.*

مشكين *mushkīn*, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p.*

مشكين چڑھانا मुश्कें चढ़ाना *mushken-chaṛhānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

مشل मुषल *mushal*, m. a club, a mace, a pestle. *s.*

مشلول *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*

مشمول *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*

مشموم *mashmūm*, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, fragrant, perfumed. *a.*

مشورت *mashwarat*, f. } counsel, consultation,
مشورة *mashwara*, m. } advice. *a.*

مشوش *mushawwash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*

مشهد *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a Persian city, formerly Tūs. *a.*

مشهري मशहरी *mash-harī* or *mashahrī*, f. mosquito curtains. *s.*

مشهود *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced, [clear, manifest. *a.*

مشهور *mashhūr*, } celebrated, published, di-
مشهورة *mashhūra*, } vulged, conspicuous, famous. *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *mashhūra,e āfāk*, (a person or thing) celebrated throughout the world. *a.*

مشي मिशी or मिषी *mishī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); a sort of fennel (*Anethum panmorium*); common anise. *s.*

مشي मषी *mashī*, f. ink; the stalk of the *Nyctanthes tristis*. *s.*

مشي *mashī*, m. walking, going. *a.*

مشيت *mashīyat* or *mashī,at*, f. power or will, pleasure; the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*

مشيخت *mashīkhat* or *mashyakhat*, seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests: this is an irregular or redundant plural of *shaikh*, like *mashā,ikh*. *a.*

مشير *mushīr*, m. a counsellor, a senator. *mushīr i khāṣṣ*, a privy counsellor. *a.*

مشين *mushīn*, villainous, worthless. *mushaiyan*, stately, dignified. *a.*

مصابرت *muṣābarat*, patient, or enduring with [patience. *a.*

مصاحب *muṣāḥib*, m. a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, courtier. *a.*

مصاحبت *muṣāḥabat*, } f. companionship, so-
مصاحبي *muṣāḥibī*, } ciety, familiar intercourse, communion. *a.*

مصاحف *maṣāḥif* (pl. of مصحف), books, volumes, &c. *a.*

مصادرت *muṣādarat*, oppression, spoliation. *a.*

مصارعت *muṣāra'at*, wrestling; a contest. *a.*

مصارف *maṣārif* (pl. of مصرف), expenses, disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. *a.*

مصاف *maṣāff*, f. a field of battle, the ranks of an army. *a.*

مصافحه *muṣāfaḥa*, m. shaking hands. *a.*

مصالح *maṣāliḥ*, m. (pl. of مصلحت) affairs; honour, glory, employments; materials. *maṣālaḥ* (in Hind.) condiments, drugs, spices, seasoning. *maṣālaḥ d* or *-ḍālnā*, to season. *a.*

مصالحت *muṣālaḥat*, f. } reconciliation, paci-
مصالحه *muṣālaḥa*, m. } fication. *muṣālaḥa-k.*, to reconcile. *a.*

مصائب *maṣā,ib* (pl. of مصيبت), afflictions, calamities. *a.*

مصباح *miṣbāḥ*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lantern. *a.*

مصبر *muṣabbar*, aloes (the drug merely). *a.*

مصحف *maṣḥaf*, *miṣḥaf*, or *muṣḥaf*, m. a volume, a book, a page; the *Ḳurān*, as "the book," par excellence. *a.*

مصحوب *maṣḥūb*, accompanied, accompanying. *a.*

مصداق *miṣdāḳ*, a proof of veracity. *a.*

مصدر *maṣdar*, m. source, origin, spring, theme; the infinitive or noun of action; a place. *a.*

مصدري *maṣdarī*, of or relating to the source, or to the infinitive (in gram.). *a.*

مصدع *muṣaddi'*, troublesome, annoying. *a.*

مصدق *muṣaddiḳ*, a verifier, an affirmer. *muṣaddaḳ*, verified, substantiated, attested. *a.*

مصدور *maṣdūr*, } issued, derived, derivا-
مصدورة *maṣdūra*, } tive. *a.*

مصر *miṣr*, m. Egypt, also Cairo, the capital of Egypt, any large city. *a.*

مصر *muṣirr*, one who perseveres or insists; adj. obstinate, unflinching. *a.*

مصراع *miṣrā'*, } m. a hemistich, a line (in
مصرع *muṣarra'*, } poetry); leaf of a folding-
مصرعه *miṣra'a*, } door. *a.*

مصرف *muṣrif*, prodigal. *maṣraf*, m. expense, disbursement, cost, charge. *a.*

مصروع *maṣrū'* prostrated; epileptic, or seized with epilepsy. *a.*

مصروف *maṣrūf*, expended, employed; turned, changed, declinable. *a.*

مصري *miṣrī*, adj. of or relating to Egypt; f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. *a.*

مصطبه *maṣṭaba*, an inn or caravanserai for the reception of strangers. *a.*

مصطفي *muṣṭafa*, chosen, selected; m. one of the titles of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

مصطكي *maṣṭakī*, f. (Gr. μαστίχη) mastiche (the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). *g.*

مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an idiom, a phrase. *a.*

مصطلحات *muṣṭalaḥāt*, pl. idiomatic expressions, &c. *a.*

مصفا *muṣaffā*, clean, pure, transparent; justified. *a.*

مصقل *miṣḳal*, any thing used in polishing. *a.*

مصقلا *miṣḳalā*, } a polisher, any instrument
مصقله *miṣḳala*, } with which a thing is polished. *a.*

مصقول *maṣḳūl*, polished, furbished. *a.*

مصلا *muṣallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. *a.*

مصلح *muṣliḥ*, m. one who rectifies, a mediator, pacifier, adviser, reformer. *a.*

مصلحت *maṣlaḥat*, f. an action, occupation; expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, advice. *maṣlaḥat-k.*, a. to consult, to combine. *a.*

مصلحتا *maṣlaḥatā* or *maṣlaḥatan*, advisedly, wisely. *a.*

مصلوب *maṣlūb*, crucified, suspended. *a.*

مصلي *muṣallī*, holy, righteous. *muṣallā*, a spot near Shīrāz, celebrated by *Ḥāfiẓ* for its rosy bowers. *a.*

مصمم *muṣammam*, fixed, concluded, determined. *a.*

مصنع *muṣanna'*, factitious, artificial. *a.*

مصنف *muṣannif*, m. a composer, an author. *muṣannaf*, composed; a composition. *a.*

مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, books, works, compositions. *a.*

مصنوع *maṣnū'*, formed, created, made, prepared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. *a.*

مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contrivances, works of skill. *a.*

مصنوعي *maṣnū'ī*, artificial, fictitious. *a.*

مصور *muṣawwir*, m. a painter, sculptor; forming, figuring. *muṣawwar*, a painting, a picture. *a.*

مصوري *muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting. *a.*

مصون *maṣūn*, guarded, kept in safety. *a.*

مصيبت *muṣībat*, f. a misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *muṣībat i nāgahānī*, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *muṣībat-zada*, struck with misfortune, &c. *a.*

مضادت *muẓāddat*, opposition, antipathy. *a.*

مضارب *muẓārib*, a factor, a manager. *a.*

مضاربه *muẓāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat; a partnership of stock on the one hand, and labour or management on the other. *h.*

مضارع *muẓāri'*, m. the aorist (in gram); adj. resembling, similar to. *a.*

مضاعف *muẓā'af*, doubled, increased, multiplied. *a.*

مضاف *muẓāf*, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction; one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection. *muẓāf ilaihi*, the noun governed. *a.*

مضافات *muẓāfāt*, pl. things annexed, appendages. *a.*

مضامين *maẓāmīn* (pl. of مضمون), the contents of a book (epistle, &c.). *a.*

مضايقه *muẓāyaḳa*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance. *kuchh muẓāyaḳa nahīn*, it is of no consequence. *a.*

مضبوط *maẓbūṭ*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. *a.*

مضبوطي *maẓbūṭī*, f. strength, firmness, durability. *a.*

مضحاك *miẓḥāk*, laughing, merry, facetious. *a.*

مضحك *muẓḥik*, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*

مضحكات *muẓḥikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*

مضحكه *maẓḥaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, *bon mot*. *a.*

مضر *muẓirr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*

مضراب *miẓrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

مضرت *maẓarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*

مضطر *muẓṭarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*

مضطرب *muẓṭarib*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*

مضطربانه *muẓṭaribāna*, in a state of agitation or anxiety; confusedly. *a.*

مضغه *muẓgha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*

مضمار *miẓmār*, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, downs. *a.*

مضمحل *muẓmaḥill*, disappearing, vanished. *a.*

مضمر *muẓmir*, conceiving, imagining. *muẓmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind; (in gram.) the antecedent. *a.*

مضمضه *maẓmaẓa*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.*

مضمن *muẓamman*, contained, inserted, a kind of poem. *a.*

مضموم *maẓmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel-point *ẕamma* or *pesh* *i. e.* the short *u*). *a.*

مضمون *maẓmūn*, m. sense, signification, purport; contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

مضور *maẓūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*

مضي *maẓā*, lit. "it is past." *maẓā mā maẓā*, "let bygones be bygones;" (in Hind.) "*jo hūā so hūā*." *a.*

مطا *maṭā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*

مطابق *muṭābiḳ*, conformable, equal, corresponding, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*

مطابقت *muṭābaḳat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*

مطاع *muṭā'*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*

مطالب *maṭālib* (pl. of مطلب), demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*

مطالبه *muṭālaba*, a demand, asking, exacting. *a.*

مطالعه *muṭāla'a*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study. *muṭāla'a k.*, to read, study, peruse. *a.*

مطاهره *muṭāhara*, purifying, cleansing, ablution. *a.*

مطايبه *muṭāyaba*, sport, joking, pleasantry. *a.*

مطبخ *maṭbaḳḳh*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen. *miṭbaḳḳh*, a cooking utensil. *a.*

مطبخي *maṭbaḳḳhī*, culinary; s. a cook. *a.*

مطبع *maṭba'*, a printing-office. *a.*

مطبق *muṭabbaḳ*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*

مطبوخ *maṭbūḳḳh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

مطبوع *maṭbū'*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*

مطرب *muṭrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*

مطربي *muṭribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy, music, singing. *a.*

مطرد *muṭṭarid*, flowing, current; prosperous. *muṭṭarad*, universal; to be constantly observed (as a rule or law). *a.*

مطروح *maṭrūḥ*, rejected, dejected, abjected; (sub.) an infidel. *a.*

مطروحات *maṭrūḥāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*

مطعوم *maṭ'ūm*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*

مطعومات *maṭ'ūmāt*, pl. things eatable. *a.*

مطعون *maṭ'ūn*, reproached; accursed. *a.*

مطلا *muṭallā*, gilt, gilded, covered with gold. *a.*

مطلب *maṭlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire; purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; substance or purport of any writing, &c.; stricken with pestilence. *a.*

مطلع *maṭla'*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode. *a.*

مطلع *muṭṭali'*, rising, perceiving, informed. *muṭṭali'-k.*, (or in Pers.) *-gardānīdan* to inform, to acquaint. *muṭṭali'-h.* (in Pers.) *-shudan*, to be informed. *a.*

مطلق *muṭlaḳ*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. *muṭlaḳu-l-'inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*

مطلقاً *muṭlaḳan*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*

مطلقة *muṭallaḳa*, f. a divorced woman. *a.*

مطلوب *maṭlūb*, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. *a.*

مطمح *muṭmaḥ*, a butt for archers. *a.*

مطمع *muṭma'*, a thing desired or wished for. *a.*

مطمئن *mutma,inn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*

مطنجن *muṭanjan* (v. *mutanjan*), a *pulā,o*. *a.*

مطوق *mutawwaḳ*, ornamented with a collar or chain (round the neck). *a.*

مطول *maṭūl*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. *miṭwal*, gentle, soft, easy. *muṭawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*

مطهر *muṭahhir*, a purifier, a cleanser. *muṭahhar*, pure, holy, purified. *maṭhar*, a place for purification, purgatory. *a.*

مطهرة *maṭhara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*

مطيب *muṭaiyab*, aromatic, perfumed. *a.*

مطير *maṭīr*, dropping, raining. *a.*

مطيع *muṭī'*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.*

مظاهر *maẓāhir* (pl. of مظهر), objects of show, [theatrical spectacles. *a.*

مظاهرت *muẓāharat*, a formula of divorce. *a.*

مظفر *muẓaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *muẓaffar wa manṣūr*, victorious and supported (for on high). *a.*

مظلل *muẓallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*

مظلم *muẓlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.*

مظلمة *maẓlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice, [cruelty. *a.*

مظلوم *maẓlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*

مظلومي *maẓlūmī*, } f. modesty, meekness;
مظلوميت *maẓlūmīyat*, } the state of being oppressed. *a.*

مظنة *maẓinna*, m. suspicion, conjecture, opi- [nion. *a.*

مظهر *maẓhar*, m. a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *muẓhir*, one who exhibits, displays, &c., an informer; a claimant, a prosecutor. *muẓhar 'alai-hi*, the defendant, the one complained against. *a.*

مع *ma'*, with, together, along with. *a.*

معا *ma'a*, along with, at the same time. *mi'ā*, a gut, the intestines. *a.*

معابد *ma'ābid* (pl. of عبد and معبد, q.v.), servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*

معاتب *mu'ātib*, one who chides or blames. *mu'ātab*, reprehended, blamed. *a.*

معاتبت *mu'ātabat*, reproof, reprehension. *a.*

معاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns; the next world. *a.*

معادن *ma'ādin* (pl. of معدن), mines, quarries. *a.*

معاذ *ma'āz*, taking refuge, flying to God. *ma'āzu-l-lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*

معارض *mu'āriẓ*, m. an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.*

معارضة *mu'āraẓa*, m. contradiction, opposi- [tion. *a.*

معارف *ma'ārif* (pl. of معرفة), sciences, acquirements. *a.*

معاش *ma'āsh* f. means of living, livelihood, subsistence; also place of living. *bad-ma'āsh*, a disreputable person. *a.*

معاشرت *mu'āsharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*

معاصر *mu'āṣir*, contemporary; pl. *mu'āṣirān*, coevals, contemporaries. *a.*

معاصي *ma'āṣī* (pl. of معصية), sins, crimes. *mu'āṣī*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*

معاف *mu'āf*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*

معافي *mu'āfī*, f. immunity, exemption; adj. "forgiven, remitted: in revenue language it denotes lands the rents of which, previously payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *mu'āfī chiṭṭhī*, an order to pass free of toll or tax. *mu'āfī-dār*, one holding any thing free of tax. *mu'āfī zamīn*, land revenue-free. *mu'āfī ma'mūlī*, established or customary remissions. *mu'āfī-rawāna* or *-nāma*, an order of exemption from duty or tax. *mu'āfī sāl*, a year of exemption from assessment on some special account. *a.*

معاقبت *mu'āḳabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*

معاقل *ma'ākil* (pl. of معقلة, q. v.). *a.*

معاقلت *mu'āḳalat*, a fine of atonement for bloodshed. *a.*

معالج *mu'ālij*, m. a physician, a doctor. *a.*

معالجة *mu'ālaja*, m. curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*

معالم *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*

معالي *ma'ālī* (pl. of معلاة, q. v.), highnesses, eminences. *a.*

معاملات *mu'āmalāt*, pl. affairs, transactions. *a.*

معاملة *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negociation, transaction. *a.*

معاند *mu'ānid*, a rebel; an obstinate person. *a.*

معانقة *mu'āna*ḳ*a*, m. throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.*

معاني *ma'ānī* (pl. of معنى), significations, [senses. *a.*

معاودت *mu'āwadat*, f. returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*

معاوضت *mu'āwaẓat* or *mu'āwaẓa*, f. retaliating, returning like for like. *mu'āwaza-k.*, to barter, to swap. *a.*

معاون *mu'āwin*, m. assisting, an assistant. *a.*

معاونت *mu'āwanat*, f. assistance. *a.*

معاهدة *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*

معائب *ma'ā,ib* (pl. of معاب), vices, blemishes. *a.*

معاينة *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*

معبد *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church. *mu'abbid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

معبر *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*

معبر *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford. *mi'bar*, a ferry-boat. *a.*

معبود *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*

معتاد *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use; size, weight, bulk; adj. accustomed, wont. *a.*

معتبر *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*

معتبري *mu'tabarī*, trustworthiness, respectability. *a.*

معتد *mu'tadd*, numbered, reckoned. *a.*

معتدل *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*

معترض *mu'tariẓ*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*

معترف *mu'tarif*, acknowledging, confessing; one who acknowledges. *a.*

معتزل *mu'tazil*, one who secedes or separates (especially in religious matters). *a.*

معتزلي *mu'tazilī*, an atheist, an infidel. *a.*

متعصم *mu'taṣim*, a servant, attendant · adj. preserved, secure. *a.*

معتق *mu'taḳ*, manumitted, liberated, emancipated (a slave). *mu'tiḳ*, one who liberates a slave. *a.*

معتقد *mu'taḳid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant, a supporter. *a.*

معتكف *mu'takif*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*

معتمد *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *mu'tamad 'alaihi*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*

معجب *mu'jib*, a vain fop, a man who has a very high opinion of himself not shared in by other people. *a.*

معجز *mu'jiz*, } a miracle. *a.*
معجزة *mu'jiza*, }

معجزات *mu'jizāt* (pl. of معجز), miracles. "The term *mu'jizāt* is applied only to those miracles which are performed by first-rate prophets: those wrought by inferior personages are termed *karāmāt*."—(B.) *a.*

معجل *mu'ajjal*, prompt, done without delay. *a.*

معجوم *ma'jūm*, } f. an electuary, medicine, con-
معجون *ma'jūn*, } fection; an aphrodisiac. *a.*

معدلت *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*

معدن *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*

معدني *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*

معدود *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*

معدوله *ma'dūla*, avoided, passed over (as a letter in a word, which, though written, is not pronounced). *a.*

معدوم *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinguished. *a.*

معدة *mi'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypochondrium. *a.*

معدلي *ma'dā*, pass transit; a passage. *a.*

معذب *mu'azzab*, hindered; punished, tortured. *a.*

معذرت *ma'garat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*

معذور *ma'gūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*

معرا *mu'arrā*, bare, naked, bald; pure. *a.*

معراج *mi'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*

معرض *ma'riẓ*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*

معرف *mu'arrif*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*

معرفت *ma'rifat* or *ma'rifa*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; deposit, trust; prep. by means of, through the means of, by the hands of. *a.*

معركه *ma'raka* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle. *ma'rikai-jihād* or *-kārzar*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre. *ma'rika-gīr*, a rope-dancer. *a.*

معروض *ma'rūẓ*, presented, offered, submitted; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*

معروف *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *wao* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in *mood* or of *u* in *rule*, and the latter of *ee* in *feel* or *i* in *machine*; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fīl*, an elephant. *a.*

معزز *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, esteemed, honourable, exalted. *a.*

معزول *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed from office, degraded, disposted. *a.*

معزولي *ma'zūlī*, f. dismissal from office, state of not being employed, being in disgrace. *a.*

معسور *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*

معشر *ma'shar*, m. a company, a troop, a society. *mu'ashshar*, a decagon, or any thing made up of or relating to the number ten. *a.*

معشوق *ma'shūḳ*, m. } a beloved object, a loved
معشوقه *ma'shūḳa*, f. } one, a mistress. *a.*

معشوقانه *ma'shūḳāna*, like a beloved one. *a.p.*

معشوقي *ma'shūḳī*, } f. loveliness, amia-
معشوقيت *ma'shūḳīyat*, } bility, being beloved. *a.*

معصفر *mu'aṣfar*, m. safflower or bastard saffron (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

معصم *mi'sam*, the wrist, the bracelet place. *a.*

معصوم *ma'ṣūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub.) an infant. *a.*

معصومي *ma'sūmī*, } f. innocence, simplicity; infancy. *a.*
معصوميت *ma'sūmīyat*,

معصيت *ma'ṣiyat*, disobedience, sin, rebellion. *a.*

معضلات *mu'ẓilāt*, difficulties, troubles, arduous affairs; perplexing questions. *a.*

معطر *mu'aṭṭar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*

معطل *mu'aṭṭal*, idle, vacant, unemployed (applied especially to an official who has been suspended or dismissed), neglected, destitute, out of use, idle, fallow land. *a.*

معطلي *mu'aṭṭalī*, f. being out of employment. *a.*

معطوف *ma'ṭūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined, coupled. *a.*

معظم *mu'aẓẓam*, honoured, great, respected. *mu'ẓam*, the superior, the greater. *a.*

معقلة *ma'kalat*, fine for bloodshed; homicide for which atonement has been made. *a.*

معقول *ma'ḳūl*, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper. *a.*

معقولات *ma'ḳūlāt*, probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. *a.*

معقولي *ma'ḳūlī*, } f. reasonableness, probability. *a.*
معقوليت *ma'ḳūlīyat*,

معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee. *allāhu ma'ak*, may God be with thee. *a.*

معكوس *ma'kūs*, inverted, backwards. *ma'kūs paṛhnā*, "to read (the *ḳur'ān*) backwards," a ceremony performed while concocting certain incantations, as to say one's prayers backwards was, with us, considered an appropriate step to be taken when about to invoke the aid of the powers of darkness.—(B.) *a.*

معلا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*

معلاة *ma'lāt*, highness, nobility, rank, grandeur, eminence. *a.*

معلق *mu'allaḳ*, suspended, pendulous, hanging; (in law) pending, undecided. *a.*

معلقات *mu'allaḳāt*, pl. things suspended; generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian poems, that had the honour of being suspended in the temple of Mecca. *a.*

معلم *mu'allim*, m. an instructor, a preceptor, a pilot. *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *mu'lam*, notable, distinguished by a particular mark or badge. *a.*

معلمي *mu'allimī*, f. instruction, pilotage. *a.*

معلوف *ma'lūf*, fed, fattened (as cattle or camels); pastures. *a.*

معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered. *a.*

معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious; (sub.) the active voice of a verb. *a.*

معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*

معلي *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime. *a.*

معما *mu'ammā*, m. an enigma, an acrostic; a verse of mysterious meaning, a riddle, rebus, or charade. *a.*

معمات *mu'ammāt*, pl. enigmas, dark sayings. *a.*

معمار *mi'mār*, m. a builder, an architect, a mason. *a.*

معماري *mi'mārī*, f. architecture, art of building, masonry. *a.*

معمر *mu'ammar*, aged, blessed with long life. *a.*

معمل *mu'mil* or *mu'ammil*, causing to be done or performed. *a.*

معمودية *ma'mūdiyya*, m. baptism. *a.*

معمور *ma'mūr*, full, abounding in, stocked with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*

معمورة *ma'mūra*, m. a cultivated or inhabited spot. *a.*

معمول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established, customary, practised; m. custom, habit. *a.*

معمي *mu'ammā* (v. *mu'ammā*), a riddle, an enigma, &c. *a.*

معن *ma'n*, name of an Arab who was a very liberal man. *a.*

معنا *ma'nā*, m. sense, meaning, signification. *a.*

معناوي *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*

معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*

معنقة *ma'naḳa*, m. a collar, or any thing similar, round the neck. *a.*

معنوي *ma'nawī*, essential, intrinsic, real; significant. *a.*

معني *ma'nī*, f. } meaning, sense, signification, reality. *a.*
معني *ma'ne*, m.
معنيٰ *ma'nā*, m.

معود *mu'auwad*, exercised, trained, accustomed. *a.*

معول *ma'ūl*, overcome exhausted. *a.*

معون *ma'ūn*, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*

معونت *ma'ūnat*, f. assistance, protection. *a.*

معه *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with, along with. *a.*

معهذا *ma'a hāẕā*, along with that, in addition to that, nevertheless. *a.*

معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised. *a.*

معيار *mi'yār*, m. a touchstone; the mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*

معيت *ma'īyat*, being together, co-existence. *a.*

معيشت *ma'īshat*, f. food and other necessaries of life, subsistence. *a.*

معين *mu'aiyan*, established, ascertained, certified. *mu'aiyan ẕābiṭa*, established rule or custom. *mu'īn*, an assistant. *a.*

معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a.*

معيوبي *ma'yūbī*, f. vice, wickedness. *a.*

مغ *mugh*, m. a tavern-keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire. *mugh-bacha*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*

مغارة *maghāra*, a den, a cavern. *a.*

مغاك *mughāk*, m. a pit. *p.*

مغالطة *mughālaṭa*, m. leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a.*

مغاير *mughāyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.*

مغايرت *mughāyarat*, f. barter; disagreement, [repugnance. *a.*

مغتنم *mughtanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*

مغچه *mughcha*, m. soreness under the arms. *p.*

مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrib*, m. the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*

مغربي *maghrabī*, western, occidental; of or relating to north Africa. *a*

مغرق *mughraḳ*, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver. *mugharraḳ*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*

مغروت *maghrūt*, m. } any thing seized by
مغروته *maghrūta*, f. } main force, plundered. *a. h.*

مغرور *maghrūr*, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious; deceived, taken in; (in law) a man who marries a woman under a misconception. *a.*

مغروري *maghrūrī*, f. pride, arrogance. *a.*

مغز *maghz*, m. the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance. *maghz bhinnānā*, to have a buzzing in the ears. *maghz pachānā* or *phirānā*, to tease, to distract. *maghz khāli-k.*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly. *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghz khānā*, to tease, to distract. *p.*

مغزي *maghzī*, f. edging, border. *p.*

مغزي *maghzā*, m. a field of battle. *a.*

مغفر *mighfar*, m. a helmet. *a.*

مغفرت *maghfirat*, f. absolution, remission, pardon. *a.*

مغفور *maghfūr*, pardoned; met. applied to one who is dead, in the sense of the late, the deceased, &c. (v. *marḥūm*). *a.*

مغل *mughal*, m. a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūrān. In India the term is erroneously applied to Persians, and in the Deccan to Musalmāns in general. *p.*

مغلاني *mughlānī*, f. a Mogul female. *p.*

مغلاءي *mughalā,ī*, adv. in Mogul or Muhammadan fashion, "à la Mogul." *d.*

مغل پٹهان *mughal-paṭhān*, *i. e.* "the *Mughals* and *Paṭhāns*," a kind of game resembling draughts, or rather a sad corruption of the more noble game of chess (v. *Qanoon e islam*). *h.*

مغلطة *maghlaṭa*, an improper question, an error in speech. *a.*

مغلظ *mughallaẓ*, m. } severe or heavy (ap-
مغلظة *mughallaẓa*, f. } plied to a fine or mulct for blood). *a.*

مغلق *mughlaḳ*, abstruse. *a.*

مغلم *mughlim*, libidinous; (sub.) a pederast. *a.*

مغلوب *maghlūb*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.*

مغلوبيت *maghlūbīyat*, subjugation, subjection. *a.*

مغموم *maghmūm*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*

مغناطيس *mighnāṭīs* (μαγνῆτις), m. the magnet or loadstone. *g.*

مغني *mughannī*, m. a singer, a musician. *a.*

مغول *mighwal*, a long small sword; a man's name. *a.*

مغيب *mughaiyab*, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مغير *mughaiyar*, changed, altered. *a.*

مغيلان *mughīlān*, the acacia tree, the Egyptian or Arabian thorn. *a.*

مفاجات *mufājāt* (for *mufāja'at*), f. sudden death. *a.*

مفاخرت *mufākharat*, f. boasting, glorying, [arrogance. *a.*

مفارقت *mufāraḳat*, f. separation, alienation, absence. *a.*

مفاسد *mafāsid* (pl. of مفسدت), evils. *a*

مفاصل *mafāṣil* (pl. of مفصل), the joints. *a.*

مفاصله *mufāṣala*, distance, space, interval. *a.*

مفاوضه *mufāwaẓa*, company, association. *a.*

مفايشه *mufāyasha*, m. boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority. *a.*

مفت *muft*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing. *muft-khor*, a parasite. *p.*

مفتاح *miftāḥ*, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a.*

مفتتات *mufattitāt*, f. *lithontriptica* (in medicine), drugs, &c. which tend to dissolve a calculus in the bladder. *a.*

مفتح *mufattiḥ*, that which opens. *mufattaḥ*, opened, taken or conquered (a town). *a.*

مفتحات *mufattiḥāt*, f. *deobstruentia* (in medicine). *a.*

مفتخر *muftakhir*, boasting, gasconading. *a.*

مفتر *muftar*, weak, languid, enfeebled. *a.*

مفتري *muftarī*, m. a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*

مفتقر *muftaḳir*, reduced to poverty. *a.*

مفتن *mufattan*, seduced into evil; charmed, bewitched, bereft of reason. *mufattin*, a seducer, &c. *a.*

مفتوح *maftūḥ*, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c); (in gram.) having the short vowel *fatḥa* (َ). *a.*

مفتون *maftūn*, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fascinated, mad with love. *a.*

مفتي *muftī*, m. a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *muftī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*

مفخر *mufaḵhḵhar*, glorious, held in high honour. *a.*

مفر *mafarr*, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*

مفرح *mufarriḥ*, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*

مفرد *mufrad*, solitary, alone, single, singular number. *a.*

مفردات *mufradāt*, simples, things uncompounded (in medicine). This is the title of various works on Oriental Materia Medica, as *mufradāti sikandarī*, *mufradati Ghanī Muḥammad*, &c. *a.*

مفرط *mufriṭ*, vast, excessive. *a.*

مفرق *mafriḳ*, m. the crown of the head. *a.*

مفروح *mafrūḥ*, glad (tidings). *a.*

مفرور *mafrūr*, fled, run away, absconded. *a.*

مفروض *mafrūẓ*, required as a sacred duty, indispensable. *a.*

مفروغ *mafrūgh*, at leisure, disengaged. *a.*

مفروق *mafrūḳ*, separated, divided, dispersed. *a.*

مفسد *mufsid*, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.*

مفسدپن *mufsid-pan*, m. litigiousness, seditiousness. *a.h.*

مفسدي *mufsidī*, seditious, litigious (person); f. seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*

مفسر *mufassar*, explained, commented on, declared. *mufassir*, m. an interpreter. *a.*

مفشيات *mufashshiyāt*, f. carminatives. *a.*

مفصل *mufaṣṣal*, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In Bengal the term *mufaṣṣal* or *mufaṣṣil*, is used to denote the country or upper provinces in opposition to Calcutta the metropolis. *mufaṣṣal-'adālat*, a provincial court of justice. *mufaṣṣal-ḵharch*, charges of collection in the provinces. *mufaṣṣal-ḳānūn-go*, a district or provincial accountant and registrar. *p.*

مفصلي *mufaṣṣalī*, a Mufussalite, a person from the country; adj of or relating to the country. *a.h.*

مفعول *maf'ūl*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive; (met.) a catamite. *a.*

مفعوليت *maf'ūliyat*, the state of being acted upon. *a.*

مفقود *mafḳūd*, not to be found, missing, wanting; (in law) a person of whom it is not known whether he be alive or dead. *a.*

مفلس *muflis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt; a childless man; a bachelor. *a.*

مفلسي *muflisī*, f. poverty, destitution, bankruptcy. *a.*

مفلوج *maflūj*, palsied, paralytic. *a.*

مفلوك *maflūḳ*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.*

مفوض *mufawwaẓ*, resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of. *a.*

مفهوم *mafhūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*

مفيد *mufīd*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*

مقابا *muḳābā* (for *muḳawwā*), a dressing-case or box. *a.*

مقابر *maḳābir* (pl. of مقبرة), tombs, sepulchres. *a.*

مقابل *muḳābil*, opposite, confronting, collecting. *a.*

مقابله *muḳābala*, m. or *muḳābalat*, f. comparison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*

مقابه *muḳāba* (for *muḳawwā*), m. a dressing-box. *a.*

مقاتله *muḳātala*, m. slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.*

مقاربت *muḳārabat*, f. drawing near, proximity. *a.*

مقارض *muḳāriẓ*, the managing or acting partner in a concern. *a.*

مقارضه *muḳāraẓa*, entering into partnership. *a.*

مقارنت *muḳāranat*, f. conjunction, connection. *a.*

مقاسمه *muḳāsama*, m. division of lands or crops, &c. *a.*

مقاصد *maḳāṣid* (pl. of مقصد), designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*

مقاعد *muḳā'id*, m whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*

مقال *maḳāl*, مقاله *maḳāla*, m. speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word. *a.*

مقام *maḳām*, m. dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*

مقامات *maḳāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses. *a.*

مقامر *muḳāmir*, a dice-player, a gambler. *a.*

مقامي *maḳāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*

مقاومت *muḳāwamat*, f. opposition, resistance, competition. *a.*

مقبر *maḳbar*, مقبرة *maḳbara*, m. a burying-place, a tomb, sepulchre, monument. *a.*

مقبل *muḳbil*, prosperous, fortunate, favouring, propitious. *a.*

مقبوض *maḳbūẓ*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*

مقبوضا *maḳbūẓā*, occupied, tenanted (as the lands of a village). *a.*

مقبول *maḳbūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

مقبولي *maḳbūlī*, f. agreeability, agreeableness. *a.*

مقبوليت *maḳbūlīyat*, f. agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *muḳtabis*, m. one who quotes, a quoter; receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. *muḳtabas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*

مقتدا *muḳtadā*, followed, initiated, imitable. *a.*

مقتدر *muḳtadir*, powerful, strong. *a.*

مقتدي *muḳtadī*, m. an imitator, a follower. *a.*

مقترب *muḳtarab*, brought near, approximated. *a.*

مقتصر *muḳtaṣar*, summary, abstract. *a.*

مقتضا *muḳtaẓā*, } exacted, required; (sub.)
مقتضي *muḳtaẓā*, } exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. comformable. *a.*

مقتضي *muḳtaẓī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*

مقتل *maḳtal*, m. a place of slaughter; the place of death, *i.e.* any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*

مقتول *maḳtūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*

مقتولي *maḳtūlī*, state of being killed. *a. h.*

مقدار *miḳdār*, m. quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*

مقدر *muḳaddar*, predestined; understood, not expressed; (sub.) fate, destiny. *muḳaddir*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

مقدس *muḳaddas*, holy, consecrated. *baitu-l-muḳaddas*, Jerusalem. *maḳdis*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*

مقدسه *muḳaddasa*, f. a holy woman. *a.*

مقدم *muḳaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the headman of a village; the advanced guard. *muḳdim*, m. arrival. *a.*

مقدمات *muḳaddamāt* (pl. of مقدمه), prefaces, &c. *a.*

مقدمه *muḳaddama* or *muḳaddamat*, m. the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter. *muḳaddamatu-l-jaish*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*

مقدمي *muḳaddamī*, of or relating to a *muḳaddam*; f. office, dues, or rights of a *muḳaddam*. *a.*

مقدور *maḳdūr*, predestined, possible; m. power, ability, possibility, fate. *tā maḳdūr* or *maḳdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

مقدورات *maḳdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*

مقدوري *maḳdūrī*, f. power, predestination. *a.*

مقذوف *maḳẕūf*, m. } falsely accused of adul-
مقذوفه *muḳẕūfa*, f. } tery (man or woman). *a.*

مقر *maḳarr*, m. a residence, station, place of rest. *muḳirr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing (in law) one who admits a claim or confesses a crime. *muḳirr bi hi*, the claim which is admitted, or the crime confessed. *muḳirr la-hu*, the person in whose favour a claim is admitted. *a.*

مقراض *miḳrāẓ*, f. scissors, shears. *a.*

مقرب *muḳarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relatives. *muḳarrabu-l-ḥaẓrat*, the king's relatives, blood royal. *muḳarrabu-l-ḫidmat*, confidential servants. *a.*

مقرحات *muḳarrihāt*, (in medicine) vesicatoria. *a.*

مقرر *muḳarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*

مقرري *muḳarrarī*, f. an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity. *muḳarrarī-dār*, m. the holder of a *muḳarrarī* tenure. *a.*

مقرض *muḳarraẓ*, cut, clipped with scissors. *a.*

مقروض *maḳrūẓ*, lent, a loan. *a.*

مقروضي *maḳrūẓī*, m. one who is in debt. *a.*

مقروق *maḳrūḳ*, m. } seized, sequestered, con-
مقروقه *maḳrūḳa*, f. } fiscated (as goods or effects). *a.*

مقرون *maḳrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

مقري *muḳrī*, one who causes or orders to read; the reader of a mosque. *a.*

مقسم *maḳsam*, a part, a portion. *maḳsim*, time or place of partition. *muḳsim*, swearing (by God). *muḳsam*, m. an oath; a place where they swear. *muḳassim*, dividing, distributing, dispersing. *muḳsam*, divided; having a beautiful face; beautified. *a.*

مقسوم *maḳsūm*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

مقشر *muḳashshar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقصد *maḳṣad*, m. intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish, object, scope. *a.*

مقصر *muḳaṣṣar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصود *maḳṣūd*, m. intention, wish; adj. intended, aimed at. *a.*

مقصور *maḳṣūr*, } abridged, diminished;
مقصوره *maḳṣūra*, f. } insufficient, defective. *a.*

مقط *miḳaṭṭ*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or *ḳalams*. *a.*

مقطر *muḳaṭṭir*, distilling, dropping. *muḳaṭṭar*, distilled. *a.*

مقطع *maḳṭa'*, m. the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating. *miḳṭa'*, m. shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general. *muḳaṭṭa'*, adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well-dressed, well-shaped, beautiful; fixed rate of assessment. *a.*

مقطعات *muḳaṭṭa'āt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

مقعد *maḳ'ad*, f. a place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex.

مقعر *muḳa"ar*, excavated, hollowed out; concave; profound, deep. *a.*

مقفا *muḳaffā*, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration rhythmically composed. *a.*

مقفل *muḳaffal*, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*

مقل *muḳl*, bdellium; a fragrant kind of gum tree. *a.*

مقلب *muḳallib*, he who converts or turns. *muḳallibu-l ḳulūb*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*

مقلد *muḳallad*, counterfeited, imitated. *a.*

مقلوب *maḳlūb*, turned, inverted, converted. *maḳlūb mustavī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *darad* (or in English, madam), a palindrome. *a.*

مقناطيس *miḳnāṭīs*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*

مقنع *maḳna'*, } a veil of muslin or cloth,
مقنعة *maḳna'a*, } worn over the head and reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*

مقود *miḳwad*, reins, bridle; a rope, a hawser. *a.*

مقوله *maḳūla*, said, repeated over and over again. *a.*

مقوم *muḳauwim*, adjusting, fixing a price. *a.*

مقوي *muḳawwī*, strengthening. *muḳawwī,i dil*, cardiac. *muḳawwī,i dimāgh*, cephalic. *muḳawwī,i kabid*, hepatic. *muḳawwī,i mi'da*, tonic. *a.*

مقهور *maḳhūr*, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*

مقي *muḳī*, an emetic. *maḳā*, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*

مقياس *miḳyās*, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*

مقيت *muḳīt*, powerful; a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher. *a.*

مقيد *muḳaiyad*, bound, fettered, confined; diligent, attentive, fixed, dedicated to; noted, signed, registered. *a.*

مقيش *muḳḳaish* or *muḳaiyash*, m. brocade (properly *muḳaiyas*). *a.*

مقيشي *muḳḳaishī*, brocaded, embroidered. *a.*

مقيم *muḳīm*, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*

مقيم *maḳīm*, m. a broker, an appraiser. *p.*

مقيمي *maḳīmī*, f. brokerage, valuation. *p.*

مقيي *muḳaiyī*, emetic (in medicine). *a.*

مكا मुक्का *mukkā*, m. a thump, a blow with the fist; (in Dakh.) adj. dumb, mute. *s.*

مكابره *mukābara*, haughtiness, contention. *a.*

مكاتب *mukātib*, m. } a slave who has worked
مكاتبه *mukātiba*, f. } out his or her emancipation according to a *kitābat* or written agreement. *a.*

مكاتبت *mukātabat*, f. correspondence (by letters); emancipation of a slave effected by his own earnings, by his master's leave. *a.*

مكاتبات *mukātabāt*, pl. letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.* [letters. *a.*

مكاتيب *makātīb* (pl. of مكتوب), writings,

مكار *makkār*, m. } a cheat, a knave, impos-
مكاره *makkāra*, f. } tor. *a.*

مكارم *makārim*, laudable actions or qualities. *a.*

مكاره *makārih* (pl. of مكروه), things detestable or abominable. *a.* [roguery. *a.*

مكاري *makkārī*, f. fraud, imposture, cheating,

مكاشفه *mukāshafa*, f. acting openly, displaying any thing, revelation. *a.*

مكافات *mukāfāt*, f. recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.*

مكالمت *mukālamat*, conversation, discourse. *a.*

مكان *makān*, m. a place, station, dwelling. *makān-dār*, the owner of a place; (vul.) the *faḳīr* who occupies any particular station; a watchman. *a.*

مكانات *makānāt*, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*

مكانت *makānat*, } place, &c. (same as *ma-*
مكانه *makāna*, } *kān*, q.v.).

مكاي मकाई *makā,ī*, maize, Indian corn. *h.*

مكائد *makā,id* (pl. of مكيده), frauds, stratagems. *a.*

مكبيرا *mukbīrā*, m. a kind of wild rue. *d.*

مكت मुक्त *mukt* or *mukta*, m. a pearl. *s.*

مكت मुक्त *mukt* or मुक्ति *mukti*, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary reabsorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source; identification with the Supreme Being; liberation, setting free or loose. *s.*

مكت मुक्त *mukt* or *mukta*, adj. absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m. the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مكتا मुक्ता *muktā*, much, many. *h.*

مكتا मुक्ता *muktā*, }
مكتاپهل मुक्ताफल *muktā-phal*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مكتاولي मुक्तावली *muktāwalī*, f. a pearl necklace. *s.*

مكتب *maktab*, m. a school; a place for writing. *maktab-khāna*, a school-house. *a.*

مكتداتا मुक्तिदाता *mukti-dātā*, a saviour. *s.*

مكتسب *muktasib*, (in law) one who makes profit, a gainer, an acquirer. *a.*

مكتفي *muktafī*, turning down (a vessel); content, having enough. *a.*

مكتوب *maktūb*, written; m. a letter, any thing written, an epistle. *a.*

مکتوبات *maktūbāt*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*

مکتوبي *maktūbī*, epistolary, delivered in writing. *a.*

مکتوم *maktūm*, hidden concealed. *a.*

مکٹ मुकुट *mukuṭ* or मकुट *makuṭ*, a crown, a diadem, a crest, a tiara. *s.*

مکث *makṣ*, *mikṣ*, or *mukṣ*, delay. *a.*

مکحال *mikḥāl*, } the instrument with which
مکحل *mikḥal*, } they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*

مکحول *makḥūl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*

مکدا *mukdā*, } dumb, mute; stupid; a sim-
مکدها *mukdhā*, } pleton. *d.*

مکدر *mukaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*

مکر *makr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture. *makr-chakar*, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*

مکر मुकुर *mukur*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass. *a.*

مکر मकर *makar*, m. a fabulous marine monster, a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope. *makar-ākrit*, shaped like the *makar*. *a.*

مکرر *mukarrar*, repeated. *mukarrar-k.*, a. to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*

مکرم *mukarram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*

مکرمت *makramat*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*

مکرنا मुकरना *makarnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

مکرند मकरन्द *makarand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower; the *kokila* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *h.*

مکرندوتي मकरन्दवती *makarand-watī*, f. the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *h.*

مکرونا मकरोना *makronā*, a. to wet (slightly). *h.*

مکروه *makrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene, any act or thing not absolutely forbidden by *Muḥammadan* law, but from which it is advisable to abstain. *a.*

مکروهات *makrūhāt*, things abominable or disgusting. *a.*

مکرهائیا *makar-hā,iyā*, fraudulent, deceitful; f. *makar-hā,ī*, a deceitful or cunning woman. *a. h.*

مکري मुकरी *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the Braj dialect, the peculiarities of which are these: it consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Bāṭ chalat miro anchrā gahe; merī sune na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo soṅ jhagrā jhāṇṭā; kyāṅ sakhī, sajjan? nā sakhī, kāṇṭā*, "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? No, friend, a thorn. *h.*

مکري *makarī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *a. h.*

مکڑ मकड़ *makaṛ*, } m. a kind of grain; a
مکڑا मकड़ा *makṛā*, } spider. *s.*

مکڑانا मकड़ाना *makṛānā*, to fidget, to waver, to be averse, to counteract, to move crookedly, to wind about. *a.*

مکڑي मकड़ी *makṛī*, f. a spider. *makṛī kā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*

مکس *maks*, offering a price, bidding at a sale; cheapening, lowering the price. *a.*

مکسب *maksab*, gain, acquisition, earnings, the means of getting a livelihood. *a.*

مکسر *mukassar*, broken, smashed. *a.*

مکسور *maksūr*, } a letter marked with the
مکسورة *maksūra*, } vowel *kasra*; broken, cut; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*

مکشکا मक्षिका *makshikā*, f. a bee, a fly. *s.*

مکشوف *makshūf*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*

مکفول *makfūl*, locked; clenched or secured (by bond, &c.), pledged. *a.*

مکل मुकुल *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *s.*

مکلت मुकुलित *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*

مکلف *mukallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate, costly. *mukallif*, troublesome, ceremonious; one who incommodes. *a.*

مکلل *mukallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels. *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*

مکمکاٹ *makmakāṭ*, fragrance. *d.*

مکمکانا *makmakānā* (v. *mahaknā*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.*

مکمل *mukammal*, perfect, complete, accomplished. *a.*

مکنت *miknat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*

مکند मुकुन्द *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver; a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

مکنون *maknūn*, concealed, secret, hidden. *durri maknūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*

مکو मको *mako*, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum?*). *h.*

مکوڑا मकोड़ा *makoṛā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

مکوک *makkūk*, name of a measure. *d.*

مکوءي मकोए *mako,e*, m. sarsaparilla (also same as *mako*, q. v.). *h.*

مکھ मख *makh*, f. sacrifice, oblation. *s.*

مکھ मुख *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face; adj. first, initial, chief. *s.*

مکہ *makha*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia, where *Muhammad* was born, and to which his followers are enjoined to make a pilgrimage at least once during life. *makke kā sabza*, balm of Mecca (*Melissa officinalis*). *a.*

مکھاگن मुखाग्नि *mukhāgni*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. *s.*

مکھانا मखाना *makhānā*, m. name of a plant, (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*

مکھبھیڑ *mukh-bheṛ*, opposite, confronting. *d.*

مکھپورن मुखपूरन *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. *s.*

مکھڑا मुखड़ा *mukhṛā*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مکھن मक्खन *makhkhan* or मखन *makhan*, m. butter. *h.*

مکھنا मखना *makhnā*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*

مکھنڈ *mukhanḍ*, strong, able, powerful. *d.*

مکھنڈاگی *mukhanḍāgī*, f. power, strength. *d.*

مکھنیا मखनिया *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*

مکھورا मखूरा *makhūrā*, a large black ant. *h.*

مکھون *makhūn*, m. a flea, a bug. *d.*

مکھی मक्खी *makhkhī* or मखी *makhī*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun. *makhī uṛānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). *makhkhī jhalnā*, to have veneral ulcers. *makhkhī-chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint. *makhkhī mārnā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*

مکھی *mukhkhī*, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*

مکھیا मुखिया *mukhiyā*, } chief, primary, principal, superior. *s.*
مکھیہ मुख्य *mukhya*, }

مکھیتا मुख्यता *mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*

مکی मुक्की *mukkī*, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*

مکئی मकई *maka,ī*, *h.* } maize, Indian corn (*Zea mays*).
مکی جاری *makī jārī*, *d.* }

مکیدت *makīdat*, f. deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring. *a.*

مکیدہ *makīda*, having sucked, sucked. *p.*

مکیر *muker*, a flour-merchant. *d.*

مکین *makīn*, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*

مگ मग *mag*, m. a road, a path, way. *mag dekhnā*, to expect, to look out for. *s.*

مگانا मगाना *magānā*, a. to send for. *h.*

مگاہی मगाही *magāhī*, a tribe of agriculturists in Behar. *h.*

مگدر मुगदर *mugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles, like our dumb-bells. *s.*

مگدھ मगध *magadh*, m. name of a country, South Behar, including Patna, Gayā, &c.; a family bard or minstrel. *s.*

مگدھ मुग्ध *mugdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *s.*

مگدھا मुग्धा *mugdhā*, f. a virgin, a young and lovely woman. *s.*

مگدھتا मुग्धता *mugdhatā*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *s.*

مگر *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*

مگر मगर *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

مگرا मगरा *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *h.*

مگراپن मगरापन *magrāpan*, m. } arrogance,
مگراہی मगराही *magrāhī*, f. } pride, haughtiness, stubbornness. *h.*
مگرائی मगराई *magrā,ī*, f. }

مگرمچھ मगरमच्छ *magar-machh*, m. (same as [*magar*) an alligator. *s.*

مگری मगुरी *magurī*, f. name of a fish, a species of *silurus* (*Silurus pelorius*). *s.*

مگری *magrī*, f. the flat roof of a house. *d.*

مگریلا मगरेला *magrelā*, a small blackish triangular pyramidical-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

مگس *magas*, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle. *magas-rān*, a flapper for driving away flies. *magas-rānī*, act of driving away flies. *p.*

مگسر मगसिर *magasir* (v. *mangasir* or *mārgashir*), m. name of the eighth Hindū month. *s.*

مگسگیر *magas-gīr*, (lit. the flycatcher) m. a spider; a spider's web. *p.*

مگسی *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse), [freckled. *p.*

مگن मगन *magan* or मग्न *magna*, plunged, immersed, drowned; cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*

مگنتا मगनता *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*

مگھ मघ *magh*, m. one of the *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; name of a drug; the country of Arracan: the name, under the corrupted forms "mug" or "mugg," is applied generally to natives of Arracan. *s.*

مگو *ma-go* or *-gū*, say not, tell not. *p.*

مگھا मघा *maghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, *a Leonis, Regulus*. *s.*

مگھن मघन *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

مگهی मघी *maghī* or मगही *magahī*, belonging to *Magadh* (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *s.*

مگهیا मगहैया *maghaiyā* or मघया *maghayā*, m. inhabitant of *Magadh*; name of a caste of Brāhmans. *s.*

مل *mul*, m. wine. *p.*

مل मल *mal*, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, fæces, earwax, &c.; dreg, sediment, rust. *s.*

مل मल्ल *mall*, strong, athletic; m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior. *mall-juddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling. *mallu*, m. a bear. *s.*

ملا *malā*, time, either of day or night; a desert. *a.*

ملا *mullā*, m. a Muḥammadan lawyer, a doctor, a schoolmaster; a decoy bird; adj. learned. *mullā,e ḳur,ānī*, the law-officer in the Anglo-Indian courts appointed for taking the oaths of such witnesses as are Musalmāns, by swearing them on the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

ملاء *malā,a*, an assembly, a crowd of people. *a.*

ملابست *mulābasat*, the confounding or falsifying of an account, &c.; dissimulation. *a.*

ملاپ मिलाप *milāp*, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *s.*

ملاپي मिलापी *milāpī*, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*

ملاجلا मिलाजुला *milā-julā*, social, sociable. *h.*

ملاح *mallāḥ*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*

ملاحت *malāḥat*, f. being salt; elegancy; beauty, excellence. *a.*

ملاحد *mulāḥid*, impious, heretical; pl. *mulāḥidīn*, heretics, unbelievers. *a.*

ملاحظه *mulāḥaẓa*, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. *mulāḥaẓa shud*, it has been seen or inspected, a phrase written on documents by the proper officers, like the "visé" of a passport; (in Dakh.) kindness, an obliging disposition. *mulāḥaẓe-wālā*, an obliging, civil person. *a.*

ملاحي *mallāḥī*, f. the business of a *mallāḥ*, q. v.; seamanship, &c. *a.*

ملاذ *malāẕ*, m. an asylum, refuge, protection. *a.*

ملار मल्लार *mallār* or *malār*, ملاري मल्लारी *mallārī*, f. name of a *rāgini* or musical mode sung during the rains. *s.*

ملازم *mulāzim*, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*

ملازمت *mulāzamat*, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*

ملازمي *mulāzimī*, f. service, attendance. *a.*

ملاطفه *mulāṭafa*, m. (also *mulāṭafat*) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*

ملاطيه *malāṭiya*, name of a town on the Euphrates, capital of Armenia Minor. *a.*

ملاعبت *mulā'abat*, playing, sporting. *a.*

ملاقات *mulāḳāt*, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*

ملاقي *mulāḳī*, meeting. *mulāḳī honā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*

ملاگر मलागिर *malāgir* or *malāgiri*, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced (v. *malay.*) *s.*

ملاگري *mullā-garī*, f. the office or rank of *mullā*, q. v. *a. p.*

ملاگيري मलागीरी *malāgīrī*, m. the colour of sandal-wood. *s.*

ملال *malāl*, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*

ملالت *malālat*, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*

ملام *malām*, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*

ملامت *malāmat*, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*

ملامتي *malāmatī*, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*

ملان मिलान *milān*, causing a mixture, making parties agree, adjustment of quarrels. *h.*

ملان म्लान *mlān*, foul, dirty; languid, weary, faded, withered. *mlāni*, f. languor, decay, foulness. *s.*

ملانا मलाना *malānā*, a. to cause to rub, grind, or scour. *h.*

ملانا मिलाना *milānā*, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. *malānā*, a. to appraise. *s.*

ملاني मिलानी *milānī*, f. meeting, mingling. *s.*

ملاني *mullānī*, f. the wife of a *mullā*; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*

ملاو मिलाव *milā,o* or *milāw*, (in Dakh.) *milāwā*, adjustment, arbitration; m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *h.*

ملاي मलाई *malā,ī*, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*

ملاي मुलाई *mulā,ī*, f. appraisement, valuation. *s.*

ملاي *mullā,ī*, f. office of *mullā*, q. v. *a. h.*

ملائك *malā,ik*, ملايكه *malā,ika*, (pl. of ملك) angels, the angelic host. *a.*

ملائم *mulā,im*, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*

ملايمت *mulāyamat*, f. softness, tenderness. *a.*

ملبا मलबा *malbā*, m. rubbish, refuse. *malbā-ḳharch*, village expenses, &c. (v. Wilson's Glossary.) *h.*

ملبب *mulabbab*, brimful, abundant. *a.*

ملبس *mulabbas*, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*

ملبوس *malbūs*, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.*

ملبوسات *malbūsāt*, pl. old worn-out garments. *a.*

ملبوسي *malbūsī*, habitually worn (clothes). *a. h.*

ملبهو मल्लभू *mall-bhū*, f. an arena for wrestlers; the site of any field of battle. *s.*

ملت *millat*, f. religion, faith, a religious sect or creed; a nation, a people. *a.*

ملت मिलित *milit*, mixed, united, combined or connected with; found, met with, encountered. *s.*

ملت मलत *malat*, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*

ملتاني मुलतानी *multānī*, of or relating to Multān; a Multanian; f. name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. *multānī maṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *h.*

ملتجا *multajā*, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*

ملتجي *multajī*, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*

ملتزم *multazim*, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted; m. a tenant or hirer; a farmer or collector of tolls or customs. *a.*

ملتفت *multafit*, one who shews regard, courteous. *multafat*, esteemed, attended to. *a.*

ملتقط *multakiṭ*, one who finds and rears a deserted child; one who finds a treasure, &c. *a.*

ملتمس *multamis*, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*

ملتوي *nultavī*, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted; pending (a lawsuit). *a.*

ملتويات *multaviyāt*, pl. lawsuits still pending or undecided. *a.*

ملتهي *mulaṭṭhī*, f. liquorice. *d.*

ملجا *maljā*, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*

ملجاترا मल्लयात्रा *mal-jātrā*, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.* [ing. *s.*

ملجدھ मल्लयुद्ध *mall-judh*, m. wrestling, box-

ملچھ मलिछ *malichh*, an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian: in this class the Hindūs reckon all people whose religion differs from their own. *s.*

ملح *milḥ*, salt; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*

ملحد *mulḥid*, m. a heretic, an unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*

ملحق *mulḥaḳ*, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*

ملحوظ *malḥūẓ*, contemplated, thought of. *a.*

ملحوظات *malḥūẓāt*, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*

ملخ *malaḳḳ*, m. a locust; a cricket. *p.*

ملدل मलदल *mal-dal*, rubbing, grinding. *s.*

ملذذ *mulaẓẓaẓ*, delicious. *a.*

ملزم *mulzam*, convicted, convinced; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*

ملزوم *malzūm*, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*

ملسوت *malsūt*, f. a vice; a screw, a worm or spiral. *malsūtī*, cut spirally, wormed; a screwnail. *malsūtī pul*, a drawbridge. *d.*

ملشٹھ मलिष्ठ *malishṭh*, m. } very foul or un-
ملشٹھا मलिष्ठा *malishṭhā*, f. } clean; very wicked; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملطفات *mulaṭṭifāt*, f. attenuantia (in physic). *a.*

ملعون *malʿūn*, cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society. *a.*

ملغوبا *malghobā*, m. emitting saliva; name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahī*). *h. p.*

ملفوظ *malfūẓ*, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*

ملفوظات *malfūẓāt*, pl. sayings; annals. *a.*

ملفوف *malfūf*, wrapped up, involved, inclosed; collected, gathered. *a.*

ملقب *mulaḳḳab*, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*

ملك *mulk*, m. a country. *mulk-dārī*, *-rānī*, *-sitānī*, or *-girī*, f. dominion, empire, government, sovereignty, political affairs; conquest. *a.*

ملك *malak*, m. an angel. *malaku-l-maut*, the angel of death, *'Azrā,īl*. *a.* [*amlāk*). *a.*

ملك *milk*, m. possession, property, right (pl.

ملك *malik*, a king; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. *maliku-t-tujjār*, king of merchants, a title given to the chief merchant in a city. *maliku-l-khawāṣṣ*, the chief of the nobles. *malik-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *a.*

ملك *malk*, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*

ملكا मल्लिका *mallikā*, f. Arabian jessamine (*Jasminum zambac*). *h.* [ments. *a.*

ملكات *malkāt* (pl. of ملكة), qualities, endow-

ملكات *malkāṭ*, bile, excess of bile. *d.*

ملكت *milkat*, f. property, possession. *mulkat*, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*

ملكنا मलकना *malaknā*, n. to walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders); (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. *h.*

ملكوت *malakūt*, f. spirits, angels, the angelic world; empire, dominion. *a.*

ملكة *malika*, f. a queen; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. *a.*

ملكھم मल्खम *malkham*, the upright post in a sugar-mill. *h.*

ملكي *milkī*, m. a farmer. *mulkī*, adj. civil, political; relating to the country or empire, or to land and revenue affairs. *malakī* (f. *malakīya*), angelic. *a.*

ملكيت *milkīyat*, f. property, possession. *a.*

ملگندھ [illegible]गन्धि *malli-gand*[illegible] or *malli-gandhī*, m. aloe-wood. *h.*

ملل *milal* (pl. of ملت) religious sects, &c. *malal*, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*

ملماس मलमास *malmās*, m. an intercalary month. *s.*

ملمع *mulamma'*, plated, covered with gold or silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*

ململ मलमल *malmal*, f. muslin. *h.*

ململا मलमला *malmalā*, brackish (as water). *h.*

ملميٹ मलमेट *malmeṭ*, adj. ruined; decided (a dispute). *malmeṭ honā*, to perish. *malmeṭ karnā*, a. to destroy, raze. *h.*

ملن मलन *malan*, m. a path; act of rubbing or grinding. *h.*

ملن मिलन *milan*, m. mixing with, associating with, meeting, agreement. *s.*

ملن मलिन *malin*, m. } opaque; dirty, foul,
ملنا मलिना *malinā*, f. } filthy, vile; (met.) soiled with crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*

ملنا मलना *malnā*, a. to rub, to anoint; to trample on; to thresh grain by treading it out (by the feet of oxen) in the oriental fashion. *h.*

ملنا मिलना *milnā*, n. to be mixed, confounded; to meet, to join; to be met with; to be got; to occur, to come (into one's possession); to associate, to agree, to suit, to coalesce. *milnā julnā* or *milnā jhulnā*, to meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *mile jule rahnā*, to live together in great harmony. *milnā hilnā*, to act together, to coalesce, to join. *s.*

ملنتا मलिनता *malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vileness. *s.*

ملنسار मिलनसार *milansār*, civil, affable, sociable. *s.*

ملنساري मिलनसारी *milansārī*, f. civility, affability. *s.*

ملنگ मलङ्ग *malang*, m. a kind of Muhammadan dervise or ascetic, who lets his hair grow loose and uncombed; name of a bird. *h.*

ملنگي मलङ्गी *malangī*, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

ملنمکھ मलिनमुख *malin-mukh*, cruel, fierce, savage; vile, wicked. *s.*

ملني मलिनी *malinī*, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملو मल्लू *mallū*, m. a bear; a monkey. *h.*

ملوانا मिलवाना *milwānā*, a. to cause to mix, &c. *s.*

ملواءي मलवाई *malwā,ī*, f. price of scouring (rubbing, &c.). *h.*

ملوث *mulauwas*, polluted, defiled. *a.*

ملوك मलूक *malūk*, m. a kind of worm. *h.*

ملوك *mulūk* (pl. of ملك *malik*), kings. *a.*

ملوكانه *mulūkāna*, royal, princely. *a. p.*

ملول *malūl*, sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, fatigued, languid. *a.*

ملولا *malolā*, m. vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*

ملوم *malūm*, blamed, reproached. *a.*

ملون *mulawwan*, variegated, distinguished by many colours. *a.*

ملوني मिलौनी *milaunī*, f. alloy, adulteration, mixture. *h.*

ملويا मलवैया *malwaiyā*, m. one who rubs. *s.*

ملہ *milla* (v. *millat*), religion, &c. *a.*

ملهتي मलहती *malhatī*, } f. name of a medi-
ملهٹي मुलहट्ठी *mulhaṭṭī*, } cinal root, liquorice. *p. h.*

ملهم *mulhim*, m. inspiring, one who inspires. *mulham*, inspired. *a.*

ملهم *malham*, m. (for *marham*), salve, plaster. *a. p.*

ملهي *mulhī*, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*

ملي मलय *malay* or *malaya*, } m. name of
مليا मलैया *malayā* or *malaiyā*, } a mountain, the western Ghats in the peninsula; the neighbouring country Malayalim or Malabar. *s.*

مليا मलया *malayā*, f. a plant commonly called teori (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

مليا मलिया *maliyā*, m. a small vessel of wood or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in inunction. *h.*

ملياچل मलयाचल *malayāchal*, m. the mountain Malay. *s.*

ملياگير मलयागीर *malayā-gīr*, m. (v. *malāgir*) name of a mountain. *malayā-gīrī*, m. the colour of sandal-wood. *s.*

ملي پنج मलेपञ्ज *male-panj*, aged above ten years (a horse). *h.*

مليج मलयज *malayaj*, m. sandal-wood. *s.*

مليچھ मलेछ *malechh* or म्लेच्छ *mlechchha*, m. a term applied to an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian, or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and not subject to the usual Hindū institutions. *mlechh-bhojan*, m. wheat. *mlechh-jāti*, m. a barbarian, a man of an outcast race. *mlechh-desh*, m. the countries bordering on India, or inhabited by barbarians. *mlechh-vāk*, adj. speaking a barbarous dialect. *s.*

مليچھت म्लेछित *mlechhit*, spoken barbarously, m. barbarous language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

مليح *malīḥ*, agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful. *a.*

مليك *malīk*, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*

ملي ميدان *male maidān*, apparent, public. *p.*

ملين *mulaiyin*, softening, emollient. *mulaiyan*, softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*

ملين मलीन *malīn*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*

مليوار मलेवार *malewār*, the country of Malabar. *h.*

مم मम *mam* or *mama*, my, mine. *s.*

ممات *mamāt*, place or time of death; death. *mumāt*, mortal; obsolete. *a.*

مماس *mumās*, tangent, touching, contiguous. *a.*

مماست *mumāssat*, f. touch, contact; coition. *a.*

مماطلت *mumāṭalat*, f. putting off, deferring (the payment of a debt). *a.*

مماکهي मुमाखी *mumākhī*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

ممالك *mamālik* (pl. of مملكت), kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.*

ممانعت *mumāna'at*, f. hindrance, prohibition. *a.*

ممانی मुमानी *mumānī*, f. an aunt; the wife of a mother's brother. *s.*

ممتا ममता *mamtā*, f. pride, arrogance, self-sufficiency; affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. *s.*

ممتاجکت ममतायुक्त *mamtā-jukt*, selfish; m. a miser, a niggard. *s.*

ممتاز *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent. *a.*

ممتحن *mumtaḥin*, one who examines or tries, an examiner. *mumtaḥan*, one who has passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skilful. *a.*

ممتد *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*

ممتلي *mumtalī*, replete, filled up. *a.*

ممتنع *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. *a.*

ممتو ममत्व *mamatwa* (v. *mamtā*). *s.*

ممتوعه *mamtū'a*, f. a woman who has been temporarily married (v. *mut'a*). *a.*

ممد *mumidd*, m. an assistant; an extender, protracter. *a.*

ممدوح *mamdūḥ*, praised, celebrated, laudable (pl. *mamdūḥīn*). *a.*

ممدود *mamdūd*, extended, lengthened, or protracted; f. *mamdūda*. *a.*

ممر *mumirr*, m. passage, pass, transit, ford; account, cause. *a.*

ممریز *mamrīz* (cor. of مهميز *mihmez*), a spur. *d.*

ممزوج *mamzūj*, tempered, mixed, diluted. *sharābi mamzūj*, wine mixed with water. *a.*

ممسك *mumsik*, m. a miser, a niggard; retaining; adj. parsimonious, stingy. *a.*

ممسکي *mumsikī*, avarice, stinginess. *a. p.*

ممسوخ *mamsūkh*, metamorphosed. *a.*

ممسوس *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*

ممقوت *mamḳūt*, hated, held as an enemy. *a.*

ممکن *mumkin*, possible. *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, accessible. *a.*

ممکنات *mumkināt*, pl. possibilities. *a.*

مملکت *mamlukat*, f. sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. *a.*

مملو *mamlū*, replete, filled up. *a.*

مملوك *mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power; m. a purchased slave or captive. *a.*

ممنوع *mamnū'*, prohibited; hindered, forbidden. *a.*

ممنون *mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*

ممنوني *mamnūnī*, f. obligation, favour. *a.*

مورش मुमूर्षु *mumūrshu*, m. a man at the point of death, a dying man. *s.*

مورا ममोड़ा *mamoṛā*, m. twist, wreath; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). *h.*

مولا *mamolā*, m. a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a.*

مولا *mamūlā* or *mamolā*, nice, squeamish, thin-skinned, easily offended. *d.*

مياساس ममियासास *mamiyā-sās*, f. husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *s.*

مياسسر ममियासुर *mamiyā-sasur*, m. husband's or wife's maternal uncle. *s.*

ميانا *mamiyānā*, to bleat (a sheep). *h.*

ميرا ममेरा *mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle; as, *mamerā bhā,ī*, mother's brother's son; *mamerī bahin*, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*

ميز *mumaiyiz*, judicious, discriminating. *mumaiyaz*, discriminated, discerned. *a.*

ميزي *mumaiyizī*, f. judiciousness, &c. *a. h.*

من मन *man*, m. mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. *man-bhānā*, n. to please the mind; adj. grateful to the mind; (sub.) a sweetheart, mistress. *man-bhānā munḍiyā kilānā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires. *man-bhāwan*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind. *man-pūran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind. *man-chor*, heart-stealer. *man-darāwardī*, fanciful, invented (speech or story). *man-kāmnā*, desire, wish. *man-lānā*, to fix the mind upon, to apply to. *man-lagan*, heart-attachment, heart-engaging. *man mār rahnā*, to suffer pain with patience. *man-mān*, m. heart's desire, choice. *man-mānā* or *man mānlā*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart. *man-māne*, as the mind may desire. *man-mauj*, m. self-conceit. *man-mauji*, self-conceited. *s.*

من मुनि *muni* or *mun*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

من मणि *maṇi* or *maṇ*, m. f. a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*

من *man*, (in Pers. the 1st pers. pron.) I, me; m. the name of a weight (forty sers) (v. Wils. Gl.). *p.*

من *min*, from, in, by. *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. *a.*

من मनु *manu*, *Manu*, the saint and legislator, the son of Brahmā; a man in general. *s.*

منا मन्ना *mannā*, n. to be soothed, propitiated. *s.*

منابر *manābir* (pl. of منبر), pulpits. *a.*

منات *manāt*, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to *Muḥammad*. *a.*

مناجات *munājāt*, f. prayers, recommendations. *a.*

مناجاتي *munājātī*, m. or f. one who prays, &c. *a.*

منادمت *munādamat*, society, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*

منادي *manādī*, m. proclamation. *munādī*, a proclaimer, a herald; a small drum. *a.*

منار *manār*, منارا *manārā*, منارة *manāra*, m. a minaret, a lofty turret adjoining a *Muḥammadan* mosque, from the summit of which the *muʼaẓẓin* (q. v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*

منارتھ मनार्थ *manārth*, m. purpose, design, intention. *s.*

منازعت *munāzaʼat*, f. contest, controversy, litigation, altercation. *a.*

منازل *manāzil* (pl. of منزل), mansions, stages, &c. *manāzili-mutabāyina*, separate or distinct tenements or apartments, in opposition to *manāzili-mulāzima*, contiguous or adjoining tenements. *a.*

مناسب *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*

مناسبت *munāsabat*, مناسبي *munāsibī*, f. suitableness, proportion, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*

مناصحت *munāṣaḥat*, advice, admonition. *a.*

مناظرة *munāẓara*, f. disputation, contest. *a.*

منافع *manāfiʻ*, m. (pl. of منفعت) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *a.*

منافق *munāfiḳ*, m. a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.*

مناقب *manāḳib* (pl. of منقبة), virtues, abilities. *a.*

مناقبت *munāḳabat*, f. virtue, ability, praise. *a.*

مناقشة *munāḳasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*

مناقض *munāḳiẓ*, contrary, repugnant. *a.*

مناكحت *munākaḥat*, marriage, nuptials. *a.*

منال *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, manna. *a.*

منانا मनाना *manānā*, a. to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *manānā-danānā*, to appease, to conciliate. *s.*

مناونا मनावना *manāwnā*, a. (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *h.*

مناهي *manāhī* (pl. of منهي), prohibited or forbidden things; crimes, transgressions; fem. prohibition. *a.*

منبت *munabbat*, inlaid; mosaic work. *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays. *munabbat-kārī*, inlaying. *munabbatī*, inlaid. *a.*

منبر *mimbar*, m. a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*

منبسط *mumbasiṭ*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting. *a.*

منبع *mamba'*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*

منبهاون मनभावन *man-bhāwan*, منبهاونا मनभावना *man-bhāwanā*, acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. *s.*

منت *minnat*, f. an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication. *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *minnat-shināsī*, grateful, one who is sensible of obligations. *a.*

منت मनत *manat* or मन्नत *mannat*, f. acknowledgment; a vow, a promise; desire, intention. *s.*

منتج *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred. *chi muntaj*, what is the inference *a.*

منتخب *muntakhab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntakhabāt*. *a.*

منتر मन्त्र *mantra* or *mantar*, m. a division of the Vedas, a sacred formula; a charm, spell, philtre, incantation, fascination; secret consultation or advice. *mantr-jantr*, incantation, exorcism. *mantr-gupti*, f. secret counsel. *s.*

منترنا मन्त्रणा *mantranā*, f. advice, counsel. *s.*

منتري मन्त्री *mantrī*, m. a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*

منتشر *muntashar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*

منتصب *muntaṣib*, erected, set up. *a.*

منتظر *muntaẓir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.*

منتظم *muntaẓam*, ordered, arranged, disposed, adjusted. *a.*

منتفع *muntafiʻ*, m. a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

منتفي *muntafī*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.*

منتقش *muntaḳish*, carved, engraved; painted. *a.*

منتقل *muntaḳal*, transported, carried. *a.*

منتقم *muntaḳim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

منتھ मन्थ *manth*, m. a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with *ghī* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *s.*

منتھت मन्थित *manthit*, adj. churned; (sub. buttermilk. *s.*

منتھن मन्थन *manthan*, m. agitating, stirring, churning. *s.*

منتھني मन्थनी *manthanī*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*

منتھي *muntahā*, m. the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; adj. finished, concluded. *muntahī*, learned (*i. e.* one who has finished his studies). *a.*

منتي मिन्ती *mintī*, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. *h.*

منتھا *manṭhā*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*

منج मंजु *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منج मनुज *manuj*, m. man in general. *s.*

منج मुञ्ज *munj*, منجا मुञ्जा *munjā*, m. a sort of grass from the fibres of which a string is prepared, of which a Brāhman's girdle is made, the sacred cord. *s.*

منجا मनुजा *manujā*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

منجا मञ्जा *manjā*, m. a bedstead, a throne. *s.*

منجا *manjā*, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*

منجا मंजा *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony, anointing the body with turmeric on some special festive occasions. *h.*

منجار मञ्जार *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*

منجر मञ्जर *manjar*, m. f. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*

منجر *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *a.*

منجري मञ्जरी *manjarī* (v. *manjar*), a cluster of flowers; name of a musical mode. *s.*

منجل मंजुल *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منجل *munjal*, m. the fruit of the palmyra tree (called in Urdū, *tarkul*, q. v.). *d.*

منجلاب *manjalāb*, polluted water, more especially that in which any thing impure, such as a dog or carrion has been thrown. *p.*

منجلي *munjalī*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*

منجم *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack maker. *a.*

منجمد *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*

منجملة *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*

منجن मंजन *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice; rubbing the body over with unguents. *s.*

منجنا मंजना *manjnā*, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*

منجنيق *manjanīḳ*, a huge warlike engine for flinging stones, a ballista. *g.*

منجوشا मञ्जूषा *manjūshā*, a large basket. *s.*

منجهه *muñjh*, inflec. (of *maiñ*; v. *mujh*) me, to me. *d.*

منجهلا मंझला *manjhlā*, middle, second (of three). *h.*

منجهولا मंझोला *manjholā*, middle, second, middlemost. *s.*

منجهولي मंझोली *manjholī*, f. (v. *majholī*) a small cart or carriage on two wheels drawn by bullocks. *s.*

منجيٹ मंजीठ *manjīṭ*, f. (v. *majīṭh*) a kind of drug. *s.*

منجي خانه *manje-khāna*, the room in which a young person, about to be married, is seated for a certain number of days. *d.*

منجيرا मंजीरा *manjīrā*, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals: it consists of two small cups tied together with a string and played upon by striking one against the other. *s.*

منچ मंच *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar, a bed, a bedstead, a platform, a scaffold; an elevated shed in the fields where a watchman is stationed; a throne, a dais. *s.*

منچا *manchā*, m. a platform, a stage, scaffolding. *d.*

منچلا मनचला *man-chalā*, assiduous, active, bold. *s.*

منچلي मनचली *man-chalī*, f. assiduity, zeal. *s.*

منحرف *munḥarif*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*

منحرفي *munḥarifī*, apostatism, backsliding, the being a renegade. *a.*

منحصر *munḥaṣir*, surrounded, besieged, restricted; applicable to, peculiar to. *a.*

منحني *munḥanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *a.*

منحوس *manḥūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*

منخر *minkhar* or *mankhir*, the nostril. *a.*

منخرين *minkharain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*

مند *mand*, a possessive particle, which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having, or possessed of; as, *'aḳl-mand*, sensible; *daulat-mand*, rich. *p.*

مند मन्द *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; dull, foolish; bad, ill; low (as a tone); Saturday; the planet Saturn. *mand mand*, gently, softly. *mand-gati*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*

مندا मन्दा *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed; slow; a little. *s.*

مندآتما मन्दात्मा *mand-ātmā*, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*

مندادر मन्दादर *mandādar*, disregarding, neglecting, disrespectful. *s.*

منداڑ मन्दार *mandār*, m. the name of a mountain, famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; one of the five trees of *Swarga*; name of a plant, swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*); the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*

مندايمان मन्दायमान *mandāyamān*, delaying, going tardily. *s.*

مندبدهه मन्दबुद्धि *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*

مندبهاگيه मन्दभाग्य *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy, unfortunate. *s.*

مندتا मन्दता *mandatā*, f. slowness, mildness, &c. *s.*

مندر मन्दिर *mandir*, m. a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.*

مندر मन्दर *mandar*, m. the mountain *mandar* with which the ocean is said to have been churned by the Asuras; one of the trees of paradise; *Swarg*, or paradise; adj. large, bulky. *s.*

مندرا मन्दरा *mandarā*, m. squat, dapper. *h.*

مندرا मुन्द्रा *mundrā*, m. a collar, a ring. *s.*

مندرج *mundarij* or *mundaraj*, contained, inserted, included; comprehending, containing. *a.*

مندرجه *mundarija*, m. contents, that which is included or contained. *a.*

مندرس *mundaris*, obliterated, cancelled. *a.*

مندري मुन्द्री *mundrī*, f. a ring, a collar; a finger-ring. *s.*

مندككر *mandi-kukur*, f. a sort of fish so named. *s.*

مندل मंदल *mandal*, f. a kind of drum made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *h.*

مندل *mandal*, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of *bandar*) a port, harbour. *h.*

مندمت मन्दमति *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*

مندنا मुन्दना *mundnā*, n. to be shut, closed. *s.*

مندهاسيه मन्दहास्य *manda-hāsya*, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*

منديل *mindīl*, f. a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *a.*

منديمان मन्दयमान *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*

مند मुण्ड *munḍ*, shaved, bald; low, mean; m. the head; a bald pate; the trunk of a lopped tree; a head man. *maṇḍ*, m. scum, froth; pith, essence; rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *māṇḍ*). *s.*

مند *munḍ*, blunt, dull. *d.*

منڈا *munḍā*, m. the shoulder. *d.*

منڈا मण्डा *manḍā*, m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

منڈا मुण्डा *munḍā*, the head; the head of a paper kite; Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*); adj. shaven, bald, uncovered; a kind of uncovered *palkī*. *s.*

منڈاسا मुण्डासा *munḍāsā*, m. a kind of small turban. *h.*

منڈاسبند *munḍās-band*, m. a man. *d.*

منڈان *manḍān*, the world, the universe. *d.*

منڈانا मुण्डाना *munḍānā*, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*

منڈپ मण्डप *manḍap*, m. a temporary building, an open shed erected on festive occasions; a house; a temple. *s.*

منڈت मण्डित *manḍit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished. *muṇḍit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.* [shaven-headed. *s.*

منڈتشرا मुण्डितशिरा *muṇḍit-shirā*, bald-pated,

منڈك मुण्डक *muṇḍak*, m. a barber. *s.*

منڈكاري مارنا मुण्डकारीमारना *muṇḍkārī mārnā*, to lie round with the knees to the belly. *s.*

منڈل मण्डल *manḍal*, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman; a ring-leader; a district; the country over which the twelve princes called *chakra-vartīs* are supposed to have ruled. *s.*

منڈلا मुण्डला *muṇḍlā*, shaved. *s.*

منڈلاكار मण्डलाकार *manḍal-ākār*, circular, round. *s.*

منڈلانا मण्डलाना *manḍlānā*, a. to make a circuit, to hover (as birds); to be enveloped. *h.*

منڈلي मण्डली *manḍalī*, f. an assembly, congregation. *s.* [pigeon. *h.*

منڈليا मण्डलिया *manḍaliyā*, m. a tumbler

منڈمال मुण्डमाल *muṇḍmāl*, a necklace of human heads. *s*

منڈن मुण्डन *muṇḍan*, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs). *maṇḍan*, m. an ornament, jewels, trinkets. *s.*

منڈنا मुण्डना *muṇḍnā*, a. to be shaved. *s.*

منڈو मुण्डू *muṇḍū*, m. a devotee, a monk; a *sanyāsī*, a *gosain*. *h.*

منڈوا मण्डूआ *manḍū,ā* or मण्डवा *manḍwā*, m. an alcove, arbour; "a shade thown out in front of the veranda of a house, generally constructed of bamboo posts with a thatch of palmyra leaves or grass, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a pandal." *h.*

منڈوانا मुण्डवाना *muṇḍwānā*, a. to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.* [(*Bignonia Indica*). *s.*

منڈوك मण्डूक *manḍūk*, m. a frog; a flower

منڈوكي मण्डूकी *manḍūkī*, f. a female or small frog; a plant (*Siphonanthus Indica* or *Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

منڈوي मंडवी *manḍwī*, f. a kind of food. *h.*

منڈهه *muṇḍh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*

منڈها मण्डा *manḍhā*, m. an open shed or hall adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

منڈهايا मण्डाया *manḍhāyā*, starched. *s.*

منڈهپ मण्डप *manḍhap*, m. (v. *manḍap*) a shed, a temple. *s.* [cover, &c. *s.*

منڈهنا मण्डना *manḍhnā*, a. (v. *maṛhnā*) to

منڈهوانا मण्डवाना *manḍhwānā*, to cause to cover, &c. *s.* [a *jogī's* hut. *s.*

منڈهي मण्डी *manḍhī*, f. a cottage, a temple,

منڈهياتا मण्डियाना *manḍhiyānā*, a. (v. *manḍiyānā*) to starch. *s.*

منڈي मुण्डी *muṇḍī*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Spheranthus Indicus*). *s.*

منڈي मण्डी *manḍī*, f. a market (v. *hāṭ*); (in Dakh.) a shop or storehouse for the sale of goods on commission or by auction; a shop for the sale of grain, having a storehouse attached. *h.* [mit. *s.*

منڈيا मुण्डिया *mundiyā*, m. the head, the sum-

منڈياتا मण्डियाना *manḍiyānā*, a. to apply starch or dye (to the hair). *s.* [face. *d.*

منڈي توڑنا मुण्डी तोरना *muṇḍī toṛnā*, to turn away one's

منڈير मुण्डेर *muṇḍer*, } f. the coping of a
منڈيري मुण्डेरी *muṇḍerī*, } wall, the roof. *h.*

منڈيري मुण्डीरी *muṇḍīrī*, f. a creeper bearing a red and yellow flower. *s.*

منڑوا मंडुआ *maṇḍu,ā*, m. } name of a grain (on
منڑوي मंडुई *maṇḍu,ī*, f. } the coast called *rāgī*), *Cynosurus coracanus*. *h.*

منزل *manzil*, f. a day's journey; rank, dignity; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai; habitation, dwelling; boundary, limit, goal; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); mansion of the moon (in astrology). *munzil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; *emittens semen*. *manzal*, that which is sent down, an angel. *manzil kāṭnā*, to accomplish a journey. *h.*

منزلت *manzilat*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*

منزلخانه *manzil-khāna*, } a post-house, a halt-
منزلگاه *manzil-gāh*, } ing-place after a day's journey, an inn. *a.p.*

منزله *manzila* (v. *manzilat*), dignity, &c. *a.*

منزول *munzawil*, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*

منزوي *munzawī*, m. a solitary man, a hermit; adj. lonely, solitary. *a.*

منزه *munazzah*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. *a.*

منس मनस *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*

منس *muns* or *manus*, m. a man, a male. *d.*

منسا मनसा *mansā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose. *mansā* or *mansā-devī*, f. the goddess of the serpent race, and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.* [tress. *s.*

منستاپ मनस्ताप *manas-tāp*, m. mental dis-

منستهان मुनिस्थान *muni-sthān*, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

منسج *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop. *minsaj*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *a.*

منسج मनसिज *manasij*, m. the Hindū cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *mansij*, mental intellectual. *s.*

منسروا मनसर्वा *mansarwā*, m. a man, male. *h.*

منسك मनस्क *manask*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسكار मनस्कार *manas-kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. *s.* [together. *a.*

منسلك *munsalik*, joined, connected, united

من سلوي *mann salwā*, manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites where fed in the wilderness). *a.*

منسوب *mansūb*, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. *mansūb-k.*, to connect with, to attribute to. *a.*

منسوخ *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. *a.*

منسيرو मनसेरु *manserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*

منش मनुष *manush*, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manukh*). *s.*

منش *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*

منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning. *munshā*, intention, inclination. *a.*

منشات *munshāt*, writings, compositions. *a.*

منشار *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

منشور *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*

منشي *munshī*, m. a writer, a clerk, a secretary; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindūstānī, Persian, and Arabic. *munshī-garī*, f. the business of a *munshī*. *a.*

منشي मनुषी *manushī*, f. a woman, a female. *s.*

منشيانه *munshiyāna*, clerk-like. *a.p.*

منشيه मनुष्य *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

منشيتوه मनुष्यत्व *manushyatwa*, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*

منصب *manṣab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. *manṣab-dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *mansabi ḳaẓā*, the office of *kāzī* or judge. *a.*

منصرف *munṣarif*, departing, receding. *munṣarif-k.*, depart, set out. *a.*

منصف *munṣif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

منصفاً *munṣifan*, equitably, justly. *a.*

منصفانه *munṣifāna*, candidly, equitably. *a.*

منصفي *munṣifī*, f. office of *munṣif*; judgment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*

منصوب *manṣūb*, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatḥa* (◌َ); fixed, established, appointed, named for. *a.*

منصوبه *manṣūba*, m. contrivance, project. *manṣūba-bāz*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

منصور *manṣūr*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*

منصوص *manṣūṣ*, manifested, clear. *a.*

منصه *manaṣṣa* or *minaṣṣa*, the chamber or tent of a bride. *a.*

منضج *munẓij* (pl. *munẓijāt*), suppurantia (in medicine). *a.*

منطبع *munṭabi'*, tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*

منطفي *munṭafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

منطق *manṭiḳ*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*

منطقه *minṭaḳa*, m. } m. a girdle, zone, belt.
منطقت *minṭaḳat*, f. } *minṭaḳatu-l-burūj*, the celestial girdle, *i.e.* the zodiac. *minṭaḳa,e mabrūda*, the frigid zone. *minṭaḳa,e, maḥrūḳa*, the torrid zone. *minṭaḳa,e mu'tadila*, the temperate zone. *a.*

منطقي *manṭiḳī*, logical, dialetic; m. a logician, an eloquent and sound disputant. *a.*

منظر *manẓar*, m. countenance, face, visage, aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

منظور *manẓūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. *manẓūri naẓar*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

منظوري *manẓūrī*, f. approval, admiration. *a.*

منظوم *manẓūm*, } joined, threaded, arranged
منظومة *manẓūma*, } in order; metrical, versified, poetic. *a.*

منع *man'*, m. prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hindrance. *man' karnā*, to forbid, to prohibit. *a.*

منعدم *mun'adim*, destroyed, annihilated, annulled, ruined, extinct, lost. *a.*

منعقد *mun'aḳid*, tied, bound; agreed on, concluded (a treaty, marriage, &c.). *a.*

منعكس *mun'akis*, inverse, inverted, topsy-turvy, turned head downwards. *a.*

منعم *mun'im*, m. a benefactor; adj. liberal. *a.*

منعم *muna''am*, rich, affluent. *a.*

منغص *munagh ghaṣ*, miserable, melancholy. *a.*

منفخ *minfakh*, m. a pair of bellows. *a.*

منفذ *manfaẕ*, a passage; an orifice. *a.*

منفرج *munfarij*, open, separate; tranquil, contented, happy. *a.*

منفرجة *munfarija*, m. an obtuse (angle). *a.*

منفرد *munfarid*, single, separate, solitary. *a.*

منفسد *munfasid*, corrupted, depraved. *a.*

منفصد *manfaṣid*, flowing, fluent. *a.*

منفصل *munfaṣil*, m. } disjoined, distinct, dis-
منفصلة *munfaṣila*, f. } sected, separated. *a.*

منفعت *manfa'at*, f. emolument, profit, gain, advantage. *a.*

منفعل *munfa'il*, disturbed, afflicted; bashful, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

منفك *munfakk*, separated, disjoined. *a.*

منفي *manfī*, negative; repulsed, rejected, banished. *a.*

منقا *munaḳḳā*, Cape raisins, currants. *a.*

منقاد *munḳād*, obedient, tractable. *a.*

منقار *minḳār*, f. a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*

منقاش *minḳāsh*, tweezers, pincers. *a.*

منقب *minḳab*, m. an instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trochar. *a.*

منقبت *manḳabat*, f. praise; virtue; natural talent or abilities. *a.*

منقبض *munḳabiẓ*, constituted, contracted. *a.*

منقتل *munḳatil*, slain, killed. *a.*

منقح *munaḳḳaḥ*, rendered clear or manifest; cleared of weak words (a verse). *a.*

منقسم *munḳasim*, divided into parts. *a.*

منقش *munaḳḳash*, painted, embroidered. *minḳash*, pincers, tweezers. *a.*

منقضي *munḳaẓī*, elapsed, past, expired. *a.*

منقطع *munḳaṭi'*, terminated, finished, broken off, exterminated, disjoined. *munḳaṭi' honā*, a. to be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*

منقل *manḳal*, a chafing dish. *a.*

منقله *manḳala*, a day's journey, or the space travelled; a halting place; a way through mountains. *a.*

منقوش *manḳūsh*, painted, engraved, carved, embroidered. *a.*

منقوط *manḳūṭ*, spotted, having dots; a species of composition in which all the letters employed have dots. *a.*

منقول *manḳūl*, transcribed, copied; narrated, [translated. *a.*

منقولات *manḳūlāt*, pl. things transferable; personal property. *a.*

منقوله *manḳūla*, moveable or personal property in opposition to *ghair-manḳūla*, real property. *a.*

منقي *munaḳḳā*, m. cleaned, purged, purified; a species of raisin. *a.*

منقا मुनक्का *munakkā* (for *munaḳḳā*), m. a species of raisin. *a. h.*

منكا मनका *mankā*, m. a rosary, a bead, beads of gold, silver, &c. (beads of glass are called *pot*); the vertebræ of the neck. *mankā ḍhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending of the neck; to be at the point of death. *h.*

منكامنا मनकामना *mankāmnā*, f. desire, wish. *s.*

منكدر *munkadir*, quick, hastening. *a.*

منكر *munkir*, denying, rejecting; *Munkir Nakīr*, the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. *munkir honā*, to deny. *a.*

منكر *munkar*, denied. *a.*

منكشف *munkashif*, discovered, revealed, displayed. *a.*

منكوحة *mankūḥa*, f. a married woman, a lawful wife; adj. married. *a.*

منكه मनुष *manukh*, m. a man, individually or collectively, man, mankind. *s.*

منكيان كا هار *mankiyān kā hār*, a necklace of pearls. *d.*

منگا *mungā*, naked, bare. *nanga-mungā*, [stark naked. *d.*

منگا بهيجنا मंगाभेजना *mangā-bhejnā*, } a. to send
منگانا मंगाना *mangānā*, } for, to procure. *h.*

منگت मंगत *mangat*, } m. a beggar, a borrow-
منگتا मंगता *mangtā*, } er. *h.*

منگتي *mangtī*, f. asking, a request. *mangtī lagānā*, to act as *sazāwāl*, q. v. *d.*

منگرا मंगरा *mangrā*, the ridge of a house. *h.*

منگڑا मनगढ़ा *man-gaṛā*, powerful. *h.*

منگسر मंगसिर *mangasir*, m. the eighth solar month (Nov.-Dec.); according to some systems it is reckoned the first month. *s.*

منگل मङ्गल *mangal*, adj. auspicious, beautiful, pleasing; m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday; the planet Mars; the Tuesc of the Saxons, *unde, mangal-bār*, Dies Martis, "Tuesc's day or Tuesday." *mangal-āchār* or *-chār*, a song of congratulation, a marriage tidings, epithalamium; festivity. *mangal-samāchār*, glad song or the Gospels. *s.*

منگلاچرن मंगलाचरण *mangal-ācharan*, worship or salutation to Ganesha at the commencement of an undertaking. *s.*

منگلامکھی मङ्गलामुखी *mangalā-mukhī*, m. f. [a musician, minstrel. *s.*

منگلسوتر मङ्गलसूत्र *mangala-sūtra*, lit. the lucky thread, used in the marriage ceremony, v. Wilson. *s.*

منگلکوٹ मङ्गलकोट *mangal-koṭ*, name of a place. *mangal-koṭī*, f. a kind of carpet so named. *h.*

منگلوار मङ्गलवार *mangal-wār*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

منگلی मङ्गली *mangalī*, triumphant, joyous. *mangalī-log*, people employed on rejoicings. *s.*

منگن मङ्गन *mangan*, f. debt, dunning. *s.*

منگنا मंगना *mangnā* (v. *māngnā*), to ask, &c. *h.*

منگنی मङ्गनी *mangnī*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan. *mangnī denā*, to lend. *h.*

منگنی मिङ्गनी *mingnī*, goat's or sheep's dung. *h.*

منگوانا मङ्गवाना *mangwānā*, a. to send for, to procure. *s.*

منگوس *mangūs*, a weasel, a mongoose, a [ferret (v. *newalā*) *d.*

منگولا मङ्गूला *mangūlā*, m. a small tassel. *h.*

منگھٹا मनघटा *manghaṭā*, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. *h.*

منگیتر मङ्गेतर *mangetar*, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. *h.*

من مارنا मनमारना *man-mārnā*, a. to resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. *s.*

منمالا मणिमाला *mani-mālā*, f. a necklace of gems. *s.* [love. *s.*

منمتھ मन्मथ *manmath*, m. Cupid, *Kāmadeva*;

من من मुनमुन *munmun*, puss, puss! a mode of calling a cat. *h.* [*mauj*ī, conceited. *s.*

منموج मनमौज *man-mauj*, self-conceit. *man-*

منموہن मनमोहन *man-mohan*, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

منمی मणिमय *mani-may*, made of gems. *s.*

منن मनन *manan*, m. minding, understanding. *s.*

منا मन्ना *mannā*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquillised. *s.*

منو मनू *manū* (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator; a monkey. *s.*

منو मनो *mano*, like, as if. *s.*

منوا मनूआ *manū,ā*, f. a kind of cotton; m. puss (a cat). *h.*

منوا मनूआ *manū,ā*, m. mind, soul, life. *a.*

منوال *minwāl*, m. mode, manner, rule, form. *a.*

منوان मन्वान *manwān*, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. *s.*

منوتی मनौती *manautī*, f. bail, security; a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another; surety, assurance, acknowledgment *manautī-dār*, a person who becomes surety for another for a handsome *consideration*. *s. p.*

منور *munawwar*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. *a.*

منورتھ मनोरथ *manorath*, desire, wish, design, intention. *s.* [pleasing. *s.*

منورم मनोरम *manoram*, beautiful, lovely,

منوگپت मनोगुप्त *mano-gupt*, thought on or pondered over secretly. *s.*

منوگت मनोगत *mano-gat*, seated in the mind. *s.*

منوگیہ मनोज्ञ *mano-gya*, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. *s.*

منولولیہ मनोलौल्य *mano-laulya*, m. fancy, caprice, whim. *s.*

منونتر मन्वन्तर *manwantara* (vulg. *manwantar*), m. the reign of *Manu*, a period equal to seventy-one ages of the gods, or 306,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi*, or interval of universal deluge, 308,488,000 years; fourteen *manwantras* constitute a *kalpa*, or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindû cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manwantras* since the first creation of the universe. *s.*

منونیت मनोनीत *mano-nīt*, chosen, preferred. *s.*

منوہاری मनोहारी *manohārī*, m. } beautiful,
منوہارنی मनोहारिणी *manohārinī*, f. } pleasing, agreeable, lovely. *s.* [ful, pleasant. *s.*

منوہر मनोहर *manohar*, heart-ravishing, beauti-

منہ मुँह *muṅh*, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability. *muṅh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. *muṅh akhrī*, verbal, by word of mouth. *muṅh-ā-muṅh*, brimful. *muṅh-ānā*, v. n. to be salivated. *muṅh-andherā* or *muṅh-paknā*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure. *muṅh bārnā*, to refrain. *muṅh-bānā*, to open the mouth, to gape. *muṅh bigārnā*, to frown, to make faces. *muṅh bigarnā*, to be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved. *muṅh banānā*, to make faces. *muṅh-band*, a muzzle. *muṅh band karnā*, to hold one's tongue. *muṅh bolā bhā,ī*, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother). *muṅh bharī*, f. a bribe, a sop. *muṅh pānā*, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the fayour of another. *muṅh-paṭṭā*, a horse's headstall. *muṅh par fākhta ur jānā*, to change colour. *muṅh par garm honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *muṅh par lānā*, to tell, to relate. *muṅh par hawā,ī-urnī*, or *-phirnī*, or *chhuṭnā* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour. *muṅh pasārnā*, to gape with surprise, &c. *muṅh phirnā*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. *muṅh phernā*, to abstain from. *muṅh phailānā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape. *muṅh-pīṭh-k.*, to speak in anger or bitterness. *muṅh taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted. *muṅh topā*, m. bribe. *muṅh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *muṅh tornā*, to harass. *muṅh thuthānā*, to make faces. *muṅh thaṭhānā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears. *muṅh ṭeṛhā karnā*, to

make wry faces. *muṅh chiṛānā*, to make mouths. *muṅh chaṛhnā*, to become intimate with, to attach one's self to. *muṅh chalānā*, to bite, or being inclined to bite (as a horse). *muṅh-chor*, shamfaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *muṅh chorī*, bashfulness. *muṅh chhipānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness). *muṅh dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative). *muṅh dikhā,ī*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *muṅh dekh rahnā*, to stare at with surprise. *muṅh dekh-kar bāt karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers. *muṅh dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. *muṅh dekhe kī ulfat* or *prīt*, apparent friendship or affection. *muṅh denā*, to make familiarized. *muṅh ḍālnā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite. *muṅh rakhnā*, to keep on good terms with. *muṅh zabānī*, verbal (message or evidence), *vivâ voce*. *muṅh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate. *muṅh sukaṛnā*, to change colour. *muṅh se phūl jhaṛne*, to abuse, to reproach. *muṅh fak hojānā*, to change colour (especially from fear). *muṅh kālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace. *muṅh kā phūhar*, abusive. *muṅh kā niwālā*, any thing easily attained. *muṅh karnā*, to confront, to compare; to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *muṅh kholnā*, to abuse. *muṅh ke kawwe uṛ jāne*, to look blank on any occasion. *muṅh kī lo,ī utarnī* or *jānī*, to lose the sense of shame. *muṅh laṭkānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *muṅh lagānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. *muṅh lagnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. *muṅh leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame. *muṅh mārnā* or *sīnā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite. *muṅh māngī*, that which is demanded. *muṅh moṛnā*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing. *muṅh meṅ pānī ānā*, to desire with eagerness. *apnā sā muṅh leke phir jānā*, or *-ānā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. *s.*

منهه मिंह *miṅh*, m. rain (v. *meṅh*). *s.*

منهه मनहु *manahu*, suppose, as if, like. *s.*

منهه मिंह *miṅh* (for *meṅh*), rain. *s.*

منها *minhā*, m. } (lit. from that) deduc-
منهائي *minhā,ī*, f. } tion, subtraction; remission of rent or revenue. *a.* [street. *a.*

منهاج *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide

منهار मनिहार *manihār*, m. a person who makes or sells (*chūṛīs*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. *h.* [tiful. *s.*

منهار मनुहार *manuhār*, f. fascinating, beau-

منهاري मनहारी *manhārī* or मनुहारी *manuhārī*, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. *s.*

منهاري मनिहारी *mani-hārī*, f. the trade in jewels. *s.*

منهان मुंहां *muṅhāṅ*, thrush, salivation. *s.*

منهائي *manhā,ī*, f. forbidding, prohibition. *minhā,ī*, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted. *minhā,ī-dār*, a holder of land exempted from revenue payment. *a.*

منهايگي *minhāyagī*, f. deduction from an assessment for some special reason. *a. p.*

منهدم *munhadim*, demolished, destroyed. *a.*

منهدي *miṅhdī*, f. (v. *meṅhdī*) name of a plant. *s.*

منهرن मनहरण *man-haran*, m. heart-stealing. *s.*

منهزم *munhazim*, put to flight, discomfited. *a.*

منهل *manhal*, place of drinking; a tomb; profuse liberality. *a.*

منهنال मुंहनाल *muṅh-nāl*, m. f. the mouthpiece of a pipe or *ḥukka* tube. *s.*

منهو मनहु *manahū*, adv. suppose, as if, like. *s.*

منهي *manhī*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

منهيات *manhiyāt*, (pl.) unlawful things. *a.*

مني *manī*, f. death, fate; *sperma genitale viri aut mulieris*. *a.*

مني मुनी *munī*, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage. *manī*, m. a gem. *s.*

مني *manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. *p.*

منيا मुनिया *muniyā*, f. the female of the little birds called *amadavats* (or lal. *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

منيار *maniyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). *h.*

منيب *munīb*, m. a patron, a manager, a master, a principal; a client, constituent. *munīb-gumāshta*, a head clerk or manager of a bank, &c. *a.*

منيبانه *munībāna*, the fee or perquisite of a manager. *a. p.*

منيت *munīyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. *a.*

مني تهني मनीथनी *manī thanī*, m. name of a blemish in horses. *h.* [lustrious. *a.*

منير *munīr*, shining, splendid, illuminating, il-

منيش मुनीश *munīsh* or *munīs*, m. a saint; the chief of the saints or sages. *s.*

منيع *manī'*, inaccessible, impregnable. *a.*

منيف *munīf*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. *a.*

مو मौ *mau*, m. honey. *mo* (for *maṅ* or *mujh*), I, me. *mohī* or *mokaṅ*, to me. *s.*

مو *mū*, m. the hair. *mū-bāf*, a hair ribbon. *mū-bāfī*, f. the making of hair ribbons. *mū ba mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially. *mū-shigāf*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner. *mū-shigāfī*, f. criticism, or rather minute details of small errors in which small men delight. *mū-ḥalam*, a hair pencil. *mau*, mewing (as a cat). *p.*

موا मूआ *mū,ā*, dead, lifeless, dull; impotent (a common term of abuse). *mū,ā bādal*, m. sponge. *mū,ā-sho*, m. a washer of dead bodies. *h.*

موات *munwāt*, f. waste land. *a.*

مواج *mawwāj*, waving, boisterous. *a.*

مواجب *mawājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. *a.*

مواجهه *muwājaha*, m. presence, confronting, appearance, face to face. *a.*

مواحنت *muwāḥanat*, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. *a.*

مواخذ *muwākhaz*, taken, chastised. *a.*

مواخذہ *muwākhaza*, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*

مواد *mawādd* (pl. of مادہ), articles, matters, arguments, points; females; humours of the body. *a.*

موازنہ *muwāzina*, list or statement of all the land belonging to a village, also called *raḳba-bandī*, q. v. *a.*

موازي *muwāzī*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*

مواس मवास *mawās*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*

مواسا *muwāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*

مواشي *mawāshī* (pl. of ماشية), quadrupeds, cattle, more especially domestic beasts, as cows, buffaloes, sheep, and goats. *a.*

مواصلت *muwāṣalat*, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*

مواضع *mawāẓi'* (pl. of موضع), places. *a.*

مواضعت *muwāẓa'at*, a sale by which loss is incurred. *a.*

مواظبت *mawāẓabat*, assiduity, perseverance. *a.*

موافق *muwāfik*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*

موافقت *muwāfaḳat*, f. conformity. *muwāfaḳat-k.*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*

موالات *muwālāt*, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*

موالي *mawālī* (pl. of مولى), lords, masters; friends; servants, slaves. *muwālī*, one who aids or assists. *a.*

موالید *mawālīd* (pl. of مولود), sons. *mawālīdi ṣalāṣa*, m. the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*

موانست *muwānasat* or *mu,ānasat*, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

موانع *mawāni'*, n. (pl. of مانع), impediments, obstacles. *a.*

مواهبت *muwāhabat*, f. contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*

موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, m. a doctor, a philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *pārsīs*, or fire-worshippers. *p.*

موت *maut*, f. death, resting, reposing. *a.*

موت मूत *mūt*, m. urine, piss. *mūt-aṭaknā*, to labour under a total suppression of urine. *s.*

موتاد *mautād* (for *mu'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*

موتا *mautā*, the dead (v. *mautā*). *a.*

موتر मूत्र *mūtr* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *s.*

موترا मोत्रा *motrā*, m. spavin. *h.*

موتراتيت मूत्रातीत *mūtrātīt*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.*

موتراگهات मूत्राघात *mūtrāghāt*, m. suppression [of urine. *s.*

موتردوس मूत्रदोष *mūtr-dos*, m. gonorrhœa, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*

موترشك मूत्रशुक्र *mūtr-shuk*, m. white urinary sediment. *s.*

موتركرچهر मूत्रकृच्छ्र *mūtr-kṛichhra*, m. stran- [gury. *s.*

موترمارگ मूत्रमार्ग *mūtr-mārg*, m. the urethra. *s.*

موتنا मूतना *mūtnā*, to piss, (or, as nice people have it) to make water. *s.*

موتها मोथा *mothā*, m. a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

موتهرا मोथरा *mothrā*, m. name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*

موتي मोती *motī*, m. a pearl. *motī pirone*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls). *motī kūṭ kar bharne*, to be very bright (applied to an eye). *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, to be disgraced. *s.*

موتا *mautā* (pl. of ميت), the dead. *a.*

موتيا मोतिया *motiyā*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum sambac*, var. β *Roxb.*); (in Dakh.) a pearl; adj. of the colour of pearls. *h.*

موتيابند मोतियाबिन्द *motiyā-bind*, m. the name of a kind of blindness; *gutta serena*. *s.*

موتي چور मोतीचूर *motī-chūr*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h.*

موٹ मोट *moṭ*, m. f. (v. *moṭh*) a bundle, package, &c. *moṭ-kā moṭ bechnā*, to sell wholesale. *h.*

موٹا मोटा *moṭā*, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*

موٹاپا मोटापा *moṭāpā*, m. } fatness, corpu-
موٹاپن मोटापन *moṭāpan*, m. } lency, thick-
موٹاءي मोटाई *moṭā,ī*, f. } ness, coarse-
ness (in Dakh. *moṭāgī*). *h.* [load. *h.*

موٹرا मोटरा *moṭrā*, m. a bundle, package,

موٹري मोटरी *moṭrī*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.*

موٹكي मोटकी *moṭkī*, f. a mattock, a pick-axe; a fat woman; a *rāgiṇī*. *h.*

موٹلا मोटला *moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *h.*

موٹھ मोठ *moṭh*, m. f. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water; a kind of grain, lentils, vetches. *h.*

موٹھ मूठ *mūṭh*, f. handle, hilt; fist, handful; name of a game. *mūṭh kī mūṭh*, handful after handful, numerous handfuls. *s.*

موٹھا मूठा *mūṭhā*, m. a handle. *s.*

موٹھرا मूठरा *mūṭhrā*, a kind of printing, consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c. *h.*

موٹھي मूठी *mūṭhī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. *s.*

موٹھيا मूठिया *mūṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

موٹھيا मोठिया *moṭhiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer,
موٹيا मोटिया *moṭiyā*, } carrier of burdens, a labourer. *h.*

موثر *muwaṣṣir* or *mu,aṣṣir*, penetrating, making an impression, efficacious. *mu,aṣṣar*, impressed upon, affected by. *a.*

موج *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice. *mauj ā-jānī*, an imagination coming into the mind. *mauj-khez*, stormy, boisterous. *mauj raknā*, to be proud. *mauj-zan*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous. *mauj mārnā*, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint. *mauji nasīm*, a cooling squall. *a.*

موج मूज *mūj* (for *mūnj*, q.v.), a species of grass. *s.* [count. *a.*

موجب *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, ac-

موجبه *mūjiba*, m. a thing of importance (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments of eternity; (in logic) an affirmative proposition (opposed to *sāliba*, q. v.). *a.*

موجد *mūjid*, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*

موجر *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. *a.*

موجز *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium, epitome. *a.* [debt). *a.*

موجل *muwajjal*, deferred (as payment of a

موجود *maujūd*, found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. *a.*

موجودات *maujūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings; a review or muster of troops. *a.*

موجه *mauja*, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*

موجهه *muwajjah*, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*

موچ मोच *moch*, m. strain, twist; a tree (*Hyperanthera moringa*). *h.*

موچا मोचा *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh; crops beaten down by wind and rain. *h.*

موچا मोचा *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*). *s.* [(*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

موچاٹ मोचाट *mochāṭ*, m. a pungent seed

موچرس मोचरस *moch-ras*, m. gum of the semul (or silk-cotton tree) (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

موچك मोचक *mochak*, m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombyx heptaphyllum*); the plantain (*Musa sapientum*); a liberator. *s.*

موچکانا मूचकाना *mūchkānā*, a. to sprain. *h.*

موچن मोचन *mochan* (from मूच), m. theft, robbery. *h.* [wife. *h.*

موچن मोचन *mochan* (also *mochnī*), a cobbler's

موچن मोचन *mochan*, } m. release, acquit-
موچنا मोचना *mochnā*, } tal. *s.*

موچنا मोचना *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free, to shed, to put off, to extinguish. *s.*

موچنا मूचना *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch; to shut, to close. *s.* [shade. *s.*

موچني मोचिनी *mochinī*, f. a prickly night-

موچهه मोक्ष *mochh* or *moksh*, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body, and its exemption from further transmigration. *s.*

موچهه मूछ *mūchh*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *mūchh maroṛā roṭī toṛā*, one who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. *h.*

موچهاکڑي मूछाकड़े *mūchh-ākṛe*, } m. stiff and
موچهکڑي मूछकड़े *mūchh-akṛe*, } bushy whiskers. *h.* [kers. *h.*

موچهيل मूछैल *mūchhail*, having large whis-

موچي मोची *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. "In Southern India the *mochī* does not make shoes or saddles, but binds books and manufactures a variety of ornamental wares."—(Binning). *h.*

موچينه *mū-chīna*, tweezers, pincers. *p.*

موحد *muwaḥḥid*, one who believes in one God; a unitarian; adj. orthodox. *mauḥid* or *mauḥḥad*, single. *a.* [in one God. *a. p.*

موحدانه *muwaḥḥidāna*, like one who believes

موحش *mūḥish*, desolate, wild; famished; terrible.

موخذ *muwakhkhaz*, taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account. *a.*

موخر *muwakhkhir*, posterior, consequent: delayed, procrastinated. *a.*

مود मोद *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*

مؤدب *mu,addub*, respectful, civil, polite, courteous, well-trained or disciplined (also used adverbially). *a.* [tion. *a.*

مودت *mawaddat*, f. friendship, love, affec-

مودت मोदित *modit*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

مودري मूद्री *mūdrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

مودع *mūda'*, a trustee, one to whom property is entrusted. *mūdi'*, a depositor, one who leaves any thing in trust with another. *a.*

مودك मोदक *modak*, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.* [foolish. *h.*

مودهو मोधू *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple,

مودي *muwaddā*, performed, paid. *muwaddī*, f. a cause, a motive; causing; paying, performing what is due. *a.*

مودي मोदी *modī*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. *modī-khāna*, a pantry. *h.*

موڈ मूड़ *mūḍ* (for *mūṛiḍ*), the head. *s.*

موذن *muwazzin* or *mu,azzin*, m. a public crier to prayers (among *Muhammadans*). *a.*

موذي *mūzī*, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious. *mūzī-garī*, f. troublesomeness. *a.*

مور *mor*, m. an ant. *mor-malakh*, innumerable (as the ants and locusts). *p.*

مور मोर *mor*, m. a peacock. *mor-pankhī*, f. a kind of pleasure-boat, barge. *mor-mukuṭ*, a peacock's crest. *maur*, m. the blossom of a tree (especially of the mango). *s.*

مور मोर *mor*, m. twist, turn. *maur*, the shoulder; a chaplet worn by Hindūs at the time of marriage. *h.*

مور मोर *mor*, / مورا मोरा *morā*, } possessive pron. mine, my. *h.*

مورانا मौराना *maurānā*, n. to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango tree). *s.*

مورت मूर्ति *mūrti*, f. body, figure, form, image. *mūrat* (for *mūrti*), f. a statue, an idol; a person (term used by Bairāgīs). *s.*

مورتمان मूर्तिमान *mūrtimān*, also *mūrtimanta*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*

مورث *mūriṯ*, m. a cause, an author; the person from whom an inheritance is derived. *mūriṯi 'ālī*, a remote progenitor. *a.*

مورچال *morchāl*, f. lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort). *p.*

مورچنگ मोरचङ्ग *morchang*, f. a jew's harp. *h.*

مورچه *morcha*, m. rust; a battery; (dim. of *mor*) a little ant. *p.*

مورچھا मूर्छा *mūrchhā*, f. a swoon, stupefaction. *mūrchhā-ānā* or *-khānā*, to swoon. *s.*

مورچھاگت मूर्छागत *mūrchhāgat*, a state of swoon or stupefaction; astonishment. *s.*

مورچھت मूर्छित *mūrchhit*, faint, entranced, fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*

مورچھل मोरछल *morchhal*, m. a fan for driving away flies, a brush. *h.*

مورچھن मूर्छन *mūrchhan*, adj. fainting; syncope, swoon. *s.*

مورخ *muwarrikh*, m. an annalist, a historian, a chronologer, biographer. *muwarrakh*, dated. *a.*

مورد *mūrd*, m. the myrtle. *p.*

مورد *maurid*, m. the place of arrival; descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*

مورددھا मूर्द्धा *mūrddhā*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

مورکھ मूरख *mūrakh* or मूर्ख *mūrkh*, ignorant. *mūrakh gānṭh*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness. *s.*

مورکھپنا मूरखपना *mūrakh-panā*, m. / مورکھتا मूरखता *mūrakhtā*, f. / مورکھتائي मूरखताई *mūrkhatā,ī*, f. / مورکھیه मौर्ख्य *maurkhya*, m. } ignorance, stupidity, folly, barbarism. *s.*

مورني मोरनी *mornī*, f. a peahen; (Dakh.) a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *h.*

موروث *maurūṯ*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*

موروثي *maurūṯī*, hereditary, by succession. *maurūṯī iyāra*, a hereditary farm. *a.*

موري मोरी *morī*, f. a pipe or subterraneous passage (for water). *h.*

موريانه *moriyāna*, rust, more especially that which cannot be polished. *p.*

موڑ मूड़ *mūṛ*, m. the head. *maur*, m. a high crowned hat worn by the bridegroom at the wedding. *s.*

موڑ मोड़ *moṛ*, m. a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain, fistula. *h.*

موڑ *moṛ*, / موڑکا मोड़का *moṛkā*, } m. young shoots of a tree or plant. *d.*

موڑنا मोड़ना *moṛnā*, a. to twist, to bend, to screw; n. to turn away. (Dakh.) *moṛ-denā*, to defeat, put to flight. *moṛ-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*

موڑھ मूढ़ *mūṛh*, stupid, brutal; m. a fool, a simpleton. *mūṛh-mati*, stupid, of dull mind. *s.*

موڑھا मोढ़ा *moṛhā*, m. a low stool or seat; the shoulder. *h.*

موڑھاتما मूढ़ात्मा *mūṛhātmā*, foolish, a fool,

موڑھتا मूढ़ता *mūṛhtā*, f. / موڑھیه मौढ्य *mauṛhya*, m. } folly, silliness. *s.*

موز *mauz*, m. a plantain. *mauz machhī*, a whiting. *a.*

موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-measured (verse). *a.*

موزه *moza*, m. a stocking, boot. *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *p.*

موزي ساز *moze-sāz*, m. a bootmaker. *p.*

موس *mūs*, a crucible. *d.*

موسا मूसा *mūsā*, m. a mouse, a rat. *s.*

موسا मौसा *mausā*, m. an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*

موساءي *mūsā,ī*, f. Judaism, following of the religion and laws of Moses. *a.*

موسرا मूसरा *mūsrā*, m. a rat, a mouse. *s.*

موسري मूसरी *mūsrī*, f. a mouse, a female rat. *s.*

موسقي *mūsikī*, f. (Gr. μουσικὴ) music. *g.*

موسل मूसल *mūsal*, m. a wooden pestle, especially the large one used for beating grain in a mortar; (Dakh.) *mūslāṅ soṅ ḍhol bajānā*, to make merriment. *s.*

موسلا मूसला *mūslā*, m. a tap-root; the fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.). *mūslā-dhār*, raining very heavily. *s.*

موسم *mausim*, also *mausam*, m. season, time. *mausimi-bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring. *a.*

موسمي *mausimī*, seasonable, in season. *a.*

موسنا मूसना *mūsnā* or *mosnā*, a. to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*

موسوي *mūsawī*, of or relating to Moses. *a.*

موسي मौसी *mausī*, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*

موسيٰ *musā* or *mūsī*, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*

موسيچه *mūsīcha*, m. name of a bird. *p.*

موسيرا मौसेरा *mauserā*, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauserī bahin*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*

موسيقار *mūsīkār*, music; a musician; a kind of musical instrument. *p.*

موسيقي *mūsīkī*, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*

موش मूष *mosh* or *mūsh*, m. a rat, a mouse. *mosh-dān*, a mouse-trap. *moshi dashī*, m. a mole. *moshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *s. p.*

موشا मोषा *moshā*, f. stealing, theft. *s.*

موشت मूषित *mūshit*, stolen. *s.*

موشح *muwashshaḥ*, ornamented, decorated. *a.*

موشك *mūshak*, a bat, vesper-fly. *p.*

موشك मूषक *mūshak* or मूषिक *mūshik*, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief (also *moshak*). *s.*

موشكور *mūshi-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*

موشن मूषण *mūshan* or *moshan*, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*

موصل *mūṣil*, m. a carrier, a bearer. *muwaṣṣal*, arrived, joined. *mauṣil* (vulg. *mūṣal*), name of a city, Mossul. *a.*

موصوف *mauṣūf*, described, celebrated, praised; before-mentioned; (sub.) a noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *a.*

موصول *mauṣūl*, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*

موصي *mūṣī* or *muwaṣṣī*, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*

موصيٰ *mūṣā* or *muwaṣṣā*, devised by will. *mūṣā bi-hi*, a legacy, a bequest. *mūṣā la-hu*, a legatee.

موصية *mūṣiya* or *muwaṣṣiya*, f. a testatrix. *a.*

موضع *mauẓa'*, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjecture. *mauẓa' aṣlī*, the chief village or that originally settled. *mauẓa'-dākhilī*, the part of a village superadded to the original. *mauẓa'-asār*, by villages (applied to the assessment). *a.*

موضوع *mauẓū'*, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated; conventional. *a.*

موضينا *mauẓīnā*, a village registrator. *a. h.*

موطن *mauṭin*, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*

موظف *muwaẓẓaf*, fixed, limited, allowed. *a.*

موعد *mau'id*, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*

موعظت *mau'iẓat*, f. advice, admonition. *a.*

موعود *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*

موفق *muwaffaḳ*, favoured, assisted. *a.*

موفور *mauf ūr*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*

موقت *muwaḳḳat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*

موقر *muwaḳḳar*, honoured, revered, respected; grave, solemn, austere. *a.*

موقع *mauḳa'*, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*

موقف *mauḳif*, m. a station, post, place. *a.*

موقوف *mauḳūf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed, dependent on. *mauḳūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*

موقوفي *mauḳūfī*, f. stopping, arrest of judgment (in law); setting aside. *a.*

موك मूक *mūk*, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*

موكا मूका *mūkā*, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*

موكب *maukib*, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.*

موكد *muwakkad*, confirmed, corroborated, [efficacious. *a.*

موكش मोक्ष *moksh* or *moksha*, m. (v. *mochh*) deliverance. *moksh it*, liberated. *moksh ak*, m. a deliverer. *s.*

موكل *muwakkal*, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendant, vicegerent. *muwakkil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*

موكلا *moklā*, opened, extended; m. a plant, a vegetable. *moklā-rūp*, a plant, a young shoot. *d.*

موكه मोख *mokh*, } m. a small hole in a wall
موكها मोखा *mokhā*, } for admitting light and air, an air-hole, an aperture. *s.*

موكها मूखा *mūkhā*, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *h.*

موكهي मूखी *mūkhī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

موكهي मूखी *mūkhī*, } f. a thump, a blow with
موكي मूकी *mūkī*, } the fist. *s.*

موكهيه मौख्य *maukhya*, m. pre-eminence. *s.*

موگدهه मौग्ध *maugdha*, m. simplicity, silliness. *s.*

موگرا मोगरा *mogrā*, m. a mallet, a pounder, a ramrod; the dog-head nail of the cock of a flint lock; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum sambac*, var. γ *Roxb.*; *Mogorium, Lamarck*). *s.*

موگري मूगरी *mūgrī* or मोगरी *mogrī*, f. a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s.*

موگهه मोघ *mogh*, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

موگهاس मोघाश *moghās*, indulging vain hopes. *s.*

موگهگيان मोघज्ञान *mogha-gyān*, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*

مول मूल *mūl*, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes); name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (ν or υ *Scorpionis*); adj. real. *s.*

مول मोल *mol*, m. purchase; price. *mol-lenā*, a. to buy, purchase. *mol-baṛhānā*, a. to enhance. *mol-tol*, fixing a price; traffic, purchasing. *mol-ṭhahrānā*, to appraise, to estimate, to value. *s.*

مولا *maulā* (for *maulā*), m. a master, a lord; judge, magistrate; a slave. *maulā,e a'lā*, a patron, one who makes or promises a bequest. *maulā,e asfal*, a client; one in whose favour a bequest is made. *a.*

مولا *mūlā*, an angle, a corner. *d.*

مولانا *maulānā*, (lit. our Lord, &c.), m. a title given to persons respected for learning, a doctor. *a.*

مولاءي *maulā,ī*, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*

مولد *maulid*, m. nativity, birth; native land, birthplace. *muwallad*, begotten: the term is applied in India to Arabs born in that country, whether pure or half-caste. *a.*

مولسري मौलसरी *maulsarī*, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h.*

مولع *mūla'*, addicted to, passionately fond [of. *a.*

مولف *muwallif* or *mu,allif*, a compiler, a composer, author, editor. *mu,allaf*, composed, edited (a book). *a.*

مولفات *mu,allafāt*, pl. writings, compositions, compilations. *a.*

مولك मौलिक *maulik*, of inferior rank or caste among *Kāyasths*. *s.*

مولم *mūlam* (*bawāsīr*), emeroids, piles. *d.*

مولمي *mūlamī* (*sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*

مولنا मौलना *maulnā*, n. to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree); to intoxicate (as *bhang*, &c.). *h.*

مولود *maulūd*, born, generated; a son; birthday, nativity; an elegiac chant, funeral service. *a.*

مولودي *maulūdī*, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*

مولهه *mūlah* or *muwallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a.*

مولوي *maulavī*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*

مولي *maulā* (v. *maulā*), lord, master. *a.*

مولي मूली *mūlī*, f. a radish. *s.*

مولي मौली *maulī*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a diadem, a tiara; the head. *s.*

موليا मूलिया *mūliyā*, born while the moon is in *mūl* (ν or υ *Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.*

مولیرا *maulerā* (*bhā,ī*), mother's brother's [son. *d.*

مولیري *mauleri* (*bahin*), mother's brother's daughter. *d.*

موليه मूल्य *mūlya*, m. price. *s.*

موم *mom*, m. wax. *mom-battī*, a wax candle. *mom-jāma*, m. wax-cloth. *mom-dil*, tender-hearted. *mom-raughan*, wax and oil mixed together. *mom ki nāk*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*

موماكهي मौमाखी *maumākhī*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

مومن *mūmin*, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalmān weaver. *a.*

مومنين *mūminīn*, pl. the faithful. *amīru-l-mūminīn*, commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the caliph Omar and retained by his successors. *a.*

مومي *momī*, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz), prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*

مومي *mūmā*, hinted at, mentioned, agreed on. *mūmā-ilaihi*, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*

موميا *momiyā*, m. a mummy. *p.*

موميائي *momiyā,ī*, f. name of a medicine; adj. of or resembling a mummy. *p.*

مون मौन *maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*

مون *mūṅ* or *moṅ*, mouth, face. *mūṅ-ger*, headstrong. *d.*

مونا मौना *maunā*, m. a larg jar; a basket. *h.*

مونا मूना *mūnā*, n. to die. *s.*

مونتا मौनता *maunatā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*

مونت *maunat* or *ma,unat*, f. provisions, daily food; a wallet; saddle-bags. *a.*

مونث *muwannaṯ*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*

مونج मूंज *mūnj*, / مونجا मूंजा *mūñjā*, } m. the name of a grass of which ropes are made (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*

مونجي मौञ्जी *maunjī* or *mūnjī*, f. the girdle of a Brāhman made of three strings of *munj* grass. *maunjī-bandhan*, m. investiture with the sacrificial cord. *s.*

مونچ मूंच *mūñch*, / مونچهه मूंछ *mūñchh*, } f. moustaches, the hair on the upper lip. *s.*

موندري मूंदरी *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

موندنا मूंदना *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison, to involve. *s.*

مونڈ मूंड *mūṅḍ*, m. the head. *mūṅḍ-bherā*, butting (as rams). *mūṅḍ pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *s.*

مونڈچورا मूंडचूरा *mūṅḍ-chūrā*, m. a kind of pillar. *h.*

مونڈلا मूंडला *mūṅḍlā*, shaved, cropped. *s.*

مونڈنا मूंडना *mūṅḍnā*, a. to shave; to instruct, convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any thing. *ulṭe usture se mūṅḍnā*, to cheat one. *s.*

مونڈھا मूंढा *mūṅḍhā* or मोंढा *moṅḍhā*, m. the shoulder, a hump; a footstool; shoots of the sugar-cane. *h.*

مونڈي मूंडी *mūṅḍī*, f. the head, the summit. *s.*

مونڑ मूंड़ *mūṅṛ*, m. the head, the top. *s.*

مونڑلا मूंड़ला *mūṅṛlā*, head-shaven. *s.*

مونڑنا मूंड़ना *mūṅṛnā*, a. to shave. *s.*

مونس *mūnis* or *mu,nis*, m. a companion, an intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. *a.*

مونسل मूंसल *mūṅsal* (for *mūsal*, q. v.), a wooden pestle. *s.*

مونسلا *mūṅslā* (v. *mūslā*), a tap-root, &c. *s.*

مونکي मूंकी *mūṅkī*, f. a blow with the fist. *h.*

مونگ मूंग *mūṅg*, f. name of a kind of pulse commonly called black gram (*Phaseolus mungo*). *mūṅg-phalī*, f. the name of the ground-nut, or pig-nut of the West Indies (*Arachis hypogæa*). *s.*

مونگا *mūṅgā*, m. the morunga or horse-radish tree (called in Urdū *sahajnā* or *sanjhnā*). *d.*

مونگا मूंगा *mūṅgā*, m. coral. *h.*

مونگچي मूंगची *mūṅgchī*, } f. name of a dish
مونگري मूंगरी *mūṅgrī*, } made with *mūng*. *s.*

مونگيا मूंगिया *mūṅgiyā*. m. name of a colour (red coral coloured). *h.*

مونو मूनू *mūnū*, little, of small quantity. *h.*

مونهه मूंह *mūṅh* or *moṅh*, m. the mouth, the face (v. *muṅh*). *s.*

مونهاں मूंहां *mūṅhāṅ*, m. soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. *mūṅhāṅ-mūṅh*, *tête-à-tête*, face to face; brimful, topful. *mūṅhāṅ-mūṅhī*, f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. *s.*

مونهري मोंहरी *moṅhrī*, f. a kennel, a drain. *s.p.*

موني मौनी *maunī*, f. a small round basket, a work-basket. *monī*, f. point, end. *h.*

موني मौनी *maunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of mendicants who make a vow to observe perpetual silence, like Paul the Silentiary. *s.*

مو मोह *moh*, f. fainting, senselessness, ignorance, folly, spiritual ignorance, error, bewilderment; pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurement, fascination. *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to fascinate. *moh meṅ ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress. *s.*

مو मोहि *mohi*, pron. to me, me. *h.*

موها *mohā*, m. (in Urdū *mahu,ā*) name of a tree. *d.*

موهانا मोहाना *mohānā*, m. the mouth (of a river), inlet, outlet. *s.*

موهب *mauhib*, m. a present, a gift. *mūhab*, any thing presented, unbought. *mūhib*, one who accepts a present, the person to whom any thing is given. *a.*

موهت मोहित *mohit*, faint, senseless; allured, fascinated, charmed. *s.*

موهن मोहन *mohan*, adj. fascinating, stupefying; m. seduction, the overpowering of reason by sensual allurements; copulation; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat. *mohan-mālā*, name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold, beads, and corals. *s.*

موهنا मोहना *mohnā*, a. to allure, to charm, or steal. *mohanā*, winning, captivating, charming. *s.*

موهني मोहनी *mohnī* or *mohinī*, f. an enchantress, a courtesan; a philter. *mohinī*, f. a kind of jasmine, called also *tripurā-mālī*. *s.*

موهوب *mauhūb*, given, granted. *mauhūb ilaihi*, (in law) a legatee. *a.*

موهوم *mauhūm*, imagined, imaginary. *a.*

موهي मोही *mohī* (fem. *mohinī*), illusion, beguiling. *s.*

موي *mū,e*, m. hair. *mū,e nihānī* or *mū,e zihār*, or *mū,e 'āna*, hair (*Circa pubes*). *p.*

مويد *mu,aiyad*, confirmed, fortified. *a.*

مويز *mawez* or *mawīz*, m. a raisin; dried grapes. *p.*

مويشي *maweshī* (corrup. of *mawāshī*), f. a herd or drove of oxen. *a.*

مويه *moya*, weeping, lamentation. *p.*

مهه *mih*, great, chief, principal. *mah*, m. the moon; a month. *mah-pāra*, a mistress. *p.*

مهه महि *mahi*, f. the earth. *s.*

مها महा *mahā*, great, illustrious; very, extremely. *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, a Brāhman who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin. *mahā-pāpī*, atrocious, great sinner. *mahā-pātak*, great crime, mortal sin, as killing a Brāhman, &c. *mahā-pātakī*, a great offender. *mahā-prabhu*, m. a holy man, a king. *mahā-purush*, a holy man. *mahā-prasād*, the meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to *Jagannāth*), and afterwards distributed. *mahā-jāl*, a seine, a large fishing-net. *mahā-rāj*, great king, excellency. *mahā-rājā*, a Hindū emperor. *mahārājādhirāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor. *mahārānī*, f. an empress. *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead body. *mahā-mārī*, the plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. *mahāmāṅs*, human flesh (one who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage is said to sell [*mahāmāṅs*] human flesh). *s.*

مهابت *mahābat*, f. majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe. *a.*

مهابلي महाबली *mahā-balī*, of great power or strength. *s.*

مهابهارت महाभारत *mahā-bhārat*, f. the great war of the descendants of *Bhārata*; the name of the grand epic poem of the Hindūs by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāṅḍus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bhārata*, so called from *Bharata*, its founder. *s.*

مهابهاگ महाभाग *mahā-bhāg*, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree; eminent, exalted. *s.*

مهابهاگتا महाभागता *mahā-bhāgtā*, possession of the eight cardinal virtues; exalted station or merit. *s.*

مهابهيت महाभीत *mahā-bhīt*, very timid, pusillanimous, cowardly. *s.*

مهابهيتا महाभीता *mahā-bhītā*, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

مهاپات महापात *mahā-pāt*, } m. a heinous
مهاپاتك महापातक *mahā-pātak*, } crime, such as the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

مهاپاسك महापासक *mahā-pāsak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*

مهاپتهه महापथ *mahā-path*, m. the main road, the principal path or entrance; the way of all flesh. *s.*

مهاپرساد महाप्रसाद *mahā-prasād*, m. an offering of food, &c., to an idol. *s.*

مهاپرش महापुरुष *mahā-purush*, m. a great man, applied especially to religious ascetics. *s.*

مهاپرلي महाप्रलय *mahā-pralaya*, m. a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of Brahmā, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period above stated, and each night of which is of similar duration: at the expiration of this term the seven *lokas* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and Brahmā himself, are annihilated. *s.*

مهاپشپا महापुष्पा *mahā-pushpā*, f. a flower [(*Clitoria ternatea*). *s.*

مهاپكشي महापक्षी *mahā-pakshī*, f. an owl. *s.*

مهاتكت महातिक्त *mahātikt*, very bitter; m. the large *nīm* tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

مهاتل महातल *mahātal*, m. the fifth in descending of the seven *pātāls* or regions under the earth; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the *nāgas*, the *asurs*, the *daityas*, &c. *s.*

مهاتم महातम *mahātam*, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. *s.*

مهاتما महात्मा *mahātmā*, liberal, magnanimous. *s.*

مهاتمپربها महातमप्रभा *mahātam-prabhā*, f. the very lowest division of *nāraka* or hell. *s.*

مهاتيجا महातेजा *mahā-tejā*, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. *s.*

مهاتيشن महातीक्ष्ण *mahā-tīshṇ*, very sharp (literally or figuratively). *s.*

مهاجان महाजान *mahā-jān*, of great knowledge, very wise. *s.*

مهاجر *muhājir*, one who abandons or quits (his native country). *a.*

مهاجرت *muhājarat*, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). *a.*

مهاجشا महायशा *mahā-jashā*, illustrious. *s.*

مهاجگ महायुग *mahā-jug*, m. v *mahā-yug*. *s.*

مهاجگيه महायज्ञ *mahā-jagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a sacrament. *s.*

مهاجن महाजन *mahā-jan*, m. a banker, a money-dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. *s.*

مهاجنتر महायन्त्र *mahā-jantr*, m. any great mechanical work, a lock, a dyke. *s.*

مهاجني महाजनी *mahājanī*, f. the business of a *mahājan*; interest, commission. *s.*

مهاد *mihād*, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. *a.*

مهادنت महादन्त *mahā-dant*, of large tusks; m. an elephant. *s.*

مهادهات महाधातु *mahā-dhātu*, m. gold; the great metal (*par excellence*). *s.*

مهاديو महादेव *mahādev* or *mahā-deva*, m. a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مهاڈول महाडोल *mahā-ḍol*, m. a state *pālki* for princes and great personages. *s.*

مهار *mahār*, f. reins, a bridle; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. *p.*

مهارا म्हारा *mhārā*, pas. pron. my, mine. *h.*

مهاراتر महारात्र *mahā-rātr*, m. midnight. *s.*

مهاراج महाराज *mahā-rāj*, m. a sovereign, an emperor; excellency. *s.*

مهاراني महारानी *mahā-rānī*, f. a queen in her own right. *s.*

مهارت *mahārat*, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius, [excellence. *a.*

مهاڑي *mhāṛī*, a house, mansion, palace, the upper story of a house. *d.*

مهاسا मुहासा *muhāsā*, m. a pimple (on the face [in youth). *s.*

مهاسانتپن महासान्तपन *mahā-sāntapan*, m. a sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. *s.*

مهاساهس महासाहस *mahā-sāhas*, m. excessive violence, brutal assault. *s.*

مهاستوه महासत्व *mahā-satwa*, good, virtuous, just. *s.*

مهاسكهه महासुख *mahā-sukh*, m. coition, copulation. *s.*

مهاسوچهم महासूक्ष्म *mahā-sūchhma* or *mahā-sūkshma*, subtile, fine, minute. *s.*

مهاشٹمي महाष्टमी *mahāshṭamī*, (lit. the great eighth); the eighth (day or night) of the bright fortnight of *āsin*. *s.*

مهاشنكهه महाशङ्ख *mahā-shankh*, m. a thousand millions. *s.*

مهاشي महाशय *mahā-shay* or *mahāshaya*, magnanimous, liberal. *s.*

مهاكال महाकाल *mahā-kāl* or *mahākāla*, a name or rather a form of *Shiva* as identified with Time, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific: *Shiva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*

مهاكالي महाकाली *mahā-kālī*, f. the wife of *Shiva*, and one of the terrific forms of *Durgā*. *s.*

مهاكايه महाकाय *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. *s.*

مهاكل महाकुल *mahā-kul*, } eminent by
مهاكلين महाकुलीन *mahākulīn*, } birth, of good family or extraction. *s.*

مهاكند महाकन्द *mahā-kand*, m. garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

مهاكوپ महाकूप *mahā-kūp*, m. a large or deep well. *s.*

مهاكوڑهه महाकोढ़ *mahā-koṛh*, m. a species of [leprosy. *s.*

مهاكول महाकुल *mahā-kūl*, of a good family. *s.*

مهاكهال महाखाल *mahā-khāl*, m. a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. *s.*

مهال *mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). *a.*

مهالوه महालोह *mahā-loh*, m. the loadstone, magnet. *s.*

مهالي महालय *mahā-lay*, m. God, the Supreme Being; a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. *s.*

مهام *mahāmm* (pl. of مهمه), serious affairs, important transactions. *a.*

مهاماش महामाष *mahā-māsh*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*

مهامانس *mahā-māṅs*, m. human flesh. *s.*

مهامايا महामाया *mahā-māyā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*; worldly illusion or unreality. *s.*

مهامولیه महामूल्य *mahā-mūlya*, costly, precious; m. a ruby. *s.*

مهاموه महामोह *mahāmoh*, very ignorant. *s.*

مهاميد महामेद *mahā-med*, m. the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. *s.*

مهانا मुहाना *muhānā*, m. the mouth of a river; channel or bed of a river; an estuary, the conflux of two rivers. *s.*

مهانا मिहाना *mihānā*, n. to grow damp. *h.*

مهانبهاو महानुभाव *mahānubhā,o*, magnanimous, liberal; m. a gentleman. *s.*

مهاندرا महानिद्रा *mahā-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *s.*

مهانرك महानरक *mahā-narak*, m. a division [of hell. *s.*

مهانشا महानिशा *mahā-nishā*, f. midnight. *s.*

مهانمب महानिम्ब *mahā-nimb*, m. a large kind of nimb tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

مهانند महानन्द *mahānand*, m. eternal beati- [tude. *s.*

مهانومي महानवमी *mahānavamī*, f. the ninth day of the bright fortnight of *āsin*. *s.*

مهاني *mihānī*, मिहानी f. a churn. *h.*

مهانيل महानील *mahā-nīl*, m. the emerald. *s.*

مهاوت महावत *mahāwat*, } m. an elephant
مهاوتهه महावथ *mahāwath*, } driver or keeper (commonly written *mahout*). *s.*

مهاوتني *mahāwatnī*, } f. wife of a *mahāwat*. *s.*
مهاوتي *mahāwatī*, }

مهاوٹهه महावठ *mahāwaṭh*, m. rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*. *s.*

مهاور महावर *mahāwar*, m. the red colour extracted from lac insects. *h.*

مهاوش महाविष *mahā-vish*, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). *s.*

مهاوشو महाविषुव *mahā-vishuv*, m. the moment of the vernal equinox. *s.*

مهاون महावन *mahā-van*, m. a large forest. *s.*

مهاويچ महावीचि *mahā-vīchi*, f. one of the divisions of the infernal regions. *s.*

مهاهاس महाहास *mahā-hās*, m. a boisterous laugh. *s.*

مهايشا महायशा *mahā yashā*, illustrious, celebrated. *s.*

مهايگ महायुग *mahā-yug*, m. the agregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000,000 years. *s.*

مهايگي महायज्ञ *mahā-yagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. *s.*

مهاينتر महायन्त्र *mahā-yantra*, m. any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. *s.*

مهب *mahabb*, m. a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows. *muhibb*, waking, rousing; *libidine actus et in fœmellam insiliens admissarius*. *a.*

مهت महत *mahat*, great, glorious, large, bulky; excellent; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. *s.*

مهتا महता *mahtā*, m. a scribe, a clerk; an agent or man of business. *s.*

مهتاب *mahtāb*, m. the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. *p.*

مهتابي *mahtābī*, f. a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace; adj. of or belonging to the moon; ornamented with gold, tinsel, &c. *p.*

مهتادي महतादी *mahtādī*, m. a head village peon; a village bailiff or constable. *s.*

مهتاري महतारी *mahtārī*, f. a mother. *s.*

مهتدي *muhtadī*, directed, guided, steered (to the right or left). *a.*

مهتر *mihtar*, greater; m. a prince; a chief; a sweeper. *p.*

مهترانی *mihtarānī*, f. female of *mihtar*; also [a female innkeeper. *p.*

مهتراءي *mihtarā,ī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

مهتم *muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). *a.*

مهتمم *muhtamim*, thoughtful, anxious; a superintendant, factor. *muhtamim band o bast*, a government officer who settles the revenue of villages, districts, &c. *a.*

مہتو महतो *mahto*, m. the headman of a village; a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village; a land bailiff. *s.*

مہتول *muhtawil*, terrified, trembling. *a.*

مہتوة महत्त्व *mahattwa*, m. greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*

مہجالا *mahjālā* (for *mahā-jālā*), a large net. *d.*

مہجور *mahjūr*, separated, cut off, left, forsaken (especially by one's beloved). *a.*

مہجوري *mahjūrī*, f. absence, separation. *a.*

مہچہ *mahcha*, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p*

مہد *mahad* or *mahd*, m. a swing, a cradle. *a.*

مہداسري महदाश्रय *mahad-āsray*, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

مہدوم *mahdūm*, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

مہدي *mahdī*, a guide or convoy; the name of the twelfth and last Imâm, according to the doctrines of the Shi'ahs, who is said to be still living, but invisible, and will appear at the approach of the day of judgment.—(B.) *a.*

مہدي मिहदी *mihdī*, f. (v. *menhdī*) name of a [plant. *s.*

مہر *mahar*, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage; contracting by writing for such settlement. *mahari 'mīgl*, the marriage portion settled and determined by the mother or female relatives of the bride, according to her rank, and equal to the portions of her married friends of the same station. *mahr-nāma*, a deed of settlement (of dowry). *a.*

مہر *muhr* or *muhur*, f. a seal; a gold coin; virginity, maidenhead; the gold *muhr* is sixteen *rupis*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money, at Calcutta, and fifteen *rupis* at Madras and Bombay. *p.*

مہر *mihr*, m. love, friendship, affection, kindness; the sun; the name of a Persian month in which falls the autumnal equinox. *p.*

مہر महर *mahar*, m. a chief. *mahar* or *mahri*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

مہر *muhr*, m. a peacock. *d.*

مہرا महरा *mahrā*, m. a *pālkī* bearer. *mihrā*, a man who appears in the habit of a woman. *muhrā*, m. van, vanguard. *h.*

مہرا *muharrā*, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

مہرارو मिहरारू *mihrārū*, f. a woman. *h.*

مہرانہ *mahrāna*, a fee paid to the *kāzī* at a wedding. *a. p.*

مہراءي महराई *mahrā,ī* or *mihrā,ī*, f. the business of a *pālkī* bearer; a kind of song among the cowherds. *h.*

مہربان *mihr-bān*, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*

مہربانگي *mihr-bāngī*, } f. friendliness, kind-
مہرباني *mihr-bānī*, } ness, favour. *mihr-bānī-k.*, to favour, to have the goodness (to do any thing). *p.*

مہرت मुहुरत *muhurt* (for *muhūrat*, q. v.). *s.*

مہردار *muhr-dār*, keeper of the seal. *p.*

مہرگل *muhri gul*, a species of cloth. *p.*

مہرکن *muhr-kan*, a seal-engraver. *muhr-kanī*, the art of seal engraving. *p.*

مہرکوا *muhr kawwā*, the crow-pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*), also called *mahokhā*, q. v. *d.*

مہرلوك महर्लोक *maharlok*, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*

مہرمہ मुहमुह *muhur-muhu*, again and again. *s.*

مہرو *mah-rū* (v. *māh-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

مہروا मिहरवा *mihrwā*, f. a woman. *h.*

مہروزي *mihr-warzī*, f. kindness, acting friendly. *p.*

مہروش *mihr-wash*, like the sun. *p.*

مہرونتا *mihr-wantā*, affectionate, kind. *p. h.*

مہرة *muhra*, m. a shell; a rubber; a chessman, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c.; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

مہرةدار *muhra-dār*, polished, glazed. *p*

مہري *muhrī*, f. a drain, a gutter; adj. sealed, stamped. *p.*

مہري मुहरी *muhrī*, f. the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers; the bore (of a gun). *h.*

مہري मिहरी *mihrī*, }
مہريا मिहरिया *mihriyā*, } f. a woman. *h.*

مہش महिष *mahish*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

مہشاکش महिषाक्ष *mahish-āksh*, m. name of a plant, the bdellium tree. *s.*

مہشي महिषी *mahishī*, f. the female buffalo. *s.*

مہك महक *mahak*, f. odour, perfume, fragrance. *mahakk*, m. diffusive fragrance. *h.*

مہكانا महकाना *mahkānā*, a. to exhale (agreeable scent); to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

مہكنا महकना *mahaknā*, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

مہكيلا महकीला *mahkīlā*, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

مہلت *muhlat*, f. retarding, deferring; laziness, indolence; respite, time, leisure. *a.*

مہلك महल्लक *mahallak*, m. (v. *mahallī*) a eunuch. *a. h.*

مہلك *muhlik*, destroying, killing, fatal, [deadly. *a.*

مہلكة *mahlaka*, m. a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

مہم *muhimm*, f. important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

مہما महिमा *mahimā*, f. grandeur, greatness. *s.*

مهمات *muhimmāt*, pl. important affairs, subjects of great moment; expeditions. *a.*

مهمان *mihmān*, m. a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law. *mihmān-dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. *mihmān-dārī*, f. hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*

مهمان پرور *mihmān-parwar*, hospitable. *p.*

مهمان خانه *mihmān-khāna*, } m. a house for
مهمان سراي *mihmān-sarā,e*, } the entertainment of guests or strangers, a hospitable mansion. *p.*

مهماني *mihmānī*, f. entertainment, hospitality; adj. relating to a guest, &c. *p.*

مهمل *muhmil*, negligent, careless, indolent. *muhmal*, obsolete; m. a buffoon. *a.*

مهملات *muhmalāt*, absurdities. *a.*

مهمله *muhmala*, without points (letter). *a.*

مهموز *mahmūz*, having the symbol *hamza* (applied to the letters *alif* or *wāo* or *ye* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter). *a.*

مهميز *mihmīz*, a spur. *mihmīz-khur*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

مهنا महना *mahnā*, a. to churn. *s.*

مهنا मिहना *mihnā*, m. sarcasm. *mihnā phenknā*, to sneer. *h.*

مهنت महन्त *mahant*, m. a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *fakīrs*. *s.*

مهنتاءي महन्ताई *mahantā,ī*, } f. the rank or
مهنتي महन्ती *mahantī*, } office of a *mahant*. *s.*

مهندس *muhandis*, m. a geometrician. *a.*

مهندسي *muhandisī*, f. geometry. *a.*

مهندي *mihindī* or *mihndī*, f. (v. *menhdī* or *mihdī*). *s.*

مهنگا महङ्गा *mahangā*, m. dear, high-priced, expensive. *s.*

مهنگي महङ्गी *mahangī*, f. a dearth, scarcity, famine; adj. f. dear, high-priced. *s.*

مهوا महुआ *mahu,ā* or महूआ *mahū,ā* (also *mahwā*), m. name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled commonly called Parsee brandy. The tree appears to be the same as the Shea-tree of Africa described in the travels of Mungo Park and others. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*

مهوار *mahwār*, m. } monthly pay or salary;
مهوارا *mahwārā*, m. } a deed settling the payment of revenue by
مهواري *mahwārī*, f. } monthly instalments. *p.*

مهوتساه महोत्साह *mahotsāh*, persevering, diligent; m. diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*

مهوتسو महोत्सव *mahotsav*, m. a great festival. *s.*

مهوچه महोच्छ *mahochh*, m. an ox; a blockhead. *s.*

مهوچها महोछा *mahochhā*, m. a funeral feast among *fakīrs*. *s.*

مهودار महोदार *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. *s.*

مهودي महोदय *mahoday*, m. Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (v *muktī*); prosperity, elevation. *s.*

مهوديم महोद्यम *mahodyam*, diligent, persevering; m. great effort, energy, exertion. *s.*

مهور *muhūr* (pl. of مهر), marriage portions. *a.*

مهور *mhūr*, m. (v. *muhr*) a peacock. *d.*

مهورت मुहूर्त *muhūrt*, *mahūrt* or *mahūrat*, f. a time consisting of two *ghaṛīs* or forty-eight minutes; a moment, especially a lucky moment (in astrology). *s.*

مهوري *mhūrī*, f. a water channel, drain, pipe. *d.*

مهوس *muhauwas*, very desirous, distractedly in love. *muhauwis*, m. an alchemist. *a.*

مهوسا महोसा *mahosā*, } m. a freckle, a spot. *h.*
مهوسه *mahosa*. }

مهوسي *muhauwisī*, f. alchymy. *a. h.*

مهوش *mah-wash*, moon-like; (met.) a sweetheart, a beautiful and lovely woman. *p.*

مهوشدهه महौषध *mahaushadh*, m. garlic, long pepper. *mahaushadhi*, f. *dūb* grass; a kind of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

مهوشدهي महौषधी *mahaushadhī*, f. dry ginger, a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مهوكش महोक्ष *mahoksh*, m. a large bull or ox. *s.*

مهوكها महोखा *mahokhā*, m. the name of a bird commonly called the crow pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*, *Buch.*). *h.*

مهي मही *mahī*, f. the earth; butter-milk; name of a river. *mahī-pat* or *mahī-pati*, m. lord of the earth. *mahī-may*, earthen, made of earth. *s.*

مهيا *muhaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*

مهيب *muhīb*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. *a.*

مهيپ महीप *mahīp*, } m. lord of the
مهيپال महीपाल *mahīpāl*, } earth, sovereign,
مهيپت महीपति *mahīpati*, } prince, king, ruler. *s.*

مهيتل महीतल *mahī-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*

مهير महेर *maher*, m. } the name of a dish
مهيري महेरी *maherī*, f. } consisting of rice or other grain, boiled in sour milk. *h.*

مهيروه महीरुह *mahī-ruh*, m. a tree. *s.*

مهيس महेस *mahes*, } m. a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*;
مهيش महेश *mahesh*, } a worshipper or
مهيشور महेश्वर *maheshwar*, } follower of *Shiva*. *s.*

مهيلا महेला *mahelā*, m. a food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a mash. *s.*

مهيلتا महीलता *mahī-latā*, f. an earth-worm. *s.*

مهين *mihīn*, fine, subtile, thin (not coarse). *mihīn-doz*, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. *p.*

مهين *mihīn* (for *mihtarīn*), greatest, eldest [born. *p.*

مهينا *mahīnā*, m. a month; monthly pay. *mahīnā charhnā*, to be in arrears. *mahīnā-dār*, a monthly servant. *p.*

مهيندا *mhendā*, m. } the plant called Egyp-
مهيندي *mhendī*, f. } tian privet (*Lawsonia inermis*), from the leaves of which a red dye is extracted with which natives of the East stain their hands and feet. *d.*

مهيندر महेन्द्र *mahendr*, m. *Indra*, the ruler of *Swarga*; name of a range of mountains. *s.*

مهيو महयू *mahyau*, m. buttermilk. *h.*

مي *mai*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *mai-khor*, or *-khwāra*, or *-gusār*, a sot, a winebibber, a drunkard. *mai-kada* or *-khāna*, a tavern. *mai-gūn*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured. *mai nāb*, pure wine. *mai-nosh*, a winebibber. *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *s.*

مي मय *may* or *maya*, (in comp.) made or composed of, as, *mahī-may*, made of earth. *s.*

ميا मया *mayā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. *māyā*). *s.*

ميا मैया *maiyā*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*

ميان मियाँ *miyāṅ* or *myāṅ*, m. sir, master, an address expressive of respect, especially to an elderly person; a schoolmaster; a title by which eunuchs are addressed. *miyāṅ ādmī*, a respectable person. *miyāṅ-ji*, the respected master, especially applied to a schoolmaster. *h.*

ميان *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the waist, the middle. *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded. *miyān-tahī*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three. *miyāṅ-ji*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between. *p.*

ميانگي *miyānagī*, f. mediation. *p.*

ميانه *miyāna*, middling; (in Hind.) m. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*. *miyāna-ḳadd*, of middling stature. *p.*

ميانى *miyānī*, f. a codpiece. *p.*

ميبها मैभा *maibhā*, f. stepmother. *s.*

مئت *mi,at*, a hundred. *a.*

ميت *maiyit* or *mait*, a dead body. *a.*

ميت मीत *mīt*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

ميت मीत *mīt*, } m. a pitcher; a porringer;
ميتا मीता *mītā*, } a cup. *h.*

ميتا मीता *mītā*, m. a namesake. *s.*

ميتر मैत्र *maitr* or *maitra*, friendly, amicable. *s.*

ميتري मैत्री *maitrī*, f. friendship; the seventeenth lunar asterism. *s.* [friend. *s.*

ميتن मीतन *mītan*, f. a female namesake or

ميتهل मैथिल *maithil* or *maithal*, inhabitant of Mithilā or Tirhūt. *s.*

ميتهن मैथुन *maithun*, m. venery, coition, union, marriage. *s.*

ميتهي मेथी *methī*, f. the plant fenugreek (*Trigonella fenugræcum*). *s.* [*gifera*). *s.*

ميتلا मेटुला *meṭulā*, f. a tree (*Spondias man-*

ميتنا मेटना *meṭnā*, a. to efface, to blot out, to atone for, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*

ميٹها मीठा *mīṭhā*, sweet; slow; m. a very active vegetable poison; name of a fruit; an impotent man. *s.*

ميٹهاس मीठास *mīṭhās*, } f. sweetness, sweet-
ميٹهائي मीठाई *mīṭhā,ī*, } meat in general.
mīṭhā,ī-wālā, a maker or vender of sweetmeats, a confectioner. *s.*

ميٹهي मीठी *mīṭhī*, f. }
ميٹهيا मीठिया *mīṭhiyā*, m. } a kiss. *h.*

ميٹهي لکڑي मीठी-लकड़ी *mīṭhī-lakṛī*, f. liquorice root. *h.*

ميٹي کدو मीठी कद्दू *mīṭī kaddū*, f. red pumpkin. *d.*

ميثاق *mīṣāḳ*, m. an agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*

ميجنا मीजना *mījnā*, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*

ميجو मीजू *mījū*, m. lentil (v. *masūr*). *h.*

ميچ मीच *mīch*, f. death, extinction. *h.*

ميچك मेचक *mechak*, m. sulphuret of antimony. *s.*

ميچنا मीचना *mīchnā*, } a. to close the eyes, to
ميچهنا मीछना *mīchhnā*, } shut, to wink. *h.*

ميخ *mekh*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter. *mekh thonknā*, to nail. *mekh-chū*, f. a mallet, a hammer. *mekh mārnā*, to overcome. *p.*

ميخي *mekhī*, adulterated, plugged (as a coin). *mekhī rūpaiya*, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c. *p.*

ميد मेद *med*, m. sacrifice, offering oblation; marrow; fat, excessive corpulency. *s.*

ميدا मेदा *medā*, f. a kind of drug; a sort of root resembling ginger. *s.*

ميدا *maidā* (for *maida*, q. v.), flour, &c. *p.*

ميدان *maidān*, m. a plain, an open field; a field of battle; parade ground. *p.*

ميداني *maidānī*, m. a person who precedes a general or *wazīr* and proclaims his titles; a kind of *ḳukka* used by *faḳīrs*; flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*

ميدسوي मेदस्वी *medaswī*, robust, stout, strong; fat, corpulent. *s.*

ميدني मेदिनी *medinī* or *mednī*, f. the earth; a body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint; (in Dakh.) income, probably a corruption of *āmadnī*. *s.*

ميدوبردهه मेदोवृद्धि *medobṛiddhi*, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. *s.*

ميدودهرا मेदोधरा *medodhrā*, m. the omentum. *s.*

ميده *maida*, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine bread. *p.*

ميدهه मेध *medh*, m. (v. *med*) a sacrifice, &c. *s.*

ميدهه मेधि *medhi*, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. *h.*

ميدها मेधा *medhā*, f. apprehension, understanding, sagacity, genius. *s.*

ميدهاوي मेधावी *medhāvī*, } intelligent, of
ميدهر मेधिर *medhir*, } ready comprehension. *s.*

ميڈا मैडा *maiḍā* or मैड़ा *maiṛā*, a platform or scaffold in a corn-field where a person is stationed for watching the crop. *h.*

ميڈك *meḍak* (for *menḍak*, q. v.), a frog. *s. h.*

ميڈهه मेढ *meḍh*, gleanings of corn left on the field. *h.*

ميڈها मेढा *meḍhā*, m. a ram. *s.*

ميذنه *mīzana* or *maizana*, the steeple of a mosque, from the top of which people are summoned to prayer. *a.*

مير *mīr*, a chief, leader; a title by which *saiyids* are addressed. *mīri ātish*, the chief of the fireworks, or artillery, master of the ordnance. *mīr-ātishī*, f. the office of *mīri ātish*. *mīr-ākhur*, master of the horse. *mīr-bahr*, a collector of port duty. *mīr bahrī*, harbour dues. *mīr-bakhshī*, paymaster-general. *mīr sāmān*, head steward. *mīr shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp. *mīri 'adl*, a person who pronounced judgment on the offender, according to the sentence of the *kāzī*. This office resembled that of the "doomster" in our Scottish courts in former days. *mīri majlis*, the master of the ceremonies. *mīri manzil*, quartermaster-general. *mīri-bandar*, m. superintendant of a sea-port. *mīr-bandarī*, f. situation of *mīri bandar*. *mīr-mahalla*, inspector of police. *mīr-munshī*, chief secretary. *mīr-pesh-kār*, accountant-general. *mīr-tuzuk*, chief marshal, an officer whose duty it is to preserve order in a march or procession. *a. p.*

مير मेरु *meru*, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindūs, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yajanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. *s.*

مير मेरा *merā*, (pron. progressive) my, mine. *h.*

ميراث *mīrāṣ*, f. heritage, patrimony, inherited property or right. *mīrāṣ-dār*, the holder of hereditary lands or offices. *a.*

ميراثن *mīrāṣan*, f. a singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women). *a.*

ميراثي *mīrāṣī*, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer (of a caste who follow their profession from generation to generation). *mīrāṣī ra'iyat*, a hereditary cultivator. *a.*

ميران *mīrān*, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. *p.*

ميربخشي *mīr-bakhshī*, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. *p.*

ميردا *mīrdā*, a caste of migratory shepherds in the south of India, or an individual of that caste. *d.*

ميرزا *mīrzā*, m. (v. *mirzā*) a prince, grandee, noble. *mīrzā-manish*, of princely or noble rank, respectable: when this term is prefixed to a name it denotes "secretary," or "civilian" in general, as *Mīrzā-Ibrāhīm*; when it follows a name it denotes "prince," as *'Abbās-Mīrzā*. *p.*

ميرك मेरुक *meruk*, m. fragrant resin; incense. *h.*

ميرو मेरु *merū*, m. an axis. *s.*

ميرو मेरो *mero* or *merau*, pron. my, mine. *h.*

ميري *mīrī*, m. a winner at play (among schoolboys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson. *p.*

ميڑا *maiṛā*, a platform, a scaffold (v. *maiḍā*). *h.*

ميڑهه मेढ़ *meṛh* or मेढ़ा *meṛhā*, m. a ram. *s.*

ميڑهشرنگي मेढ़शृङ्गी *meṛh-shṛingī*, f. a kind of milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn (*Asclepias geminata*). *s.*

ميز *mez*, f. a table. *mez bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth; (in Dakh.) *mez-lenā*, to take one's measure for a suit of clothes (probably a corruption of the English expression). *p.*

ميزان *mīzān*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the sign *Libra*: measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; the regulator of a watch; addition (in arithmetic). *mīzān denā* or *lagānā*, to add, to cast up. *a.*

ميزبان *mezbān*, } m. an entertainer, a host. *p.*
ميزمان *mez-mān*, }

ميزباني *mezbānī* or *mezmānī*, f. hospitality, housekeeping. *p.*

ميسر *muyassar*, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable; facilitated, easy, favourable, practicable, possible. *a.*

ميسره *maisara* or *maisarat*, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. *a.*

ميسنا मीसना *mīsnā*, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to crumple. *h.*

ميسور *maisūr*, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully; the kingdom of Mysore. *a.*

ميسورات *maisūrāt*, prosperous affairs, good fortune. *a.*

ميسي *mesī*, f. goat or sheepskin leather uncoloured. *d.*

ميش मेष *mesh*, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign *Aries*. *mesh chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) a blockhead. *p. s.*

ميشوم *maishūm*, unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable. *a.*

ميشي मेषी *meshī*, f. a ewe, a sheep. *s.*

ميشي मीशी *mīshī*, f. a kind of leather, shamois. *u.*

ميعات *mai'āt* (pl. of ميعة q. v.). *a.*

ميعاد *mī'ād*, m. the time or place of a promise; size, dimension, length and breadth. *a.*

ميعادي *mī'ādī*, limited as to time, &c. *mī'ādī ijārā*, a farm let for a limited time. *a. h.*

ميعة *mai'at*, the beginning of day, or of youth. *a.*

ميغ *megh*, m. a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*

ميفروش *mai-farosh*, a wine-seller or -dealer. *p.*

ميكا मैका *maikā*, m. kindred, relatives, mother's family. *s.*

ميكال *mīkāl*, ميكاءيل *mīkā,īl*, } m. the archangel Michael. *a.*

ميكدمبر *mekḍambar*, a canopy over the *hauda* or saddle of an elephant. *d.*

ميكهه मेख *mekh*, m. a ram; the sign *Aries* (v. *mesh*); a pin, peg, nail (for *mekh*). *s. p.*

ميكهلا मेखला *mekhlā*, f. a woman's girdle or zone; a Brāhman's sacrificial string. *h.*

ميكهلي मेखली *mekhlī*, f. a sackcloth. *h.*

ميكم *megam*, the white leprosy. *d.*

ميگهه मेघ *megh*, m. a cloud; name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahmā, or else from the sky; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *megh-baran*, of the colour of the clouds. *megh-pati* or *megh-rāj*, lord of the clouds, the thunderer. *megh-jyotis*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*

ميگهاگم मेघागम *megh-āgam*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

ميگهتمر मेघतिमिर *megh-timir*, m. cloudiness, [cloudy weather. *s.*

ميگهدوار मेघद्वार *megh-dwār*, m. sky, heaven, ether. *s.*

ميگهديپ मेघदीप *megh-dīp*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*

ميگهراج मेघराज *megh-rāj*, m. the thunderer. *s.*

ميگهراگ मेघराग *megh-rāg*, m. one of the six modes of music. *s.*

ميگهكال मेघकाल *megh-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

ميگهگرجن मेघगर्जन *megh-garjan*, m. thunder. *s.*

ميگهمالا मेघमाला *megh-mālā*, f. a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*

ميگهناد मेघनाद *megh-nād*, m. the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a sort of amaranth (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *s.*

ميل *mīl*, f. a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and, when heated, to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

ميل मेल *mel*, m. connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing, meeting, assemblage, a fair, a court of justice. *s.*

ميل मैल *mail*, m. dirt, scum. *mail-baiṭhnā*, to gather a crust. *mail chhānṭnā*, to refine, strain, purify. *mail-khora*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth. *mail kāṭnā*, to refine to purify. *s.*

ميل *mīl*, m. a mile, *mail*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude. *mail rakhnā*, to associate with. *mail karnā*, to close in with. *s.*

ميلا मेला *melā*, m. a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon. *melā milnā*, to meet full in the face. *melā-ṭhelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

ميلا मैला *mailā*, dirty, foul, defiled. *mailā-k.*, to dirty. *mailā-kuchīlā*, dirty. *mailā hojānā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

ميلان *mayalān*, or *mailān*, m. inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.*

ميلن मीलन *mīlan*, m. twinkling, blinking, [winking. *h.*

ميلنا मेलना *melnā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

ميلي मेली *melī*, m. a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

ميمانسا मीमांसा *mīmāṅsā*, f. one of the philosophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*

ميمانسك मीमांसक *mīmāṅsak*, m. a follower of the *mīmāṅsā* philosophy. *s.*

ميمنا मेमना *memnā*, m. a kid. *h.*

ميمنت *maimanat*, f. fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*

ميمنه *maimana*, the right wing of an army. *a.*

ميمون *maimūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; m. a baboon, monkey; *membrum virile*. *a.*

ميميانا मीमियाना *mīmiyānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

مين में *meṅ*, post. in, into, among, on, at. *maiṅ*, pron. I. *maiṅ khush merā khudā khush* is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*

مين मैन *main*, a common short grass growing on rich and inundated land, and choking the crops. *h.*

مين मीन *mīn*, m. f. a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of *Vishṇu*. *main*, Cupid or *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مينا *mīnā*, m. a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise; the blue stone, blue vitriol, caustic. *mīnā-kār*, an enameller. *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

مينا मैना *mainā*, f. name of a bird, a kind of starling (*Coracias Indica*). *mīnā*, a caste of Hindūs, professedly thieves. *h.*

مينار *mīnār*, m. minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

ميناگهاتي मीनाघाती *mīnā-ghātī*, m. a crane; a fisherman. *s.*

مينانڈ मीनाण्ड *mīnāṇḍ*, m. fish spawn, roe, [milt. *s.*

ميناءي *mīnā,ī*, f. enamel. *p.*

مين پهل मैनफल *main-phal*, m. name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vanguera spinosa, Roxb.*); the emetic nut. *s.*

مينجنا मींजना *mīṅjnā*, a. to rub, to scour. *s.*

مينڈهي मेंढी *mendhī*, f. a plant (same as *menhdī*, q. v.). *h.*

مينڈ मेंड *menḍ*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; a dam or dyke. *menḍ parnā*, the rising of waves in the sea. *h.*

مينڈا मेंडा *menḍā*, m. the brim or parapet of [a well. *h.*

مينڈك मेंडक *menḍak*, m. } a frog; the rump
مينڈكي मेंडकी *menḍkī*, f. } of a horse. *menḍkī ko sukām honā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold, expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*

مينڈه मेंड *maiṅḍh*, gleanings, corn left on the field in small quantity. *h.*

مينڈها मेंढा *menḍhā*, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the boar. *s.*

مينڈهل मेंढल *menḍhal* or *maiṅḍhal*, m. a fruit so called (*Guilandina bonducella*); a kind of firework which bursts with an explosion. *h.*

مينڈي मेंडी *meṅḍī* (v. *meṅhḍī*). *h.*

مينڈيانا मेंडियाना *menḍiyānā*, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. *h.*

مينرنگا मीनरङ्गा *mīn-rangā*, m. a kingfisher. *s.*

مينسل मैनसिल *mainsil*, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). *s.* [sheep, camels, &c. *h.*

مينگني मेंगनी *mengnī*, f. the dung of goats,
مينگي मींगी *mīngī*, f. marrow, pith, essence. *h.*

مينو मीनू, heaven, paradise. *p.*

مينه मेंह *meṅh*, m. rain. *meṅh barasnā*, n. to rain. *meṅh chhūṭnā*, to rain hard. *s.*

مينهدي मेंहदी *meṅhdī*, f. the name of a plant, from the leaves of which a red dye is prepared with which the natives stain their hands and feet; the henna plant or flower, called by the Arabs *ḥinā* (*Lawsonia inermis*). *h.*

ميو मेव *mew*, } m. a tribe inhabiting
ميواتي मेवाती *mewātī*, } the mountainous pro-
ميوڑا मेवड़ा *mewṛā*, } vince of Mewāt, much addicted to robbing. *h.*

ميوا मीवा *mīwā*, f. the worm of the intestines. *h.*

ميوا *mewā* (for *mewa*, q. v.), fruit, &c. *p.*

ميوجات *mewajāt*, pl. fruits (v. *mewa*). *p.*

ميور मयूर *mayūr*, m. a peacock; a flower so called, the cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*), a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

ميورار मयूरारि *mayūrāri* or *mayurārī*, m. a chameleon, a lizard. *s.*

ميورچوڑا मयूरचूड़ा *mayūr-chūṛā* or *-chūrā*, f. cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

ميوري मयूरी *mayūrī*, f. a peahen. *s.*

ميوڑا मेवड़ा *mevṛā*, m. (v. *mev*) a tribe, &c. *h.*

ميوكهه मयूख *mayūkh*, m. the gnomon of a sundial. *s.*

ميون म्यूँ *myūṅ*, an imitative sound, the cry of the cat. *myūṅ-k.*, to mew or cry as a cat. *h.*

ميوه *mewa*, m. fruit. *mewa-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful. *mewa-farosh*, a fruiterer. *p.*

ميوها *mewahā*, } pl. fruits. *mewahā,e*
ميوه جات *mewa-jāt*, } *gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of many kinds. *p.* [gonorrhœa, &c. *s.*

ميهه मेह *meh*, m. urine, piss; urinary disease,

ميهتر मेहतर *mehtar*, m. a sweeper (v. *mihtar*). *p. h.*

ميهتراني मेहतरानी *mehtarānī*, f. female of *mehtar*; a female sweeper or innkeeper. *p.*

ميهكا मैहिका *maihikā*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

ميهكي मैहिकी *maihikī*, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

ميهمان *mehmān* or *mīhmān*, m. a guest. *p.*

ميهنا मेहना *mehnā*, m. a taunt. *mehnā mārnā*, a. to taunt. *h.*

ميهنها मेहन्हा *mehanhā*, m. a taunter. *h.*

ميهون *mehūṅ* (corrup. of *meṅh*), rain. *d.*

مئي *ma,ī* (also मयी *mayī*), f. a harrow; a ladder. *h.*

ن

ن *nūn*, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindūstānī: it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions: the letter *nūn* has a very soft nasal sound in plural terminations in *āṅ*, *eṅ*, *iṅ*, and *oṅ*, and in the terminations in *ūṅ* and *eṅ* of the aorist and imperative of verbs; it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *muṅh*, the face, *hasnā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down: in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *ṅ*: when *nūn* precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*, as *mimbar*, a pulpit (for *minbar*), *sampat*, prosperity, for *sanpat*, (as is the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nūn* stands for 50; in almanacks it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars; finally, the letter *nūn* with the short *a* (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na-bolā*, he did not speak.

ن न *na*, or ण *ṇa*, the corresponding letters in the Devanāgarī alphabet. *s. h.*

ن नि *ni*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting "within," "below," "under," &c.; as *ni-patan*, falling down; sometimes it is a contraction of *nir*, q. v.; as *ni-ḍar*, fearless. *s. h.*

نا *nā*, no, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes in-, un-, dis-, &c.; as, *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown. *nā-āshnā,ī*, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness. *nā-umed*, or *-ummaid*, hopeless, despairing. *nā-i'timād*, not to be trusted. *nā-i'timādī*, trustworthlessness. *na-umedī*, f. despair, hopelessness. *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought. *nā-inṣāf*, unjust, inequitable. *nā-ahl*, unworthy, unfit. *nā-bā-*

ligh, not arrived at the age of puberty. *nā-bāligh*, nonage, minority. *nā-ba-khirad*, unwise, unwisely. *nā-ba-kār*, useless. *nā-ba-kārī*, uselessness. *nā-būd*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished. *nā-bīnā*, blind. *nā-bīnā,ī*, f. blindness. *nā-bīnī*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly. *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. *nā-pākī*, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. *nā-pā,edār*, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory. *nā-padīd*, invisible, not to be found, unconspicuous, private, concealed. *nā-parwā*, intrepid, fearless, careless. *nā-parhezgār*, unchaste, sinful. *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandīda*, unchosen, disapproved of. *nā-paid* or *nā-paidā*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found. *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm. *nā-tarāsh*, also *nā-tarāshīda*, unshaved; unpolite, unlicked. *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated. *nā-tars*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless. *nā-tamām*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient. *nā-tāmāmī*, deficiency, imperfectness. *nā-tawān* or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. *nā-tawānī* or *nā-tawānā,ī*, weakness, impotence. *nā-jā,iz*, unsuitable, unlawful. *nā-jins*, of no family, ignoble; strange. *nā-chār*, remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained. *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence. *nā-chāk*, unsound, out of order. *nā-chākī*, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. *nā-chīz*, of no consequence, trifling, insignificant. *nā-chīzī*, f. insignificance, nullity. *nā-ḥakk*, unjust, untrue; unjustly *nā-ḥakk-shinās*, inequitable, ungrateful, having no notions of justice. *nā-khudā*, an atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-khudā*), captain of a vessel. *nā-khudā-tars*, not fearing God. *nā-khalaf*, wicked, vicious (boy). *nā-khwānda*, unread, unlearned. *nā-khwāh*, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, constrainedly. *nā-khūb*, bad. *nā-khush*, displeased, unpleasant. *nā-khushī*, f. displeasure. *nā-khush-āwāz*, having a disagreeable voice (a singer). *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent. *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency. *nādihand* or *-dihanda* not paying what is due; stingy, close-fisted. *nā-dīdagī*, f. poverty, bankruptcy. *nā-dīdanī*, not to be seen. *nā-dīda*, unseen; a person who has seen little. *nā-rāz*, dissatisfied. *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly. *nā-rasā,ī*, f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmannerliness, unskilfulness. *nā-rasīda*, not yet arrived. *nā-rafta*, not gone. *nā-rawā*, not current or passable, "no go." *nā-zād*, a barren woman. *nā-zā,īda*, a woman who has not yet produced children. *nā-zor*, weak. *nā-zorī*, f. weakness. *nā-zeb*, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant. *nā-zebā,ish* or *nā-zebā,ī*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil. *nā-sāzkār* or *-sāzgār*, discordant, unfavourable. *nā-sāzgārī* or *kārī*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nā-sāzī*, f. discordance, dissension. *nā-sipās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. *nā-sipāsī*, f. ungratefulness. *nā-sazā*, unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish. *nā-sufta*, unbored. *nā-sufta bih*, a cunning person. *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *nā-samjhī*, f. ignorance. *nā-shād*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. *nā-shādī*, f. dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent. *nā-shudanī*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated. *nā-shusta*, unwashed. *nā-shukr*, ungrateful. *nā-shukrī karnā*, to act ungratefully. *nā shakīb* or *nā-shakībā*, impatient, unsteady. *nā-shakībī* or *nā-shakībā,ī*, f. impatience, non-endurance. *nā-shob*, unwashed. *nā-ṣabr*, impatient. *nā-ṣawāb*, not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. *nā-ṭākat*, weak, infirm. *nā-ṭākatī*, f. weakness. *nā-farmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour. *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent. *nā-ḳābil*, unfit. *nā-ḳabūl*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *nā-ḳuwwat*, weak. *nā-ḳuwwatī*, f. weakness. *na-kārī*, inutility, incompetency. *nā-kāragī*, f. idleness, laziness. *nā-kāra*, useless, bad. *nā-kām*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented. *nā-kāmī*, f. disappointment, discontent. *nā-kas*, a person of light character, or of no consequence. *nā-kasī*, f. worthlessness. *nā-kand*, m. a colt. *nā-gusīr*, necessary, indispensable. *nā-gawār*, unarranged; indigested; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lā,iḳ*, unfit, unworthy. *nā-mutanāhī*, infinite, divine. *nā-maḥram*, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murādī*, dissatisfaction, disappointment, despair, despondency. *nā-mard*, *nā-mardāna*, or *nā-mardum*, unmanly, a coward; impotent. *nā-mardī*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-maṭbū'*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural. *nā-ma'ḳūl*, improper. *nā-mulā,im*, hard. *nā-munāsib*, improper, not to the purpose. *nā-mauzūn*, discordant (melody). *nā-nihāda*, not allotted. *nā-waḳt*, out of season, untimely. *nā-wārig*, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. *nā-wāḳif*, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced. *nā-wāḳifiyat*, f. inexperiencedness, *naumed* (for *nā-umed*, q.v.). *nāhamtā*, incomparable. *nā-hamwār*, uneven, irregular, capricious. *nā-hamwārī*, f. inequality. *nā-yāb*, scarce, unprocurable. *nā-yaksān*, unequal, dissimilar. *p.*

نا *nā*, an expletive much used in the Dakhanī dialect. It has no meaning in particular, but may be supposed to convey some emphasis.—(B.) *d.*

ناب *nāb*, m. a groove or channel; fluting. *nābdār*, grooved, fluted, indented. *d.*

ناب *nāb*, pure, genuine. *p.*

ناب *nāb*, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. *a.*

نابدان *nābdān* (v. *nāwdān*), m. a gutter. *p.*

نابر *nābar*, m. one who denies. *d.*

نابهي नाभि *nābhi*, f. the navel; a centre. *s.*

نابهك नाभक *nābhak*, m. a myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

نابهچهيدن नाभिछेदन *nābhichhedan*, m. division of the umbilical cord. *s.*

نابهگولك नाभिगोलक *nābhigolak*, m. a prominent or ruptured navel. *s.*

نابهناڑي नाभिनाड़ी *nābhināṛī*, } f. the umbilical cord. *s.*
نابهنالا नाभिनाला *nābhinālā*, }

نابهي नाभी *nābhī*, f. the navel. *s.*

ناپ नाप *nāp*, f. measure. *nāp-jokh*, measuring and weighing. *s.*

ناپت नापित *nāpit*, m. a barber, a shaver, a surgeon. *s.*

ناپتشالا नापितशाला *nāpit-shālā*, f. a barber's shop. *s.*

ناپگار *nāpigār*, filthy, vile. *p.*

ناپنا नापना *nāpnā*, a. to measure, to weigh. *s.*

نات *nāt* (for *nāth*, q. v.), master, &c. *d.*

ناتا नाता *nātā*, m. relationship, kin, alliance. *h.*

ناتر नातर *nātar*, if not, then, otherwise, else. *s.*

ناتن नातिन *nātin*, } f. granddaughter, daughter's daughter. *s.*
ناتني नातिनी *nātinī*, }

ناتهه नाथ *nāth*, m. a master, a husband; often used as an affix to the names of *jogīs*, as *Gorakhnāth*; f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. *s.*

ناتها *nāthā* (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. *d.*

ناتهت नाथित *nāthit* having the nose pierced (a bullock). *s.*

ناتهنا नाथना *nāthnā*, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

ناتهوت नाथवत *nāthwat*, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*

ناتي नाती *nātī*, m. grandson, daughter's son; f. a granddaughter. *s.*

ناتيدار नातेदार *nātedār*, a relative, a kinsman. *h. p.*

ناٹ नाट *nāṭ*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic [country. *h.*

ناٹا नाटा *nāṭā*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

ناٹاپن नाटापन *nāṭāpan*, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

ناٹك नाटक *nāṭak*, m. the business of a *naṭ*; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy; an actor. *s.*

ناٹكا नाटिका *nāṭikā*, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

ناٹكسال *nāṭak-sāl*, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*

ناٹكيه नाटकीय *nāṭakīya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*

ناٹمگار *nāṭamgār* (v. *mahājan*), a great merchant, &c. *d.*

ناٹهه नाठ *nāṭh*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناٹيه नाट्य *nāṭya*, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s.*

ناٹيشالا नाट्यशाला *nāṭya-shālā*, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.*

ناج नाज *nāj*, m. (contr. of *unāj*) grain, provision. *h.*

ناجي *nājī*, free, liberated; excused, escaped, saved (fem. *nājiya*). *a.*

ناچ नाच *nāch*, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *nāch-nachānā*, to make to dance, to tease, or as we say "to lead one a dance." *s.*

ناچخ *nāchakh*, a halbert; a battle-axe; a two-pointed spear; a short javeline. *p.*

ناچنا नाचना *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *h.*

ناحيه *nāḥiya*, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*

ناخدا *nākhudā* (for *nāo-khudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo; (in Anglo-Hindī) "*nay-quiddie*." *p.*

ناخداءي *nā-khudā,ī*, f. office of a commander of a ship; seamanship, navigation. *p.*

ناخن *nākhun*, m. nail (of the fingers), claw (of a beast), or talon (of a bird). *nākhun-gīr* or *-tarāsh*. m. an instrument for cutting the nails with. *nākhun lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

ناخنه *nākhuna*, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a *plectrum*; a haw or web in the eye (*unguis*). *p.*

ناد नाद *nād*, m. sound; a song; a semicircle used as an abbreviation, &c. *nād-k.*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

ناد *nād* (v. *sarīkhā*), like, &c. *d.*

نادان *nā-dān*, ignorant, simple. *p.*

نادانی *nā-dānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*

ناداها नादाहा *nādāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*

نادر *nādir*, rare, wonderful, choice. *nādir i rozgār*, the wonder of the age. *a.*

نادرات *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*

نادرشاه *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous depredator of India who sacked Delhi in A.D. 1739. *nādir-shāhī*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh; the invasion of India by that adventurer. *a. p.*

نادره *nādira* (fem. of *nādir*, q. v.). *a.*

نادري *nādirī*, f. a rarity; adj. of or relating to Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*

نادلي *nādalī*, a kind of charm or talisman, a stone inscribed with words from the *kur'ān*, and hung as a preserving amulet round children's necks. *d.*

نادم *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

نادنا नादना *nādnā*, n. to begin. *h.*

نادهنا नाधना *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*

نادييي नादेयी *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of reed (*Calamus fasciculatus*); a plant (*Pranna herbacea*; the China rose. *s.*

ناڈكا नाडिका *nāḍikā*, f. a *ghaṛī*, q. v.; the space of twenty-four minutes. *s.*

نار *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*

نار *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *p.*

نار नार *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice; the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*

نارا नारा *nārā*, m. red thread; fibres of the cocoa-nut or palm, commonly called "coir," of which ropes, &c. are made. *h.*

ناراين नारायण *nārāyaṇ* or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a Hindū name for the deity; a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

نارايننتيل नारायणतैल *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil of great reputed efficacy in many complaints: it is extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*

نارايننكشيتر नारायणक्षेत्र *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m. four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*

نارايني नारायणी *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of *Nārāyaṇa* or *Vishṇu*; a plant (*Asparagus racemosa*); adj. relating to *Nārāyan*. *s.*

ناربوار नारबिवार *nārbiwār*, m. the membrane in which the *fœtus* is enveloped; *secundines*. *h.*

نارجيل *nārjīl*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). *p.*

نارد नारद *nārad*, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*

نارد *nārd*, m. the tike or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*

نارك नारक *nārak*, m. hell, the infernal regions; adj. infernal. *s.*

نارکي नारकी *nārakī*, infernal, hellish, damnable. *s.*

ناريل नारिकेल *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارنج *nāranj*, m. an orange. *p.*

نارنجي *nāranjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*

نارنگي नारङ्गी *nārangī*, f. an orange. *s.*

نارو नारू *nārū*, m. the guinea-worm. *h.*

نارون *nārwān*, } m. a species of elm. *p.*
نارون *nārwan*, }

ناري नारी *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

ناري *nārī*, fiery; hellish. *a.*

ناريا नारिया *nāriyā*, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.*

ناريپرسنگ नारीप्रसङ्ग *nārī-prasang*, m. libertinism, lechery. *s.*

ناريچ नारीच *nārīch*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناريدوشن नारीदूषण *nārī-dūshan*, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.*

ناريار नारियर *nāriyar*, } m. a cocoa-nut; a
ناريل नारियल *nāriyal*, } *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*

ناريل کي روءي *nāriyal kī rū,ī*, f. a soft downy substance of a light brown colour, found on the exterior of the lower part of the leaves or branches of the cocoa-nut: it is used as a styptic, and also for tinder. *h.*

ناريلي नारियली *nāriyalī*, m. a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell; sap or liquor extracted from the cocoa-nut tree, commonly called "toddy" by Europeans. *s.*

ناڑ नाड़ *nāṛ* or नाड़ि *nāṛi*, the pulse, &c. (v. [*nāṛī*). *s.*

ناڑا *nāṛā*, m. tape. *d.*

ناڑپتر नाड़िपत्र *nāṛi-patr*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناڑکا नाड़िका *nāṛikā*, f. an Indian hour, or twenty-four minutes. *s.*

ناڑمنڈل नाड़िमण्डल *nāṛi-manḍal*, m. the celestial equator. *s.*

ناڑي नाड़ी *nāṛī*, f. any tubular organ of the body, artery, vein, gut, &c.; the pulse; a fistula; an hour of twenty-four minutes; (in Dakh.) *nāṛī-dekhnā*, to beat, strike. *s.*

ناڑيچ नाड़ीच *nāṛīch*, m. an esculent root [(*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناڑي نکشتر नाड़ीनक्षत्र *nāṛī-nakshatr*, m. the planet of a person's nativity. *s.*

ناڑي ورن नाड़ीव्रण *nāṛī-vran*, m. an ulcer. *s.*

ناز *nāz*, m. blandishments; coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs. *nāz uṭhānā*, a. to bear with the airs or whims of another. *nāz-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. *nāz-bardārī*, f. flattery. *nāz-parwarda*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child. *nāz-pesha*, a coquette. *nāz-nakhrā*, m. coquetry. *nāz o niyāz*, toying, amorous play. *s.*

نازان *nāzān*, sporting, toying (as lovers); boasting, glorying. *p.*

نازبو *nāzbo*, m. name of an herb (*Ocymum pilosum, Roxb.*). *p.*

نازك *nāzuk*, thin, light, subtile, delicate, tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel. *nāzuk-adā*, the nightingale. *nāzuk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb. *nāzuk-badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress); a species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *nāzuk-mizāj*, of a delicate complexion. *nāzuk-wujūd*, delicate of body. *p.*

نازکي *nāzukī*, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p.*

نازل *nāzil*, descending; dismounting; alighting. *nāzil-honā* or *-shudan*, to descend, to alight. *a.*

نازله *nāzila*, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.*

نازنين *nāznīn*, delicate, beautiful, charming; [a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*

نازيدن *nāzīdan*, to coquet, to coy it, to assume a cold and haughty look. *p.*

ناس *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*

ناس नास *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) nonexistence, annihilation, loss, destruction. *nās-dān*, m. a snuff-box. *s.*

ناسا नासा *nāsā*, m. the nose; a disease of the nose, called also *nākṛā*, q. v. *s.*

ناسادکشناورت नासादक्षिणावर्त *nāsā-dakshināvart*, m. wearing the nose-ring in the right nostril by women who have money and children. *s.*

ناساشوکهه नासाशोख *nāsā-shokh*, m. drying of the nostrils. *s.*

ناسانا नासाना *nāsānā*, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*

ناساوامارورت नासावामावर्त *nāsā-vāmāvart*, n. wearing the nose-ring in the left nostril, a mark of sorrow. *s.*

ناساونش नासावंश *nāsā-vanish*, m. the bridge [of the nose. *s.*

ناسپال नासपाल *nāspāl*, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

ناسپالي नासपाली *nāspālī*, of or relating to *nāspāl*. *nāspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *h.*

ناست नास्ति *nāsti* or *nāst*, f. nonentity, annihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*

ناستتو नास्तित्व *nāstitwa*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناستك नास्तिक *nāstik*, } m. an atheist, one
ناستکي नास्तिकी *nāstikī*, } who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or, in general, one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purānas. *s.*

ناستکتا नास्तिकता *nāstiktā*, f. atheism, unbelief, heresy. *s.*

ناسكيه नास्तिक्य *nastikya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindūs, infidelity. *s.*

ناسج *nāsij*, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

ناسخ *nāsikh*, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*

ناسك *nāsik*, devoted to God. *a.*

ناسك नासक *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.*

ناسكا नासिका *nāsikā*, f. the nose. *nāsikā-mal*, [the mucus of the nose. *s.*

ناسمجهه नासमझ *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *s.*

ناسمجهي नासमझी *nā-samjhī*, f. ignorance. *s.*

ناسن नासन *nāsan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

ناسنا नासना *nāsnā*, n. to flee, to run away; a. to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*

ناسوت *nāsūt*, human nature, humanity. *a.*

ناسور *nāsūr*, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*

ناسيه नास्य *nāsya*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

ناش नाश *nāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

ناشپاتي *nāshpātī*, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

ناشت नाशित *nāshit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*

ناشتا *nāshtā*, } m. breakfast, luncheon, refreshment; adj. hungry.
ناشته *nāshta*, } *nāshtā-k.*, to breakfast. *p.*

ناشك नाशक *nāshak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

ناشن नाशन *nāshan*, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*

ناشني नाशिनी *nāshinī*, f. } destructive, destroy-
ناشي नाशी *nāshī*, m. } ing, a destroyer. *s.*

ناشين नाशयन *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*

ناصب *nāṣib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

ناصح *nāṣiḥ*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor; adj. faithful. *a.*

ناصر *nāṣir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*

ناصيت *nāṣiyat* or *nāṣiya*, the forehead, the fore locks over the forehead. *a.*

ناطق *nāṭiḳ*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational or human being. *a.*

ناطقه *nāṭiḳa*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

ناظر *nāẓir*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. a spectator, an inspector, a superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *naẓiri-jam'dār*, the head police-officer. *nāẓir-khāna*, the sheriff's office. *a.*

ناظره *nāẓira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying. *nāẓira-khwānī*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*

ناظري *nāẓirī*, f. office of an inspector, act of inspecting, &c. *a.*

ناظم *nāẓim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*

ناظمي *nāẓimī*, f. office of a *nāẓim*, q. v. *a.*

ناغاني *nāghānī* (for *nā-gahānī*), sudden, &c. *d.*

ناغه *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite. *bilā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *t.*

ناف *nāf*, f. the navel; centre or middle. *p.*

نافذ *nāfiẕ*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*

نافع *nāfi'*, salutary, profitable, advantageous useful. *a.*

نافله *nāfila*, a work of supererogation. *a.*

نافه *nāfa* or *nāfa,i mushk*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

ناقد *nāḳid*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer, a critic, a connoisseur. *a.*

ناقص *nāḳiṣ*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. *nāḳiṣi 'aḳl*, deficient in sense, dull, stupid. *nāḳiṣ honā*, to want. *a.*

ناقل *nāḳil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*

ناقوس *nāḳūs*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*

ناقه *nāḳa*, f. a she-camel. *a.*

ناك नाक *nāk*, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*

ناك नाक *nāk*, f. the nose. *nāk chaṛhānā*, to turn up one's nose, to be angry or displeased. *nāk rakhnā*, to preserve one's honour. *nāk sakoṛnā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased. *nāk kaṭānā*, to lose one's honour. *nāk kaṭī honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*

ناك *nāk*, (as an affix) full, affected with, &c., as *gham-nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*

ناكا नाका *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane. *nāke-bandī*, shutting up a road; collecting of transit duties. *nāke-dār*, the receiver of customs or transit duties. *h.*

ناكا नाका *nākā*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

ناكتخدا *nā-kat-khudā*, } unmarried, a bache-
ناكدخدا *nā-kad-khudā*, } lor. *nā-kat-khudā,ī* or *nā-kad-khudā,ī*, the unmarried state, or state of single blessedness. *p.*

ناكڑا नाकड़ा *nākṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *s.*

ناكشتر नाक्षत्र *nākshatr*, m. a month computed by the moon's passage through the twenty-seven mansions. *s.* [the lunar asterisms. *s.*

ناكشترك नाक्षत्रिक *nākshatrik*, belonging to

ناكشتركي नाक्षत्रिकी *nākshatrikī*, f. stellar influence. *s.*

ناكل नाकुल *nākul*, belonging to [an ichneumon. *s.*

ناكلي नाकुली *nākulī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

ناكي नाकी *nākī*, of or relating to nose. *s.*

ناگ नाग *nāg*, m. a snake, an elephant; the hooded snake, commonly called, cobra di capello, and which the Hindūs consider a sacred reptile. The word is also applied to the fabulous serpents with human faces, who are supposed to inhabit the lower regions; a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*; lead; poison. *nāg-bhāshā*, a *prākṛit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. *nāg-panchamī*, name of a Hindū holiday, the 5th of *Shrāvan*, *shukl pakshi*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children. *nāg-kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful. *nāg-lok*, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*: not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. *s.*

ناگا नागा *nāgā*, m. a caste of Hindū mendicants who go naked: sometimes they are armed, and serve as mercenaries to native princes. *s.*

ناگابها नागाभा *nāgābhā*, m. the ancient city of *Hastināpūr*. *s.*

ناگانچلا नागाचला *nāgānchalā*, m. a boring-rod. *s.* [ancient Delhī. *s.*

ناگانگ नागाङ्ग *nāgāng*, m. *Hastināpūr*, or

ناگاه *nā-gāh*, in no time, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. *p.*

ناگبلا नागबला *nāg-balā*, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.* [tree. *s.*

ناگبندهو नागबन्धु *nāg-bandhu*, m. the holy fig-

ناگبهد नागभिद् *nāg-bhid*, m. a sort of snake (*Amphisbæna*). *s.*

ناگبيل नागबेल *nāg-bel*, m. the betel plant. *s.*

ناگپاس नागपास *nāg-pās*, m. a running noose of a rope; name of a country, the same as *nāgaur* *s.*

ناگپتني नागपत्नी *nāg-patnī*, f. a female of the serpent race. *s.*

ناگپشپ नागपुष्प *nāg-pushp*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*) a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*), a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

ناگپهانس नागफांस *nāg-phāṅs*, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle, resembling the arms of the *Retiarii* among the Roman gladiators. *h.*

ناگپهني नागफनी *nāg-phanī*, f. a hedge-plant so called, the prickly pear (*Cactus ficus Indica*). *s.*

ناگجيون नागजीवन *nāg-jīvan*, m. tin. *s.*

ناگجوها नागजिह्वा *nāg-jivhā*, f. a plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*). *s.*

ناگجوهكا नागजिह्विका *nāg-jivhikā*, f. red arsenic. *s.* [Ivory. *s.*

ناگدنت नागदन्त *nāg-dant*, m. elephant's tooth,

ناگدنتي नागदन्ती *nāg-dantī*, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

ناگدون नागदौन *nāg-daun*, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off; the plant asparagus. *s.*

ناگدونا नागदौना *nāg-daunā*, m. name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *s.*

ناگر नागर *nāgar*, adj. town-born or bred, clever, sharp, knowing; name of a tribe of Gujrātī Brāhmans; a cunning or expert person; a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a form of writing, the *Deva-nāgarī*). *s.* [perus). *s.*

ناگرمستا नागरमुस्ता *nāgar-mustā*, f. a grass (*Cy-*

ناگرموتها नागरमोथा *nāgar-mothā*, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*, &c. *Roxb.*). *s.*

ناگرنگ नागरङ्ग *nāgrang*, m. the orange, especially the Silhet orange (*Citrus aurantium*). *s.*

ناگري नागरी *nāgarī*, the character in which the Sanskrit language is generally written and printed in Northern India (called also *Deva-nāgarī*); f. an artful or clever woman; a sort of euphorbia. *s.*

ناگكيسر नागकेशर *nāg-kesar* or *-keshar*, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

ناگل नागल *nāgal*, m. a plough. *s.*

ناگماتر नागमातृ *nāg-mātṛi*. f. name of the goddess *Manasā*, supposed to preside over snakes; red arsenic. *s.*

ناگن नागन *nāgan* or *nāgin*, } f. a female serناگني नागिनी *nāginī*, } pent. *s.*

ناگود नागोद *nāgod*, } m. armour for the ناگودر नागोदर *nāgodar*, } front or the belly, a breastplate, a cuirass. *s.*

ناگور नागौर *nāgaur*, m. name of a country near *Mārwār*. *s.*

ناگورا नागौरा *nāgaurā*, of or belonging to *Nagaur*; a fine breed of bullocks so called. *s.*

ناگهان *nāgahān*, } sudden, suddenly. *p.*
ناگهاني *nāgahānī*, }

ناگيسر नागेशर *nāgesar* or *nāgeshar*, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*); Indian rose chestnut. *s.*

ناگيسري नागेशरी *nāgesarī*, of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow. *s.*

نال नाल *nāl*, along with, accompanying; near. *soch bhai bharī kharī sakhī lakhi nāl ki*, her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. *h.*

نال नाल *nāl*, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel-string; stalk of the lotus. *s.*

نالا नाला *nālā*, m. a ravine, a rivulet, canal, gutter, furrow (vulg. "nullah"). *h.*

نالان *nālān*, lamenting, lamentable. *p.*

نالتا नालिता *nālitā*, f. a kind of potherb (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *s.*

نالش *nālish*, f. complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan; accusation in a law court. *p.*

نالشي *nālishī*, m. a plaintiff, a complainant. *p.*

نالكا नालिका *nālikā*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

نالكي नालकी *nālkī*, f. a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. *h.*

نالگي *nālagī*, f. weeping, lamentation. *p.*

نالنا *nālnā*, to weep, to lament. *p. h.*

ناله *nāla*, m. lamentation, weeping; a small river, a canal. *p.*

نالي नाली f. a drain; a straw, a stalk; a tubular vessel of the body; a tubulated tile; a sinuous ulcer or fistula. *s.*

ناليدن *nālīdan*, to mourn, lament, weep; to complain. *p.*

ناليورن नालीव्रण *nālīvran*, m. a fistulous or sinuous sore. *s.*

نام नाम *nām*, m. name, character, fame, reputation, honour. *nām-dār*, famous, celebrated. *nām-dārī*, celebrity. *nām-dharnā*, *s.* to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name). *nām dharwānā*, to be defamed; to give name to a child. *nām-denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous. *nām ḍabonā*, to lose one's honour or reputation. *nām rakhnā*, to name. *nām karnā*, to establish a name, to become famous. *shi'r un ne khūb kahe, āfāk meṅ apnā nām kiyā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. *nām-lenā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God. *nām lekar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another. *nām nikālnā*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime. *nām honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. *nām o nishān*, name and vestige, or address. *s. p.*

نامبرده *nām-burda*, the above-named, the afore-mentioned or said. *p.*

نامزد *nām-zad*, destined, declared, named, appointed; notorious. *p.*

نامشيش नामशेष *nām-shesh*, dead, deceased. *s.*

نامكرن नामकरण *nām-karan*, m. the act of naming a child first after birth. *s.*

نامم नामम *nāmam*, the mark made on the forehead by the Hindūs. *h.*

نامنا नामना *nāmnā*, a. to name, to praise, to panegyrise. *s. p.*

نامور *nām-war*, celebrated, famous. *p.*

ناموري *nām-warī*, f. celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*

ناموس *nāmūs*, f. reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. *a.*

ناموسي *nāmūsī*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*

نامه *nāma*, m. a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausī. *p.*

نامي *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated. *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated. *nāme*, adv. by name. *p.*

نامي *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*

نامية *nāmiya*, m. a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes. *ḳuwwati nāmiya*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*

نان *nān*, f. bread. *nāni ābī*, bread which has been kneaded with water. *nān-bā,ī, nān-bā,i'*, or *nān-paz*, a baker. *nān-pazī*, f. the trade of a baker, baking. *nāni tihī*, dry bread. *nān-khaṭā,ī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *nāni-ribāṭ*, bread given in monasteries to travellers, mendicants, &c. *nāni raughanī*, bread mixed with boiled butter. *nāni ni'mat*, a kind of bread. *nāni nihārī*, breakfast. *nāni wakf*, bread bestowed in charity. *p.*

نانا नाना *nānā*, m. maternal grandfather. *h.*

نانا नाना *nānā*, various, several, sundry. *nānā-vidh*, or *nānā-bhānti*, or *nānā-rūp*, or *nānā-prakār*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*

نانا नाना *nānā*, a. to bend, to bow down. *s.*

ناناورن नानावर्ण *nānā-varṇ*, many-coloured. *s.*

ناند नान्द *nānd*, f. a large earthen pan. *h.*

ناندنا नान्दना *nāndnā*, to live; to be domesticated; to associate with; also for *nāndhnā*, q. v. *h.*

ناندهنا नान्धना *nāndhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نانديا नान्दिया *nāndiyā*, m. the bull, and vehicle of *Shiva*. *s.*

ناندیمکھ नान्दीमुख *nandī-mukh*, m. a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors *s.*

نانڈيا नांडिया *nāṅḍiyā*, / نانڑيا नांड़िया *nāṅṛiyā*, (v. *nāndiyā*), the bull, &c. of the god *Shiva*. *s.*

نانك नानक *nānak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs. *nānak-panthī* or *-shāhī*, or *nānak-matā*, m. a Sikh or follower of *Nānak*. *h.*

نانكار *nānkār*, m. an allowance of money or land to *zamīndārs*, *ḳānūngos*, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*

نانكاري *nānkārī*, of or belonging to the allowance, &c. called *nānkār*, q. v. *nānkārī-zamīn*, land assigned rent-free to *zamīndārs*. *s.*

نانكمتا नानकमता *nānak-matā*, a follower of Nānak. *h.*

نانگهنا नाङ्घना *nānghnā*, a. to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*

نانو नांव *nāṅw*, / نانون नांवों *nāṅ,on*, m. (cor. of *nām*) a name, a noun. *s. p.*

نانو *nānū*, a simple song or story which mothers repeat when rocking a child. *p.*

نانهه नांह *nāṅh*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*

نانهيال नान्हियाल *nānhiyāl*, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*

ناني नानी *nānī*, f. maternal grandmother. *h.*

ناو नाव *nāw*, f. a boat, ship, vessel. *s.*

ناءو नाव *nā,ū*, m. a barber. *s.*

ناودان *nāw-dān*, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*

ناوك *nāwak*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected. *nāwak-andāz*, an archer. *p.*

ناوك नाविक *nāvik*, } belonging to a vessel;
ناوكي नावकी *nāvkī*, } m. helmsman, pilot, sailor. *s.*

ناءون नाओं *nā,on*, m. a name, a noun. *s. p.*

ناونا नावना *nāonā*, a. to bend downwards, to bow, to cause to stoop. *s.*

ناونوش *nāw-nosh* (for *nā,e,wa nosh*), carousing, banqueting, &c. *p.*

ناهه नाहि *nāhi*, no, not, nay. *s.*

ناهر नाहर *nāhar* or *nāhir*, m. a tiger. *h.*

ناهيد *nāhid*, m. the planet Venus. *p.*

ناهين नाहीं *nāhīn*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *nāhīn-nīhīn*, not at all. *s.*

ناءي नाई *nā,ī*, m. a barber. *s.*

ناءي *nā,e* or *nā,ī*, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife. *p.*

نائب *nā,ib*, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *nā,ib-dīwān*, the deputy treasurer or accountant. *nā,ib-ḳāẓī*, the deputy judge. *nā,ib-nāgim* or *-ṣūba-dār*, the deputy governor of a *ṣūba* or province. *a.*

نائبي *nā,ibī*, deputyship, lieutenancy. *a.*

ناءچه *nā,ĭcha* or *naicha*, m. a small reed, a *kukra* snake. *p.*

ناير *nāyar*, } a name of a tribe of Hindūs in
نايڑ *nāyaṛ*, } Southern India, commonly called "Nairs." *d.*

نائره *nā,ira* or *nā,irat*, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*

نايزه *nāyaza*, } m. a canal, a tube; the
نايڑه *nāyazha*, } *urethra*. *p.*

نايك नायक *nāyak*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*

نايكا नायिका *nāyikā*, f. female of *nāyak*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*

نايكوار *nayakwār*, under a *nāyak* (a village, &c.). *s. p.*

ناين नायन *nāyan* or नाइन *nā,in*, (fem. of [*nā,ī*) a barber's wife. *s.*

ناي‌نوش *nā,e-nosh*, piping and drinking; carousing, banqueting. *p.*

نبات *nabāt*, f. vegetation: an herb, vegetable, grass. *'ilmi nabāt*, botany. *a.*

نبات *nabāt*, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*

نباتات *nabātāt*, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*

نباتي *nabātī*, made or consisting of vegetables (a dish) *a.*

نبارن निवारन *nibāran*, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidding. *s.*

نبارنا निवारना *nibārnā*, a. to forbid. *s.*

نباڑا *nibāṛā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*

نباڑن निवाड़न *nibāṛan*, m. spending, separating. *h.*

نباڑنا निवाड़ना *nibāṛnā*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c., to accomplish, to perform; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*

نباش *nabbāsh*, a grave-digger; a plunderer of the dead; one who strips the dead of their grave-clothes. *a.*

نباض *nabbāẓ*, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.*

نباضي *nabbāẓī*, the science of examining the [pulse. *a.*

نباءو *nibā,o* (for *nibāhū*, q.v.), lasting, &c. *d.*

نباه निवाह *nibāh*, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*

نباهنا निवाहना *nibāhnā*, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform; to wear, to last or endure for a long time. *s.*

نباهو निवाहू *nibāhū*, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.*

نبيڑا निबटेरा *nibṭerā*, m. determination, settlement. *h.*

نبخته *ni-bakhta*, unfortunate. *s. p.*

نبسه *nabasa*, a daughter's child. *p*

نبرد *nabard*, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*

نبڑنا निबड़ना *nibaṛnā*, n. to be settled, to be decided, to be finished or spent. *h.*

نبشتن *nabishtan* (for *nawishtan*), to write. *p.*

نبض *nabẓ*, f. the pulse. *nabz dekhnā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*

نبل निबल *nibal* (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength; fem. *nibalā*, a woman. *s.*

نبلائي निबलाई *nibalā,ī*, f. weakness. *s.*

نبندھ निबन्ध *nibandh*, affixed, ascertained; m. binding, confinement, constipation. *s.*

نبوت *nubūwat*, f. prophecy. *a.*

نبوي *nabawī*, of or relating to the prophet (*Muḥammad*); prophetical. *a.*

نبھ नभः *nabha*, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*

نبھاڑنا *nibhāṛnā*, a. (v. *nibāṛnā*), to finish. *d.*

نبھاگا निभागा *ni-bhāgā*, } (for *nir-bhāgya*),
نبھاگي निभागी *ni-bhāgī*, } unfortunate. *s*

نبھانا निभाना *nibhānā*, a (v. *nibāhnā*), to accomplish, &c. *s.*

نبهاءو निभाओ *nibhā,o*, permanence, lasting quality, durability. *s.*

نبهچر नभचर *nabha-char*, that which soars in the air, a bird, a cloud, wind. *s.*

نبهرما *nibhramā*, without respect, worthless. *d.*

نبهستهت नभस्थित *nabha-sthit*, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. *s.*

نبهنا निभना *nibhnā*, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to be accomplished, performed; a. to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نبي *nabī*, m. a prophet. *a.*

نبيدن निवेदन *nibedan*, m. an address, petition, representation to a superior. *s.*

نبيره *nabīra*, m. a grandson, son's son. *nabīrī*, a son's daughter. *p.*

نبيڑا निबेड़ा *nibeṛā*, m. (v. *nibṭerā*) settlement, end, finishing. *s.* [perform. *s.*

نبيڑنا निबेड़ना *nibeṛnā*, a. to spend, to end, to

نبيڑو निबेड़ू *nibeṛū*, performing, finishing. *s.*

نبيسه *nabīsa*, m. a grandson. *p.*

نبيسي *nabīsī*, f. a granddaughter. *p.*

نبين नवीन *nabīn* (for *navīn*), new, fresh. *s.*

نپ निप *nip*, m. the kadamb tree. *s.*

نپات निपात *nipāt*, m. death, dying, falling. *s.*

نپان निपान *nipān*, m. a trough, a reservoir of water. *s.* [q. v.). *h.*

نپاٹنا निपाटना *nipāṭnā*, a. (same as *nipṭānā*,

نپتت निपतित *nipatit*, fallen. *s.*

نپتن निपतन *nipatan*, m. falling. *s.*

نپٹ निपट *nipat*, very, exceedingly. *h.*

نپٹارا निपटारा *nipṭārā*, m. end, finishing. *h.*

نپٹارو निपटारू *nipṭārū*, m. who finishes, terminates. *h.*

نپٹانا निपटाना *nipṭānā*, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. *h.* [&c. *h.*

نپٹنا निपटना *nipaṭnā*, n. to be settled, finished,

نپن निपुण *nipuṇ*, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*

نپنسك नपुंसक *napunsak*, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. *s.*

نپوتا निपूता *nipūtā*, without a son, childless. *s.*

نپهل निःफल *niphal* (f. *niphalā*), fruitless. *s.*

نت नित *nit*, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle. *nit-nit*, perpetually. *s.*

نت नत *nat* or *nata*, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. *nati*, f. bending, curvature. *s.*

نتا नित्ता *nittā*, f. (for *nityatā*) perpetuity. *s.*

نتانت नितान्त *nitānt*, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*

نتانش नतांश *natānsh*, m. zenith distance. *s.*

نتانگ नतांग *natāng*, bent, stooping. *natāngī*, f. a woman. *s.*

نتپرت नित्यप्रति *nit-prati*, } always, perpetually,
نتٹهه नित्यउठ *nit-uṭh*, } without interval. *s.*

نتائج *natā,ij* (pl. of نتيجه), births, results, conclusions, consequences. *a.*

نترام नित्यराम *nit-rām*, always, eternally. *s.*

نت گلا *nat gullā*, m. a cockle or mussel, small shell-fish. *d.*

نتل नित्तल *nital*, m. a division of hell.

نتمكهه नतमुख *nat-mukh*, down-faced, looking down. *s.* [riors of a woman. *s.*

نتنب नितम्ब *nitamb*, m. the buttocks, poste-

نتني नतिनी *natinī*, f. a daughter's daughter. *h.*

نتهه नथ *nath*, m. a large ring worn in the nose; a rope passed through the nose of an ox. *s.*

نتهارنا निथारना *nithārnā*, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear; to milk a cow. *h.*

نتهرا निथरा *nithrā*, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *h.*

نتهنا नथना *nathnā*, m. a nostril; a ring for the nose; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). *h.*

نتهني नथनी *nathnī*, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword; a cord tied round a bullock's nose, by which the animal is guided. *h.*

نتهي नथी *nathī*, f. a file or bundle of official papers tied up together (more especially those relating to a law-suit). *h.*

نتي नित्य *nitya* (v. *nit*), constantly, ever. *nityapralay*, m. the constant loss of living beings. *nityayukt*, always busy. *nitya-yauvan*, ever young. *s.*

نتي नित्ती *nittī*, f. (cor. of *nikṭī*) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. *h.* [rishable. *s.*

نتيانتيا नित्यानित्या *nityānityā*, eternal and pe-

نتياندهياي नित्यानध्याय *nityānadhyāya*, m. a period when the perusal of the Vedas is entirely prohibited, as the day of full moon, &c. *s.*

نتيت नतैत *natait*, m. a relative, kinsman. *h.*

نتيتا नित्यता *nityatā*, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*

نتيجه *natīja*, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a fœtus, offspring, birth. *a.*

نتيدا नित्यदा *nityadā*, always, constantly, eternally. *s.*

نتيدان नित्यदान *nitya-dān*, m. daily alms. *s.*

نتيكرم नित्यकर्म *nitya-karma*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*

نتيه नित्य *nitya*, eternal, everlasting, continual, fixed, invariable; adv. always, eternally. *s.*

نٹ नट *naṭ*, m. a tumbler, a dancer; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, &c.; a sort of reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a mode of music. *s.* [*bonduccella*). *h.*

نٹا नटा *naṭā*, f. name of a shrub (*Cæsalpinia*

نٹارا निटारा *niṭārā*, m. (cor. of *nibṭerā*) determination, final settlement, decree. *h.*

نٹبر नटबर *naṭbar*, m. (v. *naṭwā*) a tumbler. *h.*

نٹپترکا नटपत्रिका *naṭ-patrikā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

نٹر निटर *niṭar*, poor, worn out (applied to land that is over-cultivated). *h.*

نٹکھٹ नटखट *naṭ-khaṭ*, roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue; naughty or fretful (as a child). *h.*

نٹکھٹی नटखटी *naṭ-khaṭī*, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness; fretfulness. *h.* [ment. *h.*

نٹمنڈن नटमण्डन *naṭmaṇḍan*, m. yellow orpi-

نٹن नटन *naṭan* or नटिन *naṭin*, the female of *naṭ*, q. v. *naṭan*, m. the art of dancing. *s.*

نٹن नटन *naṭan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*

نٹنا नटना *naṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نٹنارایں नटनारायण *naṭnārāyan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [q. v. *h.*

نٹنی नटिनी *naṭinī* or *naṭnī*, female of *naṭ*,

نٹوا नटवा *naṭwā*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.* [sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*

نٹھر निठुर *niṭhur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel;

نٹھرائی निठुराई *niṭhurā,ī*, } f. cruelty, obdu-
نٹھرتا निठुरता *niṭhurtā*, } racy. *s.*

نٹھلا निठल्ला *niṭhallā*, m. idleness; adj. idle. *h.*

نٹی नटी *naṭī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress, a dancing-girl; red arsenic. *s.*

نثار निसार *niṡār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing; money which is thrown among the people on festive occasions; largesse; sacrifice. *a.*

نثاری निसारी *niṡārī*, of or relating to *niṡār*, q. v. *a.*

نثر नसर *naṡr*, f. prose. *naṡr o naẓm*, prose and verse. *a.*

نج निज *nij*, self, own, particular, individual, personal. *nij-tij-se*, properly, as it ought to be. *nij-kā*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*

نجابت नजाबत *najābat*, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*

نجات नजात *najāt*, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, absolution, deliverance; escape, flight. *a.*

نجار नज्जार *najjār*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

نجاری नज्जारी *najjārī*, f. the business of a carpenter. *a.*

نجاست नजासत *najāsat*, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *a.*

نجبا नुजबा *nujabā* (pl. of نجیب), nobles, heroes. *a.*

نجت निजुत *nijut* (also *niyut*), a million. *s.*

نجد नजद *najd* or *najad*, a portion of central Arabia. *a.*

نجس नजिस *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, nasty. *najas*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.* [place. *s.*

نجستھان निजस्थान *nija-sthān*, m. one's own

نجسی नजसी *najasī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*

نجش नजश *najsh*, enhancing the price of an article at a sale. *a.*

نجف नजफ *najaf*, m. high ground to which water does not reach; name of a place in which is the tomb of *'Alī*. *a.*

نجک नजिक *najik*, near, close by (this seems to be another corruption of *nazdīk*, q. v.). *d.*

نجم नजम *najm*, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*

نجوت निजोत *nij-jot*, lands cultivated by the proprietors or revenue-payers for their own benefit. *s.*

نجوم नुजूम *nujūm* (pl. of نجم), stars. *'ilmi nujūm*, astrology. *a.*

نجومی नुजूमी *nujūmī*, m. an astrologer; fem. the astrological art or science. *a.*

نجھانا निजहाना *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*

نجھ تجھ निजहतिज *nijh-tijh*, f. correctness, propriety. *h.*

نجھوٹنا निजहोटना *nijhoṭnā*, a. to twitch. *h.*

نجھول निजहोल *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly, without agitation (epithet applied to an elephant). *s.*

نجیب नजीब *najīb*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub.) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. *najību-ṭ-ṭarfain*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a. p.*

نجیبزادہ नजीबज़ादा *najīb-zāda*, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *a.*

نجیبزادی नजीबज़ादी *najīb-zādī*, f. daughter of a noble. *a. p.*

نجیبی नजीबी *najībī*, f. nobility, &c. (v. *najābat*). *a.*

نچانا नचाना *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نچمچانا नचमचाना *nach-machānā*, a. to lead a dance; to tease. *s.*

نچنت निचिन्त *nichint* or *nichant*, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*

نچنتائی निचिन्ताई *nichintā,ī* or *nichantā,ī*, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure. *s.* [dance. *s.*

نچوانا नचवाना *nachwānā*, a. to cause to

نچوانا नुचवाना *nuchwānā*, to cause to pluck out, to cause to pinch. *h.*

نچوڑ निचोड़ *nichoṛ*, m. the end or termination of any affair; the burthen, or that on which any thing depends. *h.* [&c. *h.*

نچوڑانا निचोड़ाना *nichoṛānā*, to cause to wring,

نچوڑنا निचोड़ना *nichoṛnā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*

نچوڑو निचोड़ *nichoṛū*, } rapacious, extor-
نچوڑوا निचोड़वा *nichoṛwā*, } tionate; m. an extortioner. *a.*

نچوڑوانا *nichoṛwānā* (v. *nichoṛānā*, &c.). *h.*

نچویا नचवैया *nachwaiyā*, m. a dancer. *s.*

نچھاور निछावर *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نچھتر नछत्र *nachhattar* (for *nakshatra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism; the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakshatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign: each *nakshatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*

نچھتری नछत्री *nachhatrī* or *nachhattarī*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*

نچھکا *nichhakkā*, pure, genuine, innocent of, untainted with, free from. *d.*

نچھل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*

نچے निचय *nichay*, m. certainty. *s.*

نچیت *nichīt*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*

نحافت *nuḥāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness, emaciation. *a.*

نحر *naḥr*, a sacrifice. *yaumu-n-naḥr*, the day of sacrifice, being the tenth of *zu-l-ḥijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a.*

نحس *naḥs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious; m. an evil omen, bad luck. *a.*

نحسیت *naḥsīyat*, f. inauspiciousness. *a.*

نحو *naḥw*, f. (in gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*

نحوست *naḥūsat*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune, evil omen, abomination. *a.*

نحوی *naḥwī*, grammatical; m. a grammarian, one skilled in syntax. *a.*

نحویت *naḥwīyat*, f. the art grammatical. *a.*

نحیف *naḥīf*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*

نخ *nakh*, a thread in general; a rank (of soldiers); a kind of carpet; a little, a few. *p.*

نخاس *nakhkhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

نخالص *nikhālaṣ* (v. *khulāṣa*), essence, &c. *a.*

نخچیر *nakhchīr*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *nakhchīr-gāh*, hunting-ground. *p.*

نخرا *nakhrā*, } m. trick, artifice, joke, wag-
نخرہ *nakhra*, } gery, coquetry, deceit, shame, pretence. *nakhra-tillā*, blandishments. *nakhra-bāz*, affected, coquetish. *nakhra-bāzī*, coquetry, &c. *p.*

نخست *nukhust* (properly *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first. *nukhust-zād*, the eldest son. *nukhust-zādī*, primogeniture. *p.*

نخستگی *nukhustagī*, f. first-fruits, priority. *p.*

نخستین *nukhustīn*, the first, the very first. *p.*

نخشارہ *nakhshāra*, the cheek, the face. *d.*

نخشب *nakhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in *Turkestan*, famous for a celebrated well called *chāhi nakhshab*. *p.*

نخل *nakhl*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. *nakhl-band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers. *nakhl-bandi*, a plantation. *nakhli-nakhsād*, name of a stage or resting-place for pilgrims from Persia on their way to or from Mecca, three days' journey from Kūfa. *a.*

نخلستان *nakhlistān*, } m. a palm plantation. *p.*
نخلہ *nakhla*, }

نخوت *nakhwat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*

نخود *nukhud* or *nukhūd*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*). *nukhud-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*

ند नद *nad*, m. a river (commonly *nadī*). *s.*

ندا *nidā*, f. sound, voice, calling. *a.*

نداھکال निदाघकाल *nidādh-kāl*, m. the hot season, two months previous to the rains. *s.*

نداف *naddāf*, m. a cotton dresser, also a dealer in cotton. *a.*

ندافی *naddāfī*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*. *a.*

ندامت *nadāmat*, f. repentance, penitence, [contrition, regret. *a.*

ندان निदान *nidān*, at last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *s.*

ندرا निद्रा *nidrā*, f. sleep, sleepiness. *nidrā-yamān*, sleeping. *nidrālu*, sleepy; f. a sort of perfume. *s.*

ندرت निद्रित *nidrit*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

ندرت *nudrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.*

ندرشن निदर्शन *nidarshan*, m. example, pre- [cept. *s.*

ندشٹ निदिष्ट *nidisht*, ordered, advised, explained. *s.*

ندگدھکا निदिग्धिका *nidigdhikā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

ندما *nudamā* (pl. of ندیم), courtiers. *a.*

ندولا नदोला *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*

ندھ निधि *nidhi*, m. one of *Kuvera's* divine treasures, a receptacle. *s.*

ندھان निधान *nidhān*, m. a place, house, a receptacle, a vessel; a treasure (v. *nidhi*). *s.*

ندھڑک निधड़क *nidhaṛak*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. *h.*

ندھن निधन *nidhan*, poor, indigent. *nidhantā*, [f. poverty. *s.*

ندي नदी *nadī* or *naddī*, f. a river. *s.*

نديا नदिया *nadiyā*, m. a river; a small stream. *s.*

نديتير नदीतीर *nadī-tīr*, m. bank of a river. *s.*

نديج नदीज *nadīj*, m. the marshy date-tree, another tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); adj. aquatic, produced in the river. *s.*

نديسرج नदीसर्ज *nadī-sarj*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

نديش निदेश *nidesh*, m. order, direction. *nideshī*, directing, pointing out. *s.*

نديكانت नदीकान्त *nadī-kānt*, m. name of a small tree (*Vitex negundo*); another tree (*Barringtonia acutangula*). *s.*

نديكانتا नदीकान्ता *nadī-kāntā*, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*); a kind of shrub (*Leea hirta*). *a.*

نديكول नदीकूल *nadī-kūl*, m. the bank or shore of a river. *nadī-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed (*Calamus rotang*). *s.* [friend, a courtier. *a.*

نديم *nadīm*, m. a companion, an intimate

نديي नदेयी *nadeyī*, f. name of a plant (*Premna herbacea*). *s.*

نڈر निडर *nidar*, fearless, without fear. *s.*

نڈهال निढाल *nidhāl*, } still, motionless. *h.*
نڈهول निढोल *nidhol*, }

نذر *nazr*, f. a vow; a present or gift (offered to a superior), any thing dedicated; (met.) an interview which is generally preceded by a present. *nazri dargāh*, an assignment of revenue to a shrine or religious establishment. *nazri 'id*, presents made at religious festivals. *nazri imāmān* or *-pīrān*, gifts to holy men. *nazr o niyāz*, vows and oblations. *a.*

نذرامام *nazri-imām*, presents given at the *Muhammadan* places of worship, in memory of the *imāms Hasan* and *Husain*. *nazri a,imma*, a gift of lands for the support of priests; charity lands. *a.*

نذرانه *nazrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. *a. p.*

نذردرگاه *nazri-dargāh*, land given as an endowment to places of religious worship among the *Muhammadans*, the produce of which is supposed to be applied to the expenses of the establishment, such as the subsistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs. *a. p.*

نذرونياز *nazr o niyāz*, f. vows and oblations made voluntarily, not observed on any particular days or occasions.—(B.). *a. p.*

نذور *nuzūr* or نذورات *nuzūrāt* (pl. of نذر), vows, gifts, &c. *a.* [line, male. *p. s.*

نر नर *nar*, m. a male, a man; adj. mascu-

نر निर *nir*, without, deprived of; a privative prep. much used before Sanskrit words, similar in signification to the Persian *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. *s.*

نرا निरा *nira*, mere, pure, only, unalloyed, single, simple. *h.*

نراپد निरापद *nir-āpad*, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*

نرادر निरादर *nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions, disrespectful, uncourteous. *s*

نرادهار निराधार *nir-ādhār*, without support.

نرادهم नराधम *narādham*, m. a vile man, a wretch. *s.* [perate. *s.*

نراس निराश *nir-ās* or *nir-āsh*, hopeless, des-

نراشري निराश्रय *nir-āshray*, without refuge, destitute. *s.*

نراشس निराशिस *nir-āshis*, without blessing. *s.*

نراشي निराशी *nir-āshī*, f. despair. *s.*

نراكار निराकार *nir-ākār*, without form or figure; incorporeal. *s.* [without desire. *s.*

نراكانكشي निराकाङ्क्षी *nir-ākānkshī*, content,

نرالا निराला *nir-ālā*, pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed; rare, strange, odd. *h.*

نرالسيه निरालस्य *nir-ālasya*, not slothful, active. *s.*

نرالي निराले *nirāle*, aside, apart. *h.*

نرامال निरामालु *nirāmālu*, m. the wood-apple. *s.*

نرامشي निरामिषी *nir-āmishī*, living without eating flesh, free from sensual desires. *s.* [boar. *s.*

نرامي निरामय *nir-āmay*, m. the wild goat; a

نرانا निराना *nir-ānā*, a. to reap (a harvest). *h.*

نراهار निराहार *nir-āhār*, without food, fasting. *s.*

نراياس निरायास *nir-āyās*, easy, ready, without trouble. *s.* [less. *s.*

نرايدهه निरायुध *nir-āyudh*, unarmed, defence-

نربدهه निर्बुद्धि *nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelligent. *s.* [strength, powerless. *s.*

نربس निर्बश *nir-bas* or *nir-bash*, without

نربسي निर्बिसी *nir-bisī*, f. zedoary, a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent (*Amomum zedoaria, Willd.*; *Curcuma zedoaria, Roxb.*). *s.*

نربل निर्बल *nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*

نربلتا निर्बलता *nir-baltā*, f. weakness, impotence. *s.* [relatives. *s.*

نربندهه निर्बन्धु *nir-bandhu*, friendless, without

نربنس निर्बंश *nir-bans* or *nir-bansh*, without race, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.*

نربوجهه निर्बूझ *nir-būjh*, not to be understood, incomprehensible. *s.*

نربهو नरभू *nar-bhū*, f. the land of men, India. *s.*

نربهي निर्भय *nir-bhai*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

نربيج निर्बीज *nir-bīj*, without seed, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.* [mity. *s.*

نربير निर्बैर *nir-bair*, free from hatred or en-

نرپ नृप *nṛip* or *nṛipa*, نرپت नरपति *nar-pati*, نرپت नृपति *nṛi-pati*, } m. a king, a prince. *s.*

نرپابهير नृपाभीर *nṛipābhīr*, m. music played at the royal meals. *s.*

نرپاسن नृपासन *nṛipāsan*, m. a throne. *s.*

نرپامي नृपामय *nṛipāmay*, m. consumption. *s.*

نرپانش नृपांश *nṛipāṅsh*, m. royal portion or revenue. *s.*

نرپاورت नृपावर्त *nṛipāvart*, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

نرپپريه नृपप्रिय *nṛip-priya*, m. the thorny bamboo (*Bambusa spinosa*). *s.*

نرپت नृपति *nṛi-pati*, m. a king (v. *nṛip*). *s.*

نرپچهه निर्पछ *nir-pachh* or निर्पक्ष *nir-paksh*, helpless, of no party, friendless. *s.*

نرپدرم नृपद्रुम *nṛip-drum*, m. a tree (*Cassia fistula*). *s.*

نرپر नरपुर *nar-pur*, m. one of the three *lokas* or regions of the universe; the abode of man, the earth. *s.*

نرپرادهه निरपराध *nir-aparādh*, faultless, blameless (also *niraparādhī*). *s.*

نرپريه नरप्रिय *nar-priya*, friendly to mankind. *s.*

نرپم निरुपम *nir-upam*, unequalled, having no likeness. *s.*

نرپنيت नृपनीति *nṛip-nīti*, f. royal policy. *s.*

نرپوچت नृपोचित *nṛipochit*, kingly, fit for a king. *s.*

نرپهل निर्फल *nir-phal*, fruitless, of no avail. *s.*

نرپيكش निरपेक्ष *nirapeksh*, independent of, regardless, careless. *s.*

نرت निर्त *nirt* (for *nṛitya*), m. dance (also *nṛiti*, f.). *s.*

نرتانا निर्ताना *nirtānā*, a. to make dance; to make pure, to clean. *s.*

نرتر निरुत्तर *nir-uttar*, silenced, without an answer. *s.*

نرتك नर्तक *nartak*, m. نرتكي नर्तकी *nartakī*, f. } (also *nirtak*) an actor, a mimic, a player of any description, a dancer, a juggler. *nartak*, a reed (*Arundo karka*). *s.*

نرتن नर्तन *nartan*, m. dancing, acting. *s.*

نرتو नृतू *nṛitū*, m. a dancer, a mimic. *s.*

نرتنا निर्तना *nirtnā*, n. to dance, to jump about playfully. *s.*

نرتيك नृत्यक *nṛityak*, نرتيكاري नृत्यकारी *nṛitya-kārī*, f. } a dancer, an actor, mimic, juggler. *s.*

نرتيه नृत्य *nṛitya*, m. dancing, acting, pantomime. *s.*

نرجا नरजा *narjā*, m. small scales. *h.*

نرجت निर्जित *nir-jit*, conquered, subdued. *s.*

نرجر निर्जर *nir-jar*, immortal, undecaying; m. nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. *s.*

نرجل निर्जल *nir-jal*, dry, desert, without water; m. a desert, a waste. *s.*

نرجن निर्जन *nir-jan*, solitary, deserted, without a soul. *s.*

نرجه नरजः *narja*, m. small scales. *h.*

نرجهر निर्झर *nir-jhar*, m. a cascade or torrent. *s.*

نرجيو निर्जीव *nir-jīv*, inanimate, without life. *s.*

نرچا निर्चा *nirchā*, m. a kind of greens (*Corchorus capsularis*). *h.*

نرچهل निर्छल *nir-chhal*, simple, guileless. *s.*

نرخ *nirkh*, m. price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize. *nirkh-bandī*, a document in which prices are recorded. *nirkh-dāragha*, a clerk of the market. *p.*

نرخڑا *narkhaṛā*, m. نرخڑي *narkhaṛī*, f. } the throat, the throttle. *h.*

نرخنامه *nirkh-nāma*, m. an account or bill of current or settled market prices. *p.*

نرخي *nirkhī*, m. the person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer. *p.*

نرد *nard*, f. a counter, chessman, &c.; draughts, &c., any game played with counters, backgammon. *p.*

نردبان *nardbān* or *nardubān*, m. a staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. *p.*

نردشٹ निर्दिष्ट *nir-dishṭ*, described, pointed out, ascertained. *s.*

نردوٹك नर्द्वटक *nardwaṭak*, m. a stanza of four parts, of seventeen syllables each. *s.*

نردوش निर्दोष *nir-dosh*, نردوشي निर्दोषी *nir-doshī*, نردوكهه निर्दोष *nir-dokh*, } faultless, blameless, without defect or blemish. *s.*

نردوند निर्द्वन्द *nir-dwand*, not double; without dispute or quarrel, peaceably. *s.*

نردهار निर्धार *nir-dhār*, نردهارن निर्धारण *nir-dhāran*, } m. ascertaining, settling or fixing with accuracy, certainty. *s.*

نردهارت निर्धारित *nir-dhārit*, ascertained, determined. *s.*

نردهرم निर्धर्म *nir-dharm*, impious, immoral. *nṛi-dharm*, m. manly property or duty. *s.*

نردهكاري निरधिकारी *nir-adhikārī*, one acting without right or authority. *s.*

نردهن निर्धन *nir-dhan*, indigent, without wealth. *s.*

نردهن निर्दहन *nir-dahan*, m. marking-nut. *s.*

نردهني निर्दहनी *nir-dahanī*, f. a sort of creeper, from the fibres of which bowstrings are made (*Sanseveria zeylanica*). *s.*

نردئي निर्दई *nir-da,ī*, निर्दय *nir-day*, or निर्दयी *nir-dayī*, cruel, merciless, hardhearted. *s.*

نرديش निर्देश *nir-desh*, m. order, command, description, pointing out, depicting or exhibiting. *s.*

نرديو नृदेव *nṛi-dev*, m. a king. *s.*

نررتهك निरर्थक *nir-arthak*, negligent, careless, indolent; obsolete, of no signification, vain, fruitless. *s.*

نرروپ नररूप *nar-rūp*, m. the human form; adj. (also *nar-rūpī*) having the human form. *s.*

نرس निरस *niras*, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, unsavoury; m. dryness, insipidity. *s.*

نرست निरस्त *nirast*, expelled, abandoned. *s.*

نرستر निरस्त्र *nir-astr*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.* [instrument. *s.*

نرسنگا नरसिंगा *nar-singā*, m. a horn, wind

نرسنگهه नरसिंह *nar-singh* or नृसिंह *nṛi-singh*, the name of the fourth *avatār* or incarnation of *Vishṇū*, which happened in *Satya-yuga*, upon the following occasion. *Hiranya-kashipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahlād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c., yet *Prahlād* lived. "If your God is present everywhere," says *Hiranya-kashipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar," on which *Narsingha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper part of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c.; a chief, a great man. *s.*

نرسنگيا नरसिंगिया *nar-singiyā*, m. one who plays on the horn. *s*

نرسون नरसों *narson*, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence. *s.*

نرغا *narghā*, m. surrounding; a kind of long drum. *narghā karnā*, to surround. *u.*

نرقل *narkal*, m. a kind of reed of which mats are made (v. *narkaṭ*). *s.*

نرك नरक *narak*, m. hell. *narak-kund*, a well or pit in hell. *s.*

نركت निरुक्त *nirukt*, obscure, obsolete; m. a glossary of Vedic terms (also *nirukti*, f.).

نركٹ नरकट *narkaṭ*, m. a reed of which mats are made (*Arundo tibialis, Roxb.*). *s.*

نركس नरकस *narkas*, m. the windpipe. *h.*

نركستها नरकस्था *narkasthā*, f. the river of hell. *s.*

نركش निरक्ष *niraksh*, having no latitude; m. the equator. *niraksh-desh*, the equatorial region; Lankā or Ceylon. *s.*

نركل नरकल *narkal*, a reed (v. *narkaṭ*). *s.*

نركهڑا नरखड़ा *narkhaṛā*, m. } the throat, the
نركهڑي नरखड़ी *narkhaṛī*, f. } throttle. *h.*

نركهنا निरखना *nirakhnā*, a. to look behind one, to look at. *s.*

نرگا *nargā* (for *narghā*), a kind of drum. *d.*

نرگاو *nar-gāw*, m. a bull. *p.*

نرگت निर्गत *nirgat*, gone out, departed. *s.*

نرگس *nargis*, f. a narcissus; (met.) the eye of a mistress. *nargisi makhmūr*, an epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus). *p.*

نرگستان *nargistān*, } m. a bed of narcissus
نرگسدان *nargis-dān*, } flowers; a phial into which they put a narcissus. *p.*

نرگسي *nargisī*, of or relating to the narcissus; name of a species of cloth. *p.*

نرگم निर्गम *nir-gam*, m. going forth, exit. *s.*

نرگن निर्गुण *nir-gun*, unstrung (as a bow, necklace, &c.); without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God); without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. *nirguna-twa*, m. the state of being free from all qualities. *s.*

نرگنٹهي निर्गुण्ठी *nir-gunṭhī*, f. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*); the root of the lotus. *s.*

نرگندهه निर्गन्ध *nirgandh*, inodorous. *nirgandh-pushpī*, f. the Simal or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

نرگهن निर्घृण *nir-ghin*, not odious, not to be detested. *s.* [an index. *s.*

نرگهنٹ निर्घण्ट *nirghanṭ*, m. a vocabulary,

نرليپت निर्लिप्त *nir-lipt*, unsmeared, undefiled; a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

نرلج निर्लज्ज *nir-lajj*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

نرلوبهه निर्लोभ *nir-lobh*, } disinterested, free
نرلوبهي निर्लोभी *nir-lobhī*, } from avarice. *s.*

نرم *narm*, soft; defective (coin); easy, gentle, silly. *p.*

نرماده नर्माडा *narmāda*, m. a hinge; a joint. *p.*

نرماگي *narmāgī*, } softness, tenderness. *p. d.*
نرماءي *narmā,ī*, }

نرماليه निर्माल्य *nir-mālya*, m. purity, clearness, cleanness; the remains of an offering presented to a deity. *s.*

نرمان निर्माण *nirmān*, m. make, manufacture, construction; pith, marrow, essence. *s.*

نرمانا *narmānā*, a. to soften, to render mild. *p. h.*

نرمت निर्मित *nir-mit*, made, fabricated, artificial. *s.* [phant out of rut. *s.*

نرمد निर्मद *nir-mad*, sober, quiet; m. an ele-

نرمدا नर्मदा *narmadā*, f. the Nerbudda river. *s.*

نرمل निर्मल *nir-mal*, } pure, limpid, clean,
نرملا निर्मला *nir-malā*, } transparent, spotless. *s.*

نامل‌تا निर्मलता *nir-malatā*, f. } pureness,
نرملتو निर्मलत्व *nir-malatwa*, m. } limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency. *s.*

نرملي निर्मली *nir-malī*, f. name of a seed with which water is cleared (*Strychnos potatorum*); the clearing nut. *s.*

نرمم निर्मम *nir-mam*, disinterested, unselfish. *s.*

نرمتا निर्ममता *nir-mamtā*, f. } disregard of
نرمتوه निर्ममत्व *nir-mamtwa*, m. } self, disinterestedness. *s.* [serted. *s.*

نرمنش निर्मनुष *nir-manush*, uninhabited, de-

نرمول निर्मूल *nir-mūl*, baseless, unfounded, eradicated. *s.*

نرموهي निर्मोही *nir-mohī*, unkind, cold-blooded, void of affection or attachment; a stoic. *s.*

نرمه *narma*, soft. *narma i gosh*, the lobe of the ear. *p.*

نرمي *narmī*, } f. softness, tenderness,
نرميت *narmīyat*, } sweetness, delicacy; simplicity, silliness. *p.*

نرميدهه नरमेध *nar-medh*, m. a human sacrifice. *s.*

نرناتهه निर्नाथ *nir-nāth*, having no master or protector. *nirnāthtā*, f. widowhood. *s.*

نرنتر निरन्तर *nir-antar*, incessant, without interval. *nirantarābhyās*, m. private study, diligent pursuit. *s.*

نرنجن निरञ्जन *nir-anjan*, unstained; void of passion; m. the Supreme Being. *s.*

نرنجنا निरञ्जना *nir-anjanā*, f. the day of full moon. *s.* [lated. *s.*

نرندريه निरिन्द्रिय *nir-indriya*, maimed, muti-

نرنكار निरङ्कार *nir-ankār*, } without form (the
نرنكال निरङ्काल *nir-ankāl*, } Deity). *s.*

نرنكش निरङ्कुश *nir-ankush*, unchecked, uncontrolled. *s.* [teous. *s.*

نرنمسكار निर्नमस्कार *nir-namaskār*, uncour-

نرني निर्णय *nirnai*, fixed, established, certain, appointed; m. ascertainment, certainty. *s.*

نرنيت निर्णीत *nirnīt*, ascertained, determined, decreed. *s.* [not windy. *s.*

نروات निर्वात *nir-vāt*, m. a calm; adj. still,

نروان निर्वाण *nir-vān*, extinguished, extinct; m. beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion with the Deity. *s.*

نرواه निर्वाह *nir-vāh*, m. accomplishment, completion, end; maintaining, providing means, sufficiency. *s.*

نروپ निरूप *ni-rūp*, without form (the Deity); incorporeal. *s.* [pointed. *s.*

نروپت निरूपित *nirūpit*, ascertained, ap-

نروپن निरूपण *nirūpan*, m. ascertaining, determining *s.* [tion of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

نروراه नृवराह *nṛi-varāh*, m. the boar incarna-

نرورت निर्वृत्त *nir-vṛit*, ended, emancipated, content. *nir-vṛitti*, f. completion, rest, final emancipation. *s.* [*zedoarda*). *s.*

نروشي निर्विषी *nirvishī*, f. a plant (*Curcuma*

نروكار निर्विकार *nir-vikār*, unchanged, unaltered, uniform. *s.*

نروكهه नरूख *narūkh*, male, masculine. *h.*

نروگ निरोग *nirog*, } in high health and
نروگي निरोगी *nirogī*, } spirits; free from sickness. *s.*

نروگهن *nir-vighna*, unobstructed, freely. *s.*

نروان निर्वन *nir-van*, bare, open (a country). *s.*

نروندهيا निर्विन्ध्या *nir-vindhyā*, f. a river that rises in the Vindhya mountains. *s.*

نرووبك निर्विवेक *nir-vivek*, foolish, indiscriminating. *s.*

نروج निर्वीज *nir-vīj*, seedless, impotent. *s.*

نروريج निर्वीर्य *nir-vīrj*, tame, emasculated. *s.*

نروید निर्वेद *nir-ved*, not having the Vedas; infidel, unscriptural. *s.* [mity. *s.*

نروير निर्वैर *nir-vair*, friendly, free from en-

نره नरः *nara* or *narra*, m. a male; adj. rough, rude, ugly. *s.*

نرهڑ नरहड़ *narhaṛ*, m. a shank, a leg. *h.*

نرهس निर्हास *nir-has*, dull, grave, averse to laughter. *s.* [from pride. *s.*

نرهنكار निरहङ्कार *nir-ahankār*, humble, free

نري नरी *narī*, f. a kind of leather, skin; goat or sheepskin leather coloured or dyed; a weaver's shuttle. *h.*

نريا नरिया *nariyā*, f. a tile. *h.*

نرياس निर्यास *nir-yās*, m. extract, decoction; exudation. *s.*

نريٺ नरेट *nareṭ*, m. } throat, windpipe. *na-*
نريٺا नरेटा *nareṭā*, m. } *reṭī dabānā*, to
نريٺي नरेटी *nareṭī*, f. } throttle. *h.*

نريچا निरीचा *nirīchā*, f. looking at, hope, expectation. *s.*

نريس नरेस *nares*, } m. lord of men,
نريش नरेश *naresh*, } ruler, king, a
نريشور नरेश्वर *nareshwar*, } sovereign. *s.*

نريش निरीश *nirīsh*, m. the body of a plough. *s.*

نريكشن निरीक्षण *nirīkshan*, looking at, seeing, expecting. *nirīkshit*, beheld, expected. *nirīkshmān*, adj. looking, expecting. *s.* [spy. *s.*

نريكهنا निरेखना *nirekhnā*, a. to behold, to

نريندر नरेन्द्र *narendra*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

نرينه *narīna*, a male, masculine. *p.*

نڑ नड़ *naṛ*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a tribe whose employment is making glass bracelets. *s.*

نڑڑا *naṛaṛā*, } the throat, the windpipe, the
نڑڑي *naṛaṛī*, } weasand (v. *nareṭ*). *d.*

نزكيه नड़कीय *naṛkīya*, abounding in reeds. *s.*

نزلا *naṛlā*, the throat, the windpipe (v. *naref*). *d.*

نزمين नड़मीन *naṛ-mīn*, m. a small fish haunting reedy places. *s.*

نزوان नड़ान *naṛ-wān*, reedy, abounding in [reeds. *s.*

نزي *naṛī*, a kind of fireworks. *d.*

نز *nazz*, brisk, active; ground from which water flows. *a.*

نزاد *nazād*, } (v. *nizhād*) origin, root, fa-
نزاده *nazāda*, } mily, &c. *p.*

نزار *nizār*, thin, slender, subtile. *p.*

نزاري *nizārī*, f. thinness, slenderness. *p.*

نزاع *nizā'*, m. contention, litigation, dispute, controversy. *a.*

نزاكت *nazākat*, f. elegance, politeness, soft-[ness. *a.*

نزاهت *nazāhat*, f. purity, exemption or remoteness from sin. *a.*

نزد *nizd* or *nazd*, } near, hard by, close to,
نزديك *nazdīk*, } neighbouring, contiguous, almost, about: the word *nazdīk* has somehow been doomed to undergo several corruptions; the Hindūs of the north change it into *nagīch*, and the people of the Deccan into *nazīk*, *najik*, *nazik*, &c. *p.*

نزديكي *nazdīkī*, f. propinquity, vicinity, nearness, neighbourhood. *p.*

نزع *naz'*, m. the last breath, gasping in the agonies of death. *a.*

نزك *nazik* (for *nazdīk*, q. v.), near, &c. *p.d.*

نزله *nazla* (also *nuzla*), m. a defluction of humours, a catarrh. *a.*

نزول *nuzūl*, m. descent, alighting, sojourning; a cataract (in the eye). *nuzūli āb*, a swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of *hernia*) is universally ascribed to the descent of water; it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*, and *scirrhus*: in revenue language, escheated property that has lapsed to the state from want of legal claimants. *a.*

نزهت *nuzhat*, f. verdure, freshness; pleasure, delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; ornament. *a.*

نزيك *nazīk* (for *nazdīk*, q. v.), near, &c. *nazīkī*, nearness, neighbourhood. *p.d.*

نژاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed, family, descent, extraction. *p.*

نژند *nizhand* or *nazhand*, formidable; astonished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*

نس *nas*, f. a vein; a sinew. *nas dār*, sinewy, full of veins. *a.*

نس *nus*, m. the environs of the mouth; understanding. *p.*

نس *nis*, a privative particle used in comp. (v. [*nir*) without, &c. *s*

نس निस *nis* or निसि *nisi*, } f. night. *nisā-char*,
نسا निसा *nisā*, } a demon; a robber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night. *nisā-kār* or *-nāth*, the moon. *s.*

نسا नसा *nasā*, f. the nose. *s.*

نسا *nisā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female sex. *a.*

نسار निःसार *ni-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain; m. a plant (*Trophis aspera*). *s.*

نساس निसास *nisās*, m. breath, respiration. *s.*

نساج *nassāj*, m. a weaver; an inventor. *a.*

نسانا नसाना *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*

نسائم *nasā,im* (pl. of نسيم), breezes, &c. *a.*

نسب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family, caste. *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree. *a.*

نسبت *nisbat*, f. relation, affinity, betrothal or betrothed; attribute, reference; (past pos.) respecting, regarding. *a.*

نسبتي *nisbatī*, related, having reference to; m. a wife's brother. *a.*

نسپت निसपति *nis-pati*, m. the lord of night, [the moon. *s.*

نسپرهه निस्पृह *ni-spṛih* or *ni-spṛiha*, content, free from envy, indifferent. *s.*

نسپرها निस्पृहा *ni-spṛihā*, f. a plant (*Gloriosa superba*). *s.*

نسپند निस्पन्द *nispand*, still, steady, immovable. *s.*

نسپريهه निस्प्रीह *nisprīh* (for *nispṛih*, q. v.), exempt from desires. *s.*

نست नस्त *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the [nose. *h.*

نستا नस्ता *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the septum of the nose. *h.*

نستار निस्तार *nistār*, m. acquittal, release, rescue; security; final beatitude. *s.*

نستارا निस्तारा *nistārā*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*

نستارنا निस्तारना *nistārnā*, a. to release, to acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

نستارويج निस्तारबीज *nistār-bīj*, m. the cause of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*

نسترن *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India (*Rosa glandulifera*, *Roxb.*); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*

نستعليق *nasta'līk* (for *naskh-ta'līk*), m. a kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*

نستوك निस्तोक *nistok*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*

نستيج निस्तेज *nis-tej*, } dull, obscure, im-
نستيجس निस्तेजस *nis-tejas*, } potent. *s.*

نستیه निःसत्य *ni-satya*, false, untrue. *ni-satyatā*, f. falsehood. *s.*

نسج *nasj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*

نسچت निश्चित *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*

نسچر निसचर *nis-char*, } m. a man or animal
نسچرا निसचरा *nis-charā*, } that prowls about in the night; a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

نسچراي निसचराई *nis-charā,ī*, f. prowling about. *nischarā,ī k.*, to prowl in the night. *s.*

نسچي निश्चय *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, questionless. *s.*

نسخ *naskh*, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*

نسخجات *nuskhajāt* (barbarous pl. of نسخه), recipes, books, copious, volumes. *a.*

نسخه *nuskha*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *nuskha-navisī*, recipe-writing, copies, &c. *h.*

نسر *nasr*, m. a vulture, an eagle. *nasru-ṭ-ṭā,ir*, the constellation of the Eagle. *nasru-l-wāḳi'*, the constellation Lyra. *s.*

نسرن निःसरण *ni-saran*, m. death; exit, going forth; expedient; final beatitude. *s.*

نسرنا निसरना *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*

نسرين *nasrīn*, m. a wild rose; the sweet briar or eglantine. *p.*

نسرين *nasrain* (du. the two *nasrs*, q. v.), the constellations of the Eagle and the Lyra. *a.*

نسق *nasaḳ*, m. order, series, arrangement; usage, manner, style; manner of writing. *a.*

نسقچي *nasaḳ-chī*, an arranger (of an army); a chamberlain, an orderly officer; an executioner. *nasaḳchī-bāshī*, chief chamberlain or orderly. *a. t.*

نسکپٹ निष्कपट *nis-kapaṭ*, without fraud or deceit; open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*

نسکھ निःसुख *ni-sukh*, disagreeable, unhappy. *s.*

نسل *nasl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

نسلاً *naslan*, by descent. *naslan-bi-naslin*, in regular descent, or succession. *a.*

نسلي *naslī*, of or relating to family. *a.*

نسناس *nasnās* or *nisnās*, m. an imaginary monster; a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping; a satyr, a fawn; a kind of ape, the marmoset, an ourang-outang. *a.* [*nasnās*). *a.*

نسناسي *nasnāsī*, monstrous, diabolical (v.

نسنٹھ निसण्ठ *nisanṭh*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسندھ निसन्धि *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

نسندھ निसिन्धु *ni-sindhu*, m. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*). *s.* [compactness. *s.*

نسندھاي निसन्धाई *nisandhā,ī*, f. solidity,

نسندیھ निस्सन्देह *nis-sandeh*, undoubted, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*

نسنك निसङ्क *ni-sank*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

نسنکٹ निसङ्कट *ni-sankaṭ*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

نسنکوچ निसङ्कोच *ni-sankoch*, without contracting; without shame or reserve. *s.*

نسنگ निःसङ्ग *ni-sang*, separated, unconnected. *s.*

نسنیها निःस्नेहा *ni-snehā*, f. linseed. *s.*

نسواد निःस्वादु *ni-swādu*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

نسواس निस्वास *niswās*, m. breath. *s.*

نسوٗ निःस्व *ni-swa*, poor, indigent. *s.*

نسه निःसह *ni-saha*, unbearable, irresistible. *ni-sahatwa*, n. inability to bear, impatience. *s.*

نسها *nasahā*, veiny, veined. *a. h.*

نسي नसी *nasī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare. *nasya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. s.*

نسيان *nisyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*

نسیٹھ नसीठ *nasīṭh*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسیلا *nasīlā*, veined; of good breed. *a. h.*

نسیج *nasīj*, a garment of fine texture. *a.*

نسیم *nasīm*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. *nasīmi saḥar*, the morning breeze. *a.*

نسیني निसैनी *nisainī* or निसेनी *nisenī*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

نسیه *nasiya* or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten; extended credit: money promised. *a. p.*

نسیه नस्य *nasya*, nasal; m. snuff. *s.*

نسیها नसीहा *nasīhā*, a light plough used in tender soils. *h.*

نش निश *nish*, } f. night: *nish*, as a prefix,
نشا निशा *nishā*, } denotes without, deprived of, as *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

نشا *nashā*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking). *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.* [water-lily. *s.*

نشاپشپ निशापुष्प *nishā-pushp*, m. the white

نشات *nashāt*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

نشاچر निशाचर *nishā-char*, walking at night; m. a *Rākshas* or goblin, a thief; an animal that feeds by night. *s.*

نشاچري निशाचरी *nishā-charī*, f. a harlot, a whore, a night-walker, a female fiend; a sort of perfume. *s.*

نشاد निषाद *nishād*, m. the first musical note; a man of degraded caste. *s.*

نشاسته *nishāsta*, m. starch. *p.*

نشاط *nashāṭ*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure. *nishāt*, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.*

نشاك नशाक *nashāk*, m. a bird, a sort of [crow. *s.*

نشاكر निशाकर *nishā-kar*, m. the moon. *s.*

نشاكرنا निशाकरना *nishā karnā*, a. to be responsible. *yih kām tumhāre zimme hai, agar bigregā to is kā nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled, you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *h.*

نشان *nishān*, m. a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt; family arms, armorial bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *nishān-paṭṭī*, a descriptive list or roll (of fugitive slaves, deserters, &c). *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer; adj. marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. *nishān-d.*, to point out. *p.*

نشاناتهه निशानाथ *nishnā-nāth*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانت निशान्त *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. *s.*

نشانتناري निशान्तनारी *nishānt-nārī*, f. a house-[wife. *s.*

نشاندن *nishāndan*, to cause to sit; to place; to quench or smother a fire. *p.*

نشاندهه निशान्ध *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشانه *nishāna*, m. a mark, a butt. *nishāna-andāz*, unerring. *p.*

نشاني *nishānī*, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشائت *nashā,iyat*, intoxication. *a.*

نشبد निःशब्द *ni-shabd*, silent, voiceless. *s.*

نشپاپ निष्पाप *nish-pāp*, sinless (also *nish-pāpī*). *s.*

نشپادن निष्पादन *nishpādan*, doing, accomplishing, producing. *nishpādit*, effected, produced. *s.*

نشپت निष्पत्ति *nishpatti*, f. completion, consummation. *s.*

نشپتر निष्पुत्र *nish-putr*, sonless. *s.*

نشپراکرم निष्पराक्रम *nish-parākram*, weak, powerless. *s.*

نشپرش निष्पुरुष *nish-purush*, m. a eunuch, [a coward. *s.*

نشپرهه निष्पृह *nish-pṛih*, contented, free from envy. *s.*

نشپريوجن निष्प्रयोजन *nish-prayojan*, causeless, [groundless. *s.*

نشپشپا निशिपुष्पा *nishi-pushpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

نشپن निष्पन्न *nishpann*, done, concluded. *s.*

نشپهل निष्फल *nish-phal*, barren, fruitless, impotent. *nishphalā* or *nishphalī*, f. a woman past child-bearing. *s.*

نشتر *nashtar*, f. a lancet, a fleam. *nashtar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشٽ नष्ट *nashṭ*, lost, destroyed. *nashṭtā*, f. destruction. *nashṭ-chandr*, m. the moon on the fourth lunation of either half of Bhadr. *nashṭ-chetan*, fainted, insensible. *s.*

نشٽا नष्टा *nashṭā*, f. an adulteress. *s.*

نشٽها निष्ठा *nishṭhā*, f. confirmation, belief. *s.*

نشٽهان निष्ठान *nishṭhān*, m. sauce, condiment. *s.*

نشٽهر निष्ठुर *nishṭhur*, hard, harsh. *nishṭhurtā*, f. harshness. *s.*

نشچت निश्चित *nish-chit*, certain, determined; [m. certainty. *s.*

نشچر निश्चर *nish-char* (v. *nis-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشچراي निश्चराई *nish-charā,ī*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

نشچکن निश्चुक्कण *nishchukhan*, m. a tooth-powder prepared of sulphate of iron. *s.*

نشچل निश्चल *nish-chal*, still, fixed, immoveable. *s.*

نشچلا निश्चला *nish-chalā*, f. the earth (supposed immoveable). *s.*

نشچلانگ निश्चलाङ्ग *nish-chalāng*, m. a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*); a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشچنت निश्चिन्त *nish-chint*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *s.*

نشچهدر निश्छिद्र *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or defect; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشچي निश्चय *nish-chai*, m. certainty, trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained; actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

نشچيشٽ निश्चेष्ट *nish-cheshṭ*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشدهه निषध *nishadh*, m. a mountainous range north of the Himālaya; a country in the south-east of India. *nishiddh*, prohibited. *nishiddhatā*, f. prohibition. *s.*

نشر *nashr*, m. spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news); life; penetrating or sinking into. *nashr-k.*, to sink or blot (as ink on bad paper). *a.*

نشريس निःश्रेयस *nishreyas*, m. final beatitude. *s.*

نشست *nishast*, f. sitting. *nishast-barkhāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشستن *nishastan* (r. *nishīn*), to sit, to settle down or cease. *p.*

نشكارن निष्कारन *nish-kāran*, causeless, ground-[less. *s.*

نشكام निष्काम *nish-kām*, free from wish; unwillingly. *s.*

نشكپٽ निष्कपट *nish-kapaṭ*, guileless, sincere. *s.*

نشكرش निष्कर्ष *nish-karsh*, m. certainty, ascertainment. *s.*

نشكرمن निष्क्रमण *nish-kraman*, m. going forth; taking a child for the first time out of the house. *s.*

نشكنتك निष्कण्टक *nish-kanṭak*, without thorns, free from trouble. *s.*

نشكنتھ निष्कण्ठ *nish-kanṭh*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *s.*

نشنسي निःसंशय *ni-shansay*, undoubted. *s.*

نشنك निशङ्क *ni-shank* (also *nishankā*), fearless; boldly. *s.*

نشنك निषन्नक *nishannak*, m. a potherb (*Mar-* [*silea dentata*). *s.*

نشنگ निषङ्ग *nishang*, m. union, meeting. *s.*

نشو *nasho* or *nashw*, m. vegetation. *nashw o namā*, growing up. *a.*

نشواس निःश्वास *nishwās*, m. breath expired. *s.*

نشور *nushūr*, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*

نشور نشور *nashwar*, m. / *nashwarā*, f. } mischievous, destructive. *s.*

نشوة *nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration from wine. *a.*

نشيب *nasheb*, descent, declivity, hollow, low. *nasheb-farāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*

نشيت निशैत *nishait*, m. a crane (*Andea nivea*). *s.*

نشيتھ निशीथ *nishīth*, m. midnight, night. *s.*

نشيدھ निषेध *nishedh*, m. / نشيدھتا निषेधता *nishedhatā*, f. } prohibition, negation, prevention. *s.*

نشيش निःशेष *ni-shesh*, complete, entire. *s.*

نشيلا निशेला *nishelā*, *nashelā*, or *nashīlā*, intoxicating. *a. h.*

نشيم *nishīm*, m. a bird's nest, a resting-place. *p.*

نشيمان نشيمن *nishīmān*, / *nishīman*, } m. a seat, a bench, a mansion. *p.*

نشين *nishīn*, (in comp.) seated on, dwelling in, &c., as *takht-nishīn*, seated on the throne, a reigning monarch. *p.*

نشين नश्यन *nashyan*, perishing, decaying. *s.*

نشيني *nishīnī*, f. (abstr. of *nishīn*) sitting, &c. *p.*

نص *naṣṣ*, shewing forth, manifesting; proof, demonstration; m. a text, a clear and express dictum of law which cannot be set aside. *a.*

نصاب *niṣāb*, f. a root, origin, principle; dignity, fortune; capital, principal, property; a certain estate, or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. *niṣābu-ṣ-ṣibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children), the title of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme. *a.*

نصارى *naṣārā*, m. Nazareth, the name of a city; (in a plural or collective sense) Nazarenes, Christians. *a.*

نصايح *naṣā,iḥ* (pl. of نصيحت), counsels, advices, admonitions. *a.*

نصب *naṣb*, m. fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *naṣb-k.*, to establish, to appoint. *naṣb-h.*, to be fixed. *a.*

نصر *naṣr*, m. assistance, victory. *a.*

نصراني *naṣrānī*, m. a Christian, the Christian religion (pl. *nāṣarā*, q. v.). *a.*

نصرانيت *naṣrānīyat*, f. a Christian woman, the Christian religion. *a.*

نصرت *nuṣrat*, f. victory, assistance, defence. *a.*

نصف *niṣf*, half; middle-aged. *niṣfu-n-nahār*, midday. *a.*

نصفانصف نصفانصفي *niṣfā-niṣf*, / *niṣfā-niṣfī*, } half, dividing into two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle, half and half. *a.*

نصيب *naṣīb*, m. fortune, lot, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny (in Hindūstānī it is always construed as a plural). *nasīb laṛne*, to be competitor for any thing; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the commencement of prosperity. *naṣīb jagnā*, to be fortunate. *a.*

نصيبة *naṣība*, m. a lot, fortune. *naṣība-war*, [fortunate. *a.*

نصيحت *naṣīḥat*, f. advice, counsel, admonition. *naṣīḥat-āmez*, fraught with good counsel. *naṣīḥat-gar* or *-go*, an adviser, a monitor. *naṣīḥat karnā* or *denā*, (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *a.*

نصير *naṣīr*, m. an assistant, a defender, a friend. *a.*

نصيري *nuṣairī*, a Musalmān who believes in the divinity of *'Alī*; name of a tribe inhabiting various parts of Syria and Asia Minor. They are supposed to be descendants of the Assassins or followers of the *shaikh-ul-jabal* "old man of the mountain," a sect nearly exterminated in the thirteenth century by Hūlakū Khān. *a.*

نضارت *naẓārat*, f. freshness, beauty, verdure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness. *a.*

نضج *naẓij*, ripe, mature, soft. *naẓj* or *nuẓj*, ripening, suppuration. *a.*

نطع *niṭ'* or *niṭa'*, *naṭ'* or *naṭa'*, a piece of dressed leather which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one on which they play at draughts or chess. *a.*

نطفة *nuṭfa*, m. seed; *sperma hominis*; the sea; clear water. *nuṭfa bintu-l-'inab*, (lit.) "the seed of the daughter of the grape," *i. e.* a bastard begotten in a fit of intoxication; a term of abuse. *a.*

نطق *nuṭḳ*, speech, diction, utterance, articulation. *a.*

نظاركي *naẓāragī* or *naẓẓāragī*, f. seeing, looking at observation. *a.*

نظارة *naẓāra* or *naẓẓāra*, m. the sight, vision; m. a spectator. *naẓāra-bāz* or *-kun*, a gazer. *a.*

نظافت *naẓāfat*, purity, cleanness, neatness. *a.*

نظام *niẓām*, m. order, disposition, arrangement; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer, arranger; a ruler or sovereign prince; basis, foundation, constitution. *niẓāmu-l-mulk*, the administrator of the empire. *a.*

نظام *naẓẓām* for *nuẓẓām* (pl. of ناظم), a governor, ruler; a prince or lord; the title of the prince of Hyderabad in the Deccan.—(Binning). I would with due deference suggest that the words *naẓẓām* and *nawwāb*, are not plurals and never were intended as such by the people of India. They are merely that derived form of the root called by the Arabs "*ismi-mubālaghatin*," or "noun of excess," such as *ḥajjām*, *jallād*, &c.—(D. F.). *a.*

نظامت *niẓāmat*, f. arrangement, government; the administration of criminal justice. *niẓāmat-'adālat*, the chief criminal court of the British government in Bengal: it was originally established at *Murshid-ābād*, and removed to Calcutta in 1790. *a.*

نظائر *naẓā,ir* (pl. of نظيرة), those who are looked upon or revered above others, eminent or distinguished men, nobles, grandees. *a.*

نظر *naẓar*, f. the sight, vision, look, a glance; doubt, perplexity. *naẓar-andāz*, rejected. *naẓar-andāzī*, estimate of a crop, &c. by inspection without measurement. *naẓar-bāz*, an ogler; a juggler. *naẓar-bāzī*, f. ogling. *naẓar-band*, m. fascination (of conjurors); the art of causing non-existent things to appear to the person influenced by this species of magic, or altering the appearance of persons and things in his eyes; causing a deception of sight (Scottice "glamour"); strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *naẓar-bandī*, f. confinement, arrest. *naẓari ṯānī*, a review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed; revisal of a writing or book. *naẓar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre. *naẓar milānā*, to compare. *naẓroṅ se girānā*, to disgrace. *naẓroṅ se girnā*, to sink into disgrace. *naẓar lagnā*, to cast the evil eye, to bewitch with a glance (pl. *naẓarāt*). *a.*

نظران *naẓarān*, vision, sight, seeing. *a.*

نظري *naẓrī*, f. visible, visual. *a.*

نظم *naẓm*, f. poetry, verse; order, arrangement; a string. *naẓm o nasaḳ*, order and arrangement. *a.*

نظمي *naẓmī*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, a versifier. *a.*

نظورة *naẓūrat*, the first line or van of an army. *a.*

نظير *naẓīr*, m. example, instance, parallel; adj. alike, resembling, equal to. *naẓīru-s-samṯ*, the Nadir (in astronomy). *a.*

نظيرة *naẓīrat*, one who is looked upon or revered above others; comparison, example, specimen. *a.*

نظيف *naẓīf* (fem. *naẓīfa*), pure, clean. *a.*

نعال *ni'āl* (pl. of نعل), shoes, &c. *a.*

نعت *na't*, f. praise (especially of *Muḥammad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. *a.*

نعرة *na'ra*, m. a shout, clamour, noise. *na'ra-kash* or *-zan*, one who shouts out. *na'ra-kashī* or *-zanī*, f. shouting. *a.*

نعش *na'sh*, a bier, a coffin; a litter on which a sick person is carried. *banātu-n-na'sh*, the constellation of the Bear. *a.*

نعل *na'l*, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof; a wife. *na'l-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *na'l-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes; a light tribute, horse-shoe money. *s.*

نعلين *na'alain*, du. a pair of shoes of a particular kind, *i. e.* with wooden soles. *a.*

نعم *ni'am* (pl. of نعمت), favours; pleasures, comforts, or blessings (of life). *ni'ma*, an expression of approval or praise. *ni'ma-l-badal*, change for the better. *a.*

نعما *na'mā*, } f. favour, graciousness, bene-
نعمت *ni'mat*, } fit; delight, joy; affluence, ease, wealth. *ni'mat-khur* or *-khwār*, enjoying ease or affluence. *a.*

نعنا *na'nā*, } m. plant, spearmint, mint
نعناع *na'nā'*, } (*Mentha sativa*). *a.*

نعوذ *na'ūẕu*, (lit.) let us seek refuge. *na'ūẕu bi-l-lāhi*, let us flee to God (from any thing wicked). *a.*

نعوظ *nu'ūẕ*, m. *surrectus et intensus* (*penis*). *a.*

نعيب *na'īb*, the croaking of a raven, &c. *a.*

نعيم *na'īm*, m. beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, repose, tranquillity. *jannatu-n-na'īm* or *jannati na'īm*, the paradise of repose, the delights of paradise. *a.*

نغارة *naghāra* (for *naḳāra*), a kettle-drum. *naghārchī*, a drummer. *t. d.*

نغد *naghd* (for *naḳd*), cash, ready money. *d.*

نغز *naghz*, beautiful, good, excellent; any thing rare or wonderful; sincere, swift, nimble. *naghzak*, (dim. form) good, pretty; the mango. *p.*

نغم *nagham*, } m. melody, song, modula-
نغمة *naghma*, } tion; a musical note; a sweet voice. *naghma-sarā,ī*, or *-sanjī*, music, melody. *a.*

نفاذ *nafāẕ*, m. penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy; adj. obeyed (an order). *a.*

نفاس *nafās* or *nifās*, m. child-birth, labour, bringing forth; a woman for forty days after child-birth, puerperal period. *a.*

نفاست *nafāsat*, f. exquisiteness, deeming a thing of high value. *a.*

نفاط *nafāṭ*, m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp-oil. *a.*

نفاق *nifāḳ*, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers. and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. *a.*

نفت *naft* or *nift*, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*

نفخ *nafkh*, m. blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.); inspiring, breathing into; swelling. *a.*

نفذ *nafẕ*, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *a.*

نفر *nafar*, m, a groom, a servant; an individual or person, as *tīn nafar*, three persons. *nafar gaṭṭī faiṣala*, settlement of land revenue, taxes, &c., made with the individual cultivators themselves, independent of any landholder; also called *ra'īyat-wāri faiṣala*, q. v. *a.*

نفراگي *nufarāgi* or *nafarā,ī*, f. service, &c. (v. *nafarī*). *d.* [vants, &c. *a.*

نفراني *nafrānī*, f. (fem. of *nafar*) female ser-

نفرت *nafrat*, f. abomination, aversion; flight, terror. *nafrat-angez*, exciting aversion. *a.*

نفري *nafarī*, f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. *a.*

نفرين *nafrīn*, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse, opprobrious words; flight, terror. *p.*

نفس *nafas*, m. the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. *nafasi bāz-pasīn*, the last breath. *nafas-gīr*, suffocated. *a.*

نفس *nafs*, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity; pride; envy; vice; the *penis*. *nafsu-l-amr*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing. *nafsi-ammāra* or *-bahīmī*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities. *nafs-parast*, a sensualist. *nafsi-sab'ī* or *-lawwāma*, irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *nafs-kush*, one who controls his passions. *nafs-kushī*, self-denial. *nafsi-muṭma,inna* or *-malakī*, benevolence. *nafsi mulhima*, the inspiring breath or spirit. *a.*

نفساني *nafsānī*, luxurious, carnal, sensual. *a.*

نفسانيت *nafsānīyat*, f. luxury, sensuality, carnality; pride, pomp, stateliness. *a.*

نفسي *nafsī*, carnal, sensual, animal or beastly. *nafase*, for an instant, one moment. *a.*

نفط *naft*, } naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil.
نفطه *nafṭa*, } *nafṭa-andāzī*, an exhibition of fireworks. *a.*

نفع *naf'*, } m. profit, advantage, interest.
نفعه *naf'a*, } *naf'-k.*, to benefit. *naf'-h.*, to be benefitted. *naf'a-nuḳṣān*, profit and loss. *s.*

نفقه *nafḳa*, m. the necessary expenses for living; in the language of the law it signifies all those things which are necessary to the support of life, such as food, clothes, and lodging: many confine it solely to food. *a.*

نفل *nafl*, m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed by law; a work of supererogation. *nafal*, plunder (from infidels). *a.* [vading. *s.*

نفوذ *nafūz*, m. penetrating, piercing, per-

نفور *nafūr*, frightened, fleeing from; abhorring, hating. *nufūr*, excelling, conquering. *a.*

نفوس *nufūs* (pl. of نفس *nafs*), souls, spirits, individuals, persons. *a.*

نفي *nafī*, m. forbidding, prohibition; rejecting, refusing; negative; refuse, filth, refusal; annihilation, non-existence; (in law) the denial of a child's paternity, and its consequent rejection, on the part of a man. *a.*

نفير *nafīr*, f. a brazen trumpet. *p.*

نفيري *nafīrī*, f. a kind of trumpet. *p.*

نفيس *nafīs*, precious, delicate, exquisite. *a.*

نقا *naḳā*, f. purity, cleanness; pure, clean; good, virtuous, exemption. *a.*

نقاب *niḳāb*, m. a veil, a hood for the face. *niḳāb-dār* or *-pesh*, one who wears a veil; adj. veiled. *a.*

نقاد *naḳḳād*, m. a person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness, an assayer; an adept. *a.* [kettle-drum. *a. t.*

نقارچي *naḳār-chī*, m. one who beats the

نقارخانه *naḳār-khāna*, the place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. *a.*

نقاره *naḳāra* or *naḳḳāra*, m. a kettle-drum. *naḳāra bajāte phirnā*, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. *a.* [drum. *a.*

نقاري *naḳārī*, m. one who beats the kettle-

نقاش *naḳḳāsh*, m. a painter, a draftsman, a carver, a sculptor, an embroiderer. *a.*

نقاشي *naḳḳāshī*, f. drawing, painting, sculpture, embroidery, statuary. *a.*

نقال *naḳḳāl*, m. a mimic, an actor, a player; fem. *naḳḳālin*, an actress, &c. *a.*

نقالي *naḳḳālī*, f. acting, mimicking. *a.*

نقاوت *naḳāwat*, f. purity, cleanness. *a.*

نقاهت *naḳāhat*, f. recovering from disease, convalescence; imbecility, feebleness, languidness. *a.*

نقب *naḳb*, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls; digging through a wall. *a.*

نقبا *nuḳabā* (pl. of نقيب), chiefs, leaders, &c. *a.*

نقبزن *naḳab-zan*, m. a burglar. *a. p.*

نقبزني *naḳab-zanī*, f. burglary. *a. p.*

نقد *naḳd*, } m. ready money, cash. *naḳd-ā-*
نقده *naḳda*, } *naḳd*, prompt payment. *naḳd o jins*, money and commodities. *a.*

نقده *naḳda*, cash, &c. (v. *naḳd*). *naḳde kā joṛā*, a bangle for the wrist. *a. d.*

نقدي *naḳdī*, monied, abounding in cash; payable in cash or ready money (goods). *naḳdī-chiṭṭhī*, cash receipt. *naḳdī-gumāshta*, a cash-keeper. *a.*

نقرس *niḳris* or *naḳris*, the gout. *a.*

نقره *nuḳra*, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *nuḳra,e khām*, virgin silver. *a.*

نقره *nuḳra,ī*, made of silver; inlaying of silver or other metal upon wood, &c. *a.*

نقش *naḳsh*, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait. *naḳsh-band*, m. a painter, an embroiderer. *naḳsh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian monks.

naḳsh-bandiyā, m. a kind of Musalmān *faḳīr* or mendicant (v. Wilsons Glossary). *naḳshi dīwār*, thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. *naḳsh ka-l-ḥajar*, or more properly *ka-naḳsh fī-l-ḥajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *naḳsh o nigār*, painting and ornamenting. *a.*

نقشه *naḳsha*, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern; a map, plan, chart, delineation. *a.*

نقشي *naḳshī*, painted, engraved. *a.*

نقص *nuḳṣ*, m. want, defect, blemish. *a.*

نقصان *nuḳṣān*, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. *a.*

نقض *naḳẓ*, rupture, violation of a contract. *a.*

نقط *nuḳṭ*, a drop. *nuḳaṭ* (pl. of نقطه), drops. *yak-nuḳṭ*, a single drop. *a.p.*

نقطه *nuḳṭa*, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel; a geometrical point; centre of a circle. *nuḳṭa lagānā*, to vilify; to attach blame, to accuse. *a.*

نقل *naḳl*, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating, a copy. *naḳli makān*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in; transmigration; change of place, removal. *naḳl-band*, a compiler of narratives. *naḳl-navīsī*, f. copying. *nuḳl*, sweetmeats, dessert. *naḳl-k.*, to remove, to transfer, to copy. *a.*

نقلا *naḳlā*, a subordinate village belonging to an estate. *a.*

نقلدان *nuḳl-dān*, m. a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. *a.p.*

نقلي *naḳlī*, m. a narrator, story-teller; buffoon; adj. handed down, copied, traditional. *naḳlī wa 'aḳlī*, traditional and rational. *h.*

نقليات *naḳliyāt*, anecdotes, tales, stories. *a.*

نقمت *niḳmat*, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. *a.*

نقوش *naḳūsh*, a sort of shrub. *nuḳūsh* (pl. of *naḳsh*), pictures, inscriptions, dots on dice. *a.*

نقوع *naḳū'*, m. an infusion (a term used in medicine). *a.*

نقول *nuḳūl* (pl. of نقل), narratives, tales, anecdotes; copies. *a.*

نقي *naḳī*, pure, clean, excellent. *a.*

نقيب *naḳīb*, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant or herald whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him; an aide-de-camp or adjutant. *a.*

نقير *naḳīr*, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few. *naḳīr o ḳiṭmīr*, every particle, all the minutiæ. *a.*

نقيض *naḳīẓ*, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy, an opponent. *a.*

نقيه *naḳīh*, faint, feeble, weak. *a.*

نك नक *nak*, f. (used in comp.) the nose. *nak-ghisnī*, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. *s.*

نكا नक्का *nakkā*, m. the ace at cards or on dice. *nakkā dū,ā*, a kind of game at dice. *h.*

نكات *nikāt* (pl. of نكته), points, conceits, witticisms. *a.*

نكاح *nikāḥ*, m. matrimony, marriage; it denotes the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term is only applicable to a left-handed marriage, such as that of a widow, which is considered disreputable. *nikāḥi mit'at* or *nikāḥi muwaḳḳat*, a temporary marriage, very common among Musalmāns, especially when detained from home: it is celebrated with certain forms, and not considered disreputable, but it is null and void in law. *a.*

نكاحي *nikāḥī*, married (a woman). *a.*

نكار नकार *nakār*, m. refusal, denial. *s.*

نكارا *nakārā* (for *nā-kāra*), useless. *p.*

نكارن निःकारण *nikāran*, causeless. *s.*

نكارنا नकारना *nakārnā*, a. to refuse, to deny. *s.*

نكاره *nakāra*, worthless, useless, invalid. *p.*

نكاس निकास *nikās*, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of *naḳḳhās*) a daily fair for cattle. *s.*

نكاسپتر निकासपत्र *nikās-patra*, m. statement of adjusted accounts. *s.*

نكاستا निकास्ता *nikāstā*, m. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

نكاسنا निकासना *nikāsnā*, a. to take out, to extract (v. *nikālnā*). *s.*

نكاسنويس *nikās-navīs*, m. an officer in the *zamīndārī kachahrī*, who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *mufaṣṣil*. *s.p.*

نكاسي निकासी *nikāsī*, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, export duties, &c. *nikāsī kī chiṭṭhī*, f. a permit, a passport. *s.*

نكال निकाल *nikāl*, m. contrivance, outlet, projection. *nikāl-denā*, to cashier, to banish, to expel. *nikāl-ḍālnā*, to deduct, to strike out. *nikāl-lānā*, to bring off. *nikāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. *s.*

نكال *nakāl*, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. *a.*

نكالا *nakālā*, m. an eruption on the skin. *d.*

نكالنا निकालना *nikālnā*, a. to take out, to turn out, to send out, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. *s.*

نكام निकाम *nikām*, voluntarily, willingly. *s.*

نكاما *nikāmā*, نكامه *nikāma*, نكامي *nikāmī*, useless, base, worthless, good for nothing. *d.*

نكانا निकाना *nikānā*, a. to weed. *h.*

نكائي निकाई *nikā,ī*, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. *h.*

نکاءي *nikā,ī*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.*

نکبت *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *a.*

نکپٹ निकपट *ni-kapaṭ*, sincere, candid. *s.*

نکپوڑا *nakpoṛā*, m. } the nose, the nostrils. *d.*
نکپوڑي *nakpūṛī*, f. }

نکتال नक्तमाल *nakt-māl*, m. a tree (*Galedupa arborea*). *s.*

نکتوڑا नकतोड़ा *nak-toṛā*, droll, waggish, roguish. *s.*

نکتہ *nukta*, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. *nukta-bīn* or *-chīn*, a caviller, a carper. *nukta-pardāz*, acute, subtle. *nukta-pardāzī*, f. acuteness. *nukta-dān*, *-shinās*, or *-ras*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*

نکتي निकती *niktī*, f. a balance, small scales. *h.*

نکٹ निकट *nikaṭ*, near, close by, about, in possession of. *nakuṭ*, m. the nose. *s.*

نکٹا नकटा *nakṭā*, m. nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.*

نکٹا नकटा *nakṭā*, m. the name of a bird, the comb duck. *h.*

نکٹورتي निकटवर्ती *nikaṭ-vartī*, one who is or lives near, a neighbour. *s.*

نکٹ چڑھا नकचढ़ा *nak-chaṛhā*, angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate. *s.*

نکچھکني नकछिकनी *nak-chhiknī*, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*

نکح *nikaḥ* (for *nikāḥ*, q.v.), marriage. *a. d.*

نکر *nakir*, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. *nukar*, ignorant. *a.*

نکر निकर *nikar*, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*

نکر नक्र *nakr*, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*

نکرت निकृत *nikṛit*, dishonest, wicked, low; vile. *nikṛiti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*

نکرراج नक्रराज *nakr-rāj*, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.*

نکرشٹ निकृष्ट *nikṛishṭ*, outcast, despised, low, vile. *s.*

نکرنا निकरना *nikarnā*, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*

نکرہ *nakra* or *nakira*, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite or generic (noun). *a.*

نکڑا नकड़ा *nakṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose, the polypus (v. *nākra*). *s.*

نکس *nakas* (v. *nā-kas*), vile, abject. *p.*

نکس *naks*, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy. *a.*

نکسنا निकसना *nikasnā*, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*

نکسور *naksūr*, the nostrils. *d.*

نکسیر नकसीर *naksīr*, the veins of the nose. *naksīr phūṭnā*, to bleed at the nose. *s.*

نکشتر नक्षत्र *nakshatra*, a star, an asterism (v. *nachhattar*). *nakshatra-chakra*, m. a diagram for astrological purposes. *nakshatra-mālā*, f. a necklace of twenty-seven pearls; the table of lunar asterisms. *s.*

نکشتري नक्षत्री *nakshatrī*, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*

نکشپت निःक्षिप्त *ni-kshipt*, rejected, abandoned, forgone, given or thrown away; pledged, left, deposited. *s.*

نکشیپ निक्षेप *nikshep*, m. what is left, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*

نکل नकुल *nakul*, m. the Bengal mongoose. *s.*

نکل بھاگنا निकलभागना *nikal-bhāgnā*, to run away. *h.*

نکل پڑنا निकलपड़ना *nikal-paṛnā*, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.*

نکل جانا निकलजाना *nikal-jānā*, to escape, to go away. *h.*

نکل چلنا निकलचलना *nikal-chalnā*, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*

نکلنا निकलना *nikalnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*

نکلوانا निकलवाना *nkalwānā*, a. to cause to go out, to drive out. *nikalwā-denā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*

نکلیشٹا नकुलेष्टा *nakuleshṭā*, } f. name of a
نکلیشٹکا नकुलेष्टका *nakuleshṭkā*, } plant said to be used by the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

نکما निकम्मा *nikammā*, useless, good for nothing. *s.*

نکنبھ निकुम्भ *nikumbh*, m. a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

نکنٹک निकंटक *nikanṭak*, plain, easy; happy, without enmity. *s.*

نکنج निकुञ्ज *nikunj*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. *s.*

نکند निकंद *ni-kand*, without root, torn up, extirpated. *s.*

نکو नक्कू *nakkū*, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

نکو *niko* or *nikū*, good, beautiful, fair. *p.*

نکو *nako*, do not, not (negative particle equivalent to *mat* in Urdū). *d.*

نکوا नकूआ *nakū,ā*, m. the nose; the point of any thing. *s.*

نکواسا नकवासा *nakwāsā*, m. name of a disease (of the nose). *s.*

نکوچک निकोचक *nikochak*, m. a tree (*Allangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

نکوسار *nikū-sār*, head downwards, topsy-turvy. *p.*

نکوسنا निकोसना *nikosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

نکوسیر نکوسیرت *nikū-siyar, nikū-sīrat,* of good conduct, of amiable qualities. *p.a.*

نکوکار *nikū-kār,* m. a well-doer. *nikū-kārī,* f. beneficence. *p.*

نکوهش *nakohish* or *nikohish,* f. spurning, rejecting, despising. *p.*

نکوئي *nikū,ī,* f. goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*

نکوئیان *nikū,iyān,* pl. virtues, good or noble qualities. *p.*

نکهه नख *nakh,* m. a finger-nail. *nakh-sikh* or *nakh-se sikh-talak,* from top to toe. *s.*

نکهه *nakh,* m. (for *nakh*) the string of a paper kite. *p.*

نکهاد निषाद *nikhād,* m. one of the seven notes in music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; a *chaṇḍāl,* q. v. *s.*

نکهارنا निखारना *nikhārnā,* a. to strain, to bleach, to purify. *h.*

نکهانك नखांक *nakhānk,* m. the mark left by the nails in scratching. *s.*

نکهپد नखपद *nakh-pad,* m. a scratch, mark of a finger-nail. *s.*

نکهت नखत *nakhat,* m. a star, a constellation. *s.*

نکهت *nakhat,* f. perfume, odour, any thing odoriferous. *a.*

نکهتري नखत्री *nakhatrī,* born under an auspicious planet. *s.*

نکهتر *nikhaṭar,* spiteful, implacable. *nikaṭarpanā,* implacability. *d.*

نکهتو निखट्टू *nikhaṭṭū,* idle, thriftless. *h.*

نکهد निखद *nikhad,* ominous, pernicious. *h.*

نکهدا निखदा *nikhdā,* m. perniciousness. *h.*

نکهر नखर *nakhar,* m. nail (of the finger, &c.). *s.*

نکهرانا निखराना *nikhrānā,* a. to settle, to purify. *h.*

نکهرب निखर्ब *nikharb,* m. a dwarf; a billion;

نکهربا निखर्बा *nikharbā,* f. adj. dwarfish. *s.*

نکهرنا निखरना *nikharnā,* n. to be peeled, skinned; to be cleaned, cleared, or settled. *h.*

نکهریکهه नखरेख *nakh-rekh,* f. the marks

نکهریکها नखरेखा *nakh rekhā,* left by the nails, a scratch. *s.*

نکهکهادي नखखादी *nakh-khādī,* who or what eats with nails or talons. *s.*

نکهل निखिल *nikhil,* all, entire, complete. *s.*

نکهلیکها नखलेखा *nakh-lekhā,* f. (v. *nakh-rekh*). *s.*

نکهند निखण्ड *nikhand,* half, mid, midway. *s.*

نکهنك निखङ्ग *nikhang,* f. a quiver. *s.*

نکهوٹ निखोट *nikhoṭ,* m. plain dealer; any thing without blemish. *h.*

نکهورا *nikhorā,* inhuman, pitiless. *nikhorāgī,* f. inhumanity. *d.*

نکهورنا निखोरना *nikhornā,* a. to peel, to skin,

نکهوڑنا निखोड़ना *nikhoṛnā,* to clean. *h.*

نکهوسنا निखोसना *nikhosnā,* a. to grin. *h.*

نکهي नखी *nakhī,* nailed, clawed, having nails or talons; f. a kind of perfume; a dried substance of the shape of a nail. *s.*

نکهیانا नखियाना *nakhiyānā,* a. to claw, to

نکیانا नकियाना *nakiyānā,* scratch. *s.*

نکي नकी *nakkī,* f. speaking through the nose, a nasal sound. *s.*

نکیر *nakīr,* m. the name of an angel (v. *munkir*). *a.*

نکیل नकेल *nakel,* f. the wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or cavesson). *s.*

نکیلا नुकीला *nukīlā,* pointed, sharp at top. *h.*

نکي موٹھ नकीमूंठ *nakkī-mūṭh,* f. name of a game. *h.*

نگ नग *nag,* m. the stone of a ring, or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*

نگار *nigār,* m. a picture, portrait, effigy, idol; a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright; (in comp.) beautifying. *nigār-khāna,* a house for pictures. *nigār-istān,* a picture-gallery, name of several works in the Persian language. *p.*

نگاري *nigārī,* f. (abst. of *nigār*) painting. *p.*

نگارین *nigārīn,* embellished, beautified, decorated; a beloved object. *p.*

نگاشري नगाश्रय *nagāshray,* living in mountains. *s.*

نگالي निगाली *nigālī,* f. a small *ḥukka* snake, the wooden pipe of a *ḥukka* snake. *p.*

نگاه *nigāh,* f. a look, glance, the aspect; observation, watching; custody, care. *p.*

نگاهبان *nigāh-bān,* m. a guard, a keeper. *p.*

نگاهباني *nigāh-bānī,* f. custody, guardianship. *p.*

نگاهدار *nigāh-dār,* m. a guard, keeper;

نگاهداره *nigāh-dāra,* interj. look out! have a care! *p.*

نگاهداشت *nigāh-dāsht,* looking after, enlisting. *nigāh-dāsht-k.,* to enlist. *p.*

نگاه داشتن *nigāh-dāshtan,* to keep; to watch or look out; to preserve with care. *p.*

نگبهد नगभिद *nag-bhid,* m. a plant (*Plectanthus scuttellaroides*). *s.*

نگبهو नगभू *nag-bhū,* of a mountain; a mountaineer. *s.*

نگپت नगपति *nag-pati*, m. the lord of mountains, the Himālaya. *s.*

نگت निगत *nigat*, naked. *h.*

نگج नगज *nagaj*, mountain-born, mountaineer. *s.*

نگچانا नगचाना *nagchānā*, n. to approach. *h.*

نگچاهٹ नगचाहट *nagchāhaṭ*, } f. approach-
نگچائي नगचाई *nagchā,ī*, } ing, arriving. *h.*

نگدونا नगदौना *nagdaunā*, m. (v. *nāgdaunā*) [wormwood. *s.*

نگر नगर *nagar*, m. a city, a town. *nagar-jan*, town's folks. *nagar-nārī*, a courtesan, a woman of the town. *nagar-kot*, name of a town in the Panjāb, also called Kāngrā. *nagar-vartī*, one who dwells in a city. *s.*

نگر निगर *nigar*, m. eating, swallowing. *s.*

نگر निग्गर *niggar* or *nigar*, solid. *h.*

نگران *nigrān*, m. looking, beholding, expecting. *p.* [hold. *p.*

نگرستن *nigaristan* (r. *nigar*), to look, to be-

نگرسوروپني नगरस्वरूपिणी *nagar-swarūpinī*, a species of metre. *s.*

نگروپانت नगरोपान्त *nagaropānt*, m. suburb. *s.*

نگره निग्रह *nigrah*, m. aversion, disfavour, discouragement, dislike. *s.*

نگري नगरी *nagarī*, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to a city. *s.*

نگڑ निगड़ *nigaṛ*, m. an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant); fetters; the stocks. *s.*

نگڑگهٹ *nigaṛ-ghaṭ*, impudent, bold. *d.*

نگلنا निगलना *nigalnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*

نگم निगम *nigam*, scripture, holy writ; the Vedas; certainty, assurance. *s.*

نگمن निगमन *nigaman*, m. logical conclusion, winding up of a syllogism. *s.*

نگم نواسي निगमनिवासी *nigam-nivāsī*, dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*

نگن नगन *nagan* or नग्न *nagna*, naked (f. *nagnā*). *s.*

نگنا नगना *nagnā*, heart-pea (*Cardiospermum* [*halicacabum*). *s.*

نگناٹ नग्नाट *nagnāṭ*, m. a naked mendicant. *s.*

نگنتو नग्नत्व *nagnatwa*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*

نگندا निगन्दा *nigandā*, m. } quilting. *h.*
نگندائي निगन्दाई *nigandā,ī*, f. }

نگندنا निगन्दना *nigandnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

نگنکا नग्निका *nagnikā*, f. a girl before menstruation.

نگنهو नग्नहू *nagn-hū*, m. ferment, a drug used to throw the mixture for spirituous liquors into fermentation. *s.*

نگنيکرن नग्नीकरण *nagnī-karan*, m. stripping, undressing. *nagnī-krit*, stripped. *s.*

نگوڑا निगोड़ा *nigoṛā*, m. (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight; adj. ill-tempered, cross-grained. *h.*

نگوڑھ निगूढ़ *nigūṛh*, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. *s.*

نگوڑهارتھ निगूढ़ार्थ *nigūṛhārth*, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نگون *nigūn*, hanging downward, upside down. *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate. *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down topsy-turvy. *p.*

نگه *nigah* (v. *nigāh*), sight, &c. *p.*

نگهات निघाति *nighāti*, f. an iron mace or club. *s.*

نگهبان *nigah-bān*, m. watchman, keeper. *p.*

نگهباني *nigah-bānī*, f. watching, taking care of. *p.*

نگهدار *nigah-dār*, } m. a guardian, keeper,
نگهداره *nigah-dāra*, } an observer. *p.*

نگهداري *nigah-dārī*, f. keeping (a secret); observation, watching. *p.*

نگهداشت *nigah-dāsht*, watching; enlisting. *p.*

نگهن निघ्न *nighn* or *nighna*, docile, subservient, dependent. *s.*

نگهنٹ निघण्टु *nighanṭu*, m. a vocabulary, a collection of words or names. *s.*

نگياني *nigyānī*, weak in mind, silly, ignorant. *d.*

نگچ नगीच *nagīch*, near, close by (a corruption of *nazdīk*, q. v.) *h.*

نگين *nagīn*, } m. a ring, especially the signet-
نگينه *nagīna*, } ring of a prince; the stone or bezel of a ring. *p.*

نل नल *nal*, m. the name of a celebrated king and hero; a reed (*Arundo karka*); a tube, spout, joint of bamboo, or other hollow wood; a measuring rod consisting of three *ilāhī gaz* or yards of Akbar (v. *ilāhī*); the bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. *nal chalānā*, (lit. setting the bamboos in motion) expresses a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them. *nal dar nal*, one tube within another. *s.*

نلا नला *nalā*, m. the ureters, urinary ducts. *āhanī nalā*, *bhū,īn nalā*, *dam-nalā*, and *hath-nalā*, names of various kinds of fireworks (v. *Qanoon i islām*, p. 58, app.). *s.*

نلاهٹ निलाहट *nilāhaṭ*, f. blueness. *s.*

نلج निलज्ज *nilajj*, } shameless, bold,
نلجا निलज्जा *ni-lajjā*, } rude. *s.*

نلڈا *nalḍā*, } the windpipe, the throat, the
نلڈي *nalḍī*, } weasand (also *nalṛā* and *nalṛī*). *d.*

نلكا नलिका *nalikā*, f. a perfume so called. *s.*

نلن नलिन *nalin*, f. a lotus or water-lily; the Indian crane. *s.*

نلني नलिनी *nalinī*, f. an assemblage of lotus flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*

نلو नल्व *nalv*, m. a furlong, a space measured by four hundred cubits. *h.*

نلوا नलूआ *nalū,ā*, m. a tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*

نلي नली *nalī*, f. a tube, spout; the windpipe, ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus plerumque a manustupratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi potest*; the bone of the leg, the *tibia*; a weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is wound. *s.*

نليا नलिया *naliyā*, m. name of a caste whose employment is to catch birds by means of limed *nals* (v. *nal*). *s.*

نم नम *nam* (for *nāṅ*), no, not. *s.*

نم *nam*, moist, damp, wet. *nam-khurda*, destroyed by moisture. *nam-dīda*, having the eyes moist, weeping. *p.*

نما *namā* (also *numā*), increase, augmenting. *a.*

نما *numā* or *numā,e*, (in comp.) shewing, exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*

نماز *namāz*, f. prayer, those especially prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* law, which are offered up five times a day. *namāz-guzār*, praying, attending divine service; one who prays. *namāzi janāza*, the funeral service of the *Muḥammadans*. *namāz-gāh*, the place in a mosque where prayers are read. *p.*

نمازي *namāzī*, m. a person who prays; adj. relating to prayers; devout, or in the constant habit of praying. *p.*

نماشام *namā-shām* (for *namāzi-shām*), time of evening prayer, soon after sunset. *namā-shām utarnā*, to be degraded. *p.*

نمام *nammām*, m. a calumniator, an accuser. *a.*

نمانا निमाना *nimānā*, simple, without guile; singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *h.*

نماءي *numā,e* (in comp. v. *numā*). *numā,ī*, f. display, exhibiting. *p.*

نمايان *numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as a picture), prominent. *p.*

نمايش *numā,ish* or *numāyish*, f. appearance, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*

نمايندہ *numāyanda*, shewing; an exhibitor. *p.*

نمب निम्ब *nimb*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azad-dirachta*). *s.*

نمبتر निम्बतरु *nimb-taru*, m. the coral-tree, one of the trees of paradise. *s.*

نمبكوڑي निम्बकौड़ी *nimb-kauṛī*, f. the fruit of the nimb-tree. *s.*

نمبو निम्बू *nimbū*, m. the common lime-tree. *s.*

نمبولي निम्बोली *nimbolī*, of or relating to the nimb-tree. *s.d.*

نمت निमित्त *nimitt*, m. cause, motive, instrument; (met.) fortune; for the sake of, by reason of. *namat*, bending, stooping, bowed. *s*

نمتمان निमित्तमान *nimitt-mān*, } prosperous,
نمتي निमित्ती *nimittī*, } fortunate. *s.*

نمد *namad*, } m. a coarse woollen garment;
نمدا *namdā*, } *membrum virile*. *namad-posh*, clothed in woollen. *namadi zīn*, a coarse woollen saddle-cloth. *p.*

نمر नम्र *namr*, bending; (met.) courteous. *s.*

نمر *nimr* or *namir*, a panther, a leopard. *a.*

نمرتا नम्रता *namrtā*, f. condescension, courtesy. *s.*

نمرمكھ नम्रमुख *namr-mukh*, } having the
نمرمكھي नम्रमुखी *namr-mukhī*, } head bent,
looking down. *s.* [old). *a.*

نمرود *namrūd*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of

نمست नमसित *namasit*, reverenced, respected, worshipped. *s.* [adoration. *s.*

نمسكار नमस्कार *namaskār*, m. salutation,

نمسكاري नमस्कारी *namaskārī*, f. a kind of sensitive plant. *s.*

نمسيت नमस्यित *namasyit*, } venerable, reve-
نمسيه नमस्य *namasya*, } renced, entitled to respect. *s.*

نمش नमश *namsh*, m. a kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream. *s.*

نمش निमिष *nimish*, m. the twinkling of an eye, an instant of time. *s.* [custom. *a.*

نمط *namaṭ*, f. likeness, a mode, manner, way,

نمك *namak* or *nimak*, m. salt; (met.) spirit, animation; bread, subsistence. *namak-parwarda*, a domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *namaki angūr*, cream of tartar. *namak-chashī*, the first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. *namak-ḥarām*, disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. *namak-ḥalāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. *namakdān*, a saltcellar. *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit. *kaṭe par namak lagānā*, (lit. to put salt upon a wound) to add one grief or vexation to another. *namak-kā tezāb*, muriatic acid. *namak-maḥāll*, revenue derived from salt. *p.*

نمكوڑي निमकौड़ी *nim-kauṛī*, f. the berry of the nim tree. *s.* [a twinkling of the eye. *s.*

نمكھ निमिख *nimikh*, m. a moment (of time),

نمكي निमकी *nimkī*, } f. pickled lemons. *p.h.*
نمكين नमकीन *namkīn*, }

نمکین *namkīn*, salt, salted, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful. *namkīn pānī*, brine, pickle. *p.*

نمکینی *namkīnī*, f. saltnesss, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

نمگیرا *nam-gīrā*, نمگیره *nam-gīra*, } m. a canopy, an awning. *p.*

نمل *namil*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *numal* or *numul*, an ant. *a.*

نمن नमन *naman*, like, resembling. *niman*, stout, strong, tight, good; (Dakh.) in that way, like that. *h.*

نمن नमन *naman*, bending, stooping, bowed. *nimn*, deep, profound, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نمناك *nam-nāk*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نمناکی *nam-nākī*, f. moistness, freshness. *p.*

نمنانا निमनाना *nimnānā*, a. to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نمنائی निमनाई *nimnā,ī*, f. strength, stoutness. *h*

نمنتا निम्नता *nimnatā*, f. depth, profundity. *s.*

نمو *namw* or *numū*, m. vegetation growth, increase. *a.*

نمود *namūd*, f. index, guide, appearance; adj. apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. *numūd honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نمودار *namūdār*, m. an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; adj. noted, famed. conspicuous. *p.*

نموداری *namūdārī*, f. publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نمودن *namūdan* (r. *numā,e*), a. to shew; to do or occasion; n. to appear, to seem. *p.*

نمونه *namūna*, m. an example, muster; model, type, specimen, pattern. *p.*

نمه नमः *namah*, m. reverence, salutation. *s.*

نمی *namī*, f. coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نمیر नमेरु *nameru* or *namerū*, m. the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نمیش निमेष *nimesh* (v. *nimish*). *s.*

نمیگر नमेगुरु *nameguru* or *namegurū*, m. a spiritual teacher. *s.*

نمیلن निमीलन *nimīlan*, m. shutting of the eyelids, winking; death, dying. *s.*

نناد निनाद *ninād*, m. sound, noise. *s.*

ننانوا निनांवा *ninānwā*, نناوان निनांवां *ninānwān*, } m. the thrush, *aphthæ*. *h.*

ننانوے निन्नान्वे *ninnānwe* or *ninānawe* (also *ninānawwe*), ninety-nine. *ninānawe ke pher meṅ parnā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ننایا निनाया *nināyā*, m. a bug. *h.*

نند नन्द *nand* or ननद *nanad*, f. a sister-in-law, husband's sister. *nanda*, m. name of the foster-father of *Krishna*. *nanda-lāl*, the beloved of *Nanda*, that is, *Krishna*. *ninad*, m. sound in general. *s.*

نندا निन्दा *nindā*, f. accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.*

نند اس निन्द्रास *nindās*, f. drowsiness, inclination to sleep. *s.*

نندا سا निन्द्रासा *nindāsā*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

نندا ستت निन्दास्तुति *nindāstuti*, f. irony, ironical praise. *s.*

نندت निन्दित *nindit*, blamed, reproached; low, vile, despicable. *s.*

نندك निन्दक *nindak*, m. a calumniator; adj. censorious, querulous. *nandik*, m. toon, a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany (*Cedrella tuna*). *s.*

نندکائی निन्दकाई *nindakā,ī*, f. querulousness, censoriousness. *s.*

نندن निन्दन *nindan*, m. reproach, censure, blame; adj. abusing, blaming. *s.*

نندن नन्दन *nandan*, m. a son; the garden of *Indra*; the paradise of the Hindūs; adj. delighting. *s.*

نندنا निन्दना *nindnā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *s.*

نندنی नन्दिनी *nandinī*, f. wife's sister. *s.*

نندورکش नन्दिवृक्ष *nandi-vriksh*, m. a tree (same as *nandik*). *s.*

نندوسی नंदोसी *nandosī*, نندوئی नंदोई *nando,ī*, } m. husband's sister's husband. *s.*

نندولا नंदोला *nandolā*, m. a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نندهنا नंधना *nandhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نندی नन्दी *nandī*, m. the bull of *Shiva*; f. a benedictive verse eulogising a king or deity. *s.*

نندی ननदी *nandī*, نندیا ननदिया *nandiyā*, } f. (v. *nand*) a sister-in-law. *s.*

نندیه निन्द्य *nindya*, bad, vile, reprehensible. *s.*

ننکا नंका *nankā*, m. a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

ننگ *nang*, f. honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy. *nang o nāmūs*, honour; shame, disgrace. *p.*

ننگ नंग *nang*, ننگا नंगा *nangā*, } naked; shameless. *nangā-jhūrī*, f. searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop, to prevent pilfering). *nangā-sir*, bareheaded. *nangā-k.*, to bare, to uncover. *nangā-mādar-zād*, stark naked as from the womb. *nangā-mungā* or *mumangā*, utterly naked. *nange-pairoṅ* or *-pā,oṅ*, barefooted. *nange pā,oṅ honā*, (Dakh.) to be prepared or resolute to fight. *nangī talwār*, a naked sword. *nangī shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. *s.*

ننگٹا नंगटा *nangṭā*, naked. *h.*

ننگ دھڑنگ नंगधड़ंग *nang-dharang*, stark naked. *h.*

ننگیالینا नङ्गियालेना *nangiyā-lenā*, a. to take and strip. *s.*

ننها नन्हा *nanhā*, } small, diminutive,
ننهان नन्हाँ *nannhāṅ*, } neat, natty, tidy. *h.*

ننهال ननिहाल *nanihāl*, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*

نو *nau*, new, young, fresh, raw. *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated. *nau-āmoz*, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced. *nau-bāwa*, a young tree. *nau-bā,ī*, a new custom. *nau-baṛhiyā*, an upstart. *nau-bahār*, the spring. *nau-jawān*, a lad, a youth just arrived at adolescence. *nau-jawānī*, prime of life, youth. *nau-khāsta*, new-risen (a youth). *nau-khez*, new-risen, fresh, tender. *nau-khezī*, f. freshness (of vegetation). *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth. *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiyā*, a novice, a student. *nau-mulāzim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice. *nau-mulāzimī*, f. novitiate. *p.*

نو नौ *nau*, नव *nav*, or *nava*, nine; new, fresh, raw. *nava-bālā* or *nava-jauvanā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *nava-baddhu* or *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced. *nava-dwār*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body. *nava-rātr*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of *Durgā*. *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, a bracelet. *nava sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *nava-shāyak*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c. *nava shrāddh*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative. *nava-varikā*, f. a newly-married woman. *nava-vastra*, m. new clothes. *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نوا *nawā*, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*

نوا नवा *nawā*, new, fresh, recent. *s.*

نواب *nuwwāb* (pl. of نائب), vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. *nawwāb*, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district (v. *nazzām*). *s.*

نوابي *nawwābī*, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nawwāb*; a kind of cloth; adj. relating to a *nawwāb*. *a.*

نواح *nawāḥ*, environs, district, tract, coast, shore. *nuwāḥ*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. *a.* [virons. *a.*

نواحي *nawāḥī* (pl. of ناحية), territories, en-

نواختن *nawākhtan* (r. *nawāz*), to rear, protect; to cherish, to soothe. *p.*

نواخته *nawākhta*, protected, reared, cherished, caressed. *p.* [derful occurrences. *a.*

نوادر *nawādir* (pl. of نادرة), rare things, won-

نوار निवार *nivār*, m. hindering, opposition; f. tape (of a coarse kind). *nivār-bāf*, a tape-weaver. *s.h.*

نوارت निवारित *nivārit*, hindered, opposed. *s.*

نوارن निवारण *nivāran*, m. hindering, impediment. *s.*

نوارنا नवारना *nawārnā*, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*

نوارنا निवारना *nivārnā* or *nivārnā*, a. to prevent. *s.*

نوارة *nawāra*, a large boat, a barge. *p. h.*

نواري नवारी *nawārī* or निवारी *nivārī*, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. *s.*

نواڑ *nivāṛ*, f. (v. *nivār*) tape, &c. *h.*

نواڑا नवाड़ा *nivāṛā* or *nawāṛā*, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *h.*

نواز *nawāz*, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing. *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants. *barbuṭ-nawāz*, a player on the harp. *p.*

نوازش *nawāzish*, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness (pl. *nawāzishāt*). *p.*

نوازنا *nawāznā*, a. to cherish, to caress, to favour. *p. h.*

نوازنده *nawāzanda*, m. a cherisher. *p.*

نوازي *nawāzī* (abst. of *nawāz*, q. v.). *p.*

نواس निवास *nivās* or *nivās*, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*

نواسا *nawāsā*, } m. a grandson, more espe-
نواسه *nawāsa*, } cially, a daughter's son. *p.*

نواسي *nawāsī*, f. a granddaughter, a daughter's daughter. *p.*

نواسي नवासी *nawāsī* or *nawwāsī*, eighty-nine. *h.*

نواسي निवासी *nivāsī*, m. } dwelling, abiding
نواسي निवासिनी *nivāsinī*, f. } in, inhabiting; an inhabitant (chiefly used in composition). *s.*

نواسير *nawāsīr* (pl. of ناسور), running sores. *a.*

نوافل *nawāfil* (pl. of نافلة), acts of supererogation. *a.*

نواقل *nawāḳil* (pl. of ناقلة), things copied or related; histories, traditions. *a.*

نوال *nawāl*, a benefit; mode, dimension. *a.*

نواله *nawāla* or *nivāla*, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. *a.*

نوالي *nawālī*, f. a tidbit, a small morsel. *a.*

نوان निवान *niwān*, low (ground), level. *s.*

نوان नव्वाँ *nawwāṅ* or *nau,āṅ*, the ninth. *s.*

نوان नवान्न *nawānn*, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. *s.*

نوانا नवाना *nawānā* or } a. to bend down-
نواونا निवाना *niwānā*, } wards; to double,
نواونا निवावना *niwāonā*, } to fold; to cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. *h.*

نوانبر नवाम्बर *navāmbar*, new unbleached cloth. *s.*

نوانش नवांश *navānsh*, m. a ninth, the ninth part. *s.* [situdes. *a.*

نوائب *nawā,ib* (pl. of نائبة), accidents, vicis-

نوبالا नवबाला *nava-bālā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوبت *naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *naubat-ṭalabī*, f. applying to be heard in one's turn (in a law court). *a.*

نوبت‌خانه *naubat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace, for martial music. *a.p.*

نوبدهو नवबधू *nava-badhū*, f. a bride or newly married woman. *s.*

نوبرار *nau-barār*, land recently made subject [to assessment. *p.*

نوبهار *nau-bahār*, early spring, or as Virgil hath it "novum ver." *p.*

نوپر नूपुर *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament for the ankles or toes. *s.*

نوپهلکا नवफलिका *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a woman in whom menstruation has just begun. *s.*

نوتا नौता *nautā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down. *navatā*, f. novelty. *s.*

نوتا नौता *nautā* or *notā*, m. an invitation. *s.*

نوتن नूतन *nūtan*, new, recent, fresh. *nūtan-twa*, m. novelty. *s.*

نوتنا नौतना *nautnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوجوبنا नौजौवना *nau-jaubanā*, } f. a girl just
نوجوونا नवजोवना *nava-jovanā*, } grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوچ नोच *noch*, a pinch, a gripe, a scratch. *nochā-nāchī*, pinching and scratching mutually. *h.*

نوچنا नोचना *nochnā* or *nauchnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

نوچندي नौचन्दी *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon. *s.*

نوچهاتر *nava-chhātr*, m. a young student, a [novice. *s.*

نوچهاور नौछावर *nauchhāwar*, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h* [bawd. *h.*

نوچي नौची *nauchī*, f. a young girl kept by a

نوح *nūḥ*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحه *nauḥa*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *nauḥa-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.* [*Indica*). *s.*

نود नूद *nūd*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus*

نود *nawad* or *nuwad*, ninety. *nawad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نودوار नवद्वार *nava-dwār*, having nine doors or outlets (an epithet applied to the body). *s.*

نودهه नौध *naudha*, m. a young plant, or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودها नूधा *nūdhā*, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, m. light, splendour. *nūr-afzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing. *nūr jisā mukh kā*, paleness of the face. *nūri-chashm* or *nūri 'ainain*, or *nūri dida*, m. (light of the eyes) a son. *a.*

نورا *nūrā*, m. depilatory. *a.*

نورا निवरा *nivarā*, f. an unmarried girl. *s.*

نوراتر नवरात्र *nava-rātr*, m. the first nine nights of Aswin, devoted to *Durgā*. *s.*

نوراني *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serenity. *a.* [weaving. *p.*

نورباف *nūr-bāf*, m. a weaver. *nūr-bāfī*,

نورت निवृत्ति *nivṛitti*, f. rest, final emancipation. *s.*

نورتن नौरत्न *nau-ratan* or नवरत्न *nava-ratna*, m. nine kinds of gems; nine poets at the court of Vikramāditya; f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نورد *naward*, f. a ply, a fold; (in comp.) traversing, &c.; to overlook or lose sight of. *p.*

نوردن *nawardan* (also *nawardīdan*), to omit. *p.*

نورس *nau-ras*, } young, fresh, tender,
نورسته *nau-rusta*, } recent, newly arrived
نورسيده *nau-rasīda*, } or come forth. *p.*

نوروز *nau-roz*, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*; this is called *'āmma*, or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāṣṣa*, or particular: both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزي *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day; f. the festival of the new year. *p.*

نوري नूरी *nūrī*, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *lūrī* (*psittacus*). *h.*

نوري *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نوڑانا *niwaṛānā*, a. to cause to bend or stoop; to turn or direct. *d.*

نوڑنا *niwaṛnā*, n. to bend, stoop or incline. *d.*

نوڑهانا नौढ़ाना *nauṛhānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نوڑهنا नौढ़ना *nauṛhnā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسات *nau-sāt*, (lit. "nine and seven") a division of the crop whereby the *zamīndār* takes nine parts and the cultivator the remaining seven parts out of sixteen. *h.*

نوسادر नौसादर *nausādar*, m. *sal ammoniac.* *s.*

نوسر *nausir*, new, recent. *nausir tālāb*, a newly excavated tank. *d.*

نوسکهه नौसिख *nau-sikh*, a novice, a young student or disciple. *s.* [ried woman. *s.*

نوسوتکا नवसूतिका *nava-sūtikā*, a newly mar-

نوش *nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; honey; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker. *noshi jān farmānā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or superior). *nosh karnā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

نوشاد *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants, more especially that of the damsels thereof. *p.*

نوشادر नौषादर *naushādar*, m. *sal ammoniac.* *s.*

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, drinking with full cups, in repeated bumpers. *p.*

نوشايك नवशायक *nava-shāyak*, m. a name given to nine inferior classes, cowherd, gardener, oilman, &c. *s.*

نوشتخواند *navisht-khwānd*, f. epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشتن *nawishtan* (r. *nawīs*), to write. *p.*

نوشتني *nawishtanī*, fit to be written. *p.*

نوشته *nawishta*, m. a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, an antidote; treacle, an electuary. *p.*

نوشرادھ नवश्राद्ध *nava-shrāddh*, m. a series of nine funeral offerings. *s.*

نوشكست *nau-shikast*, waste alluvial land newly cultivated. *p.* [vice. *s.*

نوشكھ नौशिख *nau-shikh*, m. a student, a no-

نوشو *nau-shaw*, new, recent, fresh; a newly-married man, a bridegroom.

نوشه *naushah*, m. a young king; a bridegroom. *nosha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

نوشهانه *nau-shahāna*, in the manner of a young king or bridegroom. *p.*

نوشي *noshī*, f. abst. of *nosh* (in comp.) as *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *p.*

نوشيروان *noshīrwān* or *naushīrwān*, a celebrated king of Persia, famed for his justice: he was contemporary with Justinian. *p.*

نوشين *noshīn*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع *nau'*, m. kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *nau'ī*, specific. *a.*

نوعيت *nau'īyat*, f. specification, speciality. *a.*

نوك *nok*, f. a bill, a beak; end, point, angle. *nok-jhok*, f. pulling and hauling. *nok-chok*, f. talking by innendoes. *nok-dār*, pointed. *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوكا नौका *naukā*, f. a boat. *s.*

نوكالكا नवकालिका *nava-kālikā*, f. a woman who has just attained the period of menstruation; a bride. *s.* [domestics in general. *p.*

نوكر *naukar*, m. a servant. *naukar-chākar*,

نوكراني *naukarānī*, } f. a female servant, a
نوكرني *naukarnī*, } waiting-woman. *p. h.*

نوكري *naukarī*, f. service, attendance. *naukarī-pesha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوكهنڈ नौखण्ड *nau-khand*, m. (lit.) the nine sections or portions. *nau-khand prithwī kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth: they are usually denominated the nine *dwīpas* (islands) or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu-dwīpa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

نوكيلا नोकीला *nokīlā*, sharp-pointed. *p. h.*

نوگرها नवग्रहा *nava-grahā*, m. (pl.) the nine planets, *i. e.* the seven planets and the ascending and descending nodes. *s.*

نوگري नौगरी *naugarī*, f. a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

نول *nol*, f. beak, bill (of a bird); the spout or neck of a decanter or teapot. *p.*

نول नवल *nawal*, beautiful; m. sapling. *h.*

نول *naul*, m. freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نولا नवला *navalā* or *naūlā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نولاسي नौलासी *naulāsī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نوليوا नौलेवा *nau-levā*, alluvial deposit by an inundation. *h.*

نوم नवम *navam* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

نوم *naum*, f. sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماسا नौमासा *nau-māsā*, m. name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نومالكا नवमालिका *nava-mālikā*, f. double jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*). *s.*

نوم توم *naum-taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *a. h.*

نومي नौमी *naumī* or नवमी *navamī*, f. the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

نوميد *naumed*, hopeless, desperate. *naumedī*, f. despair, desperate condition. *p.*

نومين नौमीं *naumīn* or नवमीं *navamīn*, f. ninth day of the moon. *s.*

نون नोन *non* or नून *nūn*, m. salt (v. *lon*). *h.*

نونا नौना *naunā*, n. to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نونا नोना *nonā*, a. to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.* [water. *h.*

نونا नोना *nonā*, salt. *nonā-pānī*, m. salt

نونا नोना *nonā*, m. a kind of custard apple (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

نونتنا नौंतना *naunīnā*, a. to invite (v. *notnā*). *s.*

نونڈھ नवनिधि *nava-nidhi*, f. the nine treasures of Kuvera. *s.* [saline matter. *h.*

نونچا नोन्चा *nonchā*, land abounding with

نونچي नोन्चै *nonchai*, a kind of factitious salt. *h.*

نوني नूनी *nūnī*, m. *penis puerilis.* *h.*

نوني नोनी *nonī*, f. efflorescence of salt on a wall. *s.*

نوني नवनी *navanī*, f. } fresh butter. *s.*
نونيت नवनीत *navanīt*, m. }

نونيا नोनिया *noniyā* or नूनिया *nūniyā*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); a maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s.*

نونير नोनेर *noner*, saline (as soil). *h.*

نووركا नववरिका *nava-varikā*, f. a newly married woman. *s.*

نووستر नववस्त्र *nava-vastr*, m. new cloth. *s.*

نوي नव्वे *nawwe*, ninety. *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نوي नवी *navī* or *nawe*, f. the string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*

نوبهوت नवीभूत *navībhūt*, renewed, revived. *s.*

نويد *navīd*, m. glad tidings. *p.*

نويدن निवेदन *nivedan*, m. petition, representation. *s.*

نويس *nawīs*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-nawīs*, one who writes beautifully. *p.*

نويسنده *navīsanda*, m. a writer, a clerk, an accountant, a transcriber. *p.*

نويكرت नवीकृत *navīkṛit*, renewed, revived. *s.*

نوءين *no,īn* or *nūyīn*, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand). *p.*

نوين नवीन *nawīn*, new, youthful, recent. *s.*

نوينتا नवीनता *nawīnatā*, f. newness, youthfulness. *s.* [woman. *s.*

نوبوونا नवयौवना *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young

نويه नव्य *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نه न *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*

نه *nuh*, nine. *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as *marham-nih*. one who applies plaster (to a wound). *p.*

نه नुह *nuh* or नह *nah*, nail, talon. *nuh-* or *nah-lenā*, to trip, to stumble. *nih*, a prefix like *nir*, &c., as *nih-kāran*, without cause. *nahi*, nay, no, not. *s.*

نهاٹنا *nhāṭnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نهاٹو *nhāṭū*, a fugitive, a deserter. *d.*

نهاد *nihād*, m. nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race. *bad-nihād*, wicked, cruel. *p.*

نهادن *nihādan* (r. *nih*), to place, lay down. *p.*

نهار *nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*

نهارمنهه नहारमुंह *nahār-munh*, (in Dakh.) *nahar mūn*, without eating (as a person is in the morning before breakfast). *s.*

نهارنا निहारना *nihārnā*, } a. to look at,
نهارنون निहारनौं *nihārnaun*, } to watch, to look after, to spy, to see. *h.*

نهاروا नहारुआ *nahārū,ā*, m. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *h.*

نهاري *nahārī*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle. *p.* [getic alligator. *s.*

نهاكا निहाका *nihākā*, f. an iguana, or the Gan-

نهال *nihāl*, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker, a sapling. *p.*

نهال निहाल *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*

نهالچه *nihālcha*, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c., mattress. *p.*

نهالي *nihālī*, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *p.*

نهان नहान *nahān*, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*

نهان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine. *nihān-r.* or *-dāshtan*, to keep secret. *p.*

نهانا नहाना *nahānā* or *nhānā*, n. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

نهانٹنا *nhāṇṭnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نهاني *nihānī*, f. concealment; adv. secretly, in private. *andāmi nihānī*, the private parts. *p.*

نهاني नहानी *nahānī* or निहानी *nihānī*, f. menstruation. *h.*

نهاءي निहाई *nihā,ī*, f. an anvil. *h.*

نهايا नहाया *nahāyā*, bathed, bathing. *h.*

نهايت *nihāyat*, f. the extremity, boundary; excess; adj. very much, extreme, excessive; remarkable; adv. at the utmost, extremely. *a.*

نهب *nahb*, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*

نهتها निहत्था *nihatthā*, unarmed. *s.*

نهٹا नहट्टा *nahaṭṭā* or नुहट्टा *nuhaṭṭā*, m. a scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*

نهج *nahaj*, m. a road, way, path, manner; prescribing, giving instructions. *a.*

نهچي निहचै *nihchai* (v. *nishchai*), indubitable, certain, &c. *s.* [running water). *a.*

نهر *nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of

نهرانا निहुराना *nihurānā*, a. to cause to crook, bend, bow. *h.*

نهرنا निहुरना *nihurnā*, } n. to condescend, to
نهڑنا निहुड़ना *nihuṛnā*, } incline or bend downward, to stoop. *h.*

نهرني नहरनी *naharnī*, f. an instrument with which the nails are pared, a shoemaker's awl. *s.*

نهضت *nuhẓat*, f. marching, departure, rising up. *nuhẓat-k.*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*

نهفتگي *nihuftagī*, f. concealment, obscurity. *p.*

نهفتن *nihuftan*, to hide, to conceal. *p.*

نهفته *nihufta* or *nahufta*, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*

نهك नहक *nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*

نهل निहल *nihal*, alluvial land recovered from water courses. *h.*

نهلانا नहलाना *nahlānā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*

نهلوانا नहलवाना *nahalwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*

نهم *nuhum* (also *nuhumīn*), the ninth. *p.*

نهن नहिं *nahin* (for *nahīṅ*), no, not. *h.*

نهنا *nhannā*, small, little, young. *d.*

نهنگ *nihang*, m. a crocodile; a water dragon, or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*

نهنگ निहङ्ग *nihang*, naked; free from care. *nihang lārlā*, a careless child or person. *h.*

نهنواد *nhanwād*, m. and f. a child. *d.*

نهي नहनी *nahanī*, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*

نهورا निहोरा *nihorā*, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*

نهورنا निहूरना *nihūrnā*, } a. to incline, to bend
نهوڑنا निहूड़ना *nihūṛnā*, } downwards, to stoop. *h.*

نهي *nahī*, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*

نهي नहीं *nahī* (for *nahīṅ*), no, not. *h.*

نهيب *nahīb* or *nihīb*, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*

نهير नहियर *nahiyar*, f. a wife's family. *h.*

نهين नहीं *nahīṅ*, no, not, nay. *nahīṅ-to*, otherwise, else. *s.*

ني *nai*, f. a reed, tube, cane; pipe, fife, flute. *ne* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*

ني ने *ne*, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle (v. Hind. Gram. p. 103). *h.*

نيا नया *nayā*, new. *naye sir se*, anew, afresh; *naiyā*, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*

نيابت *niyābat*, f. deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenancy, &c. (v. *nā,ib*). *a.*

نيابتا *niyābataṇ*, virtually, really. *a.*

نيات न्याति *nyāti*, caste, kind, sort. *s. h.*

نيار न्यार *nyār* or नियार *niyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*

نيارا न्यारा *nyārā* or नियारा *niyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoriæ left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *niyāre*, adv. apart, separately, independently. *a.*

نياريا न्यारिया *nyāriyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their scoriæ; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*

نياز *niyāz*, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated. *niyāz-k.*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *niyāz-ginat* or *-mand*, indigent, humble, a petitioner. *niyāzi rasūl*, offerings of food, &c. in the name of the prophet *Muḥammad*. *p.*

نيازمند *niyāz-mand*, indigent; m. a suppliant. *p.*

نيازمندي *niyāz-mandī*, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*

نيازي *niyazī*, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of Afghāns. *p.*

نياس न्यास *nyās*, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*

نيام *niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. *p.*

نيامڑ न्यामड़ *nyāmaṛ*, a tree which has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

نيامك नियामक *niyāmak*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*

نياو न्याव *nyāv*, m. justice, equity. *nyāw-k.*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*

نياءي न्याई *nyā,ī* or *niyāyī*, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*

نياي न्याय *nyā,e*, *nyāya*, or नियाय *niyāya*, m. justice; reason, argument, disputation, sophistry. *nyā,e-shāstr*, m. logic. *niyāya-k.*, to administer justice, to decide. *s.*

نياياچار न्यायाचार *nyāyāchār*, } m. a virtuous
نيايادهار न्यायाधार *nyāyādhār*, } man, an example of propriety. *s.*

نيايتا न्यायता *nyāyatā*, f. fitness, propriety. *s.*

نيايش *niyā,ish* or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*

نيايك न्यायक *niyāyak* or नियायक *niyāyak*, m. a judge. *nyāyik* or *naiyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*

نيايه न्याय्य *nyāya*, right, proper. *s.*

نيايي न्यायी *nyāyī* or नियायी *niyāyī*, m. an administrator of justice; a logician. *s.*

نيبو नीबू *nībū* (v. *nīmbū*), m. lemon, lime-tree. *s.*

نيبيد नैबेद *naibed*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نيبيدن नीबेदन *nībedan*, m. a petition, representation (properly *nivedan*). *s.*

نيپ नीप *nīp*, m. the *kadamb* tree (*Nauclea kadamba*); a species of Ixora (*Ixora bandhuca*); a sort of Asoka. *s.*

نيپال नेपाल *nepāl*, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*

نيپال नैपाल *naipāl*, } produced in Ne-
نيپالك नैपालिक *naipālik*, } pal, or belonging to that country. *s.*

نيپالكا नेपालिका *nepālikā*, f. arsenic. *s.*

نيپالي नैपाली *naipālī*, f. double jasmine, red arsenic (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

نيپر नेपुर *nepur*, f. an ornament worn on the ankles. *s.*

نيپن नैपुन *naipuṇ*, } m. skill, cleverness,
نيپنيه नैपुण्य *naipuṇya*, } dexterity. *s.*

نيپ پنج *nay,e-panj*, m. a horse under five years old. *p.*

نيپور नीपूर *nīpūr, penis, membrum virile.* *h.*

نيپچ *nai-pīch* or *-pech*, f. the snake tube of a *hukka.* *p.*

نيت *nīyat*, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*

نيت नियत *niyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained. *niyat-ātmā*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained. *niyat-āhār*, abstemious. *niyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. *s.*

نيت नीति *nīti* or *nīt*, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality, both public and private, of king and people. *nīti shāstr* or *nīti-vidyā*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *s.*

نيت नियुत *niyut*, a million, ten hundred thousand. *s.*

نيتر नेत्र *netr*, m. the eye; the string of a churning-rope. *s.*

نيترامبو नेत्राम्बु *netr-āmbū*, m. a tear. *s.*

نيترپنڈ नेत्रपिण्ड *netr-pind*, m. the eyeball. *s.*

پيتررنجن नेत्ररञ्जन *netr-ranjan*, m. collyrium. *s.*

نيتروگ नेत्ररोग *netr-rog*, m. any disease of the eye. *s.*

نيترلوت नेत्रलोत *netralot*, m. a prisoner. *h.*

نيتروتسو नेत्रोत्सव *netrotsav*, m. any pleasing or beautiful object. *s.*

نيتروشدھ नेत्रौषध *netraushadh*, m. collyrium in general, green sulphate of iron. *s.*

نيتروشدھي नेत्रौषधी *netraushadhī*, f. name of a drug. *s.*

نيتكتھا नीतिकथा *nīti-kathā*, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. *s.*

نيتگيه नीतिज्ञ *nītigya*, m. a statesman, politician. *s.*

نيتمت नीतिमत *nītimat*, moral, eminent for royal duties. *s.*

نيت وديا नीतिविद्या *nīti-vidyā*, f. political science. *s.*

نيتي नेती *netī*, f. a cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with. *s.*

نيتي *nīyatī*, intentional, designedly. *a.*

نيٹ *nīṭ*, straight, upright. *d.*

نيٹا नेटा *neṭā*, m. snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-handed. *h.*

نيج नैज *naij*, own, proper. *s.*

نيجانا नैजाना *naijānā*, n. to stoop, to bend down. *h.*

نيچ नीच *nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down. *nīch-ūnch*, f. inequality; the ups and downs of life. *nīch-sonār*, a jeweller of low caste. *nich-nhāwī*, an inferior sort of barber. *s.*

نيچا नीचा *nīchā*, below, down. *nīchā-ūnchā*, up and down, uneven ground. *nīche suroṅ se bolnā*, to sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*jocosè autem, crepitus ventris hâece voce subintelligitur*); *kalāṅwatnī tire gāne se dikk hūṅ; bahut nīche suroṅ se bolī hai*, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low," which latter phrase may be taken in *two* senses. *s.*

نيچان *nīchān*, m. low lands, a valley. *d.*

نيچائي नीचाई *nīchā,ī*, f. inferiority, vileness. *s.*

نيچگامي नीचगामी *nīcha-gāmī*, water (lit. that which goes downwards). *s.*

نيچو नीचू *nīchū* (v. *nīche*), below, &c. *s.*

نيچه *naicha*, m. a *hukka* snake or tube. *naicha-band*, a person who makes *hukka* snakes. *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band.* *p.*

نيچي नीचे *nīche*, below, beneath, under, down. *nīche ūpar*, upside down. *nīche jānā*, n. to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb. *nīche girānā*, to knock a person down. *s.*

نيخوا *nekhwā* (for *nek-khwāh*, q. v.). a well-wisher. *nekhwe-panā*, m. goodwill, benevolence. *d.*

نيد नीद *nīd*, f. sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*

نيدشٹھ नेदिष्ठ *nedishṭh*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

نيدنا *nīdnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نيدھ नियुद्ध *niyuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*

نير *naiyir*, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining. *naiyiri a'zam*, the sun. *naiyirain*, the two luminaries, *i. e.* the sun and moon. *a.*

نير नियर *niyar*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نير नीर *nīr*, / نيرا नीरा *nīrā*, } m. water, sap, juice. *s.*

نيراشيه नैराश्य *nairāshya*, m. hopelessness, despair. *s.*

نيراعي नियराई *niyarā,ī*, f. nearness, contiguity. *s.*

نيرت नैरित or नैऋत *nairit*, m. the ruler of the south-west quarter. *s.*

نيرتھ नीरथ *nīrath* (for *nir-arth*), fruitless, profitless. *s.*

نيرتي नैरिती or नैऋती *nairitī*, f. the south-west quarter. *s.*

نيرج नीरज *nīraj*, aquatic; m. a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*), a lotus in general; an otter. *s.*

نيرجس नीरजस *nīrajas*, having no pollen (as a flower); f. a woman not menstruating. *s.*

نيرس नीरस *nīras*, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). *s.*

نيركت नैरुक्त *nairukt*, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda.* *s.*

نيرگن नैर्गुण्य *nairgun*, m. absence of good qualities or properties. *s.*

نيرملیه नैर्मल्य *nairmalya*, m. cleanness, purity. *s.*

نيرنگ *nairang*, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new. *nairang-sāz*, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*

نيرنگي *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*

نيرو *nerū* or *nīrū*, m. strength, power. *p.*

نيرو नेरौ *nerau*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نيروا नेरुआ *nerū,ā*, m. straw. *h.*

نيروگ नीरोग *nīrog*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.*

نيروگتا नीरोगता *nīrogtā*, f. health, freedom [from sickness. *s.*

نيري नेरे *nere*, beside, near, close by. *h.*

نيڑنا नेड़ना *neṛnā*, a. to care for, to look after. *h.*

نيڑي *neṛe*, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*

نيز *nīz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time, moreover. *p.*

نيزه *neza* or *naiza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made. *neza-bāz*, a spearman. *neza-bāzī*, f. throwing the spear. *neza-bardār* or *neza-dār*, a spearman, or one armed with a spear. *p.*

نيسان *naisān*, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farwardīn*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April. *abrī naisān*, the vernal cloud, April showers; the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swātī*, and of which, if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v. *swāti*). *p.*

نيست *nest* or *nīst*, (lit.) it is not; nought. *nest-k.*, a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. *nest-nābūd-k.* or *nest o nābūd-k.*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin. *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*

نيست न्यस्त *nyast*, deposited, delivered. *s.*

نيستان *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*

نيستي *nestī* or *nīstī*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*

نيسرنا नीसरना *nīsarnā*, n. (v. *nisarnā*) to go out, to issue forth (in Braj. *nīsarnaun*). *s.*

نيش *nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet. *nesh-zan*, what inflicts a sting; (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. *nesh-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels. &c. *p.*

نيشتر *neshtar*, m. a lancet. *p.*

نيشكر *naishakar*, f. sugar-cane. *p.*

نيفا *nefā* or *nīfā*, } m. a breeches-belt, the
نيفه *nefa* or *nīfa*, } part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with. *p.*

نيك *nek*, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing good. *nek-akhtar*, of a good star. *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate; fortunate. *nek bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play. *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions). *nek bakhtī*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct. *nek-pāk*, virtuous. *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse). *nek-khaṣlat*, or *-kho*, or *-kirdār*, of good dispositions or habits. *nek-khwāh*, well-wishing, faithful, grateful. *nek-diyānat*, having a clear conscience. *nek-zāt* or *-ṣīnat*, of good disposition. *nek-raw*, good-paced (horse). *nek-raftagān*, those who have died and left behind them a good name. *nek-fāl*, of happy omen. *nek-farjām*, of happy end. *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent. *nek-ḳāl*, well-spoken. *nek-mard*, a good man. *nek-manẓar*, handsome, comely, elegant. *nek-nām*, good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned. *nek-nāmī*, good character. *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions. *nek-nīyat*, well-meaning. *p.*

نيك नेक *nek*, नेकु *neku*, or *naik*, little, a little. *naik*, many, various. *naik-bhed*, various, manifold. *naik-rūp*, multiform. *h. s.*

نيكا *nīkā* or *nekā*, good (v. *neko*). *p.*

نيكار न्यक्कार *nyakkār*, m. contempt, disrespect. *s.*

نيكت नियुक्त *niyukt*, engaged in, applied or attached to; authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*

نيكتيه नैकट्य *naikaṭya*, m. proximity. *s.*

نيكو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko* or *nīkau*), good, beautiful, elegant. *neko-kār*, of good actions, a beneficent person. N.B.—*neko* or *nīkū* may be compounded with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.*

نيكي *nekī*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, probity. *p.*

نيگ नेग *neg*, f. marriage presents made to relatives, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*

نيگروده न्यग्रोध *nyagrodh*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *nyagrodhī*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

نيگم नैगम *naigam*, m. an Upanishad. *s.*

نيگي नेगी *negī*, m. a village servant; any public servant who claims a fee or present on particular occasions. *negī jogī*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q. v. *h.*

نيل नील *nīl*, blue; m. indigo, blue; the blue mountain, one of the nine ranges which divide the world; one of the nine treasures of Kuvera; a gem, the sapphire; the blue Maina; blue vitriol. *nīl* or *nīl kā māṭh bigaṛnā*, (lit.) a vat of indigo being spoiled; (met.) employed to express the persecutions of fortune: the phrase is also used on hearing something very wonderful and incredible (said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). *nīl-koṭhī*, an indigo-factory. *nīl-wālā*, an indigo-planter or dealer. *nīl-gāw*, f. an animal (known by the name of *īlgā,ī* and *roj*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antilope picta* of Pallas. *nīl-gūn*, cerulean. *p. s.*

نيل *nail*, m. obtaining, acquiring. *nīl*, the river Nile. *a.*

نيلا नीला *nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue. *nīlā pīlā karnā*, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged. *nīlā thothā*, blue vitriol; sulphate of copper. *p. s.*

نيلاب *nīl-āb*, the river Attock or Indus. *p.*

نيلاشمن नीलाश्मन *nīlāshman*, m. a blue stone, a sapphire. *s.*

نيلام नीलाम *nīlām* (for *leilām*, Port.), m. auction, a public sale, or, as the Anglo-Bengālis say, "an outcry." *h. port.*

نيلامي *nīlāmī*, saleable by auction. *port.*

نيلامبر नीलाम्बर *nīlāmbar*, dresses in dark blue clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

نيلامچي *nīlāmchī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*

نيلامدار *nīlām-dār*, one who holds an estate purchased at a public sale. *h. p.*

نيلانجن नीलाञ्जन *nīlānjan*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

نيلانگ नीलाङ्ग *nīlāng*, m. the Indian crane, the blue jay. *s.*

نيلائي नीलाई *nīlā,ī*, f. blueness, dark blue [colour. *s.*

نيل بڑي नीलबड़ी *nīl-barī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*

نيلپاچن नीलपाचन *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or maceration of indigo. *nīl-pāchan-bhānd*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*

نيلپچھ नीलपिच्छ *nīl-pichh*, m. a falcon. *s.*

نيلپدم नीलपद्म *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

نيلپرشٹھ नीलपृष्ठ *nīl-pṛishṭh*, m. a kind of fish, the *rohi* (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

نيلپشپكا नीलपुष्पिका *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*

نيلج नीलज *nīlaj*, m. blue steel. *s.*

نيلجهنٹي नीलझिण्टी *nīl-jhinṭī*, f. blue barleria. *s.*

نيلك नीलक *nīlak*, blue (stained or dyed); m. one of the terms used in *bīja ganita* or algebra (as we use the letters *a*, *b*, or *x*, *y*). *s. p.*

نيلكا नीलिका *nīlikā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a species of it with blue flowers); the indigo-plant. *s.*

نيلكرنٹك नीलकुरुण्टक *nīl-kuruṇṭak*, m. blue barleria. *s.*

نيلكروچ नीलक्रौञ्च *nīl-kraunch*, m. a sort of curlew or heron. *s.* [lotus. *s.*

نيلكمل नीलकमल *nīl-kamal*, m. the blue

نيلكنٹھ नीलकण्ठ *nīl-kanṭh*, blue-neck, name of a bird, the jay (*Coracias Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahādeva* (he is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by overchurning the ocean with the mountain *Mandara* by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amrita*); a gallinule, a sparrow, a wagtail, a peacock; *Hyperanthera morunga*. *s.*

نيلكنٹھاكش नीलकण्ठाक्ष *nīl-kanṭhāksh*, the *elæocarpus* seed. *s.*

نيل گندن *nīlgandan*, a bruise. *d.*

نيللوه नीललोह *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*

نيللوهت नीललोहित *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour; m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.*

نيلم नीलम *nīlam*, m. (v. *nīl-mani*). *s.*

نيلمرتكا नीलमृत्तिका *nīl-mṛittikā*, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*

نيل من नीलमणि *nīl-mani*, m. name of a precious stone, a sapphire. *s.* [ment. *s.*

نيلنبر नीलम्बर *nilambar*, m. a dark blue gar-

نيلني नीलिनी *nīlinī*, f. indigo (*Indigofera tinctoria*). *s.* [*pis lazuli*). *s.*

نيلوپل नीलोपल *nīlopal*, m. a blue stone (*La-*

نيلورن नीलवर्ण *nīl-varṇ*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.* [*lotus*). *p.*

نيلوفر *nīlūfar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphæa*

نيلوفري *nīlūfarī*, of or relating to the lotus. *p.*

نيله *nīla*, the sediment of indigo. *p.*

نيلي *nīlī*, blue, of indigo colour. *p.*

نيم *nīm*, half, the middle. *nīmā nīm*, half-and-half. *nīm-bursh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). *nīm-pukht*, half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tar*, middling. *nīm-jān*, half-dead (with fear, &c.). *nīm-josh*, coddled. *nīm-josh k.* to coddle. *nīm-khwāb*, dosing. *nīm-khurda*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *nīm-rāzī*, half-satisfied. *nīm-sāl*, half a year; *nīm-sālī*, half-yearly. *nīm-lāl*, a class of pilgrims to Jagannāth so called. *p. s.*

نيم نيم *nem* (also नियम *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; piety; rule, precept, usage, practice. *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.* [*dirachta*). *s.*

نيم نيم *nīm*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azad-*

نيمانند नीमानन्द *nīmānand*, m. name of a Hindū saint and founder of a sect. *s.*

نيماوت नीमावत *nīmāvat*, f. the system of the followers of *Nīmānand*. *s.*

نيمب *nīmb*, m. (v. *nīm*) the tree. *s.*

نيمبو नीबू *nīmbū*, m. lemon, lime. *s.*

نيمبولي *nīmbolī*, f. a kind of necklace worn by married women. *d.*

نيمت नियमित *niyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*

نيمچكر नेमिचक्र *nemi-chakra*, a prince descended from *Parīkshit* who removed the capital of India from Hastināpur to Kausāmbi. *s.*

نيمچه *nīmcha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow; a dagger, a hanger. *p.*

نيم چهره *nīm-chihra*, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*

نيمروز *nīm-roz*, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of Segistān, or Sīstān, and Mikrān. *p.*

نيمشارنيه नैमिषारण्य *naimishāranya*, m. the forest in which the *Mahābhārat* was recited to the Rishis by Sauti. *s.*

نيمك नैयमिक *naiyamik*, regular, prescribed. *s.*

نيمن नीमन *nīman*, strong; well-finished; solid. *h.* [ing, checking. *s.*

نيمن नियमन *niyaman*, m. binding, restrain-

نيمه *nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast. *nīma-āstīn*, half-sleeved. a particular kind of jacket. *nīma-shām*, evening. *p.*

نیمی नेमी *nemī*, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; f. a tree (*Dalbergia ujainensis*). *nemi-chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parīkshit*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from Hastināpur to Kausāmbi. *s.*

نین नैन *nain* or नयन *nayan* (also *nainā*), m. the eye. *s.*

نین *nain* (v. *nahīn*), no, not, nay. *nen* (for *ne*, q. v.), by, through. *d.*

نین नैन *nain*, } m. a tether, a rope fastened
نینا नैना *nainā*, } round the neck or foot of a bullock, &c. *h.*

نینا नैना *nainā* or नयना *nayanā*, f. the pupil [of the eye. *s.*

نینتا नियन्ता *niyantā*, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. *s.*

نیند नींद *nīnd*, m. sleep. *nīnd uchāṭ-honā*, to be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. *nīnd-bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease. *nīnd-bhar*, having had abundance of sleep. *s.*

نیندنا नींदना *nīndnā*, a. to deny; to blame, to censure; n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نیندو नींदू *nīndū*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

نیندي नींदी *nīndī*, sleepy, drowsy. *s. h.*

نینسکھ नैनसुख *nain-sukh*, m. name of a flower. *s.*

نینوپانت नयनोपान्त *nayanopānt* or *nainopānt*, m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. *s.*

نینوتسو नयनोत्सव *nayanotsav* or *nainotsav*, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. *s.*

نینوشدھ नयनौषध *nayan-aushadh* or *nainaushadh*, m. green sulphate of iron. *s.*

نیو नेव *new* or *nīv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new ḍālnā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

نیوا नीवा *nīwā*, m. stillness, calmness. *s.*

نیوار नेवार *newār*, f. tape (v. *niwār*). *h.*

نیوارنا नेवारना *newārnā*, a. to shut out, to exclude. *s.* [down. *h.*

نیوانا नेवाना *newānā*, a. to bend, to bow

نیوتا नेवता *neotā*, or न्योता *nyotā*, m. an invitation, or the presents sent along with it. *h.*

نیوتانا नेवताना *neotānā* or न्योताना *nyotānā*, } a. to invite (more especially to an
نیوتنا नेवतना *neotnā* or न्योतना *nyotnā*, } entertainment). *s.*

نیوجت नियोजित *niyojit*, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, ordered. *s.*

نیوجن नियोजन *niyojan*, m. ordering, commanding, directing, appointing. *s.*

نیور नेवर *newar*, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. *h.*

نیوڑانا न्योरानाँ *nyoṛānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *d. h.*

نیوڑنا न्योरना *nyoṛnā*, } n. to bend, to bow, to
نیوڑھنا न्योरहना *nyoṛhnā*, } stoop. *d.*

نیوش नियूश *niyūsh*, (in comp.) hearing. *p.*

نیوشیدن नियूशीदन *niyūshīdan*, to listen. *p.*

نیوشندہ नियूशन्दा *niyūshanda*, hearing, a hearer. *p.*

نیوگ नियोग *niyog*, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. *s.*

نیوگي नियोगी *niyogī*, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. appointed (v. *niyukt*). *s.*

نیول नेवल *newal*, } m. a weasel, a ferret
نیولا नेवला *newalā*, } (*Viverra mungo*); also *nyolā*. *s.*

نیول नेवल *newal* (same as *newar*, q. v.). *h.*

نیون नेऊन *ne,ūn*, m. butter. *s.*

نیون न्यून *nyūn*, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. *s.*

نیونا नेवना *newnā*, n. to stoop, to bow or bend. *s.*

نیونادھک न्यूनाधिक *nyūnādhik*, unequal, more or less. *s.* [imperfect. *s.*

نیونانگ न्यूनाङ्ग *nyūnāng*, maimed, mutilated,

نیونتا न्यूनता *nyūnatā*, f. deficiency, inferiority. *s.*

نیونجي नेवञ्जी *newanjī*, f. name of a flower. *s.*

نیونیندریہ न्यूनेन्द्रिय *nyūn-endriya*, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. *s.*

نیویدیہ नैवेद्य *naivedya*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.* [Dakh.) *nehā*. *s.*

نیہہ नेह *neh*, f. friendship, affection; oil; (in

نیہ नीय *nīya* (v. *nīyat*, intention, &c.). *a.*

نیہار नीहार *nīhār*, m. frost, hoar frost; heavy dew. *s.*

نیہر नैहर *naihar*, f. a wife's mother's family. *h.*

نیہي नेही *nehī*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

نیین *nai,īn* or *na,īn*, made of reeds. *p.*

نیین नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q.v.), the eye. *s.*

و

و *wāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third Hindūstānī. At the beginning of a word or syllable it generally corresponds in sound to our *w*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not beginning a word or syllable contributes to form the long vocal sounds *o*, *ū*, and *au*, fully explained in my Persian and Hindūstānī Grammars.

و व *va* or *wa*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgrī alphabet. In words purely Sanskrit it has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is frequently changed into *b* in the modern Hindūstānī and Bengālī; hence a Hindī word not found under this letter should be looked for under *b*.

و *wa*, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now:" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words it is sounded *o*, *shab o raz*, night and day. *a.p.*

و वि *vi*, a particle and prefix, generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation; and nearly equal to our English prefixes, *a-*, *di-*, *dis-*, *e-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

وا *wā*, open (as a door, &c.); adv. again; back, behind; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wā-mānda*, tired, fatigued; remaining behind. *p.*

وا वा *wā*, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that. *vā*, conj. or, either *h.s.*

واست *wā-bast* (v. *wā-basta*), bound, &c. *p.*

واستگان *wā-bastagān*, m. pl. connections, relatives, adherents, dependants. *p.*

وابستگي *wā-bastagī*, f. dependence, adherence. *p.*

وابسته *wā-basta*, bound, related, connected with, depending on; (sub.) an adherent, relative, or dependant. *p.*

واپس *wāpas*, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *wāpas-denā* or *-karnā*, to return, to give back. *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

واپسين *wāpasīn*, last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

واپل वापल *vāpal*, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tūlsī* grass. *s.*

واپي वापी *vāpī*, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

وات वात *vāt*, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body. *vāt-pitt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever. *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind. *vāt-jwar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism. *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout. *vāt-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty. *vāt-shūl*, cholic with flatulence. *vāt-vairī*, m. the castor-oil tree. *vāt-vriddhi*, swelled testicle. *vāt-vyādhi*, f. any disease attributed to a disorder of the wind. *s.*

واتاري वातारि *vātāri*, f. the castor-oil tree; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*

واتسليه वात्सल्य *vātsalya*, m. tenderness, affection. *s.*

واتك वातक *vātak*, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

واتكي वातकी *vātakī*, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

واتل वातुल *vātul*, gouty, rheumatic; m. a whirlwind, a hurricane. *s.*

واتيه वातीय *vātīya*, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

واٹ वाट *vāṭ* (v. *bāṭ*), f. a road, a path. *s.*

واٹكا वाटिका *vāṭikā*, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

واٹي वाटी *vāṭī*, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

واثق *wāṡiḳ*, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon. *man wāṡiḳ bi-l-lāhi*, "he who placeth his trust in God" (the Sultan of Maskat's motto). "The prince of Maskat has been styled *Imām* by Europeans, for what reason it would be difficult to say, as it is a title he has never assumed. He is always by his own people entitled Sultan."—(B.) *a.*

واجب *wājib*, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable. *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *wājibu-t-ta'zīr*, punishable. *wājibu-t-ta'ẓīm*, worthy of respect and attention. *wājibu-l-'arẕ*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition. *wājibu-l-ḳatl*, deserving of death. *wājibu-r-rī'āyat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

واجبات *wājibāt*, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

واجبي *wājibī*, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *s.*

واجپرشٹھ वाजिपृष्ठ *vājiprishṭh*, m. globe amaranth. *s.*

واجپيه वाजपेय *vāj-peya*, m. a particular sacrifice. *s.*

واجپيي वाजपेयी *vāj-peyī*, m. one who performs the sacrifice last named. *s.*

واجي वाजी *vājī*, m. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*); a horse (v. *bājī*). *s.*

واجيكر वाजीकर *vājī-kar*, adj. aphrodisiac. *s.*

واجيكرن वाजीकरण *vājī-karan*, m. excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

واچ वाच *vāch*, } f. speech, speaking; a
واچا वाचा *vāchā*, } phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*

واچاٹ वाचाट *vāchāṭ*, } talkative, gabbling,
واچال वाचाल *vāchāl*, } chattering, talking much and idly or blameably. *s.*

واچك वाचक *vāchak*, m. a word, a speaker. *vāchik*, verbal; m. news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

واچكپتر वाचिकपत्र *vāchik-patr*, m. a despatch, news-letter, a gazette. *s.*

واچنك वाचनिक *vāchnik*, verbal. *s.*

واچهڑي वाच्छिड़े *wāchhiṛe*, m. pl. praising, applauding. *h.*

واچيه वाच्य *vāchya*, m. a speech, a sentence; adj. fit to be spoken. *s.*

واحد *wāḥid*, one, sole, individual, single, singular. *wāḥidu-l-'ain*, one-eyed. *wāḥid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

واحديت *wāḥidīyat*, unity; name of a sect of *Muḥammadans*. *a.*

واخي *wāḳhe*, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

واد वाद *vād*, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion; a complaint, accusation. *s.*

وادانواد वादानुवाद *vādānuvād*, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*

وادسادهن वादसाधन *vād-sādhan*, m. argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.*

واده *wāda*, origin, source, essence (of any [thing). *p.*

وادي वादी *vādī*, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser or plaintiff in a law-suit. *s.*

وادي *wādī*, f. a valley, any low ground; low land through which a river flows, what in North Britain is called "a strath;" the channel of a river; a desert. *a.*

وادیدهه वादयुद्ध *vād-yuddh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*

وادیه वाद्य *vādya*, m. any musical instrument. *vādya-bhānd*, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *vādya-kar*, a player on a musical instrument. *s.*

وار वार *wār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*

وار वार *vār* or *wār*, m. a day of the week; a multitude, a heap; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*

وار *wār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-wār*, worthy of a king. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful. *p.*

وار वारि *vāri* m. water. *vāri-pravāh*, m. a cascade, a current of water *s.*

وارا वारा *wārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain; a victim; adj. cheap. *h.*

وارپار वारापार *wārāpār* (v. *wār-pār*). *s.*

وارانسي वाराणसी *vārāṇasī*, f. the holy city of Benares. *s.*

وارپرني वारिपर्णी *vāri-parnī*, f. name of an aquatic plant (v. *vāri-mūlī*). *s.*

وارپار वारपार *wār-pār*, on both sides, through and through; m. bounds. *s.* [peded. *s.*

وارت वारित *vārit*, hindered, prevented, im-

وارتا वार्ता *vārtā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*

وارتك वार्तिक *vārtik*, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation. *s.*

وارث *wāriṣ*, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *wāriṣ-h.*, to inherit. *a.*

وارثي *wāriṣī*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وارج वारिज *vārij*, (lit. water-born) aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell; the lotus; salt. *s.*

وارچر वारिचर *vārichar*, aquatic, living or moving in the water; m. a fish. *s.*

وارد *wārid*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present. *wārid o ṣādir*, a guest, a traveller; comer and goer. *a.*

وارد वारिद *vārid*, m. (lit. water-giver) a cloud; adj. productive of water. *s.*

واردات *wāridāt*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*

واردهه वारिधि *vāridhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

واردهك वार्द्धक *vārddhak*, } m. old age, in-
واردهكيه वार्द्धक्य *vārddhakya*, } firmity of old age. *s.*

وارتهه वारिरथ *vāri-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

وارستگان *wā-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p.* [ance. *p.*

وارستگي *wā-rastagī*, f. salvation, deliver-

وارسته *wā-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*

وارسك वार्षिक *vārsik* or *vārshik*, yearly, annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*

وارشه वार्ष *vārsha*, annual, relating to one year; also relating to the rainy season. *s.*

وارفتگان *wā-raftagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p.*

وارفته *wā-rafta*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*

وارك वारक *vārak*, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*

وارکرپور वारिकर्पूर *vāri-karpūr*, m. the Ilis or Hilsa fish (*Cluponodon Ilisha*). *s.*

وارکنتك वारिकण्टक *vāri-kanṭak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratioites*); another plant (*Trapa spinosa*). *s.*

وارمولي वारिमूली *vāri-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistea stratoites*). *s.* [crifices. *h.*

وارن वारन *wāran*, m. offerings, oblations, sa-

وارن वारण *vāraṇ*, m. prohibition, hindering; guarding, defending. *s.*

وارنا वार्णा *wārnā*, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.); to devote one's self. *h.* [ocean. *s.*

وارندهه वारिनिधि *vārinidhi*, f. the sea, the

وارني वारुणी *vārunī*, f. spirituous liquor; the west; the twenty-fifth lunar mansion. *s.*

وارودن वारिवदन *vāri-vadan*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

وارهت वार्हत *vārhat*, m. the fruit of the *Solanum Jacquini*. *s.*

واري پهيري वारीफेरी *wārī-pherī*, a kind of religious or superstitious ceremony. *wārī-pherī-h.*, to be devoted to one; to be transported with joy. *h.*

واڑ वाट *vāṛ* or *wāṛ*, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as, *satī-wāṛ*, the place where a Hindū widow is sacrificed. *s.*

واڑا वाटा *wāṛā*, a quarter of a town, &c. where people of the same caste or trade dwell. *h.*

واڑي वाटी *vāṛī* or *wāṛī*, f. an inclosure, a court-yard, an orchard; adj. indiscreet. *s.*

واز *wāz* (for *bāz*, q. v.), open, &c. *p.*

وازون *wāzūn*, }
واژون *wāzhūn*, } inverted; preposterous, un-
واژگون *wāzhgūn*, } fortunate. *p.*

واس वास *vās*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*

واسو वासु *vāsu*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*, the soul or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the universe. *s.*

واسا वासा *wāsā* or *vāsā*, abode, &c. (v. *basā*). *s.*

واست वासित or वाशित *vāsit*, perfumed, scented; clothed; peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*

واست वास्तु *vāstu*, the site or foundation of a house. *s.*

واستو वास्तव *vāstav*, determined, fixed, substantial. *s.*

واستوك वास्तूक *vāstūk*, m. a kind of potherb (*Chenopodium album*, &c.). *s.*

واستويه वास्तव्य *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habitable. *s.*

واسديو वासुदेव *vāsudev*, m. *Kṛishṇa*, the son of *Vasudeva*. *s.*

واسر वासर *vāsar*, m. a day. *s.*

واسط *wāsiṭ*, a mediator; medium, means; name of a city on the Tigris, between Kūfa and Baṣra. *a.*

واسطه *wāsṭa*, m. (properly *wāsiṭa*) account, sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a.*

واسطي *wāsṭe*, on account of, for. *wāsṭī* or *wāsiṭī*, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*

واسع *wāsi'*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*

واسن वासन *vāsan*, m. cloth, clothes; abode. *s.*

واسنت वासन्त *vāsant*, vernal, belonging to the spring. *s.*

واسوخت *wā-sokht*, f. an impassioned style in poetry. *wā-sokhta*, inflamed, impassioned. *p.*

واسوز *wā-soz*, ardour, burning. *p.*

واسي वासी *vāsī*, abiding, dwelling; a dweller. *s.*

واسيه वास्य *vāsya*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*

واشا वाशा *vashā*, f. name of a plant (*Justitia ganderussa*). *s.*

واشت वाशित *vāshit*, perfumed, scented. *s.*

واشد *wā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*

واشدن *wā-shudan*, to be opened or expanded. *p.*

واشده *wā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*

واششتهي वाशिष्ठी *vāshishṭhī*, f. the Gūmti river, in the kingdom of Oude. *s.*

واصف *wāṣif*, one who praises (God). *a.*

واصل *wāṣil*, joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met; money paid; realisation of revenues, rents, &c. *wāṣil bāḳī*, collections and balances, payments made and outstanding dues. *wāṣil bāḳī karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

واصلات *wāṣilāt*, pl. accounts of collected money, the total collected. *a.*

واضح *wāḍiḥ*, evident, apparent, manifest, clear, obvious. *a.*

واضع *wāḍi'*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder, an establisher. *a.*

واعظ *wā'iẓ*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

وافر *wāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

وافي *wāfī*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous (fem. *wāfīya*). *a.*

واق *wāḳ*, m. name of a bird of the crane or heron species. *a.*

واقع *wāḳi'*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. *fī wāḳi'* or *wāḳi' men*, very true, very right, certainly, in fact, in reality. *a.*

واقعات *wāḳi'āt*, f. (pl. of واقعه) accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*

واقعه *wāḳi'a*, m. an occurrence, event; intelligence, news; death. *wāḳi'a-dīda*, a man of experience. *wāḳi'a-navis* or *-nigār*, an intelligencer, newswriter. *a.*

واقعي *wāḳi'ī*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly, of a surety. *a.*

واقف *wāḳif*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *wāḳif-ḥāl* or *-kār*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. *wāḳif-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.*

واقفيت *wāḳifīyat*, experience, knowledge, intelligence. *a.*

واك वाक *vāk*, m. word, language, speech. *vāk paṭu*, eloquent, able in speech. *vāk-paṭutā*, f. eloquence. *vāk-chāpalya*, m. gossipping, idle talk. *vāk-chapal*, frivolous (in speech). *vāk-chhal*, m. prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

واكيارتهه वाक्यार्थ *vākyārth*, the meaning or purport of a speech or sentence. *s.*

واكيه वाक्य *vākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech. *vākya-khaṇḍan*, m. refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.*

واگ वाग (v. *vāk*). *vāg-jāl*, a collection of sentences. *vāg-dāna*, a promise; betrothment. *vāg-datt*, promised, pledged. *vāg-dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed. *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*

واگذاشته *wā-guzāshta*, released, remitted. *p.*

واگهري वाघरी *vāgharī*, name of a caste (or individual of it) whose occupation is the snaring and catching of wild beasts. *s.*

وال वाल *wāl*, m. revenge. *h.*

وال *wāl*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*

وال वाल *wāl*, } m. a particle; (in comp.)
والا वाला *wālā*, } signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh-wāl* or *-wālā*, a keeper; *nāw-wālā*, boatman; *dilli-wāl* or *-wālā*, inhabitant of Dilli; *ghar-wālā*, master or keeper of a house. Added to an inflected infinitive it denotes the agent, as *bolne-wālā*, speaker; *likhne-wālā*, writer, &c. *h.*

والا *wālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *wālā-jāh*, of exalted rank or station. *wālā-shān*, of exalted dignity. *wālā-ḳadar*, of high worth or dignity. *p.*

والا *wa,illā*, and if not, but yet, still, however. *a.*

والد *wālid*, m. a father. *a.*

والدة *wālida*, m. a mother. *a.*

والدين *wālidain*, m. the two parents. *a.*

والميك वाल्मीकि *vālmīki* or *vālmīk*, m. the author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*

واله *wāla* (for *wāl* or *wālā*, q. v.).

واله *wālih*, distracted, mad with love; stupified, astonished. *a.*

والي वाली *wālī* (f. of *wāl* or *wālā*, q.v.). *h.*

والي *wālī*, m. a prince, sovereign, ruler; a chief, superior, master. *a.*

واليه वाल्या *vālya*, m. childhood. *s.*

وام वाम *wām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *wām-dār*, a debtor; a creditor. *p.*

وام वाम *vām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*

واما वामा *vāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*

واماچار वामाचार *vāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left-hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*

واماچاري वामाचारी *vāmāchārī*, m. a follower of the left-hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*

وامتا वामता *vāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*

واماندگان *wā-māndagān*, pl. those left behind, those who are fatigued. *p.*

واماندگي *wā-māndagī*, f. weariness, fatigue, falling behind from weariness. *p.*

وامق *wāmiḳ*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of *'aẕrā*. *a.*

وامن वामन *vāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Vishṇu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*

وامني वामनी *vāmanī*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*

وان वान *wān* or *vān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-wān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-wān*, door-keeper. *s.*

وان वाण *vāṇ*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile. *s.*

وان वान *vān*, m. the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar; a ship, a boat (a term used only in Western India). *s.*

وان वां *wāṅ* (for *wahāṅ*), there, in that place. *h.*

وانپرستهه वानप्रस्थ *vān-prasth*, m. a Brāhman, Kshatriya, or Vaishya of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*

وانيجيه वाणिज्य *vānijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

وانچها वाञ्छा *vānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

وانچهت वाञ्छित *vānchhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

وانچهن वाञ्छन *vānchhan*, m. wishing, desiring. *s.*

وانچهني वाञ्छिनी *vānchhinī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

وانچهي वाञ्छी *vānchhī*, wishing, desirous. *s.*

وانر वानर *vānar*, m. } an ape, a monkey. *s.*
وانري वानरी *vānarī*, f. } [boo. *s.*

وانسي वांशी *vāṅsī*, f. the manna of the bam-

وانگميه वाङ्मय *vāngmaya*, eloquent. *s.*

واني वाणी *vāṇī*, f. speech, sound, voice. *s.*

واودوك वावदूक *vāvadūk*, talking much, gabbling, prattling; m. a great talker. *s.*

واودوكتا वावदूकता *vāvadūktā*, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*

واويلا *wāvailā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*

واه *wāh*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable. *wāh wā* or *wāh wāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*

واهه वाहि *wāhi*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*

واهب *wāhib*, m. a giver; (in law) one who executes a deed of gift; adj. liberal, generous. *wāhibu-l-'aṭāyāt* or *wāhibu-l-'aṭāyā*, the giver of gifts (*par excellence*), *i. e.* God. *wāhibi be minnat*, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*

واهك वाहक *vāhak*, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier, a bearer. *s.* [opinion. *a.*

واهم *wāhim*, thinking, imagining, being of

واهمه *wāhima*, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*

واهن वाहन *vāhan*, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*

واهني वाहिनी *vāhinī*, f. an army, a body of forces, consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion. *vāhinī-pati*, a commander of a *vāhinī*, a general. *s.*

واهي *wāhī*, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.). *wāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*

واهيات *wāhiyāt*, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *a.*

واهيه वाह्य *vāhya*, outer, external. *s.*

واي *wā,e*, interj. alas! fie! woe to you! (in Dakh.) rheumatism. *a.*

واي वायु *vāyu*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours. *vāyu-bhakshan*, m. fasting, living on air. *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial. *vāyu-kon*, m. the north-west. *vāyu-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic. *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane. *vāyu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion. *vāyu-nivritti*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.* [lency. *s.*

واءي گولا *wā,e-golā*, cholic, flatu-

واين वायन *vāyan*, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*

وايو वायव *vāyav*, windy, relating to the wind. *vāyū* (for *vāyu*, q. v.), air, wind, &c. *s.*

وايوي वायवी *vāyavī*, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*

وبا *wabā*, f. the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. *a.*

وبال *wabāl*, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime, fault; punishment for crime; pest, plague; vexation, misfortune; a curse; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*

وبهو विभु *vibhu*, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *s.*

وبهاگ विभाग *vi-bhāg*, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *jīvad-vibhāg*, partition made (of an estate, &c.) during the life of a father. *a-jīvad-vibhāg*, partition made after the father's decease. *prakāsh-vibhāg*, public partition in the presence of witnesses. *rahasya-vibhāg*, private partition. *anyonya-vibhāg*, mutual partition. *sama-vibhāg*, equal division of a father's property among his sons. *vibhāg-patrikā*, a deed of partition. *s.*

وبهتا विभुता *vibhutā*, f. power, supremacy. *s.*

وبهرانت विभ्रान्ति *vi-bhrānti*, f. } error, confu-
وبهرم विभ्रम *vi-bhram*, m. } sion, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

وبهكت विभक्त *vi-bhakt*, divided, portioned, separated. *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

وبهو विभव *vibhau*, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

وبهوت विभूति *vibhūti*, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion. *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*

وبهوشت विभूषित *vibhūshit*, decorated, adorned. *s.* [coration. *s.*

وبهوشن विभूषण *vibhūshan*, m. ornament, de-

وبهيشن विभीषण *vibhīshan*, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

وپاشا विपाशा *vipāshā*, f. the Vipāsā or Beya river in Panjāb. *s.*

وپاك विपाक *vipāk*, m. cooking, dressing. *s.*

وپت विपत *vipat* or विपत्ति *vipatti*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *vipatti-jukt*, unfortunate. *vipatti-rahit*, prosperous. *vipat-sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity. *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. *s.*

وپتا वप्ता *vaptā*, m. a sower, a planter, &c.; a father. *s.* [course. *s.*

وپتهه विपथ *vipath*, m. a bad road, wrong

وپد विपद *vipad*, } f. calamity, &c. (v. *vi-*
وپدا विपदा *vipadā*, } *pat*). *vipad-uddhār*, m. extrication from misfortune. *vipad-rahit*, prosperous. *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity. *vipad-yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*

وپر विप्र *vipr* or *vipra*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

وپريت विपरीत *viparīt*, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*

واپريتتا विपरीतता *viparītatā*, f. } contrariety;
وپرييه विपर्यय *viparyaya*, m. } reversion of condition. *s.*

وپكش विपक्ष *vipaksh*, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. *s.* [impartial. *s.*

وپكشپات विपक्षपात *vipaksha-pāt*, indifferent,

وپكشتا विपक्षता *vipakshatā*, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.*

وپل विपल *vipal*, m. a moment, a simple breathing. *vipul*, large, broad, deep. *s.*

وپلتا विपुलता *vipultā*, f. magnitude, extent. *s.*

وپن वपन *vapan*, m. sowing seed; shaving; *semen virile*. *vipin*, m. wood, forest. *s.*

وپهل विफल *viphal*, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.* [fruitlessness. *s.*

وپهلتا विफलता *viphaltā*, f. unprofitableness,

وت वित्त *vitt* or *vitta*, m. wealth, property, thing, substance. *vitta-wān*, rich. *vitta-hīn*, poor, indigent. *s.*

وت वत *vat*, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*

وتان वितान *vitān*, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.*

وتد *watid* or *watad*, a peg, a pin. *watidu-l-arz*, the antipodes. *a.* [Panjāb. *s.*

وتدر वितद्रु *vitadru*, name of a river in the

وترشن वितृष्ण *vitrishn*, content, satisfied, free from desire. *s.*

وترشنتا वितृष्णता *vitrishnatā*, f. satisfaction, contentment. *s.* [sion. *s.*

وترك वितर्क *vitark*, m. reasoning, discus-

وترن वितरण *vitaran*, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*

وتس वत्स *vats* (properly *vatsya*), m. a calf, the young of any animal; a year; the breast, chest. *s.*

وتست वितस्ति *vitasti*, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.*

وتستر वत्सतर *vatstar*, m. a steer. *s.*

وتستري वत्सतरी *vatstarī*, f. a she-calf. *s.*

وتسر वत्सर *vatsar*, m. a year; a young bullock. *s.*

وتسريه वत्सरीय *vatsarīya*, yearly, annual. *vatsarīya gaman*, the sun's annual course through all the signs of the zodiac. *s.*

وتسك वत्सक *vatsak*, m. a child; a calf; a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

وتسل वत्सल *vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وتسلتا वत्सलता *vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affec-

وتسنابھ वत्सनाभ *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison, the root of the *aconite ferox*. *s.*

وتل वितल *vital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātāl*, the second division of it. *s.*

وتنا वुतना *wutnā* or वितना *witnā*, that much. *h.*

وتنڈا वितण्डा *vitaṇḍā*, f. controversy, argument, refutation, criticism. *s.*

وتیرہ *watīra*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom. *nek-watīra*, of good disposition. *a.*

وٹ वट *vaṭ*, m. the large Indian fig-tree. *s.*

وٹ वटु *vaṭu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachārī*; name of a flower. *s.*

وٹپ विटप *viṭap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*

وٹسارکا विटसारिका *viṭsārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng.) *mainā*. *s.*

وٹک वटुक *vaṭuk* (v. *vaṭu*), m. a lad, a young man in general. *s.*

وٹکا वटिका *vaṭikā*, f. a kind of dish. *s.*

وٹوٹ *waṭwaṭ*, twaddle, nonsense. *d.*

وٹوٹانا *waṭwaṭānā*, to talk nonsense. *d.*

وٹوٹی *waṭwaṭī*, a chatterer, a babbler. *d.*

وٹورا विटौरा *viṭaurā* (v. *biṭaurā*), a heap of cakes made of cow-dung and dried for fuel. *s.*

وثاق *wiṡāḳ*, stipulating, pledging one's faith, entering into a confederacy. *a.*

وثق *waṡḳ*, m. confidence, trusting in. *a.*

وثوق *wuṡūḳ*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*

وثیق *waṡīḳ*, firm, steady, strong; confiding or putting trust (in God). *a.*

وثیقت *waṡīḳat*, f. } firmness, solidity, confi-
وثیقہ *waṡīḳa*, m. } dence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement (Pers. pl. *waṡīḳajāt*). *a.*

وج *waj* (properly *wajj*), galangal. *a. p.*

وجات विजाति *vi-jāti*, f. a different species, tribe, or caste. *s.*

وجاهت *wajāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position, personal respectability; credit. *a.*

وجب *wajab* or *wujab*, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. *p.*

وجت विजित *vijit*, subdued, defeated. *vijitendriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*

وجد *wajd*, m. ecstacy, excessive love. *wijd* or *wujd*, opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *a.*

وجدان *wajdān* or *wijdān*, rapture, ecstacy. *a.*

وجر वज्र *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable. *vajr-āghāt*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity. *vajr-ābhyās*, m. cross multiplication. *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication. *vajr-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning. *vajr-pushp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum. *vajr-may*, hard, adamantine. *vajr-valli*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*

وجڑی वज्री *wajrī*, the bowels, intestines. *wajrī-baṭi*, the contents of the abdomen. *h.*

وجع *waja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning. *waja' i mafāṡil*, rheumatism. *a.*

وجن विज्ञ *vijna* (v. *vigya*), skilful, learned. *s.*

وجن विजन *vi-jan*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*

وجناپن विज्ञापन *vijnāpan*, m. teaching, instructing, informing. *s.*

وجوب *wujūb*, being necessary; necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *a.*

وجود *wujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penis*. *bā-wajūd*, notwithstanding. *bā wujūde ki*, notwithstanding that. *a.*

وجور विज्वर *vijwar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*

وجوہ *wujūh* (pl. of وجہ *wajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*

وجوہات *wujūhāt*, superfluous or additional pl. of *wujūh*, faces, &c. *a.*

وجہ *wajh*, f. cause, motive; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money. *wajhi tasmīya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *wajhi ḥāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*

وجہا *wajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *a.*

وجی विजय *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest. *vijay-mān* or *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

وجیا विजया *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as narcotic. *s.*

وجیز *wajīz*, } abridged, short, epitomized. *a.*
وجیزہ *wajīza*, }

وجیہ *wajīh*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*

وجیی विजयी *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*

وچ वच *vach*, m. } orris root (*Acorus calamus*). *s.*
وچا वचा *vachā*, f. }

وچار विचार *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*

وچارت विचारित *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*

وچارک विचारक *vichārak*, } m. a judge,
وچارکرتا विचारकर्ता *vichār-kartā*, } an investigator. *s.*

وچاریہ विचार्य *vichārya*, that which is proper to be discussed, &c. *s.*

وچال विचाल *vichāl*, intervening, intermediate. *s.*

وچتر विचित्र *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*

وچکشن विचक्षण *vichakshan*, clever, able; sensible, wise; skilful, proficient. *s.*

وچل विचल *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*

وچلن विचलन *vichalan*, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*

وچن वचन *vachan*, m. speech, sentence, rule; a dictum in law; a text from a work of authority. *vachan-kar*, obedient; m. author of a precept. *vachan-kram*, m. discourse, order of speech. *vachan-grāhī*, conformable, compliant. *vachan-mātr*, m. mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*

وچوچ *wachwach* (v. *waṭwaṭ*), babble, nonsense, &c. *wachwachānā*, to babble. *wachwachī*, a babbler, a tweedler. *d.*

وچهيد विच्छेद *vichhed*, m. separation, prevention. *s.*

وحدانيت *waḥdānīyat*, f. believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*

وحدت *waḥdat*, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*

وحش *waḥsh*, a wild beast, beast of prey. *a.*

وحشت *waḥshat*, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place. *waḥshat-angez* or *waḥshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*

وحشي *waḥshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *waḥshī-panā*, m. wildness, ferocity, the savage state. *a.*

وحل *waḥal*, m. slime, ooze, mud, clay. *a.*

وحوش *wuḥūsh* (pl. of وحش), wild beasts. *a.*

وحي *waḥī*, f. divine revelation, inspiration, a voice from heaven. *a.*

وحيد *waḥīd*, alone, unique, singular. *waḥīd-u-l-'aṣr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*

ود *wadd*, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*

ودا विदा *vidā* (probably for وداع, q. v.), f. dismission, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *h.*

وداد *widād*, m. love, friendship. *a.*

وداران विदारण *vidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*

وداران विदारना *vidārnā*, n. to tear, to rend. *s.*

وداع *widā'*, m. farewell, adieu; a benediction. *widā'-k.*, to bid adieu, to dismiss. *a.*

وداعي *widā'ī*, m. one who is taking his leave; f. a present made at parting. *a.*

ودال वदाल *vadāl*, m. a sheat (a kind of fish) (*Solurus boalis*). *s.*

ودت विदित *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.*

ودر विदर *vidar*, m. the Indian prickly pear (*Cactus Indicus*). *s.*

ودر *wadar* or *wadarāt*, babble, prattle. *d.*

ودرم विद्रुम *vidrum*, m. coral. *s.*

ودرنا *wadarnā*, to babble, to jabber. *d.*

ودش विदिश *vidish*, } f. an intermediate point
ودشا विदिशा *vidishā*, } of the compass. *s.*
ودك विदिक *vidik*, }

ودگدھ विदग्ध *vidagdh*, clever, shrewd; m. a libertine; an intriguer; a scholar, a pandit. *vidagdhatā*, f. sharpness, cleverness. *s.*

ودن वदन *vadan*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

ودوان विद्वान *vidwān*, learned, intelligent. *s.*

ودود *wadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*

ودورج विदूरज *vidūraj*, m. the *lapis lazuli*. *s.*

ودويش विद्वेष *vidwesh*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*

ودويشي विद्वेषी *vidweshī*, m. an enemy; adj. hostile, inimical. *s.*

ودھ वधु *vadhu*, f. a son's wife; a wife in general. *vidhi*, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*; rule, formula. *s.*

ودهان विधान *vidhān*, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction; form, mode, manner. *s.*

ودهايك विधायक *vidhāyak*, one who entrusts or deposits. *s.*

ودهر विधुर *vidhur*, m. separation, agitation of mind. *s.*

ودهرم विधर्म *vi-dharm*, a religion different from one's own, heterodoxy. *s.*

ودهوا विधवा *vidhwā*, f. a widow. *vidhwā-vedan*, m. marrying a widow. *s.*

ودهونس विध्वंस *vidhwans*, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect; destruction. *s.*

ودهونسي विध्वंसी *vidhwansī*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*

ودهيه विधेय *vidheya*, compliant, tractable, fit or proper to be done or recomended. *s.*

وديا विद्या *vidyā*, f. knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*

ودياڀياس विद्याभ्यास *vidyābhyās*, m. study, diligent application. *s.*

وداپراپت विद्याप्राप्ति *vidyā-prāpti*, f. acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*

وداندان विद्यादान *vidyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*

وداڌر विद्याधर *vidyādhar* (v. *bidyādhar*), a kind of demigod. *s.*

وداڌن विद्याधन *vidyā-dhan*, m. money acquired by teaching. *s.*

وداڑتهي विद्यार्थी *vidyārthī*, m. a student, pupil, disciple. *s.*

وداڀ विद्यालाभ *vidyā-lābh*, m. acquisition of learning. *s.*

وداڀي विद्यालय *vidyālay*, m. a school, college. *s.*

وداوان विद्यावान *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific. *s.*

وديا هين विद्याहीन *vidyā-hīn*, ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

وديت विद्युत *vidyut*, f. the lightning. *s.*

وديرن विदीर्ण *vidīrna*, torn, rent, split. *s.*

وديش विदेश *videsh*, m. a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home. *videsh-gaman*, m. travelling, going abroad. *s.*

وديشج विदेशज *videshaj*, } m. a foreigner; adj.
وديشي विदेशी *videshī*, } foreign, exotic. *s.*

وديعت *wadī'at*, f. deposit, trust. *wadī'ati hayāt*, death, depositing of life. *a.*

وديمان विद्यमान *vidyamān*, m. being, existence, being present. *s.*

وديه विदेह *videh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

وڈا वडा *vaḍā*, m. pulse ground and fried with oil or butter. *s.* [tressed. *s.*

وڈنبت विडम्बित *viḍambit*, low, abject, dis-

وڈنبنا विडम्बना *viḍambnā*, afflicting, distressing. *s.*

وڈورج विडूरज *viḍūraj*, m. *lapis lazuli*. *s.*

ور *war* (for *wa agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird (lit. life-possessor). *p.*

ور वर *var*, m. a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; adj. best, excellent. *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s.*

ورا वरा *warā*, situated on this side (of a river, &c.), near, close by. *h.*

ورا *warā* (properly *warā,a*), beyond, on the further side, behind; besides, except. *a.*

وراتيه व्रात्य *vrātya*, m. a man of the three first classes who has not received the investiture. *vrātyā*, f. the female of a *vrātya*. *s.*

وراٹ विराट *virāṭ*, m. name of a country (now Berar). *s.* [diamond from Berar. *s.*

وراٹج विराटज *virāṭaj*, m. an inferior kind of

وراٹك वराटक *varāṭak*, m. the small shell called a cowrie (used as money). *s.*

وراثت *wirāṯat*, f. heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وراثتا *wirāsatan*, by way of inheritance. *a.*

وراجت विराजत *virājat*, } splendid, handsome, shining. *s.*
وراجمان विराजमान *virājmān*, }

وراجنا विराजना *virājnā* (v. *birājnā*), to be splendid, &c. *s.*

وراد *warrād*, m. a gardener, a flower-man. *a.*

وراگ विराग *virāg*, m. the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*

وراگي विरागी *virāgī*, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*

وراڵ विराल *virāl* (for *viṛāl*), m. a cat. *s.*

ورام विराम *virām*, m. cessation, pause; the mark used under a letter in Devanāgarī shewing that it is not followed by a vowel. *s.*

ورانسي वराणसी *varāṇasī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

وراه वराह *varāh* or *varāha*, m. a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of *Vishṇu* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dwīpas* or divisions of the universe. *s.*

ورپاش *warpāsh*, act of rubbing the hands together. *d.* [gether. *d.*

ورپاشنا *warpāshnā*, to rub the hands to-

ورپردان वरप्रदान *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s.*

ورت व्रत *vrat* or *vrata*, m. any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c. *s.*

ورت वृत्ति *vṛitti* or *vṛitt*, m. f. livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle. *vṛitt-khaṇḍ*, m. sector or segment of a circle. *s.*

ورت वर्त्ति *vartti*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورت विरत *virat*, stopped, ceased, rested. *virati*, f. stop, cessation, pause, rest. *s.*

ورتا वर्त्ता *varttā*, m. a wooden pencil for writing on a board. *h.*

ورتانت वृत्तान्त *vṛittānt*, m. tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. *s.*

ورتك वर्तक *wartak*, m. one who earns a maintenance; a merchant, a trader; (in Dakh.) a bearer, porter, carrier. *s.d.*

ورتكا वर्त्तिका *varttikā*, f. a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.* [globular. *s.*

ورتل वर्तुल *vartul*, round, circular, spherical,

ورتمان वर्तमान *vartamān*, being, existing, dwelling; present (tense in gram.). *s.*

ورتن वर्तन *vartan*, m. livelihood, means of subsistence, income, profit. *s.*

ورتها वृथा *vṛithā*, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. *vṛithā-dān*, an improper gift, and one that may be annulled. *s.*

ورتي वर्त्ती *vartī*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورتي व्रती *vratī*, observing a vow; m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

ورث *wirṯ*, becoming an heir, receiving (any thing) by inheritance or bequest. *a.*

ورثه *warṯa*, m. heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

ورج वृजि *vṛiji*, f. name of a country, now called Braj. *s.* [grass, *dūb*. *s.*

ورجا विरजा *virjā* or *virajā*, f. a species of

ورجت वर्जित *varjit*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s.* [ing. *s.*

ورجن वर्जन *varjan*, quitting, shunning, avoid-

ورجنيه वर्जनीय *varjanīya*, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*

ورچت विरचित *virachit*, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*

ورخرچ *war-kharch*, profuse, lavish. *p.*

ورخرچي *war-kharchī*, f. profusion, prodigality, extravagance. *p.*

ورد *ward*, m. a rose, a flower; the leaf or petal of a flower. *wird*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *kur,ān;* access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting-place, stage. *wird karnā*, to repeat. *wird wazīfa parhnā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

ورد वरद *varad*, adj. granting a boon or prayer; propitious, favourable. *s.*

وردان वरदान *var-dān*, m. the granting of a boon. *s.*

وردھ वृद्ध *vṛiddh*, old, aged; m. an old man. *vriddh-sevā*, f. reverence of old age. *vṛiddhi*, f. increase, prosperity, success, rise; increase of the moon; enlargement of the scrotum; interest, usury. *vṛiddhi-shrāddh*, m. a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion. *vṛiddhi-mān* or *varddh-mān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*

وردھ विरुद्ध *viruddh*, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary, hostile. *s.*

وردھا वर्द्धा *warddhā*, m. a bull, a bullock. *s.*

وردھا वृद्धा *vṛiddhā*, f. an old woman. *s.*

وردھاوستھا वृद्धावस्था *vṛiddhāvasthā*, f. the condition of old age. *s.*

وردھت वर्द्धित *varddhit*, grown, expanded, increased, thriven. *s.*

وردھتا विरुद्धता *viruddhatā*, f. opposition, enmity, incongruity. *vṛiddhatā*, f. old age. *s.*

وردھمان वर्द्धमान *varddhmān*, } growing, thriving;
وردھن वर्द्धन *varddhan*, } *varddhan*, m. growth, increase. *s.*

وررھنا वररहना *war-rahnā*, n. to be victorious. *h.*

ورزش *warzish*, f. abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

ورزيدن *warzīdan*, to practice, to perform, to evince. *p.*

ورس विरस *viras*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

ورسا *warsā*, m. parade, drill, military exercise; a parade ground or place where soldiers are exercised. *d.*

ورش वृष *vṛish*, m. a bull, the sign *Taurus*. *s.*

ورش वर्ष *varsh*, m. a year; a division of the earth; the rainy season (v. *varshā*, &c.). *varsh-parvat*, m. a mountainous range dividing two *varsh* or parts of the world. *varsh-shat*, m. a century. *varsh-sahasra*, m. a thousand years. *varsh-āyut*, ten thousand years. *s.*

ورشا वर्षा, } m.pl. the rains,
ورشاکال वर्षाकाल *varshā-kāl*, } or rainy season. *s.*

ورشاوسان वर्षावसान *varshāvasān*, m. autumn. *s.*

ورشت वर्षत् *varshat*, raining, sprinkling, showering. *s.*

ورشٹ वृष्टि *vṛishṭi*, f. rain. *vṛishṭi-hāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

ورشٹھ वरिष्ठ *varishṭh*, best, dearest. *s.*

ورشچک वृश्चिक *vṛishchik*, m. a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. *s.*

ورشن वर्षण *varshan*, m. raining, rain. *s.*

ورشوتسرگ वृषोत्सर्ग *vṛishotsarga*, the letting loose of a bull at certain ceremonies, as at marriages, obsequies, &c.: the bull is thenceforth considered sacred, and wanders about unmolested and unappropriated; he is called "a brāhminī bull;" a vicious brute he generally turns out. *s.*

ورشيك वर्षिक *varshaik* or *varshyak*, yearly, annual. *s.*

ورطہ *warṭa*, m. a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. *a.*

ورع *wara'*, m. timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. *a.*

ورغلانا *warghalānā* or *warghalānnā*, a. to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. *p.*

ورق *warak*, m. a leaf (of a tree, book, &c.); a card, a slice. *warak utārnā*, to page and line (a book). *warak tarāshnā*, to cut cards. *warak-l-khiyāl*, m. name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativus*). *warak-dāghī*, written paper. *warak-dāghī karnā*, to page (a book). *a.*

ورقي *warakī*, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

ورک वृक *vṛik* or *vṛika*, m. a wolf. *s.*

ورکت विरक्त *virakt*, averse, indifferent, stoical. *virakti*, f. aversion, indifference. *virakt-bhāo*, disinclined, disliking. *s.*

ورکش वृक्ष *vṛiksh*, m. tree. *vṛiksh-char*, m. a monkey. *vṛiksh-chhāyā*, f. the shade of trees, grove. *vṛiksh-dhūp*, m. turpentine. *vṛiksh-ropan*, m. planting trees. *vṛiksh-may*, abounding with trees. *vṛiksh-nāth*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

ورکھ वृष *vṛikh*, m. a bull, *Taurus* (v. *vṛish*). *s.*

ورگ वर्ग *varg*, m. class, tribe; a class of letters; a chapter, a section; a square number. *varg-ghan*, the square of a cube. *varg-mūl*, square root. *s.*

ورل वरल *varal*, m. a wasp. *viral* or *virlā*, fine, delicate, thin; loose, apart. *s.*

ورلا वरला *warlā*, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

ورم *waram*, m. a swelling, tumour; adj. inflated; enraged. *waram-karnā*, to swell (any part of the body). *waram-honā*, to be inflated, to be enraged. *a.*

ورما वर्मा *warmā* (v. *barmā*), a gimlet, &c. *h.*

ورن वर्ण *varn* or *varnā*, m. a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; a coefficient. *varn-āsram*, the class and state of a person. *varn-dharm*, the particular duty of each caste. *varn-rekhā*, f. a kind of white fossil. *varn-sreshṭh*, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman. *varn-sankar*, mixture or confusion of castes. *varn-kram*, order of the Hindū castes; the alphabet. *varn-hīn*, an outcast. *s.*

ورن वरुण *varun*, m. the god of the waters and regent of the west. *s.*

ورن व्रण *vran*, m. a tumour, boil, ulcer. *s.*

ورن विरण *viran*, m. a fragrant grass (*Andropogon schœnanthum*). *s.* [Benares. *s.*

ورنا वरणा *varnā*, f. the Barnā, a rivulet near

ورنت वर्णित *varnit*, described, explained. *s.*

ورند वृन्द *vṛind*, m. a multitude, a heap. *s.*

ورندا वृन्दा *vṛindā*, f. the holy basil (*Ocymum sanctum*). *s.* [tree. *s.*

ورندال वरण्डालु *varanḍālu*, m. the castor-oil

ورنن वर्णन *varnan*, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*

ورننا वर्णना *varnanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*

ورنه *warna* (for *wa, gar, na*), and if not. *p.*

وروپ विरूप *virūp*, } deformed, monورويك विरूपक *virūpak*, } strous, misshapen, hideous. *s.*

وروڻي वर्वटी *varvaṭī*, f. a sort of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*

ورود *warūd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*

ورودهه विरोध *virodh*, m. enmity, opposition. *s.*

ورودهي विरोधी *virodhī*, adverse, hostile, opposing; m. an enemy. *s.*

ورهه विरह *virah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*

ورهت विरहित *virahit*, void, free from. *s.*

ورهت वृहत् *vṛihat*, great, large. *s.*

ورهجن वृहज्जन *vṛihajjan*, m. a great man. *s.*

ورهدگه वृहद्गृह *vṛihadguh*, m. a country lying behind the Vindhya near Malwa. *s.*

ورهسپت वृहस्पति *vṛihaspati*, m. the planet Jupiter or its regent. *vṛihaspati-chakr*, m. a cycle of 60 years. *vṛihaspati-wār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

ورهي विरहिणी *virahinī*, f. } separate, absent;
ورهي विरही *virahī*, m. } f. a woman separated from her lover. *s.*

ورهي वर्हि *varhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

وري परे *ware*, on this side, near. *ware girnā*, to fall short, *h.*

وريڙا व्रीड़ा *vrīṛā*, f. shame, bashfulness. *s.*

وريه व्रीहि *vrīhi*, m. rice. *s.*

وريڙت व्रीड़ित *vrīṛit*, ashamed, modest. *s.*

وريك विरेक *virek*, m. a purgative. *s.*

وريان वरीयान *varīyān*, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or period. *s.*

وڙال विड़ाल *viṛāl*, m. a cat. *s.*

وڙشي वड़िशी *vaṛishī*, f. a fish-hook. *s.*

وزارت *wizārat*, f. the dignity of *wazīr*; the office of prime minister or grand vizir. *a.*

وزان *wazzān*, one who weighs; one who versifies. *wazān*, blowing (wind). *a. p.*

وزر *wazr* or *wizr*, m. a crime, sin, fault; arms; a burden, a load. *a.*

وزرا *wuzarā* (pl. of وزير), ministers, &c. *a.*

وزن *wazn*, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examination. *wazn-dār* or *-kash*, a weighman. *wazn-kashī*, the office, or perquisites of a weighman. *a.*

وزني *waznī*, heavy, weighty. *a.*

وزيده *wazīda*, blown, (from *wazīdan* to blow). *p.*

وزير *wazīr*, m. a minister of state; the queen at chess; the knave at cards. *wazīru-l-mamālik*, the grand *wazīr*. *a.* [state. *a.*

وزيري *wazīrī*, f. the office of a minister of

وس *vas* (for *vash*, q. v.), authority, &c. *s.*

وس वसु *vasu*, m. wealth, thing, substance. *vasu-mān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*

وس विस *wis* (infl. of *wuh*), him, her, &c. *h.*

وس *was*, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*

وسارا *wasārā*, m. the veranda or porch of a house, an awning, shed, or thatch. *d.*

وساطت *wasāṭat*, f. mediation, intercession, medium. *a.* [of the moon. *s.*

وساكها विसाखा *visākhā*, the sixteenth mansion

وسال विसाल *visāl*, large, extensive. *s.*

وسالت *wasālat*, f. mediation, channel, medium, means. *a.*

وسپشٽ विस्पष्ट *vispashṭ*, apparent, manifest; open, plain, intelligible. *s.*

وسپهوٽ विस्फोट *visphoṭ*, m. } a boil, a pus-
وسپهوٽا विस्फोटा *visphoṭā*, f. } tule; small-
وسپهوٽڪ विस्फोटक *visphoṭak*, m. } pox. *s.*

وست वस्तु *vastu*, m. thing, matter, substance. *vastu-bhāv*, f. chattels, things, baggage. *vastu-tas*, in fine, in fact, substantially. *vastu-mātr*, an outline of any subject. *vastu-hāni*, f. loss of substance or property. *s.*

وستار विस्तार *vistār*, spreading, extension. *s.*

وستر विस्तर *vistar* (Pers. *bistar*). m. a bed. *s.*

وستر वस्त्र *vastr* or *vastra*, m. raiment, apparel, clothes. *vastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a garment. *vastr-bhedī*, m. a tailor. *s.* [razor. *d.*

وسترا *wastarā* (corrupt. of *ustura*, q. v.), a

وسترت विस्तृत *vistṛit*, spread, diffused. *vistṛiti*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*

وسڌي वसती *vasatī*, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. *s.*

وستيرن विस्तीर्ण *vistīrn*, spread out, expanded. *s*

وسدا वसुदा *vasudā* or *vasudhā*, f. the earth. *s.*

وسديو वसुदेव *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

وسرام *visrām*, وسرانت *visrānt*, (v. *vishrām*), &c. *s.*

وسرجن विसर्जन *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing; setting a bull at liberty (v. *vrishotsarga*). *s.*

وسرگ विसर्ग *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspirate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character) being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*

وسط *wasaṭ*, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.): centrical; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

وسطي *wasaṭī*, middling, neither long nor short (pronunciation). *a.*

وسعت *wus'at*, f. latitude, amplitude, space; leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. *a.*

وسق *wasḳ* or *wisḳ*, a load of corn, a horse or or camel load. *a.*

وسك वसुक *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسليش विश्लेष *vislesh*, m. disunion, separation. *s.*

وسمان वसुमान *vasu-mān*, wealthy, rich. *s.*

وسمت विस्मित *vismit*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*

وسمتي वसुमती *vasumatī*, f. the earth. *s.*

وسمرت विस्मृत *vismṛit*, forgotten. *vismṛiti*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.*

وسمة *wasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.). *wasma-posh*, dressed in cloths stained with *wasma*. *wasma-dār*, stained with *wasma*. *a.*

وسمي विस्मय *vismay*, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.*

وسميي विस्मयी *vismayī*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

وسن वस्त्र *vasn* or वसन *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*

وسنت वसन्त *vasant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhœa; small-pox. *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring. *vasant-kusum*, name of a tree (*Cordia myxa* and *latifolia*). *s.*

وسنتي वसन्ती *vasantī*, of or relating to spring. *s.*

وسو विश्व *visva* (v. *vishwa*), the world. *s.*

وسواد विस्वाद *viswād*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*

وسواس *waswās*, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *a.*

وسواسي *waswāsī*, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*

وسور विस्वर *viswar*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*

وسوسة *waswasa*, m. temptation. *a.*

وسوك वसूक *vasūk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسي विसे *wise* (inflect. of *wuh*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *h.*

وسيت वसीत *wasīt*, وسيٹھ वसीठ *wasīṭh*, m. an agent, ambassador (for *wasīṭ*, Arab.). *h.*

وسيع *wasī'*, extensive, spacious. *a.*

وسيله *wasīla*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any thing); patronage. *wasīla-dār*, a client, dependant. *wasīla-dārī*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

وسيم *wasīm*, beautiful, elegant, comely. *a.*

وش *wash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-wash*, moon-like, beautiful. *p.*

وش वश *vash*, humbled, sudued, tamed; fascinated, enchanted; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*

وش विष *visḥ*, m. poison, venom. *visḥ-āpak*, antidotic, an antidote. *visḥ-āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort (*Aristolochia Indica*). *visḥ-ālū*, venomous, poisonous. *visḥ-bhakshan*, m. taking poison. *visḥ-bhujang*, m. a poisonous snake. *visḥ-dhar*, venomous. *visḥ-śūchak*, the Greek partridge. *visḥ-ghātī*, antidotic, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *visḥ-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites. *visḥ-nāshan* or *-nāshī*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *visḥ-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons. *visḥ-vaidya*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c. *visḥ-har*, m. an antidote. *visḥ-hirday* or *-hṛidaya*, malicious, malignant. *s.*

وشاد विषाद *visḥād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*

وشادي विषादी *visḥādī*, dejected, disconsolate, sorrowful. *s.*

وشاكار विशाकार *vishākār*, m. name of a plant (*Euphorbia*). *s.*

وشاكها विशाखा *vishākhā*, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. *s.*

وشال विशाल *vishāl*, great, large, eminent, illustrious. *s.*

وشالتا विशालता *vishālatā*, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. *s.*

وشان विषाण *visḥān*, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s.*

وشاني विषाणी *visḥānī*, m. an animal with horns or tusks. *s.*

وشتا वशिता *vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in subjection. *s.*

وشت विष्टि *visḥṭi*, f. name of an astronomical period; labour without pay. *s.*

وشتر विष्टर *visḥṭar*, m. a seat, stool, chair; a Brāhman's seat. *s.*

وشتمبهه विष्टम्भ *visḥṭambh*, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine); paralysis. *s.*

وشتها विष्ठा *visḥṭhā*, f. fæces, ordure. *s.*

وشتي विष्टी *visḥṭī*, forced or unpaid labour. *s.*

وشد विशद *vishad*, white, clear, stainless. *s.*

وشدهر विषधर *vish-dhar*, m. a snake; adj. venomous. *s.*

وشرام विश्राम *vishrām*, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; composure. *s.*

وشرانت وشرانت विश्रान्त *vishrānt*, rested, calm, tranquil. *vishrānti*, f. rest, tranquillity. *s.*

وشستر وشستر विशस्त्र *vishastr*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.*

وششت وششت विशिष्ट *vishishṭ*, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*

وششتهه وششتهه वशिष्ठ *vashishṭh*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*

وشم وشم विषम *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven; difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers); fearful, frightful. *visham-jwar*, an intermittent fever. *visham-sāhas*, m. temerity, daring. *s.*

وشن وشن विष्णु *vishṇu*, m. one of the three principal Hindū deities, and the preserver of the universe. *vishṇu-bhakta*, a worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *vishṇu-priti* or *vishnūttara*, a grant of rent-free land to Brāhmans in honour of *Vishṇu*, or to maintain his worship. *vishṇu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament. *vishṇu-padi*, f. one of the twelve *sankrāntis* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox. *vishṇu-krāntā*, name of a flower (*Clitorea ternatea*). *vishṇu-vallabhā*, name of a small fragrant plant so called (*Echites caryophyllata*); a fragrant shrub (*Ocymum sanctum*). *s.*

وشن وشن विषनि *vishani*, m. a sort of snake. *s.*

وشنپران وشنپران विष्णुपुराण *vishṇu-purāṇa*, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindūs, supposed to have been compiled and composed by the poet *Vyāsa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindū theology: a *purāṇa* in general treats of five peculiar topics, the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants: there are eighteen acknowledged *purāṇas*: 1. *Brāhma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmāṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brahmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishṇu*; 6. *Garuḍa*, his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma-vaivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga*; 10, *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhavishyat*, or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf: and 18. the *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Krishṇa*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work: the *purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four-hundred thousand stanzas; there are also eighteen *upa-purāṇas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations: the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindūs, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. *s.*

وشنك وشنك विशङ्क *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

وشو وشو विषुव *vishuv*, } m. the equinox.
وشوت وشوت विषुवत् *vishuvat*, } *vishuv-chhāyā*, f. the shadow of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. *vishuv-din* or *-kāl*, m. the day of the equinox. *vishuvat-rekhā*, the equinoctial line. *s.*

وشوا وشوا विष्वा *vishwā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red, commonly called *atīs* (*Betula*). *s.*

وشواتم وشواتم विश्वात्म *vishwātma*, m. the universal spirit. *s.*

وشواس وشواس विश्वास *vishwās*, m. trust, faith, confidence. *vishwās-bhang*, m. breach of confidence. *vishwās-pātr*, one who is trustworthy. *vishwās-krit*, inspiring confidence. *vishwās-ghāt*, m. violation of trust. *vishwās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*

وشواسي وشواسي विश्वासी *vishwāsi*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. *s.*

وشوامتر وشوامتر विश्वामित्र *vishwāmitra*, m. a Muni of the military caste, the preceptor of *Rāma*. *s.*

وشوك وشوك विशोक *vishok*, without grief, happy. *s.*

وشوكا وشوكا विश्वका *vishwakā*, f. a gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*

وشونبهر وشونبهر विश्वंभर *vishwambhar*, all-sustaining. *s.*

وشوة وشوة विश्व *vishwa*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; a deity of a particular class, worshipped in the funeral rites. *vishwa-jit*, all-subduing. *vishwa-jan*, all men, mankind. *vishwa-devā*, m. name of a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *vishwa-dhārī*, all-sustaining. *vishwa-rāj*, m. a universal sovereign. *vishwa-rūp*, multiform, universal, omnipresent, *Vishṇu*. *vishwa-rochan*, an esculent root so called (*Arum colocasia*). *vishwa-sārak*, the prickly pear (*Costus Indicus*). *vishwa-sṛishṭā*, God, the creator of all. *vishwa-krit*, the maker of all. *vishwa-karma*, the son of *Brahmā* and artist of the gods. *vishwa-vyāpti*, f. universal diffusion. *vishwa-vyāpak* or *-vyāpi*, all-pervading, every where diffused. *s.*

وشويشور وشويشور विश्वेश्वर *vishweshwar*, m. lord of the universe, a form of *Shiva* especially worshipped at Benares. *s.*

وشي وشي विषय *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an object, pursuit, affair. *s.*

وشي وشي वशी *vashī*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions. *vashī-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will. *vashī-krit*, fascinated, subjected. *vashī-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. *s.*

وشياتما وشياتما वश्यात्मा *vashyātmā*, of a subdued mind. *s.*

وشيتا وشيتا वश्यता *vashyatā*, f. humility, subjection. *s.*

وشير وشير वशीर *vashīr*, m. a pungent fruit, (*Pothos officinalis*). *s.*

وشيش وشيش विशेष *vishesh*, m. sort, kind; excellence. *s.*

وشيشن وشيشن विशेषण *visheshan*, discriminative. *s.*

وشيشية وشيشية विशेष्य *visheshya*, principal, chief; a substantive. *s.*

وشية وشية वश्य *vashya*, tame, humbled. *s.*

وشيي وشيي विषयी *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*

وصال وصال *wiṣāl*, m. union, meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *a.*

وصايا وصايا *waṣāyā* (pl. of وصيت), wills, testaments; precepts, injunctions. *a.*

وصايت وصايت *wiṣāyat* (v. *waṣīyat*), testament, &c. *a.*

وصف وصف *waṣf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *a.*

وصفيت وصفيت *waṣfīyat*, act or state of eulogy. *a.*

وصل وصل *waṣl*, m. meeting, union, conjunction. *waṣl-k.*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *s.*

وصلت وصلت *wuṣlat*, f. } joining, conjunction; a
وصله وصله *wuṣla*, m. } vinculum; a symbol used in Arabic orthography (v. Gram.). *waṣla* (corruptly used for *faṣla*), a section. *a.*

وصلچه *waṣalcha*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a. p.*

وصلي *waṣalī*, f. a piece of wood, plank, pasteboard, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

وصمت *waṣmat*, f. reproach, disgrace; crime, sin, fault; torpor, languor. *a.*

وصول *wuṣūl*, m. arrival, conjunction; acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired; realization of revenue. *wuṣūl-k.*, to collect. *wuṣūl honā*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*

وصولي *wuṣūlī*, recoverable (a debt, &c.). *a.*

وصي *waṣī*, m. an executor, administrator, a guardian. *a.*

وصيت *waṣīyat*, f. a last will and testament; precept, mandate; making a will. *waṣīyat-nāma*, a last will or testament. *waṣīyat-k.*, to leave by will, to devise, to bequeath. *a.*

وصيد *waṣīd*, a threshold, a portion or space before a door. *a.*

وضاحت *waẓāḥat*, clearness, purity. *a.*

وضاعت *waẓā'at*, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

وضع *waẓ'*, f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. *waẓ'i ḥamal*, abortion, miscarriage. *waẓ'-k.*, to deduct, to subtract; to invent or found (an art, &c.). *a.*

وضعي *waẓ'ī*, of or relating to situation. *a.*

وضو *waẓū* or *wuẓū*, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

وضوح *wuẓūḥ*, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

وضيع *waẓī'*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; m. a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *sharīf o waẓī'*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

وضيعت *waẓī'at*, trust, deposit; a deduction. *a.*

وطد *waṭīd*, firm, steady, strengthened, solid; confirmed, corroborated. *a.*

وطر *waṭar*, m. any thing necessary; necessity, use; any thing that lies at heart. *a.*

وطن *waṭan*, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace. *waṭan-dushman*, a traitor. *waṭan-dost*, a patriot. *a.*

وطني *waṭanī*, belonging to one's country. *a.*

وطي *waṭī*, f. *subigens mulierum*, coition; kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

وظائف *waẓā,if* (pl. of وظيفه), pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

وظيفه *waẓīfa*, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year); any thing agreed on; daily task, religious duty. *waẓīfa-dār*, the holder of a pension. *a.*

وظيفي *waẓīfī*, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

وعده *wa'da*, m. a promise, vow; agreement, bargain. *wa'da-bandī*, f. an agreement. *wa'da-dār*, one who is bound by engagement. *wa'da-khilāf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise. *wa'da-shikan*, a promise-breaker. *wa'da-shikanī*, f. breach of promise. *wa'da-farāmosh*, forgetful of one's promise. *wa'da-wa'īd*, evading a promise. *wa'da-wafā*, observing one's promise. *a.*

وعظ *wa'ẓ*, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*

وعيد *wa'īd*, threatening or predicting any thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

وغا *waghā*, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

وغيره *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

وفا *wafā*, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *wafā-parast*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-begāna*, faithless. *wafādār*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity. *wafā-k.*, to fulfil, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

وفات *wafāt*, f. death, decease. *wafāt yāftan*, to die. *a.*

وفاق *wifāḳ*, m. concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity. *a.*

وفاءي *wafā,ī*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

وفر *wafr*, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. *a.*

وفق *wafḳ*, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity; just proportion. *a.*

وفور *wufūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

وقاحت *waḳāḥat*, impudence; impudent. *a.*

وقار *waḳār*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

وقاع *wiḳā'*, rushing upon the enemy, battle, encounter; *coitus*. *a.*

وقائع *waḳā,i'* (pl. of وقيعه), news, events. *waḳā,i'-nigār*, an intelligencer. *waḳā,i'-nigārī*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *waḳā,i'-navīs*, a court secretary, whose duty it is to write down and chronicle all the acts and deeds, public and private, of the prince, the occurrences and news of the court, state affairs, &c. *a.*

وقت *waḳt*, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity. *waḳt ba waḳt*, from time to time. *waḳt be waḳt*, constantly, perpetually. *waḳt parnā*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. *waḳt kāṭnā*, to pass away the time. *waḳti nāzuk*, delicate times. *waḳt nā waḳt*, occasionally, without any stated time. *waḳt-yāb*, finding an opportunity. *waḳti gurg o mesh* (lit.) "the time of the wolf and sheep," the dusk of evening or grey of the morning, when the light is insufficient to enable one to distinguish a wolf from a sheep. The French have a precisely similar phrase, "Entre chien et loup."—(Binning). *a.*

وقتيت *waḳtīyat*, f. seasonableness. *a.*

وقتيه *waḳtīya*, timely, seasonable. *a.*

وقر *waḳr*, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

وقف *waḳf*, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy; a legacy for pious uses; lands, &c. belonging to mosques, colleges, and charitable institutions, for their support and maintenance. *waḳf-nāma*, a written deed of endowment. *s.*

وقفة *wakfa*, m. pause, delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite; vacancy. *a.*

وقفيت *wakfīyat*, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

وقوع *wakū'*, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*

وقوف *wukūf*, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom. *wukūf-dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*

وقوفي *wukūfī*, sensible, intelligent. *a.*

وقيه *wakīyah*, a weight of two and a quarter pounds. *wukīyat*, a weight of seven *miṡkāls* and forty *dirhams*. *a.*

وك वक *vak* or *vaka*, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*); also a tree so called (*Sesbana grandiflora*). *s.*

وكار विकार *vikār*, m. change of form or nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وكاش विकाश *vikāsh*, m. } display, manifestation; appearance, publicity. *s.*
وكاشتا विकाशता *vikāshtā*, f. }

وكاشن विकाशन *vikāshan*, m. act of displaying. *s.*

وكال विकाल *vikāl*, m. twilight. *s.*

وكالت *wakālat*, f. agency, embassy, deputation; office of *wakīl*. *wakālatan*, by deputy. *a.*

وكپشپ वकपुष्प *vak-pushp*, m. name of a tree (*Æschynomene grandiflora*). *s.*

وكتا वक्ता *vaktā* (v. *baktā*), m. a speaker. *s.*

وكتر वक्त्र *vaktra*, m. the face, the mouth. *s.*

وكتويه वक्तव्य *vaktavya*, fit to be spoken. *s.*

وكٹ विकट *vikaṭ*, great, large, formidable, frightful, hideous, horrible. *s.*

وكر वक्र *vakr*, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive. *vakr-pushp*, m. the *Sesbana grandiflora*. *vakr-gāmi*, who or what goes tortuously; fraudulent, dishonest, evasive. *vakr-gati*, crooked gait; foppishness. *s.*

وكرانت विक्रान्त *vikrānt*, valiant, mighty, victorious; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

وكرت विकृत *vikṛit*, averse, estranged; m. digust, aversion. *vikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s.*

وكرتا वक्रता *vakratā*, f. crookedness, knavery, craft, cunning; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s.*

وكرتي विकृती *vikṛitī*, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وكرم विक्रम *vikram*, m. heroism, prowess, heroic valour, great power or strength; overcoming, subduing. *s.*

وكرم विकर्म *vi-karm*, misdoing. *vikarm-kriyā*, f. an illegal or immoral act. *s.*

وكرماجيت विक्रमाजीत *vikramājīt*, } m. the
وكرمادتيه विक्रमादित्य *vikramāditya*, } name of a celebrated prince, the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and the reputed founder of an era among the Hindūs, still in use, commencing 56 years before the Christian era. *s.*

وكرمي विक्रमी *vikramī*, m. a lion; a hero. *s.*

وكرنك विकर्णिक *vikarnik*, m. the district Sāraswat, in the north-west of Hindūstān. *s.*

وكروكت वक्रोक्ति *vakrokti*, f. equivoque, evasion; pun, covert expression, hint, sarcasm. *s.*

وكري वक्री *vakrī*, crooked, dishonest. *vakrī-bhā,o*, m. curvature; fraudulent disposition. *s.*

وكري विक्रय *vikray*, m. sale, selling, vending. *vikrayī*, a seller, vendor. *s*

وكريت विक्रीत *vikrīt*, sold, vended. *s.*

وكريتا विक्रेता *vikretā*, } m. a vendor, seller. *s.*
وكريي विक्रयी *vikrayī*, }

وكست विकसित *vikasit*, blown, as a flower, budded. *s.*

وكشه वक्षः *vaksha*, m. the breast, the bosom. *s.*

وكشپت विक्षिप्त *vikshipt*, thrown, cast; bewildered, foolish. *s.*

وكشيپ विक्षेप *vikshep*, m. casting, throwing; perplexity; celestial latitude. *s.*

وكل विकल *vikal*, confused, confounded; one-sixtieth of a *kalā*, the sixtieth part of a degree. *vakul*, m. name of plant (*Mimosa elengi*). *s.*

وكلا *wukalā* (pl. of وكيل), agents, ambassadors. *a.*

وكلپ विकल्प *vikalp*, m. error, doubt, indecision; (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule; (in rhetoric) antithesis. *s.*

وكمپت विकम्पित *vikampit*, trembling, agitated; palpitating, heaving. *s.*

وكنٹك विकण्टक *vikanṭak*, m. name of a herbaceous plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

وكهالنا *wakhālnā*, a. to spew, to vomit. *d.*

وكهياپن विख्यापन *vikhyāpan*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وكهيات विख्यात *vikhyāt*, known, notorious, famous. *vikhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, renown, notoriety. *s.*

وكيل *wakīl*, m. an agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law). *wakīli muṭlaḳ*, a plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*

وكيلي *wakīlī*, f. office of *wakīl*, agency, embassy. *a.*

وگر *wagar*, (conj. for *wa* and *gar*), and if, but. *wa-gar-na*, and if not. *p.*

وگرهه विग्रह *vigrah*, m. the body; extension, diffusion war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*

وگن विगुण *vigun*, bad, worthless. *s.*

وگوڑھ विगूढ़ *vigūṛh*, concealed, hidden. *s.*

وگھات विघात, وگھن विघ्न *vighāt*, *vighn*, m. obstacle, impediment. *vighn-siddhi*, f. removal of obstacles. *vighn-kārī*, impeding, obstructing. *vighn-nāshak*, removing difficulties. *vighn-nāshan*, m. or *vighn-siddhi*, f. the removing of obstacles. *s.*

وگھنت विघ्नित *vighnit*, stopped, prevented, obstructed, impeded. *s.*

وگي विग्य *vigya*, skilful, clever, learned. *s.*

وگياپن विज्ञापन *vigyāpan*, m. teaching, informing. *s.*

وگيات विज्ञात *vigyāt*, known, famous. *s.*

وگيان विज्ञान *vigyān*, m. knowledge, science. *s.*

وگيتا विज्ञता *vigyatā*, f. wisdom, learning. *s.*

ول विल *vil* or विल्ल *vill*, m. a pit hole, cavity; a chasm, cavern. *s.*

ولا *wilā* or *walā*, f. friendship, affinity; a kingdom, authority, power. *willā*, conj. and if not; otherwise. *a.*

ولا *wilā*, m. time, season. *a. p.*

ولا वला *walā*, near, hither, on this side. *h.*

ولاپ विलाप *vilāp*, m. lamentation, sound of grief or distress. *s.*

ولاد *wilād*, nativity, child-birth; procreation. *a.*

ولادت *wilādat*, f. nativity, birth, generation. *a.*

ولاس विलास *vilās*, m. sport, play, wantonness. *s.*

ولاسني विलासिनी *vilāsinī*, a wanton woman, [a whore, a harlot. *s.*

ولاسي विलासी *vilāsī*, m. a sensualist; adj. sportive. wanton. *s.*

ولاکا वलाका *valākā*, f. a small kind of crane, a row or line of cranes. *s.*

ولايت *wilāyat*, f. an inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country; possession, being master of any thing: by the natives of India this term is used to denote any country except their own, but more especially Persia, Arabia, and Great Britain. *a.*

ولايتي *wilāyatī*, European, foreign. *wilāyatī khatt*, a kind of *Nasta'līk* character. *wilāyatī sem*, beans. *wilāyatī pānī*, soda-water. *wilāyatī baingan*, the tomata or love-apple. *wilāyatī mako,e*, the fruit called Cape gooseberry, or Brazil cherry. *tāza wilāyatī*, a new comer to India; in Anglo-Indian phraseology "a griffin," or more colloquially a "griff." *a.*

ولبهه वल्लभ *vallabh*, beloved, desired, dear; m. a lover, husband, friend; a superintendant. *s.*

ولتهي *walthī*, ولتي *waltī*, the eaves of a house. *d.*

ولج विलज्ज *vilajj*, shameless, impudent, unabashed. *s.*

ولد *walad*, m. a son, offspring. *waladu-z-zinā*, a son of a whore, a bastard; an earth-worm. *a.*

ولسن विलसन *vilasan*, m. sporting, dallying. *s.*

ولکل वल्कल *valkal*, m. the bark of a tree. *s.*

ولگ विलग *vilag*, separate, apart. *s.*

ولمب विलम्ब *vilamb*, m. slowness, tardiness, delay. *s.*

ولمبنا विलम्बना *vilambnā*, m. delaying, retarding. *s.*

ولميك वल्मीक *valmīk*, m. the celebrated poet, *Vālmīki*, author of the Rāmāyana. *s.*

ولو विल्व *vilv*, m. a fruit tree commonly called *bel* (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

ولوبهن विलोभन *vilobhan*, m. allurement, temptation. *s.*

ولوٹك विलोटक *viloṭak*, m. name of a kind of fish (*Cuprea cultrata*). *s.*

ولوچن विलोचन *vilochan*, m. the eye. *vilochan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *s.*

ولوڑنا विलोड़ना *viloṛnā*, a. to shake, to churn. *s.*

ولوکت विलोकित *vilokit*, seen, beheld. *s.*

ولوکن विलोकन *vilokan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

ولوکنا विलोकना *viloknā*, a. to see, to behold, [to look, to view. *s.*

ولوکنيه विलोकनीय *vilokanīya*, agreeable, beautiful. *s.*

ولوله *walwala*, m. howling, lamenting; a tumult, noise, uproar. *a.*

ولوم विलोम *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary, backwards. *vilom-trairāsik*, rule of three inverse. *vilom-kriyā* or *-vidhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*

ولوونا विलोवना *vilovnā*, a. to churn, to agitate. *s.*

ولي विलय *vilay*, m. dissolution, destruction of [the world. *s.*

ولي *walī*, m. a holy man, a favourite (of God); a prince, lord, master; a guardian; a servant, a slave. *walī-'ahd*, an heir, a *locum tenens*, vicegerent. *walī-'ahdī*, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent; deputyship. *walī-khangar*, m. an assistant, protector. *walī-ni'mat*, a benefactor, a patron, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. *a.*

ولي *wa-le*, وليك *wa-lek*, وليكن *wa-lekin*, but then, and further, and nevertheless. *a. p.*

وليمه *walīma*, a banquet, a marriage feast. *a.*

ولين विलयन *vilayan*, m. destroying, corroding, liquefying, attenuating. *s.*

وماتا विमाता *vimātā*, وماتر विमातृ *vimātṛi*, f. a stepmother, a father's wife. *s.*

ومارگ विमार्ग *vimārg*, m. a bad road, a wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*

ومان विमान *vimān*, m. a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and sometimes carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*

وسب विम्ब *vimb*, m. the disc of the sun, image, shadow; the gourd of the *Momordica monadelpha*. *s.*

ومرش विमर्श *vimarsh*, m. investigation, trial. *s.*

ومكت विमुक्त *vimukt*, loosed, liberated. *vimukti*, f. liberation; final release. *s.*

ومكهه विमुख *vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. *s.* [opposition. *s.*

ومكهتا विमुखता *vimukhtā*, f. turning away,

ومكهي विमुखी *vimukhī*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*

ومل विमल *vimal*, pure, clean. *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled. *vimal-mani*, m. chrystal. *s.*

وملان विम्लान *vimlān*, fresh, pure from decay. *s.*

ومن वमन *vaman*, m. vomiting, an emetic. *s.*

وموچت विमोचित *vimochit*, liberated, set free. *s.*

وموچن विमोचन *vimochan*, m. act of liberating. *s.* [mind, foolish. *s.*

وموڑهاتما विमूढात्मा *vimūṛh-ātmā*, deluded in

وموكش विमोक्ष *vimoksh*, m. liberation, freedom. *s.* [guiled. *s.*

وموهت विमोहित *vimohit*, fascinated, be-

وموهن विमोहन *vimohan*, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*

وموهني विमोहनी *vimohanī*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.* [to vomit. *s.*

ومي वमी *vamī*, f. vomiting; adj. sick, inclined

ون विन *win* (inflect. pl. of *wuh*), them, those. *h.*

ون वन *van*, m. a forest, wood, grove; *vanāsray*, m. a dwelling in a forest. *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood. *van-chārī*, savage; m. a forester. *van-char*, an ape, a monkey. *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest. *van-sthāyī*, being or abiding in a wood; m. a hermit, an anchoret. *van-sthit*, situated in a forest. *vankachu*, a species of *arum* (*Arum calocasia*). *van-vās* or *-vāsī*, an anchoret, a hermit. *van-viṛāl*, a wild cat (*Felis caracal*). *s.*

ونا विना *vinā*, without, except. *s.*

وناتهه विनाथ *vināth*, deserted, unowned. *s.*

وناش विनाश *vināsh*, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. *s.*

وناشت विनाशित *vināshit*, destroyed, effaced. *s.*

وناشك विनाशक *vināshak*, } m. a destroyer;
وناشي विनाशी *vināshī*, } adj. destructive.
vināshī, perishing, being destroyed. *s.*

ونانت वनान्त *vanānt*, m. the skirts of a wood. *s.*

ونپات विनिपात *vinipāt*, m. falling; a calamity. *vinipāt-shanshī*, portentous. *s.*

ونت विनत *vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest. *vinati*, f. bending, modesty. *s.*

ونتا वनिता *vanitā*, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. *s.*

ونٹك वण्टक *vanṭak*, m. a part, a portion. *s.*

ونٹن वण्टन *vanṭan*, m. portioning, dividing. *s.*

ونچت वञ्चित *vanchit*, tricked, deceived. *s.*

ونچك वञ्चक *vanchak* or वञ्चुक *vanchuk*, fraudulent, crafty: m. a jackal, a rogue, cheat. *s.*

ونچن वञ्चन *vanchan*, m. } cheating, fraud,
ونچنا वञ्चना *vanchanā*, f. } deception. *s.*

وند विन्दु *vindu*, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark. *s.* [*drum tesselatum*, &c.). *s.*

وندا वन्दा *vandā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epiden-*

وندن वन्दन *vandan*, m. obeisance to a Brāhman, &c. by touching the feet. *s.*

وندنا वन्दना *vandnā*, f. praise, praising, especially the gods or great men. *s.*

وندني वन्दनी *vandnī*, f. reverence, worship, adoring. *s.* [to be adored. *s.*

وندنيه वन्दनीय *vandanīya*, praiseworthy, fit

وندهي विन्ध्य *vindhya*, } the
وندهياچل विन्ध्याचल *vindhyāchal*, } Vindhya range of mountains, which divide Hindūstān proper from the Deccan. *vindhyāṭavī*, f. the great Vindhya forest. *vindhya-vāsinī*. f. a name of *Durgā*, a shrine of *Durgā*, near *Mirzāpūr*. *s.*

وندي वन्दी *vandī*, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. *s.*

ونديه वन्द्य *vandya*, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. *s.*

ونس वंश *vaṅs* (for *vaṅsha*), m. race, lineage, family. *vans-bhojya*, m. hereditary estate. *vans-paramparā*, f. descent, lineage. *vans-charitr*, m. genealogy, history of the race. *vans-samāchār*, m. family usage. *vans-vriddhi*, f. prosperity of a family. *s.*

ونساولي वंशावली *vaṅsāvalī*, f. a pedigree, genealogy. *s.*

ونسپت वनस्पति *vanaspati*, m. a tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. *s.*

ونس روچنا वंशरोचना *vāṅs-rochanā*, } f. an
ونس لوچن वंशलोचन *vaṅs-lochan*, } earthy white concretion in the hollow of the bamboo. *s.*

ونسك वंशिक *vaṅsik*, belonging to a family, a bamboo, &c. *vansak*, m. a small fish (*Cynoglossus lingua*). *s.*

ونسي वंशी *vaṅsī*, f. a pipe, a flute. *vansīdhar*, m. a piper; a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

ونشت विंशति *vinshati*, twenty. *vinshatitam*, the twentieth. *s.*

ونشٹ विनष्ट *vinashṭ*, destroyed, lost. *vinashṭi*, f. disappearance, destruction. *s.*

ونك वङ्क *vank*, m. the bend of a river; crookedness. *s*

ونگ वङ्ग *vang*, m. Bengal. *s.*

ونى विनिमय *vinimay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*

ونود विनोद *vinod*, eagerness, sport, pleasure. *s.*

ونهين विन्हें *winheṅ*, (oblique pl.) them, to them or those. *h.*

ونهين वुंहीं *wuṅhīṅ*, that very (time, place, &c.), immediately, on the spot, in that very manner. *h.*

وني विनय *vinay*, m. affability, modesty, reverence, decency. *s.*

ونيا वन्या *vanyā*, f. a multitude of groves; a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

ونياس विन्यास *vinyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*

ونياك विन्याक *vinyāk*, m. name of a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

ونيت विनीत *vinīt*, modest, humble. *vinīt-ātmā*, well-behaved; humble. *s.*

ونيلا वनेला *vanelā*, savage, wild. *s.*

ونيه वन्य *vanya*, savage, wild; of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*

ونيي विनयी *vinayī*, courteous, affable. *s.*

وو वो *wo*, (third pers. pr. pl.) those, they. *h.*

وواد विवाद *vivād*, m. contest, contention. *s.*

ووادي विवादी *vivādī*, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*

وواس विवास *vivās*, } m. exile, banish-
وواسن विवासन *vivāsan*, } ment, expulsion from house and home. *s.*

وواه विवाह *vivāh*, m. marriage, of which eight forms are enumerated by Manu (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*

وواهت विवाहित *vivāhit*, m. } married. *s.*
وواهتا विवाहिता *vivāhitā*, f. }

وود वोद *wod*, wet, moist. *s.*

وودال वोदाल *wodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*Silurus boalis*). *s.*

وودهه विविध *vividh*, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.*

وور विवर *vivar*, m. a hole, a chasm; fault, defect. *s.*

وورجت विवर्जित *vivarjit*, left, abandoned; avoided, shunned. *s.*

وورجن विवर्जन *vivarjan*, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*

وورن विवरण *vivaraṇ*, m. explanation, gloss, comment, description. *s.*

وورن विवर्ण *vivarṇ* or *vivarṇa*, a man of low caste, an outcast. *s.*

ووس विवश *vivas*, independent; sedate; at the point of death. *s.*

ووستر विवस्त्र *vivastr*, naked, unclothed. *s.*

ووشاون वोशावोन *woshā,on*, the winnowing of grain. *h.*

ووكشا विवक्षा *vivakshā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

ووكشت विवक्षित *vivakshit*, wished, desired. *s.*

ووكشتا विवक्षिता *vivakshitā*, f. purpose, wish. *s.*

وول वोल *wol* or *vol*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*

وون वूं *wūṅ* or वों *woṅ*, so, in that manner. *woṅ-hī* or *woṅ-hīṅ*, also *wohī* or *wohīṅ*, in that very manner, that instant. *woṅ kā woṅhī*, exactly the same as before. *h.*

وويچك विवेचक *vivechak*, m. a judge, one who discriminates truth from falsehood. *s.*

ووبچن विवेचन *vivechan*, m. } discrimination,
ووبچنا विवेचना *vivechanā*, f. } judgment, distinguishing truth from falsehood. *s.*
وويك विवेक *vivek*, m. }
وويكتا विवेकता *vivekatā*, f. }

وويكي विवेकी *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*

وه वुह *wuh* or वह *wah*, pron. he, she, it, that; sometimes for *we*, they, those. *h.*

وهابي *wahhābī*, a follower of the doctrines of *Shaikh 'Abdu-l-wahhāb*, an Arabian reformer of the last century: in India the term is equivalent to "infidel" or "unbeliever," just as we good Protestants are called "heretics," and doomed in due time to a certain warm berth, &c., by our very charitable fellow-worms of the Romish persuasion. *a.*

وهار विहार *vihār*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*

وهاري विहारी *vihārī*, playful, sportive. *s.*

وهان वहां *wahāṅ* or वुहां *wuhāṅ*, there, thither, yonder. *wahāṅ kā wahāṅ*, in that very place. *h.*

وهب *wahb*, m. giving, bestowing. *a.*

وهبي *wahbī*, given or bestowed. *a.*

وهر वहिर *vahir*, out, without. *vahir-des*, m. a foreign land. *vahir-bhūt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*

وهرن विहरण *viharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s.*

وهسنا विहसना *vihasnā*, n. to smile, to laugh. *s.*

وهلا वहला *vahlā* or *wahla*, m. an attack, assault. *h.*

وهم *wahm*, m. imagination, idea, fancy; (in law) suspension, doubt; anxiety, apprehension. *a.*

وهمه *wahma*, a whim, a fancy; an idea. *a.*

وهمي *wahmī*, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

وهن वह्नि *vahni*, m. fire, or its deity, Agni. *s.*

وهنگ विहङ्ग *vihang*, } m. a bird, that
وهنگم विहङ्गम *vihangam*, } which soars in the sky. *s.*

وهي वही *wahī* or *wuhī*, pron. he himself, that very. *h.*

وهئي वहई *vaha,ī*, f. side, quarter, way. *s.*

وهين वुहीं *wuhīn*, that very time or place, immediately, on the spot. *h.*

وهين विहीन *vihīn*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*

وي वे *ve*, (pron. pl.) they, those. *h.*

وي *wai*, fie! ho! *wai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*

وياپ व्याप *vyāp*, } m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*
وياپار व्यापार *vyāpār*,

وياپاري व्यापारी *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied; m. a trader, a dealer, a man of business. *s.*

وياپت व्याप्त *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with. *vyāpti*, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence. *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*

وياپك व्यापक *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.*

وياپكتا व्यापकता *vyāpaktā*, f. diffusion, pervadence. *s.*

وياپنا व्यापना *vyāpnā*, a. n. to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

وياپي व्यापी *vyāpī*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

وياپيتا व्याप्यता *vyāpyatā*, f. penetrability. *s.*

وياج व्याज *vyāj*, m. interest, usury; deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

وياجو व्याजू *vyājū*, m. the principal or capital sum put out at interest. *s.*

وياجي व्याजी *vyājī*, m. one who takes interest; money that bears interest, or which is lent or borrowed at interest. *s.*

وياد व्याध *vyādh*, } m. a hunter, a low or wicked man. *s.*
وادها व्याधा *vyādhā*,

وادهي व्याधि *vyādhi*, f. sickness, disease in general. *vyādhi-rahit*, free from disease, in good health. *s.*

وادهت व्याधित *vyādhit*, } sick, ill, diseased. *s.*
وادهي व्याधी *vyādhī*,

وياس व्यास *vyās* or *vyāsa*, m. a celebrated sage and author, the reputed compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purānas*; also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy; diffusion, extension; the diameter of a circle. *s.*

وياكرن व्याकरण *vyākaran*, m. grammar, exposition. *vaiyākaran*, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *s.*

وياكرني व्याकरणी *vyākaranī*, m. a grammarian. *s.*

وياكل व्याकुल *vyākul*, } or *vyākul-manā*,
وياكلت व्याकुलित *vyākulit*, } confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *vyākultā*, f. perplexity, alarm. *s.*

وياكهيا व्याख्या *vyākhyā*, f. exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

وياكهيان व्याख्यान *vyākhyān*, m, explaining, expounding. *s.*

وياگهات व्याघात *vyāghāt*, m. obstacle, impediment. *s.*

وياگهاتي व्याघाती *vyāghātī*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

وياگهر व्याघ्र *vyāghra*, m. a tiger. *vyāghra-nakhī*, f. a tiger's claw; a sort of perfume; a scratch of the finger nails. *s.*

ويام व्याम *vyām*, m. a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

وياموه व्यामोह *vyāmoh*, pain, perplexity. *s.*

ويان व्यान *vyān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*

وياوهارك व्यावहारिक *vyāvahārik*, m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

وياوهاري व्यावहारी *vyāvahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

وياياम व्यायाम *vyāyām*, m. fatigue, labour; exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

ويبهچار व्यभिचार *vyabhichār*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

ويبهچارني व्यभिचारिणी *vyabhichārinī*, f. a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

ويبهچاري व्यभिचारी *vyabhichārī*, m. an adulterer; one who follows what is improper; going astray. *s.*

ويبهو वैभव *vaibhava*, m. grandeur, wealth. *s.*

ويتا वेता *wetā*, so much, that much. *h.*

ويتا वेत्ता *vettā*, m. a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*

ويتاگ *waitāg*, m. disgust, weariness. *waitāg lena*, to be tired or disgusted with any person or thing. *d.*

ويتاگي *waitāgī*, wearied, disgusted. *d.*

ويتال वेताल *vetāl*, m. a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

ويتپت व्युत्पत्ति *vyut-patti*, f. science, learning, etymology. *s.*

ويتپن व्युत्पन्न *vyutpann*, learned, proficient; derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

ويتر वेत्र *vetr*, m. a reed, a cane, a ratan. *vetr-watī*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

ويتركت व्यतिरिक्त *vyatirikt*, different, distinct. *s.*

ويتركي वैतरणी *vaitaranī*, f. a river of hell. *s.*

ويتريك व्यतिरेक *vyatirek*, m. difference, separating; prep. without, deprived of. *s.*

ويتس वेतस *vetas*, m. the common ratan. *s.*

ويتكرم व्यतिक्रम (also व्युत्क्रम *vyut-kram*), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*

ويتن वेतन *vetan*, m. hire, wages. *vetan-ādāna*, non-payment of wages. *s.*

ويتنا वेतना *vetnā*, that much, or that many. *h.*

ويتها व्यथा *vyathā*, f. pain in general (bodily or mental). *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain. *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*

ويتيپات व्यतीपात *vyatī-pāt*, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*

ويتيت व्यतीत *vyatīt*, past, gone, elapsed. *s.*

ويتيي व्यत्यय *vyatyay*, m. contrariety. *s.*

ويٹکا वीटिका *vīṭikā*, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q. v. *s.*

ويج वीज *vīj*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; *semen virile*. *vīj-kosh*, m. any seed vessel. *vīj-koshī*, f. a pod, a legume. *vīj-ganit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds) algebra, analysis. *s.*

ويجن वीजन *vījan* or व्यजन *vyajan*, m. a fan, ventilator. *s.*

ويجي वीजी *vījī*, m. a sower, a progenitor. *s.*

ويد वेद *ved* or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindūs to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entiled *Rig*, *Yajush*, *Sāma* and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upaveda*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanush*, add *Sthāpatya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*; the third *Upaveda* was composed by *Vishwāmitra*, on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*; and *Vishwakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *ved-punya*, m. the sanctity of the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويدابهياس वेदाभ्यास *vedābhyās*, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*

ويدانت वेदान्त *vedānta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, as contained in the *Upanishads*; a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

ويداني वेदान्ती *vedāntī*, m. a follower of the *Vedānta* *s.*

ويدانگ वेदाङ्ग *vedāng*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

ويدك वैदिक *vaidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*; a Brāhman conversant with the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويدکا वेदिका *vedikā*, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. *s.*

ويدکرم वेदकर्म *veda-karma*, m. } any religious
ويدکريا वेदक्रिया *veda-kriya*, f. } ceremony regulated according to the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويدگيه वेदज्ञ *veda-gya*, m. a Brāhman who knows the *Veda*. *s.*

ويدماتا वेदमाता *ved-mātā*, f. a sort of mystical prayer; *Gāyatrī*, personified as the mother of the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويدن वेदन *vedan*, m. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*
ويدنا वेदना *vednā*, f. }

ويدورج वैदूर्य *vaidūrj* or *vaidūrya*, m. the *lapis lazuli*. *s.*

ويدوکت वेदोक्त *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the Veda. *s.*

ويدوياس वेदव्यास *ved-vyās*, m. the Muni Vyāsa, the compiler of the Vedas. *s.*

ويدھ वेध *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*

ويدھت वेधित *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. *s.*

ويدھک वेधक *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*

ويدھنا वेधना *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*

ويدھني वेधनी *vedhnī*, f. a small gimlet. *s.*

ويدھي वेधी *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. *s.*

ويدي वेदी *vedī*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brāhman, a teacher. *s.*

ويديشک वैदेशिक *vaideshik*, foreign, strange; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *s.*

ويديه वैद्य *vaidya*, m. a doctor, a physician. *vaidya-nāth*, the head physician in *Indra's* court. *s.*

ويو वीर *vīr*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty. *vīr-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*

ويو वैर *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. *ver* (v. *ber*), the egg-plant. *s.*

ويراگ वैराग *vairāg*, m. absence or suppression of worldly passions and affections. *s.*

ويراگي वैरागी *vairāgī*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

ويراگيه वैराग्य *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. *s.*

ويران *wairān* or *wīrān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined; a village under the headman of another village. *wairān-kheṛā*, deserted site of a village. *p. h.* [solated place. *p.*

ويرانه *wīrāna*, m. a solitude, a deserted or de-

ويراني *wairānī* or *wīrānī*, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction; a desert country. *p.*

ويرتا वीरता *vīratā*, f. (also *vīratwa*, m.) heroism, valour. *vairitā*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

ويرتھ व्यर्थ *vyarth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. *s.*

ويرتهتا व्यर्थता *vyarthatā*, f. inutility; nonsense, want of meaning. *s.* [(v. *vīrya*). *s.*

ويرج वीर्य *vīrj* or *vīrjya*, m. strength, vigour

ويرني वैरिणी *vairinī*, f. } an enemy, a foe; adj.
ويري वैरी *vairī*, m. } hostile, inimical, rancorous. *s.*

ويريه वीर्य *vīrya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; *semen virile*; seed (of plants). *vīrya-wān* or *-vishisht*, strong, vigorous, courageous. *vīrya-virahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent. *vīrya-hāni*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.* [Hindūs. *s.*

ويس वैस *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of

ويس वयस *vayas*, m. age, time of life. *s.*

ويسا वैसा *vaisā*, like that, in that manner, so, that much. *waisā kā waisā*, such as before. *waisā-hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *h.*

ويساكهه वैसाख *vaisākh* (v. *baisākh*), the name of a month. *s.* [month *vaisākh*. *s.*

ويساكهي वैसाखी *vaisākhī*, relating to the

ويساهي वैसाही *waisā-hī*, in that very manner, just such as that, even so. *h.*

ويست व्यस्त *vyast*, confounded, bewildered; spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s.* [rence. *s.*

ويستتا व्यस्तता *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inhe-

ويسر वेसर *vesar*, m. (also *veshar*), a mule. *s.*

ويسك वयस्क *vayask*, relating to age, aged. *s.*

ويسن व्यसन *vyasan*, m. vice, profligacy. *s.*

ويسين वैसें *vaiseṅ* or *waiseṅ*, freely, without cost. *s.*

ويسيه वयस्य *vyasya*, relating to age, aged; m. a contemporary, an associate. *s.*

ويسيه वैस्य *vaisya* (v. *vaishya*). *s.*

ويش वेश *vesh* or वेष *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

ويشاكهه वैशाख *vaishākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar (April-May). *s*

ويشاكهي वैशाखी *vaishākhī*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaishākh*. *s.*

ويشتت वेष्टित *veshṭit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.* [passing. *s.*

ويشتن वेष्टन *veshṭan*, m. surrounding, encom-

ويشدان वेशदान *veshdān*, m. the sunflower. *s.*

ويشدهاري वेशधारी *vesh-dhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

ويشر वेशर *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*

ويشميه वैषम्य *vaishamya*, m. inequality, unevenness; solitariness, singleness. *s.*

ويشنو वैष्णव *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishṇu*; adj. of or relating to *Vishṇu*. *s.*

ويشنوي वैष्णवी *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria tornatea*); sacred basil (*Ocymum sanctum*). *s.*

ويشي वैश्य *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture. *vaishya-kriyā*, f. the occupation, &c. of a *Vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. *s.*

ويشيني वैश्यनी *vaishyanī*, f. a woman of the *Vaishya* caste. *s.*

ويشيا वेश्या *veshyā*, f. a harlot, a whore; a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

ويكال वैकाल *vaikāl*, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*

ويكانت वैकान्त *vaikānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. *s.*

ويكت व्यक्त *vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific. *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person; manifestation; case, inflexion. *s.*

ويكت वेकट *vekaṭ*, m. a sort of a fish (perhaps the common *Bhekti*). *s.* [sion. *s.*

ويكليه वैकुल्य *vaikulya*, m. perplexity, confu-

ويكنتهه वैकुण्ठ *vaikunṭh*, m. name of *Vishṇu*; also the paradise of *Vishṇu* (v. *baikunṭh*). *s.*

ويگ वेग *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*

ويگتا वेगिता *vegitā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.* [tracted. *s.*

ويگر व्यग्र *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, dis-

ويگرتا व्यग्रता *vyagratā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*

ويگوان वेगवान *vegwān*, } swift, fleet, rapid;
ويگي वेगी *vegī*, } quickly, rapidly, speedily. *s.*

ويل *wail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation. *wail-kash*. vindictive. *wail-kashī*, f. retaliating. *a.*

ويلا वेला *velā*, f. time, tide (v. *belā*). *s.*

ويلكشن वैलक्षन *vailakshan*, m. indifference, contrariety. *s.*

وين वेणु *veṇu*, m. a flute, a pipe. *veṇu-vād*, a flute-player. *s.*

وينا वीणा *vīṇā*, f. the Indian lute, a kind of guitar, usually having seven strings, and a large gourd at each end of the finger-board. *s.*

وينا वीना *wīnā*, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.* [symbol. *s.*

وينجك व्यञ्जक *vyanjak*, m. a sign, mark,

وينجن व्यञ्जन *vyanjan*, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

وينچنا वैंचना *wainchnā* or *vainchnā*, } a. to
وينچهنا वैंछना *vaiṅchhnā*, } skin. *h.*

وينك वैणिक *vainik*, m. lutist, a player on the *vīnā*. *s.* [digit or *angul*. *s.*

وينگل व्यङ्गुल *vyangul*, m. the sixtieth part of

ويني वेणी *venī*, f. unornamented and braided hair; confluence of rivers. *s.*

ويو व्यव *vyava* or *vyav* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c., as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. *s.*

ويودهان व्यवधान *vyavadhān*, m. intervening, intervention, intermediate space. *s.*

ويودهايك व्यवधायक *vyavadhāyak*, adj. intervening, intermediate. *s.*

ويوسايه व्यवसाय *vyavasāya*, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. *s.*

ويوسايي व्यवसायी *vyavasāyī*, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s.*

ويوستها व्यवस्था *vyavasthā*, f. separating; a decree; an engagement, a contract. *vyavasthā-patra*, a written extract from the codes of law, given as a decision by the Hindū law officers. *s.*

ويوستهاپك व्यवस्थापक *vyavasthāpak*, m. one who decrees or decides (in law). *s.*

ويوستهت व्यवस्थित *vyavasthit*, decreed, divided. *s.*

ويوكلن व्यवकलन *vyava-kalan*, m. subtraction. *s.*

ويوگ वियोग *viyog*, m. absence, separation. *s.*

ويوگي वियोगी *viyogī*, separated, absent; m. the ruddy goose. *s.*

ويوه व्यूह *vyūh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s.*

ويوهار व्यवहार *vyavahār*, m. usage, custom; business; practice of the courts, judicial procedure, law-suit. *s.*

ويوهارك व्यवहारिक *vyavahārik*, } customary,
ويوهاري व्यवहारी *vyavahārī*, } usual; litigant, being party to a suit; following one's ordinary pursuits. *s.*

ويوهاريه व्यवहार्य *vyavahārya*, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. *s.*

ويوهت व्यवहित *vyavahit*, placed near, intervening; concealed. *s.*

ويه *vaih*, interj. well! bravo! *h.*

ويي व्यय *vyay* or *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending; destruction, disappearance; the twentieth year of the Hindū cycle. *s.*

ه

ه *hā*, called *hā,i hawwaz*, and *hā,ī mudawwara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty-fourth Hindūstānī; in reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five; in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon. [nāgarī.

ه ह *ha*, the corresponding letter in the Deva-

ه हि *hi*, (in Braj) a termination denoting the dative or accusative case; to, for; it is sometimes a contraction of the particle *hī*, q. v. denoting very, indeed, &c. *h.*

ها हा *hā*, an interjection of wearinesa, sorrow, pleasure, reproach, &c. *s.*

هابل *hābil*, } Abel, the son of Adam, and
هابيل *hābīl*, } brother of Cain. *a.*

هاپر हापर *hāpar*, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane. *h.*

هاپنا *hāpnā* (for *hāmpnā*, q.v.), to pant, &c. *d.*

هات हात *hāt* (for *hāth*, q. v.), m. the hand. *hāt sūk jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless. *hāt kāṭnā*, to express regret, to grieve. *hāt meṅ lapāt meṅ dhar chātnā*, to squander, to lavish. *hāt māṅ hū*, means, capital, stock. *s. d.*

هاتف *hātif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. *a.*

هاتهه हाथ *hāth*, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power. *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. *hāth uṭhānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth uṭhā jaur aur jofī se tū; yihī goyā salām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms. *hāth oṭ lenā*, a. to receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *hāth-bāndhnā*, a. to join hands in a supplicating posture. *hāth baṛhānā*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others. *hāth band honā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent. *hāth bharnā*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued. *hāth baiṭhnā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice. *hāth pāṅw phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded. *harek gul se wuh ṣūrat dekhī maḳbūl; ki mere hāth pāṅwoṅ sab gaye phūl*, from the sight of that countenance, more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled). *hāth pāṅw phailānā*, to extend one's business or schemes. *hāth-pāṅw* or *-pair mārnā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl. *hāth paṭṭhar tale dabnā*, to be helpless. *hāth par dharā rahnā ek chīz kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things). *hāth paṛnā*, to come into one's possession. *hāth pasārnā*, to ask, to beg. *hāth pakṛe lejānā*, to hand a person. *hāth phūl*, m. name of a plant (*Pothos*). *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax. *hāth phenknā*, to fence. *hāth joṛnā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly. *hāth jhāṛnā*, to give, to bestow. *hāth jhūṭā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. *hāth chāṭnā*, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. *hāth-chālākī*, f. expertness. *hāth dhonā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless. *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). *hāth ḍālnā*, to interfere in; to encroach. *hāth roknā*, to prevent. *hāth-sameṭnā*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hāth ṣāf karnā*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office. *hāth kānoṅ par rakhnā*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently. *hāth-karnā*, to subdue, to have possession. *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, to be very feeble. *hāth khainchnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain. *hāth lagānā*, to reprove, to punish, to torment; to be employed in any business. *hāth lagnā*, to be got, obtained, acquired. *hāth mārnā*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword. *hāth milānā*, to

claim equality; to prepare to wrestle. *hāth mālnā*, to regret, to repent, to lament. *hāth meṅ rakhnā*, to possess, to hold in subjection. *hāthoṅ hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious. *hāthoṅ hāth lejānā*, to carry away quickly. *hāthī-hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.* [power. *s.*

هاتها हाथा *hāthā*, m. the hand, possession,

هاتها بانهي हाथाबांही *hāthā-bāṅhī*, } f. mutual
هاتها پاءي हाथापाई *hāthā-pā,ī*, } beating, fisticuffs. *hāthā-pā,ī-k.*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*

هاتهاپچي हाथापची *hāthā-phachī*, f. name of a game. *s.*

هاتهاجوڑي हाथाजोड़ी *hāthā-joṛī*, f. name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatnm*). *s.*

هاتهچٹهي *hāth-chiṭṭhī*, a letter or note written by the sender's own hand. *h.*

هاتهي हाथी *hāthī*, m. an elephant; the thirtenth lunar mansion. *hāthī-khāna*, an elephant stable. *hāthī-hangām*, remission (of rent, &c.) for losses arising from depredations by wild elephants. *hāthī-dāṅt*, m. ivory. *hāthī-wān*, an elephant-driver; the thirteenth mansion of the moon. *hāthī pāṅw*, elephantiasis, Barbadoes leg. *hāthī sūnḍ kā pānī*, a waterspout at sea. *s.*

هاتهي چك हाथीचक *hāthī-chak*, name of a kind of grass, artichoke. *s.*

هاتي *hāṭī* (for هاتهي *hāthī*), an elephant. *d.*

هاتي هات *hāte-hāt* (for *hāthī-hāth*, q.v.), acting in concord. *d.*

هاٹ हाट *hāṭ*, } m. f. a market, a shop; a
هاٹهه हाठ *hāṭh*, } fair, or moveable market. *s.*

هاٹو हाटू *hāṭū*, m. a market-man. *s.*

هاجي *hājī*, m. a satirical poet. *a.*

هادي *hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*

هار हार *hār*, (in comp. means), the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; thus, *bahār āyī na dekhan-hār āyā; anār āyā, na chākhan-hār āyā*, the spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*

هار हार *hār*, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet; a flock (of cattle); pasturage; the cultivated space immediately round a village; a village common; (in arith.) a divisor, the denominator of a fraction; f. loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome. *hār-mānnā* or *mān-lenā*, to give up a dispute, to acknowledge all lost. *hār-jīt*, gambling, hazard. *hār-jīt-k.*, to gamble. *p. s.*

هارا हारा *hārā*, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *lakaṛ-hārā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*

هارا हारा *hārā*, m. a necklace, wreath, chaplet. *s.*

هارج हार्ज *hārj*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*

هارجيت हारजीत *hār-jīt*, m. gambling, hazard. *s.*

هارد हार्द *hārdd*, m. affection, kindness. *s.*

هارسنگار हारसिंगार *hārsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes. *s.*

هارك हारक *hārak*, m. a plunderer, a thief, a cheat, a rogue, a gambler; a tree (*Trophis aspera*); (in arith) divisor. *s.* [pigeon. *s.*

هارل हारल *hāral*, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of

هارنا हारना *hārnā*, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play). *hār-denā*. a. to squander, to gamble away. *s.*

هارو हारू *hārū*, m. a loser (in play). *s.*

هاروت *hārūt*, the name of an angel, who, together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, was sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them: they were seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman, for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment until the day of judgment (v. *ḳur,ān*, chap. 2). *a.*

هارون *hārūn*, m. (for *ḥarūn*) wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*

هارون *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses. *hārūn ar-rashīd*, the fifth *khalīfa* of the house of *'Abbās*, and twenty-sixth from *Muḥammad*. *heb.*

هاريل हारियल *hāriyal*, m. a name of a pigeon (*Columba hurriala, Buch.*); adj. of a green colour. *s.*

هاريه हार्य *hārya*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*; (participle) to be snatched away. *s.*

هاڑ हाड़ *hāṛ*, m. a bone. *hāṛ-joṛā*, m. name of a plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *hāṛ-lenā*, to examine the correctness of a pair of scales, or of weights and measures. *h.*

هاڑا हाड़ा *hāṛā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

هاس हास *hās*, f. laughing, laughter. *hās-har*, causing laughter, ridiculous. *s.*

هاستن हास्तिन *hāstin*, elephantine. *hāstin-pur* (also *hastināpur*), ancient Delhi. *s.*

هاسكا हासिका *hāsikā*, f. laughter, mirth. *s.*

هاسي हासी *hāsī*, laughing, smiling. *s.*

هاسيه हास्य *hāsya*, laughable; m. laughter. *s.*

هاضم *hāẓim*, loose, languid, relaxed; soft, gentle; digestive. *a.*

هاضمه *hāẓima*, (f. of *hāẓim*) digestive. *ḳūwati hāẓima*, the digestive powers. *a.*

هال हाल *hāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick. *hāli*, f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*

هالا हाला *hālā*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.* [earthquake. *s.*

هالاڈولا हालाडोला *hālā-ḍolā*, m. shaking; an

هالاهل हालाहल *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison. *hālāhal-dhar*, m. a small black and highly venomous snake. *s.* [liquor. *s.*

هالاهلي हालाहली *hālāhalī*, f. wine, spirituous

هالك *hālik*, in a dying state; destructive, deadly. *a.*

هالگرا हालगरा *hālgarā*, land that retains moisture. *h.*

هالم हालिम *hālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

هالنا हालना *hālnā*, n. to shake, to be agitated. *h.*

هاله *hāla*, m. a halo or circle round the moon. *p*

هالي हाली *hālī*, m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*

هامان *hāmān*, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's *wazīr*. *a.*

هامن *hāmun*, } m. a desert, a plain, a level
هامون *hāmūn*, } ground. *hāmūn-naward*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*

هامي بهرنا *hāmī-bharnā* (corruptly for *ḥāmī-*, &c., q. v.), to consent, &c. *a. h.*

هان हान *hān* or हानि *hāni*, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*

هان हां *hāṅ*, interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*

هان हां *hāṅ*, yes, verily, truly. *hāṅ kahnā*, to agree; contr. (of *yahāṅ*) here, hither, &c. *h.*

هانپنا हांपना *hampnā*, } n. to pant, to be out
هانپهنا हांफना *hāmphnā*, } of breath. *h.*

هانڈا हांडा *hāṇḍā*, m. a cooking-pot, whether of clay or metal. *h.*

هانڈنا हांडना *hāṇḍnā*, n. to wander, to ramble. *h.*

هانڈي हांडी *hāṇḍī*, } f. a pot, a small cauldron. *s.*
هانڑي हांड़ी *hāṇṛī*, }

هانس हांस *hāṅs*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*

هانس *hāṅs*, m. the neck; the collar-bone: in old English and modern Scotch, "the halse or hauss." *s.*

هانسي हांसी *hāṅsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridicule. *s.*

هانك हांक *hāṅk*, f. cry, bawling, calling to (loud); driving. *hāṅk-pukār*, f. uproar, outcry. *hāṅk mārnā*, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*

هانكاهانك हांकाहांक *hāṅkā-hāṅk*, m. driving. *h.*

هانكنا हांकना *hāṅknā*, a. to drive; to bawl to. *h.*

هانكي हांकी *hāṅkī*, f. a vessel on which they make *siwa,iṅ* or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*

هانگر हांगर *hāṅgar*, m. a shark. *h.*

هانهي हांही *hāṅ-hī*, } yes, yea, indeed, verily. *h.*
هانهين हांहीं *hāṅ-hīṅ*, }

هاني हानी *hānī*, occasioning loss. *s.*

هاو हाव *hāw*, m. coquetry, blandishment, dalliance, airs. *hāw-bhāw*, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*

هاون *hāwan*, m. a mortar. *hāwan-kob*, m. one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*

هاها हाहा *hāhā*, m. flattery; importunity, earnest request, supplication. *hāhā khānā*, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-hīhī*, f. laughing. *hāhā-hīhī-k.*, to laugh. *hāhā jigī jigī*, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *h.*

هاها हाहा *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*

هاهاكار हाहाकार *hāhā-kār*, m. consternation; lamentation; the noise of battle. *s.*

هاي हाय *hā,e* or هايهاي हायहाय *hā,e-hā,e*, interj. alas! alas! f. a sigh. *hā,e mārnā*, to sigh. *s.*

هائل *hā,il*, terrible, horrible, awful. *a.*

هائلات *hā,ilāt*, pl. things terrible, &c. *a.*

هاين हायन *hāyan*, m. year; a sort of rice. *s.*

هايه *hāya* (same as *hā,e*), alas! *d.*

هباڈبا हब्बाडब्बा *habbā-ḍabbā*, the whooping-cough. *h.*

هبڑا हबड़ा *habṛā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*

هبط *habṭ*, decrease (of price or bulk, &c.), falling. *a.*

هبل *hubal*, name of an ancient idol at Mecca, worshipped by the Arabs before the time of *Muhammad*. *a.*

هبنك *habannak*, m. a dwarf; a weak, silly person. *a.*

هبوب *habūb*, a furious wind. *a.*

هبوط *hubūṭ*, decreasing, &c. (v. *habṭ*). *a.*

هبه *hiba*, m. a gift. *hiba-nāma*, a deed of gift. *hiba-dār*, the receiver of a gift. *a.*

هپ हप *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. *hap-jhap*, quick. *hap-jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*

هپهپانا हफ़हफ़ाना *haph-haphānā*, n. to pant, to be out of breath. *h.*

هت हत *hat*, interj. begone! fie! m. multiplication. *h.*

هت हित *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence, benefit; adj. suitable, proper, fit; friendly, benevolent. *s.*

هت हुत *hut*, offered with fire; m. oblation. *s.*

هت *hat*, the hand (v. *hath* and its compounds). *d.*

هتك *hatk*, m. levity, affront, disrespect. *hatk denā*, to insult or affront a person by joking with him in an irritating manner, such as in England is vulgarly termed "chaffing." *a.*

هتكار हितकार *hit-kār*, } m. a friend; adj.
هتكاري हितकारी *hit-kārī*, } kind, benevolent;
هتكر हितकर *hit-kar*, } benefactor. *s.*

هتكاري हितकारी *hit-kārī*, f. friendship, benevolence. *s.*

هتن हतन *hatan*, m. act of slaying. *s.*

هتنا हतना *hatnā*, a. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*

هتو हितू *hitū*, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*

هتو हुतो *huto* or हुती *hutau*, (Braj) was. *h.*

هتوان हितवान *hitwān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*

هتوپديش हितोपदेश *hitopadesh*, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s.*

هتوٹي *hatoṭī*, f. } a hammer, an anvil, a
هتوڑا *hatoṛā*, m. } sledge hammer. *d.*
هتوڑي *hatoṛī*, f. }

هتهه हथ *hath*, m. (contr. of *hāth*, q. v.) hand, &c. *hathā-bāṅhen*, f. a set-to at fisticuffs. *hath-balī*, f. strength of hand, force; dishonesty. *hath-phūl*, m. a kind of firework. *hath-pher*, m. sleight of hand, especially a trick played by fraudulent dealers, who by sleight of hand substitute bad money for good when they receive it, and insist upon returning it to the payer.—N.B. The trick is most neatly done by a Frenchwoman who sells tobacco, &c. in this neighbourhood; borrowing. *hath pher-lenā*, to borrow. *hath-jholā*, m. a hand-barrow. *hath-chapū,ā*, m. snack, share. *hath-chhūṭ*, a beater. *hath-kaṭī*, f. name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. *hath-kaṛī*, f. a handcuff, fetter, manacle. *hath-lewā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindūs (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). *hath-nāl*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*

هتها हथा *hatthā*, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. *s.*

هتهرس हथरस *hathras*, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism. *s.*

هتهري हथरी *hatharī*, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*

هتهكڑا हथकड़ा *hath-kaṛā*, m. manacle, handcuff. *h.*

هتهكهنڈا हथखण्डा *hath-khanḍā*, m. habit, custom, knack. *s.*

هتهل हथल *hathal*, a handle of brass, &c. *h.*

هتهني हथनी *hathnī*, f. a she-elephant. *s.*

هتهوٹي हथौटी *hathauṭī*, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.*

هتهوڑا हथौड़ा *hathauṛā* or *hathoṛā*, m. a sledgehammer. *h.*

هتهوڑي हथौड़ी *hathauṛī*, f. a small hammer. *h.*

هتهي हथी *hathī*, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*

هتهيا हथिया *hathiyā*, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*; the breaking up of the rains. *hathiyā kī rāh*, the milky way. *s.*

هتهيار हथियार *hathiyār*, m. f. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus. *hathiyār-band*, armed. *hathiyār bāndhnā*, a. to arm. *s.*

هتهيانا हथियाना *hathiyānā*, a. to seize, to lay hands on. *s.*

هتهياءي हथ्याई *hathyā,ī*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*

هتهيلا हथेला *hathelā*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*

هتهيلي हथेली *hathelī*, f. the palm of the hand, or an impression of it. *hathīlī*, the handle of a plough. *s.*

هتيا हत्या *hatyā*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*

هتيارا हत्यारा *hatyārā*, m. } a murderer, an as-
هتياري हत्यारी *hatyārī*, f. } sassin, a wretch, a villain; adj. inhuman, bloodthirsty. *s.*

هتياءي हत्याई *hatyā,ī*, f. murder. *s.*

هتيشي हितैषी *hitaishī*, seeking another's welfare. *s.*

هٹ हट *haṭ*, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness. *haṭ-k.*, to insist upon; (in Dakh.) to be cross (as a child). *s.*

هٹ हट्ट *haṭṭ*, m. a market, a fair. *h.*

هٹا हट्टा *haṭṭā*, a large wooden shovel or ladle for watering the fields from aqueducts. *h.*

هٹاکٹا हटाकटा *haṭā-kaṭā* or *haṭṭā-kaṭṭā*, stout and active. *h.*

هٹانا हटाना *haṭānā*, a. to repel, to drive backwards, to back. *h.*

هٹتال हट्टाल *haṭṭāl*, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). *s.*

هٹاؤ *haṭā,o*, retreating, falling back. *d.*

هٹکانا हटकाना *haṭkānā*, a. to stop. *h.*

هٹکاهٹکي हटकाहटकी *haṭkā-haṭkī*, f. driving back; struggling. *h.*

هٹکنا हटकना *haṭaknā*, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*

هٹنا हटना *haṭnā*, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*

هٹوا हटवा *haṭwā*, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*

هٹواءي हटवाई *haṭwā,ī*, f. the office of a *haṭwā*, q. v. *s.*

هٹهه हठ *haṭh*, m. violence, oppression, rapine; f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness. *haṭh-dharmī*, perverseness, obstinacy. *haṭh-k.* or *haṭh kī ṭek par h.*, to resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. *s.*

هٹهات हठात *haṭhāt*, by chance; immediately. *s.*

هٹهر हट्ठर *haṭṭhar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*

هٹهرنا हठरना *haṭharnā*, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.*

هٹهنا हठना *haṭhnā*, n. to be peevish, perverse, or pettish. *s.*

هٹهي हठी *haṭhī*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*

هٹهيلا हठीला *haṭhīlā*, teasing (child), pettish, perverse, peevish. *haṭhīle*, a class of reputed saints, one of whom is buried at Barech. *s.*

هٹي हट्टी *haṭṭī*, f. a petty market or fair (in Dakh.); a flock, a herd; a sheepfold, place where sheep or cattle are confined at night, a pound for cattle. *d.*

هٹيا हटिया *haṭiyā*, f. market (v. *hāṭ*). *s.*

هجر *hajr*, m. } m. separation; disjunction, de-
هجران *hijrān*, } sertion of country or friends. *a.*

هجدہ *hajdah* (for *hazhdah*), eighteen. *hajdahum*, the eighteenth. *p.*

هجرت *hijrat*, f. } separation, departure from
هجرہ *hijra*, m. } one's country and friends; flight; the flight of *Muḥammad* from Mecca to Madīna (whence the *Muḥammadan* era commences), which happened on the 16th of July, A.D. 622. *hajrat*, one year (*Gol.*). *a.*

هجري *hijrī*, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q.v. *a.*

هجڑا हिजड़ा *hijṛā*, m. an hermaphrodite, a eunuch. *h.*

هجم *hajim*, m. driving in; repulsing; attacking suddenly; extirpation. *a.*

هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, f. satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. *hajo malīḥ*, f. apparent praise but real satire, irony. *a.*

هجوم *hujūm*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack, impetuosity. *hujūm-k.*, to rush upon. *a.*

هجي *hajī* (also *hije*), m. spelling. *a.*

هچرمچر हचरमचर *hachar-machar*, m. dispute, cavil, excuse. *h.*

هچکا हचका *hachkā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*

هچکارا *hichkārā*, useless, bad. *p.*

هچکانا हिचकाना *hichkānā*, a. to jolt. *h.*

هچکچانا हिचकिचाना *hichkichānā*, n. to doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*

هچکچي हिचकिची *hichkichī*, f. hesitation. *hichkichī bāndhnā*, to gnash the teeth. *h.*

هچکنا हिचकना *hichaknā*, n. to draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.*

هچکولا हचकोला *hachkolā*, m. a jolt (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*

هچکي हिचकी *hichkī*, f. the hiccough; sobbing. *hichkiyāṅ lenā*, to sob bitterly. *h.*

هد *hadd*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining. *hidd*, liberal, a generous man. *a.*

هدا تدي کرنا हुद्दातुद्दीकरना *huddā-tuddī karnā*, a. to threaten mutually. *h.*

هدايا *hadāyā* (pl. of هديه, q. v.), presents, &c. *a.*

هدايت *hidāyat*, f. a guide or direction in the road to salvation. *a.*

هدف *hadaf*, m. a mark, a butt (for archers, &c.). *hadaf mārnā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head. *a.*

هدل *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*

هدم *hadm*, m. ruin, destruction. *hadim*, a destroyer. *a.*

هده *huda*, a statement of estates to be sold by auction (Wilson's Gloss.).

هدهد *hudhud*, m. name of a bird (*hoopoe*). *a.*

هدي *hudā*, m. pointing out the right way. *hadī*, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given as an offering; a bride; a captive. *a.*

هدياروٗ हद्याऱू *hadyārū*, a ring on the thumb. *h.*

هدياني हदियाना *hadiyānā*, n. to hesitate; to be alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*

هدياها हदियाहा *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shamefaced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. *h.*

هدياهٹ हदियाहट *hadiyāhaṭ*, f. scrupulousness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.*

هديه *hadīya*, m. a present (particularly to superiors); the price of a *ḥur,ān*. *a.*

هڈ *haḍ* (v. *haṛ*), a bone. *haḍ-phūṭnā*, to make progress. *haḍ-joṛ* (v. *haṛ-joṛā*) name of a plant. *d.*

هڈا हड्डा *haḍḍā*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin. *haḍḍe mothre nikālnā*, (lit.) to break out in spavins and œdematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil conduct. *s. h.*

هڈ پهوٹنا *haḍ phūṭnā*, to advance, to be promoted. *d.*

هڈي हड्डी *haḍḍī*, f. a bone; the hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*

هڈيلا हड्डीला *haḍḍīlā*, bony, full of bones. *s.*

هذا *hāẕā* (for هاذا), this. *a.*

هذر *haẕar*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*

هذيان *haẕyān*, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*

هر *har*, every, any. *har ān*, constantly; whenever. *har ek*, each, every one. *har bāb*, every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance. *har-bābi*, master of knowledge of every kind. *har bār*, every time. *har-jā,ī*, a vagabond, a stroller. *har ḥāl*, howsoever. *har dil 'azīz*, beloved by every one, popular. *har dam*, every moment. *har dam khiyālī*, whimsical, capricious; *har degī chamcha*, a sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance. *har zamān*, every time. *har sāl*, every year, annually. *har gāh*, whenever; wherever. *har waḳt*, at all times, frequently, continually. *har yak*, every one. *p.*

هر हर *har*, m. a rogue, a wag; (for *hal*), a plough; a divisor, division. *har-bhog*, m. anarchy, confusion, uproar. *har-bhūm kā rāj* (also *har-bong kā rāj*), a country or place in which injustice prevails (v. Roebuck's Orient. Prov. part II. p. 187). *s.*

هر *har* or *hara*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

هر हरि *hari*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*. *hari-bhajan*, m. adoration of *Vishṇu*. *hari-bhakt*, a *Vaishnava*, or worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *hari-pairī*, f. a *ghāṭ*, or landing-place dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *s.*

هر *hirr*, m. a male cat. *a.*

هرا हुर्रा *hurrā*, m. dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.). general jail delivery. *harrā*, a sound, a voice, a shout. *h.*

هرا हर्रा *harrā*, m. name of an astringent nut, myrobalan (*Terminalia citrina*). *s.*

هرا हरा *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. *s.*

هراتر हरातर *harātar*, a place where the ploughs are working for the day. *h.*

هراتي हराती *harātī*, belonging to a plough. *h.*

هراج *harrāj* or *harāj*, running fast (a horse); m. a public sale by outcry, an auction. *harrāj-k.*, to sell by auction. *a*

هرار हिरार *hirār*, raw, rare, fresh. *h.*

هراس *hirās*, m. fear, terror, dread. *p.*

هراسان *hirāsān*, frightened, frightening. *p.*

هراسيدن *hirāsīdan*, to fear; to frighten. *p.*

هرانا हराना *harānā*, a. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire. *hirānā*, a. to lose; to mislay. *h.*

هرانكه *har-ān-ki*, who or whatsoever. *p.*

هراو *harā,o*, defeat (at cards, &c.). *d.*

هراول *harāwal* or *hirāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army. *t.*

هراءي हराई *hirā,ī* (for *halā,ī*), f. ploughing; the portion of land included within one circuit of a plough. *h.*

هراءي हराई *harā,ī*, f. greenness, freshness, [verdure. *s.*

هراينه *har-āyina* or *har-ā,īna*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*

هربرا हरबरा *harbarā*, m. the chick-pea. *h.*

هربونگ हरबोंग *har-bong*, same as *harbhong*, q. v.

هربهجن हरिभजन *hari-bhajan*, m. adoration [of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

هربهكت हरिभक्त *hari-bhakt*, m. a worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

هربهوگ हरभोग *har-bhog*, } m. the name of
هربهوم हरभूम *har-bhūm*, } a very foolish
هربهونگ हरभोंग *har-bhong*, } *rājā*, or king

noodle, said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *harbhong-pūr*), near Allahabad: he is proverbial for his stupidity and misrule, hence the expression "*harbaong-kā rāj*," or "*har-bhog-kā rāj*," is applied to signify civil disorder and maladministration in general, anarchy, confusion. For an entertaining account of the sayings and doings of *Harbhong*, v. Elliott's Glossary, p. 394. *s.*

هرپوجي हरपूजी *har-pūjī*, f. the worship of the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes: the plough is washed and decorated with garlands, and to use it or lend it after this day is deemed unlucky. *s.*

هرپهاريوڑي हरफारेवड़ी *harphārewṛī*, } f. name
هرپهروري हरफरौरी *harpharaurī*, } of a sour

fruit, commonly called the "Indian gooseberry," although it bears no resemblance whatever to a gooseberry (*Averrhoa acida, Lin.*; *Cicca disticha Gmel.*, *Phyllanthus charamela, Roxb.*). *s.*

هرت हरित *harit*, verdant, green, fresh; of a green colour. *s.*

هرتا हर्ता *hartā*, m. a thief, a depredator, [a spoiler. *s.*

هرتاشمن हरिताश्मन *haritāshman*, m. blue vitriol, a turquoise, an emerald. *s.*

هرتال हरताल *hartāl* or हरिताल *haritāl*, f. orpiment, yellow arsenic. *s.*

هرٽ हरट *haraṭ*, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well. *h.*

هرٽكل हरटकुल *haraṭ-kul*, m. one of the subdivisions of *Gaur* Brāhmans. *h.*

هرج *harj*, m. tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, injury, harm; interruption. *harj-marj*, tumult, agitation, sedition. *a.*

هرجنس *har-jins*, grain of all sorts. *p. a.*

هرچند *harchand*, whensoever, howsoever, as often as, although. *p.*

هرچندكه *harchandki*, notwithstanding that, [although. *p.*

هرچندن हरिचन्दन *hari-chandan*, m. a yellow sort of sandal-wood. *s.*

هرچه بادا باد *harchi bādā bād*, let what will happen. *p.*

هرحاصلي *har-ḥāsilī*, land bearing crops. *s. a.*

هرد हर्द *hard*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

هرد ह्रद *hrad*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

هرد ह्रद *hṛid* or *hird* or हिरद *hirad*, } m. heart,
هردا ह्रदा *hṛidā* or हिरदा *hirdā*, } mind,

soul, life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s.*

هردا हरदा *hardā*, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*

هرداول हिरदावल *hirdāwal*, m. name of a defect (in horses). It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). *s.*

هردرا हरिद्रा *haridrā*, f. turmeric. *s.*

هردو *har-do*, each of the two, both. *p.*

هردوار हरिद्वार *haridwār*, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. Hurdwar). *s.*

هردواس हरदुवास *harduwās*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

هردور हरिदौर *haridaur*, a kind of oblong [mound. *h.*

هردي ह्रदय *hṛidaya*, m. (v. *hṛid*) the heart. *s.*

هرديو हरिदेव *haridev*, m. name of an asterism; *srāvana*. *s.*

هرديها हरदेहा *hardehā*, name of a tribe of [Hindūs. *h.*

هرڙا हर्डा *harḍā*, } m. an astringent nut, myro-
هرڑا हर्रा *harṛā*, } balan (*Terminalia chebula* or *citrina*). *s.*

هرزگي *harzagī*, f. nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

هرزه *harza*, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous; m. trifles, bagatelles. *harza-kār* or *harza-gard*, a foolish gossiping person, one who busies himself in trifles. *harza-go*, one who talks nonsense, an idle talker. *harza-gardī* or *-go,ī*, f. gossip, nonsensical chat. *p.*

هرس हरिस *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. *s.*

هرسا हुर्सा *hursā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *s.*

هرسجا हरसज्जा *har-sajjā*, m. a sharer in a plough; reciprocal aid in ploughing a field. *h.*

هرسنگار हरसिंगार *harsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

هرسو ह्रस्व *hrasva*, short, low in stature; m. a dwarf; a short vowel. *s.*

هرسوت हरसोत *harsot*, the first furrow ploughed; the first ploughing of the season. *h.*

هرش हर्ष *harsh*, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*

هرشت हर्षित *harshit*, } pleased, delighted,
هرشت हृष्ट *hrishṭ*, } happy. *hrishṭ-pushṭ*, well-conditioned, well fed and happy. *s.*

هرشنا हर्षना *harshnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

هرشودي हर्षोदय *harshoday*, m. appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness. *s.*

هرفاليوري *harfāle,orī*, f. (see هرپهاريوڑي). *d.*

هرك हरक *harak*, m. a divisor, division. *s.*

هركا हरका *harkā*, m. crying, whining. *h.*

هركاره *har-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy; messenger; a factotum. *p.*

هركانا हरकाना *harkānā*, a. to stop, forbid, prevent; (from the Arab. *ḥarḳ*) to scorch. *h. a.*

هركٹ हरकट *harkaṭ*, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h.*

هركجا *har-kujā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*

هركدام *kar-kudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

هركنا हरकना *harakhnā*, n. to stop; (for *ḥaraḳnā*) to be scorched. *h.*

هركني हुरुकनी *hurukhnī*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*

هركهه हरख *harakh* (for *harsh*), m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

هركهت हरखित *harkhit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*
هركهٹ हरखिट *harkhiṭ*, }

هركهنا हरखना *harakhnā* or *harkhnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

هركي हिरकी *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*

هركيا हरकिया *harkiyā*, snappish, peevish. *h.*

هرگاه *har-gāh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*

هرگز *hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.* [table. *h.*

هرگنڈا हुरगुण्डा *hurgunḍā*, m. name of a vege-

هرگني हरगुणी *har-gunī*, } skilful, clever. *p. s.*
هرگوني हरगूनी *har-gūnī*, }

هرگه *har-gah* (for *har-gāh*), whenever. *p.*

هرگهسيٹ हरघसीट *har-ghasīt*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h.*

هرگيلا हरगीला *har-gīlā*, m. a crane, called by Europeans "the adjutant bird" (v. *haṛ-gīlā*). *s.*

هرلا हरला *harlā*, *Terminalia chebula*. *h.*

هرلا हुरला *hurlā*, running away in terror. *h.*

هرم *harim*, old, decrepit; m. mind, understanding, intellect. *a.*

هرمز *hurmuz*, the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf; name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A. D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the *Muḥammadans* in the seventh century. *p.*

هرمزي *hirmizī*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*

هرمشٹا हरमुष्टा *harmushṭā*, stout, robust, active. *h.* [headedness. *h.*

هرمشٹي हरमुष्टी *harmushṭī*, f. robustness; thick-

هرن हरण *haran*, हरिण *harin*, or हिरण *hiran*, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*

هرن हरण *haraṇ*, m. abstraction, subtraction; plunder, sack; seizing, carrying off; the hand; *semen virile*; (in arithm.) division. *haraṇ-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*

هرنا हरना *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a. to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.*

هرنا हरना *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle). *hurnā*, a. to beat down (as paviors). *h.*

هرنباڑي *haran-bāṛī*, f. (lit. fold or enclosure for antelopes) a house of correction, penitentiary. *d.*

هرنمن हरिन्मणि *harinmani*, m. an emerald. *s.*

هرنوٹا हरनौटा *harnauṭā* or *hirnauṭā*, m. a fawn. *s.*

هرني हरनी *harnī* or हरिणी *harinī*, f. a doe, a hind; a class of women, the same as *chatrini*. *s.*

هرواها हरवाहा *harwāhā*, m. a ploughman, an agricultural bondsman. *h.* [ploughing season. *s.*

هروتا हरौता *harautā*, the beginning of the

هروٹي हरौटी *harauṭī*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*

هروري हरौरी *haurī*, f. the occupation of ploughing. *haurī par jā,o*, go and put your hand to the plough. *harorī*, money lent by a cultivator to a ploughman. *h.*

هروڵ हरवल *harwal*, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.*

هرّ *hirra*, f. a she-cat. *a.*

هرها हरहा *harhā*, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *h.*

هرهر हुरहुर *hurhur* also *hurhura*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*

هرهفت *har-haft*, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.* [ever. *p. h.*

هرهميش *har-hamesh*, perpetuity, for ever and

هري हरी *harī*, m. (v. *hari*), a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

هري हरी *harī*, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of zamīndārs. *h.*

هريا *haryā* (v. *harā*), green, verdant. *d.*

هريا हरिया *hariyā*, m. a ploughman; a worshipper, a devotee. *h.*

هريالا हरियाला *hariyālā*, verdant, green, grassy; a small green bird commonly called the "flycatcher" (*Merops viridis*). *s.*

هريالي हरियाली *hariyālī*, f. verdure, greenness, name of a kind of grass called in Urdū *dūb*, q.v. *d.*

هريانا हरियाना *hariyānā*, n. to become green, to wax green; a. to stop, to prevent. *s.*

هريانو हरियांव *hariyāṅw*, a kind of division of the crop. *h.* [ness. *s.*

هرياول हरियावल *hariyāwal*, f. verdure, fresh-

هريتا हरीता *harītā*, } the first commencement
هريته हरीत: *harīta*, } of ploughing in the rainy season. *h.* [(*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

هريتكي हरीतकी *harītkī*, f. yellow myrobalan

هرير हरियर *hariyar*, close of the sowing season. *h.* [verdant. *harīrā* (v. *harilā*). *s.*

هريرا हरेरा *harerā*, m. a vegetable; verdure,

هريسه *harīsa*, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. *p.*

هريل हरियल *hariyal*, m. a green pigeon (*Columba hurriala, Buch.*). *h.* [a runaway. *s.*

هريلا हरीला *harīlā*, verdant, green; a coward,

هريوا हरीवा *harīwā*, m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*

هڑ हड़ *haṛ*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan); an ornament resembling that fruit; m. bilboes, the stocks. *h.* [the bones. *s.*

هڑ हड़ *haṛ*, m. a bone. *haṛ-phūṭan*, pains in

هڑ *huṛ*, ignorant; m. a fool, a simpleton. *d.*

هڑا हड़ा *haṛā*, m. a skyrocket. *h.*

هڑا *haṛṛā* (for *harrā*, q. v.). *huṛṛā*, raw or uncooked grain. *d.*

هڑاهڑي हड़ाहड़ी *haṛāhaṛī*, f. the twang of a bow. *huṛā-huṛī*, haste, precipitation. *h.*

هڑبڑانا हड़बड़ाना *haṛbaṛānā*, n. to be confused, to hurry. *h.* [riot. *h.*

هڑبڑي हड़बड़ी *haṛbaṛī*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar,

هڑبڑيا हड़बड़िया *haṛbaṛiyā*, easily agitated, irritable. *h.* [bones. *s.*

هڑپهوٹن हड़फूटन *haṛ-phūṭan*, m. pains in the

هڑجوڑا हड़जोड़ा *haṛ-joṛā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *h.*

هڑدنگا हुड़दङ्गा *huṛ-dangā*, turbulent. *h.*

هڑدنگي हुड़दङ्गी *huṛ-dangī*, f. turbulence. *h.*

هڑڪ हुड़क *huṛuk*, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers). *s.*

هڑڪا हुड़का *huṛkā*, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. *h.*

هڑڪت हड़कत *haṛkat*, m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*. *h.*

هڑگيلا हड़गीला *haṛ-gīlā*, m. name of a bird, the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant by Europeans in Bengal. *s.*

هڑنگا *haṛangā*, ruination, destruction. *d.*

هڑوار हड़वार *haṛwār*, } m. a place where bones
هڑواڑ हड़वाड़ *haṛwāṛ*, } are laid. *h. s.*

هڑهڑانا हड़हड़ाना *haṛhaṛānā* (also *hiṛhiṛānā*), n. to shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. *h.*

هڑهڑاهٽ हड़हड़ाहट *haṛhaṛāhat*, f. a crack, sound. *h.*

هڑهڑي हड़हड़ी *haṛhaṛī* or हुड़हुड़ी *huṛhuṛī*, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*

هزار *hazār*, thousand. *hazār-chashma*, m. a cancer (disease). *hazār-dāstān*, a kind of nightingale, so called from the immense variety of its notes. *hazār-gā,īda* or *-mekhī*, a common strumpet. *p.*

هزارا *hazārā*, } a double flower; the balsam
هزاره *hazāra*, } flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). *p.*

هزاران *hazārān*, thousands; a nightingale; a term used at the game of *nard*. *p.*

هزارپا *hazār-pā*, a millipede or scolopendra. *p.*

هزاروان *hazārwāṅ*, the one thousandth. *p. h.*

هزارها *hazārhā*, pl. (Pers.) thousands. *p.*

هزاري *hazārī*, m. the commander of a thousand; adj. relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yak-hazārī*, one who receives 1000 rupīs per month; a commander of one thousand. *hazārī-bazārī*, people at large, military and civil. *p.*

هزاريان *hazāriyān*, pl. regiments of a thousand men each, employed in the Northern Circars. *p.*

هزال *hazzāl*, m. a droll, a jester. *a.*

هزبر *hizbar*, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong, hard. *hizbar-jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name or title. *p.*

هزل *hazl*, m. a jest, a joke; (in law), a sham contract, in which the parties give a mutual pledge that it shall be of no effect. *hazl-go*, an idle talker. *a.*

هزليات *hazliyāt*, jests; nonsensical talk. *a.*

هزم *hazm*, flying, rout or flight (of an army). *a.*

هزيمت *hazīmat*, f. flight, rout, defeat. *hazīmat khānā*, to be defeated. *a.*

هژدهاتي *hazhdhātī* (v. *azhdhātī*). *s. p.*

هژده *hazhdah* (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen. *hazhdah hazār 'ālam*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muḥammadans* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. *p.*

هس हस *has*, m. a consonant; (for *hańs*), a swan. *s.*

هس *has*, } (for *hańs*, *hańsā*) laughter. *d.*
هسا *hasā*,

هسانا हसाना *hasānā* (prop. *hańsānā*), a. to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*

هساءي हसाई *hasā,ī*, f. (prop. *hańsā,ī*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

هست *hast*, f. being, existence; n. is, exists. *p.*

هست हस्त *hast*, m. the hand; a cubit. *s.*

هست हसत *hasat*, adj. laughing, smiling. *s.*

هست हस्ति *hasti*, m. an elephant. *hasti-dant*, m. ivory. *s.*

هست हस्त *hast*, } m. name of the thirteenth
هستا हस्ता *hastā*, } mansion of the moon, *Corvus.* *s.*

هستپال हस्तिपाल *hastipāl*, an elephant-keeper [or driver. *s.*

هستدنت हस्तिदन्त *hasti-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

هستمد हस्तिमद *hasti-mad*, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temple when in rut. *s.*

هستنابود *hast-nābūd*, a remission of revenues for lands deficient in produce. *p.*

هستناپر हस्तिनापुर *hastinā-pur*, m. the name of the ancient capital of *Yudhishṭhira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N. E. of the modern city of Dihli, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges. *s.*

هستني हस्तिनी *hastinī*, f. a female elephant (v. *padminī*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes. *s.*

هست و بود *hast o būd*, the present state of revenues, &c. compared with that of former years. *hast o būdī*, land which has been assessed on a comparative valuation. *p.*

هستي *hastī*, m. existence, entity; the world. *p.*

هستي हस्ती *hastī*, m. an elephant. *s.*

هسکا हिसका *hiskā*, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*

هسکاهسکي हिसका हिसकी *hiskā-hiskī*, f. mutual emulation. *h.*

هسلي हसली *haslī*, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.* [tenance. *d.*

هسمکهه *hasmukh*, cheerful, of a smiling coun-

هسن हसन *hasan*, m. laughter, laughing. *hasnā*, to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هسي *hasī* (v. *hańsī*), sport, fun, &c. *d.*

هسيا हसिया *hasiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

هش *hush*, m. (for *hosh*, q. v.) understanding, care, attention, study. *h.* [avaunt! *h.*

هشت *hisht*, m. a hiss, &c.; interj. pish!

هشت *hasht*, eight. *hasht-bāgh*, the eight gardens, *i. e.* the eight heavens. *p.*

هشتاد *hashtād*, eighty. *hashtād-sāla*, a person eighty years old, an octogenarian. *p.*

هشتپهلو *hasht-pahlū*, } m. an octagon; adj.
هشتگوشه *hasht-gosha*, } of eight sides or angles. *p.*

هشتم *hashtum*, the eighth. *p.*

هشت‌مشت *husht-musht* (also *husht o musht*), f. wrestling and boxing. *p.*

هشت‌منظر *hasht-manẓar*, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*

هشتمي *hashtumī* or *hashtumīn*, the eighth (day or night). *p.* [overlook. *p.*

هشتن *hishtan* (r. *hil*), to leave, to quit, to

هشدار *hush-dār*, have a care, look out. *p.*

هشيار *hushyār*, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. *p.*

هشياري *hushyārī*, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*

هضم *haẓm*. m. digestion. *haẓm-āwar*, digestive. *haẓm-k.*, (met.) to embezzle. *a.*

هضميت *haẓmīyat*, digestiveness. *a.*

هفت *haft*, seven. *haft-iklīm*, the seven climes, *i. e.* the whole habitable world. *haft-andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *haft-khwān*, the seven feasts given by *Rustam* on his way to *Māzandarān* (v. *shāhnāma*). *haft-rangī*, of seven colours; capricious, artful, cunning. *haft-kalam* seven sorts of Persian handwriting. *haft-kalamī*, one who writes the seven handwritings aforesaid. *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world. *haft-hazārī*, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand. *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

هفتاد *haftād*, seventy. *haftādum*, seventieth. *p.*

هفتدهم *haft-dahum* or *-dahumīn*, the seventeenth. *s.*

هفتم *haftum* or *haftumīn*, the seventh. *p.*

هفتگانه *haft-gāna*, seven times or sevenfold; adv. in or by sevens. *p.*

هفته *hafta*, m. a week. *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *hafte-kā din*, Saturday. *p.*

هفي *hafa,ī*, active, clever, alert. *h.*

هکا हिक्का *hikkā*, f. hiccough. *h.*

هکابکا हक्काबक्का *hakkā-bakkā*, confused (when any thing is to be done); aghast. *h.*

هکارنا हकारना *hakārnā*, a. to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h.*

هکالنا हकालना *hakālnā*, a. (v. *hakārnā*) to drive, &c. *d.*

هکبکانا हकबकाना *hakbakānā*, n. to be confused or irresolute, to be aghast. *h.*

هکري हिकरी *hikrī*, cultivated reeds grown on low marshy grounds. *h.*

هكلا हकला *haklā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*

هكلانا हकलाना *haklānā*, n. to stammer, to stutter, to falter. *h.*

هكلاها हकलाहा *haklāhā*, m. a stammerer. *h.*

هك هك كررونا हुकहुककररोना *huk-huk-kar ronā*, to burst repeatedly into tears. *h.*

هگاس हगास *hagās*, f. inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. *hagāsī baṭṭākh*, a restless, fidgetting person. *h.*

هگانا हगाना *hagānā*, a. to cause to go to stool. *h.*

هگ بهرنا हगभरना *hag-bharnā*, n. to be defiled (by fæces). *h.*

هگنا हगना *hagnā*, n. to go to stool. *h.*

هگندا हगण्डा *hagaṇḍā*, defiled with excrement. *h.*

هگنيٹي हगनेटी *hagneṭī*, f. a field to which people repair to ease themselves; *podex.* *h.*

هگوان *hagwān*, m. a diarrhœa, purging. *d.*

هل हल *hal*, m. a plough. *hal-jotā*, a tiller, a ploughman. *s.*

هل हल *hal*, m. the after-birth. *h.*

هلا हिला *hilā*, mud; a quagmire; moist ground trodden soft by cattle; adj. domesticated, tame. *hilā-milā*, amicable, attached. *h.*

هلا हल्ला *hallā*, m. uproar, tumult; assault. *hallā* (for *harrā*), the yellow myrobalan. *h.*

هلاس हुलास *hulās*, m. alacrity, joy, gladness. *s.*

هلاس हुलास *hulās*, f. snuff. *h.*

هلاك *halāk*, m. perdition, ruin, slaughter, death; adj. lost, fatigued, killed, dead. *halāk karnā*, to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill. *halāk honā*, to be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired. *a.*

هلاكت *halākat*, f. death, destruction; (in law) homicide, manslaughter. *a.*

هلاكلا हल्लाकल्ला *hallā-kallā*, m. loquacity, foolish talking. *h.*

هلاكو *halākū*, deadly; m. a destroyer. *a. h.*

هلاكي *halākī*, f. destruction, ruination. *a.*

هلال *hilāl*, m. the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. *hilāl-daur*, a kind of bow. *a.*

هلالي *hilālī*, f. a kind of arrow; a segment of a circle; m. name of a Persian poet; adj. of or relating to the new moon. *s.*

هلانا हिलाना *hilānā*, a. to move, to agitate; to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*

هلاهل हलाहल *halāhal*, m. poison, especially deadly poison. *s. p.*

هلاوا हलावा *halāvā*, agitation, &c. *h.*

هلائي हलाई *halā,ī*, f. ploughing. *s.*

هلائيتا हलायता *halā,etā*, the first ploughing of the season, generally preceded by the taking of omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*

هلبرار *hal-barār*, assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هلبل हलबल *halbul*, hurry, confusion. *h.*

هلبلانا हलबलाना *halbalānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused. *h.*

هلبلاهٹ हलबलाहट *halbalāhaṭ*, f. hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*

هلبندي *halbandī* (v. *halbarār*), assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هلپنا हलपना *halapnā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to shudder in a fever. *h.*

هل پهل हलफल *hal-phal*, f. affability; hurry, perturbation. *h.*

هلجوتا हलजोता *hal-jotā*, m. a tiller, a ploughman. *s.*

هلتڈي हलतड्डी *haltaḍḍī*, f. a drill plough. *h.*

هل چل हलचल *hal-chal*, f. fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*

هلدا हलदा *haldā*, a disease of the *cerealia*, by which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*

هلدار *hal-dār*, the possessor of a plough. *s. p.*

هلدهر हलधर *hala-dhar* or *hal-dhar*, m. a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

هلدي हलदी *haldī*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*); a marriage ceremony of anointing the parties with turmeric. *s.*

هلديا हलदिया *haldiyā*, m. a kind of poison; the jaundice; a class of merchants; adj. yellow. *s.*

هلرا हलरा *halrā*, m. a wave or billow. *h.*

هلراونا हलरावना *halrāvnā*, a. to amuse, to play with, to dandle. *h.*

هلڑ हुल्लड़ *hullaṛ*, m. alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*

هلس हलस *halas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هلسا हिलसा *hilsā*, f. name of a fish (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

هلساري हलसारी *halsārī*, f. (v. *halbarār*). *s.*

هلسانا हुलसाना *hulsānā*, a. to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*

هلسنا हुलसना *hulasnā*, n. to be rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

هلكا हलका *halkā*, light (in weight or character), debased, mean; silly, easy, soft, cheap. *halkāpan*, m. lightness, levity (of conduct); vanity, despicableness. *halkā jānnā*, to disdain, to disesteem. *halkā karnā*, to lighten, to assuage; to abase, to affront. *h.*

هلكارنا हुलकारना *hulkārnā*, a. to set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*

هلكان *halkān*, confounded, confused, tired, wearied. *a.*

هلكانا हलकाना *halkānā*, a. to abet, to lighten. *h*

هلكائي हलकाई *halkā,ī*, f. lightness, levity. *h.*

هلك رهنا हिलकरहना *hilak-rahnā*, to cling to. *h.*

هلكنا हिलकना *hilaknā*, n. to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children); (in Dakh.) *hulaknā*, to rush on, to attack, to charge. *h.*

هلكور हिलकोर *hilkor*, f. agitation; a wave, billow. *s.*

هلكورا हिलकोरा *hilkorā*, m. a wave, billow. *s.*

هلكورنا हलकोरना *halkornā* or हिलकोरना *hilkornā*, a. to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave. *hilkornā*, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex; n. to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*

هلكورة *hilkora* (v. *hilkorā*), m. a wave, billow. *s.*

هلگانا हिलगाना *hilgānā*, a. to hang, to suspend. *h.*

هلگنا हिलगना *hilagnā*, n. to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. *h.*

هلگي हलगी *halgī*, gently, softly; (in Dakh.) f. a small kind of drum. *h.*

هلمل جانا हिलमिल जाना *hil-mil jānā*, n. to be mixed; n. to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*

هلموچكا हिलमोचिका *hilmochikā*, } f. a potherb
هلموچي हिलमोची *hilmochī*, } (*Hingtsha repens*). *s.*

هلن हिलन *hilan*, m. motion, agitation; (in Dakh.) *halan*. *h.*

هلنا हिलना *hilnā*, n. to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed. *hil-milnā*, to meet together. *h.*

هلو *hallū*, slowly, easily, gently. *d.*

هلوءا हलूआ *halū,ā*, battered (as a whore). *h.*

هلواها हलवाहा *halwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *s.*

هلواهي हलवाही *halwāhī*, f. tillage, agriculture. *s.*

هلورا हलोरा *halorā* or हिलोरा *hilorā*, m. a wave, billow. *s.*

هلورنا हलोरना *halornā*, a. to collect, to gather. *h.*

هلورنا हिलोरना *hilornā*, n. to billow, to wave. *s.*

هلوري مارنا हिलोरी मारना *hilorī mārnā*, a. to heave, to rise (as the sea). *h.*

هله *halla* (for *ḥamla*), m. an assault; an uproar. *a.*

هله *halla*, a kind of necklace. *d.*

هلهل हुलहुल *hulhul*, m. name of a plant (v. *hurhur*); snow. *h. s.*

هلهل हलहल *halhal* or *halhil*, m. a mortal poison. *p. s.*

هلهلا हलहला *halhalā*, m. poison, venom. *p.s.*

هلهلاٹ हलहलाट *halhalāṭ*, m. trembling through fever or fear. *h.*

هلهلانا हलहलाना *halhalānā*, a. to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to cause to tremble. *h.*

هلهلي हलहली *halhalī*, f. sickness, disease; an ague. *h.*

هلهليا हलहिलया *halhaliyā*, m. poison. *s.*

هلي हली *halī*, a ploughman. *s.*

هليا हलिया *haliyā*, m. a herd (of oxen), drove, flock (of cows). *h.*

هلياك हलियाक *haliyāk*, also *haliyāg*, wages of ploughmen. *s.*

هليانا हलियाना *haliyānā*, n. to nauseate. *h.*

هليدن *hilīdan*, to quit; to leave alone; to omit. *p.*

هليسه *halīsa*, m. an oar. *p.* [(v. *harrā*). *a.p.*

هليله *halela*, m. name of an astringent nut

هليون *halyūn* or *haliyūn*, asparagus. *p.*

هم हम *ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*

هم *hamm*, m. grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind. *hum* (Arab.), affixed pron. 3rd pers. pl. them, of them. *a.*

هم *ham*, also, even, likewise, in the same manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, the same as, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather. *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in each other's arms. *ham-āghoshī*, f. embrace. *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious. *ham-āwez*, an equal, a rival. *ham-āhang*, harmonious, concordant. *ham-bazm*, of the same society, associating together. *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed. *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant. *ham-palla* or *-pahlū*, a partisan, peer, partner. *ham-piyāla*, pot companion. *ham-pesha*, of the same trade. *ham-tarāzū*, of equal weight, fairly matched. *ham-ta'līm*, a fellow student. *ham-jalīs*, an intimate companion. *ham-jins*, congener, of the same species. *ham-jamb*, sitting together, a friend. *ham-jāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *ham-jawār*, a townsman, a neighbour. *ham-jolī*, equal, peer, coeval. *ham-chashm*, equal. *ham-chashmī*, f. equality, rivalry. *ham-chashmī-k.*, to contend. *ham-khāna*, a fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse. *ham-khwāba*, a bedfellow, a spouse. *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story. *ham-dabistān*, a schoolfellow. *ham-dard*, a partner in adversity, sympathetical. *ham-digar*, together. *ham-dil*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend. *ham-dam*, a friend, a companion. *ham-rāz*, acquainted wth one another's secrets. *ham-rāe*, of one purpose; an accomplice, or confederate. *ham-zād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jin*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. *ham-zānū*, sitting together, a companion. *ham-zulf*, a wife's sister's husband (v. *sārhū*). *ham-sāya*, a neighbour, neighbouring. *ham-sabak*, a class-fellow. *ham-sarī*, equality, evenness. *ham-safra*, a fellow-traveller. *ham-sang*, of the same weight, fairly matched *ham-sinn*, of equal age, a playfellow. *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling. *ham-shahr* or *ham-shahrī*, a townsman. *ham-shīra*, a sister. *ham-ṭabak*, a messmate. *ham-'ināṇ*, a companion, associate, peer, equal. *ham-'ahd*, coeval, contemporary. *ham-ḳadd*, of equal stature. *ham-ḳadam*, a companion, attendant, footman. *ham-ḳaum*, of the same tribe. *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion. *ham-kufū*, of the same family. *ham-kinār*, embracing. *ham-gap*, a gossip. *ham-maghab*, of the same religion. *ham-maṣlaḥat*, confederated. *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow. *ham-nām*, a namesake. *ham-nidā*, singing together, singing in concord. *ham-nasl*, of the same breed. *ham-nishīn*, a companion. *ham-namak* or *ham-niwāla*, a messmate. *ham-nawā,ī*, a fellow songster. *ham-wazn*, of equal weight. *ham-waṭan*, a compatriot. *p*

هم हिम *him*, m. frost, snow, cold; name of the fifth or cold season. *him-kar* or *him-wat*, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty. *s.*

هما हुम्मा *hummā*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon in the river Hoogly, called by Europeans "the *bore*" (why? I know not). *h.*

هما *humā*, m. an eagle, a phœnix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird of happy omen peculiar to the East. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will wear a crown (v. *'anqā*). *p.*

هماتم *hamātam*, } equality, rivalry, com-
هماتمي *hamātamī*, } petition. *d.*

همارا हमारा *hamārā*, pron. (gen. pl. of *main*) ours, our. *h.*

همارو हमारौ *hamārau*, (Braj) our, of us. *h.*

هماشما *hamā-shumā*, we two, we both. *h. p.*

همال *hamāl* or *humāl*, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*

همالية हिमालय *himālaya* or *himālay*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north-east. *s.*

هماں *ham-ān*, even this, or that. *p.*

همانا *hamānā*, m. the opinion, imagination; adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*

هماندم *ham-ān-dam*, } that instant, at that
همانگاه *ham-ān-gāh*, } very moment. *p.*

هماوتي हिमावती *himāwatī*, f. a sort of moon-plant. *s.*

هماي *humā,e*, m. (v. *humā*) queen Humā,ī (grandmother to Dārāb II.). *humā,ī*, of or relating to the *humā*; fortunate, auspicious. *p.*

همايون *humāyūn*, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial. *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen. *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence. *hamāyūn-nāma*, name of a version of Pilpay's fables in the Turkish language. *p.*

همت *himmat*, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design; auspices, favour. *himmat khwāstan*, to ask a blessing. *a.*

همتا *hamtā*, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*

همتاي *hamtā,ī*, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

همتي *himmatī*, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

همچنان *ham-chun-ān*, in that manner. *p.*

همچنين *ham-chun-īn*, in this manner. *p.*

همچو *ham-chū*, even as, like, such as. *p.*

همدان *hamadān*, name of a town of Persian *Irāk*, north-west of Ispahān. *p.*

همدست *ham-dast*, in hand. *ham-dast-h.*, to procure, to get, to obtain. *ham-dast-h.*, to be found, got, or procured. *p. h.*

همراه *hamrāh*, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with. *p.*

همراهي *hamrāhī*, f. companionship in travelling; a travelling companion. *p.*

همرة *hamrah* (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller, [&c. *s.*

همزت *hamzat*, } the symbol *hamza* (v. Hind.
همزة *hamza*, } or Pers. gram.). *a.*

همكر हिमकर *himkar*, frigorific, cold. *s.*

همكن *ham-kun*, a companion, colleague. *p.*

همكنا हुमकना *humaknā*, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

همگي *hamagī*, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*

همن हमन *haman*, } we, us, to us. *s. h.*
همنا हमना *hamnā*, }

هموار *hamwār*, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p.*

همواره *hamwāra*, always, continually. *p.*

همواري *hamwārī*, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp.) *p.*

هموت हिमवत *himwat*, cold, frosty. *s.*

همه *hama*, all, the whole, every one. *hamadān*, knowing everything, experienced, wise. *p.*

هميانى *hamyānī*, f. a purse. *p.*

هميدون *hamīdūn*, now; always; in this manner, at this moment. *p.*

هميشگي *hameshagī*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*

هميشه *hamesha*, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*

همين हमें *hamen*, us, to us. *hamīn*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*

همين *hamīn*, this very, even this, even so. *p.*

هميني हिमेनी *himenī*, f. (v. *hamiyānī*) a purse. *d.*

هميو हमेव *hame,o*, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

هن हुन *hun*, f. name of a coin; a pagoda. *h.*

هنا हनना *hannā*, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*

هنا *hannā*, m. the pommel of a saddle. *d.*

هنپهنا हंफना *hamphnā*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

هنپهيل हंफैल *hamphail*, short-winded. *h.*

هنتا हन्ता *hantā*, m. a murderer, a slayer. *s.*

هنتال हिंताल *hintāl*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phœnix paludosa*). *s.*

هنجار *hanjār*, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c. *nā-hanjār*, astray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *p.*

هند *hind*, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*

هندبا *hindbā*, *hindibā*, and *hindubā*, m. name of a white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

هندسان *hindsān*, } (for *hindūstān*), In-
هندستان *hindustān*, } dia. *p.*

هندسة *handasa*, m. the science of geometry. *hindasa*, numeration by the letters of the alphabet, arithmetic. *a.*

هندني हिन्दनी *hindnī* or *hindanī*, f. an Indian female. *h.p.*

هندو *hindū*, m. a negro; a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; an infidel; (met.) a mole or lock (of a mistress). *a.p.*

هندوان हिन्दुवान *hinduwān*, a species of fruit. *h.*

هندوانه *hindwāna* or *hinduwāna*, m. a water-melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا हिंदोरना *hindornā*, a. to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان *hindūstān*, m. India (particularly applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستاني *hindūstānī*, of or relating to India; the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندول हिन्दोल *hindol*, m. a swing; a musical mode. *s.*

هندوي *hinduwī*, of or relating to the blacks, Indian, Hindū; an old Indian dialect. *hunduwī*, a bill of exchange. *p. h.*

هندي *hindī*, Indian, relating to India; the dialect of the Hindūs so called. *p.*

هنڈا हण्डा *hanḍā*, m. a caldron. *hanḍā phoṛnā*, (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag. *s.*

هنڈا हण्डा *hanḍā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هنڈابهاڑا हुण्डाभाड़ा *hunḍā-bhāṛā*, m. contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties. *h.*

هنڈار हुण्डार *hunḍār*, m. a wolf. *h.*

هنڈانا हण्डाना *hanḍānā*, a. to banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment); to move round. *h.*

هنڈاون हुण्डावन *hunḍāwan*, m. exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هنڈکا हण्डिका *hanḍikā*, f. an earthen pot. *s.*

هنڈن हिण्डन *hinḍan*, m. wandering, roaming; copulation. *s.*

هنڈول हिंडोल *hinḍol*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

هنڈولا हिंडोला *hindolā* or *hanḍolā*, m. a swing, a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung during that exercise. *s.*

هنڈوي हुण्डवी *hunḍawī*, } f. a bill of exchange,
هنڈي हुण्डी *hunḍī*, } a money-order.
hunḍī-darsanī, a bill payable at sight. *hunḍī mī'ādī*, a bill payable after a stipulated interval. *hunḍī-wāl*, an exchange-merchant. *s.*

هنڈه हुंड *hunḍh*, mutual assistance in tillage. *h.*

هنڈي हण्डी *hanḍī*, f. an earthen pot or boiler. *s.*

هنڈيان हुण्डियान *hunḍiyān*, m. exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هنڈير हिण्डीर *hinḍīr*, m. cuttle-fish bone; a tonic, a stomachic. *s.*

هنڈيوال हुण्डीवाल *hunḍīwāl*, m. an exchange-merchant. *s.*

هنر *hunar*, m. skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art or handicraft. *hunar-band*, *-dār*, *-mand*, or *-war*, f. clever, skilful. *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexterity, accomplishments. *p.*

هنرمندانه *hunar-mandāna*, skilfully, cleverly. *p.*

هنري *hunarī*, clever, skilful. *p.*

هنس हंस *haṅs*, m. a swan, a goose, a duck; (met.) life. *s.*

هنس हनस *hanas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هنسا हंसा *haṅsā*, m. laughing, laughter. *s.*

هنسا हिंसा *hiṅsā*, f. injury, mischief, slaughter. *s.*

هنسال हिंसालु *hiṅsālu*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

هنسانا हंसाना *haṅsānā*, a. to cause to laugh, to tickle. *s.*

هنساي हंसाई *haṅsā,ī*, f. laughter, derision. *s.*

هنسر हिंस्र *hiṅsr*, hurtful, murderous, savage. *s.*

هنسراج हंसराज *haṅsrāj*, a kind of herb so named, used medicinally; a species of rice. *s.*

هنسرك हिंसक *hiṅsrak*, m. a beast of prey. *s.*

هنسك हंसक *haṅsak*, m. the flaminga. *hiṅsak*, mischievous, ferocious; m. a beast of prey: an enemy. *s.*

هنسگامني हंसगामिनी *haṅs-gāminī*, } walking
هنسگمني हंसगमनी *haṅs-gamanī*, } gracefully
as a swan (a woman). *s.*

هنسلي हंसली *haṅslī*, f. the collar-bone; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.*

هنسمکهه हंसमुख *haṅs-mukh*, cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious, jolly. *s.*

هنسن हिंसन *hiṅsan*, injuring, hurting. *s.*

هنسنا हंसना *haṅsnā*, n. to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هنسوءا हंसुआ *haṅsu,ā*, m. a sickle. *h.*

هنسوڑ हंसोड़ *haṅsoṛ*, facetious, merry, cheerful; (sub.) a wag. *haṅsoṛ-pan*, m. facetiousness. *s.*

هنسي हंसी *haṅsī*, f. sport, fun, laughter, mirth, ridicule. *s.*

هنسيا हंसिया *haṅsiyā*, m. sickle, a reaping-hook. *h.*

هنکاڑا *hankāṛā*, m. a shout, a noise. *d.*

هنکار हुंकार *hunkār*, m. uttering a menacing sound, roaring, bellowing. *s.*

هنکار हंकार *hankār*, } m. cry, outcry,
هنکارا हंकारा *hankārā*, } alarm. *s.*

هنکارنا हंकारना *hankārnā*, a. to drive away, to expel; to bawl to, to call; to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*

هنكاري हंकारी *hankārī*, proud, egotistical. *s.*

هنكالنا *hankālnā*, } a. to drive, &c. (v.
هنكانا हंकाना *hankānā*, } *hānknā*). *d.*

هنگ *hang*, m. the understanding, wisdom. *p.*

هنگ हिंगु *hingu*, m. assafœtida. *s.*

هنگام *hangām*, m. season, time, period. *p.*

هنگامه *hangāma*, m. an assembly, a crowd; tumult, uproar, riot; assault. *hangāma-karnā* or *machānā*, to raise a disturbance. *hangāma-gīr*, tumultuous. *p.*

هنگامي *hangāmī*, extra, temporary; a deputy, a person employed to act temporarily for another. *p.*

هنگفت *hanguft*, thick, dense; cloth of a firm texture. *p.*

هنگل हिंगुल *hingul*, m. vermilion. *s.*

هنگلاج हिंगलाज *hinglāj*, m. a temple of *Devī*, a place of pilgrimage. *s.*

هنگن *hingan*, m. a kind of firework. *d.*

هنمان हनुमान *hanumān*, m. (v. *hanūmān*), a baboon, &c. *s.*

هنمت *hanamat* (v. *hanūmān*). *hanamat kī dum honā*, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanūmān*). *d.*

هنن हनन *hanan*, m. killing, injuring; multiplication. *s.*

هننا हनना *hannā*, a. to kill, to smite. *s.*

هنوتا हिनौता *hinautā*, m. supplication, humility. *s.*

هنود *hunūd* (pl. of هند or هندو), the Hindūs. *a.*

هنوز *hanoz*, yet, hitherto, still. *hanoz dillī dūr hai* ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p. h.*

هنومان हनुमान *hanūmān*, m. a monkey; the name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces against *Rāvana*. *s.*

هنوماني हनूमानी *hanūmānī*, of or relating to *hanūmān*. *s.*

هنهناٹ हिनहिनाट *hinhināṭ*, neighing. *h.*

هنهنانا हिनहिनाना *hinhinānā*, a. to neigh. *h.*

هني *hanī*, agreeable; easily obtained; inestimable. *a.*

هو *hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God. *hū kā'ālam*, a desert plain (q. d. "where no being but God exists"). *huwa huwa* or *hū-ba-hū*, exactly. *a.*

هو हो *ho*, a vocative particle. *hū*, an emphatic affix (v. *hī*), even, indeed. *s.*

هوا *hawā*, f. wind, air, atmosphere; lust, desire; love, affection. *hawā bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat to windward. *hawā-batānā*, to reject one's petition, to disappoint; *hawā bandhnā*, to appear. *hawā bandī karnā*, to build castles in the air; to calumniate. *hawā-parast*, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile; a sensualist. *hawā phirnī*, to change condition. *hawā chhuṛānā*, to break wind. *hawā-khwāh*, a friend. *hawā-ḥirṣ*, covetousness, envy, greediness. *hawā-dār*, airy. *hawā denā*, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *hawā-zadagī*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh. *hawā se bāt karnā*, to rival the wind in speed. *hawā se laṛnā*, implies a readiness to quarrel. *hawā karnā*, to fan; to broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. *hawā khānā*, to take the air; to walk about idly. *hawā ke babūle phoṛnā* or *hawā meṅ pulā,o pakānā*, to build castles in the air. *hawā-gīr*, a rocket-maker. *hawā o hawas*, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition. *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to disappear. *a.*

هوا हूआ *hū,ā*, been, become; ago, elapsed. *h.*

هوا हौवा *hauwā*, m. a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*

هوام *hawāmm*, m. (pl. of هامه) reptiles, insects, serpents. *a.*

هوان *hawān* m. (for *hāwān*), m. a mortar. *p.*

هوان *hawān*, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*

هوآنا होआना *ho-ānā*, n. to have gone to and returned. *h.*

هواو हिवाव *hivā,o* or *hivāw*, m. energy, manhood, courage. *s.*

هواوي *hawā,ī*, f. a sky-rocket; adj. of or relating to the air, aerial, windy; vain, ideal. *a. p.*

هوبهو *hū-ba-hū*, quite, perfectly. *a.*

هوپاهپ हूपाहप *hūpāhap*, secretly, silently. *h.*

هوت होत *hot*, m. f. } wealth, means, ability;
هوتا होता *hotā*, m. } adj. being, becoming. *hotā-jātā*, coming and going. *h.*

هوتا होता *hotā*, } the priest who officiates at
هوتر होतृ *hotṛi*, } the *hom* sacrifice (v. *hom*). *s.*

هوتارهيگا होतारहेगा *hotā-rahegā*, an expression used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said of me is applicable to yourself;" "tu quoque." *h.*

هوتب होतब *hotab*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

هوتبيتا होतव्यता *hotabyatā*, f. (v. *hotavyatā*). *s.*

هوتو होतव *hotav*, m. predestination, destiny. *s.*

هوتويتا होतव्यता *hotavyatā*, f. fate, destiny; that which is preordained to happen. *s.*

هوتهه *hoth*, interj. ho! hallo! *bhā,ī hoth*, hark ye, friend! hallo there! *d.*

هوتي होते *hote*, during, while, in the presence of; *hote hote*, gradually. *makān se hote*, near the house, or just out of it. *h.*

هوٹهه होठ *hoṭh*, m. (v. *hoṇṭh*) the lip. *s.*

هوجانا होजाना *ho-jānā*, n. to have happened, to become. *h.*

هوچکنا होचुकना *ho-chuknā*, n. to be finished, to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*

هوچنا हूचना *hūchnā*, a. to miss, to err, to mistake. *h.*

هودج *haudaj*, } m. a litter (used on an ele-
هودة *hauda*, } phant or camel, in which Arabian ladies travel). *a.*

هودة *hūda*, truth, wisdom; adj. true, just; old. *p.*

هور *haur*, conj. (v. *aur*) and; but. *d.*

هورهنا होरहना *ho-rahnā*, n. to be, become. *h.*

هوري होरी *horī* (v. *holī*), name of a festival, &c. *s.*

هوريا हूरिया *hūriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

هوڑ होड़ *hoṛ*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain. *hoṛ bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c. *hoṛ-badnā*, a. to wager, to bet, &c. *hoṛ lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse. *hoṛ hārnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c. *hūṛ*, f. wrangling. *h.*

هوڑ हूड़ *hūṛ*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*

هوڑاهوڑي हूड़ाहूड़ी *hūṛā-hūṛī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*

هوڑل होड़ल *hoṛal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

هوس *hawas*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition, curiosity; inordinate desire. *hawas-bāz*, indulging inclination. *hawas pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *hawas-dār*, or *-kash*, desirous. *a.*

هوسکنا होसकना *ho-saknā*, n. to be possible. *h.*

هوسناك *hawas-nāk*, } desirous, wilful, curious, ambitious. *p.a.*
هوسي *hawasī*, }

هوش *hosh*, m. understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul. *hosh pakaṛnā*, to recollect. *hosh men ānā*, to come into one's senses; to recover from a swoon, &c. *p.* [to baulk. *h.*

هوشکارنا होशकारना *hoshkārnā*, a. to disappoint,

هوشمند *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*

هوشمندي *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*

هوشنگ *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshdādiyān* dynasty. *p.*

هوشي *hoshī*, sensible, intelligent. *p.*

هوشيار *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*

هوشياري *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*

هوشيه हविष्य *haviṣhya*, m. rice mixed with *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

هوك हूक *hūk*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. *hūk-hūk-kar ronā*, to sob and cry. *h.*

هوکا हौका *haukā*, } m. ambition, cupidity,
هوکها हौखा *haukhā*, } covetousness. *h.*

هوکهه हविख *havikh* (for *haviṣhya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*. *havikhh-ārnī*, rice and milk. *s.*

هوکي होके *hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*

هوگلا हूग्ला *hūglā*, m. a kind of reed commonly called "elephant grass." *h.*

هول हूल *hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *hūl-d.*, to goad, thrust, drive, urge. *h.*

هول *haul*, m. terror. *haul-dil*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy. *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.* [parched in the pod. *s.*

هولا होला *holā*, m. the chick pea having been

هولا होला *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*

هولڑ हूलड़ *hūlaṛ*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.* [&c. *s.*

هولکا होलिका *holikā* (v. *holī*), a festival,

هولنا हूलना *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*

هولي होली *holī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*

هولي هيلي *haule*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*

هولي هيلي *haulī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*

هوليڻا होलेना *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*

هوم होम *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice. *hom-karne-wālā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom*. *s.*

هومنا होमना *homnā* or *hom-k.*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*

هومي होमी *homī*, the offerer of an oblation. *s.*

هون हून *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*, valued at from 3½ to 3¾ rupees. *h.*

هون हूँ *hūṅ*, too, also, yes, well, exactly; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*

هون हूँ *hūṅ*, I am. *hoṅ*, they or we may be. (Braj.) *haus*, I am or may be. *h.*

هون हवन *havan*, m. sacrifice, offering. *s.*

هونا होना *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *ho-ānā*, to have gone to and returned *s.*

هونٺ होंठ *hoṅṭ*, the lip. *hoṅṭ chābnā*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*

هونٺا होंटा *hoṅṭā*, three and a half (a term in use among surveyors). *h.*

هونٺهه होंठ *hoṅṭh*, m. the lip. *s.*

هونٺهي होंठी *hoṅṭhī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*

هونڈار हूंडार *hūṅḍār*, a wolf. *h.*

هونس हौंस (corrup. of *hawas*, q. v.), f. desire, wish. *hauṅs karnā*, to desire. *h.*

هونسا *hauṅsā*, envy, jealousy. *d.*

هونسنا *hauṅsnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*

هونسي *hauṅsī*, desirous, emulous. *d.*

هونکرنا हूंकरना *hūṅ-karnā*, to make the sound *hūṅ*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*

هونکنا होंकना *honknā*, n. to plant, to puff. *h.*

هونهار होन्हार *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h.*

هون هان हूंहां *hūṅ-hāṅ*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*

هونيوالا होनेवाला *honewālā*, } being, about to
هونيهارا होनेहारा *honehārā*, } be; practicable, possible. *h.*

هوها हूहा *hūhā*, m. report, rumour, popular fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*

هوي है *hwai*, having been; through, by. *hwai-hai*, will be or become. *h.*

هوي *hawā*, f. desire, love, inclination, will, wish (v. *kawā*). *a.*

هويت *huwīyat*, divinity, the divine essence. *a.*

هويدا *hawaidā* or *huwaidā*, clear, manifest, evident, open. *p.*

هويه हव्य *havya*, m. an offering to the gods. *s.*

هي *hai*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful! *hai hai*, alas! &c. *p.*

هي हे *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*

هي हय *hay*, m. a horse; the yak. *s.*

هي ही *hī*, an emphatic affix of frequent occurrence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether. *hai*, is, art. *h.*

هي ही *hī*, } m. heart, breast, mind, soul,
هيا हिया *hiyā*, } life. *s.*

هيأت *hai,at*, f. astronomy, the aspect of the heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect. *hai,ati majmū'ī*, collectively. *a.*

هياسا *hayāsā*, a girth, a surcingle. *p.*

هياشنا हयाशना *hayāshnā*, f. the gum olibanum tree. *s.*

هيان *hiyān*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

هياو हियाव *hiyāv* or *hiyā,o*, m. courage, spirit, valour. *s.*

هيبت *haibat*, f. fright, perturbation, awe. *haibat dikhlānā*, to appal, to terrify. *haibat-zada*, aghast, appalled. *haibat-nāk*, frightful, terrific. *a.*

هيت हेत *het* or हेतु *hetu*, m. meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*

هيت *hiat*, } the outward form of the
هيئت *hai,at*, } heavens; astronomy. *a.*

هيٹھ हेठ *heṭh*, below, down, under. *h.*

هيٹھا हेठा *heṭhā* (also *heṭā*), indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly. *heṭhā-pan*, m. cowardice. *h.*

هيٹھا हीठा *hīṭhā*, m. a person appointed to take care of the standing crops. *h.*

هيجا *hijā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*

هيجان *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*

هيجڑا हीजड़ा *hījṛā*, m. a eunuch, hermaphrodite. *h.*

هيچ *hech*, any, any thing; nothing; worthless, good for nothing. *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple, an ignoramus. *hech pūch*, trifles, things of no account. *p.*

هير हीर *hīr*, m. essence; pith, energy, vigour; essential, pure. *s.*

هير हीर *hīr*, Hero, the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians *Rānjhā*, q.v. *h.*

هيرا हीरा *hīrā*, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*

هيراپهيري *herā-pherī*, f. strolling about. *d.*

هيرامن हीरामन *hīrāman*, m. a kind of parroquet (*Psittacus*). *h.*

هيرانا हीराना *hīrānā*, the manuring of a field by penning cattle or sheep on it. *h.*

هيراول हीरावल *hīrāval* or हीरावलि *hīrāvali*, m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *faḳīrs*. *s.*

هيراولي हीरावली *hīrāvalī*, a string of diamonds. *s.*

هيرك हीरक *hīrak*, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*

هيرن हीरण *hīran*, m. (for *hiranya*) gold. *s.*

هيرنا हेरना *hernā*, a. to look after; to search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

هيري हेरी *herī*, name of a tribe of Musalmān *rāj-pūts* in *Jaipūr*, a *pargana* of *Murādābād*. *s. h.*

هيڑا *hīṛā*, flesh, bulk, body. *d.*

هيز *hīz*, pusillanimous, impotent, effeminate; m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*

هيزم *hezum*, f. firewood. *hezum-farosh*, a wood-merchant. *hezum-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*

هيژده *hīzhdah* or *hezhdah*, eighteen. *hezhdah hazār 'ālam*, the 18,000 created beings (v. *kazhdah*). *p.*

هيضه *haiza*, m. the cholera morbus, a flux and vomit, the cholic. *a.*

هيك हैक *haik*, m. a horse. *hīk*, sickness at the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*

هيكل *haikal*, f. a figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person; any great building, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast). *a.*

هيگا हैगा *haigā* (the same as *hai*), is, may be; (an expression of consent), probably, suppose so, doubtless. *h.*

هيگر *haigīr* or *haigar*, a brown horse with a black mane or tail. *p.*

هيگريو हयग्रीव *hay-grīv*, m. a demon who stole the Vedas and was slain by *Vishṇu* in his fish *Avatār*. *s.*

هيگندها हयगन्धा *hay-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*).

هيل हील *hīl*, } m. mud, slime, ooze. *h.*
هيلا हीला *hīlā*, }

هيلا हेला *helā* (v. *bhangī*), a low caste. *h.*

هيلا हेला *helā*, f. wanton dalliance, lascivious endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*

هيلاج *hailāj*, m. the time of labour or birth; (in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is foretold: (it is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps ἄλοχος). *p.*

هيلا مارنا हेलामारना *helā mārnā*, a. to shove, to launch, to dash through water. *h.*

هيلنا हेलना *helnā*, n. to swim. *h.*

هيلي हेले *hele*, a subdivision of the *jāṭ* tribe (so called). *h.*

هيم हेम *hem*, m. gold. *hīm*, m. snow; one of [the six seasons. *s.*

هيماچل हेमाचल *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain, called also *Sumeru*. *s.*

هيمتار हेमतार *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

هيمتر हेमतरु *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

هيمكشيري हेमक्षीरी *hem-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s.*

هيمكوٹ हेमकूट *hem-kūṭ*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions. *s.*

هيمنت हेमन्त *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindūs, the months *Agrahāyan* and *Paush* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*

هيمه *hīma*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

هين हीन *hīn*, deficient, little, abated; left, quitted; wasted, worn; void of, free from. *s.*

هين ہیں *hīn*, an emphatical particle. *hīn-hān bharnā*, to concede. *h.*

هينبينا हेनबेना *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

هينتا हीनता *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*

هينجات हीनजाति *hīn-jāṭi*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*

هينچ *hīnch*, an emphatic particle (v. *hīn*). *d.*

هيندرا *hendrā*, ill-bred, stupid, clownish. *hendrā-panā* or *hendrāgī*, clownishness. *d.*

هينسنا हींसना *hīnsnā*, n. to neigh, to scream or make a noise, as a horse when kicking. *h.*

هينكارنا हींकारना *hīnkārnā*, a. to low. *h.*

هينگ हींग *hīng*, m. *assafœtida*. *hīng hagnā*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*

هينگا हेंगा *hengā* or हैंगा *haingā*, m. a harrow. *h.*

هينگي हैंगे *hainge*, we or they are. *h.*

هينگو हींगू *hīngū* (v. *hīng*), assafœtida. *s.*

هينورن हीनवर्ण *hīn-varṇ*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*

هيُو हीओ *hī,o* or हियो *hiyo*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.*

هيُو हीओ *hī,o* or हियो *hiyau*, m. heart, mind, [soul. *s.*

هيوانت हेवान्त *hewānt*, m. the name of a season (v. *hemant*). *s.*

هيوبنس हयोबंस *hayo-bans*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the province of Benares. *h.*

هيولا *hayūlā* (also *haiyūlā*), m. matter, origin, first principle; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*

هيولاني *haiyūlānī*, material, relating to matter or first principles. *a.*

هيونت हेवन्त *hewant*, f. (for *hemant*, q.v.) name of the fifth or cold season *s.*

هيهات *haihāt*, interj. alas! begone! subst. bewailing, lamentation. *a.*

هي هي हीही *hī-hī*, an interjection of surprise, [of laughter. *h.*

ي

ي *yā*, called *yā,e ḥuṭṭī* or *yā,e muqannāt i taḥtānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindūstānī: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten; in the almanacks it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius*.

य *ya*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet: in words of Sanskrit origin it is frequently changed into *jīm*, as *judh* or *juddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.

يا *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*

يا या *yā*, pron. this; (in comp) a dealer in any act, as *kapriyā*, a cloth-merchant, *baṭohiyā*, a traveller, &c. *h.*

يا *yā*, conj. either, or, whether. *yā takht yā takhta*, "either a throne or a bier," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. Nelson said, "a Peerage or Westminster Abbey." *p.*

ياب *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām-yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *p.*

يابسات *yabisāt*, f. epulotica, medicines tending to dry up and heal ulcers and sores. *a.*

يابندہ *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discovering. *p.*

يابو याबू *yābū*, m. a pony, Galloway nag. *h.*

يابي *yābī*, f. (in comp) attainment, as *kām-yābī*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

ياپن यापन *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.*

ياتايات यातायात *yātāyāt*, m. coming and [going, transmigration. *s.*

ياتر याचु *yātru*,
ياترك यात्रिक *yātrik*,
ياتري यात्री *yātrī*, } m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*

ياترا यात्रा *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; festival, procession. *yātrā-karan*, m. setting forth on a journey or march. *s.*

ياتنا यातना *yātnā*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute pain; the pains of hell. *s.*

ياتهارتهك यथार्थिक *yāthārthik*, just, true, right. *s.*

ياتهارتهي यथार्थ्य *yāthārthya*, m. truth, rectitude. *s.*

ياجك याजक *yājak*, m. an officiating priest, a Brāhman who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*

ياجن याजन *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or causing its performance. *s.*

ياجوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog. *a.*

ياجية याज्य *yājya*, m. property or presents derived from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

ياچت याचित *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *yāchita* or *yāchitaka*, a particular form of deposit, whereby the holder is allowed (by law) the use of the article deposited. *s.* [cant. *s.*

ياچك याचक *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendi-

ياچنا याचना *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*

ياد *yād*, f. memory, recollection. *yād-āwarī*, f. remembrance, calling to mind. *yād-būd*, a keepsake. *yād-dāsht*, f. a memorandum. *yād-ash-ba-khair*, blessed be his memory! an expression used when mentioning an absent friend. *yād-farāmosh*, name of a game. *yād dilānā*, to remind. *yād-gār*, any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*

يادو यादव *yādav*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

يار *yār*, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant. *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton. *yār-bāzī*, fornication. *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual. *yār-bāshi*, sensuality, &c. *yār i ghār*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (v. *aṣḥāb* or *kahf*), or like *Abū Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Muḥammad*. *yār i wafā-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*

يارا *yārā*, m. power, strength, boldness. *p.*

يارانه *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

يارني *yārnī*, a female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress. *p. h.*

يارة *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*

ياري *yārī*, f. friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*

يازده *yāzdah*, eleven. *yāzdahum*, the eleventh. *p.* [yawning. *p.*

يازة *yāza*, yawning, or stretching the arms in

ياس *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*

ياسم *yāsim*, ياسمن *yāsmin*, ياسمون *yāsmūn*, ياسمين *yāsmīn*, } m. jasmine or jessamine. *yāsmin-bo* or *-bū*, redolent of jasmine. *p.*

يافت *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings; fees, bribes, and douceurs extorted by official persons: a native official commonly speaks of a situation being worth so much in *darmāhā*, or regular salary, and so much in *yāft*. *p.*

يافتن *yāftan* (r. *yāb*), to find, to obtain. *p.*

يافه *yāfa*, vain, futile; ribaldry. *yāfa-dārī*, idle talk. *yāfa-darā,ī*, idle boasting, loquacity. *p.*

ياقوت *yāḳūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *yāḳūti kabūd*, the sapphire. *yāḳūti zard*, the topaz. *a.*

ياقوتي *yāḳūtī*, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured; a kind of ornamental handwriting. *a.*

ياگ याग *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*

ياگيك याज्ञिक *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

ياگييه याज्ञिय *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

يال *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*

يام *yam*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

يام याम *yām*, a watch, or one-eighth of a natural day (same as *pahar*, q. v.). *s.*

يامني यामनी *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū. *yāminī*, f. a night. *s.*

يامني بهاشا यामनीभाषा *yāmnī-bhāshā*, f. the language of the *Yavans* (q. v.). *s.*

يان यान *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*

يان यां *yāṅ* (for *yahāṅ*), here. *s.*

ياوت यावत *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*

ياوجيو यावज्जीव *yāvajjīv*, ياوجيون यावज्जीवन *yāvajjīvan*, } during life, as long as life. *s.* [friend, companion. *p.*

ياور *yāwar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a

ياوري *yāwarī*, f. aid, assistance, *p.*

ياوك यावक *yāvak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*

ياون यावन *yāvan*, m. ياوني यावनी *yāvanī*, f. } of or relating to a Yavan or Musalmān. *s.*

ياوه *yāwa*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined. *yāwa-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*

ياهي याही *yāhī*, (pron. dat. and accus.) this, to this. [chase). *p.*

يايا *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of

يبوسة *yabūsat* or *yabūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*

يت युत *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yut*, virtuous. *shrī-yut*, prosperous. *s.*

يت यति *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect. *s.*

يتا *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*

يتر यत्र *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *p.*

يتشخانه *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *s.*

يتن यत्न *yatn* or *yatna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

يتنوان यत्नवान *yatnavān*, يتنوت यत्नवत *yatnavat*, يتني यत्नी *yatnī*, } persevering, diligent, making an effort or exertion. *s.*

يتنيه यतनीय *yatanīya*, to be exerted or persevered in, an effort to be made. *s.*

يتورت यतव्रत *yatvrat*, firm to an engagement or vow. *s.*

يتها यथा *yathā*, as, like, such, according to. *yathā-jog*, *-jogya*, *-yog*, or *-yogya*, as is proper, "comme il faut." *s.*

يتهابهمت यथाभिमत *yathābhimat*, according to one's wish or purpose. *s.*

يتهاتتها यथातथा *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any [how. *s.*

يتهارتهه यथार्थ *yathārth*, right, proper, according to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*

يتهارتهتا यथार्थता *yathārthatā*, f. rectitude, propriety, fitness. *s.*

يتهاستهت यथास्थित *yathāsthit*, circumstantially. *s.*

يتهاسكت यथाशक्ति *yathā-sakti*, as far as possible. *s.*

يتهاسكهه यथासुख *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*

يتهاسمبهو यथासम्भव *yathā-sambhav*, suitable, according to circumstances. *s.*

يتهاشاستر यथाशास्त्र *yathā-shāstr*, according to to the *Shāstras*; agreeably to holy writ. *s.*

يتهاشكت यथाशक्ति *yathā-shakti*, as much as possible; to the extent of one's ability. *s.*

يتهاكال यथाकाल *yathā-kāl*, opportunely, timely. *s.*

يتهاكام यथाकाम *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*

يتهاكامي यथाकामी *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, independent. *s.*

يتهاكتهچت यथाकथंचित *yathā-kathañ-chit*, in some way or other, any how. *s.*

يتهاكرتويه यथाकर्तव्य *yathā-kartavya*, what is right or proper to be done. *s.*

يتهاكرم यथाक्रम *yathā-kram*, in order, methodically. *s.*

يتهاكلپ यथाकल्प *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*

يتهامكهين यथामुखीन *yathā-mukhīn*, like, resembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*

يتهاوت यथावत *yathā-vat*, truly, exactly, as it was, according to usage. *s.*

يتهاودهه यथाविधि *yathā-vidhi*, according to [rule. *s.*

يتهاوسر यथावसर *yathāvasar*, يتهاوكاش यथावकाश *yathāvakāsh*, } according to opportunity, as occasion offers. *s.*

يتهوچت यथोचित *yathochit*, as it is best, proper, suitable. *s.*

يتهوكت यथोक्त *yathokt*, true, as it has been stated. *s.*

يتهچها यथेच्छा *yathechchhā*, according to one's [desire. *s.*

يتهيشتهه यथेष्ट *yatheshṭha*, as it is wished or commanded. *s.*

يتي यती *yatī*, m. a sage with subdued passions. *s.*

يتيم *yatīm*, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a valuable jewel. *durri yatīm*, a large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*

يتيمي *yatīmī*, f. state of orphancy; adj. of or relating to an orphan. *a.*

يتيندريه यतेन्द्रिय *yatendriya*, chaste, pure, of subdued passions. *s.*

يثرب *yasrib*, a name of the sacred city of Medina in Arabia. *a.*

يجروید यजुर्वेद *yajur-ved*, يجس यजुस *yajus*, } the second of the four *Vedas*, or scriptural authorities of the Hindūs. *s.*

يجمان यजमान *yajmān*, m. one who employs Brāhmans for the performance of a sacrifice (v. *jajman*). *s.*

يچهه *yachh*, m. (v. *yaksha*). *s.*

يحيي *yahyā*, St. John the Baptist. *a.*

يخ *yakh*, m. ice. *yakh-basta*, frozen, icebound. *p.*

يخني *yakhnī*, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pulāw* in), sauce, stew. *yakhnī-pulāw*, a kind of *pulāw*, prepared with gravy. *p.*

يد *yad*, m. a hand; a handle; aid, assistance; power, vigour; benefit; service. *a.*

يد यदि *yadi*, conj. when, since, if. *s.*

يد यदु *yadu*, m. the name of an ancient king, the ancestor of *Krishna*; also the name of the country over which *Yadu* ruled. *yadu-bans*, m. the tribe of *Yadu*. *yadu-bansī*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*. *s.*

يدا यदा *yadā*, when, at what time. *s.*

يدناتهه यदुनाथ *yadu-nāth*, m. the lord of Yadu, *Krishna*. *s.*

يداتدوا यदातदवा *yadā-tadwā*, somehow or [other. *s.*

يدودهه यदवधि *yadavadhi*, since when. *s.*

يدهه युद्ध *yuddh*, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*

يدهشتهر युधिष्ठिर *yudhishṭhir*, m. the elder of the five Pandava princes. *s.*

يدهمان युधमान *yudhmān*, fighting, pugnacious. *s.*

يدي *yade* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or they. *d.*

يديپ यद्यपि *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*

يراق *yarāk*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*

يرغا *yargha*, m. an amble (pace of a horse); name of a bird. *yargha chalānā*, to amble. *p.*

يرغمال *yarghamāl*, m. a hostage. *p.*

يرغه *yargha* (v. *yargha*), an amble, &c. *p.*

يرقان *yarḳān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*

يرو *yarū*, m. manure, dung. *d.*

يزد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of Fārs or Persia proper. *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*

يزدان *yazdān*, m. God, the Almighty. *p.*

يزداني *yazdānī*, divine. *p.*

يزدي *yazdī*, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*

يزيد *yazīd*, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muḥammadans*; the son of Moaviyah, the first caliph (*khalīfa*) of the Ommiade dynasty; wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*

يزيدي *yazīdī*, of the sect of *Yazīd*. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. left, the left side; plenty, opulence, affluence. *yasār o yamīn*, left and right. *dasti yasār*, the left hand. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*

يساول *yasāwal*, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horseman attendant on a man of rank. *p.*

يسر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth. *yasar*, easy, soft, gentle, humane; ready, prepared. *a.*

يسير *yasīr*, motherless (a child). *a.*

يش यश *yash* or यशः *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory. *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name. *yash-pat* or *-pati*, reputable, renowned. *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory. *yash-kar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*

يشب *yashb* or *yasht*, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imaus. *a. p.*

يشتي यष्टि *yashṭi*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *s.*

يشتك यष्टिक *yashṭik*, m. a bird, the lap-[wing. *s.*

يشتمدهو यष्टिमधु *yashṭimadhu*, m. liquorice root. *s.*

يشتي यष्टी *yashṭī*, f. (v. *yashṭi*) a staff, &c. *s.*

يشسوان यशस्वान *yashaswān*, } famed, renown-
يشسوي यशस्वी *yashaswī*, } ed, celebrated. *s.*

يشم *yashm* or *yashim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*

يشمي *yashmī*, of or relating to jasper. *p.*

يعبوب *ya'būb*, m. a swift horse. *a.*

يعسوب *ya'sūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*

يعقوب *ya'ḳūb*, Jacob, James. *a.*

يعني *ya'ne* or *ya'nī*, videlicet, that is to say, namely; for, because. *a.*

يغما *yaghmā*, } m. plunder, prey, booty,
يغمان *yaghmān*, } spoil, pillage, rapine. *p.*
يغمه *yaghma*, }

يقين *yaḳīn*, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindūstānī poet; adj. true. *yaḳīn-k.*, to ascertain. *yaḳīn lānā*, to believe. *yaḳīn honā*, to become certain. *a.*

يقيناً *yaḳīnan*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*

يقيني *yaḳīnī*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth; adj. true, indisputable. *a.*

يك *yak*, one, a, an. *yak-ād* or *-ādh*, a few. *yak-ā-yak*, all at once. *yak-bār* or *-bāra*, once, one time. *yak-bārgī* or *-bārī*, all at once, once. *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively. *yak-bagghā*, a horse striving always to go on one side, pressing on one rein. *yakaṭ*, *yakṭhā*, *yakṭhār*, or *yak-ṭhān*, collected, assembled together. *yak-ja*, together. *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend. *yak-jaddī*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend. *yak-jihtī*, f. unanimity, friendship. *yak-chashmī*, one-eyed. *yak-chand* or *-chandī*, somewhat, a little. *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent). *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem. *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogenous. *yak-dastī*, one-handed. *yak-dil*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute. *yak-dilī*, concord, unanimity. *yak-ḡāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road). *yak-rukhī*, a kind of bow. *yak-rū*, unanimous. *yak-rū,ī*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-rak* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path. *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous. *yak-sān* or *-sār*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel, *yak-sānī*, uniformity, identity, parity. *yak-ḳalam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, all at once. *yak-lakhī*, all at once. *yak-lautā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister). *yāk-lohī*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel. *yak-musht*, or *-muṭhī*, or *muṭh*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment, *yak-mushī*, talking consistently. *yak-manī*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-na-yak*, one or other. *yak-hī*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*

يكا *yakkā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled. *yakkā-tāz*, one who singly assaults the enemy, a brave hero. *yakkā sipāhī*, a single soldier. *p.*

يكاون *yakāwan* (for *ikāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

يكاءي *yakā,ī*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*

يكايك *yak-āyak*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*

يكباچهي *yak-bāchhī*, distribution of one sum or cess levied equably upon all lands. *p. h.*

يكت युक्त *yukt*, joined, united; fixed, fit, proper, possessed, endowed with; project. *s.*

يكت युक्ति *yukti*, f. union, fitness; skill, dexterity, contrivance, wit, art; project; usage, custom; purport or meaning of a passage, &c. *s.*

يكتا *yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.*

يكتارة *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one [string. *d.*

يكتاليس *yaktālīs* (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d*

يكتاءي *yaktā,ī*, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness. *p.*

يكترا यकत्रा *yakatrā*, the sum total or amount; the numeral 101; interest at the rate of one per cent per month. *p. s.*

يكترسا युक्तरसा *yukt-rasā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa* [*octandra*). *s.*

يكدگر *yak-digar*, } one another, mutually. *p.*
يكديگر *yak-dīgar*,

يكس *yakas* (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

يكش यक्ष *yaksh* or *yaksha*, m. a species of demigod, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

يكشما यक्ष्मा *yakshmā*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.*

يكشي यक्षिणी *yakshinī* or *yakshanī*, f. a female *yaksha*, or fairy. *s.*

يكشنبه *yak-shamba*, Sunday. *p.*

يكفردي *yak-fardī*, } land producing only one
يكفصلي *yak-faslī*, } crop in the year. *p.*

يكل *yakal*, single, solitary. *yakal-pan*, solitude. *d.*

يكلاءي *yaklā,ī*, f. a veil (or cloak, or sheet, worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.

يكلو *yaklū*, simple, single (thread). *p.*

يكلوتا *yaklautā*, a single child (without brother or sister). *p. h.*

يكنگ *yakang*, alone, lonely, solitary. *d.*

يكوترا यकोत्रा *yakotrā* (v. *yakatrā*), sum total, &c. *s.*

يكون *yakūn*, it will be, it is; the sum total of an account. *a. p.*

يكه *yaka*, one, singular, unique; at once, together. *p.*

يكيلا *yakelā*, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

يگ युग *yug* or *yuga*, m. an age of the world or great period; a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally. *yug phornā*, to cause difference between friends. *yug-ān-yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz.: 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years; 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years; 3. the *Dwāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

يگان *yagān*, singly, unique. *yagān yagān*, one by one, one after another. *p.*

يگانت युगान्त *yugānt*, m. the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when, according to the Hindūs, a total destruction of the universe takes place. *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

يگانگت *yagānagat*, f. singularity; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

يگانگي *yagānagī*, f. singularity, excellence; concord, unanimity. *p.*

يگانه *yagāna*, m. kindred; adj. single, sole, singular, incomparable; agreed, unanimous. *p.*

يگانيت *yagāniyat*, f. solitariness; kindred. *p.*

يگپت युगपत् *yugapat*, at one time. *s.*

يگل युगल *yugal*, m. a pair, a brace, couple. *s.*

يگن यज्ञ *yagña*, m. a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *yagna-bhūmi*, f. a place prepared for a sacrifice. *yagna pātr*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *yagna-purush*, m. a name of *Vishnu*. *yagna-pashu*, a victim, any animal offered in sacrifice. *yagna-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice. *yagna-siddhi*, f. performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *yagna-sūtr*, m. the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs. *yagna-shālā*, f. a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

يگنوپويت यज्ञोपवीत *yagnopavīt*, m. the sacrificial thread or cord originally worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right (it is now worn only by Brāhmans); the term also signifies the ceremony of investiture. *s.*

يگنوپويي यज्ञोपवीती *yagnopavītī*, a Brāhman, &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

يگنيه यज्ञिय *yagniya*, suitable for a sacrifice. *yagniya-desh*, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindū system are enforced. *s.*

يل *yal*, m. a hero, a champion, a brave man; adj. corpulent, robust. *p.*

يلاپهيلا यलापैला *yalā-phailā*, unconfined, extended, spread; adv. at ease. *h.*

يلدا *yaldā*, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

يله *yala*, m. liberation, release; adj. free, released; crooked; vain, absurd; alone, single, solitary; subst. fem. a bad woman or prostitute. *p.*

يلغار *yalghār*, } the sudden incursion of an
يلغر *yalghar*, } army into a country. *t.*

يليل *yalīl*, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

يم यम *yam*, m. the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

يم *yam*, m. the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

يمدوت यमदूत *yam-dūt*, m. an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

يمك यमक *yamak*, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

يمل यमल *yamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

يمن *yumn*, m. felicity, prosperity. *yaman*, the right hand or side; name of a country, Arabia Felix. *a.*

يمن यमन *yaman*, m. name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode. *h.*

يمن यमन *yaman* (v. *yavan*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

يمنا यमुना *yamunā*, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya*, or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. *s*

يمني *yamanī*, m. a cornelian; adj. of or belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. *a.*

يمين *yamīn*, m. an oath: in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing. *yamīni ghamūs*, a false oath, wilful perjury. *yamīni lighū*, (lit. a nugatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actnally otherwise. *yamīni-ma'kūd* or *-mun'akid*, an oath respecting some future matter which must be kept, unless it be absolutely sinful, in which case it may be broken, subject, however, to expiation. *yamīni faur*, a sudden oath or vow made on an emergency. *a.*

ينتر यन्त्र *yantra*, m. (v. *jantra*) a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general; any instrument or apparatus; a musical instrument. *s.*

ينترنا यन्त्रणा *yantranā*, m. pain, anguish. *s.*

ينتري यन्त्री *yantrī*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

يو *yo* (for *yih*), he, she, &c. *d.*

يو यव *yau* or *yava*, m. barley, more especially the measure of one barley-corn. *s.*

يوا युवा *yuvā*, m. (v. *juvā*) a young man. *s.*

يواس यवास *yavās*, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagī*). *s.*

يواني यवानी *yavānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*

يوپ यूप *yūp*, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

يوپهل यवफल *yau-phal*, name of a medicinal plant. *s.*

يوتش योतिष *yotish*, astrology, &c. (v. *jotikh*). *s.*

يوتشي योतिषी *yotishī*, m. an astrologer. *s.*

يوتك यौतक *yautak*, m. a nuptial present. *yautik* or *yautikh*, astrology. *s.*

يوتهه यूथ *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. *s.*

يوتهي यूथी *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. *s.*

يوتي युवती *yuvatī*, f. a young woman. *s.*

يوجن योजन *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*. *s.*

يوجنا योजना *yojanā*, f. joining, meeting. *s.*

يودها योद्धा *yoddhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant. *yodhā-pan*, m. heroism, pugnacity. *s.*

يودهن योधन *yodhan* m. fighting, battle. *s.*

يودهي योधी *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *s.*

يوراج युवराज *yuva-rāj*, also *yuva-rājā*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. *s.*

يوراجيه युवराज्य *yuva-rājya*, m. state or dignity of heir-apparent. *s.*

يورش *yūrish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. *p.*

يوز *yūz*, m. a panther, pard, or lynx; the *chītā* or hunting leopard. *p.*

يوس यूष *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea-soup, pease-porridge; a sort of broth. *s.*

يوسف *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. *a.*

يوشت योषित *yoshit*, f. a woman in general, also a wife (like the French "femme"). *s.*

يوكا यूका *yūkā*, f. a louse, vermin. *s.*

يوكشار यवक्षार *yavakshār*, } m. saltpetre, nitre;
يوكهار यवक्षार *yavakhār*, } nitrate of potash. *s.*

يوگ योग *yog* or *yoga*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment; opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable. *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture. *yog-pat*, a part of a devotee's dress. *yog-sevā*, practising religious abstractions. *yoga-kshema*, property, possessions; especially property assigned for charitable deeds. *yog-nāvik*, a kind of fish. *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness. *yog-vahī*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. *s.*

يوگني योगिनी *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginīs* are enumerated by name. *s.*

يوگي योगी *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *yogya*, fit, proper; clever. *s.*

يوگيتا योग्यता *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. *s.*

يوگيشور योगेश्वर *yogeshwar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician, the object of devout contemplation. *s.*

يوگيه योग्य *yogya*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. *s.*

يوم *yaum*, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *yaumu-l-hisāb*, or *yaumu-l-hashr*, or *yaumu-l-kiyāmat*, the day of the resurrection; the day of rendering one's account. *yaumu-l-fitr*, the day of breaking fast, viz. the day following the fast of the *Ramazān*. *a.*

يومًا *yaumaṉ*, one day; daily. *a.*

يوميه *yaumiya* (or *yomiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance or allowance to pensioners of any kind. *yaumiya-dār*, a pensioner. *a.*

يون यवन *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks: by late Hindū writers the term is usually applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race. *yavanāchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy. *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. *s.*

يون यूँ *yūṅ*, यों *yoṅ*, or यौं *yaun*, thus, in this manner. *yūṅ na yūṅ*, one way or other. *yūṅ-hīṅ*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h.*

يوناچارج यवनाचार्य *yavanāchārj*, m. an astronomical writer frequently quoted, perhaps Ptolemy. *s.*

يونال यवनाल *yavanāl*, m. a sort of grass, the grain of which is eaten (*Andropogon* or *Holcus bicolor*). *s.*

يونان *yūnān*, Ionia, Ancient Greece, so called till subdued by the Romans, after which the term *Rūm* has been generally applied to the Eastern Roman Empire at large. *a.*

يوناني *yūnānī*, m. an Ionian, a Grecian. *a.*

يونانيان *yūnāniyān*, the Ionians, the Greeks. *a.*

يونس *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonah or Jonas. *a.*

يوني योनी *yonī*, f. the womb, the vulva *yaunī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *yavanī*, f. a female *yavan*. *s.*

يوون यौवन *yauvan*, m. youth, manhood. *yauvan-dashā*, f. adolescence. *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s.*

يوونوان यौवनवान *yauvan-wān*, m. } young,
يوونوتي यौवनवती *yauvan-watī*, f. } youthful. *s.*

يه यिह *yih* or यह *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it, the. *h.*

يهان यहाँ *yahāṅ*, here, hither; as a masc. preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahāṅ*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi." *yahāṅ-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree. *yahāṅ-se*, hence. *yahāṅ kā yahīṅ*, in this very place, exactly here. *yahāṅ-kahīṅ*, here or hereabouts. *s.*

يهود *yahūd*, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *a.*

يهودا *yahūdā*, Judah, Judas, Jude. *a.*

يهودانه *yahūdāna*, adv. after the Jewish manner; m. a strip of yellow cloth which Jews are obliged to wear as a badge of distinction in some *Muhammadan* countries. *a. p.*

يهودي *yahūdī* (v. *yahūd*), a Jew. *a.*

يهوديه *yahūdīya*, the land of Judea. *a.*

يهون *yhūṅ* (for *yūṅ*), thus, so. *d.*

يهي यिही *yihī* यही or *yahī*, the same, itself, this very (person or thing). *h.*

يهين यहीं *yahīṅ*, even here. *yahīṅ-se*, hence, on this very account. *h.*

يي ये *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *ye-hī* or *ye,ī*, these very (persons, &c.). *h.*

ييلم *yelam*, m. (v. ايلم *elam*) an auction, a [sale. *d.*

EXPLICIT FELICITER.

A

DICTIONARY,

HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

ACCOMPANIED BY

A REVERSED DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

The Second Edition,

GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON;
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.
AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

LONDON:
WM. H. ALLEN, AND CO.
Booksellers to the Honourable East-India Company,
7, LEADENHALL STREET.

1858.

A DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A or An, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral, "ek," *one*, or the indefinite pronoun, "ko,ī," *a certain one*, as "ek mard," or "ko,ī mard," *a man*, or *a certain man*. A, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-visiting*, *a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mulāqāt ko gayā," *he is gone a-visiting*, "shikār ko gayā," *he is gone a-hunting*; and frequently the "ko" is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh pairne gayā," *he is gone a-swimming*. The meaning of *a* in the sense of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard*, *per month*, &c., is expressed variously; thus, *five rupees a-yard*, "fī gaz pānch rupae," *or* "sare gaz pānch rupae," *or* "gaz bhar pānch rupae," *you shall receive a rupee a day*, "tum ko roz roz ek rupīya milegā." If the prefixed *a* denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "meṅ," *or* "par," as "jahāz par," *on board ship*, or *aboard*.

Aback, pichhlī-ṭaraf, pīchhe.

Abaft, pichhwārā, pīchhe, pīchhil.

Abaisance, kornish, ta'ẓīm, pranām.

To **Abandon**, chhoṛnā, tark-k, tyāgnā, tyāg-d, tajnā.

Abandoned, (*deserted*) chhoṛā-hū,ā; —— (*profligate*) chauṛ-chaupaṭ, khudā,ī khwār; —— (*to be*) gugar-jānā, khwār-h.

To **Abase**, pachhāṛnā, girānā, ghaṭānā, zalīl-k, adhīn-k.

Abased, halkā, subuk, apamānī.

Abasement, taglīl, khwārī, apamān, adhīnatā.

To **Abash**, sharmānā, lajānā, sukchānā, chapānā, pānī pānī-k.

Abashed, sharminda, pashemān, lajjit, khafīf; —— (*to be*) sukachnā, chapnā.

To **Abate**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, kamī-k, alp-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, paṛ-jānā, mand-h.

Abated, kam, ghāṭ, mandā, dhīmā, mukhaffaf, hīn, hīnā.

Abatement, kamī *or* kamtī, ghaṭī *or* ghaṭṭī, ghaṭā,o, ghāṭā, takhfīf, hintā.

Abbey, khānqāh, dā,ira, maṭh, dharm-sālā.

Abbot, mahant, takiye-dār, dā,ire dār, maṭh-dhārī.

To **Abbreviate**, ikhtiṣār-k, kam-k.

Abbreviation, ikhtiṣār, kotāhī, sanchhepan, tarkhīm.

To **Abdicate**, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark-k.

Abdication, tark, tyāg; —— (*of a throne*, &c.) tarki salṭanat.

Abdicator, tārik, tyāgī.

Abdomen, peṭ, shikam, udar, koṭhā; —— (*hypogastrium*) peṛū; —— (*hypochondrium*) kokh, kokhā.

A-bed, chārpā,ī-par, palang-par, bichhaune-par.

Aberration, **Aberrance**, gum-rāhī, ku-path.

To **Abet**, pachhṇ-k, madad-k, himāyat-k, sahāyatā-k, sahārā-d, purchak-d, ishti'ālak-d, hulkārnā, uksānā *or* uskānā, ushlūk-k.

Abettor, pachhī, hāmī, jānib-dār, dam-bāz, madad-gār, purchakī.

To **Abhor**, nafrat-k, karāhiyat-k, chiṛhnā, bhāgnā.

Abhorrence, nafrat, gilān, gurez, ghinghināhaṭ, karāhiyat, kachiyāhaṭ, ikrāh.

To **Abide**, basnā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā.

Abject, zalīl, khwār, kharāb, khafīf, tabāh, kamīna be-waqr, halkā, patit, nīch, kshudra; —— (*servile*) chāplūs jūtīkhor, paizār-khor.

Abjectness, zillat, zalālat, mazallat, khwārī, kharābī, durgat; —— (*servility*) chāplūsī.

Ability, maqdūr, ṭāqat, isti'dād bal, pahunch, sawād, dastrasī, bit, dakhal, paisār.

Abjuration, bar-gashtagī, divya, shapath.

To **Abjure**, badal-d, radd-k, inhirāf-k, munkir-h, hadīs-k.

Ablative, sampradān, hālati nasbī, hālati maf'ūliyat.

Able, qābil, sāmarthī, dachh, prauṛh; —— (in comp.) jog, pazīr, ṭalab: thus, bar-jog *or* byāhan-jog, marriage*able*, sawāl-ṭalab, question*able*, tarbiyat-pazīr, tract*able*, fanā-pazīr, perish*able*.

To **be Able**, saknā, lā,iq-h, ṭāqat-r, basānā.

Able-bodied, khingā, bal-want, zormand, haṭā-kaṭā.

Ablution, ghusl, asnān, nahān, ṭahārat; —— (*of the hands*, &c.) āb-dast, sauch; —— (*previous to prayer*, &c.) waẓū, panch-asnānī, angohal, aṭhal, tawaẓẓū, tayammum, aras-paras; —— (*of the dead*) murda-sho,ī; —— (*place for*) laḥad; —— (*of rice*, &c) sang-sho,ī.

Aboard, expressed by par, meṅ, with the words *boat*, *ship*, &c., *as* jahāz-par, nāw-meṅ, naukā-par; —— (in comp.) sawār: whence kishtī-sawār, *aboard ship*.

Abode, makān, derā, ṭhikānā, galī, bas-o-bās, ṭhaur, thā,oṅ, rahā,o, rahā,ish, asthān, āsram, asthal, būd-bāsh, sukūnat, maskan, istiqāmat, jagah, bāsā, māwā, maskanat, maḥal, rahwās.

To **Abolish**, uṭhā-d, dūr-k, radd-k, mauqūf-k.

Abolished, mauqūf, mansūkh, maḥw, ma'dūm, nāst, nīst-nā-būd, bāṭil, matrūk, chhai.

Abolisher, nāsikh, mubṭil.

Abolition, naskh, ibṭāl, maḥwiyat, inhidām.

Abominable, makrūh, najis, nā-pāk, ghalīẓ, karīh, palīd, nā-gawār, ghinaunā, mustakrah, nafrat-angez.

To **Abominate**, dūr-bhāgnā (v. *to abhor*).

Abomination, 'adāwat, irshā, dwesh, nafrat-angezī; —— (in the pl.) makrūhāt, muḥarramāt.

Aborigines, uṣūl, ādau, prāchīn.

Abortion, marānch, peṭ-girnā, isqāṭ i ḥamal, garbh-pāt, bhrūn, akālotpāt.

Abortive, ẕāya', be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil, birthā, anarth; —— (*or apt to miscarry*) peṭ-girauṇī *or* -laṛauṇī.

Above, ūpar *or* ke ūpar, par *or* pa, bar, fauq, upṛāl, zabar, āge, siwā, chhuṭ, bāṛh, aglā, saras, ziyāda, a'lā, ūnchā, buland (v. *beyond*, *high*); —— (*above one another*) tal-upār, nīche-ūpar, ek-par-ek; ——

(*from above*) ūpar-se, bālā-se; —— (*above cited*, &c.) marḳūm, mazbūr, mushāruṉ-ilaihi, maẕkūr, mauṣūf, mamdūḥ, nām-burda, wuhī; —— (*above all*) paihle, awwal *or* awwalaṉ, āge *or* āgū, muḳaddam, sab se paihle; —— (*above board*) khulā-khulī, parghaṭ, āshkārā, barmalā, male maidān, prakāshit; —— (*above mentioned*) maẕkūr, masṭūr; —— (*above measure*) bahut, ḥadd-se ziyāda, be-ḥadd.

To Abound, pur-h, ma'mūr-h, bhar-pūr-h, pūran-h, umaṅḍnā, bharnā.

About, āspās, gird-pesh, gird-ba-gird *or* gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdīk, pās, nikaṭ, kihāṅ, īhāṅ, pher, pher-kar, ghūm-kar; ——(*all about*) idhar-udhar, chāroṅ-ṭaraf; ——(*to come about*) phirnā; ——(*near, around*, &c.) ḳarīb, lag-bhag, ek; —— *I have given him about ten rupees*) us ko rupae das *ek* maiṅ ne diye; —— (*on*) par, ko, ke-wāsṭe; —— (*I have come about some business*) kuchh kām *ko* āyā hūṅ; —— (*engaged in*) meṅ; —— (*what business is your master about?*) tumhāre ṣāḥib kis kām meṅ mashghūl haiṅ? —— (*with*) sang, sāth, pās, kane, generally preceded by the particle ke; —— (*there is not a handkerchief about him*) ek rū-māl uske pās nahīṅ hai; —— (*on the point of*) chāhtā, par; —— (*this man is about to die*) yih ādmī marā chāhtā hai, *or* marne par hai; —— (*on all sides*) chau-gird.

To Abrade, ragaṛnā, ghisnā (which signify also *to be abraded*) khiyānā.

Abrasion, ragaṛ, ghisā,o, ghisāwaṭ, ragṛāwaṭ.

Abreast, lage-lage, bar-ā-bar, karekar, pahlū ba pahlū.

To Abridge, ikhtiṣār-k, mukhtaṣar-k, kam-k, ghaṭānā.

Abridged, mukhtaṣar, muntakhab, kotāh, sanchḥep.

Abridgment, ikhtiṣār, intikhāb, sārārth, sanchḥepan.

Abroach, oṛhak-par.

Abroad, bāhar, par-des, bi-des, par-bās, par-mulk, desāwar, par-ghar, ghair mulk meṅ, wilāyat.

To Abrogate, uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k, &c.

Abrogation, inhidām, naskh.

Abrupt, nisheb-farāz, nīch-ūnch, *or* ūnch-nīch; —— (*in speech*) gustākh, nā-hamwār, an-gaṛh.

Abruptly, ek-ā-ek, nā-gāh, an-chitte, akasmāt, achānak *or* achāṅchak, nidhaṛak, be-mauḳa', be-imtiyāzī-se.

Abruptness, jaldī, haṛbaṛī, be imtiyāzī, nā-hamwārī.

Abscess, phoṛā, baltoṛ, pākā, dummal.

To Abscond, dabā- *or* chhipā- *or* bhāgā- *or* lukā- *or* poshīda- *or* rūposh-rahnā.

Absence, hijr, hijrat, hijrān, judā,ī, firāḳ, biyog, bichhohā, mufāraḳat, firḳat, muhājarat, dūrī, pasghibat, ghair-ḥāẓirī, pīchhe (literally *behind*) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; ——(*I cannot do this business in your absence*) tumhāre pīchhe maiṅ yih kām nahīṅ kar saktā hūṅ; and in like manner, āge, *before*, often means *in presence of*.

Absent, judā, ghair-ḥāẓir, ghā,ib, bichhṛā, biyogī, dūr, mahjūr; —— (*in mind*) ghāfil, dū-chittā, dū-dilā *or* du-chittā, du-dilā.

To be Absent, bichhaṛnā, judā- &c. -h.

Absentee, ghair-ḥāẓir, bides-rahne-wālā.

To Absolve, bakhshnā, mu'āf-k, maghfirat-k, chhoṛ-d.

Absolved, mu'āf, 'afū, chḥamā, āzād, khalāṣ.

To be Absolved, mukt- &c. -pānā (v. *absolution*).

Absolute, (*despotic*) mukhtār, kull-mukhtār, sar i khud, mutasalliṭ, muḥīṭ, ḳābiẕ-mutaṣarrif, dā,ir o sā,ir, sutantar, āp-bas, swādhīn; —— (*complete*), pūrā, sarāsar, maḥẕ, muṭlaḳ, nipaṭ, kewal, musallaṭ.

Absolutely, (*positively*) albatta, khwāh-makhwāh, awash *or* avashya, muṭlaḳaṉ.

Absolutely impossible, muḥāll muṭlaḳ.

Absoluteness, sar-khudī, mukhtārī, tasalluṭ, sutantartā *or* swatantratā.

Absolution, najāt, mokh, udhār, khalāṣī.

To Absorb, (a.) soknā, chūsnā, pī-lenā, jaẕb-k, mārnā, munjaẕab-k, nigālnā.

To be Absorbed, sok-jānā, jaẕb-h, paiwast-hojānā, khapnā, bhajnā, marnā: which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c.; —— (*in meditation*) gharḳ-h, ḍūbnā.

Absorbent, jāẕib, sokne-wālā.

Absorption, jaẕb, sok, lay; —— (*in thought*) tolī.

To Abstain, barānā, ibā-k, parhez- &c. -k (v. *abstinence*), kināra-k, pahlū-k, tihī-k, bāz-rahnā, chhoṛnā, dūr-bhāgnā, muṅh-phernā, tajnā, hāth-uṭhānā, dast-bardār-h.

Abstemious, parhez-gār, pārsā, nemī, muttaḳī, riyāẕatī, bhagat, muḥtariẕ, murtāẕ, kam-khurāk, kamkhor, kam-ghiẕā, ḳalīlu-l-ghiẕā.

Abstemiously, riyāẕat- &c. -se.

Abstemiousness, riyāẕat, kam-khurākī.

Abstinence, parhez, inkār, gurez, iḥtirāz, ijtināb, barā,o, nem, sanjam, nirbhog.

Abstinent, parhez-gār, &c. (v. *abstemious*).

Abstract, mujmal, lubbi lubāb; —— (*account*) goshwāra, paitā; —— (*epitome*) khulāṣa; —— (*idea*) 'arz.

To Abstract, intikhāb- &c. -k; —— (*to separate*) ek kinār-k, ḳaṭ'i naẓar-k, nikāl-rakhnā.

Abstracted, ḳaṭ'i-naẓar, chhuṭ; —— (*absent*) mahw, bharambhor, ghāratghor; (*in mind*) be-khabar.

Abstraction, mahwiyat, ḳaṭ'i-naẓrī.

Abstruse, daḳīḳ, mughlaḳ, bārīk, ghāmiẓ, lā-ḥall, nāẕuk, gūṛh, sūkhim.

Abstruseness, diḳḳat, ighlāḳ, bārīkī, gūṛhtā.

Absurd, nā-ma'ḳūl, be-fā,ida, harza, 'abaṯ, yāwa, anarth, asangat, phakauṛiyā, yāwa-go.

Absurdity, Absurdness, yāwa-go,ī khurāfāt, saṭarpaṭar, lapaṭ-sapaṭ, buṭlān, be-hūdagī, wāhī-tabāhī, uṭ-paṭāngī (pl. wāhiyāt, muhmalāt).

Abundance, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, ifrāṭ, kaṯrat, afzā,-ish, baṛhotrī, sarsā,ī, adhikā,ī, ziyādatī, afzūnī, ambār, firāwānī, bisiyārī, punj, samūh, bisestā, bistār, farākhī, farāghat, barkat, wafūr, taughiyāni, pel-mel, lank, mulk, bhardal.

In Abundance, ba-shiddat, bahutāyat-se, kaṯrat-se.

Abundant, babut, bahuterā, akṯar, rel-pel, ghanerā, māl-ā-māl, wāfir, ziyāda, kaṯīr, be-shumār, firāwān, bisiyār, anek, bisekh, adhik, saras, dher, wāfī, apel, bhardal.

Abundantly, bahut-sā, &c. (v. *in abundance*).

Abuse, (*evil speech*) gālī, zabān-darāẕī, dushnām, lāsukhan, lā-zabān, bad-zabān, lām-kāf, dur-bachan, be-adā,ī: —— (*reciprocal abuse*) gālī-galauj, phakkaṛ; —— (*unjust censure*) tuhmat, tautiyā, iftirā, lim, kalank, ḍhāṅsā, ṭūfān,; —— (*blame*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat; —— (*misuse*) bad-sulūkī, khilāfī isti'mālī, bad-isti'mālī, kū-sadhnī, kū-bart, bad-'amalī, bad-rasmī, kū-rīt *or* -chāl.

To Abuse, gālī- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, baṭpārī-k, bigāṛnā, chheṛnā, galiyānā, bad-kahnā; —— (*to treat ill*) badẕātī-k, bad-sulūkī-k, burā,ī-k, harām-zādagī-k; —— (*to beat*) zad-o-kob-k; —— (*to defile*) bhrashṭ-k, be-ḥurmat-k, kharāb-k, ābrū-l *or* ṣāt-l *or* ḥurmatlena; ——(*to abuse the ear of a person*) kān-phūnknā.

Abuser, Abusive, darīda-dahan, bad-zabān, galeṅhḍā, jibhārā, mukhārā, zabān-darāẕ, sakht-go.

Abyss, ghār, ḍahak, khoh, gaṛhā, kuṇḍ, 'umk, gaihrā,o.

Acacia, aḳāḳiyā; ——(*the tree*) mughīlān, babūl, kikaṛ.

Academical, madrasāna (v. *student*, &c.).

Academy, madrasa, maktab, chaṭ-sāl, pāṭh-shālā.

Acajow, (*cashew nut*) hijlī-kejū *or* farangī-bādām; —— (*the fruit*) kejū, kājū.

Acanthus, (*holly-leaved*) haṛkat, haṛ-jūrā *or* -joṛa.

To **Accede**, rāẓī-h, mānnā, ḳabūl-k.

To **Accelerate**, chalānā, jald-k, jaldī-karānā.

Acceleration, jaldī, shitābī.

Accent, (*tone*) lahja, sur, dharan, ṣarb, dhakkā, ḥarkat, māt, jhiṛak; —— (*pronunciation*) makhraj, ḳirā,at.

To **Accent**, ṣarb-lagānā; —— (*to pronounce*) makhraj adā-k.

To **Accept**, ḳabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lenā, mānnā; —— (*a bill*) sakārnā.

Acceptable, khush, khūb, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, man-bhā,onā, maḳbūl, mubārak, aḥsan, maṭbū', mustajāb; —— (*in comp.*) pasand, pazīr, khwāh.

To be **Acceptable**, khush- &c. -ānā *or* -lagnā, bhānā.

Acceptance, pasand, ḳabūliyat.

Acceptation, **Acception**, (*of a word*) ma'nī, arth; —— (*the received acceptation of a word*) iṣṭilāḥī-ma'nī, opposed to lughwī-ma'nī, *the literal meaning*.

Access, rasā,ī, guzārā, guzar, rāh, dar-āmad, bār, pahunch, paiṭh, ghus-paiṭh, dakhl, bār-yābī; —— (*of a fever*) naubat, bārī, chaṛhā,o.

To have **Access**, rasā,ī-h *or* -pānā.

Accessary, sāthī, sangī, sanghātī, rafīḳ, ham-rāh.

Accessible, pahunchanhār, chaṛhā,ū, mumkinu-d-dukhūl, chaṛhne-jog, jāne-jog, milanhār.

Accession, (*to a throne*) julūs, abishek, rāj-baiṭhnā; —— (*of a prince*) rāj-tilak *or* -ṭīkā; takht- *or* masnad-nishīnī; —— (*to a person*) āmad-raft.

Accidence, (v. *grammar*) āmad-nāma, ṣarf, sāraswat, mīzān.

Accident, ittifāḳ, 'āriẓa, ḥālat, mājarā, naubat, rū-dād, sar-guzasht, sanjog, ḥādiṣa, daibī, wāḳi'a, bithā, bītā, ḳiṣṣa, (pl. 'āriẓe, ittifāḳāt, wāridāt, ḥālāt, ṣadamāt, wāḳi'āt, 'awāriẓ, hawādiṣāt).

Accidental, ittifāḳī, 'āriẓī, nā-gahānī, ghaibī, sanjogī, akasmāt, bhābī, daiwāgat, samāwī, āsmānī, karmā-dharmī; —— (*meeting*) bāṭā-ghāṭī.

Accidentally, ittifāḳan, akasmāt, 'āriẓan, az-ghaib, yūnhīn.

Acclamation, āfrīn, taḥsīn, jai-jai, jai-jai-kār.

Acclivity, chaṛhā,o, chaṛhā,ī.

To **Accommodate**, pahunchānā, khidmat-k, khabar-gīrī-k, sewā-k, tawāẓu'-k, khabar-lenā, bandagī bajālānā; —— (*to adapt*) hamwār-k, musāwāt-k, samān-k; —— (*one's self to the times*) zamāna-sāzī-k.

Accommodation, gunjā,ish, samā,ī, ṭhikānā, lawāzima, asbāb, samāj, milāp, ṣulḥ, muṣālaḥa, āshtī.

To **Accompany**, sāth- *or* sang-ānā, hamrāh-ānā *or* -jānā, rifāḳat-k, hamrāhī-k, lag-chalnā.

Accomplice, sharīk, dakhīl, rafīḳ, sāthī, sangī, dakhl-dār.

To **Accomplish**, nibāhnā, pahunchānā, ḥāṣil- &c. -k, pār-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ba-sar-lejānā.

Accomplished, mukammal, pūran, taiyār, samāpt; —— (*elegant*, &c.) kāmil, māhir, parbīn, sughaṛ, gun-want, ārāsta, ḳābil, ṣāḥib-hunar, jogya, sushīl.

Accomplishment, tamāmī, anjām, ant, ākhirat, itmām-inṣirām, sar-anjām, samāpt, 'uhda-barā,ī, ijrā,e-kārī-sar-ba-rāhī, nibāh, pūran; —— (*skill*, *talent*) gun, khūbī, hunar, waṣf, ḳābiliyat, parbīntā.

Accord, **Accordance**, milā,o, 'alāḳa, munāsabat, nisbat —— (*of his own accord*) āphī-āp, āp-se, āphī-se, khud-ba-khud; —— (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.

To **Accord**, (a.) milānā, barābar-k; —— (n.) lagnā, milnā.

According to, **According as**, **Accordingly**, muwāfiḳ, ba-ḳaul, ba-ḳadr, bar-ḥasb; —— (*to order*) ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, muḳtaẓā,e ḥāl; —— (*to custom*) ba-dastūr.

To **Accost**, ṭoknā, salām-k, mukhāṭib honā.

Account, **Accompt**, ḥisāb *or* ḥisāb-kitāb, lekhā *or* lekhā-jokhā, muḥāsaba, shumār; —— (*of balances*) baḳāyā-taujīh; —— (*of current demands*) ḥāl-taujīh; —— (*current*) jam'ī wāṣil bāḳī, jam'ī kharch; also of various kinds, viz. chiṭhā, kharchā, teraj, khasrā, tak-damā, arsaṭhā, jam'ī mufaṣṣal, āmdanī, nizdāt, ḥawālāt, maujūdāt, ākhirī nikās, ḥaḳīḳat jam', kaifiyat-jam', bāriz, abwābu-l-māl, abwābu-t-taḥṣīl; —— (*sketch*) barāward; —— (*of lands*) muwāzina, raḳba-bandī: —— (*to call to account*) pā,e ḥisāb-lānā, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; —— (*to settle accounts*) ḥisāb ṣāf-k, lekhā pharchhā-k; —— (*to state an account*) wāṣil bāḳī-k; —— (*to draw out an account*) jam'ī kharj likh-lānā; —— (*to give an account*) aṣal ḥisāb denā; —— (*to keep accounts*) ḥisāb-rakhnā; —— (*to take an account*, *of clothes*, &c.) siyāha-k; —— (*statement*) jinswārī.

Account, (*information*) ḥaḳīḳat, barnan; —— (*value*) i'tibār, ḳadr, rūiyat, partīt; —— (*sake*) sabab, bā'iṣ, jihat, kāran, māre, prayojan, hetū, bābat, khāṭir, wāste.

To **Account**, jānnā, ginnā, būjhnā; —— (*to account for*) samjhānā, jatānā, batlānā, ṭhikānā-k, dalālat-k.

Accountable, ṣāmin, muḥāsiba-dār *or* -ṭalab.

Accountant, **Accomptant**, mutaṣaddī, muḥarrir, nawīsanda, lekhak, dīwān, ankak, kāghaẓī, ḥisāb-nawīs.

Account-book, daftar, bahī, ṭablaḳ.

To **Accoutre**, (a.) sajāwat-k; —— (n.) sajnā.

Accoutrement, poshāḳ, libās, sāz-sāmān, sāj-samāj, saranjām, sāz-'irāḳ, sāz-bāz.

Accretion, jamā,o, baṛhā,o.

To **Accrue**, upajnā, phalnā, lagnā, fā,ida-h, ḥāṣil-h, milnā, honā, lahnā.

To **Accumulate**, farāham-k, joṛnā, baṭornā.

Accumulation, kaṣrat, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat.

Accuracy, **Accurateness**, ṣiḥḥat, diḳḳat, sodh, surt.

Accurate, (*person*) chaukas, surtā, kharā, chaturā, hushiyār, a-chūk; —— (*book*, &c.) ṣaḥīḥ, ṭhīk.

Accurately, ṣiḥḥat-se, surt-se.

Accursed, rānda, mal'ūn, la'īn.

Accusation, da'wā, barāmad, malāmat, ṭa'na, ṭa'nazanī, ittihām, ṭūfān, nindā.

Accusative Case, maf'ūl, karam-kārak.

To **Accuse**, da'wā-k, &c. muttahim-k, ṭhahrānā, lagānā; —— (*to blame*) ulahnā-d, ḍosnā, ḍhānsā-d.

Accuser, mudda'ī, bādī; —— (*figuratively*) gulū-gir, dāman-gīr, girebān-gīr.

To **Accustom**, 'ādat-ḍālnā, ma'mūl-bāndhnā, 'ādī-h, sikhānā, daurānā, ḍolānā, lānā, musta'mil-k.

Accustomed, 'ādī, kho-gar, kho-pazīr, abhyāsī, mālūf, 'amalī; —— (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense, is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (v. Gram.); —— (*in a bad sense*) paraknā.

Ace, (*of cards*) ekkā, eklū; —— (*figurative*) ratī; —— (*of dice*) pau.

Acescent, **Acetous**, **Acidulous**, khaṭṭā-sā, sirkā-sā, turshī-mā,il.

Ache, **Ake**, dard, dukh, pīṛ, bedan.

To **Ache**, piṛānā, dukhnā, dard-k.

To **Achieve**, karnā, mār-utārnā, sar-rāst-k.

Achievement, jokhim, baṛā kām.

Achiever, sar-ba-rāh-kār.

Acid, khaṭṭā tursh, aml *or* amla.

Acidity, **Acidness**, khaṭā,ī, turshī.

To **Acidulate**, khaṭṭā-k.

To **Acknowledge**, iḳrār-k, i'tirāf-k, ḳā,il-h; —— (*a favour*) iḥsān-mānnā, shukr-guzārī-k.

Acknowledgment, i'tirāf, manautī, mannat; —— (*gratitude*) shukr-gugārī, shukrāna, gunavād; —— (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nazr.

Acme, dhun, agra-bhāg, ūrdhh-bhāg.

Acorn, balūṭ.

To **Acquaint**, khabar-d *or* -k, iṭṭilā'-d, samāchār-kahnā, āgāh-k.

Acquaintance, āshnā,ī, chinhāo rabṭ, ta'āruf, wāḳifiyat, rū-shināsī, did-shinīd; —— (*the person*) āshnā, rūshinās, ṣūrat-āshnā, chinhārī.

Acquainted, maḥram, maḥram-kār; —— (*slightly*) ṣūrat-āshnā *or* -shinās; —— (*with the temper of*) mizāj-dān.

To be **Acquainted**, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wāḳif-h, muṭṭala'-h, gyānī-h, jānnā, pahchānnā, āshnā,ī- &c. -rakhnā.

To **Acquiesce**, khush-h, raẓā-mand-h, prasann-h, āre-bale-k, hāṅ *or* hūṅ-hāṅ-k, rawā-dār-h.

Acquiescence, raẓā-mandī, khushnūdī, istirẓā, prasannatā *or* parsantā, marẓī.

Acquirable, milan-jog, muyassar, kasabī, milne- &c. -jog, pāne-jog.

To **Acquire**, kamānā, amparnā, ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k, istifāda-k, upārjan-k, khaṭānā (v. *to attain*).

Acquired, kasabī, upārjit, mustafād; —— (*learnt*) āmokhta.

Acquirement, **Acquisition**, taḥṣīl, iktisāb, kasb, upārjan, parāpt; —— (*skill*) hunar, 'ilm.

To **Acquit**, surkh-rū-k, be-gunāh-ṭhahrānā, mubarrā-k, pāk ṣāf-k, mukt-k; —— (*to act one's part*) apnī-nibāhnā, basar-lejānā.

Acquitment, **Acquittal**, surkh-rū,ī, ibrā, muktī.

Acquittance, lā-da'wa, fārigh-khaṭṭī.

Acquitted, surkh-rū, barī, sachchā, nir-dokhī.

Acre, the land in India is computed by the bīghā, which is nearly half an acre English.

Acrid, chirpirā, tez, karwā, talkh, tītā, chirchirā.

Acrimonious, (v. *acrid*) tund, kaṭū, fāsid.

Acrimony, jhāl, chirpirāhaṭ, jharap, tezī, tundī, parparāhaṭ, karwāhaṭ, talkhī, ḥiddat, chirchirāhaṭ.

Across, ārā, bendā; —— (*over*) pār, wārpār, pailewār; —— (*to go across*) pār-jānā.

To **Act**, karnā, ḥarakat-k, chetnā-k, dauṛānā; —— (*to conduct one's self*) apnī-nibāhnā; —— (*to affect*) byāpnā, asar-k, kār-k, karānā; —— (*a play*) naḳl-k, sawāng-k.

Act, **Action**, fi'l, 'amal, kartab, kartūt, karda, 'ālam, kiyā, karnī, kām, kāj, kriyā, kirdār; —— (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, taḥrik; —— (*of a play*) darja; —— (*decree*) ḥukm, ā,in, dastūr; —— (*written decree*) ḥukm-nāma; —— (*gesticulation*) bhā,o; —— (*in law*) da'wā, ḳaẓiya; —— (*fight*) laṛā,ī, zad-o-burd; —— (*to be slain in action*) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā, jūjhnā; —— (*virtuous*) ṣawāb; —— (*movements*) ḥarkāt-saknāt.

Actionable, 'adālatī, sazā-ṭalab.

Active, chālāk, charpharā, man-chalā, agmanā; —— (*as a medicine*) sarī'u-l-asar, sarī'u-t-tāsīr, kārgar; —— (*not at rest*) mutaḥarrik, jangam; —— (*active verb*) swādhīn; —— (*an active transitive verb*) fi'li muta'addī; —— (*an active intransitive verb*) fi'li lāzimī; —— (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm.

Actively, chālākī-se, phurt-se.

Activeness, **Activity**, chustī, phurt, charparāhaṭ.

Actor, (*in a play*, &c.) bhānd, sawāngī, bahrūpiyā, naḳḳāl; —— (*agent*) fā'il, 'āmil.

Actress, bhāndin, sawāngin, bhānmatī, naḳḳālin.

Actual, **Actually**, muḳarrar, ṭhīk, sach, sat, rāst, yaḳīnī, taḥḳīḳ, wāḳa'ī, durust, nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat, al-ḥaḳḳ, awash *or* avashya, nischai.

Actuary, 'adālat kā munshī, muḥarrir.

To **Actuate**, mutaḥarrik-k, ḥarkat-k, taḥrīk-d.

Acumen, tezī, zīrakī, tez-fahmī.

Acute, (*sagacious*) zakī, zahīn, zīrak, chatur, surtā, burrān; —— (*sharp*) nok-dār; —— (*violent*) shadīd, kaṭhin, jaulān, tichham: —— (*penetrating*) tez-ṭaba' *or* tez-'aḳl; —— (*severe*) barā, sakht.

Acuteness, zakāwat, zihn, jaudat, zukā, zīrakī, surt, chaturā,ī, jaulānī, tez-fahmī; —— (*of a disease*, &c.) shiddat, sakhtī, kashṭ; —— (*sharpness*) tezī, tundī, nok-dārī.

Adage, maḳūla, kahāwat, masal, rā,ij-bāt.

Adamant, hīrā, almās, miknāṭīs.

Adam's Apple, (*in anatomy*) kanṭhī, ghāṇṭī.

To **Adapt**, hamwār-k, samān-k, ṭhīk-k, durust-k.

To **Add**, joṛnā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, wasl-k, iẓāfa-k, ẕamm-k; —— (*figures*) jam'-k, gaṭhrī-k, ṭhīk-d, mīzān-d.

Adder, sarp, sāmp, kāla-sarpa *or* kālsarp.

To **Addict**, 'ādī-k, &c., kho-ḍālnā.

Addicted, 'ādī, 'āmil, kho-gar, abhyāsī, latzada, muḳaiyad, gūdiyā, 'amalī.

Addition, (*in arithmetic*) ṭhīk, mīzān; —— (*additament*) joṛ, paiwand, ilḥāḳ.

Additional, ziyāda, īzād, mazīd, adhik, ilḥāḳī; —— (*allowance*) bhātā (vulgarly, battah).

Addle, ganda, khākī; —— (*-pated*) ganda-maghz, khākī-baiza.

Address, iltimās, nibedan, salīḳa, jugat, ḥikmat, andāz; —— (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alḳāb; —— (*where to find one*) patā, ṭhikānā, nām o nishān, anuswār; —— (*complimentary*) ādāb alḳāb, mangalāchār, bolibānī, sukhan-sāzī; —— (*title*) khiṭāb, ṭarz.

To **Address**, kahnā, sukhan-sāz-h, bāt-k, 'arẕ-k, nibedan-k, bolnā, mukhāṭib-h, khiṭāb-k, zabān-kholnā; —— (*as a suitor*) darkhwāst-k.

To **Adduce**, batlānā, kahnā, iẓhār-k.

Adept, kāmil, sā,ir, ḥādiḳ *or* ḥāziḳ, māhir, ustād, bānī, bānī-kār, pūrā, pakkā, parbīn, pukhta, masbūṭ, musta'idd jāmi'u-l-kamālāt, naḳḳād, nāḳid, mubassir, bīnā; —— (*in literature*) 'allāma, muḥaḳḳiḳ, pandit.

Adequate, barābar, samān, kāfī, bas, pūrā, ḳābil, jogā; —— (*to be adequate*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kāfī- &c. -h.

Adequately, andāze-se, wafā-se, &c.

To **Adhere**, chipaknā, chipchipānā, lagnā, lipaṭnā, chimaṛnā, chimaṭnā, pilachnā; —— (*to a person*, &c.) ṣābit- *or* gathā- *or* lagā-rahnā.

Adherence, wafā-dārī, rifāḳat, ṣābit-ḳadamī, garwīdagī, lagā,o, gaṭhā,o, dhīraj, istiḳlāl, istiḳāmat.

Adherent, **Adherer**, rafīḳ, sāthī, sangī, wā-basta (vulg. āwābast), muta'alliḳ, mutawassal, 'alāḳa-dār, pichh-lagā, lagā-lipṭā, ulfatī-banda.

Adhesion, **Adherency**, lipṭā,o, chipkā,o, paiwastagī.

Adhesive, laslasā, chipchipā, las-dār, lablabā, lu'ābdār, lazij.

Adieu, al-widā', allāh-ma'kum, khudā-ḥāfiẓ, īshwar ko soṅpā, salām, salāmun 'alaikum, namas-kār.

Adit, surang, senḍh, naḳab.

Adjacent, lagā, ḍāṇḍā-menḍā, nazdīk, ḳarīb.

Adjacency, ḳurb, ittiṣāl, nazdīkī, jawār.

Adjective, (*noun*) ṣifat, bisheshan; —— (*an adjective with its noun*) ṣifat-mauṣūf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called ism.

To **Adjoin**, milā-h, lagā-h, juṭā-h, muttaṣil-h, paiwasta-ḥ.

To **Adjourn**, nāgha-k, mauḳūf-k, antar-k.

Adjournment, ta'ṭīl, nāgha, antar.

To **Adjudge**, ḥukm-k, faiṣal-k.

Adjunct, **Adjunction**, **Adjunctive**, ilḥāḳ, mulḥaḳ.

To **Adjure**, ḳasam-d, saugand-d, kiriyā-d, sauṅh-d *or* khilānā, soṅ khilānā.

To Adjust, chukānā, faiṣala-k, tartīb-k, durust-k, &c. sahejnā, jamkānā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k; —— (*scales*) dhar̄ā-bāndhnā; —— (*to be adjusted*) chuknā, faiṣal-h, &c.

Adjusted, durust, ārāsta, barābar, ṭhīk, murattab, sijil, ṣaḥīḥ, ṣāf, faiṣal, kursī-nishīn, do-ṭuk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rāh, sar-ba-rāh, munḳaṭa', nistok.

Adjustment, faiṣala, infiṣāl, nistārā, inḳiṭā', ṣafā,ī, taṣfiya, banā,o, sar-ba-rāhī, ṣiḥḥat.

Adjutant, ekkā, naḳīb, nasaḳhchī, mīr-tuzak, ḳorchī; —— (*bird*) garuṛ, khages, hargīlā.

To Administer, pahunchānā, karnā, chalānā saranjām -k, sarbarāh-k, kārguzārī-k; —— (*as agent*) niyābat-k, wikālat-k; —— (*justice*) 'adl-k, 'adālat-k, inṣāf-k, nyā,o-k; —— (*an oath*) ḳasam- &c. -denā, -dilānā, *or* -khilānā.

Administration, (*of a country*) intiẓām, naẓm o nasḳ, ṣabṭ o rabṭ, 'amal-dakhl, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāṭ, 'adal-gustarī, 'azl o nasb, naẓārat, wasīyat, kār-guzārī.

Administrator, (*to a will*) waṣī (f. waṣīya); —— (*of justice*) 'adal-gustar, nāẓir.

Admirable, 'ajīb, nādir anūp, adbhut, apūrb, zor, ṭurfa; —— (*the English have an admirable government*) angrez kā zor intiẓām hai.

Admirable! wāh-wāh! kyā-khūb! shābāsh!

Admirably, 'ajab ṭaraḥ-se, khāṣṣī ṭaraḥ-se.

Admiral, amīru-l-baḥr, mīr baḥr.

Admiration, 'ajab, achraj, adbhut, wajd, ta'ajjub.

To Admire, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c., nigrānī-h, dekhnā, naẓāra-mārnā, mutaḥaiyir-h, bhachak-rahnā; —— (*to love*) chāhnā, 'ishḳ-raghbat- shauḳ- muḥabbat-pyār- -rakhnā *or* k.

Admirer, maftūn, shā,iḳ, shauḳīn, farīfta, laṭṭū, sanehī.

Admissible, wājibī, masmū'a, manẓūr, pramān; —— (*into the women's apartments*) maḥram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependants.

Admission, Admittance, guẓar, dar-āmad, mudākhalat, paiṭh, gunjā,ish, paisār, maḥramiyat.

To Admit, āne-denā, paiṭhne-denā, amānā, le-lenā nigalnā, pī-jānā, sunnā, kabūl-k.

To Admonish, naṣīḥat-d *or* -k, &c. sarzanish-k, ḍāṭnā, kān-kholnā, tambīh-k, 'aḳl-d, samjhānā.

Admonisher, nāṣiḥ, wā'iẓ, sīchhak.

Admonition, naṣīḥat (pl. naṣā'iḥ), ṣalāḥ wa'aẓ, sīchhā, tambīh, malāmat.

Ado, dauṛ-dhūp, sarmaghzan, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn i jigar; —— (*with much ado*) ro-rokar, markar, uftān-khezān, girte-paṛte, lashṭam-pashṭam, laṭakte-paṭakte, khudā-khudā-kar; —— (*it was settled with much ado*) khudā-khudā-kar faiṣal hū,ā.

Adolescence, bulūgh, bulūghat, jawānī, joban, amradī, tarunā,ī, shabāb.

Adolescent, paṭhā, nā-bāligh, syānā, amrad.

Adonis, (*of the east*) yūsuf, viz. Joseph.

To Adopt, le-pālnā, beṭā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rāsbaiṭhālnā, puspūt-k; —— (*a custom*, &c.) akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k, le-lenā, naḳl-kar-lānā, sampādan-k.

Adopted, luṭfī; —— (*child*) le-pālak, mutabannā, pisar-khwānda, puspūt, putrelā, dharam-beṭā, chelā; —— (*by eunuchs*, &c.) bachgāna, (f. bachgānī); —— (*an adopted word*) manḳūl, dakhīl, akhaẕī; —— (*adopted father*) dharam-bāp.

Adorable, pūjā-jog, wājibu-t-ta'ẓīm.

Adoration, bandagī, parastish, pūjā, archā, 'ibādat, sijda, bhajan, namaskār.

To Adore, pūjnā, 'ibādat-k, &c. archnā.

Adorer, sājid, zāhid, bhajnīk, archak.

To Adorn, saṅwārnā, sudhārnā, murattab-k, ārā,ish-k, singār-k, banā,o-k, banānā, zinat-d, muzaiyan-k.

Adornment, ārā,ish, zebā,ish, banā,o.

To be Adrift, bahnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, bahā-bahā-phirnā, ḍāwāṅḍol-phirnā, khulnā, chhuṭnā; —— (*to turn adrift*) bahānā, paṭṭā-kāṭnā, dūr-k.

Adroit, nipun, dhūrt, chālāk, hunar-mand.

To Advance, (a.) āge-lānā, āge-rakhnā, chalānā, chaṛhānā, agwānā, baṛhānā, nikālnā, &c.; —— (*arms*) 'amaldārī hāth-k; —— (*to propose*) iẓhār-k, kahnā; —— (*money*) peshgī-d, 'ala-l-ḥisāb-d, āgārī-d; (n.) āge-ānā, āge-jānā, baṛhnā, taraḳḳī-k, nikal-ānā, nikalnā, chalnā.

Advanced (*in years*) buḍḍhā, darāz-'umr.

The Advanced Guard, harāwal, peshwā.

Advance, Advancement, baṛhā,o, chaṛhā,o, 'arūj, rozbihī.

Advances, madad; —— (*for disbursement*) kharch; —— (*money*) dādnī, taḳāwī, agoṛī, pattan; —— (*invitation*) iḳdām, sarwā.

Advantage, (*superiority*, *gain*) ghalba, jīt, chaṛhtī, gun, phal, ṣamara, paidā,ish, lābh, intifā', manfa'at, manāfa'at, yāft, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, khūbī, ta'rīf, lāhā, istifāda, falāḥ, falāhiyat, gunjā,ish, lā,o,tā,o, lāhī o lālā; —— (*to take advantage of*) ḳābū-chalānā, fiṛrat-laṛānā, choṭ-k, ghāt- gaun- dā,oṅ- -chalānā; —— (*to have the advantage*) jītnā, war-rahnā, ghālib-rahnā; —— (*to reap an advantage*) ḥāṣil-k, phal-pānā.

Advantageous fā,ida-mand, mufīd, gun-kārī, lābhī, khaṭā,ū, gunjā,ishī.

Adventitious, 'ārizī, chand-roza, asār, anit.

Adventure, mājarā, sar-guẕasht, birtānt *or* britānt rū-dād, ṣadma, ḥādiṣa, ittifāḳ.

Adventurer, mutalāshī, udiyogī, saiyāḥ, biyogī.

Adventurous, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sir-khap.

Adverb, ḥarftamīz, ṣarf.

Adversary, dushman, bairī, ḥarīf, mudda'ī, 'adū, mukhālif, bad-khwāh, birodhī, dushṭ, bādī, bipachhī, ghanīm.

Adverse, mukhālif, nā-muwāfiḳ. bar-'aks, ulṭā.

Adversity, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, idbār, shakāwat, shāmat, abhāg, nakbat, falākat, dālidr, sakhtī, kashākash, kash-ma-kash, tabāhī, āseb, kharābī, durgat, bipat, bak-ṭālī'ī.

To Advert, sochnā, dhyān-k, ghaur-k, mulāḥaẓa-k, liḥāẓ-k, fikr-k.

Advertence, Advertency, ghaur, dhyān, fikr.

To Advertise, ẓāhir-k, iẓhār-k, shā,i' -k, wāḳif-k.

Advertisement, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.

Advertiser, mukhbir, khabar-dār, shahr-khabrā; the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

Advice, maṣlaḥat, ṣalāḥ, mantar, mashwarat, tadbīr, ṣawāb-dīd, kahā, kingāsh; —— (*intelligence*) khabar (pl. akhbār), iṭṭilā', samāchār.

To Advise, (a.) naṣīḥat-d, samjhānā, khabar-d, khabar-dār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, sunānā; (n.) maṣlaḥat- &c. -lenā; —— (*to be informed*) khabar-dār-h, chetnā.

Advisable, munāsib, lā,iḳ, ma'ḳūl, lāzim, aṣlaḥ. mustaḥsan, jogā, bihtar, ṣalāh-waḳt, uttam.

Adviser, wā'iẓ, nāṣiḥ, mantrī.

Adulation, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lajājat, samājat, lallo-patto.

Adulator, khush-āmadī, chāplūs, mutamalliḳ.

Adult, bāligh, jawān, tarun, baṛā.

To Adulterate, khoṇṭā-k, milaunī- &c. -k.

Adulterated, khoṇṭā, karrā, ḳalb, mekhī, ghilāfī, 'amalī, taghallubī.

Adulteration, khoṇṭā,ī, kapaṭ, taghallub.

Adulterer, zinā-kār, fājir, swairan, fāḥish.

Adulteress, chhināl, zāniya, fāsiḳa, fājira, fāḥisha.

Adultery, chhinālā, zinā, fisḳ-fujūr, zinā-kārī; —— (*to commit adultery*) chhinālā-k.

Adultness, bulūghat, jawānī, tarunā,ī.

Advocate, ḥāmī, shafī', orī, pachḥī.

Adze, basūlā, tesha, tabar.

Ægilops, ḍhalkā.

Ægyptiacum, marham zangārī.

Aerial, hawā,ī, ākāshīya, ūṅchā, nabh-char.

Afar, dūr-se, ba'īd-se, dūr-darāz.

A few, ka,ī-ek, do-tīn, ek-ādh, do-ek, thhoṛe-se, kuchh-ek, ba'ẓī-ek, ba'ẓī-ko,ī, juzwī.

Affability, Affableness, murawwat, mulāyimat, ḥilm, ḥusn i khulḳ, luṭf.

Affable, ṣāhib-murawwat, murawwatī, bā-murawwat, ḥalīm, mulāyim, mihrbān.

Affair, muḳaddama, amr, tamāsha, ḳiṣṣa, ḳaẓiya, mājara, rū-dād, bāt, kāraj, bābat, mu'āmalat, mādda.

Affairs, leṅ-deṅ, denā-pānā, dād-sitad, kām-kāj; —— (*worldly affairs*) umūrāt i dunyawī.

Affect, aṣar, tāṣīr, 'amal, kār, khāṣṣīyat, ḥukm, naḳsh.

To **Affect**, aṣar- &c. -k, *or* -rakhnā, khubhnā, baiṭhnā, lagnā, garnā, charhnā, byāpnā, bīndhnā, rachnā, tarāshnā; —— (*to assume*) akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k; —— (*to feign*) ḥila-k, mis-k. In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming; thus, tajāhul means *pretence of ignorance* hence, tajāhul-karnā *to affect ignorance*; —— (*youth when old*) burbhas-k.

Affectation, (*sham*) makr, ḥīla, riyā, bahāna, fareb, sawāng, ḍimbh, bhagal, nakhra, ainṭ-maroṛ, an-gan, burbhas, nāz-nakhra, nakhra-bāzī, fakhr, fakh riya numā,ish, banāwaṭ, chhalāwā; —— (*in speaking*) zabān-tarāshī.

Affected, (*grieved*) maghmūm, malūl, ghamgīn, dard-nāk, dukhī; —— (*full of affectation*) makkār, nakhrebāz, burbhasiyā.

Affectionately, dard-se, pyār-se, muḥabbat-se.

Affection, (*love*) 'ishḳ, jī, muḥabbat, ulfat, mihr, lāg, hit, neh, saneh, prem, chhoh, lagan, lāṛ, dūlāṛ, prīt; —— (*maternal*) shafkati mādarī, peṭ kī āg; —— (*of a parent*) dard, kirpā, tapāk.

Affecting, dard-angez, jān-soz, riḳḳat-angez.

Affectionate, shafīḳ, muḥibb, ulfatī, chāhak, chhohī, mutaraḥḥim, marohī, mayā-want, dayā-shīl.

Affidavit, dibbi *or* dibya, zabān-bandī.

Affinity, nisbat, munāsabat, 'alāḳa, lagā,o, mel, sambandh; —— (*by marriage*) byāhā-dharī, rishta-dār.

To **Affirm**, iḳrār-k, bāchā-k, kahnā, bachan-hārnā *or* -denā.

Affirmation, ḳarār, iḳrār, i'tirāf, ḳaul, bāchā, bāchak, bachan.

Affirmative, muṣbit, mūjiba, khabarī.

Affirmer, muḳirr, mu'tarif, ḳā,il.

To **Affix**, joṛnā, lagānā, paiwand-k,

To **Afflict**, satānā, taklīf- &c. -d, ranjīda- &c. -k, mārnā, toṛnā.

Afflicted, sogwār, gham-nāk, pareshān, dard-mand, afsurda, ranjūr, mukaddar, diḳḳ, muẓṭarib, maḥzūn, dil-sokhta, alam-gham- sitam- -zada *or* -rasīda, āfatmārā *or* -zada, dil- *or* jigar-jalā, dukhiyā, dukhiyārā, dukh-mārā, kalesī, shorīda-khāṭir *or* -ḥāl, dil-tapīda, dil-khasta.

To be **Afflicted**, kuṛhnā, kalapnā, dukh-pānā, āzār- &c. -pānā.

Affliction, taklīf, taṣdī', īẕā, aẓīyat, zaḥmat, ranj, ranjīdagī, andoh, āzurdagī, dil-gīrī, dil-sokhtagī, bithā, malolā, gham, ṣu'ūbat, kudūrat, ghubār, kasāla, āpadā, bales, ḥuzn, malāl, ḥasrat, ta,assuf, dard, darmāndagī, āshob, diḳḳat, āzār, sogwārī, sog, jalan, soz, ranjish, mashaḳḳat, malālat, shiddat, āfat.

Affluence, farāghat, āsūda-ḥālī, āsūdagī, dhanwanti.

Affluent, āsūda-ḥāl, ghanī, muraffah, mutamawwl, dhanī, bhāgwān, māl-ā-māl, aghānā.

Afflux, bahā,o, ijtimā'.

To **Afford**, denā, bakhshnā, uṭhānā, dastras-h, hāthpahunchnā; —— (*to be able to give*) de-saknā; —— (*to be able to sell*) bech-saknā.

Affront, khiffat, hiḳārat, ihānat, halkā-pan, anādar, be-'izzatī zak, gillat; —— (*to take as an affront*) 'aib-jānnā, burā-mānnā.

To **Affront**, khafīf-k, ḥaḳīr-k, halkā-k, subuk-k, latāṛnā be-'izzat-k, chheṛnā, bezār-k.

Affronted, khafīf, ḥaḳīr, subuk, halkā, apamānī.

To be **Affronted**, khafīf-h, halkā- &c. -h.

Afloat, utrātā, tairtā (*from* utrānā *and* tairnā), bahtā, bhasāyā.

Afoot, paidal, pāṅw-pāṅw, piyāda-pā, pairoṅ; —— (*to set on foot*) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jārī-k, chalānā.

Aforesaid, Aforenamed, maẕkūr, mazbūr.

Afraid, khā,if, dahshat-nāk, khauf-nāk, shash-dar, bhaimān.

To be **Afraid**, ḍarnā, sahamnā, dahshat-nāk- &c. -rahnā, dahshat-rakhnā, bichaknā.

Afresh, pher-kar, nae sir se, sari-nau.

After, pīchhe, ba'd, 'aḳab, guẕasht, par, mimba'd, gaye-se; —— (in comp.) ba, pas; —— (*year after year*) sāl-ba-sāl; —— (*after this month*) is mahīne gaye se; ——(*the day after to-morrow*) pas fardā; —— (*one after another*) lagā-lag; —— (*after twelve o'clock*) do pahar guẕashta; —— (*man after man*) ādmī par ādmī; ——(*according to*) bar-ḥukm; —— (the adj.) pichhlā.

After ages, After time, pichhle-waḳt, pichhle-log.

After all, ākhirash, nidān, ākhir, ant.

After-birth, hal, jar, jer, auṅr, lijhṛī, poṭṛī, kherī, pūrain, chhor, gabhelan.

Afternoon, si-pahar, ākhir i roz, ba'd-do pahar, din ḍhale, bikāl, ẕuhar.

After-thought, After-wit, pach-mat, pas-andeshī, pas-'aḳlī, pas-fikrī, pas-fiṭrat.

Afterward, ba'd-iske, iske-pīchhe, ākhir, ba'd-az-āṅ, ūprānt.

Aga, āghā, āḳā.

Again, phir, pher, pher-kar, aur-waḳt, dūsrā-kar, dohrāke, do-bāra, palṭāke; —— (*as much again*) dūgnā, do-chand, muẕā'af; —— (*again and again*) ber-ber, pher-pher, mukarrar, sikarrar, palaṭ-palaṭ.

Against, khilāf; —— (*over against*) sammukh; —— (*up*) muṅh par, par.

Agape, (*to stand*) muṅh-bānā, kawwā-bannā.

Agaric, ghārīḳūn.

Agate, yashm, yashb, sang-sulaimānī.

Age, 'umr, sinn, āyūrbal, āyū, āyūrdā, bais; —— (*time*) daur, zamāna, 'aṣr, 'ahd, jug; (*old age*) buṛhāpā, pīrī; —— (*the age of discretion*) sinn i tamīz.

Aged, buḍḍhā, pīr, purānā, ḳadīm.

Agency, (*in business*) gumāshtagī, wakīlī, wakīl-gīrī, niyābat, wikālat, pesh-kārī, tāṣīr, dīwānī, kār-pardāzī, fā'iliyat.

Agent, gumāshta, wakīl, nā,ib, jawāb-sawālī; —— (*actor*) fā'il, 'āmil, kartā.

To **Aggrandize**, baṛhānā, sar-farāz-k, jilā-denā.

Aggrandizement, 'aẓmat, baṛhtī, sar-afrāzī.

To **Aggravate**, badtar-k, ḳawī-k, ziyāda-k, adhik k.

Aggregate, majmū', jumla, gaṭhrī, samudā,e.

To **Aggress**, pahal-k, sabḳat- &c. -k.

Aggression, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḳadmī, sabḳat, taḳdīm, pahal, chheṛ, chheṛā,o, iḳdām, sarwā.

Aggressor, iḳṣīr-wār, mabnī-fasād, chheṛan-hār.

Aghast, ḥairat-zada, haibat-zada, hakkā-bakkā, bhauchak *or* bhaichak.

Agile, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, chust-chābuk, karkilā, tarphariyā, chālāk.

Agility, chālākī, chābukī, karak, jald-bāzī.

To **Agitate**, (*to shake*) ḥarakat-d, dulānā, ulṭhānā, lahrānā, hilkornā, ṭalmalānā, chaṭpaṭānā, uṭhlānā, kalbalānā, umḍānā, ubālnā, dahlānā, thartharānā, daldalānā, ḍagḍagānā; —— (*to controvert*) radd o badal-k; —— (*to be agitated*) hilnā, dulnā.

Agitated, (*in mind*) muẓṭarib, betāb, ghābrā, byākul; —— (*as the sea*) mauj-zan, ulṭhāyā; —— (*to be agitated*) muẓṭarib-h, &c. aklānā, dharaknā, ūbhnā, taṛapnā.

Agitation, hilā,o, dulā,o, kilkor, ḥarkat, jumbish, uṭhlā,o, ubāl, chaṭpaṭāhat, taḥarruk, talāṭum, hālā-ḍolā; —— (*perturbation*) bharak, ghabrāhaṭ, aklā,ī, be-karārī, josh, iẓṭirāb, haṛbaṛāhaṭ; —— (*discussion*) radd o,badal, mubāhiṣa.

Agnus castus, sambhālū, panj-angusht.

Ago, (*past*) se; —— (*long ago*) muddat-se, chirkāl-se, kabhī-se, jabhī-se, āge, āgū, peshtar, hū,e, guzre; —— (*he died long ago*) bahut roz hū,e *or* bahut muddat guzrī margayā.

To **set Agog**, shauk-d, targhīb-d, phulāsrā-d, tarsānā, jārī-k, kān-gudgudānā, kān khaṛe-k; —— (*to be agog*) chulbulānā, tarasnā.

To **Agonise**, dukhnā, dard-k. siyāsat meṅ honā.

Agony, jān-kandanī, naza', ant kāl, gharrā, siyāsat tahluka, ūrdh-sāṅs, 'azāb, sakrāt.

To **Agree**, rāẓī-h, mukirr-h, ḳabūl-k, ijābat-k, ḳabūlnā, hūṅ-kārī bharnā, ruchnā, bannā, ṣāf-rahnā; —— (*to stipulate*) sharṭ- &c. -bāndhnā, iḳrār-k, bachan-k; —— (*to accord*) barābar- eksāṅ- muwāfiḳ- muttafiḳ- ekdil- gawārā- sāzgār-h.

Agreeable, muwāfiḳ, paẓīrā, manẓūr, marghūb, marḳūz, dil-pasand, man-māntā, chāhitā, khush-āyand, dil-kash, dil-khwāh, sohānā, pasandīda, laṭīf, nafīs, gawārā, malīḥ; —— (*to be agreeable*) khush-ānā, *i* bhānā, achhā-lagnā, sohnā.

Agreeableness, bhalā,ī, dil-khwāhī.

Agreeably, bar-ḥukm, ba-mūjib, ḥasb; —— (*pleasantly*) 'aish-se, 'ishrat-se.

Agreed, ḳabūl, musallam, ma'hūd, muwāfiḳ.

Agreement, (*compact*) sharṭ, ḳarār, 'ahd, bachan, wa'da; —— (*in writing*) ḳabāla, ḳabūliyat, maḳāwala, nawisht-khwānd, likhtang, ḳarār-nāma, rāẓī-nāma; —— (*concord*) mushābahat, rabṭ, lagā,o, tawāfuḳ, ittifāḳ, sāz-gārī, ṣulḥ, āshtī.

Agriculture, sīr, kisht-kārī, chain, zirā'at.

Aground, aṛā, aṭkā, zamīn-par, khaṛā, phaṅsā.

Ague, tap i larza, jūṛī, tap i naubat; —— (*a quartan*) ḥummā,e riba'ī, tijārī: this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to *tertians*, which are indefinitely called antriyā *or* intermittent.

Ah! āh, hā,e, wā,e, wāwailā, akh, wāh-wāh.

Aha! āhā, wāchhṛe; —— (*in joy*) kyā,hī.

A-head, āge, āgū, dar-pesh.

Aid, yārī, kumak, *or* kumuk, dast-gīrī, yāwarī, sāth, sahā, esahārā, i'ānat, mu'āwanat, gohār, tāyīd, 'aun, musā'ada, madad.

To **Aid**, madad-k, sāth-k, kumak-k, madad-gārī-k.

Aid-de-camp, muṣāḥib, naḳīb.

Aider, sāthī, sahā,ī, madad-gār, yāwar, nāṣir.

Aigulet, laṭkan.

Ail, **Ailment**, dukh, taklīf, byādh, bīkār, bīmārī, rog.

To **Ail**, (*to trouble*) taklīf-d, dukh-d, mānnā, lagnā, satānā, honā; —— (*what ails you*?) tumheṅ kyā hū,ā?

Ailing, mānda, kasal-mand, byādhī, bīkārī, bīmār; —— (*to be*) bīmār-h, pīṛit-h.

Aim, shast, tāk, ḍhukkī, nishāna; —— (*design*) ghāt, dā,oṅ, choṭ, bhed, maṭlab, naẓar-andāz, ḥadaf, tāk.

To **Aim**, shast- &c. -bāndhnā, takānā, ḍiṭnā.

Air, hawā, bā,o, pawan, batās, bayār; —— (*with regard to health*) āb o hawā, pānī; —— (*in music*) nawā, āhang, dharan, ilhān, &c.; —— (*mien*) waṛa', ḍaul, dhaj, chāl, ravish (fume) samīr.

To **Air**, (*clothes*, &c.) hawā-d, hawā-khilānā, dhūp-d; —— (*to take the air*) hawā-khānā, bāhar-phirnā, ṭahalnā; —— (*to fire in the air*) āsmānī golī-chalānā; —— (*to take air* or *become public*) hawā-h; —— (*to give one's self airs*) akaṛnā, lantarānī-k, *or* -hānknā.

Air-built, bād-hawā,ī, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, buniyād-hawā,ī.

Air-hole, rand, manfas.

Airiness, hawā-dārī; —— (*of manner*) chulbulāhaṭ, albelā-pan, achpalī.

Airing, sair; —— (*to take an airing*) sair-k, phirnā.

Airs, (*assumed*) akaṛ, lantarānī, jhamakkā, akaṛ-bāzī, shekhī, nāzāṅ, tarang, machlā,iṅ, akṛeṅ, numā,ish, adā eṅ; —— (*of youth in old age*) shutr-ghamza, būṛhā-nakhra, būṛhī ghoṛī la'l lagām, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl.

Airy, hawā-dār, hawā,ī; —— (*vain*) subuk, halkā, ītar, ochhā, chhichhoṛā; —— (*gay*) chulbulā rangīlā.

Akin, sagā, rishta-dār, nāte-dār; —— (*similar*) mushābih, muwāfiḳ, samān.

Alack-a-day, &c. haihāt haihāt, hai hai, bāp-re-bāp, mū,ā-re-mū,ā, wā muṣībatā, wā ḥasratā.

Alacrity, bashāshat, dil-dihī, hulās, chauṅp, gauḳ, dil-garmī, tan-man, jī-jān, chālākī.

Alarm, hullaṛ, hangāma, raulā, balwā, gohār, ḥashrat, gaṛbaṛ ghaughā, ghulū, shor-ghaughā, ghul-ghapārā, haṛbaṛī, khalbalī, shor-shār, hankār, rūkā-thūkā, jāg.

To **Alarm**, khabar-dār-k, musallah-k, chitānā; —— (*to frighten*) ḍarānā, bhaṛkānā, ḍhaṛkānā; —— (*to sound the alarm*) naḳḳāra-karnā; —— (*to make a noise*) pukārnā, gohār-k, &c. chaukannā-k; —— (*an army*) kamar-band-karānā, bhachhkānā, jabdānā, dabdabānā, rūkā-mārnā, kapṛe ko jhol denā.

Alarming, ḍaraunā, dahshat-nāk, bhayānak.

Alas! wā wailā! wā,e! ḥaif! aiwā,e! āh! hā,e hā,e! afsos! dareghā!

Alchymist, muhawwis, kīmiyā-gar, rasāyanī.

Alchymy, 'ilm i kīmiyā, rasāyan, al-kīmiyā.

Alcohol, kuhal *or* al-kuhal.

Alcoran, ḳur,ān, furḳān, kitābu-l-lāh, ḥimā,il, muṣḥaf.

Alcove, (probably from al-ḳubba) khilwat-khāna, ṭaḳ, manḍhā, manḍwā.

Ale, boza; —— (*ale-house*) boze-khāna; hence probably the cant term "boozing-ken."

Alembic, ḳarambīḳ, bhabkā.

Alert, hoshiyār, chaukas, phurtīlā, chār-bānk, tezrau, shab-khūn, rat-wāhī, chālāk, jaldbāz.

Alertness, hoshiyārī, chauksā,ī, phurt.

Alexipharmic, zahr-mār.

Algebra, al-jabar, jabr o muḳābala, abikt-ganit.

Alias, 'urf, *e.g.* Akbarabad *alias* Agra; Akbarābād 'urf Agra.

Alien, ūprī, par-desī, wilāyatī, ajnabī.

To **Alienate**, (*to give away*) ḥawāla-k, hiba-k, bakhshnā, de-ḍālnā; —— (*to estrange*) parāyā-k, be-gānak, pher-ḍālnā.

Alieneation, (*estrangement*) mufāraḳat, judā,ī; —— (*of the faculties*) bekhudī.

To **Alight**, utar-paṛnā, nuzūl-k, nāzil-h.

Alike, barābar, eksān, mushābih, mumāṣil, shabīh, ekhī, samān, sadṛish, sarīkā, ham-, -rang, *or* -sūrat, *or* -shabīh, *or* -shakl, *or* -ḳadam, *or* -fi'l, alā-ḥāzal-ḳiyās, samgam, mutashābih, mutashakkil, hamtā.

Aliment, (*food*) khurāk, adhār, ḳūt, khānā, rizḳ, ghizā.

Alimental, **Alimentary**, muḳawwī, pusht.

Alimony, mahr.

Alive, jītā, zinda, jān-dār; —— (*when alive*) jīte-jīmeṅ.

Alkali, jawā-khār, afyūs, khār; whence khārā, *salt, brackish.*

Alkaline Salt, loṭā sajjī, khīh, reh.

Alkanet, alḳanā.

All, sab, kull, tamām, sagrā, sārā, bi-l-kulliya, darobast, juz-o-kull, sakal, bhar; ——(*all the night*) rātbhar; —— (*all at once*) ek-ā-ek, achānak, anchite, daf'atan, ek-bārgī, ek-musht; —— (*all alone*) tanitanhā, ek-akelā, akelā-hī; —— (*it is all one*) ekhī hai; —— (*all or every thing*) sab-kuchh, kullu-hum; —— (*all in all*) kull kullān; —— (*by all means*) ba har-ṣūrat *or* -hāl; —— (*from all sides*) har-ṭaraf se, chāroṅ or se, chaugird se; —— (*all along*) paihle se, barābar se. *All*, used emphatically, is expressed by hī, bhī, nipaṭ, muṭlaḳ: thus, *I said nothing at all*, maiṅ ne kuchh-hī, *or* -bhī, na kahā, *or* maiṅ kuchh bolā hī nahīṅ; *I did not beat him at all*, maiṅ ne use muṭlaḳ nahīṅ mārā.

All-conquering, kull-ghālib, vishwa-jit, sarva-jit.

All-devouring, sarb-bhachhī *or* sarva-bhakshī.

All-fours, chaupāya, ghuṭnoṅ, goḍriyoṅ.

All hail, mubārak, āfrīn, jai, khushā; —— (*among bearers*) sakal panch ke rām rām.

All-knowing, &c. 'alīm, sarva-gya, hama-dān.

All-seeing, baṣīr-muṭlaḳ, hama-bīn, sakal-drishṭī.

To **Allay**, takhfīf-d, ṭhanḍhā-k, dhīmā-k, ghaṭānā.

Allegation, ḳaul, bāt, da'wā, iḳrār, maḳūla, bachan, bāchak; —— (*plea*) ḥujjat, haṭh,

To **Allege**, iḳrār- &c. -k, sabab-d, kahnā, bāchā-d; —— (*to plead*) ḥujjat- &c. -k.

Allegiance, farmān-bardārī, fidwiyat, bandagī.

Allegorical, musta'ār, mutashābih.

To **Allegorize**, tamṡīl-lānā, upamā-denā,

Allegory, tamṡīl, ihām upamā, miṡāl, majāz.

Allelujah, al ḥamdu-l-illāh.

To **Alleviate**, faro-k, takhfīf-d, nivṛitti-k.

Alleviation, takhfīf, kamtī, ghaṭtī, hintā.

Alley, kūcha, khai,ābān, rawan, galiyārā, khorī, kolkī; —— (*covered*) chhattā.

Alliance, ḳarābat, nātā, barādarī, rishta, khweshī, nātāgotā, sagā,ī, kuramba,ī, apnā,et, rishta-dārī; —— (*of states*) rāh-rawish, muwāfaḳat, rāh-rīt, banā,o, 'ahd-o-paimān.

Alligator, magar, ghaṛiyāl, nākā, kumhīr, nihang, sher-ābī, magar-machh.

Alliteration, ṣan'at sajā, tajnīs, radīf, achhar-sagā'i.

Allodium, milk (v. *pension*, &c.)

To **Allot**, makhṣūṣ-k, bakhrā-k, ḥiṣṣa denā.

Allotment, bhāg, baṭwārā, ḥiṣṣa.

To **Allow**, mānnā, pasand-k, oṭnā, rawā-dār-h, durust- &c. -r, manẓūr-k, *or* -r, mujrā-d; —— (*to give*) dilānā, denā, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā; —— (*to suffer*) bardāsht-k, sahnā; —— (*to discount*) ghaṭānā, takhfīf-k, gham-khānā.

Allowable, **Allowed**, wājibī, mu'āf, rawā.

Allowance, (v. *allotment*) bakhrā, rātib, mu'tād, bandhej, nānkār, mālikāna, ḥiṣṣa, adhār; —— (*additional*) bhātā, khurāki, ri,āyat, pachh, chhūṭ; —— (*deduction*) lagār, jalan, khād, sūkhan,—all of various kinds; —— (*income, pay*, &c.) āmad, ṭalab, sharḥ, mushāhara, muwājib; —— (*maintenance*, q. v.) bhānjī.

Allowing that, farz kar ki, ba-sharṭe-ki, go-ki.

Alloy, chāshnī, kudhātu, nuḳṣān, zawāl.

To **Alloy** (*metals*) chāshnī-d.

To **Allude**, dalālat-k, kināya- &c. -rakhnā; —— (*apply to*) jānā, ānā, jhuknā, daurnā, rujū'-k.

To **Allure**, fareb- &c. -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khīnchnā, lubhānā, rijhānā, lāṛhnā.

Allurement, fareb, moh, phuslāhaṭ, arghīb.

Alluring, **Allurer**, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-chasp, mohnī, man-haran, dil-rubā, dil-fizā, dil-āwez, manchor.

Allusion, ishāra, bhed, manshā, kināya, īmā, prabhed, murād, ramz.

Allusive, murādī, bā-kināya.

Alluvion, **Alluvious**, tarī, chhor, dūṛ, gangā-barār, diyārā.

Ally, kumakī, sharīk, rafīḳ, gohāriyā, prabhūt.

To **Ally**, rāh-rawish-k, rāh-rabṭ-r, ḳarābat-k.

Almacanter, al-maḳanṭar.

Almanack, taḳwīm, patrā.

Almighty, ḳādir i muṭlaḳ, haḳḳ ta'ālā, parmeshwar, khudā,ā ta'āle (applied to God only).

Almond, bādān, lauz; —— (*the kernel*) maghz i bādām; —— (*oil*) raughan i bādām; —— (*almonds of the throat*) gilṭiyāṅ (pl. of gilṭā); —— (*wild*) kaṭh, bādām; —— (adj.) lauzīna.

Almoner, bhanḍārī dānādhyakshṛ, betā-bardār.

Almonry, bāṛā, bhanḍārā, langar.

Almost, ḳarīb, 'an-ḳarīb, nazdīk, lag-bhag.

Alms, khairāt, bhikhṛ, dān, bāṛā, bhikshā, langar, zakāt, ṣadḳa, taṣadduḳ, sadā-bart, dachhnā, rasūlī, pansālā, agwan, āg.

Almshouse, langar-khāna, dharam-sālā; —— (*man*) parpāl, khairāt-khor.

Aloes, elwā, ṣibr, muṣabbar; —— (*wood*) 'ūd, agar; —— (*tree*) kaṭarā; —— (*small aloe*) ghīkwār; —— (*plant*) paṭhā, wilāyatī-anannās.

Aloft, bālā, ūpar, buland, ūnchā.

Alone, akelā, eklā, tanhā, āphī, āphī-āp, kewal, anokhā, ṣirb, jarīda, eksar, asp o ḳamchī, chhaṛā; —— (*let me alone for that*) pūchho *or* bolo mat; —— (*when you and I are alone*) jab ham tum āphī-āp howeṅ; —— (*to let alone*) chhoṛnā, jāne-d, bas-k, dar guzar-k.

Along, (*at length*) lambā-lambā, lambān meṅ, lambā,ī-meṅ; —— (*forward*) āge, chale; —— (*go along*) chale jā,o; —— (*away*) gum —— (*going*) chalte; —— (*go along, sirrah!*) abe, gum ho; —— (*along with*) sāthī-sāthī, darmāne *or* darmiyān, is ke bich, ba-ma'ī, ham-rāh, bā-ham, sang-sang, sahit, ke mel; —— (*to lay along*) solā-d, leṭā-d; —— (*together*) samet, suddhāṅ; —— (*throw it away along with the water*) pānī samet use phenk-do.

Aloof, dūr, alag, nyārā, nirālā, tafāwat-par, bilag, phaṭkā, *from* bilagnā *and* phaṭakna; —— (*to stand* or *keep aloof*) alag- *or* kaṭ- *or* phūṭ-rahnā.

Aloud, pukār-ke, buland āwāz-se, ba āwāz i buland, chillā-ke; —— (*speak aloud*) pukār-ke bolo.

Alphabet, alif-be, ḥurūf, baran, ḥurūfī-tahajjī.

Alphabetical, ba-ḳā'ida,e tahajjī, kakhārā-ḍhab.

Already, abhī, pahle;——(*I have already told you three times*) abhī maiṅ ne tum se tīn bār kahā; —— (*what! already?*) wāh! abhī? chukā (when affixed to the root of any verb); —— (*I have told him already*) us se kah chukā hūṅ.

Also, bhī, sāthī, aur, apar.

Altar, ḳurbān-gāh, magbiḥ, bedī, aganhotr, sārā, kund, chauk.

To **Alter**, (a.) badal-d, pher-ḍālnā, taghīr-k; (n.) badalnā, badal-j, taghīr- &c. -h, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-bāz-k.

Alterable, mumkinu-t-tabdīl.

Alteration, taghīr, tabaddul, tabdīl, badal-bāz, adal-badal, radd-badal, kāṭ-kūṭ.

Altercation, takrār, ṭanṭā, ḥujjat, khaṭā-paṭī, kahā-kahī, pah-paṛ, raindhā, rāṛ, parkhāsh, baft-hasht, chūna-chūnī, bolā-chālī, kah-pūchh, bādānubād, mūṅh-ā-mūṅhī, rokā-ṭokī, jhauṛā-jhauṛī, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, uksā-uksī, aksā-aksī, bahsā-bahsī, chakhā-chakhī, tahattuk, aisā-waisā, bahs, jhagṛā.

Altered, mutabaddal, mutaghaiyar.

Alternate, mutabaddil, paraspar.

To **Alternate**, bārā-bārī-se ānā, mutabaddal-k.

Alternately, bārā-bārī, pārā-pārī, bārī-bārī-se, nau-bat-se, ekchhorkar, ārh.

Alternation, pher-phār, adal-badal, erī-pherī.

Alternative, bāt, 'ilāj, chāra, ḥālat, rāh, waẕ'a, ṭaraḥ, ṣūrat, wajh.

Althea, khaṭmī, khairā, khabbāzī, khairī.

Although, agarchi, harchand ki, bar 'aks is ke, is bāt ke hote, garchi, bā wujūde ki.

Altitude, ūnchās, irtifā', chaṛhā o, raf'at; —— (*to take the altitude*) bulandī andāza-k, ūnchā,ī, aṭkalnā.

Altogether, (*completely*) muṭlaḳ, maḥẕ, nipaṭ, nidān, pūrā, nirā, sārā, sir se pāṅw-tak.

Alum, phiṭkarī, zāgī-sufed, zāji-sufed.

Always, hamesha, sadā, dāi,m, nit, har waḳt, mudām, jug-jug, jāwed.

Am, hūṅ (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 44 and 49).

Amain, be-taḥāshā, nidhaṛak, sir ke bhal, mūnḍiyāke, *from* mūnḍiyānā, *to run head foremost*.

Amalgam, pītī, lāchī, būkrauṭī, misrit dhātu.

Amanuensis, madad-nawīs, lekhak.

Amaranth, jaṭā-dhārī, kalgā, tāj i kharos, gulkes, gul-makhmal, gul-khairū, bostān-afroz.

To **Amass**, joṛnā, baṭornā, jam'-k, sameṭnā, ḍher k.

Amassment, gaṭhrī, ḍher, jam'.

Amatory, 'ishḳ-angez, baskaran.

Amaurosis, tīmar, trimirī *or* tirmirā, tewar.

Amaze, Amazement, sar-gardānī, mūrchhā, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyāhaṭ, sarāsīmagī.

To **Amaze**, ghabrānā, bhachkānā, hairān- &c., k; —— (*to stand in amaze*) dānt tale ungli dābnā.

Amazed, ḥairān, sar-gardān, pareshān, ḥairat-zada, ḥawāss-bākhta, mutaḥaiyar, muta'ajjib, sarāsīma, dang, bismai, bhauchakā, mabhūt.

Amazement, chakrit, ḥairānī, sar gardānī.

Amazing, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharīb, ḥairat-angez.

Amazingly, (*extremely*) bahut, nihāyat, 'ajab.

Amazon, trīj, (their country, &c. triyā-rāj) singhnī, urdābeganī, mard-manish.

Ambassador, elchī, dūt; —— (*the person of an ambassador is inviolable*) elchī be-zawāl hai.

Ambassadress, dhāwinī, dūtnī, elchin.

Amber, kah-rubā; —— (*amber-coloured*) kah-rubā,ī-rang.

Ambergris, 'ambar.

Ambidexter, do-hathā, do-bhujā, do-dastī.

Ambiguity, Ambiguousness, mughālaṭa, pech, lapeṭ, pher, bharam, dhokhā, shakk, do-arth, ramz.

Ambiguous, muḥtamal, mubham, mashkūk, muzabzab, pech-dār, gol-gol, bharmīlā, gū-ma'nain, mushtabah, do-arthā, ramz-āmez.

Ambiguously, pech-se, ibhām-se, bā-shakk.

Ambition, Ambitiousness, ḥauṣila, dā'iya, 'azm, ūmang, ṭanṭana, hawas, dhūn, himmat, ḥirṣ, ṭama', lālach, dam, lalak, abhilākh, ghairat, ūtang, trishnā, nām-jo,ī, buland-binī, buland-parwāzī, ḥubb i jāh, manish, ṭabī'at, maghz, dil o dimāgh.

Ambitious, ḥauṣila-mand, ṣāḥib ḥauṣila, ṣāḥib dā'iya, buland-naẓr, ūmangī, dhūnī, 'ālī-manish, jāh-jo, abhilākhī, mutakabbir.

Amble, yargha, ebiyā, rugrugī.

To **Amble**, yargha-chalnā, ebiyā-chalnā.

Ambler, rah-wār, rugrugī

Ambrosia, pārjāt, amṛit-phūl; —— (*the tree*) ṭūbā.

Ambuscade, kamīṅ-gāh, kamīṅ, gāṛā, dabā, ghāt, dā,oṅ *or* dāṅw, āsrā.

Ambush, (v *ambuscade*), —— (*to lie in ambush*) gāṛā- &c. -baiṭhnā; —— (*to lay an ambush*) gāṛā-baiṭhālnā.

Amen, āmīn, aisā-ho, ho,e, jathāst.

Amenable, jawābī, zer-'amal; —— (*to be amenable*) jawāb-d, nishān-k.

To **Amend**, durust-k, sambhālnā, rāst-k, iṣlāḥ; (n.) bannā, sambhalnā.

Amendment, durustī, ārāstagī, bihtarī.

Amends, tāwān, ḍānḍ.

Amethyst, marṭīs, yāḳūt, jablaḳūm, mānik.

Amiable, har-dil-'azīz, maḥbūbu-l-ḳulūb, shāyasta *or* shā,ista, nek-nihād, nek-bakht, nek-zāt, khūbiyaṅ sāth.

Amiableness, maḥbūliyat, khūbī, laṭāfat, shā,istagī, nek-bakhtī

Amicable, hilā, milā, milā-julā, mihr-bān.

Amicably, khair, khūbī-se, dostāna.

Amid, Amidst, bīch, bhītar, madh, māṅjh.

Amiss, burā, kharāb, bad, nā-lā,iḳ; —— (*to take amiss*) burā-mānnā, 'aib-jānnā.

Amity, ikhlāṣ, dostī, mitrā,ī, yak-dilī.

Ammoniac, (*gum*) ṣamagh ḥamāmā, oshaḳ; —— (*sal*) naushādar.

Ammunition, sāmān i jangī, asbāb i jangī, bārūt-golī.

Amnesty, m'āfī-nāma, amān-nāma, tasallī-nāma.

Amomum, ḥamāmā, elā.

Among, Amongst, bīch, darmiyān, meṅ, ke yahaṅ, nazdīk, samīp.

Amorist, &c., 'āshiḳ-mizāj, ḥusn-parast, shauḳīn, ras-want.

Amorous, 'āshiḳ-tan, 'ishḳ-bāz, rasik, rasiyā, tamāsh-bīn, kāmī, 'aiyāsh.

Amorously, 'āshiḳāna.

Amorousness, 'ishḳ-bāzī, raskā,ī, 'āshiḳ-tanī, tamāsh-bīnī.

Amount, jumla, jama', gaṭhrī, majmū', moṭ, ti'dad, ḥāṣil; —— (*sum*) mablagh, tūmār jama'; —— (*registered amount*) aṣal jama', i. e. *the original amount*, distinguished from the abwāb jama', or *adventitious amount*.

To **Amount**, baṛhnā, pahunchnā, taraḳḳī-k, ho-jānā.

Amour, 'ishḳ-bāzī, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, yārī, 'āshiḳī, āshnā,ī, yār-bāzī, lagā,et, mel, milāp, aras-paras.

Amphibious, ham-khushkī-ham-ābī, do-unṣarī, bhūmi jal-char, do-tatī.

Amphisbæna, thuthur, lawā-sānkhar, do-muṅhā-sāṅp.

Ample, (*large*) baṛā, bahut, phailā, wasī', bisāl, pah-nāwar.

Ampleness, Amplitude, baṛā,ī, pahn, wus'at, phailā,o.

Amplification, mubālagha, baṛhā,o.

To **Amplify**, baṛhānā, chand dar chand-k.

Amply, bahut-sā, ziyādatī-se, ifrāṭ-se, ba-kasrat.

To **Amputate**, kāṭ-ḍālnā, ḳaṭa'-k, ḳalam-k.

Amputation, inḳiṭā', bhangtā.

Amulet, ḥirz, jantar, gandā; —— (*the science of amulets, &c.*) takṣīr.

To **Amuse**, bahlānā, mashghūl-k, tafrīḥ-d, ṭālā-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k, ḥīla ḥawāla-k, lagā-r, khilānā, parchānā, phirānā, bhulānā, uṛānā, dam-d.

Amusement, tamāshā, mashghūla, bāzī, bahlā,o, dīd, shughl, farḥat, tafrīḥ, lazzat.

Amusing, Amusive, chit-lagan, man-lagan, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, mufarraḥ, farḥat-angez, man-bhā,onā.

An, ek, ko,ī (v Hind. Gram. p. 22).

Anacardium, bhilāwā, bilādur, bhelā, bhillāt; —— (*seeds*) bhilaunjī.

Anachronism, ikhtilāf i waḳtī, kāl-birodh, tārīkh ghalaṭī.

Anagram, taḥrīf, madhilāpā.

Analogical, Analogous, mushābih, shabīh, mumāṯil, muwāfiḳ.

Analogy, mushābahat, munāsabat, nisbat, muwāfiḳat, raṯābuḳ, ḳarīna; —— (*by analogy*) ḳarīne-se.

To **Analyse**, tafrīḳ- &c. -k, tashrīḥ-k, &c.

Analysis, tashrīḥ, tafrīḳ, tafṣīl, tajazzī, tauẓīḥ, tafsīr, tartīl, samās, bidirn.

Analytical, tashrīḥī, tafrīḳī, samāsī, bidirnī.

Anarchy, ghadar, andher, andhā dhundh, dhīngā dhāngī, āshob, halchal, khūn-kharāba, harbhong, be sardārī, bad-'amalī, be bandobastī, dhūnkāla, jihālat, udham, ballo kā rāj, hangāma.

Anasarca, istisḳā,i, zaḳḳī, soth, zaharbād, jalandhar; —— (the adj.) sothī.

Anathema, la'nat, dhirkār, shāp, *or* shrāp.

Anatomical, tashrīḥī.

Anatomist, tāshrīḥ-dān.

Anatomy, tashrīḥ, vyavachhed-vidyā.

Ancestor, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, purātam, mūriṯ, bāp-dādā, aglā, pitr, salf (pl. aslāf); —— (*ancestors*) abā-ajdād, baṛe, purkhe, buzurg, bāp-dāde, dādāpardādā.

Ancestry, jaddiyat, salfiyat, purkhā,ī, gharāna, khānadān.

Anchor, langar.

To **Anchor**, langar-ḍālnā; —— (*to weigh anchor*) langar-uṯhānā; —— (*to be at anchor*) langar par-h.

Anchorage, langar-wārā, langār-gāh.

Anchorite, tāriku-d-dunyā, ban-bāsī, tyāgī, tapaswī, gotha-nishūn.

Ancient, ḳadīm, derīna, prāchīn, aglā, ādan, barsain, jugā-ādā, peshīn (pl. aslāf, awwalīn, ḳudamā, agle).

Anciently, āge, awwal, paihle, ḳadīm-meṅ.

Ancientness, ḳadāmat, prachinatā.

Ancients, mutaḳaddimīn, purāne, purātam, ḳudamā, awā,il ke log, salaf ke log.

And, au, aur, o, wa; —— (*and so forth*) wa-ghaira, ghair-ẕālik.

Andiron, ḳulāba.

Anecdote, nukta, chuṭkulā, kahānī, kathnī, ḥikāyat, naḳl.

Anemone, shaḳā,iḳ nu'mān *or* an-nu'mān.

Anew, pher, sar i nau, az nau, nai sir se.

Angel, firishta, malak, de,otā *or* dewatā, sur, dūt; —— (*the recording angels*) kirāman kātibīn, chitrguptā; —— (*the angel of death*) malaku-l-maut, ḳābiẓu-l-arwāḥ, jai bijai, 'izrā,īl, jam; —— (*a beautiful woman*) parī, ḥūr, parī-zād, padminī; —— (*the two angels who are supposed to examine the dead*) munkir, nakīr.

Angelica, anjalīḳ.

Angelical, Angelic, firishta-kho, parī-rū *or* -paikar, [firishta-sā.

Angelot, pongī.

Anger, ghuṣṣa, khafgī, ris, ghaẓab, jhal, 'itāb, krodh, garmī, taish, tāmas.

To **Anger**, risānā, kuṛhānā, khafa- &c. -k, khijānā.

Angle, konā, gosha, nok, khūnṭ, zāwiya; —— (*a right*) zāwiya ḳā,ima, sam-kon; —— (*acute*) nyūn kon; —— (*obtuse*) adhik kon; —— (*a fishing-rod*) baṅsī, shast; —— (*of the mouth*) bāchh, galphaṛā; —— (*of the eye*) ko,ā, kor.

To **Angle**, baṅsī-lagānā, shast-phenknā.

Angler, baṅsī-bāz, māh-gīr machhlī-mār.

Angrily, ghuṣṣe-se, ghazab-se, &c.

Angry, ghuṣṣe, khafa, khashm-nāk, bad-dimāgh, darham, garam, barham, ḳahr-nāk.

To **be Angry**, ghuṣṣe-h, ghuṣṣa-k, risānā, koṛhnā.

Anguish, siyāsat, 'aẕāb, alam, kashṭ, sakhtī, byādh, ẕīḳ, koft, sokht, jalan, āg, jigar-sozī.

Angular, kone-dār, goshe-dār, nokīlā, nok-dār, koniyā.

Anil, (*first year*) naudho; —— (*second year*) peṛī; —— (*third year*) tilingā.

Animadversion, ṭa'na, ṭa'na-zanī, sarzanish, bāz, ḥarf, ḥarf-gīrī, ṭok-ṭāk, 'aib-jo,i, tambīh.

To **Animadvert**, ikzām- &c. -d, tān-toṛnā, dokhnā.

Animadverter, khurda-gīr, 'aib-jo.

Animal, jānwar, jiyā-jant, jān-dār, ẕi-r-rūḥ, ḥaiwān, pasu, ji,ū-dhārī, kīṛā; —— (*a rational animal*) ḥaiwān i nāṭiḳ; —— (*an irrational animal*) ḥaiwān i muṭlaḳ.

Animal, (adj.) ḥaiwānī; —— (*animal heat*) ḥarārati gharīzī.

Animalcule, kīṛā, makoṛā, ḥashrātu-l-arẕ, kirmak, [kīṛī.

To **Animate**, jilānā, zinda-k, jān-d, lalkārnā, bāṛh-d, chaunp-d, purchak-d, dam-d, tasallī-d, dhāras-d, istiḳlāl-denā, jī-d, thāṛh-bandhānā, himmat-bandhānā.

Animated, mardāna, diler, zinda, chālāk; —— (*as language, &c.*) ṭarrāra, namkīn.

Animating, shujā'at-afzā, rūḥ-afzā, dilerāna, poṭpāṭī.

Animation, jāndārī, zinda-dilī, ṭarrārī, namak, chuhal.

Animator, jān-bakhsh, jān-āfrīn.

Animosity, khuns, nifāḳ, 'adāwat, naḳṛ, bair, khuṣū-[mat.

Anise, anīsūn, sauṅf, sauṅph, soṅf, soṅp, kamūn hallū.

Ankle, (*joint*) ṭakhnā, gaṭṭā, ka'b, ghūṭhī, shitālang, [pong.

Anklet, pā,e-zeb, khalkhāl, pā,el, gūjarī; —— (*with bells*) ghūṅghrū.

Annalist, muwarrikh, rāwī, kahne wālā.

Annals, tawārīkh, itihās, kathā.

To **Anneal**, tā,onā.

To **Annex**, joṛnā, lagā,-d, waṣl- &c. -k.

Annexed, joṛā, muẓāf, paiwand, samband, muta'allīḳ, mulḥaḳ.

To **Annihilate**, (a.) ma'dūm- &c. -k, meṭnā, nābūd-k, nāpaidā-k, bināsnā; (n.) binasna, marnā, miṭnā.

Annihilated, ma'dūm, fanā, nest-nābūd, nāst, binās, mafḳūd, le,ī par le,ī, mukt, ḡat, bināsī.

Annihilation, 'adam, nestī, fanā, nās, binās.

Anniversary, barsī, barsīnī, barkhī.

Annotation, tafsīr, sharḥ, ḥāshiya, ṭīkā, ṭippan, bibarn.

Annotator, mufassir, shāriḥ, muḥashshī, ṭīkākār.

To **Announce**, ẕāhir-k, khabar-d, jatānā, ishtihār-k.

Annoy, Annoyance, dukh, taklīf, taṣdī', īẕā, zaḥmat.

To **Annoy**, khijhānā, bhinnā-denā, bhirnānā, bhinkānā sankrānā, halāk-k, zich-k, ranj-d. [sambati.

Annual, har-sāl, har-baras, baraswān, harsila,

Annually, sāl-ba-sāl, har-baras, samvatsarīya.

Annuitant, sāliyāna-dār.

Annuity, Annual pay, sāliyāna, vārshik.

To **Annul**, radd-k, mauḳūf-k, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, uṯhā-d, meṭnā.

Annular, chhalle-dār, chhallā-sā, ḥalḳa-sā *or* -numā.

Annulet, chhalliyā, nathnī, nathiyā, kaknī, mendrī.

Anodyne, musakkin, dukh-haran, taskīn-bakhsh, mu-ṣabbit.

To **Anoint**, chupaṛna, ṭilā-k, ubtan-k, tadhīn-k; —— [(*the eyes*) anjnā.

Anomaly, khilāf-ḳiyāsī, khūrchālī, be-tartībī.

Anon, jaldī, abhī, yihī; —— (*ever and anon*) hamesha-hamesh.

Anonymous, gum-nām, be-nām-nishān, gupt-nām, lā-[ya'lam.

Anorexy, mand-āgan, ẕu'fi haẓm, zu'fi mi'da.

Another, aur, ek-aur, dūsrā, (i. e. *a second*, by which Europeans generally express *another*, often improperly), ān, aur-ek, ko,ī-ghair, dūsrā-ek, dūsrā-ko,ī, aglā-ko,ī, birānā; —— *one another*) āpas, ek-dīgar, bāham; —— (*another*, opposed to *self*) ghair, parāyā, aglā; —— (*another time*) aur waḳt, pher, bārī dīgar, ṣāniyu-l-ḥāl; —— (*another thing*) aur chīz.

Answer, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar; —— (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā ṣawāb; —— (*a definitive answer*) ṣāf jawāb, jawāb i shāfī.

To **Answer**, jawāb-d, uttar-d, kahnā, āwāz-d; —— (*suit*) lahnā, chalnā, lagnā; —— (*to correspond to*) muḳābil-h, barābar-h, muṭābiḳ-h; —— (*to succeed*) rāst-ānā, ṭhīk-ānā, sudharnā, sadhnā, nibhnā, bannā, honā; —— (*this will not answer*) yih na hogā.

Answerable, (*as surety*, &c.) jawābī, ẕāmin; —— (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiḳ.

Answerer, jawābī, jawāb-dih.

Ant, (*large*) chyūṇṭā; —— (*small*) che,ūṇṭī, chumṭī; —— (*red*) beṅbūṭ; —— (*white*, &c.) dīmak *or* dīwak, pipr-ā *or* -ī, khonṭā, māṭā, makaurā, kīrī, mor, morcha, namal, gandhī.

Antagonist, ḥarīf, muḳābil, arī, shatru, bairī.

Ante, in comp. is expressed by pesh, āge, &c.

To **Antecede**, āge-ānā *or* -jānā *or* -chalnā.

Antecedent, muḳaddam, āge, ḳabl, awwal, paihle; —— (*in grammar*) marja', muẓmar, agragāmī; —— (*the antecedent and consequent*) ṣughrā o kubrā, muḳaddam o tālī.

Antechamber, dālān, &c. (v. *antichamber*).

To **Antedate**, āge karke tārīkh-d.

Antelope, haran *or* harin, chikāra, mṛig.

Anterior, muḳaddam, āge, pūrva, peshrau.

Anthelmintic, kirm-nāsik.

Anthem, manḳabat, astut, bhajan.

Anthony's Fire, surkh-bādā, bimb.

Anthill, ḍhehur, de,ārā, bambī.

Anti, (in comp.) dāfi', dushman, shikan, mār, haran, [nāsik, khilāf, &c.

Antibilious, ṣafra-shikan, pit-nāsik.

Antic, bandar-chāl, maskharāna, bhakwāsā.

Antichamber, ḍe,oṛhī, yatash-khāna, pesh dālān, jilau-khāna.

Antichrist, dajjāl, masīḥ-kaẕẕāb, khar-dajjāl.

To **Anticipate**, pesh-dastī- &c. -k, taṣawwur-k.

Anticipation, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḳadamī, sabḳat, agmanā,ī; —— (*preconception*) taṣawwur, pesh-bandī, pesh-bandish, agwāhī, agoṛī; —— (*of revenue*) ḥālbaḳāya, ḥāl-bhanjit.

Antidote, dāfi', tiriyāk, zahr-muhra, fā-zahr, pāzahr, mārag, māran, bismār, panāh.

Antifebrile, jwar-nāsik, tap-shikan.

Antimony, surma, anjan, kuḥal, sangi surma; —— (*box*) surma-dānī, kajlanṭi; —— (*stained with*) surma-ālūda; —— (or *colour of*) surma,ī.

Antipathy, chiṛh, nafrat, ghin, gurez, haṭ, bhinak, ṣidd, haṛ-bair; —— (*a natural antipathy*) nafrat i ẕāti.

Antique, ḳadīm, purānā.

Antiquity, awā,il, ḳadīm, agle-waḳt, purāne-waḳt, salf, mutaḳaddam; —— (*ancientness*) ḳadāmat.

Antithesis, mu'āriṣa, muḳābila.

Antivenereal, bā,o-nāsik.

Antler, shākh, sīng. [dar-pesh-h.

Anvil, nihā,ī, sābar, sindān, ahran; —— (*to be on the*)

Anxiety, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soch, parwā; —— (*depression*) udāsī, afsurdagī; —— (*apprehension*) haṭāsā, tashawwush, bhaunā, saṅse *or* saṅshaya, intiẕār, be-ḳarārī, iẓṭirāb.

Anxious, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand, mutaraddid, mutafakkir, fikrī, muẓṭarib, be-ḳarār; (*to be anxious*) gham-rakhnā.

Anxiousness, andesha-nākī, fikr-mandī, tafakkur.

Anus, gāṇḍ, mārag; *ani procidentia* is expressed by kānch-nikalnā.

Any, ko,ī, ko,ū, kuchh, ko,ī-sā, jo-kuchh, ko,ī-j o, jaunsā; —— (*any one*) ko,ī ek; —— (*any body*) ko,ī ādmī; —— (*any where*) kahīṅ; —— (*any how*) kisū ṭaraḥ; —— (*any thing strange*) kuchh aur; —— (*have you heard any thing?*) kuchh aur sunā? This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

Aorist, (in Grammār) ades, muẓāri'.

Apace, jaldī, dar-bar, zūd, turant.

Apart, judā, 'alāḥida (vulg. 'alaihida), alag, bilag, bhin, nyārā, ek ṭaraf, ek kinār, dar kinār, ek alang, ek ānt, bā,eb, ek baghal; —— (*jesting apart, this will not do*) ṭhaṭhā dar kinār, yih bāt na hogī.

Apartment, koṭhrī, kamrā; —— (*women's apartment*) zanāna, maḥal-sarā, antah-pūr; —— (*men's apartment*) mardāna.

Apathy, be-parwā,ī, majhūlī, be-khabrī, jaṛtā, murdadilī, kāhilī, majhūliyat, tajāhul, ghaflat.

Ape, bandar (fem. bandrī), bozna, bānar *or* vānar.

To **Ape**, hiskā-k, taḳlīd-k.

Aperient, Aperitive, mulaiyin. [mokhā.

Aperture, chhed, sūrākh, ān, ānā, rand, tīr-kash,

Apex, nok, anī; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī.

Aphorism, Apophthegm, maḳūla, maṣal, bāt.

A-piece, ek-ek, har-ek, vibhāg-se.

Apish, maimūn-khaṣlat, ītar, bandar-sā.

Apocope, ḥaẕaf, lop.

Apogee, bu'di shams.

To **Apologize**, 'uẕr-k, 'uẕr-khwāhī-k, ta'aẕẕur-k.

Apologue, kahānī, kahāwat, maṣal, nīti-kathā.

Apology, 'uẕr, ma'ẕarat, bintī, 'uẕr-khwāhī.

Apoplexy, sakta, ardhāng, pakshāghāt, pārassūl.

Apostacy, bar-gashtagī, irtidād, inḥirāf, ilḥād, dharam-nashṭ, rū-gardānī.

Apostate, bar-gashta, murtadd, munḥarif, phirā, munkiri dīn, mulḥid, dharam-nashṭi.

To **Apostatize**, murtadd- &c. -h, phirnā,irtidād-&c.-k, ḍignā, jāt-d, rū-gardān-h.

Apostle, rasūl, prerit; —— (*of Christ*) ḥawārī.

Apostrophe, (*in rhetoric*) iltifāt, gurez, 'alāmati ḥarfī.

Apothecary, 'aṭṭār (properly *a perfumer*), pansārī: the latter sells spices &c. also; dawā-farosh, dawā-sāz, aukhadhiyā; —— (*apothecary's shop*) dawā-khāna.

To **Appal**, ḍarānā, haibat-dikhlānā, dhamhānā.

Apparatus, sāz o sāmān, lawāzim, samāj, sāmagrī, kalkānṭā, kaṛī-kānṭa, kār-khāna, sāz-bāz, ālāt, asbāb, saranjām. [poshāk.

Apparel, libās, kapṛe, basan, bastra *or* vastra, malbūs,

To **Apparel**, paharnā, pahannā.

Apparent, ẓāhir, ṣarīḥ, a'yān, fāsh, prakāsh, parghaṭ, wāẓiḥ, badihī, huwaidā; —— (*indubitable*) yaḳīn, be-shakk, beshubha, taḥḳīḳ, ma'rūf, pratyakshā; —— (*very apparent*) aẓhar.

Apparently, ẓāhirā, *or* ẓāhiran, dekhne meṅ.

Apparition, bhūt, chhāyā, ṣūrat, wahmī.

Appeal, rujū', murāja'at, istirjā', uṭhān, pukār, yād; —— (*place of*) marja'; —— (*court of appeals*) ṣadar 'adālat. [*witness*, &c.) rakhnā.

To **Appeal**, rujū'-k, lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā; —— (*to a*

To **Appear**, sūjhnā, naẓar-ānā, dikhlā,ī-denā, ẓāhir-h, dīsnā, bāhar-ānā, ughaṛnā, nikalnā, khulnā, namūdh, honā, uṭhnā, ukhaṛnā; —— (*to seem*) jān-paṛnā, ma'lūm-h.

Appearance, ṣūrat, shakl, rūp, wajāhat, ẓāhir, numā,-ish,namūd, laḳā, ḥaisiyat; ——(*sign*, q.v.) asar, alankār; —— (*presence*) ẓahūr, prakāsh, ḥayat, dekhāwaṭ, dekhā,o, numā,ī, iẓhār, ẓāhirī, dūkān-dārī, dikhāwā, rang; —— (*outward*) ẓāhir-asbāb, ḥāẓirī, rujū'āt.

To Appease, ṭhanḍhā-k, sard-k, narm-k, sānt-k, taskīn-d, ārām-d, bujhānā, dhīmā-k, manānā.

Appellant, rāji', mustarji'.

Appellation, nām, ism, laḳab (pl. alḳāb); —— (*from a son*) kunyat.

Appellative, padbī, ẕātī, laḳbī, jinsī; —— (*noun*) ism i jins.

To Append, laṭkānā, ṭāng-d, joṛnā.

Appendage, lāḥiḳ, ilḥāḳ, laḥūḳ, laṭkan, 'ilāḳa, ilṣāḳ, paiwand, āweza, dum-gaza, dumbālā.

Appendix, tatimma, mulḥaḳ, takmila, sekḥ, ẕail.

To Appertain, lagnā, t'alluḳ- *or* 'alāḳa-r.

Appertainment, Appertenance, lawāzim, muta'alliḳ (pl. lawāzimāt, muta'alliḳāt).

Appetite, raghbat, khwāhish, kām; —— (*for food*) bhūkh, ishtihā.

To Applaud, sarāhnā, āfrīn-k, wāh-wāh-k.

Applause, āfrīn, wāh-wāh, astut, marḥabā, ta'rīf.

Apple, seb, se,o; —— (*of the eye*) putlī, ḍelā, mardum i chasm.

Applicable, sazā-wār, durust, ṭhīk, lā,iḳ, munāsib, munṭabiḳ, shāmil, kursī-nishīn, lagne-jog.

Application, (*attention*, q.v.) tan-dihī, kadd-kāwish, miḥnat, jihd, muzāwalat, shughl, diḳḳat, fard-sawāl, lagā,o, phenkā,o, jhukā,o, nishast; —— (*desire*) istid'ā, darkhwāst; —— (*of a word*) iṭlāḳ, sangiyā; —— (*to a sore*, &c.) lep, ẕimād, ṭilā.

To Apply, (a.) lagānā, rakhnā, dharnā, denā, chepnā, chipkānā, joṛnā, milānā, baiṭhānā, phenknā jhukānā, lejānā, lānā, ḍālnā, dauṛānā, chalānā, dhālnā, nishast-khilānā; —— (*to use*) kām meṅ lānā, 'amal-k; —— (*to study*) muṭāla'a- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, *or* -denā; —— (*to address*) kahnā, 'arẕ-k; (n.) lagnā, baiṭhnā, ṭhīk- &c. -ānā.

To Appoint, ṭhahrānā, baiṭhālnā, muḳarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, ta'īnāt-k, karnā, nām-zad-k, tayīn-k, muta'aiyan-k, manṣūb-k, tajwīz-k; —— (*to appoint a time*) wa'da-k.

Appointment, (*office*) 'uhda, ta'alluḳa, ta'īnātī, badā,o, badān, ta'aiyun; —— (*promise*) hath-mār, bāchā, muta'aiyana; —— (*stipulation*, q.v.) wa'da, sharṭ.

Apposite, munāsib, lā,iḳ, ṭhīk, jogā, durust, shā,ista, bar-maḥal.

Apposition, nuḳta muḳābil.

To Appraise, mol- *or* ḳimat- *or* nirkh-ṭhahrānā, ānknā, kūtnā, tashkhīṣ-k.

Appraisement, ānkā,o, dallālī, parīkshā, tashkhīṣ.

Appraiser, nirkhī, muḳīm, dallāl, ankwaiyā, kanihā.

To Appreciate, 'azīz jānnā, ḳadr-k.

To Apprehend, (*to seize*, q.v.) pakaṛ-lānā, dhar-lānā, giriftār-k, khainch-lānā, girifta-gīr-k; —— (*to conceive*) samajhnā, tāṛnā, charachnā, bāt-pānā; —— (*to dread*, q.v.) sakuchnā, andesha- &c. -ānā.

Apprehension, (*conception*, q.v.) būjh, aṭkal, bichār, khiyāl, dānist, ta'aḳḳul, samajh, pakṛāhat; —— (*dread*, q.v.) khaṭra, sandeh, saṅsā, tashwīsh, ḍar, shankā.

Apprehensive, (*fearful*) waswāsī, wahmī, mushawwish, bharmī, biswāsī, waḥshī, muttahim, ramīda-mizāj; —— (*acute*, q.v.) tez-fahm.

Apprentice, shāgird, sikḥ, chelā; —— (*girl*) chelī, sikhnī.

Apprenticeship, sikhī, shāgirdī, chelā-pan, sikḥ-pan.

To Apprise, jatānā, chitānā, muṭṭala'-k, khabar-d, iṭṭilā'-d.

Approach, awā,ī, āmad-āmad, nagchā,ī, nagchiyāhaṭ; —— (*approaches in a fort*, &c.) morchāl.

To Approach, nazdīk- *or* ḳarīb- *or* pās-ānā, or -pahunchnā, ā-pahunchnā, nagchiyānā ḍhuknā, milnā, ānā, jānā, ā- *or* jā-lagnā, bhiṛnā.

Approbation, Approval, ḳabūl, taḥsīn, ṣawāb-dīd, pasand, ṣalāḥ, istiṣwāb, manẕūrī, khāṭir-paẕīrī, manmān, angīkār.

To Appropriate, ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, makhṣūṣ-k, apnānā, takhṣīṣ-k, khās-k, nirālā-k.

Appropriation, tashakhkhuṣ, taḳarrur.

To Approve, sarāhnā, pasand-k, paẕīrā-k, taḥsīn-k, musta, jāb-k, mustaḥsan-jānnā, manẕūr-k, khāṭir-paẕīr-k.

Approximate, nazdīk, ḳarīb, muttasil.

To Approximate, nazdīk ānā, ḳarīb honā.

Approximation, nazdīkī, ittiṣāl, ḳirān, taḳarrub, muḳāranat, muḳārabat, samīptā.

Appulse, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, ṣadma.

Apricot, zard-ālū, khūbānī, shāh-ālū.

April, baisākh (v. Hind. Grammar, p. 148).

Apropos, bar-waḳt, bar-maḥal.

Apron, putlī, tah-band: —— (*string*) kargadā, kardhar, kardanī.

Apt, (*inclined*) mā,il, shā,iḳ, shauḳīn, ḥāẕir, taiyār; —— (*fit*, q.v. (ṭhīk; —— (*ready*) tez-fahm, laulīn, marghūb.

Aptitude, Aptness, mail, shauḳ, liyāḳat, isti'dād, saliḳa, shā'istagī, jogitā, ḳābiliyat.

Aptly, salīḳe-se, ma'ḳūl ṭaraḥ.

Aquafortis, tez-āb.

Aquarius, dalw, kumbh, burji ābī.

Aquatic, ābī, daryā'ī, jalchar, panihā.

Aqua Vitæ, guli gulāb, ābi ḥayāt.

Aqueduct, nābdān, nahr, muhrī, parnālā.

Aqueous, marṭūb, ābī, pānīsā.

Aquiline, (*nose*) ṭoṭe kī sī-nāk.

Arabic, (*gum*) babūl kā gond, ṣamgh i 'arabī; —— (*language*) zabāni 'arabī.

Arable, ḳābil i zirā'at, jaiyid, jotā,ū, khetī-jog, khetī, zirā'atī, zirā'at-paẕīr.

Arbitrary, mukhtār, ḳādir, dā'ir o sā'ir, sarkhuḍ; —— (*without rule*) be-ḳā'ida, be-ṭhaur.

To Arbitrate, sāliṣī-k, panchā,et-k.

Arbitration, Arbitrement, sāliṣī, panchā,et, bich-bichā,o.

Arbitrator, Arbiter, sāliṣ, ḥakam, munṣif, panch.

Arboreous, shajrī.

Arborist, shajar-shinās, bāghbān.

Arbour, kunj, bare,o, mashjar.

Arch, Arc, miḥrāb, ṭāḳ, gumbaẕ, dhanukh, kamān, kaṛā, nabh; —— (*frame of*) ladān, bharsāhā; —— (*of a circle*) ḳaus.

Arch, (adj.) ẕarīf, khush-ṭaba', ṭhaṭhe-bāẕ, ṭhaṭhol, hańsoṛ; —— (*first-rate*) mahā, baṛā; as, mahā-pāpī, *an arch offender*.

To Arch, miḥrāb-banānā, kaṛā-mārnā.

Archangel, malak i muḳarrab, mahā dūt.

Arched, miḥrāb-dār, miḥrābī, gumbaẕ-dār, ladā,ū, dhanukhī, gumbaẕī, ṭāḳī, ḳausī, kamānī; —— (*having three arches*, &c.) tir-pauliyā si-ṭāḳa, pach-ṭāḳa.

Archer, tīr-andāẕ, kamān-dār, kamnait, dhanukh-dhar, kamṭhait, dhanuhār, tīr-zan; —— (*archer's green*) partāb-gāh.

Archery, tīr-andāẕī, kamān-dārī, kamnaitī.

Architect, mi'mār, thawa,ī, rāj, mīr-'imārat, ta'mīr-dān, ghar-kārī, silpshāstrī.

Architecture, mi'mārī, 'ilm i ta'mīr, thawai-pan, ghar-kār, silpshāstar, khand merū.

Architrave, kagar, marghol.

Architype, aṣl, ḥaḳīḳī, ma'kūs, ma'lūl.

Archives, daftar-khāna, daftar.

Arcuation, (*in gardening*) ḍābā.

Ardent, (*fiery*) garm, ḥār, tīchhan; —— (*fervent*) dil-soẕ; —— (*as a fever*) muhriḳ.

Ardour, garmī, sozish, dahak, dāh, iḥtirāḳ, ḥarārat, dil-sozī, ḥamīyat.

Arduous, mushkil, sakht, ashkal, sanglākh.

Arduousness, dushwārī, sakhtī, ishkāl.

Are, hain, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).

Area, 'arsa, maidān, kursī, muhāṭ, manjhiyā, dāwā dauṛ, khūnṭī; —— (*court*) ṣahn, sāhat, jilau-khāna.

Areca Nut, supiyārī, pān.

To **Argue**, bahs- &c. -k, bahasnā, bājnā, bād-k.

Arguer, bahhās, charchik, takrārī, bādī, dalīlī, takrīrī' jhagrālū.

Argument, (*controversy*, q.v.) bahs, munāzara, taqrīb, charchā; —— (*reason*, q.v.) wāsta, hujjat, kāran; —— (*proof*, q.v.) dalīl, sanad, istidlāl; —— (*subject*) mabhas.

Argumentation, tabahhus, bahhāsī, charchā,ī.

Arid, yābis, sokhta, jalā, khushk, sūkhā.

Aries, hamal, mekh, mesh.

Aright, ṭhīk, durust, ṣahīh, nyā,e-se.

To **Arise**, uṭhnā, ṭulū'-h, udai-h, guzarnā, ānā; —— (*to originate*) shurū'-h; —— (*to be produced*) nikalnā, hāṣil-h, ṣādir-h, so-uṭhnā, machnā.

Aristocracy, umrā,ī hukūmat.

Aristocrat, umrā-dost.

Arithmetic, fann i siyāq, 'ilm i hisāb, ganit, hindasa; —— (*book of*) lilāwatī.

Arithmetician, muhāsib, siyāq-dān, hisāb-dān, ganak.

Ark, (*of the covenant*) tābūt sakīna; —— (*of Noah*) kishtī nūh kī.

Arm, bāhh, hāth, dast, kar, kalā,ī; —— (*from the shoulder to the elbow*) bāzū, bhuj, ḍand; —— (*from the elbow to the wrist*) pahunchā; —— (*of the sea*) sotā, kondhī, kachhār, khāl, khārī; —— (*of a tree*) ḍahlā, ḍāl; —— (*at arms' length*) hāth tale, dhappe par, do qadam tafāwat.

To **Arm**, musallah-k, kamar-bandī-k, kamar-bāndhnā, hathiyār-b, -pakarnā *or* bandhānā, kamar-basta-h, *or* -k.

Armament, dal baṭor, fauj-bandī; —— (*by water*) bahr-bandī.

Armed, musallah, kamar-band, hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast ba qabza, opchī, zirah-posh, silāh-posh, baktar-posh, dawāl-band, astar-dhārī, kasā-kasāyā; —— (in comp.) band, basta, *whence* sipar-band, *armed with a shield*, khār-basta, *armed with spurs as a cock*.

Armenian Bole, multānī-maṭṭī.

Armful, kaulā, gophā, ankwār, panja-bhar.

Armlet, bānk, bāzū-band.

Armour, silāh, zirah, baktar, jaushan, jhilam, chārā-'ina; —— (*for a horse*) pākhar.

Armour-bearer, silāh-bardār.

Armourer, saiqal-gar, silāh-sāz, hathiyār-farosh.

Armoury, silāh-khāna, qor-khāna, jabba-khāna.

Armpit, baghal, kakhrī, kākh, mogchā; —— (*disease of*) baghal-gand; —— (*to carry any thing under the arm*) baghal mārnā *or* baghal meṅ lānā.

Arms, hathiyār, harbe, ālāt i jang, ḍhāl talwār, astar *or* astra, sāz-silāh, kal-qānṭā, hāl-hathiyār, sāz-bandūq, (*embrace*) god, godī, japphī; —— (*armorial bearing*) khāndān kī 'alāmat, nishān, taghmā.

Army, lashkar, fauj (pl. afwāj), kaṭak, sipāh, sainā, dal, dhārā, askar; —— (*numerous*) lashkari reg-rawān, *or* mor-malakh; —— (*the right and left wing*) dāhinā, bāyān; —— (*the flank*) baghal, kamar; —— (*the front and rear*) agārī pichhārī; —— (*the main body*) ghol; —— (*the centre*) qalb.

Aromatic, khush-bo-dār, mu'attar, ūsan, sugand, garm masālah.

Around, āspās, gird, har-ṭaraf, pairāman, chāroṅ-ṭaraf, haugird, chau-pher, chahu-dis.

To **Arouse**, jagānā, uṭhānā, bedār-k.

Arrack, 'araq, which also denotes *spirit*, *juice*, &c. indefinitely.

To **Arraign**, da'wā-k, nālish-k, doshī-k.

Arraignment, da'wā, nālish.

To **Arrange**, tartīb- &c.-d, sawārnā, sudhārnā, chunnā, jamānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, sārnā, jatan-k.

Arranged, band o bast, durust, ārāsta, bila-band, murattab, sijil, banā chunā, sudharā, muntagam, muhaiyā.

Arrangement, tartīb, sijil, intizām, durustī, ārāstagī, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, saintā,o, chunā,o, tuzak, jast o bast, tadbīr, nazm o nasq. [wālā.

Arranger, band o bastī, ihtimāmchī, tartīb-dene-

Arrant, bānkā, pūrā, nipaṭ, mahz, qiyāmat, balā, bādī, ghālī, aṣl, ekkā, kaṭṭā; —— (*an arrant thief*) bānkā chor.

Array, parā-bandī; —— (*battle*) qor-bandī; —— (*military*) ṣaff-ārā,ī; —— (*dress*) libās, poshāk, beah.

To **Array**, saff-ārā,ī-k, parā-b.

Arrayer, qor-chī.

Arrear, **Arrears**, bāqī, bāqiyāt, tatimma; —— (*to be in arrears*) ṭalab-charhnā; —— (*I am nine months in arrears*) merī nau mahīne kī ṭalab charī hai.

Arrest, band, qaid, habs, nazar-bandī, khāna-bandī.

To **Arrest**, qaid- &c. -k, khāna-band-k, chhenknā, khainchnā.

Arrested, bandī, qaidī, mahbūs, nazar-band.

Arrival, dar-āmad, qudūm, warūd, pahunch, utār, āmad, āmadanī, rasīd, nuzūl, iṣdār, āwan-āwan, ā,ī, āgaman.

To **Arrive**, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, dākhil-h, wāqi'-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarnā, ā-rahnā; —— (*respectfully*) raunaq-afzā-h.

Arrogance, **Arrogancy**, **Arrogantness**, ghamand, anāniyat, kibr, gumān, bā,e, gustākhī, ra'ūnat, gharrā, ahhimān, ḍimbh, akrā-taqrī, khud-tarāshī, firaunī.

Arrogant, mutakabbir, maghrūr, gardan-kash, āhankārī.

Arrogantly, takabbur- &c. -se, ainṭhke.

To **Arrogate**, apne ta,iṅ dūr khainchnā, tarāshnā, da'wā-k, tharānā, khīchnā.

Arrow, tīr, bān, sar, khadang; —— (*blunt*) sarī, nāwak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged); —— (*the point of an arrow*) paikān, gānsī; —— (*the notch of an arrow*) sūfār, phonk; —— (*the shaft of an arrow*) qalam, sarī; —— (*the wings of an arrow*) pargīrī; —— (*an arrow without the point*) thothā; —— (*a barbed arrow*) akre-dār tīr; —— (*a practising arrow*) tukka, khākī, dil-murgh; —— (*a broad-pointed arrow*) khaprā; —— (*an arrow's flight*) partāb; —— (*an arrow maker*) tīr-gar; —— (*to shoot an arrow*) tīr chalānā, &c.

Arse, chūtar, surīn, kun; —— (*to hang an*) dum-dabānā, chūtar-sikornā, lenḍiyānā; —— (*clout*) langotī, kopīn *or* kaupīn.

Arsenal, top-khāna, qor-khāna, silāh-khāna, jabba-khāna.

Arsenic, sammu-l-fār, sammu-l-khār, sankhiyā, hartāl, zarnīkh, gopant hartāl *or* haritāl.

Arson, shahar-sozī, angan-dāh.

Art, 'ilm, hunar, fann, gun, ṣan'at, mahārat, jugat, dast-gāh, dast-kārī, ustādī, hathanṭī, bidyā, alangkār, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, chaṭak, kartab; —— (*trade*, q.v.) ḥirfa, kām; —— (*the arts and sciences*) 'ilm o hunar.

Artery, shiriyān (pl. sharā,īn), rag (also any blood-vessel, sinew, &c.) nārī; —— (*pulse of an artery*) nabz.

Artful, 'aiyāra, rindā, harrāf chhalī, makkār, gūfunūn, haft-rangī, hikmatī, jugtī, farebī, phulāsre-bāz, sūghar-siyān, libāsā.

Artfully, fann se, fareb-se, chhal-se, siyānpan-se.

Artfulness, 'aiyāragī, failsūfī, siyān-pan, naṭkhaṭī, rindī, phulāsre-bāzī, dam-bāzī, ḥīla-bāzī, robāh-bāzī, makkārī, ḥirfat, ḥarāfat, fareb, chhal.

Arthritis, jhanak-bā,ī.

Article, (*clause*, q.v.) bābat, mādda; —— (*particular*) bāt, khānd; —— (*of trade*) raḳam, jins, chīz, bāb, bānā; —— (*of religion*, &c.) ḥukm, ā,īn, masala, —— (*the definite*) ḥarf i ta'rīf; —— (*indefinite*) ḥarf i tankīr, ibh; —— (*articles of peace, capitulation*, &c.) ḳaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma.

Articulate, ṣāf, shusta, khulā.

To **Articulate**, bolnā, adā-k, uchchārnā.

Articulation, maḳhraj, uchchār; —— (*joint*) girih, band, gānṭh, porī.

Artifice, fann, fiṭrat, makr, ḥīla, bahāna, sākhtagī, bandish, banāwat, ṭhagā,ī, chhal, daghā, kaṭkanā.

Artificer, Artisan, kārigar, kasbī, peshawar, ahl i ḥirfa, ahl i pesha.

Artificial, hunarī, 'amalī, tarkībī, maṣnū'ī; —— (*fictitious*, q.v.) naḳlī, jhūṭhā, banāwarī, kasabī, muṣanna', fannī, sākhta.

Artificially, dast-kārī-se, hunar-se. [*guns*) ṭopeṅ.

Artillery, ṭop-khāna, bān, tīr-kamān; —— (*great*

Artist, dast-kār, hunar-mand, dast-ḳābil, ustād, sūghaṛ, bidyāmān, gunī, ṣāni', ahli-ṣan'at, *or* -hunar *or* -pesha, ṣan'at-kār, hunar-bāz.

Artless, sāda, anāṛī, mūrakh; —— (*guileless*, q.v.) bholā, be-sākhta, mu'arrā, modhū; —— (*innocent*, q.v.) bhondū, bodlā, gau, be lagā,o, nek-bakht, gharīb.

As, jaisā, jis-ṭaraḥ (opposed to their correlatives) waisā, taisā, tis-ṭaraḥ, us-ṭaraḥ; —— (*so, thus*, &c.) kar, karke, ho; —— (*like*) muwāfiḳ, mānind, chunāṅchi, goyā, jyoṅ, sā; —— (*while*) jab, jad, jis-waḳt, jo,ī; —— (*he was famous as a doctor*) ḥakīm kar mashhūr thā; —— (*because*) liye, wāsṭe; —— (*as if*) jāno, māno; —— (*as many, as much*) jitne, jetā, jyoṅ-jyoṅ, jis-ḳadar (opposed to their correlatives) utne, titnā, otā, tetā, tyoṅ-tyoṅ, tis-ḳadar, us-ḳadar; —— (*as yet*) abtak, abhī, abhūṅ, ajhūṅ, hanoz; (*as for, as to*) ḥaḳḳ meṅ, par, ya'ne; —— (*as far as*) jahāṅ-tak (correl. tahāṅ-tak, wahāṅ-tak), dhur, torī, le; —— (*as long as*) jab-tak (correl. tab-tak); —— (*as it ought*) jaisā chāhiye, bā,id o shā,id, kamā ḥaḳḳu-hū, kamā yambaghī; —— (*as usual*) badaṣtūr, alān-kamā-kān, waisāhī, waise ke waisāhī, jaisā kā taisā; —— (*as before*) aglā-sā, joṅ kā toṅ; —— (*as often as*) jaiber (correl. taiber, *so often*); —— (*as if*) januk, jaisāki; —— (*-that*) tyoṅkar; —— (*as well as*) kyā kyā.

Asarabacca, asārūn, tagar.

Ascarides, chunne, (sing.) chunnā. [buland-h.

To **Ascend**, chaṛhnā, uṭhnā, bilangnā, ṣa'ūd-k,

Ascendancy, Ascendant, ghalba, jīt, dabā,o, tarjīḥ, fauḳiyat, ziyādatī.

Ascent, Ascension, chaṛhā,o, uṭhān, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd; —— (*height*, q.v.) ūṅchān, irtifā'; —— (*the ascension of a prophet*) mi'rāj.

To **Ascertain**, ṭhahrānā, jāṅchnā, muḳarrar-k, ma'lūm-k, taḥḳīḳ-k, tashkhīṣ-k, kūtnā, sahejnā, jamognā, sāwan-k.

Ascertained, muḳarrar, mushakhkhaṣ, mu'aiyan, ṣābit, mutaḥaḳḳiḳ, ṭhīk, nishchai.

Ascertainment, taḥḳīḳ, taḥaḳḳuḳ, tanḳīḥ, tashkhīṣ, iṣbāt, sāwantā, ashṭpashṭ.

Ascetic, tapassik, tapsī *or* tapaswī, 'ābidāna, faḳīrāna.

Ascites, jalandhar, istisḳā.

To **Ascribe**, lagānā, ṭhahrānā, maḥmūl-k, mansūb-k, nisbat-k, ḥaml-k, rakhnā, makhsūs-k.

Ashamed, sharminda, zard-rū, rū-siyāh, khajil, lajjit munfa'il, nādim, sharm-āluda *or* -nāk *or* -sār, sarnigūṅ.

To **be Ashamed**, sharmānā, lajānā, sharm-khānā, ib-honā, 'ār-rakhnā.

Ashes, rākh, chhār, bhasam, chhā,ī, bhūhī, bhas, khākistar, bānī, tanu, khāk; —— (*pit for*) khāk-dān; —— (*of a* huḳḳa) kalgī; —— (*colour of*) khākistarī *or* khākī-rang, fākhtā,ī; —— (*ashes of the dead*) masān; —— (*ashes which the* faḳīrs *use*) bhabhūt; —— (*hot ashes*) bhauk, bhūbhal; —— (*to reduce to ashes*) rākh-k.

Ashore, kināre-par, khushkī-par (or simply) kināre; —— (*to come or go*) utar-ānā, -jānā *or* -paṛnā; —— (*to run*) kināre-chaṛhnā.

Aside, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek ṭaraf, ek baghal, kināre, judā, ek lag, faraḳ; —— (*to take*) akelā-k, nirāle lejānā.

To **Ask**, (*a question*) pūchhnā, istifsār-k, pursish-k, pūchh-mangwānā, khabar-lenā; —— (*to beg*, q.v.) chāhnā, māngnā, darkhwāst-k, istid'ā-k, sukhan-d, zabān-d.

Asker, sā'il, pūchhwaiyā, ṭālib.

Aslant, Askance, Askaunt, tirchhā; ṭeṛhā; —— (*to look aslant*) kankhiyoṅ-dekhnā.

Asleep, sotā, from sonā (*to sleep*, q.v.) sun.

Aslope, Askew, Aslant, ḍhālū, ḍhāl-bhāw.

Asp, Aspic, bālishtiyā sāṅp, afa'ī, kālsarp.

Asparagus, nāgdaun, mārchoba.

Aspect, shakl, wajāhat, rūp, haiyat, manẓar, paikar, simā, naẓar, drishṭ, ākār, ṣūrat. [rūkhā,ī.

Asperity, karakhtagī, khushūnat, durushtī, sakhtī,

To **Asperse**, tuhmat-lagānā, 'aib-lagānā, ālūda-k, bāt-lānā, ḥarf-lānā, dokhnā.

Aspersion, tuhmat: buhtān, kalank *or* kalang.

Aspirate, hakār, bisarg.

To **Aspirate**, ṣāhir-k, adā-k, hakārnā, uchchāran-k.

Aspirated, hakārī, bisargī.

Aspiration, (*desire, ambition*) ārzū ichchhā.

To **Aspire**, lalchānā, ārzū-r, nigāh-r, tāk-r, naẓar-h, shast-b, sāṅs-bharnā *or* -mārnā, tāknā, chashm-dokhta-h.

Aspiring, buland-naẓar, armānī, 'ālī-himmat.

Asphodel, birwāk, giyāh sares.

Ass, gadhā, (fem. gadhī) khar, ḥimār, gadihṛā; —— (*a wild ass*) gor-khar; —— (*an ass's colt*) chhaunā, bāchā, khar-bacha, khotrā; —— (*driver*) gadhelā, gadhe-wālā.

Assafœtida, hīng, angūza, ḥaltīt *or* ḥaltīs, pich; gadhe ke kān kī mail (a ludicrous expression like *devil's dung*).

To **Assail**, ḥamla-k, choṭ-k, mārnā.

Assassin, ḳātil, saffāk, ṭhag, laukiyā, ghātī, khūnī.

To **Assassinate**, ḳatl-k, khūn-k, mār-ḍālnā, ṭhikāne-lagānā, kaṭā-k, kāṭ-kāṛhnā.

Assassination, ḳatl, gupta-ghāt.

Assault, ḥamla, choṭ, wār, chaṛhnī, chaṛhā,ī, daur, relā, tākht; —— (*personal*) mār-pīṭ, daur; —— (*storm*) ḥalla, dhāwā; —— (*he took the castle by storm*) ḳala' ḥalle se liyā; —— (*a night assault*) shab-khūn; —— (*to assault at night*) shab-khūn mārnā.

To **Assault**, ḥamla- &c. -k, mārnā, darerā- &c. -k, hujūm-lānā, humaknā, dauṛnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā.

Assay, (*of metals*) 'aiyār, kas, tā,o, kharā,ī.

To **Assay**, 'aiyār-k, kasnā, tā,onā or tāwnā.

Assayer, sāḥib 'aiyār, 'aiyār-shināṣ, parkiyā, chāshnigīr, naḳḳād.

Assemblage, jamā'at, kaṣrat, bhīṛ, majmū'a, ijtimā', hujūm, amboh, maḥfil.

To **Assemble**, (a.) jam'-k, farāham-k, joṛnā, jamānā; (n.) jamnā, jam'- &c. -h, juṛnā.

Assembly, majlis, sabhā, manḍalī, maḥfil, bazm, anjuman, jamā'at, dhāṛā, jam'iyat, majma', jamghaṭ, athā,īṅ, panchā,et, panch, akhāṛā, gahgat.

Assent, raẓā, istirẓā, paẓīrā,ī, swīkār, sammati.

To **Assent**, ḳabūl-k, mānnā, hāṅ-k, hāṅ-hiṅ-bharnā, raẓā- &c. -d, hūṅ-kārnā, mūṇḍ-ḍolānā. [raṭnā.

To **Assert**, iḳrār- &c. -k, badā-badī-kahnā, kahnā,

Assertion, bāt, ḳaul, maḳūla, iḳrār, bachan, bāchā, bād, da'wā, pramān, kathā.

Assertor, ḳā,il, muḳirr, bādī.

To **Assess**, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, *or* -chaṛhānā, *or* -baiṭhālnā, tashkhiṣ- &c. -k.

Assessment, khirāj, maḥṣūl, bihrī, lagtā, bāj, dāmī, dāmāsāhī, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, tashkhiṣ, bandobast, ḍaul, ghar-dawārī, bārjā,ī, bāchh.

Assessor, the 'āmil *or* ḥākim is generally the assessor of his own district.

Assets, jā,e-dād, maujūdāt, jam'.

To **Asseverate**, **Assever**, da'wā- &c.-ḳ.

Asseveration, da'wā, bād,

Assiduity, **Assiduousness**, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, taḳaiyud, mashaḳḳat, kadd o kāwish. [sā'ī.

Assiduous, mustaḳill, maṣrūf, miḥnatī, baḥidd, dhunī,

Assiduously, koshish- &c. -se.

To **Assign**, ṭhahrānā, makhṣūṣ-k, denā, lānā, dilānā; —— (*a reason*, &c.) batlānā, jatānā.

Assignation, wa'da, awadh, wa'da waṣl, mel-badān, sā,i-sūtī.

Assignee, ḳā,im muḳām.

Assignment, barāt; —— (*of land*) jā,e-gīr, mūḳaṭṭī; —— (*on the revenues*, &c.) tankhwāh; —— (*of land for the maintenance of troops*) jā,e-dād.

To **Assimilate**, (a.) milānā, eksān-k, barābar-k, muwāfiḳ-k; (n.) milnā, eksān-h.

Assimilation, milā,o, muwāfaḳat.

To **Assist**, madad- &c. d, thāmnā, madad-gārī- &c. -k, sambhālnā, kāndhā-d.

Assistance, madad, yārī, sāth, ṭaraf-dārī, dast-gīrī, yāwarī, sahārā, i'ānat, tāyīd, istimdād, naṣrat, ma'ūnat, kumak.

Assistant, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, kumakī, nāṣir, pushtī-bān; —— (*in office*) pesh-dast, peshkār, pradhān, chhoṭā ṣāḥib.

Assize, (*a court of justice*) 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī, baṭchhapī; —— (*rate*) nirkh, bhā,o.

To **Assize**, nirkh-nikālnā.

Assizer, nirkhī, bayā, nirkh-nikālne-wālā.

Associate, rafīḳ, muṣāḥib, shāmil, sājhī, sanghātī.

To **Associate**, ṣuḥbat-r, mel-r, sāth-r, milā-rahnā, muttafiḳ-h, ittifāḳ-k, milnā, ham-kanār-h, mushtarik-h, mānūs-h.

Association, ittifāḳ, mel, sharākat, sājhā, mushārakat, shirkat, milān *or* milan, ma'iyat.

To **Assort**, sudhārnā, tartīb-d, sijil-d, ṭhauṅ-ṭhīk-k, bāchhā-k, tafrīḳ-k.

Assorter, jāchan-hār, jānchan-dār, bāchhik, bachhwayā.

Assortment, (v. the verb) khep, bāchhā.

To **Assuage**, takhfīf-d, ṭhaṇḍhā-k, paghlānā, dilāsā-d, ārām-d, thambhānā.

Assuasive, taskīn-bakhsh, gham-gudāz.

To **Assume**, lenā, le-lenā, akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k, farẕ-k, mānnā; —— (*to assume airs*) fakhr-k, itrānā, shekhī-k.

Assumer, **Assuming**, maghrūr, sir-chaṛhā.

Assumption, ḳarār-i'tibārī or -farẕī.

Assurance, (*certainty*) yaḳīn, manautī, i'tibār, bharosā —— (*confidence*, q. v.) dam, zu'm, ghamanḍ; —— (*firmness*) dilerī; —— (*impudence*, q. v.) ḍhiṭhā,ī, magrā,ī, gustākhī, shokhī, shekhī; —— (*assurance in God*) tawakkul.

To **Assure**, tasallī-d, tashaffī-d, samjhānā, iḳrār-k ḳā'im-k, bhujānā, pīṭh, ṭhonknā.

Assured, muḳirr, ḳā,il, mu'taḳid; —— (*to be*) ḳā'il- &c. -h, yaḳīn-jānna.

Assuredly, albatta, muḳarrar, be-shakk, be-shubha, alḥaḳḳ, nafsu-l-amr.

Asterisk, khārija, nishānī.

Astern, pīchhe; —— (*keep astern*) pīchhe raho.

Asthma, sānk, damā, ẕīḳu-n-nafas, upar-damā, kāsaswās.

Asthmatic, **Asthmatical**, sāṅkahā, kāsaswāsī.

To **Astonish**, ghabrānā, ḥairān- &c. -k, aklānā, chaundhyānā, jhabkānā, bhakwānā, bhondhlānā.

Astonished, ghābrā, mutaghaiyar, be-ḥawās, sarsāṅ, chakit, madhūsh, sar-gashta, āshufta, shorīda, hakābakā.

Astonishing, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achraj, ṭurfa, chamatkārī, zor, tamāshā, nau-tarz, badiya; —— (*an astonishing fellow*) zor-nuskha.

Astonishment, 'ajab, taḥaiyur, be-ḥawāssī, chamatkār.

Astray, bhaṭkā, gum-rāh, bad-rāh, be rāh; —— (*to go astray*) bhaṭaknā, gum-rah hojānā.

Astride, ṭāng pasārke; —— (*a horse*) ṭāng laṭkāke, chaṛhā, sawār.

Astringency, ḳabẕiyat, bandhej, baksāhaṭ, kasā,o, 'ufūṣat.

Astringent, 'āfiṣ, ḳābiẕ, bandhejī, bakṭhā, sameṭ, tān, sitāra-sikṛā,ū, kaselā, kasālā.

Astrolabe, usṭurlāb.

Astrologer, munajjim, nujūmī, jotikī, jotishī, rammāl, shināsī, ganatkārī, ganakī.

Astrology, 'ilm i nujūm, nujūm, jotik, tanjīm, ramal, ganatkār.

Astronomer, ahl i hayat, hayat-dān, siddhāntī, raṣṣād.

Astronomical, (*tables*) zīj, zīch.

Astronomy, hayat, 'ilm i hayat, siddhānt.

Asunder, judā, ekānt, alag, mutafarraḳ.

Asylum, māman, maljā, dāru-l-amān, amān, panāh, sarān, malāg.

At, (*near*) pās; —— (*in*, &c.) meṅ, 'ain, ko, par, se, e, ke-ta,iṅ; rāt-e *or* rāt ke-ta,iṅ ā,o, *come at night*, often expressed by rāt alone; —— (*on*) ūpar, kane, par, tīr; —— (*at once*) ek-lakht, ek-ḳalam; —— (*at worst, at most*) siwā,e iske nahīṅ, bahut, ba-hama jihat, agar kharābī ho; —— (*at worst, he can take my life only*) bahut karegā ṣirf hamārī jān legā; —— (*at all*) bi-l-kull, muṭlaḳ; —— (*at war*) laṛā,ī-par; —— (*at work*) kām meṅ; —— (*he was angry at his going*) uske jāne par khafa hū,ā; —— (*why are you angry at me?*) tum mujh se kyūṅ khafa ho? —— (*she frowns at me*) mujh par ghuṛaktī hai; —— (*he knocked at the door*) kewāṛ ko ṭhonkā; —— (*at how much?*) kete par? kete ko? —— (*at all*, negatively) muṭlaḳ, nipaṭ, kuchh, tanak, ṣarra; —— (*I don't know this language at all*) is zabān ko maiṅ kuchh nahīṅ jāntā; —— (*at length, at last*) ākhirash, bāre, nidān, ant, ākhiru-l-amr; —— (*at full length*) mufaṣṣal; —— (*at least*) thore se thorā, kam-meṅ-kam; —— (*at most*) bahut se bahut; —— (*at hand*) sar i dast, ḥāẓir; —— (*at all times*) har waḳt; —— (*at present*) is waḳt, abhī, fi-l-ḥāl, al-ḥāl, bi-l-fi'l; —— (*at first*) awwal, paihle, ād; —— (*at home*) ghar meṅ; —— (*at all events*) khwāh ma khwāh, ba har ṣūrat, ba har ḥāl; —— (*at times*) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh; —— (*at sight*, applicable to bills, &c.) darsanī, *as* darsanī hunḍī, *a bill payable at* sight.

Atabal, ṭabl, ṭabla, pakhāwaj.

Ate, (preterite of *eat*) khāyā, from khānā, *to eat*, q. v.

Atheism, dahriyā-pan, ilḥād, dahr, nāstiktā, inkār, kaulik.

Atheist, dahriyā, nāstik *or* nāstakī, kaulikī, mulḥid.

Atheistical, mulḥid, munkir.

Athletic, chāk-chauband, mushṭanḍā, kungrā, dhaukaṛ, bal-want, kaṛkaṛā, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, kaṭṭā, shah-zor, pāhlawān, ḍanḍ-pel, bali, sara,iṅ.

Athwart, ārā, benḍā.

Atilt, paintare par; —— (*abroach*) ujkūn-par, *or* oṛhak-par.

Atlas, (*a rich silk*) aṭlas; —— (*map*) naḳsh *or* naḳsha.

Atmosphere, hawā, batās, bā,o-bokhā.

Atom, garra, anū, juz lā yatajazza.

To **Atone**, (a. *to expiate*, q. v.) meṭnā, prāyashchitt-k, kafāra-d; (n.) kafāra- &c.- h.

Atonement, 'iwaẕ, jarīmāna, badla, kafāra, parāshchit, *or* prāyashchitt.

A-top, par, ūpar, siripar, bālāe, bar-bālā.

Atrocious, sakhṭ, karrā, ashadd, shadīd, asharr, mahā-pāpī, aghī.

Atrociousness, **Atrocity**, shiddat, sakhṭī, mahā-pāp, gunāh i 'aẓīm *or* -kabīra, agh.

Atrophy, sūkhā, sukh-chhaṛī, sūkhar, wāṅsū, sūkhan-haṭī.

To **Attach**, (*to win*, &c.) apnā-k, girwīda-k, ḥalḳa-ba gosh-k, lobhānā, birbhānā, moh-lenā, hilānā, lagā-lenā, gāṇṭhnā; —— (*to join*, q. v.) milānā, waṣl-k, lagānā.

Attached, chaspīda, girwīda, mānūs, ma,lūf, ralā-milā, hilā-milā, ghaṭ-paṭ, wafādār, mā,il, mubtalā, laulīn, dil-basta, pachī; —— (*to be attached*) gathnā, ho-rahnā, hilnā, wafādār-h, mail-k.

Attachment, chaspīdagī, dil-bastagī, hel-mel, mail, wafā, laggā; —— (*regard*, q. v.) pyār, chāh, ulfat, rabṭ.

Attack, ḥamla, chaṛhā'ī, dhāwā, yūrish, wahla.

To **Attack**, chaṛhnā, mārnā, ḥamla- &c. -k, paṛnā, girnā, chheṛnā, kūd-paṛnā, pakaṛnā, hūlaknā; —— (*as a feint*) bhaṛak-, siyāha-dikhlāna; —— (*to attack the rear*) pichhāṛī-mārnā; —— (*to attack in front*) muhṛā-mārnā, agāṛī-mārnā; —— (*to attack the flank*) kamar-mārnā.

To **Attain**, (a.) pānā, lābh-k, hāṣil-k; (n.) milnā, barānā, ājānā, bāham-pahunchnā, ḥāṣil-h. [ḥuṣūl.

Attainable, milan-hār, muyassar, kasbī, mumkinu-l-

Attainment, bāt, guṅ, waṣf, jauhar, ta'rīf, hunar, burd, ghanīmat, kām, istifāda, upārjan; ——(*attainment of one's wishes*) kām-rānī, kām-yābī.

To **Attemper**, **Attemperate**, muwāfiḳ-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwār-k.

Attempt, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, ḳaṣd, āzmā,ish, udyog, cheshṭā; —— (*attack*) ḥamla, choṭ, ḳaṣd.

To **Attempt**, āzmānā, koshish- &c. -k, dekhnā, karnā; —— (*to attack*) ḥamla- &c. -k.

To **Attend**, dhyān-r, ghaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, ḳadam-d, hāth-d; —— (*to wait on*) ḥāẓir- *or* maujūd- *or* lagā- *or* pās *or* sāth-rahnā, tāknā, nihārnā, rukh-k, muṅh-k; —— (*as a physician*, &c.) khabar-lenā, pūchhnā, dawā pānī-k, mu'ālija-k, baidā,ī-k; —— (*to the door*, pahunchānā, rukhṣat-k.

Attendance, ḥāẓir-bāshī, ta'īnātī, khidmat, naukarī; —— (*on the sick*) bīmār-dārī, bīmār-pursī, khabar-gīrī, pūchhār, mulāzimat, mujrā; —— (*to dance*) nāch-nachāna, tānā-bānā-k.

Attendant, **Attender**, khidmatgār, ḥāẓir-bāsh, khā-dim, mulāzim, ta,īnāt, khidmatiyā, jilau-dār, ham-rāh-rikāb, bandhānī, ḥawāshī; —— (*on the sick*) bīmār-dār, kārnī, rachak, khabar-gīr.

Attention, **Attentiveness**, hoshiyārī, sucheṭī, chauk-sā,ī, surt, liḥāẓ, sa'ī, iḥtiyāṭ, khabar-dārī, koshish, taḳaiyud, khauẓ, dhyān, khiyāl; —— (*to a guest*) iḳdām, tawāẓu', murā'āt, i'zāz, sanmān, ādar, tawaj-juh; —— (*study*, q. v.) parisram, dīdā-rezī.

Attentive, chaukas, surtā, manodyogī, sucheṭ, sar-garm, musta'idd, mukaiyad, mutawajjih, multafit, sāvadhān, sā'ī.

Attentively, surt-se, ghaur- &c. -se, tahḳīḳ-kar.

Attenuant, mulaṭṭif, patlā karne-wālā.

To **Attenuate**, patlā-k, raḳīḳ-k.

Attenuation, patlā,ī, riḳḳat, lāghirī.

To **Attest**, shāhidī-d, pramān- &c. -d.

Attestation, shāhidī, taṣdīḳ, istishhād, sijil, taṣḥīḥ.

Attire, poshāk, libās, (pl.) kapṛe, basan, chīr.

To **Attire**, pahinnā, pahnānā, pahirānā, posh, added to nouns, and followed by honā; thus in Saudā:
"De basma-pesh ho-ke tū sāghar bilūr kā."
(*When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.*)

Attitude, ḥālat, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan, ṭaur, andāz.

Attorney, nā'ib, wakīl; —— (*at law*) 'adālat ki wakīl; —— (*power of attorney*, &c.) sanad, wikālat-nāma.

To **Attract**, khīṅchnā, birbhānā, lalchānā, har-lenā, girwīda-k, ainchnā, tirnā, ṣalb-k, lagā-lenā.

Attracted, 'āshiḳ, majgūb, ākarshit.

Attraction, khīnch, khīnchā,o, kashish, jaẕb, injiẕb; —— (*female charms or attractions*) dil-kashī, dil-farebī, dil-rubā,ī, moh, ān, nāz, adā, 'āshiḳī, akar-shan, ta'ashshuḳ.

Attractive, **Attracting**, **Attractor**, (*alluring*, q. v.) dil-bar, man-mohan, dil-lagan, mohan, ma'shūḳ; —— (*as the magnet*) jāẕib; —— (*an attractive quality*) ḳuwwat i jāẕiba.

Attribute, waṣf, ṣifat, khāṣṣiyat, māhiyat, gun, khāṣṣa, (pl. khawāṣṣ.)

To **Attribute**, ṭhannā, ḍālnā, mansūb-karnā.

Attrition, ragaṛ, ghisā,o, inkisār.

Avail, fā,ida, naf', ḥāṣil, lābh, bih-būd.

To **Avail**, gaṭhā,o-gāṇṭhnā, shippā-laṛānā, fā'ida, paidā-k, phal-d, phalnā, kām-ānā, lahnā.

Avarice, **Avariciousness**, ḥirṣ, lalchāhaṭ, khissat, lālach, lālsā, bhūkh.

Avaricious, ḥarīṣ, lālchī, ṭāmi', dāridar, khasīs.

Avariciously, lālach-se, ṭama'-se.

Avast, bas, bas bas, bas karo, raho-raho, hāṅ-hāṅ.

Avaunt! dut, gum-ho, dūr-ho, chakhe, chal-chakhe.

Auburn, mai-gūn, bhūrā, gandum-rang. [bikrī.

Auction, nīlām (from lielam, Port.), harrāj, bikā,o,

Auctioneer, nīlām-chī.

Audacious, (*bold*, q. v.) niḍar, aujhaṛ, ūjaḍ, akkhaṛ, be-liḥāẓ, be-adab, ṭānchrā, sīna-zor.

Audaciousness, **Audacity**, ḍhiṭhā'ī niḍarī, be-bāki, sīna-zorī, shokhī, gustākhī, be-adabī, be-liḥāẓī.

Audaciously, gustākhāna, gustākhī-se, ḍhiṭhā,ī-se.

Audible, (*loud*, q. v.) buland, ūnchā, sunā,ū, masmū', ẓāhir, jalī, jahr, pur; —— (*to be*) sunā,ī-d, sun-paṛnā *or* -ānā; —— (*an audible voice*) buland-āwāz, bāng i buland.

Audibly, bāng i buland-se, buland awāz se.

Audience, **Auditory**, ahl i majlis, sunne-wāle, mu-khāṭabīn, sāmi'īn, istimā', sarwan; —— (*of an ambassador*) mulāzamat, mujrā; —— (*to give audience*) kān-d, bār i 'āmm-k; —— (*the hall of audience*) diwān i 'āmm, bār i 'āmm. [lenā.

To **Audit**, jānchnā, naẓar i ṣānī-k, istīfā-k, muḥāsiba-

Auditor, (*hearer*) sāmi', mukhāṭab, sunne-wālā; —— (*of accounts*) mustaufī, muḥāsib, mushrif.

To **Avenge**, intiḳām-l, badla-lenā; —— (*to punish*) 'azāb-k, ḳahr-k, sazā-d.

Avenger, muntaḳim, ḳāhir, ḳahhār.

Avenue, nakā, murūr, guẕāra, rawish (vulg. roush).

To Aver, da'wā-k, iḳrār-k, bachan-k, bād-k, badābadī kahnā.

Average, ausaṭ, parṭā, har-dar; —— (*the average price*) mutawassiṭ-ḳīmat, sammudhā-mol; —— (*at an average*) sarāsarī.

Averse, mukhālif, dushman, birodhī, nā-rāẓī, rūgardān, mutawahhish; —— (*to be averse*) munhphernā, kashīda-h, ruknā, ānkh-chhipānā, khinchrakhnā, jī-chorānā, haṭaknā.

Averseness, kashīd, khinch, rukāwaṭ, sustī, taghāful, ḍhīl.

Aversion, (*dislike*, q.v.) i'rāẓ, ikrāh, tanaffur, 'aks, ijtināb, nafrat; —— (*hatred*, q.v.) mukhālafat, birodh, dushmanī, tawahhush, khainch.

To Avert, dūr-k, dafa'-k, ṭālnā, phernā, moṛ-denā, mār-denā, bāz-rakhnā, haṭānā.

Auger, barmā *or* barma, parmāha.

To Augment, baṛhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k.

Augmentation, Augment, ziyādatī, baṛhtī, sarsā,ī, adhikā,ī, afzā,ish, afzūnī, izdiyād.

Augmented, ziyāda, mazīd, adhik, saras, afzūd, iẓāfa, bishekh.

Augur, Augurer, shagūniyā.

To Augur, shagūn-denā *or* shakun-denā.

Augury, shagūn, fāl.

August, 'ālī-shān, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, 'ālī-jāh, humāyūn, jalīlu-l-ḳadr, janāb i 'ālī, buzurg, uttam; —— (*gracious*) mubārak, nek.

August, (*month of*) bhādoṅ, bhādrī, nabh.

Aviary, chiṛiyā-khāna, khush-khāna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept.

Avidity, ṭama' shauḳ, raghbat, dil-garmī, dil-dihī, jhānjh, chauṅp, hawas, ārzū, ichhā, sa'ī, tamannā.

Aunt, kākī, pittiyā,eṅ; —— (*paternal*) phūphī, phū,ā; —— (*maternal*) khāla, mausī; —— (*paternal uncle's wife*) chachī, tā,ī; —— (*maternal uncle's wife*) mumānī, māmī.

To Avocate, mashghūl-k, aṭkānā, khaiṅch-lejānā.

Avocation, shughl, mashghala, dhandhā, bolāhaṭ, bolāwā.

To Avoid, parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, i'rāẓ-k, barā,o-rakhnā, dūr-bhāgnā, bachānā; —— (*to escape*) bachnā; —— (*to decline*) ānkh-chhipānā, jī-chorānā.

To Avow, iḳrār- &c. -k, ẓāhir-k; —— (*to justify*) ḥujjat-k, haṭh-k.

Avowable, lā,iḳ-bayān, kahne-jog.

Avowal, iḳrār, da'wā, angīkār.

Avowedly, dīda o dānista, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-ḳaṣd, chaṛh-ke.

Avower, muḳirr, mu'tarif, ḳā,il.

Aurelia, (*the insect so called*) bādāma.

Aurora, ṣubḥ, bhor, arun, taṛkā.

Auspice, fāl, shagūn; —— (*auspices*) ḥimāyat, faẓl, iḳbāl, ba-daulat, partāp, chhāṅh-bāṅh.

Auspicious, mubārak, sa'īd, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, sāz-wār, subh; —— (*person*) ṣāt bā-barkāt.

Austere, sakht, kareṛā, kharjharā, tund, kaṭṭar, karkas; —— (*taste*) baksā, kaselā.

Austerity, Austereness, sakhtī, karakhtagī, tundī, khushūnat, kharjharāhaṭ; —— (*of taste*) baksā,o; —— (*of manners*) tapassyā, jog, zuhd, riyāẓat.

Authentic, ṣaḥīh, ṣābit, taḥḳīḳ, mutaḥaḳḳiḳ, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

To Authenticate, ṣaḥīh- &c. -k, musajjil-k, ṣābit-pahunchānā.

Authenticity, ṣiḥḥat, i'tibār, sachā,ī, pramān, sachautī.

Author, (*inventor*, &c.) bānī, mūjid, mukhtarī', bānīkār, musabbib; —— (*writer*) muṣannif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; —— (*a classical author*) muṣannif i mu'tabar.

Authority, iḳhtiyār, ḳudrat, maḳdūr, zor, tathā, parākram, iḳtidār, ḥukūmat, sar-dārī, mukhtārī, ḥākimī, niyog, dārgīrī, ā,et, ḍankā; —— (*order*, q. v.) ḥukm, farmān; —— (*absolute authority*) istiḳlāl; —— (*testimony*, q. v.) sanad; —— (*weight*, q. v.) ḳadr.

To Authorise, (*to empower*) mukhtār-k, sūtantr-k, iḳhtiyār-d; —— (*to make legal*) mubāḥ-rakhnā, jā,iz rakhnā, rawā-jānnā.

Authorized, mukhtār, sūtantr, rawā, durust, mubāḥ, jā,iz.

Automatous, mutaḥarrik ba nafsihi.

Autumn, khizān, kharīf, pat-jhaṛ.

Autumnal, kharīfī; —— (*the autumnal equinox*) i'tidāl i kharīfī, haripad.

Auxiliary, madad-gār; —— (*the auxiliary army*) kumakī-lashkar; —— *auxiliary verb*) fi'li mu'āwin.

To Await, rāh-dekhnā, 'arṣa-khīṅchnā, muntaẓir, rahnā.

Awake, jāgtā, bedār, wāḳif.

To Awake, Awaken, (a.) jagānā; —— (n.) jāgnā, uṭhnā.

Award, ḥukm, fatwā, tajwīz, ṣāliṣī, ṣāliṣ-nāma, faisalnāma.

To Award, ṭhahrānā, dilānā, fatwā-d, ḥukm-d, chukānā, badnā.

Aware, khabar-dār, hushiyār, suchetā, chetan *or* chaitanya, mutanabbih; —— (*to be aware*) muṭṭala'-h, wāḳif-h, āgāh-h, chetnā.

Away, ghair-ḥāẓir, ghā,ib, gum, dūr, judā, bāhar, bichhṛā; —— (*begone*, q. v.) gum-ho, hisht, dūr-dabak, chalo, uṭho, sarak, farḳ ho; —— (in comp.) denā, ḍālnā; —— (*to give away*) de-ḍālnā; —— (*to throw away*) ḍāl-denā; —— (*let us away*) chalen, rawāna-howen; —— (*away with him*) dūr karo; —— (*to go away*) chalā-jānā; —— (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā; —— (*to come away*) chalā-ānā.

Awe, ḍar, dabā,o, ru'b, dabdaba, 'ibrat, haibat, hānk, ghor, dhāk, dhamak, zalzala; —— (*to stand in awe*) dabnā, dabā,o-mānnā.

To Awe, dabānā, dhāk-bāndhnā, dabkānā.

Awful, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḍarā,onā, bhaiyānak, ru'b-dār, 'ibratī.

Awfulness, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī.

Awhile, thoṛā, ek-dam, garra, chand-roz, chand-muddat.

Awkward, (*person*, &c.) anāṛī, phūhaṛ, kūṛh, anchhilā, mūrakh, jabaddā, nā-tarāshīda, nā-marbūṭ, be-salīḳa, bad-zeb, be-saj, bad-numā, bad-waṛ', be-ḍaul.

Awkwardly, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, be-ṭarah.

Awkwardness, nā-tarāshīdagī, bad-numā,ī, be-ḍaulī, anāṛ-panā.

Awl, sutārī, sūjā, sū,ā, niharnī, ārī, darafsh.

Awning, shāmiyāna, nam-gīra, sā,ebān, chandwā.

Awoke, (n.) jāgā; —— (*awakened*) jagāyā-hū,ā.

Awry, ṭirchhā, teṛhā, benḍā, kaj, oreb, angash-bangash.

Axe, kuhāṛī, tabar, ṭāngā, kulhāṛ-ā *or* -ī.

Axiom, badīha, aghar, pratachh.

Axis, Axle, Axletree, dhurī, tir, irsī; —— (*of the globe*) miḥwar, merū, ḳuṭb; —— (*ring*) āwan, majherū.

Ay, hāṅ, āre-bale, achchhā.

Aye (*always*) hamesha, sadā, nit.

Azimuth, as-samat, digamsh.

Azure, āsmānī, nīl-gūn, nīlā, kabūd, lājawardī, ābgūn, ābī, azraḳ; —— (*the azure sky*) nīl-gūn āsmān *or* nīl-gūn khargāh.

B

To Baa bheňbhiyānā, mimiyānā, bheň-bheň-k.

Babble, yāwago,ī, bak-bak, ḳīl o ḳāl, rez.

To Babble, ghūnghāṅ-k, hūṅhāṅ-k, aṛbaṛ- &c. -k, baknā, baṛābaṛānā, baṛ-mārnā.

Babbler, bā,ojhak, fuẓūl-go, yāwa-go, behūda-go, lutrā, bhaṛbhaṛiyā, phikauṛiyā, phānkṛā, bawesiyā.

Babe, bachcha, laṛkā, shīr-khora, bābā (prop. *a father*), which, though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, *a child;* bālā, phohā, chengā, pisrak, bāl-bachcha, bābā-jān, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son; bībī is between mother and daughter; miyāṅ is also applicable to a *babe*.

Baboon, langūr, hanūmān, maimūn.

Baby, (*a doll*, &c.) putlā, (in the fem.) putlī.

Bacchanals, (*of Hindustan*) holī, phagwā.

Bachelor, mujarrad, ko,ārā, muflis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense, being a corruption of, or mistake for, mukhliṣ; an-byāhā, barhamchārī, nā-kad-khudā.

Bachelorship, mujarradī, tajrīd, ko,ār-panā.

Back, pīṭh, pusht, pīchhā; —— (*rear*) pichhwāṛā; —— (*behind one's back*) pīṭh-pīchhe, pas-ghībat; —— (*of a horse*) maddū; —— (*of a book*, &c.) pushta; —— (*of the head*) gudī, tan, deh; —— (*-wipe*) ulṭā-hāth; —— (*cloth piece*) pīṭh-malā, palat; —— (*to fall*) pīchhe-haṭnā *or* -dabnā, pahlū-tihī-k; —— (*to turn the back on*) pīchhe-d; —— (*to leave*) pīchhā- *or* pīṭh-phernā.

Back (*again*) pher, ghūm, punar, bāz, pīchhe; —— (*to give back a thing*) wāpas- *or* pher-denā.

To Back, (*mount*) chaṛhnā, pīṭh-lagnā, sawār-h; —— (*as a carriage*) haṭānā; —— (*to support*) pushtī-k, pachh-k, taḳwiyat-d.

To Backbite, chughlī-khānā, chughal-khorī-k, ghībat-k, ghammāzī-k, chawā,o-k, n ndiyā-k, gila-k, pīṭh-lagānā.

Backbiter, chughal-khor, chawā,ī, ghammāz, pīṭh-lagā,ū, ghībatī, ghībat-go, lutrā.

Back-bone, rīṛh.

Back-door, chor-khiṛkī, kolkī, chor-darwāza.

Backgammon, takhta-nard, nard.

Backside, chūtaṛ, nitambh, surīn, kūn.

To Backslide, dīgnā, bargashta honā.

Backstairs, chor-siṛhī.

Back-sword, talwār, shamsher, khāṇḍā.

Backward, (adj. *unwilling*) rū-gardān, kashīda, nā-rāẓī, sust, pichh-manā, paspā, pichhāṭā; —— (*and forwards to go*) tānā bānā-k; —— (*to shoot an arrow*, &c. *backwards when retreating*) bāz-gashtī tīr- &c. -chalānā.

To be Backward, ruknā, jī-chorānā, muṅh-chhipānā, khīnch-r, haṭaknā, haṭnā, bāz-rahnā, ḍhīl-k, pīchhe-rahnā, darguẕar-k, ḳuṣūr-k.

Backwardly, sustī- &c. -se.

Backwardness, derī, sustī, dirangī, istādagī, ḍhīl, bilamb, rukāwaṭ, taghāful, daregh, ḳuṣūr, kotāhī.

Backwards, (*from the wrong end*, &c.) ulṭā, ḳalb.

Bacon, sū,ar kā khārā gosht; —— (*to save one's*) apnī pagṛī thāmbnā, apnī ṭopī langoṭī bachānā.

Bad, bad, burā, mandā, nā-kāra, zabūn, kharāb, bigṛā, nasht, nikhid, bhonḍā, be-ḍaul, be-ḍhab, asubh, nā-ṣawāb, bargashta; —— (in comp.) kū *or* ku, *or* bad, as ku-karm, *a wicked deed*; —— (*wicked*, q.v.) mufsid, bad-bāṭin, khonṭā, sharīr, asharr; —— (*unfortunate*) manḥūs, nahs, kū-sā'at; —— (*hurtful*) muẓirr, fāsid; —— (*sick*, q.v.) bīmār.

Badge, nishān, 'alāmat, chinh, pahchān, chaprās, chhāpā, nishānī, sanad; —— (*of Brahmans*, &c.) jane,ū, zunnār; —— (*of slavery*) ḥalḳa; —— (*bridal*) kangnā, sihrā.

Badly, be-ṭarah, be-ḍaul, bad-ḍaul, bigāṛ-kar.

Badness, badī, burā,ī, kharābī, bad-zātī, khotā,ī, ḳubḥ, bigāṛ, nikhidtā, bhonḍā,ī.

To Baffle, barbād-k, rā,egān-k, ẕāya'-k, vyarth-k, akārath-k, 'ājiz-k, mār-denā, ghabrānā, maḥrūm-k, haṭkānā, ḥairān-k, fareb-d.

Baffled, lā-'ilāj, ḥairān-pareshān, vyarthī.

Baffler, barbādī, sāntī.

Bag, thailī, kīsa, khīsa, himiyānī, kharīṭa, ganjiyā; —— (*of money*) toṛa, badra, dhokṛā, khuthī, parchhī; —— (*a bag of musk*) nāfa, mirg-nābh; —— (*a clothes bag*) jāmdānī; —— (*a waterman's bag*) mashk, pakhāl; —— (*bullock bags*) khurjīn, khurjī; —— (*a bag* or *case*) ghilāf, gharārā.

To Bag, jhol- *or* kunjlak-paṛnā.

Baggage, chīz-bast, asbāb, saranjām, safar kā sāmān, asāsa, kalkānṭā, dera ḍanḍā, sāz-bāz, urdū; —— (*sent on before*) pesh khāna; —— (*of an army*) bungāh, bahīr, laṭbahar; —— (*slut*, q.v.) 'allāma, ḳuṭṭāma; —— (*bag and baggage*) 'amala-fīla, gharbār, tamān o kamāl, salog.

Bagnio, ḥammām, saḳāyā, ghusl-khāna.

Bagpipe, shah-nā,ī (resembles it in sound but not in appearance).

Bail, ẕāminī, ẕimma, kafālat, takafful; —— (*the person*) ẕāmin, kafīl, mutakaffil; —— (*pecuniary surety*) māl ẕāmin; —— (*security for a person's appearance*) ḥāẓir-ẕāmin; —— (*for the conduct of any one*) fī'l-ẕāmin.

To give *or* stand Bail, manautī-k, ẕāminī- &c. -k, ẕāmin- &c. h; —— (*to admit to bail*) ẕāminī- &c. -mānnā -ḳabūl-k.

Bailable, ẕāminī-paẕīr.

Bailiff, sazāwal, dhauns, chaprāsī, muḥaṣṣil, dastaḳī, shahna, mīr-dahā, ḍanḍiyā.

Bait, chāra, dāna, ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), āhār; —— (*snare*) jāl, shast.

To Bait, chāra-lagānā, dāna- *or* chāra-ḍālnā; —— (*a horse*) khilānā, dāna-pānī-d, ghās-dāna-d; —— (*beasts*) toṛwānā, kaṭwānā, laṛānā, halkārnā; —— (*to rest*) istirāḥat, bisrām-k, sastānā.

Baize, (*cloth so called*) paṭṭū.

To Bake, pakānā, ponā, peṛā-banānā.

Baked, tandūrī, pakāyā hū,ā.

Baker, nān-bā,ī, nān-paz, roṭī-wālā, ṭabbākh.

Bakehouse, tandūr-khāna.

Baking, nān-pazī, ṭabbākhī.

Balance, mīzān, tarāzū, tulā, bidh; —— (*receivable*) bāḳī; —— (*payable*) fāẕil; —— (*equipoise*) 'adl; fāẕil bāḳī is probably *a balance sheet;* —— (*owing a balance*) bāḳī-dār; —— (*outstanding balance*) pā,e-bāḳī, ser-bāḳī, wilāyat-bāḳī; —— (*small*) narzā, kānṭā; —— (*the tongue of a balance*) jibhī; —— (*the scale*) palla, palṛā; —— (*the beam*) ḍanḍī; —— (*overplus*) bāṛhā, fāẕil, ziyādatī; —— (*of an account*) bāḳī, baḳāyā, tatimma.

To Balance, (*real* or *figurative*) tolnā, wazn-k, andāza-k; —— (*scales*) pāsang-k, barābar-k, pūrā-k; —— (*an account*) wāṣil-bāḳī-k, ṣāf-k, bidh-milānā, dyoṛhā-k, 'adl-sambhālnā, ham-wazn-k, dharā-b, sīdhā-k.

Balancing (*books*, &c.) bidhmilī, dyoṛhā.

Balcony, shah-nashīn, nikāstā, pesh-dālān, (v. *gallery*) barāmada (corruptedly barāndā, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derived.

Bald, ganjā, chandil, chandlā *or* chandrā, kal, khalwāṭī, rūṭhā; —— (*insipid*, &c.) be-namak, nā-zebā.

Balderash, pūch-pādar, hawā o hawas.

Baldness, ganj, chandlā,ī, khalwāṭ, būrkā, luch.

Bale, gaṭhar, gaṭhā, gāṅṭh, moṭ, takhta; —— (*of cotton*) gūṭh.

To Bale, (*to love*, q.v.) ulichnā.

Baleful, bad, burā, mufsid, muẓirr, augun.

Balk, bandeṛī, yās, nā-ummedī.

To Balk, maḥrūm-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k.

Ball, golā, golī, gol, kura, phenḍ, pinḍā, gorhā, ghulela, girda; —— (*for play*) go,ī, gendā, golā-bhelā, mengnī, gūṭhlī; —— (*cocoon*) ko,ā; —— (*dance*) gat, bairāg, nāch, raḳṣ, jhūrmaṭ, jhūmaṛ, rās; —— (*of thread*, &c.) baṭṭā; —— (*of a turban*) jūṛā; —— (*hand ball*) gend, a flower used to play with.

Ballad, gīt, rāg.

Ballast, nilām, nīlam, lilam, man, jang.

To Ballast, nilām-d.

Ballister, Ballustrade, pakhrī, kaṭahrā, kangūra.

Ballot, ḳur'a; —— (*to ballot*) kur'a-d.

Balloon, kalsā, ānār, fānūs. [rān, bādranjboya.

Balm, (*the balsam*) balsān; —— (*the plant*) būmāda-

Balmy, mīṭhā, shīrīn, sukh. [gul-mihndī.

Balsam, balsān, raughan i balsān, ṭilā; —— (*double*)

Bamboo, bāṅs, —— (*work*) ṭhaḍā; —— (*splitter*) baṅs-phor; —— (*sugar, manna*, or *camphor of*) baṅs-lochan; —— (*case*) chongā; —— (*clump of*) baṅs-bārī; —— (*single clump*) bāṅs kī koṭhī.

To Bamboozle, mughālaṭa-d, bhulāwā-d.

Bamboozler, mughālaṭa-bāz.

To Ban, kosnā, shrāp denā.

Banana, kelā, of which there are several kinds, as the champā-kelā, martabān-kelā, chīnī-kelā, &c.

Band, (*troop*) garoh, jathā, ghol, zumra; —— (*of music*) ṭā,ifa, chauki, raushan-bājā, pachbajnā, naubat, dhauṅsā, bājā; —— (*crew*, q.v.) gaṭhrī.

Bandage, paṭṭi, band, bandhan, pan-kapṛā; —— (*a head band*) ḳaṣāba.

Banditti, lūṭere, ḳazzāk, pinḍāre (this last is particularly applicable to those who attend the Marhaṭā armies.

Bandolers, toshdān. [badal-k.

To Bandy, idhar udhar pheṅknā, ḍāṅwāṅḍol-k, radd-

Bandy-legged, bāngūr, phiḍḍā, kaj-pā.

Bane, zahr, bis, bikh, māhur, samm, kharāba.

Baneful, zahr-dār, sammī, zabūn, halāhal, muẓirr.

Bang, mār (the herb so called is properly bhang).

To Bang, kūṭnā, pīṭnā, mārnā, tambīh-k, mār-k, kūṭ-k.

To Banish, shahr-badar-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-tyāg k, banwās-d, be-waṭan-k, tyāgnā, handānā.

Banished, khārij, mardūd. [rāj, banwās.

Banishment, jalā-waṭan, des-nikālā, āwāragī, istikh-

Bank, (*of a river*, &c.) kināra, pār, tīr, ṭaraf; —— (*a high bank*) kaṛāṛā, aṛāṛā; —— (*dike*) pushta, bāndh; —— (*of earth*) toda, ṭilā, ṭekrā, ḍihā, ḍhū,ā, pāl; —— (*loose*) kachhāṛ, char, gaṭhānā; —— (*bank for money*) ṣarrāf-khānā, khazāna, koṭhī.

To Bank, bāndhnā, pushta-bandī-k.

Bank-bill, ṭip, hunḍī, bank-loṭ.

Banker, ṣarrāf, mahājan, seṭh, sāhū-kār, sāh, koṭhī- *or* hunḍī-wāl, foṭa-dār (whence pau-dār, pot-dār, &c.)

Banking, mahājan-ṭolī, ṣarrāfa, mahājanī, sahū-kārī, &c.

Bankrupt, shikasta, nā-dār, dewāliyā; —— (*to be*) ṭāṭ-ulaṭnā, ṭāṭ-peṭ-ulaṭnā.

Bankruptcy, dewāla, iflās, nā-dārī.

Banner, Bannerol, 'alam, nishān, jhanḍā, bā,oṭā.

Bannian, this word is not used by the natives; their under garments, like it, are called angā, pairāhan, &c. Baniyā is the name of a tribe who are all merchants and traders of one kind or another; whence such an one's bannian or broker.

Bannock, pāstī, chapātī, gadrī, girda, phulkā.

Banquet, majlis, bazm, anjuman, jashn, ẕiyāfat, da'wat, mihmānī, utsau, nyotā, jewanhār.

Banqueting-house, 'aish-maḥal, 'ishrat-khāna, mai-khāna, utsau-bhawan.

To Banter, maskhara-banānā, banānā, taiyār-k, ṭhaṭhā-k, mazākh-k, tasakhkhur-k, ẕarāfat-k, rish-khandī-k, hansī-k, cherānā.

Banterer, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, ẕarīf, khush-ṭaba'.

Bantling, ghenṭā, bachcha.

To Baptize, nām-r, nām-karan-k.

Bar, shah-tīr, lakkaṛ, laṭhā, aṛbangā, ḍanḍā, bārā, menḍ, ḍānḍ, sīkh, sīkh-cha, darband, ḳaid, bandhej, pushtī-bān, bātā, ẕāmin; —— (*of a court*, &c.) kaṭhgharā, chabūtrā; —— (*of a harbour*) char; —— (*obstacle*, q.v.) āṛ, rok, sadd i rāh; —— (*of gold*, &c.) salākh, īnṭ, pattar, chakkī, kāmī.

To Bar, belnā-lagānā; —— (*to hinder*, q.v.) sadd-k, barajnā, ta'arruẕ-k, nikālnā.

Bare, ānkṛī, khār, kānṭā, pākhaṛ, tāzī, dānt.

Barbarian, gaṅwār, dihḳānī, ban-mānus, dabang, bhīl, mūrakh, ḥaiwān, ẕālim, bhandesar, jaṭhar, aṛbaṛangī.

Barbarism, Barbarousness, jihālat, jihl, nā-tarāshīdagī, mūrakh-panā, 'ujma.

Barbarity, aṛbaṛang, jāhilī, waḥshīyat.

Barbarous, jāhil, nā-tarāshīda, dabang, kund, gaṅwārū, waḥshī, beraḥm, angaṛh, banelā, anchilā, karakht.

Barbarously, nā-tarāshīdagī-se, be-raḥmī-se, be-dareghī- &c. -se.

Barbed, ankṛī-dār, khār-dār, jaushan-dār.

Barber, ḥajjām (properly *a cupper* or *scarifier*), nā,ī, ūstā (from ūstād), nawwā, nāpit; —— (*for horses*, &c.) babar; —— (*barber's manual*) kisbat-nāma.

Barberries, zirishk; —— (*the tree*) yarishk kā darakht.

Barbiton, barbaṭ. [dānī, kab, kabi, *or* kavi.

Bard, bhāṭ, maddāḥ, kaṛkait, mīrāẕī, bardait, mai-

Bare, (*naked*, q.v.) nangā; —— (*plain*, q.v.) sāda; —— (*mere*, q.v.) khālī; —— (*as ground*) paṭpaṛ, kaff i dast, mūṇḍlā, be barg o bar, be bāl o par; —— —— (*not saddled*) chārjāma.

To Bare, kholnā, nangā-k, ughārnā.

Barefaced, be-ḥaiyā, nilajjā, be-imtiyāz.

Barefacedly, (*impudently*) be-sharmī-se, be-ghairatī-se; —— (*openly*) din-diyā.

Barefacedness, be-sharmī, be-imtiyāzī, gustākhī.

Barefooted, nange-pairoṅ *or* nange-pāṅw, barahna-pā.

Bareheaded, nange-sir, sir-khule, mūṇḍ-phikāre.

Barely, ṣirf, faḳaṭ, kebal.

Bareness, barahnagī, 'uriyānī.

Bargain, sharṭ, kharīd-farokht, ḳaul, ḳaul-iḳrār *or* ḳaul-ḳarār, iḳrār, 'ahd o paimān; —— (*the thing bought*) saudā; —— (*to make the best of a bad bargain*) gale paṛe kā nibāhnā.

To Bargain, sharṭ- &c. -b *or* -badnā, kharīd-farokht-k, bechā-bechī-k, khonchī-k.

Barge, bajrā, lachkā, mor-pankhī, ghūṛ-danṛ.

Bark, (*of a tree*) post, chhāl, baklā, chhilkā, bhojpattar (much used for ḥuḳḳa snakes); —— (*ship*) jahāz, safīna.

To Bark, bhauṅknā, bhūṅsnā-k, hauṅ-hauṅ-k, jhauṅ-jhauṅ-k, 'au-'au-k; —— (*trees*) chhilnā.

Barker, bhonkāhā, ghaughā karne-wālā.

Barley, jau, jawā; —— (*water*) āsh jau; —— (*land*) jau-nār; —— (*sugar*) fāniẕ, pāniẕ; —— (*corn the size of*) jau-bhar; —— (*green barley*) khūd.

Barm, khamīr, tāṛī.

Barn, khirman, ambār, khalihān, bhandār, khamār, khara,ī, bhusailā *or* bhuserā, koṭhā.

Barnacle, pokā, syālā pokā, kīṛā, lonā; —— (*for a horse*) pūzī.

Barrack, alang, chhaunī, sipāhī-khāna.

Barrel, pīpā, tung; —— (*of a gun*) nāl, nalī; —— (*of a drum*) khol, khokhrā.

Barrel-bellied, tonḍailā, peṭāhal.

Barren, (*ground*) ūsar, shor, bhūṛ (i.e. *sandy*), rehaṛ, lonā; —— (*plain*) shora-zār; —— (*as a cow*, &c.) sandhar; —— (*as a woman, tree*, &c.) bānjh, banjhoṭī, bahel, 'aḳīma, bandhiyā, nishphalā; —— (*scanty*) tang.

Barrenness, bānjh-panā, tangī, nishphalatā.

Barricade, sadd, āṛ, kūcha-bandī, nākā-bandī, garh-bandī.

To **Barricade**, kūcha-bandī- &c. -k, āṛnā, bheṛnā.

Barrier, (v. *bar*) sar-ḥadd, siwānā, ḍāṇḍā, menḍ, sīmā.

Barrow, (*hand barrow*), hoth-jholā; —— (*wheel*) hath-gāṛī.

Barter, baipār, tijārat, adlā-badlā, badlā,ī, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza, mubādala, herā-pherī, erā-pherī, er-pher, len-den.

To **Barter**, adlā-badlā- &c. -k.

Base, (adj.) pājī, rizāla, pilid, bhrasht, nīch, mubtagal, dūn, be-ghairat, be-ḥaiyā, bad-nasl, ghāṭ, mandā, adham, argal, apaj, ḥarāmī, antej, asfal, kam aṣl, kam zāt, bad-zāt, bad-aṣl; —— (*as coin*) nā-surra, mekhī, rakebī.

Base, Basis, nyo nev, *or* nīv, binā, asās, bekh, bun, bunyād, mūl, jaṛ; —— (*pedestal*) kursī; —— (*of a triangle*) watar; —— (*post*) paintā; —— (*the game*) kunḍal-shikār, bāgh-bakrī.

Base-born, ḥarām-zāda, baran-sankar.

Basely, nāmardī-se, be-ghairatī- &c. -se.

Baseness, kamīn-pan, rizāl-pan, pājī-panā, danā,at, be-ghairatī, be-ḥayā,ī, bad-zātī, shaḳāwat, adhamatā, nīch-pan.

Bashaw, bāshā (also pāshā).

Bashful, sharmīlā, sharm-nāk, maḥjūb, ṣāḥib-ḥayā, lajjīlā, sharm-gīn, lāj-want, lajjā-shīl, sankochī, nagar-chor, muṅh-chippā, majlis-chorā, waḥshī-mizāj.

Bashfulness, sharm, sharm-gīnī, sankoch.

Basil (*a plant*) nāz-bo, kālī tulsī, raihān, bāba,ī, bālangū.

Basilica, (*the artery so called*) bāsalīḳ.

Basilisk, afa'ī, bālishtiyā, ajgar.

Basis, (v. *base*) binā, mūl, jaṛ, &c.

To **Bask**, ghamānā, tāpnā, dhūp khānā.

Basket, ṭokrā, ṭokrī, ḍaliyā, piṭārā, piṭārī, khānchā, jhauwā, dālā, daurā, maunā, dhāmā, jhāpā, chhiṭā, charang, karkā; —— (*slung*) chhikā, sikhar, bahangī (vulg. bāngī) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets; —— (*for bread*, &c.) changer.

Bason, bāsan, bartan, ṣarf, piyāla, lagan, ṭās, ṭasht; —— (*a wash-hand bason*) chilamchī; —— (*a bason, pond*, q.v.) ḥauz, tālāb, jalāshay.

Bas-relief, ūbhrā, barāmada.

Bass, (*in music*) khād, kharj, bam.

Bastard, ḥarām-zāda, ḥarāmī, waladu-z-zinā, mādar-ba-khaṭā, baran-sankar, ḥarāmī-pillā; —— (*brat*, q.v.) ḍhenḍhā.

Bastard-saffron, kusum, ma'aṣ'ar.

To **Baste**, (*to drub*) pīṭnā, lat-mardan-k; —— (*meat*, &c.) chuparnā, pūchārā-d; —— (*to stitch*) dhāgā-d, bhonkiyānā.

Bastinade, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ pīṭ, ṣarb-shallāḳ.

To **Bastinade**, lakṛiyāṅ- *or* bāṅs-mārnā, kafpā,ī-mārnā.

Bastinado, kūtak- *or* lāṭhī-bāzī.

Bastion, burj, gaṛh, gummaṭ *or* gumṭī.

Bat, chamgīdaṛ, shab-par, shab-parak, bādur, dandā.

Batch, ghān; —— (*this bread is all of the same batch*) yih roṭī sab ekhī ghān kī hai.

To **Bate**, ghaṭānā, kam-k, alp-karnā, chhoṛnā.

Bat-fowling, lūkārī-shikār; applicable to *fishing* also.

Bath, (*hot*) ḥammām, garm- āba; —— (*cold*) ghusl-khāna, sard-āba, saḳāwā, shīt-āshnānī; —— (*keeper*) ḥammāmī.

To **Bathe**, ḥammām-k, ghusl-k, nahānā *or* anhānā ashnān-k, nahlānā, dhonā, angohal-k.

Bating, chhoṛ, siwā,e.

Baton, 'aṣā, chob (whence chob-dār), lāṭhī, belcha, mutahrā, bhang-ghoṭnā, ḍaṇḍā.

Battalia, ṣaf-ārā,ī, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf *or* ṣaf-zada.

Battalion, palṭan, peṭālam, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by, unless ulush may be translated as such.

To **Batten**, farbih-k, farbih-h, moṭā tāza-h.

To **Batter**, ḍhānā, girānā, baiṭhālnā, toṛ-denā, chhalnī-k, jhanjhrī-k.

Battered, (*worn out*) halwā; —— (*as a soldier*) chhalnī, khidmat-rasīda.

Battery, morcha, damdama, mārpīṭ, dangā; —— (*in law*) dast-darāzī; —— (*to raise a battery*) morcha-b *or* -lagānā.

Battle, laṛā,ī, judh, ran, ghamsān, jang, sangrām, jang o jadal, parkhāsh, kārzār, paikār, 'arbada, muḥāriba, mubāriza, razm, nizā', mār, bhārat; —— (*the field of battle*) khet, maidān; —— (*a pitched battle*) ṣaf i jang.

To **Battle**, laṛnā; —— (*to give battle*) muḳābala-k, laṛā,ī-k; —— (*to join in battle*) bhiṛnā.

Battle-array, ṣaf-ārā,ī, ṣaf ba ṣaf, parā-basta; —— (*to form in battle-array*) parā-bāndhnā, ṣaf-zada-h.

Battle-axe, tabar, pharsā, tabarzīn, gandāsā.

Battlement, faṣīl (vulg. ṣafīl), tīrbandī, munḍer shahr-panāh, kangūra, sari dīwār, sīna-panāh.

Bauble, nā-chīz, hech, khilaunā.

Bawd, (*pimp*) bhaṛwā, kuṭnā *or* kuṭṭan, ḳurumsāḳ, maḥal-dār, nā,ek; —— (*procuress*) kuṭnī, dallāla, maḥal-dārnī (vulg. maḥaldānī), nā,ekā.

Bawdy, Bawdry, pūch, phakkar, mughālaṛa, fuḥsh, be-sharmī, nilajjā, lā-zabān, bad-sukhan, kū-bachan; —— (adj.) be-sharm, fāḥish *or* fāḥisha.

Bawdy-house, kasbī kā-ghar, kharābāt-khāna, battu-l-laṭaf, chaklā, lolī *or* ṭawā,if-khāna, chhināl-khāna; kasbī-pūrā, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.

To **Bawl**, bānk-mārnā, pukārnā, chillānā, gunjnā, bol-uṭhnā, bāng-d, fariyād-k, alghiyāṣ-k, ṭernā, gohernā, phikūrnā.

Bay, (*colour*) kumait; —— (*chestnut bay*) lakhī; —— (*light bay*) surang; —— (*dark bay*) teliyā; —— (*bay of the sea*) kol (v. *creek*); —— (*bay salt*) pāngā lon, kachchā namak; —— (*tree*) taj *or* twach.

To **Bay**, (*to bark*, q.v.) bhauṅknā, &c.

To **be at Bay**, bipharnā, rupnā, ruknā, ḍaṭnā; —— (*to keep at bay*) bāz-rakhnā.

Bayonet, sangīn, sanīn.

Bdellium, gūgal, muḳl.

To **Be**, honā, jānā (the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice), bannā, chalnā; —— (in comp.) ā, ho, mārnā, whence *to be-fal*, ā-parnā, ā-jānā, hogugarnā; —— (*so be it*) so,ī ho; —— (*let be*) jāne-de

Beach, kināra, pār, lab i dariyā, tīr.

Beacon, nishān, 'alāma, patā, akās-diyā, mahtāba, naṣab, chinh-sthān,

Bead, dāna, mankā, guriyā, goṭā, pot; —— (*a string of* 100 *beads*) tasbīḥ, sabḥa; —— (*of* 108) mālā; —— (*any number from* 11 *to* 28) sumran; —— (*the chief in a rosary*) imām.

Beak, nok, chonch, minḳār, ṭhor; —— (*of a vessel*) muṅh, āgā.

Beam, shahtīr, kaṛī, laṭhā, lakkaṛ, chob, kolhū,ā, chaupat, bargā, silī, dharan, balenḍī; —— (*weaver's*) tūr; —— (*of a plough*) haras; —— (*of a sugar mill*) ḍhenkā; —— (*of a balance*) ḍanḍī; —— (*of the sun*) kirn, partau, shu'ā'; —— (*of a chariot*) jū,ā.

To **Beam**, partau-denā *or* kirn-denā.

Beamy, munawwar, nūrānī, raushan, ujāgar.

Bean, lobiyā, bāḳlā, boṛā, lobā; —— (*the flat bean*) sem; —— (*the small slender bean*) wāh-wāh kī phalī.

To **Bear**, (*to carry*, q.v.) le-chalnā; —— (*to keep*, q.v.) rakhnā; —— (*to prop*, q.v.) pushtī-d; —— (*to endure*) bardāsht-k, burd-bārī-k, ṣabr-k, taḥammul-k, sahnā, angeznā, tāb-lānā, masosnā, bhognā, pī-lenā *or* -jānā; —— (*to take*) lenā; —— (*to allow*) mānnā, —— (*to defray*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, nibāhnā, lahnā; —— (*to tend*) phirnā, lagnā, girnā; —— (*to be situated*) rukh-h, muṅh-h; —— (*to bear fruit*) phalnā, phal-lānā *or* -denā; —— (*to bear a child*) jannā, byānā; —— (*to bear witness*) shahādat-d, gawāhī-d, sākhī-d; —— (*to bear off*) chhīn-lenā; —— (*to bear upon*) zor-paṛnā; —— (*Chinsura bears north of Calcutta*) Chīchṛā, Kalkatte se uttar rukh hai. Most of these words have such a latitude, that they can neither be easily explained, nor restricted to particular acceptations of the verb *to bear*.

Bear, rīchh, bhāl, bhālū, khirs; —— (*the greater bear*) dubbi akbar, saptrikh; —— (*the lesser bear*) dubbi asghar.

Beard, daṛhī, rīsh, muḥāsin, khaṭṭ, sabza, chimbuk; —— (*part of*) rīsh-bacha; —— (*pointed*) tukka-rīsh; —— (*of corn*, &c.) sīnkur; —— (*to shave the* beard) khaṭṭ- *or* daṛhī-banānā, iṣlāḥ-k, ḥajāmat-k, (but generally applied by the natives to shaving the head). The expression daṛhī-muṇḍānā, among the Musalmāns, conveys the idea of disgracing a person, and therefore is seldom used by them.

To **Beard**, daṛhī-nochnā, daṛhnā.

Bearded, daṛhiyālā, rīshā,īl, rīsh-dār, chimbukī; —— (*having a thin beard*) kosa.

Beardless, be-rīsha, amrad, gabhrū, lūṇḍā-muṇḍā, khosā.

Bearer, (*of a letter*, &c.) ḥāmil, dāranda; —— (*porter*) ḥammāl, mūṭiyā, ḳulī; —— (*chairman*) kahār, mahrā, bho,ī, dhīmar, goṛ; —— (in comp.) bar, kash, dār *or* bardār, as nāma-bar, *the bearer of a letter*) nishān-bardār, *a standard bearer;* —— (*productive*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā. The English word for a pālkī-bearer, or house servant, is corrupted by the vulgar into baihrā, which signifies *deaf*.

Bear's-play, khar-mastī, khirs-bāzī.

Bearing, rukh, sūt, ṭaraf, simt, (v. *direction*).

Beast, ḥaiwān, pasū, charanda, dawāb, mirg; —— (*of prey*) phāṛkhā,ū, daranda, shikārī, waḥsh; —— (*of chase*) shikār, ṣaid; —— (*of burden*) bār-bardār, lādū.

Beastliness, ḥaiwāniyat, ghilāẓat, najāsat, gandagī.

Beastly, ḥaiwān-khaslat, bahā,im-sīrat, charpūz, ganda, nirghin, ḥaiwān-sā.

Beasts, bahā,im, wuḥūsh, mawāshī.

Beat, mār, wār, choṭ; —— (*of a drum*) āwāz.

To **Beat**, (v. a.) pīṭnā, kūṭnā, mārnā (properly *to kill*, from its neuter, marnā, *to die*), ṭhaṭhānā, thūrnā, paṭīlnā, kūchalnā hūṛnā, dham-dhamānā, zad o kob-k; —— (*to agitate*) mahnā; —— (*a drum*) bajānā (*bushes*, &c) jhāṛnā; —— (*to batter*) girā-d; —— (*eggs*, &c.) phenṭnā, lat-k; —— (*as rain*) jhikornā, bauchhāṛ-mārnā; —— (*to conquer*) shikast-d, parājai-d, mār haṭānā, jītnā, fataḥ- *or* ẓafar- *or* jai-pānā; —— (*to beat back*) haṭā-d, dabā-d; —— (*to beat down the price of goods*) dabānā; —— (*to beat up or attack*) dauṛ- *or* chaṛhnī- *or* tākht-karnā; —— (*to beat the hoof*) pair-ghasīṭnā; —— (*to beat about the bush*) ghol ghumā,o-k; —— (*to beat*, v. n. *as the pulse*) chalnā, ḥarakat-k, uchhalnā; —— (*as a watch*) bolnā; —— (*at chess*) māt-k; —— (*at cards*) khilāl-d; —— (*to beat down*) pā,emāl-k, masalnā, rūngā,ī-k, rūngnā; —— (*to overcome*) bas-k, harānā, zer-k; —— (*to hit*) lagnā; —— (*to throb*) ṭīs-mārnā, tapaknā; —— (*to verberate*) paṛnā; (*to sound*) bajnā; —— (*to beat to arms*) naḳḳāra-k; —— (*to beat against the wind*) hawā-bāndh kar-jānā.

Beaten, mārā, zada, maghlūb; —— (*as a road*) rāh-rāst, sīdhī-rāh, chaltā, ughṛā, namūd.

Beater, mūsal, samāṭh, pīṭaur, thāpī, pharwī; —— (*person*) hath-chhūṭ, muṅhmār; —— (in comp.) mār, zan, whence mard-mār, *a man-beater* or *virago*, q.v.

Beating, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ-pīṭ, dhaul-chakkaṛ, kobā-kārī, tambīh, mahā,ī, mathā,ī.

Beau, bānkā, ghunḍā, akaṛ-fūṅ, labkhā, ainṭhe-khān, waṛ'-dār, chikniyā, bisūnī.

Beauish, akaṛ-bāz, albelā, chhabīlā, rangīlā.

Beautiful, **Beauteous**, khūb-ṣūrat, ḥasīn, wajīh, sū-rūp, sundar (whence the sundar-ban, i.e. *the beautiful forest or wilderness*) khush-rū, jamīl, ṣabīḥ, namkīn, rūp-want, ṣāḥib-jamāl, bisāl, shakīl, khush-ḍaul, pākīza, tuḥfa, nafīs, ṣāf, ra'nā, sajīlā, zeb-āwar, sū-ḍaul.

Beautifully, khūb-ṣūrtī- &c. -se.

To **Beautify**, saṅwārnā, banāna, sudhārnā, singār-k, zīnat-k, jilā-k, murattab-k, ārāsta-k, zeb-d.

Beauties, khūbān, khūbiyān, tamāshā-khudā,ī.

Beauty, **Beautifulness**, khūb-ṣūrtī, khush-rū,ī, khush-ḍaulī, nazākat, khush-numā,ī, pākīzagī, tuḥfagī, jamāl, ṣabāḥat, ṣafā,ī, malāḥat, nafāsat, laṭāfat, choj, khūbī, suthrā,ī, 'ālam, bahār, namak, sundratā, saundaryā, rūpavattā, sūndrā,ī; —— (*a lovely person*) khūb-ṣūrat, parī-zād, parī-paikar; —— (*spot*) khāl, til, gul-gūna, bindkī.

Beaver, ūd-bilā,o, sanjāb, sagi āb.

To **Becalm**, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, faro-k, rafa'-k, taskīn-d, thām-denā, bāndhnā, mārnā, khaṛā-k, hawā-band-k.

Because, is-wāsṭe, is-liye, lihāẓā, kyūnki, kyūnkar, zīrā ki, kis-wāsṭe (the last means also *why*, as the words are often used indiscriminately) [mārnā.

To **Beckon**, ishāra-k, īmā-k, sain-k, batlānā, ṅkh-

To **Become**, ho-jānā, ho-ānā (though this last exactly corresponds with *be-come*, it is seldom used as such), honā, jānā; —— (*what is become of your king?*) kyā hū,ā tumhārā pādshāh? —— (*what will become of me?*) ham kahāṅ jā,eṅge?

To **Become**, (*to befit*) sohnā, sajnā, khulnā, achchhā-lagnā, zeb-d, munāsib- &c. -h, bannā, ban-baiṭhnā, birājnā.

Becoming, khush-numā, sajīlā, muzaiyab, zeb-āwar, lā,iḳ, sazāwār, lāzim, yogya, uchit, zebinda, shāyista.

Bed, bichhaunā, farsh, bistar, bistarā, bisāṭ, sej, manjā; —— (*of straw*) sathrā; —— (*of a garden*) kiyārī, chaman, takhta, sel, bighī; —— (*of a river*) jagah, thān, thal, majrā, peṭ, chhoṛ; —— (*stays*) sej band; —— (*stratum*) tah, ṭabaḳ, parat; —— (*to bring to bed*) janānā; (*to make the bed*) bichhaunā-bich-hānā.

To **Bed**, ham-bistar-k, baiṭhālnā. [khilwat-sarā,e.

Bed-chamber, khwāb-gāh, sone kī koṭhrī, ārām-gāh,

Bedding, **Bed-clothes**, bichhāwan, oṛhnā, bālā-posh; —— (*a child's*) phaliyā. [ārā,ish-d.

To **Bedeck**, sājnā, sajānā, singār-k, banā,o-k,

To Bedew, bhigonā, namtar-k, bhar-lānā, tar-batar-k, namnāk-k, serāb-k; (*bedewed with tears*) chashm-tar, āb-dīda.

Bed-fellow, ham-bistar, ham-khwāba, ham-palang.

Bed-maker, farrāsh, sej-kārī.

Bed-post, chhapar-khaṭ kā ḍaṇḍā

Bed-presser, māche-toṛ, khaṭhaunghī.

To Bedrench, bhigo-mārnā. [laggū.

Bedrid, rāhib-bistar *or* -farāsh, khaṭ-dhaswā, khaṭ-

To Bedrop, chhiṇṭā-mārnā.

Bedstead, palang, chārpā,ī, khāṭ; —— (*a camp-bed*) chhapar-khaṭ; —— (*small*) khaṭolā, khaṭiyā, palangīrī; —— (*the timbers of a bed*) bāzī, pāṭī, serwā; —— (*the foot stones*) panpāyā, parpāyā.

Bed-time, ārām ke waḳt, sone ke waḳt.

To Bedust, dhūliyā-mārnā.

Bee, muamākhī, shahd kī makhī, bhauṅrā, bhaṅwar, madhukar, madhmāchhī, alī, luttī, zambūr, naḥl, bhṛing, khaṭ-pad.

Beef, gā,o-gosht, gā,e kā gosht, gau-māṅs.

Beef-tea, mā,u-l-laḥm.

Bee-hive, chhātā, ghariyā, chhattā.

Been, hū,ā, gayā (v. Grammar). [boza-farosh.

Beer, boza; —— (*house*) boze-khāna; —— (*seller*)

Beet, chuḳandar, sullaḳ, ḳūmrī.

Beetle, gubraunḍā, gubrīlā, bhūṇḍ; —— (*-browed*) bhūṇḍū-mūṅhā, aundhī-peshānī.

Beetle, Betel, *or* Betel-nut, kasallī, gū,ā, pūngī phal, fūfal, chiknī, desī, jahāzī, &c.; —— (*plant*) nāgbel; —— (*leaf*) barg i tambol; —— (*roots*) kūlinjan; (*bit of*) phāl; —— (*prepared*) bīṛā, khilī, gilaurī, pān, daunā; —— (*leaves, bunch of*) dholī; —— (*seller of*) tambolī, bara,ī, paiṭā; —— (*cracker*) sarotā; —— (*box*) pān-dān, pān-baṭṭā, bilihrā; —— (*for the lime*) chūne-dānī, chūnauṭī; the varieties of beetle-leaf are sānchī, bangalā, bitihrī.

Beeves, gorū, mawāshī, gā,o-bhaiṅseṅ.

To Befal, paṛnā, bītnā, ānā, pahuṅchnā, nāzil-h, 'āriẕ-h, wāḳi'-h, ā-jānā.

To Befit, phabnā, chhājnā, munāsib-h..

To Befool, khabṭī- &c. -banānā, bahkānā.

Before, āge, sāmne, peshtar, peshpesh, par, ḳabl, pesh, mā-ḳabl, awwal, tak, ke, jo, darpesh, meṅ; —— (*rather*) paihle; —— (*hand*) paihle-se; —— (*in presence of*) rū-ba-rū, bil-mushāfaha, bil-muwājaha, ḥuẕūr; —— (*before him*) us ke ḥuẕūr; —— (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you?*) kete roz guẕre the us tārīkh se ki usne yih ghoṛā tumhāre yahāṅ pherwā diyā?

Before-hand, awwalan, paihle paihlār, āge-se, peshdast, peshtar; —— (*to be*) āgā-h.

To Befriend, dast-gīrī-k, murabbī-garī-k, mihrbānī-k, dost-dārī-k, dostī-k, pushtī-k, kirpā-k, ghaur-pardākht-k, sulūk-k.

To Beg, bhīkh-k, bhichhā-māngnā, sawāl-k, gadā,ī- *or* benawā,ī- &c. -k; —— (*humbly*) niyāz-k; —— (*to ask*, q.v.) ṭalab-k, māngnā, ārzū-k, zabān-d, āwāz-d, chāhnā.

To Beget, paidā-k, janānā, nikālnā, utpat-k, upjānā, janmānā, tawallud-k, muwallad-k.

Begetter, janmā,ū, janak.

Beggar, faḳīr, bhikhārī, bhīkh-mangā, bhichhuk, mangtā, sā,il, ḳalandar, gadā, darweza-gar, be-nawā, jholī-wālā, malang, khairātī *or* khairāt-khor.

To Beggar, faḳīr-k, iflās meṅ girānā. [kangāl.

Beggarly, muflis, ḳallāsh, mafūk, khwār, dalidrī,

Beggary, iflās, muflisī, faḳīrī, gadā-garī, be-nawā,ī, gullat, khwārī, biptā, kangāl-panā.

To Begin, (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, sarwā-k, nikālnā, ījād-k, lagānā, chhernā, machānā, ḳadam-mārnā; (n.) machnā, chaṛhnā, shurū'-h, sarzad-h, nandhnā, uṭhnā, nikalnā, lagnā; respecting this last, v. Grammar p. 131, *c*; —— (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih ghuncha to kuchh khilte-hī kumhlāne lagā.

Beginner, bānī, mūjid; —— (*a tyro*) nau-āmoz, nau-sikh, mubtadī.

Beginning, shurū', ibtidā, āghāz, chaṛhā.o, sar. muāh, pahal, utpat, lagna,ī, bidāyat; —— (*of a poem*) maṭla', mukhband; —— (*of a book*) fātiḥa; —— (*of a month*) ghurra, parbā; —— (*of a web*, &c.) ūpar-kā sirā, mukh-pāt; —— (*from beginning to end*, sar ā sar, sar ā pā, sir se pāṅw-lag *or* -tak.

To Begird, kamar-bāndhnā. [chale jā,o.

Begone, dūr-ho, gum-ho, jātā-rah, nikal-jā, sidhāro,

Begotten, (in comp.) zāda, janā, jātak.

To Beguile, bahkānā, ghumānā, ṭhagnā, ṭhagā,ī-k, fareb-d, daghā-d, buttā-d, jul-d, chhal-d, dam-d, warghalānā, ānkhoṅ meṅ khāk ḍālnā; —— (*time, pain*, &c.) baihlānā, bhulānā.

Beguiler, bahkā,ū, farebī.

Behalf, wāsṭa, khāṭir, liye, kāran, haḳḳ meṅ, jānib, ṭaraf; —— (*I will speak in his behalf to Mr such a one*) uske haḳḳ meṅ ham falāne ṣāhib se kahenge.

To Behave, nibāhnā, nibernā, haḳḳ adā-k, chalnā, sulūk-k; —— (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apnī khūb nibāhtā hai; —— (*to behave well, as soldiers*, &c.) taraddud-k.

Behaviour, waẕ', ṭaur, raviya, chāl-ḍhāl, chalan, lachhan, rāh-rawish, ṭarīḳ, ā,īn, sulūk, bolchāl, nishast-barkhāst.

To Behead, sir-kāṭnā, mūṇḍ-kāṭnā, gardan-mārnā.

Behind, pichhe, ba'd, 'aḳab meṅ, muta,akhir, pas, pichhwāre, mā-ba'd, pas-ghaibat, ghā,ibana; —— (*inferior*) kamtar, ghaṭ; (*remaining*) rahā, pas-mānda.

Behindhand, pichhānt, pichh-manā, pīchhā, paspā, der se, baḳāyā se. [arī.

Behold, yih-dekh, dekho, aiwāh, lijiye, wāh, lo, are,

To Behold, dekhnā, biloknā, taknā, tāknā, nihārnā, āṅkh bhar-dekhnā, nigāh-k, naẓar-k, liḥāẓ-k, mushāhada-k.

Beholden, mamnūn, iḥsān-mand, kanaunḍā.

Beholder, dekhne-wālā, dekhwaiyā.

Behoof, fā,ida, naf', ḥāṣil, lābhā.

To Behove, ẕarūr-h, farẕ-h, lā,iḳ-h, munāsib-h, wājib-h, lāzim-h, lā-budd-h, darkār-h, jog-h, chāhītā-h, chāhnā, lahnā; —— (*it behoveth you yourself to go*) tum hī ko jānā chāhītā hai *or* jāyā-chāhiye.

Being, (particip.) hotā, jātā, hokar; —— (*person*) jan, janā.

Being, hastī, wajūd, āsti, asthit; —— (*state*) aḥwāl, awasthā; —— (*creature*, q.v.) mutanaffis, jān-dār.

Be it so, wuhī ṣaḥīḥ, wuhī ho, aisā hī ho.

To Belabour, pīṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhonknā, ghuṅsā-mārnā.

To Belay, bāndh-d, mārnā, rāh roknā.

Belch, ḍakār, arogh.

To Belch, ḍakārnā, ḍhakārnā, ḍhakār-lenā.

Beldam, ḍāyan, rāchhasī, ḍāknī, ḍāg, rojhin.

Belfry, jaras-khāna, ghanṭā-ghar.

To Belie, jhuṭhānā, jhuṭhālnā, jūṭhlānā, jhūṭhā-k; —— (*to calumniate*) tuhmat-bāndhnā, ittihām-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-lānā *or* -lagānā, lim-lagānā *or* -k; —— (*his face belies his heart*) wuh indrāyan kā phal hai; —— (*his deeds belie his words*) uske kahne aur karne meṅ baṛī tafāwat hai.

Belief, bāwar, i'tibār, parmān, taḥḳīḳ; —— (*religion*, q.v.) ṭarīḳ, mat, panth, īmān, 'aḳīda; —— (*estimation*, q.v.) aṭkal.

To Believe, mānnā, bāwar- &c. -k *or* r, īmān-lānā; —— (*to suppose*) jānnā, patiyāna, sach-kar-jānnā, i'tiḳād- &c. -lānā.

Believer, mu'taḳid, mānne-wālā, matī, ahli kitāb; —— (*in religion*) īmān-dār, rāsikh, mūmin (which

the Shīas claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers); —— (*a believer in* Muḥammad) musalmān, ahlī islām.

Bell, ghanṭā, ghanṭ, ghaṛī, jaras, zang, ṭālī, ghanṭī; —— (*small*) zangūla, ghunghrū, chaurāsī; —— (*of a flower*) piyāla, kaṭorī; —— (*for the feet*) paiñjanī; —— (*to bear the bell*) go,ī- *or* bāzī-lejānā, sir sihrā-h.

Belle, bānkī, albelī, nāznīn, chhailī, rangīlī.

Belles-lettres, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-faẕl, faẕl-o-balāghat.

Bell-founder, jaras-sāz.

Belligerent, jang-āwar, jangī, laṛānkā.

Bellman, ghaṛiyālī; ghanṭā-pānḍe, sā'at-nawāz.

Bell-metal, kānsā, bhart, azhdhāt, ro,iñ, phūl.

To **Bellow**, ḍahaknā, bambānā, bheṅbhiyānā, ḍakārnā, ghargharānā, sunānā, garajnā, bhūkarnā, jhankārnā.

Bellows, dhaunknī, khāl, dama, bhātī, minfakh.

Bellwether, bāgo, āgwā.

Belly, peṭ, shikam, dozakh, (prop. *hell*, but is often used by the vulgar for the *belly*) peṭ-bharnā (lit. *to fill the belly*, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), ḍhiḍh, baṭn, jhojh, tond; —— (*swell*) ubhār.

To **Belly**, jhol-paṛnā, nikal-ānā, phūl-ānā, ubhaṛ-ānā.

Bellyache, maṛoṛā, pechish, dard i shikam.

Bellyful, peṭ-bhar, bharneṭ, jī-bhar, shikam-ser.

Bellygod, shikam-banda, shikam-parast.

To **Belong**, lagnā, 'alāqa-dār-h, pahunchnā, honā (with the possessives merā, *my*, &c.) muta'alliq-h, milk-h, shāmil-h, dākhil-h, 'alāqa-r, ta'alluq-r, lagā,o-r; —— (*this business belongs to me*) yih kām mujh se muta'alliq hai; —— (*does that ground belong to you?*) wuh zamīn tum se ta'alluq, rakhtī hai? —— (*yes, it belongs to me; is mine*) hāṅ merī hai; —— (*it does not belong to you to treat with him*) us se jawāb-sawāl karnā tum ko nahīṅ pahunchtā; —— (*the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son*) bāp kī milkiyat sharī'at ke rū se beṭe ko pahunchtī hai.

Beloved, piyārā (fem. piyārī), maḥbūb (fem. maḥbūba), ma'shūq (fem. ma'shūqa), chāhītā (fem chāhītī (, 'azīz, dil-dār *or* -ārām *or* khwāh; —— (*O my beloved!*) ai merī jānī.

Below, nīche, tale, zer, kamtar, adhastha.

Belswagger, sānḍ, bok, kanhayā.

Belt, band; —— (*of a sword*) partalā, ḍāb; —— (*of leather*) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawālī; —— (*of a saddle*) tang, farākhī; —— (*of a shield*) 'alī-band, pātī, ḥamā,il, langar, kamar-dawāl, petī, paṭkā.

To **Bemire**, **Bedraggle**, **Bedabble**, **Bedaub**, **Bedash**, **Befoul**, bhar-mārnā *or* ḍālnā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

To **Bemoan**, afsos-k, ta'assuf-k, gham-k, āh-mārnā, wā-wailā-k, sāṅs-bharnā, nāla-k.

Bench, chauki, kursī, sandalī, nisheman, paṭṭā, takhta suffa; —— (*of justice*) maḥkama, 'adālat, kachahrī.

To **Bench**, takhta-bandī-k.

Bend, **Bending**, kham, ṭeṛhā,ī, pech, bal.

To **Bend**, (a.) ṭeṛhā-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, nihuṛānā, damānā, moṛnā, bhau,ānā, phirānā, balkhilānā; —— (*a bow*) chaṛhānā; —— (*a net*) siyārnā; —— (*one's way*, &c.) rāh-lenā, mutawajjih-h, kaṣd-k; —— (*to apply*) lagānā; (n.) nihuṛnā, lachnā, damnā, ṭeṛhā- &c. -h, mūṛnā, khamnā, bhaunā, phirnā, bal-khānā, lagnā, jānā; —— (*to bend the knee*) zānū-mārnā.

Beneath, nīch; —— (*unbecoming*, &c.) nīche, kam, ghāṭ, bad-zeb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā,iq, kamtar; —— (*to be beneath in station, value, &c., or the dignity of a person*) utartā-h.

Benediction, du'ā, asīs *or* āsīs, āshīrbād.

Benefaction, ni'mat, in'ām, bakhshish, khairāt, iḥsān; —— (*public*) niyāz, waḳf, sankalp.

Benefactor, karīm, mukhaiyar, dātā, dayāwant, upkārī, muḥsin, mun'im, wali-ni'mat, sankalpī

Benefice, krishnār-pan, bishnār-pan, taḥti-masjid, sahnak, naẓar-imām.

Beneficence, khūbī, khair, dād-dihish, bakhshish, faiẓ, faiẓān, faiyāzī, ni'mat, neko-kārī *or* nek-kārī, upkār.

Beneficent, faiyāẓ, dayāl, jawwād, neko-kār *or* nek-kār, mihrbān, kirpā-want. [bhalā, achchhā.

Beneficial, mufīd, khūb, sūdmand, muṣliḥ, gun-kārī,

Beneficialness, fā,ida-mandī.

Benefit, iḥsān, minnat, ni'mat, bakhshish, dayā, kirpā, alṭāf, mihrbānī; —— (*profit*, q.v.) maḥṣūl, ḥuṣūl, fā,ida, kamā,ī, kifāyat, ifāda, wārā.

To **Benefit**, fā,ida- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

Benefited, mustafīd, fā,ida-mand.

Benevolence, khair-khwāhī, khūbī, khair-andeshī, nek-andeshī, nek-khwāhī, niko,ī, khairī, murawwat, shafqat, ahliyat, luṭf, sīl, iltifāt.

Benevolent, khair-khwāh, nek-khwāh, khair-andesh, mihrbān, khūb, ṣāḥib-murawwat, mukhaiyar, shafīq, sīl-want, bhalā, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab'.

To **Benight**, rāt-ā-paṛnā, rāt-ho-jānā.

Benighted, shad-rasīda.

Benign, mulāyim, shafīq, khalīq, mihrbān, karīm, musakkin, salīm, ḥalīm, bhalā-mānus.

Benignity, bhalā,ī, bhal-mansā,ī, khūbī, ahliyat, khulq, mulāyimat.

Bent, (*crooked*, q.v.) bānkā, lachkā, jhukā, kamān, baldār, maunī; —— (*resolute*) musta'idd, khaṛā.

Bent, (*inclination*, q.v.) rujū', khinch, kashish, jhukāwaṭ; —— (*determination*) ḳaṣd, ichhā.

To **Benumb**, ṭhiṭhurānā, sun-k, afsurda-k, lakṛī-k, be-ḥiss-k, khushk-k.

Benzoin, lobān.

To **Bequeath**, de-marnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, bakhsh-d, waṣīyat-k; —— (*for a public purpose*) niyāz-k, naẕr-k, sankalp-k.

Bequest, hiba, waḳf, sankalp.

To **Bereave**, le-lenā, lenā, chhīṅ-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

Bereft, khālī, hīn *or* hīnā.

Berry, dāna, phal, ber, bair; —— (*the tree*) berī.

Beryl, fīroza, zabarjad.

To **Beseech**, giṛgiṛānā, ghighiyānā, hāhā-khānā, bintī-k, minnatī-k, 'ājizī-k, ilḥāḥ-k, lajājat-k, samājat-k; —— (*to ask*) darkhwāst-k, khwāhish-k, guẕā-rish-k, iltimās-k, 'arẕ-k, istid'ā-k, chāhnā.

To **Beseem**, sahnā, zeb-d, munāsib-h, lā,iq-h.

To **Beset**, ghernā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, dharnā-d *or* baiṭhnā, diḳḳ-k.

To **Beshrew**, kosnā, bad du'ā-d.

Beside, **Besides**, (*near*) pās, nere, nazdīk, ḳarīb; —— (*except*) baghair, ghair az, chhoṛ, juz; —— (*over and above*) 'alāwa, siwā, māsiwā, ūprānt, ūpariske, āge, māwarā, sāth-iske, tispar, ghair-gālik, mimba'd, ba'd, az āṅ; —— (*beside himself*) āp meṅ nahīṅ, be-khud, ḥawāss-bākhta.

To **Besiege**, gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, iḥāṭa-k, gird-k, ḥiṣār-k, beṛhnā, ḳal'a-gīr-, kal'a-band-k, maḥṣūr-r.

Besieger, muḥāṣir, gheranhār, chhenkwaiyā.

To **Besmear**, **Besprinkle**, **Bespatter**, ṭilā-k, ālūda-k, chupaṛnā, saundhnā, jabadnā, bhar-mārnā, ḍubo-d.

Besom, jhāṛū, baṛhnī, buhārī, jārob, buhārū, sohnī.

To **Besot**, madhūsh-k, bekhud-k, be-hosh-k, sarshār-k.

To **Bespangle**, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā. [ḍālnā.

To **Bespatter**; bhar-d, ālūda-k, kalankī-k, chiṭe

To Bespeak, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agoṭnā, le-rakhnā.

To Bespit, Besputter, thūk-mārnā.

Bespoken, (*as goods*) farmā,ishī.

To Bespread, Bespot, Bestrew, les-bhar-mārnā.

To Besprinkle, chhiṛaknā; —— (*with rose water*) gulāb-pāshī-k.

Best, achchhe-se achchhā, sab-se-bhalā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tuḥfe-se-tuḥfa, bhale-se-bhalā, aulātar, uttam, bahut kuchh; —— (*to do one's best*) ḥatta-l-maḳdūr-k, ḥatta-l-was'-k, apne bas bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, zor-mārnā; —— (*do it the best way you can*) jyoṅ tyoṅ kar karo; —— (*and the best of it is*) tuḥfa to yih hai: in this sense luṭf, maza, tamāsha, &c, are all used occasionally; —— (*to make the best of it*) bure bhale-nibāhnā.

Bestial, ḥaiwān-sīrat, bhishṭal, bhrashṭ.

Bestiality, ḥaiwāniyat, nā-pākī, bhrashṭtā.

To Bestir, sargarm-k, musta'idd-k, kamar bāndhnā.

To Bestow, de-ḍālnā, de-jānā, tawāṣu'-k, 'aṭā-k, hiba-k, dān-k, ḳharj-k; —— (*to apply*) lagānā, ḳharachnā. [sawār-h.

To Bestride, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, phānd-lenā *or* baiṭhnā,

To Bestud, phulānā, jaṛānā.

To Bet, sharṭ- &c. -badnā *or* -b, badnā; —— (*a bet*) sharṭ, hoṛ, bīj.

To Betake, ānā, taiyār-h, honā, jānā, lānā, lagnā, dauṛnā, mutawajjih-h; —— (*he betook himself to flight*) bhāgne par āyā.

Betel Nut, supiyārī; —— (*leaf*) pān, tambol.

To Bethink, ma'lūm-k, būjhnā; —— (*bethink thyself*) apne ta,iñ ma'lūm-kāro.

To Betide, ā-paṛnā, wāki' hona, pesh-ānā.

Betimes, sawere, bar-waḳt, bar-maḥal,

To Betoken, dalālat-k, jatānā, batlānā.

To Betray, (*to an enemy*, &c.) jhonknā, ḍāl-denā, sompnā, daghā-k; —— (*to discover*, q.v.) khol-d, parda-darī-k, chhalnā, bewafā,ī-k, ghadr-k; —— (*a secret*) phoṛnā, fāsh kārnā.

Betrayer, daghā-bāz, daghauliyā, ṭhag; —— (*of secrets*) lutrā, parda-dar.

To Betroth, mansūb-k, nāmzad-k, sambandh-k, nisbat-k, mangnī-k, sagā,ī-k, māngnā, tilak-d, roknā.

Betrothed, mangetar; —— (*to be betrothed*) mansūb- &c. -h.

Better, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, baṛā; these have always the sign of the comparative se, *than*, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective *good*, q.v.; aṣlaḥ aulātar; —— (*he is better than I*) wuh ham se achchhā hai; —— (*better every one than another*) ek se ek bihtar.

Better, (*superior*) baṛā; —— (*what are you? I have threshed your betters*) tum kyā chīz ho? tum se baṛoṅ ko maiṅ ne pīṭā hai; —— (*the better*) ghalba, sabḳat, fataḥ, jai, jīt; —— (*I did it for the better*) bihtarī ke wāste kiyā hai maiṅ ne.

To Better, sudhārnā, banānā, saṅwārnā, sambhālnā, iṣlāḥ-d, bihtar- &c. -k.

Bettor, (*one who bets*) hoṛī, sharṭī.

Between, Betwixt, bīch, bīch-meṅ, darmiyān-meṅ, andar, meṅ; —— (*between themselves*) bāham, āpas meṅ; —— (*between the two*) bain bain, donoṅ ke bīch.

Beverage, sharbat, shurb, pān, ras, tursh-āba; —— (*treat*) badhā,ī, ziyāfat.

Bevy, (*of birds*) jhuṇḍ, ganj; —— (*of people*) guroh, jathā, ghol, tuman, samūh.

To Bewail, kuṛhnā, afsos-k, gham-k, mātam-k, zārī-k, nālā-k, sog-k, nauḥa-k, ronā, bilkhnā, bilbilānā, jhīknā, ro-d, *or* -mārnā.

To Beware, khabardār-h, hushiyār-rahnā, āgāh-h, muṭṭala', -rahnā *or* -h, sāvadhān-h, sachet-h.

To Bewilder, ghabrānā, bhaṭkānā, bhulānā, sar-gardān-k, gumrāh-k, ban-bharmī-k.

Bewildered, bhūlā-bhaṭkā, gum-rāh, sar-gardān, pareshān, ḥairān.

To Bewitch, jādū-k, afsūn-k, siḥr-k *or* -d, ṭonā-k, laṭkā-k, ṭoṭkā-k, mantar-phenknā *or* -chalānā, bir-chalānā, sāya-d, farefta-k, girwīda-k.

Bewitched, siḥr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.

To be Bewitched, bhūt- *or* pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, farefta-h, mubtalā-h, latū-h.

Bewitching, dil-rubā, dil-fareb, jādū-chashm, *i.e. having bewitching eyes.*

Beyond, pare, udhar, us-ṭaraf, pailā, ūne, pār, pailiwar, bāhar, dūr, ba,īd, khārij; —— (*superior*) charh, uttam; —— (*above*) siwā, ziyāda, baṛhtī; —— (*beyond expectation*) ummed-ke-pare; —— (*beyond the sea*) samūndar pār.

Bezel, Bezil, khoriyā, ghar, khāna.

Bezoar, (*from*) pāzahr, zahr-muhra.

Bias, rujū', mail, mailān, niyat, jhukā,o, manorath.

To Bias, khīnchna, lubhānā, mā,il-k, &c.

Bib, gulū-band.

Bible, kitāb; —— (*the Old Testament*) taurīt; —— (*the New Testament*) injīl; —— (*the Musalman Bible*) ḳur,ān; —— (*the Hindoo Bible*) bed *or* veda, purāna, such, sruti, āmnā,e,

Bibulous, jāzib, suḳhilā, āb-kash.

To Bicker, khāna-jangī-k, mārā-mārī, &c. -k; —— (*to quiver*) laharnā.

Bickering, mārā-mārī, chonchawal, pathrawal, kulukh-bāzī.

Bicornous, do-shākha, do-sīngī.

To Bid, kahnā, irshād-k, āggyā-k, ign-d, denā, sunānā, ḥukm-k; —— (*to charge*) tākīd-k, taḳaiyud-k, chetan-k; —— (*to invite*) da'wat-k, tawāju'-k, nyotnā, bulānā; —— (*to bid adieu*) al-widā'-k; —— (*to bid good day*) khair-bād-kahnā; —— (*to bid at auction*) pesh-nihād-k, chaṛhānā, saṅsārnā, āge-k.

Bidder, khwāhān, khwāst-gār.

Bidding, kahā, bol, bolāhaṭ, ḥukm, irshād.

Bidental, Bifurcated, do-dantā, do-kānī, do-gosha, do-sūl.

Biennial, do-sāla, do-barsā, do-baras-kā.

Bier, janāza, tābūt, na'sh, rathī, maran-sej.

Biestings, pyosī, pyos, phenus, khirsā, fal *or* ful, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India *mangoe fool.*

Big, baṛā, moṭā, kalān, jasīm, bhārī; —— (*pregnant*) ḥāmila, garbhinī, gābhin (this last is restricted to beasts) bār-dār; —— (*full*, &c.) bhar-pūr, phūlā; (*proud*, &c.) maghrūr; —— (*big words*) karr o far, bābā,ī, lambī-chauṛī; —— (*to use big words*) lambī-chauṛī-hānknā; —— (*big bodied*) 'aẓīmu-l-jassa; —— (*big bellied* or *pregnant*) peṭ-se, ummed-se, dūjiyā, peṭlī, pāṅw-bhārī, dhīdhār, dojān, peṭ-wālī, baṛ-peṭā, &c.

Bigamist, dohājū, dowāhā.

Bight, pech, gher, bal.

Bigly, ainṭhke, phūlke.

Bigness, baṛā,ī, moṭā,ī, jasāmat; —— (*size*) ḳadr, ḍīl-ḍaul.

Bigot, Bigoted, muta'aṣṣib, ta'aṣṣubī, haṭhī, pachhī.

Bigotry, haṭh, pachh, ta'aṣṣub, pairawī, jihl-murakkab.

Bilboes, kāṭh, kunda, haṛ.

Bile, pit, zard-āb, ṣafrā, zahra (properly the gall-bladder); —— (*boil*) phorā, dummal, baltoṛ.

Biliary, Bilious, q.v. ṣafrāwī, pittahā, zahrāwī, muwallidu-ṣ-ṣafrā.

A Bilious Fever, pitijar.

To Bilk, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, dagẖā-d, fareb-d, bhulāwā-d.

Bilker, bhagū, bhagoṛā.

Bill, (*beak*) chonch, nol, nok, minḳār; —— (*hatchet*) dā,o; —— (*account*, q.v.) ḥisāb, lekhā, chiṭhā; —— (*note*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭīp, pāt, chiṭhī; —— (*cancelled*) khokhā, kāgẖaz, patrī, fard; —— (in comp.) patar *or* nāma; —— (*an order*) tan-kẖwāh, barāt; —— (*of exchange*) hunḍī *or* hunḍawī; —— (*of articles*, or *invoice*) bijak, siyāhā; —— (*of sale*) bai'nāma, ḳabāla, bikrī-patar; —— (*a declaration in writing*) ṣūrat-ḥāl, maḥṣar.

To Bill, (*caress*) dāna-badalnā, chogā-badalnā.

Billet, chiṭhī, pātī, ruḳ'a; —— (*of wood*) chailā, kundā, ṭonā, bonḍiyā.

Billing *or* Caressing, dāna-badlawwal.

Billion, kharb.

Billow, mauja, ḍhe,ū, lahrā, hilkorā.

To Billow, lahrānā, hilkornā.

Billowy, mauj-zan, mawwāj, mutalāṭim, althānā.

Binary dū,ī, muṣannā.

To Bind, bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, kasnā, kachchnā, joṛnā, ḳaid-k, band-k, muranḍā-k, chhāndnā; —— (*to make costive*) ḳabẓ-k, bandhej-k; —— (*a book*) jild-bandī-k, jild-k, *or* -b, mujallad-k; —— (*as an apprentice*) sompnā, denā, sipurd-k, shāgird-k; —— (*to bind over*) ḥāẓir-ẓāminī, lenā; —— (*to be binding* or *obligatory*) farẓ-h, wājib-h, awash-h.

Binder, bandhanhār, &c.; —— (in comp) band, whence jild-band, *a bookbinder*; —— (*for papers*, &c.) ḳaidak, bandhan, kasan.

Binding, band; —— (*of a book*) jild-bandī, juz-bandī, magẖz-bandī, shīrāza *or* shīrāza-bandī, jild.

Bindweed, bel, būghand, sarband.

Binocular, do-ankhā, do-chashma.

Biographer, rāwī, nāḳil, baktā, taẕkira-nawīs.

Biography, rawāyat, naḳl, taẕkira, malfūẓ.

Biped, do-pāya, dwipad, dwipad-jantu.

Bird, chiṛiyā, pakherū, pankhī *or* panchhī *or* pakshī, ṭā,ir, parand, murgẖ; this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to *a cock*, as murghī is to *a hen*; parewā, jānwar, bihang, khag, whence khag-esar, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant; —— (*bird-catcher*) mīr-shikār, chiṛī-mār; —— (*to kill two birds with one stone* is expressed by) ek gaz do fākẖta, ek panth do kāj; —— (*a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush*) ādhī chhoṛ sārī ko na dauṛiye; *or* naḳd ko chhoṛ nasiye ko na dauṛiye.

Bird-bolt, gaz, nal, ṭekū,ā.

Bird-cage, pinjrā, ḳafaṣ.

Bird-catcher, chiṛī-mār, ṣaiyād (means also *a hunter*) naliyā, badhik.

Bird-lime, lāsā, chenp; —— (*stick*) kampā.

Birth, janam, utpat, paidā,ish, tawallud, wilādat, jannan, utpann, taulīd, autār, ūdhbhau, byānt; —— (*of a boat*) lagān; —— (*extraction*) kul, ḳabīla, baṅs *or* vaṅsh, gotra, kẖāndān, gharānā, buniyād; —— (*litter*) jhol.

Birthday, janam-din, sāl-girih, barkh-bandhan; —— (*feast, a species of*) chahaṭhī, baras-gānṭh, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.

Birth-place, janam-bhūm *or* bhūmi, *or* -sthān, maulad, waṭan.

Birth-right, irṡ, maurūṡī, abā,ī, paitrik, bapautī, ḥaḳḳ i wilādat, janmaṅs.

Birthwort, (*long*) zarāwand-ṭawīl; —— (*round*) zarāwand-mudahrij.

Biscuit, kāk, ḳurṡ, ṭikkī, kulichā, nān-kẖaṭā,ī, ṭikiyā.

To Bisect, do-ḳiṭa'-k, sambhāg-k.

Bishop, mujtahid, imām, dharmādhyakshṇ.

Bishop's-weed, nānkẖāh, āmūs.

Bismuth, phūl *or* phūl-dhātu.

Bissextile, barkhadik (v. *intercalary*).

Bit, (*piece*, q.v.) ṭukṛā, karch, garra, ḳaṭ'a, chiṭ, ḍalī, barī, baṛī, boṭī, baṭṭī, chūrā, kanā, chūr, bhorā, roṛā; —— (*of a bridle*) lagām, dahāna, ḳaiza,ī, nahārī, jibhī; —— (*whil*) tanak, kuchh; —— (*mouthful*, &c.) niwāla, luḳma; —— (*a bit the better or worse*) kuchh na ghaṭī, na baṛhī; —— (*he is not a bit better than before*) kuchh āge se bihtar nahīṅ hai.

Bitch, kuttī, kuttiyā, kūkurī, swānī; —— (*procuress*) dhūtī; —— (*jade*) kẖandī.

Bite, kāṭā, dānt, ḍāṛh, pakaṛ, habak; —— (*of a fish*) khuṭkār; —— (*cheat*) ṭhag, ṭhagā,ī.

To Bite, kāṭnā, kāṭ-khānā, muṅh-ḍālnā *or* -chalānā *or* -mārnā, bhambhornā, pakaṛnā, habaknā; —— (*the lips*) honṭh-dabānā; —— (*as cold*, &c.) lagnā; —— (*to pain*) jalānā; —— (*as pepper*) lagnā, jhaljhalānā; —— (*desire to*) kaṭās-k; —— (*as a snake*) ḍasnā; —— (*as a fish*) ḳhuṭkār-k; —— (*to cheat*) ṭhagnā.

Biter, kaṭhā, gazinda, dantālū, dandān-gīr, kaṭahā, kaṭāsā, muṅhā,el; —— (*as a horse*) mūze-gīr.

Bitten, kāṭā, ḍasā:—Sāmp kā kāṭā sowe, bichhū kā kāṭā rowe. (*He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps.*)

Bitter, kaṛwā, tītā, talkẖ, zhāzh, nīm, zahr; —— (*sharp*, q.v.) tez; —— (*severe*, q.v.) kaṭṭā, ashadd, kharjharā.

Bitterly, (*severely*) ba-shiddat, bahut; —— (*sharply*) kẖushūnat- &c. -se.

Bittern, baglā, bag, būtīmār, chamar, baglī.

Bitterness, talkẖī, kaṛwāhaṭ; —— (*of temper*) tundī, tezī, jhānjh, kharjharāhaṭ; —— (*of satire*) sakẖtī, kẖushūnat.

Bitumen, nafṭa, ḳafru-l-yahūd.

Blab, Blabber, parda-dar, lutrā, chhichhoṛā, ochhā, gozi shutr. [baknā.

To Blab, fāsh-k, parda-darī-k, kholnā, bak-d, pūch

Black, kālā, kalūṭā, siyāh, kariyā, ḳrishn, syām, ajnī, sīlā; —— (*a horse*) mushkī, shab-rang; —— (*streaks between the teeth*) bīṛī, dhaṛī; —— (*dark*, q.v.) andherā; —— (*horrible*) sakẖt, shadīd; —— (*black deeds*) af'āl i shanī'; —— (*black and blue*) nīlā-pīlā.

Black, siyāhī; —— (*of the eye*) putlī, mardumak; —— (*clad in black*) siyāh-posh.

To Black, Blacken, kālā- &c. -k, kariyānā; —— (*to defame*) muttaham-k, ḥarf-lānā, kalank-lagānā, rū siyāh-k, kālā-muṅh-k; —— (*the hair*) kẖiẓāb-k; —— (*the teeth*) bīṛī-jamānā.

Blackamoor, kāliyā, kālā-ādmī, ḥabshī, sīdī.

Black Ant, chyūṅṭā, *or* chyoṅṭā, chyūṅṭī.

Black-birds, (*of India*) ko,el, pik, bhangrāj, bhūjangā, ḍhabchū, kalchiṛī, kalkarchhī.

Black Cattle, mawāshī, gorū.

Black Earth, kālī maṭṭī.

Blackguard, ḥarām-zāda, luchchā, shuhdā, āwāra, kẖarābātī, rind, pajoṛā, lūnḍā, gẖūnḍā, labkẖā, durāchār, durmukh.

Black-hearted, tira,dil, siyāh-bāṭin.

Blackish, surma,ī-rang, siyāh-fām, kālā-sā.

Blacklead, murda sīsā.

Black-mail, chorkā, rakhī.

Blackness, siyāhī, kālak (this last is generally applied to *lamp-black*).

Blacksmith, lohār, āhan-gar, ḥaddād.

Bladder, phūknā, maṣāna, thailī, kamīz-dān; —— (*for swimming*) ghaṛā, tumbā; —— (*the gall-bladder*) pittā, zahra.

Blade, (*of grass*) pattā, pāt; —— (*pile*) tinkā; —— (*of a sword*) ḍāl, bāṛ, phal, phalṛā, teghā; —— (*of a spear*) polā; —— (*of scissors*) parā; —— (*the blade bone*) shāna, pakhṛā; —— (*a fellow*) 'āshiḳ, yār, aglā; —— (*that blade wanted to cheat me*) wuh aglā hameṅ ṭhagā chāhtā thā.

To **Blade**, (*as corn, &c.*) patiyānā.

Blain, phoṛā, phunsī, phapholā, ābila.

Blame, dos, dokh, ilzām, malāmat, maẕammat, sarzanish, la'n-ṭa'n, nindā, ulāhnā, lāg, bāt, ḥarf, 'aib hinasta,ī, dhirkār; —— (*crime*, q.v.) ḳuṣūr, 'aṣyān; —— (*to be to blame*) mulzim-h, dokhā-jānā.

To **Blame**, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, mat'ūn-k, dhirkārnā, malāmat-k. [dokhī.

Blameable, mulzim, taḳṣīr-wār, gunāh-gār, muḳaṣṣir,

Blameless, be-taḳṣīr, be-gunāh, nir-dokhī, barī, mubarrā, be-'aib, be ḳuṣūr, be-dos *or* nirdosh.

Blamelessly, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-sabab, nirdoshī.

Blamelessness, be-taḳṣīrī, he-gunāhī.

To **Blanch**, muḳashshar-k, chhīlnā, chhilkā utārnā, nirmal-k.

Bland, mulā,im, laṭīf, ḥalīm,narm, subuk, halkā, path.

Blandishment, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, chonchlā, jhāṅwlī, mān, nakhra, shewa, nāz o niyāz, nazākat, phuslāhaṭ, chuchkārī, bholī bāteṅ, miṭhī, bāteṅ, ma'shūḳiyat.

Blank, (*empty*) sāda *or* sādā, khālī, korā, ṣāf, ma'arrā; ——(*white*) sufed; ——(*verse*) naẓm i ghair muḳaffā, naṣar musajja', baḥr i ṭawīl; —— (*to leave a blank*) safedī jagah-chhoṛnā, khālī- &c. -r; —— (*pale*) khushk, zard, sūkhā; —— (*to look blank on any occasion*) muṅh ke kawwe uṛ-jānā.

Blank, (*in writing*) safedī, baiyāẕ, nirlikhā; —— (*a lot*) khālī-chiṭhī.

A **Blank**, chiṭ (opposed to chiṭhī, *a prize*) ḳura'; —— (*cypher*) hech, shūnya.

Blank-book, baiyāẕ, ṣafīna.

Blanket, kammal, kamlī, gilīm, rāl, lo,ī.

To **Blaspheme**, kalme kufr-kahnā, īshwar-nindā-k.

Blasphemer, kāfir, murtadd, kufūr.

Blasphemy, kalme-kufr, nikarm, kufr-go,ī, īshwar-nindā.

Blast, jhikor, jhokā, samūm, mauj, lū, phūnk, tamācha, ṣadma, dhakkā, jhapaṭ, jhonk, jholā, baukhā, hūhā; —— (*wintry*) rāṛ, byādh; —— (*sound*) āwāz, bāng.

To **Blast**, (*to blight*) jhulas-d; —— (*to destroy*) ghārat-k, sattyānās-k, chaupaṭ-k, ḍhā-denā, mārnā, phūnknā, jalānā, uṛānā, dabānā; —— (*sight*, &c.) phoṛnā; ——(*sight of animals*) chāndnī-mārnā; —— (*as a man's character*) khonā, utārnā, barbād-d; —— (*a design*) munḳaṭa-k, faskh-k, toṛnā: khudā tujhe ghārat kare, daghābāẕ ghārat ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.

Blasted, chashm- *or* naẕar-zada, barf-zada.

Blaze, jot, bhabhūkā, ānch, raushnī, shu'la, lāṭ, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhkār, ḍik, lūkā; —— (*of a horse*) tappal, ṭikā, ḳashḳa.

To **Blaze**, bhabhaknā, ānch-uṭhnā, bhaṛaknā, shu'la-zan-h, shu'la-mārnā, lahrānā, dhā,edhā,e-jalnā, dhadhkānā; —— (*divulge*) numāyāṅ-k.

To **Blaze**, **Blazon**, (a.) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, uṛā-d, ḍhinḍhorā-pīṭnā.

Blazer, parda-dar, ḍhinḍhoriyā.

A **Blazing Star**, munawwar sitāra, sitārae dum-dār.

To **Bleach**, nikhārnā, ujlā-k, sufed-k, ṣāf-k, bikhārnā nibārnā, parkhar-k.

Bleak, rūṭhā, rūṛhā, sang-lākh, rūkhā, ruch-bhuch khushk, murda, ūjhankh; —— (*weather*) ganda-bahār, sard, thanḍhā, mahāwaṭ; —— (*place*) udās, sūnā, shītal, himāvṛit.

To **Bleak**, chaundhyānā, chipṛā-k, kichṛānā, chipṛānā

Bleak-eyed, chipṛā, chundhlā.

Bleared, chipṛāhā, kichṛāyā.

Bleat, meṅ meṅ, bheṅ bheṅ.

To **Bleat**, mimiyānā, bheṅbhiyānā, leliyānā.

To **Bleed**, (n.) lohū- &c. -girnā, -chalnā, *or* -bahnā; —— (*to drop*) ṭapaknā; —— (*a tree*, &c.) chhyonā, pāchhnā; —— (*to die*) khūn-h; —— (*at the nose*) naksīr-phūṭnā; —— (*to open a vein*) faṣd-kholnā, lohū-lenā *or* -nikālnā, lohū kam-k. [ru'ūf.

Bleeding, faṣd; —— (*at the nose*) naksīr, binwāis,

Blemish, (lit. and fig.) dāgh *or* dāg, kalank, khoṭ, jirm, 'aib, nuḳṣān, ḥarf, dhabbā, kān, baṭṭā, bigṛa, rakhna, dokh.

To **Blemish**, dāgh-dār-k, dāghī-k, daghīlā-k; —— (*to defame*) ālūda-k, dāgh- *or* kalank- *or* 'aib-lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

Blemished, 'aibdār, dāghī, daghīlā.

To **Blend**, milānā, āmez-k, makhlūṭ-k, shāmil-k.

To **Bless**, (*to prosper*) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, sarsabz-k, bhalā-k, barakat-d, nekī-d, jazā,ī khair-d: —— (*to wish happiness*) du'ā-d, asīs-d, bilsānā (whence nārāyan tumheṅ dūdh pūt se bilsāwe, *may* Nārāyana *bless you with milk and children*), dam-k, phūnknā; —— (*to praise*) sarāhnā, sumarnā, taḥsīn-k, ṭa'rīf-k; ——(*God*, &c.) shukr-k, ḥamd-k, gunāhād-k; —— (*bless me*) la ḥaul wa lā ḳuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, al'aẓmatu lil-lāhi, na'ūẕ billāh, nārāyan, bāp re bāp, rām rām.

Blessed, āsūda, khush-ḥāl, nek-bakht, mubārak, nājī, mukt, bhāgī, bahishtī, bahisht-naṣīb, swargī, baikūnṭhī, bashshāsh, shād, fārighu-l-bāl, fārigh, mas'ūd maḥẓūẓ, mutabarrak, bhāgawān; —— (*thistle*) shauk mubārak; —— (*blessed disposition*) khujista khiṣāl.

Blessedness, sa'ādat, khushī, 'aish.

Blesser, du'ā-go, asīsī.

Blessing, du'ā, du'ā-khair, asīs, barakat; ——(*favour*) 'ināyat, karam, mihr-bānī, kirpā, ghanīmat, mughtanam, ni'mat, daulat, kaliyān, du'ā-go,ī, lakhī, lachhmī-niwās, raḥmat, faiẓ, khudā-dād; —— (*the person who is*) kalīd i rizḳ, jagat-dātā; —— (*he is a blessing to this country*) wuh is mulk meṅ ghanīmat hai. [ṭhār.

Blight, āfat, ghaẓab, lenḍhā, girū,ī, hardā, jholā, pālā,

To **Blight**, jhulsā-d, kumhlānā, pazhmurda-k, murjhānā, mār-d, mārnā, lenḍhiyānā, girū,ī- &c. -lagnā, jholā-mārnā.

Blind, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-bīnā, ankh phūṭa, asūjh, netr-hīn, a'mā, ṣarīr, sūr, baṣīr (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning); —— (*of an eye*) kānā, ek-chashm; ——(*at night*) rat-aundhiyā, shab-kor; —— (*in the day*) din-aundhā; —— (*shut*) band, andhā; —— (*to become*) ānk phūṭnā *or* -baithnā.

Blind, parda, ṭopnī, paṭṭā, paṭṭī; —— (*of a window*) kewār, pallā, bedbāfī, jhilmil; —— (*for a horse*) andhyārī; —— (*deception*) siyāhī, dūchāwā, chukkī, bhulāwā, mughālaṭa, bahāna, ḥīla, makar; —— (*to blind, or make a feint, in order to deceive an enemy*) siyāhī dikhlānā.

To **Blind**, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, āṅkh-phoṛnā, salā,ī,-phernā (lit. *to turn a pencil*) from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain); —— (*to darken*) andherā-k, tārīk-k; —— (*to deceive*) āṅkhoṅ meṅ khāk-ḍālnā.

To Blindfold, ānkh- mīchnā- *or* mūndnā- *or* band-karnā, andherī-d *or* -ḍ, chashm-dokhta *or* -basta-k, ānkh-mūndā-k.

Blindly, andhoṅ kī ṭaraḥ, ānkh mūnḍe, andhā-sā, (v. *implicitly*); —— (*to follow*) bheriyāṅ-dhasān-h.

Blind-man's-buff, ānkh-mundaurā, ānkh-michawwal *or* ānkh-michaulī, ānkh-mūndle *or* -michwā.

Blindness, (lit and fig.) andhlā,ī, korī, andhlā-pan, nā-bīnā,ī; —— (*the night blindness*) shab-korī, rat-aundhā; —— (*ignorance*) agyān-pan; tispa hai tujh ko rat-aundhā, mere shab-kor bane, "*besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom.*"

Blind-side, lagā,o, rakhna, ghaflat, 'aib, pai.

To Blink, maṭmaṭānā, ṭimkānā, ānkh michmichānā.

Blinkard, dhundhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-naẓarī.

Bliss, bashāshat, shādī, hulās, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'ishrat, najāt, rāḥat, mukt, bilās, sa'ādat.

Blissful, faraḥ-bakhsh, dil-kushā, ramnīk, bilāsī, rāḥat-angez, chainī, farḥatnāk.

Blister, phapholā, chhālā, papoṭā, phūlkā, ābila, pholā, chhilaurī, jhalkā, paptā, chharū; —— (*small*) tap-khāla; —— (*application*) chittā, chītā.

To Blister, (n.) ābila- &c. -paṛnā; (a.) phapholā- &c. -d.

Blithe, Blithesome, haṅs-mukh, shigufta-peshānī, khanda-rū, khush-dil, kushāda-peshānī, ṭhaṭhol, khush-ḥāl, khush-waḳt, shokh, kalolī.

Blitheness, Blithesomeness, khanda-rū,ī, khush-dilī, zinda-dilī.

To Bloat, bhabharānā, phulānā, sujānā, phaphsānā, phaphasnā.

Bloated, phūlā, sūjā, phaphsāhā.

Bloatedness, bhabharāhaṭ, sūjan, āmās, phaphsāhaṭ.

Blobber-lipped, gunda-lab, baṛ-honṭhā.

Block, kunda, lakkaṛ, kāṭh, kaṭhmūl, haṛ; —— (*of marble*) chaṭān; —— (*of stone*) satūnī, silī, kolhū,ā; —— (*for a hat*) golā, kālib, kālbud; —— (*an obstruction*) kāntā, khār; —— (*for meat*) khatiyā, piṛhiyā; —— (*for beheading animals*) harī; —— (*pully*) kuppī.

To Block, Blockade, roknā, chhenknā, ghernā, āṛnā, ṭeknā, band-k, iḥāṭa-k, muḥāṣara-k, masdūd-ḳ, nākā-bandī-k, gird-k, beṛā-ḍ, āgā-b, mārnā.

Blockade, muḥāṣara, gherā, inḥiṣār, nākā-bandī.

Blockhead, be-wuḳūf, aḥmaḳ, nādān, ḥabannak, ablah, kaudan, ullū, bhakwā, gadhā, bail, khailā, kāṭh kā ulū, ghāmaṛ, būr-bhakwā, bilallā, hiyūlā, buzi akhfash, billar, bhūch, miyāṅ-miṭhū, maskhara, kuni khar, ulāgh, pongā.

Blood, lohū, rakat *or* rakt, khūn, rudhir, dam, khūn-āb, surkhī, lālī; —— (*descent*) zāt; —— (*family*) khāndān; —— (*bully*) ṭeṛhā, phānkrā; —— (*to spit*) lohū-ṭhūk-d, lālī- &c, -d, *or* girānā; —— (*to void*) lohū- &c. baiṭhnā; —— (*a prince of the blood*) shāh-zāda; —— (*the princes of the blood*) salāṭīn; (*blood hot*) shīr-garm, gungunā; —— (*to kill in cold blood*) gaubad-k.

Bloodiness, khūn-ālūdagī, khūn-ābī.

Bloodless, nir-rakat, be-khūn.

Bloodletter, rag-zan, ḥajjām, jarrāḥ.

Bloodshed, khūn-rezī, khūn-kharāba.

Bloodshot, khūn-ālūda, surkh, lāl, khūnī-ānkh.

Bloodstone, ḥajaru-d-dam, shādinaj, shādina.

Bloodsucker, jallād, ḳaṣṣāb, kaṭṭar, jonk, lohū-chūs; —— (*lizard*) girgiṭ.

Bloodthirsty, lohū kā piyāsā, khūn-khwār.

Bloodvessel, ragi-khūn, sarī rū.

Bloodwit, khūn-bahā, rakat-darb.

Bloody, khūn-ālūda, pur-khūn, lohū-bharā, lōhū-lohān; —— (*sanguinary*) khūnī, ḳātil, hatyārā.

Bloody-flux, ishāl i khūn, lohū kā beg, atisār; lohū-baiṭhnā, means *to pass blood*, or *to have a bloody flux.*

Bloody-minded, khūn-dost, rakat-premī.

Bloom, shigūfa, ghuncha, gul, kalī, phūl, chamak; —— (*of youth*) nau-jawānī, bahār, joban, shabāb; —— (*mangoe blossom*) manjar, kohar; —— (*of the pulas*) ṭesū.

To Bloom, khilnā, phūlnā, shigufta-h, maulānā *or* maurānā, maulnā, baurānā, ṭaḥṭahānā.

Blooming, nau-jawān, bahārī.

Bloomy, pur-gul, phūlā, phūlā-phalā.

Blossom, phūl, kalī; —— (*of mangoes*) maul, baur.

To Blossom, khulnā, bikasnā, karahnā, khikarnā, manjarnā, chhatnār-k, bahār (meṅ) -ānā, koharnā.

Blot, dāgh, chhīṭ, chiṅh, būnd, ḳaṭra, nuḳṭān, ḥarf, ṭop, ṭhop.

To Blot, bhar-ḍ, dāgh-dār-k, chhinṭiyānā, mārnā, ṭopnā, bundkiyāhā-k, dāghī- &c. -k; —— (*blot out* or *efface*) dho-ḍālnā, kāṭnā, meṭnā, maḥw-k, ḳalam-mārnā.

Blotch, dāgh, chaṭ, dadoṛā, muhāsā.

Blow, musht, mukkī, ghūsā, killī, wār, thokar, ṭhes, dhamūkā, ṭarb, chapeṭ; —— (*home*) gūngī *or* bhītarī-mār, ḥarba; —— (*misfortune*) dhakkā; —— (*of flies*) sā,ī; —— (*an unexpected blow*) balā,e nāgahānī; (*a blow* or *overthrow*) shikast, haṣīmat.

To Blow, (*as wind*) chalnā, bahnā, ḍolnā; —— (*a fire*) dhūknā; (*to pant*) hāmpnā; —— (*to sound*) bajnā, bajānā; —— (*to kindle*) dahkānā; —— (*with the breath*) phūnknā; —— (*to puff up*) phūlā-d; —— (*to drive*) mārnā, ṭakrānā, ḍālnā; —— (*to divulge* q.v.) phoṛnā (from phūṭnā, *to burst* or *take wind*); —— (*as flies*) sā,ī-ḍ; —— (*to blow out*) phūnk-d; —— (*to blow over, as a storm*, &c.) ṭal-jānā, paṛ-jānā; paṭā-jānā, nīche-h, faro-h *or* paṛnā, nikal-jānā; —— (*to blow up*) uṛjānā; (a.) chalānā, bahānā, uṛānā, uṛā-d; —— (*to blow the nose*) sinaknā, jhāṛnā: most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptation.

To Blubber, kāndnā, ṭhūnaknā, bilbilānā; —— (*as a camel*) balbalānā; —— (*to swell*) phūlānā.

Bludgeon, lāṭhī, kattā, gandāsā, harauthī, kutkā, ṭhengnā, kūtak, soṇṭā.

Blue, nīlā, (vulg. līlā), nīl-gūn, āsmānī-rang, kabūdī-rang, sabza, akāsī, kabūd; —— (*bottle*) gūh-makhī; —— (*blue-eyed*) azraḳ-chashm, karranjā, kanjā; —— (*black and blue* is expressed by) nīlā-pīlā (lit. *blue and yellow.*)

Blueish, ābī-rang, nīlā-sā, surma,ī, kohlī.

Blueness, nīlā,ī nīl-fām, kabūdī.

Bluff, baṛ-bolā, angaṛh, ḍhīṭh, anchhīlā, magrā, nā-tarāshīda, dhamdūsaṛ.

Blunder, dhokā, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, sahw, ḳuṣūr, ghalaṭī (v. *error*).

To Blunder, chūknā, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

Blunderbuss, damānak, ghoṛ, chaṛhī, ḳarābīn.

Blunderer, bhullū, bhulakkaṛ, bhullaṛ, aḥmaḳ, bhulandrā, asudhī, ghalaṭ-go *or* -kār *or* -nawīs, chūkī.

Blunt, (*as a knife*) kund, thūtlā, bhotā, bhūtrā; —— (*dull*) kaudan, ghabī, sāda-lauḥ, kund-zihn, saṭh, jabaddā; —— (*rough*) nā-hamwār, sāda, be-imtiyāz, sakht, aujhaṛ, ūjaḍ, kaṭṭā, karkas, kund mund; —— (*plain*) aṛbaṛang.

To Blunt, kund- &c. -k; —— (*the appetite*) kam-k, [band-k.

Bluntly, be-imtiyāzī-se, be-adabī-se, gustākhī-se, ḍhīṭhā,ī-se, gustākhāna.

Bluntness, kundī, bhutrā,ī; —— (*dullness*) kund-zihnī, kaudanī, ghabāwat; —— (*roughness*) nā-tarāshīdagī, gustākhī, be-imtiyāzī, sādagī.

Blur, dāgh, 'aib; —— (*to blur*) 'aib lagānā.

To Blurt, shigūfa-chhoṛnā, kafan phāṛ-bolnā, kah-baithnā.

Blush, khijlat, khijālat, ḥijāb, lajjā, chuhchuhāhaṭ, sharm; —— (*at the first blush*) paihlī jhalkī, dekhte hū,e; —— (*I liked it at the first blush*) dekhte hū,e usko pasand kiyā maiṅ ne.

To Blush, khijlat- &c. -uṭhānā *or* -khānā, sharminda-h, munfa'il-h, maḥjūb-h, khajil-h, zard-rū-h, zardī-chhānā *or* dauṛ-jānā, pānī- *or* āb- *or* 'arḳ-hojānā, sharmānā, sharm-ālūda- &c. -h, chapnā, gahnā, irkhā-ānā, bhabharnā, 'arḳi infi'āl-ānā; —— (*as a flower*) chuhchuhānā.

Bluster, sannāṭā, farrāṭā, gheṅpeṅ, ghul ghapāṛā, kallā, shekhī, tartarāhaṭ, gīdaṛ-bhabkī, bandar-bhabkī.

To Bluster, sannāṭā-bharnā, sansanānā, jharjharānā, karr o farr-k, kallā-thallā-k, phūṅphāṅ-k, akṛā-takṛī-k, tartarānā, bhabhaknā, dhūm-machānā *or* -k.

Blusterer, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, kalla-zan, akaṛfūṅ, nuktafūṅ, bānkā, phānkṛā.

Boar, sū,ar, khūk, khinzīr, barāh; —— (*wild*) banailā, gurāz, janglī-sū,ar; —— (a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c. commonly called the *boar* or *bore*) ḥummā, bān, meṅḍhā, sar.

Board, takhta, pāṭ, patrā; —— (*of a book*) daftī; —— (*food*) peṭiyā, khurākī, khānā-pīnā; —— (*and education*) ṭabaḳ sabaḳ; —— (*table*) safra, dastar-khwān, mez, dastarī; —— (*council*) kachahrī, majlis; —— (*deck*) paṭautan; —— (*board and clothes*) roṭī-kapṛā; —— (*a small writing board*) takhtī, pāṭī, lauḥ; —— (*on board*) jahāz- *or* kishtī- *or* nāo- &c. -par.

To Board, chaṛhnā, ḥamla-k, bhirnā (i.e. *to close in battle*); —— (*to plank*) pāṭnā, paṭautan-k; —— (*to board a person*) khānā-pahuṅchānā; —— (*to board with*) khānā pīnā-k.

Board-wages, khurākī.

Boarding-school, madrasa, pāṭh-shālā.

Boarish, nā-tarāshīda, an-chhīlā, angaṛh.

Boast, Boasting, lāf-zanī, baṛā,ī, bābā,ī, kalla-zanī, kallā-ṭhallā, anāniyat, kalla-darāzi, gal-phaṭākī, mubālagha, ghurūr, lāf-guzāf, shekhī-bāzī, hankār, ghamanḍ, baṛbolī, gap, hānk, pokār, lambī-chaurī, lantarānī, hūnḍā-tūndī.

To Boast, fakhr-k, lāf-zanī- &c. -k, dam-mārnā, hānknā, pokārnā, khainchnā.

Boaster, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mubāligh, kalla-zan, baṛ-bolā, bat-baṛhā, jibhārā, buland-parwāz, khud-ṣanā.

Boat, nā,o, kishtī, safīna, bohit, naukā, zauraḳ, parewā; to which may be added other varieties, as panso,ī, palwār, olāk, bhaṅwaliyā, bhaṛ (better known among us as *paunchwas*, *woollacks*), holā, katrī, daunā (whence our *donies*); —— (*a flat-bottomed boat*) paṭelā; —— (*a passage-boat*) guzāre kī nā,o.

Boatman, mallāḥ, kishtī-bān, kewaṭ, naiyā, nā,o-wālā, ḍāṇḍī, māṅjhī (lit. *the midshipman* or *midstream-man*).

Boatswain, sarhang (corrupt. *serang*), galaiyā.

Bob, laṭkan, bhujkī, raddā, ghach; —— (*dry*) ṭhappā; —— (*of a song*) antrā.

To Bob, ḍolnā, hilnā, jhūlnā, ghachghachānā, bhujkī- &c. mārnā; —— (*to wriggle*) marwānā.

Bobbin *or* Bobin, (*a small pin*) chhūnchhī.

Bobtail, lanḍorā *or* lanḍūrā.

Bobtailed, bānḍā, lunḍā.

To Bode, shagūn-d, dalālat-k, batlānā, jatānā.

Bodice, sīna-band, maḥram, angiyā, cholī, kanchukī.

Bodiless, nir-angkār, be-jism, be-jasad.

Bodily, badanī, jismānī, dehī; —— (*bodily strength*) sarīr-bal, ḳuwwat i badanī.

Bodkin, sūtārī, darafsh *or* darwash, sūjā, sū,ā.

Body, badan, deh, sarīr, pinḍā, jussa, gāt, kuṭhī, angeṭh, kāyā, ang, jāma, tan, jism, ākār, gatar, dhaṛ, ḳālib, jasad, wajūd, markab, jirm, ḍīl, sat, teh, sakt; —— (in comp.) andām; —— (*the trunk*) koṭhā, runḍ; —— (*person*) shakhs, ādmī, janā, mū,ā, ko,ī; —— (*corporation*) manḍlī, firḳa, jasāmat; —— (*of men*) garoh, tuman, jathā, jamā'a, zumra, risāla; —— (*in contempt*) muzgha; —— (*let the poor body alone*) bechāre muzghe ko jāne de; —— (*of the army*) ḳalb, ghol; —— (*of a tree*) tana, kunda; —— (*of the law*, &c.) kulliyāt; —— (*strength*) ḳuwwat; —— (*of a carriage*, &c.) handā, ṣandūk, phaṛ; —— (*of a boat*) khol; —— (*of a river*) dhārā; —— (*of an arrow*, &c.) maidān; —— (*of a frame*) ḥaur, zamīn, ang; —— (*main part*) juzi a'ẓam; —— (*a homogeneous body*) jism i basīṭ; —— (*the heavenly bodies*) ajrām i asīrī *or* -ulawī; —— (*a metallic body*) jismi jamādī; —— (*a vegetable body*) jismi nabātī; —— (*an animal body*) jismi ḥaiwānī.

Body-clothes, libās, poshāk, kapṛe, basan, bastar.

Bog, daldal, ândan, phasā,o, pānk *or* pank, ghanghrī; —— (*privy*) makān i ṣarūr *or* jā,e ṣarūr.

To Boggle, ṭhiṭhaknā, jhajhakna, haṭaknā, hidiyānā, khaṛaknā, chauṅknā, pas-o-pesh-k, āgā- pīchhā-k, lenḍiyānā, hichaknā.

Boggler, chaunkel, heṭhā, ḍarpoknā, hichkārā.

To Boil, (n.) ukalnā, khaulnā, khalbalānā, usijnā, usinnā, josh-khānā, ubalnā, auṭnā, paknā: Europeans and their servants use phūṭnā, but very improperly; (a.) ukālnā, khaulānā, ubālnā, usijnā, josh-d, *or* -k, auṭānā, pakānā, sījhnā, sijhānā; —— (*pulse*) ghūnghnī-k, uchhalnā, uchhālnā, khalbalānā; —— (*over*) uphaphnā; —— (*clothes*) khum chaṛhānā.

Boiled, maṭbūkh, joshānda, sījhā.

Boiler, joshinda, sījhanhār; —— (*vessel*) khum, māṭ, ḳaṛāh.

Boiling Water, adhan, garm pānī.

Boisterous, tund, sakht, tez, baṛā, shadīd, zor, kaṛā.

Boisterously, zor-se, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat.

Boisterousness, shiddat, sakhtī, tundī, tezī, zor.

Bold (*brave*) jawāṅ-mard, bahādur, sūrmā, maṛbūṭ, mardāna, man-garā, manchalā, bhabūtī, be parwā, sher-mard, sāhasī, namūd-dār, namkīn; —— (*daring*) be-bāk, niḍar; —— (*rude*) sir-chaṛhā, be-ḥayā, be-sharm, nilajjā; —— (*as a picture*) ūbhṛā, numāyān, namūd; —— (*as a shore*) hamwār, chauras; —— (*to make bold*) iltimās-k, 'arẕ-k,; —— (*may I make so bold?*) maiṅ iltimās karūṅ?

Boldly, dilerāna, mardāna, gustākhāna, shokhī-se, be-parwā,ī-se, be-muḥābā, kholke, nisang, mardā-mardī.

Boldness, (*bravery*) shujā'at, dilāwarī, jur,at, bahādurī, bhirtā, maẕbūṭī, tahawwur, be-bākī, dil-chalī, agmanā,ī; —— (*impudence*) gustākhī, shokhī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, be-ḥayā,ī, be-sharmī; —— (*roughness*) sakhtī, karakhtagī, durushtī, aujhaṛ-pan, akhaṛ-pan.

Bole, (*armenian*) gil i armanī; —— (*earth*) gajnī, multānī miṭṭī, kābulī miṭṭī, gil i surkh.

Bolster, takiya, bālish, bālista; —— (*pad* or *compress*) gadī.

To Bolster, takiya- &c. -lagānā, -r *or* -d.

Bolt, (*bar*) belnā, billī, benḍā, ṭhekī, bilā,ī, chhiṭkanī, hūṛkā, darband, aṛḍanḍā, senṭhī, kuttā, sīkh; —— (*of a lock*) jhaṛ, parā; —— (*of thunder*) chakkī, silli, gāj, bajar, pūṭkī; —— (*bolt upright*) barchī-sā, sīkh-sā.

To Bolt, belnā-lagānā, band-k,; —— (*to spring*) chhūṭnā, nikal-paṛnā, jhaṛ se nikalnā; —— (*out*) phur *or* khur se-nikalnā; —— (*to swallow*) dhukasnā, phānknā, gaṭṭaknā; —— (*up*) uchaknā jhap-de uṭhnā; —— (*run off*) bhāgnā, champat-h.

Bolter, (*at meals*) dhuksā,ū, guṭkā,ū, phānkū.

Bolus, ḳurṛ, ṭikiyā.

Bomb, ghubāre-kā golā.

To Bombard, ghubāra-chalānā, top chhoṛnā.
Bombardier, garnāli, ghubārchī.
Bombast, lāf-zanī, baṛa,ī, bābā,ī, mubālagha, dhaṛallā, ghurfish, ghūlū.
Bond, (*ligature*) band, paṭṭī, bandhan, pāt; —— (*for debt*, &c.) tamassuk, dastāwez, ṭip, sanad; —— (*of union*, &c.) rishta, silsila, 'alāqa, sarishta, dhāgā.
Bondage, ḳaid, band, asīrī, giriftārī, ḥabs, bandhan, ghulāmī, ḥalḳa ba-goshī, ṭauḳ-zanjīr.
Bondmaid, bāndī, laundī, cherī, kaniz, kanīzak, chelī.
Bondman, ghulām, banda (pl. bandagān), barda, chelā.
Bondsman, ẕāmin, kafīl.
Bone, haḍḍī, hār, haḍḍā, ustukhwān, astī, 'aẓm; —— (*to make no bones*) khaṭra- *or* andesha- na karnā.
To Bone, nihaḍḍā-k.
Bonfire, ahrā, alā,o, kauṛā, dhandhaur, dhūnī, āgiyā.
Boneless, nihaḍḍā.
Bone-setter, shikasta-band, kamāngar (properly *a bow-maker*); —— (*to set bones*) haḍḍī-b *or* joṛnā.
Bonnet, ṭopī, kulāh, tāj.
Bonny, khūb-ṣūrat, sundar, ḥasīn.
Bony, haḍḍī-dār, haḍīlā.
Booby, jabaddā, bhuch, phaḍī.
Book, kitāb (pl. kutub), nuskha, pothī, jild, risāla, ṣaḥīfa, bed, purān, pustak, guṭkā, shāstar, chauptā, granth, safīna, baiyāẕ, daftar; —— (*of fate*) lauḥi maḥfūẓ; —— (in comp.) nāma, mālā (whence rāg-mālā, *a song book*); —— (*book stand*) rehal, chaugoṛī; —— (*the book of life*) nāma,e a'māl; —— (*to be in one's book* or *good graces*) paṭṭe meṅ paiṭhnā.
To Book, darj-k, ṭānk-r, dākhil-k.
Bookbinder, ṣaḥḥāf, mujallid, jild-gar, jild-band.
Book-keeper, ṣadar muḥarrir, ḥisābī.
Book-keeping, ḥisāb-kitāb, lekhā-jokhā, khātā.
Book-learned, Bookish, kitāb-dost, mullāna; —— (*in the* ḳur,ān) ḥāfiẓ.
Bookseller, ṣaḥḥāf, kitāb-farosh.
Bookworm, (*insect*) dhāwā, kīṛā; —— (*studious*) kitāb-kā kīṛā.
Boom, shahtīr, lakkaṛ; —— (*beacon*) dhehū, naṣab; —— (*chain*) āṛ-sangal.
To Boom, bhaṛbhaṛā-ke-ā *or* -j, gah-gahā-ke-ā *or* -j.
Boon, bakhshish, bar, ghanīmat, in'ām.
Boon, (adj.) khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, yār-bāsh, muwāfiḳ; —— (*a boon companion*) yāri-shaṭir.
Boor, gaṅwār, jotahā, hal-jot, waḥūsh, jangli, gaṅwailā, gauṅrū, dihātī, kū-giyānī.
Boorish, anchhīlā, nā-tarāshīda, waḥshī, jangli.
Boorishness, gaṅwār-panā, dihḳāniyat, nā-tarāshīdagī.
Boot, moza (pl. moze) chakma; —— (*one leg of*) pawā,ī: the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that moza properly signifies *a stocking*: as this is not the case, chamṛe ke moze is a needless pleonasm; sūtī-moze (i.e. *thread boots*) is sufficiently expressive for *stockings*, and will be generally understood.
To Boot, lahnā; —— (*something over*) ūpar, rokan, 'alāwa, phā,o, ghalū,ā, rūkhan, lāwā-gū,ā, rūngā; —— (*I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot*) maiṅ tum ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagrī; —— (*put on boots*) moze-chaṛhānā.
Booted, moza-kash.
Booth, chhappar, kundiyā, ghar, chhāya.
Bootless, akārath, nirgun, nirarth, be-fā,ida.
Bootmaker, moza-gar.
Booty, lūṭ, ghanīmat, yaghmā, ghārat; —— (*to play*) ḥarifī-k, hār-khelnā.
Bo-peep, jhānkā-jhūnkī, mulkā-malkī; —— (*to play bo-peep*) jhānkā-jhūnkī-k.
Borax, sohāgā, tankār, boraḳ, jawā-khār.
Border, chhor, kināra, zih, ḳor, dāman, kaggar, jawār, sanjāf, maghzī, aunṭh, ānchal; —— (*of a field*) āṛī, dhārī; —— (*margin*) ḥāshiya, kināra; —— (*of a garden, bed*, &c.) menḍ.
To Border, ḍāndā-menḍā-h, lagā-h, paiwasta-h, muttaṣil-h, ḳarīb-h; (a.) ḥāshiya- &c. -lagānā.
Bordered, ḥāshiya-dār, muḥashsha.
Borderer, siwaniyā, siwanait, sarḥadd-nishīn, sar-[ḥaddī.
Bore, (*of a gun*) muhrī, tīr, muṅh, peṭ.
To Bore, (*pierce*) chhednā, bedhnā (whence anbedhā motī, *an unbored pearl*; fig. *a virgin*), barmānā, bīndhnā, nāthnā, deh-k, sūrākhnā, sālnā, sūrākh-k, rakhna-k, rauzan-k; —— (*as a horse*) kāndhī-ḍ; —— (*to hollow*) koṛnā, khakoṛnā; —— (*to pester*) khijānā, satānā.
Boreas, utā, utrahī, bādi shimāl, nasīm i shimāl.
Borer, barma, manḳab.
Born, janā, jan, zā,ida; —— (in comp.) zāda, zād *or* zā: thus, shāh-zāda, *born of a king*; ḥarām-zāda, *base born*, mādar-zād baihrā, *born deaf*; janamī gūngā, *born dumb*: —— (*born in the house*) khānazād, ghar-janamā, greh-jātak.
To be Born, paidā-h, mutawallid-h, or simply honā, janam- *or* autār-lenā; —— (*where were you born?*) tumhārī paidā,ish kahāṅ kī hai? *or* tum kahāṅ hū,e the?
To Borrow, māng-l, 'āriyatan-l, ḳarẕ-l, udhār-lenā, hath-pher-l, dastgardān-lenā, lenā, ḳaraẕnā, māng-tāng-k, wām-l, rin-l, mangnī-l, painchā-l, musta'ār-lenā; —— (*to copy*, &c.) taẕmīn-k, akhẕ-k, naḳl-karlānā, isti'āra-k, le-lenā.
Borrowed, musta'ār, māngā-tāngā, 'āriyatī, mangnī, &c. mangat, ḳarẕī.
Borrower, musta'īr, mangtā, manganhārā.
Bosom, (*embrace*) god, kaulā, godī, kanār; —— (*piece*) parda; —— (*breast*) chhātī, sīna; —— (*inclosure*) ḳaid; —— (*of the earth*) peṭ; —— (*a bosom friend*) ham-dam, dost-jānī; —— (*bosom secrets*) peṭ kī bāteṅ.
To Bosom, peṭ meṅ-r.
Boss, (*a stud*) phūl, gul, phūlī, kokā, ḳubah.
Botanical, nabātī, nabātātī.
Botanist, jaṛī-kalpī.
Botany, 'ilmi nabāt *or* -nabātāt, jaṛī-kalp.
Botch, dāgh, chaṭ, phoṛā, muhāsā.
To Botch, bigāṛnā, lidhrānā, ghongchānā, bhonkī-[yānā.
Botcher, lidhrā,ū, bigāṛū.
Both, dono *or* donoṅ, i.e. *the two* (so, tīn, *three*; tīnoṅ, *the three*; chār, chāroṅ, &c.) har-du; —— (*there is both meat and drink in it*) is meṅ khāne kā khānā o pīne kā pīnā; —— (*carry them to the court, both Hindus and Musalmans*) un ko 'adālat meṅ lechalo, kyā hindū kyā musalmān.
Bots, jonkṭī, jonkī.
Bottle, shīsha, ṣurāḥī, gulābī, ḳarāba, mīnā; —— (*of leather*) chhāgal, kupp-ā *or* -ī, dubba, khīk; —— (*a square bottle*) chau-pahal; —— (*bottle-companion*) ham-piyāla, ham-kāsa.
To Bottle, shīshe meṅ ḍālnā.
Bottom, talā, talī, pendā, pendī, pā,iṅ, thāh, ant, tah, gam, ḳair, nīchān, nasheb; —— (*vessel*) takhta; —— (*cloth*) zer-andāẕ, ko,ā; —— (*foundation*) jaṛ, bunyād; —— (*a dale*) maidān; —— (*of a lane*) sirā.
Bottomed, tale-dār, pende-dār.
Bottomless, a-thāh, a-gam *or* a-gamya.
Bough, ḍālā, ḍālī, shākh, ḍāl, do-shākha, do-kānī.
Bought, (or *bow-knot*) dyorhī gānṭh, phūl (v. *bight*.)
Bougie, battī.
Bounce, chaukṛī, gazand, lapak.

To Bounce, Bound, kūd-uṭhnā, uchhal-paṛnā, chaunk-paṛnā, chaukṛī-bharnā, kulānch-mārnā, lapaknā, ṭappā-khānā, tarārā-bharnā.

Bouncer, (*a liar*) lāf-zan, khud-farosh, mubāligh.

Bound, (*end*—v. *boundary*) intihā, muntahā, ant, nihāyat; —— (*leap*) kūd, uchhāl.

Bound, (*participle*) band, pā-band, pā-basta, muḳaiyad, maḥbūs; —— (in comp.) basta *or* joṛ, as dast-basta, *having the hands bound or clasped together*; —— (*obliged*) iḥsān-mand; —— (*as a book*, &c.) bandhā, kasā, mujallad, shirāza-band; —— (*limit*) bandhej, sar-ḥadd; —— (*of a ball*) ṭappā; —— (*to a place*) 'āzim, ḳāṣid, mutawajjih; —— (*where are you bound for?*) tum kahāṅ ke 'āzim ho?

To Bound, (*to spring*, q.v.) kūdnā, uchhalnā, kūdaknā, kudrānā, taṛapnā; —— (*to limit*) sar-ḥadd-b; —— (*to rebound*) palṭā-khānā.

Boundary, ḥadd, sar-ḥadd, chhor, intihā, kināra, nihāyat, tamāmī, raḳba, si,ūṅ, raḳba-bandī, ḍāṇḍā-mendā; —— (*bounds*) 'amala; (*without bounds*) be-ṭhikānā.

Bounded, maḥdūd, gherā, mutanāhī.

Boundless, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ant, a-pār, ghair-mutanāhī, be-pāyān.

Boundlessness, be-nihāyati, be-intihā,ī.

Bountiful, Bounteous, sakhī, karīm, faiyāẕ, jaw-wād, mukhaiyar, dānī, ganj-bakhsh, faiẓ-bakhsh, faiẓ-rasān, karam-gustar, 'aṭā-bakhsh; —— (in comp.) pālak, nawāz, parwar; —— (*bountiful to the poor*) gharīb-nawāz, &c.

Bountifully, Bounteously, kushāda-dilī-se, kushāda-peshānī-se, dil khol-ke.

Bountifulness, Bounteousness, sakhāwat, himmat, faiẓ, jūd, karīmī, dād-dihish, dān, dāt, in'ām, ikrām.

Bounty, karam, 'ināyat, luṭf, tawajjuh, alṭāf, daulat, iḳbāl, bakhshish, nawāzish, mihrbānī, kirpā, dayā, faiẓ, faẕl; —— (*by your bounty*) āp ke ba-daulat, āp ke iḳbāl-se.

Bourn, ḥadd, intihā, chhor, manzil.

To Bouse, dhukasnā (v. *to tope*).

Bout, bār, ber, daf', martaba, daura, bāra.

Bow, (*obeisance*) kūrnish, rukū', salām; —— (*instrument*) kamān, dhanuk, dhanū, lezam, ḳaus, dhanush; —— (*of a vessel*) peṭā, sīna; —— (*a bamboo bow*) kamṭhā; —— (*a practising supple bow*) kabāda; —— (*an unfinished bow*) ḥalḳa; —— (*a small bow*) nīmcha; —— (*the middle of a bow*) kabḍa; —— (*the horns of a bow*) gosha (the nich of which is called kauṛī); —— (*the bow of a fiddle*, &c.) kamāncha, kamānī; —— (*a bow for cleaning cotton*) dhunkī; —— (*a pellet bow*) ghulel; —— (*the rainbow*) ḳaus i ḳuzaḥ, dhanak; —— (*the bow of a saddle*) āgwā; —— (*to bend a bow*) kamān-chaṛhānā (fig. kamān-khīnchnā; —— (*to unbend a bow*) kamān utārnā; —— (*a bow-shot*) partāb, tīr-bhar; —— (*a bow case*) ḳurbān.

To Bow, (a.) nihuṛānā, jhukānā, lachānā, niwānā, lachkānā, kham-k; —— (*to depress*) dabānā, sijda-k, salām- &c. -k (v. *to bend*), kamān-k; —— (*to make a bow*) sir-jhukānā; (n.) nihuṛnā, naunā, jhuknā, lachaknā, lachnā, kham-h, dabnā.

Bowels, antaṛiyāṅ, āntenā, am'ā (sing. antṛī, ānt, roda); —— (*compassion*) raḥm, riḳḳat, dard, mayā, karunā; —— (*inside*) darmiyān.

Bower, kunj, rāwaṭi, guḍḍī, gophā, manḍwā.

Bowl, piyāla, sāghar, jām, kāsa, kaṭorā, belā, ḳadaḥ, āyāgh, paimāna, baṭṭā, anṭā, gabbū, bedā, chamlī.

Bow-legged, tribhangī.

Bow-maker, kamān-gar (he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a pālkī-maker, &c.)

Bowman, Bowyer, kamanait, dhanūk-dhar, kamān-dār.

Bowsprit *or* Bolsprit, sabdharā.

Bowstring, chilla, zih, chaṛhā,o, tānt, rodā (the two ends of which are called sesur, and the middle part for the arrow, maidān).

Box, ṣandūḳ; —— (*small*) ṣandūḳcha, peṭī, baṭṭā; —— (*for dice*, &c.) chongā; —— (in comp.) dān, whence ḳalam-dān, *a pen box*; —— (*thump*) chameṭā, thapeṛā, thopī; —— (*for pills*, &c.) ḍibbiyā, ḍabbā; —— (*blow*) ghūsā, killī, thappaṛ, ṭamācha; —— (*on the head*) dhaul; —— (*the box-tree*) sham-shād, baḳs.

To Box, (*to shut up*) ṣandūk meṅ band karnā; —— (*fight*, n.) ghūsā-mārnā, ghussam-ghussā-laṛnā, mukawwal-laṛnā; (a.) ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, musht-zanī-k, hūṛā-hūṛī-k.

Boxer, muhst-zan, harmūṛā, jang-musht.

Boy, chhokṛā, laṛkā, laundā, bālak, ḍhiṭaunā, dak, sākī; —— (*child*) bachcha, pisar, chhohrā, dhoṭā, ḍohrā, ghulām, ṣabī, langarwā, gurgā, gurjī; —— (*a heavenly boy*) ghilmān (opposed to the ḥūrs, or *nymphs of paradise*).

Boyhood, chhokṛā-pan, laṛkā-pan, laṛkā,ī, bach-pan, bāl-pan, bālak-pan, ṭufūliyat.

Boyish, chhuluhlā, chibillā, chibā,olā, halkā.

Boyishly, chhokṛā-sā, chhokṛon kā sā.

Boyishness, Boyism, chulbulāhaṭ, halkā-pan, ochhā,ī.

Brace, Bracer, band, bandhan, kasan, bāndhan; —— (*of a drum*) jotī, kaṛī; —— (*of a bed*) adwā,en, mā,in, pā,entī; —— (*belt*) baddhī; —— (*in building*) ḳainchī; —— (*of a sail*) kannī, baurahī; —— (*a pair*) joṛā, juft.

To Brace, bāndhnā, kasnā, jakaṛnā; —— (*to make tense*) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā; —— (*a drum*) chaṛhānā.

Bracelet, of which in Hindūstān there is a very great variety: the most common are as follow: bāzū-band, bhuj-band, nau-nagā, bahonṭā, bāzū-chauk, ṭāṛ, chūrī, chūrā, pahunchī, jahāṅgīrī, nau-gīrhī, nau-ratan, kangan, kaṛā (the eight latter belong to the fore-arm, as the six former do to the arm), khaṛwā, bangaṛī (whence perhaps bangles), kanganī, muṭhiyā, chūṛ, pachhū,ā, barhārā, patrī, bel, anath, toṛal, bālā, chandwā, gaṛeṛiyā, gajrā, kangaṇā; these are various ornaments, &c. for the arm; —— (*armour*) dastāna, bānk.

Bracelet-maker, chūṛī-hār, mani-hār, manyār; —— (*fitter*) chūṛī-hāran.

Bracer, (*astringent*) sameṭ.

Bracket, istāda, ṣāmin, ṭekan, nikāstā.

Brackish, khārā, lonā, kharchhā, shor, namkīn.

Brackishness, kharā,ī, kharchhā,ī.

Brag, lāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, hawā-bandī, phankṛā,ī.

To Brag, lāf-zanī-k, bābā,ī-k, lambī-chauṛī-hānknā, kalla-mārnā, baṛ-hānknā, phulphulānā, nāz-k.

Braggadocia, Braggart, Bragger, kalla-zan, bānkā, khud-farosh, khud-tarāsh.

Braid, gūndhan, laṛī, chotī, menḍī, biran, laṭ.

To Braid, gūndhnā, birnā, mirhnā, balnā, binnā.

Brain, maghz, bhejā, gūd, dimāgh.

To Brain, maghz-nikāl-ḍālnā.

Brainless, be-maghz, subuk-maghz, asāṛh; —— (*more bottom than brains*) sir se khā,e bhārī.

Brainpan, khopṛī, kapāl, kāsa.

Brainsick, ganda-maghz, khalal-dimāgh.

Brake, Bramble, khār, jhaṛberī, kanṭak-brichh, dhandhor.

Bran, chokar, bhūsī, sabūs, ra,ī, būrā, kanī.

Branch, ḍālī, ḍāl, shākh, shākhcha, shākhsār, jhaṛ-khāṛ, ṭūṇḍī; —— (*of a bridle*) ḍāl; —— (*stream*) so,ī, kāṭ; —— (*article, division*) ḳism, nau'; —— (*of a river*) sotā, khāl; —— (*any thing having two branches*), do-shākha; (*five*) panj-shākha.

To Branch, (n.) phailnā; (a.) phailānā, jhār-b, jhankhār-b; —— (*to digress*) shākh-dar-shākh-h, bahu-dhārā-h; —— (*to flower*) būṭe-kāṛhnā.

Branchless, be-ḍālpāl, ṭoṇḍā mūṇḍā.

Branchy, shākh-dār, pur-shākh, loṭan, jhūṇḍlā, jhamṭār.

Brand, (*stick*) sokhta, lukṭhī, lo,āt, merārī; —— (*mark*) dāgh, gul, chinh, chhāp; —— (*stigma*) ḥarf, kalank.

To Brand, dāgh- &c. -d, *or* -lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

To Brandish, ghumānā, phirānā, chamkānā, bhānjnā.

Brandy, 'arḳ-angūrī. [(*firepan*) būrsī.

Brasier, ṭhaṭherā, kaserā, bhartiyā, mis-gar; ——

Brasil-wood, baḳam, majīth.

Brass, pītal, birinj.

Brassy, pītalhā, pitrāhand, pitrā,end, pītalsā.

Brat, launḍā, chingnā, ḥarām-zāda, pillā, nā-shudanī, chhaunā, ghaṭā, wārā-ḍhenḍhā.

Brats, kach-bach, laṛke-paṛke, chench-pench.

Bravado, dhaṛallā, dhamkī, dhaṛakkā, gīdaṛ-bhabkī.

Brave, bahādur, dilāwar, diler, jawān-mard, mardāna, sūr, bīr, jodhā, sawant, shujā', mazbūṭ, jarī, sūjān, dil-chal, rāwat, juratī, rustam, sar-bāz; —— (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, tuḥfa, bihtar.

To Brave, hamchashmī-k, muḳābalat-k, hundātundi-k, sarkashī-k, hānknā, hankārnā, angūṭhādekhānā. [&c. -se.

Bravely, mardāna, dilerāna, bahādurāna, shujā,at-

Bravery, bahādurī, jawān-mardī, mazbūṭī, shujā,at, jur,at, shahāmat, dil-chalī, jigar-dārī, &c. (v. the adj.)

Bravo, (*assassin*) khūnī, saffāk, ḳātil; —— (*interjection*) shābāsh, wāh-wāh, āfrīn, wāchhṛe, bhalbi, wāhjī, dhanijī, zihī, marḥabā.

Brawl, gāli-gilauj, ghulghapāṛā, phakkaṛ, jhagṛāragṛā, ghaughā, kharkhasha, bakheṛā, jihālat, jhagṛā, dhūm-dhām, shor-shār, 'arbada, thukkam, thukkā, mār-dhār, tauba-dhār, gūhā-lathārī, ṛaṛho-pūtaho, chhihā-chhī.

To Brawl, gālī-gilauj- &c. -k.

Brawler, jhagṛālū, laṛākā, bakbakiyā, ghaughā,ī, bakheṛiyā, khāna-jang.

Brawn, moṭāpā, moṭā,ī; —— (*of the leg*) pinḍlī, philī, bal, ghaṭ, pinḍ, chakkā.

Brawny, hurmushtā, ghatīlā, sū-pinḍ, chahkaiṭh.

Bray, (*of an ass*) renk.

To Bray, (*to pound*) kūṭnā; —— (*as an ass*) renknā.

Brazen, pītlahā, pītal-kā, biranjī; —— (*age*) dwāparjug *or* yug.

Brazen-faced, chaprā,ū, mukrā,ū.

To Brazen, gustākhī-k, ghurfish-k, dhirānā, dhamkānā, chaprānā, mukrānā.

Breach, darār, ṭūṭ,phūṭ, rakhna, darz, shikāf, nākā, phāṛ, sendh, naḳab, boghārā; —— (*of law*) tauhīn; —— (*of peace*) bid'at; —— (*difference*) bigāṛ, khalal, ikhtilāf, nifāḳ, bhang, nā-chāḳī.

Bread, roṭī, nān, kachaurī; —— (*in general*) khānā, dāna-pānī, khānā-pīnā, anjal, rozī, āb-khuṛ, ṭikī, peṭ, nān o namak, namak, banijh; —— (*plain*) nān ābī (opposed to) nān roghanī; —— (*daily*) nān shab, ṭukṛā, anāj, rozina.

Breadth, chauṛā,ī, chaklā,ī, 'arz, pahn, pahnā,ī, paisār, kol, takhta, pahnā (vulg. panhā), bar; —— (*of a river*) pāṭ; —— (*of a wall*) āṣār.

Break, ṭūṭ, phūṭ; —— (*of day*) bhor, baṛī fajar, taṛkā, ṣubḥ, pah-phaṭe; —— (*at break of day*) nūr ke taṛke, prātkāle; —— (*interruption*) fāṣila, antar; —— (*a pause*) sakta waḳfa, ṭhahrā,o.

Break-neck, gardan-toṛ.

Break-promise, bachan-bhang, 'ahad-shikan.

To Break, toṛnā, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, bhānjna, tarkānā, mārnā, girānā, pachhāṛnā, sādhnā, nikālnā, hamwār-k; —— (*to pound*) nīm kob-k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k, barṭaraf-k; —— (*open*) toṛ-tāṛ-k, toṛphāṛ-k, toṛke-kholnā; —— (*a fall*) chot- &c. -bachānā; —— (*a house*) sendh-mārnā; —— (*the neck*) mankā-toṛnā; —— (*through troops*) chirnikalnā; —— (*as morning*) pah-phaṭnā; —— (*to propound*) chheṛnā, iẓhār-k; —— (*a promise, law, &c.*) bhang-k, faskh-k; —— (*out*) bol-uṭhnā, ubharnā, phad-phadānā, kach-kachānā, ukasnā; —— (*as the face*) muṅh-phalnā; —— (*as fire*) jaluṭhnā; —— (*as a merchant*) ṭūṭnā, girnā, ṭāṭ-ulaṭnā, shikasta-h; —— (*as waves*) ḍhe,ū-mārnā; —— (*one's fast*) nihār shikanī-k, iftār-k, roza-kholnā; —— (*in pieces*) ṭukṛe-k, chūr-k; —— (*to defeat*) shikast-d; —— (*a horse*) ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, banānā; —— (*to bankrupt*) muḥtāj-k, muflis-k; —— (*to disband*) hurrā-k, toṛ-denā; —— (*to intercept*) bachānā, sambhālnā; —— (*to reform*) chhoṛā-d, uṭhā-d; —— (*to break a jest*) ṭhaṭhā-k *or* -mārnā; —— (*to break off*) munḳaṭi'-k, chhoṛnā; —— (*to break up* or *dissolve*) mauḳūf-k, bhang-k, barkhāst-k; —— (*to open*) ḳufl-toṛnā; —— (*to break wind*) hawā-chhoṛnā; (n.) ṭūṭnā, phūṭnā, phaṭnā; —— (*as day*) nikalnā; —— (*to break from*) nikalbhāgnā; —— (*to break in*) dakhl-k, ṭūṭ-paṛnā; —— (*to break loose*) toṛā-bhāgnā; —— (*to break off*) chhoṛā-bhāgnā, uṭh-bhāgnā; —— (*to break out*) phūṭ-nikalnā, phūṭnā; —— (*to be dissolute*) khulkhelnā; —— (*to break up*) barkhāst-h, bhang-h; —— (*to break a promise*) iḳāla-k, nakārnā. As in English, these verbs have such a variety of acceptation, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various and almost unlimited meanings.

Breaker, toṛwaiyā, phoṛanhār, phoṛwār, fāsikh; —— (in comp.) shikan, bhang, toṛ, mār; —— (*wave*) simauja.

Breakfast, nāshtā, ḥāẓrī, nihārī, bālbhog, nān-nihārī, chāsht; —— (*time*) ẓuḥā *or* ẓuḥā.

To Breakfast, nāshtā-k, nahār-toṛnā, jalpān-k, ḥāẓrī-khānā.

Breast, chhātī, sīna, ūr, —— (*mind*) hirdā, hīrā; —— (*dug*) chūnchī, kuch, uroj, pistān, jijiyā, asthan, joban, dūdhī; —— (*arms*) kochhā, olī; —— (*heart*, q.v.) kaleja, man, dil, jigar, ghaṭ, antah-karn, peṭ; —— (*of a bird*, &c.) peṭī; —— (*swelled*) thanailā.

Breast-belt, sīna-band (also *breast-pin*).

Breast-bone, sarsīna.

Breast-high, chhātī-lag, chhātī chhātī. [dar.

Breast-plate, chaprās, peṭī, chār-ā,īna, dholnā, chan-

Breast-work, faṣīl (vulg. ṣafīl), kangura; —— (*parapet*) sīna-panāh, pachrī, sangar.

Breath, dam, sāṅs, nafas, swāsā; —— (*of air*) ṭikorā, mauj, ramaḳ, jhapkā, sanak; —— (*to be out of*) sāṅs-ṭūṭnā, dam-bhar-jānā *or* charhnā; —— (*having stinking*) ganda-dahan, muṅh-saṛā; —— (*to draw*) dam-mārnā *or* pelnā.

To Breathe, (*to inspire*) dam- &c. -lenā; —— (*to expire*) dam-chhoṛnā; —— (*to inject*) dam-phūnknā; —— (*inhale*) lenā; —— (*a flute, &c.*) bajānā, phūnknā; —— (*to exhale, &c.*) denā; —— (*revenge*) intiḳām kā dam-mārnā; —— (*one's last*) ākhirī dam-lenā.

Breather, swāsī, dam-dār, dam-kash.

Breathing, (v. *respiration*, also *the verb*).

Breathless, be-dam, ni-sāṅsā; —— (*the breathless clay*) bejān miṭṭī.

Breech, (*of a gun*) pīchhā, pendā, chūtar, koṭhī.

Breeches, kachhnā, kāchh, jānghiyā, lāng, charnā, kachhauṭā, guṛgī, ghuṭannā; —— (*band*) nefa; —— (*to wear the breeches*) pagṛī-b.

Breed, nasl, aṣl, gāt, pāl, byānt, peṭ; —— (*family*) ḳabila, kul, baṅs; —— (*race*) aulād, santat, santān; —— (*hatch*) jhol; —— (*pure breed*) aṣīl; —— (*cross breed*) doghlā, dū-naslā; —— (*horse*) mujannas.

To **Breed**, paidā-k, nikālnā, janānā, byānā, lānā, lagānā, machānā, uṭhānā, ḍālnā; —— (*to bring up*) pālnā, parwarish-k; —— (*to educate*) tarbiyat-d *or* -k, ārāsta-k, ḍhang-d, banānā, saṅwārnā; (n.) paidā-h, upajnā, jannā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, palnā, parwarish-pānā, sudharnā, saṅwarnā, bannā, tarbiyat-pānā *or* -h; —— (*as a female*) peṭ-rahnā, mahīnā-ṭalnā *or* -chaṛhnā; —— (*to increase as a breed*) pāl-baṛhnā.

Breeder, jantī; —— (*of cattle*) galla-bān, charwāhā; —— (*a prolific female*) bacha-kash, gabhel; —— (*as a mare*) so,en; (in comp.) pāl, pālak, bān.

Breeding, tarbiyat, ta'līm, 'ilmi majlis, ḍhang; —— (*manner*) chalan, ḳarīna, lachhan; —— (*good breeding*) ḥusn i khulḳ.

Breeze, jhikorā, jhokā, ṭikorā, lahar, jhūk, mauj.

Breviary, muntakhab, aurād bandagī.

Brevity, kotāhī, ikhtiṣār, ijmāl.

To **Brew**, joshānda-k, banānā; —— (*to contrive*) mathnā, —— (*ale*) boza-garī-k, boza-kashī-k; —— (*to plot*) pakānā, bāndhnā.

Brewer, boza-kash, boza-gar.

Brewing, ghān.

Bribe, rishwat, akoṛ, ghūs, muṅh-bharī *or* topā.

To **Bribe**, rishwat-d *or* khilānā, akoṛ-d; —— (*to take a bribe*) rishwat- &c. -khānā *or* lenā.

Briber, rāshī, rishwat-dene-wālā, akoṛī, ghūsiyā (also the *bribed*) ghūs-khā,ū; —— (*the person bribed*) rishwat-khor, rishwatī, murtashī, rishwat-khāne-wālā.

Bribery, rishwat-khorī, rishwat-dihī.

Brick, īnṭ, khisht; —— (*large*) chaukā; —— (*kiln*) bhaṭhā: there are two or three kinds, the farmāīnṭ, also the kāghzī, kachī, *unburnt*, and the pakkī, *burnt*.

To **Brick**, īnṭ-bichhānā, kharanjā-b.

Brickbat, roṛā, kūchā.

Brickdust, surkhī, īnṭ kā chūr.

Brick-kiln, pazāyā (vulg. pajāwā), āwā.

Bricklayer, rāz *or* rāj, thawa,ī.

Brickmaker, khisht-paz, īnṭ-wālā.

Bridal, shādī, byāh, bibāh; —— (*presents, dress*, &c.) sāchaḳ, barī, pāhūr; —— (*ceremony*) jalwā, ārsī-mus,ḥaf, muṅh-dekhā,ī.

Bride, dulhan, 'arūs, bānū, banī, banrī, bannū, kaniyā, badhū; —— (*cake*) māṭh, nān, māṇḍā.

Bridegroom, dulhā, nau-shah, banrā, banā, bar, nau-kad-khudā, [hār, barātī.

Bridegroom's-man, shah-bālā; —— (*friends*) gauṅ-

Bridemen, **Bridemaids**, barāt *or* barātī (fem. barātin), bariyāt, sariyāt.

Bridge, pul, set *or* setu, sānkho; —— (*of the nose*) bāṅsā, ka'batain; —— (*of a fiddle*) ghoṛī, ghoranj, jawārī, kharak; —— (*to make a bridge*) pul-b; —— (*to form a bridge of boats*) pul-bandī-k (but little used by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent equivocal meaning).

Bridle, lagām, bāg, 'ināṇ; —— (*of camels*, &c.) nakel; —— (*of cattle*) nāth; as in English, these words have a figurative meaning also.

To **Bridle**, (*a horse*) lagām-d; —— (*to restrain*) aṭkānā, roknā, bārnā; —— (*hold up*) ainṭhnā, akaṛnā.

Bridle-strap, gul ā.

Brief, (adj) kotāh, mukhtaṣar, tang, sanchhep, chhoṭā, mujmal; —— (*a brief*) intikhāb.

Briefly, ikhtiṣār- &c. -se, gharaẓ, ḳiṣṣa-kotāh, kiṣṣa-mukhtaṣar, ḥāṣili kalām.

Briefness, kotāhī, ikhtiṣār, tangī.

Brier, sadā-gulāb, syotī.

Brigade, dasta, kashūn, tūman.

Brigadier, dasta-dār, tūman-dār.

Brigand, shuhda, ḳazzāḳ, rahzan.

Bright, ṣāf, raushan, tābān, tāb-nāk, ujlā, ūjjal, ūjāgar, prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar, munawwar, ẓāhir, abyaẓ.

To **be Bright**, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

To **Brighten**, (a.) jhalkānā, jhamkānā, chamkānā, ujlānā, opnā, raushan- &c. -k, jilā- &c. -d, nikhārnā; (n.) pharchā-h, ṣāf-h, khul-jānā, nikhārnā.

Brightness, **Brilliancy**, raushanī, ujālā, chamchamāhaṭ, op, prakāsh, tāb-dārī, tāb, jalwagarī, ābdārī, shaffāfī, ṣafā,ī, farogh, bayāẓ, ẓiyā, ẓuhūr, chuhal, pharchā,ī, chamkāhaṭ, chamak.

Brilliant, raunaḳ-dār, bā-raunaḳ, chuhal-dār; —— (*a diamond*) almās, hīrā, chintāman hīrā.

Brim, lab, kināra, muṅh, aunṭh, kankhā, dāntī.

To **Brim**, labālab-bharnā, mulabbab-k.

Brimful, lab-ā-lab, muṅh-ā-muṅh, mulabbab, labrez, bhar-pūr, māl-ā-māl.

Brimstone, gandak, gogird.

Brinded, **Brindle**, khāl-dār, ablaḳ, lahar-dār, kibrī.

Brine, ābshor, longarā pānī, khārā-pānī, lonā- *or* namkīn-pānī, khārī.

To **Bring**, lānā *or* le-ānā, ānnā, lewā-lānā, lekar- *or* lete-ānā, pahunchānā, bolā-lānā, uṭhwā-lānā; —— (*to incline*) jhukānā, phirānā; —— (*to produce*) paidā-k; —— (*to lead*) khīchnā; —— (*to bring about*) banā-lānā- *or* -d, bar-lānā; —— (*to bring forth*) nikālnā; —— (*to bring off*) bachā-lānā, nikāllānā, nibāh-lānā; —— (*to bring over*) phoṛ-lānā, khīnch-lānā; —— (*to bring under*) apne taḥt meṅ lānā; —— (*to bring up*) pālnā, parwarish-k, posnā, tarbiyat- *or* ḍhang-d; —— (*to advance*) baṛhā-lānā. It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and arbitrary combinations of this verb.

Bringer, lāne-wālā, (in comp.) āwar, bar, liwā.

Brinish, **Briny**, khārā, namkīn, shor, lonā.

Brink, kaṛārā, aṛāṛā, kināra, tīr.

Brisk, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, chābuk, shokh, tez, tund, jald, phurtīlā, chaṭpaṭiyā, chanchal, achpal.

Briskly, chustī-se, jaldī- &c. -se.

Briskness, chustī, chālākī, jald-bāzī, chābukī, zindadilī, shokhī, tezī, tundī, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, achpalī, jaldī, chaṭpaṭāhaṭ, chanchalī.

Bristle, kach, sū,ar kā bāl.

To **Bristle**, bāl-thirrānā, phurahrī-lenā, ro,āṅkhaṛā-k, kanḍrānā, deh-saharnā.

Bristly, kaṭailā, khār-dār.

Brittle, nāzuk, subuk, phuskā, thaskā, maṛkanā, thūṅkā, arar, karkanā, bhurbhurā, tunak.

Brittleness, nāzukī, maṛak, maṛkāhaṭ, bhurbhurāhaṭ.

Broach, sīkh.

To **Broach**, chhednā, sālnā, kholnā; —— (*to give out*) kah-denā, ishtihār-k, prakāsh-k, shuhrat-d.

Broacher, mūjid, bānī, mukhtarī', kartā.

Broad, chauṛā, 'arīẓ, 'arẓ-dār, pahn-dār, khulāṣa, khulā, bar-dār, farākh, bhārī, moṭā, gundā; —— (*square*) chau-khūṇṭā; —— (*broad-shouldered*) chār-shāna; —— (*broadways*) chauṛā,ī-se *or* -meṅ, chauṛāke; —— (*to make broad*) chauṛānā, chaklānā; —— (*open*) khulā, ẓāhir; —— (*broad day*) din-diyā, roz i raushan; —— (*to give a broad hint*) āwāza-phenknā; —— (*as broad as long*) eksāṅ, jaisī tīn bīsī waisā sāṭh; like six of one and half a dozen of the other (lit. like threescore so is sixty).

Broad Cloth, banāt, saḳarlāṭ.

Broadness, chauṛā,ī, chaklā,ī, bar, 'arẓ, pahnā.

Broadside, shalakh *or* shalak.

Broadsword, talwār, tegha, shamsher.

Brocade, kimkhwāb *or* kamkhwāb (vulg. kinkāb, kingcob) zarbaft, zardoz, bādla, tāsh, tamānī, lappā, wasma, mukaishī, asāwarī, zarī.

Brocaded, bādla- &c. -posh.

Brogue, (*a shoe*, &c.) kharpā, chhītur, khauṅsrā.

Broil, jhagrā, jhan-jhaṭ, bakherā, raindhā, takrār, kaziya, ḥujjat. [(n) jhulasnā.

To **Broil**, (a.) bhūnnā, kabāb-k, bhūjnā, jhulsānā;

Brokage, Brokerage, dallālī, ḥakku-s-sa'ī, rusūm, dastūrī, ārhat, mukīmī.

Broken, ṭūṭā, phūṭā, shikasta, khasta, mārā; —— (*handwriting*) shikasta-khaṭṭ; —— (*with sorrow*) sina-chāk; —— (*down with misfortunes*) shikasta-bāl; —— (*-hearted*) dil-shikasta, shikasta-khāṭir, dil-figār, man-malīn; —— (*-backed*) kamrī, lachrā; —— (*as a tube*) dam-chorā, which also denotes *broken-winded*, *as a horse*, &c.; —— (sleep) kachī nīnd; —— (*meat*) ṭukrā, nawāla, reza.

Broker, dastūriyā, ārhatiyā, darmiyānī, mukīm, dallāl, kuhna-farosh.

Bronchial, kaṇṭhā, kanṭ-sambandhī.

Bronchocele, khunāk, gheghā, gheghwā, galganḍ.

Brood, bachche, poṭe, gede, jhol, pāl, byānt.

To **Brood**, baiṭhnā, syonā *or* sewnā; —— (*over any thing*) andesha-k, taraddud- &c. -k; —— (*watch over*) agornā.

Brook, nālā, nadī, nahar.

To **Brook**, bardāsht-k, burdbārī-k, angez-k, ṣabr-k, taḥammul-k, sahnā, uṭhānā.

Broom, jhārū, jārob, barhnī, buhārī, jhā,ū, jhāṛ; —— (*Spanish*) arhar, rahar (miscalled by us gram,) jent.

Broth, shorbā *or* shūrwā (vulg. sūrwā), jhor, pareh, jhūs.

Brothel, kharābat-khāna, kasbī-khāna.

Brother, bhā,ī, barādar, bīr, bhrātā, bīran, tāt, bhayā, bhai, mītā, bāṅh, akhī (pl. ikhwān) ḳuwwat i bāzū; —— (*in law*) sārhu, ham-zulf, khusar-pūra; —— (*the woman's*) jeṭh, bhaiṅsūr, dewar, nando,ī; —— (*a twin brother*) taumī bhā,ī; —— (*full brother*) apnā-sagā- *or* sahodar- *or* haḳīḳī bhā,ī; —— (*step brother*) bemāt, bhā,ī, sautelā-bhā,ī; —— (*sister's husband*) bahno,ī, bhagnī-pat; —— (*wife's brother*) sālā; —— (*brother's son*) bhatījā; —— (*brother's daughter*) bhatījī; —— (*brother's wife*) bhāwaj, bhābī.

Brotherhood, barādarī, egānagī, bhayāpā, apnā,et, bhā,ī-panā. [apnā,etī.

Brotherly, barādarāna, bhā,ī kā sā, bhaiwādī,

Brought, lāyā hū,ā, āwarda; —— (*he was brought by such a one*, or *of such a one's bringing*) wuh falāne kā āwarda hai.

Brow, abrū, bhauṅ, bhirkuṭī, bhrūr, bhrūm, trikūṭī; —— (*of a hill*) lab, chhātī; —— (*forehead*, q.v.) kapāl, lalāṭ; —— (*brow to brow*) rūbarū, sammukhī.

To **Browbeat**, dabānā, dabkānā, ānkh-dikhlānā, baghū,ānā.

Brown, gandumī-rang, gihūṅ-rang, champa,ī-rang, ṣandalī-rang, bādāmī-rang, bhūrā, sharbatī- *or* shutarī-rang, khairā; —— (*brown study*) ghālat ghol.

Brownish, gandum-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapal.

Browse, pālā, ghās-pāṭ.

To **Browse**, charnā, chugnā, ṭūngnā *or* ṭūngār-k, chul-bulānā, chunnā, ālā pālā- &c.- khānā.

Bruise, choṭ, kuchlā,ī.

To **Bruise**, kuchalnā, kūṅchnā, ḍalnā, pīsnā, ardāwa-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

Bruit, shuhrat, hū, charchā, afwāh.

To **Bruit**, shuhrat-urānā, charchā-honā.

Brunette, sāṅwlā, sabza, syām-baran, fīndūḳī, pukhta, pakkā.

Brunt, zor, bal, jhonk, bhīr, wahla.

Brush, kūnchī, kūnch, potā, hathī, khīsā; —— (*for flies*) chauṅrī, chaṅwar, murchhal; —— (*assault*) jharap, ṭakkar; —— (*a painter's brush*) mū-ḳalam.

To **Brush**, (a.) kūnchī-mārnā, jhārnā, jhāṛ-d; —— (*to brush up any thing*) jhāṛ-jhaṭak-k, jhāṛ-jhūṛ-k, jhāṛ-ponchh-k; —— (*to brush* or *scamper off*) hawā- *or* kāfūr- *or* champat-hojānā, khisak-jānā.

Brushwood, jhāṛī, jhāṛ, jhāṛ-būṭā, banchhūlī, dhāndh, jangal.

Brushy, jhoṭṛī-dār.

Brutal, Brutish, ḥaiwānī, ḥaiwān sā, kaṭṭar, kaṭṭū, aujhaṛ, akkhaṛ, kaṭhin, sang-dil.

Brutality, Brutishness, ḥaiwāniyat, sab'īyat.

Brutally, Brutishly, ḥaiwān kā sā, durushtī, &c. -se.

Brute, ḥaiwān, ḥaiwāni muṭlaḳ, waḥshī jānwar; —— (*savage*) ban-mānus, banchar, nasnās.

Bryony, fāshira, bimbā, bimbikā.

Bubble, ḥubāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulūkā, bhab-kor, (fig.) sū,e kā sembal, dhokhā, jul, mughālaṭa, nakh bar āb, namūd be būd, indrāyan kā phal; —— (*the person*) bhaggā, khīlaunā.

To **Bubble**, (n.) ḥubāb- &c. -uṭhnā, dhaṛ-dhaṛānā, jhir-jhirānā, khal-balānā, khal-khalānā; —— (a. *to cheat*, q.v.) dhokhā- &c. -d.

Bubbler, daghauliyā, daghā-bāz, jul-bāz.

Bubby, chhātī, chūnchī, uroj, ur, pistān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); —— (*large*) chuchal.

Bubo, bad, bāghī, khayārak, gohiyā, kakhaulī, khakhar-wārī.

Buck, (*male deer*) harnā, hiran, hannā, mirg; —— (*beau*, q.v.) chhailā, bānkā, labkhā.

Bucket, ḍol, dalw, ḍolchī, chhāgal, kāṭhṛā, chongā; —— (*of leather*) moth, chars, bārā.

Buckle, chaprās, baksū,ā.

To **Buckle**, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnā, lagānā, kamar-b; —— (*to arm*, or *prepare for any thing*) kamar bandī-k, taiyārī-k.

Buckler, ḍhāl, pharī, sipar, ṭīp; —— (*armed with a buckler*) sipar-band; —— (*a buckler-bearer*) sipar-bardār. [ghuncha, ankhwā.

Bud, koṅpal, kalī, phūnang, ṭūsī, kalghā, shigūfa,

To **Bud**, kaliyānā, koṅpal- &c. -phūṭnā *or* -nikalnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; —— (fig.) bahār-par-honā.

To **Budge**, haṭnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, dabuā, ḍīgnā.

Budger, ṭalwaiyā, haṭwaiyā.

Budget, thailī, kīsa, zambīl, gaṭhrī, boḳcha; —— (*store*) gānṭh, pūnjī.

Buff, khāl, post, chamṛā, sābar; —— (*suit*) sābarī- *or* charmī-libās.

Buffalo, bhaiṅsā, maihikā, kaṭhrā, ṭehān, kholā; —— (*female*) bhaiṅs, jāmūs, mahish; —— (*heifer*) osar, paṛwā, paṛiyā; —— (*wild*) harnā, arnā; —— (*young*) pārā, osrā, sūngrā, kārā.

Buffet, mukkī, killī, muk, ghūsā, dhaul, thapeṛā, thappaṛ, musht, ṭamācha. [*or* jhrnā.

To **Buffet**, dhauliyānā, ghūsiyānā, mukkī- &c. -mārnā

Buffoon, maskhara, bhāṅḍ, phakkaṛ-bāz, hazzāl, ṭhaṭhol, sawāngī, nartak, zaṭalī, (v. *jester*, *fool*, &c.).

Buffoonery, tamaskhur, maskharā-pan, tasakhkhur, maskhargī, hazl, nāḳḳālī.

Bug, khaṭ-mal, ūṛis, khaṭ-kīṛā, nināyā, surhak; —— (*fly*) gandhī.

Bugbear, dhaṛakkā, dhaṛallā, ḳiṣṣa, wahm, khiyāl, gogo, bhokas, bāgh-dhūhā.

Buglehorn, karnā,e, tūrhī, narsinghā, ran-sing.

Bugloss, bughlasan, gā,o-zabān, lisānu-ṣ-ṣaur.

To **Build**, ta'mīr-k, binā-k, banānā, uṭhānā, bāndhnā, lagānā; —— (*to rest*) ṭhaharnā, jānā; —— (*to depend on*) i'tibār-r, i'timād-r, ummed-r, bharosā-r; —— (*to build castles in the air*) pathar meṅ jonk lagānā, dhor kī rassī baṭnā, khiyāl i khām bāndhnā, hawā ke babūle phoṛnā.

Builder, mi'mār, bannā, rāz, ghar-kārī.

Building, 'imārat, ḥawelī, maḥal, pūr (whence Rājpūr, *a raja's place*); —— (*buildings*, &c. *on a spot of ground*) 'amala.

Bulb, (*root*) gānṭh, girih, poṭī, pūṭiyā, ārī.

Bulbous, girih-dār, gaṭhilā.

To **Bulge**, mārā-jānā, phaṭnā, jhuknā; —— (*to jut out*) ūbhaṛnā *or* ubhaṛnā.

Bulk, moṭā,ī, baṛā,ī, ḳadar, pramān, bit, ḳadd, phānd, peṭ, bistār, bhar, barābar; —— (*the majority*) jamhūr, bahut; —— (*the bulk of the people*) akṣar-ashkhāṣ, akṣar-log, anek-log; —— (*the bulk of a pea*) maṭar-bhar.

Bulkiness, moṭāpā, jasāmat, tanāwarī, baṛā,ī.

Bulky, moṭā, baṛā, jasīm, bhārī, ḳadd-āwar, burj-sā, bukkā; ——(*to break bulk*) bhartī- *or* raḳam-toṛnā, —— (*bulky of body*) 'aẓīmu-l-jaṣṣa.

Bull, nar-gā,o, anḍū bail, bardh, brikhab, bijār, anaḍwān; —— (*to give the*) bardhānā; —— (*baiting*) arnā-bāzī; —— (*calf*) bachhā, bachhrā; —— (*fool*) khailā; —— (*a free bull*) sānḍ; —— (*constellation*) ṣaur, brikh; —— (*blunder*) ghalaṭ, chūk, dhokhā, khaṭā, logbirodh; —— (*to catch by the horns*) bāgh kā muṅh chūmnā; lit. *to kiss the tiger*.

Bullet, golī; —— (*a ball*) golā.

Bullion, sīm o zar, chāndī-sonā, sonā-rūpā, kaṭā,ī.

Bullock, bail, khailā, ādār, ḍāngar, dhaggā; —— (*driver*) baldiyā, bāldī.

Bully, nukta-fūṅ, akaṛ-fūṅ, bānkā, pharphariyā, shekhī-bāz, muwakkil, golā-dang, sher-ḳālīn, harmushṭak, kalla-zan, bhaṛwā, danga,ī.

To **Bully**, dhirānā. dhamkānā, lāf-zanī-k, bābā,ī-k, shekhī-k, ghurfish-k (v. *to browbeat*).

Bullying, lāf-zanī, shekhī, ghurfish, bābā,ī, kallazanī, baṛā,ī, dhauṅs, dhaṛallā.

Bulrush, baṛā-mothā.

Bulwark, burj, koṭhā, ḳal'cha, ḥiṣār, ḳamar-koṭā, marhala, phalsā; —— (*security*) phāṭak, sadd.

Bum, chūtar, nitambh, surīn.

Bump, gumṛā, gaṭhiyā, gānṭh, girih, dadauṛā.

To **Bump**, dhabāke se baiṭhnā; —— (*as a bittern*) bokbok-k.

Bumper, labālab-piyāla, jām i labrez.

Bumpkin, kunda, thū,ā, dhondhā, bail, gaṅwār.

Bunch, guchhā, khosha, ghaur, dasta, ghonpā, gairā, jūṛī, mūṭhā, kāndhī, gaudh, punjī; —— (*of keys*) ganj; —— (*of greens*, &c.) gaḍḍī, pūlī, ānṭī, pūlā; —— (*of sugar-canes*) phāṇḍī; —— (*of ribbons*, &c.) phūl; —— (*tuft*) jhuṇḍī, chonṭī; —— (*a camel's bunch*) kohān.

To **Bunch**, phailnā, jhāṛ-b.

Bunchiness, phailā,o, guchhe-dārī.

Bunchy, chhatnār, guchhe-dār.

Bundle, dast-buḳcha, gaṭhrī, mūṭrī, poṭlī, poṭ, basta, pulindā, bidrī; —— (*of goods*, &c.) benḍā; —— (*of papers*) tablaḳ; —— (*of grass*, &c.) pushtāra, bojhā, gaṭhā; —— (*of pots, melons*, &c.) jālā (lit. *a net*) khānchā (lit, *a basket*), from these commodities being brought in nets, &c. for sale.

To **Bundle**, gaṭhrī-b *or* -k, ānṭiyānā.

Bung, gaṭṭā, dhaṭhā.

To **Bung**, gaṭṭā-d *or* jaṛnā, wafā-band-k.

Bung-hole, chhed, sūrākh, dahana, muhrī.

Bungle, chūk, bigāṛ, be-wuḳūfī.

To **Bungle**, bigāṛnā, nākāra-banānā, be-wuḳūfī-k.

Bungler, kūṛh, phūhaṛ, mūrakh, anāṛī, nā-āzmūdakār, nā-kasbī, khām-dast, bhūch.

Bunglingly, be-ḍaul, bad-ualūb, be-hunarī-se.

Bunn, ḥalwā sohan, gandaurā.

Buoy, langar kā nishān, langar-numā.

To **Buoy**, utrānā, tirānā, thāmbh-h.

Buoyancy, utirāhaṭ, tarā,o, bhasā,o.

Buoyant, halkā, utirā,ū.

Burden, (lit. and fig.) bojhā, bār, ḥaml, balhī, parchhī, jawāb, dhū,ā, kaṛī;——(*of a poem*) radīf, antāchharī; —— (*capacity*) peṭ, bhartī; —— (*incumbrance*) gale kā hāṛ, pāṅw ki beṛī, pahāṛ, bojh; —— (*of a song*) antrā;——(*a ship of great burden*) baṛe bojh kā jahāz.

To **Burden**, bojhnā, lādnā, bojh-r, bujhel-k, zerbār-k.

Burdensome, bhārī, karrā, sakht, dushwār, girāṅ.

Burdensomeness, sakhtī, dushwārī.

Bureau, almārī *or* ālmārī (more commonly almaira.)

Burgess, **Burgher**, ra,īs, shahrī.

Burglary, ḍākā, sendh, ūpak.

Burial, gār-ṭhop, kafan-dafan, tajhīz, tadfīn, takfīn; —— (*place*) maḳbara, goristān, ḳabaristān; —— (*procession*) biwān; —— (*service*) maulūd, pret manjarī.

Buried, āsūda, ser, gaṛā;——(*wealth*) dafīna, gaṛautā.

Burier, gaṛwaiyā, [mazākh).

Burlesque, tasakhkhur, ṭhaṭhā, khillī, mazāḥ (vulg.

To **Burlesque**, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur-k, maskhargī- &c. -k. [bāz.

Burly, (*corpulent*) muṭallā; —— (*blustering*) shekhī-

Burn, sukhta *or* sokhta, jalā, dagdh.

To **Burn**, a. (lit. and fig.) jalānā, bālnā, jārnā, dāhnā, phūṅknā, sukhānā, khushk-k, āg-d *or* -lagānā; —— (*the dead*) masānā; —— (*to brand*, &c.) dāghnā; —— (*bricks*) pakānā; —— (*as soup*, &c.) kaṛī ānch-d; (n.) jalnā, balnā, dahnā, dahaknā, sokhta-h, kabāb-h, kaṛī ānch-khānā, jalbujhnā, khākistar-h; —— (*as a leper*) karsī-lenā;——(*as priming*) falitachāṭnā, piyāla- *or* ranjak-uṛnā; —— (*with lust*) balbalānā; —— (*to be in pain*) pirānā, poṛānā;—— (*as meat*) lagnā; —— (*as a Hindu widow*) sat par chaṛhnā, sattī-h.

Burner, jalwaiyā, phūkan-hārā.

Burning, sozish, soz, jalan, iḥrāḳ, ḥarārat;——(adj.) soz-nāk, sozinda, jalā,ū, muḥriḳ, tāb-nāk; —— (*mountain*, &c.) jaltā-pahāṛ, jwālā-mukh;——(*iron*) dāghnī; —— (*place*) masān, arghaṭ, hāṛwār; —— (*a burning fever*) tap i muḥriḳ.

Burning-glass, ātashī shīsha, sūrj kānt, sūraj-mukhī.

To **Burnish**, chamkānā, jhalkānā, opnā, jilā-d; —— (*to polish*) ṣaiḳal-k, ṣāf-k, mānjnā, chiknānā; (n.) chamaknā, jhalaknā.

Burnisher, ṣaiḳal-gar (vulg. ṣiklīgar), opnī.

Burnt, jalā, sokhta, pakkā; —— (*offering*) agyārī, dhūp-dhīp, hom; —— (*smell*) chirā,endh, kapṛāhand, kapaṛ-gandh; —— (*part of a dish*) khurchan, tah-degī.

Burrow, (*town*) ḳaṣba; —— (*hole*) bil, mānd,

To **Burrow**, bil- &c. -banānā *or* -khodnā, sūrākh-k.

Burst, kaṛak, taṛap, jhānjh.

To **Burst**, (n.) phūṭnā, phaṭnā, charrānā, ṭūṭnā, taraḳnā, chāk-h, phasaknā, charaknā, thasaknā; —— (*with laughter*, &c.) loṭnā, niḍhāl-h, peṭ-paknā *or* -phūlnā; —— (*to break away from*) uchhal-bhāgnā, toṛā-bhāgnā; —— (*to come out with violence*) phūṭnikalnā; —— (*in tears*) phūṭ phūṭ-ronā; (a.) phoṛnā, phāṛnā, tarḳānā, toṛnā, phaskānā,

To Burthen, tah-kharch-k (v. *to burden*).

Burthensome, sangin, bhārī.

To Bury, gāṛnā, topnā, samādh-k, dafn-k, madfūn-k, manzil-d, miṭṭī-d, dafanānā, zamīn-doz-k; —— (*one's self alive*) miṭṭī-lenā, samādh-lenā.

Burying-place, goristān, ḳabaristān, ḳabar-gāh, maḳbar *or* maḳbāra (pl. maḳābir) dargāh; —— (*a common or public burying-place*) gor i gharibāṅ.

Bush, jhāṛ, jhāṛī, jhilār; —— (*of hair*) jhūnḍ.

Bushel, (*of a wheel*) āwan (v. *measure*) [chhaj.

Bushy, jhāṛ-dār, jhāṛ-khanḍ, jhanḍūlā, jhumrā, loṭan,

Business, kām, kāj, arth, kār, shughl, ishtighāl, bābat, maṭlab, maḳṣad, ẓarūrat, dhandhā, dakhl, kārya, karma, vishay; —— (*trade*) pesha, kāraj. ṭahal, prayojan, birt, karm, tamāsha; —— (*business of importance*) muhimm; —— (*to do one's business*, fig.) ṭhikāne-lagānā, kām barbād-k, kām tārpatār-k; —— (*to ease nature*) ḥājat raf'-k, khaṭra raf'-k. [nā,o, kishtī.

Buss, bosa, chūmā, machhī, miṭhī, miṭhā; —— (*boat*)

To Buss, chūmā- &c. -d *or* -lenā.

Bust, nīm-ḳadd, putlā.

Bustle, dauṛ-dhūp, chakkar-chāl, ghul-ghapārā, dawā-dawish, tagā-pū, harj-marj, khalbalī, bhiṛ-bhāṛ, joṛ-batoṛ, walwala, dhūm-dhām, tag o dau.

To Bustle, dauṛ-dhūp- &c. -k *or* -machānā.

Bustler, Bustling, miḥnatī, har-bābī, chaṭpaṭiyā, kāmkājī.

Busy, mashghūl, kām meṅ, ghalṭān o pechāṅ, muta'alliḳ, mustaghraḳ, muḳaiyad, sar-garm, aṭkā, ḍūbā, uljhā, maṣrūf, udyamī; —— (*officious*) peshāmadī, fuẓūl-khidmat; —— (*meddling*) hardegī chamchā.

To Busy, uljhānā, mashghūl-k; —— (*to be busy*) mashghūl- &c. -h, lagā-rahnā.

But, magar, balki, lekin, walekin, ammā, pa, par, mul, pun, wale; —— (*except*) siwā, juz, chhoṛā; —— (*that*) ki; —— (*only*) faḳaṭ, ṣirf, nirā. Experience only can teach a learner the true use and application of this and similar particles.

Butcher, ḳaṣṣāb, ḳaṣā,ī, chikwā, ghātak, gā,o-kush, gābiḥ, byādhā.

To Butcher, ḳatl-k, zabaḥ-k, khūn-k, hattyā-k.

Butchery, ḳaṣṣābī, ḳatl. [khwār.

Butcherly, saffāk, sang-dil, be-raḥm, khūnī, khūn-

Butler, khān-sāmān (properly the steward of the household, an office of great dignity and trust (khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, āb-dār, sharbat-dār, bhanḍārī, modī.

Butt, (lit. and fig.) hadaf, nishāna, chānd, āmāj, khāk-toda; —— (*blow*) ṭakkar, dūn; (*of a gun*) kunda; —— (*person*) khilaunā, rish-khand, go,e majlis, gendā.

To Butt, ṭakrānā, ṭakkar-laṛnā, dūn-mārnā.

Butter, makhan, maskā, nainū; —— (*boiled*) ghī, raughan-zard.

Butterfly, titrī, parwāna, farāsh, pankhī, totā, tutlī.

Butterman, makhaniyā, makhan-wālā.

Butter-market, ghī-haṭṭā.

Buttermilk, chhāchchh, chhāṅhch, maṭṭhā, dogh, maherī, ghol. [bhanḍār.

Buttery, (adj.) raughanī, ghī-sā, ghī-ālā; (subst.)

Buttock, chūtar, nitambh, surīn, nishastan-gāh, puthā. [(*knob*) bonḍī.

Button, tukmā, ghunḍī, ṭiklī, bhūnḍī, girah; ——

To Button, ghunḍī-d, tukmā bāndhnā.

Buttonhole, ḥalḳa, mūnḍī, phūndī, mūnḍhī.

Buttress, pushta, pichhūṭ.

To Buttress, pushta-b.

Buxom, rangīlā, shokh, khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, 'aiyāsh, khush-dil, chhabīlā, achpal, chanchal.

To Buy, mol-lenā, kharīdnā, kinnā, bai'-k; —— (*any thing sacred*) hadiya-k.

Buyer, kharīdār, liwāl, khwāhāṅ.

Buying and Selling, kharīd-farokht, len-den.

Buzz, Buzzing, bhin-bhināhaṭ, phish-phishāhaṭ.

To Buzz, bhin-bhinānā; —— (*to whisper*) phish-phishānā, ghun-ghunānā; —— (*in one's ears*) kān phūnknā; —— (*to report secretly*) kānā-phūsī-k.

Buzzard, zimch, sausāgar.

Buzzer, phusphusiyā, kan-phūnknā.

By, se, seṅ, ba, bar, ke sabab, ke bā'iṣ; —— (*per*) bhar, sari, fī; —— (*at, on, or in*) par, meṅ; —— (*near*) pās, nazdīk; —— (*one by one*) ek-ek; —— (*they came two by two*) do do hokar ā,e; —— (*by pounds*) ser-ser; —— (*by myriads*) karor-karor, karorhā; —— (*year by year*) sāl ba sāl; —— (*by your bounty*) āp ke ba daulat; —— (*by land*) khushkī-se; —— (*by water*) tarī-se; —— (*by himself, herself, itself*, &c.) āphī āp, āp se; —— (*at hand*) sari dast, kane, pās, yahāṅ; —— (*by night and by day*) rāt din; —— (*by God!*) ḳasam khudā se! —— (*by the prophet!*) nabī ḳasam! nabī soṅ! —— (*by chance*) ittifāḳan, ittifāk-se; —— (*by all means*) farāghat-se, shauḳ-se; bahut mubārak, har ṭarah-se; —— (*by no means*) hargiz na; —— (*by name*) nām le kar, nām-se, nām-leke *or* -pakaṛke; —— (*present*) sāmne, rūbarū, maujūd, ḥāẓir; —— (*by and by*) dam-bhar, dam-meṅ, ek pal meṅ; —— (*I shall catch him by and by*) use ek pal meṅ pakaṛtā hūṅ *or* pakaṛ letā hūṅ; —— (*past*) sāmne ko, kī rāh, nīche ko, hoke; —— (in comp.) chor, whence chor-khirkī, *a by door;* —— (*by the by, à propos*) hāṅ, bhalā; —— (*en passant*) ẕimnan, rawā rawī, is meṅ, chaltā, rāhī; —— (*by heart*) nok-zabān, yād meṅ; —— (*by such a day*) us dinko *or* -par *or* -lag; —— (*at* or *hard by*) lagbhag; —— (*by way of friendship*) az rāhi ikhlāṣ.

By, in composition with certain words, is variously expressed, as, *by-law*, ḳā'ida,e makhṣūṣ; —— (*by-name*) laḳab; —— (*by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-way*) pagdanḍī, līk, jādda, gupt-rāh, chor-rāh; —— (*by-room*) khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kunj, ḥujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna; —— (*by-gone*) raft-guẕasht, gayā-guẕrā; —— (*by-stander*) shāhid, sākhī; —— (*by-street*) galī, koliyā, kūcha; —— (*by-word*) kahāwaṭ, maṡal.

C

Cabal, bandish, sāzish, ittifāḳ, ekā, gushṭ.

To Cabal, bandish- &c. -b, maṣlaḥat-k.

Caballer, muftarī, fasādī, fiṭratī.

Cabbage, karam, kalam, karam-kallā, kallā, kobī; —— (*worm*) jhānjhā.

To Cabbage, (*steal*) chorī-k, katar-byont-k.

Cabin, (*of a ship*) dabūsā, koṭhṛī; —— (*cottage*) chhappaṛ, jhopṛā, jhompṛā, manḍhī, kutī.

Cabinet, (*room*) khalwat-khāna; —— (*council*) dīwān i khāṣṣ; —— (*box*) ṣandūḳ, almārī; —— (*of glass-ware*) shīsha-maḥal, ā,īna-maḥal, which men of rank in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the most costly manner.

Cabinetmaker, baṛha,ī, najjār, darod-gar.

Cable, rassā, jyorā, burj, lahās.

Cackle, kaṛkaṛāhaṭ.

To Cackle, gheṅ peṅ-k, kaṛkaṛānā, ḳā ḳā-k; —— (*to giggle*) ḳahḳaha-k, khilkhilānā.

Cackler, bhaṛbhaṛiyā, lutrā.

Cadaverous, saṛā, muta'affin, saṛā,end, murda- *or* murdār-sā, murdanī.

Cadence, Cadency, utār, ḍhāl, andāz; —— (*tone*) lai, lahja, ilhān, dhasan, tartīl, saj' (v. *rhyme*).

Cadet, ummedwār, najīb, sahodār, lauhrā.

Cæsura, sabab i khafīf, taḳṭi'.

Caftan, from khaftān (v. *dress*).

Cage, pinjrā, ḳafaṣ; —— (*large*) kaṭahrā.

To **Cage**, ḳaid-k, pinjre meṅ band-k.

Caitiff, ghaṭā, kāfir, adharmī, mal'ūn, mardūd, la'īn, dushman, beṭi-chod, chanḍāl, hārūn, kafan-chor.

To **Cajole**, phuslānā, phuslānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chhuchkārnā.

Cajoler, dam-bāz, phūlāsre-bāz, jhāṅsū.

Cake, nān-khaṭā,ī, kulīcha, ṭikkī, girda, bākir-khānī, kāk, roṭ, shīrmāl, phulkā, pūrī, lūchwī, sohālī, kachaurī, pakauṛā, parāṭhā, pāpaṛ, mālpū,ā, dostī, bajkā, chelā, gulgulā, khājā, māṇḍā, kumāncha; —— (*flake*) part, tah, ṭabaḳ, papṛī; —— (*cake and caudle*) panjarī batāsā.

To **Cake**, khushk-hojānā, sūkhnā, jamnā, papṛiyānā.

Calabash, tombā, laukī.

Calamitous, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbatī, āfat-zada, āfat-rasīda, shāmatī, abhāgā, ḳahr-ālūda, bipatī, andherī (v. *bad*).

Calamity, āfat, ghaṣab, ḳahr, ṭūfān, ṣadma, gazand, balā, musībat, andher, dhakkā, āpdā, kop, alāp, āfat-samāwī, kāl, kālā-waḳt, daibī, bhābhī, alā,e balā,e.

Calamus Aromaticus, gaur-gāchh, ḳaṣabu-z-zarīra.

Calash, gāṛī, rath, ekkā, tāngā, rahṛū.

Calcination, taḥarruḳ, rasāyan, bhang.

To **Calcine**, mārnā, kushta-k, khākistar-k, sidh-k, rasāyan-banānā, bhang-k, bhasam-k.

Calcined, maḥrūḳa, kushta, mārā-hū,ā.

To **Calculate**, andāza- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, ānknā, jānchnā, kūtnā, ḥisāb- &c. -k, ginnā, joṛnā; —— (*a nativity*) janam-patrī dekhnā.

Calculation, takhmīna, andāza, barāward, arsaṭhā, kan-kūt, muḥāsaba, ḥisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār, gintī, ganatkār, joṛtī, ḳiyās.

Calculator, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, siyāḳ-dān, mutaṣaddī, lekhak, aṭkal-bāz, ankwaiyā, andāza-gīr.

Calculus, pathrī, sang i maṣāna.

Caldron, deg, hanḍā, chiṛwā, kaṛāh.

Calendar, taḳwīm, patra, potī, jantrī-bahī.

To **Calendar**, (*cloth*) kundī-k, ghoṭnā, nard par chaṛhānā.

Calenderer, kundī-gar, nardiyā.

Calenture, (*a species of*) chak chaundhī.

Calf, bachhrā, bāchhā (fem. bāchhī *or* bachhiyā), gausāla, leṛū; —— (*stuffed*) khar-bachhrā, kartī; —— (*of the buffalo*) pāṛā; —— (*dolt*) gā,odī, kunda; —— (*of the leg*) pinḍlī.

Calibre, tīr (v. *bore*, &c.)

Calico, chhīṭ, rangī.

Calif, Caliph, khalīfa. (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c., are indulged in Hindūstan with this respectable title. In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed *a prince*, mihtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of *a princess*, mihtarānī. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as Agamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c.)

Caligrapher, khush-nawīs.

Caligraphy, khush-nawīsī, khush-khaṭṭ.

To **Calk**, gābnā, gāhnā, kālā pattī-k, gohnī-k, darz-mār-k.

Call, (*order, demand*) pukār, hānk, gohār, sabad, kahā, ḥukm, amr, irshād, farmūda, āggyā; —— (*cry*) ṭer, azān, bāng; —— (*summons*) bulāhaṭ; —— (*to hawks*, &c.) biyā biyā, ā,o ā,o; —— (*for dogs*) tūtū; —— (*cattle*) ahī-ahī, hiyū; —— (*a bird-call*) zafil, sīṭhī.

To **Call**, (*name*) kahnā, bhākhnā, bolnā, ism-r; —— (*to require* or *bring*) bulā-lānā *or* -bhejnā, ḍāknā, yād-k; —— (*by name*) nām karke- &c. -bulānā (v. *to cry*) ūchārnā; —— (*out*, or *to a person*) bol-uṭhnā, bulānā, pukārnā, hānk-mārnā, āwāz-d, ṭernā, guhārnā, ṭalab-k; —— (*to call up*) uṭhānā, jagānā; —— (*to call off*) bulā-lānā, pher-lānā, uṭhā-lānā; —— (*to call away*) roknā, bāz-r; —— (*to convoke*) joṛnā, baṭornā, jam' -k; —— (*to call to account*) pā,e-ḥisāb-lānā, bāz-purs-k, mu,ākhaza-k, pūchh *or* pūchhār-k, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; —— (*en passant*, or *for an instant*) ulṭe- *or* khaṛe-pāṅw phirnā; —— (*to consider*) tarāshnā, jānnā; —— (*to call to mind*) yād-r *or* -k; —— (*to call names*) bad zabān kahnā, nām-r, gālī-d; —— (*to call over names*) nām ba nām kah-jānā; —— (*to call back*) ṭālnā, phernā; —— (*to call for*) māngnā, chāhnā; —— (*to call in*) pher- *or* sameṭ-lenā, khīnch-lenā; —— (*to call to witness*) rakhnā; —— (*to call over*) paṛhnā; —— (*to call to arms*) taiyār-karānā; —— (*to call in, to visit*) pherā-k, guzar-k, mulāḳāt-k, ā-jānā, tashrīf-lenā; —— (*to stop* or *halt*) ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā; —— (*to call aloud for justice*, &c.) dād faryād-k, duhā,ī-tihā,ī-k, alghiyāṣ-k; —— (*to call in question*) shak-k, shubha-k, sandeh-k; —— (*to call on God*) khudā se māngnā *or* -chāhnā; —— (*to be called*) kahlānā, bājnā; —— (*to call out*) maidān-k.

Called, mausūm, musammā, nām-burda.

Calling, pesha, kasb, shewa, kār-o-bār, dhandhā, uddim *or* udyam, byohār, ḥirfa.

Callosity, sakhtī, ḍhaṭhā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā.

Callous, sakht, karakht, rūṛhā, karrā, niṭhur, kaṭṭor, ghaṭhīlā, mū,ā, murdār, bedard, nātars; —— (*to become*) lohū-marnā.

Callousness, sakhtī, karakhtagī, sang-dilī, kaṛā,ī, niṭhrā,ī, rūṛhā,ī, kaṭhortā.

Callow, be bāl o par, gedā, ledā, lūnḍā, mūnḍā.

Calm, (adj. *still*) band, rukā, sākin, muḥtabis, sunsān, sun, hawā-basta, nichal; —— (*easy*) khush, āhista, hamwār, nirot, ṭhir, asthir, mū,ā, niwān, mīṭhā; —— (*to become*) khamasnā, marnā, ruknā; —— (*calm repose*) sukh-nind.

A **Calm**, rukā,o, iḥtibās, khamas, daham, sunsān, rāḥat; —— (*quietness*) āsā,ish, āsūdagī, sukūn, ānand, sukh, ārām, rāḥat.

To **Calm**, band-k, sun- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, dilāsā-d, tasallī-d, taskīn-d, ḍhāras-d, dhīraj-d, mārnā, baiṭhālnā.

Calmly, āhista (vulg. āste), mulā,imat-se.

Calmness, āhistagī, mulā,imat, hamwārī.

Caltrops, gokhrū, harchikār, khār-khasak.

To **Calumniate**, tuhmat- &c. -b, -k, *or* -lagānā, badnām-k.

Calumniator, muftarī, ṭūfānī, fitūriyā, dhūr-phānkiyā, bad-go, nammām.

Calumny, tuhmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ṭūfān, ḍhāṅsā, buṭlān, buhtān.

To **Calve**, jannā, byānā.

Calx, khākistar, chhār, bang, maḥrūḳa.

Cambric, chandeli, shabnam, tarandām.

Camel, ūṇṭ, shutur, nāḳa (fem. ūṇṭnī, sāṅḍnī); —— (*young*) botā; —— (*defect of*) baghlī.

Camel-driver, sār-bān (vulg. sarwān), shutur-bān, malik; —— (*a person who rides a camel*) shutur-sawār, sāṅḍnī-sawār; —— (*a camel-house*) shutur-

khāna; —— (*a camel's saddle*) jahāz, pālān; —— (*a camel's burden-bag*) shalīta; —— (*a camel's bridle*) nakel, muhār; —— (*the two boxes used for conveying people across the desert*) mahmil, kajāwa.

CAMELEON, girgiṭ, būḳalamūn, kriklā, ḥirbā.

CAMELOPARD, shutur-gā,o, gā,o-palang, zarāfa.

CAMLET, sūf or ṣūf, shāl, shāl-bāfī, paṭṭū, dhūsā.

CAMOMILE, bābūna.

CAMP, paṛā,o, lashkar-gāh, urdū (whence our *horde*); —— (*equipage*) farāsh-khāna.

CAMPAIGN, (*plain*) maidān; —— (*of an army*) safr, lashkar-gahī, chhā,onī.

CAMPHIRE, kāfūr, kapūr, bhemsainī kāfūr; —— (*a camphire candle*) sham' i kāfūrī.

CAN, chukkaṛ, kulhaṛ, ḍongā, dastakī.

TO CAN, saknā. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write*) maiṅ paṛh saktā hūṅ, par, nahīn likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, *to come*, and jānā, *to go*, used inversely, often have this meaning; —— (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ātā hai; —— (*I cannot swim*) mujhe pair nahīṅ ātā.

CANAILLE, kamīne, pawāj, arzāl, radd-khalḳ. [kāṭ.

CANAL, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālā, pain, khandaḳ, jarhī,

TO CANCEL, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, utārnā, dhonā, ponchhnā, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, maḥw-k, radd-k; —— (*a bill*, &c.) paṭānā.

CANCELLATED, chār-khāna, jāl-dār.

CANCER, (*the constellation*) sarṭān, kark; —— (*disease*) bhakandar, bandar-ghā,o, nāsūr.

CANDID, ṣāf, nir-mal, kharā, pāk, rāst-bāz, pāk-bāz, rāst, ṣādiḳ, sachchā, pharchhā, sat-bādī, ni-kapat, beriyā, ṣāf-dil, munṣif, khāliṣ, rāst-go, ṣāf-go, sina-ṣāf, be makr o fareb, be raib o riyā, be lagā,o.

CANDIDATE, ṭālib, khwāhān, khwāst-gār, jāchik, ummedwār, āsrait.

CANDIDLY, ṣafā,ī- &c. -se, khulā-khulī, sīdhā,ī-se.

CANDIDNESS, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, ṣāf-dilī, sīdhā,ī.

CANDLE, sham', battī, bātī; —— (*a wax candle*) mombattī.

CANDLESTICK, sham'-dān, dīp-dān, dīpat.

CANDOUR, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, sachchā,ī, sachautī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, ṣāf-dilī, be-riyā,ī, nir-maltā, pāk-bāzī, durustī, ṣidḳ, inṣāf.

TO CANDY, (a.) pāgnā; (n.) pagnā.

CANE, (*staff*) 'aṣā, chhaṛī, bed or bet, jarīb, harautī, lāṭhī; —— (*reed*) nai; —— (*a sugar-cane*) nai-shakar, ūkh, gannā, gānḍā, paunḍā; —— (*leaves of*) āg, āglā; —— (*trash*) kho,ī; —— (*plantation*) naistān, ūkhārī; —— (*hot juice*) labī, aunṭī.

TO CANE, laṭhiyānā, bāṅs-mārnā.

CANINE, kalbī; —— (*appetite*) jū'i kalbī, haukā.

CANISTER, ḍabbā or ḍibbā, zanbīl.

CANKER, mangar-mār; —— (*worm*) kīṛā, ghun; —— (*of a sore*) mawādd i fāsid, bikār, khilṭi-fāsid.

TO CANKER, (a.) saṛānā, bigāṛnā; (n.) saṛnā.

CANNIBAL, ādam-khor, rāchhas, manukh-adhārī.

CANNON, ṭop, top, ẕarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.: they say, do ẕarb i bandūḳ, *two stands of muskets;* tin ẕarb i top, *three pieces of cannon.*

TO CANNONADE, topeṅ-mārnā, or -dāghnā, or -chhoṛnā, or -chalānā, ṭop-andāzī-k, gole-lagānā.

CANNON-BALL, golā, also, top-kā golā.

CANNONIER, ṭopchī, gol-andāz.

CANNOT, is expressed by the negative nahīṅ, *not*, and saknā, *to can;* —— (*it cannot be*) muḥāl hai, mumtana' hai, ghair mumkin hai.

CANOE, ḍongā, ḍengī; —— (*a small canoe*) dongī.

CANON, ḳānūn (whence ḳānūn-go, properly *an expounder of the common law*), ḳā'ida, rasm, ā,īn, ṭarīḳ, dastūr, ẕābiṭa, rīt, nīt or nīti.

CANOPUS, (*the bright star*, so called) suhel.

CANOPY, sā,e-bān, chatr, shāmiyāna, chhatr, chandwā, nautā, megh-dambar, aṭh-khambā, chhatrī-dār.

CANT, (*word*) bhanger-khāne kī bāt, bāzārū bāt; —— (*language*) zargarī, kamsalā, chitkārī, shekhī, bhagal; —— (*hypocrisy*) zūr, ḍimbh, riyā.

TO CANT, dhalkānā, &c., riyā-k, shekhī-baghārnā.

CANTER, riyā-kār, makkār, ḍimbhī, zāhid-khushk.

TO CANTER, (*as a horse*) poyoṅ-chalnā or chalānā.

CANTHARIDES, ẕarārīḥ, sūn-kīṛā, bindlī.

CANTHUS, (*inner*) ko,ā; —— (*outer*) kor.

CANTICLE, astut, dhurpad, mazmūr, tasbīḥ.

CANTLE, khonchā, khondā, konākātar.

CANTON, ṣil', pargana, ḳabīlat, ḳaum.

TO CANTON, taḳsīm-k, ḥiṣṣa-k, ṣil'bandī-k; —— (*as troops*) chhaunī-ḍ.

CANTONMENTS, chhā,onī or chhaunī.

CANVASS, wilāyatī ṭāṭ, ajār, kirmiz.

TO CANVASS, chhānnā, jānchnā, jhāṛ-phūnk-dekhnā, kapar-chhān-k, dauṛnā, tagāpo-k.

CAP, ṭopī, kulāh, tāj; —— (*of a pole*) bād resha, kalas; —— (*apron of a gun*) sar-posh.

CAPABLE, ḳābil, lā'ik, sazāwār, ḳādir, ahl, ṣāḥib-sha'ūr, musta'idd, jogā, saktī, dachhī, rasā, tawānā, jur,atī.

TO BE CAPABLE, saknā; thus, *to be capable of supporting*, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

CAPABLENESS, CAPABILITY, ḳābiliyat.

CAPACIOUS, kushāda, farākh, wasī', phailā, wāsi'.

CAPACIOUSNESS, kushādagī, wus'at, baṛā,ī, ẕarfiyat, auras-chauras, chaurā,ī, chaklā,ī.

CAPACITY, (*ability*) ḳābiliyat, liyāḳat, maḳdūr, sha,ūr; —— (*fitness*) ṣalāḥiyat, ḥaiṣiyat, istiḥḳāḳ, isti'dād, jogitā, sāmarth, ḥauṣila, ẕarf, peṭ, sawād, shā,istagī, pahonch, sarishta, ṣigha; —— (*state*, q.v.) samai, dasā; —— (*room*, q.v.) andāz, samā,ī.

CAP-A-PIE, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sirse pāṅw-lag or tak.

CAPARISON, jāl, uṛtak.

TO CAPARISON, jāl-d, taiyār-k, pūzī paṭṭā-lagānā.

CAPE, (*collar*) girebān; —— (*headland*) tegh i koh, nāk, bīnī-koh.

CAPER, (*a berry*) kabar; —— (*leap*) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ghamza.

TO CAPER, kūdnā, uchhalnā, shutur-ghamza-k.

CAPERER, kūdakkaṛ, raḳḳāṣ, pā,e-kob.

CAPILLARY, mūwārī, bāl-sā, bārīk, mihīn.

CAPITAL, (*as a crime*, &c.) sakht, ashadd, shadīd, kabīra, baṛā, 'aẓīm, kushtanī, jīmār, sir-kā saudā; —— (*city*) pā,e takht, takht-gāh, rāj-asthān, rajdhānī; —— (*stock*) pūnjī, māya, sar-māya, baẕā'at.

CAPITALLY, a person offending capitally is called wājibu-l-ḳatl, i. e. *deserving death.*

CAPITATION, sar-shumārī; —— (*tax*) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindūs, &c., but abolished in the time of Muḥammad Shāh.

TO CAPITULATE, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, ṣulḥ i sharṭī-k.

CAPITULATION, mu'āmalat, ḳaul-ḳarār, 'ahd o paimān, muṣālaḥa, ḳaul-nāma.

CAPON, khaṣiyā or akhta murgh.

CAPRICE, CAPRICIOUSNESS, khiyāl, wahm, talawwun-mizājī, hardam-khiyāl, ochhā-pan, tazalzul, be-ṣabātī.

CAPRICIOUS, hardam-khiyālī, talawwūn-mizāj, ochhā, uthlā, chibā,olā, har-jā,ī, bu-l-hawas, anokhā.

CAPRICORN, jadī, makar.

CAPRIOLE, bakar-kūd, shutur-ghamza.

Capsicum, (*red pepper*) lāl-mirch, mirchā, filfil i surkh.

Capstan, langar kā charkh, dauṛ, jarr i sakīl.

Capsulated, ghilāfī, ḳashirī.

Captain, sardār, sar-garoh, sarghana, jamā'at-dār, peshwā, mahant; —— (*naval*) nā-khudā; —— (*of the* sipāhis) ṣūba-dār (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province).

Captain-general, sipah-sālār, amīru-l-umarā, senāpat, bakhshī.

Captious, jhagrālū, bakheṛiyā, mu'tariẓ, nukta-chīn, 'aib-jo, ḳaẓiya-dallāl, ḥujjatī, takrārī.

Captiousness, kaj-bahṣī, tunuk-mizājī, nukta-chīnī.

To **Captivate**, phaṅsānā, ḳaid-k, band-k, giriftār-k, pā-band-k, lubhānā, moh-lenā, uljhā-r, farefta-k, pā ba-zanjīr-k, ḥalḳa ba-gosh-k, aṭkānā, bindhnā, khainch-lenā, mārnā, lenā, le chalnā, mohnā; —— (*the heart*) dil-sitān-k.

Captivated, maftūn, shaidā, maṣrūf, chūr, farefta.

Captivating, dil-fareb, jag-mohan. [mubtalā, bandī.

Captive, ḳaidī, asīr, maḥbūs, bandhū,ā, giriftār,

Captivity, giriftārī, asīrī, pā-bandī, band, ḳaid, ḥals.

Captor, pakaṛwayā, pakaṛanhār, &c.; —— (in comp.) gīr, as māhī-gīr, *a fisherman*.

Capture, taskhīr, pakaṛā,o; —— (*prize*) lūṭ, ghārat.

To **Capture**, sar-k, pakaṛnā; —— (*of cattle, to make*) ban-mawāshī-k.

Car, gāṛī, bahal, rath; —— (*of the gods*) bīmān.

Carabine, ḳarābīn, dhamākā, bandūḳ, damānak.

Caracole, bailmūtan- *or* lahriyā-chāl.

To **Caracole**, lahriyā-kāṭnā.

Carat, (*the weight so called*) ḳirāt, bānī.

Caravan, kārwān, ḳāfila (pl. ḳawāfil), jātrā.

Caravansary, kārwān-sarā,e. [wilāyatī

Caraway, ajmod, so,ā, karwiyā, ajwāyan, zīra-

Carbonado, ḳima-pāra, bhas-ṭikkā.

Carbuncle, shab-chirāgh; —— (*pimple*) muhāsā.

Carcanet, (*or collar of gems*) ḥimā,il.

Carcass, lāsh, mautā, ḍhor, dhar, ṭhaṭhrī, murda, loth.

Card, waraḳ, fard; —— (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjīfa, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games; the most common are the following: tās, sokht, naḳsh, chakma, rang; —— (*to misdeal the cards*) abtarī-k, ghalaṭī-k; —— (*to shuffle cards*) abtar-k, darham-k; —— (*to cut the cards*) waraḳ-tarāshnā: there are eight sorts: tāj, safed, chang, surkh, ghulām, shamsher, ḳimāsh, and barāt; —— (*a winning card*) besh-bar; —— (*losing*) kam-bar; —— (*player*) ganjīfa-bāz; —— (*to play*) tās- &c. -khelnā. [bichūrnā.

To **Card**, tūmbnā *or* tūmnā, dhunnā, dhunaknā,

Cardamums, ilāchī, ḳāḳula, elā; —— (*small*) chhoṭī *or* gujrātī ilāchī; —— (*large*) baṛī *or* pūrbī ilāchī.

Carder, (*of cotton*, &c.) dhuniyā, bihnā, ḥallāj.

Cardinal, a'ẓam, 'aẓīm, gātī.

Carding, nadāfī, bichurā,ī, tūmbā,ī, dhūnā,ī; —— (*stick*) mūṭhiya, dasta; —— (*bow*) dhunkī, dhūnaitī, kamānī, kamāncha.

Cardmaker, (*of playing cards*) ganjīfa-sāz.

Care, (*anxiety*) fikr, gham, chintā, khaṛkā, bāk; —— (*caution*) muḥāfaẓat, ḥirāsat, dāsht, pardākht, tīmār, ihtimām, rachhā, sewā, ḥifẓ, ghaur, pritpāl, siyānat; —— (*regard*) pyār, prīt; —— (*to take care of*) khabar-lenā, pardākht-k.

To **Care**, fikr- &c. -k *or* -r; —— (*be inclined*, &c.) chāhnā, muḥabbat- &c. -r; —— (*have a care*) khabar-dār, cheto, po,esh-po,esh *or* po,īs-po,īs: this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country; —— (*to care for*) khāṭir-meṅ lānā.

Career, rau, sarpaṭ, dauṛ.

Careful, khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatur, suchetā, dūr-bīn, sāvadhān, fikrmand.

Carefully, khabar-dārī-se, iḥtiyāṭ-se.

Carefulness, khabar-dārī, chaukasā,ī, chaturā,ī, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

Careless, ghāfil, taghāful-shi'ār, be-khabar, be-iḥtiyāṭ, ḍhīlā, asoch, achetā, lā-parwā, be-andesha, be-gham, chi-gham, be-ghaur, alhaṛ, asochī.

Carelessly, ghaflat-se, be-parwā,ī- &c. -se.

Carelessness, ghaflat, taghāful, ke-khabarī, ghāfilī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, sustī, ihmāl, ḍhīl, be-parwā,ī, be-fikrī.

Caress, pyār, lāṛ, halbhal, ālingan, nawāzish.

To **Caress**, pyār-k, nawāzish-k.

Cargo, bhartī, khep, bār *or* bār i jahāz.

Caries, posīdagī, saṛāwaṭ.

Carious, saṛā, posīda.

Carman, gāṛī-wān, bahal-wān, rath-wān.

Carminative, bād-bur, bā,o-hartā.

Carnage, ḳatl, ḳitāl, mār, jūjh, ghamsān, muḳātala, khūn-rezī.

Carnal, jismānī, nafsānī, badanī; —— (*lecherous*) shahwat-parast, tamāsh-bīn, kāmī.

Carnation, surkhī, gulnārī-rang; —— (*the flower*) gul-nār.

Carnival, 'īd, holī, dasahrā, bijay-dasmī.

Carnivorous, gosht-khor, mās-adhārī, daranda, murdār *or* kirm-khor.

To **Carol**, gānā bajānā, chuhal-k.

Carousal, **Carouse**, shādī, mai-kashī, mai-noshī, pilawwal, madh-piyā,ī, sharāb-khorī.

To **Carouse**, khushī-k, jashn-k, 'aish-k, ānand-k.

Carouser, 'aiyāsh, ānandī, aubāsh.

To **Carp**, 'aib-gīrī-k, khurda-gīrī-k, kaj-bahṣī-k, jhagaṛnā, ulajhnā. [rānā.

Carpenter, baṛha,ī, khātī, najjār, darod-gar, sutār,

Carpentry, najjārī, darod-garī.

Carper, takrārī, 'aib-gīr, kaj-bahṣ, sukhan-chīn, 'aib-jo, nukta-chīn, mu'āriẓ.

Carpet, farsh, bichhāwan, chāndī, āsan, musallā, sajjāda, ṭāṭ, basnā, geṭam; —— (*large*) ḳālīn, shaṭranjī, gilīm, jājam; —— (*small*) ḳālīcha (vulg. dūlicha) darī; —— (*maker*) shaṭranjī-bāf; —— (*to be on the carpet*) rū-ba-kār-h.

Carping, khurda-gīrī, uljheṛiyā.

Carriage, sawārī, bāhan, gāṛī, rath, bahal, tāngā, parohan; —— (*of loads*) bojhā,ī, ḍholā,ī, bār-bardārī; —— (*behaviour*) chāl, ṭaur.

Carrier, bār-kash, bār-bardār, ḥammāl, bharait; —— (*messenger*) ḳāṣid, paik.

Carrion, lāsh, loth, ḍhor, murdār.

Carrion-eater, murdār-khor.

Carrot, gājar, zardak; —— (*wild carrot*) shaḳāḳul.

To **Carry**, le-jānā, ḍhonā, uṭhānā, le-chalnā, nikālnā; —— (*effect*) kām-nikālnā, jītnā, pesh-lejānā, ghālibh; —— (*to take*) lenā; —— (*to carry off*) le-bhāgnā; —— (*to manage*) karnā; —— (*to behave*) chāl- *or* chalan-chalnā; —— (*to have*, &c.) rakhnā, honā; —— (*to imply*) dikhlānā, batlānā, dalālat-k; —— (*to run up*, &c.) dauṛā- *or* chaṛhā- *or* khinch-lejānā; —— (*as trees*) lānā, denā; —— (*to destroy*) halāk-k, mār-ḍ; —— (*to carry on*) chalānā, sambhālnā, thāmbnā; —— (*to carry through*) nibāhnā, pār-utārnā, nistārā-k; —— (*to carry himself well, as a horse*) konḍhāṛ-kāṛhnā; —— (*to carry into effect*) ba-jā-lānā.

Cart, gāṛī, chhakṛā, laṛhī, 'arāba, laṛhiyā, laṛhā, rahṛū, shakaṭ; —— (*part of*) tulāwā, phar; —— (*cart-rut*) līk.

Cartel, sharṭ-mashrūṭ (v. *agreement*).

Carter, gāṛī-wān, 'arābchī, sārathī.

Cartilage, kurrī, ghuṣrūf, chabnī haḍḍī, murmurī haḍḍī, kurkurī haḍḍī.

Cart-load, gāṛī kī khep.

Cartouch, tosdān (perhaps from toshadān, *a provision wallet*, much used among the Moghals), sāz (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c).

Cartridge, ṭonṭā; —— (*ball*) jangī ṭonṭā; —— (*light*) jalūsī ṭonṭā, sumba.

Caruncle, chhichhrā (v. *wart*).

To **Carve**, khodnā, kanda-k, naksh-k, munabbat-k, chitarkārī-k; —— (*meat*) kāṭnā, ḳaṭ'-k.

Carver, kanda-gar, chitar-kār, chitterā, naḳḳāsh; —— (*of stones*) sang-tarāsh.

Carving, chitar-kārī, naḳḳāshī, naksh o nigār, sang-tarāshī.

Cascade, jharnā, āb-shār, chādar.

Case, (*covering*) ghilāf, niyām, khol, miyān; —— (in comp.) dān; —— (*of instruments*) ganj; —— (*razors, &c.*) kisbat; —— (*box*) sandūḳ, peṭī, dabbā; —— (*condition*) ḥāl, ḥaḳīḳat, samāchār, birtānt, dashā; —— (*in writing*) ṣūrat-hāl, maḥẓar, muḳadama, ṣūrat, masla; —— (*for books*) juz-dān, muḳawwā, jild-gīr; —— (*for papers, &c.*) chongā; —— (*for needles*) chhūnchhī, ghar, gharārā; —— (*of a noun*) kārak, ḥālat; —— (*representation*) taḳrīr, zabānī, guzārish, 'arẕ; (*to be in good case*) tāza-h, palā-h, taiyār-h, sund-mund-h; —— (*the truth of the case*) nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-wāḳi', nishchai; —— (*in case*) mabādā, aḥyānan, kadāchit; —— (*suppose the case*) farẕ karo.

To **Case**, maṛhnā, tah-jamānā.

Casement, khiṛkī, taṭṭī, jhāmp, jharokhā.

Cash, paisā, ṭakā, naḳd, rok, rokaṛ, zar-naḳd, maujūdāt; —— (*paid in*) naḳdī, opposed to jinsī, *paid in kind*; —— (*a person who has much cash*, or *who pays always with ready money*) naḳdā, ṭakaitā.

Cashier, Cash-keeper, taḥwīl-dār, foṭa-dār, khazānchī, rokaṛiyā, sarkār: this word properly signifies a (*district, government, &c.*, and is, moreover, a feminine noun: when a servant addresses his master he often says sarkār ke ḥukm se, when he means to express *by your orders*.

To **Cashier**, nikāl-ḍ, dūr-k, bar-ṭaraf-k, nām-kāṭnā, jawāb-d.

Cask, pīpā, barmīl, dān.

Casket, ḍabbā, ṣandūḳcha, baṭṭā, durj, muḳāwā, singār-dān, durjak, pautī.

Casque, (*helmet* or *head-piece*) khod.

Cassia, (*woody*) taj, salīkha; —— (*the leaves*) tej-pāt; —— (*purging*) amaltās, maghz i fulūs, khiyār-chambar, bandar-lāṭhī, gulpharī.

Cassock, jubba, kharḳa.

Cast, ṭappā, ḍhappā; —— (*of the eye*) gardish, ghamza, kajī; —— (*having a cast in the eyes*) aḥwal, ḍherā; —— (*of the dice*) ḍhāl, pāṛī; —— (*form*) naḳsha; —— (*shade*) chhāṅw, bo, ramaḳ; —— (*manner*) ḍhab; —— (*tribe*) zāt, jāt *or* jāti, ḳaum, kuṭumb.

Cast, (*metal*) ḍhālwāṅ, ḳālibī; —— (*in law*) be-da'wā, lā-da'wā; —— (*clothes*) utāran.

To **Cast**, phenknā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, girānā, bīgnā, saṭnā, pairnā, pāṛnā; —— (*away*) phenk-d, dūr-k; —— (*to scatter*) biṭnā chhiṭkānā; —— (*to raise*) uṭhānā, bāndhnā; —— (*in a trial*) zard-rū-k, rū-siyāh-k, nādim-k; —— (*to shed*) jhāṛnā, kurīz-khānā; —— (*to preponderate*) jhukānā; —— (*to plan*) banānā; —— (*to glance*) nigāh-k; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā; —— (*to found*) ḍhālnā; —— (*to place*) rakhnā; —— (*to inflict*) lagānā; —— (*to drive*) mārnā, lānā; —— (*down*) pachhāṛnā, paṭaknā, paṭkānā, de-mārnā; —— (*a skin*) chhoṛnā; —— (*off*) utārnā; —— (*lots*) nām-nikālnā; —— (*up a favour*) ughaṭnā, ugalnā; —— (*in law*) muṅh-toṛnā; —— (*a calf*) tūnā; —— (*to cast away, ruin, &c.*) khonā, ghārat-k, chaupaṭ-k; —— (*to cast down, depress*) afsurda-k; —— (*to cast forth*) phailānā, nikālnā; —— (*to cast up, accounts, &c.*) shumār-k, ḥisāb-k, mīzān-d, ṭhīk-d, joṛnā; —— (*vomit, &c.*) chhāṇṭ-k, ḍāknā. Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multifarious and indefinite use.

Castanet, chakhchakkī, ṭhīkrī.

Castaway, gayā-guzrā, ni-kammā.

Cast, (*tribe*) zat, jāt *or* jāti, kuṭumb, ḳaum.

Caster, (in comp) andāz, thus barḳ-andāz, (*corruptedly* barkandoz), *a musketeer* (lit. *a caster of lightning*); gol-andāz, *a gunner*; tīr-andāz, *an archer*, &c. [banānā.

To **Castigate**, tambīh-k, tādīb-k, tāṛnā-k, changā-

Castigation, tambīh, tādīb, tāṛan.

Castle, ḳal'a, koṭ; —— (*small*) gaṛhī; —— (*at chess*) rukh; —— (*to build castles in the air*) bā,o bandī- *or* hawā-bandī-k, khiyāl pulā,o pakānā.

Castle-Building, khiyāl-bandī, khām-khiyālī.

Castor, khūṣiyatu-l-baḥr; —— (*tree*) aranḍ, ranḍ, renḍī, bed anjīr; —— (*oil*) renḍī kā tel, raughan i bed anjīr.

Castor and Pollux, sanak, sanandan.

Castoreum, jūndi- *or* kūndi-bedastar. N.B. Kastūrī signifies *musk*.

To **Castrate**, (*brutes*) khaṣī-k; —— (*men*) khoja-k; —— (*a horse*) ākhta-k; —— (*a bull*) badhiyā-k; —— (*generally*) be-tukhm-k, be-khāya-k, kūṭiyā-k.

Casual, ittifāḳī, 'āriẓī, nāgahānī, achānak, anchite.

Casually, ittifāḳan, anjāne, anāchit.

Casualty, ittifāḳ, 'āriẓa, sar-guzasht, daibī.

Casuist, murshid, hādī, pīr, gurū, baṭ-achārj, mujtahid, 'ālim, taḳrīrī.

Casuistry, ijtihād, taḳrīr.

Cat, (*male*) billā, pūsā, gurba, billār, bilā,o, biṛāl, mārjār (*fem.* billī, pūsī), māno; —— (*wild*, or *cat o' mountain*) janglī, billī, kaṭās; —— (*cat o' nine tails*) koṛā, ḳamchī, ket (corrupted from *cat*) is much used by the military people; —— (*to let the cat out of the bag*) bhāṇḍā-phoṛnā; —— (*cat-eyed*) gurba-chashm; —— (*cat's eye*) 'ainu-l-hirra. [nawīsī.

Catalogue, bījak, siyāha; —— (*of men*) asāmī, ism-

Catamite, gāṇḍū, kūnī, 'ādatī, 'illatī, bawesiyā, chullī, rūmālī, latiyā, aundhā, bad-'ādatī, gorashā, maf'ūl, (the active person is called gaṇḍmarā, mughlim, ṣārib, lūṭī, launḍe-bāz).

Cataplasm, ẕamād, lobdī.

Cataract, jharnā, ābshār, chādar, pholā, ṭenṭh, teṭar, paṭar; —— (*of the eye*) dhund, motiyābind; —— (*to extract*) paṭar kāṛhnā.

Catarrh, nazla, zukām, sardī, jūṛā, ṭhaṇḍ.

Catastrophe, 'āḳibat, balā, bad-anjām, anjām-kār.

Catch, pakaṛ, girift, gah, ḳabẓa, tappā, khiyāl; —— (*prey*) shikār; —— (*watch*) ghāt, dabkī; —— (*hook*) ānkṛī, ḳullāba; —— (*to make a catch*) changul- *or* hāth-mārnā.

To **Catch**, (a.) pakaṛ-lenā, pakaṛnā, dar-girift-k, gochnā, loknā, mār-lānā, bajhānā, lopnā, shikār-k, dharnā, bochnā; —— (*fire*) phūnk-jānā, ūṛnā, āg-lagnā; —— (*to charm*) moh-lenā, khinchnā, girwīdak; —— (n. *to be contagious*) lagnā, sarāyat-k; —— (*to catch cold*) sardī-khānā; —— (*to be caught*) pakṛā-j, phasnā, bajhnā, aṭaknā, ulajhnā, ajhūrnā.

Catcher, shikārī (in comp.), gīr, mār, as chiṛī-mār, *a birdcatcher*; māhī-gīr, *a fisherman*.

To **be Catching**, (*infectious*) chhūt se lagnā.

Catch-word, tark, khārija.

To Catechize, sawāl-k, pūchhnā, bāz-purs-k.
Catechism, sawāl-nāma, jawāb-sawāl.
Catechist, sā,il, pūchhne-wālā, pursān.
Categorical, sīdhā, ṣāf, shāfī, ḳāṭi', be-lagā,o.
Categorically, ṣafā,ī-se.
Category, nau' *or* naw', darja, jins, barg, dal.
Catenation, 'alāḳa, lagā,o, silsila, tasalsul.
To Cater, khāna-dārī-k, khāne kā saranjām-k.
Caterer, kharch-bardār, khān-sālār, bāwarchī.
Caterpillar, kīṛā, jhānjhā.
To Caterwaul, myūṅ, myūṅ-k, balbalānā.
Cates, ni'mat, bhog (v. *food, dish,* &c.)
Catgut, tānt.
Cathartic, jullāb, mus,hil, jhār, mas,hūl.
Cathedral, jāmi'-masjid.
Cattle, mawāshī, dawāb, gorū, gā,e-gorū, ḍāngar, ḍhor, godhan, harhā, nār.
Cavalcade, sawārī, jilau, ḳor, ḥashmat, arohan.
Cavalier, (*horseman*) sawār, sawār-kār, bhal-ghoṛiyā, muṅh-rakhā, aroh.
Cavalierly, takabbur-se, ghurūr-se, akaṛ-se.
Cavalry, sawār (vulg. aswār), ghuṛ-chaṛhā, turk-sawār.
Caudle, achhwānī, ḥarīra, lapsī, ḥalwā, path.
Cave, Cavern, kahaf, khoh, khop, ghār, ḍahak, guphā, gohā, mughāra.
Caveat, peshbandī, āgam.
Cavil, nukta-chīnī, ḥarf-gīrī, zabān-gīrī, khurda-gīrī, 'aib-jo,ī.
To Cavil, nukta-chīnī-k, takrār-k.
Caviller, ḥarf-gīr, nukta-chīn, khurda-gīr, ḥujjatī, 'aib-jo, zabān-gīr, muta'arriẓ, dokhī.
Cavity, gaṛhā, khunḍkal, jauf, khokhrā, kandrā, gaṛbaṛā.
Caul, chadar, charbī kī chadar *or* -jhillī; —— (*net*) jāl; —— (*omentum*) peṭ kā parda; —— (*of a child*) jhillī.
Cauliflower, phūl-karam, karam-kalla, phūl-kobī.
Causal, musabbib; —— (*verb*) fi'l i muta'addī maf'ūlain, parādhīn.
Cause, sabab, bā'iṣ, mūjib, jihat, wāsṭa, kāran, wasīla, taḳrīb, 'illat, wajh, bhed; —— (*lawsuit*) muḳaddama, mu'āmala, ḳaẓiya, da'wā, bād, maḥkama; —— (*side*) or, ṭaraf, pahlū.
To Cause, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, nikālnā, lānā, barpā-k, ḍālnā, uṭhānā, machānā, karnā, lagānā, chheṛnā, pahonchānā.
Causeless, Causelessly, be-sabab, nā-ḥaḳḳ, muft, be-taḳrīb, li-l-lāh, fi-l-lāh, yūṅhī, be-ḥila, be-mūjib.
Causer, mūjid, bānī, fā'il; —— (*causer of causes,* or *the Almighty*) musabbibu-l-asbāb.
Caustic, tez, ḥādd; (*a*) muḳarriḥ, kāṭ, khār.
To Cauterize, dāgh- *or* gul-d, jalānā, chirkā-d.
Caution, iḥtiyāṭ, tadbīr, ta,ammul, ḥaẕar, andesha, hushiyārī, soch, sucheti, fikr, dhiyān, parhez, tākīd, ḥuzm; —— (*security*) ẕāminī, kafālat; —— (*warning*) tambīh, naṣīḥat.
To Caution, khabardār-k, āgāh-k, hoshiyār-k, muṭṭali'-k, suchetā-k, jatānā, chitānā, kān-kholnā, mutanabbih-k.
Cautious, khabar-dār, hoshiyār, āgāh, dūr-andesh, 'āḳibat-andesh, bedār, mudabbir, surtā, chaukas, suchetā.
Cautiously, khabar-dārī- &c. -se.
Cautiousness, bedārī, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, mudabbirī.

To Caw, ḳāṅ ḳāṅ- *or* kāṅ kāṅ-k.
To Cease, (n.) manḳūf-h, multawī-rahnā, thamnā, sastānā, ṭhaharnā, hāth-uṭhānā, dast-bar-dār-h, tark-k, bāz-rahnā, chhūṭnā, būjhnā; —— (*to rest*) istirāḥat-k; —— (*to end*) ākhir-h, nibaṛnā, chuknā, thāmnā, chhoṛnā, pher-rahnā, bas-k, jātā-rahnā, uṭh-j, pachnā, marnā; (a.) manḳūf-k, bas-k.
Ceaseless, dā,im, mudāmī, lagātār, achhūṭ.
Cedar, sarv, saro, ṣanaubar.
To Cede, ḥawāla-k, de-ḍālnā, taslīm-k, sompnā.
To Ceil, chhat-lagānā *or* -banānā.
Ceiling, chhat *or* chhāt, bām, gach, saḳf.
To Celebrate, sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, tauṣīf-k, mashhūr-k; —— (*God*) ḥamd-k; —— (*a prophet*) na't-k; —— (*a day*) mānnā, mubārak- *or* muta-barrak-jānnā; —— (*a feast*) shādī-k, khushī-k, khurramī-k; —— (*a wedding*) byāh-rāchānā.
Celebrated, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, namūd, mashhūr, ma'rūf, mauṣūf, nashr, pratishṭhit, sirwāl, namūd-dār, mamdūḥ.
To be Celebrated, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnā.
Celebration, (*praise*) ṣanā, āfrīn, astut; —— (*feast*) shādī, khushī, khurramī.
Celebrity, shuhrat, ishtihār, nāmwarī.
Celerity, jaldī, chustī, chābukī, begī *or* bigī, shitābī, shitāb-kārī, subuk-rawī, surt, phurt, charpharāhaṭ, beg, zūdī, utāwal, 'ujlat.
Celery, ajwāyan khurāsānī.
Celestial, āsmānī, bihishtī, jannatī, firdūsī, falkī; —— (*bodies*) ajrāmi 'ulawī, akāsī.
Celibacy, ko,ār-pan, tajarrud, tajrīd, mujarradī.
Cell, gosha, kunj, gohā, koṭhrī, maṛhī, ḥujra, khāna, kulba, takiya, ghar, manḍap.
Cellar, tah-khāna, bhūṅharā, sard-āba, bhūṅdharā, chor-khāna.
Cellular, khāna-khāna, khāna-dār.
Cement, (*glue*) saresh; —— (*mortar*) rekhta, gach; —— (*solder*) missī-josh, ṭānkī, joṛā; —— (fig.) paiwand, rishta, silsila, joṛ.
To Cement, joṛnā, milānā, waṣl-k, paiwand-k; (a.) juṛnā, mil-jānā, paiwand- &c. -h.
Cemetery, maḳbara, rauẓa, mazār, goristān; —— (*of saints,* &c.) dargāh.
Censer, dhūp-dān, bakhūr-dān, āhutī, lakhlakha, 'ūd-dān, mijmar.
Censor, muḥtasib (an office which is now almost extinct).
Censorious, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, khurda-gīr, ḥarf-gīr, zabān-gīr, nindak, mu'tariẕ, muftarī.
Censoriousness, 'aib-go,ī, 'aib-jo,ī, nukta-gīrī, ḥarf-gīrī, khurda-gīrī, nindakā,ī.
Censorship, khidmat i iḥtisāb.
Censurable, ḳābil-ilzām, lā'iḳ-malāmat, zabūn.
Censure, ilzām, dokh, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', hajū; —— (*unjust*) tuhmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ghibat, ḍhāṅsā; —— (*slight*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat.
To Censure, ilzām-&c. -d, mulzim-k, maṭ'ūn-k, dokhnā, ṭoknā, pakaṛnā, gophnā.
Censurer, dokhiyā, ṭa'na-zan, shākī, gila-guẕār, 'aib-go, āhū-gīr, ṭokahā, bad-andesh.
Cent, saikṛā, sau, ṣad; —— (*one per cent*) ek otrā; —— (*ten rupees per cent.*) das rupai saikṛā, *or* fī ṣad das rupai.
Center, markaz, madār, nuḳṭa, nāf, bīch, darmiyān, wasaṭ; —— (*of an army*) ḳalb.
To Center, khainch-ānā, girnā, paṛnā, jhuknā; —— (*depend*) munḥaṣar-h, mauḳūf-h; —— (*to rest on*) ṭhaharnā, thambnā, ḳā,im-h.
Centipede, kankhajūrā, gojar, kan-salā,ī, kan-bichhū.

Central, Centric, Centrically, bichoṅ bich, mutawassiṭ, darmiyāni.

Centry, pahre-dār, pahrū, chaukī-dār, pās-bān.

Centuple, ṣad-chand, sau-gūnā, shat-gun.

Centurion, tuman-dār.

Century, ṣadī, ṣad-sāla, sat-sambat, shat-varsh.

Cephalic, muḳawī-dimāgh; —— (*vein*) ḳifāl, sarirū; —— (*cephalic medicine*) sa'ūṭ.

Cerate, marham, mom-raughan.

Cere-cloth, mom-jāma, momī-kapṛā.

Ceremonial, Ceremonious, takalluf-mizāj, ẓāhir-dār, srishṭāchārī.

Ceremoniously, takalluf- &c. -se.

Ceremony, takalluf (pl. takallufāt), mudārā, srishṭāchār, ẓāhir-dārī, rasm, chāl, adab, taklīf, ārhtī, negchār, mān; —— (*rite*) rīt, rukn (pl. arkān) sharṭ (pl. sharā,iṭ), bidh; —— (*religious ceremonies*) ādāb i dīn; —— (*without ceremony*) be-takalluf.

Certain, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, mutayaḳḳin, mushakkhaṣ, yaḳīnī, mutaḥaḳḳiḳ, muta'aiyan, ṣaḥīḥ, sachchā, awash, nishchai, be-shakk, lā-raib, taḥḳīḳī, pramān; —— (in comp.) ī, hī; —— (*certain, some*) ba'zi, koī; —— (*a certain person*) fulāna, amkā-ḍhamkā.

Certainly, albatta, ẓarūr, khwāh-ma-khwāh, aur kyā, ba-chashm, avashya.

Certainty, taḳarrur, ta'aiyun, tayaḳḳun, ṭhikānā, sacha,ī, sir-pair, yaḳīn, tahaḳḳuḳ, iṣbāt.

Certificate, dastāwez, rāẓī-nāma, sanad, samjhautī, chiṭhī; —— (*of a soldier's death*) fautī-nāma; —— (*of a horse's, &c. death*) saḳṭī-nāma; —— (*of dismission, &c.*) rukhṣatī-chiṭhī; —— (*of service*) sar-khaṭṭ; —— (*clearance, &c.*) nikāsī, rāh-dārī, ṣāfī-nāma, maḥṣar-nāma, shahādat-nāma; —— (*of slavery*) ghulāmī-khaṭṭ.

To **Certify,** ṣābit-k, taḥḳīḳ-k, muḳarrar- &c. -k, ṭhahrānā.

Cerulean, āsmānī-rang, ābī-rang, kabūdī, akāsī, arzaḳī *or* azraḳī.

Ceruse, (*white lead*) safedā *or* safeda.

Cess, khirāj, maḥṣūl, lagtā, bāj, ḥiṣṣa, rasad, dāmāsāhī, bihrī, ḍanḍ *or* ḍānḍ.

To **Cess,** khirāj- &c. -lagānā, dāmāsāhī-k.

Cessation, tawaḳḳuf, muhlat, farāghat, furṣat, ām.

Cession, taslīm, tafwīẓ.

To **Chafe,** malnā, mālish-k; —— (*to fret*) chhilnā.

Chaff, bhūsī, subūs, chhāmas, kan, tus; —— (*chafing of the foot*) pusht-pā, lit. *the back of the foot.*

Chafing-dish, angeṭhī, barosī, kāngṛī, manḳal, majmar, ātash-dān, kānūn.

Chagrin, khafagī, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, barhamī, āzurdagī, jhānjh, jhunjhlāhaṭ, kuṛhan.

To **Chagrin,** jhunjhlānā, jalānā, satānā, kuṛhānā, barham- &c. -k.

Chagrined, nā-khush, barham, bad-dimāgh.

Chain, zanjīr, sānkar, silsila, sangal; —— *of an elephant*) āndū; —— (*fetter*) pai-kaṛā, hat-kaṛā; —— (*ornament*) sikarī, bandhanī; —— (*for the neck*) ṭauḳ.

To **Chain,** zanjīr- &c. -k *or* -ḍ, bāndhnā, ḥalḳa-bagosh-k.

Chained, zanjīr-band, basta, bandhū,ā; —— (*in chains*) pā ba zanjīr.

Chain-shot, zanjīrī golā.

Chair, kursī, chaukī, ṣandalī, sukh-āsan, takht, (prop. *a stool* or *bench*) machiyā, pīṛhī; —— (*of justice, &c.*) masnad, gaddī; —— (*sedan*) of which there are various kinds, as the bochā, pālkī, nālkī, miyāna, sukh-pāl, chauḍol, chawāla, chaupālā.

Chairman, (*president*) mīr-majlis, ṣadar.

Chaise, ekkā, gāṛī, baghī, ghuṛ-bahal.

Chalice, arghā, pende dār piyāla.

Chalk, khari-maṭṭī, chhū,ī, dūdhī-maṭṭī, rām-khalī, gili-safed.

Challenge, da'wā, bād.

To **Challenge,** (*one to fight, &c.*) laṛā,ī-māngnā, muḳābala-chāhnā, da'wā-k, bānā-bāndhnā, badā-badī-kahnā, takkar-lenā, panja-k; —— (*to accuse*) dokhnā, gila-k; —— (*as a sentinel*) ṭoknā, rok tok-k, roknā, nikālnā, ḍapaṭnā, hilkārnā.

Challenger, mudda'ī, bādī.

Chamade. (In Hindūstān there is no such custom; in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender: therefore chaddar- *or* du-paṭṭā-hilānā is equivalent to beating the chamade.)

Chamber, koṭhrī, ḥujra, khāna, kamrā; —— (*court*) kachahrī; —— (*of a gun*) khazāna, koṭhī, chhūnchhī, nalī; —— (*a private chamber*) khalwat-gāh.

Chamberlain, (*of the household*) nāẓir.

Chameleon, girgiṭ, būḳalamūn.

Chamois, buz i kohī, pahārī chherī.

Chamomile, bābūna, bābūnaj.

To **Champ,** chābnā, chabānā.

Champaign, maidān; —— (*the wine*) shimkin.

Champion, pahla-wān, shah-zor, bahādur, jangāwar.

Chance, (*accident*) ittifāḳ, bhābī; —— (*fortune*) kismat, bakht-bāzī, dahr: —— (*possibility*) imkān, ḥarf-ḥikāyat; —— (*by chance*) ittifāḳan, nāgāh, anchit *or* anāchit; —— (*at dice*) gintī, shumār.

To **Chance,** ā-paṛnā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-h, ittifāḳ-h.

Chancellor, ṣadru-ṣ-ṣudūr, kāṣiu-l-ḳuẓāt, ṣadar dīwān, rā,e rāyān; —— (*of the exchequer*) dīwān i khāliṣa.

Chancellorship, ṣadārat, ṣadar-dīwānī.

Chancery, ṣadar 'adālat, ṣadar dīwānī 'adālat, ṣadaru-ṣ-ṣudūr.

Chancre, ṭānkī, chaṭ.

Chandelier, jhāṛ *or* battī kā jhāṛ.

Chandler, sham'-sāz, shammā', battī-farosh *or* -sāz.

Change, tabdīl, badlā,ī badlī, taghaiyur, inḳilāb, imāla, pher, bīch, badal-kull, ibdāl, istiḥāla, inḥirāf; —— (*of the moon*) taḥtu-sh-shu'ā', āmāwas; —— (*of seasons*) dākhil khārij kā aiyām; —— (*shift*) joṛā, dast; —— (*small money*) rezgī, paisā-kauṛī, murādī; —— (*of men, &c.*) ukhāṛ-pachhāṛ, taghīrī-bahālī, taghīrī-tabdīlī, 'azl o naṣb; —— (*a change for the better*) ni'mu-l-badal.

To **Change,** badalnā, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaẓ-mu'āwaẓa-k, tabdīl-k, mu'āwaẓa-k, phirānā, badlānā; —— (*money*) bhanjānā, bhunānā, toṛānā, khurda-k, mubī'-k; (n.) phirnā; —— (*as the moon*) chānd-chhipnā *or* -ḍūbnā, taḥwīl meṅ-h, badal-j, mubaddal-h, mutabaddal-h, mutaghaiyar-h.

Changeable, Changeful, mutalawwin, haft-rangī, bahu-rangī, ghair, mustaḳill, be-ṣabāt, mutazalzal, bahrūpiyā, uthlā, badlanhār, mutaghaiyir, tabdīl-paẓīr, do-ragā.

Changeableness, talawwun, haft-rangī, bu-l-hawasī, be-ṣabātī.

Changeling, khodlū, badlū, bhakwā.

Changer, (*of money*) ṣarrāf, khurdiyā.

Channel, nālā, nālī, dhārā, khāṛī, sotā, rāh, majrā; —— (*mid-channel*) mānjh-dhār.

To **Channel,** khaiyār-dār-k.

Chant, sarod, gīt.

To **Chant,** gānā, sarod-k, nirt-k, reghānā.

Chanter, nirtī, reghā,ū.

Chanticleer, ṣubḥ-khwān.

Chanting, nīm-sarod.

Chaos, hayūlā,e ūlā, jalma,ī, parlai, labdaṛ.

Chap, darz, darār, shigāf, rakhna, jabhā; —— (*of the mouth*) jabṛā, galpharā, kalla.

To **Chap**, (a.) tarkānā, darkānā, phāṛnā; (n.) daraknā.

Chape, (*of a scabbard*) kothī, tah-nāl, pakaṛ; —— (*of a sword*) parā.

Chapel, masjid, dewal, dyoharā, ma'bad, mandir, mandap, tasbīḥ-khāna, mūrat-geh.

Chaplain, purānik, pūjārī, purohit.

Chaplet, sihrā, sar-pech; —— (*rosary*) tasbīḥ, mālā; —— (*tuft*) kalghī, chonṭī.

Chapman, kharīdār, mushtarī, gāhak.

Chapter, bāb, faṣl, addhyā; —— (*of the* ḳur,ān) sūra.

Character, (*letter*, &c.) ānk, nakṣh, achhar, ḥarf, raḳam, waṣf, jauhar, shakhṣiyat, jas, surkh-rū,ī; —— (*in a play*) putlī; —— (*stamp*) chinh, bhes; —— (*office*) 'uhda; —— (*literal*) khaṭṭ; —— (*writing*) daskhaṭṭ, hast-āchhar; —— (*personage*) shakhṣ; —— (*discriminating quality*) māhiyat, kaifiyat; —— (*account, history*) naḳl, aḥwāl; —— (*rank, reputation*) martaba, manṣab, shān, shaukat, ābrū, ḥurmat, nām, nām-warī, namūd; —— (*recommendation*) safārish; —— (*disposition*) kho, khaslat, kho-bo.

To **Characterise**, makhṣūṣ-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, mumtāz-k.

Characteristic, patā, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, ṭhikānā.

Charcoal, ko,elā, ko,enjhā, zughāl; —— (*used for* ḥuḳḳas) gul.

Charge, amānat, taḥwīl, ḥawāla, supurd, taḥt, taṣarruf, amān, ẕimma, rakhī, ẕimma-wārī, tawahhud; —— (*command*) amr, āggyā; —— (*office*) khidmat; —— (*accusation*) bād, gila, shikwa, ulahnā, tuhmat; —— (*thing entrusted*) amānat, dharohar, thātī; —— (*exhortation*) talḳīn, maṣlaḥat; —— (*expense*) kharj, lāgat; —— (*price, demand*) ḳīmat, mol, ṭalab; —— (*onset*) ḥamla, charhā,ī, charhnī; —— (*of a gun*) choṭ; —— (*signal*) jujhār-bājā, ḍankā; —— (*of powder*, &c,) sumba, bojh; —— (in. comp.) āna, ī, ā,ī; —— (*contingent charges*) saranjāmī kharch *or* akhrājāt, ba'zi-kharch; —— (*to sound the charge*) mārū naḳāra- &c. -bajānā. (When the natives sound a charge, they beat the naḳāra [kettle-drum] three times—the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack.)

To **Charge**, (*entrust*) amīn-k, nigāhbān-k, ta'īnāt-k; —— (*to impute*) ṭhahrānā, maḥmūl-k; —— (*to accuse*) da'wā-k, bād-k; —— (*to command*) ḥukm- &c. -k; —— (*to attack*) ḥamla-k, charhā,ī-k, dauṛnā, charhnā; —— (*to load*) bharnā, ṭhāsnā; —— (*in account*) likhnā, lenā; —— (*to enjoin*) tākīd-k, taḳaiyud-k, samjhānā.

Chargeable, (*expensive*) bhārī, sangīn.

Charger, ḳāb, mushḳāb, ṭasht, ṭabaḳ, parot, khing.

Chariot, gāṛī, ghuṛ-bahal, rath.

Charioteer, rath-bān, gāṛī-bān, sārathī.

Charitable, mukhaiyar, sakhī, faiyāẕ, ṣāḥib-himmat, dātā, gharīb-parwar, punyātmā, kushāda-dil, dānī, punī, 'āmm-parwar; —— (*liberal, kind*) ṣāḥib-sulūk, ṣāḥib-dil, ṣulḥi kull, nek, kam-sharr, abirodhī, 'aib-posh, parda-posh, upkār, khaṭā-bakhsh, nek-andesh.

Charitableness, shafḳat, insānī *or* insāniyat.

Charitably, kushāda dilī- &c. -se, 'ināyat-se.

Charity, (*benevolence*, q.v.) dard, pyār, luṭf, maroh, faiyāẕī; —— (*to the poor*) birt, khair, ṣadḳa, pun, zakāt; —— (*charity lands*) a,imma, milk, pīrān, ma'āfī, faḳīrān, barmhotar, dyottar, ba'ẕi-zamīn, bishn-prīt; —— (*the holder*) a,imma-dār, milkī, khairātī; —— (*school*) khairātī maktab.

Charlatan, bazāriyā-ṭabīb, ṭhag-vedī.

Charles's Wain, dubbi akbar, banātu-n-na'sh, saptarikh, girdānak, khaṭolā, kishtī nūḥ, palang.

Charm, (*amulet*) ta'wīẕ, ḥimā,il, da'wat, moh, ṭilism, tantar, ṭonā-ṭāmar, afsūn, sihr, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā; —— (*attraction*) kashish, fareb, hā,o-bhā,o, lagāwaṭ, khichāwaṭ, namak, bahār.

To **Charm**, ta'wīẕ-b, du'ā- *or* mantar-phūnknā, jhāṛnā, beṛī-hānknā, jādū-k *or* chalānā; —— (*to captivate*) farefta-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā, birbhānā, uljhānā, phasānā.

Charmer, jādū-gar, da'watī, ṭonhā, mantrī; —— (*beloved one*) nāznīn, jān, jānī, dil-bar, man-mohan, man-haran, ṣanam.

Charming, mohnā, sohā,onā, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, pasandīda, khushā,inda, khush-adā, malīḥ, aḥsan, dil-āwez, khāṭir-fareb.

Charmingly, dil-kashī- &c. -se, adā-se.

Chart, naḳsha, paṭ, khākā.

Charter, 'ahd-nāma, iḥrār-nāma.

Chase, pichheṛā, rapeṭ, khadeṛ, raged; —— (*of a gun*) nāl; —— (*hunting*, &c.) shikār, aher, ākheṭ; —— (*a beast of chase*) aher; —— (*pursuit*) ta'āḳub, pairavī, shikār; —— (*park*) ramnā, shikār-gāh.

To **Chase**, khednā, ragednā, khadeṛnā, khakheṛnā, pīchhā-k, ta'āḳub-k, bhagānā, rapeṭnā, pichheṛnā, chalā-d; —— (*to drive away*) hānknā, dūr-k, bhagānā; —— (*to hunt*) shikār-k, ahernā.

Chasm, darz, shigāf, chhed, nuḳṣ, kandar,darār.

Chaste, pāk, sudh, ṣāf, ṭāhir, pākīza, shusta, ārāsta, parhez-gār, muttaḳī, pāk-dāman, 'afīfa, sū-shīl, such, pabitr; —— (*a chaste woman*) patibratā, kulwantī, sattī, muḥsina, pāk-bāz, sushīlā.

To **Chastise**, chāsten, sazā-d, tambīh-d *or* -k, ārāsta-k, durust-k, tāṛan-k, ṭhīk-k, sīdhā-k, kān ainṭhnā, changā-banānā.

Chastisement, sazā, ta'zīr, tāṛan, gosh-mālī, naṣīḥat, tādib, kan-ainṭhī, ṭhonk-ṭhānk, ḳahr, chābuk.

Chastiser, tāṛanhār, sazā- *or* tambīh-karne-wālā.

Chastity, **Chasteness**, 'iṣmat, 'iffat, pāk-dāmanī, parhez-gārī, sushīltā, ṣafā,ī, pākī, pākīzagī, ārāstagī, tahẕīb, shustagī, ṭahārat, sat *or* satyatā.

Chat, bak, gap, baṛ, khush-gap, saṭar-paṭar, zaḳzaḳ, aṛbaṛ, gheṅ peṅ, khadar-badar.

To **Chat**, baknā, bāt-k, bat-kahā,o-k, bāteṅ-k, guftagū-k, gap-hānknā.

Chattels, aṭālā, chīz-bast, ashyā, asāsa, matā', māl o matā', māl o amwāl *or* māl-amwāl.

Chatter, ṭeṅṭeṅ, kilkilāhaṭ, kichkichāhaṭ.

To **Chatter**, ṭeṅṭeṅ-k, cheṅcheṅ-k, kāṅkāṅ-k, charcharānā, raṭnā, jharjharānā, puṭ puṭ bāteṅ-k; —— (*as the teeth*) bajnā, kaṭkaṭānā, ḍaḡḍaḡānā; —— (*as a monkey*) kilkilānā, kichkichānā, bak-bak-k.

Chatterer, baṛbaṛiyā, bāchīchī, bakkī, bā,o-jhak, ghaughā,ī.

Cheap, sastā, arzāṅ, mandā, kam-mol, kam-ḳīmat, kam-kharch, pharhar, pharahrā, kam-bahā, beḳīmat, amol, halkā; —— (*cheap as dirt*, or *dog-cheap*) maṭṭī kā mol.

To **Cheapen**, moliyānā, mol-k, ḳīmat-k, kam ḳīmat-k.

Cheapness, arzānī, sastā,ī, kam-ḳīmatī.

Cheat, (*trick, imposture*) ṭhagā,ī, daghā, chhal, jul, buttā, ghabn, fareb, makr, ḥīla, talbīs, khiyānat, ghā,oghap, dhāndhal, kaid; —— (*one who cheats*) ṭhag, daghā-bāz, pratārak.

To **Cheat**, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, daghā-bāzī-k, dhatūrā-d, ṭhagānā, fiṭrat-laṛānā.

Cheater, daghā-bāz, farebī, muḥīl, dhatūriyā, khā,in, butte-bāz, lailoṭ, ghā,oghap, allam-ghallam, dhāndhalī, naṭkhaṭ, baṭebāz, chhaliyā.

Check, aṭkā,o, rok, dabā,o, ār, muzāḥamat, ṣabṭ, ḳaid, sad, mumāna'at, ṭhokar, zak, pech; —— (*in chess*) shah, kisht; —— (*in accounts*) jānchak; —— (*bill*) ṭip; —— (*various sorts of cloth*) sūsī, bānosī, elaichā, gangā-rāmī, gangām, ārā, rādhā-nagarī, bhāgal-pūrī, dūtārī, chautārī.

To **Check**, (*stop, restrain*) aṭkānā, rokānā, bārnā, samhālnā, dabānā, mārnā, barajnā, haṭānā, band-k, mauḳūf-k, ṣabṭ-k, kāṭnā, āgā-b, māt-k; —— (*to chide*) sar-zanish-k, ḍāṭnā; —— (*a bill or account, &c.*) muḳābala-k, jā,iza-d, milānā; —— (*in chess*) kisht-d, shah-d. [banānā, muraḳḳa'-k.

To **Checker**, **Chequer**, dūrang- *or* abrī- *or* ablaḳ-

Checkered, rangārang, dū-rang, tītar-badlī, būḳalamūn, dabbā; —— (*work*) muraḳḳa'-sāzī.

Check-mate, māt, shah-māt, *i.e.* the king dead.

Cheek, gāl, rukhsār, 'āriẓ, kapol, 'uzār *or* 'izār, rukh, kalla, gandas.

Cheer, 'aish-'ishrat, ḥaẓẓ, 'aish, āsā,ish, rāḥat, ārām, khurramī, ānand, masarrat, bhojan, ni'mat, lalkār, arpan jaikār, hūhā, himmat; —— (*jollity*) chuhal, chahal-pahal.

To **Cheer**, bulsānā, khush-k, taskīn-d, tashaffī-d, dilāsā-d, tāza-k, tar o tāza-k, dilbarī-k, dildārī-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, lalkārnā, baṛhānā, gad-d; —— (*to encourage*) ḍhāras-d; (n.) phulnā, khilnā hulasnā, khush-hojānā. [rāḥat bakhsh.

Cheerer, ārām-bakhsh, faraḥ-bakhsh, taskīn-bakhsh,

Cheerful, khush, masrūr, khanda-rū, khush-khurram, ṭhaṭhol, hanś-mukh, albelā, rasiyā, rasik, chanchal, be-parwā, be-fikr, kushāda-peshānī, khush-mizāj, khush-dil, khush-hāl, dil-shād, bilāsī.

Cheerfully, khushī-se, shauḳ-gauḳ-se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sir-ānkhoṅ-se, dil-dihī-se.

Cheerfulness, khanda-rūī, zinda-dilī, khush-ṭab'ī, shokhī, chanchalā,ī, ṭhaṭholī, ṭarab, be-parwā,ī, khushī, masarrat, hanśoṛ-pan.

Cheering, garm, ārām-dih *or* ārām-bakhsh.

Cheerless, udās, uchāṭ, be-dil, nā-khush, be-raunaḳ, be chuhal.

Cheese, panīr; —— (*whole*) ḳālib, chakkī; —— (*two whole cheeses*) do chakkī panīr.

Cheesemonger, panīr-farosh.

To **Cherish**, (*to protect, nourish*) pālnā, khabar-gīrī-k, nawāzish-k, sewā-k, sar-sabz-k, ḥimāyat-k, nibāhnā, chuhal-k, bar-pā-k.

Cherisher, murabbī, ḥāmī, pachhī, orī, pālak, anndātā; —— (in comp.) parwar, nawāz; thus, gharīb-parwar, *a cherisher of the poor;* banda-nawāz, *cherisher of slaves.*

Cherry, ālū-bālū, shāh-dāna, nashdāna; —— (*winter cherry*) kākanj, 'arūs darparda, wilāyatī-mako,ī.

Cherub, firishta, karrūbī, malak,

Cherubim, karūbiyāṅ *or* karrūbiyāṅ.

Chesnut, shāh-balūṭ; —— (*bay*) surang.

Chess, shaṭranj *or* shatranj, also ṣad-ranj,

To **play at Chess**, shaṭranj-khelnā.

Chess-board, bisāṭ *or* shaṭranj-bisāṭ.

Chess-man, muhra, nard, goṭ; —— (*the king*) pādshāh, shāh, muhra-mihīn; —— (*the queen*) wazīr, farzīṅ; —— (*the castle* or *rook*) rukh; —— (*the knight* or *horse*) asp, ghoṛā; —— (*the bishop* or *camel*, or *elephant*) ūnṭ, hāthī, fīl, pīl, shutur; —— (*the pawn*) piyāda *or* baizaḳ, *or* baidaḳ.

Chess-player, shāṭir, shaṭranj-bāz.

Chest, ṣandūḳ, peṭī; —— (*small*) ṣandūḳcha; —— (*of the body*) koṭhā, chhātī, peṭā; —— (*of drawers*) almārī *or* almeira; —— (*to be chest foundered, a horse*) chhātī-bharjānā, jāband-h.

Chevalier, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghuṛ-chaṛhā.

To **Chew**, chābnā, chabānā, kuchalnā, kūchnā, chablānā, chikalnā; —— (*the cud*) jugālnā, kaurī-pārnā.

Chicane, **Chicanery**, lait-o-la'al, ṭāl-maṭol, ḥīla-ḥawāla, sataṛ-pataṛ, dhān-dhal, chakar-makar.

Chicaner, taḳrīrī, ḥujjatī.

Chick, **Chicken**, chingā, pīl; (fig.) naukhez, nirlomī, chūza, bacha; whence chūze-bāz, *an old woman fond of striplings.*

Chicken-broth, nakhūd-āb.

Chicken-hearted, buz-dil (i.e. *goat-hearted*), ḍarpoknā, murghī, gīdaṛ.

Chicken-peas, ankṭī, būṭ, chanā,

Chicken-pox, motiyā-sītlī, kodawā, pansā.

To **Chide**, (a. *to reprove*) ḍāṭnā, dokhnā, sar-zanish-k, ghuraknā, jhunjhlānā, chirchirānā, jhaṛaknā, ghurkī-jhaṛkī-d, sāṅsnā, khijhnā, dagadhnā, naktoṛā-k, zajar-k, dadlānā, taubīkh-k.

Chider, dokhiyā, chirchirā, ānjhiyā.

Chief, (adj.) baṛā, paihlā, awwal, ṣadr, muḳaddam.

Chief, **Chieftain**, sardār, mīr, peshwā, ra,īs, mahatjan, wālī, mandal, chaudhṛī, mahto, paṭel, nā,ek, karamchārī, sarwar, sarkhail, sar-daftar, imām, khān.

Chief Justice, ṣadaru-l-ḥaḳḳ, sadaru-l-'adālat.

Chiefly, akṣar, khuṣūṣan, awwalan, paihle.

Chiefship, baṛe-ṣāḥibī, chaudhrā,ī, mahtā,ī, imāmat.

Chilblain, biwā,ī.

Child, bachcha, laṛkā, ḍhoṭā, farzand, ṭifl, bālak, kodak, bālā, pūtwā, pisar, reza, nūr-dīda, nūr-chashm, sisu, bābā; —— (in comp.) zāda; —— (*of* or *belonging to*) bachgāna; —— (*having*) laṛkorā; —— (*to be with child*) peṭ se-h, ḥamal-se-h, ummed-se-h.

Child-bed, zachagī, saur.

Child-birth, jamnā, wilābar, dard i zih, waẓ'ḥamal.

Childhood, bachagī, bachpan, laṛak-pan, ṭufūliyat, ṭiflī, laṛkā,ī, bāl-pan.

Childish, chhuluhlā, chulbulā, chibā,olā, ṭifl-mizāj, laṛke kā sā, ṭiflā, ṭiflāna.

Childishly, laṛkoṅ kā sā, ṭiflā, ṭiflāna.

Childishness, chulbulāhaṭ, chibillā-pan, ṭifl-mizājī, chhichhoṛ-pan.

Childless, be-aulād, lā-walad, ni-pūtā, ni-santān, nir-baṅs, pūt-mū,ā.

Children, laṛke-bāle, kach-bach, 'iyāl, aṭfāl; —— (*descendants*) banī, āl-aulād; thus, *the children of Israel*, banī Isrā,īl.

Chiliad, hazāra, sahasr *or* sahasra.

Chill, **Chilly**, sard, ṭhandā, sīrā, khunuk, bārid, ṭhanḍhā- &c. -sā, jaṛāhā, shītārt.

To **Chill**, ṭhanḍhā- &c. -k, sirānā; —— (*with cold*) ṭhiṭharānā; —— (*depress*) afsurda- &c. -k.

To **be Chill**, ṭhiṭharnā, shītārt-h.

Chilliness, phurahrī, ṭhanḍak, sīl, shītaltā.

Chillness, sardī, ṭhanḍh, sīr, ṭhanḍak, afsurdagī, burūdat, khunukī, shītatā.

Chime, kūk, tāl, tāl-mel; —— (*of a bell*) ṭhanākā, ṭhunkār; —— (*horal*) gajar, whence gajar-bājnā, *to chime.*

To **Chime**, milnā, lagnā, ham-āhang-h, ekzāṅ-h, barābar-h, muwāfiḳ-h, milā-h, ṭhik-h, shāmil-h, ektāl-h, 'alāḳa-r; —— (*as verse*) ham-wazn-h, manzūn-h.

Chimera, 'unḳā, khiyāl, wahm, dhokhā, pindār, sarāb, khiyāl-lā-ṭā,il, khiyāl-pulā,o, man-laḍḍū, kalpanā.

Chimerical, wahmī, khiyālī, kalpanīya, banāwaṭī.

Chimney, dūd-dān, dūd-kash, bukhārī, gulkhan, dhū,āṅrā. [chimbuk.

Chin, ṭhuḍḍī, ṭhoṛhī, zanakh, zanakh-dān, gakan,

China, (*the country*) Chīn, ṣīn, ḳinyā; —— (*ware*) Chīnī bartan, ghorī; —— (*root*) chob-chīnī; —— (*the emperor of China*) faghfūr *or* faghfūr i Chīn.

Chincough, ḍābā, habbā-ḍabbā; —— (*to have the chincough*) panjar-lagnā.

Chine, pūṭ, ḍhopar, kamar.

Chink, dārz, tarak, darāṛ, shigāf, chāk, rauzan, sūrākh, rakhna, chhed.

To **Chink**, khan-khanānā, chhan-chhanānā.

Chintz, chhīṭ, rangī.

Chip, **Chipping**, chhipṭī, tarāsha, chailī, ṭukṛā, reza, chhilan, chunnī.

Chiromancer, bhadrī, sāmudrikī *or* samudrikī.

Chiromancy, sāmudrik, 'ilm i kaff.

Chirp, rez, jhankār, chūṅ-chūṅ, &c.

To **Chirp**, churagnā, jhankārnā, rez-k, chūṅ-chūṅ-k, chiṅ-chiṅ-k, chirchirānā.

Chisel, ṭānkī, chhenī, rūkhānī, hakkī, nichānī.

To **Chisel**, ṭānkī-mārnā (*v. chisel*).

Chit is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hinduwī word chiṭhī.

Chitchat, gap-shap, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, ḳāl-maḳāl, ḳīl-ḳāl, kalma-kalām, guftogū.

Chivalry, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī.

Chocolate, (*colour*) kākrezī, khairī, lākhī.

Choice, ikhtiyār, marzī, khushī, pasand, rijh, khwāhish, chāh, man-mān, ḥasb dil-khwāh, man-bhā,o, chokhā, man-bas, ḳābū, istiṣnā, bachwā, chunwā; —— (*care in choosing*) iḥtiyāṭ, talāsh, kadd o kāwish, khoj.

Choice, (adj.) khāṣṣa, bihtar, nafīs, tuḥfa, ma'ḳūl, nādir, pasandīda.

Choicely, ikhtiyār-se, iḥtiyāṭ-se.

Choiceness, luṭf, tuḥfagī, nafāsat, chokhā,ī.

Choir, ṭā,ifa *or* gāne-wāloṅ-kā ṭā,ifa.

To **Choke**, galā-phāṅsnā, galā-ghoṇṭnā, nareṭī-dābnā, dam band-k; (n.) phaṅsnā, niwāla- *or* ṭukṛā-lagnā *or* -aṭaknā; —— (*to block up*) band-k, teghā-k, chun-lenā; —— (*to overpower*) dabānā.

Choke-full, nāk o nāk, khachākhach, lab-ā-lab.

Choler, pit, ṣafrā, pittā, zahra; —— (*anger*) khafgī, tezī, ṭaish; —— (*atrabilis*) sandā; —— (*his choler will rise*) us kā pittā bhaṛak-uṭhegā.

Cholera morbus, sīt-ras, haiza, tah o bālā, muṅh-peṭ, olā-uṭhā, saras-niras.

Choleric, ghuṣṣa-war, tund, ātashī-mizāj, garm-mizāj, talkh-mizāj, krodhī, ṣafrāwī-mizāj; —— *he is a very choleric man*) wuh baṛe zahre kā ādmī hai.

Cholic, ḳūlinj, bā,o-sūl, bād-sūl, kurkurī.

To **Choose**, pasand- &c. -k, chāhnā; —— (*to select*) chug- *or* bin- *or* bāchh, *or* chhāṇṭ-lenā, muntakhab-k, barānā, kāṛhnā, rakh-lenā, rūchnā.

Chop, (*slice*) ṭukṛā, ḍalī, pāra, tikkā, kūṭiyā.

To **Chop**, ḳalam-k, kāṭ-k, kāṭ-kūṭ-k, uṛā-d, ūtārnā; —— (*meat*) ṭukrā-ṭukrā-k, phāṛnā; —— (*to devour*) bhachh- *or* habak-lenā, baghārnā.

Chopping-knife, bughdā, chhurā, gandāsā.

Chord, tār, watar, dhun, purnijā.

Chorus, (*of a song*) jawābī, jawāb, kaṛī, tāl o sur; —— (*to join in*) āwāz-milānā.

Chosen, maḳbūl, manẓūr, mustaṣnā, murtaṣā, muṣṭafā.

To **Chouse**, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, daghā-d.

Christ, 'īsā, masīḥ *or* al-masīḥ, masīḥā.

To **Christen**, nām-r, nāmkaran-k.

Christening, 'aḳīḳa, ganaka,ī, munḍan.

Christian, 'īsawī, naṣrānī, naṣārā, tarsā, masīḥī.

Christianity, 'īsawī-maghab, 'īsawiyat, naṣrāniyat.

Christmas, 'īd i naṣārāṅ, baṛā-din.

Chronic, muzmin, dinī, der-pā, sarī'u-l-mi'd.

Chronicle, wakā,i', akhbār, tawārīkh.

Chronogram, tārīkh.

Chronologer, **Chronologist**, muwarrīkh, tārīkh-dān, ganak.

Chronology, 'ilm i tawārīkh, 'ilm i tārīkh.

Chrystal, bilaur, ḳalam, sphaṭik; —— (*chrystallized*) ḳalamī.

Chubby, **Chuffy**, thothal-mothal, sunḍ-munḍ, gal-phūlā, gul-gūthnā, botā.

Chuff, bhaiṅsā, arnā, sāṇḍ.

Chuck, kuṭkuṭ; —— (*my chuck*) mere paṭhe; —— (*chuck-chuck*) tī-tī.

To **Chuck**, **Chuckle**, kuṭkuṭānā, kuṛkuṛānā; —— (*under the chin*) ṭhuḍḍī-hilānā, khiliyāṅ-k, baghl-bajānā.

Chuck-farthing, ghotī-changā, gūchī-pāra.

Chum, ham-khāna, ham-ḥujra, ham-sabaḳ, ham-safra *or* ham-ta'ām.

Church, girjā, kalesā, kunisht, dair.

Churl, gaṅwār, dihḳānī; —— (*miser*) khuḍ-gharaṛ, kṛipan, bakhīl.

Churlish, sakht, kaṭṭar, akhaṛ, aujhaṛ, gustākh, ujaḍ, sang-dil, be-raḥm, dabang.

Churlishly, gustākhī- &c. -se.

Churlishness, sakhtī, sang-dilī, karakhtagī, beraḥmī, gustākhī.

Churn, dūdh-hāṇḍī, maṭkī, chāṭī, chaṭṭī, mathanīyā; —— (*staff*) madhānī, mathnī, bilonī, mihānī, shīrzana.

To **Churn**, mathnā *or* mathan-k, mahnā, bilonā.

Chyle, kailūs, ras, kaimūs.

Chymist, kīmiyā-gar, rasāyanī, kīmiyā-sāz, muhawwis, ras-bhedī.

Chymistry, kīmiyā, rasāyan, kīmiyā-garī.

Cicatrix, dāgh, chinh, aṣar.

Cicatrization, iltiḥām, bharā,o.

To **Cicatrize**, bharnā, mundamil-k.

Cimeter, teghā, shamsher, talwār, ūnā.

Cincture, band, bandhan; —— (*of a pillar*) golā.

Cinder, (*cold*) ko,elā; —— (*hot*) angārā.

Cinnabar, shangarf, ingur, dardar.

Cinnamon, dār-chīnī (vulg. dālchīnī); —— (*water*) 'araḳ i dār-chīnī; —— (*oil*) 'aṭr i dār-chīnī.

Cinquefoil, panj-angusht, pānch-pattiyā.

Cion, (*sprout*) kalgha; —— (*graft*) paiwand.

Cipher, ṣifr, sunnā, būndā, bindī; —— (*person*) dhūhā, naḳsh i diwār; —— (*writing in cipher*) gupt-patrī; —— (*figure*) raḳam, ānk; —— (*engraved*) ṭughrā; —— (*to write in ciphers*) ramz-nawīsī-k, ḳamsilā-likhnā; —— (*a mere cipher, person*) wajūd i mu'aṭṭal.

Circle, gherā, ḥalḳa, dā'ira, chambar, kunḍalī, chakkar, daurā, daur, girda, kunḍal, bhauṅrī (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish); —— (*a geometrical circle*) shakl i mustadīr, kunḍal-ākār; —— (*halo*) hāla, manḍal. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An inconclusive form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed daur.

To **Circle**, **Circuit**, gird-k, daura-k, muḥāṣara-k, gher-lenā, ghūmnā, daur-chalnā, dā,ir-h.

Circuit, gardish, pher, ghumā,o, iḥāṭa, pherā, chakkar, daur, ḥiṣār, gasht, gird; —— (*visiting*) gasht-salāmī.

Circuiteer, sā,ir, dā,ir, girdāwar, gashtī.

Circular, mudawwar, gol, ḥalḳa-dār, gol-ākār; —— (*a circular motion*) ḥarkati istidāra.

Circularity, golā,ī, mudawwarī, gird-ā-girdī.

Circularly, gird ba gird, tadwīrāna.

To **Circulate**, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k; —— (*as the blood*) saurān-k, dauṛnā, charkh-mārnā, mustadīr-h, chalnā, bahnā; —— (*to be dispersed*)

phailnā, muntashar-h; (a.) phailānā, muntashar-k, chalānā, jārī-k, rawāṅ-k, ghumānā.

Circulation, gardish, ghumā,o, pher, ijrā chalan, bahā,o; —— (*of the blood*) saurān; —— (*succession*) tawātur.

Circumambient, muḥīṭ, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.

To Circumambulate, girdāwarī- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k, dar ba dar-phirnā.

To Circumcise, khatna-k, sunnat-k, musalmānī-k.

Circumcised, makhtūn, burīda.

Circumcision, khatna, sunnat, khatānat.

Circumference, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, girau, pher, gher-ghumā,o, muḥīṭī dā,ira, birdhprat; —— (*of a tree*) kamar, gher; —— *of a well*) jagat, man.

Circumfluent, Circumfluous, muḥīṭ, byāpak.

To Circumfuse, phailānā, muntashir-k.

Circumjacent, muttaṣil, ḳarīb, nazdīk, lag-bhag, chahu-dis; —— (*places*) nawāḥ *or* gird-nawāḥ, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, jawār, sawād, ḥawālī.

Circumlocution, 'ibārat, bakhān, ghumā,o, pech, pechidagī, mārpech, pher, ṭūl-kalām, gardish-lafẓī.

Circumlocutory, pechīda, gol.

To Circumscribe, be-maḳdūr-k, be-bas-k, majbūr-r, tangdast-r, dabā-r, ḍabṭ-meṅ-r, ghernā, chhenknā, ḥadd-b, nargha-k.

Circumscribed, tang, be-maḳdūr, nāchār, be-bas, 'ājiz, nir-bal.

Circumspect, Circumspective, chaukas, chaukannā, hushiyār, manṣūba-bāz, chauṅkel, sāvadhān, iḥtiyāṭī.

Circumspection, chaukasā,ī, chauṅkeltā, dūr-andeshī, iḥtiyāṭ, tawajjuh.

Circumstance, ittifāḳ, 'āriẓa, kaifiyat, ḥaḳīḳat, ḥālat, ḥāl, gat, chigūnagī, bāt, aḥwāl, waḳt, (pl. auḳāt), ḥadūsāt; —— (*in easy circumstances*) āsūda-ḥāl, khush-ḥāl. [muḳarrar-k, thānnā.

To Circumstance, Circumstantiate, ṭhahrānā,

Circumstantial, (*accidental*) 'āriẓī, ittifāḳī; —— (*full*) mufaṣṣal, wāẓiḥ, bistarit. [tafṣīl-wār.

Circumstantially, (*fully*) mufaṣṣalan, mashrūḥan.

To Circumvallate, chār dīwārī- &c. -banānā.

Circumvallation, chār-dīwārī, shahar-panāh, iḥāṭa.

To Circumvent, ṭhagnā, dhokhā-k, 'aiyārī-k, pech-mārnā *or* mārpech-khilānā, rāh-mārnā *or* kāṭnā.

Circumvention, ṭhaga,ī, kapaṭ, allam-ghallam, chakar-makar, pech-pāch.

Circumventor, 'aiyār, daghā-bāz, failsūf, mutafannī, chhalī, kapṭī, pechīlā, mār-pechī, chār-ẕarb.

Circumvolution, gird, gardish, bhraman, pradakshinā.

Circus, dā,ira, akhāṛā.

Cistern, ḥauẓ, chah-bacha, kunḍ, pokhrā.

Citadel, ḳal'a *or* ḳil'a, gaṛh, gaṛhī, shahr-panāh: this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town.

Citation, i'lām, dastak, iḳtibās, bulāhaṭ, ṭalab, da'wat, istiḥẕār.

To Cite, i'lām-bhejnā, bulā-bhejnā, ṭalab-k.

Citizen, shahrī, ahl i shahr, nagrāhā, paṭaniyā, shahr- *or* nagar-wāl.

Cithern, ṭambūrā, sitār, kingarī.

Citron, chakotrā, karnā, turanj, ghāgas, galgal, bajaurā, atraj, turanj.

City, shahr, nagar, balda, nagarī, pur *or* pūr; —— (in comp.) ābād *or* pūr; thus, akbar-ābād, the city of Akbar, viz. Agra.

Civet, (*the perfume so called*) ẕabād.

Civet Cat, mushk-bilā,ī.

Civil, (*polite*) milan-sār, milāpī, shishṭ, ṣāḥib-sulūk, marde-ādmī, ṣāḥib-akhlāḳ, mulā,im, narm, sū-subha,o, sū-sil, satkārī, bhalā-mānus; —— (*opposed to military*) mulkī, mālī, dīwānī; —— (*war*) khānajangī, bandh-bigreh; —— (*a civil employment*) mālīkām; —— (*the civil power*) 'adālat *or* ahli'adālat.

Civilian, (*financier*, &c.) ahl i niẓāmat, 'āmil-pesha, ahli ḳalam.

Civilities, tawāẕu' o ta'ẓīm, rasmiyāt i ẓāhirī.

Civility, khulḳ, ahliyat, sulūk, tamalluḳ, insāniyat, mudārāt, āwābhagat, srishṭāchār, sīl, bhal-mansī, narmī, milan-sārī, nauta,ī, ā,o-bhā,o, takrīm-tawāẕu', ḥifẓ, marātib, sanmān, sushīlatā, murūwat.

Civilization, ādmiyat, tarbiyat, insāniyat.

To Civilize, ādmī- *or* insān-k *or* -banānā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, hamwār-k, tarbiyat-k, saṅwārnā, sadhānā.

Civilized, ārāsta, durust, muhazzab.

Civilizer, sakal saṅwārū.

Civilly, akhlāk-se, adab-se *or* -ādāb-se. [kār.

Clack, ḳīl-ḳāl, ḳāl-maḳāl, bak-bak, lablabāhaṭ, jhan-

To Clack, bakbakānā, baṛbaṛānā, lablabānā; —— (*the tongue*) ṭiṭkārī-mārnā, ṭiṭkārnā.

Clad, (in comp.) posh; thus, silāḥ-posh, *clad in armour*.

Claim, da'wā, bād, darkhwāst, muṭālaba, istiḥḳāḳ, da'wā-sawāl, parpach.

To Claim, da'wā-k, taḳāẕā-k, ṭalab-k, māngnā.

Claimant, mudda'ī, bādī, ṭālib, ṭalab-gār, dā'ī, da'wādār, dād-khwāh; —— (*just*) mustaḥaḳḳ.

To Clamber, chaṛhnā, bilangnā.

Clamminess, las, laslasāhaṭ, lablabāhaṭ, chipchipāhaṭ, lazūjat.

Clammy, las-dār, laslasā, lajlajā, chipchipā, lazij.

Clamorous, ghaughā,ī, shorī.

Clamour, shor, ghul, shor-shaghb, ghaughā, josh-kharosh, dhūm-gajar, hānkā-hānk, bulārā.

To Clamour, ghul- &c. -k, pukārnā, gohārnā *or* guhārnā, chinghārnā.

Clamp, pattar *or* lohe kā pattar.

To Clamp, pattar-jaṛnā *or* -lagānā.

Clan, ḳaum, ẕāt, kul, barādarī, khāndān, gharānā, kuṭumbh.

Clandestine, poshīda, chhipā, gupat, nihufta, makhfī, khufiya, nihān, pinhān.

Clandestinely, chhipāke, gupchup, khufiyatan.

Clang, Clangour, (*of arms*) khaṭākhaṭ, jhaṛājhaṛ, taṛātaṛ, dhaṛādhaṛ; —— (*of a trumpet*) tū-tū, bhoṅ-bhoṅ.

To Clang, Clank, khaṭā khaṭ-bajnā, khaṛaknā, phaṭ-phaṭānā.

Clank, jhanak, jhankār, jhanat.

Clap, khaṭkā, khaṭak, jhaṛākā, chametā, tāl, tālī, thapkaṛī, dastak; —— (*peal*) ghangaraj, bhaṛbhaṛāhaṭ; —— (*of thunder*) kaṛak; —— (*blow*) ṭamācha, thappaṛ; (*gonorrhœa*) sozāk, prime,o, bā,o, garmī, ātashak, ābila-farang, parmā.

To Clap, lagānā, rakhnā, bhiṛānā, bajānā, thopiyānā, paṭpaṭānā, thapaknā, de-mārnā, paṭkānā, mārnā, chalānā; —— (*the wings*) kūnde-jhāṛnā *or* phaṭ-phaṭānā; —— (*to disease*) jalānā, zakhmī-k; —— (*the hands*) tālī *or* thapṛī-bajānā (generally as a mark of disapprobation); —— (*to clap or rattle as a door*) bhaṛbhaṛānā; —— (*to do any thing hastily*) jhapse-k; thus, *he clapped his hand on his mouth*, un ne jhap se muṅh par hāth diyā.

Clapper, jibhī, lolak, lolnī, laṭkan.

Claret, la'l- *or* lāl-sharāb.

To Clarify, mail-chhāṇṭnā, ṣāf-k, mail-kāṭnā; —— (*butter*) mārnā, nir-mal-k.

Clarion, karnā,e, būḳ, turnī, nar-singhā, surnā,e.

Clash, Clashing, khaṭkā, jhankār, jhanak, ṭakkar, a ṛā-jhaṛ, shapāshap, bhaṛākā; —— (*contradiction*) ẕidd, taẕādd, kalah, bibād.

To **Clash**, khaṭkhaṭānā, jhanjhanānā, ṭakrānā, khainchā-khainchī-k, nizā'-r; —— (*to oppose*) ẕidd-k, mukhālafat-k.

Clasp, chaprās, pakaṛ, joṛ, kaknī, dharan.

To **Clasp**, band-k, lapeṭnā, pakaṛnā, lenā, gahnā, kakniyānā; —— (*to embrace*) gale-lagānā.

Clasper, sūt, v. *tendril*, &c.

Clasp-knife, chākū.

Class, nau', ḳism, ṣāt, tafrīḳ, jins, prakār; —— (*order*) darja, pāya, ẕil', jāt, firḳa, fard, rās, baran.

To **Class**, ba tartīb-r, ḳism ba ḳism-r.

Classic, Classical, mu'tabar, muḥaḳḳiḳ; —— (*a classical author*) muṣannifi mu'tabar.

Classification, tajnīs, jinswārī, ẕil'-bandī, tartīb.

Clatter, kharkharāhaṭ, ṭaṛṭarāhaṭ.

To **Clatter**, kharkharānā, ṭhakṭhakānā, ṭaṛṭarānā; —— (*chatter*) zaḳzaḳ-k, baḳbaḳ-k.

Clavicle, hāṅs, haṅsli, tarḳū'.

Clause, fiḳra, jumla, faṣl; —— (*article*) sharṭ, daf', madd, muḳaddama, ā,īn, khanḍ.

Claw, nākhun, bukkaṭ, changul, panja, nakh; —— (*of a crab*) ḳainchī.

To **Claw**, nochnā, kharochnā, chonṭhnā, noch-ḍ, khujlānā, nakhiyānā, bakoṭnā, panja- &c. -mārnā.

Claw-back (*instrument* so named) pusht-khār.

Clay, pinḍol, chiknī miṭṭī, chahlā, kachlā; —— (*cold*) pānī; —— (*prepared*) gārā, gilāwa, pakhsha; —— (*mixed with straw*) kah-gil *or* kāh-gil.

Clayed, (*as sugar*) sewārī.

Clayey, maṭṭiyār, pur-gil, gil-ālūda.

Clean, Cleanly, ṣāf, pākiza, pāk, suchh, ujlā, ujjal, ṭāhir, muṭahhar, suthrā, chokhā, korā, nir-mal, bimal; —— (*lawful*) ḥalāl, mubāḥ.

To **Clean, Cleanse**, ṣāf-k, ujlānā, mānjnā, jilā-d, chhāṇṭnā, chhaṛnā; —— (*a well*, &c.) udāhnā, ugārnā, kamānā, ujālnā, opnā, mānḍnā, dhonā.

Cleaning, ruft-rob, jhāṛ-jhaṭak, udāhī, chhanṭā,ī.

Cleanness, Cleanliness, ṣafā,ī, pākī, ṭahārat, pākīzagī, ujlā,ī, suchhtā, nir-maltā, nafāsat, suthrā,ī.

Cleanly, (adv.) bā-ṭahārat, bā-waẓū', suthrā,ī- &c.-se.

Cleanser, jhāṛ-kāṭ, mal-kāṭ.

Clear, shaffāf, barrāḳ, tāb-dār, āb-dār, pharchā, chiknā, nūrānī, nirmal, nithrā, ṣafā, nichhal, namūd, bāriz, pūrā; —— (*apparent*) ẓāhir, ṣaḥīḥ, ṣarīḥ, khulā, āshkārā, barmalā, 'alāniya, pratichh, mubaiyan, hawaidā; —— (*free*) āzād, khalāṣ, rihā, mukt.

To **Clear**, (a.) ṣāf- &c, -k, jhālnā, opnā, utārnā, uṭhā-d, jilā-denā, phartiyānā, nikhārnā, kāṭnā, jhāṛnā, kholnā, suljhānā; —— (*woodlands*) khet-nikālnā, jangal-burī-k; —— (*the way*) po,esh, po,esh-k *or* po,īs-po,īs-k; —— (*to remove*) sarkānā, raf'- *or* dūr-k, ṭālnā; —— (*to free*) chhoṛānā, āzād- &c. -k; —— (*to gain*) pasandāz-k, bachā-r, nikāl-r; (n.) ṣāf- &c. -h, nitharnā, khulnā; —— (*clear up*) ṣāf-h, pharchhā *or* pharchā-h.

Clearance, rawāna, chalān, nikāsī.

Clearer, (*cleanser*) mal-kāṭ, ṣāf- *or* pāk-karne-wālā.

Clearly, ṣafā,ī- &c. -se, lā-kalām; —— (*evidently*) ẓāhirā, ṣarīḥan.

Clearness, ṣafā,ī, pākī, shaffāfī, barrāḳī, ujlā,ī, ṣiḥḥat, [namūdārī.

Clear-sighted, tez-naẓar, pesh-bīn, dūr-bīn, dūr-andesh, prabīn, mubaṣṣir, bīnā.

To **Cleave**, (n. *adhere*) lagā- *or* lipṭā- *or* chimaṭ- *or* gaṭhā-rahnā; —— (*to split*) phaṭnā, chirnā, kaṭnā, bilagnā; —— (*split*, v. a.) phāṛnā, chīrnā, kāṭnā, chaurang-mārnā.

Cleaver, kulhāṛī, tabar, pharsā, chhūrā, bughda, kattān, kattā.

Cleft, (*crevice*) darāṛ, taraḳ, rakhna, chhed, phāṭ, chāk; a large cleft or opening in the ground in consequence of an earthquake is called shaḳḳu-l-arẓ.

Clemency, raḥm, raḥmat, āmurzish, shafḳat, mayā, mulā,imat, ḥilm, narmī, dard-mandī.

Clement, raḥīm, mutaraḥḥim, mulā,im, ḥalīm, karunāwant, ghafūr.

Clergy, mullā-makhdūm, brahman-pānḍe.

Clerk, nawīsanda, mutaṣaddī, kātib, muḥarrir, lekhak, mushrif, sarishta-dār, paṭwārī, —— (*of the market*) nirkhī; —— (in comp.) nawīs; —— (*among the English*) krānī, (in contempt, like our term quill-driver) likhnī-dās; —— (*a ḍāẕī's clerk*) sakkāk.

Clever, chālāk-dast, subuk-dast, chatur, chābuk-dast, hushiyār, chaṭāk, suchet, chatkīlā, prabīn, sumārī, sujān, kāmil; —— (*fit*) chārbānk, chāyan, ṭhik, durust, muwāfiḳ.

Cleverly, dast-kārī-&c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.

Cleverness, chālāk-dastī, hushiyārī, chauksā,ī.

Clew, pinḍā, pilindā, golā, moyā, kukrī, taggī, dasi, pechak; —— (*guide*) sarishta.

To **Click**, kaṭ-kaṭ-k.

Client, munīb, muwakkil, wakīl-dhārak.

Cliff, pahāṛī, ṭīlā, sring, ḍhāng.

Climate, Clime, sarzamīn, iḳlīm, khiṭṭa, dīp, shahr; —— (*climate of a country*, &c.) āb o hawā.

To **Climb**, chaṛhnā, bilangnā.

Climber, chaṛhwaiyā; —— (in comp.) chaṛhā.

To **Clinch**, (*the fist*) muṭhī-b, ghūsā-tānnā; —— (*to confirm*) ṣābit-k; —— (*a nail*) moṛnā, muṅh-mārnā; —— (*a bargain*) bāndhnā, pukhta-k, pukht-paz-k, maẕbūṭ- &c, -k.

To **Cling**, laṭak- *or* aṭak- *or* hilag- *or* lagā-rahnā, gaṛhā-rahnā, lipaṭnā, chimaṭnā.

To **Clink**, kharkharānā, jhinjhinānā, tuntunānā, ṭhanṭhanānā, ṭaṭkārnā.

To **Clip**, katarnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katar-d, chhāṇṭnā, miḳrāẓ-k; —— (*the wings*) kūt-k; —— (*words*) chabānā.

Clipping, kataran, tarāsha, chhāṇṭ.

Clitoris, ṭanā, sūngā, ṭīṭā, rihlā, bhagṭan, bichā, paṭākā, konṭ, ṭumkanā.

Cloak, farghūl, labāda, ghongrī, jubba, bārānī *or* bārānī-kurtī (which the servants have a trick of calling brandy-kūrtī), chokhā, pāmṛī, barsāti-jāma; —— (*cover*) parda.

To **Cloak**, chhipānā, ḍhāmpnā, gupat-k, ikhfī-k, khasposh-k, lapeṭnā.

Cloak-bag, khūrjī, mafrash.

Clock, ghaṛī, ghaṛiyāl, sā'at, dharam-ghaṛī, sā'at-numā; —— (*what o'clock is it?*) kaun ghaṛī hai? kitnī ghaṛī hai? —— (*it is going to twelve*) do pahar kā 'amal hai; —— (*come at nine o'clock in the morning*) pahar din chaṛhe ā,o; —— (*it is about to strike twelve*) do pahar bajā-chāhtā hai, *or* bajne par hai.

Clockmaker, sā'at-sāz, ghaṛī-sāz.

Clockwork, kal-kānṭā, jantr *or* yantra.

Clod, ḍhīmā, ḍhelā, kulūkh, pinḍā, londā, ḍalā; —— (*dolt* v. *blockhead*) ledā, thū,ā, nā-dān.

Clog, bojh, aṭkā,o, bār, wazn, harj, ḳabāḥat, sadd *or* ṣadd; —— (*shoe*) kharā,ūn, chamā,ūn.

To **Clog**, bhāri-k, wazani-k, girānbār-k, band-k, aṭkānā; —— (*to load*) lādnā, bharnā.

Cloister, gosha, takiya, ḥujra, maṛhī, kuṭi.

Close, (*end*) tamāmī, ākhir, ant.

Close, (adj.) band, mundā, rukā; —— (*concise, narrow*) tang; —— (*literal*) taḥti-lafzī; —— (*joined*)

with) paiwasta, milā, lagā, bhiṛā; —— (*near*) muttaṣil, lage-lage; —— (*close by*) lag-bhag; —— (*close-handed*) tang-dil *or* chashm; —— (*hidden*) dabā, chhipā; —— (*secret, reserved*) rukā, rukhā; —— (*sly*) pakkā, 'aiyār; —— (*thick*) ghanā, gunjān; —— (*compact*) ṭhos, sangīn; —— (*as the weather*) ganda, masdūd, khamas.

To Close, (a.) band-ḳ, mūndnā, ma'mūr-k, bheṛnā, mīchnā, mūñchā *or* mūchnā, chhopnā, dhāṅpnā, lagānā, bhiṛānā, uṭhangnā, hirkānā; —— (*to finish*) niptāṛnā; —— (*to end*) khatm-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k; —— (*to close up*) milānā, bāndhnā, roknā; (n.) mundnā, michnā; —— (*to close in with*) muwāfaḳat-k, ittifāḳ-k, mel-milāp-k; —— (*to close with*) bhiṛnā, juṭnā, lipaṭnā, band-h, lagnā, milnā, hiraknā, saṭnā, bandhnā.

Closely, taḳaiyud-se, saṭe-saṭe, bhiṛāke, lagā-lag, piṭiyā-ṭhonk.

Closeness, (*narrowness*) iḥtibās, rukāwaṭ, kotāhi, khamsāhaṭ; —— (*vicinity*) nazdīki, paiwastagī; —— (*thickness*) ganjānī; —— (*compactness*) sangīnī, injimād; —— (*of the weather*) gandagī.

Closet, khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, koṭhrī, ḥujra.

To Closet, (*a person*) khalwat-k; —— (*the king closeted the minister two hours to-day*) āj pādshāh ne wazīr se do ghaṛī khalwat kī.

Clot, thakkā, ānṭhī, chakkān, chakkā.

To Clot, (*become clotted*) jamnā, thakkā-h.

Cloth, kapṛā, pārcha, bastar *or* vastra, jāma. There are many varieties, some of which are as follows:—gāṛhā, paṭhā, gazī, gazīna, māghaṛ, chaukā, amirtī, bāfta, adharsā, khāssa, adhotar, hazārī, pachtoliyā, sitārā, sahan, maḥmūdī, jholā; —— (*red*) khāṛwā; —— (*as a carpet*) chāndnī; —— (*web of*) jāmawār; —— (*for the table*) dastar-khwān, chādar (prop. *a sheet*); —— (*woollen cloth*) banāt, saḳarlāṭ, paṭṭū; —— (*shawls, &c.*) pashmīna; —— (*to lay the cloth*) mez-lagānā, chādar- *or* sufra-bichhānā.

Cloth-merchant, pārcha-farosh, kapṛiyā.

Clothes, Clothing, kapṛe, pārche, bastar, libās, poshāk, poshish, aḳmasha, pahrāwā; —— (*cast*) utāran, chhāṛan; —— (*bed*) oṛhnā, bichhāwan *or* bichhaunā.

To Clothe, kapṛā-oṛhnā *or* -pahannā *or* -pahrānā; —— (*to feed and clothe*) roṭī kapṛā-d, tan-peṭ kī khabar-lenā.

Clothed, (in comp.) posh: thus in Nājī, "māhrū jab safed-posh hū,ā, har ṭaraf chāndnī kā josh hū,ā," *when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.*

Clothier, banāt-bāf, julāhā, kolī.

Cloud, abr, badlī, bādal, ghan, megh, ghaṭā, saḥāb; —— (*obscurity*) tārīki, andherā; —— (*crowd*) ifrāṭ, buhtāt, kaṛrat.

To Cloud, parda-r, udās- &c. -k; —— (*to variegate*) abr-r, jauhar-d; —— (*to be clouded, as the sky*) ghirnā, ruknā, chhānā, ghernā, chhā-lenā.

Cloudiness, andherā, tīragī, tārīki, ẓulmat; —— (*of wood*) jauhar-dārī.

Cloudless, be-abr, nir-mal, ṣāf, khulā-hū,ā.

Clouds, (*pearl-dropping*) abri-naisān.

Cloudy, abr i ghaliẓ, abri-siyāh, dhundlā, ghaṭā, gherā, rukā, chhāyā, jhar, utrā, phīkā; —— (*with dust*) andhā-dhund, gard-ālūda; —— (*variegated*) jauhar-dār, abrī; —— (*gloomy*) rūkhā, rūṛhā.

Clove, laung, ḳaranful, mekhak; —— (*of garlick*) poṭ, ānḍi, jawā, (from jau, *a barley-corn*).

Cloven, (*cleft*) burīda, chirā-hū,ā, shikāfta *or* shigāfta; —— (*footed*) khurī-dār, phaṭā-sum; —— (*foot*) khurī.

Clover, tarfīl; —— (*he is now living in clover*) uskī pānchoṅ ungliyān ghī meṅ haiṅ (lit. *his five fingers are in butter*); —— (*to live in clover*) khūd-meṅ-h.

Clout, paiwand, pāra, joṛ, parkhandā; —— (*rag*) langoṭī, lūngī; —— (*hippin*) poṭṛā, rūmāl, ḥaiẓī lattā, loṅrethā, būjlā; —— (*a dishclout*) ṣāfī, ponchhnā; —— (*a clout which the* Hindūs *use for wiping their bodies*) angochhā.

To Clout, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kārī-k, pāra-dozī-k.

Clown, gaṅwār, kisān, dihḳānī, rostā,ī, mūrakh.

Clownish, anchhīlā, angaṛh, gaṅwārū, nā-tarāshīda, gustākh, jaṭ, bail, akhaṛ, jabad.

Clownishness, dihḳān-pan, gaṅwār-pan.

To Cloy, āsūda-k, ser-k, aghānā, chhakānā, muṅhphirānā, ūmṭhānā (n. ūmaṭhnā) ūbhnā; —— (*to be cloyed*) ser-h, jī-bharnā, chhaknā, muṅh-phirjānā.

Club, chob, sonṭā, lāṭhī, laṭh, ṭhengā, dabbūs, chaugān, gurz, gadkā, gadā, labedā, baisākhī, ḍeng, mutahrā; —— (*of hair*) chonḍā; —— (*assembly*) majlis, mushā'ara. This last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets: there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dillī, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.

To Club, sharākat-k, dāmāsāhī-k, bihrī-k, pattī-k, milnā, muttafiḳ-h.

Club-footed, teṛh-pāwāṅ *or* teṛh-pāṅw.

Club-law, labed, whence the saying, "bed nahīṅ, labed hai," *there is no law—it is club-law.*

To Cluck, kuṭkuṭ-k, kuṭkuṭānā.

Clump, (*of wood*) kunda, lakṛā; —— (*of trees*) jhuṇḍ; —— (*of bamboos*) koṭhī, thānā.

Clumsily, be-saliḳagī-se, bad-waẓ'ī-se.

Clumsiness, bad-uslūbī, bad-waẓ'ī, anārī-panā, be-saliḳagī, bad-ḍauli, beḍhangāpan.

Clumsy, anāṛī, kūṛh, bad-ḍaul, bhadesal, bad-andām, nā-tarāshīda, bad-waẓ', phūhaṛ, be-hunar, kūbhākhar, khajbelā, bad-saj, be-ḍaul, habṛā, ghāghar, khām-kār, beḍhangā.

Cluster, khosha, guchhā, ghaur, ghunchā; —— (*bunch*) dasta, ṭurra; —— (*bevy*) jamā', bhīṛ.

Clutch, mūṭh, gah, pakaṛ, hāth, changul, panja, ḳabṛa, girift, dā,o.

To Clutch, pakaṛnā, gahnā, ḳabṛī meṅ-lenā.

Clyster, ḥuḳna.

Coach, ghuṛ-dauṛ, ghuṛ-bahal, gāṛī.

Coachman, gāṛī-wān, bahal-wān.

Coadjutor, rafīḳ, sharīk, sājhī, sāthī, yāwar, sang-[hātī.

Coagulable, jamā,ū, ḳābil i injimād.

To Coagulate, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, basta-h, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā.

Coagulation, jamāwaṭ, injimād.

Coal, ko,elā, teliyā pathar; —— (*live*) angārā, akhgar, chingārā, āg kā ḍalā; —— (*black as a coal*) ko,elā sā kālā.

To Coalesce, milnā, juṛna, juṭnā, āmekhta-h, makhlūṭ-h, mamzūj-h, munṛamm-h, paiwasta-h.

Coalition, Coalescence, mel, milāp, ittifāḳ, āmezish, iḳhtilāṭ, imtizāj, iltiyām, inẓimām, paiwastagī.

Coarse, (*as cloth*) moṭā, gunda; —— (*unrefined*) kachā, khām; —— (*rude*) an-chhīlā, durusht; —— (*clumsy*) be-hunar, bad-ḍaul, khadhaṛ, ghāghar; —— (*vile*) ghaliẓ, nā-pāk.

Coarsely, be-ḍaulī-se, be-ḥikmatī-se, be-salīḳagī-[&c. -se.

Coarseness, moṭā,ī, khāmī, kachā,ī, gundagī, durushtī, sakhtī, karakhtagī, ghalāẓat, kaj-khulḳī.

Coast, kināra, lab i daryā, tīr, pār, sāḥil; —— (*the coast is clear*) khālī maidān hai (lit. *the field is clear*).

To Coast, kināre pakaṛ ke jānā.

Coat, kurtī, angā, ḳabā, jāma, alkhālaḳ, gadlā; —— (*of mail*) jhilam, daglā, baktar, chihil-tah; —— (*habit*) bhes, bānā, kurtā, chapkan, le,o; —— (*tunic*) parda; —— (*layer*) tah, part; —— (*in painting*) *the first coat*, astar; *the second*, &c., rang; —— (*coat of arms*) 'alāmat, nishān.

To Coat, astar-lagānā, tah-chaṛhānā, astar-kārī-k; —— (*a crucible*, &c.) kaprautī-k, gil i ḥikmat-k.

Coated, astar-kār *or* astar-dār.

To Coax, phuslānā, bahlānā, dam-dilāsā-d, dam-bāzī-k, chāplūsī-k, chumkārnā, chuchkārnā, pahlānā, bodhnā, lahkārnā.

Coaxer, dam-bāz, phuslā,ū, phulāsre-bāz, chāplūs.

To Cobble, gānṭhnā, ṭānknā, ghūnghchānā.

Cobbler, chamār, mochī, pāra-dōz; —— (*mean persons*) telī tamolī; —— (*bungler*) kūṛh, anāṛī.

Cobweb, makṛī kā jālā, nasj i 'ankabūt, jhul.

Cochineal, ḳirmiz i farangī, kirm dāna; —— (*the plant*) nāg-phanī, phanī mansā, sīj.

Cock, murgh, murghā, kūkṛā, kukkaṭ, khurūs; —— (*male*) nar, narūkā; —— (*of a gun*) ṭoṭā, kal, ghoṛā; —— (*leader*) sarkob; —— (*spout*) ṭonṭī; —— (*of hay*) ḍherī; —— (*of a balance*) kāṇṭā, jibhī; —— (*of an arrow*) sufār.

To Cock, (a.) khaṛā-k, uṭhānā; —— (*a gun*) kalkhīchnā, ghoṛā-chaṛhānā; —— (*the ear*) kān-bochnā *or* -chaprānā; —— (*the nose*) nāk-phulānā; —— (*the turban*) teṛhā-k; (n.) akaṛnā, aiṇṭhnā.

Cockade, phūl, gūchhā, phūndnā.

Cock-crow, murgh-bāng, āwāzi khurūs.

To Cocker, (*fondle*) phūṅs-phāṅs-ḍ, piyār-k, nāz-k.

Cocket, (*a pass, ticket*) dastak-rāhdārī, rawanna.

Cock-fighter, murgh-bāz.

Cockle, (*shell-fish*) ghonghā, shambūk.

Cockpit, pālī, akhāṛā.

Cockrel, (*a young cock*) paṭhā, paṭṭhā, chūzā.

Cockroche, (*vermin*) til chaṭṭā, jhīngur.

Cockscomb, kesar, ṭurra; —— (*a flower*) tāji khurūs.

Cockspur, murgh kā khār.

Cocksure, yaḳīn; —— (*to be*) bhūlnā, nāzāṅ-h, dam-mārnā.

Cocoa, nāriyal, nārjīl; —— (*green*) ḍāb, domālā; —— (*dry*) jhūnā; —— (*the kernel*) khoprā, garī.

Coction, josh, ubāl, haẓm, pachā,o.

Cod, ḍhenḍhī, ṭānṭ; —— (*of pease*) phalī, chhīmī.

Code, kitāb, jung, pothī, granth, pustak, pothā,

To Codle, nīm-josh-k, adh-pakkā-k.

Coequal, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar.

To Coerce, expressed by "zor-se" *or* "ba-zor," with the causal verb, v. *to compel*.

Co-eternal, ham-ḳā,im, ham-dā,im.

Coeval, ham-jolī, ham-'umr, ham-sinn, ham-zād *or* -'aṣar *or* -zamān *or* -waḳt, sanjukt.

To Co-exist, mujtama'-h, sam jīvī-h, ham-waḳt-h.

Co-existence, ijtimā'.

Co-existent, ham-maujūd, ham-waḳt.

Coffee, ḳahwa, bun; —— (*house*) bhanger- *or* gānjā-khāna, ḳahwa-khāna; —— (*cup*) finjān; —— (*drinker*) ḳahwa-khor; —— (*pot*) ḳahwa-dān.

Coffer, ṣandūḳ, peṭī, durj.

Coffin, ṣandūḳ, tābūt; —— (*a coffin or a crown*) takht yā takhta.

To Coffin, ṣandūḳ meṅ-r, kafanānā, takfīn-k.

Cog, (*tooth of a wheel*) khūnṭā.

Cogency, zor, ḳūwat, bal, ẕarūrat, istiḳrār.

Cogent, ḳawī, prabal, ẕarūr, lā-budd.

To Cogitate, andesha- &c. -k, sochnā, bichārnā.

Cogitation, andesha, fikr, chintā, taraddud, khiyāl.

Cognizable, masmū', sunne-jog.

Cognizance, Cognition, bāz-pursī, bāz-khwist, fariyād-rasī, istimā', taḥḳīḳat, tajwīz.

Cognominal, ham-nām, ham-ism, mīt.

To Cohabit, ham-khwāba-h, ham-āghosh-h, ham-bistar-h, ḳurbat-k, 'aurat- &c. -r, bhītar-sonā, ham-ṣuḥbat-h.

Cohabitation, ham-bistarī, ham-khwābī, ham-āghoshī, ṣuḥbat, sangat,

Coheir, ham-wāriṣ *or* -warsa, ek-ansī.

To Cohere, jamnā, munjamid-h; —— (*to fit*) ṭhīk-h.

Coherence, Coherency, Cohesion, injimād, ittiṣāl, bastagī, jamā,o, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, taṭābuk, taṭbīk, rabṭ, ḳarīna, silsila, sar-rishta, milāp, satā,o, waṣl.

Coherent, munjamid, basta; —— (*connected*) muta'alliḳ, chaspīda; —— (*consistent*) muwāfiḳ, ṭhīk, rāst.

Coherently, sarrishte-se, lagā,o-se.

Cohort, ulūsh, risāla, guroh, jamā'at,

Coil, kundlī, gundlī, ḥalḳa, gunḍā, genḍūr,

To Coil, gundlī-banānā, kundlī-mūrnā,

Coin, sikka, ẕarb, mudrā, ṭakā, paisā, zar maskūk, hun *or* hūn, falam, tūngā; —— (*counterfeit*) nāsarra, nāzura.

To Coin, ẕarb-d, sikka-mārnā, paisā-banānā; —— (*invent*) ijād-k, joṛnā, bāndhnā.

Coinage, Coining, ẕarrābī; —— (*invention*) ijād, ikhtirā', iftirā, bandish; —— (*charge of coining*) gaṛhā,e, banā,ī.

To Coincide, milnā, muwāfiḳ-h, ekdil-h, v. *to accord*.

Coincidence, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, munāsabat, ittiṣāl, taṭābuḳ, lagā,o, taṭbīk, banā,o.

Coincident, munāsib, muwāfiḳ, muttafiḳ, eksān *or* yaksān.

Coined, maskūk, maẕrūb.

Coiner, ẕarrāb, ṭaksāliyā, ḳalb-bāz; —— (*counterfeiter*) taghallubī; —— (*inventor*) mūjid, mukhtarī, bānī.

Coition, jimā', mubāsharat, waṣl, milāp, sangam, prasang, rat, mel, kel, mujāma'at, surt.

Colander, chhanne kī ṣāfī, chalnī.

Cold, ṭhanḍh, sardī, khunukī, burūdat, sīr, jāṛā, hem, jūṛ, jūṛā, rezish; —— (*to catch*) jholā-mārnā; —— (*the cold season*) sarmā, jāṛā; —— (*the cold fit of an ague*) jūṛī, larza; —— (*disease*) sardī, zukām, nazla, hawā-zadagī.

Cold, (adj.) ṭhanḍhā, sard, khunuk, sītal, sīrā, jūṛā, bāsī, shabīna, bārid, kankan, pānī; —— (*frigid*) khunuk-mizāj, sust, ẕa'īf, bodā; —— (*indifferent*) ḍhīlā, afsurda, dhīlā.

Coldly, ghaflat-se, kam-nigāhī-se.

Coldness, sardā,ī, ṭhanḍhā,ī, sītaltā, kam-nigāhī; —— (*neglect*) ghaflat, sard-mihrī, afsurdagī.

Colic, ḳūlinj, bā,o-sūl.

To Collapse, mil-jānā, chapaknā, baiṭh-jānā, pach-aknā.

Collar, ḳulāba, gūlū-band; —— (*of a garment*) girebān; —— (*leather*) pattā; —— (*metal*) ṭauḳ, hansli, hāṅs; —— (*the collar-bone*) tarḳū'.

To Collar, girebān-pakaṛnā.

To Collate, muḳābala-k, muwājaha-k, barābar jā,iza-k, milānā.

Collateral, Collaterally, barābar-sarābar, lage-lage, pahlū ba pahlū, ham-sar, ham-pahlū, ek-jadī.

Collation, muḳābala, muwājaha; —— (*repast*) tanāḳul, nuḳl, jal-pān, nāshtā.

Colleague, rafīḳ, sharīk, sājhī, sāthī, sangī, sahīm, ham-'uhda *or* -manṣab.

To Collect, (a.) jama'-k, ekjā-k, ekṭhāṅ-k, sameṭnā, baṭornā, bahūrnā, sangornā, le- *or* bāchh-r, sakelnā; —— (*animals*) bīṛā-b; —— (*revenues*) taḥṣīl-k, waṣūl-k, taḥṣīlnā, ugāhnā; —— (*to gather from premises*) nikālnā, istikhrāj-k; —— (*to collect one's self*) sambhālnā, 'aḳl- *or* hosh-pakaṛnā, ta,ammul-k.

Collected, jama', farāham.

Collection, ijtimā', sangrah, jam'īyat, majma', izdiḥām, hujūm, moṭhrī, ḍher; —— (*of poems*) dīwān, pūnj; —— (*of pictures*) muraḳḳ'a, muḳawwā; —— (*miscellany*) kachkol; —— (*revenue*) māl-guzārī, ugāhī, taḥṣīlāt, wāṣilāt; —— (*district*) taḥṣīl- *or* 'amal-dārī; —— (*the sum collected*) jama', maḥṣūl, muḥaṣṣal; —— (*subscription*) bāchh; —— (*account of*) tauẓīh.

Collections, (*and balances*) wāṣil-bākī; —— (*beginning of*) punnī, shagun; —— (*half of the*) adhkaṛī.

Collective, majmū', sagrā, ekṭhāṅ; —— (*noun*) ism i jins.

Collectively, haiyat i majmū'ī, majmū'aṅ.

Collector, batoṛī, ugāhne-wālā; —— (*compiler*, &c.) jāmi', mu,allif, sangrahī; —— (*tax-gatherer*) taḥṣīldār, muḥaṣṣil, bāj-dār; —— (*of a district*) fauj-dār, 'amal-guzār, chakle-dār, ẕill'a-dār, 'amal-dār, sazāwal, māl-guzār, ihtimāmī; —— (*superintendant*) 'āmil. When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled 'āmil amīn; if by contract, 'āmil mustājir; —— (*a collector of port-duties*) mīr-baḥr, shāh-bandar; —— (*inferior*) haldār *or* dīpdār.

College, madrasa, pāṭh- *or* sikh-sālā: there are several such establishments in Hindūstān.

Collegiate, Collegian, ṭālib i 'ilm *or* ṭālibu-l-'ilm.

Colliflower, phūl-karam, al-kaṅbīṭ.

Colliquative Sweat, sitlī.

Collision, dhakkā, ṭakkar, ṭhes, ṭhokaṛ.

Collop, ḍalī, muchcha, pārcha, bhasṭikkā, boṭī.

Colloquial, (*phrase*, &c.) rozmarra, muḥāwara.

Colloquy, bāt-chīt, guftagū, bol-chāl, ẕikr-maẕkūr, jawāb-sawāl, kah-puchh, kalima-kalām. [thnā.

To Collude, sāṭbāṭ- &c. -k, v. *league*, gathnā, san-

Collusion, bandish, sāzish, ittifāḳ, sāṭbāṭ, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, jog-sanjog, kār-sāzī, sākhṭ.

Collusively, bandish- &c. -karke.

Collyrium, anjan, shiyāf, surma, kuḥal.

Colon, (*gut*) ḳūlūn; —— (*point*) muṭlaḳ.

Colonel, sālār, hazārī, risāla-dār, ulush-dār. The last corresponds to a major in the king's services, as there are, or ought to be, two ulush-dārs with every sālārī, *or body of a thousand men.*

To Colonise, basānā, ābād-k, barpā-k, ma'mūr-k, nau-ābād-k.

Colonnade, chihil-sutūn, sutūn kī ḳaṭār.

Colony, ābādī, nau-ābādī, bastī, garoh, jathā, jammighafīr, bandhān.

Coloquinteda, Colocynthe, indrāyan, ḥanẕal, bhaslūmbhā, kharbuza-talkh.

Coloration, rang-sāzī, rangāwaṭ, rangā,ī.

Colossus, (*giant*) de,o *or* dev, daitya.

Colour, rang, baran, laun, rūp; —— (*of a horse*) chānglā; —— (*in oil*) rang raughan; —— (in comp.) gūn, fām; —— (*room*) ṭhikānā, jagah, jā,e; —— (*there was not the least colour for excuse*) muṭlaḳ jā,e 'uẕr na thī; —— (*appearance*) bhes, bānā, ṣūrat, shakl: —— (*pretence*) bahāna, ḥila, mis, ḥujjat.

To Colour, rangnā, rangānā, rang-chaṛhānā, rangin-k; —— (*to palliate*, &c.) banānā, taujīh-k, khasposh-k; —— (*to blush*) sharm-khānā, lajānā, chapnā.

Coloured, rangīn, rang-ba-rang, rātā, gūn-ā-gūn, rangīlā.

Colouring, rangāwaṭ, rangā,ī, rangīnī.

Colourless, shaffāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal.

Colours, (*standard*) nishān, 'alam, bairaḳ, jhanḍā.

Colt, bachherā (fem. bacherī) akhanḍ, kurra, nākand, dok; —— (*a young foolish fellow*) alhaṛ, chhichhoṛā; *colt's tooth*, figurat.) dūdh kā dānt.

Colter, (*of a plough*) phār, nasī, phālā.

Coltish, shokh, ḍhīṭh, abtar, alolā, gabrū.

Column, (*pillar*) sitūn *or* sutūn, pīl-pāya, thamb; —— (*of men*) ḳaṭār, pānt; —— (*of a book*) ṣafḥe kā ek khanḍ *or* ẕila'.

Comb, kanghī, shāna; —— (*a cock's comb*) kes, tāj *or* tāji khurūs, maur, phūl, kalghī; —— (*a honeycomb*) shahad kā khāna.

To Comb, kanghī-k; —— (*wool* or *cotton*) tūmnā, dhunnā, jhāṛnā.

Combat, laṛā,ī, jhagṛā, mubārazat, jang o jadl.

To Combat, (n.) laṛnā; laṛā,ī-k, muḳābala- &c. -k, radd-k, mardūd-k, i'tirāẕ-k, kāṭ-d.

Combatant, ḥarīf, muḳābil, laṛākā.

Combination, ittifāḳ, rifāḳat, mel, milāp, sharākat, sājhā; —— (*collusion*) bandish, &c.; —— (*union*, &c.) ittiṣāl, irtibāṭ, ikhtilāṭ; —— (*conjunction*) paiwaṣṭagī, āmezish.

To Combine, (a.) milānā, joṛnā, gāṇṭhnā, paiwasta- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, juṛnā, paiwasta-h, ek-h.

Combined, muttafiḳ, muttaṣil, makhlūṭ, milā, āmekhta, paiwasta.

Combustible, sozanda, jalan-hār, bārūt-sā.

Combustion, sokhtagī, sozish, jalan.

Come, (interj. *be quick*) ā,o, lā,o, ājā, chalo, lo, bas; —— (*come away*) ā,o chalo; —— (*come here*) chale ā,o, halo; —— (*come off*) gurez, nikāl; —— (*come, read the lesson*) ā,o sabaḳ paṛhiye.

To Come, ānā, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, paṛnā, girnā, honā, wārid- *or* sādir-h; —— (*out*) nikalnā, ukharnā, ubharnā, phūṭnā; —— (*in season*) utarnā, chūnā; (*on*) chaṛhnā; —— (*to*) lagnā; —— (*how comes that?*) yih kyūṅ kar hai? —— (*to proceed*) nikal-ānā; —— (*to come about*) ho-jānā; —— (*to change*) phirnā; —— (*to come to himself*) āp meṅ-ānā, hosh meṅ-ānā; —— (*to come, speaking of a superior*) tashrīf-lānā; —— (*the time to come*) ā,inda *or* āyanda, āgam. [bhānḍ.

Comedian, bahurūpiyā, naḳḳāl, sawāngī, naḳl-bāz,

Comedy, naḳl, sawāng, pekhnā, bahurūp.

Comeliness, khūb-ṣūrtī, khush-andāmī, ḥusn, sajāwaṭ.

Comely, khūb-ṣūrat, khush-andām, sundar, sajīlā, hasīn, shakīl, wajīh, nek-manẕar, ṭaraḥ-dār, sūḍaul, khush-chhab.

Comer, āyanda, āne-wālā, āwaiyā, pahunchne-wālā, āwan-hār; —— (in comp.) wārid, rasīda, āmada; —— (*comers and goers*) āyand-rawand *or* āyande-rawande.

Comet, sitāra'e dum-dār, jhāṛū, dhūm-ketu, pūnchhārtārā *or* pūnchhal-tārā.

Comfit, &c., ghilāfī-mewā, ilāchī-dāna.

Comfort, samādhān, ḳuwwat, bal, taḳwiyat, taskīn, dhīraj, ārām, khāṭir-dārī, dhīr, prabodh, tasallī, dildihī, ni'mat, dilāsā, chain, sahāyatā.

To Comfort, ḳuwwat-d, tasallī- &c. -d.

Comfortable, (*in circumstances*) āsūda-ḥāl, ṣāḥib ni'mat, na'īm; —— (*giving comfort*) taskīn-bakhsh, faraḥ-bakhsh, iṭmīnānī, sukhī, faiẕ-bakhsh.

Comfortably, ārām-se, khushī-se, chain-se.

Comforter, mun'im, khāṭir-nawāz, gham-khwār, khabar-gīr.

F.

COMFORTLESS, be-kas, be-chāra, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

COMICAL, COMIC, ṭhaṭhhe-bāz, hańsor, khush-ṭab', ṭhaṭhol, chuhlā, ẕarīf, 'ajīb, zor, achambhā, bhalā, zaṭalī, maskharā; —— (*he is a comical body*) wuh zor hayūlā hai.

COMICALLY, maskhargī- &c. -se.

COMICALNESS, maskharā-pan, ṭhaṭhol-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, maskhargī, khush-ṭab'ī, ẕarāfat.

COMING, āna, āwā,ī, āmad; —— (*arrival*) maḳdam, ḳudūm, rasīd; —— (*coming and going*) āmad-shud, āmad-raft, āwā-jā,ī, āhar-jāhar, āna-jāna, tāna-bāna, gorā-pāhī, ārā-jārī; —— (*to purpose coming*) āwan-āwan-k.

COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, ḥukm, amr, irshād, farmān, farmūda, farmā,ish, āggyā, ḥukūmat, taḥakkum, sardārī, riyāsat, kahā, nirnai, ādesh, nirnij.

To COMMAND, farmānā, ḥukm- &c. -d *or* -k, sardārī- &c. -k; —— (*to overlook*) dekhnā, sarkob-h; —— (*to have the command*) taḥakkum-k, ḥukūmat-k.

COMMANDER, ḥākim, sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, sartāj, adhipati, senāpati, jam'-dār, peshwā, aggyā-kār *or* āggyā-kartā, mīr, saindhiyā, sarkob; —— (*of seven thousand*) haft-hazārī; —— (*of five thousand*) panj-hazārī, &c.; —— (*in chief*) sipah-sālār, mukhtār-fauj, amīru-l-umarā, bakhshī (or rather mīr-bakhshī); —— (*of a garrison*) ḳil'a-dār.

COMMANDING, (*situation*) sarkob, mārū, sar-jīt, dal-thamb.

COMMATERIAL, ham-mādda, ham jins.

COMMEMORABLE, ḳābil-yād, prashańsanīya, smaran-yog.

To COMMEMORATE, 'urs-k, yād-gārī *or* -dihī-r, ta'rīf-k, sarāhnā.

COMMEMORATION, shādī, 'urs, fātiḥa, yād-dihī, surt-kār, yād-gārī, smaran-ārth-kriyā.

To COMMENCE, (n.) shurū'- &c. -h, nandhnā, lagnā, charhnā, dast-andāz-h; (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, ārambh-k.

COMMENCEMENT, shurū', āghāz, ibtidā, ārambh, prā-rambh.

To COMMEND, (*to recommend*) sifārish-k, taḳrīb-k; —— (*praise*) sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, tauṣīf-k; —— (*to deliver*) ḥawāla-k, taslīm-k, sipurd-k, sompnā.

COMMENDABLE, sarāhū, ḳābil-taḥsīn, lā,iḳ-ta'rīf, mustaḥsan, pasandīda.

COMMENDATION, ta'rīf, madḥ, āfrīn, astut *or* stuti, sarāh, baṛā,ī, mahimā, prashańsā.

COMMENDER, sanā-khwān, maddāḥ.

COMMENSURATE, &c., ham-andāz, farā-khur, muwāfiḳ.

COMMENT, COMMENTARY, sharaḥ, ḥāshiya, ta,wīl, ta'bīr, ṭīkā, ṭippan *or* ṭippanī, bhāsh, ijtihād; —— (*on the* kur,ān) baiẓāwī, tafsīr.

To COMMENT, sharaḥ- &c. -likhnā, ḥāshiya, charhānā.

COMMENTATOR, COMMENTER, mufassir, muḥashshī, shāriḥ, mu'abbir, ṭika-kār, bhāsh-kār, mujtahid.

COMMERCE, saudāgarī, tijārat, banj *or* banijya, byohār, baipār, len-den, mahājanī, kharīd-farokht, bān; —— (*intercourse*, q.v.) rāh-rawish, rāh-rasm, āwā-jāhī, rīt-prīt, ta'alluḳ, lagā,o, chalan-byohār, ṣuḥbat.

COMMERCIAL, saudāgarāna, tijāratī, bāzārī.

To COMMISERATE, raḥm- &c. -k, dayā-k, māyā-k.

COMMISERATION, raḥm, riḳḳat, taraḥḥum, maroh, shafḳat, dayā.

COMMISERATOR, mutaraḥḥim, raḥīm, dayāl.

COMMISSARY, dārogha, 'āriẕ, karorā, nā,ib.

COMMISSARYSHIP, dāroghī *or* dāroghagī.

COMMISSION, (*warrant*) sanad, patr, dastāwez, mukhtār-nāma, 'uhda; —— (*trust*) amīnī; —— (*on collections*) muḥassilāna; —— (*command*) farmā,ish; —— (*delegation*) wikālat-nāma; —— (*perpetration*) irtikāb, kartab, kriyā, kiyā; —— (*commission on goods*, &c.) ḥaḳḳus-sa'ī, rusūm, taḥrīr, dastūr, dastūrī, dallālī.

To COMMISSION, sanad- &c. -d, wakil-k, nā,ib-k, gumāshta-k, muḳarrar-k, ikhtiyār-d.

COMMISSIONER, amīn, karorā, dārogha, mukhtār-kār, wakīl, gumāshta.

To COMMIT, (*to intrust*) ḥawāla-k, denā, ḍālnā, sompnā, supurd-k, samarpan-k; —— (*to keep place*, &c.) rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*to imprison*) ḳaid-k, band-k; —— (*to perpetrate*) karnā, irtikāb-k; —— (*to commit adultery*) zinā-k.

COMMITMENT, ḳaid, dhar-pakaṛ.

COMMITTEE, panchā,et *or* panchāyat, majlis.

COMMITTER, murtakib, ḳaid-karne-wālā.

COMMODIOUS, ma'ḳūl, muwāfiḳ, lā,iḳ, ḳābil, munāsib, khūb, khush-numā, suthrā; —— (*useful*) mufīd, fā,ida-bakhsh, gun-kārī.

COMMODIOUSLY, uslūb-se, suthrā,ī-se.

COMMODIOUSNESS, suthrā,ī, khush-numā,ī, khūbī, ārām, gun, fā,ida.

COMMODITY, jins, māl, bast, saudā, saudā-sulf, matā'.

COMMON, (ādj.) mushtarik, mushtamil, musta'mil, mashhūr, mushtahar, pragaṭ; —— (*inferior*, &c.) chhoṭā, kam, zer-dast, utartā-hū,ā, nirs, rāsī, bāzārū, riwājī; —— (*generally*) akṣar, beshtar, dastyāb, bahū-brindī, sājhā, sīrī; —— (*practice*) kaṣīru-l-isti'māl; —— (*verb*) fi'l mushtarik, karam-dwibidhā; —— (*law*) 'amal, dastūr, chalan; —— (*right*) ḥakk i mushtarik, sīr- *or* sajh-ans; —— (*consent*) kull kā ittifāḳ; —— (*a common*) sā,ir (v. *pasture, plain*); —— (*public*) waḳf, lā-wāriṣ, —— (*plenty*, q. v.) bahut; —— (*vulgar*, q. v.) kam-ḳadr, adnā, danī, ẕalīl; —— (*people*) 'āmm; —— (*usual*) rā,ij, murawwaj; —— (*prostitute*) har-jā,ī, fāḥisha, shattāh; —— (*common sense*) ḥiss i mushtarik; —— (*in common*) barābar, 'alā-s-sawiyat; —— (*in the common way*) muwāfiḳ dastūr ke.

A COMMON, (*plain* or *field*) maidān, sā,ir.

COMMONALITY, COMMONS, 'awāmmu-n-nās, 'awāmm, pawāj, nīch-log.

COMMONER, nīch, adnā, pājī, kamīna, 'āmmī.

COMMON LAW, riwāj, 'urfī 'āmm.

COMMONLY, akṣar, 'alā-l-'umūm, akṣar-auḳāt, beshtar, bārhā *or* bār-bār, bahut-waḳt, bahut-kāl, pher-pher; —— (*commonly called*) 'urf.

COMMONNESS, kaṣrat, tadāwul, ishtirāk, bahubrind.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK, baiyāẕ, safīna, jung, chaupatā.

COMMONS, (*food*) khānā; —— (*people*) 'āmm, ahālī, sāmānya-log.

A COMMON SHORE, nāla, badar-rau, nāb-dān, muhrī, parnāla, mazbala.

COMMONWEAL, COMMONWEALTH, intiẓām, band o bast, naẓm o nasḳ.

COMMOTION, ḥarakat, hilā,o, tazalzul, balwā, fitna, jhanjhaṭ, garmī, halchalī, khalbalī, halbalī, laghzish, dūnd, kalah, bibād, &c.; —— (*perturbation*) ḳalaḳ, iṭṭirār, byākulī.

To COMMUNE, batiyānā, bolnā, ham-sukhan-h.

To COMMUNICATE, (a.) kahnā, batlānā, naḳl-k, bayān-k, likhnā; —— (*to give*) denā, de-ḍālnā, bakhshnā, —— (n. *to be connected*) milnā, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, mushtamil- &c. -h, lagnā.

COMMUNICATION, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, silsila, sar-rishta, lagā,o, mel, rabṭ; —— (*news*) khabar, iṭṭilā'.

COMMUNICATIVE, faiyāẕ, chashma,i faiẕ, asrār-numā.

COMMUNICATIVENESS, faiẕān, faiyāẕī.

COMMUNION, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, āwā-jāhī; —— (*society*) mel, sangat, uns, unsiyat, muṣāḥabat, sambhāshan.

Community, jamhūr, ri'āyā, prajā, khalk, khilkat, 'alam, guroh, khāṣṣ o 'āmm, ahālī-mawālī; —— (*the good of the community*) rafāhiyat i khalk, faiz i 'āmm.

Commutable, mumkinu-t-tabdīl, herpher ke ḳābil.

Commutation, badal, tabdīl, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza, herpher, adlā-badlī.

To **Commute**, tabdīl-k, badal-d, 'iwaz-d &c. -d.

Compact, sharṭ, hoṛ, 'ahd, bāchā, bīj, ḳaul-ḳarār, 'ahd o paimān, ittifāk, ḳabūliyat, likh-tang; —— (in comp.) nāma.

Compact, (adj.) ṭhos, pur-kār, ghafs, basta, sift, pur, kasīf, gāṛhā, godkun, kasmasā; —— (*brief*) mukhtaṣar. [bastagī, poṛhāpan.

Compactness, sangīnī, pur-kārī, injimād, kasāfat,

Companion, rafīk (pl. rufaḳā), sāthī, ham-rāhī, yār-ghār, ham-dam, ham-nishīn, ham-jalsā, anīs-jalīs, nadīm, āshnā, sharīk, sājhī, mūnis, yār, muṣāhib, ham-zānū, ham-ṣuḥbat, ham-ḳarīn, ham-bazm, ham-kāsa *or* ham-ḳadaḥ, sakhā, goyā *or* goī; —— (*partner*) aṣḥāb, sharīk; —— (*a bottle companion*) ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla.

Company, (*guests*) mihmān; —— (*assembly*) majlis, jalsā, sabhā; —— (*fellowship*) rifāḳat, sang, murāfiḳat, unsiyat, hamrāhī; (*partnership*) shirākat; —— (*corporation*) firḳa; —— (*body of men*) barādarī, guroh, jamā,at, jathā, samūh, manḍalī, tuman, ṭolī; —— (*accustomed to*) majlis-dīda; —— (*a company of dancing girls*, &c.) ṭā,ifa; —— (*to bear or keep company*) ṣuḥbat-r, rifāḳat- &c. -k, ham-rāh-h, sāthī-h, ham-rāhī-k.

Comparable, barābar, ham-sar, ham-chasm, muḳābil.

Comparative, (*degree*) ṣīgha e tafzīl; —— (*noun*) ismi tafzīl.

Comparatively, ba-nisbat, hote, nisbatan, az-rū, ki-rū, ke muḳābil, ke rahte; —— (*death comparatively with such a life is preferable*) aisī zindagī ke rahte, maut bhalī hai; —— (*this book comparatively with that book*) yih kitāb ba-nisbat us kitāb ke *or* is kitāb ke hote wuh kitāb. [mushābahat- &c. -d.

To **Compare**, muḳābala-k, milānā, taulnā, tashbīh-d,

Comparison, **Compare**, muḳābala, taḳābul, muwājaha, taṭbīḳ, milānī, barābarī, upamā, sādṛishya; —— (*simile*) mushābahat, tamsīl, tulyatā; —— (*proportion*) nisbat.

Compartment, khāna, ḳism, ghar, kamarā.

Compass, daur, daura, gherā, ghumā,o, chakkar, pher, girda, gardish, iḥāṭa, ma'raz; —— (*reach*) pahunch, rasā,ī; —— (*extent*) miḳdār, was'at, ṭhikānā, ḥadd; —— (*a pair of compasses*) pargār; —— (*the mariner's compass*) ḳuṭb-numā, ḳibla-numā: this last is used by the Musalmāns to point out the situation of Makka (vulg. Mecca) on particular occasions, such as absence from home, &c.

To **Compass**, gherna, garernā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, gird-k; —— (*to attain*) ḥāṣil-k, rāst-lānā.

Compassion, dard, pīr, shafḳat, raḥm, riḳḳat, dard-mandī, tars, karunā, dayā, ḳripā.

Compassionate, ṣāḥib-dard, dard-mand, shafīḳ, raḥīm, mushfiḳ, mihrbān, raḥm-dil, narm-dil, mom-dil, marohī, dayāl, karunā-want, bhalā.

To **Compassionate**, raḥm- &c. -k, gham-khwārī-k.

Compassionately, raḥm- &c. -se.

Compatible, lāiḳ, ḳābil, shāyān, munāsib.

Compatibly, liyāḳat- &c. -se. [desī.

Compatriot, ham-waṭan, ham-shahrī, swadesī, ek-

Compeer, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar, ham-jolī, ham-martaba *or* -darja.

To **Compel**; this word is generally expressed by a causal verb, and the words zor-se, ba-zor, zabardastī-se; thus *to compel one to speak*, zor se bulānā, ba-zor kahlānā; —— (*to compel one to write*) zabardastī se likhānā.

Compellation, laḳab (pl. alḳāb), khiṭāb, sangiyā.

Compeller, zabar-dast, ẓālim.

Compend, **Compendium**, ikhtiṣār, intikhāb, ijmāl, khulāṣa, dopattī, mūjiz, sanchhep-granth.

Compendious, mukhtaṣar, muntakhab, mujmal, kotāh, sanchhep.

Compendiously, ikhtiṣār- &c. -se.

To **Compensate**, talāfī-k, 'iwaz- &c. -d, paritoshik-d.

Compensation, talāfī, 'iwaz, ajr, jazā; —— (*damage*) ḍānd, gunāh-gārī, mukāfāt.

Competence, **Competency**, (*of fortune*) farāghat, kifāyat, āsūda-ḥālī, pūran, wajhi-kafāf, kushā,ish, farākhur, ḥakk; —— (*I have a competency of wealth*) māl ba ḳadri iḥtiyāj mere pās hai.

Competent, ḳābil, lā,iḳ, muwāfiḳ, barābar, kāfī, bas, pārag, yogya, upayukta, samarth; —— (*reasonable*) wājibī.

Competently, achchhī ṭaraḥ-se, andāze-se, ba-ḳadri zarūrat, ba-ḳadri iḥtiyāj.

Competition, muḳābalat, munāza'at, riḳābat; —— (*contest*) badā-badī, baḥsā-baḥsī, hūrā-hūrī, dekhā-dekhī, hiskā-hiskī, chaṛhā-chaṛhī, muḳāwamat, mukābirat. [prativādak,

Competitor, muḳābil, ḥarīf, ham-ṭalab, pratipaksh,

Compilation, tālīf, majmū', jung, sanchai, sangraḥ.

To **Compile**, jam'-k, farāham-k, tālīf, &c. -k.

Compiler, mu,allif, jāmi', sanchai-kārī.

Complacence, **Complacency**, khushī, bashāshat, dil-jama'ī, khāṭir-jama'ī, ānand, hulās *or* hullās, santosh.

Complacent, mulā,im, ḥalīm, santusht, su-shīl.

To **Complain**, (*lament*) hā,e-k, afsos-k, faryād-k, kuṛhnā, haukā-bharnā, nāla-k; —— (*to inform against*) nālish-&c. -k; —— (*to ail*) bīmār-h, nā-sāz- &c. -h.

Complainant, **Complainer**, faryādī, gila-guzār, shākī, gila-mand, nālish-mand, nālishī, mudda'ī.

Complaining, nālān, zārī-kunān.

Complaint, hā,e, afsos, āh, shikwā, shikāyat, istighāsa; —— (*lamentation*) nālish, faryād, gham, ham o ghaim, dād-bedād, al-ghiyāṣ, dohā,ī, gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā; —— (*disease*) bīmārī, kāhilī, rog.

Complaisance, ablīyat, khulk, murūwat, sīl, ādam-garī, insāniyat, mulā,imat, tamalluḳ, akhlāḳ, subhā,o.

Complaisant, khalīḳ, ṣāḥib-murūwat, sū-sīl *or* su-shīl, bhalā, khūb, narm, sadāchār, shishṭāchār.

Complaisantly, khulk- &c. -se.

Complement, (*number*) shumār, ti'dād, gintī, bhartī, tamāmī.

Complete, tamām, pūrā, akhīr, ākhir, khatm, taiyār, sar-āmad, sab, sarb, be-bāḳ, nikhand, samūchā; —— (*month*) mās kā bār.

To **Complete**, tamām-k, kāmil- &c. -k, nibernā, anjām ko pahunchānā, samāpt-k, sārnā.

Completely, sar-ā-pā, sar-ā-sar, dar o bast, nipat, maḥz, ek ḳalam, ek lakht, chāroṅ ṭaraf.

Completion, **Completeness**, takmīl, tamāmī, intihā, ikhtitām, kamāl, muntahā, nibeṛā, nibeṛā,o, itmām, tatmīm, tamāmiyat, takmila.

Complex, **Complicated**, pech-dar-pech, chand-dar-chand, uljhā, pechīlā, bhūnjāl, tah-ba-tah, abtar, murakkab.

Complexion, rang, rūp, baran *or* varan; —— (*constitution*) mizāj.

Complexly, pech-se, uljhā,o-se.

Compliance, istirzā, raẓā-mandī, marzī, ijāb, ḳabūl, inḳiyād, sammati, swikār.

Compliant, mulā,im, narm, ḥalīm, sammat, swikrit.

To **Complicate**, pech dar pech-k, uljhānā.

Complication, pech, ūljheṛā, ūljhā,o.

Compliment, takalluf, mudārā, srishṭāchar, tamalluḳ, takallufāt, mudārāt, salām, parnām *or* pranām, namaskār, ḍanḍawat, muṅh-pūrā,ī, khāna-ābād, daulat-ziyād, tawāzu', sambandī, bandagī; —— (*give my compliments*) hamārā salām kaho.

To **Compliment**, mubārak-bādī-d, mubārak-bād-d; —— (*to flatter*) ẓāhir-dārī-k, khush-āmad-k.

Complimentary, &c., shauḳiya, salāmī, takallufāna, tamalluḳāna.

Complimenter, khush-āmadī, ẓāhir-dār.

To **Comply**, rāzī- *or* raẓā-mand-h, angīkār-k, bajālānā, ḳā,il-h. [of fard.

Component, (*parts*) ajzā (pl. of juz, *a part*), afrād (pl.

To **Compose**, bakhānnā; —— (*to make*) banānā, kahnā, karnā, joṛnā, bāndhnā; —— (*music*) ṭaraḥ-d, sur-kāṛhnā, soz-nikālnā; —— (*place*) rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*as an author*) taṣnīf-k, inshā-k; —— (*to calm*) taskīn-d, dhīraj-d, thāmbhnā, ẓabṭ-k; —— (*to adjust*) durust-k, iṣlāḥ-d; —— (*to arrange*) tartīb-d; —— (*in printing*) ḥarf-jamānā *or* baiṭhālnā.

Composed, sanjīda, dhīrā, mustaḳill; —— (*to be composed of*) mujassam-h.

Composedly, istiḳlāl-se, āsūda-dilī-se.

Composer, (*writer*) muṣannif, kartā, inshā-pardāz; —— (*of music*) ṭaraḥ-sāz, sur-kāṛhī, nā,ek, ṭarrāḥ.

Composition, tarkīb, milāwaṭ, ṭab'-zād, banāwaṭ, sākhṭ, kahā, kartūt, kṛit, takhliṭ, karnī; —— (*of a debt*) dāmāsāhī, hiṣṣa-rasad, dāmī-barābar, bāṇṭ-bakhṛā; —— (*of medicine*) dawā-sāzī, aukhad-kār; —— (*arrangement*) uslūb, ḍaul; —— (*work*) taṣnīf, inshā; —— (*of a difference*) muṣālaḥa.

Compost, khād *or* khād kī tarkīb, pāṅs.

Compound, Compounded, murakkab, makhlūṭ, mamzūj, āmekhta, āmez, sanjukt, tarkībī; ——(*word*) padbirt, lafẓ i murakkab.

Compound, tarkīb, ikhtilāṭ, imtizāj, āmezish, milā,o.

To **Compound**, milānā, makhlūṭ-k, murakkab- &c. -k, tarkīb-k; —— (*to adjust*) muṣālaḥa-k, banānā, dāmī-rasad- &c. -k.

Compounder, (*of medicines*) dawā-sāz.

Compounds, murakkabāt, makhlūṭāt.

To **Comprehend**, (*conceive*) samajhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bodhnā, pahunchna, pahchānnā, būjhnā, dar-ānā; —— (*to comprise*) mushtamil-h, ḥāwī-h, mutaẓammin-h, byāpak-h, jāmi'-h, mushtamil-k, mutaẓammin-k.

Comprehended, khāṭir- *or* dil-nishīn, markūz.

Comprehender, mudrik, ḥāwī.

Comprehensible, ḳābilu -l-fahm, būjhne-jog.

Comprehension, (*intellect*) daryāft, fahmīd, būjh, samajh, gyān, 'aḳl, zihn, mudrika, taṣawwur, bodh, pahunch, bichār, takhaiyul, dil- &c. -nishīnī.

Comprehensive, ẓahīn, ṣāḥib-ṭab', fahmīda, tez-fahm, ṭhore meṅ bahut, ḳalla o dalla, ḳalīlu-l-lafẓ kaṣīru-l-ma'nī, suchim-sambuh, gunjā,ishī, baṛā, kushāda, chauṛā.

Comprehensiveness, jaulānī, gakāwat.

Compress, (*bolster* or *bandage*) gaddī, paṭṭī.

To **Compress**, dabānā, dābnā, nichoṛnā, sameṭnā.

Compressible, daban-hār, simṭā,ū.

Compression, Compressure, dabā,o.

To **Comprise**, (*to include*) lānā, ḍālnā, mundarij-k, dharnā, muḥīṭ-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-k.

Compromise, sharṭ, hoṛ, 'ahd, muṣālaḥa, paṭkā, hamsharṭī *or* -ḳaulī, ṣulḥ ba 'iwaẓ. [-k, ham-sharṭ-h.

To **Compromise**, sharṭ-k, muṣālaḥa- &c. -k, paṭkā- &c.

Compulsion, Compulsiveness, zor, ẓulm, ta'addī, bid'at, zabar-dastī, zor-āwarī, ziyādatī.

Compulsive, Compulsory, Compulsatory, zabardast, sakhṭ, parbal, jabrī, be-ikhtiyārī, ẓālimāna.

Compulsively, ba-zor, ẓulm- &c. -se, jabraṇ, ḳahraṇ.

Compunction, (*contrition*) afsos, ta,assuf, ḥasrat, pachhtāwā, khadsha, khalish.

Computable, ḳābil ti'dād, shumār-paẓīr, ginne-jog.

Computation, muḥāsaba, ti'dād, gintī.

To **Compute**, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā.

Computer, muḥāsib, muḥarrir, ḥisāb-dān, lekhak.

Comrade, ham-khāna, rafīḳ, sāthī, sangī, barādar, bhā,ī, sansargī, akhāṛe kāyār.

Comrades, (*of the same profession*, &c.) abnā,ī-jins, bhā,ī-band.

Con, Co, Com, Cor: these inseparable particles are expressed, in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, *or* san, prefixed, and, in Persian, by ham *or* yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.

To **Concatenate**, silsila band-k, zanjīra band-k.

Concatenation, silsila-bandī, zanjīra-bandī, tasalsul, laṛbandī.

Concave, mujawwaf, muḳa'ar, khokhrā *or* khokhlā, chhūchhā, khālī, ḳausī.

Concavity, ḳa'r, jauf, ghār, kāwāk-miyān.

To **Conceal**, chhipānā, gupt-k, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, makhfī-k, khufiya-k, parda-k, satr-k, bachānā, uṭ-k, ojhal-k, mastūr-k, muẓmar-k, dhāṅpnā, lukānā; —— (*avoid*) naẓar-bachānā.

Concealed, parda-posh, nihufta, chhipā, pinhān.

To be **Concealed**, rū-posh-h, chhipnā.

Concealer, parda-posh, sātir. [istitār, gupan.

Concealment, poshīdagī, ikhfā, rū-poshī, chhipā,o,

To **Concede**, mānnā, hāṅ-hiṅ-bharnā, musallam-r, durust-r, jā,iz-r, rawā-r, rāzī-h, ḳabūl-k, de-ḍālnā, ḥawāla-k.

Conceit, (*fancy*) fikr, khiyāl, rā,e, wahm, andesha, lahr, chuṭkulā, laṭīfa, ṣan'at, alangkār; —— (*affectation*) khud-parastī, pindār, ghamand, anāniyat, takabbur, ghurūr, istikbār, kibr, dambh; —— (*to be out of conceit*) khiyāl-chhoṛnā, bāz-ānā, dastbardār-h.

Conceited, (*proud*) khud-bīn, khud-pasand, maghrūr, ahang-kārī, abhimānī, apkārī, khud-parast, chikkan-pat, gumānī, dimāghī, dāmbhik, garbī.

Conceitedly, ghamand-se, takabbur- &c. -se.

Conceitedness, khud-pasandī, takabbur, lan-tarānī, ahangkār, abhimān.

Conceivable, mutaṣawwar, mumkinu-l-fahm, ḳābil-idrāk, samajhne-jog.

To **Conceive**, sochnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft-&c.-k, būjhnā, samajhnā, bichārnā; —— (*in the womb*) ḥamal-lenā, ḥāmila-h, peṭ-se-honā, ummed-se-honā, ākhiz-muākhiz-h, ḥamal-girifta-k, pakaṛnā, peṭrahnā, gābh-lenā.

Conceiver, mudrik, bichārik.

Concentration, ham-markazī, chhankāhaṭ.

To **Concentre, Concentrate**, ham-markaz-k, samadh-k, sangornā, chhankānā.

Concentric, ham-markaz.

Conception, (*thought*) idrāk, khiyāl, dhyān, daryāft, fahmīd, samajh; —— (*pregnancy*) ḥamal; —— (*uterine*) ḳuwwati-ākhiza, ta,akhkhuẓ.

Concern, Concernment, (*business, connexion*) mu'āmala, sar o kār, kār o bār, 'alāḳa, lagā,o, denā-pānā; —— (*interest, regard*) fikr, andesha; —— (*affection*) dard; —— (*regret*) gham, dil-gīrī, udāsī; —— (*importance*) ẓarūrat; —— (*of great concern*) muhimm; ——(*care*) chintā.

To **Concern**, 'alāḳa- &c. -r; —— (*to make sorrowful*) dilgīr- &c. -k; —— (*to concern one's self*) hāth-ḍ, dakhl-k.

Concerned, (*grieved*) dil-gīr, mutafakkir, mushawwish; —— (*for*) gham-khwār; —— (*with*) sharik, ek-jor; —— (*connected*) muta'allik, 'alāḳa-dār; —— (*to be concerned*) dil-gīr- &c. -h, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā.

Concerning, wāsṭe, liye, ko, par, sir; —— (*I have come concerning some business*) kuchh kām par āyā hūn.

Concert, (*of music*) chaukī; —— (*inst.*) pach-bajnā, tā'ifa, rāg-rang, gānā-bajānā, ham-āwāzī; —— (*symphony*) sāmā; —— (*to be in concert or tune*) samā-bandh-rachnā.

To **Concert**, ṭhīk-k, sijil-k, band o bast-k, durust-k, ittifāḳ-k, bandish-b *or* -k, maṣlaḥat-k, bāndhnā.

Concession, ḳabūl, marzī, ijāzat, istirzā, ijābat; —— (*grant*) marḥamat, 'ināyat, ri'āyat.

Conch, sankh, kauṛā, muhra, nāḳūs.

To **Conciliate**, (*gain*) ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k; —— (*to reconcile*) milānā, taṣfiya-k, apnānā, apnā kar lenā, milā-lenā, gāṇṭhnā, tālīf i ḳulūb-k.

Conciliating, milāpī, milan-sār, ṣulḥ-sāz.

Conciliator, shafī', mel-karne-wālā.

Concise, kotāh, tang, mukhtaṣar, mujmal, sanchhep; —— (*writer*) mukhtaṣar-nawīs.

Concisely, ikhtiṣār-se, ijmāl-se.

Conciseness, kotāhī, ikhtiṣār, ijmāl, sanchhepan.

To **Conclude**, (*terminate*) tamām-k, ākhir-k, khatm-k, pūrā-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k, anjām- &c. -k, chukānā; —— (*to determine*) ṭhahrānā; —— (*to infer*) nikālnā; —— (*to suppose*) jānnā, aṭkalnā, ḳiyās-k, khiyāl-k; —— (n. *to end*) tamām-&c. -h, ho-chuknā; —— (*to be concluded* or *inferred*) nikalnā, muntij-h; —— (*to conclude an alliance*) rāh-rawish-k.

To **Conclude**, (adv.) al-ḳiṣṣa, al-gharaẕ, ḥāṣil i kalām.

Conclusion, tamāmī, ākhirat *or* ākhira, inṣirām, intihā, 'āḳibat, ikhtitām, khatm, anjām, ant, khātima; —— (*result*) natīja, phal, anjāmi kār, aṭkal.

Conclusive, ḳāṭi', ḳaṭī', shāfī, khātim, ant-kārī.

Conclusively, ḳāṭi'an, prāmānya.

Concoction, haẓm, taḥlīl, pachā,o, nuẕj, pakā,o.

Concomitant, lāzim, lāḥiḳ, yukta, saṅsargī, sāthī.

Concomitance, **Concomitancy**, luzūm, luḥūḳ.

Concord, **Concordance**, muwāfaḳat, mel, milāp, taṭābuḳ, tawāfuḳ, ekā, banā,o, sanjog, sāzgārī, āshtī, ṣulḥ, wifāḳ, ṣuḥbat, barār, ghāl-mel, milā,o; —— (*in gram.*) rabṭ; —— (*harmony*) ham-āhangī, dam-sāzī, samā.

Concordant, muwāfiḳ, muṭābiḳ, muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, dam-sāz; —— (*consonant*) ham-āwāz, ham-ṣafīr, ham-sur, ham-ṣaut *or* ham-rāg, ek-jihat, ek-rū, ek-jī; —— (*in gram.*) marbūṭ.

Concourse, **Confluence**, jamā'o, hujūm, majma', izdiḥām, melā, bhīr, samūh; —— (*junction*) milāp, ittifāḳ.

Concrete, munjamid, basta; —— (*noun*) ism i ṣifat, ṣifat-mushabbah, sambodhan.

To **Concrete**, bandhnā, jamnā, basta-h, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

Concretion, jamā,o, injimād, bastagī, jaman.

Concubinage, madkhūliyat, surait-panā.

Concubine, ḥaram, surait, chor-maḥal, madkhūla, saheli, rakhnī, parānī, khawāṣṣ, uṛharī; —— (*to take as a*) ḍolā-nikālnā.

Concupiscence, shahwat, mastī, chodās, armān, kām.

Concupiscent, mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, armānī, kāmī.

To **Concur**, (*to unite*) muttafiḳ-h, muwāfiḳ-h, bāham-h, ek-dil-h, milnā; —— (*to agree*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k, man-milānā, ek-chit-h.

Concurrence, **Concurrency**, ittifāḳ, ittiḥād, ekā, muwāfaḳat, tawāfuḳ, mel, ikhtilāṭ, irtibāṭ; —— (*combination*) silsila, sar-rishta; —— (*help*) ḥimāyat, sahā,e; —— (*consent*) ḳabūl, istirzā, taṭbīḳ, taṭābuḳ.

Concurrent, muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, muwāfiḳ, ek-dil, ham-pardāz, jerā, bāham, muta'āriẕ, musalsal.

Concussion, jumbish, laghzish, tazalzul, hilā,o, dulā,o, ḥarakat.

To **Condemn**, fatwā-d, doshī-k, aparādhī-k; —— (*the judge condemned him to die*) ḳāẕī ne us ke ḳatl kā fatwā diyā; gunāhgār- &c. -ṭhahrānā, taḳṣīrwār-k, malāmat-k, phiṭkārnā, ḍāṇḍnā; —— (*to censure*) gila-k, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, nindiyā-k, ulahnā-d, ilzām-d, dokhnā; —— (*to reject*) radd-k, nikāl-ḍ.

Condemnation, fatwā, ḥukm, ḳiṣāṣ, daṇḍ; —— (*rejection*) istirdād.

Condensation, taḳsīf, jamāḥat.

To **Condense**, **Condensate**, (a.) jamānā, gāṛhā-k, munjamid-k, basta-k, ghaliẓ-k, kaṣīf-k, gaṛhiyānā, ḍabānā; (n.) jamnā, munjamid- &c. -h.

To **Condescend**, faro-tanī-k, mutawajjih-h, tawajjuh-k, namratā-k; —— (*to stoop*) dabnā, nihuṛnā; —— (*to consent*) ḳabūl-k, swīkār-k.

Condescension, faro-tanī, inkisār, ādhīntā,ī, mulā,imat, ḥilm, namratā, tawāẕu' o ta'ẓīm, niyāz, shishṭatā.

Condign, lā,iḳ, munāsib, lāzim, wājib, yogya, upayukta; —— (*condign punishment*) sazā 'agāb.

Condiment, maṣālaḥ, chāshnī, chaṭnī, achār.

Condition, (*state*) ḥāl, ḥālat, aḥwāl, gat *or* gati, kaifiyat, 'ālam, dasā *or* dashā, waẕ', maram; —— (*rank*) auj, shān, manṣab, bibhau, bibhūt; —— (*stipulation*) 'ahd, hoṛ, sharṭ, iḳrār, bīj; —— (*bond*) 'ahd-nāma; —— (*conditions on both sides*) 'ahd o paimān i duṭarfī.

To **Condition**, sharṭ-b *or* -k, 'ahd o paimān-b *or* -k.

Conditional, sharṭī, mashrūṭ; —— (*bill*) jawābī; —— (*in gram.*) sharṭiya; —— (*a conditional conjunction*) ḥarfi-sharṭ. [ba-sharṭe-ki.

Conditionally, ba-sharṭ; —— (*on condition that*)

To **Condole**, mātam-pursī-k, gham-khwārī-k.

Condolement, **Condolence**, gham-khwārī, ta'ziyat, mātam-pursī, pursā, ham-dardī.

Condoler, gham-khwār, ham-dard, dukh-baṭā,ū.

To **Conduce**, madad-d, ḳuwwat-d, taḳwiyat-d, pushtī-d, sahārā-d, upakār-k, sahāyatā-k.

Conducive, **Conducible**, mumidd, mu'āwin, sahā,ī.

Conduciveness, mu'āwanat, i'ānat, sahāyatā.

Conduct, (*treatment*) sulūk, kirdār; —— (*management*) ijrā, madār, tadbīr, kartab; —— (*behaviour*) chāl, chalan, aṭwār, rawish, ṭarīḳa, shewa, waẕ', ḥarakat, vyavahār, ācharan; —— (*pass*) parwāna i rāhdārī; —— (*convoy*) badraḳa; —— (*of an army*) lashkar-kashī, fauj-kashī.

To **Conduct**, le-chalnā, le-jānā, le-ānā, rāh-numā,ī-k, pahunchānā; —— (*to manage*) chalānā, rawāñ-k, kārrawā,ī-k, ihtimām-k; —— (*to conduct an army*) lashkar-kashī-k.

Conductor, rāh-numā, agwā, rāh-bar, peshwā, peshraw, rāh-nawāl, ijrā,e-kār; —— (*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, gurū; —— (*manager*) ihtimāmchī.

Conduit, nahr, āb-rez, pranālī. [sānchā.

Cone, makhrūṭ *or* makhrūṭat, gā,o-dum, wartah-khāṭ,

To **Confabulate**, bāt-chīt-k, guft-gū-k.

Confabulation, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, guft-gū, ẕikr-maḳkūr, ḳil-ḳāl, ḳāl-maḳāl.

To **Confect**, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, ghilāfī-k.

Confection, **Confect**, murabba, miṭhā,ī, pāg, shīrīnī, ḥalwā.

Confectioner, ḥalwā,ī, rikāb-dār, murabba-sāz, miṭhā,ī-farosh, ḥalwā-sāz.

Confederacy, 'ahd o paimān, rāh-rawish, ḳaul-ḳarār, ittiḥād, ekā, milāp, bandish, sāzish, gushṭ.

Confederate, rafīḳ, sāthī, sājhī, mu'āhid.

Confederate, (adj.) muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, milāpī, mushārik.

To **Confederate**, rāh-rawish-k, ham-sharṭ-k, ham-'ahd-k, ek *or* ekatra-h, yog-k.

To Confer, (*to converse*) kahnā, jawāb-sawāl-k, batiyānā, kathopakathan-k; —— (*in private*) khalwat-k; —— (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, marhamat-k, 'ināyat-k, 'aṭā-k, in'ām-k, dān-k.

Conference, jawāb-sawāl, muzākara, mukālama, bāt, bat-kahā,o, maslahat, mubāhasa, kathopakathan; —— (*consultation*) kah-pūchh.

To Confess, mānnā, ḳabūl-k, iḳrār- &c. -k, ḳā,il- &c. -h, hāṅ-k, ḳabūlnā, sach kahnā, swīḳār-k; —— (*to, and as a priest*) srawan-k *or* -karānā, gosh-gūzārī-k; —— (*to disclose*) batlānā, kahnā.

Confessedly, ḳaṭ'an, yaḳīnan, be-shubha, muḳarrar, be-shakk, ḳasdan, 'amdan, hānkā-hānkī, badā-badī.

Confession, iḳrār, i'tirāf, kahā, ḳabūl, hūṅkār, ījāb, iẓhār, shahādat, swīḳār, angīkār, srawankār, gosh-guzārī.

Confessor, (*declarer*) ḳā,il, mu'tarif, muḳirr; —— (*martyr*) shahīd; —— (*father*) pīr.

Confest, bādī, mashhūr, hankārā, ma'lūm, fāsh.

Confidant, Confidential, rāz-dār, ham-rāz, bhediyā, maḥram, dam-sāz, ham-dam, maḥram-kār, parda-dār, mu'tamid.

To Confide, bharosā-k *or* -r, patiyānā, vishwās-k, pratiyay-k.

Confidence, bharosā, ās, ummed, i'tiḳād, tawaḳḳu', yaḳīn, tayaḳḳun, nishchai, khāṭir-jama'ī, partīt, iṭmīnān, patiyārā, vishwās; —— (*boldness*) istiḳlāl, dilerī, be-bākī; —— (*arrogance*) shokhī, khud-bīnī.

Confident, mu'taḳid, ummed-wār, mutawaḳḳa'; —— (*bold*) mustaḳill, nidharak, be-ta,ammul, be-tadbīr, nis-sandeh; —— (*impudent*) gustākh, shokh, ḍhīṭh. [bhedū.

Confidential, rāz-dār, partīt, mu'tamad, ham-rāz,

Confidently, istiḳlāl- &c. -se, be-khaṭra, yaḳīnan.

Configuration, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, rachāwaṭ.

Confine, ḥadd, intihā, sar-ḥadd, ḍānḍā, siwāna *or* siwānā, kināra, sīmā.

To Confine, (*imprison*) band- &c. -k, ḳaid-k; —— (*to bound*) munḥaṣar-k; —— (*to restrain*) roknā, aṭkānā. [—— (*narrow*) kotāh, tang.

Confined, bandī, ḳaidī, muḳaiyad, maḥbūs, pā-band;

Confinement, ḳaid, band, asīrī, giriftārī, iḥtibās.

To Confirm, ṣābit- &c. -k, iṣbāt- &c. -k, sthir- *or* sthāpan-k, ṭhahrānā, mazbūṭ-k, mansūb- &c. -k, ṣaḥīḥ-k; —— (*certify*) pramān-k, muḳarrar-k; —— (*a brahman*) saṅskār- &c. -k; —— (*a disease*) jarānā; —— (*to appoint*) ḳā,im-k, kharā-k; —— (*as a pox*) muzmin-k.

Confirmation, iṣbāt, ṣubūt, taḥaḳḳuḳ, ta'aiyun, taḥḳīḳ, istiḥkām, istiḳlāl, mazbūṭī, ṭhahrā,o, muḳarrarī; —— (*proof*) dāl, dalālat, pramān.

Confirmatory, mumidd, muwaiyid, mu'āwin.

Confirmed, ṣābit, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, mutaḥaḳḳiḳ, mushakhkhas; —— (*established*) ḳā,im, muḥkam, ba-ḥāl, barḳarār, saṅskārī, bart-bandhī.

To Confiscate, ẕabṭ-k, ḳurḳ-k, ṭek- *or* chhenk- *or* rok-lenā, baitu-l-māl meṅ-ḍ.

Confiscation, ẕabṭī, ḳurḳī.

Confiscator, ẕābiṭ, ṭek- &c. lene-wālā. [agni-dāh.

Conflagration, agwāhī, ātash-zadagī, shu'la,lūkwā,ī,

Conflict, larā,ī, kharkhasha, kār-zār, ma'rika, jang, uljherā, sateza, dār o gīr, jhaṭā-paṭī, sangrām, jhagrā —— (*agony*) kalap *or* kalpa, dukh, koft, ḳalaḳ.

Confuence, Conflux, sangam, mel *or* melā, milāp; —— (*a crowd*) amboh, kasrat, mandalī.

Confluent, (*small-pox*) kiraiyā, masūriyā.

To Conform, muwāfiḳ- &c. -k, barābar- &c. -k, sammat-k, ek-ḍaul-k; (n.) muwāfiḳ-h; —— (*to comply with*) ḳabūl-k, rāzī-h, swīḳār-k.

Conformable, barābar, eksān, hamwār, muwāfiḳ, muṭābiḳ, samān, shā,ista, ma'ḳūl, lā,iḳ; —— (*submissive*) ḥalīm, mulā,im, burd-bār, mutahammil, gharīb. [ṭābiḳ.

Conformably, bar-ḥukm, ba-mūjib, muwāfiḳ, mu-

Conformation, tarkīb, banāwaṭ.

Conformity, muwāfaḳat, muṭābaḳat, mushābahat, taṭābuḳ, 'alāḳa, milā,o, lagā,o, hamwārī.

To Confound, milānā, makhlūṭ-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, gar-bar-k, bhūnd-lānā, hadiyānā, hakkā-bakkā-k, sar-gardān-k; —— (*to abash*) pānī-pānī-k; —— (*to astonish*) be-ḥawāss-k, pareshān-k, sarāsīma-k, byākul-k, muṭṭarib-k, mushawwish-k; —— (*to destroy*) ghārat-k, pā,emāl-k, satyānās-k.

Confounded, (*perplexed*) ḥairān, pareshān; —— (*bad* or *violent*) ashadd, sakht, kaṭṭā, nipaṭ, baitu-l-māl; —— (*this confounded business distresses me much*) yih baitu-l-māl kām mujhe bahut 'ājiz kartā hai.

Confoundedly, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, makrūhāna.

To Confront, (a.) rū-ba-rū-k, dū-ba-dū-k, chār-chashm-k, muḳābil-k, sāmne-k, saṅmukh-k, jamognā, muwājiha-k; (n.) rū-ba-rū- &c. -honā.

Confrontation, rujū', muḳābila.

To Confuse, ghabrānā, harbarānā, uljhānā, aklānā, mutafarriḳ- &c. -k.

Confused, mutafarriḳ, muntashar, abtar, tarpatā, darham-barham, pech dar pech, tah o bālā, ulajh-pulajh, ahrā-tahrī.

Confusedly, abtar, abtarī-se, &c.

Confusion, Confusedness, abtarī, barhamī, ghabrāhat, harbarī, intishār, uljherā; —— (*disturbance*) ghaughā, balwā, shor *or* shorish, fitūr; —— (*distraction*) iṭṭirār, ghabrāhat, ḥairānī, chaundhiyāhat, pareshānī, sar-gardānī, āshuftagī, uljhan, ghan-mandal, bagrā, andher, hadiyāhat.

Confutation, ibṭāl, buṭlān, īrād, jhuṭā,o.

To Confute, mulzim-k, ḳā,il-k, lā-jawāb-k, bāṭil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, uṭhā-d, jhuṭhānā, harānā, pachhānā, kāṭnā, patit-k.

To Congeal, (n.) jamnā, bandh-jānā, munjamid-h, basta-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

Congealment, Congelation, jamāwat, injimād, bastagī, ānṭhī, chakkā.

Congenial, muwāfiḳ, ek-dil, ham-dard, ek-rang, ham-rang, dam-sāz, ham- *or* ek-jins, ham-mashab, ek-rūp; —— (*agreeable*) khāṭir-khwāh, manohar.

To Conglobate, goliyānā, guṭhlānā.

Conglomerate, ghurchiyānā, pechtāb-k.

Conglomeration, ghurchī, pechtāb, ghurchiyāhat, guljharī.

To Conglutinate, juṭānā, bhar-lānā.

To Congratulate, mubārak-bād kahnā, mubārak-bādī- &c. -d, jai-jai-kār-manānā.

Congratulation, mubārak-bādī, tahniyat, mubārakī, badhā,ī, badhāwā; —— (*letter of congratulation*) tahniyat-nāma (opposed to ta'ziyat-nāma, *a letter of condolence*).

To Congregate, batornā, jam'-k, mandlānā.

Congregation, Congress, jamā', jam'iyat, sabhā.

Congruity, muwāfaḳat, ittifāḳ, mel, upayuktatā, yogyatā.

Congruous, ṭhīk, lā,iḳ, shā,ista, hamwār, muwāfiḳ, munāsib, uchit, yogya, upayukta.

Conic, Conical, gā,o-dum, surangī, makhrūṭī, gā,o-dumī, minārī.

Conjectural, khiyālī, ḳiyāsī, wahmī, anumānī.

Conjecture, aṭkal, andāza, wahm, ḳiyās, khiyāl, gumān, ẕann, 'aḳl, tajwīz, takhmīna, iḥtimāl, zu'm, bharam, anumān, anubhaw; —— (*a mere conjecture*) aṭkal-pachchū.

To be Conjectured, muḥtamal-h, anumān-h, &c. &c.

Conjecturer, tāṛ-bāz, aṭkal-bāz.

To Conjoin, (a.) milānā, lagānā, joṛnā, paiwasta-k, waṣl- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, juṛnā,

Conjoined, bāhamī, maḳrūn, muḳārin, mutaḳārin.

Conjoint, muttafiḳ, mushtarik.

Conjointly, sharākat-se, bi-l-ishtirāk, bi-l-iṭṭifāḳ.

Conjugal, zaujī, sam-bandhī.

Conjugate, taṣrīf-k, gardānnā, ṣarf-denā.

Conjugation, taṣrīf, ṣarf, gardān.

Conjunction, (*union*) milā,o, lagā,o, ittiṣāl, ijtimā', milāp, mel, joṛ, paiwand, waṣl, inẓimān, muwāṣilat, sambandh, jog *or* yog; —— (*of planets*) ḳirān, sanjog, muḳārinat, amāwas; —— (*a fortunate conjunction of planets*) ḳirānu-s-sa'dain (opposed to ḳirānu-n-naḥasain, *an unfortunate conjunction*).

Conjunction, (*in gram.*) 'aṭf, ḥarf i 'aṭf, ḥarf i jumla.

Conjunctive Mood, sharṭiya, muẕārī', sam-milit.

Conjunctively, mil-ke, bāham-hoke.

Conjuncture, ittifāḳ, ḥālat, gat *or* gati; —— (*occasion*) ẕimn, gauṇ, samay.

Conjuration, jādū-garī, siḥr-kārī, sāḥirī, bān, mantr, ṭoṭkā, jhāṛ-phūnk, ṭonā, ṭamar, chhūchhā, ṭonhā,ī.

To Conjure, jādū- &c. -k; —— (*to importune*) ilḥāḥ-k, samājat-k, bintī-k, ārzū-k, wāsṭa *or* ḳasam- *or* soṅh-dilānā, chhuchhwānā; —— (*I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one*) main tumheṅ khudā kā wāsṭa dilātā hūṅ ki yih bāt kisī se na kahnā.

Conjurer, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāḥir, siḥr-kār, ṭūnhā, ḥāẕirātī, da'watī, nāmit, ojhā, banhā, syānā, jantrī, jān, gunī, siḥr-gar, siḥr-sāẕ, shu'bada-bāẕ.

Connate, bi-ẕātihi, janamī, khilḳī, ham-zād.

To Connect, (a.) joṛnā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, waṣl- &c. -k, bāndhnā, gāṇṭhnā; (n.) milnā, lagnā, gaṭhnā.

Connected, muttaṣil, muta'alliḳ, paiwasta, murtabiṭ, mushtarik, mutawaṣṣil, mulḥaḳ; —— (*with*) waṣiladār.

To be Connected, 'alāḳa- &c. -r; —— (*to be carnally*) bhiṛnā (v. *to copulate*).

Connection, joṛ, waṣl, paiwastagī, imtizāj, tawaṣṣul, 'alāḳa, rabṭ, munāsabat, nisbat, ta'alluḳ, sar-rishta, āṛhaṭ, ḳarīna, wāsṭa, jihat, sarokār, tanāsub, sābiḳa, jinsiyat; —— (*person*) wasīla, rishta-dār, bhā,ī-chārā; —— (*carnal*) ṣuḥbat, āshnā,ī.

Connivance, ighmāẕ, chashm-poshī, taghāful, tasāhul, ānākānī, maṭiyāhaṭ, tasāmuḥ, tasāhul.

To Connive, ighmāẕ- &c. -k, bhānjnā, maṭiyānā, sunkhīnchnā, ānkh-chhipānā.

Connoisseur, 'allāma, māhir, wāḳif-kār, bīnā, parkhiyā, parkhī, nāḳid, shauḳīn, gūdiyā.

To Conquer, fatḥ-k, ghalba-k, taskhīr-k, jītnā, fatḥ- &c. -pānā, le-lenā, ādhīn-k, sar-k, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, ghālib-h, pachhāṛnā, mārnā, girānā, warrahnā, dast-burd-k, dabānā, uṭhā-d, tark-k, rām-k.

Conquered, maghlūb, musakhkhar, ādhīn, maftūḥ.

Conqueror, fatah-mand, ghālib, jai-mān, fatah-naṣīb, muẓaffar, ẓafar-yāb, ghāzī, musallaṭ, nāṣir, manṣūr, firoz-mand, zabar-dast, subhmān; —— (in comp.) kushā, sitān, gīr, whence mulk-gīr, *subduer of regions;* mulk-gīrī, *conquest.*

Conquest, fatah, ẓafar, taskhīr, jay, jīt.

Consanguineous, ḳarīb, yagāna, ek-lohū *or* -rakat.

Consanguinity, ḳarābat, yagānagī, apnā,et, khweshī, sagāwat, sagā,ī, barādarī, ḳurbat, gorī-āwaj, hamzātī.

Conscience, dil, khāṭir, man, ẕamīr, tamīz, jī, manjot, bāṭin, ma'rifat, bibek; —— (*justice*) inṣāf, nyā,o; —— (*honesty*) īmān, diyānat, 'ibrat, ḥaḳīyat, dharam, parlok; —— (*scruple, doubt*) andesha, dhaṛkā, sansai *or* sanshay.

Conscientious, īmān-dār, diyānat-dār, mutadāiyin, rāst-mu'āmala, dharm-ātmā, khudā-tars, ṣāf-bāṭin, sīna-ṣāf, pāk-dil, ḥaḳḳ-shinās, āgāh-dil, dharmī, jāgtī-jot, parlokī, ahli 'ibrat, dhārmik.

Conscientiously, khudā-tarsī- &c. -se.

Conscientiousness, khudā-tarsī, diyān at-dārī, īmāndārī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachauṭī, ḥaḳḳ-shināsī, wāḳifkārī.

Conscionable, sachā, ma'ḳūl, munṣif, kharā, rāstbāz, wājibī, ṭhik.

Conscious, wāḳif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muttala', ḥassās, wāḳif-kār, maḥram-kār, khud-khabar, jān-kār, sachetī, 'ālim, māhir.

To be Conscious, wāḳif- &c. -h, khabar-r, ma'lūm-k, chetnā.

Consciously, wuḳūf-se, dīda o dānista.

Consciousness, wuḳūf, khabar, ittilā', āgāhī, 'ilm, mudrika, tamīz, ḥiss.

To Consecrate, makhṣūṣ-k, ṭhahrānā, naẕr-k, sankalp-k, iḳāmat-k, niyāz-k, pratisthā-k.

Consecutive, Consequent, muta'āḳib, mutasalsal, tālī.

Consent, marẕī, ḳabūl, raẕā-mandī, khushī, manautī, ijāb, ijābat, angīkār, rukhṣat, swīkār, sammati; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kaniyā mukhbar, opposed to pitā mukhbar, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindūstān, though formerly the reverse.

To Consent, rāẕī-h, ḳabūl-k, raẕā-d, mānnā, ḳā,il-h, muttafiḳ-h, ḥāẕir-h, hāṅ-k, karānā.

Consequence, (*effect*) mā-ḥaṣal, arthāt, ma,āl, mājarā, pratiphal, khamiyāza, choṭ; ——(*end*) anjām, ant, 'āḳibat; —— (*weight*) ḳadr, wazn, i'tibār, naḳsha, shakhṣiyat; —— (*moment*) muẕā,iḳa, parwā; —— (*it is of no consequence*) kuchh muẕā,iḳa nahīṅ; —— (*an affair of consequence*) muhimm, baṛī bāt.

Consequent, muntaj, mu,akhkhar, natīja.

Consequently, ba-natīja, lihāẕā, ẕarūratan, bi-ẕ-ẕarūr, khwāh-makhwāh, be-shubha, lā-jurm, us-wāsṭe.

Conservation, ḥifāẓat, muḥāfaẓat, jatan, nigāh-bānī, bachā,o.

Conserve, (*of roses*) gul-ḳand, gul-shakar *or* gul-shakarī.

To Conserve, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, achār-ḍ *or* denā, miṭhā,ī-k; —— (*flowers*) gul-ḳand-banānā.

To Consider, sochnā, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, jānnā, dhyān- &c. -k, taulnā, 'aḳl-dauṛānā, fikr-k, dekhnā, samajhnā, yād-r, bichār-k, bibechanā-k, kahnā, ṭhahrānā, tarāshnā, lagānā, karnā; ——(*to hold*) rakh-nā.

Considerable, (*respectable*) namūd, rū-dār, ṣāḥib i'tibār, buzurg; —— (*much*) bahut, ziyāda.

Considerably, kam-besh, thoṛā-bahut, ziyāda.

Considerate, mudabbir, ṣāḥib-tadbīr, fahmīda, 'āḳibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, bichārwān, gambhīr, dhyānī, imtiyāẕī, tadbīrī, muta,ammil.

Considerately, ta,ammul-se, tadbīr- &c. -se, 'āḳilāna, ṭhahrāke, dekh-bhāl-ke.

Consideration, dhyān, khiyāl, taraddud, tadbīr, lihāẕ, mulāḥaẓa, tamīz, imtiyāẕ, ḳarīna, būjh; —— (*importance*) wazn, bojh, rūyat, rū-dārī, i'tibār, marjādā, mān, shumār; —— (*compensation*) 'iwaẕ, ajr, jazā, badla; —— (*motive*) sabab, bā'iṣ.

Considering, (i.e. *if we, &c. consider*) dekhiye, lihāẕ kijiye, sochiye.

To Consign, ḥawāla-k, tafwīẓ-k, taslīm-k, supurd-k, de-ḍālnā, bakhshnā, amānat-sompnā, denā, dilānā, de-bhejnā, ẕimma-k; —— (*to appropriate*) ṭhahrānā, makhṣūṣ-k, mu'aiyan-k.

Consignment, tafwīẓ, supurd; —— (*the writing*) hiba-nāma.

To Consist, honā, maujūd-h, makhlūk-h, murakkab-h, mujassam-h, bannā, wajūd-pakaṛnā, bharnā, tha-harnā, rahnā, namūd-h; —— (*to agree*) muwāfik-h, muṭābik-h, milnā.

Consistence, Consistency, (*uniformity*) muwāfakat, tawāfuk, muṭābakat, liyākat, munāsabat, ṭhikānā, thal-beṛā, shā'istagī; —— (*state*) ḥālat, gat, dasā; —— (*existence*) wajūd, hasti; —— (*density*) jamā-wat, bastagī, ḳiwām, pāg; —— (*stability*) ḳīyām, ṣubūt, istiḥkām, sir-pāṅw, lagā,o, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā.

Consistent, (*uniform*) muṭābik, munāsib, samān, lā,ik, sāzgār; —— (*firm*) basta, munjamid, kaṣif.

Consistently, liyākat-se, munāsabat-se.

To Consociate, mil-jul-rahnā.

Consolation, tasallī, dilāsā, dil-barī, dhāras, shāṅti, tashaffī, dil-jama'ī, khāṭir-jama'ī, istimālat, itmīnān, ghanīmat, tamāniyat, jam'aiyat, ṭhandak, dam-dilāsa; —— (*it is some consolation that one of them has escaped*) ghanīmat hai ki un meṅ-se ek bachā hai.

Consolatory, Consoler, taskīn-bakhsh, ārām-bakhsh, muṭma,inn, gham-gusār, *or* -tarāsh, dukh-haran, tasalliyāna.

To Console, tasallī- &c. -d, dṛiṛh-k, dhāras-d,

To Consolidate, (a.) sakht-k, jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k, munjamid-k: (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, basta-h, munjamid- &c. -h; —— (*a wound*) bhar-lānā, barābar-k, joṛnā.

Consolidation, jamāwat, injimād, bastagī, iltiyām.

Consonant, (adj. v. *consistent*); —— (*a consonant*) ḥarfi ṣaḥīḥ, hal *or* has.

Consonous, ek-sur, ham-āwāz *or* ham-makhraj.

Consort, priyā, zauj, khaṣam, jorū *or* jūrū, ham-sar, ham-dam, joṛā-joṛī; —— (*royal*) pādshāh-begam.

Conspicuous, ẓāhir, 'alāniya, pratichh *or* pratyaksh, khulā, prakāsh, mashhūr, ma'rūf, aẓhar, jalī, namūd, rūdār, namūdār, ujāgar, numāyāṅ, ma'lūm, rū-shinās, ūbhrā, ughārū, āshkār.

Conspicuously, ẓāhiran, namūdārī-se.

Conspicuousness, ẓāhirī, raushanī, rū-dārī, namūdārī.

Conspiracy, bandish, sāzish, gusht *or* gosḥṭh, ittifāk, ekā, bāndhnū, ek-ṣalāḥ, gūrmaṭ, jog-sanjog.

Conspirator, Conspirer, bandishī, mufsid, baghī, ham-rāz.

To Conspire, bandish- &c. -b, muttafik-h, milnā, ham-ṣalāḥ-h, maṣlaḥat-k. [nāẓir, kotwāl.

Constable, thāne-dār, muḥalle-dār, mirdahā, goṛa,et,

Constancy, ṣubūt, ṣabāt, istikrār, ustuwārī, mazbūṭī, ḳarār, ṭikā,o, poṛhā,ī, ḳiyām, istihkām, sthiratā, dṛiṛhatā; —— (*resolution*) istiklāl, dhīraj, tehā, dhun, himmat; —— (*fidelity*) wafā-dārī, ṣābit-ḳadamī.

Constant, achal, aṭal, ṣābit, mustaḥkam, mustakīm, ḳarārī, poṛhā, sthir, dṛiṛh; —— (*practice*) kasrat isti'māl; —— (*determined*) ṣābit-ḳadam, ḳā'im-mizāj; —— (*faithful*) wafā-dār, wafā-parast.

Constantly, bar-ḳarār, 'alā-d-dawām, har-ān, chhin-chhin, nit-uṭh, dam ba dam, har-dam, ānan fa ānan.

Constellation, burj, rās, sitāra, akhtar, tārā, nakhat, tārā-gan, tārā-manḍal.

Consternation, ḥairat, sar-gardānī, ḥairānī, pareshā-nī, iẓṭirāb, ghabrāhaṭ, dhaṛkā, bhauchakkī, be-ḥawāssī, chaundhiyāhat, dang, halchal.

To Constipate, ḳabẓ-k, band-k, bandhej-k.

Constipation, ḳabẓ, ḳabẓiyat, inḳibāẓ, bastagī.

Constituent, (adj.) aṣlī, khilkī, jibillī, ẓātī; —— (*the constituent part*) jism i jauharī; —— (*constituter*) munīb, muwakkil, sāh, prerak, kārak, niyojak.

To Constitute, (*to produce*) paidā-k, makhlūk-k, banānā; —— (*to establish*) mu'aiyan-k, makhṣūṣ-k, ṭhahrānā.

Constitution, (*of the body, &c.*) mizāj, ṭab'iyat, ṭaba', ṭīnat, jibillat, sarisht, antahkarn, koṭhā; —— (*temper*) sīrat, khaṣlat, 'ādat, nihād; —— (*state, &c.*) ḥālat; —— (*government*) band o bast, ṭabt-rab, naẓm o naṣk, intiẓām, naksha; —— (*institution*) ẓābiṭa, rasm.

Constitutional, khilkī, ẓātī, aṣlī, jibillī, janamī, paidā,ishī, dehaj; —— (*legal*) shar'ī, jā,iẓ, muhāḥ, pramān.

To Constrain, (*restrain*) aṭkānā, bārnā, barajnā, band-k, ḳaid-k, man'-k; —— (*to press*) dabānā, dābnā; —— (*to tie*) bāndhnā; —— (*to be constrained*) majbūr-h.

Constraint, (*restraint*) rok, dabā,o, ḳaid; —— (*compulsion*) zor, zabar-dastī, jabr, ẓulm.

Constriction, sikoṛ, simṭā,o.

To Constringe, (*constrict*) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā.

Constringent, bandhej, sameṭ.

To Construct, banānā, binā-k, ta'mīr-k, 'imārat-banānā *or* uṭhānā, -naksha-b, ḍaul-ḍ.

Construction, ta'mīr, naksha, 'imārat, banāwaṭ, banā,o, sākht, jast-bast, tarkīb; —— (*meaning*) maẓmūn; —— (*explanation*) taḳrīr, ta,wīl, sanīs, —— (*arrangement*) rabṭ, mel.

To Construe, rabṭ-d, marbūṭ-k, rabṭ-khilānā *or* -khānā; —— (*to interpret*) taḳrīr- &c. -k, bayān-k, tarjuma-k. [ekhi.

Consubstantial, ham-ẓāt, ham-jins, eksāṅ *or* yaksin,

Consubstantiality, ham-ẓātī, ham-jinsī, yaksānī.

Consul, wakīl, nā,ib, amīn.

To Consult, (*to deliberate*) maṣlaḥat-k, ṣalāḥ-k, mashwarat-k, parāmarsh-k; —— (*to ask advice*) maṣlaḥat- *or* naṣīḥat- &c. -lenā; —— (*to regard*) dhyān-k, naẓar-k; —— (*a book*) dekhnā; —— (*an oracle*) istikhāra-dekhnā.

Consultation, maṣlaḥat, parāmarsh, vivechanā, mash-warat, mantranā, gurmatā, mushāwara, ṣalāḥ; —— (*assembly*) dīwān, majlis.

Consumable, taḥlil-paẓīr, jalne-jog.

To Consume, (a. *to spend*) ṣarf-k, sharṭ-bart-k, ghārat-k, talaf-k, ẓā,i'-k, pā,emāl-k, sattyānās-k, gudāz-k, paghlānā, khānā, lilnā, nigalnā, ghaṭānā, bhasam-k, khāk-k, galānā; —— (n. *to decay*) ṭa'if-h, naḳīḥ-h, nātawān-h, dublā-h, sūkhnā; —— (*to consume one's time*) taẓī' auḳāt-k, kāl-khonā.

Consumer, muṣrif, fuẓūl-kharj, uṛā,ū. The English have corrupted (perhaps with some propriety) the word khān-sāmān (lit. *lord of the furniture*) into *consumer*, or *consuman* (v. *butler*).

Consummate, pūrā, pakkā, pukhta, kāmil.

To Consummate, ākhir-k, tamām-k, pūrā-k, nibāhnā, ba-sar-le-jānā,

Consummation, takmīl, tamāmī, saranjām, ākhirat, 'āḳibat, itmām, inṣirām, ant, samāpt; —— (*nuptial*) gaunā, durāgaun, raunā, khilwat, kāmila, shabi zifāf, nakh-parchāla.

Consumption, kharj, khapat, kaṭṭī; —— (*disease*) sil, chha,ī, *or* chha,ī-rog, kshay *or* kshay-rog.

Consumptive, (*diseased*) maslūl, madḳūḳ.

Contact, lagā,o, milā,o, ittiṣāl, mas, laṣūḳ.

Contagion, sirāyat, ta,aṣṣur, phailā,o; —— (*plague*) wabā, marī, mahā-mārī.

Contagious, sārī, mūṣir, muta'addī, sparshākramak; —— (*to be contagious*) lagnā.

To Contain, shāmil-h, muḥīṭ-h, mushtamil-h, byāpak-h, rakhnā, lenā; —— (*to restrain*) bārnā, thāmnā; —— (*to refrain*) parhez-k,

To be Contained, samānā, anṭnā, khapnā, ho-jānā, bharnā, ānā, ā-jānā, maẓrūf-h, muḥāṭ-h.

To Contaminate, nāpāk- &c. -k, chhūt-k, jhuṭhālnā, jhūṭhā-k, bharnā, bhrashṭ-k.

Contaminated, nā-pāk, ghalīẓ, kaṯif, najis, mulawwaṯ, asudh.

Contamination, chhūt, nā-pākī, āludagī.

To **Contemn**, ihānat- &c. -k, ḥaḳīr- &c. -jānnā.

To **Contemplate**, ta,ammul-k, ghaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

Contemplation, ta,ammul, mulāḥaẓa, dhyān, taṣawwur, tajwīz, taraddud; —— (*holy meditation*) murāḳaba; —— (*study*) muṭāla'a.

Contemplative, muta,ammil, dhyānī, mutafakkir, bichār-wān, murāḳib, andesha-mand, fikr-mand; —— (*the contemplative faculty*) ḳuwwat i mutakhaiyila.

Contemporary, ham-'aṣr, ham-waḳt, mu'āṣir, ek-kāli, ham-'ahd, ham-'umr, sa-samai, sa-kālī.

Contempt, ihānat, ḥiḳārat, maẕammat, ṭa'na-zanī, khiffat, subukī, apamān, ẕullat, khwārī, maẕallat, ibtiẕāl, taḥḳīr, siflagī.

Contemptible, ḥaḳīr, subuk, khafīf, khwār, be-ḳadr, ẕalīl, mubtaẕal, nā-chīz, ihānatī, subuk-māya, apamānī, pājī.

Contemptibleness, ẕalālat, ibtiẕāl, maẕallat, be-ḳadrī, be-ḥurmatī, nīchatā, adhamtā.

Contemptibly, ḥiḳārat- &c. -se.

Contemptuous, maghrūr, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbī.

Contemptuously, be-adabī-se, be-imtiyāzī-se.

To **Contend**, jhagaṛnā, laṛnā, muḳābalat-k, munākasha-k; —— (*to vie*) ham-chashmī-k, hiskā-k, dhaṛā-b, ṭakkar-lenā *or* -mārnā, barānā.

Content, (*contented*) rāẓī, khush, khushnūd, ṣābir, mutawakkil, ḳāni', shākir, santokhī, muktafī, ser-chashm, man-bharā, fārigh-ḥāl, khursand, bā-ārām, santushṭ, shānt, santoshī.

Content, (*contentment*) khushī, ḳanā'at, ghinā, ṣabr, serī, santokh *or* santosh, tawakkul, ser-chashmī, aghā,ī; —— (*the thing contained*) maẕrūf, maẕmūn.

To **Content**, rāẓī-k, khush- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, aghānā, chhakānā.

To be **Content**, ḳabūl-k, rāẓī-h, (v. *content, contented*).

Contention, **Contest**, jhagṛā, bakheṛā, laṛā,ī, ḳaẓiya, mubāḥaṣa, mujādala, mukābara, radd-badal, guft o shanīd, jhagṛā-ragṛā, anras, nizā', munāẓa'at, ikhtilāf, hangāma, paikār, rār, munāḳasha, khuṣūmat, jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī, kandar, bagṛā, khalish.

Contentious, laṛākā, jhagṛālū, bakheṛiyā, rārī, jang-jo, ḥujjatī, takrārī.

Contentiously, ẕidd-se, laṛā,ī- &c. -se.

Contentiousness, jang-jo,ī, siteza-jo,ī.

Contentment, (v. *content, gratification*).

Contents, fihrist, gunjīda; —— (*of a book*) chhand, maṭlab, maẕmūn.

Contest, kushtī, munākasha, khuṣūmat, jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī, kandar, bagṛā, khalish.

To **Contest**, bāt-duhrānā, ḥujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

Context, matan, mūl, ḳarīna, 'ibārat, likhā,ī, maẕmūn, siyād, sabāḳ.

Contexture, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, binā,ī.

Contiguity, **Contiguousness**, joṛ, mel, waṣl, ittiṣāl, ḳurb, paiwastagī, nazdīkī.

Contiguous, paiwasta, muttaṣil, milā, juṛā, mumās.

Continence, parhez, iḥtirāz, ijtināb, taḳāwat, taḳwānem, sanjam, pārsā,ī, shīl, zuhd, parhez-gārī.

Continent, (adj.) parhez-gār, muḥtariz, zāhid, 'āṣima, 'afīfa, jatī, mujtanib, be-shawat.

A **Continent**, barr, khushkī, mahā-dwīp.

Continently, parhez- &c. -se.

Contingence, **Contingency**, 'āriẓa, ittifāḳ, sanjog, wāḳi'a.

Contingent, 'āriẓī, sanjogī, akasmātī; —— (*occasional*) maḳkūrī; —— (*expenses*) maḳkūrāt.

Contingently, ittifāḳ-se, ittifāḳan.

Continual, pā,e-dār, mudāmī, dā,im, anantar, lagātār, paiham, mutawātir.

Continually, hamesha, mudām, rozmarra, nit.

Continuance, (*continuation*) mudāwamat, dawām, hameshagī, nittā, ṭhahrā,o, rahā,o, istiḳāmat, muddat, istimrār, nityatā; —— (*duration*) pā,e-dārī, derpā,ī; —— (*perseverance*) dhun, anivāran.

To **Continue**, (n.) rahnā, thamnā, khaṭānā, pā,e-dār-h, derpā-h, jānā, le-rahnā, nibhnā, ba-ḥāl- *or* bar-pā-rahnā; (a.) rakhnā, nibāhnā; —— (*to unite*) joṛnā.

Continuity, ilsāḳ, ilḥāḳ, abhedatā, avichhedatā.

To **Contort**, ainṭhnā, maroṛnā, umeṭhnā.

Contortion, girih, gānṭh; —— (*of the bowels*) maroṛā, pechish; —— (*flexure*) pech, pher.

Contour, ṭikiyā, gherā, naḳsha, dā,ira.

Contraband, man', barjit, mamnū', ḳurḳī, ḳurḳpaẓīr.

Contract, hoṛ, ḳaul-iḳrār, 'ahd o paimān, ijāra, ta'ahhud, mukātā, kaṭkanā, ṭhīkā, chukautā, likhāpaṛhī; —— (in comp.) nāma *or* patr, whence 'aḳd-nāma, *a marriage contract*; —— (*a written contract*) 'ahd-nāma; —— (*by contract*) bil-maḳṭa'; —— (*to give by contract*) ijāre-d; —— (*to take by contract*) ijāre-lenā.

To **Contract**, (a.) jakṛānā, akṛānā, ainṭhānā, pakaṛnā, lagānā; —— (*a debt*) lenā, karnā; —— (*to constringe*) bandhej-k, inḳibāẓ-k; —— (*to lessen*) kotāh-k, tang-k, mukhtaṣar-k, sanchhep-k; —— (*to bargain*) sharṭ-b, hoṛ-b; —— (*to betrothe*) mangnī-k; —— (*to procure*) nikālnā, lānā; —— (*in grammar*) tarkhīm-k, ḥaẕf-k; (n.) simaṭnā; sikuṛnā, jakaṛnā, ainṭhnā, akaṛnā; —— (*and expand*) pulpulānā, bijuknā.

Contracted, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, munḳabiẓ, murakhkham, maḥẕūf, mu'aḳḳad (v. the various meanings of the verb).

Contraction, (*constriction*) simṭā,o, inḳibāẓ, jakṛāhaṭ, jakṛā,o; —— (*and expansion*) ritḳ o fitḳ, pulpulāhaṭ; —— (*spasm*) tashannuj; —— (*abridgment*) ijmāl, kotāhī, tangī; —— (*in grammar*) zihāf, tarkhīm, ḥaẕf.

Contractor, mustājir, muta'ahhid, kaṭkana-dār, ṭhīke-dār.

To **Contradict**, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-khilāf-kahnā, bar-ẕidd-kahnā, ẕidd-k, kāṭ-denā, jhuṭhālnā, duhrānā, ulaṭnā, palaṭnā, phernā, toṛnā.

Contradiction, khilāf, takhāluf, mu'āraẓa, tanāḳuẓ, tabā,in, mubāyanat, birodh, dohrā,o, palṭā,o, naḳīẓ, ta'arruẓ.

Contradictory, mukhālif, bar-'aks, mutaẕādd, mutabā,in, mukhtalif, munāḳiẓ, munāfī.

Contrariety, mukhālafat, ẕidd, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, nā-muwāfaḳat, birodh.

Contrary, (adj.) mukhālif, ẕidd, ba'īd, birodhī, ulṭā, aundhā, palṭā; —— (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, bar-khilāf; —— (*contrary to*) 'ala-r-ragham.

Contrary, ẕidd, 'aks; —— (*contraries do not meet*) ẕiddān lā yajtami'ān.

Contrast, muḳābala, milan.

To **Contrast**, muḳābala-k *or* muḳābalat-k, milānā.

To **Contravene**, maḥrūm-r, bāz-r.

Contravention, mukhālafat, muzāḥamat, bādhā *or* vādhā.

To **Contribute**, madad-k, imdād-k, denā, bakhshnā, pahunchānā.

Contribution, chandā; —— (*tax*) chhātā, wairā, bāchh, bihrī, dāmāsāhī, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, chauṭh, ḍāṇḍ.

Contributor, madad-gār, mumidd, sahā,ī.

Contrite, muta,assif, nādim, pashemān, pachtā,ū, [tā,ib.

Contrition, pachhtāwā, ta,assuf, nadāmat, tauba.

Contrivance, ijād, ikhtirā', ṣan'at, ḥikmat, manṣūba, tajwīz, banāwaṭ, joṛ-toṛ, bandhnū, jugat, tautiyā, kal; —— (*artifice*) fann, kaṭkana, chhal-bal; —— (*plot*) bandish.

To **Contrive**, nikālnā, ijād-k, tadbīr-b, nakṣha-b, fiṭrat-laṛānā, bandish-k, banānā, bāndhnā, joṛnā, kalpanā-k, upā,e-k. [kane-bāz, bandishī.

Contriver, mūjid, fiṭratī, manṣūba-bāz, ḥikmatī, kaṭ-

Control, aṭkā,o, rok, ẕabṭ, man', band; —— (*power*) ikhtiyār, ḥukm, 'azl o naṣb, ā,it, ḳābū, ḳaid, siyāsat, shakti.

To **Control**, aṭkānā, roknā, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, zer-k, maḥkūm-k, tābi'-k, band-k; —— (*an account*) jānchnā, muḳābala-k, jā,iza-k, sari ḥisāb-r.

Controller, (*superintendant*) amīn, sarkob, dārogha, nāẕir, gaungīr; —— (*ruler*) 'āmil; —— (*of accounts*) mustaufī.

Controversy, jhagṛā, bakheṛā, kahā-kahī, jhanjhaṭ, bahs ḳaẓiya, radd-badal, ḥujjat, kadd o kāwish, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūchh, pachṛā, goshṭī, vādānuvād.

To **Controvert**, baḥaṣnā, jhagaṛnā, laṛnā, radd-badal &c. -k.

Contumacious, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nā-farmān, sharīr, shora-pusht, ḍhīṭh, gardan-kash, tāghī.

Contumacy, **Contumaciousness**, be-adabī, be imtiyāzī, gustākhī, ḍhīṭhā,ī, sharārat, nā-farmānī, shora-pushtī, gardan-kashī.

Contumelious, darīda-dahan, he-ḥayā, bad-zabān, galenhḍā, baṛ-bolā, be-lagām, nir-lajj, badnām-gar.

Contumeliousness, **Contumely**, bad-zabānī, darīda-dahanī, be-ḥayā,ī, nir-lajjatā, nindā. [chūr-k.

To **Contuse**, kuchalnā *or* kuchal-ḍ, kofta-k, chiknā-

Contusion, bhītar-mār, choṭ, ṭhokar, kuchalā,ī, the-kūch.

Convalescence, ifāḳat, adhodh, naḳāhat.

Convalescent, adhodhā, naḳīh, dukh-hīn.

To **Convene**, (n.) juṛnā, baṭuṛnā, milnā, jam'-h, ekaṭhāṅ-h; (a.) joṛnā, baṭornā, jam'-k, ekaṭṭhā-k, ekjā-k, majlis-k.

Convenienoy, **Convenience**, (*fitness*) munāsabat, tawāfuḳ, jogtā; —— (*ease*) ānand, farāghat, āsūdagī, ni'mat, ghanīmat.

Convenient, ṭhīk, suthrā, ma'ḳūl, lā,ik, munāsib, wājib, lāzim, sazāwār, shā,ista, yogya, upayukt; —— (*abode*) subās, sukhad.

Conveniently, liyāḳat-se, munāsabat- &c. -se.

Convent, akhāṛā, asthal, asthān, takiya, maṭh.

Convention, majlis, sabhā, jamā'at, ijmā'; —— (*contract*) 'ahd o paimān, niyam.

To **Converge**, milnā, ham-markaz-h.

Conversable, ma'ḳūl, jawāb-sawālī, charchait, gawaiyā, bātūniyā.

Conversant, āshnā, wāḳif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭṭala', māhir, ma'ḳūl-go; —— (*experienced*) āzmūdakār, pakkā, pukhta; —— (*conversant with the world*) jahān-dīda.

Conversation, bāt-chīt, guftagū, jawāb-sawāl, ẕikr-maẕkūr, bāt, bat-kahā,o, bol-chāl, bāteṅ, makālama, mukhāṭibat, charchā, bat-kahī, taẕkira, bol-chālī, kahā-sunī, ḳāl-maḳāl, kalima-kalām, rāz o niyāz; —— (*intercourse*) ṣuḥbat, lagā,o, sarokār, āshnā,ī.

To **Converse**, bāt-chīt- &c. -k, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, shināsā,ī, &c. -r, bolnā-chālnā, kahnā-sunnā, batiyānā; —— (*to cohabit*) pās-jānā, sonā, jhānkī-mārnā, ham-bistar-h; —— (*to associate*) muṣāḥib-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-sukhan-h.

Conversely, taḳlīban, bar-khilāf, bar-'aks.

Conversion, taḳlīb, inḳilāb, taḳallub, istiḥāla, tabdīl, pratikūl. [nau-muslim.

Convert, nau-murīd; —— (*to the* Musulmān *faith*)

To **Convert**, badal-ḍālnā, pher-d, palṭānā, munḳalib-k, phirānā, ḍigānā; —— (*to the* Musalmān *faith*) islām-meṅ-lānā; —— (*to appropriate*) muḳarrar-k, apnānā; —— (*to convert a person*) din meṅ dākhil-k, man-phernā.

Convertible, taḳlīb-paẕīr, parivartanīya.

Convex, ḳubba-dār, gumbaẕ-dār, muḥaddab, gumbaẕī, siparī, māhī-pusht, murgh-aina, koklā, ghunghlā.

Convexity, koklā,ī, gumbaẕ-dārī, &c.

To **Convey**, lejānā, uṭhānā, lānā, uṭhā-lejānā, le-chalnā *or* -ānā *or* -uṛnā, nibāhnā, nikālnā, bhejnā, preran-k; —— (*to transmit*) iblāgh-k; —— (*to transfer*) bakhshnā, ḥawāla-k, hiba-k, denā; —— (*to impart*) samjhānā, bayān-k, naḳl-k.

Conveyance, intiḳāl; —— (*vehicle*) bāhan, markab; —— (*grant*) hiba, dān; —— (*a letter or deed of conveyance*) hiba-nāma, dān-pattar; —— (*a conveyance of property*) hiba e tamlīk.

Convict, gunāh-gār, bandhū,ā, mulzim, taḳṣīr-wār.

To **Convict**, gunāh-gār- *or* taḳṣīr-wār-ṭhahrānā, mulzim-k; —— (*to confute*) radd-k, ilzām-d, kāṭ-d.

Conviction, ilzām, i'tiḳād, i'timād, tayaḳḳun, ṣubūt.

To **Convince**, ḳā,il-k, kā,il-ma'ḳūl-k.

Convivial, khush-ikhtilāṭ, milan-sār, khurram.

To **Convocate**, **Convoke**, bulānā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, joṛnā, jam'-k, aẕān-d, abāhan-k, āhwān-k.

Convocation, ijtimā', majlis, sabhā.

Convoy, badraḳa-rasānī, jātrā.

To **Convoy**, muḥāfaẓat-k, ḥimāyat-k, bachānā, pahunchānā, nibāh- *or* bachā-lejānā.

To **Convulse**, akṛānā, ainṭhānā, maroṛnā, talmalānā, chihonkānā; (n.) akaṛ-jānā.

Convulsed, mutashannaj, pechān. [chihonkhā,ī.

Convulsion, maroṛ, ainṭh, tashannuj, laḳwā, dhangbā,o,

Conundrum, jugat, chuṭkulā.

To **Coo**, ghuṭaknā, kū-kū-k, bagh-bagh-k.

Cook, bāwarchī, pākak *or* pāchak, rasū,iyā, ṭabbākh, nānbā,ī, kabābī, bhaṭhiyārā, raso,ī-kārī; —— (*maid*) bāwarchin; ——(*room*) raso,ī-ghar, bāwarchī-khāna.

To **Cook**, pakānā, rāndhnā, rīndhnā *or* rendhnā, ṭabkh-k, pāk k, banānā, karnā, sidh-k, tachānā, rasūi, banānā.

Cookery, bāwarchī-garī, ṭabkh, ṭabbākhī, raso,ī-kār, pakā,ī, &c. pukht, [-shāla.

Cook-room, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbakh, pāk-sālā *or*

Cool, ṭhanḍhā, sard, sītal, sīlā, khunuk, bārid, ṭhanḍhā-sā; —— (*water*) āb-shora, parwarda-pānī; —— (*in temper*) pitte-mār, afsurda; —— (*shady*) sāyadār; —— (*a cold friend*) khunuk-dost.

To **Cool**, (a.) ṭhanḍhā- &c. -k; —— (*to relax*) kāhil, mandā-, or ghāfil-k; (n.) ṭhanḍhā- &c. -h, sirānā; —— (*water*) parwarda-k; (*hot water with cold*) samonā.

Cooler, (*in medicine*) tabrīd, ṭhanḍhā,ī; —— (*vessel*) tās, tās-jalībī, kunḍerā, kūnḍā.

Coolly, āhiste, ta,ammul-se, tadbīr-se.

Coolness, ṭhanḍh, ṭhanḍhak, sardī, khunukī, burūdat, —— (*distance*) rukhāwaṭ, bad-mazagī, afsurdāgī.

Coop (*for fowls*) ṭāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darbā, khuḍḍā. [mund-r.

To **Coop up**, ḳafas-meṅ rakhnā, ḳaid- *or* band-r,

Cooper, pīpā-banāne-wālā, barmīl-gar.

To **Co-operate**, ekdil-h, bāham-h, muttafiḳ-h, sharīk-h, rafīḳ-h, rifāḳat- &c. -k, sāth-d, milnā.

Co-operation, ittifāḳ, mel, samudyog.

Co-ordinate, ham-ḳadr *or* -martaba. [bānwā.

Coot, pan-ḍubbī, yarghā, zāghnol, zāgh-ābī, chāhā,

Co-partner, sharīk, sājhī, bhāgī, aṅshī, rafīḳ.

Co-partnership, sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā.

Cope, chhat, saḳf; —— (*under the cope of heaven*) asmān ke saḳf ke nīche.

To Cope with, barābarī-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k, muḳābalat-k, pahunchnā, pānā.

Copier, naḳl-nawīs, kātib, lekhak; —— (*imitator*) mutatabbi'. [mūkhā.

Coping, (*of a wall*) mūnḍer *or* munḍerī, parchhattī,

Copious, bahut, ziyāda, kaṯīr, bistārī; —— (*extensive*) wasī', phailā, farāḳh.

Copiously, ifrāṭ- &c. -se, kaṯrat-se *or* ba-kaṯrat, bahutāyat-se.

Copiousness, buhtāt, ziyādatī, wafūr, kaṯrat, firāwānī, ifrāṭ: —— (*extensiveness*) was'at, phailā,o.

Coppel, machī (v. *crucible*).

Copper, tāmbā *or* tāmr *or* tāmā, mis, (adjectively) misī: —— (*coloured*) tāmbṛā, champā,ī; —— (*vessels*) misān.

Copperas, zangār, hīrā-kasīs, tutiyā.

Coppersmith, ṭhaṭherā, mis-gar, ṣād-gar.

Coppice, Copse, jhāṛī, jangalā, jangalistān.

To Copulate, (a.) milānā, joṛnā lagānā; (n.) juṛnā, milnā, lagnā, mubāsharat-k, jimā'-k, chodnā, ḍaulā-k, bāhnā, bhānjhnā, bhiṛnā, peṭī-laṛnā.

Copulation, mubāsharat, jimā', rat, kel, mujāma'at, ḍaulā, jūṛant, waṭī, chodā,ī, beṛā, parsang, bhanjan, sangam, maithun, juftī, ṣuḥbat, bhagdhūn,

A Copulative Conjunction, 'āṭf *or* ḥarf i 'aṭf, saṅsargī.

Copy, naḳl, pratimā, manḳūl, nuskha, sarīkhā, pratirūp, utārā: —— (*holder*) paṭṭe-dār; —— (*original*) aṣl; —— (*I have two copies of the* Gulistān) Gulistān ke do nuskhe mere yahāṅ haiṅ; —— (*the first or foul copy of any writing*) musawwada; —— (*copy lines*) ta'līm, sar-mashḳ, kaṭkanā.

To Copy, naḳl-k, naḳl-nawīsī-k, utārnā; —— (*to imitate*) pakaṛnā, lenā, hiskā-k.

Copyhold, paṭṭā: this differs considerably from copyholds in England.

Copying, naḳl-nawīsī, kātibī, utrāhaṭ, tanāḳul, tashākul.

To Coquet, adā- &c. -k, aṭhlānā, itrānā, bhā,o-batlānā.

Coquetry, adā, nakhrā, nāz, ghamza, 'ashwa, 'ashwagarī, karishma, chonchlā, jhāṅwlī, chonchle-bāzī, bhā,o, bhā,oli *or* bhāvalī, hā,o, nakhre-bāzī, &c. itrāhaṭ, sūkhā-nakhrā.

Coquette, nakhre-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar, jhaṅwlī-bāz, karishma-bāz, nāznīn, nāz-pardāz, bhaglī.

Coral, mūngā, marjān, bussad, ḥajru-l-baḥar; —— (*a child's coral*) chusnī, gullī, chhagūnī, chaṭwā.

Cord, rassī, ḍor, jyoṛā, ṯanāb, rasan, kasan, bān, tānt, chharnauṭ, barārī.

Cordial, (*invigorating*) muḳawwī, pushṭ, mufarriḥ dil-kushā, man-hulāsī, dil-afzā; —— (*hearty, sincere*), dilī, ḳalbī, jānī, tah-dil, jigarī.

A Cordial, dawā,e muḳawwī, jawārish, yāḳūtī, muḳawwiya (pl. muḳawwiyāt).

Cordiality, sachā,ī, ṣadāḳat, garam-joshī.

Cordially, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shauḳ-se, garam-joshī- &c. -se.

Core, darūna, andar; —— (*of a sore*) kīl.

Coriander, (*seed*) dhaniyā, kishnīz; —— (*the plant*) koṭhmīr.

Cork, (*of a bottle*) ḍhaṭhā *or* ḍaṭṭā, gaṭṭā, ṭhenṭhī, shola; —— (*tree*) aghāra.

To Cork, ḍaṭṭānā *or* ḍaṭṭā-lagānā.

Cormorant, māhī-gīr, mush-gīr, chūh-mār, chhem-karnī, dhobiyā, chīlh; —— (*glutton*) khā,ū, peṭū.

Corn, anāj, ann, ghalla, dāna; —— (*green*) khūd, zirā'at; —— (*on the feet*) gokhrū, gaṭṭā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā; —— (*land*) kisht-zār, jyonār; —— (*pipe*) phoṅphī.

To Corn, (*meat*) namak-malnā; —— (*granulate*) dāna-dāna-k,

Cornelian, 'aḳīḳ, yamanī, āgin-pathar, jigarī.

Corner, konā, gosha, kunj, khūnṭ, alang, ṭaraf, kondar, kolā, kaulā, pallā, antar; —— (*of the nail*) kor; —— (*of the eye*) ko,ā.

Cornerwise, konā-kānī, tirkas.

Cornet, (*a trumpet*) ḳarnā,e; —— (*officer of horse*) 'alam-bardār, jama'-dār.

Cornetter, ḳarnā,e-nawāz.

Corn-field, khet, mazra', kisht-zār, jyonār.

Cornice, kangnī, sīnkā, ḳarnas, muṅdochh, kagar.

Corollary, natīja, aṯar, khatm.

Coronation, julūs, abishekh, ṭīkā, rājyābhishek.

Coronet, tāj (v. *crown, diadem, &c.*)

Corporal, (adj.) badanī, dehī; —— (*material*) jismānī, jauharī.

A Corporal, (among the English), nā,ek, 'amal-dār. (Among the natives these words have a very different meaning: in their armies a daf'a-dār answers to our serjeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)

Corporate, muttafiḳ, ek-dil, ek-chit, ekatrī-kṛit.

Corporation, firḳa, jamā'at, guroh, jathā, dal, thok, manḍalī.

Corporeal, jismānī, sarīrī *or* skārīrik.

Corps, (*of troops*) rasāla, guroh, ghol.

Corpse, murda, lāsh, mū,ā, loth, jifa, mirtak, maiyat, māṭī; —— (*washer*) murda-sho.

Corpulence, Corpulency, jasāmat, moṭāpā, farbihī, tan-āwarī.

Corpulent, moṭā, jasīm, farbih, tan-āwar, tondālā, dal-dār, asthūl, moṭakkaṛ, duhrā, yal, dham-dhūsrā, dhondhā, bhassaṛ, tondailā.

Corpuscle, ẕarra, reza, anū.

Correct, ṣaḥīḥ, sudh, durust, bar-jasta, marbūṭ, taḥḳīḳ, ṣāf.

To Correct, (*punish*) tambīh- *or* tādīb-k *or* -d, changā-banānā, sāṅsnā, rok-tok-k, chhaṭhī kā dūdh yād-dilānā, sādhnā; —— (*to amend*) ṣaḥīḥ-k, ṭhīk-k; —— (*to temper*) mu'tadil-k, iṣlāḥ-d.

Correction, (*punishment*) 'azāb, 'aḳūbat, siyāsat; —— (*amendment*) taṣḥīḥ, ṣiḥḥaṭ, sodh, ārāstagī, iṣlāḥ; —— (*house of*) harn-bārī.

Correctly, ṣiḥḥat-se, ṭhīk, ba-khūbī.

Correctness, ṣiḥḥat, sodh, durustagī, shuddhatā.

A Corrector, ṣiḥḥat-rasān, sādhanhār; —— (*in medicine*) mārag, muṣliḥ, whence masāliḥ (vulg. maṣālā), *spices, materials.*

Correlative, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iḍāfat, hamnisbat, ham-marjā, paraspar-samband.

Correlativeness, luzūm, mulāzama.

To Correspond, milnā, barābar-h, eksāṅ-h, ṭhīk- &c, -h, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, bāz-khānā, baiṭhnā, lagnā; —— (*to answer*) muḳābil-h, jawāb-h; —— (*by letter*) khaṭṭ, kitābat- &c. -r.

Correspondence, (*correspondency*) muwāfaḳat, munāsabat, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, tawāfuḳ, taṭābuḳ, muṭābaḳat, lagā,o, mushābahat, tashbīh, sansarg, bidhmilī; —— (*intercourse*) rāh-rasm, sābiḳa, byohār; —— (*by letter*) khaṭṭ-kitābat, nawisht-khwānd, chiṭhī-pattar, rusl-rasā,il, likhan-paṛhan, khaṭṭ-khuṭūṭ, likhā-paṛhī, nām o payām, murāsala.

Correspondent, (adj.) muwāfiḳ, muṭābik, barābar, eksāṅ, mushābih, ekhī, samān, munāsib, lā,iḳ, ṭhīk.

A CORRESPONDENT, ārhatiyā, 'alāqa-dār, byohariyā, āshnā, mukātaba-sāz, murāsala-dar.

CORRIGIBLE, naṣīhat-pazīr, sudhārū, sodhne-jog.

CORROBORANT, muqawwī, pusht.

To CORROBORATE, quwwat-d, zor-d, bal-d, mazbūt-k, pusht-k, porhā-k; —— (*to confirm*) madad-k, tā,īd-d, taqwiyat-d, pushtī-d, sambhālnā, thāmnā, thahrānā, muhkam-k, mustahkam-k, ustuwār-k.

CORROBORATION, tā,īd, taqwiyat, pushti, sahāyatā, istihkām, ustuwārī. [gudāz-k.

To CORRODE, kātnā, khā-lenā, khā-jānā, kshai-k,

CORROSION, CORROSIVENESS, katā,o, burish, kāt, hiddat, kshay, tahlīl.

CORROSIVE, burinda, hādd, kāt, galā,ū, kshaya-kārī.

To CORRUGATE, jingūrānā, jhūriyānā, sikornā.

CORRUPT, sarā, ubsā, fāsid, bigrā, nākāra, khotā, nashta, bhrashta; —— (*subject to bribery*) rishwat-talab, gūh-khor.

To CORRUPT, sarānā, ubsānā, galānā, pachānā; —— (*to vitiate*) bigārnā, kharāb-k; —— (*to bribe*) ghūs-d; (n.) sarnā, ubasnā, bigarnā.

CORRUPTED, (*as a word*) mukharrab.

CORRUPTER, mufsid, bigārū, nās-kārī, mukharrib.

CORRUPTIBLE, sarne-wālā, sarānhār, fanā-pazīr; —— (*easily bribed*) rishwat-pazīr.

CORRUPTION, CORRUPTNESS, saran, sarā,o, fanā, nashtatā, gūh-khorī; —— (*filth*) mail, ālūdagī, kudūrat; —— (*matter*) pīb, rīm, alā,e, balā,e; —— (*perversion*) tabaddul, tabdīl; —— (*wickedness*) bad-zātī, khotā,ī; —— (*bribery*) rishwat-khorī.

CORRUPTIVE, sarā,ū, galā,ū, pachā,ū, begārū.

CORRUPTLY, (*improperly*) be-rabt, be-qā'ida.

CORSELET, chārā,ina, chānd, chandar, chaprās, joshan *or* jaushan.

CORUSCATION, chamak, laukā, damak. [bukwā.

COSMETIC, ubtan *or* uptan, ghāza *or* ghāzha, sondhā,

COST, qīmat, mol, bahā, saman, māthe, lāg, dar, bhā,o, kharch, nirkh; —— (*loss*) nuksān, ghāṭā; —— (*at the king's cost*) pādshāh ke māthe.

To COST, qīmat-r *or* -parnā, ānā, lagnā, baithnā; —— (*what did it cost?*) kete ko āyā hai? —— (*it costs so much*) uskī etī qīmat hai. [baddh.

COSTIVE, qabz-band, *or* qabzī-band, bandhā, koshtha-

COSTIVENESS, qabziyat, qabz.

COSTLINESS, besh-qīmatī, girāṅ-qīmatī, girāṅ-bahā,ī.

COSTLY, qīmatī, besh-qīmat, girāṅ-bahā, girāṅ-qīmat.

COSTUS, (*a shrub*) qust, kuth.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'ahd, ham-'asr, mu'āṣir.

COTTAGE, COT, COTE, chhappar, jhompṛī, marhī, kūṭī, kūrhā.

COTTAGER, kūṭī-charā, jhompṛiyā, marhiyā.

COTTON, rū,ī, pumba, kutn; —— (*tree*) kapās, sembal; —— (*raw cotton*) bāngā; —— (*seed*) binaulā, pumba-dāna; —— (*silk*) sembal kī rū,ī; —— (*carded*) gālā, gorhā; —— (*old*) logar; —— (*cloth*) sūtī; —— (*in a standish*) kursaf, sūf, likā; —— (*carder*) naddāf; —— (*stuffed with*) rū,ī-dār, pumba-dār; —— (*merchant*) rū,iyā. [posh.

COUCH, palang, khāṭ, bānk, mahd (pl. muhūd), takht-

To COUCH, ghutniyāṅ-baithnā, letnā; —— (*as a beast*) dhukkī-mārnā; —— (*to stoop*) dabak-rahnā; —— (*to comprise*) lānā, rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*to couch a spear*) tolnā.

COUCHANT, gurba-nishast, ukrū baithā hū,ā.

COVE, kol, khārī, panāh.

COVENANT, sharṭ, qaul-iqrār, 'ahd o paimān, hor, bāchā; —— (*in writing*) 'ahd-nāma, iqrār-nāma, sharṭ-nāma.

To COVENANT, sharṭ- &c. -b *or* -k.

COVER, sar-posh, dhaknā, dhapnā, dhakni; —— (*shelter*) panāh, ār, himāyat; —— (*pretence*) bahāna; —— (*blind*) parda, ot, ojhal; —— (*lid*) chapni, topnī, gattā; —— (*of a book*) daftī, pathā; —— (*of a letter*) lifāfa, mūnd, khām; —— (*place*) ghar, jagah.

To COVER, dhāmpnā, dhānknā mūndnā, orhānā, jhāmpnā, chhopnā; —— (*to conceal*) khas-posh-k, chhipānā; —— (*to shelter*) bachānā, mahfūz-r; —— (*to overspread*) pātnā, lesnā, līpnā, marhnā, chhānā; —— (*to incubate*) syonā; —— (*to copulate*) lagnā, bharānā, bharnā.

COVERED, chhatrī-dār, top-dār, ghilāfī; —— (*to be*) chhipnā, dhapnā, patnā, bharnā, garnā; —— (in comp.) ālūda, whence barf-ālūda, *covered with snow or ice.*

COVERING, COVERLET, poshish, lihāf, bālā-posh, razā,ī, dūlā,ī, gudrī, nihālī, palang-posh, orhnā, uparnā, ghatā-top, ohār; —— (*for a horse*) gardanī, jhūl, ūrtak, āwā,ī; —— (*for walls*) jhāmp, parchhatrī, chhatrī; —— (*for a tray*) khānchā, do-pattā, ghilāf, khol. [*woman*) sohāgan.

COVERT, (*thicket*) jhārī, jhund; —— (*as a married*

COVERTURE, sohāgan-panā, patitwa.

To COVET, lālach-k, tāk-b, nazar-lagānā, chāhnā, lalchānā, lobhnā, tokhnā, āṅkh-charhānā, ās- *or* dānt-r, jī-jalānā, bad-nazar- *or* bad-nigāh-k.

COVETOUS, lālchī, lobhī, tāmi', bhūkhā, hirsī, haris, chashm-zakhm, hirsī-tattū, bad-nazrā, kripan.

COVETOUSLY, lālach-se, az rāh i hirs.

COVETOUSNESS, lālach, lobh, hirs, tam', hauka, bad-nigāhī, tamannā.

COVEY, (*a hatch*) jhol, pāl; —— (*flock*) jhund, ghol.

COUGH, khāṅsī, khokhī, su,āl, khur, khurī, surburī, khang, dhāṅsī, surfa.

To COUGH, khāṅsnā, khonkhnā, dhāṅsnā, khangnā, khankhārnā; (*to cough up*) khankhār-d.

COULD, sakā; —— (*he could not go*) wuh na chal-sakā, (v. the verb saknā, Gram. p. 66).

COULTER, (*plough share*) phār, nasī.

COUNCIL, majlis, sabhā, panchā,et *or* panchāyat, jamā'at, kachahrī; —— (*a general council*) dīwān i'āmm; —— (*a privy council*) dīwān i khāṣṣ.

COUNSEL, naṣīhat, pand, parāmarsh, rā,e, matā, upadeś, kahnā-sunnā, kingāsh, mat, tajwīz, mansūba, maslahat, bhed; —— (*to ask counsel*) maslahat-pūchhnā, mashwarat-lenā; —— (*to keep one's own counsel*) apnā bhed chhipānā.

To COUNSEL, mashwarat-d, sikhlānā, kahnā, naṣīhat-d.

COUNSELLOR, mushīr, salāh-kār, maslahatī, parāmarshī, nāsih, mudabbir, mantarī; —— (*confidant*) mahram-rāz, sabhāsat.

COUNT, (*rank* or *title* so called) beg, khān.

To COUNT, ginnā, shumār-k, ti'dād-k, hisāb-k, gintī-k, rakhnā, jānnā, jornā, minnā; —— (*beads*) japnā, parhnā; —— (*by the finger-joints*) 'akd *or* girah anāmil-k.

COUNTENANCE, chihra, rū, munh, mukh, mukhrā, sūrat, shabāhat, kiyāfa, rang-rūp, 'ārīz, rukhsira, didār; —— (*patronage*) rū-dārī, rūyat, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, shafqat; —— (*impudence*) gustākhī, shokhī, dilerī; —— (*to be out of countenance*) sharminda-h.

To COUNTENANCE, munh-d, mihrbānī-k, qadr-dānī-k.

COUNTENANCER, hāmī, murabbī, pachhī.

COUNTER, (*piece*) shumārī; —— (*contrary*) mukhālif; —— (*board*) takhta; —— (*of a merchant*) tāt, whence tāt ulatnā, *to break or fail in business*; *contra*, in comp. is commonly expressed by khilāf, bar-khilāf, ulṭā, par and prati (as a Sanskrit prefix).

To COUNTERACT, ulṭā-byāpnā, kātnā, tornā.

To COUNTERBALANCE, barābar-k, 'adl-k, ham-wazn-k.

Counter-charm, ṭonā par ṭonā, kāṭ, ulṭā, toṛ.

Counterfeit, (adj.) jhuṭhā, ḳalb, ja'l, libāsī, ja'liyā, taghallubī, taḳlidī, khoṭā, bhaglī, naḳlī, daghal.

To **Counterfeit**, naḳl-k, taḳlīd-k, bhes-k, dikhlānā, bhagal-k; —— (*to forge*) libāsī-banānā, taghallub-k; —— (*to pretend*) bahāna-k.

To **Countermand**, pher- *or* palaṭ- *or* badal-d, mansūkh-k, radd-k.

Countermarch, kūch maḳām, erā-pherī, badlā-badlī.

To **Countermarch**, kāwā dekhe phirnā.

Countermine, surang nīche surang, naḳbzer i naḳb, ulṭā surang (v. *mine*).

Countermure, dīwār-ke pīchhe dīwār, āṛ par āṛ.

Counterpane, liḥāf, palang-posh, whence our word pālāmpore.

Counterpart, ā,īna, jawāb, joṛā, pallā; —— (*fellow*) muḳābil, mel.

Counterpoise, (*in weighing*) dhaṛā, āhīnḍā, ham-sang, muḳābil.

To **Counterpoise**, sambhālnā, ham-sang-k.

Counterpoison, bikh-mār *or* bish-mār, vish-ghātī.

Counterscarp, pushta, āṛtalā.

Countersign, (*to a sentinel, &c.*) bujhāwā.

Counting-house, daftar-khāna, ḥisāb-khāna.

Countless, be-shumār, an-ginat, be-ḥisāb.

Country, mulk, wilāyat, des, bhūm, diyār, kishwar, mamlukat, dīp, gaṅwī, gāṅw, gauhān, jangal, maidān, ban; —— (*native*) waṭan, janam bhūm; —— (*opposed to town*) aṭrāf, jawār, nawāḥ, sawād, dihāt, berūnjāt, mufaṣṣal, bāhar; —— (*the language of the country, opposed to town*) bāhar kī bolī.

Country, (adj.) desī, dihḳānī, bāharī, berūnī.

Countryman, (*a rustic*) gaṅwār, gaṅwelā, dihḳān, ra'iyat: this last, properly speaking, means a subject; —— (*farmer*) kisān, dihātī, raustā,ī; —— (*of the same country*) waṭanī, deswāl, ham- *or* ek -ḳaum *or* -ḡāt *or* -jins, des-bhā,ī, ham-mulk, ham-waṭan, ek-desī, sa-desī.

County, chaklā, sarkār, ẓila' *or* ẓil' ṣūba (v. *province*).

Coup de Soleil, āftāb-zadagī.

Couple, joṛā, juft, zauj, do, donoṅ.

To **Couple**, joṛnā, sambandh-k, bāndhnā; —— (*to marry*) gaṭh-bandhan-k; (n.) juṛnā, juft-khānā.

Couplet, bait, shi'r, fard, dohā, sorṭhā, chaupā,ī, ārjāṅ; (1st) maṭla', manglā-charn; (2nd) ḥusn-maṭla'.

Courage, (*bravo! go on!*) shābāsh! āfrīn!

Courage, Courageousness, dilerī, mardānagī, bahādurī, mardumī, sūrmā-pan, ānbān, jodhā-pan, himmat, jasārat, jigar, kalejā (lit. *the liver*), gurda (lit. *the kidney*).

Courageous, diler, bahādur, mardāna, dilāwar, jawāṅmard, shujā', jarī, sūr, jodhā, bīr.

Courageously, dilerī- &c. -se, dilerāna.

Courier, ḳāṣid, paik, har-kāra, dauṛāhā, nāma-bar.

Course, dauṛ, ḍapaṭ; —— (*progress*) raftār; —— (*of a river*) bahā,o, dhārā, jiriyān; —— (*race ground*) ghuṛ-dauṛ, maidān; —— (*way*) rāh, rāsta, līk; —— (*succession*) badlī, bārī; —— (*manner*) ṭarīḳ, sabīl; —— (*catamenia*) ḥaiẓ, raj; —— (*of medicines*) manḍal, pherā, daurā, charkh; —— (*at table*) parosan; —— (*conduct*) chāl-ḍhāl, chalan, ḍhang, lachhan; —— (*series*) sarishta, silsila; —— (*of course, undoubtedly*) aur kyā? kyūṅ na-ho? be-shubha, be-shakk, muḳarrar; —— (*words of course*) barā,e bait, bāt kī bāt, samarḳandī.

To **Course**, (*to hunt*) shikār-k, ragednā, khadernā; —— (*to run or flow*) dauṛnā, bahnā.

Courser, bād-pā, gul-gun, shabdez, samand.

Court, (*palace*) daulat-khāna, bārgāh, dargāh, darbār, ḳaṣr, dā,ira-daulat, takht-gāh, urdū, bār, ḥuẓūr; —— (*of justice*) 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī; —— (*council*) dīwān i 'āmm, dīwān i khāṣṣ; —— (*yard*) chauk, jilau-khāna, angnā,ī, akhāṛā, chārsū, katṛā, ṣaḥn, chauhaṭṭā; —— (*retinue*) ḥashm o khadam; —— (*the members of a court*) arbāb i 'adālat, ahl i majlis.

To **Court**, (*to ask in marriage*) mangnī-k; —— (*to woo*) 'ishḳ-bāzī-k; —— (*to solicit*) chāhnā, darkhwāst-k; —— (*a quarrel, &c.*) mol-lenā; —— (*death*) maran pankhī-lagnā; —— (*to hold a court*) darbār-k, khushāmad-k, barāmad-k (v. *to flatter*).

Courteous, Courtly, nek-nihād, khush-akhlāḳ, ādhīn, milansār, namar, mutawāẓi', muhazzab, muaddab, ẓāhir-dār, gharīb-nawāz; —— (*language*) darī.

Courteously, khulḳ- &c. -se, gharīb-nawāzī-se.

Courteousness, Courtesy, Courtliness, khulḳ, akhlāḳ, mardumī, nek-nihādī, ẓāhir-dārī, mudārā, iltifāt, luṭf, āwā-bhagat, ādar, mihr-bānī, ta'ẓīm, tawāẓu', milansārī; —— (*kindness*) nawāzish.

Courtesan, kasbī (lit. *a trader* or *artiste*), kanchanī, bāgaṛnī, ṭawā,if, lolī, ganikā, sāmānyā, besiyā, pātar, bā,ī, apchharā; —— (*demirip*) khāngī. [yā-sāz.

Courtier, darbārī, ḥuẓūrī, mujrā,ī, pādshāh-ras, dun-

Courtship, 'āshiḳī, 'ishḳ-bāzī.

Cousin, ammā- *or* khāla-zād- *or* -ī; —— (*male*) chacherā-bhā,ī, mumerā-bhā,ī, phupherā-bhā,ī, manserā-bhā,ī, also khalerā-bhā,ī *or* khālātī-bhā,ī; —— (*female*) chacherī- &c. -bahin.

Cow, gau, gā,e *or* gā,o, dhenū, gorū, gokhṛī, gailā, kapilā, osir, sūrhī, kām-dhen.

To **Cow**, (*to depress*) dabānā, dhamkānā.

Coward, ḍar-poknā, buz-dil, nā-mard, hīz, heṭhā, kam-jur,at, pād-ghābrā, ḍarālū, kādar, kā,er, bhagoṛā, gīdaṛ, harīlā, murghī, hichkārā, lenḍī, shamsher-bahādur, be-jigar.

Cowardice, Cowardliness, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, heṭhā-pan, be-jigarī.

Cowardly, buz-dilā, nāmardā (v. *coward*).

Cow-butter, gāwā-ghī, opposed to bhaiṅsā-ghī.

Cow-dung, gobar, gomai, sangīn; —— (*dry*) go,inṭhā, oplā, karsī, arnā, kanḍā, chiprī, āwārī, kaṛandā, pāchak, pāṭhwāṅ, binwā.

To **Cower**, kukṛiyānā, nihūṛnā.

Cow-herd, go,ālā, ahīr, gaddī, ghosī, gopāl.

Cowhouse, sār, go-sālā *or* go-shālā, gau,āl-bārī.

Cow-itch, kawānch, ko,ānch, khajwat.

Cow-killer, ḡābiḥu-l-baḳar, go-hantā.

Cowl, kulāh, tāj, ṭopī; —— (*stuff*) singṛā; —— (*bucket*) ḍol, ḍolina.

Cow-pox, go-than sītalā.

Coxcomb, (*a boaster*) lāf-zan, khud-bīn, khud-numā, bānkā, chhailā; —— (*the coxcomb flower*) tāj i khurūs, gul-kes, jaṭā-māsī.

Coy, sharmīlā, sharm-gīn, pur-ḥijāb, wahshī, chaukel, bhaṛkel, chanchal, be-murawwat, be-sīl.

Coyness, ḥijāb, lāj, sharm, ḥayā, wahshat, be-murawwatī.

To **Cozen**, chhalnā, ṭhagnā, daghā-d, naṭkhaṭī-k.

Cozenage, daghā-bāzī, ṭhagā,ī, chhal-bal.

Crab, kekṛā, gegṭā, sarṭān, korkarhā, kharchang; —— (*louse*) chichṛī; —— (*mangoe*) amṛā.

Crabbed, chiṛchiṛā, tursh-rū, jal-tarang, tund-kho, durusht-kho, utkaṭh; —— (*writing*) kenkṛāhā, bad-khaṭṭ.

Crabbedness, tursh-rū,ī, tund-kho,ī, jal-tarangī.

Crack, (*chink*) darz, darkā, shaḳḳ; —— (*fissure*) bāl, khaṭṭ; —— (*sound*) kaṛak, kaṛkaṛāhaṭ, kaṛākā, chaṭākā, mach-machāhaṭ.

To Crack, (a.) tarkānā, phāṛnā, chiṭkānā, darkānā, toṛnā, phaṭkārnā, mārnā; —— (*don't crack your jokes on me*) ham par ṭhaṭhe na māro; —— (*the fingers*) chūṭki-bajānā; —— (*the joints*) maṭkānā, chaṭkānā; —— (*a louse*) chaṭ-mārnā; (n.) taraknā, phaṭnā, chiṭaknā, daraknā, ṭūṭnā, kūṭaknā, phūṭnā, bāl-ānā, bhaṛaknā, charaknā; —— (*with a loud sound*) kaṛaknā; —— (*to crack a whip*) chābuk-phaṭkārnā.

Crack-brained, khushk-maghz, ādh-pāgal.

Cracked, phūṭā, jarjarā, khokhrā, mūdār, bālī, damgir.

Cracker, paṭākhā, laukī, singhāṛā, morrā.

To Crackle, chiṭaknā, chaṛchaṛānā, machmachānā, maṛmaṛānā, kaṛkaṛānā, maṛaknā, kaṛaknā, bhaṛ-bhaṛānā, muṛmuṛānā, phasphasānā.

Cradle, hindolā, pingūṛa, pālnā *or* pelnā, gahwārā, mahd, ḍhūlwā.

Craft, (*trade*) ḥirfa, kām, uddim *or* udyam, hath-khaṇḍā, hunar; —— (*fraud*) daghā, fiṭrat.

Craftily, fiṭrat- &c. -se, daghā-bāzī-se.

Craftiness, failsūfī, makkārī, rūbah-bāzī.

Craftsman, kārī-gar, ahli-pesha, hunar-mand.

Crafty, 'aiyār, fiṭratī, failsūf (lit. *a philosopher*), mak-kār, mutafannī, syānā, naṭkhaṭ.

Crag, kaṛāṛā, aṛāṛā, banḍā, shel.

Cragged, Craggy, ūnch-nīch, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-khālī, behaṛ, kharkharā, aṛbaṛ.

Craggedness, Cragginess, nā-hamwārī, khaṛbaṛā,ī.

To Cram, ṭhāsnā, dabānā, chhakānā, nigalnā, bhar-mārnā, dhūsnā, ṭhosnā *or* ṭhusnā, khonchnā.

Crambo, (*play* or *game* so called) ḳāfiya-bāzī.

Cramp, akaṛbā,ī, tashannuj, bā,ī; —— (*to have the cramp*) ṭiḍwānā, ainṭhnā; —— (*constraint*) aṭkā,o, sadd, māni', band, ḳaid; —— (*of iron*) kīlā.

To Cramp, akṛānā, ṭhiṭhrānā; ——(*restrain*) barajnā, bāz-r, roknā, aṭkānā, āṛnā.

Crane, (*bird*) ghonglā, laglag, sāras, kulang, kūnj, ḳaṛḳarā, kānkh; —— (*machine*) manjanīk, charkh, ṭhekā, damkalā.

Cranium, khopṛī, kāsa *or* kāsa,e sar.

Cranny, darāṛ, darkā, chaṭak.

Crape, kapar-dhūr *or* kapar-dhūl.

Crapulence, (*sickness from intemperance*) khumār.

Crapulent, Crapulous, bad-haẓm, makhmūr.

Crash, dhaṛākā, haṛhaṛāhaṭ, khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ.

To Crash, dhaṛdhaṛānā, haṛhaṛānā.

Cravat, gulūband.

To Crave, māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab-k, istid'ā-k, minnat-k, lalchānā; —— (*food*) antṛiyāṅ ḳul huwa-l-lāh-paṛhnā.

Craving, (*appetite*) hauka, dhun, dhaunj.

To Craunch, chābnā, chābhaṭ-pārnā.

Craw, (*stomach, crop*) onḍā, jhoj, poṭā, chīna-dān, peṭā, ḥausila.

Craw-fish, jhīngā (v. *shrimp, prawn*).

To Crawl, ringnā, lūṛhnā, sarsarānā, ghisaknā, ghis-kariyoṅ-chalnā, hāth pāṅw se chalnā, —— (*about*) ringtā-phirnā.

To Craze, (*crack the brain*) dīwāna- &c. -k, baurānā, bhawānā; —— (*to weaken*) nā-tawān-k, ẕa'īf-k, naḳīh-k.

Craziness, (*imbecility*) ẕu'f, naḳāhat, nātawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī; —— (*of intellect*) khalal-damāgh, kharā-fat, inkhirāf.

Crazy, (*feeble*) ẕa'īf, dur-bal; —— (*mad*) munkharif, ḥawāss-bākhta.

To Creak, chaṛchaṛānā, kirkirānā, gharrānā, charrānā, chihiknā, chūṅ-chūṅ-k, jhankārnā.

Cream, malā,ī, sāṛhī, shīr-māya, chhālī, sar i shīr; —— (*colour*) shirgha; —— (*best part*) zubd *or* zubda, tuḥfa, tamāshā, luṭf; —— (*the cream of a jest*) laṭīfe kā luṭf; —— (*and the cream of it is*) tuḥfa to yih hai.

To Cream, malā,ī-utārnā; —— (*cream-faced*) zard-chihra, buz-dilā.

Crease, shikan, chīn, kunjlak, chunat, jhūrī.

To Crease, shikan- &c. -ḍ, toṛnā, mamoṛnā, ma-chornā, shikannānā.

To Create, paidā- &c. -k, banānā, karnā, hast-k, khalḳ-sirijnā, biranchnā, utpan-k, ḍālnā, bonā.

Created, paidā, makhlūḳ, āfrīda, utpat.

Creation, paidā,ish, āfrīnish, āfrīṅ; ——(*created beings*) khalḳ, khilḳat, kā,ināt, utpat, srishṭ, khalḳ-ullāh.

Creator, khāliḳ, kartār, āfrininda, āfridgār, bidhai, kartā, barmhā, biranchī, bidhātā, sṛishṭi-kartā, sir-janhār, khallāḳ, wājid, utpatī.

Creature, makhlūḳ, kīṛā, khalḳ (pl. khalā,iḳ), mak-hlūḳāt; —— (*dependent*) kiyā, banda, parwarda; —— (*animal*) jān-war, jant, jī,ū *or* jīv, ḥaiwān; —— (*minion*) lagā-liptā; —— (*a rational creature*) ḥaiwān i nāṭiḳ; —— (*an irrational creature*) ḥaiwān i ghair-nāṭiḳ, ḥaiwān i muṭlaḳ.

Credential, sanad (pl. asnād), dastāwez, partīt-patar, wikālat-nāma.

Credibility, i'tibār, mu'tabarī, bishwās *or* vishwās.

Credible, mu'tabar, mu'tamad, ḳābili i'tibār, i'tibārī, sunne-jog, bāwar-paẕīr, patiyā,ū, mānnī, lāiḳ i'timād.

Credit, (*belief*) i'tiḳād, nishchai, i'timād, bharosā;—(*esteem*) bharam, sākh; ——(*reputation*) ḳadr, wam, pat; —— (*testimony*) sākhī, īmān; ——(*opposed to debt*) udhār, nasiya, wām; —— (*influence*) ikhtiyār, kahā-sunā; —— (*in account*) mujrā, paiṭh; —— (*trust*) partīt; —— (*mercantile*) sāhū-pānā, ṭāṭ, peṭ; —— (*a letter of credit*) chiṭhī-i'tibārī; —— (*to have one's credit at stake in any affair*) pagrī-aṭakā, bāt-rahnā; —— (*on credit*) ḳarẕī, uṭhān.

To Credit, (*believe*) mānnā, patiyānā, sunnā, yaḳīn-lānā; —— (*in accounts*) jam'- &c. -k; —— (*to trust*) bharosā- &c. -r; —— (*to do honour*) ḥurmat-k, raunaḳ-k *or* -d; —— (*to lend or give on credit*) udhār-d, rin-d, wām-d, ḳarẕ-d, ḳarẕaṇ-d, 'āriyatan-d; —— (*to take on credit*) udhār- &c. -lenā.

Creditable, mu'tabar, i'tibārī, rū-dār, bharmālī, 'umda, ṣāḥib-'izzat, surkh-rū, partītī.

Creditableness, rū-dārī, mu'tabarī.

Creditably, bā-i'tibār, bā-ḥurmat, ḳadr- &c. -se.

Creditor, ḳarẕ-khwāh, sādh, byohariyā, dhanī; —— (*side of an account*) jam' *or* kharch.

Credulity, sāda-dilī, bholā,ī, sarī'u-l-i'tiḳādī.

Credulous, sarī'ul-i'tiḳād, ẕa'īf-i'tiḳād, sāda-dil, bholā.

Creed, kalima, maẕhab, 'aḳā,id, gāyatrī, sāwitrī, [sandhyā.

Creek, kol; —— (*cove*) khāṛī, kolkī.

To Creep, rīngnā; —— (*to spread*) pasarnā; —— (*as vines*) bonḍnā, phailnā; ——(*to move slowly*) āhista-chalnā; —— (*to creep out*) nikalnā; —— (*to creep in*) ghusnā.

Creeper, (*plant*) bel, latā; —— (*insect*) kīṛā, kirm.

Creephole, rakhna-farebī, āsrā.

Creeping, (*animals*) ḥashrātu-l-arẕ, kīṛe-makoṛe.

Creepingly, āhista, dhīme, ringte hū,e, kenchwā-se.

Cremation, sozish, jalan.

Crepuscle, shafaḳ, arun, nūr kā taṛkā.

Crescent, hilāl-daur, chānd; —— (*semilunar*) hilālī, nāmī, birdhmān.

Cress, Cresses, (*garden*) hālim, tara tezak, chansur.

Crest, ṭurra, taghma; —— (*helmet*) khod; —— (*of a snake*) phan, kafcha, chonḍā, chūṛā, jigha, kalghī, tāj; —— (*of a cock*) kes.

Crested, phanī, phanailā, kafcha- &c. -dār.

Crest-fallen, nā-ummed, nirās, māyūs, udās; —— (*to be crest-fallen*) dam-khā-jānā *or* dam-khā-rahnā.

Crevice, darz, shigāf, rauzan, sūrākh.

Crew, bhīṛ, jamā'at (*in a bad sense*) shaiṭānī-lashkar, kāgāraul, kawākachet, jhūnḍ; —— (*of a ship*) ahl i jahāz, jahāzī, ḍāndī-wāndī.

Crib, (*for fowls*) ṭāpā, thān, charan, khūrlī, gonṛ.

Crick, (*sprain*) kachak, muruk.

Cricket, jhīngur, ghurghurā; —— (*game*) go-bāzī, go,e-chaugān, habarḍū.

Crier, ḍhinḍhoriyā, ḍholiyā, munādī; —— (*to prayers*) muwazzin *or* mu,azzin.

Crime, gunāh, pāp, aprādh, taksīr, khaṭā, 'aṣiyān, jurm, augun, ghāṭ, adharm, patiwā,e, agh, zamb, baza *or* biza.

Criminal, (adj.) ma'yūb, nā-ma'ḳūl, aghī, muznib, biza-gār, shanī'; —— (*not civil*) faujdārī.

A **Criminal**, gunāh-gār, pāpī, bad-kār, 'āṣī, taksīr-wār, aprādhī, mujrim.

Criminality, gunāh-gārī, ma'ṣiyat, khaṭā-garī.

To **Criminate**, gunāhgār-ṭhahrānā.

Crimp, (v. *brittle*, &c.) murmurā, phuskā.

Crimson, arghawānī, ḳirmizī, surkh, 'abbāsī, sūhā, lāl, piyāzī.

Cringe, sijda, farāshī-salām, ḳadam-bosī, taslīm; —— (*a cringing fellow*) khā,e-bardār, chāplūs.

To **Cringe**, chāplūsī-k, lajājat-k, samājat-k, khushāmad-k, tamalluḳ-k, khā,e-bardārī-k, jigī-k, sakuchnā.

Cringer, taslīmī, jārūb-kash, lanḍ-dharwā.

Cripple, langṛā, lang, lūlā, pangū, lunj, kaṛak-jānghī.

To **Cripple**, langṛānā, lang-k.

Crippleness, langṛā,ī, lang.

Crisis, (*of a disease*) buḥrān; —— (*height*) kamāl, [munā.

Crisp, **Crispy**, (*friable*) kurkurā, churchurā, phuskā.

To **Crisp**, sikuṛnā, ainṭhnā, pechtāb-d.

Criterion, nishān, 'alāmat, pahchān, aṣar.

Critic, wāḳif-kār, daḳīḳa-sanj, bārīk-bīn, muhaḳḳiḳ, nukta-dān, nukta-chīn, khurda-gīr, khurda-bīn, ḥarf-gīr, mū-shigāf, sukhan-chīn.

Critical, (*accurate*) surtā, mū-shigāf, nāzuk, bārīk (from *crisis*) buḥrānī, bāḥūrī; —— (*at the critical time*) 'ain waḳt par.

Critically, ṣiḥḥat-se, diḳḳat- &c. -se; —— (*a-propos*) bar-waḳt, 'ain-waḳt, bar-maḥal.

To **Criticise**, khurda-bīnī- &c. -k; —— (*to animadvert*) dokhnā, ilzām-d, gila-k, khurda- &c. -pakaṛnā.

Criticism, khurda-bīnī, khurda-gīrī, nukta-chīnī, daḳīḳa-sanjī, nukta-dānī, 'aib-jo,ī, ḥarf-gīrī, naḳḳādī, taṣḥīḥ.

Croak, ghoṅghoṅ, baṛbaṛāhaṭ, kuṛkuṛāhaṭ.

To **Croak**, ghoṅghoṅ-k, gharghoṅ-k, ṭaṛṭūṅ-ḳ; —— (*to murmur*) niniyānā; —— (*as the belly*) ḳarḳar-k; —— (*to growl*) ghunghunānā.

Crocodile, magar, grāh, nihang; —— (*tears*) baghelī-mayā, kaṭh-ronā, gurba-raḥmī, i.e. *cat's mercy*.

Croft, (*field, yard*) sā,ir, kolā, maidān.

Croisade, ghazā, jihād, ijtihād, mujāhida.

Crony, langoṭiyā-yār, yār i ghār, dūgāna.

Crook, lakṭī, lakoṭiyā, anksī, langsī, ainṭhan, bal, khūnḍī; —— (*meander*) bānk, pher; —— (*bend*) kham, kajī, pech.

To **Crook**, (a.) ṭeṛhā-k, lachānā, lachkānā, nawānā, jhukānā, khamānā, ainṭhānā, bīngnā; (n.) lachnā, naunā, lachaknā, jhuknā.

Crook-backed, kūza-pusht, kūbṛā, munḥanī.

Crooked, ṭeṛhā-bānkā, kham, kham-dār, kaj, baldār, ṭeṛhā-beṛā, angash-bangash, bīngā, bingā, bakar, benkā, khamīda.

Crookedly, kajī- &c. -se, ṭeṛhā,ī se.

Crookedness, ṭeṛhā,ī, khamī, kajī, khamīdagī.

Crook-necked, kaj-gardan.

Crop, (*craw*) oṅḍā, paṭā, hausila; —— (*corn*) anāj, ghalla, khetī; —— (*product*) faṣl, rut, kaṭā,ī, upjā; —— (*-head*) ḳalmī, babrī; —— (*-eared*) kan-kaṭā.

To **Crop**, khonṭnā, chhānṭnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, toṛnā, nochnā, ṭungā-k.

Cropsick, makhmūr (v. *crapulence, crapulent*).

Cross, chalīpā, ṣalīb, ḳainchī, chaupārā, pet-kāṭā, chīrā, trisūl; —— (*vexation*) hādiṣa, ḳabāḥat, āfat, khalal, kharābā, khandit, dukh.

Cross, (*transverse*) ārā, ṭeṛhā, tirchhā; —— (*adverse*) aundhā, mukhālif; —— (*perverse*) magrā, sarkash, haṭhī, machlā; —— (*peevish*) chiṛchiṛā, rogī; —— (*unfortunate*) kam-bakht; —— (*-breed*) doghlā, pherphār, golat.

To **Cross**, (*to lay across*) ārā- &c. -lagānā; —— (*to pass over*) nānghnā, utarnā, guzār-k, ṭai-k, 'ubūr-k, pār-k; —— (*a river*) pāṛhī-d *or* -khānā; —— (*a breed*) dū-naslā-k, chīrnā; —— (*to thwart*) muzāḥamat-k, man'-k, rā,egāṅ-k, barbād-k; —— (*to cancel*) ḳalam-khīnchnā, ḳalam-mārnā, kāṭ-d; —— (*to lie across*) kāṭnā, ḳāṭi'-h.

Cross-bow, ghulel, takhsh (v. *bow*).

Cross-grained, rūkhā-rūhṛā, tund-kho, kaj-ṭab.

Crossly, ziddī-se, bar-khilāf.

Crossness, (*perverseness*) haṭh, ziddī, 'aks.

Crossway, chau-rāhā; —— (*a cross wind*) bād i mukhālif.

Crotchet, (*conceit*) tarang, khiyāl.

To **Crouch**, dabak-baiṭhnā, pāṅw-paṛnā, hāth-joṛnā.

Croup, dum-gaza, sokhā; —— (*of a horse*) puṭhe, shurwāl.

Crow, kauwā, kāg, zāgh, ghurāb, khag, kagwā, ḍom-kauwā, kāgā; —— (*young*) kagelā; —— (*lever*) oghaṛā, singrā, gadālā, sābal; —— (*of a cock*) bāng.

To **Crow**, bāng-d; —— (*to bluster*) phulphulānā, ghurfish-k, shekhī-baghāṛnā.

Crowd, bhīṛ, jamā,at, izhdiḥām, amboh, kaṡrat, ṭhaṭh; —— (*populace*) 'awāmmu-n-nās, relā, dangal, jamghat, ṭhakṭhelā, ijmā', 'ālam, lashkar, jangal, dhāṛā, melā-ṭhelā, ḥashr; —— (*in crowds*) gaṭ-kā-gaṭ.

To **Crowd**, (a.) joṛnā, bhar-d, jam'-k, bhar-mārnā, jamnā, bhiṛnā, relnā, machmachānā; —— (*to put close*) ghanā-k, gunjān-k; (n.) dabnā, juṛnā, jam'-h, bharnā.

Crowded, machā-mach, khachā-khach, ghanā, garm, ghaddār.

Crowfoot, (*caltrop*) kāg-jangī, rijlu-l-ghurāb.

Crown, tāj, afsar, kulāh, mukuṭ, maur; —— (*of the head*) chāndī, tārak, ṭālū, ṭaṭrī, mafriḳ; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī; —— (*of a hat*) chandā; —— (*money*) dīnār, tikkal; —— (*-lands*) khāliṣa, khāṣṣ, khām, kachā, sarkārī.

To **Crown**, tāj-r; —— (*to cover*) ḍhāmpnā; —— (*to adorn*) raunaḳ-d; —— (*to reward*) ajr-d; —— (*to finish*) tamām-k, ākhir-k.

Crowned, tāj-dār, ṣāḥib-tāj.

Crucible, kūṭhālī, ghaṛiyā, būta *or* pūta, kulhiyā.

Cruciform, ṣalībī, chalipā-sā.

To **Crucify**, taṣlīb-k, ṣalīb par chaṛhānā.

Crude, kachā, khām, nāḳis, nā-tamām, nā-pukhta, nā-haẓm; —— (*half ripe*) gaddar, apakwa *or* apāk.

Crudeness, kachā,ī, khāmī, apakwatā, bad-haẓmī.

Crudity, bad-haẓmī, ajīran, nā-pukhtagī.

Cruel, be-raḥm, sang-dil, sakht, durusht, nāṭhar, niṭhur, ẓālim, be-dard, be murawwat, be-mihr, be-mayā, krodhī, kaṭhor, karrā, sitamgar, khūnī, jallād, nir-day, nisḥṭhur.

Cruelly, be-raḥmī, &c. -se, durushtī-se.

Cruelty, Cruelness, sang-dilī, sakhtī, durushtī, niṭhurā,ī. ẓālimī, be-raḥmī, be-mihrī, be-murawwatī, ta'addī, ḳaṣṣābī, ḳaṣāwat, nisḥṭhurtā, kaṭhorā,ī.

Cruet, sirka-dānī, shīshī *or* shīsha.

Cruise, piyālī, 'aṭr-dān.

To **Cruise**, phirā-k, daryā kā safar-k.

Crumb, ṭukṛā, pārcha, chūr, chūran, reza, chūrā-bhūrā, ṭukṛā-teṛā; —— (*of bread*) roṭī-kā-gūdā *or* maghz.

To **Crumble**, (a.) chūrnā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā, kharānā; (n.) kharnā, chūr-h; —— (*crumbled bread*) chūrmā, mālīda.

To **Crumple**, malnā, toṛnā, maṛoṛnā, shikan-ḍ, kūknā, dal-masal-k, jhol-ḍ.

To **Crunk, Crunkle**, ḳarḳar-k.

Crupper, dum-chī, līd-khora, 'azīzī.

Crush, dabā,o, dhakkā, ṭakkar, taṣādum.

To **Crush**, kuchalnā, dābnā, dabānā, masalnā, chūr-chūr-k, zerbār-k, nichoṛnā, toṛnā; —— (*to beat down*) ḍhakelnā, girā-d, pel-d, maghlūb-k.

Crust, papṛā, papṛī, chhilkā, chhāl, kā,ī, phīsī; —— (*of a pie*) part; —— (*of bread*) post.

To **Crust**, part-ḍ, papriyānā, bharnā, phīsiyānā; —— (*to gather a crust*) mail-baiṭhnā, part-ṭaṛnā.

Crusty, (*crabbed*) bad-kho, tund-mizāj.

Crutch, lāṭhī, 'aṣā, baisākhī.

Cry, pukār, gohār, hānk, chillāhaṭ, ghūlū, nāla, giriya, faryād, alghiyās, duhā,ī, fighān, zārī, wā-wailā, kūk, pūk, bāng, hūmas, kharosh; —— (*of hawkers, birds*, &c.) bolī; —— (*voice*) āwāz, ṣadā; —— (*weeping*) ro,ā,ī, nāla, rodan, giriya.

To **Cry**, (*aloud*) pukārnā, gohrānā, hānk-mārnā, āwāz-k, shor-k; —— (*to squall*) chichiyānā, chīkhnā; ——(*to lament*) nāla-k, wā,e-wailā-k; —— (*to weep*) ronā, zārī-k, giriya-k, kūknā, ḍārnā, kānduā, ropukārnā, phikarnā, dapharnā, karlānā, bilaknā, humasnā, rāg-k, pūknā; —— (*as an elephant*) chinghārnā, chikārnā; —— (*to cry as an animal*) bolnā; —— (*to cry for help*) faryād-k, fighān-k, duhā,ī-k, tihā,ī- &c. -k, duhā,ī-d; ——(*to cry down*, or *cry out against*) ihānat-k, maẕammat-k, dokhnā, ilzām-d, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, malāmat-k, sharm-dilānā; —— (*to cry up*) ta'rīf-k, sarāhnā, baṛhānā.

Cryer, bahrī, ḍhinḍhoriyā, munādī.

Crying, ro,ā,ī, rohā-rohaṭ, nāla, giriya.

Crystal, billaur, kachā-hīrā; —— (*of salts*) ḳalam; (adj.) bilaurī, bilaurīn, bilaur-kā; —— (*of sugar*) dalī, shākh.

To **Crystallize**, (a.) ḳalam-k; (n.) ḳalam-paṛnā.

Cub, bachcha, pillā, sag-zāda.

Cube, ka'b, ghan, shash-pahlū, shash-dar; —— (*a cube root in arithmetic*) jaṛr.

Cubeb, kabāba, kabāb-chīnī, sītal-chīnī.

Cubical, Cubic, shashdar-sā, muka"ab.

Cubit, hāth, dast.

Cuckold, daiyūṣ, ḳaltabān, bhaṛwā, bhāṛ-khā,ū, kuṭṭan, zanjalab, machhandar, rīsh-gā o; rādhā ko yād karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom; bhaṛwe ūt, is used for *a cuckoldy*, or rather *wittol wight*.

To **Cuckold**, daiyūṣ-banānā, beḥurmat-k, kalankī-k.

Cuckoo, ko,el, pik; —— (*spittle*) kafkāhī.

Cucumber, khīrā, kakrī, khiyār, bād-rang, phūṭ, kaṛailā, kheksā, pendiyā, pindol, palwal, chichindā.

Cud, jūgālī, pāgur; —— (*to chew the cud*) jugālī- &c. -k, pagurānā.

To **Cuddle**, lipaṭ- *or* chimaṭ-rahnā, saṭpaṭānā, lipaṭ-ke-sonā.

Cudgel, laṭh, lakkaṛ, ṭhengā, godṛā, laketā, paṭā, lakhauṭiyā.

To **Cudgel**, laṭhiyānā, pīṭnā, lāṭhā-lāṭhī-k *or* laṭhī-[laṭhī-k.

Cudgeller, lakṛī-bāz, paṭe-bāz, bānait, laṭh-bāz.

Cue, choṭī, chuṭlā, chonḍī, sikhā, ṭik, gūnṭh, jād; —— (*hint*) ishāra, paṭā, ṭūkārā; —— (*part*) dā,o-ghāṭ.

Cuff, ṭamācha, dhaul, thappaṛ, chhakkaṛ, chaṭkanī, ghūṅsā; —— (*of the sleeve*) kos, muhrī.

To **Cuff**, ṭamācha- &c. -mārnā, dhauliyānā, thap-[rānā.

Cuirass, chārā,ina, janshan, baktar.

Cuirassier, baktar-posh, zirah-posh.

Culinary, ṭabkhī, ṭabbākhī, maṭbakhī.

To **Cull**, chunnā, chugnā, binnā, bilachnā; — (*select*) intikhāb-k.

Cully, (*dupe*) bisnī, chūtiyā, dūdhail-gā-e, sone-ki chiṛiyā, bokā, kuttā, (v. *dupe*).

To **Cully**, ṭhagā,ī-k, fareb-d, daghā-d.

Culpable, mujrim, mulzim, dokhī, wājibu-t-taḳṣīr.

Culprit, gunāh-gār, pāpī, taḳṣīr-wār, aparādhī.

To **Cultivate**, taraddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uṭhānā, uprājnā, upjānā; —— (*waste land*) jotnā, khet-nikālnā, khod-khād-ḳ; —— (*arts*) pālnā, sārnā; —— (*to improve*) tarbiyat-d, ārāsta-k, durust-k, banānā.

Cultivated, sar-sabz, ma'mūr, bar-pā, ābād, uṭhā, mazrū', pah, pah-paṛtī; —— (*as fruit*) bāghī.

Cultivation, Culture, (*agriculture*) taraddud, zarā'at, khetī, khetī-bārī, kisna,ī, tihā,ī, girhistī, jotā,ī, jot; —— (*improvement*) durustī, ābādī, iṣlāḥ.

Cultivator, taraddud-kār, kisān, ra'īyat, (vulg. ryot).

To **Cumber**, bhar-d *or* -mārnā, roknā, tang-k.

Cumbersome, bhārī, pahāṛ, dukh-dāyak, ṭhakṭhak.

Cumin, (*seed*, &c. so called) zīra, kamūn.

Cunning, (adj.) syānā, pakkā, 'aiyār, failsūf, ḥilā-bāz, makkār, ḥikmatī, mutafannī, garār, chār-ṭarh, 'allāma, chārkhāya, chatur, fiṭratī, sonār, dhūrt; —— (*man*) jān, gunī.

Cunning, syān, pak-pan, failsūfī, 'aiyārī, fiṭrat, rūbāh-bāzī, ḥikmat, ḥirfat, 'aiyār-pan, chaturtā, chaturā,ī.

Cunningly, fiṭrat- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.

Cup, piyāla, jām, sāghar, kāsa, ḳadaḥ, yāgh, paimāna, kaṭor- -ā *or* -ī, sakoṛā, belā, mītā, gulābī, khappar, sarwā, jām i jamshaid; —— (*a beggar's*) chamlī; —— (*for cupping*) tombṛī, sīngī.

To **Cup**, sīngī-lagānā, pachhne-d, pāchhnā, shākh-khainchānā.

Cup and Can, (*intimate*) piyāla-sābū, shīr o shakar.

Cup-bearer, sāḳī, jāmī, gandharb, mugh-bacha.

Cupboard, ṭānḍ, ni'mat-khāna, bhanḍār, bhanḍāra.

Cupid, kām, kām-de,o, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak.

Cupidity, kām, ārmān, shahwat, ḥirṣ, kāmābhilāsh.

Cupola, gumbaẕ, ḳubba *or* ḳubbat.

Cupper, sīngī-wālā, shākh-kash.

Cupping-glass, sīngī, ghaṛiyā, shākh.

Cups, (*carousal*) piyāla-bāzī, mai-kashī.

Cur, Curtail-dog, lenḍī, lanḍūrā, lūnḍā-ūnḍā, kaṭṭar.

Curable, mumkinu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-paẕīr, ghair-muhlik, sādh, shafā-paẕīr.

Curate, imām, dharmopadeshak, purohit.

Curb, zanjīr, kaṛī; —— (*impediment*) rok, ṭabṭ, aṭkā,o, man', bāran.

To Curb, (*a horse*) ṭhāmnā, sambhālnā, lagām-d, ṭhāsnā; —— (*to restrain*) roknā, muzāḥamat-k, man'-k, bārnā, barajnā.

Curd, āṭhī, chakkā, chakkān, kho,ā, thakkā, phūṭkī, chhenā, khirsā, joghrāt.

To Curdle, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, bilagnā, baiṭhnā, phaṭ-j, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, phārnā, bāndhnā, baiṭhālnā, munjamid-k.

Curdled Milk, dahī, dogh, thakkā.

Curds, (v. *curd*); —— (*curdy*) ānṭhī-dār.

Cure, (*remedy*) 'ilāj, upā,e, mu'ālaja, nikā,ī, susthatā; —— *restoration of health*) shifā, ṣiḥḥat, ārām, shifā-bakhshī, mukt; —— (*a complete cure*) shafā,e kullī.

To Cure, (*the patient*) changā-k, achchhā-k, bhalā-k, tan-durust-k, shifā- &c. -bakhshnā *or* -d; —— (*the disorder*) dūr-k, raf'-k, daf'-k, zā,il-k, sākiṭ-k, mu'ālaja- tadāwī-k, uṭhānā, 'ilāj-k; —— (*wonderfully*) i'jāz masīḥā-k; —— (*with salt*) namak-malnā.

Cured, bhalā, changā, shifā-yāfta; —— (*to be*) changā- &c. -h, shafā-pānā.

Curer, mu'ālij, shāfī, ārām-dene-wālā.

Curiosities, (*rarities*) 'ajā,ib, gharā,ib, taḥā,if, tuḥfajāt, nādirāt.

Curiosity, (*inquisitiveness*) rāz-jo,ī, tafaḥḥuṣ, khoj, kan-ras, shauk, pūchh-pūchhār, bisan, ras; —— (*rarity*) saughāt, tuḥfa, kam-yābī, nādira.

Curious, (*inquisitive*) rāz-jo, mutajassis, mutalāshī, khojī, shaukīn, bisanī, laulīn, kanorā, sūnghā, bhediyā, mustafsir, ṭālib; —— (*nice*) waswāsī, dushwār-pasand; —— (*elegant*) bārīk, ṣubuk; —— (*rare*) ajīb o gharīb, anūṭhā, dushprāpya.

Curiously, (*attentively*) dikkat-se, ta,ammul-se, ghaur-se; —— (*neatly*) nāzukī-se, nazākat-se.

Curl, (*ringlet*) kākul, zulf, gesū, pech, kham, marghola, tāb, shikan, ghūnghar, ghurchī, ghūngharī, chhallā, ḥalka; —— (*wave*) lahar.

To Curl, (a.) tāb-d, pech- pechtāb- &c. -d, aiṇṭhnā, lapeṭnā, ghurchānā, gunḍlī-b; (n.) ghurachnā, bal-khānā, lipaṭnā.

Curlew, karāṅkūl *or* karākul, pan-kūkarī.

Curly, ghunghrālā, pechīlā, ghurchiyāhā, pech- &c. -dār, pechīda, pech dar pech, chhandaulā, tāb-dār, marghoḷī. [bakhīl, lālchī.

Curmudgeon, kan-jūs, dālidrī, walī-khanghar, shūm,

Currency, ijrā, kasrat, charchā, chāl; —— (*of money*) chalan, riwāj.

Current, rā,ij, jārī, murawwaj, rawān, riwājī, chalnī, ilāhī, chaltā, nāfiẕ; —— (*as money*) ḥālī, jalūsī; —— (*language*) rozmarra, muḥāwara; —— (*coin*) rā,iju-l-waḳt, chalan-pyārā, sikka; —— (*general*) 'āmm, mashhūr, ākhyāt; —— (*the current price*) nirkh, bhā,o, sharḥ; —— (*the current year*) ab kā sāl; —— (*to be current*) rā,ij- &c. -h.

Current, (*rivulet*) āb-rawān, āb-jārī, nālī, bahet; —— (*stream*) bahā,o, sīl-āb.

Currently, 'umūman, 'alā-l-'umūm.

Currentness, riwāj, 'umūm.

Currier, chamār, dabbāgh, chirm-sāz; —— (*instrument*) byongī.

Currish, sag-ṣifat, kuṭā-sakht, bhonkwaiyā.

To Curry, (*leather*) pakānā, kamānā, dabāghat-d; —— (*a horse*) malnā, tīmār-k, kharkhara-k, jhānwāṅ-k; —— (*to curry favour*) khā,e-sahlānā.

Curry-comb, kharahrā, kharkhara.

Curse, bad-du'ā, kosā, sarāp, la'n, la'nat, dhikkār, phiṭkār, dhirkār; —— (*among women*) bur-jarī, muṅh-khāk; —— (*affliction*) āfat, ghaẕab, balā, ḳahr, wibāl, ḳabāḥat; —— (*curse it*) tuf, la'nat ba-hech, phiṭ-phiṭ.

To Curse, kosnā, sarāpnā, phiṭkārnā, bād-du'ā-d, nafrīn-k, la'nat-k, rāndnā; —— (*to afflict* āfat-d; —— (*a curse upon him*) us par la'nat, la'natu-l-lāh 'alaih; —— (*curse this business, I am heartily tired of it*) is kām par la'nat ho, maiṅ is se sakht 'arī huṅ.

Cursed, (*detestable*) la'natī, mal'ūn, la'īn, mardūd, karīh, zabūn, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, dozakhī, narkī; —— (*how long shall I stay in this cursed country?*) is baitu-l-māl mulk meṅ kab tak maiṅ rahūngā?

Cursedly, nākāra, zabūn *or* zabūnī-se, ba-shiddat; —— (*shamefully*) sharmāwarī-se.

Curser, bad-du'ā-go, koswaiyā, phiṭkārī.

Cursorily, mujmalan, ghafiat-se, jaldī-se, sar-ā-sarī.

Cursory, chalte-hū,e, yūṅhīn, jald, ghāfil; —— (*view*) naẓarī ijmālī.

Curst, kaṭṭar, ḥarāmī, sharīr, mārkhand.

To Curtail, kam-k, kotāh-k, ḳaṣar-k, ghaṭānā, chhāṇṭnā, kāṭnā, kamānā, mukhtaṣar-k.

Curtain, masihrī, parda, ojhal; —— (*wall*) alang, aṛtalā; —— (*lecture*) ta'līm i khilwatī.

Curvated, Curve, Curved, ṭeṛhā, kaj, kham-dār, mu'awwaj, pech-dār, bānkā, shosha, danāna, munḥanī. [pech.

Curvature, Curve, bānk, ṭeṛhā,ī, kham, pech, mār-

To Curve, ṭeṛhā- &c. -k, lachānā, nawānā.

To Curvet, kūdnā, phāndnā, jast-k, bakar-kūd-k.

Cushion, gaddī, masnad, gā,o-takiya.

Custard, fālūda, kshīr; —— (*apple*) sharīfa, sītāphal, ātā, lonā ātā.

Custody, (*care*) amānat, nigāh-bānī, salāmatī, rakhwālī, ḥifāẓat, ḥifẓ, ḥawālat, rachhā, dāsht, ḥirāsat, gaṭhaund, tafwīẓ; —— (*imprisonment*) ḳaid, band, ḥabs.

Custom, (*manner, fashion*) dastūr, rasm (pl. rusūm), ẕābiṭa, rawaiyā, chāl, rawish, chalan, rīt, charchā, rawāj, ḳā'ida, ḳānūn, bandhej, sarishta, chalāwā, ṭarīḳ, ā,īn, ma'mūr, rā,iju-l-waḳt, neg, kirt, rāh-rasam *or* rawish, bartāwā; —— (*business*) jajmānī, lewādewī, lagā,o, pechā-khochī, uṭhān, bardāsht, uchāpat; —— (*habit*) 'ādat, ma'mūl, abhyās, rabṭ, mu'tād; —— (*tribute*) khirāj, maḥṣūl, lagtā, bihrī; —— (*run on goods*) khapat, chāh, kaṭṭī, gāhakī, mār, kharīdārī.

Customarily, akṣar, akṣar-auḳāt, bahodhāṅ.

Customary, murawwaj, ba-dastūr, dastūr ke muwāfiḳ, ma'mūlī, rasmī, ma'hūd, 'amlī, dastūrī; —— (*dower*) mahar miṣal,

Customer, āsāmī, gahkī, jajmān, kharīd-dār *or* kharīdār, gāhak, banjauṭā, lagwār, lagwā.

Custom-house, sā,ir, chabūtra, chaukī, pachotrā, ghāṭ, parmiṭ-ghar.

Cut, (*participle*) kāṭā-hū,ā, ḳaṭ'a, munḳaṭa', burīda, chūr; —— (*prepared for use*) banā-banāyā, taiyār.

Cut, (*wound*) khaṭṭ, zakham, chīrā, chirkā; —— (*a lot*) ḳur'a; —— (*in cards*) tarāsh, kāṭ; —— (*form*) ḳaṭ'; —— (*shape*) tarāsh, byont; —— (*piece*) ṭukṛā, karch, chhāṇṭ, chhyo; —— (*branch* or *canal*) kāṭ, chhoṛ; —— (*picture*) taṣwīr; —— (*to make a short cut* or *road*) kāṭ-nikālnā; —— (*to cut a figure*) shān-phailānā *or* -nikālnā; —— (*cut and long tail*) lenḍī-būchī, a'lā-adnā, amīr-faḳīr, ahālī-mawālī.

To Cut, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, ḳalam-k, ḳaṭ'-k, ḳaṭ'-burīd-k; —— (*to carve*) naḳsh-k, khandnā, bāḍhnā, chīrnā, chaurang-mārnā, bhang-k, chhin-k, ṭukṛā-k; —— (*to cut the cards*) waraḳ-tarāshnā; —— (*to cut down* or *off*) kāṭ-d; —— (*to cut the beard short*) ḳaṣar-k; —— (*to cut off*) kāṭ-kāṛhnā, ṣāf-k, utār-d, chhāṇṭ-d, kāṭ-ḍālnā; —— (*to prevent*) munḳaṭa'-k; —— (*to preclude*) maḥrūm-r, bāz-r; —— (*to cut down* or *to form*) banānā, khod-nikālnā, mār-lejānā; —— (*out*) kāṭ-nikālnā; —— (*the nib of a pen*) ḳaṭ'-k *or* -mārnā; —— (or *carve a fowl*) band-band-kāṭnā; —— (*ready cut*) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; —— (*to shape*) byontnā, ḳaṭ'-k; —— (*to contrive*) tajwīz-k;

—— (*to abridge*) kāṭ-lenā, ghaṭānā; —— (*to cut up an anima!*) banānā, nikānā; —— (*to eradicate*) ukhāṛ-ḍ, uṭhā-d. (This verb, as in English, is of very extensive application; see the simple verbs which are synonymous with its several compounds, as also its own synonyma).

To Cut, (n.) kaṭnā, munkaṭa'-h; —— (*as teeth*) jamnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; —— (*as a knife*) lagnā.

Cutaneous, jildī; —— (*cutaneous eruption*) lashīna.

Cut-glass, almās-tarāsh.

Cuticle, post, chamṛā, chhilkā, jhillī, chhyor.

Cutlass, talwār, shamsher, saif, dhop, teghā, sarahī, dam-tamācha, sakelā, ūnā, nimcha.

Cutler, lohār, kārad-gar, sāngar.

Cut-purse, kīsa-bur, gaṭh-kaṭā, girah-kaṭā, jeb-katrā.

Cutter, (*one that cuts*) burinda, kāṭī'.

Cut-throat, ṭhag, rāh-zan, kaṭṭā'u-ṭ-ṭarīk, baṭ-pār, khūn-rez, jallād, kaṣṣāb, gal-kaṭṭā, phansī-hārā.

Cutting, (*chip, slip*) chipṭhī, kalam, chiphrī, kaṭā,ī, katran, chhāṇṭan; —— (*of sugar cane*) bīj, katar-byont, kāṭ-chhāṇṭ, kāṭkūt, kaṭ'-burīd.

Cuttle, (*fish*) sipiyān; —— (*metaph.*) bad-zabān.

Cycle, daur, daura, jug, karn, ṭabka, charkh; —— (*of Jupiter*) kirānu-s-sa'dain.

Cygnet, hanś kā bachcha.

Cylinder, sutūn, ḍandā, 'umūd, sumdum, belan, nal, danḍ, pongā, usṭuwāna; —— (*of a sugar mill*) jāṭ.

Cymbal, jhānj, manjīrā, tāl, jalājal, kar-tāl.

Cymbalist, jhānjiyā.

Cynic, Cynical, tursh-rū, rūkhā, durusht-kho, anmelā, kuṭil.

Cypress, (*tree*) sarv, sarw, saro; there are several kinds—saro-āzād, ṣanobar, sihī, 'ar'ar, shamshād; this last is the box-tree.

Czar, kaiṣar *or* kaiṣar i rūs.

D.

Dab, (*lump*) ṭukṛā, pārcha; —— (*splash*) chikaṭ, chhīṇṭā.

To Dab, pūchāra-k, lagānā, chūparnā, bhar-mārnā.

To Dabble, ḍab-ḍūb-k, loṭ-poṭ-k, kich-mich-k, ḍegā-ḍegī-k.

Dabbler, (*smatterer*) ūpar-ṭapkā.

Dad, Daddy, bā, bābā, bājī jab wuh haṭhegī; ammā, bābā ko jā bolā lā, *when she shall fret and cry, mamma, go call my daddy.*

Daffodil, nargis, birwaḳ, giyāh sares.

Dagger, khanjar, kaṭār, peshī-ḳabz, jamdhar, chhurā, bichhwā, dushna; —— (*to be at drawn daggers*) shamsher barahna-h, chhurī-kaṭārī-k.

To Daggle, chikṭānā, lasaundnā, ghasiṭnā, suhārnā.

Daggle-tailed, dāman gil ālūda.

Daily, (adj.) har-roza, rozmarra, yaumī, tārīkh-wār, dinwārī, dine din; —— (*daily pay*) rozīna, yaumiya; —— (*food*) rozī.

Daily, (adv.) har-roz, roz-ba-roz, roz-roz, din-ba-din, yauman fa yauman, pratidin, pratyaha.

Daintily, nazākat- &c. -se, nāz o ni'mat-se.

Daintiness, nazākat, komaltā, laṭāfat.

Dainties, nafā,is, taḥā,if.

Dainty, nāzuk, nafīs, laṭīf, komal, pākīza, maze-dār; —— (*a dainty*) tuḥfa, ni'mat, charb-nawālā, chabhā, padārth, khush-khurāk *or* -gā,iḳa, nak-charhā, shakar-khorā.

Dairy, shīr-khāna, gopa-griha.

Dalliance, rā,o-chā,o, hā,o-bhā,o, rang-ras, dulārpyār, bos o kinār, bosa-bāzī, chūmā-chāṭī, chūmā-chūmī, rāg-sohāg, chāh-chīt, lāgh-bāzī, nāz-nakhra, tamalluḳ, nāz-o-niyāz.

To Dally, (*fondle*) rā,o-chā,o- &c. -k; —— (*delay*) derī-k, dirangī-k, ḍhīl-k, makrānā, anṭhlānā, vaḳṭālnā, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k.

Dam, (*mother*) mā; —— (*bank*) bāndh, pāl, pahāṛ.

To Dam, bāndh-bāndhnā.

Damage, nuḳṣān, ziyān, ghāṭā, ṣarar, āseb, khalal, khisārat, haraj, ḳabāḥat, kharābī, bigāṛ, utpāt, pā,e-mālī; —— (*reparation*) jarīmāna, tāwān, muādara.

To Damage, nuḳṣān-pahunchānā, khisāra-k, bigāṛnā; —— (*to be damaged*) bigaṛnā; —— (*to sustain damage*) nuḳṣān-uṭhānā.

Damaged, dāghī, dāgh-dār, nuḳṣānī, pā,e-māl.

Damascene, Damson, ālū bukhārā, ijjāṣ, ālū shāmī.

Damask, (*silk*) mushajjar; —— (*cloth*) jāmdānī, khes, kīmkhāb, khesṛā; —— (*to damask*) mushajjar-binnā, būṭe-dār-binnā; —— (*steel-work*) jauhar-banānā.

Dame, (*lady*) begam, bībī, ahliya, āhila, kad-bānū.

To Damn, mal'ūn-k, la'nat-k; —— (*condemn*) rānd-k, narak-bāsī-k; —— (*to hoot*) thaprī- *or* tālī-mārnā.

Damnable, la'natī, phiṭkārī, jahannamī.

Damnation, la'nat, phiṭkār, dhikkār, phiṭṭe-muṅh; —— (*a curse upon thee*) tujh par la'nat.

Damned, la'natī, mal'ūn, dozakhī, nārī, jahannamī, narakī, phiṭkārī, dhikkārī, maḳhūr, maghzūb, rajīm, siyāh-rū; —— (*in comp.*) karam, whence karam-chodī, karam-gānḍū.

Damp, (adj.) tar, nam, nam-nāk, marṭūb, gīlā, ādh-sūkhā, nīm-khushk, kaṭkarā; —— (*to grow damp*) mihānā, sīlānā. [udāsī.

Damp, (*vapour*) bukhār, bhāph; —— (*dejection*)

To Damp, marṭūb- &c. -k; —— (*to deject*) afsurda-k, dilgīr-k, sard-k, bujhānā; —— (*to abate*) ghaṭānā.

Dampness, Dampishness, namī, tarī, ṭarāwat, ruṭūbat, sīl.

Damsel, sahelī, sakhī, ālī, baṭkī, nāznīn, nā,ekā, gopī, paṭhiyā, māngnā, doshīza, 'arūs; —— (*of paradise*) ḥūr, apchhṛā *or* apsarā.

Dance, nāch, raḳṣ; —— (*lascivious*) kahrū,ā; —— (*religious*) dhamāl, wajd.

To Dance, nāchnā, raḳṣ-k, kūdnā; —— (*attendance*) pichhe lagā-rahnā, pichhe paṛā-rahnā, nāch-nāchnā *or* nāch-nachānā.

Dancer, nāchne-wālā, nachwaiyā, raḳḳāṣ.

Dancing, dhamālī, kūdakkar; —— (*boy*) bhagtiyā, bhawaiyā, naṭwā, kathik; —— (*girl*) ṭawā,if, kanchinī, nauchī, chūnā-paznī, nagar-bhāṭnī; —— (*master*) ta'līm-gar, adīb; —— (*school*) ta'līm-khāna, nāch kā ghar; —— (*hire of*) mujrā.

To Dandle, halānā, kudānā, uchhālnā, khelānā.

Dandruff, rūsī, bafā (v. *scurf*).

Danger, (*risk*) khaṭra, bharam, ḍar, mukhāṭara, hasī; —— (*dread*) khauf, dharkā, bīm, chintā, parvā, ḳabāḥat, jokhim, ḥalākat, shakk, waswasa.

Dangerous, khaṭar-nāk, pur-khaṭar, bharmīlā, makhṭūr, dushwār, khaṭar-angez, ashkāl, jī-mār, bhaiyankar, waswāsī, pur-āfat; —— (*person*) kapṭī; —— (*road*) phanṣiyārā.

Dangerously, khaṭre- &c. -se; —— (*dangerously ill*) beḥāl.

Dangerousness, khaṭar-nākī, bhaiyankarī.

To Dangle, laṭaknā, hilagnā, muta'allik-h.

Dangler, pichh-lagā, dum-gazā, dum-bāla.

Dapper, gach-gainā, nāṭā-bīr, gūṇṭh, ṭhingnā, bāṇṭhā, ṭenī, gurjī ((lit. *a Georgian*).

Dapple, ablaḳ, dū-rangā, kābṛā, pānch-rangī,

To Dapple, munaḳḳash-k, pānch-rangā-banānā.

Dappled. (*sky*) tītar badlī, lahriyā.

Dapple Grey, sanjāb.

To Dare, jur,at-k, himmat-r, mardānagī-r, hiyā-r, purkhārat-r, saknā; —— (*to defy*) dhamkānā.

Daring, mardāna, dil-chal, sūr, diler, shujā', jarī, sakanhār, rāwat, hath-chhuṭ, himmatī.

Daringly, dilerānā, bahādurānā, shujā'at-se.

Daringness, be-bākī, mardānagī, dilerī, manchalī.

Dark, Darksome, andherā, tārīk, tira, andhādhūndh, andhakār, khīra, ghup, andhā; —— (*as pitch*) ḳīrgūn; —— (*obscure*) mushkil, poshīda, chhipā; —— (*ignorant*) jāhil; —— (*gloomy*) afsurda, sard-dil; —— (*black*) kālā, siyāh; —— (*a dark night*) shabi-daijūr, andherī rat; —— (*the dark half of a month*) krishn pachh, andherā pakh.

To Darken, andherā-k, poshīda- &c. -k; —— (*to foul*) nāpāk-k; —— (*to grow dark*) andhiyārā-ho-jānā *or* andherā-ho-j.

Darkly, andhā sā, andhlāpan-se.

Darkness, Dark, andherā, andhiyārā, tārīkī, tiragī, ẓulmat, andher, tamkār, tamas, timir; —— (*prince of*) muzill; ——(*obscurity*) ishkāl; —— (*ignorance*) jihālat, andhlāpan.

Darling, lāṛlā, dulārā, piyārā, 'azīz, mahbūb, lāl, chāhītā, laṛbā,olā, chashm-chirāgh, lakhti jigar, dil-ārām, priyatam.

To Darn, rafū-k, bhar-d, marammat-k.

Darner, rafū-gar; —— (*darning*) rafūgarī.

Dart, bhālā, barchhī, gaṛhiyā, neza, sel, ballam; —— (*arrow*) tīr.

To Dart, (a) phenknā, chalānā, ḍālnā, chhiṭkānā, mārnā; (n.) chalnā, paṛnā, chhiṭaknā; —— (*as lightning*) taṛapnā, lapaknā, kaundhnā.

Dash, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, ṭhes, dhakkā; —— (*mixture*) mel, puṭh; —— (*line*) khaṭṭi fāṣila; —— (*show*) namūd, shikoh, tarāsh; —— (*he cuts a dash at a distance*) wuh dūr se apnī namūd dikhlātā hai; —— (*to have a dash of green, red. &c.*) sabzī- *or* la'lī- &c. mārnā.

To Dash, (a.) paṭaknā, de-mārnā, paṭkī-d, ṭakrānā, phenknā, mārnā, jhakornā; —— (*to sketch*) chit-hārnā, khainchnā, jhārnā; —— (*to break*) toṛnā, pachhāṛnā, phoṛnā; —— (*in pieces*) pāsh-pāsh-k, reza-reza-k, chūr-chūr-k, chaknā-chūr-k; —— (*water*) chhiṛaknā, biṭnā, ḍālnā, chhiṭnā; —— (*to mingle*) āmezish-k, āmekhta-k; —— (*to spill*) chhal-kānā; —— (*to blot*) ḳalam khurda-k, kāṭ-d; —— (*to depress*) girā-d, dabānā, ghaṭānā; —— (n. *to be spilt*) chhalaknā; —— (*through water*) helā-mārnā.

Dastard, Dastardly, nā-mard, buz-dil, ḍarpoknā, pād-ghābrā, ghabrā,ū.

Date, (*of time*) tārīkh, tith *or* tithi, mittī; —— (*after date*, viz. *a bill*) muddatī: —— (*duration*) dawām, ṭhahrā,o, khaṭā,o; —— (*end*) anjām, ant, samāpt; —— (*the fruit*) khurmā, chhuhārā, khajūrā, raṭab, tamar, khajūr.

To Date, (*a letter*) tarīkh-&c.-likhnā, -chaṛhānā *or* -d.

Dative, ḥālat i nasbī *or* maf'ūliyat, sampradān-kārak.

To Daub, lagānā, lesnā, chhithāṛnā, potnā, bharnā, chhopnā, maṛhnā; —— (*to cover*) ḍhāmpnā; —— (*to lay on profusely*) lādnā; —— (*to flatter*) chāp-lūsī-k.

Dauber, kūṛh, anāṛī chithāriyā.

Daughter, dukhtar, beṭī, kanyā, putrī, dhī, laṛkī, bint, dohitā, jā,ī, dhiyā, bībījān; —— (*in comp.*) zādī *or* bachchī; —— (*in law*) bahū, patoh, badhū; —— (*a step-daughter*) rabība.

To Daunt, ḍarānā, dahshat-d, dabkānā, dhamkānā, dhirānā.

Dauntless, ni-ḍar, ni-dhaṛak, be-bāk, be-jān.

Dawn, poh, taṛkā, bhor, ṣubḥ, sahar, pagāhtar, bām-dād, lohī, ṣubḥ i ṣādiḳ, ṣubḥ-dam, safaida-dam, arun, dhūn, dharkā, nūr kā taṛkā, bhalkā, nūr; —— (*beginning*) shurū', ibtidā, ārambh; —— (*at early dawn*) 'ala-ṣ-ṣabāḥ, nūr ke taṛke.

To Dawn, poh-phaṭnā, taṛkā-h, din-nikalnā.

Day, din, roz, dewas *or* divas, yaum, nahār, tith; —— (*in comp.*) bār, wār, shamba; —— (*last of a month*) mās ke bār; —— (*this day, to-day*) āj, ājhī, āj ke din. (N.B. kal, *to-morrow*; parsoṅ, narsoṅ, tarsoṅ, *the day after to-morrow*, &c. signify also *yesterday, the day before yesterday*); —— (*day and night*) din rāt, roz o shab, lail o nahār; —— (*from day to day*) roz roz, har roz, roz marra, din din; —— (*a market-day*) peṅṭh kā din, roz i bāzār; —— (*a fast-day*) roza, bart; —— (*a festival-day*) baṛā din, tyohār, parab, 'īd; —— (*a day's journey*) manzil, ek roz kī rāh; —— (*the day of judgment*) roz i jazā, roz i ḥisāb, ḥashr, ḳiyāmat, parlai; —— (*some days*) chand roz, ka,ī din; —— (*to this day*) āj tak; —— (*in open day*) din do-pahar, din diyā; —— (*this is a good day*) āj achchhā din hai; —— (*this day eight days*) ājke āṭhweṅ din *or* āṭhwāre; —— (*-fortnight*) pandrahweṅ din; —— (*-three weeks*) bā,isweṅ din; (*this day month*) untīsweṅ din; —— (*this day twelvemonth*) āj ke barsweṅ din; —— (*now-a-days*) ājkal, dar īṅ wilā; —— (*to win the day*) khet-hāth rahnā; —— (*day after day*) din ba din.

Day-book, roz-nāma, bahī, khasrā, daftar, roz-nāmcha.

Daybreak, (*dawn*) taṛkā, bhor, ṣubḥ, arunoday, [saverā.

Day-labour, mazdūrī, rozīna-dārī.

Day-labourer, mazdūr, rozīna-dār.

Daylight, roz-raushan, din dī,e; —— (*in open daylight*) din-dihārā.

Day-time, din ke waḳt, din ko; —— (*come in the day-time*) din ko ā,o.

To Dazzle, tirmirānā, gaṛjānā, chūbhnā, dabānā, mārnā.

Dead, marā, mū,ā, murda, murdār, faut, gat, sun; —— (*as sleep*) kūmbh-karnī, gāṛhā; —— (*as night*) bhinī, so,ī, sotī; —— (*as water*) khaṛā; —— (*harassed*) halāk; —— (*inanimate*) be-jān, bin-jī; —— (*empty*) khālī; —— (*useless*) be-fā,ida, akārath; —— (*gloomy*) sun, sunsān; —— (*vapid*) utrā; —— (*as a tree*) khushk; —— (*as trade*) sust, mandā; —— (*dead drunk*) sar-shār, bad-mast, gānd-ghalaṭ, be-hosh, chūr; —— (*a dead weight*) mū,ā bojh; —— (*the dead*) amwāt, murde, mū,e, sote, 'ālami arwāḥ; —— (*a dead body*) murda, lāsh, mautā, loth, shau; —— (*in the dead of night*) ādhī rāt ko.

To Deaden, sun-k, kam-zor-k, mārnā; (n.) marnā; —— (*to be deadened*) utar-jānā.

Deadly, ḳātil, muhlik, mārū, kārī, halāhal, halākū, murdanī, marauṭ, murda- &c. -sā; —— (*a deadly foe*) dushman i jānī; —— (*fig.*) sīne kā kāṅṭā.

Deadness, afsurdagī, sustī.

Deaf, baihrā *or* bahrā, kar, ṣumm, pamba ba gosh, boṛā, kan-phūṭā, harn badhir; —— (*as a door-nail*) bajar-baihrā; —— (*pretending to be*) kaṭh- *or* kaj-baihrā.

To Deafen, baihrā-k, kān-phoṛnā; —— (*to be deaf*) baihrā-h, ūnchā-sunnā.

Deafness, baihrā,ī, karī, baihrā-pan.

Deal, (*quantity*) ḳadr, bhāg; —— (*at cards*) bāṅṭ; —— (*a great deal*) bahuterā, *or* buhterā. bahut, bahut-kuchh, khaile, az-bas.

To Deal, (*distribute*) bāṅṭnā, hiṣṣa-k; —— (*to scatter*) chhiṭkānā; —— (*to traffic*) tijārat-k, pher-gher-k; —— (*to behave*) chalan-chalnā; —— (*to deal with*) mu,āmala-k, sulūk-k, ri'āyat-k.

Dealer, (*trader*) saudāgar, kārbārī, goldār; —— (in comp.) -farosh, -bāz, -go, gar *or* gār *or* -wālā; —— (*in corn*) baniyā, baḳḳāl, banjārā; —— (*at cards*) ḳāsim; —— (*a plain dealer*) sāda ādmī, sāda sipāhī; —— (*a double dealer*) riyā-kār.

Dealing, (*trade*) tijārat, baipār; —— (*intercourse, business*) byohār, len-den, lewā-dewī, dād o sitad, kārobār; —— (*treatment*) sulūk; —— (*plain dealing*) sādagī, sāda-mizājī, be-riyā,ī; —— (*double dealing*) riyā-kārī, makkārī.

Dear, mahṅgā, garāṅ, tez, baṛhiyā, durmūlya *or* bahumūlya; —— (*precious*) jānī; —— (*to a child*) bābā-jān; —— (*to a mother*) bībī-jān, ammā-jān; —— (*beloved*) 'azīz, jiyūṛā, dulārā, pī, pritam, sajan, sajanī, miyāṅ; —— (*my dear*) merī jān; —— (*dear me!*) haiṅ-haiṅ.

Dear-bought, mahang-molā, garāṅ-khariḍ.

Dearly, (*fondly*) shauḳ-se, āshiḳāna.

Dearness, garānī, mahngī, bahu-mūlyatā. [tangī.

Dearth, kāl, ḳaḥṭ, akāl, mahā-mār, toṛā, kam-yābī,

Death, maut, ajal, ḳaẓā, marg, mirt, kāl, halākī, maran, nās, fanā; —— (*untimely*) jawāna-marg, kū-mirt; —— (*sudden*) marg mafājāt, ḳatl; —— (*to court one's*) maran-pankhiyā- *or* maut-lagnā, mū,ā-chāhnā; —— (*at death's door*) ajal-girifta, karibu-l-maut, abtab, pāṅw gor meṅ; —— (*a death's head*) kāsa,i-maut; —— (*a death-bed*) maran sej, bistarī marg.

To put to **Death**, mār-ḍ, jān-lenā, ḳatl-k.

Deathless, a-mar, lā-maut, lā-yazāl.

Deathlike, maut-kālā, marg-numā, mṛityuvat.

Deathwatch, kīṭ, safed-kīṛā. [pher-r, ḥā,il-h.

To **Debar**, bāz-r, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, maḥrūm-k,

To **Debase**, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, past-k, halkā-k, ḥaḳīr-k, khafīf-k, ẕalīl-k, sar-nigūṅ-k, sar nīche-k.

Debasement, taẕlīl, be-ābrū,ī, halkā,ī.

Debate, baḥs, ḳaẓiya, mubāḥaṣa, jhagṛā, bakheṛā, ragṛā, haft-hasht, mukābara, mabḥaṣ.

To **Debate**, baḥṣ- &c. -k, jhagaṛnā, baḥaṣnā.

Debauch, bad-parhezī, be-i'tidālī, khumār, luchchā,ī.

To **Debauch**, (*corrupt*) bigāṛnā, be-rāh-k, bad-rāh-k, khwār-k, kharāb-k, abtar-k, gum-rāh-k, āwāra- &c. -k, jhāṅsnā, ubhārnā; —— (*live intemperately*) bad-parhezī-k, harkat i nā-munāsib-k; —— (*a woman*) ḥarām-k, zinā-k, ālūda-k, nasḥṭ-k, ḥurmat-lenā.

Debauched, **Debauchee**, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, aubāsh, 'aiyāsh, tamāshā-bīn, ḥarām-kār, sharīr, zānī, zinā-kār.

Debauchery, aubāshī, tamāshā-bīnī, bad-kārī, ḥarām-kārī, 'aiyāshī, fisḳ o fujūr, rindī, ṛanḍī-bāzī, āwāragī, abtarī.

To **Debilitate**, toṛ-d, nā-tawān-k, kam-zor-k, nā-ḳuwwat-k, ẓa'īf-k, naḳīḥ-k.

Debilitating, tan-gudāz, galā,ū. [naḳāḥat, nirbalī.

Debility, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kam-zorī, ẓu'f,

Debt, ḳarẕ, dain, rin, rahtī, wām, lahnā, udhār, dhartā, den, byohar, dādanī; —— (*a just debt*) wājibu-l-adā; —— (*bearing no interest*) ḳarẕ i ḥasna.

Debtor, ḳarẕ-dār, dain-dār, riniyā, maḳrūẕ, wām-dār, bāḳī-dār, byohariyā, dhārtā, dhārnik, khaduk, madyūn; —— (*side*) jam'.

Decade, 'ashra, 'ashūra, dahā,ī, dahā.

Decagon, mu'ashshar, dah-gosha.

To **Decamp**, kūch-k, pai,ān-k, chale-jānā, ḍera-uṭhānā, uṭhnā, rafū-chakkar-h, champat-h.

Decampment, kūch, riḥlat. [uḍhelnā.

To **Decant**, tirā-lenā, tirānā, pasānā, nitārnā, ujhalnā,

Decanter, piyāla, mīnā, shīshā, ābgīna.

Decay, tanazzul, zawāl, ghaṭṭī, farsūdagī, ghisāwaṭ, utār, ḍhalā,o, ghisā,o, ghaṭā,o.

To **Decay**, ghisnā, ghaṭnā, khasnā, chhaṭnā, galnā, nuzūl-h, tanazzul-h, zawāl-h, kam-h, saṛnā, basida- *or* mundaris-bojānā, utarnā, guzarnā, girnā, ḍhalnā, paṛnā, ṭūṭnā, khisaknā, jhaṛnā, laṭiyānā, phisphisānā, buḍhiyānā, khyānā, khoṛānā, uṛnā, bigaṛnā, marnā, jānā; (a.) ghaṭānā, ghisānā, khasānā, kam-k, saṛānā.

Decease, maut, riḥlat, intiḳāl, wiṣāl, wafāt, irtiḥāl, wāḳi', jātī, gangā-lābh, antkāl, mukt, pai,ān, kūch.

To **Decease**, riḥlat- &c. -k.

Deceased, mutawaffā; —— (*the deceased*) marḥūm, maghfūr, bahisht-naṣīb, muktī, baikūṇṭhī.

Deceit, daghā, fareb, bahāna, nakhra, chhal, jāl, ṭhagā,ī, makr, ḥīla, fiṭrat, tazwīr, kaid, fann, charitr *or* charitra, chakar-makar, naṭkhaṭī, kapaṭ, ṭhag-biddyā.

Deceitful, daghā-bāz, chhallī, ṭhag, makkār, muzawwir, fiṭratī, makr-āmez, fann-farebī, siyāh-chashm, zarrāḳ, sālūs, bhaglī, uṛānchhū, muḥil, ḥīla-saẕ.

Deceitfully, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se.

Deceitfulness, daghā-bāzī, ḥīla-bāzī, tazwīr.

To **Deceive**, daghā- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, ḍahkānā, andhlānā, bālā-d, bhaṭkānā, bhūt-pherī-d, bahkānā; —— (*to mislead*) bhulāwā-k; —— (*to disappoint*) nirās-k.

December, pūs, ponkh, poh, taikh, sahsā.

Decency, shā,istagī, ārāstagī, ma'ḳūliyat, imtiyāz, adab; —— (*modesty*) sharm, lāj.

Decennial, dah-sāla, das-barsā.

Decent, shā,ista, ārāsta, ma'ḳūl, lā,iḳ, uchit, suhātī, imtiyāzī; —— (*modest*) maḥjūb.

Decently, imtiyāz- &c. -se, adab-se.

Deception, wahm, dhokhā, bālā, ūṛān, indra-jāl, nirangī, bhulāwā, chhalāwā, mirg-trishnā, daghā-bāzī, ālā-bālā, bhagal, dār-madār, ḍīth, bond, chāṭak-nāṭak, naẓar-band, būr kā laḍḍū.

To **Decide**, ḥukm-d, fatwā-d, faiṣal-k, munḳaṭa'-k, infiṣāl-k, raf'-k, chukānā, farmānā, nyā,o-chukānā, ḳaṭ'-k; —— (*to be decided*) chuknā, faiṣal- &c. -h.

Decider, munṣif, ḥakam, muṣliḥ.

Decimal, 'ashrī, 'ashrātī, ta'shīrī.

To **Decimate**, dah-yak-nikālnā, das-meṅ se ek-lenā.

Decimation, ta'shīr, dah-yakī.

To **Decipher**, paṛhnā, baṭlānā, ta'bīr-k, bayān-k, nikālnā, kholnā, ẓāhir-k.

Decipherer, ramz-shinās, ta'bīr-karne-wālā.

Decision, ḥukm, fatwā, faiṣala, infiṣāl, niptārā, chukautā. [munḳaṭa'.

Decisive, pūrā, shāfī, ḳaṭa'ī, ḳāṭi', nāṭiḳ, kāmil, ṣāf,

Deck, takhta, paṭautan, takhta-bandī, manzil; —— (*a two-decker*) do-manzila jahāz.

To **Deck**, saṅwārnā, banānā, ārāsta-k, zeb-d, ārāsta-pairāsta-k, chiknānā, takalluf-k, singār-k.

To **Declaim**, taḳrīr-k, kalām-k, bayān-k, barnan-k, bakhānā, uchār-k, pukārnā, chihrānā. [chihrā,ā.

Declaimer, khush-taḳrīr, muḳarrir, uchārī, bakkā,

Declamatory, targhībāna, nafsānī, targhībī, rangīlā, nafs-angez.

Declaration, (*affirmation*) isbāt, iẓhār, taḳrīr, ta'bīr, tashrīḥ, maḥẓar, istiẓhār, boli.

To **Declare**, iḳrār- &c. -k, bolnā, kahnā, farmānā, jatānā, ẓāhir-k; —— (*to publish*) 'alāniya-k, āshkārā-k, prakāsh-k.

Declarer, muḳirr, mu'tarif.

Declension, (*inflexion*) taṣrīf, gardān, rūp, ṣarf, ṣīgha.

Declinable, mutaṣarrif, munṣarif, bartānī, morab, ṣarf-paẕīr, rūpī, sandhi,

Declination, nuzūl, tanazzul, zawāl, utār, mail, krānt; —— (*bending*) jhukā,o; —— (*obliquity*) kajī, ṭeṛhā,ī.

Decline, ghaṭṭī, zawāl, ghāṭ, raj'at.

To **Decline**, (n. *to stoop*) nihuṛnā, ghaṭnā, ḍubnā, laraknā; —— (*as the sun*) ḍhalnā, palaṭnā; —— (*to shun*) iḥtirāz-k, i'rāẓ-k, inkār-k, haṭak- *or* bāzrahnā; —— (*to inflect*) taṣrīf-k, gardānnā, sādhnā; —— (*to bend*) jhukānā.

Declivity, utirā,o, utār, ḍhāl,

Declivous, ḍhālū, ḍhālwān, sarāzīr, nisheb.

To **Decoct**, auṭānā, josh-k *or* -d, kaṛhānā.

Decoction, joshānda, kāṛhā, kwo,āth.

To **Decompound**, murakkab dar murakkab-k, sānī tarkīb-d; —— (*to separate*) bilgānā.

To **Decorate**, sanwārnā, sudhārnā, banā,o-k, singār-k, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish- &c. -d, ṭimṭām-k, sajānā, suthrā-k.

Decoration, zīnat, zeb, banā,o, ārāstagī.

To **Decorticate**, chhilkā-utārnā, nikhornā.

Decorum, liyāḳat, ḥaisiyat, saliḳa, subhā,o, sū-ḍhab, bhalmansī, ādmiyat, imtiyāz.

Decoy, fareb, dhokhā, mughālaṭa, siyāhī.

To **Decoy**, fareb-d, lagā-lānā, upjhānā, wargḥalānā, phuslānā, bujhānā, phasānā.

Decoy-bird, mullah, ghāhī, pā,e-dām, dūna.

Decrease, ghaṭṭī, kamtī, takhfīf, kasr, ḳuṣūr, nuzūl, mihāḳ. [ghaṭānā, kam-k, chhījnā, chhāṇṭnā.

To **Decrease**, (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, mandā-h; (a.)

Decree, ḥukm, amr, ā,īn, ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, rīt, ẓābiṭa, ṭarīḳ, infiṣāl, fatwā, istiftā, biwasthā, likhā, nawishta; —— (*the divine decree*) taḳdīr, ḳaẓā.

To **Decree**, ḥukm- &c. -k, farmānā, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, ṭhānnā, kahnā, likhnā, bidhnā.

Decrepit, (v. *infirm*) ẕa'īf, munḥanī; —— (*a decrepit old man*) pīr-fartūt, būḍhā-phūs, pīr kabīr, haṛkhankhār, ḍokrā.

To **Decry**, dokhnā, maẓammat-k, hajū-k, 'aib-lagānā, kamḳadar-k, badnām-k, nām-r *or* -dharnā, malāmat-k.

To **Dedicate**, (*to appropriate*) khāṣṣ-k, muḳarrar-k, mukhtaṣṣ-k, mu'aiyan-k, ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, chaṛhānā, naẕr-k; —— (*a book*) fulāne ke nām-banānā, waḳf-k, de-d, muḳaiyad-k. [madaḥ.

Dedication, taḳarrur, tashakhkhuṣ; —— (*of a book*)

To **Deduce**, nikālnā, ḥāṣil-istikhrāj-k, istimbāt-k.

To **Deduct**, waẕ'-k, minhā-k, nikāl-ḍālnā, kāṭnā, bād-k, mujre-lenā, utārnā; —— (*subtract*) minhā,ī-k.

Deduction, (*consequence*) natīja, ḥāṣil, mā-ḥaṣal; —— (*subtraction*) minhā,ī, waẕ'īyat; —— (*on money*) baṭṭā, ḳuṣūr, waẕ', ḥashū minhā, chhuṭ, kāṭḳuṭ; —— (*a military*) shamsī-ḳamrī.

Deed, kām, arth, kāj, kāraj, kirdār, 'amal, sākhtapardākhta; —— (*exploit*) jokhim; —— (*fact*) haḳīḳat, birtānt *or* britānt; —— (*a written deed*) ḳabāla, sanad, dastāwez; —— (*in comp.*) nāma, pattar (pl. kāghaẕ-pattar); —— (*good and evil deeds*) a'māl i ḳabīḥa o ḥasana.

To **Deem**, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dariyāft-k.

Deep, (adj.) gaihrā, gaherā, gambhīrā, 'amīḳ, gharḳ-āb, ḍubā,o, augāh, agam, ḍūngha, ghor; —— (*insidious*) garār, gārhā; —— (*as a regiment*) chaurā, lambā; —— (*as roads*) ganda, ghaliẕ, dhasā,ū, zharf; —— (*low*) khālā; —— (*obscure*) daḳīḳ, mushkil, kaṭhin, —— (*sagacious*) bārīk-bīn, daḳīḳa-shināṣ; —— *artful*) pakkā, mutafannī; —— (*grave in sound*) bhārī; —— (*dark, applied to colour*) gaihrā, shokh; (*a deep sleep*) sukh-nīnd.

Deep, (*the sea*) samundar, sāgar, dariyā,e shor, baḥr i muhīṭ; —— (*abyss*) ḳa'r, pairā,o.

To **Deepen**, gaihrānā *or* gahrānā, 'amīḳ-k.

Deeply, (*profoundly*) diḳḳat-se, gambhīratā-se; —— (*greatly*) bahut, nihāyat.

Deepness, gaihrā,ī, 'umuḳ, ḍunghā,ī, gambhīratā.

Deer, haran *or* hiran, mirg, āhū, chikāra, kalwāt, kālihar, mirg-rāj, ẕabī, nīl-gā,o, gā,o-dashtī, sāmbar, ghoṭrā; —— (*a young deer*) hirnauṭā, ghizāl; —— (*deer-eyed*) āhū-chashm, mirg-nain; perhaps applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

To **Deface**, bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, maḥw-k, kāṭ-ḍālnā, toṛ-ḍālnā; —— (*to erase*) talaf-k, mismār-k, ghārat-k, chhīl-ḍālnā, miṭā-d.

Defacement, takhrīb, bigāṛ, maḥw, maḥwat.

To **Defalcate**, chhāṇṭ-lenā, minhā,ī-karnā.

Defamation, bad-nāmī, buhtān, ṭūfān, iftirā, ittihām, līm, ḍhāṅsā.

To **Defame**, badnām-k, tuhmat- *or* 'aib-lagānā, ruswā-k.

Defamer, muftarī, tuhmatī, ṭūfānī, ḍhāṅsiyā.

Default, gunāh, khaṭā, taḳṣīr, ḳuṣūr, kotāhī, aparādh.

Defeat, shikast, hazīmat, hār, parājai, mār, chhai, bhangtā, zakk.

To **Defeat**, shikast- &c. -d, harānā, mārnā, bhagānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, bhāngnā, palṭānā, mār-hatānā, chalānā, lenā, utārnā *or* girānā; —— (*frustrate*) barbād-d, rā,egān-k, ẕā,ī-k.

Defeated, shikast-khurda, parābhūt, shikasta.

To **Defecate**, nithārnā.

Defect, ḳuṣūr, ḳaṣr, zawāl, 'aib, nuḳṣān, chūk, khaṭā, khalal, ḳabāḥat, kān, pūṭh, ghaṭṭī, dosh.

Defection, (*apostacy*) irtidād; —— (*revolt*) baghāwat, awaggyā.

Defective, nāḳiṣ, muḳaṣṣar, nā-tamām, adh-kaṭṭā, kānā, khoṭā, ghāṭ, phūṭā, khaṭā, zā,il, ma'ẕūr; —— (*faulty*) ma'yūb, 'aibī, dokhit; —— (*a defective noun*) ism i nāḳiṣ.

Defectiveness, nā-tamāmī (v. *defect*).

Defence, (*protection*) panāh, āṛ, rok, ḥifāẓat, siyānat, rakhwālī, āṛwār, aṛtalā, āsrā, naṣrat; —— (*vindication*) ma'ẕarat, ḥujjat, taujīh; —— (*resistance*) rok-ṭok, ta'arruẕ; —— (*reply*) jawāb, uttar.

Defenceless, be-ḳaid, wāẕ, niḍhāl, lanḍurā.

To **Defend**, dastgīrī-k, ḥimāyat-k, panchh- &c. -k, pushtī-d, bachānā, āṛnā, yārī- &c. -d; —— (*to vindicate*) 'uẕṛ- &c, -k; —— (*to reply*) jawāb-d; —— (*to uphold*) sambhālnā, thāmbnā.

Defendant, mudda'ā-'alaih, pratibādī *or* prativādī (opposed to mudda'ī, bādī, *the plaintiff*), fariḳ i ṣānī, ṭaraf i ṣānī, aṣāmī; —— (*the defendant and plaintiff*) fariḳain.

Defended, maḥfūẓ, maḥrūs, ma'ṣūm, manṣūr.

Defender, ḥāmī, ḥimāyatī, muḥāfiẓ, rakh-wālā, rachḥak, naṣīr, nāṣir, ḥāfiẓ.

Defensible, bachanhār, ḥifāẓat- &c. -pagīr.

Defensive, bachā,ū, muḥāfiẓāna, maḥrūsāna; —— (*to stand on the defensive*) bachā,o-k.

To **Defer**, ṭālnā, rakhnā; —— (*he deferred this business till to-morrow*) un ne is kām ko kal par rakhā; —— (*to delay*) ihmāl-k, dirangī-k, sustī-k, ḍhīl-k, ṭal-maṭol-k; —— (*to refer*) rujū'-k, le-jānā.

Deference, (*respect*) i'tibār, bāwar, adab, liḥāẓ; —— (*submission*) tab'iyat, tābi'-dārī.

Defiance, ḍhamkī, dhingā-dhāngī, hānk, hankār; —— (*dress of*) kesariyā-bāgā, surkh-poshāk.

Deficiency, kamtī, kamī, ghaṭṭī, ghāṭā, ḳaṣr, ḳuṣūr, baṭṭā, shikast, ḳaṣrāt.

Deficient, kam, ḳāṣir, adhūrā, ḳalīl, shikasta, kotāh, ghaṭiyā; —— (*to be*) khagnā, ghaṭnā; —— (*as money*) baṭahā, malat.

Defier, hankārī, dhamkī-bāẕ.

Defile, nākā, galī, kūcha, sakrī-galī, sānkar, sakeṭ.

To Defile, nāpāk- &c. -k, jhūṭālnā, chhūtahar-k, asudh-k, asūch- &c. -k, bharnā; —— (*as soldiers*) pāntī pāntī-chalnā.

Defilement, nāpākī, gandagī, ghalāẓat, najāsat, ālūdagī.

Definable, ḳābil tashkhīṣ, ḳābil ta'aiyun.

To Define, baiyān-k, ta'rīf-k, ḥadd-k, bakhān-k, sharaḥ-k.

Definite, (*certain*) muḳarrar, maḥdūd, taḥḳīḳ, ma'rūf, mu'arraf; —— (*article*) ḥarfi ma'rifa.

Definition, ta'rīf, ḥadd, bakhān, tashkhīṣ, bichār.

Definitive, (*positive*) ḳaṭa'ī, mukammal, pūrā.

Definitively, ḳat'an, mukammalan.

To Deflagrate, uṛānā, phūnk-d; —— (*deflagration*) uṛā,o.

To Deflower, bikr-toṛnā, chīrā-utārnā, zafāf-k, strīgaman-k, phoṛnā; ——)*to ravish*) nasḫt-k.

Deflowerer, bikr-toṛ *or* -phoṛ.

Defluxion, nazla, zukām, rezish, girā,o, olambā, saṅpāt.

To Deform, bigāṛnā, be-ḍaul-k, kharāb-k, nākāra-k, bad-uslūb-banānā.

Deformed, bad-shakl, karīh-manẓar, bad-hai,at, bad-andām, kubjā, nā-mauzūn.

Deformity, be-ḍaulī, bad-shaklī, kharābī, karīh-manẓarī, ḳubḥ, ḳabāḥat.

To Defraud, ṭhagā,ī-k, chhal-d, fareb-d, daghā-d *or* -k.

To Defray, uṭhānā, denā, karnā, lagānā, adā-k.

Defunct, marḥūm, maghfūr, baikūnṭh-bāsī, gharīḳ raḥmat, gangā-lābhī.

To Defy, dhamkānā, dhirānā, dhamkī-d, dhīngādhāngī-k, hānknā, laṛā,ī-chāhnā *or* -mol-lenā, kham-ṭhonknā; —— (*to challenge*) maidān-k; —— (*to set at defiance*) angūṭhā-dikhlānā.

Degeneracy, ibtigāl, kharābī, danā,at, kam-ḳadrī, past-himmatī, khissat, tanazzul, raj'at.

Degenerate, mubtaẓal, kam-ḳadr, khwār, kharāb, galīl, kam-aṣl, nā-khalaf, bad-ẕāt, tukhm-bad.

To Degenerate, mubtaẓal- *or* -nāḳiṣ- *or* kam-ḳadr-hojānā, guẓar-jānā, bigaṛnā.

Degradation, be-ḥurmatī, ruswā,ī, faẓīḥatī, istikhfāf, khiffat.

To Degrade, be-ḥurmat-k, kam-ḳadr-k, taghīr-k, utārnā, girānā, ghaṭānā.

Degraded, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, ruswā, be-ḳadr, kam-ḳadr, khafīf.

Degree, martaba, darja, manzilat, rutba, pāya, dasā, naubat, ḳadar, ṭabḳa; —— (*descent*) pusht, pīṛhī; —— (*class*) ḳism, jins, ṭaraḥ, prakār; —— (*in geometry*) darja, ans; —— (*rank*) shān, mahat, aṣl, ẕāt; —— (*step*) ḳadam; —— (*college*) fātiḥa-farāgh; —— (*to such a degree*) is martabe ko, yahāṅ-tak; —— (*in some degree*) kuchh ek; —— (*to this degree*) is ḳadar; —— (*by degrees*) ḳadam ba ḳadam, martaba ba-martaba, ḳadre-ḳadre, thoṛā, thoṛā, rafta-rafta.

To Deject, (*sadden*) udās- &c. -k, toṛnā, ṭhausānā.

Dejected, udās, dil-gīr, barkhasta, khasta-khāṭir, dil-tang, nā-khush, afsurda-dil, āzurda, sar-nigūṅ, sogmārā, pazhmurda-dil, darmānda.

Dejectedly, udāsī- &c. -se, dil-gīrī-se.

Dejection, Dejectedness, udāsī, malolā, afsurdagī, dil-gīrī, nā-khushī, afsurda-khāṭirī, āzurdagī, shikastagī, malālat.

Deification, de,okār *or* devakār.

To Deify, khudā-k, -banānā *or* -jānnā, allāh-karmānnā, bhagwān-mānnā.

To Deign, rāzī-h, ḳabūl-k, mutawajjih-h, mujawwiz-h, rawādār-h, tawajjuh-k, jhūknā.

Deism, taṣawwuf, bedānt, ṣūfī-garī, hastik.

Deist, mutaṣawwif, ahli taṣawwuf, ṣūfī-maẕhab, hastikī, bedāntī.

Deity, de,otā, de,o, khudā, allāh, īshur *or* ishwar, ma'būd, bhagwān, gopāl, ganes *or* ganesha.

Delay, derī *or* der, dirangī, ḍhīl, aber, bilambh, ihmāl, tawaḳḳuf, muhlat, istādagī, ta'wīḳ, imtidād, ber, bār; —— (*detention*) uljherā, rok, muzāḥamat; —— (*without delay*) bilā tawaḳḳuf.

To Delay, derī-k, ṭūl-k, 'arṣa-khainchnā *or* -lagānā; —— (*to detain*) roknā, āṛnā.

Delectable, marghūb, maze-dār, sobhāmān *or* sobhāyamān.

Delegate, (*an agent*) wakīl, nā,ib, peshdast, pesh-kār.

To Delegate, bhejnā, rawāna-k; —— (*to intrust*) ḥawāla-k, denā; —— (*to appoint*) ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar-k, ṭhahrā-bhejnā.

Delegation, wikālat, niyābat.

Deleterious, muhlik, muḍirr, sammī, zahar-dār, bikhī, visḥdhar *or* vishālū.

Deliberate mudabbir, gambhīrā, ṣāḥib-tadbīr, dūr-andesh; —— (*slow*) dhīmā, āhista.

To Deliberate, sochnā, bichārnā, ta,ammul- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathiyānā, kah-sunānā.

Deliberately, ta,ammul-se, mudabbirāna, sochkā, soch-goch-ke, jān-būjh-ke.

Deliberation, tadbīr, ta,ammul, fikr, dhyān, soch, tafakkur, andesha, ghaur, āḳibat-andeshi, bichār, tajwīz, khauẕ, kapar-chhān; —— (*caution*) khabardārī, chet, tadāruk; —— (*slowness*) tākhīr.

Delicacy, Delicateness, (*elegance*) nazākat, sukwārī; —— (*neatness*) pākīzagī, sughṛā,ī; —— (*pleasantness*) khūbī, laẕẕat; —— (*nicety*) sansai, rasā,en, ras, sawād; —— (*softness*) mulā,imat, narmī; —— (*scrupulousness*) tawahhum.

Delicate, (*elegant*) nāznīn, nāzuk, ra'nā; —— (*neat*) pākīza, sughaṛ; —— (*nice*) waswāsī, wahmī, mutawahhim; —— (*dainty*) khush-dimāgh; —— (*fine*) bārīk, patlā, sūchhim, kāghaẓī, nāzuk-ṭab', ṭhūmkī, lapānk, bisanī, malūk, nāznīn, nāz-parwar, dandānmiṣrī, tunak, shīshā-bāshā; —— (*soft*) mulā,im; —— (*weak*) kam-zor, sukwār.

Delicately, nazākat- &c.-se.

Delicious, laṭīf, laẕīẕ, marghūb, maza-dār, khushgawār, khush-gā,iḳa, besh, tuḥfa, nādir, khāṣṣ, pyārā, sawādik, gā,iḳa-dār, mulaẕẕaẕ, khush-maza, sundar, ānand, āhlād, khush-ā,ind, shīrīn.

Deliciousness, luṭf, laṭāfat, nifāsat, kaifiyat, mazadārī, bahār, mauj, laẕẕat, talaẕẕuẕ, nafasat.

Delight, khushī, khurramī, surūr, shādī, ānand, mod, ḥaẓẓ, masarrat, imbisāṭ, ahlād, dil-khwāh, marghūbu-ṭ-ṭab'.

To Delight, khush-k, masrūr-k, hulsānā, rijhānā, nihāl-k.

To Delight in, chāhnā, khush-honā.

Delighted, khush, khurram, maḥẓūẓ, masrūr, shād, shād-mān, khushnūd, āhlādit.

Delightful, Delightsome, dil-chasp, dil-kash, faraḥbaksh, khush-āyand, pur-bahār, rasīlā, khurram, faraḥ-mand.

Delightfully, bahār- kaifiyat- &c. -se.

Delightfulness, dil-chaspī, dil-kashī, dil-āwezī.

To Delineate, naksha- *or* -ḍaul-banānā, siyāḥḳalam-k, muḳhaṭṭaṭ-k; —— (*to paint*) taṣwīr- *or* shabīh-khinchnā, -banānā *or* -utārnā; —— (*to describe*) batlānā, taḳrīr-k.

Delineation, naksha, khākā shabīh.

Delinquency, gunāh, khaṭā, aparādh, chūk, taḳṣīr, ḳuṣūr.

Delinquent, gunāh-gār, taḳṣīr-wār, aparādhī, mujrim, 'āṣī, doshī *or* dokhī.

Delirious, be-hosh, be-khud, madhūsh, be-ḥawāss, achet, haṣiyān-i *or* -zada, khālī-damāgh.

Delirium, be-hoshī, be-khudī, be-ḥawāssi, madhūshī, haṣiyān, hiziyān, ghashī, ghash, sarsām, bā,e-jhak, sir.

To **Deliver**, (*to liberate*) āzād-k, nijāt-d; —— (*to save*) panāh-d, maḥfūẓ-r; —— (*to give up*) ḥawāla-k, tafwīẓ-k, sipurd-k, sompnā, pher-d, dharānā, dharnā, pahunchānā; —— (*to give*) denā, pakṛānā, gatānā; —— (*to relate*) bolnā, taḳrīr-k; —— (*to express*) uchāran-k; —— (*to deliver a woman*) janānā.

Deliverance, **Delivery**, (*release*) khalāṣi, rihā,ī, furṣat, chhūṭi, nistārā, tablīgh, pahunchā,o, dharā,o; —— (*salvation*) najāt, gat; —— (*utterance*) laḳlaḳa, taḳrīr, goyā,ī, guftār, bachan, bāki, waṣ'i guftagū, talaffuẓ; —— (*surrender*) tafwīẓ; —— (*childbirth*) jannā, byānā, waṣ'i-ḥamal.

To **Delude**, bahlānā, bahkānā, bhaṭkānā, ghumānā, ṭāl-maṭol-k, dhatūrā- *or* dhokhā- &c. -d, ānkhoṅ, men khāk-ḍ, khilānā, ghoṭa-pech-d, jhulānā.

Deluder, **Delusive**, daghā-bāz, ḍimbhī, ghalaṭ-kār, bahkā,ū, bhulā,ū, ḥila-gar *or* sāz.

To **Delve**, khodnā, goṛnā, gāṛhnā.

Deluge, ṭūfān, ṭughiyānī, bāṛh, jalā-mai, jalārnaw.

To **Deluge**, ḍubonā, gharḳ-k; —— (*to be deluged*) ḍūbnā, gharḳ-h, mustaghraḳ-h.

Delusion, dhokhā, ṭalism, khiyāl, tawahhum, khwāb, fareb, namūd be būd; —— (*cheat*) daghā, mughālaṭa.

Demagogue, mutafannī. sar-guroh.

Demain, **Demesne**, ta'alluḳa, 'amla, sā,ir, raḳba.

Demand, (*claim*) da'wā, ḍa'wī, bād; —— (*requisition*) istid'ā, sawāl, chāh, khwāhish, maṭlab, muṭāliba, ṭalab, istiḥḳāḳ; —— (*on goods*) mār, khainch, gahkī, choṭ, pyār; —— (*account of demands*) taujīh.

To **Demand**, (*claim*) da'wā-k; —— (*to require*) ṭalab-k, māngnā; —— (*to ask*) sawāl-k, darkhwāst-k.

Demander, **Demandant**, ṭālib, khwāhish-mand, manganhār, mustahaḳḳ; —— (*plaintiff*) mudda'ī; —— (*bidder*) kharīdār, gāhak.

To **Demean**, (*behave*) chalan-chalnā; —— (*to debase*) halkā-k, khwār-k, kam-ḳadr-k, mubtagal-k, kamīnā-k.

Demeanour, waṣ', chalan, ḍhang, rawish.

Demerit, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā,istagī, beḳadarī, nirgun; —— (*fault*) gunāh, chūk, dosh.

Demi, (in comp.) nīm, niṣf, adh *or* adhā.

Demirep, ghūskī, ratwāhī.

Demise, riḥlat, intiḳāl, wafāt, wiṣāl, maran.

To **Demise**, de-marnā, hiba-k, waṣiyat-k.

Democracy, jamhūr, bahū-byāpik.

Democrate, jamhūr-dost.

To **Demolish**, mismār-k, ūjāṛnā, ḍhā-denā, meṭ-denā, toṛnā, toṛ-ḍālnā, toṛ-tāṛ-k, girānā, baiṭhānā, wīrān- *or* wairān-k.

Demolished, wīrān, pā,e-māl, mismār, ūjāṛ.

Demolisher, munhadim, bekh-kan, ūjāṛū.

Demolition, pā,emālī, wīrānī, toṛā,ī, inhidām.

Demon, jinn, 'ifrīt, de,o, bhūt, dait *or* daitya, bhutnā, rāchhas, bhokas, asur, jānn; —— (*a sylvan demon*) ghūl *or* ghūl i bayābānī, rākhas *or* rākshas.

Demoniac, bhūtahā, bhūt-lagā, āseb-zada, dev-zada.

Demonstrable, dalālat-paẓīr, ḳābili ṣubūt.

To **Demonstrate**, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlānā, dalīl- &c. -lānā, dalālat-k, mudallal-k, ṣābit-k, mubarhan-k, ṭhahrānā, sach-k.

Demonstration, dalīl, burhān, dāll, iṣbāt, ḥujjat.

Demonstrative, muṣbit, mudallil, mubarhin.

Demonstratively, dalīl- &c. -se.

To **Demur**, āgā-pīchhā-k, pas o pesh-k, gumān-r shakk-r, sandeh-r, bharam-rakhnā, anmanā-h, aṭaknā, muṛabṛab-k.

Demure, (*modest*) maḥjūb, gurba-miskīn, baglā-bhagat; —— (*grave*) bhārī, gambhīr, dhīrā.

Demurely, maḥjūbāna, ḥijāb-se, adabāna.

Demureness, ḥijāb, sharm, lāj; —— (*gravity*) sanjīdagī, bojhbhār.

Demurrage, gahrī, rokā,ī, yaumi ta'ṭil.

Den, (*lion's*) thar; —— (*wolf's*) bhār, mānd.

Deniable, ḳābil-inkār, inkār-paẓīr, nahh-kārī.

Denial, inkār, nāhh, nahh-kār, tanāfī.

Denier, munkir, inkārī, mutanāfī.

To **Denominate**, kahnā, nām-r, bolnā, musammā-k.

Denominated, mulaḳḳab, maẓkūr, musammā.

To be **Denominated**, kahlānā, bājnā.

Denomination, nām, ism, laḳab, tasmiya.

Denominator, nā,oṅ dhārik; —— (*in fractions*) maẓrūb-fī-hi.

To **Denote**, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlānā, dalālat-k.

To **Denounce**, iẓhār-k, khabar-d, nām-r, kahnā; —— (*to threaten*) dhamkānā.

Dense, sangīn, bhārī, gāṛhā, munjamid, kaṣif, ghalīẓ.

Density, sangīnī, injimād, kaṣāfat, ghilāẓat.

Dental, dantī, sanīnī, wastī, dandānī.

Denticulated, dandāne-dār, khandānā.

Dentist, dānt kā ṭabīb.

Dentifrice, manjan, sanūn, missī, miṭharat.

Denunciation, tahdīd, wa'īd, dhamkī.

To **Deny**, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā, nīndnā, nakārnā, nahīṅ-k, na-mānnā, ūhūṅ-k, mūnḍ-dhūnnā, kān par hāth-r, ṣalb-k.

Deobstruent, mufattiḥ, mulaiyin.

To **Depart**, chalnā, jānā, chale-jānā, uṭh-jānā, sidhārnā, rawāna-h, rāhī-h, chhoṛnā, nikalnā, sidh-k, fatiḥ-k, rukhṣat-h, widā'-h, tashrīf-lejānā, ḍignā; —— (*about to*) jab-tab- *or* ab-tab-ho-rahnā; —— (*to revolt*) murtadd-h, baghī-h; —— (*to decease*) riḥlat-k, marnā.

Department, 'uhda, khidmat, 'alāḳa, ẓimma, maḥāl.

Departure, rawānagī, kūch, payān, chālā, jātrā, chalchalā,o, pā,e-torāb, pā,e-rikāb, hijrat, naḳl i maḳām; —— (*decease*) riḥlat, wafāt, intiḳāl, maran.

To **Depend**, (*to hang from*) laṭaknā, hilagnā, lagnā, aṭaknā, dāman-pakaṛnā; —— (*to confide in*) ummed-r, taḥkīḳ- *or* yaḳīn- *or* rāst- *or* sach-jānnā; —— (*to rest on*) mauḳūf-h, munḥaṣir-h; —— (*to be connected*) muta'allaḳ-h; —— (*to be undetermined*) paṛnā, uljhā- *or* multawī- *or* muṛabṛab-rahnā.

Dependence, **Dependency**, (*connexion*) 'alāḳa, lagā,o, mel, sanjog, silsila; —— (*confidence*) āsrā, ās, ummed, i'timād, i'tibār, bharam; —— (*subjection*) farmān-bardārī, tābi'-dārī, iṭā'at, ādhīntā.

Dependent, (adj.) muta'alliḳ, muẓāf, mulḥaḳ, mutawaṣṣil, munḥaṣir, mauḳūf; —— (*undetermined*) muṛabṛab, multawī.

Dependant, wābasta, dāman-gīr, pichh-lagā, lawāḥiḳ, tābi', tābi'-dār, rafīḳ, sanlagī, mā-taḥt, banda, arbas, parānī, parjā, aggyā-kārī, (pl. *who attend weddings, &c.*) negī-jogī (*v.* neg, in Part I.).

To **Depict**, taḳrīr-k, taṣwīr khainchnā, naḳsha-k.

Depilation, mū-khorā; —— (*deplumation*) bamanī.

Depilatory, nūrā, be mū karne-wālā.

Deplorable, kam-bakht, sakht, bad, tang, burā, shadīd, rone-jog.

Deplorableness, kam-bakhtī, sakhtī, tangī, ishtidād.

Deplorably, ba-shiddat, sakht, bad.

To **Deplore**, ronā, kuṛhnā, pachhtānā, hā,e-k, āh-k, ta,assuf-k, ḥasrat-k, zārī-k, giriya-k.

Deponent, gawāh, shāhid, sākhī.

To **Depopulate**, ujāṛnā, wīrān-k, tākht o tāraj-k, zer-zabar-k, ghārat-k.

Depopulated, ujāṛ, wīrān, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, be-chirāgh, pā,emāl; —— (*to be depopulated*) ujaṛnā, wīrān-h.

Depopulation, wīrānī, pā,emālī, kharābī, be-chirāghī.

Deportment, chalan, ḍhang, raftār, ṭarīḳ, rawish.

To **Depose**, taghīr-k, mauḳūf-k, ma'zūl-k, khārij-k, uṭhā-d, girānā, pachhāṛnā, khalā-k, utārnā, ḍālnā; —— (*to assert*) bolnā, kahnā; —— (*to attest*) shahādat-d.

Deposit, amānat, dharohar, thātī, wadī'at; —— (*pledge*) girau *or* girw.

To **Deposit**, rakhnā, dharnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, ḥawāla-k, amānat-r, utār- *or* -gāṛ- le-r, gimma-k, chhoṛnā, rakh-chhoṛnā, ḍālnā.

Deposited, amānatī; —— (*in pledge*) girwī.

Deposition, (*testimony*) shahādat, gawāhī, sākhī, shāhidī, gabāṅ-bandī, takhliya.

Depository, amānat-khāna, dharoharī; —— (*of treasure*) dafīna.

Depot, ṣakhīra, silāḥ-khāna, bhanḍār.

Depravation, **Depravity**, **Depravedness**, **Depravement**, fasād, inḳilāb, bigāṛ, burā,ī, khoṭā,ī, kharābī, tabāhī, inḥirāf, pher-phār.

To **Deprave**, kharāb-k, tabāh-k, burā-k, khoṭā-k, fāsid-k, munḥarif-k, phirānā.

Depraved, mukhtall, kharāb, bigṛā-hū,ā.

To be **Depraved**, bigaṛnā, kharāb *or* tabāh-h.

To **Deprecate**, istighfār-k, tauba-k; —— (*to intercede for*) shafā'at-k, 'uṛr-k, ma'garat-k, 'uṛr-khwāhī-k.

Deprecation, istighfār, shafā'at, upkār, isti'fā, isti'-ṛār.

Deprecator, 'uṛr-khwāh, shafī', mustaghfir.

To **Depreciate**, utārnā, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, heṭhā-k, subuk-k, ḥiḳārat-k, ihānat-k, maṛammat-k, dabānā, mārnā.

To **Depredate**, lūṭnā, lūṭ-pāṭ-k, tākht o tārāj-k, khāk siyāh-k, ghārat-k.

Depredation, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākht o tārāj, ghārat.

Depredator, rāh-zan, ḳazzāk, baṭ-pār, luṭerā, ḳaṭṭā'u-ṭ-ṭarīḳ.

To **Depress**, dābnā, dabānā, pachkānā, jhukānā, past-k; —— (*to deject*) afsurda-k, diltang-k, sard-k, ghaṭānā, zer-k, bujhānā.

Depression, dabā,o, pachak, udāsī.

Deprivation, 'adam, nāst, nuḳṣān, zawāl.

To **Deprive**, lenā, le-lenā, chhīn-lenā, khainch- *or* nikāl- *or* kāṛh-lenā, kāṭ-d, khālī-k; —— (*of life*) mār-saṭnā *or* -ḍ, jān se mārnā.

Deprived, (*of reason*) maslūbu-l-'aḳl, be-'aḳl.

Depth, gaihrā,o, 'umuḳ, gahrā,ī, chauṛā,ī; —— (*middle*) madh, 'a'n, shabāb.

Deputation, wikālat, niyābat, amīnī, amānat-dārī.

To **Depute**, (*send*) bhejnā, rawāna-k, irsāl-k; —— (*as deputy*) wakīl-k, wikālat-d.

Deputy, wakīl, nā,ib, pesh-dast, peshkār, mushrif, jānishīn, gumāsht, amīn; —— (*-ship*) niyābat, wakīlī, nā,ibī, wikālat; —— (*in comp.*) pesh.

To **Deride**, hanśnā, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur- &c. -k, ṭhaṭhā *or* ṭa'na-mārnā.

Derision, ṭhaṭholī, rīsh-khandī, ẓarāfat, maskhargī, mazāḥ (vulg. mazākh), tamaskhur, istihzā, ṭhaṭhā, maskharī, zaṭal; —— (*a laughing-stock*) maskhara, hadaf, maṭ'ūn.

Derivation, ikhrāj, istikhrāj, buniyād, jaṛ, mūl, wajhi tasmiya, bhed, barāmad; —— (*source*) mādda, maṣdar; —— (*in gram.*) ishtiḳāḳ.

Derivative, far', mushtaḳḳ.

To **Derive**, nikālnā, lenā, akhẕ-k, mākhūẕ-k, mushtaḳḳ-k, pakaṛnā, lānā.

Derived, mutafarra', mākhūẕ.

To **Derogate**, ghaṭānā, beḳadr-k, bewaḳr-k, ḥaḳīr-k.

Derogation, ḥiḳārat, be-ḳadrī, be-waḳrī, subuki, istikhfāf.

Derogatory, ma'yūb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā,ik, ghāṭ, ajog, ba'īd; —— (*to be derogatory*) utartā-honā.

Dervis *or* **Dervise**, darwesh, faḳīr, jogī.

To **Descant**, gīt-gānā, bistār karke kahnā, taḳrīr.

Descant, kathopakathan, gān, vādānuvād.

To **Descend**, utarnā, hubūṭ-k, wāḳi'-h, ṣādir-h, nāzil-h, ḍhalnā, ḍūbnā, farod-ānā, nīche-ā *or* -j, dhalaknā, baiṭhnā; —— (*from ancestors*) ānā, nikalnā; —— (*by inheritance*) pahunchnā, milnā.

Descendant, baṅs, santān, shākh, ḍālpāl, nasl.

Descendants, aulād, zurriyāt, āl-aulād.

Descension, **Descent**, utār, zawāl, nuzūl, tanazzul; —— (*slope*) ḍhāl; —— (*invasion*) yūrish, chaṛhni; —— (*extraction*) aṣl, khāndān, gharānā; —— (*degree*) darja, pāya.

To **Describe**, batlānā, bayān-k, taḳrīr-k, bakhānā.

Description, bayān, naḳl, ta'rīf, bakhān, tausīf, sharaḥ; —— (*of a person*) hiliya, chihra-nawīsī, khālkhaṭṭ, sarūp-patrī; —— (*sort*) ṣūrat, ṭaur, ṭaraḥ, waṣ', ḳimāsh, chāl.

To **Descry**, tāknā, dekhnā, nijhānā, chitānā, pakchānnā, dekh-pānā, nerikhnā; —— (*to be descried*) naẓar-ānā, sūjhnā, dikhlā,ī-d.

Desert, bayābān, jangal, khanḍar, wādī, bādiya, hāmūn, besha.

Desert, (*wild, solitary*) wīrān, kharāb, khālī, sūnā, ban-khanḍ.

Desert, (*last course*) ḥāṛrī, tafakkuhāt, phalkār, pakwān *or* pakwānn.

Desert, (*merit*) ḳadr, ḥaḳḳ, sazāwārī, hunar.

To **Desert**, chhoṛ-d, ḍāl jānā, chhoṛ-bhāgnā, tark-k; —— (*to run away*) bhāgnā, parānā, ṭal-jānā, firār-h, nāṭhnā.

Deserted, matrūk, wīrān, khālī, sūnā, ujāṛ.

Deserter, bhagoṛā, firārī, tārik, nāṭhū.

Desertion, firār, tark, chalā-chal, rawā-rawī.

To **Deserve**, sazāwār-h, lā,iḳ-h, mustaḥaḳḳ-h, mustaujib-h, jog-h, chāhnā, muḳtaṛī-h, ḳābil-h; —— (*to deserve death*) wājibu-l-ḳatl-h.

Deservedly, inṣāf-se, ḥaḳḳ-se, wājibī-se.

Design, (*intention*) irāda, ḳaṣd, manshā, tahaiya, āhang, markūz, 'azīmat, himmat, manṣūba; —— (*scheme*) ghāt, tajwīz, fiṭrat; —— (*plan*) naḳsha; —— (*plot*) bandish.

To **Design**, (*purpose*) irāda-r; —— (*to plan*) naḳsha-banānā, manṣūba-bāndhnā; —— (*to make*) banānā, paidā-k; —— (*to devote*) muḳarrar-k.

Designation, 'alāmat, nishān, ishārat, laḳab.

Designedly, jān-būjhke, ḳaṣdan, bi-l-ḳaṣd, 'amdan, bi-l-irāda, dīda o dānista.

Designer, (*contriver*) manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz, fiṭratī.

Designing, ghātī, gauṅgīrā, gharaẕ-āshnā, gharaẕ-bā,olā, khud-gharaẕ, bad-khiyāl, dā,o-gīrā.

Desirable, chāhītā, pasandida, 'azīz, marghūb, laṭīf, dil-pasand, rasīlā.

Desire, (*wish*) chāh, khwāhish, hawas, murād, hawā, chonp, raghbat, kāmnā, lālsā, chītā, dhun, waswās, ichhā, gauḳ, ḥasrat, manẓūr, chāhat, chā,o, chāṭ, chaskā, mnniyat, āẕ, bīsan, ras, bāh, nafs; —— (*request*) farmā,ish, 'arẕ, istid'ā, istifsār; —— (*appetite*) chhūdhā; —— (*carnal*) shahwat, kām, nafsāniyat.

To **Desire**, (*to wish for*) chāhnā, khwāhish- &c. -r, tarasnā, lalchānā, lilaknā; —— (*to request*) darkhwāst-k, māngnā; —— (*to bid*) kahnā, ishāra-k, farmānā.

Desirous, Desirer, mushtāḳ, shā,iḳ, ishtiyāḳ-mand, rāghib, ḥariṣ, ṭālib, shauḳīn, laulīn, khwāhān, khwāhish-mand, tishna, bisanī, mutamannī; —— (*to be desirous*) shā,iḳ-h, mushtāḳ-h.

To **Desist,** mauḳūf- *or* bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, rah-jānā, pher-rahnā, hāz-ānā, hāth-uṭhānā *or* -khaiṅchnā, marnā.

Desk, almārī, pāṭī, sandūḳcha.

Desolate, wīrān, tākht o tārāj, khāk-siyāh, khālī, be-chirāgh, sattyānās, tahas-nahas, zer-zabar, ghārat; —— (*a desolate place*) wīrāna, khanḍar.

To **Desolate,** ujāṛnā, wīrān-k, kharāb-k, &c.

Desolation, wīrānī, kharābī, be-chirāghī.

Despair, nā-ummedī, yās, nir-ās, māyūsī, be-tawakkulī.

To **Despair,** nā-ummed-h, māyūs-h, nirās-h, hāth-dhonā.

Despatch, (*haste*) jaldī, shitābī; —— (*packet*) nalwā, khariṭa, rawāngī, chalān, marsūla.

To **Despatch,** rawāna-k, bhejnā, paṭhānā, dauṛānā, chalānā, khapānā; —— (*to kill*) ṭhikānā-lagānā; —— (*to finish*) ākhir-k.

Desperate, (*fearless*) be-bāk, ni-ḍar; —— (*hopeless*) nir-ās, be-tawakkul, nā-ummed, be-ḍaul; —— (*irrecoverable*) tabāh, raddī, be-ḥāl; —— (*mad*) majnūn, siṛī; —— (*to grow desperate*) jī dene par-ānā, marne par-ānā.

Desperately, bebākī-se, tahawwur-se; —— (*in a great degree*) ba-shiddat, be-nihāyat.

Desperation, Desperateness, bebākī, tahawwur, nirāsī, naumedī *or* nā-ummedī.

Despicable, Despisable, pājī, kamīna, ḏalīl, mubtaḏal, khafīf, subuk, halkā, maḏmūm, be-ḳadr, bewaḳr, khwār, danī, nikhid, khasīs.

Despicableness, ḥiḳārat, ḏillat, ihānat, be-ḳadrī, bewaḳrī, khwārī, kharābī, danā,at, istikhfāf.

Despicably, ḥiḳārat-se, danā,at-se, pājī-sā.

To **Despise,** ḥaḳir-jānnā, ḥiḳārat-k, lāt-mārnā, past- &c. -samajhnā, ghaṭānā, 'ār-r.

Despite, Despitefulness, (*malice*) bad-andeshī, 'adāwat, mukhālafat, ḏidd, 'aks, 'inād, bair.

To **Despite,** khafa-k, nā-khush-k, īḏā-d, taṣdī'-d, satānā, khijānā, jalānā, kuṛhānā.

To **Despoil,** chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, kho-denā, uṛā-denā, lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā.

To **Despond,** nā-ummed-h, nirās- *or* udās-h.

Despondence, nā-ummedī, māyūsī, yās.

Despondent, nā-ummed, nir-ās, māyūs.

Despot, (*tyrant*) ẓālim, jābir, mukhtār i kull, ḳā,im, ba ẓātihi.

Despotic, (*absolute*) mustaḳill, mukhtār i kull, kullmukhtār.

Despotism, istiḳlāl, tasalluṭ, ẓulm.

To **Despumate,** mail-kāṭnā *or* -nikhārnā.

Destination, (*appointed place*) marja', maḳarr, nasīb, manzil : maḳṣūd.

To **Destine,** muḳaddar-k, muḳarrar-k, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, maḳsūm-k.

Destined, muḳaddar, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, mushakhkhas,

Destiny, taḳdīr, ḳaḍā, ḳismat, honī, naṣīb, bakht, sarnawisht, rati, sitāra; —— (*future doom*) 'ākibat, ākhirat, anjām.

Destitute, (*friendless*) lā-chār, dar-mānda, be-nawā, be-dast o pā, be-maḳdūr, 'ājiz, be-kas, be-bas; —— (*wanting*) mu'arrā, 'ārī, maḥrūm, khālī; —— (*destitute of money*) muflis, maflūk, tihī-dast.

To **Destroy,** nāst-k, toṛnā, mārnā, ghālnā, sanghārnā, chālnā, kāṭnā, talpaṭ-k, miṭṭi-k, khāk-k, tamām-k; —— (*lay waste*) ujāṛnā; —— (*to spoil*) bigāṛnā; —— (*to raze*) ḍhā-denā; ——(*to kill*) ḳatl-k ṣāf-k.

Destroyed, ghārat, talaf, kharāb, munhadim, khāksiyāh, tākht o tārāj, zer-zabar, kharāb-khasta, mustāṣal, satyānās, tabāh, ẕā,i', malmeṭ, halāk, shikasta; —— (*as a field*) bīj-mār, laṭ-gūndhan.

Destroyer, bigāṛū, ujāṛū, halākū, sanghārū, ghāratī, hādim, satyānāsī.

Destruction, pā,e-mālī, wīrānī, tabāhī, khwārī, kharābī, inhidām, istīṣāl, halākī, mismārī, shikastagī, chhai, sanghrā,o, takhrīb, fanā, lop.

Destructive, muẓirr, mufsid, augūn-kārī, muhlik.

Destructiveness, mufsidī, maẓarrat.

Desultory, be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ, be-sarrishta.

To **Detach,** chhuṛānā, judā-k, dauṛā- *or* nikāl- *or* chhānṭ-bhejnā, bilgānā; —— (*troops*) bhejnā, rawāna- &c. -k, ta'īnāt-k.

Detached, judā, alag, 'alāḥida, mutafarriḳ.

Detachment, (*a body of troops*) guroh, ghol, jathā, ta'īnāt, ta'īnātī-lashkar, dasta, kashūn; —— (*on forage*) kahī, chhanṭā,o, bilgā,o, risāla.

Detail, tafṣīl, mufaṣṣal, bibaran; —— (*in detail*) mashrūḥan, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣīl-wār.

To **Detail,** mufaṣṣal-kahnā *or* -likhnā, tafṣīl-k, tafrīḳ-k, bibaran-k.

To **Detain,** bāz-rakhnā, aṭkānā, roknā, uljhā-r, bilbhānā, bajhānā, baiṭhālnā, chhenknā, dāb-r; —— (*to confine*) ḳaid-k, band-k; —— (*to keep*) rakhnā.

To **Detect,** dekh-pānā, pakaṛ-pānā, pakaṛ-lenā, dekhnā, dharnā, tāṛnā; —— (*to perceive*) daryāft-k.

Detection, ifshā, ẕuhūr, dhar-pakaṛ, dharā,o, pakṛāhaṭ, girift, pakaṛ.

Detector, pakaṛanhār; —— (*in comp.*) gīr, *as* 'aibgīr, *a detector of faults.*

Detention, aṭkā,o, rukā,o; —— (*confinement*) aid, [habs.

To **Deter,** ḍarānā, chashm-numā,ī-k, man-toṛnā.

To **Deterge,** chhāṇṭnā, ṣāf-k, ālā,ish-nikālnā.

Determinate, (*settled*) taḥḳīḳ, mu'aiyan, ṭhīk, musammam, ma'hūd, maḥdūd. [ḳaṣd.

Determinately, istiḳlāl-se, ḳaṣdan, 'amdan, bi-l-

Determination, (*intention*) ḳaṣd, 'azīmat; —— (*resolution*) istiḳlāl, dhun, tehā, pesh- or khāṭir-nihād, markūz, khāṭir, mā fi-ṣ-ṣamīr, tajwīz, bichār; —— (*decision*) amr, fatwā; —— (*a fixed determination*) ḳaṣd i muṣammam, 'azm bi-l-jazm.

To **Determine,** ṭhahrānā, ṭhīk-k, taṣmīm-k, chukānā, kahnā, bolnā, bichārnā, 'azim-h; —— (*to resolve*) ḳaṣd-k, 'azimat-k; —— (*to decide*) ḥuḳm-k *or* -d; —— (*to finish*) ākhir-k; —— (*to bound*) iḥāṭa-k; —— (*to define*) ta'rīf-k; —— (*to influence*) ḥarakat- *or* taḥrīk-d; —— (*to conceive*) jānnā.

Determined, (*resolute*) mustaḳill, maẓbuṭ, sthir.

To **Detest,** 'adāwat-r, makrūh-jānnā, bhāgnā.

Detestable, makrūh, ghalīẓ, nā-gawār, pilīd, ghinaunā, dushṭ, mal'un, ḳabīḥ, la'in, nashṭ, chanḍāl.

Detestation, 'adāwat, nafrat, bair, chiṛh, ghin *or* ghṛiṇā, ris, karāhiyat, istikrāh, nafrīn, irshā.

Detester, mustakrih, kārih, irshālu.

To **Dethrone,** takht par se utārnā, pādshāhī se khārij karnā.

To **Detract,** lenā, le-lenā, ghaṭānā, utārnā.

Detracter, 'aib-go, tuhmatī, muftarī, nindak, ghammāz.

Detraction, 'aib-go,ī, nindiyā, iftirā, tuhmat, buhtān, ghībat, badnāmī.

Detriment, nuḳṣān, shikast, ghāṭā, dokh, ḳuṣūr, khalal, ḳabāḥat, nuḳs, 'aib, ānch, khandit.

Detrimental, muzirr, augun-kārī, mukhill, mufsid.

To **Detrude**, nikālnā, khiskānā.

Devastation, wīrānī, pā,e-mālī, kiyāmat.

Deuce, do; —— (*in dice* or *cards*) dū,ā, dūrī.

To **Develope**, kholnā, wāziḥ-k, nikālnā, suljhānā, ḥall-k.

To **Deviate**, bhaṭaknā, nikalnā, bāhir-h, khārij-h, munḥarif-h, rū-gardān-h, 'udūl-k, tajāwuz-k, katrānā, lautnā.

Deviation, bhaṭak, gum-rāhī, be-rāhī, rū-gardānī, inḥiraf, ṣalālat, kū-path, khūr-chāl, bakar-chāl, bid'at, tajāwaz.

Device, (*contrivance*) ḥikmat, jugat, kaṭkanā, fiṭrat, manṣuba, tajwīz; —— (*on a shield*) 'alāmat, nishān, taghma; —— (*on a coin*) sikka; —— (*conceit*) khel, bāzī.

Devil, iblīs, shaiṭān, 'azāzīl, khabis, khannās, dait, asur, pishāch, marīd, rajīm; —— (*to play the*) zamīn sir par lenā, nauneza pānī charḥānā, ṭūfān-uṭhānā, kiyāmat-k, udhim-jotnā; —— (*dish*) gazak, kabūtar-bachcha, namkīn-chanā.

Devilish, shaiṭānī, dozakhī, jahannamī;——(*wicked*) sharīr, mūzī; —— (*arrant*) ashadd, sakht; —— (*excessive*) be-ḥadd, nihāyat.

Devil help him, fī-n-nār wa sakr.

Devilkin, bhūtnā, shaiṭān-bachcha.

Devil take it, la'nat ba hech, la'nat 'alai-hī *or* -hā.

Devious, kaj-raw, bad-rāh, ku-path.

Devise, (*will*) waṣiyat-nāma.

To **Devise**, (*to contrive, plan*) ījād-k, ikhtirā'-k, nikālnā, manṣūba- dauṛānā, tadbīr-k; —— (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k.

Deviser, mūjid, mukhtari', bānī, kartā;——(*schemer*) fiṭratī.

Devoid, khālī, mu'arrā, 'ārī, tihī; —— (in comp.) be, nir; as be-nūr, (*devoid of light*).

Devoir, mulāzimat, adab *or* ādāb.

To **Devolve**, (a.) ḍālnā, chhoṛnā, sompnā; (n.) ānā, girnā, pahunchnā.

To **Devote**, (*dedicate*) niyāz-k, fidā-k, nazr-k, kurbān-k, taṣadduk-k, charḥānā, wārnā, nichhāwar-k; —— (*to appropriate*) makhṣūs-k, ṭhahrānā; —— (*to give up*) ḍāl-d; —— (*to addict*) maṣrūf-k; —— (*to curse*) la'nat-k, nafrīn-k, mardūd-k.

Devoted, (*appropriated*) mushakhkhaṣ, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, ṣadḳa, jān-niṣār, wārā; —— (in comp.) parast; —— (*addicted*) maṣrūf, mā,il; —— (*devoted servant*) fidwī, banda; —— (*victim*) murgh-kushtanī.

Devotee, zāhid, 'ābid, shekh, murtāz, riyāzatī, jogī, rikh, mun, bairāgī, kashtī, tapassī, pujārī, ṛishi.

Devotion, (*piety*) 'ibādat, zuhd, riyāzat, bandagī, 'ubūdiyat, parastish, bhagat, tapassyā, ṣalāḥiyat; —— (*prayer*) namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, archā, pūjā-patrī, kriyā-karam, shaghl, i'tikāf, chillā, ṭā'at, ṣaum o ṣalāt, murāḳiba, jog; —— (*devotedness*) fidwiyat, jān-niṣārī.

To **Devour**, bhakhnā, bhakosnā, khā-lenā, nosh-k, hadbadānā, hāhī-mārnā, khā-jānā, dhūkasnā.

Devourer, khā,ū, bhakhī, khorinda, aghoṛī.

Devout, muṣallī, namāzī, muta'abbid, ṣāḥib-dil, pārsā, bhagat, mashā,ikh, ṣūfī, shāghil, kāsib, 'ārif, mu'takif, mu'bid, namāz-guzār, jogesar, jap-tapiyā.

Devoutly, ṣūfiyāna, zāhidāna, 'ibādat-se.

Dew, shab-ham, os, kohar, sīt; —— (*drop*) dāna,i shabnam.

Dew-lap, hikā, chaddar, ghab-ghab.

Dewy, shabnamī, sītahā.

Dexterity, dast-kārī, hathautī, kārī, garī, kalbal, ṣan'at, chaṭak, hāth-chālākī, dast-ras- *or* gāh- *or* -kudrat, charb-dast, anoh, chaturā,ī; —— (*activity*) chālākī, kaṛak, chaṭpaṭī.

Dexterous, dast-kār, kārigar, dast-kābil:——(*active*) chaṭpaṭiyā, kaṛkilā, chābuk- *or* chālāk-dast, chaṭak-bāz, chust-chālāk, tez-dast; —— (*subtle*) pakkā, syānā.

Dexterously, chālākī-se, chaturā,ī-se.

Diabetes, diyābīṭus, ziyābiṭus, salsu-l-baul, madhūprimya.

Diabolical, shaiṭānī, jahannamī, dozakhī.

Diacodium, dayāḳūza.

Diadem, kulāh, daihīm, mukuṭ, maṭuk.

Diagonal, konā-konī khatt, *or* konā-konī rekhā.

Diagram, shakl hindasa, naksha, sānchā.

Dial, dā,ira hindī, jantar, chakar, miḳiyās.

Dialect, zabān, lisān, bolī, bhākhā.

Dialogue, jawāb-siwāl, zikr-maḳkur, bāt, batkahā,o, guftagū, muzākara.

Diameter, ḳuṭr, khatti istiwā, dal, jaya, byās.

Diamond, almās, hīrā, parab-hīrā; —— (*a round diamond*) gaṭṭā-hīrā; —— (*a cutting diamond used by glaziers*) ḳalamī-almās.

Diaper, do-dāmī, nīnū (v. *damask*).

Diaphragm, parda *or* parda i shikam.

Diarrhœa, is,hāl, jiriyān i shikam, sangrihnī *or* tangirhnī.

Diary, roz-nāma, āwārja *or* āwārcha, roz-nāmchā.

Dibble, khuntī, kudālī, khurpī, sābar.

Dice, pāse (pl. of pāsā, *a die*) giṭṭakh, ka'batain; —— (*a player at dice*) pasait.

Dice-board, bisāṭ, takhta-nard.

Dictate, ḥukm, amr, irshād, āggyā.

To **Dictate**, (*order*) farmānā, kahnā, ḥukm-d, ihtimām-k; —— (*a letter*) 'ibārat-kahnā, likhānā.

Diction, bol-chāl, roz-marra, kahā, kahtūt, kahnūt, kahāwaṭ, taḳrīr; —— (*style*) muḥāwara, likhat.

Dictionary, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidhān, anekārth, amar-kosh.

Did, (*past tense of do*) kiyā;——(*did*) as an auxiliary, has no corresponding term in Hindustānī.

Die, (*colour*) rang, khiẓāb, wasma, kalap;——(*stamp*) sikka, ṭhappā, ẓarba, chhāp; —— (*cube*) ka'b, &c. (v. *dice*).

To **Die**, (*tinge*) rangnā, rang-charḥānā *or* -d.

To **Die**, (*expire*) marnā, faut-h, ākhir-h, sānt-h, dhulnā, ho-j *or* -chukhā, jhūknā, munā, sonā, ankhmūndnā, khel-j, wāḳi'a- *or* ḥaḳḳ- *or* wafāt-k; —— (*abroad*) mar-rahnā; —— (*in battle*) kām-ā, kaṭnā; —— (*suddenly*) uphar-paṛnā; —— (*to be killed*) ḳatl-h, mārā-jānā; ——(*to cease*) uth- *or* miṭ-jānā, mauḳūf-h; —— (*to die a martyr*) shahid-h, shahādat-pānā; —— (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nāst-h, nestnābūd-h; —— (*to die prematurely*) jawāna-marg-marnā; —— (*to become languid*) bujhnā, sard-h, afsurda-h, sust-h; —— (*to vanish*) alop-h, bilā-jānā, gum-h; —— (*to wither*) jhurānā, khushkhojānā; —— (*as a tree*) ukaṭnā; —— (*to spoil*) bigaṛnā; —— (*as liquors*) utarnā; —— (*as a horse*) saḳṭ-h.

Dier, (*one who tinges*) rang-rez, ṣabbāgh.

Diet, khānā, khurak, panth; —— (*drink*) kāṛhā.

To **Diet**, (*to feed*) khilānā; —— (*by rule*) ghiẓā tajwīz-k, āhār-batlānā; —— (*to eat*) khānā.

To **Differ**, alag-h, phūṭnā, bilagnā; —— (*to contend*) jhagaṛnā, ikhtilāf-r; —— (*as opinion*) mubā,in-h.

Difference, (*distinction*) farḳ, tafāwut, bioh, baṭṭā, judā,ī, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, tafāruḳ, iftirāḳ, tabā,in, taghāyur; —— (*variance*) anras, nā-muwāfaḳat, nāsāzī, nifāḳ, fasād, bhed, mughā,irat, do,ī, phūṭ-phāṭ, kasrāt, badlā,ī; —— (*lunar aberration*) khamsa mutafāriḳa; —— (*dispute*) ḳaẓiya, baḥṣ, jhagṛā.

Different, (*distinct*) alag, 'alāḥida, nyārā, mubā,in, mukhtalif, aur, bibhed, ān; —— (*dissimilar*) mukhālif, nā-muwāfik; —— (*different sorts*) aḳsām, anwā', ḳism ba ḳism, ṭaraḥ ba ṭaraḥ kā, anek-anek; —— (*a different affair*) aur bāt.

Differently, aur ṭaraḥ-se, mukhtalifan.

Difficult, mushkil, dushwār, kaṭhin, gūṛh, sakht, daḳīḳ, ṣu'b, 'asīr, bhārī, dūbhar, ma'sūr.

Difficultly, ishkāl-se, girte-paṛte, jyoṅ-tyon-kar.

Difficulty, ishkāl, diḳḳat, mashaḳḳat, 'usrat, sakhtī, dushwārī, ṣu'ūbat, gūṛhtā, gāṛh, janjāl, jhanjhaṭ, mu'āsarat, 'uḳda, daḳīḳa, kuna, bārīkī, bhed; —— (*trouble*) miḥnat, kadd o kāwish, jidd o jihd, ṭhakṭhak, —— (*distress*) dukh, īẕā, kashṭ, khichā-khīch, 'usrat, pareshāni, kash-makash; —— (*objection*) ta'arruẕ, pakaṛ, mu'āraẓa.

Diffidence, dhaṛkā, sankoch, waswās, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

Diffident, andesha-nāk, was-wāsī, wahmī, shakkī, sankochī.

To be **Diffident**, waswās-r, andesha-k, sankach-khānā.

Diffidently, waswās-se, sankach-se, &c.

Diffuse, **Diffused**, **Diffusive**, (*copious*) ṭawīl, mufaṣṣal, musharraḥ, bistār, lambā-chauṛā; —— (*scattered*) muntashar, parāganda, nashr.

To **Diffuse**, phailānā, bichhānā, chhiṭkānā, bikhernā, khinḍānā, biṭnā, muntashar-k, nashr-k; (n.) paṭnā, pasarnā.

To be **Diffused**, phailnā, chhiṭaknā, biṭnā, bitharnā, bikharnā, muntashar-h, khinḍnā.

Diffusedly, **Diffusely**, **Diffusively**, phailā,o-se, tūl-se, intishār-se, mashrūḥan, mufaṣṣalan.

Diffusedness, **Diffusion**, **Diffusiveness**, ṭūl, ṭūlānī, phailā,o.

To **Dig**, khodnā, goṛnā, khandnā, khurpiyānā, gurabnā; —— (*a wall*) phoṛnā, toṛnā, sendh-mārnā; —— (*to dig out*) khod-lenā, nikālnā, koṛnā; —— (*to dig up, as a dead body*) ukhāṛnā, ukhāṛ- *or* nikāl-lenā.

To **Digest**, (a. *in the stomach*) pachānā, haẓm-k, tahlil k, bhasam-k, galānā; —— (*to arrange*) ārāsta-k, murattab-k; —— (*chymically*) pakānā, pukhta-k; (n. *as a sore*) paknā.

Digested, haẓm, munhaẓam, taḥlīl; —— (*arranged*) ārāsta, murattab.

To be **Digested**, pachnā, haẓm-h, &c.

Digester, (*arranger*) nāẓim; —— (*causing digestion*) pāchak, hāẓim, muḥallil.

Digestible, pachanhār, ḳābil-haẓm, haẓm-paẕīr, gawāra, pachne-jog.

Digestion, (*of food*) haẓm, pachā,o, nuẕj; —— (*chymical*) pakā,o, pukhtagī; —— (*arrangement*) intiẓām.

Digestive, pāk, munẓij; —— (*the digestive powers*) hāẓima, ḳuwwati mi'da.

Digger, bel-dār, kāwinda, khodanhār; —— (*in comp.*) kan; thus, gor-kan, *a grave-digger*.

Digging, khodā,ī, &c.; —— (*in comp.*) kanī.

Digit, angul *or* ungal, angusht; —— (*figure*) ānk.

Dignified, shān-dār, garwā, bhārī, ṣāḥib-tamkanat *or* shaukat, sanjīda, mushaiyin.

To **Dignify**, baṛhānā, taraḳḳi-d, buland-k, sar-farāz-k; —— (*to honour*) ḥurmat-d, ta'ẓīm o takrīm-k.

Dignity, martaba, darja, manzalat, ḳadr, pāya, jāh, manṣab, shān, sharaf, ābrū, 'izzat, ḥurmat, waḳr, wiḳār, iftikhār, pat, bojh, bhār, āb, ghairat, rū-dārī, namūd, wazn, tamkanat, ghurrāzī, ṣalābat, farr, ān, ānbān, manish, marjād, mahat, mān, liyāḳat.

To **Digress**, gurez-k, jhār-b, pech-pāch-k.

Digression, gurez, jhankhār, pech-pāch, shaḳūḳ, jhāṛ-pahāṛ.

Digressive, shākh dar shākh, lambā-chauṛā.

Dike, (*ditch*) khā,ī; —— (*bank*) pushta, khāwāṅ.

To **Dilate**, (a.) baṛhānā, kholnā, phulānā, chauṛānā; (n.) baṛhnā, phailnā, khulnā, phūlnā.

Dilatoriness, āhistagī, derī, kāhilī, dirangī, ṭālmaṭol, tākhīr, muhlat, tasāhul, tawaḳḳuf.

Dilatory, āhista, dhīmā, der, dirang, sust.

Dilemma, dūbdhā, ḥaiṛ-baiṛ, muḥtamilu-ẕ-ẓiddain, bhaṅwarjāl.

Diligence, dhun, koshish, sar-garmī, dil-garmī, tandihī, miḥnat, himmat, istiḳlāl, parisram, diḳḳat, kadd.

Diligent, dhunī, sar-garm, dil-garm, maṣrūf, muḳaiyad, mustaḳill, bajid, tandih, mashghūl, mushaḳḳatī, ḥāẓir-bāsh, shitāb-kār, shāghil.

Diligently, taḳaiyud-se, koshish-se, miḥnat-se, &c.

Dilute, patlā, raḳīḳ; —— (*to dilute*) patlā-karnā, raḳīḳ-k, za'īf-k, halkā-k.

Diluted, amekhta, mamzūj; —— (*diluted wine*) sharāb i mamzūj.

Dilution, tarḳīḳ, ḥall, ta'rīḳ, taḳaṭṭu'.

Dim, dhundhā, andhlā, be-nūr, chūndhlā, andhā, kund-nigāh; —— (*sighted, to become*) chondhiyānā; —— (*dull*) tīra, kund.

To **Dim**, dhundhlānā, andhlā-karnā.

Dimension, māp, paimūd, paimā,ish, miḳdār, 'arṣa, was'at, tausī', masāḥat, andāza, 'arẕ-ṭūl-e-'umaḳ, lambā,ī-chauṛā,ī-gahrā,ī.

To **Diminish**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, kotāh-k, chhoṭā-k, waẓ'-k, minhā-k; (n.) ghatnā, kaṭnā, kam-h.

Diminution, ghaṭī, kamtī, kamī, ghāṭū, zawāl, kotāhī, minhā,ī, takhfīf, taṣghīr, nukṣān, kāst, taḳlīl.

Diminutive, chhoṭā, kochak, kam, nanhā, ṭanik, nāṅh, laghū (v. *small*); —— (*a diminutive noun*) ismi muṣaghghar, sangyā.

Diminutiveness, chhoṭā,ī, kochakī, tangī.

Dimity, ḍoriyā, chār-khāna, dimyāṭī; —— (*varieties*) rezakhaṭṭ, sikhī, sīnkhiyā.

Dimness, dhund, dhundlā,ī, tīragī, andhkār.

Dimple, pachak, khaḍhā; —— (*of the cheek*) gāṛh, gaṛhā; —— (*of the chin*) chāh i zanakh, zanakhdān.

To **Dimple**, pachaknā, gaṛhā-paṛnā.

Din, shor, ghul, gohār, ghul-ghapāṛā, dhūm, dūnd.

To **Dine**, (a.) khānā-khānā, chāsht- *or* bhojān-k; —— (*to treat one to a dinner*) khānā-khilānā.

Ding-dong, ṭanṭan, ṭanṭanāhaṭ.

Dining-room, mihmān-khānā, chāsht-gāh.

Dinner, khānā, din kā khānā, chāsht, nān-nahārī, kalewā, baṛā khāna; —— (*dinner-time*) khāne kā waḳt.

Dint, (*depression*) pachak, gaṛhā, chapak; —— (*to dint*) chapkānā, pachkānā.

By Dint of, zor, bal, māre; —— (*to carry a measure by dint of money*) paise ke zor se kām nikālnā.

A Dip, (*in dyeing*) ḍob, bor.

To **Dip**, (a.) ḍubo-lenā, bor-lenā, dubkī-d, ḍubānā, ghoṭa-d, gharḳ-k; (n.) ghoṭa-mārnā *or* -khānā, ḍūbnā; —— (*to look into*) dekhnā, ghaur-k, ḍālnā, denā.

Diphthong, lafif maḳrūn, dwiswar, dhwarsandhī.

Diploma, sanad, dast-āwez, pattar.

Dire, (*dreadful*) ḍarā,onā *or* ḍarāwanā, haibat-nāk; —— (*severe*) bhārī, kaṭhin.

Direct, sīdhā, sūdhā, mustawī, ṣāf, mustaḳīm; —— (*express*), be-lagā,o, ek-dam.

To **Direct**, (*to instruct*) sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, tarbiyat-k, adab-d, nishān-k- *or* -d; —— (*to point out*) batlānā, dikhlānā, sujhānā; —— (*to order*) farmānā, ihtimām-k; —— (*to regulate*) bandobast-k, durust-k; intiẓām-k; —— (*to adjust*) sādhnā, chalānā; —— (*to aim*) nishāna-k.

Direction, (*path*) rāh, ṭaraf; —— (*order*) amr, kahā, ihtimām; —— (*guidance*) sar-barāhī, rāh-numā,ī; —— (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur ṭhikānā, patā, nām-nishān.

Directly, (*immediately*) ab, abhī, isī-dam, turt, fi-l-ḥāl, shitābī.

Directness, sīdhā,ī, rāstī, ṣafā,ī.

Director, (*manager*) kār-pardāz, kār-kun, mukhtār i kār, sarkob; —— (*instructor*) mushīr, ṣalāḥ-kār, mantrī; —— (*guide*) rāh-numā, rāh-bar; —— (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, murshid, pīr.

Direful, haul-nāk, muhīb, ḍarāwanā.

Direness, haul-nākī, dahshat-nākī, bhayāpan.

Dirge, marṣiya, khedokti-gān.

Dirt, mail, kudūrat, mal, kadarj, malāmat; —— (*mud*) kīch, gilāwa, khāk.

To **Dirt**, mailā-k *or* -bharnā, lesnā.

Dirtily, najāsat-se, gandagī-se; —— (*meanly*) nā-mardī-se.

Dirtiness, gandagī, ālūdagī, ghalāẓat, najāsat, malīntā, nā-pākī, nā-ṣāfī, pilīdī.

Dirty, mailā, najis, pilīd, nā-ṣāf, chirk-ālūda, mukaddar, mulawwaṯ, chikaṭ, malīn, mal-gājā, bhishṭal, mail-bharā, palisht, murdār, karīh, naḥas, lāṭlaṭā.

To **Dirty**, mailā-k, bhar-d; —— (*water*) ghangolnā.

Dis, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed by be, nā, bad, ghair, lā, a, an, nir, ni, bi, bidūn, ap, rahit, &c., most of which will appear in the following words.

Disability, be-maḳdūrī, be-ḳudratī, lā-chārī.

To **Disable**, be-maḳdūr-k, lā-chār-k, nā-tawān-k, 'ājiz-k, be-bas-k, ni-bal-k, bigāṛnā.

Disabled, ma'ẕūr, yogyatā-rahit, shikasta.

To **Disabuse**, ānkh- kān-kholnā.

Disadvantage, **Disadvantageousness**, nuḳṣān, ziyān, shikast, ghāṭā, ḳuṣūr, ḳabāḥat.

Disadvantageous, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil, ghair-mufīd, muṣirr.

Disaffected, bad-ẕann, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-dil, de-dil, an-manā.

Disaffection, bad-ẕannī, bad-gumānī, bad-barī, bad-andeshī.

To **Disagree**, nā-muwāfiḳ-h, mukhālif- *or* phūṭe-rahnā, bipharnā, bigaṛnā, anban-rahnā, nā-ḳabūl-k.

Disagreeable, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-pasand, nā-gawār, bad-maza, makrūh, be-sawād, a-santoṣh, nā-khush *or* -maḳbūl; —— (*in countenance*) zisht-rū, karīh-manẕar; —— (*in disposition*) zisht-kho, bad-kho.

To **be Disagreeable**, khalnā, a-santoṣh-h, &c.

Disagreeableness, nā-gawārī, nā-pasandīdagī, karāhiyat, bad-mazagī.

Disagreement, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, bigāṛ, rukāwaṭ, biroda, chakhā-chhkhī.

To **Disallow**, man'-k, radd-k, inkār-k, bārnā, barajnā, na-mānnā, nā-manẕūr-k.

Disallowance, inkār, man', imtinā'.

To **Disappear**, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā, jitā-rahnā, bilānā, rafūchakkar- *or* champat- *or* hawā- *or* kāfūr-hojānā, gum-h, ghā,ib-h, maf'ūd-h, nā-pidīd-h, baiṭhnā, utarnā, jānā, uṛnā, bhagnā, bhitar-āna *or* -jānā.

To **Disappoint**, nā-ummed-k, nā-murād-k, nirās-k, nā-kām-k, ḍahkānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, muṅh-mei-mūtnā, dānt-kaṭṭe-k, be-ās-k, nir-ās-k.

Disappointment, nā-ummedī, yās, māyūsī, nā-murādī, be-naṣībī, nā-kāmī.

Disapprobation, nafrīn, inkār, ṭa'na-zanī.

To **Disapprove**, nā-pasand-k, nā-manẕūr-k, matrūk-k, radd-k, inkār-k,

To **Disarm**, kamar-khulānā, hathyār chhīn-lenā.

Disaster, āfat, muṣibat, ḥādisa, bipat, kasht, dukh, āseb, naḥūsat, shāmat, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, daiwāgat, bad-akhtarī, giriftārī, bhābhī, chashm-zakhm.

Disastrous, bad-bakht, kam-bakht, manḥūs, shāmatī, bad-akhtar, āfat-rasīda, āseb-zada, āfat-zada, muṣibat-zada.

To **Disavow**, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswīkār-k.

Disavowal, inkār, lā-da'wī, nāṅh-kār.

To **Disband**, (a.) chhoṛā-denā, jawāb-d, hurrā-k.

Disbelief, be-i'tibārī, be-īmānī, be-i'tiḳādī, kufr, adharm.

To **Disbelieve**, na-mānnā, inkār-k, be-i'tiḳād-h.

Disbeliever, munkir, ghair-mu'taḳid, kāfir, adharmī, be-īmān.

To **Disburden**, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, subuk-bār-k; —— (*to unload*) utārnā.

To **Disburse**, ṣarf-k, kharj- *or* kharch-k, uṭhā-d.

Disburser, kharch-bardār *or* kharj-bardār.

Disbursement, ṣarf, kharj, maṣraf, kharch, akhrājāt, makhārij, uṭhān.

To **Discard**, nikāl-d, bar-ṭaraf-k, dūr-k, daf'-k, ānkh-phernā, bechalan-k.

To **Discern**, dekhnā, tāknā, biloknā; —— (*to judge*) pahchānnā, imtiyāz-k.

Discerner, nāẓir, wāḳif-kār, tāṛ-bāz, mubaṣṣir, imtiyāzī, tamīzī, jān, naẕrā, naẕar-bāz; —— (*of merit*) ḳadr-dān.

Discernible, dekhne-jog, ḳābil-idrāk, ẓāhir, khulā.

Discerning, fahmīda, zīrak, dānā, hoshiyār, bārik-bīn, gyānī, bibekī, 'āḳil, ṣāḥib-imtiyāz.

Discernment, fahmīd, zīrak, daryāft, tamīz, idrāk, imtiyāz, liḥāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, bibek, tafahhum.

Discharge, (*release*) chhuṭṭī, rihā,ī, takhlīṣ, chhuṭkārā, chhūṭ, chhoṛ-chiṭhī, nikās-nawīsī, nikās; —— (*dismission*) barṭarfī; —— (*explosion*) shallaḳ, taṛap; —— (*vent*) sāṅs; —— (*for money*) fārigh-khatt; —— (*from an obligation*) ṣāfī-nāma, faiṣal-nāma; —— (*performance*) adā.

To **Discharge**, a. (*to free*) khalās-k, chhuṛānā; —— (*to unload*) utārnā; —— (*to fire*) chhoṛnā; —— (*to pour*) ḍālnā; —— (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-kāṭnā; —— (*to perform*) bajā-lānā, bhar-d, paṭā,e-d; —— (*to rain*) barsānā; —— (*to expectorate*) phenknā, girānā; —— (*to evacuate*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; —— (*by stool*) baiṭhnā —— (*to dismiss*) jawāb-d; (n.) khul-jānā, jātā-rahnā, nikalnā, chūṭnā, phūṭnā.

Disciple, sikh, shāgird, talmīẕ, ṭālib, murīd, yār, chelā, bālkā, dast-bai; —— (*the four of Muḥammad*) chār yār; —— (*a disciple of Christ*) ḥawārī.

Disciplinarian, ḳā,ida-dān, ḥukm-rān, ḥukm-rawā.

Discipline, (*education*) tarbiyat, adad, tādīb, 'azl o naṣb, dāb; —— (*regulation*) band o bast, ārāstagī; —— (*subjection*) ḥukm, ikhtiyār, bas; —— (*punishment*) tambīh, tāṛnā, mār-pīṭ, mārdhar; —— (*mortification*) riyāẓat, jog, yog.

To Disciplinе, tarbiyat-k, taiyār-k, sikhānā, banānā; —— (*regulate*) band o bast-k; —— (*to chastise*) tambīh-d, changā-banānā, tādīb-k, adab-k.

To Disclaim, inkār-k, aswīkār-k, tyāg-k.

Disclaimer, munkir, aswīkārī, tyāgī.

To Disclose, khol-d, batlānā, āshkārā-k, shā,ī'-k, bolnā, le-milnā, phoṛnā, iẓhār-k, hawā-k, chang-k; —— (*to tell*) kah-denā, gosh-guẕār-k.

To be Disclosed, makshūf-k, khulā ho-jānā.

Discoloration, chhīp, selī, lahsan, chhāhīn, kalaf, kū-rang, ku-varan.

To Discolour, bad-rang-k, dāgh-dār-k, ḍhabbe-ḍ, dāgh-ḍ, bibaran- *or* vivaran-k.

Discoloured, bad- *or* be-rang, bibaran *or* vivaran.

To Discomfit, maghlūb-k, shikast-d.

To Discompose, (*agitate*) ghabrānā, ḥairān-k, muẓṭarib-k, beḥawāss-k, iẓṭirāb-d; —— (*to trouble*, q.v) tāsdī'-d; —— (*to displace*) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, abtar-k, darham-barham-k, be-tartīb-k, mutafarraḳ-k, muntashar-k, bithrānā.

Discomposure, iẓṭirāb, intishār, ḥairānī, be-kalī, ghabrāhat.

To Disconcert, (*a scheme*) uṛā-d, khalal-ḍ, bigāṛnā, chūle-ukhāṛnā.

Disconsolate, udās, afsurda, dil-gīr, dil-tang, be-dil, ghamgīn, malūl, maghmūm.

Disconsolateness, udāsī, afsurdagī, dil-gīrī, ghamgīnī, be-dilī.

Discontent, Discontentedness, Discontentment, be-ṣabrī, adhīrajtā, ranjīdagī, asantuṣṭī.

To Discontent, ruṭhānā, nā-khush-k, ranjīda-k, koṛhnā.

Discontented, Discontent, be-ṣabr, be-ḳinā'at, bezār, nā-khush, ranjīda, nā-rāẓī.

To be Discontented, rūṭhnā, kuṛhnā, nā-khush-h.

Discontinuance, Discontinuation, (*cessation*) nāgha, ta'ṭīl, waḳfa, anjhā; —— (*disruption*) fāṣila, bīch, farḳ.

To Discontinue, nāgha-k, mauḳūf-k, munḳaṭa'-k, mu'aṭṭal-k, band-k, chhoṛnā, roknā.

Discord, Discordancy, nā-muwāfaḳat, an-ras, bigāṛ, phūṭ, nā-chāḳī, chakhā-chakhī, fitna, āshob, nāsāzī, fasād, 'aks, khalish, asbandh; —— (*in music*) besurī, amel *or* anmel, be-tālī.

To Discord, nā-muwāfiḳ-h, tal-betāl-h.

Discordant, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-sāz, bar-'aks, mukhālif, nā-mauzūn, be-dil, be-ittifāk, mukhtalif, tāl-betāl, be-tān, anmel; —— (*in music*) be-sur, be-tāl.

Discordantly, nā-muwāfaḳat-se, be-tālī-se.

To Discover, ẓāhir-k, ifshā-k, 'ayān-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, namūd-k, prakāsh-k, munkashaf-k, nirekhnā, tāṛnā, makshūf-k; —— (*to shew*) batlānā, dikhlānā; —— (*to tell*) kahnā, gosh-guẕār-k; —— (*to spy*) dekhnā, tāknā; —— (*to know*) būjhnā; —— (*to detect*) daryāft-k, pakaṛnā; —— (*to find*) dhūndhnikālnā; —— (*to invent*) nikālnā, ijād-k.

Discoverable, pāne-jog, ẓāhir, daryāftanī.

Discoverer, yābinda, pāne-wālā, kashshāf, parda-dar, prakāshī.

Discovery, (*revealing*) inkishāf, iẓhār, ifshā, parda-fāsh (v. *detection*, *invention*).

Discount, baṭṭā, chhūṭ, phirtā, maliṭ, malṭāna.

To Discount, chhūṭ-d, parishodh-k, baṭṭā-nikālnā.

To Discountenance, muṅh- *or* rukh-phirnā.

To Discourage, (*to depress*) dabā-r, dabānā; —— (*to deter*) dahshat-d, kachiyānā, bhagānā, ās-bujhānā, himmat-toṛnā.

Discouragement, Discouraging, dil-shikan, takhwīf.

Discourse, guftagū, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, kīl o ḳāl, taḳrīb, talaffuẓ, sukhan, bāt; —— (*speech*) kalima; —— (*treatise*) risāla. [yānā.

To Discourse, bāt-chīt-k, batiyānā, bakhānnā, kathi-

Discourser, mutakallim, baktā, go,inda *or* goyanda, mukarrir.

Discourteous, bad-khulḳ, bad-akhlāḳ, rukhā, anmilā, be-rū, durusht.

Discourteously, be-rū,ī-se, be-murawwatī-se.

Discredit, bad-namī, 'aib, ilzām, dokh.

To Discredit, (*to distrust*) na-mānnā; —— (*to disgrace*) badnām-k, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, halkā-k, baddū-k, khafīf-k, faẓīḥat-k.

Discreet, sukhan-sanj, 'āḳibat-andesh, ṣāḥīb-imtiyāz, 'ākil, gambhīrā, garwā, sanjīda, fahmīda, ṣāḥibsalīḳa, salīḳa-shi'ār, parhez-gār.

Discreetly, tadbīr- &c. -se, vivechana-pūrvak.

Discretion, imtiyāz, 'aḳl, fikr, andesha, ghaur, ta,ammul, soch, 'aḳli ma'āsh, bichār; —— (*will*) marẓī, bas.

Discretionary, muṭlaḳ, anishiddh, 'avādhya.

To Discriminate, imtiyāz-k, pahchānnā, bichārnā, binā,e- &c. -k, bilgānā.

Discrimination, tamīz, tafrīḳ, farḳ, faṣl, byorā, ḳuwwati mumaiyaza, tafrīḳa, taḳsīm, binā,e.

Discriminative, mumaiyaz, ḳadar-dān, majḳūl-bīn, bilgā,ū, bichārī.

Discus, kattī, taiyā, chakkar *or* chakra.

To Discuss, (*examine*) jānchnā, mubāḥaṣa-k, —— (*to disperse*) taḥlīl-k, baiṭhālnā, utārnā, lauṭānā.

Discussion, (*examination*) taḥḳīḳ, taḥḳīḳāt, mubāḥaṣā, munāẓara, taḳrīb, imtiḥān, radd-badal, jawāb sawāl, kathnī, kah-sun; —— (*of a tumour*) taḥlīl.

Discutient, muḥallil.

Disdain, ihānat, ḥiḳārat, karāhiyat, nang, taḥḳīr.

To Disdain, halkā- *or* subuk- *or* khafīf- *or* ḥaḳīr-jānnā, khiffat-k, ḥiḳāraṭ-k, 'ār- *or* nang-r, peshāb-k, dhār-mārnā, thūknā.

Disdainful, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankārī, gustākh, be-rū, be-murawwat.

Disdainfully, ḥiḳārat-se, be-rū,ī-se.

Disdainfulness, be-rū,ī, be-murawwatī, maghrūrī, takabbur, gustākhī.

Disease, āzār, be-ārāmī, rog, maraẓ, kasāla, ranjūrī, kāran, byādh, bedan, bīmārī, dard, 'āriẓa, 'illat, zaḥmat.

To Disease, āzār-d, bīmār-k.

Diseased, bīmār, āzārī, marīẓ, rogī, kāhlā, ranjūr, dard-mand, 'alīl, dukhī, kāranī.

To Disembark, (a.) utārnā; (n.) utarnā.

To Disembogue, (n.) nikalnā, phūṭnā, phūṭ-nikalnā.

To Disenable, be-maḳdūr-k (v. *to disable*).

To Disenchant, jhāṛnā, utārnā, jādū-kāṭnā.

To Disencumber, halkā-k, chhoṛā-d, rihā-k.

To Disengage, chhuṛā-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhuṛā-lānā, kāṭnā, kholnā; —— (*to withdraw*) uṭhānā, chhorānā; —— (*to release*) khalāṣ-d, āzād-k.

Disengaged, (*unemployed*) mu'aṭṭal, fārigh, khālī, ghair-manṣūb, be-māngā; —— (*to be*) baiṭhnā; —— (*released*) āzād, rihā, khalāṣ; —— (*not betrothed*) ghair-nāmzad.

Disengagement, farāghat, makhlaṣī, chhuṭkārā, furṣat.

To Disentangle, chhuṛānā, bachānā, suljhānā.

Disfavour, nā-mihr-bānī, nā-iltifātī.

To Disfavour, nā-mihrbānī-h, nā-iltifātī-k.

Disfiguration, be-ḍaulī, bad-numā,ī, bad-ṣūratī.

To Disfigure, bigāṛnā, be-ḍaul-k, bad-ṣūrat-k, bad-numā-k, kharāb-k.

Disfigurement, be-ḍaulī, &c. (v. *disfiguration*).

To Disfranchise, beḥaḳḳ-k, nirpad-k. [ugalnā.

To Disgorge, (*vomit*) radd-k, chhānṭ-k, oknā, ḍoknā,

Disgrace, Disgracefulness, 'aib, 'ār, nang, ruswā,ī, rū-siyāhī, faẓīḥat, taḥḳīr, subukī, halkā-pan, apamān, tafẓīḥ, hatak, bipat, āpat, kalank, be-bharam, patā,ī, gharāmat, muẓillat; —— (*to be in*) āṅkh se girnā; —— (*being out of favour*) taghīrī, ma'zūlī, i'tirāẓī, pā,e-'itāb.

To Disgrace, be-ḥurmat-k, ma'zūl-k, phiṭkārna, thukānā; —— (*publicly, by exposing on an ass's back*) handānā.

Disgraced, ruswā, bad-nām, faẓīḥat-rasīda, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-'izzat, rū-siyāh, kālā-muṅh, baddū; —— (*out of favour*) taghīr, ma'zūl, mauḳūf.

Disgraceful, ma'yūb, shanī', zabūn, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-shā,ista, nā-lā,iḳ, 'aibī, ḳabīḥ, lā-jālā,ū.

Disgracefully, be-ḥurmatī-se, ruswā,ī-se.

Disguise, (*dress*) bhes, bhekh, burḳa'; —— (*pretence*) ḥīla, makr, sawāng.

To Disguise, (*to hide*) chhipāna; —— (*by dress*) bhes- *or* rūp-badalnā, ṣūrat-banānā; —— (*to make drunk*) mast- *or* sarshār-k; —— (*to be in disguise with liquor*) nashe meṅ-h, mat-wālā-ho-jānā.

Disgust, nafrat, karāhiyāt, i'rāẓ, chiṛh, ghin, bezārī, nā-khushī.

To Disgust, mutanaffir-k, bezār-k, kuṛhānā, uchāṭnā, phirānā, akulānā, auktānā, umṭhānā, bhagānā, harkānā, ubtānā, ubhānā.

Disgusted, mutanaffir, bezār, nā-khush, bar-khāsta-khāṭir khafā, ghubār-ālūda, mukaddar, nāchāḳ.

To be Disgusted, kuṛhnā, phirnā, haraknā.

Disgustful, Disgusting, karīh, makrūh, nā-gawār, zabūn, ghinā,onā.

Dish, rikābī, sahnak, ḳāb, mushḳāb, ṭabaḳ, thālī, thāl, ṭās, bartan, bhojan-pātr, parāt, langrī, nīm-chīnī; —— (*of food*) torā, parosā; —— (*victuals*) khānā; of these there is a great variety among the Musalmāns, viz. ḳaliya, polā,o, dopiyāza, bughra, zarda, harīsā, musamman, dampokht, ḥusainī-kabāb, malghobā, ḥalīm, yakhnī; among the Hindūs are bārā, barī, adaurī, tilaurī, bajkā, dhūskā, manpū, mungarā, maṭhaurī, būrānī, bajjāwar, kaṛhī, rābaṛī, sahnandā, rākochhā, kashak, kachrā, &c. most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, which latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions.

A made Dish, (*of meat*) sālan, sālnā *or* sālanā.

To Dish, nikālnā, utārnā, kāṛhnā, parosnā.

Dishabille, chār-jāma, nangā-khulā, barhmcharj, laṭ, paṭā.

Dishclout, ṣāfī, pochhnā, ponchhan *or* ponchhanā, ḍhīlā-kapṛā.

To Dishearten, shikasta-dil-k, dānt-khaṭṭe-k, man- *or* dil-toṛnā, be-dil-k, man-mārnā, be-himmat-k, be-jigar-k.

To Dishevel, khashṭnā, nochnā, bikorānā *or* bikhernā, darham-barham-k, bāl-ḍ. [be-diyānat.

Dishonest, bad-diyānat, be-īmān, nā-rāst, hath-bal,

Dishonestly, bad-diyānatī-se, be-īmānī-se.

Dishonesty, bad-diyānatī, be-īmānī, khiyānat, nā-rāstī, adharm, hath-balī, pakhanḍ, a-karm, a-sat.

Dishonour, be-ḥurmatī, be-waḳrī, be-ābrū,ī, be-ghairatī, bad-nāmī, be-'izzatī.

To Dishonour, be ḥurmat-k, ābrū-utārnā, apamān-k.

Dishonourable, ma'yūb, 'aibī, pājiyāna, kalankī, sharm-angez, kam-ḥurmat, be-jauhar, apamān.

Dishonoured, be-ābrū, apamānī, be-waḳr.

Dish-washer, deg-sho.

Disinclination, nafrat, khīnch, be-khwāhishī.

To Disincline, bāz-r, muṅh- *or* dil-phernā, uṭhā-d.

Disinclined, be-khwāhish, be- *or* kam-shauḳ, nābar.

Disingenuity, Disingenuousness, khoṭā,ī, kapaṭ, riyā-kārī, haft-rangī, makr.

Disingenuous, khoṭā, kapṭī, riyā-kār, haft-rangī, failsūf, makkār.

To Disinherit, 'āḳḳ-k, khārij-k, tyāgnā, mahjūbu-l-irṣ-k.

Disinterested, be-gharaẓ, be-ṭam', nir-lobh *or* -lobhī.

Disinterestedly, be-gharẓī-se, be-ṭam'ī-se.

Disinterestedness, be-gharẓī, be-ṭam'ī, nir-lobhtā.

To Disjoin, judā-k, alag-k, 'alāḥida-k, toṛnā, algānā, bilgānā.

To Disjoint, ukhāṛ-d, ṭālnā, munfaṣal-k, band-band judā-k, joṛ-kholnā, chūlā-ukhāṛnā; —— (*to make incoherent*) be-rabṭ-k, be-sarrishta-k, nā-marbūṭ-k.

Disjunction, judā,ī, iftirāḳ, hijr, bichhohā, firāḳ.

A Disjunctive Conjunction, ḥarfi tardīd.

Disjunctively, ek-ek, judā-judā, furāda-furāda.

Disk, (*of the sun*) ḳurṣ, girda, manḍal.

Dislike, i'rāẓ, nafrat, karāhiyat, khīnch, gurez, kashīd, haṭak, chiṛh, ghin, barā,o.

To Dislike, i'rāẓ-r, na-chāhnā, nā-khush-h, nā-pasand-k, jī-phirnā.

To Dislocate, ukhāṛ-d, ṭālnā, saṛkānā, utārnā, uchṭānā; (n.) saṛaknā, utarnā, bichalnā.

To be Dislocated, ukhaṛ-jānā, ṭal- *or* chhuṭ-jānā.

Dislocation, (*luxation*) takhalkhul.

To Dislodge, uṭhā-d, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, nikāl-d, dūr-k.

Disloyal, namak-ḥarām, be-wafā, be-īmān, bad-diyānat, khā,in, bāghī, sar-kash.

Disloyalty, namak-ḥarāmī, be-wafā,ī, be-īmānī, bad-diyānatī, khiyānat, baghāwat, sar-kashī.

Dismal, (*dire*) haul-nāk, bhayānak, muhīb; —— (*sorrowful*) udās, gham-gīn; —— (*dark*) tārīk, andherā; —— (*gloomy*) sūnā, sūṅsān, laḳḍaḳ, bhonḍā.

To be Dismal or gloomy, (*as a deserted dwelling*, &c.) dhandhānā.

Dismalness, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, gham-gīnī, dil-gīrī, udāsī.

To Dismantle, nangā-k; —— (*a town*) shahr-panāh-toṛnā.

Dismay, dahshat, hirās, haul, bhai, khauf, khaṭra.

To Dismay, ḍarānā, dabānā, dhamkānā, dahshat-d.

To Dismember, band-band judā-k (v. *to hack*).

To Dismiss, (*to send away*) rukhṣat-k, murakhkhas-k, widā'-k, bar-khāst-k, rukhṣat-d, uṭhānā, rāh-dikhlānā, hurrā-k; —— (*a suit*) nā-masmū'-k, bhang-k, 'azl-k; —— (*to discharge*) barṭaraf-k, dūr-k, jawāb-d, chhoṛā-d, nikāl-d; —— (*to divest of an office*) taghīr-k, ma'zūl-k, mauḳūf-k, khārij-k, bekār-k.

Dismission, rukhṣatī, bar-ṭarfī, bar-khāst, ma'zūlī, taghīrī, ikhrāj, chhuṭṭī.

To Dismount, (a.) girā-d, paṭak-d, utārnā; (n.) utarnā, nuzūl-k.

Disobedience, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, avaggyā, 'udūl, tamarrud.

Disobedient, sar-kash, nā-farmān, mutamarrid, gardan-kash, ghair-matī' *or* -ḥukmī, anaggaiyā, haṭhī, haṭhīlā, be-kahā, be-lagām, be-ḥukmī.

To Disobey, sar-kashī-k, sar-kash-h; —— (*orders*) 'udūl-k, nā-ḥukmī-k, na-mānnā.

To Disoblige, ranjīda-k, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, khafā-k, āzurda-k, kuṛhānā.

Disobliging, kaṭar, nā-mulā,im, be-muruwwat, nā-mihrbān, kuṭil.

Disorder, (*irregularity*) be-tartībī, darhamī, barhamī, nā-marbūṭī, be-band o bastī, ulaṭ-pulaṭ; —— (*tumult*) hangāma, harj-marj, barbarī, khalbalī, khalal; —— (*indisposition*) kasal, kāhilī; —— (*perturbation*) iṭṭirār, ghabrāhaṭ, byākulī, be-tābī.

To **Disorder**, abtar-k, pareshān- &c. -k.

Disordered, (*irregular*) abtar, darham-barham, pareshān, nā-marbūṭ, gaḍbaḍ, be-intiẓām, be-band o bast; —— (*indisposed*) kasal-mand, kāhilā, mānda, marīẓ; —— (*agitated*) muṭṭarr, be-ḳarār, ghābrā.

Disorderly, betartībī- &c. -se, darham-barham.

Disorderly, (adj.) abtar, be-band o bast, be-ṣabṭ, bad-rāh, āwāra, ma'yūb.

To **Disown**, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā.

To **Disparage**, kam-ḳadr-k, be-ḳadr-k, subuk-k, halkā-k, khafīf-k, ihānat-k, hiḳārat-k, ḥarf- *or* nuḳṣ *or* sukhan-lānā, utārnā, tuchh-k, nindā-k.

Disparagement, kam-ḳadrī, be-ḳadrī, subukī, hatak, ihānat, ḥiḳārat, 'aib, nuḳṣ, kū-mel, kū-joṛ.

Disparity, tafāwut, farḳ, iḳhtilāf, byorā, nā-muwāfaḳat.

Dispassionate, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab', ḥalīm, ṣāf, munṣif, rāst-bāz, be-hawā o hawas, be-ras, be-pittā *or* -zahra, be-mail *or* -lagā,o.

To **Dispel**, uṛānā, daf'-k, raf'-k, dūr-k, nikālnā, chalānā, bhagānā, phūnk-d.

Dispensary, dawā-khāna *or* -banāne kā ghar.

Dispensation, (*distribution*) phailā,o, intishār, bānṭ; —— (*exemption*) mu'āfī.

Dispensatory, (*medicine book*) alfāgu-l-adwiya.

To **Dispense**, bānṭnā, phailānā, bichhānā, taḳsīm-k, ḳismat-k.

To **Dispense with**, mu'āf-k, chhimā-k *or* kshamā-k.

To **Disperse**, chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, bakhernā, khindānā, phailānā, parāganda-k, muntashar-k.

Dispersed, muntashar, mutafarriḳ, tārpatār, tīn-terah, tirībirī, titarbitar, parāganda,, pareshān, phūṭ-phāṭ, phūṭā-phūṭ, jahāṅ-tahāṅ, īdhar-ūdhar *or* idhar-udhar, birez-birez.

To **be Dispersed**, chhiṭaknā, biṭharnā, bikharnā, phailnā, parāganda-h, bichalnā, bitharnā.

Dispersion, intishār, tafriḳa, parāgandagī, pareshānī, phūṭ-phaṭak, bichhep.

To **Dispirit**, āzurda-k, bezār-k, shikasta-dil-k, udās-k, māh-toṛnā, ḍarānā, dahshat-d.

Dispirited, be-dam *or* -dil *or* -himmat.

To **Displace**, bejā-r, bemauḳa'-r, kūṭhaur-r, bichānā; —— (*to dismiss*) taghīr-k, mauḳūf-k.

Display, iẓhār, numā,ish, namūd, phailā,o, pasārā, pharkā,o, ṭanṭ-ghanṭ.

To **Display**, (*spread wide*) khol-d, pasārnā; —— (*the colours*) phailānā; —— (*to exhibit*) batlānā, jatānā, namūd-k, pharkānā.

To **Displease**, rukānā, kuṛhānā, ruṭhānā, nā-khush- &c. -k, khaṭaknā, khalānā.

Displeased, nā-khush, āzurda, kashīda-khāṭir, udās, diḳḳ, i'tirāẓ, bad-bar *or* -dil *or* -dimāgh, berū, garān-khāṭir, malīn, kashīda, chirāgh-pā, nā-rāẓ, pur-dil.

Displeasing, durusht, nā-gawār.

Displeasure, nā-khushī, ranjidagī, khafgī, āzurdagī, udāsī, bezārī, 'itāb, i'tirāẓī, khij, garānī, kāwish, i'tāb-khiṭāb, malintā. [hāth.

Disposal, (*power*) iḳhtiyār, bas, bandhan, ḳabẓa,

To **Dispose**, (*arrange*) murattab-k, ārāsta-k, saṅwārnā, bānṭnā, ṭhahrānā, sajānā, kharachnā, kharch-k, patīlnā; —— (*of a horse*) shādī-k, lagānā, baiṭhālnā; —— (*to give*) dilānā, de-ḍ, hiba-k, in'ām-d *or* -k; —— (*to destine*) mukaddar-k, rachnā; —— (*to incline*) rāghib-k, jhukānā, chalānā, parkānā; —— (*to make*) banānā, karnā; —— (*to sell*) bechnā, hadiya-k; —— (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā.

Disposed, (*arranged*) murattab, ārāsta; —— (*destined*) rachā; —— (*inclined*) shā,iḳ, rāghib, shauḳīn, mā,il.

Disposer, ḳāsim, karīm, nāẓim, naẓẓām, muntaẓim, sajā,ū; —— (*giver*) bakhshne-wālā, bakhshinda, dātā.

Disposition, (*order*) ārāstagī, sajāwaṭ, ḍaul, banāwaṭ, sākhṭ, khamīr, kirdār, bān, shi'r, taḳāẓa, khulḳ, manish; —— (*temper*) mizāj, ṭab', 'ādat, kho, sirat, khaṣlat, ṭīnat.

To **Dispossess**, nikāl-d *or* -ḍ, be-dakhal-k, khārij-k.

To **Dispraise**, an-sarāhna, be-waṣf-k, dokhnā, bad-nām-k.

Disproportion, be-andāzagī, tafāwut, nā-muwāfaḳat, be-i'tidālī, nā-sāzī, bad-andāmī, kāwākī, be-ḍaulī, bad-sajī.

To **Disproportion**, be andāza- *or* bad-uslūb-k.

Disproportioned, **Disproportional**, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-sāz, be-andāza, ghair-mu'tadil, nā-munāsib, be-ḍaul, bad-saj, be-ḥisāb, be-ṭhikānā, ghāir-mutasāwī, nā-mauzūn.

To **Disprove**, jhūṭhā-k, radd-k, bāṭil-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

Disputant, **Disputer**, baḥḥās, sambādī.

Disputatious, jhagṛālū, laṛānkā, bakheṛiyā, takrārī, ḥujjatī.

Dispute, **Disputation**, baḥs, mubāḥasa, sambād, ḥujjat, muḳaddama, takrār, munāẓara, mujādala, nizā', guft o shinīd, laṛā,ī, khuṣūmat, parkhāsh, 'arbada.

To **Dispute**, jhagaṛnā, baḥasnā, laṛnā, baḥs-k.

To **Disqualify**, nā-lā,iḳ-k, nā-shā,ista-k, nā-muwāfiḳ-k.

Disquiet, **Disquietude**, **Disquietness**, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kalī, dukh, taṣdī', taklīf, tashwīsh, īẕā, diḳḳat, ranj, khafgī, khār-khār, zaḥmat.

To **Disquiet**, satānā, khijānā, dukhānā, chheṛnā, muṭṭarib-k, dukh-d.

Disquisition, taḳrīb, munāẓara, bāb, risāla.

Disregard, be-tamīzī, bad-liḥāẓī, be-khabrī, be-parwā,ī, be-iltifātī, chashm-poshī, ānākānī, taghāful.

To **Disregard**, na-mānnā, be-tamīzī-k; —— (*to look over*) chashm-poshī-k, ānākānī-k; —— (*to neglect*) ghafiat-k, kāndhī- *or* ṭaraḥ-d, baghal-jhānknā, ighmāẓ-k.

Disregardful, be-tamīz, bad-liḥāẓ, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā.

To **Disrelish**, nafrat- *or* gurez-r, be-ṭauḳ-h.

Disreputable, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-pasandīda.

Disrepute, bad-nāmī, ruswā,ī, faṣīḥatī, be-ḳadrī.

Disrespect, be-'adabī, be-imtiyāzī, gustākhī, shokhī, magrā,ī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, be-adā,ī, tarki-adab.

Disrespected, be-mān, be-ābrū, apamānī, an-ādar.

Disrespectful, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, an-ādhīn, nir-ādar.

Disrespectfully, be-adabī-se, be-mahāba.

Dissatisfaction, be-ṣabrī, be-istiḳlālī, nā-khushī, be-zārī, khafgī. [tory).

Dissatisfactory, be-ṣawāb, asantoshī, (v. *unsatisfac-*

Dissatisfied, nā-rāẓī, nā-khush, be-zār, ranjīda, bar-khāsta-khāṭir.

To **Dissatisfy**, nā-khush-k, kuṛānā, asantosh-k.

To **Dissect**, kāṭnā, chīrnā, judā-k, kaṭ'-k, burīd-k; —— (*investigate*) jāṅchnā, imtiḥān-k. [ḥān.

Dissection, kaṭā,o, tashrīḥ; —— (*examination*) imti-

To Dissemble, poshida-k, chhipānā, bahānā-k, makr-k, ḍimbh-k, riyā-k.

Dissembler, makkār, riyā-kār, ḍimbhī, munāfiḳ, muzawwir, kaṭṭī, zamāna-sāz, sālūs, kār-sāz, mudārātī.

Dissemblingly, makr-se, riyā-kārī-se, &c.

To Disseminate, phailānā, chhiṭkānā, ẕāhir-k, mashhūr-k, sha,ī'-k, shuhrat-d, chhitnā, pasārnā.

Dissension, ḳaẓiya, laṛā,ī, bigāṛ, bakheṛā, nifāḳ, mukhālafat, an-banā,o, kharkhasha, be-ittifāḳī, nā-sāzī, ikhtilāf, nizā' toṛ-phoṛ, fasād, fitna.

Dissent, inkār, ikhtilāf, birodh.

To Dissent, nā-muwāfiḳ-h, ikhtilāf-r, birodh-r.

Dissenter, khārijī, rāfiẓī, kū-pathī, munkir.

Dissertation, bakhān, guṭkā, risāla.

Disservice, nuḳṣān, ẓarar, ziyān.

Dissimilar, nā-muwāfiḳ, mughā,ir, bar-'aks, alag, be-mel, be-joṛ, kūsam, bairī, birodhī, nā-jins, mukhālif.

Dissimilarity, Dissimilitude, nā-muwāfaḳat, birodh, mukhālafat, ikhtilāf, tafāwut.

Dissimulation, riyā, riyā-kārī, ḍimbh, tazwīr, ighmāz, rūriyā, mudārā.

To Dissipate, chhiṭkānā, uṛānā *or* urā-denā, phailānā; (*to spend*) ṣarf-k, sharṭ-k, bart-k, iṣrāf-k.

Dissipated, (*profligate*) aubāsh, āwāra; —— (*dispersed*) pareshān, paragānda.

Dissipation, aubāshī, pareshānī, āwāragī.

Dissoluble, Dissolvable, ḳābili-gudāz, galanhār, gudāz-paẕīr.

To Dissolve, (*liquefy*) galānā, ghulānā, gudāz-k, bilānā, pachānā; —— (*a charm*) utārnā, jhāṛnā, phūnknā; —— (*to dismiss, an assembly, &c.*) barkhāst-k, rukhsat k *or* -d; —— (*to annihilate*) fanā-k, nest-k, nest nā būd-k, nāst-k, miṭānā; —— (*to separate*) alag-k, mutafarraḳ-k; (n.) ghilnā galnā, bhilā-j, gudāz-h, pachnā, bahilnā; —— (*by the commander's order, the assembly is dissolved*) sardār ke ḥukm se, majlis bar-khāst hū,ī.

Dissolved, (v. *supra*) mutaḥallil, gudāz.

To be Dissolved, (*in pleasure*) taḥlīl-k, mad-h, galith, bhin-j.

Dissolvent, Dissolver, (*in comp.*) gudāz, as jān-gudāz, *soul-melting*.

Dissolute, be-ḳaid, āwāra, aubāsh, chūr, chhūṭ-khelā.

Dissolutely, be ḳaidī-se, khule-bandoṅ, chhūṭ-ke.

Dissoluteness, be-ḳaidī, aubāshī, āwāragī, chhuṭ-khelī.

Dissolution, gudāz, gudākhtagī; —— (*annihilation*) nestī, sattyānās; —— (*destruction*) kharābī; —— (*of an assembly*) bar-khāst.

Dissonance, anmel *or* amel, nā-sāzgārī.

Dissonant, nā-sāz, be-mel, bad-āwāz, nā-muwāfiḳ.

To Dissuade, bāz-r, barajnā, roknā, dil- *or* manphernā, man'-k, phirānā, bhānjī-mārnā.

Dissuader *or* Dissuasive, māni', muzāḥim.

Dissuasion, man', mumāna'at, imtinā', biraj.

Distance, dūrī, 'arṣa, masāfat, tafāwut, mufāṣala, bu'd, ṭappā, pallā, dūr-darāzī, dūr-dastī, antarbed, mufāraḳat, faraḳ; —— (*of time*) muddat, awadh; —— (*respect*) adab, saṅmān; —— (*distance of behaviour*) kashīd, rukā,o, khinch, rukāwaṭ, iḥtirāz.

To Distance, pichhwānā, pichhe-d, pas-andākht-k.

Distant, dūr, ba'īd, mutafāwit, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz, antrāl; —— (*reserved*) rūkhā, an-milā, nā-āshnā-mizāj.

Distaste, nafrat, tanuffur, istikrāh, ghin; —— (*dislike*) bad-mazagī, bad ẕā,iḳa, be-sawād.

Distasteful, ghinaunā, nā-gawār, mustakrih.

Distemper, āzār, bīmārī, maraẓ, rog, kasālā, 'illat.

To Distend, phulānā, nafkh-k, pasārnā, phailānā.

Distention, phulā,o, nafkh, phailā,o, baṛhā,o.

Distich, dohā, dohrā, bait (pl. abyāt), fard.

To Distil, (n. *drop*) ṭapaknā, chhannā, risnā, mutarashshiḥ-k, khainchnā; (a.) ṭapkānā, chu,ānā, chulānā, muḳaṭṭar-k; —— (*twice*) do ātashā- *or* dobārā-k; —— (*thrice, &c.*) si,ātashā-k, sibāra-k; —— (*spirits*) āb kārī-k, 'araḳ-kashī-k.

Distillation, ṭapkā,o, chakidagī, taḳāṭur, tarashshuḥ, 'araḳ-kashī, āb-kārī, chulā,o.

Distiller, āb-kār, kalār, kalwār, muḳaṭṭir, 'arak-kash, sūnḍī, 'arḳī; —— (in comp.) kash.

Distinct, (*different*) judā, bhin, mutafāwat, mutaghā,ir, mutabā,in, mutaẕādd, mufaṣṣal, mutafarraḳ, sarkhud, bi-rāsi-hi; —— (*specified*) muḳarrar, mushakhkhaṣ, mu'aiyan; —— (*clear*) khulā, ẓāhir, wāziḥ.

Distinction, (*difference*) farḳ, byorā, imtiyāz, tamīz, ta'aiyun, taḳarrur, tashkhīṣ; —— (*division*) faṣl, bhed, bānā; —— (*rank*) namūd, shān, i'zāz.

Distinctly, mufaṣṣalan, mashrūḥan, tafṣīlan.

Distinctness, ṣafā,ī, tamīz, tafāwut, farḳ.

To Distinguish, farḳ-k, judā-k; —— (*to prefer*) baṛhānā, baṛā,ī-k, hurmat-k, ḳadr-r *or* -k; —— (*to judge*) jānnā, pahchānnā, tamīz-k; —— (*to make conspicuous*) namūd-k, nāmī-k, nāmwar-k, ma'rūf-k, mashhūr-k.

Distinguished, (*eminent*) mumtāz, namūdār, nāmī.

To Distort, (*to wreath*) ainṭhnā, pech-d, umeṭhnā, sikoṛnā, teṛhā-h, kaj-h, kham-h, phernā; (a.) ainṭhānā, teṛhā-k, &c.

Distortion, pechish, maṛorā, sikoṛ, ainṭhan, kajī [kāwish, chik, pech.

To Distract, (*to confound*) ghabrānā, aklānā, muḍṭarib-k, chal be chal-k; —— (*to harass*) 'ājiz-k, satānā; —— (*to make mad*) dīwāna-k, mohit-k.

Distracted, ghābrā, byākul, muḍṭarib, sar-āsīma, sargardān, pareshān, āshufta, be-ḥawāss, sar-gashta, betāb, beḳarār, ḥalḳān, zholīda, mutaraddid, mubtilā, bismayī, do-dilā *or* -chitā, dū-bidhā; —— (*mad*) saudā,ī, shorīda, majnūn, mohit, dīwāna.

To be Distracted, (*harassed*) 'ājiz-h, nāchār-h, tang-h, pareshān-h; —— (*mad*) shorīda-h, &c.

Distractedly, dīwāna-wār, bā,olā-sā, &c.

Distraction, iẓṭirāb, iẓṭirārī, waswās, kash-makash, khainchā-khainch, ḳalḳ, tashattut, ibtilā, be-tālī, be-tālī, ḥairānī, pareshānī, be-ḥawāssī; —— (*commotion*) khalal, haṛbaṛī, ghadar, āshob, futūr; —— (*discord*) an-banā,o, fasād, nifāḳ, dushmanī; —— (*madness*) saudā, shoridagī, dīwānagī.

Distress, taṣdī', taklīf, iẓā, aẓīyat, dukh, bipat, janjāl, balā, sitoh, ranj, āzār, bithā, aparādh, kales, achmaz, saket, sakrā, gārh, kasāla, ẕaghta, shāḳḳ, pech, 'ijz, 'usrat; —— (*pecuniary*) kam-kharchī; —— (*to be in great*) dam nāk meṅ ānā, waḳt-paṛnā, ḥairān-pareshān-h, be-tang-h.

To Distress, satānā, dukhānā, taṣdī'-d, ḥairān-k, kalpānā, ranjānā, sakrānā.

Distressed, Distressful, dukhiyā, dardnāk, dil-gīr, shikasta-dil, pareshān, ḥairān, tang, 'ājiz, mufliṣ, mafūk, tang-dast, bigat, durgat, be-dasā, bad- *or* kharāb ḥāl, be ḥāl, be-iḳbāl, darmānda.

To Distribute, (*to share*) bānṭnā, bakhshnā, hissa-k; —— (*victuals at meals*) parosnā; —— (*to distribute justice*) 'adl-gustarī-k *or* 'adālat-gustarī-k.

Distributer, ḳāsim, banṭwaiyā; —— (*in comp.*) gustar; —— (*of victuals*) parosiyā.

Distribution, inḳisām, taḳsīm, baṭwārā; —— (*of food*) torābandī; —— (*in comp.*) gustarī.

District, chaklā, ẕil', sarkār, pargana, mahāl; —— (*jurisdiction*) 'amal, 'amala; —— (*region*) khittā-khanḍ, ta'alluḳa, ṭaraf, tappa, thānā, dih.

Distrust, gumān, shakk, raib, bharam, be-i'tibārī *or* be-i'timādī, huzm, apajas, bad-gannī.

To Distrust, gumān-r, bharmānā, be-i'tiḳād-h.

Distrustful, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-gann, shakkī, sandehī, bharmī, be-i'tiḳād; —— (*timorous*) mutawahhim.

Distrustfully, bad-gumānī- &c. -se (v. *the adjective*).

Distrustfulness, bad-gumānī, bad-gannī, be-i'tiḳādī.

To Disturb, chheṛnā, khijānā, ḥarakat-d, khalal-ḍ, diḳḳ-k, ukṭānā, khalānā.

Disturbance, (*interruption*) ḥarakat, harj, bhang; —— (*tumult*) hangāma, fasād, harj-marj, hullaṛ, shor, garmī, kharkhasha, ṭanṭā, udhim, ḍangā, andoṛ.

Disturbed, (*perplexed*) muṭṭarib, byākul, ghābrā.

Disturber, fitna-angez, mukhill, santāpī, hārij, dukhdā,ī, ṭanṭe-bāz, ṭūfānī.

Disunion, judā,ī, be-ittifāḳī, dū,ī, phoṛ-toṛ, ber-phūṭ.

To Disunite, (a.) alag-k, judā-k, 'alāḥida-k, uchernā *or* uchelnā, bhin-k, do-k, mafrūḳ-k, tafrīḳ-k; (n.) judā-h, bipharnā, bilagnā.

Disuse, Disusage, be-isti'mālī, be-sādhnī, be-rabṭī, be-mashḳī, be-rawājī.

To Disuse, chhoṛ-d, uṭhā-d, uṛā-d, nāst-k, nest-k, matrūk-k, maḥū-k, chhoṛānā *or* chhuṛānā.

Ditch, khandaḳ, khā,ī, pāhī, paighār, mughāk, mangar.

To Ditch, khandaḳ-mārnā, -dauṛānā, -khodnā *or* -denā.

Ditcher, bīnd, dhāngar, loniyā, bel-dār, kanda-gar.

Ditto, aiṣan, waisā-hi, usī-ṭaraḥ, usī kā barābar.

Ditty, gīt, sarod (v. *elegy*, *song*, &c.).

Divan, (*a minister*, *an assembly*, *or a collection of odes*) dīwān.

To Divaricate, phaṭnā, bilagnā, bichhūṛnā, dūdhārā-h, ḍū-rahā-h, dū-shākhā-h.

To Dive, ghoṭa- *or* ḍūbkī *or* buṛkī-mārnā, ḍūbkī-khānā, ḍūbnā.

Diver, ghoṭa-khor; ——(*a fowl*) panḍubī, ghoṭa-zan *or* -bāz, ḍūbiyā, jibnī, pan-buḍḍī, karanjwā; —— (*for pearls*) ghawwāṣ, marjiyā.

To Diverge, chhitarnā, phailnā, pasarnā, parāgandah, phūṭnā.

Divers, Diverse, (v. *different*) ka,ī-ka,ī, ba'ze, kaīek, bahut-bahut, chand; whence chand-ashkhāṣ, *divers persons*.

Diversification, tabaddul, tabdīl, taghaiyur.

To Diversify, badalnā, tabdīl-k, mubaddal-k, bhānt-bhānt-k, rang-rang-k, gūn-ā-gūn-k, ṭarah ba ṭarah-k, adal-badal-k, bilgānā, tafrīḳ-k, judā-r.

Diversion, (*amusement*) tamāshā, sair, bahār, gasht, tafarruj, tafannun, dil-lagī, līlā, khel, jhūkī; —— (*act of turning*) inḥirāf; —— (*in war*) bhulāwā, bahkā,o, mughālaṭa.

Diversity, farḳ, tafāwut, ikhtilāf, taghā,ir, faṣl, tajāwuz, rang ba rangī.

To Divert, (*amuse*) bahlānā, khilānā, phirānā; —— (*one's self*) khushī-k; —— (*to turn aside*) munḥarif-k, moṛ- *or* pher-d; ——(*to draw away*) mutawajjih-k, mohṛā-phernā, baihkānā, bhulānā.

Diverter, bahlā,ū, mufarriḥ, bahkā,ū.

To Divest, utārnā, nikālnā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā; —— (*to free*) bari-k, pāk-k, ṣāf-k, khāli-k.

To Divide, (a. *to distribute*) bānṭnā, taḳsīm-k; —— (*or share*) bānṭ-chānṭ-k, bartānā, maḳsūm-k, harnā, do-pāra-k, bilgānā; —— (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alāḥida-k; —— (*to halve*) do-ṭukṛā-k, doṭūk-k, bi-l-munāṣafa-k, adhiyānā; (n.) judā-h, alag-rahnā.

Dividend, bānṭ, bakhrā, aṅs, ḳisṭ, bakhsh, maḳsūm-min-hu, mūdh; —— (*share*) maḳsūm, 'ilaih; —— (*in arithmetic*) munḳasam.

Divider, Divisor, ḳāsim, maḳsūm-bihi, bhāg.

Divination, 'ilm i ghaib, raml, prashn, shakun-bidyā.

Divine, ilāhī, raḥmānī, rabbānī, daiwī, bihishtī; —— (*presence*) ḥaṣrat, khudā,ī, ṣāḥibī, ghaibī, āsmānī, nārāyanī; —— (*divine inspiration*) ilhām i rabbānī; —— (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, tuḥfa-tuḥfa.

A Divine, ahli fiḳh, baishnau, sāstrik *or* shāstrik, bedī, barhm-chārī.

To Divine, (a.) batlānā; (n.) ta'bīr-k, raml-phenknā; —— (*to conjecture*) samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft-k, ma'lūm-k, tāṛnā. [gānā.

Divinely to Sing, ba laḥn i dā,ūdī gānā, ḳiyāmat-

Divineness, alūhiyat, devatwa, ilāhiyat.

Diviner, 'ālim i ghaib, ghaib-dān, rammāl, nujūmī, jotkī, bhaḍrī, prashnik, fāl-go, kāhin.

Diving, ghawwāṣī, &c. (v. *diver*).

Divinity, khudā,ī, ṣāḥibī; —— (*god*) sadā se,o (v. *deity*); —— (*theology*) ilāhiyat, 'ilmi-ilāhī, fiḳh, bed, sāstar. [sīm-paṛīr.

Divisible, bilgāne-jog, bānṭan-jog, ḳābil-taḳsīm, taḳ-

Division, taḳsīm, inḳisām, farḳ, tafāruḳ, tafāwat, ikhtilāf; —— (*share*) ḳismat, hissa, bhāg; —— (*partition*) oṭ, parda; —— (*class*) firḳa, tolī; —— (*discord*) anras, anbanā,o; —— (*section*) faṣl, bāb, adhyā *or* adhyāy, shuba, banṭā,o; —— (*of grain*) baṭā,ī, bhāwalī.

Divorce, Divorcement, ṭalāḳ, tyāg, taḳlīḳ.

To Divorce, ṭalāḳ-d, tyāgnā, katkhudā,ī-se āzād-k.

Divorced, ṭalāḳī, muṭallaḳa, mardūda.

Divorcer, ṭallāḳ dihinda, ṭāliḳ.

Diuretic, mudir, drāwik, indrī, mūtā,ū.

Diurnal, din-kā, yaumī, rozīna, har-roz-kā.

To Divulge, batlānā, kahnā, 'aiyān-k, fāsh-k, 'alāniya-k, barmalā-k, pratichh-k, iẓhār-ḳ, ifshā-k, phoṛnā.

Dizziness, daurān i sar, ghumṛī, tāwāndh, chak-chaundhī, andhā-chaundhī, gasht.

Dizzy, sar-gardān, madhūsh, chak- *or* andhā-chaundhā; —— (*to be dizzy*) sir-ghumnā; —— (*to make dizzy*) sir-ghumānā.

Do, as an auxiliary, has no corresponding word in Hindustānī: the nearest approach to it is the defective verb hūṅ, hai, and its past tense thā, &c., as in the following sentence: —— (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āge use maiṅ na chāhtā thā par ab chāhtā hūṅ); *do* seems either to be expressed at times by ānā or a repetition; thus: (*do come*) ā,o ā,o; —— (*do hear*) āo suno; —— (*do let us go*) ā,o chaleṅ; —— (*do run*) dauro-dauro, &c.; —— (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sair meṅ ā yār piweṅ milke mul.—Saudā. —— (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) maiṅ jaldī pher ā,ūng, naḥīṅ to tum chale jānā.

To Do, karnā, banānā, rachnā, bajā-lānā, lahnā; —— (*to exert*) dauṛnā, zor-mārnā; —— (*to manage*) chalānā, nikālnā; —— (*to deal with*) 'alāḳa-r, mu'āmala-r, sarokār-r, kām-r; —— (*to influence*) 'amal-k; —— (*to finish*) ākhir-k, khatm-k, nibāhnā; —— (*to execute*) adā-k; —— (*to cause to be done*) karānā, banwānā; ——(*to have done with any thing*) chhuṭnā, fārigh-h, khalāṣ-h, āzād-h; also the verb chhuknā in comp. with the root of another verb (v. *Gram.*); —— (*to fare*) honā; —— (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kaise ho? ——(*to answer*) honā, bannā, chalnā, kāfī-h, kifāyat-k; —— (*this will not do*) yih na banegā.

Docile, tarbiyat-paṛīr, chālāk-ẓihn, tez-'aḳl. sikhanhār, honhār, sadhā,ū, mulā,im-ṭab', adab-āmoz, iṣlāḥ-paṛīr.

Docility, tarbiyat-paṛīrī, sadhāwaṭ.

Dock, ḍunḍ; —— (*for vessels*) gūdī, khārī.

To Dock, lanḍūrā-k, dum kāṭnā.

Docquet, (*note, mark*) nishān, nām-nishān.

Doctor, (*a learned man*) 'ālim, fāẓil, maulawī, mudarris, mu'allim, mullā, panḍit, achārij; —— (*physician*) ḥakīm, ṭabīb, baid; —— (*a doctor of law*) muftī, faḳīh, ahl i fiḳh; —— (*of divinity*) murshid, imām, hādī, shaikh, mushā,ikh, 'ārif, shaikhu-l-islām, mujtahid; —— (*a cow or cattle doctor*) baiṭār; —— (*to pass as a*) fātiḥa farāgh-k *or* -h, parichhād; —— (*a very learned doctor*) muḥaḳḳiḳ, 'allāma, 'allāma,e zamān.

Doctors, 'ulamā, fuẓalā, ḥukamā, aṭibbā, fuḳahā.

Doctorship, maulawiyat, mullā,ī, panḍitā,ī, mu'allimī, ḥakīmī, ṭabībī, baidā,ī, 'ārifiyat.

Doctrine, 'ilm, fann, bidyā, ta'līm, maghab, maslak, bāt, mashrab, masla, muḳaddama. [nāma.

Document, (v. *paper, proof*) naṣīḥat- hukm- *or* pand-

Dodder, (*plant so named*) akās bel, bandā.

To Dodge, kaniyānā, konā-kānī-k, pīchhe-lagnā, lenḍiyānā, ṭāl-maṭol-k, dār-madār-k.

Doe, harnī *or* hirnī, hannī, āhū-māda.

Doer, fā'il, 'āmil, kartā, karne-wālā, karanhār, karwaiyā, kārak; —— (*in comp.*) kār, kārī, &c. (v. *Gram.*), whence bad-kār, pāp-kārī, *an evil-doer*.

Doe-skin, mirg-chhālā, kākṛā.

To Doff, utār-d, phūnk-d, dūr-k, phenk-phānk-k.

Dog, kuttā, kukar, sag. kalb, swān, kukur; the varieties are the gūrjī, tāzī, desī, wilāyatī, pahāṛiyā, bhūtantā; —— (*to go to the dogs*) gal-j, mārā-mārā-phirnā, barbād-h, sakrāt ke bījoṅ ko-j; the dog which the English call pāriyā *or* pāriāh is by the natives called lenḍī, ṭhingahā, khanda; —— (*a mad dog*) bā,olā kuttā; —— (*a dog-keeper*) ḍoriyā.

To Dog, pūchhiyānā, sūngh-nikālnā, pīchhe-lagnā.

Dog-cheap, miṭṭī kā mol, gūh dargūh, gūhā, chhīchhī, balāo.

Dog-fly, kutte makhī, hamaj; —— (*dog-flea*) kīlnī.

Dogged, Doggish, sag-ṭīnat *or* -ṣifat, bhitar-ghāngī, ghūnā, rūkhā, bad-kho.

Doggrel, zaṭal-ḳāfiya, shikasta-baḥr.

Dog-hole, sū,ar khobṛī, nakbat-khāna.

Dog-louse, jī,wī, kilnī, chamokan.

Dogma, ḳā,ida, ḳānūn, path, ta'līm, maghab.

Dogmatic, Dogmatical, khud-numā, khud-ḥukmī, yaḳīn.

Dogmatist, paṛh-pasu, pachhī, khud-rā,e *or* -'aḳl.

Dog-rose, sadā-gulāb; —— (*sleep*) sag-khwābī.

Dog's-bane, kuchlā; —— (*dog's tongue, the herb*) lisānu-l-kalb.

Dog-star, (*Syrius*) shi'rā *or* shi'rā-l-'abūr *or* shi'rā-l-yamānī; —— (*minor dog-star*) shi'rā-l-ghamīṣā; —— (*the greater and less dog-stars*) shi'rayāni.

Dog-trot, kukar-chāl, sag-dawī.

Doings, kām, kār, kiyā, buzurgī, krit, kartūt, kirdār; —— (*these are all your doings*) yih sab tumhārā kiyā hai *or* yih tumhārī buzurgī; —— (*fine doings*) udhim-chāl.

Doit, (*a small or trifling matter*) kauṛī, damṛī.

Doleful, Dolesome, udās, dil-gīr, gham-nāk, uchāṭ, malūl, maghmūm, maḥzūn, ḥazīn.

Dolefulness, Dolesomeness, udāsī, uchāṭī, dil-gīrī, gham-gīnī, gham-nākī, malāl, ḥuzn.

Doll, (*baby*) guṛiyā, guḍḍā, putlī, guḍḍī.

Dollar, ṭikkāl, (*the dollar is about two rupees*).

Dolphin, dulfīn *or* dulfīn *or* dilfīn.

Dolt, kunda, dabang, sāda-lauḥ, thū,ā, jaṛ, jabaddā.

Domain, sā ir (v. *demain*, also *dominion*).

Dome, (*cupola*) gumbaẓ, ḳubba.

Domestic, (*tame*) pālū, dast-āmoz, khāngī, kilā, gharailā, ghar-kā, pālā,ū, parwarda, khāna-sāz, -parwar *or* -zād, ahlī, shahrī, āshiyānī; —— (*broil*) khānajangī; —— (*son in law*) khāna-dāmād; —— (*fond of home*) khāna-dost; —— (*domestic economy*) khānadārī, girhistī.

Domestic, (*household*) wābasta, lawāḥiḳ, muta'alliḳ, lag-bandū, lawāḥiḳāt, muta'allaḳāt, wābastagān.

Domestics, (*servants*) shagird-pesha, naukar-chākar.

Domination, Dominion, ḥukūmat, ḥukm, āggyā, bal, sāmarth, sar-dārī, riyāsat, farmān-rawā,ī, dāvarī, khudā,ī, khudāwandī, khāwindī, sāḥibī; —— (*sovereignty*) salṭanat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, 'amaldārī, ḳalam-rawī, rabūbiyat, rājpāt; —— (*chieftainship*) sarhangī, sarkobī, ḥākimī, āḳā,ī, siyādat, baṛā,ī, phūlā,ī, zabar-dastī.

To Domineer, ḥukūmat-k, taḥakkum-k, zor-k, sāḥibī-k, sarhangī-k, sir par chaṛhnā, shekhī *or* shaikhī-k.

Domino, burḳa', parda, bhes.

Donation, Donative, bakhshish, dād-dihish, dān, 'aṭiya, nagarāna, niṣār, wahab.

Done, kiyā, banāyā-hū,ā, banā, bas, bhalā, achchhā; —— (*to be*) ho-lenā, honā, bannā; —— (*well, what! to be done now?*) ab kaisī banī *or* ab kaisī bane; —— (*to be done*, or *to have done*) ākhir-h, tamām-h, kharj-h, ho-chuknā, chuknā; —— (*to have done speaking*) kah-chuknā; —— (*when he ceased speaking*) jab wuh kah-chukā (v. *Gram.*).

Donor, bakhshinda, dihinda, dātā, dene-wālā.

Don't, mat, na, jan, nakko, a-hāṅ, u-hūṅ, nāna, rahne-do, jāne-do; —— (*don't go*) mat-jā,o.

Doom, ḥukm, amr, fatwā, farmūda, āggyā; —— (*end*) 'āḳibat, ant; —— (*fate*) ḳaṛā, naṣīb, bhāg; —— (*ruin*) kharābī.

To Doom, muḳarrar-k, muta'aiyan-k, ṭhahrānā; —— (*to sentence*) fatwā-d, ijāzat-d, rachnā, badnā, ropnā, farmānā. [maḥshar, rozi 'āḳibat.

Doomsday, (v. *judgment*) ḳiyāmat, parlai *or* pralay,

Door, (*portal*) darwāza, dar, dwārā *or* dwār, bār, darīcha, khirkī, rāh; —— (*wooden part*) kiwāṛ; —— (*from door to door*) dar-ba-dar, ghar-ghar; —— (*next door to*) lag-bhag; —— (*out of doors*) bāhar; —— (*within doors*) bhitar.

Door-case, chaukaṭhā, chaukhaṭ, sahauṭī.

Door-keeper, darbān, darwān, de,orhī-bān, dwār-pāl.

Dormant, sotā, khwābīda, ḍabā, makhfī, mu'attal.

Dormitory, khwāb-gāh *or* -gah.

Dose, (*of medicine*) mu'tād, primān *or* parimān, khorāk, peṭiyā; —— (*quantity*) miḳdār, andāza.

To Dose, mu'tād-k, primān *or* parimān-d.

Dot, nuḳṭa, bind, bindī, sūnā.

To Dot, nuḳṭa-rezī-k, nuḳṭa-d, godnā, bindiyānā.

Dotage, (*from age*) kharāfat, inḳhirāf, sathyāhat, sithil; —— (*on a mistress*) fareftagī, āshuftagī, sheftagī, junūn.

Dotard, Doter, munkharif, sattarā-bahattarā, sithil, sithilī, baṛbaṛiyā, muntashir, ḥawās, zā,ilu-l-'aḳl, ma'ṣūm-ṣifat, pīr-fartūt, chūtiyā, tarhūṛhī, chūr; —— (*on a mistress*) farefta, shefta.

To Dote, (n.) munkharif-h, saṭhiyānā, bhinnā, chūr-h, bidhnā, saudā,ī-h; —— (*as a lover*) diwāna-h, marnā.

Dotingly, (*excessively*) be-nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

Double, dohrā, dotah, do-laṛ, dūknā, dūchand, dūnā, dobālā, almuẓā'af, muẓā'af, muṣannā, dūnādūn, dūbrā, dūlā,ī, dūpartā, dūsūtā, —— (*as a letter*) mushaddad, dut, mudgham; —— (*as coins*) pakkā; —— (*deceitful*) dū-muṅhā *or* -bhāshiyā *or* -jibhā, do-dūsiyā, soraihiyā, bahu-rūpiyā; —— (*entendre*) tajnīs, janikā; —— (*double-dealer, double-tongued*, &c.) dū-rangā, haft-rangī, riyā-kār, dū-ganḍī, du-chittī, makkār,

muzawwir, munāfiḳ, do-rūiya, sāḥibi do-zabān: this word is, in comp., generally expressed by do *or* dū, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

Double-dropped, do-faṣlā *or* faṣla,

Double-dealing, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkārī, riyākārī, tazwīr.

Double-edged, do-dhārā *or* dū-dhārā.

Double-handed, do-hathā, do-dastī.

Double-headed, do-sirā, do-sar *or* dū-sar.

Double-loaded, (*a gun*) dū-gārā.

Double-locked, (*as a door*, &c.) do-tālā.

To **Double**, (a.) dohrānā, dūchand-k, muẓā'af-k, hirkiyānā, byonḍī-kāṭnā, bhānjnā; —— (*to pass*) lānghnā, chaṛhnā; —— (*to fold*) moṛnā; (n.) dūgnā- &c. -h.

Doublet, angarkhā, daglā, zer-ḳabā; —— (*pair*) dūgānā, juft, do, joṛā.

Doubling, **Double**, (*of a letter*) tashdīd; —— (*of a fox*) hirḳī, rūbāh-bāzī, pech-pāch.

Doubt, **Doubtfulness**, shakk, shubha, ishtibāh, gumān, raib, khaṭra, khaṛkā, khiyāl, tazabzub, iḥtimāl, ibhām, tawahhum, sandeh, chintā, sankā.

To **Doubt**, shakk- &c. -k *or* -r; —— (*to fear*) bharmānā, ḍarnā; —— (*to hesitate*) pas-o-pesh-k, shash-o-panj-k.

Doubter, shakkī, waswāsī, wahmī, bharmī.

Doubtful, (*ambiguous*) mashkūk, mushtabah, golgol, ghair-muḳarrar; —— (*suspicious*) wahmī, bharmī; —— (*hazardous*) khaṭar-nāk, mutazabzab, bhayankar.

Doubtfully, shubhe- &c. -se, bā-shakk.

Doubtless, be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḳīn, taḥḳīḳ, aurkyā, nis-sandeh, adwaidh.

Dove, kabūtar, kapot, ḥamāma; —— (*ring-*) ḳumrī, of which there are many varieties; —— (*the tumbling-dove*) girih-bāz, kabūtar-bāzinda; —— (*the wild dove*) janglī kabūtar, vanya-kapot.

Dove-cot, **Dove-house**, kabūtar-khāna, dhābarī: the boxes for the nests are called kābuk. [chūl.

Dove-tail, ḳulfī, kauwām; —— (*in joiner's work*)

Dough, khamīr, peṛā, lo,ī, gūndhān.

Doughty, shamsher-bahādur, sher-ḳālī, ghāzi-mard.

To **Douse**, (a.) ghoṭa-d; (n.) ghoṭa-khānā.

Dowager, bewā, rānḍ, bidhwā, begam, bahū-begam, bahū.

Dowdy, phūhar, geglī, bad-ḍaul.

Dower, **Dowry**, (*portion*) jahez, daijā, dihez, alankār, kanniyā-dān; —— (*jointure*) mahar, kābīn.

Dowlas, khadhaṛ, gazī, gāṛhā.

Down, (*hair*, &c.) rom, ro,eṅ, rongṭā, rū,ī; —— (*of the chin*) sabza, khaṭṭ; —— (*pile of velvet*, &c) khwāb; —— (*wool*) pashm; —— (*plain*) maidān, ṭānḍ.

Down, **Downwards**, (prep. and adv.) nīche, tale, heṭh, zer; —— (*to take down*) utārnā; —— (*to take down a house*) &c.) udheṛnā; —— (*to take down in writing*) tānk-r, likh-r, ḳalam-band-k; —— (*to throw down*) pachhāṛnā, letāṛnā, paṭak-d; —— (*to boil down*) jalānā, garhiyānā; —— (*down the stream*) bhaṭhiyāl, bhāṭhī; —— (*to go down* or *set*) ghurūb-h, ḍūbnā, baiṭhnā, ast-h; —— (*to fall down*) gir-paṛnā; —— (*to throw down*) girā-d; —— (*up and down*) īdhar udhar; —— (*to go down*) haẓm-h, bardāsht-h; —— (*to lay down*) rakh-d; —— (*to lie down*) leṭ-rahnā; —— (*my boat was sailing down, and his was going up*) merī nā,o bhaṭhiyāl jātī thī, aur us kī ujān. [nigūn, gup-chup.

Downcast, sharm-gīn, maḥjūb, lāj-want, lajīlā, sar-

Downfall, khwārī, kharābī, tabāhī, sattyānās, inhidām, mismārī.

Downright, (*plain*) sīdhā, sāda, rāst, aṣl, maḥz, ṣarīḥ, ṭhīk; —— (*open*) ṣāf, ẓāhir; —— (*complete*) pakkā, bānkā, kaṭṭā, nihāyat, kāmil, sakht.

Downrightly, (*openly*) ṣarīḥan, khulā.

Downy, (*soft*) narm, komal, mulā,im, mukhaṭṭaṭ, polā; —— (*full of down*) ro,eṅ-dār, khwāb-dār, pashmī, gālā-sā, phāhā-sā, rū,ī-sā.

Doxy, (*drab*) ḍhemnī, yārnī, uṛahrī.

Doze, kachī-nīnd, nīm-khwāb, unnīndā, ūṅghā,ī *or* ūṅghās.

To **Doze**, (n.) ūṅghnā, jhapkī meṅ-h, alsānā, sonā, ānkh-lagnā, paṛe-rahnā; (a) ūnghānā, solānā.

Dozen, bārah, du,āzdahī, dwādash.

Dozy, ūnghāsā, ghunūda, alsānā.

Drab, bazārī, hateṛī-bateṛī, ṭarkhal, ḍhemnī, yārnī.

Drachm, dirham (pl. darāhīm). [karhā.

Dracunculus, **Drancontium**, nārwā, rishta, āḳar-

Draff, sīṭhī, kho,ī, khalī, phokh.

Draft, (*for money*) hunḍī, barāt, tankhwāh; —— (*cattle*) hālī, bār, bojh; —— (*sketch*) naḳsha.

Drag, kānṭā, jhagar, ankoṛā.

To **Drag**, ghasīṭnā, khīṅchnā, jhaṛnā, chhenknā; —— (*a boat*) tānnā; (n.) ghasiṭnā.

To **Draggle**, (a.) lithāṛnā; (n.) lithaṛnā.

Draggletail, lithāṛū, mailā, gil-ālūda.

Drag-net, mahā-jāl, chātar.

Dragon, azhdahā, ajgar, yūhā, kazhdum *or* kajdum.

Dragon's-blood, dammu-l-akhwain, dammu-ṣ-ṣibān, hirā-dokhī.

Dragoon, sawār, turk-sawār, aswārūṛh.

Drag-rope, gun; —— (*sticks*) barwā.

Drain, nālī, muhrī, badar-rau, morī, pawahī.

To **Drain**, (*to strain*) chhānnā, nichoṛnā, chūsnā, nikālnā, pasānā, nigārnā, sīch-d; —— (*off*) pasānā; —— (*to dry*) sukhānā, khushk-k; —— (*to empty*) khālī-ḳ, khīch-d.

Drake, batā, baṭ, badakh *or* baṭakh, baṭ-nar, chakwā.

Dram, miṣkāl, dirham; —— (*draught*) ghūnṭ, jur'a.

Drama, indir-jāl *or* indra-jāl, nāṭak, naḳl.

Dramatist, indirjālī, nāṭakī.

Draper, bazzāz, pārcha-farosh, kapṛiyā.

Drapery, ḥulla, banā,o, chunā,o, singār, kapṛe.

Drastick, mus,hill, jhār.

Draught, (*of water*, &c.) ghūnṭ, jur'a, ḳurṭ; —— (*beverage*) sharbat, sharāb; —— (*of carriages*) khīchā,o, kashish, khaiṅch; —— (*delineation, sketch*) naḳsha, ḍaul, utārā, sānchā, khālā; —— (*of a net*) khaiṅchā,ī, tīrā,ī; —— (*of a letter*) naḳl; —— (*of an account*) khasrā; —— (*of a pond*) jhāṛ, jhaṛā,o; —— (*of men*) nikāl, niksār, ch[illegible]nt; —— (*of a boat*) pānī; —— (*a rough draft of a writing*) musawwada; —— (*a beast of draught*) lādū, bojhail; —— (*of what draught is this boat?*) yih nā,o ketne pānī kī hai?

Draughts, mughal-paṭhān: there are several games of this sort in Hindūstān, viz. tiyūr, naugotiyā, teransalā,ī, pachīsī,chaupaṛ,chausar,chhakkā,bāgh-bakrī.

To **Draw**, (a.) khīṅchnā, ghasīṭnā, khaiṅchnā, aiṅchnā, ṭānnā, tīrnā, ghasīṭ-lānā, lejānā; —— (*a sword*) 'uriyān-k, talwār khaiṅchna, 'ālam-k, kāṛhnā, —— (*to open or shut a curtain*, &c) khaiṅch-lenā; —— (*to bring*) lānā; —— (*or utter as a sigh*) mārnā: —— (*to lead*) chalānā; —— (*to take up*) mangwā- or khaiṅch-lenā; —— (*to embowel*) pet-chīrnā, ṣāf-k; —— (*a picture*, &c.) ūrehnā, chītnā, utārnā, chitārnā, khaiṅchnā; —— (*a bill*) hundī-k *or* -likhnā *or* -bhejnā; —— (*to cast*) ḍālnā, phenknā, dekhnā; —— (*out*) chhāṅṭnā,

chun-lenā; —— (*an army*) taiyār-k; —— (*water by cattle*) pul-chalānā; —— (*by people*) gharrā-chalānā; —— (*to pluck out*) khinch-ḍ, nikālnā; —— (*to suck*) chūsnā; —— (*to attract*) jazb-k; —— (*to inhale*) lenā; —— (*to pull out*) ukhāṛnā; —— (*to open*) kholnā; —— (*to shut*) band-k; —— (*to produce*) paidā-k; —— (*to protract*) ṭawīl- *or* ṭūl-k, baṛhānā; —— (*to drive*) lenā, chalānā; —— (*to entice*) lalchānā, mohnā, parchānā, harnā; —— (*to draw for money on a person*) tankhwāh-k; —— (*to draw in or curb*) aṭkānā, bāz-r; —— (*to inveigle*) warghalānā; —— (*to draw on boots, &c.*) charhānā; —— (*to draw off*) utārnā; —— (*to distil*) cho,ānā, chulānā; —— (*to draw over*) phoṛ- *or* toṛ-lānā; —— (*to draw up an army, &c.*) ṣaf- *or* parā- *or* bāṛh-b; —— (*to compose*) inshā-k, likhnā; —— (*to delineate*) naksha-b, nakkāshī-k, chitarkārī-k; —— (*to draw near*) nazdīk- *or* pās- or ware-ānā; (n.) honā, hojānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, charhnā, utarnā, nikalnā; —— (*to draw together*) jam'-h, simaṭnā, juṛnā; —— (*to draw back*) haṭnā, saraknā, dabnā; —— (*to draw at cards*) hukm-uṭhānā *or* -nikālnā; —— (*to draw a sore*) bahānā.

Drawback, chhūṭ, takhfīf, ri'āyat, phirtā.

Drawer, ḳalam-kār, chitārī; —— (*of a bureau*) ghar, khāna; —— (in comp.) kash, as jārūb-kash, (*a sweeper*).

Drawers, jānghiyā; —— (*long drawers*) pā,e-jāma, izār, shalwār, sirwāl, tambān.

Drawing, nakkāshī, naksha, naksh, naksh o nigār.

Drawing-room, darbār, diwān i 'āmm, sabhā-bhawan.

To **Drawl**, ghasīṭnā, reghānā, ghelwānā, ghelwā-kar bolnā.

Drawn, khichā-hu,ā, kashīda, nangā; —— (*as a game, &c.*) burd, sar-ba-sar; —— (*collected*) jam'hū,ā; —— (*equal*) barābar; —— (*to be*) saṛnā.

Dread, ḍar, bhai, bhau, dahshat, sahm, daghdagha, andesha, dhaṛkā, khaṭra, mahābat, ghor, khalish, waswās.

To **Dread**, ḍarnā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -rakhnā *or* khānā, khaṭra- &c. -k *or* -r, dharaknā, hidiyānā, darapnā, kadrānā, par-jalnā, bhābhnā.

Dreadful, haul-nāk, dahshat-nāk, 'ibrat-nāk, wahshat- *or* dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā, haibatī, bhaimān, bhai,ānak *or* bhayānak, bhayāwanā, muhīb, bhayankar.

Dreadfully, ba-shiddat, ba-nihāyat, sakht.

Dreadfulness, haul-nākī, &c. (v. *dreadful*).

Dreadless, be-bāk, nidhaṛak, niḍar, diler.

Dream, khwāb, sapnā, roya, wāḳi'a, bashārat; —— (*idle fancy*) khiyāl, wahm, dhokhā.

To **Dream**, khwāb- &c. -dekhnā, sapnānā, basharadekhnā; —— (*to imagine*) khiyāl-k; —— (*to be idle*) sustī-k, kāhilī-k, ḍhil-k, sust- &c. -h.

Dreamer, (*a visionary*) wahmī, khiyālī, khiyāl-andesh.

Drear, Dreary, ḍhglākh, sunsān. [mailā.

Dreggy, Dreggish, gadlā, mukaddar, pur-durd,

Dregs, tirchhaṭ, mail, kudūrat, durd, takaddur, talchhaṭ *or* tarchhaṭ, ṣifl, kasāfat, ālā,ish, nichoṛ; —— (*refuse*) utār, ākhor, raddī, nāpursān; —— (*of the people*) radd-khalk; —— (*remnant*) kasar; —— (*of oil*) kāṭ.

To **Drench**, bhigonā, shar-bor-k, tar-ba-tar-k, shorbor-k; —— (*to purge*) jhāṛnā, jullāb-d.

Drenched, shor-bor, shar-bor, lath-path, sariwāl.

To be **Drenched**, kaponā, shor-bor, &c. -h *or* -h-jānā.

Dress, poshāk, libās, kapṛe, joṛā, bastar, rakht, kiswat, jāma, pahrāwā, paridhān, malbūs, bāgā, ḳabā, ḥulla, achlā, ḳimāsh, akmasha, saj; —— (*habit*) bānā; —— (*a uniform, an honorary dress*) khal'at *or* khil'at, saropā *or* sarāpā.

To **Dress**, (*clothe*) pahannā *or* pahinnā, paharnā, kapṛe- &c. -pahannā, sajānā, sārnā, ṣāf-k; —— (*to adorn*) sanwārnā, singārnā, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish-d; —— (*a wound*) paṭṭī-b, marham-r, zakhm-bāndhnā, marham-paṭṭī-k; —— (*to curry*) tīmār-k, khar-kharā-k; —— (*to prepare food, leather, &c.*) sijnā, dam-d, pakānā, taiyār-k; —— (*to trim*) chhāṇṭnā, bhājnā.

Dresser, sajāwanhār, kapaṛ-dārnī; —— (in comp.) band; —— (*female*) mashāṭa; —— (*of leather*) chamār, chambāṛ.

Dressing (*of a wound*) marham, paṭṭī.

Dressing-box, singār-dānī; —— (*glass*) ā,īna.

To **Dribble**, ṭapaknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, ṭhopiyānā, chhalkānā. [desi.

Driblet, khurda, reza; —— (*to pay in*) lohū mūthe

Drift, (*impulse*) ḥukm, ghalba, zor; —— (*cloud of dust*) ghubār; —— (*purpose*) ghāt, andāz, murād; —— (*the drift of rain, wind, &c.*) bauchhār, jhikar, jhāntā; —— (*of sand*) regrawān, toṛ; —— (*tendency*) ḍhab, siyāḳ, bhed; —— (*the drift or tenour of a man's discourse*) fahwā e kalām.

Drill, barmā, mankab; —— (*military exercise*) ḳawā'id, ṣaff-ārāstagī.

To **Drill**, (*pierce*) sālnā, chhednā, bedhnā, surākh-k; —— (*to sift*) dhariyānā; —— (*as in agriculture*) hal-taḍḍī-bonā, from hal-taḍḍī, *a drill plough*; —— (*to drill soldiers*) sikhlānā, ḳawā,id-sikhlānā, ta'līm-k.

Drink, shurb, noshish, pīnā; —— (*of water*) ek piyās- *or* piyās-bhar-pānī; —— (*meat and drink*) akl o shurb, khānā-pīnā.

To **Drink**, pīnā, ghūṭnā, khīchnā, surukā; —— (*wine, &c.*) mai-noshī-k, piyā-k; —— (*as an animal*) mirg-muṅh-pīnā; —— (*as a drunkard*) nashakhānā; —— (*to absorb*) sokh- *or* pī- *or* khīnch-lenā.

Drinkable, pīne-jog, noshidanī, peya, piyan-jog.

Drinker, kaifī, nasha-khor, pīne-wālā, piyanhār, piyāk, pīwakkar, shārib, noshinda, piyāla-bāz; —— (in comp.) nosh, khwār, khor.

Drip, Dripping, ṭapkan, chakīdagī; —— (*of fat*) kabāb ki charbī.

To **Drip**, ṭapaknā, chakīda-h, mutaḳāṭir-h.

Drip-stone, kūnḍ, risā-pathar *or* -patthar.

To **Drive**, ḍagrānā, dutkārnā, bhagānā, rabrānā, khednā, kalkārnā, durdurānā, uṛānā, chuchkārnā, khadernā, thuthkārnā, bahānā, haṭānā; —— (*ashore*) charhānā, lagānā; —— (*to and fro*) jhakorna, jhulānā, jhumānā; —— (*over or trample*) raundānā; —— (*cattle*) hānknā, chalānā, dauṛānā; —— (*an elephant*) hūlnā; —— (*to force in*) dhasānā, ghuseṛnā; —— (*a nail*) ṭhonknā, mārnā, gāṛnā; —— (*to chase*) shikār-k; —— (*to compel*) zor-k, ẓulm-k; —— (*to expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; —— (*to carry on*) karnā; (n.) ḍagarnā, bahnā, rabarnā, uṛnā, jānā, charhnā, mārā-phirnā, jhakūṛnā, ghūmnā, jhuknā, lagnā, chalnā, dauṛnā; —— (*as a vessel*) ṭale-ṭalephirnā.

Drivel, (*moisture from the mouth*) rāl, lār, lu'āb.

To **Drivel**, (*slaver*) rāl-d *or* -girānā; —— (*to dote on*) lār-piyār-k.

Driveller, (*fool*) aḥmaḳ, gā,odī, bāwalā.

Driver, hānkwaiyā; —— (*of a carriage*) gāṛī-wān; (in comp.) wān, -bān.

Drizzle, jhīsī, bishṭī, jhīsiyāhaṭ.

To **Drizzle**, phūhī- *or* phūhār-paṛnā, tarashshuḥ-h, jhīsiyānā, phūhiyānā.

Drizzly, jhīsiyāhā, phūhārū.

Droll, (*comical*) 'ajīb, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, zaṭalī; —— (*a droll*) maskhara, ṭhaṭhol, hazzāl; —— (*he has a droll name*) uskā kuchh bhalā nām hai.

To Droll, maskharagī-k, tamaskhur-k, maskharapan-k.

Drollery, maskharagī, hazal, hazliyāt, zaṭal, hazzālī, maskharī or maskharagī, mazākh.

Dromedary, bukhtī, sāndnī, do-kohān, sāṅrnī.

Drone, Dronish, (*idler*) majhūl, murda, ḍhīlā, sust, makhī-mār, gobar-dhan.

To Droop, murjhānā, kumbhlānā, malīn- or ẕa'īf- or nā-tawān-hojānā, pazhmurda-h, nir-bal-h; ——(*as fowls*) ūnghnā, ūnghā,ī-lagnā, jhūknā, girnā, laṭaknā.

Drop, būnd, būndī, ḳaṭra (pl. ḳaṭrāt), ṭop, ṭhop, ṭapkan, chhiṭkī, chhīntā, bindu or vindu.

To Drop, (n.) chūnā, ṭapakna, ṭapṭapānā, khasnā, ṭūnā, chūṭnā, nikalnā, jānā, khasaknā; —— (*in battle*) ṭhaur-rahnā, pānī na māngnā; —— (*out*) ugal-paṛnā, nikal-paṛnā; —— (*to die*) marnā; —— (*to be slain*) jūjhnā; —— (*to cease*) mauḳūf-jātā-rahnā; —— (*to enter unexpectedly*) ā-paṛnā, ā-jānā, wāḳi'-h; —— (*to fall short*) ware-girnā; (a.) cho,ānā or chulānā, ṭapkānā, girānā, ḍālnā, chhoṛānā, uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k; —— (*to utter*) kahnā, phenknā; —— (*a letter*) ḥaṣf-k, sāḳiṭ-k, lop-k, nikālnā.

Dropping, taḳā ṭur, chakidagī, chū,ān, nichoṛ.

Dropsical, jalandharī, jalodarī, mustaskī.

Dropsy, jalandhar, istiskā, pandodar, mahodar, jalodar.

Dross, mail, kudūrat, fuẕla; —— (*of glass*) kachlon; —— (*of metals*) kiṭ, khubs, rīm, khād, mūs, gūh, chirk.

Drossy, mailā, mukaddar, nā-kāra, najis.

Drove, (*flock*) galla; —— (*of camels*) ḳaṭār; —— (*herd*) nār, —— (*of elephants*) ḥalḳa; —— (*crowd*) bhīr, jamā,o, bardī, leṅhḍā, gehṅḍā, gaṛ, jhūnḍ.

Drover, galla-bān, chaupān, charwāhā, bardiyā.

Drought, (*want of rain*) imsāki bārān, khushkī, sūkhā, ḳaḥṭ, khushk-sālī, chaṭkā; —— (*thirst*) piyās.

To Drown, (a.) ḍubonā, bornā, gharḳ-k, ḍūbā-mārnā; —— (*to overpower*) mārnā, dabānā; —— (*as a Hindū*) kar-lenā; (n.) ḍūb-marnā, gharḳ-h, būr-marnā, ḍubnā or būṛna.

Drowsiness, nīnd, ūngh, alsān, pīnak, chort, ūnghās; —— (*indolence*) sustī, ḍhīl.

Drowsy, nindāsā, khwāb-ālūda, alsānā; —— (*slothful*) majhūl, sust, ḍhīlā.

Drub, Drubbing, mār-pīṭ, kūṭ-pīṭ, ṭhonk.

To Drub, pīṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhaṭhānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, bichhā-d, dalmasal-k, kutak-bāzī-k.

Drudge, ṭahlū,ā, miḥnatī, rawannā, mazdūr; —— (*a sweeper's drudge*) kamerā.

To Drudge, ṭahal-k, miḥnat-k, ghulāmī-k, lohū pānī-k, peṭ-mathā-k, pānw-ghasīṭnā, dhānā, dauṛnā, dhūpnā, dauṛ-dhūp-k.

Drudgery, ṭahal, ghulāmī, mazdūrī, pairdhāwarī.

Drug, (v. *medicine*) dawā,ī, dawā, adwiya, aukhadh or ausḥadh, darmān, dārū; —— (*a mere*) manḥū,ā barābar; —— (*to be*) dahī-dahī-h.

Druggist, 'aṭṭār (prop. *a perfumer*), pansārī.

Drum, ḍhol, ḍholak, duhal, ṭabal, tablā, mirdang, dafr-ā or -ī, kanjarī, bhemchā, ḍugḍugī, ḍamrū, ḍigrī, hūṛūk, māndar, rabāna, damāmā, ṭambūr, pakhāwaj, ṭāsā, daf, dā,ira, marfā, jai-ḍhāk, ḍankā; —— (*head*) tāl; ——(*bottom*) bam; ——(*braces*) joṭī; —— (*barrel*) peṭe, khol; —— (*a kettle-drum*) naḳḳāra, kūs; —— (*of the ear*) kān kā parda: there is also a very commom term, *tom-tom*, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

To Drum, ḍhol- or ṭambūr-bajānā or -ṭhonknā, naḳḳāra-k or -d, ḍug-ḍugānā, ḍhol-mārnā or pīṭnā.

Drummer, ḍholiyā, ṭabal-nawāz, ṭambūrchī, duhal-zan, duhal kob, ḍafālī, ṭāsā-nawāz, sapardā,ī, ṭabalchī, pakhāwajī, daf-zan, ḍug-ḍugiyā.

Drumstick, chob, ḍankā,

Drunk, Drunken, mat-wālā, mast, mātā, kaifī maḳhmūr, sar-shār, sar-mast.

To be Drunk, nashe meṅ-honā, kaifī ho-jānā.

Drunkard, sharāb-khor, sharābī, dā,imu-l-khamr, khammār, nasha-khor or -bāz, mai-khor or -kash, 'amalī, madpī, madū,ā.

Drunkenly, mastāna, maḳhmūrāna.

Drunkenness, mastī, kaif, sharāb-khwārī, nasha-khorī, mai-khurī, nasha-bāzī.

Dry, (*arid*) khushk, sūkhā, siṭhā; —— (*cow*) thār, adhīn; —— (*thirsty*) piyāsā, tishna; —— (*plain*) rūkhā, sāda, jhūnā or jhūrā, be-ras; —— (*as a well*) andhā, ḍhaṭhā, be-pānī; ——(*as an answer*) sarsarī, be-haldī o phiṭkarī, be-lagā,o; —— (*tasteless*) bad-maza; (*severe*) sakht, durusht.

To Dry, (a.) sukhānā, sukhlānā, khushk-k, jhūrānā, senknā, mārnā, chaṭkānā, jalānā, kharkharāuā, jaẕb-k; —— (*to wipe*) ponchhnā, (n.) sūkhnā, khushk-h, marnā, jalnā, jhanjhanānā, —— (*as milk of cows, nurses, &c.*) chaṭaknā, ṭūṭnā.

Dryer, jāẕib, sokh, khushk-sāẕ or -kunanda.

Dry Land, khushkī (opposed to tarī), sūkhā.

Dryly, yūṅhī or yūṅhīṅ, rūkhā,ī-se, ruhhāwaṭ-se.

Dryness, (*insipidity*) khushkī, sukhāwaṭ, yubs, yubūsat; —— (*of temper*) rukhāwat; —— (*between friends*) kudūrat, bad-mazagī, shakar-ranjī, rūkhā,ī.

Dry-nurse, dadā, dā,ī-khilā,ī, opposed to dā,ī-pilā,ī.

To Dry-nurse, dūdh se pālnā.

Dry-shod, sūkhī jūtī.

Dual, muṡannā, dū-bachan; —— (*the dual number*) [taṡniya.

To Dub, banānā, ṭhahrānā, karnā, khil'at-d,

Dubious, (v. *doubtful, uncertain, &c.*) [ducat).

Ducat, dīnār (no eastern coin exactly represents the

Duck, (*tame*) baṭ, baṭak; ——(*wild*) chakwī, chaka,ī: this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahmanī *goose* or *duck*, and in the poetry of the Hindūs is their *turtle dove*, for constancy and connubial affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindū divinities in days of yore: whence—

"Chakwā chakwī do jane. . .in mat māro ko,e;
Ye māre kartār ke. . .rain bichhorā ho,e."

(Let no one kill the male or female chakwā: they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night, to each other thus:

Chakwī, maiṅ ā,ūṅ? Nahīṅ nahīṅ, chakwā.
Chakwā, maiṅ ā,ūṅ? Nahīṅ nahīṅ, chakwī.

—— (*water fowl*) murgh-ābī; —— (*the play of ducks and drakes*) chhuchhlī; —— (*to play at ducks and drakes*) chhuchhliyāṅ-khelnā.

To Duck, (n.) ghoṭa- or ḍūbkī- or buṛkī-mārnā, ḍubkūrī-d or -mārnā; —— (*ordeally*) panḍūbī-lenā or -k; ——(*to bend the head*) sir-jhukānā; (a.) ghoṭa- or ḍubkī-d or -k.

Duct, (*tube*) nalī; —— (*guidance*) rāh-barī.

Ductile, chimṛā, narm, mulā,im.

Ductility, Ductileness, chimṛā,ī, narmī, mulā,imat.

Dudgeon, khafgī, ranjish, anras.

Due, (*proper*) lā,iḳ, ma'ḳūl, wājibī; —— (*exact*) ṭhīk; —— (*to be due*) ānā, nikalnā, honā; —— (*there are four rupees due me from him*) us par mere chār rupa,e āte haiṅ; —— (*due, as a debt*) chāhītā, bāḳī, lenā, pānā, chāhiye, lāzim, ẕarūr, uchit; —— (*there are ten rupees due me from you*) āp-se mere das rupa,e chāhīte haiṅ or tum se mujhe das rupa,e pāne haiṅ;

—— (*a due* or *right*) ḥakk (pl. ḥuḳūḳ), pad, ḥakk-ḥalāl, dain- *or* māl-wājib; —— (*fee*) marsūm, zābiṭāna; —— (*custom*) maḥṣūl, dastūr, lāgat.

Due, (*as in the phrases due east*, &c.) sīdhā, rāst.

Duel, laṛā,ī, khāna-jangī, chhurī-katārī, mal-judh.

To Duel, (*or fight a duel*) maidān-k.

Duellist, jang-jo, khāna-jang, laṛāṅkā.

Dug, than, chūnchī, jijī; —— (*disease of*) thanailā, (also *having dugs*); —— (*as a horse*) thanī.

Dulcet, madhur, rasīlā, miṭhā, shīrīn.

To Dulcify, shīrīn-k, miṭhā-k.

Dulcimer, sitār, ṭambūrā, ḳānūn, chautārā.

Dulci-acid, khaṭh-miṭhā.

Dull, (*dullard*) gā,odī, aḥmaḳ, saṭaḥī, agūṛh, murdār-miṭṭī, bad-ẓihn, kor-dil, murda, mū,ā, mandā, bhārī, be-chuhal, be-ras, be-raunaḳ; —— (*sad*) udās, afsurda; —— (*slothful*) ḍhīlā, majhūl; —— (*dim*) andhā; —— (*drowsy*) khwāb-nāk, alsānā; —— (*to be dull of hearing*) ūnchā-sunnā.

To Dull, kund-k, mārnā, dabānā, bhārī-k.

Dully, (*stupidly*) ḥimāḳat-se, sustī-se, &c.

Dulness, kaudanī, kunda-ẓihnī, ghabāwat, ḥimāḳat, ablahī, sāda-lauḥī, saṭāḥat, ḥumḳ, be-raunaḳī; —— (*laziness*) sustī, kāhilī; —— (*dimness*) andhlā,ī; —— (*drowsiness*) nindās, khwāb-nākī.

Duly, achchhī-ṭaraḥ-se, kamā ḥaḳḳu-hu, jaisā chāhiye, ṭhīk.

Dumb, gūngā, gūng, lāl, bukm, gup, chup, maun, muṅh-bandhā, chupkā, an-boltā, mūkā; —— (*bells*) mogdar; —— (*silent*) chup, chup-chāp, khāmosh, sākit; —— (*mute as beasts*) be-zabān, zabān-basta, an-bolā.

To Dumbfound, dhamkānā, sunmun-k.

Dumbness, khāmoshī, be-zabānī, gungā,ī, gūngāpan.

Dumpling, pīṭhā, khudā,ī-raḥm, gul-gulā.

Dumps, dun-mun, malolā, bharambhor, malāl, gham.

Dun, (adj.) shirgha, samund, mis-rang.

A Dun, *or* Dunner, mutāḳāẕī, taḳāẕā-dār, muḥaṣṣil, dharnait, dastakī, sazāwal, cham-chīchar.

Dun, (*importunity for money*) taḳāẕā, ugāhī, ṭalab.

To Dun, taḳāẕā-k, aṛānā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, dabānā, dharnā-d, dhūnī-d.

Dunce, aḥmaḳ, bhakwā, ūt, be-wuḳūf, ulū, chūtiyā, bhuggā, balīd, ghabī.

Dung, guh, chirkīn, gandagī, barāz, ghalīẓ, kiriftagī, jhāṛā, mal, bisṭhā, lenḍī; —— (*of goats*) mengnī, bhelāṇḍī; —— (*of elephants*) pindā, mūtrālī; —— (*of horses*) līd; —— (*of birds*) bīṭh, pīkhāl; —— (*of cows*) gobar, sargīn; —— (*manure*) khād, pāṅs.

To Dung, (*manure*) khād-d, pāṅsnā.

Dungeon, syāh-chāh, bhakṣī, bhauṅrā, ḳaid-khāna.

Dung-hill, kurā, mazbala, ghūr, gandaur, gobrār, kūrī; —— (*cock*) anjai-murgh.

Dunner, (v. *dun*) ūgahiyā, sazāwal, wām-khwāh.

Dunning, aṛā,o, taḳāẕā, dharnā.

Dupe, modhū, muṭṭī', bakrī, bandar, farefta, murīd, whence zan-murīd, *a dupe to a woman*.

Duplicate, muṣannā, paiṭh, mukarrar, utār; —— (*copy*) naḳl.

To Duplicate, dohrānā, dutah-k: —— (*to copy*) naḳl-k.

Duplication, tashdīd, idghām, dohrā,o, dohrā,ī, dūgnāhaṭ.

Duplicity, dū-rangī, riyā, ḍimbh, chhal-bal.

Durable, pā,e-dār, der-pā, ustuwār, kā,im, sābit, ṭikā,ū, mustaḳīm, mustaḥkam, ṭhahrā,ū, rāsikh, mazbūṭ, mukhallad.

Dura Mater, ummu-d-dimāgh.

Duration, Durableness, Durability, Durance, pā,e-dārī, der-pā,ī, ustuwārī, khaṭā,o, ṭikā,a, kiyām, istiḥkām, ṣubūt, ṣabāt, baḳā, rusūkh, ṭhahrā,o, miyād.

During, meṅ, bīch, hote, jabtalak, ā,endul *or* indul, rahte, darmiyān, mābain, bhar (v. *while*); —— (*during the fever, don't take this medicine*) tap ke hote yih dawā na khānā.

Dusk, (*of the evening*) dhur-sānj, nīmā-shām, godhūr, godhaurā, godhūlī-samai, diye-jale, diye-lisān, muṅh-andherā.

Dusky, Duskish, dhūmlā, kālā, siyāh, tārīk, dhūmlhalkā, mailā, dhūndhlā.

Dust, dhūr, dhūl, gard, khāk, ghubār, pankaj, raj.

To Dust, jhāṛnā, jhāṛjhaṭak-k, bhurburānā; —— (*in the* Holī) dhūrheṛī-khelnā, khāk-bāzī *or* -andāzī-k; —— (*to sprinkle with dust*) dhuriyānā, gard-ḍ.

Dusty, gard-ālūda, ghubār-ālūda, dharkanḍo, dhūhlā, dhūmailā, gard- *or* khāk-āmez.

Dutiful, Duteous, rashīd, sa'īd, khalaf, saputt, nek-bakht, shā,ista, namak-ḥalāl, wafā-dār, ḥukmī, kāmkājī, mananhār; —— (*obedient*) āgyā-kārī, ādhīn, mu,addab; —— (*a dutiful servant*) ḥukmī-banda.

Dutifully, shā,istagī- &c. -se, wafā-dārī-se.

Dutifulness, rashādat, sa'ādat, nek-bakhtī, shā,istagī, namak-ḥalālī, wafā-dārī.

Duty, (*obligation*) farẕ, sharṭ; —— (*office*) ṭahal, kām; —— (*of a soldier*) chaukī, ta'īnātī; —— (*what is for duty to day?*) āj kis kī chaukī hai? —— (*tax*) maḥṣūl, lagtā, kāj, farīẓa, ḥaḳḳ, rakhwārī; —— (*various imposts*) viz. ẕābiṭāna, tah-bāzārī, sā,ir, zakāt, kar, lāgat, ṭakā,ī, nakhkhāsī, ghaṭwālī, talāshī.

Dwarf, baunā, ṭhumkā, bāman *or* vāman.

Dwarfish, chhoṭā, ṭhingnā, nāṭā.

To Dwell, rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, sukūnat-k, būd o bāsh-k; —— (*on a subject*) jānā, bakhānā; —— (*dwell not on her beauty, but mention her accomplishments*) uskī khūb-ṣūrtī par mat jā,o, us ke hunar batlā,o.

Dweller, muḳīm, bāsī, bāshinda, sākin, rahne-wālā, rahanhār, buniyādī, ra,īs.

Dwelling, (*abode*) ghar, makān, maḳām, maskan, jā,e, jagah; —— (*residence*) būd o bāsh, ṭhikā,o.

Dwelling-house, ḥawelī, ghar, maḥal, grehī *or* griha, bhawan, koṭhī.

To Dwindle, ghaṭnā, kam-kotāh-h, chhatnā, utarnā, sukhnā, sukurnā, jhurriyānā: —— (*to decay*) tahlīl-h, galnā; —— (*to degenerate*) bigaṛnā, kharāb-h.

Dye, (*colour*) rang, baran, laun, rangwā,ī.

To Dye, (*tinge or give a colour*, v. *die*).

Dyeing, (*giving a colour*) rangtā, rang-wā,ī; —— (*-vat*) māt; a species of dyeing is called bāndhnā, from the white stripes that are left uncoloured while the rest is dyed.

Dying, (*in a dying state*) martā, marne, par.

Dynasty, salṭanat, rāj, gharāna, khāndān, bansa, jatārā, āl, ṭabḳa.

Dysentery, atīsār *or* atisār, is,hāl, jariyān i shikam, is,hālī, damwī, sītaras.

Dysury, 'usru-l-baul, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūṭ.

E

Each, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte haiṅ *or* ek ko ek mārte haiṅ, *they beat each other*: it is often expressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar, din-din, signifying *each house, each day*.

Each other, ek-dīgar, āpas, bāham; —— (*on each side*) har do ṭaraf, ṭarafain-par.

Eager, shauḳīn, hawas-nāk, ārzū-mand, mā,il, taiyār, tan-dih, abhilākhī, laulīn, mutawajjih, sargarm; —— (*impetuous*) jald, tez.

To be Eager, chāhnā, arzū-k *or* -r, sargarm-h.

Eagerly, shauḳ- &c. -se, chāh-kar.

Eagerness, shauḳ, hawas, chomp, ārzū-mandī, chāh, sargarmī, tan-dihī; —— (*impetuosity*) tundī, jaldī.

Eagle, 'uḳāb, humā, shāhīn, sārdūl.

Eagle-stone, khāya i iblīs, khalāṣ-muhra, karanjwā.

Ear, kān, gosh, srawan, kan-har, kan-ras; —— (*handle*) kān, dasta; —— (*diseases of*) kan-bichhī, kan-chaṭṭā, kan-kaṭī, kan-pher; —— (*wig*) patbichhī, gojiyā, kan-gojar; —— (*a whisperer*) kan-lagwā; —— (*wax*) kanauhwā, khalī, chirk-gosh; —— (*pricker*) kan-salā,ī; —— (*boring*) kaniyo; —— (*of wheat, green*) gādā; —— (*of corn*) bāl, bālī, khosha, sīs; —— (*to be up to the ears*) galā-gop-h; —— (*to be set together by the ears*) kan-kaṭawwal-h, takarnā, kaṭ- *or* larmarnā; —— (*to set by the ears*) takrānā, larānā; —— (*about the ears*) sir-par; —— (*up to the ears*) nāk-tak, nāk o nāk; —— (*to give ear*) kān-d; —— (*to have the ear of*) kān-lagnā.

Eared, kanā, gosh-dār; —— (*as corn*) khosha-dār.

Earless, kan-kaṭā, būchā, be-gosh, nir-srawan.

Earliness, shitābī, jaldī, zūdī.

Early, (adj.) sawerā; —— (*as fruit*, &c.) agmanā; —— (*forward*) agetā, aglā, angūt; —— (*in time*) bar-waḳt; —— (*early in the morning*) taṛke, baṛī fajar; —— (*in the evening*) sari shām, sāñjh-hote; —— (*an early riser*) saḥar-khez; —— (*early rising*) saḥar-khezī.

Early, (adv.) jald, shitāb, sawere, bhinsār, sakāre, bihāne, bhinsāre, bhalke.

To Earn, ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k, upārjan-k, kamānā, kha-[ṭānā.

Earnest, (adj.) bajid, muḳaiyid, musta'idd, sā,ī, sargarm, dil-soz, garm.

Earnest, (sub.) namūna (v. *specimen*); —— (*token of a bargain*) bai'āna, khichṛī, bai,āna,e arbābi nishāṭ; —— (*advances*) sā,ī, rokā,ī, chāshnī; —— (*in-*) sat-bhā,o, bi-l-yakīn; —— (*are you in earnest?*) tum sach kahte ho?

Earnestly, shauḳ-se *or* sargarmī- &c. -se.

Earnestness, dil-sozī, sar-garmī, koshish, sa'ī, jihd.

Earning, kamā,ī, khatā,o.

Ear-rings, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhumkā, kunḍal, dur, āweza, bālī, bālā, bichkanā, murkī, karanphūl, tarkā, lolkā, lolak, khilū,ā, pattā, gokhrū, ḍhenḍhī, kadam, khonṭlā, lachhā, chhaṛā, jhumāk, kanaurā, khosha, goshwāra, durbacha, chaudāna, gumbaṛī, bīr.

Earth, miṭṭī, māṭī, khāk, gil, zamīn, bhūm, pṛithwī *or* pirthmī, arẕ, mahī, bhū,īn; —— (*world*) duniyā, jahān, 'ālam, bhū-manḍal; —— (*the face of the earth*) rū,e zamīn; —— (*to eat earth or bole*) ṭhikrī-khānā.

To Earth, maṭṭī-charhānā, zamīn-doz-k; animals that earth are called khazinda.

Earthen, gilī, safālī, miṭṭiyālā; —— (*dish*) syorā; —— (*ware*) sifālina.

Earthling, Earthborn, &c. maṭṭī kā putlā, khākī.

Earthly, arẕī, khākī, dunyāwī, maṭṭī kā sā *or* miṭṭī kā, gilī.

Earthquake, zalzala, bhūn-chāl, hālā-ḍolā, hal-chal, bhū,īn-ḍol, zamīn-larza, shaḳḳu-l-arẕ.

Earthworm, kechū,ā, kharāṭīn.

Earthy, khākī, miṭṭīlā (v. *earthly*), zamīnī, &c.

Ear-wax, khūnḍ, kān kā mail.

Ease, ārām, āsudagī, āsā,ish, chain, sukh, kal, rāḥat, istirāḥat, furṣat, farāghat, bisrām, rifāhiyat, ānand, tamāniyat, amniyat, taskīn, ifāḳat, ṭhanḍhak; —— (*facility*) āsānī, salāsat; —— (*opposed to stiffness*) mulā,imat; —— (*at ease*) ārām-se, khush, chi-gham, lā-parwā, bā-farāghat *or* -ārām, tāza-dam; —— (*to sit*) ail phail-baiṭhnā, koṭ bāndh-baiṭhnā.

To Ease, ārām- &c. -d *or* -bakhshnā, bahlānā, halkā-k; —— (*nature*) istirāḥat-k, maidān- *or* jangal- *or* jā,e-ẕarūr-jānā *or* -phirnā, waswās-miṭṭānā, ḳaẓā *or* ḥājat-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drig-sankā-k.

Easily, be-ghal o ghash, yūnhī, baiṭhe-baiṭhā,e, ārām-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se, —— (*readily*) khushī-se, taiyārī-se.

Easiness, (*of temper*) mulā,imat, narmī, hilm, taḥammul, gharībī, āhistagī, bholā-pan, burd-bārī.

East, pūrab, mashriḳ, sharḳ, khāwar, maṭla'; —— (*facing the*) mashriḳ-rū, pūrab-muṅh; —— (*guardian of the*) indar; —— (*wind*) maṭla'ī-hawā *or* -bārā.

Easterling, pūrbiyā, mashriḳī.

Eastern, Easterly, pūrbī, mashriḳī, sharḳī; —— (*an easterly wind*) pūrwā; —— (*eastward*) pūrab-ṭaraf, pūrab-muṅh.

Easy, (*facile*) āsān, sahl, sahaj, salīs, sīdhā, sūgam *or* sugamya, sadhāran, halkā, narm, pānī, sarī'u-l-fahm; —— (*in circumstances*) āsūda, khush-ḥāl, āsūda-ḥāl, fārigh, sukhī, maḥẓūẓ, muraffa; —— (*of temper*) mulā,im, ḥalīm, mutaḥammil, bholā, burd-bār, gharīb, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab', wārasta mizāj, allāh log, gau-ādmī, miṭhā, sidhā; —— (*in mind*) anchintā, khulāṣa, moklā.

To Eat, khānā, bhojan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhachhnā, pā,onā, charnā, chāṭnā, chābnā, chugnā, nosh-k, chaṭ-k, chaṭ-bazm-k, nigalnā; —— (*two out of one dish*) dūkasī-khānā; —— (*speaking respectfully*) noshjan-k; —— (*to corrode*) khā-lenā *or* -ḍ; —— (*-up*) khā-j; —— (*to eat one's word*) bāt pher-lenā.

Eatable, ḳābil i tanāwul, khāne-jog, khurdanī, khāne-wālā, mākūl (pl. mākūlāt).

Eater, khurinda, khā,ū, ākil, bhachhī, khāwiyā; —— (*in comp.*) khor, khwār, adhārī.

Eating, khorāk; —— (*-house*) bhaṭhiyār-khāna.

Eaves, oltī, orī, ḳābūr *or* ḳābūl.

To Eaves-drop, oltī-lagnā, dhūkā-lagnā (v. *to listen*).

Eaves-dropper, oltī-lagwā, kaule-lagā.

Ebb, bhāṭhā, jazr (opposed to jawār *or* madd, *the flow*); —— (*decline*) zawāl, kshay *or* chhay.

To Ebb, bhāṭhā-lagnā *or* -h, kharaknā, utarnā, uharnā, udarnā, khasaknā; —— (*to decay*) ghaṭnā.

Ebony, ābnūs; —— (*made of ebony*) ābnūsī.

Ebriety, mastī, sar-shārī, sar-mastī *or* -gardānī.

Ebullition, josh, joshish, ubāl.

Eccentric, kaj-rau, bakar-chāl, ghālī, wahshī, bhar-[kail, khabṭa.

Eccentricity, ghūlū, khabṭ, kaj-rawī.

Ecclesiastic, faḳīh, sāstrik, mullā, dīnī, purohit.

Echo, gūnj *or* gunj, āwāz, ṣadā, pratidhwanī.

To Echo, gūnjnā, āwāz-ānā.

Eclaircissement, taṣfiya, bayān, parda-darī.

Eclat, raunaḳ, shuhrat, nām-dārī, su-khyāti.

Eclipse, gahan, grahan; —— (*total*) sarb-gahan; —— (*of the sun*) kusūf, inkisāf, sūrya-grahan; —— (*of the moon*) khusūf, inkhisāf, chandra-grahan.

To Eclipse, mārnā, dabānā, tārīk-k, bāzār fāsid-k.

Ecliptic, minṭaḳatu-l-burūj, krāntivrit.

Economic, Economist, kifāyat-shi'ar, juz-ras, kifāyatī, girhist, kārbārī, ṣarfa-kār, kam-kharch, bālā-nishīn,

Economy, khāna-dārī, girhistī, kifāyat-shi'ārī, 'aḳl i ma'āsh, juz-rasī, kifāyat, wārā, ghar-karnā, tadbīr, ṣarfa; —— (*arrangement*) tartīb, intiẓām.

Ecstacy, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā', be-khudī.

Ecstatic, magan, bāgh-bāgh, dil-shād, man-mohit.

Eddy, bhaunrī, bhaṅwar, gird-āb, bhaunṭī; —— (*wind*) gird-bād.

Edge, (*of a blade*) dhār, bāṛh, ḍhig (v. *border*), āb, sān; —— (*margin*) kināra, lab, ḳor; —— (*to set on*) dānt-sihrānā *or* -kūnd-k; —— (*to be on*) dānt-khaṭṭe *or* -gūṭhle-h.

To **Edge**, (*to sharpen*) bāṛh-r, tez-k; —— (*to fringe*) ḥālar- *or* ḥāshiya-lagānā; —— (*to move forward*) baṛhā-lānā, katrānā, tirchhiyānā, katrāke-ā-j *or* -chalnā.

Edged, āb-dār, tez, burān *or* burrān, ḳāti'.

Edgeless, be-āb, nidhār, nā-tez, be-kināra, be-lab.

Edge-wise, tirchhā, khaṛā, ḳalmī.

Edging, jhālar, sanjāf, to,ī, maghzī.

Edible, khāne-kā, khurdanī; —— (*roots*) kand-mūl.

Edict, manhā,ī, farmān, ḥukm, āggyā, rājāggyā.

Edification, ta'līm, tādīb, tahgīb, tarbiyat, ārāstagī, bhalā,ī, ladhā,o.

Edifice, 'imārat, ḥawelī, ghar, maḥal *or* maḥall.

To **Edify**, sikhlānā, ta'līm- &c. -k, fa,ida-mand-k.

Edition, chhāpā, chhapā,ī, tālīf.

Editor, murattib, ṣiḥḥat-rasāṅ, mu,allif, kartā.

To **Educate**, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhlānā, sudhārnā, pālnā.

Education, tarbiyat, parwarish, sīkshā *or* sīchhā, prati-pālan, sikhlā,ī, ta'līm.

To **Educe**, nikālnā *or* nikāsnā, nikāl- *or* nikās-lānā.

Eel, bām, andhī machhī, gauchī, mār-māhī, andhwā.

To **Efface**, meṭnā, chhīlnā, kāṭ-denā, ḳalam-khurdaḳ, dho-ḍālnā, bhulānā, dho-d, maḥū-d, malmeṭ-k, silpaṭ-k, nikāl-d.

Effect, aṣar, tāṣīr, 'amal, byāp, rachā,o, karam, ma'lūl, musabbab, ḥukm, kaifiyat, naḳsh; —— (*to have*) lahnā, lagnā, ṭhaharnā, ḥukm-r, peshraft-h; —— (*consequence*) natīja, ṣamara, phal; —— (*purpose*) gharaẓ, maṭlab, murād, irāda; —— (*cause and effect*) 'illat o ma'lūl.

To **Effect**, **Effectuate**, karnā, karānā, banānā, rāst-lānā *or* -k, pesh-lejānā, ṭhīk-lagānā, anjām-d, chalānā, ṭhahrānā, sārnā, kar-lenā, ḥāṣil-k.

Effects, māl, asbāb, sāmān, māl o matā', jā,e-dād, maujūdāt, amwāl, ashyā, aṣāṣā, dhan, sampat; —— (*of the dead*) tarka, matrūka.

Effectual, **Effective**, **Efficacious**, kār-gar, mu,aṣṣir, kāfī, gun-kārī, ḥukmī, mūṣir, tīr ba hadaf, mujarrab, gunī, kāmū, kām-kā, kārī, nāfig; —— (*men*) laṛne marne-wāle.

Effectually, **Effectively**, **Efficaciously**, ḳarār-wāḳa,ī, kamā yambaghī.

Effeminacy, nā-mardī, zanāna-pan, buz-dilī, jubn.

Effeminate, nā-mard, zanāna, buz-dil, heṭhā, bodā, randolā, randī-sā, zan-ṣifat, nā-puṅsak, ārām-ṭalab.

To **Effeminate**, nāmard-k, randī-banānā.

To **Effervesce**, ubalnā, phenānā, phūl-uṭhnā, ubāl-khānā, ubaknā.

Effervescence, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, phenāhaṭ.

Effete, farsūda, khushk, be-jān.

Efficacy, **Efficiency**, tāṣīr, &c. (v. *effect*).

Efficient, 'illat fā,ilī, mu,aṣṣir, phal-dāyak,

Effigy, ṣūrat, shakl, taṣwīr, shabīh, mūrat, chitar, guḍḍā, putlā; —— (*the hearse, &c. carried by the* Musalmāns) gahwāra, dahā, tāziya.

Efflorescence, phūlan, pittī, ubhār, phūlāwaṭ; —— (*saline*) khorā, sihlā.

Effluvium, bukhār, bhāp; —— (*effluvia*) bukhārāt.

Efflux, &c. phūṭan, barāmad, khurūj.

Effort, sa'ī, jihd, koshish, ḥamla, ḥalla, dauṛ.

To **make an Effort**, zor-mārnā, sa'i-k, dauṛ-k.

Effrontery, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā,ī, gustākhī, dhīṭhā,ī, shokhī; —— (*to have great*) sir- sing-nikālnā.

Effulgence, jhalak, chamak, jalwa *or* jalwā.

Effulgent, mujallā, jilā-dār, nūrī, chamkīlā, jalwā-farmā *or* -dār *or* -gar.

To **Effuse**, nikalnā, phūṭnā, bahnā.

Effusion, bahā,o, rezish; —— (*effusion of blood*) khūn-rezī.

Egg, anḍā, baiṛa, ṭukhm; —— (*mundane*) barhmānḍ; —— (*dish* or *bed*) anḍe-dān, baiṛa-dān; —— (*fried*) khāgīna, kūkū; —— (*having*) anḍailā.

To **Egg**, (*to instigate*) ishti'ālak-k *or* -d, uskānā, pushtī-d, chaṛhānā, lagānā, dam-d, sankārnā.

Egg-plant, baingan, bādanjān, bhāntā; —— (*old* or *2nd year's*) mārū-baingan.

Eglantine, nasrīn, syotī.

Egotism, anāniyat, hamkār, ahaṅkār, āpanhā,ī, khudī, mānī.

To **Egotise**, hamkārnā, apnī-gānā, ahaṅkāri-h.

Egotist, khudfarosh, hamkārī, ahaṅkārī, ātmā-shlāghī.

Egregious, sakht, baṛā, ashadd, kaṭṭā; —— (*an egregrious fool*) sakht aḥmaḳ.

Egregiously, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nīpaṭ, sakht.

Egress, **Egression**, nikāl, khurūj, barāmad.

To **Ejaculate**, phenknā, nikāl-phenknā, du'ā- &c. -k.

Ejaculation, (*prayer*) du'ā, durūd, bar, nidā.

To **Eject**, (*expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k, be-dakhl-k, ujāṛnā, chalā-d; —— (*to void*) radd-k, ḳai-k. istifrāgh-k, jhāṛnā, girānā, chhāṇḍnā; —— (*to excommunicate*) kūjāt-k.

Ejection, ikhrāj, be-dakhlī, ujṛā,o, chhanṭā,o.

Ejectment, (*bill or order of*) bāz- *or* ikhrāj-nāma.

Eight, āṭh, aṭhā, hasht, asḥtā.

Eighteen, aṭhārah, hazhdah *or* hīzhdah *or* hizhdah.

Eightfold, āṭh-gunā.

Eighth, āṭhwāṅ, ashtumī; —— (*an eighth part*) [aṭhāṅ.

Eighty, assī, hashtād *or* hashtad.

Either, (pron.) eknaek, ko,ī, na ko,ī, ko,ī sā, ek, jannā, ko,ī jo, jo kuchh, jo ko,ī, ko,ī to bhī, yih yā wuh, yih-wuhī, wuh-yihī, kyā; (adv.) yā, khwāh, chāho, bhā,oṅ; —— (*either stay or go*) khwāh raho, khwāh jā,o; —— (*they were so like, a man might swear that either had been either*) aise mushābih the ki har ko,ī, ādmī ḳasam khā-saktā ki yih wuhī, aur wuh yihī thā; —— (*let no one come here to-day, either* Hindū *or* Musalmān) āj yahāṅ kisī ko āne mat de, kyā Hindū kyā Musalmān.

To **Eke**, (*to protract, extend*) baṛhānā, syārā-k.

Elaborate, mushkil, daḳīḳ, mughlaḳ, kaṭhin, dushwār, pur-takalluf.

Elaborately, diḳḳat-se, miḥnat-se, takalluf-se.

Elaboration, iṣlāḥ, ṣalāḥiyat, sarā,o.

To **Elapse**, guzarnā, honā, jātā-rahnā, chalā-jānā, bītnā, munḳaẓī-h.

Elastic, chimṛā, lachīlā, dam-dār.

Elasticity, chimṛā,ī, lachak, dam *or* dam-dārī.

Elate, phūlā, maghrūr, ghamanḍī.

To **Elate**, phulānā, maghrūr-k, bāgh-bāgh- &c. -k.

Elated, bāgh-bāgh, bāīda, nihāl, khush.

To **be Elated**, phūlnā, baghleṅ bajānā, khilnā.

Elation, ghurūr, maghrūrī, ghamanḍ, phulāwā, umang, tarang, lahar.

Elbow, kuhnī, mirfaḳ, āranj, ghūṭnī; —— (*to be at one's*) kandhe *or* sir par-h *or* -rahnā, baghal meṅ-h *or* -rahnā.

To **Elbow**, kohniyānā *or* kuhnyānā.

Elder, baṛā, jeṭhā, kalāṅ, buzurg; —— (*an elder*) shaikh, pīr.

Elderly, adheṛ, būḍhā, sal-khurd, sāl-khurda *or* sāldār.

Elders, baṛe, buzurg, pūraniye, buzurgān, pīrān.

Eldest, sab se baṛā, jyeshṭa.

Elect, maḳbūl, bar-guzida, mujtabā, pasandīda.

To **Elect**, pasand-k, chun-lenā, chhānṭ-lenā, muntakhab-k, bāchhnā.

Election, bar-guzīdagī, maḳbūliyat; —— (*will*) raẓāmandī, khushī. [par.

Elective, **Electively**, intikhābī, ikhtiyārī, pasand-

Elector, muntakhib, chunwaiyā, mukhtār.

Electric, kashinda, khainchā,ū.

Electuary, ma'jūn, nosh-dārū, dawā, darmān.

Elegance, **Elegancy**, luṭf, laṭāfat, nazākat, nāzukī, malāhat, bahār, komaltā, kaifiyat, raunaḳ, nāz, zebā,ish, zebā,ī, mutānat, ras, tuḥfagī; —— (*in writing or speaking*) balāghat, faṣāḥat, iṣṭilāḥ.

Elegant, (v. *beautiful*) laṭīf, nāzuk, nāznīn, khushuslūb, khūb, khush, besh, malīḥ, khāssa, ṭurfa, suthrā, komal, sukhwār, khush-numā, khush-ḳaṭ', muḳaṭṭ'a, uslūb-dār, khush-adā, khush-chhab, anūp, rasīlā, muzaiyab; —— (*eloquent*) fasīḥ, matīn, 'ibārat-ārā; —— (*an elegant writer*) khush-nawīs; —— (*an elegant speaker*) khush-go.

Elegantly, nazākat- &c. -se, laṭāfat-se.

Elegy, marṣiya, soz-gudāz; —— (*poem*) ḳaṣīda, wāsokht; —— (*writer*, &c.) marṣiya-khwān *or* -go *or* -nawīs, jawābī, sawālī.

Element, 'unṣur (pl. 'anāṣir, usṭaḳus, tat *or* tatwa; —— (*station*) maḥal, makān; —— (*rudiments*) mauẓū', bhūt, kewal; —— (*the four*) arba' 'anāṣir; —— (*of speech*) mufridāt, ḥurūf i tahajjī; —— (*Euclid's Elements*) taḥrīr i uḳlaidūs.

Elemental, &c. 'unṣurī, aṣlī, ghair-murakkab, bunyādī; —— (*part*) juzi lā yatajazzā.

Elephant, hāthī, fīl, pīl, gaj, hastī, kar, matang, kālā-pahāṛ; —— (*young*) maknā; —— (*neck*) kalāwā; —— (*forehead*) mastak; —— (-'s *mate*) chaṛkaṭā; —— (*conjuror*) shekh-bhīnā; —— (*chain*) āndū, beṛī, kaṭh-bandan, lakṛā; —— (*fly*)) bhūnḍ; —— the *gee* or *gee*, *o*, used to him) darā, hush, dhatdhat; —— (*a she-elephant*) hathnī; —— (*an elephant-keeper*) fīl-bān, mahāwat, faujdār; —— (*a person allowed to ride an elephant*) fīl-nishīn; —— *an elephant's turret*) ḥauda, ḥauẓa, 'amārī, (vulg. ambārī).

Elephantiasis, fīl-pā, dā,u-l-fīl, god.

To **Elevate**, uṭhānā, baṛhānā, bulanḍ-k, farāz-k.

Elevated, buland, a'lā, mumtāz, murtafa', sar-farāz, mu'allā, wālā.

Elevation, bulandī, baṛhtī, taraḳḳī, sar-farāzī, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd, irtifā'.

Eleven, igārah *or* giyārah, yāzdah, ekādashī.

Eleventh, igārah-wān *or* giyārah-wān yāzdahum.

Elf, bhūtnā, ghūl, shaiṭān, jinn, bū,ī.

Eligible, lā,iḳ, bihtar, aulā, aṣlaḥ, ansab, manẓūr, pasand.

Eligibility, liyāḳat, bihtarī, pasandagī, ikhtiyārī.

Elision, girā,o, lop, ḥaẓf.

Elixir, aksīr, ras, 'araḳ, ābi-ḥayāt *or* -ḥaiwān.

Elk, bārah-singā, gawazn, ghoṛā-roj, sāmbar.

Ell, there is no measure in India exactly corresponding to our ell or yard; gaz and girā' (q.v.) come near it, *though some inches short of it.*

Ellipsis, muḳaddar-minhu *or* -'anhu, kalām-taḳdīrī, kridant; —— (*in geometry*) mustaṭīl muṣannaḥ, chamr-chakar.

Elm, būḳiẕār, nāgh, sīkhdār. [āwarī.

Elocution, faṣāḥat, laḳlaḳa, sukhan-warī, zabān-

To **Elongate**, lambānā, tānnā, ṭūl-k, baṛhānā, ṭawīl-k, mamdūda-k, dīrgh-k.

Elongation, baṛhā,o, lambā,o, madd, taṭwīl.

To **Elope**, bhāgnā, champat-h, firār-k, ram-jānā, nāṭhnā, nikalnā, bhājnā, jātā-rahnā, rafū-chakkar-h; —— (*as a female*) uharnā, udhalnā.

Elopement, firār, gurez, rū-poshī, bhāg, udhlā,o.

Eloquence, faṣāḥat, balāghat, khush-go,ī, goyā,ī, khush-taḳrīrī, shīrīn-guftārī, ḥalāwat, 'aẕūbat.

Eloquent, faṣīḥ, balīgh, khush-go, khush-guftār, shīrīn-kalām, lassān, laffāẓ, sukhan-dān, dur-rez, shīrīn-zabān, gauhar-rez, afṣaḥ, miṭh-bolā, khushgap.

Eloquently, (*to speak*) mūnh se phūl jhaṛnā.

Else, (pron.) aur, dūsrā; —— (adv. *further*, *besides*) illā, āge, bilkul, aur-bhī; —— (*any one else*) aur ko,ī; —— (*otherwise*) nahīn to, wagarna, wa,illā na, yā; —— (*come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door*) ānā ho to ā,o, nahīn to darwāza band karenge; —— (*he is a liar, else we are mistaken*) wuh jhūṭhā hai, yā ham ghalṭī meṅ haiṅ; —— (*somewhere else*) aur kahīn; —— (*anywhere else*) har kahīn (i.e. *everywhere*) —— (*what else need I say?*) āge kahūn kyā? —— (*what else?*) aur kyā? —— (*besides God we have none else to assist us*) ghair-az khudā ke bilkul ko,ī nahīn hamārā.

Elsewhere, kahīn aur, ante, aur-kahīn.

To **Elucidate**, ẓāhir-k, wāẓiḥ-k, kholnā, raushan-k, ṣāf-k. [tashrīḥ.

Elucidation, tafṣīl, sharḥ, tauẓīḥ, ta'bīr, bayān,

To **Elude**, (*to escape*) bachnā, nikal-bhāgnā, chhūṭnā, khisaknā, ānkh-chhipānā.

Elusive, **Elusory**, dikhā,ū, bahkā,ū.

Elysian, bihishtī, jannatī, baikunṭhī, firdausī.

Elysium, bihisht, jannat, 'adan, baikunṭh, firdaus.

To **Emaciate**, sukhlānā, galā-d, dublā-k, lāghir-k, pachkānā, latāṛnā, jhunjhunānā, ādhā-k, laṭānā.

Emaciated, dublā, lāghir, naḥīf, hankār, māriyā, laḳāt, zārnizār; —— (*to be*) pachaknā, laṭ-j.

Emaciation, dublāpā, dublā,ī, dublagī, lāghirī, pachkāhaṭ, sukhlāhaṭ.

To **Emanate**, nikalnā, chhiṭaknā, nikasnā.

Emanation, chhiṭkāhaṭ, bukhār, nikās, nūr, ẕahūr, autār *or* avatār.

To **Emancipate**, āẕād-k, khalāṣ-k, chhoṛnā, choṛ-d.

Emancipation, āẕādagī, khalaṣī, rihā,ī, chhoṛā,o, uddhār.

To **Emasculate**, (*to castrate*) nāmard- &c. -k.

To **Embalm**, khush-bo-bharnā, khush-bo-meṅ maḥfūẓ-r.

Embankment, (*mound*) pushta-bandī, gil-andāzī.

Embargo, minhā,ī, manādī, ghāṭ- *or* phāṭak-bandī; —— (*a voluntary*) haṭhtāl.

To **Embark**, (a.) chaṛhānā; —— (*to engage another*) sharīk-k, shāmil-k, milānā; (n.) chaṛhnā, sharīk-h, rafīḳ-h, mudākhalat-k, bharnā, jahāz-nishīn-h, sawār-h, hāth-d *or* -ḍ, ḳadam-mārnā.

Embarkation, chaṛhā,o, bharā,o, jahāz- *or* kishtīnashīnī, sawārī.

To **Embarrass**, ghabrānā, muṭṭarib-k, tang-k, mushkil-k, dushwār-k, uljhānā.

Embarrassed, 'ājiz, ḥairān, ṣar-gardān, giriftār, lāchār, ghalṭān-pechān, darmānda.

Embarrassment, (v. *distraction*) ghabrāhaṭ, iẓṭirāb, janjāl, uljheṛā, tangī, kashā-kashī, taṣdī', dikkat, sargardānī, giriftārī, pech, lapṭā, jālā, saket, 'ājizī.

Embassador, (v. *ambassador*) dūt, elchī, &c.

Embassy, **Embassage**, paighām, payām, sandes, sandesā, ḍūtā,ī, elchī-garī, wakīlī.

To Embellish, singārnā, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish-d, tajammul-k, zeb- *or* -āb-d, rangīn-k, sājnā, chihānā, chiknānā.

Embellished, ārāsta, murattab, muzaiyan, su-shobhit, ābhūshit, zeb-rasīda.

Embellishment, ārā,ish, ārāstagī, tartīb, sajāwaṭ, ābhūshan, ābharan, alaṅkār, chiknāhaṭ, rang'inī, sobha; —— (*of style*) 'ibārat-ārā,ī.

Embers, bhūbhal, bhūk, bhul-bhul; —— (*cinder*) angār *or* angārā, chhā,ī.

To Embezzle, khā-jānā, uṛānā, khiyānat- &c. -k, mārkhānā, chāṭ-jānā, nigalnā, haẓm-k, ḥall-k, hāth-mārnā, ḍakārnā, chaṭ-k, gap-k.

Embezzlement, chorī, khiyānat, dast-burd, taṣarruf, taghallub, goṛī, sart-bart, lapeṭ-sapeṭ, dast-darāzī, hāth-pherī, ghabn, tafāwut, tajāwuz.

Embezzler, ghā,ū-ghap, ghāgh, burd-mār, māl i mardum-khor, lahloṭ.

To Embitter, talkh- &c. -k, nā-gawār-ḳ, nā-khush-k.

Emblem, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, chinh, bhā,o, patā, tamṣīl, drishṭānt, tābiya.

Emblematical, tamṣīlāna, nishān- *or* 'alāmat-dār.

To Embody, munjasim-k, mujassam-k; —— (*men*) fauj- *or* ghol- bandī-k.

To Embolden, dilēr-k, istiḳlāl-d, ḍhāras-d.

Embolism, (*intercalary*) adhikā,ī.

To Emboss, phūlī- *or* gul-jaṛnā; —— (*to engrave*) munabbat-k, gokhrū-k.

Embossed, munabbatī, phūlī- *or* gul-dār.

Embossment, phūlī, munabbat, jaṛā,o *or* jaṛāw.

To Embowel, peṭ-chīrnā *or* chāk-k, anṭrī-nikālnā.

Embrace, baghal, āghosh, god, godī, ankwār, kaurī, kaniyā, waṣl, kaulā, wiṣāl.

To Embrace, baghal-gīrī-k, milnā, ham-aghosh- *or* ham-kanār-h, gale-lagnā, mu'ānaḳa-k, god meṅlenā, gale-lagānā, galbāheṅ-k, baghal-gīr-h, kauriyānā, lipaṭnā, chipaṭnā, ghaṭpaṭ-k, pachh-k, pakaṛnā, ghernā; ——(*an opportunity*) gānṭhnā; —— (*a religion*) ikhtiyar- *or* akhz-k; —— (*to receive*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k, lenā.

Embrasure, rand, bhaṅwārī, khirkī, top kā jharokhā.

To Embrocate, ṭilā-k, malhā; —— (*embrocation*) ṭilā.

To Embroider, kārchobī- &c. -k, būtā-nikālnā *or* -kāṛhnā, gul-būtā-k.

Embroidered, lapeṭwāṅ, mugharaḳ, mushajjar, būte-dār, munaḳḳash, muḳḳaish *or* muḳaiyash.

Embroiderer, zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkār.

Embroidery, chikan-dozī, kār-chobī, gul-kārī, zardozī, būte-kārī, ḳaitūn-bāfta, sozni, naḳḳāshī, tārtoṛ.

To Embroil, uljhānā, phasānā, jhonk-d, fasād-ḍ, laṛānā, āg-lagānā, jhagṛānā, barham-k, lapeṭ-lenā.

Embroiler, muṭafannī, ṭūfānī, khāna-jang.

Embryo, bachcha, janīn, sānchā, mūrat, gābhā, ṣūrat, ghunchā.

Emendation, ṣiḥḥat, iṣlāḥ, ārāstagī, taṣḥīḥ.

Emerald, zamarrud, pannā, pribāl, sabza, zabarjad, markat; —— (*studded with*) muraṣṣa'.

To Emerge, uṭhnā, nikalnā, chaṛhnā, uplānā, ṭulū'- *or* upar-ānā, uchhalnā.

Emergence, Emergency, (*sudden occasion*) żarūrat, ḥādiṣa, waḳt, sangat, khainch, taḳāżā-waḳtī, bhīṛ; —— (*rising*) uchhāl, uṭhan.

Emergent, tang, mushkil; —— (*sudden*) nāgahānī.

Emeroids, (*piles*) bawāsīr, (v. *hemorrhoids*).

Emery, kūranj, kūranḍ, sambādā.

Emetic, mustafrigh; —— (*an emetic*) ḳai kī dawā, muḳa,ī.

Emigrant, des-tyāgī, be-waṭan, pardes-bāsī, parbāsī.

To Emigrate, jilā-waṭan-h, naḳl-k, parbās-k, nikal-j, -chalnā *or* -bhāgnā, ujaṛnā, pardes- &c. -j.

Emigration, jilā-waṭanī, hijrat, chalāchal, des-tyāg, naḳli-maḳām *or* -makān, intiḳāl.

Eminence, Eminency, (*height*) ūnchān, irtifā'; —— (*exaltation, distinction*) pāya, manzalat, buzurgī, darja, jāh-o-jalāl, rutba, shikoh, chaṛhtī, chaṛhā,o, baṛhā,o, auj-mauj, auj, namūd; ——(*a title, as your, &c., eminence*) ḥaẓrat, ḥuẓūr, mahārāj.

Eminent, buland, ūnchā, a'lā, murtafi', wālā; —— (*conspicuous*) baṛā, buzurg, mutabādar, mumtāz, nāmwar, sar-buland, namūd, buzurgwār; —— (*famous*) nām-zad, nāmī.

Eminently, ẓāhirā; —— (*highly*) bahut, ziyāda.

Emissary, jāsūs, har-kāra, pā,ek, bhediyā, khabardār, naẓar-bāz, tār-bāz, ḥuẓūr- *or* badar-nawīs.

Emission, khurūj, ikhrāj; —— (*emissio seminis*) inzāl, askhalit.

To Emit, (*send forth*) denā, lānā, nikālnā; —— (*in coitu*) chhūṭnā, jhaṛnā, munzil- *or* khalāṣ- *or* khalith, manī-ṭalnā, ausān-k, pānī-chhoṛnā; ——(*a scent*) mahaknā.

Emollient, mulaiyin, komal-kārī, naram-kārī.

Emolument, paidā,ish, mā-ḥaṣal, naf', fā,ida, ḥāṣil, sūd, lābh, prāpti.

Emotion, josh, dard, lahar, malwala.

To Empale, (*a person*) sulī-d *or* -chaṛhānā, dār-parkhaiṅchnā, mekh par baiṭhālnā, mekh-mārnā (v. *to fence*).

Emperor, shāhanshāh, sulṭān; ——(*of Rome*) ḳaisar; —— (*of China*) khāḳān, faghfūr; —— (*among the Hindūs*) rājādhirāj, mahā-rāj adhirāj.

Emphasis, żarb, jhiṛak, tākīd, guru-uchchāran.

Emphatic, tākīdī, avadhārit, zor-dār, darāz talaffuẓ-se.

Emphysematous, phepsahā.

Empire, (*kingdom*) salṭanat, shāhanshāhī, rāj, pādshāhī, daulat, mamālik i maḥrūsa, rajautī; —— (*authority*) taḥakkum, ḥukūmat, ḳalam-rau.

Empiric, tajriba-kār, kharbhūsī, kaṭh-baid.

To Employ, (*to busy*) mashghūl-r, uljhā-r, band-r, bajhānā, phasānā, mushtaghal-r; —— (*to use*) musta'mal-k, dauṛānā, bartnā, kām meṅ lānā, isti'māl-meṅ-lānā, chalānā; —— (*as servants, &c.*) rakhnā, khidmat-d, lagānā, muḳarrar-k, ta'īnāt-k, mu'aiyan-k;——(*to spend*) maṣrūf-k, ṣarf-k, kharj-k, guzarnā.

Employer, āḳā, munīb, khāwind, kār-farmā, anndātā, walī-ni'mat.

Employment, Employ, shughl, mashghūla, khidmat, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, kārobār, sar-rishta, kām, kārbār, dhandhā, roz-gār, rozī, ishtighāl, lagā,o, bajhā,o; —— (*office*) 'uhda, manṣab, kārya, pad.

Emporium, aṛang, bandar, bāzār.

To Empoverish, muflis-k, maflūk-k, faḳīr-k, kharāb-k; —— (*weaken*) kamzor-k, kam-ḳuwwatī-k, dublā-k.

Empoverishment, iflās, falākat, faḳīrī, kharābī, naḳuwwatī, kam-ḳuwwatī.

To Empower, mukhtār-k, sarī khud-k, ikhtiyār-d.

Empress, malika, mahā-rānī, sulṭānī-begam.

Emptiness, sun, khulū, khalā; —— (*of head*) tihīdimāghī, tihī-maghzī.

Empty, khālī, chhūchhā, sūnā, rihī, tihī; —— (*ignorant*) tihī-dimāgh, tihī-maghz, aḥmaḳ, be-maghz, mūrakh; —— (*vain*) muhmal, ochhā, ūthlā.

To Empty, khālī-k, nikālnā, bahriyānā; —— (*a tank*) sīch-d, ubīchnā; —— (*to be emptied, as a river*) milnā, i.e. *to join*

Empty-handed, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth.

Empyrean, falaku-i-aflāk, 'arsh, kursī, golok.

Empyreumatical, dāghī, kachāhindī (from dāgh, kachāhind, *an empyreuma*).

To **Emulate**, ghibṭa-k, muḳābalat-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k, barābarī-k.

Emulation, (v. *ambition*) ghibṭa, hiskā, mukābira, rashk, rīs, dānj, hauṅs, ghairat, lalak, hauṅsā, hauṅsī, barābarī.

Emulous, nām-jo, hauṅsī, īrshāyukta, ghairat-zada.

Emulsion, shīra, dūdh; —— (*the emulsion of almonds*) shīra i bādām.

To **Enable**, (*to authorise*) ḳuwwat-d, taḳwiyat-d, ḳudrat-d, bal-d, tawānā,ī-d, sakat-d: this, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

To **Enact**, farmānā, ḥukm-k, amr-k, ṭhahrānā, kahnā, chalānā.

Enamel, mīnā, āb, jilā, kundan, koft, rang, jaṛā,o, jaṛā,ī, pānī.

To **Enamel**, (*to inlay*) mīnā-kārī-k, koft-k, &c.

Enameller, mīnā-kār, koft-gar, pānī-kārī.

To **Enamour**, 'āshiḳ-k, farefta-k, laṭṭū-k, aṭkānā *or* aṭaknā.

Enamoured, girwīda, shefta, mohit, farefta, āshufta, laulīn; —— (*to be*) marnā, mohit *or* farefta- &c. -h.

To **Encamp**, dera-k, khaima-k, maḳām-k, parā,o-k, paṛnā, utarnā.

Encampment, paṛā,o, lashkar-gāh, ḍerā *or* dera.

To **Enchant**, afsūn-k, jādū-k, ṭonā-k, taskhīr-k, maftūn-k, bas-k, mohnā, lūkh-chalānā, mukh-chalānā, mūṭh-mārnā, naẓar-band-k, dānt-kilnā; —— (*to delight*) dil hāth meṅ lenā.

Enchanted, siḥr-zada, mohit; —— (*delighted*) dil-shād, ānandit, bāgh-bāgh.

Enchanter, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāḥir, ḍiṭh-band, sha'bada-bāz.

Enchantment, jādū-garī, afsūn-garī, siḥr, ḍiṭh-bandī, laṭkā, chuṭkulā, bīr-bānū, sha'bada.

Enchanting, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-bar, dil-rubā.

Enchantingly, ḳi,āmat, ḳirāṅ, dil-kashāna.

Enchantress, jādū-garin, sāḥira, ṭonhā,ī.

To **Enchase**, jaṛnā, ṭhasā-k, jaṛā,ī- *or* jaṛā,o-karnā.

To **Encircle**, muḥāṣara-k, gird-k, iḥāṭa-k, gher-lenā, rūndhnā, bīndhnā, nargha-k, ḥalḳa- &c. -b.

Enclitic, ḥarfī zā,id; —— (*particles*) ḥurūf i zā,id.

To **Enclose**, (*ground*, &c.) bāṛh-b, iḥāṭa-b; —— (*to include*) malfūf-k, band-k, lapeṭnā.

Enclosed, muḥāṣir, gheranhārā *or* gherne-wālā.

Enclosure, (*fence*) bāṛh, chār-dīwārī, ḥiṣār, koṭ, bīṛ, bāṛā, kyārī; —— (*in a letter*) malfūf; —— (*bounds*) iḥāṭa, —— (*place enclosed*) ṣaḥn, chauk.

Encomiast, maddāḥ, ṣanā-khwān, mu'arrif, bhāṭ, mādiḥ, munāḳib, astutī.

Encomium, ta'rīf, madḥ, astut, taḥsīn, āfrīn.

To **Encompass**, gird- &c. -k, gher-l, bāṛh-b.

Encore, pher-pher, dūsrā-kar, bār i dīgar.

Encounter, (*battle*) laṛā,ī, jadal; —— (*dispute*) ḳaẓiya, jhagṛā, kharkhasha; —— (*sudden meeting*) baṭ-bheṛā.

To **Encounter**, laṛnā, ghaṭ-paṭ-h, sāmne-h, dochār-h, muḳābil-h, muḳābila-k, mukh-k, bheṛā-k, mūnḍ-ṭakrānā; —— (*to meet*) mulāḳāt-k, milnā.

To **Encourage**, dam-d, dilāsā-d, purchak-d, dilāwar-k, mustaḳill-k, jur,at-d, taḥrīk-d, chaṛhānā, dil-dārī-d, muṅh-lagānā, phulānā, bharosā-d, bāṛh-d, ghairat-dilānā.

Encouragement, taḳwiyat, taḥrīk, dilāsā, tasallī; —— (*countenance*) ḥimāyat, 'ināyat, mihr-bānī, dast-gīrī.

Encourager, muḥarrik, dam-bāz, purchakī; —— (*of arts*) ḳadr-dān, gun-gāhak.

To **Encroach**, hāth-d, paiṭhnā, dakhl-k, ḳadam-mārnā, kāṭnā, dabānā, apnānā, baṛh-chalnā, ḥadd-toṛnā.

Encroacher, dast-darāz, dabwaiyā, &c.

Encroachment, dāst-darāzī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādatī, kāṭ, dabā,o, ḥadd-shikanī.

To **Encumber**, bojh-d, lādnā, phasānā, bhārī-k, dabānā, aṭkānā, ḍubonā, bhar-mārnā.

Encumbrance, bojh, bār, bhārnā, pāṅw kī beṛī, gale kī phāṅsī, gale kā hāṛ, chhāti- *or* sir-kā-pathar, pahāṛ.

Encyclopædia, jāmi'u-l-'ulūm *or* majma'u-l-'ulūm, sār-sangreh.

End, (*extremity*) sirā, oṛ, khūnṭ, ṭaraf, ākhir, kināra, ānchal; —— (*remnant*) utār, kāchh, dumbāla, pāyān, barāmad, nidān nikās; —— (*of a poem*) maḳṭa'; —— (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsī, amāwas chāndrāt, mās kā bār; —— (*medium*) ṭhikānā; —— (*of a turban*) shamla; —— (*conclusion*) tamāmī, sar-anjām, ḥadd, nihāyat, ant, ghāyat, muntahā; —— (*of a book*) khātima; —— (*death*) maut, riḥlat; —— (*abolition*) inḳiṭā'; —— (*purpose*) maṭlab, ḳaṣd, murād, ichhā, andāz; —— (*consequence*) natīja, ma,āl, ḥāṣil, phal; —— (*in the end*) ākhirash; —— (*to what end?*) kāhe ko? kis wāṣṭe? —— (*to the end that*) is wāṣṭe ki, tā-ki; —— (*to no end*) rā,egāṅ, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil; —— (*from beginning to end*) awwal se ākhir tak, sarāpā, sarāsar, sar se pāṅw lag; —— (*to stand on end*) khaṛā-h, siharnā.

To **End**, (a.) tamām-k, ākhir-k, niberṇā, chukānā, pūran-k, niptārnā, sārnā; —— (*to destroy*) meṭ-denā, nest-k, ma'dūm-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, kāṭna; (n.) tamām-h, miṭnā, uṭh-jānā.

To **Endange**, khaṭre- &c. meṅ-ḍ, durdashā-grasta-k.

To **Endear**, 'azīz-k, pyārā-k, priya-karnā.

Endearment, pyār, dostī, muḥabbat, ulfat, ikhlāṣ, ittiḥād, 'azīzī, ma'shūḳī, 'āshiḳī, lagāw, lāṛ, nāz.

Endeavour, sa'ī, jihd, miḥnat, istiḳlāl, jidd o jihd, parisram, udyog, ḳaṣd, iḳdām.

To **Endeavour**, miḥnat-k, ḳaṣd-k, fikr-k, zor-mārnā maḳdūr-bhar-k, yatn- *or* yatna-k.

Endeavourer, sā'ī, miḥnatī, udyogī, yatnavān.

Ended, tamām, ākhir, pūran, samāpt, anjām-rasīda.

Endemic, desī, khāṣṣ.

To **Endite**, taṣnīf-k, inshā-k, likhnā, likhānā, maṛ mūm- &c. -kahnā, ḳalam band-karānā.

Enditement, &c. maḥẓar, da'wā, naḳl da'wā.

Endive, kāsnī, hindabā.

Endless, be-nihāyat, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, be-ant, be-pāyān, an-ant, be-ṭhikānā, shaiṭān kī-antṛī, nā-mutanāhī; —— (*continual*) mudām, 'alā-d-dawām.

Endlessly, hamesha, sadā, be nihāyat-se.

Endlessness, be-nihāyatī, be-ḥaddī, be-intihā,ī, be-antī, hameshagī, dawām.

To **Endorse**, peshānī-dāghnā, ṣaḥīḥ-k, sakārnā.

Endorsement, peshānī-dāgh, ṣaḥīḥ, dast-khaṭṭ.

To **Endow**, jahez-d, denā, bakhshnā, wāḳf-k.

Endowment, khairāt, naẓr, niyāz, waḳf; —— (*quality*) waṣf, gun, hunar, jauhar.

To **Endue**, denā, bakhshnā, 'aṭā-k, 'ināyat-k.

Endurance, bardāsht, ṣabr, tāb, burd-bārī, samā,ī.

To **Endure**, (*to bear*) bardāsht-k, sahnā, khīnchnā, khānā, dekhnā, sosnā, chalnā, rahnā; —— (*to last*) der-pā-rahnā, khaṭnā; —— (*we cannot endure it*) is kī bardāsht ham nahīṅ kar sakte.

Endurer, sahanhār, miḥnatī, ḥāmil, ṣābir.

Endwise, khaṛā, bar-pā, istāda.

Enemy, dushman, shatur, mu'ānid, bad-andesh, dur-jan, satrū, dūndī, arī, dusht, rip, khaṣam; —— (*a mortal enemy*) dushman i jānī.

Energetic, maẕbūṭ, mustaḥkam, mutaḥarrik, mūṣir; —— (*style*) pukhta, matīn, ṭhos, chitā,ū.

Energy, ḳudrat, ḳuwwat, bal, shakt, taḳwiyat, zor, aṣar, matānat.

To **Enervate**, **Ennerve**, ṣa'īf-k, nā-tawān-k, nā-ḳuwwat-k, kamzor-k, nir-bal-k, dur-bal-k, ḥiz-k, nā-mard-k, toṛ-denā.

Enervation, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kam-zorī, ṣu'f, nā-mardī.

To **Enfeeble**, ẕa'īf-k, &c. (see *to enervate*).

To **Enforce**, (*strengthen*) ḳawī-k, maẕbūṭ-k, mustaḥkam-k, ṣābit-k, ustawār-k, poṛhā-k, zor- &c. -d, pukhta-k; —— (*compel*) chalānā, 'amal meṅ lānā, taḳwiyat-d.

Enforcement, (v. *compulsion*) also the verb.

To **Enfranchise**, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, ra,īs-k, shāmil-k.

To **Engage**, (*to fight*) maidān-k, bhiṛnā; —— (*to attach*) apnā-k, chaspīda-k; —— (*to embark*, or *engage one's self in business*) pā,e-band-k, phasānā, ḍālnā, aṭkānā, uljhānā, lagānā, dhasānā, jhonknā, laṭṭānā, dauṛānā, bāndhnā; —— (*to encounter*) laṛpaṛnā, ghaṭpaṭ-h; —— (*to agree*) oṭ-lenā; —— (*to employ servants*) rakhnā, mashghūl-k; —— (*to contract*) sharṭ-bāndhnā, ḳanl o ḳarār-k; —— (*to engage as security*) ẕāmin-h, ẕimma-k.

Engaged, mashghūl, mushtaghil, nām-zad, bajhā, &c., maṛūf, muḳaiyad; —— (*attached*) girwīda.

To be **Engaged**, aṭaknā, phaṅsnā, lagnā, ulajhnā, bajhnā, phasnā, dhasnā, bandhnā, dauṛnā, lipaṭnā; —— (*to be betrothed*) mansūb-h, nām-zad-h, māngā-jānā; —— (*busy*) mashghūl-h.

Engagement, (*fight*) laṛā,ī, muḳābala, ma'rika; —— (*contract*) hoṛ, sharṭ, ḳaul-ḳarār, wā,ida, mannat, miyād, bajhnī, jhūrmaṭ, mukh-bheṛā, ghumrol; —— (*of the mind*) mashghala, shughl.

Engaging, pyārā, bajhā,ū, dil-rubā, man-har.

To **Engender**, (a.) paidā-k, lānā, nikālnā; (n.) paidā-h, bhiṛnā, joṭ-khānā *or* -bharnā, ji-uṭhnā.

Engine, hathyār, ḥarba, auzār, kal, ṣan'at.

Engineer: there are none in the Asiatic armies; gaṛh-kapṭān (from gaṛh, *a fort*, and *captain*) is the name our engineers go by among the natives.

England, inglistān, ingland.

English, corrupted to angrez, and this by the wits of India, to rangrez, *a dier*; —— (*language*) angrezī *or* angrezī zabān; also, inglizī-zabān.

To **Engrain**, paiwast-k, rachnā, bhinānā.

Engrained, jauharī, jigarī.

To **Engrave**, khodnā, kanda-k, naḳsh-k, ukhārnā.

Engraven, muntaḳash, naḳsh ka-l-hajar.

Engraver, kanda-gar, muhr-kan, ḳalam-kār.

Engraving, muhr-kanī, kanda-garī, naḳsh.

To **Engross**, le-lenā, khīnch- *or* samet- *or* lūṭ-lenā, roknā, chhenknā, apnānā, japhiyānā, hathiyānā.

Engrosser, rokanhār, japhiyā,ū.

To **Enhance**, mol-baṛhānā, ḳīmat ziyāda-k.

Enhancement, baṛhtī, ziyādatī.

Enigma, paheli, chīstān, mu'ammā, lughz, ta'miya, ḍiṭhārī, dishṭ-kūṭak, īhām, bhek.

Enigmatical, ghāmiẓ, daḳīḳ, mughlaḳ, gūṛh, ramz-āmez.

Enigmatist, lughz-go, mu'ammā-go, rammāz, ta'miya-go.

To **Enjoin**, kahnā, farmānā, ḥukm-k, tākīd-k.

To **Enjoy**, lahnā, pānā, lenā, uṭhānā, uṛānā, luṭānā, khānā, 'aish-k, kām-rān-h, kām-yāb-h, maḳṣad-war-h, bhugatnā, bilasnā, birajnā, pīnā, gājnā, raslenā, rachānā, dekhnā, chākhnā, dandanānā, maujmārnā, bilachnā, ṭhanṭhanānā, murād-pānā, birājnā; —— (*life*) zindagī-k, guzrān-k.

Enjoyer, bilsiyā, 'aiyāsh; —— (in comp.) khor, khur *or* bhog.

Enjoyment, khushī, ārām, āsā,ish, sukh, ānand, 'aish, hūlās, mangal, maza, laẕẕat, ḥalāwat, kaifiyat, 'ashrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhugtā,o, 'aish-jaish, luṭf, bahār, chuhal, samā, mubāshirat, ratkhel.

To **Enlarge**, (a.) baṛhānā, kushāda-k, farākh-k, wasī'-k, ziyāda-k; —— (*to release*) āzād-k; (n.) baṛhnā, phailnā.

Enlargement, baṛhā,o, baṛhtī, farākhī, kushādagī; (*release*) khalāṣī, rihā,ī, chhuṭṭī; —— (*exaggeration*) mubālagha.

To **Enlighten**, ujlā-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nūrānī-k; —— (*to instruct*) tarbiyat-k, ārāsta-k.

Enlightened, ṣāḥib- *or* ahli-dil, ahli-dīd, ṣāḥib- *or* ahli-kamāl, raushan-rā,e, sādh, ḥaḳḳ-shinās; —— (*enlightened in mind*) raushan-ẕamīr, āgāh-dil.

Enlightener, jalwā-gar, jagat-jot.

To **Enlist**, nigāh-dāsht-k, whence nau-nigāh-dāsht, *a recruit*; naukar-k, bhartī-k, ism-nawīsī-k, nām-likhānā.

To **Enliven**, jilānā, zinda-k, bashāsh-k.

Enmity, dushmanī, bair, mukhālafat, 'adāwat, 'inād, khuṣūmat, nifāḳ, bad-khwāhī, 'aks, birodh, shaturī, ḥarīfī.

To **Ennoble**, baṛhānā, mu'azzaz-k, muḥtaram-k, musharraf-k, umrā,o-k, amīrī-darja-d.

Enormity, 'aib, burā,ī, zabūnī, gunāh, gunāh i kabīra, shiddat, ishtidād, mahā-pāp, agh, ghadr.

Enormous, (*atrocious*) shadīd, sakht, bad, burā, mahā-dushṭ.

Enormously, ba-shiddat, be nihāyat.

Enormousness, shiddat, sakhtī, burā,ī.

Enough, **Enou**, bas, kāfī, kifāyat, bahut, bisekh, pūran, wāfī, az-bas, bahut-kuchh, kuchh, ka,ī; —— (*to have*) peṭ-bharnā; —— (*the verse is well enough*) yih shi'r kuchh hai; —— (*he has slaves enou*) uska yahāṅ ka,ī ghulām haiṅ; —— (*will this be enough?*) yih kifāyat karegā? —— (*yes, sir, that is enough*) hāṅ sāḥib, kāfī hai.

En-passant, guzarte-hū,e, jāte-hū,e, ẕimnan, mujmilan, taḳrīban, sarāsarī; —— (*to call*) hote-j.

To **Enrage**, barham-k, ghusse-k, bad-dimāgh-k, āg-k, jalānā, ghaẓab-nāk-k, bhaṛkānā, talnā.

To **Enrapture**, (*enravish*) bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

To **Enrich**, ṭālī'-war *or* -mand-k, tawangar-k, daulat-mand-k, ghanī-k, muraffah-k, lāl-k; —— (*to fertilize*) zor-d, moṭānā, tāza-k, jaiyad-k.

To **Enrol**, ism-nawīsī-k, fihrist-par likhnā, nam-likhnā.

Enrolment, daftar, fihrist, ism-nawīsī.

To **Ensanguine**, khūn-ālūda-k, pur-khūn-k, khūn-chikān- &c. -k.

To **Enshrine**, lapeṭnā, ghilāfī-k.

Ensign, (*flag*) nishān, jhandā, bairaḳ, 'alam; —— (*mark*) 'alāmat, pahchān, patā; —— (*officer*) jam'dār.

Ensign-bearer, nishān-bardār, 'alam-bardār.

To **Enslave**, giriftār-k, asīr-k, bandhū,ā-k, ḳaid-k, ghulām-k.

To **Ensnare**, phāṅsnā, phāndnā, pakṛānā, ghāt-k, lagā- *or* baṛhā-lānā.

To **Ensue**, (n.) honā, paṛnā, ānā, ā-jānā, paidā-h, upajnā, milnā, wāḳi'-h.

Ensurance, (*on goods*) bīmā, āwak, hunḍā-bhāṛā.

To **Ensure**, ḳā,im-k, ṭhahrānā, ẕimma k, bīmā- &c. -k.

Ensurer, hunḍait, hunḍā-bhāṛā-wālā, hunḍī-wālā.

To **Entail**, (*as a disease*) bāndhnā, lagānā.

To Entangle, phasānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, lapeṭ-r, aṭkānā, gānṭhnā, giriftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, ghalṭān-pechān-k, bhaṅwar-jāl meṅ-ḍ, ghernā; —— (*to puzzle*) muztarib-k, ghabrānā.

Entanglement, uljheṛā, phaṅsā,o, aṭkā,o, gaṭhā,o.

Entendre, (*double*) ẕū-ma'nain, tajnīs, dīwār-dīpak; —— (*negative*) mukrī.

To Enter, (n.) bhītar-ānā *or* -jānā, andar-ānā *or* -jānā, dākhil-h, paiṭhnā, ghusnā, dhasnā, gaṛnā, dhūknā, ghusaṛnā, chubhnā, lagnā, bīndhnā, baiṭhnā, samānā, pāṅw-roṅpnā, dakhil-h, barpā-h, khaṛā-h, byāhnā, hāth-ḍ, dakhl-k; —— (*to insert*) siyāha-k, ṭānknā; —— *to set down in writing*) mundarij-k, likhnā, ḳalam-band-k; —— (*to engage in*) darānā, mudākhalat-k; —— (*enter into partnership*) sharākat-k.

Enterprise, jokhim, muhimm, udyog.

Enterprising, dil-chal, jokhimī, jhār-jhankhāṛ, jānbāz, sher-mard, garār, manchalā, drīṛh, udyogī, jokhimī, man-chalā.

To Entertain, (*converse with*) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k; —— (*a guest*) mihmānī-k, ẕiyāfat-k, ghar-baiṭhānā, ṭīkānā, khilānā-pilānā, āsūda-r; —— (*to amuse*) khilānā, khush-k; —— (*to keep in service, &c.*) raḳhnā.

Entertainer, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, khush-gap, nautik.

Entertainment, mihmānī, mihmān-dārī, ẕiyāfat, tawāẕu', khānā, bhojan; —— (*of servants, &c.*) rakhā,ī, nigāhdāsht, bhartī; —— (*amusement*) khel, did, dil-lagī, tafarruj, sawād; —— (*a marriage entertainment*) shādī.

To Enthrall, ḥalḳa ba-gosh-k, bandhū,ā-k (v. *enslave*).

To Enthrone, takht-par baiṭhālnā, singhasan-par baiṭhālnā.

Enthusiasm, raj'at, jaẕb, 'ishḳ, ta'aṣṣub, i'tiḳād, josh, kharosh, garmī, mad, saudā; —— (*religious*) nasha e dīnī; —— (*ectasy*) wajd i manodweg.

Enthusiast, muta'aṣṣib, majẕūb, ahl i raj'at, madī, matwālā, sargarm, 'āshiḳ.

To Entice, warghalānnā, uljhānā, lobhānā *or* lubhānā, phūslā-lejānā, fareb-d, targhīb-d, taḥrīṣ-k, muhānā, barmānā, jhāṅsnā, mubtilā-k.

Enticer, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, mohan, man-hārī, manuhārī.

Enticement, dil-farebī, dil-rubā,ī, ighwā, talbīs, manoharan, moh-chā,o, phuslā,o.

Entire, tamām, kāmil, pūrā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāst, sālim, ṣaḥīh.

Entirely, sar-ā-sar, bi-l-kull, saṛ-ba-sar, ek-ḳalam, ek-lakht *or* ek-ḥarf, sabhī, jhāṛant, bāl-bāl.

Entireness, tamāmī, takmil, pūrantā, kulliyat, salāmatī.

To Entitle, (*to name*) nām-d *or* -r; —— (*to confer a title*) khiṭāb-d; —— (*to give a right or claim to*) ẕī-ḥaḳḳ-k, mustaḥaḳḳ-k, ḥaḳḳ-dār-k, sazāwār-k.

Entity, hastī, āst, wajūd, ẕāt.

To Entomb, gāṛnā, dafan-k, khāk-denā. [rodā).

Entrails, antṛiyān, ānteṅ, rode (sing. antṛī, ānt,

Entrance (*admission*) dakhl, bār, rasā,ī, pahuṅch, paiṭh, paisār, paiṭhāl, peshāmad, muṅh, ā,ī; —— (*warrant for*) 'amal-nāma *or* -dastak; —— (*passage*) rāh, madkhal; —— (*commencement*) ibtidā, ārambh, pravesh.

To Entrance, ghashī meṅ-ḍ, mūrchhit-k, be-khud-k.

To be Entranced, mūrchhit-h, ghashī meṅ ānā.

To Entrap, phāndnā, phaṅsānā, pakaṛnā.

To Entreat, iltijā-k, ṭalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arẕ-k, chāhnā, ghighiyānā.

Entreaty, iltijā, istid'ā, lajājat, samājat, minnat, 'arẕ, iltimās, guẕārish, nibedan, ardās.

Entry, dākhila, paiṭh, dyoṛhī, dahlīz, dwār.

To Envelope, Enwrap, chhipānā, ḍhāmpnā, lapeṭnā, topnā, ghilāfī-k, malfūf-k.

To Envenom, zahr-ālūda-k, zahr meṅ bujhānā.

Enviable, ḳābil i rashk, ḍāh-jog, ḥāsidāna, ḥasad-paẕīr.

Envied, maḥsūd; —— (*envier*) ḥāsid, ṣāḥib-ḥasad.

Envious, ḥāsid, ḥusūd, dāhī, ekalkhūrā, jaltawā,ī, jaliyā, jhalāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-naẕar, nātawān-bīn, ḍambhī, ṭokwayā.

Enviously, ḥasad-se, bad-chashmī-se.

To Environ, muhāṣara-k, iḥāṭa-k, gird-k, ghernā, chhenknā, gher-lenā.

Environs, gird-pesh, pairāmūn, gird-nawāḥ, āspās, ḥawālī, nawāḥī, jawār, aṭrāf, sawād, chahu-dis, pās-paros, dāman, gherā.

To Enumerate, ginnā, ginānā, shumār-k, tafṣīl-k, bayān-k, mufaṣṣal-kahnā.

Enumeration, gintī, shumār, ḥisāb, ta'addud.

To Enunciate, (v. *to pronounce*, also *declaration*).

Envoy, wakīl, dūt, saffīr, elchī.

Envy, ḥasad, ḍāh, rashk, āg, jalan, ṭok, khuj, ḍhambh, ḥasrat, ghiṅs, jhal.

To Envy, ḥasad- &c. -k, khūjnā, khiskhisānā, jalnā, ṭoknā, khunsiyānā, nesh-zanī-k.

Epaulette, jhabbā, phūndnā.

Ephemera, bhurbhurī, drinṭī-jar.

Epicure, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasik, tamāshā-bīn, peṭū, shikam-parwar, shikam-banda, bhogī, chaṭorā, peṭpālū, shikam-parast.

Epidemic, Epidemical, 'ālam-gīr, dā,ir o sā,ir, āmm, jahāṅ-gīr, sarb-byāpik, ghar-ghar.

Epigram, laṭīfa, jugat, nukta, jhūlnā, mukrī, rubā'ī.

Epilepsy, mirgī, ṣar', apasmār.

Epileptic, mirgiyā, maṣrū', apasmārī.

Episode, bāt meṅ bāt, ḳiṣṣa dar ḳiṣṣa.

Epistle, khaṭṭ, ruḳ'a, chiṭhī, pātī, nāma, patrī, maktūb, shuḳḳa, marsala, kitābat, nawishta, likhā.

Epistolary, khaṭṭī, maktūbī; —— (*epistolary correspondence*) khaṭṭ-kitābat, rusl o rusā,il, nāma o payām, chiṭhī-pātī.

Epitaph, kitāba, tārīkh, kitāba e ḳabr, tārīkh i ḳabr.

Epithalamium, shādāna-gīt, mangal, nahchhū, sohāg, jalwe kā gīt, mangalāchā,ī.

Epithet, ẕifat, waṣf, ta'rīf, laḳab, bisekh, khiṭāb.

Epitome, ikhtiṣār, mukhtaṣar, sanchhepan, intikhāb.

To Epitomise, mantakhab- &c. -k, mukhtaṣar-k.

Epoch, Epocha, san, tārīkh, daur, sambat, sākā, sāl, sinn o sāl.

Equal, barābar, eksāṅ, musāwī, muḳābil, ekhī, hamtā, muwāfiḳ, mutasāwī, muṭābiḳ, sar-ba-sar, ek-jor, -sam *or* -sū, ham-sang *or* wazn *or* -tarāzū *or* -shumār *or* ḳadar *or* -jam *or* -pahlū *or* -ḳad *or* -safīl, &c. ek-ṭaul, ek-misl, ṭhīk; —— (*adequate*) ḳābil, lā,ik; —— (*even*) salīm; —— (*in comp.*) ham *or* sam *or* san.

An Equal, ham-sar, muḳābil; —— (*in age*) ham-jolī, ham-'umr; —— (*fellow*) mumāṣil, dūsrā.

To Equal, (a.) barābar- &c. -k, pahuṅchnā, eksāṅ- &c. -h, milnā, pakaṛnā, ek ṭakkar kā-h.

To Equalise, pāsang-d, ek- *or* ṭhīk- &c. -k.

Equality, Equalness, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, ham-'umrī, tasāwī, hamtā,ī, muḳābilat, muwāfiḳat, milāp, ham-ḳadrī.

Equally, barābar, musāwī, &c. (v. *equal*).

Equanimity, hamwārī, sanjīdagī, ṣalāḥiyat, samtā.

Equation, i'tidāl i ḥaḳīḳī, ta'dīl.

Equator, khaṭṭi istawā, maddhi nāṛibrit, nāriwillā, nirīksh desh.

Equerry, haipat, mīr-aṣṭabal, mīr-ākhor, jilau-dār.

Equestrian, ghoṛe-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, ḳarāwal, ghuṛ-sawār. [ham-pallā.

Equidistant, ham-fāṣila, mutasāwī,u-l-bu'd, ek- *or*

Equilateral, mutasāwī,u-l-aẓlā', har jānib barābar.

Equilibrium, **Equilibration**, **Equipoise**, ta'dīl, i'tidāl, barābarī, samtā, ham-wazanī *or* -tarāzū,ī.

Equinoctial, mu'addilu-n-nahār.

Equinox, (*the vernal*) i'tidāl i rabī'ī, vishuw *or* vishupad; —— (*the autumnal*) i'tidāl i kharīfī, hari-pad.

To **Equip**, musallaḥ-k, ārāsta-k, taiyār-k, sāz o sāmān-k, khaṛā-k, sārbohār-k.

Equipage, (*furniture*) asbāb, saranjām, sāz, samāj, kaṛī-kāṇṭā, sāmagrihī, dera, pesh-khāna; —— (*retinue*) ḳor, rikāb, jilau.

Equipment, taiyārī, kamar-bandī, ārāstagī.

Equitable, 'ādil, munṣif, dād-gar, sachchā, rāst, mutadaiyin, rāst-bāz. [bāzī-se.

Equitably, munṣifāna, inṣāf-se, rāstī-se *or* rāst

Equity, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā,o, dād, 'adālat, ḥaḳḳ, rāstbāzī (v. *honesty*).

Equivalence, **Equivalency**, (v. *equality*) 'iwaẓ, badlā.

Equivalent, ham-ḳīmat, ham-ḳadr, badal-barābar, 'iwaẓ, muḳābil, ham-badal, mubādila, mutasāwī.

Equivocal, mubham, muzabzab, gol-pol, mutazalzal, pechida; —— (*generation*) ūkhmaj.

Equivocally, shubhe-se, lagā,o- &c. -se.

Equivocation, **Equivocalness**, ibhām, tazabzub, tazalzul, laghzish, dubdhā, pher, ghumā,o, gholghumā,o, makar-chakkar, īhām, tajnīs, dubdhā,ī, lagā,o.

To **Equivocate**, bāt- *or* zabān-palaṭnā, laghzish- &c. -k, pher-j, gol-bolnā *or* -likhnā.

Equivocator, jūlāhe kī dharkī.

Era, tārīkh, san, sambat *or* samvat, sākā *or* shākā.

To **Eradicate**, ukhaṛnā, bekh-kanī-k, istīṣāl-k; —— (*to end*) mauḳūf-k, bāṭil-k, uṭhā-d.

Eradicative, bekh-kan, ukhāṛū, jalā,ū.

To **Erase**, meṭnā, chhīl-d, ḥakk-k, khūk-siyāh-k, talaf-k, ḍhā-d, maḥū-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

Erasement, miṭā,o, naskh, mismārī, talaf, ḍhā,o.

Eraser, (*knife*) niharnī, kazlak, ḥakkī.

Erasure, kāṭ-kūṭ, chhīl-chhāl, ḳalam-khurdagī.

Ere, (*before*) āge, ḳabal, pahle, tak, lag, toṛī, ta,iṅ.

Ere long, ek muddat meṅ, thoṛe 'arṣe meṅ, ko,ī dam meṅ.

Ere now, ab-lag *or* -tak, is waḳt-tak, ḳabal-az-īn.

Erewhile, is ke āge, is-se-pahle, pesh az īn.

Erect, khaṛā, istāda, ḳā,im, sīdhā, rāst, sar o tar, sihī, nāṣib, mustaḳīm, tādh; —— (*bold*) mustaḳill, ni-ḍar, be-bāk.

To **Erect**, (a.) khaṛā-k, ḳā,im-k, istāda-k, naṣb-k; —— (*to build*) 'imārat-k, banānā; —— (*to exalt*) afrāz- *or* farāz-k, buland-k, baṛhānā; —— (*to settle*) ḳā,im-k, barpā-k.

To **be Erected**, (n.) khaṛā-h, bar-pā- &c.-h, uṭhnā.

Erection, istādagī, istihkām, 'imārat, ta'mīr, uṭhān, uṭhā,ī, uṭhā,o; —— (*of the penis*) ṭhiṭhkā,o, nu'ūẓ, istādagī.

Erectness, sīdhā,ī, khaṛā,ī, rāstī, tadhā,ī.

Ermine, ḳāḳum; —— (*ermined*) ḳāḳum-posh.

To **Erode**, (*to corrode*) kāṭnā, khānā.

To **Err**, chūknā, ghalaṭ-k, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā, bisarnā; —— (*in singing*) āwāz-ṭūṭnā; —— (*to stray*) bhaṭaknā, bāṭ-bhūlnā.

Errand, paighām, sandesā *or* sandesh, samāchār.

Errand-boy, rawanna, har-kāra.

Errata, ghalaṭ-nāma, ashuddh-nāmā.

Erratic, **Errant**, ramtā, saiyāra, sailānī, dāwāṅḍol, sargardāṅ, ūpam-bāsī.

Erroneous, ghalaṭ-go, āsuddh *or* ashuddh, mithyā.

Erroneously, ghalaṭī- &c. -se, bā-ghalaṭ, khaṭā,an, sahwan.

Error, ghalṭī, sahū, asudh, ḍalāl, bhūl, chūk, bhram, bisrā,o, ḍalālat, tafāwut.

Erst, paihle, āge, &c. (v. *ere*, *formerly*).

Eructation, ḍakār, ārogh, ubāk, ḍhikār, uḍhkār, phūphkār.

Erudition, 'ilm, jauhar, bidyā, faṣl, faẓīlat, ḳābiliyat, gyān, panḍitā,ī.

Eruption, khurūj, ubhār, bukhār, chhājan, phūlan; —— (*of small pox*) bahrā,ī, nikāl, nikās, barāmad; —— (*of a volcano*) dhadhak, phūphkār, fawwāra, dam.

Erysipelas, surkh-bāda, bimb, ḥumrā.

Escalade, kamand-andāzī, ḳil'e kī diwār-par chaṛhā,o.

Escape, gurez, firār, bachā,o, rihā,ī, makhlaṣī, najāt.

To **Escape**, bhāgnā, gurez-k, chhūṭnā, nāṭhnā, jānā, ṭal-j, rahnā; —— (*notice*) ānkh-bachānā, chhipānā *or* -churānā; —— (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā; —— (*to shun*) bach-nikalnā, bachnā, maḥfūẓ- *or* salāmat- *or* bach-rāhnā, nikal-j, bach-paṛnā, rihā,ī-&c.-pānā.

To **Escheat**, baitu-l-māl-h, lā-wāriṣ paṛnā.

Escheats, lā-wāriṣ maḥāl, baitu-l-mālī, galatans.

Escort, badraḳa, ḳāfila-kash, baḥar-kash.

To **Escort**, muḥāfaẓat-k, badraḳa-j, baḥar-kashī-k.

Escritoire, ḳalam-dānī, ṣandūḳcha.

Esculent, (v. *edible*, *&c.*, *herbs*) bhājī, tarkārī, sāg-pāt.

Especially, khuṣūṣ, khuṣūṣan, 'ala-l-khuṣūṣ, parant, ūdhban, adbadāke, khāṣṣ, makhṣuṣ.

Esplanade, ḳil'e- *or* ḳil'a kā-maidān *or* -sā,ir.

Espousals, byāh, nikāḥ, shādī, gaṭh-bandhan.

To **Espouse**, (*to wed*) byāh- &c. -k; —— (*a quarrel*) lenā; —— (*to defend*) pushtī-k, sambhālnā.

To **Espy**, ḍaṭnā, tāknā, dekhnā; —— (*to watch*) chaukī-d.

Esquire, bahādur, siṅgh, rā,e (vulg. roy), jī, ṣāḥib, mahāshay.

Essay (*attempt*) ḳaṣd; —— (*trial*) āzmā,ish; —— (*endeavour*) sa'ī, koshish; —— (*of metals*) kas, tā,o, 'ayār; —— (*treatise*) risāla.

To **Essay**, āzmānā, kasnā, ḳaṣd-k, parakhnā, ḍāhnā, dekhnā; —— (*metals*) tā,onā, 'ayār-k.

Essence, jauhar, ẕāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafs, wajūd, jān, wajih, māya, aṣl, mūl, sat, hīr, barhm, sār, darb, jān, sadmij, ras, raskas, 'arḳ; —— (*perfume*) phūlil *or* phulel, cho,ā, 'aṭr; —— (*of a composition*, &c.) khulāṣa, khulaṣ, zubda, sārārth.

Essential, (adj.) ẕātī, jauharī, 'ainī, baṛā, bhārī, asli, jibillī; —— (*necessary*) ẕarūr; —— (*pure*) khāliṣ, khulāṣa, hīr.

Essential, (sub. v. *essence*, *nature*, &c.); —— (*the essentials for any thing*) ẕarūriyāt.

Essentially, bi-ẕāti-hi, aṣlatan, ẕarūratan.

To **Establish**, ḳā,im-k, khaṛā-k, banānā, ṭhahrānā, karnā, badnā, bāndhnā, ṭhīk-k, sijil-k, jamkānā, baiṭhālnā, jamānā, rompnā, naṣb-k, lagānā.

Established, ḳā,im, maẓbūṭ, pā,edār, ustuwār, mustaḥkam, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, ba-ḥāl, bar-pā; —— (*custom*) dastūru-l-'amal.

Establisher, mustaḥkim, nāṣib, wāẓi', bānī, ropanhār.

Establishment, ṭhahrā,o, ḳiyām, pa,edārī, ustuwārī, bandhān; —— (*regulation*) band o bast, intiẓām; —— (*income*) sāliyāna, yāft; —— (*fixed state*) ta'aiyun, taḳarrur, tashakhkhuṣ; —— (*foundation*) buniyād; —— (*religious*) muta'aiyana, idrār, mu'aiyana, birt, upraunt, muḳarrarī, maṣbūṭī, bar-ḳarārī, ḳā,imī, rahā,ī.

Estate, (*possession*) māl (pl. amwāl), milk (pl. amlāk), dhan, sampat, daulat, darb;——(*a hereditary estate*) mīrās; —— (*a landed estate*) zamīn-dārī, sukna, chak, bhūm, gauṅwa,ī, mahlūl; —— (*an estate given as a pension*) jā,e-gīr *or* -dād, a,imma *or* a,ima.

Esteem, (*regard*) piyār, tapāk, chāh; —— (*estimation*) i'timād, ḳadr, wazn; —— (*consequence*) mān, i'jāz, jas, bojh-bhār; —— (*respect*) ḥūrmat, 'izzat.

To **Esteem**, (*to regard*) chāhnā, muḥabbat- &c. -r, 'azīz-jānnā; —— (*to imagine*) jānnā, ginnā, rakhnā,

Estimable, Esteemed, 'azīz, mu'azzaz, muḥtaram, pyārā, marghūb, nek, nek-bakht, jas-want.

Estimate, (v. *calculation*) kūt, kan, dāna-bandī, kan-kūt, hast-o-būd, kanhā,ī, takdamā, naẓar-andāzī,

To **Estimate**, aṭkalnā, ānknā, takhmīna-k, kūtnā, tārnā, naẓar, andāz-k.

Estimation, andāza, shumār, lekhā, ānk, tashkhīṣ, 'aḳl, jānibā;——(*opinion*) fahmīd, samajh, khiyāl, naẓar; —— (*in their estimation*) un ke naẓar meṅ.

Estimator, aṭkal-bāz, kaniyā, tār-bāz, badāk, gauro.

To **Estrange**, begāna-k, uṭhānā, phirānā, haṛkānā, khich-lenā, chit-toṛānā.

Estranged, khūn-safed, mutaghaiyar, begāna.

To be **Estranged**, uchiṭ-rahnā, begāna-h-j.

Estrangement, begānagī, tanaffur, sneh-nivrittī.

Et cetera, waghaira, ghair-ẕālik, falāna falāna, amkā-ḍhamkā, aur-sab, ityādik, ādik, mā-warā.

Eternal, abadī, dā,im, ḳā'im, lā-yazāl, nit, sadā, jam-jam, sarmad, anād, an-ant, chiranjī, abināsī, mukhallad, abadu-l-ābād, azalī; —— (*bliss*) sa'ādat, dā,imī; —— (*punishment*) 'azāb i abadī; —— (*the Eternal*) ḳaiyūm, ḳādir i lā yazāl.

Eternally, hamesha, sadā, mudām, dā,iman, nit-nit, shab o roz, tā abadu-l-ābād.

Eternity, dawām, abad, hameshagī, mudāwamat, khulūd, ḳadāmat, ḳidm, baḳā, azal, nittā, 'āḳibat.

To **Eternize** *or* **Immortalize**, ḳā,im- &c. -k.

Ether, akās, antarīksh, hawā *or* hawāt.

Ethereal, āsmānī, samāwī, hawā,ī.

Ethics, 'ilm i akhlāḳ, pand- *or* naṣīḥat-nāma, gītā, nīti-vidyā.

Etiquette, adab, ādāb, takalluf, mudārāt.

Etymology, (*of words*) ishtiḳāḳ, wajhi-tasmiya, shabd-sādhan; —— (*derivation*) tashaḳḳaḳ; —— (*in grammar*) ṣarf, taṣrīf, gardān.

An Evacuant, mus,hil, julāb, jhāṛ.

To **Evacuate**, (*to empty*) khālī-k; —— (*to discharge*) nikālnā, chhāṇṭnā, kharāj-k, ikhrāj-k, jharānā, chhoṛnā, chhuṛānā, girānā, tyāgnā, takhliya-k, chhoṛ-jānā; —— (*by stool*) chirikna, hagnā, poknā, chhernā.

To be **Evacuated**, nikalnā, jhaṛnā, girnā.

Evacuation, takhliya, tanḳiya, ikhrāj, idrār, pribā, baul ghā,it, mal-mūtr; —— (*a stool*) dast, jhāṛā.

To **Evade**, (*to elude*) ṭālnā, uṛānā; —— (*to escape*) nikal-j, nikal-bhāgnā, bahāna-k, katrānā, khā- *or* lagā-j, ḳalam-andāz-k.

Evanescent, (*as colours*) kachā, khām, uṛā,ū; —— (*as life*) chalā-jātā, naḳsh bar āb.

Evangelist, waḥī- *or* injīl-nawīs.

To **Evaporate**, (n.) uṛnā, hawā- *or* kāfūr-hojānā, mutaṣā'id-h, jalnā, sukhnā, chaṭaknā, bhābnā; (a.) uṛānā, ṣa'ūd-k, jalānā, ṣalb-k.

Evaporation, uṛā,o, taṣā'ud, chaṭkā,o, jalā,o, tabkhīr, tabakhkhur.

Evasion, ṭālā, ṭāl-maṭol, bālā, uṛān, uṛān-ghā,ī, ḥila-ḥawāla, ḥila, pas o pesh, 'uẕr, almaṭ, pech-pach, pānch o sāt.

Evasive, gol-gol, muẕabẕab, dhokā-bāz, ḥila-bāz.

Even, (*level*) hamwār, mustawī, chauras, eksāṅ; —— (*straight*) sīdhā, rāst; —— (*an even number*) juft, zauj, jor, jugam, dos, sam, patsam, —— (*clear*) ṣāf, pharchā, be kam o kāst, be bāḳ.

Even, (adj.) hāṅ, sach, wāḳa,ī, āre, bale, hī, ī, to, balki, ya'nī, khair, ḥālān-ki, bhī, tak, ḥattā-ki, yahāṅ-tak-ki.

To **Even**, barābar- &c. -k, hamwār-k.

To be **Even**, hamwār- &c. -h, barābar-h,

Evening, shām, sāṅjh, sandhiyā, sari shām, 'aṣr, maghrib, awwal shab; ——(*in the evening*) shām-ko.

Evenly, barābar, sar-ā-sar, hamwāra.

Evenness, hamwārī, barābari, sīdhā,ī, rāstī, sūdh.

Event, sar-guẕasht, mājarā, ittifāḳ, aḥwāl, ḥādiṣa, naubat, birtānt, sāniḥa, bāt, ṣūrat, ḳiṣṣa, kaifiyat, khabar, charitr, lilā; —— (*consequence*) natīja, ṣamra, ākhirat, phal; —— (*in the event*) aḥiyānan; —— (*at all events*) ba har-ḥāl *or* -ṣūrat, bhale-bure, khwāh ma khwāh.

Eventful, pur-ḥādiṣa, nairang, gardishī.

Eventual, ittilāḳī, 'āriẓī; —— (*eventually*) ittifākan.

Ever, kabhī, kabhū, hargiz, kadhī, kahīṅ, hīṅ; —— (*always*) hamesha, hamwāra; —— (*in any degree*) kuchh; —— (*whatever*) jo-kuchh; —— (*for ever, evermore*) nit-nit, har-hamesh;——(*whenever*) jyoṅ-hīṅ, jis waḳt, har-gāh;——(*wherever*) jahaṅ-kahīṅ: —— (*whoever*) je,ī, jo-ko,ī; ——(*may he prosper for ever*) dām-iḳbāluhu.

Evergreen, sadā-bahār, hamesha-tāza.

Ever happy, (*as women newly married*) sadā-sohāgan.

Everlasting, dā,im, ḳā,im, asthit, ṅit, lā-zawāl, be-zawāl, anbināṣ.

Evermore, hamesha, sadā nitya-nirantar.

Ever-pleasing, sadā-mohan.

Every, har, ek-ek, sab-ko,ī, har-kas *or* -kudām, sab-jo, har-ek; —— (*thing*) sab kuchh: it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dāna-dāna, *every grain;* reza-reza, *every particle;* dam-dam *or* damba-dam, *every instant.*

Every day, har-roz, roz-roz, pratidin, pratyaha.

Every one, har-ek, har-ko,ī, har-shakhṣ, sab, sab-ko,ī.

Ever young, sadā-jawān, nitya-yauvan.

Everywhere, har-kahīṅ, har-jagah, chāroṅ-ṭaraf.

Evidence, (*testimony*) shahādat, sākhī, gawāhī; —— (*proof*) dalālat, istidlāl, sanad;——(*witness*) gawāh, shāhid.

To **Evidence**, shahādat- &c. -d, dalālat- &c. -k.

Evident, ẓāhir, 'alāniya, 'ayān, wāẕiḥ, ma'lūm, raushan, paidā, badīhī, padīd, ṣuwarī, mubarhan, ha waidā, yaḳīn, utpat.

Evidently, ṣariḥan, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran, ṣāf, rāst.

Evil, (adj.) burā, bad, zabūn, kharāb, khwār, mand, dusht.

Evil, (sub.) burā,ī, badī, zabūni, 'aib, ḳabāḥat, nuḳsān, kharāba, malāmat, khabāṣat, khubṣ, anwād;—— (*root of all*) ummu-l-khabā,iṣ; —— (*prince of*) khannās; —— (*be evil averted*) chashm i bad dūr, which is used as a propitious expression before praising any thing;——(*hour*) bad-sā'at, —— (*misfortune*) balā, kashṭ; —— (*king's evil*) kanṭh-mālā, khanāzīr.

Evil-doer, bad-kār, ḥarām-kār, gunāh-gār, kū- *or* ku-karmī, pāp-kārī, bad-fi'l *or* -kirdār.

Evil-minded, bad-bāṭin, bad-gāt, mufsid, utpātī, bad-kho, *or* -dil, *or* -andesh.

Evil-speaker, bad-go, kū- *or* ku-bachanī; —— (*-speaking*) bad-go,ī.

To **Evince**, ẓāhir-k, dalīl-lānā, batlānā, janānā.

Evitable, ṭalanhār, gurez-paẕīr, bāz-rahne-jog.

Eulogy, (v. *praise, encomium*) ḳasīda, madḥ, ṣanā, ta'rīf.

Eunuch, khoja, khwāja-sarā, be-khāya mardāna, nāpuṅsak, miyāṅ: there are two kinds, ṣandalī and bādāmī; hijṛā and zanāna are also a species of eunuchs.

To **Evolve**, (*to disclose*) kholnā, nikālnā, ẓāhir-k.

Evolution, ḥarkat, iẓhār, numā,ish; —— (*military*) ḳawā,id *or* lashkar ke ḳawā,id.

Euphony, mulā,imat, khush-āwāzī, taḥsīni, talaffuẓ.

Euphorbium, (*gum so called*) farbiyūn, farfiyūn, sij, zaḳḳūm, thohar.

Europe, farang, wilāyat, farangistān, yūrop.

European, farangī, farangistānī, yūropī, wilāyatī.

Ewe, bheṛī, meṛhī, dumbī, bheṛ.

Ewer, āftāba (vulg. aftāwa,) karwā, badhnā, basnā, jharī, loṭā.

Exacerbation, (v. *acme*) shiddat, josh, mad, bimārī-ki-baṛhtī *or* chaṛhtī.

Exact, ṭhīk, durust, pūrā, barābar, mukammal; —— (*accurate*) ṣaḥīḥ, sudh; —— (*punctual*) wa'da-wafā; —— (*severe*) sakht-gīr; —— (*honest*) khaṛā, ṣāf.

To **Exact**, ṭalab-k, darkhwāst-k, chāhnā, māngnā, lenā, nichoṛnā; —— (*to demand of right*) da'wā-k, taḳāẕā-k.

Exaction, muṭālaba, abwāb, rusūm, ḥabūbāt, bāẕī- *or* ba'ẕī-jam', maṭhaut; —— (*extortion*) nichoṛ; —— (*tribute*) maḥṣūl, lagtā.

Exactly, siḥḥat- &c. -se, hū,ā,-hū,ā, nikhand, nirā, hū ba hū, ānmān, khaṛe, bi-'aini-hi; —— (*exactly twelve o'clock*) khaṛe do pahriyā

Exactness, barābarī, takmīl, tartīb, durustī, ārāstagī, sodh, chauksā,ī, hoshiyārī, rāstī.

Exactor, bālā-dast, ziyāda-ṭalab, muḳtaẕī, ṭālib, mutaḳāẕī.

To **Exaggerate**, baṛhāna, mubālagha-k, lambā-chauṛā-k, phailānā, uṛ-chalnā, baṛā,ī- &c. -k.

Exaggeration, mubālagha, baṛhā,o, baṛā,ī, ṭūl-ṭawīl, lambī-chauṛī.

Exaggerator, mubālagha-go, baṛ-bolā, bhāṭ, fuẕūl- *or* pur-go.

To **Exalt**, baṛhānā, taraḳḳī-d, buland-k, sarfarāẕ-k, chaṛhānā, uṭhānā; —— (*to praise*) ta'rīf-k, waṣf-k.

Exaltation, irtifā', bulandī, sarfarāẕī, sar-bulandī, baṛā,ī, 'urūj, raf'at, bol-bālā, auj, auj-mauj.

Exalted, sar-farāẕ, sar-buland, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, mu'azziẕ, mumtāẕ, mu'allā, 'umda, bālā, bartar, mufakhkhar, bālā-nishīn; —— (*in comp.*) 'ālī; thus, 'ālī jāh, 'ālī-shān, &c. *exalted in station*, &c.

Examination, imtiḥān, tajriba, āẕmā,ish, jānch, bāẕ-purs, taftīsh, tafaḥḥus, tajassus, ḍhūnḍh-ḍhānḍh, khauẕ, parakh *or* parīkshā, pursish, pūchh-pūchhār, tamīẕ, tajwīẕ.

To **Examine**, āẕmānā, parakhnā, kasnā, jānchnā, khojnā, dhūnḍhnā, imtiḥān-k, taḥḳīḳ-k, ghaur-k, dekhnā, nihārnā, chhān be chhān-k, naẓar-andāẕ-k, bichārnā; —— (*clothes*) khātā-k; —— (*accounts*) muḥāsiba-lenā.

Examiner, mumtaḥin, mutafaḥḥis, tajriba-kār, parkhiyā, muḥāsib, badar-nawīs, talāshī, jānchwaiyā, parīkshak. [ma'ḳūl.

Examplary, (v. *exemplary*) mustaḥsan, sanjīda,

Example, (*copy, pattern*) namūna, maṡal, tamṡīl, miṡāl, mumāṡil, mādarī, ḍrishtānt, naẓīr, sanad, kar; —— (*a person proposed as a model*) dastūru-l-'amal, peshwā, muḳtadā, hādī, ḳidwa.

Example, (*applied to punishment*) 'ibrat, siyāsat, chashm-numā,ī, takhwīf, chetan: —— (*to take example from*) tatabbu'-k: —— (*for example*) maṡalan, maṡaltu maṡalan, chunānchi, jaisā ki, fil-maṡal.

Exanguinous, be-khūn, a-rakti,

Exanimate, be-jān, nir-jiyā (v. *lifeless, inanimate*).

To **Exasperate**, khafā-k, ghusse-k, dikk-k, khijānā, satānā, rukānā, ḍāhnā, jalānā, talnā, uksānā, bhaṛkānā, ubhārnā.

To **Excavate**, koṛnā, khakhornā, khodnā, khokhā-k, khāli-k, chhūchhā-k.

Excavation, khodā,ī, khonkh, khokhar, khol, khālṛā.

To **Exceed**, ziyāda-h, baṛhnā, jitā-h, nikalnā, baṛhiyā-h, sarjit-h, chaṛhnā, ubarnā: —— (*surpass*) ziyādatī-ḳ, adhik-k; —— (*this exceeds that by an inch*) yih us se tasū bhar jitā hai.

Exceeding, Exceedingly, ziyāda, bahut, nipaṭ, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

To **Excel**, ghālib-h, fā,iḳ-h, aglā-h, chaṛhtā-h, nikaltā-h, tarjiḥ-r, sharaf-r, fauḳiyat- *or* sabḳat- *or* go,ī-lejānā, shah-kahnā, pukhtā-h, pūrā-h, pakkā-h, kāmil-h.

Excellence, Excellency, ziyādatī, adhikā,ī, kamāl, faẓl, faẓīlat, fauḳiyat, tarjiḥ, sharaf, baṛā,ī, buzurgī, khūbī, luṭf, tafẓīl, istiṡwāb, bhalā,ī, chokhā,ī, sarā,ī.

Excellency, (*title*) janāb i 'ālī, ḥaẓrat, mahā-rāj.

Excellent, bihtar, khūb, nek, tuḥfa, laṭīf, khāṡṡ, ma'ḳūl, pākīza, achchhā, bhalā, nikā, besh, an-ūṭhā, sūthrā, chokhā, ubedhā, uttam, sundar, nādir, fāẓil, fauḳ, changūẕ, saras, prabīn, ansab, mustaṡnā, ṡawbdīd; —— (*bravo!*) kyā-khūb, subhānu-l-lāh; —— (*eminent*) kāmil, afẓal, fā,iḳ; —— (*in comp.*) khush; thus, khush-nawīs, *an excellent writer*.

Excellently, achchhī ṭaraḥ-se, khāṡṡī ṭaraḥ-se, ba-khūbī.

Except, siwā *or* siwā,e, ba-juz, chhuṭ, illā, chhoṛke, chhoṛāke, ḳaṭ'-naẓar, ghair, bin, binā, bidūn; —— (*unless*) agar, magar, hargāh, jo: these are used with a negative accompanying the following verb: thus, (*except you go, we cannot go*) jo tum na jā,oge ham na jā sakenge.

To **Except**, chhoṛ- *or* jāne-denā, faro-gugāsht-k, mustaṡnā-k, istiṡnā-k, chhoṛnā, chhoṛānā, bhin-k, ṭoknā; —— (*to object*) i'tirāẕ-k, chūn o chirā-k.

Excepted, mustaṡnā, bāharī, chhūṭā, faro-gugāshta.

Exception, istiṡnā, shāẕ, takrār, chhoṛā,o, chhūṭ, rokṭok, pakaṛ, girift; —— (*to take*) burā-mānnā; —— (*objection*) nuḳṡ, sandeh, taḥāshī.

Exceptionable, ḳābil i i'tirāẕ, giriftanī, i'tirāẕī, īrādpaẕīr, pakaṛne-jog.

Excess, ziyādatī, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, firāwānī, kaṡrat, 'ifrāṭ, shiddat, ṭughiyānī, tajāwuẕ, tafāwut; —— (*noun of*) ismi mubālagha, baṛhtī, beshī; —— (*intemperance*) bad-parhezī, fasilī.

Excessive, ziyāda, nihāyat, adhik, bahut, saras, ṡaḥḥ, nipaṭ; —— (*in comp.*) ati, ziyāda, bisyār.

Excessively, ba-shiddat, be-ḥadd, ḥadd se ziyāda.

Exchange, badal, tabdīl, taḳlīb, badlī, adlā-badlī, mu'āwaẕa, mubaddal, badlā,ī, erāpherī, mubādila; —— (*on bills*) hunḍāwan, hunḍiyāwan: —— (*compensation, return*) 'iwaẕ, badal, badla; —— (*of money*) farḳ, pher, karda, bāṛhā, phirtā, ḳuṡūr, baṭṭā: the two last signify the balance or deficiency to be made good in payment; —— (*a place for merchants*) chauk.

To **Exchange**, badalnā, badal-d, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaẕ-k, mu'āwaẕa-k.

Exchequer, khāliṡa, khazīna *or* khizāna, baitu-l-māl, khanḍār.

Excise, nagarāna, maḥṡūl, bihrī, āb-kārī, sā,ir.

To **Excise**, nagarāna- &c. -k, maḥṡūl- &c. -ṭhahrānā.

Exciseman, zakāti, tah-bāzāriyā, ugāhanhār, ghaṭwāl.

Excision, (*to make*) kāṭ-nikālnā, chīr-nikālnā.

To **Excite**, uṭhānā, khaṛā-k, paidā-k, bar-pā-k, ḍālnā, chheṛnā, ḥarakat-d, targhīb-d, purchak-d, dam-d, ishti'āl-k, rachānā, uksānā, ubhārnā, chaṛhānā, dauṛānā, chalānā, sankārnā, jagānā, lānā, baṛhānā.

Exciter, muḥarrik, mushtahī, uksā,ū, lagā,ū; —— (in comp.) angez; thus, fitna-angez, *an exciter of discord.*

Excitement, taḥrīk, chheṛ, rachā,o, machā,o.

To **Exclaim**, shor-k, bāng-mārnā, chillānā, ronā, ro-pukārnā, pukār-uṭhnā, hānk-pukārnā, gargarānā, jhaṛjhaṛānā.

Exclaimer, shorī, ghaughā,ī, faryādī, nālanda.

Exclamation, shor, ghul, faryād, shorshār, wāwailā, faryād-fighān, nāla, hā,e-hā,e, wā,e-wā,e, tauba-dhāṛ.

To **Exclude**, nikāl-d, khārij-k, mardūd-k, man'-k, bāz-r, bārnā, roknā, chhoṛnā, bāhar-k, badar-k, nikāsnā, maḥrūm-k, mustaṯnā-k, dhingānā.

Exclusion, (*of air*) rokā,o *or* rukā,o; —— (*expulsion*) khurūj, ikhrāj, irtidād, tyāg, phirā,o.

Exclusive, **Exclusively**, mā-siwā, 'alāwa, ḳaṭ'i-naẓar, mā-warā, chhoṛ-ke.

To **Excommunicate**, mardūd-k, nikāl-d, kūjāt-k, ajāt-k, bāhar-kar-denā, mal'ūn-k. [chhilnā.

To **Excoriate**, ghisnā, ragaṛnā, kāṭ-d, udheṛnā,

Excoriation, ghisā,o, ragaṛ, chaṭ, kharāsh.

Excrement, guh, ālā,ish, ghā,iṯ, gobar.

Excrementitious, raddī, tyāgī, barāzī. [bird.

Excrescence, gira, masā, gānṭh, kataur, rasailī, mas-

Excretion, khurūj, tyāg, jhaṛā,o, dhār, ikhrāj.

Excretory, makhraj (pl. makhārij) randhri, indrī.

To **Excruciate**, dukh-d, āzār-d, 'azāb-d, aziyat-d.

To **Exculpate**, chhoṛānā, be-jurm *or* begunāh ṭhahrānā, nir-dokhī-k.

Exculpation, i'tizār, mu'ẕirat, chhmā-kār, also chhamā- *or* kshamā-kār.

Excursion, (*ramble*) sair, maṯar-gasht; —— (*expedition*) dauṛ, tākhṯ, yūrish.

Excusable, ḳābil i 'uẕr, ḳābil i 'afū, ma'ẕūr, 'uẕr-paẓīr, chhimā-jog, wājibu-r-ri'āyat; —— (*the person excused from duty*) ri'āyatī.

Excuse, 'uẕr, ḥujjat, ma'ẕarat, bahāna, pozish, mintī, bintī, nākī, naktoṛā, nakhra, ḥila, takrār, chochlā; —— (*a frivolous excuse*) 'uẕr i nā-masmū'.

To **Excuse**, 'uẕr-k, ḥujjat-k, bāt-banānā, bahāna-k, kaniyānā, lenḍiyānā; —— (*to remit or pardon*) bakhshnā, chhoṛ-d, chhimā-k, mu'āf, dar-guẕar-k.

Excuser, muta'aẕẕir; —— (*forgiver*) khaṭā-bakhsh.

Execrable, makrūh, karīh, mal'ūn, la'īn, mardūd, makhūr, la'natī, phiṭkārī.

Execrably, (v. *very* or *violently*) ba-shiddat.

Execration, la'nat, la'n, nafrīn, sarāp.

To **Execute**, (*to perform*) karnā, banānā, tamām-k, ākhir-k, adā-k, basar-lejānā, chalānā, sārnā, karānā; —— (*a work*, &c.) urehnā, rachānā, chheṛnā; —— (*to punish capitally*) ḳatl-k, gardan-mārnā, mār-ḍ; —— (*to kill*) chalā-d, jān-lenā: gal-d is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-denā.

Execution, (*performance*) ikhtitām, niberā, chalā,o, kār-rawā,ī, pardākhṯ, nibāh, pāranjāt; —— (*of people*) phāṅsī, ḳiṣāṣ,; —— (*on goods*) agyārī, ḳurḳ-nāma; —— (*to do, as a sword, gun*, &c.) kāṭ-k, mār-k, toṛ-k, ḥakk bajā lānā, ḥakk adā-k; —— (*capital punishment*) ḳatl, sazā, siyāsat; —— (*to do execution*) kām-k, kār-k, 'amal-k; —— (*to put into execution*) jārī-k, 'amal meṅ lānā; —— (*a place of execution*) ḳatl-gāh, maḳtal.

Executioner, jallād, badhik, ḳātil, chanḍāl; —— (*executioner's office*) jallādī.

Executive, kār-guẕār, ḥukm-rān, kār-farmā, 'āmil, 'āmilāna, dār-gīr, chalā,ū, mukhtār-kār, (v. *agent, efficient*).

Executor, waṣī; —— (*executrix*) waṣīyā.

Exemplary, (*as punishment*) 'ibrat-angez, 'ibratī, chetaunā, 'ibrat-numā, 'ibratāna, bhayānak, sanadī; —— (*virtuous*) bhalā, bhārī, wazanī, ṣāḥib-ṭarīḳ.

To **Exemplify**, miṯāl-lānā, naẓīr-k, tamṯīl-k, sanad-pakaṛnā.

Exempt, **Exempted**, bāhar, maḥfūẓ, khārij, mubarrā, munazzah, khālī, mu'āf, ma'mūlī, rahit.

To **Exempt**, chhoṛā-r, bachā-r, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k.

Exemption, muḥāfaẓat, bachā,o, tanzīh, ibrā, chhuṭ-kārā, rihā,ī.

Exequies, kriyā-karam, fātiḥa-darūd, srādh, bhoj-bhāt; —— (*to perform*) srādh-k, pinḍā-pārnā.

Exercise, (*labour*) riyāẕat, miḥnat, kaṣrat, warzish, sādhan, ishtighāl, shughl, ḥarakat; —— (*use, practice*) isti'māl, muḥāwara, abhyās; —— (*task*) dars, sabaḳ, ta'līm, santhā, patiyā; —— (*motion*) kalbal, phirchal, ḍol-ḍāl, uṭh-baiṭh, uddim *or* udyam, parisram; —— (*devotion*) wird, umūr-dīnī, pūjā-pāṭh; —— (*gymnastic*) ḍanḍ, saroṅ, bayām, baiṭhkā, sara,ī, rūmālī, ḥarkāt-saknāt, chāl-ḍhāl; —— (*military exercise*) ḳawā'id.

To **Exercise**, (*to employ*) shughl-k, mashḳ-k, isti'māl-k, aṭkā-r, lagā-r, chalānā, karnā; —— *to exercise authority*) ḥukūmat-k ḥukm-chalānā; —— (*to take exercise*) riyāẕat-k, pherā-k; —— (*to exercise as troops*) ḳawā'id-k, sādhnī-k; —— (*dogs*, &c.) bā,olī-d, sikhlānā; —— (*the dumb-bells*) mūgdar-hilānā, -bhānnā *or* -phernā.

To **Exert**, (*endeavour*) koshish-k, dauṛnā, sar-, sir- *or* zor-mārnā, maḳdūr-bhar-k, tagopo-k, ḍhūnḍh-bhāl-k.

Exertion, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, jadd, sar-garmī, dil-sozī, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, miḥnat, parisram.

Exhalation, **Exhalement**, ṣu'ūd, tabkhir, uṭhān; —— (*vapour*) bukhār, bhāp.

To **Exhale**, (n.) uṭhnā, hawā-h, mutaṣā'id-h, ṣu'ūd-k, uṛnā, mahaknā; (a.) uṛānā, bukhār-k.

To **Exhaust**, khāli-k, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, uṛānā, khinch- *or* nikāl-lenā, toṛnā, tamām-k, sīthā-k.

Exhaustless, be-zawāl, be-nihāyat.

To **Exhibit**, dikhlānā, kholnā, ẕāhir-k, munkashif-k, iẓhār-k, batlānā, namūd-k, pargaṭ-k, nikālnā; —— (*to exhibit a complaint*) nālish-k.

Exhibition, iẓhār, inkishāf, dikhlā,ī, namūd-dārī.

To **Exhilarate**, khush-k, magan-k, bāgh-bāgh-k, shād-k, shādān-k, phūlā-d, hulsānā.

Exhilaration, tafrīḥ, farḥat, khushī, hulās.

To **Exhort**, naṣīhat- &c. -d, upades-k, sīkshā-d.

Exhortation, wa'ẕ, naṣīhat, pand, upades *or* upadesh.

Exhorter, wā'iẓ, nāṣiḥ, naṣīhat-gar, upadeshī.

Exigence, **Exigency**, **Exigent**, ẕarūrat, iḥtiyāj, taḳāẕā, muḳtaẕā, bhīr, khainch, kashish, ẕaghṭa, lāchārī; —— (*distress*) muhimm, tangī, shiddat; —— (*according to the exigency*) ba-ḳadr i iḥtiyāj, jetā chāhiye.

Exile, (*banishment*) shahar-badarī, des-tyāgī; —— (*the person*) mulk-rānda, be-waṯanī, maḥrūm, shahar-badar, jilā-waṯan. [nikāl-d.

To **Exile**, jilā-waṯan-k, shahar-badar-k, des-se

To **be Exiled**, jilā-waṯan-h, &c. (v. *the preceding word.* [lagnā.

To **Exist**, honā, rahnā, maujūd-h, astī-rakhnā, āst-h,

Existence, **Existency**, hastī, āst, wajūd, būd zindagī, astī, bidhān, būdandagī, ta'aiyun.

Existent, hast, maujūd, āst, bā-wajūd, hotā, jītā, jīvat.

Exit, (*departure*) riḥlat, kūch, rawānagī, bidā, gaman.

To **Exonerate**, khālī-k, halkā-k, nikāl-ḍ, jhāṛ-ḍ, ibrā,e zimma-k, bojh-utārnā, subuk-bār-k.

Exoneration, khulū, āzādī, rihā,ī.

Exorable, chhimā-kārī, 'uẓr-paẕīr *or* -shunwā.

Exorbitance, **Exorbitancy**, fuẕūlī, ziyādatī, be-nihāyatī, be-andāzī.

Exorbitant, ziyāda, adhik, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-andāza, be-ḳiyās, ziyāda-ṭalab, be-ṭhikānā.

To **Exorcise**, jhāṛnā, utārnā, jalānā, phūnknā.

Exorciser, **Exorcist**, da'watī, ḥāẕirātī, ojhā, syāna, 'āmil, bhūt-beḍār, jān, bhuturiyā.

Exorcism, da'wat, jhāṛ-phūnk, ḥāẕirāt, mantar-jantar, saifī; —— (*to perform*) dam-k.

Exordium, dībāja, khuṭba, muḳaddama.

Exotic, par-desī, des-āwarī, ajnabī, bi-desī, ghair-mulkī.

To **Expand**, phailānā, chhiṭkānā, bichhānā, kholnā, pasārnā, chaurānā, khilānā, phūlānā, bigsānā; (n.) pasarnā, &c.; —— (*as a flower*) khilnā, phūlnā, shigufta-h, bigasnā.

Expanse, **Expansion**, phailā,o, bichhā,o, saṭḥ, ṣaḥn, was'at, kushādagī, pasār, pasrā,o, phūlāwaṭ.

Expansive, phūlā,ū, pasrā,ū, musaṭṭiḥ.

Ex parte, (*evidence*) ghair-ḥāẕirī tajwīz, ek-ṭarfī bayān.

To **Expatiate upon**, tafṣīl-k, tashrīḥ-k, tafsīr-k, phailā,o-k, baṛhānā, bakhānnā, ṭūl-ṭawīl-k, bayān-wār *or* tafṣīl-wār-kahnā.

To **Expect**, rāh-dekhnā, intiẓār- &c. -k, muntaẓir-h, chashm ba rāh-h, bāṭ-nihārnā, uḍiknā, johnā, nigrānk, jānnā, sochnā.

Expectant, **Expecter**, muntaẓir, ummed-wār, mutaraṣṣid, mutaraḳḳib, mutawaḳḳa', āsrik, āsrait, mushtāḳ.

Expectation, **Expectancy**, intiẓār, chashm-dāsht; —— (*hope*) tawaḳḳu', ās, taraṣṣud, taraḳḳub, rijā, intiẓārī, chashm, naẓar, āsrā, ummed-wārī, ishtiyāḳ.

To **Expectorate**, chhāṇṭnā, jhāṛnā, khankhārnā, girānā, nikālnā.

Expectoration, (*phlegm*) balgham, kaf, kaf-shikanī, khankhār, chhanṭā,o, tanakhnakh.

Expectorative, balgham-bur, chhanṭā,o, kaph- *or* kaf-nāsik, mustakhrij.

Expediency, **Expedience**, wajūb, luzūm, ẕarūrat, liyāḳat, munāsabat, shā,istagī, sazā-wārī, jogtā *or* yogyatā.

Expedient, wājib, ẕarūr, lāzim, munāsib, lā,iḳ, ansab, aulā, jogā, darkhūr, shā,ista, sazāwār, uchit, ṭhīk, farẕ; —— (*to be*) chāhnā, *used impersonally*, *as* chāhiye *or* chāhiye ki (v. *Gram.*).

Expedient, tadbīr, 'ilāj, tadāruk, chāra, upā,o.

To **Expedite**, (*to hasten*) dauṛānā, jald-k, shitābī-k, chamkānā; —— (*to facilitate*) āsān-k.

Expedition, (*haste*) jald-bāzī, shitāb-kārī, chālākī, chustī, ta'jīl, 'ujlat, phurt; —— (*journey*) safar; —— (*a military expedition*) dauṛ, 'azīmat, muhimm, tākht; —— (*with*) ilgharoṅ, shitābī-se, &c.; —— (*against infidels*) jihād, ghazā.

Expeditious, **Expedite**, jald, shitāb, chust, chālāk, jald-bāẕ, shitāb-kār, phurtīlā, chaṭkilā.

Expeditiously, dauṛ ā dauṛ, jaldī-se, &c. (v. *expedition*).

To **Expel**, nikāl-d, hānknā, khadernā, bāhir-k, dūr-k, daf'-k, khārij-k, āwāra-k, rānda-k, tyāgnā, mār-chalānā, gardanī-d.

To **Expend**, kharj-k, uṭhānā, lagānā, taṣarruf-k, maṣrūf-k, mabẕūl-k, be-bāḳ-k, khagānā, nibernā, khapānā, luṭānā; —— (*to expend profusely*) uṛānā, isrāf-k, fuẕūl-kharjī-k.

To be **Expended**, uṭhnā, lagnā, isrāf-h, khagnā, ho-chuknā, khapnā, nibarnā, kaṭnā.

Expender, mutaṣarrif, mubaẕẕil, fuẕūl-kharch.

Expenditure, **Expense**, kharj (pl. akhrājāt), ṣarf, maṣraf, uṭhān, baẕl, khapā,o, lagat, khapat; khagit, kaṭat, dām, bar-dāsht, uchāpat, baiyūtat, kharchī; —— (*cost*) mol, ḳīmat, bahā.

Expensive, (*costly*) ḳīmatī, garāṅ-bahā, mahngā; —— (*extravagant*) musrif, uṛā,ū, mubaẕẕir, luṭā,ū, sangīn, garāṅ, dāmī, zerbār.

Expensively, kharj- &c. -se (v. *expenditure*, *expense*).

Expensiveness, garānī, fuẕūl-kharjī, ziyāda-kharjī, isrāf.

Experience, tajriba, imtiḥān, āzmā,ish, āzmūda-kārī, tajriba-kārī, wāḳif-kārī, kār-dānī.

To **Experience**, kasnā, imtiḥān-k, āzmūda-lenā, parakhnā; —— (*suffer*) pānā, khaiṅchnā, khānā; —— (*to find*) dekhnā, pānā.

Experienced, **Expert**, āzmūda-kār, tajriba-kār, kirdān, wāḳif- *or* bānī-kār, kār-āzmūda *or* -pardāẕ; —— (*in affairs of the world*) jahān-dīda.

Experiment, imtiḥān, tajriba, āzmā,ish, parakh.

Experimentally, imtiḥān- &c. -se.

Experimenter, **Experimental**, imtiḥānī, parichhī.

Expert, chālāk, chust, phurtīlā, khabar-dār, chatrī, chaukas, wāḳif-kār, māhir, pakkā, pukhta, syāna, salīḳa-shi'ār.

Expertly, hoshiyārī- &c.- -se, chaturā,ī-se, &c.

Expertness, hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, wāḳif-kārī, mahārat, chaturā,ī, chauksā,ī, dast-kārī.

Expiable, kafāra-paẕīr, chhai-jog.

To **Expiate**, kafāra- &c. -d, miṭānā, dhonā, kāṭnā, chhai-k, ḳurbānī-d, tauba-k.

Expiation, kafāra, jarīmāna, takfīr.

Expiration, (*conclusion*) inḳiẓā, ākhirat, ant, hang, nīche kā dam; —— (*act of dying*) dami wāpasīn, naz', ūrdh.

To **Expire**, (*to breathe out*) dam-chhoṛnā, dam-chhūṭnā; —— (*to die*) dam-nikalnā, jātā-rahnā, ant- *or* faut-h, marnā, dam-ṭūṭnā; —— (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nest-h, miṭnā; —— (*to terminate*) ākhir-h, guẕarnā, munḳaẕī-h.

To **Explain**, **Explicate**, batlānā, samjhānā, bayān-k, ẓāhir-k, kah-sunānā, sujhānā, bujhānā, jatānā, ma'nī- &c. -kahnā, kholnā, suljhānā, mashrūḥ-k, mujallā-k.

Explainer, shāriḥ, mufassir, baktā, kāshif, kashshāf, phānkī-kārī, samjhā,ū.

Explanation, **Explication**, bayān, tafṣīl, sharaḥ, taḳrīr, barnan, bistār, tashrīḥ, būjh-būjhā,o, samjhauṭī, inkishāf, tilak, bithā, phānkī, ṣafā,ī, manawwal, milāp-julāp.

Explanatory, bayānī, bayān-wār, sharaḥ-wār, tafṣīlī, musharriḥ.

Expletive, pad-pūrak, pur-kun, takiya-kalām, sukhan-takiya.

Explicable, suljhā,ū, khulan-jog, ḥall-paẕīr.

Explicit, khulā, ṣāf, ṣarīḥ, wāẕiḥ, ẓāhir.

Explicitly, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran, ṣariḥan.

To **Explode**, uṛā-d, uṭhā-d, mardūd-k, be-rawāj-k, band-k, kaṛaknā, bhak-de, -uṛnā *or* -khānā.

Exploit, muhimm, jur,at, karāmat, jokhim.

To **Explore**, ḍhūṅḍhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, justo jū-k, tajassus-k, talāsh-k, ghoṭa- *or* khoj- *or* ṭaṭol-mārnā, kū,e meṅ bāṅs-ḍ.

Explosion, dhamak, tasādum, dhaṛākā, āwāz, dhāṅ-dhāṅ, bhaṛākā, jhaṛākā, kaṛak, uṛā,o, phūphkār, bhak.

Explosive, uṛā,ū, &c. phūphkārī.

Export, irsāl, marsūla (pl. marsūlāt), raftanī.

To **Export**, lādnā, bhartī-k, nikāsī-k, lejānā, bhejnā, bharnā.

To be **Exported**, ladnā, bhartī-h.

Exports, **Exportation**, nikāsī, bhartī, raftanī, barāmad.

To **Expose**, (*publish*) shā,i'-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, barmalā-k, iẓhār-k, ifshā-k, parda-darī-k, prakāsh-k; —— (*to cast out*) ḍālnā, chhoṛnā; —— (*to put in danger*) khaṛke-meṅ-ḍ, khaṭre-meṅ-ḍ; —— (*to lay open*) kholnā, ughārnā; —— (*to make contemptible*) badnām-k, ruswā-k, faẓīḥat-k, dikhānā; —— (*to throw*) jhonknā, phenknā, hūlnā, letāṛnā, pachhāṛnā.

Exposition, **Expositor**, ma'nī-numā *or* -pardāz, arthik.

To **Expostulate**, guft o shinīd-k, ḥujjat-k, dukhāke bolnā, kahā-kahī-k.

Expostulation, guft o shinīd, radd-badal, takrār, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-kahī, jadd o kadd, chūn-charā, kūṅ-kāṅ; —— (*charge*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā, ḥujjat, naktoṛā, ṣarzanish, āh o zārī.

Expostulator, shikwa-mand, gila-guzār, shākī.

Exposure, (*disclosure*) iẓhār, ifshā, parda-darī, tashhīr, dikhāwaṭ, diklā,o, ughrā,o, jhonkā,o.

To **Expound**, bayān- &c. -k, bujhānā, samjhānā.

Expounder, bayān-karne-wālā, shāriḥ, mutajjim.

Express, (adj, *apparent*) āshkārā, ṣāf, khulā; —— (*particular*) nāṭik; —— (*an express order*) ḥukm i nāṭik.

Express, (*messenger*) pā,ek, paik, dauṛāhā, sāndnīsawār; —— (*to go, come*, &c.) ilghāroṅ, ilghār, dauṛā-dauṛ, bhāgā-bhāg, bāgtoṛ, shab ā shab, rāte-rāt, rātoṅ-rāt, mārā-mār, hānkā-hānk, with the verbs ānā *or* jānā; —— (*message*) paighām, sandesā.

To **Express**, dalālat-k, patā-d, nishān-d, batlānā, ẓāhir-k, uchārnā, dāl-k; —— (*to utter*) adā-k, ẓikr-k; —— (*to squeeze out*) nichoṛ-lenā, nikālnā, pelnā.

Expressed, maẓkūr, malfūẓ, bāriz, ẓāhir; —— (*juice*) 'uṣāra, nichoṛ, afshurda.

Expressible, uchāran-jog, adā-paẓīr, ḳābil i bayān, nichoṛne-jog.

Expression, talaffuẓ, bāt, sukhan, kalima, ḳaul, adā, uchār *or* uchchār, nuṭḳ, bol, bolī, bachan, shabd, ḥarf; —— (*squeezing*) nichoṛ, pelā,o, pelā,ī.

Expressive, dāl, sadras, sānchā, boltā, chetaunā, matīn, ma'nī-numā, pur-maṭlab; —— (*as a countenance*) namkīn, malīḥ, salonā, sā,oṅlā-salonā.

Expressiveness, matānat; —— (*of features*) namkīnī, malāhat.

Expressly, tākīd-se, taḳaiyud-se, tākīdan, ṣarīḥan, ḳaṣdan, adbadāke, be lagā,o, ek-dam.

Expulsion, ikhrāj, daf', tyāgtā, jhaṛā,o, nikāl, bedakhlī, rāndagī.

Expulsive, tyāgik, dāfi', mustakhrij, mutadāfi'.

To **Expunge**, chhīlnā, miṭānā, kāṭnā, ḳalam-mārnā, ḥakk-k, maḥw-k.

Exquisite, bihtar, achchhā, pākīza, nafīs, nādir, kāmil; —— (*extreme*) ziyād, shadīd.

Exquisitely, nafāsat- &c. -se; —— (*extremely*) kamāliyat-se, shiddat-se.

Exquisiteness, nafāsat, laṭāfat, tuḥfagī, pākīzagī, ziyādatī, shiddat.

Extant, bāḳī, maujūd, bartamān.

Extatic, (*ecstatic*) sar-khush, wajdāna, magan, bāghbāgh.

Extemporary, **Extemporal**, ekā-ek, fi-l-faur, fauran, fi-l-badīha, nā-gahānī, yūṅhī *or* yūṅhiṅ, be-pryās, be-sākhta, be-ta,ammul.

To speak **Extemporary**, fi-l-badīha kahnā, be-ta,ammul bolnā.

To **Extend**, (a) bichhānā, pahunchānā; —— (*to stretch out*) pasārnā, lambānā; —— (*to stretch*) khīṅchnā, ṭānnā; —— (*to expand*) kushāda-k, baṛhānā, ziyāda-k; —— (*to lengthen*) lambā-k, mumtadd-k; —— (*to extend one's thoughts*, &c.) dauṛānā, chalānā; —— (v. n. *to reach*) pahunchnā, jānā.

Extension, **Extensiveness**, **Extent**, phailā,o, kushādagī, pahnā,ī, farākhī, darāzī, ṭūl, lambā,ī, bistār, imtidād, madd, taṭwīl, chauṛā,ī, pasār, pasrā,o.

Extensive, **Extended**, kushāda, pahnā-war, chauṛāchaklā, lambā, baṛā, 'arīẓ, ṭawīl; —— (*capacious*) laḳdaḳ, bistārī, phailā,ū, mumtadd, moklā.

Extendible, phailāne- &c. -jog, pasranhār, &c. was'at-paẓīr.

To **Extenuate** (*lessen*) kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, takhfīf-k; —— (*to rarify*) patlā-k, raḳīḳ-k.

Extenuation, ghaṭā,o, ghaṭṭī, kamtī, taḳlīl, nyūnatā.

Exterior, bāhirī, berūnī, khārijī; —— (*exterior causes*) asbāb i khārijī.

To **Exterminate**, ukhāṛnā, uṭhā-d, miṭā-d *or* -ḍ, nīst-nābūd-k, nikāl-d *or* ḍ-, istīṣāl-k, nir-mūl-k, bebekh o buniyād-k, upārnā, jaṛ-kāṭnā, raf'-k, daf'-k.

Extermination, ukhāṛ-pachhāṛ, miṭā,o, istīṣāl, bekhkanī, be-buniyādī, upār, ukhṛā,o.

Exterminator, bekh-kan, ukhāṛū, jaṛ-kāṭū, sattyānāsik, nirmūlī.

External, ẓūrī, ẓāhirī, pritichh *or* pratyakshh, pragat; —— (*an external object*) maḥsūs, fi-l-khārij; —— (*external appearance*) ṣūrat i ẓāhirī.

Externally, ẓāhiran, ẓūratan, ẓāhir-meṅ.

Extinct, tamām, ākhir, munkaṭi', ma'dūm, mauḳūf, nest, muntahī, ghā,ib, gum, taḥlīl, bināsī, ḳaṭ' nasl, galit; —— (*to be*) mar-bilānā, mar-pachnā, gal-j, uṭh-jānā, nest-h.

Extinction, **Extinguishment**, ākhirat, inḳiṭā', ant, nās, binās, 'adam, fanā; —— (*of fire*, &c.) bujhā,o, iṭfā.

To **Extinguish**, bujhānā, ṭhandhā-k, gul-k, munṭafīk, khāmosh-k, baṛhānā, butānā, pachānā, mārnā, faro-k, dabānā, miṭānā; —— (*forget*) bhulānā; —— (*to destroy*) uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k.

Extinguisher, gul-gīr, gul-tarāsh, muṭfī *or* muṭaffī.

To **Extirpate**, ukhāṛnā, uṭhā-d *or* -ḍ, khod-bahānā, jaṛ-khodnā, bekh-kanī-k.

Extirpation, istīṣāl, bekh-kanī, jaṛ-kaṭā,o.

Extirpator, bekh-kan, ukhāṛū, jaṛ-kāṭū.

To **Extol**, sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, sanā-k, tausīf-k, ḥamd-k, sitā,ish-k, khush-nām-k, astut-k, bakhān-k, baṛhānā.

Extolled, sitūda, mauṣūf, maḥmūd.

Extoller, maddāḥ, ṣanā-khwān, mādiḥ, waṣṣāf.

To **Extort**, nichoṛ- *or* khīṅch- *or* chhīn- *or* ainṭhlenā, chūs-lenā, le-lenā, ziyādatī- &c. -k.

Extortion, nichoṛ, khīṅch, dast-darāzī, sakht-gīrī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādatī, ghabn, lūṭ, ghadar, ghaṣb, andher, taghallubī.

Extortioner, **Extorter**, ẓālim, dast-darāz, sakhtgīr, be-īmān, sitam-gar, jābir, ghaddār, nichoṛū.

Extract, khulāṣa, hīr, chīda, maghz, gūdā, bīj, nabh, kāṭ, istimbāṭ; —— (*abstract*) muntakhab, sārārth.

To **Extract**, khīṅchnā, istikhrāj-k, ukhāṛnā, nikālnā, nichoṛnā; —— (*to abstract*) chhāṇṭnā, chunnā, intikhāb-k.

Extraction, khichā,o, istikhrāj, ishtikāk, niksār, ukhṛā,o; —— (*race, family*) kul, nizhād, jatārā, bekh-buniyād; —— (*noble*) asālat, najābat, kulintā; —— (*lineage, origin*) asl, zāt, jins, bans.

Extraneous, begāna, ajnabī, uparī, parāyā, bāharī; —— (*superfluous*) ziyāda, be-'ilāka, be-lagā,o.

Extraordinarily, 'ajīb-taraḥ-se, anūṭhī-taraḥ-se.

Extraordinary, anūṭhā, ubīdhā, nirālā, achambhā, zor, 'ajīb, lā-sānī, nādir, tamāshā.

Extravagance, Extravagancy, Extravagantness, ziyādatī, adhikā,ī, fuzūlī, be-andāzagī, fuzūl-kharjī, isrāf, zar-pāshī, war-kharchī, mad-galit, bit-bāharī, ghulū, mubāligha; —— (*violence*) ishtidād, ghalba, walwala, bal.

Extravagant, (*prodigal*) fuzūl-kharj, urā,ū, ganj-bakhsh, shah-kharch, war-kharch, bit-bāharā, chaur-chaupaṭ; ——(*profligate, wild*) bad-waz', bad-tarīk, ghālī; —— (*immoderate*) fuzūl, ghair-wājibī, be-mauka', be-jā.

Extravagantly, fuzūlī-se, fuzūl-kharjī-se, musrifāna.

Extravasated, (*to be*) jam-jānā, utarnā.

Extravasation, jamā,o, ūtār, salsalāhat.

Extreme, (*last*) ākhirī; —— (*great*) bara, ziyāda, bahut, shadīd, ashadd, atamm, ati-ant, be-ṭhikānā.

Extremely, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, be-hadd, nipat, ba-darja i atamm.

Extremity, (*extreme end*) ākhir, ākhirat, anjām, tamāmī, intihā, nihāyat, hadd, pāyān, ant, chhor, nok, kināra, sar-hadd, ākhirī, naubat, saket; —— (*to be in*) kāfiya tang-h, nāk meṅ dam-ā; —— (*to come to*) bāt-barhnā; —— (*distress*) nā-chārī, be-makdūrī, 'ājizī, tangī; —— (*reduced to extremity*) nā-chār, be-makdūr, 'ājiz.

To **Extricate**, chhuṛānā, āzād-k, khalās-k, rihā-k, suljhānā, nikālnā, bachānā, kholnā.

Extrinsic, Extrinsical, zāhirī, sūrī, 'ariżī.

Extrinsically, zāhirā *or* zāhiran, sūratan.

Exuberance, hashū, fuzūlī, ifrāt, kasrat, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, barhtī, lab-rezī, firāwānī.

Exuberant, ziyāda, kasīr, adhik, saras, bahut, firāwān mulabbab, fā,iz, lab-rez, be-hayā.

Exuberantly, ziyādatī- &c. se, ba-kasrat, ifrāt-se.

Exudation, risā,o, pasyo, pasīnā, pasīnā.

To **Exude**, risnā, nikalnā, rasiyānā, salsalānā, pasīnā.

To **Exulcerate**, kātnā, ghā,o-k, jalānā, khānā.

To **Exult**, hulasnā, bilasnā, bihasnā, rahasnā, phūl-jānā, magan-h, khush-h, mahzūz-h, mumbasit-h, kushāda-rū-h, phūloṅ na samānā, khush-hāl- *or* khush-wakt-h.

Exultation, hūlās, bilās, khushī, bashāshat, imbisāt, umang.

Exuviæ, kenchliyāṅ (sing. kenchlī *or* kenchūl).

Eye, ānkh, chashm, dīda, nain, chakh, netr, 'ain, nayan, katāch, lochan, drig; —— (*of roots*) ānkh; —— (*of the wind*) munh; —— (*loop*) mūṅdhī; —— (*diseases of*) nākhūna, parū,ā; —— (*sight*) dīth, nigāh, drisht, tabassur; —— (*regard*) lihāz, iltifāt; —— (*of a needle*) nākā; —— (*loop* or *catch*) tukma; —— (*in the twinkling of an eye I shall return*) ek palak-meṅ phir āwenge, *or* turfatu-l-'ain meṅ phir āwenge.

To **Eye**, dekhnā, datnā, nigāh-k, nazar-k, lihāz-k.

Eye-ball, dhelā, dherhan, delā, hadka, putlī, mardumak, mardum i chashm.

Eye-brow, abrū, bhaun, bhirkuṭī, bhrūr; —— (*having the eye-brows joined*) paiwasta-abrū; —— (*having them distant*) kushāda-abrū.

Eye-lash, barnī, mizha (pl. mizhgān) papnī, palak, baronī; —— (*disease of*) bāmanī.

Eye-less, nir-ankhā, be-chashm, nā-bīnā.

Eye-let, rand, chhed, sūrākh, raushan-dān, khiss, kondā.

Eye-lid, papoṭā, parda-i-chashm.

Eye-servant, ankh-chorā, kam-chor, 'abd i 'ain *or* 'abdu-l-'ain.

Eye-sight, bīnā,ī, jot, nūr i chashm, nūr i dīda.

Eye-sore, ānkh kā kāntā, ānkh kā khār, khonch.

To **be an Eye-sore**, ānkh meṅ khataknā.

Eye-witness, sākhī, shāhid, gawāh; —— (*I was an eye-witness*, or *saw with my own eyes*) ba chashm i khud dekhā hai *or* apnī hīṅ ānkhoṅ-se dekhā hai.

F

Fable, (*story*) kissa, hikāyat, nakl, kahānī, kathā, dāstān, afsāna.

To **Fable**, nakl- &c. -k *or* -b, kissa- &c. -kahnā.

Fabler, Fabulist, nākil, hākī, kissa-go.

Fabric, 'imārat, makān, ghar, hawelī.

Fabrication, banāwat, ta'mīr, sākht, karnī, krit.

To **Fabricate, Fabric**, banānā, uṭhānā, ta'mīr-k, bāndhnā, jornā.

Fabulous, wahmī, jhūṭhā, banāyā-hū,ā, sākhta.

Face, (*visage*) munh, mukhrā, mukh, chihra, rukh, rū, ānan, lakā, kiyāfa, rukhsār, 'uzār, 'ārīz, āsi,a, badan; —— (*appearance*) sūrat, paikar, manzar; —— (*front*) agwārā, āgā, pesh; —— (*assurance*) shokhī; ——(*the face of the earth*) rū,e zamīn, sath i zamīn; —— (*before his face*) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāmne, uske munh par, uske huzūr; —— (*face to face*) rū-ba-rū, bi-l-muwājaha, munhā-munh, chār-chashm, āmne-sāmne.

To **Face**, (*turn about*) munh-phernā; —— (*to front*) dū-ba-dū-h, sāmne-h, mukābil-h, sanmukh-h; —— (*an instrument*) munh-charhānā *or* -d; —— (*to cover*) tah-jamānā; —— (*to make wry faces*) munh- *or* mukhrā terhā-k; —— (*to aim or strike at the face only*) munhī-munh-mārnā.

Facetious, (*person*) thathe-bāz, thathol, khush-tab', latīfa-go, zarīf, zinda-dil, hansor, shīrīn-tab', shokh, khush-gap; ——(*sentiment*) rindāna, zarīfāna, zarīfat-āmez, latīfa.

Facetiously, zarāfat- &c. -se, thatholī-se, latīfan.

Facetiousness, khush-tab'ī, zarāfat, thathe-bāzī, hansor-pan.

Facile, āsān, sahl, sahaj, (v. *easy*).

To **Facilitate**, āsān- &c. -k, laghu- *or* sahaj-k.

Facility, āsānī, āsāniyat, sahūliyat; —— (*softness*) mulā'imat, narmī, hilm; —— (*affability*) khulk, insāniyat; —— (*readiness*) malika, taiyārī, shitāb-kārī.

Facing, kor, hāshiya, to,ī, tah, chhāl, jamā,o, liwār.

Fact, (*case*) hakīkat, asl; —— (*deed*) kām, kār, fi'l, amr, harkat, kartab, sachautī, hakk, māhiyat, mūl, sat; —— (*matter, reality*) matlab, bāt, kaifiyat (pl. kawā,if), hakā,ik, māhiyat; —— (*in fact*) fi-l-hakīkat, hakīkatan, gharaz *or* al-gharaz, nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-wāki'a, jathārth; —— (*the fact is this*) asl yūnhī hai.

Faction, ittifāk, fasād, fitna; —— (*tumult*) hangāma, balwā, ghadr, halchal.

Factious, bakheriyā, danga,ī, fitūriyā, fitna-anger, fasādī, muftarī, mufsid.

Factiousness, fitna-angezī, mufsidī.

Factitious, 'amalī, taklīdī, masnū'ī, sākhta.

Factor, gumāshta, kār-pardāz, kār-gugār, kār-kun, pesh-kār, kārinda, dīwān, kartā, kām-kājī, mūdh.

Factory, kothī, kār-khāna, bānijya-sthān.

Factotum, har-bābī, bahūgunā, har-kāra (the last is now restricted to running footmen or spies, &c.).

Faculty, (*ability*) ḳuwwat, ḳudrat, shakt, iḳtidār, isti'dād, būtā; —— (*capacity*) wuḳūf, shu'ūr, 'aḳl, dānā,ī, būjh, budh, fahm, salīḳa, sughṛā,ī; —— (*quality*) khawāṣṣ, tāṣīr, gun, subhā,o; —— (*the faculty of speaking*) ḳuwwat i nāṭiḳa.

To **Fade** (*wither*) kumlānā, jhurānā, jhurnā, khushk-h, sūkhnā, muṛmahill-h; —— (*to languish*) nā-tawān-h, naḳih-h, dublā-h, dur-bal-h; ——(*as colours*, &c.) udās- *or* phikā-hojānā, utar-j; thus, us kā rang utar gayā, *his complexion has faded;* —— (*to vanish*) uṛ-jānā, jātā-rahnā, zā,il-h.

Faded, (*as colours*, &c.) mānd, halkā, sīṭhā, rūṛhā.

Fæces, **Fæcula**, (*settlings*) tarchhaṭ, durd, sīṭhī, fuṣla, jamāwaṭ, injimād; —— (*excrement*) baraz, ālā,ish.

A **Fag**, ṭahlū,ā, pesh-dast, har-bābī (v. *factotum*).

To **Fag**, (n.) mānda-h, thaknā; (a.) mānda-k, thakānā, ṭahal-k, dauṛ-dhūp-k, dauṛānā, thausānā.

Fag-end, utār, chhānṭ, durd, fuṣla.

Fagot, ānṭī, bhār, balhī, kāghazī sipāhī; —— (*to fagot*) anṭiyānā.

Fail, **Failure**, kamtī, kamī, kotāhī, taḳṣīl, ḳillat, nādārī; —— (*extinction*) inḳiṭā', nestī.

To **Fail**, (n. *be deficient*) kam-h, nāḳiṣ-h, ḳāṣir-h, thausnā, ṭūṭnā, baiṭh-j, ḍīgnā, rah-j, saṭhiyānā, buḍhiyānā, hārnā, bhūlnā, haṭnā, utarnā, marnā; —— (*to perish*) munḳaṭa'-h, mauḳūf-h, ma'dūm-h, uṭhnā, jātā-rahnā; —— (*to decay*) ghaṭnā, ḍhalnā; —— (*to miss*) chūknā, khaṭā-k, ḳuṣūr-k, chūk-k; —— (a. *to forsake*) chhoṛnā, ḍāl-d; —— (*without fail*) a-chūk, be kam o kāst, be-ḳuṣūr, bilā-nāgha.

Failing, (*omission*) khaṭā, ḳuṣūr, chūk, taḳṣīr, nuḳṣān, 'aib, dokh.

Fain, (*to be*) man-chāhnā, man- jī- *or* dil- meṅ ānā.

Faint, (*feeble*) ẕa'īf, nā-tawān, nir-bal, dur-bal, mānda, mū,ā, murda, rabūda, halāk, andhlā, murchahā; —— (*dejected*) udās, dil-gīr, afsurda; —— (*relaxed*) sust, ḍhīlā; —— (*not bright*) phīkā, udās, mānd; —— (*not loud*) dhīmā.

To **Faint**, ẕu'f- &c. -ānā, murchhānā, tyorānā, ghashī-ghot- *or* moh-meṅ-ānā, ānkhoṅ meṅ-andherī-ānā, gir paṛnā, jī-ḍūbnā *or* -nikalnā.

Faint-hearted, buz-dil, bodā, kachā-dil, khām-dil, murda-dil, man-marū, murdanī.

Faint-heartedness, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, khām-dilī.

Fainting, ghash, ghashiyān, ẕu'f, tāṅwar, be-hoshī.

Faintly, āhiste, dhīme, sustī- &c. -se.

Faintness, ẕu'f, naḳāhat, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kamzorī, māndagī, durbaltā, dil-gīrī, sustī.

Fair, (*handsome*) shakīl, ṣabīḥ, ḥasīn, surūp; —— (*white*) gorā, surkh o safed, gauṛāng, chiṭṭā, gul-rū; —— (*as weather*) sūkhā; —— (*interval of*) raggī; —— (*as water*) parsast, ujlā; —— (*as wind*) sīdhā; —— (*as hair*) bhūrā, kail; —— (*right*) wājibī, ma'ḳūl, ṭhīḳ; —— (*and square*) ṣāf be-bāḳ; —— (*clear*) ṣāf, kajlā, nirmal; —— (*excellent*) sundar; —— (*not cloudy*) pharchhā, khulā, khush; —— (*prosperous*) bā-murād, muwāfiḳ; —— (*a fair wind*) bād i murād; —— (*just, honest*) rāst, 'ādil, munṣif, īmān-dār, nyā,ī; —— (*apparent*) ẓāhir, namūd: —— (*mild*) mulā,im, narm; —— (*fair words*) mīṭhī bāteṅ; —— (*a fair character*) nek-nām; —— (*fair play*) rāst-bāzī, sachautī.

Fair, (adv.) āhiste, haule, mulā,imat- *or* dhīraj-se; —— (*to keep fair with people*) rāh-rakhnā, rāst-rahnā, banā,o-r.

Fair, (*market*) melā, penṭh; —— (*meeting*) ṣuḥbat, nihān, tīrth, chhetr, 'urs; —— (*for cattle*, &c.) nakhās.

A **Fair One**, khūb-ṣūrat, khūb-rū, māh-rū, nāznīn, sundarā *or* sundarī, gul-badan, sham'-rū, parī-rū.

Fairing, parsād, tabarruk, ṭuḥfa.

Fairly, rāstī-se, inṣāf-se, ṣafā,ī-se.

Fairness, (*handsomeness*) khūb-ṣūrtī, ḥusn; —— (*whiteness*) surkh-safedī, gorā,ī; —— (*clearness*) shaffāfī, ṣafā,ī, nirmaltā; —— (*excellence*) suthrā,ī, pākīzagī, pharchhā,ī; —— (*prosperousness*) muwāfaḳat; —— (*justness*) rāstī, rāst-bāzī, 'adl, inṣāf, nyā,o, kharā,ī; —— (*apparentness*) ẓuhūr, namūdārī; —— (*mildness*) narmī, mulā,imat.

Fair-spoken, shīrīn-zabān, khush-go, miṭh-bolā, bat-banā, charb-zabān.

Fairy, parī, parī-zād, abchharā, manjū, sūkesī, ghokhā; —— (*queen of*) tilotamā; —— (*stone*) sohan nadī kā pathar.

Faith, īmān, dharam, i'tiḳād, 'aḳīda; —— (*trust*) bharosā, i'timād, nischai, patiyārā, panth, path; —— (*religion*) millat, dīn, maẕhab; —— (*confidence in God*) akāsbirt, tawakkul; —— (*honesty*) sat, ṣidḳ; —— (*fidelity*) wafā; —— (*promise*) ḳarār, ḳaul, bāchā; —— (*the* Musalmān *faith*) islām.

Faithful, īmān-dār, dīn-dār, dharmī, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, wafā-dār, namak-ḥalāl, muṭī', murawwatī; —— (*as a translation*) sīdhā, ṣāf, kāmil, pūrā; —— (*honest*) sachchā, kharā, ṣādiḳ; —— (*the faithful*) ahl i islām, muslimīn (sing. muslim *or* musalmān), mūminīn (sing. mūmin).

Faithfully, diyānat- &c. -se, ṣidḳ-se, ṣadāḳat-se.

Faithfulness, īmān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, wafā-dārī, namak-ḥalālī, kharā,ī, sachā,ī, ṣadāḳat.

Faithless, be-īmān, bad-diyānat, be-wafā, namak-ḥarām, adharmī, khā,in, jhūṭhā, kāgib, īmān-sokhta, wafā-begānā, be-murawwat, be-ḳaul, siyāh-chashm, bad-'ahd, be-ḳarār.

Faithlessness, be-īmānī, be-wafā,ī, bad-diyānatī, namak-ḥarāmī, adharm, kufr, khiyānat, kiẕb.

Falchion, ūnā, teghā, talwār, tarwār, khaṛg.

Falcon, shāhīn; —— (*hen*) bāz, shah-bāz; —— (*cock*) jurrā.

Falconer, bāz-dār, shahīn-parwar, shikārī.

Faldage, bathān, rahā,ī (v. *fold*).

Fall, suḳūṭ, paṭkan, pachhāṛ, choṭ; —— (*of rain*) jhaṛī, taḳāṭur; —— (*violence of a fall*) jhok; —— (*death*) marg, halākī; —— (*ruin*) ghāratī, sattyānāsī; —— (*downfall*) tanazzul; —— (*diminution*) zawāl, ghaṭī; —— (*cadence*) utār, ḍhāl; —— (*cascade*) jharnā, āb-shār; —— (*autumn*) khizān, pat-jhaṛ —— (*to break the fall of any thing*) jhok-bachānā, —— (*to get a fall*) gir-paṛnā; —— (*to give one a fall*) girā-d.

To **Fall**, girnā, paṛnā, gir-paṛnā, ḍhalnā, jhuknā, chhūṭnā, pachhaṛnā, luṛhaknā, dhulaknā, khisaknā, ḍhulnā, pachhār-khānā, khaṛaknā, charnā, marnā, kaṭnā, bahnā, ḍūbnā, talpat- *or* chaupaṭ-h, baisaknā, baiṭhānā; —— (*in battle*) ṭhaur-rahnā; —— (*be rejected*) matrūk-h, be-mān-h; —— (*in love*) ānkh-aṭaknā *or* -lagnā; —— (*to fall asleep*) so jānā; —— (*to be found*) milnā, ānā; —— (*to set about*) dauṛnā; —— (*into the clutches of*) chaḍḍe meṅ-ā; —— (*to be shed*) jharnā, khasnā; —— (*to join, as a river*) milnā; —— (*to apostatise*) murtadd-h, phir-j; —— (*to be slain*) jūjhnā, kām-ānā, khet-raṛnā; —— (*to be degraded*) ruswā-h, faẕīḥat-h, khafīf-h; —— (*to be overthrown*) talaf-h, pā,emāl-h; —— (*to subside, decrease*) kam-h, ghaṭnā, utarnā, baiṭhnā, paṛ-jānā past-h, phish-phishānā; ——(*to begin*) lagnā, shurū' k; thus, wuh rone lagā hai, *he fell a crying;* —— (*to happen*) ā-paṛnā, ā-jānā, honā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-h, ṣādir-h; —— (*to come*) ānā; —— (*to become the property of*) pahunchnā; —— (*to proceed or fall from a person*) nikalnā; —— (*to be born*) paidā-h; —— (*to fall on*) chaṛh-baiṭhnā; —— (*to fall away*, or *off*) sukhnā, udarnā, ṭūṭnā, laṭnā, pachaknā, paṭaknā, uparnā; —— (*grow lean*) gal-jānā, dublā-h, laghār-h; —— (*to fall back, to retire*) pichhe-dabnā,

paspā-h; ——(*to fall behind*) ṭūṭ-rahnā: the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

FALLACIOUS, jhūṭhā, makr-āmez, ghalaṭ-kār.

FALLACIOUSLY, makr- &c. -se. [ghalaṭ, lapeṭ.

FALLACY, jhūṭh, dhokhā, kiżb, makr, mughālṭa,

FALLIBLE, chūkne-jog, nisiyān- &c. -pażir, mumkinu-s-sahw, chūkwaiyā, mu khṭī.

FALLING-SICKNESS, mirgī, ṣar'.

FALLOW, (*ground*) banjar, uftāda, be-taraddud, paṛā, mu'aṭṭal, khālī, partī, pah-partī, anmāṭh, partīt.

To FALLOW, pāṛnā, jotnā, hal-chalānā.

FALSE, jhūṭhā, kāżib, bāṭil, muzawwir, nā-rāst, khoṭā, daghauliyā, lappā, asatī; ——(*as coin*) karrā; —— (in comp.) kaṭh, kachā, whence kaṭh-mālā, *false beads;* kaṭh-ronā, *to weep crocodile tears;* —— (*bad, as language*) be-raḅṭ, nāḳis, nā-kārā; —— (*dishonest*) khā,in, adharmī; —— (*treacherous*) namak-ḥarām, be-wafā; —— (*counterfeit*) taḳlidī, libāsī; —— (*hypocritical*) riyā-kār, makkār.

FALSE-HEARTED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, bad-żāt.

FALSEHOOD, FALSENESS, FALSITY, jhūṭh, dhokhā, darogh, ḥila, makr, żūr, talbīs, fareb, bahāna, khoṭā,ī, bhagal, kapaṭ, lapāṭ, asat, daghl-faṣl, jhūṭh-mūṭh.

FALSELY, bewafā,ī- &c. -se; —— (*to accuse falsely*) tuhmat-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-b, ittihām-k.

FALSIFICATION, taghallub, sākhtagī, milaunī, tantar, mantar.

FALSIFIER, jhūṭhā; —— (*forger*) muḳallid, taghallubī.

To FALSIFY, (*forge*) taghallubī- &c. -k; —— (*to confute*) kāṭnā, jhūṭhālnā, radd- &c. -k; ——(*to violate*) toṛnā; —— (*to tell lies*) jhūṭh-kahnā.

To FALTER, haklānā, luknat-k, hichkichānā, laṛbaṛānā, laṛkhaṛānā, dagmagānā; —— (*to tremble*) kāmpnā, thirthirānā.

FAME, nām, ishtihār, hū, bhauṅ-wāṛā, neknāmī, khyāt, jas, ḍankā, tantanā, hūhā, dhākh.

FAMED, nām-war, mashhūr, ma'rūf, jaswant.

FAMILIAR, (*affable*) ahl, ḥalīm; —— (*unceremonious*) be-takalluf, khalā-malā, milā-julā; —— (*intimate*) hilā, rām, mālūf, mānūs; —— (*well-known*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm, chaltā, 'urfī, 'āmmī, rasmī, (*free*) ḍhīṭh, shokh, niḍar, pohṛā, yārbāsh; —— (*spirit*) ishṭ, muwakkil; —— (*having one*) masānī; —— (*to procure one*) masān-sādhnā; —— (*familiar dialogues*) gharū bātchīt, rasmī sawāl o jawāb, miyāna guftogū; —— (*language*) riwājī, rozmarra; —— (*accustomed*) hamwār, musāwāt, ma'mūl; —— (*to be familiar with*) raḅṭ- &c. -r, āshnā,ī-r, kharch-k, mil-chalnā, hilā-milā-rahnā; —— (*a familiar, companion*) muṣāḥib, ham-nishīn, āshnā, yār; —— (*demon*) bhūtnā, shaiṭān.

FAMILIARITY, be-takallufī, irtibāṭ, ikhtilāṭ, raḅṭ, khulṭa, ittiḥād, ṣuḥbat, muṣāḥabat, ḳurb, ulfat, unsat, ītilāf, ḳurbat, mukhāliṭat, jūt, mel, sangat, milāp, unsiyat, sansarg, rāz o niyāz, ḍhīṭhā,ī.

To FAMILIARIZE, khogar-k, hamwār-k, 'ādī-k, hilānā, rām-k.

FAMILIARLY, be-takallufāna, āsānī-se.

FAMILY, gharānā, gharbār, ṭabbar, kutumbh, kuṛmā, kunbā, khish, khāndān, ahl o 'iyāl, ḳabīla, log-bāg, sage-sodre, 'ayāl-aṭfāl, jorū-bachche, 'amla-fi'la, ḳabā,il, kasokob, nāmūs, parwār, parānī, ādmī, log, barādarī, bāl-bach, laṛke-bāle, maṣālaḥ, ahli-bait, bīj, ghar, lawāḥiḳ, wābasta, żāt, ḳaum, kufū, nasl.

FAMINE, ḳaḥṭ, kāl, akāl, dubhuk, mahngī, garānī, durbhich, akāl dukāl, ann-dukh, haṛ-sangrā, ḳaḥṭ-sālī.

To FAMISH, (a.) bhūkhoṅ-mārnā; (n.) fāḳoṅ-marnā.

FAMISHMENT, fāḳa, upās, langhan.

FAMOUS, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf, sir-kāṛhe, namūd, jaswant, namūd-dār, rū-dār, shuhratī, 'ālam-nashar, gulbāng.

To BE FAMOUS, bājnā, mashhūr-h, shuhrat-r.

FAMOUSLY, shuhrat- &c. -se, nāmwarī-se.

FAMOUSNESS, shuhrat, nām, nām-warī, nām-dārī, ta'arruf.

FAN, pankhā, pankhī, bād-kash, benā, bījnā, farāshī-pankhā, mor-pankhī, magas-rān, mor-chhal, chauṅrī, —— (*for grain*) partī, sūp; ——(*for fire*) phūknī, damī.

To FAN, pankhā-jhalnā *or* k, jhalnā, jhapaknā, ḍolānā, phahrānā, dhaunknā; —— (*flies*) chauṅrī- &c. -k, makhī-mārnā, magas-rānī-k.

FANATIC, muta'aṣṣib, majnūn, khabṭa, saudā,ī.

FANATICISM, ta'aṣṣub, ḥarārat i dīnī, junūn, saudā.

FANCIFUL, mutawahhim, waswāsī, shakkī, khiyālī, ṭilismī, gumānī.

FANCY, khiyāl, wahm, dhyān, taṣawwur, tawahhum, ḳiyās, aṭkal; —— (*taste*) salīḳa, ḍhab, ḍaul; —— (*inclination*) shauḳ, chāh, mail; —— (*chimera*) ṭilism, dhokhā, lahar, tarang, manmauj, mauj, mirg-ṭrishnā, dhū,ā, waswasa.

To FANCY, jānnā, khiyāl- &c. -k, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, tāṛnā, samajhnā, dekhnā, ma'lūm-k, ẓann-k; —— (*to like*) jī-dauṛnā, chāhnā, lahriyānā.

FANCY-MONGER, man-maujī, &c., khiyālī, ṭilismī.

FANCY-SICK, wahm-zada, khalal-damāghī.

FANE, dewālā, maṭh, manḍhap.

FANG, nāb, bīr, khāg, hūḍ, khūchlī, dānt, nākhun, panja, muṅh, hāth, dhakkā, dām; —— (*prong*) tangūl.

FANGED, khagailā, dantailā, panje-dār.

FANNER, jhalanhār (v. *the verb*) chauṅrī-bardār *or* -wālā.

FAN-TAILED, (*species of pigeon*) laḳā.

FANTASM, FANTASY, FANTOM, khiyāl, surāb, wahm, dhokhā, namūd-be-būd.

FANTASTIC, FANTASTICAL, maskharānā, sawāngī, bhanḍaitī, khiyātī, wahmī.

FAR, dūr, ba'īd, dūr-darāz, dūr-dast, par, pār, palepar, pare, parant, bāhar, farḳ; —— (*shooting*) palledār; —— (*a far country*) dūr-des, par-des; —— (*as far as*) talak, le, tak; —— (*far and near*) dūr-nazdik, ware-pare; —— (*thus far*) yahāṅ-tak; —— (*far away*) kosoṅ-par, dūr-par: *far* is frequently omitted in the Hindustānī; thus, bha,ī, kalkattā yahāṅ se ketā hogā? *friend, how far may* Kalkattā *be hence?* —— (*much*) bahut, ziyāda; —— (*far off, from afar*) dūr-se.

FARCE, bhanḍā,ī, sawāng, pekhnā, phekne-kā khel.

FARCY, āgin-bā,o, khārish, khujlī, barsātī.

FARE, (*passage-money*) utrā,ī, bhāṛā, kirāyā, khewā,ī, malāḥī, newal, ajūra, kahārī, muḳarrarī, kauṛī; —— (*food*) khānā, akl, khurish, jikā, ṭukṛā-ṭerā, chaṭnī, chahal-pahal.

To FARE, (*to go*) chalnā; —— (*to be*) honā, gugarnā, gugarān-k, ma'ishat-k, ṭiknā, rahnā, nibahnā, jīnā, bitnā, kaṭnā, khānā, pīnā.

FAREWELL, al-widā', khudā-ḥāfiẓ, allāh betī, allāh-ma'ka *or* -ma'kum, jite- *or* ānand- &c. -raho, salām, khushā, chiranjī, pranām, rām-rām, namaskār, ḍanḍawat; ——(*present*) bidā,ī, rukhsatāna; ——(*leave*) rukhṣat, widā'; —— (*to take farewell*) rukhṣat-lenā, widā'-k, murakhkhaṣ-h, chhoṛnā.

FAR-FETCHED, (*simile*, &c.) ba'īdu-l-fahm, dūr-kā, dūr-desī; —— (*to use far-fetched expressions*) chūtar se kān gānṭhnā.

FARINA, (*of flowers*) āṭā, parāg, dhūl.

FARINACEOUS, bhus-bhusā, dāne-dār.

Farm, chak, mazra', ḳaṭ'a, hār, ĵot, nijjot, sīr, chās, khet, kāsht, gānw, paṭṭi, khud-kāsht, ta'alluḳa, ijāra, ṭhikā, ta'ahhud, ṭaraf, maḥāl; —— (*formed into a*) chakbasta; —— (*lease*) chaknāma; —— (*a manor*) zamīn-dāri.

To **Farm**, (*to let a farm*) paṭā,e-par-denā, mangat-par-denā, ijāra-d.

Farmer, kisān, asāmī, milkī (also the proprietor of ground) zamīn-dār, chaudharī, chak-dār, paṭṭe-dār, ṭhīke-dār, māl-guzār, muta'ahhid, ṭaraf-dār, maḥāl-dār, 'āmil, 'amal-dār; —— (*cultivator*) chās-ī *or* -ā, jotihar, jotū, girhist, ra'īyat (vulg. *ryot* or *riot*) mustājir, ijāra-dār, ta'alluḳ-dār.

Farness, dūrī, bu'd, tafāwut.

Farrago, majmū', toda, pachmel, kaṣīru-l-ajzā.

Farrier, na'lband; —— (*horse doctor*) sālotarī, sālistrī, baiṭār.

A **Farrow**, (*litter of pigs*) jhol; —— (*to farrow*) byānā, jannā.

Far-spent, (*to be, as day*) charḥnā, guzar-jānā.

Fart, pād, phuski, goz, ḥadaṣ, ṭhūskī, hawā, apasabd; —— (*a farting fellow*) padoṛā.

To **Fart**, pādnā, pād- &c. -mārnā, hawā-chhoṛnā, ṭhūsaknā, phūsāknā, bā,o-sarnā.

Farter, Farting, padnā, padakkar, pādū, apasabdī, goz-kār.

Farther, dūrtar, aur-dūr, āge; —— (*moreover*) 'alāwa, ūpar is ke; —— (*another*) ek-aur, pare, baṛhke, sāthī.

To **Farther**, (*promote*) pushtī-d, taḳwiyat-d.

Farthest, sab sedūr, sab separe *or* -bāhar, pailā, ab'ad, dūrtarīn.

Farthing, adhelā, dūkṛā, ḍhibwā; —— (*fig.*) kānī- *or* phūṭī-kauṛī, damṛī; —— (*a farthing's worth*) ek kauṛī kā.

To **Fascinate**, jādū- &c. -k *or* -ḍ, farefta-k, maftūn-k, mantar-chalānā.

Fascinated, chashm- *or* naẓar-zada, shefta, mārā, mohit.

Fascinating, (*eyes*) jādū-chashm, siḥr-āmez.

Fascination, afsūn, jādū, ṭonā, mantar *or* mantra, laṭkā, ḍhiṭhband, bīr-bān, chorī, naẓar-bandī.

Fashion, (*form*) ḍaul, shakl, tarkīb, uslūb; —— (*manner*) ṭaur, ṭarīḳ, rāh; —— (*cut of clothes*) tarāsh, ḳaṭ', taḳṭī', chhānṭ, byont; —— (*custom*) dastūr, riwāj, ā,īn, chalan, chāl-ḍhāl, kaṣrat, rā,i ju-l-waḳt; —— (*rank*) shān, sharāfat, najābat.

To **Fashion**, banānā, garḥnā, ḍhālnā; —— (*to fit*) ṭhīk-k, hamwār-k, barābar-k, muwāfiḳ-k.

Fashionable, (*customary*) rā'ij, murawwaj, chalanī, 'āmm, riwājī, rasamī; —— (*genteel*) ashrāf, najīb.

Fast, (subs.) roza, ṣaum, bart, upās, langhan, kaṛākā, ghurra, bhūkh, chīhnā.

Fast, adj. (*firm*) maẓbūṭ, kā,im, mustaḥkam, muḥkam, ustuwār, poṛhā; —— (*fixed*) aṭal, pukhta, achal, khaṛā; —— (*deep*) bhārī, kūmkarnī, sangīn; —— (*tight*) jakṛā, kasā, band, tang, bandhā; —— (*swift*) jaldī, jald, shitābī, turant, tez.

Fast, adv. (*firmly*) maẓbūṭī- &c. -se; —— (*near*) pās, paros, nazdīk, ḳarīb; —— (*hard*) kaske, jakaṛke, gahke; —— (*strongly*) zor- &c. -se; —— (*fast by*) lag-bhag; —— (*as fast as*) jyoṅ jyoṅ, jaiber, jab-jab; —— (*to stick fast*) lag- *or* saṭ-baiṭhnā.

To **Fast**, (*religiously*) roza- &c. -rakhnā; —— (*from food*) fāḳa- *or* fāḳa-kashī-k, langhan-k, upāsa-rahnā, bhūkhā- &c. -rahnā, piyās- *or* bhūkh- &c. -mārnā, parb-r, bhūjange- uṛānā; —— (*to violate a fast*) roza-toṛnā, iftār-k; —— (*to terminate one*) roza-kholnā, as on the 'īdu-l-fiṭr, *or last day of the* Ramaẓān.

To **Fasten**, maẓbūṭ- &c. -k; —— (*to tie*) bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, kasnā, gāṛnā, mārnā, gānṭhnā, laptānā, baiṭhānā; —— (*to adhere*) pakaṛnā, dharnā; —— (*a door*) band-k, utanghnā, sedhnā; —— (*to cement*) joṛnā, milānā, waṣl-k; —— (*to affix*) lagānā; —— (*as a leech*) lagnā, chimaṭnā.

Faster (*one who fasts*) ṣā,im, roza-dār, fāḳa-kash, bartī, parbī.

Fast-handed, (*parsimonious*) tang-dil, mumsik.

Fastidious, maghrūr, mutakabbir, waswāsī, khush-dimāgh, naksondhū, chandū, chhail-chikniyā, nak-chaṛhā, mirzā-mizāj.

Fastidiously, takabbur- &c. -se, maghrūrī-se.

Fastidiousness, mirzā-mizājī, khush-dimāghī.

Fasting, nahār, nihār-muṅh; —— (*and sleepless*) be-khur o khwāb; —— (*the fast*) ramaẓān, parb; —— (*take this medicine fasting*) nahār yih dawā pīnā.

Fastness, maẓbūṭī, ustuwārī, istiḥkām, ḳiyām, pā,e-dārī; —— (*fort*) ḳal'a, gaṛh, koṭ.

Fat, (adj.) moṭā, farbih, jasīm, bhārī, taiyār, tāza; —— (*as meat*) charbī-dār, chiknā; —— (*corpulent*) gunda, moṭkā, moṭalā, dhokaṛ, asthūl, dhūmṛā, chīkan, chaudhaṛ, hastinī; —— (*oily*) mucharrab, raughanī, pur-charb, riwājī, shaḥam, tel-gar; —— (*to grow fat*) chinkānā, ro,ăṅ-badalnā.

Fat, (*of meat*) charbī, chiknā,ī, pīh, raughan, riwāj, chikkan, taiyārī.

Fat, (*vat*) ḥauẕ, chah-bacha *or* chah-bachcha.

Fatal, (*mortal*) ḳātil, halālal, kārī, muhlik, mārū, sanghārū; —— (*destined*) muḳaddar, badā.

Fatalist, jabrī, ḳā,il i taḳdīr.

Fatality, Fatalness, taḳdīr, ḳaẓā, ḳismat, sar-ṇawisht.

Fatally, ḳaẓā,an, taḳdīr-se; —— (*mortally*) muhlikāna.

Fate, ḳaẓā, taḳdīr, ḳaẓā o ḳadar, ḳismat, likhā, mashiyat, rachnā, ṭāli', bhābī, kāl, karmānak, daiwāgat, honī, bidh, parālabd, parābal, muḳaddar; —— (*death*) ḳaẓā, maut, wafāt, ajal, marg.

Father, bāp, pitā, bābā, pidar, wālid, bābal, tāt, bāwā, bābā-jān, pitāmāh, laṛkoṛā; —— (*father-in-law*) sauhrā, susrā, sasur, khusr; —— (*sage*) gurū, shaikh, murshid, pīr-murshid; —— (*in the composition of Arabic names*) ab, abu, abū *or* bū; —— (*speaking respectfully of a father*) ḳibla-gāh, walī-ni'mī *or* -ni'mat; —— (*speaking of an old man*) baṛe-miyāṅ; —— (*inventor*) mūjid, bānī; —— (*O father!*) bāp-re! an exclamation used, especially by the vulgar, when under affliction, whence the Anglo-Indian word *bobbery! noise, disturbance*, &c., so familiar to the English; —— (*ask my father*) kisī larkoṛe se pūchho.

To **Father**, le-pālnā, bāp-k *or* -kahlānā; —— (*to attribute*) ḥamil-k, lagānā, rakhnā; —— (*to own*) ḳabūl-k, mānnā.

Fatherless, be-pidar, yatīm, murhā, tū,ar, bāp *or* bābā- &c. mū,ā, be-bāp.

Fatherly, bāp kā sā, pidarāna, pidrī, gurawī, shaikh- &c. -āna.

Fathom, bam, chār-hāth, pūrsa, ādam-ḳad, bām.

To **Fathom**, (*to sound*) māpnā, thāh-lenā; —— (*to penetrate*) pahunchnā.

Fathomless, a-thāh, be-thāh, 'amīḳ, agam.

Fatigue, māndagī, sustī; —— (*labour*) miḥnat, mashaḳḳat, koft, halākī, thakā,ī, aktā,ī, ṣa'ūbat.

To **Fatigue**, mānda-k, thakānā, chabalnā, letāṛnā.

To **be Fatigued**, mānda-h, thaknā, aktānā.

Fatigued, mānda, 'ājiz, 'ārī, sust.

Fatling, shīr-mast, palgar, ḥalwān, ghar-palū,ā.

Fatner, moṭā,ū, phūlā,ū.

Fatness, chiknā,ī, charbī, chopaṛ, moṭā,ī, farbihī, moṭāpā, chiknāhaṭ.

To **Fatten**, (a.) moṭā- &c. -k, phulānā, moṭānā; —— (*to fertilize*) zor-d, chiknānā; (n.) phūlnā; —— (*to increase*) tāza- &c. -h, palnā.

Fault, taḳṣīr, khaṭā, ḳuṣūr, sahu *or* sahw, ghalaṭī, gunāh, nuḳṣān, nuḳṣ, 'aib, dokh, chūk, ghāṭ, khoṭ, kotāhī, pākhand, augun; —— (*to find*) khonsānā, ṭoknā, naktorā-k.

Faultily, ghalṭī-se, be-ṭaraḥ, be-ḍhab, kotāhī-se.

Faultiness, zabūnī, burā,ī, badī, bad-gātī, sharārat.

Faultless, be-taḳṣīr, be-'aib, nir-dokhī, kāmil, ṣaḥīḥ, be-ḳuṣūr, lā-jirm *or* -jurm.

Faulty, (*blameable*) taḳṣīr-wār, ḍokhī, 'aib-dār, kotāh, ḳāṣir, muḳaṣṣir; —— (*bad*) bad, zabūn, nā-kāra, burā; —— (*erroneous*, &c.) ghalaṭ, nāḳiṣ.

Favour, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, karam, 'ināyat, faiz, luṭf, faẓl, tafaẓẓul, shafḳat, rāfat, ḥimāyat, nawāzish, pushtī, kirpā *or* kṛipā, taḳwiyat, murabbī-garī, partāp, dayā, mayā, parwarish, ashfāḳ, alṭāf, marḥamat, faiẓān, tafaḳḳud, iltifāt, murā'āt, musā'adat, niyāz, sulūk, upkār, ni'mat, prishād, prasād *or* prashād, pachh, mayā-moh; ——(*token*) chinh, nishān, rūmāl, ṭurra, tabarruk, laulās; —— (*benefit*) in'ām, in'ām-ikrām, 'aṭā; —— (*to be in favour*) surkh-rū-h, peshh, sarfarāzī- &c. meṅ-h; —— (*out of*) 'itāb-khiṭāb-meṅ-h, khafgī-meṅ-paṛnā.

To **Favour**, mihrbānī- &c. -k, muṅh- &c. -d, -lagānā *or* -charḥānā; —— (*to help*) 'ināyat-k; used by the person requiring assistance.

Favourable, mihr-bān; —— (*conducive to*) mumidd, madad-gār; —— (*convenient*) lā,iḳ, munāsib, muwāfiḳ, faiyāẓ, dayāl, kirpā-kārī; —— (*a favourable wind*) bād i murād.

Favourableness, muwāfaḳat, mihr-bānī.

Favourably, shafḳat-se, halbhal-se, nawāzish- *or* ashfāḳ- *or* shafḳat- &c. -āna.

Favoured, maḳbūl, manẓūr, bar-guzīda, ri'āyatī, mamnūn, kanauṛā, kanaunḍā.

Well-favoured, khūb-rū, nek-manẓar, khush-rū.

Ill-favoured, zisht-rū, karīh-manẓar.

Favourer, ḥāmī, jānib-dār, pachhī, multafit, murabbī, muṅh-de,ū, pūraniyā; —— (*in comp.*) parwar, nawāz, pāl.

Favourite, muṣāḥib, muṅh-lagā, muḳarrab, maḳbūl, 'aḳl-kul, muḳarrabu-l-ḥaẓrat, manẓūr-naẓar, muṅh-laggū, nāk kā bāl, pasand, khāṭir-khwāh, marghūb.

Fawn, hirnauṭā, ghizāl, āhū-bacha *or* -barra, ẕabī.

To **Fawn**, chāplūsī-k, khā,e bardārī-k, lurkhurī-k, lajājat-k, jigjigī-k, ghighiyānā, pyār-jatānā.

Fawner, chāplūs, khā,e-bardār, khush-āmadī.

Fawning, jigjigī, saglagī, nāz-nakhra, lapaṭ-sapaṭ.

Fawningly, chāplūsī-se, lapaṭ-sabaṭ-se.

Fealty, (*fidelity*) wafā-dārī; —— (*obedience*) farmān-bardārī, iṭā,at, wafā, nauta,ī, wafā,ī.

Fear, ḍar, khauf, hirās, haul, jubn, wahshat, tars, bāk, bim; —— (*awe*) ru'b, ḍhāk, bhau, tahluka, sahm; —— (*passion of*) bhairas; —— (*danger*) chintā, khaṭra; —— (*anxiety*) andesha, khaṭra, dhaṛkā, daghdagha.

To **Fear**, (*be afraid*) ḍarnā, sahamnā, dahshat-r, sakuchnā, bhai-r *or* -khānā, dabnā, dabaknā, dahalnā; —— (*to frighten*) ḍarānā, sahmānā, dahshat-d.

Fearful, (*timorous*) dahshat-nāk, tarsān, hirāsān, khā,if, buz-dil, nā-mard, heṭhā; —— (*dreadful*) haibat-nāk, muhīb, ḍarā,onā *or* ḍarāwanā.

Fearfully, dahshat- &c. -se; —— (*much*) sakht, shiddat-se.

Fearfulness, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, heṭhā,ī. [bāz, diler.

Fearless, be-bāk, ni-ḍar, ni-dhaṛak, be-khauf, jān-

Fearlessly, be-bākī-se, be khaufī-se, niḍarī-se, dilerāna.

Fearlessness, be-bākī, dilerī, niḍarī.

Feasible, honhār, ṭhīk, sū-ḍaul, rū-ba-rāh, rāh-badih.

Feast, jashn, ẕiyāfat, mihmānī, shādī: this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhandārā, bhoj-marjād, kāmkāj, shahar-ṭa'ām, 'urs, fātiḥa; —— (*varieties of*) sath- *and* nau-māsā, 'aḳīḳa, mūnḍan, shabrāt, from shab i barāt, *the night of dispensation;* —— (*treat*) ni'mat, prashād; —— (*a holiday*) 'īd, parab, tyohār.

To **Feast**, shādī-k, khushī-k, 'aish-k, 'ashrat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jaish-k; —— (*to delight*) khushī- *or* farḥat-bakhshnā; —— (*to entertain*) ẕiyāfat-k, hamẕiyāfat-k, dandanānā, gājnā; —— (*the eyes*) ānkh-senknā.

Feaster, (*epicure*) 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shikam-parast.

Feasting and Rejoicing, rāg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-pahal.

Feat, kām, kāj, kriyā, kartab, fi'l, jokhim, 'amal; —— (*exploit, trick*) naṭ-biddyā, bāzīgarī.

Feather, **Feathers**, par, pankh, pakhnā, pachh, pankhrī; —— (*of a horse*) bhauṅrī, sāmpan; —— (*down*) bāl, rongṭe, ro,eṅ: —— (*kind*) ḳimāsh, rang, ṭaur; —— (*ornament*) jauhar, khush-numā,ī; —— (*the long feathers of the wing*) shah-par; —— (*the feathers of an arrow*) par-girī; *birds of a feather commonly flock together* is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

> Kunad ham-jins bā ham jins parwāz.
> Kabūtar bā kabūtar, bāz bā bāz.

To **Feather**, (*as birds*) par-nikalnā, pankh-jamnā pachhgar-h; —— (*one's nest*) bāl o par-jamānā jagah garm-k.

Feathered, **Feathery**, pankhī, &c. par-dār, par-gīr parind, gālā-sā.

Featherless, be-par o bāl, mūnḍlā, mūnḍā, parkaṭā.

Feature, naḳsha, ṣūrat, khaṭṭ o khāl, rās, ḍhānchā, chhāp.

Febrifuge, tap-mār, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan; —— (*nut*) karanjwā, kaṭ-kalejā.

February, phāgun, phālgun (v. Hind. Gram. p. 148).

Feculent, jamā,ū, injimādī, nishāsta, tyāgī, raddī.

Fecundity, ānkūr, sat, paṭūt, ḳuwwati taulīd, barāwarī.

Federal, sharṭī, ḳarārī.

Fee, **Feu**, (*reward*) 'iwaẕ, ajr, mazdūrī, ẕila, ajūra, mihnatāna, khazāna, lagtī, parjauṭ, mutaharfa, mālikāna; —— (*copyhold*) paṭā; —— (*doctor's*, &c.) shagun, ḥakīmī-kharch, baidā,ī, shukr-guẕārī, shukrāna; —— (*in comp.*) āna, ī, ā,ī; thus, 'aḳd-āna, nikāḥ-āna, faṣal-āna, rukhṣat-āna, ẕiyāfat-āna, munshī-ana, sipurd-āna, tashkhīṣ-āna, &c. ṣarrāf-ī, dallāl-ī, dastūr-ī, ḳānūngo-ī, bayā,ī, kamar-kushā-ī, panḍit-ā,ī, uṭh-ā,ī, ban-ā,ī: these Hinduwī words in "ā,ī" greatly resemble ours in *ing*, but often signify the *price* or *hire* only; "ī" is like our *age* in dallāl-ī, broker-*age*, &c.; —— (*due*) haḳḳ, dastūr; —— (*lawyer's fees*) sakkākī; —— (*fees of office*) rusūm, abwāb; they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāghāna, muhrāna, dastakāna, baiẕāna, dāroghāna, muhaṣṣilāna.

To **Fee**, ajūra- &c. -d; —— (*to bribe*) rishwat- &c. -d.

Feeble, nā-tawān, nā-ḳuwwat, kam-zor, nir-bal, atathā, naḳīh, 'ājiz, sust, mānda, kāhilā, be-tāb *or* -ṭāḳat, ẕa'īf.

Feebleness, nā-tawānī, ẕu'f, sustī, māndagī.

Feebly, nātawānī- &c. -se, ẕu'f-se, 'ājizāna.

Feed, nahārī, dāna, khānā, bhojan.

To Feed, khilānā, khānā, namak-d, jiwānā, khilānā-pilānā; —— (*horses*, &c.) dāna-d, -ḍ *or* -charhānā; —— (*birds*) tāmbā-d (prop. ṭu'ma); —— (*to graze*) charānā, chugānā; —— (*to nourish*) pālnā, posnā; —— (*to feed with hopes*) lahre-lagānā, ummedwār-k; —— (*to eat*) khānā; ——(*as cattle*) charnā, chugnā; ——(*to live on*) guzrān-k; —— (*to grow fat*) palnā, moṭānā.

Feeder, khilāne-wālā, khilāwanhār, charwāhā, rāziḳ; —— (*eater*) khurinda, khāne-wālā; —— (in comp.) khor; ——(*a nice feeder*) khush-khor, khush-khorāk; —— (*a gross feeder*) ghaliz-khhor, aghoṛī.

Fee-farm, zamīn-dārī.

Feel, lams, masās, mass, ḥiss (v. the verbs *feel*, *touch*).

To Feel, (*to touch*) chhūnā, lams- *or* mass-k, masās-k, maḥsūs-h; —— (*to bear*) khānā, uṭhānā, khainchnā, bharnā, pasijnā, ānā, honā, būjhnā; —— (*pain*) dard-k, dukhnā; —— (*to grope*) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, ṭīpnā; ——(*to seem*, &c.) lagnā, jān-paṛnā, ma'lūm-h; —— (*to try*) āzmānā, imtiḥān-k; —— (*to perceive*) ma'lūm-k, khiyāl-k, ḳiyās-k, daryāft-k, jānnā, samajhnā, būjhnā; —— (*to feel the pulse*) nabz-dekhnā; —— (*to feel for others*) dil-sozī-k, gham-khwārī-k, dard-k, riḳḳat-k.

Feeler, mūchh, bāl, lāmis.

Feeling, adj. (*compassionate*) dil-soz, dard-angez.

Feeling, (sub.) lāmisa, chhū,ā,ī, ṭo,ā,ī; ——(*compassion*) riḳḳat, dil-sozī; ——(*perception*) khiyāl, fahm, būjh; —— (*the sense of feeling*) ḳuwwat i lāmisa, hath-ras.

Feelingly, riḳḳat- &c. -se (v. *powerfully*).

Feet, pair, pāṅw, pā (v. *foot*).

Feetless, be-pair, be-pā.

To Feign, (*to invent*) bāndhnā, banānā, joṛnā; —— (*to make shew of*) dikhlānā, iẓhār-k, ḥila-k, bahāna-k: in Arabic there is a particular derivative form of the verb (bāb i tafā'ul) to express the feigning of whatever the primary signifies; thus, jahl, *being ignorant;* tajāhul, *feigning ignorance;* maraẕ, *being sick*, tamāruẕ, *feigning sickness:* these, and many others are compounded with karnā; thus, taghāful-k, *to feign neglect.*

Feignedly, bahāna-se *or* bahāne-se, banāwaṭ-se.

Feigner, ḥila-bāz, muzawwir, daghā-bāz.

Feint, bahāna, ḥila, dhokhā, bhulāwā, duchāwā, mughālaṭa, siyāha, dekhāwā, bhagal, tajāwuz.

To Facilitate, hulsānā, khush-k, bilsānā, and the other causals under the verb *to rejoice*; —— (*to congratulate*) mubārakī *or* mubārak-bād-d *or* -kahnā.

Felicity, khushī, khurramī, ārām, sukh, chain, shād-ānī, farḥat.

Feline, gurba-kho, billī-sā *or* billī-kā-sā.

Fell, (*cruel*) sang-dil, khūn-khwār, ẓālim, be-daregh, ḳaṭṭar, sakht, khūnī, kāfir, jallād, chanḍāl.

To Fell, mārnā, kāṭ-d, kāṭ-girāna, girānā, girā-d, mār-girānā, baiṭhālnā.

Feller, (*of wood*) tabar-dār (vulg. tabaldār); ——(in comp.) bur, kash.

Fellness, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, be-murawwatī, be-dareghī, ẓulm.

Fellow, menḍrā, pūṭhī, chakkar kā gher.

Fellow, (*peer*, *companion*) ham-chashm, ham-jolī, ham-jamb, rafīḳ, sāthī; —— (*match*, *equal*) joṛā, dūsrā, joṛī, bhā,ī, barādar, go,iyā, pallā, joṭ, barābar, jawāb, ẕānī, naẓīr, 'azīz, yār, 'āshiḳ, aglā, pawā,ī, sipāhī, miyān, ādmī; —— (*a wight*) ghar-basā, khāna-ābād *or* -kharāb, ghar-gayā; —— (*speaking with contempt*) luchchā, shuhdā, luḳḳa, luḳandrā, harām-zāda, gadhā, bai; —— (*a fine fellow*) khāṣṣa-yār; —— (*a horse*, *man*, &c.) ghāzī-mard; —— (*a jolly fellow*) 'aiyāsh, yār-bāsh: *fellow*, in composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by ham prefixed, as *fellow-creature*, ham-khilḳat, ham-khalḳ; *fellow-student*, ham-dars; *fellow-sufferer*, ham-dard, ham-āzār, ham-safīr *or* -āwāz; *fellow-feeling*, ham-sozī *or* ghamī; *fellow-artist*, ham-pesha *or* -khidmat; *fellow-lodger*, ham-khāna; *fellow-traveller*, ham-rāh; *fellow-believer*, ham-maẕhab, -mashrab, -ā,īn *or* ṭarīḳ: the Hindūs, in like manner, form similar compounds by means of the Sanskrit prefix sa, as sa-nagarī, *a fellow-citizen;* sa-sālā *or* sa-shālā, *a fellow-student.*

Fellowship, (*equality*) ham-sarī, ham-jambī, bhaiwād, sajhā,ī; —— (*society*, &c.) uns, unsat, muwāfaḳat, mel, ikhtilāṭ, sharākat, ishtirāk; —— (*good fellowship*) yārbāshī, 'aish-'ashrat.

Felo de se, peṭ- *or* jī- *or* chhurī-mār, maskaṭ, ātam-ghā i *or* ātma-ghātī, ḳātili nafs.

Felon, gunāh-gār, mujrim, mahā-pāpī; —— (*a whitlow*) chhilaurī.

Felonious, zabūn, bad, sharīr, fāsid, jurmī, pur-sharr, dusht, durāchār.

Feloniously, sharāratan, fāsiḍāna, mahā-pāp-se.

Felony, gunāh i kabīra, gunāh i 'aẓīm, mahā-pāp, mahā-dosh.

Felt, (*cloth*) namad; —— (*skin*) jild, post, chamṛā bakraute kā.

To Felt, jamānā, baiṭhālnā.

Female, māda, mādina, mādīn (whence, perhaps, mādiyān, *a mare*), nisā, which is much used in the formation of female names; thus, Zebu-n-nisā, the ornament of the sex, was the name of Aurang Zeb's eldest daughter, a lady equally famous (in the East) as a poet, a beauty, and a wit; (adj.) zanāna; istrī, mihrārū, triyā, zan; —— (*the female sex*) 'ālam i nisā, mastūrāt, istrī-barg, mihrārū-jāt; —— (*a female face*) māda-rū, zanānī-ṣūrat; —— (*female craft*) triyā-bed, properly strī-veda; —— (*rhymes*) muraṣṣ'a.

Feme covert, gharnī, ahiyātī, sohāgan, shauhar-dār,

Feminine, mihrā, begamī, 'aurat-numā; —— (*in gram.*) mu,annaṣ, istirī, strī-ling; —— (*a feminine noun*) ism i mu,annaṣ, ; —— (*the feminine gender*) tānīṣ, istrī-ling.

Femoral, jānghī, rānī.

Fen, daldal, jhābar, pank *or* pānk, dhasan, maṛū.

Fence, (*defence*) ḥimāyat, muḥāfaẓat, āṛ, oṭ, bachā,o; —— (*enclosure*) iḥāṭa, ṭaṭṭī, parda, chār-dīwārī, ḳainchī, khandaḳ, sadd, panāh, āsrā, jhāng, gherā.

To Fence, iḥāṭa- &c. -banānā, sadd- &c. -bāndhnā *or* -ghernā, ṭaṭṭī-dauṛānā; —— (*to guard*) bachānā, ḥimāyat-k; —— (*to fortify*) band-k; —— (*with foils*, &c.) lakṛī-phenknā, paṭṭā-jhāṛnā; —— (*to guard against*) bachā,o-k, liḥāẓ-r.

Fenced, *defended*) maḥfūẓ, ḳaid, masdūd, band.

Fenceless, be-ḳaid, be-parda, khulā, wāz, fard.

Fencer, Fencing-master, lakṛī-bāz, paṭait, banait, phenkait, mall, ustād.

Fencing, (*inclosing*) iḥāṭa-bandī; —— (*use of the foil*, &c.) lakṛī-bāzī, hatyār-bāzī; —— *a position or motion in*) chhuṭ.

Fencing-school, akhāṛā, ḳawā'id-gāh.

To Fend, ṭālnā, kāṭnā, roknā, āṛnā, oṭnā.

Fender, bachā,ū, āṛ, menḍrā,

Fennel, sauṅf, rāziyāna, so,ā, shibt.

Fenugreek, methī, shambulīd, ḥulba *or* ḥulbat.

Feodal, (*land*) jāgīr, madad-ma'āsh, siyūrghāl, zamīndārī.

Ferine, waḥshī, bhaṛkel, darinda *or* daranda.

Ferment, māwā, khamīr, māya; —— (*tumult*) balwā, hangāma, fitna.

To Ferment, (n.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-khānā *or* -uṭhnā, paknā, sijhnā; —— (*to leaven*) khamīr-uṭhnā, phūlnā; (a.) ubālnā, uṭhānā, josh-d, khamīr-k *or* -uṭhānā, pakānā, sijhānā, aunṭānā.

Fermentable, khamīr-pazīr, aunṭā,ū.

Fermentation, josh, ubāl, khamīr, aunṭā,o, aunṭā,ī.

Fermentative, mukhammir, khamīr-sāz.

Fermented, mukhammar; —— (*fermented bread*) khamīrī roṭī.

Ferocious, waḥshī, darinda, shikārī, khūn-khwār, khūn-āshām, karakht, be-raḥm, be-dard, ẓālim, kaṭṭar, darinda-kho, sab', nir-mohī, kaṭhor, krūr.

Ferocity, waḥshat, darindagī, khūn-khwārī, sang-dilī, karakhtī, sakhtī, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, ẓulm.

Ferret, newal, rāsū; —— (*to ferret*) nikāl-lena.

Ferriage, utarā,ī (contracted tarā,ī), ma'barāna.

Ferrule, chhalā, kaṛī, chūrā, sām, hūrā, ḥalka; —— (*of a scabbard*) koṭhī, tahnāl *or* tahna'l.

Ferry, guzāra, ma'bar, ghāṭ, utārā, guzar.

To Ferry, (a.) pār-utārnā, pailīwa-pahunchānā, pār-k *or* -lejānā, pāṛhī-d; (n.) pār-utarnā, 'ubūr-k.

Ferry-boat, guzāre kī nā,o.

Ferry-man, mallāḥ, naiyā, paṭnī, ghāṭ-mānjhī.

Fertile, zar-khez, zar-rez, ser-ḥāṣil, jaiyid, ḥāṣila, pur, ma'mūr, bharā, upjanhār, tar o tāza, sar-sabz, moṭā, barkatī, paidā,ishī, maḥṣūlī, gunjā,ishī, faiyāẕ, faiẓ-rasāṅ, mutabarrak, sasgar, upjā,ū, jallā.

Fertileness, Fertility, zar-khezī, zar rezī, ma'mūrī, tar o tāzagī, barkat, sasgartā.

To Fertilize, jaiyid-k, ḳuwwat- *or* zor-d, moṭānā, mazbūṭ-k, pur-zor-k.

Fervency, Fervour, shauḳ, ḥarārat, chauṅp, dil-sozī, dil-garmī, joshish, sar-garmī, dil-dihī.

Fervent *or* Fervid, garm, dil-soz, dil-garm, sar-garm.

Fervently, sar-garmī- &c. -se, garm-joshī-se.

Fervour, āg, agan, jalan, jo,ālā *or* jwālā, shu'alā, jigar-sozī, jān-sozī, soz, umang.

Ferula, dawāl, chhaṛī: the Oriental ferula is generally a cane or rattan. [pakānā, ḳarḥa-k.

To Fester, paknā, ḳarḥa-h; —— (*to cause fester*)

Festival, (*feast*) 'īd, tyohār, parab, jag, holī, phagwā, nihān, baṛā-din: 'īdu-l-fiṭr is the grand festival on the first of the month Shawāl, which follows the fast of Ramaẓān; baḳra-'īd *or* 'īdu-l-aẓḥā, the feast in commemoration of the sacrifice which Abraham intended to make of his son Isaac, or, according to the Musalmāns, Ishmā,īl.

Festival, Festive, 'īdī, khush, maḥẓūẓ, khurram, khush-ḥāl, masrūr, bashāsh.

Festivity, shādī, khushī, jashn, 'aish-'ashrat, khush-ḥālī, surūr, bashāshat, āhlād, ānand, dhamār.

Festoon, gulkārī, bel-būṭā, hār; —— (*nuptial*) band-nawār.

Fetch, pech, bahāna, ḥīla, fiṭrat, makr, fann, fareb, dhokhā, lapeṭ, jhūkī, hirkī.

To Fetch, le-ānā *or* lānā, le-kar-ānā, pahunchānā; —— (*to bring out*) nikālnā, namūd-k; —— (*to restore*) bahāl-k; —— (*to perform*) karnā, lenā; —— (*to fetch a turn*) pherā-k, chakkar-khānā; —— (*to fetch a sigh*) āh-mārnā *or* -khīnchnā; —— (*to fetch a leap*) jast-k *or* -bharnā; —— (*to fetch breath*) dam-lenā; —— (*to reach*) pahunchnā, jānā; —— (*to produce*) kharā-h, uṭhnā, uṭhā-lānā, nikāl- *or* kāṛh-lānā, mār-girānā; —— (*to hit*) mārnā, lagānā; —— (*to draw*) khainchnā, bharnā; —— (*it will fetch about six rupees in the market*) is ke rupa,e chha ek bazār meṅ uṭhenge *or* khare howenge.

Fetcher, lāwanhār, ārinda *or* āranda, lāne-wālā

Fetid, ganda, ubsā, muta'affin, gandhīlā.

To be Fetid, ubasnā, bad-bo-k, muta'affin-h.

Fetidness, 'ufūnat, ta'affun, sarā,end, bad-bū,ī.

Fetlock, babrī kā bāl, takhne kā bāl.

Fetter, beṛī, paikaṛā, pawā,ī, sānkar, beṛiyāṅ, paikaṛe, pā,e-band; —— (*of birds*), &c.) pā,eza.

To Fetter, paikaṛe-bharnā, ḳaid-k, pā-band-k; —— (*a camel*) zānū-band-k.

Fettered, pā-ba-zanjīr; —— (*figurat.*) majbūr.

To Fettle, taṭolnā, oṭnā, ṭūm-ṭām-karnā.

Fetus, bachcha, janīn, muzgha, 'alḳa, putlā, sānchā.

Feud, jhagṛā, jhanjhaṭ, bakheṛā, ḳaẓiya, kharkhasha, fasād, khāna-jangī.

Fever, tab (vulg. tap *or* tāp), jar, ḥarārat, bukhār, ḥummā, jārā, larza, haṛjar, bhurbhurī; —— (*a hectic fever*) tap i diḳḳ, chhai-rog.

Feverish, Feverous, garm, tap-girifta, sozān.

Few, thoṛe, chand, ma'dūd, ḳalīl, andak, thoṛā-ek, do-chār, do-ek, muta'addid, birle, gintī-ke, birkhe, kam, kuchh to, ko,ī to; —— (*in few words*) al-ḳiṣṣa, gharaẕ *or* al-gharaẕ, aur kyā, bāt yūṅ hai; —— (*few people*) thoṛe log, chand-ashkhāṣ.

Fewel, (v. *fuel*) īndhan, jalāwan, hīma.

Fewness, kamī, kamtī, ḳillat, ghāṭā ghaṭṭī.

Fib, jhūṭh, lappā,ī, gap, shap, chuṭkūlā.

To Fib, jhūṭh-mūṭh-k, darogh- *or* durogh-kahnā.

Fibber, lapāṭī, gappī, laljā, labṛā, labbār, labarghaṭā, labkhā, darogh-go.

Fibre, resha, jhothṛā, san, sūt, khūjhṛā, tār, nas.

Fibrous, resha-dār, jhothṛīlā, sanailā, ragīlā, nasdār; —— (*root*) dāṛhī, jaṭā, jhaundā.

Fickle, ochhā, mutalawwin-mizāj, bū-l-hawas, hardam-khiyāl, subuk-mizāj, chanchal, be-kal, be-chain, nā-pā,edār, be-ṭhikānā, sust-paimān, subuk-pā; —— (*inconstant*) be-wafā, be-ḳarār. [mizājī.

Fickleness, chan-chalāhaṭ, nā-pā,edārī, talawwun-

Fico, to give the, angūṭhā-dikhānā.

Fiction, ijād, ikhtirā', banāwaṭ, sākht, bandish, bā,o-bandī, tautiyā.

Fictitious, jhūṭhā, sākhta, taghallubī, 'amalī, naḳlī, sawāngī, māya-rūpī.

Fiddle, sārang *or* sārangī, sārinda, behlā, oṛhnī, chautārā, sitāra, kingrī; —— (*small*) chikāra.

To Fiddle, sārangī- *or* sārinda-bajānā; —— (*to trifle*) ṭāpāṭo,ī-d, oṭnā, gīt-gānā, makhī-mārnā, pānī-pīṭnā.

Fiddle-faddle, wāhiyāt, lā-ṭā,il, hak-jhak, tānā-bharnī, naum-taum.

Fiddler, sārangiyā, sārangī-nawāz, sārinda-nawāz, sitār-bāz.

Fiddle-stick, kamānī, kamāncha, oṭnī, dhanwī, zakhma, miẓrāb.

Fiddle-string, tār, sārang-kā-tār, sārangī-kā-tār, &c.

Fidelity, diyānat, dīn-dārī, īmān-dārī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, wafā, namak-ḥalālī, sachauṭī, ṣidḳ, ṣadāḳat, hitkār, fidwiyat, inḳiyād.

To Fidget, ahrā-tahrī-lagānā, chūtaṛ-hilānā, chul-bulānā.

Fief, zamīn-dārī, jāgīr, ta'alluḳa, siyūrghāl, altamghā.

Field, (*inclosed ground*) khet, maidān, ḳaṭ'i zamīn; —— (*field of battle*) jang- *or* nabard- *or* razm-gāh, maṣāf, judh-bhūm, bīr-bhūm; —— (*cultivated*) mazra', kisht, kisht-zār, kolā, bhīṭhā; —— (*waste*) ṭānd, jangal, biyābān, besha; —— (*used figuratively for space*, &c.) dariyā, 'arṣa; —— *the field or ground of a picture*) zamīn, bhūm; —— (*a field-day*) ḳawā'id kā din; —— (*in the field*)) bāhar, safar-meṅ; (*a field-bed*) safrī-palang; —— (*to take the field, as troops*) maidān-lenā *or* -pakaṛnā; —— (*to lose the field*) khet-hārnā, opposed to khet-jitnā, *to gain the field*; —— (*to be in the field*) maidān meṅ-h, opposed

to chhā,onī men honā, *to be in winter quarters;* —— (*to be slain in the field*) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā; —— (*to keep the field against an enemy*) khet- *or* maidān-thāmnā *or* -r, opposed to pahlū-tihī-k, ghūnghaṭ-khānā, *to retire or fall back before an enemy;* —— (*who won the field?*) khet kis ke hāth rahā?

Field-piece, rahkala, rahkalā, safrī top, opposed to muḳāmī.

Fiend, shaiṭān, bhūt, bhūtnā, paret, dushman.

Fierce, tund, jald, karakht, sakht, durusht, ẓālim, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, darinda, sang-dil, be-raḥm, ghurkī.

Fiercely, tundī- &c. -se, durushtī-se, ẓālimāna.

Fierceness, tundī, jaldī, karakhtagī, durushtī, ẓulm, khūn-rezī, khūn-khwārī, darindagī, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī.

Fiereness, garmī, ḥarārat, ḥiddat, jhāl, tezī, tundī, jaldī, ātash-mizājī.

Fiery, ātashī, nārī, ḥārr, garm, ātash-mizāj, jald, tez, tund, ḥādd, āginī, āg-sā, shu'la-kho, āgin-sobhā,o.

Fife, bāṅsrī, murlī, alghoza, nai, baṅsī;——(*angelot*) pongī.

Fifteen, pandrah, pānchdah, pānzdah.

Fifteenth, pandrawāṅ, pandrahāṅ, pānzdahum.

Fifth, pānchwāṅ panjum; —— (*the fifth part*) pānchwāṅ ḥiṣṣa.

Fiftieth, pachāswāṅ, panjāhum.

Fifty, pachās, panjāh; —— (*as a weight or integral number*) pachāsā, like chālīs-ā *or* -ī, *a forty;* bīsī, *a score.*

Fig, anjīr; —— (*tree*) anjīr kā darakht; —— (*the wild fig*) gūlar, dūmbar, bar, bargat, pīpal, pānkar; —— (*fruit*) barbaṭṭā, pīplī, kaimrī.

Fight, laṛā,ī, judh, jang, kār-zār, razm, maidān, mujādala, nabard, paikār, muḥāraba, muḳātala, ma'rika, ran; —— (*duel*) khāna-jangī; —— (*in the heat of the fight*) 'ain laṛā,ī meṅ.

To **Fight**, laṛnā, jhagaṛnā, laṛā,ī-k, maidān- &c. -k, mārā-mārī-k, jūdhnā, bigaṛnā, jhaṛapnā: —— (*cocks, &c.*) laṛānā.

Fighter, mubāriz, muḥārib, jang-āwar, laṛwaiyā, laṛanhār, laṛākā, laṛne-marne-wālā.

Fighting, jangī (v. *martial*, also *fight, to fight*).

Fig-pecker, anjīr-khwār, anjīr-khāne-wālā.

Figurable, ṣūrat- *or* shakl-paẕīr, mumkin i shakl.

Figuration, tashkīl, taṣwīr, ṣūrat.

Figurative, murādī, majāzī, rangīn, shaklī, naḳlī, mayā-rūpī, drishṭānī, tamṣīlī, sarūpī.

Figuratively, majāzan, iṣṭilāḥan, miṣālan.

Figure, (*form*) ṣūrat, shakl, rūp, haí,at, haikal, sarūp, kālbūd, ḳāmat, chhab, tarāsh; —— (*in gram.*) muḥāwara, siyāḳ-kalām, ḍhab; —— (*eminence*) namūd, numā,ish, dabdaba, shaukat, shuhrat; —— (*statue*) taṣwīr, chitr, naḳsha; —— (*painting*) naḳḳāshī, būṭā, chitrkārī; —— (*horoscope*) raml, zā,icha; —— (*number*) ānk, raḳam, 'adad, handasa; —— (*in rhetoric*) murād, miṣāl, kināya; —— (*a circular figure*) shakl i mustadīr; —— (*to cast a figure from the horoscope*) raml- *or* nujūm-dekhnā.

To **Figure**, banānā, naḳsha- &c. -k; —— (*to shew, express*) dikhlānā, batlānā, miṣāl- *or* tamṣīl-lānā; —— (*to carve*) munaḳḳash- &c. -k; —— (*to conceive*) khiyāl-k, ḳiyās-k.

Figured, munaḳḳash, mushakkal, muṣawwar.

Filament, resha, jhothrā, sūt, āṅs.

Filbert, finduḳ *or* findaḳ, also bindaḳ.

To **Filch**, chorānā, chorī-k, uṛānā, uṛā-lejānā, uṭhā-d, harnā, mūsnā, har-lenā, mohnā.

Filcher, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, hath-lapak, hathe-mār, haranhār.

File, (*of soldiers*) ḳaṭār, pānt, ṣaf, lain (from *line*); —— (*the instrument*) sūhān *or* sohān (vulg. sohan), retī, —— (*catalogue*) daftar, ṭablaḳ; —— (*of papers*) ṭabaḳ; —— (*of men*) tāntā, morchāl; —— (*to draw up in files*) ḳaṭār-b; —— (*to march in files*) shutar-ḳaṭār-chalnā; —— (*to make men march in files*) ḳaṭār-ḳaṭār-chalānā.

To **File**, piro-r; —— (*to cut*) retnā, retiyānā.

Filer, retwaiyā; —— (*file-cutter*) sohan-gar.

Filial, farzandī, pisarī, sapotī, beṭā-sā, farzandāna.

Filing, retā,ī; —— (*filings*) chūr, burāda, rezā, chūnī, retan; —— (*iron-filings*) loh-chūn.

Fill, peṭ-bhar, bhar-peṭ; —— (*eat your fill*) peṭ-bhar khā,o.

To **Fill**, (a.) bhar-d, bharnā, pur-k; —— (*to satisfy*) ser-k, chhakānā, aghānā;——(*with earth*) bhaṭhānā, bhāṭhnā; —— (*to fill up to the brim*) lab-rez-k, lab ā lab-k, bhar-pūr-k; —— (*to fill or pour out*) ḍālnā, ulendnā, unḍelnā, nā,onā; ——(*to extend*) phūlānā; —— (*to fill up, a well, &c.*) pāṭnā; —— (*to employ*) lagānā; —— (*to fill a station*) 'uhda-r; (n.) bharjānā, bharnā, ser- &c. -h, chhaknā, bhaṭhnā, paṭnā; —— (*as fruit*) gadrānā; —— (*to weep one's fill*) dil kholkar-ronā.

Filler, bharne-wālā, bharanhār, bharwaiyā.

Fillet, paṭṭī, band, 'aṣāba, ḍorī, chauṅrī, bandhan, selī, nārā, choṭī-band;——(*of meat*) pūṭhe kā gosht; —— (*ornament*) harrā.

Fillip, chuṭkī, chuchkārī, chumkārī, takorā.

To **Fillip**, chuṭkī-bajānā, chuchkārnā, chumkārnā.

Filly, (*colt*) bachherī; —— (*a wild girl*) chichhorī-laṛkī.

Film, jhillī; —— (*in diseased eyes*) phūlī, māṇḍā, jālā, parda.

Filmy, jhillī-sā, phūlī-dār.

To **Filter**, **Filtrate**, chhānnā, nithārnā.

Filth, mail, chirk, ālā,ish, gand, aghor, kadarj, ronghaṭ, ghaliẓ, chikaṭ, mal, chirkīn, malāmat, kaṣāfat, kirkiṭ, kīṭ, lībaṛ, phīsī, liwār.

Filthily, najāsat- &c. -se, nā-pākī-se.

Filthiness, najāsat, ghalāẓat, gandagī, nā-pākī, chikṭā,ī, ronghaṭā,ī, malintā, ghināhaṭ.

Filthy, mailā, chikaṭ, ganda, nā-pāk, ghaliẓ, malīn, charpūz, anjas, bhasreṛ, bhishṭal, nā-ṣāf, ghinghinā, gūhī.

Fin, par, bāl, bāzū, pankh, dainā.

Finable, jurimāna-paẓīr, jurimāne-ke-lā,iḳ.

Final, ākhir, akhīr, ākhirī, pichhlā, wāpasīn, ghā,ī; —— (*complete*) kāmil, pūrā.

Finally, (*lastly*) ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, pas, 'ākibatu-l-amr, parant, arthānt, ḥāṣil i kalām, alḳiṣṣa, algharaẓ; —— (*completely*) kāmilāna.

Finance, māl-guẕārī, āmadanī, khirāj.

Finances, āmad, yāft, paidā,ish, mā-ḥaṣal.

Financier, 'āmil-pesha; —— (*a farmer of the revenues*) 'āmil i mustājir; —— (*a person who understands the collections*) rasā.

To **Find**, milnā, pānā, paṛā-pānā, hāth-lagnā *or* -ānā, baham-pahunchnā, paidā-h, muyassar-h; —— (*to know*) ma'lūm-k, jānnā; —— (*to reach*) pahunchnā; —— (*to acquire*) ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k; —— (*to observe*) dekhnā, daryāft-k; —— (*to catch*) pakaṛnā; —— (*to award*) ḥukm-k, fatwā-d; —— (*to determine*) ṭhahrānā;——(*to provide, supply, &c.*) pahunchānā, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā, pardākht-k; —— (*to approve*) sunnā, mānnā, jā,iz-r, durust-r; ——(*one's self*) pānā, honā, rahnā; —— (*I find myself somewhat indisposed to-day*) āj ham apne ta,iṅ kuchh kasal-mand pāte haiṅ; āj ham kasal-mand haiṅ; —— (*at this time I generally find myself indisposed*)

in rozoṅ meṅ maiṅ akṣar kāhilā rahtā hūṅ; ——(*to find out, discover*) ṭhikānā-lagānā, nikālnā, būjhnā, samajhnā, pakaṛ-pānā, ḍhūnḍh-k, khoj-nikālnā; —— (*invent*) ijād-k, ikhtirā'-k; —— (*to get*) jūrnā, lahnā, dastyāb-h. N.B. Milnā is used inversely in such expressions as, (*I found this thing on the road*) yih chīz mujhe rāh par milī; *never* maiṅ is chīz ko milā rāh par; —— (*to find fault with*) ṭoknā.

FINDER, pāwanhār, yābinda, pāne-wālā.

FINE, (adj.) bārīk, mihīn; ——(*pure*) ṣāf, pākīza, nāb, kharā, sachchā, aṣīl, kajlā; —— (*thin*) patlā, rakīk, kāghazī, komal, jhillī-sā; ——(*elegant*) laṭīf, nāzuk, nāznīn; —— (*rice*) isti'mālī; —— (*as powder*) surma-sā, maidā-sā; —— (*gun*) ranjakī; —— (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, besh, ṭurfa, nādir, bhalā, pyārā, nafīs, bihtar, khūb, khush, shusta, sūthrā, achchhā; —— (*accomplished*) kāmil, muhazzab; —— (*showy*) namūdār, jilā-dār, bharkīlā, tarāwedār; —— (*soft*) mulā'im, narm, sukwār: khāṣṣa, achchhā, &c., are used ironically, as *fine*, &c., are in English, *very fine*, achchhī banī, bahut-khūb, &c., pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

FINE, (sub.) tāwān, ḍānḍ, jarīmāna (vulg. julmāna), muṣādara, gunāh-gārī; ——(*nuptial*) muṅh-dekhā,ī; —— (*in leaving service abruptly*) khud-rukhṣatī.

IN FINE, alkiṣṣa, gharaz, kiṣṣa-kotāh, ḥāṣilī kalām.

TO FINE, (*to purify*) ṣāf- &c. -k, mail-chhāṇṭnā.

TO FINE, (*for a crime*) ḍāndnā, tāwān- &c. -lenā.

TO FINEDRAW, sāṇṭh-milānā, kāṇṭā-phernā.

FINELY, bārīkī- &c. -se, khūbī- &c -se.

FINENESS, bārīkī, (*pureness*) pākīzagī, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, sachā,ī, shaffāfī; ——(*thinness*) rikkat, laṭāfat; —— (*elegance*) nazākat; —— (*excellence*) nafāsat, tuḥfagī, bihtarī, khūbī, shustagī, khushī, suthrā,ī, achchhā,ī; —— (*showiness*) namūdārī, raunak, jilādārī, zarḳ-barḳ, bharak; —— (*softness*) mulā,imat, narmī.

FINERY, banā,o, ārā,ish, zebā,ish, saṅwār-singār, zeb-[zīnat.

FINESSE, ḥīla, makr, fiṭrat, bahāna.

FINGER, angli *or* ungli, angusht; —— (*a measure*) angul; —— (*the thumb*) angūṭhā, angusht i nar, ibhām; —— (*little*) kān-anglī; —— (*ring*) chich-anglī: —— (*middle*) manjhlī- *or* bichlī-anglī; —— (*the tip of the finger*) papoṭā.

TO FINGER, ṭaṭolnā, chhūnā, chheṛnā: the last also signifies to touch a musical instrument (v. *to steal, handle*) angliyānā.

FINGERSTOOL, nākhūna, miṛrāb.

FINE-WORK, mihīn-doz; ——(*fine writer*) khush-nawīs.

FINE-WRITING, khush-khaṭṭ *or* -ḳalam.

FINICAL, zanāna, mihrā, ochhā, halkā, chibillā, subuk, chilohlā, waswāsī, laṛbā,olā, chibā,olā, shaikh-chillī, ṣāḥib-zāda (v. *delicate, silly*).

FINICALNESS, ochhā-pan, zanāna-pan, chibillā-pan, subukī.

TO FINISH, tamām-k, khatm- &c. -k, nibernā, ḳaṭ'-k, anjām ko pahunchānā, bhugtānā, sārnā, nipṭānā, murattab-k, ṭai-k.

FINISHED, tamām, ākhir, khatm, kāmil, mukammal, taiyār, pūrā, munḳaṭa', munḳaẓī, mutanāhī.

TO BE FINISHED, ho-chuknā, be-bāḳ-h, nipaṭnā, nibaṛnā, bhugatnā.

FINISHER, niptārū, nibāhū, nibeṛū.

FINITE, maḥdūd, bandhejī, fānī.

FIR, ṣanaubar, (v. *pine*).

FIRE, āg, agin, ātash, nār, anal, ahra, nā,ira, dahan, lukwā,ī; —— (*conflagration*) agwāhī; —— (*flame*) shu'la, ānch, bhabhūkā; —— (*light*) raushanī, partau, nūr; —— (*spirit*, &c.) jān, jaldī, phurt, jān-bāzī, karwāhat, tundī, chābukī, tarrārī, jaudat, ābdārī, dapaṭ, charparāhat; —— (*fire or spirit in the eyes*) namak (lit. *salt*).

TO FIRE, (a.) āg-lagānā, jalānā, uṛānā, lūkā-lagānā; (n.) āg-lagnā, shalakh-k, āwāz-k, sar-k; —— (*a gun*) chhoṛnā, mārnā, chalānā, dāghnā, jalnā, phūnknā.

TO BE FIRED, daghnā, chhūṭnā, chalnā.

FIRE-ARMS, āgin-bān, topeṅ-bandūḳeṅ.

FIRE-BALL, ātashī-golā; —— (*fire-eater*) ātash-khor.

FIRER, ātash-afroz, ātash-angez. [tāb.

FIRE-FLY, bhag-jugnī, jugnī, jugnū, paṭbijnā, shab-

FIRELOCK, bandūḳ, tufang, tupak, pathar-kalā.

FIRE-PAN, būrsī, angethī, ātash-dān; ——(*of a hukka*) chilam; —— (*of a gun*) piyāla, ranjak-dānī, kān.

FIRE-PLACE, (*side*) chūlhā, ātash-dān, ātash-kada, deg-dān, chaukā.

FIRE-SHOVEL, karchā; ——(*fire-stick*) sokhta, lukṭhā, luwāṭh, lukwārī, hulkā.

FIRE-STONE, āgin-pathar, sang-ātashī, agni-prastar.

FIRE-WOOD, FIRING, īndhan, jalāwan, hīma, bezam.

FIRE-WORKS, ātash-bāzī, hāṛā-haṛwā,ī: there are several sorts, viz. mah-tābī, phūl-jaṛī, ānār-dāna, hath-phūl, ḳalam, mor, roṭhī, chhachhūndar, charkhī, bhū,eṅ-nār, ghoṭa-khora, dīpak, rang-mahtāb, peṭārā, chaddar, hathnāl, murra, jhā-jhī, bhū,iṅ-champā, jhāṛī, sūkbanda, ṭonṭā, naṛī, makhī, loṭan, sarwā, chingārī, gul-rez, mandīrā-bāzī, bāns-bāzī, ārā-bāzī, lūkā, sitāra, bālī-jhānkā.

FIRE-WORK-MAKER, ātash-bāz, hawā,ī-gar *or* -sāz.

FIRE-WORSHIP, zandīḳ, ātash-parastī.

FIRE-WORSHIPPER, ātash-parast; —— (*fire-worshipping*) ātash-parastī.

FIRM, sakht, kaṛā, ṣalīb, maẓbūṭ, muḥkam, ustuwār, ḳā,im, mustaḳill, bar-ḳarār, pā,edār, ṣābit, rāsikh, wāṣiḳ, achal, aṭal, asthir, waṣīḳ, ṣabūt, ḳawī, ṣābit-pā; —— (*compact*) ṭhos, ṭānṭhā; —— (*solid*) gāṛhā, ghafs, basta.

FIRMAMENT, āsmān, falak, falaku-l-burūj, gardūn, swarg, kursī.

FIRMLY, maẓbūṭī- &c. -se, yaḳīnan, ḳat'an.

FIRMNESS, sakhtī, ṣalābat, maẓbūṭī, poṛhā,ī, pā,edārī, ḳiyām, ṣabāt, bar-ḳarārī, istiḳlāl, rusūkh, wuṣūḳ; —— (*solidness*) sangīnī.

FIRST, (adj.) paihlā, ād, aglā, jethā, sābiḳ, awwal, muḳaddam; —— (*for the first time*) paihle *or* pahle.

FIRST, (adv.) paihle *or* pahle, awwalan, āge, nakhust, pratham; —— (*in the first place*, or *for one thing*) paihle, paihlār, ibtidā,an, ek to; —— (*from first to last*) awwal se ākhir-tak, ād se ant tak; —— (*from the first*) naye sir se; —— (*at first*) ibtidā-meṅ, āwā,il-meṅ; —— (*first or last*) kabhī na kabhī, kisī waḳt, —— (*first-born*) palauṭhā; —— (*first-fruits*) paihlā phal; —— (*to be first, or begin*) pahl-k.

FISH, machhlī, machhī, māhī, jalsainī, ḥūt, mīn, mats, jhak; —— (*salted*) sūkhī; —— (*flesh of*) mās, gosht: the most common are as follows: rahū, katlā, mirgā, bhikṭhī, kūjā-bhikṭhī, hilsā, saur, kawa,ī, bo,ālī, pangās, phalī, khalsā, āṛh, mangrī, māgūr, singhī, gara,ī, poṭhā, ṭengrā, kaklā, kawā, morelā, pyāsī, talgagrā, tapassī, tapsī, chalhā, sāliyā, chilwā *or* chilhā, chailā, gajjāl, sānkūch, bhāngan, rewī, bholā, anḍwārī, baliyā, sāl, paihnā, gonchh, bhākūr, biṭkī, sidrī *or* sigrī, banspattā, dhaniyā, paptā, bhat-machhī, parsī, mo,e, chāndā, paṭhar-chaṭṭā, bhūṛī, genṭh, khairā, papsā, cheng, gainchī, chandarbijwā, goshṭā, rīṭhā, ḍhālo, kanwal.

TO FISH, machhlī-mārnā, machhlī kā shikār-k, bānsī-khelnā, jhāṛnā.

FISH-BONE, māhī-dandān, shīr-māhī.

FISHERMAN, machhwā, jaliyā, mukerī, māhī-gīr *or* -shikār, dhīmar, dhīwar, machhī-mār.

FISHERY, FISHING, māhī-shikārī, māhī-gīrī, māhī-gāh.

Fish-hook, kaṭiyā, kāṇṭā, ḳullāb, shast.

Fish-kettle, māhī-tāba.

Fishmonger, māhī-farosh, machhlī- *or* machhī-wālā.

Fishy, (*flavour*) bisāhind, machhlī-sā, machhī-sā.

Fissure, chāk, taṛaḳ, darz, shigāf.

Fist, mūṭhī, muk, ghūsā, killī, musht, gumā, mukkā, gaddā, hūlī.

To **Fist**, ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, dhūsnā.

Fisticuffs, ghūsam-ghūsā, ghūsawwal, mukkā-mukkī, mukkawwal, kūṭā-kūṭ, mūkor-ghūsor, gūtham-gūthā.

Fistula, nāsūr, sain, bandar-ghā,o, gar, chor; —— (*lachrymalis*) ḍhelkā, ḍhūlkī, dam'a; —— (*urethræ*) ḳuraḥ; —— (*in ano*) bhagandar.

Fistulous, chorā, gurguriyā.

Fit, subs. (*of a fever*) naubat, waḳt, āmad, chaṛhā,o, ā,ī, pārī, bārī, belā, ḥālat, ghalba, josh, dhun, tarang, lahar, khiyāl; —— (*a fainting fit*) ṣu'f, ghash; —— (*a drunken fit*) nasha, sarmastī.

Fit, (adj.) ṭhīk, durust, munāsib, lā,iḳ, bajā, sazāwār, ma'ḳūl, wājib, lāzim, ḳābil, jogā, sudh, sobhāmān, ba-wājibī *or* bā-wājibī.

To **Fit**, (a.) ṭhīk- &c. -k; (n.) durust- &c. -h; —— (*to become*) phabnā, sohnā, chhājnā, sudharnā, baiṭhnā, nishast-khānā, sajnā, sadhnā.

To **be Fit** *or* **meet**, chāhnā, lagnā, milnā, paṛnā; —— (*it is fit that*) chāhiye ki.

To **Fit up**, taiyār-k, sār-bohār-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ṭhīk-ṭhāk-k, banānā, sājnā.

Fitchat, **Fitchew**, bhām, bham, bhondar.

Fitly, liyāḳat- &c. -se, durustī-se, muwāfaḳat-se.

Fitness, durustī, liyāḳat, muwāfaḳat, sazā-wārī, shā,istagī, rasā,ī.

Five, pānch, panj, panja, panjrī, gāhī, bān, khams, whence mukhammas; —— (*five per cent.*) dah-nīmī (nai panj and male panj are applicable to the age of horses, q. v. in Part I. of this Work).

Fives, (*game of*) gend-bāzī, ulālan-bochā, gendā-bāzī.

To **Fix**, muḳarrar-k, ḳā,im- &c. -k, gāṛnā, lagānā, jaṛnā, thāmbnā, jamkānā, chapṭānā, sapṭānā, aṭkānā, lapṭānā, rakhnā; —— (*a bayonet*) chaṛhānā, chukānā, badnā, raf'-k; —— (*in the mind*) dil-nishīn-k; —— (*to settle*) ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar- &c. -k; —— (*to stop*) roknā, band-k; —— (*to rest*) rahnā, ṭhahrnā, iḳāmat-k; —— (*to be fixed on any thing*) ḳarār-d, ṭhānnā, kamar-b; —— (*to fix one's habitation*) ghar-k, būd o bāsh-k.

Fixed, ḳā,im, sākin, mustaḥkam, mushakhkhaṣ, maẓbūṭ, asthir, bi-l-muḳta', muḳarrarī, baḥāl; —— (*not volatile in fire*) ḳā,imu-n-nār.

Fixedness, ḳiyām, istiḥkām, ṣubūt, ṣābit-ḳadamī.

To **Fiz**, (*to make a fizzing noise*) sarsarānā.

Fizgig, (*of powder*) chakarbān, tikārī.

Flabby, **Flaccid**, ḍhīlā, pilpilā, zholīda, narm, pich-pichā, jhur-jhurā.

Flaccidity, **Flabbiness**, pilpilāhaṭ, zholīdagī, narmī.

Flag, (*plant*) hūglā; —— (*a species of*) ẕu-l-fiḳār; —— (*stone*) chaṭān; —— (*colours*) nishān, jhanḍā, dhajjā, bā,otā, paṭākhā, liwā, silā, pathrī; —— (*of 'ali*) ṭūgh, panja, shadda; —— (*to come or go with a flag of truce*) jholī mārke-ā *or* -j.

To **Flag**, ḍhīlā-h, udās-h, utarnā, chhaṭnā, pilpilānā, pichpichānā, jhurjhurānā; —— (*with flags*) farsh-b.

Flagelet *or* **Flageolet**, alghoza, nahāwalī.

Flagellation, koṛe-bāzī, shallāḳ-bāzī, chābuk-bāzī, ḥadd-shar'ī.

Flaggy, girā-hū,ā, jhūkā-hū,ā, pansā.

Flagitious, asharr, shadīd, kaṛā, burā, mahā-pāpī, mardūd.

Flagitiousness, sakhtī, shiddat, bad-ẕātī, kharābī.

Flagon, ṣurāhī, kūza, gulābī, ḳarāba, khūm, bhabkā, saḳāwa, jhanjhrī; —— (*of leather*) kuppā.

Flagrant, (*notorious*) ẓāhir, shā,i', āshkārā, mashhūr, ma'rūf.

Flag-staff, chhaṛ, bāṅs.

Flail, sāṇṭ, silārā, khirman-kob, pīṭnā, pīṭaur.

Flake, phāhā, gālā; —— (*layer*) tah, ṭabaḳ, part, chhāl, paprā, phuṭkī.

To **Flake**, phuṭkiyānā, tah-d, ṭabaḳ-d.

Flaky, tah-dār, partīlā, paprāhā, paprī-dār, phuṭkiyāhā.

Flam, ḥīla, bahāna, hawā, bā,o-bandī, pakhaṇḍ.

Flambeau, mash'al, ḍāmar.

Flame, shu'la, lū *or* lau, ṭem, bhabhūkā, jot, zabāna, iltihāb, ānch, lahab, shahāb, sīs, lahar, lapak.

To **Flame**, shu'la-uṭhnā, dhadhaknā, mushta'il-h, bhaṛaknā, lapaknā, ——(*to shine*) chamaknā, jhalaknā.

Flame-coloured, nāranjī-rang, sham'-rang, mashā'ilī, shahābī, champa,ī.

Flaming, **Flamy**, mushta'il, shu'la-zan, shu'la-gīr, ṭemāhā.

Flank, (*of the body*) kokh, bakhī, kokhā, pakhā, ālang, bāzū; —— (*of an army*) baghal, pahlū, kamar.

To **Flank**, (*to attack the flank*) baghal- &c. -mārnā, bendā-mārnā, tirchhā-mārnā; —— (*to command*) sarkob-h, mārnā.

Flannel, lo,ī, dhussā.

Flap, dāman, paṭak, jhaṭās, jhaṭak, zerbar, kānī, jhūl: —— (*of flesh*) loṭhṛā, chhichhṛā; —— (*a cap, &c. having flaps*) kan-dhampā.

To **Flap**, jhalnā, jhāṛnā, mārnā, paṭkānā, jhaṭkānā, phaṭphaṭānā, bhaṛbhaṛānā; (n.) paṭaknā; —— (*the wings*) par mārnā.

To **Flare**, chamaknā, jhalaknā, damaknā.

Flash, lahak, kaundh, bhabhak, chamak, darakhshandagī, barḳ, achpalī, laukā, chamchamāhaṭ, jhalak, bhaṛak, taṛākā, jhamākṛā, zarḳ-barḳ; —— (*of wit*) jhajhak, lahar, chaṭak.

To **Flash**, lahaknā, kaundhnā, chamaknā, bhabhaknā, lauknā, chamchamānā; —— (*to burst*) jhajhaknā, chaṭaknā; —— (*to flash in the pan*) ranjak-uṛ-jānā, ranjak-khā-jānā, ranjak-chāṭ-j, bhak-khānā.

Flashy, bhaṛkīlā, rangīlā, bhaṛak- &c, -dār, lahkīlā, chamkīlā, jhamākṛe-bāz, dhamkīlā, chhail-chhabīlā, namūd be būd.

Flask, shīsha, ṣurāhī, ḳarāba; —— (*a leather flask*) kuppā, kuppī; —— (*a powder-horn*) sengṛā.

Flat, (*not globular*) chapaṭ, chapṭā, farshī, chaupaṭ, baiṭhwān, petlā, nīchā, panmār; —— (*prone*, &c.) paṭ, chiṭ; —— (*as a roof*) saḳfī; —— (*close*) saṭāhū,ā, zamīn-doz; —— (*dull*) moṭā, be-ras, siṭhā, be-kaifiyat; —— (*-cock*) chapaṭ-bāz, chapṭī, chapaṭ-ḍand; —— (*to play at-*) chapṭī- &c. -k, -laṛnā *or* -mārnā, applicable to eunuchs, &c.; —— (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musaṭṭaḥ, kafī-dast, nasheb; —— (*insipid*) phīkā, be-namak; —— (*dejected*) udās, afsurda, dil-gīr; —— (*downright*) ṣāf, khulā; —— (*as sound*) bhārī; —— (*to become flat, as wine*, &c.) utar-jānā.

Flat, maidān, chapṭā,ī, chaurasī, kharāba; —— (*depression*) ṭūṭ, pastī (v. *breach*, &c.); —— (*of a knife*) kaur, baghal; —— (*shallow*) char, gaṭhānā.

Flatly, do-ṭuk, kholke, phāṛke, mardā-mardī, wā-shigāf; —— (*plainly*) ṣarīḥan.

Flatness, chapṭā,ī, barābarī, hamwārī, nashebī; —— (*insipidity*) be-mazagī, be-namakī, siṭhās.

To **Flatten**, (a.) chapṭānā, hamwār-k, baiṭhālnā; (n.) chapṭā-h; —— (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

To **Flatter**, khushāmad- &c. -k, phuslānā

Flatterer, khush-āmadī, chāplūs, phuslāsre-bāz.

Flattery, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lallo-patto, dam-bāzī, phulāsre-bāzī, zamāna-sāzī, tamalluk, astūt-kār, khush-āmad-go-ī, labbo-shabbo, miṭhī-bāteṅ.

Flattish, chapṭā-sā, utrā-hū,ā.

Flatulency, bā,ī,, bā,o, rīḥ, nafkh.

Flatulent, phūlā, nafkh, naffākh, bādī, bayālā.

Flatwise, karwaṭ, paṭkar.

To **Flaunt**, pharānā, tharrānā, thiriknā, phaṛkānā, tarāwā-mārna, banbanānā, akaṛnā.

Flavour, sūndhāwaṭ, maza, lazzat, sawād; —— (*odour*) khush-bo, sū-gandh *or* su-gandh.

Flavoured, sondhā, maze-dār.

Flaw, darz, darār, shigāf; —— (*in glass, &c.*) bāl; —— (*defect*) 'aib, jirm, zabūnī, dokh, dāgh, kalank, baṭṭā, khoṭ, pai; ——(*there is a flaw in his character*) uskī ābrū meṅ ek baṭṭā lagā hai; —— (*having*) dūpalkā, dūlohī.

Flax, katān, san.

To **Flay**, udheṛnā, khīchnā, khaliyānā, chamṛī-lenā, ukhālnā.

Flea, pīsū, kaik; —— (*bite*) chuṭkī, chyūntī, dadoṛā.

Fleam, (*instrument for bleeding*) nashtar.

Flea-wort, ispaghol (vulg. isbaghol), bazar-ḳuṭūnā.

To **Fleck**, **Flecker**, tītar-badlī-h, rangānā, lahriyā-banānā.

Fledged, par-dār, uṛārū, pankhiyā.

To **Flee**, bhāgnā, gurez-k, firār-k, saṛaknā, pīṭh-d, pīchhā-d, bichalnā, parānā, chal-j, ram-j *or* -d, nāṭhnā, ṭalnā.

Fleece, pashm, ūn, katran, kāṭan, munḍan.

To **Fleece**, katarnā, babrī-k; —— (*to plunder*) munḍnā, lūṭnā, nichoṛnā.

To **Fleer**, bolī-mārnā, munh-banānā, ṭa'na-mārnā.

Fleet, baḥr, nawārā, beṛā; —— (*in charge of*) baḥr-dār, mīr-baḥr.

Fleet, (*swift*) jald, tez, chālāk, jald-bāz, bād-raftār, bād-paimā, bād-pā.

To **Fleet**, (*enjoy life*) dandanānā; —— (*pass away*) jald-jānā, ghā,ib-h.

Fleeting, 'ārizī, chand-roza, naḳsh bar āb, chalā-jātā, bahtā, uṛtā, ḥubābī, be-baḳā, ḥādiṯ.

Fleetly, jald, jaldī- &c. -se, chālākī-se.

Fleetness, jaldī, tezī, chālākī, phurt, jald-bāzī.

Flesh, gosht, māṅs, laḥm, heṛā, mās; —— (*body*) badan; —— (*carnality*) nafs, shahwat; —— (*flesh-brush*) khīsā.

Flesh-meat, (*animal food*) mās-adhār, ghizā-laḥmī, sagautī.

Fleshy, moṭā, farbih, jasīm, dal-dār, gūd-gar, pur-gosht, sapinḍ, danḍ-pel.

Fletcher, tīr-gar, kamān-gar *or* tīr-kamān-sāz.

Flexibility, chimṛā,ī, dam-dārī, mulā,imat, narmī.

Flexible, chimṛā, lachīlā, mulā,im, dam-dār, narm, salīm.

Flexion, **Flexure**, lachkā,o, kajī, kham, bānk.

Flier, (*a runaway*) bhagoṛā, gurez-pā, firārī.

Flight, bhagel, bhāgehaṛ, bichlāhaṭ, ram; —— (*of birds*) uṛān, ṭairān, parwāz, uṛārī; —— (*from danger*) firār, gurez, bhāgar; —— (*flock*) ghol, gaṭ, gaṭhrī, dal, ḍār; —— (*shower*) chhanṭā,o; —— (*space*) uṛārī, ṭappā, pallā; —— (*sally*) lahar; —— (*volley*) shallaḳ, bāṛh; —— (*the flight of an arrow*) partāb; —— (*the sublime flight of a poet*) buland-parwāzī.

Flighty, achpalī, har-dam-khiyālī.

Flimsy, paṭilā, jhirjhirā, jhunkār, bodā, kam-zor, nā-pā,edār, jhilli-sā.

To **Flinch**, haṭnā, ṭalnā, hilnā, phirnā, saṛaknā, taji wuz-k, kachiyānā, katrānā, hichkichānā, hichnā, khisaknā, kaniyānā, pich-pāṅw-h, khisiyānā, gidṛānā, phasphasānā, ṭhumaknā.

Flincher, hichkā,ū, khiskā,ū, hich-kārā, &c. (v. *the verb*).

Fling, (*throw*) phenk, nokchok; —— (*gibe*) ṭa'na, mihna.

To **Fling**, phenknā, chalānā, ḍālnā, bīgnā, mārnā, phenk-mārnā, chhoṛ-d, paṭkānā; —— (*to scatter*) chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, bikhernā; —— (*to fling open*) khol-d; —— (*to fling away*) phenk-d, ḍāl-d;——(*to fling down*) girānā, ḍhānā, mismār-k; —— (*to fling as a horse*) dūlattī-chhānṭnā, pushtak-mārnā.

Flinger, phenkwaiyā, bīganhār.

Flint, patharī, chakhmakh, chakmak kā pathar.

Flinty, sakht; —— (*flinty-hearted*) sang-dil.

Flippant, lablabā, turturā, tarrār.

Flirt, (*a jerk*) jharjharāhaṭ; —— (*a pert dame*) 'aiyārī.

To **Flirt**, chhiraknā, mārnā, jharjharānā, jhaljhalānā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, chanchalā,ī-k.

Flirtation, adā, karishma, nāz-nakhra.

Flirty, chulbulā, chanchal.

To **Flit**, (*change one's dwelling*) ghar badal-k.

Float, (*raft*) beṛā, gharna,ī; —— (*of a fishing-line*) tirenḍā.

To **Float**, (n.) utirānā, bhasnā, tairnā, bahnā, chalnā, uṭhnā; —— (a.) bharnā, ḍubonā, uplānā, uṭhānā, tirnā, bahānā, sirānā.

Floating, mu'allaḳ, adhar, tairtā-hū,ā, bahtā.

Flock, galla, ewaṛ, ḥalḳa, ṭhaṭh, pāl, ummat; —— (*flight*) jhunḍ, ghol, dal, ramā, bāg, jhānk, dāṛā, jathā, relā.

To **Flock**, jam'-h, baṭurnā, juṛnā, ṭūṭnā, girnā, dauṛnā, relnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā.

To **Flog**, chābuk-mārnā, koṛe-bāzī-k, koṛe-phaṭkārnā, bet- *or* jūtī-mārnā, jūtiyānā, āng-halkā-k.

Flogging, koṛe-bāzī, chābuk-zanī.

Flood, āhlā, bāṛh, sailāb, ṭūlānī, ṭūfān; —— (*flow*) jawār, madd, kaṭhal, būṛā, chaṛhā,o, jalmai, lahrā.

To **Flood**, ḍubonā, gharḳ-k, bornā, chaṛhānā, bahānā.

Flood-gate, bānd kā phāṭak, bānji; —— (*figur.*) peṭ, parda, nal.

Flooding, istiḥāza, nafās, parbāh, pairā.

Flook, parā, phūl, kāṇṭā, dānt, pankhrī.

Floor, zamīn, gach; —— (*story*) koṭhā, bām.

To **Floor**, takhta-bandī-k, gach- &c. -k.

Flooring, takhta-bandi, paṭautan, paṭā,o, ūtrang, manjhiyā.

Florid, surkh, la'l, lāl, sūhā, rātā, gul-fām, gul-rang, gul-anārī, gul-gūnā, bhabhūkā, rangīn, rangīlā.

Floridness, **Floridity**, surkhī, lālī, rangīnī.

Florist, gul-kār, gul-chīn, mālī.

Flounce, sanjāf, jhālar *or* jhālaṛ.

To **Flounce**, talaphnā, taṛapnā, tinangnā, tilichhnā, kūdnā, uchhalnā, nāchnā, ṭalmalānā, loṭnā, thalaktā-chalnā, jhūmnā, laṭpaṭī-chāl-chalnā.

Flounder, (*flat fish so called*) mo,ā.

To **Flounder**, chhaṭpaṭanā, saṭpaṭānā.

Flour, kanik, sattū, besan, chaus, sūjī, abīr, chikas, ātā, pisnān, maida, chūn;—— (*dry*) palethan, khushkī; —— (*merchant*) parchūnī, modī.

Flourish, (*show*) numā,ish, chamkāhaṭ, ghunghunāhaṭ; ——(*in writing*) ṭughra, gulzār;——(*in music*) gat, chhūṭ, lahak.

To Flourish, phūlnā, khilnā, ṭahṭahānā, ḍaḥḍahānā, tāza-h, tar o tāza-h, serāb-h; —— (*to brandish*) chamkānā; —— (*in music*) lahaknā, ghunghunānā; —— (*in style*) rangīnī-k, chiknānā: —— (*a cudgel*) ghumānā.

To Flout, (*insult*) malāmat-k, muṅh-banānā, chheṛnā.

Flow, ṭarrārā, idrār; —— (*abundance*) ifrāṭ, kaṣrat; —— (*of words*) āmad, dur-rezī, goyā,ī.

To Flow, bahnā, jārī-h, chalnā, dauṛnā, ḍhalnā, bahchalnā, dhalaknā, jhaṛnā; —— (*as a flood*) baṛhiyānā, phūlnā, chaṛhnā, bharnā, baṛhnā, relnā; —— (*as milk*) pinhānā, utarnā; —— (*as metals*) pānī-h, pich-pichānā; —— (*as the tide*) jawār-ānā; —— (*to melt*) pighalnā, gudāz-h, ṭaghilnā; —— (*to proceed*) nikalnā, paidā-h.

Flower, phūl, gul, puhp, pushp, sūman, nāgesar; —— (*prime*) bahār, joban, umang, 'urūj; —— (*essence*) khulaṣ, khulāṣa; —— (*the flower of youth*) ʿuṅfuwān; —— (*the best part*) nabh, sir o man, gul-dasta, jān.

To Flower, phūlnā, khilnā, shigufta-h, gulkārī-k, kashida- &c., kāṛhnā.

Flowered, būṭe-dār; —— (*stuffs*) dū-dāmī, jāmdānī.

Flower-garden, phūl-wārī, gul-zār, gul-shan, gulistān.

Flower-pot, phūljhārī, gul-dān, chager *or* chaṅger, kūza; —— (*stick or rod of*) lauläsī.

Flowers on Cloth, &c. bel-būṭā, gangā-jamnī, būṭā; the flowers generally known, and which perhaps do not occur elsewhere in this volume, are as follow: gul-'ajā,ib, motiyā, gul-shab-bo, mogrā, belā, kaṭhbelā, gul-makhmal, gul-ṭurra, gul-rānā, gul-dā,ūdī, gul-mihṅdī, gul-āchīn, gul-chāndnī, nasrīn, nastaran, sadā-sohāgan, kesū *or* ṭisū, har-singār, karnā, gul-ja'frī, oṛhal, sūdarsan, do-pahriyā, sukh-darsan, champā, kanik-champā, bhū,iṅ-champā, jūhī, jāhī-jūhī, kachnār, gul-sūrī, son-jūhī, nā-farmān, ketakī, kyoṛā, ulaṭ-kaṅwal, thal-paddo, gul-farang, gul-nār, kachnār, thalpad; —— (*of grasses*, &c.) ghū,ā, bhū,ā, būr (v. *jalap*, *balsam*, *marigold*, *lily*, *violet*, *rose*, *narcissus*, *jasmine*, *sunflower*, *lotus*, &c. &c).

Flowery, rangīn, phūlphūlā, chikkan, sūndar, rasgar.

Flowing, chaṛhā,o; —— (*flowingly*, *volubly*) ifrāṭ-se, lassānī-se.

To Fluctuate, lahrānā, hilkornā, ghaṭ-bāṛh-h, sastāmahngā-h, kam-besh-h, be-karār-h, ḍāwāṅḍol-h, dhachuk-k; —— (*to be uncertain*) be-ṭhaur-ṭhikānā-h, be-ṣabāt-h.

Fluctuation, lahrā,o, hilkor, be-ṣabātī, tazalzul, utār-chaṛhā,o, tānā-bharnī, jawār-bhāṭā, ḍāwāṅḍolī, be-karārī.

Fluency, narmī, mulā,imat; —— (*volubility*) lassānī, zabān-āwarī, goyā,ī, lassāniyat.

Fluent, lassān, zabān-āwar, tund- *or* tez-zabān, sukhunwar.

Fluently, rawān, ṣāf, be-lagā,o, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

Fluid, (adj.) pānī, pansā, bahā,ū, rawāṅ, jiriyān, anjamā, murakkik.

Fluid, saiyāl, rakīk, patlā, ras, rakīka, raṭūbat.

Fluidity, Fluidness, saiyālī, rikkat, rikākat, patlāhat, bahā,o.

Flummery, nishāsta, fālūda, mākūṭī, firnī, ḥalwā, [daliyā, lapsī.

Fluor albus, parsūt, pardar, pairā, parmew; —— (*having the*) panailī, paniyāhī, parsūtī.

Flurry, jhaṭākā, jhaṭkā, haṛbaṛī, haṛbaṛāhaṭ.

Flush, Flushing, jhalak, bhur-bhurī, surkhī, la'lī; —— (*flush of cash*) māl-ā-māl, lālolāl.

To Flush, tamtamānā, surkh-h, phūlnā, jhalaknā, ṭaṭahānā, ḍaḍahānā, bhurbhurānā, tamaknā; —— (*to elate*) phūlānā, bāgh bāgh-k.

To Fluster, surkh-k, rangīn-k, nim-mast-k.

Flute, bāṅsrī, baṅsī, alghoza, nai, murlī, khiyār, harrā.

To Flute, kamrakhī-, harre-dār-, khiyār-dār-k *or* banānā.

Fluted, kam-rakhī, harre-dār, khiyār-dār.

Flutter, bhaṛbhaṛāhaṭ, dhaṛdhaṛāhaṭ, dhaṛak, ghabrāhaṭ, iṭṭirāb, be-karārī, phaṛak, phaṛkāhaṭ.

To Flutter, (n.) par-jhāṛnā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, phaṛphaṛānā, taṛphaṛānā, phaṛaknā, dhakdhakānā, uṭhalnā, tilachhnā; —— (*to palpitate*) dhaṛdhaṛānā, dhaṛaknā; —— (*to be agitated*) hilnā, muṭṭarib-h, bekarār-h; (a.) ghabrānā, muṭṭarib-k.

Flux, (*flowing*) bahā,o, sailān, jiriyān, beg, peṭokhā, antichār, iṭlāk, rezish, parbāh; —— (*for metals*) peghlā,ū, muṣliḥ, sohāgā; —— (*dysentery*) is,hāl, jiriyān i shikam, saṅgrahnī; —— (*to have a flux*) peṭ-chalnā, is,hāl-h, āṅw-girnā.

Fly, makhī, magas, māchhī, ḍāns, kūkraunchhī, gubāb; —— (*locust*) bhaṅbhīrī; —— (*of a tent*) aspak, ḳalandra.

To Fly, uṛnā, parwāz-k, ṭair-k *or* ṭairān-k, haṭ-j, parrāṅ-h, uṛārī-mārnā; —— (*swiftly*) surkhāb kā par lagnā; —— (*in a passion*) bhabhak-uṭhnā, taṛapnā; —— (*up*) uṭhnā, uchhalnā; —— (*to burst*) nikalnā, phūṭnā; —— (*in the face of*) muṅh par chaṛhnā; —— (*to make fly*) uṛānā; —— (*to fly in pieces*) chūr-chūr-h, purza-purza-uṛnā; —— (*to fly at*) jhapaṭnā, ḥamla-k; —— (*to fly out*) uṛ-bhāgnā; —— (*to commit excesses*) khul-khelnā; —— (*to let fly*) chhoṛnā, mārnā.

Fly-blown, sā,ī-mārā, magkūṭ.

Fly-boat, bhaṅwaliyā, parewā, ghurāb, lachkā.

Fly-catcher, makhī-māra, from makhī-mārnā, applied to one who trifles or loiters away time; —— (*a spider*) magas-khor *or* -gīr.

Flyer, ṭā,ir, parand; —— (*fugitive*) bhagoṛā,

Fly-flap, chaurī *or* chauṅrī, murchhal, chaur.

Flying, parewā, uṛāk, uṛang.

Flying-fish, māhī-parand, parandī-machhlī.

Foal, bachherī; —— (*to foal*) byānā, jannā.

Foam, kaf, phen; —— (*foamy*) kaf-dār.

To Foam, phenānā, kaf-uṭhnā; —— (*to be enraged*) barham-h, āg-h.

Fob, phenṭ, phāṅḍā, ḍab, kesa, jeb.

Focus, madār, nukṭa, ṭipā; —— (*of a glass*) dīd-bān, naẓar.

Fodder, ghās, chāra, paṭhā, gaunt, pālā, lihnā, ghāspāt.

Foe, ghanīm, ḥarīf, mukhālif, bairī, 'adū, mudda'ī, bad-khwāh, shatur, dushman (v. *enemy*).

Fœtus, bacha, janīn.

Fog, kohar, koherā, kohāsā, shab-dūd, kohes, ḍhūṅḍh, bukhār, ghubār.

Foggy, dhundlā *or* dhundhalā, pur-kohāsā.

Foh, chhī chhī, tauba (v. *fy!*).

Foible, 'aib, nukṣān, ḳuṣūr, kān, pai, pūṭh, jā,e-angusht, rakhna, ḥarf.

Foil, (*for fencing*) gadkā, paṭṭā, phūl-hathā, bānā; —— (*for jewels*) dāk, jagjagā, kiṭkarā, nok, ṭhokar; —— (*fig.*) ḍhāl, ārsī.

To Foil, harānā, shikast-d, radd-k, jītnā.

To Foist, ilhāk-k, milā-d, ghusernā, sāṣṭnā.

Fold, (*for sheep*) gonḍā, bathān, baisak, bāṛā, beṛh, arār; —— (*of a door*) pallā, pāṭ, paṭ, kewārā; —— (*double*) lā,ī, larā, partā, karā, barā, tahā, lapeṭ, toṛ; —— (*flock*) galla; —— (*ply*) tal, part; —— (*plait*) chīn, chunat, kunjlak; —— (*of a rope*) pech, pher; —— (*in comp.*) chand, gunā, barābar thus, dūchand, *two-fold*, chau-gunā, *four-fold*.

To Fold, tahānā, tah-k, lapeṭnā, toṛnā, moṛnā, sāṇṭnā; —— (*sheep*) beṛhānā, bāṛnā, rahānā; —— (*a letter*, &c.) malfūf-k, kham-k, band-k; —— (*to shut*) lagānā, lagnā, bāndhnā, bandhnā; —— (*to embrace*) chhātī-lagānā, ghaṭpat-k; (n.) lipaṭnā.

Folded Hands, dast-basta, hath-bandhā, hāth-joṛ.

Folding, (*door*) do-palliyā, dū-paṭṭā.

Foliage, patiyāhaṭ, barg-bahār, barg-sāzī, aurāk.

Foliation, waraḳ-sāzī, aurāḳ-dārī.

Folio, do-warḳa *or* do-warḳa kitāb, do-aurāḳī.

Folk, log *or* lok (pl. *oblique*, logoṅ), ādmī, mardum, ashkhās, ḳaum, kuṭumbh.

To Follow, pīchhe-ānā *or* -jānā; —— (*to pursue*) ragednā, ta'āḳub-k, pīchhā-k; —— (*to imitate*) pairawī-k, akhaz-k, chāl-chalnā, iḳtidā-&c.-k, ponchhi-yānā, pīchhā *or* dāman-pakaṛnā, pīchhe-chalnā, paindeparnā, ḳadam- ba ḳadam-chalnā, dumbālā-h, dumgaza-h, muta'āḳib-&c. -h, nikalnā, honā; —— (*to accompany*) sāth-d, lagā-rahnā, pai-dar-pai-ā, paihamānā; —— (*to obey*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k; —— (*to be busied with*) mashghūl-h, karnā; —— (*to follow a profession*) pesha-k; —— (*to follow as a consequence*) natīja-h, nikal-jānā *or* -ānā.

Follower, pas-rau, pairau, pīchh-lagā, dāman-gīr, mu'taḳid, panthī, dastbai, muḳtadī, sewak, pachhī, tābi'; —— (*dependant*) tābi'-dār; —— (*disciple*) shāgird, chelā; —— (*imitator*) ākhiz, mutatabbi'.

Following, (*day*, &c.) dūsrā, aglā, ā,inda *or* āyanda, mā-ba'd.

Folly, be-wuḳūfī, ḥimāḳat, ablahī, nā-dānī, ḥumḳ, aḥmaḳī, aḥmaḳā-pan, bodlā,ī, geglā,ī, gadhā-pan, safāhat, balāhat.

To Foment, (*a sore*, &c.) senknā, tatārnā, ṭakornā; —— (*to encourage*) uṭhānā, ḍālnā, bonā, machānā; —— (*to foment mischief*) fasād-uṭhānā.

Fomentation, senk, tatār, ṭakorā, natūl, kamād.

Fomenter, (*of mischief*) mufsid, fitūriyā, muftarī, fitna-angez, fasādī.

Fond, shā,iḳ, 'āshiḳ, mā,il, ṭālib, khojī, mangtā, laulīn, lattū, mu'azziz, nehī; —— (in comp.) dost, jo, ṭalab, parast, khwāh, guzīn, lobh; —— (*of low company*) pājī-parast, riẓāla-dost; —— (*to be fond of*) chāhnā, khwāhish-r, mail-r.

To Fondle, pyār-k, dulār-k, dulārnā, sahjānā, chhochho-k, chhonchlā-k, pīṭ-par hāth-phirnā; —— (*to dally*) nāz-bardārī-k.

Fondling, lāṛlā, dulārā, pyārā, nāznīn.

Fondly, pyār-se, chāh-se, &c. lāṛ-pyār-se.

Fondness, chāh, shauḳ, pyār, raghbat, muḥabbat.

Font, chambū, khīkhī, gangā-jalī.

Fontanel, (*of the head*) tālū, chānd.

Food, khānā, khorāk, ghizā, āhār, ḳūt, khurish, ṭa'ām, bhojan, rāso,ī, rizḳ, akl, jiyūhār, adhār, prikār, jīkā, bhog, prashād, jalpān, nawāla, ṭukrā-ṭerā, khāssa, sīdhā, khājā; —— (*of granivorous animals*) chārā; —— (*of carnivorous birds*) tāmbā (prop. ṭu'ma).

Fool, aḥmaḳ, be-wuḳūf, gā,odī, nā-dān, chūtiyā, sādalauḥ, mūrakh, saṭh, jaṛ, phikauriyā, gol, pāgal, bilallī, dīwāna, geglā, ulwārā, mūḍh, uzbak, kūl, jāhil, bachkal, ūrambā, shekh-chillī; —— (*to make a*) bahkānā, aḥmaḳ-&c.-banānā, pachhaṛnā, āṛe hāthoṅlenā, kān-kāṭnā; —— (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhānḍ; —— (*to play the fool*) ḥimāḳat-k.

To Fool, (*trifle*) khelā-k, laho-la'b-k, makhī-mārnā; —— (*to frustrate*) maḥrūm-k, nā-ummed-k.

Foolery, maskhargī, pūch-ḥarkāt, khar-mastī.

Foolhardiness, tahawwur, akhaṛ-panā, aujaḍ-panā, maran-pankhī, which last term means the fluttering and exultation of ephemera, previous to their perishing.

Foolhardy, aujaḍ, akhaṛ, aujhaṛ, mutahawwir, be-hayā, dīwāna bahādur, ajal- *or* khūn-girifta; —— (*to be*) maran pankhī-h, maut-lagnā (v. *rash*).

Foolish, be-wuḳūf, be-khabar, agyān, bāwalā; —— (*imprudent*) be-tadbīr, safīh, bodlā, aḥmaḳāna; —— (*absurd*) pūch, muhmal, be-hūda, be-ma'nī; —— (*a foolish prating fellow*) yāwa-go, harza-go.

Foolishly, ḥimāḳat-&c.-se, aḥmaḳāna, be-hūdagī-se.

Foolishness, be-wuḳūfī, ḥumḳ, ḥimāḳat, behūdagī.

Foot, pāṅw, pair, goṛ, ḳadam, charan, pag, pā, tāng, ṭangṛī, pairā; —— (*a lucky foot*) achchhā pairā; —— (*of a stool*, &c.) pāwā, goṛā; —— (*bottom*) ṭail, pā,īṅ, nīchā, pāyāṅ; —— (*of a bed*) pā,eṅti, pā,etānā, pothnā; —— (*of a table*, &c.) pāya; —— (*basis*) jaṛ, tarā,ī, talī, dāman; —— (*end*) ākhir, intihā; —— (*on foot*) paidal, pairoṅ, piyāda-pā, pāpaidal, pā-piyāda; —— (*to set on foot*) darpesh-k, barpā-k; —— (*a foot soldier*) piyāda; —— (*to be on foot*) barpā-h, rū-ba-kār-h; —— (*in poetry*) juz, rukn, gan, pad; —— (*to kiss the foot*) pā-bosī-k, ḳadam-bosī-k, pā,e-lagī-k; foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by hāth, *a cubit*, q.v., and the phrase *on foot*, above, is often hāth meṅ, viz. *in hand*.

Foot-boy, rawannā, har-kāra, paik, pāyak.

Footed, pāya-dār, goṛāhā; —— (in comp.) goṛā, pā *or* pāya; —— (*two-footed*) dū-pāya; —— (*four-footed*) chār-pāya *or* chaupāya.

Foothold, pauheḍā, kheṛhī.

Footing, (*basis*) bunyād, ḥālat, ṣūrat; —— (*entrance*) dakhl, rompā,ī; —— (*to secure*) pāṅw-rompnā, ḳadam-gāṛnā.

Footlicker, pā-les, charan-bandik.

Footman, piyāda, har-kāra, pāyak, paik, jilau-dār, chap-rāsī, pe,oṅ *or* pyūṅ.

Footpad, rāh-zan, baṭ-pār *or* baṭ-mār, ṭhag, ḍakait.

Footpath, pag-ḍanḍī, ksḥudra-path.

Footstep, ḳadam, naḳsh i pā, pad-chinh; —— (*trace*) nishān, 'alāmat, asar, chinh.

Footstool, moṛhā, monḍhā.

For, chhailā, bānkā, khud-bīn, bisanī, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabīlā, laṭpaṭā, kaj-kulāh, &c. parwāna, albelā.

Foppery, Foppishness, bānk-pan, bānkaitī, chhichhoṛ-pan, albelā pan.

Foppish, ochhā, be-maghz, chhichhoṛā, be-wuḳūf.

For, (*on account of*) ko, par, wāste, khātir, liye, mūjib, barā,e, bahari, sante, se; —— (*since*) ki, ya'nī, fī, kar, —— (*in comparison of*) ba-nisbat, le; —— (*for my part*) mujhe jo pūchho; —— (*with respect to*) ḥaḳḳ-meṅ, rāh-se, rū-se; —— (*towards*) ko, kiṭaraf; —— (*in exchange*) badle, 'iwaẓ; most of the above words have the particle ke prefixed to them, when used as post-positions; thus, ghoṛe ke wāste, *for the horse*, &c. (v. *because*, &c).

For as much, jabki, chūṅ-ki, az-bas-ki, az-ānjā-ki.

For instance, fī-l-maṣal, chunāṅchi, miṣlan.

For what, kyūṅ, kis-wāsṭe *or* -liye.

For the most part, akṣar *or* akṣar auḳāt, akṣaran.

Forage, kahī, lahnā, sīdhā, rasad-pānī, chāra, alaf, banās-patī.

To Forage, kahī-lenā, lūṭ-khānā, tārāj-k.

To Forbear, (*to abstain*) chhoṛnā, bāz-rahnā, dastbardār-h, inkār-k, bachā-rahnā, gayī- &c. -k, gham, khānā, jāne-d, dar-guzarnā; —— (*to delay*) rahjānā, ṭhahar-jānā, ṣabr-k, dar-guzar-k; —— (*to desist*) mauḳūf-k, bas-k; —— (*to intermit*) nāgha-k, ifāḳa-k, tawaḳḳuf-k.

Forbearance, parhez, inkār, iḥtirāz, ḥaṛ, bachā,o; —— (*patience*) ṣabr, tāb, dhīraj, samā,ī, bardāsht; —— (*lenity*) raḥm, dard, mulā,imat, ḥilm, ahliyat.

To Forbid, man'-k. bārnā, ḥarām-r, roknā, haṭkānā; —— (*God forbid*) khudā na kare, astaghfiru-l-lāh, yā nārāyan, khudā se-ḍaro.

Forbiddance, man', mumāna'at, bāran, nibāran.

Forbidden, mamnū', mumtana', ḥarām, manhī.

Forbidder, mānī', bārjanhār, mumtani'.

Forbidding, karīh, makrūh; —— (*a forbidding countenance*) zisht-rū.

Force, zor, bal, ṭāḳat, ḳuwwat, tawān, shakt, ḳudrat, tawānā,ī; —— (*violence*) ẓulm, jabr, ta'addī, dhauṅs-dharallā, sīna-zorī; —— (*by force*) zor-se, jabraṇ.

To Force, zor- &c. -k, mārnā; —— (*a fort, &c.*) mār-lenā, toṛnā; —— (*-upon one*) gale-maṛhnā *or* -chepnā, sir-mārnā *or* -h; —— (*to impel*) dabānā, dhakelnā; —— (*to overpower*) maghlūb-k; —— (*to drive away*) dūr-k, daf'-k; —— (*to storm*) dhāwā-k, halla-k.

Forced, maẓlūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-bas, begārī; —— (*laugh*) kaṭh-hansī; —— (*to be forced*) majbūr-h.

Forceless, be-ḳuwwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, nir-bal.

Forceps, (*pincers*) chimṭā, gahwā.

Forces, (*army, troops*) fauj, lashkar, sipāh, kaṭak.

Forcible, Forceful, maẓbūṭ, ḳawī, zor-āwar, ghālib, balī, pushṭ, ḳāhir, matīn, tākidī, mārū.

Forcibleness, maẓbūṭī, zor-āwarī.

Forcibly, zor-se, ẓulm- &c. -se, adbadāke, jabraṇ-ḳahraṇ, ba-zor.

Ford, pā,e-āb *or* pā-yāb, thāh, ghāṭ.

To Ford, helā-mārnā, majhānā, pāyāb-ā *or* -j.

Fordable, uthlā, jhirjhirā, mumkin i guzār, pāyāb-paẓīr.

Fording, pā,e-ābī.

Fore, (adj.) aglā, awwal, pesh, paihlā *or* pahlā: English verbs beginning with *fore* generally require in Hindūstānī to have āge se, &c., prefixed to the simple verb, of which some instance will occur below (v. *pre*, &c.).

Fore, (adv.) āge, āgū, sāmhne, pesh, ḳabl.

Fore-arm, pahonchā, kalā,ī. [karnā.

To Forebode, gawāhī-d, āge se-jānnā *or* -ma'lūm-

Foreboding, āgam, āgāhī. [tadbīr.

Forecast, pesh-bandī, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

To Forecast, pesh-bandī- &c. -k, āgā-b.

Fore-end, āgā, māthā, chaṛhā,o, agārā *or* agāṛā.

Forefather, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, mūriṣ (pl. ajdād, purkhe, baṛe), buzurg-wār, agle, jadd o abā.

Fore-finger, angusht i shahādat, kalme-kī unglī, sabbāba, tarjūnī-unglī.

Fore-foot, aglā-pāṅw, aglā-hāth (the latter is sometimes used when speaking of quadrupeds).

To Forego, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, chhoṛ-denā.

Foregoing, Foregone, guzashta, pichhlā, mā-ḳabl, gayā-guzrā; —— (*from the foregoing and following*) sabāḳ o siyāḳ-se.

Forehead, peshānī, māthā, jabīn, bhāl, sīmā, kapāl; —— (*hair*) nāṣiya, jhonṭī.

Foreign, bidesī, ajnabī, pardesī, begāna, parāyā; —— (*country*) wilāyat, par-des *or* -mulk.

Foreigner, ajnabī, wilāyatī, wilāyat-zā, ghair-waṭan, des-āwarī, par-mulkī, bāhirī, jahāzī, ūprā.

Foreignness, ajnabiyat, begānagī, ghurbat.

To Forejudge, āge se ṭhahrānā, āgā-b.

To Foreknow, āge se jānnā, paihle se ma'lūm-k.

Foreknowledge, 'ilm i ghaib, bhāvī- *or* bhāvishyat-gyān.

To be Foreknown, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm-h.

Foreland, (*headland*) khonḍhā, khonch, maroṛ.

Fore-leg, (*of a horse*) dhūhā, aglā-pāṅw, &c.

Forelock, peshānī, jhonṭī.

Foreman, peshwā, pesh-kār, pesh-dast, mushārun ilaihi; —— (*of a jury*) mīr-majlis.

Foremost, paihlā, aglā, a'lā, baṛā; —— (*first and foremost*) paihle-paihlār, awwalaṇ.

Forenamed, maẓkūr, mazbūr, nām-burda.

Forenoon, do-pahar, sakāl, awwali do pahar, chāsht.

Fore-notice, pesh-khabarī, pesh-naṣīḥat.

Forepart, āgā, agwārā *or* agwāṛā.

Fore-plot, (*court, foreground*) chauk, jilau-khāna.

Fore-quarter, aglā ṭukṛā (v. *quarter*).

To Forerun, āge-ānā, paihle-paṛnā, pesh-āmad-h, pesh-raft-k, pesh-numā-k.

Forerunner, muḳaddama, pesh-rau, agra-gāmī.

To Foresee, āge-se-sūjhnā, āge-se-dekhnā, pesh-bīnī-k.

To be Foreseen, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm honā.

Foresight, pesh-bīnī, dūr-bīnī.

Foreskin, khūlṛī, ṭopī, murdār-chamrā.

Fore-skirt, bālā-bar, pesh-dāman.

Forest, jangal, dasht, ban, kānan, jhāṛī, wīrāna; —— (*for wild beasts*) ramnā, shikār-gāh. [le-r.

To Forestal, saint-r, bhar-lenā, āge-se kharīd lenā,

Forester, jangalī, ban-bāsī, ḳarāwal, shikārī.

Foretaste, chāshnī, pesh-bandī (v. *to taste*, &c.).

To Foretaste, Forestal, &c., taṣawwur-k, pesh-bandī-k.

To Foretell, āge-se-jatānā, karāmāt-k, āgam-kahnā.

Foreteller, āgam-jānī, ṣāḥib-karāmāt.

Forethought, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

To Fore-token, dalālat-k, janānā.

Fore-tooth, aglā-dānt, chauke-kā dānt, pesh-dandān.

To Forewarn, khabar-dār-k, chetānā, jatānā.

Forfeit, tāwān, ḍānḍ, jarīmāna, gunāh-gārī, kafāra; —— (*the forfeit for murder*) khūn-bahā, diyat.

To Forfeit, tāwān- &c. -d, ẓabṭ-h.

Forfeited, ẓabṭ, ḳurḳ, tāwānī.

Forfeiture, ẓabṭī, tāwān (v. *forfeit*).

Forge, lohār-khāna, bhaṭhī, loh-sār, kora.

To Forge, (*metals*) gaṛhnā, banānā, joṛnā, gānṭhnā; —— (*to counterfeit*) libās- &c. -k; —— (*to invent*) bāndhnā, ikhtirā'-k, nikālnā.

Forged, libāsī, taḳlīdī, taghallubī, ja'lī, jhūṭhā, banāyā *or* banāyā-hū,ā.

Forger, mutaghallib; —— (*inventor*) mūjid, bānī, mukhtarī'; —— (*coiner*) ḳalab-sāz.

Forgery, libās, taghallub, taḳlīd, ja'l, ja'l-sāzī.

To Forget, bhūlnā, farāmosh-k, bisārnā, sahū-k, nisiyān-k; (n.) bisarnā, bagadnā, bahaknā; —— (*one's self*) chhakkī-chhūṭnā.

To cause Forget, bhulānā, farāmosh-karwānā.

Forgetful, bhullū, bhulakkar, farāmosh-gār, bisārū, bisaranhār, bhūlwaiyā; —— (*of one's promise*) wa'da-farāmosh.

Forgetfulness, bhūl, farāmoshī, farāmosh-gārī, nisiyān, bisrāhaṭ, bhulāhaṭ, bhulā,ī.

To Forgive, chhoṛnā, mu'āf-k *or* -r, bakhshnā, 'afū-k, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, darguzar-k.

Forgiveness, 'afū, maghfirat, bakhshish, mukt, najāt, mukhlaṣī, chhuṭṭī.

Forgiver, bakhshinda, karīm, āmurzigār, ghaffār, khaṭā-bakhsh, chhimākārī.

Forgiving, (*as God*) ghafūr, raḥīm, pozish-paẓīr.

Forgotten, farāmosh; —— (*to be forgotten*) farāmosh- &c. -h, bhūlnā.

Fork, kāṇṭā, panja, tanglī, gurgoj; —— (*of a man*) āsan, do-shākha; —— (*point*) nok.

To **Fork**, sū,ī-nikalnā, ṭem-nikalnā, do-shākhā-k.

Forked, Forky, do-shākha, do-kānī.

Forlorn, tanhā, eklā, be-kas, sunsān, sūnā, khālī, udās, dūnd, bānd, ṭhūnṭhā, nirās, lā-chār, anāth; —— (*-hope*) unmedwār sipāhiyoṅ kā jathā, jānbāzoṅ kā ghol.

Form, ṣūrat, shakl, hai,at, paikar, naksha, ḍaul, waṣ', ṭarz, uslūb, ṭaur, ṭarah, ḍhab, dāb, andām, rūp, angeṭh, wajh, gūna, kaṭ', namūna, chhab, dhaj, kaṭ-kanā, kalbal, nuskha, karīna, bandish, tarāsh, kharāsh, ḍaul-ḍāl; —— (*modification*) tarkīb, banā,o; —— (*order*) tartīb, ārāstagī, intiẓām; —— (*appearance*) numā,ish, iẓhār; —— (*ceremony*) rasm, dastūr, ā,īn, ḳā'ida, ḳānūn, ṣābiṭa; ——(*bench*) takhta; —— (*class*) kism, pānt; —— (*of a verb, &c.*) wazn; —— (*of ice*) kulfī; —— (*of sugar*) kūza; —— (*mere*) ek-bāt; —— (*elegance of figure*) dhaj, saj, sajāwaṭ, nazākat; —— (*mould*) ḳālib, sānchā; —— (*for form's sake*) barā,e-bait, kahne-sunne-ke wāsṭe.

To **Form**, paidā-k, banānā, karnā, khīchnā, ḍhālnā, ḍauliyānā, parā-bāndhnā, sākht-k, pārnā; ——(*cow-dung, &c.*) pāthnā, thāpnā, uplānā; —— (*in battle array*, a.) tulānā; (n.) tūlnā; ——(*to plan*) bāndhnā, joṛnā; —— (*to arrange*) taiyār-k, saṅwārnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab-k; —— (*to form a circle*) dā,ira-khīchnā.

Formal, ẓāhir-dār, mutamalliḳ, muḳaṭṭa', musajja', sanjīda, ṣāḥib-manish, ḳānūnī, ā,īnī, chalanī, dimbhī, mu,addab; —— (*beard*) girda-dāṛhī; —— (*formal compliments*) takallufāt i rasmī.

Formality, tamalluḳ, sanjīdagī, labaḳ-ṭabaḳ.

Formally, ḳā'ide-se, dāb, &c. -se, rīt-rasam-ke muwāfiḳ.

Formation, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, sākht, banā,o.

Former, aglā, peshīn, paihlā *or* pahlā, awwal, sābiḳ; —— (*in former times*) agle waḳt meṅ, agle zamāne meṅ; —— (*in comp.*) sāz, kār, gār, gar.

Formerly, āge, peshtar, awā,il-meṅ, sābiḳ-meṅ, agle dinoṅ meṅ; —— (*as formerly*) al-ān ka-mā kān, i.e. *in the old way*, or *the present as the past*.

Formidable, muhīb, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḍarā,onā *or* ḍarāwana, bhaiyānak, ru'b-dār.

Formidableness, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, ru'b-dārī.

Formidably, haibat-nāki- &c. -se, haul-nākī-se.

Formless, be-ḍaul, be-shakl, golmol, samdum.

Formula, nuskha, patrī (v. *formulary*).

Formulary, aḳā'id- *or* ḳānūn-nāma, inshā, kisbat-nāma.

To **Fornicate**, zinā- &c. -k, jūrnā, paristrī-k, bhiṛnā, baghal-garm-k.

Fornication, chhinālā, zinā, ḥarām, fisḳ, zinā-kārī, ḥarām-kārī, bibh-chār, jūrant-bāzī, randī-bāzī, &c. chodā,ī.

Fornicator, chhinalā, zānī, ḥarām-kār, fāsiḳ, bad-kār, bibh-chārī, khelār, tamāsha-bīn, shikār-bāz, chamar, chor- *or* kūṭ-jaṛiyā, chodakkar; —— (*in comp.*) chod, zan.

Fornicatress, chhināl, zāniya, fāsiḳa, fāḥisha, fājira, mard-bāz, dhagṛe- &c. -bāz.

To **Forsake**, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, ḍāl-d, rū-gardān-h, phenk-j, bisār-d, bhūlnā; —— (*land*) pārnā; —— (*to desert*) uṭh-jānā, jātā-rahnā, uṛ-jānā.

Forsaker, tārik, bhagoṛā, tyāgik, rū-gardān.

Forsooth, muḳarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, ā,e-wāh, wāh-wāh jī, kyūṅ na ho, kyā bāt, aur kyā, hāṅ.

To **Forswear**, ḳasam-khānā; —— (*I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman*) is rinḍī kī āshnā,ī se ḳasam khā,ī maiṅ ne; —— (*to forswear or perjure one's self*) jhūṭhī ḳasam-khānā.

Forswearer, asatī, asatya-bādī, sangand-khūrā.

Fort, Fortress, ḳil'a *or* ḳal'a, koṭ, hiṣār, gaṛhī, thānā, gaṛh, whence Fatiḥ-gaṛh, lit. *Fort Victoria*; on maps of India, such places as end in gaṛh, *a fort*, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghar, *a house*, as Futtyghur, &c.

Forth, āge; —— (*abroad*) bāhir; —— (*from this day forth*) ājhī-se; —— (*to step forth*) āge-baṛhnā; —— (*and so forth*) wa ghair-ṣālik, wa ghaira; —— —— (*to set forth*) iẓhār-k.

Forthcoming, taiyār, ḥāẓir, maujūd, hāth-meṅ, ūpar, muhaiyā; —— (*to be*) muyassar-h, bāham-pahunchnā.

Forthwith, abhī, jald, jab kā tab, fi-l-faur.

Fortieth, chālīswāṅ, chihilum.

Fortification, ḳil'a-bandī *or* -sāzī, shahr-panāh.

Fortified, maḥrūsa.

To **Fortify**, maẓbūṭ-k, mustaḥkam-k, muḥkam-k, ḳawī-k; —— (*to fix*) mustaḳill-k, istiḳlāl-d, dilerī-d.

Fortitude, jur,at, dilerī, dilāwarī, jawāṅ-mardī, shujā'at.

Fortnight, do-hafta, ādhā-mahīnā, pakh, pachh, pandharwāṛā, pandhrayā, ādhā-chānd.

Fortress, ḳal'a *or* ḳil'a, gaṛh (v. *fort*).

Fortuitous, 'ārizī, ittifāḳī, nāgahānī, āp-rūpī, khudā-sāz, daivāt.

Fortuitously, ittifāḳan, 'ārizan, ittifāḳ-se, daibī.

Fortunate, nek-bakht, bakht-āwar, naṣīb-war, bakht-yār, khush-naṣīb, bhāg-mān, mas'ūd, mahmūd, bhalā, jawāṅ-bakht, bedār-bakht, bahra- *or* ṭāli'-war (*or* -mand), sa'ādat-mand, sa'īd-bakht, murād-yāb, khush- *or* nek-ṭāli', bhāg-want, bakht-balī, tabḥ-bakht, sāz-gār, sidh-jog; —— (*occurrence*) ittifāḳ i ḥasana; —— (*to be*) din-khulnā *or* -jagnā.

Fortunately, naṣīb-se, nek-bakhtī-se, bakhtiyārī-se.

Fortunateness, nek-bakhtī, naṣīb-warī, bakht-yārī, khush-naṣībī, kām-gārī, nek-akhtarī, jawāṅ-bakhtī, &c.

Fortune, naṣīb, ḳismat, bhāg, bakht, roz-gār, rañ, sitārī, zamāna, aṅs, karam, nawit, likhā, kapal, bahra, falak, bhāl, daur, lahnā, tetarjoṛī, anj-maṅj, dānapānī; —— (*to smile*) bakht-jagnā; —— (*to frown*) bakht-jalnā; —— (*prosperity*) iḳbāl, sa'ādat; —— (*means of living*) āb-khur, ann-jal, rozī; —— (*estate*) daulat, māl, lachhmī, sampat; —— (*portion*) jahez, alankār, daijā; —— (*bad fortune*) bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī.

Fortune-book, janam-patar, ṭāli'-nāma.

To **tell one's Fortune**, āgam-bhākhnā, taḳdīr-dikhlānā.

Fortune-teller, rammāl, bhaḍrī, munajjim, jotkī, bhanḍeriyā, ṭhakṭhakiyā, ḍakautī, naṣiba-go, mullā-da'watī, da'watiyā, jān, ramal-andāz.

Forty, chālīs, chihil; —— (*integral*) chālīsā.

Forum, chautarā, chabūtrā, bāzār, chauk.

Forward, (adv.) āge; —— (*go forward*) chale-jā,o, baṛho.

Forward, adj. (*eager*) agmanā, dil-chalā, mangarī; —— (*presumptuous*) shokh, ḍhīṭh, dhauntāl, be-adab; —— (*premature*) agmanā, pesh-ras; —— (*ready*) musta'idd, taiyār; —— (*quick*) jald, char-pharā, ḥāẓir, pesh-rau, honhār, pesh-raft, chartānk *or* char-bāng.

To **Forward**, baṛhānā, jald-karānā, chalānā, pahunch-ānā; —— (*to patronize*) ḍast-gīrī-k, hāth-pakaṛnā, pūjānā, nikālnā.

Forwardly, jaldī-se, shokhī-se, dilerī-se, dilerāna.

Forwardness, dil-chalā,ī, charpharāhaṭ, jaldī, teri, shokhī, gustākhī, ḍhīṭhā,ī *or* ḍhīṭhā,ī, be-sharmī, be-adabī, pesh-rasī, pesh-dastī, &c. agmanā,ī, iḳdām.

Forwards, âge, baṛhke, agârî, 'pare, udhar; —— (*backwards and forwards*) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.

Fosse, (*ditch*) khandak, khâ,î, paighâm.

Fossil, kânî, ma'dinî; —— (*fossils*) jamâdât.

Foster-brother, dûdh-bhâ,î, kokâ, barâdar i raẓâ,î.

Foster-child, Foster-son, le-pâlak, mutabannâ, pos-pût, chelâ, putrelâ, pâlâ-hû,â, parwarda, lon-khâne-wâlâ.

Fosterer, Foster-dam, dûdh-pilâ,î-dâ,î, dûdh-mâ.

Foster-father, kaṭh-bâp, pâlanhâr.

Foster-sister, dûdh-bahin, ham-shîra.

Foul, mailâ, najis, mulawwas, âlûda, gadlâ, ganda, chhutahrâ, nâ-pâk, murdâr, malîn, mughalliẓa, bharâ, chirkin, malâmatî, burâ, bhonḍâ, bad; —— (*unfair*) nâ-râst, ulṭâ-teṛhâ; —— (*as weather*) ganda-bahâr, malîn samai, kachâ, ândhî pânî kâ din; —— (*obscure*) andhâ, andhlâ, be-jilo, târîk; —— (*abominable*) karîh, zabûn; —— (*unlawful*) ḥarâm; —— (*disgraceful*) fâsh.

To **Foul**, mailâ- &c. -k, bhar-ḍâlnâ, âlûda-k; —— (*to be foul, entangled*) ulajhnâ; —— (*to fall foul of*) lagnâ, ṭhokar-khânâ, latâṛnâ, lehdeh-k, chaṛh-baiṭhnâ.

Foul-faced, zisht-rû, gûh-muṅh, karîh-manẓar.

Foul-feeder, sab-khâ,ü, ḥarâm-khor, -khur *or* -khwâr,

Foully, (*nastily*) najâsat- &c. -se; —— (*unfairly*) nâ-râsti-se, &c. [kal-jîbhâ, kal-mûṅhâ.

Foul-mouthed, galiṅhḍâ, darîda-dahan, siyâh-kâm,

Foulness, mailâ,î, âlûdagî, nâ-ṣâfî, najâsat, ghalâẓat; —— (*dishonesty, depravity*) nâ-râstî, &c.

Foul play, nârâst-bâzî, ḥîla-garî *or* -sâzî *or* -bâzî.

To **Found**, new *or* nîw-ḍ, bunyâd-ḍ; —— (*to build*) banânâ, uṭhânâ, 'imârat-k; —— (*to establish*) mustaḥkam-k, maẓbûṭ-k, jaṛ-gâṛnâ, ṭhahrânâ; —— (*to invent*) ikhtirâ'-k, nikâlnâ; —— (*to place*) maḥmûl-k, bândhnâ; —— (*to cast*) ḍâlnâ, bharnâ, bhart-k, iḥḍâs- &c. -k.

Foundation, new *or* nîw, buniyâd, jaṛ, bekh, binâ, asâs, dâwâ, pâya; —— (*wheel of a well*) pûṭhî; —— (*original*) aṣl, mûl, shurû', mabnâ, ârambh, âd; —— (*establishment*) istiḥkâm; —— (*a revenue for charitable uses*) jâ-gîr, sadâ-bart; —— (*without foundation*) be-bunyâd, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikânâ.

Founder, mûsis, bânî, mûjid, kartâ, mukhtari', wâṣi'; —— (*of a charity*) sadâbartî, mujaggir (N.B. This last is a very bold derivative from jâ-gîr; —— (*caster*) bharaiyâ, bhart-sâz, kaserâ, bhartiyâ.

To **Founder**, (*a horse*) langṛâ-k, dawânâ, khakhernâ; (n.) daunâ; —— (*as a ship*) mârâ-j, ḍûb-jânâ, baiṭh-jânâ, gharḳ-h.

Foundery, lohâr-khâna, kâr-khâna.

Foundling, koṛiyâ, rûlû-khûlû, baṭ-bahâ,ü, wârâ-ḍhemḍhâ, ghaibî, barbâd, âmâda.

Fountain, chashma, sotâ, kunḍ, mamba' (vulg. bum), ḥauẓ, pokhar, chûnâ, chûhâ, bhûr; —— (*heavenly*) salsabîl; —— (*well*) kû,â, indârâ, châh; —— (*a jet*) fawwâra; —— (*original*) aṣl, mabdâ, mabnâ, bunyâd; —— (*the fountain of life*) âb i ḥayât, âb i ḥaiwân, amṛit.

Four, châr, chahâr, arba', chauk, chau,â, chauh, chatur *or* chatuh, ganḍâ, are all more or less applicable to various forms of *four*; —— (in comp.) chau *or* châr; —— (*the four elements*) arba' 'anâṣir.

Four-fold, chau-gunâ, chahâr-chand, chatur-gun.

Four-footed, châr-pâya, dawâb, chatush-pad, chahâr-pâ.

Four-fronted, chau-mukhâ, also *expert, as a fencer*, &c.; thus, chaumukhâ hâth.

Four-score, châr-bîsî, assî, hashtâd.

Four-square, chau-khûnṭâ, murabba', chau-kor chau-gosha, chau-pahal, chau-tarkâ, chau-konâ.

Fourteen, chaudah, chahâr-dah, chaturdash.

Fourteenth, chaudhâṅ *or* chaudahwâṅ, chaudas; —— (*full moon*) chaudhwîn-rât-kâ chând, chaturdasî.

Fourth, chanthâ, chauth, whence sâ,ir-chauth, a tax so called.

Fourth-part, chauthâ,î, chahârumî, rub'.

Fourthly, chauthe, chahârumâna, râbi'aṇ.

Four times, chau-bârâ, chahâr-bâr, chahâr-daf'a.

Four-wheeled, chau-pahiyâ.

Fowl, chiṛiyâ, ṭâ,ir, pakherû, murgh (this last is generally restricted to a cock), paranda, jânwar; —— (*domestic*) kûkaṛ, murghâ-murghî, murgh i khângî, kûkṛâ kûkṛî; —— (*small*) kharcha; —— (*ordinary*) nîm-kabâbî; —— (*roasting*) kabâbî, biriyânî; —— (*in general*) chiṛî-chiṛûngṛî; the varieties are ṭenî, ghâgas, kûlang, ḥaidarâbâdî, desî, chaṭgaiyâṅ, koknî, karaknâth, parpâ, mozagîr, ḥabshî; —— (*diseases of*) peṭokhâ, mâtâ, ûnghnî; —— (*a water-fowl, duck*, &c.) murgh-âbî.

To **Fowl**, chiṛiyoṅ kâ shikâr-k, chiṛîmârî-k.

Fowler, chiṛî-mâr, ṣaiyâd, naliyâ, mîr-shikâr, shikârî.

Fowling-piece, bandûḳ, saṭkâ, shikârî-bandûḳ.

Fox, lomṛî, lom, robâh, ṣa'lab, lokhrî, ghâg; —— (*an old fox*) purânâ ghâg, gurg bârâṅ-dîda, kohan-gurg; —— (*a sly fellow*) robâh-bâz. [kâ-shikâr.

Fox-evil, bâd-khorâ; —— (*fox-hunt* or *chase*) lomṛî-

Fox-hunter, robâh-shikâr, lomṛî-mâr.

Fraction, (*opposed to integral*) kasr, ṭûṭ, ṭûk, aṅs, taksîr, paunâ, sawâ,î, de,oṛhâ, aṛhâyâ, dhaunchâ (v. the Gram. p. 79.)

Fractional, mahsûr, bhanjit, mukassar; —— (*a fractional number*) 'adad i maksûr.

Fractions, kasûr, kasûrât, khurdhâ.

Fractious, kaẓiya-jo *or* -dallâl, jhagṛâlû, chiṛchiṛâ.

Fracture, darâr, darz, taṛaḳ, shikast, ṭûṭ, ṭûṭan.

To **Fracture**, toṛnâ, phoṛnâ, haḍḍî-toṛnâ.

Fragile, nâzuk, phuskâ, bokâ, tunuk, shîshabâshâ, karkas, karârâ, ṭhaskâ, ûsaṭh.

Fragility, nazâkat, phuskâpan, kam-zorî.

Fragment, ṭukṛâ, pârcha, pâra, purza, chhâṇṭ, reza, ḳiṭ'a, chûran.

Fragrance, Fragrancy, khush-bo, sû-gandh, sûbâs, mahak, arghân, nakhat, ṭîb, 'aṭr, 'atriyat, lapakf sham-tîm.

Fragrant, khush-bo-dâr, mu'aṭṭar, sondhâ, mahkîlâ.

Frail, kam-pâ, nâ-pâ, edâr, sarî'u-z-zawâl, bodâ, nâzuk, fânî, tunuk, ṣa'îf, be-ḳarâr, kam-ẓarf, chhûchhâ, khaṭâ-paẓîr, polkhâ; —— (*unsteady*) ghair-mustakill, be-istiḳlâl.

Frailness, Frailty, kam-pâ,î, nâ-pâ, edârî, nâzukî, nazâkat, tunukî, nâ-tawânî, kam-zorî, fanâ; —— (*fault*) chûk, ghalaṭî.

Frame, 'imârat, banâwaṭ; —— (*of a picture*) ḍhânchâ, ḳâlib, khâna, dân; —— (*of a house*) ṭhâṭh, ṭhaṭhar; —— (*of a bed*) ḍanḍokhâ, also *a perch for hawks*, &c.; —— (*shape*) naḳsha, ḍaul, waṣ'; —— (*state*) ḥâl, gat, dasâ, ḥâshiya, girda, gherâ, ḥalḳa, kyârî, —— (*of a door*) chau-kaṭh; —— (*post*) paṭṭî, bâzû; —— (*of a house, umbrella*) ṭhaṭhrî; —— (*make*) jast-bast, tangtos, ḳuwâ.

To **Frame**, banânâ; —— (*to fit*) ṭhîk-k, joṛnâ, sâdhnâ, sudhârnâ, gânṭhnâ; —— (*to regulate*) ârâsta-k, durust-k; —— (*to form in the mind*) bândhnâ, tajwîz-k; —— (*to contrive*) îjâd-k. [sâz.

Framer, bânî, mûjid, kartâ, sâzanda; —— (in comp.)

Franchise, ma'âfî; —— (*privilege*) ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳûḳ); —— (*to franchise*) âzâd-k.

Frank, kushāda-peshānī, ṣāf, ṣāf-dil, sāda, be-takalluf, sina-ṣāf, charkā-bharkā; —— (*generous*) sakhī, dātā, kushāda-dil.

Frankincense, lobān, lubān *or* libān, bāmar, sāhal, lādan, bakhūr, kandar.

Frankly, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, be-takalluffī-se, dil-kholkar, khulke, mardā-mardī.

Frankness, ṣāf-dilī, sādagī, be-takallufī, jawān-mardī, kushāda-dilī.

Frantic, dīwāna, siṛī, majnūn, saudā,ī, shorīda.

Franticly, dīwāna-wār, majnūn-ṣifat.

Franticness, dīwānagī, junūn, saudā, shorīdagī.

Fraternal, barādarī, egānagī *or* yagānagī, barāda-rāna.

Fraternity, barādarī, barādarāna, bhā,ī-chārā, bhai-wād, bhayāpat; —— (*corporation*) firḳa, jathā; —— (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhā,ī-band, abnā,e-jins.

Fratricide, barādar-kush, bhrātā-ghāt *or* -badh.

Fraud, daghā, ṭhagā,ī, chhal, ḥīla, jul, fareb, fiṭrat, bahāna, makr, zūr. [jul-bāzī.

Fraudulence, Fraudulency, daghā-bāzī, ḥīla-bāzī,

Fraudulent, daghā-bāz, ḥīla-bāz, jul-bāz, bad-diyā-nat, khā,in, adharmī, be-īmān, nairang, naṭkhaṭ; —— (*debtor*) rinmār. [chhal-bal-se.

Fraudulently, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, be-īmānī-se,

Fraught, pur, bharā, ma'mūr, lab-rez, bhar-pūr.

Fray, laṛā,ī, hangāma, balwā, kushtī, sir-phūṭāwal, khūn-kharāba, rāṛā.

To **Fray**, (*as cloth*) jufta-paṛnā, bikasnā.

Freak, lahar, khiyāl, wahm, achpalī, jaulānī.

Freakish, wahmī, har-dam-khiyālī, chanchal, man-maujī.

Freckle, magas, lahsan, khāl, dāgh.

Freckled, magsī, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār, tītarī.

Free, āzād, wārasta, be-ḳaid, khule-band, nir-bandh, be-lagā,o, chhaṛā, chhaṭānk, ḥurr, subuk-dosh, 'atīḳ, mubarrā, sāḳiṭ; —— (*from debt*, &c.) be-rin, ūrin, ūrgan; —— (*as land*) ma'āfī, lā-khirāj, khārij-jam', ghair-milan; —— (*as letters*, &c.) be-maḥṣūl, be-lagit; —— (*familiar*) gustākh, diler; —— (*easy*) kushāda, kushāda-dast, mūdh; —— (*public*) dhar-mārth; —— (*allowed*) durust, mubāḥ, jā,iz, rawā, waḳf; —— (*candid*) ṣādiḳ, ṣāf, sāda, sīdhā, khulā, be-riyā; —— (*unrestrained*) mukhtār; —— (*liberal*) kushāda-dil; —— (*innocent*) barī, pāk, mutabarrā; —— (*exempt*) khālī, fārigh; —— (*clear*) khalaṣ, rihā; —— (*a free agent*) fi'l-mukhtār.

To **Free**, chhoṛnā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k, chhoṛ-ānā; —— (*to clear away*) ṣāf-k, kholnā.

Freebooter, ḳazzāk *or* ḳazzāḳ, luṭerā, ḍakait, ghārat-gar, pinḍārā *or* pinḍārī: the last is mostly applied to the freebooters employed by the Marhaṭṭās.

Freebooting, ḳazzākī, lūṭnā, tākht-tārāj, ḍakaitī.

Free Cost, muft, be-kharjā, sent, yūnhī.

Freed-man, āzād, ḥurr, nihariyā, mard-āzād.

Freedom, āzādī, āzādagī, ḥurriyat, ikhtiyār, chhuṭ-kārā; —— (*independence*) farāghat, āsūda-ḥālī; —— (*privileges*) ḥuḳūḳ (the pl. of ḥaḳḳ); —— (*exemption*) najāt, makhlaṣī, chhuṭṭī, khalāṣī; —— (*ease*) āsānī, sahūlat.

Free-hearted, man-khulā, dātā, ṣādiḳ.

Freehold, zamīn-dārī, jā-gīr, a,imma, altamghā.

Freeholder, zamīn-dār, a,imma-dār, jāgīr-dār.

Freely, āzādī- &c. -se, chhūṭke, man-pūran, khule-bandoṅ, khāṭir-khwāh, mukhallā-bi-ṭ-ṭab', sarpaṭ; —— (*plentifully*) ziyādatī-se, bā-ifrāṭ; —— (*without reserve*) be-khaṭra, kushāda-dilī-se.

Freeman, āzād, wā-rasta, ṣāḥib-ḥuḳūḳ.

Freeness, (*candour*) rāst-bāzī, sādagī; —— (*generosity*) sakhāwat, himmat.

Free-school, dharmārthī-sālā, khairātī-maktab.

Free-spoken, ṣāf-go, be-lagām, nisank, be-bāk.

Free-thinker, dahriya, nāstikī, mulḥid, āzād, chār-abrū, āzād-ṭab', muṭlaḳu-l-'inān.

Free-will, ikhtiyār, mukhtārī.

To **Freeze**, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, munjamid-k, basta-k.

Freight, (*cargo*) bharti, maḥmūla, naul, bār-bardārī, bojhā,ī; —— (*hire*) kirāya, bhāṛā.

To **Freight**, lādnā, bojhnā, bharti-k, jahāz-par lādnā.

Freighter, bharanhār, bhaṛait.

French Bean, lobiyā: Frāṅs bīn is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

Frenzy, junūn, dīwāngī, sirsām, bāwalā,ī.

Frequency, akṡariyat, kaṡrat, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, ziyādatī.

Frequent, akṡariya, bahut, paiham, lagātār.

To **Frequent**, manḍā-rahnā, rahā-phirā-k, āmad-raft-k, utarnā, manḍlānā, āyā-k, jāyā-k, āyā-jāyā-k.

Frequented, chaltā, jītā, jārī, gulzār; —— (*as a market*) garm.

Frequently, akṡar, beshtar, bahudhā, akṡar-auḳāt, bārhā, daf'atan, ati-ant *or* atyant, basā-waḳt, ma-karrar, sikarrar, ka,e-bār.

Fresh, (*new*) ṭaṭkā, tāza, tar o tāza, gīlā, tar, sabz; —— (*not salt*) phīkā, a-lonā; —— (*sweet*) mīṭhā, shīrīn; —— (*not old*) naiyā; —— (*cool*) sard, ṭhanḍhā; —— (*verdant*) sar-sabz, dabkā, hariyālā, nau, nau-ras, shādāb, sairāb; —— (*not tired*) tāzadam, par-phūlit, chāḳ; —— (*florid*) surkh o safed, bashshāsh; —— (*unimpaired*) ṭāṇṭhā, maḍbūṭ; —— (*brisk*) tund, zor; —— (*water*) mīṭhā-pānī; —— (*fresh and fresh*) tāza ba tāza, nau ba nau.

To **Freshen**, (a.) tāza- &c. -k; —— (*water*) mīṭhā- &c. -k; —— (*meat*) bo-mārnā; (n.) lahlahānā, tāza-h, launknā.

Freshly, (*anew*) pher, dūsrā-kar, nae-sir-se.

Freshness, tāzagī, tar o tāzī, tarī, ṭarāwat, sabzī, sardī, sar-sabzī, nazhat, surkhī, surkh o safedī, tundī, mīṭhās, ruṭūbat.

Fret, (*agitation*) ghabrāhaṭ, iḍṭirār, kharāsh, dīḳḳat; —— (*passion*) khafgī, ghuṡṡa, ris, khasar; —— (*of instruments*) khūnṭī; —— (*work*) rūkhrāhaṭ.

To **Fret**, ghis-jānā; —— (*to abrade*) ragaṛnā, ghisnā; —— (*to vex*) satānā, khijhānā, risānā, chirhānā, khafā-k, rūthānā, khuṅsānā, jhunjhlānā, udheṛnā, chhīlnā, kharāshnā, ragṛānā, khyānā, ghisnā, ānkh meṅ-khaṭaknā *or* -chūbhnā, jirjirānā, kalkal-ānā, kaṭkaṭārā; —— (*to be vexed*) khafā-h, nākhush-h, bezār-h, diḳḳ-h, kuṛhnā, rūṭhnā, chiṛhnā.

Fretful, chirchirā, khafā, nā-khush, bezār, diḳḳ, khasṛāhā, khuṅsāhā, risahā, bad-kho.

Fretfully, khafgī- &c. -se, chirchirākar *or* chirchirā-haṭ-se.

Fretfulness, khafgī, nā-khushī, bezārī, chirchirāhaṭ.

Fretted, (*work*) munabbat, rūkhrāhaṭ.

Friable, narm, phuskā, bhurbhurahā, polkhā, bukne-jog, ḳābil sufūf.

Friar, faḳīr, darwesh, ḳalandar, zāhid, jogī, ṛishi.

Fribble, (*a fop*) chibillā, zanāna, khush-poshāk.

Fricassee, ḳaliya, sālan (v. *stew*, &c.).

Friction, ghisā,o, ragaṛ, ghisāwaṭ, mālish, malan, dalan, dast-mālish, malā,ī dalā,ī.

Friday, jum'a, shukr-wār *or* -bār *or* -vār, ādina, bhrigubār.

Friend, dost, khair-khwāh, muḥibb, hitū, mitr, dost-dar, mukhliṣ, ikhlās-mand, āshnā, yār, ḥabīb, 'azīz, mushfiq, yāwar, khair-andesh; —— (*companion*) muṣāḥib, sāthī, bandhū, sajjan, prītam, sakhā, shafīq, walī; —— (*female*) alī *or* ālī, sakhī, go,ī, dūgāna; —— (*patron*) dast-gīr, mihr-bān; —— (*an intimate friend*) yār i ghār; —— (*dear friend*) yār i 'azīz; —— (*ho, friend*) o miyāṅ, he bhā,ī, ai yār *or* shakhṣ.

Friendliness, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra, mitra-hīn.

Friendliness, āshnā-parastī, dost-parwarī, mitrā,ī *or* mitratā.

Friendly, āshnā-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muḥibbāna, yārāna; yār-sā, milansār, murawwatī; —— (*amicable*) muwāfiq; —— (*salutary*) mufīd.

Friendship, dostī, khair-khwāhī, muḥabbat, hit, rabṭ, ḥubb, ittiḥād, ītilāf, ulfat, muwaddat, irtibāṭ, ikhlās, āshnā,ī, yārī, dost-dārī, dast-gīrī, mihr-bānī, shafqat, widād, prem, sneh, hitkār, muṣādiqat, lagan.

Frieze, (*border*) kagar; —— (*cloth*) moṭā pashmī kapṛā.

Frigate, jahāz, arkāṭī, ghurāb, lit. *a crow*, and from this our Bombay *grab*.

Fright, ḍar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

To **Fright**, **Frighten**, ḍarānā, sahamānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dahshatnāk-k, hirāsāṅ-k, bichkānā, bharmānā, bhaṛkānā, dabkānā, dahlānā; —— (*to take fright*) bichaknā, bhaṛaknā.

Frightful, haul-nāk, ḍarāwanā, muhīb, haibat-nāk, bhayānak.

Frightfully, haulnākī- &c. -se, muhībāna.

Frightfulness, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, muhībī.

Frigid, ṭhaṇḍhā, sard, sītal.

Frigidity, sardī, khunakī, rūkhā,ī.

Fringe, jhālaṛ, ānchal; —— (*fly for horses*) makharnā.

To **Fringe**, jhālaṛ-lagānā; —— (*fringed*) jhālaṛ-dār.

Frippery, kuhna- *or* mudris-farosh.

Frippery, mudris, chhāṛan, utāran.

A **Frisk**, chapal, taral (v. *caper*, *leap*, *frolic*).

To **Frisk**, kudaknā, kudrānā, uchhalnā, phaṛaknā, phudaknā, chanchalānā, chaplānā, thiraknā, phalang-mārnā.

Frisker, **Frisky**, shokh, achpal, alolā, chaplā, taral, kudakkar.

Friskiness, shokhī, achpalī, chālākī, chulbulā,ī.

Frith, (*of the sea*) nākā, khārī.

Fritter, (*pancake*, q. v.) ṭikkā, pārcha, &c.

To **Fritter**, (*break*) kutarnā, noch-ḍ; —— (*trifle*) makhī-mārnā (applied to the wasting of time).

Frivolous, halkā, chhoṭā, subuk, thoṛā, saghīr, bādhawā,ī, adnā, rakīk, nā masmū' (v. *inadmissible*).

Frivolousness, subukī, chhoṭā-pan, nā-masmū'ī.

To **Frizzle**, pech-d, umeṭhnā, ghurchiyānā, uljhānā.

Fro, (to and) īdhar-ūdhar, ḍāwāṅ-ḍol, mārā-mārī, tanā-bharnī, āwā-gawan, yahāṅ se wahāṅ wahāṅ se yahāṅ, &c.

Frock, kurtī, angā, angrakhā, pairāhan, nīma, jhūl, kurtā.

Frog, menḍak, dādur, beng, dhābūs, bhekī, daḍḍū, ghauk, ṣifda'; pilā daḍḍū is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.

Frolic, khel, shokhī, ṭannāzī, alol, kalol.

To **Frolic**, khelnā, shokhī-k, anṭhlānā, alol-kalol-k.

Frolicsome, achpal, shokh, chanchal, ochlā, ṭannāṛ.

From, se, seṅ, sūṅ *or* soṅ, sitī, le, te, min. az, kaz, ke, pās se; —— (*because*) wāsṭe, khaṭir; —— (*take it from him*) us-se lo; —— (*he came from the king*) wuh pādshāh ke pās se āyā hai; —— (*from above*) ūpar se; —— (*from below*) niche se; —— (*from that day to this*) us roz se āj tak; —— (*from day to day*) dinoṅ din, roz ba roz.

Front, chihra, muṅh, mukhṛū, rū, agwanī, sāmnā, pesh-gāh; —— (*of an elephant*) mastak; —— (*of an army*) pesh, āgāṛī; —— (*of a house*) āgā, agwāṛā; —— (*front to front*) rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, āmne-sāmne, chār-chashm, muqābala.

To **Front**, sāmne-h, muqābil-h, muḥāzī-h.

Frontier, sarḥadd, sewānā, ḥadd, sīmā.

Frontispiece, sari-lauḥ, māthā, nāk;——(*of a book*, &c.) 'anwān *or* 'inwān debāja..

Frontless, be-nāk, nakṭā; —— (*shameless*) be-haiyā, shokh.

Front-room, pesh-dālān, pesh-khāna, &c.

Frost, jāṛā, sarmā, pālā, ṭhār; —— (*bitten*) pālā-mārā, sarmā-zada.

Frost-work, koft-kārī, parpasha.

Frosty, sard, ṭhaṇḍhā, yakh-basta, pur-bastagī.

Froth, kaf, phen *or* phhenā, jhāg, lu,āb.

To **Froth**, phenānā, kaf-uṭhnā, phen-uṭhnā.

Frothy, kaf-dār, phenāhā, phulphulā, phapphal;—— (*empty*) subuk, halkā, ochhā, chhichhoṛā.

Frouzy, (*musty*) buhrā,endhā, bisā,endhā, bukrā,endhā.

Frouziness, buhrā,endh, saṛā,ī, gamsā,ī, bisā,endh.

Froward, gustākh, shokh, abtar, aphaḍḍā, khud-rā,e, sharīr, haṭhīlā, ziddī.

Frowardness, gustākhī, shokhī, abtarī, sharārat, haṭh, zidd.

Frown, chīṅ-abrū, chīn-ba-jabīn, ghurkī, jabīn-chīnī.

To **Frown**, chīṅ-abrū-k, chīṅ-ba-jabīn-h, tursh-rū,ī-k, mūṅh-bigāṛnā, bhaweṅ-ṭeṛhī-k, ghuraknā, ānkh-dikhlānā, bhauṅ- *or* nāk-chaṛhānā, kaj-abrū-h; —— (*as fortune*) phūṭnā, bargashta-h, jalnā.

Frowning, abrū-kashīda, chīn-ba-jabīn.

Frozen, munjamid, basta, afsurda, yakh-basta; —— (*to death*) barf-zada, ṭhār-mārā.

To **Fructify**, bārdār- &c. -k, phalānā, upjānā.

Frugal, juz-ras, kifāyatī, salāmat-rau, mu'tadil, ojī, tadbīrī, būjhanhār, būjhwant, kulwant.

Frugality, juz-rasī, kifāyat-shi'ārī, khāna-dārī, salāmat-rawī, oj, girhistī.

Frugally, salāmat-rawī- &c. -se, kifāyat-shi'ārī-se.

Fruit, phal, mewa, ṣamar, bār, bar, fawāka, fawākihāt: the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the baṛhal, bel, kaite, kamrakh, karaundā, chiltā, khirnī, pīlū, lasauṛā, fālsā, kam-rangā, harfāre,ūṛī, chiraunjī, paniyālā, hinsaulā, līchhī, papoṭā, kundrū, kandūrī, telā-kūchā, bimbā-phal—a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindūs very judiciously compare to beautiful lips; —— (*the head*) ūdrāj; —— (*effect*) ṣamara, natīja; —— (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) phal-khānā *or* -pānā.

Fruitage, **Fruits**, mewajāt, tafakkuhāt, phal-phalārī.

Fruiterer, mewa-farosh, kūnjṛā, phal-philārī-wālā.

Fruitery, mewa-khāna, phūlā-phalā-bāgh.

Fruitful, maḥṣūlī, hāṣila; —— (*as ground*) jaiyad; —— (*as a woman*) bacha-kash, gābhel, larkoṛā, kaṣīru-l-aṭfāl, mutabarrik, bhāgmān; ——(*as cattle*) wafā-dār; —— (*plenteous*) bahut, wāfir, kaṣīr; —— (*fruit-bearing*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā, muṣmir, phal-dār.

Fruitfully, bā-ifrāṭ, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

Fruitfulness, bachcha-kashī, bār-dārī, &c.; —— (*plentifulness*) wāfirī, kasrat.

Fruition, tasarruf, ḥuṣūl, wuṣūl; —— (*of wishes*) kām-yābī, kām-rānī, maksad-warī, bar-khurdārī, bhog-bilās.

Fruitless, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar *or* -samar, nir-phal; —— (*vain*) 'abas, bar-bād, akārath, be-fā,ida.

Fruitlessly, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil, nā-ḥakk.

To **Frustrate**, maḥrūm-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k, be-naṣīb-k, be-bahra-k, rā,egān- &c. -k, āstor-d, ummed-shikanī-k, bāṭil-k, zak-d, be-murād-k.

Fry, ponā, pone; —— (*of children*) shaiṭānī-lashkar, kach-bach.

To **Fry**, bhūnnā, talnā, biriyān-k, chhauṅknā, baghārnā, dhungārnā, chhunaknā, birishta-k; (*to melt*) pighalnā *or* (a.) pighlānā.

Frying-pan, karāhī, māhī-tāba, goshtāba, luhandā, raughan-dāgh, karchhā, lohiyā.

To **Fuddle**, (a.) mast- &c. -k; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

Fuddled, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gānd-ghalat, nīm-murda, be-hosh- *or* -sudh, madan.

Fuel, indhan, hema, jalāwan, lāwan, kāṭhī, jhankat, hezam.

Fugitive, (adj.) 'ārizī, chand-roza, ḥādis, be-karār.

Fugitive, (sub.) bhagorā, gurez-pā, āwāra, nāṭhū, bhaglū, bhaggū, rū-gardān.

To **Fulfil**, adā-k, wafā-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, nibāhnā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, īfā-k, kar-d *or* -lenā, sārnā.

To be **Fulfilled**, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, ḥāṣil-h, muyassar-h.

Fulimart, khikhir, khikhse,ālī.

Full, (adj.) bharā, pur, ma'mūr, sampūran *or* sampūrna, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr, sārā, mamlū; —— (*broad*) chauṛā, ma'rūf, achchhā, karkarā, khāṣṣa; —— (*own*) sagā, haḳīḳī, apnā, nisthā; —— (*grown, as mangoes*) jālīdār; —— (*complete*) pūrā, kāmil, mukammal; —— (*lusty*) gudāz, tāza, taiyār; —— (*strong*) bhārī, baṛā; —— (*the full moon*) pūrā-chānd, badar, pūran-māsī, chaudahwīn rāt kā chānd; —— (*chokefull*) aṭeran, nal se gal tak.

Full, (sub.) kamāl; —— (*in comp.*) bhar; thus, peṭbhar, *a belly-full*, &c. chamchā-bhar, *a spoonfull*.

To **Full**, *clothes*, &c. *as a fuller*) dāgh-uṭhānā.

Full age, murād, pur-sāla, pur-'umr.

Full-blown, shigufta, phūlā; —— (*to be*) bhenkarnā.

Full-dressed, ārāsta, pairāsta, banā-ṭhanā.

Fuller, gāzar, dhobī, rafū-gar (the latter is also a darner and cleaner of shawls).

Fullers' Earth, sajjī-maṭṭī, rehī.

Full-eyed, gā,o-dīda, bail-ankhā, mṛig-nayan.

Full-fraught, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab.

Fully, tafṣīlan, bayān-wār, kholke, wā-shigāf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamāmi-hi, bi-l-kulliya; —— (*to mention fully, or at full length*) mufaṣṣal-kahnā, tafṣīl-wār bayān-k.

To **Fulminate**, garajnā, karaknā, tarapnā.

Fulness, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, bharāwat, bharā,ī, pūrā,ī, pūrantā.

Fulsome, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, makrūh, ghinaunā; —— (*obscene*) fuḥsh.

To **Fumble**, ḥiz-ḥamla- &c. -k, talūpar-k, khālī-ṭhaṭhānā.

Fumbler, anāṛī, mūrakh, kūṛh, bhūch, phūhar, mūḍh, ḥiz.

Fumbling, khainch-khānch, ṭhūs-ṭhās, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī, ḥiz-ḥamla.

Fume, dhū,ān, dūd, dukhān; —— (*vapour*) bhāph; —— (*passion*) josh, ghalba.

To **Fume**, dhū,ān- &c. -uṭhnā; —— (*to fly or pass away*) uṛ-jānā, jātā-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā; —— (*to fume or be in a rage*) josh-kharosh-men-h, jazbamen-h, kiṭkiṭānā, bhabhaknā.

To **Fumigate**, bāsnā, baphārā-lenā, dhūnī-lagāna.

Fumigation, basāwat, bukhār-kashī.

Fumitory, shahtara, pitpāprā.

Fun, tamāshā, khel, bāzī, sawāng, shokhī, khushī; —— (*by way of fun*) shokhī kī rāh, ṭhaṭholī-se.

Function, (*employment*) kām, kāj; —— (*office*) khidmat, 'uhda; —— (*act*) 'amal; —— (*power*) ḳuwwat, ḳābiliyat.

Fund, pūnjī, māya, sarmāya, jā,e-dād, gūṭkā, kā,ināt, mahāl.

Fundament, gānd, kūn, mik'ad, sufra, dubur, rīkh, kānch, būnd, pond, gūd, hagnaiṭi, tihī-gāh, beṭh; —— (*of a horse*) sāghrī.

Fundamental, (adj.) aṣlī, ẕātī, ẕarūrī, mūlī, bun-[yādī.

Fundamental, (*proposition*) aṣl, bunyād, mauṛū'.

Funeral, (*the procession*) janāza, tābūt, arthī; —— (*burial*) tadfīn, tajhīz, takfīn, kafan-dafan: —— (*a funeral feast*) fātiḥa.

Fungous, māsbirdī, khumbī-dār, &c.

Fungus, dhartī kā phūl, khumbī, khūkhṛī, dhūrgūj, ṭeknas; —— (*of a sore*) māsbird, murdār.

Funnel, chongā, kīp, ḳim'; —— (*pipe*) nalī; —— (*for smoke*) dhū,ānrā, dhū,ān-kash, bhawānrī.

Funny, tamāshe-kā, kautukī, khush-gap, shokh, laṭīfago.

Fur, samūr, pūstīn, pashm, bāl; —— (*a coat of fur*, &c.) tah, jaman, kā,ī, phisī.

To **Fur**, samūr-lagānā, tah-jamānā.

To **Furbish**, ṣaiḳal-k, malnā, opnā, jilā-d.

Furbisher, ṣaiḳal-gar (vulg. ṣiklīgar), jilā-gar, mujallī.

Furious, diwāna, majnūn, sirī; —— (*raging*) tund, barham, āshufta; —— (*violent*) shadīd, zor, ghaṣabnāk.

Furiously, shiddat-se, zor-se, diwānagī-se.

Furiousness, shiddat, tundī, sakhtī, diwānagī.

To **Furl**, lapeṭnā, khīnchnā, ainṭhnā.

Furlough, rukhṣat, raṣā, chhūṭṭī, ijāzat-nāma.

Furnace, bhaṭhī, bhāṛ, ātash-dān, gul-khan, ātash-kada, kora.

To **Furnish**, pahunchānā, denā, bakhshnā, sar-ba-rāh-k, khabar-gīrī-k; ——(*to fit up*) sajwārnā, murattab-k, ārāsta-k, sajānā, sārnā, bhejnā, jamkānā, bharnā.

Furniture, asbāb, sāmān, sāz o sāmān, lawāzima, rakht, aṭālā, partal, aṣāṣu-l-bait.

Furor, bal-bā,ī; —— (*uterine*) kam-bā,ī, ghalba o shahwat.

Furrier, samūr-farosh, sanjāb-farosh.

Furrow, khaṭṭ, harā,ī, reghā, bāh.

To **Furrow**, khaṭṭ-khīchnā *or* khīnchnā.

Further, (v. *farther*, *to farther*) and its derivatives, see *to assist*, *help*, *utmost*, &c.

Fury, jazba, josh-kharosh, ghaṣab, jhānjh, ṭaish, ḳahr; ——(*a fury*) ḍāyan, chuṛail.

To **Fuse**, (a.) pighlānā, ṭaghlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; (n.) pighalnā, ṭaghalnā.

Fuse, **Fusil**, bandūḳ; —— (*of a bomb*, &c.) falīta.

Fusible, **Fusile**, gudāzinda, gudākhtanī, galne-jog.

Fusibility, gudāzindagī.

Fusileer, bandūḳchī, barḳ-andāz, bandūḳ-band.

Fusion, pighlā,o, ṭaghlā,o, gudāz.

Fuss, tagāpū, dauṛ-dhūp.

Fustian, (*bombast*) mubālagha, baṛā,ī; (adj.) rangīn.

Fustiness, kharā,en, hirhind, phaphundī.

Fusty, bad-bo, basīlā, bāsī, phaphund.

Futile, subuk, halkā, nā-chīz, nā-kāra, lā-hāṣil.

Futility, subukī, halkāpan, &c.

Future, (adj.) mustaḳbil, āyanda, bhabhikhī, āgamī: —— (*the future tense*) bhabhikh, zamāna e istiḳbāl.

Futurity, istiḳbāl, āyanda, āgam, āge; —— (*a future state*) 'uḳbā, 'uḳbā, 'ālam i ghaib, 'āḳibat, ākhirat, ma'ād; —— (*in future do not go there*) āyanda wahāṅ mat jānā.

Fye, ūf, tauba, lā-ḥaul wa lā ḳuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, dayā-dayā, ā,e-wāh, bāpre-bāp, fish, uḥ, ah, chhī, thū-thū, akh-thū, akh-chī, allāh-re, ū,ī.

G

Gabble, gheṅpeṅ, bakbak, zaḳzaḳ baḳbaḳ, baṛ-baṛāhaṭ.

To **Gabble**, gheṅpeṅ-k, baknā, baṛbaṛānā, churugnā, bakwāsī-k.

Gabbler, bā,ojhak, baṛbaṛiyā, bakkī, bātūnī, bā,obhak, yāwa-go, bakwās, bakbakiyā.

Gabion, tokrī, gādī.

Gable, (*end of a house*) pākhā, pakhwā, kanetā, bāzū; —— (*roof*) pharkā, pallā.

To **Gad**, (*ramble*) harza-phirnā, harza-gardī-k, ḍāwāṅ-ḍol-phirnā, rabaṛnā, charkh-mārnā.

Gadder, harza-gard, bā,o-ḍanḍī, āwāra.

Gadfly, ḍāṅs *or* ḍāṅsh.

Gag, ghāṭī, ḍhaṭhī, puzmāl, muṅh-band, ḍaṭṭā.

To **Gag**, ḍhaṭhiyānā, muṅh-band-karnā, ḍhaṭṭā-k.

To **Gaggle**, (*as geese*, &c.) ghoṅghoṅ-k, kāṅkāṅ-k.

Gain, naf', fā,ida (pl. fawā,id), sūd, kamā,ī, bāṛhā, ḥāṣil, wārā, yāft, bahra, parāpat *or* prāpta, beshī.

To **Gain**, paidā-k, kamānā, ḥāṣil-k, taḥṣīl-k, naf'- &c. uṭhānā, khaṭānā, khaṭnā, phalnā, tarnā, arajnā, pesh-raft-lejānā, sar-k, pakaṛnā; ——(*to win*) jītnā, ghālib-h, war-rahnā; —— (*to receive*) pānā, lenā; —— (*to gain over*) gāṇṭhnā, girwīda-k, phoṛ-lānā; —— (*to gain on*) dabānā, baṛhānā.

Gainer, bahra-yāb, muntafi', bahra-mand, mustafīd, kamā,ū, khaṭā,ū, upārjik, arjanhār, naf'-yāb, bahra-war, mutamatti'.

Gainful, sūd-mand, mufīd, gunjā,ishī, lābhī.

Gainless, lā-ḥāṣil, be-fā,ida nā-ba-kār, nir-lābh.

To **Gainsay**, radd-k, kāṭnā, chheṛnā, mukhālafat-k.

Gait chāl, raftār, rawish, khirām, chalāwā, chalan.

Galangal, kulenjin, khūlinjān.

Galaxy, kahkashān, hāthī kī rāh, chhaur, āsmān-kā rāstā.

Galbanum, barījā, bīrzad, ḳanna.

Gale, hawā, bād, bā,o, āndhī, baukhā, jhakhar, ṭūfān, jharī āndhī-bārā; —— (*zephyr*) nasīm, ṣabā.

Gall, (*bile*) pit, ṣafrā; —— (*the gall-bladder*) pittā, zahra; any thing remarkably bitter is compared to the nīm tree *or* zahar, *poison;* —— (*this medicine is as bitter as gall*) yih dawā kaṛwī hai jaise nīm.

Galls, **Gall-nuts**, māzū, mājū-phal.

To **Gall**, gisnā, ragaṛnā, chhil-ḍ, kāṭnā, mārnā, pachhāṛnā; —— (*to harass*) satānā, tang-k; (n) kaṭnā, pīṭh-kāndhā- &c. -lagnā.

Gallant, (adj.) bhaṛkīlā, rangīlā, mukallaf; —— (*brave*) jawāṅ-mard, sūr-bīr, ranjīt, ran-khanḍ, ṣafdar, jān-bāz, ghāzī-mard.

Gallant, (sub.) 'ishḳ-bāz, 'āshiḳ-tan, tamāsh-bīn, 'aiyāsh, shauḳīn, rasiyā, ḍhemnā, dhingṛā, jariyā; —— (*paramour*) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

Gallantly, takalluf-se;—— (*bravely*) dilerāna, mardāna-wār, mardā-mardī-se.

Gallantry, 'ishḳ-bāzī, tamāsh-bīnī, 'aiyāshī, 'āshiḳī, yārī, &c.; —— (*bravery*) jawāṅ-mardī, bīrat, bīrtā.

Gallery, barāmada (whence the corruption *verandah*), ghulām-gardish, dihlīz, aiwān, shah-nishīn, sajjā, chhajjā; —— (*of pictures*) taṣwīr-khāna; —— (*of mirrors*, &c.) shīsha- *or* ā,īna- maḥal.

Gallipot, martabān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulhaṛ, ḳulfī.

Gallimaufry, pachmel *or* pañchmel, faḳīr kī jholī.

Gallop, rau, bag-chhuṭ, chārtak *or* chārtag.

To **Gallop**, (n.) dauṛnā, kaṛaknā, sarpaṭ-dauṛnā, rau-meṅ-jānā, bagchhuṭ-dauṛnā, chārtag-jānā, ḍapaṭnā, ḍapṭānā, khez-k, bāg-toṛ-dauṛnā *or* -dauṛānā; (a.) dauṛānā, phenknā, uṭhānā, bagchhuṭ-dauṛānā, chamkānā.

Gallows, dār, sūlī, gal, phāṅsī kā-khambhā *or*-darakht, &c.; —— (*wretch*) phāṅsī-charhā.

To **Gamble**, **Game**, hār-jīt-khelnā, jū,ā-khelnā, ḳimār-bāzī-k.

Gambler, jū,ā-bāz, phaṛ-bāz, juwārī, ḳimār-bāz.

Gambling-house, phaṛ, jū,ā- &c. -khāna (v. *stage*).

Gamboge, osāra rewand.

Gambol, kalol, alol, khel-kūd, khelawwal.

To **Gambol**, kūd-phānd- &c. -k, kaloleṅ-mārnā.

Game, khel, bāzī, burd-bākht, la'b; ——(*jest*) ṭhaṭhā, khilī; —— (*in sportsmen's language*) shikār, āher, said, nakhchīr; —— (*game-cock*) aṣīl-murgh, jangī, haidarābādī, jatīlā, jānwar, sāwaj, akheṭak; —— (*match*) dā,o, bāzī; —— (*at cards*) hāth; —— (*sport*) līlā; there are various games, as with us; the names of a few are as follow: viz. sāth-samūndar, yād-farāmosh, bijā-paṭrī, kabadī, kirmkirā, geṛiyoṅ, pattī-mangāwan *or* dilo, hathmār, ik maṭīk, chāk-nūṭī, ḍandā-chūman, rām-jhūl, chanḍol-bāzī, bedoṅ, phal-bujhawwal, ātīpātī, pharī-gadkā, the meaning of several of which see in Part I.

To **Game**, khelnā; —— (*for money*) jū,ā-khelnā, ḳimār-bāzī-k.

Gamesome, (*buxom*) māṅgnā, khilārī, chulbulā.

Gamester, jū,ārī *or* juwārī *or* jwārī, ḳimār-bāz.

Gamut, (*musical scale*) sar-gam-padnī, duri-mufaṣṣil.

Gander, baṭā, ḳāz-nar *or* ḳāz i nar.

Gang, ghol, ṭā,ifa, jathā, jūṭh, jhok, gaṭhrī, ṭolī, dhārā.

Ganges, gangā (lit. *the river*); —— (*-water*) gangā-jal; —— (*-basket*) kāwar; —— (*-bearer*) kāwarī.

Ganglion, gokhrū, warghā, warghāra.

Gangrene, khorā, saṛan; —— (*to gangrene*) saṛ-jānā.

Gaol, bandī-khāna, ḳaid-khāna, panḍit-khāna.

Gap, chāk, shaḳ, rakhna, shigāf, khirkī, ghāṭī, lānghā, phānk, bughāra, dara, zakhm.

To **Gape**, jamhānā, jamhā,ī-lenā, khamiyāza-k, muṅh-kushāda-k *or* -phāṛnā, bā,o-lenā, hakkā-bakkā-rahnā, kawānā, hakbakānā, muṅh-pasārnā, -kholnā *or* -phailānā, —— (*to open*) phaṭnā, taṛaknā.

Gaper, bā,ū, muṅh-pasārū, muṅh-phailā,ū.

Garb, poshāk, libās, bānā, pahrāwā; —— (*of mendicants*) waṣla, 'alfī, kafanī, ānchalā, gūḍrī, dalḳ.

Garbage, ojhṛī, fuṣlā, lādī, ojh.

To **Garble**, rolnā, bāchhnā, chhānnā.

Garbler, bachhwaiyā, &c. bāchhik, chhānne-wālā.

Garden, bāgh, bāghcha *or* bāghicha, chaman-zār, hadīḳa, rauṣa, firdaus, puhap-bāṭikā, iram; —— (*private*, &c.) khāna- *or* pā,īṅ-bāgh, bāghicha; —— (*lands*) korār, go,eṇḍā, ḍāṅg; —— (*a flower-garden*) phul-wārī, gulistān, būstān, gul-shan, gul-zār; —— (*a kitchen-garden*) bāṛī, fālez; —— (*the garden of Eden*) 'adan, jannat; —— (*garden stuffs*) tarkārī, phalphalārī, phalphalāyan.

Gardener, mālī, bāgh-bān, nakhl-band, kāchhī, murā,ī, chaman-band, gul-chīn, ko,erī, malhorī.

Gardening, bāgh, bānī, nakhl-bandī, mālī-garī.

Gargle, Gargarism, gharghara, ghalāla, tagharghur.

To **Gargle**, kullī-k, mazmaza-k, gharghara-k.

Garland, sihrā, ḥimā,il, mālā, baddhī, hār, maur, gajrā, kursī, laulāsī. [lahsan kī golī.

Garlic, lahsan, sīr; —— (*-clove*) lahsan kā jawā,

Garment, poshāk, libās, poshish, kapṛe, alkhāliḳ, aḳmashā, malbūs.

Garner, koṭhā, ambār-khāna, ghalla-khāna.

Garnet, yāḳūt, tomṛā.

Garnish, (*of a dish*) ḥāshiya, hūdī, ārāstagī.

To **Garnish**, ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, also sudhrānā, sanwārnā. [kamarā.

Garret, ṭabḳa e bālā, ūpar-kī koṭhrī, ūpar-kā-

Garrison, (*troops*) ahl i ḳil'a, ḳil'a-band, ḥiṣārī, gaṛhwāle, ḳil'e ke log; —— (*fort*) ḳil'a, gaṛh, thānā; —— (*commander of*) ḳil'a-dār.

Garrulity, bakwās, bakbakāhaṭ, ziyāda-go,ī.

Garrulous, pur-go, chhagar-jibh, baṛbaṛiyā, gappī.

Garter, paṭṭī, band, moza-band; —— (*to garter*) paṭṭī-b.

Garth, kamar, gherā, pher, gher-pher.

Gasconade, lāf-gazāf, bābā,ī, shekhī, baṛ-bolā,ī.

To **Gasconade**, bhabhaknā, lāf-gazāf-mārnā.

Gash, ghā,o-gambhīr, zakhm i kārī, bughāra, ghār, phāṛ.

Gasp, dam, sāṅs; ——(*the last gasp*) ulṭī-dhonk, ulṭādam, dam i wāpasīn, ākhirī-dam *or* dam i ākhirī, dam i marg.

To **Gasp**, lakhlakhānā, dam basta-lenā, haphapānā, mū,ā dam-lenā, gharra-lagnā.

Gate, phāṭak, darwāza, phalsā, ṭaṭṭī, dwār, dar.

Gateway, dyoṛhī, dahlīz.

To **Gather**, (a.) jam'-k, baṭornā, sameṭnā, farāham-k, joṛnā; —— (*to pluck*) toṛnā; —— (*to pick up*) chunnā, binnā; —— (*taxes*) taḥṣīlnā, taḥṣīl-k, ugāhnā; —— (*flowers*, &c.) loṛhnā, uṭhā-lenā; —— (*lamp-black*) pārnā; —— (*to conceive*) būjhnā; —— (*to pucker*) langar-k, jhol-ḍ; (n.) juṛnā, baṭurnā, farāham-h; ——(*as clouds*) ghirnā, ruknā, umanḍnā.

Gatherer, jāmi', baṭorū, chūnwaiyā, &c.; —— (in comp.) dār, chīn, gīr; —— (*a tax-gatherer*) taḥṣīldār.

Gaudily, ārā,ish-se, banā,o-se, bhaṛak-se, chaṭak-se.

Gaudiness, taṛāyā, bhaṛak, chaṭak, ārā,ish, numā,ish.

Gaudy, bhaṛkīlā, chaṭkīlā, rangīlā, mukallaf, nafīs, taṛāyā-dār, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, namūd-dār, zarḳī-barḳī, rangīn.

Gauge, māp; —— (*to gauge* māpnā, paimā,ish-k, kūt-k.

Gaunt, (v. *ghastly*) ḳāḳ, haṛkankṛā.

Gauntlet, bānk, dastāna e āhanī; —— (*to throw the*) prand-rompnā.

Gauze, ghās, kapar-dhūr, lāhī, ghās-phūs, jhilmilī.

Gay, khush, shād-mān, khurram, khush-waḳt, dil-shād, bāgh-bāgh, magan, bashshāsh; —— (*witty*) ẓarīf, khush-ṭab', subuk-sār, zinda-dil, hansoṛ, bhaṛkīlā, rangīlā, albelā, chanchal, khanda-peshānī.

Gayety, chohal *or* chuhal, jhamākā, khush-waḳtī.

Gayly, khushī-se; —— (*gaudily*) banā,o-se, &c.

Gayness, khushī, shādmānī, khurramī, bashāshat; ——(*wit*) khush-ṭab'ī, subuk-sārī, zinda-dilī, ẓarāfat.

Gaze, ṭakṭakī, ṭak, naẓar, nigarānī, niẓārā.

To **Gaze**, ghūrnā, ṭak-b, ṭak-rahnā, dekh-rahnā, ānkh-lagānā, nijhānā.

Gazer, ghūrū, naẓar-karne-wālā, &c., nāẓir.

Gazette, akhbār, akhbār-kā- *or* khabar-kā-kāghaz.

Gazetteer, (*intelligencer*) akhbār-nawīs.

Gazing-stock, niẓāra, nishāna, naẓar-gāh, angushtnumā.

Gear, kil-kānṭā, sāz-sāman, sāz-bāz, māl-asbāb.

Gee, jī, shābāsh, kyūṅ-naho, huda; —— (*to elephants*) dhaṭ, dara. [*castrate*).

To **Geld**, khā,e-nikāl-ḍālnā, khaṣī-k, ākhta-k (v. *to*

Gelding, ākhta, kūṭiyā, be-khāya.

Gelly, (v. *jelly*) rubb, jaman, sikanjabīn, turanjabīn.

Gem, jawāhir, jauhar, gauhar, man; —— (*bud*) kompal, kalghā. [ādam-ṣūrat.

Gemini, (*constellation*) jauzā, mithun, harnā-harnī,

Gender, jins, ḳism, nau', jāt, ling, raḳam; —— (*masculine*) taḏkīr; —— (*feminine*) tānīs.

To **Gender**, (v. *to breed*, &c.) paidā-k, janānā.

Genealogical, nasabī; —— (*-table*) nasab-nāma, pusht-nāma, shajra, kursī- &c. -nāma, bansāwarī.

Genealogist, nassāb, nasab- &c. -dān, nasl-dān.

Genealogy, nasl, nasab, aṣl, kul, silsila, shajra, ḥasab-nasab, pīṛhī, kursī.

General, (adj.) 'āmm, murawwaj, mutadāwal, kulliya, akṣariya, shāmil, muḥīṭ, mujmal, mubham, jinsī, jātī, lokik, lokī, bahūdhānī, sansārik, sabdī, padhī, 'amūm, muṭlaḳ, 'ālam-nashar, sarbasta, goshwāra, barbast.

General, (sub.) sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, sipāh-sālār, bakhshī, faujdār (the latter little used in this sense).

Generalissimo, amīru-l-umarā, mīr-bakhshī, senāpat, bakhshīu-l-mumālik, yār-wafādār.

Generality, 'umūm, shumūl, kulliyat; —— (*the generality*) jamhūr, akṣarīn, akṣar-ashkhāṣ, akṣar-log, bahut-ādmī.

Generally, 'umūman, akṣar, bahudhā, sarā-sarī, yūnhī, akṣar-auḳāt.

Generalness, 'umūmiyat, akṣariyat, kulliyat.

Generalship, bakhshī-garī, sipāh-sālārī, &c.

To **Generate**, jannā, byānā, karnā, janmānā, janānā.

Generated, mutawallad, paidā, janmāyā-hū,ā.

Generation, (*production*) taulīd, tawallud, paidā,ish, utpat, janam; —— (*race*) aṣl, kul, gharānā; —— (*progeny*) aulād, baṅs; —— (*succession*) pusht, pīṛhī; —— (*age*) zamāna, daur, jug; —— (*from generation to generation*) pushtoṅ-se, pusht ba pusht, pīṛhī-ba-pīṛhī.

Generative, muwallid, janmā,ū, utpat-kārī, taulīdī.

Generical, Generic, 'āmm, sabdī, jinsī; —— (*a generic noun*) ism i jins.

Generosity, Generousness, sakhāwat, himmat, taufīḳ, sakhā, karāmat, jūd, bakhshish, kushāda-dilī, faiyāẓī, faiṛ, jawān-mardī, luṭf, dān, pun, kirt, fatūwat, najābat, laṭāfat.

Generous, sakhī, dātā, ṣāḥib-himmat, ṣāḥib-taufīḳ, karīm, kushāda-dil, dil-chal, faiyāẓ, jawān-mard, buland-himmat, daryā-dil, ḥātim, karam-bakhsh *or* -gustar, dayāl, dharmātmā; —— (*as food*) laṭīf, taḳwiyat-bakhsh, taḳwiyatī; —— (*noble*) jatīlī, aṣīl.

Generously, sakhāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.

Genial, pyārā, jismī, gharīzī, jinsī, hamwār, sambandhī.

Genitals, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ālat, tīnon-thān.

Genitive, (*sign*) iẓāfat, sambandh-kārak, ḥālati jarrī; —— (*a noun in the genitive*) muẓāf-ilaih, the word governing it being called muẓāf.

Genius, kho, khaṣlat, mizāj, sīrat, subhā,o, cheshṭā, ṭab', malika, jaudat, bahra; —— (*bent*) taḳāẓā, siyāḳ, ḍhab; —— (*mental faculties*) ṭabī'at, fahm, fahmīd, būjh, idrāk, sha'ūr, ḡihn, ḡakāwat, mudrika; —— (*a genius, or man of parts*) ṣāḥib-ṭab, ḡahīn, ẓakī, fahīm; —— (*spirit*) jinn, parī, bhūt.

Gentee, muhaẕẕab, ārāsta, mīrzāyāna, mīrzāmanish, shā,ista, shusta, nāznīn, sajilā, nāzuk, mardum-āmez.

Genteelly, khulk- &c. -se, andāze-se, shā,istagī-se.

Genteelness, tahẕīb, ārāstagī, shustagī, shā,istagī, khulk, ahliyat, akhlāk, nazākat, sajāwat.

Gentian, jintiyānā, pākhān-bhed.

Gentility, najābat, sharāfat, aṣālat, insāniyat, ādamgarī, marde-ādmiyat, bhal-mansī, khulkiyat, mīrzā,ī, mīrzā-pan.

Gentle, najīb, ashrāf, sharīf, aṣīl, kulīn; —— (*mild*) laṭīf, gharīb, bholā, narm, dhīmā; —— (*as rain*, &c.) madhim, zamīn-doz, rasāyanī; —— (*harmless*) kamsharr, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab'; —— (*gentle and simple*) chhoṭe baṛe, 'āmm o khāṣṣ.

Gentleman, marde-ādmī, bhalā-mānus, ashrāf, miyāṅ-ādmī, ashrāf-zāda, ṣāḥib-zāda, khwāja- *or* najīb- &c. -zāda, kulwant; the word ṣāḥib, in expressions like ṣāḥibān i 'ālī-shān, ṣāḥib-ṣūba, ṣāḥib-log, signifies, par excellence, *the gentlemen*, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Saiyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military.

Gentlemanlike, Gentlemanly, marde-ādmī-sā.

Gentleness, (*mildness*) mulā,imat, ḥilm, ghurbat, narmī, līnat, āhistagī, luṭf, murawwat.

Gentlewoman, bhalī-ādmī, ashrāf-zādī, bībī, bhalī bībī, nek-bakht, kulwantī, bībī-ṣāḥib, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

Gently, mulā,imat-se, āhiste, dhīme, haule, halge, sande, narm-narm, gate, rasāyan-se, mu'allak, whence by corruption, amallak, anāmat.

Gentry, ashrāf, shurafā, nujabā, khawāṣṣ, kulwant- &c. -log, ru,asā (pl, of ra,īs).

Genuflexion, rak'at, 'ibādat, namaskār.

Genuine, khāliṣ, aṣīl, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jaiyad, ṣaḥīḥ.

Genuineness, aṣālat, kharā,ī, sachchā,ī, ṣiḥḥat, rāstī.

Genus, jins, nau'; —— (*tribe, class*) ḳaum, firḳa.

Geographer, khaṭṭāṭu-l-bilād, jughrāfiyā-dān.

Geography, jughrāfiyā, hai,atu-l-arẕ, takhṭīṭu-l-bilād, bhāṅwatī, iḳlīm-dānī, bhū-gol-bidyā.

Geomancer, rammāl, bhaḍrī, raml-shinās *or* -dān.

Geomancy, raml, rammālī.

Geometer, Geometrician, muhandis, handasa-dān, [ahli handasa.

Geometry, handasa, 'ilm i handasa, 'ilm i masāḥat.

Germ, ankhwā, gābh, kansī (v. *bud*).

German, (*cousin*) chacherā-bhā,ī.

To **Germinate,** ankhwānā, kansiyānā.

Gesture, Gesticulation, harkat, jumbish, waẕ', ḍhab, ḥālat, bhā,o, adā.

Get, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindūstānī: the reader must therefore consult its various synonymes, such as *to rise, escape, light, have, induce*, for such compounds as *to get up, to get off*, &c.

To **Get,** pānā, ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k, khānā, milnā, lenā, baiṭhnā, jūṭnā, juṭānā, jūrnā, hāth-ā *or* -lagnā, muyassar-h, bilasnā; —— (*to generate*) janmānā, janānā; —— (*with child*) peṭ-k, būnd-d; —— (*out*) nikalnā; —— (*in*) paiṭhnā, girnā, paṛnā, khasnā; —— (*loose*) chhūṭnā, khulnā; —— (*to catch*) lagānā, pakaṛnā, sīkhnā, nikālnā; —— (*to begin*) lagnā, ānā; —— (*to become*) hojānā, paṛnā; —— (*to win*) jītnā; —— (*to earn*) kamānā; —— (*to arrive*) pahunchnā; —— (*to get up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā, uṭh-khaṛā-honā; —— (*to get on*) chal-nikalnā; —— (*to get on boots*, &c.) chaṛhānā (v. *to put on*); —— (*to get ready to march*, &c.) lād-phānd-k; —— (*to get by heart*) ḥifẓ-k, az-bar-k, nok-zabān-k, man-meṅ-k; —— (*if you go there, you will certainly get a beating*) agar tum wahāṅ jā,oge muḳarrar tum ko mār baiṭhegā *or* tum mār khā,oge; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verbs; for instance, *if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another*, agar tum āp yih kām nahīṅ banā sakte, to kisī aur ke hāth se banwā,o; —— (*get you gone*) chal, dūr ho, gum ho.

Getter, (v. *generative*) pāwanhār, pāwaiyā; —— (*in comp.*) yāb, kash.

Getting, yāft; —— (*in comp.*) yābī.

Gewgaw, (*toy*) khilaunā, kaṭh-pūtlī *or*-putlī.

Ghastliness, haṛjālī, haulnākī, bhūtahā,ī.

Ghastly, bhūt-sā, bhūtahā, daint-sā, haṛjāl, murdanī.

Ghost, bhūt, ham-zād, bhūtnā, paret, chhā,oṅ, sarūp, sāya, rūḥ, ham-nām, parchhā,īṅ, ṣūrat i wahmī, ghol *or* ghūl; —— (*the Holy Ghost*) rūḥu-l-ḳuds; —— (*to give up the ghost*) jān ba ḥaḳḳ taslīm karnā, jīd, jān-sompnā, rūḥ-chhoṛnā, jān se guẕar-jānā.

Giant, dayant, de,o *or* dev, 'ifrīt, dāno, asur, bhokas, daitya, ūj bin 'unak; —— (*like*) dāno-sā.

Giantess, de,onī *or* dewnī, dayantī, bhūtnī.

Gibberish, ghilpil, kichar-michar, ghach-pach, zar-barī, shishkārī, chitkārī.

Gibbet, (*gallows*) dār, phānsī-kā-shahtīr *or* -darakht.

To **Gibbet,** phāṅsī-d, gūḍḍā-banānā, chang-k.

Gibbosity, kūb, kūbar, khamīdagī.

Gibbous, khamīda-pusht, kūbṛā, kūza.

Gibe, ṭa'n-tashnī', ṭa'na-zanī, la'n-ṭa'n, tasakhkhur, sukhriya, ramz-bolī *or* -bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, kināya, gābhī.

To **Gibe,** ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, taiyār-k, banānā, chiṛhānā, āṛe-hāthoṅ-lenā.

Giber, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ẕarīf, hazzāl, ṭhaṭholiyā, ramzbāz.

Giddiness, ghumrī, daurān i sar, chaundhī, tewar, ghāṅwar, chaundhiyāhaṭ, gasht ghurnī; —— (*wantonness*) shokhī, chanchalī.

Giddy, (*heedless*) ghāfil, shokh, chanchal, achpal, albelā, alhaṛ; —— (*intoxicated*) madhūsh, be-khud, mast.

To **be Giddy,** (*as the head*) sir-ghūmnā, sir-phirnā; —— (*to be elated*) phūlnā, chaundhiyānā, talmalānā, te,orānā, charkh meṅ-ā.

Giddy-headed, (*wanton*) lā,obālī, bad-dimāgh; —— (*silly*) khālī-dimāgh, subuk-sar, udmādā.

Gift, bakhshish, in'ām, 'aṭā, dān, marḥamat, naẕar, naẕrāna, dād-dihish, dād, baẕl, hadiya, hiba, 'idī; —— (*faculty*) karāmāt, pāṭūt, khudā-dād.

Gifted, karāmātī, bahra-mand.

Gigantic, ḳawī-haikal, bukkā, daint-sarūpī, 'ifrīt-ṣūrat, muhīb, bhayānak.

To **Giggle,** khil-khilānā, ḳahḳaha-mārnā, hīhiyānā, khīkhiyānā, dānt-khisornā *or* nikālnā.

Giggler, khilkhiliyā, ḳahḳaha-zan.

Giggling, hāhā-hīhī, khu-khu,ā, khikhiyāhaṭ.

To **Gild,** sunahlā-k, koft-k, ḥall-k; —— (*to illuminate*) munawwar-k, raushan-k.

Gilded, sunahlā, ṭilā,ī, muṭallā, zar-nigār, zar-andūd, mulamma'.

Gilder, ṭilā-kār, koft-gar, munabbatī, halkār, mīnākār, gūnākār, ṭilā-sāẕ, mulamma'-sāẕ, ṭhase-kār, pānī-dharwā. [ṭhasā.

Gilding, ṭilā-kārī, zar-nigārī, ṭilā, ḥall, sone kā pānī,

Gill, (*of fowls*) badhī, lolā; —— (*of fish*) galphaṛā, kanaiṭī, kan-khalā; —— (*of a person*) ghab-ghab.

Gilt, zar-andūda *or* -afshān, muṭallā.

Gimcrack, kal-kānṭā, jantar *or* yantra.

Gimlet, barmā, girdbur, barmī, minḳab.

Gin, (*trap, snare*, q.v.) dām, ṭhekī, phandā.

Ginger, (*green*) adrak, ād, ādā, baitrā, satū,ā-baitrā; —— (*bread*) muranḍā, sonṭhorā; —— (*shoot*) angūr, —— (*dry*) sonṭh, zanjabīl.

GINGLE, khaṛkaṛāhaṭ, jhanak, khaṭak, khan-khan, ṭanṭan, jhanjhan.

To GINGLE, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, khaṭkhaṭānā, jhankārnā, ṭanṭanānā.

GINGLYMUS, ḳabza, ḳulfī, zulfī (v. *hinge*).

GIPSEY, naṭ, kanjaṛ, galgaliyā, naṭnī, ṭhagnī, khānabadosh; —— (*to play the*) naṭkhaṭī-k.

To GIRD, lapeṭnā, bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, kasnā, lagānā.

GIRDER, shahtīr, dharan (v. *joist, beam*).

GIRDLE, kamar-band, paṭkā, ārband, kar-dhanī, peṭī, shamla.

GIRL, laṛkī, chhokrī, ṣibiya, kanyā, bachchī, chhohrī, dokṛī, laundiyā, dukhtar, ḍhemnī, rakhnī; —— (*a slave girl*) bāndī, laundī, cherī, reza, kanīz, kanīzak; —— (*a dancing girl*) ṭawā,if, loli, kanchanī.

GIRLISH, laṛkī- &c. -sā, chhokrī- &c. -kā sā, kanīzāna.

GIRTH, GIRT, tang, pushtang, peṭārā, zer-tang, bālātang, kotal-kash; —— (*single-girthed*) ek-tangā; —— (*double-girthed*) do-tangā; —— (*surcingle*) farākhī.

To GIRTH, tang-lenā, pushtang-bāndhnā.

To GIVE, denā, bakhshnā, de-ḍālnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k, lānā, baiṭhnā, sompnā, pakṛānā, khilānā, jaṛnā, mārnā, ḍālnā, lagānā, karnā, hārnā;——(*to give up, to quit*) chhoṛnā; —— (*to give over*) chhoṛ-d, hāthuṭhānā, muṅh-phernā, gayī-k; —— (*to give up as incorrigible*) mār-hārnā; —— (*to give over selling*) dūkān-baṛhānā, moṛhā-mārnā; —— (*to give way*) chasnā, udhaṛnā, ṭūṭ-chalnā;——(*ground*) pas-pā-h, pichh-pāṅw-h; ——(*to give a beating*) mār-baiṭhnā; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonymes in their proper places; viz. instead of *to give out*, see *to publish*, &c.

GIVER, dātā, bakhshinda, dewāl, dewaiyā, dene-wālā, dihinda, mun'im, mu'ṭī, dewā, wāhib, dānī; ——(in comp.) bakhsh *or* dih; thus, jān-bakhsh, *the giver of life;* taṣdī'-dih, *the giver of annoyance.*

GIZZARD, pathrī, sang-dān.

GLACIS, pushta, dagrām.

GLAD, GLADSOME, khush, khurram, masrūr, shād, dil-shād, nihāl, bāgh-bāgh, maḥẓūẓ, khursand, mafrūḥ, shādmān, khush-ḥāl.

To GLADDEN, GLAD, khush- &c. -k, hulsānā, phūlnā, phulānā.

GLADE, mokh, margh-zār (v. *lawn, valley*).

GLADIATOR, shamsher-zan, shamsher-bāz, talwariyā, mall, saiyāf, kusht-gar.

GLADLY, khushī- &c. -se, bā-khushī, shauḳ-se.

GLADNESS, khushī, shādī, shādmānī, khursandī, surūr, imbisāṭ, farḥat, bahjat, ṭarab, ānand, masarrat.

GLAD TIDINGS, bashārat, khush-khabrī, nawed, muzhda.

GLAIR *or* GLAIRE, baiẕe kī safedī.

GLANCE, jhalak, jhalkī, ramaḳ, jhā,oṅli, naẓar, gardish, pher, ghumā,o, ḍrishṭ.

To GLANCE, jhalaknā, lahaknā, nigāh- &c. -k, tichānā, duzdīda-chashm-dekhnā; —— (*fly off*) uchaṭ-j, agchhohar-lagnā, chhiṭaknā, phaṭaknā, chāṭ-j;—— (*to hint*) bhirkāke-kahnā, āwāza-phenknā; —— (*to strike obliquely*) tirchhā-lagnā.

GLANCINGLY, phisalwāṅ, chāṭwāṅ, chaltā, taḳrībaṇ.

GLAND, gilṭī, gulthī, ghudūd, gūṭhlī, anḍaurī.

GLANDERS, (*disease in horses*) kanār.

GLANS PENIS, supārī, ḥashfa, sūpārā, aḥlīl.

GLARE, jhaljhalāhaṭ, jhalak, shu'ā', tābish, tapish, raf, ānch, jot, tāb, ṭaish, bhaṛak, jagmagāhaṭ, shokhī.

To GLARE, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā

GLARING, ẓāhir, āshkārā, fāsh, bhaṛkīlā, chamkīlā; —— (*as colours*) shokh.

GLASS, shīsha, kānch, zajāj, ābgīna; —— (*cup*) piyāla, jām, gulābī, mīnā, paimāna; —— (*beads*) shīsha, pot; —— (*burning*) āftābī-shīsha; —— (*mirror*) ā,īna, darpanī, baṭṭā; —— (*a glass full*) piyālabhar.

GLASS, (adj. *made of glass*) shīshe-kā, zajājī.

GLASS-MAKER, shīsha-gar, ā,īna-sāz.

GLASS-WARE, *or brittle commodities*, shīsha-bāshā.

GLASS-WORT, ushnān, chūk.

GLAUBER'S *or* EPSOM SALTS, sāṅchar non, tāwīa non.

To GLAZE, shīsha-jaṛnā; —— (*vessels*) lūk-karnā *or* -phirnā, raughan-k; ——(*paper*) muhra-k, ghoṭnā, ahārnā; —— (*linen*) kalap-k.

GLEAM, chamak, jhalak, shu'ā', parto *or* partav, raushanī, ānch, tāb.

To GLEAM, chamaknā, jagmagānā; —— (*as evening*) sānjh-phūlnā.

To GLEAN, ṣilā-binnā, khosha-chīnī-k, chunnā, lorhnā, binnā, launnā, chhān-lenā.

GLEANER, ṣilārā, khosha-chīn, lorhanhār, biniyā.

GLEANING, khosha-chīnī, ṣilā, murdār-bāl, launī.

GLEBE, ḍhelā, sarf-masjid *or* -īmāmbāṛā, bishn-prit.

GLEE, shauḳ, gauk; —— (*catch*) ṭappā, khiyāl.

GLEET, jiriyān i manī, dhāt-bigār, parmeh, panchā.

To GLEET, (*to flow*) jhaṛnā, risnā, ṭapaknā, chhaṭnā; —— (*to have a gleet*) dhāt-bahnā *or* -jānā.

GLIB, (*easy*) chiknā, pichhlahā, khislahā.

GLIBLY, sahaj-se, sarpaṭ, zabān-rawānī-se.

To GLIDE, bahnā, jārī-h, guẕarnā, hallū-j, jānā, uṛnā.

To GLIMMER, jhilmilānā, jagmagānā, damaknā.

GLIMMERING, GLIMPSE, jhilmilāhaṭ, jagmagāhaṭ, chhāṅw, chhalāwā, dhū,āsā, jhūnak.

GLITTER, chamak, jhalak, lahak, chamchamāhaṭ, darakhshānī, tajallī, tāb, pānī, jilo.

To GLITTER, GLISTEN, chamaknā, jhamaknā, jhalaknā, lahaknā, chamchamānā, chilaknā, jagjagānā, jhaljhalānā, dalaknā.

GLITTERING, barrāḳ, darakhshinda, darakhshān, munawwar.

GLOBE, kura, golā, gardūn, jahān; —— (*the celestial globe*) kura e falkī; —— (*the terrestrial globe*) kura e arẕī.

GLOBULAR, gol, kurawī, gol-sā *or* golā-sā, golwāṅ.

GLOBULE, golī, rawā, dāna, kanī, gol-dāna.

GLOBUS HYSTERICUS, bā,o-golā.

To GLOMERATE, ghol-bandhnā, gaṭhrī-ho-jānā, gol-shakl-ho-j.

GLOOM, GLOOMINESS, dhumlā,ī, andherā, tārīki, tīragī, ẕulmat, malālat, kulfat; —— (*of aspect*) rukāwaṭ, udāsī.

GLOOMILY, udāsī- &c. -se; —— (*darkly*) tārīki-se, &c.

GLOOMY, dhumlā, andherā, tārīk, tīra, malūl; —— (*melancholy*) udās, rukā, dilgīr, rūkhā.

GLORIFICATION, tamjīd, takbīr, taḥmīd, sitā,ish.

To GLORIFY, ḥamd- &c. -k, ta'ẓīm o takrīm-k.

GLORIOUS, jalīl, jamīl, muḳaddas, 'aẓīm, ẕu-l-jalāl, majīd, jalwā-farmā, jalīlu-l-ḳadar, mu'azzaz, jagatprakāsī.

GLORY, ḥamd, taḥmīd, tahlīl, tasbīḥ, tanzīh; —— (*honour*) nām, 'aẓmat, fakhr, pat, wiḳār; —— (*splendour*) jalāl, nūr; —— (*rays of*) kirn, kalā.

GLORY BE TO THE MOST HIGH, al ḥamdu li-l-lāhi *or* al ḥamdu li-l-lāh, jalla jalālu-hu, jalla-shānu-hu.

To GLORY, fakhr-k, nāz-k, ghamanḍ-k, ghurūr-', zu'm-r, nāzāṅ-h.

GLOSS, chamak, jhalak, chaṭak, chiknāhaṭ, jilā, op, kalap; —— (*on a text*) sharaḥ, ṭīkā.

To Gloss, chiknānā, ghoṭnā, jilā- &c. -d; —— (*to palliate*) banānā, tāwīl-k; —— (*to comment*) sharaḥ- *or* ṭīkā-k.

Glossary, farhang, lughāt matrūka, kitāb i lughat.

Glossiness, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, ṣāfī, muhra-dārī.

Glossy, chiknā, ṣāf, muhre-dār *or* muhra-dār.

Glove, dastāna, bihla.

Glow, dahak, tamtamāhaṭ,, chuhchu,āhaṭ; —— (*zeal*, &c.) ḥarārat, āg, lahar.

To Glow, dahaknā, dagdagānā, tamtamānā, lahlahānā, tahachnā, dhiknā, bhaknā, damaknā, dhakdhakānā, tachnā, bhabharnā, jaljalānā, bhabhaknā, ṭahṭahānā, tapnā; —— (*as flowers*) chuhchuhānā.

Glowing, garm, la'l, tāb-nāk; —— (*resplendent*) jilādār, munawwar.

Glow-worm, jugnī, shab-tāb, shab-chirāghak.

Glue, saresh, lazzāḳ.

To Glue, saresh-lagānā, joṛnā, waṣl-k.

Glut, ziyādatī, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, serī, pūrā,ī.

To Glut, nigalnā, bhachhnā, āsūda-k, ser-k, gaṭaknā, apharnā, ṭhāsnā, nāk-tak-khilānā, bhar-pūr-k.

Glutinous, Gluey, chipchipā, las-dār, laslasā.

Glutted, labrez, mālā-māl, labā-lab, bhar-pūr.

Glutton, Gluttonous, khā,ū, peṭū, akkāl, jū'u-l-baḳar, bisiyār-khor, khorāki, bhachhak, akūl, aghorī, peṭā-rathū, pur-khor, mahā-ahārī, bat, hawāsil.

Gluttony, jū,u-l-baḳar, bisiyār-khorī, ziyāda-khorī, &c.

To Gnash, pīsnā, kichkichānā, kaṭkaṭānā, dānt-kaṛkaṛānā *or* -pīsnā.

Gnat, machhar, pasha, kuṭkī, mas; whence masahrī, *a curtain*, from mas, *a gnat*, and harī, from harnā, *to take away*.

To Gnaw, chabānā, khā-lenā, kāṭnā, kutarnā.

Gnomon, miḳyās, nal-bhāstar, dhūp-ghaṛī kā kānṭā.

To Go, jānā, chalnā, rawāna-h, sidhārnā, guzarnā, kūch-k, rāh-lenā, safar-k, uṭh-chalnā, gawanā, ramnā, rūgnā, rapaṭnā, dagarnā, phirnā, rabarnā; ——(*to be*) honā, lagnā; ——(*to shift*) nibhnā; —— (*to escape*) nikalnā;——(*to flow*) bahnā;——(*to concur*) milnā, paṛnā; —— (*to reach*) antnā, pahunchnā, chaṛhnā; —— (*to go on*) chalā-jānā; —— (*to go down, off*, &c.) utarnā, miṭnā, chhūṭnā, bujhnā, būtnā, nigalnā; —— (*to go, or be about to do*) chāhnā, ānā; —— (*back*) haṭnā; —— (*to let go*) chhoṛnā *or* chhoṛ-d; ——(*to go in*) paiṭhnā, amānā, samānā; —— (*to go through with*) pār-lagānā; —— (*to go, or set out; respectfully*) tashrīf-lejānā; —— (*or come*) zīnat-bakhsh-h; —— (*to go, or be pregnant*) mahīnā-lenā; —— (*to go about*) chakkar-khānā; —— (*against*) jānā, with the post-position par, thus, lashkar, ḳil'e par gayā, *the army hath gone against the fort:* it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindūstānī verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word *to go*, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as *fore-go*, *under-go*, &c.

Go to! chal-nikal, chal, chal miyāṅ.

Goad, arai, painā, badhī, paneṭhī;——(*for elephants*) ānkus, gajak.

To Goad, arai- &c. -mārnā, gāṅsnā, khodnī-k.

Goal, nishān, manzil, maḳṣad, lagān, ṭikān, sar-ḥadd.

Goat, bakrā (fem. bakrī), bokh, buz, chhilā, chhagrī, chherī, chhāgul; —— (*varieties*) buz-kohī, rāmūṅ, barbarī, mirg-chherī; —— (*castrated*) khaṣī.

Goat-herd, gaṛeriyā, chikwā, chaupān *or* chaubān.

Goatish, bokā-sā; —— (*lecherous*) shahwatī, bakrā-sā.

To Gobble, bhakh-jānā, ghap-ghap-khānā, dhukasnā, bhakosnā, laplap-khānā.

Go-between, miyānchī, mushshāṭa, dallāla, kuṭnī.

Goblet, piyāla, kāsa, sāghar, jām, ḳadaḥ, kaṭorā, kachkol, khum.

Goblin, bhūt, jinn, paret, shaiṭān, bhūtnā, dodo, bhākur, bo,ī, koko.

God, khudā, allāh, rabb, īzad; —— (*Almighty*) bār, bārī, ḥaḳḳ, yazdān, parwardigār, bārī-ta'ālā, har, harī, harnām, nārāyan, rām, īswar, bishan, īshur; —— (*a god or heathen idol*) but, de,otā, de.o; —— (*by God!*) billāh, wallāh; —— (*God forbid!*) khudā na kare, khudā na khwāsta, na'ūzu-bi-l-lāh, mabādā, shaiṭān ke kān baihre, dūrpār; —— (*God preserve us!*) khudā kā nām lo;——(*good God!*) subhān allāh; —— (*God's curse on you!*) la'nat khudā kī; —— (*O God!*) yā rabb, yā hū; —— (*O my God!*) allāh re allāh, hāhā; —— (*God knows*) khudā jāne, wallāh 'ālim, khudā wāḥid shāhid; —— (*for God's sake!*) khudā ke wāste, khudā ke nām par, fī sabīli-l-lāh; —— (*would to God!*) allāh- &c. -kare, kāsh; ——(*God willing*) khudā- &c. -chāhe, inshā allāh ta'ālā;——(*God help us, preserve thee!*) khudā hāfiẓ, allāh ma'ka;——(*God bless it!*) 'āḳibat ba-khair; —— (*God is bountiful!*) allāh ghanī; —— (*God is great!*) allāh kabīr; —— (*by the great God*) bi-l-lāh al-'aẓīm, rām dohā,ī, haḳḳā; —— (*my God, good heavens!*) allāhī allāh, allāhu akbar;——(*God grant!*) khudā faẓl kare; —— (*God preserve you!*) allāh jītā rakhiyo; —— (*by the Lord God*) wallāh, billāh; —— (*any thing given or sent by God*) khudā-dād, allāh-bakhsh.

Goddess, de,otin, dewī, debī, deba-patnī.

Godfather, dharam-bāp.

Godhead, khudā,ī, ulūhiyat, īshwaratā *or* īshwaratwa.

Godless, khudā-nā-shinās, mulḥid, kāfir, be-khudā.

Godliness, taḳwā, ṣalāḥ, ṣalāḥiyat.

Godly, muttaḳī, ṣāliḥ, khudā-parast *or* -dost, baishnau, namāzī, muṣallī.

Goer, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chalwaiyā, jāne-wālā, jāwaiyā, jānehār, chalanhār; —— (in comp) rau, *as* jald-rau, *swift-goer*.

Goggle-eyed, (*squinter*) gā,o-dīda, bail-ankhā.

Going, raftār, chāl; —— (*just a going*) pā ba rikāb.

Gold, sonā, zar, ṭilā, saubarn, kanchan, hem, kanak, zar i surkh, gahab;——(*coin*) zarda, ashrafī, muhar; —— (*ore or dust*) khānī-*or* kachā-sonā, zar i kānī; —— (*cloth*) zarī-bāf; —— (*water*) sone kā pānī, ḥalli-ṭilā,ī; —— (*thread*) sone kā tār; —— (*pure gold*) sonā khāliṣ, kundan-sonā;——(*of twelve carats*) bārah bānī kā sonā, sohāsā *or* sowāsā is applied to European gold by the Bengālīs; —— (*gold wire*) sonahlā tār; —— (*gold or silver thread*) kalābatūn; —— (*gold leaf*) waraḳ i ṭilā,ī, sone kā patar.

Gold-beater, waraḳ-sāz;——(*skin*) harn kī jhillī.

Golden, sonahlā, zarrīn, ṭilā,ī, muṭallā, sonahrā, saubarnī; —— (*excellent*) khāṣṣa; —— (*rich*) pur-zar, zar-khez *or* -yāb *or* -rez; —— (*colour*) sonā-sā, champā,ī; —— (*age*) sat-jug *or* satyug (v. yug, in Part I.).

Gold-lace-Worker, -Weaver, &c., paṭū,ā, ṭāṭ-bāf, zar-doz, zarī-bāf, 'ilāḳa-band; —— (*their business*) ṭāṭ-bāfī, &c.

Goldsmith, sunār, zar-gar, sāda-kār; —— (*the business of a goldsmith*) sunārī, zargarī, sāda-kārī.

Gold-washer, son-dho,ā, nyāriyā.

Gome, (*grease*) ūng; —— (*to gome*) ūngnā *or* ūng-d.

Gondola, mor-pankhī

Gone, gayā *or* giyā, guzrā, guzashta; —— (*advanced*) ghūl-gayā, chaṛh-gayā, jātā-rahā; —— (*dead ana gone*) mar-bilā gayā, gal-pach gayā; —— (*if gone, let him go*) gayā to gayā; —— (*lost and gone*) gayā-gayā *or* gayā-guzrā.

Gonorrhœa, sozāk, parme,o, prameh.

GOOD, (adj.) achchhā, khūb, bhalā, bihtar, nek, jamīl, khāssa, nīkā, besh, sāliḥ, mustaḥsan, tuḥfa, nafīs, pākīza, durust, ṭhīk, ma'ḳūl, wājibī, khush, sa,īd, subh *or* su (generally used in comp.), mubārak, neko, muhib, nik, ḥusn, sachā, rāst, khāliṣ, karkarā, kāmkā; —— (*considerable*) baṛā, sakht, kaṛā; —— (*good morning*) ṣabāḥu-l-khair (the reply to which is, roz ba-'aish, i.e. *may the day be pleasant*); —— (*good evening*) shab ba khair; —— (*good news*) bashārat, khush-khabrī, nawed; —— (*in good time*) barwaḳt, bar-maḥal, achchhe waḳt-par, ba-mauḳa'; —— (*good for nothing*) nākārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā nahīṅ, nā-bakār, sū,ar kā gūh, aisā waisā, malāmatī; —— (*a good fellow*) yār-bāsh; —— (*to stay a good while*) khūb-rahnā; —— (*good conduct, of troops*) taraddud, kārguzārī; —— (*a good action*) ṣawāb, ḥasna, pun; —— (*a good opinion*) ḥusn i ẓann; —— (*good works*) ḥasanāt, a'māl i ḥasana; —— (*in good sooth*) maiṅ sach kahūṅ; —— (*a good deal*) khūb kuchh, az bas; —— (*a good while*) kuchh ek din, ketī ek muddat, &c.; —— (*a good way*) kuchh ek pallā: —— (*a good many*) bahut se, thoṛe bahut, achchhī-ek, ṭukṛī, bahut-ko,ī; —— (*to make good*) ṣābit-k, bhar-d; —— (*what is this good for?*) yih kis kām kā hai; —— (*good and bad*) narm-garm, bhalā-burā.

GOOD, (sub.) bihtarī, bhalā,ī, khair, khairiyat, salāmatī, 'āfiyat, roz-bih, fā,ida; —— (*virtue*) khūbī, nekī.

GOOD, (adv.) khūb; —— (*good! interjection*) khair, kyā khūb, wāh-wāh.

GOOD, GOOD NOW, GOOD LACK, wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh jī, are.

GOOD HEAVENS! allāhī allāh, subḥān allāh.

GOODMAN, kamā,ū, ghar-wālā, bhale ādmī, miyāṅ, bha,ī.

GOOD-NATURE, nek-ṭīnatī, nek-kho,ī, nek-dilī, &c.

GOOD-NATURED, nek-ṭīnat, firishta, bihishtī, khush-*or* nek-kho *or* -mizāj, shā,ista-mizāj, gul-ādmī, māṭhū, gul-ḳand, maṭhā; —— (*soft, silly*) bodlā, modhū, geglā, gharīb.

GOODNESS, khūbī, nekī, niko,ī, luṭf, ṣalāḥiyat, bhalā,ī, khair o khūbī.

GOODS, māl, amwāl, matā', asbāb, ashyā, chīzbast, āṭālā, jins, saudā-sulf, saudā-aṣāṣa, raḳam, ajnās.

GOODWILL, khair-khwāhī, nek-andeshī.

GOODY, bibī, māmā, baṛī-bī, dā,ī-jī, mā-jī, buḍhiyā; —— (*if young*) nek-bakht.

GOOSE, haṅs *or* hāṅs (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants), baṭ, ḳāz, rāj-hāṅs; —— (*fool*) hudhud; —— (*brahmanī*) chakwā; —— (*-berry*, or rather the substitute for it in India) karaundā, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

GORE, lohū, khūn, khūn i basta, 'alaḳ.

To GORE, (*butt*) bhonknā, mārnā, chonknā, huliyānā, dūn-mārnā: —— (*a goring or curst cow*) markāhā.

GORGE, galā, ḥalḳ.

To GORGE, nigalnā, nāk o nāk-bharnā *or* -khānā, ḥalḳ-takkhānā.

GORGED, samgam, ḥalḳ-tak bhara-hū,ā, lab-rez.

GORGEOUS, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, 'ālī-shān, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, bhaṛkīlā.

GORGET, chānd, chhāpā.

GORGON, rāwan, rā,onā *or* rāwanā, dasmūnḍ.

To GORMANDIZE, bhakhnā, nigalnā.

GORY, lohū-lohān, lahū-meṅ tar-ba-tar.

GOSLING, baṭ kā bachcha, bachcha e baṭ.

GOSPEL, injīl, waḥī, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

GOSSAMER, būḍhī kā sūt.

GOSSIP, harza-gard, bā,o-ḍanḍī, kūcha-gard, chhichhoṛā.

To GOSSIP, bāt-chīt-k, gap-shap-k, harza-go,i-k.

To GOVERN, ḥukūmat-k, ḥukm-k; —— (*to manage, regulate*) ṭhāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sudhārnā, sadhāna, chalānā; —— (*in gram.*) 'amal-k.

GOVERNABLE, sadhā,ū, sādh, ḥukm-paẕīr, ḥukmī, ḳukm-bardār.

GOVERNED, (*in gram.*) manṣūb, ma'mūl.

GOVERNESS, ātūn, ātū, ūstānī, gurwāyan.

GOVERNMENT, ḥukūmat, taḥakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, ḥukm-rānī, 'amala, rajautī, 'āmilī, ḥākimī, sardārī, ṣūba-dārī, ḳil'a-dārī, mamlakat, sarkār, niẓāmat, ḥuẕūr, dāru-l-amān, ḳabẕ o bast, riṭḳ o fiṭḳ; —— (*collections*) ḥuẕūrī- *or* sarkārī- *or* amānī- *or* khām- *or* khāss-taḥṣīl.

GOVERNOR, ḥākim, 'āmil, nāẓim, sardār, wālī, —— (*among the English*) baṛā-ṣāḥib: the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it: thus, gāvarnar-jinral ṣāḥib; —— (*the governor of a province*) ṣūbadār, mukhtār-kār, ṣāḥib-ṣūba, rājā: —— (*of a county*) chakle-dār: —— (*of a district*) fauj-dār: —— (*of a castle*) ḳil'a-dār; —— (*a governor or tutor*) atālīḳ; —— (*in comp.*) dār, mīr, pat *or* patī.

GOURD, kadū, tombṛī, laukī, kumḍhā, peṭhā; —— (*sort of*) katārā.

GOUT, naḳris *or* niḳris, raṣā *or* raṣiya, vāt- *or* bāt-rog.

GOUTY, naḳrisī *or* niḳrisī, naḳris-dār.

GOWN, chapkan, nīma-āstīn, bandī; —— (*loose*) jhālī, —— (*various parts of one*) kalī, parda, bālā-band, bālā-bar, baghl-band; —— (*a woman's*) pesh-wāz, tilak; —— (*a man's*) jāma, nīma, baktarī, dū-takī, khil'at *or* khal'at; —— (*a judge's gown*) labāda, farghūl, ḥulla, pairāhan, jubba.

GRAB, (*a kind of Arab ship*) ghurāb.

GRACE, faẕl, taufīḳ, kirpā *or* kṛipā, tā,īd, faiẓ, 'ināyat; ——(*pardon*) bakhshish, mukt, najāt, ma'āfī; —— (*manner*) ṭaraḥ, ḍaul; —— (*elegance*) dhaj, saj, sāj, karashma, nāz, ān, banā,o, khūbī, jamāl; —— (*before meat*) bismillāh; —— (*after meat*) shukrāna; —— (*title*) ḥaẕrat, janāb i'ālī, khudāwand, mahārāj; —— (*by the grace of God*) be faẕl i khudā, khudā ke faẕl-se; —— *to get into one's good graces*) paṭṭoṅ meṅ paiṭhnā.

To GRACE, sudhārnā, saṅwārnā, ārāsta-k, ārā-ish-d, zeb-d, sājnā, raunaḳ- &c. -d.

GRACEFUL, sajīlā, ṭaraḥ-dār, sū-ḍaul, zebā, ra'nā, dīdārū, nāzuk, khush-adā; —— (*in comp.*) khush: thus (*a graceful walker*) khush-raftār, khush-khirām, jāmazeb, chhabīlā, chhariīlā, sū-chāl; —— (*speaker*) khush-go.

GRACEFULLY, dhaj- &c. -se, maze-se, andāze-se.

GRACEFULNESS, sajāwaṭ, zebā,ī, luṭf, malāḥat, khush-raftārī, sū-ḍaulī.

GRACELESS, kam-bakht, sharīr, abtar, bad-ṣāḥ, nā-khalaf, nā-shudanī, kapūt, nā-honhār, nā-barkhurdār, rānda, ḍūbanhār, lenḍhā, mardūd, malāmatī.

GRACIOUS, raḥīm, mutaraḥḥim, āmurzigār, karīm mihr-bān, mulā,im, shirīn, karam-gustar, dayāwant, faiyāẕ.

GRACIOUSLY, raḥīmī-se, nawāzish- &c. -se.

GRACIOUSNESS, raḥīmī, raḥmānī, karīmī, mulā,imat shirīnī; —— (*mercy, &c.*) āmurzigārī.

GRADATION, tadrīj, darja, pāya, chhāṅw.

GRADUAL, GRADUALLY, ba-tadrīj, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, shuda-shuda, ḳadre-ḳadre, bamarūr, ẕarra-ẕarra, ḳadam-ba-ḳadam, thoṛi-thoṛā, ḳaṭra-ḳaṭra.

GRAFT, GRAFF, ḳalam, shākh, lagnā, paiwanda.

To GRAFT, paiwand-k, lagānā, ḳalam lagānā.

Grain, (*corn*) ghalla, anāj, ann, rasad, zirā'at, dāna (also a single grain), jins; —— (*seed*) bīj, tukhm, habba; —— (*particle*) zarra, anū, rawā, kanī, kanṭā, ra,ikan; —— (*of wood*) rag, janhar, jigar; —— (*bruised*) daliyā; —— (*mixed*) birrā, bijhrā, birnā; —— (*charity*) agwan; —— (*resold*) dammā: of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal (*barley, wheat, maize, millet*, &c. &c. q. v. excepted): kodo, sāwān, shāmākh, mandwā, chenā, ṭāngūn, maka,ī, kanganī, gūndlī, makrā, tinī, pashī; —— (*a dish of seven sorts of grain*) satnajā; —— (*parched grain*) murmurā; —— (*a grain of allowance*) kuchh ri'āyat; —— (*a grain or corn merchant*) modī, goldār, ghalla-farosh, baniyā, mokerī, banjārā, baldiyā; —— (*a rogue in grain*) jigarī daghābāz; —— (*he is a rogue in grain*) uskā rag resha daghābāz; *a grain*, in weight, is expressed by chāwal, *a grain of rice*; thus, tīn chāwal bhar afyūn, *three grains of opium*.

Grains, (*husks of malt*, &c.) phokar, phok.

Grainy, rawedār, dāne-dār *or* dāna-dār.

Graminivorous, charinda, charanhār, ghas-khā,ū ghasiyā, 'alaf-khwār, kāh-khor.

Grammar, ḳā'ida, ṣarf o naḥw, byākaran; —— (*book*) ṣarf o naḥo ki kitāb.

Grammarian, ṣarfī, naḥwī, ahl i ṣarf o naḥw, byākarnī, byākaran-kārī, naḥw- *or* ṣarf- &c. -dān.

Grammatical, marbūṭ, bā-ḳā'ida, muwāfiḳ ṣarf o naḥw ke. [ka'ide ke muwāfiḳ.

Grammatically, bā-ḳā'ida, rabṭ-se, bā-ḳawā'id,

Granary, ambār-khāna, makhzan, khātā, bakhārī, khauṅ, ganj, golā, koṭhā, koṭhī, ṭhek, ghalla-khāna.

Grand, baṛā, 'aẓīm, kabīr, sharīf, 'ālī-shān.

Grandchild, (*by the son*) potā, pisar-zāda, duhtā; —— (*by the daughter*) nawāsā, nātī, natnī, nabīra, sibṭ.

Grand-daughter, potī, duhtī, &c, (v. *grandchild*).

Grandee, 'umda, amīr, rukn (pl. arkān).

Grandees, umarā, arkān, shurafā, akābir, a'yān, 'uẓẓām, aṣḥāb daulat, ṣiḳāt, ru,asā.

Grandeur, baṛā,ī, 'aẓmat, buzurgī, ḥashmat, shikoh, 'uẓm, shān, shaukat, dabdaba, hūkā, jāh o jalāl.

Grandfather, (*by the father*) dādā, jadd, ājā; —— (*-'s house*) dadihāl, nanihāl; —— (*by the mother*) nānā.

Grandmother, dādī, nānī (v. *grandfather*).

Grandson, potā, nawāsā, nabīra, pisar-zāda, duhtā.

Granivorous, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

Grant, bakhshish, in'ām, 'aṭā, 'ināyat, marḥamat, dān, hiba, mahūba; —— (*of land*) jā,e-gīr; —— (*in writing*) hiba-nāma, farmān, sanad, parwāna.

To **Grant**, denā, bakhshnā, 'aṭā-k, marḥamat- &c. -k, farmānā; —— (*to allow*) ḳabūl-k, mānnā, musallam-r, farẓ-k; —— (*I grant that it may be so*) farẓ kiyā ki yih ho saktā.

Grantee, (*one to whom a grant is made*) mauhūb ilaihi.

Granting, **Granted that**, farẓan, jāno, ho.

To **Granulate**, (n.) dāna-dār-hojānā, dāna-dāna-hojānā, khūrand- &c. -b, bhar-ā; —— (*as wounds*) angūr-ānā *or* ho-jānā; (a.) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angūr-lānā.

Granulated, (*granulous*) angūr-basta, dāna-dār, bhusbhusā, rawedār, bhur-bhurā.

Grape, angūr, tāk, 'inab, raz, dākh; —— (*unripe*) ghora: there are several kinds; the varieties are, fakhrī, angūr i ṣāḥibī, angūr i ghulāmī, rīsh-bābā, khāyā-ghulāma; —— (*grape wine*) bintu-l-'inab, i.e. *the daughter of the grape*; —— (*to fire grape-shot*) thailī-mārnā.

Grapple, **Grapnel**, kamand, kānṭā.

To **Grapple**, pakarnā, gahnā, hurmushtī-k, kushtī-k, dhar-pakar-k, bāṅh-lenā, japhiyānā.

Grasp, ḳabza, hāth, girift, changul, panja, pakar, goph, chapeṭ, grahan.

To **Grasp**, pakarnā, gahnā, machornā, gophnā, grahan-k.

Grasper, pakarwaiyā, pakarne-wālā, giranda.

Grass, ghās, ghāṅs, gyāh, kāh, 'alaf, khar, tṛiṅ, khas; —— (*young*) hariyārī, sūjī; —— (*a grass-plot*) sabze ki kiyārī, sabza-zār; —— (*rotten*) phūs; —— (*cutter*) ghas-khodā, ghāsī, ghasiyārā; —— (*green*) kāhī; —— (*charcoal of*) jholī: there are many grasses in India: the most common are as follows: dub, safed- *or* janewā-dūb, ḍāb, panhī, benā, ulū,ā, katrā, kās, kasiyā, kūs, moṭhrā, palwā, palam, kānā-ṭerī, ghamūr, ghamā,ī, chāmghāsī, kharrā, ghūr-ghasī, bambal, nāgar-mothā, mothā, wāstī, kharī, chhaprā, bansā,iṅ, belā, chitrā, āgin or agiyā, makrā, bandrā, makhanī, —— (*aquatic*) gāndar, dal, gānjar, sewār.

Grasshopper, ṭiḍḍā, boṭ, phangā, ānkh-phorā, gadhailā.

Grassy, pur-gyāh, ghasīlā, shahr-sabz (v. *verdant*).

Grate, jhanjharī, mushabbak, ātish-dān, jāl-dār *or* -ī.

To **Grate**, ragarnā, kirkirānā, ghisnā, bezār-k, nākhush-k, burāda-k; —— (*as a gate*, &c.) charchūṅ-k, charcharānā.

Grateful, (*thankful*) shukr-guzār, mashkūr, ḥaḳḳ-shinās, namak-ḥalāl, shākir, gunābādī; —— (*pleasant*) khush-gawārā, maḳbūl, bhā,onā, suhāwanā, pyārā.

Gratefully, shukr-se, khushī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

Gratefulness, khushī, khush-gawārī.

Gratification, tafrīḥ, maḳṣad-warī, khushī, farḥat, hulās, 'aish, khāṭir-dārī.

To **Gratify**, khush-k, maḳṣad-war-k, khāṭir-r, nāz-bardārī-k; —— (*to gratify the passions*) nafs ki pairawī karnā.

Gratis, muft, sent, adān, yūṅhī, bilā-'iwaẓ, sent-ment, be-zar-kharid, gorī.

Gratitude, shukr, shukrāna, shukr-guzārī, iḥsān-mandī, ḥaḳḳ-shināsī, wafā-dārī, gunābād, nihorā, jas, shukrān i ni'mat,

Gratuitous, ikhtiyārī, muftī, in'āmī.

Gratuity, ajr, in'ām, bakhshish, ṣilā, shukrāna, salāmī, 'ināyat, bel.

Gratulation, mubārak-bād *or* -bādī, tahniyat.

Grave, (sub.) gor, ḳabr, mazār, madfan, harwār, samādh, ḍher, garānt, andherī-koṭhrī: there are several sorts of graves, called, ṣandūḳī, baghlī, gil dar gil.

Grave, (adj.) gambhīrā, garwā, bhārī, bharkam, sanjīda, muḳaṭṭa', ṣāḥib-tamkanat, mudammagh, ṣāḥib-manish, sun, mutafakkir, mutaraddid; —— (*silent*) dhīrā, anbolā, maunī, fikrī, fikr-mand, —— (*sedate*) sāda, ṣūfiyāna; —— (*deep in sound*) bhārī.

To **Grave**, (v. *to engrave*) khodnā, kanda-k.

Grave-clothes, (*shroud*) kafan, salfī.

A **Grave-digger**, gor-kan, ḳabr-kan; —— (*animal*) bijjū; —— (*grave-digging*) gor-kanī.

A **Grave-plunderer**, kafan-chor, kafan-duzd.

Grave-stone, muṣallā, kitāba.

Gravel, reg, ret, bālū, sang-rezī, kankar, gaṭ, kankarī, ankar; —— (*gravel stone*) sang-reza; —— (*the gravel*) reg i maṣāna, pathrī.

To **Gravel**, (*to nonplus*) lā-jawāb-k, kūṭ-k; —— (*to lay gravel*) kankar-ḍ.

Gravelly, pathrīlā, kankrīlā, gaṭīlā, reg-dār.

Gravelly, sanjīdagī- &c. -se, ṣūfiyāna.

Graver, chhenī, (v. *engraver*, also *chisel*).

To **Gravitate**, rujū'-k, jhuknā, mail-k *or* -rakhnā.

Gravitation, istirjā', mailān, manjar.

Gravity, sanjīdagī, gambhīrtā, garwā-pan, tamkanat, manish, dimāgh, taraddud, tafakkur, dhīraj, dhīrtā, ṣaḳālat, dāb; —— (*weight*) wazn, ṣiḳl, bojh.

Gravy, āb-gosht, pase,o, yakhnī, ābjosh.

Gray, (*as hair*) pakā, do-mū, til-chā,olī, kabṛā, khākistarī, khichrī, do-mū,ā, siyāh-safed, adh-pakkā, kachā-pakkā, karbarā; —— (*as a horse*) surkhā, magsī, sabza, chāl, nukra, boz; —— (*as morning*) dhūndhlā, mailā, titar-badlī.

Gray-beard, daṛhiyal, būṛhā, shaikh.

Gray *or* **Green-eyed**, gurba-chashm (i. e. *cat-eyed*).

To **Graze**, (n.) charnā, chugnā; —— (*to touch lightly*) ragaṛnā, hū,ā-jānā; —— (*as a ball*) chāt-j; (a.) charānā, chugānā; —— (*cattle at night*) pasar-charānā.

Grazier, galla-bān, charwāhā, rakh-wālā.

Grazing Animals, charand *or* charande, charne-wāle.

Grease, charbī, chiknā,ī, shaḥm.

To **Grease**, chupaṛnā, chiknā-k, chiknā,ī *or* charbī-lagānā, chiknānā, ūngnā.

Greasiness, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, duhniyat.

Greasy, chiknā, charbī-dār, mucharrab, chikkaṭ, rogḥan-ālūda, basāhā.

Great, baṛā, buzurg, buzurg-wār, 'aẓīm, kabīr, jalīl, 'umda, baṛkā, moṭkā, bhārī, akbar; —— (*to become*) baṛhnā; —— (*the great or grandees*) akābir, buzurgān; —— (in comp.) mahā (whence mahā-rāj, *the great prince*) par *or* pra (whence par-nātī *or* pranātī, *a great grandson*); —— (*a great grandfather*) par-dādā (fem. par-dādī), par-nānā (fem. par-nānī); ——(*a great grandson*) par-otā (fem. par-otī; —— (*how great*) ketnā, ketā; —— (*how great soever*) ketā-hī baṛā ho; —— (*much*) bahut, adhik; —— (*violent*) shadīd, sakht; —— (*a great rascal*) sakht daghā-bāz; —— (*gross*) kalān, tan-āwar.

Greater, buzurg-tar, kalān-tar, baṛā, &c., with the comparative particle se, *than*; ——(*he is greater than I*) wuh ham se baṛā hai (lit. *he is great than I*).

Greatest, akbar, a'ẓam: in Hindustāni this is expressed by adding sab se, *than all*, *or* sab kā, *of all*, to the positive; sab se baṛā *or* sab kā baṛā, *the greatest* (lit. *great than all*): this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative: Saudā *is the greatest of the* Hindūstānī *poets*, Hindūstanī shā'iroṅ meṅ Saudā baṛā shā'ir hai: the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding aur *or* ziyāda, *more*, bahut, *very*, &c., to the positive.

Greatly, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, nidān, bahut.

Greatness, baṛā,ī, 'aẓmat, buzurgī, buzurg-wārī, jāh o jalāl, kalānī, moṭā,ī, zakhāmat, jasāmat, tan-āwarī, 'umdagī, 'uẓm, faẓīlat, mahātam *or* mahātmya, buhtāt, ziyādatī, ifrāṭ; —— (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād.

Greedily, shauḳ- &c. -se, marbhūkhā-sā.

Greediness, lālach, lobh, ḥirṣ, ṭam', tang-chashmī, nā-dīdagī, ṭrishṇā, haukā, gursina-chashmī.

Greedy, lālchī, lobhī, ḥarīṣ, ṭammā', ṭāmi', tang-chashm, mar-bhūkhā, nādīda, baṛ-peṭā, bhūkh-mū,ā, hāṅs, baṭ.

Green, (*in colour*) harā, hariyā, sabz, sar-sabz; —— (*fresh*) tāza, tar o tāza, shād āb, gīlā, tar, hariyar, harerā; —— (*-barley*) khowīd, khūd; ——(*-vetches*) holā, būṭ; —— (*-ear of wheat*) ūmī; —— (*pigeon-*) haryal; —— (*-old age*) būḍhā-jawānī; —— (*unripe*) gaddar, khām, kachā; —— (*inexperienced*) anāṛī, nau-āmoz; —— (*a light green*) pista,ī; —— (*a dark or emerald green*) sabz-zamurradī; —— (*a grass green*) sabz-kāhī; —— (*clothed in green*) sabz-posh; —— (*to become green*) hariyānā.

Green, (sub.) sabz, sabza, harerī; —— (*grassy plain*) faẓā, marghzār, sabza-zār.

Green-eyed, arzaḳ-chashm, karanjā, kanjā.

Greenish, sabzī-mā,il, harā-sā.

Greenness, (*verdure*) sabzī, sar-sabzī, tāzagī, tar o tāzagī, tarī, ṭarāwat; —— (*inexperience*) khāmī, kachā,ī, kach-pan, anāṛī-panā, nā-āzmūda-kārī, nau-āmozī.

Greens, (*herbs*) sāg, tara, bhājī, sabzī, tarkārī: besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common: chaulā,ī, meṭhī, so,ā, pālang, peṛang, pāṭ, sornālī, ḳalmī, mishṭā, marsā, lāl-sāg, dānṭhā, naṭiyā, po,ī, dāngā, ḍangū,ā, bathū,ī, pathar-chūl; ——(*-market*) sabzī-manḍī; ——(*-seller*) tara- *or* sabzī-farosh, kūnjṛā, kūnjṛī, sāg-wālā.

To **Greet**, salām-k *or* -kahnā, ṣāḥib- salāmat-k, salām-'alaik-k, dast-basar-h, juhār-k, rām-rām-k.

Gregarious, gholī, unsī, milan-sār.

Grenade, bān, ḥukka.

Grenadier (the natives have changed this word to garāṅḍīl, which signifies *heavy-bodied*, and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), muṅh kā jawān, muṅh rakhā, bān-dār.

Greyhound, tāzī-kuttā, shikārī-kuttā.

Gridiron is generally expressed by the corruption grildān.

Gridle, (*plate of iron for baking*) tawa, khaprī, ṭhikrī.

Grief, gham, alam, dukh, mātam, koft, sok, afsos, pachhtāwā, ranjish, kulfat, kachoṭ, sogwārī, ohār.

Grievance, sakhtī, jabr, shiddat, bojh, andher.

To **Grieve**, (a. *vex*) gham- &c. -d, satānā, bezār-k, talmalānā, malmalānā; (n.) ronā, jhakhnā, &c.; —— (*to mourn*) gham- &c. -khānā, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā, kalapnā.

Grieved, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, ranjīda, andoh-nāk, dukhī, muta,assif, ḥazīn.

Grievous, dard-angez, sakht, shadīd, nihāyat, bahut.

Grievously, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se.

Griffin, **Griffon**, sīmurgh; ——(*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) tāza-wilāyatī.

Grill, bhasam ṭikkā, kabāb-chaupāra.

To **Grill**, bhūnnā, biriyāṅ-k, kabāb-k.

Grim, muhīb, haibat-nāk, rūṛhā, sakht, durusht, karakht; —— (*grim-faced*) zisht-rū, turah-rū.

Grimace, khīs, kap-bhā,o, bandar-bhā,o.

To **make Grimaces**, khīs-nikālnā, bandar-bhā,o- [&c. -k.

Grimalkin, mānū, būṛhī-billī.

Grimly, haibat-se, ḥiddat-se, durushtī-se, &c.

Grimness, haibat, jalāl, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtagī, turah-rū,ī, rūṛhā,ī.

Grin, khīs; —— (*to grin*) khīs-nikālnā, khisiyānā, dānt-nikosnā, dānt-pīsnā, dānt-kiṭkiṭānā, kachkachānā, khiskhisānā, dānt-nipoṛnā.

To **Grind**, pīsnā, būknā, dalnā, mīsnā, bānṭnā; —— (*with a grindstone*) utārnā, sān-d; —— (*to sharpen*) bāṛh-r, āb-r; —— (*the teeth*) kaṛkaṛānā, kaṭkaṭānā; (n.) ragaṛnā, ghisnā.

Grinder, pīsan-hārā, (fem. pīsan-hārī); —— (*back tooth*) dāṛh, chakkī, mūsrā; —— (*for spices*) battā, loṛhā, silauṭ, sandal-sil.

Grinding Mill, jāntā; —— (*-stone*) āsiyāna.

Grindstone, sān, sang i fisāṅ, kharsān; —— (*for corn*) chakkī, āsiyā; —— (*for spices*) sil.

Grinner, dānt-nikālū, khiskhisā,ū, &c. (v. *to grin*).

Gripe, panja, changul, ḳabza, hāth, girift, pakaṛ, moṭhī, machoṛ, pech, ḍab, gah, chapeṭ.

To **Gripe**, pakaṛnā, gahnā, kātnā; —— (*the belly*) maroṛnā, pechish-k, maroṛā-k; —— (*as money*) dāb-rakhnā.

Griper, nichoṛū, pīsū, jonk, gahgīr, sakht-gīr.

The Gripes, pechish, maroṛā, kurkurī, dard i shikam.

Grisly, (*grim*) bhālu-sā, khirsī, haibat-nāk.

Grist, pīsā,ī, pīsānī, pīsān.

Gristle, kurrī, chabnī-haḍḍī, ghuṣrūf.

Grit, ra,ī, kanī, daliyā; —— (*gravel*) ānkar, kirkal, kirkar, pathrī, sang-reza.

Gritty, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankariyā, pur-bālū.

To be **Gritty**, kirkirā-h, kirkirānā, kach-kachānā.

To feel **Gritty**, in eating, khiskhisānā.

Grittiness, kirkirāhaṭ, khiskhisāhaṭ.

Groan, karāh, āh, wā-wailā, zār *or* zārī, nāla *or* nālī.

To **Groan**, karāhnā, kasaknā, āh-mārnā, kaharnā, āh o zārī-k.

Grocer, pansārī *or* pasārī, baniyā *or* baniyāṅ, baḳḳāl, dūkān-dār.

Grocery, (*goods sold by grocers*) kirāna.

Groin, chadhā, janghāsā, chaḍḍā.

Groom, nafar, sā,is, sais, charwā-dār, jilo-dār *or* jilau-dār.

Groove, sīnkā, jauf, ghar, khandhānā, baḍhā, khāna, gawā, nāb.

To **Groove**, sīnke-banānā, khodnā, jauf-banānā.

To **Grope**, ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, to,ā-to,ī-k.

Gross, baṛā, moṭā, jasīm, tan-āwar, bhārī, ghāghar; (*as powder*) dardarā; —— (*inaccurate*, &c.) kachā, whence kachī āmdanī, *gross receipts*; —— (*enormous*) kabīra, kaṛā, durusht, karakhṭ; —— (*coarse*) gunda, purkār; —— (*indelicate*) fāḥish, mughallaẓa; (*inelegant*) jabaddā, anārī *or* anārī.

Gross, (sub.) majmū', kull, tamām, sab, akṣar, gaṭhā.

Gross Ignorance, jihl i murakkab, baṛī ḥimāḳat.

Grossly, nihāyat, nipaṭ, ba-shiddat, be-imtiyāzī-se, gustākhī-se, be-sharmī-se.

Grossness, baṛā,ī, moṭā,ī, jasāmat, zakhāmat, tan-āwarī, shiddat, sakhṭī, durushtī, karakhṭī, fuḥsh.

Grot, **Grotto**, kunj, gosha, ḥujra, sard-khāna.

Grotesque, haft-rangī, ādhā-tītar ādhā-baṭer.

Grove, bāgh, kunj, darakhtoṅ kā jhuṇḍ, darakhtistān, kunj-ban, lattā, jhalār; *top* is much used by the English, but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense: it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary.

To **Grovel**, rengnā, ẕalālat-ikhtiyār-k, khwār- *or* ẕalīl *or* khafīf-rahnā, dabnā, faro-māya-rahnā, loṭnā.

Groveling, rakīk, sifla, pājī, malāmatī.

Ground, zamīn, bhūm, dhartī, pirthimī, arẕ, bhū,iṅ, prithī, arāẕī; —— (*not water*) khushkī, sūkhā; —— (*common*) sā,ir; —— (*body*) bīch, ḥauẕ; —— (*foil dāk*; —— (*bottom*) thāh; —— (*fixed in the ground*) zamīn-doz; —— (*in painting*) zamīn; —— (*cause*) bā'iṣ, sabab, wāsṭa; —— (*origin*) jaṛ, aṣl, bunyād; —— (*field of battle*) maidān, khet; —— (*the surface of the ground*) rū,e zamīn, saṭḥ i zamīn; —— (*to gain ground, get nearer*) ḳarīb pahunchnā; —— (*to get the better*) ghālib-h, charab-h, jītnā; —— (*become prevalent*) rawāj-pakaṛnā, i'tibār-pakaṛnā; —— (*to lose ground*) hārnā, maghlūb-h.

To **Ground**, zamīn par-r; —— (*-arms*) solānā, ḥamlk, ṭhahrānā; —— (*in a science*, &c.) pūrā-k, kāmilk, jaiyad-k, ẕihn-nishīn-k.

Ground-floor, pā,iṅ-ṭabḳa, ektalā.

Groundless, **Groundlessly**, be-bā'iṣ, be-sabab, be-mūjib, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-bunyād, be-ṭhikānā.

Ground-plot, kursī, ṭaur, ṭaraḥ.

Ground-rent, khazāna, parjaṭ.

Grounds, (*dregs*) tarchhaṭ, kudūrat, durd, mail, kāṭh.

Ground-work, bunyād, aṣl, jaṛ.

Group, majma', amboh, hujūm, bhīṛ, jathā, ṭolī.

Grout, (*coarse meal*) daliyā, ardāwā.

To **Grow**, (*vegetate*) ugnā, baṛhnā, osarnā, panapnā, chaṛhnā, ghaṭnā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, ho-ānā, paṛnā; (*-old*) buṛhiyānā; —— (*-green*) hariyānā; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h; —— (*as fruit*) phalnā, lagnā; —— (*to improve*) taraḳḳī-k; —— (*to become*) ho-jānā; —— (*to proceed*) nikalnā, ḥāṣil-h; —— (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jānā, chipak-jānā, mil-jānā.

Growing Corn, zirā'at, khetī, harī-khetī.

To **Growl**, ghurānā, jhīnknā, ghurernā, kuṛkuṛānā, baṛbaṛānā, ṭaṛṭarānā, charchūṅ-k, bhūnbhunānā, nākī-d, ghurghurānā.

Grown, ugā-hū,ā jamā-hu,ā, baṛhā-hū,ā, ho-gayā, bālida, baṛh-chūkā; —— (*to be grown over with weeds*, &c.) bharā-h.

Growth, ro,idagī, baṛhtī, bāṛh, numū, bālidagī, baṛhā,o, ugwan, jamā,o, &c. taraḳḳī; —— (*product*) paidā,ish, ḥāṣil.

Grub, (*worm*) ghun, kīṛī, kirmak.

To **Grub**, ukhāṛnā, khod-ḍālnā, bekh-kanī-k, gurubnā.

Grudge, kīna, rashk, garānī, nifāḳ, 'inād, 'adāwat, kadūrat, bair, lāg, dushmanī, kapaṭ, ghubār, katarnī, takaddur, kulfat; —— (*reluctance*) afsos, ḥasrat.

To **Grudge**, khuṅsānā, ḍāh- &c. -r, kangālī-k; —— (*to be reluctant*) daregh- &c. -r.

To **entertain a Grudge**, kīna- &c. -r, 'adāwat-r.

Grudgingly, rashk- &c. -se.

Gruel, pichh, mānḍ, parhez, oghrā, sholā, pasā,o, āsh, whence āsh-jau, *barley-gruel*: kānjī is improperly used in this sense.

Gruff, sakhṭ, tund, kaṛā, talkh, tursh.

Gruffly, sakhṭī- &c. -se, tundī-se, tursh-rū,ī-se.

Gruffness, sakhṭī, tundī, durushtī, karakhṭī, turshī, talkhī, tursh-rū,ī.

To **Grumble**, kuṛkuṛānā, hinsatī-k, ṭarrānā, baṛbaṛānā, garajnā, ghaṛghaṛāna.

Grumbler, baṛbaṛiyā, kuṛkuṛiyā, ghunghuniyā.

Grumbling, kuṛkuṛāhaṭ, baṛbaṛāhaṭ, ghaṛghaṛāhaṭ.

To **Grunt**, **Gruntle**, ghurrānā, kānkhnā, kūnthnā, ghurghur-k, ghurghurāhaṭ-k.

Guaiva, **Guava**, amrūd, safrī-ām, tāmras, safrī-anjīr, pyārā (in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjīr, properly *a fig*).

Guana, goh, goh-sāmp (v. *lizard*).

Guarantee, (*the person*) sāliẕ, ẕāmin, kafīl, ẕimmakār; —— (*thing itself*) ẕimma, muḥāfaẓat.

To **Guarantee**, ẕimma-k, ẕāmin- &c. -h, muḥāfiẓ-h, ẕimma-kār-h.

Guard, (*sentinel*) chaukī-dār, nigāh-bān, pahrā-dār, pahrū,ā, pāsī, nāẕir, bāndār, jāmdār, nibāhū, goṛet; —— (*in tactics*) tilāwā, ẕarāwal, peshrau; —— (*of a gun*) pālkī; —— (*of a sword*, &c.) dast-panāh, dastagī, belchak, tāṛī, ḍāl; —— (*in fencing*, &c.) īṛū, āṛ, īṛā-dab; —— (*collectively*) chaukī, pahrā; —— (*state of caution*) hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, chauksā,ī; —— (*to be on one's guard*) apnī hoshiyārī meṅ rahnā, iḥtirāz-k; —— (*the advanced guard of an army*) muḳaddam, harāwal *or* harol, agāṛī; —— (*the rear guard*) chanḍol, chanḍāwal, pichhāṛī.

To **Guard**, ḥimāyat-k, ḥifāẓat-k, muḥāfaẓat-k, ḥirāsat-k, bachā,o-k, nigāh-bānī-k, pās-bānī-k, khabar-lenā, agoṛnā, jatan-k; —— (*to guard against*) iḥtiyāṭ- &c. -k, hoshiyār- &c. -h; —— (*to mount guard*) chaukī-d.

Guarded, maḥrūs, maḥfūẓ, nigāh-dāshta.

Guard-room, chaukī-khāna, chaukī kā ghar.

Guardian, amīn, ḥāfiẓ, ḥāmī, nigāh-bān, amānat-dār, murabbī, rakhwāl, parda-posh, nāmūs, sātir; —— (*angel*) janam-sanghātī; —— (*of hoards*) jak *or* yaksha, bachiyā.

GUARDIANSHIP, GUARDSHIP, amānat, muḥāfaẓat, nigāhbānī.

GUARDLESS, be-ḥimāyat, be-nigāh-bān, nir-rakshak.

GUDGEON, poṭhī; —— (*figuratively*) gadhā, bheṛī.

GUESS, ḳiyās, khiyāl, pindār, dhyān, būjh, bolī; —— (*-work*) aṭkal-bāzī.

To GUESS, ḳiyas- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, tāṛnā, būjhnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.

By GUESS, aṭkal- &c. -se, aṭkal-pachchū.

GUESSER, bujhakkaṛ, aṭkal-bāz, tāṛ-bāz, ḳiyāsī, aṭkalū.

GUESSING, (*play*) bhūjh-bhūjhawwal.

GUEST, wārid, ṣādir, mihmān, begāna, bāhir-wālā.

To GUGGLE, jhaṛjhaṛānā, bhabhaknā, balbalānā.

GUGLET, ṣurāḥī, kūza, jhaghar, jhārī, bhabhkī.

GUIDANCE, hidāyat, rāh-numā,ī, rāh-barī, rāh-namūnī, agwā,ī, irshād, murshidī, peshwā,ī, rāh- bardārī.

GUIDE, rāh-numā, rāh-bar, agwā, peshwā, peshrau, bulāhar, harkāra, dauṛāhā, bāṭ-dikhā,ū, āghariyā; ——(*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, imām, pīr, gurū; —— (in comp.) numā; —— (*a sage guide*) pīr murshid.

To GUIDE, rāh-numā,ī- &c. -k, batlānā, dikhlānā, chalānā, dagrānā.

GUIDELESS, be-pīr, nigurā, be-rah-numā.

GUILE, ḥīla, fareb, buttā, jul, chhal-bal, daghā-bāzī.

GUILEFUL, ḥīla-bāz, farebī, bahāna-bāz, makkār, buttā-bāz, jul-bāz.

GUILEFULNESS, ḥīla-bāzī, &c. daghā-bāzī, makkārī.

GUILELESS, bholā-bhālā, sīdhā, sāda, ṣāf, be-riyā, ma'ṣūm.

GUILT, gunāh, dokh, ḳuṣūr, khaṭā, chūk, taḳṣīr.

GUILTINESS, gunāh-gārī, taḳṣīr-wārī.

GUILTLESS, be-gunāh, &c. mubarrā, barī, ma'ṣūm, nir-dokhī.

GUILTY, gunāh-gār, mujrim, 'āṣī, taḳṣīr-wār, pāpī, ḳā,il, mulzim, ḥaḳḳu-n-nās.

GUINEA, zarda (lit. *a yellow boy*), angrezī, ashrafī.

GUINEA-PEPPER, q. v. gāchh mirich.

GUISE, ṣūrat, shakl; —— (*dress*) poshāk, libās, bānā, bhes; —— (*disguise*) parda.

GUITAR, ḳītār, sitār (also ḳitāra and sitāra).

GULF, kol; —— (*abyss*) kund; —— (*eddy*) gird-āb, bhaṅwar.

GULL, (*deception*) dhokhā, jul, buttā, chhal, fareb, daghā; —— (*bird so called*) baglā, bak; ——(*figuratively*) aḥmaḳ, gadhā.

To GULL, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, fareb- &c. -d, ṭhagānā, gadhā- &c. -banānā.

GULLET, nalī, narkhaṛī, narkasī, ḥulḳūm, ḥalḳ, galā.

GULP, ghūnṭ, ḳurṭ, jur'a, gharp, phānkā.

To GULP, nigalnā, ghūnṭ-jānā, gharp se khānā, līlnā, phānknā, dhoknā, haphapānā, bhasaknā, gaṭ-k.

GUM, gond, ṣamagh, lāsā, chenp, chiprā, chepaṛ, kīchiṛ, kich, gād; —— (*pot*) gond-dānī; —— (*pencil*) gond-kash; —— (*flowers*) gul momī; —— (*tree*) gondnī; —— (*of the teeth*) masūṛā, liṣa.

GUMMY, gondī, laslasā, chipchipā, kichṛāhā;——(*eyes*) chipṛā, kichṛā.

To BE GUMMY, kichṛānā, chiprānā, laslasā-h.

GUN, (*musket*) bandūḳ, tufang, tupak *or* topak, damānak; —— (*-fire*) top ke waḳt; —— (*shot*) ek golī bhar; —— (*wound*) golī kā zakhm; —— (*borer*) turfān; —— (*cannon*) ṭop, top.

GUNNER, gol-andāz, topchī, gol-chalā, bandhānī, jazāliyā *or* jazā,il-andāz.

GUNNERY, gol-andāzī, top-andāzī, 'ilm i top-andāzī.

GUNPOWDER, bārūt, dārū *or* darū e bandūḳ, bārūd.

GUNSMITH, &c. top-sāz, bandūḳ-sāz.

GUNSTOCK, kunda; —— (*carriage*) 'arāba.

GUNWALE, GUNNEL, sīna-panāh.

To GURGLE, haṛhaṛāke girnā.

To GUSH, dhaṛdhaṛā-nikalnā, phūṭ-nikalnā, haṛhaṛā,e ke-nikalnā, tultulānā, umanḍnā, phūṭ-bahnā, ūmanḍke-nikalnā, tartarāke-nikalnā, ubaknā.

GUST, (*of wind*) jhikorā, jhūk, ṭikoṛā, bā,o.

GUST, GUSTO, (v. *relish*) tamācha, chapeṭ, garmī, josh, ghalba, phūphkār.

GUT, ānṭ, ānteṛī, roda.

To GUT, ānṭ- &c. -nikālnā, ṣāf-k, ānṭ ojh-nikālnā *or* -khainchnā.

GUTTER, muhrī, parnālā, nāb-dān, pāhī, nardawān, pansalā.

GUTTURAL, ḥalḳī, kanṭh astī; —— (*a guttural letter*) ḥarfi ḥalḳī, of which there are six: alif *or* hamza, he, ḥe, khe, 'ain, and ghain.

To GUZZLE, GUTTLE, &c. ḍhānḍhnā, peṭ-pālnā, peṭ ko ānṭnā *or* ṭhāsnā.

GYMNASTIC, (*exercises*) warzish; —— (*a gymnasium*) akhāṛā, kushtī-gāh.

H

HA! wāh-wāh, wāchhṛe, ā,e-wāh, subḥān allāh, al 'azmatu-l-illāh, hāṅ, hā,e, akhāh, hā-hā, ū,ī; —— (*ha! ha!*) āhā, oho.

HABERDASHER, bisāṭī, paṭwā, pārche-wālā, dast-farosh, reza-farosh.

HABIT, (*dress*) libās, bānā, bāgā, bhes; —— (*custom*) chaskā, chaṭ, kho, ṭyoṅ, subhā,o, dastūr, waẓ', shewa, watīra, ḳā,ida, rasm, ma'mūl, 'amal, khāṣṣa, mashḳ, mazāwalat; —— (*practice*) abhyās, parak, kar, bandhej, bān, waẓīfa, wird, mu'tād, lachhan, khasiat, khawāriḳ, ṭaur, rawish; ——(*a bad habit*) 'illat, lat; —— (*habit of body*) mizāj, ṭabī'at, sarisht; ——(*to acquire a habit*) kho-ḍālnā, waẓ'-nikālnā.

HABITABLE, ḳābil-istiḳāmat, rahne-jog, rahne-kelā,iḳ.

HABITATION, iḳāmat, sakūnat; —— (*abode*) muḳām, basgit, ghar, ḥaweli, māwā, asthān, maskana (pl. masākin); —— (*to fix one's habitation*) tawaṭṭun-k, ghar-k.

HABITUAL, musāwāt, ma'mūl, khō-piṛir, abhyāsī.

To HABITUATE, kho-ḍ, abhyās-k, kho-gar- &c. -k, parkānā, sadhānā.

HABITUATED, 'ādī, kho-gar, abhyāsī.

To HACK, khutharnā, khuthar-ḍālnā, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe-k, pur-ze-k, chūr-k, chhenchnā, chhichalnā, bhūjri-k, pāsh-pāsh-k, chapā-chapā-k.

HACKNEY, bhaṛaitā; —— (*horse*) bhāṛe kā ghoṛā.

HAD, rakhā-hū,ā, hū,ā-thā, thā; —— (*it had been better*) bihtar thā *or* bihtar hotā.

HAFT, mūṭh, dasta, ḳabza, dasta (v. *handle*).

HAG, ḍāyan, chuṛel *or* chuṛail, ṭhagnī, ḳuṭṭāma, khāl, charkhā, būḍhī, ṭarkhal, kalwal kī māmā, ḍākinī, chamrakh, amar-boriyā.

To HAG, (*to harass*) ḍarānā, satānā, dukh-denā.

HAGGARD, HAGGISH, (*lean*) dublā, lāghar, ḳāḳ, reghal, ḍāngar, jhujhurā, maḳṛā, mūrail, marbhūkhā, zisht-rū; —— (*haggard eyes*) khūnī ānkhen.

HAGGLE, HAGGLING, (sub.) rūngā,ī *or* rungā,ī.

To HAGGLE, (*in selling*) tangiyā-k, ragṛā-machānā, jhanjhaṭ-k; —— (*to beat down*) rūngnā, kūtarnā, kāṭ-kūṭ-k.

HAGGLER, jhanjhaṭiyā, rungā,ū, bakjhakiyā.

HAH! oh, hāh, chet, khabar-dār.

HAIL, (sub.) olā, zhāla, tagarg, pathar, binauliyān, binaur, kākṛā.

To HAIL, ole- &c. -paṛnā, binauliyān-paṛnā.

Hail, (*salutation*) mubārak, salām; —— (*all hail*) jai-jai, mubārak-bād.

To **Hail**, (*greet, salute*) salām-k, ṣāḥib-salāmat-k, ṭoknā; —— (*call out*) hānk-mārnā *or* pukārnā.

Hair, bāl, kes, sīs, alak, mū, pashm, ro,āṅ, lom, chūl, chikur, kuntal, ghās, babrī, bābarī, rūngṭā, sha'r; —— (*rope*) selī; —— (*fillet or string*) nārā, mūbāf, chuṭlā; —— (*stroke*) shigāf, chirak; —— (*of the face*) ro,eṅ; —— (*partium generationis*) jhānt, mū,e nihānī, kālā-bāl, chichindhā, pashm; —— (*long matted hair, worn by* faḳirs) jaṭā.

Hair-brained, (*eccentric*) nīm-dīwāna, bā,e-chichī.

Hair-breadth, bāl-barābar, sar i mū, bāl-bhar, mūbarābar.

Hairless, ṣāf, korā, munḍā, chandlā, nir-lomī.

Hairy, mū,e-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, mo,īna, pashmīna.

Halberd *or* **Halbert**, ganḍāsā, tesha.

Hale, (*stout*) bhalā-changā, achchhā, bichhā, hariyālā, tāza-tawāna.

Half, ādhā, niṣf, nīm, niṣfī, ādhā-sājhā, adhiyā,ī, adhyārī: —— (*half of a pea*) dāl; —— (*of a mill*) pāṭ; —— (*of the body longitudinally*) alang; —— (*of a web*, &c.) ādhwār; —— (*half a maund or man*) adhaun; —— (*half a rupee*) adhelī; —— (*half a pice*) adhelā; —— (*half a* damrī) addhī; —— (*one and a half*) ḍeṛh; —— (*two and a half*) aṛhā,ī; —— (*three* [*also all above it*] *and a half*) sāṛhe-tīn, &c.: in composition, adh and nīm are much used, as in the following examples: (*half-dead*) adh-mū,ā; —— (*half-alive*) adh-jiyā, nīm-jān; —— (*half-done*) adh-banā, nīm-taiyār, nīm-kāra, adhūrā, adhbīch, nīm-kalān; —— (*half-ripe*) adh-pakkā, nīm-pukhṭ, gaddar, kachā-pakkā, nīm-rasīda; —— (*half-boiled*) nīm-josh; —— (*half-way*) ādhī-rāh, ādhī-dūr; —— (*the half-moon*) ādhā-chānd; —— (*half roasted*) adh-bhūnā, nīm-biriyāṅ; —— (*one-half more*) dyoṛhā; —— (*half-out, half-in*) bārdawārī, adh-ghūsā, bhītarā-bāhirā, nīm-barāmad; —— *half seas over*) nīm-mast, sar-khush; —— (*half-heard*) adh-sunā; —— (*half-willing*) nīm-rāzī, adh-manā; —— (*half-full*) adh-petā, nīm-ser, adh-bharā; —— (*half-binding*) juz-bandī, nīm-shirāza; —— (*half-sharer*) adhyār, adhiyā; —— (*half-sleeves*) nīm-āstīn; —— (*half-taught*) nīm-ṭar; —— (*half-washed*) nīm-shob; —— (*to half-wash*) phīnchnā; —— (*half-caste*) donaslā; —— (*to half-cock*) ghoṛā ādhā chaṛhānā: such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nīm to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places; also the words under *semi* and *hemi*. The above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words sautelā, kachā, kam, may occur also, whence sautelā-bhā,ī, *a half-brother*; kachā-paisā, *a half-penny*; the pakkā-paisā coming nearest in value to our penny.

Half-witted, kam-'aḳl, hirza^4go, bāwalā.

Hall, dālān, bārgāh, aiwān, dar-dālān, sufā; —— (*of audience*) dīwānī-'āmm, shah-nashīn, ṭhākursthān, dīwān-khāna.

Hallelujah, al-ḥamdu-li-llāh, tasbīḥ o taḥlīl.

Halloo, hulkār; —— (*to halloo dogs*) lalkārnā, hulkārnā, hushkārnā.

To **Hallow**, muḳaddas-k, pratishṭhā-karnā.

Hallowed, muṭahhar, maḥmūd, maḥram.

Halo, hāla, manḍal, kūnḍal.

Halt, **Halting**, (*lameness, limp*) lang, langrāhaṭ; —— (*stay*) rahā,o, utārā, aṭak, lagān; —— (*break*) saktā, ṭūṭ, kachak; —— (*of an army*) muḳām, ṭikā,o, ṭhahrā,o; —— (*halt!*) khaṛā-ho, ṭhahar-jā,o.

To **Halt**, (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā *or* -khānā; —— (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k; —— (*to stop*) khaṛā-rahnā; —— (*in a march*) muḳām-k, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, dera-k; —— (*to falter*) haklānā, luknat-k; —— (*to hesitate*) pas o pesh-k, āgā-pīchhā-k; —— (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā, bhang-h; —— (*to stop*) ṭhamaknā, aṭaknā, ṭhaṭhaknā, ruknā, rahnā, utarnā, paṛnā, lagnā.

Halter, phaṅsrī, phāṅsī; —— (*for a horse*) bāg-ḍor, rassī, galkhor, ḍhaṭhī, āgārī, ḍorī, paghā, honthī, mihār, altanī, augi, kapārī.

To **Halter**, phaṅsānā, ḍhaṭhiyānā, gal-khor-d.

To **Halve**, ādhyānā, ādhoṅ-ādh-k, do-ādh-k, dū-nīm-k, tanṣīf-k, niṣfā-niṣf-k, do-ḥiṣṣa-k.

Halves! (interj.) niṣfuṅ-lī, niṣfuṅ-lak, ādhā-ādhī, ādhoṅ-ādh, niṣfā-niṣfī, bil-munāṣifa; —— (*by halves*) adhūrā.

Ham, rān, jāngh, kūlā, pūṭhā, thannā, pāṭ

Hamlet, kheṛā, mājrī, pūrī, parwā, ḳariya.

Hammer, hathauṛī, mārtol, hathauṛā; —— (*of a gun*) farṣūl, chūṭkī; —— (*sledge*) do-hathaṛ.

To **Hammer**, ṭhonknā, mārnā, lagānā, gaṛhnā, hathauṛiyānā.

Hamper, ḍālā, ḍolī, ṭokrī, hath-ṭokrī.

To **Hamper**, uljhānā, phaṅsānā, giriftār-k, aṭkānā, janjāl-lenā, wabāl-lenā, satānā, khalnā.

Hamstring, (*tendon*) pai, khūnch.

To **Hamstring**, paṭhe-kāṭnā, pai-mārnā *or* -kāṭnā.

Hand, hāth, dast, changul, panja, bāṅh, kar, pānī, hast, ḳabṣa; —— (*of a watch*, &c.) sū,ī, kāṇṭā; —— (*measure*) chā,o, girih, mūṭhī, lūlū,ā; —— (*side*) ṭaraf; —— (*skill*) dast-kārī, mahārat; —— (*person*) ādmī, shakhs, log; —— (*man*) jawān, jan, hathauṛī; —— (*writing*) khaṭṭ, likhā; —— (in comp.) hath, dastī; —— (*a hand fan*) pankhā dastī; —— (*with heart and hand*) tan o man se, dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm; —— (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i khāṣṣ *or* mubārak se; —— (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khaṭṭ; —— (*in hand*) hāth meṅ, rū-ba-kār, dar-pesh; —— (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, hāth tale, kāndhe-pīt-par, sir-par; —— (*a hand at cards*) bāzī; —— (*hand to hand*) mūṭh-bheṛā, ghaṭpaṭ, zad o burd, ek ek; —— (*from hand to hand*) hāthoṅ hāth, dast ba dast; —— (*traditionally*) sīna ba sīna; —— (*from hand to mouth*) jetī āmad otā kharj, mudākhil-mukhārij-barābar; —— (*to be*) peṭ-chalnā, sad ramaḳ milnā; —— (*having a contracted hand*) chulāgh; —— (*hand in hand*) hathā-hathī.

To **Hand**, pakṛānā, denā, ḥawāla-k, 'ināyat-k; —— (*secretly*) chup-chupāte-denā; —— (*a person*) hāth pakaṛ ke lejānā, hāth-pakaṛnā, dastgīrī-k, ariyātnā; —— (*about*) hāthā hāthī-d *or* -lenā; —— (*to fall into the hands of*) pāle-paṛnā, ḳābū-meṅ girnā; —— (*to lend a hand*) kāndhā-d, hāth-d *or* -lagānā, halbhal-k; —— (*to be hand and glove with a person* lāzim o malzūm-h, khalā-malā-h, milā-julā-h; —— (*to be handed down by tradition*) sīna ba sīna-ānā.

Hand-basket, hath-ṭokrī; —— (*hand-barrow*) hathgāṛī.

Hand-bell, ghanṭī, zangūlā.

Hand-breadth, chā,o, chār-angul, chau,ā, chappā, musht. [lagānā.

Handcuff, hath-kaṛī; —— (*to handcuff*) hath-kaṛī

Handcuffed, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.

Handed, (*left*) khabbā, ḍibariyā; —— (*right*) sajjā; —— (in comp.) hathā; —— (*handed down traditionally*) sīna ba sīna.

Handful, muṭhī, muṭhī-bhar, lap-bhar, būk, būkbhar, būkṭā, pasar, chūlū, musht, kaf i dast, hatheli, chūngī; —— (*few*) thoṛe, juzwī, gine-bine; —— (*double*) anjūlā; —— (*of clay*) laundā.

Hand-gallop, poyāṅ, gurekhṭ, rahwārī.

Handicraft, dast-kārī, ḥirfat, hunar, kārī-garī, hathauṭī, hath-khanḍā, bāndhnū.

Handicraftsman, dast-kār, kārī-gar, ahli ḥirfa, hunarmand.

Handily, kārīgarī- &c. -se, sughṛa,ī-se, salīḳe-se.

Handiness, dast-kārī, dast-ḳābiliyat, kārī-garī, sughaṛā,ī.

Handiwork, kārī-garī, ṣan'at, dast-kārī, hathauṭī.

Handkerchief, rū-māl, angochhā, gulū-band; —— (*a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is disabled*) gal-janḍā; —— (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī rūmāl.

Handle, dasta, benṭ, dāsā, ḳabṣa, kān; —— (*of a plough*) muṭhiyā, parehat; —— (*of a tea-pot*, &c.) dastagī; —— (*of a shield*) hathkaṛā; —— (*of a handmill*) mekh, khūnṭā; —— (*of drawers*, &c.) kaṛā, hathal, laklakī, ḥalḳa, mūṭh, hathwāsā, parch, ḍanḍī; —— (*of a wheel, mill*, &c.) ghirnī, parethā, hathā; —— (*of a saddle*) harnā; —— (*hold*) hathkaṛā, pakaṛ, dāb, girift, nakel, ānkas, lagām; —— (*handle end of a sword*) dumbāla; —— (*pretence*) ḥila, bahāna, bā,iṣ, taḳrīb.

To **Handle**, hāth-laganā, chhūnā, chhernā, ṭonā, chalānā, pakaṛnā; —— (*roughly*) hāthoṅ lenā, mār-chalānā, pachhāṛnā, be-ṭaraḥ pesh-ānā; —— (*to mention*) bayān-k, tashriḥ-k, tauṣīḥ-k, tafṣīl-k, ṣikr-k, barnan-k; —— (*to treat*) mu'āmala-k, sulūk-k.

Handless, lūlā, ṭūnḍā, jūṛā, be-hāth *or* -dast, nir-hathā, be-kaṛā.

Handmaid, aṣīl, dā,ī, sakhī, saheli, khidmatgārnī, dāsī, laundī.

Hand-mill, chakkī, āsiyā, dalentī.

Hand-saw, ārī, dastar *or* dastara.

Hands off, dūr-ho, hāth-uṭhā,o, chale-jā,o.

Handsel, buhnī, 'īdī, jumāgī.

To **Handsel**, buhnī-k, pahil-k, anwāsnā, uṛahnā.

Handsome, khūb-ṣūrat, ḥasīn, anūp, jamīl, sūthrā, zebā, khush-rū, khūb-rū, khush-ḍaul, khush-numā, khush-ḳaṭ' (v. *elegant, comely*), ḳabūl-ṣūrat, sā,oṅlā, salonā, sohāwan, supinḍ, shakīlā, niwal, sūghar, chhab-dār, khush-khaṭṭ *or* -khāl *or* -laḳa *or* ḳadd, gul-badan *or* -andām; —— (-*women*) padminī, chhatrinī; —— (*a handsome fortune*) baṛī-daulat; —— (*a handsome action*) khāṣṣa kām.

Handsomely, khūb-ṣūratī- &c. -se, kushāda-dilī-se, 'ālī-himmatī-se.

Handsomeness, khūb-ṣūratī, suthrā,ī, zebā,ī, ra'nā,ī, khush-rū,ī, khūb-rū,ī, khush-andāmī, ḥusn, jamāl.

Handspike, chob, lakṛī kā ṭhekā.

Handwriting, dast-khaṭṭ, hastāchhar.

Handy, dast-kār, dast-ḳābil, kārī-gar, sūghaṛ, ṣāḥib-saliḳa, sūnāṛī, hathauṭiyā, dast-chālāk, hathīlā, sūghaṭ, ārāmī, ārām-kā; —— (*convenient*) ma'ḳūl, kām-kā.

To **Hang**, (a.) laṭkānā hilgānā, mu'allaḳ-k; —— (*to execute*) phāṅsī-chaṛhānā, gal-d, ṭāngnā, chimṭānā, chipṭānā; —— (*upon*) ḍhahī-d, gale-paṛnā; —— (*or pull on the bridle*) kāndhī-d; —— (*an animal*) phāṅsī-d; —— (*to decline*) jhukānā; —— (*to fix*) gāṛnā, lagānā; —— (*to cover*) maṛhnā; (n.) laṭaknā, hilagnā, mu'allaḳ-h, jhuknā, laraknā; —— (*in embracing*) lagā- *or* chimṛā- *or* lipṭā-rahnā; —— (*to hover*) lagā-rahnā, rahnā; —— (*to be delayed*) aṭaknā, multawī *or* uljhā-rahnā; —— (*to be dependent on*) rahnā, paṛā-rahnā, munhaṣar-h, mauḳūf-h.

To **be Hanged**, (*by the neck*) phāṅsī-pānā.

Hanger, āweza, laṭkan; —— (*sword*) nimcha.

Hanger-on, dāman-gīr, lagā-lipṭā, muta'alliḳ, muft-khor, pichh-lagā, talheṛū, khadambar, ṭukr-khor, roṭī-toṛā.

Hanging, **Hangings**, mānjhā, dīwār-gīr, kapaṛlot, [maṛhan.

Hangman, jallād, saffāḳ, phaṅsiyārā, chaṇḍāl, ḍom, dār-kash.

Hank, phenṭī, lachhā, pechak, saṭṭā, dāb.

To **Hanker**, mail- &c. -r, lapaknā, jī-dauṛnā *or* -lagnā.

Hankering, mail, raghbat, shauḳ, lāg, chanmp, chāṭ, chakhī, lapkā, chaskā, chul.

Hap, **Hap-hazard**, ḳismat, bhāg; —— (*accident*) ittifāḳ, bhābhī.

Hapless, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nigūn-bakht, a-bhāgī, be-naṣīb, bad-naṣīb.

Haply, shāyad *or* shā,id, ittifāḳan, ittifāḳ-se.

To **Happen**, ā-jānā, paṛnā, ā-paṛnā, ā-girnā, āna, bītnā, girnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā, ṭārī-h, ṣādir-h, ho-jānā, sar-zad-h, honā, guzarnā, ho-guzarnā, ho-chuknā, rū-d, lagnā.

Happen what will, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchh ho so ho, harchi bādā bād. [&c. -se.

Happily, ba-khair o khūbī, achchhī-ṭaraḥ, khushī-

Happiness, kām-gārī, kām-rānī, āsūda-ḥālī, sukh, ānand, ārām, sa'ādat, barakat, khushī, maḳṣad-warī, farkhandagī, bakht-āwarī, khush-waḳtī, mubārakī.

Happy, kām-rān, kām-yāb, maḳṣad-war, kām-gār, khush, khurram, masrūr, maḥẓūẓ, bashshāsh, magan, sa'īd, iḳbālmand, mubārak, humāyūn, maḥmūd, khujista, farkhanda, farrukh; —— (*joyful*) ānandī *or* ānandit, sukhī, sūgatī, salāmat, khush-waḳt *or* -ḥāl *or* -dil, āsūda-ḥāl, sa'ādat-mand, muraffa, mutma,inn, be-parwā; —— (*ready*) ḥāẓir, bā-saliḳa, suthrā, pākīza; —— (*happy in temper*) nek-bakht, sa'ādat-mand, sa'īd; —— (*happy tidings*) bashārat, muzhda, nawed, khush-khabrī; —— (*a happy omen*) fāl i mubārak, khujista-fāl.

Harangue, kalām, mukālama, khiṭāb, sukhan.

To **Harangue**, kalām- &c. -k, kahnā; —— (*to preach*) wa'ẓ-k.

Haranguer, sukhan-pardāz, mutakallim; —— (*preacher*) wā'iẓ.

To **Harass**, satānā, khijhānā, aẓiyat-d, taṣdī'-d, ranj-d, dukh-d, diḳḳ-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, rabṛānā, dauṛā- *or* padā-mārnā, rugrugānā, nachānā, thakānā, bhirnānā, talnā, naknakānā, dagadnā, khankhernā, angliyānā, gānḍ-mārnā, mekhiyānā, jī-mārnā, -lenā *or* -khānā, halāk- &c. -k, āzār- &c. -d, maghz khālī-k.

Harassed, halāk, halkān, dukhī, muta,aẓẓī.

Harbinger, muḳaddama, āgwā, harkāra, ihtimāmchī, āghariyā, rāh-bar, mukhbir, dekhā,ū; —— (*of death, satirically*) malaku-l-maut kā shāgird.

Harbour, bandar; —— (*royal*) shah-bandar; —— (*master*) mīr- *or* shah-bandar; —— (*asylum*) mawās, ghar, khān, āsrā *or* āshraya.

To **Harbour**, (n.) rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, panāh-lenā *or* -pānā; (a.) ṭikānā, mihmāndārī-k, panāh-d, rakhnā.

Harbourer, ṭikāwanhār, baiṭhāne- *or* chhipāne-wālā; —— (*of thieves*) thāngī, thāngait.

Hard, (adj.) sakht, kaṛā, kareṛā, sangīn, gaṭhīlā, kaṭhor, maẓbūṭ, karārā, karkas, kālā-pathar, sang-khārā, sang-lākh, shāḳ, bikaṭh, akaṭ; —— (*fare*) kaṣīf guzrān; —— (*of hearing, to be*) ūnchā-sunnā; —— (*bound*) khushk, basta; —— (*difficult*) mushkil, dushwār, kaṭhin; —— (*cruel*) kaṭṭar, ẓālim, karakht (v. *callous*); —— (*severe*) sakht, shadīd, baṛā, bhārī; —— (*hard labour*) baṛī miḥnat; —— (*unjust*) ghair-wājibī, nā-ma'ḳūl; —— (*powerful*) ghālib, charab; —(*as the times*) bārīk, nā-muwāfiḳ, tang; —— (*stingy*) juz-ras, kingāshī.

Hard, (adv. *near*) ḳarīb, pās, lage hū,e; —— (*diligently*) mashaḳḳat-se, miḥnat-se, dard i sar-se, bahut; —— (*fast*) jaldī, shitābī; —— (*violently*) shiddat-se, zor-se.

To Harden, (n.) sakht- &c. -hojānā, karrā-jānā; (a.) sakht-k, karrānā, patharānā, lohā- &c. -k (v. *iron*); —— (*to make impudent*) dhīṭh-k, gustākh-k, shokh-k, be-adab-k; ——(*in wickedness*) pakkā-k, pukhta-k, ustād-k; —— (*to harden one's heart against another*) dil pathar- *or* pūrhā- *or* sangīn-k. [manzar.

Hard-favoured, ziaht-rū, tursh-rū, rūrhā, karīh-

Hard-hearted, sang-dil, durusht-kho, kaṭṭar, niṭhur.

Hard-heartedness, sang-dilī, be-rahmī, niṭhurtā.

Hardiness, mazbūṭī, porhā,ī; —— (*bravery*) dilerī, tahawwur, be-bākī; —— (*effrontery*) gustākhī, shokhī, be-adabī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, magrā,ī.

Hardly, (*with difficulty*) mushkil-se, mihnat-se, dikkat-se, dard i sar-se; ——(*oppressively*) sakhtī- &c. -se; —— (*barely*) thorā-sā, girra-sā, thorā, biswāgit, kamtar; —— (*hardly one has escaped*) ek bachā ho to bachā; —— (*he will hardly arrive to-night*) āj rāt kamtar āwegā; also āj rāt thorā-hī āwegā, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic hī; —— (*he will hardly live*) jiyā to jiyā, thorā jiyegā; —— (*there is hardly a man who does not drink wine*) ek ādmī kamtar hai jo sharāb nahīṅ pītā; the same may be expressed by kam, kalīl, akall, shāg, in this manner: *they will hardly come back again*, kam *or* akall hai ki we pher āweṅ.

Hard-mouthed, muṅh-zor, bad-lagām, sar-kash.

Hardness, sakhtī, ishkāl, dushwārī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, durushtī, karakhtī, bārīkī, tangī, tang-chashmī, juz-rasī, karrā,ī, pathrāhaṭ, kasāwat.

Hardship, sakhtī, ẓulm, jabr, kashṭ, bid'at, jaur; —— (*distress*) ranj, taklīf, tasdī', shiddat, janjāl, kasāla, muṣībat, ṣu'ūbat, miḥnat, be-ārāmī, bipat. [kaserā.

Hardware, lohe ki chizeṅ, lokhar; ——(*-man*) lohār,

Hardy, mazbūṭ, porhā, sakht, karā, kawī-mizāj, shah-zor, ustuwār, lohā, azhdhāt, roṅ-tan, khailā, pukhta, āṭhoṅ-gāṇṭh-kumait; —— (*brave*) mardāna, muta-hawwir, be-bāk; —— (*impudent*) gustākh, magrā.

Hare, khar-gosh, sasā, chaugarā, kharhā, arnab, lamahā, lamkanā.

Hare-lipped, ṭhoṅṭ-kaṭā.

Hark, suno-suno, dekho-dekho, raho-raho, kān-de,o, *or* -rakho, mutawajjih ho.

To Hark, Hearken, sargoshī-k, kanso,ī-k, kān-lagānā.

Harlequin, maskhara, bhāṇḍ, tamāsha-gar.

Harlot, chhināl, khelār, zāniya, fāḥisha, fāsiqa, fājira, shaṭṭāh.

Harm, taklīf, tasdī', īzā, ranj, dukh, muṣībat, gazand, dhakkā; ——(*detriment*) nuksān, ṣarar, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, zabūnī, ānch, bigun, sharr, fasād; —— (*crime*) gunāh, taqṣīr, dokh.

To Harm, satānā, chherṇā, taklīf- &c. -d, nuksān- &c. -pahunchānā, bigāṛnā; —— (*to receive harm*) nuksān-uṭhānā, taklīf-pānā.

Harmful, muzirr, ziyān-kār, nuksānī- &c. zabūn.

Harmfulness, ziyān-kārī, muzarrat, nuksāniyat.

Harmless, bholā, sīdhā, ma'ṣūm, be-nuksān, be-āseb, be-ziyān, ghair-muzirr, be-bad, kam-sharr, gharīb, bodlā, geglā, bhuggā; —— (*as shot*, &c.) ṭhaṇḍhā, ochhā.

Harmlessness, bholā,ī, sīdhā,ī, ma'ṣūmiyat, be-nuksānī, bodlā,ī.

Harmlessly, sahaj, sahalan, yūṅhī, be-ṣarar, nir-dosh.

Harmonious, Harmonical, Harmonic, mulā,im, narm, shīrīṅ, mīṭhā, pur-soz; —— (*concordant*) sāz-gār, barābar, eksān, ham-āhang, khush-āwāz.

Harmoniously, sāzgārī- &c. se, khush-āwāzī-se.

Harmoniousness, mulā,imat, narmī, shīrīnī, miṭhās, sāz-gārī, barābarī, muwāfakat, ham-āhangī.

Harmony, lahan, tarannum, ṣafīr, soz; ——(*concord*) tāl-mel, mel, ittiḥād, samā', tarāna, zamzama, ham-sāzī, khush-āwāzī *or* -āhangī.

Harness, sāz, sāmān, saranjām, rakht, sajjā, sāj.

Harp, chang, barbaṭ, bīn, kingrī; —— (*a jew's harp*) mur-chang.

To Harp, chang-bajānā; —— (*to dwell on a subject*) raṭnā, liye-jānā, chalā-jānā, rahnā.

Harper, barbaṭ-nawāz, changī, bīn-kār.

Harpoon, tekānā, changāl.

Harpy, (*fury*) chuṛail, pechā, mū,ā; ——(*extortioner*) khal-udher, ra'īyat-kush.

Harridan, hazār-gashta *or* -gā,īda *or* -dīda, lashkar-khalāṣ.

Harrow, hengā, sirāwan, sohāgā, maiṛā, ma,ī, chaukī.

To Harrow, hengā-phernā, hengānā; ——(*to disturb*) satānā, &c.

Harrower, hengā,ū; —— (*disturber*) satā,ū.

To Harry, (*as birds' nests*) ujāṛ-k, wairān-k.

Harsh, (*to the taste*) khaṭṭā, tursh, baksā, kaselā, rūrhā, moṭā, ṭharrā, talkh, karwā, tund, sakīl, khar-jharā, kaṭṭū; —— (*treatment*) bad-sulūk; —— (*to the ear*) sakht, karā, karīh; —— (*in manners*, &c.) durusht, an-garh, an-chhīlā, nā-tarāshīda; —— (*rough*) khar-kharā; —— (*unpleasant*) nā-gawār, garāṅ, dushwār, bhārī, shākk.

Harshly, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

Harshness, khaṭā,ī, turshī, baksāhaṭ, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, nā-tarāshīdagī, kharkharāhaṭ, garānī, dushwārī, dil-kharāshī, ṣakālat, khushūnat, nā-gawārī, talkhī.

Hart, harn *or* hirn, harin *or* hiran, mṛig *or* mirg, bārā-sīngā.

Hartshorn, harn kā sīng, kākṛā-sīngī.

Harvest, (*time*) kaṭna,ī kā wakt, wakt i dirau, kharīf, kaṭā,ī, kaṭnī, fasal, zirā'at, dirau, badhā,ī; —— (*-home, a song*) ūdhwā; —— (*hire*) balkaṭī; —— (*corn*) ānāj, jins, kharīfī; —— (*product*) ḥāṣil, ṣamara, phal; —— (*opportunity*) wakt, samai, rut.

A Hash, ḳīma; ——(*of vegetables*) bhartā, sagbhattā; —— (*of meat*) ḥalīm, kofta.

To Hash, ḳīma-k, khūthī khūthī-k.

Hasp, kaṛī, zanjīr, konḍā, ḳulāba, karwār.

Hassock, muṣallā, jā,e namāz, sajjāda, āsan, āsnī, baghambar, mirg-chhālā.

Haste, jaldī, shitābī, utā,olī, 'ujlat, ta'jīl, shitāb-kārī, isti'jāl, phurt, bīgī *or* begī, chaṭak, jhapaṭ; —— (*passion*) jhunjhlāhaṭ, jhuljhulāhaṭ; —— (*the more haste the less speed*) utā,olā so bā,olā, *or* dhīrā kām rahmānī, shitāb kām shaiṭānī.

To Haste, Hasten, make Haste, (n.) jaldī- &c. -k, jald-h; (a.) shitābī- &c. -karānā, jald- &c. -k, dauṛ-ānā, chalānā.

Hastily, jaldī- &c. -se; —— (*rashly*) be-tadbīrī- &c. -se, be-ghaur, chaṭpaṭāke.

Hastiness, (*of temper*) tundī, tund-kho,ī, ātash-mizājī, jaltarangī, harbarī, chaṭpaṭāhaṭ, chaṭpaṭī; —— (*rashness*) be-tadbīrī, be-andāzagī.

Hasty, jald, shitāb, utā,olā, phurtīlā, chaṭpaṭiyā, shitāb-bāz; —— (*passionate*) tund, tund-kho, jald-mizāj, jaltarang; —— (*rash*) be-liḥāz, be-andāza; —— (*early ripe*) agmanā.

Hasty-pudding, fālūda, lapsī.

Hat, ṭopī, kulāh, tāj; —— (*hat-band*) paṭṭī, ḍorā.

Hatch, (*brood*) jhol; —— (*of a ship*, &c.) phalkā.

To Hatch, nikālnā, se,onā *or* sāwnā; ——(*to contrive*) bāndhnā, uṭhānā, iftirā-k, ikhtirā'-k.

To be Hatched, nikalnā; —— (*hatched egg*) tā,o kā anḍā.

Hatchell, mongrī; —— (*to hatchel*) kūṭnā, mongriyān-mārnā.

Hatchet, tabar, kulhāṛī; —— (*hatchet-face*) painā muṅh; —— (*backed, a horse*) tabar gūṅ.

Hate, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, kīna, bughz, nifāk, chiṛh, karāhiyat, nafrat.

To **Hate**, dushmanī- &c. -r, dushman- &c. -jānnā, makrūh- &c. jānnā, nafrat-k, ghin-k.

Hateful, makrūh, karīh, ma'yūb, bad, zabūn, burā, nā-gawār, nafratī, ghinaunā.

Hatefully, dushmanī- &c. -se, makrūhan.

Hatefulness, dushmanī, zabūnī, burā,ī, nā-gawārī.

Hater, dushman, bairī, mukhālif, bad-khwāh, 'adū, mutanaffir.

Hatred, bad-khwāhī, kīna-warī, iḥtirāz, gurez, i'rāz, khushūnat.

Hatter, kulāh-sāz *or* -bāf, ṭopī-banāne-wālā.

To **Have**, rakhnā, honā (which signifies *to be*, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin; mujhe baṛī khushī hai, *est mihi summum gaudium, I have great pleasure;* mere pās kitābeṅ hain, *sunt mihi libri, I have books;* ānā also sometimes occurs in this sense); dhārnā, ānā, rahnā, lagnā, milnā; ——(*to accept*) ḳabūl-k;——(*as a husband*) khasam-k; —— (*to take*) lenā, nikālnā, uṭhānā, uṛā-lenā, akhz-k, istimbāṭ-k; —— (*to maintain*) da'wā-k, ḥujjat-k, ḳā,il-h, muḳirr-h;——(*to require*) chāhnā, māngnā, ṭalab-k; —— (*to have a care*) khabardār-h, khabar-dārī-k.

Haven, bandar, kol; —— (*refuge*) ḥifāẓat-gāh.

Haughtily, ghurūr-se, ghamanḍ-se, ahankārī-se.

Haughtiness, ghurūr, ghamanḍ, kibr, istikbār, maghrūrī, 'ujb, nakhwat, anāniyat, zu'm, dimāgh, ahambhā,o, khud-bīnī, khud-pasandī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, ainṭhmaroṛ.

Haughty, maghrūr, ghamanḍī, khud-pasand, khudbīn, aphaḍḍā, magrā, ḍhīṭh, pur-ghurūr, akaṛ-bāz, ḍimbhī, garbhī.

To be **Haughty**, ānkh par chalnā, ghurūr- &c. -karnā.

To **Haul**, khīchnā, ghasīṭna, īchnā, khaiṅchnā, ṭānnā.

Haunch, kūlā, ḍhūnkā, pūṛā.

Haunt, aḍḍā, akhāṛā, thāngi, ramnā, nishast-gāh, baserā, ṭhaur.

To **Haunt**, (n. *as ghosts*, &c.) basnā, rahnā, phirnā, har-roza-ā, ārājārī-k, pīchhe- *or* painḍe-paṛnā, dharnā-d;——(*to get a haunt about a person or place*) aḍḍā-pakaṛnā.

Haunted, (*by ghosts*) bhūtāhā, bhūterā; —— (*frequented*) chaltā, jārī.

Haunter, bāshinda, muḳīm; —— (*of taverns*, &c.) kharābātī.

Havock, kharābī, tabāhī, ghadr, tafraḳa, āshob, fitūr, ghaẓab, ẓulm, ṭūfān, hullaṛ, mār, ḳiyāmat, balā, lilā,

Havock! (interj.) mār mār! de-māro!

To **Havock**, wīrān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, ujāṛnā.

Hautboy, nai, sur-nā,e, shāh-nā,e *or* na,ī.

Hawk, jurrā; —— (*the hen*) bāz: there are several species, such as the shikrā, shāhīn, bahrī, bāshā (fem. bāshīn), chippakh, ṭunwā, turmutī, &c., lagaṛ, jhagar, zimich, besrā; —— (*young*) chūz.

To **Hawk**, bāz-kā shikār-khelnā; —— (*to expectorate*) khankhārnā; —— (*to sell or hawk about*) bechtā-phirnā; —— (*goods*) bhaunrī-k, dahī dahī-k.

Hawker, (*pedlar*) pherī-wālā, khānche-wālā.

Hay, sūkhī ghās, kāh, ḥashīsh.

Hazard, (*danger*) andesha, chintā, waswās, halākat, shakk, karmā-dharmī;——(*game*) jū,ā, ḳimār-bāzī, ḳimār, hārjīt.

To **Hazard**, khaṭre- &c. -men, ḍālnā, ṭālī'-āzmā,ī-k, bakht-bāzī-k.

Hazardous, khaṭar-nāk, makhtūr, jokhimī, jī-māz, sūlī-par-kā, janāza-rawān (*a walking bier*, figuratively, *a horse*).

Haze, kohāsā; —— (*hazy*) dhundhlā, pur-kohāsā.

He, (pron.) wuh (obliq. us) yih (obliq. is); ——(*male*) nar, narūkā, &c.; —— (*correlat.*) so, tann, &c.; —— (*he, himself*) wuhī, wuh-āp; —— (*he calls himself names*) apne āp ko āp gāli detā hai.

Head, sar, sir, munḍ, munḍī, sīs, kapār *or* kapāl, māth, māthā, khoprī, gardan;——(*when cut off*) sirī, kalla; —— (*denomination of cattle*) rās; —— (*chief*) sar-dār, sālār, mīr; —— (*individual*) nafar; —— (*of a bed*) sirhānā; —— (*intellect*) 'aḳl, budhī —— (*section*) faṣal, bāb; —— (*source*) sar-chashma, sirā, mabdā; —— (*of a hatchet*, &c.) phal; —— (*of a poppy*, &c.) bonḍī, ḍhendī; —— (*pitch, crisis*) ḥadd, darja; —— (*of corn*) kūkri, dodā, bonḍā; —— (*of carrots*) pendī; —— (*of a hill*) munḍāhā; —— (*of a class, dux*) mīrī; —— (in comp.) mīr, as mīr-munshī, *the head* munshī, mīr-bakāwal, &c. —— (*of a cane*) mūṭh; ——(*of a bone*) chūlā, golā; —— (*place*) ṣadar; —— (*of a web*) mukh-pāt; —— (*in accounts* madd; —— (*of an arrow*) bhāl; —— *of a spear*) būṛī; —— (*loose dress*) munḍāsā, muṛethā; —— (*head-gear or dress*) sarpech, gosh-pech; —— (*bearer*) maihrā;——(*head and ears*) sarāsar, sarāpā, sar tā ḳadam, bāl bāl, nak se sikh tak; —— (*head and heel ropes*) āgāṛī-pichhāṛī; —— (*to be seated at the head of a company*) sir-par baiṭhnā, ūpar-baiṭhnā, ṣadar-baiṭhnā.

To **Head**, sardār- &c. -h; —— (*a spear*, &c.) paikānlagānā; —— (*to make head against*) ṭakkar-mārnā.

Headache, dard i sar, ṣudā', sīs- *or* munḍ-bathā.

Headband, ḳaṣāba, paṭṭī, sar-band;—— (*head-dress*) maur.

Headland, nās, ṭek, maroṛ, rās.

Headless, be-sar: —— (*beheaded*) sar-burīda, sar-kaṭa; —— (*without a chief*) be-sardār.

Headlong, (adj.) be-tadbīr ,air-talwāyā, sar-nigūṅ, muṅh ke bhale, aundhā sir, munḍiyāke.

Headlong, (adv.) ekā-ek *or* yakāyak, nāgahān, muṅh-bhaṛāṅ; —— (*head foremost*) sir ke bhal, sirke tān, wāzh-gūn.

Head-piece, (*helmet*) khod; —— (*understanding*) a'ḳl.

Head-quarters, (*of an army*, &c.) maḳarr, marja', ṣadar; —— (*of a district*) ḥaweli.

Head-stall, sar-dawāl, sar-band, nukta, pūzī-paṭṭā, mohrī.

Headstrong, muṅh-zor, sar-kash, be-lagām, sar-chaṛhā, gustākh, shokh, ḍhīṭh, khud-pasand, khudbīn, sīna *or* sar-zor, aphantī, aṛel.

Heady, (*as liquor*) nashīlā, nasha-dār, muskir.

To **Heal**, (a) changā-k, khushk-k, sukhlānā, shafā-d, iltiyām-d, mundamil-k, multayim-k; —— (*disputes*) raf'-k, daf'-k; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūkhnā, bharnā, indimāl-pakaṛnā.

A **Healer**, shafā-bakhsh, shāfī, ṣiḥḥat-bakhsh.

Healing, mulā,im, molaiyin, narm.

Health, tan-durustī, ṣiḥḥat, 'āfiyat, salāmatī, khairiyat, ārām, nirog; —— (*in good health*) shanḳ-ganḳse, khair o 'āfiyat.

Healthily, Healthfully, tandurustī-se, 'āfiyat-se, khair o 'āfiyat-se.

Healthiness, tan-durustī, muwāfaḳat, nirogtā.

Healthy, (*hale*) tan-durust, changā, bhalā-changā, ṣaḥīḥu-l-badan, ṣaḥīḥ o sālim; —— (*wholesome*) khush-gawār, muwāfiḳ, mufid, fā,ida-mand, khush.

Heap, ḍher, ḍherī, ambār, toda, tuddhar, ganj, rās, ṭāl, bathiyā, baṭaurā, ṭūmār; —— (*of erasz*, &c.) kharhī; —— (*crowd*) majma', bhīṛ, izhdihām, hujūm, kaṣrat, ghol.

To **Heap**, jam'-k, joṛnā, ekaṭhāṅ-k, thopnā, gānjnā; —— (*books*, &c.) garnā; —— (*a measure*) ūnchā-bharnā, choṭihā-bharnā, ūpartalī-k.

In Heaps, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.

To **Hear**, sunnā, istimā'-k, kān-dharnā, kān-d, sra-wan-k, gosh-zan-h; —— (*to obey*) mānnā; —— (*to attend to*) dhyān-k, liḥāẓ-k, mutawajjih-h.

Heard, sunā-hū,ā, shunīda, masmū'.

Hearer, sāmi', shinawā, sunwaiyā, sunanhār, srotā.

Hearing, samā'at, kān, istimā', sunāwaṭ.

To **Hearken**, kanso,ī-k, sargoshī-k, sun-lenā.

Hearsay, samā'ī-bāt, sunī-sunā,ī-bāt, shuhra *or* shuhrat.

Heart, dil, ḳalb, man, khāṭir, chit, ẕamīr, hiyā, antar, bāṭin, darūna, ghar, hirdā, ant, ghat, peṭ; —— (*inner part*) maghz, gūdā, bhītar; —— (*middle*) bīch, darmiyān; —— (*spirit, courage*) jān, zahra, jigar, gurdā; —— (*memory*) ḥifẓ, yād; —— (*generosity*) taufīḳ; —— (-'*s desire*) dil-khwāh; ——(*by heart*) az-bar, nok-zabān; —— (*to repeat by heart*) nok-zabān-paṛhnā; —— (*hard-hearted*) sang-dil; —— (*tender-hearted*) mom-dil, i. e. *wax-hearted;* —— (*with heart and hand*) ba sar o chashm, sir ānkhoṅ-se *or* ji-parān-se, dīda o dil-se;——(*to get by heart*) ḥifẓ-k, nok zabān-k, kanṭhe-paṛhnā; —— (*to take heart*) himmat-pakaṛnā.

Heart-ache, dard i dil, gham, andoh i khāṭir.

Heart-breaking, jān-kāh, khāṭir-shikan, dil-shikan.

Heart-burn, waj'u-l-fuwād, 'amal-pit; —— (*to have the*) kalejā-jalnā.

Heart-burning, (*discontent*) fasād, bigāṛ, an-ras,

Heart-easing, dil-ārām, dil-āsā, rāḥat-bakhsh.

Hearted, (in comp.) dil, dilā, man, manā.

To **Hearten**, dil-baṛhānā, dilāsā-d, jān-d, diler-k, dil-dārī-k, chahrānā, pahlānā.

Heart-felt, dilī, sach, gambhīr, dil-gīr *or* dil-nishīn.

Hearth, chaukā, ṭhāṅw, ātash-dān, chūlhā.

Heartily, dil-kholke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dihī-se, shauḳ-se, peṭ-bhar.

Heartiness, sachā,ī, sachautī, ṣidḳ; —— (*eagerness*) shauḳ, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, chaump, raghbat.

Heartless, be-dil, bad-dil, an-manā, be-man, be-lau.

Heartlessly, be-dilī-se, an-manā,ī-se.

Heartlessness, be-dilī, bad-dilī, buz-dilī.

Heart-rending, man-toṛ, dil-āzār, dil-resh.

Heart-sick, man-marū, dil-tang, ranjīda-khāṭir.

Hearty, (*sincere*) ṣāf, be-riyā, sachchā, ṣādiḳ, rāst, sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dih, dil-soz, musta'idd; —— (*in health*) tan-durust, changā-bhalā, khush, mahẓūẓ, ṣaḥīḥu-l-badan, chāḳ; —— (*cock*) ghāzī-mard.

Heat, garmī, ḥarārat, tapan, tapat, jalan, sozish, tapish, agin, tābish, tāb, jhānjh, tā,o, dhun, tapāk, garmā,ī, ānch, dhūp, ghām; ——(*flush*) garmī-dāna; —— (*lust*) ālang, mastī, shahwat; —— (*to be in*) uṭhnā, ālang-par-ā, jhaṛnā, rajnā; —— (*weather*) garmā; —— (*at a race*) phirā, wahla; —— (*fermentation*) josh; —— (*of temper*) jald-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

To **Heat**, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tā,onā, dhikānā, dhīknā, tachānā, kachānā, dagnā, kunkunānā, salsal-ānā; —— (*as an oven*, &c.) jhoknā, jhūnnā, lagānā, garmī- &c. -lānā; —— (*to enrage*) jalānā, āg-k; —— (*water*, &c. *with a hot iron*) bujhānā, dāghnā.

Heathen, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pūjak.

Heathenism, but-parastī, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.

Heave, wahla, āhi-sard, āhi sīna-khez, ṭhanḍhī-sāṅs, dhaṛak, dhaṛdhaṛāhaṭ; —— (*effort to vomit*) ūbāk.

To **Heave**, uṭhānā, uchhālnā, ubhāṛnā, ukāsnā, unārnā, jumbish-d, ubharnā, phūlnā, hilkornā; —— (*to cast*) phenknā; —— (*from the breast*) mārnā, khīchnā, bharnā, lenā, as āh-mārnā, &c. *to heave a sigh;* —— (*to pant*) hāmphnā, dharaknā; —— (*as the sea*, &c.) josh- *or* lahar-mārnā, ubalnā, hilore-lenā; —— (*to rise*) uṭhnā, nikalnā; —— (*to kick*) ubāknā.

Heaven, bihisht, jannat, baikunṭh, swarg, nabh, swar-lok, sas, 'arsh, 'ālami bālā, lachhmī-niwās;——(*sky*) āsmān, gagan, ākās, charkh, sipihr, samā; —— (*the highest heaven*) falaku-l-aflāk, i. e. *the heaven of heavens;* —— (*in heaven or on earth*) bālā o past.

Heavenly, āsmānī, samāwī, falakī, bihishtī, jannatī, ākāsī, swargī.

Heavens! (interj.) ilāhī! subḥān allāh!

Heavily, shiddat- &c. -se, udāsī- &c. -se.

Heaviness, bojh, bhār, garānī, ṣiḳl, saḳālat, wazn, sanginī, khumār; —— (*dejection*) udāsī, gham-gīnī, —— (*languor*) sustī, alsān, kasal; ——(*oppression*) sakhtī, shiddat.

Heavy, bhārī, wazanī, garwā, garāṅ, saḳīl, sangīn, saḳal, khumār-ālūda; —— (*as sleep*) bajjar, be-chuhal; —— (*laden*) dabel, garāṅ-bār; —— (*dejected*) afsurda, gham-gīn, malūl; —— (*oppressive*) sakht, dushwār; —— (*indolent*) sust, dhīmā; —— (*drowsy*) alsānā, sar-garāṅ, bhārī-sar; —— (*indigestible*) saḳīl, garāṅ.

Hebrew, 'ibrānī, 'ibrī *or* 'imrī; —— (*language*) 'ibrī- *or* 'ibrānī- zabān *or* -bhāshā.

Hectic, (adj.) madḳūḳ; —— (*a hectic fever*) tap i diḳḳ, chha,ik.

Hector, (*bully*) phūṅ-bānkā, atā, baṛ-bolā.

Hedge, bāṛh, iḥāṭa, birwāhī, ṭaṭṭī, khār-band, jhār-bandī, ghorān, gherā; —— (*of bamboos*) baṅswārī; —— (*of euporbium*) sihūṛ-wārī.

To **Hedge**, bāṛh- &c. -lagānā, iḥāṭa-bāndhnā.

Hedgehog, khār-pusht, sāhī, siṅh.

Hedger, khār-band, bāṛh-lagāne-wālā.

Heed, dhyān, liḥāẓ, khiyāl, khabar, hoshiyārī, iltifāt.

To **Heed**, dhyān- &c. -k, mānnā, hoshiyār-h, iltifāt-k.

Heedful, &c. suchet, khabar-dār, sāvadhān.

Heedless, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā, be-fikr, be-tadbīr, be-iltifāt, asoch, achet, machlā, alolā.

Heedlessness, ghaflat, ānākānī, be-khabarī.

Heel, eṛī, pāshna: —— (*of a cock*) khār, kāṇṭā; —— (*ball of*) finduḳ; —— (*ornament*) gul; —— (*leathers*) muẕamma; —— (*to be at one's heels*) pīṭhiyā-ṭhonk-h; —— (*to have the heels of*) pīchhe- *or* baghal-mārnā.

To **Heel**, jhuknā; —— (*a cock*) khār-lagānā.

Hegira, hijrat *or* hijra, hijrī, sani hijrat.

Heifer, kalor, bakkan, baihṛī, osar.

Heigh ho! allāh allāh, āhā, oho, bhabre, bhal, he nārāyan.

Height, ūnchā,ī, bulandī, tibbā, ūnchān, bhīṭā, ṭānḍ, ḍih, farāz, damdama, ṭikar, ṭikrā, ḍhipā, ḍhīhā, ḍhūhā, ṭek; —— (*extremity*) shiddat, josh, tā,o, munā, naubat; —— (*elevation*) auj, 'ulū; —— (*degree*) martaba, ḥadd, intihā; —— (*completion*) kamāl; —— (*of a degree in latitude*) ziyādatī; —— (*a height*) ūnchā, ṭīlā; —— (*in the height of*) 'ain, meṅ; —— (*in the height of the rains*) 'ain barsāt meṅ.

To **Heighten**, ūnchā- &c. -k, ūnchānā, chaṛhānā, baṛ-hānā; ——(*colours*, &c.) nikālnā; ——(*to meliorate*) bihtar-k, banānā; ——(*to aggravate*) bhārī-k, ḳawī-k, ziyāda-k.

Heinous, kabīra, shadīd, 'aẓīm, sakht, baṛā, kaṛā, zabūn.

Heinously, ba-shiddat, shiddat-se, sakhtī-se.

Heinousness, shiddat, sakhtī, zabūnī.

Heir, wāriṣ, wālī, ḥakk-dār, mustahikk; —— (*joint*) shafī' i khalīṭ, mīrā, mauwār; —— (*the heir apparent*) walī-'ahd.

To **Heir**, *or* **become Heir**, wāriṣ-h, lenā.

Heiress, wāriṣa, zan i ḥakk-dār (vide *heir*).

Heirless, lā-wāriṣ, be-wāriṣ, be-wālī-wāriṣ.

Heirship, wirāṣat, mīrāṣ, ḥakk-dārī.

Held, rakhā, pakṛā, girifta, muta'allaḳ.

Hell, jahannam, dozakh, saḳar, narak, patāl-lok; taḥtu-ṣ-ṣarā, baitu-s-saḳar, samāk-kunḍ, kumbhī, pākh; —— (*go to hell*) jahannam meṅ jā,o, bhār meṅ jā,o; —— (*to play hell*) ḳiyāmat- &c. -k; —— (*the lowest pit of hell*) asfalu-s-sāfilīn.

Hellebore, kuṭkī, kharbaḳ.

Hell-hound, wājibu-s-saḳar, jahannamī-sag.

Hellish, jahannamī, dozakhī, shaiṭānī, narkī.

Hellishness, shaiṭanat, jahannamīyat, shaiṭāniyat.

Helm, (*rudder*) patwār, sukkān.

Helmet, **Helm**, khod, maghfar, ṭop, kariyā, munḍāhā.

Helmsman, mānjhī, sukkānī *or* sukkān-gīr, kandārī, patnī.

Help, madad, madad-gārī, pushtī, imdād, isti'ānat, naṣrat, sahāyatā, taḳwiyat, ūprālā, halbhal, ḥimāyat, uprā, upkār *or* upakār; —— (*remedy*) 'ilāj, chāra, upā,o; —— (*by God's help*) ba faṣl i ilāhī.

To **Help**, madad- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā; —— (*to remedy*) chāra-sāzī-k; —— (*to prevent*) uṭhānā, dūr-k, raf'-k, ṣabṭ-k; —— (*to supply*) denā, 'ināyat-k; —— (*pray help me to that dish*) wuh khānā mujhe 'ināyat kījiye.

Helper, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, pushtī-bān, sahā,ī, halbhaliyā, nāṣir, kamerā.

Helpful, mumidd, mufīd, madad-gār.

Helpless, be-chāra, lā-chār, be-maḳdūr, a-tathā, faro-mānda, be-bas, nimānā, asāmart, ni-pankhā, nāchār, be-bāl o par, niḍhāl, ḥairān, lā'ilāj, dast-basta, be-ḳābū, ṭāḳat se ṭāḳ, gharīb; —— (*to be*) pathar tale paṛnā, nāk meṅ jān-ānā.

Helplessness, be-chāragī, lā-chāragī, be-maḳdūrī, faro-māndagī, 'ājizī.

Helter-skelter, dauṛā-dauṛ, bhāgā-bhāg, ṭhelā-ṭhelī, abtarī-se, ūlajh-pūlajh-se.

Hem, amal-pattī, maghzī, sanjāf, loṛhī, ḳor, patyā, kangūra; —— (*in speaking*) khankhār.

To **Hem**, (*cloth*, &c.) amal-pattī-sīnā, maghzī-lagānā, loṛhiyānā, patiyānā, kināra-mārnā; —— (*to surround*) gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k; —— (*in speaking*) khankharnā.

Hemicrania, adh-sīs *or* -kapārī, adh-kapālī.

Hemiplegia *or* **Hemiplegy**, adhang.

Hemisphere, niṣfu-l-arz, niṣfu-l-kura, niṣfī dā,ira, kaṭorā, adhgolā, piyāla, khaima, ḳubba, dāl.

Hemistich, miṣrā', tuk, pap, charn.

Hemlock, shūkrān *or* shukrān *or* shīkrān.

Hemorrhage, (*by the nose*) ru'āf, naksīr, sailu-d-dam, jiriyāni khūn, rūdhir-parbāh.

Hemorrhoids, bawāsīr.

Hemp, san, paṭwā, pāṭ; —— (*-seed*) piṭwā, san kā bīj.

Hempen, san- *or* pāṭ- &c. -kā: whence paṭṭī, or what is called *gunny*, though the natives generally use the word ṭāṭ.

Hen, murghī, mākiyān, kukṛī, kūkṭī; —— (*hearted*) gīḍar, buz-dil, nā-mard; —— (*roost*) murgh-khāna; —— (*female*) māda.

Henbane, bhang, banj, sabzī, gānjā, būṭī, bījiyā, narjā.

Hence, (*from this place*) yahāṅ-se, idhar-se; —— (*time*) ba'd, pīchhe; —— (*for this reason*) is-wāste, is-liye, lihāzā, is-se, isī-sabab, pas; —— (*away*) daf'-ho, dūr-ho, gum-ho, saṛko, saṛak, nikal-jā; —— (*two years hence*) do baras ba'd.

Henceforth, **Henceforward**, ab-se, is waḳt-se, ba'd is-ke, ā,inda, āge, sāniyu-l-ḥāl.

Henpecked, (*a sneaking little man who is governed by his* [*or rather its*] *wife*) zan-murīd, istrī-sikh, kushta-zan.

Hepatic *or* **Hepatical**, jigarī, kabdī.

Heptagon, haft-pahlū, musabba', sat-konā, haft-rukhā *or* -gosha.

Her, (obl. *of she*) is, us; —— (*possessive pron.*) uskā, apnā; —— (*she tears her hair*) apne bāl khasoṭtī hai; —— (*she told her father*) apne bāb se kahā, *or* uske bāp se kahā (v. Hind. Gram. p. 112).

Her's, us-kā, -ke, -kī; —— (*the house is her's, though the garden be mine*) ghar uskā hai, agarchi bāgh merā.

Herald, ḍhinḍhoriyā, munādī, ihtimāmchī.

Herb, būṭā, darakht, jaṛī, būṭī, nabāt: the names of a few are as follows: kūkraundā, dūdhī, godnā, gānḍar, gūmā, gobhī, ghamrā, ghamā,ī machhīchhī, bariyārā, birtiyā, samit, raudhrī.

Herbage, sabza, nabātāt, ghās-pāt, banās-pattī, bariyā,ī, charā,ī, harī.

Herbal, (*book on herbs*) jaṛī-kalp.

Herbalist, jaṛī-kalpī, nabāt-dān.

Herb-woman, kunjṛin, ko,erin, sāg-wālī, nabāt-farosh.

Herd, nār, gallā, ḍār, pāl, leṅhdā, chaunā, gohnḍā, ghol, jhūnḍ, rama; —— (*of camels*) ḳaṭār; —— (*of elephants*) ḥalḳa.

To **Herd**, ghol-ghol-phirnā, jhūnḍ kā jhunḍ- &c -phirnā *or* -rahnā, &c.

Herdsman, gallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, baldhiyā, ḍhūngar.

Here, īhāṅ, yahāṅ, is-jagah, idhar, is-ṭaraf; —— (*here and there*) īhāṅ-wahāṅ, idhar-udhar, ṭhā,iṅ ṭhā,iṅ, khāl-khāl, khāl-khaṭṭ, jā-ba-jā, kahīṅ-kahīṅ; —— (*hereabouts*) kahīṅ-yahīṅ, kahīṅ-idhar; —— (*hereafter*) ba'd is ke, min ba'd, ā,inda, āge, 'ākibat-meṅ; —— (*hereat*) is-par, is-meṅ, is-se, which may also mean *hereby*, *herein*, *herewith*.

Hereditary, **Heritable**, maurūṣī, abā,ī, bapautī, naṣlī, baṅsī, kulī, buyādī, khānmānī.

Heresy, bid'at, kūpath, ilḥād, phūṭ.

Heretic, mubtadi', bid'atī, rāfiṣī, gum-rāh, mulḥid, kalima-go, kāfir, khārijī.

Heretofore, peshtar, āge, ḳabl is waḳt ke, ḳabl az īn, sābiḳ meṅ, ga,e dinoṅ meṅ, pichhle dinon meṅ.

Heriot, rāj-ḍaṇḍ, ṣabṭī.

Heritage, irṣ, mīrāṣ, wirāṣat, bunyād, warṣa, maurūṣ, ans, bapans, bapautī, birt.

Hermaphrodite, khunṣa, khunṣa mushkil, mukhannaṣ, hijṛā, kle,o-ling *or* kliv-ling.

Hermit, ṣaḥrā-nishīn, ban-parast, gosha-nishīn, banbāsī, takiya- *or* 'uzlat-nishīn, gosha-gīr, baishnau, munzawī, ruhbān, rāhib.

Hermitage, ḥujra, gosha, maṇḍhī, patarkūṭī, zawiya, ṣauma'a.

Hermodactyl, sūrinjān, jangalī-singhāṛā.

Hernia, fataḳ, bād-khāya.

Hero, bahādur, shujā', jarī, sūrmā, sūr, bīr, ghāzī, pahlwān, baṛā-mard, sūr-bīr, rāwat, sūrang, rustam, yal, gurd; —— (*doughty*) ghāzī-mard.

Heroic, **Heroical**, bahādurāna, dilerāna, bīratwī, ghāziyāna; —— (*a kind of heroic metre or verse*) baḥri mutaḳārib, used by Firdausī in his famous poem; —— (*a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic bards at the head of their armies*, &c.) kaṛkā; —— (*song*) rajz.

Heroically, bahādurī- &c, -se, shujā'at-se.

Heroine, sūranganī, bahādurnī.

Heroism, bahādurī, shujā'at, jur,at, bīr-ras, bīratā.

Heron, būtīmār, baglā. [ganjā.

Herpes, (*achor*) ganj; —— (*a person afflicted with it*)

Herse, (v. *bier, used in the procession called* dahā) gahwāra.

Herself, āp (*obl. of the recip. pron.*), apne *or* apnī; ——(*she will kill herself*) wuh apne ko mār-ḍālegī *or* wuh apnī ta,iṅ mār-ḍālegī;——(*she herself*) wuh-āp.

To Hesitate, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, ḥaiṣ-baiṣ-meṅ-h, shakk- &c. -r, ḍolnā, hidiyānā, kaniyānā, shashdar-h, luplupānā, do-dilā-h; —— (*in speaking*) hichkichānā, kachiyānā, aṭaknā.

Hesitation, Hesitancy, pas o pesh, shash o panj, shubha, shakk, waswās, dūbdhā, ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, āgū-pichh, chha-pānch, chal-bi-chal, ā,ūṅ-jā,ūṅ, khol-mūnd, taraddud, tawakkuf; —— (*in speech*) hichkichī, hichkichāhaṭ, girift, luknat.

Heterodox, bid'atī, ku-pathī, khārijī, viruddh.

Heterogeneous, Heterogeneal, mukhālif, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-muṭābiḳ, nā-hamwār, ghair-jins, a-sanjātī, vijātī.

To Hew, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, gaṛhnā, mathārnā, shārnā.

Hewer, (*of stones*) sang-tarāsh; —— (*of wood*) lakaṛhārā, hezam-kash.

Hexagon, Hexagonal, shash-pahlū, musaddas, chhakonā, shash-gosha, shaṭ-konā.

Hexameter, musaddas, khaṭ-pad, shaṭ-padī-shlok.

Hey, Hey day! āhhā, ohho, allāh-allāh, jai-jai, shābāsh, kyā bāt hai!

Hiatus, sakta, sūrākh, chhed, rakhna, 'aib.

Hiccough, Hiccup, hichkī, fau,āḳ, hikwā.

To Hiccough, hichkī-lenā, hichkiyānā, hikwā-lenā.

Hidden, Hid, poshīda, chhipā-hū,ā, pinhāṅ, nihāṅ, gupat, makhfī, mustatir, rū-posh.

Hide, (*skin*) charsā, adhauṛī, chām, chamṛā, khāl, post, jild, chamṛī.

To Hide, (a.) chhipānā, lukānā, poshīda- &c. -k, dhāmpnā, sarposh-k, alop-k, ḍhukānā, dabānā, madfūn-k; (n.) chhipnā, lūknā, poshīda- &c. -h, ḍhūknā, dabnā, saṭaknā, dabaknā.

Hide and Seek, chor-mūndaurā, chormahīchanī, patī-mangāwan, dag-ḍilo.

Hideous, muhīb, haibat-nāk, makrūh, karīh, mustakrah, ghinā,onā, zisht.

Hideously, haibat-se, ba-shiddat, karāhiyat-se.

Hideousness, haibat, haibat-nākī, zabūnī, karāhiyat.

Hieroglyphic, naḳsh, ṭābe' *or* ṭābi'.

To Higgle, (v. *to haggle*) jhanjhaṭ-k, bakjhak-k.

Higgledy-piggledy, gaḍ-baḍ, ulṭā-pulṭā, darham-barham, abtar, idhar kā udhar, udhar kā idhar.

High, ūnchā, buland, bālā, murtafa', a'lā, utang, sarlā, ūparwār, sarsar, lambā, muta'āl, tez, baṛhiyā;—— (*bred*) jatilā, aṣīl, naslī; —— (*behind, as a horse*) tabargūṅ; —— (*words*) kahā-sunī, bāt-baṛhī, āwāz i buland, sakht-sust, aisā-waisā; —— (*as heaven*) āsmān-jāh; —— (*in comp.*) 'ālī, rafī', wālā (thus, wālā-jāh, *of high dignity*); —— (*oppressive*) sakht; —— (*violent*) tund, baṛā; —— (*much*) bahut, ziyāda; —— (*as colour*) shokh, gāṛhā; —— (*in latitude*) ziyāda; —— (*applied to time*) ṭhīk, 'ain; —— (*ancient*) ḳadīm, purānā; —— (*dear*) baṛā, garāṅ, mahngā; —— (*from on high*) ūpar-se; —— (*most high*) bartar; —— (*the Most High*) ḥaḳḳ-ta'ālā; ——(*high-born*) amīr-zāda, ṣāḥib-zāda, ashrāf; —— (*high-heeled*) buland-pāshina; —— (*high-mettled*) jald, jān-bāz, jān-dār, kaṛwā; —— (*high-minded*) maghrūr, 'ālī-himmat; —— (*hikh-spirited*) diler, jawāṅ-mard, ṣāḥib-ghairat; ——(*high-fed*) nāz-parwarda; —— (*high-seasoned*) maṣālaḥ-dār; —— (*to talk big or high*) chāb-chāb-ke bāteṅ-k; —— (*the high and low*) akābir o aṣāghir, 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, ūnch-nīch, waẓī' o sharīf; —— (*the highest degree*) akṣar darja, ḥadd darja; —— (*note*) ṭīp.

Higher, bulandtar, a'lā, bartar, bālātar, ūnchā.

High-flying, buland-parwāz, bālā-parwāz *or* -nishīn.

Highland, kohistān, pahāṛ, koh, parbat, pahāṛī-des.

Highlander, pahāṛī, khasiya, bhil, pahāṛiyā, cho,ār, kohī, kohistānī.

Highly, nihāyat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda.

Highness, ūnchā,ī, bulandī, irtifā', rifā'at, bartarī, tezī; —— (*title*) ḳibla,i-'ālam, ḥaẓrat, khudāwand, janāb i 'ālī, mahā-rāj, dharam-mūrat.

High-water, bharā-jawār, bharpūr jawār, madd i kamāl.

Highway, shāh-rāh, shārī'-'āmm, darā, dharrā, baṛā-rāstā, saṛak.

Highwayman, rāh-zan, ḳazzāḳ, baṭ-pār *or* baṭ-mār, ṭhag.

Hilarity, (*merriment*) khush-ḥālī, chuhal, hańsī-khushī.

Hill, pahāṛ, koh, jabal, gir *or* giri, parbat, merū.

Hillock, pahāṛī, ṭīlā, pahaṛiyā, ṭongrī, ḍhibar.

Hilly, koh-sār, giraur, parbatī.

Hilt, (*handle*) ḳabẓa, muṭh, dasta.

Him, is, us (v. *he*); —— (*himself, his own self*) āp, āphī, khud, āphī āp; —— (*he himself*) wuh-āp, wuh-āphī; —— (*oblique possess. pron.*) apnā, apne *or* apnī; —— (*he will kill himself*) wuh apne ko mār ḍālegā *or* wuh apne ta,iṅ mār ḍālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant; —— (*by himself*) āphī, iklā, tanhā, nirālā; —— (*I am sure he was not himself that day*) maiṅ yaḳīn jāntā hūṅ ki wuh us roz āp meṅ (*or* apne meṅ) na thā; —— (*of himself*) āp se āp, āpich, āprūp, khud ba khud.

Hind, Hinder, pichhlā, pichhwārā; —— (*of a saddle*) pichhū,ā; —— (*the hind legs*) pichhle-pair.

Hind, (sub.) bāra-singī, harnī, chikārī; —— (*boor*) gaṅwār, dihḳān, dihḳānī.

To Hinder, aṭkānā, roknā, man'-k, muzāḥamat-k, rokṭok-k, mānī'-h, chhenknā, haṭkānā.

Hinderance, aṭkā,o, rukā,o, mumāna'at, muzāḥamat rokṭok; —— (*hinderer*) mānī', ḥā,il, muzāḥim.

Hindermost, pichhlā, pichhārī, ākhir.

Hinge, nar-māda, chūl, ḳabẓa, nar-mādagī, chūlā, zulfī, haskal, ḍomnī, kal, pā,eza, dāsā; —— (*centre*) madār, markaz; —— (*to be off the hinges*) chūle-ukhaṛ-jānā.

To Hinge, (*to turn*) ṭhaharnā; —— (*depend*) mauḳūf-h.

Hint, ishāra, īmā, kināya, ramz, talmīḥ, āwāza, sain.

To Hint, ishāra- &c. -k, āwāza-phenknā, gosh-gugār-k, bāt-ḍ, sankārnā.

Hip, kūlā, chūtar, surīn, pūṭhā; —— (*low spirits*) malāl, udās.

Hippopotamus, dariyā,ī ghoṛā, asp i nīlāb.

Hire, Hiring, kirāya, bhāṛā, ajūra, ajr, mazdūrī, ujrat, ḥaḳḳ-ḥalāl, kamā,ī, miḥnatāna, kharchāna, ajūradārī, chukautā, ṭhīkā, rozīna, shabīna, ṭakkharchī; —— (*of a prostitute*) kharchī.

To Hire, (*to enlist*) nām-likhnā; —— (*take on hire*) kirā,e- &c. -lenā; —— (*to let on hire*) kirā,e- &c. -denā; —— (*a servant*) rakhnā; —— (*to bribe*) rishwat-d, ākoṛ-d, ghūs-d; —— (*to take service*) naukrī-k.

Hireling, Hired, ajūra-dār, mazdūr, rozīna-dār, ṭhīke-dār, banihār, bhaṛwā, rozgārī, ajīr, bhaṛaitā.

Hirer, kirāya-dār, bhaṛait, ijāra-dār.

His, iskā (fem. iskī), uskā (fem. uskī), apnā (fem. apnī); —— (*he told his mother*) apnī mā se us ne kahā, *not* uskī mā se us ne kahā, as in the following example: uskī mā se maiṅ ne kahā, *I told his mother* (v. Gram. p. 112).

Hiss, phuphkār, phaṅphanāhaṭ, sansanāhaṭ, chhanākā.

To **Hiss**, (*condemn or damn*) tālī-mārnā, phish-k, chhanchhanānā; —— (*as a snake*, &c.) phuphkārnā, phanphanānā, sannānā, sansanātā-jānā.

Hist, chup-chup, chup-raho, raho, hisht, khāmosh.

Historian, **Historiographer**, muwarrikh, ṣāḥib-tārīkh, rāwī, nāḳil, mu,allif, britāntī, tawārīkh-dān, ahli siyar.

History, tawārīkh (pl. of tārīkh), ḥikāyat, rawāyat, kaifiyat, britānt, bithā, siyar, dāstān; ——(in comp.) nāma; thus, sikandar-nāma, *the history of Alexander*.

Hit, mār, ẕarb, hath-kaṭī, shikār; ——(*chance*) ittifāḳ; —— (*a lucky hit*) khūb ittifāḳ *or* ittifāḳi hasana.

To **Hit**, (a.) mārnā, jaṛnā, denā, lagānā, baiṭhnā, ānā, ṭheknā, chhūnā; —— (*to hit the mark*, lit. and figurat.) hadaf-mārnā; —— (*if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark*) agar tum ne ḳāẕī ko rishwat dī, to hadafmārā.

To **Hit**, (n.) lagnā, ṭhik-paṛnā; —— (*to hit upon*) tajwīz-k.

Hitch, hichak; —— (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā, kachaknā, hichaknā.

Hither, **Hitherward**, idhar, is-ṭaraf; —— (*nearer*) wallā, wailā, ware, ailewar; ——(*hither and thither*) idhar-udhar, har-ṭaraf.

Hitherto, abhī, ab-tak, ab-toṛī, āj-tak, hanoz, ilā-l-ān, ablag, ājhūṅ; —— (*ever*) kabhī.

Hive, chhattā, chhātā, ghariyā, makhiyāl, aulāna, zambūr-khāna, makhiyājūṭ.

Ho! Hoa! ho! O! are! hot! ūh! ya'nī!

Hoard, pūnjī, māya, jam', ganj, khazāna, gaṛwādhan, gaṛotā, gagrā, jak, rupiyoṅ kā ghaṛā; —— (*buried hoards*) dafīna,

To **Hoard**, jam'-k, joṛnā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, sanchnā.

Hoarder, sanchanhār, baṭorū.

Hoar-frost, pālā, kohar *or* korā *or* kūhrā.

Hoariness, safedī, kabṛā,ī, ujlā,ī, pukhta-mū,ī.

Hoarse, bhārī-āwāz, gulū-girifta, āwāz- *or* sadā-girifta.

To **be Hoarse**, galā-paṛnā, galā-ghanghānā, kharkharānā, galā- *or* āwāz-baiṭhnā, -bājnā *or* -ghargharānā.

Hoarsely, bhārī āwāz-se, gulū-giriftagī-se.

Hoarseness, giriftagī e āwāz, giriftagī e gulū.

Hoary, safed, pakkā, ujlā, barf, rūpā, sufed-bāl.

To **be Hoary**, (*as hair*) pakkā- &c. -h, sufed-bāl hojānā.

Hobble, (*halt*) maṭak; —— (*perplexity*) ḥaiṣ-baiṣ.

To **Hobble**, maṭaktā-chalnā, guṛaknā, kudaknā, guṛkī-mārnā.

Hobby-horse, kaṭh-ghoṛā, aḍḍī.

Hobgoblin, bhūtnā, bhūt, jinn, 'ifrīt, dev, ghūl.

Hocus-pocus, naṭ-bidyā, chaṭak,-phaṭak, nāṭak-chāṭak, chhū-mantar.

Hod, kaṭhrā, taghārī.

Hodge-podge, (*medley*) halīm, gīnj, malghobā, satnajā.

Hoe, kudārī, maṭha,ī, phaurā, kasī.

To **Hoe**, goṛnā, kudāri-se khodnā *or* -kāṭnā.

Hog, sū,ar, khinzīr, khūk, gurāz, barāh *or* varāha, sū-kar; —— (*herd*) khūk-bān.

A **wild Hog**, banailā, janglī-khūk *or* -sū,ar.

Hoggish, ghaliẓ, najis, pilīd, ganda, malichh.

Hog-stye, sū,ar kī bhār, bakhor, sū,ar-khāna,

Hoiden *or* **Hoyden**, phūhaṛ, anārin; —— (*wanton*) māṅgnā.

To **Hoist**, uṭhānā, chaṛhānā, khaṛā-k, uṛānā; —— (*-the sail*) pāl-uṭhānā.

Hold! raho, bas, bas-karo, ṭhahro.

To **Hold**, (a.) pakaṛnā, gahnā, ṭhahrānā, ṭhāmnā, lagānā, sambhālnā; —— (*up*) uṭhānā; —— (*down*) jhukānā, dabānā; —— (*the tongue*) zabān-b *or* -r, jibh-dābnā; —— (*to keep*) rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*to connect*) milānā, aṭkānā, band-k; —— (*to maintain*) kahnā, da'wā-k; ——(*to consider*) jānnā, ma'lūm-k; —— (*as a vessel*) samā,ī-r, gunjā,ish-r; ——(*to refrain*) bāz-r, bārnā; —— (*as a council or feast*) karnā; ——(*-one's peace*) chup-rahnā, sākit-rahnā; *to hold*, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, *the vessel will hold so much water*, they say, *so much water will be held in the vessel*, etā pānī is bartan meṅ samāwegā.

To **Hold**, (n.) honā, ṭhaharnā, nibhnā, jānā, baiṭhnā, chalnā, lagnā, ṭhannā, sambhalnā, sadhnā, bannā (v. *to suit, do, stand, bind*, &c.); —— (*to hold good*) ṭhik-h; —— (*to remain*) rahnā, ṭiknā; —— (*to refrain*) thambhnā, bāz-rahnā; —— (*to be dependent on*) ta'alluḳ-r, 'alāḳa-r; —— (*to be held or contained*) samānā, antnā, amānā: this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonymes in our language, instead of the compounds under *hold*, viz. *to suppress*, instead of *hold in*; *to continue*, instead of *hold on*, &c.

Hold, pakaṛ, girift (pakaṛ-lenā, *to take hold*); —— (*support*) āsrā; —— (*power*) maḳdūr, ḳudrat, bas, ikhtiyār; —— (*a fort*) ḳil'a, gaṛh, hiṣār; —— (*of a vessel*) dahrā, peṭ; —— (*den*) mandān; ——(*handle*) gah, hathkaṛā.

Holder, ḳābiẕ, rachhak; —— (*of a bill or order*) tankhwāh-dār; —— (in comp.) dār, gīr; thus, *a landholder*, zamīn-dār.

Hole, chhed, beh, sūrākh, rauzan, rakhna, dar,kūmkal, send, sāl, ghar, khāna, muṅh, ghaunchī, bedh, gau, gūch, bhambhārā, bhāṭhā, moghār, ghaund, chagar, bambo, bughāra, ghār; —— (*hole or burrow of an animal*) bil, gaṛhā.

Holily, taḳāwat- &c. -se, parsā,ī-se, taḳaddus-se.

Holiness, taḳwā, taḳāwat, ṣafā, ṣalāḥiyat, tanzīh, pārsā,ī, pun, jog, bhagtā,ī; —— (*title*) ḥaẕrat,jānāb i muḳaddas, pīr-murshid, dewtā.

Holla! o! āre, ā,e, hale, ho, ajī (v. *o!*); —— (*at the end of words*) hot, re; thus, bhā,ī-re, *holla! brother*.

Hollow, (adj.) chhūchhā, khūlī, mujawwaf, khokhrā, khunḍlā, thothā, phophrā, phokaṛ, phonkh, polā, khol, pūlkha; —— (*as sound*) rūkhā, dil-kharāsh, waḥshat-angez; —— (*to sound so*) bhambhānā; —— (*as eyes*, &c.) baiṭhwāṅ, nasheb, khalāṛ; —— (*unfaithful*) be-wafā, riyā-kār, dū-rang.

Hollow, (sub.) jauf, khokh, phonk, gaṛhā, khundkal, khonkhar, konḍar, nashebgāh, khālā, nīwān, khund, ḍūghā.

To **Hollow**, (*excavate*) chhūchhā- &c. -k, kakoṛnā, khodnā, kornā, konḍrānā; —— (*to shout*) pukāṛnā, ṭernā.

Hollow-hearted, kāẕib, jhūṭhā, bad-bāṭin, be-wafā.

Hollowness, khulū; —— (*deceit*) riyā, dūrangī.

Holster, (*leathern case for pistols*) ḳubūr (v. *pistol*).

Holy, muṣallī, ahl i ṣafā, ṣāliḥ, muṭahhir, pārsā, ahl i bāṭin, ṣāḥib-dil, pāk, mutabarrak, bhagat, walī, dharmātmā, punyātmā, ḳudsī, munazzah; —— (*war or crusade*) jihād, ghazā, —— (*the holy city*) baitu-l-muḳaddas.

Holy-day, 'īd, te,ohār, parab, baṛā-din, khush-roz: the most noted are durgā-pūjā, kālī-pūjā, panchami, saraswatī-pūjā.

Holy Ghost, rūḥu-l-ḳuds, rūḥu-l-lāh.

Holy God, subḥān allāh, whence, subḥān terī ḳudrat, said to be the cry or matin song of the partridge in India. [taslīm.

Homage, tābi'-dārī, farmān-bardārī, iṭā'at, taba'iat,

Home, ghar, makān, dera, maskan, asthān; ——(*country*) des, mulk, waṭan, wilāyat, janam-bhūm; —— (*opposed to father-in-law's*) naihar; —— (*at home*) ghar-meṅ, makān-par; —— (*he is going home*) wuh ghar jātā hai; —— (*he went home to his own country last year*) pār sāl wuh apne des gayā; ——(*a home thrust with a sword*) khūb hūl; —— (*to bring a thing home to one's self*) apne ūpar lānā; —— (*home is home, though ever so homely*) ghar gharī hai, kaisā hī gharībā-mau ho.

Home, (*unanswerable*) pūrā, dil-gīr, dil-nishīn.

Homebred, posū,ā, khāna-parwar *or* -zād, khāngī *or* khānagī, ghar-palā, sāya-parwarda.

Homeliness, sādagī, nā-tarāshīdagī, angaṛhtā.

Homely, sāda, nā-mauzūn, nā-tarāshīda, angaṛh, anchhīlā, kamrū, gharībā-mau.

Home-made, (*home-spun*) desī, khānagī, ghar-kā, khāna-bāf *or* -sāz, ghar-binwā *or* -banwā (v. *rude, homely*).

Homeward, Homewards, ghar-ko, ghar-kī ṭaraf.

Homicide, (*the act*) mardum-kushī; —— (*murderer*) mardum-kush.

Homily, waẓīfa, paṭal, kauch, wa'ẓ, muwā'aẓat.

Homogeneous, Homogeneal, muwāfiḳ, musāwī, muṭābiḳ, barābar, eksān, ek-andāz, samān, ham- *or* ek-jins.

Homogeneousness, muwāfaḳat, musāwat, muṭābaḳat, barābarī, ham-jinsiyat.

Hone, sillī, pathrī, sang i āsiyān.

Honest, sachchā, kharā, rāst, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyin, pūrā, dharm-ātmā, ṣādiḳ sā,ū, sādh, sādhū, pāk-bāz, mu'tabar, bā-wafā, amānat-dār, dharmī.

Honestly, diyānat-dārī-se, rāst-bāzī-se, rāstī-se.

Honesty, sachchā,ī, rāstī, sachauṭī, rāst-bāzī, ṣidḳ, tadaiyun, diyānat-dārī, īmān-dārī, imān, sat, nem, amānat.

Honied, shīrīn, mīṭhā, pur-shahd *or* shahd-ālūda.

Honey, shahd (vulg. sahat), mad, 'asal, angabīn, māchhik, makhiyā,o; —— (*dew*) ras; —— (*comb*) ghariyā, chhātā; —— (*in guns*) khodrā; —— (*combed*) dāghdār, dāghī, sūrākhī, kirm-khurda.

Honorary, 'izzat-bakhsh, fākhira, ḥurmatī, 'izzatī, mufakhkhar; —— (*an honorary dress conferred by princes on their visitors*) khal'at *or* khil'at.

Honour, (*reputation*) 'izzat, i'zāz, pat, waḳr, wiḳār, iftikhār, 'aẓmat, buzurgī, baṛā,ī, namūd, sharf, iḳtidār, sa'ādat, sharfiyāt, āb, marjāda, tehā, mānitā, mahat, dharam (whence dharam-āgoṛ, *a division of grain upon honour*); —— (*family*) nang o nāmūs, parda-poshī, lang, sankoch; —— (*dignity*) shān, shikoh, auj, pāya, darja, sar-farazī; —— (*proper spirit*) ghairat, ḥamiyat, ānbān, nang; —— (*reverence*) adab, ta'ẓīm, mān, ādar; —— (*boast*) fakhr, iftikhār; —— (*ornament*) zeb, ārā,ish, nāk; —— (*honour and reputation*) nang o nāmūs.

Your Honour, khud ba daulat, ẕāt-sharīf, srī-jukt, ḥaẓrat, āp, ṣāḥib; —— (*your honour's presence*) tashrīf, whence tashrīf arzānī farmānā, is said of the coming or going of a great personage.

To Honour, adab- &c. -k, baṛā- &c. -jānnā, ḥurmat- &c, -d, mu'azzaz- &c. -k.

Honourable, ṣāḥib-ābrū, nām-war, ṣāḥib-ḥurmat, mu'azzaz, muḥtaram, mu'tabar, muwaḳḳar, baṛā, namūdār, ṣāḥib-ghairat, mahatī, mānnik, sharīf, musharraf; —— (*company*) daulat-madār.

Honourableness, 'aẓmat, māntā, mumtāzī, nāmwarī.

Honourably, ḥurmat- &c. -se, 'izzat-se, nang o nāmūs-se.

Honoured, (*brother*) garāmī; —— (*father*) ḳibla *or* ḳibla-gāh, ḳibla i kaunain.

Honours, (*privileges*) ḥuḳūḳ; —— (*ceremonies*) ādāb.

Hood, oṛhnī, pachhaurī, ghūgh, makna, jhompā; —— (*for hawks*) ṭopnī; —— (*in comp.*) is often expressed by pan, panā, *or* -ī; thus, laṛkā-pan *or* laṛak-panā *or* laṛkā,ī, *childhood;* —— (*covering*) ṭop, ṭopī, kulāh.

Hooded, ṭop-dār, chhatrī-dār, phanī.

To Hoodwink, ānkh-mūndnā, ānkheṅ-band-k, ānkhoṅ meṅ khāk ḍālnā.

Hoof, sum, sumbāt, khūr; —— (*cloven*) khurī.

Hoofed, sum-dār; —— (*cloven-hoofed*) khūriyāhā.

Hook, ānkṛī, ānkṛā, ḳullāb, kanṭiyā, kānṭā, ṭipkā, ṭippā, lagsī, phalī-kash, kaṛā, hath-kaṛā, konḍī; —— (*for catching any thing*) anksī; —— (*sickle*) haṅsiyā, darāntī; —— (*of a hinge*) chūl; —— (*used for driving elephants*) ānkus, gajak; —— (*to be off the hooks*) chūleṅ ukhaṛ-jānā; —— (*by hook or by crook*) chār-nā-chār, ṭau'aṇ o karhaṇ, ba-harḥāl, kisī ṭaraḥ, kal-bal-se, chhal-bal-se, kal-kānṭe se.

To Hook, kanṭiye se pakaṛnā; —— (*together* zanjīrī bandī- &c. -k; —— (*to grapple*) ḳulāba-mārnā, kamand-phenknā; —— (*to join*) joṛnā; —— (*to ensnare*) lubhānā, phaṅsānā, giriftār-k.

Hooked, ṭeṛhā, kaj, ānkṛī-dār, ānkṛī-sā.

Hook-nosed, ṭūṭī kī sī nāk.

Hoop, ḥalḳa, chambar, kunḍlī, gherā, menḍrā.

To Hoop, ḥalḳa-lagānā, hūhā-k, ḳīḳ-mārnā.

Hooping-cough, (v. *chin-cough*) ḍābā *or* ḍabbā.

Hoot, gohār, shor, ghul.

To Hoot, (n.) shor-machānā, ghul-k; (a.) dutkārnā, lalkārnā, tālī- *or* thaprī-bajānā *or* -mārnā, malāmat-k, la'n-k, ṭa'n-k, angusht-numā-k; —— (*as an owl*) hū-hū-k.

Hop, kudak, chaukṛī, jast, phalāng, zaḳand, gūṛak *or* guṛak, ṭāpūsī.

To Hop, kudaknā, kudrānā, phudaknā, kūdnā, gūṛnā, guṛaknā, ṭāpūsī- &c. -mārnā.

Hope, ummed, ās, āsrā, āsā, chashm; —— (*that on which the hopes are placed*) mu'tamad, ummed-gāh; —— (*of a family*, &c.) chashm o charāgh, andhe kī laḳṛī, 'aṣā,e pīrī.

To Hope, ummed- &c. -r, ummed-wār-h, chashm-dāsht-k, tawaḳḳu'-k.

Hoper, (*one who hopes*) āsrik, pur-ummed, ummed-wār.

Hopeful, (*promising*) honhār, rashīd, sa'īd; —— (*full of*) ummed-wār, mutawwaḳḳi'.

Hopefully, ummedwārī-se, ummedwārāna.

Hopefulness, ummed-wārī, sa'ādat-mandī, nek-bakhtī, honhārī.

Hopeless, nā-ummed, be-tawaḳḳu', nir-ās, māyūs, lāchār; —— (*unpromising, as a son*, &c.) be-bahra, nā-khalaf, ḍūbanhār, kapūt.

To be Hopeless, hāth-dhonā, nā-ummed-honā.

Hopper, kudakkar; —— (*of a mill*) gālā, jhīnk, mānī; —— (*basket*) sewatī, dhāmā.

Hoppers, (*ga e*) sāt-samūndar, bijā-paṭrī, bīchwā; —— (*a division of*) dhobī-paṭrā.

Horal, Horary, sā'atī, sā'at-mansūb.

Horde, from urdū, which last is in India applied to the *court, camp, army*, &c. of the Mughal *or* Tartar conquerors of Hindūstān (v. *tribe*).

Horizon, ufuḳ, khaṭṭ i taḥtānī, samasthān, akās-garbhā, āsmān kā-kor *or* -gherā; —— (*true*) khatihjā-garbhā; —— (*apparent*) pristhā-garbhā.

Horizontal, (*horizontally*) paṛā, girā.

Horn, sīng, shākh, ḳarn, karg, kachkarā; —— (*of the rhinoceros*) khāg; —— (*for powder*) sīngrā, sīngā (also *a trumpet*); —— (*wind instrument*) karnā,e, narsingā, turhī, nafīr; —— (*of the moon*) nok, kānī; —— (*dish*) pailā; —— (*made of*) shākhī; —— (*of a bow*) gosha; —— (*to pull in the horns, from dread*), dum dabā-jānā; —— (*to put out horns*) sir sing-h.

Hornbeak, (*a kind of fish*) sīngī machhī.

Horn-book, rāmā gatī, takhtī, alif-be-kī kitāb.

Horned, shākh-dār, gul-ḳarnain, sringī, sīng-dār; —— (*an aquatic plant*) singhāṛā.

Horner, shākh-gar, kamān-gar, sīng-kā kārgar.

Hornet, lakherī, bar, zambūr, birnī.

Hornless, mūnḍlā, mūnḍā, also munḍlā, munḍā.

Hornpipe, nachkel, dhamāl, rohilī nāch.

Horny, (*made of horn*) shākhī; —— (*callous*) sakht, kaṛā.

Horography, Horometry, sā'at-shumārī.

Horologe, sā'at-numā, ghaṛī, ghaṛiyāl.

Horoscope, nachhattar, ratī, ṭāli', lagan-kundalī, janam-patar, ṭipan, janam-mālā, zā,icha, ṭāli'-nāma.

Horrid, Horrible, muhīb, haibat-nāk, bhayānak, waḥshat-angez, 'ibrat-angez, saham-nāk, makrūh, mustakrah, karīh, zisht, zabūn, bhayārnik.

Horridness, Horribleness, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, saham-nākī, 'ibrat-angezī, waḥshat-angezī, zabūnī, shiddat.

Horrid, haibat, haul, ikrāh, dhaṛkā, 'ibrat, waḥshat, uchāṭ; —— (*rigour*) ḳasha'rīra, bhurbhurī.

Horse, ghoṛā, asp, ash,hab, ashva, shab-dez, gul-gūn, tausan, kumait, chārwā, bājī, asā, hai, ṭā,ir, fars, markab, bārgī, turang; —— (*of seven or eight years*) chārsāl; —— (*of ten*, &c.) panj; —— (*of fourteen*, &c.) male-panj; —— (*a led horse*) kotal: there are several sorts of horses, such as the tāzī (Arabian), turkī (Turkish *or* Turcoman), and the ṭānghan (vulg. tānniān), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the Bhūtān hills; —— (*a horse-laugh*) ḳahḳahā; —— (*on horseback*) ghoṛe-par sawār, sawār-kār, ghoṛe-sawār *or* ghuṛ-sawār; —— (*cavalry*) sawār, aswār, arohan, ghuṛ-sawār: the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are hardāwal, manī, thanī, ṭāḳī, jānū,ā, chakāwar, sāmpan, nāgin, sitāra-peshānī, besides the panj-'aib i shara'ī, or the five capital vices, which are said to be lakad-kob, shab-kor, kam-khor, kamrī, dandān-gīr; —— (*supporter*) ghoṛī; —— (in comp.) ghuṛ, whence ghuṛ-bāl, *horse-hair*; ghuṛ-dauṛ, *horse-race*, &c.; in fact, ghuṛ, is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived ghoṛā.

Horses of size, rās-kalān; —— (*middle-sized*) baiṭhwīn *or* khūntī kā ghoṛā; —— (*small*) rās-faḳaṭ: of these the varieties are, mujannas, do-naslā, 'arabī, 'irāḳī, kachhī, ghūnṭ; —— (Muḥammad's *horse*) burāḳ; —— ('Alī's *horse*) duldul, astar; —— (Husain's *horse*) ẕu-l-jināḥ; —— (Rustam's *horse*) rakhsh.

To **Horse**, ghoṛe-par chaṛhānā, ghoṛe-par sawār-k; —— (*to cover*) bharnā.

Horse-breaker, chābuk-sawār, sawār-kār.

Horse-breaking, chābuk-sawārī, sawār-kārī.

Horse-dealer, -Courser, -Couper, ghoṛe kā saudāgar, kārwān, ghoṛe kā phirwaik.

A **Horse-doctor**, sālotarī, sālistrī; —— (*horse-dung*) līd.

Horse-faced, ghuṛ-muṅhā, asp-manẕar *or* -rū.

Horse-fly, baghī, dāṅs, ghuṛ-makkhī.

Horse-hair, ghoṛe ke bāl, ghuṛ-bāl.

Horse-leech, bhaiṅsā- *or* rā,e-jonk.

Horseman, (*a good rider*) shah-sawār, ghuṛ-chaṛhā, bag-dhariyā, sawār-kār, ḳarāwal, bāgī, khūd-sawā; —— (*pensioner*) asp-taṣīha-ma'āf; —— (*trooper*) sawār, bārgīr, chaṛhaitā, turk-sawār, asāmī.

Horsemanship, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī, ghuṛ-chaṛhī.

Horse-mint, ḥabshī pūdīna, dakhanī pūdīna.

Horse-play, khar-mastī, khirs-bāzī.

Horse-race, ghuṛ-dauṛ, asp-dauṛī.

Horse-radish, turbī barrī, mūngā (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it) sahjanā, sanjhanā *or* sahajnā,

Horse-shoe, na'l ghoṛe kā, na'l i asp.

Horse-stealer, ghuṛ-chor, asp-duzd.

Horse-tail, (*species of tree so called*) sirīs-gāchh.

Horse-way, gāṛiyā-rāh, ghuṛ-dauṛ.

Horticulture, nakhl- *or* chaman-bandī, gul-kārī.

Hose, moze, jurāb, pā,etāba.

Hosier, moze- &c. -bāf, jurāb-bāf.

Hospitable, saiyāḥ-dost, musāfir-parwar, mihmān-nawāz, mihmān-dār, ahli mudārā, musāfir- &c. -dost *or* -parwar, gharīb-nawāz, dayāmān.

Hospitably, mihmāndārī- &c. -se, gharīb-nawāzī-se.

Hospital, bīmār-khāna, dāru-sh-shafā, shafā-khāna.

Hospitality, musāfir-parwarī, mihmān-dārī, mihmān-nawāzī, mudārā, taufīḳ, mezbānī, āwābhagat.

Host, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, ṣāḥib-khāna, nyotā; —— (*army*) lashkar, dal; —— (*of a tavern*, &c.) pīr i mughān, bhaṭhiyārā.

Hostage, ol, yarghmāl, kafīl, wail; —— (*to take as*) ol-bandī kar-lenā.

Hostess, gharnī, bhaṭhiyārī, bhaṭhiyārin (from bhaṭhiyārā.)

Hostile, mukhālif, mu'ānid, bairī, bad-andesh.

Hostility, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, laṛā,ī, ḥarb.

Hostler, sā,is, charwādār.

Hot, garm, tattā, ḥārr, muḥriḳ, tātal, indhor, gudāz, sozān; —— (*as a bitch*) rajī (from rajnā, *to be in heat*); —— (*lewd*) mast; —— (*violent*) sakht, bhārī, baṛā; —— (*precipitate*) jald, utā,olā; —— (*fiery*) tez, charparā.

A **Hot Bath**, ḥammām, garm-āba, garmāwa *or* garmāya.

Hot-brained, Hot-headed, Hot-spur, tez-mizāj, garm-mizāj, tund-ṭab', ghuṣṣawar, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, garm-rau, āgīn-subhāw.

Hot Cockles, kirm kirā, tiliyā muraiḥā.

The Hot Winds, lū, sāmūm, luk, bād i sāmūm.

Hotly, ba-shiddat, kīna-se, tezagī-se, ḥarārat-se.

Hotness, garmī, ḥarārat.

Hovel, chhappar, jhomprā, kuṭī, gophā, maṛhūkā.

To **Hover**, ṭhahar-rahnā, thirakna, phirtā-rahnā; —— (*as birds*, &c.) manḍlānā, thirthirānā, lagirahnā.

Hound, shikārī kuttā; —— (*greyhound*) tāzī-kuttā.

Hour, ghaṛī, sā'at, ghanṭā, ḍanḍ (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); —— (*lucky*) mahūrat, nek-sā'at *or* su-sā'at, su-ghaṛī; —— (*at what hour?*) kis ghaṛī.

Hour-glass, shīsha e sā'at, kaṭorī, piyāla, paimāna; —— (*his hour-glass is out*) us kā piyāla bhar-chukā *or* ma'mūr hū,ā (lit. *full*, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

Hourly, ghaṛī-ghaṛī, sā'at ba sā'at, har-ghaṛī, āṭhoṅ-pahr.

Houlet, ulū,ā, pechā (v. *owl*).

House, ghar, makān, ḥawelī, khāna, bait, dār, kada (the four last words generally used in comp., as bāwarchī-khāna, *cook-house*), koṭhī, geh, grih, bhawan, dhām, bakhrī, bāṛī, maḥal, sarā, manḍal, manḍap, kāshāna, buḳ'a; —— (in comp.) bāṛā, sālā, sāl, stān; —— (*summer*) banglā (vulg. bungalow); —— (*re-*

spectfully) ni'mat-*or* daulat-khāna, faḳīr-'&c. -khāna; —— (*lower roomed*) kursīdār- *or* ektalā-ghar; —— (*family*) gharānā, tabār, nasl; —— (*station of a planet*) burj, manzil, rās; —— (*applied to living*) ma'āsh, guzrān; —— (*to keep a good house*) achchhī ma'āsh, r, chahal pahal-r, bhog-bilās-k, achchhī-guzrān-k; —— (*from house to house*) ghar ba ghar, dar ba dar; —— (*to keep open house*) mihmān-khāna garm-r; —— (*house made by children*) gharaundā.

To House, ghar meṅ-rakhnā *or* -pahunchānā.

House-breaker, ḍakait, sendhiyā, naḳab-zan, sendhmār,

House-breaking, ḍakaitī, naḳab-zanī, sendhmārī.

Household, gharānā, khāndān; —— (*servants*) naukar-chākar, shāgird-pesha; —— (*goods*) ghar-bār, asāsu-l-bait, aṭālā, khān o mān (also *household stuff*); —— (*expenses*) baiyūtāt, uchāpat, kharch-khāngī.

Householder, Housekeeper, girhist, khāna-dār, ahl-i khāna, gharbārī, makān-dār, ṣāḥib-'imārat *or* -khāna, bakhriyā, gharwālā, purkh.

Housekeeping, khāna-dārī, ghar-karnā, girhistī.

Houseless, be-gharā, be-ghar, be-dar, digambar, be khān o mān.

Housewife, ghar ki khāwindinī, gharnī, girhistan, girthan, purkhāyan; —— (*a female economist*) girhistinī, kifā,it-shi'ār.

Housewifery, khāna-dārī, girhistī.

Housing, chhān-chhappar; —— (*of a saddle*) dāmanī, zin-posh, āwā,ī.

How, (*in what manner*) kis ṭaraḥ, kaisā, kyūṅ-kar, kyūṅ, kyā, kyā-hī, kaun-kaun, kis-kis; —— (*how long*) kab-tak, kab-kā, kab- *or* kahāṅ-ta,iṅ, -lag, -toṛī *or*-le, tā ba-kai, tā-kai, kujā-ḥadd, kahāṅ-talak, tā-kujā: —— (*how oft*) kai ber, kete daf'e, ketne martabe; —— (*how many*) ketne; —— (*why*) kyūṅ, kāhe-ko, kis-wāste; —— (*how much*) chi-ḳadar, ketā; —— (*how much so ever*) jyoṅ jyoṅ, opposed to tyoṅ tyoṅ, *so much*; —— (*how d'ye*) mizāj kaisā, kaise-haiṅ, khair o 'āfiyat, mizāj mulāzimān bakhair; —— (*how far*) ketī dūr; —— (*with how much trouble*) kis-kis taṣdī'-se, kis-kis miḥnat se.

However, lekin, magar, par, wa-lek *or* wa-lekin tathāpi.

Howitzer, 'arāba,

Howl, pukār, nauḥa, walwala, wailā *or* wā-wailā.

To Howl, ronā, pukārnā, nauḥa-k, kūknā, phikūrnā.

Howsoever, kaisā-hī, ketnā-hī, ketā-hī.

Hubbub, harbarī, halchal, harjmarj, balwā, dauṛ-dhūp, bānk-pukār, bhīṛ-bhāṛ.

Huckaback, (*figured linen so called*) sozni.

Huckster, Huckstress, kunjarā, pasārī, bisāṭī.

Huddle, ḍher, ganj-shahīda, tiribirī, garganjā, ḳullatain.

To Huddle, ḍālnā, le lenā; —— (*to mobble*) lapeṭ-r; —— (*to perform in a hurry*) sarāsarī-k *or* -banānā; —— (*to confuse things*) makhlūṭ-k, milā-ḍālnā, darham-barham-k.

Hue, (*colour*) rang, laun, gūn *or* gūna.

Hue and Cry, ghul, shor, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, shor-shaghab, bānk-pukār, hūhā, pukārā-pukārī, dauṛā-dauṛī.

Huff, khafgī, chirchirāhaṭ, jhānj, tā,o.

To be in a Huff, chirchirānā, agrānā, phūlnā, garm-h; —— (*to go off in a huff*) tamaknā.

To Hug, god-meṅ-lenā, baghal-meṅ-dābnā, chhātī-lagānā, gale-lagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagānā.

Huge, baṛā, kalāṅ, 'aẓīm, bokas, mahā, bhaiṅsar, chaudhar; —— (*having a huge body*) 'aẓīmu-l-juṣṣa.

Hugely, ba-shiddat, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

Hugeness, baṛā,ī, kalānī, mahatwa, jasāmat.

Hugger-mugger, (*secrecy*) ghūs-phūs, gup-chup.

Hull, Hulk, koṭhī, peṭ, khol.

Hum, bhinak, bhinbhināhaṭ, ghunghunāhaṭ, āhaṭ.

To Hum, (*to gull*) jhulānā, ghunghunānā, gungunānā, muṅh-meṅ gānā; —— (*as bees*) bhinaknā, bhinbhinānā, manmanānā; —— (*as a person muttering*) ginginānā,

To Hum and Haw, hickkichā-ke-bolnā, hūṅ-hāṅ-k.

Human, insānī, bashrī, mānukhī; —— (*creature*) ādam-zād, insān, ādmī, jan, janā, mānuhī, nar, bashar, jātak, kalsarā *or* kalsirā.

Humane, insān, bhalā-mānas, mulā,im, narm-dil, ḥalīm, salīm, mutaraḥḥim, dard-mand, mom-dil, ṣāḥib-murawwat, ahl, nek-kho, raḥm-dil, gulāb-chashm, komal-subhāw.

Humanely, bhalmansī-se, ādmīyat-se, &c.

Humanity, insāniyat, ādmiyat, ādam-garī, mulā,imat, ḥilm, taraḥḥum, mom-dilī, narm-dilī, mardumī, bashriyat, &c. bashrī; —— (*kindness*) bhal-mansā,ī.

To Humanize, insān- &c. -k, ādmī-k *or* -banānā.

Humble, gharīb, ḥalīm, miskīn, ādhīn, kamsharr, hamwār, nā-chīz, khāk-sār, nimānā, bechāra, kam-shān, faro-tan, khāk-nishīn, 'ājiz, aḥḳar, faḳīr, mutaḥammil, niwanhār; —— (*dependant*) rahwā; —— (*-fare*) gharībā mau, ṭuḳrā-ṭerā.

To Humble, ḥalīm- &c. -k, ṭhīk-k, changā-banānā, toṛ-denā, dabā,e-r, ḍhā-d; —— (*-one's self*) faro-tanī-k; —— (*to make low*) past-k, nīchā-k, latāṛnā.

Humbleness, ghurbat, ḥilm, miskīnī, niyāz, gharībī, hamwārī, khāk-sārī.

Humbly, gharībī- &c. -se, gharībāna.

Humid, marṭūb, nam, nam-nāk, odā, tar o tāza.

Humidity, ruṭūbat, ṭarāwat, nam-nākī, sīl, od, tarī, tarā,ī.

Humiliation, faro-tanī, 'ijz o inkisār, khuzū' o khushū', kasr i nafs.

Humility, ḥalīmī, taḥammul, ādhīntā, nanta,ī, inkisārī.

Humming-bird, shakar-khorā, phūcho.

Humorist, khud-rā,e, khud-pasand, aphaḍḍā.

Humorous, (*capricious*) mutalawwin-mizāj, be-ṡabāt, be-ḳiyām; —— (*jocular*) ṭhaṭhol, ẓarīf, hanśoṛ, dil-lagan, khush-ṭab', hanś-lonā.

Humorously laṭīfe-se, ṭhaṭholī-se, maskharagī-se.

Humorousness, har-dam-khiyālī; —— (*jocularity*) ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, khush- ṭaba'ī, ẓarāfat.

Humoursome, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhīlā, ṣiddī, rasīlā, khush-gap.

Humour, (*moisture*) ras, raskas, pānī, pansā; —— (*matter, defluxion*) byādh, san-pāt; —— (*fun*) ṭhaṭhā, mazākh, luṭf, nazākat, gun; —— (*habit*) lat, 'ādat; —— (*of the eye*) pānī; —— (*of the body*) khilṭ (pl. akhlāṭ), mādda (pl. mawādd); —— (*temper*) kho, mizāj, ṭyoṅ,; —— (*state*) ḥāl, ḥālat; —— (*jocularity*) ṭhaṭhe-bāzī; —— (*caprice*) lahar, khiyāl; —— (*morbid humours*) kaṣāfat, akhlāṭ i fāsida, mawādd i fāsida, akhlāṭ i raddiya, opposed to —— (*bland humours*) akhlāṭ i ṣāliḥa; —— (*good humour*) khush-ḥālī *or* -waḳtī, magan.

To Humour, marzī-r, khāṭir-r, nāz-bardārī-k, chocho-pocho-k, muṅh-r, ri'āyat-k; —— (*to comply with*) ṭaba'iat-k, pai-rawī-k.

Hump, kūbar, kūz, ḍil, adlā, kub; —— (*of a bullock*, &c.) kohān, kauha.

Hump-back, Hump-backed, Hunch-backed, kubṛā, kūza-pusht, kubjā, kubbā, pusht-kham.

Hundred, sau, sai, ṣad *or* sad, saikṛā, sat; —— (*one in a hundred*) sau meṅ ek; —— (*a hundred thousand*) lākh, lakh, lak.

Hundreds, saiyoṅ, saikṛoṅ, ṣadhā.

Hundredth, sauwāṅ *or* saiwāṅ, ṣadum.

Hunger, bhūkh, gursinagī, jū', chhudhā, kharā,ī, pīṭā-khar.

To **Hunger** *or* be **Hungry**, bhūkh-lagnā, bhūkhā- &c. -h, kalejā-malnā, ānt-saṭnā, peṭ meṅ āg lagnā, antṛiyāṅ ḳul huwallāh-paṛhnā, dozakh-jalnā, peṭ-lag-rahnā.

Hungry, bhūkhā, gursina, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkha- *or* chhudhā-rathū.

Hungrily, mar-bhūkhā sā, gursina-wār.

Hunks, ḥirṣī, buḍhā, buḍhā khabīs, walī khangaṛ, jak.

Hunt, **Hunting**, shikār, ṣaid, ākheṭak, aher, khader.

To **Hunt**, shikār-k, ṣaid-k, aher-k, ahernā, ragednā, khaderṇā, ākheṭak-k *or* khelnā; —— (*to practise*) bā,oli-d.

Hunter, **Huntsman**, shikār-bāz, ṣaiyād, ākheṭakī, baheliyā, mīr-shikār, shikārī, ḳarāwal.

A **Hunter** *or* **Hunting-dog**, shikārī-kuttā, tāzī-kuttā (applied generally to the greyhound).

Hunting-horn, narsingā; —— (*-horse*) shikārī-ghoṛā.

Hurdle, ṭhaṭhar, ṭaṭṭī, ḍhaḍhā.

To **Hurl**, ḍālnā, girā-denā, chalānā, mārnā.

Hurlyburly, haṛbaṛī, khalbalī, hullaṛ, ghadr, harj-marj, ghulghula, dhaṛākā, dhabā-dhabī, dhaṛā-dhaṛī, dhān-dhān.

Hurricane, āndhī, ṭūfān, āndhro, jhāṛī.

Hurry, jaldī, shitābī, haṛbaṛī, haṛhaṛī, bharbharāhaṭ, kalbalāhat, dauṛā-dauṛī, begā-begī, iṭṭirābī, ṣarrat; —— (*in going away*). jalsā-khaṭibī.

To **Hurry**, jald-k, shitāb-k, haṛbaṛī-k, halbalānā, haṛhaṛānā, bharbharānā, adbadānā, haṛbaṛānā.

Hurt, nuḳsān, ziyān, ṣarar, khisāra, āseb; —— (*wound*) zakhm, ghā,o, choṭ; —— (*damaged*) choṭailā, zakhm-khurda.

To **Hurt**, lagnā, choṭālnā, khaṭaknā, chubnā; ——(*to wound*) choṭiyānā; —— (*to pain*) dukhānā, dard-d *or* -pahunchānā; —— (*to harm*) nuḳṣān-k, nasānā.

Hurtful, muẓirr, ziyān-āwar, mukhālif, mazmūm, mukhill, zahr.

Hurtfulness, muẓarrat, ziyān-kārī, ṣarar.

Husband, khaṣam, shauhar, zauj, khāwind, pī, bhatār, kanth, swāmī, bālam, purkh, balmā, muns, jorū-wālā, kamāne-wālā, ojī, kamāsūt.

To **Husband**, syārā-k, girhistī-k; —— (*to take care of*) iḥtiyāṭ-k; —— (*to manage frugally*) ṣarfa-k.

Husbandman, kisān, mazāri', jotahā, dihḳān, kashā-warz, girhist, bagar-gar.

Husbandry, kisna,ī, kisht-kārī, zirā'at, kisnāwaṭ, kis-nauṭ, jot-pot, jot-jāt; —— (*frugality*) girhistī, khāna-dārī, kingāsh, kingā,ish.

Hush! chup, chup-raho, khāmosh.

To **Hush**, (n.) chup- *or* khāmosh- *or* sākit-rahnā; —— (*to be still*) thambhnā; (a.) chup- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, band-k, roknā, chupchupānā, dānt-kilnā, muṅh-mārnā; —— (*to hush up*) khāk-ḍālnā, chhipānā.

Hush-money, rishwat, muṅh-bharī, chupī, dant-kilī, muṅh-marā,ī.

Husk, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, bhūsī, chūnī, pholar, ḳashr, pharhā; —— (*without the husk, as rice*, &c.) dho,ā; —— (*having the husk, as pease*, &c.) andho,ā, ghair-muḳashshar.

To **Husk**, chhilkā-utārnā, muḳashshar-k, chhīlnā, nikhorna, dhonā, chhāṇṇā.

Husked, (*having the husks*) chhilke-dār, muḳash-shar; —— (*without husks*) v. *husk*.

Hussy, (*impudent woman*) ṭhagnī, ḳuṭṭāma, phūhaṛ, chhināl, murdār, ḳaḥba.

Hut, chhappar, jhompṛā, kuṭī, manḍiyā, kulba, chhānī, ghonpā, taprī, kulba-iḥzān.

Huzza! ghaughā, shor-shaghab, jai, hūhā, jai-jaikār, hurrā.

To **Huzza**, jai jai kār-k, shor-shaghab, uṭhānā.

Hyacinth, (*flower*) sambul, ābrūd; —— (*gem*) is-mān-gūn.

Hyades, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldebaran).

Hydra, rāwan: perhaps the nearest Indian representative of the *hydra* is sesh *or* sesh-nāg, q. v. in Part I.

Hydrocele, nuzūl, anḍ-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūlu-l-mā; —— (*to have*) pānī-utarnā.

Hydrocephalus, (*to have*) pānī-chaṛhnā.

Hydromel, (*mead*) shahad-āba, pānā.

Hyena, girir, chargh, lakṛā, ẓab', kaftār, lakaṛ-baghā, baṛ-peṭā, ḥaẓājir, bālū-kolā.

Hymen, (*membrane*) parda, chaddar; —— (*god*) gan-ganesa.

Hymn, astut, maulūd, munḳabat, kauch, dhur-pad, madaḥ, ḥamd, bhajan.

To **Hymn**, astut-gānā, dharma-gīt-gānā.

Hyperbole, mubālagha, ighrāḳ, ghūlū, utprechhā, ziyādatī, tarjīḥ bilā murajjaḥ.

Hyperbolical, (*hyperbolically*) mubālagha-āmez, az rū e mubālagha.

Hyper-critic, daḳḳāḳ, bidirnī, 'aib-gīr, ḥarf-gīr.

Hyphen, khaṭṭi fāṣila *or* nishān i fāṣila.

Hypochondriacal, &c., ahli khafaḳān, sauda,ī, khalal-damāgh.

Hypochondrium, bakhī, kokh.

Hypocrisy, riyā, sālūs, makr, dū-rangī, kapaṭ, lapaṭ, bhagal, chhal, nifāḳ, darā,ū, do-rū,ī, fareb, khid'a.

Hypocrite, riyā-kār, do-rūya, makkār, dū-rang, kapṭī, jau-farosh gandum-numā, munāfiḳ, ẓāhir-numā, murā,ī.

To be a **Hypocrite**, man meṅ shaikh farīd, bagal meṅ īnṭ-h.

Hypocritical, makr-āmez, murā,ī, ẓāhir-parast, muhil, bahurūpiyā, indrāyan kā phal, gau-mukhi-bāgh, makkār, darā,i, dūrū,ī.

Hypocritically, makr-se, riyā-se, fareb-se, &c.

Hypothesis, pindār, rā,e, ḳiyās, aṭkal, aṭkal-ṭappū, bāndhnū.

Hyssop, zūfā *or* zūfī.

Hysterics, āseb, shaikh-saddo, shaiṭān, bhūt; —— (*that woman has the hysterics*) us rinḍi ko shaiṭān lagā hai (lit. *that woman has got the devil in her*).

I & J.

I, (pron.) maiṅ (ham, the plural, is now much used for the singular); —— (*I myself*) maiṅ āp; —— (*I shall go*, speaking humbly and respectfully) ghulām jā,egā (i. e. *your slave will go*), banda, may also be used in this manner.

To **Jabber**, baknā, bar-mārnā, bak-bak-karnā.

Jabberer, bakkī, bā,o-jhak, be-hūda-go.

Jack, (*prig*) gurgā, mardak, ḥarām-zāda, hārūn; —— (*cup*) kuppā, nar; ——(*support*) ghoṛī; ——(*flag or union-jack*) nishān, 'alam; —— (*of all trades*) har-bābī, har-fannā, jān-pānḍe; —— (*at bowls*) bedā; —— (*jack-pudding*) maskhara, zaṭalī; —— (*jack with lantern*) shu'la e shaiṭānī, lūkā, chhalāwā.

Jackal, gīdaṛ, shighāl, siyāl, phihā,ū, srigāl, jambū, phe,ū, phenkār, ro,ār, kolā.

Jackanapes, **Jackey**, chandū, bihārī, lāl-gandī, mannū.

Jackdaw, kagelā, zāgh.

Jacket, angā, kurta, angrakhā; —— (*quilted*) gadlī, kurtanī, cholnā, kurtī (prop. restricted to a woman's jacket).

JADE, (*horse*) charkhā; —— (*woman*) ṭhagnī, kuṭṭāma, murdār, māngnā, ḥarām-zādī, gānd-marāni, jamālo, chulbuliyā, chhināl, kāfir; —— (*rosinante*) khallaṛ, ṭaṭwānī, ḍaggā.

To JADE, (a.) thakānā, mānda-k, 'ājiz-k, be-zār-k, latārnā, khakherna, thausānā; (n.) thaknā, mānda- &c. -h. [phaṭnā.

JADED, kharāb-khasta; —— (*to be jaded*) gānd-

A JAGG, dandāna, phāṅs, chonch; —— (*to jagg*) dandāna-dār-k.

JAGGED, JAGGY, dandāna-dār; —— (*jaggedness*) dandāna-dārī. [phāṭak.

JAIL, ḳaid-khāna, bandī-khāna, panḍit-khāna, zindān,

JAIL-BIRD, ḳaidī-chiṛiyā, ahli zindān.

JAILER, bandī-khāne kā nigāh-bān, bandī-khāne kā dārogha.

JAKES, pā,e-khāna, makān i ṣarūr, baitu-l-khala, sanḍās, patāl-mohrī; —— (*the jake fruit*) kaṭhal, phanas *or* phannas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chesnuts.

JALAP, gul-'abbās kī jaṛ; —— (*the plant*) gul-'abbās.

JAM, (*jelly*) murabba; —— (*to jam, confine*) band-k, gāṛnā.

JAMB, (*of a door*) bāzū, darwāze-kā-bāzū.

To JANGLE, (*to wrangle*) chakhā-chakhī- &c. -k.

JANGLER, ḥujjatī, jhagṛālū.

JANISARY, from yanicharī, *new soldier*.

JANUARY, māgh, māh-tapā; —— (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) muḥarramu-l-ḥarām, dahe kā chānd (v. Hind. Gram. last page).

JAPAN, (*earth*) kath, khair, kathā, papriyā; —— (*work*) raughanī-kām, japhānī.

JAR, JARRING, jharpā-jharpī; —— (*sound*) khaṛ-khaṛāhaṭ, kharak, jhankār, jhanak.

JAR, (*vessel*) ghaṛā, gagṛī, ṭhiliyā, badhnā, sabū, karwā, miṭiyā, martabān, jālā, bhānḍī, golī, ḍahrī; —— (*a large jar*) māṭh, matkā, khum, maṭhor, nānd, konḍā.

To JAR, khaṛkhaṛānā, khaṛkānā, jhanaknā, jhankārnā; —— (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwāfiḳ-h, nā-hamwār-h, mukhālif-h; —— (*to dispute*) jhagaṛnā, bakheṛā-k; —— (*to leave the door ajar*) darwāza-phāmpharor -ochhā *or* -algā,e *or* -adh-khulā-rakhnā.

JARDES, (*spavin*) haḍḍā, motrā, rāsā.

JARGON, ghich-pich, ghaṛbaṛ, kaṭn-bhākhā, kachī-bolī.

JASMINE, yāsmīn, samun, chambelī, bel, jātī, johī-jāhī, 'ishḳ pechā.

JASPER, zabarjad, sang i yashm, zabarjūd.

JAVELIN, barchhī, gaṛhiyā, sāng, neza, nezak *or* nīm-neza.

JAUNDICE, kaṅwal, yarḳān, pānḍū, panḍrog, ambāt, perhaps *anasarcous*.

JAUNT, sair, maṭar-gasht, āwāragī,

To JAUNT, phirā-k, āwāra-phirnā.

JAW, jabṛā, chauhaṛ, chaukā, kalla, gal-saṭṭā, gal-phaṭāng, kallā-ṭhallā.

To JAW, kalla-mārnā, gāli-denā, galiyānā.

JAY, nil-kanṭh, sabzak; —— (*a fop*) khush-poshāk.

ICE, yakh, pālā, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries); —— (*maker*) barf-sāz; —— (*ice-house, &c.*) yakh-chāl, barf-khāna; —— (*to break the ice*) chheṛnā, sarwā-k.

ICHOR, zard-āb, pānī, panchhā, zahrāb; —— (*ichorous*) panihā.

ICICLE, ḳalam *or* barf-kā *or* barf-kī-ḳalam.

ICY, pur-yakh, barfī, yakh-dār.

IDEA, khiyāl, wahm, taṣawwur, soch, dhyān, būjh, fikr, mat, samajh, fahmīd, bharam, tarang, lahar, bhagal, jhak, anbho (properly anubhav).

IDEAL, khiyālī, wahmī, farṣī, 'āriṣī, bharmī, &c. manī.

IDENTICAL, IDENTIC, muṭābiḳ, ekhī, eksān, wāḥid, wuhī; —— *he is the identical man*) yih wuhī shakhs, hai.

IDENTITY, muṭābaḳat, taṭbīḳ, yaksānī; —— (*self*) shakhsiyat, ẕāt, tashakhkhuṣ, hawiyat, khudī, āpanhā,ī, ekā,ī, apnā,et, ham-hastī, ekiyat.

IDIOM, ṭarz i kalām, tarkīb, muḥāwara, rozmarra, iṣṭilāḥ, siyāḳ, sabāḳ, siyāḳ ikalām, ḍhab, chalāwā, ḍhānchā, jastbast.

IDIOMATICAL, (*peculiar to*) khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ; —— (*phraseological*) iṣṭilāḥī, majāzī.

IDIOT, gīdī, aḥmaḳ, ablah, be-wuḳūf, gā,odī, bhakwā, pāgal, janam dhūndhā, janamī mūrakh, mādar-zād mu,arrā.

IDIOTISM, ḥimāḳaṭ, ablahī, be-wuḳūfī, aḥmaḳī.

IDLE, (*lazy*) sust, majhūl, kāhil, ārām-ṭalab, ārāmī, ḍhilā; —— (*unemployed*) baiṭhā, paṛā, aṭhālī, nikammā, be-kār, sartārā, mu'aṭṭal; —— (*useless*) be-fā,ida, akārath; —— (*trifling*) be-ma'nī, pūch, be-hūda, muhmal.

To IDLE, sustī- &c. -k, sust- &c. -h, makhī-mārnā; —— (*to be idle*) baiṭhnā, paṛnā, kawwe-uṛānā, kahlānā, mangal-gīt-gānā, pānī-pīṭnā.

IDLENESS, sustī, majhūlī, kāhilī, be-kārī, be-hūdagī, ta'aṭṭul, baiṭhā,o, akāj.

IDLER, āwāra, harza-gard, kam-chor, khelwāṛī, tamāshbīn, dīd-bāz, khelandrā.

IDLY, sustī- &c. -se, kāhilāna, rā,egān, be-fā,ida.

IDOL, but, mūrat, ṣanam, la'bat, naḳsh nigār, de,o; —— (*beloved or popular*) har dil 'azīz, manonīt.

IDOLATOR, but-parast, gabr, kāfir, ātash-parast, mūrat-pūjak, mushrik.

IDOLATRY, but-parastī *or* -parastish, mūrat-pūjā, shirk,

To IDOLIZE, 'azīz-jānnā, pūjnā, khudā-jānnā *or* mānnā; —— (*to love dearly*) maḥbūb-jānnā.

JEALOUS, bad-ẕann, bad-gumān, shakkī, waswāsī, mutawahhim, jhalhāyā, ẕannī, gumānī, rashkī, khiyālī, dhokhī, ghayūr, ghairatī, ānbānī.

To BE JEALOUS, bad-ẕann- &c. -h, jalnā, jal-marnā.

JEALOUSLY, shakk-se, bad-ẕannī-se, &c.

JEALOUSY, JEALOUSNESS, shakk, ẕann, bad-ẕannī, waswās, khaṭra, jhal, bharam, rashk, ḍāh, sautiyā-ḍāh, gumān, dhokhā, muẕanna, iḥtimāl.

JEER, JEERING, ṭa'n-tashnī', la'n-ṭa'n, ṭa'na-zanī, āwāza-kashī, bolī-ṭholī, batolā, choṭ.

To JEER, ṭa'n-tashnī'- &c. -k, chirānā, āṛe hāthoṅlenā, bolī- *or* bāt- &c. -mārnā, shamātat-k.

JEERER, ṭa'na-zan, ḥarīf-ẕarīf, bolī-mār, kināya-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā.

JEERINGLY, ṭa'n-tashnī'-se, ṭa'na-zanī-se.

JEHOVAH, yāhū, allāhu-ta'ālā, izad. [ochhā.

JEJUNE, (*dry, insipid*) rūkhā, siṭhā, khālī, kachā,

JELLY, lu'āb, lobāb, rubb, munjamad.

JEOPARDY, jī-jokhim, jān-bāzī, sar-bāzī, jān-kandanī, jān-kanī, halākat.

JERK, dhaṛ, hachkolā, tarākh, jhaṭak. [ṭaknā.

To JERK, pushtak-chhānṭnā, jhāṛnā, jharjhaṛānā, jha-

JEST, ṭhaṭhā, khillī, khush-ṭaba'ī, mazākh, muṭā,iba, hazl, hazliyāt, zaṭal, istihzā, bazla, hāhā-hīhī, ṭhaṭholī; —— (*butt*) hadaf, nishāna, maṭ'ūn; —— (*in jest*) hanse- &c. -kī-rāh, ṭhaṭholī-se.

To JEST, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k *or* -mārnā, khilkhilānā.

JESTER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, jugat-bāz, khush-ṭab', khillī-bāz, zaṭalī, khilaunā; —— (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhānḍ.

JESTING, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, jugat-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, maskharagī; —— (*jesting apart*) ṭhaṭhā bar ṭaraf *or* dar-kinār.

Jesus Christ, ḥaṣrat 'Īsā, ḥaṣrat al masīḥ.

Jet, (*fossil*) sang i mūsā, siyāh-tāb, shiba; —— (*spout*) nal, nalī.

A Jet d'eau, fawwāra, phohārā, shād-rawān.

Jetty, (*black*) bhauhrā sā, ḳīra-gūn, mushkī, mushk-fām.

Jew, yahūd, yahūdī, also jahūd, &c.; —— (*Jew's-ear*) kān-chaprā; —— (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; —— (*Jew-stone*) ḥajru-l-yahūd.

Jewel, (*ornament*) gahnā, zewar, chānd-kalī, champā-kalī, alankār, ābhūkhan, man, mānik, nag, subarn, gohar, gānṭhī; —— (*box*) jawāhir-dān; —— (*office*) jawāhir-khāna; —— (*gem*) jawāhir (pl. of jauhar), ratan; —— (*my jewel!*) merī la'l; —— (*set jewels*) zewar i muraṣṣa', jaṛā,ū-gahnā: some of the many ornaments used in India are—ṭikā, bindī, bindiyā, besar, bulāḳ.

Jeweller, jauharī, jaṛiyā, jawāhir-farosh; —— (*young*) jauharī-bacha.

If, agar, jo, kāsh, je, jan; —— (*not*) nahīn to, wa-illā; —— (*whether or no*) ki, with the negative, &c.; —— (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wuh shakk rakhtā hai ki do o do chār hai yā nahīn; —— (*as if*) goyā-ki, jaisā-ki.

Ignis-fatuus, ghūl i bayābānī, āg-shaiṭānī, lūkā chhalāwā.

Ignoble, kamīna, pājī, rizāla, bad-aṣl, nīch, shūdr, sifla, faro-māya, kū-jāt, bad-ẕāt *or* -nasl, tukhm-bad, galī.

Ignobly, Ignominiously, nāmardī-se, beḥurmatī- &c. -se, pājīpan-se, gillat-se.

Ignominious, nā-shā,ista, ghaṭ, ḳabīḥ, zabūn, faẕīḥatī, bad-nām, kalanki, dāghī, bad, ruswā, malāmatī.

Ignominy, ruswā,ī, faẕīḥat, tafẕīḥ, bad-nāmī, be-ḥurmatī, be-ghairatī, kalank, dāgh.

Ignoramus, (*blockhead*) ajhal, aḥmaḳ, mūrakh.

Ignorance, jihl, jāhilī, nā-dānī, agyānī, be-khabarī, be-wuḳūfī, jihālat, abodh, anmat, be-sha'ūrī, nā-wāḳifiyat, nā-shināsā,ī; —— (*pretending ignorance*) tajāhul.

Ignorant, jāhil, nā-khwānda, be-khabar, nā-wāḳif, agyān, an-jān, be-wuḳūf, nā-dān, hech-madān, be-hosh, kam-'aḳl *or* -fahm *or* -khirad, nāḳis-'aḳl, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm *or* -shināṣ, be-sha'ūr, lā-ya'lam, nā-dānista, anāṛī, bhūch, mūrakh, urambā.

Ignorantly, nā-dānista, nādānī- &c. -se.

Jig, (*a dance*) thirak-nāch; —— (*tune*) chaltī.

Jilt, 'aiyārī, nakhre-bāz, makkāra; —— (*coquette*) be-wafā, ṭhagnī, chanchal, baṭṭe-bāz.

To Jilt, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, baṭṭe-bāzī- &c. -k.

Jingle, khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ, khaṛak, jhanak, jhankār, jhan-jhan, ṭhanṭhan, &c.; —— (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghūnghrū, chaurāsī, pā,el.

To Jingle, khaṛkhaṛānā, khankhanānā, jhankārnā, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, ṭhanṭhanānā.

Iliac, (*passion*) ḳūlinj, bā,o-sūl.

Ill, (adj.) burā, ḳabīḥ, zisht; —— (in comp. kū *or* ku, bad, dur, as bad-ṣūrat, *ill-favoured*; —— (*indisposed*) āzār- *or* kasal-mand, kāhil, kārnī, dukhī; —— (*sick*) be-ārām, 'alīl, nā-sāz, bīmār.

Ill, (sub.) burā,ī, badī, zabūnī, ḳabāḥat, 'aib; —— (*misfortune*) āfat, balā, shāmat.

Ill-behaved, &c., be- *or* ku-chāl, be-waẕ', kaj-khulḳ, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhnā.

Ill-bred, bad-akhlāḳ, bad-khulḳ, gustākh, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, kusīl, bad-kesh *or* -aṭwār *or* -ā,in *or* -ṭarīḳ *or* -chāl, kū-dhang, kulachhan, kugat.

Ill-disposed, bad-ṭabī'at, kūlachhnā.

Illegal, khilāf i shar', mukhālif i shar', ḥarām, nā-durust, kū-pathī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā,iz.

Illegality, nā-durustī, mukhālifat i shar'.

Illegible, nā-khwāndanī, -bad-khaṭṭ, markhā.

Illegitimacy, ḥarām-zādagī, ḥarām-sarishtī.

Illegitimate, ḥarām-zāda, waladu-z-zinā, ḥenḥā, sūraitī.

Ill-fated, wāzhgūn bakht, bad-bakht.

Ill-favoured, zisht-rū, karīh-manẓar, bhonḍā, bad-ṣūrat.

Ill-favouredness, zisht-rū,ī, bad-ṣūratī.

Ill-humoured, be-ras, nā-khush, be-maza.

Illiberal, bakhīl, mumsik, tang-chashm, tang-dil, be-faiẕ, ochhā.

Illiberality, bukhl, imsāk, bakhīlī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, past-himmatī, dūn-himmatī, nā-mardī.

Illiberally, past-himmatī- &c. -se, tang-dilī-se.

Illicit, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnū'.

Illiterate, jāhil, ummī, nā-khwānda, be-sawād, an-paṛhā, an-achharī, nā-sikh, mu'arrā, haiyūlā.

Illiterateness, jihl, jihālat, nā-khwāndagī, an-paṛhā,ī, be-ta'līmī.

Ill-nature, bad-bāṭinī, bad-nihādī, zūd-ranjī, tunak-mizājī, sharārat, chiṛchiṛūpan.

Ill-natured, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, sharīr, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, bad-kho *or* -mizāj *or* -khaslat *or* -sirat *or* -ẕīnat *or* -sarisht, kū-ras, chiṛchiṛā.

Illness, āzār, bīmārī, be-ārāmī, rog, maraẕ, kāra, kasal.

Illogical, ghair-manṭaḳī, khilāf i 'aḳl, nā-ma'ḳūl.

Ill-timed, be-manḳa', be-waḳt, kū-samai.

To Illude, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhalnā, bhulāna, fareb-d, ṭhagnā, banānā.

To Illume, (*enlighten*) prakāsh- &c. -k, jalwā-d *or* -l.

To Illuminate, Illumine, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, tāb-nāk-k, nūrānī-k, munawwar-k; —— (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently write their letters*) afshānī kāghaẕ.

Illuminating, jalwā-gar, munīr, prakāshī, afroznda; —— (in comp.) jot, raushan, afroz: thus (*illuminating the world*) 'ālam-afroz *or* jahān-afroz.

Illumination, tanwīr, raushanī, darakhshānī, nūr, farogh, tajallī, jagājot, dewālī, shabrāt, khwāja khiṛr kā berā.

Illuminator, munawwir, farogh-baksh, afroznda, jalwā-gar.

Illusion, dhokhā, fareb, &c. (v. *delusion*).

To Illustrate, wāẓiḥ-k, munkashaf-k, kholnā, mubaiyan-k, tafṣīl-k, tashrīḥ-k.

Illustration, tauẓīḥ, tashrīḥ, inkishāf, ta'bīr, tanjīḥ.

Illustrious, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, mumtāz, namūd, buland, sharīf, mahā, buzurgwār, maimūn, mukarram, wālā-ḳadr *or* -jāh *or* -shān, ṣāḥib-jāh, ẕī-shān, buland-pāya *or* -martaba, bartar; —— (in comp.) jalīl: thus, jalīlu-l-ḳadr, *illustrious in rank*.

Image, putlā, mūrat; —— (*idol*) but, ṣanam; —— (*likeness*) shakl, shabīh; —— (*idea*) khiyāl, taṣawwur.

Imagery, Images, putle, mūrateṅ, butāṅ, ṣanam, bāndhnū, tautiya, tanāsub; —— (*show*) ighār.

Imaginable, mutaṣawwar, khiyāl-nishīn, būjhan-hār.

Imaginary, khiyālī, wahmī, manhūm, taṣawwurī.

Imagination, taṣawwur, khiyāl, wahm, ḳiyās, soch, dhyān, būjh, gumān, makhīla, antar-dhyān, takhaiyul, manṣūba, bichār, fikr, aṭkal; —— (*the power of imagination*) ḳuwwat i mutakhaiyila.

To Imagine, taṣawwur- &c. -k, sochnā, būjhnā, jānnā, samajhnā, bichārnā, ma'lūm-k, khiyāl-k.

Imaginer, mutaṣawwir, mutakhaiyil, khiyāl-andesh.

Imbecile, (*feeble*, &c.) ḍhīlā, sust, nā-tawān.

Imbecility, ḍhīl, majhūlī, sustī, nā-tawānī *or* -tawānā,ī, kam-gihnī.

To **Imbibe**, pī-lenā, pīnā, jaẓb-k, munjaẓab-k, sok- *or* khich- *or* chūs-lenā, chorānā; —— (*to admit*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k.

To **Imbitter**, talkh-k, barham-k, munaghghiṣ-k, nasānā, bigāṛnā.

To **Imbody**, (a.) mujassam-k; —— (*to incorporate*) milānā, joṛnā; (n.) mujassam-h, milnā.

To **Imbolden**, diler-k, dilāwar-k, jarī-k, gustākh-k, shokh-k, dilerī-d, taḳwiyat- &c. -d.

To **Imbrown**, tārīk-k, ghanghor-k, andherā-k.

To **Imbrue**, ḍubonā, bharnā, ālūda-k; —— (*with blood*) khūn-ālūda-k.

To **Imbue**, sarḍob-k, rachānā; (n.) rachnā.

Imitable, mumkinu-l-akhz, tatabbu'-paẕīr.

To **Imitate**, uṛānā; —— (*to copy*) akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, iḳtidā-k, utārnā, uṭhānā, naḳl-k; —— (*to counterfeit*) banānā.

Imitation, tatabbu', iḳtidā, taḳlīd, pairawī, aakhaṛ, taẓmīn, manḳūl.

Imitative, mutatabbi', naḳlī, taḳlīdī.

Imitator, ākhiẕ, mutatabbi', pas-rau, pai-rau, muḳallid, nāḳil, mutābi', ṣūrat-nawīs, dholakiyā, hamlibās. [ṣāf.

Immaculate, be-'aib, be-jirm, nir-dokhī, barī, pāk,

Immaterial, **Immateriate**, mujarrad, ghair-māddī, nirangkār, be-wajūd, be-jasad, be-jauhar, be-jism.

Immateriality, **Immaterialness**, tajarrud, mujarradī.

Immature, kachchā, khām, gaddar, nā-rasīda, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā, nīm-pukhta; —— (*imperfect*) nātamām, nāḳiṣ.

Immaturity, **Immatureness**, kachpanā, khāmī, nātamāmī, kachchā,ī.

Immeasurable, be ḥadd, be- intihā, be-andāza.

Immediate, ḳarīb, lag-bhag, wāṣil; —— (*particular*) makhṣūṣ, khāṣṣ; —— (*present*) maujūd, ḥāẓir, rūbakār, bil-fi'l.

Immediately, bilā-wāsṭa, bi-ẕ-ẕāt, ba-mujarrad, tauhī, tadhī, tabhī, jabkā tab, bilā tawaḳḳuf, hamān, waḳt, dami naḳd, tāza-dam, dar-ḥāl, ek-bārgī; —— (*instantly*) abhī, ko,ī dam- *or* ghaṛī-men, turant, isīdam, fi-l-faur, fauraṇ, usī waḳt *or* isī-waḳt, wuhīn *or* wonhīn: ——(*all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately*) us mulk kī tamām zamīn pādshāh se ta'alluḳ rakhtī hai, khwāh bilā-wāsṭa khwāh ba-wāsṭa.

Immemorial, ḳadīm, purānā, nasī,aṇ mansī,aṇ,'adamī, be-yād.

Immense, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-girān, be-pāyān, ghair-mutanāhī, be-ḳiyās, be-andāza, ḍhandhār, laḳdaḳ, an-ant.

Immensely, ba-shiddat, ḥadd se ziyāda, hadd-se bāhir.

Immensity, be-nihāyatī, be-pāyānī, &c.

To **Immerse**, **Immerge**, ḍubonā, bornā, gharḳ-k, mustaghraḳ-k, maṛūf-k.

Immersed, chūr, ghan, maḥw, ḍuboyā-hū,ā.

Immersion, gharḳ, ghoṭa, ḍob; —— (*of a star*) ghurūb.

Immethodical, be-ḍhab, nā-marbūṭ, be-tartīb, berabṭ, be-saliḳa, be-uslūb, be-bandobast, be-bandhejī.

Imminent, ḳarīb, nazdīk, mu'allaḳ, adhar.

Immission, dukhūl, idkhāl; —— (*to immit*) dukhūl-k, ḍālnā.

Immobility, 'adam i ḥarakat, sukūn, mu'aṭṭalī, beḥarkatī.

Immoderate, be-andāza, be-ḥadd, ghair-mu'tadil, ziyāda, bahut, be-ṭhikānā, be-ḥisāb.

Immoderation, be-andāzagī, be-i'tidālī, ziyādatī, buh tāt *or* bahutāyat, ifrāṭ.

Immodest, be-ḥijāb, be-parda, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nilajjā *or* nir-lajjā, be-ghairat, ganda, nā-maḥram, ghair-maḥjūb.

Immodesty, be-ḥijābī, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā,ī, be-ghairatī, nilajjatā, nir-sankoch.

To **Immolate**, bal-k *or* -charḥānā, ḳurbān-k.

Immoral, nā-ma'ḳūl, bad- *or* kaj-waẕ', nā-hamwār, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, bad-ma'āsh, bad-ḳimāsh, nā-ba-kār, bad-kirdār.

Immorality, zabūnī, badī, burā,ī, 'aib, bad-ma'āshī, bad-ḳimāshī, bad-kirdārī, nā-hamwārī.

Immortal, be-marg, a-mar, ḥaiy-ḳaiyūm, ḥaiy-lāyamūt, bāḳī, abināsī, nirankāl.

Immortality, baḳā, ḥaiyāti-abadī, a-martā, be-margī, ḥayāt i jāwedānī, lā-yamūt; —— *the fountain of immortality*) āb i ḥaiwān, āb i ḥayāt, a-mirt *or* amṛit.

To **Immortalize**, (a.) bāḳī-r, amar-k; (n.) bāḳī-h, anant-h.

Immortally, hamesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.

Immoveable, a-ṭal, a-chal, ghair-mutaḥarrik, ḳā,im, mustaḳill, mu'aṭṭal, be-ḥarkat, apel, asthāwar, nirḍol, salāmat, jāmid.

Immoveables and Moveables, sukana aṣāṣa.

Immunity, ma'āfī, makhlaṣī, rihā,ī, āzādī, chhuṭṭī, najāt, āzādī.

To **Immure**, chun-lenā, band-k, ḳaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, momiyā,ī-banānā.

Immutability, be-tabdīlī, ṣabāt, nityatā, sthiratā.

Immutable, be-tabdīl, be-tabaddul, bilā-taghaiyur, ghair-mutaghaiyir, a-miṭ, a-chal.

Imp, bhūtnā, jinn, ḥaiẕī-bacha, ḥaṛāmī pillā, ḍhenḍhā.

To **Impair**, ghaṭānā, kam-k, nuḳṣān-k, bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, utārnā, laṭānā, halhalānā; —— (*colours*) udās-k, phikā-k. [-h, ghaṭ-jānā.

To be **Impaired**, ghaṭnā, bigaṛnā, utarnā, kam- &c.

Impairment, ghaṭṭī, kamī, ḳuṣūr, bigāṛ.

Impalpable, surma-sā, pankaj-sa, ghair-masās nirchhu,ā,ū, nirasparsī, mihīn.

To **Impart**, denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; —— (*to inform*) kahnā, batlānā, bolnā,

Impartial, munṣif, 'adīl, nyā,ī, be-gharaẕ, rāst, ṣādiḳ, nir-pachhī, ḥaḳḳ- *or* ṣāf-go, ghair-ḥāmī.

Impartiality, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā,o, be-gharẕī, rāstī, ṣidḳ, sachauṭī, sachā,ī.

Impartially, inṣāf- &c. -se, rāstī-se, begharzī-se.

Impassable, be-guẕārā, masdūd, band, kū-ghāṭ, benikās.

Impatience, be-ṣabrī, be-istiḳlālī, nā-shikebā,ī, jaldī, jald-bāẕī, be-tadbīrī, utāwalī, adhīraj, ahrā-tahrī, iṭṭirābī.

Impatient, be-ṣabr, be-istiḳlāl, nā-shikeb, jald-bāẕ, be-tadbīr, hinastā, be-taḥammul, be-tāb, nā-ṣabr, uṭhallū.

Impatiently, be-ṣabrī- &c. -se, jaldī-se, iṭṭirābī-se,

To **Impeach**, barāmad- &c. -k, le-mārnā, lapeṭnā, jhonknā, pakṛā-d.

Impeacher, nālishī, faryādī, mudda'ī, barāmadī, barāmad-kār, laṭhā-lagā,ū.

Impeachment, barāmad, nālish, da'wā.

To **Impede**, aṭkānā, roknā, āṛnā, band-k, bāẕ-r, ta'arruẕ- &c. -k.

Impediment, aṭkā,o, rok, āṛ, ḥā,il, māni', 'āriẓa, muzāḥamat, arbangā, ṭhekan; —— (*in speech*) luknat, giriftagī, laghzish.

To **Impel**, chalānā, dauṛānā, dhakiyānā.

To **Impend**, lagā-rāhnā, rahnā, lagnā, ḳarīb-h, nazdīk-pahunchnā.

Impendent, Impending, ḳarīb, nazdīk, sir-par.

Impenetrable, ghair-munkinu-d-dukhūl, be-guzārā, a-kaṭ, chiknā-gharā, bajjar, pathar, lohā, ro,iṅ-tan.

Impenitence, be-andeshagī, be-ta,assufī, be-nadāmatī, sakhtī, sang-dilī.

Impenitent, ghair-muta'assif, be-andesha, sakht, kaṭar, be-tauba, nisang, ghair-nādim.

Imperative, (*of a verb*) amr; —— (*imperious*) ḥukmī.

Imperceptible, ghair-namūd, ghair-maḥsūs, andekh, a-ḍrisht, lā-ma'lūm.

Imperceptibleness, ghair-maḥsūsiyat, adrishṭtā.

Imperceptibly, bilā-ijbār, bilā-nigāh, rafta-rafta.

Imperfect, nā-tamām, nāḳiṣ, ḳāṣir, adhūrā, adhbanā, kachā, ochhā, adh-bich, khām, nīm-taiyār; —— (*tense*) māẓī istimrārī *or* mudāmī; —— (*an imperfect verb*) fi'l i muḳtaṣib *or* -nāḳiṣa.

Imperfection, nuḳṣ, nuḳṣān, 'aib, ḳuṣūr, khanḍit, jirm, kalank, nā-tamāmī, adhūrtā, ochhā,ī.

Imperforate, an-bedhā, an-chhedā, band.

Imperial, shāhanshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhī, shāhī, shahriyārī, sulṭānī.

Imperious, mutakabbir, sir-charhā, ẓālim, jābir, ẓābiṭ, ra'ūnatī, ḥukūmatī, ḥākimāna, ṣāḥibāna.

Imperiously, takabbur- &c. -se, ra'ūnat-se.

Imperiousness, takabbur, ghurūr, kibr, ẓulm, jabr.

Impertinence, be-adabī, gustākhī, shokhī, be-imtiyāzī, be-liḥāẓī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, magrā,ī, niṭhrā,ī, harzago,ī, be-hūdagī, nā-ma'ḳūlī, be-adā,ī, &c. be-ādarī.

Impertinent, (adj.) be-adab, gustākh, shokh, be-imtiyāz, be-liḥāẓ, ḍhiṭh, magrā, niṭhur, niḍar, muṅhlaggū, ḍhiṭhaunā, be-ḥayā; ——(*not to the purpose*) nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-bakār, behūda.

Impertinent, (sub.) harza-go, be-hūda, harza.

Impertinently, be-adabī- &c. -se, gustākhāna *or* gustākhī-se, be-adabāna—also *impertinent*, when applicable to words, &c.; thus, gustākhāna jawāb, *an impertinent answer*.

Impervious, anbedhā, band, ghair-dukhūl, ghair-ākhiz, ghair-jāzib.

Impetuous, ghālib, shadīd, sakht, tez, jald, tund, baṛā, haṭh-chhuṭ, sīna-zor.

Impetuosity, Impetuousness, ghalba, shiddat, zor, sakhtī, ḥiddat, ishtidād, garmī, tezī, jaldī, tundī, ḥarārat.

Impetuously, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, tundī-se.

Impetus, zor, ḳuwwat, bal.

Impiety, fisḳ, fujūr, kufr, ilḥād, 'aib, pāp, nā-khudā-tarsī.

Impious, be-dīn, fāsiḳ, fājir, kāfir, mulḥid, ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-khudā-tars, adharmī, a-bhagat, bad-kesh, dahrī, zindīḳ.

Impiously, fisḳ o fujūr- &c. -se, kāfirāna, adharm-se.

Implacability, sakhtī, shiddat, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, shutur-kīna.

Implacable, sakht, shadīd, sang-dil, be-raḥm, be-dard; —— (*an implacable enemy*) dushman i jānī.

Implacably, shiddat- &c. -se, ba-shiddat.

To Implant, ḍālnā denā, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, bonā.

Implement, hathiyār, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt); —— (*vessel*) bartan, bāsan, ẓarf (pl. ẓurūf).

To Implicate, milānā, lapeṭnā, uljhānā, ḍālnā, phansānā, lagānā.

Implication, (*inference*) ishāra, kināya, īmā; —— (*entanglement*) lapeṭā, lagā,o, &c. pech.

Implicit, kāmil, pūrā, tāmm *or* tamām, be-ḳuṣūr; —— (*inferred*) mafhūm, muntaj, muḥaṣṣal, mutaṣammin, murādī.

Implicitly, bil-yaḳīn, yakīnan, bilā-tafāwut;—(*by implication*) ẕimnan, kināyatan, ishāratan; —— (*blindly*) ānkh-mūndke, be-chūn o chirā, biltafāwut o tajāwuz, be-kam o kāst.

To Implore, du'ā-k, manājat-k, taḍarru'-k, manāi, māngnā, chāhnā, istid'ā-k, ghighiyānā, leliyānā, ārzū-k, iltijā-k, 'ājizī-k, 'ijz-k, minnat-k, binai-k, khakhandnā.

Implorer, dā'ī, mustad'ī, niyāzī *or* niyāz-mand.

To be Implied, mafhūm-h, nikalnā.

To Imply, batlānā, ishāra-k, dalālat-k, ma'nī-r, mashīr-h, murād-r, natīja-r.

Impolite, be-murawwat, be-sīl, be-ādar, be-adab.

Impoliteness, be-murawwatī, be-siltā, be-adabī.

Impolitical, Impolitic, be-tadbīr, kotāh-andesh, be-mauḳa', nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-munāsib, be-jā, be-munāsib.

Import, maḍmūn, ma,āl, maḳṣad, ḳarīna, lachhan; —— (*goods imported*) āmadanī, bhartī.

To Import, lānā, bharnā, with meṅ after the noun, utārnā, pahunchānā, lejānā;——(*to concern*) 'alāḳa-r, lagnā; —— (*to be of moment*) ahamm-h, muhimm-h.

Importance, Import, ḳadr, martaba, ẕarūrat, maṣā,iḥa, mān; ——(*an affair of importance*) muhimm.

Important, ahamm, bhārī, baṛā, ẕarūr, gi-bāl, nāfi'āwar, ẕarūrī, muhimm.

Importation, idkhāl, āmadanī, dākhil.

Imports, dākhila (pl. dākhilāt), āmad, iṭlāḳ.

Importunate, mutaḳāẕī, muḳaiyad, bajidd, muḥaṣṣil, muḳtaẕī, a-ṛel, dharnait, pur-bajidd, mujawwiz, gharẕ-bā,olā, lichir.

Importunately, taḳāẕe- &c. -se, bajidd-hokar, dharnait-se, ghighiyāhaṭ-se.

To Importune, taḳāẕā- &c. -k, arānā, 'ājiz-k, dabānā, pichhe-paṛnā, dharnā-d *or* -baiṭhnā, haṭhnā, lasrānā, pair-phailānā, khūṇṭnā, khodnī-k.

Importunely, be-mauḳa', be-waḳt, be maḥal.

Importunity, Importunateness, taḳāẕā, taḳāẕī, jidd, jihd, aṛ, nāz o niyāz, ilḥāḥ, lasrāhaṭ, dharnā.

To Impose, (*to lay, to enjoin*) lagānā, rakhnā, dhanā, bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, ḍālnā, baiṭhālnā; —— (*to impose on*) ṭhagnā, chhalnā, daghā- &c. -d, ghabaa- &c. -k, ankhoṅ meṅ khāk-ḍālnā; —— (*to be imposed on*) daghā- &c. -khānā, ṭhagā-jānā, fareb-khānā.

Imposition, (*cheat*) fareb, jul, chhal, alam-ghalam, dhokhā, ḥila, makr, bahāna, kar, ālābālā.

Impossible, an-honā, muḥāl, ghair-mumkin, mumtana', be-imkān, nā-būdanī, nā-shudanī, nā-mumkin.

Impossibilities, muḥālāt. a'māl i mumtana'.

Impossibility, ghair-imkān, istiḥāla, be-imkānī.

Impost, lāgat, maḥṣūl, khirāj, bāj.

To Imposthumate, paknā, pokhta-h.

Imposthume, dabīla, dummal *or* dumbal, phoṛā, sapāt, nuzla, pīṭh-kā phoṛā.

Impostor, ṭhag, mulabbis, makkār, muzawwir, ḥilabāz, bahāna-sāz, 'aiyār, chhalī, bahurūpiyā, muḳallid, farebī, daghā-bāz.

Imposture, ḥila-bāzī, daghā-bāzī, tazwīr, taghallub, nāṭak-chāṭak, jhūṭh, taḳlīd.

Impotence, be maḳdūrī, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kamzorī, ẕu'f; —— (*incapacity of propagation*) nā-mardī, sustī, nā-puṅsakī.

Impotent, be-maḳdūr, be-iḳhtiyār, be-bas, atathā, nātawān, ẕa'īf, durbal, ẕahīr, asaktī, nir-bal, be-ṭāḳat, kam-ḳuwwat, nāpuṅsak, ochhā; ——(*without power of propagation*) nā-mard, hiz, lallī, 'innin, sust-rag, hiz-ḥamla, khuft-khez, ḍhilā.

Impotently, nā-tawānī- &c. -se, nā-mardī-se.

To Impoverish, faḳir-k (v. *to empoverish*); —— (*land*) ḍūblā-k.

To Impower, ikhtiyār- &c. -d (v. *to empower*).

Impracticable, ghair-mumkin, &c. (v. *impossible*).

To Imprecate, bad-du'ā- &c. -k, kosnā, 'azīmat-saifi-parhnā, sarāpnā, la'nat-k.

Imprecation, bad-du'ā, la'nat, nafrīn, dhīrak, la'n, sarāp; —— (*a sort of*) kālā-munh nīlā-pānw.

Impregnable, ghair-mumkinu-t-taskhīr, ḳalab, ajīt, bijai, lankā-koṭh, mārū.

To Impregnate, gābhin-k, ḥāmila-k, bārdār-k, peṭ se-k, bharnā, ḍhiḍhārī-k, garbhinī-k, phūlānā.

Impregnation, bārdārī, ḥāmilagī, phūlāhaṭ.

To Impress, (*to stamp*) gārnā, baiṭhālnā, naḳsh-k, muntaḳash-k, chhāpnā, bhinā; —— (*on the mind*) khāṭir-nishīn-k, zihn-nishīn-k.

Impression, Impress, Impressure, naḳsh, chhāpā, asar, tāsīr; —— (*edition*) chhapā,ī, chhāpā, phoṭā, nishān; —— (*first or early impression*) laṛk-budh.

To Imprint, ukhāṛnā; —— (*to be imprinted*) ukhaṛnā.

To Imprison, ḳaid-k, muḥbūs-k, band-k, mūndnā, ṭauḳ-zanjīr-k.

Imprisonment, ḳaid, ḥabs, band, ḳaid-bandī, asīrī.

Improbable, ghair-muḥtamal, ba'īdu-l-'aḳl, khilāf-i-ḳiyās, ba'īdu-l-fahm, 'aḳl se dūr, ghair-bāwar, anhonā, be-ḍaul.

Improbability, 'adam i iḥtimāl, khilāf-ḳiyāsī.

Improbity, bad-diyānatī, kū-dharam, be-īmānī.

Improper, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-munāsib, nā-mulā,im, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauḳa', nā-sazā, kachā, nā-muwāfiḳ, an-uchit, ghair-wājibī, be-mahal, be-ṭhikānā, nā-ṣawāb, kū-ḍaul *or* -ṭhaur *or* -ṭhaun.

Improperly, nā-ma'ḳūlī, &c. -se, be-jā, &c.

Impropriety, nā-ma'ḳūlī, nā-shā,istagī, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulā,imat, nā-munāsibat.

Improvable, mumkinu-l-mafād, tarbiyat- &c. -pazīr, sādhan-hār, banan-jog, sadhā,ū, ḳābil i marammat, sudhārne-jog.

To Improve, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, sanwārnā, bihtar-k, khūbtar-k, sārnā, sādhnā, nikhārnā, chiknānā, tarāshnā; (n.) bannā, sudharnā, sanwarnā, bihtar- &c. -h, taraḳḳī-k, sadhnā, nikharnā, chal-nikalnā.

Improvement, bihtarī, roz-bih, taraḳḳī, tarbiyat, ta'līm, ārāstagī, sadhā,o, banā,o, nikhrā,o, iṣlāḥ, sudhrā,ī, sirī.

Improver, sidhak, sanwārū, muṣliḥ, sār, sarā,ū.

Improvidence, kotah-andeshī, be-tadbīrī, nā-ākhir-bīnī.

Improvident, kotah-andesh, be-tadbīr, be-baṣīrat.

Imprudence, be-tadbīrī, ghafiat, taghāful, be-khabarī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamīzī.

Imprudent, be-tadbīr, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, be-āgamī, a-sūjh, nā-'āḳibat-andesh, pas-fitrat.

Impudence, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā,ī, be-ghairatī, shokh-chashmī, be-adabī, tarki-adab, wiḳāḥat, shokhī, gustākhī.

Impudent, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, shokh-chashm, be-adab, gustākh, ḍhīṭh; —— (*to become*) sir-charhnā *or* -kāṛhnā.

Impudently, be-sharmī- &c. -se, be-adabāna *or* be-adabī-se.

To Impugn, dohrānā, kāṭnā, mārnā.

Impulse, Impulsion, ḳuwwat, zor, dhakkā, mail, lahar, choṭ, chapeṭ, jumbish, jhak, ṣadma.

Impulsive, muharrik, ḍolā,ū, chalā,ū; —— (*an impulsive power*) ḳuwwat i muharrika.

Impunity, be-siyāsatī, &c.; —— (*with impunity*) be-sazā, be-'āgāb, be-mār, be-aẓiyat.

Impure, nā-pāk, chhutārā, nā-ṣāf, najis, pilīd, ḥarām, murdār.

Impurely, nā-pākī- &c. -se, najāsat-se, pilīdāna.

Impureness, Impurity, nā-pākī, chhūt, gand, gandagī, najāsat, ghalāẓat, mail, mal, kadūrat, ālūdagī, ālā,ish.

Imputable, muḥtamal, lagne-jog, iḥtimāl-pazīr.

Imputation, lagā,o, iḥtimāl; —— (*censure*) tuhmat, buhtān, tawahhum.

To Impute, lagānā, bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, ḥaml-k, rakhnā, dharnā, mansūb-k, tuhmat- &c. -k *or* bāndhnā.

In, meṅ, bhītar, andar, ko, mane, māṅ, fī, dar; —— (in comp.) fī *or* fi, also ba *or* bi, as fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat, *in truth*; —— (*in as much as*) jyoṅki, jaisā-ki, ba-ṭaure-ki, az-bas-ki; —— (*in the name of God*) khudā ke-wāsṭe; —— (*in all*) bi-l-kull, sab milāke, kull i kā,ināt; —— (*come in the day time*) din ko ā,o; —— (*in the morning*) 'alā-ṣ-ṣabāḥ, fajir ko; —— (*in the middle*) bīch-meṅ, darmiyān meṅ *or* simply bīch, darmiyān; —— (*in the meantime*) tab talak, tab-tak, is-meṅ, is-darmiyān; —— (*in time*) bar-waḳt; —— (*in fact*) fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat: *in*, the negative particle, is expressed by be, a *or* an, ghair, nā, &c.; such negatives or privatives as cannot be found under *in*, will probably be met with in *un*: if not, they can easily be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, and prefixing to them the requisite particles of privation.

Inability, be-maḳdūrī, tang-dastī, nā-tawānī, nā-ṭāḳatī, nā-ḳuwwatī, asakt, nir-balī, 'ājizī, majbūrī, nā-rasā,ī, nā-ḳābiliyat, lāchārī.

Inaccessible, mumtana'u-l-wuṣūl, ghair-mumkinu-l-wuṣūl, be-guẕārā, be-charhā,o, be-lagā,o, aughaṭ, ghair-waṣl-pazīr.

Inaccuracy, ghalaṭī, chūk, nā-durustī, bhūl.

Inaccurate, ghair-ṣaḥīḥ, ghalaṭ, asudh, nā-durust.

Inaccurately, ghalaṭī- &c. -se, nā-durustī-se, bhul-se.

Inaction, Inactivity, sukūn, ta'ṭīl, ārām, be-shughlī, [sustī, ārām-ṭalabī.

Inactive, sust, ḍhīlā, be-shughl, ārāmī, ārām-ṭalab, majhūl, kāhil, be-ḥarakat, asthāwar; —— (*to be inactive*) paṛā-rahnā, baiṭhnā.

Inactively, sustī- &c. -se, ta'ṭīl-se, ghaflat-se.

Inadequate, ghair-kāfī, ḳāṣir, kam, thoṛā, ghāṭ, nālā,iḳ.

Inadequately, ḳuṣūr-se, kamtī-se, nā-lā,iḳī-se.

Inadmissible, nā-masmū'; —— (*to the* zanāna) nā-maḥram.

Inadvertency, ghaflat, be-khabrī, taghāful, be-iltifātī, farāmoshī, chūk, khāmī, be-hoshī, pahlū-tihī.

Inadvertent, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-sudh, asudh, kū-chet, be-surt.

Inadvertently, ghaflatan, ghaflat- &c. -se, bhūl-kar, chūk-ke.

Inalienable, ghair mumkinu-l-infikāk, bilā tarṭīl, [ghair-munfakk.

Inanimated, Inanimate, be-jān, murda, be-namak, ghair-namkīn, alonā.

Inanity, Inanition, khulū, sūn, kharā,ī, ochhā,ī.

Inappetency, serī, āsūdagī, mandāgin, kam-hāẓima, ṣu'f i mi'da.

Inappetent, kam-khorāk, be-raghbat.

Inapplicable, be-mauḳa', nā-muwāfiḳ, ghair-muṭābiḳ, ghair-munṭabiḳ, be-prastā,o, be-lagā,o.

Inarticulate, nā-ṣāf; —— (*speech*) pas-bhākhā, jhun-jhunā.

Inarticulately, ghil-bil, jhunjhunāhaṭ-se.

Inattention, ghaflat, taghāful, be-parwā,ī, ghāfilī, chashm-poshī, ānākānī; —— (*to show*) ānkh-phirānā.

Inattentive, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-parwā, kāhil, majhūl.

To **Inaugurate**, baiṭhālnā, ṭīkā-denā.

Inauguration, ṭīkā, shugūn, sugun, julūs.

Inauspicious, naḥs, manḥūs, kū-sā'at, nā-mubārak, nā-mas'ūd, shūm, bhaḍrā, bagdhā, asubh, asidh, bad.

Inbred, jigarī, janamī, ẕātī, jauharī, bāṭinī.

Incantation, mantar *or* mantra, afsūn, jādū, 'azīmat, ṭonā, laṭkā, jog, akarkhan, jhāṛ-phūnk, du'ā ta'wīz.

Incapable, ḳāṣir, ghair-ḳābil, ma'ẕūr, be-maḳdūr, nā-ras, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-ahl, nā-ḳābil, nā-rasā, ārī, anāṛī.

Incapacious, tang, ghair-wāsi', kamchauṛā.

To **Incapacitate**, be-maḳdūr- &c. -k; —— (*to disqualify*) maḥrūm-r, bāz-r.

Incapacity, Incapability, be-maḳdūrī, nā-rasā,ī, nā-ḳābiliyat.

Incarnate, mujassim, akārī, mutajassam.

To **Incarnate**, (*wounds*) angūr-lānā, -b *or* -bharnā; —— (*in theology*) autār-lānā, rūp-dharnā.

Incarnation, (*of wounds*) indimāl; —— (*of a god*) autār *or* avatār.

To **Incase**, lapeṭnā, ghilāfī-k, mūṇḍnā.

Incautious, be-tadbīr, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-ta,ammul.

Incautiously, be-tadbīrī-se, be-iḥtiyāṭī-se, ghāfilāna.

Incendiary, ātash-afroz, fitna-angez, fitūriyā, mufsid, fasādī, ṭūfānī, bakheṛiyā, āg-phūnkiyā, ghar-jalā,ū, pakhanḍī, muftarī, khāna-soz, ātash-andāz *or* -angez, shahar-soz *or* -āshob, ḳaẓiya-dallāl, āgindāhī, lūtrā, mutafannī, barham-zan, shor-angez, shippa-bāz, jamālo, chawā,ī, raswādī, dūtā, chakkar-chālī, kūchar, sitez-kār, 'aḳrab.

Incense, lūbān, bāmar, 'ūd, bakhūr.

To **Incense**, āg-k, jalānā, kuṛhānā, khafā-k.

Incentive, muḥarriḳ, bā'iṣ, sabab, lahar, lagāwan, targhīb, dambāzī, raswād; —— (*to venery*) mubahhī, shahwat-angez, pushṭ.

Incertitude, dubdhā, dhokhā, lapeṭ, shakk, shubha.

Incessant, mutawātir, ek-lakht, lagā-tār, paiham, hamesha, mudām.

Incessantly, jhaṛā-jhaṛ, lap-lap, āṭh-āṭh āṅsū, zār-zār, 'alā-t-tawātur.

Incest, gotr-chodawal, gotr-gaman; —— (*in comp.*) chodī.

Incestuous, gotr-gamanī; —— (*in comp.*) chod, whence beṭī- &c. -chod.

Inch, tassū, angul, angusht; —— (*every inch*) ragresha, rag-rag, band-band, bāl-bāl.

Incident, ḥādisa, wāḳi'a, ittifāḳ, 'āriẓa, mājarā, rūdād, siwānā, wārida (pl. wāridāt).

Incidental, ittifāḳī, nāgahānī; —— (*-charges*, &c.) ba'ge-jam'.

Incidentally, ittifāḳan, nāgahān, ḳaẓā-kār.

Incision, kāṭ, chīrā, burrish, zakhm.

To **Incite**, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, lagānā, upjhānā, targhīb- &c. -d, ighwā-k, chheṛnā, sulgānā, uksānā.

Incitement, targhīb, bā'iṣ, lālach, taḥrīs.

Incivility, be-murawwatī, bad-akhlāḳī, be-iltifātī.

Inclemency, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, sakhtī.

Inclement, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, sakht.

Inclinable, mā,il, rāghib, musta'idd, ḥāẓir, taiyār, rujū', khaṛā, sar-garm.

Inclination, mail, mailān, raghbat, gharẕ, ārzū, shauḳ, hawas, armān, chaump, chāt, ḥasrat, lau, ras, ruch, ẕauḳ, jhukā,ī, dhalā,ī, khāṭir-nihād; —— (*to stool*, &c.) waswās, ḥājat; —— (*to fart*) padās: —— (*in comp.*) ās (whence pī-ās, *an inclination to drink*; mūt-ās, *an inclination to piss*).

To **Incline**, (n.) jhuknā, mā,il- &c. -h, mail- &c. -r, chāhnā, dauṛnā, ḍhalnā, ānā, kaniyānā; (a.) ḍhalānā, lānā, jhukānā, mā,il-k; —— (*inclining to black*) mā,il ba-siyāhī.

Inclined, mā,il, rāghib, shā,iḳ, shauḳīn.

To **Include**, (a.) rakhnā, darj-k, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, dar-lānā, milānā, lānā, mushtamil-k; (n.) shāmil-h, jāmi'-h, muḥīṭ-h, ḍālnā, joṛnā, lagānā, lapeṭnā.

Inclusive, Included, dākhil, shāmil, mushtamil, mundaraj, dākhilī, sūdhān; —— (*of all charges and demands*) ba hama jihat bil muḳṭa'.

Inclusively, (v. the verb *to include*, also the adj.) ḍāl-ke, &c. [ma'lūm, be-priyā.

Incog, Incognito, chhipā, poshīda, makhfī, nā-

Incoherence, ghair-muṭābaḳat, be-meli, be-siyāḳī.

Incoherent, ghair-munjamid, ghair-muṭābiḳ, nā-munāsib, be-ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, be-ma'nī, be-lagā,o, be-wajh, be-mel, be-siyāḳ, be-joṛ.

Income, āmad, āmadanī, madākhil, mā-ḥaṣal, yāft, parāpat *or* prāpta, sāl-ḥāṣil, pā,edāsht, ḥuṣūl.

Incommensurable, be-mel *or* an-mel, be-nāp.

To **Incommode, Incommodate**, taṣdī'-d, taklif-d, īzā-d, muṭṭarib-k, uljhānā.

Incommodious, mutaṣaddi', nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-gawār.

Incommunicable, nā-kahnā, nā-guftanī.

Incomparable, be-naẓīr, lā-ṣānī, be-badal, be-misil, be-hamtā, ṭāḳ, anūṭhā, be-mānind, anūp, yagāna, bilā-tashbīh, anūpamā, ektā, chūn be chigūn, be-namūn.

Incompatible, (v. *opposite*) muta'āriẓ, ulṭā, birodhī.

Incompetent, nā-sāz, nā-lā,iḳ, ochhā, nā-ḳābil, nā-rasā, asakt.

Incomplete, nā-tamām, nāḳiṣ, na-kāmil, asamāpta.

Incompleteness, nā-tamāmī, ḳuṣūr, nuḳṣān.

Incomprehensibility, 'adam i idrāk, 'adam i daryāft, be-ḳiyāsī.

Incomprehensible, ghair-mudrak, ghair-mutaṣawwir, also *inconceivable*, be-ḳiyās, be-wahm, an-būjhī.

Inconclusive, nāḳiṣ, ḳāṣir, nā-tamām, dauṛī, ghair-ḳāṭi'; —— (*ambiguous*) gol, ghair-shāfī.

Inconclusively, 'alā sabīlu-d-daur, nā-tamāmī-se.

Inconclusiveness, ḳuṣūr, nā-tamāmī.

Incongruity, Incongruous, (v. *inconsistent*).

Inconsiderable, nā-chīz, lā-shai, be-ḳadr, chhoṭā, thoṛā.

Inconsiderableness, be-ḳadrī, kamī, nā-chīzī.

Inconsiderate, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, be-lihāẓ, be-parwā, ghāfil, be-lagām, be-taḥāshā, be-ghaur, bilā-taraddud, be-tamīz, asoch.

Inconsiderately, be-ta,ammulī- &c. -se, be-mahābā.

Inconsiderateness, Inconsideration, be-fikrī, be-ta,ammulī, be-lihāẓī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, be-tadbīrī, be-parwā,ī, ghaflat.

Inconsistency, nā-muwāfaḳat, nā-muṭābaḳat, mukhālafat, taẓādd, ikhtilāf.

Inconsistent, ba'īd, dūr, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-muṭābiḳ, bar-khilāf, be-ma'nī, be-hūda, be-ḥisāb, be-ṭhikānā be-mel, be-mūjib, nā-sāz, nā-sazāwār, nā-munāsib, be-sir o pāṅw, munāfī.

Inconsistently, nā-muṭābaḳat-se, nā-muwāfaḳat-se, &c. [tasallī.

Inconsolable, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, an-mān, ghair-mu-

Inconstancy, be-sabātī, be-ḳarārī, talawwun, na-pā,edārī, be-istiḳlālī, be-wafā,ī, siyāh-chashmī.

Inconstant, be-sabāt, be-ḳarār, nā-pā,edār, be-istiḳlāl, be-wafā, siyāh-chashm, be-kal, be-chain, be-sukūn, hafta-dost, do-ragā, be-ṭhikānā.

Inconstantly, be-ṣabātī- &c. -se, nā-pā,edārī-se.

Incontestible, **Incontrovertible**, shāfī, ḳāṭi', ḳaṭa'ī, tāmm, ṣābit, be-takrār, be-mīn-mekh, lā-jawāb, lā-kalām; —— (*an incontestible proof*) dalīl i shāfī.

Incontinence, be-parhezī, be-i'tidālī, be-'aṣmatī, bad-parhezī, kū-sanjam, asat.

Incontinent, be-parhez, bad-parhez, be-i'tidāl, be-'aṣmat, be-bandhej, be-iḥtirāz, kū-sanjamī, byāhat.

Incontinently, be-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

Inconvenience, be-ārāmī, taklīf, dukh, ḳabāḥat, harj, 'aib, santāp, khandit, bīghan, akāj, bibhed, bikār, kutār, kubihtā, fasād, taṣdī'.

Inconvenient, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-kāra, dushwār, mutaṣaddi', muẓirr, be-ḍhab, be-ḳābū, kūghāṭ, aughaṭ.

Inconveniently, be mauḳa', dushwārī-se. [mel.

Inconversable, nā-ma'ḳūl-go, ochhā, an-bol, an-

Inconvertible, ghair-mutabaddil, ghair-tabdīl-pazīr.

To **Incorporate**, (a.) milānā, makhlūṭ-k; —— (*to embody*) mujassam-k; (n.) milnā, makhlūṭ-h.

Incorporation, milā,o, imtizāj, āmezish.

Incorporeal, mujarrad, be-jism, be-jasad, be-tan.

Incorrect, ghair-ṣaḥīḥ, nā-marbūṭ, nā-durust, ghalaṭ, a-sudh, nā-rāst, abtar, nā-ṣaḥīḥ, ghalaṭ-nawīs.

Incorrectly, ghalaṭī- &c. -se, nā-murbūṭī-se.

Incorrectness, ghair-ṣiḥḥat, nā-marbūṭī, nā-durustī, ghalaṭī, asudhtā.

Incorrigible, ghair-iṣlāḥ-pazīr, lā-'ilāj, sakht, kaṭṭā, shadīd, sharīr, tambīh-nā-pazīr, āṭhoṅ-gāṇṭh-kumait, gayā-guzrā, gayā-gayā.

Incorrigibleness, 'adam i iṣlāḥ, sakhtī, shiddat, sharārat, nihāyat kharābī.

Incorrupt, **Incorrupted**, barī, pāk, ṣāf, ṣāliḥ.

Incorruptibility **Incorruption**, 'adami-fanā, pabitratā, aksḥayatā *or* aksḥayatwa.

Incorruptible, ghair-fānī, abināsī *or* avināshī.

Incorruptness, pākī, ṣafā,ī, taḳwā, ṣalāḥiyat, sādhutā.

Increase, iẕāfa, ziyādatī, izdiyād, afzā,ish, afzūnī, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, barkat, bāṛh, baṛhā,o, tarakkī, baṛhtī: the two last are applicable to the waxing of the moon also.

To **Increase**, (a.) baṛhānā, adhikānā, ziyāda-k, mazīd-k, afzūn-k, adhik-k, saras-k, wāfir-k, kaṡīr-k; (n.) baṛhnā, zor-par-h, ziyāda- &c. -h, umanḍnā.

Increased, mazīd, mustazād, mutazā,id, besh, baṛhiyā. [avishwās, apratyay.

Incredibility, **Incredibleness**, 'adam i i'tibār,

Incredible, ghair-mu'tabar, nā-mānne-jog, be-i'tibār.

Incredulity, **Incredulousness**, be-i'tiḳādī, 'adam i īmān.

Incredulous, baṭī,u-l-i'tiḳād, be-i'tiḳād, ghair-mu'taḳid, be-'aḳīda.

Increment, (*enlargement*) beshī, taufīr, baṛhotarī; —— (*a sort of impost*) sarshikan; —— (*increment bodies*) muwālid i ṣalāṣa.

To **Incrust**, **Incrustate**, tah-chaṛhānā, part-jamānā, lepnā, lesnā.

Incrustation, tah, part, andūdagī.

To **Incubate**, se,onā *or* sewnā, syonā (also *incubation*).

Incubus, (*night-mare*) kābūs, jamouṭ, sāhī, dūsapan (properly duh-sapnā).

To **Inculcate**, ḍālnā, batlānā, sikhlānā, samjhānā, tākīd-k.

Inculpable, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī, be-gunāh.

Incumbent, (*as a duty*) wājib, lāzim, ẕarūr, farẕ, munāsib; —— (*it is incumbent on me*) mujh par farẕ hai.

To be **Incumbent**, chāhnā (used impersonally, as chāhiye, with the dative case, (v. Gr. p. 120).

To **Incur**, lagānā, lānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, paidā-k, lenā.

Incurable, lā-'ilāj, be-'ilāj, lā-dawā *or* be-dawā.

Incurableness, be-'ilājī, lā-dawā,ī, be-dawā,ī.

Incurious, (*indifferent*) be-shauḳ, ghair-mutajassis.

Incursion, tākht, ḥamla, dauṛ, yūrish, chīlh-jhapaṭā.

Indebted, (*being in debt*) maḳrūẕ, ḳarẕ-dār, dain-dār, wām-dār, rinīyā; —— (*obliged*) marhūn, mamnūn, iḥsān-mand, mashkūr; ——(*I am indebted to you, my lord, for this office*) khudāwand, maiṅ āpkā mamnūn hūṅ is 'uhde-se.

Indecency, be-adabī, gustākhī, be-imtiyāẕī, nā-shā,istagī, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulā,imat.

Indecent, be-adab, gustākh, be-imtiyāẕ, nā-shā,ista, nā-hamwār, nā-mulā,im, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-sazāwār, be-sobh, be-ḍhab, be-ḥayā, be-nang, be-parda.

Indecently, be adabī- &c. -se, gustākhāna, be-adabāna (also *indecent*, when applicable to words).

Indeclinable, ghair-mutaṣarraf *or* -munṣarif, be-taṣrīf, jāmid, mabnī, nipāt, be-ṣarf.

Indeed, sach, albatta, wāḳi'ī, taḥḳīḳ, fi-l-haḳīkat, al-ḥaḳḳ, fi-l-wāḳi', ḥaḳīḳatan, yaḳīnan, ḳaṭ'an, ho, hāṅ, hai, sach-much, sat, be-shakk, nafsu-l-amr, ṣaḥīḥ hai.

Indefatigable, a-thak, miḥnatī, sā,ī, dhunī.

Indefeasible, be-zawāl, nā-mumkinu-l-ibṭāl.

Indefensible, mumtana'u-l-'uẕr, be-bachā,o.

Indefinite, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mushakhkhaṣ, bilā-ta'aiyun, nā-maḥdūd, nā-maḥṣūr, mubham, be-ṭhikānā, ghair-muta'aiyan; —— (*the indefinite article*) nakira, ibh, ḥarf i tankīr; (-*aorist*) sharṭiya, fi'lī.

Indefinitely, be-ta'aiyunī-se, be-ṭhikānā.

Indelible, a-miṭ, an-dho,ā, ghair-maḥū, jigarī;—— (*an indelible mark*) naḳsh-ka-l-ḥajar.

Indelicacy, nā-mulā,imat, be-luṭfī, be-liḥāẓī.

Indelicate, nā-mulā,im, be-luṭf, be-liḥāẓ.

Indemnification, aman, tāwān, dānḍ, mubādila.

To **Indemnify**, tāwān- &c. -d, maḥfūẓ-r, bhar-d, thāmbhnā.

Indemnity, bachā,o, 'iwaẕ i nuḳṣān.

To **Indent**, dandāna-dār-k, khandāna-dār-k, pachkānā, chapkānā; —— (*to covenant*) sharṭ-b, hoṛ-b.

Indentation, khandāna, pachak, lahar.

Indented, khandāna-dār, lahriyā. [chalkā.

Indenture, 'ahd-nāma, iḳrār-nāma, ḳaul-nāma, ma-

Independence, istiḳlāl, āzādī, mukhtārī, istighnā, be-niyāẕī, khud-sarī, swabas.

Independent, mustaḳill, mukhtār, sari khud, bi-rāsi-hi, mustaghnī, āzād, be-niyāẕ, be-iḥtiyāj, fārighhu-l bāl, khud-sar, barā,e-khud, aḍanḍ, mālik, ḳā,im bi-nafsihi, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān, pā-darāẕ, be-parwā, be-iḥsān, be-minnat, nihāl, moṭ-mard, ajāchī, chhaṛā-chhiṭānk, an-munḍā, be-pīr (applied to faḳīrs), be-bāk, niḍar; —— (*unconnected*) ghair-muta'allaḳ, be-lagā,o, bāhir, 'alāḥida; —— (*of inferior agents*) ḥuẕūrī, ṣirf; —— (*a distinct or independent village*) mauẕa' i ṣirf; —— (*independent of*) ḳaṭ'i-naẓar.

Independently, bi-l-istiḳlāl, be ta'alluḳī-se.

Indesert, be-ḳadrī, nirgun, nā-sazāwārī.

Indeterminable, mumtana'u-l-ḥaṣr.

Indetermined, nā-mu'aiyan, ghair-mustaḳill.

Indetermination, 'adam i ta'aiyun, be-istiḳlālī.

Index, (*the pointer out*) dāll, dalīl, mudallil, sūsī-patar, nishān; —— (*of a book*) fihrist.

India, Hind, Hindūstān, Hindūsthān.

Indian, Hindī, Hindūstānī, Hindawī, Hinduwī.

Indian-corn, bhuṭṭā, maka,ī, jawār; —— (*Indian leaf*) tej-pāt.

To Indicate, batlānā, dalālat- &c. -k.

Indication, dalīl, ishāra, 'alāmat, kināya.

Indicative, mushīr, khabarī, ismī, ṣarfī.

Indifference, (*negligence*) be-parwā,ī, be-gharaẓī, ghaflat, taghāful, afsurda-dilī, rukhā,ī, jaṛhtā;—— (*equipoise*) i'tidāl, ausaṭ.

Indifferent, (*negligent*) be-parwā, be-gharaẓ, majhūl, afsurda-dil, sard-mihr, rūkhā, wajūd mu'aṭṭal, kam-shauk, lā,obālī, bad-mahrā, baihrā-sāmp, bodā, bodā-hal, batoṛā, jaṛh, kuchh-hai, chaltū, kuchh-yūnhī; —— (*equal*) barābar, ekhī, musāwāt; —— (*passable*) bain-bain, aisā-waisā, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī.

Indifferently, 'umūman, sarāsarī, be-chūnal, yūnhī, be parwā,ī- &c. -se.

Indigence, iflās, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, be-nawā,ī, faḳr, gadā,ī, ḳillat, iḥtiyāj, 'usrat, be-zar-o-parī.

Indigenous, desī, mulkī, waṭanī.

Indigent, muflis, mafūk, be-nawā, gadā, kangāl, hājat-mand, faḳīr, muḥtāj, nā-dār, lāchār, ḳallāsh, gharīb, miskīn, be zar o par, muḥtājī, iḥtiyājī, ṭhan ṭhan gopāl.

Indigested, (*not arranged*) be-tartīb, abtar, darham-barham, nāḳiṣ, nā-tamām; —— (*as food*) nā-haẓm, be-taḥlīl, do-rasā, apach, kachā-pakkā.

Indigestible, mumtana'u-l-haẓm; —— (*hard of digestion*) ṣaḳīl, baṭiu-l-haẓm, aṣḳal, nā-gawār.

Indigestion, bad-haẓmī, ajīran, ras, bā,ī-kachā,ī,sūras an-ras, garānī.

Indignant, ghaẓab-nāk, ḳahr-nāk, ghaẓab-ālūda, khashm-nāk, jaljalātā, bad-damāgh, ḳahr-ālūda, ghaẓabī, ṭaish-nāk, muṣhak.

Indignation, ghaẓb, ḳahr, jaljalāhaṭ, jaẓba, josh-kharosh, bad-damāghī, khashm, taṣhīk, ṭaish, jalan, jaur o jafā, junūn.

Indignity, khiffat, subukī, istikhfāf, hatak, ihānat, faẓīḥatī, tafaẓḥ, halkā,ī, halkā-pan, bipat, ḥiḳārat.

Indigo, (*the plant*) nīl; —— (*first year's cutting*) naudhā; — - (*second*) durjī; —— (*land*) jaṛī;—— (*rotten*) jūṭhī; —— (*a piece of indigo*) nīl baṛī.

Indigo-maker, nīlgar; —— (*-beater*) mahwā.

Indirect, nā-rāst, ṭeṛhā, ulṭā, nā-durust, pechīlā, limmī.

Indirectly, pech-se, ishāratan, kināyatan, bā-waẓīla, pherke, nā-rāstī- &c. -se.

Indirectness, ṭeṛhā,ī, nā-rāstī, nā-durustī, nā-ṣafā,ī.

Indiscernible, a-dṛishṭ, be-namūd, ghair-ẓāhir.

Indiscreet, be-liḥāẓ, be-ta,ammul, be-andesha be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-tadbīr, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, be-sha'ūr, adhīrā, jaṭhar.

Indiscreetly, be-muḥābā, be-liḥāẓī- &c. -se.

Indiscretion, be-liḥāẓī, be-ta,ammulī, be-andeshagī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamīzī, be-sha'ūrī, adhīrtā, jaṭharā,ī, ḥimāḳat.

Indiscriminate, ghair-mu'aiyan, 'āmm, kachā-pakkā, narm-garm, ghair-mushakhkhas, be-ṭhahrā,o, pach-mel, shāmil-ḥāl, sarā-sarī, be-tashkhīṣ, be-bichārī, yūnhī.

Indiscriminately, 'umūman, sab-ko (v. *indiscrimi-*[*nate*).

Indiscrimination, be-tashkhīṣī, be-bichārī.

Indispensable, lāzim, farẓ, wājib, aṭal, wājibu-l-adā; —— (*indispensable duties*) farā,iẓ.

Indispensableness, luzūm, wujūb, farẓiyat, ṣarūrat.

Indispensably, farẓan, wajūban, ṣarūratan.

To Indispose, (*disorder*) kasl-mand- &c. -k, mutakhallal-k; ——(*to disincline*) phernā, uṭhā-d, munḥaraf-k; —— (*to make unfit*) nā-shā,ista-k; —— (*to make unfavourable towards*) nā-mihrbān-k, nā-khush-k.

Indisposed, (*in point of health*) nā-sāz, an-masā, 'alīl makrāndā, be-ḍaul, malīn, saḳīm, malūl, nā-khush, kasal-mizāj, nā-rāẓī; —— (*what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long*) āp ki ṭabī'at etne roz jo nā-sāz rahī kyā afsos.

Indisposition, (*slight disease*) kasl, māndagī, kasl-mandī, nā-sāzī, malīntā, kasālā, takassul.

Indisputable, ghair-ḳābil-i'tirāẓ, wājibī, ḳaṭ'ī, yaḳīnī, gāhir, ṣarīḥ, amannā, be-takrār, lā-radd, aṭal, lākalām, ṭhīk, durust, lā-baḥs, be-chūn-chara.

Indisputableness, ḳaṭ'iyat, yaḳīn, tayaḳḳun, ṣarīḥat.

Indisputably, ḳaṭ'an, yaḳīnan, ṣarīḥan, bil-yaḳīn, be-shakk, be-shubha, aur-kyā.

Indissolvable, Indissoluble, angalnā, mumtana'u-l-infikāk, ghair-ḳābilu-t-tafrīḳ, ghair-muḥallil, lā-ḥall, ghair-taḥlīl-paẓīr, angalā,ū, anbilgā,ū.

Indissolubility, Indissolubleness, 'adam i infikāk.

Indistinct, nā-ṣāf, nā-marbūṭ, muḡabḡab, gol-gol, nāḳiṣ, andhlā, nā-ma'lūm.

Indistinctly, taḡabḡub-se, nā-marbūṭī-se, be-rabṭ.

Indistinctness, nā-marbūṭī, taḡabḡub, be-rabṭī, khalṭ, ta'ḳīd.

Indistinguishable, ghair-mutamaiyaz, ghair-ḳābil-imtiyāz, anbilgā,ū.

Inditement, (v. *endite*) fard i da'wā (v. *accusation*).

Individual, fard mufrid, wāḥid, ek, ekjān, nafar, rās, munfarid.

An Individual (*person*) shakhs, ādmī, tan, janā, matanaffis; —— (*a single individual*) tan i tanhā.

Individuality, fardiyat, aḥdiyat, waḥdiyat, tanhā,ī, yakīyat, ekā,ī.

Individually, fard-fard, furāda-furāda, ek-ek, yak-[ba-yak.

Indivisibility, 'adam i tajazzī, achhidratā.

Indivisible, juz-lā-yatajazzā, jauhar-fard, nir-bant, achhidr, ghair-tafrīḳ-paẓīr, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḳsīm.

Indocible, Indocile, ghair-islāḥ-paẓīr, asādh, gariyār, nā-tarbiyat-paẓīr, nirsikh.

Indolence, sustī, kāhilī, majhūlī, ḍhīl, alas, askat, alsā,ī, tahāwun.

Indolent, sust, kāhil, majhūl, ḍhīlā, askatī, apāhaj, mathā, bodā, ārām-ṭalab, kam-harkat, mutahāwis, kāhil-mizāj;——(*as a tumour*) be-dard, sun, murdā; ——(*to become*) kachaṭnā, sust- *or* kāhil- &c. -h *or* h-jānā.

Indubitable, be-shakk, be-shubha, kyūn na-ho, lākalām, be-gumān, aur-kyā.

To Induce, targhib- &c. -d, uṭhānā, chalānā, barpā-k, paidā-k, lānā, khīchnā.

Inducement, targhīb, muḥarrik, bā,iṣ, sabab.

Induction. (*inference*) ḳiyās, bichār, murād.

To Indulge, (*to encourage*) baṛhānā, ziyāda-k, ḳawī-k, mustaḥkam-k, pālnā; ——(*to fondle*) pyār- &c. -k, nāz-bardārī-k, khāṭir-r, marẓī-r; —— (*to grant*) bakhshnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k.

Indulgence, (*fondness*) pyār, dulār, lāḍ, shafḳat, mayā, dayā, nāz-bardārī, dil-dārī, khāṭir-dārī, nawāzish, iltifāt, karam;——(*favour*) 'ināyat, bakhshish, marḥamat; ——(*from priests*) dachhā-patrī, narmsī, 'afū-nāma.

Indulgent, shafīḳ, dard-mand, mihr-bān, mutawajjih, karīm, mutaraḥḥim, dayā-shīl, mayā-want, mallā,im, ḥalīm, nāz-bardār, narm.

Indulgently, khāṭir-dārī- &c. -se, nāz-bardārī-se.

To Indurate, (n.) sakht-hojānā, kaṛā-jānā, pathrānā; (a) kaṛā-k.

Induration, sakhtī, pathrāhat.

Industrious, miḥnatī, chālāk, sā'ī, jāhid, khattū, amā,ū kām-kājī, kamāsut, kamerā, miḥnat-kash.

Industriously, mihnat-se, jadd o jihd-se; ——(*purposely*) jān-būjh, ḳaṣdan, bil-ḳaṣd, 'amdan.

Industry, miḥnat, tehā, chālākī, sa'ī, jadd o jihd, sargarmi. [wālā-k, nasha-lānā.

To **Inebriate**, mast-k, madhūsh-k, sarmast-k, mat-

Inebriation, mastī, madhūshī, sar-mastī, be-khudī, nasha.

Ineffable, niruchārī, ghair-talaffuẓ, be-bayān, nāguftanī.

Ineffectual, Ineffective, Inefficacious, be-asar, be-tāsīr, bar-bād, ghair-muta,assir, abyāp, naḳsh ka-l-mā (also *ineffectually*), ẓa'īf, subuk, halkā;—— (*as shot*, &c.) ochhā.

Inelegance, ḳubḥ, saḳālat, nā-mulā,imat, nā-mauzūnī, nā-zebā,ī, bad-numā,ī, bad-uslūbī, bad-ḍaulī, nā-shustagī, karakhtagī.

Inelegant, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-mulā,im, nā-mauzūn, be-luṭf, be-nazākat, nā-zebā, bad-numā, bad-uslūb, bad-ḍaul, nā-shusta, ghair-faṣīḥ, be-āb *or* -raunaḳ *or* -bahār, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul.

Inequality, farḳ, tafāwut, byorā, be-joṛī; —— (*unevenness*) nā-hamwārī, ūnch-nīch.

Inert, ghair-mutaḥarrik, be-ḥarakat, sust, kāhil, mu'aṭṭal, apāhaj.

Inestimable, be-bahā, be-ḳīmat, an-mol, a-mol, 'azīz.

Inevitable, sharṭī, muḳarrar, bar-ḥaḳḳ, khwāh-ma-khwāh, chār-nāchār, ḳaṭ'an, nā-guẕīr, lā-'ilāj, ghair-munkinu-l-firār, nā-gurez.

Inexcusable, lā-jawāb, a-miṭ, ghair-mumkinu-l-'afū, ghair-ma'ẕūr, nā-'uẕr-paẕīr, ghair-muta'aẕẕir;—— (*he is inexcusable in this business*) is kām meṅ us ko jā,e 'uẕr nahīṅ hai.

Inexhaustible, apel, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-shumār, aṭhel, akhap, ghair-ṣarf.

Inexistence, nestī, 'adam, ma'dūmī, nā-paidā,ī.

Inexistent, nā-paidā, ghair-maujūd, ajanam, nest, nīst *or* nāst, nābūd.

Inexorable, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, sang-dil, be raḥm, sakht, tund, niṭhur, be-tars, ghair 'uẕr-shunwā, ghair 'uẕr-paẕīr.

Inexpedience, ḳabāḥat, nā-hamwārī.

Inexpedient, nā-munāsib, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-shā,ista, nāhamwār, be-jā, be-mauḳa'.

Inexperience, nā-āzmūda-kārī, nau-āmozī, ṣuārīpanā, kachā-pan, nirgun.

Inexperienced, nā-āzmūda-kār, anāṛī, nau-āmoz, ankh-mūnd, kachā, ochhā, khām, kam;——(-*horseman*) kam-sawār.

Inexpert, nā-wāḳif, nāḳiṣ, kachā, kūṛh, nā-pukhta, be-salīḳa, geglā, be-ḥikmat, be-aṭkal, nir-gunī.

Inexpiable, be-'afū, be-maghfirat, amiṭ.

Inexplicable, ghair-ḳābilu-l-bayān, go ma go, lābayān, agam, be-barnan, lā-ḥall.

Inexpressible, be-bayān, nā-guftanī.

Inextinguishable, mumtana'u-l-iṭfā, amiṭ, anbujhnā.

Inextricable, nā-ḥall-paẕīr, asulajh, pech dar pech, shākh dar shākh, shaiṭān ki antṛī, achhūṭ.

Infallible, a-chūk, nā-khaṭā, ḳādir, ḥukm-andāz.

Infallibleness, Infallibility, a-chūkī, be-khaṭā,ī.

Infallibly, achūkī-se; —— (*certainly*) yaḳīnan, ḳaṭ'an, muḳarrar.

Infamous, bad-nām, ruswā, rū-siyāh, faṣīḥ, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-ghairat, ma'yūb, apamānī, kālāmuṅh, apajasī, zabūn, kharāb, nakkū.

Infamously, faṣīḥatī-se, ba-shiddat; —— (*it was infamously bad*) ba shiddat burā thā.

Infamy, 'aib, bad-nāmī, ruswā,ī, rū-siyāhī, angushtnumā,ī, be-ābrū,ī, kalank, apajas, kujas, apamān, 'ār.

Infancy, ṭufūliyat, laṛkā,ī, bach-pan, chhoṭ-pan, bālpan, laṛkā-pan, ṣibā, ṭiflī, bachagī, ṭiflagī.

Infant, kachā-laṛkā, laṛkā, bacha, ṭifl, bālak, ḍhoṭā, kochak, gedā, gadelā, gadwā, ṭiflak, shīr-khorā, bāl.

Infantile, &c. ṭiflāna, bachgāna.

Infantry, paidal, piyāde, pā-piyāde, piyād, nar; —— (*strong in*) narpat *or* narpati.

To **Infatuate**, dīwāna-k, be-hosh-k, be-'aḳl-k, bewuḳūf-k, be sha'ūr-k, andhlānā, shefta-k, farefta-k, gāṇḍ-ghū,ā khilānā.

Infatuated, khabṭa, mubṭila, munkharif, ḥimāḳatzada; —— (*to be all*) kū,e meṅ bhang paṛnā.

Infatuation, dīwānagī, be-hoshī, dīwān-pan, sheftagī, fareftagī.

To **Infect**, sarāyat-k, tāsīr-k, lagnā, saṛānā, lagānā, dilānā.

Infection, sarāyat, ta,assur, 'afūnat, ta'affur, lasgandh, paisār, chhūṭ,

Infectious, sārī, las-gar, paisārī, chhūṭihā, gandhrog, phailā,ū.

Infelicity, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, shāmat, idbār shaḳāwat.

To **Infer**, nikālnā, tajwīz-k, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, tārnā.

Inference, natīja, ḥāṣil, aṭkal, nikās, istidlāl, khulāṣa; —— (*by inference*) natīje-se.

Inferible, muntij, ḳābil i istidlāl, aṭkal-paẕīr.

Inferior, adnā *or* adnā, chhoṭā, ghaṭ, kam, kamtar, kihtar, farotar, zabūn, dūn, past, nīchā, utartā-hū,ā, nirs, utār, halkā, ochhā, narm, unīs-bīs, pā,iṅ;—— (*in strength*, &c.) zer-dast, maghlūb.

Inferiority, kamtī, farotarī, chhoṭā,ī, kamtarī, kihtarī, zabūnī, narmī, zer-dastī.

Infernal, jahannamī, dozakhī, nārī, shaiṭānī, pātāl-kā *or* patālī, asfalī.

Infertile, ūsar, shor, lonā, kallar.

To **Infest**, satānā, khijhānā, diḳḳ-k, īẕā-d, taṣdī'-d, taklīf-d, nā-khush-k, khafā-k; —— (*to infest the roads*) rāh-mārnā, rāh-zanī- &c. k.

Infidel, kāfir (pl. kuffār), gabr, be-dīn, mushrik, munkir, be-īmān, zindīḳ, kū-pathī, akfar, malichh *or* milachh.

Infidelity, kufr, shirk, be-wafā,ī, be-īmānī, khiyānat, bad-diyānatī, daghā-bāẕī, namak-ḥarāmī, kūpath, inkār, zindīḳī *or* zindaḳat, be-dīnī.

Infinite, be-ḥadd, be-pāyān, be-nihāyat, be-kanār, be-karān, nā-muntahā, be-shumār (also *infinitely*), an-ginat, nir-ant, an-ant, agam, apār, athāh.

Infinitive, (*of a verb*) maṣdar, karam, mūl.

Infinity, Infiniteness, Infinitude, be-ḥaddī, be-pāyānī, be-shumarī, be-nihāyatī, be-karānī, apārtā.

Infirm, ẕa'īf, nā-tawān, kam-zor, nā-ḳuwwat, nibal, durbal, naḳīḥ, naḥīf, munḥanī, muẕmahil, halwā, bodā; —— (*to grow*) saṭhiyānā; —— (*constitutionally*) ẕa'īfu-l-bunyād; —— (*irresolute*) be-istiḳlāl, muṣṭarib, be-ḳarār; —— (*in mind*) munkharif, bāwalā.

Infirmary, dāru-sh-shafā, *or* -shifā,bīmār-khāna.

Infirmity, Infirmness, ẕu'f, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, ẕa'īfī, be-istiḳlālī, naḳāhat, nā-ḳuwwatī; ——(*failing*) nuḳṣ, 'aib, chūk; ——(*disease*) rog, marẕ, āẕār; —— (*of mind*) inkhirāf, kharāfat.

To **Infix**, chhednā, khoṅsnā, chonknā, mārnā, gāṛnā, ḍālnā, lagānā.

To **Inflame**, jalānā, āg-lagānā, phūnknā, sulgānā, bhūnnā, āg-k, kabāb-k, sokhta-k, lohū-bharnā;—— (*to inflame, as a sore*, &c.) dal-pakaṛnā, josh-khānā; —— (*as the eyes*) ānkh-uṭhnā, ānkh-ānā, lohū ka dale-h.

Inflamed, muḥriḳ, sokhta, jalā *or* jalā-hū,ā

Inflamer, sozanda, ātash-zan, muḥriḳ; —— (in comp.) soz, āshob: thus, shahar-āshob, *inflaming the city;* 'ālam-soz, *inflaming the world.*

Inflammability, &c., imkānu-l-iḥtirāḳ.

Inflammable, jalanhār, mumkinu-l-iḥtirāḳ, jalan-jog, sozanda, sokhtanī.

Inflammation, josh i khūn, iḥtirāḳ, jalan, sozish, iltihāb, multahib; —— (*of the eyes*) āshob, lālī.

Inflammatory, muḥriḳ, garm, sozān *or* sozanda.

To **Inflate**, phulānā, nafkh-k, phūnknā, dam-bharnā *or* -d, akrānā.

Inflation, intifākh, nafkh, dam-dihī, phunkā,o, akrā,o.

To **Inflect**, nawānā, jhukānā, nihrānā, ṭeṛhā-k, kāj-k; —— (*a noun*, &c,) taṣrīf- &c. -k, gardānnā, ṣarf-k.

Inflection, jhukā,o; —— (*of a noun*) taṣrīf, taṣarruf, gardān.

Inflexibility, &c., sakhtī, karakhtagī, magṛā,ī.

Inflexible, sakht, karakht, sar-kash, magṛā, nā-mulā,im, shadīd.

To **Inflict**, denā, ḍālnā, lagānā, pahuṅchānā, karnā.

Infliction, dilā,o, lagā,o, sazā, goshmālī.

Influence, aṡar, tāṡīr, byāp, nakṡh, ḥukm, kahāsunā, ru'b, mān, māntā, dāb, dabā,o, pesh-āmad, rū, zor, mulāḥiẓa, sarkobī; —— (*undue, to be exerted*) kuchh dāl meṅ kālā-h, pānī-marnā; —— (*to gain an undue influence over a husband, master*, &c.) gānḍghū,ā khilānā.

To **Influence**, aṡar- &c. -k, byāpnā, bā'ṡ-h, muḥarrik-h.

Influx, (*entrance*) dukhūl, dar-āmad, mudākhalat; —— (*abundance*) kaṡrat, ziyādatī.

To **Infold**, ḍhāmpnā, chhipānā, mūndnā, lapeṭnā.

To **Infoliate**, patiyānā, patte-se ḍhāmpnā.

To **Inform**, jatānā, khabar- &c. -d, gosh-guẕār-k, batlānā, āhaṭ-d, chetānā, sikhānā, kān-kholnā, bolkah-r, kahlā-bhejnā, samjhānā; —— (*to inform against*) nālish- &c. -k.

Informal, be-ḳā'ida, khilāf i ā,īn, nā-ma'mūl.

Information, khabar, āgāhī; —— (*charge*) da'wā, nālish, fariyād, bād, sudh, bodh, gosh-guẕārī.

Informed, khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭṭali', wāḳif.

Informer, mukhbir, khabar-dār, khafiya-nawīs, nammām, barāmadī, go,inda, bhediyā, kan-phūnkiyā, mār-khā,ī, barāmad-go, barāmad-nawīs, badar-nawīs.

Infraction, faskh, shikast, tauhīn, rakhna, bhangtā, iḳāla; —— (*of a treaty*) 'ahad-shikanī.

Infrequency, ḳillat, aḳalliyat, kamī.

Infrequent, ḳalīl, khāl-khāl, aḳall, kam, nādiran.

To **Infringe**, toṛnā, faskh-k, shikast-karnā *or* -denā.

Infringement, faskh, shikast, bhangtā, &c. (v. *infraction*).

Infuriate, baurānā, dīwāna-karnā.

To **Infuse**, ḍālnā, ilḳā-k, dam-d, phūknā; —— (*to macerate*) bhigonā.

Infusion, naḳī, rezish; —— (*a cold infusion*) khesānda.

Ingenious, ẕaki, ẕahīn, tez-fahm, zīrak, fahīm, ṭabbā', sughar, saliḳa-shi'ār, ṣāḥib-saliḳa, khush-fahm, ṣāḥib-sha'ūr, hunar-mand, ẕarīf, laṭīfa-go, khush-ṭab', ḥāẕir-jawāb, cheshṭā-want, ḥādiḳ.

Ingeniously, luṭf- &c. -se, ẕakāwat-se, zīrakī-se.

Ingeniousness, **Ingenuity**, ẕihn, ẕakāwat, tez-fahmī, zīrakī, sugharā,ī, saliḳa, hunar, sha'ūr, luṭf, laṭāfat, khush-ṭab'ī, ẕarāfat, ḥāẕir-jawābī, laṭīfa-go,ī, cheshṭā, jaudat, ḳiyāsat, firāsat. [sāda (v. *candid*).

Ingenuous, rāst, ṣāf, kharā, sīdhā, munṣif, be-riyā-

Ingenuously, rāstī- &c. -se, munṣifī-se.

Ingenuousness, rāstī, ṣafā,i, sachchā,ī, sachautī, kharā,ī, ṣidḳ, rāst-bāzī, be-riyā,ī, inṣāf.

Inglorious, halkā, khafif, be-nām, gum-nām, be-ghairat, be-ḥamīyat.

Ingloriously, be-ghairatī- &c. -se, nā-mardī-se.

Ingot, īnṭ, sil, chakkī, thakkā, salākka, sikhcha, gūlī, ḍalā.

To **Ingraft**, (*trees*) paiwand-lagānā; —— (*to fix*) lagānā, gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā.

Ingraftment, paiwand, paiwastagī.

Ingrate, āstīn kā sāmp, nā-sipās, namak-ḥarām, nir-gunābādī.

To **Ingratiate**, 'azīz- &c. -k, peṭ-meṅ ghusnā, paṭṭoṅ meṅ paiṭhnā; —— (*he has ingratiated himself with the governor*) wuh ḥākim ke paṭṭoṅ meṅ paiṭhā hai.

Ingratitude, nā-shukrī, kufrān i ni'mat, be-wafā,i, namak-ḥarāmī, nā-sipāsī, nir-gunābād.

Ingredient, juz (pl. ajza), mātrā; —— (*in soup*, &c.) ālan, pareh, milannī.

Ingress, **Ingression**, dukhūl, mudākhalat, darāmad, paiṭh, bār-yābī, guẕārā; —— (*ingress and egress*) āmad-raft, āmad-shud, dukhūl o khurūj, āna-jāna, āwan-jāwan, āhar-jāhar.

To **Ingulf**, khainch-lelenā, lapeṭnā.

To **Inhabit**, basnā, ṭiknā, rahnā, istiḳāmat- &c. -r.

Inhabitable, ḳābil i istiḳāmat, rahne-ke-lā,iḳ, basan-jog, ābād-paẕīr.

Inhabitant, **Inhabiter**, sākin, muḳīm, bāshinda, mutawaṭṭin, rahwaiyā, rahan-hārā, makīn, basan-hār, bas-bāsī, ra,īs, khush-bāsh, mahalle-dār, thāniyā; —— (in comp.) bāsī, bāsh *or* nishīn; —— (*as animals*) baserū.

Inhabited, ma'mūr, ābād, bharā, basā, basā-basāyā, bastā, whence bastī, *a village*, &c.

To **Inhale**, lenā, khichnā, khānā; —— (*the steam of any thing*) baphārā-lenā.

Inharmonious, be-tāl, nā-sāzgār, nā-mauzūn.

Inherent, khilḳī, ẕātī, jibillī, aṡlī, mudgham.

To **Inherit**, wāriṡ- &c. -h, akhaẕ-k, iraẕ-lenā, lenā, pānā, 'amal-k.

Inheritance, iraẕ, mīrāẕ, taraka, bunyād, jaṛ-bunyād, bapautī.

Inheritor, wāriẕ, mīrāẕ-dār *or* -khor.

To **Inhabit**, man'-k, aṭkānā, roknā.

Inhibition, man', mumāna'at, aṭkā,o, muzāḥamat, rukā,o.

Inhospitable, be-mudārā, be-taufīḳ, be-tawāḍu', be-faiẕ, ansīl, dar-basta, nā-mihmān-nawāẕ; —— (*as a shore*) kūghāṭ, kūrāhā.

Inhospitableness, be-taufīḳī, be-mudārā,ī.

Inhuman, be-raḥm, be-dard, kaṭṭar, be-tars, be-shafḳat, be-murawwat, nā-insān, kū-mānukh.

Inhumanity, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, sakhtī, niṭhurā,ī, ẕulm, nā-ādmiyatī, nā-insāniyatī, kū-mānukhtā.

Inhumanly, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, sang-dilī-se.

To **Inject**, ḍālnā, mārnā; —— (*with a syringe*) pichkārī-mārnā.

Injection, idkhāl, ḥuḳna.

Inimical, mukhālif, bairī, birodhī, bad-andesh.

Inimitable, **Inimitably**, mumtana'u-n-naẕīr, be-miṡl, ghair-mutatabba', ghair-manḳūl, be-naẕīr.

Iniquitous, burā, bad, ma'yūb, zabūn, be-inṣāf, nā-ḥaḳḳ, nā-'ādil.

Iniquity, be-inṣāfī, badī, zabūnī, burā,ī, 'aib, ḳabāḥat, ma'yūbī, pāp, kū-path, fisḳ, tauhīn.

Initial, paihlā *or* pahlā, muḳaddam, awwal.

To Initiate, lānā, dar-lānā, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, shurū'-karānā, sikhlānā, munḍānā, āghāz-karānā, lagānā, milānā, bā,olī-d.

Initiation, idkhāl, dar-āmad, sanskār, mel, milā,o, milāp, sunnat.

Injudicious, be-baṣīrat, be-salīqa, be-shu'ūr, nā-lā,iq, nā-shā,ista, nir-gunī, kū-matī.

Injudiciously, be-saliqagī- &c. -se, be-baṣīratī-se.

Injunction, ḥukm, amr, kahā, bāt, tākīd, taqaiyud, chitā,o; —— (*he gives no ear to my injunctions*) mere kahe ko nahīṅ suntā *or* māntā.

To Injure, ẓulm-k, bigāṛnā, ẕā,i'- &c. -k, nuqṣān-pahunchānā, ziyān- &c. -k, nasānā, kharāb-k, āzār- &c. -d, be-haqq-k.

Injured, muta,aẕẕī, maẓlūm, sitam-rasīda.

To be Injured, (*a hair of the head*) bāl-bīknā *or* -ṭūṭnā.

Injurer, ẓālim, ziyān-kār, kharāb-kār, mūẕī, jafā-kār, nuqṣānī, bigāṛū, hānī.

Injurious, be-inṣāf, ẓālim, muẕirr, āzār-rasān.

Injuriously, be-inṣāfī- &c. -se, ẕarar-se, ẓulm-se.

Injury, be-inṣāfī, ẓulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addī, jafā, bid'at, dast-darāzī; —— (*mischief*) nuqṣān, ziyān, āseb, bigāṛ, iẕā, aẕiyat, ḳabāḥat, khisārat, āzār, khalal, fasād, harj, hān.

Injustice, be-inṣāfī, an-nyā,o, ghair-wājibī, nā-inṣāfī, be-dādī, andher, nā-ḥaqq.

Ink, siyāhī, roshnā,ī, kālī, shīra, mas, murakkab, kālik, misiyānī; midād; —— (*maker*) murakkab-sāẕ; —— (*powder*) kajal; —— (*red ink*) surkhī, shangarf; —— (*a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink*) mahā,orī, altā.

Ink-horn, Ink-stand, ḳalam-dān, dawāt; —— (*cotton, &c. put into ink-horns*) ṣūf.

Inkling, sunūghan, bo, shā,ība, āhaṭ, bhinak.

Inky, syāhā sī, siyāhī-āmez *or* -dār.

Inlaid, munabbatī, jaṛā,ū, muraṣṣ'a, tah-nishān, kanda, koft, kundan.

Inland, bhītar-wār, daryā-se dūr, mufaṣṣal-meṅ.

To Inlay, jaṛnā, ḳalam-kārī-k, munabbat-k.

Inlayer, jaṛiyā, munabbat-kār, koft-gar.

Inlaying, munabbat-kārī, koft-garī, jaṛāhaṭ.

Inlet, guẕar, rāh; —— (*arm*) khāṛī, nāk, ṭangṛī, bānjī.

To Inlist, (v. *to enlist*, also *to recruit*) naukar-k, &c.

Inly, bhītar, peṭ-meṅ, andarūn.

Inmate, ham-khāna, sagehī, mihmān, ham-makān.

Inmost, Innermost, bhītarī, andarūnī.

Inn, sarā,e, bhaṭhiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mihmān-sarā,e, kārwāṅ-sarā,e.

Innate, ṭaba'ī, khilqī, ẕātī, jibillī, aṣlī, bi-g-ẕāt, mādar-zād, janamī, jauharī, jigarī.

Inner, bhītarī, andarūnī, bāṭinī.

Inning, ahiyā,e-zamīn, gangbarār.

Inn-keeper, bhaṭhiyārā, ṣāḥib-sarā, kalwār, mihtar.

Innocence, pākī, ṣafā,ī, ma'ṣūmiyat, be-gunāhī, be-jurmī, surkh-rū,ī, suchtā, sachautī, 'aṣmat, sat: —— (*harmlessness*) gharībī, ghurbat, be-badī, sādagī, bholā-pan, sīdhā,ī.

Innocent, pāk, ṣāf, be-gunāh, be-jurm, ma'ṣūm, ma'ṣūm-ṣifat; —— (*harmless*) gharīb, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dil, sīdhā, such, be-dos, bhondlā, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubarrā, nirmal, satī.

Innocently, be-gunāhī- &c. -se, sāda-dilī-se.

To Innovate, iḥdāṣ-k, an-rīt-k.

Innovation, iḥdās, ijād, ikhtirā', bid'at, an-rīt, bechalan, be-riwāj, khilāf j 'amal *or* khilāf i dastūr, nau-paidā, ḍānḍ, kar, nau-bā,ī, nau-ṭarz, tāza-riwāj.

Innovator, mubtadi', mūjid, muḥdiṯ, bid'atī, mukhtarī', nirmanī.

Innuendo, ishāra, kināya, ramz, mihnā, bing, boli, lapeṭ.

Innumerable, be-shumār, be-ḥadd, anginat, mormalakh, reg-rawāṅ, ghair-muta'addid, ghair-mumkinu-t-ti'dād.

To Inoculate, (*for the small-pox*, &c.) ṭīkā-d, pachne-d, goṭī-khodnā, chechak- &c. -lagānā *or* -nikālnā; —— (*trees*) paiwand-k.

Inoculation, ṭīkā, paiwand, goṭī-khodwā,ī.

Inoculator, goṭī-khodwā.

Inodorous, be-bās, be-bo, ghair-taum, nir-gandh.

Inoffensive, be-gunāh, nir-dos, &c. (v. *innocent*).

Inordinate, be-ḥadd, be-ṭhikānā, ba-ifrāṭ.

Inorganic, Inorganical, be-rag-resha, afsurda.

Inquest, (v. *inquiry*, *investigation*) ḍhūnḍ-bhāl, bāz-khwāst.

Inquietude, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kalī.

To Inquire, pūchhnā, pursish- &c. -k, taḥqīq-k, pūchhār-k, johnā, sawāchnā, jamognā, sahejnā; —— (*to search*) talāsh- &c. -k, khabar-lenā; —— (*about a person*) aḥwāl-pursī-k.

Inquirer, khojhī, mustafsir, mutalāshī, pursāṅ, muta-jassis, pūchhārī, ṭālib, mujawwiẕ, joyā.

Inquiry, pūchh-pāchh, pursish, taftīsh, istifsār, talāsh, just o jū, bāẕ-pursī, āzmā,ish, tanqīh, taḥqīqāt, muṭāliba, aḥwāl-pursī, jamog, pūchhār; —— (*after the sick*) 'iyādat, bīmār-pursī.

Inquisitive, khojhī, jāsūs-ṭabī'at, talāshī, muḥaqqiq, bichārī, khabar-gīr.

Inquisitiveness, tajassus, jāsūsī, just-jū,ī.

To Inrail, kaṭahrā-lagānā.

Inroad, (*incursion, sudden assault*) dauṛ, tākht, yūrish.

Insalubrious, nā-muwāfiq, augun, bīmār-gar, nā-gawār.

Insane, dīwāna, majnūn, bā,olā *or* bāwalā, saudā,ī.

Insanity, dīwānagī, saudā, junūn.

Insatiable, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, nā-ser, athambh, marbhūkhā.

Insatiableness, be-ḥaddī, lālachī, nā-serī.

Insaturable, ghair-ser, ghair-āsūda, nā-ser hone-kā.

To Inscribe, likhnā, lagānā, ṣabt-k, niyāẕ-k.

Inscription, kitāba, taḥrīr, likhat, marqūm; —— (*of a book*) nām.

Inscrutable, mumtana'u-t-taftīsh, ghair-mumkinu-t-tafaḥḥus.

Insect, kīṛā, kirm; —— (*insects of the earth*) ḥashrātu-l-arẕ, kīṛe-makoṛe, kīṛe-patange.

Insecure, be-amn, makhṭūr, nā-maẓbūṭ, be-āsrā, be-āṛ, ghair-mustaḥkam, nirasthar, kachā, khām.

Insecurity, be-amnī, khaṭra, andesha.

Insensibility, 'adam i iḥsās, be-khabarī, be-hoshī, gum-hoshī; —— (*stupidity*) be-wuqūfī, himāqat; —— (*torpor*) sustī, afsurdagī, majhūlī; —— (*indifference*) be-parwā,ī.

Insensible, be-khabar, be-hosh, sun, be-ḥiss, gum-hosh, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mu'aṭṭal; —— (*imperceptible*) ghair-maḥsūs, ghair-marī, ghair-namūd; —— (*indifferent*) be-dard, be-parwā, majhūl, sust, ḍhilā.

Insensibly, tadrījan, ba-tadrīj, rafta-rafta.

Inseparable, lāzim, kaljuẕ, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iṣāfat, juẕ lā yanfak, paraspar-samband, anbilgā,ū; —— (*as friends*, &c.) yak-jān do-ḳālib, shīr o shakar, dūgāna, mustaḥīlu-l-infiṣāl.

Inseparably, mumtana'u-l-infikāk, be-infikākī-se.

To Insert, likh-r *or* -ḍ, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, ḍālnā, ḳalam-band-k, ṭānk-r, joṛnā.

Insertion, idkhāl, indirāj, ḳalam-bandī, tadākhul, dākhila.

Inside, bhītar, andarūn, darūn, andar, bāṭin, bhītalā, peṭ.

Insidious, fiṭratī, ghātī, ḳābūchī, ḳābū-parast, 'aiyār, daghauliyā, lapāṭī, gārhā, gaunḡirā, āstīn kā sāmp, mūzī, mār-kho, haft-rangī, shippa-bāz, mutafannī, farfandī.

Insidiously, daghā-bāzī-se, khas-poshī- &c. -se.

Insidiousness, mār-kho,ī, &c. (v. *insidious*).

Insight, baṣīrat, ma'rifat, wuḳūf, pahchān, ittilā', shināḳht, parakh, paith.

Insignificancy, be-ma'niyat, nā-chīzī, be-hūdagī, be-ḳadarī.

Insignificant, (*insignificantly*) be-ma'nī, nā-chīz, lā-shai, lā-ya'nī, be-hūda, be-ḳadr.

Insincere, nā-rāst, nā-ṣāf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, ẓāhir-dār, riyā-kār, munāfiḳ, murā,ī, kapṭī, nā-rāfikh, ghair-khāliṣ, be-ikhlāṣdo-rūyā.

Insincerity, nā-rāstī, be-wafā,ī, dū-rū,ī, dū-rangī, ẓāhir-dārī, riyā-kārī, nifāḳ, kapaṭ.

To **Insinuate**, (a.) paithālnā, ghusernā, dākhil-k, darlānā; —— (*to hint*) ishāra-k, āwāza-phenknā, tāntornā, bāt-phenknā- *or* -d, parde meṅ kahnā; (n.) paithnā, ghusnā, darānā; —— (*to insinuate one's self into the good graces of another*) paṭṭoṅ-meṅ-paithnā *or* peṭ-meṅ-paithnā.

Insinuating, **Insinuative**, **Insinuator**, dam-bāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-haran, dil-fareb, chiknā, charb-zabān.

Insinuation, dam-bāzī, dil-kashī, lagāwaṭ, ghuspaith, lobhā,o, talmīz, phuslāwaṭ; ——(*hint*) ishāra, kināya, āwāza, īmā, ta'rīz, mihnā, āb-zer-kāh, anniyā-upadesā.

Insipid, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-namak, phīkā, be-luṭf (also *unmeaning*, *flat*) alonā, utrā, sīṭhā, pansā.

Insipidly, be-mazagī-se, be-lazzatī-se, &c.

Insipidness, **Insipidity**, be-mazagī, be-lazzatī-se, be-namakī, be-luṭfī, phīkāhaṭ, phīkā,ī.

To **Insist**, arnā, iṣrār-k, muṣirr-h, bajidd-h, ḳā,im- *or* mazbūṭ- *or* mustaḳill-rahnā, tākīd-k, taḳaiyud-k, haṭhnā, murkhaṭ-k, jihālat-k, reṛī-ānā, reṛ-k.

Insociable, ghair-mānūs, nā-milāpī, an-mel.

Insolence, takabbur, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, gustākhī, magī,ā, ḍhīṭhā,ī, shokhī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, be-adā,ī, dilerī, ighmāz.

Insolent, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gustākh, magrā, ḍhīṭh, shokh, be-imtiyāz, moṭmard, ighmāzī, diler, turk-mizāj.

Insolently, gustākhī- &c. -se, gustākhāna, be-adabāna, mutakabbirāna.

Insolvable, **Insoluble**, mustaḥilu-l-ḥall, angalit, lā-ḥall.

Insolvency, dīwālā, nā-dārī, nā-ṭāḳatī.

Insolvent, dīwāliyā, nā-dār, ḥaḳḳu-n-nās.

Insomuch, yahāṅ-tak, is ḥadd-ko, is martabe-tak, hattā ki.

To **Inspect**, dekhnā, taḥḳīḳ-k, mulāḥaza-k. nijhānā, sahejnā, parakhnā.

Inspection, nigāh, naẓar, liḥāẓ, parakh, naẓārat, naẓar-andāzī; ——(*superintendence*) ihtimām, tākīd, taḳaiyud.

Inspector, muhtamim, amīn, dārogha, karorā, parkhiyā, naḳḳād, nāẓir, mushrif, jānchanhār, sarkob; —— (*of buildings*) mīr-mahal.

Inspiration, (*opposed to expiration*) dam, dam-kashī, ūpar-kā dam; —— (*divine gift*) ilhām, ilḳā, wahī, akās-bānī, madad-ilāhī, āmad, sarosh i ghaib, *or* āwāz i ghaib, malika.

To **Inspire**, (n.) dam-lenā, phūnknā, dam-k, sāṅs-khīchnā; —— (*supernaturally*) ilhām- &c. -k, wahī-bhejnā, mulham-k; —— (*to draw in*) khīchnā, lenā; —— (*to infuse*) denā, ḍālnā.

Inspired, mulham, ilhāmī, ṣāḥib-wahī.

Inspirer, mulhim, mulḳī, hātif.

To **Inspirit**, zinda-k, jilānā, taḥrīk-k, targhīb-d, bar-angekhta-k, taḥrīṣ-k, lagānā, hulkārnā.

To **Inspissate**, gārhā-k, jamānā. [be-istiḳlāl

Instability, 'adam i ṡabāt, be-ṡabātī, nā-pā,edārī,

To **Instal**, khal'at-d, tilak-d, ṭīkā-d, karnā, masnad-nishīn-k, khal'at-posh-k; —— (*the king has installed him as prime minister*) pādshāh ne us ko wizārat ki khal'at dī hai.

Installation, ṭīkā, doshāla, &c. (v. *investiture*).

Instalment, masnad-nishīnī, ḳisṭ, bihrī, khep, the adjustment of which is termed ḳisṭ-bandī.

Instance, kar, dṛishṭānt, maṡal; ——(*example*) misāl, sanad, ittifāḳ; —— (*occasion*) bāt, kām, mu'āmala, mauḳa'; ——(*solicitation*) darkhwāst, istid'ā, taḳāza; —— (*for instance*) maṡalan, maṡal-tu-maṡlan, fil-maṡal, ya'nī, chunāṅ-chi, jaisā-ki.

To **Instance**, miṡāl- &c. -lānā, naẓīr-lānā, dṛishṭānt- &c. -d, *or* -lānā.

Instant, (*urgent*) mustad'ī, mutaḳāzī, muḳaiyid; —— (*present*) ḥāẓir, maujūd, ḥāl, ab; —— (*the instant when*) jis dam, jyūṅhī, jab kā tab; ——(*that instant*) tyūṅhī, tis-dam, usī-waḳt.

Instant, (*of time*) lamḥa, lahḡa, dam, ān, pal.

Instantly, **Instantaneously**, abhī, isī-dam, fi-l-faur, fauran, usī-waḳt, usī-dam, ba-mujarrad, fi-l-ḥāl, ḥālan, bilā-tawaḳḳuf, bilā-ihmāl.

Instead, 'iwaẓ, badal, ba-jā,e, mukāfāt, dar-badal, ba-manzalih, jagah, ṭhā,oṅ, sante, 'iwaẓan; ——(*instead of being angry, he was pleased*) ba-manzalih, nākhush hone ke, wuh khush hūā.

Instep, pusht-pā, pabbā, ghoḥṭhī.

To **Instigate**, warghalānnā, ubhārnā, bar-angekhta-k, taḥrīk- &c. -k, chihrānā, lagānā,, dam-d ankh-d, ṭānsnā, uksānā, sarī-k, bar-pā-k, phūnknā, silgānā.

Instigation, taḥrīk, targhīb, tashwīḳ, taḥrīṣ, ighwā, ḥaḡ, bar-angekhtagī, ubhār, phuslāhaṭ, sareh, saṭki, maṭkī, raswād, dam-dilāsa.

Instigator, muḥarrik, mughwī, mushawwiḳ; —(*of feuds*, &c.) mufsid, fasādī, mabnī-fasād; —— (in comp.) angez, as fitna-angez, *instigator of strife*.

To **Instil**, ḍālnā, ilḳā-k, baiṭhālnā, gihn-nishīn-k, denā, bujhānā.

Instillation, ilḳā, bujhā,o, samjhā,o.

Instinct, 'aḳl i ḥaiwānī, ḡātī 'aḳl, hosh, sudh.

Instinctively, 'aḳl i ḥaiwānī-se, be-ikhtiyār, be-ḡāt.

Institute, **Institution**, ā,īn, ḳā'ida, dastūr, ḳānūn, rasam, ẓābiṭa, ṭarīḳ, maslik, sāstar *or* shāstra, rīt, sunnat; —— (*establishment*) taḳarrur, ta'aiyun, tashakhkhuṡ, ta'aiyuna.

To **Institute**, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṭhahrānā, waṡ'-k, muḳarrar- &c. -k. [shakhkhaṡ

Instituted, ḳā,im, muḳarrar, naṡab, mu'aiyan, mu-

Institutor, wāzi', mūjid, bānī, nawīn-bichārī.

To **Instruct**, sikhlānā, sikhānā, ta'līm- &c. -k, batlānā, jatānā, kahnā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sādhnā, 'aḳl-d, sunānā, parkhānā, dars-d.

Instruction, ta'alīm, tarbiyat, tādīb, talḳīn, tafhīm, ittilā', sikhā,ī, būjhā,ī, parkā,ī, tahzīb, sudhā,ī, sikhā,o, &c., rah-namūnī, gur-gyān, waẓīka; —— (*book of*) naṡīḥat-nāma; —— (*advice*) ṡalāḥ, maṡlaḥat.

Instructive, nāfi', mufīd, muhazzib, budh-de,ī, ibrat-pazīr *or* -bakhsh, chetanhār, chetaunā.

Instructor, mu'allim, mu'addib, adīb, sikhak.

Instrument, hathiyār, auzār, āla, kal, jantar; —— (*written contract*) ḳabāla, sanad, machalka, —— (*cause*) bā'iṣ, 'illat; —— (*agent for another*) wasīla, wāsṭa; —— (*a musical instrument*) bājā, sāz, muzāmīr, bājantar; ——(*varieties of*) pach-bajnā, gan, tat, bitat; —— (*a noun of instrument*) ism i āla, *or* ālat.

Instrumental, (*aiding*) mu'īn, mumidd, madad-gār; —— (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, sauti o sāzī, gāyan-bājan.

Insufferable, Insupportable, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥammul, sakht, shadīd, be-ḥadd, an-sahā, akaṭ, bikaṭh, ghair-bardāsht.

Insufferably, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, sakhtī-se.

Insufficience, ochhā-ī, kamī, ghaṭṭī, kam-'aḳlī.

Insufficiency, 'adam i liyāḳat, nā-lā,iḳī, nā-rasā,ī, 'adam i ḳābiliyat, ḳuṣūr.

Insufficient, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-ḳābil, ghair-kāfī, nāḳiṣ, ḳāṣir, nā-rasā. [mātat, bolī.

Insult, chheṛ, ṭanz, hatak. malāmat, ṭa'n, subukī, shi-

To **Insult**, chheṛnā, ṭanz- &c. -k, ṭoknā, ḥarkat-d, ṭokārā-d, khornā; —— (*to triumph over*) ghā,o-meṅ namak ḍālnā, jale ko jalānā, namak-pāshī-k, mū,e-ko mārnā.

Insulter, (*insolent*) ṭannāz, dangait.

Insuperable, Insupportable, a-kaṭ, lā-radd. [dār.

Insurgent, baghī, fasādī, fitna-angez, fatūriyā, ghad-

Insurrection, balwā, hangāma, yūrish, fitna, fasād, khurūj, harj-marj, jhauwār, hinduwānī, sir-uṭhā,ī, gardī, dangā, dhingā, dhūm-dhām, ūdhan.

Integer, fard, abhin-rūp, ghair-mukassar.

Integral, (adj.) ṣaḥīḥ; —— (*an integral or integer*) 'adad i ṣaḥīḥ.

Integrity, diyānat, amānat, rāstī, rāst-bāzī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachā,ī, ṣidḳ, takmīl, sapūrantā, nekokārī.

Integument, parda, chhāl.

Intellect, 'aḳl, hosh, budh, gyān, firāsat, dānā,ī, idrāk, sha'ūr, ẕihn.

Intellectual, gyānī, 'aḳlī: —— (*powers*) ḳuwwat i mudrika, ḳuwwat i 'aḳlī.

Intelligence, (*knowledge*) khabar, iṭṭilā', āgāhī, ma'rifat; —— (*tidings*) samāchār, charitar, bodh, hosh, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, khūr-khoj, thalbeṛā; —— (*spirit*) firishta, 'aḳli awwal.

Intelligencer, mukhbir, akhbār-nawīs, khabar-dār, sawāniḥ-nigār, samāchārī, wāḳi'a-nawīs, khuftiya-nawīs, sā,ir.

Intelligent, 'āḳil, dānā, fahīm, ṣāḥib-wuḳūf, ṣāḥib-sha'ūr, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, wāḳif-kār, dānishmand, ma'nī-ras, prabīn, gyānī, ahli-fahm, budhmān, gyānwant, gunwant, gunī, tez-nigāh, āgāh-dil, āgāh-bāṭin, maḥram-kār, jān-kār, tez-fahm, 'ārif, farzāna, raushan-rā,e, ẕī-hosh, bā-sha'ūr, kār-dān, sukhan-fahm, hama-dān, fahmīda, jān; —— (*as a physician*) ṭabī'at-shinās.

Intelligibility, ma'ḳūlī, mumkinu-l-fahmī.

Intelligible, mumkinu-l-fahm, mumkinu-l-idrāk, ḳābil i fahm, ma'ḳūl, fahm-paẕīr, būjhne-jog.

Intelligibleness, imkānu-l-fahm, fahm-paẕīrī.

Intemperance, bad-parhezī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, be-i'tidālī, kū-sanjam.

Intemperate, bad-parhez, be-parhez, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-i'tidāl, ghair-muḥtāṭ, ghair-mu'tadil, kū-sanjamī, be-lagām, be-liḥāẓ.

Intemperately, bad-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

Intemperature, Intemperateness, be-i'tidālī, ghair-mu'tadilī, nā-muwāfaḳat, fasād, bigāṛ.

To **Intend**, irāda- &c. -r, ḳaṣd- &c. -k, adbadānā, saparnā, ṭhahrānā, 'azim-h.

Intendant, amīn, dārogha, karoṛā, nāẓir, 'āmil, fanjdār.

Intense, shadīd, ziyāda, sakht, baṛā, be-ḥadd, kaṭhin, nipaṭ, nihāyat, asīb, shāḳḳ.

Intensely, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se, nihāyat, muḳaiyad, musta'idd, bajid, sā'ī, mutawajjih, maujūd,

Intenseness, shiddat, sakhtī, ziyādatī,

Intent, Intention, irāda, ḳaṣd, 'azm, nīyat, manshā, mansā, gharẕ, maddi naẓar, manṣūba, bichār, lalak, manẓūr; ——(*aim*) maḳṣad, maṭlab, mudda'ā, maḳṣūd, murād; (adj.) dhunī, mashghūl.

Intentional, Intentionally, ḳaṣdan, 'amdan, bi-l-ḳaṣd, jān-būjh-kar, dīda o dānista, adbadāke, irādī, ḳaṣdī.

Intently, ghaur- &c. -se, jidd o jihd-se, dil-dihī-se.

Intentness, sa'ī, koshish, jihd, kadd. jidd o jihd, kadd o kāwish, dil-dihī, tan-dihī; —— (*to all intents and purposes*) ba har ṣūrat o ḥāl.

To **Inter**, gāṛnā, dafan-k, madfūn-k, rakhnā, miṭṭī-d.

Intercalary, kabīsa; —— (*the* Hindū *intercalary month*) laund, akhik- *or* male-mās.

Intercalation, adhikā,ī, ziyādatī.

To **Intercede**, shafā'at- &c. -k, bakhshānā.

To **Intercept**, roknā, aṭkānā, muzāḥamat-k, pakaṛnā, mārnā, mār-lenā, dabānā, bāz-r.

Interception, roka,o, aṭkā,o, muzāḥamat.

Intercession, shafā'at, wisāṭat, tawassul, upakār, murabbī-garī. [kārī, murabbī.

Intercessor, Interceder, shafī', shāfī', sāchhī, upa-

Interchange, mubādala, tabdīl jānibain, 'iwaẕ-mu'āwaẓa.

To **Interchange**, adlā-badlā-k, 'iwaẕ-mu'āwaẓa-k, mubādala-k, āpas meṅ-badalnā.

Interchangeable, shud-āmad, mutabaddil, badal-paẕīr.

Intercourse, 'alāḳa, mu'āmala, bol-chāl, sarokār, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, rāz o niyāz, rabṭ, rāh-rabṭ, dād-sitad, āwāgach, lewā-dewī, ānā-jānā, āwā-jāhī, paighāma-paighāmī.

To **Interdict**, man'- &c. -k, nahī-k, mānī'-h, bāz-r.

Interdiction, Interdict, man', manhā,ī, nahī, mu mānā'at.

Interdictory, mumāna'atī, mānī'.

Interest, (*advantage*) fā,ida, naf', sūd, lābh, swārth, riba, phal, baṛhotar, mitī, ūpar; —— (*money bearing*) byājū, sūdī, opposed to ḳarẕ i ḥasana; —— (*concern*) gharaẕ, parwā; —— (*influence*) aṣar, ḳudrat, kahā-sunā, bāt; ——(*share*) ḥiṣṣa, bakhrā, ishtirāk, sājhā; —— (*usury*) byāj, sūd; —— (*to make interest for any office*) wasīla paidā-k.

To **Interest**, gharaẕ- &c. -r, targhīb- &c. -d; —— —— (*to affect*) lagnā, aṣar- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, lobhānā.

Interested, gharaẕ-mand, gharẕī, sharīk, āp-swārthī, gharaẕ-go, gharaẕ-āshnā, khud-maṭlab; —— (*self-interested*) khud-gharaẕ.

Interesting, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, manoharan.

To **Interfere**, (*to intermeddle*) 'alāḳa-r, khalal-k, mukhill-h, mukhālif-h.

Interjacent, mutawassiṭ; —— (*interjacency*) tawassuṭ.

Interjection, ḥarf (pl. ḥurūf), achhar; —— (*an interjection of calling*) ḥarf i nidā.

Interim, dar-miyān, aṣnā, bich, ẕimn; —— (*in this interim*) is dar miyān meṅ, dar in aṣnā, is-meṅ.

Interior, bhītarī, darūnī, andarūnī.

To **Interlace, Interlard, Interline**, chithārnā.

To **Interlope**, dakhl-k, dast-andāzī-k, hāth-d.

Interlude, tamāshā, sawāng.

The Interlunar Space, taḥtu-sh-shu'ā, amāwas, shabi-daijūr, kūkū, nashṭ-chandar, miḥāk.

Intermarriage, golaṭ-byāh, mutanākihat.

To **Intermarry**, golaṭ-byāh-k.

To **Intermeddle**, dakhl-k, mudākhalat-k, dast-andāz-h, hāth-ḍ, ḳadam-r, mudākhil-h, dast-andāzī-k, bolnā-chālnā.

Intermeddler, Interloper, har-degī-chamcha, dakhil, mukhill, hārij, dast-andāz, akājī, lakhondrā, paiṭhū, dallū kā dahserā, khadambar, ūpar-chapo.

Intermediate, mutawassiṭ, darmiyān, mābain, bīch-bīch, bichlā.

Interment, tadfīn, dafan, takfīn, gār-ṭhop.

To **Intermingle**, (a.) milānā, khalṭ-k, makhlūṭ-k, ghālmel-k, bīch-meṅ-r *or* -ḍ *or* -ṭānknā *or* -joṛnā *or* -lagānā, &c. mābain-likhnā; (n.) milnā, makhlūṭ-h.

Intermission, chhuṭṭī, ta'ṭīl, nāgha, waḳfa, bīch, antar, phānk, palkhat, antrā, anjhā, muhlat, ghurra, utār.

Intermissive, &c. antrālī, bā-nāgha, naubat-dār.

To **Intermit**, ta'ṭīl- &c. -k, utarnā; —— (*as fevers*) antar- &c. dekar-ānā.

Intermittent, &c. ghib; —— (*an intermittent fever*) ḥummā,e ghib. [manī.

Internal, bhītarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī, jigarī, dilī,

Internally, bhītar, andar, andarūnī.

Internuncio, miyān-jī, dar-miyānī, bichwānī, dar-miyān-go, dallāl, agar-chālak.

To **Interpolate**, ūpar-tappū-likhnā *or* -ṭānknā, &c. sānṭhnā.

Interpolation, ilḥāk, fiḳra dakhīl, ūpar-joṛā,o, ūpar-tappā, 'ibārat-taghallubī.

To **Interpose**, (*to mediate*) bīch-bīchā,o- &c. -k, bīch-k, āre-d, barzakh-h, bīch-paṛnā, dar-miyān- *or* bīch-meṅ-j -ā *or* -h, dharhar-k, elchī-panā-k, raf' i sharr-k, bīch-meṅ- *or* mābain-r *or* -dharnā; —— (*to make intervenient*) waḳfa- &c. -k.

Interposer, ṣulḥ-kull, munṣif, wasīla-sāz.

Interposition, Interposal, wasāṭat, wasīla, ma'rifat, bīch-bīchā,o, tadākhul, erādab, pālā.

To **Interpret**, (*to translate*) tarjuma-k; —— (*to explain*) batlānā, tashrīḥ- &c. -k, ūtārnā; ——(*dreams*) ta'bīr- &c. -k.

Interpretation, tarjuma, tashrīḥ, tafsīr, bayān, sangrah, barnan; —— (*especially of dreams*) 'ilm ro,iya, tāwīl, ta'bīr.

Interpreter, (*translator*) mutarajjim, tarjumān, dobhāṣhiyā, whence dubāsī, dūbāsh, so well known at Madras; ——(*of dreams*) mu'abbir, ta'bīr-go, sapnā-bichārī, sapnādhyā,ī.

Interregnum, raj-antarā, pādshāh-gardī, ghadr, jihālat.

To **Interrogate**, pūchhnā, pursish-k, pūchh-pāchh-k, istifsār- &c. -k.

Interrogation, istifsār, istifhām, pursish, pūchh-pāchh, sawāl, pūchh-pūchhā, jawāb-sawāl, achhar-chaṭkā, sandehā.

Interrogative, Interrogatory, istifhāmī; —— (*pronoun*) ḥarf i istifhām.

Interrogatively, istifhāman, pūchh-ke.

Interrogator, mustafsir, sā,il, pursinda, pursān, pūchhanhār.

To **Interrupt**, bāt-kāṭnā, dakhl-h, ḥarakat- &c. -k, bhadrā-ḍ, roknā, aṭkānā, hārij-h, ḥā,il-h, māni'-h, khanḍit-k, chheṛnā, chhenknā, akāj-k, ṭap-paṛnā; —— (*not to interrupt you*) tumhāre mūnh gulāb, gustākhī ma'āf; —— (*to stop or interrupt prayers*) namāz-toṛnā.

Interrupter, akājī, mukhill, ḥarkatī, rukā,ū, māni'.

Interruption, ḥarakat, khalal, haraj, takhallul, harj-marj, aṭkā,o, rok, ta'arruz, khanḍit, bhanḍ-sarād, 'āriza, harj, phānk.

To **Intersect**, taḳāṭu'-k, mutaḳāṭi'-h, kāṭnā, chirnā.

Intersection, taḳāṭu', nuḳṭa i taḳāṭu', kaṭā,o, irā.

To **Intersperse**, idhar-udhar-lagānā *or* -rakhnā *or* -ḍālnā.

Interstice, fāṣila, phānk; —— (*of the teeth*) rekh; —— (*of the fingers*) ghā,ī, gahū,ā.

To **Interswear**, saugandā-saugandī-k.

Interval, dar-miyān, bīch, ṣimn, 'arṣa, mābain, antar, masāfat, wasaṭ, aṣnā, phānk, mufāṣila, waḳfa: —— (*preceding any hour in question*) 'amal; do pahar kī 'amal hai, *it is going to twelve.*

To **Intervene**, darmiyān- &c. -paṛnā, bīch- &c. -āna, fāṣil-h, mutawassiṭ-h, bīch-bīch-h.

Intervention, (*interposition*) tawassuṭ, bīch-bīchā,o.

Interview, mulāḳāt, muwāṣalat, bhenṭ, darṣan, didār, muwājaha, dekhā-dekhī, did-badīd, didwādīd, chār-chashmī, mu'āyana, mushāhida.

To **Interweave**, binnā, darmiyān-ḍ, milānā.

Intestate, be-waṣīyat, bilā-waṣīyat-nāma.

Intestine, (*internal*) bhītarī, darūnī; —— (*an intestine war*) khāna-jangī, āpas kī laṛā,ī, jang i dirūnī.

Intestine, (*a gut*) ānt (pl. ānteṅ), antaṛī *or* aṭṛī, roda, am'ā (pl. of mi'ā).

To **Inthral**, (v. *to enslave*) giriftār-k, &c.

Intimacy, prīt, khulṭa, ikhtilāṭ, irtibāṭ, mel, hel-mel, ham-rāzī, ittifāḳ, sābiḳa, ham-damī, ham-dilī, yārī, dostī, ulfat, mukhāliṭat, rāz o niyāz, muwānisat.

Intimate, murtabiṭ, milā-julā; —— (*an intimate*) ham-dam, yār i ghār, ham-rāz, maḥram-rāz, rāzdān, maḥram, mūnis, nadīm, mānūs, hamdil, ham-ṣuḥbat, shīr o shakar, dūgāna, ralā-milā, khalā-malā, muṣāḥib, yār-jāna, ham-sāya, ek-dil, ek-jiyū, ek-bhed, shāṭir, ham-jam.

To **Intimate**, ishāra- &c. -k, kahnā, kahlā-bhejnā.

Intimately, ikhtilāṭ- &c. -se, muwānisat-se.

Intimation, ishāra, kināya, īmā, āgwā,en, khabar, āgāhī.

To **Intimidate**, ḍarānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dāṇṭnā, bhai- &c. -d. [meṅ.

Into, meṅ, ke-bhītar, ke-andar, bīch-meṅ, darmiyān-

Intolerable, an-sahā, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥammul, ghair-mutaḥammal.

To **Intoxicate**, mast- &c, -k, matānā, bhūtānā, ūmtānā.

Intoxicated, mast, sar-shār, mat-wālā, madhosh, sar-mast, be-hosh, be-khud, makhmūr, chūr, kaifī, ūd-mādā, mabhūt, sar-garān, bad-mast, mukhammar, madgalat, mātā, madan.

To be **Intoxicated**, mātnā, mast- &c. -h, bhūtnā.

Intoxication, nashe-dār, nashīlā, muskir, matā,oṅī, 'amalī, khumārī; —— (*juice*, &c.) sabzī, bhang, sūkhā, samit, charas, gānjā, mājūn *or* ma'jūn, shabībī, jhājhā, tambol, būtī.

Intoxication, nasha, mastī, sar-shārī, madhoshī, sar-mastī, be-hoshī, be-khudī, makhmūrī, bad-mastī, kaif, sukr.

Intractable, a-sādh, sar-kash, nā-farmān.

Intransitive, (*verb*) fi'l i lāzimī, akarmak.

To **Intrench**, gird-khandaḳ-khodnā, khā,ī āspās-khodnā, morcha-bandī-k, ṣalābat-kūcha-k.

Intrenchment, khandaḳ, khā,ī, morchāl, salāmat- *or* ṣalābat-kūcha, morchāl-bandī, sanghar, gherā.

Intrepid, be-bāk, be-jān, niḍar, aujhaṛ, ujaḍ, dilēr, be-jirm, jān-bāz, himmatī, bahbahā, akhaṛ, jhan-khāriyā, nisang, turk-mizāj.

Intrepidity, be-bākī, dilerī, akhaṛpan, tahawwur.

Intrepidity, be-bākī- &c. -se, be-taḥāsha, dilerāna.

Intricacy, Intricateness, uljheṛā, uljha,o, pech, ta'ḳīd, ghurchī, aṭpaṭāng, janjāl, lapeṭ.

Intricate, pechīlā, pechāhā, pech dar pech, pech-dār, nal dar nal, abtar, pur-pech, aṭpaṭāngī, ghurchīlā, janjālī, shaiṭān ki antṛī, gaṭhilā; —— (*to become intricate*) ulajh-jānā, ghalṭān-pechāṅ-h.

Intrigue, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, sāzish, bandish, fiṭrat, rāz o niyāz, dāna-badlawwal, lagwārī, gaṭhā, sānṭh-gānṭh, kār-sāzī, bāndhnū, tautiyā; —— (*to have an intrigue*) laggā-r.

To **Intrigue**, gaṭhā,o-gānṭhnā, kār-sāzī- &c, -k.

Intriguer, (*gallant*) 'āshiḳ-tan, 'ishḳ-bāz, rasiyā; —— (*schemer*) bandishī, fiṭratī, kār-sāz.

Intrinsic, Intrinsically, zātī, aṣlī, ma'nawī, ḥaḳīḳī, jauharī, mudgham.

Intrinsically, bi-zātihi, bi-l-aṣālat, aṣālatan.

To **Introduce**, (*to a person*) mulāḳāt-karānā, āshnā,ī- *or* shināsā,ī- *or* ta'āruf-karānā, milānā, taḳrīr-k, bāt-ḍ, wāḳif- &c. -karānā; ——(*an instrument*, &c.) chalānā, mārnā, chherṇā; —— (*to a place*) lānā, darlānā, dākhil-k, ḍālnā; —— (*a custom*, &c.) nikālnā, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jārī-k, riwāj-d.

Introducer, (*of a custom*, &c.) murawwij, murabbī, wasīla, himāyatī.

Introduction, idkhāl; —— (*to a book*, &c.) dībāja, dibācha, tamhīd, 'unwān, muḳaddama, chhemā-pan, chalā,o, chheṛā,o.

Introductive, Introductory, tamhīdī, peshraw.

To **Intrude**, (n.) dakhl-k, mudākhalat-k, ghusnā, paiṭhnā, dast-andāz-d, dast-andāzī-k, mukhill-h, hāth-ḍ; (a.) ghuseṛnā, dākhil-k.

Intruder, dast-andāz, mukhill, ūpar-ṭappū, ghūsan-hār, parde-dar.

Intrusion, mudākhalat, idkhāl, dakhl, ghūs-paiṭh.

To **Intrust**, sompnā, sipurd-k, zimma-k, tafwīẓ-k, amānat-r.

Intuition, khiyāl, liḥāẓ, āp-rūpī budh, ḳakāwat, ilhām, ilḳā, āmad.

Intuitive, ladunnī; —— (*knowledge*) 'ilmi ladunnī.

Intuitively, ilhām- &c. -se, zūd-daryāft-se.

To **Intwine**, joṛnā, lapeṭnā, &c. (v. *to interweave, to twist*).

To **Invade**, chaṛhnī- &c. -k, chaṛh-ānā, chīlh-jha-paṭā-k, utarnā.

Invader, ghanīm, chaṛhanhār, mulk-gīr.

Invalid, ẕa'īf, sust, na-kāra, dā,imu-l-marẕ, rogīlā; —— (*an invalid*) ma'ẕūr, sukh-lambar, bīmār.

To **Invalidate**, ẕa'īf-k, faskh-k, bāṭil-k, jhūṭhā-k, mansūkh-k, mu'aṭṭal-k.

Invalidity, faskh, buṭlān, zu'f, kam-zorī.

Invaluable, be-bahā, anmol, 'azīz.

Invariable, ghair-mutalawwin, be-tabaddul, be-taghaiyur, achal, aṭal, aṭūṭ.

Invariableness, 'adam i taghaiyur, achaltā, aṭaltā.

Invasion, chaṛhnī, yūrish, dast-darāzī, chaṛhā,ī, ghalba, lashkar-kashī, gardī.

Invective, (sub.) gālī, dushnām, zabān-darāzī, ṭa'na-zanī, ṭa'n-tashnī', la'n-ṭa'n, shikāyat, hajū, tahjīn, maẕammat, la'nat-malāmat.

To **Inveigh**, dokhnā, ilzām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'-&c. -k.

Inveigher, zabān-darāz, lā'in, ṭa'na-zan.

To **Inveigle**, ubhāṛnā, bilbhānā, upjhānā, lalchānā, kuṭnānā, uṛhārnā, sankārnā, uskānā; —— (*from an army*, &c.) toṛphoṛ-lenā.

Inveigler, dam-bāz, phulāsṛe-bāz, fareb-dih.

To **Invent**, nikālnā, uṭhānā, ijād-k, paidā-k, nau-paidā-k; —— (*to forge*) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā, gānṭhnā, sānṭhānā

Invention, ijād, ikhtirā', iḥdās, utpat, utpan, banā-warī, paidā, mabdā, naupaidā; —— (*of a poet*, &c.) jaulān, dhun, malika, nirman; —— (*fiction*) banā-waṭ, sākht, bandish, sānṭh, gānṭh, talāsh, āward; —— (*the power of*) ḳuwwat i mutakhaiyila.

Inventor, mūjid, mukhtari', mubtadi', bānī, utpatī, nikālanhār, wāẕi', mutajāwiz.

Inventory, siyāha, fard, daftar, tāliḳa, kharrā; —— (*to take an inventory*) ḳalam-band-k.

Inventress, mūjida, nikālanhārī (v. *inventor*).

Inverse, Inverted, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhūṅ, wāzhgūṅ, nigūṅ-sār, ḳalb, maḳlūb, ma'kūs, mun'akis, munḳalab, zer-zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tah o bālā, munḥarif.

Inversion, inḳilāb, in'ikās, ulṭā,ī, wāzh-gūnī, nigūṅ-sārī.

To **Invert**, ulṭānā, aundhānā, ḳalb- &c. -k.

To **be Inverted**, ulaṭ-jānā, aundh-jānā, ulaṭnā.

Invertedly, bi-l-inḳilāb, bar-'aks.

To **Invest**, denā, bakhshnā; —— (*with an honorary dress*) khal'at-pahrānā *or* -denā, pagṛī-bandhānā; —— (*a town*) ghernā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k.

Invester, khal'at-bakhsh, ṭīkā-kār *or* kārak.

Investigable, ḳābilu-t-taftīsh, milne-jog, taḥḳīḳat-paẕīr.

To **Investigate**, talāsh-k, taftīsh-k, chhānnā, dekhnā, sahejnā, kapaṛchhān-k, ḥall-k, bichārnā, mathnā, samajhnā, daryāft-k, khūṇṭnā, bhāl-painḍe-paṛnā.

Investigation, talāsh, taftīsh, khojh, just o jū, tafaḥḥuṣ, tajassus, taḥḳīḳ, tanḳīḥ, muḥāsiba, tajwīz, bichār, janchā,o, samajh-būjh, mu,ākhiẕa, pūchh-pūchhār, taḥakkuḳ, tak-dau *or* tag-dau, kāwish, panihā,ī, badar-nawīsī.

Investigator, muḥaḳḳiḳ, janchanhār, bichārī, kapaṛ-chhānī.

Investiture, (*investment*) khal'at-poshī, saropā, tilak, ṭīkā, ṭīkā-kār.

Inveteracy, shiddat, sakhtī, ishtidād.

Inveterate, kuhna, dinī, shadīd, sakht, kaṭṭā, kaṛā, jaṛiyāyā (from jaṛiyānā, *to take root*), muẕmir, pakṛā,ū.

Invidious, ḥāsid, 'adāwat-angez, kīna-angez, bughẕ-angez, ḥasad-angez, ekal-khorā, bairatwī, jhaliyā, tang-chashm.

Invidiously, ḥasad- &c. -se, kīna-se.

Invidiousness, 'adāwat-angezī, kīna-angezī, bughẕ-angezī, ḥasad-angezī.

To **Invigorate**, ḳawī-k, maẕbūṭ-k, tawānā-k, zorā-war-k, ḳuwwat- &c. -d, pushṭ-k.

Invigorating, muḳawwī, ḳuwwat-bakhsh, pushṭ.

Invigoration, taḳwiyat, tawānā,ī.

Invincible, a-jīt, ghair-maghlūb, a-ṭal, a-pel, a-chal, zabar-dast.

Invincibleness, ghair-maghlūbī, achaltā.

Inviolable, be-zawāl, ghair-mumkinu-l-faskh, be-futūr, abadh.

Inviolate, be-ḳuṣūr, be-nuḳṣān, pāk, pabitar.

Invisible, a-dishṭ *or* adṛishṭ, an-dekhā, a-lakh, ghair-maḥsūs, nā-dīda, ghā,ib, nā-pidīd, nā-yāb, ghaibī, alop, andhā; —— (*spirits*) mardān i ghaib, 'uḳūlu-l-mujarradāt; —— (*the invisible world*) 'ālam i ghaib; —— (*the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers*) rijālu-l-ghaib, joginī; —— (*to render invisible*) ghā,ib-k, alop-k; —— (*the medicine sometimes used for this purpose*) alop-anjan; —— (*to become invisible*) ghā,ib-h, alop-jānā.

Invisibility, 'adam i iḥsās, ghaibūbat, aloptā, ghaibat, adṛishṭtā.

Invisibly, ghā,ibāna, andikhā,ī-se, ghaib-meṅ.

Invitation, da'wat, nyotā, tawāẓu', istid'ā, ṭalab, bulāhaṭ; —— (*complimentary*) ṣalāḥ i samar-ḳandī, muñh-pūrā,ī.

To **Invite**, nyotnā, da'wat- &c. -k, bulānā, bolā,e-bhejnā, taṣdī'-d, māngnā; —— (*to allure*) khīchnā, lejānā, lalchānā.

Invited, mad'ū, ghaibī, bulāyā-hū,ā.

Inviter, dā'ī, nyotik, nyotanhār, da'watī, nautiyā.

Inviting, (*alluring*) jāgib, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobhā,ū, lalchā,ū.

Invitingly, dil-rubā,ī- &c. -se, dil-pagīrī-se.

To **Inundate**, (v. *to overflow*) ḍubo-bahānā. [gharḳī.

Inundation, ṭūfān, āhilā, āhlā *or* ihlā, sailāb, būrā,

To **Invocate**, bar-māngnā, du'ā-karnā *or* -māngnā.

Invocation, du'ā, munājāt, lā-ḥaul, da'wat, istid'ā, gā,etrī, āsīs, āsirbād. [chalān-chiṭhī.

Invoice, bījak, siyāha, chalānī, saṭṭā, fihrist i ajnās,

To **Invoke**, du'ā- &c. -k, māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, sumarnā, nām-lenā.

To **Involve**, (*to cover*) chhipānā, poshīda-k, mundnā; —— (*to join*) joṛnā, paiwand-k, milānā; —— (*to catch*) pakaṛnā; —— (*to entangle*) uljhānā, phasānā, aṭkānā, lapeṭnā, ḍālnā.

Involved, (*in debt*, &c.) giriftār, mubtalā *or* mubtalī.

Involuntarily, be-ikhtiyār, be-ḳaṣd.

Involuntary, iẕṭirārī, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, be-irāda, *or* -khwāhish, athambh.

Involution, pech, uljhā,o, lapeṭ, ghurchī, kashma-kash; —— (*of speech or poetry*) laff o nashr.

To **Inure**, khogar-k, 'ādī-k, 'ādat-d, hilānā.

Inurement, 'ādat, khogarī, abhyās.

Inutility, lā-ḥāṣilī, nikammā-pan, be-fā,idagī.

Invulnerable, mumtana'u-l-jarḥ, nā-zakham-paṡir, ro,iṅ-tan, bajrāngī, akaṭ, aṭūṭ.

Inward, **Inwards**, bhītar, andar, darūn, andarūn.

Inward, bhītarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī.

Inwardly, bhītar, dil-meṅ, peṭ-meṅ, mane-man.

Job, ṭahal, kām, kār, ṭūmṭām.

Jobber, ṭahlū,ā, ājūra-dār; —— (*money-jobber*) ṣarrāf.

Jocular, **Jocose**, (*person*) ṭhaṭhol, hañsoṛ, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, hañs-mukh, khillī-bāz, khush-ṭab', khanda-rū, ẓarīf, khush-maskharā, ḥarrāf, ẓarrāf, ḥarāfat; —— (*speech*) ẓarīfāna, ẓarāfat-āmez.

Jockey, ghoṛāhā, chābuk-sawār, asp-farosh.

Jocosely, **Jocularly**, ṭhaṭhe-se, hañste-hū,e, ṭhaṭhe-kī rāh se, khush-ṭab'ī- &c. -se.

Jocoseness, **Jocularity**, **Jocosity**, ṭhaṭholī, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, hañsoṛ-panā, khillī-bāzī, khush-ṭab'ī, khanda-rū,ī, ẓarāfat.

Jocund, khush, rangīla, khanda-rū.

Jocundity, chuhal, chahal-pahal, khush-ḥālī, khushī.

Jog, dhakkā, khonchā, halak, jhokā, hachkolā.

To **Jog**, khod-d, dāb-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, uksānā, tugnā; —— (*on horse-back*, &c.) dūlaktā-jānā, girte-paṛte kām-k.

To **Jog on**, jhūmtā-jānā, chalā-jānā.

John Knokes and **Tom Stiles**, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan laws (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and 'Amr respectively.

To **Join**, milānā, joṛnā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, waṣl-k, makhlūṭ-k, shāmil-k, dākhil-k, saṭānā, hirkānā, lagānā, sañṭhnā, chipkānā, ralānā, jamkānā, gañṭhnā, sāth-d; —— (*to make troops join in battle*) bheṛnā; (n.) juṭnā, paiwand- &c. -h, hilmil-j jūṛnā, saṭnā, lagnā, chipaknā, ghaṭpaṭ-h, ralnā, jaṛnā, gaṭhnā; —— (*to club*) bāchh-k; —— (*in fight*) bhiṛnā; —— (*to be confederate*) sharīk-h, rafīḳ-h, sharākat-k.

Joined, paiwasta, muttaṣil, mutawaṣṣal, milā-hū,ā, lāḥiḳ, muṭāf, ma'ṭūf.

Joiner, baṛha,ī, darūd-gar, najjār (v. *carpenter*).

Joint, (sub.) joṛ, gānṭh, band, girih, paiwand, mafṣal, pūrī, muhrā; —— (*of cane*, &c.) poṛ, ṭoṭā, pohṛā, 'aṣū, gūriyā; —— (*of meat*) ṭukṛā, thān; —— (*to be out of joint*) ukhaṛ-jānā, chūle-ukhaṛnā; —— (*in confusion*) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-h.

Joint, (adj.) milā-julā, mushtarik, milā, sājhā; —— (*combined*) majmū'ī; —— (in comp.) ham; thus, *joint-heir*, ham-irs.

Every Joint, band-band, poṛ-poṛ, &c.

To **Joint**, (*divided into joints*) bahd-band-judā-k.

Jointed, girih-dār, gaṭhīlā, joṛ-dār.

Jointly, milkar, bā-ham, sāth, bi-l-mushārakat, sājhe, bi-l-ishtirāk, sharākatan, bachhke.

Jointure, mahar, maharāna; —— (*jointured*) mahardār,

Joist, (*beam*) kaṛī, dhannī, tīr *or* shah-tīr.

Joke, (v. *jest*) ṭhaṭhā, khillī, mazākh, laṭīfa, tamāsha, lilā, zaṭal, bāzīcha, jhūṭh (preperly *a lie*) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindūstān pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity; so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or venial trespass than a crime.

To **Joke**, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k *or* -mārnā; —— (*sure you joke*) ā,e jhūṭhe (lit. *oh, you liar!*).

Joker, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, khillī-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, maskhara.

Jole, **Jowl**, kalla; —— (*cheek by jole*) kāndhā kāndhī.

Jollity, zinda-dilī, yār-bāshī, 'aiyāshī, 'aish-'ashrat, rang-ras, chahal-pahal.

Jolly, rangīlā, zinda-dil, khush o khurram, asthāl, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar o tāza, moṭā-tāza, chāḳ-chauband, gudgudā; —— (*a jolly fellow*) yār-bāsh, 'aiyāsh, anandī, shauḳīn.

Jolt, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, hachkolā, jholā.

To **Jolt**, (a.) hilānā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jholnā, hichkānā, dhuchkānā, lachkānā; (n.) hilnā.

Jonquille, (*flower so called*) guli nargis, gul i shabbu.

Jorden, peshāb-dān, pargahī.

Jot, ẓarra, til, rā,ī kā dāna, tinkā. [khush-khor.

Jovial, khush, shād-mān, masrūr, maḥẓūẓ, sar-khush,

Journal, roz-nāma, āwārja, daftar; —— (*account*) jam'-kharch, khasrā, wāz-khām.

Journey, safar, kūch, rāh, musāfirī, musāfirat, chālā, parjatn; —— (*a day's*) manzil, marḥala.

To **Journey**, safar-k, chalnā, naḳl i makān-k. [-gar.

Journeyman, kamerā, kārinda, kāmā, ṭhikā-kār *or*

Joy, khushī, khurramī, farḥat, bilās 'aish, jai, hulās, bashāshat, iḥtiẓāẓ, shād-mānī, ānand, harkh, shād, ūbh, gauḳ, ṭarab, nashāṭ; —— (*dying with joy*) shādī-marg; —— (*to give joy or congratulate a person*) mubārak-bād-d *or* -kahnā; —— (*I give you joy*) mubārak-bād; —— (*joy be with you*) tumhārī jai ho.

Joyful, khush, khurram, bāgh-bāgh, magan, shādmān, shād-kām, maḥẓūẓ, farḥat-āmez, 'ashrat-āmez, ānandī, nihāl, khush-waḳt, khush-ḥāl, shādiyāna, bahjat-angez; —— (*-news*) bashārat, khush-khabrī, muzhda, nawed.

Joyfully, khushī- &c. -se, shādmānī-se.

Joyfulness, shādmānī, khush-waḳtī, khushī.

Joyless, udās, nā-khush, be-ḥalāwat, nā-shād.

Irascible, zūd-ranj, tund, tez, jald, ātash-mizāj, chiṛchiṛā, tunuk-mizāj, junūnī.

Ire, (*wrath*) ghuṣṣa, krodh, 'itāb, khafgī, ghaṣab.

Irful, krodhit, khashm-nāk, ghaṣab-nāk *or* -ālūda.

To **Irk**, dukh-d, satānā, kalpānā, khaṭaknā, alkas-askas-ā *or* -lagnā; —— (*it irks me*) mujhe dukh detā hai.

Irksome, sakht, nā-gawāra, zabūn, dushwār.

Irksomeness, sakhtī, zabūnī, dushwārī.

Iron, (sub.) lohā, āhan, ḥadīd, lauḥ; —— (*dross*) mūs, lohe ki mail; —— (*ore or stone*) kach-lohā, bhinḍā; —— (*a smoothing iron*) istirī; —— (*iron instruments*) lohkhar; —— (*ironmonger*) āhan-farosh; —— (*irons*) beṛī (v. *chains*).

Iron, (adj.) āhanī, lohe-kā; —— (*the iron age*) kaljug *or* kali-yuga; —— (*the iron work of a saddle*) āhan-jāma.

To **Iron**, (*smoothe*) istirī-k; —— (*to iron clothes*) utū-k.

Iron-gray, sanjāb, loyihā-rang.

Ironical, sukhriya, tasakhkhur-āmez, sū-wajhain, dwār-dīpak, kāk-pachhī, ṭanzāna, bipritī.

Ironically, hajū-malīḥ-se, tasakhkhuran.

Irony, hajū-malīḥ, tasakhkhur, khuṭuk, kāk-pachh, biprit, bolī, bingī, gābhī, nindastūt, kaṭh-barn.

Irradiance, Irradiancy, Irradiation, partav-andāzī, shu'ā' (v. *radiance*).

To **Irradiate**, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, raunaḳ-d.

Irradiation, tanwīr, roshan *or* raushan.

Irrational, ghair-nāṭiḳ, lā-'āḳil, nir-budhī, be-'aḳl, kam-'aḳl, nā-ma'ḳūl, be-budh; —— (*an irrational animal*) ḥaiwān i muṭlaḳ.

Irrationality, ghair-nāṭiḳī, nir-budhtā, nā-ma'ḳūlī.

Irreclaimable, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahzīb, mumtana'u-l-iṣlāḥ, gayā-guzrā.

Irreconcileable, mumtana'u-l-iṣlāḥ, ghair-taṣfiya, an-mel; —— (*not to be made consistent*) ghair-mumkinu-t-taḳbīḳ.

Irrecoverable, mumtana'u-l-ḥuṣūl, ghair-mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā.

Irrefragable, Irrefutable, mumtana'u-l-buṭlān, ghair-mumkinu-r-radd, aṭūṭ, nā-shikast.

Irregular, khilāf-ḳiyās, be-kā'ida, khilāf-ḳānūn, khilāf-dastūr, anrīt, abtar, bad-uslūb, be-ḍaul, be-bandobast, be-ḳiyās, khilāf i ma'mūl, be-ā,in, be-ṭaur, bakar-chālī, kaj-rau, be-ṭhikānā, ghair-dastūr, be-rawāj; ——(*improper*) nā-lā,iḳ, nā-shā,ista, nā-hamwār; —— (*irregular conduct*) ḥarakat i nā-hamwār; —— (*when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished*) jab ko,ī sipāhī ḥarakat i nā-hamwār kare, to use sazā diyā chāhiye.

Irregularity, khilāf-ḳiyāsī, khilāf-dastūrī, be-tartibī, bad-uslūbī, be-ḍaulī, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā,istagī, bakar-chāl, kaj-rawī, abtarī, aṭpaṭāng; —— (*the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun*) is ḥarakat ki nā-hamwārī aẕhar min ash-shams hai.

Irregularly, be-tartibī- &c. -se, nā-hamwārī-se.

Irrelative, be-nisbat, be-'alāḳa, be-lagā,o.

Irreligion, be-dīnī, ilḥād, bad-maẕhabī.

Irreligious, be-dīn, mulḥid, mukhālif i dīn, lā-maẕhab, bargashta, kūmat.

Irremediable, be-'ilāj, lā-'ilāj, ghair-mumkinu-l-'ilāj, be-upā,e, lā-dawā.

Irremovable, be-daf'iya, ghair-mumkinu-d-daf'.

Irreparable, ghair marammat-paẕīr, lā-'ilāj.

Irreprehensible, Irreproachable, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī

Irresistible, a-ṭhek, a-thambh, a-ṭal, a-rok, be-band.

Irresolute, be-istiḳlāl, nā-mard, be-ḳarār, adhīr, be-himmat.

Irresolutely, be-istiḳlālī-se, be-ḳarārī-se, nā-mardī-se. [dhīrtā.

Irresolution, be-istiḳlālī, nā-mardī, be-ḳarārī, a-

Irretrievable, ghair mumkinu-l-badal, lā-'ilāj.

Irreparable, ghair-marammat-paẕīr, lā-'ilāj.

Irreverence, tarki i adab, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī.

Irreverent, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nir-ādar,

Irreverently, be adabī- &c. -se, be-adabāna, nir-ādarī-se.

Irreversable, Irrevocable, a-miṭ, be-taghaiyur, be-tabaddul, be-zawāl, lā-radd, ghair-mansūkh, aṭal, ghair-mutabaddal, ghair-bāz-gasht.

Irrigate, sichnā *or* sīnchnā, tar-k, serāb-k.

Irrigation, siṅchā-sichā,ī āb-dihī, tar o tāzagī.

Irriguous, tar-o-tāza, shādāb, hariyālā, panihā.

Irritable, agnī, maḥrūr, krodhī.

To **Irritate**, khijhānā, chheṛnā, dukhānā, satānā, kalpānā, khafā-k, diḳḳ-k, khisiyānā, chiṛchiṛānā, chiṛānā, angliyānā, anglī-k; —— (*to heighten*) baṛhānā, ziyāda-k.

Irritated, diḳḳ, khafā, ghuṣṣe, khashm-nāk, ghaṣab-ālūda.

To be **Irritated**, jhunjhlānā, ghuṣṣe-honā *or* ghuṣṣe-meṅ-h.

Irritation, chheṛ, khijāwaṭ, dukhā,o, fasād, ifsād.

Irruption, dukhūl, darāmad, paiṭh, chaṛhā,ī, khurūj, chīlh jhapaṭā; —— (*incursion*) tākht, dauṛ.

Is, hai, hū,ā, hotā, haigā, bhayā, jātā (speaking respectfully, the pl. hain is used; thus, *where is the Nawwāb?* Nawwāb ṣāḥib kahāṅ hain?); —— (*the water is hot*) pānī garm hū,ā.

Ischury, (*retention of urine*) ḥabsu-l-baul, mutr-dokh.

Ish, as a termination, is generally represented in Hindūstānī by sā; harā-sā, *greenish*, kālā-sā, *blackish*, laṛkā-sā, *childish*.

Isinglass, (*fossil*) abraḳ, bhoṛal.

Island, Isle, ṭāpū, jazīra, dīp *or* dwīp, taḍā, charā.

Islander, ahl i jazīra, ṭāpū-bāsī, jazīra-bāsh.

Issue, (*egress*) khurūj, rāh, nikās, makhārij, manjar; —— (*fontanel*) gul, phoṭā; —— (*consequence*) natīja, phal, ma,āl; —— (*termination*) ākhirat, 'āḳibat, nihāyat; —— (*progeny*) aulād, baṅs.

To **Issue**, (n.) nikalnā, jārī-h, bahnā, risnā, girnā, jānā, bah-chalnā, jhaṛnā, phūṭnā, bāhir-ānā, tultulānā; (a.) nikālnā, jārī-k; —— (*as an order*) ḥukm-jārī-k, ṣādir-h.

Issueless, be-aulād, lā-walad, na-pūtā *or* nipūtā.

Isthmus, jazīra, khondar.

It, yih, wuh; —— (*it is I*) maiṅ hī hūṅ; —— (*does it rain?*) barastā hai?

Its, us-kā, -ke *or* -kī, is-kā, -ke *or* -kī, apnā, &c.

Itch, (*disease*) khāj, khujlī, kanḍū, khārisht, jarb, hath-ras, kalkalī, khārish; —— (*the sensation*) chul; —— (*longing*) chāṭ, lat, chaskā, raghbat.

To **Itch**, khujlānā, chulchulānā, kalkalānā, chul-k, kutkutānā, chulbulānā; —— (*my hand itches to thresh him*) us ke pīṭne par merā hāth khujlātā hai; —— (*to long*) shauḳ- &c. -r.

Itchy, khārishtī, khāj-bharā, chullī, chulchuliyā.

Item, (*moreover*) aiẕan; —— (*an article*, &c.) chiz.

To **Iterate**, duhrānā, tihrānā, mukarrar-karnā.

Iteration, duhrā,o, takarrur.

Itinerant, Itinerary, khāna-ba-dosh, ramtā, sailānī; —— (*journal*) safar-nāma.

Itself, yih-āp, wuh-āp, āp, āphī, khud; —— (*the world itself will be annihilated*) dunyā khud ma'dūm hogī *or* sansār āp nāst hogā; —— (*of itself*) āp-rūp, āpse, az-khud, āphī, āphī-āp, āp se āp.

Jubilee, jashn, khushī, 'aish, 'īd, nau-roz, phagwā, dūrgā-pūjā, bijā-dasamī; —— (*the* Hindū *grand jubilee*) holī.

Judge, munṣif, ḳāẕī, ḥākim, muftī, nyāyak, chaudhrī, mullā, 'ārif, 'allāma, sā,ir, bhaṭ-achārij, panḍit, ḳadr-dān, ḥaḳḳ- *or* jauhar-shinās, ma'ḳūl-bīn, dhīr, bichārī; —— (*speaking respectfully*) ra,īsu-l-muslimīn, i. e. *leader of the faithful*; —— (*a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing*) wāḳif-kār, bānī-kār, ustād, māhir, mutamaiyiz.

To **Judge**, (*do justice*) inṣāf-k,, nyā,o-k, munṣifī-k, (*to comprehend*) daryāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, bichārnā, tāṛnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, sochnā, tamīz-k; —— (*to pass sentence*) fatwā-d, ḥukm-d, chukānā.

Judgment, (*understanding*) 'aḳl, dānish, hosh, gyān, sha'ūr, firāsat, būjh, chatur, ẕihn, fahm, cheshṭtā, tāṛ, mat, ta'aḳḳul; —— (*determination*) tajwīz, aṭkal; —— (*opinion*) daryāft, dānist, rā,e, ḳiyās, khiyāl, ẓann, jān; —— (*sentence*) fatwā, ḥukm; —— (*punishment from heaven*) ghaẓab i ilāhī, ḳahr i rabbānī, balā,e āsmānī, 'aẕāb, kāl; —— (*the day of*) ḳiyāmat, ḥashr, pralay, roz i jazā, yaumu-l-ḥisāb, roz i shumār, lokālok, mahā-pralay, roz i bāz-purs, roz i ākhir, roz i maḥshar.

Judicatory, 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī, ṣifāf, faujdārī, 'adālat-khāna.

Judicature, ḳaẕā, fatāḥat, ḥukm, ḳalam-rawā,ī.

Judicial, shara'ī, shāstrī, ḳāẕiyāna; —— (*judicial decrees*) aḥkām i shara'ī.

Judicially, shar'an, ba-tāwīl i shara'ī.

Judicious, 'āḳil, 'aḳl-mand, dānā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, hosh-mand, budh-mān, gyānī, ṣāḥib-sha'ūr, ṣāḥib-tamīz, mudabbir, parbīn, ma'ḳūl-bīn, 'aḳlī.

Judiciously, 'aḳl- &c. -se, hoshmandī-se.

Jug, kulhaṛ, chukkaṛ, kūza, ṣurāḥī, jhajhar, labnī, jhārī, tās, ṭās, pyālī.

Juggle, bāzī, dhokhā, fareb, chhal-bal, ḍiṭh-bandī.

To **Juggle**, ḍiṭh-bandī-k, bāzīgarī-k, ḥuḳḳa-bāzī-k, naẕar-bandī-k.

Juggler, ḍiṭh-band, ḥuḳḳa-bāẕ, sha'bid-bāẕ, bāzīgar, naẕar-band, baṭṭe-bāẕ (from the *balls* he uses, as our word is probably from the *jugs* or *cups*).

Juggling, kalā sha'bida, ḥuḳḳa-bāẕī.

Jugglingly, ḍiṭh-bandī- &c. -se.

Jugular, (*vein*) ḥablu-l-warīd, shah-rag.

Juice, ras, 'araḳ, pānī, shīra, jūs, mā, 'uṣāra, tarī, dūdh.

Juiceless, be-ras, khushk, be-'araḳ, sūkhā-hū,ā.

Juiciness, ras-dārī, serābī, ṭarāwat.

Juicy, rasīlā, ras-dār, tar, sajal, jūsī, ras-bharā, shīra-dār, serāb, shādāb, 'araḳ-dār, āb-dār.

Jujub, **Jujubes**, 'unāb, ber, bair.

Julep, jullāb; —— (*with sugar*) jullāb i shakarīn.

July, sāwan srāwan, srāwannik, saunak, nabh.

Jumble, mel, khalṭ, garganjā, lapeṭ-sapeṭ.

To **Jumble**, milānā, makhlūṭ-k, gaḍbaḍ-k, ghal-mel-k, darham-barham-k, ghangholnā, lapeṭ-sapeṭ-k.

Jump, kulānch, jast, uchhak, chaukṛī, lambī, phalang, taṛap, zaghand, uchhāl.

To **Jump**, kūdnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phāndnā.

Junction, joṛ, paiwand, paiwastagī, ittiṣāl, sangam, waṣl, milā,o, jug, sāṭ, mel, mukh-joṛ, milan, lagan.

Juncture, (*time*) waḳt, dam, ḥālat, ẕimn, ān, mābain, bīch.

June, āsāṛh, such, akhār (*vide* Hind. Gram.).

Junior, chhoṭā, kūchak, ṣaghīr, kihtar; —— (*in rank*) jadīd, opposed to ḳadīm, *senior*, q. v.

Junket, ni'mat; —— (*private entertainment*) guṭ-bhoj.

To **Junket**, (*to revel*) dandanānā, udhim-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, gājnā.

Junto, (*party*) gaṭhrī, gaṭṭī.

Ivory, (sub.) hāthī-dānt, fīl-dandān, 'āj; —— (adj. *made of ivory*) 'āji, hāthī-dānt-kā.

Jupiter, (*planet*) mushtarī, birhaspit, brihaspati *or* vrihaspati,

Jurisdiction, ḥukm, ḥukūmat, taḥakkum, ḳalam-rau, 'amal, fauj-dārī, 'amaldārī, taḥit, dārgīr, 'ilāḳa, riyāsat (v. *district, dominion, authority*).

Jurisprudence, fiḳah, 'ilm i fiḳah, masla masā,il.

Jury, panch, panchāyat; —— (*juryman*) panchāyatī.

Just, 'ādil, munṣif, nyā,ī, dharmātmā, satyabādī, 'ādilāna, inṣāfī; —— (*as God*) dād-dār; —— (*as weights*) pūrā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sat, ḥaḳḳ, ḥisābī; —— (*only*) ṭuk; —— (*upright*) rāst, ṣādiḳ, durust; —— (*accurate*) ṣaḥīḥ, ṭhīk, chankas; —— (*proper*) munāsib, ma'ḳūl, lā,iḳ, sazāwār; —— (*virtuous*) ṣāliḥ, muttaḳī, niko-kār.

Just, (adv. *merely*) ṣirf, faḳaṭ, nirā; —— (*just now*) abhī, isī dam, bi-l-fi'l; —— (*he hath just now gone hence*) wuh yahāṅ se abhī gayā hai; —— (*just hear me*) ṭuk merī bāt suno; —— (*just as*) jo, jyoṅ-hī, jyoṅ-kar, (*correl.*) tyoṅkar; —— (*just a dying*) ab-tab, whence *to be at death's door*, ab-tab-hō-rahnā; —— (*to be just a going*) pā ba rikāb-h.

Just, (sub. *tilt*) nezā-bāẕī, asp-bāẕī.

Justice, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā,o, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, ḥaḳḳ, rāstī, munṣifī, ḥaḳḳu-n-nās; —— (*of the peace judge*) ḳāẕī; —— (*the lord chief justice*) ḳāẕīu-l-ḳuẕāt; —— (*to administer justice*) 'adl-gustarī-k *or* 'adālat-gustarī-k.

Justifiable, wājibī, 'uẕr-paẕīr, ḥujjat-paẕīr, inṣāf-numā.

Justification, istibrā, ḥimāyat, pachḥ, taṣfīya.

Justificator, **Justifier**, orī, pachḥī, ḥimāyatī, jānibdār, ḥāmī, shafī'.

To **Justify**, 'uẕr-lānā, isti'ẕār-k, be-gunāh-ṭhahrānā, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, nir-dokhī-ṭhahrānā, ḥujjat- *or* dalīl- &c. -lānā, chiknānā, banānā, ḥaḳḳ-numā-k.

To **Justle**, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohnī-mārnā, ṭhelpel-k, ḍhaspaiṭh-k; —— (*to justle through*) ṭhelpelke nikalnā.

Justling, dhakkam-dhukkā, ṭhelam-ṭhālā.

Justly, rāstī- &c. -se, munṣifāna, wājibī-se.

Justness, rāstī, durustī, chūksā,ī, sazāwārī, liyāḳat.

To **Jut out**, dab-ānā, nikal-ānā, balpaṛnā, ubhaṛnā, jhukānā.

Juvenile, jawānī, nau-khāsta *or* -khez, shabābī, bālā.

Juvenility, joban, shabāb, bālā-pan, ṭufūliyat.

Ivy, 'ishḳ-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.

Juxtaposition, ijtimā', lag-bhagtā, nazdīkī.

K

Kalender, taḳwīm, patrā.

Kali, (*plant so called*) sajī, ḳalī.

Kaw, kāṅ kāṅ; —— (*to kaw*) kāṅ-kāṅ-k.

To **Keck**, (*to vomit*) ubāknā, boknā, chhāndnā.

Kedger, (*small anchor*) langar.

Keel, arāl, gūlī, rīṛh, ḍāndā, erāp.

Keen, (*sharp*) āb-dār, burrān, jald, tez, hādd; —— (*severe*) tund, zor, kaṛā, chokhā, charpharā, dardarā; —— (*eager*) garm, shā,iḳ, musta'idd, taiyār.

Keenly, tezī- &c. -se, ishtiyāḳ-se, shiddat-se

Keenness, āb-dārī, burrānī, burrish, jaldī, tezī, ḥiddat, tundī, sakhtī, shiddat, garmī, shauk, kāṭ, jhānjh, chokhā,ī, charpharāhaṭ.

To **Keep**, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhornā, dāb-rakhnā; —— (*to detain*) aṭkānā, ārnā, muzāḥamat-k; —— (*to tend*) pās-bānī-k, muḥāfaẓat-k, rakh-wālī-k, baiṭhānā, pakaṛ-r, jugānā, jatan-k, saintnā; —— (*well with*) rāh-r, gaṭhā,o-gānṭhnā, shippa-laṛānā, nibhnā; —— (*to preserve*) bachānā, maḥfūẓ-r; —— (*to restrain*) bāz-r; —— (*to observe*) baṛā *or* mutabarrak-jānnā, mānnā; —— (*one's word*) nibāhnā, pūrā-k, wafā-k, adā-k; —— (*to maintain*) khabar-lenā, khidmat-k, parwarish-k, pālnā; —— (*to retain*) ṭhāmnā, sambhālnā; —— (*to keep the field against an enemy*) khet-ṭhāmnā; —— (n. *to stay*) basnā, rahnā, ṭiknā; —— (*to last*) ṭhaharnā, derpā-k, pā,e-dār-h, ḳā,im-h, ṣābit- *or* bar-ḳarār- *or* banā- *or* maḥfūẓ-rahnā; —— (*to continue*) jānā; —— (*to keep chattering*) baktā-jānā; —— (*to keep one's bed*) khāṭ-lagnā, chārpā,e-par paṛnā; —— (*to keep on*) chalā-jānā; —— (*to keep from or away*) bāz-rahnā.

Keeper, rakhwālā, nigāh-bān, pās-bān, muḥāfiẓ, nāẓir, rachchhak, āgoṛiyā; —— (*warden*, &c.) mīr, ṣāḥib, khān, band, —— (in comp.) dār, bān, wān, bardār, as dar-bān, *door-keeper*, &c.; —— (*the keeper of the seals*) muhr-bardār; —— (*keeper*, opposed to *husband*) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

Keeping, rachchhā, dāsht, nigāh-bānī, muḥāfiẓat, rakhwā,ī.

Keep-sake, yād-gārī, yād-dād *or* dihī *or* -būd.

Keg *or* **Kag**, (*small barrel*) pīpā, tung.

Ken, (*reach of the sight*) nigāh, naẓar, ḍrishṭ.

To **Ken**, chīnhnā, jānnā, dūr-se dekhnā.

Kennel, tāzī-khāna, sag-khāna; —— (*pack*) kutte; —— (*hole*) bil; —— (*gutter*) muhrī, nālī, badar-rau, nardabān, āb-rez, bah, pauhī.

To **Kennel**, paṛā-rahnā, sag-khāne-meṅ sonā.

Kerchief, (*handkerchief*) ḳaṣāba, rū-māl.

Kermes, (*round body*, &c., *so called*) ḳirmiz.

Kernel, maghz, gūdā, khoprā, garī, chiraunjī.

Kestrel, (*hawk or kite*) laṭorā, turmatī.

Kettle, deg, degcha, tatahṛā, baṭū,ā, taslā, baṭlohī; —— (*boiler*) kalsā; —— (*fish-kettle*) māhī-tāba.

Kettle-drum, naḳḳāra, kos, dankā, ḍhāk, ṭāmak, jai-ḍhāk, dhauṅsā, naḳḳāra e aspī *or* -shutarī.

Key, kunjī, kilīd, kīlī, kilī, tālī, miftāḥ, chābī; —— (*head*) phūl; —— (*false-key*) chor-kunjī; —— (*screw-driver*) mārtol; —— (*in music*) sur, tāl, bhārjā (v. *tone*).

Key-hole, sūrākh, muṅh.

Kick, lāt, ṭhokar, lakad; —— (*a kicker*) latahā, lakad-zan, lakad-kob.

To **Kick**, ṭhokar- *or* lāt-mārnā *or* -chalānā, latiyānā, pāṅw-mārnā; —— (*and cuff*) lāt-mukhī-mārnā.

Kickshaws, (*something fantastical*) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

Kid, ḥalwān, memnā, buz-ghāla, bakrauṭā, paṭṭhā, pāṅṭhā, paṭhiyā; —— (*a grown kid*) ḥalwān i kāhī, opposed to *a nurseling*, shīr-khora.

To **Kid**, byānā, jannā (lit. *to bring forth*).

To **Kidnap**, chorā-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, ubhāṛ-lejānā, shikār kar mārnā.

Kidnapper, bacha-duzd, mardum-duzd, ādmī-chor.

Kidney, gurda; —— (*kind*) ḳimāsh, rang, ḳism, jins; —— (*sort*) bānī; —— (*people of this kidney*) is rang ke log.

Kidney-bean, lobā, lobiyā.

To **Kill**, mār-ḍālnā, ḳatl-k, halāk-k, khūn-k, kāṭ-d, chhai-k, hannā, badhnā, badh-k, jān se mārnā, mārnā, ghālnā, sanghārnā, jhūjhānā, mār-lenā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, nīyat-pahunchānā, ḳurbān-k, bismil-k; —— (*animals for food*, &c.) zabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, jhaṭāk-k; —— (*to kill, as the* Hindūs *do themselves and families in cases of extremity*) jauhar-k; —— (*to wither*) khushk-k, sukhlānā; —— (*to kill quicksilver*) pārā-mārnā, sīmāb kushta-k: it may not be amiss to inform the reader that mārnā, like the verb *to smite*, has a very equivocal meaning: properly it should signify *to kill*, being the regular transitive from mārnā, *to die;* whereas it commonly signifies *to beat* only.

Killed, maḳtūl, kushta, mārā, maghūḥ; —— (*and missing*) fautī-firārī.

Killer, ḳātil, kushinda, khūnī, badhik, halākū, ḳattāl, māran-hār; —— (in comp.) kush, mār, as dev-kush, *the giant-killer*, &c.

Killing, mārū, khūn-rez; —— (*killing eyes*) mārū ānkheṅ.

Kiln, bhāṛ; —— (*a brick kiln*) pazāwā, pazāyā; —— (*a lime kiln*) bhaṭhī; —— (*a potter's kiln*) āwā.

Kin, nātā, rishta, barādarī, yagānagī, apnā,et, bhā,ī-chārā, nisbat, ḳarābat, sagā, ek-lohū, ek-jigar; —— (in comp.) wā, iyā, ū, ūlī, ak, as mardak *or* mardwā, *manikin*.

Kind, (adj.) mihr-bān, shafīḳ, mutawajjih, karīm, khūb, laṭīf, dardmand, multafit, milansār, muḥibb, khalīḳ, dayāwant; —— (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, &c., whence yatīm-nawāz, *the cherisher of orphans*, gharīb-parwar, *kind to strangers, hospitable*.

Kind, (subs.) jins, nau', ḳism, gāt, nasl, waẓ', ḳimāsh, rang, ṭaraḥ, ḍaul, raḳam, ṭaur, rās, firḳa, siyāḳ, anwā', ḳarīna, ḳabīl, bhānṭ, ḍhab, ghar, gil', bānā; —— (*various kinds*) ḳism-ba-ḳism, anwā'-anwā', aḳsām-aḳsām, anwā' -oajnās *or* -aḳsām; —— (*bring fruit of various kinds*) ḳism-ba-ḳism kā mewa lā,o, ṭaraḥ ṭarah ke phal lā,o; —— (*in a kind of scorn*) ḥiḳārat kī rū se; —— (*woman-kind*) 'ālam i nisā, istrī-barg, beṭī-gāt, &c.; —— (*payment in kind*) jinsī, baṭā,ī, opposed to naḳdī, *pecuniary payment*.

To **Kindle**, (a.) sulgānā, raushan-k, phūnknā, jalānā, bālnā, sudhkānā, ānch-k *or* -lagāna, dahkānā, bhaṛkānā, lūkā-lagānā; (n.) sulagnā, jalnā, sudhaknā, dahaknā.

Kindler, (in comp.) afroz, angez, as ātish-afroz, *a fire-kindler; an incendary*.

Kindly, mihr-bānī- &c. -se, tawajjuh-se, &c.

Kindness, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, ri'āyat, sulūk, nawāzish, iḥsān, kirpā *or* -ḳṛipā, mayā, garm-joshī, milan-sārī, ādmiyat.

Kindred, (*relations*) bhā,ī-band, khwesh-ḳarābāt, aḳribā, yagāne, ḳurba, kuṭūm, sagā-sodrā, gyānṭ-gotr, apnāyat, sagā,ī, sagāwat.

Kindred, (adj. *congenial*) ham-jins, muwāfiḳ, ham-dil.

Kine, gā,eṅ, gā,e-gorū *or* gā,e-bhaiṅseṅ.

King, pādshāh, shāh, malik, sulṭān, rājā, shahryār, khusrau, rā,ū, bhūm-pāl, mahīpat, prithī-pat, kai, bhū-pāl; —— (*at cards*) mīr.

Kingdom, salṭanat, mamlukat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, khusrawī.

King's-evil, gaṇḍmālā, kanṭh-mālā.

King's-fisher, kauṛiyālā, machhrangā, rām-chiṛiyā.

Kingly, **King-like**, shāhāna, pādshāhāna, shāhī, khusrawāna, shahwār.

Kingship, pādshāhī, salṭanat *or* sulṭanat, rāj.

Kinsfolk, bhā,ī-band (v. *kindred*).

Kinsman, rishta-dār, nātā-dār, yagāna, ḳarābatī, ḳarīb, natait, rishta-mand, nisbatī, bhā,ī.

Kinswoman, yagānī, &c. &c. (v. *kinsman*).

Kiss, chūmā, machhī, bosa, mīṭhī; —— (*the smack or sound of a kiss*) chaṭākhā; —— (*hugging and kissing*) bos o kanār, chūmā-chāṭī.

To Kiss, chūmnā, bosa- &c. -lenā *or* -denā, muṅh-laggānā; —— (*the foot*) pā-bosī-k, ḳadam-bosī-k; —— (*the eye*) dīda-bosī-k; —— (*the threshold of a person's door*) āstāna-bosī-k: —— (*hands*) dast-bosī-k; —— (*to give reciprocal kisses*) bosa-bāzī-k, chūmā-chūmī-k.

Kisser, chūmanhār, chūmwaiyā, chūmakkar, bosa-gīr *or* -bāz.

Kitchen, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbaḳh; —— (*stuff*) ṭapkan, kabābī-charbī, ālan-sālan, which means any thing to make dry bread, &c. palatable.

Kitchen-garden, bāṛī, fālez.

Kite, chīl, zaghan, ghalewāz, farḥatu-l-laḳā; —— (*of paper*) guḍḍī, patang, tukkal, chang, bharnā, kankawā, tilingiyā.

Kitten, billī kā bacha, bilūngrā, pūsiyā.

To Kitten, byānā, jannā (these verbs signify merely to bring forth young, and may be applied to our verbs *to kitten, to pup, to calve*, &c.).

To Klick, ṭiṭkārnā, ṭiṭkārī-mārnā.

Knack, (*readiness*) malika, ḍhab, bhabrakh, salīḳa, anoh, liyāḳat, ḥikmat, hath-khanḍā, aṭkal, kārigarī, ṣan'at, jugat, garāfat, khol-khāl.

Knapsack, thailā, jholā, jholī, jāmadānī, buḳcha.

Knave, daghā-bāz, makkār, 'aiyār, ḥila-bāz, jul-bāz, chhalī, murā,ī, bad-diyānat, be-īmān, adharmī, daghauliyā, pākhanḍī; —— (*at cards*) ghulām.

Knavery, daghā-bāzī, ḥila-bāzī, jul-bāzī, be-imānī.

Knavish, (*knave*) ḥarrāf, sharīr, daghā-bāz.

Knavishly, daghā-bāzī-se, bad-diyānatī-se, &c.

To Knead, gūndnā, sānnā, mānḍnā, gīnjnā, masalnā, malnā, chahalnā, saundnā, raundnā.

Kneading-trough, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautī, parānt.

Knee, ghūṭnā, zānū, ṭhe,ūnā, gurgā-gurgī, godā; —— (*timber*) kānī, koniyā; —— (*in-kneed*) kūlanj-pā, kurch-pā.

Knee-deep, ghūṭne-tak, ghūṭne-bhar, tā ba zānū.

To Kneel, dū-zānū-baiṭhnā, garuṛ-āsan-baiṭhnā, shutar-zānī-baiṭhnā.

Knee-pan, khuriyā, chapnī, chakkī, kāsa,e-zānū, sari-zānū.

Knell, ṭhan-ṭhan-gopāl, ghanṭe-kī āwāz.

Knew, ma'lūm-kiyā, jānā (v. *to know*).

Knife, chhurī, kārad, chakkū, dā,o, chalhū,ā, bakiyā, bānkā; —— (*for fish*) pahsūl, chilohi, baiṭhī; —— (*a butcher's*) sāṭūr; —— (*a large knife*) chhurā, bughdā; —— (*a pen-knife*) ḳalam-tarāsh, chāḳū.

Knight, bahādur, mirzā, rā,e, this last is the *roy* of Hindū names, so well known in our mode of writing it; —— (*in chess*) ghoṛā, asp, faras.

Knight-errant, mall, ramtā-jogī, bahādur-sawār.

Knighthood, bahādurī, rā,ī.

To Knit, binnā, būnnā, jāli-kārhnā *or* -nikālnā; —— (*as bones*) jūṭnā, saṭnā; —— (*the brows*) bhauweṅ-khīchnā *or* chaṛhānā, chīṅ ba jabīṅ-h.

Knitter, (*in comp.*) bāf; thus, *a knitter of socks*, jurāb-bāf.

Knitting-needle, salā,ī.

Knittle, saṛak-wāsī; —— (*for long drawers*) izār-band, langar.

Knob, gānṭh, lattū, bataur, rasaulī, ganḍā, bonḍī.

Knock, ṣarb, mār, paṭkī, ṭhokar, ṭhes, chapeṭ.

To Knock, (v. *to knuckle*) dhab-dhabānā, dhūnnā; —— (*on the head*) ṭhikānā-lagānā; —— (*to clash*) lagnā, ṭakkar-khānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, paṭaknā; —— (*to knock under*) tābi'-dārī-k, tābi'at-k; —— (*to knock out*) nikāl-d, jhāṛ-ḍ, ukhāṛ-ḍ; —— (*an eye*) phoṛ-ḍ, toṛ-ḍ, uṛānā; —— (*to knock up*) uṭhānā; —— (*to tire*) thakānā, mānda-k; —— (*to knock at a door*) kewāṛ-ṭhonknā *or* -khaṭkhaṭānā; —— (*to knock down*) paṭak-mārnā, mār-girānā, girā-d.

Knocker, ṭhonkanhār; —— (*of a door*) ḥalḳa, ḥalḳa e dar.

Knot, 'aḳd, gānṭh, girih, khūmbhī, gilṭī, bandhan, guljhaṭ, guljhaṛī, jhabbā, phūndnā, gaṭhjoṛā; —— (*running*) de,oṛhī-girih, sarak-phāṅsī; —— (*a mark*) gaṭhaund, phūṭkī, phūsṛī; —— (*of ribbons*) pech, phūl, ṭughrā; —— (*difficulty*) 'uḳda, pech, ighlāḳ; —— (*the matrimonial knot*) 'aḳd i nikāḥ, gaṭhbandhan.

To Knot, gānṭh-d, gānṭhnā, girih-bāndhnā.

Knotty, Knotted, gaṭhilā, girih-dār; —— (*difficult*) mughlaḳ, pech-dār, gaṇḍe-dār.

To Know, jānnā, pahchānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, khabar-dār-h, muṭṭali'-h, wāḳif- &c. -h, āshnā,i- &c. -r, chīnhnā, āshnā- &c. -h, samajhnā, tāṛnā, būjhnā; —— (*carnally*) pās-jānā, dekhnā; —— (*one's humour*) muṅh-pānā.

Knowable, mumkinu-l-idrāk, daryāftanī.

Knowing, wāḳif, māhir, muṭṭali', khabar-dār, hoshiyār, pukhta, pakkā, parbīn, 'aḳl-mand, dānā, jān, ghānk, gyānī, gī-hosh jānkār, jānibkār, tāṛ-bāz, gūdiyā, gaṭhila; —— (*in comp.*) shinās, dān.

Knowingly, 'aḳl- &c. -se, dīda o dānista, jān-būjhkar.

Knowledge, jān, dānist, 'ilm, khabar, hosh, dark, jānib, wāḳfiyat, maḥramiyat, bidyā, budh, gyān, bichār, dānish, parkh, dachh, isti'dād, fann, gun, syānap, sawād, sudh, daras, darsan; —— (*skill*) ḍhab, ḥikmat, mahārat, baṣīrat, pahchān, shināḳht, sha'ūr; —— (*acquaintance*) shināsā,ī, jān-pahchān, ma'rifat, chīnh.

Known, ma'lūm, ma'rūf, mashhūr, 'urf, fāsh, pargaṭ, sadhāran, nashr, 'ālam-nashr.

Knuckle, band, girih, gānṭh, mafṣil,

To Knuckle, (*to knock under*) hāth-joṛnā, tin-lenā, 'ājizī-k, pāṅw-paṛnā.

L

La, (interj.) dekho, lo, dekh-to, zihī, āyā.

Label, sar-nāma, chiṭhī, paṭā, nām-nishān.

Labial, shaftī, adharī.

Laboratory, bārūt-khāna *or* kār-khāna.

Laborious, (*industrious*) miḥnatī, dhunī, khaṭṭū, miḥnat-ṭalab; —— (*difficult*) sakht, dushwār, mashaḳḳatī, udyamī *or* udyogī, janam-dukhī, sirkhapī, pitmār, shāḳ, bhārī.

Laboriously, miḥnat- &c. -se, āng-toṛke, gaṛke.

Laboriousness, dushwārī, sakhtī, miḥnat.

Labour, miḥnat, mazdūrī, koshish, sa'ī, kadd, ṭehā, jidd, jidd o jihd, dikkat, dhun, udyam; —— (*day*) roz-mazūrī, roz-gār, dukhṛā, ranj, zuhd; —— (*pains*) kadd o kāwish, tak o dau: the forty days after labour or child-birth are termed nafās, bisaur manḍal; —— (*work*) kām, kāj, dukh-dhandā; —— (*exercise*) kasrat; —— (*travail*) pīr, dard i zih; —— (*to be in labour*) dard i zih meṅ honā.

To Labour, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, taṣdī'- &c. -k, -khainchnā, &c. lohū-pānī-k, pahāṛ-par chaṛhnā, khūn i jigar-khānā; —— (*in vain*) pathar se sirmārnā, taṛyī'i zuḳāt-k, pānī-pīṭnā.

Labourer, mazdūr, ḳulī, reza, banihār, roz-gārī, bigārī, roz-mazūrā; —— (*a labourer's work or hire*) mazdūrī.

Labyrinth, pech, pech o tāb, mār-pech, pher.

Lac, (*dye*) lākh, lāh; —— (100,000) lak, lākh.

Lace, kalābatūn, muṉkaish, goṭā, kinārī, dhanuk, gokhrū, jālī, kaṭā,o, tārtoṛ, tāgtoṛ; —— (*string*) ḍorī, sūtlī.

To **Lace**, ḍorī-d, kalābatūn- &c. -lagānā, kasnā; the lacing at the foot of a Hindūstānī bed, adwā,eṅ, pā,eṅtī.

Laceman, kinārī-wālā; —— (*weaver*) kinārī-bāf.

To **Lacerate**, phāṛnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, kāṭnā.

Laceration, (*breach*) chāk, chīrā, noch, khonch,phāṛ.

Lacerative, ḥādd, kāṭū.

Lacing, (*of a bed*) pothnā, bān, bādh, bandhan, barwā, sej-band; —— (*of stays*, &c.) tanī, band, phalī; —— (*of a tent*) phalī-kashī.

Lack, (*want*) kamī, kamtī, ḳillat, ochhā,ī: the Hinduwī word for 100,000 is lākh *or* lakh, not lack.

To **Lack**, khālī-h, mu'arrā-h, kam-h, ghaṭnā, ghāṭ- &c. -h.

Lacker, (*varnish*) luk, roghan *or* raughan.

To **Lacker**, luk-k *or* -phernā, lakhauṭā-k.

Lackey, khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, khidmatiyā, gurgā, ṭahlū,ā, rawanna.

Laconic, mukhtaṣar, kotāh; —— (*answer*) kam-jawāb, achhar, chaṭkā.

Lad, amrad, gabhrū, launḍā, chhokrā, be-rīsha, jawān, jamān, nā,ek, paṭhā, lālā, gūjan, babrauṭā, mard-bacha.

To **Lade**, (*to load*) lādnā, bharnā, bhar-denā.

Ladder, sīṛhī, nardbān, pauṛī, zīna, nisainī, sainī, sūpān, paiṛhī.

Lading, ladān, ladānā, bojh *or* bojhā.

Ladle, ḍo,ī, chamcha, kaf-gīr, kafcha, ṭa'ām-bakhsh, karchhā, roghan-dāgh, dabnā, palā, palī, dabbu, kaṭhautī, hathā, ḍongā, ḍo,ā, kachkol, karchhal, khiriyā; —— (*a ladle full*) ḍo,ī-bhar.

Lady, bībī, bī (whence bhā-bī, *a brother's wife*), bānū, khātūn, ashrāf-zādī, khānam, begam (the feminines of khān and beg, *a lord*), ṣāḥiba, bahū, rautānī, rautā,īn, babwī, babūnī, babwānī, mirzānī.

Lady- (*or* **Scarlet**) **-fly**, bīr-bahuṭṭī, rānī, asāṛhiyā, pokā, surkhak, 'urūsak.

Ladylike, bībī-sī, begamī, khānam-ṣifat.

Ladyship, begam-ṣāḥib, bī-jī.

Lag, phaḍḍī, pachhlenḍiyā, peṭ-ponchhū,ā, utār-dumbāla.

To **Lag**, pīchhe-rahnā, āhista-chalnā, ḍhīlā-chalnā.

Laity, dunyā-dār, girhist, saṅsārik, 'ālamiyān.

Lake, jhīl, tālāb, tāl, talā,o, sarwar *or* sarowar, maṛū, pokar, taṛāg, dawan, ḍābar.

Lair, (*haunt of a wild beast*) baisak, ghār.

Lamb, lelā, bheṛ-kā bacha, barra.

Lambative, chaṭnī; —— (*lambent*) labkīlā.

Lame, langṛā, lūlā, lang, lunj, lāngaṛ, pangul, apāhaj, pā,e-lang, pā-band, kuhna-lang; —— (*as verse*) nā-mauzūn, bhang, shikasta-wazn, ṭūṭā; —— (*as an excuse*) nā-masmū', nā-ma'ḳūl.

To **Lame**, langṛā- &c. -k, lang-k, pangul-k.

To **be Lame**, (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā; —— (*as an animal*) langṛānā.

Lamellated, paprīlā, paprīdār.

Lamely, langṛātā, langṛā-sā, ḳuṣūr-se, nāḳiṣ.

Lameness, lang, langṛā,ī, langṛāhaṭ, pangultā, bhangtā; —— (*in verse*) sakta, nā-mauzūnī; —— (*imperfection*) ḳuṣūr.

To **Lament**, nāla-k, ronā, nauḥa- &c. -k, gham-k, afsos-k, bilbilānā, pukhārnā, hā e-hā,e-k, dāṛhnā, kūknā, jhikhnā, chhātī-pīṭnā, bilāp- &c. -k.

Lamentable, mātam-angez, nauḥa-angez, ḳābil i mātam, gham-khez.

Lamentation, nāla, zārī, nauḥa, mātam, ḡhān, giriya, wā-wailā, roj, ro,ā,ī, āh-zārī, ta assuf, ta'ziya, bilāp, hāhā-kār, taḍarru' zārī, jiza' fiza', rohārāhaṭ, ro,āṭ.

Lamenter, nauḥa-gar, nālān, nālanda, giriyān.

Laminated, partīlā, ṭabḳī.

Lamp, chirāgh, diyā, sirāj, fatīla-soz, ḳandīl, misbāḥ, dīp, dīpak, dwār-dīpak, dewālī, chau-mukhā, chirāghdān, pīl-soz, da,iat; ——(*expense for burning lamps on graves*) chirāghī, dīp-dān.

Lamp-black, kājal, dūda, phūliyā, kajlī, kājar, kajrā; —— (*box*) kajrautī; —— (*to gather*) kājar-paṛnā.

Lampoon, hajū, bhanḍau,ā; ——(*to lampoon*) hajū-k.

Lampooner, hājī, hajū-go, hajū-nawīs.

Lamprey, tambū-machhī *or* tambū-machhlī.

Lance, (*spear*) barchhī, neza, sāng, ballam.

To **Lance**, bhonknā, chonknā, chhednā; —— (*a tumour*) chīrnā, phāṛnā, chāk-k, nashtar-mārnā.

Lancet, nashtar, also nashṭar.

To **Lanch**, (*property to launch*, q. v.) phenknā, ḍālnā.

Land, zamīn, bhūm, arẕ, bhū,īn, mahī, dharnī; —— (*opposed to water*) barr, sūkhā, khushkī; —— (*recovered from water*, &c.) tarī, ḍūb, dayārā; —— (*waste*) khīl; —— (*distant, poor*, &c.) pālo; —— (*miscellaneous or exempt*) ba'ẕī zamīn; —— (*country*) sar-zamīn, mulk, des, iḳlīm, marzbūm; —— (*adjectively*) arẕī, khushkī kā, barrī, bhūmī; —— (*by land*) khushkī-se, sūkhe-sūkhe, opposed to *by water*, tarī-se, pānī-pānī.

To **Land**, (a.) ūtārnā, kināre par rakhnā; (n.) utarnā, kināre pahunchnā.

Land-forces, lashkar, khushkī-lashkār.

Landholder, zamīn-dār, bhūmiyā, jāgīr-dār, ta'alluḳ-dār, bhū,īn-hār, bhūpat, milkī, a,ema-dār, ṭhākur, dharnī-dhar, mahīpat, gauṅhā, ṭaraf-dār.

Landing, utirā,o; —— (*place*, &c.) utār, utār-gāh, manzil, farod-gāh, darja, ghāṭ;——(*stairs*) chaukā.

Landlady, khāwindnī, mālika, ghar-wālī, bhaṭiyārin, gangwāyan, zamīn-dārin, bharaiṭan, māldāran, bhangeran.

Landless, nir-bhūmiyā, be-zamīn.

Landloper, khushkī kā phangā, opposed to pānī kā [kīṛā.

Landlord, mālik, wālī, khāwind, ghar-wālā, mezbān, bhaṭiyārā, ṣāḥib-khāna *or* -'imārat.

Landmark, menḍ, ḥadd, siwānā, ḍāṇḍā, sar-ḥadd.

Landscape, (*view*) madd i naẕar, naẕāra.

Land-tax, bihrī, khirāj i zamīn.

Land-waiter, ghaṭwāl, talāshī (v. *tax*, &c.).

Lane, galī, nākā, rāh, bīdh, rāsta.

Language, zabān, bolī, lisān, bhākhā, bānī, bāt, sukhan, guftagū, laḳlaḳa, bāt-chīt, kalima, bhāṣhā; —— (*dialect*) desī-bhākhā; —— (*common*) chalnī-bolī, rozmarra, muhāwara, bolchāl; —— (*high or court language*) urdū, urdawī, rekhta;—— (*polished*) de,o-bānī, saṅskṛit; —— ((*of the* Hindūs) hinduwī; —— (*of India*) hindī, hindūstānī; —— (*vulgar and obsolete*) prākṛit.

Language-master, ūstād, ākhūn, munshī (properly *a writer*, from inshā, *to write*, or *compose*).

Languid, sust, mānda, majhūl, kāhil, ẕa'īf, naḳīh, ḍhīlā, dhīmā, mandā, muẕmaḥil, malūl, ranjūr, bebal, sīṭhā, phīkā.

Languidly, sustī-se, māndagī-se, kāhilan.

Languidness, sustī, māndagī, kāhilī, ẕu'f.

Languish, bīmārī: "Dekh bīmārī un ānkhoṅ kī maiṅ bīmār hū,ā."—*Seeing the languish of those eyes, I became affected.*—Sauda.

To **Languish**, murjhānā, kumlānā, alsānā, nazākat- &c. -se dekhnā, ṭūṭnā, ẕa'īf- &c. -h, gal-jānā,jhūrnā, ghaṭnā, sukhnā, marnā; —— (*to look with softness*) chashm i bīmār se dekhnā.

LANGUISHING, bīmār, nāzanīn, matwālā, alsā,ū, khumār-ālūda, makhmūr, murjhā,ū, kumlā,ū; —— (*eyes*) chashm bīmār, āhū-chashm, is probably applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

LANGUISHINGLY, nazākat-se, nā-tawānī-se.

LANGUISHMENT, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, narmī, mulā,imat, khumārī, alsā,ī, alsān, nāz, nazākat.

LANGUOR, sustī, māndagī, majhūlī, kāhilī, ṣu'f, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, malālat, kam-zorī, fatūr.

LANK, ḍhilā, dublā, lāghar, kūkar-peṭā, zahīr, makrā, ḍaggā. [dublā-h.

To BECOME LANK, baiṭhnā, paṭaknā, jhaṭaknā,

LANTERN, fānūs, ḳandīl, bād-bān; —— (*suspended*) akās-diyā; —— (*jawed*) chippakh-mūṅhā, kallākhushk: the word lālṭīn, a corruption of lantern, is in common use; indeed, the native servants, on the principle of "omne ignotum pro magnifico," or rather as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ English terms, more or less corrupted; thus, ketilī, *a kettle*, ṭau,ali, *a towel*, bīf-istīkī, *beef-steak*, &c. &c.

LAP, god, āghosh, pallā, khonchī, zānū, godī, khonchā, jholī, phenṭ, phāndā; —— (*flap*) bālā-band, paṭ; ——(*of a garment*) dāman, āṅchal. [*wrap*) lapeṭnā.

To LAP, (*as a dog*) chabhar-chabhar-pīnā; —— (*to*

To LAP OVER, baṛhā-rahnā, baṛhe-ānā.

LAP-DOG, gurjī-kuttā, kutwā.

LAPFUL, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jholī-bhar.

LAPIDARY, ḥakkāk, ḥajjār, jauharī, sang-tarāsh.

LAPIS LAZULI, lājaward, lāzaward *or* lāzhaward.

LAPPEL, ulṭā-sanjāf, band, kān.

LAPPET, shamlā *or* shamla, dumbāla.

LAPSE, (*error*) chūk, khaṭā, sahū, ghalṭī, laghzish, phislāhaṭ, lapeṭ, toṛ.

To LAPSE, ghalaṭī- &c. -k, chūknā, bhūlnā, bītnā, guzarnā; —— (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā, ānā, jānā, phirnā.

LAPWORK, chaṭaiyā banāwaṭ.

LARBOARD, bāyāṅ, bā,iṅ ṭaraf, dawā, dast i chap.

LARCENY, chorī, duzdī.

LARD, sū,ar kī charbī, shaḥmu-l-khanzīr, bas.

LARDER, rikābdār-khāna, ni'mat-khāna.

LARGE, baṛā, moṭā, kalān, 'aẓīm, bhārī, khulāsa, phailā,ū, dayār, khaṭīr; —— (*as a city*) ghaddār, ghāghar, gunda; —— (*letters*, &c.) jalī; ——(*wide*) kushāda, farākh; —— (*at large*) khule-bandoṅ, āzād, khulā, be-ḳaid; —— (*a prisoner at large*) naẓar-band; —— (*diffusely*) mufaṣṣal, mashrūḥan.

LARGELY, bahut-sā, bā-ifrāṭ, kaṡrat-se.

LARGENESS, baṛā,ī, moṭā,ī, kalānī, kushādagī, farākhī.

LARGESS, bakhshish, in'ām, dād-dihish.

LARK, lawā, chanḍol, agin, ḳuṅbār, chakāwak.

LARYNX, narkhari, ṭeṅṭū,ā, narkasī, nalī, ḥulḳūm.

LASCIVIOUS, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chulhārī, chodāsī, nafs-parast.

LASCIVIOUSLY, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

LASCIVIOUSNESS, mastī, shahwat, chodās.

LASH, (*stripe*) chābuk, ẕarb, mār; —— (*of a whip*) phūnd, phūndī, phūndnā; —— (*sarcasm*) koṛā, choṭ, āwāza, ṭa'n; —— (*eye-lashes*) mizhgān, birnī, papnī, palak.

To LASH, phaṭkānā, chābuk-mārnā, kuṛiyānā, ḳamchiyānā; —— (*as a horse*) dūlatī-chhāṇṭnā *or* -mārnā, pushtak-chhāṇṭnā *or* jhāṛnā; —— (*to beat*) mārnā, ṭakrānā; —— (*with satire*) koṛā-k, choṭ- &c. -k; ——)*to make fast*) jakar-d, bāndhnā; (n.) koṛā-phaṭkārna.

LASS, chhokrī, doshīza, nāyakā, gopī, gūnjrī.

LASSITUDE, māndagī, be-tābī, sustī, thakā,ī, ṣu'f, ālas, khumār; —— (*in physic*) a'ẕā-shikanī, haṛ-phūṭan.

LAST, (adj.) pichhlā, ākhir, ākhirīn, wāpasīn, ākhirī, akhīr, muta,akhkhir, parlā, pailā; —— (*past*) gugashta, paiwasta, par, pār, parār, pairiyār, te,ūras, tarār, charār; (adv.) pīchhe;——(*the last day*) roz i pasīn; —— (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsī; —— (*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, nidān, bāre, pas; ——(*end*) ākhir, ākhirat, 'ākibat, anjām; —— (*last year*) pichhlā baras, sometimes expressed by aglā baras; —— (*the last time*) pichhle-waḳt, ākhir-martaba.

LAST, (*mould*) ḳālib, kālbud, singautī.

To LAST, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā, chalnā, khaṭnā, pā,edār- &c. -h, pā,edārī-k, bāḳī-rahnā, nibhnā, jurnā, khaṭānā.

LASTING, pā,e-dār, ṭikā,ū, khaṭā,ū, chalā,ū, derpā, mudām, dā,imī, bāḳī, ḳiyāmī.

LASTINGNESS, pā,e-dārī, chalā,o, ṡabāt, mudāmī.

LASTLY, pīchhe, ākhiru-l-amr, ḥāṡil i kalām, nidān.

LATCH, phirkī, billī; —— (*to latch*) phirkī-lagānā.

LATCHET, salū, band, tasma.

LATE, aber, der, ba-der, dirang, be-waḳt, kūber; —— (*as fruits*, &c.) pachhetā, pichhmanā; —— (*former*) aglā; —— (*of late or lately*) āj-kal, chand-muddat-se; —— (*late in the day*) din-chaṛh-ke; ——(*late at night*) baṛī rāt; —— (*the late*, i. e. *the deceased, defunct*) marḥūm, mutawaffī, dewlokī, bihisht-naṡīb, gharīḳ-raḥmat.

LATE, (adv.) der-kar, pīchhe; —— (*so late*) etī der, etī ber kar; —— (*of late*) thoṛe dinoṅ se, chand roz se. (N.B. *Der*, &c., are generally, perhaps always, considered as substantives in this language.)

LATELY, thoṛe dinoṅ kā, dar īn wilā, bil-fi'l.

LATENESS, derī, der, dirangī, dirang.

LATENT, chhipā, poshīda, makhfī, ghā,ib.

LATERAL, jambī, pahlū,ī, jānibī.

LATEST, picchlā, ākhir, sab se pichhlā, ākhirīn

LATH, LATHING, barangā, bangā, pharchaṭ, bakhārī, bargā, barge-bandī; —— (*in tiles*) mūṭhā, mūṭhe-bandī.

To LATH, barange- &c. -lagānā, barge-bandī- &c. -k.

LATHE, (*a turner's machine*) kharād.

LATHER, ṡābūn-kā-kaf *or* -phen; —— (*to lather*) phinānā, kaf-uṭhānā.

LATIN, lātīn *or* lāṭīn; —— (*-language*) lāṭīnī-zabān.

LATISH, der-sī, aber-sī, kuch-der.

LATITUDE, (*breadth*) chauṛā,ī, pahnā, 'arẕ, phailā,o, ailphail; —— (*degrees of latitude*, opposed to *longitude*) darja i 'arẕ; —— (*extent*) wasaṭ, kushādagī, tausī', farāghat.

LATITUDINARIAN, bilā-ḳaid, āzād-ṭab'.

LATTER, pichhlā, muwakhkhir, [bedbāfī.

LATTICE, shabak, jhanjhrī, jāl, jālī, chik, chilwan,

To LATTICE, mushabbak-k, bed-bāfī-lagānā.

LATTICED, mushabbak, jhanjhrī-dār, bed-bāf, jālī-dār.

LAUDABLE, lā,iḳ i ta'rīf, lā,iḳ i taḥsīn, ḳābil i ta'rīf, mustaḥsan, sarāhne-jog, mamdūḥ, ta'rīfī; —— (*laudable qualities*) auṡāf ḥamīda, akhlāḳi pasandīda.

LAUDANUM, afīm kā gholā.

To LAVE, (*empty*) ulīchnā, sīchnā, nikāl-ḍ, ubīchnā.

LAUGH, haṅsī, ṡiḥk, khanda.

To LAUGH, haṅsnā, khanda-k, maṡḥaka-k, haṅsī-k, khandāṅ-h, khilkhilānā; ——(*in one's sleeve*) muṅhmeṅ-haṅsnā, man-meṅ kalol-k.

LAUGHABLE, ḳābil i taẓḥīk, haṅsne-jog, khanda-paẕīr, gud-gudā.

LAUGHER, haṅsoṛ, khanda-rū, haṅs-mukh.

LAUGHING, khandagī; —— (*laughingly*) haṅsī-se.

LAUGHING-STOCK, maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, khelāpāk, phakaṛmulk, rīsh-khand, haṅsanū,ā, khīlanniyā; —— (*to make a laughing-stock of one*) chang-banānā.

Laughter, taḑḥīk, hanśī, hanśā,ī,

Lavish, fuẓūl-kharj, muṣrif, uṛā,ū, bū-l-fuẓūl.

To **Lavish**, uṛānā, sartbart- *or* kharj- *or* iṣrāf- *or* barbād-k *or* -d.

Lavishly, muṣrifāna, iṣrāf-se, fuẓūl-kharji-se.

Lavishness, iṣrāf, fuẓūl-kharji, bū-l-fuẓūli.

To **Launch**, ḑhakelnā, pelnā, gūḑḑī par se utārnā, chalānā, mārnā, helā-mārnā.

Laurel, dah-musht, ghār, fatiḥ-pech.

Law, fiḳah; —— (*divine*) shar', sharī'at; —— (*rule*) ḳā'ida, rasm, ā,īn, ṣābiṭa, masala, mitāchhara, shāstar, rīt, chalan, nirnai, hidāya, masā,il; ——(*right*) ḥaḳḳ; —— (*justice*) 'adālat, inṣāf, dād.

Lawful, shara'ī, jā,iz, mubāḥ, durust, rawā, ḥalāl, maḥlūl, sāstrik, sunnī, masnūn, ḥisābī, ā,inī, mazbūḥ.

Lawfully, shara'an, az-rū,e-shar', mashrū'an.

Lawfulness, jawāz, durustī, wajūb, ḥillat, mubāḥiyat.

Law-giver, **Law-maker**, shāri', mitāchharik, nirnaik, sāstrik, nyāyak, shar'-dān, mujtahid, bhaṭachārij.

Lawless, be-shar', ghair-shara'ī, be-lagām, be-ḳā'ida, be-ḳaid, ghadrī, shaiṭānī.

Lawn, (*a plain*) margh-zār, maidān, ṭāpū, mokh; —— (*fine linen*) selā.

Law-suit, da'wā, bāk, ḳaẓiya.

Lawyer, 'adālat kā wakīl, ahl i fiḳah, faḳīh.

Lax, ḑhīlā, khulā, kushāda, be-ḳaid, sust, narm.

Laxative, mulaiyin, chālak; —— (*for children*) ghuṭṭī.

Laxitiveness, talīn, mas,halī, tas,hīl.

Laxity, **Laxiness**, ḑhīlā,ī, kushādagī, sustī.

To **Lay**, (a. *to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, utārnā; —— (*at length*) leṭānā, letārnā; —— (*to beat down*) girānā, bichhānā, baiṭhālnā; —— (*to lay bricks*, &c.) jamānā, farsh-k; —— (*to bury*) gāṛnā, dafan-k; —— (*to apply*) lagānā; —— (*to calm*) thāmnā, roknā, sākin-k; —— (*a spirit*, &c.) dūr-k, bāndhnā, jalānā, pachhāṛnā, pakaṛnā, band-k, beḑārnā, khednā; —— (*arms*) saṭnā, ḑālnā; —— (*meat*, &c. *on a table*) chunnā; —— (*to wager*) badnā; —— (*as a hen*) denā, pārnā; —— (*dust*) mārnā; —— (*to put*) chaṛhānā; —— (*a woman*) janānā; ——(*used as an auxiliary*) karnā, denā; —— (*to contrive*) joṛnā, banānā, bāndhnā, maṣlaḥat-k;——(*to charge*) ṭhahrānā; —— (*to impose*) ḑālnā; —— (*to lay aside*) chhoṛnā, kināre-r, tah-k; —— (*to lay down*) rakhchhoṛnā; —— (*to lay by, save*) bachānā, pas-andāz-k; —— (*to lay in*) le-rakhnā, rakh-denā, saint-r, jatan-k; —— (*to lay hold*) pakaṛnā; —— (*to lay hand on a sword*) dast ba ḳabza-k; —— (*about one in battle*) mār-dharnā; —— (n. *to lay, lay down*, or *lie down*) leṭnā, leṭ-paṛnā.

Lay, (*poem*) shi'r, gīt, ghazal.

Layer, part, tah, ṭabaḳ, raddā; —— (*shoot*) dābā; —— (*sprig*) kalghā, podhā; —— (*of devils*) bhūtbeḑār, ishṭ-balī.

Laying-hen, anḑailī, baiṣa-guẓār *or* baiṣa-bakhsh.

Layman, dunyā-dār, girhist *or* girhistī. [koṛhī-khāna.

Lazar, kushṭī, koṛhī; —— (*lazaretto*) kushṭī- *or*

Lazily, sustī- &c. -se, sustāna, majhūlī-se.

Laziness, sustī, majhūlī, ḑhīl, askat.

Lazy, sust, kāhil, apāhij, ni-khaṭṭū, askatī, kam-chor, kam-ḳadam *or* -rau *or* -chāl.

Lea, (*fallow, meadow*) charān, partī, charā-gāh.

Lead, sīsā, rāng, surb; ——(*pencil*) jastī ḳalam; —— (*red-lead*) sendūr; —— (*white-lead*) safedā.

To **Lead**, (a.) le-chalnā, le-jānā, liye-jānā, le-phirnā, ḑoriyānā, ghasīṭnā, phirānā; —— (*out*) nikālnā, kāṛhnā: —— (*the blind*) 'aṣā-kashī-k; —— (*an army*) lashkar-kashī-k; ——(*to draw*) khīchnā; —— (*to induce*) taḥrīk-d, chalānā, lānā; —— (*to lead a life, to pass one's days*) kāṭnā, guẓārnā, guẓrān-k; (n.) āge-chalnā, āge-h.

Leaden, sīse kā, surbī.

Leader, sar-dār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, peshrau, peshwā, sar-hang, sar-war, hādī, ra,īs, sumer, sir o man, rāh-numā, sar-karda, āgū,ā, nā,ek *or* nāyak; —— (*of the blind*) 'aṣā-kash, ḳā,id; —— (*of an army*) lashkar-kash,

Leading, (*man*) ra,īs, baṛā, buzurgwār; —— (*string, figur.*) hath-kaṛā, chonṭī, nakel.

Leaf, (*of a tree*) pattā, pāt, barg, fard, waraḳ, pattī, pālo, dal, banās-patī, waraḳ, pl. auraḳ; —— (*of a book*) patar, pannā, band;——(*of a door*) paṭ, kīwāṛ, pallā, pāṭ; —— (*of tin*, &c.) pannī; —— (*a gold leaf*) waraḳ i ṭilā; —— (*a silver leaf*) waraḳ i nuḳra.

To **Leaf**, patte-lānā, patiyānā.

Leafless, be-barg, an-pāt, nir-patar, ghair i auraḳ.

Leafy, barg-dār, pur-barg, pat-gar, patte-dār.

League, (*agreement*) mel, muṣālaḥa, ganṭhā,o, gānṭhsānṭh; —— (*combination*) bandish, sāzish, saṭṭābaṭṭā; —— (*measure*) farsang, mīl.

To **League**, ittifāḳ- &c. -k, milnā, ganṭhnā, sanṭhnā.

Leak, chhed, sūrākh, pan-chor, chor, darz, risan.

To **Leak**, risnā, ṭapaknā, chūnā, chhannā; —— (*as a ship or boat*) pānī-lenā, -chorānā *or* -sadnā, paniyānā;—— (*as a house*, &c.) rezish-k, ronā; ——(*to spring a leak*) bambā- *or* bhūr-phūṭnā, tultulānā.

Leakage, ṭapkan, chū,an, lagār, sokht.

Leaky, ṭūṭā, jhanjhrī, rotā, pan-chorā, chūnā, chhidāhā, surākhī.

Lean, (adj.) dublā, lāghar, reghal, haḳīr, patlā, nahīf, dur-bal, ḑangar, kirst, chimṭahā, hīn, ekahrā, laḳāt, ḳāḳ; —— (*as meat*) lāl.

To **Lean**, (a. *to rest against*) rakhnā, takiya-k, lagānā; —— (n. *to bend*) nihurnā, jhuknā; —— (*to incline*) mā,il-h, uṭhangnā, ṭeknā; —— (*to lean on a staff*) 'aṣe ke bal chalnā.

Leanness, dublā,ī, lāgharī, dublā-pā *or* -pan.

Leap, kūd, phānd, jast, kurchhāl, jhapaṭ, taṛap, tap, lambī, taral, ghazand;——(*embrace*) mūṭh, chaṛhā,ī, choṭ.

To **Leap**, kūdnā, jast-k, phāndnā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, uchaknā, kudrānā, kulānch- *or* chaukaṛī-bharnā, jhapaṭnā, taṛapnā, ularnā, kūd-paṛnā, tinangnā, phūdaknā, phalangnā, uṛnā;——(*to mount*) chaṛhnā, chaṛ-baiṭhnā.

Leaper, zaghandī, kudakkaṛ, kūdne-wālā, kudwaiyā.

Leap-frog, kūdā-kūdī, menḑak-kūd.

Leap-year, sāl i kabīsā, sāl i zā,id.

To **Learn**, sīkhnā, ḥāṣil-k, taḥṣil-k, lenā, akhaẕ-k, pakaṛnā, pānā; —— (*to hear*) sunne-meṅ-ānā, kānmeṅ-ānā *or* -paṛnā.

Learned, 'ālim, fāẓil, maulawī, panḑit, ḳābil, bidyāmān, bedī, bidyāwant, paṛhā, āmokhta, khwānda, achhaṛī, farzāna, 'allāma, —— (*skilled*) māhir, kāmil, wāḳif, parbīn, pakkā, pukhta, hunar-mand; —— (*the learned*) 'ulamā, fuẓalā, ḥukamā; —— (*the most learned of his time*) 'allāmatu-d-dahar.

Learnedly, 'ālimāna, fāẓilāna.

Learner, sikh, shāgird, talmīẕ, muta'allim, ṭālib-'ilm, nau-āmoẕ, mubtadī, sabaḳ-khwān, sikhan-hārā.

Learning, 'ilm, bidyā, faẓīlat, 'ilmiyat, bed.

Lease, kirāya, ijāra, paṭṭā, ḳabūliyat, tauḥad, chaknāma, kirāya-nāma, sanad, iḳrār-nāma.

To **Lease**, kirā,e-d, ijāre-d, binnā.

Leash, ḑor;——(*for a hawk*) pā,eza, chamoṭā; —— (*for birds*) peṭī; —— (*tierce*) tiyā.

To **Leash**, bāndhnā.

Least, chhoṭā, sab se chhoṭā, chhoṭe se chhoṭā, aṣghar, aḳall, kamtarīn; —— (*youngest brother*) lauhrā; —— (*sister*) lauhrī; —— (*he is the least of his brethren*) apne bhā,iyoṅ meṅ wuh chhoṭā hai. N.B. The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable; —— (*which is the least?*) chhoṭā kaun hai? —— (*at least*) ākhir, bāre; —— (*at the lowest degree*) thoṛe se thoṛā, kam se kam, aḳall darja; —— (*to say no more*) bhalā, khair; —— (*give me one at least*) ek to do; —— (*though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word*) tum āp na ā,e to na ā,e, bhalā, khabar, bhejnā to ẕarūr thā.

Leather, chamṛā, chām, chirm, jild, tochā, chhāl, post; —— (*bottle*) khīk; —— (*to lose*) badan-chhilnā, -ragarnā, -udharnā *or* -ukhalnā; —— (*a leather strap*) chamoṭā; —— (*green leather*) kīmukht: there are many kinds of leather; the following, however, are the most common: bulbule, bodār, narī, meshī, adīm, bulghār, sābar.

Leathern, chirmīn, chamṛe-kā, chirmīna.

Leather-seller, chirm-kār, chirm-farosh, chamṛe-farosh.

Leave, riẕā, chhuṭṭī, parwāngī, ijāzat, ḥukm, iẕan, marẕī, chhuṭkārā, payān, widā', bidā, kahā, bolā; —— (*to depart*) rukhṣat; —— (*without leave*) be-kahe, be-pūchhe.

To **Leave**, (*forsake*, &c.) chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, ḍāl-j, tark-k, rakhnā, rakh-chhoṛnā *or* -d, bachānā, ubārnā, bachā,e-r, utarnā, jātā-rahnā, jānā; —— (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k, denā; —— (*to take leave*) rukhṣat-lenā, widā'- &c. -k, sidhārnā; —— (*respectfully*) taṣdī'-takhfīf-k.

Leaven, khamīr, māya, fasād, chor, bigāṛ.

To **Leaven**, khamīr-k *or* uṭhānā, bigāṛ-banānā.

Leavened, khamīrī, mukhammar.

Leaver, (*forsaker*) tārik, tyāgī, tyajan-hārā.

Leaves, pattī, aurāḳ, barghā, pāt-wāt.

Leavings, jhūṭhā, ākhor, pas-khurda, ulāsh *or* ulash, chhūṭā, bachā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, nīm-khurda, parshād, uchchhishṭ.

Lecher, rinḍī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-bīn, kasbī-bāz, lampaṭ, chodakkaṛ.

To **Lecher**, (*to lead an unchaste life*) rinḍī-bāzī-k.

Lecherous, mast, shahwatī, tamāsh-bīn.

Lechery, **Lecherousness**, mastī, shahwat, kām, lampaṭī, 'aiyāshī.

Lecture, dars, sabaḳ; —— (*curtain*) khāngī-ta'līm, khilwatī-dars.

To **Lecture**, dars-kahnā, sabaḳ-d; —— (*admonish*) kān-kholnā, sikhāpan-k, mutanabbah-k.

Lecturer, mudarris (v. *professor*, *teacher*, *preacher*).

Ledge, (*ridge*) lāmbh, dhār, kināra, ḥāshiya, kagar, aunṭh, benī, paṭṭī.

Led-horse, kotal *or* kotal-ghoṛā.

Lee, **Leeward**, nīwāṅ, nīwāṅ-wāṛā, oṭ, oṭ-wāṛā, nīwāṅ-kināra; —— (*a lee shore is dangerous in a storm*) nīwāṅ-kināra āndhī meṅ khaṭarnāk hai.

Leech, jonk, de,ocha, zalū, 'alaḳ, jalaukā, jalsūt; —— (*doctor*) ṭabīb, ḥakīm.

Leek, (*herb so called*) gandānā, kurrās, gandanā.

Leer, kaj-nigāhī, tirchhī-naẓar, kan-ānkhī.

To **Leer**, tirchhī-naẓar-k, kankhiyoṅ-dekhnā.

Lees, (*dregs*, *sediment*) tarchhaṭ, durd.

Left, (*not right*) bāyāṅ, chap, yasār, ulṭā, ḍibirā.

Left, (*not expended*) bāḳī, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubrā, baṛhā.

To **be Left**, ubarnā, bachnā, bāḳī-rahnā.

Left-handed, khabbā, ḍibiriyā, bāyāṅ-hathā, chaṭar-hathā.

Leg, pinḍlī, ṭāng, sāḳ, philī; —— (*of mutton*) bherī-ki rān; —— (*of a table*) pāya, pāwā; —— (*of long drawers*) pā,ēncha; —— (*of a boot*) pawā,ī.

Legacy, hiba, waṣīyat, waṣāyat.

Legal, shara'ī, mashrū', muwāfiḳ, shar'-ke.

Legality, jawāz, wājibī, shar'īyat.

To **Legalize**, mubāḥ- &c. -r *or* -k.

Legate, (*delegate or deputy*) wakīl, elchī.

Legatee, mauhūb-ilaihi, waṣīyat-gīr *or* -dār.

Legend, taẕkiratu-l-auliyā, purān, rawāyat, saj'.

Leger, bahī, daftar, khātā.

Legerdemain, ḍiṭh-bandī, ḥuḳḳa-bāzī, sha'bada-bāzī, bāzī-garī, naẓar-bandī, charitar, jugat, chāṭak-nāṭak.

Legged, goṛā, pāya.

Legible, jalī, paṛhne-jog, mā-yuḳrā, khwāndanī; —— (*apparent*) ẓāhir, munawwar.

Legion, gurōh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

Legislation, tashrī', tasharru', ijtihād, nirnai-kār, ā,īn- *or* ḳānūn- &c. -bandī.

Legislative, ijtihādī, ḳānūn- &c. -band, opposed to ḳānūn- &c. -rān, *the executive*.

Legislator, shārī', wāẕi'u-l-ḳānūn, mujtahid, nir-naikārī.

Legislature, sarkār, shar'-guẕārī, 'adālat.

Legitimacy, ḥalāl-zādagī, aṣālat.

Legitimate, ḥalāl-zāda, aṣl.

To **Legitimate**, ḥalāl-zāda-banānā; —— (*to make lawful*) ḥalāl- &c. -k.

Legitimation, ḥalāl-zādagī, ḥillat, mubāḥiyat.

Legumen, **Legumenous**, masīna, dalhan.

Leisurable, farāghatī, furṣatī.

Leisure, furṣat, farāghat, chhuṭkārā, subihtā, chhuṭṭī, khalāṣī, auḥās, ausar, muhlat, barān.

Leisurely, (adj.) āhista, dhīmā; (adv.) āhiste, dhīme.

Lemon, nīmbū, līmū, turanj; —— (*varieties*) karnā, bārā-māsiyā, sadā-phal, ẕamīrī; —— (*sweet*) sharbatī; —— (*grass*) āgin-ghās.

Lemonade, sharbat, sharbat-līmū, afshora.

To **Lend**, 'āriyatan-d, udhār-d, ḳarẕ-d, mangnī-d, hath-pheṛ-d, painchā-d, dast-gardān-d; —— (*assistance*, &c.) pahunchānā, karnā; —— (*a deaf ear*) kān meṅ tel-ḍ; —— (*to grant*) denā, bakhshnā.

Lender, (*usurer*) byāj-khor, byohariyā; —— (*creditor*) ḳarẕ-dār *or* -dih.

Length, (*material*) lambā,ī, ṭūl, ṭūlānī, baṛā,ī, ṭūl-ṭawīl, pallā, manzil, darāzī; —— (*of time*) muddat, imtidād, der; —— (*distance*) bīch, dūrī, masāfat, bu'd, mufāṣala; —— (*extremity*) ḥadd, naubat; —— (*to such a length*) īhāṅ-tak; —— (*at length*, *fully*) mufaṣṣal, bi-t-tafṣīl, mashrūḥan; —— (*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, bāre; —— (*along*) lambā-lambā.

To **Lengthen**, (a.) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k; —— (*to protract*) ṭawīl-k, dūr-khīchnā, baṛhānā; (n.) lambā- &c. -h, baṛhnā.

Lengthwise, lambā-lambā, lambān-meṅ.

Lenient, **Lenitive**, mulaiyin, musakkin, tasallī-bakhsh, mulā,im.

Lenity, raḥm, tarahḥum, mulā,imat, narmī, murawwat, linat, mayā, komaltā, gharibī.

Lent, (*Christian*) chillā; —— (*Muhammadan*) ramaẓān; —— (*a species of Hindu lent*) kārtik-āshnān.

Lenticular, masūrī, mutahaddib.

Lentil, (*plant or seed*) masūr, 'adas, moṭh.

Lentor, ghilāẓat, gaṛhiyāhaṭ, from gaṛhiyānā, *to thicken*).

Leo, (*sign or constellation*) asad, singh.

Leonine, sherī, babrī; —— (*verse*) naẓm i musajja', abart anuprās.

Leopard, chītā, yūz, palang, tendū,ā, bāgh, laṛewā-bāgh.

Leper, Leprous, koṛhī, ajīt-baran, pesī, mabrūṣ *or* mabrūṣī, majzūm, charkī, jazāmī.

Leprosy, koṛh, safedī, pes, barṣ, jazām, charak, apras.

Less, (priv. termination is represented in Hindustānī by prefixing kam, be, a, ni *or* nir; thus, *luck-less*, kam-bakht; *shore-less*, a-pār.

Less, (adj.) kam, ghāṭ, thoṛā, andak, chhoṭā, kamtar; —— (*his power is now much less than it formerly was*) us kī maḳdūr aj kal bahut kam hai ki, thī āge se.

Less, (sub.) kamī, ghaṭṭī, kamtī, kihtarī.

Lessee, ijāra-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, paṭṭe-dār.

To **Lessen**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k; (n.) ghāṭnā, kam- &c. -h.

Lesson, sabaḳ, dars, pāṭh, paṛhā, sikhā, ta'līm, 'aḳl, āmokhta, wird; —— (*reprimand*) goshmālī; —— (*admonition*) naṣīḥat, pand.

Lest, mabādā, khudā na khwāsta, shā,id *or* shāyad, kinchit, kadāchit, ḳaẓā,an, aisā naho, mat, shaiṭān ke kān baihre.

Let, (sub.) aṭkā,o, rok, āṛ, sadd, arwār, arḍanḍā; —— (*without let or hindrance*) be rok-ṭok.

To **Let**, (*hire*) mārnā, bhāre-par-d; —— (*alone*) hāth-uṭhānā; —— (*to a tenant*) kirā,e-d; —— (*to permit*) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (v. the Grammar); thus, *to let go*, chhoṛ-denā, jāne-denā, also *to let alone;* —— (*to let fall*) girne- *or* paṛne-denā; —— (*to let down*) utār-denā; —— (*to let in*) āne-denā; for such compounds as *to let blood, to let off*, &c. (v. *to bleed, discharge*).

Lethargy, ṣabāt, mubārakī, bajarnīnd.

Lethe, baitarnī; —— (*oblivion*) farāmoshī, bisrāwaṭ.

Letter, (*of the alphabet*) ḥarf (pl. ḥurūf), achhar, baran, kewal; —— (*writing in general*) likhā, maktūb, 'arẓī, nawishta, patrī, chaktī, khaṭṭ-kitābat; —— (*composed of two letters*) do-ḥarfī, masrūrī, sunā,ī; (*of three*) maktūbī, malfūẓī; —— (*a roll or collection of letters*) mulāṭifa, maktūbāt; —— (*epistle*) khaṭṭ, chiṭhī, raḳima, ṣaḥīfa, ruḳ'a, shuḳḳa, parwāna; —— (*-carrier*) ṭappālī, harkāra; —— (*letters and messages*) rusl rasā,il; —— (*a letter of recommendation*) sifārish-nāma.

Lettered, ṣāḥib-'ilm, likhā-paṛhā, dānish-mand.

Lettuce, kāhū, khas.

Levee, darbār, sabhā; —— (*court*) dā,ira daulat; —— (*now-a-days such a one's levee is much crowded*) āj-kal falāne kā darbār bahut garam hai (lit. *very hot*, opposed to bahut sard, *very cold or thinly attended*).

Level, (adj.) barābar, musaṭṭah, chauras, hamwār, eksāṅ, muwāfiḳ, baṭṭāḍhār, sūḍhār, chaupaṭ, sarpaṭ, ṣāf, kaf i dast.

Level, (sub.) saṭḥ, maidān, jā,e hamwār; —— (*rate*) darja, pāya, ḥadd; —— (*equality*) barābarī, hamwārī; —— (*direction of a weapon*) choṭ; —— (*a mason's level*) shāhūl; —— (*a level or float*) pansel, taktakī.

To **Level**, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; —— (*to aim*) chaṛhānā, khīchnā; —— (*a gun*) lagānā; —— (*to destroy*) ṣāf-k, mismār- &c. -k; —— (*all distinctions*) ekā-mai- &c. -k; —— (*to direct*) chalānā, phenknā; (n.) ḍaṭnā, shast-b, sādhnā, barābar-&c.-h.

Levelness, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasā,ī, ṣafā,ī, chaurasī.

Leveret, lam-kaniyā, khargosh-bacha.

Lever, uṭhangan, chān-ḍ, ḍhenklī, ṭhekā.

To **Levigate**, (*to pulverize*) surma-sā-k, pīsnā, saḥaḳ-ḳ.

Levity, halkā,ī, subukī, ochhā-pan, bilal-panā; —— (*inconstancy*) be-ṣabātī, be-wafā,ī.

To **Levy**, uṭhānā, jam'-k, joṛnā, baṭornā; —— (*forces*) fauj-bandī-k; —— (*money*) ḍāṇḍna.

Lewd, mast, shahwatī, mushtahī, shahwat-nāk, nafs-parast, chulbulā, bad-mast.

Lewdly, mastānā, mastī-se, shahwat-se.

Lewdness, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kām, ḥirṣ, hawā-ḥirṣ.

Lexicographer, mu,allif i lughat, kosh-kārī, lughat-nawīs.

Lexicon, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidān.

Liable, majbūr, nā-guzīr, giriftār, paẓīr, wālā, hāth-muṅh-meṅ; —— (*we are all liable to die*) ham sab maut ke hāth meṅ haiṅ; —— (*liable to error*) jā,izu-l-khaṭā.

Liar, jhūṭhā, kāẓib, darogh-go, kaẓẓāb, labār, asatī, labṛā, sabṛā, labar gaṭṭā; —— (*arrant*) lakh-pachotarī.

Libation, (*to pour a*) arapnā, baṛhānā, ṭapānā.

Libel, (*defamation, satire*) gila, malāmat.

Liberal, āzād, ḥausila-mand, sakhī, dātā, ahl i himmat, faiyāẓ, 'aṭā-bakhsh, mun'im, karīm, jawwād, 'ālī-himmat, buland-himmat, shah-kharch, ḥātim-ganj *or* -karam, faiẓ-bakhsh, dānī, pur-ḥausila, dayāwant, marde-ādmī, dil-kushā, āzād-ṭab', ṣāḥib-taufīḳ, 'ālī, 'umda, baṛā, buland, najīb

Liberality, kushāda-dilī, ḥausila, sakhāwat, faiẓ, faiẓān, jūd, karam, ḥātimī, dān.

Liberally, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, dil-kholke, ba-ifrāṭ, bahut-sā.

To **Liberate**, chhoṛānā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k.

Liberated, gulū-khalāṣ, mustakhliṣ, āzād.

Liberation, istikhlāṣ, chhuṭkārā, makhlaṣī.

Libertine, be-ḳaid, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, fāsiḳ, fājir, āwāra, be-dīn, kū-karmī, luchā, lawind, kanhayā, rānḍ kā sānḍ, bewā kā beṭā, nafs-parwar, āshnā mat ho tū Saudā se kharābātī, *be not thou acquainted with such a libertine as* Saudā.

Libertinism, be-ḳaidī, rindī, fisḳ, fujūr, bad-kārī, be-dīnī, āwāragī.

Liberty, āzādī, be-ḳaidī, rihā,ī, makhlaṣī, khalāṣī, chhuṭṭī; —— (*power*) ḳudrat, bas; —— (*privilege*) ḥaḳḳ; —— (*choice*) ikhtiyār; —— (*leave*) raṣā, ijāzat, rukhṣat; —— (*if I may take the liberty*) agar mujhe ḥukm ho.

Libidinous, mast, chulhā,ī, shahwatī.

Libra, (*sign or constellation*) mīzān, tulā.

Librarian, kutub-khāne kā dārogha.

Library, kutub-khāna, granthālay.

Libration, jhulāhaṭ, thartharāhaṭ, jhumā,o.

License, ḥukm-nāma, parwāna, farmān, ḥukm, izin, rukhṣat, sanad, chiṭhī; —— (*latitude*) was'at.

To **License, Licentiate**, mubāḥ-r, jā,iz-r, rawā-r.

Licentious, be-ḳaid, sar-kash, be-ẕabṭ, gustākh, magrā, shokh, be-lagām, bad-parhez, be-band o bast, be-dād, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān, waḥshī, khule-bandhoṅ, ḥarām-kār.

Licentiously, be-ḳaidī- &c. -se, gustākhī-se.

Licentiousness, be-ḳaidī, be-ẕabṭī, sar-kashī, gustākhī, magrā,ī, shokhī.

Lick, (*with the tongue*) chāṭ; —— (*blow*) mār, lakad.

To **Lick**, chāṭnā, lesnā; —— (*to thresh*) ṭhonknā, kūndī-k; —— (*to lick up*) chāṭ-lenā, chaṭ-k.

Licker, (*in comp.*) les; thus, rikābī-les, *a plate-licker;* khāya-les *or* pā,e-les, *a lick-spittle or toady*. (N.B. I have my doubts whether these terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

Lickerish, chaṭorā, chaṭhe-bāz, khush-khorāk, khush-khor (v. *eager*).

Lickerishness, chaṭor-panā, khush-khorākī, khush-khorī.

Lid, ḍhaknā, ḍhapnā, sar-posh, chapnī; —— (*of the eye*) parda, palak; —— (*having a*) ḍhakne- &c. -dār.

Lie, (*falsehood*) jhūṭh, darogh, kiẓb, tazwīr, ghalaṭ, bād-hawā,ī; —— (*to give the lie*) jhuṭhālnā, jhūṭhā-k *or* -banānā.

To **Lie**, (n. *to tell a lie*) jhūṭh- &c. -kahnā *or* -bolnā, khilāf- &c. -kahnā, asat-bolnā; —— (*to recline*) leṭnā, paṛnā, lagnā, baiṭhnā, dabnā, gaṛnā; —— (*to lodge*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, bichhnā; —— (*down*) istirāhat- &c. -k, darāz-h, saṭnā, loṭnā, zamīn-pakaṛnā; —— (*to sleep*) ārām-k, sonā; —— (*to be reposited*) rakhā-h, dharā-h, paṛā-rahnā; —— (*to be*) honā, rahnā; —— (*to belong*) pahunchnā; —— (*to depend on*) mauḳūf-h, munḥaṣar-h; —— (*to lie in*) pīroṅ meṅ-h, dard i zih meṅ-h, khalāṣī-pānā, khalāṣ-h, jannā; —— (*to lie with*) milnā, sonā, mubāsharat-k; —— (*to lie under*) maghlūb-h, majbūr-h: it may be here observed of the verb paṛnā, that, in acceptation, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

Liege, khudāwand i ni'mat, jahān-panāh.

Lier, (*one who lies down*) leṭwaiyā, leṭanhār.

In Lieu, (*instead of*) 'iwaẓ, ba-jā *or* ba-jā,e.

Lieutenant, ḳā,im-maḳām, jā-nishīn, khalīfa, nā,ib; —— (*in the army*) jam'-dār, prop. jamā'at-dār: it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as it etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

Lieutenantship, **Lieutenancy**, jā-nishīnī, ḳā,im-maḳāmī, khilāfat, niyābat.

Life, jān, jī, prān *or* parān, rūḥ, ḥayāt, zindagī, zīst, zindagānī, rawān, jiyūṛā, ātmā, boltā, jīvan, hiyā, jītab, dam; —— (*confined for*) dā,imu-l-ḥabs; —— (*may your life be long*) chiranjī raho, 'umr daraz bād *or* bādā; —— (*while life remains*) zindagī-bhar, tā ba-zīst, jīte-tak, tā dam i zīst; —— (*to be over fond of life*) jīne par marnā; —— (*conduct*) ma'āsh ma'ishat, guzrān; —— (*continuance of life*) 'umr; —— (*vivacity*) achpalī, chanchalā,ī, jān-bāzī, phurt, chustī, chābukī; —— (*narrative*) taẕkirat, whence taẕkiratu-sh-shu'arā, *the lives of the poets*; —— (*to the life*) hū ba hū, bi'ainihi; —— (*to lead a life*) zindagānī-k, guzrān-k, &c. -k, chāl-chalnā; —— (*life-giving*) jān-bakhsh, prān-dewā.

Life-guards, khāṣṣ- *or* jalebī-risāla *or* -chaukī.

Lifeless, be-jān, be-dam, be-rūḥ, murda, be-jī, murdanī, wajūd i mu'aṭṭal, naḳsh i dīwār; —— (*spiritless*) murda-dil, be-dil, afsurda-khāṭir.

Life-rent, ḥayātī-paṭṭā, 'umr-paṭṭā.

Life-time, tamām-'umr, 'umr-bhar, ḥīn ḥayāt, janam-bhar, auḳāt-basrī, jīvan-kāl.

Lift, (*act of lifting*) uṭhā,o, uṭhā,ī, ṭekā.

To **Lift**, uṭhānā, chaṛhānā, khīnchnā, baṛhānā, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, unchānā, usāhnā, rolnā, ḥammālī-k, uṭhā-lejānā, baghal-mārnā; —— (*to elate*) phulā-d; —— (*to lift up*) uṭhā-d *or* -lenā; —— (*to give a lift*) uṭhā,e-d.

Lifter, (*porter*) ḥammāl, uṭhwaiyā, chaṛhwaiyā.

Ligament, pai, pāṛh, nas, paṭhā.

Ligature, (*bandage*) band, ḍorā, paṭṭī.

Light, (sub.) ujālā, raushanī, raushnā,ī, jilā, tajallī, nūr, nūrānī, ẕiyā, jalwa, tāb, tābānī, darakhshānī, jot, farogh, shu'la, shu'ā', partaw, injor, yot, lam'a, chāndnā, sham'; —— (*of the moon*) chāndnī; —— (*sight*) naẓar, nigāh, bīnā,ī; —— (*knowledge, instruction*) baṣārat, 'ilm; —— (*point of view*) rāh, ṭarīḳ, ṭaraḥ; —— (*taper*) raushanī, chirāgh, diyā, whence akās-diyā, *a light* suspended in the air on particular occasions; —— (*to come to light*) khulnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, ẓāhir-h, ma'lūm-h, namūd-h; —— (*to bring to light*) kholnā, ẓāhir-k, nikālnā; —— (*to stand in the light*) ujālā-lenā; —— (*to stand out of the light*) ujālā- *or* andherā-chhoṛnā; —— (*branched lights*) si-shākha, panj-shākha.

Light, (adj.) halkā, subuk, khafīf, mukhaffaf, injorī; —— (*green*) pista,ī; —— (*trifling*) chhichhoṛā, chibā,olā; —— (*unconstant*) be-sabāt, be-wafā; —— (*easy*) āsān, sahl, phūl-kā, mulā,im; —— (*as diet*) parhezī, subuk-bār, kam-waẕn, malat; —— (*clear*) ujālā, raushan, ujlā, safed, khulā; —— (*as colours*) phīkā, halkā; —— (*as troops*) chhaṛā, jarīda; —— (*a body of light horsemen*) chhaṛī sawārī.

To **Light**, (a.) raushan- &c. -k, jalānā, silgānā, batti- &c. -bārnā *or* -lagānā *or* chaṛhānā; —— (*to give light*) raushani-k; —— (n. *to alight*) utarnā, nāzil-h, milnā; —— (*to rest*) baiṭhnā; —— (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā, lagnā, ānā; —— (*to light on one's feet*) pair ke bhal-girnā; —— (*to light on one's head*) sir ke bhal-girnā.

To **Lighten**, (a. *to make less heavy*) halkā- &c. -k, khālī-k; —— (*to cheer*) bahlānā, tasallī-d; —— (n. *to flash*) chamaknā, lahaknā, lauknā.

Lighter, (*large boat so called*) bhaṛ.

Lighterman, bhaṛ-dār *or* bhaṛ-wālā.

Light-fingered, hath-lapak, hath-chal.

Light-footed, subuk-pā, subuk-rau, subuk-raftār.

Light-headed, tihī-dimāgh, be-dimāgh, be-maghz, chibā,olā; —— (*delirious*) be-ḥawās, be-khud.

Light-headedness, be-ḥawāssī, be-hoshī, madhūshī.

Light-hearted, subuk-sār, subuk-dosh, subuk-bār, zinda-dil.

Lighthouse, fānūs, minār *or* minārat (hence *minaret*).

Lightly, thoṛā, garra, tanak; —— (*without reason*) thoṛī bāt par, be-sabab, be-bā'iṣ; —— (*softly*) āhiste, dhīme; —— (*readily*) jaldī, ekā-ek *or* yakāyak.

Lightness, halkā,ī, subukī, chhichhoṛ-panā, halkā-pan, be-istiḳlālī; —— (*nimbleness*) chālākī, phurt.

Lightning, bijlī, barḳ, bij, chaplā, kaundhā; —— (*struck with lightning*) barḳ-zada, bijlī-mārā.

Lights, (*lungs*) phephṛe, shush.

Lightsome, raushan, ujlā, munawwar; —— (*gay*) faraḥ-bakhsh, rāḥat-bakhsh, taskīn-bakhsh, dil-nawāz, dil-ārām.

Lightsomeness, raushanī, ujālā.

Like, muwāfiḳ, barābar, eksān, hamwār, mānind, shabīh, naẓīr, mumāṣil, miṣāl, hamatā, hamsar, mushābih, muṭābiḳ, samān, naman, miṣl, shāmil, mu'ādil, ham-shakal; —— (*to be like, or take after a person*) paṛnā, jānā; —— (*he is like his father*) wuh apne bāp par paṛā hai; (*to be like, agree*) milnā.

Like, (adv.) jaisā, jis-ṭaraḥ, ba-sān, namaṭ, sarīkā *or* sirīkā; —— (in comp.) sā, sān, wash, wār: thus, *like a man*, mard-sā; —— (*like the morning*) subh-wār; —— (*like what?*) kaisā; —— (*like me*) merī ṭaraḥ, mujh-sā; —— (*like master, like man*) andhī nagrī, chaupaṭ rājā.

To **Like**, chāhnā, rijhnā, pasand-k, ḳabūl-k, mail-r, jī-dauṛnā, mānnā, pānā, lalaknā, ma'il-h, man- &c. -lagnā, dānt-baiṭhnā.

Likelihood, ḍaul, āsār, ṣūrat, iḥtimāl, gumān, tawahhum, bharosā, honārī, shakal.

Likely, (adj) muḥtamal, 'aḳlī, honhār, rū-ba-dih.

Likely, ḳarību-l-'aḳl, chāhiye; —— (*most likely*) ghālib, aghlab, ba-ṭarīḳ i aulā.

To **be Likely**, 'aḳl-chāhnā; —— (*it is likely that*) aghlab hai ki.

To LIKEN, barābarī-k, muḳābila-k, mumāṡal-k, ūpamā-ḍ; —— (*to one's self*) apnī alsī kahnā, apnī hā,ī-jānnā.

LIKENESS, muwāfaḳat, mumāṡalat, muṭābaḳat, tashābuh, tamāṡul, tashbīh, sarikhā, hamtā,ī, miṡāl, tamṡīl, shabāhat; —— (*form*) ṡūrat, shakl, rūp.

LIKEWISE, bhī, nīz, sāthī, ūpar is ke, mā-siwā, 'alāwa.

LIKING, chāh, khwāhish, shauḳ, rijh, lalak, chaskā, chāṭ, sārdhā.

LILAC, (*tree or blossom*) bakā,en *or* bakain, bān.

LILY, sausan, sosan, saman; —— (*water-lily, lotos*) kaṅwal, padam *or* padma.

LIMB, 'aṡū, gatar, band, ṭukṛā; —— (*a weariness in the limbs*) a'ṡā-shikanī.

LIMBER, ḉhimṛā, pilpilā, lijlijā, mulā,im, narm, ḍhīlā, rahṛū.

LIME, (*for building*) chūnā, āhak; —— (*lemon*) kāghaẓī-nīmbū; —— (*used with betel*) safedī; —— (*quick lime*) kachā-chūnā, barī; —— (*slackened*) bharkā; —— (*a kind of fine lime*) kalī; —— (*bird-lime*) lāsā, shilam.

To LIME, chūnā- &c. -d *or* -lagānā.

LIME-BURNER, chūnā-paz; —— (*lime-kiln*) chūne kī bhaṭhī.

LIME-STONE, gaṭṭī, kankar; —— (*lime-water*) kals-āb.

LIMIT, ḥadd, iḥāṭa, nihāyat, ḍāṇḍā, siwānā, ṭhikānā.

To LIMIT, ḥadd-k, maḥdūd-k, band-k, muḳaiyad-k, bāndhnā, roknā, mauḳūf-k, munḥaṡar- &c. -k, ḳaid- &c. -r, munḳaṭa'- &c. -k.

LIMITATION, ḥadd, iḥāṭa, nihāyat, taḥaddud, ḥaṡr, taḳhṡīṡ, bandhān, ḳaid, inḥiṡār, ḥadd-bandī.

LIMITED, maḥdūd, maḥṡūr, muḥāṭ, munḥaṡar, maḳhṡūṡ, khāṡṡ, maḳṭū', bandhej.

LIMNER, (*painter*) chiterā, muṡawwir, naḳḳāsh.

LIMP, (*halt*) kachak; (adj. *vapid*) be-maza; —— (*to limp*) langṛānā, lang-k, pāṅw-mānnā.

LIMPID, shaffāf, ṡāf, muṡaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, ẕū-lāl, bilaurī.

LIMPIDNESS, shaffāfī, ṡafā, ṡafā,ī, nir-maltā, nitrā,ī.

LIMPINGLY, langṛātā hū,ā, girtā-paṛtā.

LINCHPIN, kilī, chābī, ẕāmin.

LINE, khaṭṭ, lakīr, dhārī, jadwal, taḥrīr, miṡal, ḍanḍ, rekh, dandīrā; —— (*of men*) ḳaṭār, pānt; —— (*lineage*) jaṛ, mūl; —— (*measure*) tār, bāl; —— (*of a book*) saṭr, miṡra', bait; —— (*lines for writing*); miṡṭar; —— (*string*) ḍor, rishta, ṭanāb; —— (*delineation*) naḳsha; —— (*rank*) ṡaf, parā; —— (*trench*) khandaḳ, khā,ī; —— (*equator*) khaṭṭī istiwā; —— (*progeny*) nasl, aṡl, silsila.

To LINE, (*clothes*) astar-d *or* -lagānā; —— (*a box, &c.*) maṛhnā; —— (*to coat*) astar-kārī-k, le,o-lagānā; —— (*as a dog*) lagnā, bharnā.

To LINE *or* MARK OUT, chhe,o-mārnā, rasī-ḍauṛānā.

LINEAGE, aṡl, nasl, nasab, silsila, ḥasab-nasab.

LINEAL, sīdhā, rāst; —— (*linear*) mukhaṭṭaṭ, khaṭṭī.

LINEAMENT, khāl-khaṭṭ, ḍil-ḍaul, ṡūrat.

LINEN, (sub.) kapṛā, katān *or* kattān; —— (*white stuffs*) safed-bāf, opposed to rangīn-bāf, *coloured cloths, chintz.*

LINEN, (adj.) sūtī; —— (*linen-draper*) bazzāz.

To LINGER, martā-rahnā, rīngnā, hīng-hagnā, dukhmeṅ-rahnā, bhinaknā, rat-rat-marnā, pāṅw-pīṭnā, khurī ghas-ghas-marnā, khāṭ-lagnā, ṭūl-khichnā, muddat-lagānā.

LINGERING, darāz, ṭawīl, muzmin, der-pā.

LINGERINGLY, der-ke, rīng-ke, āhiste.

LINGUIST, zabān-dān; —— (*interpreter*) dubaḥuṡī, dūbhāshiyā, tarjumān.

LINIMENT, marham, ṭilā, lep (v. *ointment*)

LINING, astar, bhītalā, miyānī, maṛhan; —— (*of trunk*) maṛh.

LINK, kaṛī, ḳulāba, silsila, dewaṭī, panja; —— (*connection*) rishta, ḥalḳa, lagā,o; —— (*torch*) mash'al.

To LINK, joṛnā, milānā, musalsal-k, bāndhnā, lagānā.

LINK-BOY, mash'al-chī, bārī.

LINSEED *or* LINTSEED, alsī, tukhm i katān; —— (*oil*) alsī kā tel, raughan i katān.

LINSTOCK, (*match*) falīta, sokhta, battī, toṛā.

LINT, alsī kā san, tīsī, alsī, phāhā, ṡūf. [dānak, dāb.

LINTEL, sahoṭī, paṭā,o, sardar, chaukaṭ, paṭauṭan, gar

LION, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, ḥaidar, ḥazbar, singh; the latter is a favourite surname among the Sikhs and Rāj-pūts, such as Jai-singh, *the lion of victory:* Balwant-singh, *the strong lion;* Chet-singh, *Cœur de lion;* Rām-singh, &c., while the terms sher, asad, and ḥaidar are common among the Musalmans, such as, asadu-l-lāh, *the lion of God;* ḥaidar 'alī, *the lion of* 'Alī; —— (*a lion's whelp*) baghelā; —— (*bold as a lion*) sher-mard; —— (*a lion's den*) thar.

LIONESS, singhnī, shernī, bāghin, bāghinī.

LIP, lab, honṭh, shafat *or* shafaṭ adhur, sūfār; —— (*vulva*) pallā; —— (*to make a lip*) honṭh-bichkānā.

LIPOTHYMY, (*faint or swoon*) ghash, gherī.

LIQUID, raḳīḳ, patlā, muẕāb, narm, mulā,im, ṡāf.

To LIQUIDATE, adā-k, sāḳiṭ-k, utārnā, toṛnā, be-bāḳk, paṭānā, niwārnā.

LIQUIDNESS, LIQUIDITY, riḳḳat, patlāhaṭ, narmī, ṡāfī.

LIQUIFACTION, gudākhṭ, gudāz, pighlā,o, tarḳīḳ, galan.

LIQUIFIABLE, ḳābil-gudāz, gudāzinda, galan-jog.

To LIQUIFY, (a.) pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k, auṭānā; (n.) pighalnā, galnā, gudāz-h, auṭnā, bhilā-j, sihirnā

LIQUOR, shurb, pānī, dūdh; —— (*strong liquor*) dārū, sharāb, ras, 'araḳ, shīra.

LIQUORICE, jeṭhī-madh, mul-haṭī, aṡlu-s-sūs; —— (*the extract*) rubbu-s-sūs; —— (*seeds*) ghūngchī, ratī, lāl.

LISP, LISPING, luknat, tutlā,ī, giriftagī, zabān-giriftagī.

To LISP, tutlānā, luknat-k.

LISPER, tutlā, alkan, luknatī, haklā.

LIST, fard, fihrist, siyāha, ism-wārī, tafṡīl, ism-nawīsī; —— (*arena for wrestlers*) akhārā, kushtī-gāh, maidān; —— (*desire, &c.*) chāh, khwāhish.

To LIST, (*to chuse*) chāhnā; —— (*soldiers*) rakhnā, nām-likhnā.

To LISTEN, LIST, kanso,ī-k, kān-lagānā, -dharnā *or* -denā, sunnā, kanhar-lenā, mutawajjih-h.

LISTENER, kan-so,iyā, kan-lagā, kan-hariyā.

LISTLESS, ghāfil, murda-dil, afsurda-dil, khunuk, ṭhanḍhā, sard, algharẕ, kam-shauḳ, be-shauḳ.

LISTLESSLY, ghafiat- &c. -se, afsurda-dilī-se.

LISTLESSNESS, ghafiat, be-khabarī, majhūlī, kāhilī, sustī, murda-dilī, afsurda-dilī.

LITERAL, ḥarfī, lughwī, aṡlī, lafẓī, lafẓan, ba lafẓi-hī, achharī, khaṭṭī, taḥti-lafẓī, ḥāmil-matan; —— (*literally*) lafẓan-lafẓan, ḥarfan-ḥarfan, ḥarf-ba-ḥarf.

LITERATI, 'ulamā, fuẕalā, maulawī, shauḳīn, 'ilm-dost.

LITERATURE, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faẕīlat, 'ilm o faẕl.

LITHARGE, (*oxide of lead, &c.*) murdār-sang, murdāsang.

LITHE, chimṛā, ṭūṭā (from ṭūṭnā, *to become supple*).

To LITIGATE, da'wā- &c. -k, ḳaẓiya-k, &c.

LITIGATION, da'wā, bād, ḳaẓiya, jhagṛā, ṭanṭā, munāẕa'at, ḳiṡṡa-ḳaẓiya, ragṛā.

LITIGIOUS, jhagṛālū, jhagṛā,ū, bakheṛiyā, laṛāṅkā, jang-jo, ḳaẓiya-jo, ṭanṭe-bāz, parkhāshī, maḥkama-dallāl, mufsid, ḳaẓiya-khor *or* -dallāl *or* -dost; —— (*disputable*) jhagṛe-kā.

Litigiousness, jang-jo,ī, ḳaṣiya-jo,ī, ṭanṭe-bāzī.

Litter, pālki, nālki, miyāna, ḥujla, chau-pālā, sukh-pāl, chanḍol, ḍolī, muḥāfa, maḥmil, ḥauda, 'amārī, ḍhachkā, ḍolā, chau,ālā; (*rotten as dung*) mūtārī; —— (*for horses*) ākhor, ghās; —— (*brood*) ḥol; —— (*of things*) kurkaṭ, bulā,e-boghma,khas o khāshāk, kūṛā, alā,e-balā,e.

To **Litter**, jannā, byānā, bache-lānā, sewnā, bhar-mārnā; —— (*for a beast*) ghās- &c. -bichhānā; —— (*a room*, &c.) balā,e boghma- &c. -se bharnā.

Little, thoṛā, tanak, andak, kam, garra, ḳalīl, barkhe, juzwī, kuchh, chhoṭā, ṣaghīr, khurd, nanhā, kochak, tang, adnā, past, ranchik, alap, ochhā, chunāmunā, ṭenī, past-ḳadd; —— (*a little*) ṭuk-ek, kuchh-ek, tā,o-bhā,o, ḳadri-ḳalīl, thoṛā-bahut, thoṛā-sā, chande ṣadr-'amaḳ; —— (*so little*) etnā-sā; —— (*a little fellow*) gurjī; —— (*by little and little*) thoṛā-thoṛā, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, hote-hote; —— (*he is a little better*) kuchh bhalā hai; —— (*as if it were little*) jāno ki thoṛī bāt hai; —— (*not much*) kuchh nahīn. For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *manikin*, &c., see the Grammar, p. 84.

Littleness, kamī, andakī, ḳillat, chhoṭā,ī, tangī, kih-tarī, subukī, adnā-pan, halkā-pan, pastī, be-ghairatī.

Liturgy, ādāb i namāz, namāz-kā, ḳā'ida, ḳānūn-nāma.

Live, jītā, zinda; —— (*a live coal*) jītā ko,elā.

To **Live**, jīnā, zinda- &c. -rahnā; —— (*to pass life*) zindagī-k, chāl-chalnā; —— (*to stay or dwell*) rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, chalnā, ḳā,im-h; —— (*to escape*) bachnā; —— (*to feed*) khānā, charnā; —— (*to live well*) birājnā, 'aish-k, jashn-k, ārām-k, maza-uṛānā *or* -lūṭnā; —— (*to live poorly*) dukh-bharnā, din-kāṭnā.

Livelihood, rozī, rizḳ, āzuḳa, guzrān, ma'īshat, nibāh, rozgar, ma'āsh, āb-khurd, zindagānī, wajah-guzrān, jīvanopāya, ādhser-āṭā, ṭukṛā, ṭehrā, gahbar.

Liveliness, zinda-dilī, khush-dilī, khush-ṭaba'ī, chan-chalāhaṭ, achpalī, chulbulāhaṭ, shokhī.

Livelong, darāz, ṭawīl, kaṭhin, bhārī, baṛā, ṭūl-ṭawīl.

Lively, (adj.) zinda-dil, khush-dil, khush-ṭab', chan-chal, achpal, chulbulā, shokh; —— (*as colours*) khulā, pharchhā; —— (*tune*) bhar-tāl; —— (*strong*) maẓbūṭ, pūrā, kāmil; —— (*as language*) tarrārā, fawwāra, —— (*striking*) ghin-nishīn.

Lively, (adv.) zinda-dilī-&c. -se, khush-ṭaba'ī-se.

Liver, (*jecur*) jigar, kalejā *or* kalījā, kabid; —— (*of animals*) kalejī; —— (*an obstruction in the liver*) sudda,i-jigar; —— (*-coloured*) jigarī.

Liver, (*living*) zī-rūḥ, jāgtā; —— (in comp.) guzrān, khor; —— (*a virtuous liver*) nek-guzrān; —— (*a bad liver*) bad-ma'āsh.

Livery, bānā, nishān; —— (*livery-man*) bānā-dār.

Livid, nīlā, ūdā, pīlā, zard, nīlā-pīlā.

Lividity, **Lividness**, zardī, pīlāhaṭ, nīl-fāmī.

Living, (adj.) jītā, zinda, jān-dār, zī-rūḥ.

Living, (sub.) ma'īshat, guzrān, ma'āsh; —— (*creatures*) jan-jānwar; —— (*good living*) chahal-pahal, 'aish-'ashrat, 'aish-jaish, khush-ghizā, (v. *cheeer*).

Lizard, chhipkalī, sipkalī, ṭiḳṭikī, chilpāsa, bāmhanī, girgiṭ, goh, bis-khoprā, bichhaunt, palī, sarṭā, kirkilā, ḥirbā, pahwā, loṭan, bisṭū,ā; —— (*the small house-*) sīplak.

Lo, dekh, dekho, lo, ā,e-wāh.

Load, bojh, bojhā, moṭh, bhār, lād, lādī, bhart-, choṭ, ladā,o, bharoṭā, poṭ, pushtāra, phāndī, bīnḍ, balhī, bār i khāṭir.

To **Load**, lādnā, bojhnā, bojh- &c. -d, bharnā, pur-k, ma'mūr-k; —— (*to make heavy*) pur-bār-k, bhārī-k.

Loaded, bharā, bojhel, lādū, ladā, phandā, bojh-dār, bār-kash, maḥmūla, ālūda; —— (*a loaded gun*) bhari-bandūḳ.

To **be Loaded**, ladnā, bhar-jānā, bhar-pūr-h.

Loader, lādiyā, bharne-wālā, &c.

Loadstone, sang i maḳnāṭīs, chamak-pathar, āhan-rubā.

Loaf, kumāch, pāṅw-roṭī, roṭ, roṭī.

Loaf-sugar, ḳand, fāniz.

Loam, (*clay, earth*) pinḍol, gil, khāk, mrītī.

Loan, 'āriyat, udhār, ḳarz, wām, dain.

Loath, kashīda, munḥarif, rū-gardān, nā-rāz, anmanā.

To **be Loath**, jī na chāhnā, daregh-rahnā *or* -ānā, khīch-rahnā.

To **Loathe**, matlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, umathnā, ukṭānā, kachiyānā, hichnā, hichaknā, jabadnā, hiraknā, ghinānā, jī-bharnā *or* -phirnā.

Loathful, **Loathsome**, makrūh, karīh, ghināwanā, nafrat-angez.

Loathing, nafrat, karāhiyat, chiṛh, ghin, gurez, kachiyāhaṭ, kachāpan.

Loathsomeness, karāhiyat, nafrat-angezī.

Lobby, de,oṛhī, pesh-dālān, jilo *or* jilau-khāna.

Lobe, ṭukṛā; —— (*of the ear*) binā-gosh, kuchiyā, narma,i gosh, lahar, naul, lolkī, phānk.

Lobs-pound, (*prison*) lāl khān lakṛā.

Lobster, jhīngā, chhingṛī-machhli.

Local, makānī, maḥalli, khāṣṣ, asthānī; —— (*knowledge*) wāḳif-ḥālī.

Locally, bil-makān, ba-nisbat i makān.

Loch, tālāb; —— (*that which has a constant supply of water*) maṛū.

Lochia, lohū-pānī, nafās.

Lock, (*of a door*) ḳufl (vulg. ḳulaf), tālā; —— (*of a gun*) kal, chāmp; —— (*of hair*) zulf, kākul, gesū, ja'd, babrī, alak, laṭ, jhonṭā, saṭ-kālā, jaṭhā; —— (*of wool*) pahal, phāhā, gālā, ponī; —— (*of grass*) gilī, dasta; —— (*grapple*) dā,o, pech, band, pakaṛ.

To **Lock**, ḳufl-lagānā, muḳaffal-k, tālā-d, band-k.

Locked-jaw, dant-kīr, jabṛī-band.

Locker, khāna, ṣandūḳ, ṣandūḳcha.

Locket, (*amulet*) kūnj, ṭukma; —— (*small lock*) tālī.

Locomotion, naḳl i maḳām *or* naḳl i makān.

Locust, tiḍḍī, ṭiṛī, malakh, jarād, ṭiḍ; —— (*fly*) bham-bhirī.

Lodge, ghar, khāna, takiya, banglā, bārah-darī.

To **Lodge**, (a.) ṭikānā, utārnā, rakhnā; —— (*to place*) dharnā; —— (*to fix*) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā, lagānā; (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, iḳāmat-r, kirāya- &c. -par rahnā; —— (*at night*) shab-bāshī-k, baserā-k; —— (*to halt*) maḳām-k, paṛnā, utarnā.

Lodgement, (*collection*) jamā,o, iḳāmat, ṭikā,o.

Lodger, āsāmī; —— (*resident*) muḳīm, bāshinda, kirā,e-dār, bhārait; —— (*a fellow-lodger*) ham-khāna.

Lodging, ṭikā,o, būd-bāsh, gunjā,ish, ṭhikānā, makān, jagah, rahwā,ī; —— (*board and lodging*) maḳāmī-khorāki, khilā,ī-ṭikā,ī.

Loft, koṭhā, āṭālī, bām, ṭānḍ, dhawal, takhta-bandī.

Loftily, (*proudly*) ghurūr- &c. -se, shān-se.

Loftiness, bulandī, ūnchā,ī, irtifā'; —— (*pride*) ghurūr, takabbur, magrā,ī, akaṛ-bāzī; —— (*sublimity*) buland-parwāzī.

Lofty, (*high*) buland, ūnchā, a'lā, murtafa', bālā, 'ālī; —— (*sublime*) buland-parwāz; —— (*proud*) maghrūr, sir-charhā, akaṛ-bāz.

Log, (*piece of wood*) kunda, tanā; —— (*log-book*) roznāma, jahāz kā roz-nāma.

Loggerhead, Loggerheaded, aḥmaḳ, gā,odī, bewuḳūf, sāda-lauḥ.

To fall to Loggerheads, ghusam-ghusā-k, mukawwal-k.

Logic, manṭik, nyā,e-shāstar, 'ilmi munāẓira, sabdendū sekhar.

Logical, manṭiḳī; —— (*logically*) az rū,e manṭiḳ.

Logician, manṭiḳī, ṣāḥib-manṭiḳ, naiyāyak, sabdendū sekharī, bidiyā-bilāsī.

Logwood, patang, ṣandal surḳh, bakam *or* baḳam.

Lohoc, Linctus, luḥuḳ, chaṭnī.

Loin, Loins, kamar, miyān, ḍānḍ, kaṭ, karchand, karhā,oṅ, lang,

To Loiter, ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k, aṭhlānā, aṭaknā, makhiyāṅ-mārnā, pichhwānā, ram-rahnā.

Loiterer, ghāfil, nā-bakār, maṭhūsā.

To Loll, (n.) leṭā-rahnā, paṛā-rahnā, ārām-k, loṭnā loṭ-poṭ-k; —— (*to hang out*) niklā- *or* laṭkā-rahnā; (a.) nikāl-d.

Lone, Lonely, Lonesome, tanhā, eklā, akelā, udās, mūḥish, sunsān.

Loneliness, Loneness, tanhā,ī, udāsī, waḥshat.

Long, lambā, darāz, ṭawīl, baṛā, taṛā, bahut, ṭūl-ṭawīl; —— (*story*) ṭūmār; —— (*far*) dūr; —— (*as a vowel*) mamdūda, pūlit, gur, dīrgh; —— (*dilatory*) ḍhīlā, āhista, dirang; —— (*long life*) 'umr i darāz; —— (*a long time*) muddat, muddat-madīd, baṛī der, chīrkāl; —— (*the long mark on letters*) madd; —— (*to be long*) derī-k, ḍhīl-k; —— (*ere long*) thoṛe dinoṅ meṅ, ko,ī dam meṅ: —— (*long ago*) muddat-se, jabhī-se, bahut roz-se, kab-kā; —— (*long and broad*) lambā-chauṛā; —— (*the whole day long*) tamām din bhar; —— (*all his life long*) us kī tamām 'umr bhar; —— (*as long as*) jai-din, jete-roz, jabtak.

To Long, jī-chalnā *or* -dauṛnā *or* -chāhnā *or* -mail- &c. -r, dil-dauṛānā, mushtāḳ-h, tarasnā, lobhānā, labriyānā, jī-lag-rahnā, chashm-wā-h, lalchānā, dilṭapakna, māngnā.

Longevity, 'umr kī darāzī, 'umr-darāzī, chiraṅjīvatā.

Longing, chāh, raghbat, khwāhish, hawas, shauḳ, ishtiyāḳ, mail, armān, chāṭ, lālach, chaskā; —— (*of pregnant women*) sād, sidhauṛ.

Longish, lambā-sā, kuchh-kuchh-lambā.

Longitude, ṭūl, lambān; —— (*a degree of longitude*) darja,i ṭūl.

Longitudinal, lambā-lambā *or* lambā-lambī, khaṛā.

Long-lived, ziyād-'umr, darāz-'umr, chiraṅjīvī, zā,idu-l-'umr.

Longsome, baṛā, darāz; —— (*as time*) pahāṛ.

Long-suffering, (adj.) mutaḥammil, ḥalīm, shakebā,

Long-tail, (Cut and-) amkā-ḍhamkā, amīr-faḳīr, (v. *tag rag and bob-tail*).

Longways, Longwise, lambān-meṅ, lambā-lambā.

Long-winded, darāz-dam, ṭūl-kalāmī.

Looby, (*lubber, drone*) maṭhūsā, māche-tor, kunda nā-tarāshīda.

Look, naẓar, nigāh, ḍrishṭ, dishṭ, dīṭh, ẓāhir-ḥāl, zabān-ḥāl.

Look! dekh! —— (*look, look!*) lakh-lakho!

To Look, dekhnā, naẓar- &c. -k, hernā, nihārnā, lakhnā, ṭāknā, chitā,onā, nirekhnā, naẓar-milānā; —— (*well into*) ṭhonk-bajā,e-ke lenā; —— (*towards*) nigāh- *or* ānkh-milānā *or* -uṭhānā, &c.; —— (*to expect*) intiẓār-k; —— (*to observe*) ghaur-k, liḥāẓ-k, dhyān-k, naẓar-k; —— (*to seem*) sūjhnā, naẓarānā, ma'lūm-h, lagnā, dekh-paṛnā, dikhlā,ī-d; —— (*to look about one*) khabar-dārī- &c. -k; —— (*to look well*) khush-ānā; —— (*to look for*) rāh-dekhnā; —— (*to look after*, &c.) khabar-lenā, khabar-dār-h; —— (*to look out*) ānkh-phailānā *or* -pasārnā.

Looker, dekhwaiyā, dekhanhār, dekhne-wālā; —— (in comp.) bīn, whence tamāsh-bīn, *a spectator at any diversion.*

Looking-glass, ā,īna, ārsī, mirāt.

Looks, (*appearance*) ṣūrat, shakl, manẓar, rūp.

Loom, rāchh, rās, tānt.

Loon, (*rascal*) la'īn, mal'ūn, bad-zāt, dushman.

Loop, phalī, tukma, ḥalḳa, phāndā, phāṅsī; —— (*the hoop for catching the loops of a tent*) phalī-kash.

Loop-hole, rand, tīr-kash, rauzan.

Loose, (adj.) khulā, chhuṭā, ḍhīlā, sust, kushāda; —— (*lax*) wasī'; —— (*wanton*) fāḥish, shauḳīn, mastāna; —— (*unconnected*) be-rabṭ, be-ṛabṭ; —— (*not costive*) mulā,im, narm; —— (*not rigid*) be-ḳaid, khulāṣa, moklā, narm, algā, pulkhā, phas-phasā; —— (*lax*) mulaiyin; —— (*as style*) kachā, khām; —— (*as a bank*) kachhār; —— (*to break loose*) khulnā, chhūṭnā, nikalnā, toṛā- *or* chhoṛā- bhāgnā; —— (*to let loose*) choṛ- *or* khol-ḍ; —— (*in principles*) sust-paimān, sust-īmān, khul-khelā, kashṭ-chhūṭ, kholnī, chiknā. [(*to move*) hilnā, ḍolnā.

To be Loose, (*in conduct*) khul- *or* chhūṭ-khālnā; ——

Loose, (sub.) āzādī, rihā,ī, makhlaṣī, khalāṣī.

To Loose, kholnā; —— (*to liberate*) chhoṛnā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k; —— (*to relax*) ḍhīlā-k, sust-k.

Loosely, halkā, sarāsarī, khule-bandoṅ; —— (*negligently*) ghaflat-se; —— (*irregularly*) beḳaidī-se.

To Loosen, (n.) khulnā, chhūṭnā, algā- &c. -k.

Looseness, ḍhīlā,ī, kushādagī, was'at, phailā,o; —— (*irregularity*) be-ḳaidī, be-ṛabṭī, gum-rāhī, iṭlāḳ; —— (*lewdness*) mastī; —— (*diarrhœa*) is,hāl, jiriyān i shikam.

To have a Looseness, peṭ-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.

Lop, Lopping, pālā, chhānṭ, tarāsha.

To Lop, chhānṭnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, katarnā, kāṭ-ḍ.

Loquacious, ziyāda-go, bakkī, bātūnī, taḳrīrī, batakkaṛ, bat-banwāṅ, pur-go, fuẓūl-go.

Loquacity, bak, baṛ-bolā,ī, ziyāda-go,ī, bakwās, &c.

Lord, sulṭān, khāwind, mālik, ṣāḥib, āḳā, wālī, walī, makhdūm, sardār, kad-khudā, nāth, mahīpat, īswar, gosā,iṅ, swāmī, dāwar, sartāj, rabb, whence rabbu-l-'ālamīn, *Lord of the universe;* —— (*title*) rā,e, khān, beg, mīr (contracted from amīr), saiyid, maulā; —— (*my lord*) maulā-nā, khudāwand, ḥaẓrat, also *your lordship,*

To Lord, ṣāḥibī-k, khāwindī-k, ḥukūmat-k, rabbī-k.

Lordling, rajūllī, ṣāḥibwā, amīrwā.

Lordliness, amīrī, ṣāḥibī, shaikhī, khudāwandī.

Lordly, amīrāna, maghrūr, khāwindāna,

Lordship, amārat, mālikiyat, sar-dārī, khudāwandī, ṣāḥibī, —— (*title*, as *your lordship*) ḥaẓrat.

Lore, (*learning*) 'ilm, faṣl o hunar, gun, bidyā.

To Lose, khonā, kho-ḍ *or* -d, gum- &c. -k, gaṅwānā, jāne-d, chhoṛnā, hirānā, gumānā, pech- *or* gham- &c. -khilānā *or* -khānā, chhīṅnā, girā-d, rūl-d; —— (opposed to *win*), hārnā, maghlūb-h, shikast-khānā (contrary to *gain*), nuḳṣān- &c. -uṭhānā, zerbār-h; —— (*to bewilder*) bhaṭkānā, gumrāh-h; —— (*to squander*) uṛānā, luṭānā; —— (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā; —— (*to lose hope*, &c.) toṛnā, kāṭnā, munḳaṭa'-k; —— (*to lose all hope*) hāth-dhonā.

Loser, hārū, harelā, maghlūb, kho,ū, khowanhār, harwaiyā.

Losing, hārā,ī (opposed to jītā,ī, *winning*).

Loss, nuḳṣān, ẓarar, khisāra, mārā, ṭoṭā, maẓarrat, ṭūṭ, shikast, jholā, zak, hān, chapeṭ, pech, chaṭṭī, kam o kāst, karda, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-waznī, lagār, zawāl, izāla, mufāraḳat; —— (*at play*, &c.) hār, maghlūbiyat; —— (*destruction*) tabāhī, halākat (*in games*) khilāl, hārā,ī; —— (*doubt*) waswasa.

To be at a Loss, ḥairān-h, lā-char-h, pareshān-h.

Lost, gam, ghā,ib, mafḳūd, ẕā,i', ḫarāb, bar-bād, faut; —— (*lost and gone*) nāpaid, gayā-gayā, gayā-guẕrā, ḍūbanhār.

To be Lost, kho-jānā, jātā-rahnā, gum- &c. -h, chhūṭnā, nikal-jānā, bhaṭak-jānā, gir-j; —— (*as a vessel*) mārā-j,. tabāh-h; —— (*as a road*, &c.) marnā, bhūlnā.

Lot, naṣīb, ḳismat, bhāg, bakht, bahra, āb-ḫurd, dānā-pānī, ḍherī, bānṭī, khūnṭ, dhar, tūda, ḳur'a e ḳismat, pālā, bāh, fāl, chiṭhī, ankhā-korā; —— (*die*) ḳur'a; —— (*portion*) ḥiṣṣa, bānṭ; —— (*to cast lots*) ḳur'a-ḍ, panā-mārnā, tinkā-nikālnā.

Lotion, pānī, ghusal, shustagī.

Lotos, Lote, ḥandḳūḳī *or* andoh-ḳūḳū, kaṅwal, padam *or* padma; —— (*roots*) bhis, bhisanḍ; —— (*leaves*) pūrain.

Lottery, ḳur'a-bāzī, sharṭī, chiṭhī kā khel.

Lovage, (*plant*) kāsham, anjadān i rūmī.

Loud, buland, ūṅchā, sakht, kaṛā, bhārī, baṛā; —— (*to speak loud*) pukār-ke-bolnā; —— (*a loud voice*) buland-āwāz.

Loudly, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-shor-se.

Loudness, bulandī, sakhtī, shiddat, shor.

Love, 'ishḳ, chāh, shauḳ, khwāhish, ta'ashshuḳ, mail, ḥubb, hawā, piyār, chāh-chīt, tapāk, mayā, shafḳat, maroh, lau-lagan, birih, 'āshiḳī, yārī, prīt, prem, moh, ras, birāg, lāg, neh, chhoh, net; —— (*beloved person*) maḥbūb, ma'shūḳ, pyārā, chāhā, yār, gul-badan, priyā, parān-priyā; —— (*reciprocal love*) mu'āshaḳa, chāhā-chāhī; —— (*the love of one's country*) ḥubbu-l-waṭan; —— (*for the love of God*) khudā ke wāste, khudā kī rāh-par.

To Love, chāhnā, 'ishḳ- &c. -r, 'azīz- &c. -r *or* -jānnā; —— (*to make love*) 'isḳ-k *or* -lagānā; —— (*to fall in love*) dil- *or* ānkh-aṭaknā *or* -lagnā, 'āshiḳ- &c. -h, ānkh-lagānā, 'ishḳ-uṭhnā, lāg-lagnā, gaṭhnā, bindhnā, yārī-joṛnā, niriknā; —— (*to be in love*) aṭaknā, bajhnā.

Love-apple, wilāyatī-baingan, gut-baingan.

Love-knot, 'ishḳ-pech, birih-gānṭh.

Love-letter, ta'ashshuḳ-nāma, shauḳ-nāma, 'ishḳ-nāma.

Loveliness, khūb-ṣūratī, ḥusn, khūbī, luṭf, dil-barī, dil-kashī, maḥbūbiyat, raunaḳ, nāznīnī, nazākat.

Lovely, pyārā, nāznīn, laṭīf, maṭbū', khūb-ṣūrat, maḥbūb, maḳbūl, ḳabūl-ṣūrat, 'ishḳ-angez, dil-bar, dil-kash, sā,onlā-salonā, ḥasīn.

Lover, 'āshiḳ, ṭālib, birogī, muḥibb, sajjan, pī, piyā, prītam, premī, rasiyā, lālā, jān-supār; ——(*gallant*) yār, āshnā: among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūsuf, majnūn, rānjhā, kāmrūp and nal *or* nala, whose fair ones respectively were shīrīn, zulaikhā, lailā, hīr, kalā, daman, or more properly damayantī.

Love-secret, rāz o niyāz.

Love-sick, majnūn, farefta, maftūn, man-rogī, birih-rogī, dil-afgār *or* -figār, biyogī.

Love-song, ras-gīt, ghazal. [gārī.

Love-tale, shauḳiya; —— (*love-toy, present*) yād-

Loving, 'āshiḳ, shafīḳ, mushfīḳ, muḥibb; —— (*or fond of*) shīr o shakar, laulin; —— (in comp.) parast, dost.

Loving-kindness, shafḳat, raḥm.

Lovingly, 'āshiḳāna, 'āshiḳwār.

To Lounge, harza-phirnā, harza-gardī-k, paṛā-phirnā *or* -rahnā, ḍhahī-d, ḍaṭā-rahnā, ṭāng-phailānā.

Lounger, harza-gard, māche-toṛ, jahāz kā kawā, ḍhahiyā.

Louse, jūṅ, chillaṛ, ḳummal, ḍhīl, rūj, sapash.

To Louse, jūṅ-mārnā, jū,eṅ-dekhnā, sir-dekhnā; —— *reciprocally*) jū,āṅ-jū,eṅ-k.

Lousy, (*mean*) ganda, dūn, jū,eṅ-bharā, chilṛāhā, jūṅahā, ḍhīlāhā, rūjahā, malāmatī.

Lout, dabang, bhaiṅsā, gadhā, nā-tarāshīda.

Low, (adj.) nīchā, past, nasheb, adnā, nīch, chhoṭā, kih, zer, baiṭhwāṅ, sifl; —— (*mean*) kamīna, pājī, dūn, sifla, faromāya; —— (*shallow*) ūthlā; —— (*deep*) gaihrā *or* gahrā, ītar, pā,iṅ, zerīṅ, nīwāṅ, khalāṛ, bhaglā; —— (*in price*) sastā, arzāṅ, mandā, ghaṭiyā; —— (*in stature*) past- *or* kotāh-ḳadd, zamīn-doz; —— (*not loud*) dhīmā, halkā, madhim, mulā,im; —— (*as latitude, water*, &c.) thoṛā, kam; —— (*depressed*) udās, afsurda, sust, ẕa'īf; —— (*low water*) sār-bhāṭhā, opposed to *high water*, pūrā-jawār.

Low, (adv.) nīche, tale, zer: —— (*softly*) āhiste *or* āste, dhīme, haule; —— (in comp.) past, dūn; —— (*how low?*) kahāṅ tak? —— (*so low*) ihāṅ tak; —— (*to speak too low*) muṅh meṅ bolnā.

The Low, (*people*) nīch-log, ītarjāt; —— (*low and high*) chhoṭe-baṛe. adnā-a'lā, khurd o buzurg.

To Low, (*as an ox*)bambānā, ḍakārnā, hūṅkārnā.

Lower, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnātar, aḳall, pā,īntar, tarlā; —— (*the lower extremities*) a'ẕā e asfal.

Lower, Lowering, jhukā,o, rukā,o, ghamanḍ, ghor, tārīkī, ghanghor, tīragī; —— (*sullenness*) tursh-rū,ī, kashīd, khīch.

To Lower, (a. *to depress*) nīchā- &c. -k, dabānā, toṛnā, girānā, utārnā, jhukānā; —— (*to lessen*) ghaṭānā, kam- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, ghaṭā-uṭhnā

To Lower, (n. *as the sky*) jhuknā, ruknā, ghirnā, umanḍnā, manḍal-ānā; —— (*to frown*) ghūrnā, ghuraknā, ghurernā, kashīda-rahnā.

Lowermost, Lowest, nīchā, sab-se nīchā, kamtarīn.

Lowland, zamīn-nasheb, nīchān, maidān.

Lowliness, (*humility*) ḥilm, 'ijz, burd-bārī, faro-tanī, mulā,imat, taḥammul, inkisār; —— (*abjectness*) tanazzul, ẕullat, gharībī. [sādh.

Lowly, (adj.) faro-tan, bholā, ḥalīm, burd-bār, gharīb,

Lowly, (adv.) faro-tanī- &c. -se, gharībī-se.

Lowness, nīchā,ī, pastī, chhoṭā,ī, kamīna-pan, arzānī, halkā,ī, mulā,imat, kamī, udāsī, afsurdagī, sustī.

Low-spirited, afsurda-dil, shikasta-dil, murda-dil, sard-dil.

Low-thoughted, past-khiyāl, dūn-himmat.

Loyal, namak-ḥalāl, mustaḳīm, muṭī'; —— (*as a wife*) patibratā, satī.

Loyalist, pādshāh-dost, pādshāhī-banda.

Loyally, wafādārī- &c. -se, namak-ḥalālī-se.

Loyalty, namak-ḥalālī, wafā-dārī, farmāṅ-bardārī, iṭā'at.

Lozenge, lauz, ḳurs *or* lauz-ḳurs, batāfā.

Lubber, Lubbard, &c. kam-chor, laḳūndrā, maṭhūsā, niwāla-ḥāẕir.

To Lubricate, chiknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chiknānā.

Lubricity, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, phislāhaṭ, dasūmat, duhniyat.

Lubricous, chiknā, phislahā, dasūmat-dār.

Lucid, Lucent, darakhshinda, barrāḳ, tābān, lāmi', ṣāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, nikhrā; —— (*a lucid interval*) ifāḳat, hoshiyārī kā waḳt.

Luck, naṣīb, ḳismat, ṭāli', bakht, bahra, bhāg, nachhatar, bakht-āwarī, nabit, karm, lilāt, lachhmī, pairā, lagan, sugun, maḳsūm; —— (*ill-luck*) kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī; —— (*to be in luck*) naṣīb- &c. -jāgnā *or* -khulnā.

Luckily, ḳismat- &c. -se, khudā-sāz, bhāgoṅ.

Luckiness, khush-naṣībī, bakht-yārī, iḳbāl, nek-akhtarī, bhāgmānī, daulat.

Luckless, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, bad-naṣīb, wāzhūn-bakht, nigūn-bakht, abhāgī.

Lucky, khush-naṣīb, bakht-āwar, naṣīb-war, bakht-yār, iḳbāl-mand, nek-bakht, nek-akhtar, ṭāli'mand, ṣāhib-bakht, lagnī, suguniyā; —— (*as time, &c.*) mubārak, sa'id, humāyūn, farrukh, subh, nek, achchhā, ṣāliḥ, opposed to ṭāliḥ; —— (in comp) sū *or* su, nek, khush, as nek-fāl, *a lucky omen*; khush-ḳaul, *a lucky expression*; su-ghaṛī, *a lucky hour*.

Lucrative, fā,ida-bakhsh, mufīd, munāfi', sūd-mand, gunjā,ishī, jaiyad; —— (*very lucrative*) kaṣīru-l-manfa'at.

Lucre, sūd, naf', lābh, dhan, prāptī.

To **Lucubrate**, shab-khezī- &c. -k, shab-bedār-honā.

Lucubrator, shab-khez, shab-bedār.

Ludicrous, maskharī, zor, gudgudā, khand-angez.

Ludicrously, maskharagī-se, maskharapan-se.

Ludicriousness, maskhara-pan, maskharagī, taẓḥīk.

To **Lug**, ghasīṭnā, khīchnā, nikālnā (also *to lug out*), sūtnā, kāṛhnā.

Luggage, balā,e bughma, agaṛ-bagaṛ, āl-janjāl, partal, boriyā-badhnā, kāchar-kūchar, kammalī-gaṭhrī, liprī-batānā, chakkī-chūlā, langār.

Luke-warm, gungunā, shīr-garm, kumkumā, sūsūm, nīm-garm, kam-nigāh; ——(*indifferent*) sard-mihr, be-khabar, ghāfil; —— (*to make*) kumkumānā, samonā (*by pouring cold into hot water*).

Luke-warmly, sard-mihrī- &c. -se, majhūlī-se.

Luke-warmness, shīr-garmī; —— (*indifference*) sard-mihrī, ghaflat, taghāful, majhūlī, be-khabarī.

To **Lull**, solānā, nīnd- *or* khwāb-lānā, lorī-d, thapaknā.

Lumbago, chik, dard i kamar, āmbāt. [alā,e-balā,e.

Lumber, balā,e-batar, lanjār, allar-ballar, agaṛ-bagaṛ,

To **Lumber**, āṭnā, bharnā, balā,e, bughma-ḍ.

Luminary, raushanī, sham', mash'al, sirāj, sitārā, chirāgh (which last is used figuratively as *an instructor of mankind*).

Luminous, raushan, munīr, nūrānī, ujālā.

Lump, ṭukṛā, ṭuk, pāra, pārcha, ḍhelā, ṛoṛā, ḍalā, ḍalī, bhinḍā, dhondhā, ḍhemā, peṛā, lo,ī, pārī, bhel-ā *or* -ī, chhopā, laundā, dhauṅsā, mūchā; —— (*of meat*) chakkā, boṭī; —— (*the gross*) majmū', kull; —— (*in the lump*) sab milā kar, kullu-hum.

To **Lump**, milānā, makhlūṭ-k, ghāl-mel-k.

Lumpy, pinḍolī, ṭukṛe-dār.

Lunacy, dīwāngī, saudā, shorīdagī, sheftagī, junūn.

Lunar, ḳamarī, māhī, chāndrā; —— (*month*) chandar-mās (opposed to sūr-mās, *a solar month*).

Lunatic, dīwāna, saudā,ī, sirrī, bā,olā *or* bāwalā.

Lunation, daur i ḳamar, sair i kamar, chandar-pher.

Lunch, Luncheon, ṭukṛā, kalewā.

Lungs, shash, phephṛe (pl. of phephṛā), riya.

Lupine, (*pulse so called*) turmis, bāḳillā,e miṣrī.

Lurch, (*to leave in the*) balā-meṅ-chhoṛnā, kharābī-meṅ ḍālnā.

To **Lurch**, (*cheat*) ṭhagnā; —— (*as a ship*) loṛhnā.

Lure, ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), chāra, fareb, lālach.

To **Lure**, khīchnā, jhukānā, lānā, lalchānā.

To **Lurk**, dabā *or* chhipā- *or* poshīda-rahnā, dabaknā, kamīṅ- *or* gaṛā- *or* dabā-baiṭhnā, ghāt-meṅ baiṭhnā.

Lurking-place, kamīṅ-gah, ghāt, ghār.

Luscious, mīṭhā, shīrīn, maza-dār *or* maze-dār, laẕīẕ, rasīlā, mast, shahwat-angez. [laẕẕat.

Lusciousness, mīṭhā,ī, mīṭhās, shīrīnī, maza-dārī,

Lust, mastī, shahwat, kām, ḥirs, nafsāniyat, hawā o hawas, āg, nafs, ras, bāh, madan, ishtihā, lālach.

To **Lust**, mastī- &c. -k, chāhnā, raghbat-r.

Lustful, mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, nafsānī kāmī, raswant, shahwat-nāk, ahlī-hawas, hawasī.

Lustfully, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

Lustfulness, shahwat-parastī, kām, nafsāniyat.

Lustfully, zor- &c. -se, dilerāna, himmat-se.

Lustiness, zor, maẕbūṭī, zor-āwarī, shahzorī, tawānā,ī, khar-mastī.

Lustral, suchkārī, muṭahhir.

Lustration, (*purification*) āshnān, arspars, suchkār.

Lustre, nūr, chamak, raushanī, raushnā,ī, jilā, jalwa, chamkāhaṭ, jhalak, āb, āb-tāb, raunaḳ, āb-dārī, shu'ā', pānī, bhaṛak, prakās, 'aks, lālī; ——(*renown*) shuhrat, ishtihār, nām-warī; —— (*sconce*) jhār; —— (*lustrum*) panj-sāla.

Lusty, maẕbūṭ, zor-āwar, shah-zor, bal-want, khar-mast, chaudhaṛ, gadbadā, sū-pinḍ, haṭṭā-kaṭṭā, tawānā, tanāwar, chāḳ-chauband.

Lutanist, bīn-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.

Lute, (*paste*) sāṭan; —— (*musical instrument*) ṭambūr, bīn, barbaṭ.

To **Lute**, sāṭnā, dam-band-k.

To **Luxate**, (*put out of joint*) ukhāṛnā, faskh-k.

Luxation, ukhṛā,o, faskh, [*or* bahutāyat.

Luxuriancy, ifrāṭ, kaṣrat, ziyādatī, baṛhā,o, buhtāt

Luxuriant, ziyāda, kaṣīr, wāfir, bahut, shokh, mast, be-ḥayā.

To be **Luxuriant**, ḍhanḍhānā, phulā-phalā honā.

Luxuriantly, bahut, bā-ifrāṭ, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

Luxurious, 'aiyāsh, shauḳī, khush-ma'āsh, peṭū, ānandī, ārām-ṭalab, jashan-bāz, mūchhe-boṛ, nafs-parast.

Luxuriously, 'aish o 'ashrat- &c. -se.

Luxury, 'aish, 'ashrat, 'aish-jaish, khushī, ānand, 'aiyāshī, shikam-parwarī, jashan, bhog, nafs-parwarī, hawā,e-nafsānī, rang-ras, bhog-bilās.

Lying, darogh-go,ī, labar-sabar, jhūṭh-mūṭh, khilāf-go,ī, &c.

A **Lying-in Woman**, alwāntī, jachā.

Lymph, panchhā, pānī, ras.

Lynx, chītā, palang, ban-billā, siyāh-gosh.

Lyre, barbaṭ, sarod, bīn, vīnā.

Lyric, (*poem*) rekhta, ḳaṣīda, ghazal.

Lyrist, bīn-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.

M

Macaw, (*bird so called*) kākā-tū,ā (*cockatoo*).

Mace, soṅṭā, chob, 'aṣā, gurz; —— (*a spice*) jāwitrī, basbāsa, bazbāz.

Mace-bearer, soṅṭā-bardār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasāwal, chobdār.

To **Macerate**, (*steep*) bhīgo-r; —— (*make lean*) ghisānā, dublā-k.

Maceration, bhigā,o, dublāpā, dublā-pan.

To **Machinate**, bāndhnā, joṛnā, gānṭhnā, manṣūba- &c. -k.

Machination, bandish, sāzish, sākhtagī, sākht, fiṭrat, bāndhnū, manṣūba, gharaẓ.

Machine, āla, ẕarf, kal, ṣan'at, jantar.

Machinery, kalkānṭā, kalbal, jantar, ṣan'at-sāzī; —— (*imagery*) tautiya, ṣan'at.

Machinist, kal- &c. -sāz, kal-kārī.

Macrocosm, 'ālami kubrā, dunyā, jahān.

Macula, Maculation, (*stain*) dāgh *or* dāgh-dārī.

MAD, dīwāna, bā,olā, siṛī, saudā,ī, mabhūt, maftūn, farefta, shefta, baurāhā, be-chhipt, matwālā, baikal, bā,o-jhakī, kamlā, shaidā, khalal-dimāgh, khabṭa, pāgal, paglā; —— (*a mad dog*) baulānā kuttā.

MADAM, bī-jī, bī-ṣāḥib, bī-bī, begam-ṣāḥib, khānam-ṣāḥib.

MAD-BRAINED, MAD-CAP, shorīda-sar, waḥshī.

To MADDEN, (n.) bā,olā-jānā, dīwāna- &c. h; (a.) dīwāna- &c. -k, baulānā, bhonkānā, bauriyānā.

MADDER, manjīṭh, rūnās, chhar-chharīlā.

MADE, banā, banāyā, maṣnū', sākhta; —— (*ready made*) banā-banāyā.

MAD-HOUSE, saudā,ī-khāna, pāgal-khāna, unmattālay.

MADLY, dīwāna-wār, dīwāna-sā.

MADMAN, dīwāna ādmī, shorīda, &c. (v. *mad*).

MADNESS, dīwānagī, dīwān-pan, saudā, junūn, majnūnī, mabhūtī, maftūnī, be-hoshī, be-khudī, fareftagī, sheftagī, baurāhaṭ, majnūniyat.

MAGAZINE, makhzan, silāḥ-khāna, ḳor-khāna, golā, ganjina, khazāna, majmū'; —— (in comp.) khāna, whence bārūt-khāna, *a powder magazine*.

MAGGOT, kīṛā, kirm, pilū,ā; ——(*whim*) lahar, khiyāl.

MAGGOTY, kīṛahā; —— (*capricious*) laharī, mutalawwiṇ.

MAGI, majūs, mugh, ātash-parastān.

MAGIC, afsūn, jādū, jādū-garī, siḥr, ṭoṭkā, siḥr-bazī, siḥr-kārī, 'azīmat-khwānī, nairangī, ṭilism, ṭilismāt, istidrāj, taskhīrāt, ḥāzirāt. [gūṭkā.

MAGICAL, afsūnī, jādū,ī, ṭilismātī, ṭilismī; —— (*pill*)

MAGICIAN, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāḥir, ṭonhā, siḥr-kār, siḥr-bāz, siḥr-sāz, 'azīmat-khwān, nairang-sāz, musakhkhir, musaḥḥar, da'watī. [ghurūr.

MAGISTERIAL, mutakabbir, ṣāḥibī, ḥākimī, pur-

MAGISTERIALLY, mutakabbirāna, kibr- &c. -se, ḥākimāna.

MAGISTERIALNESS, shaikhī, takabbur, kibr, ghurūr.

MAGISTRACY, ḥukūmat, 'āmilī, riyāsat, sarkār.

MAGISTRATE, ḥākim, 'āmil, ra,īs, faujdār, 'amal-dār, 'āmil-waḳt.

MAGNANIMITY, himmat, ūli-l-'azmī, 'ālī-himmatī, buland-himmatī, ḥauṣila, ān, ānbān, dhun, istiḳlāl, dil o dimāgh.

MAGNANIMOUS, ūli-l-'azm, 'ālī-himmat, jawān-mard, ṣāḥib-ḥauṣila, buland-himmat, shujā', ānbānī.

MAGNANIMOUSLY, jawān-mardī- &c. -se, diler-wār.

MAGNET, miḳnāṭīs *or* maghnāṭīs, āhan-rubā, chūmak-pathar, chumbak.

MAGNETIC, MAGNETICAL, miḳnāṭīsī, jāzib.

MAGNETISM, jāzibiyat, ḳuwwat i āhan-kash.

MAGNIFICENCE, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, ṭhāṭh, shikoh, shaukat, dabdaba, ḥashmat 'aẓmat hūshā, farr, raunaḳ, ḥauṣila-mandī, ta'aẓẓum, nakhwat.

MAGNIFICENT, ṣāḥib-shikoh, ahl i ḥashmat, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, humāyūn, muṭṭashim, 'ālī-shān, mu,azzaz, mahā, baṛā, 'aẓīm, buzurgwār, bā-shān; —— (*fond of splendour*) ṣāḥib-ḥauṣila, ḥauṣila-mand.

MAGNIFICENTLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakhwat-se.

MAGNIFIER, mubāligh, maddāḥ, sanā-khwān.

To MAGNIFY, baṛhānā, mubālīgha-k, maddāḥī-k, sanā-khwānī-k, buland-k, sarfarāz-k.

MAGNITUDE, (*greatness*) baṛā,ī, kalānī, 'aẓmat, bulandī, ḳadr; —— (*size, dimension*) ḍīl, ḳadd o ḳāmat, andāza, bistār, 'arẓ o ṭūl, kibārat, kibr.

MAGPIE, nīl-kanṭh.

MAID, chīra-band, bākira, kū,ārī, kūṛī, doshīza, dukhtar, nā-kad-khudā; —— (*servant*) aṣīl, sahelī, chakrānī, nafrānī, dā,ī, urdā-begnī, naukrānī, sakhī, alī, ṭahlawī; —— (*of honour*) bhaṭṭū, khawāṣṣin; —— (*cruel, in poetry*) kāfir; —— (*virgin*) anbedhāmotī, ajagī, anbyāhī.

MAIDEN, (adj.) dukhtarī; —— (*fresh*) tāza, nāya, korā, ṣāf.

MAIDEN-HAIR, sambul, sha'ru-l-arẓ, parsiyāwshān.

MAIDENHEAD, chīra, chīra-bandī, bikr, bakārat, doshīzagī, zafāf; —— (*to take a maidenhead*) chīra-utārnā, bikr-toṛnā, bakārat-lenā.

MAID-SERVANT, asīl, &c.; —— (*slave*) launḍī.

MAJESTIC, shāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhī, sulṭānī, humāyūn, 'ālī, buland, baṛā, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān.

MAJESTICALLY, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amīrāna, jāh o jalāl-se.

MAJESTY, buzurgī, jalāl, 'aẓmat, kibriyā,ī, shikoh, jalālat, tamkanat, mahābat, shaukat, ṣalābat, dabdaba, jāh o jahāl, mān, bandagān i 'ālī, bandagān i ḥaẓrat, salṭanat, ḥukūmat, khāwindī; —— (*title*) ḥaẓrat, jahān-panāh, ḳibla i 'ālam, ẓilli subḥānī, janāb i 'ālī; —— (*if it please your majesty, I shall explain the matter*) ḥaẓrat ẓilli subḥānī ki marẓī agar ho, to fidwī 'arẓ kare.

MAIL, jaushan, zirah, chārā,īna, baktar, jāl i silāḥī.

MAIL, (*conveyance of letters*) ḍāk; —— (*bag*) kām, khariṭa, ṭhailī, ḍāk-wāle ki ṭhaili.

MAIM, ṣadma, āseb, dhakkā, zakhm, ghā,o, nuḳṣān.

To MAIM, langṛā-k, zakhmī-k, nuḳṣān- &c. -k.

MAIMED, zakhmī, ghā,il, majrūḥ, āseb-zada, langṛā-lūlā.

MAIN, (adj.) awwal, muḳaddam, paihlā, baṛā, aham.

MAIN, (*ocean*) samundar, daryā,e-shor, baḥr i muḥīṭ, ḳār-daryā, properly ḳa'r i daryā, —— (in comp) shah, mahā; —— (*gross*) majmū', kull; —— (*at dice*) dāzī; —— (*force*) zor, bal; —— (*-land*) barr, bar; —— (*with might and main*) jidd o jihad, josh o kharosh, dil-toṛke; ——(*coup de main*) mardāmardī.

MAINLY, (*chiefly*) ghālibaṇ, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda.

MAIN-MAST, baṛā-mastūl, dol, aṣl-mastūl.

MAIN-PRIZE, ḥāẓir ṣāmini (v. *bail*, &c.).

MAIN-SAIL, baṛā pāl sir, jahāz kā, aṣl-pāl.

To MAINTAIN, (*affirm*) da'wā-k, sharṭ-k, bānā-b, badābadī-k, badnā, kahnā; ——(*to keep, defend*) rakhnā, sambhālnā, thāmnā, ḥimāyat-k, pushtī-d, tā,īd-k, taḳwiyat-k; —— (*to support*) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā, 'uhda-barā,ī-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne kapṛe ki khabar-lenā.

MAINTAINABLE, mumkinu-l-ḥimāyat; —— (*justifiable*) ḥujjat-pazīr.

MAINTENANCE, parwarish, khabar-gīrī, pardākht, part-pāl; —— (*living*) rozī, ḳūt, ma'ishat, guzrān, nibāh, nibeṛā, kār-rawā,ī, nafḳa (allowed to zamindārs), nān-kār, muḳaddamī, mālikāna; ——(*defence*) ḥimāyat, muḥāfaẓat, pushtī, pachḥ *or* pakḥ.

MAINTAINER, ḥāmī, pushtī-bān, pālak, parwaranda.

MAIN-YARD, baṛī balenḍī, parwān.

MAJOR, (*greater*) baṛā, &c.; —— (*of a syllogism*) kubrā, muḳaddam; —— (*officer*) ulush-dār; —— (*of full age*) jawān, bulūgh bāligh.

MAJOR-DOMO, sarbarāh-kār, muḳhtār i kār, kārbārī, kul-kulāṇ, mushārun ilaihi, muhrā.

MAJORITY, aulawiyat, akṣar, akṣariyat, kaṣrat, buhtāt, beshī, sarsā,ī; —— (*full age*) 'aḳl o bulūghat, jawānī.

MAIZE, (*Indian corn*) jū,ār, bājarā, maka,ī, jīnor, bahadrā; —— (*large*) jawārā, bhuṭṭā.

MAKE, (*texture*) banāwaṭ, sākht, andām, angeṭh, badan, kānt-tānt; —— (*structure*) banaurī, karnī, kartab; —— (*form, frame*) chhab, angleṭh, tangtos, ḳuwā.

To MAKE, (*in a general sense*) karnā; —— (*to create*) paidā-k, khalḳ-k, makhlūḳ-k, banānā; —— (*to form*) ḍhālnā, gāṛhnā, tarkīb-d, murakkab-k, sirajnā, utpat-k, nādhnā, bāndhnā, pārnā, kar-lenā, banā-d

or -lenā, badnā, lagānā, ḍālnā, mārnā; —— (*to cause*) karnā, karānā, rakhnā, denā; —— (*a wedding*, &c.) rachānā; —— (*money*) kamānā, hathiyānā, joṛnā, batoṛnā, jam'-k; —— (*to sham*) dikhlānā, ——(*to call*) bakhānnā, kar-mānnā, kar-jānnā, ginnā; —— (*to compel*) this is generally expressed by the causal of the verb; thus, *to make one drink*, pilānā (from pīnā, *to drink*); —— (*to make run*) dauṛānā (from dauṛnā, *to run*); —— (*to gain*) naf'-uṭhānā, ḥāṣil-k; —— (*to effect*) asar-k, tāsīr-k, byāpnā; —— (*to constitute*) ṭhahrānā, mu'aiyin-k; —— (*to make away with*) uṛā-lejānā; —— (*to make away with one's self*) apne ta,iṅ khapānā, apnī jān nikāl-d, apne ta,iṅ ẕā,ī'-k; —— (*to make free*) gustākhī-k, be-adabī-k; —— (*to reach*) ānā, jānā, chalnā, dauṛnā, paḥunchnā; —— (*to make up a loss*) bharnā, denā, wafā-k; —— (*to make the most of a bad bargain*) āg laganto jhomprī, jo nikle so lābh; —— (*to make sport*) ṭhaṭhā-mārnā; —— (*make haste*) ā-jā, jaldī karo; the verbs karnā, banānā, &c. are much used in the formation of compounds; karnā, in cases of *commission* or simple *action*; andbanānā, in *fabrication* or *creation*; thus, ḥāṣil-karnā, *to acquire*, *to make the acquiring*; kapṛā banānā, *to make or fabricate a piece of cloth*.

Maker, khālik, āfrīnanda, kartā, sarjak, sadhā,ū, sudhārū, banāne-wālā; —— (in comp.) gar, sāz, kār, doz, kārī, band.

Making, ghānī, banā,o, sāzī, kartūt; —— (*cost of*) banā,ī, mazdūrī.

Mal, Male, (in comp.) bad, nā, kū *or* ku, nir, be, &c.

Mal-administration, bad-'amalī, bad-intiẓāmī, badriyāsatī, bad-ḥukūmatī.

Malady, maraẓ, rog, bīmārī, āzār, pīrā, vyādhi.

Malapert, ḍhīṭh, shokh, bad-liḥāẓ, be-adab.

Mal-content, nā-rāẓī, bezār, nā-khush, bad-ẕann, bad-bar, kū-manā.

Male, nar, narūkā, narīnā, puling.

Malediction, bad-du'ā, kosā, la'nat, srāp *or* shrāp.

Malefactor, bad-kār, gunāh-gār, mujrim, aparādhī.

Malevolence, Malice, Maliciousness, Malignity, bad-khwāhī, bad-andeshī, fasād, bad-gumānī, bad-ẕannī, 'aib-jo,ī, khubṣ, kapaṭ, bair, lāg.

Malevolent, Malicious, Malignant, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-ẕann, bad-gumān, bad-mizāj, kīnakash, bad-sugāl, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, nesh-zan, ghunnā, sharīr, khīra, 'aib-jo, jhūṭhā, kū-mitr, khabīṣ, bad-bāṭin *or* -dil, khunsiyāhā, akrab, kajnaẓar, siyāh-tālū.

Malevolently, Maliciously, Malignantly, Malignly, bad-khwāhī- &c. -se.

Malice, &c. (v. *supra*) kīna, bughṣ, badī.

Malignant, &c. (v. *supra*) manḥūs, muhlik, halākū.

Mal-kin, (*mop*) ponchhā: —— (*scare-crow*) bichkā.

Mall, mekh-chū, mongrā, mūngar.

Malleability, narmī, mulā,imat, koft-paẕīrī.

Malleable, narm, mulā,im, koftanī, koft-paẕīr, kūṭā,ū, moim.

Mallet, mongrī *or* mogrī, mekh-chob, kobā.

Mallows, (*plant*) khaṭmī, khabāzī, khairūj, gulkhairū, rāmtaro,ī, bhinḍī, ghiyātaro,ī.

Malpractice, bak-ẕarīkī, bad-waẓ'ī, bad-chālī, khwārī.

To **Mal-treat**, be-chālī- &c. -k, ulṭā-k, bad-sulūkī-k.

Mal-treatment, be-adā,ī, bad-sulūkī, be-tadbīrī, be-chālī, ulṭā,ī.

Malversation, chakar-makar, fann-fareb, ḥila-ḥawāla.

Man, Mamma, māmā, mā, mayā, māmak, ammā.

Mammon, (*riches*, *money*) māl, daulat, dhan.

Man, (*person*) ādmī, mard mānūs, mānukh, mana,ī, mansedhū, minsā, insān, bashar, kas, shakhs, janā, nafar, nar, puns, muns, ādam-zād, mard-bacha, jawān, sipāhī, birdh, kalsarā, nās, kīṛā, janāẕāt, mardum; —— (*varieties*) sasā, birkhab, tūrang, mirgā; —— (*in address*) bhā,ī; —— (*man or piece at some games, such as backgammon*) goṭ, goṭī, nard; —— (*good man*) ghar-wālā, kamā,ū; —— (opposed to *woman*, *boy*, *coward*, &c.) mard, purukh; ——(*not boy*) baṛā; —— (*this is a game for men, not for boys*) yih baṛoṅ kā khel hai chhoṭoṅ kā nahīṅ; —— (*man in the moon*) miyāṅ nūrdī; —— (*one, any one*) ko,ī *or* ko,ī-ādmī; —— (*at chess*, &c. muhra; —— (*in familiar address*) miyāṅ; —— (in comp.) wālā, ẕāḥib, ahl, ẕū, zī; thus, *a milk-man*, dūdh-wālā; —— (*a man of abilities*) ẕāḥib-sha'ūr; —— (*to make a man of one*) ādmī- *or* shakhs-banānā; —— (*ho! man, come here*) are-miyāṅ, idhar ā; —— (*a man of war*, i.e. *a ship of war*) jangī-jahāz; —— (*the noblest of men or creatures*, generally applied to Muḥammad) ashraful-makhlūkāt: the terms anāj kā kīṛā, pānī kā kīṛā, &c. are occasionally applied to *man*, as *granivorous*.

To **Man**, (*or equip with men*) ādmī-r, sipāhī-r *or* -bharnā.

Manacle, hath-kaṛī (pl. hath-kaṛiyāṅ), dast-band.

To **Manacle**, hath-kaṛī-d *or* -lagānā, dast-band-k.

To **Manage**, chalānā, karnā, karānā, sarbarāhī- &c. -k, saranjām-k, nibāhnā, guẕrān- &c, -nibāhnā; —— (*a house*) ghar-k *or* chalānā, jugānā, sārnā, sadhānā; —— (*to govern*) thāmnā, ẕabṭ-k, roknā, band-k, ṭhīk-k; —— (*to train*) banānā, ārāsta-k.

Manageable, halkā, saṭkā, subuk, khush-lagām.

Management, sarbarāhī, kār-guẕārī, ihtimām, sarbarāh-kārī, kār-sāzī, pesh-kārī, intiẓām, ẕimma, tadbīr, sudhrā,o, banāwaṭ, banā,o, kartab, ijrā,e-kārī, manṣūba, kārawā,ī, iḥtiyāṭ, salīḳa, ḥikmat; —— (*economy*) kifāyat, ṣarfa.

Manager, sarbarāh-kār, kār-guẕār, muhtamim, ihtimāmchī, pesh-kār, dārogha, kār-pardāz, ijrā,e-kār, kār-sāz, saranjām-kār, ẕimma-dār, kār-farmān, kārinda, kām-kājī, tadbīrī, manṣūbe-bāz.

Mandate, ḥukm, amr, farmān, manshūr, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, bāzū, nishān, tauḳī'.

Mandatory, ḥukmī, farmānī, farmā,ishī.

Mandrake, murdum i giyāh, satrang, lakhmanā, lakhmanī. [murād.

Mane, ayāl *or* yāl, chonṭī: —— (*long-maned*) yāl-

Man-eater, mardum-khor, manushya-bhaktā.

Manes, sāya, ham-zād, rūḥ, pitar, pinḍā; —— (*to sacrifice to the manes*) pārnā.

Manful, mardāna, jawān-mard, diler.

Manfully, mardāna-wār, mard-sā, mardī- &c. -se.

Manfulness, mardānagī, mardī, mardumī, dilerī.

Mangcorn, goja,ī, birrā, kewaṭī.

Mange, khārish, khujlī, āginbā,o, khaurā.

Manger, thān, khurlī, charn, go,eṇḍ, ma'laf.

Manginess, khaurā,ī, khārisht.

To **Mangle**, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe-k, purze-purze-k, kuthar-ḍ, ḳima-ḳima-k, dhajjiyān-uṛānā, kharāb-k, tike-tike-k; —— (*a verse*) dehābā-k.

Mangler, kharāb-sāz, ḳaṣṣāb, bigāṛū.

Mango, (*a celebrated Indian fruit*) ām, amba, naghzak; —— (*species*) ko,elī; —— (*liquor*) amjhorā; —— (*preserve*) guṛambā; —— (*to grow ripe*) jālipaṛnā; —— (*a young mango*) ambiyā, kairī, ṭikorā; —— (*if marked and fragrant*) ko,el-paddā; —— (*tree*) amolā; —— (*mango flowers*) maul, baur, karah, manjar; —— (*mango slices dried*) am-chūr; —— (*the inspissated juice of mangoes*) am-ras, amāwaṭ; —— (*the acrid resin that issues from the fruit*) chemp; —— (*the first mangoes that fall from the*

tree) sīp, which are followed by the ṭapkā *or mature;* —— (*a mango ripened in the house*) pāl kā ām, opposed to ḍāl kā ām, *that which ripens on the tree;* —— (*two mangoes growing together*) saut; —— (*mango fish*, a very delicious small fish caught in the Hoogly about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name) tapsī- *or* tapassī-machhī *or* machhlī.

MANGY, khārishtī, pur-khārish, khujyāhā.

MAN-HATER, insān-dushman, mard-dushman.

MANHOOD, (*virility*) mardī, rajūliyat, purkhat, purakh-bhā,o, pūshṭtā; —— (opposed to *childhood*) jawānī, shabāb, bulūgh, joban; —— (*prowess*) mardānagī, mardumī.

MANIAC, MANIACAL, majnūn, dīwāna, saudā,ī.

MANIFEST, ẓāhir, barmalā, parghaṭ, khulā, 'wāẓih, 'alāniya, ṣarīh, mashhūd, haweda, mujallā, 'ayān, fāsh, badīhī, raushan, ẓāhir o bāhir, mubarhan.

TO MANIFEST, batlānā, dikhlānā, dalālat-k, ẓāhir- &c. -k, kholnā.

MANIFESTATION, MANIFESTNESS, iẓhār, tauẓīh, taṣrīh, ẓahūr, ṣarāḥat, badāhat, batlā,ī.

MANIFESTLY, ẓāhiran, ẓāhirā, badāhatan, be-shakk.

MANIFESTO, iẓhār-nāma, ṣūrat-ḥāl, fard-bayān, maḥṣar.

MANIFOLD, bahut, akṣām-akṣām, gūnā-gūn, anek-[anek, kism ba kism.

MANIKIN, mardak, mardwā, gurjī.

MAN-KILLER, mardum-kush, ādam-kush.

MANKIND, nau'i insān, banī-ādam, jins i bashar, khilkat, munsarwā, jins i ādam, manukh-jātik, 'ālami zukūr, mard-zāt, beṭe-jāt (opposed to beṭi-jāt, *womankind*).

MANLINESS, mardānagī, mardumī, jawān-mardī, mard-mizāji.

MANLY, MANLIKE, mardāna, jawān-mard, mardānawār, mardā-mardī, mard-mizāj, pā,e-mard, mard-sā.

MANNA, man, salwā, ṭarjāt, shīrkhisht; —— (*the medicine*) turanjabīn; —— (*of bamboos*) ṭabāshīr, bansa-lochan.

MANNER, ṭaraḥ, ḍaul, ṭaur, waẕ', ḍhab, uslūb, ṭarīk, wajh, shakl, rāh, sabīl, sulūk, bhā,o, saj, adā, bhānt, rūp, guna, nihaj, prakār, chhab, gat; —— (*custom*) dastūr, rasm, chāl, takāẕā, ūt, rīt-rasm, kho, waṭīra, namaṭ, nahaj; —— (*kind*) kism, rang; —— (*address*) lab o lahja; —— (*in what manner?*) kyūnkar, kis-ṭaur, kis-ṭaraḥ.

MANNERLY, khush-akhlāk, muhaẕẕab, khalīk, ẕī-akhlāk, mu,addab, susīl.

MANNERS, aṭwār, auẕā', ḍhang, akhlāk, ādāb, rāh o rasm, nishast-barkhāst, uṭh-baiṭh, chāl-byohār, rasmiyāt, rāh-rīt, khaṣlat, bolchāl, kirdār; —— (*ceremonious carriage*) ẕāhir-dārī, takalluf.

MANOR, zamīn-dārī, ta'alluka, 'amala, jāgīr, rakba; —— (*holder*) rakba-dār; —— (*lord of a manor*) zamīn-dār, jāgir-dār.

MANSE, MANSION, ḥaweli, makān, ghar, koṭhī, manzil, maḥal; —— (*of the moon*) nachhattar; —— (*inauspicious*) ṭarīka; —— (in comp.) dār, bait, khāna.

MAN-SLAUGHTER, mardum-kushī, katl ba khaṭā *or* -shibba.

MAN-SLAYER, mardum-kush, manushya-ghātak.

TO MANSTURPATE, muṭholī- &c. -mārnā, muṭhaulnā.

MANSTURPATION, zalk, muṭholī, mushtzanī.

MANSTUPRATOR, muṭholiyā. gattarchod, zalkzan.

MANTLE, bālā-posh, raẕā,ī, alfā, ghoghī, doshāla, paṭṭū, chaddar, parda.

TO MANTLE, ḍhāmpnā, chhipānā, chhānā, uṭhānā, josh-mārnā; —— (*to spread*) phailnā; —— (*to froth*) phenānā.

MANTUA, (*a woman's gown*) peshwāz, tilak.

MANUAL, dastī, waẕīfa; —— (in comp.) nāma.

MANUDUCTION, rah-numā,ī, dast-gīrī, rāh-barī.

MANUFACTURE, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, kār-khāna, kār o bār, kārī-garī, sākht, banāwat.

TO MANUFACTURE, banānā, paidā-k, kām-meṅ lānā.

MANUFACTURER, dast-kār, kārī-gar, ṣānī', banānewālā.

MANUMISSION, āzādagī, āzādī, rihā,ī, khalāṣī.

TO MANUMIT, āzād-k, chhoṛ-d, khalāṣ-k.

MANUMITTED, ḥurr, mukātib, āzād.

MANURE, pāṅs, khāt, rih, khādh *or* khād, rasgoras, sār.

TO MANURE, pāṅsnā, sārnā, khādh-denā.

MANUSCRIPT, dast-khaṭṭ, dast-nawishta, ḳalamī-kitāb.

MANY, bahut, buhtere, ḍher, akṣar, wāfir, bisiyār, kaṯīr, mutawaffir, muta'addad, khaile, bahu, ati,ant, basā, saikṛoṅ, ka,ī, kete, bahutsā; ——(*many times*) ka,ī daf'e; —— (*many men*) bahutse ādmī; —— (*too many*) ziyāda; —— (*how many?*) kete, ketne, ka,e; —— (*so many*) ete, etne, tete, tetne; ——(*as many*) jete, jetne; —— (*as many as*) jetne utne; —— (*twice as many*) dūchand, do-barābar, dūnā, dūgnā, al-muẕā'af; —— (*thrice as many*) si-chand, tīn-barābar, tigūnā; ——(*many a man*) buhtere ādmī bahut ek ādmī.

MANY-COLOURED, bū-ḳalamūn, rang-ba-rang, gūn-āgūn, bahu-rūpī, bahu-rangī, kaṯīru-l-laun.

MANY-CORNERED, bahu-konā, bisiyār-gosha.

MANY-HEADED, bahu-mūnḍā, kaṯīru-r-rās.

MANY-LANGUAGED, (*or many-tongued*) bahu-bānī.

MANY TIMES, akṣar auḳāt, bārhā, bār-bār, ber-ber, bahut-ber, daf'atan.

MAP, nakṣha, paṭ, nakṣha e zamīn.

TO MAR, mārnā, khalal-k, nukṣān-k, kāṭnā, bigāṛnā, bhānjī-mārnā.

MARBLE, (sub.) marmar, sang i marmar, rukhām; —— (*-ball*) golī, anṭā; (adj.) marmarī, marmar-kā; —— (*to play at marbles*) golī- &c. -khelnā.

MARBLED-PAPER, abrī-kāghaẕ, marmar-mushābih-kāghaẕ.

MARBLE-HEARTED, sang-dil, be-raḥm, nir-dayā.

MARCASITE, (*fossil so called*) marḳasīshā *or* marḳashīṭā, sonmākhī.

MARCH, (*month of*) chait, chaitrik, madhmās.

MARCH, (*departure, journey*) kūch, safar, jātrā, masāfat, khirām, chālā, payān, gawan, uṭhān, riḥlat, —— (*beat*) gat.

TO MARCH, (n. *as an army*) kūch-k, chal-d, chalnā, jānā, nuhẕat-k, ḳadam-k, barhnā, tulte-chalnā, jānā, tamkanat-se chalnā, derā-nikālnā, pā,e-turāb-k *or* -h; —— (*to prepare for*) lād-phānd-k; —— (*to walk gravely*) khirām-k; (a.) lānā, lejānā, chalānā.

MARCHES, (*boundaries*) siwāne, ḍānḍe, ḥudūd.

MARE, ghoṛī, mādiyān, mādwān, turangnī, ṭaṭwānī; —— (*for breeding*) soyan; —— (*the night-mare, incubus*) kābūs, sāhī.

MARGARITE, marwārīd, motī, dur *or* durr, lūlū.

MARGIN, ḥāshiya, kināra, lab, hoṅṭh, zih, dantī; —— (*having*) ḥāshiya-dār; ——(*marginal notes*) ḥāshiya; —— (*having*) muḥashshā.

MARIGOLD, phirkī, dah-barg, gendā, sad-barg, daunā, gul-mariyam.

MARINE, baḥrī, daryā,ī; —— (*acid*) 'araḳ i namak.

MARINER, MARINE, MARITIME, ahl i jahāz, baḥrī, sipāhī e baḥrī, daryā,ī.

MARJORAM *or* MARJORUM, marzanjosh, marwā, nāzbo.

MARITAL, zaujī, shauharī.

MARK, nishān, 'alāmat, aṯar, paṭā, chīnh, pahchān, surāgh, nishānī, chhāpā, phoṭā, ṭābi', ṭikā, tilak, ḳashḳa, ṭaghma, pakhes, balagh; ——(*impression*) nakṣh, dāgh; ——(*proof*) dalālat, dalīl, sanad; ——

(*butt*) nishāna, hadaf; —— (*the price or mark on cloth*) ānk, raḳam; —— (*in arithmetic*) bikārī; —— (*to avert evil*) ḍiṭhaunā; —— (*dint*) pachak; —— (*points*) i'rāb, pesh, zer, zabar, bisarg (v. Gram.).

To Mark, nishān- &c. -k, -d *or* -lagānā; —— (*to note*) dekhnā, naẓar-k, ghaur-k, khiyāl-k, dhyān-k, sochnā; —— (*to notify*) ishārat-k, dalālat-k, batlānā; ——(*linen, cattle, &c.*) ānknā, dāghnā, godnā; —— (*to stain*) bharnā, ālūda-k; —— (*to mark with the diacritical points in Arabic, &c.*) i'rāb-d.

Marked, nishān-dār, dāghī; —— (*as pages*) waraḳ-dāgh.

Marker, ānkwaiyā, raḳam- &c. -nawīs.

Market, bazār, chauk, peṅth, hāṭ *or* hāṭh, gugrī, mandī, chār-sū, kaṭrā, chauhaṭṭā, gudrī, urdū; ——(*for horses, &c.*) nakhkhās, saṭṭī; —— (*a market-man*) bāzārī, haṭhwāhā, haṭhū,ā; —— (*a market-maker*) kharch-bardār; —— (*a military or head-market*) urdū-bāzār, urdū-mu'allā; —— (*a market-clerk*) nirkhī, nirkh-dārogha; —— (*market-day*) peṅth kā din, bāzār kā roz; —— (*market-folks*) bāzārī-log; —— (*market-place*) tirpauliyā; —— (*market-price, or rate*) nirkh, bhā,o, arẕ-bāzār; —— (*a grain market town or village*) ganj, golā.

To Market, bāzār-k, sauda-lenā, kharīd-farokht-karnā.

Marketable, bāzārī, haṭā,ū, bāzārū, chalnī, farokhtanī.

Marking, dāghāna, daghā,ī, dāgh-tasīha; ——(*iron*) dāgnī.

Marksman, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, ḥukm- *or* shast-andāz, ḳarāwal, ḳādir-andāz.

Marl, ṭīn i ḳaimūliyā, ṭīn i miṣr, pinḍol.

Marmalade, bihī-kā murabbā, tūranj-kā murabbā.

Marmoset, (*a species of monkey*) markoṭ.

Marplot, Marrer, mukhill, bigāṛū, ziyān-kār, nesh- *or* barham-zan, bhānjī-khor *or* -mār, hānī, arange-bāz, arbangā.

Marriage, nikāḥ, byāh, izdiwāj, bhaunrī, gaṭh-bandan, 'aḳd, bibāh, jag, sūmanglī, 'aḳdi-nikāḥ, kad-khudā,ī, lar-bandī, girih-bandī, gaṭh-jūṛā, dauchā, shādī (the last word signifies properly *a rejoicing*, but it is now generally restricted to the *marriage feast*); —— (a kind of *inferior or temporary marriage*, peculiar to the shī'as, or followers of 'alī) mut'a; —— (*a marriage contract*) 'aḳd-nāma, nikāḥ-nāma.

Marriageable, ḳābilu-n-nikāḥ, byāhne-jog, bar-jog.

Marriage-ceremonies, lagan, raunā-paunā, paroṭh, khudā,ī rāt, ratjagā, man-bhaunrī, mā,iyoṅ, chauthī, jalwā, ārsi-muṣḥaf.

Marriage-chamber, takht i 'urūsī, kobhar.

Marriage-clothes, shahāna-joṛā, 'urūsī-libās.

Marriage-feast, kandūrī, chobhā, mihmānī, 'urūsī.

Marriage-fees, 'aḳdāna, nikāḥāna, marauchā.

Marriage-present, sāchaḳ; —— (*portion*) kābīn.

Married, byāhā (fem. byāhī), sohāgan, jaggī, nikāhī, nikāḥtā, byāhtā, nākiḥ; —— (*woman*) kadbānū, gharnī, khasm-wālī, muta,ahhil, mankūḥa; —— (*man*) kad-khudā.

Marrow, gūdā, gūd, maghz; —— (*spinal*) ḥarām-maghz.

Marrow-bone, gūde kī haḍḍī, maghz-dār haḍḍī.

Marrowless, be-maghz, nirgūdā; —— (*-bone*) rash-rash.

Marrowy, (*full of marrow*) gūdailā, pur-maghz.

To Marry, (*to take in marriage*) byāh-lānā, nikāḥ- &c. -k, byāhnā, barnā, ghar-k; —— (*a husband*) khasam-k; —— (*a wife*) jorū-k; —— (*to match*) byāhnā, byāh-d, nikāḥ-kar-denā; —— (*to join a couple, as the priest does*) nikāḥ-paṛhnā, aḳd-b.

Mars, (*planet*) mirrīkh, mangal, bhaum, jallād i falak, kuj, lohit, angārak, aunsul, baihrām, pahlawānī sipihr.

Marsh, daldal, ḍābar, gilāb *or* gilāba.

Marshal, (*general*) sālār, mīr-tuzak, ihtimāmchī, ḳorchī, nasaḳchī.

To Marshal, ṣaf-ārā,ī-k, ārāsta-k, sārnā, sudhārnā, tūlānā.

Marsh-mallows, khaṭmī.

Marshy, marṭūb, silā, tar, pānī-se bharā-hū,ā.

Mart, aṛang, bandar, ganj, hāṭ.

Martial, (*warlike*) lashkarī, jangī, sipāhāna.

Martin, Martinet, Martlet, ababīl (v. *swallow*).

Martingal *or* Martingale, zer-band, pesh-band.

Martyr, shahīd (pl. shuhadā.)

To Martyr, ḳatl-k; ——(*to become a martyr*) shahīd-honā.

Martyrdom, shahādat; —— (*the place of*) mashhad.

Martyrology, rauṣatu-sh-shuhadā (lit. *the tomb of the martyrs*).

Marvel, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achambhā, achraj *or* acharj, 'ajūba (pl. 'ajā,ib).

To Marvel, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, ṭhiṭhaknā, hapaknā.

Marvellous, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, zor.

Marvellously, 'ajab ṭaraḥ-se, zor ṭaraḥ-se.

Masculine, (*in gram.*) muẕakkar, puling; ——(*virile*) mardāna; —— (*the masculine gender of nouns*) taẕkīr.

Mash, malghobā, sabgablā, sānī; —— (*for a horse*) ardāwā, mahelā.

To Mash, (*mix*) sānnā, saundnā.

Mask, (*visor, veil*) burḳa', parda, bhes, chihra; —— (*subterfuge*) ḥīla, bahāna, fiṭrat.

To Mask, burḳa'-lagānā, chhipānā, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, makhfī-k, parda-ḍ.

To throw off the Mask, khul-khelnā, nikal-khelnā, bhes- &c. utārnā.

Masker, chihra-posh, burḳa'-posh.

Mason, rāz, thawa,ī, mi'mār, sang-tarāsh.

Masonry, mi'mārī, rāz-kā-kām.

Masquerade, pekhnā, burḳa'-poshī, niḳāb-poshī.

Mass, (*bulk, lump, &c.*) pinḍā, thū,ā, ṭukṛā, khangar, ḍallā, laundā, lūbdhā, peṛā, kaṣrat; —— (*body*) jism, jussa; —— (*heap*) ḍher, ambār; —— (*assemblage*) jamā,o, ijmā', majmū', majma', jamhūr, akṣarīn.

Massacre, muḳātala, khūn-rezī, ḳatl, jujh, kaṭā, sanāpat, sarbāsodhī, gau-kushī, pasūmār; —— (*a general massacre*) ḳatl i 'āmm.

To Massacre, jūjhnā, ḳatl- &c. -k, kaṭā- &c. -k; —— (*in cold blood*) gau-kushī- &c. -k.

Massiness, garānī, sangīnī, kalānī, baṛā,ī.

Massy, Massive, bhārī, garāṅ, wazanī, moṭā, baṛā, kalān, 'aẓīm.

Mast, dol, mastūl, satūn, tīr, gunrakhā, dol, thāmbh.

Masted, ḍolā, whence do-ḍolā, *two-masted;* si- *or* tri-ḍolā, *three-masted, &c.*

Master, mālik, khāwind, sā,iṅ, wālī, wāriṣ, makhdūm, sāmī, swāmī, raurāṅ, nāth, prabhū, īswar, walī-ni'mat, munīb, gosā,iṅ, ḥākim, mīr, mirzā, rā,e, beg, khān, sāhib, sarkār, ahl, āḳā, miyāṅ, ṭhākur, bābū, lālā, jī, khwāja; —— (in comp.) khudā, wālā, nāth, sardār; ——(*of a vessel*) nā-khudā; —— (*of a house*) kad-khudā, mudh, kartā, ṣāhib-khāna; —— (*absolute*) mukhtār-kull; ——(*of a school*) mullā, pāṭhak, guru; —— (*of language*) zabān-dān, munshī; —— (*teacher*) ūstād, ākhūn, pānḍe, miyāṅjī, mu'allim; —— (*a young gentleman*) ṣāḥib-zāda; —— (*uncon-*

trolled) mukhtār, ghālib, sar i khud; —— (*of any art or trade*) ūstād, naḳḳād, bānī-kār, wāḳif-kār, māhir, kāmil, parkhī, sar-āmad: some of the foregoing words, such as ṣāḥib, are used in composition, compellation, &c.; and to these may be added zī and zū; thus, *a master of arts and sciences*, zī'ilm o hunar; —— (*the young masters and misses*) ṣāḥib-zāde o ṣāḥib-zadiyān; —— (*a master of arts*) maulawī, pandit, bhaṭāchārij, mullā; —— (*little*) khūzāda, babwā, bābājān; —— (*of a boat*) mānjhī; —— (*main*) shah, whence shah-rag, shah-pai, shah-par, &c.; —— (*master attendant*) shah-bandar, bakhshī-bandar; —— (*Mr. Factor*) dīwān-jī; —— (*Mr. Secretary*) munshī-jī. It is worthy of remark, that the words ṣāḥib and ṭhākur both signify *lord:* the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

To Master, maghlūb-k, harānā, dabānā, toṛnā, sambhālnā, ẕabṭ-k, mārnā, sar-k, pachhāṛnā; —— (*learn*) taḥṣīl-k, sīkhnā.

Master-hand, hathauṭī, dast-kārī.

Masterly, (adj.) ustādāna, ustād-sā, gunī; (adv.) ūstādī-se, chaturā,ī- &c. -se.

Masterless, be-khāwind, a-nāth.

Master-piece, kamāl, ṣan'at, shah-bait, shah-ṣan'at.

Mastership, āḳā,ī, ṣāḥibī, babwā,ī, amīrī, &c.

Master-stroke, Mastery, ūstādī *or* ustādī, shah-ṣan'at.

To Masticate, chikalnā, chabānā.

Mastication, chābnā, maẕgh, chabā,ī, kuchlā,ī.

Mastich, (*gum or resin*) maṣṭakī *or* maṣṭakā.

Mastiff, (*large dog*) pahārī kuttā, darwās.

Mast-tree, de,o-dār, asog.

Mat, boriyā, chaṭā,ī, gondarī, ḥaṣīr, mangalkoṭī, saf, ḍom, bā,etī, farsh, darmā, malhū,ā, ṭaṭṭī, ṭāṭ, ṭaṭiyā; —— (*for sleeping on*) sītalpātī; —— (*for kneeling on*) sajjāda, khumrā; —— (*-maker*) boriyā-bāf, ḥaṣīr-bāf, bānsphoṛ.

To Mat, (*as hair*, &c.) jaṭiyānā; —— (*to lay mats*) boriyā- &c. -bihchānā; —— (*twist together*) binnā, bunnā.

Match, (*of a gun*) toṛā, falīta, sokhta, jāmgī; —— (*tipped with sulphur*) diyā silā,ī; —— (*game or contest*) muḳābilat, bāzī, sharṭ, hoṛ; —— (*fellow*) joṛā, juft, joṭ, naẕīr, ṣānī, dūsrā, ham-chashm, ham-sar, hamatā, barābar; —— (*light*) battī, fatīla, mahtābī; (*flint*) chakmak, pallā, ṭakkar; —— (*peer*) joṛī, ham-tarāẕū, jawāb; —— (in comp.) ham (v. *con, fellow, equal*, also *marriage*)

To Match, (a. *equal*) barābar- &c. -k, muḳābila-k, mumāṣil- *or* muḳābil-lānā; —— (*to fight*) ṭakrānā, laṛānā, dauṛānā, bhiṛānā; —— (*to suit or make fit*) barābar-k, musāwī-k, ṭhīk-k, milānā, laẕānā; —— (*to marry*) byāhnā, nikāḥ-kar-lānā; (n.) pahunchnā, lagnā, milnā, barābar- &c. -h.

Matchless, lā-ṣānī, be-naẕīr, anūṭhā, anokhā, ṭāḳ, bemānind, be-badal, sarbūpar, be-joṛā; —— (*pearl*) durri yatīm, muktā.

Matchlessness, be-naẕīrī, be-miṣālī, yaktā,ī *or* yakkā,ī.

Matchlock, toṛe-dār-bandūḳ, khazāne-dār-bandūḳ.

Match-maker, (*a go-between*) darmiyānī, mashāṭa, mashāṭa-kār, agarchālak, bichālū, dallāla.

Match-making, mashāṭagī, dallālī.

Mate, joṛā, joṭ, juft; —— (*assistant*) kārinda, kāmā, kamerā, rafīḳ; —— (*check-mate at chess*) māt, shah-māt; —— (*of a ship*) tandail, sarhang (vulg. serāng); —— (*of a boat*) galaiyā; —— (in comp.) ham; thus, ham-jahāz *or* ham-kishtī, *a shipmate.*

To Mate, (*to pair*) joṛā-b *or* joṛā-ṭhahrānā.

Material, Materiate, mujassam, jismī, hayūlānī, tan-dār, māddī, angkārī, ākārī, jauhari, jasadī, jismānī; —— (*necessary, corporeal, important*) muhimm, baṛā, darkār, ẕarūr, awas.

Materials, sāmān, saranjām, ābwāb, sāz o sāmān, maṣālaḥ, asbāb, lawāzima, sāmagrī, bast, chīz-bast, lawāzimāt, ashyā, mar maṣālaḥ. [yat.

Materiality, (*material existence*) jismāniyat, jismi-

Materially, jasāmatan; —— (*essentially*) bahut, nipaṭ, ziyāda.

Maternal, mādarī, matā,ū, numerā, khalerā.

Mathematical, Mathematically, riyāẕī ke rū se.

Mathematician, riyāẕī-dān, muhandis.

Mathematics, riyāẕī, 'ilm i riyāẕī, handasa *or* hindasa.

Matins, namāz i fajar, ṣalātu-l-fajar, prātkāl-pūjā; —— (*song*) chuhchuhiyā, gul bāng.

Matress, toshak, nihālcha, gadāla, sathrā, ḍāsan.

Matrice, Matrix, sānchā, ḳālib, ma'dan.

Matricide, (*the crime*) mādar-kushī, mātrighāt; —— (*the criminal*) mādar-kush, mātrighātī.

Matrimonial, nikāḥī, zaujī, byāh-kā.

Matrimony, nikāḥ, byāh, byāhan, shādī.

Matron, māmā, bībī, nek-bakht, baṛī-būḍhī.

Matted, (*as hair*) jaṭā, tāfta; —— (*to grow matted*) jam-jānā.

Matter, hayūlā, mādda, jism, jasad, akār, sarūp, jauhar, angkār, prakṛit; —— (*of fact*) aṣl, māhiyat; —— (*case*) aḥwāl; —— (*concern*) gharaẕ; —— (*subject*) mauẕū', ma,āl; —— (*affair*) kām, arth, kārobār, mu'āmala, bāt, bābat, sukhan, parojan; —— (*pus*) pīb, rīm, mānjh, rādh; —— (*quarrel*) kaẕiya, baḥs, jhagṛā; —— (*consequence*) muẕā,iḳa, chintā, parwā; —— (*what is the matter with you?*) tum ko kyā hū,ā? —— (*thing or object*) haḳḳ, bābat; —— (*in matters of arms*) laṛā,ī ke haḳḳ meṅ; —— (*what matter or thing?*) kyā kuchh? —— (*no matter*) ham ko kyā? jāne do; —— (*morbid matter*) khilṭ radiya; —— (*a matter of eight or ten kos hence*) kuchh āṭh das kos īhāṅ se *or* kos āṭh-das-ek yahāṅ-se.

To Matter, (*to import*) muẕā,iḳa-h, honā; —— (*to suppurate*) pībiyānā.

Mattock, (*pick-axe*) kudālī, kudārā, gaintī.

Maturation, pukhtagī, nuẕj, pakā,o, pakāhaṭ, pāk.

Maturative, pāk, munẕij, pakā,ū.

Mature, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, parpak; —— (*perfect*) kāmil, pūrā; —— (*mature in years*) sāl-khurd, adheṛ, 'umr-rasīda.

Maturely, pūrā, bā-ta,ammul i tamām; —— (*to consider maturely*) bā-ta,ammul i tamām ghaur karnā.

Maturity, pukhtagī, rasīdagī, nuẕj, murād, pakhar; —— (*puberty*) bulūgh, samarthtā; —— (*perfection*) kamāl.

Maudlin, nīm-mast, khumārī, khumār-ālūda, alsānā, khumār-chashm; —— (*maudlin-eyes*) chashm i nīm-mast.

Maukish, be-namak, pansor, ubhā,ū.

To Maul, dhunnā, piṭnā, ṭhaṭhanā, kūṭ-pīṭ-k, ẕarb i shallāḳ-ḍ, kobākārī-k, koft o kob-k.

Maund, (*name of a weight*) corrupted from man, q.v. in Part I.

To Maunder, (*to growl*) gungunānā, muṅh-meṅ bolnā.

Mausoleum, rauẕa, maḳbara (v. *tomb*, &c.): the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called Tāj-mahal, in which are interred the Emperor Shāh-jahān, *king of the world*, and his queen, Nūr-jahān, *light of the world.* [onḍā.

Maw, (*stomach or craw*) mi'da, mi'ā, jhojh, poṭā,

Maxim, maḳūla, maala, ḳā'ida, ḳānūn, nīt, kahāwat, kahtūt, kahnūt.

May, (*the auxiliary*) is expressed either by saknā, *to be able, can*, &c., or by the aorist of a verb; thus, *may we also go there?* ham bhī wahāṅ tak jā sakenge? —— (*may I tell him so?*) maiṅ yūṅhī kahūṅ us se? *may*, when it means *to be permitted*, can also be expressed by chāhnā, pānā, &c.: thus, *you may go*, chāho jā,o; —— (*prop it, that it may not tumble down*) thāmbho ki gir paṛne na pāwe; —— (*it may be*) hogā, achhegā, bāshad, ho,e, ho, haigā, shā,id *or* shāyad; —— (*be the workman what he may be, do you consider his work*) kārīgar jo kuchh hogā so hogā, par us kī ṣan'at dekhiye; —— (*may you be happy*) khush raho; —— (*may you live for ever*) jīte raho, zinda bāsh; —— (*may I? may he?* &c.) mujhe *or* use-parwāngī hai?

May, jeṭh, sukrā, jeshṭh, shāhmadār kā chānd.

May-day, May-game, &c., holī, phagwā.

Maze, (*intricacy*, &c.) uljhā,o, pech, gholghumā,o, lapṭā, gorakh-dhandhā, pechpāch, bhaṅwarjāl, warṭa, jhāṛ-jhaṅkhāṛ, jhāṛ-pahāṛ, shaiṭān kī antaṛī; —— (*perplexity*) ghabrāhaṭ, ḥairānī, sar-āsīmagī.

Mazy, pech-dār, chand-dar chand, pechīlā.

Me, (*obl. of I*) mujh, mujhe, mere, apne; —— (*his business does not concern me*) apne ta,iṅ uske kām se kuchh gharaẓ nahīṅ; —— (*methinks*) mujhe bichār ātā hai, apne ta,iṅ ma'lūm hai.

Meacock, (*an effeminate little man*) hīz-mallū, zan-murīd, chūtiyā.

Mead, (*honey and water*) shahd-āba, madh-nīr.

Mead, Meadow, chaman, margh-zār, saheṭ, chaman-zār, sabza-zār, charā-gāh, tarā,ī.

Meagre, dublā, lāghar, ḥaḳīr, patlā, nahīf, chhin, ḳāḳ, sukṭā, mākaṛ, makṛā, raḳīḳ, durbal; —— (*diet*) parhezī.

Meagreness, dublā,ī,lā gharī, patlā,ī, durbaltā.

Meal, āṭā, besān, ārd, pīsān, chauṅs, besan, kanik, sattū, akhṛā; —— (*repast*) khānā, khorāk, bhojan, āzūḳa; —— (*meal-time*, &c.) bandhān, mu'tād.

Mealiness, bhurbhurāpan, dāna-dārī, mulāyamat.

Mealman, āṭe-wālā, ārd-farosh.

Mealy, bhusbhusā, dāne-dār, āṭāsā, dhūrī.

Mealy-mouthed, pumba-dahan, muṅh-choṛā.

To be Mealy-mouthed, muṅh meṅ pīṭhā-bharnā.

Mealy-mouthedness, pumba-dahnī, riyā-kārī.

Mean, (adj.) pājī, kamīna, nīch, faro-māya, jilf, ḥaḳīr, halkā, sudar, nā-kas, sifla, ītar, kam- *or* bad-ẕāt, arzāl, rakīk, malāmatī; —— (*moderate*) was'atī, madhim, majhlā, kamrū; —— (*fellow*) pajoṛā, pājī-mizāj; —— (*middling*) miyāna, majholā, mu'tadil, bichlā; —— (in comp.) past, bad, kam, dūn, kū *or* ku.

Mean, (sub. *medium*) ausaṭ, tawassuṭ, i'tidāl, madh.

To Mean, ma'nī- &c, -r, irāda-h, -r, *or* -k, chāhnā.

Meander, bānk, pher, pech, ghumā,o, bhaṅwak, chakkar, mār-pech, ghūm-ghūmā,o.

Meaning, (*signification*) ma'nī, arth; —— (*intent*) irāda, ḳaṣd, 'azm, mudd'ā, ma,āl, ant, heṭ.

Meanly, pājiyāna, kamīna-wār, faḳīrāna, nā-mardī- &c. -se; —— (*to think meanly of a person*) halkā- *or* subuk- *or* ḥaḳīr-jānnā.

Meanness, pājī-panā, rizāl-pan, pājī-garī, nā-kasī, ṣullat, ḥiḳārat, khiffat, subukī, halkā-pan, pastī, kamī, kaminagī, razīlat, ītartā.

Means, (*instrument*) wasīla, wasāṭat, ma'rifat, āsrā, ṣūrat, ḍaul, aulamb, wāsiṭa, jā,edād, bisāt, lawāzimāt; —— (*by his means*) uske wasīle se; —— (*fortune*, &c.) māya, sar-māya, pūnjī, was'at, hillā; —— (*by all means*) har ṭaraḥ-se, har ḥāl-se, ba-har, ṣūrat; —— (*by no means*) hargiz, zinhār, kabhī, kabhū, with a negative after them, as kabhī nahīṅ, &c.; —— (*by what means*) kyūṅkar; —— (*by fair or foul means*) rāstī nā rāstī, khushī nā khushī; —— (*by some means or other*) kuchh na kuchh ḍaul se, kisū na kisū ṭaraḥ-se.

Mean-spirited, past-himmat, nā-mard, be-ghairat.

Meant, mafhūm, maḳṣūd, fahmīda.

Meantime, Meanwhile, in the Meanwhile, is-meṅ, is-darmiyān meṅ, is-mābain meṅ, is-bīch meṅ, isī 'arṣe meṅ, fī mābain, is-antar meṅ.

Measles, pan-goṭī, pansā.

Measling, (*shaking rain*) bārān, zamīndoz, phūhī.

Measurable, ḳābil i paimūd, lā,iḳ-paimā,ish, nāpne-jog, paimā,ish-pagīr.

Measure, māp, nāp, paimūd, paimā,ish, andāza; —— (*for measuring cloth*, &c.) gaz, miḳiyās; —— (*liquids*, &c.) paimāna; —— (*for grain*) kaṭṭhā, pālī, kail; —— (*in verse*) ṭaul, wazn, mīzān, naẓm, parimān; —— (*musical time*) tāl, tān; —— (*moderation*) i'tidāl; —— (*limit*) ḥadd, nihāyat, intihā. menḍ, ṭhikānā; —— (*transaction*) ḥarakat, kartab, tarkīb, ḍaul; —— (*medium*) bandhān, bandhej; —— (*beyond*) ḥadd se ziyāda, saras; —— (*for land*, &c.) jarīb, rasī, kaṭhā, dhūr, nal, bāṅs, paimā,ish, ḍāng; —— (*for lime*, &c.) khonchī, pherā, pailā; —— (*in poetry*) baḥr, chhand; —— (*for the wrist*) batānā.

To Measure, māpnā *or* nāpnā, paimā,ish- &c. -k, minnā, nāp-lenā; —— (*land*) kaṭhā-mārnā; —— (*to pass through*) ṭai-k, ḳat'a-k, chalnā; —— (*to judge of*) ḳiyās-k; —— (*to proportion*) barābar-k, hamwār-k, musāwī-k, samān-k, andāza-k.

Measureless, be-paimā,ish, be-ḳiyās, be-ḥadd, be-ḥisāb, a-jokh.

Measurement, paimā,ish, masāḥat, jarīb-kashī, nāp jokh, ẕabṭ, ārāzī, bighā-shumārī, raḳbā-bandī.

Measurer, paimā, kayyāl, napāhā; —— (*of land*) massāḥ, jarīb-kash, rasan-dār, kaṭhmār.

Measures (*conduct*) tajwīz, manṣūba, kaṭkanā, chāl-ḍhāl.

Meat, (*flesh*) gosht, māṅs, laḥm, heṛā, sagautī; —— (*food*) khānā, khorāk, ghizā, ṭa'ām, dāna-pānī, dāna, ann-jal; —— (*forced*) koftā, pilṛī, anrī.

A Mechanic, ahl i ḥirfa, ahl i pesha, pesha-war.

Mechanical, kaldār, kalbalī, hathauṭī, 'amalī, jawāra.

Mechanically, jazr o majzūr ke ḳā'ide se.

Mechanics, 'ilm i jar i ṣaḳīl.

Mechanism, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, kalbal, joṛtoṛ, khol-khāl, jast-bast.

Meconium, janam-gūh; —— (*of foals*) rasaut; —— (*of poppies*, q. v.) post.

Medal, sikka, ṭāb'a, ṭaghma, naḳsha.

Medallist, ṭaghma-dān, sikka-shināsa.

To Meddle, dakhl-k, mudākhalat-k, hāth-ḍ *or* lagānā, chheṛnā, chhūnā, bolnā-chālnā.

Meddler, har-degī chamcha, dakhīl, labṛā, alal-ṭappū, ūpar-phaṭū.

Mediate, (*intermediate*) mutawassiṭ.

To Mediate, bīch-bichā,o-k, darmiyān-paṛnā, raf' i sharr-k, shafā'at-k.

Mediately, ba-wisāṭat, ba-wasīla, ba-wāsṭa.

Mediation, bīch-bichā,o, wisāṭat, tawassuṭ, upakār, miyānjigarī (v. *redemption, intervention*) shafā'at (v. *intercession*).

Mediator, miyāṅ-jī, darmiyānī, shafī', jawāb-sawālī, bīchwānī, upakārī, ṣāliḥ bil-khair.

Medical, Medicinal, ṭibb kā, ṭibbī, ṭabībī, baida,ī, ḳukhadī.

Medically, Medicinally, ṭibb ke rū se, az rū,e ṭibb, ba jā,e dawā ke.

Medicament (medicine, *plaster*) zamād, lep.

Medicine, dawā, dārū, aukhad, bhekhaj, 'ilāj, darmān, būṭi, biro: the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives: khaggā, palāspāprā, kachnār, gūmā, kā,e-phal, kapūr kachrī karanjwā, jonk, chū-chī, maroṛ, phalī, lodh-paṭhānī, bachnāg, bis-khaprā, rengnī, bach, bis-mār, nirbisl, jadwār, chok, panwār, chikwan, chikaund, gagandhūl, mā,iṅ, de,o-dārū, makhānā, farīd būṭi, hulhul, haṛjoṛ, moch-ras, indar-jau, kamīlā, kamod, kachūr, kalaunjī, jalnīm, papītā, todrī, sang-jarāḥat, samundar-phal *or* -phen *or* -khār, *or* -sokh, nosh-dārū, turbud *or* turbad, zūfān, gu'āf, anzarūt, lāl-chhaṛ; —— (*for horses*) kūṭkī, bā,o-baranj, ghuṛ-bach, kālī zīri, kālesar.

Mediocrity, ausaṭ, darmiyān, i'tidāl, miyānagī, ausaṭ-darja, madh.

To **Meditate**, fikr- &c. -k, ghaur-k; —— (*to contrive*) gānṭhnā, sochnā, manṣūba- &c. -k.

Meditation, fikr, andesha, soch, tafakkur, tadbīr, antardhiyān, istighrāḳ, murāḳaba, muṭāla'a, tilāwat.

Meditative, muta,ammil, mutafakkir, mustaghriḳ, fikr-mand, sochī, dhyānī, jogī.

Medium, ausaṭ, bich, darmiyān, i'tidāl, wasāṭat, wasaṭ, madh, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān; —— (*intervening body*) chīz i mutawassiṭ; —— (*in logic*) ḥadd i ausaṭ.

Medlar, za'rūr, kandas; —— (*tree*) darakht i kandas.

Medley, (sub.) khalṭ, ghāl-mel, rekhta, gaṛhganjā, sarbsangrā, aṛbaṛang, kach-kol; (adj.) makhlūṭ, āmekhta, gaḍbaḍ.

Medullary, gūdailā, maghzī, majjā-sambandhī.

Meek, bholā, narm, gharīb, salīm, mutaḥammil, bhalā; —— (*-eyed*) gulāb-chashm,

Meekly, mulā,imat- &c. -se, narmī-se.

Meekness, bholā-pan, narmī, mulā,imat, ḥilm, ta-[ḥammul.

Meet, (*fit*) ṭhik; —— (*to be meet, or fit*) paṛnā, chāhnā, phabnā; —— (*it is meet*) chahiye.

To **Meet**, milnā, bhenṭnā, mulāḳāt-k, mulāḳī-h, darsan-h, muḳābil-h, dū-chār-h, dekhnā, chār-chashm-h, mukh-bheṛā-h, bat-bheṛā-h, hiraknā, jumnā; —— (*and receive*) āge se lenā, peshwā,ī-k; —— (*to assemble*) bāham-h, ikaṭhhā-h; —— (*to close*) bhiṛnā, jūṭnā, lagnā; —— (*to find*) pānā, ḥāṣil-k; —— (*to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit*) istiḳbāl-k, āgwānī-k; —— (*to meet one half-way*) aṣnā,e rāh meṅ milnā.

Meeting, mulāḳāt, waṣl, bhenṭ, wiṣāl, muwāṣalat; —— (*assembly*) sabhā, chaupāṛ, hathā,ī, jamā,o, ṣuḥbat, sangat, dars; —— (*conflux*) sangham; —— (*o rivers*) dū-gang, baḥrain; —— (*of roads*) dū-rāhā.

Meetness, (*propriety*) bhalā,ī, zebā,ī, shā,istagī.

Megrim, adhā-sīsī, adhokhī, adh-kapārī, kirnwāhi.

Melanagogue, saudā-shikan *or* -bur, mus,hilāti saudā.

Melancholy, **Melancholic**, ẕī-mālīkhauliya, ahl i khafaḳān, saudāwī-mizāj, malūl, ḥazīn. [saudā.

Melancholy, (sub.) mālīkhauliyā, khafaḳān, ḥuzn,

Melilot, (*plant*) aklīlu-l-malik; —— (*root*) ghanjār.

To **Meliorate**, bihtar- &c. -k, banānā, sādhnā, sārnā.

Mellifluence, shakar-rezī, shīrīṅ-zabānī.

Mellifluent, **Mellifluous**, shakar-rez, shīrīṅ-zabān, shakar-lab, madhurī-bachan, amrit-bānī.

Mellow, narm, mulā,im, ghulā, pilpilā, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, pūrā, komal, rasīlā, laṭā, utrā, ḥalwā.

To **Mellow**, (n.) ghulnā, paknā, narm-ānā, mulā,im- &c. -h, ras-par-ānā, laṭnā, utarnā; (a.) ghulānā, pakānā, pukhta-k.

Mellowness, narmī, mulā,imat, kamāl, pukhtagī.

Melodious, rasīlā, pur-soz, gulū-soz, mulā,im, narm.

Melody, **Melodiousness**, ras, ilḥān, tarāna, naghma, āhang, nawā, mulā,imat ṅarmī shīrīnī, gulū-sozī, khaniyā, sarod.

Melon, (*musk-*) kharbūza, phūṭ; —— (*water-*) tarbūz, sardā, hindūwāna, kachrā, jamālī, lālmī, shahīdi, baṭīkh; —— (*a melon-garden*) fālez.

To **Melt**, (n.) galnā, ghulnā, pighalnā, bhilānā, gudāz-h, ṭighalnā, pasijnā, silānā, narm- &c. -h, aṭnā, tā,onā, garm-k, pich-pichānā, kharānā, pānī- &c. -h *or* -k, kharnā; (a.) galānā, ghulānā, pighlānā, aṭānā, gudāz-k, mulā,im- &c. -k.

Melter, gudāzinda; —— (in comp.) gudāz.

Melting, galan, pighlāhaṭ; —— (*affecting*) dil gudāz, rolā,ū, soz-gudāz.

Member, (*limb*) 'aẕū (pl. a'ẕā), band, juz; —— (*section*) fasl, khanḍ; —— (*of a community*) rukn, majlisī, ahl, ṣāḥib; —— (*the members of council*) ṣāḥibān i majlis, ḥāẕirān i majlis.

Membrane, parda, jhillī, khas, chaddar. [dār.

Membranous, chhichhrāhā, jhiliyāhā, pur-khas, khas-

Memento, ishāra, īmā, kināya, yād-gārī, ṯaghma.

Memoir, sar-guẕasht, taẕkira, dāstān.

Memorable, ḳābilu-l-ḥifẓ, lā,iḳ-yād, ḳābil-yād, yādāwar, ta'rīfī.

Memorandum, yād-dāsht, yād-āwar, yād-gārī, sarkhaṭṭ; —— (*book*) bayāẕ, safīna, gūṭhā.

Memorial, yād-gār, —— (*petition*) 'arẕ-dāsht, wājibu-l-'arẕ, fard i ḥaḳīḳat.

Memorialist, wājibu-l-'arẕ-nawīs, fariyādī.

Memory, ḥāfiẓa, ḥifẓ, yād, sudh, chet.

Men, ādmī, mard, log, janājāt, mardum, ashkhāṣ; —— (*and spirits*) ins o jinn.

Menace, dhamkī, ghurkī, chashm-numā,ī, sar-zanish.

To **Menace**, dhirānā, dhamkānā, dabkānā, chashm-numā,ī- &c. -k, ghuraknā, ḍāṇṭnā.

Menacer, dhamkī-bāz, tahdīd-kunanda, dhamkā,ū.

Menage, **Menagerie**, khush-khāna.

To **Mend**, (a.) marammat-k, rafū-k, banānā, sudhārnā, gāṇṭhnā, sārnā, joṛnā; dāghrezī-k, dāghdozī-k, ārāsta-k, sajānā, saṅwārnā; (n.) ārāsta- &c. -h, bannā, sudharnā, sajnā; —— (*recover*) bhalā-h, changā-h, roz-bih-h.

Mender, marammat-sāz, sāranhār, sarwaiyā, rafū-gar.

Mendicant, faḳīr, darwesh, gadā, jogī, jangam, bairāgī, atīth, langoṭ-band, mund-charā, chārabrā, jalālī, ūrdbāṅh, jaṭā-dhārī, se,oṛā.

Mendicity, gadā,ī, faḳīrī, darwezagī.

Mending, banā,ī, marammat sāzī, ārāstagī, rafū-gari.

Menial, (adj.) jalebī, chakrahā, nokrī-pesha; (*menial servants*) shāgird-pesha, naukar-chākar.

Meninges, (*membranes so called*) bheje kā parda.

Menology, (*register of months*) māhwārī.

Mensal, (*relating to the dinner table*) dastar-khwānī.

Menses, ḥaiẕ, kapṛe, nihānī, phūl, mahīna-wārī, māhwārī, ḥaiẕī-khūn, lāl-pānī; —— (*to have the menses*) kapṛon-se-h, sirmailā-h, be-namāzī- &c. -h, phūl-se-h, kotwāl-kā sir-ṭūṭnā *or* -phūṭnā.

Menstrual, (*blood*, &c.) ḥaiẕī; —— (*probation*) 'idat.

Menstruous, nāpāk, be-namāzī.

Menstruum, ghulā,ū, muḥallil.

Mensuration, masāḥat, jarīb-kashī, paimā,ish.

Mental, dilī, ḳalbī, manī, bāṭinī, khāṭirī.

Mentally, ba-dil, dil-se, az-khāṭir, man-med.

Mention, ẕikr, taẕkira, maẕkūr, charchā, bat-kahā,o, kahā-kahī, muẕākira, ẕikr-maẕkūr, yād, gosh-guẕārī, ḥarf-ḥikāyat; —— (*favourable mention*) ẕikr i khair *or* -jamīla.

To **Mention**, ẕikr- &c. -k, nām-lenā, kahnā, taḳrīr-k, zabān- *or* muṅh- par-lānā, yād-k, gosh-guẕār-k, bakhānnā, bāt-chalānā, ẕāhir-k, farmānā; —— (*in a letter*) likhnā, darj-k.

Mephitical, (*putrid, noxious*) 'afūnatī, bukhār-ālūda.

Mercantile, tijāratī, saudāgarī-kā, mahājanī.

Mercature, kharīd-farokht, lenā-denā, tijārat.

Mercenariness, khud-gharaẓī, gharaẓ-āshnā,ī.

Mercenary, khud-gharaẓ, zar-āshnā, gharaẓ-āshnā, rozgārī

Mercer, abreshmīna-farosh, ḥarīr-farosh, bazzāz.

Mercery, abreshmīna-faroshī, bazzāzī.

Merchandise, (*goods, wares*) saudā, māl, jins, raḳam, bisahnī; ——(*act*) saudā-garī, tijārat, baipār, banij.

To carry on Merchandise, tijārat- &c. -k.

Merchant, saudā-gar, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, tājir (pl. tujjār), bāzargān, baniyā, modī, kharīdār, sāhūkār.

Merciful, raḥīm, raḥmān, ghaffār, āmurzigār, karīm, mutaraḥḥim (the foregoing are in general applicable to God only); —— (*humane*) mom-dil, mayā-want, dayāl, raḥm-dil, burd-bār.

Mercifully, raḥm- &c. -se, karīmāna.

Mercifulness, raḥīmī, raḥmānī, raḥmāniyat, ghaffārī, āmurzigārī, mom-dilī.

Merciless, be-raḥm, sang-dil, be-shafḳat, kaṭhor, nirda,ī *or* nir-dayā, be-pīr, be-dard.

Mercilessness, be-raḥmī, sang-dilī, be-dardī.

Mercurial, sīm-ābī; —— (*versatile*) chanchal, charparā.

Mercury, (*quicksilver*) pārā, sīm-āb; —— (*the planet*) 'aṭārid, budh, rohinī, dabīr i falak.

Mercy, raḥm, raḥmat, dard, pīrā, dayā, marḥamat, murawwat, mukt, āmurzish, karam; —— (*power*) bas, ḳābū, hāth, changul, ḳabẓa; —— (*to cry out for mercy*) tauba-dhāṛ-machānā, duhā,ī-d, duhā,ī tihā,ī-k, taubāh- *or* tauba-k; —— (*mercy! mercy!*) duhā,ī duhā,ī! bāp-re bāp-re! (lit. *O father! father!*) whence the well-known corruption *bobbery or tumult*.

Mere, nirā, nirālā, ṣirf, maḥẓ, faḳaṭ, nipaṭ, khālī, nij, hī, ī, korā, ṭhenṭh.

Merely, faḳaṭ, ṣirf, kebal *or* keval.

Meretricious, khilārī, kasbī-ṣifat, chikna.

Meretriciousness, (*blandishment*) chiknāhaṭ, chiknāpan.

Meridian, niṣfu-n-nahār, madhyān, do-pahriyā;—— (*line*) khaṭṭ i niṣfu-n-nahār; —— (*perfection in rank*, &c.) kamāl, 'urūj, auj.

Merit, ḳadr, jauhar, khūbī, waṣf, liyāḳat, sazāwārī, gun, ṣawāb, ḥaḳḳ, ṣila, hunar, faẓīlāt.

To Merit, sazāwār-h, lā,iḳ-h, muḳtaẓī-h, mustaḥaḳḳ-h, chāhnā (*impersonally*).

Meritorious, wājibu-l-ajr, mustaujibu-l-'ināyat, wājibu-r-ri'āyat, jaswant, gunī, gunwant, muḳtadir, mustaujib, ahl i ṣawāb.

Merits, (*of a case*, &c.) nek-bad, bhalā-burā, jasapajas, maram, nasheb-farāz, ḥusn-ḳubḥ.

Mermaid, jal-mansī, bintu-l-baḥr, daryā,ī-ādmī.

Merrily, shādān, khushī- &c. -se.

Merriment, **Merriness**, ṭarab, khushī, chuhal, magantā.

Merry, shād-mān, khurram, khush, khush-waḳt, magan, bashshāsh, kushāda-peshānī, prasann, hanśmukh, hanśoṛ, rangīlā, sar-khush; —— (*to make merry*) khushī-k, ānand-k, 'aish-'ashrat-k.

Merry-andrew, maskhara, khush-maskhara, bāzīgar, kautikī, khilauniyā.

Mesentery, (*gland so called*) gherandā.

Mesh, khāna, jhanjhrī, shabka, jālī, toṛ, shabak.

Mess, (*dish*) khānā, ṭa'ām; —— (*association for eating*) ham-sufragī, ham-ṭa'āmī.

Message, payām, paighām, sandes, khabar, samāchār, bāt; ——(*to send a message*) kahlā *or* payām-bhejnā.

Messenger, paighām-bar *or* paigham-bar, payām-bar *or* payambar, nāma-bar, paighāmī, sandesī, dūt, ḳāṣid, har-kāra, 'aṣā-bardār, payām-āwar, dhāwan, payāmī, dauṛāhā, payām-guẕār, rawanna, bulāhar, dhalait, me,oṛā; —— (*of good cheer*) bashīr; —— (*a special messenger from the king, vested with ample powers and great authority*) 'ahdī *or* 'uhdī.

Messiah, masīḥā, 'īsā, ḥaẓrat 'īsā.

Messieurs, ṣāḥibān, babwān (v. *master, Sir*).

Messmate, ham-sufra, ham-kāsa, ham-nawāla, nampiyāla, ham-akl *or* ham-namak.

Messuage, sā,ir, 'amla, 'ilāḳa, ta'alluḳ, pā,iṅ-bāgh, ḥawelī.

Metal, dhāt, filizz *or* fuluzz, durd; —— (*the metal with which* ḥuḳḳas *are made*) bidar; —— (*mixed*) bhart; —— (*varieties*) bidrī, kaskaṭ.

Metallic, **Metalline**, dhāt-kā, filizzī.

Metallurgist, &c., rasāyanī, &c., kīmiyā-gar.

Metallurgy, sīmiyā, kīmiyā, rasāyan: a treatise on metallurgy is called dhāt-mālā *or* rasāyan-bidyā.

To Metamorphose, phirānā, badal-ḍ, mutabaddal-k, naskh-k.

Metamorphosis, tabdīl, tabaddul, tanāsukh, phirwaṭ, autār *or* avatār.

Metaphor, isti'āra, (pl. isti'ārāt), majāz, rangīnī, upamāṅ *or* upamā, paṭūtar, kināya, murād, ḍrishṭānt, pramān.

Metaphoric, **Metaphorical**, musta'ār, majāzī, rangīn, paṭūtarī.

Metaphorically, majāzan, bil-majāz, bil-isti'āra, isti'āratan

Metaphrase, (*literal translation*) taḥti lafẓī.

Metaphysics, ilāhiyāt, 'ilm i mā-ba'du-ṭ-ṭabī'a, 'ilmi-kalām.

Metaplasm, (*figure in rhetoric*) maḳlūb, ulṭā.

Metastasis, (*translation or removal*) olambā.

Metathesis, (*transposition*) ḳalb-bāz.

To Mete, (*measure*) nāpnā, paimā,ish-karnā.

Metempsychosis, tanāsukh, autār, āwāgauṅ.

Meteor, shahāb, shuhb, lūk.

Methinks, **Meseems**, mujhe sūjhtā hai, mere ta,īṅ ma'lūm hotā, mujh-ko lagtā hai.

Method, uslūb, waẓ', ṭaraḥ, ḍaul, ḍhang, ḍhab, anoh, ḥikmat, salīḳa, jugat, jatan, tartīb, intiẓām, ḳā'ida, bandhān, sanjam, ṭhikānā, bandhej.

Methodical, murattab, ārāsta, muntaẓam;——(*as a person*) ṣāḥib-uslūb, salīḳa-shi'ār, jatanī, uslūb-dār, sanjīda, sanjamī.

Methodically, bā-tartīb, tartīb- &c. -se.

To Methodise, murattab- &c. -k, sudhārnā, sajānā, saṅwārnā.

Methodist, ḳānūnī, ṣūfī, bhagat.

Methought, mujhe ma'lūm hū,ā, mere ta,īṅ jān paṛā, mujhe sūjhā.

Metre, ḳāfiya, mīzān, naẓm, wazan, baḥr, prabandh.

Metrical, muḳaffā, manẓūm, musajja', prabandhī, bā-ḳāfiya.

Metropolis, dāru-s-salṭanat, dāru-l-khilāfat, pā,e-takht, rājasthān, dāru-l-mulk, ummu-l-ḳurā.

Mettle, phurt, karak, karwāhaṭ, taṛap, jaldī, jān, jān-bāzī, tezī, tundī, namak, ṭarrāra, tantanā, pittā, lohlāṭ.

Mettlesome, **Mettled**, phurtīlā, karkīlā, karwā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, ḍhīṭh, tantane- &c. -dār; —— (*to be*) lohe par loṭnā, lohā-chabānā.

Mew, (*cage*) bhaksī, ḳaid, ḳafaṣ.

To Mew, (*as a cat*) meṅū meṅū-k; —— (*to shed feathers*) kurīz-k, par-jhāṛnā; —— (*to mew up or immure*) ḳaid-k, ḳafaṣ-meṅ band-k.

To Mewl, ihā,ūṅ ihā,ūṅ-k (v. *to squall*).

Miasm, Miasmata, bukhār (v. *vapour*).

Microcosm, 'ālam i ṣughrā (lit. *the little world*), opposed to 'ālam i kubrā, *the universe*.

Mid, ādhā, nīm, madh, adhbīch, manjhlā, nabh, mānjhā; —— (*line of woman's hair*) māng, farq.

Mid-day, (sub.) do-pahr, ẓuhr, nīm-roz, bārah-ghanṭā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; —— (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.

Middle, Middlemost, (adj.) miyānī, dar-miyānī, mutawassiṭ, madhim, manjholā, bīch ā bīch; —— (*the middle finger*) ūsṭa, bīch-kī ungli.

Middle, (sub.) bīch, mānjh, miyān, dar-miyān, wāsiṭa, ausaṭ, mābain, ṣimn, nīm; —— (*waist*) kamar, kaṭ, lank; —— (*in the middle*) bīch ā bīch; —— (*of winter*, &c.) 'ain; —— (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barsāt.

Middle-aged, adheṛ, nīm-sāl, adh-besū.

Middle-sized, miyāna-qadd, madhrā.

Middling, miyāna, mutawassiṭ, bain-bain, na wāhwāh na chhī-chhī, wasaṭī, madhim, aisā-waisā, bhalā-burā.

Midland, bhītarī, bhītarwār, manjwāṛā.

Midnight, (sub.) ādhī-rāt, madh-rain, nīm-shab; (adj.) nīm-shabī, dū-pahar-rāt, niṣfu-l-lail, dil-shab, qalb-shab, pret-samai; ——(*prayers*) tahajjud.

Midst, bīch, madhiyānī, madhiyā,o; —— (*in the midst*) bīch-meṅ, dar-miyān.

Mid-stream, mañjh-dhār *or* mānjh-dhār.

Midsummer, wasaṭu-ṣ-ṣaif, grīkham, dhūp-kāl.

Midway, ādhī-rāh, nīm-rāh, asnā,e-rāh, adh-bīch, ādhī-dūr.

Midwife, dā,ī-janā,ī, qābila (pl. qawābil).

Midwifery, dā,ī-garī; —— (*the science*) 'ilmi-taulīd.

Mid-winter, wasaṭu-sh-shitā, chillā, tīsī, hemant.

Mien, waẓ', manẓar, kiyāfa, ā,īn, chāl, dhaj, chihra, bashra, rūp, saj, chhab, phab, chalan, zabān-ḥāl, ẓāhir-ḥāl.

Might, (*power, main*) quwwat, maqdūr, zor, bal, tathā, sakā, patūt, sakat.

Might, (*a verb*) saknā: —— (*I might go to-day if I chose*) maiṅ jo āj jāyā chāhūṅ to jā sakūṅ.

Mightily, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, bahut.

Mightiness, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, charab-dastī, bariyā,ī.

Mighty, qawī, mazbūṭ, charab-dast, ghālib, bal-want, ['ālī, saktī,

Migration, intiqāl, naql i makān, tabdīl i makān, chālā, chal-chalā,o, nikāsī.

Milch, dūdhār, dudhail; —— (*a milch cow*) gā,e dūdhār, dohel.

Mild, narm-dil, mom-dil, ḥalīm, komal, mulā,im, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab', mu'tadil, mandā, rasā, dhīrā, nirdū, gul-ābī, be-pittā, be-zahra; —— (*of speech*) āhista-go, mīṭhā, shīrīṅ.

Mildew, (*blast, blight*) lenḍhā, chittī, bhū,ā.

Mildly, mulā,imat- &c. -se, narmī-se, āhiste.

Mildness, ḥilm, komaltā, narm-dilī, mom-dilī, narmī, mulā,imat; —— (*softness*, &c.) shīrīnī, mīṭhās; —— (*of speech*) āhista-go,ī.

Mile, mīl, kos, karoh: they all exceed an English mile considerably; ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India: as in the Maisūr country, the sulṭānī kos is equal to four English miles; so that the kos is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans; —— (*a milestone*) nasb, minār.

Military, lashkarī, jangī, senānī; —— (*men*) sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha; —— (*life*) lashkar-gahī; —— (*memoirs*) jang-nāma; —— (*a military man*) sipāhī, whence the corrupted term *sepoy*.

Militia, sibandī; —— (*armed peasantry*) gaṅwār-dal.

Milk, dūdh, shīr, pai, chhīr, laban, goras; —— (*butter*) maihī; —— (*with sugar*) sikhran; (*pot of*) dahāṇḍī; —— (*boiled*) kho,ā; —— (*of plants*) gābhā; (adj.) dūdhail, dhen, dūdhārī, dūdhī; —— (*diet*) dūdhadhār; —— (*fever*) go,ālin kī tap; —— (*country*) gorasā; —— (*-less*) adhen, agorsī; —— (*milk and water*) lassī; —— (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dahī, dogh, takkar; —— (*fresh*) khirsā, khijrā.

To **Milk**, dohnā, gāṛnā, malnā; —— (*milker*) dohanhārā.

Milk-maid, go,ālin, ahīrnī *or* ahīrī, gopin.

Milk-man, go,ālā, ahīr, dūdhwālā, gop, gwāl.

Milk-pail, dohnī; —— (*milk-pan*) dūdh-hāṇḍī, tīhrā.

Milk-pottage, shīr-fālūda, harīrā.

Milk-sop, nā-mard, zanāna, mihrā, gora-sahā, shīr-khora, mirzā, ṣāḥib-zāda, sāya-parwar, laṛbā,olā.

Milk-tooth, dūdh kā dānt; —— (*milk-weed*) dūdhī.

Milk-white, abyaẓ, nuqra, kāfūrī, kāghazī.

Milk-woman, dūdhwālī, gowālin *or* gwālin.

Milky, dūdhī, pur-shīr, dūdh-kā; —— (*soft*) bholā, kachā.

Milky-way, kahkashān, sūr-bithī, hāthī-kirāh, chhaur, akās-gangā.

Mill, chakkī, chāk, āsiyā, jāntā, kharās; —— (*or press for oil, sugar*, &c.) kolhū; —— (*a water-mill*) pan-chakkī; —— (*a wind-mill*) pawan-chakkī; —— (*a hand-mill for grinding vetches*, &c.) daletī.

To **Mill**, pīsnā, dalnā; —— (*coins*) chhāpnā.

Mill-cog, dandān i āsiyā, dāntī, dānt.

Milled, (*money*) kaldār, lahriyā.

Millenarian, &c. mahdī-dost; —— (*millennium*, &c.) hazāra, alfa, sahasrā, dauri-mahdī.

Millepedes, chihil-pā,e, sūrā, gaṛhgowār, māhū.

Miller, pīsanhārā, peshak, āsiyā-bān.

Millet, bājarā, kangnī, arzan, jāwars, jaunḍī, jūnri, koda,ī, kodram, manḍwā.

Mill-horse, kolhū kā bail (lit. *mill-bullock*), partalī-ṭaṭṭū (this last is also used fig. for *drudge*, &c.).

Million, das-lākh, nijut; —— (*ten million*) karoṛ (pl. karoṛhā).

Millstone, sangi āsiyā, dal, pāṭ, chakkī; —— (*fig.*) chhāthī kā pathar, pahāṛ, gale kā hār.

Milt, (*spleen*) tilī, baṛwaṭ; —— (*roe*, &c.) machh-kā nuṭfa.

Milter, (*the male of fishes*) machh.

Mimic, naqqāl, muqallid, bhāṇḍ, suwāṅgī *or* swangī, bahurūpiyā, naqliyā, bandar, taqlīdī.

To **Mimic**, naql-utārnā *or* -karnā, taqlīd-k, naqlī- &c. -lenā.

Mimicry, naqqālī, bhāṇḍaitī, taqlīd, bandar-bāzī.

To **Mince**, qīma-k, kutharnā, pāra-pāra-k, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe-k, chhenchnā, kofta-k; —— (*to fritter*) reza-purza-k; —— (*a story*, &c.) tamhīd-k, banānā, chupaṛnā, chiknānā; —— (*to clip words*) chabā-chabā-kar bāteṅ karnā, tarāshnā, chhil-chhāl-k; —— (*in gait*) ṭhumaknā, nāz-raftārī-k.

Mind, mudrika, fahm, zihn, fahmīd, antar, hirda, firāsat, būjh, 'aql, hosh, chet, dil, khāṭir, qalb, man, jī, peṭ, ḥausila, himmat, bāṭin, ẓamīr, rūh, mat, aṭkal, samajh; —— (*inclination*) chāh, khwāhish; —— (*opinion*) rā,e, tajwīz, fikr; —— (*memory*) ḥāfiẓa, yād; —— (*intention*) irāda, qasd, gharaẓ; —— (*to have a mind*) jī-karnā, irāda-rakhnā.

To **Mind**, dhyān-k, ghaur-k, lihāẓ-k, sochnā, dekhnā, khabar-dār-h, mānnā, sunnā, khāṭir-meṅ lānā, qabūl-k, sūchet- &c. -h; —— (*to put in mind*) yād-dilānā, jatānā.

Minded, mā,īl, khwāh; —— (*evil-minded*) bad-khwāh, —— (*high-minded*) buland-himmat, buland-hauṣila; —— (*low-minded*) past-himmat, past-hauṣila.

Mindful, &c. yād-āwar, khabar-dār, hoshiyar, chetan, āgāh, yādgār, suchet.

Mindless, be-khabar, ghāfil, achet, nichint.

Mine, (possess. pron.) merā, apnā, mor, morā.

Mine, (sub.) khān, kān, ma'dan; —— (*dug under walls*, &c.) surang, sendh, naqab, nagham, sumbh.

To **Mine**, kān-khodnā, bil- &c. -khodnā, surang- &c. -mārnā, sendhnā, khodnā, ḍhānā.

Miner, kān-kan, naqqāb, naqab-zan, surangī, sendhī.

Mineral, ma'danī, kānī, khānī, dhātī.

Mineralist, rasāyanī, kimiyā-gar.

Mineralogy, 'ilm i ma'dan, rasāyan-bidyā.

To **Mingle**, (a,) milānā, makhlūṭ-k, khalṭ-k, ghālmel-k, āmez-k; (n.) milnā, makhlūṭ- &c. -h.

Miniature, ṣighārat, chhoṭā,ī, ṣighr; —— (*picture*) taṣwīrcha, putlī.

Minim, **Minikin**, **Minimus**, nankā, nanhā-munhā, bālishtiyā, nanhbohṭnā, ponā, gūṭ-baingan.

Minion, (*creature*) sākhta-pardākhta, lagā-lipṭā, lagābandhā, talherū, khilaunā, dhagrā.

Minister, (*of state*) wazīr, dastūr, dīwān i a'lā, mudabbir, mudāru-l-muhāmm, adhikārī, mantarī, pardhān *or* pradhān, rājdhar, kār-farmāṅ; —— (*agent*) wakīl, nā,ib, gumāshta; —— (*ministers*) arkān i daulat, arkān i salṭanat; —— (*the office of a minister*) wazārat.

Ministerial, wazīrī, wazīrāna, wakīlāna.

Ministry, (*ministration*) khidmat; —— (*the administration*) wuzrā, wuzrā,e-waḳt, mantarī-santarī, pādshāhī, 'amla, wazīrī, mantar.

Minium, sendur, isrinj, sirinj. [chūnī.

Minnow, manwā, chūnā, machhlī, dhansidhrī, gar-

Minor, (*less*) chhoṭā, kam, kamtar.

A **Minor**, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, ṣaghīru-s-sin, naras, nā-rasīda, nā-bālīgh, laṛkā; —— (*prince*) ṭīkait; —— (*in logic*) ṣughrā.

Minority, khurd-sālī, bāl-pan, narsā,ī, aḳall, ṭīkaitī; —— (*opposed to majority*) ḳillat, thoṛe, kam.

Minstrel, kalāwant, bājantrī, muṭrib.

Mint, (*the plant*) pūdīna, na'nā'; —— (*for money*) ṭak-sāl, dāru-ṣ-ṣarb; —— (*figurative*) khān, ghar, gūṭkā.

To **Mint**, ḳalb-sāzī-k.

Mintage, (*coinage*) garhā,ī, banā,ī.

Minter, (*coiner*) ḳalbsāz; —— (*mint-man*) ṭaksāliyā.

Mint-master, taksāl kā dārogha.

Mint-water, 'arḳi na'nā', 'arḳi pūdīna.

Minute, (adj.) ṣarra-wār, ṣarra-sā, bārīk, daḳīḳ, mihīn, chhoṭā, nāzuk, sūchham, wā-shigāf, mū-shigāf, rakīk.

Minute, (sub.) pal, lamḥa, laḥḳa, ṣarra, palak, chashmak, ān, dam, daḳīḳa.

To **Minute**, likh-lenā, ṭank-lenā, ḳalam-band-k.

Minutely, diḳḳa- &c. -se, naḳīr o ḳiṭmīr, bāl-bāl.

Minuteness, bārīkī, diḳḳat, rakākat, nāzukī, sūchhamtā.

Minutiæ, rakīkāt, khurdiyāt, daḳīḳāt.

Minx, chanchal, achpal, shokh-chashm.

Miracle, ta'ajjub, 'ajab achambhā, istidrāj, ajgūt, kharḳ, i 'ādat, i'jāz, mu'jaza, karāmat (pl. karāmāt), kautuk.

Miraculous, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, adbhūt, ajgūtī.

Miraculously, bil-i'jāz, mu'ajjizī-se.

Mire, chahlā, kīchaṛ, kīch, daldal, khilāb, waḥal, kāndau, kāda, chikaṛ, kada,ī.

To **Mire**, phasnā *or* phaṅsnā, gaṛnā; —— (*to dirty*) liwārnā, mailā-k.

Mirror, ā,īna, ārsī, darpan, mukur, mirā'at, āb-gīna, baṭā; —— (*maker*) ā,īna-sāz; —— (*pattern*) chashma, namūna, ā,īna.

Mirth, khushī, utsau, ānand, shādī, shād-mānī, khurramī, 'ashrat, ṭarab, hulās, surūr, masarrat, imbisāṭ, bashāshat, khursandī, nashāṭ, maẕḥaka, hańsī, tanz, rangras, chuhal, harakh, chahal-pahal.

Mirthful, pur-surūr, khush, shād-mān, khurram, masrūr, bashshāsh, khursand, harkhit *or* harshit.

Mirthless, udās, be-rang, nā-shād.

Miry, pur-waḥal, dhasan, gaṛan.

Mis, as a prefix is commonly expressed by bad, kam, be, kū *or* ku.

Misacceptation, khiyāl i bāṭil, khiyāl i khām.

Misadventure, balā āfat, bad-ḥālat, kū-dasā.

Misanthrope, insān- &c. -dushman, muns-birodhī.

Misapplication, maṣraf ba-sharr, ulṭā, ta'kid-lafẓī, dūkhan, birodh, apar-churdūkhan, be-shā,istagī.

Misapplied, (v. *inapplicable*) bad-maṣraf, bad-nishast.

To **Misapply**, bejā-kharj-k, ẕā,i'-k, barbād-k, ḍahkānā, gawānā *or* gańwānā, ḍhalkānā.

To **Misapprehend**, na-būjhnā, khilāf- *or* mukhālifsamajhnā.

Misapprehension, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, kaj-fahmī, nāsamajh.

To **Misbecome**, bad-zeb-h, ansobit-h, nā-sazānā, nālā,iḳ *or* nā-shā,ista-h.

Misbegotten, ḥarām-zāda, baran-sankar.

To **Misbehave**, bad-sulūkī- &c. -k, bad-chalan chalnā.

Misbehaved, bad-waẕ', kūḍhangī.

Misbehaviour, bad-sulūkī, bad-ṭarīḳī, bad-mu'āmalī, nā-munāsibī, nā-rāstī, bad-ẕātī, tafāwut, bad-ḍaul, kū-ḍhang, bad-chāl, bad- *or* kam-taraddud.

Misbelief, be-i'tiḳādī, ilḥād, kufr, ghalaṭ.

Misbeliever, be-i'tiḳād, ghair-mu'taḳid, mulḥid, kāfir.

To **Miscal**, begāṛ karke kahnā, kharāb karke kahnā, ghalaṭ- *or* asudh-kahnā, nām-dharnā *or* -d, kūnām-k.

To **Miscalculate**, chūknā, bhūlnā, ghalaṭ-k.

Miscarriage, (*failure*) nā-rāstī, nā-sazāwārī, nāsar-ba-rāhī, bad-anjāmī, be-rabṭī; —— (*abortion*) iskāṭ i ḥamal, garbh-pāt.

To **Miscarry**, (*fail*) bigaṛnā, nārāst-h, nā-murād-h, na-chalnā, na-bannā, na-sadhnā, ulaṭnā, ukharnā; —— (*as a letter*) khojānā, gum-h; —— (*as a female*) peṭ-girnā, bacha-ḍ, tūnā, laṛā-jānā, sarwat-h, waẕ' ḥamal-k, peṭ-girānā *or* -laṛānā.

Miscellaneous, mutafarriḳ, ba'ze; —— (*charges*, &c.) ba'ze-jam', ba'ze-zamīn.

Miscellany *or* **Miscellaneous Collection**, jung, majmū', chau-patī, kachkol, pachmel, mutafarriḳat.

Mischance, kam-bakhtī, shāmat, āseb, a-karm.

Mischief, (*injury*) badī, burā,ī, nukṣān, ẕarar, maẕarrat, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, mārā, khaṣāra, gazand, ṣadma, dhakkā, rānd, apakār, chulbul, fasād, fitna, balā, khalal; —— (*wickedness*) sharārat, bad-ẕātī, kharābī, dhurtā,ī.

To **make Mischief**, bigāṛnā, nukṣān- &c. -k.

Mischief-maker, fitna-angez, ātash-afroz, mufsid, fitūriyā, fasādī, kaẕiya-dallāl.

Mischievous, (*wicked*) bad, burā, mufsid, muẕirr, mūẕī, ziyān-kār, apakārī, dhūrt, lawind; —— (*hurtful*) rāndī, tarrā, ṭānchrā, chulbulā, hārūnī, baitāl.

Mischievously, sharārat- &c. -se, bad-ẕātī-se.

Mischievousness, mufsidī, ziyān-kārī, fitna-angezī, bad-ẕātī, sharārat, burā,ī, dushṭtā.

To MISCONCEIVE, khilāf-samajhnā, mughā,ir-būjhnā, ulṭā-jānnā *or* samajhnā.

MISCONCEPTION, chūk, ghalaṭ, khaṭā, ghalaṭ-fahmī.

MISCONDUCT, bad-mu'āmalī, be-ghairatī, kū-chal, kū-ḍhang, kū-chalan, kū-lachhan, bad-'āmilī.

MISCONSTRUCTION, khilāf-ta'bīr, ghalaṭī, ghalaṭ-fahmī.

To MISCONSTRUE, bāt-phernā, tarjuma e nā-rāst-k, mukhālif bayān-k, ulaṭnā, moṛnā, phirānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, be-rabṭ-k.

To MISCOUNSEL, bad-ṣalāḥ- &c. -d, fareb-d.

To MISCOUNT, ghalaṭ-shumārī-k, kū-gintī-k, ghalaṭ-ginnā.

MISCREANT, kāfir, ghāṭā, mardūd, murtadd.

To MISDEAL, bāṇṭne meṅ khaṭā-k *or* ghalaṭ-k.

MISDEED, bad-fi'lī, bad-kirdārī, ku-karm, bad-kārī, kū-kāj, kū-kriyā.

MISDEMEANOUR, chūk, khaṭā, ḳuṣūr, ku-chāl.

MISDEVOTION, bad-'ibādat, kū-pūjā.

To MISDO, bigāṛnā, bad-fi'lī karnā, bad-kirdārī-k.

MISDOER, bad-kār, bad-kirdār, bad-af'āl, ku-chālī.

To MISEMPLOY, MISEMPLOYMENT, &c. (v. *to misapply*).

MISER, bakhīl, mumsik, danī, shūm, kripan, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs, lichar, dāna-zad, abkhal, ajlāf, la,īm, jalaf, bad-bakhīl, adātā, ḳārūn, sarotar singh, hanūmān.

MISERABLE, ẕalīl, khwār, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, shikasta-ḥāl, khāna-kharāb, tabāh, āshufta-ḥāl, āfat-zada, āseb-zada, muflis, nā-chār, be-chāra, mudbir, shaḳī, bad-bakht, henbenā, miskīn, naḥīf; —— (*wretched, calamitous*) āfat-rasīda, sargashta, sarāsīma, bad-ḥāl, dukhī, abhāgī, santāpī, kashṭī, ḳallāsh; —— (*worthless*) nā-kas, nā-chīz, nā-kāra; (*mean, stingy*) tang-dil, kaṭhur.

MISERABLY, khwārī- &c. -se, ba-ẕullat, ẕalālat-se.

MISERY, MISERABLENESS, ẕullat, ẕalālat, kharābī, khwārī, shikasta-ḥālī, pareshānī, bechāragī, iflās, falākat, mafūkī, muflisī, balā, nā-kasī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, dukh, santāp, pāp, kashṭ.

To MISFORM, MIS-FASHION, &c., kū-ḍaul-k, bad-ṣūrat, &c. -k, bad-tarāsh-k.

MISFORTUNE, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, siyāh-bakhtī, idbār, shaḳāwat, bipat, durgat, bhābhī, muṣibat, alachḥ, alap, sakhtī, shiddat, ḥādiṣa, nakbat, tabāhī, pech, abhāg, giriftārī, aẕāb zawāl, kam-naṣībī, naḥūsat, halākat, durgat, biptā, janjāl.

To MISGIVE, bharmānā, man- &c. -hataknā *or* -phataknā.

To MISGOVERN, bad-riyāsat-k, bad-ḥukūmat-k, bad-'amalī-k.

MISGOVERNMENT, bad-riyāsatī, bad-'amalī.

MISGUIDANCE, bhaṭkā,o, gum-rāhī.

To MISGUIDE, bhaṭkānā, gum-rāh-k.

MISHAP, zabūnī, bad-ittifāḳ, burā,ī, muṣibat.

MISH-MASH, garganjā, agaram-bagaram.

To MISINFORM, jhūṭhī khabar-d, nā-rāst khabar-d, bhulānā, dauṛānā.

MISINFORMATION, khabar i nā-rāst, jhūṭhī-khabar.

To MISJOIN, kū-joṛ-d, nā-munāsabat-se milānā.

To MISLAY, ḍāl-rakh-d, rakh-kar-bhūlnā, khonā, be-jā-r, be-ṭhikānā-r.

To MISLE, (*to drizzle*) phūhiyānā, ṭhisiyānā, ṭap-ṭap-girnā.

To MISLEAD, bhaṭkānā, bahkānā, rāh-bhulānā, baihlānā, gumrāh-k, be-rāh-k, bisrānā, bhūlānā, bhūlā-d, dauṛānā.

MISLEADER, bhaṭkā,ū, bahkā,ū, bhulā,ū.

To MISMANAGE, bigāṛnā, nasānā, barham-k, bad-ihtimām-k.

MISMANAGEMENT, be-tadbīrī, bad-'amalī, bad-intiẓāmī.

To MISMATCH, bejoṛ-k, kū-mel-k, be-joṛ lagānā.

To MISNAME, jhūṭhā nām-d, nām phirānā.

MISNOMER, khilāf-ismī, sahw-nām, anya-nāmī.

To MISPLACE, be-tartīb-r, be-mauḳa'-r *or* -dharnā, be-ṭhikānā-r, bejā-r.

MISPLACED, kū-ṭhaur, be-jā, be-mauḳa'.

To MISPOINT, (*to apply the wrong vowel*) bad-i'rābī-k.

To MISPRINT, kū-chhāp-k, ghalṭī-chhāpnā.

MISPRISION, (*connivance*) chashm-poshī, gunāh-poshī

MISQUOTATION, khilāf istimbāṭ, jhūṭhī-sanad.

To MISRECKON, (*to miscount*) kū-joṛtī-k, bhūlnā.

To MISREPRESENT, munḳalib-k, phernā, talbīs-k, moṛnā, ulṭānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, joṛ-toṛ-k.

MISREPRESENTATION, MISREPORT, MISRELATION, inḳilāb, talbīs, khilāf-bayānī, phirā,o, ulṭī-bānī, jhūṭh-sach, bahkā,o, inḥirāf.

MISRULE, bad-ḥukmī, bad-'amalī, kū-āggyā, dhūndhāl, udham.

MISS, (*a girl*) ṣāḥib-zādī, khwāja-zādī, babwī, bibī, khūzādī, begama, babūnī, bībī-jān.

MISS, (*loss*) ḳuṣūr, nuḳṣ, chūk, bhūl; —— (*missing of a mark, &c.*) khaṭā, ghalaṭ.

To MISS, chūknā, khaṭā-k, bhūlnā, gum-k, na-milnā, na-pānā, na-lagnā, khālī-parnā, chhoṛnā, bisārnā, hūknā, ūknā, bahaknā, ochhā-lagnā; —— (*to want*) chāhnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.

MISSERVICE, bad-khidmatī, bad-naukarī.

To MISSHAPE, bad-kaṭ'-k, bad-waẕ'-k *or* banānā, be-ḍaul-banānā (v. *to deform*),

MISSHAPEN, bad-tarāsh, bhonḍā, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb.

MISSILE, dūr-andāzī, hath-chhūṭ.

MISSING, (*lost*) nā-paidā, ghā,ib, alop.

To BE MISSING, jātā-rahnā, ghaṭnā, nā-paidā-honā.

MISSION, rasālat, irsāl, paighāmbarī.

To MISSPEAK, kū-chārnā, bad-makhraj-h.

To MISSPELL, ghalaṭ hije-k, ghalaṭ-imlā-likhnā, bad-imlā-likhnā, bad imlā-nawīsī-k.

To MISSPEND, uṛānā, bar-bād-k, iṣrāf-k, gawānā *or* gaṅwānā, bad-ṣarfī-k.

MIST, kuhrā, kuhāsā, dhūndh, dhūmlā, shab-dūd, jhīsār, phūhār, parda, naḳāb,

MISTAKE, chūk, khaṭā, saho, ḳuṣūr, tafāwut, ulṭā, asudh.

To MISTAKE, (*or be mistaken*) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k, mukhālif-samajhnā.

MISTAKINGLY, chūk-kar-ke, khaṭā-se, sahwan.

To MISTIME, be-mauḳa'-k, ḥarkat lā-ya'nī-k, kū-samai-k, be-waḳt-k.

MISTINESS, dhūndh, dhūndhlāhaṭ, teragī, tāriki.

MISTLETOE, bāndā, par-gachhā.

MISTRESS, ṣāḥiba, mālika, khātūn, babwānī, bibī; —— (*of a family*) kad-bānū, khāwindinī, bibī-ṣāḥib; —— (*of a school*) ātūn, gurwāyan, mullānī; —— (*of a house*) gharnī, bahū, bā,ī, bahū-bibī, bahū-begam; —— (*sweetheart*) ma'shūḳa, maḥbūba, mangūr i naẕar, dil-dār, pyārī, chāhītī, ānkh-lagī, yār, āshnā, rakhnī, shāhid; —— (*beloved, fair*) sajjan, sājjan, ẕālim, kāfir, but, dil-har *or* -basta *or* -āzār, gul-fām *or* -badan, mohan, lāl, lālan, nigār, manharan, yārnī, ḍhemnī, mitirnī.

MISTRUST, bad-ẕannī, bad-gumānī, bad-dilī, shakk, bharam, waswās, gumān.

To MISTRUST, bharam- &c. -r, bad-ẕann- &c. -h.

MISTRUSTFUL, bad-ẕann, bad-gumān, bad-dil, shakkī, bharmī, dilchor.

MISTY, dhūndhā, dhūndhlā, andhā, ghubār-ālūda, ghubārī.

To Misunderstand, ghalaṭ-samajhnā, mukhālif- *or* khilāf-būjhnā, nā-fahm-k, chūk-samajhnā, ulajhnā.

Misunderstanding, an-banā,o, an-ras, shakar-ranjī, bad-mazagī, rakhna, nā-fahmī, kū-būjh, uljherā, bigāṛ, nā-khushī, khalish, ranjish, ṭūṭ, phūṭ, khandit, rūṭhā-rūṭhī, ainṭhā-ainṭhī.

Misusage, bad-sulūkī, bad-ṭarīkī, kū-sādhnī; —— (*abuse*) be-ḥurmatī, khwārī, pulbandī.

To Misuse, kūdhārnā, kū-sādhnā.

Mite, ghun, gūḍurū, bālā, post kā dāna, kunikā, phūṭī kauṛī, kuchh; —— (*share, jot*) ẕarra.

Mithridate, tiriyāk-fārūk; —— (*muscard*) todrī.

To Mitigate, kam-k, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, dhīmā-k, mandā-k, narm-k, subuk-k, mukhaffaf-k, sākin-k, mulā,im-k, ri'āyat-k.

Mitigation, takhfif, taskīn, chhūṭ, ifāḳa, sahūliyat; —— (*concession*) ri'āyat.

Mitre, tāj, kulāh, ṭopī; —— (*mitred*) tāj-dār.

Mittens, (*species of gloves*) dastāna.

Mittimus, (*commitment*) sanad i maḥbūsī.

To Mix, (a.) milānā, makhlūṭ-k, khalṭ-k, āmekhta-k, gīnjnā, ghepnā, sānnā, mīsnā, melnā, mīchnā, ralānā, saundnā, pachmel-k, phenṭnā, lat-k, hall-k, āmez-k; (n.) ralnā, misnā, milnā, makhlūṭ- &c. -h.

Mixed, (*bred*) dughla, misritī, mistīsī, kṛishn-pachhī; (*stuff*) ṣūf; —— (*crop*) do-jinsā; —— (in comp.) āmez.

To be Mixed, ghālmel-h, milnā, makhlūṭ-h.

Mixture, milā,o, āmezish, imtizāj, milaunī, majmū', tarkīb, mel, misrit, murakkab, pachmel, pachgachiyā, rekhta (whence the Hindūstānī language is termed Rekhta by Walī and the poets of Hindūstān).

Mizmaze, pīch-pāch, pel-mel.

Mizzen, (*mizzen-mast*) pichhlā mastūl, kalmī.

Moan, karāh, nāla, āh-zārī, nauḥa, wā-wailā, wā,e-

To Moan, karāhnā, nāla- &c. -k, kūkhnā, kānkhnā, āh- &c. -k, nāla o-zārī-k.

Moat, khandak, kha,ī.

Mob, bhīṛ, hujūm, majma', jamā,o, jhūnḍ, gharrā, radd i khalk, gharīb-ghurabā.

To Mob, bhīṛ-lagānā, dhūm-dhām machānā.

To Mobble, (*to huddle*) lapeṭ- *or* sapeṭ-kar-lenā.

Mobile, Mobility, 'awāmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, randū phaṭṭū, rūldū-khūldū; —— (*motion*) ḥarkat-pazīrī, taḥrik.

Mock, (adj.) jhūṭhā, taḳlīdī, naḳlī.

Mock, Mockery, hańsī, ṭhaṭhā, sukhriyā, tasakhkhur. maẕḥaka, taṣḥik, malāmat, ṭa'na, suwāngī; —— (in comp.) kaṭh.

To Mock, chiṛānā, birānā, bichkānā, muṅh-banānā, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, angūṭhā-dikhlānā, lagnī-lenā, muṅh-bidrānā.

Mocker, muṅh-chiṛā,ū, ṭa'na-zan, upādhī, ẕāḥik.

Mockery, (*farce, flam*) chiṛā,o, muṅh-banā,o.

Mocking, (*bird*) latorā; —— (*stock*) maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, nuḳl-majlis, maẕḥaka.

Mockingly, hańsī-se, tasakhkhuran, tasakhkhur-se.

Modal, 'arẕī, waẕa'ī, ṣūratī.

Mode, (*appearance*) ṣūrat, kaifiyat, rūp; —— (*manner*) ṭaur, dhab, naḥo, minwāl, rawish; —— (*custom*) ā,in, ẕābiṭa, rīt, chalan, rawāj, ṭibaḳ; —— (*accident*) 'arẕ; —— (*in music*) maḳām, grām, rāg, rāgnī, uṣūl, greh, parda; —— (*innovation*) nau-ṭarz, nayī-chāl.

Model, naḳsha, namūna, ḍaul, ḳānūn, kaṭḳanā; —— (*example*) ḳidwat, nuskha.

To Model, banānā, ḍaul-d, naḳsha-k.

Modeller, (*planner*) kaṭḳane-bāz, naḳsha-sāz.

Moderate, mu'tadil, miyāna, majholā, ḳalīl, muwāfiḳ.

To Moderate, ẕabṭ-k, thāmnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k, ghaṭānā, kam-k, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, mulā,im- &c. -k, mu'tadil-k.

Moderately, i'tidāl- &c, -se, madhimtā-se.

Moderateness, i'tidāl, madhimtā.

Moderation, taḥammul, ṣabr, burd-bārī, santokh, sanjīdagī, āhistagī, i'tidāl, ḳinā'at, ṣabūrī, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān, warah, parhez. [shikan.

Moderator, ghaṭā,ū- &c.; —— (in comp.) gusār,

Modern, nayā, muta,akhkhir, jadīd, ḥādiṯ, ḥālī, nawīn.

To Modernise, nau-tarāsh-k, naye ṭaur-par lānā.

Moderns, muta,akhkhirīn, wāpasīn, pichhle.

Modest, lajīlā, sharmīlā, sharm-gīn, maḥjūb, ṣāḥib-ḥayā, ḥijāb-ālūda, sharm- *or* ḥayā-dār; —— (*woman*) 'afīfa, ḳulwantī, nek-bakht, pāk-dāman, ḥalīm, gharīb, dhīmā, dhīrā, mu,addab.

Modestly, ḥayā- &c. -se, lajjā-se, ḥayā-dārī-se.

Modesty, lāj, sharm, ḥayā, ḥijāb, ghairat, ḥilm, mulā,imat, parda, nang-nāmūs.

Modicum, (*pittance*) wajhi kafāf, farāghat, ḍher, bas.

Modification, tarkīb, tashkīl, banāwaṭ. tarāsh-kharāsh.

To Modify, ṣūrat-d, banānā, ḍaulānā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

Modish, riwājī, nau-ṭarzī, muḥammad-shāhī.

To Modulate, āwāz-banānā, alāpnā, sādhnā.

Modulation, naghma, nawā, alāp, marghol, sadhā,o.

Moiety, ādhā, ādhiyārī, niṣfī, niṣṣa.

To Moil, (*to daub, toil, weary*) mailā-k, bharnā.

Moist, tar, nam, sīlā, raṭab, gīlā, odā, silānā, serāb, nam-gīn, simsimā, gīlā-sukhā, pichpichā, sarsarā, ālā, nam-ālūda *or* -nāk, nam-rasīda *or* khurda.

To Moisten, silānā, tar- &c. -k, nīm-tar- &c. -k; (n.) sīlnā, bhīgnā.

Moistness, Moisture, ṭarāwat, nam, ruṭūbat, sīl, simsimāhaṭ, tarī, namī, od, gīlā,ī, tarā,ī, sīt, silsilāhaṭ, panchhā.

Molasses, jūsī, shīra, chho,ā, choṭā.

Mole, (*spot*) til, khāl, masā; —— (*dyke*) bānd; —— (*concretion*) lūthṛā, muzgha, muzgha-gosht, 'alḳa, māṣ-pinḍ; —— (*the animal*) kor-mūsh, sunsunī, chhachhūndar.

Molehill, mus-ko,el, ḍherī; —— (*to make mountains of molehills*) rā,ī ko pahāṛ banānā, chūhon ke mārne ko top nikālnā.

To Molest, satānā, khijānā, chheṛnā, taklīf- &c. -d, khisiyānā-k, kalpānā.

Molestation, taklīf, īẕā, taṣdī', ranj, dukh, janjāl, kales, dakhl, zaḥmat, āseb, āzār, santāp.

Molester, mūẕī, muzāḥim, janjālī, kalesī, dukh-dayī.

Mollifier, mulaiyin, pighlā,ū, tighlā,ū.

To Mollify, narm-k, mulā,im-k, pighlānā, tighlānā.

To Molt, kūrīz-khānā, kūrīz meṅ-h (v. *to moult*).

Molten, ḍhālwāṅ, ḳālibī, galā-hū,ā.

Moment, (*importance*) chintā, gharaẕ, muẕā,iḳa; —— (*of time*) lamha, laḥẕa, nimikh, dam, palak, chashmak, ṭurfatu-l-'ain, sā'at, ẕimn, ān, til, anūpal, bipal, ẕarra; —— (*moment's stay*) jalsa-khaṭībī.

Momentary, ek-dam-kā, nā-pā,edār, 'āriẕī.

Momentous, bhārī, baṛā, garāṅ, ahamm, ẕarūr, muhimm, sangīn.

Monade, juz lā yatajazzā.

Monarch, pādshāh, shāh, sulṭān, malik, khusro, khusrū, *or* khusrau, shahr-yār, rājā, mahā-rāj, shāhan-shāh; —— (*absolute*) mukhtār i muṭlaḳ.

Monarchal, Monarchical, pādshāhī, khusrawī, shāhī, sulṭānī.

Monarchy, pādshāhī, salṭanat, mamlakat, rāj, pādshāhat.

Monastery, khānkāh, dā,ira, dharam-sālā, akhārā.

Monday, som-wār, pīr, dū-shamba, indūbār, chandar-bār.

Money, zar, paise, ṭake, rupa,e, kauṛī, dām, mablagh, māya, mudrā, naḳd, sīm o zar: —— (*in advance*) peshgī, agorī, taḳāwī, dādnī; —— (*paid in*) naḳdī; —— (*to examine or test money*) parakhnā.

Money-bag, toṛā, hamiyānī, badra, khūthī.

Money-changer, ṣarrāf, khurdiyā; —— (*a money examiner*) parkhiyā, naḳḳād: the money charged on this account is called parkhā,ī, dāmī.

Moneyless, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth, mufliṣ, mafūk, be-kauṛī, be-zar, nikauṛiyā.

Monger, (in comp.) is expressed by farosh, bāz, sāz, &c.; thus, *a cheese-monger*, panīr-farosh; *a whore-monger*, randī-bāz.

Mongoose, newal; —— (*plant*) kasaundā.

Monied, ṭakaitā, zar-dār, māl-dār, mudrait, māyadār.

Monitor, nāṣiḥ, wā'iẓ, 'ibrat-numā; —— (*at school*) khalīfa, gurchhatar.

Monk, darwesh, faḳīr, ḳalandar, jogī, sidh, abdhūt, nāngā, bairāgī, sanyāsī, atīth, brahm-chārī, murtās, rāhib.

Monkey, bandar, maimūn, bozna, rūkh-charhā, kapī, markaṭ, langūr, lal-gandā, gurgā, gurgī; —— (*tricks*) bandar-chālī; —— (*monkey's house*) chambar.

Monkish, darweshī, faḳīrī, ḳalandarī.

Monochord, oṛhnī, ek-tārā *or* yak-tārā.

Monocular, **Monoculous**, kānā, ek-chashm, ek-āchhī, sukr.

Monody, narṣiya; —— (*monogram*) ṭughra, ramz.

Monopetalous, ek-pakhṛiyā.

Monopolist, ijāra-dār, bandār; ——(*of grain*) ghalla-farosh.

To **Monopolize**, mār-r, ḳurḳ- &c. -k, apnānā, japhiyānā, chhenknā; —— (*grain*) ghalla-faroshī-k.

Monopoly, saudā-khāṣṣ, khāṣṣ-kharīd, ḳurḳ, ijāra, rokā,o.

Monosyllable, ek-kalima, ekāksharī-shabd.

Monotony, eksurī, tawālī-harkāt.

Monster, maskh, mamsūkh, 'ajīb, rāchhas, ban-mānus, 'ajā,ib-khilḳat, azhdahā.

Monstrous, rāchhasī, maskhī, andekhā.

Month, mahīnā, mās, māh, shahr, chānd; —— (*full*) mahīnā-din *or* roz: for the names of the Musalmān and Hindū months see the Hind. Gram. p. 147, &c. [hara, mahīnā.

Monthly, māhī, shahrī; ——(*pay*) darmāha, mushā-

Monthly, (adv.) har-mahīne, har-māh, māh-ba-māh, māh-wāra, māhiyānī, mahīnawār, māh-dar-māh.

Monument, yād-gār, yād-gārī, nishānī; —— (*tomb*) rauza, dargāh, chaurī, ḍher, ṭāba', ta'wīz.

Monumental, yād-gār, maḳbarī, dargāhī.

Mood, (*state*) ḥālat, ras, rang, ṣigha, barg, dasā, ḥāl; —— (*verbal*, &c.) jumla.

Moody, (*angry*) barham, diḳḳ, tursh-rū, udās.

Moon, chānd, chandar, chandar-mā, māh, māh-tāb, ḳamar, sasayar, chāndā, junihā, mah, sas, indū, som, whence som-wār *or* indū-bār, (*Monday*; —— (*new*) nayā-chānd, māh i nau, hilāl; —— (*full*) pūrā-chānd; —— pūran-māsī, badr, chaudh-wīn rāt kā chānd; —— (*like the*) chandar-mukhī, chānd kā ṭukṛā, mah-pāra, mahwash.

Moon-beam, chānd kī jot.

Moon-bird, (*or minion of the moon*) chakor, chor.

Moon-blink, (*or false peep of day*) makar-chāndnī.

Moon-calf, (v. *mole*) gahaniyā, gahan-mārā.

Moonlight, **Moonshine**, chāndnī, māh-tāb; —— (*night*) chāndnī rāt, shab i māh.

Moonstone, ḥajaru-l-ḳamar, chandar-gāṅṭh.

Moor, (*a Negro, African*, &c.) zangī, kāfrī, ḥabshī.

To **Moor**, lagānā, bāndhnā.

Moot-case, (*or point*) mutanāza'-fīhi.

Mop, pochārā, pochār, netā.

To **Mope**, ūnghā-k, udās- *or* malūl- *or* ghamgīn-baiṭhnā, anḍā-syonā *or* -pārnā.

Moper, anḍe kā mulūk, dā,ī kā lāṛlā.

Moral, (adj.) akhlāḳ-kā, akhlāḳī, khulḳī, ma'āshī, akhlāḳ-numā, khaliḳ, khush-akhlāḳ, nek-mard.

Moral, (sub.) naṣīḥat, pand, ḥāṣil, natīja, gharaẓ, phal.

To **Moralise**, akhlāḳ-batlānā, naṣīḥat-denā.

Moralist, adīb, atālīḳ, nāṣiḥ, wā'iẓ.

Morality, akhlāḳ, sulūk, 'ilm i akhlāḳ, 'aḳlī ma'āsh, khulḳ, watīra.

Morally, akhlāḳ-se; —— (*morals*) akhlāḳ, ma'āsh, waẓ'.

Morass, daldal, kachār, gilāb, warṭa.

Morbid, marīẓ, fāsid, raddī, bigṛā.

Morbific, marẓ-āwar, rogahā.

More, aur, ziyāda, adhik, saras, bahut, pun, basā, afzūd, besh, āge, sāthī, pher; —— (*the more*) az-bas, jyoṅ-jyoṅ; —— (*its correl.*) tyoṅ-tyoṅ; —— (*more or less*) kam-besh, ghaṭ-bāṛh, thoṛā-bahut, kam-ziyād, ḳalīl-kaṣīr; —— (*what more shall I say?*) āge kahūṅ kyā?

Moreover, tispa, ūpar is ke, siwā is ke, 'alāwa, min-ba'd, ispar, ispar-ant, tispar-bhī.

Morning, (sub.) fajr, bhor, tarke, bihān, ṣubḥ, bām-dād, saḥar, pagāh; —— (*early in the morning*) baṛī-fajr, muṅh-andherā, prāt, prāt-kāl, sa-kāl, 'alā-ṣabāḥ, saḥar-gāh, ākhir-shab, pichhle pahar rāt; —— (*good morning*) ṣabāḥu-l-khair.

Morning, (adj.) saḥarī; —— (*the morning star*) zuhra.

Morose, durusht, karakht, sakht, karerā, kaṛā, tursh-rū, nir-da,ī, tursh-mizāj, bad-kho, tund, bākas.

Morosely, durushtī- &c. -se karakhtī-se, tundī-se.

Moroseness, durushtī, karakhtagī, sakhtī, tursh-rū,ī.

Morrow, kal, bihān, fardā; —— (*to-morrow*) kal-ko; —— (*to-morrow morning*) kal-fajr; —— (*to-morrow night*) kal kī rāt; —— (*to-day*) āj; —— (*to-night*) āj kī rāt.

Morse, (*the sea-horse or walrus*) daryā,ī ghoṛā.

Morsel, (*mouthful*) luḳma, nawāla, kawal, grās, ṭukṛā, pāra, pārcha, ẕarra.

Mortal, (*subject to death*) fānī, mautī, fautī, nāsī, maranhār, fanā-paẕīr (*fatal, as a wound*) kārgar, kaṭṭā, jānī; ——(*deadly*) ḳātil, mārū; —— (*human*) basharī, insānī; —— (*-sin*) gunāh i kabīra; —— (*-wound*) zakhm i kārī.

A **Mortal**, insān, ādam-zād, mānus, khāksār, khākī.

Mortality, fanā, bashriyat, fanā-paẕīrī, mirtā,ī, marī, margī.

Mortally, muhlikāna, bā-halākī, ba-shiddat; —— (*to be wounded mortally*) zakhm i kārī khānā *or* -lagnā.

Mortar, hāwan (vulg. hamām), kūndī *or* kūndā, kharil, okhlī; —— (*for bombs*) ghubārā, bān, garnāl; —— *for building*) rekhta, gach, kho,ā.

Mortgage, (v. *pledge*) girw *or* giro, rihn *or* rahn.

To **Mortgage**, būṛā-k, bandhak-k, -r, *or* -mārnā.

Mortgaged, bandhakī, rihanī, girawī, bai bil-wafā.

Mortgagee, rahn-dār *or* -gīr, murtahin.

Mortgager, rāhin, bandhak-dene-wālā.

Mortification, saṛan, palan, khushū', khuṣū', nafs-kushī *or* -shikanī, man-mār; —— (*self-denial*) kasr i nafs, zuhd, riyāṣat, tapasyā, jog; —— (*trouble*) taklīf, īzā, koft.

To **Mortify**, (a.) saṛānā, nesh-zanī-k, letāṛnā, pach-hāṛnā, mārnā; —— (*one's self out of spite*) atwāṭ-khaṭwāṭ-lenā, khaṭwāṭ-paṭwāṭ-lenā, mārnā, toṛnā, ḍhānā; —— (*to vex*) jalānā, kuṛhānā; —— (*to humble*) dabkānā, dabānā, kasr i nafs- &c. -k; (n.) saṛnā, palnā.

Mortise, chhed, sūrākh, chūl, sāl, ghar, khāna.

Mosaic, (*painting*) khodwāṅ, jaṛā,ū; —— (*relating to Moses*) musā,ī.

Mosque, masjid (vulg. maṣjit), 'ibādat-gāh, jāmi'-masjid, ka'ba, ma'bad.

Moss, (*vegetable mould*) kā,ī, sewār, chittī, ushna.

Mossy, kā,ī-bharā, ushna-dār.

Most, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda, adhik, beshtar, kasrat, nihāyat, akṣar-darja; —— (*at most*) bahut se bahut; —— (*the most of a bad bargain*) bhāgte chor ki langotī: *most* is often expressed by the positive, with se *or* sub se.

Mostly, (*for the most part*) beshtar, akṣar, akṣar-auḳāt, baudhāṅ.

Moth, ḡarra, kunak, tinkā, ānkh kā bālū.

Moth, parwāna, patingā, pankhī, kapṛe-kā kīrā.

Mother, mā, māṅ, mādar, mātā, jananī, mahtārī, mā,ī, māmā, wālida, ammā, mātar, bū,ā; —— (*in-law*) sās, khush-dāman; —— (*step-mother*) sautelī-mā, maibhā, be-māt; —— (*of pearl*) ṣadaf, sīpī; —— (*of a child*) laṛkī-wālā, laṛkorī; —— (*ask any mother in this assembly, if the circumstance you charge me with be possible*) is majlis ki kisū laṛkorī se pūchho, ki yih bāt jo tum mujh par lagāte ho, so ho saktī hai yā nahīṅ: if you substitute mā, agreeably to our own idiom for laṛkorī, the meaning either becomes inexplicable, or will be misconstrued into a direct appeal to the mother of any one of the judges, in the sense only of his parent, should the person addressed not stumble at once on the monstrous idea, that the whole assembly had but one mother.

Motherless, be-mādar, mā-mū,ā.

Motherly, mādarī, mādar-wār, mā-sā, mā-kā-sā, mādarāna.

Mother-tongue, zabān i zātī, waṭanī-zabān, desī-bhākhā.

Mothery, (*concreted, slimy*) phenahā.

Motion, ḥarakat, jumbish, hilā,o, ḍulā,o, dagdagāhaṭ, hilḍol, chalpher, hilan-ḍolan, kalbal, hālaṛ, parīnan; —— (*gait*) raftār, chalan, chāl-ḍhāl, halchal; —— (*circular*) gardish, chakkar; —— (*proposal*) taḳrīr, bāt.

Motionless, be-ḥarakat, be-jumbish, sākin, nichalā, asthāwar, mu'aṭṭal, nikammā.

Motive, sabab, bā'iṣ, jihat, mūjib, liye, wāsta *or* wāsiṭa, taḳrīb, maṭlab, murād, muḥarrik, kāran, wajh, gharaẓ.

Motley, rang-ā-rang, gūn-ā-gūn, pachrangā, pachmel, panchpīrī.

Motto, saj', ṭābi' *or* ṭāba', naḳsh.

Move, (*at chess*) chāl, pher; —— (*names of various moves at chess*, &c.) kūrang, rang, farzī-band, pīl-band, shah-rukhā.

To **Move**, (a.) hilānā, ḍolānā, ḥarakat-d, taḥrīk- &c. -d, chalānā, hirkānā, chāl-d, hāṅḍnā, unārnā, rug-rugānā, dalmalānā, ṭalmalānā, ṣagbagānā, takānā, phaṛkānā; —— (*to persuade*) samjhānā, manānā, lānā; —— (*to excite*) uksānā, uṭhānā, chheṛnā; —— (*to remove*) ṭālnā, haṭānā; —— (*to propose*) taḳrīr-k, bayān-k; —— (*to affect*) aṣar-k, tāṣīr-k; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, ḥarakat- &c. -k, chalnā, saraknā, ṭalnā, haṭaknā, haṭnā, phaṛaknā, ularnā, saṭaknā, kulmulānā, nahṣat-ḳadam-k, sasarnā, ṭakasnā, unarnā, halaknā, bahnā; —— (*to advance*) baṛhnā; —— (*to move about*) pherā-k, phirtā-rahnā.

Moveable, mutaḥarrik, mumkinu-l-ḥarakat, uṭhāne-jog, ḍolanhār, hilne-jog, ḥarakat-paẕīr, jangam.

Moveables, māl, aṣāṣa, chīz-bast, jins, aṣāṣu-l-bait, dhan-jangamī.

Movement, chāl, ḥarakat, rawā-rawī, chalā-chalī.

Mover, mutaḥarrik, muḥarrik; —— (in comp.) angez.

Moving, (*pathetic*) dil-soz, dil-kash, jigar-soz, riḳḳat-angez, dil-gudāz, manḍolā,ū, ro,ā,ū, mayār; —— (*in motion*) rawāṅ, ramtā, bahtā

Movingly, dil-sozī-se, dil-kashī-se, jigar-sozī-se.

Mould, (*on old bread*, &c.) phaphūndī, dahiyā, bhū,ā; —— (*earth*) miṭṭī, gil, turāb, kewāl, karail; —— (*form*) ḳālib, kālbud, sānchā, chhūchhī, polachh, khālā, pargatī; —— (*make*) kāṭ, angeṭh, naḳsha, tarāsh.

To **Mould**, (n. *as bread*) phaphūndī-lagnā, bhū,ānā, phaphūndiyānā, ūsnā, būsnā; —— (a. *to form*) banānā, ḍaulānā, ḍaul-ḍ.

To **Moulder**, (n.) chūr-chūr-h, reza-reza-h, purza-purza-h, bhur-bhurānā, khāk-h, miṭṭī-h, galnā, kharnā; —— (*as an army*) khisaknā.

Mouldiness, phaphūndī, bhū,āhaṭ, phaphūndiyāhaṭ.

Moulding, (*ornaments of wood*, &c.) khodwāṅ.

Mouldy, bhū,āhā, phaphūndiyāhā; —— (*to be*) phaphūndī-lagnā.

To **Moult**, dasokhā-jhāṛnā, kurīz-k, pankh-jhāṛnā.

Mound, menḍ, bannā, toda, bheṛī-bandī, gilandāzī.

To **Mound**, pushta-bandī-k, pushta-bāndhnā.

Mount, dhīpā, ṭīlā, pahāṛī, toda, parbat.

To **Mount**, (n.) chaṛhnā, uṭhnā, ṣa'ūd-k, mutaṣa'id-h, sawār-h, piṭh-lagnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, darerā-k; (a.) chaṛhānā, uṭhānā, buland-k; —— (*to embellish*) sing-ār-k, ārā,ish-d, tajammul-k; —— (*to mount guard*) chaukī- *or* pahrā-d.

Mountain, pahāṛ, gir, koh, jabal, parbat, meru, chal, ḳāf, ḍūngar; —— (*hid by a molehill*) tinke-ki oṭ pahāṛ; —— (*Mount Sinai*) koh i ṭūr.

Mountain, (adj.) pahāṛī, kohī, parbatī *or* parbatiyā.

Mountaineer, pahāṛī-ādmī, khasiya, cho,āṛ, bhīl, pahāṛiyā.

Mountainous, koh-sār, kohistān, pahāṛiyā.

Mountebank, (*charlatan*) baid, ānkh kān kā baid.

Mounted, **Mounter**, chaṛhwaiyā, chaṛhanhār, chaṛhā, sawār; —— (*mounted on an elephant*) fīl-sawār; —— (*on a horse*) ghuṛ-sawār.

To **Mourn**, kuṛhnā, gham- &c. -khānā, mātam-k, gham-gīn- &c. -h, aṭwāṭ-khaṭwāṭ-lenā, bilāpnā; —— (*for the commander of the faithful*, 'alī, &c.) ta'ziya-lenā *or* -banānā (v. *to lament*).

Mourner, nauḥagar, sīna-zan, ta'ziya-dār *or* -khwān.

Mournful, gham-gīn, gham-nāk, maghmūm, mātamzada, muta,assif, maḥzūn, sogī, kachoṭī, bilāpī; —— (*moving*) dil-soz, jān-soz, mātamī.

Mournfully, gham- &c. -se, gham-gīnī-se.

Mournfulness, gham-gīnī, gham-nākī, andoh-nākī.

Mourning, gham, mātam, afsos, ta,assuf, sāpā, andoh, malolā, koft, sog, kuṛhan, kachoṭ, bilāp, ro,āt, ta'ziya; —— (*a mourning dress*) mātamī-libās; —— (*to be in mourning*) siyāh-posh-h; —— (*a mourning carpet*) mātamī ṣaf, also *the people assembled*.

Mouse, chūhī, mūsrī, mūsh, chūhrī, chūṭarī, mūsī (words seemingly derived from *thief*, and *to steal*, mūsnā) indur; —— (*to mouse*) chūhī-mārnā.

Mouse-hole, chūhī kā bil.

Mousse, chūhī-mār, mūsh-gīr, which may apply either to a cat or sparrow-hawk.

Mouse-trap, chūha-dān, dharap, jāntī, dabkar, mūsh-gīra.

Mouth, muṅh, mukh, ānan, dahān, fam, dahan, mukhrā, mūṅhānā, dahāna; ——(*to make mouths*) muṅh-banānā *or* -chirānā, mukhrā teṛhā-k, muṅh-bigāṛnā; —— (*down in the mouth*) udās; ——(*to be down in the mouth*) muṅh-laṭkānā.

To **Mouth**, pukrānā, chillānā, dahan-darīdagī-k, muṅh-chalānā, muṅh-d.

Mouthed, muṅhā, mūkhā; —— (in comp.) dahan, muṅh, as ghuncha-dahan, *small-mouthed*.

Mouth-friend, zabānī-dost, muṅh-bolā dost.

Mouthful, luḳma, nawāla, kawal; —— (*the first mouthful thrown away as an offering to avert evil*) agrāsan, ḥaḳḳu-n-nāẓirīn.

Mouth-piece, muṅh-nāl; —— (*stall*) pūzī.

Mow, (*a pile of hay*, &c.) parchhattī, koṭhā.

To **Mow**, kāṭnā, dirau-k, kāṭ-kāṛhnā, ḳalam-k.

Much, (adj.) bahut, buhterā *or* bahuterā, bisiyār, chandāṅ, wāfir, kaṡīr, ziyāda, baṛā, saras, adhik, dheṛ, firāwān, sambū, khaile, basā, bahut-kuchh, ati,ant, nihāyat, sakht; —— (*how much?*) ketā? kis ḳadar? —— (*thus much*) is ḳadar: —— (*so much*) etā; —— (*as much*) jetā; ——(*much better or worse*) ek se ek; —— (*much writing, reading*, &c.) likhawal, paṛhawal.

Much, (sub.) kaṡrat, ifrāṭ; —— (*so much so, to that degree*) is martabe ko, yahāṅ tak, is ḥadd ko, az bas ki, is naubat ko; —— (*to make much of*) pyār-k, lāṛ-k, chā,o-k, nāz-bardārī-k, khāṭir-dārī-k.

Mucilage, **Mucus**, las, lu'āb, ḳiwām; —— (*glaire*) magī; —— (*of the nose*) renṭ; —— (*of the bowels*) ā,ūṅ, kaf, kaddū-dāna.

Mucilaginous, **Mucous**, las-dār, lijlijā, lu'āb-dār *or* lu'ābī, lazij, latpatā, chikkan.

Mucilaginousness, **Mucilage**, lu'āb, las, lu'āb-dārī, las-dārī.

Muck, (*dung*) rasgoras, khādh, mail.

Mud, chahlā, andan, kāndo, kichar, chikkaṛ, daldal, gil, gil-āwa, pānk, kil.

Muddiness, gadlā,ī, kadūrat, mailā,ī.

To **Muddle**, gadlā- &c. -k, gadlānā, hindolnā, kadornā, ghingholnā, chusaknā.

Muddy, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, malgajā, dhablā, maṭhā, kador, tīra, gadgarā.

Mud-wall, kachī-dīwār, miṭṭī-kī dīwār.

To **Muffle**, ḍhāmpnā, chhipānā, oṛhnā, lapeṭnā, muṅh meṅ bolnā, ānkh-mundnā.

Muffler, burḳa', ghūn-ghūṭ *or* ghūṅghaṭ.

Mufti, (*the head of the Muhammadan law*) muftī.

Mug, āb-khora, amirtī, dastakī, mashraba, gaṛwā, lūṭiyā.

Mugwort, gandhmār, artamāsiyā, atmīsā.

Mulatto, doghlā, do-nasla, mastīsā.

Mulberry, tūt, shah-tūt.

Mulct, jarīmāna, gunāh-gārī, dānd, tāwān; —— (*species of*) akhaẕ-ta'alluḳa, ta'līḳ; —— (*for murder*) khūn-bahā, ḳaṡāṡ; —— (*for mal-administration*) aḥmaḳāna.

To **Mulct**, jarīmāna- &c. -lenā, -bāndhnā *or* -lagānā.

Mule, khachchar, astar; —— (*a mule-driver*) khachchar-bān.

Muller, (*grinding-stone*) baṭṭā, loṛhiyā, battā, silaut.

Mullet, paṭhin, aṛwārī, pathar-chaṭṭā, lapchī, bo,ālī.

Multifarious, **Multiform**, gūn-ā-gūn, raug-barang, bahu-rūpī, kaṡīru-l-ashkāl.

Multiparous, bahu-bātikī, bahū-andajī, kaṡīru-l-aṭfāl, kaṡīru-l-nasl.

Multipede, bahū-charnī, hazār- *or* ṣad-pā.

Multiplicand, maẓrūb, ganak, maẓrūb fī-hi.

Multiplicator, ṣārib, gun *or* ganak.

Multiplication, (*in arithmetic*) ṣarb, joṛtī, pahāṛā, ank, maẓrūb-fīhi.

Multiplicity, kaṡrat, ifrāṭ, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat.

To **Multiply**, (a.) baṛhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k, joṛtī- &c. -k, paḥṛā-mārnā, phailnā, bahūbrind-h; —— (*in arithmetic*) joṛnā, ṣarb-k; (n.) baṛhnā, ziyāda-h; —— (*to increase and multiply*) beṭā-beṭī janmānā, aulād-baṛhānā.

Multiplying-glass, hazār-chashma.

Multitude, buhtāt, ifrāṭ, baṛhā,o, jamā,o, majma', hujūm, batoṛ, jamā'at, wafūr, ghalba, zumra, 'ālam, jagat, dal-bādal.

Multocular, bahū-āchhī, kaṡīru-l-'uyūn.

To **Mumble**, ghil-bil-k, meṅ-meṅ-k, mahalnā, muchalnā, muṅh meṅ-bolnā, poplānā, minminānā, gungunānā, pagurānā, chablānā, murmurānā.

Mumbler, murlā, poplā, minmina,ū.

Mummery, bahrūpī *or* bahurūpī, pekhnā.

Mummy, momiyā,ī; —— (*to beat to a*) dalmasal-k, kūṅch-kāṅch-k, kūchal-kāchal-k, ḥalwā-k; momiyā-banānā, means *to keep a man in prison till he rots, or becomes a mummy there*.

To **Munch**, haparāke- *or* chapar-chapar-khānā, hāpūs-hāpūs-khānā.

Mundane, dunyāwī, sansārī; ——(*-egg*) brahm-ānd.

Mungrel, doghlā, dū-naslā, mujannas, doragā, baransankar, khachrā.

Munificence, sakhāwat, himmat, jūd, bakhshish, dād-dihish, kushāda-dili, jawāṅ-mardī, udārtā, karāmat, taufīḳ, zar-bakhshī, in'ām, ikrām.

Munificent, sakhī, dātā, dharmātmā, ṣāḥib-himmat, sakhā, kushāda-dil, jawāṅ-mard, 'amimu-l-iḥsān, zar-bakhsh, zar-rez, dānī, lakhlūṭ, wāhib be-minnat.

Munificently, sakhāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.

Murder, khūn, hattiyā, ḳatl, ghāt, agh, kaṭā; —— (in comp.) kushī; —— (*place of*) maḳtal.

To **Murder**, khūn- &c. -k, mār-ḍālnā, ṣāf-k, lohū-bītnā.

Murdered, maḳtūl, mārā *or* mārā-hū,ā.

Murderer, khūnī, hattyārā, ḳātil, kushanda, mardum-kush, ghātī, aghī, chanḍāl, halākū; —— (in comp.) kush, mār.

Murderess, ḳātila, hattyārī, ghātnī, chanḍālnī.

Murderous, khūn-rez, khūn-khwār, jallād, ghātak.

Murky, (*gloomy, dark*) ghanghor, kālā.

Murmur, walwala, chhalchhalāhaṭ, dhaṛdhaṛāhaṭ, sanak; —— (*of a crowd*) bhinak, ghulghula; —— (*complaint*) kuṛkuṛāhaṭ, baṛbaṛāhaṭ, gila, shikwa, baṛbaṛī.

To **Murmur**, dhaṛdhaṛānā, chhalchhalānā, sansanānā, bhanbhanānā, jhaṛjhaṛānā; —— (*to grumble*) kuṛkuṛānā, baṛbaṛānā, ghunghunānā, ṭarrānā, niniyānā.

Murmurer, shākī, niniyā,ū, kuṛkuṛiyā, ghunghunā,ū.

Murrain, marī, wabā, wabā e ḥaiwān.

Murrey, jigarī, khairī; (v. *red, purple*).

Muscle, paṭhā, pai; —— (*shell fish*) sīpī kā kīṛā.

Muscovy-duck, ḥabshī-baṭ.

Muscular, (*brawny*) kūngaṛ, sūpinḍ, purpai, gaṭṭā.

Muse, fikr, andesha, soch, dhyān, tarraddud (v. *inspiration, thought*), āmad, gandharbī, murgh i fikr: the power of poetry is perhaps often expressed by Hātif, *an invisible spirit*, or by Saraswatī, *the Hindū goddess of eloquence*, or by Mulhim, *the inspirer*.

To **Muse**, fikr- &c. -k, dū-dilā-h, dū-chittā-h, ghāfil-h, be-khabar-h, khauẕ-k.

Muser, **Museful**, mutafakkir, andesha-nāk, fikrmand.

Mushroom, dharti-kā phūl, sāmp-ki ṭopī, gagandhūl, kukraundhā, chhātā, samārūgh, kulāh i mārān, kūkar-mūtā, khūkhrī, teknas; —— (*upstart*) naudawāl, nau-baṛhiyā.

Music, mūsiḳī, rāg, āwāz, sarod, gīt, saṅgīt, nād, gāyan, khanyā; —— (*-master*) ūstād, nā,ek; —— (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bājā; —— (*music, dancing*, &c.) rāg-rang, rāg-ras.

Musical, shīrīn, mīṭhā, pūr-soz, gulū-soz; —— (*musical instrument*) bājā, sāz.

Musician, mūsiḳī-dān, muṭrib, mughannī, nādī, rāgī, gāyanī, khaniyāgar, kalāwant, sāzanda, bājantrī, samājī, sapardā,ī.

Musk, mushk, misk, kastūrī; —— (*a bag of musk*) nāfa,e mushk.

Musk-cat, mushk-bilā,ī *or* mushk-bilā,ū.

Musket, bandūḳ, tupak; —— (*with a match*) bandūḳ i toṛe-dār; —— (*distance or range of a musket-shot*) ek goli kā ṭappā.

Musketeer, bandūḳ-band, bandūḳchī, barḳ-andāz, viz. *lightning-throwers*, whom we have metamorphosed into *barkendasses*.

Muskiness, mushk-sā,ī, mushk-bārī, mushk-bo,ī, mushk-āmezī.

Musk-melon, kharbūza, jamālī, baṭīkh.

Musk-rat, chhachhūndar, chakchhūndī.

Musky, mushk-sā, mushk-bār, mushk-āmez, mushk-bo, mushkīn.

Muslin, malmal, tan-zeb, sirī-ṣāf, shab-nam, ābrawāṅ, selā, dariyā,ī, sullam, chandelī (v. *lace*).

Must, ẕarūr, lāzim, chāhiye, hogā, banegā, paṛegā; —— (*it must be drunk*) pīnā hogā *or* pīte banegā; —— (*it must be*) ho na ho, kyūṅ na ho: *must* is frequently expressed by the infinitive only; —— (*you must go there to-morrow*) kal wahāṅ jānā; —— (*you must not tell him so*) use aisī mat kahnā.

Must, (sub. *new wine*) shīra,e angūr.

To **Must**, (*to become musty*) ubasnā, ausnā.

Mustaches, mūchheṅ (sing.) mūchh, burūt.

Mustard, rā,ī, khardal, sarsoṅ, torī, toriyā, sarshaf; —— (*tops*) kāṇḍar.

Muster, (*review*, &c.) gintī, maujūdāt, taṣḥīḥa, jā,iza, ḥāẕirī, ta'līḳa, muḳābila; —— (*sample*) namūna.

To **Muster**, (*an army*) maujūdāt- *or* taṣḥīḥa-lenā, gintī-k; —— (*pass muster*) pasand-h.

Muster-master, 'āriẓ (his duty is performed by the mutaṣaddīs, or clerks of the presence).

Muster-roll, fard, ism-nawīsī, maujūdāt-nāma, sarkhaṭṭ.

Mustiness, posīdagī, ubsā,ī, gumsā,ī.

Musty, ubsā, saṛā, posīda, gumsā; —— (*to be musty*) gumasnā; —— (*to grow musty*) ubasnā, ausnā; —— (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

Musulman, musalmān, muslim, ahl i islām, mūmin, muḥammadī, turk (pl. muslimīn, mūminīn; —— (*-woman*) musalmānī, mūmina, muslima, turkanī: there are two or three sects who bandy some of the following terms among each other: sunnī, chār-yārī, imāmiya, shi'a, rāfiẓī, khārijī, tafẓīlī, &c., all composed of the tribes called Saiyid, Shaikh *or* Shekh, Mughal, Paṭhān. It may be here observed that many respectable writers on Indian affairs use the term Musalmen as the plural of Musalmān: with equal propriety they may write Romen and Germen instead of Romans and Germans.

Musalmanism, muḥammadīyat, islām, dīn i muḥammadī, &c.

Mutability, **Mutableness**, be-ḳarārī, be-ṣabātī, nā-pā,edārī, talawwun, 'adam i ṣabāt.

Mutable, be-ḳarār, be-ṣabāt, nā-pā,edār, mutalawwin, anit, jangamī, mutaghaiyar.

Mutation, tabdīl, tabaddul.

Mute, chup, khāmosh, sākit, maun, maunī, lāl, bezabān; —— (*as a letter*) makhfī, mukhtafī, gupat, ma'dūla.

To **Mute**, (*to dung as birds*) bīṭh-k, pīikhāl-k, hagnā.

Mutely, khāmoshī- &c. -se, chup-chāp.

To **Mutilate**, nuḳsān-k, bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, nāḳiṣ-k, chhin-k, kāṭ-kūṭ-k.

Mutilated, musla, kānā, langṛā, 'aib-dār.

Mutilation, langṛā-sāzī, 'aṣū-shikanī.

Mutineer, danga,ī, baghī, nā-farmān, bakheriyā, fasādī, dūndī.

Mutinous sar-kash, be-ṣabṭ, an-āggyā, bad-dimāgh.

Mutinously, baghāwat- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

Mutinousness, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, be-ẕabṭī.

Mutiny, baghawāt, āshob, fitūr, fasād, balwā, hangāma, dangā, fitna, inḥirāf.

To **Mutiny**, baghī-k, nā-farmānī- &c. -k, bargashtah, rū-gardān-h, phirā-h, munḥarif-h.

Mutter, **Muttering**, kuṛkuṛāhaṭ, baṛbaṛāhaṭ.

To **Mutter**, kuṛkuṛānā, baṛbaṛānā, ṭarrānā, ghuṛghuṛānā, ghunghunānā, buṛbuṛānā, ghilbil-k, labar-labar-k.

Mutterer, kuṛkuṛiyā, baṛbaṛiyā, ghuṛghuṛiyā.

Mutteringly, kuṛkuṛāhaṭ-se, baṛbaṛā-ke, ghuṛghuṛā-ke.

Mutton, bheṛ kā gosht, gosht i gosfand.

Mutual, dū-ṭarfī, dū-orā, jānibain, do-arthī, hardo-ṭaraf.

Mutually, ṭarafain, jānibain, donoṅ ṭaraf.

Muzzle, muṅh, muhṛā, thūthun, dahān, jabṛā, jāb; —— (*of a gun*) muhrī; —— (*for the mouth*) musikā, jāb, dhāṭhī, chhīkā, mohīr; —— (*strap*) pūzī-paṭṭā.

To **Muzzle**, muṅh-k, band-d, jāb-k; —— (*to fondle*) thuthunānā, thuthiyānā.

My, merā, apnā, hamārā, mor; —— (*my house*) merā ghar; —— (*I have told my father*) apne bāp se kahā.

Myrobalan, haṛ, haṛā, halela, halelaj, baheṛā, balela, āṅūlā; —— (*an electuary of myrobalans*) tirphalā, itrīfal.

Myriad, das-hazār, dah-hazār, das-sahasra.

Myriads, karoṛoṅ, lākhoṅ, karoṛhā, lakhā, hazārhā.

Myrmidon, sarhang, 'adālat-kā kuttā; —— (*ruffian*) khūn-khwār.

Myrrh, (*gum resin so called*) mur, bol.

Myrtle, (*evergreen so called*) murd, ās.

Myself, maiṅ-āp, maiṅ-khud, maiṅ-hī, apnehī; —— (*oblique*) apne; —— (*I shall kill myself*) maiṅ apne ta,īṅ (*or* apne ko) mār ḍālūṅgā; —— (*I am angry with myself*) maiṅ apne-hī se nākhush hūṅ; —— (*my own self*) maiṅ apnā āp.

Mysterious, **Mystic**, **Mystical**, ba'īdu-l-fahm, makhfī, mustatir, poshīda, pinhāṅ, gupat *or* gupta, rāz-ilāhī.

Mysteriously, **Mystically**, pech-se, ighlāḳ-se.

Mystery, **Mysteriousness**, **Mysticalness**, sirri 'ālam i ghaib, rāz, bhed, sirr, ramz, mu'ammā, taṣawwuf, ḥikmat, upā,e.

Mythology, dewmālā, tawārīkh i jinn.

N

To **Nab**, pakaṛ-lenā, dabochnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, āghernā.

Nadir, simtu-r-rijl, naẕiru-s-simt, ūrdh.

Nag, (*pony*, &c.) yābū, ṭaṭṭū, charkhā, ṭā,ir.

Nail, (*of the finger*, &c.) nākhun, nah, nakh; —— (*of iron*, &c.) kīl, mekh, khūnṭī, mismār, preg, kānṭā; —— (*measure*) girih; —— (*nail-cutter*) nākhun-tarāsh, *or* -gīr, naharnī; —— (*on the nail*) hāth-par.

To **Nail**, kīlnā, kīl-d *or* -mārnā, mekh-lagānā; —— (*to pay on the nail*) naḳd-d, rok-d

Naked, nangā, nangtā, barahnā, 'uryān, khulā, ughāṛ, nigat, digambar; —— (*bare*) ulānā; —— (*stark naked*) nang-dharang; —— (*unarmed*) nihathā, be-hathiyār; —— (*evident*) ẓāhir; —— (*mere*) ṣirf, nirā, lūch; —— (*naked as he was born*) nangā mādar-zād.

Nakedly, be-kapṛe, khule, be-satar, ṣarīḥan.

Nakedness, barahnagī, 'ur yānī, nangā,ī, nangtā,ī, ughaṛpan.

Name, nām, nāṅw, ism, laḳab, takhallus, kunyat, āsāmī; —— (*reputation*) sākh, bhes; —— (*your name, sir? respectfully*) ism i sharīf āp kā? (*in the name of God*) ba nām i khudā, bismillāh; —— (*to call names*) gālī-d, lā-zabān-kahnā; —— (*well named*) ism bā musammā; —— (*in his name*) uske nām se.

To **Name**, nām-r, mausūm-k, tasmiya-k, bakhānnā, kahnā, nām-zad- &c. k; —— (*a child*, &c.) nām-dharnā *or* -rakhnā; —— (*to mention by name*) nām-lenā, nām-batlānā; —— (*to specify*) batlānā; —— (*to call by name*) nām lekar pukārnā, nām pakaṛ-ke-bulānā.

Named, mausūm, musammā, nām-zad.

Nameless, be-nām, gum-nām, nā-ma'lūm, be-nām-nishān.

Namely, ya'nī, maṣlan, jāno.

Namesake, ham-nām, ham-ism, samī, sa-nāmī, mīt, mītā, which is much used by the bearers, in some provinces, like the word *brother*, or *friend*, in English.

Nap, (*down*) khwāb, which also means *sleep*, as in English; —— (*sleep*) nīnd, jhap, jhapkī, loṭ-poṭ; —— (*the afternoon's nap*) ḳailūla.

To **Nap**, sonā, ūnghnā, ānkh-lagnā, jhapkī-lenā, ḳailūla-k, jhapānā.

Nape, guddī, gardan, ḳafā, giyūṅ, nār; —— (*of the neck*) mankā.

Naphtha, nafṭa *or* raughani nafṭa.

Napkin, rū-māl, muṅh-pońchanā, dast-māl.

Napless, be-khwāb, kam-khwāb, hence kincob.

Nappiness, (*of cloth*) khwāb-dārī, ro,āṅrā,ī.

Nappy, (*as cloth*) khwāb-dār, ro,āṅrā, gud-gudā; —— (*frothy*) pur-kaf, phenāhā.

Narcissus, nargis, 'abhar, nargis-shahla, nasrīn.

Narcotic, muskir, matāwanā, mukhaddir.

Nard, (*spikenard*) nard, nārdīn *or* nardīn, sambul-rūmī, jaṭā-māsī.

Narration, **Narrative**, naḳl, aḥwāl, ḳiṣṣa, ḥikāyat, kahānī, kathā, britānt, riwāyat.

Narrator, rāwī, ḥākī, nāḳil, byās, muwarrikh.

Narrow, tang, chust, saket, sakrā, whence the famous Sakrī galī, a narrow pass, better known among us by the name of Sickly-gully; —— (*as cloth*, &c.) kam-'arẕ, kambar, kashmakash, chapḳalish, sānkar, kam jur,at, kam-ṣarf, ochhā; —— (*path to heaven*) pul i ṣirāṭ; —— (*small*) chhoṭā, thoṛā, ghāṭ, kam, ḳalīl; —— (*avarícious*) tangdil, ḳripan; —— (*to be in narrow circumstances*) tang-dast-h, tihī-dast-h.

To **Narrow**, tang- &c. -k, kam-k, ghaṭānā, muḳaiyad-k, maḥdūd-k.

Narrowly, tangī-se; —— (*closely*) ghaur-se, dikḳat-se, taḳaiyud-se, agoṛ-se; —— (*sparingly*) juz-rasī-se, tang dilī-se.

Narrowness, sakra,ī, tangchā,ī, kam-jur,atī, tangī; —— (*poverty*) tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, 'usrat.

Nasal, (as ṅ) ghunna, sān-nāsik, maghnūna, khaishūm, nākī; —— (*mark over a letter*) anuswār *or* anuswāra, ardhchandrā, dūrbāsī.

Nastily, nā-ṣāfī-se, ālūdagī-se, ghalāẕat-se.

Nastiness, najāsat, ghalāẕat, ālūdagī, mail, malīntā.

Nasty, mailā, nā-ṣāf, pilīd, malichh, nark, kasīf, ālūda, aghorī.

Natal, janamī, wilādatī, mādar-zādī.

Nation, ḳaum, millat, guroh, baran, jāt.

National, 'āmm, ḳanmī, jātī, barnī, ẕāt- &c. -parwar; —— (*bigotted*) waṭan-dost, ḳanm-parwar.

Nationality, **Nationalness**, ḳaumiyat, jāt-pachh.

Native, aṣlī, ẕātī, jibillī, khilḳī, kul-pālak, mādar-zād, janamī, biẕ-ẕātī, gharīzī; —— (*native country*) waṭan, des, zād-būm *or* bhūm, janam-bhūm.

Native, (sub.) ād, janam, mutawaṭṭin, bāshanda, bunyādī, des-wāl, desī, waṭanī, maulīd, bas-bāsī.

Nativity, janam, tawallud, walādat, paidā,ish; —— (*birthplace*) maulad, maskaṭ, janam-bhūm.

Natural, ṭabī'ī; —— (*according to nature*) ba-'ādat, muḳarrar, muḳtaṣī, sādhāran, jātī, barnī, ḳudratī, 'aḳlī; —— (*just*) bar-jasta, munāsib; —— (*unaffected*) be-sākhta, sahaj; —— (*illegitimate*) harām, ḥarāmī, ḳudratī, daibī; —— (*genius*) 'aḳlẕātī, tā,īd-khiṛrī; —— (*a natural consequence*) natīja e aṣlī; —— (*a natural death*) apnī maut; —— (*a person of natural capacity to any art, or self-taught*) atā,ī; —— (*natural religion*) maẕhab i 'aḳlī; (*natural colour*) ḳudratī rang; —— (*natural philosophy*) 'ilmi-ṭabī'at *or* -ṭaba'ī; —— (*natural history*) khawāṣṣu-l-ashyā; —— (*to die a natural death*) khāṭ-par-marnā, khāṭ-paṛke marnā.

A **Natural**, (*an idiot*) aḥmaḳ, buz i akhfash, kuṛh, ūt, muṛh, janam-bāwalā (v. *fool, idiot*).

To **Naturalize**, apnānā, shāmil-k, sharīk-k.

Naturally, bil-aṣālat, bi-ẕātihi, aṣālatan, ba-'ādat; —— (*delicate*) ṣa,īfu-l-bunyād; —— (*properly*) barjastagī &c. -se, ba-mauḳa'; —— (*spontaneously*) khud-ba-khud, āp-se, āphī-āp.

Naturalness, barjastagī, hamwārī, be-sākhtagī.

Nature, ṭabī'at, ṭab', jauhar, jibillat, sarisht, ṭīnat, wujūd, mizāj, prakṛit, kho, 'ādat, khaṣlat, sīrat, khulḳ, ṭyoṅ, subhā,o, bān, manish, mashrab; —— (*quality*) khawāṣṣ, khāṣṣa, gun, khāṣṣiyat, muḳtaẕā, taḳāẕā, nihād, dharam; —— (*human nature*) bashriyat, ṭabī'at i insān; —— (*this is the nature of man*) yih insān-kā taḳāẕā hai; —— (*nature, sort*) waẕ', ḳism, jins, nau', jatan; —— (*when used for Creator*) ḳudrat; —— (*world*) dunyā, 'ālam.

Naval, jahāzī, baḥrī, daryā,ī.

Nave, nābh, manjhā, mānjhelā; —— (*ring*) āwiyūn.

Navel, nāf, tondi, nābī, bondī; —— (*-string*) nal *or* nalā, dharan, whence nal-ukhaṛnā *or* -dignā is applied to some imaginary involution of the intestines, to cure which much friction and groping are practised by female practitioners, which process is expressed by nāf- &c. -baiṭhālnā.

Naughtiness, sharārat, aṭpaṭāng, kharābī, badī.

Naughty, **Naught**, burā, bad, sharīr, aṭpaṭāngī.

Navigable, khulā, jahāz- &c. -jāne-lā,iḳ, haltā.

To **Navigate**, jahāz-rānī-k, jahāz-chalānā.

Navigation, mallāḥī, mu'allimī, jahāzī-'ilm, jahāz-rānī, nākhudā,ī, māṅjhī-garī, nawā,ī.

Navigator, mallāḥ, mu'allim, nikhād, jahaz-rān, nākhudā, naiyā, māṅjhī.

Naulage, (*freight of passengers*, &c.) niwal, naul.

Nausea, matlā,ī, ubkā,ī, ubkī.

To **Nauseate**, huliyānā, jī-matlānā, jī-ghinānā, nafrat- &c. -r, karāhiyat- &c. -k, kachiyānā.

Nauseous, ghinā,onā, makrūh, karīh, nā-gawār.

Nauseously, karāhiyat- &c. -se, nafrat-se.

Nauseousness, ghinā,o, nafrat, karāhiyat, istikrāh.

Navy, jahāz, baḥr, nawārā.

Nay, na, nahiṅ, ūn-hūṅ, balki, barū, bi-l-'aks.

Neap, (*neap-tide*) halkā, halkī-jawār.

Near, kane, pās, samīp, dhīg, nere, lag, nazdīk, ḳarīb, 'anḳarīb, lag-bhag, muttaṣil, nikaṭ, kol, ḍhik, ihāṅ; ——(*direct*) sīdhā, sojh, rāst, also *close, as a translation;* —— (*near of kin*) ḳarīb, yagāna, rishta-mand, maḳrūn, milā, ham-ḳarīn; ——(*parsimonious*) juzras, tang-chashm; —— (*near done*, &c.) ho-chalā.

Nearly, ḳarīb-ḳarīb, ab-tab, dam-ḳadam, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, unīs-bīs, unīs-biswā; —— (*pressingly*) ba-shiddat.

Nearness, nazdīkī, nirā,ī, ittiṣāl, ḳurb, juz-rasī, tang-chashmī, ḳurbat, nagchā,ī, (from nāgich, a corruption of nazdīk).

Neat, suthrā, khush-numā, nafīs, shusta, pākīza, ṣāf, mukallaf, niko, ṭhumkā, albelā, chiknā, besaniyā; —— (*pure*) nāb, chokhā, sundar, sūbhag, ārāsta, sūḍaul, uslūb-dār, niwal, sunārī, sūghar, khush-ḳaṭ' *or* -poshāk *or* -libās, namāzī, nāzuk.

Neat, (*herd*) pāl; —— (*foot*) pā,echa, pāyā.

Neat's-herd, ḍhāngar, pālī, pālak.

Neatly, nafāsat-se, pākīzagī-se, &c.

Neatness, suthrā,ī, khush-numā,ī, shustagī, laṭāfat, takalluf, nazākat, ārastagī.

Necessaries, ẕarūriyāt, lawāzima, lawāzimāt, asbāb, abwāb, sāmān, saranjām, maṣālaḥ, sāmagrī; —— (*the necessaries of life*) asbāb i zindagī.

Necessarily, luzūman, ẕarūratan, iltizāman, bi-ẕ-ẕarūrat, lā-jaram, sharṭī, khwāh-makhwāh, muḳarrar, chāhiye, bi-ẕ-ẕarūr, ho-na-ho.

Necessariness, ẕarūrat, luzūm, wujūb.

Necessary, (adj.) ẕarūr, lāzim, wājib, awash, lā-budd, ẕarūrī, muhimm, mafrūẕ, maṭlūb; —— (*conclusive*) ḳāṭi', shāfī;——(*very necessary*) ahamm; —— (*it is necessary*) ẕarūr hai, lāzim hai, chāhiye (which latter is perfectly analogous to *oportet* in Latin), chāhītā, uchit, multazim, parojanī, tātparjī; —— (*it was necessary*) ẕarūr thā, chāhiye thā.

Necessary, (*privy*) jā,e-ẕarūr, chhaṛ-chhobī; —— (*to go to the*) muṅh-hāth-dhonā *or* hāth-pāṅw-dhonā, jhāṛā-phirnā *or* jhapṭe-jānā.

To **Necessitate**, majbūr-k, ẕarūrat-ḍ.

Necessitous, muḥtāj, dar-mānda, ḥājat-mand, niyāz-mand, saket, tang-dast, tang-ḥāl, tihī-dast, shikasta-ḥāl.

Necessity, **Necessitousness**, dar-māndagī, ḥājat-mandī, niyāz-mandī, shikasta-ḥālī, tangī;——(*need*) ḥājat, ẕarūrat, wujūb, luzūm, parojan, prayojan; ——(*fatality*) ḳaẕā, mashiyat, bhābī;—— (*compulsion*) jabr, zor, bidhiwat, uchittā, taḳāẕā, kash-makash, khainch, bhīṛ.

Neck, gardan, gulū, galā, 'unḳ, ghār, ghench; —— (*or collar of a cane, pillar*, &c.) harrā; —— (*on the neck of*) sir par; —— (*joint of the neck*) mankā, mohrā: —— (*neck or nothing*) āwe āmb yā jāwe labedā, honī ho so ho, takht yā takhta; —— (*to break the neck*) gardan toṛnā; —— (*fig.*) zor- &c. -toṛnā; —— (*neck of land*) ḳiṭ'a *or* ḳiṭ'a e zamīn.

Neckcloth, gulū-band, galā-bāndh.

Necklace, mālā, kanṭhī, hār, mohan-mālā, chapākalī, rūdrāchh, kanṭh-mālā, sarāsarī, tūlsī-dāna, ratan-mālā, larchhā, motī- *or* jai- &c. -mālā; —— (*with two strings*) dū-laṛī; —— (*three*) ti-laṛī;—— (*four*) chau-laṛī; —— (*five*) pach-laṛī; —— (*a round ornament or collar worn round the neck*) hansli.

Necromancer, jādū-gar, sāḥir, mantrī, masānī, ishṭbalī, saḥḥār.

Necromancy, jādū, sāḥirī, siḥr-kārī, ṭonā, mantar, tantar, jantar, masān, ishṭ-bal, musakhkhirāt, taskhīr.

Nectar, āb i kauṡar, sharābu-ṭ-ṭahūra, amirt *or* amṛit, piyūkh, sūdhā;——(*the ambrosia tree*) kalp-birch *or* kalpa-vṛiksha, ṭūbā.

Nectared, **Nectarious**, **Nectarine**, amṛitī, piyūkhī, madhurī, shakar-ālūda.

Need, iḥtiyāj, ẕarūrat, gharaẕ, chāh, tātparj.

To **Need**, muḥtāj- &c. -h, iḥtiyāj- &c. -r *or* -h, jāchnā, chāhnā.

Needful, ẕarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd, dar-kār.

Needle, sū,ī, sozan, darzan, dūmūhī; —— (*large*) sūjā, sū,ā; —— (*of the compass*) sū,ī, kāṇṭā; —— (*full*) tāgā-bhar-sūt, sū,ī-bhar; —— (*the eye of a needle*) nākā.

Needle-case, chainchī, tile-dānī, bagli.

Needle-maker, sozan-gar, darzan-sāz *or* -farosh.

Needle-work, sīnā-pironā, sīlā,ī, sū,ī kā kām, hunar. —— (*embroidery*) kashīda. [akārath.

Needless, be-ẕarūr, be iḥtiyāj, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil,

Needlessness, be-iḥtiyājī, be-ẕarūrī.

Needy, kangāl, dālidrī, muḥtāj, muflis, mafūk, iḥtiyājī, mar-bhūkhā.

Nefarious, badtar, la'natī, nashṭ, burā.

Negation, nahī, nafī, inkār, salb, nāst, radd, nahkār.

Negative, (adj.) manfī, sāliba, nāstī, nahkārī, mukrī, mamnū', barjitwā, majbūrī; —— (*a negative particle*) ḥarfī nafī, ḥarfī salb.

Negative, (sub.) nāfiya;——(*in logic*) ḳaẓiya,e,sāliba.

Negatively, nāfiyan, bi-s-salb, salaban.

Neglect, **Negligence**, ghaflat, tasāhul, be-khabarī, takāsul, ānā-kānī, kāhilī, khaṭā, tahāwun, majhūlī, saho, ḍhilangī; —— (*contemptuousness*) be-iltifātī, ḥiḳārat, taḥḳīr, an-ādar, apamān.

To **Neglect**, bhūlnā, ghaflat- &c. -k, ḳaẓā-k, bisārnā, chūknā, kam-nigāhī- &c. -k, ghāfil- &c. -h; —— (*to postpone*) multawī-r, ḍāl-ṭāl-r.

Neglected, (*uncared for*) be-dāsht, be-marammat.

To **be Neglected**, rūl-jānā, be-dāsht rahnā.

Neglectful, **Negligent**, ghāfil, majhūl, kāhil, sust, ḍhīlā, ḍhīlang, be-iltifāt.

Negligently, ghaflat- &c. -se, ghaflatan.

To **Negotiate**, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, kār-bār-chalānā.

Negotiation, mu'āmala, jawāb-sawāl, paighām-salām, kār-bār, kah-pūchh, bāt-chīt, kahā-kahī, kahā-sunī, kām-kāj, agarchāl, bat-kahā,o, ẕikr-maẕkūr, ẕikr-aẕkār, mu'āmala-rasī.

Negotiator, jawāb-sawālī, darmiyānī, miyāṅjī, mu'āmala-dān *or* -shinās *or* -ras, agarchālī, bat-kahī.

Negro, ḥabshī, zangī, siyāh, sīdī, kāfrī.

Neigh, hinhināhaṭ, ṣahīl, ghore-kī āwāẕ.

To **Neigh**, hinhināna, ṭhanṭhanānā.

Neighbour, ham-sāya, ham-jawār, paṛosī, pauṅ-riyā, samīpī, ham-dīwār, nihaṭī, aṛosī-paṛosī, chaudisī, shāfī.

Neighbourhood, paṛos, jawār, aṛos-paṛos, ḳurb, nazdīkī, ittiṣāl, nawāḥī, chau-dis, chau- *or* rānḍ-paṛos, ham-sāyagī, shafā-khalīṭ.

Neighbouring, nazdīk, pās, muttaṣil.

Neighbourly, khalīḳ, milansār, pachmilit.

Neither, na, na-ek na-do, na-ūn na-yūn; —— (*neither this nor that*) na yih na wuh: (pron.) ko,ī nahīṅ; —— (*take both or neither*) khwāh dono lo khwāh ko,ī nahīṅ lo.

Nepenthe, (*herb so called*) dukh-haran.

Nephew, (*brother's son*) bhatījā, barādar-zāda; —— (*sister's son*) bhānjā, bhagnā, ham-shira-zāda, khwāhir-zāda.

Nerve, 'aṣab, pai, paṭhā, nas, rag, resha; —— (*to strain every nerve*) jān-fishānī-k, zamīn o āsmān ek-k, zor-mārnā.

Nerveless, nā-tawān, dur-bal, nitānā.

Nervous, kungṛā, mushṭanḍā ,chāḳ-chauband, harmuhṣṭak, gaṭhilā; —— (*style*) matīn, pushṭ; —— (*belonging to the nerves*) 'aṣabī; —— (*weak*) ḍhilā, sust.

Nest ghoṅslā, āshiyāna, ghar, jagah, khāna, ṭhāngī, aḍḍā, bāsā, khondhā, ālāna; —— (*of a crow*, &c.) ṭhāṭh, ghoṅpā; —— (*of thieves*) akhāṛā, nāh; —— (*to harry a nest*) ghoṅslā-ujāṛnā.

To **Nestle**, (n.) ghoṅslā- &c. -k, āshiyāna-k, ghusnā, rahnā, basnā, palnā; (a.) pālnā.

Nestling, ledā, āshiyānī, gedā, lodā.

Net, jālā, ḍhābā, jāl, dām, gharbāl, bisārī.

Nether, **Nethermost**, tarailā, tarlā, zerīṅ, patālī, asfal.

Nett, (*amount paid to government*, &c.) ṣadar jam', ṭūmār.

Netted, jāl-dār, mushabbak, dām-dār-sā.

Netting, jāl kā kām, sikhar, chhikā, poshīda; —— (*ground*) bhū,iṅ-jāl, lastūrā; —— (*or bag*) kondlī, laṭkan, khārā, āhābā; —— (*of bedding*, &c.) binā-waṭ; —— (*of beds*, &c.) chaukaṛī, chhakarī, nau-kaṛī.

Nettle, gizna, anjīra, bichhū,ā, khajwat.

To **Nettle**, (*irritate*, *sting*) satānā, khijānā, diḳḳ-k, birānā.

Net-work, jāl, shabākat.

Never, kabhū-nahīṅ, kabhī-nahīṅ, hargiz, zinhār, aṣlā, muṭlaḳ, na-ko,ī, na-kuchh; —— (*soever*) hī, ham, hama; —— (*be he never so wise*) kaisā-hī 'ālim ho.

Nevertheless, tis-par-bhī, tau-bhī, tā-ham, ammā, parant, parto, bar-'aks is bāt ke, bar-khilāf iske (v. *still*, *contrary*).

Neuter, **Neutral**, nyārā, alag, bāhar, barī, muṣāwī, mubarra, na idhar na udhar, māb̄ain, bain-bain, mu'allaḳ, adhar, mu'arrā, pāk; —— (*in gram.*) nipuṅsak; —— (*gender*) kliv-ling, mukhannis; —— (*as a verb*) lāzimī, samānī.

Neutrality, bain-bain kī ḥālat, mu'allaḳī, adhartā, māb̄ainī ḥālat.

New, nayā, nawīn, nau, tāza, jadīd, nau-rasīda, nau-paidā, nawelā, hādis; —— (*modern*) muta,akhkhir; —— (*different*) aur, dūsrā; —— (*strange*) 'ajīb, ajnabī, koṭā, anwāsā, tah-darz, ṭaṭkā, nau-ṭarz (v. *afresh*).

New-born, kachā, nau-paidā; —— (in comp.) nau, &c. tāza, are both used.

New-comer, nau-rasīda, tāza-wārid, nau-āmada, nau-ābād, tāza-wilāyat.

Newfangled, nawīṅ-grāhī, nau-dost, bu-l-hawasī.

Newfangledness, nau-dostī, nawīntā.

Newly, bil-fi'l, thoṛe dinoṅ-se, dar-īṅ wilā: —— (*anew*) az-nau, sari-nau, mujaddadan.

New-moon, nayā chānd, māh i nau, halāl.

To be **New-moon**, chānd dekhnā.

Newness, tāzagī, nawīntā, ta,akhkhur, 'ajnabiyat.

News, khabar, samāchār, ahān, sandesā, wāḳi'āt; —— (*of victory*) fatiḥ-nāma; —— (*bringer of*) mubashshir; —— (*newspaper*) akhbār; —— (*good news*) khush-khabarī, nawed, muzhda, bashārat; —— (*bad news*) bad-khabar; —— (*a writer of news*) akhbār-nawīs.

News-monger, khabar-dost, shahar-khabrā, afwā-go, dholakiyā.

Newt, (*lizard*) bamniyā, lohtan, reg-māhī.

New-year, sāli nau; —— (*New-year's Day*) nau-roz.

Next, (*in place*) pās se pās, bahut-pās, ḳarībtar, aḳrab, nazdīktar, bhiṛā-hū,ā, milā-hū,ā, ḳarīn; —— (*in turn*) dūsrā, aglā; —— (*thither*) pailā, parlā; —— (*hither*) wailā, warlā; —— (*the next time*) dūsre waḳt, aur waḳt, pher, ṣānī ul-ḥāl; —— (*next year*) aglā- *or* pār-sāl (which may also denote last year).

Nib, (*point*) nok, ṭhor, anī.

To **Nibble**, (n.) khutharnā, khuṭaknā, līblībānā, kutarnā, lupar-lupar-khānā; —— (*as a fish*) khuṭkārnā, khuthar-d; —— (*to carp at*) 'aib-gīrī-k, ḥarf-gīrī-k, nukta-chīn-h.

Nice, (*accurate*) bārīk-bīn, daḳīḳa-sanj, nukta-dān, khurd-bīn, nāzuk; —— (*dainty*) nak-chaṛhā, khāṣṣa, laẓīẓ; —— (*squeamish*) mīr-manish, mirzā-mizāj, dokhī, mātrā-bichārī; —— (*minute*) ghāmiẓ, rakīk, mihīn; —— (*in eating*) khush-khor, khush-damāgh.

Nicely, bārīk-bīnī- &c. -se, nazākat-se.

Niceness, bārīk-bīnī, daḳīḳa-sanjī, nukta-dānī, khurd-bīnī, waswās, wahm, nazākat, nāzukī, bārīkī, diḳḳat, khush-khorī, nak-chaṛhī.

Niceties, taḥā,if, nafā,is, tuḥfajāt.

Nicety, ṣafā,ī, ṣan'at, jugat.

Nich, ṭāḳ, ṭāḳcha, ārā, dhirkhā.

Niched, gokhrūdār; —— (*niching*) ṭāḳ-bandī.

Nick, (*notch*) khandāna, dhārī, khadhā; —— (*of time*) ṭuk, tāk-bāk, 'ain, munā, tā,o, kāṭ; —— (*he came in the nick of time to save his army*) ṭuk- *or* 'ain-waḳt par āyā apne lashkar bachāne ko.

To **Nick**, khandāne-k; —— (*to hit*) nishāna- *or* hadaf-mārnā.

Nickname, laḳab, 'urf, nām, laṛkā,ī- *or* lagnī-kā nām, 'urfī-nām, bad-laḳab.

To **Nickname**, nām-r, mulaḳḳab-k, nām-dharnā.

Nidgit, hech-kāra, nā-chīz, padnā, chūtiyā.

Nidorous, chirā,endh, sondhā.

Niece, (*brother's daughter*) bhatījī, barādar-zādī; —— (*sister's daughter*) bhānjī ham-shīra-zādī, bhagnī, khwāhir-zādī.

Niggard, kanjūs, makhī-chūs, sūm, mumsik, bakhīl, kṛipan, bad-bakhīl, shūm, sūmṛā, belas, khannās, shaḳī.

Niggardliness, sūmtā, kanjūs-panā, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, danā,at.

Niggardly, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, kṛipan, danī, khasīs.

Niggardly, (adv.) tang-dilī- &c. -se, tang-chashmī-se.

Nigh, pās, nazdīk, ḳarīb, 'anḳarīb, kane; —— (*nigh dead*) ḳarību-l-maut.

Nighness, nazdīkī, ḳurb, ḳurbat.

Night, rāt, shab, rain, nis, lail, jāmin, nisthnī, rajinī, tamis, shab-gāh, shām; —— (*to-night*) āj kī rāt, ājrāt; —— (*at night*) rāt-ko; —— (*last night*) dosh, dī-shab, kal-kī rāt, which last signifies also (*to-morrow night*) (v. the Gram. on Adverbs); —— (*a dark night*) shab i daijūr, andherī rāt; —— (*a long night*) shab i darāz, baṛī rāt; —— (*a moonlight night*) chāndnī rāt, lailatu-l-badr; —— (*the whole night*) shab ā shab; —— (*to spend the whole night in mourning*) nāla,e shab-gīr-k; —— (*a night attack*) shab-khūn, rat-wāhī, rat-dhāwā.

Night and Day, shab o roz, lail o nahār, rāt-din; —— (*without intermission*) rātā-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

Night-cap, ṭopī, phenṭā, rāt-kī ṭopī.

Night-crow, (*raven*) pechā, ghurāb i shab.

Night-dew, shab-nam, sīt.

Night-dress, pārcha,e-shab, khwābī-jāma *or* -libās.

Night-faring, shab-rawāṅ, shab-rau, nisā-ramanī.

Night-fire, rāchhasī āgan.

Night-gown, labāda, libās i shab, jāma,e shab.

Night-hag, kichin, chūṛail.

Nighted, shab-rasīda.

Nightingale, bulbul, shāh-bulbul, hazār-dāstān, 'andalīb, kānhrā, shārik, gul-dum, tūtī, totī.

Nightly, (adj. *or* adv.) har-rāt, har-shab, rāt-ko, waḳt i shab, shabīna, rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

Night-mare, (*incubus*) kābūs, jakṛā, gūmā.

Night-piece, (*picture of night*) shabīh i shabīna.

Night-robber, shab-khūn, rāt-kā ḍakait.

Night-shade, (*common*) mako,ī, 'inabu-ṣ-ṣa'lab, dhāṭūrā; —— (*deadly*) 'inabu-ṣ-ṣa'lab barī.

Night's-lodging, shab-bāshī, rāt-kā ṭhikānā.

Night-walk, ratwāhī, shab-gardī, rat-khelī.

Night-walker, shab-gard, ratīhā, shab-shikārī, rat-khelnā.

Nimble, jald, tez, chust o chālāk, chālāk, tez-rau, zūd-rau, subuk-khez, tund-rau, achpal, chanchal; —— (in comp.) jald, tez.

Nimble-footed, tez-pā, gurez-pā, subuk-pā.

Nimbleness, jaldī, tezī, chustī, chābukī, chālākī, phurt, charpharāhaṭ, tez-rawī, zūd-rawī, subuk-khezī, tund-rawī, achpalī, chanchalī.

Nimbly, jaldī- &c. -se, chālākī-se, chustī-se.

Nincompoop, Ninny, Ninnyhammer, muhmal, aḥmak, rīsh-gā,o, kūn i khar, gā,odī, chūtiyā, ablah, padnā, shekh-chillī, hech-pūch.

Nine, nau, nuh, tis'a, nau,ā; —— (*of cards*) nahlā; —— (*-pins*) gaṛhā-gūpchī, gahgolī.

Nine-fold, nuh-chand, nau-gunā, nau-chand *or* -bār.

Nineteenth, unīswāṅ, nūzdahum *or* nuwazdahum.

Ninety, nawwe, nawad.

Ninth, nawwāṅ, nuwum *or* nuwumīn.

Nip, chuṭkī, noch, chyonṭī.

To **Nip**, nochnā, chuṭkī-lenā, chyonṭī-kāṭnā, chonthnā (v. *to snap*) ukṭānā (from ūkaṭnā, *to be nipped with frost*, &c.) pāle-mārnā; —— (*to crop*) khonṭnā; —— (*as frost*) lagnā; —— (*to blast*) mārnā, uṛā-d; —— (*to vex*) satānā, khijānā.

Nippers, mo-chīn, mochnā.

Nipple, bhiṭnī, sar i pistān, ḍhepnī, bhentū,ā, ṭumkanā.

Nitre, shora, naṭrūn, abḳar, bājī; —— (*water cooled with nitre*) āb-shora.

Nitrous, shora-āmez; —— (*acid*) 'araḳi shora.

Nitty, likhāhā, dhakhāhā (v. *egg*, &c.).

No, nahīṅ, na, nā, ūhūṅ, ahāṅ, nā-nā; —— (*no one*) ko,ī-nahīṅ.

To **Nobilitate**, najīb-k, sharīf-karnā, &c.

Nobility, sharāfat, najābat, aṣālat, amīr-zādagī, umrā,ī, sharfiyat, kulīntā, amārat, amīrī, mahātamī; —— (*nobles*) umarā, shurafā, nujabā.

Noble, sharīf, najīb, aṣīl, ashrāf, kulīn, 'ālī-nasab, buzurg, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, amīr-zāda, 'umda, baṛā, aṣālī, majīd, buland, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, mahātam, kulwant, jatilā, nasalī, ṣātī; —— (*on both sides*) najību-ṭ-ṭarafain; —— (*minded*) khāṭir-'āṭir, bulandhimmat; —— (*as metals*, &c.) ashraf, whence the gold muhar is called ashrafī (lit. *a noble*, v. *gold*).

Nobleman, amīr, manṣab-dār, bābū, umrā,o, rukn, (pl.) arkān and arākīn.

Nobleness, buzurgī, baṛā,ī, karāmat, bulandī.

Nobles, umarā, nujabā, shurafā, ashrāf, kubarā, aṣḥāb i daulat, arkāni-daulat, mahā-purkh.

Nobly, sharīfāna, najībāna, amīrāna.

Nobly-born, amīr-zāda, najīb-zāda, sharīf-zāda, &c.

Nobody, ko,ī nahīṅ; (figuratively) nā-chīz, lā-shai, nākas.

Nocturnal, shabīna, shabī, lailī, nitī, ratahā; —— (*pollutio nocturna*) iḥtilām, shaiṭānī ghaflat.

Nod, jhukāwaṭ, jhukā,o, ramz.

To **Nod**, (n.) jhuknā, lachnā, nihurnā; —— (*to be drowsy*) jhapkī meṅ-h, ūnghnā, ānkh-lagnā, alsānā, palak-lagnā, pinkī-meṅ-ā, mūnḍ- *or* sir-hilānā *or* -dolānā.

Nodder, (*lizard*) mūnḍ-hilā,ū, girgit.

Noddle, sar, khoprī, kāsa, bajir-mūnd.

Node, gānṭh, gulṭhī, āmās; —— (*intersection*) īrā, khaṭṭ-ṣalībī; —— (*of the moon*) rās o ṣamm, rāhuket.

Noise, (*sound*) āwāz, shabd, bāng, ṣaut, na'ra; —— (*clamour*) shor, ghul, ghul-ghula, gūhār, fighān, ghulū, shor o shar, duhā,ī-tihā,ī, dād-be-dād, hallākallā, ghare,o, tauba-dhāṛ, hūhā, ḥashrāt, ghulghadr, kalla, āhaṭ-chāhaṭ, tarākhā; —— (*to make*) shor-d.

To **Noise**, shuhra-āfāk-k, hawā-k, chang-k, shuhratpakaṛnā, gul-bāng-h.

Noisome, mufsid, muẓirr, mustakrah, ghināwanā.

Noisomeness, fasād, ifsād, nā-gawārī, istikrāh.

Noisy, pur-shor, shorī, kalla-darāz, dhūm-dhāmī, chilchiliyā, utkaṭ.

Nolens volens, chār-nāchār, khwāh-ma-khwāh, jabraṇ-ḳahraṇ, ḥakk-nā-ḥakk.

Noli me tangere, bulbul kā bacha, is applied to any sore so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one but attempts to touch it.

Nolition, ghair-khwāhī, nir-chāh.

Nomenclature, nām-dharkī, nām-mālā.

Nominal, farẓī, khiyālī, waẓa'ī, nāmī, ismī, maḳūrī, muṅh-bolā, zabānī, khwānda, kāghazī.

To **Nominate**, nām-batlānā; —— (*to appoint*) ṭhahrānā, nautnā, muḳarrar-k, nām-zad-k.

Nomination, tasmiya, nām-zadī; —— (*power of appointing*) 'azl o naṣb, ukhāṛ-pachhāṛ.

Nominative, (*or agent to a verb*) fā'il, kartā, ḥālat-i-rafa'ī *or* -fā'iliyat, prathamā-kārak.

Non, (in comp.) nā, lā, ghair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may be seen below.

Nonage, khurd-sālī, kam-sinnī, kam-'umrī.

Nonappearance, ghair-ḥāẓirī, nā-paidā,ī.

Noncompliance, nā-raẓāmandī, nā-farmānī.

Nonconformist, nā-ḳabūl, munḥarif, birodhī.

Nonconformity, inḥirāf, bar-gashtagī, nā-ḳabūlī.

None, ko,ī-nahīṅ, kuchh-nahīn, na-ek, nirjan.

Nonentity, Non-existence, nestī, 'adam, fanāmaḥẓ, miyāṅ-nūrdī, nāpaid, mafḳūdu-l-wajūd, ma'dūmu-l-wajūd.

Non-naturals, sitta-ẓarūriya, khaṭ-karm.

Nonpareil, lā-ṣānī, be-naẓīr, ektā, egāna *or* yagāna, kāg, ṭāk.

Non-payment, ghair-adā,ī.

Nonperformance, ghair-ijrā,ī, naẓar-andāzī, nir-ṣādhnī.

Nonplus, ḥairānī, tashwīsh, lā-chārī, ghol, māt.

To **Nonplus**, lājawāb-k, band-k, ḥairān-k, lāchār-k, māt-k, chaukṛī-bhulānā, kūt-k, shah-māt-k, mekhmārnā, mekhiyānā.

Non-resident, ghair-sākin; —— (*cultivator*) pāhīkāsht.

Non-resistance, arokṭok, ghair-muzāḥimat, 'adam i mumāna'at.

Nonsense, jhak, yāwa, yāwa-go,ī, be-hūda-go,ī, pūchiyāt, saṭar-paṭar, harza-go,ī, be-jā,ī, lapaṭ-sapaṭ, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, lāṭā,il, wāhī-tabāhī, laghohasho, laghwiyāt, bād-hawā,ī, shutar-goz, bakjhak, zaṭal, kachā-pan; —— (*to talk nonsense*) yāwabaknā, jhak-mārnā, be-hūda kahnā, gūh-khānā.

Nonsensical, be-hūda, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'nī, lāya'nī, zaṭalī, ghair-ma'nī.

To **Nonsuit**, (*in law*) nā masmū'-k, lā da'wā-k, nās-k.

Nook, (*angle or corner*) konā, gosha.

Noon, Noonday, Noontide, do-pahr, niṣfu-n-nahār, madhiyān, do pahr din, din do pahar.

Noose phūndī, phāṅsī, phasrī, phandā, kamand, pāsa, sarak-phāṅsī, pharak-wāṅsī.

To Noose, phāṅsnā, phāṅdnā, phaṅsānā.

Nor, na; —— (*neither very long, nor very short*) na bahut lambā na bahut chhoṭā.

North, shimāl, uttar; ——(*facing the north*) shimāl-rū, uttar-muṅhā, udīchī.

North-east, īsān, uttar-pūrba-kon.

Northern, Northerly, shimālī, utrāhā, utrāyanī, (from utrāyan, *the northern declination*).

North-star, ḳuṭub i shimālī, ḳuṭub-tārā, dhurb *or* dhruva-tārā. [ṭaraf.

Northward, uttar-ko, ba simt i shimāl, uttar ki

North-west, bā,eb *or* bāyab, bhandār.

North-wind, uttarā, bād i shimāl, ishmāl.

Nose, nāk, nāsikā, bīnī, ghrān, tondī;——(*disease of*) nakṛā, nakū,ā; —— (*of quadrupeds*) thūthan, thūthaṛī; —— (*having the nose cut*) nakṭā, bīnī-burīda; —— (*the nose-ring, worn as ornament by women*) nath, nathnī, bulāḳ, besar, jhulnī, kihrikī; ——(*the string which is fastened in the nose of camels*) nakel, muhār, nāth; —— (*to bore the nose of bullocks*) nāthnā, nāk-chhednā; —— (*to blow the nose*) nāk-sinaknā *or* -jhāṛnā; —— (*to bleed at the nose*) naksīr- *or* bināṣ-chalnā *or* phūṭnā; —— (*to speak through the nose*) minminānā, gungunānā, nākī-d; —— (*to lead by the nose*) hath-kaṛā-r, nakel hāth-meṅ-r *or* -h; ——(*she leads her husband by the nose*) us ke khāwind kī bāg us ke hāth meṅ hai; —— (*to thrust one's nose into other people's business*) auroṅ ke kām meṅ hāth ḍālnā; —— (*follow your nose*) nāk kī sīdh chale jā,o; —— (*to put one's nose out of joint*) bhanjī-mārnā, jaṛ-kāṭnā, kān-kāṭnā, chūle-ukhāṛnā, kannī-kāṭnā; —— (*having a big nose, nosy*) nakkū, miyān nakkū.

To Nose, sūnghnā, bās-pānā; —— (*to cock the nose*) nakiyānā, nāk chaṛhānā.

Nose-band, (*of a dog*, &c.) pūzī-paṭṭā. [laulāsī.

Nosegay, gul-dasta, phūloṅ-kā guchhā, ṭurra, taiyā,

Noseless, nakṭā, be-bīnī, nāk-rahit.

Nostril, nathnā, purā, minkhar; —— (*the cartilage which divides the nostrils*) bulāḳ, as also the ornament appended to it.

Nostrum, (*a secret medicine*) chūṭ-kūlā, laṭkā.

Not, nahīṅ, na, nā, ghair; ——(*before the imperative*) mat, nakko; —— (*forsake me not*) mujhe chhoṛo-mat; —— (*not in the least*) muṭlaḳ, aṣlā *or* aṣlan, with the negative nahīṅ.

Notable, mashhūr, ḳābil i yād, ta'rīfī; —— (*careful*) hushiyār, chatur, kām-kājī; —— (*bustling*, &c.) ṣāḥib-saliḳa, girthan.

Notably, kar-o-far-se, mashhūrāna.

Notary, sakkāk, shahādī, dabīr.

Notation, chinh-kār, nishān-nawīsī, i'rāb-dihī.

Notch, khandāna, bāṛhā, kherchī; —— (*of an arrow*) sūfār.

To Notch, khandāna-k, sūfār-kāṭnā.

Notched, khandāna-dār, dandāna-dār, sūfārī.

Note, nishān, 'alāmat, chinh, patā; —— (*reputation*) nām, shuhrat, bharam; —— (*voice*) nawā, āhang, tarāna, nidā, shabd; ——(*in music*) tān, suṛ, andāz, kharj, gandhār, madhim, nikhād, dhewat, pancham, rikhab; —— (*symbol*) naḳsh, ānk; —— (*letter*) chiṭhī, ruḳ'a, pātī, shuḳḳa, chaktī; ——(*bill*) saṭṭā, saudā-pattar; —— (*memorandum, annotation*) yād-dāsht, ṭīkā; —— (*bond*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭīp; —— (*a marginal note*) ḥāshiya.

To Note, ghaur-k, mulāḥaẓa-k, dhyān-&c.-k, sochnā; —— (*to note down*) likh- *or* ṭānk-lenā, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, ḳalam-band-k; —— (*note book*) bayāẓ, safīna.

Noted, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf o mashhūr, khyātī, rū-dār, shuhratī, rū-shināṣ, mumtāz, murtāz, nām-zad, zabān-zad.

Noter, bichārī, sochī, ghaurī.

Nothing, hech, kuchh-nahīṅ; ——(*trifle*) nā-chīz, lā-shai;——(*no other thing*) ko,ī aur chīz nahīṅ, kuchh aur nahīṅ; —— (*to make nothing of an undertaking*, &c.) pānī-jānnā; —— (*for nothing*) muft, sent, muft-meṅ, yūṅhī, nā-ḥaḳḳ; —— (*good for nothing*) nikammā, nā-ba-kār, nā-kāra, kām kā nahīṅ.

Nothingness, 'adam, nestī, nā-chīzī, lā-sha,ī.

Notice, ghaur, soch, nigāh, naẓar, khabar, iṭṭilā', āgāhī, samāchār, āhaṭ, liḥāẓ, budh; —— (*citation*) i'lām.

To Notice, dekhnā, ghaur-k, sochnā.

Notification, iẓhār, i'lām, iṭṭilā', khabar.

To Notify, khabar- &c. -d, kahnā, batlānā, jatānā, iẓhār-k, janānā.

Notion, khiyāl, dhyān, fikr, pindār, rā,e, gumān, bharam, wahm, tawahhum, aṭkal, ḳiyās, daryāft.

Notional, khiyālī, wahmī, ẓannī, farṣī.

Notoriety, Notoriousness, shuhrat, iẓhār, mashhūrī, angusht-numā,ī.

Notorious, mashhūr, ẓāhir, prakāsh, ma'rūf, ma'lūm, 'alāniya, angusht-numā, hānkā-pukārā, sar-buland, khulā, pratachh *or* pratyaksh, nakkū, namūdār, 'urfī, sadhāran, fāsh, 'ālam-nashar.

Notoriously, 'alāniyatan, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran.

Notwithstanding, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-waṣf is bāt ke, harchand, ḥā āṅ ki, az-bas ki, go ki, sāth hone is bāt ke, tis pa, parant, tāham, jadyapi.

Novel, (*new, uncommon*) nādir, nayā, achambhā.

A Novel, ḳiṣṣa, shauḳiya, afsāna, kahānī, kathā.

Novelist, ḳiṣṣa-nawīs, afsāna-go *or* -nawīs.

Novelty, nau-rasīdagī, nau-rasī, tajaddud, nawīntā, nau-ṭarzī.

November, aghan, mārag, sikh, sah-mārag, agrahāni.

Nought, kuchh-nahīṅ, hech; —— (*to set at nought*) nāchīz-jānnā, goz i shutar-jānnā, khas-jānnā, hawā-jānnā.

Novice, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, anāṛī, nā-āzmūda-kār, kachā, khām, sikh-nautū, mubtadī, nau-āghāz, mūnḍiyā, chelā. [chelā-pan.

Novitiate, nau-āmozī, anāṛī-panā, mūnḍiyā-pan,

Noun, ism, nām, shabd; —— (*an adjective and its qualified noun*) ṣifat o mauṣūf; —— (*the governing noun*) muẓāf, opposed to muẓāf ilaih, the noun governed; —— (*a noun of time*) zamān *or* ismi zamān; —— (*a noun of place*) ismi-makān *or* -ẓarf;——(*of instrument*) ism i āla *or* ālat; —— (*of action, agent*) fā'il; —— (*of excess*) ism i mubālagha; —— (*adjective or abstract noun*) ism i ṣifat;——(*verbal noun*) maṣdar; —— (*generical, collective noun*) ism i jins; —— (*a substantive*) ism i ẕāt *or* jāmid;——(*proper*) 'alam; —— (*diminutive*) taṣghīr; —— (*arbitrary*) ism i sama'ī. [mān-k, parwarda-k.

To Nourish, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k *or* -d, bardh-

Nourisher, (*applied to God*) parwardigār; —— (in comp.) parwar *or* pālak.

Nourishing, pusht, muḳawwī, kaṣīru-l-kailūs, ji-pālak, palanhār, rāzik; —— (in comp.) parwar.

Nourishment, parwarish, ghiẕā,iyat, taghẕiya, āhār, pushṭa,ī.

Now, ab, bil-fi'l, al-ḥāl, fil-ḥāl, aknūṅ, hālī, ḥāla, hālā *or* ḥālan; —— (*just now*) abhī, isī dam, abhī kā; —— (*well*, &c.) pas; —— (*now glad, now sad*) gāh khush, gāh nā khush;——(*now a saint, now a devil*) gāhe walī, gāhe shaiṭān;——(*a particle of connection*) ab-ke, jo, khair; —— (*after this*) pher, ba'd is-ke; —— (*now and then*) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, gāh be gāh, ba'ẕe daf'e, jab-tab, waḳt be waḳt, ilā māshā.

Now-a-days, āj-kal, in rozoṅ meṅ, dar-īṅ wilā.

Nowhere, kahīṅ nahīṅ.

Nowise, kisī ṭaraḥ se nahīṅ, hargiz-nahīṅ.

Noxious, mufsid, muẓirr, mūẕī, fāsid, ziyāṅ-kar, zahrī, dukhad, dukh-dā,ī, bikḥ.

Noxiousness, fasād, ziyāṅ-kārī, mufsidī, ifsād.

Nozzle, (*snout*) nalī, phoṅphī.

Nucleus, aṣl, maghz.

Nudity, satr, nang, gānd, badan, nagnatā.

Nugatory, (*useless*) lā-ḥāṣil, hech pūch, nikammā.

Nuisance, wabāl, bojh, chhātī kā pathar, mūẕī, muẓirr, dukhdā,ī; —— (*in law*) mukhill, hārij.

Null, raddī, bāṭil, jhūṭhā, nā-manẕūr, mal-meṭ, sust, subuk, halkā.

To **Null**, **Nullify**, bāṭil- &c. -k, buṭlān-k, be-sūd-k.

Nullity, buṭlān, nā-chīzī, lā-ḥāṣilī, &c.

Numb, ṭhiṭhirā, sun *or* sunn, be-ḥiss.

To **Numb**, ṭhiṭharānā, sun- &c. -k; —— (*to be numb*) ainṭhnā, akaṛ-jānā, ṭhiṭhar-jānā, rah-jānā, sun- &c. -h.

Numbedness, ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ, be-ḥissī, be-ḥarkatī.

Number, gintī, shumār, ṭho (this last very frequently occurs in such expressions as ek-ṭho, do-ṭho, pānch-ṭho, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like tā, in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, ti'dād, sankhyā, ḥisāb, mikdār, ginat, minat; —— (*figure*) hindasa, raḳam, ānk, ṭhaur; —— (*many*) kaṯrat. ziyādatī; —— (*poetry*) shi'r, naẓm; —— (*in gram ar*) sīgha, bachan; —— (*the singular number*) wāḥid, mufrid, ek-bachan; —— *the dual number*) taṯniya; —— (*the plural number*) jam', bahū-bachan; —— (*an odd number*) 'adad i ṭāk; —— (*an even number*) 'adad i juft; —— (*a small number*) ḳillat, thoṛe-se; —— (*what number?*) kai ṭhaur?

To **Number**, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā; —— (*to mark with numbers*) 'adad-lagānā *or* -ḍ, ānk-d, raḳam-banānā, 'adad-nawīsī-k, ānknā.

Numbered, ma'dūd, shumārī, ginā-hū,ā, ti'dādī.

Numberer, shumārinda, muḥāsib, ginwaiyā, 'adad-nawīs, ānkwaiyā.

Numberless, be-shumār, be-ḥisāb, an-ginat.

Numbness, ṭhiṭhur, be-ḥissī, be-ḥarkatī.

Numeral, **Numerical**, shumārī, ganakī, ānkī; —— (*verse*) abjad, naẓmī; —— (*a numerical character*) raḳam, hindasa, ānk.

Numerally, **Numerically**, shumār-se, ba-ḥasbi ['adad.

Numeration, ti'dād, ta'addud, 'ilm i muḥāsaba, ganat, ganka,ī, 'adad-nawīsī, shumārī, waraḳ-dāghī.

Numerous, bahut, ziyāda, kaṯīr, wāfir, wāfī, bā-ifrāṭ, maufūr, dal-bādal.

Numerousness, buhtāt, buhtā,ī, bahutāyat, kaṯrat.

Numskull, aḥmaḳ, ablah, gā,odī, kaudan, bajjar-mūnḍ, ūt.

Nun, abdhūtanī, zan i gosha-nishīn.

Nunnation, (v. Hind. or Pers. Gram.) tanwīn.

Nuptial, nikāḥī, byāhū, shahāna, 'urūsī; —— (*-song*) sohāg, jog, jalwā, shādiyāna, sohlā; —— (*-present*) ladhā,ī, widā,ī; —— (*-hour*) mahūrat; —— (*-knot*) 'aḳd i nikāḥ, hibāla, gaṭh-bandhan; —— (*-bed*) sej-sohāg.

Nuptials, nikāḥ, byāh, shādī, bhauṅrī.

Nurse, dā,ī, dadā, annī, dhā,ī, jijī, khelā,ī-dā,ī, aṣīl, āyā (this last term is said to be of Portuguese origin); —— (*male*) dāyā, annā; —— (*of a sick person*) bīmār-dār; —— (*a wet nurse*) dā,ī-pilā,ī, dūdh-pilā,ī.

To **Nurse**, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k; —— (*as a child*) dūdh-pilānā *or* -d, dā,ī-garī-k, dūdh-chusānā; —— (*the sick*) bīmār-dārī-k; —— (*to give out to nurse*) dā,ī ko sompnā.

Nursery, dā,ī-khāna; —— (*plantation*) khazāna, ẕakhīra, bihnaur; —— (*for vegetables*) biyaṛ; (*figuratively*) kān, marja'.

Nursling, shīr-khora, dūdh-piyā.

Nurture, pālā, parwarish, tarbiyat, dāna-pānī.

To **Nurture**, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k.

Nut, jauẕ; —— (*betel*) supārī; —— (*cocoa, unripe*) ḍāb, dūmālā; —— (*water*) tāl makhānā; —— (*purgative*) jamālgoṭā.

Nut-brown, sā,oṅlā *or* sāṅwalā, finduḳī; —— (*nut-cracker*) sarautā.

Nut-hook, anksī, laggī.

Nutmeg, jā,e-phal, jauẕ, jauẕ-bo,ā, jauẕu-ṭ-ṭīb.

Nutriment, **Nutrition**, parwarish, āhār, ghiẕā,iyat, ghiẕā, khurāk.

Nutrimental, **Nutritive**, **Nutritious**, muḳawwī-pushṭ, parwaranda.

Nut-shell, finduḳ kā chhilkā.

Nux Vomica, kuchlā, falūs-māhī.

To **Nuzzle**, sūnghani-lenā, nāk-lagānā, sunghānā.

Nyctanthes, hārsingār.

Nymph, (*of paradise*) ḥūr, apchharā, parī, nā,ekā.

O

O, (*sign of the vocative*) o, ā,e *or* ai, yā, rā, ā, he; —— (*the interj.*) ho, āho, ahe, e, ajī, eho, are, he-re, are-hī, rī, arī,e; —— (*in pain*) oh, hā,e, āh; —— (interj. *of wishing*) kāsh, kāshke; —— (*O, brother!*) ā,e bhā,ī! bhā,ī-re! —— (*O father, father!*) bāp-re bāp! whence the ridiculous word bobbery, *disturbance*, &c. but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.

Oaf, (*dolt* or *blockhead*) ūt, ulū, ulāgh, aḥmaḳ.

Oak, bulūṭ, sītā-birch; —— (*acorns*) sītā-supārī; —— (*the royal oak*) shāh-bulūṭ, bulūṭu-l-malik.

Oak-apple, māẕū, mājū-phal.

Oaken, bulūṭī, bulūṭ-se banāyā-hū,ā.

Oakum, san, pāṭ, parās, gahnī.

Oar, ḍānḍ, chappū, ballī.

To **Oar**, ḍānḍ-mārnā, khyonā.

Oath, ḳasam, saugand, kiriyā, sauṅh, soṅh, *or* soṅ, sapat, ḥalaf, yamīn, dib, sūṅ; —— (*to use oaths*) wallāh-k, billāh-k, tillāh-k.

Obduracy, **Obdurateness**, sakhtī, nā-tarsī, ḍhīṭhā,ī, niṭhurā,ī, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī.

Obdurate, **Obdured**, sakht, sang-dil, be-raḥm, nā-tars, ḍhīṭh, magrā, niṭhur, baṛā, nā-mulā,im, khūn-khwār.

Obdurately, sakhtī-se, ḍhiṭhā,ī-se, sang-dilī-se.

Obedience, tābi'-dārī, iṭā'at, tab'īyat, inḳiyād, mutā bi'at, ādhīntā, ṭā'at, bai'at, ḥukm-bardārī, &c. āg-gyākār, bandagī, fidwiyat, istiṭā'at.

Obedient, farmāṅ-bardār, tābi'-dār, ḥalḳa-ba-gosh, ādhīn, muṭī', rām, tābi', mutābi', farmān-bar, ḥukm-bardār, aggyākārī, ḥukmī.

Obediently, farmāṅ-bardārī- &c. -se, taba'iyatan *or* tab'īyatan.

Obeisance, salām, taslīm, kūrnish, johār, ḍanḍ wat, pā,e-lāgoṅ, ādāb, namaskār, pranām, jabāsā,ī; —— (*to make obeisance*) taslīmāt- *or* ādāb-bajā lānā.

Obelisk, naṣab, mīnār, dhaurāhar, ākās-lochan.

Obesity, phaphasāhaṭ, bhabhārāhaṭ.

To **Obey**, mānnā, ḳabūl-k, sunnā, farmāṅ-bardārī- &c. -k, khāṭir-meṅ-lānā, patiyānā, sidh-kar-lānā, bajā-lānā.

Object, (*aim*) maḳṣad, gharaẕ, lālach, het, parojan, murād, manẓūr, maṭma', mud'ā, maḥẓar, maujūd, kartab, maṭlab, prastā,o; —— (*deserving-*) mustaḥakk; —— (*subject*) mauẓū', maẕmūn; —— (*thing*) chīẕ; —— (*in grammar*) maf'ūl; —— (*external objects*) maḥsūsāt fil-khārij; —— (*the object of one's love*) manẓūr i naẓar; ——(*the object of any passion*) maṭma' i naẓar; —— (*the object of his enmity*) us kī dushmanī kā maṭma' i naẓar.

To **Object**, i'tirāẕ-k, pakaṛnā, dokhnā, 'uẕr-k, ṭoknā, chhenknā, ta'arruẓ- &c. -k, barajnā, aṛnā.

Objection, i'tirāẕ, shubha, īrād, dūkhan, girift, pakaṛ, dokh, istādagī, ḥujjat, takrār, radd, kadd, āṛ, shiḳ, kunah; —— (*evasion*) ḥīla-ḥawāla.

Objectionable, i'tirāẕ- &c -paẕīr, jā,izu-l-i'tirāẕ.

Objector, mu'tariẕ, dūkhak, ḥujjatī, girift-gīr, mujawwiz, zabān-gīr.

Oblation, naẕar, niyāz, bhog, ḳurbān, bal, wāran.

Obligation, farẕ (pl. farā,iẕ), farẕiyat, wājib (pl. wājibāt), sharṭ, dharam, mashrūṭ, mafrūẕ, kanaunḍ, upakār, dāb, nikhtā, istiḥsān; —— (*bail*) ẕamānat, wail; —— (*favour*) iḥsān, minnat, nihorā; —— (*a written obligation*) iḳrār-nāma, 'ahd-nāma, muchalka, tamassuk.

Obligatory, ḳādir, ẕābiṭ, ḳābiẕ, ẕarūr.

To **Oblige**, aṛānā, majbūr-k, nā-guzīr-k; —— (*to indebt*) mamnūn-k, iḥsān-mand-k, minnat-dār-k, marhūn i minnat-k, kanauṛā *or* kanaunḍā-k, karm- &c. -k; —— (*to force*) be-bas- &c. -k; —— (*to please*) khush-k, rāẕī-r, khāṭir-dārī-k.

Obliged, mamnūn, kanaunḍā, dabel, talheṛū, minnatdār, dast-girifta, ḥalḳa ba gosh.

Obliging, 'amīmu-l-iḥsān, ṣāḥib-murawwat, laṭīf, khaliḳ, ẕāhir-dār, sishṭāchārī, karīmu-l-iḥsān, dostparwar, āshnā-parast, upakārī, parkārī, ṣāḥib-sulūk.

Obligingly, khulḳ- &c. -se, murawwat-se, luṭf-se.

Obligingness, khulḳ, murawwat, luṭf, khūbī, sishṭāchār, karīmu-l-iḥsānī.

Oblique, tirchhā, kānā-kānī, ṭeṛhā, ureb, muḥarraf, bakar, bingā; —— (*or diagonal stitching*) ḍhenkā.

Obliquely, tirchhā,ī-se, ṭerha,ī-se, nā-rāstī-se.

Obliqueness, **Obliquity**, tirchhā,ī, ṭeṛhā,ī, kajī, khamī, nā-rāstī.

To **Obliterate**, chhīlnā, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhānā, ḥakk-k, maḥw-k, mansūkh-k, pā,e-māl-k, mal-ḍ, ghisānā, kāṭnā, mārnā, pahonch-ḍ, dho-ḍ, dūr-k.

Obliterated, gum-nām, farāmosh, miṭāyā-hū,ā.

To be **Obliterated**, ghisnā, ragaṛnā, miṭnā, marnā, malnā, dalnā.

Obliteration, miṭā,o, pā,e-mālī, gum-nāmī.

Oblivion, farāmoshī, nisyān, bhulāwaṭ, bisrāwaṭ, gum-nāmī; —— (*consigned to oblivion*) nasīyān-mansiyā; ——(*to bury in oblivion*) nasīyān-mansiyāk, khād-ḍ, top-k, alop-k.

Oblivious, bhulā,ū, bisrā,ū, farāmosh-kār.

Oblong, murabba' mustaṭīl, lamb-chaurā, kitābī.

Obloquy, ilzām, dokh, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', malāmat, buhtān, kalank, lim, apwād *or* apavād.

Obnoxious, maghlūb, zer-dast, ādhīn, mutaḥammil, sahā,ū, sahanhār; ——(*reprehensible*) mulzim, dokhī; —— (*we are all liable or obnoxious to disease*) ham sab bīmārī ke mutaḥammil haiṅ.

To be **Obnoxious**, muṅh-meṅ-h, mutaḥammil-h.

Obscene, fāḥish, pūch, zabūn, nā-pāk, phūhar, burā, muṅh-kā phūṛhā, malīn, ghaliẕ, yāwa-dahan, badzabān, bhonḍā, mughallaẓ (pl. mughallaẓāt).

Obscenely, fuḥsh- &c. -se, fāḥishāna, bad-zabānī-se

Obscenity, **Obsceneness**, fuḥsh, mughallaẓa, phoharā,ī.

Obscure, andherā, andhā, tārīk, muẓlim, mughlaḳ, makhfī, mustatir, gūṛh; —— (*not known*) gumnām, be-nām o nishān, kam-rū, nā-pursān, 'amīḳ, khafī, andhlā, ghair-mashhūr, kam-numā, laṭṭilā, gaṭ-paṭ, alopī.

To **Obscure**, andherā- &c. -k, mughlaḳ- &c. -k, chipānā, poshīda-k, chhānā, top-lenā, lapeṭnā.

Obscurely, ighlāḳ- &c. -se, ẓulmat-meṅ.

Obscureness, **Obscurity**, tārīkī, ẓulmat, lapeṭ, kashṭarth; —— (v. *ambiguity*); ——(*abstruseness*) ta'ḳīd, tasāmuḥ, musāmaḥa, gūṛhtā; ——(*privacy*) khalwat.

Obsequies, tajhīz o takfīn, kriyā-karam, śrādh, ta'ziyat, fātiḥa-darūd, ḳūl, tijā, barkhī, barsī, rusūmāt i maiyit.

Obsequious, ādhīn, tābi'-dār, farmāṅ-bardār, khā,-bardār, maḥkūm, ḥukmī-banda, jig-jigiyā.

Obsequiously, tābi'-dārī-se, khā,e-bardārī-se.

Obsequiousness, tābi'-dārī, farmāṅ-bardārī, iṭā'at, khā,e-bardārī, jig-jigī, hāṅjī, mutāba'at (v. *servility*).

Observable, ẕāhir, pragaṭ, mashhūr, namūdār.

Observance, adab, mulāḥaẓa, 'amal, isti'māl, sidhkār, grahan, ḳabūl.

Observant, multafit, mutawajjih, sar-garm, 'āmil, [musta'mil, muḥāfiẓ.

Observation, lihāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, ghaur, baṣīrat, dhyān, bichār, murāḳaba, maḳūla, ḳaul, kahāwat, guftār; —— (*of the stars*) sitāra-bīnī.

Observatory, raṣad, marṣad, ākās-lochan.

To **Observe**, lihāẓ- &c. -k, dekhnā, naẓar-k, nigāh-k, nihārnā, nijhānā, ṭāknā, nirīkhnā, aulachnā, lakhnā, —— (*to mind*) sārnā, grahan-k; —— (*to remark*) kahnā, farmānā; —— (*to keep*) rakhnā, mānnā, sunnā, mutabarrik-jānnā; —— (*to observe one's word*) pūrā-k, wafā-k.

Observer, ahli-naẓar, ahli-baṣīrat, nāẓir, bīnanda, nigāh-bāẕ, bhedī, naẓrā, naẓar-bāẕ, auloki *or* avalokī; —— (*of the stars*) sitāra-bīn, tārā-nirīkhak; —— (*of laws*, &c.) sidhkārī, grahanī; —— (*in comp.*) parwar, pālak; thus, sukhan-parwar, *an observer of his word*.

Obsolete, matrūk, mansūkh, be-riwāj, ghair-musta'mal, bāṭil, mu'aṭṭal, anrīt, matrūku-l-isti'māl, ghair-isti'māl, ghair-chalan.

Obsoleteness, buṭlān, be-isti'mālī, bāṭilī.

Obstacle, ḥā,il, sadd, māni', sang-rāh, muzāḥim, āṛ, oṭ, hārij, muzāḥamat, aṛbangā

Obstinacy, **Obstinateness**, magrā,ī, machlā,ī, haṭh, āṛ, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, tamarrud, jihl-murakkab, sukhan-parwarī, iṣrār, phakhanḍ, mūrkhaṭ, pakaṛ, mujādila.

Obstinate, magrā, machlā, haṭhī, gardan-kash, mutamarrid, sukhan-parwar, aphaḍḍā, pākhandī, daṭā,ū, muṣirr, hārūn, ḥujjatī, mūrkhaṭī, ṭanchrā, gaṛiyār, kaj-baḥs; —— (*disease*) muzmin, pakṛā,ū.

To be **Obstinate**, zamīn-pakaṛnā, gardan-kashī-k.

Obstinately, magrā,ī- &c. -se, haṭ-haṭke, pherpherke, aṛaṛke, mūnḍiyāke.

Obstreperous, ghaughā,ī, shorī, khāna-jang.

To **Obstruct**, bāndhnā, band-k, sadd-k, masdūd-k, roknā, āṛnā, ṭhek-d, mārnā, mār-r, kāṭnā.

Obstructer, **Obstructive**, ḥā,il, māni', hārij, muzāḥim, mu'arriẓ, muta'arriẓ, ṭhekan-hār, rokwaiyā.

Obstruction, sadd, rok, āṛ, rukā,o, khanḍit, ta'arruẓ, aṭak, aṭkā,o, rok-rāk, rok-ṭok, aṛ-ḍanḍā, ṭhekan, khonch, saddi rāh; —— (*in physic*) suddā; —— (*of the menses*) masdūd i ḥaiẓ.

To **Obtain**, ḥāṣil-k, pānā, bhugatnā, nikālnā, barānā, jurnā, phailnā, rūpnā, jaṛ-pakaṛnā; ——(*to prevail*) jārī-h, murawwaj-h, rā,ij-h, rawāj-pakaṛnā.

Obtainable, milne-wālā, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, muyassar, jurā,ū, jurne-jog, yāftanī, yābinda.

To Obtrude, ḍālnā, dakhl-k, ā-paṛnā, mukhill-h.

Obtruder, labaṛ-ghaṭṭā, labaṛ-chaṭṭā.

To Obtund, faro-k, hurnā, mārnā, narm-k.

Obtuse, kund, bhuthrā, bhuṭṭā, be-nok, nakṭā, munḍlā, moṭā, bhārī, ṣaḳīl; —— (*an obtuse angle*) adhikkon, zāwiya, munẓarija.

Obtuseness, kundī, be-nokī, bhuthrā,ī.

To Obviate, bachānā, roknā, ṭālnā, raf'-k, rāh-mārnā *or* -kāṭnā.

Obvious, ẓāhir, āshkārā, khulā, fāsh, barmalā, ṣarīḥ, pargaṭ, raushan, 'ayān.

Obviously, ẓāhiraṇ, ṣarīḥaṇ, āshkārāna.

Obviousness, ẓuhūr, ṣarāḥat, tauẓīḥ, roshanā,ī.

Occasion, (*opportunity*) ghāt, fursat, naubat, ḳābū; —— (*cause*) bā'iṣ, sabab, mūjib, jihat, wāsṭa, kāran, dā,o, kām; —— (*need*) darkār, lālach; —— (*what occasion?*) kyā chāhiye? kyā ẓarūr?

To Occasion, paidā-k, ḍālnā, lānā, barpā-k, uṭhānā, nikālnā, karnā, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, lagānā.

Occasional, ittifāḳī, 'āriẓī, waḳtī: —— (*servants*) maẓkūrī, miṣāli, sababī, dā,oghātī.

Occasionally, ittifāḳaṇ, gāh-be-gāh, gāh-gāh, kabhī-kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, waḳt be- (*or* nā-) -waḳt, jab tab, jab na tab.

Occidental, maghribī, gharbī, pachhamīn.

Occiput, ḳafā, newārī, guddī.

Occult, chhipā, gupt, poshīda, makhfī, nihān.

Occultation, antrichhṭā, taḥtu-sh-shu'ā'.

Occultness, ikhfā, poshīdagī.

Occupation, kām, dhandhā, kāj, mashghala, amr, shughl; —— (*trade*) pesha, ḥirfa, ṣīgha.

Occupied, maḳbūẓ, mashghūl, sar-garm.

Occupier, ḳābiẓ, mutaṣarrif, mālik.

To Occupy, 'amal-k, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, rakhnā, bharnā, tāndnā, māndnā; ——(*to take up*) dabā-lenā, roknā; ——(*to busy*) mashghūl-r, lagā-r, uljhā-r.

To Occur, honā, ānā, paṛnā, ā-jānā, nikalnā, milnā, naẓar-ānā, wāḳi'-h, sarzad-h, rūdād-h, bītnā, ḥādiṣ-h, rū-d, lagnā.

Occurrence, waḳū', ittifāḳ, wāḳi'a, sawāniḥ, samāchār, banā,o.

Ocean, baḥr i muḥīṭ, daryā,e muḥīṭ, samundar, ḳāmūs, sāgar, ambudh, abdh *or* abdhi.

Ochre, pīl,-miṭṭī, mirtikā.

Octagon, Octagonal, muṣamman, hasht-pahlū, ashṭdal, āṭh-koniyā, hasht-gosha.

Octavo, aṭh-warḳā, hasht-warḳī.

Octennial, hasht-sāla *or* hash-sāla, āṭh-barsā.

October, kātik, kārtik, bāhul, ūrj.

Octopetalous, āṭh-pakhṛiyā, hasht-barg.

Octuple, āṭh-gūnā *or* -laṛā *or* -partā *or* -tabā.

Ocular, baṣrī, drishṭwā, aulokī *or* avalokī, mara,ī; —— (*ocular demonstration*) mushāhada, dalīl i baṣrī.

Oculist, sathiyā, paṭṭar-kaṛhwā, kaḥhāl.

Odd, phuṭ, ṭāḳ, fard, kāg; —— (*shoe, boot, &c.*) pawā,ī, paincha; —— (*somewhat over*) kuchh ūpar, zā,id, ziyāda, phūṭkar; —— (*unheeded, &c.*) ek-ādh, kuchh-ek, ko,ī; ——(*strange*) nirālā, anūṭhā, anokhā, zor, tamāshā, 'ajīb, nādir, bhalā.

Oddly, 'ajīb-ṭaraḥ, zor-ṭaraḥ, 'ajab-waẓ'-se.

Oddness, nudrat, bu-l-'ajabī, anokhā,ī.

Odds, farḳ, tafāwut, bīch; —— (*-or even*) ṭāḳ o juft, kāg-dos; —— (*advantage*) ghalaba, jīt, fauḳiyat, dast-burd; —— (*strife*) phūṭ, bigāṛ, fasād; —— (*odds and ends*) agaṛ-bagaṛ, chūr-bhūr; —— (*it is odds*) aghlab hai, ghālib hai; —— (*it is odds he will come to-night*) bīs biswe hai ki āj rāt ko āwe.

Ode, ghazal, rekhta, dandak, kaṣīda.

Odious, karīh, makrūh, ghināwanā, mustakrah, ghaliẓ, najis, mal'ūn, nā-pasand, zisht, nafrat-angez —— (*hated*) maṭ'ūn; —— (*invidious*) kīna-angez.

Odiousness, istikrāh, karāhiyat, kīna-angezī, 'adāwat-angezī.

Odium, 'adāwat, kīna, badī, bad-andeshī, bad-khwāhī, bad-du'ā, malāmat.

Odoriferous, Odorous, khush-bo, mu'aṭṭar, maghan, sū-bās, mu'ambar, 'āṭir, mashmūm, sugandh, āmod, ṭaiyib.

Odoriferousness, khushbo,ī, mu'aṭṭarī.

Odour, (*fragrance*) khush-bo, shamīm, arghan, shamīma, ṭīb, bakhūr, maryam; —— (*scent*) bo, bās, mahak.

Œconomy, (v. *economy*, &c.) girthāpan.

Œsophagus, galā, nalī, ḥalḳ, ḥulḳūm, naṭa,ī.

Of, kā, ke (fem. kī): it may also be expressed, according to circumstances, by se, seṅ, sūṅ, ba, par, wāste, meṅ, ḥaḳḳ meṅ, ko, kū, kūṅ, sū, te, &c.; —— (*of himself*) āp-se, khud ba khud; —— (*of late*) thoṛe dinoṅ se; —— (*he spoke of me*) merā ẓikr kiyā thā; —— (*they speak of you*) we tumhārī bāt bolte haiṅ.

Off, se, par-se, dūr; —— (*off hand*) fil-badīha; —— (*to be off*) nikal-jānā, champat-h; —— (*to come off, get off*) nikal-bhāgnā, bach-nikalnā; —— (*to go off, disappear*) jātā-rahnā; ——(*to go off, as a gun, &c.*) chhūṭnā, daghnā, chalnā; —— (*well off*) khush, achchhī ṭaraḥ; —— (*off and on*) hāṅ-hūṅ, ūnchā-nīchā, tal-ūpar, dār-ma-dār, ālā-bālā; ——(*far off*) palle par: this particle after verbs is variously expressed by jānā, nikalnā, utarnā, bachnā, chhūṭnā, rahnā, ḍālnā, lenā, denā, chhornā, &c., compounded with other verbal roots, in a way peculiar to the Hindūstānī, and explained in p. 65 of the Gram. q.v.

Off! dūr, dut, chakhe, dūr-dabak, gum-ho, tafāwut-ho, hist, farḳ.

Offal, Offals, jhūṭhā, paṛyal-saṛyal, fuẓla, paskhurda, ojhṛī, ākhor, reza, jhāṛan-jhūṭan, jhāṛ-jhūṛan, jhūṭhan-jhāṭhan.

Offence, gunāh, jurm, taḳṣīr, dos *or* dosh, 'aib, ghāṭ, bhūl-chūk, khonch; —— (*displeasure*) garānī, rūṭhan, rūṭhī; —— (*injury*) ẓarar, baṭṭā, āzār, īgā, dikkat; —— (*displeasure*) bezārī, ranjish, rūṭhā,ī; —— (*to take offence*) burā-mānnā *or* -jānnā, bezārh, ba-tang-ā.

Offenceless, bholā, gharīb, be-gunāh, ma'ṣūm, be-[sharr.

To Offend, (*to displease*) bezār- &c. -k, khijhānā, khaṭkānā, khonchiyānā, kuṛhānā, naḳiẓ- &c. -k; ——(*the eye*) ānkh-meṅ-khaṭaknā; —— (*to attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-darāzī-k; ——(*to injure*) nukṣān- &c. -h, tajāwuz-k; —— (*to transgress*) mukhālif-h, barkhilāf-h.

Offended, nā-khush, bezār, ranjīda, āzurda-khāṭir, barham, jizbiz, khisiyānā, diḳḳ, udās.

Offender, gunāh-gār, 'āṣī, ghaṭihā, khāṭī.

Offensive, zabūn, burā, bad, zisht, karīh, nā-pasand, khonchiyāhā, satā,ū, ghāṭī; ——(*injurious*) mufsid, muẓirr, mūẓī; —— (*an offensive weapon*) hathiyār, ḥarba, mārū, ẓarbī, ḥarbī, sabḳatī.

Offensiveness, zabūnī, burā,ī, badī, nukṣān; —— (*disgust, &c.*) ghināwaṭ, istikrāh.

Offer, in'ām, ni'mat, iḳdām, taḳdīm; ——(*proposal*) bāt, amr, kahā. bachan; —— (*advance*) uksā,o, bāt-chīt, kah-pūch; —— (*attempt*) ḳaṣd, āzmā,ish; —— (*price*) ḳīmat, mol.

To Offer, (a.) sāmne-r, denā, dene-lagnā, tawāẓu'-k, naẓar-k, pesh-nihād-k, chaṛhānā, sansārnā, āge-k *or* -r *or* -dharnā, &c.; —— (*to commence*) lagnā, chāhnā, musta'idd-h; —— (*for an office*) khaṛā-h, kamar-b, taiyār-h; —— (*to immolate*) ḳurbān-k, bal- &c. -k *or* -chaṛhānā, wārnā; —— (*to propose*) kahnā, batlānā, lānā, 'arẓ-k, iẓhār-k; ——(*to appear*)

naẓar-ānā, sūjhnā, dikhlā,ī-d; —— (*to attempt*) ḳasd-k, irāda-k, ăzmānā, bichār-k; —— (*to offer violence*) hāth-chalānā, ẓulm- &c. -k, dast-andāzī-k; —— (*to offer battle*) laṛā,ī-māngnā *or* -chāhnā, laṛā,ī kā taṛāwā dikhānā; —— (*to make an offer*) pūchhnā.

Offerer, gāhak, pūchhan-hār.

Offering, naẓar, niyāz, ḳurbānī, bal, arpan, chaṛhāwā, agrasan, beṛā, chirāghī, ḥāzirī, ḥakku-l-lāh, bal- *or* gau- *or* ann- *or* darb-dān, baldahiyā, hadiya (v. *present*).

Office, 'uhda, khidmat, kām, sewā, manṣab, 'amal, 'alāḳa, sarishta, ṣīgha, rīt, karam, mashghala, kār; —— (*turn*) sangūtā, parkār, upakār; —— (*room*) nishast-gāh, kachahrī; —— (*for business*) daftar-khāna; the person who cleans the pens, rules the paper, &c. in the office is called the daftarī; —— (*a good office*) sulūk; —— (*an ill office*) bad-sulūkī.

Officer, 'uhda-dār, ahl i khidmat, ahl i kār, manṣab-dār, ahl i manṣab, sarishta-dār, ṣīgha-dār, madār-kār, 'ahdī (v. *messenger*, &c.); —— (*of a village*) haldār; —— (*one who has charge of papers*) daftar-band; —— (*commander*) sar-dār, jamā'at-dār, dhaṛe-dār.

Offices, (*privy*) makānāt i ẕarūriya, kolā-chhenṛī.

Official, ḥuẕūrī, ḥākimāna, mu'āmalatī, ba-marātib.

To **Officiate**, khidmat-k, 'iwaẕī-k, niyābat-k.

Officinal, (*relating to shops*, &c.) dūkānī, 'aṭṭārī.

Officious, bhal-sughṛā, halbhaliyā, fuẕūl, phapphar-dallāl, sūgarsiyān, fuẕūl-numā, fuẕūl-go, fuẕūl-khidmat, bu-l-fuẕūl.

Officiously, fuẕūl-khidmatī-se, fuẕūlī-se.

Officiousness, bhalsughṛā,ī, fuẕūlī, halbhal, pūrā,ī, girthāpan, jigjigī, ūpar-dhappā.

Offscouring, mail, tirchhaṭ, fuẕla.

Offset, (*a sprout or shoot*) kalghā, podhā.

Offspring, aulād, nasl, baṅs, farzand, far', bel, santat, walad, natīja, phal, sakhā-sūt, ḍāl-pāt, āl-aulād, kachbach, nātī-pote, santat-santān; —— (*numerous*) murghī ke pāl, bakrī ke aulād.

Often, **Oft**, **Oftimes**, bahu-dhān, akṣar, bārhā, ka,ī-bār, bahut-kāl, akṣar-auḳāt, ba-daf'āt, daf'āt, daf'ātan, bār-bār, pher-pher, haṭ-haṭ-ke, pher-pher ke; —— (*how often?*) kai-ber? kai-daf'a? ketā? —— (*so often*) ite-bār, ite-martabe, tai-ber; —— (*as often as*) jai-bār.

To **Ogle**, jhāṅwlī- *or* dīd-mārnā, āṅkheṅ-laṛānā, saṭkī-maṭkī-k, kankhyoṅ-dekhnā, 'ashwa-k, kaṭāchhan-k, ānkh- *or* nain- *or* bhauṅ-ghumānā, -mārnā *or* -matkānā, naẓar-bāzī-k, tirchhī-nigāh-k.

Ogler, jhāṅwlī-bāz, dīda-bāz, nigāh-bāz, dīd-bāz, ghamza-bāz, naẓar-bāz, maṭkīmār, chapalnainā.

Oglio, (*medley or mixed meats*) dopiyāza.

Oh! āh! oh! ā,e wā,e! wā,e! hā,e! yā! waih! uf!

Oil, tel, raughan; —— (*bitter-*) raughan i talkh *or* -siyāh, kaṛwā-tel; —— (*sweet-*) mīṭhā-tel; —— (*seed*) til, kunjad; —— (*blubber*) bas; —— (*essential*) 'aṭr *or* 'iṭr, whence our *otter*; —— (*olive oil*) raughan i zait; —— (*scented oil*) phulel, khalel.

To **Oil**, tel-malnā *or* -lagānā, chupaṛnā, chiknānā.

Oil Colour, raughan-rang *or* raughanī-rang.

Oiliness, chiknāhaṭ, chiknā,ī, duhniyat, teliyāhaṭ.

Oilman, telī, raughan-farosh, 'aṭṭār.

Oil-market, telī-ṭolā, telī-pārā, tel-kā-bāzār.

Oil-press, kolhū; —— (*oil-stone*) teliyā-pathar.

Oily, raughanī, tilāhā, chiknā, teliyā, telhan.

Ointment, marham, ẕamād, lep, mom-raughan.

Old, purānā, kuhna, būṛhā, sāl-khurda, musinn, mu'ammar, dinī, baṛā, purātam, purāchīn, birdhā, ḳadīmī, sāl-gasht, pur-sāl, bahut-din-kā, bodā, muddattī, muzmin, pakṛā,ū; —— (in comp.) sāla *or* barsā, chau-sāla, *four years old*; also char-barsā *or* chār-baras-kā; —— (*as coin*) sanwāt; —— (*acquaintance*) sābiḳa; —— (*decayed*) be-jān, mundaris, murmahīl; —— (*how old are you?*) tum ka,e baras ke ho? —— (*the tree is twenty years old*) darakht bīs baras kā hai; —— (*of old*) ḳadīm meṅ, āge.

Old Age, būḍhā-pan, buṛhā-pā, kuhan-sālī, pīrī, 'umr-nihāyatī, shaikhūkhat, 'umr-darāzī, būṛhauti.

An Old Man, pīr, būḍhā, shekh *or* shaikh, pūrāniyā; —— (*stricken in years*) pīr-fartūt, būḍhā-khaṛ, būḍhā-phūs; —— (*woman*) būḍhī, pīr-zan, budhiyā, pīr-gāl, kam-pīra, 'ajūza.

Old Clothes, chhārī, utāran; —— (*seller*) kuhnafarosh.

Old-fashioned, ḳadīmāna, 'ālam-gīrī, ādan.

Oldness, kuhnagī, ḳidāmat, purān-pan.

Olfactory, mashmūmī; —— (*nerves*) ḥablu-l-mashmūmiya.

Olive, jalpā,e, zait, zaitūn; —— (*-garden*) zaitūnī.

Omelet, (*pancake with eggs*) khāgīna.

Omen, yamn, fāl, shugun *or* shakun, āgroṅ, sagun, so,ī; —— (*a bad omen*) bad-fāl, bad-yamn, dhadhachhar, bādhā, bhakhṭhā.

Omentum, charbī-kī chadar, peṭ-kā parda.

Ominous, manḥūs, naḥas, bad-shugun, nikhidh *or* nisḥidh, dhadhachar, bad-fālī.

Ominousness, naḥūsat, ashubhtā bad-fālī.

Omission, sahū, chūk, bhūl, ḳuṣūr, ghāfilī, anjhi, ḳalam-andāzī, tark, ḳaẓā; —— (*the omission of prayers*) tark i namāz, ḳaẓā,e ṣalāt.

To **Omit**, chhoṛnā, bhūlnā, chūknā, bisārnā, fare-guẕāsht-k, sahū- &c. -k, ḥaẕf-k, matiyānā, ḳalam-andāz-k, chashm-posh-k, pīchhe-d.

Omnipotence, ḳudrat, ḳādirī, māyā, ādsakt, sarb-byāp *or* sarva-vyāp.

Omnipotent, ḳādir i muṭlaḳ, ḳadīr, kirdigār, ādsakti, sarb-byāpik, palak-dariyā.

Omnipresence, sarbast, sab-kahīṅ-ḥāzirī.

Omnipresent, ḥāzir o nāẓir, sarbastī, dānā o bīnā, sarva-vyāpī, hama-jā.

Omniscience, 'ilm i ghaib, hama-dānī sarbjān *or* sarva-gyatā.

Omniscient, 'ālimu-l-ghaib, 'allāmu-l-ghuyūb, dānā o bīnā, 'alīm, sarbjānī, sarva-gyānī, khabīr i muṭlaḳ.

Omnivorous, sarb-bhachhī, hama-khor, kull-jāẕib; —— (*mendicants*) aghoṛī.

On, (prep.) par, ūpar, ba, bar, se, ko, kū, kūṅ, meṅ, pa, le, liye, sar, ke ta,īṅ, kī-ṭaraf; —— (*on business*) kām-par; —— (*on their side*) un-kī ṭaraf; —— (*on this*) ete-meṅ; —— (*on this account*) ba-wāsṭe is bāt ke; —— (*on the head, to fall*, &c.) sir-ke bal, sir-ke tān, sir-ke bhar; —— (*on or before*) tak; —— (*on or before Sunday*) etwār-tak; —— (*on that day*) us roz; —— (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, bil-'aks, barkhilāf; —— (*on what business*) kis-kām ko; —— (*to be on fire*) jalnā, āg-lagnā; —— (*on a sudden*) ek-ā-ek *or* yakāyak.

On, (adv.) āge, baṛh, pare, āgū, chal, baṛhke, sīdhā, nisang; —— (*eat on*) nisang-khā,o; —— (opposed to *off*) par; —— (*go on*) chale-jā,o; —— (*sing on*) gāte-jā,o; —— (*play on*) khele-jā,o; —— (*come on*) ā-jā,o; —— (*and so on*) aur isī ṭaraḥ se.

On, (interj.) ā,o, baṛho, chalo, āge, sīdhāro.

To **Get On**, chal-nikalnā, āge-baṛhnā.

Onager, (*the wild ass*) gorkhar, ḥimār i waḥshī.

Once, ek-daf'a, ek-bār, ek-martaba, ek-waḳt, ek-ber; —— (*only once*) ekī-ber; —— (*at once*) sab-milke, ek-lakht, jab kā tab, jis waḳt kā tis waḳt; —— (*the same time*) ek-sāth, sang, ham-rāh; —— (*formerly*) āge, peshtar, sābiḳ; —— (*at once*) ek ā ek, nāgahān, daf'atan, ek-bārgī, anāchit, anchite, achānak, achak; —— (*once more*) pher, dūsrā-kar, ek daf'a, aur, duhrā-ke; —— (*once or twice*) do ek martaba, ek yā do martaba.

One, ek, yak, wāḥid, ekkā, mek, nakkī, ko,ī, ko,ū; —— (in comp.) ṭho, tā; —— (*give me one*) ek-ṭho do; —— (*many a one*) bahut-ek; —— (*some one*) ko,ī-ek, ek-ko,ī; —— (*one and the same*) ekhī *or* ekī, also *one only*; —— (*such a one*) falāna *or* fulāna, amuk, amkā; —— (*from one thing to another, or from this to that*) kuchh se kuchh; —— (*one of a number*) ek-ṭho; —— (*for one thing*) ek-to; —— (*neither one thing nor the other*) na ūṅ na yūṅ; —— (*without one's friend*) bin yār apnā; —— (*any*) ko,ī, also *any one*, jo-ko,ī, kase; —— (*one another*) ek-dīgar, āpas, bā-ham-dīgar; —— (*one day or other*) ek na ek roz; —— (*one by one*) ek-ek, furāda, furāda, fardan-fardan; —— (*one after another*) ek par ek; —— (*with one accord*) ek dil hokar; —— (*it is all one*) eksān-hai, ekhī-hai, barābar-hai, musāwī-hai; —— (*with one voice*) ek-muṅh, ek-zabān.

One, (*person*) shakhs, ādmī; —— (*every one*) har ek; —— (*to fight with one another*) bā-ham-dīgar-laṛnā, āpas-meṅ laṛnā: *one*, applied to discriminate things, is sometimes expressed by wālā; —— (*bring the one with black hair*) siyāh-bāl-wālā lā,o; —— (*one's self*) apnā, āp, khud.

One-eyed, ek-chashm, kānā, wāḥidu-l-'ain.

Oneness, (*unity*) ekā,ī, waḥdat, wāḥidī.

Onion, piyāz, basal, gaṭhā.

Only, eklā, eklautā, ek, mujarrad, wuhī, akelā, anokhā; —— (*merely*) ṣirf, faḳaṭ, nirā, khālī, kebal; —— (*an only son*) eklautā-beṭā, ekaunjhā; —— (*no more*) aur nahīṅ; —— (in comp.) hī, ī; —— (*on the hair only*) bālhī-par; —— (*aim at the face only*) muṅhī, māro; —— (*not only*) eke, ekto, tispar; —— (*he not only refused me the office, but abused me into the bargain*) un ne faḳaṭ inkār 'uhde kī na kī, balki ūpar is ke mujhe gāliyāṅ diyāṅ.

Onset, waḥla, mār, dhakkā, ḥamla, ḥalla, dauṛ, ṭakkar.

Onward, āge, baṛh-ke, pare, udhar.

Onyx, sulaimānī-pathar, sang-i-sulaimānī. [gādh.

Ooze, chahlā, chīk, chīkaṛ, kīch, kīchaṛ, waḥal, hilā,

To **Ooze**, nikalnā, chhannā, risnā, pasīnā, nichuṛnā, pichpichānā, rasiyānā, jhaṛnā.

Oozy, pur-waḥāl, chipchipā, pichpichāhā.

Opacity, ghair-shaffāfī, kasāfat, ghilāẓat.

Opal, (*stone so called*) dūdhiyā-pathar.

Opaque, kasīf, ghair-shaffāf, dhūndhlā, malin, ghaliẓ, malīn, gāṛhā.

Open, khulā, wāz, kushāda, wā, khultā; —— (*as trade*) khush-kharīd; —— (*as a town*, &c.) be-āsrā, be-āṛ, munḍlā; —— (*as sound*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm; —— (*wide*) algā, pulkhā; —— (*obnoxious*) mutaḥammil; —— (*flat*) maidānī; —— (*stitching*) jawā, zanjīra; —— (*navigable*, &c.) chaltā; —— (*in open day*) din diye, din-hī ko, din do pahar, roz i raushan; —— (*the open air*) bāhar kī hawā; —— (*plain*) ẓāhir, fāsh, hawedā; —— (*clear*) ṣāf; —— (*exposed*) be-ḳaid.

To **Open**, (n.) khulnā, biharnā, taraḳnā, ugharnā; (a.) khōlnā; —— (*to discover*) ẓāhir-k, kahnā, batlānā, ughāṛnā, iẓhār-k, bānā, bilgānā, phailānā, pasārnā, udheṛnā; —— (*curtains, hangings, parasols*, &c.) bāndhnā, uṭhānā, chaṛhānā, khainchnā: in the use of these and similar verbs considerable discrimination will be requisite, which can be acquired by practice and a knowledge of the language only; —— (*to divide*) tarḳānā, chāk-k; —— (*to begin*) shurū'-k.

To **Open**, (*a suoject*) tamhīd- &c. -k; —— (*a tumour*, &c.) chīrnā, kāṭnā, nikālnā, uskānā, (v. *to cut, bleed*, &c.); —— (*as cloth*) udharnā; —— (*the mouth*) muṅh- &c. -kholnā, zabān- &c. -hilānā.

Opener, kushā,inda, kushā, kholwayā, kholanhār.

Open-eyed, khul-ankhā,, chashm-wā; —— (*careful*) hoshyār.

Open-handed, Open-hearted, farākh-dast, kushāda-dil.

Open-heartedness, farākh-dastī, kushāda-dilī.

Opening, rāh, farjā, chāk, shigāf, phānk, sāl, muṅh, bhūr, kholkhāl; —— (*beginning*) shurū', prārambh.

Openly, ẓāhiran, barmalā, male-maidān, khulā-khulā, khule-bandoṅ, mardā-mardī, mardoṅ-ke maidān, chhuṭ.

Open-mouthed, muṅh-pasāre, kushāda-dahan, muṅh-khulā, malāmat-kunān.

Openness, kushādagī, ṣafā,ī, sādagī.

To **Operate**, asar-k, tāsīr-k, 'amal-k, byāpnā, naḳsh-k, kārgar-h, kām-k, lagnā, mu,assir-h.

Operation, asar, tāsīr, fi'l, 'amal, kār, chīrphāṛ, kāṭkūṭ, ḳaṭ'-burīd, 'amal-yadd, hathauṭī, khāsiyat; —— (*motion*) ḥarakat; —— (*employment*) kām.

Operations and Movements, (*of an army*, &c.) ḥarkāt-saknāt, kām-kāj, chāl-ḍhāl.

Operative, mūsir *or* muassir, kārgar, byāpak.

Operator, kartā, fā'il, kārigar, kār-kun, gunī, kār-guzār.

Operose, miḥnat-ṭalab, pittemār, halākū, jān-kandanī.

Ophthalmy, āshob i chashm; —— (*to have an ophthalmy*) ānkh-uṭhnā.

Opiate, khwāb-bakhsh, khwāb-āwar, tiriyāḳī, afīmī, afīm-āmez, solā,ū.

Opinion, fikr, wahm, ẓann, khiyāl, rā,e, pindār, ḳiyās, bichār, būjh, mat, tadbīr, dānist, gumān, daryāft, bharam, aṭkal, jān, 'aḳl, jānib, lekhā, ḥisāb, zu'm, fahm; —— (*real*) mā-fi-ẓ-ẓamīr, markūz i khāṭir; —— (*favourable*) ḥusn i ẓann; —— (*to form a good opinion*) achchhā-pānā.

Opinionative, khud-rā,e, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, aphaḍḍā, khud-sar, āp-khud.

Opinionativeness, khud-pasandī, khud-bīnī, khud-sarī.

To **Opine**, (*to think*) khauẓ-k, gumān-r, bichārnā.

Opium, afyūn (vulg. afīm), āhiphen, āphū, tiriyāḳ; —— (*crude, new*) gābhā.

Opium-eater, afīmī, āphīnī, afyūnī, āhipīnī.

Opponent, (*opposer*) mukhālif, muḳābil, ḥarīf, mudda'ī, bādī, lāgī, birodhī, mu'āriẓ.

Opportune, ṭhik, durust, lā,iḳ, munāsib, barwaḳt, bamauḳa', bar-maḥal, 'ain-waḳt (also *opportunely*); khūb, bhalā, khudāsāz, kīmiyā, sonā.

Opportunity, waḳt, furṣat, ḳābū, gauṅ, ghāt, dā,o, sū-bihtā, ausar, sūtār, dā,o-ghāt, nek-sā'at, farāghat, mauḳa'.

To **Oppose**, mukhālafat- &c. -k, roknā, aṭkānā, ārnā, muzāḥamat- &c. -k, saṅmukh-k, mukh-bheṛ-k, ulṭānā, phirānā, kāṭnā, dhaṛā-b.

Opposite, (adj.) sāmne, mukhālif, bar-'aks, muḳābil, mun'akis, mutaẓādd, 'alā-r-ragham, dū-ba-dū, rū-ba-rū, āmne-sāmne, do-chār, dekhā-dekhī, wār-pār, idhar-udhar, muḥmil, ulṭā, peshrū, munāḳiẓ, muḥāẓī, munāfī, bil'aks, bar-ẓidd; —— (*over against*) muṅh-par, mukhṛe-par.

Opposite, (sub.) ẓidd, 'aks, khilāf, jawāb; —— (*two opposites or extremes*) ẓiddain.

Oppositely, āmne-sāmne, bar-'aks, &c.

Opposition, Oppositeness, muḳābalat, in'ikās, taẓādd, khilāf, ẓidd, 'aks; —— (*resistance*) rok, aṭkā,o, ta'arruẓ, mu'āraẓa, mumāna'at, māni', birodh, ulṭā,o, mukh-bheṛā, naḳiẓ, munāza'at, munāfāt.

To **Oppress**, ẓulm- &c. -k, satānā, toṛ-d.

Oppressed, majbūr, maẓlūm, sitam-kash, shikasta-bāl, faro-mānda, 'ājiz, jabr, zerbār, dabel.

Oppression, ẓulm, sitam, jafā, jaur, ziyādatī, ta'addī, zabar-dastī, sakhtī, ghaẓab, andher, dabā,o, jabar, utpāt, anjas, ẓālimī, upadro *or* upadrav, ḳasāwat, sitam-garī, aẓiyat, afsurdagī, udāsī, dil-gīrī, maj-hūlī, kadūrat.

Oppressive, bhārī, dushwār, sakht.

Oppressor, ẓālim, sitam-gar, mardum-āzār, sitam-gār, zabar-dast, khalk-āzār, gharīb-mār, zor-āwar, andheriyā, bariyārā, bid'atī, sakht-gīr.

Opprobrious, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, sakht, durusht, malāmatī, ruswā, ḥakīr.

Opprobriously, sakhtī-se, ṭa'n-tashnī'-se.

Opprobriousness, zabūnī, badī, burā,ī, sakhtī, durushtī.

Opprobrium, 'ār, naug, lāj, be-ḥurmatī.

Optative, mutamannī; —— (*conjugation*) bāb i istif'āl,

Optical, **Optic**, baṣarī, chashmī, baṣīratī.

Optics, 'ilm i munāẓara o marā,iya.

Option, ikhtiyār, marẓī, khushī, pasand, chāh.

Optional, ikhtiyārī, ichhāwantī, ṭaba'ī; —— (*as purchase or sale*) khush-kharīd.

Opulence, daulat, ṭālī'-warī, tawangarī, sampat, asrat.

Opulent, daulat-mand, ṭālī'-war, tawangar, māldār.

Or, yā, chāho, khwāh, ki, nā, na, warna, bhāweṅ bhai; —— (*or else*) nahīṅ-to; —— (*will you stay here or go there?*) ihāṅ rahoge ki *or* yā, wahāṅ jā,oge?

Orach, (*culinary herb*) bathū,ā, sarmak.

Oracle, kalāmu-l-lāh, kalām i rabbānī, de,o-bānī, mustakhār, ākās-bānī; —— (*consulting one*) istikhāra, 'aḳl-kull, kilid-'aḳl; —— (*the person consulted on all occasions*) mushārun-ilai-hi, muṅh, zabān; —— (*such a one is the oracle of the council*) majlis kā mushārun-ilai-hi falāna hai.

Oraculous, (*dogmatical*) dimāghī; —— (*ambiguous*) ghaib-go, ba'īdu-l-fahm,

Oral, zabānī, bachanī, muṅh-bolā.

Orally, muṅh-se, zabānī, nā-nawishta.

Orange, nārangī, kauṅlā, nāranj; —— (*colour*) kesarī, basantī, kūsumbhī.

Oration, kalām, taḳrīr, sukhan, bāt, wa'ẓ, charchā (v. *speech*).

Orator, muḳarrir, khush-taḳrīr, zabāṅ-āwar, sukhan-war, ṣāḥib-laḳlaḳa, shīrīn-go, bat-kahā, charchait, bat-banwā, baktā, jawāb-sawālī, sukhan-pardāz *or* -sāz, taḳrīr-bāz, mutakallim, taḳrīrī.

Oratory, zabān-āwarī, sukhan-warī, khush-taḳrīrī, lassāniyat, bat-kahī, bat-banī, sukhan-pardāzī.

Orb, charkh, dawwār, gardūn, sipihr, jirm, daura, kurah, gherā, mārag.

Orbicular, mudawwar, gol, mustadīr, gol-ākār, chakr-ākār.

Orbit, daura, dā,ira, daurān, gardish.

Orchard, bāgh, bārī; —— (*having* 100,000 *trees*) lakh-peṛā; —— (*of* 1000 *trees*) hazārī-bagh, whence the place we call Hāzrībāg *or* Hauzreebaug.

To **Ordain**, ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, badnā, muḳarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, ḳā,im-k, kahnā, likhnā, ṭhāṭhnā.

Ordeal, parkhiyā, parichhā, āzmā,ish, imtiḥān.

Order, (*method*) tartīb, ḍhab, tadbīr; —— (*command*) ḥukm, amr, farmūda, farmā,ish, āggyā, kahā, irshād; ——(*of people*, &c.) ḳaum, ẕāt, jāl, firḳa, ghar, zil', maṣal; —— (*for money*) barāt, tankhwāh, chiṭhī, hundī, parwāngī, parwāna, dastak; ——(*disposition*) ḍaul, ihtimām, bandish; —— (*regulation*) ẕabt, sijil, 'azl o naṣb, naẓm o nasḳ, nīt; ——(*rule*) ṭarīḳ, dastūr, rasm, rīt; —— (*class*) ḳimāsh, waẓ', bhānt; —— (*fraternity*) guroh, ṭabḳa, ḥalḳa, ṭā,ifa, panth; —— (*rank*) martaba, manzalat, mahātam; —— (*means*) bā'iṣ, wāsṭa, liye, khātir; —— (*much out of order*) be-ḥāl, be-ḍaul; —— (*the order of nobility called the Fish*) māhī-marātib; —— (*in order to*) tā-ki, is-liye.

To **Order**, (*command*) kahnā, farmānā (this last verb, and perhaps the following, is seldom used in the first person, even by majesty itself: speaking politely of or to others, it frequently means *to say, observe*, &c. &c.), ḥukm- &c. -k, likh-bhejnā, tākīd-k; —— (*a fire-lock*) bāzū se-utārnā; —— (*to arrange*) ārāsta-k, durust-k, murattab-k, muntaẓam-k, sijil-d, sajānā, sādhnā; —— (*to conduct*) chalānā, karnā, banānā, kār-rawā,ī-k; —— (*to arrange in alphabetical order*) tahjī-k.

Ordered, ma,mūr, masnūn, mafrūẓ, farmāyā.

Orderer, (*arranger*) nāẓim, musajjil, murattib; —— (*commander*) ḥākim, āmir *or* amīr, farmā.

Orderly, (adj.) ārāsta, bā-tartīb, bā-kā'ida, tartībī, tartīb-numā, tarbiyat-yāfta, bandhejī, band o bastī, sānti, hamwār, intiẓāmī; —— (*-serjeant*) naḳīb, (this word *orderly* has of late acquired in Hindūstānī an opprobrious meaning, such as *minion*).

Orderly, (adv.) ārāstagī- &c. -se, tartīb-se.

Ordinals, 'adad i waṣfī; —— (opposed to *cardinals*) 'aḍad i muṭlaḳ *or* -ẕātī. [masla, shart, ḥukm, farṭ.

Ordinance, shar', ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, ā,īn, rasm, dastūr,

Ordinances, (*law*) farāmīn, farā,iẓ, aḥkām.

Ordinarily, akṣar, 'umūman, beshtar.

Ordinary, 'āmm, rasmī, 'amalī, ma'mūlī, rāsī, mu'tād, bandhejī; —— (*familiar*) 'urfī, bāzārī, chalnī, kamrū, be-namak, chalū, taṣarrufī, aisā-waisā, madhim, miyāna; —— (*mean*) kamīna, nīch, past; —— (*ugly*) nā-zebā, be-raunak.

Ordination, (*confirmation*) sunnat, musalmānī; —— (*of a brahman*, &c.) saṅskār; —— (*string*) janeo *or* janew.

Ordnance, topeṅ, top-khāna, chan-chakkī; —— (*master of ordnance*) mīr-ātash.

Ordure, gūh, chirkīn, bishṭhā.

Ore, dhāt, faliz; —— (*the ore of iron*, &c) kachā lohā, &c., i. e. *unrefined iron*.

Organ, ālat, 'aẓū, indrī, jantar, karam, kal; —— (*musical instrument*) arghunūṅ; —— (*an organist*) arghunūṅ-nawāz.

Organic, **Organical**, ẕī-a'ẕā, indriyāyik, jantarī, 'aẓwī, murakkab, kal-kā putlā.

Organism, **Organization**, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, ta'mīr, kalbal, indrīkār, sā'at-sāzī.

To **Organize**, banānā, tarkīb-k, milānā, indrīkār-k.

Orgasm, (*ebullition*) josh, ghalba.

Orgies, bhānḍ-bhanḍau,ā, bhanḍāpan, mughalligāt.

Orient, (*bright*) āb-dār, tābān, pānipī, shu'la-rū, shahāb; —— (*east*) khāwarī, mashriḳī, pūrabī.

Oriental, pūrabī, sharḳī, mashriḳī.

Orifice, muṅh, dahan, chhed, sūrākh, sāl, manfaẓ.

Origin, **Original**, aṣl, bunyād, bun, bekh, jaṛ, mabdā, manshā, nazhād; —— (opposed to *copy*) manḳūl 'anhu, musawwada, kharrā, utpat, ādras; (*paper*) khasrā.

Original, (adj.) aṣlī, ẕātī, paihlā *or* pahlā, aglā, awwal, bunyādī, utpattī, janamī, jigarī, ādrasī, ād; —— (*genius*, &c.) anūṭhā; —— (*papers, accounts*, &c.) kachā, khām.

Originally, ibtidā,an, aṣālatan, bil-aṣālat, paihle, āge, ād, awwalan, awwal, āghāz-meṅ, aṣl-meṅ.

Originalness, aṣālat, utpattā, aṣlī.

To **Originate**, nikalnā, uṭhnā, honā, wujūd pakaṛnā, ṣādir-h, shurū'- &c. -h.

Origination, ijād, shurū', paidā,ish.

Orisons, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā.

Ornament, ārā,ish, zebā,ish, zīnat, tazīn, sobhā, zeb, gahnā, singār, bhūkhan, ābharan, raunaḳ, alankār, banā,o, bahār, khūb-ṣūratī, khush-numā,ī; —— (*for the forehead*) ṭikūlī, bindūlī, ṭikā; —— (*head*) goshpech; —— (*for the breast*) dhuk-dhukī; —— (*varieties of*) gūjarī, chhapkā; —— (*of a* palkī, &c.) thop; —— (*tiger's head*) sher-dahāṅ, bagh-muṅhā.

To **Ornament**, jamkānā, sobhāmān-k, banānā, sohāwan-k, sobhānā, sārnā.

Ornamental, zeb-āwar, zīnat-bakhsh, ārā,ishī, khush-numā, zīnatī, tazīnī.

Ornamented, ārāsta, pairāsta, muzaiyan, mukallaf, ārā,ish-dār, rangīn; —— (*with jewels*) muraṣṣa', jarā,ū.

Ornithology, taḳirāti ṭuyūr, parand-nāma.

Orphan, yatīm, ṭū,ar, murhā, be-mādar be-pidar, mā-bāp-mū,ā, ṭū,ar-ṭāpar, mūrailā, yatīm o yasīr (adj. yatīmāna).

Orphanism, yatīmī, ṭū,arā,ī.

Orpiment, zarnīkh, hartāl *or* haritāl, mainphal: the varieties are—ṭabḳī, bandānī, godhanī.

Orthodox, sachā, rāst, ṣādiḳ, dīn-dār, mūmin, muslim, musalmān, sū-pathī, sunnī, chār-yārī, rāshid.

Orthodoxly, bā-islām, bar-ṣawāb, az rū,e shar'.

Orthodoxy, islām, ṣawāb, rāstī, ḥaḳḳ, ṣidḳ. sachā,ī, sū-path, sunniyat, tasannun. [saḥīḥ.

Orthoepy, mīzān, ḳirā,at, tatwa-bodhinī, talaffuẓ i

Orthographer, imlā-nawīs, imlā-dān, sāchharī, imlā-gar.

Orthographical, imlā,ī, sāchharī, bā-imlā, also the adv.; —— (*the orthographical points or short vowels in Arabic and Persian*) i'rāb. [har, imlā-dānī.

Orthography, imlā, achharauṭī, rasmu-l-khatt, sāch-

Ortolan, bagerī, bargel *or* bagrel.

Oscillation, jhulāhaṭ, ṭharṭharī, dulā,o, jhulā,o.

Osier, baṅwar, bed, ḳandarḳ.

Osselet, **Ossicle**, haḍḍā, haḍḍiyā, ustukhwānak.

Ossific, ustukhwān-sāz; ——(*ossification*) haḍḍiyāhaṭ.

To **Ossify**, haḍḍiyānā, haḍḍī-sī ho-jānā.

Ossivorous, ustukhwān-khor, haṛ-gilā *or* haṛ-gīlā.

Ossuary, (*a charnel house*) haṛwār, goristān.

Ostensible, **Ostensive**, ẓāhir, khulā, bāharī, namūd, pragaṭ.

Ostentation, numāyish *or* numā,ish, khud-numā,ī, khud-faroshī, khud-sitā,ī, fakhriya, tafā'khur, hūhā, fakhr, ṭanṭ-ghanṭ, ṭīm-ṭām, ūṛang, tashaiyun.

Ostentatious, khud-numā, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mufakhkhir, lāghar-mast, fāḳa-mast, kangāl-bānkā, kuṛk-bānkā, ṭīm-ṭāmī.

Ostentatiously, khud numā,ī- &c. -se.

Osteology, haṛ-mālā, tashrīḥu-l-'iẓām.

Ostler, sā,īs, sa,īs, chirwā-dār; —— (*his assistant*) ghasiyārā, better known as *grass-cut*.

Ostrich, shutur-murgh, sang-khor.

Other, aur (pl. obl, auroṅ), ghair (pl. aghyār), dūsrā, aglā, dīgar, ān, par, tihā,et; ——(*some body or other*) ko,ī na ko,ī; —— (*some thing or other*) kuchh na kuchh; —— (*somewhere or other*) kahīṅ na kahīṅ; —— (*the other day*) parsoṅ, kal-parsoṅ; —— (*the other side*) pār (opposed to wār, *this side*); —— (*the others*) bāḳī; —— (*the one played tricks with the other*) ek ne ek se sharārat kī; —— (*other people*) aur-log, parā,ī log, aghyār-ashkhāṣ.

Otherwise, aur-ṭarah, aur, kuchh-aur, nau' i dīgar; —— (*you may think so, but I think otherwise*) tum shāyad yūṅhīṅ jānte ho, par maiṅ aur jāntā hūṅ; —— (*otherwise, else*) nahīṅ-to, wa-illā, wagar-na, wa,illā na, aur-yūṅ-to, illā, warna; — (*otherwise not*) nahīṅ to nahīṅ.

Otter, ūd-bilā,o, māhī-gīr, sag-ābī; —— (*of roses*) 'atri-gul: our barbarous word *otto* or *otter* is apparently from 'aṭr *or* 'iṭr.

Oval, baiẓāwī, bādāmī, anḍā-sā.

Ovary, baiẓa-dān, ghariyā, anḳoṭh.

Oven, tanūr (vulg. tandūr), bhaṭ.

Over, (*above*) ūpar, par, bālā; —— (*across*) pār; —— (*through*) ko, kū, meṅ; —— (*more*) ziyāda, nikaltā, udhar, baṛhtā, jītā, chaṛhtā, bahut, bāḳī, fuẓūl, beshī, fāẓil, saras, adhik, jabar, baṛh; ——(in comp.) fuẓūl, kaṣīr, bahu, bisiyār; —— (*from side to side*) chauṛā,ī pāṭ-meṅ; —— (*past*, in comp. with verbs) chuknā, ḍālnā; —— (*to tell over*) kah-ḍ; —— (*to read over*) paṛh-ḍ; —— (*to run over, as a vessel*) labrez-h: verbs compounded with *over* (either affixed or prefixed), though omitted here, can readily be found under their simple synonyma, with which the words ziyāda, bahut, &c. will answer every purpose, although they be not so well adapted for composition in this language as *over* is in English; for *to overbound, overbalance, bring over*, &c. v. *to swarm, preponderate, persuade*, &c.; ——(*to be over, give over, cease*) mauḳūf *or* raf'-h, jātā-rahnā, tham-jānā, paṛ jānā, ho-chuknā, ho-jānā, gaṭānā; —— (*as incurable* choṛ-denā; —— (*to exceed*) jītā-h; —— (*a little over two inches*) do tasū se kuchh jītā; —— (*o'er and o'er*) pher-pher, dūsrā-kar; —— (*over and above*) ūpar is ke, 'alāwa, siwā, mā-siwā, wārpār; ——(*over against*) sāmne, rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, saṅ-mukh, āmne-sāmne; —— (*over or under*) kam-besh, aunā-paunā; —— (*all over*) darobast, bhar; —— (*it is all over*) ṭhanṭhan gopāl hū,ā, tammat-tamām-shud; —— (*to go over*) pār-j; —— (*to come over*) wār-ānā; —— (*to fire over, that is, harmlessly*) -ke pār golī-mārnā, āsmānī-golī-chalānā, hawā,ī-tīr-lagānā;—— (*take care and fire over the vessel, by no means into it*) khabar dār kishtī ke pār golā māro, dekh na kishtī par; —— (*fire over their heads*) un ke sir ke ūpar se āsmānī golī chalā,o; —— (*to be all over*) guzarnā: the military reader will not be the worse of adverting particularly to these examples, as a literal translation of our language might be attended with very tragical consequences; un ke ūpar golī chalānā, meaning *to fire on, into*, not *over* or *above them:* besides the words formerly mentioned as being equivalent in composition to *over*, the scholar will observe that rakhnā, baṛhnā, bharnā, chaṛhnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, bahnā, jītnā, paṛnā, utarnā, rahnā, bachnā, nibhnā, ānā, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, denā, mārnā, dabānā, chhoṛnā, lenā, pānā, toṛnā, chuknā, with their derivatives, will frequently help to express *over*, both in its affixed and prefixed state, though the latter is not very easy in many cases, without one or other of the vocables under *more, disproportion, high, superior, across, full, heavy, down, wholly, out*, &c., being joined to the simple verbs: those can in general be consulted by the learner when he wishes to form Hindūstānī words to express the various and arbitrary compounds in our language with *over;* thus, *to overdo, overact*, &c. may readily be translated by ziyāda- &c. -karnā, &c.

To **Overact**, **Overdo**, fuzūlī-k, bālā-rawī-k, ziyādatī-k, kuchh-ziyāda-k.

To **Overawe**, dhamkānā, ḍarānā, sahmānā.

To **Overbalance**, dabānā, jabar bar nuḳṣān-h.

To **Overbear**, dabānā, dabā,e-r, toṛ-ḍ, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k.

Overbearing, turk-mizāj, ẓālim, zabar-dast.

To **Overbid**, ūpar-ṭapkā-k, kūd-paṛnā, ḳīmat-baṛhānā *or* -chaṛhānā.

To **Overblow**, paṛ-jānā, thamnā.

Overboard, nā,o-par-se, kishtī-par-se, jahāz-par se.

To **Overcast**, chhipānā, chhānā, tārīk-k, andherā-k.

To **Overcharge**, pur-k, ser-k, chhakānā, bharnā, ziyāda-ṭalabī-k.

To **Overcome**, mārnā, fatiḥ-k, maghlūb-k, shikast-d, harānā, toṛnā, ghālib-rahnā, jitnā, past-k, kamān ke gosha meṅ pakaṛnā.

Overflow, sailāb, sailān, bāṛh, rau, lab-rezī, chhalak.

To **Overflow**, (n.) chhalaknā, umaḍnā, lab-rez- &c. -h, bichhnā, chhichharnā, apharnā, chaṛhnā, bharā, jalthal-h; (a.) lah-rez-k, bharpūr-k, umḍā-d; —— (*to deluge*) bornā, bahānā, gharḳ-k.

To **Overgrow**, bharnā, pur-lenā, dabā-lenā, rok-lenā; —— (*as a boy*) dabānā.

Overgrown, hara-bharā, bahut baṛā.

To **Overhale** *or* **Overhaul**, jhāṛā-lenā, naẓar i ṣānī-k, dobāra-dekhnā, dekh-r, pher-dekhnā, bāz naẓar-k.

To **Overhang**, jhūkā-honā, ūbhrā-honā.

Overhead, sir-par, ūpar, bālā,e sar.

To **Overhear**, sun-pānā *or* -lenā, poshīda sun-lenā

To **Overjoy**, bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

Overjoyed, nihāl, farḥat-āṣār, bāgh-bāgh.

To be **Overjoyed**, baghleṅ- *or* chūṭar-bajānā, uph-aphnā bāgh-bāgh-honā.

To **Overlay**, dabānā, dabā-mārnā, dāb-ḍ, kuchal-ḍ; —— (*to cover*) maṛhnā, līpnā, lesnā, liwārnā.

To **Overleap**, pār-kūdnā, kūd-paṛnā.

To **Overlive**, mārke-marnā.

To **Overload**, **Overburden**, bujhel-k, bharnā, ṭhārnā, dabel-k, bhārī-k, garwānā.

Overloaded, dabel, pur-zergarāṅ *or* tah-bār.

Overlook, (*to pass over indulgently*) chashm-poshī-k. ighmāz-k, khāk-ḍ, ānkh-chhipānā, ga,ī-k, darguzar-k, jāne-denā, ṭaraḥ-ḍ; ——(*a house*) sarkob-h, dāb-lenā; —— (*to neglect*) ānākānī-k, naẓar-andāz-k.

Overlooker, sarkob; —— (*of sins*) sattāru-l-'uyūb.

Overmatch, ghālib, charab, zabar-dast.

To **Overmatch**, maghlūb-k, ghālib-h, zabar-dast-h.

Overmuch, bahut, ziyāda, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahuti bahut.

To **Overname**, nām-lejānā, nām mukarrar lenā.

Overnight, awwal shab, rāt ko, shab-ko.

To **Overpersuade**, bhulānā, warghalānnā.

Overplus, baṛhotarī, baṛhtī, ubārū, ziyādatī, baḳīya, bāḳī, fuẓla, iẓāfa, bāḳī-sāḳī, adhikā,ī, fāẓil; —— (*allowance*) rūnghan, ghalwā.

To **Overpower**, toṛnā, dabānā, girā-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k, zerdast-k, zer-k, latāṛnā, ghalba-k.

To **Overrate**, bhulnā, baṛh *or* ziyāda-ginnā, uṛchalnā.

To **Overreach**, ṭhagnā, buttā-d, daghā-d, kān-kāṭnā, pāṅw-ṭhokrānā, baṛh-chalnā, chālākī-k.

To **Overrule**, mār-d, kāṭ-d, radd-k.

Overruling, (*Providence*) ḥakim i muṭlaḳ, khudā-ḳādir.

To **Overrun**, tākht-k, tārāj-k, malmeṭ-k, lūṭ, pāṭ-k, lūṭnā, wīrān-k; ——(*to overspread*) bharnā; —— (*a horse*) khakhernā.

To **Oversee**, tākīd-k, taḳaiyud-k, ihtimām-k, dekhnā-sunnā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, nigāh-k, naẓar-k.

Overseer, karoṛā, dārogha, ihtimāmchī, muhtamim, pesh-kār, sarhang (whence the word serāng), sirwaihiyā, mirdahā, nigāhbān, sarkob, shahna, balrakh, deh-dār, ahath.

To **Overset**, (a.) ulaṭ-d, aundhānā, ulṭānā, pachhāṛnā; (n.) ulaṭ-j, aundhnā, tale ūpar-h, ulaṭnā.

To **Overshoot**, pare-j, pār-j, lāngh-j.

Oversight, (*mistake*) chūk, ghalaṭī, khaṭā, saho, bhūl, khāmī, kachā-pan.

To **Overspread**, bharnā, pāṭ-mārnā, ma'mūr-k, chhānā.

To **Overstock**, pāṭnā, bharpūr-k, relpel-k.

To **Overstrain**, sīna-zorī-k, baṛhā-mārnā, dauṛi-mārnā.

Overt, ẓāhir, āshkārā, khulā.

To **Overtake**, pānā, pahunchnā, pakaṛ-lenā, dib-lenā, dāb-baiṭhnā, ṭhonk-pahunchnā, barābar-āna, pīchhe-d.

Overthrow, pā,e-mālī, inhidām, kharābī; ——(*defeat*) shikast, bhagel.

To **Overthrow**, girā-d, dhakelnā, ḍhā-d, munhadim-k; —— (*to ruin*) pā,e-māl-k, mismār-k, ghārat-k, malmeṭ-k; —— (*to conquer*) shikast- &c. -d, māmi, harānā.

To **Overtop**, tarjīḥ-r, ghalba-r, faẓīlat-r, fauḳiyat-r, sarkob-h, chaṛh-dabonā, -baiṭhnā *or* -mārnā.

Overture, (*proposal*) bāt, iẓhār, sawāl, payām, arzadī, taḏkira, iltimās, charchā; —— (*to make*) arzad-k.

To **Overturn**, ulṭānā, aundhānā, pachhāṛnā, nigūn-k, wāzhūṅ-k; (n.) ulaṭnā, aundhnā.

To **Overvalue**, ziyāda-jānnā, bahut-lagānā.

To **Overween**, (*to overrate*) tarāshnā, khud-tarāshī-k, shekhī-k.

Overweeningly, khud-tarāshī-se, shekhī-se.

To **Overwhelm**, dabā-ḍ, toṛ-ḍ, dabā,e-mārnā, gharḳ-k, lapeṭnā; ——(*to be overwhelmed with shame*) sharmindagī se kaṭ-jānā.

Ought, (sub.) kuchh, tanak, ko,ī-bāt, ko,ī-chīz.

Ought, (imp. verb) chāhiye; —— (*to be necessary*) chahītā-h, ẓarūr-h, lāzim-h, wājib-h, munāsib-h, lā,iḳ-h; ——(*as it ought*) bāyad shāyad, jaisā-chāhiye; —— (*do it as it ought to be done*) jaisā chāhiye waisā karo; —— (*you ought to have told him*) use kahnā tum ko chāhitā thā; —— (*grain ought to be given to the horse every morning and evening*) har-ṣubḥ o shām ghoṛe ko dāna diyā chāhiye.

Oviparous, anḍel, anḍaj, baiẓawī, baiẓa-nihād *or* -guẓār, anḍailā.

Ounce, ādhī chha-ṭānk, aṛhai-sikka, do-tolā; —— (*panther*) tenḍū,ā, laṛewā-bāgh; —— (*two ounces*) chha-ṭānk: a ṭānk is about one-third of an English ounce.

Our, hamārā, apnā, ham-logoṅ-kā, āpas-kā, hamoṅ-kā, ham-sabhoṅ-kā, nijkā; —— (*what! shall we kill our father?*) kyā, ham apne bāp ko māren? which, from the privilege assumed by the natives of honouring themselves on all occasions with the plural number, may likewise be translated—*what! shall I kill my father?* It may be observed that in common conversation ham is generally used for the sing. maiṅ, and the *bonâ fide* plur. is expressed by ham-log *or* ham-sab; thus, *our souls never die*, ham logoṅ kī rūheṅ kadhī nahīṅ martī haiṅ.

Ourselves, ham-tum-āp; —— (*we*) hamhiṅ ham, ham-dono, i. e. *we two*; ——(*us*) apne, apnoṅ, āpas; ——(*why should we engage ourselves in his quarrel?*) us kī laṛā,ī meṅ ham-tum kyūṅ apne ta,iṅ, ḍāleṅ; —— (*if we cannot trust ourselves, when shall we trust others?*) agar apnoṅ par i'tibār nahīṅ rakhte, ghairoṅ par kab rakhenge; —— (*we never use such expressions among ourselves*) ham āpas meṅ aisī bāteṅ nahīṅ kahte.

To **Oust**, ujāṛnā, nikālnā, uchāṭnā, uṭhānā.

Out, bāhar, berūṅ, khārij, bāhar-wāṅsū (opposed to bhītar-wāṅsū), dūr, tafāwat, judā, 'alāḥida, alag, ante, par, parghar; —— (*expended*) be-bāḳ; —— (*as fire*) ṭhanḍhā; —— (*idle*) mu'aṭṭal; —— (*finished*) tamām, tammat tamām-shud, lit. *it is finished*; —— (*audibly*) pukārke; —— (*open*) khulā, nikalā, ẓāhir, ma'lūm; —— (*exhausted*) khālī, khar, hū,ā, ho chukā; —— (*openly*) khulke; —— (in comp.) nikalnā, ḍālnā; thus, *to go out*, nikal-jānā; —— (*to sweep out*) jhāṛ-ḍ; ——(*to be out, as the eyes*) phūṭ-

nā; —— (*as a fire*) bujhnā, gul-h, sard-h, ṭhanḍhā-h; —— (*at a loss*) lāchār-h, ḥairān-h, 'ājiz-h; —— (*to put out the eyes*) phornā; —— (*as a fire*) khāmosh-k, gul- &c. -k, bujhānā, which, for particular reasons, being esteemed an inauspicious expression, generally gives place to others, such as baṛā-k, ghar-k, &c.; whence the true reason for using the words ziyāda-k, ma'mūr-k, &c., for *to take away, put out, shut*, &c.; —— (*to give out*) uṛānā; —— (*you are out in guessing*) gayī-bolī: *out*, in a few examples, though formed by u (as ubharnā, *to jut out*, ujāṛnā, *to outroot*, &c.) is generally expressed by the verbs enumerated under *over*, q. v. especially by dabānā, and those which signify *advancement, superiority*, &c.: to these may be added bāhar, par, baṛh, and such as express *extinction, expenditure*, &c., viz. nibarnā, honā, chuknā, kharch, &c.; *out* is at times expressed thus: (*to outwit*) daghā par daghā-k; —— (*to cry out*) baṛh-ronā, pukārnā; —— (*to outrun*) baṛh-dauṛnā, &c., is a very common form of composition in such words, and may prove useful to the learner on similar occasions where the words have been omitted here.

Out! dut, dūr, sarak, chakhe, gum-ho, dūr-dabak, hisht, chal-nikal.

Out of, meṅ se, be, nā, se, badar, se bāhar, se dūr, &c.; ——(*out of the way*) uṭhak-nāṭak, teṛhā, berhā; —— (*out of favour*) naẓar-andāz; ——(*out of season*) be-mausam, kusamai; —— (*out of humour*) udās; —— (*out of hand*) ek-ā-ek, jab-kā-tab; —— (*out of doubt*) be shubha; —— (*out of the house*) ghar-meṅ se; —— (*out of time*) be-wakt; —— (*this is the fruit out of which wine is made*) yih wuh phal hai jis se sharāb bantī hai. (N.B. Words in which *out* precedes the verb, &c., if not inserted here, may be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, with which such paraphrase can easily be made as the nature of the expression shall require).

To Out, (*to oust*) khārij- &c. -k, berūn-k.

To Outbrave, dhamkānā, dabkānā, hech-jānnā, dabānā, nīche-k, zer-k, faro-k, chaṛh- baiṭhnā, pachhāṛnā.

Outcast, mardūd, āwāra, khārij, kūjāt, chhūtihar, maḥrūm, bāzārī, parāyā, properly *a stranger*, but somehow or other generally applied to things worthless; whence pariah *dogs, men*, &c., denoting those of the vilest sort.

Outcry, (*clamour*) shor o shār, gohār, ghul-ghapāṛā, ghul-ghadar, fariyād o fighān, dohā,ī-tihā,ī, shorish, āh o nāla; —— (*auction or sale*) harrāj, nīlām *or* lilām; ——(*to make an outcry*) ghul- &c. -machānā.

To Outdo, tarjīḥ-r, fauḳiyat-r, faẓīlat-r, ghalba-r, kānkāṭnā, pesh-dastī-k, dabānā, baṛh-paṛnā, baṛh-k.

Outer, Outward, Outmost, Outside, bāharī, berūnī, sab-se-bāhar, bāhar-wār, pailā, parlā, bāharlā, uprailā; —— (*the outer side of a garment*) abrā.

Outermost, sab se bāhar; —— (*remotest*) sab-se-dūr.

To Outface, muṅhā-muṅhī-k, muṅh-mārnā, harānā, ulṭā chor kotwāl ko ḍāṇḍnā.

To Outfly, -do, -run, -strip, &c, dabānā, pīchhe-ḍ, be-sār-ānā, sabḳat-lejānā, baṛhnā, chaṛhnā, baṛh-dauṛnā.

To Outgrow, dāb-lenā, dābmār-d, dabā-mārnā, baṛh-nikalnā.

Outguard, ṭilāya, ḳarāwal, ṭalī'at. [bāhar-kā.

Outlandish, ajnabī, berūnī, bāharī, bidesī, kahiṅ-kā,

To Outlast, ziyāda-chalnā *or* -ṭhaharnā.

Outlaw, murtadd, wājibu-l-ḳatl, baghī, mardūd.

To Outlaw, mardūd-k, khārij-k, nikāl-d, shahar-badar-k.

Outlet, muṅhānā, nikalne-kī rāh, bar-āmad, nikās, kaṅwak, bānji, badar-rau (v. *vent*).

Outline, naḳsha, khākā, khaṭṭi muḥīṭ, bāharī-chīr, sānchā, chau-kaṭhā.

To Outlive, mār-ke marnā, jīte-rahnā.

To Outnumber, ziyāda-h, ginti-meṅ-dabānā, bāṛh-h.

Outparts, nawāḥ, aṭrāf, ḥudūd.

Outports, āspās kī ta'ināṭī, ḥudūd ke bandar.

Outrage, ẓulm, sitam, jafā, ghadr, balwā, dangā, ziyādatī, bid'at, ḳiyāmat, andher.

To Outrage, ḳahr- &c. -k, ẓulm-k, sitam-k.

Outrageous, ghaẓab-nāk, āg, bā,olā, be-lagām, shadīd, ḳahr-ālūda, ghaẓab-ālūda, ḳahr-nāk; —— (*to become outrageous*) āg- &c. -hojānā, jaljalānā, jhunjhlānā, taṛapnā.

Outrageously, shiddat- &c. -se, be-lagāmi-se.

Outrageousness, ghaẓab-nākī, jaljalāhaṭ, taṛap, jhunjhlāhaṭ, shiddat.

Outright, pūrā, jab-kā-tab, bilā-tawaḳḳuf, ṣāf, ī, hī; —— (*he killed the boy outright*) us ne laṛke ko mār hī ḍālā.

To Outroot, ukhāṛnā, ujāṛnā, bekh-kanī-k.

To Outrun, ziyāda-dauṛnā, nikal-j.

To Outsell, baṛh-bechnā, ziyāda ḳīmat-par bechnā.

To Outshine, ghalba-r, go,ī-lejānā, dābnā.

Outside, bāhar, ūpar, bāharī-ṭaraf, ẓāhir; —— (*opposed to the lining*) abrā, upallā.

To Outstand, bāhar-paṛnā *or* -ho-rahnā. [kānā

To Outstare, baṛh-ghūrnā, chashm-numā,ī-k, dham-

To Outstretch, phailānā, pasārnā, lambā- *or* darāz-k.

To Outstrip, pīchhe-chhoṛnā *or* -ḍālnā.

To Outvie, baṛh-dekhnā, go,ī- *or* sabḳat-lejānā.

To Outwalk, baṛh-chalnā, pīchhe chhoṛ-jānā.

Outward, bāharī, ẓāhirī, berūṅ, bides, des-āwar; —— (*outward appearance*) ẓāhir-ḥāl.

Outward, Outwards, bāhar, berūṅ.

Outwardly, ẓāhiraṇ, dekhne-meṅ, ẓāhir asbāb.

To Outwit, kān-kāṭnā, shah-kahnā, thakānā, harānā, pīchhe-ḍ. [marhalā.

Outworks, bāhar-koṭā, aṛtalā, kamarkoṭā, mohrā,

To Owe, chāhnā, dhārnā, dharāna, ḳarẓ-r, ḳarẓdār-h, daindār-h, maḳrūẓ-h, riniyā-h, bāḳidār-h, wāmdār-h, madyūn-h, rakhnā, rakhānā, bāḳī-h; —— (*to be obliged*) mumnūn-h, iḥsānmand-h, kanauṛā-h; —— (*to be owing, or occasioned by*) honā, lagnā; —— (*the fever is owing to your having caught cold*) yih tap tumhārī sardī khāne se hai.

Owing, maḥmūl, mansūb, hai, hū,ā, mauḳūf, muḥtamil; ——(*it was owing to the rain*) yih meṅh se hū,ā.

Owl, Owlet, ulū, būm, chughd, ghūghū, penchā, shaiṭān-chiṛiyā, urū,ā, ulūk, kuchkuchū,ā, mirgūnā, patchiyā; —— (*a young owl*) ghūsat.

Owler, (*smuggler*) ghaṭmār *or* ghāṭmār.

Own, apnā, nij-kā, ẓāt-kā, khud-kā, khāṣṣ, āp, āphī, ātam; —— (*I went my own self*) maiṅ apne-āp gayā; —— (*it is your own*) yih āphī kā hai *or* āpkā hai; —— (*it was my own*) merā *or* nij-kā thā.

To Own, ginnā, jānnā, samajhnā, būjhnā, apnānā, ḳabūlnā, bolnā, apne ūpar lānā, hānk-pukār-kahnā, kahnā, mānnā, ḳā,il-h, muḳirr-h, ḳabūl-k; —— (*to claim*) da'wā-ḳ, bād-k, wāriṣ-ṭhahrānā; —— (*to possess*) mālik- &c. -h, rakhnā.

Owner, mālik, khāwind, dhanī, ṣāḥib, wālī, wāriṣ, māl-khāwind, birtiyā, nijik, ḥaḳḳ-dār, kharkhāwind, muḥiḳḳ, ṣāḥib-ḥaḳḳ, māl-wāriṣ; —— (in comp.) wālā.

Ox, badhiyā, bail, nar-gā,o. [ankhā.

Oxeyed, gā,o-chashm, bail-ankhā, gā,o-dīda, bar-

Oxfly, ḍāṅs, mas, go-māchī.

Oxycrate, (*a mixture of vinegar and water*) sirkāba.

Oxymel, (*vinegar and honey*) sikanjabīn, sirka o shahd.

Oyster, kastūrā; —— (*-seller*) kastūre-wālā *or* -farosh.

Ozæna, pīnas, nāk kā phanas.

P

Pace (*step*) ḳadam, gām, ḍag, parag, chalāwā; —— (*having bad paces*) bad-rau *or* -gām; —— (*to keep pace with*) ham-ḳadam-chalnā; —— (*gait*) chāl, rawish, raftār; —— (*amble*) yarghā, gurg-dauṛ; —— (*a pace in mensuration*) ḳadam, dhur.

To **Pace**, (*amble*) yarghā- &c. -chalnā; —— (*to march*) khush-khirām-chalnā; —— (*to step*) rap-rap-ā, -j *or* -chalnā; —— (*measure*) pāṅw-nāpnā, ḳadmi nāp-k.

Paced, shāh-gām; —— (in comp.) rau, raftār.

Pacer, (*pad*) ḳadam-bāz, rāhwār *or* rahwār; —— (*if an elephant*) pā,el *or* pāyal.

Pacific, ṣulḥ-kull, salīm, mulā,im, milāpī.

Pacification, muṣālaḥa, ṣulḥ-kārī, taskīn, milāp, milā,o, iṣlāḥ.

Pacifier, ṣulḥ-kār, iṣlāḥ-kār, samjhā,ū.

To **Pacify**, thanḍhā-k, mulā,im-k, manānā, faro-k, sākin-k, pahlānā, bahlānā, samjhānā.

Pack, (*package*) gaṭhā, basta, gaṭhar, moṭh, poṭ, boḳcha; —— (*load*) bojh, bār; —— (*of cards*) ganjīfa; —— (*multitude*) dherā, rās, manḍalī; —— (*of dogs*, &c.) ḍor, jhūnḍ, jaṭhā; —— (*crowd*) 'ālam, daryā.

To **Pack**, (a.) bāndhnā, lapeṭnā; —— (*to bind up*) gaṭhiyānā, kasnā, jakaṛnā, chaubandī- &c. -k, lādnā phāndnā, lād-phānd-k; —— (*money*, &c.) toṛā- &c. -bandī-k; —— (*a jury*, &c.) gānṭhnā, kār-sāzī-k; —— (*to withdraw*) kālā-muṅh-h *or* -k, boriyā-badnā *or* -sambhālnā; —— (*to drive away*) hānknā, dūr-k; —— (*to join*) joṛnā, batoṛnā, jam'-k; (n.) basta-bandī-h; —— (*to disappear*) bhāgnā, jātā-rahnā, champat- *or* hawā- *or* kāfūr- hojānā, ramnā.

Packcloth, beṭhan, lifāfa, lapeṭan.

Packer, hasta-band, gānṭh-band, basta-bāndhne-wālā.

Packet, gaṭhṛī, poṭlā, poṭlī, ḍab; —— (*mail*) thailī, kāra, khariṭa, tappāl; —— (*a packet-boat*, on the Malabar coast, is called) pātimār, which is perhaps applicable also to a *packet-carrier;* pātī, in the Hindawī, signifies *a letter*.

Pack-horse, paṛtal-kā ghoṛā, paṛtalī-ṭaṭṭū, bhaṭiyāre kā ṭaṭṭū.

Packing, chaubandī, gaṭhṛī-bandī, badra-bandī.

Pack-saddle, pālān, gaddī, jahāz, khogīr.

Pack-thread, sutlī, ḍorī, rassī.

Pact, **Paction**, sharṭ, sharṭūṭ-bandhej.

Pad, gaddī, khogīr, kanḍhelī, sūnḍkā, tahrū, chār-jāma; —— (*a foot-pad*) baṭ-pār, rāh-zan.

Padar, kanī, ardāwā, chūnī, moṭā-āṭā. [baiṭhī.

Paddle, bathiyā, ḍānḍ, karwārā, chappū, dabilā,

To **Paddle**, khyonā, baṭhiyā- &c. -mārnā; —— (*in the water*) ḍhab-ḍhabānā, āb-bāzī-k.

Paddock, (*frog*) menḍak, bhek, beng, ghauk; —— (*for deer*) āhū-khāna, mirg-sālā.

Padlock, ḳufl (vulg. ḳulaf), tālā.

Pæan, kaṛkā, fataḥ-nāma, alhā, mangal, shādiyāna.

Pagan, but-parast, ātash-parast, gabr, mushrik, kāfir, majūsī.

Paganism, but-parastī, ātash-parastī, shirk, kufr.

Page (*of a book*) ṣafḥa, pīṭhautā; —— (*in waiting*) khawāṣṣ, chaṅwarḍhār, jilodār, khāṣṣ-bardār, sakhā, ṣāḳī, khawāṣṣī, gandharb, muḳarrabu-l-khidmat; —— (*he is a page, not a waiting servant of the king's*) pādshāh kā khawāṣṣ hai, khidmatgār nahīṅ.

To **Page**, warak-dāghi-k, aurāḳ 'adad-k.

Pageant, putlī, gahwārā, bimān, pekhnā, banāwat; —— (*show*) tamāshā, naḳsh bar āb, ḥubāb.

Pageantry, ḥashmat, dhūm-dhām, hū-hā, nash o numā, numā,ish.

Pagod, **Pagoda**, mūrat, but, dewal, but-kada, deohari, but-khāna, dair, kanisht; —— (*coin*) hun. [ri-k.

To **be Paid**, bhar-pānā, paṭnā; —— (*taxes*) mālgu-

Pail, (*for milk*) dohnī, jhakrī, kaṭhna,i, kaṭham, taulā, gamlā, ḍol; —— (*-full*) kaṭhautī-bhar; —— (*to rain by pailefull*) mūslā-dhār-girnā *or* -barasnā.

Pain, dukh, dard, pīr, bathā, waj', sozish, koft, rag, sog, ḥuzn, ghām, malāl, malolā, santāp, sūl, kasal, kasālā, kaṛakṭis, dukhṛā.

To **Pain**, dukhnā, pīrānā, dard-k, dukhānā, dukh-d; —— (*to ail*) kasaknā, bathnā, kalapnā, kachakna, kāṭnā, jalnā.

Painful, pur-dard, dard-angez, sakht; —— (*difficult*) dushwār, ṭhak-ṭhak, mihnat-ṭalab: —— (*industrious*) mihnatī, dukhī, dukh-dā,ī, santāpī, kalpā,ū.

Painfully, miḥnat- &c. -se, thak-thak-se.

Painfulness, dard-angezī, sakhtī, dushwārī, ishkāl.

Painless, nirdukhī, be-ghal o ghash.

Pains, (*toil*) miḥnat, sa'ī, dard i sar, khūn i jigar, dauṛ-dhūp, tagāpo, parisram; —— (*of child-birth*) dard i zih, pīr *or* piṛ.

To **take Pains**, khūn i jigar-khānā, miḥnat-k, dard i sar- &c. -k, lohū-mūtnā, lohū pānī-k, sarmaḥ-zan-k, dawā dau-k.

Pains-taker (*laborious*) miḥnat-kash, ranj-ṭalab.

Paint, rang, roghan, baran *or* varna.

To **Paint**, khīchnā, utārnā, banānā, munaḳḳash-k, chitnā, urehnā; —— (*with figures*, &c.) rang-āmezī- &c. -k; —— (*to colour*) rang-d, rangnā, rangīn-k; —— (*to represent*) naḳl-k; —— (*a picture*) taṣwīr-khīchnā *or* khaiṅchnā; —— (*a likeness*) shabīh-khīchnā.

Painted, manḳūsh, munaḳḳash, muṣawwar.

Painter, muṣawwir, naḳḳāsh, taṣwīr-kash, chitera, rang-sāz, chitarkār, nigārinda, kamān-gar (lit. *a bow-maker*) is also a painter of doors, windows, &c.

Painting, taṣwīr-kashī, muṣawwarī, chitarkārī, rang-āmezī, rang-sāzī; —— (*picture*) taṣwīr, naksh, chitar, naḳḳāshī, naḳsh-nigār.

Pair, joṛā, juft, joṭ, joṛī, jug.

To **Pair**, (n.) juft-khānā, juftī-k, juṛnā, milnā; (a.) joṛnā, milānā, sanjogī-k, joṭ-khānā, joṛā-b, nisbat-k.

Palace, daulat-khāna, dargāh, bārgāh, maḥal, sadan, rāj-bhaṅwan, rāj-pūr, aiwān, ḳaṣr, rang-maḥal, dhaulāhar, kākh, rāj-grih, pach-maḥla, dā,ira-daulat, kaushak, daulat-sarā.

Palanquin, pālkī, nālkī: a person who is allowed by the emperor to use a pālkī, is called pālkī-nishīn.

Palatable, maza-dār, laẓīẓ, khush-gā,iḳa, sawādik; —— (*any thing palatable*) ālan-sālan.

Palate, tālū, murdhanā, kām, maẓāḳ.

Palatial, **Palatic**, iṣṭilāhī, tālbaī, maẓāḳī.

Pale, (*wan*) zard, pīlā, sīṭhā, khushk, chark kapās, kam-rang; —— (*green*) pista,ī; —— (*faint*) phīkā, halkā; —— (*dim*) dhūndhlā, dhūndhā, andhā; —— (*a pale candle*) sham' i zard; —— (*to grow pale*) muṅh ke kawwe uṛjānā.

Pale, (sub.) ḍanḍā; —— (*bounds*) ḥadd, iḥāṭa.

Pale-faced, zard-rang, pīlā-muṅh, kapāsī, khushk-rū.

Paleness, zardī, pīlā,ī, phīkā,ī, dhūndh, be-raunaḳī, khushkī, murdanī.

Palette, (*a painter's board*) takhtī.

Palindrome, maḳlūb ī mustawī, sarbto-bhadrā, ḳalb i mustawī.

Palisade, kaṭhahrā, mutakkā, kaṭh-gherā, rundh-garā, muhajjar, lakar-koṭ.

Palish, zardī-mā'il, pīlā-sā, kam-rang.

Pall, (*for the dead*) chaddar, dūshāla.

To **Pall**, (n.) be-luṭf- *or* be-maza-hojānā; (a.) be-luṭf- &c. -k, umṭhānā, jī-phirānā, munh-ko band-k, dil-bhar-jānā; —— (*to cloy*) ser-k, munh pher-d.

Pallet, (*bedstead, bed*) khindrī, gūdrī, bistar, dalk, khaṭiyā, sathrā.

To **Palliate**, halkā-k, narm-k, līpnā, chupanā, chik-nānā, sudhārnā; —— (*a disease*) thopthāp-k, sākin-k, khafīf-k, taskīn-denā.

Palliation, takhfīf, ghaṭā,ī, lipā,ī, potā,ī.

Palliative, musakkin, taskīn-bakhsh, miṭāne-wālā.

Pallid, (*pale, wan*) nīlā-pīlā, zard, kam-rang.

Palm (*tree*) khajūr, tār, baltār, phaltār, chhuhāre kā darakht, darakht i khurmā; —— (*victory*) go,ī, ghalba, fauḳiyat; —— (*of the hand*) hatheli, kaf i dast, tar-hathī; —— (*in measure*) chā,o, chār-angul, chau,ā; —— (*the palm fruit*) tarkūl.

To **Palm**, rakhnā, lagānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, joṛnā; —— (*to impose*) gale-lagānā, -marhnā, *or* -chempnā, thāpnā, ḍāl-phenk-j; —— (*as jugglers*) anṭī-mārnā.

Palma Christi, (*ricinus*) arand, rand, bed-anjīr, renḍī.

Palmer Worm, kamlā, bhoṅḍilo, bhū,ā.

Palmister, bhaḍrī, ḍakaut, dast-shinās, samudrikī.

Palmistry, samudrik, dast-shināsī, ḍakautī; —— (*legerdemain*) chaṭak-bāzī, dast-burdī, hath-pherī.

Palpable, ḳābilu-l-lams, ḳābilu-l-mas, asparsī; —— (*manifest*) ẓāhir, ṣarīḥ; —— (*gross*) bara, sakht, shadīd.

Palpableness, ṣarāḥat, sakhtī, shiddat.

Palpably, ẓāhiran, ṣarīḥan; —— (*grossly*) ba-shiddat.

To **Palpitate**, dhaṛaknā, tapnā, dhaṛdhaṛānā, uch-halnā, phaṛaknā, dhakdhakānā, dhāmaknā.

Palpitation, dil ar-dhaṛāhaṭ, dhaṛak, khafḳān, tapish, tapan, dhuk-dhukī.

Palsied, sītangī, adhangī, shall, sun, pachhā-ghātī, [lunj.

Palsy, sītang; —— (*hemiplegia*) fālij, adhang; —— (*paralysis*) jholā, rāsha, laḳwa, shall, kamp-bā,ī, pachhā-ghāt. [subukī, ḥiḳārat.

Paltriness, nā-ba-kārī, danā,at, khwārī, kamīn-pan,

Paltry, nā-kārā, ni-kammā, nā-ba-kār, kamīna, danī, subuk, khwār, be-ḳadar, malāmatī, pājī.

To **Pamper**, chhakānā, nāz o ni'mat se pālnā, nāz par-warda-k, phūlānā, phūs-phāṅs- &c. -k.

Pampered, laṛ-bā,olā, gorasahā, nāz-parwar, shīr-mast, sāya-parwar, shīr-parwarda.

Pamphlet, risāla, chau-pattī; —— (*pamphleteer*) risāla-nawīs.

Pan, kaṛāhī, kaṛāh, tās, tāba, tāwa, māhītāba, bartan, bāsan, patīlā, tambiyā, taslā, bahgunā; —— (*of a gun-lock*) piyāla, kān, falīta; —— (*the knee-pan*) chakkī, ā,ina, gurgī kā haḍḍā, khuriyā.

Panacea, aksīr i a'zam, dukh-haran.

Panada *or* **Panado**, (*sort of cake*) sholā, jhūs.

Pancake, māl-pū,ā, pū,ā, luchwī, kūkū.

Pancreas, (*gland of the body*) lablaba, baṭ.

Pander, bhaṛwā, kuṭnā, ḳurramsāḳ, kamīna.

Pandiculation, mas-masāhaṭ, kas-masāhaṭ, angaiṭhī, badan-shikanī, angṛā,ī.

Pane, ā,ina, murabba', parkālā; —— (*pannel*) patar, tukṛā.

Panegyric, madḥ, ta'rīf, ṣanā, madḥ-nāma, baṅsā-warī, parnālī, bird, bhaṭiyā,ī, bhaṭautī, bhaṭait.

Panegyrist, maddāḥ, ṣanā-khwān, madḥ-khwān, bhāṭ, dasaundhī, bardait.

Pang, siyāsat, koft, halākī, tahluka, shiddat, sankaṭh, āpadā; —— (*the pangs of death*) sakarātu-l-maut, jān-kandanī, naz', *or* naz' i rawān, nirod, dam i marg, antwisthā.

Panic, haibat, haul, bhai; —— (*-struck*) khauf-zada, hairān o sarsām, haul-dilā, chit-bharam.

Pannel, khogīr, pālān, kandhelī, pākhar, ruḳ'a.

Pannier, ṭokrā, jhawā, khānchā, ākhā, oṛā, ḍālā, gan-wārā.

Pantaloon, pā,e-jāma, izār.

Pantheon, (*temple*) de,o brind, devatā,oṅ-kā mandir.

Panther, chītā, palang, tenḍū,ā, yūz.

Pantomime, (*drama*) bhagwant-līlā, rām-līlā, rās-līlā.

Pantry, modī-khāna, bhanḍārā, ni'mat-khāna.

Pap, bhiṭnī, sarpistān, dūdhī, lapsī; —— (*dug*) chūn-chī, kuch, pistān; —— (*food, pulp*, &c.) pāpā, fālūda, malīdā, chūrī, luprī.

Papa, bābā, bāp, miyāṅ, bāwā, ḳibla-gāh, bāwā-jān.

Paper, kāghaz, ḳirṭās, patar; —— (*clean*) korā- *or* sāda-kāghaz, kāghaz-patar; —— (*glazed paper*) kāghaz muhredār: pāpar is the name of a very thin, transparent cake in the Hinduwī language, and papṛā signifies *a flake, lamina*, &c.

Paper-maker, kāghazī, kāghaz-gar.

Pappy, phul-phulā, phulkā, pilpilā, narm, mulā,im.

Papyrus, paṭerā, bardī.

Par, (*equality*) musāwāt; —— (*to be at par*) barābar-[&c. -h.

Parable, tamṡīl, miṡāl, naẓīr, maṡal, upamā, drish-ṭānt.

Parabolically, tamṡīlan, maṡal-lā-ke.

Parade, dhūm-dhām, hūhā, ḥashmat, shikoh, iḥti-shām, numā,ish, nash o numā, dabdaba, ātank, kar o far, aṭam-ṭaṭam; —— (*array*) ṣaf-ārā,ī; —— (*place for exercise*) ḳawā'id-gāh, ṣaf-gāh, maidān.

Paradigm, āmad-nāma, kriyā-rūp.

Paradise, firdaus, 'adan, jannat, bihisht, baikunṭh, sarg-lok, khuld; —— (*terrestrial*) iram, bāghi iram, jannatu-l-bilād, applied to Bengal; jannat-naẓīr, applied to Cashmire; —— (*a virgin of paradise*) ḥūr, abchharā; —— (*a blooming youth of paradise*) ghilmān (pl. of ghulām); —— (*bird of paradise*) humā.

Paradise Grains, (*cardamums*) ḳākula-kibār.

Paradisical, firdausī, bihishtī, baikunṭhī.

Paradox, **Paradoxical**, ba'īdu-l-'aḳl, laghū, lapeṭ, dalīl-ṭalab, dūr-fahm.

Paragon, namūna, dastūru-l-'amal, fakhr, be-naẓīr, lā-ṡānī, be-miṡāl, waḥīd, ṭāḳ; —— (*of beauty*) shāh-khūbān.

Paragraph, fiḳra, maṭlab, prakarn, parichhed.

Parallel, (sub.) barābar, musāwī, sam, khaṛā, mu-ḥāzī, mustawī, mutawāzī; —— (*a parallel line*) khatt i mutasāwī, khatt i muḥāzī; —— (*parallel moulded letters*) maḳlūb mustawī.

Parallel, (sub.) barābarī, musāwāt, muwāfaḳat, mu-nāsabat, tashābuh, samtā, istiwā.

To **Parallel**, barābar- &c. -k; —— (*to correspond*) milnā, barābar- &c. -h; —— (*to compare*) muḳā-bala-k, barābarī-k.

Parallelogram, murabba' mustaṭīl.

Parallelopiped, murabba' i mustaṭīl, musaddas.

Paralogy, dalīl-jālī, mantiḳ-jālī.

Paralysis, rāsha, ra'sha, laḳwa, jholā. [sunbahrī.

Paralytic, murta'ish, shall, adhangī, sītangī, maflūj,

Paramount, baṛā, mahā, ṣadr, adhirāj, muḳaddam; —— (*of a village*) jaiwār; —— (*the lord paramount of the* Marhaṭṭa *states*) peshwā.

Paramour, yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā, dhagrā, lagwā, lagwār, 'āshiq, dhing, ḍhemnā.

Parapet, faṣīl (vulg. ṣafīl) kangūrā, kamar-koṭā, sina-panāh, aṛtalā.

Paraphernalia, dahezī-māl, daijūr, jahez, dān.

Paraphrase, tarjuma bā tafṣīl, tāwīl, sharaḥ, tafṣīr.

To **Paraphrase**, 'ibārat-se tarjuma-k, pher se tarjuma-k.

Parapluie, chhatrī, chhātā, mathaurī. [ṭūṭī.

Paraqueto, **Paroqueto**, *or* **Paroquet**, totā, sū,ā,

Parasang, (*a measure near three and a half English miles*) farsang, farsakh.

Parasite, muft-khor, ṭa'ām-talāsh, rikābī-mazhab, ṭufailī, roṭīhā, luqmaya, kāsa-les, land-dharwā, khadambar, ṭabāqī kuttā, roṭītor, ṭukṛ-khor, barbhātī, luqandrā, luqqa; —— (*plants*) ākās- *or* alag-lat.

Parasitical, khā,e-bardār, chāplūs, khush-āmad.

Parasol, chatr, chhatr, pankhā, āftābī.

To **Parboil**, nīm-josh-k, susūm-k, adh-kachrā-pakānā.

Parcel, gaṭhrī, pūṛī, pūṛiyā, buqcha, basta, paṭṭī, khūnṭ, pūlindā;——(*part*) paṭī, kaṭ';——(*quantity*) majma', guroh, jathā, mandalī.

To **Parcel**, bānṭnā, ḥiṣṣa- &c. -k *or* -lagānā, taksīm-k, khūnṭaitī-k.

Parcener, khūnṭait, paṭīdār.

To **Parch**, (a.) bhūnnā, biriyān-k, tachānā, senknā, kahlānā, bhūnjnā, ulānā. akornā, khushk-k, sukhlīnā; (n.) bhūn-j, tachnā, kahalnā, sukhnā, khushk-h.

Parched, piyāsā, khushk; —— (*grain*) khīl, bhūnjā, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) chabenā, sattū; ——(*rice*) lāwā, che,ūṛā, parmal, ūkrā; ——(*barley*) pharhī, kūrrī, hābūs, ṭhuḍḍī, holā;——(*pease*, &c.) phūṭahā, phuṭerā; —— (*wheat*) ūmmī; —— (*maize*) māṛhā.

A **Parcher of Grain**, bhar-bhūnjā, ṭhuḍḍī-wālā.

Parchment, raq, khas ki waṣalī, meshī, daf, daftī.

Pard, (*ounce*, *panther*, &c.) gulbaghā, pāras.

Pardon, 'afū, āmurzish, mu'āfī, bakhshish, dar-guzar, maghfirat, najāt, chhimā, rachhā, chhuṭkārā; —— (*to ask pardon*) 'uzr-khwāhī-k, 'uzr-k.

To **Pardon**, bakhshnā, mu'āf- &c. -k *or* -r, chhoṛnā, ma'zūr-r, ri'āyat-k, dar-guzar-k; —— (*pardon me*) mujhe mu'āf rakho; —— (*pardon this freedom*) gustākhī mu'āf.

Pardonable, ma'zūr, qābilu-l-'afū, qābil i ghufrān, 'uzr-masmū', 'uzr-pazīr, chhimā-jog, hadar.

Pardonableness, ma'zūrī, 'uzr-pazīrī.

Pardoned, mu'āf *or* mu'āfī, maghfūr, ma'zūr.

Pardoner, bakhshinda, khaṭā-bakhsh, chhimā-kārī; —— (*applicable to God*) āmurzigār, ghaffār, pozish-pazīr.

To **Pare** tarāshnā, katarnā, kāṭnā, chhīlnā, lenā;—— (*to pare off or away*) tarāsh-ḍ, kāṭ-ḍ; —— (*to pare the nails*) nākhun-tarāshnā *or* -lenā.

Parent, (v. *father*) janak, janmā,ū, bāp, padar, wālid.

Parentage, aṣl, khāndān, naṣab, gharānā, dādihāl, nānihāl, pitritā, mātritā.

Parental, wālidāna, farzandī; —— (*the son has no filial affection, and the father no parental control*) us bete ko muhabbat i pidarī nahīn hai, aur is bāp ko bhī ru'b i pidarāna nahīn: were this member of the sentence, 'and the father no *parental* regard,' it would run so: aur is bāp ko bhī farzandī ulfat nahīn.

Parenthesis, jumla mu'tariṣa.

Parents, wālidain, pitrau, mā-bāp, janak-jananī; hān mā bāp is a respectful address to a master or patron.

Parer, (in comp.) tarāsh, whence qalam-tarāsh, *a pen-knife* (lit. *a pen-parer*); nākhun-tarāsh, *a nail-parer*.

Paring, tarāsha, katarā, chhīlan, kāṭan, katran;—— (*a shoemaker's paring-knife*) nish-gird, rāmpi.

Parish, tappā, pūṛā, maḥallā; —— (*-priest*) pīr, parohit, parodhā.

Parishioner, tappe-wāl; —— (*in relation to a priest*) jajmān, murīd.

Parity, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, i'tidāl, tashābuh, muṣhābahat.

Park, ramnā, shikār-gāh, khal-angā, mirg-sālā;—— (*of artillery*) ṭop-khāna.

Parley, jawāb-sawāl, guft o shanīd, bāt-bat-kahā, bāt-chīt, waqfa; —— (*to beat a parley*) kapṛi-hilānā *or* -phernā; —— (*to ask a parley*) jhoṭi-mārnā, waqfa-chāhnā.

To **Parley**, jawāb-sawāl- &c. -k, guft-gū-k, bāt-chīt-k. [mata.

Parliament, ḳaumī-majlis, dīwān i 'āmm, sabhā, gur-

Parlour, dar-dālān, baiṭhā-khāna (hence, bytaconnah.)

Parody, taẓmīn, taḳlid, tamṣīl, tashbīh.

Parole, ḳaul, kahā, bolī, bachan, 'ahad, paimān.

Paroquet, totā, totī, sū,ā, ṭūṭī.

Paroxysm, naubat, bārī, ḥālat, dasā, jhānjh, jarāsa, dhun, charhā,o, 'ālam, ghalba; —— (*don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever*) yih dawā mat khānā tap kī ḥālat men.

Parricide, pidar-kush, pitā-ghātī; —— (*the crime*) pidar-khushī, pitāghāt, 'ālam-kushī, sresht-ghāt.

Parrot, totā, su,ā, ṭūṭī, nūrī, miṭhū, miyān-miṭhū.

To **Parry**, āṛ-ḍ, bachānā, roknā, ṭālnā, daf'-k.

To **Parse**, pūchhā-prekh-k, tashrīḥ-k, ḥall-k, tarkīb-kahnā. [lobhī.

Parsimonious, juz-ras, tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripan,

Parsimoniously, juz-rasī- &c. -se, lobh-se.

Parsimony, **Parsimoniousness**, juz-rasī, kingā,ish i dilī, tang-chashmī, kam-kharchī, oj, laṛkorī-chāl, girthāpan, bukhl, imsāk, bakhīlī, ochhā,ī.

Parsing, tarkīb-khwānī, ḥaqīqat i alfāẓ.

Parsley, ajmūd, khurāsānī, karafs i bostānī: pitirselī, perhaps a corruption of *parsley*, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.

Parsnet, **Parsnip**, chuqandar, jazar, gazar.

Parson, pūjimān, brāhman, mullā: a Christian priest is generally styled the padarī ṣāḥib.

Part, (*share*) ḥiṣṣa, aṅs, bakhrā, faṣl, ḳaṭ', biswā, ānā; —— (*stipulated divison*) ḳisṭ, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bānṭī, chhāndā, paṭṭī, bahra, khūnṭ, khanḍ; —— (*of a book*) kānḍ, skandh, rukn, daftar, manzil, maḳāla; —— (*character*) bhes, khūnṭ; —— (*place*) jagah, mauḳa', mauẕa', kaljuz, jauhar, ẕimma, ḥaḳḳ, kāndhā, sante;——(*piece*) ṭukṛā, pāra, pārcha, purza, lakhṭ; —— (*ingredient*) juz, ṭuk; —— (*concern*) 'alāḳa; —— (*business*) kām, kāj, khidmat; ——(*in a play*) naḳl, sawāng; ——(*side*) ṭaraf, pahlū, jānib, simt, pallā, oṛ; —— (*of speech*) kalima; —— (*for the most part*) akṣar-auḳāt, akṣar, ḍher aise; —— (*for my part*) apnī ṭaraf; —— (*to take in ill part*) burā-mānnā, zabūn-jānnā, ḥamal-bad-k; —— (*to take in good part*) mustaḥsan- *or* aḥsan- *or* bhalā-jānnā, ḥamal-nek-k, bhalā-mānnā, nek-samajhnā; —— (*to take part*) ṭaraf-dārī-k, jānib-dārī-k; —— (*to play one's part well*) apnā khūb nibāhnā; —— (*a small part*) juzwī.

To **Part**, (a.) bānṭnā, ḥissa- &c. -k;——(*to separate*) tafāwat-r, 'alāḥida-r, alag-r *or* -k, farḳ-k, chhurānā, bhin-k, bīch-bichā,o-k; ——(n. *to intervene*) fāṣil-h, darmiyān-h, bīch-h *or* -paṛnā;——(*to be separated*) judā- &c. -h, bichhuṛnā; —— (*to take farewell*) sidhārnā, rukhṣat-h, murakhkhas-h, widā'-h; —— (*to share*) pānā; —— (*to part with*) chhoṛna, tark-k, tajnā, tyāgnā, tyāg-denā, bech-ḍ, judā- k.

To Partake, ḥiṣṣa-lenā, sharik- &c. -h, sāth-d; —— (*to participate*) shāmil-h, milnā. [sāthī.

Partaker, sharik, sājhī, melī, mushārik, ḥiṣṣa-dār,

Parter, chhoṛāwanhār, darmiyānī, chhoṛwaiyā.

Parterre, chaman, sabza-zār, gulistān.

Partial, (*person*) ṭaraf-dār, jānib-dār, palla-kash, oṛī, pachhī, ḥimāyatī, ḥāmī, do-naṛrā, do-ankhā, bargī; —— (*inclined*) mā,il, laulīn; —— (*not universal*) khāṣṣ, prichhan; —— (*to be partial to one's self*) apnā-gānā *or* -kahnā.

Partiality, ṭaraf-dārī, jānib-dārī, ṭaraf-kashī, palla-kashī, pachh, prem, pās, barg, dū-naṛrā-pan, palle-dārī, pās-dārī, naẓar-andāzī, janbā, &c. mayā-moh.

Partially, ṭaraf-dārī- &c. -se, jānib-dārī-se, &c.

To Participate, (n.) sharīk-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-h, milnā; (a.) bāṇṭnā.

Participation, taḳsīm, baṭwārā. ḥiṣṣa-bandī, ishtirāk, sharākat, shirkat, ḥiṣṣa-dārī.

Participle, (*active*) ism i fā'il; —— (*present*) ḥāliya, nām bartmānī; —— (*perfect*) māẓī ma'ṭūf 'alai-hi, nām-bhūtī; —— (*passive*) ism i maf'ūl.

Particle, ṭuk, ẕarra, juz, reza, kanī, chunnī, kinchā, rezagī, tinkā, ṭūm; —— (*in grammar*) ḥarf, ādāt, bāchik, kalima, birt.

Particular, (*not general*) khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, nij; —— (*individual*) mufaṣṣil; —— (*attentive*) mutawajjih, mustaghriḳ, muta,ammil; —— (*odd*) 'ajīb, nirālā, zor, tuḥfa; —— (*person*) ko,ī, ek, khām, kachā, muḳhtaṣṣ; —— (*account*) teraj, taujīh.

Particular, (sub) bāt, amr, ṣūrat, nukta, juzwī, juzī (pl. juziyāt), fardiyāt, afrād, ajzā, naḳīr o ḳiṭmīr; —— (*a particular detail*) tafṣīl; —— (*all the particulars*, i.e. *the whole*) juz o kull; —— (*in particular*) khāṣṣatan, khuṣūṣan, 'alā-l-khuṣūṣ.

Particularity, khuṣūṣiyat, takhṣīṣ, yaktā,ī.

To Particularize, mufaṣṣalan-kahnā, tafṣīlan-kahnā *or* -likhnā, judā-judā-kahnā, ek-ek-kahnā, tashakhkhuṣ-k, ḳalam-band-k, mushāruṇ ilai-hi-batlānā.

Particularly, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣīlan, bi-t-tafṣīl, bhinbhin, alag-alag, bayān-wār, sharaḥ-wār, bi-rāsi-hī, binā,e ke, nij-kar, khāṣṣ-kar; —— (*in particular*) khuṣūṣan, 'alā-l-khuṣūṣ, parant.

Partisan, rafīḳ, dāman-gīr, lagā-liptā, kumakī; —— (*officer*) risāla-dār, jam'-dār.

Partition, taḳsīm, tafrīḳ, inḳisām, baṭwārā, baṭā,ī; —— (*as a wall*, &c.) fārīḳ, ḥijāb, parda, āṛ, oṭ, menḍ, dīwār, alot, ḳanāt, mānjhā, barzakh, ḥājib, khāna.

Partly, kuchh, thoṛā, juzwī, kuchh-ek.

Partner, sājhī, mushārik, banṭait, bakhrait, adhiyārā, ahsik, ambāz, sharākatī, aṅsī, paṭṭī-dār, bhāgī, ḥiṣṣa-dār, sīrī, ham-ḥiṣṣa; —— (*in dancing*) sakhā, sakhī, rā,ūlā, rā,ūlī, joṭī; —— (*at play*) joṛī, go,iṅ, go,iyāṅ, bikkī.

Partnership, sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā, ambāzī, shirkat, mushārakat, sīr, muẕāribat, shāmilāt.

Partridge, titar, durrāj, kabak.

Parts, (*talents*) dānish, zīrakī, firāsat, budh, mat, andāz, ẕarf; —— (*districts*) aṭrāf, aknāf, jawānib, aḳālīm; —— (*private*) mauẕa'-makhṣūṣ, tīn-thān; —— (*a man of parts*) ṣāḥib-sha'ūr.

Party, jathā, tūman, pachh, gaṭṭī, moṭh, gaṭhrī, ṭukṛī; —— (*in a law-suit*) fariḳ (dual, fariḳain), asāmī; —— (*of men*) ghol, melā, jhūnḍ; —— (*side*) ṭaraf, or, jānib; —— (*assembly*) majlis, panchā,et; —— (*individual*) shakhṣ, ādmī; —— (*detachment*) risāla, ta,ināti; —— (*the two or both parties*) ṭarafain, —— (*the other party*) fariḳ i ṡānī, mudda'ī 'alai-hi, chor-dhor, hālī muwālī.

Party-coloured, būḳalamūn, gūnā-gūn, rang ba rang, pachrangā.

Party-jury, pachmel-panchh.

Party-man, ṭaraf-dār, jānib-dār, bandishī, pachhī.

Parturition, makhlaṣī, khalāṣī, janāpā; —— (*charm for aiding parturition*) khalāṣ muhrā.

Pasquinade, maẕammat, faṣīḥat-nāma, nindā-patrī.

Pass, (*narrow passage*) galī, ghāṭ, ghāṭī, dara *or* darra; —— (*road*) rāh, murūr, panth; —— (*passport*) parwāna, dastak, rāh-dārī, nikāsī kī chiṭhī, chiṭhī; —— (*state*) ḥālat, gat, dasā, naubat; —— (*pass in fencing*) hūl, khod, chonk; —— (*to make a pass in fencing*) hūl-chalānā.

To Pass, (n.) guẕarnā, langhnā, chalnā, jānā, bītnā, uṛnā, bahnā, chalā-jānā, nibarnā, ḥādiṣ-h, laṭnā, ṭai-k, ṭair-k; —— (*to vanish*) jātā-rahnā, ujahnā, nikalnā; —— (*to be spent*) ho-chuknā, ṣarf-h, kharj-h, kaṭnā, lagnā; —— (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ākhir-h, nibaṛnā, anjām ko pahunchnā; —— (*to become*) hojānā; —— (*to pass current*) munjar-h, jārī-h; —— (*to occur*) ānā, ā-jānā, paṛnā; —— (*to be considered*) ginā-jānā; —— (a. *to spend*) guẕārnā, kāṭnā, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, biṭānā, gawānā; —— (*to cross*) nānghnā, pār-k, 'ubūr-k, pārī-d; —— (*to move*) chalānā, rawān-k, bhejnā, pahunchānā; —— (*to vent*) denā, karnā; —— (*to omit*) chhoṛnā, chūknā, tark-k, ḳalam-andāz-k; —— (*to pass as*) honā, bannā; —— (*a law*, &c.) jārī-k; —— (*one's word*) hārnā; —— (*to pardon*) dar-guẕar-k, jāne-d; —— (*as a doctor*, &c.) farāgh-fātiḥa-paṛhnā; —— (*be bruited*) ishtihār-pānā, bajnā; —— (*to allow in accounts*) mujre-d; —— (*to enact*) bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar-k; —— (*to come to pass*) honā, ittifāḳ-paṛnā.

Passable, ḳābil i 'ubūr, ḳābil i guẕar, chalanī, rawān, maftūḥ, mumkinu-l-'ubūr, lānghne- &c. -jog, 'ubūr-paẕīr, chaltā; —— (*tolerable*) aisā-waisā, bain-bain, kām-chalā,ū.

Passage, (*road*) guẕāra, guẕar, guẕar-gāh, utārā, rau, rawā-rau; —— (*pass*) muhrā, nikās; —— (*-money*) utrā,ī, newal, kirāya, mallāhī, bhāṛā; —— (*quotation*) ḳiṭa'; —— (*exit*) bar-āmad; —— (*journey*) safar, prasthān, chālā, naḳl i makān, pāturāb; —— (*place*) jagah, mauḳa'; —— (*a bird of passage*) safrī-chiṛiyā, sarwar-panchhī; —— (*figurative*) khāna-ba-dosh.

Passenger, musāfir, rāhī, baṭohī, pathik, chaṛhanhār, 'ābir, rāh-rau, baṭā,ū, chaṛhū, sawār.

Passengers, āyande-rawande, rāhī-musāfir.

Passibility, Passibleness, lagā,o, mutaḥammilī, ta,aṣṣur, aẕar-paẕīrī, sahāwaṭ.

Passing, (*exceeding*) nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda; —— (*-bell*) bhonkār, sāmpā.

Passion, (opposed to *action*) infi'āl, ḳuwwat i munfa'ila, karamtā, kartab, ḳuwwat, ṣifat, gamīma; —— (*passibility*) taḥammul, aẕar-paẕīrī; —— (*affection*) nafs, mad, birih, neh; —— (*of love*) singār-ras; —— (*fury*) khushūnat, jhaur, jaltarang, jhānjh, jalan, khīj; —— (*commotion*) walwala, josh, umanḍ; —— (*anger*) khasham, jaẕba, ḳahar, krodh, jhaljhalāhaṭ; —— (*ardour*) āg, ḥarārat, lau, soz, tapan; —— (*love*) ta'ashshuḳ, ḥubb, ras, shahwat, ārzū, armān, hawā,e 'ishḳ; —— (*the passions*) hawā o hawas, hawā,e nafsānī, nafs i ammāra, shaiṭanat-ẕātī; —— (*to fly in a passion*) pechtāb-khānā, jhaljhalānā.

Passionate, (*fiery*) ghuṣṣa-war, tund-kho, krodhī, zūd-ranj, tund-mizāj, jhauṛāhā, ghuṣṣa-nāk, jalī,ā, jhānjhiyā; —— (*earnest*) garam, pur-shauḳ, dil-soz, rasahā, rasiyā. [ghuṣṣe- &c. -se.

Passionately, shauḳ- &c. -se, ba-dil; —— (*angrily*)

Passive, mutaḥammil, maf'ūl, munfa'il, karam, majhūl, karmī, sahā,ū, khā,ū, aẕar-paẕīr; —— (*too patient*) sun, ḍhīlā, sust: a verb in the *passive voice* is called majhūl, i.e. *unknown*, because the agent is in that case seldom expressed (v. Gram. p. 61).

Passively, taḥammul-se, sustī-se, sahāwaṭ-se.

Passiveness, maf'ūliyat, majhūlī, sustī.

Passport, parwāna, parwāna i rāhdārī, rawānā, rāhdārī, dastak, jawāb-nāma.

Past, guzashta, guzarā, gayā, māzī, salaf.

Past, (*preposition*) ūpar, pare, ba'd, be, bilā, bhūt, guzasht, pār, tad-kā, saras; —— (*-and gone*) gayā guzrā, mazā mā-mazā.

Past cure, lā-'ilāj, lā-dawā, be-darmān.

Paste, khamīr, 'ajīn, leyī *or* le,ī, parāṅṭhā, ahār, māṛnī, māṅḍī, pāstī, lo,ī, nishāsta.

To **Paste**, ahārnā, maṛiyānā, chapkānā, jamānā.

Paste-board, waṣlī, daftī, gātā, muḳawwa, daftīn.

Pastern, ṭhe,onā, ghūṭhī, gābchī; —— (*leathers and joint*) muzammā.

Pastime, auḳāt-ba-sarī, tamāshā, dīd, khel, bāzī, kautuk, chalitir.

Pastor, chaupān, pāsbān, gopāl; —— (*spiritual guide*) gurū, hādī, murshid.

Pastoral, (*rural*) ahīrī, pālī, gopālī, chaupānī, gorasahā, brajī; —— (*-language*) braj-bhākhā, from Braj, the birth-place of Kṛishṇa, and the Arcadia of India; —— (*-song*) kirtan, kṛishṇ-mangal, bishnpad.

Pastry, sambosa, paroṭhā, berihī, kachauṛī, sad-partī-roṭī, khājā.

Pastry-cook, ḥalwā,ī, ḥalwā-farosh.

Pasturage, charī, galla-bānī, charwāhī, chaupānī.

Pasture, charā, lehnā; —— (*-grounds*) charā-gāh, 'alaf-gāh, charā,o, charā,ī, 'alaf-zār.

To **Pasture**, (a.) charānā; (n.) charnā, char-chugnā.

Pat, (adj.) ṭhīk, durust, lā,iḳ, muwāfiḳ.

Pat, (sub.) tamācha, chaṭkanā, ṭhapṭhapāhaṭ.

To **Pat**, thāpnā, khod-d, tamācha-mārnā, ṭhapṭhapānā, ṭhak-ṭhakānā; —— (*on the back*) pīṭh-ṭhonknā.

Patch, paiwand, theglī, joṛ, ṭiklī, bindlī, chippī, bindaulā; —— (*work*) dāgh-dozī, hazār-mekhī; —— (*bit*) ḳiṭ'a, tukṛā, chaktī.

To **Patch**, joṛnā, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kārī-k, gānṭhnā, ṭānknā; —— (*to palliate*) thop-thāp-k, chhop-chhāp-k, 'aib-poshī-k; —— (*the face*) khāl- *or* til-b *or* -banānā; —— (*up a story*, &c.) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā.

Patcher, paiwand-kār, pāra-doz, pāra-zan.

Patching, paiwand-kārī, pāra-dozī, pāra-zanī.

Patchwork, muraḳḳa', mekhī, dāgh-dozī.

Pate, (*the head*) khopṛī, sar *or* sir.

Patent, farmān, sanad, parwāna, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, pādshāhī-sanad, sanad i ḥuzūrī.

Patentee, parwāna-dār *or* sanad-dār.

Paternal, pidarī, abwī, abā,ī, pidarāna, farzandī;—— (*cousin*, &c.) chacherā; —— (*paternal estate*) bapautī *or* bapotī.

Path, bāṭ, jādaj, līk, malan; —— (*road*) rāh, rāstā, ṭarīḳ; —— (*a foot-path*) pag-ḍanḍī.

Pathetic, dard-angez, jān-kāh, karunā-kār, jigar-doz, jān-soz, dil-soz, dard-khez.

Pathetically, dard-angezī, &c. -se, jān-sozī-se.

Pathetically, dard-angezī, jān-kāhī, dil-sozī, jān-sozī.

Pathless, be-rāh, nirpaindā, be-sabīl *or* -ṭarīḳ.

Pathognomonic, aṣlī, lāzim-malzūm.

Pathos, (*sympathy*) ras, kaifiyat, luṭf, ḥālat, ḥarārat.

Pathway, pag-ḍanḍī, rāh-bāṭ, tang-rāh.

Patience, ṣabr, ṣabūrī, samā,ī, shikeb, shikebā,ī, dhīraj, santokh, taḥammul, burd-bārī, bar-dāsht, ṭāḳat, tāb, dimāgh, ḳarār, iṭmīnān, sakūnat, taskin, ḥilm, sahā,o, sāntras, chhemā, tawaḳḳuf.

Patience, (interj.) raho, āste *or* āhiste.

To **have Patience**, ṣabr-k, sahnā, sastānā, masosnā.

Patient, (adj.) ṣābir, shikebā, mutaḥammil, burd-bār, dhīraj-mān, santokhī, pitmār, gham-khwār, dhīrā, sahā,ū, gambhīrā, man-mār, ṣabūr, ṭhandhā, chhemā-kār, chupkā, gharīb, khāmosh.

Patient, (sub.) marīz, bīmār, kārnī, āzārī;—(*he is gone to see his patients*) gayā hai apne bīmāroṅ ko dekhne.

Patiently, ṣabr- &c. -se, sahte-sahte, rah-rah-ka.

Patly, liyāḳat-se, ba-mauḳa', jaise chāhiye.

Patriarch, ḳuṭb, abdāl, shaikh, mashā,ikh, buzurg, muni, ṛikhi *or* ṛishi.

Patriarchal, abdālī, ḳuṭbī, muniwat, shekhāna, mashā,ikhāna.

Patrimonial, maurūṣī, abā,ī, mīrāṣī, jaddī, pitrik, [purkhā,i.

Patrimony, maurūṣ, irṣ, mīrāṣ, bapautī, bapaus, bunyād, milk.

Patriot, waṭan-dost, des-pāl, ḥubbu-l-waṭanī, des-āna.

Patriotism, ḥubbu-l-waṭan, des-pāltā.

Patrole, ṭilāya, ṭilāwa, shab-gard, ṭalī'a, shab-gasht, ratwāhī.

To **Patrole**, shab-gardī-k, ṭilāya-phirnā, shab-gasht- &c. -k.

Patron, murabbī, dast-gīr, ḳadar-dān, ḥāmī, pushtibān, oṛī, pachhī, bāṅhiyāṅ, walī-ni'mat, puraniyā, māb̄āp, ann-dātā, kafīl, mutakaffil, ḳibla-gāh, khāwind, ḳadar-shinās, bande-parwar;—(*saint*) gurū, pīr.

Patronage, murabbī-garī, dast-gīrī, pushtī, ḥimāyat, panāh, pachh, sare,o, ishfāḳ, ghaur-pardākht, du'ā, daulat, khāwindī, parwarish, nawāzish.

Patroness, murabbī, &c. (v. *patron*).

To **Patronise**, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, pālnā, dast-gīri-k

Patronymic, padbī, ḳaumī, laḳabī.

Patten, khaṛā,ūṅ, chamā,ūṅ, khaṭnaiki.

To **Patter**, paṛpaṛānā, taṛtaṛānā, ṭaṭpaṭānā, chhaṛchhaṛānā, jhaṛjhaṛānā.

Pattern, namūna, sarīkhā, chhāp, bāngī, ḳidwa, peshwā, kār-nāma, mādarī.

Paucity, kamī, ghaṭṭī, kamtī, ḳillat.

To **Pave**, farsh-k, kharanjā-b, farsh-bandī-k, pāṭnā; ——(*to pave the way*) rāh-nikālnā *or* -banānā.

Pavement, farsh, patā,o; —— (*of bricks*) kharanjā.

A **Paver** *or* **Pavier**, farsh-band, patā,o-band.

Pavilion, khaima, gulāl-bārī, baiṭhak-khāna, khargāh, re,ūṭā, manḍū,ā, kunḍalā, sarāparda, khāna-rawāṅ, sā,e-bān.

Paunch, peṭ, tond, ojh, ānt.

Pauper, nā-dār, mufliṣ, nikauṛiyā, miskīn, dar-ba-dar.

Pause, (*stop*) waḳfa, sakta, tawaḳḳuf, furṣat, rahā,o, bisrām, antar, bisarg; —— (*suspense*) ḥais-baiṣ, dubdhā, adhar.

To **Pause**, rahnā, ruknā, aṭaknā, tawaḳḳuf- &c. -k, fikr-k, dhyān-k, āgā-pīchhā-k, pas o pesh k.

Paw, panja, changul, thāp.

To **Paw**, ṭāpnā, ṭāp-mārnā; —— (*roughly*) jhoṛnā, bāhāṅ-bāhiṅ-k, khirs-bāzī-k, mathnā, malnā.

Pawn, (*pledge*) giro, rihn, bandhak; —— (*at chess*) baidaḳ *or* baizaḳ, piyāda.

To **Pawn**, giro- &c. -r, marhūn-k, gahne-dharnā, bai' bi-l-wafā-k, bai'-iḳāla-k.

Pawnbroker, mahā-jan, sāhū-kār, murtahin, bandhakī.

Pawned, girawī, rihnī, murtahan, dar-girw.

Pawner, rāhin, giro-guzār *or* girw-guzār.

Pay, ṭalab, darmāha, mahina, mawājib, mushāhara, kharch; —— (*yearly-*) sāliyāna, barkhāsan; —— (*monthly-*) māhiyāna; —— (*daily-*) rozina, yaumiya.

To Pay, (*to discharge*) bhar-d, adā-k, paṭānā, bebāk-k, lifā-k, de-ḍālnā, paiṭh-k, niwārnā, pahunchānā, pakṛānā; —— (*to return*) pher-denā, palṭā-d; —— (*to give*) denā: —— (*servants, &c.*) ṭalab- &c. -d; —— (*troops*) chiṭhā-bāṇṭnā; —— (*to beat*) piṭnā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, nawāznā, changā-banānā; ——(*to reward*) ajr-d, 'iwaẕ- &c. -d; —— (*for a thing bought*) ḳimat-d, mol-d.

Payable, denā, wājibu-l-adā, paṭā,ū, adā,ī; —— (*it [the money] will be payable two days hence*) do roz ba'd denā hogā.

Pay-day, roz-miyādī, ḥisābī-din, roz i guẕār.

Paymaster, khazānchi, bakhshī.

Payment, adā, paṭā,ī, paiṭh; —— (*of troops*) chiṭhā-chapāti, tankhwāh.

Pea, (*the pulse so called*) dāna, maṭar, māsh (v. *pease*).

Peace, ṣulḥ, mel, āshtī, kūsal, chhimā, muṣālaḥa, salāmat, khair, khairiyat; —— (*of mind*) taskini-khāṭir, iṭmināni-khāṭir, milāp, aman, ṣalāḥiyat, rafāhiyat, salāmat-rawī, intiẓām; —— (*rest*) ārām, āsā,ish, ānand, āsūdagī; —— (*silence*) khāmoshī, chuppī; —— (*delusive*) gurg-āshtī; —— (*peace be with you*) kusal chhem; salāmun 'alai-kum, to which is replied, wa 'alai kum as-salām; but in doubtful cases the illiberal Musalmāns add, lau kunta Muslim, i.e. *if you were a* Musalmān; —— (*to hold one's peace*) chup-rahnā.

Peace! (interj.) khāmosh! chup! (which Europeans in general call chab, and with it also very ingeniously form chab-dār, instead of chob-dār, *a mace-bearer*), munh mūndo, are munh dhāmp.

Peaceable, gharīb, ṣulḥ-andesh, kam-sharr, bholā, sudhā, ṣulḥ-jo.

Peaceableness, ghurbat, gharībī, bholā-pan.

Peaceably, gharībī-se, be jang o jadal, bā ṣulḥ.

Peaceful, chup, bā-ṣulḥ, be-fasād, be-fitna.

Peacefully, chupchāp-se, be-fitna o fasād.

Peace-maker, ṣulḥ-kār, ṣalāḥ-sāz, milan-sār.

Peace-offering, manit, manā,ūn.

Peach, shaft-ālū, ālū-bālū, ālū-bukhārā.

Peacock, mor, ṭā,ūs, barhī, chakar-dhārī, maiyūr, pūnchhār; —— (*hen*) mornī, bandor, landār; —— (*chick*) morailā. [ṭūnchā, chonḍā, jūṛā.

Peak, chontī, sikhar, sring, ḍāng; —— (*of a turban*)

To Peak, pachaknā, laṭnā.

Peal, ṭhahākā, gaṛgaṛāhaṭ, dhamākā, jhaṛākā, daṛākā.

Pear, nāshpāti, amrūd *or* armūd.

Pearl, motī, dur *or* durr, lūlū, gauhar, guhar, jauhar, muktā, marwārīd, durri maknūn, durri yatīm, dur-dāna; —— (*eyed*) motiyā-bindī, ḳul-chashm.

Pearly, gauhar-wār, pur-durr, motīhā.

Peasant, gaṅwār, kisān, dihḳān, dīhātī, rūstā,ī, girhist, khetīhar.

Peasantry, ra'āyā (pl. of ra'īyat, *a subject*, though in Hindūstān more applicable to a peasant, or what the jargonists call *a riot*).

Pease, maṭar, kirā,o, māsh, mūng, maṣūr, aṛhaṛ, khisārī, mashrang, kablī, adas; —— (*-meal*) besan, chauns (v. *flour*); —— (*dish of*) ḳabūlī, mashrangī, banjārī, ke,oṭī, pahtī, mūngāchī; —— *mixed with*) maṭrīlā; —— (*split pease*) dāl, a dish of which, with rice, &c., is called khichaṛhī.

Pease-cod, Pease-shell, chhīmī, phalī.

Pebble, sangreza, sāligrām, pathrī.

Peccable, khaṭā-paẕīr, gunāh-gār, taḳṣīr-wār.

Peccant, fāsid, mufsid; —— (*-humours*) akhlāṭ i fāsida.

To Peck, ṭhongānā, nok- *or* minḳār-mārnā, chochiyānā, ṭhokṛānā, chakūrnā, chilhornā.

Pectinated, dandāne-dār, shāna-numā.

Pectoral, chhātī-kā, ṣadriya, kaf-shikan.

To Peculate, shikār- &c. -mārnā *or* -k, hathwāsnā, hathiyānā.

Peculation, (*embezzlement*) chobhā, ghā,o-ghap, alam-ghalam, khurd-burd, shikār, shikār-bāzī, goṛī-gyārī, chorī-chamārī.

Peculator, burd-bāz, hathe-bāz, dhappe-bāz, pādshāhī-duzd, raja,ī-chor, bad-mu'āmila.

Peculiar, khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, mukhtaṣṣ, nij, nirālā, kewal. [kewaltā, khāṣṣa.

Peculiarity, khuṣūṣiyat, ikhtiṣāṣ, khāṣṣiyat, nijtā,

Peculiarly, khuṣūṣan, khuṣūṣ, 'alā-l-khuṣūṣ.

Pecuniary, naḳdī, mudra,ik; —— (*collections*) pukhta-taḥṣīl.

Pedagogue, ākhūn, mullā, pānḍe, gūṛh-baktā.

Pedant, lughat-go, panḍit, lughat-nawīs, lughat-āmez, munshiyāna.

Pedantic, munshiyāna, khud-farosh, lughat-go.

Pedantry, lughat-go,ī, mullā-garī, panḍā,ī, panḍiyāpan, munshī-garī, panḍitā,ī, ākhūn-garī.

Pedestal, jaẕ, asās, pā,e-satūn, kursī, bunyād.

Pedestrian, piyāda-rau, pā-piyāda.

Pedestrianism, piyāda-rawī *or* -pā,ī.

Pedicle, ḍanḍī, bhitnī, pihonṭī, bonṭ, ḍhepnī, dānṭī, danthal, kohilī. [bunyād

Pedigree, nasab, silsila, aṣl, pīṛhī, pusht, bekh-

Pediluvium, (*bath for the feet*) pā-shoya.

Pedlar, paikār, dast-farosh, khurda-farosh, pherīwālā, paṭwā, bisātī, phariyā; —— (*the business of a pedlar*) paikārī, dast-faroshī, khurda-faroshī.

Peel, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, ḳashr, chhipṭā, jhillī; —— (*baker's*) hathā.

To Peel, chhīlnā, chhilkā- &c. -utārnā, muḳashshar-k, dhonā (whence husked pease are called dho,ī).

Peeler, muḳashshar-sāz, chhīlwaiyā.

Peep, nigāh, naẕar, tāk, jhānk, jhaknī; —— (*peep of day*) taṛke, bhor, ṣubḥ-dam, pagāhtar, pah-phaṭe.

To Peep, nikalnā, naẕar-ānā, namūd-h, mulaknā, hūlaknā, hulūk-bulūk-mārnā; —— (*to look slily*) jhānknā, tāknā.

Peeper, jhānwaiyā, jhakkū, chhūṭail.

Peep-hole, jharokhā, bātā,en, bhanwārī, chashmak, ghurfa.

Peer, ham-sar, ham-chashm; —— (*nobleman*) amīr (pl. umarā), ṣāḥib, aṣḥābi daulat.

To Peer, khulnā, phaṭnā.

Peerage, amārat, umrā,ī, amīrī-darja.

Peeress, amīra, begam, khānam, umrā,ī-begam.

Peerless, lā-ṣānī, be-naẕīr, be-miṣāl, be-badal, behamtā, ek-tā *or* yaktā, adwait.

Peevish, diḳḳ, chiṛchiṛā, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, kaṛwā, jhanjhanā, nak-chaṛhā, khiskhisā, khaṛṛāhā.

Peevishly, chiṛchiṛāhaṭ- &c. -se, kaṛwāhaṭ-se.

Peevishness, chiṛchiṛāhat, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī jhanjhanāhaṭ.

Peg, mekh, khūṇṭā, khūṇṭī; —— (*magic ball*) gūṭkā.

Pegasus, shāhīn i fikr, rahwāl, sapt-mukh-asp (*muse*).

Pelf, daulat, māl, paise, ṭake, dhan.

Pelican, ḥawāṣil, jaṭāyū, māhī-khor.

Pellet, ghulela, gola, golī, gohā, girdgān.

Pellet-bow, ghulel; —— (*tape of, which strikes the ball*) phaṭkanā, phiddā; —— (*man*) ghulelchī.

Pellicle, (*film, or thin external skin*) jhillī, chhālhī.

Pellitory, (*herb so called*) 'āḳarḳarhā.

Pell-mell, kasal-masal, dalmal, laṭhiyā-paṭkan, badmastī, kharmastī.

Pellucid, shaffāf, nir-mal, ṣāf, billaurī.

Pellucidness, shaffāfī, nir-maltā.

To **Pelt**, mārnā, phenknā; —— (*each other*) mārā-mārī-k.

Pelvis, kokhā, bakhī, peṛū, oṭī.

Pen, ḳalam likhnī, kaṭhnī, khāma, kilk *or* kilak, ḍhonḍ, wāstī; —— (*paddock*) bāṛā, gherā, arār; —— (*coop*) darbā, ṭāpā.

To **Pen**, (*to coop*) band-k, ḳaid-k, mūndnā; —— (*to write*) likhnā, inshā-pardāzī-k, taḥrīr-k.

Penal, tāṛanī, 'ibratī, sazā,ī, tāwānī.

Penalty, sazā, tāṛan, tāwān, gunāh-gārī, jarīmāna, ḍānḍ.

Penance, jog, tapassiyā, ḍanḍaut *or* ḍanḍawat, zuhd, tīrth, nafs-kushī, bairāg.

Pence, paise, ṭake, kāle-ṭake.

Pencil, (*brush*) mū-ḳalam, ḳalam, kūnchī, mīl; —— (*a lead pencil*) salā,ī; —— (*of black lead*) surme kā ḳalam.

Pendant, āweza, jhumkā, karan-phūl, bālī, laṭkan, bād-numā, kanausī,dur-bacha.

Pendent, laṭaktā, āwekhta, muta'allaḳ.

Pending, mu'allaḳī, be-faiṣala, multawī.

Pendulum, jhūlā, laṭkan.

Penetrable, chhedne-jog, ḳābil-nafūẕ, nafūẕ-paẕīr, salanhār.

To **Penetrate**, (*to pierce*) chonknā, chhednā, khubnā, dhasnā, bhinnā, salnā, toṛ-k, wārpār-h; —— (*to affect*) asar-k, tāṣīr-k, naḳsh-k; —— (*to comprehend*) samajhnā, daryāft-k, būjhnā; —— (*to enter*) ghūsnā, dar-ānā, dakhl-k, charnā, bhajnā, pachnā, rachnā.

Penetrating, &c. tez, tund, kaṛā, rasā, nāfiẕ, ḥādiḳ; ——(*acute*) sarī'u-l-fahm, tez-fahm, ṭabbā', chamat-kār, chokhā, tīkhā.

Penetration, dakhl, dar-āmad; —— (*acuteness*) tezī, sarī'u-l-fahmī, rasā,ī, chamat-kārī, tīkhā,ī, baṣīrat, firāsat, ẕakāwat, nafūẕ, ḥidāḳat.

Peninsula, kondhā, jazīra *or* jazīrat.

Penis, lauṛā, indrī, ẕakar, falān, nafs, wajūd, ḳaẕīb, ṭhengā, khūṭkā, kaddū, lolū, nipor, phūniyān.

Penitence, tauba, istighfār, afsos, soch, nadāmat, infi'āl.

Penitent, **Penitential**, mustaghfir, muta,assif, nādim, tā,ib, pashemān, pachhtā,ū, munfa'il.

To **be Penitent**, pachhtānā, pashemān-ho-jānā.

Penitently, ta,assuf-se, nadāmat-se, pashemānī-se.

Penknife, ḳalam-tarāsh, chāḳū, chhurī.

Penman, khush-ḳalam, khush-nawīs, ahli-ḳalam, khaṭṭāṭ, likhrāj;——(*author*) muṣannif, ahli ḳalam.

Pennant, pharahrā, bād-numā, dhajā.

Penny, paisā, ṭakā, (*fig*) damṛī, kauṛī, ḍhabū,ā, pakkā-paisā, fulūs; —— (*-weight*) do-ratī.

Pennyless, nikauṛiyā, be-paisā, be-kharj, be-zar, be-diram, be zar o par.

Penny wise and Pound foolish, māre kauṛiyonke bitauṛā.

Pennyworth, paise kā; —— (*good purchase*) kauṛiyon kā māl, kauṛiyon-par.

Pension, waẕīfa, jāgīr, ma'āfī, saiyūrghāl, wajih-guzrān, madad-ma'āsh, jikā, patihgreh, birtesrī, sankalpit, kar, chaṭṭī, idrār *or* idrārī.

To **Pension**, jāgīr- &c. -d, waẕīfa-d.

Pensioner, jāgīr-dār, ahl i ma'āsh, waẕīfa-dār, rozīnadār, patigrehī, birtiyā, kar-dār, sālīna- &c, -dār.

Pensive, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, mutafakkir, muta,ammil, soch-want, fikrī, sar-nigūn, udās, dil-gīr.

Pensively, fikr-meṅ, fikr-mandī- &c. -se, udāsī-se.

Pensiveness, fikr-mandī, andesha-nākī, udāsī, dil-gīrī, tafakkur, soch-wantī.

Pent, bandhā-hū,ā, band, bharā-hū,ā, ṭhasā-hū,ā.

Pentachord, panch-tārā *or* panj-tārā.

Pentagon, mukhammas, panj-gosha, panch-konā.

Pentagonal, panj-pahlū, panch-konā *or* -gosha.

Pentateuch, taurīt, kutub i ḥaẕrat mūsā.

Pentastich, (*a stanza of five lines*) mukhammas.

Pent-house, sā,e-bān, ḍhābā, osārā.

Penultima, **Penultimate**, mā ḳabl i ākhir.

Penumbra, nīm-sāya.

Penurious, tang-chashm, tang-dil, juz-ras, ojī, kanjūs, sūm, khasīs, bakhīl, sonṭhī, sāh.

Penuriously, juz-rasī- &c. -se, bakhīlī-se, &c.

Penuriousness, tang-chashmī, tang-dilī, juz-rasī, oj, kanjūsī.

Penury, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, falākat, ḳillat, kangaltā.

Peony, (*flower so called*) shaḳā,iḳu-n-na'mān.

People, (*nation*) ḳaum, log; —— (*men*) ādmī, ashkhāṣ, khalḳ, khalā,iḳ, log-bog, jamhūr, mardum, ahl, 'ālam, khalḳu-l-lāh, jagat; —— (*commonalty*) 'awāmmu-n-nās, telī-tambolī.

To **People**, basānā, ābād-k, ma'mūr-k, janānā, janwānā, mutawallad-k.

Peopled, bharā, ābādān, ma'mūr, basāyā.

Pepper, mirch, filfil, pilpil; —— (*long*) pīpal, filfil i darāz; —— (*black*) kālī-mirch, gol-mirch; —— (*red*) mirchā, lāl-mirch, gāch-mirch.

To **Pepper**, mirch-d *or* -ḍ; —— (*with shot*, &c.) chalnī-k, jhanjhrī-k, mushabbak-k.

Pepper-box, mirch-dānī, filfil-dān.

Pepper-corn, rā,ī kā dāna, khash-khāsh kā dāna.

Peppermint, pūdīna, na'na'; —— (*-water*) 'arḳ i na'na'.

Peradventure, shāyad, mabādā, ittifāḳan, ḳadāchit.

To **Perambulate**, phirā-k, sair-k, gasht-karnā.

Perambulation, gasht, phirwaikī, girdāwarī, dainawart.

Perambulator, gashtī, dā,ir o sā,īr.

To **Perceive**, (*to see*) dekhnā, dekh-pānā; —— (*to know*) būjhnā, chetnā, daryāft-k, samajhnā, tāṛnā, pānā, pahchānnā, chīnhnā, lakhnā, parakhnā.

Perceptible, **Perceivable**, mahsūs, ẕāhir, namūd, dekhā,ū, dekhne-jog, disanhār, naẕar-paẕīr, lagā,ū.

Perception, chet, pahchān, 'ilm, wuḳūf, daryāft, būjh, samajh, idrāk, bektī, chitwan, ma'lūm; ——(*to have perception of*) jān-paṛnā.

Perceptibly, ẕāhiran, ẕāhir-meṅ, dekhne-meṅ.

Perceptive, **Percipient**, ḥassās, mudrik, chetan, bektik.

Perch, (*fish*) kaṭernā, ganṭhā; —— (*for a bird*) chakkas, aḍḍā.

To **Perch**, (n.) baiṭhnā; (a.) baiṭhālnā *or* baiṭhānā.

Perchance, shā,id *or* shāyad, ittifāḳan, sanjogan, daibī.

To **Percolate**, chhānnā (v. *to strain, ooze*, &c.).

Percolation, chhanā,ī *or* chhanā o.

Percussion, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, mār, ẕarb, ẕadma, dhamak, jhapaṭ, chapaṭ.

Perdition, tabāhī, halākī, satyānāsī, kharābī, ghārat, ẕalālat.

Perdue, (*close*) dabak, ḍhūke.

To **Peregrinate**, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, musāfarat-k.

Peregrination, safar, musāfarat, siyāḥat, ghurbat, parjatan, pherā-ghirī.

Peremptoriness, ḳaṭī'at, istiḥkām, ẕarūrat.

Peremptory, nāṭiḳ, ḳaṭī', a-chal, shāfī, muram, nāfiẕ, jābir, be-badal, mubrin, aṭal, bajid.

Perennial, ek-sāla, ek-barsā, bārū-māsiyā, sadā, do,āsda-māhī.

Perfect, kāmil, pūrā, sampūran, tamām, —— (*skilful*) māhir, mukammal, sar-āmad, prabīn, sā,ir, fāzil, rashīd, samāpt, muntahā, musallam, ṭhīk; —— (*as a verb*) tāmma; —— (*pure or faultless*) be-'aib, nir-dokhī, a-pāp

To **Perfect**, kāmil- &c. -k, nibāhnā, nibeṛnā, basar-lānā, sārnā.

Perfecter, mukammil, sāranhār, sārnī *or* sāranī.

Perfection, kamāl (pl. kamālāt,), tamāmī, sampurantā, takmīl, prabīntā, kamāliyat, ikmāl, itmām, pūrantā, tahgīb.

Perfectly, (*exactly*) bi-'aini-hi, hū-ba-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām o kamāl, sab.

Perfidious, namak-ḥarām, be-wafā, adharmī, daghā-bāz, khoṭā, ghaddār, khā,in, be-īmān, daghī, dāghauliyā.

Perfidiously, namak-ḥarāmī- &c. -se, be-wafāī-se.

Perfidy, namak-ḥarāmī, khoṭā,ī, adharm, khiyānat, ghadar, daghal, be-īmānī.

To **Perforate**, chhednā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūrākh- &c. -k, barmānā, wārpār-k.

Perforation, bidhāwaṭ, sāl; —— (*hole*) chhed, bedh, sūrākh, rakhna.

Perforator, (*borer, gimlet*) gūṛ, phoṛnī.

Perforce, ba-zor, zor-se, khainch-khānch-ke, dhar-pakaṛ-ke, jabran ḳahran.

To **Perform**, karnā, banānā, nibāhnā, nibeṛnā, sadhānā, bajā-lānā, ijrā-k *or* -d, adā-k, pūrā-k, pār-lagānā, dhar-d, wafā-k, kaṭa'-k, kar-gugarnā, pūrānā, pūjānā, nipṭārnā, sārnā, sar-k, mārnā; —— (*an exploit*) hadaf-mārnā.

Performance, īfā, adā, ijrā, nibāh, nibeṛā, sādh, kām, krit, kritkār, taraddud; —— (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, inshā-pardāzī, bandhān.

Performer, kartā, fā'il, kuninda, krit-kārī, taraddud-kār; —— (*public*) negī-jogī, ahli nashāṭ; —— (*of a promise*) wa'da-wafā.

Perfume, khush-bo,ī, 'aṭr, sū-gandh, bakhūr, sondhā, sū-bās, chowā, 'arak-bahār, arghan, argajā, nakhat, ghāliya, majmū', chandan, ṣandal, mod, abīr, sohāg-pūriyā, shābū,ī.

To **Perfume**, bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mu'aṭṭar-k, mu'ambar-k, sondhānā, mahkānā, parwarda-k.

Perfumer, gandhī, 'aṭr-farosh, 'aṭṭār.

Perhaps, shā,id *or* shāyad, hogā, kadāchit, sanjogan, ḳaṭā,an, ittifāḳan, ho-to-ho; —— (*perhaps he may come*) āwe to āwe; —— (*perhaps he will live*) jiye to jiye.

Pericardium, gorakh-chandā, parda e dil.

Perigee, ḳurbi dunyā; —— (*perihelium*) ḳurbi shams.

Peril, ḍar, chintā, khaṭra, dahshat, andesha, dharkā, bīm, khauf.

Perilous, khaṭar-nāk, makhṭūr, makhūf, pur-bīm, khaṭar-angez.

Perilousness, khaṭar-nākī, khaṭar-angezī.

Period, daur, daura, gardish, pherā, zamāna, asar, naubat, hangām, 'ahd, ṣimn, ma'ād, ta'dīl, muddat, waḳt, ā,et *or* āyat; ——(*end*) ākhirat, inṣirām, ant, nihāyat; —— (*length of time, duration*) ḳiyām, 'arṣa; —— (*sentence*) jumla, fiḳra.

Periodical, faṣlī, aiyāmī, mausamī, samaik, waḳtī, daurī, naubatī, gardishī.

Periphery, (*circumference*) gher, gher-pher.

Periphrase, **Periphrasis**, pech, pech-pāch, chakkar, moṛtor.

Peripneumony, zātu-r-riya, dard i shush, zātu-ṣ-ṣadar.

To **Perish**, marnā, ghārat-h, halāk-h, fanā-h, nest-h, nest-nābūd-h, nāst-h, ma'dūm-h, jātā-rahnā, malmeṭ-h, talpaṭ-h, ḍhūlnā, chaupaṭ-h, pachnā, chhai-kār-h, mar-khapnā, *or* -pachnā, *or* -bilānā, *or* -galnā; —— (*in fire*) jal-marnā *or* -būjhnā; —— (*in water*) ḍūb-marnā; —— (*with cold*) jāṛe-marnā.

Perishable, fānī, be-baḳā, nā-pā,edār, ḳābilu-z-zawāl, sarī'u-l-intiḳāl, chanchal, ḥādiṣ, fanā- &c. -pazīr, sattyānāsī, ghair-mustaḳill, bigranhār, saṛne-jog, khām, kachā.

Perishableness, 'adam i baḳā, nā-pā,edārī, be-baḳā,ī, chanchaltā.

To **Perjure**, jhūṭhī-ḳasam-khānā, jhūṭhī-shahā-[dat-d.

Perjured, saugand-shikan; —— (*perjurer*) ḥāniṣ.

Perjury, jhūṭhī-ḳasam, saugand i kāgib, kiriyā bhang.

Periwinkle, (*the small shell-fish*) ghongī.

To **Perk**, ainṭhnā, akaṛnā.

Permanence, ṭhahrā,o, ṭikā,o, rahā,o, ḳiyām, ṣabāt, pā,edārī, baḳā, dawām.

Permanent, ḳā,im, pā,edār, derpā, ṣābit, bāḳī, ṭikā,ū, mustaḥkam, mukhallad, āl-aulādī, muḳarrarī, istim-rārī, ḳiyāmī, amar, sadā; —— (*as colour*, &c.) pukhta, pakkā, asthir.

Permanently, pā,edārī- &c. se, der-pā,ī-se.

Permission, rukhṣat, raṣā, istirzā, khushī, izn, ijāzat, parwāngī, ḥukm, chhuṭṭī, chhuṭkārā.

Permissively, &c., nīm-raṣāmandī-se.

Permit, nikāsī-kī chiṭhī, rawanna, chhoṛ-chiṭhī, das-tak i rāh-dārī.

To **Permit**, ḳabūl-k, rawā-r, rukhṣat- &c. d; —— (*to permit one to go*) jāne-denā (v. Gram. p. 66).

Permitted, (*allowable*) jā,iz, mujawwaz.

Permutation, tabdīl, tabaddul, 'iwaẓ mu'āwaẓa.

Pernicious, muẓirr, mufsid, zabūn, mukhill, nikhid, burā, mukhālif, baigun, fasādī.

Perniciously, fasād-se, zabūnī- *or* maẓarrat-se.

Perniciousness, mazarrat, fasād, zabūnī, burā,ī, nikhidtā.

Peroration, khātima, khatam i sukhan.

Perpendicular, khaṭṭi 'umūd *or* -mustaḳīm.

To **Perpetrate**, karnā, murtakib-h, bad-ḥarakat-k.

Perpetration, irtikāb, karan, bad-fi'lī.

Perpetual, dā,imī, dāmī, mustamirr, ḳadīm, bāḳī, istimrārī, nit *or* nitī.

Perpetually, hamesha, sadā, nit, 'alā-d-dawām, har-waḳt, nit-uṭh.

To **Perpetuate**, dā,im- &c. -r, chalānā, jitā-r, ḳā,im- &c. -r, zinda-r.

Perpetuation, ṭhahrāwaṭ, mudāwamat.

Perpetuity, hameshagī, ḳidam, dawām, ṣabāt, istim-rār, sadā,ī, nittā, ḳiyām, asthirtā, mudāwamat.

To **Perplex**, ghabrānā, ḥarbaṛānā, ḥairān- &c. -k, 'ājiz-k, andhlānā, bhondlānā; —— (*to complicate*) uljhānā, uljheṛā-ḍ, laptānā.

Perplexed, (*distracted*) ḥairān, mushawwash, adhī-raj, āshufta, muṭṭarib; —— (*complex*) uljhā, abtar, darham-barham, dūbhar.

Perplexedly, be ḳarārī- &c. -se, iṭṭirāb-se.

Perplexing, mushkil, pur-pech, ṭhak-ṭhak, kaṭhin, dushwār, jhanjhaṭī.

Perplexity, **Perplexedness**, (*distraction*) ghabrā-haṭ, chaundhyāhaṭ, iṭṭirār, jhanjhaṭ, tashwīsh, āshuftagī, pech o tāb; —— (*intricacy*) pech, mār-pech, lapṭā, janjāl, lapeṭ, makhmaṣa, khainch, bhīṛ.

Perquisite, lawāzima, abwāb, yāft, bālā,ī, bālāyāft, shikār, jhaṛī, ūprī parāpat, jhāṛ-jhūṛ, chhāṛ-chhoṛ, dastūrī; —— (*the established perquisites of office*) dastūr *or* dastūrī.

P

To Persecute, satānā, khijhānā, chherna, taklīf, &c. -d, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, gale-kā hār-h, pichhā-lenā, gulūgīr-h, dum-gaza-h, āzār-d.

Persecution. taqdī', taklīf, īzā, dukh, andher, kashmakash, tangī, saket, muṣībat, kashṭ, malāmat, taḳāzā, ṣa'ūbat.

Persecutor, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzī, dil-āzār, dukh-dā,ī, lichar.

Perseverance, Persistence, dhun, tehā, istiḳlāl, ṣābit-ḳadamī, ḳā,im-mizājī, ganh, iṣrār.

Persevérant, Persevering, Persistent, &c. dhunī, mustaḳill, muṣirr, ṣābit-ḳadam, ḳā,im-mizāj, dhunahā, dhirā, mutamādī.

To Persevere, Persist, istiḳlāl- &c. -b, mustaḳill- &c. -h, ṭhaharnā, rahnā, painḍe-parnā, muwāẓibat-k, gaṇṭhnā, ḳā,im-rahnā.

Perseveringly, istiḳlāl- &c. -se, iṣrār-se, &c.

To Persist, &c. pachḥ-k, ḥujjat-k, bajid-honā.

Person, ādmī, mānus, shakhṣ, nafar, insān, jan, nar, mutanaffis, tan, janā, manik, ahl; —— (*self*) āp, khud, ṣāt, nafs; —— (*appearance*) andām, angeṭ, ṣūrat, kāṭhī, kāyā, paikar; —— (*character*) naḳl, suwāng, bhes; —— (*in grammar*) ṣīgha, whence ṣīgha-mutakallim, *the person of the speaker*; —— (*the first person*) asmad, mutakallim, i.e. *the speaker*; —— (*the second person*) jukhmad, mukhāṭab, i.e. *the person spoken to*; —— (*the third person*) sarbad, ghā,ib, i.e. *the person absent or spoken of*): the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and *vice versâ*;—— (*a certain person*) falāna, ko,ī, ek; —— (*in person, or personally*) bi-nafsi-hi, bi-ṣāti-hi, apne āp, apnī-ṣāt se.

Personable, dīdārū, dekhā,ū, khush-andām, ṭarahdār, khūb-ṣūrat, sū-rūp, sajīlā, dhajīlā, jāma-zeb, sūpinḍ, mushakhkhaṣ.

Personage, baṛā-shakhṣ, 'umda-amīr, shakhṣ, shakhṣiyat.

Personal, shakhṣī, ṣāṭī, nafsī, khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, nij, apnā, āpswārthī; —— (*exterior*) ṣāhirī, khāriji; —— (*bodily*) jismī, sarīrī, dehī, shakhṣī; —— (*reflections*) chirā,ū-bāt, malāmat, 'uyūb, shakhṣiya; —— (*personal property*) damans, māl o matā', naḳd o jins, janjamī-dhan, paise-ṭake, māl-manḳūl *or* māl-amwāl.

Personality, shakhṣiyat, tashakhkhuṣ.

Personally, khud, āp, bil-aṣālat, bi-ṣ-ṣāt, aṣālatan, bi-nafsi-hi; —— (*particularly*) 'alā-l-khuṣūṣ, khuṣūṣan.

To Personate, ṣūrat-banānā, naḳl-lānā, bhes-k, sarūp-banānā, -k *or* -lānā, bannā, honā; (*do you personate the king, and I shall represent his prime minister*) tum pādshāh kā bhes karo, maiṅ wazīr kī naḳl lā,ūngā. [parechhā.

Personification, majāzī 'aḳlī, pragalbh-budhī, ut-

To Personify, shakhṣ- &c. -ṭhahrānā, farṣī ādmī-banānā.

Perspective, (*glass*) dūr-bīn, naẓāra.

Perspicacious, tez-naẓar, zūd-bīn, tez-fahm.

Perspicuity, Perspicuousness, salāsat, matānat, ṣafā,ī, tauẓīḥ, āsānī, ṣarāḥat, shaffāfī, prakās, nirmaltā.

Perspicuous, ṣāf, ṣāhir, wāḍiḥ, khulā, parghaṭ, azhar, shaffāf, ṣarīḥ, ujjal, pānī, ā,ina; —— (*easy*) salīs, āsān.

Perspicuously, salāsat- &c. -se, shaffāfī-se.

Perspiration, bukhār, 'araḳ, pasīnā.

To Perspire, pasīnā, bukhār-nikalnā, 'araḳ-lānā.

To Persuade, manānā, lānā, mā,il-k, musta'idd-k, targhīb-d, ishti'ālak-d, purchak-d, jhukānā, uskānā, ma'ḳūl-k, khāṭir-nishān-k, bodhnā, khāṭir-k, mohnā, bhorānā, murāghib-k; —— (*to advise*) hamwār-k, maṣlaḥat-d, ṣalāḥ-d, dil-nishīn-k, khāṭirjam'-k, dil-jam'-k, matrānā; —— (*to be persuaded, to believe*) yaḳīn-jānnā.

Persuader, muḥarrik, murāghib, ṣalāḥ-kār, mantri.

Persuasion, Persuasiveness, dil-nishīnī, dil-jama'ī, khāṭir-jama'ī, ṣalāḥ-kārī, tasallī, dilāsā, masā,a, targhīb, bhorā,o, taḥrīk, mananṭī, muhnā,ī; —— (*opinion*) i'tiḳād, fikr, rā,ī, mat.

Persuasive, muwaṣṣir, mūṣir, ṣāḥib-tāṣir, muhnā, dil-nishīn, targhībī.

Persuasively, aṣar- &c. -se, ṣalāḥ-kārī-se.

Pert, shokh, gustākh, ḍhīṭh, machlā, chanchal, achpal.

To Pertain, 'alāḳa-r, nisbat-r, milnā, mansūb-h.

Pertinacious, &c. khud-pasand, magrā, khud-rā,a, bajid, pachḥī, ḥujjatī, sukhan-parwar, bat-banā.

Pertinence, shā,istagī, bar-jastagī, muwāfaḳat, phabtā,ī, ṭhikā,ī.

Pertinent, phabtā, ṭhīk, durust, ma'ḳūl, lā,iḳ, munāsib, shā,ista, barjasta, muwāfiḳ, wājib.

Pertinently, liyāḳat- &c. -se, bā-ṣawab, be-maḥl'.

Pertly, shokhī- &c. -se, ḍhiṭhā,ī-se, &c.

Pertness, shokhī, gustākhī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, machlā,ī, chanchalāhaṭ.

To Perturb, Perturbate, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, be-ḳarār- &c. -k.

Perturbation, ghabrāhaṭ, chaundhiyāhaṭ, be-ḳarārī, dharkā, iṭṭirār, tashwīsh, byākultā, be-ḥawāsī, āshuftagī, kapkapī, pech-tāb, be-kalī.

To Pervade, paiṭhnā, dar-ānā, phailnā, daur-j, chhānā.

Pervasion, dar-āmad, phailā,o, vyāpaktā.

Perverse, ṣiddī, haṭhīlā, ṭeṛhā, nā-rāst, kaj-raftār, kaj-rau, sar-khud, sar-kash, muṣirr, mukhālif, munḥarif, aundhā, machlā, ṭānchrā, ultā, kaj-fahm, ṭeṛhā-bendā, angash-bangash; —— (-*fortune*) gāndū-ḳismat, nigūn-bakhtī.

Perversely, bar-'aks, ṣidd-se, mukhālafat-se.

Perverseness, Perversity, mukhālafat, ṣidd, haṭh, iṣrār, nā-rāstī, kaj-rawī, kaj-raftārī, sar-khudī, sarkashī, inḥirāf, jihl i murakkab, machlā,ī.

Perversion, bar-gashtagī, inḳilāb, ṣalālat, ulṭā,ī, aundhā,ī, &c.

To Pervert, phernā, munḳalab-k, bad-rāh-k, berā-k, gum-rāh-k, baihkānā, bhaṭkānā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, paltānā, ulṭānā, dohrānā, moṛnā, bar-'aks-k, bar-khilāf-k.

Perverter, muṣill, munḳalib, dohrā,ū, ulṭā,ū, paltā,ū.

Pervious, (*open*) ḳābili nafūẕ.

Perusal, muṭāla'a, daurā; —— (in comp.) khwānī.

To Peruse, paṛhnā, bānchnā, muṭāla'a-k, tilāwat-k, mulāḥaẓa-k, mudāwira-k, daur-k, adhain-k.

Peruser, khwāninda, paṛhanhār, adhainī; —— (in comp.) khwān.

Pessary, shāfa, kursaf, būjnā, lolnā.

Pest, marī, wabā, malāmat, khār, aṛbangā, khonchā, gandmekhā; —— (*figurat.*) wabāl, janjāl, fitna, balā.

To Pester, satānā, khijhānā, chherna. taklīf-d, taqdī'-d, īzā-d, dukh-d, diḳḳ-k, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, ānteṅ gale-d, khodnā, khodhiyānā.

Pesterer, mūzī, mukallif, khijhā,ū.

Pestilence, ṭā'ūn, wabā, marī, sarāyat.

Pestilent, Pestilential, Pestiferous, mufsid, muṣirr, fāsid, zabūn, bad; —— (*a pestiferous wind*) bād i sumūm.

Pestle, dasta, mūsal, kūtak, sonṭā, ghan, ḍhenkī, battā, loṛhā, samāth bhang-ghonṭnā, kūṭī, kūṭkā.

Pet, (*displeasure*) jhānjh, haṭh, chirchirāhaṭ, khafgī; —— (*favourite*) lāḍlā, pyārā, dulaṛwā, laṛbā,olā, chāhītā; —— (*to take the pet*) haṭhnā, aṛ-k, aṭwāṭ-khaṭwāṭ-lenā.

Petal, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhrī, pattī.

Petition, (*verbal*) 'arz, guzārish, ardās, 'arz-ma'rūz, iltimās, wājibu-l-'arz, binai; —— (*request*) du'ā, bintī, sawāl; —— (*written*) 'arz-dāsht, 'arīzī, 'arza, binai-patrī.

To **Petition**, 'arz- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā.

Petitioner, multamis, 'arzī-wālā, ṭālib, sā,il, dād-khwāh, ardāsī, nibedanī, binaik, jāchak, niyāz-mand.

Petrifaction, pathrāhaṭ, silājīt. [pathar-hojānā.

To **Petrify**, (a.) pathar-k, sakht-k; (n.) patharānā,

Petticoat, lahṅgā, ghaghrā, phariyā, sāya, sārī, chīr, dhablā, tah-band, langoṭ, ḍanḍiyā; —— (*interest*) izār-bandī-wasīla, tiriyā-rāj.

Pettish, haṭhīlā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhī, ziddī, ajail, ṭekī.

Pettishness, tunuk-mizājī, chirchirāhaṭ.

Petto, (*in*) peṭ-meṅ, man-meṅ, dil-meṅ, jī-meṅ.

Petty, chhoṭā, khurd, kam-māya, faro-māya, thorā.

Petulance, shokhī, gustākhī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, be-imtiyāzī. be-adabī.

Petulant, shokh, gustākh, ḍhīṭh, machlā, magrā, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, be-lagām.

Petulantly, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

Pewter, jast, rūp-jast, rāngā, bidar, arzīz; —— (*a* (*pewter vessel*) bartan i jastī.

Pewterer, kaserā, bhartiyā, ṭhaṭherā, bidar-sāz.

Phalanx, gaṭhrī, ghol, juṭ.

Phantom, **Phantasm**, khiyāl i bāṭil, mrig-tṛishnā.

Pharmacy, dawā-sāzī, 'aṭṭārī, aukhadhā,ī, dawā-shināsī.

Pharos, (*lighthouse*) ākās-diyā, fānūs *or* fanūs.

Phasis, ṣūrat, hai,at, numā,ish, dikhā,o.

Pheasant, mahokār tadarw *or* taza,w.

Phenomenon, 'ajab, 'ajīb *or* 'ajūba, nādiru-ṛ-ṛahūr, kharki-'ādat, mazhar, mazāhir.

Phial, shishī, kāsa.

Philanthropist, ādam-dost, insān-dost, khalā,iq-dost, manukh-premī.

Philanthropy, nek-nihādī, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab'.

Philologer, &c. ṣarfī, nahwī, byākarnī.

Philomel, **Philomela**, bulbul, 'andalīb.

Philosopher, ḥakīm, falsafī, failsūf, utjogī, dānish-mand, mishar.

Philosopher's-stone, pāras-pathar, aksīr, kīmiyā.

Philosophical, (*philosophically*) ḥakīmāna.

Philosophy, ḥikmat, 'ilm i ḥikmat, utjog; —— (*reasoning*) mubāḥaṣa, munāṣara.

Philter, mohnī, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, basīkarnī, uchāṭanī.

To **administer a Philter**, ṭoṭkā-k, mohnī-d.

Phlebotomist, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, faṣṣād.

To **Phlebotomize**, nashtar-lagānā, faṣd-kholnā.

Phlebotomy, nashtar-zanī, rag-zanī.

Phlegm, balgham, kaf, kaph, khankhār.

Phlegmagogue, kaph-tyāgī, kāṭī'-balgham, balgham-bur *or* -shikan (pl. mus,hilāt i balgham).

Phlegmatic, balghamī, kaphī, sust-ṭabī'at, sard-mizāj.

Phœnix, kūkus *or* kuknus, 'unkā; —— (*the phœnix of his age*) yagāna,e zamāna, farīdu-d-dahr, waḥīdu-l-'aṣr, ektā.

Phrase, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāḥ, 'ibārat, muṣṭalaḥ (pl. iṣṭilāḥāt, muṣṭalaḥāt, 'ibārāt); —— (*proverbial phrase*) ṣarbu-l-maṣal.

Phraseology, ṭarz i kalām, 'ibārat, muḥāwara.

Phrenitis, josh i dimāgh, dīwānagī, saudā.

Phthisis, (*consumption*) chhai *or* khai-rog.

Physic, (*science of*) ṭibb, ṭabābat, baidā,ī, ṭabībī; —— (*remedies*) adwiya, dawā,ī, 'ilāj, aukhadh, dārū; —— (*purge*) jullāb.

Physical, (*natural*) ṭabī'ī, ṣāfī, —— (*medical*) ṭibbī, aukhadhī (v. *medical*, *natural*).

Physically, (*naturally*) ṭabī'atan, ṭab'an, bi-ṭ-ṭab'; —— (*medically*) ṭabābat ke rū se.

Physician, ṭabīb (pl. aṭibba) baid, ḥakīm.

Physiognomist, ḳiyāfa-dān, samudrikī, ḳiyāfa-shināsī, bashra-shināsī.

Physiognomy, (*science*) 'ilm i ḳiyāfa, samudrik, ḳiyāfa-shināsī; —— (*appearance*) ḳiyāfa, ṣūrat.

Piazza, sā,ebān, satūn-bandī, chihil-satūn. [phaurā.

Pick, **Pickaxe**, kudrā, kudālī, gaintī, kasī, tabar.

To **Pick**, (a.) chunnā, binnā, nikālnā, lenā, chugnā, intikhāb-k, chun-lenā, uṭhā-lenā, bilachnā, bāchhnā, khonṭnā, kāṛhnā, ukhāṛnā; —— (*salad*, &c.) banānā; —— (*a bone*) chichoṛnā, chūsnā; —— (*to pierce*) chonknā, godnā; —— (*to peck*) kakornā; —— (*to open*) kholnā, toṛnā; —— (*to pick the teeth*) khodnā, khilāl-k; —— (*out of one's head*) ānkh kā kājal nikālnā, —— (*to pick a quarrel*) laṛ-paṛnā, laṛnā, ḳaziya-k *or* -uṭhānā, ūnkhnū-k, rompnā, ūksī-chālnā, lagānā; —— (*to pick a hole in one's coat*) rakhna-girī-k: —— (*to pick a pocket*) jeb-katarnā, gāṇṭh-kāṭnā, i. e. *to cut it fairly off; to pick;* (n.) ṭūngnā.

Picker, binwāṅ, chunwaiyā, gazanda; ——(in comp.) chīn, gīr.

Picket, (*a sharp-pointed stake*) mekh, khūnṭī.

Pickle, āchār; —— (*mango-*, &c.) kūchā, kachū-mar, rā,etā, galkā.

To **Pickle**, āchār-ḍ *or* -banānā.

Picklock, (*false key*) chor-kunjī; —— (*the person*) chor-kunjā.

Pickpocket, **Pickpurse**, jeb-katrā, kīsa-bur, gāṇṭh-kaṭṭā, girih-bur, uchakkā.

Pick-thank, khā,e-bardār, āg-lagā,ū, kan-phūskā.

Picktooth, khilāl, kharkā, tinkā.

Picquet, ṭilā,iya, girdāwarī, iṭāḳī, ḳarāwal, aghariyā, muhrā; also *chosen men or grenadiers*.

Picture, naḳsh, nigār, taṣwīr, shabīh, chitar, rūp, ṣūrat, sarūp, mūrat, mūṇṭhān,

To **Picture**, taṣwīr- &c. -khīchnā, -banānā, *or* -utārnā.

To **Piddle**, ṭūngā; —— (*to trifle*) ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k.

Piddler, kam-khor, chhuṭ-peṭwā, ṭūngan-hārā, ṭūn-gorū, oṭanhār.

Pie, sambosa, pūrī; —— (*meat pie*) gosht-āgand.

Piebald, ablaḳ, kabrā, chit-kabrā, puh-pawā, gūnā-gūn, chitlā, chiṭṭidār.

Piece, (*bit*) ṭukṛā, ṭuk, pāra, pārcha, purza, reza, lakht, ḳiṭ'a, fard, band, botī, tikkā, khāṇḍā, khanḍlā, hiṣṣa, bānṭ; —— (*patch*) paiwand, ṭheglī, joṛ; —— (*web*) thān; —— (*of leather*) chakṭī; —— (*of candle*) ṭonṭā; —— (*of shawl*) jāmawār; —— (*of metals*) ṭūm; —— (*of gold coin*) ṭho, thān —— (*medal*) ṭaghma; —— (in comp.) kalā, nāl, whence muṅhnāl, *a mouth-piece;* gaj-nāl, hath-nāl, nar-nāl, shutar-nāl, ghuṛ-nāl, &c.; —— (*various fire-arms used in* Hindūstān) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā; —— (*a piece of ordnance*) ẕarb i top; —— (*a piece or bit of a lawyer*, &c.) bacha, bachūngṛā; —— (*piece-goods*) pārcha ḳimāsh; —— (*a piece*) ek-ek; har-ek, har-wāḥid, fard-fard, fī-asāmī, iam-wārī; —— (*all of a piece*) sab ekhī khān ke; —— (*of a piece with*) 'alā hāza-l-ḳiyās, ekhī.

Piece, (*chimney-*, &c.) chhajjā, ta'wīz, nikāstā.

To **Piece**, (*to unite*) joṛnā, paiwand-k, sānṭhnā, *to add*, also *mend*, &c., baṛhānā, ṭawīl-k.

Pieceless, ajoṛ, be-sānṭh.

Piecemeal, chūr-chūr, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe, reza-reza, pāsh-pāsh, thoṛā-thoṛā, chapā-chapā, chiknā-chūr, pāra-pāra.

Pied, būḳalamūn, gūn-a-gūn, rang-ā-rang.

Pier, satūn, khambhā, pāya.

To **Pierce**, (a.) chonknā, sālnā, pār-k, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, chhednā, toṛnā, kāṭnā, bindhnā, bhonknā, surākhnā, barmānā, gāṅsnā, gūṇṭhnā, gānthnā, nāthnā, chubhānā, gobhnā, gophnā, dhukānā, khonchā-mārnā, gaṛānā; —— (*to pierce or bleed the* tāṛ *tree to extract* tāṛī, *or what is vulgarly called toddy*) chhewnā *or* chhe,onā; (n.) paiṭhnā, dhasnā, chhid-j, dar-ānā, lagnā, dhūknā, bindhnā, chubhnā, salnā, didhnā, gaṛnā, gubhnā.

Pierced, (*with an arrow*) tīr-khurda, tīr-dokhta.

Piercer, chhe,onī, chhewanī. [doz.

Piercing, tez, barrāḳ, karkas, karrā; —— (in comp.)

Piercingly, tezī- &c. -se, barrāḳī-se, &c.

Piercingness, tezī, barrāḳī, tundī, sakhtī, shiddat, karkasī.

Piety, tasharruḥ, taḳwā, taḳāwat, bhagtā,ī, dharam, ma'rifat, khudā-tarsī, 'aḳli-ma'ād, nem, sewā, iḥsān, 'irfān, ṭarīḳat, zuhd, santa,ī, jog.

Pig, gheṇṭā, chhaunā, sū,ar kā bacha, sū,ar kā janā; —— (*of metal*) sarī, pharaunḍī.

To **Pig**, byānā, jannā, bachcha-lānā.

Pigeon, kabūtar, parewā, kapot, ḥamāma, pārāwat, panduk; —— (*at play*) sone kī chiṛiyā: there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the loṭan, laḳā, girih-bāz, golā, shīrāzī, gulī, gul-khāl, yāhū, pāmoz, parpā, dūbāz, rūmālī, palkā, sabz-raushan, mako-chashm, kilkī, pā,emoz, moze-pā.

Pigeonhole, khāna, kabūtar-khāna, āshiyāna.

Pigeon-house, kabūtar-khāna, kūṭi, khop, kābuk.

Pigmy, baunā, bilishtiyā, ṭūniyā, guṛ-baingan.

Pike, (*spear*) neza, jhagrā, kānṭā.

Pikeman, neza-bāz, bhāle-bardār, neza-bardār.

Pikestaff, chhaṛ, nai, bāṅs.

Pile, ṭhamb, khambhā, chohlā; —— (*of grass*) tinkā; —— (*heap*) ḍheṛ, ambār, toda; —— (*nap*) khwāb, ro,iṅ; —— (*of an arrow*) paikān; —— (*a funeral pile*) chīr, chitā, chitākhā, sārā; —— (*the piles*) bawāsīr; —— (*the blind and bleeding piles*) bawāsīr i bādī o khūnī; —— (*blind*) ghenṭī, masā.

To **Pile**, talūpar-r, gāṛnā, tah ba tah-k, thopnā.

To **Pilfer**, churānā, mūsnā, churā-lejānā, uṛā-j, hathiyānā, uchaknā, baghl-dhappā-mārnā, hathā- *or* hāth-mārnā *or* -rangnā.

Pilferer, hath-lapak, chuṭṭā, chor, uchakkā, hath-mārū, dast-darāz.

Pilgrim, jogī, saiyāḥ, bairāgī, jātrī, ziyāratī, atīth; —— (*to* Mecca *and* Medīna) ḥājī, ḥājīu-l-ḥarmain; —— (*among the* Hindūs) kamārathī, tīrathī, jagat-nāthī.

Pilgrimage, ziyārat, jātrā, tīrath, saiyāḥī; —— (*to Mecca*, &c.) ḥajj, ṭauf, ṭawāf, 'umra; —— (*happening on a Friday*) ḥajj i akbar.

Pill, golī, ḥubb, bariyā, mātrā, baṭī; —— (*a magic*) gūṭkā; —— (*cochiæ*) hubb i ḳokiyā; —— (*Rufus's*) ḥubb i-rūfas.

Pillage, lūṭ, ghanīmat, yaghmā, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākht-tārāj.

To **Pillage**, lūṭnā, lūṭpāṭ- &c. -k, ghanīmat-lejānā.

Pillager, lūṭerā, pinḍārā, ghārat-gar.

Pillar, satūn, thūnī, khamb, khambhā, rukn, pīl-pāya, thamb, lāṭ, oṭā, mīnār, 'umūd; —— (*the pillars of the state*) arkān i daulat.

Pillory, tashhīr, charkh, kal.

Pillow, takiya, bālish, bālīn, usisā, sirhānā.

Pillow-case, takiye kā ghilāf.

Pilot, mānjhī, arkāṭī, kandarī, āb-shinās, ḳā,id i jahāz, mu'allim.

Pilotage, āb-shināsī, arkāṭī, mu'allimī.

Pimp, bhaṛwā, kuṭnā, ḳurrumsāḳ, mīr-shikār, ḳaḥbān, dallāl, dūtā, sālis bi-l-khair, shahardār, mālār, mu'tabar, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.

To **Pimp**, bhaṛwā,ī-k, kuṭnānā, ḳurramsāḳī-k.

Pimping, nanhā, phūchiyā, malāmatī.

Pimple, muhāsā, phuṅsī, phoṛiyā, barrā, dāna, phunganī.

Pimpled, phuṅsiyāhā, phuṅsī-dār.

Pin, sū,ī (prop. *a needle*), kānṭā; —— (*peg*) mekh, khūṇṭī; —— (*roller*) belnā; —— (*figurat.*) tīl, tinkā, kauṛī.

To **Pin**, (*to fasten*) gānṭhnā, khūṇṭnā, mekh-bandī-k, mekhiyānā, mekh-mārnā, which last are generally used to express the punishing one's self or another severely.

Pincers, sangsī, gahwā, che,ūntī, sandāsī; —— (*tweezers*) mochnā.

Pinch, chuṭkī, noch; —— (*distress*) tangī, sakhtī, kashmakash, dukh, makhmaṣa, saket; —— (*a pinch of snuff*) nās ki chuṭkī.

To **Pinch**, nochnā, chuṭkānā, chuṭkī-lenā, bakoṭnā, dābnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, mārnā, che,ūntī-kāṭnā; —— (*to oppress*) nichoṛnā, pīsnā, zor-k, ẓulm-k; —— (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k; —— (*to be frugal*) tangī-k.

Pinchbeck, (*a mixture of copper*, &c.) panchrasī.

Pine, ṣanobar; —— (*cones or kernels*) chilghozā.

To **Pine**, jhūrnā, afsurda-h, galnā, sūkhnā, gudāz-k, marnā, ring ke marnā, hing-hagnā, huṛaknā, hūknā, bilaknā, dhūnā, laṭnā, mar-rahnā.

Pine-apple, anannās, 'an-annās, also 'ainannās.

Pining, hūṛkā, hūrkā,ī, &c.

Pinion, guḍḍī, bāzū, bāl, jināḥ, pankh, par, dainā, pakhā, pakh-ūṛā, shah-par.

To **Pinion**, guḍḍī-b, pakhuṛiyānā, parkūṭ-k, pachhaundī-b; —— (*the arms*) mushkeṅ-b *or* -charhānā; —— (*to bind*) bāndhnā, band-k, jakaṛnā.

Pink, (*figurative*) sar-daftar, makhzan; —— (*colour*) gulābī, surkh nīm-ser, piyāzī; —— (*-eyed*) sanpankhā, mako-chashm, nargis-chashm; —— (*the pink of politeness*) sar daftar i akhlāḳ.

To **Pink**, (*to pierce*) chhed ke muṅh mārnā.

Pin-money, (*allowance for*) pān-kharch.

Pinnace, parewā, pīnas.

Pinnacle, kalas, kalsā, kangūrā, dhaurahrā, burj, ṭas, sring, bīnī, ḍāng; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī, sikhar, sa,.

Pint, ādhser; —— (*the vessel*) adhserā.

Pioneer, bel-dār, loniyā, mazdūr.

Pious, muttaḳī, ṣāliḥ, mutasharriḥ, dharmī, ṣūfī, sant, 'ārif, kāsib, faḳīr, jogī.

Piously, taḳāwat- &c. -se, khudā-tarsī-se.

Pip, gānṭh, dum-gazā, dumā; —— (*on cards*) būndki chittī.

To **Pip**, (*to cry as birds*) chūṅ-chūṅ-k *or* -mārnā.

Pipe, nal, nalī, chhūchī, damī, phoṅphī, pongā, papīhā, sarnā,e, shāhnā,e, nai, baṅsī, bāṅsrī, murlī; —— (*for water*) kārez, painālā, parnālī, morī; —— (*for smoking tobacco*, &c.) ḥuḳḳa; —— (*maker*) naicha-band *or* -sāz (v. *snake*); —— (*barrel*) pīpā.

To **Pipe**, baṅsī- &c. -bajānā.

PIPER, shahnā,e-nawāz *or* shahnāchī, baṅsī-dhar, sarnā,echī.

PIPING-HOT, garmā-garm, tattā.

PIPKIN, (*small earthern boiler*) hanḍiyā.

PIQUANT, tez, charcharā, namkīn.

PIQUE, bughṛ, kīna, khalish, gānṭh, khunas, lāg, krodh. khafgī, āzūrdagī.

To PIQUE, kīna- &c. -bonā *or* -ḍ; —— (*to pique one's self*) bhūlnā, fakhr-k, sa'ādat- *or* iftikhār-jānnā.

PIRACY, ḍakaitī, ḍākuwī, chorī.

PIRATE, ḍakait, ḍākū, chor, sāriḳ.

PISCES, (*sign and constellation*) ḥūt, mīn, machchh.

PISCIVOROUS, māhī-khor, machh-khā,ū.

PISH! uff! oh! phish! chī-chī!

PISMIRE, che,onṭī *or* chiyūṅṭī, mor.

PISS, mūt, pesh-āb, baul, shāsha; —— (*an inclination to piss*) mutās; —— (*inclined to piss*) mutāsā; —— (*a person who pisses much*) mūtanā.

To PISS, mūtnā, peshāb-k, istinjā-k, baul-k, pish-k.

PISS-A-BED, khat-mūtwā.

PISSER, mūtārā; —— (*a pissing match*) mūtawwal, mūtā-mūtī.

PISS-POT, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mūtahrā; ——(*place*) mutār, mūtar-galī.

PISTACHIO, pista, fistaḳ. [cha.

PISTOL, tabancha, *or* tapancha, *or* tamancha, bandūḳ-

To PISTOL, tabancha-mārnā, bandūḳcha-mārnā.

PISTON, lūṛeṅthā.

PIT, gaṛhā, ghār, ghaunchī, chāh, maghāk, hafra, obhī, gawī, gau, jherā; —— (*mark*) dāgh, khodrā; —— (*of the neck*) guddī, akhāṛā, pālī; —— (*the pit of the stomach*) kauṛī.

To PIT, gaṛhā-ḍ, dāghdār-k, dāghī-k; ——(*as cocks*) tūlnā; —— (*to dint*) pachaknā; —— (*pitted with the small-pox*) chechak-rū, sītalā-muṅh, khodrānā.

PIT-A-PAT, dhaṛdhaṛāhaṭ, dhak-dhakī, phaṛak, tapish; —— (*step*) ṭhap-ṭhap, khaṭkā, chaṭāchaṭ; ——(*of the heart*) dharādhar.

PITCH, rāl, ḳīr; —— (*degree*) naubat, ḥadd, nihāyat; ——(*state*) ḥālat, gat, dasā; —— (*as dark as pitch*) ghup; —— (*to this pitch*) yahāṅ-tak.

To PITCH, (a. *to fix*) khaṛā-k, istāda-k, barpā-k, ḳā,im-k, gāṛnā; —— (*to throw*) phenk-d, jhonk-ḍ, ḍālnā, mārnā; —— (*to smear with pitch*) dhūpnā, rāl- &c. -lagānā; (n.) lagnā, baiṭhnā, girnā, paṛnā, utarnā; —— (*to fall headlong*) sir ke bhal-girnā; —— (*to pitch upon, to fix on*) ṭhahrānā, pasand-k; —— (*a pitched battle*) ṣaf i jang.

PITCHER, maṭkā, ghaṛā, subū, subūcha, ghaṛolā, kalsī, batlohī, dolcha; —— (*a pitcher of tents*) farrāsh.

PITCHFORK, jandrā, tangalī, pānjā.

PITCHY, (*dark*) ghūp, andherā, ḳīr-gūn.

PITEOUS, dard-angez; —— (*tender*) mom-dil, mutaraḥḥim, ro,ā,ū, rolā,ū.

PITFALL, ḍahak, obā, obhī, chor-gaṛhā.

PITH, bhū,ā, gūdā, maghz, sār; —— (*vigour*) zor, bal, būtā, hir, bal, matānat, go,ā.

PITHINESS, zorāwarī, maṣbūṭī, pur-maghzī.

PITHLESS, kam-zor, a-sār, jhūṭhā, sun.

PITHY, pur-maghz, zor-āwar, bal-want, maṣbūṭ, matīn, gūdailā.

PITIABLE, wājibu-r-raḥm, raḥm-paẓīr, karunā-jog.

PITIFUL, dard-angez (v. *piteous*); —— (*paltry*) pājī, mubtagal, ḥaḳīr, halkā (v. *despicable, scurvy*).

PITIFULLY, dard-angezī- &c. -se.

PITIFULNESS, dard-angezī, subukī, ibtiẓāl.

PITILESS, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-moh.

PITSAW, painārī, arra, karānt.

PITTANCE, bakhra, waẓīfa, kafāf, niwāla, tukṛā-teṛā.

PITTED, mujaddad, khodrahā.

PITY, raḥm, dard, tars, gham, mayā, moh, maroh, taraḥḥum, dayā, pīr, karunā, daregh, dil-sozī, ḥaif, afsos; —— (*it is a pity that*) ḥaif hai ki; —— (*it is a thousand, &c., pities that*) hazār ḥaif hai ki, ṣad ḥaif hai ki.

To PITY, raḥm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khānā, dard-ānā.

PIVOT, kilā, manawī, khūnṭā, meṅh.

PIZZLE, (*penis*) phāl, larāth, nafs, ling; —— (*having an ass's*) khar-nafsā.

PLACABLE, mulā im, ḥalīm, mananhār, manā,ū.

PLACARD, PLACART, farmān, ishtihār-nāma.

PLACE, jagah, makān, jā, maḥal, ṭhaur, ṭhikānā, mauḳa', asthān, mauẓa', asthal, ṭhā,oṅ, ṭikr, charchā; —— (*stead*) 'iwaẓ, sānti; —— (in comp.) gāh, bārī, sāl, sālā, khāna, ghar, ānā, āṅ, dhar, whence muṅhānā, gaṭhānā, ṭhikānā, jahāṅ, idhar; —— (*of recreation*) sair-gāh; ——(*rank*) martaba, manzalat, pāya; —— (*precedence*) aulawiyat, ṣadārat; —— (*office*) 'uhda, manṣab, kām; ——(*residence*) makān, maḳām; —— (*effect*) asar, tāṣīr, byāp; —— (*in the first place*) paihle; —— (*in the second place*) dūsre, and so on.

To PLACE, rakhnā, dharnā, chunnā, sajānā; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, lagānā, baiṭhālnā, muḳarrar-k, khaṛā-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, jamkānā, asthāpnā —— (*food*) parosnā; —— (*to put out*) denā.

PLACENTA, kherī, phūl; —— (*of the lotus*) purain.

PLACER, dharanhār, parosiyā, rakhwaiyā.

PLACID, salīm, ḥalīm, narm, bholā, gharīb, burd-bār, mutaḥammil.

PLACIDLY, mulā,imat- &c. -se, ḥilm-se, narmī-se.

PLACIDNESS, mulā,imat, ḥilm, narmī, burd-bārī, taḥammul, bholā-pan.

PLAGIARISM, chorī, sarḳā, granth-chorī.

PLAGIARY, sāriḳ, chor, granth-chor, taṣnīf-duzd, shi'r-duzd.

PLAGUE, marī, wabā; —— (*curse*) āfat, wabāl, balā, fitna, janjāl; ——(in comp.) āzār.

To PLAGUE, satānā, chheṛnā, khijhānā, dukh-d, taklīf-d, īzā-d, taṣdī'-d, diḳḳ-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, tang-k.

PLAID, gāṭī, do-shāla, paṭṭū.

PLAIN, (sub.) maidān, chaupat, faṣā, dasht, 'arṣa; —— (*field*) khet, ṭānḍ, jangal, hāmūn, ṭikar.

PLAIN, (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musaṭṭaḥ, chauras, baṭā-dhār, eksāṅ, kaf i dast; ——(*unadorned*) sāda; —— (*artless*) bholā, sīdhā, rāst, sachā; —— (*sincere*) ṣāf, kharā, be-takalluf, ṣūfiyāna, sāda-waẓ', be-ārā,ish, kamrū; —— (*familiar*) salīs, luch, sāda, sūkhā; —— (*not silk*) sūtī; —— (*distinct*) ukhṛā, jalī, ṣāf-zabān, salīs-nawīs *or* -go, &c.; —— (*fare*) gharība mau; —— (*to be plain, as print*) uṭhnā, ukhaṛnā, ughaṛnā; —— (*clear*) ṣāhir, khulā, raushan; —— (*bare*) rūkhā, nirā, khushk.

To PLAIN, gaṛhnā, barābar- &c. -k.

PLAIN-DEALER, sāda-dil, ṣāf-dil, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, nikhoṭ, sīna-ṣāf, sāda-sipāhī. [ṣāfī.

PLAIN-DEALING, sāda-dilī, ṣāf-dilī, rāst-bāzī, sīna-

PLAINLY, rāstī- &c. -se (v, *the adj.*) ẓāhiran, ṣarīḥan, doṭūk, kholke, hānke pukāre.

PLAINNESS, (*evenness*) ham-wārī, barābarī, saṭaḥ, chaur-sā,ī; —— (*fairness, sincerity*) sādagī, bholāpan, be-sākhtagī, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, be-takallufī; —— (*facility*) salāsat.

PLAINT, nāla, nauḥa, āh, hā,e, faryād, giriya, zārī, dohā,ī. [bādī, dādī-faryādī.

PLAINTIFF, faryādī, nālishī, dād-khwāh, muddā'ī,

PLAINTIVE, nālān, giriyān, ḥazīn, gham-gīn, mātamī.

Plainwork, sādī-silā,ī, sāda-kārī.

Plait, tah, part, pech, chunat, shikan, chīn, laṛ, utū.

To **Plait**, shikan- &c. -d, tah-jamānā, chunnā, utū- &c. -k, gūnthnā, mū-bāfī-k; ——(*to braid*) gūndnā, gānthnā.

Plaited, chūnat-dār, utū-kashīda; ——(*hair*) paṭṭī.

Plaiter, utū-gar *or* -kash, tāzanda.

Plan, (*plot, form*) khākā, ḍhāṅchā, naksha, kaṭkanā, tajwīz, tadbīr, upā,e, bāndhnū, nikālā, ṭhāṭh.

To **Plan**, banānā, uṭhānā, naksha- &c. -b, tajwīz- &c. -k, rompnā, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṭhāṭhnā.

Plane, (*tool*) randa; —— (*level*, &c.) hāmūn.

To **Plane**, hamwār- &c. -k; ——(*wood*) ṣāf-k, randa-chalānā, gaṛhnā.

Planet, sayāra, khechar, grah; —— (*-struck*) grah-mārā, ṭālī'-zada, falak-zada, chashm-zada, naṛar-zada; —— (*the seven planets*) sab'a-saiyāra.

Planetary, falakī, khecharī, grahī, grah-sambandhī.

Plane-tree, chinār, sāj, sāl, haubīr.

Planisphere, musaṭṭaḥ i mudawwar.

Plank, silli, paṭrā, takhta, lauḥ.

To **Plank**, takhta- &c. -lagānā, takhhta-bandī-k.

Plano-convex, chapt-kubṛā *or* -kabṛā, masūrī.

Plant, nabāt, ro,īdagī, paudhā, peṛh, birū,ā, birchh, nihāl, nakhl, būṭī, nabātāt, chārā, ālan, bihan, gāchhī, naudhā, nau-nihāl, poyā, nau-bāwā, nayar, panīrī, ḍālī.

To **Plant**, (*to set*) lagānā, jamānā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, gāṛnā; —— (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, charānā, khaṛā-k; —— (*to erect*) nasab-k; —— (*to settle*) ḍālnā, karnā; —— (*with trees*) ma'mūr-k, barpā-k, bharnā; —— (*a colony*) bastī-d, ābādī-k, ābād-k.

Plantain, (*herb*) lisānu-l-ḥamal; —— (*banana*) kelā, mauz, kadlī: there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names: the martabān-kelā, champā-kelā, chatgā,iṅ-kelā, chīnī-kelā, kathālī-kelā, kach-kelā, rām-kelā, imritbān-kelā, dhakā,ī-kelā, ainthī-kelā *or* kālibahū-kelā; —— (*flower*) mochā, gābhā; —— (*pith*) thoṛ, kanjiyāl; —— (*leaf, dry*) baklā, bagwā; —— (*garden*) kelā-bāṛī; —— (*a bunch of plantains*) kele kā ghaur, kāndhī, a subdivision of which is called chharī; —— (*a single plantain*) kele kī chhīmī.

Plantation, nakhl-bandī; —— (*the place planted*) bāgh, nakhlistān, bāghistān, khetī, kishtzār, maḥāl; —— (*of reeds*) naistān, baṅsiyārī, bāṅs-bāṛā; —— (*colony*) bastī, ābādī.

Planter, nakhl-band, kāchhī, ko,eṛī, muzāri', bānī, mūjid, mujtahid, bānī-mubānī, roṅpanhārā.

Plash, dabṛā, tālī, garp, gharp, bhadāk.

To **Plash**, pichpichānā, garp- *or* gharp-mārnā.

Plashy, jalthal, ābī, ḍabrā-pur.

Plaster, rekhta, potī, kalī, leṭ, marham, ṣamād, lep, paṭṭī, malham, chhāl, liwāṛ, le,ī, chhopan, gilāwā.

To **Plaster**, potnā, līpnā, lesnā, phernā, lagānā, chhopnā, liwāṛna, paroṛnā, gilāwa- &c. -k.

Plasterer, kas-gar, pesh-rāz, liwāṛanhār.

Plastering, astar-kārī, pesh-rāzī, lesāles, līpā-līp, līpan-potan, lip-pot, gach-gīrī.

Plastic, dast-ḳudrat, rūp-hārī, naksha-band.

To **Plat**, gūndnā, bīndhnā.

Plate, (*dish*) rikebī *or* rikābī, sahnak, kaṭhautī, kaṭhrā, bartan, bāsan, nīm-chīnī, ṭabakcha, chaprā, chaprās, pān, chakṭī, mukh-pān; ——(*vessels*) nuḳra ālāt, sonā-rūpā, patrā, patar, ṭabak, warak, takhtī, 'abbāsī; —— (*silver vessels*) ṣurūf i simī, ṣurūf i nuḳra,ī, manawattī; —— (*armour*) chārā,ina.

To **Plate**, maṛhnā, ṭabak- &c. -jaṛnā, paṭṛā- &c. lagānā, mulamma'-k, patar-chaṛhānā.

Plated, mulamma', mukallal.

Platform, chabūtra, chhat, saḳf, machān, kursī, manjhiyā, musaṭṭaḥ, bedī.

Plating, (*of vessels*) mulamma'-kārī *or* -sāzī, from mulamma'-sāz *or* -kār, the person who plates.

Platoon, miṣal, ghol, tola, bāṛh, shallak, de,oṛh.

Platter, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautā, kūndā, thālī, ṭabak, tasht, kachkol, pattal, patrī, kaṭhautī, pathrī, chammal, chippī.

Plaudit, (*applause*) shah-bāshī, man-baṛhāwā.

Plausibility, numā,ish, charab-zabānī, ẓāhir-numā,ī salīḳa guftagū.

Plausible, pasandīda, numā,ishī, chiknā, charab-zabān, bat-chiknā, ẓāhir-numā, ẓāhir-dār, ṣūrat-harām, samarḳandī, indrāyan kā phal, ṭāgar, bat-banwā; —— (*to speak plausibly*) bāt-baghārnā *or* -banānā, moṭhṛe-gaṛnā.

Plausibly, charab-zabānī- &c. -se, namūd be būd.

Play, khel, bāzī, la'b, laho-la'b, kalol, alol, lilā, bāzicha, la'bat-bāzī, chochlā, phāg; —— (*comedy*) indarjāl; —— (*bears'-*) khirs-bāzī, hāthāpā,ī, bhanḍā,ī; —— (*sport*) tamāsha, maza, kautuk; —— (*comedy*, &c.) naḳl, suwāng, pekhnā; —— (*action*) ḥarakat, kām, fi'l; —— (*agitation*) jumbish; —— (*fair play*) rāst-bāzī; —— (*foul play*) ḍhāṅḍhal, daghābāzī.

To **Play**, (n.) khelnā, la'b- &c. -k; —— (*to toy*) rā,o-chā,o-k; —— (*to joke*) ṭhaṭhā-mārnā, hanśnā; —— (*on an instrument*) bajānā, chheṛnā; —— (*to act*) ḥarakat-k, chalnā, karnā, lahrānā; ——(*to sweep*) loṭā-phirnā; —— (*to act a character*) naḳl- &c. -k; —— (*to play a trick*) fiṭrat-laṛānā; (a.) chalānā, mārnā, chhoṛnā.

Play-day, chhuṭṭī kā din, khel kā din, 'īd kā roz.

Player, khelāṛī, khel-akkaṛ; —— (*at chess*) ghi,ā- *or* shaṭranj-bāz, shāṭir; —— (*stage*) naḳḳāl; —— (in comp.) bāz; —— (*actor*) naḳḳāl, suwāngī, pekhniyā, naḳl-bāz; —— (*on an instrument*) sāzinda, nawāz, samājī; —— (*gamester*) juwārī, ḳimār-bāz.

Playfellow, langauṭī kā yār, khelwārī, hambāz.

Playful, alolā, alhaṛ, achpal, chanchal, shokh, chapal.

Playfulness, alol, achpalī, chanchalī, shokhī.

Playhouse, may be called naḳl-khāna, but among the natives it is generally called nāch kā ghar.

Plaything, khilaunā, la'bat, laho-la'b; ——(*variation*) chaṭṭā baṭṭā, pauniyā, damgīrā, panchorā; ——(*the girl who is kept to play with the children*) khilaunī.

Plea, bāt, ḥujjat, taujīh, 'uzr, da'wā, mu'āẕarat, dalīl, baḥs, taḳrīr, kathnī.

To **Plead**, kahnā, bāt-kahnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, baḥs *or* -dalīl- &c. -lānā, taḳrīr sawāli-k, jawāb-k, radd-jawāb-k.

Pleader, baḥḥās, bat-banwā, jawāb-sawāli, taḳrīrī.

Pleading, mubāḥasa, jawāb-sawāl, radd-jawāb.

Pleasant, khush, achchhā, bhalā, khūb, laṭīf, dil-pasīr, rijh-wār, nafīs, maza-dār, lagīz, pyārā, man-bhātā, ḳabūli, dil-chasp, bahārī; ——(*smell*) sondhā; —— (*gay*) shād, khurrand, masrūr, magan, ṣarī, hanś-mukh.

Pleasantly, khushī- &c. -se, hanśī-se, hanśte-hū,a.

Pleasantness, khūbī, laṭāfat, luṭf, pasandīdagī, dil-pasandī, raghbat, nafāsat, maza, khushī, khurramī, shādmānī, surūr, bashāshat, magantā, anandtā, bahār.

Pleasantry, ẓarāfat, laṭāfat (pl. ẓarā,if, laṭā,if) khush-ṭaba'ī, maẕāḥ, muṭā,iba, ṭanz, laṭīfa, ṭhaṭ-holī, nukta-bāzī.

To **Please**, rijhānā, khush-k, rāzī-k, khushī- &c. -d, maḥẓūẓ- &c. -k, achchhā *or* -bhalā-lagnā, ruchnā, ānkh-par-chaṛhnā, muṅh- *or* khāṭir- &c. -r; —— (*to like*, &c.) chāhnā, rijhnā, bhānā, pasand-k; —— (*please God*) in-shā allāh, khudā-chāhe, rām-chāhe; ——(*if it please the Most High*) in-shā allāh ta'ālā.

Pleased, khush, rāzī, bāgh-bāgh, khushnūd, mahzūz, prasann, anandit, lattū, khush o khurram.

Pleasing, maḳbūl, pyārā, sā,onlā-salonā, namkīn, manbhā,ū.

To be **Pleasing**, khush- &c. -h, bhāwnā, bhānā.

Leasure, khushī, 'aish, farah, hazz, jashan, sukh, rang-ras, nashāt, 'ashrat, maza, lazzat, sawād, surūr, shauk, luṭf, 'aish-jaish, ṭarab, bhog bilās, ānand, kārakh, ṭhāṭh, farhat, rāhat; —— (*wish*) swārth, irshād; —— (*will*) marzī, khushnūdī, chāh, maḳṣūd, farmā,ish; —— (*choice*) pasand, rijh.

Plebeian, (adj.) nīch, kamīna, pājī, mubtazal, 'āmm; —— (*a plebeian*) nīch-ādmī, adnā *or* adnā; —— (*the plebeians*) 'awāmmu-n-nās; —— (*the nobles and the plebeians*) 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, akābir o aṣāghir.

Pledge, giro, rihn, gahnā, bandhak, jākaṭ, jākar; —— (*of love*, &c.) yādgārī, nishānī, chinh; —— (*bail*) kafālat, ṣāmin, ol, yarghmāl.

To **Pledge**, giro-r, rihn- &c. r, kafālat-k, zimma-k, manauti-k; —— (*one's word*) bachan-hārnā, zabān-hārnā.

Pledged, marhūn, murtahan, dar-giro *or* dar-girw.

Pleiades, ṣuraiyā, parwīn, kach-pachiyā.

Plenary, tamām o kamāl, mumtalī, bhar-pūr.

Plenipotentiary, wakīl i muṭlaḳ, mukhtār i kull, mukhtār i muṭlaḳ.

Plenist, malā-dost, mamlū-ḳā,il.

Plenitude, purī, purā,ī, serī, ziyādatī, kamāliyat, kamāl, nihāyat, mamlū,iyat.

Plentiful, bahut, bahuterā, ziyāda, afzūn, mazīd, kaṣīr, faiyāz, wāfī, maufūr, rel-pel.

Plentifully, bā-ifrāṭ, bahut-sā, khulkar; —— (*to be produced plentifully*) phaṭpaṛnā.

Plenty, &c. ifrāṭ, ghanīmat, man o muṅh, man o sarikhā, farāghat, pūran, bhar-pūr, phailā,o; —— (*enough*) peṭ-bhar, bas, bahut.

Plenum, malā, mamlū, imtilā, bhar-pūrā,ī.

Pleonasm, zā,id, bayān i mukarrar, abtā.

Plethora, ifrāṭ i akhlāṭ, ifrāṭ i khūn, rakat-sangrah.

Plethoric, damwī, rakat-sangrahī.

Pleurisy, gātu-l-jinab, dard i pahlū, kalej-bathā, pakhe kā dard, gātu-ṣ-ṣadar, gātu-l-jamb.

Pliable, lachīlā, narm, mulā,im *or* mulāyam.

Pliableness, **Pliancy**, chimṛāhaṭ, dam-dārī, mulā,imat.

Pliancy, komaltā, narmī, dam-dārī, mulāyamat.

Pliers, che,ūṇṭā, chimṭā.

Plight, ḥālat, ḥāl, dasā; —— (*evil plight*) dur-dasā.

To **Plight**, denā, darmiyān-d; —— (*one's faith*) ḳurān darmiyān-d.

To **Plod**, ghoṭnā, miḥnat-k; —— (*to trudge*) pair-ghasiṭnā, rengnā.

Plodder, miḥnatī, rengne-wālā, ghoṭne-wālā.

Plot, (*of ground*) faṣā, sabza, ḳaṭ'; —— (*cabal*) sāzish, gushṭ, bāndhnū, mel; —— (*bed, field*) dohar, chaman, khetwā, kolā; —— (*of a novel*, &c.) tantiya, jauhar; —— (*stratagem*) fann, fareb, daghā, chhal chhadram.

To **Plot**, sāzish- &c. -k, ittifāḳ-k, fiṭrat-laṛānā.

Plotter, (*contriver*) bandishī, sāzishī, fiṭraṭī.

Plough, hal, ḳulba, nāngal, nasī; —— (*drill*) hal-taḍḍī.

To **Plough**, jotnā, halwāhī- &c. -k, hal-chalānā, chirnā, chāsnā, bidahnā, chaumās-k, chiharnā, phāṛnā, bāhnā, laṭāṛnā.

Ploughed Land, bāhan, pah, mazra' *or* mazrū'.

Ploughing, chās, jot, bāh, ḳulba-rānī, halwāhī, halā,ī, jotā,ī.

Ploughman, jotahā, halwāhā, hālī, ḳulba-rān, hal-jotā, āsāmī, ḳulba-kash, chāsā, jotū, ḍhel-phoṛwā.

Ploughshare, chau, toṛā, ḥaraṣ.

To **Pluck**, chhīn-lenā, khīch-lenā, kāṛh-lenā, jhaṭak-lenā, uchak-lenā, nikāl-lenā, chonthnā, ukhāṛnā, khasoṭnā, toṛnā; —— (*to pull*) jhapaṭnā, nochnā, ulmā-k, kūṭ-k, jhapaṭ-lenā, toṛ-lenā, sūtnā, ṣāf-k, banānā; —— (*up spirit*) himmat-b, kamar-b, dhāṛas-b, dilerī- &c. -pakaṛnā *or* -k.

Plucker, khainchanhār, &c. (v. *the verb*).

Plucking, jhiṭkā; —— (*of an animal*) dil-band, chonthanī.

Plug, ḍaṭṭā, gaṭṭā, ṭhenṭī, thepī, battī, mekh.

To **Plug**, ṭhenṭī-d, band-k, battī-ḍ.

Plum, bair, jāman, jamanwā, āṛū, amrā, kūnār, ālūcha, ālū; —— (*raisin*) kishmish, dākh.

Plumage, par, pankh, bāl o par.

To **Plumb**, (*or measure depth*) pānī-dekhnā.

Plumber, rang-bharā, rang-ḍhalwā, nal-sāz.

Plum-cake, gunaurā, lauziyāt.

Plume, (*feather*) par, pankh, kalghī, ṭurra.

To **Plume**, par-phahrānā *or* -jhārnā; —— (*to pride one's self*) tarāshnā, bhūlnā, ṭurra-lagānā.

Plumipede, par-pā, moze-pā.

Plummet, sahol, sāhūl, pansel; —— (*lead*, &c.) [laṭkan.

Plump, taiyār, gudāz, chiknā, kalla-pur, tar o tāza, phūlār, moṭā-tāza, pur-gosht, gudgudā, gul-gūthnā, maghz-dār, shīr-mast, kulcha.

To **Plump**, (*as a stone*) dhaṛ se girnā, phūlnā, chiknānā; —— (*in water*) ḍubḍubānā; —— (*the sound*) *of plumping*) dhaṛ, dhaṛākā, gharap.

Plumpness, taiyārī, gudāzī, chiknā,ī, jasāmat, tāzagī, phūlāwaṭ.

Plunder, lūṭ, ghanīmat, lūṭpāṭ, yaghmā, lūṭā-lūṭ, mār-khasoṭ, ghazā-ṣafā.

To **Plunder**, lūṭnā, tārāj-k, tākht-k, gharat-k, dhāwā-mārnā, dauṛ-mārnā, mār-lenā *or* -lānā, khāna-kharāb-k, mūṇḍnā.

Plunderer, luṭerā, gharatgar, ghanīm, pinḍārā, khāna-bar-andāz, khāna-kharāb, baddū, shuhda, luchā, ḳaṣṣāḳ *or* ḳaṣṣāk (hence *cossac*).

Plunge, ghoṭa, ḍubkī, burkī.

To **Plunge**, (a.) de-mārnā, jhonk-d, ḍāl-d, ḍālnā, mārnā, bhonknā, ghoṭa-d *or* -khilānā; (n.) kūd-paṛnā; —— (*to dive*) ḍubkī- *or* ghoṭa-mārnā; —— (*to rush into*) dauṛ-paṛnā, gir- *or* pil-paṛnā.

Plunger, ghoṭa-bāz; —— (*for pearls*) ghawwāṣ.

Plural, &c. jam', bahu-bachan, mā-fauḳu-l-wāḥid, ba-ṣīgha,e jam'.

Plurality, jam'īyat, kaṣrat, ta'addud, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, buhtāt; —— (*duality, or what is applicable to two only*) dū,ī. [pahal.

Ply, tah, shikan, chīn, part, laṛ; —— (*of cotton*)

To **Ply**, (*to keep busy*) mashghūl-r, uljhā-r; —— (*to toil*) miḥnat-k; —— (*to pester*) tang-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, pīchhe-paṛnā, mārnā, chalānā, khainchnā, phirānā, ramānā.

Pneumatics, 'ilm-i-hawā, 'ilmi-rīḥ *or* arwāḥ.

To **Poach**, (*as eggs*) nīm-josh-k; —— (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, churānā.

Pock, (*pox*) ābila, goṭī, chhālā, ābila,e farang.

Pocket, jeb, kīsa, khariṭa, ghoghī, jholī, ḍab, phāṇḍā, dhenkā.

To **Pocket**, jeb meṅ-r, —— (*to pocket up*) bardāsht-k, sahnā, hathiyānā.

Pocket-book, dastagī, chaupatī.

Pock-hole, **Pock-mark**, sītalā kā dāgh, dāgh i chechak.

Pock-pitted, chechak-rū, goṭiyāhā-muṅh, khod-khodāhā-muṅh, birnī-chothā.

Pocky, bauhā, bawāhā, ṭankiyāhā, ātashakī.

Pod, chhemī, phalī, chhilkā, ṭhoṇṭhī, post, ḍhenḍī *or* ḍhenḍā; —— (*of tamarinds*) kaṭārā.

To **Pod**, phaliyānā, muḳashshar-ho-jānā.

Poem, ghazal, ḳaṣīda, maṣnawī, rekhta, ḳaṭ'-band, tarji'-band, pad, pinḍ; —— (*elegiac*) sozgudāz, wāsoz; —— (*a collection of poems*) dīwān; —— (*an author's whole poetical works*) kulliyāt.

Poesy, saj', shi'r, shā'irī, &c. (v. *poetry*).

Poet, shā'ir (pl. shu'arā) nāẓim, kab, kabīshur, kabitā, ṣāḥib-dīwān, naẓmī, zabān-āwar, sukhan-sanj, ṣāḥib-sukhan, padī; —— (*lyric*) rekhta-go, ḳaṣīda-go; —— (*the lives of the poets*) taẕkirat *or* taẕkiratu-sh-shu'arā, kab-mālā; —— (*the prince of poets*) maliku-sh-shu'arā: the term maliku-sh-shu,arā e rekhta is applied to Saudā, the father, or Chaucer of whom, Walī, is termed Bābā,e rekhta, or the father of rekhta, literature.

Poetaster, kabullī, padullī, shā'ir-bacha.

Poetess, shā'ira, kabīshurin *or* kabīshwarin.

Poetic, **Poetical**, muḳaffā, shā'irāna, mauzūn, manẓūm, kabīswarī.

Poetically, shā'irāna, nāẓimāna.

Poetry, shi,r, bait, naẓm, kabit, ashlok, dohrā, ash'ār, abyāt, kabitā,ī, shā'irī, fikr; —— (*reader of*) shi'r-khwān; —— (*the art of poetry*) fann i shi'r.

Poignancy, tezī, jhāl, tundī, ḥiddat, shiddat.

Poignant, tez, tund, ḥādd, karwā, sakht, shadīd.

Poincini, gul-ṭurra, ḳishn-chūrā.

Point, (*dot*) nuḳṭa, bind, būndā; —— (*end*) nok, anī, monī; —— (*of a sword*) sinān, pīplā; —— (*of various instruments*) paikān, gānsī, belak, bhāl, mūn, sū,ī; —— (*string*) tasma, band; —— (*or lock of a ring*) kūnj; —— (*of land*) khonch; —— (*sting*) choṭ, kāṭ; —— (*mark*) anū, sūnā, bindī, būnd, kanā; —— (*stop*) chhewā, āyat; —— (*of the compass*) disā, rukh; —— (*of time*) ān; —— (*nicety*) nukta, daḳīḳa: ——(*state*) ḥāl, martaba, ḥadd; —— (*regard*) rū, rāh, ḥaḳḳ; —— (*aim*) maḳṣad, murād, mudda'ā, gharaẕ; —— (*single position*) bāt, amr, mauḳa', jagah; —— (*in point of, or respecting*) meṅ, ba-nisbat; —— (*the diacritical vowel-points*) i'rāb, ḥarkāt, mātrā, called zabar, zer, pesh, in Persian, are a, i, u; —— (*to stretch a point*) kalphernā *or* -marornā, kuchh na kuchh-k; —— (*point blank*) rāst, sīdhā, khare gole kī mār; —— (*at the point of*) par; —— (*at the point of death*) jān ba-lab; —— (*to be on the point of*) chalnā; —— (*shoot point blank upon them*) un par khaṛā golā māro.

To **Point**, (*to sharpen*) tez-k, nok-banānā, nok-dār-k, banānā, pīṭnā, nokiyānā, nok-nikālnā; —— (*with the finger*, &c.) angusht-numā-k, angli-rakhānā, rahnamūnī-k; —— (*guns*) sādhnā, ṣaḥīḥ-k; —— (*sentences*) āyat- &c. -ḍ, nukta-k, rezī- &c. k; —— (*to shew*) batlānā, dikhlānā; —— (*to aim*) shast-b, daṭnā, lagānā; —— (*with distinguishing marks*) nuḳṭa- *or* i'rāb-d; —— (*as a dog*) tāk-b, daṭnā.

Pointed, nokīlā, nukāhā, nuḳṭa-dār, nok-dār, nuḳṭa-rez; —— (*as a consonant with one of the short vowels*) mutaḥarrik.

Pointedness, nok-dārī, nuḳṭa-rezī.

Pointer, (in comp.) numā; thus, ḳibla-numā, that which shews the ḳibla, i.e. *the mariners' compass*.

Pointing-stock, angusht-numā.

Pointless, be-nok, kund, be-nuḳṭa, nir-bind.

Poison, zahr, bis, bikh, samm, halāhal, garl, māhur, miṭhā, dakrā, halhalā, halhaliyā; —— (*varieties*) singiyā, teliyā, dūdhiyā; —— (*slow*) jarī; —— (*a root*) haldiyā.

To **Poison**, mauhrānā, dakrānā, bikhānā, zahrī-k; ——(*arrows*, &c.) zahr-ālūda-k, zahr-meṅ-bujhānā; ——(*to take poison*) zahr-khānā; ——(*to give poison*) zahr-d *or* -khilānā; —— (*to kill*) masmūm-k, zahr de mārnā; —— (*one's ear*) bharnā, bhārī-k, phūknā; —— (*to corrupt*) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k.

Poisoned, zahr-ālūda, zahr-nāk, sammī, bikhī.

Poisoner, (*corrupter*) mufsid, muṣill.

Poisonous, zahr-dār, sammī, zahr-nāk, zahrī, bikhdhar, bikh-bharā, bikhī, mauhrīlā, garlī.

Poisonousness, zahr-dārī, zahr-nākī, zahr-ālūdagī.

Poize, i'tidāl, taul, sambhāl, wazn.

To **Poize**, barābar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnā, sambhālnā; —— (*firelock*) bandūḳ-sāmne-lānā.

Poke, (*thrust*) ṭhel, khonchā; —— (*wallet*) thailā, dhokṛā; —— (*to buy a pig in a poke*) kūliye meṅ guṛ phoṛnā.

To **Poke**, ṭaṭolnā, kurelnā, khornā, khodnā, khodnī-k.

A **Poker**, khornī, lūktī, khodnī, kurelnī, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common, and generally used for nouns of instrument.

Polar, (*relating to the poles of the earth*) ḳuṭbī.

Pole, (*stick*) chob, laṭh, istāda, surkh, ḍanḍā, jāt, laggī, jarīb, nal, laṭhā, bāṅs; —— (*of the earth*) ḳuṭb, dhrub *or* dhruv *or* dhrū, also *the polar star*; —— (*the north pole*) ḳuṭb i shimālī; —— (*the south pole*) ḳuṭb i janūbī; —— (*the two poles*) ḳuṭbain; —— (*one-poled*, &c.) ek-chobā, dū-chobā, &c.

Poleaxe, belcha, ganḍāsa, balū,ā, pharsā.

Polecat, khaṭās, kaṭār, khikhar, bhām.

Poleless, be-chobā, nir-laṭhā.

Polemic, (*disputant*) baḥḥāṣ, charchaik, jawāb-sawāl.

Pole-star, ḳuṭb, dhrub-tārā, farḳadān.

Police, (*the establishment*) band o bast, ṣabṭ, rabṭ, intiẓām, 'amal, 'azl o naṣb, rāj-pāṭ; —— (*the superintendant of the police*) kotwāl; —— (*his office*) kotwālī, kotwālī-chabūtrā; —— (*-officer*) thānedār, mīr-maḥal, chauki-dār.

Policy, fann, fiṭrat, dānā,ī, hunar, salīḳa, ḥikmat, fiṭānat, kaṭkanā, tadbīr, ḥikmat 'amalī, pharphand, joṛtoṛ, kaṭṛ-byonṭ, toṛjoṛ, kalbal, nasheb-farāẕ, kīmiyā, manṣūba, ṭhāṭh, bandhej, bandhān.

Polish, chiknāhaṭ, ṣafā,ī, op, jilā, ṣaiḳal, ghoṭ, ārāstagī, tahẕīb, suthrā,ī.

To **Polish**, ṣāf-k, chiknā-k, opnā, jhālnā, ghoṭnā, ṣaiḳal-k, chiknānā, tarāshnā, chhīlnā, sadhānā, sārnā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, muhaẕẕab-k, sudhārnā, banānā.

Polished, mujallā, tarāshīda, sudhārā.

Polisher, (*for paper*) muhra, ghoṭnā, randā, sangautī, ghoṭanhār, opanhār, jilāgar; —— (*furbisher*) ṣaiḳalgar.

Polite, khalīḳ, khush-akhlāḳ, khush-aṭwār, sudhang, sishṭāchārī, ādarī, sanmānī, khush-khuḳ, majlis-dīda, salīm-ṭab', husn-ẕann, mutawāḍi', rāsāyan; —— (*as language*) darbārī, ḥuṣūrī, 'umdā.

Politely, khuḳ-se, adab-se, sanmānī-se.

Politeness, khuḳ, akhlāḳ, murawwat, khush-akhlāḳī, ta'ẓīm, sishṭāchār, sanmān, ādar, ādmiyat, 'ilmi-majlis, satkār, ras, muṅh-pūrā,ī, halbhalī.

Politician, **Politic**, mulkī, intiẓāmī, 'āmilī, 'amalī, tadbīrī; —— (*skilful*) mudabbir, salīḳa-shi'ār, ṣāḥib-fiṭrat, manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz.

Politically, fiṭrat- &c. -se, mudabbirāna.

Politician, **Politic**, mufaṭṭin, fiṭratī, tadbīrī, rājgyānī, rājbudhī, ṣāḥib-tadbīr, jhāṛ, jhankhār, gāṭhilā, rātiḳfātiḳ, kīmiyāgar.

Politics, (*public affairs*) umūr i mamlukat, tadbīr i salṭanat.

Polity, intiẓām, ṣabṭ o rabṭ, band o bast, tadbīr.

Poll, (*head*) sir *or* sar; —— (*election*) bar-guzidagī; —— (*a poll-tax*) jizya, ghar-dwārī.

To **Poll**, (*to lop*) chhāṇṇā, tarāshnā, katarnā.

To **Pollute**, nā-pāk- &c. -k, bigāṛnā, ālūda-k.

Polluted, nā-pāk, ālūda, najis, mailā, chhūt, chhutahrā, pilīd, ganda, murdār, mulawwaṣ, bharā, bhrashṭ, ḥarām, malichḥ, malang, junab.

Polluter, mulawwiṣ, brashṭ-kārī.

Pollution, Pollutedness, nā-pākī, ālūdagī, najāsat, lūṣ, ālā,ish, gandagī, janābat; —— (*self-pollution*) gattar-chodī; —— (*nocturnal pollution*) iḥtilām, shaiṭāni-ghaflat.

Poltroon, ḍar-poknā, pād-ghābrā, buz-dil, nā-mard, zanāna, hīz-mallū.

Polygamy, bahu-nārī, kaṣīru-l-azwāj (also *polygamist*).

Polyglot, zabān-dān, haft-zabān, bisiyār-zabān.

Polygon, bahu-konā, kaṣīru-z-zāwiyāt.

Polypody, (*plant so called*) bisfā,ij, khankalī, bisfātij.

Polypous *or* **Polypus**, bahu-goṛā, nākṛā.

Polysyllable, kaṣīru-l-ajzā,e, tahjiya.

Polytheism, shirk, kaṣratu-l-arbāb.

Polytheist, mushrik, be-waḥdat, bahudevatārchak.

Pomatum, Pomander, mom-raughan, phūlsat, sondhā, sohāg-pūriyā.

Pomegranate, anār, ḍārim, rummān; ——(*the flower*) gul-anār, anār kī kalī; —— (*tree*) anār kā darakht; —— (*the skin of a pomegranate*) nāspāl.

Pommel, āgū,ā, harnā; —— (*of a sword*) dumbāla.

To **Pommel**, pīṭnā, mārnā, ṭhonknā, kūṭnā.

Pomp, ṭhāṭ, shān, shaukat, shikoh, hūhā, kar o far, dabdaba, jāh o jalāl, ḥashmat, iḥtishām, ṭumṭarāk, dhūm-dhām, bhīṛ-bhāṛ, nakhwat, zark-bark, dhūm-dhaṛākā, tantanā, banā,o-chunā,o, ṣaulat, jāh o maknat.

Pompous, 'ālī-shān, numā,ishī, muḥtashim, ṭhāṭī.

Pompously, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, shaukat-se, shān-se.

Pompousness, (*ostentation*) numā,ish, namūd, ainṭhmarof.

Pond, tālāb, tāl, sāgar, sarwar, ḥauẓ, birka, pokhar, [dighī.

To **Ponder**, taulnā, jokhnā, jānchnā, tafakkur-k.

Ponderous, bhārī, garwā, waznī, garāṅ, garāṅ-bār, ṣaḳīl.

Ponderousness, bojh, wazn, garāṅ-bārī, ṣaḳālat, gar-[wā,ī.

Poniard, pesh-ḳabẓ, khanjar, kaṭār, chhurī, dashna, ḳaraulī, jamdhar.

To **Poniard**, chhurī- &c. -mārnā.

Pontiff, (*Musalman*) khalīfa, amīru-l-mūminīn, imām, ra,īsu-l-muslimīn (*Christian* v. *Pope*).

Pontificate, khilāfat, imāmī *or* imāmat.

Pony, yābū, ṭānghan, ṭaṭṭū, ṭā,ir, ṭeṛī kā ṭānghan, gunṭh.

Pool, kund, ḍābar, dah, sarovar, sarobar.

Poop, (*stern*) pichhā, jahāz kā pichhwāṛā.

Poor, kangāl, muflis, tang-dast, tihī-dast, gharīb, miskīn, falākatī, darmānda, be-barg, tang-ḥāl, rakīk, halkā, ochhā; —— (*applied to the dead*) gharīk-raḥmat, marḥūm, yād-ash-bakhair; ——(*mean*) pājī, dūn, subuk, ẕa'īf, khafīf; —— (*narrow*) kotāh, kam, past; —— (*unhappy*) be-chāra, kam-bakht, bapurā, aṭhkūṛā; —— (*barren*) shor, lonā, kallaṛ, kamzor; —— (*lean*) dublā, kank; —— (*bad*) nikammā, nā-mard; —— (*a poor man*) faḳīr, tabāhī-zada; —— (*the poor*) ghurabā, gharīb.

Poorly, tangī- &c. -se, ẕu'f-se, nāmardī-se.

Poorness, kangāl-panā, iflās, tihī-dastī, faḳr, kamīnpan, pājī-pan, subukī, khiffat, danā,at, kotāhī, kamī, pastī, be-chāragī, gharībī, ghurbat, be-kasī, kambakhtī, dublā,ī, lāghārī, be-nawā,ī, halkā,ī, &c.

Poor-spirited, nā-mard, past-himmat, tang-dil, past-ḥauṣila, kū-man.

Poor-spiritedness, nā-mardī, tang-dilī, past-himmatī, kū-mantā.

Pop, (*sound, report*) dhaṛākā, patākh, ṭap, jhap, taṛtaṛ, phaṭ-phaṭ.

To **Pop**, taṛtaṛānā, phaṭphaṭānā; —— (*to pop in*) āpaṛnā, gir-paṛnā, pil-paṛnā, kūd-paṛnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā; —— (*to pop out*) nikal-ānā.

Pope, naṣāṛā-kā pīr; —— (*pope's eye*) ghudūd.

Pop-gun, patākhā, tufang.

Poplar, (*tree so called*) ḥawwar, chinā.

Poppy, post, koknār, khashkhāsh, āhichho; —— (*a person addicted to eating poppies*) postī; ——(*a poppy head*) kabūtar-bacha, dheṇṛī.

Populace, log, 'āmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, jamhūr, ramdū-phaṭṭū, kadma be raḥma.

Popular, 'āmm, 'umūm, murawwaj, bāzārī, jamhūrī, 'āmmī, 'awāmmī, 'awāmm-fahm; —— (*beloved*) maḥbūbu-l-ḳulūb, har-dil-'azīz, 'awāmm-dost, sarbpyārā, shākh-za'frān.

Popularity, har-dil-'azīzī, 'awāmm-dostī.

Popularly, 'umūmaṇ, 'alā-l-'umūm.

To **Populate**, basānā, ābād-karnā, ābādānī-k *or* -d.

Population, ābādī, bastī, shahriyat, ma'mūrī, ābādānī, baṛhāwā, gulzārī, mardum-shumārī.

Populous, ābād, ma'mūr, gul-zār, bhar-pūr, parpūran, ghaddār, mardum-khez.

Populousness, ma'mūrī, mardum-khezī, ābādī.

Porcelain, chinī ke bartan, ẕurūf i chīnī.

Porch, osārā, de,oṛhī, āstāna.

Porcupine, sāhī, khār-pusht, shalya.

Pore, masām (pl. masāmāt), jharjharī, jharī.

To **Pore**, dekhā-k, gharḳ-rahnā, dida-rezī-k, chashmdokhta-r, āṅkh-gāṛnā.

Pork, sū,ar kā gosht, laḥmu-l-khinzīr, goshti khūk.

Pork-eater, sū,ar-khor; —— (*porker*) sū,ar-kābachcha.

Porous, jhirjhirā, jhārā, masām-dār, masāmātī, chhedihā, jholā, phulkā.

Porousness, jhirjhirāhaṭ, masām-dārī, phulkā,ī.

Porphyry, sang i sumāḳ.

Porpoise, Porpus, sūs, sūsmār, sang-māhī.

Porridge, sūjī, lapsī, ḥalwā.

Porringer, bādiyā, kaṭorā, mītā.

Port, bandar, kol; —— (*door*) darwāza, phāṭak; —— (*of a ship*, &c.) darīcha, khirkī, jharokā, ghurfa; —— (*mien*) chāl, raftār, rawish, khirām, nishast-barkhāst.

Portable, halkā, subuk, uṭhāne-jog, jangamī, jebī, dastī, safrī; —— (*a portable throne*) takht i rawāṅ.

Portage, Pontifice, &c, pul-bandī.

Portal, (*portico*) yatash-khāna, barothā, jilo *or* jilau, āstāna, janāb.

The Porte, (*court of Constantinople*) janāb i rūmī, (the title Sublime Porte is merely the translation in to the *lingua franca* of the Oriental janāb i 'ālī).

To **Portend**, dalālat-k, dalīl-k, janānā, āgam-d.

Portent, naḥūsat, bad-fāl, ashgun, shugun.

Portentous, naḥs, manḥūs, ashgunī.

Porter, dar-bān, de,oṛhī-wān, dwār-pāl, bhariyā, pallodār; —— (*bearer*) bār-bardār *or* -kash; —— (*of heaven*) riẓwān; —— (*of hell*) mālik; —— (*of the presence*) ḥājib, nāgir; —— (*carrier of burdens*) moṭiyā, kūlī *or* ḳūlī, ḥammāl, mazdūr.

Porterage, mazdūrī, bahnī, moṭiyā-kharch.

Portfolio, juz-gīr, juz-dān, chengā.

Portico, aiwān, dahlīz, pesh-gāh, jilo-khāna.

Portion, bānṭ, bakhra, ḳismat, ḥiṣṣa, bakhsh, bhājī, aḥs, rātib, rasad, khūnṭ, bainā; —— (*dower*) jahez, byāh-dān, dahej *or* dihez, daijā.

To **Portion**, bānṭnā, taḳsīm-k, jahez-d.

Portliness, tamkanat, sanjīdagī, matānat, pushṭāng.

Portly, tamkīn, matīn, jasīm, tejaswarī, sūpiṇḍ, pushṭ-āngī.

Portmanteau, khūrjī, jāma-dānī, jāma-gīr.

Portrait, shabīh, taṣwīr, chitar, ṣūrat, hiliya.

Portrait-painter, muṣawwir, ṣūrat-kash, chitar-kār.

To **Pose**, (*to puzzle*) ḥairān-k, pūchhā-prekh-k.

Position, ṭaraḥ, waẓ', ḍaul, ḍhab, prashan, sawāl; —— (*assertion*) da'wā, ḳaẓiya, ḳiyās, muḳaddama.

Positive, (*not negative*) mūjiba, ījābī, ast, khabarī, lā-radd, lā-jawāb; —— (*direct*) ḳāṭi', shāfī, ṣāf-sīdhā; —— (*real*) ma'nawī, aṣlī; —— (*stubborn*) khud-rā,e khud-pasand, khud-sar; —— (*to be positive as to a fact*) yaḳīn-jānnā.

Positively, ījāban, bi-l-istiḳlāl, ṣarūratan, bi-ṣ-ṣarūr, adbadāke; —— (*certainly*) sach, yaḳīnan, bi-l-yaḳīn; —— (*peremptorily*) ḳaṭa'an.

Positiveness, ījāb, iṣbāt, khud-sarī, khud-pasandī, khud-rā,ī, jihl-murakkab, tayaḳḳun, taḥaḳḳuḳ.

To **Possess**, rakhnā, mutaṣarrif- &c. -h, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, dabānā, ḳabẓ-k, dharnā, lenā, pakaṛ-lenā, 'amal-k; —— (*to fill*) ma'mūr-k; —— (*to have influence on*) lagnā, dāman-gīr-h, ghālib-h; —— (*as a demon*) chaṛhnā; —— (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; —— (*possessed of*, in comp.) mand, war, dār, want, mān, subjoined; also ahl, gū, gī, ṣāḥib, prefixed; —— (*mad*) mabhūt.

Possession, taṣarruf, 'amal, ḳabẓa, hāth-āyat, milkiyat, ṣabṭ, ḳābū, tauḥad, panja, bhog; —— (*the thing in possession*) milk, maḳbūẓa, mamlūka; —— (*possession is nine parts of the law*) al-ḳabẓ dalīlu-l-milk.

Possessive, iẓāfī; —— (*-particle*) iẓāfat.

Possessor, mālik, ḳābiẓ, mutaṣarrif, ṣāḥib, khāwind, khudāwand, dhanī, rachhak, dharnik, bhogī, dā,ir o sā,ir, ṣābiṭ, dakhīl, dār-madār; —— (*actual possessor*) ḳābiẓ i mutaṣarrif.

Posset, achhwānī, nimash, jhāl, panjīrī.

Possibility, imkān, ḥarf, dakhl, honā, sakt, iḥtimāl.

Possible, mumkin, honā, honhār, shudanī, honī, hone-jog, ast-jog, sakt-jog.

To **be Possible**, ho-saknā, mumkin-honā.

Possibly, bi-l-imkān, shā,id *or* shāyad.

Post, (*situation or office*) 'uhda, khidmat, sewā, mansab, kām; —— (*the mail post*) ḍāḳ, ṭappāl; —— (*messenger*) ḍākiyā, ṭappālī, ḳāṣid, paik, dauṛāhā; —— (*station*) jagah, makān, maḳām, maḥal, miṣal, padhat; —— (*military*, &c.) chaukī, thānā, ṭhikānā; nākā, muta'aiyana, bandhān, tappā, aḍḍā: —— (*at some games*) dā,ī-būṛhiyā; —— (*of a bed*, &c.) ḍaṇḍā, thambhā; —— (*to come post*) ḍāḳ-par ānā; —— (*to come or go post*) shabā-shab-ānā *or* -jānā, rātā-rātī -ānā *or* -jānā; —— (*of wood*) chob, khambh, sitūn, laṭhā; —— (*of a door*) bāzū; —— (*of an army*) lashkar-gāh.

To **Post**, khaṛī-sawārī- *or* khaṛe-pāṅw-ānā *or* -jānā, dauṛte hū,e-ānā *or* -jānā, dauṛnā; —— (*in a ledger*) khatiyānā; —— (*to disgrace*) chang-k, apamān-k; (*to station*) rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, khaṛā-k.

Postage, maḥṣūl, ajūra, rusūm, ḍāḳ-kā kharch.

Post-boy, ḍākiyā, ḍāḳ-wālā, ṭappālī.

To **Post-date**, baṛhāke tārīkh-likhnā *or* -ḍ.

Posterior, muwakhkhar, muta,akhkhir, pīchhe, ba'd.

Posteriority, ta,akhkhur, muwakhkharat.

Posteriors, nishastan-gāh, ṭīkaṭh.

Posterity, āl, aulād, nasl, santat, pusht, santān, zurriyāt, pasīnī, pīchhle, muta, akhirīn, akhlāf; —— (*the latest posterity*) aulād-bunyād; —— (*to the latest posterity*) baṭnan, ba'd baṭnin, naslan ba'd naslin, putr-pautrīn.

Postern, (*small gate*) khirkī, darīcha.

Post-existence, 'āḳibat.

Post-haste, dauṛā-dauṛ, dauṛ-dhūp, dhāwā-mire.

Post-horse, ḍāḳ-kā ghoṛā.

Posthumous, pasmurda, parmargī; —— (*child*) bāp-khā,o-ki.

Post-man, aḍḍe-dār, ḍāḳ-wālā, har-kāra, dauṛāhā.

Post-master, ḍāḳ-kā dārogha, ḍāḳ-munshī.

Post-office, **Post-house**, ḍāḳ-ghar, ṭappāl-khāna.

To **Postpone**, (*to delay*) tākhīr-k, tawaḳḳuf-k, ṭāl-d, ḍāl-r, mauḳūf-k, pīchhe-d, pas-andākht-k.

Postposition, ḥarf i ma'nawī, harf i ākhirī.

Postscript, mukarrar, tatimma,e khaṭṭ; —— (*write it in a postscript*) mukarrar kar-ke likho.

Postulate, **Postulatum**, da'wā bilā dalīl, da'wā e farẓī, bād-guhjī, istidlāl.

Posture, (*situation*) waẓ', ṣūrat, baiṭhak, āsan, bhā,o nishast, jalsa; —— (*varieties*) ūkrū, firanī, pīṭī, phaskar, murabba'; —— (*a confined posture*) tang-nishast.

Posture-master, (*one who teaches postures*) khalīfa.

Posy, (*nosegay*) taiyā, gul-dasta.

Pot, deg, degcha, mirjal, hāndī, charwī, baṭlohī, tambiyā, taslā, taulā, hanḍā, patīla, lagan, bhānḍā, āwind, kapī, baṭū,ā, tambālū, kalsā, gāgar, gagrā, lūṭiyā, kosī, gulābī; —— (*used at* Jagarnāth) aṭkā; —— (*for water*) ghaṛā, subū, loṭ, kumbh, badhnā, karwā; —— (*cup*) āb-khora, belā, loṭā, ḳadaḥ, kulhī, amirtī, purwā; —— (*to go to pot*) sharāb-kabāb men-j.

Potable, (*fit for drinking*) pīne-jog, shurb-pagīr.

Potash, khār, sajjī *or* sajjī-miṭṭī.

Potation, mai-kashī, mai-khurī, pilawwal, mai-noshī.

Potato, ālū, sūthane, shakar-ḳand; —— (*of various sorts*) bandā, kach-ālū, kachū, kān-kachū, arwī, ghū,iyā, pekchī, kandā, mān-kachū, kaserū, sūran.

Pot-bellied, subū-shikam, tunḍailā, tunḍail, baṛpeṭā.

Pot-belly, kupā, shikam i girān, baṛā-pet.

Pot-companion, ham-kāsa, ham-piyāla, yār-bāsh, ham-sharābī.

Potency, zor, ḳuwwat, ṭāḳat, bal, zabardastī.

Potent, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, maẓbūṭ, ḳawī, bal-want.

Potentate, farmān-rawā, farmān-farmā, farmān-dih, shāhanshāh, mahārāj-adhirāj (v. *monarch*).

Potential, karan-saktī, ikhtiyārī, ḳudratī.

Potently, zor- &c. -se, zor-āwarī-se.

Pother, talpaṭ, harj-marj, haṛbaṛī, āshob, bhīṛ-bhāṛ, dhūm-dhām, ḥairānī.

To **Pother**, haṛbaṛī- &c. -k, harj-marj-uṭhānā.

Pot-herb, sāg, bhājī, tarkārī, bokla, sabza; —— (*a sort of*) chaulā,ī.

Potion, sharbat, shurb, peya, ras, noshidanī.

Pot-lid, sar-posh, ḍhaknā, chapnī.

Potsherd, ṭhikrā, sifāl, sikṭā, jhiktā, khapṭā, khapṛī, ṭhikrī.

Pottage, lapṭā, kāchī, lapsī, ḥalwā, sūjī, mohan-bhog, shīr-fālūda, kaṛhī.

Potter, kumhār, kulāl, kasgar, kāsa-gar, kūza-gar; —— (*-'s ware*) bartan-bhānḍā; —— (*-'s ore*) kābish, bannī; —— (*-'s earth*) kewāl- *or* chikni-miṭṭī; —— (*-'s wheel*) chāk, whence *a potter* is sometimes called chakrī.

Pot-valiant, nashā-bahādur, piyāla-bahādur.

Pouch, thailī, jeb, kīsa, baṭwā, dulmiyān, jholī, dhukaṛī, potlī, pot, tosdān, ānkhā; —— (*of a m nkey*) galūkā.

Poverty, (*poorness*) iflās, falākat, tang-dastī, mafūkī, muflisī, faḳr, tangī, dālidratā, kangāltā, durbhichhtā, faḳīrī, iflāsī, muḥtājī, 'usrat.

Poulterer, murgh-bān *or* farosh, murghī-wālā.

Poultice, lubdī, loprī, lo,ī; —— (*to poultice*) lo,ī-lagānā.

Poultry, murgh, murghā-murghī, griha-pakshī.

Pounce, (*claw*) changul, panja; —— (*powder*) chūnā; —— (*-box*) chūne kī potlī; —— (*chalk, lime*, and *ceruse* are used as *pounce* in India)

To **Pounce**, khalī-chūnā *or* safeda-bhurbhurānā; —— (*to pounce upon*) changul-mārnā.

Pound, ādh-ser, ādh-serā (from ser, *a weight equivalent to two of our pounds*) sār, &c.; —— (*weight*) raṭal; —— (*pen*) beṛhā, aṛār.

To **Pound**, kūṭnā, khāndnā, chhānṭnā, thonknā, chūrnā, nīm-kob-k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k; —— (*to bruise*) kuchalnā, band-k, beṛh-lenā, gyārī-k; —— (*to imprison*) band-r, ḳurḳ-k, beṛhnā.

Poundage, (*due, fee*) dastūr, maḥṣūl, zakāt, dastūrī.

Pounder, (*beater*) mūsal, mogrā, durmus, kobā, pīṭnā, ḍhenkī, kūṭkā, dhankūṭā, chob-dang, —— (in comp.) serā, whence chhe-serā, *a six-pounder ball;* in the army, pānī is much used, but whence or why, unless corrupted from *pounder*, it is difficult to say.

To **Pour**, (a.) ḍālnā, undelnā, nithārnā, nā,onā, ujhālnā, ḍhālnā, jhukānā, jhāṛnā, jhonknā, ṭontiyānā, tarerā-d, ulenḍnā, chū,ānā, jhaṛ-jhaṛānā, bahānā, naṭūl-k; —— (*-even down, as rain*) mūsal-dhārbarasnā, jhaṛnā; (n.) paṛnā, bīṭnā, dhalnā, bahnā, sharāre- *or* ṭarāre-lagānā, tartarānā, jhumarnā, dauṛ-paṛnā, gir-paṛnā.

Pourer, ḍhālan-hār, ujhālan-hār, &c. (v. *the verbs*).

To **Pout**, honṭh-laṭkānā, munh-phūlānā, honṭ-bichkānā, munh-bhārī-k, kundrānā, pasārnā, bidurānā; —— (*pouting lip*) lāl-lab.

Powder, bukni, susūf, chūran, sūda, burāda, phankī, būrā, jhūrā, maidā, dardarā; —— (*used in the* Holī) būkā, abīr, gulāb; —— (*gunpowder*) bārūt, dārū.

To **Powder**, būknā, kūṭnā, pīsnā, surma-sā-k, jaukob-k, bhur-bhurānā; —— (*to salt*) namak-ḍālnā *or* -bīṭnā *or* -malnā.

Powder-horn, singrā, singā, shākh, bārūt-dān; —— (*a powder-room*) bārūt-khāna.

Powder-maker, bārūt-gar *or* sāz, dārū-kūṭā.

Power, ḳudrat, tawānā,ī, sakt, majāl, niyam, tāb, tathā, parākram, ḳuwwat, būtā, paṭūt, iḳtidār, ikhtiyār, dast-gāh, yārā, mukhtārī, bas, ḥukm, ḳābū, sawātā, taḥakkum, ḥukūmat, dabdaba, sardārī, ru'ab, dabā,o, adhikār, ghalba, partāp, patūt, tamkīn, tamkanat, tej, bisāṭ, ausān, bil-ḳuwā, rūwat, hāth, panja, ḳauḳ, ḳabḍa, phandhā; —— (*authority or warrant*) mukhtār-nāma, sanad (pl. asnād); —— (*multitude*) lashkar, 'ālam; —— (*to have the power*) basbasānā.

Powerful, zor-āwar, shah-zor, ḳawī, ḳādir, zabardast, balī, balerā, mahā-balī, ḡī-iḳtidār, mukhtār, adhikārī, ghālib, partāpī, tejwant, parākramī, dhanattar, muḳtadir, rūdār, ṣāḥib-zor, &c., bariyārā, mutamakkin.

Powerfully, zor- &c. -se, zabar-dastī-se.

Powerfulness, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, maṣbūṭī, mukhtārī, baṛā,ī, tāṣīr.

Powerless, nā-ḳuwwat, nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bas, bemajāl, ṣa'īf, nir-bal, dur-bal.

Pox, (*venereal*) bā,o, ātashak, bād i farang, garmī, manṣab, manṣab-dārī, gul-jawānī; —— (*the small-pox*) chechak, sītalā, mātā.

To **Pox**, ātashak-d *or* lagānā, jalānā.

Poxed, bau,āhā, ātashakī, manṣab-dār (from manṣab, *a cant word for the pox*).

Poy, (*a rope dancer's pole*) bāṅs, whence bāṅs-chaṛhā, bāṅs-bāz, &c. (*a rope-dancer*).

Practicable, honhār, karnā, kardanī, karne-jog, karan-sakti, banne-jog, &c.; —— (*-breach*) chaltā, helne- *or* chaṛhne- *or* paiṭhne-jog; —— (*is the breach practicable yet or not?*) chaltā bughāra hū,ā yā nahīṅ?

Practical, 'amalī, isti'mālī, mashḳī, kaṛatī, ma'mūlī (*-knowledge*) hathauṭī.

Practically, az rū,e 'amal, 'amalan, tajrīban.

Practice, (*use*) mashḳ, muzāwalat, rabṭ, chintan, 'amal; —— (*habit*) 'ādat, kho, ma'mūl, abhyās; —— (*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chāl, kar, kalbal, kaṛat, parak, partā,o; —— (*common*) rozmarra; —— (*knack*) ṣan'at, bhā,o, jugat; —— (*the practice of physic*) ṭabābat, ṭabībī, baidā,ī, ḥakīmī; —— (*artillery-*) chāndmārī.

To **Practise**, (*to perform*) sādhnā, mashḳ- &c. -k, karnā, partānā: karnā is used when the noun helps to form the verb; otherwise karnā is joined to the preterite of the simple verb, thus, nāchtā hai *or* nāchkartā hai, he dances; whereas nāch kiyā-kartā hai, and nāchā-kartā hai, both signify *he practises dancing, &c.;* —— (*to practise physic*) ṭabābat-k, ḥakīmī- &c. -k; —— (*to try or practise artifices*) fiṭratlaṛānā, ḳābū- *or* ghāt-chalānā; —— (*to practise or try by experiment*) tajruba-k.

Practised, musta'mal, kār-āzmūda, kār-dīda.

Practiser, **Practitioner**, mashshāḳ, tajruba-kār, āzmūda-kār, abhiyāsī, 'āmil, kār-karda, gunī; —— (in comp.) kār, bāz. [anbulā,ī-dā,ī.

Pragmatical, gustākh, buzna-kho, bandar-khaṣlat,

Praise, ta'rīf, ṣanā, sitā,ish, tauṣīf, taḥsīn, madaḥ, ḥamd, na't, sarāh, sipās, ausāf, ṣifat, waṣf, istiṣnā, barnan, bakhān, jasbhaṭhiyā,ī, binai, maimā, astutkār, jaijaikār, shāh-bāshī; —— (*empty*) rījh pachā,o; —— (*all praise be to God*) al-ḥamdu-li-l-lāhi, alminnatu-li-l-lāhi.

To **Praise**, sarāhnā, ta'rīf- &c. -k, shāh-bāshī- &c. -d *or* -k, sītnā, bakhānna, jas-gānā.

Praised, muḥammad (whence Muḥammad, the Prophet's name) maḥmūd, sarāhā.

Praiser, ṣanā-khwān, maddāḥ, ḥāmid, muḥassin, astut-kār, bhāṭ. [astut-jog.

Praiseworthy, mustaḥsan, ḳābilī ta'rīf, ta'rīf-lā,iḳ,

Prame, (*a kind of boat*) paṭelā, katrī.

To **Prance**, phāndnā, kūdnā, lambiyāṅ-k, kalol-k, nāchnā, paṛpaṛānā, shalang-mārnā; —— (*to prance about*) kūd-phānd-k.

Prancing, (*sound*) paṛpaṛāhaṭ, kaṛkaṛāhaṭ.

Prank, khel, bāzī, kalol-alol, kūd-phānd, shokhī, ḥarām-zādgī, ṭenā-bāzī; —— (*to play pranks with*) chheṛnā, sharārat-k. [chochlā, batiyā, bholī-bāteṅ.

Prate, **Prattle**, bak, baṛ, jhak, gap, gap-shap,

To **Prate**, **Prattle**, ghūṅ-ghūṅ-k, baknā, baṛbaṛānā, jhak-mārnā, bakhānnā, chochlānā, raṭnā, chul-bulānā, phaṛ-phaṛānā, phadaknā, muṭhre-garnā.

Prattler, **Prater**, bakkī, baṛbaṛiyā, bā,ojhak, gappī, shappī, zaṭallī, phaṛ-phaṛiyā, chochle-bāz; —— (*a boy*) totā; —— (*girl*) mainā.

Prawn, (*shrimp*) jhīṅgā, inchnā, chingrā.

To **Pray**, namāz- &c. -paṛhnā *or* -k, allāh pīr manānā, pūjnā, pūjā-patrī- &c. -k; —— (*to entreat*) māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, darkhwāst- &c. -k; —— (*I pray, pray*) bhā,ī, ajī, miyāṅ, kyūṅ-miyāṅ, ai-ṣāḥib; —— (*pray God that*) khudā kare ki, nārā,en- &c. -chāhe.

Prayer, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, du'ā, khuṭba, gāyatrī, pāṭh, durūd, munājāt, dūgānā, tarāwī, fātiḥa, sandhyā; —— (*petition*) iltimās, istid'ā, tamannā, bintī; —— (*postponed*) ḳaṣā namāz, chhemāpan, bar.

Prayer-book, waẓīfa, rahas, sandhyā-mālā, waẓā,if, surād.

PRE: this prefix, like *ante*, *anti*, and *fore*, may often be rendered by āge, pesh, pahle, ḳabl, baṛh, sar, ūpar, &c, but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preordain*, *predestinate*, &c., can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

To PREACH, (n.) wa'ẕ-kahnā; (a.) ẕāhir-k, jārī-k, phailānā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sichhā-k.

PREACHER, wā'iẕ, khaṭīb, sichhak.

PREAMBLE, dībāja, khuṭba, tamhīd, mukhband.

PRECARIOUS, zawāl-paẕīr, zawālī, 'āriẓī, kachā, nir-asthir, be-ṣabāt, be-ḳarār, be-ḳiyām, be-baḳā, a-nit.

PRECARIOUSLY, be-ṣabātī- &c. -se, 'āriẓāna.

PRECARIOUSNESS, be-ṣabātī, be-ḳarārī, be-baḳā,i, 'adam-i-baḳā.

PRECAUTION, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, pesh-bīnī, agar-sochī, tadāruk, purb-chintā, pesh-bandī.

To PRECAUTION, pahle- *or* āge-se-jatānā, muta-nabbih-k.

To PRECEDE, āge- *or* muḳaddam-h, -j, -rahnā *or* -ānā, muṣaddar- *or* bālā-nishīn-h, taḳdīm-k, adhik-h, baṛhnā, peshrawī-k, iḳdām- &c. -k.

PRECEDENCE, (*in rank*) taḳdīm, ṣadārat, bālā-nishīnī, taṣaddur, baṛā,ī, prasthau, peshwā,ī, tafāwuḳ, pesh-rawī; —— (*superiority*) ziyādatī, sabḳat, ghalaba, adhikā,ī; —— (*priority*) āgtā,ī, taḳaddum.

PRECEDENT, (adj.) muḳaddam, mutaḳaddim, ḳabl, sābiḳ, āge.

PRECEDENT, (sub.) fatwā, sābiḳ, peshīna, naẕīr, miṣāl, dastūr, sanad, ma'mūl, sarishta.

PRECEDING, (v. *foregoing*) sabāḳ, guẕashta, peshīn.

PRECENTOR, mūl-gāyan, peshwā, sarghana.

PRECEPT, ḥukm, amr, āggyā, bāt, kahā, farmūda, far-mān, ḳaul, masala, naṣīḥat, pand, waṣīyat, bachan, tāran, talḳīn, bat-kahā,o, waṣīḳa, maḳūla, pāth.

PRECEPTIVE, (*mandatory*) naṣīḥat- &c. -āmez.

PRECEPTOR, ustād, gurū, mu'allim, ākhūn, miyāṅ-jī adib, tarbiyat-āmoz.

PRECINCT, ḥadd, iḥāṭa, siwānā, menḍ.

PRECIOUS, 'aziz, pyārā, chahītā; —— (*costly*) ḳīmatī, mahang-molī, besh-ḳadar, besh-ḳīmat, garāṅ-māya, tuḥfa, nādir, fākhir, sū-lachhan, nafīs; —— (*a precious stone*) ratan *or* ratna, jawāhir (pl. jawāhirāt).

PRECIOUSNESS, garāṅ-bahā,ī, garāṅ-ḳīmatī, besh-ḳī-matī.

PRECIPICE, ḍhāng, sring, ūnchā, ṭek, kandalā, lagā,o, [ḍhahrārā, ḍhāhā.

PRECIPITANT, nirmalī, nirmal-kārī, phariyā,ū, thiri-yā,ū.

A PRECIPITATE, (*in chemistry*) jamāwaṭ, talchhaṭ.

PRECIPITATE, (adj.) jald, shitāb-kār, be-ṣabr, utā,olā, chhaṭpaṭ, jald-bāz, haṛbaṛiyā.

To BE PRECIPITATE, haṛbarānā, jaldī-karnā.

To PRECIPITATE, (a.) sir ke bhal-d, sar-talwaiyā-d, girā-d, de-mārnā, dhakel-d, girā- *or* ḍāl- *or* jhonk-ḍ, sar-nigūṅ- &c. -phenknā, chhānṭnā, kāṭnā, baiṭhālnā, le-baiṭhnā, dabānā; —— (*in chemistry*) thiriyānā, baiṭhā-d, jamānā, phariyānā; (n.) sir-ke bhal-girnā, baiṭhnā, jamnā, thariyā-jānā.

PRECIPITATELY, jaldī- &c. -se, shitābī-se.

PRECIPITATION, (*in chemistry*) phariyāhaṭ, thiriyāhaṭ, phaṛiyā,ī, nirmalkār.

PRECIPITATION, (*haste*, *rashness*) jaldī, shitābī, utā,olī, be-ṣabrī, shitāb-kārī, iẕṭirāb, haṛbaṛī, jhaṛākā, chaṭ-paṭī.

PRECISE, chaukas, hoshiyār, pūrā, ṭhīk, daḳīḳ; —— (*stiff*, *formal*) sakht, nā-mulā,im, kaṛā, muta'aṣṣib, muḳaṭṭi'.

PRECISELY, bi'aini-hi, hū ba hū, nirā, anman, ni-khand; —— (*precisely the same*) jyoṅ kā tyoṅ, jaise kā taisā.

PRECISENESS, PRECISION, dīḳḳat, taḥḳīḳ, chaukasī, sudh.

To PRECLUDE, nirās-k, maḥrūm-r, bāz-r, band-k, kāṭnā, mārnā, roknā. [waḳfī.

PRECOCIOUS, pakkā-pānch, gānḍ-jalā, wāḳi' ḳabl az

To PRECONCEIVE, āge-se būjhnā *or* -sochnā *or* -jānā *or* samajhnā.

PRECONCEPTION, āgam, pesh-bīnī, pesh-bandī, taṣaw-wur. [ḥuṭā,ī.

PREDATORY, luṭānā, luṭerā, ḳaẓẓāḳī, daṅ-daṅīṛī,

PREDECESSOR, muḳaddam, agatahā, mutaḳaddim, peshīṅ, sālif, saroman.

PREDESTINARIAN, ḳā,il i taḳdīr, nischaik, jabarī.

To PREDESTINATE, muḳaddar-k, badnā, rachnā.

PREDESTINATION, taḳdīr, sar-nawisht, likhant, hotā, badā, nischaiktā, ṭhaṭhā.

PREDETERMINATION, agar-soch, pesh-nihād, pesh-bandī. [āge-se niyat-k.

To PREDETERMINE, āge-se-ṭhānnā *or* -ṭhahrānā,

PREDIAL, chak-wārī, chak-basta.

PREDICAMENT, ḥālat, ḥāl, naubat, dasā; —— (*category*) maḳūla; —— (*the ten*) maḳūlāt i 'ashra.

PREDICATE, maḥmūl, khabar, muḥaddaẕ; —— (*the object and predicate*) manẕū' o maḥmūl, mubtadā o khabar.

To PREDICATE, khabar-d, iṣbāt-k, bakhānnā, kahnā.

To PREDICT, āge se kahnā, sābiḳ-se-batlānā, sābiḳ-se-khabar-d, āgam-batlānā.

PREDICTION, khabar, tafāwul, āgam, fāl-go,ī, istikhāra, khiẓr-khabrī, agar-bānī.

PREDICTOR, mukhbir, āgam-jānī, āgam-baktā, fāl-go, ghaibu-l-lisān.

To PREDISPOSE, jhukānā, lānā, mā,il-k, hamwār-k, narm-k, iṣlāḥ-meṅ lānā.

PREDISPOSITION, isti'dād, mail, jhukāhaṭ.

PREDOMINANCE, ghalba, zor, sabḳat, istilā, rawij, akṣariyat, phailā,o, pasār.

PREDOMINANT, (*prevalent*) ghālib, dā,ir o sā,ir, ziyāda, adhik, prabal, mustauli.

To PREDOMINATE, ghālib- &c. -h, ṭāli'-h, ghalba-k.

PRE-EMINENCE, sabḳat, fauḳiyat, afẓaliyat, sharfiyat, sarsā,ī, tafẓīl, tarjīḥ, imtiyāz; —— (*to have the pre-eminence*) sharf-r.

PRE-EMINENT, charab, fā,iḳ, ghālib, murajjaḥ, fāḍil, afẓal, mumaiyaz, mumtāz, sar-farāz, prasthawī, sarbūtang, sarbūpar.

PRE-EMPTION, ḥaḳḳu-sh-shuf'a, paṛosī kā aṅs, which exists in India, but restricted to real or immoveable estates, and with such restriction it will perhaps be frequently found a convenient and salutary law.

To PREEN, kūrel-k, parphahrānā.

To PRE-ENGAGE, āge se muta'allaḳ-k, āge se gānṭh-nā, pesh-ḳarār-k.

PRE-ENGAGEMENT, pesh-ḳarārī, sharṭ i muta-ḳaddam.

To PRE-EXIST, āge se-h, jugād-h, āge-se maujūd rahnā.

PRE-EXISTENCE, pesh-hastī, sābiḳu-l-wujūdī.

PRE-EXISTENT, sābiḳu-l-wujūd, pesh-hast.

PREFACE, dībāja, khuṭba, sar-āghāz, muḳaddama.

To PREFACE, tamhīd-k; —— (*prefacer*, *prefatory*) mukh-bandī, tamhīdī.

PREFECT, ḥākim, sardār, ra,īs, 'āmil.

To PREFER, bihtar- *or* achchhā- *or* aḥsan-jānnā, tar-jīḥ- &c. -d, pasand-k, rijhnā, āge-r, *or* -lenā, &c., ikhtiyār-k; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhānā, sar-buland-k; —— (*to exhibit*) karnā, iẓhār-k, ẓāhir-k; —— (*to prefer a complaint*) nālish-k.

PREFERABLE, bihtar, achchhā, aḥsan, mustaḥsan.

Preferableness, istiḥsān, bihtarī, peshtarī.

Preference, tarjīḥ, tafṣīl, fauḳiyat, sarsā,ī; —— (*in preference of this*) is ke āge.

Preferment, baṛhtī, taraḳḳī, sar-farāzī, sar-bulandī, baṛhā,ī, manṣab.

Prefix, ṣadriya, ḥarf i mashrūṭ.

To **Prefix**, (*settle*) āge se ṭhānnā, ṭhahrānā; —— (*to write or place before*) ūpar-likhnā, -r *or* -lagānā.

Pregnancy, bār-dārī, ḥamal, ābistanī, garbh, garbhtā, gābh, ḍhenḍhā; —— (*fertility*) jaulānī, jaudat, barrāḳī.

Pregnant, bharā, ma'mūr, pur, dūjiyā, ḍhīḍhār, petlī, pairbhārī, garbh-want, audhān; —— (*as a woman*) ḥāmila, bārdār, peṭ-se, ummed-se, garbhnī, dūpastā; —— (*as an animal*) gābhin.

To **Prejudge**, āge se-ṭhahrānā *or* -būjhnā.

Prejudice, (*for, or partiality*) ta'aṣṣub, i'tiḳād, su-pachḥ, mail, ḥusn-ẓann, raghbat, ṭaraf-dārī; —— (*against*) bad-ẓannī, bad-gumānī, bad-barī; —— (*injury*) nuḳṣān, ẕarar, muẓarrat, ghāṭā, gānṭh, ghurchī, girah, 'uḳda, 'aḳida, bipachh, kū-pachh, khalish, daghdagha, ainṭh.

To **Prejudice**, (*in favour*) mu'taḳid- &c. -k; —— (*against*) pher-d; —— (*to injure*) nuḳṣān- &c. -k, *or* -pahunchānā.

Prejudiced, muta'aṣṣib, mu'taḳid, su-pachḥī; —— (*against*) bad-ẓann, bad-gumān, bad-baṭ, mutanaffir, uchāṭ; —— (*in favour of*) mā,il, rāghib, gaṭhilā, girah-dār, kū-pachhī, bi-pachhī.

Prejudicial, mufsid, muẓirr, koṭhī.

Prelate, imām, mujtahid, dharmādhyakṣh.

Preliminary, tamhīd, muḳaddama.

Prelude, bīne, tamhīd, mangal-chār; —— (*in music*) alāp, sur-milāp.

Prelusive, pesh-āmadī, tamhīdī.

Premature, (*untimely*) be-waḳt, be-maḥal, be-mauḳa', kū-samai, adhūrā, nā-rasīda; —— (*a premature death*) jawānī marg.

Prematurely, āge-se, jaldī-se, bewaḳt, be ajal.

Prematureness, jaldī, utā,olī, haṛbaṛī.

To **Premeditate**, pesh-bandī-k, āge-se-ṭhānnā.

Premeditation, pesh-bandī.

To **Premise**, āge se-jatānā, -kahnā *or* -samjhānā, tamhīd-k.

Premises, muḳaddame, muḳaddamāt; —— (*erections*, &c.) 'amala. [murā,at.

Premium, bakhshish, ṣila, dān, beshī, pān-kharch,

Preparation, taiyārī, upā,e, tahaiyat, tadāruk, banāwarī, āmādagī, kamar-bandī, baran, lagan, jatan, tadbīr, fikr, patar, nuẕj, iṣlāḥ; —— (*-for marching*, zin-bandī, chaṛhā-chaṛhī.

A **Preparative**, munṣij, maṣālaḥ, tamhīd, tadārukāna.

Preparatively, tamhīdan, az rū,e tamhīd.

Preparatory, ḳabl, āge.

To **Prepare**, banānā, rachānā, taiyār-k, kamānā, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, āmāda-k, taiyārī-k, ṭhīk-k, durust-k, ārāsta-k, murattab-k, sudhārnā, sājnā, saranjām-k, karnā, sārnā, sārbohār-k, kar-lenā, saṅwārnā; —— (*-to march*) lād-phāṅd- &c. -k; —— (*-for battle*, &c.) kamr-b, tūlnā; —— (*-to sail*, &c.) kham honknā; —— (*to prepare a person for the reception of another*) taḳrīb-k.

Prepared, kharā, kasā-kasāyā, kamar-basta, taiyār.

To be **Prepared**, chaṛh-kharā-h, taiyār-rahnā.

Preparer, murattib, banāwan-hār; —— (in comp.) sāz, ārā.

Prepense, (*previously determined*) aglā, peshīn.

To **Preponderate**, (a.) bhārī-k, wazanī-k, ḳawī-k, ghālib-k; (n.) the same words with honā.

Preposition, ḥarf, upsarga, abih-samās: in the Hindūstānī language, *post-position* is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.

To **Prepossess**, mā,il-k, rujū'-k.

Prepossessed, sū-pachḥī, mā,il, rāghib.

Prepossession, sū-pachh, sū-mat, ḥusn-ẓann.

Preposterous, abtar, behūda, lagho, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'nī, aundhā, arbarangī, ulṭā, wāzhgūn, ulaṭbed, agam-birodhī.

Preposterously, bil-'aks, behūdagī- &c. -se.

Preposterousness, abtarī, be-hūdagī, wāzhgūnī.

Prepuce, khulṛī, ghalf, chhichhrā, chhewar, chhuchrī, ḳulfa, murdār-chamrā.

Prerogative, ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ), pad, khāṣṣ-ḥaḳḳ.

Presage, **Presagement**, fāl, shugūn, dalālat, āgam, prashan, āgāhī.

To **Presage**, gawāhī-d, dalālat-k, āgam-jānānā.

Prescience, 'ilm i ghaib, pesh-bīnī, ghaib-dānī, āgam.

Prescient, pesh-bīn, 'ālim i ghaib,, āgam-jānī.

To **Prescribe**, kahnā, farmānā, batlānā, ḥukm- &c. k *or* -denā, tajwīz-k; —— (*medically*) tashkhīṣ-k, mu'ālija-k, nuskha- *or* dawā- &c. -batlānā *or* -k; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, muḳarrar- &c. -k.

Prescription, (*medical*) nuskha, chikatsā; —— (*rule*) rasm, dastūr, ḳā'ida, dastūru-l-'amal,

Presence, ḥuẕūr, janāb, muwājaha, muḳābala, ḥuẕūrī, ḥāẕirī, ḥāẕir-bāshī, bide, khidmat, bazm, khilwat, ẓāhir, didār, pragat, zabān-ḥāl; —— (*in my presence*) mere rahte; —— (*at present*) bil-fi'l, abto; —— (*in the presence of*) ke āge, ke pās, hote; —— (*in the presence of twenty people*) bīs ādmī ke āge: —— (*in the presence of the prince*) shāh zāde ke hote; —— (*presence of mind*) surt, ausān, chet, hushiyārī, dilerī, dilāwarī; —— (*presence chamber*) dīwān-khāna, dīwān i 'āmm.

Present, ḥāẕir, maujūd, rū-ba-rū, rujū', sāmne, saṅmukh, āge, saridast, taiyār, kharā, muhaiyā, tachnāt, bide-mān; —— (*as time*) ḥāl, ḥālī, ab-ke, asun, is; —— (*attentive*) mutawajjih; —— (*the present tense*) zamāna-e-ḥāl, bartmān; —— (*the present*) ḥāl, ab (also *at present*), bil-fi'l, in dinoṅ, āj-kal, dar-īṅ wilā, aknūṅ, ḥālā *or* ḥālan; —— (*to remain always present*) banā-rahnā, i.e. *to give close attendance.*

Present, (sub.) naẕr, 'ināyat, 'aṭā, bhenṭ, dād-dihish, saughāt, niyāz, shukrāna, salāmī, ṣila, sarbārī, dān, hadiya, musā'ida, bandān, ḍālī, bel, kho,enchā; —— (*to a pregnant woman*) sadhor; —— (*to a schoolmaster*) jum'agī; —— (*at parting*) bidāgī, bidā,ī widā'ī: that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a *present* or *bribe* for the 'āmil, is called naẕarāna, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the ahmaḳāna, or money that the 'āmil himself is often obliged to pay.

To **Present**, rakhnā, lānā, guẕarānnā, dharnā, denā, naẕar- &c. -k, bakhshnā, āge-r, nawāznā, naẕarānnā; —— (*arms*) chhāṭi-chaṛhānā, chhaṭiyānā; —— (*a firelock*) bandūḳ-jhukānā, shast-lenā, joṛnā, sādhnā, karnā; —— (*to exhibit*) dikhlānā, ẓāhir-k; —— (*to introduce to a superior*) mulāẕamat-k, mulāḳāt-karwānā, rū ba rū-lejāna.

Presenter, rakhwayā, nawāẕanda, dene-wālā.

Presentiment, āgam, agroṅ.

Presently, abhī, ab, fil-faur, fauran, turt, isī-waḳt.

Presentment, iẓhār.

Presentness, ḥāẕir-jawābī, taiyārā.

Preservation, bachā,o, muḥāfaẓat, ḥifāẓat, jatan, ḥirāsat, ḥimāyat, ṣiyānat, āsrā. [gurambā.

Preserve, murabbā, sandhānā; —— (*of mangoes*)

To **Preserve**, bachānā, maḥfūẓ-r, salāmat-r, aman meṅ-r, chiranjī-r, ḥimāyat- &c. -d, rakhnā, rakhchhoṛnā, saint-r, ṣaḥīḥ-sālim-r, ḥāfiẓ- &c. -h; ——

(*fruits*, &c.) parwarda-k, pāgnā; —— (*preserve this hand*) dast bakhair; —— (*God preserve me*) allāhu muḥfiẓ-nā.

Preserver, Preservative, bachā,ū, ḥāfiẓ, muḥāfiẓ, pachḥi, rachhak, ori, ṣāmin, nigāhbān; —— (*of fruits*) murabbā-sāz, rikāb-dār. [kob-h.

To **Preside**, sardār- &c. -h, sardāri-k, ḥukm-r, sar-

Presidency, ṣadr, nij, ḥuẓūr, marja'.

President, ḥākim, sardār, ra,īs, medhā, pardhān, mahant, saroman, sarbūpar, sarkob; —— (*of a council*) ṣadr-nishīn, bālā-nishīn, mīr-majlis.

Presidentship, ṣadr-nishīnī, bālā-nishīnī, pardhānī.

Press, (*for oil*, &c.) kolhū, shikanja, charkhī, lothā; —— (*throng*) kashmakash, bhīṛ, takṭhelā, hujūm, 'ālam, ṭhasā-ṭhas, khainchā-khainch, jantā,o, khachā-khach.

To **Press**, (a.) nichoṛnā, pernā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmpnā, ṭipnā, chāṇṭnā, gārnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntnā, chapānā, bhiṛānā; —— (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, toṛnā; —— (*to hug*) lagānā, lapṭānā; —— (*to urge*) aṛānā, takaiyud-k, tākid-k *or* -d, mukaiyad-h, gudgudānā; —— (*labourers on any business*) begār-lenā *or* -pakaṛnā; —— (*a person so pressed*) begārī; —— (*to constrain*) majbūr-k; (n.) ghūsā- *or* pilā- *or* dhasā- *or* dauṛā-j *or* -ānā, bhiṛnā; —— (*to eat*, &c.) pūrā,ī-k; —— (*to crowd*) bharmārnā, bhar-k; —— (*to press or be pressed*) dabnā, chapnā; —— (*to press upon*) chaṛhke-bhiṛke-ānā, ḥamla-k.

Presser, Pressman, shikanja-kash, chantā,ū.

Pressing, (*urgent, insisting*) bajid, mujawwiz.

Pressingly, zor- &c. -se.

Pressure, dāb, chāmp, dabā,o, kasā,o, bojh; —— (*force*) zor, toṛ; —— (*distress*) tangī, 'ājizi, ḥairānī, kashmakash, sakhtī, ṣa'ūbat.

Presto, chalo, ājā, jaldi-karo *or* jā,o, chhu.

To **Presume**, jānnā, aṭkalnā, lagānā, ṭhahrānā, daryāft-k, nāzāñ-h, &c., ginnā, gustākhī- &c. -k, dam- &c. -r *or* mārnā, bhūlnā, jānā, takiya-k.

Presumption, Presumptuousness, ḍhiṭhā,ī, jasārat, dilerī, ghurūr, magrā,ī, shokhī, lan-tarānī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī; —— (*confidence*) i'tikād, bharam, āsrā, dam, ghamanḍ, zu'm; —— (*probability*) iḥtimāl; —— (*supposition*) aṭkal-pachchū, wahm, tawahhum; —— (*excuse my presumption*) merī gustākhī mu'āf.

Presumptive, mutaṣawwar, ḳarību-l-fahm, aṭkalī, khiyālī, ẓannī, limmī.

Presumptuous, Presumer, gustākh, shokh, diler, ḍhīṭh, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, magrā, gabbar.

Presumptuously, gustākhī-se, be-adabī-se.

To **Presuppose**, āge se jānnā.

Presupposition, taṣdīḳ bilā-taṣawwur.

Pretence, Pretension, bahāna, ḥīla, makr, riyā, pakhanḍ, chalitar, banāwaṭ, sākhṭ, bhes, libās, chakar-makar, kandar, ḥīla-ḥawāla; —— (*plea*) ḥujjat, ḥibat, takrīb, 'illat, bakheṛā; —— (*claim*) da'wā, istiḥḳāḳ, bād, pad.

To **Pretend**, bahāna- &c. -k, bāt-banānā; —— (*to claim*) da'wā-k, dam-r *or* -k, ghamanḍ-r, kahnā, machlānā, kandrānā, uthlānā.

Pretender, (*claimant*) dā'ī, mudda'ī, da'wā-dār, bakheṛiyā, bādī, ṭhaḍhū, nāmī; —— (*boaster*) lāfzan, baṛ-bolā.

Preterite, (*tense*) zamāni māẓa, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bhībī; —— (*the preter-perfect*) māẓī-ḳarīb, bhūt madhitīn; —— (*the preter-imperfect*) māẓī mutawassiṭ, māẓī-istimrārī, bhūt-partīt, bhūt-bījan; —— (*the preter-pluperfect*) māẓī-ba'īd; —— (*the preter-imperfect subjunctive*) māẓī sharṭiya, māẓī mutashakkī.

Preternatural, khilāfi 'ādat, khilāfi dastūr, kharḳ i 'ādat, karāmāti, istidrāji, autārik.

Pretext, 'uẕr, bahāna, ḥila, banāwaṭ, bana,o.

Prettily, suthrā,i-se, khūbi-se.

Prettiness, suthrā,ī, khush-numā,ī, khūb-ṣūrī, pākizagī, nāzukī.

Pretty, suthrā, sachhā, khāṣṣa, khush-numā, khūb-ṣūrat, sundar, nek, pākiza, nāzuk, nāznīn; —— (*you are a pretty fellow*) tum khāṣṣe yār ho; —— (*very pretty*) bahut khāṣṣā, bahut achchhā, achchhi tarḥ.

Pretty, (*in some degree*) kuchh, thoṛā, bahut, bhalichangā, etnā wetnā, kam-besh; —— (*the weather now becomes pretty cold*) in dinoṅ bhalā changā jāṛā paṛtā hai.

To **Prevail**, jārī-h, murawwaj- &c. -h, paṛnā, chāl- *or* rawāj-pakaṛnā, phailnā, harānā, mārnā, pachhāṛnā; —— (*to have effect*) chalnā, ban-paṛnā, peshrafī-h, asar- &c. -k, honā; —— (*to overcome*) jītnā, warāhnā, ghālib- &c. -rahnā.

Prevalence, ghalba, zor, tāsīr, ḥukm, asar, rivāj, charchā, chāl, ziyādatī.

Prevalent, Prevailing, ghālib, murawwaj, mustaʿmal, rā,ij, 'ālam-gīr.

Prevalently, zor- &c. -se, ghālibaṇ.

To **Prevaricate**, bāt- *or* zabān-badalnā *or* -pherna, ḥīla-ḥawāla-k, tafāwut-bolnā, pher-khānā, ḥīlabāzī- &c. -k, be-ṭhaur -ṭhikānā-bolnā, -kahnā *or* -likhnā, khilāf-kahnā.

Prevarication, ḥīla-ḥawāla, tāwīl, ṭāl-maṭol, chakarmakar, lait o la'all, tafāwut, achal-pachal, chalichal, labar-sabar, ḥīla-bāzī, laghzish, tānā-bānā, tānā-bhārnī, hāhhūñ, are-bale.

Prevaricator, muḥīl, ḥīla-bāz, ṭālmaṭolī.

To **Prevent**, roknā, aṭkānā, ṭālnā, ārnā, thāmnā, barajnā, chhenknā, man'-k, mānī'-h, bāz- *or* maḥrūm- *or* pher-r. [aṭkā,ū, akāj.

Preventer, mānī', muzāḥim, mu'āriẓ, rokwaiyā,

Prevention, aṭkā,o, rok, rok-ṭok, akāj, chhenkā,o, mumāna'at, muzāḥamat, ta'arruẓ, ḥā,il.

Preventive, mānī', rokan-hārā.

Previous, ḳabl, āge, peshtar, mukaddam, pahle.

Previously, āge-se, paihle-se *or* pahle-se.

Prey, shikār, ṣaid, nakhchīr, aher, akheṭak, bhachan, burd; —— (*booty*) lūṭ, ghanīmat (pl. ghanā,im) lūṭpāṭ, chobhā, yaghmā; —— (*a beast of prey*) shikārī jānwar, darinda, dad, sabā', khūn-khwār, heṛī, akheṭakī, bhachnik.

To **Prey**, shikār- &c. -k; —— (*-upon*) chongā-k, ablah-farebī-k, chaṭ-k; —— (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, tākht o tārāj-k; —— (*to waste*) galānā, ghulānā, ghaṭānā, khā-j *or* -ḍ.

Priapism, kām-āgin, ḳā,im-uẕ-zakrī, kambā,i.

Priapus, mahāde,o kā ling.

Price, mol, ḳīmat, bahā, ṣaman, dām; —— (*market*) 'arẕ-bāzār; —— (*rate*) nirkh, sharā, bhā,o —— (*value*) ḳadr, māliyat, mahat, mān; —— (*reward*) ajr, ajūrā, bhāṛā: the *price* or *cost* of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence mazdūrī, bārbardārī, rangā,i, silā,ī, dholā,ī, and innumerable others, not only signify *labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing*, &c., but the *price* also.

To **Price**, mol-k, pūchhnā, mol-ṭhahrānā.

Price Current, nirkh-nāma; —— (*the adjustment of the price*) nirkh-bandī.

Prick, Prickle, (lit. and fig.) kānṭā, khār, sāl, chobhā, khalish, sūjī, sū,ā, khodnī, sozan, sū,ī.

To **Prick**, (n.) chubhonā, chonknā, gaṛonā, khodnā, kochnā, mārnā, gobhnā, bīndhnā, godnā, gochnā; —— (*the ears*) būchiyānā, bochnā, būndiyānā; —— (*to pain*) kharāsh-k, lagnā, kuṛhānā, sālnā, chhilnā; —— (*to impel*) chalānā uṭhānā, taḥrīk-d, targhīb-d; ——

(*to prick up the ears*) kān-uṭhānā, -chaprānā *or* -khaṛā-karnā, kanautī-khaṛā-karnā.

PRICKLINESS, khār-dārī, kanṭārī.

PRICKLY, kaṭīlā, khār-dār, pur-khār, kanṭahā, kanṭailā; —— (*-heat*) ghamaurī, ambhaurī; —— (*-pear*) phanāmansī, nāg-phanī.

PRIDE, ghurūr, takabbur, ahankār, garb, akaṛ, ahambhā,o, mastī, khud-bīnī, maghrūrī, 'ujb, nakhwat, dimāgh, istikbār, mutakabbirī, fakhr, tafakhkhur, shaikhī, hame,o, mad, ainṭhā,ī, ainṭh-maroṛ, gumān; —— (*false pride*) fāka-mastī; —— (*of a female*) ālang, samai-raj; —— (*proper pride*) ghairat, nang, ān, ānbān, shān, 'ār, manish.

To PRIDE, jānā, bhūlnā, phūlnā, ghamanḍ-k *or* -r, fakhr- &c. -jānnā.

PRIEST, imām, wā'iẓ, khaṭīb, gurū, byās, murshid, pīr, pīr-zāda, peshwā, purānik, purohit, shaikh, mashā,ikh.

PRIESTCRAFT, pīrā,ī, shaikhā,ī, imāmiya-makar.

PRIESTESS, pīrānī, purohitānī.

PRIESTHOOD, imāmat, khaṭībī, gurutā, murshidī, pīrī, purodhtā, mashīkhat, mashā,ikhī.

PRIESTLINESS, shaikhūkhiyat.

PRIESTLY, murshidāna, shaikhāna, pīrāna, gurū,ī.

PRIEST-RIDDEN, pīr-parast.

PRIG, labkhā, phūṅ-bhā,ī, bandar, gurjī, ghāṭa; —— (*the old prig*) wali-khangaṛ.

PRIM, mudammigh, akaṛ-bāz, phūṅ-bhā,ī, muḳaṭṭa', ẓāhir-dār, ainṭhe-khān.

To PRIM, ainṭh-maroṛ-k, akaṛnā, akaṛbāzī-karnā.

PRIMARILY, paihle, awwalan, nukhustīn.

PRIMARY, paihlā, awwal, pahlā, nukhustīn.

PRIMATE, imām, sajāda-nashīn, dharmādhyakṣh.

PRIMATESHIP, PRIMACY, imāmat.

PRIME, (adj.) khāṣṣa, tuḥfa, besh, nīk *or* nek, sundar, achchhā, suthrā, chokhā; —— (*-cost*) kharīd-kā mol, aṣlī-mol, aṣl-kharīd, aṣl-kharch.

PRIME, sub. (*of youth*, &c.) bahār, shabāb, chaṭak, kamāl, murād, mastī, rang, ābtāb, samo, mad, umang, joban, nau-jawānī, tarun, nabh, dam, agyāt-jobnā; —— (*or choice men*) muhrā; —— (*-minister or premier*) madār, wazīru-l-mamālik, madāru-l-mahāmm, dīwān i a'lā, madār-kār, dastūr, 'āzim, mahāmantarī.

To PRIME, ranjak-pilānā; —— (*a picture*) zamīn-banānā.

PRIMENESS, (*excellence*) tuḥfagī, suthrā,ī, chokhā,ī.

PRIMEVAL, PRIMEVOUS, ādau, aṣlī, paihlā, pūrba- *or* pūrva- (generally used in comp.). [zamīn.

PRIMING, (*of a gun*, &c.) ranjak; —— (*of a picture*)

PRIMITIVE, mutaḳaddam, ḳadīm, purānā; —— (*a primitive word*) ism bi-ẕātihi.

PRIMNESS, ainṭh-maroṛ, akaṛ-takaṛ.

PRIMOGENIAL, palauṭhā, bi-ẕātihi, jauharī, aṣlī.

PRIMOGENITURE, baṛā,ī, jeṭhaṅs.

PRIMUM MOBILE, fā'l i ḥaḳīḳī, fā'il i ḥaḳīḳī.

PRINCE, (*son of a king*) shāh-zāda, malik-zāda, kuṅwar, kūṅwar, jub-rāj, chhatar-pat, rāj-kumār, narpat, rājpat, rājbandī, nirp-jātak, wālī, malik, bhūpat, mirzā, mihtar, pat; —— (*land of-*) rājwārā; —— (*sovereign*) pādshāh, sulṭān, rājā, rānā, amīr (pl. umarā), rā,e; —— (*the princes of the blood*) salāṭīn; —— (*a prince of princes*) amīru-l-umarā, rā,e rāyān, and given as titles to particular great officers of state.

PRINCELY, shāhāna, amīrāna, khusrawāna, rājsī, mirzāna, kūṅwara,ī, nirp-jātakī.

PRINCESS, shāh-zādī, malik-zādī, rāj-kumārī, rānī, malika, begam, khānam, nirp-jātakī, jubrājī.

PRINCIPAL, (adj.) baṛā, awwal, paihlā, jeṭhā.

PRINCIPAL, (sub.) sardār, ra,īs, mahant, mūḍh, muwakkil, mūḍh, mushāruṅ-ilaihi, ṣiḳa, kullkulāṅ, dā,ir o sā,ir, dakhīl, madār i kār, sarghana, rūdār, sar-guroh, sarkob; —— (*of a college*) mudarris; —— (*capital sum*) jam', aṣl, mūl, rāsu-l-māl.

PRINCIPALITY, ṣūba, rāj, 'amal, ḳalam-rau.

PRINCIPALLY, paihle, ziyāda, bahut, khuṣūṣan, ghālibaṅ, ba-ṭariḳa i aulā.

PRINCIPLE, sabab i awwal, mādda, sat, jauhar; —— (*tenet*) diyānat, i'tiḳād, nischai, lachḥan; —— (*element*) 'unṣur (pl. 'anāṣir), tat, bhūt, usṭuḳus, jauhar; —— (*origin*) aṣl, jar, mūl; —— (*motive*) bā'iṯ, jihat; —— (*sound principles*) achchhe jauhar.

To PRINK, (*dress*) ban-banā,o-k, banā,o-chunā,o-k, saṅwārnā.

PRINT, naḳsh, nishān, chhāp; —— (*for marking*) chhepī.

To PRINT, chhāpnā, chhāpā-k, naḳsh- &c. -k, ukhaṛnā.

PRINTER, chhāpe-wālā, chhepī, naḳḳāsh; —— (*of cloth*) ḳalam-kār, also *printed*.

PRINTING, chhapā,ī, chhapā,o, ḳalam-kārī; —— (*-board*) paṭṭiyā.

PRINTLESS, be-naḳsh; —— (*as a seal*, &c.) andhā.

PRIOR, āge, ḳabl, awwal, paihle, ḳadīm; —— (*of a convent*) mahant, sar-ḥalḳa.

PRIORITY, awwaliyat, taḳdīm, taḳaddum, ḳidāmat, pahal, peshī.

PRISM, būḳalamūn, maushūr (pl. mawāshīr).

PRISON, bandī-khāna, (whence the corrup.) pandit-khāna, ḳaid-khāna, zindān, bhaksī, dāru-l-ḥabs.

PRISONER, ḳaidī, bandhū,ā, asīr, maḥbūs, bandī, bandīwān; —— (*at large*) naẕar-band, netralot.

PRISTINE, aṣlī, ḳadīm, purānā.

PRITHEE, (interj. *I pray thee*) kyūṅ-miyāṅ, ajī.

PRIVACY, PRIVATENESS, chhipā,o, poshīdagī, ikhfā, ikhtifā, pinhānī, nihuftagī, ḥijāb, ojhal, pardagī, parda, ot; —— (*retirement*) khalwat, tanhā,ī.

PRIVATE, (*secret*) chhipā, gupat, nihufta; —— (*or common*) ṣirf, khālī, 'āmmī; —— (*cultivation*) khud-kāsht, nijjot; —— (*alone*) tanhā, eklā, nirālā: —— (*particular*) khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, nij; —— (in comp.) chor, khāṣṣ; —— (*a private apartment*) khalwat-khāna, chor-mahal, khāṣṣ-mahal; —— (*a private man*) mard i āzād; —— (*a private soldier*) sipāhī, piyāda; —— (*in private*) khalwat-meṅ, tanhā,ī-meṅ, goshe-meṅ, bhītar, andar, parda-nashīn, ekant; —— (*to live in private, or retirement from business*) ghar-baiṭhnā.

PRIVATELY, khufiyatan, chhipe-chhipe, chhip-kar, khufiyan. [i'dām.

PRIVATION, PRIVATIVE, (sub.) salab, 'adam, nirast,

PRIVATIVE, sālib, ma'dūm, nirastī.

A PRIVATIVE PARTICLE, ḥarfi-salab, ḥarfi-nafī, abbinirastī.

PRIVATELY, bil-'adam, dar-pinhānī, chupkī-meṅ.

PRIVET, (*plant so called*) meṅhdī, ḥinā.

PRIVILEGE, ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ), pad, ans, istiḥḳāḳ.

To PRIVILEGE, ḥaḳḳ-dār-k, mu'āf-k.

PRIVITIES, satr, indrī, kachh, tīn-thān, andām i nihānī, ālat, badan, gānḍ; —— (*the wrapper or cloth used to cover them*) langoṭī, tahband, dhotī, kachhoṭī, lungī; —— (*to cover the privities*) ḷung-b *or* -mārnā.

PRIVITY, bhed, sāzish, dānist, ant, sare,o, peṭ; —— (*the thief escaped with the privity of the watchman*) chaukīdār ke bhed meṅ choṭṭā nikal-bhāgā.

PRIVY, (adj.) khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭṭali', wāḳif, janūkā, jān-kār, maḥram, māhir.

PRIVY, (sub.) jā,e-ẕarūr, pā,e-khāna, ṭaṭṭī, sanḍās, khuḍḍī, ḳadam-gāh, makān i ẕarūr, baitu-l-khalā, khoḍḍī, pā,egāh, jhūnḍiyā, ṣiḥḥat-khāna.

Privy-purse, bihla; —— (*keeper of*) bihla-bardār.

Prize, bāzī, go,ī, chiṭhī, sharṭ, dā,o, ḥāṣil, burd; —— (*plunder*) lūṭ, ghanīmat.

To **Prize**, 'azīz- *or* pyārā- *or* ghanīmat-jānnā; —— (*to rate*) shumār-k, badnā, ginnā.

Prize-fighter, kushtī-gīr, pahla-wān, māl or mall.

Pro, barā,e, wāsṭa; —— (*pro bono publico*) wāsṭa,e istifāda khalā,iḳ ke; —— (*pro and con*) tābi'-mukhālif (pl. tābi'īn-mukhālifīn).

Probability, iḥtimāl, honhārī; —— (*appearance, expectation*) ḍaul, shakl, ṣūrat, ṭaraḥ.

Probable, honhār, muḥtamil, ḳarību-l-fahm, 'aḳlī, ghālib, aghlab, shudanī, ḳiyāsī; —— (*it is probable*) chāhiye: this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like our *ten to one*, thus, bīs biswā hai ki jiyegā, solah biswā ki nahīṅ jiyegā, i.e. *he will probably live*, &c.; unnīs biswā hai ki āj wuh maregā, bīs biswā ki do tīn roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day*.

Probably, shāyad, ho,e, chāhiye, ghālibaṇ, ṣāhiraṇ, iḥtimālaṇ, hogā, i. e. *it may be so*.

Probation, dalīl, burhān, imtiḥān, tajruba, parakh, kas. [ḍiyā, ummedwār.

Probationer, nau-āmoz, mubtadi, nau-sikh, mūn-

Probatum est, mujarrab, muḳarrar, be-shakk.

Probe, silā,ī, mīl; —— (*to probe*) tohnā, khodnī-k.

Probity, diyānat, rāstī, dharam, ṣalāḥiyat, sachā,ī, kharā,ī, inṣāf, 'adl, nek-diyānatī.

Problem, sawāl, masala (pl. masā,il) prashan, bād.

Problematical, mushtabih, mashkūk, mutanāza'-fī-hi.

Proboscis, sūnḍ, tūnḍ, khurṭūm *or* kharṭūm.

Procedure, Proceeding, ḥarakat, kām, mu'āmala, fi'l, sulūk, chāl, waṣ', nasheb-farāz, kartab, 'amal, karnī, chāl-ḍhāl.

To **Proceed**, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, upajnā, ramnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, paidā-h, chal-nikalnā, utpat-h; —— (*to make progress*) baṛhnā, 'urūj-k, tarakkī-k; —— (*to act*) karnā.

Proceedings, wāḳi'āt, rūdād, mu'āmilāt, ḥarkāt-saknāt, karnī-kartūt, ṣūrat-majlis.

Proceeds, (*produce*) paidā,ish, ḥāṣil, yāft.

Process, (*composition*, &c.) tarkīb, jatan, pherā, gardish, daurā, chalan; —— (*at law*) ḳaẓiya, mu'āmala, jhagṛā. [ṭawāf, ṭhāṭh.

Procession, sawārī, te,ohār, parab, ghūrmat, tamāsha,

To **Proclaim**, phailānā, pasārnā, mashhūr-k, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, jārī-k; —— (*to publish*) ẓāhir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jatānā; —— (*by authority*) ḍhinḍhorā-phernā, bajānā-pīṭnā *or* -d, manādī-k.

Proclaimer, ḍhinḍhoriyā; —— (*of prayer-time*) mu,-azzin, muwazzin.

Proclamation ḍhinḍhorā, manādī, ishtihār, nidā, ishtihār-nāma.

To **Procrastinate**, āj-kal- &c. -k, ṭālnā, lahrī- *or* lāsā-lagānā, hūṅ-hāṅ-k.

Procrastination, āj-kal, imroz-farda, tākhīr, ṭālmaṭol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, gholghūma,o, ṭālā-bālā, waḳfa, wā'ida-wa'īd.

Procrastinator, ṭālū, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-maṭolī.

To **Procreate**, upjānā, lānā, paidā-k, nikālnā, janmānā, pāl- *or* nasl- &c. -baṛhānā, sūnā, sawānā, sivnā *or* sīvnā.

Procreation, &c., tawallud, tanāsul, janmā,o.

Procreator, Procreative, janmā,ū, paidā-karnewālā.

Procurable muyassar, paidā, bāham, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milanhār, jurā,ūṅ, dast-yāb.

Procurator, mutawallī, wakīl, nā,ib.

To **Procure**, uṭhānā, karnā, paidā-k, ḥāṣil-k, muḥaṣṣal-k, pānā, fā,ida-uṭhānā, sadhānā, jurā-d, jutānā, mangwānā, bāham- pahunchānā, mangā-d *or* -lenā, le-d, banā-lānā; —— (*to pimp*) kuṭnisī, bhaṛwā,ī- &c. -k; —— (*to be procured*) milnā, jurnā, bāham-pahunchnā, muyassar- &c. -h.

Procurement, Procuration, ḥuṣūl, taḥṣīl, jurā,o.

Procurer, muḥaṣṣil, shahardār; —— (*pimp*) mushāṭa.

Procuress, kuṭnī, dalāla *or* dallāla, dūtī.

Prodigal, uṛā,ū, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharj, war-kharj, bī-l-fuṣūl, lakh-lūṭ, shah-kharch, talaf-mizāj, mutlaf, chatoṛā, kulboṛ, kulnās, khāna-barandāz. [talaf.

Prodigality, uṛā,o, iṣrāf, fuṣūl-kharjī, war-kharjī,

Prodigally, iṣrāf- &c. -se, mutālafāna. [nipat.

Prodigious, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achhambā, achraj,

Prodigiously, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipat.

Prodigy, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achraj, achhambā, bū-l-'ajab, istidrāj, 'ajabu-l-'ajā,ib, anibhau; —— (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subḥān-allāh.

Produce, Product, Production, ḥāṣil, maḥṣūl, paidā,ish, māl, ḥāl-ḥāṣil, zirā'at, utpan, uprāj, nikās, darb, sampat, tarā,ī, paidāwār, bar-āmad, manlūd mawālid, upāj; —— (*gain*) naf', lābh, jam', khazāna; —— (*in compos.*) kar, whence phalkar, bakar, jalkar.

To **Produce**, (*to bear*) lānā, upjānā, denā, phalnā, paidā-k; —— (*to cause*) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, bonā, ḍālnā, lagānā, tarnā, karnā, karānā, bar-lānā; —— (*to shew*) āge kar-d, dikhlānā, ḥāẓir-k, manjūd-k, nikālnā; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā.

Produced, paidā; —— (*from seed*) udhbij, tukhmī.

Producer, kartā; —— (*natural*) ḳudrat.

Producible, hast-paẓīr, utpatī, mumkinu-l-khalḳ.

Product, ḥāṣil i ṣarb, gunan-phal, ṣamra, mutawallad.

Production, paidā,ish, kām, kirt; —— (*object*) kartab; —— (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, ijād; —— (*the thing produced*) mutawallad, tawallud.

Productive, Producer, muwallid, bahrawar; —— (*fertile*, &c.) zar-khez, gunjā,ishī, upajnā, sanisgar.

Profanation, Profaneness, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, kūnīt *or* kunīti, bhrashṭ.

Profane, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, gustākh, ḥarām, nā-pāk.

To **Profane**, nāpāk-k, mulawwas- &c. -k.

Profanely, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

To **Profess**, kahnā, bolnā, jatānā, iḳrār- &c. -k, iẓhār-k, ẓāhir-k, dikhlānā, batlānā, badnā, pukārnā; —— (*to profess any science or art*) karnā.

Professedly, ẓāhiraṇ, iḳrāraṇ, adbadāke, ṣarīḥaṇ.

Profession, iḳrār, iẓhār, i'tirāf, da'wā, bāt, bachas, bandhej, ḳaul, tashāhud, birt, hath-khandā, bhekh, akhāṛā; —— (*to set up in a profession*) iḳdām-k, ṣīgha- &c. -uṭhānā, pesha- &c. -ikhtiyār-k; —— (*calling*) pesha, ṣīgha, uddim, fann, byohār *or* vyavahār.

Professional, ḥikmatī, 'amalī, kasabī.

Professor, bādī, muḳirr, mu'tarif; —— (*public teacher*) mudarris, panḍit, mu'allim, bhaṭṭāchāraj, rāj-panḍit, sabhā-panḍit.

To **Proffer**, āge-r *or* -dharnā, denā, tawāju'-k, nazar-k, sāmne-k.

Profferer, mutawāji', denewālā.

Proficience, tarakkī, baṛhtī, mahārat, chimat-kārī.

Proficiency, ūstādī, gun, irtiḳā, tarakkī.

Proficient, wāḳif-kār, māhir, chimatkār, bitpan, ūstād, gudgudiyā, praur, chatur, gunī; —— (in comp.) dān.

Profile, (*a likeness in*) taṣwīr i ek chashmī, chitar-adhadrīg, nīm-rukhā, ek-rukhā.

Profit, fā,ida, naf', sūd, lābh, parāpat, ḥāṣil, muḥaṣṣal, baṛh, kifāyat, faiẕ, ṣamar, upārjan, utpan, ānṭ, lāhā, lāhā o lālā, manāf', taufīr, ganj afzūd, beshī, bāṛh baṛhtī; —— (*and loss*) jabr-nuḳṣān, kamī-beshī, paiwast-shikast; —— (*yearly*) sāl-ḥāṣil.

To **Profit**, fā,ida- &c. -d *or* -uṭhānā, ḥāṣil-k, hāth-lagnā, lahnā, kām-ā.

Profitable, fā,ida-mand, fā,ida-bakhsh, sūd-mand, maḥṣūlī, paidā,ishī, nāfi', parāpatī, upārjanī, faiyāẕ.

Profitableness, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, ifāda.

Profitably, bā-fā,ida, mufīdāna.

Profligacy, khul-khelī, shuhdā-pan, bad-kārī.

Profligate, (adj.) kharāb, khasta, khwār. satiyānās, gayā-guẕarā, bad-kār, nā-ba-kār, fāsiḳ, fājir, khudā,ī-khwār, abtar, nā-khalaf, nā-shudanī, bad-ma'āsh, gum-rāh, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.

Profligate, (sub.) lūchā, kharābātī, rind, bisnī.

Profligateness, khwārī, bad-kārī, nā-ba-kārī, be-ghairatī, fisḳ, fujūr, luch-panā.

Profound, gahrā, 'amīḳ, gambhīrā, sanglākh; —— —— (*abstruse*) bārīk, agūṛh, durgam; —— (*learned*) 'allāma, 'ālim; —— (*a profound scholar*) 'ālim i mutabaḥḥir.

Profoundly, diḳḳat-se, ighlāḳ- &c. -se; —— (*to sigh profoundly*) āh i sard-khichnā, ūbhī sāṅs-khīchnā.

Profoundness, Profundity, gahrā,ī, 'umuḳ, gambhīrtā, durgamtā; —— (*great knowledge*) bārīk-bīnī, faẕīlat, tabaḥḥur.

Profuse, muṣrif, fuẕūl-kharj; —— (*plentiful*) bharpūr, ma'mūr, faiyāẕ.

Profusion, Profuseness, iṣrāf, fuẕūl-kharjī, fuẕūlī, zar-pāshī; —— (*abundance*) ifrāṭ, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, kaṣrat.

To **Prog**, khadambarī-k, ṭa'ām-talāshī-k.

Progenitor, jadd, purkhā; —— (*progenitors*) jadd o abā.

Progeny, nasl, aulād, bans, āl, āl-bel, pāl-putr.

Prognostic, dalīl, 'alāmat, nishān, āgroṅ, āgam, khiẓr khabrī, badraḳa, pesh-numā,ī, pesh-khabrī, ṭāli'-numā,ī.

To **Prognosticate**, āge-se *or* paihle-se, -kahnā, *or* -batlānā, dalālat-k, pesh-khabrī- &c. -k; —— (*when many people prognosticate, the event is not distant*) khalḳ kā ḥalak khāliḳ kī zabān.

Prognostication, dalīl, istidlāl, pesh-khabrī.

Prognosticator, nujūmī, munajjim, jotikhī, āgam-bhākhī, āgam-gyānī, ṭāli'-numā, faiẕ-zabān, fāl-zabān.

Progress, chāl, rawish, raftār, sair, safar, ḥarakat, dauṛ, baṛhtī, bāṛh, chalan, gasht; —— (*improvement*) taraḳḳī; —— (*to make* -) chal-nikalnā, taraḳḳī-k.

Progression, pesh-rawī, baṛhā,o.

Progressive, Progressively, ba-tadrīj, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, baṛhā,ū, chalant, pesh-rau, taraḳḳī-paẕīr.

To **Prohibit**, man'-k, manhī-k, nafī-k, barajnā, manhā,ī-k, aṭkānā, bāz-r, ḥarām-r, muzāḥamat- &c. -k, hat-d.

Prohibition, mumāna'at, manhā,ī, imtinā'.

Prohibitive, Prohibitor, mānī', muzāḥim, bārjan-hār.

Project, ijād, ikhtirā', tajwīz, bichār, ḥikmat, jugat.

To **Project**, (*to contrive*) bichārnā, ijād- &c. -k, uṭhānā, namūd-k, chalānā, jhuknā, baṛh-ānā *or* -jānā; —— (*to throw out*) ḍālnā; —— (*to jut out*) ubhaṛ-ānā, nikal-ānā, dab-ānā

Projectile, mutaḥarrik; —— (*projectiles*) ashyā,e mutaḥarrika.

Projection, nikāl, ubhāṛ, jhukā,o, chajjā, nikāstā.

Projector, mūjid, mukhtarī', manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz, ḥikmatī.

Prolapsus ani, fataḳ, kānch.

To **Prolate**, (*to pronounce*) uchārnā, talaffuẓ-k

Prolific, (*as a female*) laṛkorī, byātī, phalantī, bachakash, kaṣiru-l-aulād, so,en, jananhārī, phalkār.

Prolix, ṭawīl, muntashar, muṭawwal, darāz, bistārī.

Prolixity, ṭūl, intishār, darāzī, bistār, taṭwīl, ṭūl ṭawīlī, ṭūmārī.

Prolixly, ṭūl- &c. -se, dūr-darāzī-se.

Prologue, tamhīd, khuṭba, sarb-sangrā, barāt-istihlāl sukhun-gustarī.

To **Prolong**, ṭawīl- &c. -k, baṛhānā, phailānā.

Prolongation, taṭwīl, baṛhā,o, imtidād.

Prominence, ubhāṛ, ẕāhirī, ūnchā,ī, namūdārī.

Prominent, ubhaṛā-hū,ā, phūlā-hū,ā, ūnchā, ẕāhir.

Promiscuous, makhlūṭ, āmekhta, āmez, darham-barham, abtar, ghāl-mel, gaṛhganja, gaṛbaṛ.

Promiscuously, abtarī-se, be-tartīb, darham-barham, yūṅhī, pachmel, sarāsar.

Promise, iḳrār, ḳaul, bāt, bachan, pran, 'ahd, paimān, ḳarār-dād, wa'da, bandhej, awadh, mi'ād, sharṭ, hoṛ, bol, bāchā.

To **Promise**, kahnā, ḳaul- &c. -k, badnā, bachan- &c. -hārnā, zabān- *or* hāth-d.

Promise-breaker, 'ahd-shikan, wa'da-shikan, bachan-bhangī, shikasta- *or* khilāf-wā'ida, wā'ida-daghā.

Promiser, bachanī, muḳirr, kahan-hārā, ḳaul-dih.

Promising, (*hopeful*) honhār, nek-bakht, sa'ādat-mand, shā,ista.

Promissory, sharṭī, mi'ādī, ḳarārī, hoṛī; —— (*-note*) [tamassuk.

Promontory, khonch, sring, nok.

To **Promote**, (*to prefer*) baṛhānā, sarfarāz-k, taraḳḳī- &c. -d, tārnā, tā,onā, ḥurmat-d, chaṛhānā; —— (*to forward*) taḳwiyat-d, tā,id- *or* pushtī-d, ḥimāyat-k, sambhālnā, thāmnā, pachḥ-k, ukṭārnā.

Promoter, ḥāmī, orī, pachhī, mu,aiyid, ḥimāyatī, muḥarrik, ukṭārū.

Promotion, baṛhtī, sar-farāzī, taraḳḳī, bāṛh, rutba, darja, buzurgī, baṛā,ī, baṛhā,o.

Prompt, hoshiyār, surtā, chaukas, chetan, tez, chālāk, jald, kaṭhan, ḥāṣir, taiyār, musta'idd, khaṛā, mu'ajjal; —— (*-payment*) zar-naḳd.

To **Prompt**, batlānā, luḳma-d, shah-dam-d, chahrānā, chetan-k, musta'idd- &c. -k; —— (*to incite*) taḥrīk-d, ukṭārnā, chalānā, dauṛānā; —— (*to remind*) yād-dilānā, jatānā.

Prompter, pachḥ-dāyak, luḳma-dih, nāṣiḥ, luḳma-go.

Promptitude, Promptness, hoshiyārī, chet, surt, chauksā,ī, chālākī, tezī, jaldī, isti'dād, malika, istiḥẓār.

Promptly, tezī- &c. -se, chālākī-se, turt-se.

To **Promulgate, Promulge**, phailānā, pasārnā, ughārnā, kholnā, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, iẓhār-k.

Promulgation, ishtihār, iẓhār, ishtihār-nāma.

Promulgator, Promulgor, mukhbir, mushtahir.

Prone, (*inclined*) khaṛā, taiyār, musta'idd; —— (*not supine*) paṭ, peṭ-kuniyā, hab-kūriyā, paṭkar; —— (*to be prone*) jhūknā, mail-rakhnā.

Proneness, paṭṭā, mail, raghbat, khwāhish.

Prong, kānṭā, shākh, sūl; —— (*three-pronged*) tri-sūl *or* trishūl.

Pronoun, ẕamīr, nām-bachan, nām-bāchak; —— (*a demonstrative pronoun*) ism i ishārat; —— (*an interrogative pronoun*) ḥarfi istifhām.

To **Pronounce**, kahnā, bolnā, talaffuẓ-k, uchārnā, makhraj-adā-k; —— (*to pronounce sentence of death*) ḳatl kā ḥukm denā, fatwā-denā.

Pronouncer, goyanda, mutalaffiẓ, uchārik; —— (in comp.) go.

Pronunciation, talaffuẓ, makhraj, swar, uchār, lab o lahja.

Proof, (sub.) dalīl (pl. dalā,il), ḥujjat, burhān, dalālat, shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, iṡbāt, taujīh, chinh, nishān, lim; —— (*in arithmetic*) bidhmilī; —— (*trial*) imtihān, parikh, 'ayār, namūna; —— (*in printing*) musawwada, kharrā.

Proof, (*as a shield*, &c.) sādhan; —— (*as iron*, &c.) 'ayār- &c. -rasida, imtihānī, kasā-hū,ā (v. *test*; —— (-*against*) ghair-mutaḥammil.

Proof-iron, lohā-sakelā, kherī.

Prop, thūnī, ṭek, ār, ṭeknī, nikāstā, pushtī, balī, chānḍā, ẕāmin, uṭhangan, bhit-bherā, pā,etāba, ūjkūn pusht, 'umūd, toṛā, parwāya, sāngī, thāmbh, pushtī-bān; —— (*figur.*) andhe kī lakṛī, 'aṡā,e pīrī.

To **Prop**, thāmnā, sambhālnā, āṛnā, roknā, ṭeknā, pushtī- &c. -d.

To **Propagate**, jannā, upjānā, paidā-k, mutawallad-k, jamānā, janmānā, baṛhānā, rompnā; —— (*to diffuse*) pasārnā, jārī-k, murawwaj-k, bichhānā.

Propagation, wilādat, tawallud, janmauṭī, upjit, phailā,o, pasār, intishār.

Propagator, muwallid, murawwij, muntashir.

To **Propel**, dauṛānā, chalānā, dagrānā, ṭahlānā.

Propensity, **Propension**, mail, hawā, shauk, raghbat, bānī, chaskā, chāṭ.

Proper durust, ṭhīk, phabit, lā,iq, munāsib, uchit, jog, shā,ista, barjasta, muwāfiq, mustaujib, rawā, pramānik, ma'qūl, darkhur, shāyān; —— (*handsome*) sūgaṛh, rishṭpusht; —— (*peculiar*) khāṡṡ, gātī, nij; —— (*real*) aṡlī, ḥaqīqī; —— (*a proper name*) nām, ism, 'alam.

Properly, achchhī-ṭaraḥ, ba-jā, liyāqat- &c. -se, jaisā-chāhiye, bā,id o shā,id, kamā-ḥaqqu-hu, kamā-yambaghī; —— (*in a strict sense*) ḥaqīqatan, aṡlan.

Properness, liyāqat, shā,istagī, durustī, hamwārī.

Property, khāṡṡa, khāṡṡiyat, khawāṡṡ, prakṛit, tāṡīr, ṡifat, gun; —— (*possession*) milk, aṅs, 'amla, ta'alluqa, māl, khān o mān, damans, bapautī, dhan, kaifiyat, birt, mālikiyat, maqbūẕa, kā,ināt, amwāl, māl o amwāl, māl o matā', dhan sampat, 'ainu-l-māl; —— (*above forty rupees*) niṡāb; —— (*of a princess*) ranwāṅs.

Prophecy, āgam, āgam-baktā,ī, 'ilmi-ghaib, ghaib-dānī, khabar, nabūwat; —— (*the gift of prophecy*) paighambarī, nabūwat, risālat, kahānat, karāmat, ni'mat, istidrāj.

To **Prophesy**, āge se-kahnā *or* -batlānā, khabar-d, ghaib-kī bāt batlānā.

Prophet, paighambar, *or* paighāmbar, *or* payambar, *or* payāmbar, nabī, rasūl, mursal, kāhin, ahlī bāṭin, rikh, āgamī, antar-jānī, dūt, bisishṭ, muni, autārik, jān.

Prophetic, nabawī, rasūlī, paighambarāna, bisishṭī, &c. munimat. [nādh.

Propinquity, qarābat, qurb, nisbat, rishta, nātā, sag-

To **Propitiate**, manānā, mutawajjih-karānā.

Propitious, mihr-bān, dayāl, kirpāl, mutawajjih, muwāfiq, musā'id, maimūn, mubārak, bā-murād, sa'īd, mutabarrik, sāz-gār.

Propitiously, mihrbānī- &c. -se, kṛipā-se.

Propitiousness, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, muwāfaqat, musā'adat, sa'ādat, dayā, kirpā *or* kṛipā.

Proportion, utār-chaṛhā,o, andāza, parimān, miqdār, hamwārī, muwāfaqat, munāsabat, tanāsub, bandhej, bandhān, bit, sangamtā.

To **Proportion**, aṭkalnā, bā-andāza-banānā *or* -k, andāza- &c. -r, milānā.

Proportionable, **Proportional**, barābar, parimānī, muwāfiq, sangam, ham-qadr, bā-andāz.

Proportionably, **Proportionally**, bā-andāza, munāsabat- &c. -se.

Proposal, **Proposition**, bāt, sukhan, qaul, muḥaddama, iẓhār, tajwīz, naksha, rā,e, darkhwāst, ṡawāl, prashan, charchā, dalīl; ——(*definite*) dalīl i ḥaṡr.

To **Propose**, iẓhār-k, kahnā, chāhnā, 'arẕ- &c. -k, dar-pesh-k, āge-lānā.

Proposer, **Propounder**, sukhan-gustar, muḥir, charchaik, multamis.

Proposition, mas,ala, masla; —— (*the major*) kubrā, muqaddam; —— (*the minor*) ṣughrā, tālī; —— (*in middle*) ḥadd i ausaṭ; —— (*affirmative sentence*) qaẕiya mūjiba. [dārī, hakk-dārī.

Proprietary, (*right*, &c.) mālikāna, aṅsikī, zamin-

Proprietor, mālik, ṡāḥib, khāwind, aṅsik, dhanī.

Proprietress, zamin-dārin, aṅsikin.

Propriety, liyāqat, shā,istagī, hamwārī, durustī, munāsabat, barjastagī, andāza, ṭhikānā, ma'qūliyat, wajūb, uchittā, liḥāẕ, ḥaiṡiyat, ārāstagī, bandhej.

Prorogation, ta'wīq, waqfa, taṭwīl, tawaqquf.

To **Prorogue**, nāghā-k, mauqūf-k, antar-ḍ, ṭāl-d.

Prosaic, naṡrī, ashṭ-pashṭī, nāṭakī, naṡarāna.

To **Proscribe**, wājibu-l-qatl-ṭhahrānā.

Prose, naṡr, nāṭak, ashṭ-pashṭ; —— (*a prose writer*) naṡr-nawīs.

To **Prosecute**, pairawī-k, ta'aqqub-k, chalānā, kārtāj, lagā-rahnā, muzāwalat-k, darpai-k; —— (*to sue*) girebān-gīr-h, dāman-gīr-paṛnā, gulū-gīr-paṛnā, pīchhe-paṛnā.

Prosecution, pairawī, ta'aqqub, talāsh, tagāpo, gulūgīrī; —— (*suit*) da'wā, bād, pachher.

Prosecutor, mudda'ī, dād-khwāh, bādī, dāman-gīr, gulū-gīr, girebān-gīr.

Proselyte, mu'taqid, nau-murīd.

Prosodian, 'arūẕī, 'arūẕ-dān, pingalī, ṡurt-bodhī, chang-ṡāstrik. [*of*) chang-ṡāstar.

Prosody, 'arūẕ, pingal, mīzān, ṡurt-bodh; —— (*book*

Prospect, madd i naẓar, dīd, faẕā, naẓar; —— (*delineated*-) naksha; —— (*regard*) dhyān, fikr, gham; —— (*hope*) ummed, bharosā, chashm-dāsht; —— (*likelihood*) ṡūrat.

To **Prosper**, bolbālā-r *or* -k, khush-r, kāmyāb-r, bahra-mand-r, bakhtāwar-k, bakhair-k, panpānā; (n.) khush- &c. -rahnā, baṛhnā, 'urūj-pakaṛnā, dinkhulnā *or* -phirnā, sitāra-jagnā, sar-sabz- &c. -h, phūlnā, phalnā; —— (*to thrive*) palnā, panapnā, bālīda-h.

Prosperity, **Prosperousness**, iqbāl, iqbāl-mandī, sū-bhāg, kām-yābī, ṭālī'-mandī, bahra-mandī, bakhtāwarī, nek-bakhtī, fīroz-mandī, sa'ādat, barakat, daulat, bihbūdī, baṛhtī, tarakkī, 'urūj, maimanat, sar-sabzī, kushā,ish, farāghat, bhāgmānī, udmāl, lahar-bahar, falāḥ.

Prosperous, muqbil, iqbāl-mand, kām-yāb, ṭālī'-mand, bahra-mand, bhāg-mān, bakht-āwar, fīroz-mand, sa'īd, bakhair, nimit-mān, sa'ādat-mand, sarsabz, ābād, khāna-ābād, bar-khurdār, sāzgār, sukhit, buland, bhāgwant; —— (*may the issue be prosperous*) 'āqibat bakhair.

Prosperously, iqbāl- &c. -se, nek-bakhtī-se.

Prostitute, patūriyā, beswā, kasbī, hurkanī, mālzādī, rām-janī, qaḥba, qullatain, chhinal, kasbin, rospī, bazārī, hazārī-bāzārī, parda-farosh, satr-farosh, bā,ī, ganikā, bārān-ganā, lashkar-khalāṡ, haterī-baterī, ghuskī, lakaṛ-baz, khelār; —— (*hireling*) sukhan-farosh.

To **Prostitute**, faẕīḥat-k, ruswā-k, ẕalīl-k, khwār-k, utārnā, bigāṛnā, dhurkānā, bhiṛānā, kamā,ī- bhāṛ-khānā; —— (*throw away*) nashṭ-k, bar bād-k,

bech-ḍ, khonā, uṛānā; —— (in comp.) faroshī-k, whence imān- *or* shi'r- &c. faroshī-k (*prostitution of one's faith, muse*, &c.).

Prostitution, chhinālā, kasab, ḳaḥba-panā, beswā-panā, lakar-bāzī, khel, parda-faroshī, &c. khāngī-panī, sukhan-faroshī.

Prostrate, paṛā-hū,ā, leṭā-hū,ā, girā-hū,ā, uftāda, sar-ba-sajūd.

To **Prostrate**, (a.) girā-d, bichhā-d, farsh-k, pachhāṛnā, toṛnā, mārnā, past-k; (n.) pāṅw-paṛnā, nāk-ragaṛnā; —— (*to be prostrate*) gir-paṛnā, pairoṅ-par paṛnā, sijda-k, ḍaṇḍwat-k, sar-ba-sajūd-h.

Prostration, sajūd, nak-ghisnī, nak-ṭekī, pāṅw-paṛī; —— (*of strength*) nā-ḳuwwatī.

To **Protect**, bachānā, rakhnā, panāh- &c. -d, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, ṭarafdārī- &c. -k; —— (*God protect me*) 'iyāzan-bi-l-lāh.

Protection, bachā,o, muḥāfaẓat, rachḥā, ḥimāyat, nigāh-bānī, āmān, panāh, pushtī, āṛ, oṭ, pachḥ, jatan, āsrā, ḥirzi-āmān, parwarish, sāya, pardākht, barg, rakhan; —— (*to take*) pichhe- *or* dāman-pakaṛnā; —— (*paper*) chhoṛ-chiṭhī.

Protector, ḥāmī, ḥimāyatī, ḥāfiẓ, nigāh-bān, oṛī, faryād-ras, dast-gīr, pusht o panāh, ṭarafdār, wālī-wāriṡ, baiṭhāne-wālā, mā-bāp, ṣāḥib-pardākht, ḥirz; —— (*of a kingdom*) wakīl; —— (*of religion*) ẓahiru-d-dīn; —— (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, whence gharīb-parwar &c., *protecting the poor*.

Protectress, murabbin, ṭaraf-dārin, &c. (v. *protector*).

To **Protest**, iḳrār- &c. -k, badnā, ratnā, hānk-pukār-k, alghiyāṡ-k.

Protestation, ḳaul, iḳrār, i'tirāf, bandhej, parmat.

Protester, muḳirr, mu'tarif, ḳā,il.

Prothonotary, ṣakkāk, 'adālat-k mir-muḥarrir.

Prototype, aṣl, ād, mūl, awwal.

To **Protract**, ṭawīl-k, baṛhānā, ṭūl-khīchnā, darāz-k, dirang-k, kāṭnā; —— (*to be protracted*) darāz- &c. -h.

Protraction, baṛhā,o, imtidād, taṭwīl, tākhīr, kataunī.

To **Protrude**, (a.) nikālnā; (n.) nikal-ānā *or* -paṛnā.

Protuberance, gumṛā, ḍhibkā, gāṇṭh, gilaṭ, bal, ubhār.

Protuberant, ubhaṛā-hū,ā, niklā-hū,ā, phūlā-hū,ā, ūnchā.

To **Protuberate**, ubhaṛā-ānā, nikal-ānā, baṛh-ānā, phūlnā.

Proud, maghrūr, mutakabbir, magrā, ghamaṇḍī, dambhī, garbī, nāzāṅ, mast, gardan-kash, fāḳa-mast, maroṛ-bāz, ahankārī, madik; —— (*flesh*) ubhaṛā-gosht, murdār, mū,ā.

Proudly, ghurūr- &c. -se, mutakabbirāna.

To **Prove**, ṭhahrānā, sach-k, diṛhānā, dalālat-k, ṣābit-k, gawāhī- &c. -d, sachānā, waṣūḥ-k, taujīh-k, sādhnā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, pānā, rahnā, lagnā, bannā; —— (*to try*) āzmānā, kasnā, imtiḥān-k; —— (*to happen*) ho-jānā, honā, ṭhaharnā, nikalnā, naẓar-ānā.

Proved, ṣubūt, mudallal, iṡbāt, ṭhīk, sanadī, mutadallal; —— (*as arms*) imtiḥān-rasīda, sādhā-hū,ā; —— (*as a deed*, &c.) musajjal, mashhūd.

Provedore, **Provider**, chaudhari, rasadī, uchāpatī.

Provender, chāra, lehnā, gaunt, ghās-pālā.

Proverb, maṡal, ẓarbu-l-maṡal, kahnūt, upkhān, bat-kahā,o, kahtūt, kahnī, upkat.

Proverbial, kahtūtī, maṡalāna, ẓarbu-l-maṡlī.

Proverbially, tamṡilan, maṡalan.

To **Provide**, sahejnā, taiyār-k, muhaiyā-k *or* r, banā-r, ṭhahrā-r, tadāruk-k, taiyārī- &c. -k; —— (*to supply*) mangānā, le-rakhnā, mangā-r, denā, sachnā, saintnā, saranjām-k; —— (*to provide for*) fikr-k, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā; —— (*to provide against*) 'āḳibat-andeshī-k; —— (*to stipulate*) sharṭ-k, badnā; —— (*provided that*) is sharṭ se, ba-sharṭe ki.

Providence, (*God the Almighty*) falak, khudā,ī, nārāyanī, rāziḳ, razzāḳ, razāḳat, rabbu-l-'ālamīn, rabbu-l-'ibād; —— (*foresight*) 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadāruk, agarsoch; —— (*of God*) razzāḳī, rabūbiyat, parwardigārī, pritpāl, ḳaṛā o ḳadar.

Provident, 'āḳibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, agar-sochī, upā,ī, jugtī, pesh-bīn, bīnā, āgamī, kārsāz.

Providential, khudāsāz, nārāyanī.

Providently, 'āḳibat-andeshī- &c. se, dūr-bīnī-se.

Province, ṣūba (whence ṣūba-dār, *the governor of a province*), sarkār; —— (*office*) kām, sewā, khidmat, 'uhda, miṡal, ẓila', shahr, rāj, des.

Provincial, ṣūbe-kā, bāhar-kā, dihātī, desī, bāharī, jangalī.

Provision, (*food*) khānā, ghiẓā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalewā; —— (*store*) āzūḳa, sīdhā; —— (*preparation*) tahaiyā, tadbīr, fikr, upā,e, rasad, āmad, jins, pakwānn, sāmar, saudā-sulf, uchāpat, bāzār, zād-rāḥila, zādi-rāh.

Provisional, sharṭī, mashrūṭī, bandhejī.

Provisionally, sharṭ-se, ba-sharṭ, waḳt ke muwāfiḳ.

Proviso, sharṭ, bandhej, iḳrār; —— (*with this proviso*) is-sharṭ-se.

Provocation, chiṛh, chiṛaunī, chheṛ, ishti'āl.

Provocative, mushtahī-dawā; —— (*-to venery*) mubahhī-dawā, shahwat-angez, kāmī, anangī; —— (*-to eat*) chhūdhā-kārī.

Provocatives, mushtahiyāt, mubahhiyāt.

To **Provoke**, paidā-k, uṭhānā, lānā, khaṛā-k, chheṛnā, khūchiyānā, jalānā, chaṛhānā, lagānā; —— (*to enrage*) khasham-nāk-k, chiṛhānā, jhunjhlānā, risiyānā, khijlānā; —— (*to excite*) taḥrīk-d, ḥarakat-d, chalānā, [angez.

Provoker, chiṛā,ū, chheṛā,ū, lagā,ū; —— (in comp.)

Provoking, (adj. *causing anger*) ghaẓab-angez, sakht.

Provost, (*chief*) kotwāl, nasa khchī, ḥākim.

Prow, māthā, galahī, māng, muhrā.

Prowess, jawāṅ-mardī, bahādurī, bīrtā, shujā'at, jur,at, himmat. [phirnā.

To **Prowl**, nischarā,ī-k, gīdaṛ-gasht-k, sūnghtā-

Prowler, nischar, gīdaṛ-gashtī, nisāchar.

Proximate, ḳarīb, nazdīk, samīp, pās, ās-pās.

Proximity, ḳurb, ḳarābat, nazdīkī, ittiṡāl, samīpī.

Proxy, nā,ib, 'iwaṡī, badalī, wāsiṭa, nā,ib.

Prude, **Prudish**, makkāra, gurba-miskīn, chharīsī, chalitrī, kūlṭā, baglī-bhagtīn, chhināl ghūnghatī, 'allāma.

Prudence, imtiyāz, tamīz, andāza, tadbīr, iḥtiyāṭ, liḥāẓ, hosh, soch, jugat, baṡārat, 'aḳli ma'āsh, pesh-bīnī, chaturā,ī. [dānā, chatur, chaukas.

Prudent, ṣāḥib-imtiyāz, sanjīda, zīrak, hoshiyār,

Prudently, **Prudentially**, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.

Prune, (*a dried plum*) ālū, sūkhā-bair.

To **Prune**, chhāṇṭnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, ḳalam-k, khoṇṭnā; —— (*as birds*) par-phahrānā.

Pruner, chhāṇṭanhār; —— (*pruning hook*) hansū,ā.

Prurience, chul, khujlī, chulchulāhaṭ.

Prurient, chulahā, chullī, chulbulā.

To **Pry**, jhānknā, jāsūsī-k, tajassus-k, khoj-k, bhed-lenā, sunghānī-lenā, diṭhiyanā. [zabūr

Psalm, (*hymn*) astūt; —— (*the psalms of David*)

Psalmist, astūt-kārī; —— (*psalmody*) astūt-gāyan, taẓmīr.

Psalmography, astūt-kār, zabūr-nawīsī.

Psalter, (*book of psalms*) astotar, kitābī zabūr.

Psaltery, (*musical instrument*) khanjarī, chang.

Pshaw, phish, uf, wāh, chī-chī.

Puberty, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, joban, shabbāh.

Public, (adj. *notorious*) ẓāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushtahar, āshkāra, 'aiyān, pragaṭ, pratichh *or* pratyakshh; —— (*common*) 'āmm, shāmil, waḳf, panch-kā, nashar, shā,i', bīkhyāt *or* vikhyāt.

Public, (sub. *community*) panch, khalḳu-l-lāh, khalā,iḳ, ra'āyā-barāyā, 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, jagat, khilḳat, khalḳ; —— (- *audience*) bāri 'āmm; —— (- *service*) ḥuẓūrī mu'āmalat.

Publican, (*tax-gatherer*) ghaṭ-wāl, rāh-dār, zakātī, guzarbān.

Publication, iẓhār, ishtihār, shuhrat, tashhīr, ifshā, phailā,o, pragaṭṭā.

Publicity, Publiceness, ẓahūr, shuhrat, pragaṭṭā.

Publicly, (*in public*) ẓāhiran, 'alāniyatan, male-maidān.

Public-spirited, (sub.) khair-khwāh i khalḳ, jagat swārthī.

To **Publish**, ẓāhir-k, ishtihār- &c. -d, jārī-k, phailānā, kahnā, batlānā, khabar-d, 'ālam-nashar-k mashhūr-k, riwāj-d.

Publisher, mukhbir, ẓāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.

To **Pucker**, bhonk-d, jhol-d, chīn-ḍ, batornā.

Puckering, (*string*) langar.

Pudding, gulgulā, rā,etā, laddū; —— (*proverbially*) luḳma.

Puddle, dabrā, chhaprī, tālī, ḍab, jallā, liwāṛ.

To **Puddle**, gadlā- &c. -k, ghingholnā, hindornā, khabāhnā.

Puddly, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, ā-bo-gil-dār.

Pudendum, (*membrum virile*) lauṛā, ālat, ling, landḍ, ker, zakar, hathiyār, falān, ḍandī, sīshin, tirambak, nūnī, sharm-gāh, mauẕa' i makhsūs; —— (-*mulieris*) chūt, bur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, andām nihānī, makān i makhsūs, upast, sadā-odī, badan, chonr, pangat; —— (*magna vulva*) bhosaṛā, buhoṣarī; —— (*parva*) chichā.

Puerile, chhulohlā, chibā,olā, halkā, ochhā, chichhorā, laṛkā-sā, bachgāna.

Puerility, laṛkā,ī, laṛkāpan, ṭufūliyat, ochhā-pan, chipal-pan, laṛk-būdh.

Puff, paf, jhok, jhikorā, ṭikorā. mauj, phūnk, phuskī, phūph-kār, jhaṭākā, jhapāsā, bhabkī, bhabkā, jhapkā.

To **Puff**, (n.) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphārnā, phaphalnā, bhabhaknā, honknā; —— (*to raise*) baṛhānā, chaṛhānā, dam-d, dambāzī-k, phepsānā, phulphulānā, phulkārnā, akṛānā; —— (*the cheeks*) bhaukālagnā, gāl-phūlānā; —— (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hāhe-phānphe-ā *or* -j, phūnknā, jhikornā, hāmpnā; (n.) phūlā-d, phūlānā, mauj-zan-k, laharānā, phūnk-uṛā-d; —— (*to be puffed or bloated*) tamtamānā.

Puffer, (*at sales*) chaṭiyā, dam-bāz, bād-farosh.

Puffy, pur-hawā, phulkā, phulphulā, gulgulā, phulāhu,ā, phepsā, phaphal, phulphulā.

Pug, (*ape*) gaṭarmal, mallū, chandū, bihārī, manwā.

Pugh, (inter.) oh, ah, akh, jā, wāh, chī-chī.

Pugil, bakoṭ, changul, būk.

Pugilist, ghūse-bāz, musht-zan, laṛan-hār, jhagṛālū.

Puissance, maknat, tawānā,ī, ḳudrat.

Puissant, mahā-balī, ḳādir, balwān, balwant.

Puke, (*vomiting*) chhardik, bamankārī.

To **Pule**, (*to whine*) cheṅpeṅ-k, thinaknā, chillānā.

Pull, khīch, jhaṭkā, zor, kashish, tān, khainch, ainch, ukhāṛ.

To **Pull**, khīchnā, ainchnā, tānnā, kasnā, tīrnā, kāṛhnā, khasotnā, jhaṭaknā; —— (*flowers*) luṛhnā; —— (*to pluck*) toṛnā, chunnā; —— (*to tear*) phār-ḍ, chīr-ḍ; —— (*to pull on*) chaṛhānā, pahirnā; —— (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālnā; —— (*to pull down*) dhānā, girā-d, mismār-k, udheṛnā; —— (- *the trigger*) kal dābnā; —— (*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā,e-r, latāṛnā; —— (*to pull up*) upāṛnā, ukhārnā, also *to pull out a tooth*, &c.

Puller, khainchan-hār, ukhāṛū; —— (in comp.) kash, chīn.

Pullet, murghī nīm-kabābī, paṭhiyā.

Pulley, charkhī, ghirnī, phirkī, garārī, bawan, bhaiwar-kalī.

Pulp, gūdā, maghz, raskas; —— (*pulpy*) maghz-dār.

Pulpit, mimbar (pl. minābir), singhāsan.

Pulpy, gudgudā, naram, polā, gudgar, be-dāna.

To **Pulsate**, dhaṛaknā, phakphakānā.

Pulsation, ṭīs, tapak, phaṭak, jumbish, ḥarakat, tapish, ṭapīd, dhaṛak, phakphak.

Pulse, nabẕ, nāṛī, nāṭkā, nasā; —— (*to feel the pulse, lit. and fig.*) nabẕ-dekhnā, dil-lenā *or* -ṭonā, dil-jo,ī-k, nāṛi-tonā; —— (*versed in pulses*) nabbāẕ, nabẕ-dān.

Pulse, (*leguminous plants*) masīn, dalhan, latrī: they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under *pea*, and by what follows: moṭh, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chanā, holā, būṭ, kurthī, kulthī, upon which the horses at Madras are generally fed.

Pulverable, būkne-jog, mumkinu-s-saḥḳ.

To **Pulverise**, būknā, saḥḳ-k, surma-sā-k.

Pumice-stone, jhāmā, sang i pāsho.

Pumpkin, Pompion, kadū, ḳar', kadīmā, kondhā, peṭhā, laukā, safrī-kadū; —— (-*rose*) mīṭhā-kaddū; —— (-*juice*) mā,u-l-ḳar'.

Pump, (*for water*) pīchūkā, bambā; —— (*pumps, shoes*) ektalī-jūtī.

To **Pump**, khīchnā, nikālnā; —— (*fig.*) bhed-lenā, rāz-jo,ī-k.

Pun, ẕū-ma'nain, īhām, jugat, tajnīs, do-arth, ashlesh, ashlekhā, do-arthak, dīwār-dīpak, dīp-nyā,o.

To **Pun**, īhām- &c. bolnā, laṭīfa-kahnā.

Punch, chhenī; —— (*a dapper fellow*) nāṭā, gach-gainā; —— (*puppet*) khilaunā, pachlonā; —— (*dwarf*) ghiṭak, ṭenī, sumdum.

To **Punch**, chhednā, sālnā, chhenī-mārnā.

Puncheon, (*tool*) sikka, ghan, chhāp; —— (*cask*) pīpā.

Punctilio, takalluf, taklīf, nukta-sanjī, mū-shigāfī.

Punctilios, nukāt, takallufāt, māmpān.

Punctilious, takallufī, nukta-sanj, mū-shigāf.

Punctual, kharā, pūrā, sachā, ṣādiḳ, rāst, wā'idawafā, awadh-dhyānī; —— (*scrupulous*) bharmī, mutakallif, mutawahhim, gāṛhā.

Punctuality, kharā,ī, sachā,ī, sachautī, rāstī, ṣidḳ; —— (*nicety*) waswās, wahm, takalluf, bharam.

Punctually, rāstī- &c. -se, sachā,ī-se, ṣidḳ-se.

Punctuation, mātrā-kār, nukta-rezī.

Puncture, chobh, chhed, sūrākh, beh.

To **Puncture**, chinhānā, chinh-d, chhed- *or* sūrākh-k.

Pungency, ḥiddat, jhāl, tezī, paṛpaṛāhaṭ, jalan.

Pungent, ḥādd, tez, tund, paṛpaṛā, jhalāhā, kaṛwā.

To **Punish**, sazā- &c -d, mārnā, ḍāndnā, mār-khilānā, pīṭānā.

Punishable, wājibu-t-ta'zīb, mārne-jog, siyāsat- &c. [-paẕīr, sazā-ṭalab.

Punished, mu'aẕẕab, mu'ākab, sazā-khurda.

Punisher, mu'ākib, mu'aẕẕib, tāṛak.

Punishment, sazā, ṭāṛnā, 'azāb, 'iḳāb, tambīh, ta'zīr, 'aḳūbat, siyāsat, mār, mār-pīṭ, ḥadd-shar'ī, naṣihat, ḳiṣāṣ, peṭak, jurimāna, ṭanz, sar-zanish.

Punster, jugat-bāz, ihām-go, do-arthī.

Punk, (*prostitute*) mākho, bā,ī, kasbī, hazār-gā,īda.

Puny, chhoṭā, nanhā, apapīn, kotāh, kam-zor.

To **Pup**, jannā, byānā, bache-d *or* -lānā, byānnā, sīwnā, sūnā kuturnā.

Pupil, (*of the eye*) putlī, mardum i chashm, mardumak; —— (*scholar*) chaṭiyā, pāṭhak, talmīz, muta'allim, chelā, pālā-posā, paṭhā, nachnī, ḍelā, kachā, til.

Pupilage, shāgirdī, talmīzī *or* ḥālat i talmīz.

Puppet, putlī, kaṭh-putlī, la'ba *or* la'bat.

Puppet-man, putlī-wālā, ḳalandar, la'bat-bāz.

Puppet-show, putlī-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bāzī.

Puppy, pillā, kutrū, sag-bacha, gīdi, padnā, pālūkṛā, kutte kā janā; —— (*fig.*) mardak.

Purblind, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūnḍhā, chūndhlā.

Purblindness, dhūnd, tyondhā,ī, chūndhlāhaṭ.

Purchasable, mumkinu-sh-shirā, bisihne-jog, kīnnejog, zar-kharīd, also *purchased*.

Purchase, kharīd, shirā *or* shirā, bisāh, bisāhnī, saudā-sulf, saudā; —— (*free-*) khush-kharīd; —— (*original-*) 'ainu-l-māl, aṣl-kharīd; —— (*-and sale*) kharīd-farokht, bai'-shirā, lenā-denā.

To **Purchase**, mol-lenā, lenā, kharīd-k, bisāhnā, saudā-k.

Purchaser, kharīd-dār, gāhak, mushtarī, bis,harū,ā, [kinwaiyā.

Pure, ṣāf, muṣaffā, pharchhā, nirmal *or* nirmalā, zulāl, ṣafā, ṣamīm, ṭaiyib, munazzah, pūrā, an-milā, nirpuṭh, ṣūfī, be-dāgh, nemī; —— (*tried, as gold or silver*) 'aiyār-rasīda; —— (*genuine*) aṣl, khāliṣ, nāb, chokhā; —— (*mere*) ṣirf, luch, ṭheṅṭh, sāda, khālī; —— (*innocent*) barī, mubarrā; —— (*unpolluted*) pāk, muṭahhar, ṭāhir, pabitar *or* pabitra; —— (*as language*) shusta, pākīza, pharchhā, marbūṭ; —— (*as a virgin, &c*) korā, anchhū,ā, achhūt; —— (*holy*) bhagat, nek, bhalā; —— (*a pure villain*) pūrā daghābāz, pakkā-ḥarām-zāda.

Purely, ṣafā,ī- &c. -se, maḥz, nirā, ṣirf.

Pureness, **Purity**, ṣafā,ī, pharchā,ī, nirmaltā, shaffāfī, chokhā,ī, aṣālat, barāt, ma'ṣūmī, pākī, taṣfiya, ṭahārat, taṭhīr, shustagī, pākīzagī, marbūṭī, pārsā,ī, nekī, ṣalāḥiyat.

Purfile, **Purfle**, (v. *lace*) goṭā, dhanak.

To **Purfle**, goṭā-ṭānknā *or* -lagānā.

Purgation, taṣfiya, taṭhīr, tanzīh, jhaṛā,o, ṭahārat.

Purgative, mus,hil, jhāṛik, tyāgik, jullābī.

Purgatory, (*among the* Musalmāns) i'rāf.

Purge, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhāṛ.

To **Purge**, (a.) jhāṛnā, ṣāf- &c. -k, peṭ-chalāna, hagānā; (n.) jhaṛnā, ṣāf-b; —— (*to have frequent stools*) peṭ-chalnā.

Purging, jiriyān i shikam, is,hāl, peṭaukh; —— (*to have a -*) peṭ-jārī-h.

Purification, taṣfiya, taṭhīr, ṭuhr, ṭahārat, pharchā,ī, tanḳiya, tazkiya, ashnān.

To **Purify**, (a.) ṣāf- &c. -k, nirtānā; (n.) pāk- &c. -h.

Puritan, baglā-bhagat, namāzī, tafṣīlī.

Purity, (v. *pureness*) naḳāwat, taḳāwat, be-riyā,ī, nem, 'aṣmat.

To **Purl**, chhalchhalānā, jharjharānā, hurhurānā, bhalbhalānā.

Purlieus, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, gird, asgāṅw-pasgaṅw, raḳba.

Purling, chhalchhalāhaṭ, jharjharāhaṭ.

To **Purloin**, mūsnā, churānā, chorī-k, khiyānat-k, mār-r, hathiyānā.

Purloiner, chor, khā,in, duzd.

Purple, (adj.) arghawānī, lāl, surkh, shahābī, rātā, arūn, lalit, gul-fām, ālī, pingal, 'abbāsī, baingani, lākhā, lakhaurī jāmanī.

To **Purple**, arghawānī- &c. -karnā *or* banānā.

Purplish, gulābī, gul-fām-sā.

Purport, maḳṣad, murād, ma'nī, arth, mansā, maṭlab, mudda'ā, ant, ḥāṣil, khulāṣa.

To **Purport**, maḳṣad- &c. -k, irāda-k *or* -r, &c.

Purpose, irāda, ḳaṣd, nīyat, gharaz, maḳṣūd, bichār, 'azm, manṣūba, kām; —— (*to what purpose*) kāheko, kis-liye; —— (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā ṣawāb, jawāb i ma'ḳūl.

To **Purpose**, ḳaṣd- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, manṣūba- &c. -b.

Purposely, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bichār-ke, ḳaṣdan, 'amdan.

To **Purr**, khurkhur-k, gharghrānā.

Purse, thailī, kīsa, hamiyānī, ṣurra, toṛā, foṭa, bihla, baṭū,ā, dūlmiyān, dhokaṛī, doṅrā, gānṭh, girih, khās, basnī, bodlā, khūthī.

To **Purse**, thailī-meṅ-r; —— (*to contract*) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā.

Purse-bearer, foṭa-dār, bihla-bardār, dhokaṛiyā, kīsa-bardār.

Purse-proud, māya-ghurūr, zar-mast, dhanmadī, moṭmard, gabbar.

Purser, (*of a ship*) bhanḍārī, taḥwīl-dār.

Purslain, loniyā, khurfa, baḳlatu-l-ḥumaḳā.

Pursuant, ba-mūjib, ḥasb, muwāfiḳ, muṭābiḳ.

To **Pursue**, pīchhā-k, khadeṛnā, ragednā, ta'āḳub-k, pīchhe-dauṛnā, dauṛnā, pachheṛnā, khednā, hernā, painḍe-paṛnā, rapatnā, rabarnā, chahaṭnā, khakhernā, darpai-h, chhān-mārnā.

Pursuer, muta'āḳib, gulū-gīr, girebān-gīr, pachheṛī, khaḍerū, ragedū, pichh-lagwā, dumbālī.

Pursuit, ta'āḳub, pairawī, raged, khader, pachheṛā, &c. dumbālī; —— (*endeavour*) koshish, dhun, talāsh, khoj, taftīsh.

Pursuivant, chob-dār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasāwal, soṅṭā-bardār, bhanḍār.

Pursy, dam-phulwā, dam-chaṛhā, phepsā, phophas.

To **Purvey**, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, ḥāṣir-k, pahunchānā, rasad- &c. -pahunchānā.

Purveyor, bhanḍārī, ihtimāmī *or* ihtimamchī.

Purulent, (v. *pus*) pībiyāhā.

Pus, (*purulent matter*) pīb, rīm, rād, mānj.

Push, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, ṭakkar, hūl, dūn, ṭhelā, pelā, bhīṛ; —— (*effort*) zor, bal, jihd; —— (*assault*) ḥamla, wār, relā; —— (*exigence*) saket, kash-makash.

To **Push**, ḍhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chalānā, mārnā, ḍālnā, dhakkā- *or* pel-d, ḍhukānā, hūlnā, khiskānā, ṭakrānā; —— (*to urge*) taḳaiyud-k, dabānā; —— (*to press*) aṛānā, tang-k, zich-k; —— (*to make an effort*) dauṛnā, sa'ī-k, zor-mārnā; —— (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hānknā.

Pushed, gharz-bā,olā, dhakelā-hū,ā.

To be **Pushed**, pathar tale paṛnā, ḍhakelā-jānā, &c.

Pusher, dhakelū, ṭhelū, &c.

Pushing, (*enterprising*) dil-chalā, sāhasī, ṣāḥib-himmat.

Pusillanimous, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, ḍar-poknā, hīz, heṭhā, be-ghairat, gīdaṛ, kādar, padnā.

Pusillanimously, nā-mardī-se, buz-dilī-se, &c

Pusillanimousness, **Pusillanimity**, nā-mardī, buz-dilī, be-himmatī, heṭhā-pan, be-ghairatī.

Puss, (*cat*) pūsī, pūsā, manwī, dhaniyā, māno, manwā; mūs-ā *or* -ī, pūt-ā *or* -i, probably come from the verbs mūsnā, *to steal*, and pūsnā, *to tame;* —— (*puss, puss*) pus-pus, bil-bil.

Pustule, ābila, phapholā, chhālā, pansā, jhalkā.

To **Put**, rakhnā, dharnā, saihārnā, ḍālnā, saintnā, rakhwā-lenā, rakh-d, dhar-d, lenā, ghālnā, nā,onā, nā,e-d, melnā, mārnā; —— (*to set*) baiṭhālnā, gāṛnā, khaṛā-k, rompnā; ——(*to expose*) dikhlānā, namūd-k, kāṛhnā; —— (*to state*) kahnā, darpesh-k; —— (*together*) joṛnā, ṭānknā; —— (*back*) haṭānā; —— (*in writing*) ḳalam-band-k, ṭānk-r, utār-lenā; —— (*to trust*) ḥawāla-k, tafwīẓ-k; ——(*to apply*) lagānā, bāndhnā; —— (*to produce*) karnā, lānā, paidā-k; —— (*to excite*) chalānā, taḥrīk-d; —— (*to offer*) denā, dilānā; —— (*to put by*) mār-d, ṭāl-d; —— (*to put forth*) nikālnā, phailānā; —— (*to put off*) utārnā, uṛānā, ghumā-d, baihlā-d, baihkā-d, jhulānā, mu'aṭṭal-k, ṭālnā, jhulānā; —— (*delay*, &c.) mauḳūf-k; —— (*to sea*, &c.) khulnā; —— (*to put on*) paharnā, pahrānā, oṛhnā, chaṛhānā; —— (*to impute*) bāndhnā; —— (*to put out, money*) denā; —— (*to extinguish*) bujhānā, gul-k, sard-k, ṭhanḍhā-k, baṛā-k; —— (*the eyes*) phoṛnā; —— (*to put to death*) mār-ḍ, ḳatl-k, ṣāf-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā; —— (*to put up*) chaṛhānā, baṛhānā; —— (*or by*) rakh-chhoṛnā, band-k; —— (*-up with, or bear*) khā-j, ṭaraḥ-ḍ, haṣm-k, sahnā; —— (*to put up to sale*) bech-ḍ; ——(*to put down*) girānā, pachhāṛnā:—— (*to put away*) dūr-k.

To **Put**, (n.) nikalnā, chalnā, jānā, baṛhnā, chhūṭnā, haṭnā, &c.

Put off, ṭālmaṭol, ab-tab, ḥila-ḥawāla.

Putrefaction, saṛan, saṛāwaṭ, bosīdagī, gandagī.

Putrefactive, saṛā,ū, galā,ū, ganda-sāz.

To **Putrefy**, (a.) saṛānā, galānā, ganda- &c. -k; (n.) saṛnā, galnā, palnā, gumasnā, ubasnā.

Putrescent, gumsā, ubsā, saṛtā-hū,ā.

Putrid, saṛā, bosīda, ganda, saṛyal, mufsid, muhlik.

Putridness, Putrescence, saṛāwaṭ, bosīdagī, gandagī, gumsāhaṭ, ubsāwaṭ, fasād, kasāwaṭ.

Putty, (*paste, lute*, &c.) le,ī, saresh.

Puzzle, uljherā, ghabrāhat, ḥairānī, tangī, lapeṭ, 'uḳda-lā ḥall.

To **Puzzle**, ḥairān-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, dang-k, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, māt-k, lājawāb-k, basta-zabān-k, muzabzab-meṅ-ḍ, muṅh-mārnā; —— (*to ravel*) uljhānā, pech-pech-k, pech dar pech-k.

Puzzled, ḥairān, pareshān, sar-āsīma.

To **be Puzzled**, ta'ajjub-k, ḥairān-pareshān-h.

Puzzler, muṅh-mār, pachpāl-kārī.

Puzzling, (*difficult*) kū-bal, uljhā,o, sanglākh, 'ukda-dār.

Pigmy, bālishtiyā, baunā, bāwan, *or* bā,onā, ṭhumkiyā.

Pyramid, Pyramidal, mīnār, gāw-dum *or* gā,o-dum; —— (*of fire*) zabāna e ātash; —— (*pyramids of Egypt*) al-ahrām.

Q

Quack, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, halākū, kachā-ṭabīb, kaṭh-baid, nīm-ḥakīm, kaṭh-mullā, lampaṭ, lapāṭī.

To **Quack**, (*as a duck*) ḳāṅḳāṅ-k; —— (*to boast*) lāf-mārnā.

Quackery, kaṭh-baidā,ī, dawā-bāzī, khud-faroshī.

Quadrangle, chaukhūnṭā, shakl i chaugosha.

Quadrant, rub' i dā,ira, adhdhanuk.

To **Quadrate**, milnā, barābar-h, ṭhīk-h, &c.

Quadrennial, chau-sānī, chau-sāla, chau-barkhā.

Quadrilateral, chau-pahlū, murabba'.

Quadrivial, chau-rāhā, chatush-path.

Quadruped, chār-pāya, satūr, chau-goṛā, chau,ā, chārwā, mirg-char, bahīma (pl. bahā,im.)

Quadruple, chau-gunā, chār-chand, chau-laṛā, chauhrā, chau-tahā, chau-parta, chau-chand.

To **Quaff**, dhoknā, chaṛhā-j, pī-lenā *or* -jānā.

Quaggy, pānkā, daldalā; —— (*a quagmire*) dhassa, daldal.

Quail, (*bird so called*) baṭer, baṭa,ī.

Quaint, &c. nāzuk, bārīk, nafīs, achambhā, luṭf.

Quake, larza, tharthari, kāmp, daldalāhaṭ.

To **Quake**, kāmpnā, kapnā, larazna, thartharānā, daldalānā.

Qualification, hunar, jauhar, khūbī, wasf, gun, ṣifat, bidyā, bisekhantā, liyāḳat, isti'dād, haisiyat.

Qualified, (n.) mauṣūf, bisekhanī.

To **Qualify**, durust-k, ārāsta-k, sazāwār-k, ḳābil-k, lā,iḳ-k; —— (*to abate*) ghaṭānā, mukhaffaf-k, iṣlāḥ-d; —— (*to modify*) banānā.

Quality, bisekh, kirat, kaif, kaifiyat, wasf (pl. ausāf); —— (*property*) khāṣṣa, bān, subhā,o, māhiyat, ṭab', sīrat, waṣf, nihād; —— (*rank*) martaba, pāya, manzalat, mahātam; —— (*the quality or grandees*) umarā, ashrāf, shurafā.

Qualm, ubkā,ī, matlā,ī, maroṛā, khaṭkā, larza, dhaṛkī; ——(*to have a qualm*) jī-matlānā, ubkā,ī-ānā.

Qualmish, matlāhā; —— (*uneasy in mind*) pashemān, nādim.

Quandary, (*perplexity*, &c.) ḥairānī, halākī.

Quantity, aṭkal, miḳdār, kamiyat, chandī, mastūd, andāz, parimān, māya, kam; —— (*weight*) wazn, taul, ḳadr; —— (*a large quantity*) ḍher, ziyādatī, kaṣrat, ifrāṭ.

Quantum, (*amount*) jumla, jam'; —— (*share*) ḥissa, bānṭ.

Quantum sufficit, jetā-chāhiye, jitnā-chāhiye.

Quarantine, chillā, bandhān, chālisī.

Quarrel, jhagṛā, ḳaẓiya, bakheṛā, jhanjhaṭ, ragṛā khārkhasha, bigāṛ, bat-ras, parkhāsh, jhaurā, rāṛh raindhā, khuṣūmat, ma'rika, bagṛā, randho pūtabo, uljherā, khaṭ-paṭ; —— (*to pick a quarrel*) ṭhesrā-k.

To **Quarrel**, jhagaṛnā, laṛnā, ḳaẓiya-k, bakheṛā- &c. -k, lagānā, jhaurnā, bigaṛnā, ulajhnā, phūṭ-rahnā.

Quarrelsome, Quarreller, laṛāṅkā, jhagṛālū, jhanjhaṭī, jang-jo, siteza-jo, ghulidang, jhāusā, laṛā,ū, nārad, ṭanṭe-bāz, khaṭpaṭiyā, bānṭhā, shor-pusht, sarhang, fitna-jo.

Quarrelsomeness, jang-jo,ī, siteza-jo,ī, laṛāṅk-panā, ṭanṭe-bāzī.

Quarry, (*stone mine*) kān i sang, pathlautiyā, ma'dan i sang, sangistān, pathriyā-khān.

Quart, (*fourth of a gallon*) ser, ser-bhar.

Quartan, humā,e riba'ī, tijārī, tapi-rub', chauthaiyā, tirtī-jar, kūjar.

Quarter, chauthā,ī, pā,o, rub', pawā, chahārum; —— (*part*) disā, sū, ufaḳ (pl. āfāḳ) misal, pūrā; —— (*-of meat*) dast, rān; —— (*of a rupee*, &c.) chauni, pā,olā, sūkā, pā,ī; —— (*treatment*) sulūk; —— (*-of the world*) ṭaraf, jānib, or, rukh, simt; —— (*of a town*, &c.) mahalla, ṭolā, ṣil', khand; —— (*lodging*) makān, maḳām, jagāh, ṭhikānā ḍerā, chhā,onī; —— (*protection in battle*) ḳaul, najāt, āṛ, amān, panāh, aman, muḥāfaẓat; —— (*quarter. quarter!*) al-āmān, panāh, dharam-dwār; —— (*close quarters*) zad o burd; —— (*one and a quarter*) sawā; —— (*two*, &c. *and a quarter*) sawā-do, sawā-tīn, sawā-chār; —— (*three quarters*) pāwan; —— (*one and three quarters*) paune-do; —— (*two*, &c. *and three quarters*) paune-tīn; so paune-chār, paune-pānch, &c.

To QUARTER, chār-ḥiṣṣa-k, chār-chaupārā-k, tukṛā-k, chār-pāra-k; —— (*to station*) rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, ṭikānā; —— (*to give quarter*) āmān- &c. -d, al-āmān-sunnā: among the Hindūs to call for quarter is expressed by tin-lenā *or* pakarnā, ghās dānt se pakarnā, whence ham gau hai, ham gau hai, *quarter! quarter!* —— (*to ask quarter*) ḳaul-chāhnā.

QUARTERLY, QUARTERAGE, si-māha, tri-māsā.

QUARTER-MASTER, pesh-khaime kā dāroghā, mīr-manzil, mīr-tuzak, mīr-farsh.

QUARTER-STAFF, ḍanḍ, bānk-paṭṭā, gadkā, phūl-hathā, lakrī; —— (*to play at*) ḍāṇḍ-chaktī- &c. -khelnā.

QUARTO, chau-warḳa, chau-bandī.

QUARTERN, ādh-pā,o, adh-pawā, do chhaṭānk.

To QUASH, (a.) toṛnā; —— (*to annul*) bāṭil-k, radd-k, mār-d; (n). khalkhalānā.

QUATERNION chauk, chaukā, chau,ā.

QUATRAIN, sorṭhā, rubā'ī, chau-miṣra', band, ḳiṭ'a.

QUAVER, marghol, maroṛ.

To QUAVER, lahaknā, gahgahānā, lahkānā, āwāz-māṛornā.

QUAY, pushta, ghāṭ, chabūtrā, chautarā.

QUEAN, ḳuṭṭāma, ṭhagnī, launḍī, kasbī.

QUEASY, (*squeamish*) matlāhā, matlā,ū.

QUEEN, malika, rānī, shāh- *or* pādshāh-begam, mahā-rānī; —— (- *in cards*) wazīr; —— (- *at chess*) farzīn, wazīr.

QUEER, 'ajab, 'ajīb, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, adbhūt, kahān-kā.

To QUELL, toṛnā, phoṛnā, raf'-k, shikast-d, dabānā.

To QUENCH, (*thirst or fire*) bujhānā; —— (*fire*) sard-k, ṭhanḍā-k, faro-k; —— (*to still*) mārnā, daf'-k, dūr-k, khānā.

QUENCHER, mārak, dāfi', bujhāne-wālā.

QUENCHLESS, amar, amiṭ, ghair-mumkinu-l-iṭfā, nir-bujhā,ū.

QUERIMONIOUS, (*discontented*) kūṭil, kūchaṛ, gila-guzār.

QUERIST, sā,il, prashnik, pūchhne-wālā.

QUERN, (*small hand-mill*) hath-chakkī.

QUERPO, (*kind of garment*) basmā, wasma.

QUERULOUS, shākī, gila-guzār, nindak.

QUERULOUSNESS, gila-guzārī, nindkā,ī, kūṭiltā, kū-chaṛtā.

QUERY, sawāl, pursish, istifhām, istifsār.

QUEST, khoj, talāsh, taftīsh, just-o-jū.

QUESTION, sawāl, pursish, prishan, istifhām; —— (*dispute*) bahs, ḳaziya, jhagṛā, majhala; —— (*affair*) muḳaddama, bāt; —— (*doubt*) shakk, khadsha, bharam; —— (*to call in question*) bāz-pursī-k; —— (*to be out of the question*) bāhar-h.

To QUESTION, pūchhnā, sawāl- &c. -k, pūchhā-prekh-k, pūchh-pūchhā,o-k, istimzāj-lenā; —— (*to examine*) imtiḥān- &c. -k, bāz-pursī-k, tikhārnā; —— (*to doubt*) shakk- &c. -r; —— (*to beg the question*) istid-lāl-k.

QUESTIONABLE, mushtabah, mashkūk, sawāl-ṭalab, pūchhne-jog.

QUESTIONED, (*interrogated*) mas,ūl; —— (*doubted*) mashkūk.

QUESTIONLESS, be-shubha, be-shakk, be-gumān.

QUIBBLER, ihām, jugat, zaṭal, ḥila-ḥawāla, ṭālmaṭol, mughālaṭa, and-phand, farfand, erpher.

To QUIBBLE, and-phand- &c. -k, ṭālmaṭol-k, &c.

QUIBBLE, jugat-bāz, ḥila-bāz, farfandī, andphandī.

QUICK, (*alive*) jītā, zinda; —— (*nimble*) chust, tund, zūd, phurtīlā, charphā, shitāb-kār, achpalā, sarī', begī, chaṭpaṭiyā; —— (-*time*) chaltā.

QUICK, (sub.) jāndār-gosht, jītā-gosht.

To QUICKEN, (a. *to animate*) jilānā, zinda-k; —— (*to hasten*) dauṛānā, jald-k; —— (*to sharpen*) tez- &c. -k; (n) jī-jūṭhnā.

QUICKLIME, barī, chūnā, āhak i tafta, kalī; —— (*a composition of*) nūrā.

QUICKLY, turant, jaldī, shitābī, fil-faur, fauraṇ, dar-bar, chaṭpaṭ, begābegī, turt-tā,o, jhar-jharāk, lap-jhak, jhaṭpaṭ, jhapde, jhapājhap, laplap.

QUICKNESS, jaldī, shitābī, tezī, chustī, tundī, zūdī, phurt, charphaṛāhaṭ, ta'jīl, shitāb-kārī, beg, begtā,ī.

QUICK-SAND, chor-bālū, daldalī-zamīn, thālī, ghan-ghrī, reg-rawān.

QUICK-SET, ḳalam, lagnā, shākh, chārā.

To QUICK-SET, ḳalam-lagānā.

QUICK-SIGHTED, tez-naẓar, tez-chasm, tez-nigāh.

QUICK-SIGHTEDNESS, tez-naẓarī, tez-chashmī, tez-nigāhī.

QUICK-SILVER, pārā, sīm-āb, zībaḳ, ras, rūt, sam-[bhūbīj.

QUIET, QUIESCENT, sākin, be-ḥarakat, asthir, āsūda, muraffah, muṭma,inn, rāḥatī; —— (*as a horse*) nichal, rahwār, khush-lagām; —— (*silent*) chup, sākit, sākin; —— (*mild*) gharīb, bholā, bhondū.

QUIET, QUIESCENCE, sukūn, ḳarār, iṭmīnān, ārām, āsā,ish, āsūdagī, sukh, ānand, chain, kal, rāḥat, rafāhiya.

To QUIET, sākin- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, roknā, mandā-k.

QUIETLY, āhista, dhīme, haule, chupke.

QUIETNESS, (*silence*) khāmoshī, sukūt, chup; —— (*mildness*) mulā,imat, āhistagī, bholāpan, gharībī.

QUILL, shāh-par; —— (*of a porcupine*) kānṭā, khār.

QUILT, raẓā,ī, bālā-posh, liḥāf, gudrī, nihālcha, nihālī.

To QUILT, tāgnā, gulnā, nigandnā.

QUILTED, (*stuff*) sozanī, gadlā, nigandā-hū,ā.

QUILTING, nigandā,ī, nigandā, gulkārī.

QUINCE, bihī, bih, ṣafarjal, ābī.

QUINCE-SEEDS, bihī-dānā, tukhm i ṣafarjal.

QUINQUENNIAL, panj-sāla, panch-barkhā *or* -varsḥā.

QUINSY, (*disease in the throat*) khunāḳ.

QUINTESSENCE, khulāṣa, sat, sār, hīr, akās.

QUINTUPLE, pach-tahā, *or* -partā, *or* -laṛā *or* -gunā.

QUIRE, (*of paper*) dasta, biṭhā.

QUIRK, nukta, bārīkī, jugat, ṭhag-bidyā, bā,olī, lapeṭ.

To QUIT, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, utarnā, bhaṭnā; —— (*good bread*, &c.) bihisht meṅ lāt-mārnā; —— (*to pay*) bhar-d, adā-k, wāṣil-k; —— (*to make even*) barābar-k.

QUITE, khūb, pūrā, sar ba sar, bas; —— (*perfectly*) bi'ainihi, hūbahū, nipaṭ.

QUIT-RENT, khirāj, khazāna.

QUITS, utīran, barābar, infiṣāl, fārigh, sar ba sar.

QUITTANCE, utīran-patar, fārigh-khaṭṭī (pronounced fārkhaṭī) chhuṭkārā, ṣāfī-nāma, bāz-nāma, khaṭṭ i lāda'wā.

QUIVER, tarkash, tukash, nikhang, tūn; —— (*part of*) ḳurbān; —— (*armed with a quiver*) tarkash-band.

To QUIVER, lahaknā; —— (*to shake*) kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, halhalānā.

QUIZZ, (*whirligig*) chakrī, chaka,ī.

QUOIT, kaṭī, kaṭal, ṭaiyā, chaḳtī, chāmp; —— (*the game*) khūṇṭī-ṭaiyā.

QUONDAM, āge kā, ḳadīm-se, sābiḳ.

QUOTA, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, dāmāsāhī, janghāsī, bihrī.

QUOTATION, (*extract*) iḳtibās, upades, gur-upades, chīda, sanad, istimbāṭ, istikhrāj.

To QUOTE, iḳtibās-k, lānā, darj-k, sanad-lānā.

QUOTED, muḳtabas; —— (*quoter*) muḳtabis.

Quoth, kahā, kathā, from kahnā, kathnā, *to say:* this last is the Sanskrit kathanam, akin to which may be the Saxon cwethan, *to say*.

Quotidian, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumī, dinhā, diwasī; —— (*a quotidian fever*) humā,e yaumī, tapi muwāẓiba, gurgurī.

Quotient, ḥāṣil, ḳismat, bhāg, mablaḡh, ḥāṣil- *or* khārij-ḳismat, bhajan-phal, ladhyāpt.

R

Rabbet, (*a cut or lapping joint*) de,oṛhiyā-joṛ.

Rabbi, yahūdoṅ kā pīr, rabbī, (lit. *my lord*).

Rabbit, khar-gosh, lambhā, lanhā, chaugaṛā.

Rabble, bhīṛ, rabāḳ-ṭabāḳ, ramdū-phaṭṭū.

Race, (*generation*) aṣl, nasab, nasl, khāndān, mūl, bāl, baṅsāwarī, ḳabīla, dūdmān, baṅs, kul, jaṭārā, pīṛhī, silsila, tukhm, banī, zāt, ṣaf, gurriyāt, jāt, pāl, pānī; —— (*contest in running*) dauṛārī, dauṛ, tagotāz, dauṛā-dauṛī, dauṛ-dapār; —— (*period*) daura, rasī.

Race-horse, ghuṛ-dauṛ, dauṛ-ghoṛā, sharṭ-kā ghoṛā.

Racer, dawind *or* dawanda, dauṛāk, tez-raw *or* -raftār.

Rack, shikanja, kasan, ḍhāṭhī, kaṭhgharā, chāmp; —— (*torture*) siyāsat, kashṭ, shiddat; —— (*distaff*) pinḍī, lunḍī; —— (*grate*) ṭhaṭhrī.

To **Rack**, shikanje meṅ-khīchnā, dauṛānā, ṣāf-lenā; —— (*to torture*) siyāsat-k; —— (*to squeeze*) pīsnā, pernā, nichoṛnā, masalnā.

Racket, (*noise*) ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-sharāba, shor-shaghab, shor, ghul, dhūm, hathā, chaugān, ḍanḍā, ṭānḍ; —— (*to make a racket*) ghul- &c. -machānā, ghulghapāṛā- &c. -k.

Rack-rent, gayārī, sakht-gīrī; —— (*rack-renter*) sakhtgīr.

Racy, shokh, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkīn.

Radiance, **Radiancy**, **Radiation**, shu'ā', partau, kiran, lam'a, tajallī, ẕiyā, raff, tāb, jalwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezī, tajammul, jagmagāhaṭ, jilā.

Radiant, munawwar, nūrānī, mutajallā, tāb-dār, tābnāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, raushan, jotmān, prakāsī, partau-rez, sham'-rū.

To **Radiate**, partau-d, kiran-ḍ, chamaknā, prakās- &c. -k.

Radical, aṣlī, zātī, mūlī, bunyādī, ṭaba'ī, ṭhenṭh; —— (*heat*) ḥarārat i gharīzī; —— (*-moisture*) ṭarāwat i aṣlī.

To **Radicate**, (*to plant deeply*) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā, jaṛnā.

Radish, mūlī (from mūl, *a root*, as *radish* may perhaps be from *radix*), turb, fujul, mura,ī, niwār.

Radius, niṣfu-l-ḳaṭr, ādh-vyās, bānijard; —— (*spoke*) pakhrī, gaz; —— (*of the arm*) baṛī nalī.

Raffle, sharṭī, jū,ā; —— (*to dispose of by raffle*) jū,e par bechnā.

Raft, beṛā, chaughaṛā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), gharna,ī.

Rafter, kaṛī, kāṇḍī, koro, tarak, dharan.

Rag, gūdaṛ, lattā, dhajjī, chithaṛā, purza, chirkiṭ, chit-chindī, gudṛā, gudṛī, lipṛā, ruḳ'a.

Ragamuffin, gūdaṛ-shāh, chithaṛiyā, gudaṛiyā, chithaṛiyā-bīr, khindrā.

Rage, ghuṣṣa, ḳahr, ghaẓab, khashm, jalāl, jaẕba, joshkharosh, kop, krodh, jaljalāhaṭ, ṭaish, jhānjh, tā,o, jhauṛ, kilkilāhaṭ, ros; —— (*to vent one's rage on a person*) bukhār-nikālnā; —— (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād; —— (*enthusiasm*) saudā, bān; —— (*he also has got the rage of building*) usko bhī 'imārat banāne kā saudā hai.

To **Rage**, ḳahr- &c. -k, jalnā, umaṛnā, ghaẓab-meṅh, josh-mārnā, jaljalānā, jhunjhiyānā, bipharānā, jalbalnā, paknā, ubalnā; —— (*as a disorder*) 'ālamgīr-h, paṛnā, phailnā; —— (*to produce mischief*) ṭūfān-k.

Rageful, **Raging**, ḳahr-ālūda *or* -nāk, ghaẓab-ālūda *or* -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālūda, krodhā, kopī, jauṛāhā, jalābalā; —— (*as the sea*) mawwāj, masjzan, mutalāṭim, joshāṅ, kharoshāṅ; —— (*violent*) shadīd.

Ragged, gūdaṛ (whence gūdṛī, *a ragged quilt* used by faḳīrs), muraḳḳa', mekhī, khardharā; —— (*clothed in rags*) dalḳ-posh; —— (*uneven*) kharkharā, aṛbaṛ.

Raggedness, chithrāhaṭ, dalḳ-poshī, kharkharāhaṭ.

Ragingly, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, ṭaish-se.

Ragman, reza-farosh, bārī, gūdaṛ-wālā.

Ragout, dam-pukht, ḳaliya,

Rags *or* **Clouts**, (*for infants*) gargūdaṛ, gandar, potrā; —— (*luggage*) lipṛī batānā, kammalī-gaṭhṛī, gaṭhṛī-mūṭhṛī; —— (*to boil to rags*) pāsh-pāsh-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā.

Rail, **Railing**, kaṭahrā, kaṭhgherā, muttakā, kangūra, lakkaṛkoṭ; —— (*beam*) kamar-balā, baṛer; —— (*abuse*) gālī, ṭa'n-tashnī'.

To **Rail**, (*inclose with rails*) kaṭahrā-lagānā, kaṭhbandī-k; —— (*to abuse*) jhiṛaknā, jhiknā, jhirjhirānā, latāṛnā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, ṭa'na-k, ṭa'na-zanī-k; —— (*to blame*) dokhnā, ilzām-d; —— (*to rail at one another*) gālī-gilauj-k.

Railer, ṭa'na-zan, mushanni', ṭā'in.

Raillery, ṭhaṭhā, ṭhaṭholī, bolīṭholī, mazākh, ẕarāfat, baẕla, istihzā, hazal, phakkaṛ, ramz, tasakhkhur, batolī, mihnā, ṭhenā.

Raiment, poshāk, kapṛā, libās, jāma.

Rain, meṅh, bārān, bārish, mihūṅ *or* mihyūṅ, nihāṅ, pānī, bārān i raḥmat; —— (*a heavy rain*) jhaṛī; —— (*rain-water*) meṅh-kā pānī, āb i bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā-pānī, āsmānī-pānī.

To **Rain**, (n.) barasnā, pānī- *or* meṅh-paṛnā; (a.) barsānā, ṭapṭapānā, ṭipṭip-barsānā; —— (*cats and dogs*) mūlā-dhār-barasnā.

Rainbow, dhanak, ḳausi ḳuzaḥ, panūkhā, boro, rām-dhanuk, pan-sokhā, banāhā.

Raininess, barsāt, bārish, bārān.

The Rains, barsāt, barkhā, chaumās, chatrmās, barkhā-rit; —— (*in the cold weather*) ganda-bahār, abri naisān: a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsātī, from occurring in the *rains* only.

Rainy, barsātī, bārishī, bārānī, pānī kā (v. *wet*).

Rainy-season, barsāt, barshkāl, pāwas.

To **Raise**, uṭhānā, khaṛā-k, bāndhnā, khīchnā, chaṛhānā, lānā, uchānā, barpā-k, tārnā, māthe-lenā; —— (*to scare*) suskernā, humsānā; —— (*to utter*) denā, mārnā; —— (*a report*, &c.) uṛānā; —— (*a spirit*) bulānā, ḥāẓir-k; —— (*the dead*) i'jāz i masīhā-k; —— (*vegetables*) upjānā, ugānā; —— (*a sword*) taulnā; —— (*the price*, &c.) tez-k; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhānā; —— (*to excite*) chalānā, lagānā, taḥrīk-d; —— (*to rouse*) jagānā; —— (*to create*) ḍālnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā; —— (*to animate*) jilānā, zinda-k; —— (*to make a noise*, &c.) machānā, karnā, rachānā; —— (*to collect*) khaṛā-k, jam'-k, taraddud-k, saranjām-k; —— (*to breed*) pālnā; —— (*paste*, &c.) phūlānā; —— (*to raise a siege*) muḥāṣira- &c. -chhoṛnā *or* -chhoṛānā.

Raised, kursī- *or* takht-dār, chaṛhā, sar-afrāz.

Raiser, uṭhwaiyā; —— (in comp.) angez, as fitna-angez, *a raiser of strife*.

Raisin, kishmish, munaḳḳah, mawīz, dākh.

Rake, rind, kharābātī, aubāsh, ranḍī-bāz, zinā-kār, fāsiḳ, luchā, shuhdā, bad-ṭarīḳ, lawind; —— (*instrument*) jandrā, pāujā.

To Rake, (*gather*) batoṛ- *or* kakor-lenā, jam'-k, uk-ṭārnā, kurelnā, khornā, panjiyānā; —— (*to lead a loose or disorderly life*) āwāragī-k, zinā-kārī-k; —— (*to search*) ḍhūndhnā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā.

Rake-hell, jahannam kā kūndā, shaukh-chashm.

Rakish, be-ḳaid, be-pramān, rānḍ-kā sānḍ, jhāṛū, bā,o-ḍanḍi, tamāshā-bīn, bisanī.

To Rally, (*troops*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, bāg-thāmbhnā, pherā-lānā; (n.) thambhnā, sambhalnā; —— (*to jeer*) ṭhaṭhā-k *or* -ṃārnā, mazākh- &c. -k.

Ram, menḍhā, bheṛā, bakrā, botū, bokā, pāṭhā.

To Ram, (*to drive or thrust*) ṭhāsnā, kasnā, mārnā (v. *to cram*) ṭhesnā, khānchnā, khachak-d, gaz-k.

Ramble, sair, gasht, naẕāra, maṭar-gasht.

To Ramble, phirnā, ḍolnā, ṭahalnā, sair-k, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, ḍāwāṅ-ḍol-phirnā, tānā-bānā-k, ḍol-mārnā.

Rambler, harza-gard, āwāra, bahetū, sair-bāz, naẕāra-bāz, sailānī.

Ramification, resha, sor, līna, rag, sīr, jāl-bandī.

To Ramify, soriyānā, jāl-b, shākh-dar-shākh-h, jhāṛ-b.

Rammer, gaz, ṭhasnī (or *pounder*) mūsal, durmus, [nal, mīl.

Rammish, bakrā,end, menḍhā,end, bokā,end, bad-bo.

To Ramp, taṛapnā, uchaknā, phāndnā.

Rampant, zor, ghālib, shokh, be-ḥayā, khar-mast.

Rampart, faṣīl (vulg. ṣafīl), kamar, alang, koṭā, koṭ, sūr; —— (*wall*) diwār; —— (*of a city*) shahr-panāh.

Ramrod, ṭhasnī, gaz, gaz i bandūḳ.

Rancid, kaṛwā, talkh, bo-girifta *or* bad-bo.

Rancidness, kaṛwāhaṭ, talkhī, bad-bo,ī.

Rancorous. kīna-war, pur-kīna, ghūn, ghūnā, lāgī, kapṭī, sakht, ṣu'b, baṛā, pakkā.

Rancorously, kīna-warī- &c. -se, ghūn-se, &c.

Rancour, kīna, ghūn, bughẕ, 'inād, lāg, kīna-warī, naḳīẕ, kapaṭ, haṛbair.

Random, (adj.) ittifāḳī, 'āriẓī; —— (*at random*) be-ḳaṣd, ittifāḳ-se, be-andāz, be-ḥisāb, 'āriẓāna, ūṭak-nāṭak, be-ḳaid, be-ṭhaur-thikānā, yūnhī, bādhawā,ī, korāna, be-shast, ānkh-mūnd, aṭkal-pachhū.

Range, (*rank, row*) ḳaṭār, zanjīra; —— (*of shot*) mār, shast, ṭappā, pallā; —— (*room*) maidān, 'arṣa, phailā,o, pallā; —— (*direct way*) sūt, choṭ, tār.

To Range, (a.) tartīb-d, sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, murattab-k, bā-tartīb-r, barābar-sarābar-r, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf khaṛā-k, parā-b, pāṅtī-b, sādhnā, saintnā, parosnā; (n.) barābar-h, milnā, eksūt-h.

Ranger, (*of the forest*) mīr-shikār, ḳarāwal.

Rank, (adj.) shokh, be-ḥayā, zor, baṛā, ḍhaṛhānā, lambchhaṛā; —— (*as meat*) bad-bo, bisā,endhā.

Rank, (sub.) ṣaf, parā, pāṅṭī, bāṛh, ḳaṭār, marjatā, sanmān, ṭakar, raf'at, pā,egāh; —— (*degree*) darja, mahātam, gintī; —— (*class*) ḳism, bhānt, ḍhang; —— (*dignity*) shaukat, jāh, mān, bharam.

To Rank, (a.) barābar-r; —— (*to consider as*) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; (n.) barābar-h.

To Rankle, paknā, lagnā, khaṭaknā, chubhnā, gaṛnā, khubhnā, salnā.

Rankly, bahut, baṛā, sakht, ba-shiddat.

Rankness, phaphandā,ī, zor, ziyādatī.

To Ransack, lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā, tākht o tārāj-k, ghārat-k; —— (*to search*) chhān-mārnā, ḍhūnḍh-mārnā, talāsh-k.

Ransom, utārā, fidya, fidā, na'l-bandī, ḍanḍ, chhoṛautī; —— (*for murder*) khūn-bahā.

To Ransom, fidya- &c. -d, chhoṛānā, khalāṣ *or* āzād-karānā *or* karwānā.

Rant, bak, baṛ, jhak, barrāhat.

To Rant, baknā, baṛ-lambī-k, chauṛī-hānknā, barbarānā, jhak-mārnā, harza-go,ī-k.

Ranter, bakkī, baṛbaṛiyā, bā,o-jhak, harza-go.

Ranunculus, masī, kākūnjkī.

Rap, dhaul, thappar, tamācha, ṭakorā, thūngā, ṭhapak.

To Rap, (*at the door*) ṭhonknā, ṭhaḳṭhakānā, mārnā, ṭhokrānā, thūngānā, khaṭkhaṭānā, khaṭkānā, dastak- *or* tālī-mārnā, thapaknā, dhabdhabānā; —— (*to affect with rapture*) wajd-meṅ lānā, be-khud- &c. -k, murchhit-k; —— (*to snatch*) chhīn- *or* khīch-lenā.

Rapacious, luṭerā, ghārat-gar, nichoṛwā, garār, ghā,o-ghap, daranda, sakht-gīr.

Rapaciously, ghārat-garī-se, sakht-gīrī-se.

Rapaciousness, Rapacity, ghārat-garī, ghā,o-ghappī, garāra,ī.

Rape, (*seed*) ghor-rā,ī, sarsoṅ.

Rapid, tez, tund, jald, utā,el, utāwalā, tez-rau, saiyāl —— (*as a river*) zor, tarkhā.

Rapidity, Rapidness, tezī, tundī, jaldī, shitābī, utailī, utāwal; —— (*of a river*) zor, toṛ, tarkhā,ī.

Rapidly, jaldī, zor-se, toṛ- &c. -se, ilghār.

Rapier, nīmcha, pesh-ḳabẕ, guptī.

Rapine, lūṭpāṭ, ẓulm, ghadr, andher, be-inṣāfī, andhādhūndh, ghārat-ghor.

Rapture, jaẕb, wajd, ḥāl, samā', soẕ, josh, murchhā, birāg, wajdān, kamāl-ishtiyāḳ, āhlād, magantā, jaẕba. [birāgī.

Rapturous, wajd-āwar, ḥāl-āwar, dil-kash, dil-rubā,

Rare, nā-yāb, kam-yāb, nā-paidā, khāl-khāl, kalīl, kam, anmil, anūp, ṭurfatar, birlā, ilā-māshā, ghair-muyassar, ḳadri-ḳalīl, kamtar; —— (*excellent*) nādir, saras, 'ajīb, anokhā; —— (*thin*) patlā, laṭīf; —— (*raw*) khām, kachā, hirār, nīm-pukhta.

Rarefication, tarḳīḳ, riḳāḳat, paghlāhaṭ.

To Rarefy, (n.) ṭighalnā, pighalnā, raḳīḳ- &c. -h; (a.) patlā- &c. -k, patlānā.

Rarely, kam, thoṛā; —— (*finely*) khūb, khāṣṣī ṭaraḥ.

Rareness, Rarity, nā-yābī, kam-yābī, ḳillat, nudrat, tuḥfagī, nādirī, riḳḳat, patlā,ī, laṭāfat; —— (*a rarity*) saughāt, tuḥfa (pl. taḥā,if), nādira, armoghān.

Rascal, Rascalion, ḥarām-zāda, mardak, nā-bakār, pājī, daghā-bāẕ, kāfir, ṭhag, baital.

Rascality, ḥarām-zādagī, nā-bakārī, daghā-bāẕī, chanḍālī, ṭhagī.

Rascally, kamīna, pājī, ḥaḳīr, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, khārishtī.

Rash, utāwalā, utā,elā, jald, tez, be-liḥāẕ, be-ta,ammul be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, be-fikr, be-dhaṛak, nidhaṛak, mutahawwir, be-taḥāsha.

Rash, (sub.) pittī, ubhāṛ, bukhār, garmī-dāna, ambhaurī, tabkhāla.

Rashly, jaldī- &c. -se, be-muḥābā, be-ḳiyās, be-tajwīẕ.

Rashness, jaldī, be-liḥāẕī, be-tadbīrī, tahawwur, shitāb-zadagī, utailī *or* utāwalī.

Rasp, (*large rough file*) retī, sohan.

To Rasp, retnā, ragaṛnā.

Rasure, kaṭkūṭ, ḳalam-khurdagī.

Rat, chūhā, mūsā, mūsh, indūr, ghū,is, chhachhundar; —— (*to smell a rat*) sunchal- *or* bhed- &c. -pānā, chāl milnā, kān-khaṛā-h.

Ratan, (*a small cane*) chhaṛī, bet.

Rate, bhā,o, nirkh, ḳīmat, mol, rang, tā,o-bhā,o, ḍaul, sūrat; —— (*of land*) maḥṣūl, jam'; —— (*allowance*) kafāf, waẓīfa, rātib; —— (*degree*) andāza, aṭkal, mautād, miḳdār; —— (*manner*) ṭaraḥ; —— (*tax*) bihrī, dāmāsāhī, maḥṣūl; —— (*estimation*) ḥisāb, andāẕ, taḳrīr, lekhā; —— (*at this rate the righteous and the wicked are on the same footing*) is ḥisāb se nek o bad barābar haiṅ.

To RATE, jānnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, shumār-k, ḳadr- &c. -jānnā; —— (*to rail*) jhirjhirānā; —— (*to chide*) jhaṛaknā, latāṛnā, chashm-numā,ī-k.

RATES AND ADJUSTMENT OF, dar-bandī, nirkh-bandī; —— (*book of-*) nirkh- &c. -nāma.

RATHER, pahle, awwal, peshtar, ḳabl, muḳaddam, āge; —— (*somewhat*) thoṛā-sā, kam-besh, kuchh; —— (*more properly*) bihtar; —— (*I will rather die than beg*) marnā ḳabūl hai bhīkh-māngne-se.

RATIFICATION, taḳarrur, ta'aiyun, istiḳrār, istiḥkām, taṣ līḳ, ṭhahrā,o.

RATIFIER, mustaḥkim, taṣdīḳ-karne-wālā.

To RATIFY, ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mustaḥkam-k, ṭhīk-k, niyam-k, pushṭ- &c. -k.

RATIO, andāza, munāsabat, muwāfaḳat.

RATIOCINATION, ta'aḳḳul.

RATIONAL, nāṭik, chetan, ẕū-'aḳl, ẕū-idrāk, ma'ḳūl, munāsib', 'aḳlī, shā,ista, uchit, go,iyā: —— (*-being*) kalsarā, boltā; —— (*a rational animal*) ḥaiwān i nāṭiḳ, chetan-jī,ū *or* jīv.

RATIONALITY, 'aḳl- &c. -se, shā,istagī-se.

RATIONALNESS, nuṭḳ, ma'ḳūliyat, shā,istagī, uchitā,ī.

RATSBANE, sammu-l-fār, hartāl, zarnīkh.

RATTLE, jhanjhanāhaṭ, khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ, jhanak, jhankār, nipūr, pā,el, ghunghunā, sharāṭā, sanāṭā, khaṛākā, bhaṛbhaṛāhaṭ; ——(*rant*) baṛ, baṛbaṛāhaṭ;——(*instrument*) jhunjhunā, jhunkī, painjanī, ghunghrū.

To RATTLE, khaṛkhaṛānā, jhankārnā, jhanjhanānā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, paṭpaṭānā, phaṛphaṛānā, bakarnā, jhaṛjhaṛānā, ghargharānā, churchurānā;——(*in the throat*) gharrā-lagnā; ——(*words*) bāteṅ-hānknā *or* -baghārnā; —— (*to rap out*) nikālnā, phenk-mārnā.

RAVAGE, wīrānī, pā,emālī, kharābī.

To RAVAGE, lūṭnā, tākht o tāraj-k, ghārat-k, wīrān-k, khāk-siyāh-k, be-chirāgh-k, pā,e-māl-k, kharāb-k, ujāṛnā.

RAVAGER, luṭerā, ghāratgar, ra'īyat-kush, ujāṛū.

To RAVE, baṛbaṛānā, jhak-mārnā *or* -hānknā, baknā, arbar-k, bahaknā, hiẕiyāṅ-baknā; —— (*in sleep*) bayānā, gūgū,ānā.

RAVEL, gūṛī, guljhaṛī, ghurchī, guljhaṭ, pech.

To RAVEL, uljhānā, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, liptā-d, ujhrānā, guṛiyānā, guṛī-murī-k, pech-d; —— (*to unknit*) udheṛnā; (n.) ulajhnā, abtar- &c. -h.

RAVELLED, ulajh-pulajh, uljhā *or* uljhā-hū,ā.

RAVEN, jangli-kawwā, zāghi dashtī, kāg, pahāṛiyā-kawwā, dhaṛ-kawwā.

RAVENOUS, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkh-mū,ā, ghā,o-ghap, jho-khālā, khūṅ-khwār, daranda.

RAVINE, (*defile*) ghāṅṭī *or* ghāṭī, garewā.

To RAVISH, gāt-lenā, dhar-pachhāṛnā, bazor-k, ba-zor chīrā utārnā, satar-lūṭnā, faẓīhat-k, kharāb-k, pakaṛ-dhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandī- &c. -k, chod-mārnā *or* -ḍālnā;——(*to seize*) chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, zor-selenā; —— (*transport*) wajd-meṅ-lānā, achet-k.

RAVISHER, ẕālim, jābir, parda-dar; —— (in comp.) rubā, kash, fareb, as dil-rubā, *heart-ravisher*.

RAVISHMENT, ẕulm, jabr, zor, ziyādatī, parda-darī, faẓīhatī, pulbandī.

RAW, kachā, khām, nā-pukhta, apak, nā-āzmūda-kār, anāṛī, adhkachā, dorasā, kachā-pakkā, kam-pukht; ——(*excoriated*) ragṛā-hū,ā, chhilā-hū,ā;——(*chill*) marṭūb, sard, ṭhanḍhā, mailā; —— (in comp.) nīm, nau.

RAWBONED, sukṭhā, jhinhaḍḍā.

RAW-HEAD AND BLOODY BONES, bhākur, jholī-wālā.

RAWNESS, kachā,ī, nā-pukhtagī, khāmī, nā-āzmūda-kārī, anāṛī-panā *or* anāṛ-pan;——(*chilliness*) sardī, thanḍh, ruṭūbat, kachāhind, jhīk.

RAY, kiran, partau, shu'ā', rans, mirīchī, sīnī, girīhnī, maukh.

RASE, (*of ginger*) gānṭh, girih.

To RAZE, mismār-k, pā,e-māl-k, ḍhānā, bekh-kanī-k, malmeṭ-k, ukhāṛnā.

RAZOR, ustura, chhūrā.

REACH, (*power*) pahunch, hāth, bas, ḳudrat, dast-ras, dauṛ; —— (*fetch*) bandish, pech, dā,o, kaṭkanā, ghāt.

To REACH, pahunchnā, jānā, ānā, āṇṭnā, jumnā, pasarnā, phailnā, chalnā, denā; — (*to touch*) lagnā, baiṭhnā, pānā;——(*to bring*) lānā (*for* le-ānā);—— (*to reach for, and give*) uṭhā-d, pakṛā-d; —— (*to stretch out*) phailānā, pasārnā; —— (*to penetrate*) gaṛnā, asar-k.

To REACT, palaṭ-mārnā, pratikār-k.

REACTION, palṭā,o, ḳuwwat i bāzgashtī, ḳuwwat i bāzhujūm,

READ, (*past participle*) khwānda, paṛhā-hū,ā; ——(*a lesson that has already been read or learned*) khwāndagī, āmokhta.

To READ, paṛhnā, bānchnā, pāṭh-k, muṭāla'a-k, tilāwat-k, ḳirā,at-k; —— (*to perceive*) jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dekhnā; ——(*to one*) paṛh-sunānā; ——(*without explaining*) rawāṅ- *or* nāẓira-paṛhnā, tilāwat-&c.-k; ——(in comp.) khwānī, whence shi'r-khwānī, *reading poetry*.

READER, paṛhwaiyā, ḳārī, pāṭhik, nāẓira, maulūdī;—— (in comp.) khwān; —— (*student*, &c.) muta'allim.

READILY, jaldī, jald, fauran, dil-se, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

READINESS, taiyārī, āmādagī, sidhtā, abhyās, jugat, kamar-bandī, miyān-bastagī; —— (*expeditiness*) jaldī, shitāb-kārī, dilgarmī, dil-dihī, man-lagā,o; —— (*facility*) āsānī, sahaj.

READING, paṛhnā, muṭāla'a;——(*lecture*) dars, tadrīs, ta'līm, paṛhā,ī; —— (*-desk*) riḥal, changoṛī; —— (*reading and writing*) nawisht-khwānd, likhnī-paṛhnī.

READY, (*prepared*) banā-hū,ā, banā, taiyār, kamar-basta, āmāda, ma'mūr, muhaiyā, murattab, sīdh, kamar-band, miyān-basta, banā-ṭhanā, mukammil, kasā-kasāyā, lais (from lesto, Portug.);——(*prompt*) ātur, jugat-bāz, wird-zabān, chatruttar; —— (*-to depart*) pā ba rikāb; ——(*ready made*) banā-banāyā; ——(*ready cooked*) pakā-pakāyā; —— (*ready cut*) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; —— (*ready dug*) khodā-khodāyā; —— (*at hand*) ḳarīb, nazdīk, pās, manjūd, ḥāẓir, musta'idd, rujū', khaṛā, āge; —— (*quick*) jald, tez, tez-fahm, chimat-kār, chatur;—— (*straight*) sīdhā, rāst; —— (*to make ready*) taiyār- &c. -k, banānā, sudhārnā, taiyārī- &c. -k; —— (*to be ready*) taiyār-h, ban-chuknā; —— (*ready money*) naḳd, rok; —— (*ready at an answer*) ḥāẓir-jawāb; —— (*any thing ready, as cold victuals*, &c.) mā-ḥaẓar.

REAL, aṣlī, ḥaḳīḳī, khāliṣ, ma'nawī, yaḳīnī, sachā, nij, mukhliṣ, kharā, ṣāf, kaṭṭa'ī, mu'tabar, sulbī, nasabī; —— (*a real estate*) sukana. [kunah, sat.

REALITY, ḥaḳīḳat, aṣālat, ma'nawīyat, tayaḳḳun,

To REALIZE, ḥāẓir-k, maujūd- &c. -k, khaṛā-k, bāham-pahunchānā, kar-dikhlāna; —— (*to buy land*) gāṛnā.

REALLY, sach, albatta, ḥaḳīḳatan, aṣālatan, bi-l-aṣālat, fil-wāḳi', aṣl-meṅ, mūl, nafsu-l-amr, sach-much, bi-t-taḥḳīḳ. [ṭanat, rāj.

REALM, mulk, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, mamlukat, sal-

REAM, (*of paper*) gaḍḍī.

To REANIMATE, jilānā *or* jilā-denā, zinda-k.

To REAP, (*to cut*) kāṭnā, diro-k, launā, bāḍhnā, kaṭnī-k; —— (*to obtain*) ḥāṣil-k, pānā, uṭhānā.

REAPER, diro-gar, kaṭwaiyā, lawaiyā, whence lawā,ī, *reaping*.

Reaping-hook, hansū,ā, hasiyā, dāsā, parasiyā.

Reaping-time, kaṭā,ī, zamān i khirman

Rear, Rearward, pichh-wāṛā, pichhā, pichhāṛī, pachhet; —— (*to attack*) pichhāṛī-mārnā; —— (*to cut off*) pīchhā-mār-lenā, kāṭ-kāṛhnā *or* tahi-tegh-k.

To **Rear**, uṭhānā, khaṛā-k, khīchnā; —— (*to bring up*) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, jilānā; —— (*to educate*) ta'līm-k, banānā, sadhānā; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhānā, sarbuland-k, sarfarāz-k; —— (*as a horse*) chirāgh-pā-h, sikh-pā-h, khaṛā-h, alif-h; —— (*and plunge*) tarrānā.

Rear-guard, chanḍāwal, pas i lashkar.

To **Reascend**, pher-chaṛhnā.

Reason, (*rational faculty*) nuṭk, chet, mudrika, 'aḳl, idrāk, fahm, būdh, gyān, būjh, fahmīd, wāhima, ḥawāss, nāṭiḳa, boltā, mahātat, gharaẓ, parbhā,o, ḥisāb, ṭhikānā, bandhān, bhandhej; —— (*cause*) bā'iṣ, liye, fī; —— (*right*) ḥaḳḳ, ṭhikā,ī, wujūb.

To **Reason**, baḥs-k, mubāḥaṣa-k, munāẓara-k, charchā-k, kahnā, kah-sunānā, taḳrīr-k, 'aḳl-dauṛānā, chetnā, ta'aḳḳul-k.

Reasonable, (*rational*) ma'ḳūl, wājibī, ṭhīk, uchit, durust, shā,ista, 'aḳlī, khirad-mand, ma'ḳūl-bīn, ḥaḳḳ-shinās, ḥisābī, 'āḳilāna; —— (*moderate*) mu'tadil, muwāfiḳ, majholā; —— (*as price, &c.*) mutawassiṭ, miyāna; —— (*it is reasonable to suppose*) 'aḳl yihī chāhtī hai, aṣl bāt yihī.

Reasonableness, ma'ḳūliyat, liyāḳat, durustī, shā,istagī, ma'ḳūl-bīnī; —— (*moderation*) i'tidāl.

Reasonably, 'aḳl-mandī- &c. -se, bā-inṣāf, inṣāf- &c. -se.

Reasoner, baḥḥāṣ, charchait, munāẓir, mubāḥiṣ, [naiyāyik.

Reasoning, mubāḥaṣa, munāẓara, taḳrīr, taujīh, bidyābilās.

Reasonless, nā-ma'ḳūl, be-ḥisāb, be-inṣāf.

Rebeck, (*a three-stringed fiddle*) sitār, rabāb.

Rebel, Rebeller, tāghī, bāghī, dangait, dangībāz, 'āṣī, nā-farmān, bar-gashta, sar-kash, munḥarif.

To **Rebel**, baghāwat- &c. -k, anṭnā, sar-uṭhānā, phir-j.

Rebellion, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, bar-gashtagī, sar-kashī, inḥirāf, dangā, balwā, dangaitī.

Rebellious, gardan-kash, baghī, nā-farmān, musta-'ṣī, dhing.

Rebelliously, baghāwat- &c. -se, sar-kashī-se.

Rebelliousness, gardan-kashī, dange-bāzī.

Rebound, palṭā,o, ulṭā,o, bāz-gashtī.

To **Rebound**, palṭā-khānā, palaṭnā, phirnā, āge-ānā, ulaṭnā, lauṭnā, bāzgasht- &c. -h *or* -k.

Rebounding, bāzgashtī, palṭā,ū, &c.

Rebuff, jhaṛkī, ghuṛkī, zajr, dutkārī. [zajr-k.

To **Rebuff**, jhaṛaknā, ghuṛaknā, dutkārnā, sāṅsnā,

To **Rebuild**, pher-banānā *or* -uṭhānā.

Rebuke, malāmat, sarzanish, dānṭ, ḍapaṭ, ghuṛkī, chashm-numā,ī.

To **Rebuke**, ḍānṭnā, ḍapaṭnā, chashm-numā,ī-k, sarzanish- &c. -k.

Rebus, mu'ammā, lapeṭ, chist-ān.

Rebutter, par-uttar, radd i jawāb, ḥadd i jawāb.

Recall, barkhāst-nāma, bāz-ṭalabī.

To **Recall**, barkhāst-k, ulṭānā, pher-bulānā, phernā, palṭānā.

To **Recant**, (n.) pher-jānā, palaṭnā; (a.) phernā, badalnā, radd-k.

Recantation, bargashtagī, inḥirāf, irtidād.

To **Recapitulate**, &c. pher- *or* mukarrar-kahnā *or* -likhnā.

To **Recede**, haṭnā, ṭalnā, phirnā, chhoṛnā, dab-jānā.

Receipt, (*note, &c.*) rasīd, pahunch, ḳabẓ, ḳabẓu-l-waṣūl, tamassuk, dākhila, iṭlāḳ, wāṣil (pl. wāṣilāt), waṣūl, āmdanī, hath-chiṭhā, ḥasbu-l-waṣūl; —— (*register of*) iṭlāḳ-nawīs; —— (*recipe*) nuskha, chikitsā.

Receivable, lene-jog, lenā, ḳābil-waṣūl, darāmadī.

To **Receive**, (*to accept*) lenā, ḳabūl-k, angīkār-k; —— (*to get*) waṣūl-k, uṭhānā, sādhnā, khānā; —— (*to admit, as a vessel, &c.*) āne- *or* paiṭhne-d; —— (*to reach*) hāth-ānā, pahunchnā; —— (*a guest*) istiḳbāl-k, baṛhke-lenā, ariyātnā; —— (*a bridegroom*) parichhnā; —— (*to collect*) taḥṣīl-k, pakaṛnā, lagānā; —— (*to be received*) milnā, ānā, sadhnā; —— (*what do you receive a month now?*) ab mahīne pīchhe tumheṅ kyā miltā hai? i.e. *what is received by you?*

Received, ilhāḳī, dākhilī, milā-hū,ā.

Receiver, lewaiyā; ——(*of stolen goods*) chor-dhanik; —— (*of taxes*) taḥṣīl-dār; —— (*of a still*) bhabkā; ——(in comp.) gīr.

Recency, Recentness, tāzagī, tajaddud, ṭaṭkā,ī.

Recent, nayā, nau, jadīd; —— (*fresh*) tāza, nau-ras, ṭaṭkā, garam. [maljā, khān.

Receptacle, ghar, khāna, jagah, makān, maskan,

Reception, ilhāḳ, lagā,o; —— (*treatment*) āgat-swāgat, mel, milāp, istiḳbāl.

Recess, Recession, gophā, kho, bhaunrā; —— (*suspension*) nāgha, waḳfa, tawaḳḳuf, bīch, furṣat.

Recipe, nuskha, namūdār i ṭabīb.

Reciprocal, dū-ṭarfī, ṭarfain, jānibain, do-orā, mushtarik, ishtirākī, lāzim-malzūm, dil-ba-dil, paraspar-sambandhī; mārā-mārī, means *a reciprocal beating, contest.*

Reciprocally, āpas-meṅ, ishtirākan.

To **Reciprocate**, badlā,ī-k, daur-mudawwar-k; the Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote reciprocity of action, called the bābi mufā,ilat.

Reciprocity, Reciprocation, ḥarkat-mushtarik, mushārikat, mu'āwiẓa, mu'ādila, lazūm.

Recital, takrār, takarrur; —— (*narration*) bayān, ta'bīr, ẓikr, barnan.

To **Recite**, bayān- &c. -k, paṛhnā, naḳl-k *or* -kahnā.

Reciter, nāḳil, rāwī, kahne-wālā.

To **Reckon**, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, joṛnā, joṛtī-k, tajwīz-k; —— (*to build on*) bharosā-r, aṭaknā.

Reckoner, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, lekhā-dhārī.

Reckoning, gintī, ḥisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār; —— (*share*) bāchh, kauṛī; —— (*paid an host*) mol, dām, bench.

To **Reclaim**, sudhārnā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, banānā, sambhālnā, saṅwārnā.

To **Recline**, uṭhangnā, takiya- *or* āsrā-d, *or* -lagānā, *or* -k, paṛ-j, pasarnā, leṭnā.

Reclined, sarnigūṅ, leṭā-hū,ā, paṛā-hū,ā.

Recluse, khalwat-nishīn *or* khalwat-guzīn, ekāntī.

Recognisance, Recognition, pahchān, shināḳht, jān-pahchān, ta'āruf, khabar, chinh, muchalkā, ḳarār-nāma.

To **Recognise**, pahchānnā, chinhnā, ta'āruf- &c. -r, ma'lūm-k.

Recogniser, shinās, shināsā, pahchānne-wālā.

To **Recoil**, palaṭ- *or* ṭakar-khānā, palaṭ-ānā, haṭnā, ṭalnā.

To **Recollect**, yād- &c. -k *or* -lānā, sudh-k; —— (*to recollect one's self*) hosh- *or* 'aḳl- *or* waḳūf-pakaṛnā, istiḳlāl-b, ḥawāss bar-jā-k, ḥawāss-jam'-k, ji ko ṭhikāne-k.

Recollection, yād-āwarī, yād, yād-gārī, sudh, chet, surt, bodh, ausān. [likhnā, &c.

To **Recommence**, naye-sir-se-shurū'-k, sari-nau-k *or*

To Recommend, taḳrīb- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, wasīla-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k; —— (*to make acceptable*) rijhānā, khush-āyanda-k, 'aziz-k, maḳbūl-k.

Recommendation, sifārish, taḳrīb, sifārish-nāma, adā.

Recommender, muḳarrib, wasīla.

Recompense, ṣamra, phal, jazā, miḥnatāna, lahnā, jabr-nuḳṣān; —— (*equivalent*) 'iwaẕ, pādāsht, makāfāt *or* mukāfāt, badla.

To Recompense, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaẕ-d, khush-k, rāẓī-k.

To Reconcile, manānā, ṣulḥ- &c. -k, muwāfiḳ-k, hamwār-k, milānā; —— (*to make consistent*) barābar-k, muṭābiḳ-k.

Reconcileable, muṭābiḳ, barābar, hamwār, sūmel.

Reconciler, ṣulḥ-kār, ṣulḥ-kull.

Reconciliation, Reconcilement, mel, banā,o, ṣulḥ, taṣfiya, muṣālaḥa, milāp, milāp-julāp, manautī, taṭbīḳ, taṭābuḳ.

Recondite, mughlaḳ, gūṛh, makhfī.

To Reconnoitre, aṭkalnā, dekhnā, bhed-lenā, dīdbārī-k, ḳarāwali-k, ghā,īpānjī-k, sanhān-lenā, khabar-daryāft-k, ḥālchāl-dekhnā.

Record, daftar, tawārīkh; ——(*-office*) daftar-khāna.

To Record, likhnā, dākhil-k, mundarij-k, darj-k, daftar meṅ dākhil-k.

Recorder, ḳānūn-go, sarishta-dār, ahli-daftar, daftar-nawīs, wāḳi'-nawīs, wāḳi'-nigār, ṣadar- &c. -nawīs, ḥuẓūr-nawīs.

To Recover, (*to cure*) changā-k, achchhā-k, ṣaḥīḥu-l-badan-k, shafā- &c. -d, jī-denā, baḥāl-k, samtānā; —— (*arms*) kān sambhālnā; —— (*to find out*) khoj-r, pā-rahnā; —— (*to regain*) sadhānā, pher-lenā, pher-paidā-k, pher-lānā; (n.) changā- &c. -h, ārām- &c. -pānā.

Recoverable, mumkinu-sh-shafā, waṣūlī, ḳābil-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milanhār.

Recovery, ṣiḥḥat, shafā, chhuṭṭī, chhuṭkārā, baḥālī, ifāḳa, bāz-yāft, ḥuṣūl, istiḥṣāl, sādh-sadhā,o.

To Recount, kahnā, naḳl- &c. -k, ginānā.

Recourse, rujū'; —— (*to have recourse to*) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, ikhtiyār-k.

Recreant, nā-mard, buz-dil, hīz.

To Recreate, bahlānā, jī-lagānā, tāza-k, khush-k, rijhānā, ṭahalnā, chuhleṅ- &c. -k.

Recreation, sair, gul-gasht, tafarruj, tafrīḥ i ṭab', bahlā,o, rijhā,o, dil-lagī, kautuk, phirchal, bhulchal, pherā, chuhal, gasht, ṭahlā,o, sair-bāzī; ——(*place of*) sair-gāh, tafarruj-gāh.

Recreative, faraḥ-bakhsh, nuzhat-sāz.

Recruit, naiyā-sipāhī, nau-nigāh-dāsht, nau-mulāzim; —— (*to raise recruits*) nigāh-dāsht-k.

To Recruit, (*to repair*) bhar-d, bharti-k, pūrā-k, ḳalam-jārī-k; —— (*to levy*) likhnā; —— (*to strengthen*) taḳwiyat-d *or* -bakhshnā.

Recruiting, (*of soldiers*) fauj-bandī.

Rectification, iṣlāḥ, taṣḥīḥ, sadhāwaṭ, ta'dīl.

To Rectify, sudhārnā, banānā, sādhnā, sajānā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, iṣlāḥ-d, suljhānā; ——(*spirits*) dātasha- &c. -k.

Rectitude, rāstī, rāst-bāzī, kharā,ī, sachautī, sawāb.

Rectum, hagnaitī, gandbombār, chustā, charbodā.

Recumbency, ittikā, uṭhangā,ī.

Recumbent, muttakī, takiya-zada, uṭhangā.

To Recur, yād-ānā, sudh-ānā; —— (*to have recourse to*) ānā, pakaṛnā, rujū'-k.

Recurrent, raja'ī, rāji', bāz-gard.

Red, lāl, surkh, rātā, aḥmar, lalit, arun, rat, abīrī, shangarfī, ḥinā,ī ḳirmizī, maigūn, gulābī, lalkā, sukā, malā-gīrī, bimbh, kandūrī; —— (*clothed in*) surkh-posh; a red sort of stuff is called sālū.

To Redden, (a.) surkh- &c. -k, laliyānā, tamtamānā; (n.) lāl- &c. -h, laltānā, rātnā.

Reddish, surkh-rang, mā,il ba surkhī, lāl-sā.

Reddishness, surkh-rangī, surkhī.

To Redeem, chhoṛānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k, bachānā, nikālnā, bāz-r.

Redeemer, mustakhliṣ, ḥāmī, shafī', rachhak, bachā,ū, [gatkārī.

Redemption, chhuṭkārā, istikhlāṣ, āzādagī, ḥimāyat, shafā'at, bachā,o, rachhā.

Red-hot, dhīpā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhabhūkā; —— (*to make*) dhipānā, dhīkānā; —— (*the iron has become red-hot*) lohā lāl ho-gayā, literally, *is become red*, (*hot* being implied).

Red Ink, shangarf, mahā,orī, altā, surkhī.

Read Lead, sendūr, isranj.

Redness, surkhī, lālī, ḥumrat, lalitā,ī, aruntā.

Redolent, (*fragrant*) khush-bo-dār, su-gandhā.

To Redouble, (a.) dūchand-k, dūnā-k, dūgnā-k, muṣā'af-b; (n.) dūchand- &c. -h.

Redoubt, bakhar-koṭā, thānā, ran-gaṛh, sadd.

To Redound, mumidd-h, taḳwiyat-d, baṛhānā, ziyāda-k.

Redress, panāh, ḥimāyat, tadāruk, 'ilāj, upā,ī, tadbīr, dād-khwāhī, chāra-sāzī, istighāṣa, ṣalāḥ.

To Redress, tadāruk- &c. -k, faryād-rasī-k, dād rasī-k.

Redresser, faryād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārik.

Red Sea, baḥri-ḳulzum, daryā,e-ḳulzum.

To Reduce, pher-lānā, lauṭānā; —— (*in arithmetic*) toṛnā, joṛnā, baiṭhālnā, chaṛhānā; —— (*to cashier*) bar-ṭaraf-k; —— (*to subject or divide*) bāṇṭnā, karnā; ——(*-to ashes*) khāk-kar-d; ——(*pay*) kam-sharaḥ-k; ——(*to diminish*) ghaṭānā, utārnā, kam-k, ḳalīl-k, takhfīf-k; ——(*to degrade*) girā-d, zer-pā-k, mubtazal-k; —— (*to bring into*) ḍālnā, lānā, jhonknā; —— (*to subdue*) maghlūb-k, letārnā, sar-k, musakhkhar-k, taskhīr-k, lenā, taḥt meṅ lānā.

Reduction, ghaṭā,o, taḳlīl, istikhfāf; —— (*of price, &c.*) utār; —— (*of a fracture, &c.*) joṛ, chaṛhā,o; (*in arithmetic*) toṛā,o; —— (*subjugation*) taskhīr, maghlūbiyat; —— (*reduced pay*) kam-sharḥ.

Redundance, buhtāt, ziyādatī, izdiyād, fuẕūliyat, kaṣrat, bāṛh, adhikā,ī, afzā,ish, afzūnī, ifrāṭ.

Redundant, ziyāda, bahut, adhik, afzūn, afzūd, zā,id, mazīd, wāfir, fuẕūl, wafūr, kaṣīr, fāẓil.

Redundantly, ziyādatī- &c. -se, zā,idan.

To Reduplicate, dohrānā, iẓ'āf-karnā, dotā-k.

Reduplication, (*repetition*) lapeṭ, dohrā,o.

Red-wood, baḳam, patang.

Reed, nai, neza, kilk, narkaṭ, bāṅs, sar, sarkarā, nal, sarkā, dhond, sīnkh, gondī; —— (*tops*) barū; —— (*plantation*) naistān; —— (*pipe*) bāṅsrī, baṅsī murlī; —— (*a field of reeds*) naistān.

Reed-grass, patlo, sarpat, sirkī, senṭhā, kandā.

To Reek, phāmph-chhūtnā, bhāph-nikalnā.

Reel, aṭeran, charkhī, paretā, kalāba, partā, ṭaklā, wainā, laṭā,ī.

To Reel, (*yarn, &c.*) paretnā, aṭernā, phenṭī- *or* larchhā-banānā; ——(*to stagger*) larbarānā, ṭalmalānā.

To Re-establish, ba-ḥāl-k, bar-ḳarār-k, ḳā,im-k.

Re-establishment, baḥālī, bar-ḳarārī.

Refection, jalpān, khānā, nāshtā.

Refectory, jāma-khāna, ni'mat- *or* tosha-khāna.

To Refer, (a.) rujū'-k, rū-ba-kār-k, lejānā, ṭālnā, rakhnā, mauḳūf-r, sipurd-k, ḥawāla-k, sompnā, pūchh-mangwānā, pūchhā-d; (n.) lagā,o- &c. -r, lagnā; —— (*to appeal*) jānā, jhuknā, rāji'-h.

Referee, marji', mauḳūf-alaih, munṣif.

Reference, lagā,o, 'alāḳa, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluḳ, pūchhārī; —— (*appeal*) rujū', rujū'at.

Referrible, ḳābil-irjā', rujū'-paẓīr.

To **Refine**, (a.) ṣāf-k, muṣaffā-k, nirmal-k, mail-kāṭnā; —— (*gold*, &c) khāliṣ-k, khod-nikālnā, ḍhānā, tarāshnā, chiknānā, chhil-chhāl-k, sārnā; —— (*to polish*) sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, mu,addab-k, sājnā; (n.) ṣāf- &c. -h, mail-kaṭnā, sudharnā, diḳḳat- &c. -k.

Refined, (*nice*) bārīk, daḳīḳ, gūṛh.

Refinedly, diḳḳat- &c. -se, durustī-se, &c.

Refinement, ṣafā,ī, nirmaltā, chiknāhaṭ, tarāsh, ārāstagī, tahzīb, durustī, sudhrā,ī; —— (*nicety*) diḳḳat, nukta, bārīkī.

Refiner, ṣafā-bakhsh; —— (in comp.) ārā; —— (*introducer of subtilties*) nukta-sanj, bārīk-bīn, daḳīḳa-sanj, mudaḳḳiḳ.

To **Refit**, marammat-k, sājnā, sārnā, paiwand-[pāra-k.

To **Reflect**, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andesha- &c. -k; —— (*to censure*) ṭa'n- &c. -k, dokhnā; —— (*to bring blame on a person*) ilzām- &c. -lānā; —— (*as a mirror*, &c.) 'aks-d, pher-d, palṭā-d, 'aks-dikhānā; —— (*to bring*) denā, bakhshnā.

Reflection, dhyān, soch, andesha, fikr, ta,ammul, tajwīz, ghaur, tafakkur, tasawwur, tadbīr, tauhīn; —— (*censure*) ṭa'n, tashnī', dokh; —— (*shadow*) 'aks, parchhāṅhiṅ *or* parchhā,iṅ, pratibimb.

Reflective, mun'akis, palṭā,ū, prati-bimbī.

Reflector, (*one who reflects*) muta,ammil; —— (in comp.) andesh, as dūr-andesh.

Reflex, ma'kūs, bāz-andākhta *or* -pechīda.

Reflexible, 'aks-paẓīr, ḳābili'aks, mumkinu-l-'aks, palaṭne-jog.

Refluent, bāz-gashtī, palṭā,ū, bhāṭhā.

Reflux, utār, bhāṭhā, jazr, bāz-gasht, palṭā,o; —— (*the flux and reflux*) madd o jazr.

To **Reform**, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, saṅwārnā, durust-k, ṭhīk-k, ārāsta-k, iṣlāḥ-d, sari-nau-k, sādhnā, sārnā, sānt-k, ṭaiyb-k, sājnā; (n.) bannā, sudharnā, saṅwarnā, sadhnā, sajnā, ṭhīk- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -ā.

Reformation, **Reform**, iṣlāḥ, tahzīb, sudhrā,ī, tādib, sadhā,o, saṅwarā,o, taḳwā, hidāyat.

Reformer, muṣliḥ, adīb, muhazzib, sādhanhār.

To **Refract**, ārnā, roknā, mutafarraḳ-k, muntashar-k.

Refraction, intishār, in'ikās.

Refractoriness, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrā,ī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, tamarrud, inḥirāf.

Refractory, sar-kash, gardan-kash, magrā, ḍhīṭh, dhūrt, mutamarrid, munḥarif.

To **Refrain**, (a.) thāmbnā, sambhālnā, aṭkānā, band-k, bāz-r, darguzar-k, bāz-ānā, pher- *or* haṭak-rahnā, muṅh-r; (n.) parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, inkār-k, ijtināb-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rahnā; —— (*refrain from acids*) turshī se muṅh rakho.

To **Refresh**, bahlānā, tāza-dam-k, tāza-k, sarsabz-k, muṭarrā-k, khush-k; —— (*to rest*) āsūda-k, sustānā, bahalnā, shādāb-k, tar o tāza-k; —— (*to cool*) sard-k, ṭhanḍhā-k.

Refresher, bahlā,ū, nuzhat-bakhsh, ṭarāwat-bakhsh, tāzagī-bakhsh.

Refreshing, mufarriḥ, suhāwan, khushāyanda.

Refreshment, ārām, āsā,ish, istirāhat, rāhat, sukh, chain, shādābī, tar o tāzagī, āsūdagī, iftār, pānī, ādhār, kharnā, dālbhog, panth; —— (*as food*) jal-pān.

To **Refrigerate**, parwarda-k, ṭhanḍā-k.

Refuge, panāh, aman, āmān, malāz, saran, mawās, pālā, āsrā; —— (*expedient*) 'ilāj, tadāruk, upā,e, chāra; —— (*to take refuge*) panāh-lenā *or* -pakaṛnā.

Refugee, zinhārī, zinhār-khwāh, mawāsī, panāh-gīr, saranaik, des-tyāgī, be-waṭanī.

Refulgence, tajallī, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb, tābānī, jot, dyūti, chilak.

Refulgent, jalwa-gar, jot-mān, raushan, tāb-nāk, tābān, munawwar, nūrānī.

Refund, (*refunding*) wāpasī, phirtā, bāz-adā,ī.

To **Refund**, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k.

Refusal, inkār, nafī, nakār, nā-paẓīrī, ibā, nāh, ahāṅ, ūhūṅ, nahkār.

Refuse, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūṭhā, raddī, phonk, phokar, ugāl, sīṭhī, jhūṭhī, lijhī, jhāṛan, kasāfat, gargūdar; —— (*the refuse*) fuzla, ākhor, chhānṭ, sīṭhī, khalī, khūd, mail, kho,iyā, pīnā; —— (*of silk*, &c.) phaṅsū,ā.

To **Refuse**, nakārnā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, na-ḳabūl-k, na-lenā, nahiṅ- &c. -k, pahlū-tihī-d, salb-k, radd-k, akhz-k, nīndnā, nākī-d, jawāb-d.

Refuser, munkir, nahkārī.

Refutation, buṭlān, ibṭāl, radd, khanḍitā,ī.

To **Refute**, khanḍnā, kāṭnā, jhuṭhālnā, jhūṭhā-k, bāṭil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, ghalaṭ-ṭhahrānā.

To **Regain**, pher-pānā *or* -pakaṛnā.

Regal, pādshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhāna, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, rājasī, rājwantī, shahāna, 'ālī-shān.

To **Regale**, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmastī-k.

Regalia, pādshahāna-asbāb, lawāzimāt i salṭanat.

Regality, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, salṭanat.

Regard, (*attention*) dhyān, chet, soch, bichār, ghaur, andesha, parwā, chintā, fikr, ta,ammul, mulāḥaza, iltifāt, tawajjuh; —— (*esteem*) muhabbat, ikhlāṣ, sakoch, ādar, san-mān, mān, māntā, rusūkhiyat; —— (*allowance*) ri'āyat; —— (*look*) nigāh, nazar, drishṭ, ṭak; —— (*with regard to*) ḥaḳḳ meṅ, par, wāsṭe, bābat-meṅ.

To **Regard**, (*to consider*) jānnā, ginnā, shumār-k; —— (*to observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā, chetnā, tāknā; —— (*to attend to*) mānnā, mutawajjih-h, iltifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khāṭir-meṅ-lānā, jī-d, pūchhnā, mulāḥiza-k, khāṭir-r, rukh-r, dil-r, muṅh-r, man- &c. -r; —— (*to respect*) chāhnā, pyārā- *or* 'azīz- *or* mu'azzaz- *or* muḥtarim-jānnā; (*to refer to*) lagnā, 'alāḳa- &c. -r.

Regardful, sochī, chetū, khabar-dār, laulīn.

Regardless, a-chet, ghāfil, kāhil, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-maḥāba, lā-parwā.

Regardlessness, (*inattention*) be-fikrī, taghāfulī.

Regency, taḥakkum, ḥukūmat, band o bast, ṣūba-dārī, wikālat, wakīlī, riyāsat, sarkār; —— (*district*) ṣūba, which, in Beṅgal, is often used for the ṣūba-dār, or ruler of a district.

To **Regenerate**, pher-paidā-k, sarinau-k, punar-[janam-k.

Regenerated, nau-paidā, punar-janmā.

Regeneration, nan-paidā,ish, naiyā-janam.

Regent, (v. *regency*) ḳā,im-maḳām, nā,ib, wakīl i muṭlaḳ, rāj-mantarī.

Regicide, pādshāh-kush, rājā-ghātī, nirp-ghātī; —— (*the crime*) pādshāh-kushī, nirp-ghāt.

Regimen, tadbīr i ghizā, parhez, path, parhezī-ghizā, tīmār; —— (*of words*) ri'āyat, 'amal.

Regiment, sālārī, tuman, dasta, jūṭh, rasāla, also *a troop*, jamā'at; —— (*of* 2200) bā,īsī, which was raised by Shujā'u-d-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whom he chose to term najīb, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of a *volunteer*, *cavalier*, *or gentleman soldier*.

Regimental, palṭanī, tumanī.

Region, mulk, des, iḳlīm, marzaoūm, sarzamīn, dīp, ḳaṭ', ẓil', ṭaraf, ṭabaḳ, lok, khanḍ, diyār, khiṭṭa, shahar; —— (*of the air*) kurah; —— (*conquered*,

&c.) dāru-l-ḥarb; —— (*the upper regions*) 'ālam i bālā, sarag-lok *or* swarga-lok.

Register, daftar, tawārīkh, paṭ, pāṭ, nakal-paṭṭā, ḳabāla, ṭūmār, taujīh, bakārā; —— (*clerk*) mutawallī, ḳānūn-go, majmū'-dār; —— (in comp.) nawis, whence ḥuzūr-nawis, iṭlāḳ-nawis, āwārja-nawis, ḳabāla-nawis, with a whole string of nawises, too numerous for insertion here: —— (*recorder*) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amīn i daftar, daftar-nawis, paṭwārī.

To **Register**, daftar meṅ dākhil-k *or* -likh-denā.

Registry, daftar-khāna, pāṭgeh, sarishta-dārī.

To **Regorge**, ugal-ḍ, ubāknā.

Regress, Regression, palṭā,o, phirā,o, makhārij, khurūj, niksār, ṇikās.

Regret, afsos, ta,assuf, malolā, soch, gunāwan, ḥasrat, kachāṭ, daregh, soz, dard, masosā, pachtā,ī, maroṛ, taḥassur; —— (*feigned*) shimātat.

To **Regret**, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -khānā, gham-k, kachoṭnā, kan-manānā, ronā, masosnā, masmasānā, dahaknā, maroṛnā.

Regular, barābar, ṭhīk, bā-ḳā'ida, ḳiyāsī, bā-ḳarīna, muntaẓam, durust, ārāsta, sūḍaul, muḳaiyad, ḳānūnī, band o bastī, hamwār, sanadī, intiẓāmī, bidhwatī, sudhrā, pratishṭhit; —— (*even*) eksāṅ, bekam-ziyād, ṣāf, eksā; —— (*troops*) najīb.

Regularity, ḳā'ida, ḳiyās, ḳarīna, tartīb, intiẓām, band o bast, sijil, uslūb, kaṭkanā, sijil-bandī, ḳarīnabandī, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, sadhā,o, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej, bidhwat.

Regularly, tartīb- &c. -se, bā-ḳā'ida, ṭhīk-ṭhāk.

To **Regulate**, ḍaul-par-lānā, tartīb- &c. -d, murattab- &c. -k, sājnā, sādhnā, banānā, barābar-k, sārnā, ṭhīk-ṭhāk-k.

Regulation, sāj, sajā,o, intiẓām, ṣabṭ o rabṭ, ārāstagī, band o bast, niẓāmat, ṭarīḳ, ā,īn, rīt, ẓābiṭa, tadbīr, sunnat, kaṭkanā, dastūru-l-'amal.

Regulator, murattib, nāẓim, ẓābiṭ, rābiṭ, bidhwatkārī, sadhānī.

To **Regurgitate**, (n.) pher-nikal-ānā, ugal-paṛnā, palaṭ-ānā, pher-ānā; (a.) ugal-d, palaṭ-d.

Rehearsal, takrār, dohrā,o, mashḳ.

To **Rehearse**, (*to repeat*) takrār-k, dohrānā, dūbārākahnā, mashḳ-k.

To **Reject**, phernā, nā-pasand-k, nā-manẓūr-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, matrūk-k, nikāl-d, rāndnā, dūr-k, ḥaẓf-k, jawāb-d, nā-masmū'-k, phenknā, alḳat-k, ugalnā, uchhālnā.

Rejected, (*cloth*, &c.) phirtā, from phernā, *to reject or return*, whence our Indian *ferreted cloth*.

Rejection, radd, pherā,o, tardīd, uglā,o, uchhāl, nāḳabūliyat. [san, rājkār.

Reign, salṭanat, pādshāhī, rāj, 'amal, julūs, singhā-

To **Reign**, salṭanat- &c. -k, rājnā, birājnā.

Reigning, masnad-nishīn, takht-nishīn, ṣāḥib-takht, julūsī; —— (*the year of the reign*) san i julūsī.

To **Reimburse**, denā, paṭā,e-d, bhar-d, 'iwaẓ-d, tāwān-d, ḍānd-bharnā.

Reimbursement, 'iwaẓ, tāwān, ḍānd.

Rein, bāg, 'inān, rās, bāgḍor, zimām; —— (*to give the reins*) bāg-ḍhīlnā.

To **Rein**, bāg-par-lānā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, roknā, aṭkānā.

Reinforce, taḳwiyat-d, tā,īd-d, zor-d, madad-d.

Reinforcement, madad, taḳwiyat, tā,īd.

Reins, (*loins*, &c.) gurde (pl. of gurda, *the kidney*), kamar, lank, kaṭi *or* kaṭī.

To **Reinstate**, baḥāl-k, pher-r, phir muḳarrar-k.

Reinstatement, baḥālī, bāz-nihādan.

To **Rejoice**, (n.) khushī-k, rijhnā, hulasnā, khush-h, khurram-h, shādmān-h, bāgh-bāgh-h, masrūr-h, prasann-h, gad-gad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā *or* -luṭnā, ūbhnā, harakhnā, gājnā, khilnā, bilasnā, shigufta-h, surūr-k, dhadhānā, dhūmeṅ-machānā, baghleṅ-bajānā; —— (*at an enemy's downfall*) dil ke phaphakphuṭnā; (a.) rijhānā *or* rijhānā, hulsānā, rahsānā, khush- &c. -k.

Rejoicer, shād-mān, ānandī.

Rejoicing, khushī, shādī, khush-ḥālī, jag-mangalchār, phulāwaṭ.

To **Rejoin**, pher-joṛnā; —— (*to reply*) radd i jawāb-k.

Rejoinder, radd i jawāb, paṭ-uttar, pratyuttar.

To **Reiterate**, tihrānā, tikhrānā, dohrānā, pher-kahnā.

Reiteration, tihrā,o, tikhrāwaṭ.

Relapse, 'aud i maraẓ, dolhā,o, tilhā,o, dohrā,o, 'iyāda.

To **Relapse**, pher-pachhaṛnā, pher bīmār, paṛnā, pherbigaṛnā, dolahnā, tilahnā, dobārā-girnā.

To **Relate**, (a.) kahnā, naḳl- &c, -k *or* -lānā, sunānā, bakhānnā; (n.) 'alāḳa- &c. -r, lagnā, milnā.

Related, manḳūl, maskūr, marwī; —— (*by blood*, &c.) rishta-dār, ḳarīb, mansūb, natait, sambandhī.

Relater, nāḳil, goyanda, ḥākī, rāwī, baktā; —— (in comp.) go.

Relation, (*connexion*) lapṭā, ta'alluḳ, nisbat; —— (*of kindred*) rishta, nātā, birādarī, khweshī, ḳarābat, bhā,ī-chārā, sambandh, gotā, sagā,ī, sūdrā,ī, apnaitī, rābiṭa, ḳaumiyat; —— (*matrimonial*) izār-bandī, rishta-bandī; —— (*narration*) bayān, taḳrīr, ḏikr, charchā, dāstān, kaifiyāt, zabāṅ-bandī, maskūr.

Relations, parānī, khwesh-ḳarābāt, aḳribā.

Relative, (*kinsman*) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, saggā, ḳarīb, bhā,ī, barādar, kutumb, ḳuraba (pl. aḳribā), khalīṭ, ḳarābāt, aḳārib, khwesh, nisbatī, 'ilāḳa-dār, gotait, gotiyā-bhā,ī, apnā,et, sagā, sodar sūdrā; —— (*as four parents are to each other whose children intermarry*) samdhī, samdhan; —— (*not absolute*) paraspari, ba-nisbat, 'āriẓī, farṛī; —— (*-pronoun*) rājī' muḍmir, khabarī; —— (*a relative noun*) ism i manṣūl.

Relative, (adj.) muta'allaḳ, mansūb.

Relatively, mansūban, nisbatan, ba-nisbat, ke-nazdīk, ke-ḥisāb.

Relativeness, mansūbiyat, ta'alluḳ.

To **Relax**, (a.) ḍhīlā-k, sust- &c. -k; —— (*to ease*) bahlānā; (n.) ḍhīlā- &c. -h.

Relaxation, ḍhīl, ḍhīlā,ī, sustī, zholīdagī, kāhilī, majhūlī, kushādagī, tafannun, tafarruḥ; —— (*of the urethra*) bin-kushād, perhaps *impotence*.

Relaxed, ḍhīlā, sust, zholīda, kāhil, majhūl, kushāda.

Relay, ghoṛe kī chaukī, ghoṛe ke ḍāk.

Release, chhuṭṭī, rihā,ī, āzādī, khalāṣī, makhlisī, uddhār, najāt, wā-guzāsht, chhuṭkārā, chhoṛā,o, chhoṛāwā; —— (*from an obligation*) ṣāfī-nāma, uddhār-patar.

To **Release**, chhoṛnā, chhoṛānā, āzād- *or* rihā- *or* khalāṣ- *or* makhlisī- &c. -k *or* -d.

To **Relent**, (n.) pasījnā, pighalnā, mulā,im-h, narm-h, mom-dil-h; (a.) mulā,im- &c. -k, pighlānā, pasījānā.

Relentless, sang-dil, sakht, be-raḥm, be-dard, bemihr, kaṭṭar, kaṭhor, niṭhur.

Reliance, bharosā, ās, āsrā, biswās, bāwar, i'tibār, tawakkul, taḳwiyat, takiya.

Relic, Relics, (*sacred*) tabbarruk, parshād; —— (*remains*) santh.

Relict, (*a widow*) bewa, rānd.

Relief, ārām, takhfīf, taskīn, tasallī, sukh, chain, kal; —— (*assistance*) madad, guhār, pushtī, taḳwiyat; —— (*of a sentinel*) pherā, badlī, tabdīl; —— (*remedy*) 'ilāj.

To Relieve, ārām- &c. -d, -k, *or* -lānā; —— (*to succour*) thāmnā, sambhālnā, madad, &c. -d, dast-gīri-k, upakār-k; —— (*a sentinel*) badlī-karānā; (*by law*) faryād-rasī-k, chāra-sāzī-k.

Reliever, faryād-ras, dast-gīr, pushti-bān; —— (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pālak.

Relievo, *or* Basso-relievo, ubhār.

Religion, dīn, maghab, kesh, millat, mashrab, īmān, dharam, path, shar', ṭarīḳa; —— (*of the* Musalmāns) islām, musalmānī.

Religionist, muta'aṣṣib, mu'taḳid, kaṭh-bhagat.

Religious, dīn-dār, īmān-dār, mutadaiyin, ṣāliḥ, pārsā, nek, dharmī, pathī, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhū, baishnau, namāzī, pūjerī, dharmātmā, muta-sharri', islāmī; —— (*a religious discourse*) khuṭba.

Religiously, dīndārī- &c. -se, dharmātmā,ī-se.

Religiousness, dīn-dārī, īmān-dārī, tadaiyun, diyānat, bhagtā,ī.

To Relinquish, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā *or* -uṭhānā, gayī-k, jāne-d, guzarnā.

Relinquishment, tark, chhuṭkārā, tyāg, guzashtagī.

Relish, maza, laẓẓat, sawād, zā,iḳa, ras, āb-namak; —— (*devil*) gazak, kabūtar-bacha, chāṭ; —— (*just perceptible*) bo, bās; —— (*liking*) chaskā, chāṭ, shauḳ, raghbat, khwāhish, chāh, lat.

To Relish, (a.) mazadār-k, khush-zā,iḳa-k, laẕīẕ-k, sawādik-k, chikhnā, lagnā, ma'lūm-d; —— (*to like*) chāhnā, shauḳ- &c. -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.

Reluctance, daregh, afsos, be-dilī, barkhāsta-dili, udāsī, be-manī, kashīdagī, chithaṭ, khīch, nā-khushī.

Reluctant, kashīda, kashīda-khāṭir, barkhāsta-khāṭir, be-dil, be-man. [rahnā.

To be Reluctant, daregh-r *or* -k, ruknā, khīch-

Reluctantly, man-mār-ke, be-man, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār. [jānā, bharamnā.

To Rely, bharosā- &c. r, takiya-k, rahnā, bhūlnā,

To Remain, (*to be left*) bāḳī-h, ubarnā, chhūṭnā, aṭaknā, bachnā, nikalnā, paṛā- *or* ram-rahnā; —— (*to continue*) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, khapnā; —— (*to exist*) honā. [baḳiya, mā-baḳī.

Remainder, bachtī, bāḳī (pl. bāḳiyāt), tatimma,

Remains, murda, miṭṭī, janāza, masān, khāki murda.

To Remand, bāz-khwāst-k; —— (*send back*) pher-bhejnā. [naẕar.

Remark, bāt, kahā, bachan, ḳaul, guftār, nigāh,

To Remark, kahnā, farmānā, irshād-k; —— (*to observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, dhyān-k, dekhnā, khabar-r.

Remarkable, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharīb, nādir, a-pūrab.

Remarkableness, nudrat, apūrabtā, nādirī.

Remarkably, bahut, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

Remediable, upā,e-jog, utjogī, ḳābil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-paẕīr, iṣlāḥ-paẕīr.

Remediless, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-bas.

Remedy, 'ilāj, chāra, tadāruk, tadbīr, upā,e, jatan, utjog, dawā, iṣlāḥ, darman, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzī, bas. [miṭānā.

To Remedy, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālnā,

To Remember, chetnā, yād- &c. -k *or* -r, khāṭir-meṅ-r, sumarnā, khāṭir-nishāṅ-h; —— (*to recognise*) pahchānnā, chīnhnā; —— (*to mention*) ẕikr-k, mazkūr-k, charchā-k; —— (*to remind*) yād- &c. -dilānā, chatā-d, khabar-d.

Remembrer, surtkārī, ḥāfiẓ, muḥaddiṣ.

Remembrance, yād, chet, sudh, surt, yād-āwarī; —— (*token*) yād-gārī, samjhautā, yād-dāsht.

Remembrancer, yād-dih, mutanabbih, mukhbir.

To Remind, yād- &c. -dilānā, mutanabbih-k, chetānā.

Rem in re, ḳalam-dawāt, silā,ī-surmadān.

Remiss, sust, ḍhīlā, majhūl, ghāfil, kāhil, askatī, ṭhanḍhā, narm.

Remission, takhfīf, narmī, ri'āyat, chhūṭ, rongā,ī, mangnī, lāwāgholī, palkhat, subihtā, 'ifāḳat, bich; —— (*exemption*) ma'āfī, ghufrān, mukt.

Remissly, sustī- &c. -se, narmī-se, ḍhīlā,ī-se.

Remissness, sustī, ḍhīl, askat, kāhilī, majhūlī.

To Remit, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, dhīmā-k, sust-k, takhfīf- &c. -k, tarnā; —— (*to pardon*) mu'āf-k, bakhshnā, chhoṛnā, ri'āyat-k; —— (*to give up*) sompnā, denā, ḥawāla-k; —— (*money*, &c.) bhejnā, irsāl-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h, paṛnā, girnā. [mus'ada.

Remittance, bhejā,o, irsāl, tarsīl, chalān, musā'ida,

Remnant, bāḳī, tatimma, mā-baḳī, baḳiya, reza, waṣalcha, tark, tariz, kasr.

Remonstrance, 'arẕī, 'arẕ i aḥwāl.

To Remonstrate, takrār-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dād-khwāhī-k, reriyānā, naktoṛā-k.

Remorse, pachhtāwā, afsos, ta,assuf, ḳalḳ, nadāmat, khaṭkā.

Remorseless, sang-dil, sakht, kaṭṭar, sakht-gīr.

Remote, dūr, ba'īd, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz.

Remoteness, dūr-dastī, dūr-darāzī, mufāṣila.

Removal, (*dismission*) taghīrī, nikālī, chhoṛā,o, chhoṛān, sarkā,o, haṭā,o, taḥrīk, ṭalā,o, uṭhā,o, 'azl, 'izāla, chalchalā,o, uṭhā,o-paṭhā,o; —— (*of a disorder*, &c.) daf'aiya, mudāfa'at, mufāraḳat; —— (*from one place to another*) naḳl i makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.

To Remove, (a.) dūr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, mundafa'-k, ma'zūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhoṛā-d, sarkānā, ṭālnā, uṭhānā, chhoṛānā, sansārnā, kināre-r, farḳ-k, 'izāla-k, harkānā, khiskānā, saṭkānā, uchkānā; (n.) naḳl i makān-k, rawāna-h, chalnā, jānā, sidhārnā, kūch- &c. -k, uṭh-j, jātā-rahnā, haraknā, uchaknā. [*risery*) khol-bandī.

Remove, (*step*) sīṛhī, martaba, darja; —— (*in far-*

Remover, dāfi', ṭālanhār, sarkāne-wālā.

To Remunerate, bhar-d *or* -mārnā, nishāṅ-k.

Rencounter, muḳābalat, khaṭā-paṭī, jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī, khaṛkā-khaṛkī, mukh-bheṛā, bat-bheṛā, chheṛā-chheṛī, hānkā-hānkī.

To Rencounter, muḳābalat- &c. -k, bhiṛnā, bajhnā.

To Rend, phāṛnā, chīrnā, maskānā, chīthnā, chasānā, chāk-k, toṛnā, phoṛnā.

To Render, (*to give*) denā, batlānā; —— (*to make*) karnā, banānā; —— (*to translate*) tarjuma-k, chhāp-k, naḳl-k; —— (*to surrender*) sompnā, ḥawāla-k, taslīm-k, susārnā, lānā, pahunchānā.

Rendezvous, marja', majma', maḳarr, aḍḍā.

To Rendezvous, milnā, jam'-h, jurnā, baṭūrnā.

Renegade, Renegado, bhagoṛā, bar-gashta.

To Renew, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarinau-k, tāza-k, mujaddad-k, ukhṭārnā, jagānā.

Renewal, Renovation, tajaddud, tajdīd, kalap, istiḥāla.

Rennet, panīr-māya, māya e shīr.

To Renounce, ḳasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkīr-h, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark- *or* 'āḳḳ-k.

Renown, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nāmwarī, ḍankā, hānk, kīrit, nām-dārī, sujas, prakās.

Renowned, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nām-zad, prakāsī, sujasī, kīritwān.

Rent, (*laceration*) chāk, shigāf, shaḳḳ-k, chīr, chihār, khop, khonch; —— (*of a* bīghā) bīghīṭī, bighauṭī, sibighī; —— (*increased*) rasad-afzūd; —— (*income*)

āmad, madākhil, parāpat; —— (*for a house*, &c.) kirāya, ajūrā, bhāṛā, ijāra, jam', maḥṣūl, rai, khirāj, khazāna, muḳaddami, foṭa, parjāwaṭ.

To Rent, kirāya- &c. -k, kirā,e- &c. par-lenā; —— (*to let*) kirā,e- &c. par-d.

Rental, jam'-bandī, taḳsīm-jam', hastabūd.

Renter, bhaṛait, kirāya-dār, ijāra-dār, mustājir, āsāmī, ra'īyat, parjā, paṭṭe-dār, māl- *or* khirāj-gugār.

Rent-free, lā-khirāj, khārij-jam'.

Rent-roll, ṭūmār-jam', jam'-ṭūmārī, ṭūmār-wāṣilāt.

Renunciation, tyāg, inkār, tark, bāz-nāma; —— (*of the world*) tark i dunya, whence tāriku-d-dunyā, *a person who renounces the world.*

Repair, marammat, sajāwaṭ; —— (*a house*, &c., *requiring repairs*) marammat-ṭalab.

To Repair, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, saṅwārnā, banānā, sājnā, sārnā, gānṭhā, gunṭhnā, gānṭh-sānṭh-k, bandhānā, dāgh-rezī-k, bhar-d, paiwand-pāra-k; (n.) jānā, chalnā, ānā, rujū'-h, -jam'-h.

Repairs, pot-pāt, sār-bohār; —— (in comp.) bandī, whence rāstā-bandī, *repairs of roads.*

Reparable, ḳābil i marammat, ḳābil i iṣlāḥ, iṣlāḥ-paẕīr, sadhā,ū, sudhranhār, 'ilāj- &c. -paẕīr.

Reparation, (*amends*) 'iwaẕ, badla, tāwān, ḍānḍ.

Repartee, jugat, ḥāẕir-jawābī, badīha, laṭīfa.

To Repartee, ḥāẕir-jawāb-h, laṭīfa-go,ī-k.

Repast, jal-pān, kalewā, nāshtā, khānā, ṭa'ām, tukṛā, nawāla, bhokā, talkhā, sattū, adhār, jātrāmukh, nuḳul, khurdanī.

To Repay, 'iwaẕ-d, badla-d, sazā-d; —— (*to recompense*) ajr- &c. -d; —— (*to reimburse*) denā, bhar-d, pūrā-k, de-ḍālnā.

Repeal, ibṭāl, naskh, radd, tyāg.

To Repeal, meṭ-d, maḥū-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, matrūk-k, bāṭil-k, mauḳūf-k, tyāgnā.

Repealer, mubṭil, nāsikh.

To Repeat, (*to speak or write again*) dohrānā, takrār-k, mukarrar-k; —— (*to do again*) dusrā-kar-r, dūbārā-k, pher-k; —— (*to rehearse*) kahnā, bayān-k, naḳl-k, paṛhnā, japnā, sunānā, kah-sunānā, paṛh-sunānā, bār-bār-kahnā, ghokhnā, chintnā, raṭnā, dauṛā-k, taḳrīr-k; —— (*the names of people*) ba marātib nām le-jānā *or* -kah-jānā; this is frequently expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hāthoṅ ke ta,iṅ mal-mal (*repeatedly wringing his hands*); —— (*by heart*) nok-zabāṅ-paṛhnā.

Repeatedly, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bārhā, akṣar, bahut, haṭhaṭke, ghumghum, phir-phir-ke, bār-bār.

Repeater, dohrā,ū, ghokhū.

To Repel, mār-d, rok-d, ṭāl-d, haṭā-d, dūr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, lauṭānā, palṭānā.

Repeller, dāfi', rokā,ū.

To Repent, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -k, pashemān-h; ——(*for sin*) tauba- &c. -k.

Repentance, (*regret*) pachhtāwā, taḥassur, pashemānī; —— (*penitence*) tauba, trāhi.

Repentant, muta,assif, mustaghfir, pashemān, trāhimān.

Repercussion, kharḳ-iltiyām, ulaṭ-palaṭ.

Repertory, (*magazine*) kachkol, makhzan.

Repetition, takrār, takarrur, dohrā,o, ghokhan, chintan, 'iyāda, inābat.

To Repine, kurhnā, rūṭhnā, jhurnā, nātawāṅ-bīnī-k, gham- *or* koft-khānā, jalnā, mārnā, dhasnā.

Repiner, nātawāṅ-bīn, gham-khā,ū.

To Replace, pher-r, baḥāl-k.

To Replenish, bharpāṭ-d, ma'mūr-k, labrez-k, bhar-[pūr-k, pur-k.

Replete, bhara, pur, ma'mūr, ser.

Repletion, bhartī, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, imtilā, parbhartī.

Replier, mujib, jawāb-dih, uttarī.

Reply, jawāb, uttar, radd i kalām, pratyuttar.

To Reply, jawāb- &c. -d, uttar-denā.

Report, khabar, shuhrat, afwāh, ishtihār, gap, udhū,ā, āwāza, ghul-ghulā, āwā,ī, bāt, hū, bhaṅwārā, harf, khabr-khiẕrī, khulāṣa, kaifiyat; —— (*of a gun*) bhaṛākā, dhaṛākā; —— (*sound*) shabd, garj, dhamak; —— (*state of a case*) ṣūrat i ḥāl, dharam-patrī.

To Report, kahnā, olnā, iḳrār-k, gap-mārnā, yād-k.

Reported, zabān-zad, afwāhī, mashhūr.

Reporter, mukhbir, khulāṣa-nawīs, khabar-dār.

Repose, ārām, āsā,ish, sain, sukh, istirāḥat, kal, chain, loṭ-poṭ, rāḥat, khwābī khargosh, karkur, nind.

To Repose, (a.) sulānā, ārām- &c. -d; —— (*to trust*) sompnā, sipurd-k; —— (*to lodge*) rakhnā, rakh-chhoṛnā; (n.) ārām- &c. -k, leṭnā, sonā, sūtnā; —— (*to rely*) takiya-k, bharosā-r, bhūlnā.

To Reposite, rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhoṛnā.

Repository, dharchar-sālā, makhzan, ganjīna.

Reprehensible, ḳābili-ilzām, ma'yūb, zabūn, dokhjog, dokhī, ilzām-paẕīr, girift-paẕīr.

To Represent, dalālat-k, ishārat-k, dāl-h, chhāp-h; ——(*to personate*) naḳl-k *or* -lānā, sawāng-banānā; —— (*to shew*) dikhlānā, batlānā, kahnā; —— (*by petition*) 'arẕ- &c. -k; —— (*to be a representative*) wakīl- &c. -honā.

Representation, (*likeness*) shabīh, taṣwīr, naẕīr, mumāṣil, naḳl, chhāp, sadrish, rūdād, ṣūrat-ḥāl, gugārish; —— (*petition*) 'arẕ, iltimās, 'arẕ-ma'rūẕ, nibedan; —— (*memorial*) 'arẕī, 'arẕ-dāsht, maḥẕar; —— (*office of representing*) wikālat, niyābat.

Representative, (sub.) jā,e-nishīn, ḳā,im-maḳām, wakīl, nā,ib, nā,ib-manā,ib, gumāshta, pesh-dast; —— (*symbol*) 'alāmat, dalīl, nishān.

Representative, (adj.) dāl, mumāṣil, ṣūrat-numā.

Representer, nāḳil; —— (*petitioner*) multamis.

To Repress, toṛnā, dabānā, roknā, āṛnā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, man'-k, bāz-r, mārnā.

Repression, rukā,o, shikast, shikastagī, kasr.

Reprieve, waḳfa, muhlat, imhāl, chhuṭkārā, jānbakhshī.

To Reprieve, waḳfa- *or* muhlat-d.

Reprimand, chashm-numā,ī, jhaṛkī, ghurkī, zajr, malāmat, sar-zanish, ilzām, dokh, tāṛnā, tāṛan, naṣīḥat, ta'zīr, 'itāb, bāt, ḥarf, kanainthī.

To Reprimand, ḍānṭnā, ḍapaṭnā, dokhnā, jhaṛaknā, ghumaknā, jhāṛnā, sar-zanish- &c. -k, dabkānā, daṭānā, gosh-mālī-k.

Reprisal, badla, 'iwaẕ, intiḳām, bair, wail, pādāsh, ogah, koh; —— (*to make*) gahā-mārnā, gāl-mārnā.

Reproach, ṭa'n, ṭa'na, malāmat, dushnām, gālī, bolī, ṭanz, ta,annut, istihzā, mihnā, taubīkh; ——(*shame*) lāj, nang, 'ār, 'aib, kalank.

To Reproach, ṭa'n- &c. -k, latāṛnā, ṭa'na-mārnā, [ḍahnā, ghin-d.

Reproacher, ṭannāẕ, ṭā'in, malāmat-sāẕ.

Reproachful, pur-ṭa'n, malāmat-āmez; —— (*vile*) ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-shā,ista, ruswā-sāẕ, lajāwan.

Reproachfully, ṭa'n- &c. -se.

Reprobate, gayā-guẕrā, satyānās, kharāb, khasta, khwār, kharābātī.

To Reprobate, maẕ'ūn-k, mardūd-k, radd-k, mal'ūn-jānnā, ṭhū ṭhū-k, malāmat-k.

Reprobated, maẕ'ūn, mardūd, mal'ūn.

Reprobateness, ẕalālat, kharābī, satyānāsī.

Reproof, gosh-mālī, tāṛan, dānt-sāṅs, tahdīd.

To Reprove, tāṛnā-k, sāṅsnā, ulahnā-denā.

Reprover, ṭā'in, ṭa'na-zan, tāṛak.

Reptile, kīṛā, makoṛā, kirm, munmunā, bhūngā, khazīda; —— (*reptiles of the earth*) ḥashrātu-l-arz.

Republic, ijmā', jamhūr, garoh, jāṭhā.

To **Repudiate**, ṭalāk-d, tyāg-k, chhoṛnā, nikālnā, bāhar-kar-d.

Repudiation, ṭalāk, tyāg; —— (*temporary*) zihār.

Repugnance, (*contrariety*) ikhtilāf, takhāluf; —— (*aversion*) bair, khīch, kashīdagī, gurez, daregh, ziddi, nafrat, ghin, jalan.

Repugnancy, tawaḥḥush, mukhālifī.

Repugnant, (*contrariety*) mukhālif, mughā,ir, barkhilāf, khilāf, ghair-mutābiḳ, mutaẓā'id, bāhar, mutawaḥḥish.

Repugnantly, ikhtilāf- &c. -se.

Repulse, rukā,o, haṭā,o, paspā,ī, shikast.

To **Repulse**, mār-d *or* -chalānā, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, daf'-k, paspā-k.

Repulsion, mudāfa'at, daf'īya, indifā'.

Reputable, bhalā, mu'tabar, jaspat, srī-mān *or* -jukt.

Reputably, ḥurmat- &c. -se, bā-ābrū.

Reputation, **Repute**, (*credit*) nām, ābrū, ḥurmat, wiḳār, i'tibār, mu'tabarī, nek-nāmī, jaspatī, bharam, mān, āb, nām o nāmūs, nām o nang, sākh, māntā; —— (*of good repute*) nek-nām (opposed to bad-nām, *of bad repute*).

To **Repute**, jānnā, būjhnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, kahnā, bharam- &c. -r.

Request, darkhwāst, khwāhish, du'ā, 'arz, binai, iltimās, sawāl, maḳṣad, gharaz, chāh, talāsh, khoj, mār, u'hān, khapatī, khīch; —— (*it is no request*) ko,ī pūchhtā nahīn.

To **Request**, pūchhnā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā, sukhan-d, niyāz-d.

Requester, ṭālib, multamis, muḳtaẓī, multawī; —— (in comp.) khwāh, as dād-khwāh, *one who requests justice*.

Requiem, pretmanjarī, fātiḥa-durūd.

To **Require**, (*to need*) chāhnā, muḥtāj-h, ẕarūr- &c. -h, lagnā; —— (in comp.) ṭalab-h; thus, marammat-ṭalab-h, *to require repairs;* miḥnat-ṭalab-h, *to need labour*, &c.; —— (*as occasion may require*) bā ḳadr i iḥtiyāj, ba ḳadr i ẕarūrat, jaisā chāhiye, jetā chāhiye.

Required, maṭlūb; —— (*to be*) chāhnā, maṭlūb-h.

Requirer, muḳtaẓī, ṭālib.

Requisite, (adj.) ẕarūr, iḥtiyāj, lāzim, munāsib, lābudd, maṭlūb, darkār, parojan, chāhiye; ——(*it was requisite*) chahītā thā.

Requisitely, ẕarūratan, bi-ẕ-ẕarūrat.

Requisiteness, ẕarūrat, luzūm, munāsibat.

Requisites, (sub.) lāzima, lawāzim, ẕarūriyāt, sāmān, saranjām, asbāb, maṣāliḥ, sāmagrī.

Requisition, **Request**, iltijā, ijāzat-khwāhī, taḳāẕā, iḳtiẓā, isti'ānat, maṭhauṭ.

Requital, 'iwaẕ, badla, intiḳām, pādāsht, jazā, sazā, mukāfāt, ḍānḍ.

To **Requite**, 'iwaẕ- &c. -d, bhugtānā, phirānā.

To **be Requited**, 'ā,id-ānā, pher-ānā, palaṭnā, bhugutnā.

Resale, bāz-faroshī.

To **Rescind**, (*to abolish*) uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k.

Rescript, farmān, ḥukm-nāma, manshūr.

Rescue, makhlaẕī, jiyādān, rihā,ī, āzādī.

To **Rescue**, chhoṛānā, nikālnā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k, rihā-k.

Rescuer, rihāninda, chhoṛāne-wālā.

Research, khoj, talāsh, taftish, surāgh, ta'ammuḳ.

To **Research**, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k.

Resemblance, mushābahat, barābarī, lagā,o, milāp, mel, chhū,ā,o, tamṯīl, shabīh, naẓīr, ishtibāh, samāntā, jhunak.

To **Resemble**, milnā, lagnā, paṛnā, jānā, honā, mūshābahat- &c. -r, mushābih-h, mumāṯil- &c. -h; —— (*to compare*) milānā, lagānā, tashbīh-d, naẓīrlānā.

Resembling, mānind, miṯāl; —— (in comp.) wār, āna, wash, gūn, sā.

To **Resent**, khūjnā, burā- &c, -mānnā, bair-lānā, garānī-lānā.

Resentful, **Resenter**, zūd-ranj, kīna-war, kīnakash.

Resentingly, kīna-warī- &c. -se, 'adāwat-se.

Resentment, kīna, bughẕ, 'adāwat, bair, lāg, kānī, kadūrat.

Reservation, lagā,o, las, riyā, riyā-kārī, dūrangī, kapaṭ.

Reserve, ubār; —— (*custody*) iḥtiyāṭ, liḥāẓ, chintā, giriftagī, kashīdagī, khīch, ainch, istādagī, takalluf, sankoch; —— (*condition*) shart; —— (*tell him without reserve*) us se be lagā,o kaho.

To **Reserve**, rakhnā, ubārnā, bachā-r, rakh-chhoṛnā, le-rakhnā, dāb-r, lagā-r, jogānā, pasandāz-k.

Reserved, (*coy*) sharmilā, lajīlā, mahjūb, sankochī, pur-ḥijāb; —— (*sullen*) rūkhā, anmilā, nā-āshnāmizāj, pumba-dahan, girifta, kam-sukhan, mū,e muṅh-kā, be-ras.

Reservedly, iḥtiyāṭ-&c. -se, waswās- &c. -se.

Reservedness, rukhā,ī, pumba-dahanī.

Reservoir, (*of water*) ḥauẕ, tālāb, pokhrā, saḳāba, [padlā.

To **Reside**, rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ghar-k, baiṭh-rahnā, sakūnat-r.

Residence, ghar, makān, maskan, maḳām, māwā, iḳāmat, ḳiyām, basgīt, būd o bāsh, nibās, asthān, ṭhākan, maskanat.

Resident, baiṭhwāyak, asthānik, nibāsī, muḳīm, mutamakkin, khudkāsht, chhaparband; —— (opposed to *non-resident*) pāhī-kāsht; —— (*agent*) wakīl (among the English, perhaps improperly), sazāwal, baẕā-ṣāḥib.

Residue, bāḳī, tatimma, bachtī.

To **Resign**, chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tark-k, isti'āfa-d, dast-bardār-h, hāth-dhonā, gayī-k, dar-guẕarnā, ibrā,e zimma-h; ——(*to consign*) sompnā, taslīm-k, amānat-r; —— (*to give*) denā, de-ḍālnā, bakhshnā; —— (*-to providence*) tawakkul-r *or* -k, mutawakkil-h.

Resignation, tark, isti'āfa, tyāgtā, istibrā, istīfā; —— (*-to providence*) tawakkul, taḥammul, akāsbrit, nisprīh; —— (*submission*) tab'īyat, mutāba'at, tābi'dārī.

Resigned, (*to fate*) ḳāẕī ba raẕā, akās-birtī.

Resin, dhūnā, dhūp, karā,el, karāyal, rāl, chemp.

To **Resin**, dhūpnā, chemp-lagānā.

To **Resist**, thāmbhnā, roknā, muḳābala- &c. -k, laṛnā, āṛnā, aṭkānā, ṭālnā, barābarī-k; —— (*as a wall*) maẕbūṭī-k, ṭhaharnā.

Resistance, muḳābalat, muzāḥamat, rok-ṭok, zor, muḳāwamat; —— (*non-resistance*) ghair-muḳāwamat.

Resistless, a-thambh, be-rok, be-muzāḥamat.

Resolvable, sādhāran, ḳābil i ḥall, ḥall-paẕīr.

Resolvable, ḳābil i gudāz, ghulā,ū, galā,ū.

To **Resolve**, (*to determine*) bichārnā, ḳaṣd- &c. -k, ṭhānnā, ṭhahrānā, kamar-b, pair-ropnā *or* -gāṛnā; —— (*to solve*) ḥall-k, munḥall-k, batlānā, gam-k; —— (*to analyze*) tafrīḳ-k, bhin-k.

Resolvent, **Resolver**, muḥallil, pāchak, ghulā,ū, &c.; —— (in comp.) gudāz.

Resolute, mustaḳill, mazbūṭ, ṣābit-ḳadam, ustuwār, man-chalā, jī,ū- *or* jiv-gar, poṛhā, pranī, ṣāḥib-istiḳlāl, mangaṛā, jiwaṭ, dhingar, akhaṛ.

Resolutely, istiḳlāl- &c. -se, ustuwāri-se.

Resoluteness, istiḳlāl, himmat, mazbūṭī, manchalī, ustuwārī, ṣābit-ḳadamī.

Resolution, (v. *resoluteness*) ḳaṣd-muṣammam, 'azm-bil-jazm, 'azīmat, pran, pesh-nihād, ḍhāras, dhing, dhīṭhā,ī; —— (*solution*) ḥall, taḥlīl, pachā,o; —— (*analysis*) tafrīḳ, tajwīz, bichār.

Resort, baṭor, chohal, majma', bhīṛ.

To **Resort**, ekṭhāṅ-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, dauṛnā, baṭūrnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā, ijtimā'-h *or* -k.

To **Resound**, (n.) bhar- *or* gūnj-rahnā, sumarnā; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, bajānā; —— (*to be much mentioned*) bājnā.

Resource, 'ilāj, chāra, upā,ī, dauṛ, ḥikmat, utjog.

To **Resow**, dū-bāra-bonā.

Respect, (*honour*) adab, ta'ẓīm, takrīm, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhā,o, ādar, niyāz, byohār, baṛā,ī, mān, khāṭir, pās, mayā-moh; —— (*attention*) dhyān, iltifāt, ghaur, mulāḥaẓa, surt; —— (*relation*) nisbat, mel; —— (*with respect to*) ḥaḳḳ meṅ, par; —— (*in many respects*) bahut bātoṅ meṅ; —— (*in every respect*) har-ṭaraf, ba-har-ṣūrat, ba-har-ḥāl; —— (*to pay one's respects*) adab-ba-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulāzamat-k, ḍaṇḍaut- *or* ḍaṇḍawat-k, ḳadam- *or* -āstānabosi-k, pāṅw-lagnā.

To **Respect**, (*to relate to*) 'alāḳa-r, munāsabat-r, lagā,o- &c. -r, milnā, jānā; —— (*to regard*) baṛā- &c. -jānnā, baṛā,ī-k; —— (*to esteem*) 'azīz-jānnā *or* -r, adab- &c. -k, mānnā, mān-r; —— (*to observe*) dhyān- &c. -r *or* -k.

Respectable, mu'tabar, muḥtaram, muwaḳḳar, ṣāḥib-ābrū, ādarī, mānī, adhikārī, mu'aẓẓam, nek-nām, wājibu-t-ta'ẓīm. [kochī.

Respectful, mu,addab, ahli adab, ṣāḥib-imtiyāz, san-

Respectfully, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

Respective, khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, nij, apnā-apnā.

Respectively, ek-ek, furāda-furāda, fardan-fardan; —— (*relatively*) ba-nisbat, nisbatan.

Respiration, tanaffus, ḍam-zadagī.

To **Respire**, dam-lenā, sāṅs-chhoṛnā.

Respite, furṣat, chhuṭṭī, subihtā, bīch, farāghat, nāgha, palkhat.

To **Respite**, chhoṛnā, furṣat- &c. -d, tawaḳḳuf-k.

Resplendence, tajallī, jalwa, darakhshindagī, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkāhaṭ, jagmagāhaṭ, āb o tāb.

Resplendent, munawwar, raushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nāk, nūrānī, darakhshinda, lāmi', jot-mān, prakāsī, munīr, kajjal, jhalak-dār.

Resplendently, tajallī- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

Response, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar.

Responsibility, manauti, jawāb-dihī, gimma, bharam.

Responsible, jawāb-dih, ẕamān, kafil; —— (*creditable*) mu'tabar, i'tibārī, bharmī.

To **be Responsible**, jawāb-d, gimma-k, ẕāminī-d, nishān-d, bīch-paṛnā. [mu'tabarī.

Responsibleness, kafālat, ẕamānat, ẕāminī, i'tibār,

Responsive, jawābī-sawālī, jawāb-dih.

Rest, ārām, sukh, sukūn, ḳarār, āsā,ish, iṭmīnān, chain, kal, asthirtā, istirāḥat, āsūdagī, farāghat, furṣat, sain, nichal, loṭpoṭ; —— (*pause*) waḳfa, aṭak; —— —— (*sleep*) nind, khwāb; —— (*support*) ṭek, ār, thāmbh, takiya, āsrā; —— (*remainder*) bāḳī, ubārū, mābaḳī; —— (*others*) aur (obl. auroṅ), ghair (obl. ghairoṅ), agle (obl. agloṅ;) —— (*among the rest*) az-āṅ-jumla, 'alā-hāẕa-l-ḳiyās; —— (*the rest*) aur-sab, bāḳī sāḳī.

To **Rest**, (n. *to repose*) ārām-k, leṭnā, sonā; —— (*to die*) marnā; —— (*from labour, &c.*) sustānā, dam-lenā; —— (*to stop*) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, aṛnā, thambhnā, aṭaknā, utarnā; —— (*a firelock*) ghūṭne par-d; —— (*to continue*) rahnā; —— (*to be at rest*) sākin-h, asthir-h, be-ḥarkat-h, sun-h; —— (*to be satisfied*) rāẓī-h, ḳabūl-k, mānnā; —— (*to lean on*) takiya- &c. -k, uṭhanghnā; —— (*to depend on*) mauḳūf-h, munḥaṣar-h, bandhej-h; (a.) ārām- &c. -d, rakhnā.

Restiff, machlā, magrā, chalbidhrā, gardan-kash, sar-kash, bad-rikāb, aṛail, aṛayal.

To **be Restiff**, machlā,ī- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

Restiffness, machlā,ī, magrā,ī, chalbidhrā,ī, gardan-kashī, sar-kashī.

Restitution, istirdād, wāpasī, phirā,o, bāz-dihī.

Restless, be-ārām, be-ḳarār, be-kal, nir-asthir, be-chain, byākul, muṭṭarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, pārā.

Restlessly, be-ārāmī- &c. -se, be-chainī-se.

Restlessness, be-ārāmī, be-ḳarārī, be-kalī, iṭṭirāb, ujagtā, be-dārī.

Restoration, istirdād, bahālī, bāz-dihī.

Restorative, pusht, muḳawwī, shafā-bakhsh.

To **Restore**, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k, pher-lānā, sambhālnā, banānā, durust-k, bahāl-k, khaṛā-k.

Restorer, (*restorative*) ba-hāl-kār, tāzagī-bakhsh, moṭā,ū; —— (in comp.) bakhsh *or* dih.

To **Restrain**, roknā, aṭkānā, āṛnā, chhenknā, ṭhāmbhnā, sambhālnā, ẕabṭ- &c. -k, dabānā, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, toṛnā, khā-j, pher-r, moṛnā, khainch-nā; —— (*the breath*) chorānā, sādhnā, ḳurk-k; —— (*to abridge*) ghaṭānā, kam-k; —— (*to limit*) maḥṣūr-k, ḥaṣar-k, bandhej- &c. -k.

Restrainable, ḳābilu-ẕ-ẕabṭ, rokne-jog.

Restrainer, ẕābiṭ, māni', rokwaiyā, muzāḥim.

Restraint, rok, aṭkā,o, ḳaid, band, ẕabṭ, ta'arruẕ, bandhej, be-maḳdūrī; —— (*limitation*) mend, ḥadd, inḥiṣār.

To **Restrict**, &c. (v. *to restrain, limit, &c.*).

Restriction, ḥadd-bandī, inḥiṣār, iḳtiṣār.

Restringent, bandhejī, iḳtiṣār-āẕ.

Result, phal, ḥāṣil, maḥāṣil, nikās, nichoṛ, ṣamra, natija, bāz-gasht, inṣirām, khamiyāza.

To **Result**, uṭhnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natīja-h, upajnā, phalnā. [yāftanī.

Resumable, phirtā, phiran-jog, bāz-yāft-paẕīr, bāz-

To **Resume**, pher-lenā, pher-pakaṛnā, pher-ikhtiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k; —— (*a discourse, &c.*) pher-shurū'-k.

Resumption, bāz-yāftī, bāz-gīrī.

Resurrection, ba'ẕ o nashr, rust-khez, ḥashr, ḳiyāmat, parlai, fardā *or* fardā e ḳiyāmat, parlai-kāl, ḥashr o nashr.

To **Resuscitate**, murda-jilānā, iḥyā-k.

To **Retail**, khurda-bechnā, phūṭ-kar-bechnā, khurda-farosh-k, phūṭgat-bechnā, bechā-khonchi-k.

Retailer, phūṭgatī, khurda-farosh, ṭuṭ-pūnjiyā, khurdiya, dūkānī (opposed to ṭhokdār, koṭhī-wāl, *a wholesale dealer*).

To **Retain**, rakhnā, lagā,e-r, pakaṛnā, ṭikānā, pher-r, dāb-r, aṭkā,e-r, mār-lenā *or* -baiṭhnā, haẕm-k, pachānā; —— (*to contain*) pī- *or* khā-j, mārnā; —— (*counsel, &c.*) apnānā, gānṭhnā, rok-r; (n.) rahnā, lagā-rahnā.

Retainer, lagā-liptā, dāman-gīr, rafīḳ, muṣāḥib.

To **Retaliate**, badla- &c. -lenā, 'iwaẕ- &c. -d, jhagṛā-pakaṛnā, jhagaṛ-dharnā.

Retaliation, iwaẕ, badla, bair, mukāfāt, jazā, kiṣāṣ.

To **Retard**, aṭkānā, roknā, māni'-h, harj-k, tākhīr-k, pīchhe-d.

Retardation, aṭkā,o, mumāna'at, muzāḥimat.

Retarder, aṭkā,ū, akājī, māni', muzāḥim, hārij.

To **Retch**, phenk-d, chhāndnā, oknā.

Retention, imsāk, jamā,o, thambhā,o, pakaṛ; —— (*memory*) ḥāfiẓa, ḥifẓ, samā,ī, bandhej, girift; —— (*science of*) indrī bajrī; —— (*causing retention, as medicines*, &c.) thambhā,ū, mumsik, imsākī, imsākāwar, bandhej-kārī.

Retentive, ḥāfiẓ, gāṛhā, bandhejī, mumsik, ḳābiẓ, muwākhiẓ; —— (*as a memory*) wasī', baṛā.

Reticular, Retiform, Reticulated, jālī, jāl-dār, mushabbak, jhanjhrī-dār.

Retinue, jilau, sawārī, ḳor, ḥasham o khadam, tuzuk, ṣail, sāthī-sanghātī.

To **Retire**, (n.) jātā-rahnā, uṭh-j, sidhārnā, barkhāst-h, chale-jānā, chhip-j, oṭ- *or* alag- *or* kinārehojānā, ṭaraḥ-de-jānā, haṭ- *or* dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- *or* ojhal-hojānā, uṭh-chalnā; ——(*to retreat*) pahlū-tihī-k; —— (*to go into retirement*) goshe men-j; ——(*from the public*) ghar-baiṭhnā, akelā-h, bichalnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, chalnā; —— (*from the world*) tarku-d-dunyā-k; —— (*before an enemy*) ghūnghaṭ-khānā (v. *to remove*); (a.) chhipānā, rūposh-k, parde-baiṭhālnā.

Retired, chhipā, poshīda, alag, ekāntī, nirālā, goshagīr, khāna-dost *or* -nishīn, ṣaḥrā-nishīn, pardanishīn, mukhaddara.

Retiredness, tanhā,ī, gosha-gīrī *or* -nishīnī, &c.

Retirement, khalwat, tanhā,ī, ojhal, ojhaltā, 'uzlat, gosha, gosha-gīrī, gosha-nishīnī, khalwat-nishīnī, parda-nishīnī, ekānt.

Retort, radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.

To **Retort**, palṭā-d, palaṭ- *or* pher-mārnā, dohrānā, lauṭānā; —— (*to be retorted*) palaṭ-paṛnā, āge-ānā, yād-h.

To **Retouch**, naẓar i ṣānī-k, hāth-phernā.

To **Retract**, phernā, moṛnā, bāz-khaiṅchnā.

Retreat, (*of an army*) pahlū-tihī; —— (*retirement*) khalwat-gāh, gosha; —— (*asylum*) māman, maljā, mawās; —— (*recession*) paspā,ī, bāzgashtī-ḥālat, murāja'at; —— (*lodge*) konā, takiya, āsram, bisrām, galī.

To **Retreat**, pīṭh-d, gurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahlūtihī-k, pāṅw-uṭhnā, pichh-pāṅw-h, pas-pā-h, dabnā, ghasaknā, haṭnā, haṭaknā, bāz-gasht-k, rū-gardāṅ-h; —— (*to retire*) gosha- &c. pakaṛnā, munzawī-h.

To **Retrench**, kāṭnā, ghaṭānā, chhāṇṭnā, kam-k, hāth-sikoṛnā.

Retrenchment, ikhtiṣār, kaṭautī, ghaṭā,o, chhāṇṭ, chhaṭā,o, kam-kharchī.

Retribution, talāfī, jazā, 'iwaẓ, intiḳām, sazā.

To **Retrieve**, sambhālnā, bharnā, miṭānā, thāmbhnā, mustaradd-k, bahornā, pher-pānā.

Retroactive, bāz-gashtī, phirtā, palṭā,ū, &c.

Retrograde, pas-pā, ma'dūla, pachhaunḍ, wāpas-raw, ḳahḳarī.

Retrogression, paspā,ī, wāpas-rawī, mu'āwadat, pachhaunḍā,ī.

Retrospect, Retrospection, bāz-purs, pas-bīnī, pas- *or* bāz-naẓrī.

Retrospective, pas-bīn, pas-nigarān, bāz-bīn.

Return, (*of a person or thing*) pher, phirā,o, bāzgasht, i'āda, mu'āwadat, 'aud, murāja'at; —— (*retribution*) painchā, 'iwaẓ, intiḳām, jazā, sazā, bainā, pherā, irjā', talāfī, tadāruk; —— (*profit*) naf', paidā,ish; —— (*restitution*) istirdād, pherphirā,o; —— (*of a visit*) did-wādīd; —— (*vehicle*) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhāṛā, *half or return hire;* phirtī-kishtī, *a return boat.*

To **Return**, (n.) phirnā, palaṭnā, bahūrnā, lauṭnā, pher-ānā, lauṭ-ānā, palaṭ-ānā, ghūm-ānā *or* -jānā, 'aud-k, mu'āwadat-k, 'ā,id-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulaṭnā, haṭnā, &c. tarnā; —— (*to answer*) kahnā, jawāb-d; (a.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhejnā, ulṭānā, palṭānā, bahurānā, lauṭānā; —— (*ramrods*) gaz khazāne-meṅ-rakhnā; —— (*a visit*) bāzdīd-k, pardarsan-k; —— (*a salute*) radd i salām-k; —— (*to requite*) 'iwaẓ- &c. -d.

To **Reveal**, kahnā, kholnā, naḳl-k, ẓāhir-k, munkashaf-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, hawedā-k, ubhārnā, phoṛnā, ukṭārnā; —— (*to impart divinely*) waḥi- &c. -bhejnā.

Revealed, (*divinely*) nāzil, nuzūlī; —— (*public*) āshkārā, ẓāhir.

Revealer, mukhbir, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.

Revel, Reveley, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, magar-mastī, chagharbā, jam-ghaṭ.

To **Revel**, dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad- [mastī-k, birājnā.

Revelation, waḥī, khabar, akās-bānī, prasidhtā, tanzīl, nuzūl.

Reveller, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamghaṭṭī.

Revenge, intiḳām, pādāsh, sazā, bair, wail, kīna, ḍambh, 'aks, 'iwaẓ.

To **Revenge**, intiḳām- *or* 'iwaẓ- *or* badla- &c. -lenā, kasar-lenā, samajh-lenā, muwākhiẓa-k, muḥāsibalenā, bair-sārnā.

Revengeful, pur-kīna, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, kīnakash, ghūnā, ḍambhāhā, kanihā.

Revengefully, kīna-warī- &c. -se, bair-se.

Revenger, muntaḳim, ḳāhir, ḳahhār, jabbār, bairsādhak, muwākhiẓ, intiḳāmī, intiḳām-jo *or* -gīr, *or* -kash, haṛbairī.

Revenue, āmad, madākhil, mawājib, prāpat, ugāhī, maḥṣūl, khirāj, tahṣīl, ḥāṣil, jam', māl-guzārī khazāna, tarān, māl-sā,ir, māl-wājib, kar, maḥāl, mālwajahāt, yāft, āmadanī; ——(*revenue-matters*) mālikām; —— (*-year*) faṣli sāl; —— (*the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments*) ḳisṭ-bandī; —— (*the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new*) punniyā, bijai-dasmī.

To **Reverberate**, (a.) palṭā-d, pher-d; (n.) palaṭānā *or* -jānā.

Reverberation, ḥarkat i bāzgasht, palṭā,o.

To **Revere, Reverence**, buzurg- &c. -jānnā, takrīm- &c. k, mānnā.

Reverence, takrīm, tauḳīr, iḥtirām, iftikhār, taḥrīm, ikrām, i'zāz, mān; —— (*respect*) adab, ta'ẓīm, ādar; —— (*bow*) taslīm, namaskār, ḍanḍaut *or* ḍanḍawat, sijda, pālāgan.

Reverend, buzurg, medhā, pramānik, mufakhkhar, mu'aẓẓam, gosā,īn; —— (*title*) shāh, bhagat, pīrmurshid thus, Nānak shāh, *the reverend Nanak.*

Reverent, Reverential, mu,addab, ta'ẓīmī.

Reverently, adab- &c. -se *or* ādāb-se.

Reverse, (*change*) pher, inḳilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ulṭā, ṣidd, bar-'aks, anyathā; ḥabshī kā nām kāfūr, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Snow-ball.

To **Reverse**, phernā, ulṭānā, aundhānā, munḳalib- &c. -k, ulaṭ-d, pher-phār-k, sar-gardāṅ-k, sarnigūṅ-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, uṭhā-d, ulaṭ pulaṭ-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.

Reversed, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhūṅ, nigūṅ, munḳalib, ma'kūs, maḳlūb, ḳalb, mardūd.

To **Revert**, phirnā, 'ā,id-h, rāji'-h, āge-ānā.

Revery, Reverie, fikr, dhyān, soch, bagal-dhyān, bharam-bhor, maḥwiyat.

Review, naẓar, naẓar i ṣānī, bāz-pursī, muḳābila, dikhāwā, dekh-dākh; —— (*of troops*) ḳawā'id.

To Review, pher-dekhnā, naẓar i ṣānī- &c. -k, jānchnā, dekhnā, soḍhnā; —— (*to muster*) 'arẕ-lenā *or* -k, naẓar-andāz-k, ḳawā'id-lenā.

To Revile, galiyānā, gāli-d, dushnām-d, sakht-kahnā, lā-zabān-kahnā, ṭa'n tashnī'- &c. -k, latārnā, leḍālnā, malāmat-k, thūtkār-k.

Reviler, ṭa'na-zan, malāmat-go, maẕammatī.

Revisal, Revise, Revision, naẓar i ṣānī, muṣannā.

To Revise, naẓar i ṣānī- &c. -k, taṣḥīḥ-karnā.

Reviser, ṣaḥīḥ-karne-wālā, punar-drishṭak.

To Revisit, bāz-dīd-k, phir-mulāḳāt-k.

Revival, jilā,o, jagā,o, sar-sabzī, tāzagī, bāz-zīst.

To Revive, (n.) jī-uṭhnā, zinda-h, jagnā, sar-sabz-h, tāza-h, jī-ā *or* -phirnā, phir-jīnā, dam-jagnā, lauhārnā, mar-ke-jīnā; (a.) jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jagānā, dam-jagānā, ukṭārnā, uṭhānā.

Re-union, ittifāḳ, joṛ, waṣl, mel, milāp.

To Re-unite, (n.) milnā, wāṣil-h, muttafiḳ-h; (a) joṛnā, milānā, wāṣil- &c. -k.

Revocable, ḳābil i mansūkh, miṭne-jog, naskh-paẕīr.

Revocation, (*recall, repeal*) naskh, tanāsukh.

To Revoke, (*to repeal*) meṭ-d, uṭhā-d, mansūkh-k, mardūd-k, radd-k.

Revolt, phūṭ, bar-gashtagī, inḥirāf, baghāwat, nāfarmānī, gurez, hindū,ānī, bhagel, rū-gardānī, phūṭ-phaṭakkar.

To Revolt, phirnā, phir-j, anṭnā, phūṭnā, bar-gashta -h, munḥarif-h, baghī-h, rū-gardān-h.

Revolter, baghī, bādī, bhagelū, sar-kash.

To Revolve, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, bhaunā, daur- &c. -k, charkh- &c. -mārnā, pardachhin-h, wārnā, pherī-d, ḥādiṣ-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, bhau,-ānā; —— (*to consider*) taulnā, jānchnā.

Revolution, pher, inḳilāb, bhaṅwar, daur, gardish, daurān, ḥaulān, chakar, taḥwīl, pherā, ghumā,o, phirā,o, &c. gardān, gardī, khānī, whence nādir-gardī, *the invasion of* Nādir Shāh; ḳāsim 'alī-khānī, *the reign of* Ḳāsim-'Alī, and the present ashrāf-gardī, *or succession of the nobles.*

Revolutionary, gardishī, gardānī, inḳilābī.

Revulsion, i'āda, kashish, olambā *or* ulambā.

Revulsive, mu'āwid, phirā,ū.

Reward, ajr, ṣila, muzd, ujrat, jazā, ṣawāb, dān, pun, barakat, mubādila, pādāsh, natīja, shukrāna, ni'mat-badl.

To Reward, bakhshnā, bakhshish-d, ajr- &c. -d.

Rewarder, dānī, dātā, ājir, muṣib, punyātmā.

Rhapsody, chār-darchār, sukhan i nā-paiwasta.

Rhetoric, 'ilm i kalām, 'ilm i ma'nī, rājnīt, 'ilm i balāghat, 'ilm i fasāḥat, 'ilm i sanāya-badāya.

Rhetorician, ahli-kalām, rājnītī, sukhan-go.

Rheum, (*catarrh, &c.*) pānī, nuzla.

Rheumatic, Rheumy, bātī, bā,īhā, bārid.

Rheumatism, bā,ī, bāt, gaṭhiyā-bā,o, bād, waj' i mafāṣal; —— (*humour*) bā,ojhanak, āmbāt.

Rhinoceros, gainḍā, gargadan; —— (*horn of*) khāg.

Rhododaphne, (*flower*) kaner, khar-zahra.

Rhubarb, rewand; —— (*of China*) rewand i chīnī.

Rhyme, ḳāfiya, saj', tuk, samband, radīf, jamak; —— (*the art of rhyming*) ḳawāfī; —— (*without rhyme or reason*) be ṭhaur be ṭhikānā, nā ḥaḳḳ nā rawā.

To Rhyme, milnā, musajja'-h, sambandī-h, milit-h, ḳāfiya-bandī-k, jamaknā, tuk-kārī-k.

Rhymer, ḳāfiya-go, bhāṭ, tuk-kār.

Rhythmatical, musajja', mauzūn, muḳaffā, mangūmi panjarī, bā-ḳāfiya, fiḳra-band.

Rib, panjarī, pānjar, paṅslī, paslī, rag, resha; —— (*of a vessel*) chāṇḍā, kamānī, nas.

Ribald, mughallaẓa-go, phakkaṛiyā, bhāṇḍ, rāṛh.

Ribaldry, phakkaṛ, fuḥsh, pūch, pūchiyāt, mughallaẓa.

Ribald, Ribbon, paṭṭī, ḳor, fīt (from fita, Port.).

Ribbed, panjrī-dār, chāṇḍe-dār, pahlū-dār.

To Rib-roast, (*to cudgel*) chūr-k, changā-banānā.

Rice, (*the plant or grain in the husk*) dhān, shālī, urz, razz; —— (*cleaned*) biranj, chāwal, tanḍul; —— (*boiled*) bhāt, khushkā, mahā-prashād; —— (*with milk, &c.*) khīr, hawikh, firnī, shīr-biranj; —— (*preparation of*) pīṭhā; of this grain the varieties are partly as follows: sukhdās, jaṛhan, sāṭhī, pasahrī, tinnī, arwī, bagaṛ, ūsnā, selā, hansrāj, kanhī; —— (*bruised-*) churwā; —— (*parched-*) tilchā,olī, sīṭhā; —— *season for planting, &c.*) le,o; —— (*-land*) kyār; —— (*the sweepings or refuse of rice*) kūṇḍā; —— (*a sort of boiled rice*) gulathī, rasāwal, taxmī.

Rich, (*opulent*) daulat-mand, dhanī, dhanik, bhāg-mās, mutamawwil, ṭāli'-mand, ṭakaitā, naḳdā, zar-dār, moṭā, dhanwant, darbī, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampatī, tar o tāza, shah-sabz, zar-rez, mālāmāl, pur-zar, mun'im; —— (*valuable*) 'umda, fākhira, udār; —— (*fertile*) jaiyid, shādāb, upjan, go,eṇḍā; —— (*full*) bhara, pur, ma'mūr; —— (*the rich and poor*) ghanī o gharīb.

Riches, māl, daulat, jam'aiyat, dhan, sampat, dān, amwāl, māl o matā', zar o zewar, darb.

Richly, ziyādatī-se, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

Richness, (*opulence*) daulat-mandī, māl-dārī, ghināwat, dhankā,ī, shah-sabzī, zar-rezī; —— (*fertility*) shādābī, moṭā,ī.

Rick, tūda, ḍher, ṭāl, ambār, ganj, kundrā, rās.

Rickets, (*the disease*) girihbād, gaṭhīyābāw.

To Rid, chhoṛānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k; —— (*to clear*) khālī-k, ṣāf-k, jhāṛ-d.

Riddance, chhuṭkārā, āzādī, bachā,o.

Riddle, mu'ammā, paheli, drishṭ-kūṭ, chīstān, jhūhā, bhed, ḍhiṭiyārī, lapeṭ, būjh-bujhawwal; —— (*sieve*) jharnā, ghirbāl.

To Riddle, (a. *to solve*) ḥall-k; —— (*to guess*) būjhnā; —— (*to sift*) chālnā, jhārnā, ākhnā; (n.) mu'ammā-bolnā.

To Ride, sawār-h, chaṛhnā, baiṭhnā, sawārī-k, chaṛhaitī-k; —— (*-well*) āsan-jamānā; —— (*as a vessel*) honā, khaṛā-h, langar-par-h; —— (*double*) radīf-meṅ honā.

Rider, sawār, rākib, sawār-kār, chaṛhaitā, aswār, bāgī; —— (*horse-breaker*) chābuk-sawār, ghuṛ-chaṛhā.

Ridge, meṇḍ, ḍāṇḍā, ṭīlā, māng, ḍhār; —— (*of the back*) rīṛ, kangroṛ; —— (*of a house*) markachā, mangrā, baṇḍerā, māngar, mukh-joṛ, mundeṛā, khajūrā; —— (*pole*) barenḍā, balīṇḍī.

Ridicule, haṅsī, ṣaḥk, maẕḥaka, tasakhkhur, sukhriya, mazāḥ, thaṭholī, ṭhaṭhā, haṅsā,ī, taẕḥīk, rishkhandī, bhāṇḍ-bhaṇḍau,ā.

To Ridicule, haṅsnā, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k, taẕḥīk-k *or* -banānā, āṛe-hāthoṅ-lenā.

Ridiculer, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, muẕḥik, haṅsnā, ṣāḥik.

Ridiculous, haṅsā,ū, ḳābil i taẕḥīk, lā,iḳ i tasakhkhur, haṅsne-jog, taẕḥīkī.

Riding, sawārī, chaṛhaitī; —— (*a riding-coat*) bārānī, farghol.

Rife, bahut, ghālib, 'āmm, 'ālam-gīr.

Riff-raff, utār, phirtā, utāran, chhāṇṭ-chhūṇṭ.

Rifle, (*gun*) damānak; —— (*-man*) ḳarāwal, bahliyā.

To Rifle, lūṭnā, chhīn-lenā, chorānā, uṛānā, jhāṛ lejānā.

Rifler, luṭerā, choṭṭā, chor, ghānim *or* ghanīm.

Rift, chāk, darz, shigāf, darār.

To Rift, (n.) phaṭnā, phūṭnā, chir-j; (a.) phāṛnā, phoṛnā, chīrnā.

To Rig, banānā, singārnā, ārāsta-k, taiyār-k, sanwārnā.

Rigging, jahāz kā sāz o sāmān, rasanpāt, asbāb.

Riggish, (*libidinous*) chodwāṅsī, māngnā; —— (in comp.) marānī.

To Riggle, marwānā, lagwānā, ḍolānā.

Right, (*just*) durust, wājibī, lā,iḳ, musallam, shā,ista, hamwār, achchhā, bhalā, ma'ḳūl, ḥisābī, sīdh, sudh, sudhrā; —— (*not left*) dāhinā, rāst, yamīn, sīdhā; —— (*straight*) mustaḳīm; —— (*-line*) khaṭṭī mustaḳīm; —— (*you are right, sir*) āp durust farmāte.

Right! (interjec.) ṭhīk, durust, khūb, khair.

Right, (sub. *due*) ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ, pad), da'wā, aṅs; —— (*justice*) inṣāf, 'adālat, dād, nyā,o, istiḥḳāḳ, khūnṭ, neg; ——(*property*) milk, māl; ——(*power*) ḳudrat, ḳuwwat, ikhtiyār, gharẕ; —— (opposed to *error*) siḥḥat; —— (*not the left*) dāhinā, dast i rāst; —— (*right and left*) chap o rāst; —— (*right or wrong*) ḥaḳḳ nā ḥaḳḳ, bhale-bure, ho na ho, būd nā būd, adbadā-ke; —— (*right against*) āmne-sāmne, dekhā-dekhī; —— (*to put to rights*) sudhārnā, sādhnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab- &c. -k, jā,e sir-r.

To Right, inṣāf- &c. -k, ḥaḳḳ- &c. -dilānā.

Righteous, nek, achchhā, bhalā, rāst, sachchā, ṣādiḳ, sāf, ṣūfī, pāk, munṣif, 'ādil, nyā,ī, rāst-bāz, khūb, musallī, sādh, khudā-tars.

Righteously, nekī- &c. -se, 'ādilāna, munṣifāna.

Righteousness, Rightfulness, nekī, bhalā,ī, ṣalāḥiyat, niko-kārī, rāstī, sachā,ī, ṣidḳ, ṣafā,ī, pākī, rāst-bāzī, munṣifī, khūbī, khudā-tarsī, sādhtā.

Rightful, mustaḥaḳḳ, ẕī-ḥaḳḳ, ḥaḳḳ-dār.

Rightfully, inṣāf- &c. -se, bā-ḥaḳḳ.

Right Hand, dāhinā-hāth, sīdhā-hāth, dast i rāst, vamīn; —— (*-man*) 'aḳl i kull, hāth-pāṅw, muhrā.

Rightly, lā,iḳāna, rāstī- &c. -se, inṣāf-se.

Rightness, durustī, shā,istagī, ṣiḥḥat, sudhtā; —— (*straightness*) rāstī, sīdhā,ī, istiḳāmat.

Rigid, sakht, karrā, kaṭhor, shadīd, kaṭhin, sakhtgīr; —— (*account*) jaujau kā ḥisāb.

Rigidity, Rigidness, sakhtī, shiddat, karakhtagī, durushtī, karrā,ī, kaṭhortā.

Rigidly, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

Riglet, (*flat thin piece of wood*) paṭṭī, takhtī.

Rigorous, sakht, shadīd, durusht, karakht.

Rigorously, sakhtī- &c. -se.

Rigour, (*shivering*) sirsirāhaṭ; —— (*austerity*) riyāẓat, zuhd, tapassyā, kasb.

Rill, nahar, kūl, nālī, pain, sotī, ābrez, kanwak, [barhā, panwat, bānji.

Rim, lab, kināra, bāri, kor, annṭh.

Rind, chhilkā, baklā, pust, ḳishr *or* ḳashr.

To Rind, chhīlnā, muḳashshar-k.

Ring, (*ornament*) chhalā, bānk, kaṛī, angūṭhī, angushtāna, ārsī, bhaṅwar-kalī, hath-kaṛā, mundarī, angushtarī, khātim; —— (*for the toe*) anwaṭ, bichhiyā, bichwā; ——(*for the nose*) nath, besar, menḍrā; —— (*for the hand*) chūrī, berā, bālā, kaṛā, khaṛwā, kaknā, pachhwā, paṭṭā; —— (*circle*) ḥalḳa, dā,ira, gherā, kunḍalī, manḍal, chambar; —— (*sound*) bāj, āwāz, sadā; —— (*of bells*) ṭankār, jhankār, tinin, jhanjhanāhaṭ.

To Ring, (a. *bells*, &c.) bajānā, jhankārnā; —— (n. *to sound*) bajnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, jhankārnā, sansanānā, ghanghanānā; —— (*a horse*) kāwā-d; —— (*as the ear*) kān-bājnā.

Ring-dove, ḳumrī, fākhta, pinḍuk, kūkū, mandaliyā.

Ringleader, sar-ḥalḳa, sardār, sar-guroh, nā,ek *or* nāyak, mabnī-fasād, mufsid, fatūrī, mahant, muhrā, nāk.

Ringle-eyed, chaghar, tāḳī, sulaimānī.

Ringlet, kākul, zulf, gesū, ja'd, laṭ, gurchī.

Ringworm, dād, dīnā,e, chakāwe, bhaiṅsiyā-dād; —— (*having ringworms*) dadūhā; —— (*a plant for curing them*) dādmardan.

To Rinse, khanghālnā, anwāsnā, dhonā, pharchānā, jhaplānā, kachhārnā, khām-sho-k, michkārnā, saundnā, phenchnā, chhāṇṭnā.

Riot, hullaṛ, hangāma, ghullū, kharkhasha, 'arbada, chhamā-chaukṛī; —— (*revel*) chaḳṛabā; —— (*to run riot*) be-lagām-h, be-ḳaid-h, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān-h.

To Riot, kharmastī- &c. -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chaḳ-ṛabā machānā, aubāshī-k, 'aiyāshī-k, umang-meṅ-h, raslūṭnā, hangāma- &c. -uṭhānā.

Rioter, aubāsh, rind, fitna-angez ḍange-bāz.

Riotous, be-ānkus, be-ḳaid, be-ẕabṭ, nā-farmān, sarkash, khar-mast, udmādī.

Riotously, aubāshī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

Riotousness, aubāshī, rindī, 'aiyāshī, udmād, kharmastī, be-ḳaidī, be-ẕabṭī, nā-farmānī, sar-kashī, fitna-angezī, ḍange-bāzī.

To Rip, udheṛnā, phāṛnā, chīrnā, phoṛnā, chāk-k, shaḳ-k; ——(*to take away*) nikāl-lenā *or* -d; —— (*to rip up*) phāṛ- *or* chīr-d *or* -ḍ, khol-ḍ, phoṛ-ḍ, toṛ-ḍ, ẓāhir-k, chhirnā, jagānā, ukṭārnā, uṭhānā; —— (*the belly*) ānteṅ ḍher-k.

Ripe, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, bālīda, bāligh, syānā, pūrā, samarth; ——(*ready*) khaṛā, musta'idd, taiyār, āmāda.

To Ripen, (n.) paknā, pukhta-h, murād-ko pahunchnā; (a.) pakānā, rasīda- &c. -k, gadrānā; —— (*in the house*) pāl-d; —— (*to season*) saṛānā.

Ripeness, pakkā,ī, pukhtagī, rasīdagī, bālīdagī, pūrantā, bulūghat, kamāl, mahārat.

Ripper, chīranhār, chheṛanhār; —— (in comp.) dar, as parda-dar, *a ripper up of secrets*.

To Ripple, tartarānā, sarsarānā, jharjharānā.

Rippling, tarārā, sarsarāhaṭ, jharjharāhaṭ.

Risa, chaṛhtī, chaṛhā,o, uṭhān, ṣa'ūd, 'urūj, baṛhāwā; —— (*rising ground*) bulandī, ūnchā; ——(*beginning*) nikās, āghāz; —— (*of price*) tezī, chaṛhā,o; —— (*the rising of the sun*) ṭulū', ūdai, ṭālī'.

To Rise, (*to get up*) uṭhnā, uṭh-baiṭhnā, khaṛā-h, ṭulū'-h, ugnā, guẕarnā, ūnā, nikalnā, nash o numā-h, baṛhnā; —— (*to gain elevation*) taraḳḳī-k, 'urūj- *or* namūd-par honā, jagnā, udai-k, machnā, bannā, rachnā, gajgajānā, ubaknā; —— (*as the moon*) khet-k; —— (*as an assembly*) bar-khāst-h; ——(*abruptly*) tamaknā; —— (*as the sea*) hilorā-mārnā; —— (*to ascend*) chaṛhnā, ṣa'ūd-k, bālā-rawī-k; —— (*to swell*) phūlnā, āmāsh-k; —— (*to break out*) phūṭnikalnā; —— (*to blow*) chalnā, bahnā; —— (*to appear in view*) naẓar-ānā, namūd-h, dekhlā,ī-d; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h, ānā; —— (*in arms*) anṭnā, dast ba ḳabẕa-h, kamar-b, laṛne-par musta'idd-h; —— (*to be ready*) musta'idd-h, taiyār-h, āmāda-h; —— (*to make an attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-andāzī-k; —— (*in price*) baṛhnā, bhārī-h, ziyāda-h, afzūṅ-h, tez-h, chaṛhnā; —— (*in style*) buland-parwāzī-k.

Riser, uṭhwaiyā; —— (*early*) saḥar-khez; —— (in comp.) khez, as nau-khez, *newly-risen* (*verdure*, &c.).

Risibility, haṅsnī, ẕiḥak, ḳuwwat i ẕāḥika.

Risible, ẕāḥik, muḍḥik, haṅsnā, khanda-angez.

Rising, udwat; —— (*-ground*) ṭibbā; —— (*emergent*) uṭhtā, chaṛhtā, ṭālī'.

Risk, khaṭra, waswās, chintā, ḍar, parwā, ṣadma, dhakkā, chapeṭ, mukhāṭira, hār-jīt, bhalā-burā, nekbad, naf'-nuḳṣān, burdbākht, māthā, kāndhā.

To Risk, jokhim- &c. -uṭhānā, khaṭre-meṅ-ḍ, ṭālī'-ẕīmā,ī-k.

Risker, jokhimī, ṣadma-angez, khaṭra-angez.

Rite, rīt, ā,in, ṭarīḳ, maẕhab, rasm.

Ritual, kitāb i fiqah, shāstar, shāstar-bidhi.

Ritualist, faqīh, fiqah-dān, shāstrī *or* shāstrik.

Rival, raqīb, ḥarīf, ham-maṭlab, ham-maqṣad, hamdā'ī, ham-ārzū, sautī, raqībi, ḥarīfī, dushman, ghair, (pl. aghyār) sautdāhī, dānjī, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.

To **Rival**, riqābat-k, barābarī-k, ham-chashmī-k.

Rivalry, Rivalship, sautiyā-dāh *or* -jhāl, riqābat, muqābalat, raqibī, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, dānj, badābadī, lāg, ḥarīfī, musāwidat.

To **Rive**, (a.) maskānā, phārnā, chīrnā, phoṛnā; (n) masaknā, phaṭnā, phūṭnā.

River, naddī, nad, sartā, daryā, rūd, gang *or* gangā (hence *Ganges*), jo, jo,ebār, āb.

River-horse, daryā,ī ghoṛā, aspi-daryā,ī.

Rivet, mekh, pachrī, andherī.

To **Rivet**, mekh-se-jaṛnā, bāndhnā, gāṛnā, band-k, pā-band-k, mekh-moṛnā.

Riveting, mekh-bandī, bandhā,o.

Rivulet, nahr, nadī, nālā, naliyā, chhoṭī nadī.

Road, rāh, rāstā, ṭarīq, maslak, bāṭ, mag, path, sabīl, ṣirāṭ, saṛak, salak, ḍagrā, mārag, gail, ḍagar, shārī', chhaur rāh-bāṭ, painḍā, ḍahar, marḥala, bithan; —— (*for ships*) langar-bāṛī; —— (*-making*) rāstābandī.

To **Roam**, ramnā, ḍolnā, āwāra-phirnā, bhaṭaktāphirnā, pherā-k *or* -phernā, paṛā-phirnā, mārāphirnā.

Roamer, ramtā, baṭohī, musāfir, bhaṭakne-wālā.

Roan, magsī, chāl, bādāmī-rang, garrā.

Roar, ghurrish, garaj, chīkh, gargarāhaṭ, shor, ghulghapāṛā, gunj, harharāhaṭ.

To **Roar**, ghurānā, ghurrish-k, dhardharānā, gargarānā, garajnā, gunjnā, barhaknā, harharānā; —— *to bawl*) chillānā, chīkhnā, shor-k.

Roaring, (*crying*) nālāṅ; ——(*of the sea*) tamauwuj.

Roast, (*meat*) sīkhī-kabāb, kabābī; —— (*-fowl*) kabābī, nīm-kabābī; ——(*to rule the roast*) muḥiṭ-h.

To **Roast**, kabāb-k, bhūnnā, biriyāṅ-k, jalānā; —— (*in hot ashes*) bhulbhulānā.

To **Rob**, rāh-mārnā, chorānā, chorī- &c. -k, lūṭnā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, ba-zor-lenā, mār-lenā; —— (*a nest*) ujāṛnā, khāna-kharāb-k.

Robber, chor, choṭṭā, ḍakait, ḍākū, duzd, rāh-zan, ḳaṭṭā'u-ṭ-ṭarīq, ḳaẓẓāk *or* ḳaẓẓāḳ *or* kazzāk, baṭpār, baṭ-mār, ḳāṭi'u-ṭ-ṭarīq.

Robbery, chorī, ḍākā, ḍakaitī, baṭpārī, duzdī, rāhzanī, ḳaẓẓākī, sarḳ, lūṭā,ī, ṭhaghāṛī.

Robe, ḳabā, labāda, pairāhan, khiftān, jāma; —— (*royal robe*) ḳabā,e shāhī; —— (*robe of honour*) khil'at.

Robust, shah-zor, zabar-dast, ḳawī, zor-āwar, purzor, gā,o-zor, balī, chaudant, chobar-dannā, chārshāna, sānḍ, mahā-balī, dhokhaṛ, bajrangī, gaṭhīlā, dirh, ro,iṅ-tan, azhdhātī, sīna-zor.

Robustness, shah-zorī, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, maṣbūṭī, gā,o-zorī.

Rock, chaṭān, ḍhokā, pahāṛ, ponī, penī, ponsilā,ī; —— (*defence*) panāh; —— (*distaff*) bhauntī.

To **Rock**, (a.) hilānā, ḍolānā, ḍagḍagānā, dalmalānā, jhulānā; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā.

Rocket, bān, hawā,ī, chhuchhūndar, anār, ḥuḳḳabān; —— (*thrower*) bān-dār.

Rock-salt, sendhā-namak, namak-lāhaurī.

Rocky, sang-istān, pathrīlā, sang-lākh.

Rod, chhaṛī, bed (vulg. bet) suṭkūn, sāṭī, paṭkan, laṭhā, sīkh, lāṭh; —— (*measure*) gaz.

Rodomontade, (*rant, bravado*) mubālagha, baṛ-bolā,ī.

Roe, (*hart, deer*, &c.) hiran, &c; —— (*of a fish*) anḍā, baiza.

Rogue, (*knave*) ḥarām-zāda, ghaddār, ṭhag, naṭkhaṭ, jhapāsiyā; —— (*vagabond*) luchā, āwāra; —— (*wag*) 'āshiḳ, kambakht, yār; —— (*he is a rogue in grain*) uskā ragresha daghābāz hai.

Roguery, daghā-bāzī, ḥarām-zādagī, naṭkhaṭī, ṭhagī, rindī, sharr, rindagī.

Roguish, sharīr, lawind, ḥarīf, dhūrt, pankhrā.

Roguishly, ḥarīfī- &c. -se, ḥarīfāna, sharr-se.

Roguishness, ḥarīfī, sharārat, ḥirāfat, lawindagī, dhurtā,ī.

Roll, pherā, pech, ghumā,o, gardish: —— (*of war*, &c.) battī; —— (*of paper*) bīnḍā, band; —— (*writing*) daftar, sijil, fard, ṭūmār; —— (*fold*) lapeṭā, pāṭ; —— (*military*) fard, ism-nawīsī, ism-nāma.

To **Roll**, (a.) loṛhānā, ḍhamlānā, ḍagrānā, gargarānā, ḍhuglānā, phirānā, ghumānā, ḍhulkānā, pinḍiyānā, lapeṭnā, lunḍiyānā, dhanmanānā, dughrānā, loṭānā, luṛhaknā; —— (*to form*) bāndhnā, belnā, pārnā; (n.) loṭnā, luṛhnā, dhuluknā, ḍagarnā, dhugūlnā, phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k, daur-k, lapaṭnā, ajhurnā; —— (*to roll about as a child*) loṭnā-poṭnā, loṭpoṭ-k; —— (*as a boat*) ḍolnā, jhonk khānā.

Roller, (*bandage*) paṭṭī; —— (*of stone*) belan, loṛhā, pīnḍ, loṛiyā, lapeṭan, laṭā,ī, punsalā,ī, nard; —— (*of a sugar-mill*) jāṭh.

Rolling-pin, belan, belnā *or* belanā.

Roman, (*nose*) uṭhī-nāk.

Romance, ḳiṣṣa, afsāna, kahānī, dāstān, bā,o-bandī, ālhā.

To **Romance**, ḳiṣṣa-kahnā, jhūṭh-bolnā.

Romancer, ḳiṣṣa-go, afsāna-go, lapāṭī, jhūṭhā.

Romantic, 'ajab, 'ajīb, nirālā, anūṭhā.

Romp, Romper, chanchal, achpal, hurmushtā, bhānḍ.

To **Romp**, achpalā,ī- &c. -k, khar-mastī-k.

Romping, khar-mastī, achpalā,ī, chanchalā,ī, hurmushtī, badmastī, bhānḍ-bhanḍau,ā, dastmālī, hathāmorī.

Rood, ḳaṭhā, biswā.

Roof, chhappar, chhān, chhājā, pharkā, chhat, saḳf, saṭḥ, bām, koṭhā, pāṭan, 'arsh, paṭā,o, paṭwat; —— (*of the mouth*) tālū.

To **Roof**, pāṭnā, chhā,onā, chhapar- &c. -ḍ, paṭānā.

Rook, set-kawā; —— (*at chess*) rukh, rath, hāthī.

Room, jagah, ṭhaur, ṭhikānā, jā,e, maḳām, mahal, makān, gunjā,ish, peṭ, anṭā,o, samā,o, maidān; —— (*apartment*) khāna, koṭhrī, ḥujra, buḳ'a; ——(*stead*) 'iwaẓ, badla.

Roominess, kushādagī, wus'at, phailā,o, lambā,ī.

Roomy, kushāda, wasī', baṛā, lambā-chauṛā.

Roost, aḍḍā, chakkas, baserā.

To **Roost**, aḍḍā par baiṭhnā, baserā-k.

Root, jaṛ, mūl, bekh, aṣl, bunyād, maṣdar, mūnḍ, chhoṛ; —— (*bulbous*) ganṭhā, kandar, kandrā; —— (*of the* baṛ-*tree*, &c.) dāṛhī, baroh, bauṛ; —— (*of the* palās, *for wattling*) bakel, bakelū; —— (*edible roots*) tarkārī, zamīṅ-kand, kand-mūl; ——(*to take root*) jaṛ-pakaṛnā *or* -b.

To **Root**, (n.) gaṛnā, jaṛ-dauṛnā *or* -phailnā; (a) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā; —— (*to root out or up*) ujāṛnā, ukhāṛnā, bekh-kanī-k, jaṛnā, jaṛ-lagnā, gurūbnā; —— (*to dig*) khikhornā.

Rooted, gaṛā-hū,ā, sakht, gaherā, mustaḥkam.

Rootedly, ba-shiddat, ustuwār.

Rope, rassī,je,oṛī, bādh, ḍorī, rasan, ṭanāb, ḥabal, rasā, bān, sanauṭā, barhā, selī, rismān, algani. [paṅgā.

To **Rope**, ḳiwām- *or* lasī-b *or* -pakaṛnā, tār-bandhnā,

Ropedancer, naṭ, naṭū,ā, bāzī-gar, rasan-bāz, sūt-dhār, bāṅs-bāz. [laherī.

Ropemaker, kanjar, rasan-gar, rasan-sāz, banbaṭā,

Ropiness, las-dārī, lu'āb-dārī, laslasāhaṭ.

Ropy, lu'āb-dār, laslasā, las-dār.

Rosary, tasbīḥ, jāpī, mālā, kanṭhī, sumran, subḥa; —— (*small tassel attached to the*) shamsa.

Rose, gul, shah-gul, gul-āb (which signifies *rose-water*), ward, pūhup-rāj *or* puhpa-rāj; —— (*otre of roses*) 'aṭr i gulāb; —— (*dog-rose*) safed-gulāb, nasrīn, se,otī; —— (*rose-apple*) gulāb-jāman; —— (*rose-bay*) ḥarīfā-phūl; —— (*rose-bed*) gul-shan; —— (*rose-bud*) ghuncha; —— (*rose-bush*) gul-bun; —— (*rose-cheeked*) gul-rukh, gul-rukhsār, gul-rū, gul-rang, gul-chihra, gul-badan *or* gul-andām; —— (*rose-garden*) gulistān, gulāb-bāṛī; —— (*rose-water*) gul-āb.

Roseate, gul-gūn, surkh, gulābī, wardī, gulnār.

Rosin (v. *resin*) dhūnā, dhūp, rāl, &c.

Rosy, gul-rang, gul-fām, gulābī.

Rot, saṛan, galan; —— (*among sheep*) khaurā.

To **Rot**, (n.) saṛnā, galnā, pachnā, bigasnā, pāṅs-h; (a) saṛānā, galānā, bosīda-k, pachānā, bigsānā; —— (*paper*) kūṭ-k.

Rotation, phirā,o, ghumā,o, bhau,ā,o, gardish, daurān.

Rote, nok-zabān, az-bar, kanṭhāgar; —— (*he has the whole book by rote*) tamām kitāb usko nok-zabān yād hai.

Rotten, saṛā, galā, bosīda, ganda, murdār, jīran, bodā, jajmal; —— (*one rotten sheep corrupts the whole flock*) ek ganda andā sabhoṅ-ko bigāṛtā.

Rottenness saṛāhind, bosīdagī, gandagī.

To **Rove**, phirā-k, gasht-k, harzagardī-k, sair-k.

Rover, āwāra, saiyāra, harza-gard, ramtā, phirantā, ramnā, sairbāz, jogī; —— (*or pirate at sea*) chor-jahāz, ḍakait.

Rough, kharkharā, aṛbaṛ, rūkhrā, khaṛbaṛ, nā-mulā,im, khurrā, khasrahā, khodrā, khardharā, phusrahā, aṭpaṭāngī, tirkhā, kharjharā, ruchh, rūṛhā; —— (*austere*) baksā, kasailā; —— (*harsh to the ear*) nāmauzūn, khānkhar; —— (*severe*) karrā, talkh, tursh; —— (*as the sea*) mawwāj, mauj-khez, joshāṅ, pur-josh. [wada.

Rough-draught, kharrā, khasrā, sānchā, musaw-

To **Roughen**, kharkharā- &c. -k *or* -h, rukhṛānā, kharkharānā, chhennā, rāhnā, dānt-banānā.

To **Rough-hew**, chhīlnā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

Rough-hewn, an-gaṛhā, nā-tarāshīda, rūkhā.

Roughly, sakhtī- &c. -se, kharkharāhaṭ se.

Roughness, kharkharāhaṭ, rukhā,ī, rukhrā,ī, khaṛbaṛā,ī, nā-hamwārī, nā-tarāshīdagī, kasā,o, khān-kharāhaṭ, talkhī, turshī, tundī; —— (*of the sea*) maujkhezī; —— (*asperity*) khasar, khoṅch.

Round, gol, mudawwar, mustadīr, chakrīlā, gird, chakkā, girda, ṭiklā, golāṭ, baṭwāṅ; —— (*smooth*) mauzūn; —— (*slice*) chakṭī, kaṭlā; —— (*large*) ziyāda, bahut, kullī, san-sangīn, bhārī, pūrā; —— (*brisk*) jald; —— (*full*) khaṭir; —— (*a round sum*) mablagh i khaṭir.

Round, (sub.) dā,ira, gherā, manḍal, ḥalka, gird, āftābī, bārī, pherā, daur, gardish, naubat, daura, gashtī, gardish, parosan, paintrā; —— (*to go the rounds*) girdāwarī-k, pherā-k, pherā- &c. -phirnā.

Round, (adv.) ghūm, pher; —— (*to turn round*) phernā.

Round, (prep.) āspās, ḥawālī, chau-gird, gird ba gird, har-ṭaraf, chāroṅ-ṭaraf, chāroṅ-or.

To **Round**, gol, -&c. -k, gunḍlī-b, chiknānā.

Round about, (*loose, indirect*) pher-kā, pech-kā.

To **go Round about** pher-khānā.

Roundelay, kūṇḍaliyā, ghazal.

Roundish, gol-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā.

Roundly, (*freely, plainly*) ṣāf, sīdhā, wā-shigāf, jaldī-se; —— (*earnestly*, &c.) sa'ī-se, koshish-se.

Roundness, golā,ī, chakrā,ī, chiknāhaṭ.

To **Rouse**, (a.) uṭhānā, jagānā, be-dār-k, hushiyār-k; —— (*hawks at night*) paṭkī-d; —— (*to excite*) ḥarkat-d, chalānā; (n.) uṭhnā, jāgnā.

Rouser, uṭhāwanhār; —— (in comp.) angez.

Rout, bhīṛ, jam-ghaṭ, hajūm, garrā, hūhak, dhūm-gajar, ūdmas, jhūmaṛ, dhamā-chaukṛī, ḍhol-dhamākā, matwārā, jhūlmat; —— (*of an army*) hazīmat, shikast, bhagel, parā,o, shikast i fāḥish.

To **Rout**, toṛ-tāṛ-k, tārpatār-k, ḍanḍiyānā, shikast- &c. -d, bhagānā, mār-d.

Route, (*way*) rāh, rāstā, rāh-bāṭ, ṭarīk, path.

Row, ṣaf, ḳaṭār, ḳor, parā, aulī, pāṅtī, dhārī.

To **Row**, khyonā, ḍānḍ-mārnā, chalānā, bali-mārnā.

Rowel, gul, nāṭh; —— (*spur*) mahmaz.

Rower, ḍānḍī, khewanhār, khewak.

Royal, shāhī, pādshāhī, shahāna, malikī, khusrawī, rāj-dhar, rājā,ū, shahwār, mu'allā; —— (in comp.) shah, rā,e.

Royalist, rāj-pachḥī, pādshāhī-banda, pādshāh-dost.

Royally, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, shāhwār.

Royalty, salṭanat, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, rājatwa.

Rub, **Rubbing**, ragṛā, ghisā,o, mālish; —— (*blow*) dhakkā, āseb, gazand, ṣadma; —— (*difficulty*) mushkil, bikaṭ.

To **Rub**, (a) malnā, mālish-k, mijnā, ghasnā, ragaṛnā, ghonṭnā, mānjhnā, bhānjnā, maldal-k, mānḍnā, khasnā, lagānā, sūntnā, uptānā, hāth-phernā; —— (*to rub out or off*) miṭā-d, ḥakk-k, mal-d, chhīl-d; —— (*a horse*) kūnchā-mārnā; (n.) chilnā, ghis- *or* miṭ- *or* ragaṛ-j; —— (*to rub through difficulties*) gir-paṛ-ke-nikalnā, mar-pach-ke-nikalnā, ṭhelpel-nikalnā, girte-paṛte-nikalnā.

Rubber, ghoṭnī, muhrā, ṣāfī; —— (*used in baths*) khīsa; —— (*for a horse*) hathī; —— (*for the feet*) jhāṅwāṅ.

Rubbish, kurkuṭ, khāshāk, kūṛā, kaṭwār, kanāsat, ghūr, khārkhas, ghās-pāt, ghās-phūs, kachrā, dhibar, aghor, malāmat, malbā. [mānjnī, gaddī, pullī.

Rubstone, (*pestle, whetstone*) ghoṭnā, opnī, silī,

Ruby, la'l, yāḳūt i rummānī, mānik, lālrī, —— (fig. penjhū, *a beautiful red berry*).

Ructation, (*eructation*) ḍakār, ārogh, ḍhikār, ūdgār.

Rudder, patwār, kanhar, sukkān, dumbāl.

Ruddiness, surkhī, lālī, ḥumrat, arunā,ī, la'l-fāmī.

Ruddle, lālmāṭī, rāngāmiṭṭī.

Ruddy, surkh, la'l, lāl, ārūn (prop. aruṇ).

Rude, gustākh, shokh, be-adab, ḍhīṭh, an-gaṛh, nā-tarāshīda, sakht, karakht, be-murawwat, jaṭhar, belihāẓ; —— (*violent*) karrā, kaṭhin, tund; —— (*ignorant*) anāṛī, kachā, khām; —— (*artless*) sāda, sīdhā.

Rudely, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabāna.

Rudeness, gustākhī, shokhī, be-adabī, ḍhīṭhā,ī, nā-tarāshīdagī, karakhtagī, durushtī, be-murawwatī, karrā,ī, kaṭhintā, sādagī, jaṭharā,ī, be-lihāẓī.

Rudiments, shurū', āghāz, aṣl, bunyād, jaṛ, ḳā'ida, bekh o bunyād, uṣūl, mūl, sāraswatī.

Rue, sudāb, sātarī, ispand.

To **Rue**, pachhtānā, ta,assuf-k, afsos-k, rūṭhnā, ronā, ḥaif-k, nadāmat- &c. -khainchnā.

Rueful, gham-gīn, malūl, udās, ronā; —— (*a rueful countenance*) ronī-ṣūrat.

Ruefully, udāsī- &c. -se, ghamgīnī-se.

Ruefulness, ghamgīnī, udāsī.

Ruffian, chanḍāl, ṭhag, daghā-bāz, ḥarām-zāda, jallād, la'īn, halākū, kaṭṭar, mal'ūn, mardūd, hārūn.

Ruffle, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūṛī; —— (*plait*) chīn, chunat.

To **Ruffle**, (a *to rumple*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, mīnjmānj-k, tiribiri-k, ulaṭpulaṭ-k, dalmal-k, althānā, simṭānā, lahrānā; —— (*to disturb*) satānā, jalānā, diḳḳ-k, chhernā; —— (*to plait*) chunnā; (n) hilnā, ḍolnā. [jabīn.

Ruffled, jhālar- &c. -dār; —— (*vexed*) chīn bar

Rug, namad (vulg. namda), kammal, kalīm.

Rugged, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhaṛ-khābaṛ, behaṛ, past-buland, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-nīchā, khaṛbaṛā, bīṛh, ūkhaṛ-pūkhaṛ, jhāṛ-pahāṛ, sang-lākh, khār-dār; —— (*harsh*) nā-mauzūn, karakht.

Ruggedness, kharkharāhaṭ, behaṛā,ī, nā-hamwārī, karakhtagī.

Ruin, kharābī, pā,emālī, tabāhī, pareshānī, zawāl, khwārī, halākī, abtarī, mismārī, inhidām, satyānāsī, henbenā,ī, wabāl, ḳātil, sam-bigāṛū, ujāṛū, shikast, tafriḳa; —— (*the ruins of a city*) khanḍhar.

To **Ruin**, (a.) bigāṛnā, khasānā, toṛnā, khanḍhar-k, kharāb- &c. -k, ulṭānā, khāk-k, ḍhā-d, girā-d, kho-d, ujāṛnā, ghālnā, faḳir-k, tīn-tera- &c. -k, mārnā, toṛānā, rulānā (from rūluā, *to be ruined*) bitārnā; —— (*to impoverish*) muflis-k, kangāl-k; (n,) bigaṛnā, ujaṛnā, satyānās- &c. -h.

Ruined, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, wīrān, pareshān, ūjāṛ, mismār, pā,e-māl, talaf, tabāh, gharat, halāk, abtar, munhadam, bar-bād, satyānās, mal-meṭ, henbenā, tanataraz, khāna-kharāb, shikasta, ghar-kharāb, khāna-wīrān, paṭṛā, chauṛ-chaupaṭ, shikasta-ḥāl- *or* -bāl *or* -pā, taḥas-naḥas, birez-birez, turki-tamām, pareshān-ḥāl, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, nest-nā-būd, ṭalpaṭ.

Ruiner, gharat-gar, ghālak, ghālū, ujāṛan-hār, gharatī.

Ruinous, (*bad*), muẓirr, mufsid, zabūn, burā, ḍhaṭhā; —— (*decayed*) be-marammat, shikast-rekht, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, ukhrā-pukhṛā.

Ruins, ḍhīhā, ṭikar, ḍīwar, kharāba.

Rule, (*government*) ḥukm, amr, 'amal, sar-dārī, sāḥibī, hānk, sūtra, marsūm; —— (*canon*) ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, rasm, dastūr, rawish, ẓābiṭa; —— (*measure*) ṭhikānā.

To **Rule**, (*to govern*) rājnā, ḥukūmat- &c. -k *or* -r, sikka-chalānā; —— (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; —— (*lines*) salāknā, misṭar-k, saṭar-khīchnā.

Ruler, ḥākim, 'āmil, ra,īs, amīr, sar-dār, nāẓim whence, or from its superlative, naẓẓām, *the Nizam*), medhā, rātiḳ fātiḳ; —— (*for drawing lines*) salākā, jadwal-kash *or* -paṭṭī, misṭar, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

Rules *and* **Regulations**, ḳawānīn, ḳawā'id.

Ruling, (*of lines*) saṭar-bandī.

To **Rumble**, haṛhaṛānā, dhaṛdhaṛānā, khaṛkhaṛānā, gaṛgaṛānā, arbarānā, bolnā, khalkhalānā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, dhamdhamānā, ghaṛghaṛānā, gaṛbaṛānā, kalkalānā, ḳar-ḳur-k, ghar-ghur-k.

To **Ruminate**, paguṛānā, jugālī-k; —— (*to muse*) bichārnā, fikr-k, andesha-k, dhyān-k.

To **Rummage**, ḍhūnḍhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, ḍhūnḍh-ḍhānḍh-k, ṭakṭornā.

Rumour, afwāh, āwāza, shuhrat, khabar, ishtihār, charchā, hūhī. [phailānā, chalānā.

To **Rumour**, kahnā, khabar- &c. -k *or* -d, uṛānā,

Rumourer, mukhbir, hūhī-kār, mushtahir.

Rump, chūtaṛ, surīn, dum-ghaza, chakkī, ḍhūḍhī, ganḍet, dhoṅpar. [kunjlak, jufta, justa.

Rumple, **Rumpling**, shikan, chīn, chunan, simat,

To **Rumple**, toṛnā, shīkan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, malnā, mīsnā, simaṭnā.

Run, dauṛ, dauṛā, dau, tagāpo; —— (*rapid sale*) chalān, uṭhān, mār, khapat, chaṭkā; —— (*flow*) bahā,o, dhalā,o; —— (*at the long run*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhirko, pīchhe, ākhiru-l-amr.

To **Run**, (n.) dauṛnā, dhānā, tag o po-k, rapaṭnā, dapaṭnā, nāṭhnā, ramānā, pahunchnā, rugnā, baṛhnā; —— (*let a horse off*) phenknā, uṭhānā, phūṭnā; —— (*to flee*) bhāgnā, gurez-k; —— (*to flow*) bahnā, jārī-h, rawān-h; —— (*to rush on*) chaṛhnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā; —— (*to melt*) pighalnā, galnā, ghūlnā, ṭighalnā; —— (*to pass*) guzarnā, chalnā, jānā, chalā-jānā; —— (*to be*) honā, lagnā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; —— (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā; —— (*to tend*) jhuknā, mā,il-h; —— (*to mix*) milnā; —— (*to prevail*) ghālib-h: —— (*to run down*) dabānā; —— (*to run on with a story*) oṭnā, raṭnā; —— (*to run about*) dauṛtā-phirnā, mārā-phirnā; —— (*to run out, to leak*) risnā, chūnā, ṭapaknā; —— (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chuknā, kharj-h; —— (*to spread*) phailnā; (*to run away with*) le-bhāgnā; —— (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umaṛ-j, raundnā, raundānā; —— (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārnā; —— (*to run over a book*, &c) paṛh-j; —— (*to run up with a wall*) dīwār-khainchnā *or* -dauṛānā; —— (*to run in*) khosnā; —— (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; —— (*to run after*) pīchhe-paṛnā, ṭūṭnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā; —— (*to run into, to penetrate*) paiṭhnā, chubhnā, dhasnā; —— (*to run round*) phir-ānā; —— *run, run, for God's sake run*) dauṛo re, dauṛo, khudā ke wāste dauṛo.

To **Run**, (a.) dauṛānā, chalānā, jhonknā, ḍālnā, mārnā, bhonknā, lānā; —— (*a boat*, &c.) chaṛhānā, lejānā; —— (*to melt*) gholnā, pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; —— (*goods*) chauki-mārnā; —— (*to prosecute*) pairawī-k; —— (*to push*) ghuseṛnā, paiṭhālnā; —— (*to run through*) chhednā; —— (*to run down*) ragedmārnā; —— (*a hare*, &c,) dauṛā-ke-pakaṛnā.

Runaway, **Runagate**, bhagoṛā, bhaggū, gurez-pā, firārī, bhagelū, parhū,ā, nāṭhū, bhagel.

Rundle, ḍanḍā, pāya, ṭonā, ḍanḍ.

Runner, dauṛāhā, dawinda, ḳāṣid, dauṛāk.

Runnet, jāman, chūstā, joran, jāwan, panīr-māya, maṭhā.

Running, bhāg-ā-bhāg, bhāgnāṭh, rawān, bahtā, bahantū, chaltā; —— (- *knot*) sarak-phānsī,

Rupee, rūpiya, *or* ruṛpiya, *or* ruṛpīya, ṭakā.

Rupture, (*hernia*) fatak, bād-khāya, anḍ-kos, anḍ-sot, khūṭ, bād-fatak; —— (*breach*) toṛ, shikastagī, ṭūṭ; —— (*disagreement*) phūṭ, bigāṛ.

To **Rupture**, toṛnā, phoṛnā; —— (*ruptured*) aindal.

Rural, dehī, dehātī, gānwī, jangalī, ṣaḥrā,ī.

Rush, (*straw*) nāgar-mothā; —— (*violent motion*) jhapaṭ, dauṛ, pilā,o, relā.

To **Rush**, dauṛnā, chaṛhnā, pilnā, relnā, jhapaṭnā, pilachnā, hurrā-k, dhasnā, dhardhaṛānā, raprapānā, phadphadānā; —— (*headlong*) muṇḍiyānā.

Russet, gandum-rang, findūḳī, gharībā-man.

Rust, zang, morcha, zangār, mail, jar; —— (*fur*) kīṭ, kā,ī.

To **Rust**, (n.) zang- &c. -paṛnā, *or* -pakaṛnā, *or* -lagnā, zang-ālūda-h; —— (*in any art*, &c.) rah-j, ṭhaz-h, band-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c. -dauṛānā.

Rustic, **Rustical**, dehī, dihḳānī, gaṅwelā, gauṅrū, rostā,ī, dabang, jaṭ, gaṅwār, gūstāṅgar.

A **Rustic**, gaṅwār, dihḳān, nā-tarāshīda.

Rusticity, dihḳāniyat, gaṅwār-pān, nā-tarāshīdagī.

Rustiness, zang-ālūdagī.

To **Rustle**, machmachānā, khaṛkhaṛānā, jhaṛjhaṛānā, haṛhaṛānā, sarsarānā, phaṛphaṛānā.

Rustling, machmachāhaṭ, khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ, jhaṛjhaṛāhaṭ, sarsarāhaṭ, phaṛphaṛāhaṭ.

Rusty, zang-ālūda, murchālā, zang-khurda *or* -uftāda, kund, ṭhas.

Rut, (*crack of a wheel*) lik, reghārī, ghadar.

To **Rut**, uṭhnā, rat-ānā, pāṭhā-māngnā.

Ruthless, (*merciless*) be-raḥm, nir-dayā, sang-dil.

Ruttish, (*lustful, wanton*) ratāhā, uṭhā, shahwatī.

Rye, de,ogandum *or* dew-gandum, kangarān.

S.

Sabbath, (*of the Jews*) yaumu-s-sabt, shamba; —— (*of the Musalmāns*) jum'a, ādīna; —— (*of the Christians*) yak-shamba, itwār, rabī-bār.

Sable, (*fur*) samūr, postīn.

Sabre, shamsher, ṣamṣām, teghā, khaṛg, saif.

Sacerdotal, shaikhāna, gurwa,ī, imāmī.

Sachel, (*small bag*) thailī, juz-dān, kesa.

Sack, gon, gaṭhiyā, loṭhā, borā, dhokṛā, ākhā, khurjī, tangī, pallā, tappar, lohiyā, chaṭī, ṭhek, palās, khārā.

Sack, (*plunder*) mār-luṭ, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākht-tārāj, ghāratī.

To **Sack**, mār-lenā, lūṭnā, tākht-tārāj-k.

Sackbut, (*kind of trumpet*) alghoza, muṅh-kal.

Sackcloth, ṭāṭ, dalk, ajāṛ, mekhlī, paṭṭī, ṭappar, chaṭṭī.

Sacrament, tabarruk, mahā-parshād, ḳasam, sau-[gand.

Sacred, muḳaddas, majīd, pāk, pāwan, pabitar, mukhallā, mubārak, ḥarīm, mutabarrik, munazzah, khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ; —— (*inviolable*) be-zawāl, a-badh, māmūn, mustaḥkam, aṭal, a-chhūṭ.

Sacredly, rāstī-se, diyānat-se, taḳaddus-se, pākī-se.

Sacredness, ḳuds, taḳaddus, pākī, be-zawālī.

Sacrifice, ḳurbān, bal, hom, med, jag, fidā, nisār, taṣadduḳ, ṣadḳa, naṛar, wāran, nachhāwar, balihār, chaṛhāwā, bal-bakrā, utārā, utāran, satī, wārī; —— (*the day of*) 'īdu-ṣ-ṣuḥā; —— (*to become a*) balā,eṅlenā, wārī-j, balbal-j.

To **Sacrifice**, ḳurbān- &c. -k, wārnā, chaṛhānā, badhnā, arapnā; —— (*to murder*) mār-saṭnā, tuṛwānā; —— (*to give up*) denā, chhoṛnā, khonā, gawānā, bechnā; —— (*to kill*) ṣabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k, jauhar-k.

Sacrificed, ḳurbānī, jān-nisār, maṛbūḥ.

Sacrificer, chaṛhāwanhār, ṣābiḥ, ṣāhibu-l-ḳurbān.

Sacrilege, kafan-chorī.

Sad, (*sorrowful*) udās, rūkhā, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, malūl, maghmūm, maḥzūn, andoh-gīn, ḥazīn, gham-nāk, diltang, kandan-muṅh, mātamī; —— (*bad*) burā, zabūn.

To **Sadden**, udās- &c. -k, ruṭhānā.

Saddle, zīn, sarj, pālān, kāṭhī, kaṭhrā; —— (*of a camel*) kajāwā, jahāz.

To **Saddle**, zīn-b *or* -d; —— (*horses*) zīn-bandī-k.

Saddle-backed, zīn-pusht.

Saddle-bag, boghband, khogīr, zīn-band.

Saddle-cloth, mail-khorā, zīn-posh, 'araḳ-gīr, ghāshiya; —— (*furniture*) āwā,ī.

Saddle-horse, sawārī kā ghoṛā.

Saddler, zīn-gar, sarrāj, zīn-doz, kafish-doz.

Sadly, ghamgīnī- &c. -se, udāsī-se.

Sadness, udāsī, rukhā,ī, gham-gīnī, dil-gīrī, malūlī, maghmūmī, maḥzūnī, gham-nākī, dil-tangī, malālat.

Safe, māmūn, maḥfūẓ, salāmat, be-khaṭar, chiranjī, kusal, aman-amān, musallam, khair-ṣalāḥ; —— (*for meat*) ḍolī, chhīkā, pinjṛā; —— (*safe and sound*) bhalā changā, ṣaḥīḥ sālim.

Safeguard, ḥimāyat, pusht-panāh, nigāh-bānī, rāh bar, muḥāfiẓ; —— (*convoy*) badraḳa.

Safely, salāmatī- &c. -se, ba-khair o khūbī.

Safety, **Safeness**, salāmatī, aman, āmān, ḥifāẓat, amniyat, iṭmīnān, bachā,o, rachhā, kusaltā, panāh, āsrā, āṛ, nirālā.

Saffron, za'farān, kesar; —— (*seed*) ḳurṭūm, bar, barrā, karar; —— (*bastard saffron*) kūsum mu'aṣfar.

Sagacious, chatur, syānā, tez-fahm, zūd-fahm, zahīn sūnghū, tez-shāmma.

Sagaciously, tez-fahmī- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.

Sagacity, **Sagaciousness**, tez-fahmī, zūd-fahmī, chaturā,ī, siyānap, sha'ūr, firāsat, dānish-mandī.

Sagapenum, sakbīnaj, kandal.

Sage, (*a plant*) sālbiya.

Sage, (adj.) dānā, 'āḳil, budh-mān, zīrak, hosh-mand, 'aḳl-mand, dānish-war, mudabbir.

A **Sage**, ḥakīm, darwesh, buzurg, pīr, panḍit, fāẓil, 'ālim, shaikh, pūrkhā.

Sagely, dānā,ī, &c. -se, ḥakīmāna.

Sageness, dānā,ī, hoshiyārī, chaturā,ī, sanjīdagī.

Sagittarius, burji-kamān, dhan, ḳaus.

Sago, sāgū-dāna, sābū-dāna.

Said, maḏkūr, masṭūr, mauṣūf, mushāruṇ-ilaihi, mazbūr, wuhī.

Sail, pāl, bād-bān (corrup. bardawān) bādbān kā parda, —— (*ship*) manzil, ṭho; —— (*sail-cloth*) ajāṛ.

To **Sail**, chalnā, jānā, dauṛnā, rawān-h, uṛnā.

Sailing, niwā,ī, sair i daryā, daryā-kā safar.

Sailor, mallāḥ, khalāṣī (vulg. clashy), jahāzī, kishtī-bān.

Sail-yard, pāl-ḍanḍī.

Saint, walī, sidh, darwesh, pīr, abdāl, ghauṣ, ṣūfī, sādh, ṛikh, gorakh, mun, sant, jogesar; —— (*the saints*) auliyā.

To **Saint**, walī- &c. -ṭhahrānā *or* -banānā, &c.

Saintlike, darweshāna, buzurgāna, muḳaddasāna.

Saintship, walāyat, abdāliyat, &c.

Sake, khāṭir, wāsṭa, liye, het, lālach, sabab, māre, muṅh, sānte, pās, rū, rūyat, murawwat, ḥaḳḳ, mulāḥiẓa; —— (*for your sake*) tumhāre liye, tumhāre muṅh par, tumhārī khāṭir,

Salacious, mast, garam, mat, unmat, alangī.

Salamander, samandar, āg kā kīṛā, samandūr.

Salary, sāliyāna, 'alūfa, waẓīfa, sālāna, sālagāna.

Sale, bikā,o, bikrī, bai', farokht, farosh; —— (*fair sale*) bai'bāt; —— (*forced sale*) barjāt, wairā; —— (*bill of*) sarnawisht, ḳabāla-ajīrī; —— (*vent*) kharj, uṭhān, rang.

Saleable, khaptī, bikā,ū, ḳābil i farokht, bikne-jog, bikanhār, chaltā, farokhtanī, khapā,ū.

Salep, ṣālib i miṣrī.

Salesman, dast-farosh, kuhna-farosh; —— (*salework*) bāzārū.

Saline, **Saltish**, namkīn, khārā, lonchhāhā.

Saliva, thūk, rāl, tuf, lu'āb, buzāḳ.

To **Salivate**, muṅh-lānā, thukānā; —— (*to be salivated*) muṅh-ānā.

Sallad, sabzī, chaṭnī (in some measure resembles our *sallads*); —— (*sallad-dish*) sabzī-dān.

Sallow, zard, pīlā, phīkā, tīra, sāṅwlā.

Sallowness, zardī, pīlā,ī, phīkā,ī. tīragī.

Sally, ubhāṛ, tākht, jhapaṭ, sair, khel, lahar, tarang, mauj, zaghand; —— (*of fancy*) khush-khiyāl.

To **Sally**, khurūj- &c. -k, ubharnā, chal-bal-ānā, bāhar-nikalnā, uṭh-dauṛnā, jhapaṭnā.

Sally-port, chor-khiṛkī, daricha.

SALT, (sub.) namak, lon, milḥ, sendhā, pāngā, sāmbhar, kirkich, khārī, paṭiyā, khār; —— (*a kind of*) gāchhā-lon, sānchut-lon, kālā- *or* pādā-namak, namak-siyāh; —— (*rock*) namak-sang; —— (*alkaline*) jawā-khār, milḥu-l-ḳalī; —— (*boiling*) namak-pukhtanī; —— (*preparation of*) panchlonā; —— (*fish*) sukhṭī.

SALT, (adj.) namkīn, lonā, khārā, shor, salonā, lonchhāhā, lonārī, namakī, namak-dār, also *salted*.

To SALT, namkīn- &c. -k, lon- &c. -ḍ, -d *or* -mārnā, namak- &c. -rachānā *or* charānā, &c.

SALT-CELLAR, namak-dān, milḥ-dān.

SALTED, (*as meat*) namak-parwarda, namak-dār.

SALTER, (*one who sells salt*) namak-farosh, loniyā.

SALTISH, longarā, namgarā, mālīḥ.

SALTLESS, be-namak, phīkā, a-lonā, nir-khār.

SALT-MAKER, loniyā, namak-paz, malangī, namakī, namak-sāz, tafālī.

SALTNESS, namkīnī, khārā,ī, namak-dārī.

SALTPETRE, shora; —— (*maker*) shora-sāz *or* -gar.

SALT-PIT, SALT-PAN, namak-sār, lonār, khalāṛī, jāl, tafāl.

SALVATION, najāt, mukt, sadgat, bachā,o, rustagārī, [rihā,ī, gat *or* gati.

SALUBRIOUS, ṣiḥḥat-bakhsh, khush-gawār, muwāfiḳ, sukhad, achchhā, muṣliḥ, gawāra, shāfī.

SALUBRITY, khush-gawārī, muwāfiḳat, ṣiḥḥat.

SALVE, (*for covering sores*) marham, lep.

SALVER, ṭabāḳ, sīnī, khwāncha.

SALVO, āṛ-ber, āṛ, sharṭ, ḳaid, 'uṛr, bahāna, ḥīla, ḥila-shara'ī.

SALUTARINESS, fā,ida-mandī, manfa'at, mufīdī.

SALUTARY, (*salubrious*) gun-kār, mufīd, fā,ida-mand, nāfi'.

SALUTATION, SALUTE, salām, ṣāḥib-salāmat, pranām, ḍanḍwat, rām-rām, jai-gopāl, bandagī, kūrnish, taslīm, johār, asīrbād, salāmun-'alaik, salām-'alaikum, pā,e-lāgoṅ, jaigabes, ādān, sirṭhaṭhor; —— (*from a fort*) salāmī.

To SALUTE, salām- &c. -k, bandnā, dast ba sar-h.

SALUTER, salāmī, mujrā,ī, bandanhār.

SAME, yihī (obl. isī), wuhī (obl. usī), ekhī, yakī, ek, eksāṅ *or* yaksāṅ, hamtā, barābar, mutasāwī, sam; —— (*-hand*) ek-ḳalma; —— (in comp.) ham, ek: thus, *of the same colour*, ham-rang, ek-rang.

SAMENESS, eksānī, barābarī, ekīyat, samtā, yaktā, muṭābaḳat, sawaiyat, tarāduf, ekā,ī.

SAMPLE, bāngī, namūna, chāshnī, mādarī.

SANATIVE, SANATORY, shāfī, ṣiḥḥat-āwar, shifā-bakhsh.

SANCTIFICATION, taḳaddus, taḳdīs, taṭhīr; —— (*consecration*) iḳāmat, jag.

SANCTIFIED, ṭāhir, muṭahhar, muḳaddas, pāk.

SANCTIFIER, shāfī, shifā-bakhsh.

To SANCTIFY, pāk- &c. -k, mutaḳaddas-jānnā.

SANCTIMONIOUS, auliyāna, ṛikh-bhekh, auliyā-ṣūrat.

SANCTION, ḥukm, farẕ, amr, ijāzat.

SANCTITY, SANCTITUDE, ḳuds, pākī, ṭahārat, ṣafā,e.

SANCTUARY, māman, panāh-gāh, maḳdas, dargāh.

SAND, ret, bālū, reg, ramal, thal; —— (*bank*) char, kharāba; —— (*a sand or barren track*) registān, retī.

SANDAL, (*shoe or slipper*) algā, charan-dāsī, kharā,ūṅ, na'lain, champan.

SANDAL-WOOD *or* SANDERS, ṣandal, chandan; —— (*red*) rakat chandan: the other sorts are malyā-gir, agar.

SAND-BLIND, dhūndhlā. [gard-āmez.

SANDY, bhurbhurā, retīlā, balū'ā, kirkirā, regī retlā,

SANGUIFICATION, rakat-kār, khūn-āwarī.

SANGUINARY, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, jallādiyā, khūnī, ḳatl-dost, khūn-fishān *or* -bār.

SANGUINE, surkh, lāl, bahbahā, pur-khūn, kasīru-d-damm; —— (*as hope*) baṛā, ḳawī, wāsiḳ; —— (*confident*) nāzān, ummedwār, mutawakḳa'.

SANGUINENESS, (*confidence*) ummed-wārī, garmī

SANIES, pānī, zard-āb, panchhā.

SAP, 'araḳ, ras, pānī, dūdh, lu'āb, las, raskas.

To SAP, naḳab- *or* send-mārnā, ḍhā-d, girā-d, khasāna.

SAPIENT, (*knowing*) dānā, wuḳūf-dār, wāḳif-kār.

SAPLESS, khushk, sūkhā, be-ras, be-las.

SAPLING, keṛā, paudhā, naul, nihāl, chārā, nau-nihāl, amolā.

SAPPHIRE, nīlam, ṣafīr, yāḳūt-kabūd, indarnīl.

SAPPINESS, ser-ābī, 'araḳ-dārī.

SAPPY, rasīlā, ser-āb, 'araḳ-dār, ras-dār.

SARCASM, mihnā, ṭa'n, ta'n-tashnī', la'n-ṭa'n, ṭanz, ramz, kināya, gābhī, boli-ṭholi, kaṛwī-bāt, kāṭ.

SARCASTICAL, SARCASTIC, ṭa'n-āmez, sakhṭ.

SARCASTICALLY, ṭa'n- &c. -se, ṭanz-se, sakhṭī-se.

SARCENET, kapaṛ-dhūr, ghās-phūs.

SARCOCOLLA, anzarūt, kanjada.

SARSAPARILLA, 'ushba, mako,e, magrāba.

SASH, jāl, paṭkā, baddhī, selī.

SATAN, shaiṭān, iblīs, &c. &c. (vide *Devil*).

SATCHEL, (v. *sachel*) thailī, juz-dān.

SATED, SATIATE, bharā, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr.

To SATIATE, SATE, bharnā, ser-k, chhakānā, āghwānā.

SATIETY, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, chhakā,ī.

SATIN, aṭlas, tāfta, daryā,ī. [nindā.

SATIRE, hajo, ẕamm, maẕammat, upādh, bhanḍau,ā,

SATIRICAL, hajo-āmez, ṭanz-go, ṭa'na-go.

SATIRICALLY, hajo-se, ṭanz-go,ī-se. [nindak.

SATIRIST, hājī, upādhī, hajawī, ḳa'dī, hajo-go, hajoṛā,

To SATIRIZE, hajo- &c. -k, nindnā, kut-k.

SATISFACTION, khāṭir-khwāhī, khāṭir-jam'ī, khāṭir-dārī, dil-dārī, khāṭir-nishād, taskīn, ārām, āsūdagī, āsā,ish, sukh, khushnūdī, dil-shādī, bashāshat, pas-khāṭir, iṭmīnān, ūbh, bodh, man-māntā, man-pūran, dil-jo,ī; —— (*amends*) badla, 'iwaẓ, pādāsh.

SATISFACTORINESS, khāṭir-pasandī, khāṭir-khwāhī.

SATISFACTORY, khāṭir-pasand, khāṭir-khwāh, bā-ṣawāb, bar-jasta, man-mān.

SATISFIED, rāẕī, raẕāmand, khush, man-gar, man-mānā *or* -māntā, dil-shād, masrūr, āsūda, ser; —— (*convinced*) ḳā,il, ma'ḳūl.

To SATISFY, rāẕī- &c. -k, *or* -r, khāṭir-jam'- &c -k, peṭ-bharnā, manānā, harānā, samjhānā, dilkhwāhī-k; —— (*assure*) pīṭh-ṭhonknā, pīṭh-par hāth-phernā.

To SATURATE, bharnā, ser-k, pūrā-k, lab-ā-lab-k.

SATURDAY, sanīchar, shamba, hafta, sanībār, bār, yaumu-s-sabt, awwal i hafta.

SATURN, zuḥal, kaiwān, sanīchar.

SATURNALIA, (v. *bacchanals*) dhūl-heṛī, holī.

SATURNINE, bhārī, sanjīda, sard-mizāj, balghamī.

SATYR, (*fabulous monster*) ghol, parduma.

SAVAGE, (adj.) jangalī, wahshī, bayābānī, banailā; —— (*cruel*) sang-dil, kaṭṭār, dashṭī; —— (*brutal*) ẓālim, durusht, be-raḥm.

SAVAGE, (sub.) ban-mānus, jangalī-ādmī.

SAVAGELY, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

SAVAGENESS, wahshat, sang-dilī, sakhtī, be-raḥmī.

SAUCE, chāshnī, chaṭnī (commonly pron. chiṭnī).

To SAUCE, chāshnī-dār-k, chaṭnī-lagānā.

Saucebox, marchā,ī, mirch, chingī : —— (*a pert person*) gustākh, &c. (v. *saucy*).

Saucer, tashtarī, pirich, ṭhālī, sakorī, nīm-chīnī, sifālī, sakoriyā, dīwaliyā.

Saucepan, tambiyā, ḍabbū, degchī.

Saucily, gustākhī- &c. -se, shokhī-se, &c.

Sauciness, gustākhī, shokhī, mastī, be-adabī, shokh-chashmī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, magrā,ī, gabbarā,ī.

Saucy, gustākh, shokh, be-adab, be-tamīz, machlā, magrā, shokh-chasm, mast, gabbar.

To be **Saucy**, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sir-kāṛhnā. [chhoṛke.

Save, **Saving**, (adv.) chhuṭ, chhoṛ, mā-siwā, mā-warā,

To **Save**, (a.) bachānā, ubārnā, panāh-d, ḥimāyat-k, salāmat-r, bachā,e-r ;—— (*to lay by*) pas-andāz-k, rakh-chhoṛnā, kifāyat-k, samhālnā, tārnā ; —— (*one's credit*) muṅh-r, jatan- &c. -k ; —— (*to excuse*) mu'āf-k, najāt-d *or* -bakhshnā, chhoṛnā ; —— (*God save you*) khudā ḥāfiẓ, ḥakk-ta'ālā tumheṅ salāmat rakhe; bhagwān tumko chiranjī rakhe.

Saver, bachā,ū, amīn, ḥāfiẓ.

Saving, **Savor**, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ār, juz-ras, ojī.

Saving, (sub.) kifāyat, wārā, bachā,o, ubār, oj.

Savingness, kifāyat-shi'ārī, juz-rasī, pas-andāzī.

Saviour, shaff' ; —— (*The Saviour*) Al-Masīḥ.

To **Saunter**, phirā-k, phirnā, ramnā, harza-gardī-k, bād-hawā,ī-phirnā ; —— (*to loiter*) paṛā-rahnā.

Savour, bo, gandh, lazzat, maza.

To **Savour**, bāsnā, bo- &c. -r *or* -nikālnā *or* -d ; —— (*to betoken*) dalālat-k.

Savouriness, chāshnī-dārī, maza-dārī *or* maze-dārī.

Savoury, chāshnī-dār, maza-dār, lazīz, khush-gawār, sondhā.

Sausage, kulma, langūchā.

Saw, krānt *or* karānt, ārā, arra, panārī, minshār.

To **Saw**, (a.) āre se chīrnā *or* kāṭna, ārā-k, ārā- &c. khīchnā *or* -chalānā, arra-kashī-k.

Saw-dust, būrā, lakṛī ki būknī, burāda.

Sawyer, arra-kash, karānti.

Saxifrage, kulthī, panwār, ḳāsiru-l-ḥajar.

To **Say**, bolnā, kahnā, baknā, bāt- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathnā, farmānā ; —— (*to repeat*) paṛhnā ; —— (*to say or do*) bolnā chālnā ; —— (*I neither said nor did any thing to him*) na us se bolā na chālā ; —— (*they say*) log kahte ;—— (*it is said*) khabar hai, naḳl hai.

Saying, bāt, kahā, sukhan, ḳaul, kalām, maḳūla, kahāwat, ḥadīs, ḥudūs, bolī.

Scab, de,olī, khūṭhī, khūranḍ, khasrā, paprī, chaṭ ; ——(*of a fellow*, &c.) jhānṭ kā bāl, chaḍḍe kī mail (v. *riffraff*).

Scabbard, miyān, niyām, kāṭhī, ghilāf. [khāj-bharā.

Scabbed, **Scabby**, khārishtī, also *sorry*, &c. chaṭahā,

Scabbedness, **Scabbiness**, khārishtī-panā.

Scaffold, machān, bhārā, ḍaunjā, pā,eṭh, gargaj, mairā.

To **Scald**, jalānā, chhaunknā, ulmā-k, jhulsānā ;—— (*as urine*) chinang-mārnā, jalnā, chinaknā.

Scald-head, ganj, chā,iṅ chū,iā,-bād-khorā.

Scald-headed, ganjā, kal.

Scale, palla, palrā, nirtī, pachāsā, pariyānī, nārjī, narjā, takhṛī, bāṇṭī, palchak ; —— (*balance*) tarāzū, tūlā, kāṇṭā, tak, takrī ; —— (*of a fish*) chhilkā, de,olī, cho,iyāṅ, sirnā, sirhnā, fils ;——(*gamut*) sar i gam-padnī, gan ; —— (*plate*) tah, part, paprī ;—— (*ladder*) sīṛhī, sopān ; —— (*gradation*) tadrīj, darja, silsila, zanjīra.

To **Scale**, chaṛhnā ; —— (*a wall*) kūd-phāndnā, mai-mārnā ; —— (*guns*) sar-k ; —— (*to scale off*) jhaṛnā, utarnā.

Scaling-ladder, sīkhedār kamand.

To **Scalp**, chandlī-utār-lenā, chandlī-kāṭ-lenā.

Scaly, chhilke-dār, kharkharā.

Scammony, saḳmūniyā, maḥmūdā.

To **Scamper**, champat-h, jātā-rahnā, khisak-jānā, bichalnā, lapaknā, saṭaknā, hiraknā, būt-j.

To **Scan**, (*verse*) taḳṭī'-k, wazn-k, banṭit-k, taulnā ; —— (*to examine*) jānchnā, taḥḳīḳ-k, imtiḥān-k.

Scandal, 'aib, sharm, bad-nāmī, chughlī, dāgh, iftirā, kalank, lik, malāmat, gila.

To **Scandalize**, **Scandal**, tuhmat- &c. -lagānā, bad-nām- &c. -k.

Scandalous, ma'yūb, zabūn, bad, burā, nikhid, malāmatī, muftarī ; —— (*as language*, &c.) sakht, talkh, kaṭhor.

Scandalousness, zabūnī, badī, burā,ī, ma'yūbī.

To **Scant**, ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, mārnā, kam-k.

Scantily, **Scantly**, thoṛā-sā, tangī-se, kamī-se.

Scantiness, **Scantness**, kamī, kamtī, ḳillat, tangī, kotāhī.

Scantling, andāza ; —— (*pattern*) namūna.

Scanty, kam, thoṛā, ḳalīl, tang, kotāh, ochhā.

Scar, dāgh, chinh, chittī, chitkārā, shaktā.

To **Scar**, dāgh- &c. -d *or* -lānā, dāghī, dāg-d *or* -l.

Scaramouch, (*a buffoon*) bahurūpiyā, bhānḍ.

Scarce, kam, thoṛā, nir-bīj, kam-yāb, nādir, shāg, nā-yāb, nā-paid, birlā, tez, ajūr, adhbhūt, āṭe-meṅ namak, ilā-māshā, 'unḳā ; —— (*make yourself scarce*) apnā muṅh kālā karo, champat-ho.

Scarcely, kam, mushkil-se, sakhtī-se, dushwārī-se, biswāgat, kamtar, birlā.

Scarcity, **Scarceness**, kamī, kamtī, ghaṭtī, toṛā, ṭoṭā, chaṭṭī, chaṭkā, ḳillat, kam-yābī, nā-yābī, tangī, ḳaḥṭ, ḳaḥṭī, ṭūṭ, dhān kā borā, khainch.

To **Scare**, hushkārnā, bhaṛkānā, bhaṭkānā, ḍarānā, bichkānā, bichlānā, bhagānā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, chahrānā.

Scarecrow, bijh-gāh, dhokhā, dhūhā, kaṭh-bāgh, kāṭhī-kā dānt.

Scarf, oṛhnī, ek-paṭṭā, do-paṭṭā, ek-lā,ī, do-lā,ī, ūparnā.

Scarfskin, (*thin skin or cuticle*) jhillī, khas.

Scarification, pachhnā, ḥajāmat (the latter is little used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).

Scarificator, **Scarifier**, ḥajjām ; —— (*instr.*) pachhnī.

To **Scarify**, pachhnā-d, khūn-lenā, khonchī-mārnā, khonchiyānā ;——(*or bleed the poppy*, &c.) pāchhnā, chhe,onā,

Scarlet, sulṭānī-surkh ; —— (*-colour*) lāl *or* la'l, surkh, ḳirmizī.

Scate *or* **Skate**, (*for sliding on*) lapchī, sekchī.

To **Scatter**, (a.) khinḍānā, chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, chhitrānā, chhiṭnā, bagārnā, phailānā, parāganda-k, muntashar-k, tin-terah-k, bakhernā, nisār-k, wārnā ; (n.) khinḍnā, chhiṭaknā, bitharnā, chhiṭnā, parāganda- &c. -h, intishār-h, bikhirnā, kichrānā.

Scattered, tikram-bikram, birrā, chīda, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.

Scattering, (in comp.) afshān, rez, &c. as gul-afshān, *scattering flowers*.

Scatteringly, idhar-ūdhar, jā-ba-jā, illā māshā.

Scavenger, khāk-rob, jārūb-kash, mihtar.

Scene, dīd, mangar, madd i naẓar, tamāsha, numā,ish, namūd, faẓā ; —— (*curtain*) parda ; —— (*in poetry*) zamīn ; ——(*of war*) akhāṛā, khet, aḍḍā ; —— (*the scene of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's country*) dushman ke mulk meṅ laṛā,ī kā akhāṛā hamesha ḍālā chāhiye.

Scenery, asbāb, sāmagrī, tautiya, 'ālam.

Scent, bo, bū, bās, mahak, gandh, ḳuwwat i shāmma, nāk, sūnghnī; —— (*chase*) shikār.

To **Scent**, (*to smell*) sūnghnā, gamaknā, gūnjnā, bo- &c. -lenā; —— (*to perfume*) bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mahak- &c. -d, mahkānā.

Scented, bodār, mu'aṭṭar, sa-gandh, su-gandh.

Scentless, be-bo, nir-bās, nir-gandh. [mashā,īn.

Sceptic, Sceptical, dalīl-ṭalab, waswāsī, bharmī,

Sceptre, 'asā; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān are the chhatar, *umbrella*, and chauṅwar, *fly-brush*, besides the takht, *throne*: a *crown*, tāj, even, is no part of the regalia, an *ornamented turban*, pagrī, being used instead of it.

Schedule, daftar, fard, fihrist.

Scheme, naḳsha, upā,e, manṣūba, ḥikmat, kaṭkanā, band o bast, tadbīr, bandish, sāzish, fiṭrat, tajwīz, kīmiyā, tamhīd, bilābandī, bāndhnū, nīyat, irāda; —— (*purpose*) maṭlab, mudda'ā, parojan.

Schemer, manṣūba-bāz, tadbīrī, kaṭkane-bāz, ḥikmatī.

Schism, bid'at, rifz, phūṭ, rakhna, khalal, fasād.

Schismatic, bid'atī, rāfizī, khārijī.

To **Schismatize**, bid'at- &c. -k, phūṭnā.

Scholar, sikh, shāgird, talmīz, murīd, chelā, chhātrī, paṭhā, paṭharthī, zabān-dān; —— (*student*) ṭālib i 'ilm, chaṭiyā, bidyā-arthī *or* vidyārthī; —— (*a man of letters*) 'ālim, fāzil, ḳābil, mullā, khwānda, pānḍe, paṛhā.

Scholarship, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faẓīlat, ḳābiliyat.

Scholastic, 'ilmī, 'ālimāna, darsī, maktabī.

Scholiast, muḥashshī, mufassir, ḥāshiya-nawīs, sharaḥ-nawīs, ṭippanī-kartā.

Scholium, sharaḥ, ḥāshiya, ṭīkā, ṭippanī.

School, maktab, maktab-khāna, dabistān, ta'līm-khāna, madrasa, chaṭ-sār, sikh-sālā.

To **School**, sikhlānā, paṛhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.

School-book, darsī, maktabī-kitāb. [tab.

School-boy, maktabī-laṛkā, chaṭsārī-laṛkā, ṭifl i mak-

School-fellow, ham-maktab, ham-dars, ham-sabaḳ, ek-pāṭh, sasālā.

Schooling, ākhūngarī, atālīḳī, ta'līm, tādīb.

School-master, ākhūn, ustād, mullā, mudarris, mu'allim, miyān-jī, pānḍe, pādhā.

School-mistress, ustānī, mullānī, ātū, panḍitāyan.

Sciatica, (*hip-gout*) 'arḳu-n-nisā, niḳris i surīn.

Science, 'ilm, bidyā, hunar, 'ilm o faẓl, gun, ḥikmat, isti'dād, kalā.

Scientific, 'ilmī, yaḳīnī, 'ilmiyāna.

Scimitar, sarohī, nīmcha, shamsher, asī, khaṛg.

Sciolist, granth-chumbak, ūpar-būjh, kam-fahm.

Scion, paiwand, shākh, nihāl, ḳalam.

Scirrhus, gilṭī, gānṭh; —— (*scirrhous*) gilṭī-dār, ganṭhīlā.

Scissars, miḳrāẓ, ḳainchī, katarnī, katarī.

Scoff, Scoffing, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', istihzā, ṭhaṭhā, taṣḥīk, ṣāḥikī, ṭa'na-zanī, ṭhaṭhā-bāzī, tauhīn.

To **Scoff**, ṭa'n- &c. -k, galiyānā, angūṭhā-dikhlānā.

Scoffer, ṭa'na-zan, ṭā'in, mustahzī, hazzāl, ṣāḥik, hazl-go.

Scoffingly, ṭa'na-zanī- &c. -se, taṣḥīk-se.

Scold, laṛākī, jhagṛālū, kalahī, karkasā, muṅh-phūṛī.

To **Scold**, jhagaṛnā, gālī-d, jhāṛnā, jhiṛaknā, kilkilānā, kitkitānā, dagadhnā, raṛnā, latāṛnā, zajr-k, tashnī'-k.

Scolding, jhiṛkā-jhiṛkī, putrāwaj, taubīkh.

Sconce, dīwār-gīr; —— (*head*) bajjar, mūnḍ.

Scoop, (*ladle*) kūrnī, ḍokiyā, hathā.

To **Scoop**, khakhornā, kornā, khol-k, kundarānā.

Scope, maḳṣad, manshā, anumān; —— (*space*) 'arṣa, wus'at, bistār, phailā,o, maidān.

To **Scorch**, (a.) bhulsānā, jhulsānā, jhonkārnā, harkānā, ausānā; (n.) bhulasnā, jhulasnā, jhonkarnā, haraknā.

Scorching, sakht, sozanda *or* sozān, kaṛaktā.

Score, khaṭṭ, lakīr, nishān, līk, ḍanḍīr, chachīr, reghārī; —— (*account*) lekhā, ḥisāb; —— (*twenty*) korī, bīsī.

To **Score**, khaṭṭ- &c. -khīchnā *or* -d.

Scorn, (*contempt*) nindā, istihzā, istikhfāf, avagyā.

To **Scorn**, subuk- *or* nā-chīz *or* halkā-jānnā, ḥikārat- &c. -k, thūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r *or* -k, &c. chūṭkī par uṛānā.

Scorner, nindak, mustahzī, garbī, muṭakabbir.

Scornful, mudammigh, garbī, nindak.

Scorpion, bichhū, bichhī, gazh-dum, 'aḳrab, ṭeṛhū,ā, brischik; —— (*bastard*) pad-bicchū.

Scot-free, ṣāf, be-dāgh, muft, yūnhī *or* yūnhīn.

Scot and Lot, khirāj, maḥṣūl, ḥiṣṣa-rasad; —— (*to pay*) kauṛī-bharnā.

Scoundrel, ḳurrumsāḳ, ḳaltabān, bad-ẕāt, shuhda, luchchā, laḳundra, beṭī-chod, beṭī-kā-lauṛā.

To **Scour**, mānjnā, malnā, ṣāf- &c. -k, pharchānā; —— (*to purge*) jhāṛnā, chalānā.

Scourer, manjwā, ṣaiḳligar; —— (*purge*) jhāṛ.

Scourge, (lit. and fig.) chābuk, koṛā, tāziyāna, ḳamchī, kasā. [-jaṛnā *or* -d.

To **Scourge**, kasānā, chābuk- &c. -mārnā -lagānā

Scourger, koṛe-bāz, kasāk, tāziyāna-zan.

Scout, jāsūs, har-kāra, bhediyā, khabar-gīr *or* -jo.

Scowl, baghū,āhat, tursh-rū,ī, muṅh-ṭeṛhā.

To **Scowl**, baghū,ānā, gurernā, muṅh-ṭeṛhā-k *or* -sakoṛnā.

Scowling, bhond-muṅhā, aundhī-peshānī.

Scraggy, haṛkhangkhārī, patlā, dublā.

Scramble, lūṭā-pāṭī, chhīnā-chhānī.

To **Scramble**, chhīnā-chhorā-k, lūṭnā, chhīn-chhinau,ā- &c. -k, jhaṭṭā-jhaṭṭī-k, chhauknā.

To **Scranch**, kur-kur-chābnā, mur-mur-chābnā.

Scrap, chhīlan, tarāsha, kataran, khūrchan, chiṭ, ṭuk, ṭukṛā, ruḳ'a, kūnā,ī; —— (*of paper*) purza.

Scrape, (*difficulty, perplexity*) tangī, kash-ma-kash, saket, ẕaghṭa, kūber, jhanjhaṭ.

To **Scrape**, chhīlnā, khurachnā, siharnā, chholnā, ghuṇṭānā, ghasīṭnā, ghisaknā, ragaṛnā; —— (*together*) joṛjār-k, tarāshnā, tarāsh-kharāsh-k; —— (*on a fiddle*) oṭnā; —— (*to gather*) joṛnā, batoṛnā; ——(*to scrape acquaintance*) āshnā,ī joṛnā *or* -lagānā.

Scraper, (*the instrument*) chholnī, khūrpī, rāṛpī, khūrchnī, oṭanhār; —— (*for the tongue*) jibhī.

Scrapings, khūrchan, khankhāran, tah-degī.

Scratch, chīr, bakoṭ, khasoṭ, kharoṭ, dhārī, chirā, chirkā, changet, khonchā.

To **Scratch**, khujlānā, nochnā, bakoṭnā, khasoṭnā, kharoṭnā, kharonchnā, sahlānā, khonṭnā, chhīl- *or* tarāsh-ḍ; —— (-*out*) noch-nikalnā, khurachnā, ragaṛnā.

Scratcher, (v. *the verb*) khār-pusht, kharāsh-zan.

To **Scrawl**, chichiṛhī-khīchnā, chithārnā.

Scrawler, bad-khaṭṭ; —— (also *a scrawl*) bad-markaz, chithārū,ā. [kūk.

Scream, Screech, chīkh, kilkār, chillāhaṭ, chinghār,

To **Scream, Screech**, chichiyānā, kilkārī-mārnā, chinghārnā, chīkhnā, alilānā, kūknā, kilkārnā, chinchināna, howānā, phikūrnā, chilchilānā.

Screech-owl, (vide under *owl*) ghūghū, &c.

Screen, ṭaṭṭī, ṭāṭar, jhāmp, ḳanāt, chik, parda, oṭ, āṛ, āsrā; —— (*riddle*) jharnā.

To Screen, oṭ- &c. -k, oṭnā, ārnā, bachānā, chhipānā; —— (*to sift*) jhārnā, chālnā, also the *sieve*.

Screw, pech, marorī.

To Screw, pech-d *or* -lagānā; —— (*to control*) mornā, bidornā, chaṛhānā, sikoṛnā, khīchnā.

To Scribble, ḳalam-kashī-k, ḳalam-ghasītnā.

Scribbler, ḳalam-kash.

Scribe, kātib, likhnī-dās, likhwaiyā, likhnewālā.

To Scrid, (*as a pen*) kirkirānā.

Scrip, ruḳ'a, purza, shuḳḳa, chiṭhī.

Scripture, (*Christian*) kitāb i muḳaddas, taurīt, injīl; —— (Hindū) purān, shāstar, bed; —— (*Muhammadan*) furḳān, ḳur,ān.

Scrivener, 'arẕī-nawīs, ḳabāla-nawīs.

Scrofula, kanṭh-mālā, sanpāt, ghurghurā.

Scroll, daftar, fard, lapeṭā.

Scrotum, foṭa, ṭhailī, aṅḍkos *or* āṅḍkos.

Scrub, (*base scoundrel*) pājī, sifla, danī.

To Scrub, malnā, ghoṭnā, ubaṭnā (whence ubṭan, *cosmetic*) mardan-k.

Scrubby, (*mean, shabby*) ganda, malāmatī.

Scruple, shubha, shakk, ishtibāh, taraddud, wahm, waswās, waswasa, sandeh, chintā.

Scruple, (*weight*) sawā-māshā, bīst-dāna.

To Scruple, waswās- &c, -k, hadiyānā, kachiyānā, bharamnā.

Scrupulous, waswāsī, shakkī, wahmī, wahm-nāk, chintit, bharmī, sandehī.

Scrupulously, waswās, &c. -se, chintā-kar-ke.

Scrupulousness, wahm-nākī, hadiyāhaṭ.

Scrutineer, muḥāsib, badar-nawīs.

To Scrutinize, imtiḥān- &c. -k, jānchnā, chhānnā.

Scrutiny, imtiḥān, āzmā,ish, jānch-jachā,o, talāsh, pursish, pūchh-pāchh, just o jo, muḥāsiba.

To Scud, dauṛnā, bhāgnā, hawā- *or* kāfūr- *or* champat- *or* hur-hojānā, uṛnā.

Scuffle, khīchā-khīchī, dhaul-dhappā, jūtī-paizār, lāt-mūkī, dhakkam-dhakkī, mārak-mārī, pachhāṛā-pachhāṛī, mārā-mārī, dhamā-dham, hathā-hathī, dhaul-chhakkaṛ, jhapṭā-jhapṭī, nikālā-nikālī, kallā-ṭhallā, dhingā-dhāngī, paizārā-paizārī, hathā-pechī, husht-musht, jhānjhaṭ, chhīnā-chhīnī, jhajhor, dih-bazan.

To Scuffle, dhakkam-dhakkī- &c. -k.

To Sculk, chhip- *or* dabak- *or* luk- *or* ghus-rahnā, rū-posh-h, lenḍiyānā, kaniyānā, jī-chhipānā *or* -chorānā, khisaknā.

Skulker, dabkel, kam-chor, ghusrū, ḍhīlā-sālā, dūbrū.

Scull, khopṛī, kāsa, kāsa,e sar, khapro,ī.

Sculler, (*canoe or small boat*) jalwā-ḍengī.

Scullery, bhāndsār, bhandsālā. [ṭahlawī).

Scullion, deg-sho, kamerā, ṭahlū,ā, talheṛū, (fem.

Sculptor, naḳḳāsh, sang-tarāsh, but-sāz *or* -tarāsh.

Sculpture, naḳḳāshī, sang-tarāshī, but-sāzī.

Scum, kaf, gāj, phen, jhāg, mail, kāṭ, sārhī, pato,ī; —— (*of metals*, &c.) gūh, chhānṭan, utār; —— (*formed in tanks*, &c.) kā,ī; —— (*refuse*) talchhanṭ, gūdar-khail.

To Scum, mail- &c. -lenā *or* -utārnā.

Scummer, (*commonly skimmer*) kaf-gīr, jharnā.

Scupper, (*of a ship*) paināla, ābrez i jahāz.

Scurf, bafā, papṛī, rosī, sabūsa, bhūsī, khos.

Scurfy, papṛīlā, sabūsa-dār.

Scurility, Scurrilousness, zabān-darāzī, kalla-bāzī, darīda-dahnī, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', fuḥsh, pūch.

Scurrilous, zabān-darāz, kalla-bāz, darīda-dahan, pūch, ganda, pājiyāna.

Scurrilously, zabān-darāzī- &c, -se.

Scurvy, (adj. *worthless*) ganda, pājī, pājiyānā, badburā, khārishtī; the disease called the *scurvy* is one of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name of which the Hindūs and Musalmāns are probably unacquainted.

Scut, (*short tail*) ṭunḍ, ṭungā, dumcha.

Scutcheon, taghma; —— (*shield*) sipar, āftābī.

Scuttle, ānā, ān; —— (*basket*) ṭokrī.

To Scuttle, uchhalte-chalnā; —— (*to cause sink*) ḍubā-d.

Sea, samundar, daryā, bahr, ḳulzam, sind, sāgar, kālāpānī, ẓulmāt, dah, sindhū; ——(-*sickness*) ghūmnī; —— (*half seas over*) nīm-mast; —— (*sea-green*) daryā-rangī, pista,ī; —— (*seaman*) mallāh, ahl i jahāz, khalāṣī (vulg. clashy); —— (*seamanship*) mallāhī, jahāz-rānī; ——(*sea-monster*) daryā,ī-kirā; —— (*sea-room*) maidān; —— (*sea-shore, sea-coast, sea-side*) labi daryā, kināra, kaṛkā; —— (*sea-water*) ābi shor, samundar-jal.

Seal, chhāp, muhar, khātim, nagīna; —— (*great-*) ṭhapā, uzak-tūzak, 'ādil; —— (*keeper of the seal*) muhar-dār, muhar-bardār; —— (*a seal-cutter*) muhar-kan.

To Seal, muhar-k; —— (*to seal up*) band-k, bāndhnā, sar ba muhr-b *or* -k.

Sealed, makhtūm, sar-ba-muhar. [lākh-kī battī.

Sealing-wax, lākh, lāh; —— (*a stick of sealing-wax*)

Seam, dokht, sīwan, joṛ, darz, sāṭ, reghī; ——(*tallow*) shaḥm.

To Seam, joṛnā, milānā; —— (*to mark*) dāghnā.

Seamless, be-dokht, be-darz, sīlā,ī-rahit.

Seamstress, sīne-hārī, sīne-wālī, darzin, hunar-mand, sī,an-hārī *or* siyan-hārī.

Seamy, darz-dār, dokht-dār, &c.

To Sear, gul-d, dāghnā, jhulas-d.

Search, khoj, talāsh, ḍhūnḍh, just o jo, ḍhūnḍ-ḍhānḍ, tafaḥḥuṣ, taftīsh, jhāṛā-jhūṛī, panihā,ī, tag-o-po.

To Search. ḍhūnḍhnā, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k, jhāṛā- *or* talāsh-lenā, hernā, johānā, tanḳīḥ-k, dīṭh-lenā, langā-jhāṛī-lenā, khodnī-k, khod-khād-k, pīchhe-paiṇḍe-paṛnā, khoj-marnā, dhūnḍhtā-phirnā, dekh-bhāl-k, chhān-mārnā; —— (*to grope*) ṭipnā; —— (*to probe*) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā; —— (*to search out*) khoj- *or* ḍhūnḍh-nikālnā.

Searcher, khojī, talāshī, mutalāshī, ḍhūnḍhā,ū, khoj-waiyā; —— (in comp.) jo.

Season, mausam, fasl, rit, rut, aiyām, waḳt, samo *or* samai, din, tā,o, sāh; —— (*for a season*) chand-roz, kai-ek din.

To Season, maṣālaḥ-ḍ *or* -d, maza-dār-k, chāshnīdār-k, maza-d, namkīn- &c. -k, dam-d, sondhā-k, anwāsnā, uṛāhnā, ḍunghārnā, baghārnā; —— (*to imbue*) bharnā, pur-k; —— (*to mature*) pukhta-k, maẓbūṭ-k, sakht-k.

Seasonable, Seasonably, bar-waḳt, ba-mauḳa', bar-maḥal, sūber, bar-aiyām, jā,e-sir.

Seasoned, salonā, maṣālaḥ-dār, namkīn.

Seasoning, maṣālaḥ, maza-dārī *or* maze-dārī.

Seat, baiṭhak, nishast, jalsa, chaukī, masnad, baiṭhakā, takht-posh, nishast-gāh; ——(*of a family*) bunyād; —— (*country*) chaunṛī, chaṭsar, khāna-bāṛī; —— (*on a horse*) āsan; —— (*to have a firm seat on horseback*) jam-baiṭhnā; —— (*to sit a horse*) āsan-lagnā *or* -jamnā.

To Seat, baiṭhālnā, biṭhānā *or* baiṭhānā.

Seated, baiṭhā-hū,ā; —— (*on horseback*, &c.) sawār.

Sebestens, sipistān, lahsoṛā, sag-pistān.

To Secede, nikalnā, bāhar-ānā, chhuṭnā, khārij-h.

A Seceder, khārijī, gosha- *or* kināra-gīr, khalwat-gīr.

To Secern, rezish-k, chhoṛnā.

Secession, phūṭ, i'tizāl, inḥirāf, bāhir-gaman.

To **Seclude**, bāhar-k, khārij-k, alag-k, judā-k.

Second, dūsrā, dūyum, sānī, manjhlā, aglā, dūjā; —— (*of time*) bipal, sāniya.

Second, (sub.) sāthī, ḥāmī, madad-gār, pushtībān, dūtiyā.

To **Second**, madad-k, pushtī-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā.

Secondary, sānī, dūsrā.

Second-hand, utārā *or* utārā-hū,ā, isti'mālī, musta'mal.

Secondly, sānī,an, dūsre, sānī,al-ḥāl, duwum.

Second-sight, 'ilm i ghaib, āgam-bidyā.

Second-sighted, ghaib-dān, āgam-jānī *or* -gyānī.

Secrecy, ikhfā, parda, poshīdagī, rāz-dārī, parda-poshī, chhipā,o; —— (*solitude*) tanhā,ī, khilwat, gosha-girī, inziwā; —— (*silence*) khāmoshī, sukūt.

Secret, poshīda, chhipā, makhfī, pinhān, mastūr, gupt, ghā,ib; —— (*-anecdotes*) rāz i nihufta; —— (*retired*) tanhā, akelā, nirālā; —— (*close*) parda-posh, rāz, rāz-dār.

Secret, (sub.) bhed, rāz, sirr (pl. asrār) ant, pet, maram, naḳdi dil, peṭ kī bāt.

Secretary, mīr-munshī, maḥram-rāz, mantrī, muṣāḥib, ḥuẓūr-nawīs.

Secretaryship, munshī-garī, ḥuẓūr-nawīsī.

To **Secrete**, chhipānā, chhipā,e-r, ikhfā-k, poshīda- &c. -k, saṭkānā; —— (*to screen*) chhoṛānā, bilgānā, tafrīḳ- &c. -k.

Secretion, rezish, tafrīḳ, bilgā,o.

Secretly, chhipke, chhipāke, khufiya, bhītar, ghā,ibānā, bālābālā, chorā-chorī, chhipe, ūpar-ūpar.

Secretness, (*secrecy*) parda-poshī, rāz-dārī.

Sect, ṣāt, jāt, firḳa, guroh, jamā'at, panth, maghab, tafrīḳ, farīḳ.

Sectary, rāfiẓī, khārijī, ahl i bid'at, mubtadi', panthī.

Section, faṣal, ḳaṭ'a, tafṣīl, taḳṭī', khand, kānd, sha'bā, sipāra, maḳāla, nau', ḳism, miṣal.

Secular, dunyā-dār, dunyāwī, girhistī.

Secundine, jer, jhillī, nār-biwār, kheṛhī, āṅwār, jhar, jholī, mataur.

Secure, (v. *safe*) māmūn, mahfūẓ, masūn, salāmat, musallam, be-khaṭra; ——(*assured*) ḳā,im, maṣbūṭ.

To **Secure**, (*to protect*) bachānā, mahfūẓ- &c. -r, āmān- &c. -d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, khūnṭ-b, muḳarrar-k, ṭhahrānā; ——(*to keep in custody*) pakaṛ-k, bāndh-r, ḳaid-kar-r.

Securely, aman- &c. -se, be-khaṭra, nir-bhay, nidhaṛak.

Security, bachā,o, aman, amniyat, salāmatī, khair, manautā, manautī, ẓāminī, ẓimma-dār *or* -wār, takāful, jatan; —— (*protection*) panāh, sāya, āsrā, āṛ, iḥtiyāṭ; —— (*bail, the person*) ẓāmin, kafīl; —— (*the bond given*) khaṭṭ i ẓāminī; —— (*carelessness*) be-khabarī, ḍhīl; —— (*to be or become security for another*) oṭnā, ẓāmin-h.

Sedan, bochā, khanjar, jhoṛā, takht-rawān.

Sedate, āhista, gambhīrā, dhīmā, dhīrā, sāhasī, nichal, pitmār; —— (*serene*) ḳarār, a-ḍol.

Sedately, chup-chāp, bā-ḳarār, āhistagī-se.

Sedateness, ḳarārī, sāhas, nichaltā, pitmārī.

Sedentariness, sukūnat, be-ḥarkatī, &c.

Sedentary, sākin, be-ḥarkat, baisāndū, kam-ḥarkat, ḳā'id, ghar-ghūswā, māchetoṛ; —— (*-profession*) sakūnat-pesha.

Sediment, tarchhaṭ, durd, gādh, kaṭ, gād.

Sedition, hangāma, balwā, fasād, fitna, dangā, āshob, baghāwat, raulā, dūnd, futūr, ṭanṭā.

Seditious, baghī, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-angez, mufsid, dangait, futūriyā, ṭanṭaiṭ, mufsidāna.

Seditiously, sar-kashī- &c. -se, nā-farmāni-se.

Seditiousness, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, fitna-angezī, mufsidī, dangaitī.

To **Seduce**, phuslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, bhatkānā, ighwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigāṛnā, gum-rāh-k, phoṛnā, jhāṅs-lenā, ubhārnā, udhālnā, udhārnā, kuṭnānā, phoṛ-lenā, lubhānā.

Seducer, phuslāhā, ghāwī, muẓill, bigāṛū, jhāṅsū, phoṛanhār, ubhārū, udhālū, udhārū, bhulā,ū.

Seduction, **Seducement**, ighwā, iẓlāl, gum-rāhī, berāhī, bhaṭkā,o, fan-fareb, phuslāhaṭ, phoṛ, jhansā,o, udhār, kuṭnāpā.

Sedulous, sā'ī, koshishī, sar-garm, chankas, mashghūl.

Sedulously, miḥnat- &c. -se, jidd-o jihd-se.

Sedulousness, miḥnat, mashaḳḳat, sa,ī, koshish, sargarmī.

See, dekho, tāk, chito; —— (*see now*) dekho to.

To **See**, (a.) dekhnā, naẓar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, nihārnā, tāknā, chitaunā, hernā; (n.) milnā, sūjhnā: the verbs milnā and sūjhnā are generally, perhaps always, used inversely: *how can I see in the dark?* kyūṅkar mujhe andhere meṅ sūjhe, i. e. *how can sight come in the dark to me?*

Seed, bīj, bīnj, biyā, tukhm, bagr, dāna, bihan; —— (*of cotton*) binaulā; —— (*progeny*, &c.) nizhād; —— (*having the*) dānadār, binaulidār; —— (*sperm*) manī, pānī, peshāb, mūt.

To **Seed**, bījiyānā; —— (*to seed cotton*) oṭnā.

Seedling, (*plant*) bihan, chārā.

Seedlip, (*or seedlop*) adhiyā.

Seed-pearl, (*the small grain of*) reza-motī.

Seed-plot, bī,ar, bihinaur (from bihin, *a plant*).

Seedsman, tukhm-farosh.

Seed-time, bowārā, bo,ā,ī, bāwag, zamān i zar'.

Seedy, bījār, bījālā, tukhmī, pur-tukhm, bījailā.

Seeing, (*vision*) sūjh, bīnā,ī; —— (in comp.) bīn; (*seeing that*) jab, yih dekh ke, kyūṅkar.

To **Seek**, ḍhūndhnā, khojnā, surāgh- *or* āhat-lenā, talāsh-k; —— (*to contrive*) fikr-meṅ-h, fikr-k; —— (*to solicit*) māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab-k, sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.

Seeker, khojī, ṭālib, mustad'ī, talāshī, jo,inda, khwāhān, lāgū; —— (in comp.) jo, khwāh *or* ṭalab.

To **Seel**, sīnā, ṭop-d, chashm-dokhta-k.

To **Seem**, sūjhnā, sūjh-ānā *or* -paṛnā, ma'lūm-h, dikhlā,ī-d, naẓar-ānā, jān-paṛnā, lagnā, ānā dīnā, ẓāhir-h; —— (*it seems*) ma'lūm hotā, naẓar ātī, aisā ma'lūm paṛtā hai.

Seemer, **Seeming**, dekhā,ū, ẓāhir-dār, ẓāhir-numā.

Seemingly, dekhne-meṅ, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran, bāhar.

Seemliness, khush-numā,ī, ṭaraḥ-dārī, zebā,ī, sajāwaṭ, dekhnaugī.

Seemly, dekhā,ū, dīdārū, khush-numā, zebā, darsanī, dekhne-yog *or* jog.

Seemly, (adj.) khush-numā,ī- &c. -se.

Seen, dīda, āzmūda, dekhā-hū,ā, mu'āyana.

Seer, ahlī-baṣīrat; —— (in comp.) bīn; —— (*prophet*) ghaib-dān.

Seesaw, jhūlā-jhūlī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utār-chaṛhā,o, ghalṭān-pechān.

To **Seesaw**, tale-ūpar-ānā, bharnī-k, ghoṭa-mārnā.

To **Seeth**, sijhānā, usinnā, sijhnā.

Segment, ḳaṭ'a, tukṛā, ḳāsh, phenī, phānk, ko,ā, khosha.

Seine, (*large fishng-net*) chātar, mahā-jāl.

To Seize, pakaṛnā, ḳabẕ-k, girift-k, hathiyānā, gahnā, chhīnnā, chornā, pakaṛ-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lenā, chhīn-lenā, ḳurḳ-k, ẕabṭ-k, 'amal-kar-lenā, pakaṛ-dhakar-k, dhar-pakaṛ-k, akhaẕ-jar-k, pakaṛnā, dhakarnā, chandarnā, chhāndnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.

Seized, maghṣūb, girifta, giriftār.

Seizure, (v. *the verb*) tashkhīr, ḳurḳī, ẕabṭī, chhīnā,o, chhorā,o, gyāri, ghaṣb.

Seldom, kam, thoṛā, kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, kamtar, ba-nudrat, nādiran.

Select, Selected, muntakhab, chunā-hū,ā, chokhā, intikhābī, bachhū,ā, muhrā.

To Select, chunnā, barānā, chhāṇṭnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chīda-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālnā, le-lenā, ḳabūl-k, man-k, mān-k.

Selection, intikhāb, chunā,o, chhāṇṭ, bāchh, barā,o,

Selector, chīninda, chunwaiyā, bachhwaiyā, intikhābī; —— (in comp.) chīn.

Self, āp, apne, khud, ẕāt, nafs, ātam *or* ātma; —— (*your*) khud-ba-daulat, āp-rūp, sri-mukh; —— (in comp.) ī, hī; —— (*I gave it to himself*) us-ī-ko diyā main ne; —— (*I gave it to yourself*) main ne tum-hī-ko diyā; —— (*myself*, &c.) āpī-āp; —— (*to be one's self*) āp-meṅ-rahnā; —— (*beside one's self*, &c.) āp se bāhar-h; —— (*selves*) āp; —— (*we ourselves shall go*) ham āp sab jā,enge,

Self-conceit, khud-numā,ī, khud-bīnī, khud-parastī, khud-faroshī, khud-rā,ī, khud-pasandī, man-mauj, āpmān.

Self-conceited, Self-sufficient, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, khud-farosh, āp-mānī, khud-rā,ī, man-maujī.

Self-deceit, khud-ghalṭī, khud-farebī.

Self-defence, Self-preservation, āp-rachhā, ḥifāẓat i nafsī, ātam-rachhā *or* ātma-rakshā. [war'.

Self-denial, khud-shikanī, nafs-kushī, man-mārī,

Self-evident, badīhī, ātam-nāmī, mushtahir-bi-ẕāt, khud-ẕāhir, aẓhar min ash-shams.

Self-existing, wājibu-l-wajūd, ḳā,im-bi-ẕātihi, khud-hast; —— (*being*) khudā.

Self-interest, Self-love, Selfishness, Self-sufficiency, khud-gharaẓ, khud-maṭlabī, ātam-pokhahī, āp-swārth, khud-parastī, nafs-parwarī, āp-ādhāpī, nafsāniyat, āp-kār, āp-anhā,ī, nafsā-nafsī.

Selfish, gharaẓ-mand, khud-gharẕī, khud-maṭlab, āp-swārthī, ātam-pālak, nafs-parwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, ibnu-l-gharẕ, gharẕ-bā,olā.

To be Selfish, āp-āp-k *or* -pukārnā, &c. apnī-gānā, peṭ-pālnā.

Selfishly, khud-gharẕ-se, &c.

Self-murder, nafs-kushī, ātam-ghāt, khud-kushī.

Self-pollution, gatar-chodī.

Self-praise, khud-faroshī, khud-ṣanā,ī.

Self-same, ekhī, ekī, wuhī, yihī, wuhī-wuh, āphī-wuh, bi-jinsi-hi; —— (*state*, &c.) jyoṅ kā tyoṅ, jaisā kā taisā.

Self-will, khud-rā,ī, ātam-budh, khud-'aḳlī.

To Sell, (a.) bechnā, kharachnā, farokht-k, bai'-k, chalā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; —— (- *scripture*) hadiya-k; —— (*outright*) khaṭṭ-kash-bechnā; (n.) biknā, lagnā, khapnā, kaṭnā, chalnā, rawā-rau-par-h.

Seller, bā,ī', bā,i', bechwaiyā, bechan-hār; —— (in comp.) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

Selvage, kināra, anwaṅṭh.

Selves, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (v. *self*, *your*).

Semblance, (*garb*, *dress*, &c.) libās, bhes, ṣūrat.

Semi, (in comp.) adh, nīm, niṣf, ardh.

Semicircle, nīm-dā,ira, adh-gherā, niṣf i dā,ira.

Semidiameter, niṣf i ḳutr, nīm-ḳutr *or* nīm i ḳutr.

Semilunar, ardh-chandrā, niṣfu-l-ḳamrī, hilāl-daur, hilālī.

Seminal, tukhmī; —— (- *weakness*) dhāt, patlī manī, riḳāḳat i nuṭfa.

Seminality, ḳuwwat i tukhmī, sat.

Seminary, madrasa, maktab, ta'līm-khāna, dabistān.

Semiproof, nīm-shahādat, nīm-dalālat,

Semitone, adh-sur, nīm-āhang.

Sempiternal, sarmad, dā,im, an-ant, be-intihā.

Sempstress, sī,an-hārī, gūlan-hārī.

Senate, majlis, gur-matā, amīrī-majlis.

Senate-house, dīwān i 'āmm, dīwān-khāna.

Senator, ahli majlis, majlisī, mudabbir.

To Send, bhejnā, paṭhānā, chalānā, chalān-k, rawāna-k, irsāl-k, dauṛānā, pahunchānā, bhijwā-d; —— (*to grant*) denā, bakhshnā; —— (*to inflict*) ḍālnā, nāzil-k; —— (*to send and tell*) kahlā-bhejnā, khabar-bhejnā; —— (*to send out of the way*) nikālnā, khiskānā, saṭkānā; —— (*to send for*) bulā-bhejnā, mangānā *or* mangwānā.

Sender, bhejwaiyā, pahunchāne-wālā.

Senescence, saṭhiyāhaṭ, būṛhiyāhaṭ (from saṭhiyānā, būṛhiyānā, *senescere*).

Se'nnight, hafta roz, āj ke bār, aglā; —— (*come on Wednesday se'nnight*) agle būdh ko ā,o.

Senschal, (*marshal*) mīr-bakāwal, mīr-sāmān.

Senior, baṛā, ḳadīm, kabīr, kalān, buzurg.

A Senior, buzurg, pīr, shaikh *or* shekh, baṛā.

Seniority, baṛā,ī, kalānī, ḳidāmat, buzurgī.

Senna, sanā, sanā e makkī.

Sense, Sensation, ḥiss (pl. ḥawāss), iḥsās, jān, sat, chetantā, ras, lagā,o, ḳuwwat, karam, indrī, sakt, jī, lāmisa, hoshgosh, sudh, ausān, bibekh, lazzat; —— (*pleasant*) sūras (opposed to kūras); —— (*intellect*) 'aḳl, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, imtiyāz, tamīz, lihāẓ; —— (*meaning*) ma'nī, maẕmūn, mafhūm, arth, maṭlab, ḳarīna, lachhnā; —— (*knowledge*) wuḳūf, khabar, gyān; —— (*place*) mauḳa'; —— (*in this sense*) is mauḳa' meṅ; —— (*common sense*) ḥiss i mushtarik; —— (*to be in one's senses*) apne jāme meṅ-h; —— (*the five senses*) ḥawāss i khamsa, pach-ras.

Senseless, be-ḥiss, be-ḥawāss, be-ḥarkat, sun, niras, be-jān, nirjī, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mūrchhit: —— (*stupid*) be-waḳūf, ḥawāss-bākhta, nā-dān, a-chet, nā-samajh, be-fahmīd; —— (*absurd*) be-hūda, be-ma'nī. [&c. -se.

Senselessly, be-ghairat, be-ḥamiyat, be-wuḳūfī-

Senselessness, be-ḥawāssī, be-hūdagī, be-ghairatī.

Sensibility, tunuk-ḥawāssī, chhan-bidhaṅsī, nāzukī, waswās, wahm, ḥamiyat, ghairat, ān, kān.

Sensible, ḥassās, rasār, ẕī-ḥiss; —— (*perceptible*) ḳābili-ḥiss, maḥsūs; —— (*aware*) wāḳif, 'ālim, maḥram, jānkār; —— (*convinced*) ḳā,il, muḳirr, parājit, mutayaḳḳan, ma'ḳūl; —— (*wise*) dānā, dānish-mand, mat-mān, ba-jā, tunuk-ḥawāss.

Sensibleness, maḥsūsiyat, ḥassāsī, ḥassāsiyat, ḥiss-hāẕrī, nāzukī. [&c. -se.

Sensibly, ẓāhirā, bāhar, bā-wuḳūf, 'āḳil, tez-fahmī-

Sensitive, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, saktī, byāpak; —— (*conscious*) mutanabbih, chetan.

Sensitive Plant, lajālū, rūṭhnī.

Sensorium, brahmāṇḍ, jā,e-ḥiss, maḥsas, dimāgh.

Sensual, nafsānī, shahwatī, shauḳīn, rasik, rasiyā.

A Sensualist, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mushtahī, rasīlā, nafs- *or* hawā- &c. -parast.

Sensuality, nafsāniyat, shahwat, mastī, shahwat-parastī, hawā o ḥawas, nafs i ammāra, rasīkā,ī, hawā, nafs-parastī, &c. rangras.

Sensually, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

Sentence, (*decision*) fatwā, ḥukm, ḳaẓā, tajwīz, badān, padbirt, sukhan, faiṣal-nāma, ta'zīr-nāma; —— (*of death*) ḳiṣāṣ; —— (*maxim*) maṣal, ṣarbu-l-maṣal, maḳūla, ḳaul, bāt, kahāwat; —— (*period*) kalām, jumla, āyat, fiḳra, bhāg.

To **Sentence**, ḥukm- &c. -d *or* -k; —— (*to pronounce sentence of death*) ḳatl kā ḥukm-k.

Sententious, nukta-pardāz, maḳūla-go, nukta-sanj, ḳalīlu-l-lafẓ wa kaṯīru-l-ma'nī, matīn, pur-maghz, maṣal- &c. -go.

Sententiously, ikhtiṣār-se, pur-maghzī-se.

Sententiousness, matānat, ikhtiṣār, pur-maghzī, &c.

Sentiment, samajh, būjh, fikr, rā,e, ẓann, ḳiyās, andesha, tadbīr, ghaur, khiyāl, jī-kī bāt, mat.

Sentinel, **Sentry**, pās-bān, pahriyā, chaukī-dār, pāsī.

Sentry-box, koṭhī, chaukī.

Separable, ḳābilu-l-iftirāḳ, mumkinu-l-farḳ, mumkinu-t-tafrīḳ, bilgā,ū, phūṭne-jog, bilgāne-jog, bichhrā,ū, judā,ī-paẕīr, infikāk-paẕīr.

Separate, **Separated**, judā, alag, algā, tafāwut, 'alāḥida, munfaṣal, bhin, mafrūḳ, mutafāwat, mutafarraḳ, muhājar, muntakhab, nyārā.

To **Separate**, (a.) judā- &c. -k, bichhornā, khinḍānā, uchernā, barānā, toṛnā, kāṭnā, kāṭ-r, chhuṛānā, bilgānā, phoṛnā, phoṛ-lenā, dū,ī-ḍ, bithārnā, utārnā; (n.) judā- &c. -h, khinḍnā, bichhaṛnā, kaṭnā, ṭūṭnā, phūṭnā, bilagnā, phūṭ-rahnā, mahjūr-h, munfakk-h.

Separately, judā-judā, alag-alag, fardan-fardan, ek-ek, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣīlan, daf'a-daf'a, jinswārī, phūṭ-phūṭ.

Separation, judā,ī, bichhaṛā,o, muhājarat, iftirāḳ, tafrīḳ, tāfṣīl, bilgā,o, dū,ī, infikāk, tafāriḳa, tafarruḳa, tafraḳa, phūṭ, bichhohā, bithārī, mufāriḳat.

Septangular, haft-gosha, sat-konā, musabba'.

September, kūnār, āsin, āsoj, asjuk, īkh.

Septenary, (sub.) sattā, hafta; (adj.) haft-gūna.

Septennial, haft-sālī, haft-sāla, sat-barsā.

Septic *or* **Septical**, galā,ū, saṛā,ū.

Septilateral, haft-pahlū, sat-konā.

Septuagesimal, &c., sattar-wān, haftāda.

Septuple, sat-partā *or* -gūna *or* -laṛā *or* -tahā.

Sepulchral, turbatī, dafanī, ḳabarī.

Sepulchre, **Sepultre**, gor, ḳabar, mazār, turbat, dar-gāh, marḳad, rauẓa, astāna, satīwārā, ḍher, sambādh.

Sequel, ākhir, 'āḳibat, intihā, nihāyat, khatm, parnām, khamiyāza; —— (*consequence*) natīja, phal.

To **Sequester**, **Sequestrate**, (*separate*) alag- &c. -r *or* -k, bar-ṭaraf-r; —— (*the property of a debtor*) ḳurḳ-k, chhenḳnā.

Sequestration, 'uzlat, gosha-nishīnī, tanhā,ī; —— (*of goods*) ḳurḳī, chhenk, rok, chhenkā,o, gyārī, ṣabṭī, ḳurḳ.

Seraglio, zanāna, ḥaram-sarā,e, chor-maḥal, maḥal-sarā,e, khurd- *or* khāṣṣ-maḥal, antah-pūr, ranwās.

Seraph, isrāfīl, firishta e kabīr.

Serenade, nihbilāp; —— (*to serenade*) nihbilāp-k [*or* -gānā.

Serene, sākin, be-ḥarkat, āhista, isthir, dhīmā, dhīrā, bā-ḳarār, mutaḥammil, sākinu-ṭ-ṭab', salimu-ṭ-ṭab', ṣāf, pharchhā, nirmal, nichal, ṭhanḍhā.

Serenely, āhistagī- &c. -se, farāghat-se.

Serenity, **Sereneness**, **Serenitude**, āsā,ish, āsūdagī, ārām, sukh, farāghat, be-ḥarkatī, sakūnat, ḳarār, āhistagī, taḥammul, isthirtā, dhīraj, burdbārī; —— (*clearness*) pharchhā,ī, ujjaltā, ṣafā,ī.

Serjeant, daf'-dār, dah-bāshī, mirdahā; —— (*among our* sipahīs) ḥawāl-dār, from ḥawāla-dāshtan, *to have in charge*.

Series, sarishta, silsila, daur, lagā,o, lagātārī, laṛbandī.

Serious, gambhīrā, garuhā, mutaḥammil, sochī, sangīn, wazanī, āhista, bismādī, malūl; —— (*weighty*) baṛā, bhārī; —— (*are you really serious?*) wāḳa'ī sach kahte ho?

Seriously, taḥammul- &c. -se; —— (*in earnest*) sach, ṭhaṭhā-bar-ṭaraf, fil-ḥaḳīḳat, nafsu-l-amar, ḥaḳīḳatan.

Seriousness, taḥammul, sanjīdagī, mutaḥammilī, dhīrtā, soch, āhistagī, wazn, bismā,o.

Sermon, wa'ẓ, naṣīḥat, khuṭba, sichhā, dūgāna, pand.

Serous, patlā, ābī, pansā.

Serpent, sāmp, nāg, sarp, mār, azhdahā, af'ī.

Serpentine, sāmpilā, mār-pech, pech-dār, pechīlī, sāmpolā; —— (*stone*) sāmp-kī pathrī, sarp-man, mār-muhra.

Serrated, dandāna-dar, dantīlā.

Servant, naukar, chākar, sewak, mulāzim, khādim, nafar, ṭahlū,ā, ādmī, jawān, khidmat-gār, khidmat-guẕār, namak-khor *or* -khwār *or* -khur, kām-kājī, banda, tābi', jilau-dār, roz-gārī, darmāhā-dār, ahl i rozgār, naukrī-pesha, kamerā, chakrahā; —— (*female*) naukarnī, chākarnī, sewakin; —— (*the servants*) shāgird-pesha, naukar-chākar; —— (*head servants*) 'amala, logbāg; —— (*land given to servants*) chākrān.

To **Serve**, naukrī-k, rozgār- &c. -k, chākar-h, kamānā, pahunchānā, denā; —— (*to do*) karnā; —— (*with drink*) pilānā; —— (*with meat*) khilānā; —— (*-in, -up, -victuals*) chunnā, nikālnā, utārnā; —— (*to assist*) madad, &c. -k, pushtī- &c. -d, thāmbhnā; —— (*to satisfy*) rāẕī-k, raṣāmand-k, ser-k, khush-k; —— (*to treat*) sulūk-k; —— (*to be subservient to*) tābi'- &c. -h, mānnā, pūjnā; —— (*to answer*) honā, bannā, nibhnā, ṭhīk-ānā, chalnā, bahut-h, kāfī-h, bas-h, kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kām-ānā; —— (*to stand instead of*) 'iwaẕ-h, badal-h, ḳā,im, maḳām-h, bhartī-h.

Service, naukarī, chākarī, sewā, ṭahal, khidmat, khidmat-gārī, khidmat-guẕārī, bandagī, sewakā,ī, kasb, rozgār, pesha; —— (*military-*) sipāh-garī; —— (*attendance*) rifāḳat, ḥāẕir-bāshī, sanghat; —— (*business*) kām, kār, kāj; —— (*advantage*) fā,ida, naf'; —— (*assistance*) taḳwiyat; —— (*worship*, &c.) 'ibādat, bandagī, pūjā; —— (*obligation*) iḥsān, upakār, sardī-garmī, dhūp-chhāṅw, choṭchapeṭ; —— (*of victuals*) paros; —— (*to be at one's service*) ḥāẕir-h; —— (*I am at your service*) maiṅ ḥāẕir hūṅ; —— (*to be in office or service*) kām-r.

Serviceable, (*beneficial*) mufīd, fā,ida-mand, sūdmand, kāmī, kām-kā; —— (*diligent*) miḥnatī, kārguẕār, kār-pardāz, chust-chālāk; —— (*officious*) fuẕūl-kār *or* -khidmat, sūghar-siyān.

Serviceableness, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, munāfa', istifāda, gun-kār; —— (*officiousness*) fuẕūl-kārī, sūghar-siyānī.

Servile, chāplūs, khā,e-bardār, khā,e-les, khā,e-māl, khush-āmadī, pājī-mizāj, ghulāmāna, pājiyāna, malāmatī.

Servilely, chāplūsī- &c. -se, pājiyāna.

Servility, **Servileness**, **Servitude**, chāplūsī, khā,e-bardārī, khā,e-lesī, khush-āmad, lallo-patto, bandagī, ghulāmī, 'ubūdiyat; —— (*subjection*) iṭā'at, tābi'-dārī, ḥukm-bardārī, ādhīntā.

Serum, pānī, panchhā, zarb-āb, mānj, majjā, nansā.

Sesame, til, kunjad, simsim.

Session, baiṭhak, julūs, ijlās, majlis, jalsā, maḥkama.

Set, (part.) sākhta, banāyā; —— (*with jewels*) mukallaf, muraṣṣa', manṣū'.

Set, (sub. *sort*) ganj, mel, jor, ṭho, tā, joṛī; —— (*of arrows*, &c.) dasta; —— (*body*) jaṭhā, guroh, ṭā,ifa; —— (*of four*) chaukṛī; —— (*of five*) gāhī; —— (*string*, &c.) mālā; —— (*plant*) behan, ḳalam; ——

(*number*) majmū'; —— (in comp.) kaṛī; —— (*a bow*) ḥalka; —— (*applied to a boat*) manzil; —— (*of teeth*) batīsī; —— (*elephant*) zanjīr; —— (*game*) bāzī, pot, ḳalam; —— (*of buttons*) ghūnḍiyoṅ kā mel; —— (*habit*) nishast; —— (*to get a set*) nishast-pānā, hāth-baiṭhnā.

To Set, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, lagānā, baiṭhālnā, denā, ḍālnā, karnā, lānā, mārnā, chalānā, gārnā, jaṛnā, ḳā,im- &c. -k, jamkānā, jamānā, bāndhnā; —— (*a dislocation*) chaṛhānā; —— (*to raise*) uṭhānā, machānā, uṭhā-d, —— (*to exhibit*) dikhlānā, namūd-k; —— (*in order*) saintnā; —— (*to regulate*) milānā, sudhārnā, durust- &c. -k; —— (*to intersperse*) bharnā; —— (*in surgery*) joṛnā; —— (*to plant*) rompnā, bihnānā; —— (*to estimate*) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; —— (*a razor*) pahnānā, pahjānā, sarās-k, nikālnā; —— (*to oppose*) laṛānā, muḳābila-k, bhiṛānā; —— (*to set aside*) tah-k, le-rakhnā, —— (*at nought*) chuṭkī par-uṛānā; —— (*to set down*) ṭānk-r; —— (*to set forward*) baṛhānā; —— (*to set off*) sanwārnā; —— (*to set out*) sidhārnā, rawāna-h, nikalchalnā, khulnā; —— (*to set on, cocks*, &c.) tulānā, laṛānā, hulkārnā, dhasānā, dhukānā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā; —— (*to set up*) khaṛā-k, uṭhā-baiṭhānā; —— (*in a profession*) prabes-k, lenā, ikhtiyār-k; —— (*to set false teeth*) dānt-banwānā; when *set, make, get, put*, &c. are the signs of a causal verb, their translation into Hindustānī is often elegant, perspicuous, and easy; thus, jalnā, n. *to fire*; jalānā, jalā-denā *or* -ḍālnā *or* -mārnā, &c. a. *to set on fire*.

To Set, (n.) jamaknā, jamnā, bandhnā, marnā, gaṛnā, bhirnā, dhasnā, dhūknā, rahnā, bannā, jūṭnā, bhiṛnā, baṛhnā, laṛnā, chaṛhnā, nikalnā, sadhnā; —— (*as the sun*, &c.) ghurūb-h, ast-h, ḍūbnā, chhipnā, baiṭhnā; —— (*to begin*) lagnā, uṭhnā, jānā, ānā, chalnā; —— (*as a dog*) dabaknā, ḍaṭnā; —— (*to undertake*) khaṛā-h, hāth-ḍ *or* -d, kamar-b.

Set-battle, ṣaff i jang *or* ṣaf i jang.

Seton, (*for producing an issue*) nāṭh, gul.

Settee, bānk, manch, chaukī.

Setter, baiṭhā,ū, daṭā,ū; —— (*of jewels*) jaṛiyā, lagānewālā, &c, sūnghā; —— (*to thieves*) jotā, bhātā, chorsailiyā.

Setting, (*out*) rū-ba-rāh, pā-ba-rikāb; —— (*of jewels*, &c.) joṛā,o, jaṛā,o, &c.; —— (*price of*) jaṛā,ī.

To Settle, (a.) baiṭhālnā, pukht-paz-k, nipṭānā, nibernā, niwārnā, ṭhāṭhnā, pāk-ṣāf-k, be-bāk-k, raf' i sharr-k, miṭānā, munḳaṭa'-k; —— (*to fix*) muḳarrar- &c. -k, band o bast- &c. -k, ṭhahrānā, ṭhānnā, badnā; —— (*to precipitate*) nithārnā, thirānā, dabānā; —— (*to fasten*) maṣbūṭ- &c. -k, jamānā; —— (*to throw down*) girā-d, kāṭnā, nikharānā, thirānā, pharchānā; —— (*to compose*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k; —— (*an account*, &c.) raf'- &c. -k, chukānā; —— (*to colonize*) basānā, ṭikānā.

To Settle, (n.) baiṭhnā, ḳā,im- &c. -h, ṭhaharnā, ṭhannā, jamnā, girnā, kaṭnā, nikharnā, thambhnā, samhalnā, paṛ-jānā; —— (*to stay*) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, jam-baiṭhnā; —— (*in life*) kām-chalā,ū-k, ghar-bārī-k, sar-khud-k, kār-gusār-h, ṭhikānā-pakaṛnā, ghar-k, lagan-r; —— (*to become*) hojānā.

Settled, isthir, sābit, bar-ḳarār, ḳā,im, raf', bilāband, kursī-nishīn, murattab, ma'hūd, mushakhkhaṣ, tashkhīṣī, pakkā.

Settlement, baiṭhā,o, ṭhahrā,o, ṭhikānā, bandhej, ṭhikā, intiẓām, niptārā, nisṭok, badā, ta'ahhud, infiṣāl, sijil, bilā-bandī, muḳarrarī, bandhej, bāndhnū, ṭhāṭh, bandhān; —— (in comp.) bandī; —— (*deed*) ḳabūliyat, kābīn, sar-khudī, muḳīmī; —— (*colony*) baser, baserā, basti, bāṅs-gaṛī.

Settler, baserū, bāsī, khush-bāsh, bunyādī.

Settling, (*sediment*) chūkautā; —— (*of one's affairs*) denā-pānā.

Seven, sāt, haft, sab'; —— (in comp.) sat, saiṅ; —— (*a child born the seventh month*) sat-māsā, satmāhā.

Sevenfold, sat-gūnā, sāt-barābar, haft-tah.

Seventeen, satrah *or* sattarah.

Seventeenth, satarwāṅ *or* satrah-wāṅ, haftdahum.

Seventh, sāt-wāṅ, haftum; —— (*seventhly*) sāt-weṅ.

Seventieth, sattar-wāṅ; —— (*seventy*) sattar.

To Sever, kāṭnā, kāṭ-d, judā-k.

Several, (*some*) ba'ze, thoṛe, ka,ī, kai-ek, chand, do tīn, ek-ādh, do-chār; —— (*many*) bahut; —— (*different*) alag, judā, mutafarraḳ.

Severally, ek-ek, judā-judā, fardan-fardan.

Severe, (*cruel*) sakht, tund, karakht, durusht, zor, tez, nipaṭ, shāḳḳ, berū, sakht-gīr, ṭhenṭhā; —— (*strict*) muḳaiyad, muḳaṭṭa', mutasharraḥ.

Severely, shiddat- &c. -se, sakhtī-se, &c.

Severity, sakhtī, &c. shiddat, ghalba, ḳahr, be-ḥilmī.

To Sew, sīnā, silānā, gūlnā, dokht-k; —— (*to sew up*) sī-d; —— (*a pond*, &c.) jhāṛnā.

Sewer, (*officer*) bakāwal; —— (*one who sews*) sūjī, —— (in comp.) doz.

Sewing, silā,ī, tagā,ī, dokht *or* dokhtan.

Sex, ling, farj, jins, barg; —— (*gender*) ẕāt, jāt, 'alam; —— (*the sex* par excellence) guptlingī, 'ālam i nisā, mastūrāt, mukhaddarāt.

Sexagenary, saṭhiyāhā, shast-sāla.

Sexagesimal, saṭṭhā, sāṭhwān, shastum.

Sexangular, musaddas, shash-gosha, chha-konā.

Sexennial, chhe-barkhā, shash-sāla.

Sextain, musaddas, khaṭ-padī, chhappā,ī.

Sextant, sudas, chhaṭwāṅ *or* chhaṭwāṅ-dā,ira.

Sexton, mutawallī, mullā, khādim i dargāh, mujāwir, muwaẓẓin, or rather the *crier*, who calls the people to prayers, has charge of the masjid *or* mosque, and superintends the obsequies of the dead, &c.

Sextuple, chha- *or* chhe-laṛā, chhagūnā, shash-tah.

Shabby, khārishtī, pajoṛā, malāmatī, pājī.

To Shackle, zanjīr- &c. -k -ḍ, *or* -mārnā, ṭauḳ o zanjīr-k, ḳaid-karnā.

Shackles, zanjīr, band, ḳaid, kaṛā *or* kaṛī.

Shade, (*shadow*) chhāṅw, sāya, nirghām, nīwāṅ; —— (*grove*) kunj; —— (*degree*) darja, tā,o, tā,o-bhā,o, part, kuchh; —— (*a glass shade*) fānūs; —— (*a shade over doors*) sāyabān, usārā, pesh-dālān; —— (*departed spirit*) bhūt, ham-zād, &c. (v. *ghost*).

To Shade, Shadow, chhānā, sāya- &c. -d, -ḍ, -r, *or* -mārnā, sāya-k, sāya-dār-k; —— (*colours*) chhāṅw-dhūp-bharnā, tītar-badlī-k.

Shadiness, sā,e-dārī, chhaṅhā,ī, chhāngarā,ī, parchhāwān.

Shadow, parchhā,iṅ, parchhā,oṅ, 'aks, chhāṅw, ẕill; —— (*not substance*) ṣūrat, dhokhā; —— (*shelter*) panāh; —— (*shadow of God*) ẕillu-l-lāh.

Shadowing, sāya-andāzī.

Shady, Shadowy, sā,e-dār *or* sāya-dār, chhāṅgar.

Shaft, tīr, chhar, phaṛ, bent, ḍaṇḍā, rasad; —— (*of a well*) kashmīrī-band, koṭhī; —— (*an arrow*) sarī; —— (*pit*) nāl, khakharā, khāṅkhar.

Shag, (*hair*) pasham, pashmī kapṛā.

Shaggy, (*hairy*) jhabrā, roṅārā, pashmiṅ, jhabū,ā.

Shagreen, kimukht, sāghar.

Shake, Shaking, hilā,o, &c. ḍol, jhaṭak, jhijhor, dagmagā,o, &c. jumbish, larzish: —— (*of the voice*) ḥalak; —— (*salutation*) dast-ba-dast, kar-gahan, dast-bosī.

To Shake, (a.) hilānā, ḍumānā, jhoṛnā, jhijhornā, jhāṛnā, jhaṭkānā, jhakornā, larzānā, jumbish- &c. -d; —— (*a whip, &c. at one*) chamkānā, dikhlānā; —— (*hands*) dast-bosī-k, muṣāfiḥa-k; —— (*to agitate*) ghabrānā, bharmānā; —— (*to invalidate*) ghaṭānā; —— (*to shake off*) ḍālnā, chhornā.

To Shake, (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, dūmnā, jhaṛnā, jhaṭaknā, jhijhornā, thalthalānā, dhalānā, daldalānā, maknā, thalaknā, jharjharānā, halaknā, be-ḳarār- &c. -h.

Shaker, hilāwanhār, &c. hilāne-wālā, &c.

Shall, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the future in ūngā, &c. or aorist in ūṅ, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses; —— (*I shall see, however*) lekin dekhūngā; lekin dekhā chāhiye; lekin mujhe dekhte banegā; —— (*shall I see?*) maiṅ-dekhūṅ?

Shallop, (*small boat*) panso,ī, ṭhakṭhau,ā.

Shallow, uthlā, pā,e-āb, chhichhlā, petlā, kachhū,ā-dābar, ūnchā-nīchā, kam-'umuḳ; —— (*silly*) ochhā, halkā, kam-ḡarf, kam-ḥauṣila *or* -'aḳl.

Shallowness, uthlā,ī, chhichhlā,ī, pā,e,ābī, peltā,ī; —— (*silliness*) ochhā,ī, halkā,ī, kam-ḡarfī.

Sham, (sub.) banāwaṭ, mis, jhūṭh, pekhnā, dikhlāwaṭ, ṭhaṛā, pākhanḍ.

Sham, (adj.) jhūṭhā, naḳlī, suwāngī, 'amalī.

To Sham, jhūṭh-mūṭh- &c. -k, dikhlānā, banānā, suwāng- &c. -machānā *or* -lagānā; —— (*distress or poverty*) niniyānā.

Shambles, maslaḳh, ḳaṣṣāb-khāna

Shame, sharm, lāj, sankoch, sharmindagī, khijālat, ḥayā, ḥijāb, ghairat, nang-nāmūs, infi'āl, ār, ghin, kanaunḍ, nadāmat, pashemānī, parda; —— (*to feel shame*) zard-rū-h, kaṭ-j.

To Shame, sharminda- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwānā, sharmānā, kāṭnā.

To be Ashamed, sakūchnā, kaṭnā, pashemān- &c. -h.

Shame-faced, sharm-rū, muṅh-chor, sharm-sār, lajjāwān, ḥijāb-rū, sakochī, kanaunḍā.

Shame-facedness, muṅh-chori, sharm-rū,ī.

Shameful, sharam-āwar, lajā,ū, sakuchā,ū, sharmā,ū, ma'yūb, maḡmūm.

Shamefully, sharm-āwarī- &c. -se.

Shameless, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nirlaj, be-ghairat, apat, be-nang o nāmūs, be-ḥamiyat, be-rū, munḍlā, nakṭā.

Shamelessly, be-ghairatī- &c. -se, be-sharmī-se, &c.

Shamelessness, be-ghairatī, be-sharmī.

Shammer, bahāna-sāz, ḥila-bāz, nakhrī-bāz, chalitrī, bhagalī, pākhanḍī, lampaṭī, lapātī.

Shank, pinḍlī, philī, narhaṛ, sāḳ; —— (*of a key, &c.*) ḍanḍī.

Shanked, takl- *or* makar-goṛā, ṣāḳ-dār.

Shanker, ṭānkī, chaṭ (v. *sore, ulcer, &c.*)

Shape, (v. *form*) ḳaṭ', tarāsh, byont, gaṛhan, kāṭhī, shakl, ṣūrat, ḍaul.

To Shape, ḍauliyānā, gaṛhnā, banānā, byontnā; —— (*one's course*) lagānā, nikālnā, ḳaṭa'-burīd-k, tarāshnā, karnā.

Shapeless, be-ḍaul, bad-ḳaṭ', an-gaṛh, bad-ṣūrat.

Shapely, ṭaraḥ-dār, sū-ḍaul, khush-ḳaṭ'.

Shard, (*fragment, &c.*) ṭhikrā, sikṭā, sifāl.

Share, (*part*) bānṭ, bānṭī, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, ans, chhāndā, bakhsh, ḥaḳḳ, bainā, bihrī, paṭṭī, bahra, thok, khūnṭ, rasad, sahm; —— (*of a plough*) phāl, ṭoṛā; —— (*land paid by certain shares of the produce in kind*) baṭā,ī.

To Share, bānṭnā, bartānā, taḳsīm- &c. -k, bāṭ- &c. -lenā, -d, *or* -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharīk- &c. -h; (*to seize*) lūṭnā.

Share-bone, peṛū-kī haḍḍī.

Sharer, bhāgī, ḥiṣṣa-dār, bahra-mand, sahīm, bakhrait, paṭṭīdār; —— (in comp.) bakhsh, —— (*divider*) ḳāsim, banṭwaiyā.

Sharing, (in comp.) bakhshī, whence zar-bakhshī.

Shark, nihang, sher i dariyā,ī, selī, nākā, hāngar; —— (*cheat*) ṭhag, chhal-grāhī.

To Shark, shikār-k, ṭhagnā, fareb-d.

Sharp, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burrān, ḳāṭī', painī, barrāḳ, dardarā; —— (*pointed*) nokīlā *or* nukīlā, aniyārā; —— (*acid*) tursh, amlānā; —— (*shrill*) patlā, bārīk, zir; —— (*severe*) karrā, tund; —— (*piercing*) kaṭīlā, sālak, dasīlā; —— (*quick*) chaukannā, chaṭkilā, jald, chālāk.

Sharp, (*in music*) zir, ṭan.

To Sharp, (n. *to cheat*) sūghar-chaṭākī- &c. k.

To Sharpen, tez- &c. -k, chokhānā, painānā, lagānā, bāṛh-d *or* -r, nok-nikālnā, piṭānā.

Sharper, sūghar-chaṭāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhaliyā, naṭkhaṭ, chhakke-panje-bāz, uchakkā, dhūrt, lāṛhiyā, rinmār, māl i mardum-khor, rubāh-bāz.

Sharping, sūghar-chaṭākī, chongebāzī, naṭ-khaṭī, chhakkā-panjā, uchak-pan, dhurtā,ī.

Sharply, tezī- &c. -se, turshī-se.

Sharpness, tezī, chokhā,ī, āb-dārī, kāṭ, burrish, bāṛh, turshī, patlā,ī, raḳāḳat, hārīkī, shiddat, sakhtī, chauksā,ī, chaṭak, chālākī, jaldī.

Sharpset, mushtahī, bhūkh-mū,ā.

Sharp-sighted, tez-naẓar, chau-ānkhā, tez-nigāh.

Sharp-visaged, painā-muṅh, tez-wajh *or* -rū.

Shatter, chūr, tukṛā, reza, purza.

To Shatter, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāsh-pāsh-k; (n.) tukṛā-tukṛā-h.

To Shave, (a.) mūṇḍnā, ghoṭnā, banānā, ḥajāmat-k, iṣlāḥ-k, khaṭṭ-banānā, bāl-banānā *or* -mūṇḍnā, khiṣābī āhanī-k, chhaurnā, kamānā; —— (*and mourn*) bhadar-k; —— (*to pare*) chhīlnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā.

Shaven, muṅḍlā, daṛhmuṅḍā, rīsh-tarāshīda.

Shaver, muṅḍwaiyā, 'āshiḳ; —— (*he is a cunning shaver*) wuh pakkā sunār hai.

Shaving, chhilan, chhilkā, tarāsh, muṅḍā,ī, chhaur.

Shawl, shāl, ṭūsī; (adj.) shālī; —— (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī rūmāl; dū-shāla is a double piece of shāl; —— (*a shawl weaver*) shāl-bāf.

She, (v. *he, it*): as *she*, in this language, can only be distinguished from *he* by the gender of the verb, &c., the Hindūstānī is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

She, (adj. *female*) māda, istrī-ling; thus, rubāhī māda, *a she fox*.

Shear, pūlā, ānṭī, gairā, dasta, bharoṭā, sawā, urpā; —— (*of arrows*) mūṭhā.

To Shear, (*to shave*) katarnā, miḳrāḍ, &c. -k; —— (*to reap*) kāṭnā, launā.

Shears, (*scissors*) katarnā, miḳrāḍ, ḳainchī; —— (*a prop*) ghoṅsā, bhit-bherā; —— (*shearage*) muṅḍān, from mūṇḍnā, *to shear* or *shave*, q.v.

Shear-water, ṭaṭihrī, parewā.

Sheath, (*scabbard*) ghilāf, khol, dohar, kholrā,ī, galtā, khāp, ghar, miyān *or* niyām.

To Sheathe, miyān- &c. -k, ghilāf- &c. -k; —— (*to fit with a scabbard*) kāṭhī-b; —— (*to cover*) maṛhnā, lewā-d; —— (*in physic*) lipaṭnā, lapeṭnā, igläḳ-k, chiknānā, phislānā.

Shed, chau-bārā, pālānī, bailā, tongī, dopākhā, usārā, chhāṅwī; —— (in comp.) rezī, jhaṛī.

To Shed, (a.) ḍālnā, girānā, ḍhālnā, bahānā, nikālnā, denā, jhāṛnā, lenā, pīnā, chū,ānā, bīṭnā, ṭapkānā, phenknā; —— (*tears*) ashk-fishāṅ-h, ashk-bār-h, āb-dīda-h; (n.) girnā, jhaṛnā, bahnā; —— (*to shed blood*) khūn-rezī-k, khūn-khwārī-k, lohū-pīnā.

Shedder, (in comp.) rez, as khūn-rez, *a blood-shedder*.

Shedding, sub. (*of blood*) khūn-rezī; —— (*of leaves*) barg-rezī, pat-jhaṛī.

Sheep, bheṛ (pl. bheṛen), mesh, gospand; —— (*ram*) bheṛa, dumbā; —— (*ewe*) dumbī; —— (*a flock of sheep*) leṅḥḍā, galla.

Sheep-cot, &c. bheṛ-sālā, bāṛā, bheṛ-sār, baiṭhān.

Sheepish, muṅh-chor, bholā, nimānā, hadiyānā.

Sheepishness, muṅh-chorī, hadiyāhaṭ, ramīda-khoī.

Sheep-shearing, bheṛ-muṇḍān; —— (*sheepskin*) meshī *or* meshī chamṛā.

Sheep's-eye, ḥijāb-chashmī, karashma-naṛī, bheṛ-ankhā.

Sheep-walk, bheṛwās, charā-gāh, maidān.

Sheer, (*clean*) ṣāf, nirā, luch, be-lagā,o.

To Sheer off, khisaknā, saṭaknā, barā- *or* katrā-jānā.

Sheet, chaddar, chādar, dū-paṭṭā, fard, ridā, uparnā, ek- &c -paṭṭā, dohar, eklā,ī, pichhoṛī, tūrā,ī; —— (*of paper*) tā,o, takhta, juz,

Shelf, takhtī, ṭānd, paṭrā, paṭnī, aṛgaṛā, machān, ṭāk, rawāk, ṭabka; —— (*hanging*) chhīkā; —— (*to put on the shelf*) ṭāk par-r.

Shell, chhilkā, khulrā,ī, kauṛī, khar-muhrā, khaprohī, kachkaṛā, ṭhikṛā; —— (*lac*) lākchapṛā; (adj.) sīpī, ṣadāfī; —— (*of an animal*) sīp, ṣadaf, kauṛā, ghonghā, sankh, muhra; —— (*of a turtle*) khoprī; —— (*of a cocoa*) khol, kalī; —— (*of a house*) chaukandhā, chār-dīwārī, ṭhaṭharī.

Shelter, bachā,o, āṛ, panāh, sāya, chhāṅw, aṛtalā, arār, muhrā, poshish.

To Shelter, (a.) āṛnā, sāya- &c. -d *or* -k, chhipānā; (n.) chhipnā, bach-rahnā *or* baiṭhnā; —— (*to take shelter*) panāh- &c. -pakaṛnā *or* -lenā, dāman-pakaṛnā.

Shelterless, be-āṛ, be-panāh, nir-āsraya *or* -āshraya.

Shelving, (*sloping*, &c.) ḍhālū, ḍagrauṅ, utār-chaṛhā,o.

Shepherd, bheṛī-hārā, gaṛeriyā, galla-bān, chaupān, chik, gāddī, ghosī, gop, ḍhūngar, pāsbān, shubān, rā'ī; —— (*a cow-herd*) pālī, bāldī, bhaiṅs-wār, bhaiṅsiyā. [nāyakā, priyā.

Shepherdess, bheṛīhārin, gopī, brajbāl, brajnār, ahīrin,

Sherbet, sharbat, pānā, panā, bughrā, afshora.

Sheriff, fauj-dār, chaklā-dār, ḥākim, shiḳ-dār; in Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharīf (i. e. *noble*, &c.) whence the sharīf of Makka, or, as our travellers will have it, the *sheriff* of Mecca.

Sheriffdom, fauj-dārī, chaklā-dārī.

Shield, ḍhāl, sipar, girda, pharī, chaktī, āftābī, tip; —— (*armed with a shield*) ḍhalait; —— (*-bearer*) sipar-bardār; —— (*-maker*) sipar-sāz.

To Shield, (*to shelter*) ḍhāl- &c. -d; —— (*to ward off*) rokna, chhenknā, ṭāl-d.

Shift, (v. *expedient*) ṣūrat, daur, ḍaul, nibāh, gugrān; —— (*stratagem*) jatan, ḥikmat, fiṭrat, charitr, fikr, tadbīr, bāzī, dā,o, ghā,ī, hirkī, bā,olī; —— (*evasion*) 'ugr, ṭāl-bāl; —— (*of linen*) joṛā, paihrā,o.

To Shift, (n.) phirtā-rahnā, ḍoltā-rahnā, phirā-k, bannā, nibhnā, din-kāṭnā *or* -bharnā; —— (*to change*) phirnā, badalnā; —— (*to fare*) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) phernā, badal-ḍ, -d, *or* -lenā, utārnā; —— (*to remove*) ṭālnā, uṭhā-r, sarkānā.

Shifter, charitrī, daghā-bāz, ḥila-sāz, ḥila-gar.

Shiftless, lā-chār, be-par, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas.

Shilli-shalli, āgā-pīchhā, pas o pesh, shash o panj, ulmel, dār-mardār, hāṅ-nāh, ā,ūṅ-ā,ūṅ, jā,ūṅ-jā,ūṅ.

Shily, waḥshat- &c. -se, rukhā,ī-se.

Shin, narī; —— (*shin-bone*) philī ki haḍḍī.

To Shine, chamaknā, jhalaknā, lauknā, raushan- &c. -h, khulnā, jagmagānā; —— (*as evening*) shām-phūlnā; —— (*to be eminent*) bajnā, namūd-h, sartāj-h, mumtāz-h. [jagā, pharchhā.

Shining, Shiny, darakhshān, lāmi', shu'le-war, jag-

Shiness, waḥshat, bhaṛak, chahūnk, an-mel, hadiyāhaṭ, kaniyāhaṭ, rukhā,i, khīch.

Shingle, lakṛī ki paṭrī; —— (*shingles*) kachh dād.

Ship, (*vessel*) jahāz, niwāṛā, bohit, tarnī, safīna, kishtī, nā,o ghurāb; —— (in comp. denoting *state, condition*, &c.) pan, panā, garī, ī, ā,ī.

To Ship, chaṛhānā, bharnā, lādnā, nikāl-ḍ *or* -d.

On Shipboard, jahāz-par, sawār.

Shipmaster, nā-khudā, kishtī-bān, ṣāhib i jahāz.

Shipping, baḥar, jahāz kī kaṛrat.

Shipwreck, jahāz-shikanī, nā,o-toṛ.

To Shipwreck, (a.) toṛnā, tabāh-k; (n.) tabāh-h.

Shire, chaklā, fauj-dārī, ṣil' *or* ṣila' (vulg. *zillah*).

Shirt, ḳamīṣ, pairāhan, mail-khorā.

Shirtless, be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-ḳamīṣ.

To Shit, ponknā, hag-bharnā *or* -denā.

Shiver, chūr, tukṛā, ṭūṭan, khaprī,

To Shiver, (n.) kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, laraznā, larzish- &c. -k, halaknā, halhalānā, dhuk-dhukānā, huṛhuṛānā, harharānā, jhurjhurānā, phur-harānā, sisaknā, sirsirānā; —— (*to shatter*) chūr-chūr-h, chiknā-chūr-h; —— (a. *to break to pieces*) chūr-chūr-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

Shivered, pāsh-pāsh, chiknā-chūr, purza-purza.

Shivering, (*trembling*) tharthar, kapkapī, halhalāhaṭ, huṛhuṛāhaṭ, phurahrī, sarsarāhaṭ.

Shivery, chur-churā, bhur-bhurā.

Shoal, ghol, jamghaṭ, jhuṇḍ; —— (*of fish*) sainā; —— (*shelve*) char, thal, retī, gaṭhānā, utrāwan, kharāba, ḍhe,ū, bālū kā ṭhek.

To Shoal, uṭhlānā, ūnchā-hojānā, bhar-j.

Shoaly, chaṛhā-thalhā.

Shock, (*blow*) dhakkā, dhamak, ṣadma, āseb, ṭarb, choṭ, chapet, āwā,ī, dhamas, ṭakkar, rapaṭ; ——(*conflict*) zad o khurd, mūṭh-bheṛ, mārā-mārī; —— (*pile*) sau,ā, gānj, pahī; —— (*disgust*) chiṛh.

To Shock, (a.) dhamkānā, ṣadma- &c. pahunchānā, chahūṅkānā, phirānā, bhaṛkānā, bharmānā; ——(*to offend*) barham- &c. -k, chiṛhānā. [angez.

Shocking, bhaṛkā,ū, bharmā,ū, chiṛhā,ū, waḥshat-

Shoe, jūtī, pāpoṣh, kafsh, jūtā, kaush *or* kaus, pāzer, zerpā,ī, raidās kā sikh, panakī, chamā,ūṅ, upānī, panhan: the various sorts are distinguished, as paṭṭedār, kannedār, ghentlā, gurgābī, peshaurī, zardozī, ṭāṭbāfī, chār-ḥāshiya; ——(*the upper leather*) paṭṭā; —— (*the ironwork of a slipper*) tah-nāl: a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called pāṅw kā andhā, *blind-footed*; —— (*horse shoe*) na'l; —— (*to shoe a horse*) chaubandī-k; —— (*to change his shoes*) kholbandī-k.

To Shoe, na'l-b, -lagānā *or* -ṭhonknā, na'l-bandī-k; —— (*with iron*) lohānā, shāmī-lagānā.

Shoemaker, mochī, kafsh-doz, chamār, chambār, kafsh-gar.

Shoot, (*sprout, branch*) karil, paudh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gāchhī, po,ā.

To Shoot, (a.) ḍālnā, phenknā, lagānā, pasārnā, phailānā, nikālnā, chalānā, mārnā, chhoṛnā, shalakh-k; —— (*dead with arrows*) tīrābez-k; —— (*out*) kach-kachānā, ugnā, phadphadānā, bajbajānā, josh-uṭhnā;

—— (*the lip*) bijkānā; —— (*to push*) dhakhelnā; ——(*to hit or kill*) golī-mārnā; (n.) chhūṭnā, daghnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, phūṭnā, lagnā, jamnā, upajnā, phailnā, pasarnā, baṛhnā, bannā, hojānā, hobaiṭhnā; —— (*to project*) ubharnā; —— (*to throb*) bisbisānā, ṭīs-mārnā, kalbalānā; —— (*to move*) chalnā, dauṛnā, pil-jānā.

Shooter, (in comp.) andāz, chalā, *as* golchalā.

Shooting, barḳ-andāzī, bandūḳ-bāzī, tīr-andāzī.

Shop, dūkān, hāṭ, bhandsār, kār-khāna; —— (in comp.) khāna.

Shop-keeper, dūkān-dār, dūkānī, baniyā, baniyān.

Shore, kināra, tīr, bār, lab, tat, kūl, sāḥil; ——(*further*) pār; —— (*hither*) wār; —— (*sewer*) badar-rau, morī, nābdān; —— (*buttress*) chhallā.

To **Shore**, pushta- &c. d- *or* joṛnā.

Shoreless, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāḥil, a-taṭh.

Shorn, munḍā, kaṭā, katrā, tarāshā.

Short, choṭā, kotāh, alap, ḳaṣīr, maḳṣūra, laghū, thoṛā, kam, ḳalīl, ghāṭ; —— (*defective*, q. v.) ḳāṣir, ansam; —— (*scanty*) tang; —— (*friable*) arar; markanā, karkanā; —— (*direct*) sīdhā; —— (*as a sound*) haras, mukhaffaf, ma'dūla, ṭhengnā, nāṭā, bāntā, mandhrā, thūmkā, ochhā, ṭaṭāhā, khonṭā, maltā; —— (*as hair*) babrī; —— (*to stop short*) haṭak-rahnā, ṭhaṭhak-rahnā; —— (*to break short*) chaṭ-ke- *or* paṭ-ke-ṭūṭnā; —— (*to breathe short*) dam-chaṛhnā, *or* -phūlnā, *or* -bharnā, *or* -roknā; —— (*as a vowel*) maḳṣūra, laghū: thus, alif is sometimes long or short, alif ba'ẕe waḳt mamdūda (gur) yā maḳṣūra (laghū) hotā hai; —— (*in short*) al-ḳiṣṣa, al-gharaẕ, pas, bas, nidān, ant, fil-jumla; —— (*the short of it is this*) khulāṣa yihī hai; —— (*the long and short of it is this*) us kā 'arẕ o ṭūl yihī hai; us kī lambā,ī chauṛā,ī yihī hai.

To **Shorten**, (*to contract*) kotāh- &c. -k, ghaṭānā, [kāṭnā.

Short-hand, (*to write*) sarī-ḥarf-likhnā.

Short-lived, kam-zīst, kam-'umr, ḳalīlu-l-ḥayāt, al-pāyu, laghu-āyu, nā-pā,edār.

Shortly, jald, laghu bele meṅ, thoṛe dinoṅ meṅ, 'anḳarīb, ko,ī dam meṅ; —— (*briefly*) ikhtiṣār- &c. -se.

Short-necked, kotāh-gardan.

Shortness, chhoṭā,ī, kamī, thoṛā,ī, ḳillat, tangī, ḳuṣūr; —— (*straightness*) sīdhā,ī, rāstī, nā-pā,edārī, alaptā, laghutā; —— (*of breath*) ṣiḳu-n-nafas, kāsaswās *or* kās-swās.

Short-sighted, kotāh-naẓar, laghu-ḍīṭh, kam-naẓar, moṭī-naẓar, asūjh, dhūndhlā, nazdīk-bīn, kotāh-andesh.

Short-sightedness, kotāh-naẓrī, kotāh-andeshī.

Short-winded, hāmphnā, hāmphail.

Shot, (*ball*) golā, golī; —— (*small*) chharrā, būndā, sang-reza, phūṭkī; —— (*flight*) partāb, ṭappā, mār; —— (*discharge*) choṭ, ẕarb: *a gun-shot*, &c., is expressed by ek golī, ek tīr, ek golā, &c.

Shove, pel, ṭhelā, pelā, ḍhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā, ghapā, ghachā; —— (*with a shield*) ūjhaṛ.

To **Shove**, (a.) dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭālnā, sarkānā, mārnā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bhiṛkānā; (n.) pilnā, saraknā, ṭalnā.

Shovel, bel, belcha, hathā, dabilā, belak, khodnī.

To **Shovel**, baṭornā, ḍālnā.

Shoving, ṭhelā-ṭhelī, ghachāghach.

Should, (*if*) ahyānan, kinchit, kadāpi, kadāchit, ḳaẓā,an, dar-ṣūrat, kajātik, kajan; —— (*she is no better than she should be*) jaisī kuchh bihtar chāhiye, waisī nahīṅ hai; ——(*I should* [*ought to*] *go to* ghāzīpūr *to-morrow*) kal mujh ko ghāzīpūr jānā-hai, -hogā, *or* -chāhiye, also kal chāhiye ki maiṅ ghāzīpūr jā,ūṅ; —— (*if I should return to* Bhauṅrī) jo maiṅ Bhauṅrī ko pher-ā,ūṅ; —— (*he is no better than he should be*) wuh kuchh bihtar nahīṅ jaisā ki chāhiye; —— (*should he be angry with you*) kinchit tum se wuh khafā ho.

Shoulder, kāndhā, monḍhā, maur, dosh, kitf, pakhauṛā, pakhā, khawā; ——(*of animals*) dast, pankhī, bāzū, shāna; also the *shoulder-blade*, pankhī, shāna, tarḳū,a.

To **Shoulder**, kandhyānā, baghliyānā, kankhiyānā; —— (*a firelock*) kāndhe-par-r.

Shoulder-belt, partalā, ḍāb.

Shout, jaijaikār, 'alī, 'alī, na'rā, walwala; Dīn-dīn Muḥammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, *Ding Mahomet*) is often used in this way.

To **Shout**, jaijai-kār- &c. -k, lalkārnā, āwāz-d.

Shouter, jaijai-kārī, lalkārū.

Show, tamāshā, dīd, kautuk, sair, nagāra, lilā, krīḍā, ṭip-ṭāp, aṭam-ṭaṭam, ṭanṭ-ghanṭ; —— (*appearance*) numā,ish, dikhlāwā, ẕāhir; —— (*figure*) namūdārī, sobhā, raunaḳ, chaṭak; —— (*plausibility*) ẕāhir-dārī; —— (*phantom*) dhokhā, namūd be būd; —— (*action*) bhā,o, adā, mūdrā.

To **Show**, (a.) dikhlānā, lakhānā, sujhānā, parkhānā, batlānā; —— (*to inform*) samjhānā, bujhānā, sunānā, kahnā, bolnā, kholnā, ẕāhir- &c. -k, numāyāṅk, niwārnā; —— (*to rise*) uṭhnā, ukhaṛnā; —— (*to look*) dikhlā,ī- *or* dikhā,ī-d; —— (*to prove*) dalālat- &c. -k, janānā, ṭhahrānā; —— (*to conduct*) lejānā; —— (*to afford*) karnā, denā;——(*to explain*) tafṣīl- &c. -k.

Shower, jhaṛī, tarashshu', bārān, barkhā, jhīsī, jhapās, phūhī, daungṛā, chhiṛkā, jhaṛkā, jhamākā, taḳṭur, jhālā, lahrā; —— (*of arrows*) tīr-bārān; —— (*of pearls, auspiciously*) gauhar-bār.

To **Shower**, (a.) jhārnā, barsānā, ḍālnā; (n.) jhaṛnā, jhaṛiyānā, jhaṛī-b, barasnā.

Showery, barsāwan, barsātī, bārānī.

Showiness, bhaṛang-panā, bisan-paṭ, namūdārī.

Showing, (in comp.) numā, as rāh-numa, *a guide*, or *one who shews the road*.

Showy, numā,ishī, namūdār, ārā,ishī, bhaṛangī, bisanī, raunaḳ-dār.

Shred, tarāsha, kāṭan, katran, reza, purza.

To **Shred**, tarāshnā, kaṭarnā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

Shrew, ḳuṭṭāma, karkasā, ḍākinī.

Shrewd, pakkā, siyānā, hushiyār, pukhta, ḥarīf, 'aiyār, sharīr, naṭkhaṭ, chetan, āṭh-kapārī, ghānk, kaṭhin, dhūrt, gāṛhā, ḥādiḳ, sūnārī, pahāṛ, kanṭak, farfandī, gaṭhīlā, ghāg, koh.

To be very **Shrewd**, 'aḳl hagnā, dīwāna ba kār i khud hoshiyār, is applicable to one of whom we say, *he will at all events take care of himself*.

Shrewdly, hushiyārī- &c. -se, aṭkal-se, ḳiyāsan.

Shrewdness, hushiyārī, syān-pān, naṭ-khaṭī, sharārat, dhurtā,ī.

Shriek, chīkh, chinghār, ghul-ghapāṛā.

To **Shriek**, chīkhnā, karlānā, chillānā.

Shrill, patlā, mihīn, bārīk, sūchhim, raḳīk.

Shrillness, bārīkī, patlā,ī, sūchhimtā, riḳāḳat.

Shrilly, bārīkī- &c. -se.

Shrimp, jhīngā, chingṛī, īnchnā.

Shrine, dargāh, mazār, āstāna, chaurī, ta'ziya, īmāmbāṛā, sijda-gāh, gahwāra, ḍhoṛā; —— (*of a mistress*) galī, kūcha, dwārā, pan-war.

Shrink, jhajhak, haṭak, larzish, jumbish.

To **Shrink**, (n.) haṭnā, ṭalnā, katrānā, ḍignā, ṭhaṭhaknā, hachaknā, chahūnknā; —— (*as the belly*) piṭh peṭ ek-h, peṭ-lag rahnā, sasarnā, daunā, kachrāna, siljilānā, chapnā.

Shrinker, hichkārā, haṭkī.

To Shrivel, (n.) sikuṛnā, samiṭnā, baṭurnā, sūkhnā, jingurnā; (a.) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā, sukhānā.

Shroud, kafan, lifāfa.

To Shroud, kafanānā, takfīn-k, tajhīz-k.

Shrub, (*liquor so called*) comes perhaps from the Arabic sharāb *or* shurb; —— (*a bush*) jhāṛ, jhāṛī, gul-bun, būṭā; —— (*dwarf*) koknī.

To Shrug, hachak-rahnā, kannā-jhāṛnā, kāndhā-d *or* -hilānā, hāth kān-par rakhnā; —— (*the shoulders, &c.*) monḍhe-chaṛhānā, unglī-dabānā.

To Shudder, phaṛphaṛānā, dhurdhurānā, sarsarānā, haṛhaṛānā, ro,āṅ khaṛā-h, āng-kandrānā, deh-siharnā, phisphisānā, jhajhaknā, halhalānā, hichlānā, thartharānā.

Shuffle, Shuffling, ṭāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-pherī, ṭāl-bāzi, chakar-makar, rubāh-bāzī; —— (*hitch*) kachak.

To Shuffle, (a. *to mix*) milānā, abtar- &c. -k, toṛnā; —— (*to hitch*) kachaktā-chalnā, pāṅw-ghasiṭnā; —— (*to remove*) ṭālnā; —— (*to introduce*) lagānā, ghusernā, ḍālnā; —— (*to shuffle up*) joṛ-jāṛ-k, chhop-chhāp-k; —— (*to shuffle off*) chhoṛnā, utārnā, girānā; —— (*to evade, deceive*) ṭāl-maṭol- &c. -k, fiṭrat- &c. -laṛānā; —— (*in gait*) maṭaktā-chalnā, laṭpaṭātā-chalnā.

Shuffled, abtar, darham-barham, zer-zabar.

Shuffler, ṭāl-maṭoliyā, herā-pherīhā, rubāh-bāz, muḥīl, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-ubālū, jawār-bhāṭhe kā ādmī.

Shufflingly, laṭpaṭāhaṭ-se, ḥīla-sāzī-se.

To Shun, bhāgnā, ṭalnā, kanāre-lenā, alag- *or* bāz-rahnā, kaniyānā, katrā-jānā, parhez-k, bilagnā, phaṭaknā, rū-gardāṅ-rahnā, ijtināb-k, ḥaṣr-k, harakna, barānā, kināra-k *or* -rahnā *or* -honā.

Shut, lagā, band, sarbasta, masdūd, basta.

To Shut, band-k, lagānā, denā, ḍhukānā, masdūd-k, ma'mūr-k, chunnā, chhopnā, pāṭnā, mūchnā *or* mūṅchnā, mūṅdnā, mīchnā, sampūt-k, uṭhanghānā, bhiṛānā, mārnā, kalnā, kīlnā, dhukānā, bheṛnā; —— (*the eyes*) chasham-poshi-k; —— (*a shop, &c.*) dūkān-uṭhānā *or* -baṛhānā; —— (*from fear or spite*) haṭhtāl-k; —— (*to obstruct*) roknā, chhenknā; —— (*shut out*) bāhar-k, -ḍ, *or* -r; (n.) muṅdnā, band- &c. -h, michnā, lagnā, bhiṛnā.

Shutter, parda, takhta, jhilmil, chiḳ, chilwan, jhāmp, ṭaṭṭī, kewārī, aloṭ, pāṭ, kapāṭ.

Shuttle, nāl, ḍhaṛkī, mākho; —— (*or shuttle-cock*) (fig.) julāhe kī ḍhaṛkī, chaugān kā gendā, do jorū kā khaṣam.

Shy, waḥshī, bhaṛkel, janglī, chahūṅkel, ramīda-kho; —— (*wary*) chaukannā, chetan, khabar-dār; —— (*reserved*) anmilā, kashīda, shakkī.

Sibilant, siskārī, sansanāhaṭī.

Sibilation, siskār, sansanāhaṭ.

Sick, (*ill*) bīmār, āzārī, rogī, marīẓ, kāhilā, mānda, dukhī, dukhantī, dard-mand; —— (*disgusted*) ārī, bezār, diḳḳ, uchāṭ, udās, kārnī, dukhārī, nā-tandurust.

To be Sick, (*at stomach*) jī-matlānā; —— (*of any thing*) jī-bharnā, -haṭnā, *or* -phirnā.

To Sicken, (a.) bīmār- &c. -k; (n.) marīẓ- &c. -hojānā; —— (*to languish*) jhūrnā, galnā, marnā, kuṛhnā.

Sickle, haṅsū,ā, darāntī, dāntī, dantārī.

Sickliness, nā-sāzī, dard-mandī, be-zārī, bīmārī.

Sickly, ẕa'īf, sust, nā-sāz, fāsida, rogī; —— (*place or person*) dāru-l-maraẓ, zard, pilā, khushk, siṭhā, dard-angez, mūẕī, rogihā.

Sickness, bīmārī, āzār, rog, maraẓ, kāhilī, dukhkāran, zaḥmat; —— (*at stomach*) kharā,ī.

Side, pahlū, pānjar, baghal, ṭaraf, or, rukh, jānib, kaith, bāzū, kināra, pār, simt, pakhā, alang, gāng, pallā, sū, disā; —— (*this side*) wār; —— (*that side*) pār; —— (*of a leaf*) ṣafḥa, pusht, piṭh, kagar; —— (*sect*) gāt; —— (*in consanguinity*) pachh; —— (*on whose side is he*) wuh kis ki ṭaraf se; —— (*on all sides*) chahudis, chāroṅ-or, chāroṅ-ṭaraf.

Side, (adj.) baghlī, panjariyāhī, tirchhā, bīṅgā, ṭeṛhā.

To Side, ṭaraf- &c. -k, ṭaraf-kashī- &c. -k.

To Sidle, kankhiyoṅ-chalnā, kaṛwat ho-ānā *or* -jānā, &c.

Sidelock, pattā, dhīlā-pech, kan-paṭṭī, paṭṭiyā.

Sidelong, kankhiyoṅ (contracted for kan-ankhiyoṅ).

Sideways, pahlū- &c. -par, karwaṭ, pānjar ke bal.

Siege, muḥāṣara, girdāwarī, gherā, ḳal'a-bandī, ḥaṣar, chhenkā, nargha, gosht-māṭī kī laṛā,ī, beṛh (from beṛhnā, *to besiege*); —— (*pursuit*) pīchheṛā.

Sieve, chalnī, ghirbāl, pezna, ākhā, hānghī, jhannā, andhlī, jharnā.

To Sift, chālnā, jhāṛnā, ākhnā, kapaṛ-chhān-k, pachhornā, phaṭaknā, phaṭkārnā, rolnā, suchharnā, chhinaknā, pārcha-pez-k; —— (*to examine*) chhānnā.

Sifter, chālanhār; —— (in comp.) pez.

Sifting, chālan, jhāṛan, pezish.

Sigh, āh, hā,e, hāhā, sāṅs, daregh, afsos; —— (*a deep sigh*) āh i sard.

To Sigh, āh- &c. -mārnā *or* -khichnā, sāṅs- &c. -bharnā *or* -phenknā, hūknā, āhoh-k, āh-zanī-k; —— (*a sigher*) āh-zan *or* āh-kash.

Sight, naẓar, baṣārat, bīnā,ī, dīdār, sūjh, ḍrishṭ, darsan, nigāh, bāṣira, ḍiṭh, jot, naẓāra, lahẕa, royat; —— (*charming-*) bahār, mauj, lahar; —— (*spectacle*) dīd, manẓar; —— (*of a gun, &c.*) dīd-bān, mukhī, masā; —— (*within sight of each other, as two towns, &c.*) dekhā-dekhī; —— (*at sight, a bill*) darsanī.

Sighted, (in comp.) bīn, chashm, naẓar, &c.

Sightless, a-sūjh, nā-bīnā, bad-numā.

Sightly, (*seemly*) namūdār, pasandīda, khush-mangar, darsanī, dekhnā,ū, dīdārū.

Sign, nishān, ishāra, īmā, ghamz, sain, bhā,o, mudrā, ahankār, lachhan, sangkār, baran, 'alāmat, dalīl, shi'ār, pattā, chinh, nishānī, taghma; —— (*constellation*) burj, rās, nachhatar, ghar; —— (*-manual*) baiẕ, ṣu'ād, ṭughrā, khaṭṭ, dast-khaṭṭ; —— (*miracle*) cheṭak, karashma; —— (*in gram.*) kalima, ḥarf-ma'nawī, ḥarf, shabd; —— (*military*) bolī; —— (*counter-*) bolī kā jawāb, sharṭ-bart; —— (*both*) sain-bujhāwā; —— (*to make*) sainā-sainī-k, ṭhārā-ṭhārī-k.

To Sign, dastkhaṭṭ-k, baiẕ- &c. -k, ṣaḥīh-k, sakārnā; —— (*and seal, &c.*) dastkhaṭṭ-gawāhī-k, pukhtpaz-k.

Signal, ishārat, janā,o, lakhā,o, dalīl; —— (*in drawing water*) ḍhol-ḍhamakā; —— (*for marching*) naḳḳāra; —— (*for battle*) mārū-ḍankā.

Signal, (adj.) mashhūr, nāmī, nām-war, wājibu-ẕ-ẕikr; —— (*- defeat*) shikast i fāḥish; —— (*-victory*) fatḥ i 'aẓīm.

To Signalize, nām-war-k, khush-nām-k, nām-nikālnā.

Signature, dast-khaṭṭ, likhāwaṭ, chinh, sijil; —— (*stamp*) chhāp, nishānī.

Signet, muhar i khāṣṣ, muhar-dastī, khātim, ṭughrā; —— (*-fee*) baiẕāna.

Significance, (*force*) zor, dhamākā, maẕbūṭī, dalālat, janā,o; —— (*moment*) ḳadar, bisāṭ, bojh.

Significant, dāll, rah-numā, bā-ma'nī, ma'nī-ṭalab, janā,ū, lakhā,ū, arthī, ma'nawī, zabān-ḥāl.

Signification, ma'nī, arth, mafhūm, madlūl, maẕmūn, bujhā,o.

To SIGNIFY, (a.) bujhānā, samjhānā, janānā, batlānā, dikhlānā; —— (*by signs*) ishāra- &c. -k, ankh-mārnā; (n.) ma'nī- &c. -r; —— (*to import*) honā, bigaṛnā.

SILENCE, khāmoshī, sukūt, maun, gupchuppī, kam-go,ī, jibh-dāb, hisht, chup; —— (*oblivion*) nisyān; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chubb *or* chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rou" is considered choice Hindustānī for chup-raho; —— (*silence is half consent*) khāmoshī nīm rāzī.

To SILENCE, chup- &c. -k, munh-kīlnā *or* -band-k, chup-chupānā, munh-mārnā.

SILENT, khāmosh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumba-dahan, chuppī, dam-basta, chupkā, maunī, kam-go, sāmit, be-jawāb, anbolā, abol, nakash i dīwār, munh-chuppā, gumā. [-se, chup-chupāte.

SILENTLY, chup-hoke, chuppe-chup, khāmoshī- &c.

SILK, abresham, resham, pāṭ, ṭasar; —— (-*stuff*) ū'reshmīna, reshamī-kapṛā, che,oli, dariyā,ī, mashru', harīr, pāṭambar; —— (-*thread*) nakh; —— (-*ball*) ko,ā; —— (*cloth*) akmasha, pilām, of which the varieties are partly as follows: elāchā, nawābī, kalandrā, maḥramat, hūpphūa, kasārī, gulbadan, khanjarī, kaṭariyā, chūṭkī, bālūchari, pāmrī, aurangzebī, phūlān, kam -khwāb *or* kim-khwāb, gūdaṛ, mushajjar.

SILKEN, reshamī, ḥarīrī, pāṭī.

SILK-MERCER, resham-farosh, reshmīna-farosh.

SILK-WEAVER, reshmīna-bāf, abresham-bāf *or* sāz.

SILK-WORM, krim-pīlā, pāṭ-krim, resham kā-kīṛā.

SILL, (*of a door case*) dihlī, lat-khorā.

SILLILY, sādagī- &c. -se, mūrakh-pan-se.

SILLINESS, bholā-pan, sādagī, bhondū-pan, kachā,ī, nādānī, anāṛ-pan, halkā,ī, ochhā.ī, subkā,ī, kachā-pan, kam-ghartī.

SILLY, bholā, sāda, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anāṛī, halkā, ochhā, subuk, be-sha'ūr *or* -salīqa, kam- *or* be-ghaṛf, be- *or* kam-ḥauṣila, ītār, chhibilā, padorā, padnā.

SILVER, rūpā, chāndī, sīm, nuqra, durman, rajat, fizza, zar-safed, subar; —— (-*water*) rūpahlā-pānī; —— (*coin*) rūpiya *or* ruṇīya, mudrā, bajnā, diram, sefada; —— (*quick or liquid*) sīm-āb; —— (*gold and silver*) zar o sīm; —— (*a silverling*) rūpiya.

SILVER, (adj.) rūpahlā, chāndī- &c. -kā, nuqra,ī, sīmī, chandīhā, durmanī, rajatī, sīmīn, sīmābī; —— (-*cloth*) bādalā, tār, tāsh, lappā; —— (-*thread*) kalābatūn, nuqre kā tār.

To SILVER, rūpahlā- &c. -k, sīmāb-k *or* -lagānā.

SILVER-BEATER, waraḳ-sāz, tār-kash.

SIMILAR, barābar, eksān *or* yaksān, mutasāwī.

SIMILARITY, SIMILITUDE, mel, barābarī, musāwāt, tasāwī, taṭbīq, tajnīs. [patuttar, mushabbah.

SIMILE, masl, misāl, tashbīh, dṛishṭānt, partokh, nazīr,

To SIMMER, sansanānā, chhanchhanānā, salsalānā.

SIMMERING, sansanāhaṭ, &c. chhanchhanāhaṭ.

To SIMPER, muskurānā, tabassum-k.

SIMPLE, (*plain*) sīdhā, rāst, ṣāf, nir-chhal, ekrang; —— (*easy*) sahaj, sahal, as,hal, pānī; —— (*quiet*) firishta, gharīb, ——(*homogeneous*) eklā, basīṭ, luch; —— (*single*) mufrad, nirālā, nirā, khālī, rūkhā.

SIMPLE, (sub) juz, chīz, mātrā, kewal, mufrad, jaṛī, būṭī, kbarbīra,ī.

SIMPLES, jaṛī-būṭī, nabātāt, mufradāt.

SIMPLETON, anāṛī, sāda-lauḥ, shekh-chillī.

SIMPLICITY, sīdhā,ī, rāstī, ṣafā,ī, ek-rangī, gharībī; —— (*easiness*) salāsat, sahajā,ī, fardiyat.

SIMPLIST, (*herb-woman*) baidāyan, mālinī.

SIMPLY, be-sākhtagī- &c. -se; —— (*merely*) ṣirf, faḳaṭ; —— (*singly*, &c.) bi-gāti-hi, mufradan.

To SIMULATE, samānā, muwāfiḳ-k, samā,ik-, vaṭ-gānṭhnā, gānṭh-rahnā.

SIMULATION, zamāna-sāzī, samaikī, sākhtagī, ṣāhir-dārī, banāwaṭ, samā,ī. [adharm, ma'ṣiyat.

SIN, gunāh, pāp, ghāṭ, jurm, 'aib, 'iṣyān, partevi,

To SIN, gunāh- &c. -k, taḳṣīr-wār-honā.

SINCE, jab-ki, har-gāh-ki, jab, jo, dar ṣūrat, pas, zīrā-ki, is wāste-ki; —— (*then*) jab-kā; —— (*when*) kab-kā, kab-kab; —— (*from*) se, jab-se; —— (*after*) ba'd, pichhe; —— (*since then*) tabhī se; —— (*since morning*) taṛke-se.

SINCERE, ṣāf, rāst, sīdhā, sachchā, ṣādiḳ, khālis, risikh, kharā, pūrā, nirālā, ṣāf-dil, be-riyā, rāst-bāz, ṣābit-ḳadam, wafā-parast, maḥbūṭ, mukhlisāna, visīḳ, ṣadīḳ; —— (*a sincere friend*) mukhlis.

SINCERELY, ṣafā,ī- &c. -se, rāstī-se, ṣādiḳāna.

SINCERITY, SINCERENESS, ṣafā,ī, rāstī, sīdhā,ī, ikhlās, rusūkhiyat, pūrā,ī, ṣidāḳat, be-riyā,ī, wafā, sachchī.

SINEW, paṭhā, pai, nas, pāṛhī.

SINEWY, ḳawī-pai, nasgar, paṭhā, ḍanḍ-pel.

SINFUL, gunāh-gār, jurm-ālūda, ma'yūb, pāpahā.

SINFULLY, gunāh-gārī, &c. -se, pāpahā,ī-se,

SINFULNESS, gunāh-gārī, pāpahā,ī, jurm-ālūdagī.

To SING, gānā, alāpnā, rez-k, lahaknā, kohiknā; —— (*as birds*) bolnā, chahchahānā; —— (*to celebrate*) bajānā, gun-gān-k.

To SINGE, jhalsānā, jhonkārnā, jalānā, dāghī-k, dāghdār-k, lagānā, bhulsānā.

To BE SINGED, (*as food*, &c.) lagnā, jhulasnā.

SINGER, gawaiyā, gāwin-hār, gāyan, sarūd-go, khwānda, muṭrib, 'aṭā,ī, kalāwant, ḳawwāl, ḍhāṛhī, kathak, alāpī, sarod-khwān, kinnar, mughannī, ragī, sarodī, sarā,inda, mīrāsī, ṭappe-bāz; —— (*female*) ḍomnī.

SINGING, rāg-rang; —— (*of birds*) chahāchahī, chahchahā.

SINGING-MASTER, nā,ek, ustād.

SINGLE, ek, wāḥid, nirā, nirālā, khāṣṣ, tanhā, akkar, mufrad; ——(*unmarried*)-an-byāhā, mujarrad, kiārā, be-mayā, āzād, ajag, be-shādī, digambar, ṭhanṭ-pāl, chhaṛā-chhiṭānk, be-zan o farzand; —— (*not double*) ekahrā, ek-tahā, ek-laṛā, ek-parī, kachā, ek-lā,ī, phūṭ, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-rukhī; —— (*a single boot*) pawā,ī; —— (*a single drop*) bind-bhar; —— (*single, as flowers*) phirkī.

To SINGLE, ek-ek-ko pakaṛnā *or* nikālnā.

SINGLY, ek-ek, fardan-fardan, har-ek, wāḥid-wāḥid, jarīda, phūṭ, munfarad, maḥṣ.

SINGULAR, wāḥid, mufrad; —— (*in gram.*) ek-bachan; —— (*uncommon*) anokhā, nirālā, 'ajab.

SINGULARITY, nirālā,ī, akelā,ī, nudrat, khuṣūṣiyat, nijtā, anokhā-pan.

SINGULARLY, ba-nudrat, nirālā,ī-se. [zabān.

SINISTER, (*unlucky*, *unfair*) nā-rāst, kaj, tirchhā, bad,

SINK, pan-bahā,o, khālī, nālī, bah, patālmuhrī, nardāwā, sanḍās.

To SINK, (n.) ḍūbnā, būṛnā, gharḳ-h, baiṭhnā, girnā, paṛnā, dhasnā, gaṛnā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, dannā, phasnā, dabnā, samā-j, nishast-k; —— (*in the ground*) zamīn-doz-h; ——(*as ink*) phūṭnā, phailnā; —— (*a ditch*) dauṛānā, khodnā, faro- &c. -k; —— (*as a bed*) jhilingā-h; —— (*with shame*) gahnā, kaṭ-j; —— (*overpower*) le-ḍubonā, le-baiṭhānā; —— (*to be overwhelmed*) mārā-jānā, halāk-h, tabāh-h, dab-marnā; —— (*to decrease*) ḍhalnā, utarnā, bigaṛnā, zawāl-par-honā.

To SINK, (a.) ḍubonā, buṛānā, mustaghraḳ- &c. -k, baiṭhālnā, ḍhasānā, gāṛnā, girā-d; —— (*to delve*) mārnā, ḍālnā; —— (*to depress*) toṛnā, dabānā, ghaṭānā, utārnā, bigaṛnā; —— (*money*, &c.) lagānā, gawānā, maṭṭī-k.

Sinless, a-pāp, be-gunāh, nish-pāpī, nir-dosh.

Sinner, gunāh-gār, pāpī, mujrim, 'āṣī, chandāl, mukhṭī, bad-kār, fāsiq, akarmī, kū-karmī, pāp-kārī, ma'āṣī; —— (*an old sinner*) būḍhā-khabīṯ.

Sin-offering, pāp-bal, pāp-dān.

Sinous, panchorā, chorahā; —— (*sinus*) ghurghurā, chor.

Sip, ghoṇṭ, jur'a, ḳurt, surak, chuskī.

To **Sip**, chūsnā, ghoṇṭnā, chāṭnā, suraknā, chusaknā.

Sir, ṣāḥib, miyāṅ, jī, bābū, lālā, ṭhākur, mirzā, khudāwand, rā,e, bha,ī, prabho; ——(*O fy, sir!*) aji-wāh, wāh-ji.

Sire, bāp, bābā; —— (*your majesty*) jahān-panāh.

Siren, bintu-l-baḥar, ṭhagnī, kuṭnī, mohnī.

Sirius, (*the star so called*) shi'rī, al-kalb.

Sirrah, abe, be, are, he, re; —— (*get you gone, sirrah*) abe, tū, gum ho; —— (*what, sir, dost thou sirrah me?*) kyūṅ miyāṅ, ham-ko abe tabe kartā hai;

Syrup, shurb, shīra, ras, sharbat (the last is what we call *sherbet*, a beverage or drink used by the natives, which is seldom more than a solution of sugar in water); —— (*mucilage*) ḳiwām *or* ḳawām.

Sister, bahin, bhagnī, būbū, ham-shīra, bhainā, bhān, sakhī, go,ī.

Sisterhood, baihnā-pā *or* bahinā-pā, baihin-pā.

Sister-in-law, (*by the brother*) bhā-bī, bhā-waj, bhaihū, bhaujī, bhāwo; —— (*by the husband*) nand, nanad, de,orānī; —— (*by the wife*) sālī, jeṭhsar, jeṭhānī.

Sisterly, bahin-kā sā, ham-shīrāna.

To **Sit**, (n.) baiṭhnā, baiṭhaki- &c. -k, syonā, nishast-k;——(*to stay*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā, baserā-k (v. *to dwell*); —— (*to be*) honā, paṛnā, lagnā, guzarnā; —— (*to fit*) phabnā, ṭhik-h; —— (*as a council*) ijlās-k, majlis-k; —— (*to sit down*) baiṭh-jānā; —— (*to sit up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā; —— (*to sit a horse*) asan-jamānā.

Site, ṭhikānā, manjhiyā, makān.

Sitter, baiṭhwaiyā, baisārū; ——(*as a hen*) syonhārī; —— (in comp.) nishīn.

Sitting, baiṭhak, jalsa, ijlās, julūs, nishast, asan; —— (- *up*) shab-bedārī, shab-khezī; —— (*incubation*) syāwā, sewā.

To be **Situate**, honā, ā-paṛnā, paṛnā, lagnā.

Situation, kursī, jagah, mauḳa', maḥal, mauẓa', ṭhā,oṅ, jā *or* jā,e; ——(*position*) baiṭhā,o; ——(*state*) ḥāl, ṭaraḥ, ḍhab, ḍaul.

Six, chha, khaṭ, shash, chhakkā, chhak; ——(*six and seven*) tin-terah; —— (*six score*) chha-koṛī.

Sixteen, solah, shāṅzdah, shoḍash.

Sixteenth, solwāṅ; the word ānā, the sixteenth of a rupee, is also used in a general sense to denote the sixteenth share or portion; —— (*there are two sixteenths of the book yet to write*) is kitāb kā do ānā bāḳī likhne ko hai.

Sixth, chhaṭhāṅ *or* chhaṭhwāṅ, shashum.

Sixthly, chhaṭhe, shashum, chhaṭwe.

Sixtieth, sāṭhāṅ *or* sāṭhwāṅ, shastum.

Sixty, sāṭh; —— (*to be verging towards sixty*) saṭhi-[yānā.

Size, miḳdār, andāza, aṭkal, ḳadar; —— (*of a vessel, &c.*) peṭ, phānḍ, amā,o, khazāna, ḳālib, ḍīl; —— (*bulk*) kibr, kibārat, kamiyat, lambā,ī-chauṛā,ī, bhar; ——(*stature*) ḳadd, ḍīl; ——(*glue*) saresh, lāsā; —— (*the size of a pea*) matar-bhar; —— (*of a ball*) tir; —— (*of a horse, &c.*) rās, khūnṭ; —— (*of all sorts and sizes*) chhoṭe baṛe har ṭaraḥ-ke, bhale bure har ḍaul-ke.

Sizeable, ḳadd-āwar, bā andāza, muwāfiḳ, sauriyā, majholā.

Skein, phenṭī, āṇṭī, kilāwa, karchī, larchhā, polā kalā,ī, pechak.

Skeleton, pānjar, ṭhaṭhrī, haṛaphā, ḍhor; —— (*figur.*) ḍaggā, hangkār, tiḍḍā.

Sketch, naḳsha, sāṅchā, kharrā, kaṭkanā.

To **Sketch**, naḳsha- &c. -b, -khīchnā *or* -banānā.

Skewer, sīkh, sīkhcha.

Skiff, ḍengī, ṭhakṭhau,ā, parewā, zauraḳ.

Skilful, māhir, wāḳif, ḳābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rasā, pūrā, dānā, hoshiyār, chatur, zīrak, sūghar, bitpat, prabīn, sūnāṛī, kār-dān, gunī, bā-sha'ūr, gun-mān, rasak, ustād, har-fanna, pur-fann, kār-gugār, bānī-kār, sā,ir, murtāṣ, zū-funūn; —— (*-fencer*) chaumūkhā.

Skilfully, hunar-mandī- &c. -se, wāḳif-kārī-se.

Skilfulness, hunar-mandī, wāḳif-kārī, sūgharā,ī, ustādī.

Skill, 'ilm, sha'ūr, wuḳūf, rasā,ī, hunar, gun, pahunch, salīḳa, dauṛ, paisār, mahārat, sawād, isti'dād, anoh, haṭhkarā, dast-ḳabẓa, ḳudrat, ḍhab, chāshnī, ras, dast-gāh, hathauṭī, dast-ras.

Skilled, (*skilful*, in comp.) dān, āzmūda, dīda, shi'ār, ras, bīn, shinās, āmoz, fahm, khwān; —— (*versed*) maḥram, maḥramkār; —— (*in all the sciences*) jāmi'u-l-'ulūm.

Skillet, (*boiler*) degcha, degchī.

To **Skim**, (a.) kāchhnā, kāchh-lenā, pasānā, utārnā, lenā, nikālnā, chhāṇṭnā, ūpar-se-khainchnā; —— (*-over*) chaltī-naẓar dekhnā, chhū-j; (n.) bhiṛā-hū,ā-j, -chalnā *or* -dauṛnā, saharnā.

Skimmer, kachhnī, kaf-gīr, karchhnī, jharnī.

Skim-milk, pasau,ā dūdh.

Skin, chamṛ-ā *or* -ī, chām, khāl, jhillī, post, jild, charm, chhichṛā, narī, khalṛā, adhaurī, chamraḳh; —— (*cuticle*) khas; —— (*of a tiger*) baghambar; —— (*-bag*) mashk, pakhāl, mashkīza.

To **Skin**, chamṛā- &c. -khīchnā, nikālnā, -udheṛnā *or* -chhuṛānā, kāṛhnā, ainchnā, chhīlnā, ukhālnā; —— (*to skin, a wound*) chamṛiyānā, jhilliyānā, chhā-jānā.

Skin-flint, pathar-chaṭ, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs: the first is a stone-licker; the second is a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.

Skinner, chamār, chambār, charmīna-farosh.

Skinny, chhichrel, chamraḳhī, chamchichar, lūjhrā, jhūjhrā, sūkhṭā.

Skip, kūdakkā, chhalang, zaghand, uchhāl.

To **Skip**, kūdaknā, chhalangnā, kūd-phānd-k, chamaknā, mataknā, phataknā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, ṭāpūsī-mārnā, phalang-mārnā, ularnā; —— (*to skip over*) kūd-j, nāng-j, naẓar-andāz-k, ḳalam-andāz-k.

Skipkennel, (*lackey*) gurgā, launḍā, ghulām.

Skirmish, jharpā-jharpī, ṭhis-phūs, khatā-paṭī.

To **Skirmish**, jharpā-jharpī- &c. -k.

Skirmishing, ḳarāwalī, zad o khurd.

Skirt, dāman, ṣail, gher-pher, daur; —— (*the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire*) pur hai sharār i barḳ se dāman saḥāb kā.—Saudā.

To **Skirt**, ghernā, menḍiyānā, muḥīṭ-h.

Skittish, bharkel, kūdel, alolī, chanchal; ——(*fickle*) be-ḳarār, an-isthir.

Skittishness, chanchaltā, be-ḳarārī.

Sky, āsmān, ākās, samā, falak, swarg, 'ālami-bālā, [parkās.

Sky-coloured, (*azure, &c.*) ākāsī, āsmān-rang.

Sky-light, tāb-dān, roshan-dān, jharokā, gawāchh.

Sky-rocket, hawā,ī, haṛā, ānār.

Slab, takhta, pāṭh, silauṭ, sil, muṣallā, ta'wīz.

To **Slabber**, laṛ-girānā, rāl-lagānā.

Slack, (*loose, remiss*) ḍhīlā, sust, majhūl, sard, laṭhar, ṭhaṇḍhā, rabūda; —— (*slow*) mandā, narm.

To **Slack, Slacken**, (n.) ḍhīlā- &c. -hojānā, alsānā, thūmkā-d, atfinān-k; —— (*as lime*) bharaknā, khilnā, khulnā, dhūlnā; (a.) mandā- &c. -k, ḍhil-d, bhārī-d; —— (*mitigate*) halkā-k, ghaṭānā; —— (*to unbend*) baihlānā *or* bahlānā, bahṭiyānā; —— (*to repress*) dabānā; —— (*to withhold*) bāz-r, roknā.

Slackly, ḍhīle, dhīme, sustī-se.

Slackness, ḍhil, ḍhīlā,ī, sustī, sardī, mandā,ī, dhīmā,ī, narmī, laṭharā,ī.

To **Slake**, (*lime*) bharkānā; —— (*one's thirst*) bujhānā.

Slander, tuhmat, bandish, bad-go,ī, bāndhnū, jhūṭh, ṭūfān, ghibat, khubṛ.

To **Slander**, jhuṭhānā, tuhmat- &c. -k, -ḍ, -b, *or* -lagāna, nām-lenā.

Slanderer, tuhmatī, buhtānī, muttahim, nindak, jhuṭhā,ū, toda-ṭūfān, ghibat-go.

Slanderous, tuhmat- &c. -āmez, limmī, kalankī, tuhmatāna, jhūṭhā.

Slant, Slanting, tirchhā, ṭeṛhā, benḍā.

To **Slant**, tirchhānā, ḍhāl-k.

Slap, dhappā, dhaul, tamācha, ṭamāncha, lappā, lapheṛā, chhakkar, chaṭkanā; (adv.) dhab-de *or* -se, dharamde ke, tarākh-de, chapeṭ, thapeṛā, bhaṛ, jhāp.

To **Slap**, dhauliyānā, chhakṛānā, chaṭkaniyānā, gap-chap-k.

Slap-dash, jhap-de *or* -se, lap-jhap, dhaṛ-dhaṛāke.

Slash, chīr, chāk; —— (*here's snip, and nip, and cut, and slish and slash*) is meṅ haiṅ kautuk, noch, chīr, phāṛ, o kāṭ-kūṭ.

To **Slash**, chīrnā, kāṭnā; (n.) shapā-shap-k, kaṭā-kaṭ-k.

Slate, pathar kī takhtī.

Slattern, phūhaṛ, bhishṭal, bharishṭ, anāṛī.

Slave, ghulām, banda, chelā, dās, barda, 'abd, kinkar, launḍā, banḍorā, banḍol, ḳulī, brikhlā, gurgā; —— (*paternal*) kākā; —— (*domestic*) khāna-zād; —— (*most obedient*) banda-dargāh; —— (*a drudge*) peṭ-mazūrā; —— (*to one's belly*) shikam-parast; —— (*a slave girl*) launḍī, cherī, dāsī, kanīzak, kanīz, bāndorī, bāndī, brikhlī, gurgī, paristār, jāziya; —— (*a slave merchant* barda-farosh.)

To **Slave**, ghulāmī- &c. -k, bandagī-karnā.

Slaver, rāl, lār, lu'āb, pānī.

To **Slaver**, rāl- &c. -d *or* -lagānā, lu'āb-lagānā.

Slaverer, lurburahā, larhā.

Slavery, ghulāmī, dāstā, launḍī-panā, cherā,ī, ranj, khūn-jigarī.

Slaughter, ḳatl, jhūjh, muḳātala, kaṭā-kaṭī, khūn-rezī, jān-kushī, jauhar, mār-maraujhā, mārā-mārī, jidāl-ḳitāl.

To **Slaughter**, zabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, jhujhānā, ṣāf-k, pharchā-k, jhaṭ-kārnā.

Slaughterer, zābiḥ, ḳattāl, ḳātil, ḳabbāḥ, khūn-rez.

Slaughter-house, maslakh, ḳaṣṣāb-khāna, magbaḥ.

Slavish, ghulām- &c. -sā, ghulāmāna.

To **Slay**, mār-ḍ, halāk-k, kāṭ-kārhnā, lohū-bītnā *or* -mār-satnā; —— (*to be slain*) mārā-j, ḥalāl- &c. -h, jhūjhnā, kām-ānā, khet-ānā, kaṭ-j.

Slayer, khūnī; —— (in comp.) kush, mār, marū,ā.

Sleazy, (*flimsy*) jhīnā, juftadār.

Sledge, hathauṛā, nihā,ī; —— (*sled*) laṛhiyā, rehṛū; —— (*sledge-hammer*) ghan.

Sleek, chiknā, ṣāf; —— (*to sleek*) chiknānā (v. *to smooth*).

Sleekly, chiknāhaṭ-se, chiknā,ī-se.

Sleekness, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, tar o tāzagī.

Sleek-stone, ghoṭnā, muhra.

Sleep, nīnd, khwāb, ūnghā,ī, nindrā, naum; —— (*sep*) ḳailūla; —— (*a deep sleep*) bajar- *or* kumbh-kurā-nīnd.

To **Sleep**, sonā, nīnd-lenā, ānkh-lagnā, sūtnā, pauṛnā; —— (*as the feet*) jhanjhanānā, jhū,ānā, jhanjhunī-chaṛhnā.

Sleeper, Sleeping, sowaiyā, sūtan-hār, nīnd-dār, nīndū, khwāb-ṭalab, sotā, khwābīda; —— (-*room*) ārām- *or* khwāb-gāh; —— (*the seven sleepers of the cave*) aṣḥāb i kahf.

Sleepily, aṣkat-se, alsā,ī-se.

Sleepiness, nīndās, ūnghās, so,ā,ī, khwāb-nāki, khwāb-ālūdagī, alsā,ī.

Sleepless, anīndā, be-khwāb, be-dār.

Sleepy, nīndāsā, ūnghāsā, khwāb-nāk, khwāb-ālūda, khwāb-dost, alsānā.

Sleeve, āstīn, baholī, khariṭa, āstī, astīn.

Sleeved, āstīn-dār, khariṭa-dār.

Sleeveless, be-āstīn; —— (*figuratively*) be sar o pā, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā, be-sir-pāṅw.

Sleight, dhāndhal, jugat, fann, ḥikmat, chaṭak, ḥilbal, kalā, sha'bida, diṭhband, chaṭak, subuk-dastī; —— (*of hand*) dast-burdī, hath-pherī.

Slender, patlā, chhīn, subuk, nāzuk, bārīk, dubla-patlā, ekahrā, chhararā, nāzuk-andām, thoṛā, kam, tang; —— (-*waisted*) mū-miyāṅ, mirg-kaṭī.

Slenderness, patlā,ī, subukī, nāzukī, bārīkī, kamī, tangī.

Slice, phānk, ḳāsh, ḳatlā, waraḳ, tikkā, chakattī, chakṭī, phāṛī.

To **Slice**, kāṭnā, phānknā, waraḳ- &c. -utārnā, do-phānk-k, warḳī-k.

To **Slide**, phisalnā, khisaknā, rapaṭnā, sarakna, ḍhalnā, bahnā, ghisaknā, pichhalnā; —— (*to err*) jhūknā, girnā, laghzish-khānā.

Slight, halkā, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, chhīn, adhar, polā, bārīk, ṣa'īf, kam-zor, narm, nāzuk, nāmoz, abal, sukwār; —— (*thin*) tunuk, chhinā, patlā, patīl, kāghazī.

Slight, (sub.) khiffat, subukī, halkā,ī, ḥiḳārat, chhoṭā,ī.

To **Slight**, halkā- &c. -jānnā *or* -k, ḥiḳārat- &c. -k, apamān-k, ānkh-tirchhā-k, chuṭkī-par-uṛānā, pashm-dhar-mārnā, ānākānī-k, ghaflat-k; —— (*to slight over*) sarsarī-k, sādhāran-k, jaisā-taisā-k, jadbā-tadbā-k.

Slighter, apamānī, ḥiḳāratī.

Slightingly, ḥiḳārat-se, apamān-karke.

Slightly, ghaflat- &c -se, sarāsarī, dhīme, āhista.

Slightness, halkā,ī, subukī, narmī, chhintā, bārīkī, kam-zorī, nā-mozī, nāzukī, sukwārī, tunukī, jhīnā,ī, patlā,ī, jhirjhirāhaṭ.

Slily, siyānpan- &c. -se, dab-chhipke, ānkh-chorāke ānkh-bachāke.

Slim, patlā, kāghazī, phulkā, phusphusā.

Slime, chahlā, kichaṛ, kīch, pānk, hillā, khānch, khabsā; —— (*mucus*) lāsā, chiṭkā, lu'āb, mazī, dur, ā,oā.

Slimness, kīchaṛāhaṭ, laslasāhaṭ, chipchipāhaṭ, lu'āb-dārī.

Slimy, chhahlahā, kīchṛahā, pankahā, hillahā, lablabā, lajhlajhā, laslasā, chipchipā.

To **be Slimy**, liblibānā, lijlijānā, laslasānā.

Sliness, siyān-pan, siyānap, chaturā,ī, ghankhā,ī, sharārat, ruḥāh-bāzī, failsūfī.

Sling, gopan, ḍhelwās, falākhun, manjānīḳ, ḍhenkwās; —— (*sash*) galkhaṇḍā; —— (*for the arm*) galjanḍā *or* galjandṛā; —— (*for holding any thing*) chhikā, sikhar.

To Sling, ḍhelwāsnā, mārnā, chalānā; —— (*to suspend*) laṭkānā, ṭāngnā.

Slinger, ḍhelwāsahā, ḍhenkwāsiyā.

To Slink, sikal-j, sataknā, dabak-j.

Slip, khisak, phisal, bichhal, rapaṭ, laghzish; —— (*twig*) ḳalam, ḍāli, pandhā, dābā; —— (*leash*) sarakwāsī, chhaṭkā; —— (*for a pillow*) ghilāf; —— (*of linen*) dhaji, paṭṭi; —— (*of land*) tirk; —— (*of paper*) bandī; —— (*to give the slip*) ghoṭa-mārnā or -d.

To Slip, (n.) khisalnā, jhuknā, chalnā, bichhalnā, ghisaknā, saraknā, rapaṭnā, chal-d, sataknā, khisaknā, chhiṭaknā, katrānā; —— (*to let loose*) kholnā; —— (*as a bone*, &c.) ukharnā, nikalnā, ḍhalakānā; —— (*to err*) chūknā, bhūlnā, saho- &c. -k; —— (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā, alop-hojānā; —— (*to creep in*) paiṭh-ānā, ghūs-ānā, ā-jānā, ā-parnā; (a.) khiskānā, phislānā, chalānā, ḍālnā, ghusernā; —— (*to lose*) khonā, hārnā, chhornā: —— (*a dog*, &c.) ḍhil-d.

Slipper, jūtā, pāposh, paizār, kaush, panahī, polā.

To Slipper, (*or beat one with a slipper*) jūtiyānā.

Slipperiness, chiknāhaṭ, phislāhaṭ, khislāhaṭ, bichhlāhaṭ, nā-pā,edārī.

Slippering, pā-poshī, paizārī.

Slippery, chiknā, phislahā, khislahā, bichhlahā; —— (*mutable*) nā-pā,edār; —— (*a slippery wife*) chiknī jorū.

Slip-knot, sarak-phānsī, de,orhī-girah.

Slipshod, baiṭhī-jūtī, opposed to khaṛī- *or* chaṛhī-jūtī, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.

Slipslop, pātar-chhītar, pīch-pānī, dafr-ḳaliyā, ṭharrā.

Slit, chīr, chāk, shigāf, chīrā.

To Slit, chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, shigāf-kārnā.

Slit-eared. kan-phaṭā, burīda-gosh.

Sloop, sūlaf, ghurāb, whence our term *grab*.

Slope, Sloping, ḍhālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū; —— (*aslope*) ḍhāl, utār.

To Slope, (a.) ḍhālū-k *or* -r; (n.) ḍhāl-h.

Slopeness, ḍhalā,ī, sarārezī, nisheb.

Slopingly, ḍhalā,ī- &c. -se, sarārezī-se.

Sloth, sustī, kāhilī, askat, ālas.

Slothful, sust, kāhil, askatī, ārām-ṭalab, ālasī.

Slothfully, sustī- &c. -se, alsā,ī-se.

Slothfulness, ārām-ṭalabī, alsā,ī, sustī, kāhilī.

Slouch, tal-naḡarā, rū,e e tursh, najāsat.

Sloven, kūṛh, bhishṭal, ghalīẓ.

Slovenliness, bhishṭal-panā, ghalāẓat, najāsat, murdārī, phuharpanā.

Slovenly, (adj.) ghalīẓ, najis, chirkīn. [-se.

Slovenly, be-saliḳa, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, ghaflat- &c.

Slough, dal-dal, dhasā,o; —— (*skin*) kenchalī, kanjlī; —— (*of a wound*) chhichṛā.

To Slough, mail-kaṭnā, chhanṭnā, chhichṛiyānā.

Slow, ḍhilā, dhīmā, āhista, dhīrā, maṭhā, sust, mandā, madhim, miṭhā, kam, thorā; —— (*indolent*) majhūl: —— (*-paced*) kam-rau; —— (*dull*) kund.

Slowly, āhista, haule, dhīme, halge, ḍhil- &c. -se; —— (*tardily*) derī- &c. -se.

Slowness, āhistagī, ḍhīl, ḍhilangī, dhīmā,ī, sustī, miṭhās, dhīraj; —— (*dilatoriness*) derī; —— (*dulness*) kundī.

Slug, chhinṭā, paisā, ṭukrā; —— (*drone*) sust.

Sluggard, &c. askatī, māche-toṛ, ārām-ṭalab.

Sluice, muhrī, badar-rau, khurāb.

Slumber, ūngh, ūnghā,ī, nīm-khwāb, ghaflat, jhapkī, kachī-nīndī

To Slumber, ūnghnā, ṭūlnā, jhumnā, ānkh-&c.-lagnā.

Slur, ḥarf, dāgh *or* dāg.

To Slur, chhup-chhāp-k, khāk-ḍ.

Slut, phūhaṛ-murdārī, khandī, ṭhagnī, ni-khasmī, nigoṛī, kus- *or* chut-marānī, anāṛin, phūhaṛī, aghoṛan, ḥarām-zādī, bhadesar.

Sly, syānā, chatur, ghānkh, ḥarīf, sharīr, ghaddār, ṭāgar, mutafannī, dhūrtrāj; —— (*a sly fellow*) failsūf (lit. *a philosopher*), robāh-bāz.

Slyly, syān-pan- *or* siyān-pan- &c. -se.

Smack, chaṭākhā, chaṭkār-ā *or* -ī, tarākhā.

To Smack, chaṭākhā-mārnā, chaṭkārnā.

Small, chhoṭā, nanhā, kochak, khurd, saghīr, alap, bārīk, patlā, chhoṭkā, khafī, adnā; —— (*fowls*) kharchā, thoṛā; —— (*of the leg*) murrā, jūdrī; —— (*narrow*) tang, ochhā; —— (*-bed*) khaṭiyā; —— (*-wares*, &c.) adnā jins (opposed to jins i kāmil).

Small-pox, sītalā, mātā, goṭī, chechak, ṭhanḍhī; —— (*varieties*) motiyā, masūriyā, khūdiyā; —— (*to inoculate*) goṭī- &c. -nikālnā.

Smallness, chhoṭā,ī, kochakī, khurdī, thoṛā,ī.

Smart, tez, tund, chaṭkilā, shitāb-kār, jald-bāz, zindadil, kaṛak-bāz, kaṛkilā, phurtilā, nokilā, charparā; —— (*witty*) ḥāẓir-jawāb, jugatī, namkīn, chokhā.

Smart, (sub.) parparāhaṭ, charmarāhaṭ, chinang, jalan, kaṛak, charparāhaṭ, chunchunāhaṭ.

To Smart, parparānā, phaṭnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, jalnā, chinang-mārnā, charparānā, chunchunānā, kirkirānā, khaṛaknā.

Smartly, tezī- &c, -se, chālākī-se.

Smartness, tezī, tundī, chaṭak, ḥāẓir-jawābī, namkīnī, chokhā,ī, kaṛak-bāzī.

To Smatter, jadbā-tadbā-bolnā, chāshnī-r, kanras-r.

Smatterer, achhar-chaṭṭū, khosha-chīn, ūparchaṭ.

Smattering, kanras, shudbūd, kankharkā, shimma.

To Smear, bharnā, malnā, lagānā, lisnā, lapeṭnā.

Smell, sūngh, sunghā,ī, shāmma; —— (*the sense of*) swāsā; —— (in comp.) gandh, hand, han, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machlā-hand, herā-han, saṛāhand, kach-hand, &c.; —— (*odour*) bo, bās.

To Smell, (a.) sūnghnā, bo- &c. -lenā, -pānā *or* -nikālnā, bās- &c. -k, ānā, -d *or* -r, mahaknā, bāsnā, bo-k, sūnghaniyā-lenā, nāk-lagānā.

Smeller, sūnghū, sūnghne-wālā. [luḳma-jo.

Smell-feast, ṭa'ām-talāsh, rikābī-les, hānḍī-chaṭ,

Smelling Salt, naushādar kī nās, sūnghnī.

To Smelt, (*metals*) auntānā, pakānā.

Smile, tabassum, muskurāhaṭ, nīm-khanda, muskurā,ī.

To Smile, muskurānā, muskānā, tabassum- &c. -k, bihasnā, bigasnā, jagnā; —— (*fig.*) khūlnā, phūlnā, bahār-par-h.

Smiling, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutabassim, tabassum-numā.

Smilingly, ba-tabassum, tabassum-se, muskurā,e.

Smirky, chhail-chikaniyā, banā-ṭhanā.

To Smite, mār-d, kāṭ-d, utār-d; —— (*in most, if not all its senses*) mārnā.

A Smiter, mārū, ẓārib; —— (in comp) kob, zan.

Smith, lohār; —— (in comp.) gar, whence zar-gar, *a goldsmith*.

Smithy, lohār-khāna, āhangar-khāna.

Smitten, zada, mārā, farefta, āshufta, kofta.

Smoke, dhūhāh, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dik; —— (*vent*, &c.) dhū,ālā.

To Smoke, (n.) dhūhānā, dhūhā-nikalnā *or* -uṭhnā, sulagnā; —— (*to perceive*) bo- &c. -pānā, bhanak-lenā; —— (a. *food*, &c.) dhūhā-d, dūdrang-k, dhūhāsnā, dhūhretū-k; —— (*tobacco*) pīnā, khīchnā; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the ḥuḳḳa, gurguṛī, kaliyān, nārayal, damī, gauriyā, kalī: the several parts of a ḥuḳḳa are the

chilam, or *ash-pit*, for the fire and tobacco; its sarposh, or *cover;* the āb-nai, or *water-tube*, which supports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the ḥukka; the muṅh-nāl, or *mouth-piece;* the nai, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the āb-nai, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth; the nai and āb-nai together form the naicha, or *snake*; nothing remains now but the zer-andāz, or *cloth*, placed under the ḥukka bottom, more for ornament than use; unless we may add the tawā, or *plate*, used for separating the gul (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c.) from the tobacco below: the man who has charge of the ḥukka is called ḥukka-bardār. I believe the ḥukka is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

Smoker, ḥukka-kash, pīwāk.

Smokeless, be-dhūṅāṅ, be-dūd.

Smoking, ḥukka-kashi; —— (*machine*) kūtkūliyā; —— (*tube*) chaugān, pichwānī, dokhamā, ḳulfī-dār; —— (*ball*) ṭikiyā.

Smoky, dhūṅāsā, dhūṅārā, dhūṅādhār, dūd-ālūda.

Smooth, chiknā, ṣāf, muṣaffā. muhra-dār, chikkan, musaṭṭaḥ; —— (*mild*) narm, miṭhā, shīrīn; —— (*level*) barābar, hamwār, chaupaṭ; —— (*as verse*) mauzūn, faṣīḥ, chaṭkilā; —— (*calm*) isthir, madhim, mandā.

To **Smooth**, (a.) chiknānā, ṣāf- &c. -k, chaursānā, barābar- &c. -k; —— (*to clear*) pharchā- &c. -k; —— (*to facilitate*) sahaj- &c. -k.

Smooth-faced, zanāna-rū, jūmihrā narm-rū, mulā, im-rū, komal-mukhā.

Smoothly, (*softly*) mulā,imat- &c. -se, narmī-se.

Smoothness, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, ṣafā,ī, ghoṭā,ī muhradārī, narmī, mulā,imat, komaltā, shīrīnī, miṭhā,ī, barābarī, hamwārī, baṭṭādhārī, chaupaṭā,ī, sūdharā,ī, mauhunī, tasalsul, faṣāḥat, chaṭak, thīrtā, mandtā.

Smooth-tongued, charb-zabān, bāt-chiknā, batbanā.

Smoother, **Smothering**, andhā-dhūnd, dam-bastagī.

To **Smother**, (a.) dam-band-k, khabsī, meṅ-ḍ, sāṅsroknā, dam ghonṭke-mārnā, dhū,iṅ se mārnā, dhu,āṅ de mārnā, sūndkhānā, ukbukāke-mārnā, ḍabā-mārnā, phuskānā; —— (*as wet burning straw*) sūndhaknā; —— (*to suppress*) dabānā, chāntnā, bujhānā, mārnā; (n.) sulagnā, dabnā, bujhnā, ruknā.

Smug, chiknā, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabīlā.

To **Smug**, chiknānā, besbīnās-k. [mārnā.

To **Smuggle**, ghāṭ-mārnā, maḥṣūl-mārnā, chaukī-

Smuggler, ghaṭ-mār, chaukī-mār.

Smut, (*mildew*) lenḍhā, gerū,ī; —— (*obscenity*) khurāfāt, kaṭūsī, chikārī, zaṭal.

To **Smut**, (*to become mildewed*) lenḍhiyānā.

Smuttily, kaṭūsī- &c. -se, khurāfāt-se.

Smutty, lenḍahā, lenḍhgar; —— (*obscene*) pūch, khurāfātī, kaṭūsīhā, chikarihā.

Snack, (*share, portion*) ḥiṣṣa, hath-chappū,ā.

To go **Snacks**, saṭṭā-baṭṭā-k, bānṭ-chhānṭ-k *or* -lenā.

Snaffle, dahāna, ḍhaṭhī, ḳaza,ī, ḍūkrī.

Snail, ghonghā, dohnā, koklā; —— (*fig.*) chyūntī.

Snake, sāmp, nāg, nāgin, kīṛā: there are the following varieties: gohū,an, karait, awarhiyā, ḍonṛ, chitar, dhāmin, sunkātar, sunbahrī, barwat, ajgar, harhorā, halhaliyā, chitā, barwar, amaitar, manyārā, thūthūr, bilashtiyā, gokhrā, gohmanā, keṛū,ā, kālā, kauriyālā, takhab; —— (*a young snake*) po,ā, sampolā; —— (*the flexible snake-like tube of a* ḥukka, vulg. *hooker*) naicha.

Snake-catcher, mār-gīr, bas,har, mār-band *or* -fareb, gunī. [gaurū, mantrī, jhaṛwaiyā.

Snake-keeper, samperā; —— (*a snake charmer*)

Snake-weed, newarī-gadh.

Snap, chaṭ, paṭ, kaṛāk, paṛāk, chaṭāk, habak, jhapat, tangūl, chakattā, būṛkā.

To **Snap**, (a.) chaṭ de toṛnā, chaṭkānā, paṭkānā, paṛkānā; —— (*to bite*) kāṭ- *or* bakoṭ- *or* chonth-lenā, kuṭkārnā; (n.) paṭ de-ṭūṭnā; —— (*to crack*) paṭaknā, maṛaknā, kuṭaknā, jhapaṭnā, habaknā; —— (*the fingers*) chuṭkī-bajānā *or* -mārnā; —— (*as a dog*) lapaknā; —— (*up*) zahr-mār-k; —— (*short*) kirnā.

Snappish, bat-kaṭ, kuṭaknā, kaṭahā, harkayā, jhakhālā.

Snappishness, turshī, batkaṭī.

Snare, dām, phāndā, lapṭā, pā,edām, lastūrā; —— (*ambush*) khūnṭ; —— (*to lay*) khūnṭ-baiṭhnā.

To **Snare**, pakaṛnā, dām-meṅ-lenā.

Snarl, ghurrish, guraj, ghurrāhaṭ.

To **Snarl**, ghurrānā, gurajnā, ghūnghiyānā, ghurakni.

Snatch, jhapaṭ, sinch-khainch, dast-burdī.

To **Snatch**, chhīn-lenā, chhor-lenā, khīch-lenā, sinchlenā, jhapat-lenā, uṭhā-lejānā, dabochnā, uchakni, lapaknā, dast-burdī-k, jhapā-jhapī-kar-lenī, hāthmārnā, le-lenā.

Snatcher, jhapāṭ, jhapaṭ-bāz, uchakkā.

To **Sneak**, dabak-ānā, -rahnā *or* -jānā, satakni, sapaṭnā; —— (*to crouch*) dabnā, chapnā, girgirānā.

Sneaking, (*abject*) dabkel, dabel, dabkū; —— (*a sneaking fellow*) gīdaṛ.

Sneer, nāk-chaṛhī, ṭhesrā, ṭhenā, oṭharā, ṭanz, istihzā, shimātat, kādā-khonchā, chahkā.

To **Sneer**, nāk-chaṛhānā *or* -sikaṛnā, mihnā-mārnā, ṭa'n-mārnā, āwāza-phenknā.

Sneerer, nak-chaṛhā, ṭa'na-zan, ṭhesrahā.

Sneeze, chhīnk, 'aṭsa, sinak.

To **Sneeze**, chhīnknā, 'aṭsa-k, nāk-chhinaknā, -sinakni *or* -jhāṛnā.

Sneeze-wort, nāk-chhīnknī, kandas.

Snick and Snee, chhūrā-chhūrī, chhūrī-kaṭārī.

To **Snift**, sūṅ-sūṅ-k.

To **Snip**, katar-d *or* -lenā; —— (*a snip*) katar.

Snip-snap, kaṭā-kaṭī, nokā-nokī.

Snipe, pankaul, chāhā, panlohā.

Snivel, renṭ, sinak, ṭhinak.

To **Snivel**, renṭ-jhaṛnā *or* -nikalnā, sinaknā, ṭhisaknā, nāk-bahnā, minminānā, nākī-d.

Snivveller, ṭhinkahā, nakihā, nak-basnā.

Snore, kharrāṭā, kharkharāhaṭ, ghurn.

To **Snore**, ghurnānā, kharrāṭā-mārnā, nāk-kharkharānā *or* -bajānā, kharkharānā, ṭharakpārnā.

Snorer, kharrāṭe-bāz, ghurnāhā. [kārnā.

To **Snort**, farrānā, phuṛuknā, phuṛki-mārnā, phun-

Snorting, farrāhaṭ, phuṛkāhaṭ, phuṛki, phunkār.

Snot, poṅṭā, renṭā, neṭā, phīphan, sītar.

Snotty, poṅṭahā, renṭahā, phephanahā.

Snout, thūthun, thūthrī, sum, āṅwār, sunḍā; —— (*of an elephant*) sunḍ; —— (*nosel*) muhrī; —— (*of a crocodile or alligator*) tomrī.

Snow, pālā, barf, ṭhār, tuhhār, tusār, him, tuhin.

To **Snow**, pālā- &c. -girnā *or* -paṛnā.

Snow-white, kāfūrī, rū,ī kā gālā.

Snowy, pālā-sā, barfī, palahā, barf-nāk.

To **Snub**, (*to check, chide*) ḍānṭnā, sāṅsnā, malāmat-k.

Snuff, nās, sūnghnī, raushan-damāgh, maghzi-raushan; —— (*a snuff*) ek chuṭkī, hūlās; —— (*of a candle*) gul, jaran.

To **Snuff**, (a.) khīnchnā, suruknā, lenā, sūnghnā; —— (*a candle*) gul- &c. -lenā, -tarāshnā, *or* -kāṭnā.

Snuff-box, nās-dān, sūnghnī-dānī.

Snuffers, gul-gīr, gul-tarāsh.

To **Snuffle**, (*to snivel*) gungunānā, nāk-se bolnā, nāki-d, khinkhinānā.

Snuffler, gunguna, binasahā, nak-basnā. [simaṭke.

Snug, suthrā, ma'ḳūl, maṭbū', suhāwan, khush, simaṭ,

To be **Snug**, lag-baiṭhnā, sapaṭnā, khush-rahnā.

To **Snuggle**, dabaknā, ghurse-rahnā, saṭnā, ghusṛe- *or* bhir-rahnā.

So, aisā, waisā, jaisā, taisā, so, iṣṭaraḥ, uṣṭarah, ūnhī, yūnhī, yūnkar, sā, jai, jo, tai; —— (*in degree*) etā, jetā, wetā, *or* etnā, jetnā, wetnā, inhāṅ-tak, -tag, *or* -le, az-baski, is-ḳadr, us-ḳadr, jis-ḳadr, jyoṅ, tyoṅ; —— (*hence*) lihāzā, is-liye; —— (*provided*) basharṭe-ki; —— (*well*) khūb, khair, bhalā, bāre; —— (*so so, indifferently*] aisā-waisā, jabdā-tabdā, bhalā-burā, aurbaur, kam-besh, na wāh wāh na chhī chhī, yūnhī, rāsī, nimṭaṛ, la'nat ba-hech; —— (*so much or little*) etnā-sā; —— (*how great soever he be*) jetā-hī baṛā ho; —— (*so long as*) jab-lag, jab-ta,iṅ; —— (*so often as*) jai-daf'e, tai-ber, jai-ber; —— (*be it so*) yūnhī ho; —— (*it may be so*) so hogā, ho to ho.

To **Soak**, (n.) sokhnā, marnā, pachnā, jagb-h, khinch- *or* saṭak-jānā, serāb-h, tarbatar-h, bhignā, ḍūbā- *or* bhigā- *or* tar-rahnā; (a.) sokh-, *or* khich-, *or* pilenā, saṭkā-d, jagb-k; —— (*to wet*) bhigonā, bhigo- *or* ḍubo- *or* sarḍob-r.

Soaker, pīwāk, pīwakkaṛ, mat-wālā, mai-khor.

Soap, ṣābūn, sukli-karan, besan.

To **Soap**, saundnā, ṣābūn-lagānā.

Soap-boiler, ṣābūn-gar, ṣābūnī *or* ṣābūnchī.

Soap-earth, reh, kheh, rehī; whence the khār *or* sajī, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by solution and evaporation, and with it the natives make their soap, &c.

Soap-wort, (*plant so named*) rīṭhā. [uṛāṅki.

Soar, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, ṣa'ūd, chaṛhā,ī.

To **Soar**, chaṛhnā, uṛ-chalnā, uṛnā, buland-parwāz-h, bālā-rawī-k.

Soaring, (part.) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, chaṛhānk, uṛānk, buland-khiyāl, nām-jo.

Sob, sisak, ṭhunuk, subkī, siskī.

To **Sob**, sisaknā, thunuknā, ṭhunaknā, dubaknā, duchaknā, bisurnā.

Sober, parhez-gār, sanjamī *or* saṅyamī, muttaḳī, parhezī; —— (opposed to *drunk*, &c.) hoshiyār, sachet, bā-hosh; —— (*serious*) sanjīda, āhista, mudabbir, dhīrā; —— (*right*) ma'ḳūl, salim, ṭhanḍhā, mīṭhā; —— (*as dress*, &c.) sāda, sādhāran, mushā,ikhāna.

To **Sober**, bā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-meṅ-lānā.

Soberly, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

Soberness, **Sobriety**, parhez, sanjam, taḳāwat, parhez-garī, hoshiyārī, sachetī, dhīraj, hamwārī, durustī, salimī, ṭhanḍhā,ī, mīṭhā,ī.

Sociable, **Social**, milansār, milāpī, melī, panchmilit, muwāfiḳ, āshnā-mizāj, ṣuḥbatī, mardum-āmez, majlis-dost, premī, saṅsārī, unsī, mānūs, mālūf, khalā-malā; —— (*familiar*) hilā-milā, ikhtilāṭ-dost, bat-ras.

Sociableness, **Socialness**, milan-sārī, milāp, khulṭa, panch-milti, muwāfiḳat, āshnā-parastī, mardum-āmezī, bat-rasī.

Society, uns, unsiyat, ṣuḥbat, muṣāḥibat, mel, joṛ, sangtā, sangat, sāth, sangsarg, rifāḳat, shirkat, mushārikat, ta,annus, mu,ānasat, ulfat.

Sock, jurāb, pā,e-tāba, sukhtalā.

Socket, piyāla, kaṭorā, ghar, chhed, khāna; —— (*of a mill cylinder*) ghan, whence ghān, ghānī, *a batch, or one making*.

Sod, chaprā, chippī, ḍhelā, kulūkh.

Sodomite, lūṭī, launḍe-bāz, liwātī, ighlāmī, bache-bāz.

Sodomy, lawāṭat, ighlām, launḍe-bāzī, kunzanī, chobchīnī, dhūsā-dhāsī, gūdbhang, kajhū.

Soever, ī ko,ī, ī-kuchh, kaisā,ī, ketā,ī, jetā,ī, &c.; —— (v. *so*, also *ever*, *how*, *who*); —— (*whosoever*) jo-ko,ī, jo,ī-ko,ī; —— (*whatsoever*) jo-kuchh.

Sofa, takht-posh, ṣuffa.

Soft, narm, komal, mulā,im, pilpilā, polā, gulgulā, phululā, dhimā, halwā, gudgudā, pichpichā, laslasā; —— (*short*) ma'dūla; —— (*delicate*) nāzuk, salim, kāghazī; —— (*simple*) kachā; —— (*light*) halkā, kam, rasāyan, madhim.

Soft! raho, thamo, bas, āste *or* āhiste.

To **Soften**, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmānā, gulgulānā, pilpilānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pasījnā, lijlijānā; —— (*a letter*) ta'līl-k; (n.) mulā,im- &c. -h, pilpilā-j.

Softly, āhiste, suste, gatte, haule, halge, rase, sande, dhīme, dabe-paṅw, mulā,imat- &c. -se.

Softness, narmī, komaltā, mulā,imat, polā,ī, gulgulāhaṭ, pilpilāhaṭ, nazākat, nāzukī, nāz, kachā,ī, halkā,ī, subukī, rasāyanī, narmā,ī, narmiyat, linat.

Soho! (interject.) āho, hot, āre, re, ho, ājī.

Soil, zamīn, miṭṭī, khet, bhūm, dharti, sār.

To **Soil**, mailā-karnā, &c. (v. *to sully*). [&c. -k.

To **Sojourn**, safar- &c. -k, phirte-rahnā, khush-bāshī-

Sojourner, khush-bāsh, khāna-ba-dosh, bidesī, musāfir, parjatanī.

Sojourning, sair, safar, khush-bāshī, parjatan.

Solace, (*comfort*) khushī, tasallī, ārām, dil-āsā,ī.

To **Solace**, bahtiyānā, bahlānā, rijhānā, khush- &c. -k.

Solar, shamsī, sakrāntī, āftābī; —— (*-month*) sūrmās; —— (*-year*) shamsī sāl.

Sold, farokhta, bikā-hū,ā, bichūkā, bechā-hū,ā.

To be **Sold**, biknā, bik-jānā.

Solder, laḥam, *also* laham, joṛan, sānṭhan, sohāgā.

To **Solder**, joṛnā, milānā, marammat-k.

Soldier, sipāhī (whence *seapoy*, *spahi*, &c.), lashkarī, piyāda, jawān, sipāhī-pesha, tilangā (from the country called Tilang) jhilingā, dawāl-band, barḳ-andāz, dhalait, najīb: this word was introduced by Shujā'u-d-Daula, on his raising a regiment of 2200 marde ādmī (*or gentlemen*) Musalmāns.

Soldierly, sipāhiyāna, dil-āwarāna, bahādurāna.

Soldiership, sipāhī-garī, nabard-āzmā,ī.

Soldierly, sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha, sipāh-garī.

Sole, talū,ā, talwā, kafi-pā, talā, pendā; —— (*metatarsal*) pabbā; —— (*of a shoe*) sukh-talā.

Sole, (adj.) eklā, akelā, tan i tanhā, nirālā.

To **Sole**, talā-lagānā.

Solecism, nā-marbūṭī, ulṭā, amr i muḥāl, ghalaṭ.

Solely, ṣirf, faḳaṭ, khāṣṣ, nirālā, akelā.

Solemn, ru'āb-dār, 'ibratī, bharmīlā; —— (*grave*) sanjīda, sākhta.

Solemnity, ru'āb-dārī, 'ibrat-angezī; —— (*gravity*) sanjīdagī, sākhtagī; —— (*ceremony*) parab, pitar pakh, fātiḥa, durūd, ḳul, majlis, 'urs, maulūd; —— (*among the* Musalmāns) dahā, 'ashrā, ta'ziya, als muḥarram, the name of the month in which wer murdered Ḥasan and Ḥusain, the sons of 'Alī b Fātima, the daughter of Muḥammad, is solemnize with every demonstration of mourning and grief particularly by the Shī'as; Zainu-l-'ābidīn, th young son of Ḥusain, being sick at the time, wa spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, th most honourable among the faithful, and therefo dignified to this day with the appellation of mi from amīr, *a prince or lord*.

Solemnization, manautī, pūjanā, upāsana.

To Solemnize, mānnā, pūjnā, ḳā.im-k, barpā-k.

Solemnly, sanjīdagī- &c. -se.

To Solicit, māngnā, chāhnā, jachnā, istid'ā- &c. -k, ārzū- &c. -r; —— (*-charity*) ghazā-ṣafā-k.

Solicitation, (*importunity*) darkhwāst, mangtā,ī, istid'ā, niyāz, tamannā, binay, minnat, istimdād, ārzū, nāz o niyāz, binaykār, iltimās.

Solicitor, shafī, binaykārī, multamis.

Solicitous, mushawwish, chintit, sochī, khaṭar-mand, khaṛkilā, gham-khwār, waswāsī, sandehī, bharmī, dūr-andesh.

To be Solicitous, man-malmalānā *or* -talmalānā *or* -khataknā, bhabharnā.

Solicitously, dūr-andeshī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.

Solicitude, khalish, khadsha, bhābh, bhabhar (from bhabharnā, *to be solicitous*), tapāk, be-ḳarārī, khaṭkā, malmalāhaṭ.

Solid, (*not fluid*) munjamad, ṭānṭhā, sakht; —— (*corporeal*) mujassam, eklohā, eklo,ī, pokhta, mustaḳall, ḳawī, matīn, muka'abī; —— (*dense*) ṭhos, pur, niggar, nisandh; —— (*real*) aṣl, ma'nawī; —— (*grave*) bhārī.

Solidity, injimād, ṭānṭhā,ī, ṭhosā,ī, sanginī, sakhtī, nisandhā,ī, jismiyat, jirmiyat.

Solidly, ṭhosā,ī- &c. -se, ṭānṭhā,ī-se, sakhtī-se.

Soliloquy, khud-kalāmī.

Solitariness, khilwat-guzīnī, gosha-nishīnī, waḥshat, inziwā.

Solitary, (*retired*) tanhā, akelā, nirālā, ek-āntī, tanhā-khor, alag, mujarrad, khilwat-guzīn, munzawī, waḥshatī; —— (*gloomy*) udās, be-raunaḳ, dhandhār.

Solitude, tanhā,ī, ek-ānt, akelā,ī, nirālta, gosha, khalwat, jangal, udāsī, be-raunaḳī, dhandhārī.

Solstice, (*summer*) rāsu-s-sarṭān, utrāyan-sūraj; —— (*winter*) rāsu-l-jadī, dakhnāyan-sūraj.

Solubility, taḥlīl, ghulā,o, galā,o.

To Solve, ḥall-k, ṣāf-k, suljhānā, kholnā.

Soluble, ghulā,ū, muḥallal, galā,ū, pighlā,ū, pachā,ū.

Solution, pighlā,o, pachā,o, pānī, ḥall, inkishāf, suljhā,o, khulā,o, gholā; —— (*of opium*) afīm kā gholā; —— (*of gold*) sonahlā-pānī, ḥallī-ṭilā,ī.

Solvent, ghulāwanhār; —— (*able to pay*) zar-dār, māl-dār.

Solver, (*of difficulties*) mushkil-kushā *or* -kushā,e.

Some, kuchh, thoṛā, thoṛe, chand, chīze, ḳadrī ḳalīl, kam-besh, ba'ze, ka,ī-ek, ek-ādh, ko,ī, (obl. kisī); —— (*-one*) ek; —— (*some one or other*) ko,ī nā ko,ī, ek na ek; —— (*some other*) aur-ko,ī; —— (*some day or other*) ek na ek roz.

Somebody, ko,ī (obl. kisī, kisū), kase; —— (*somebody or other*) ko,ī na ko,ī, kisū na kisū.

Somehow, kisī-ṭaraḥ *or* kisī-ṭarāḥ-se, kisū-ṣūrat-se.

Something, Somewhat, kuchh, thoṛā-sā, kuchh-ek, thoṛā-ek, thoṛā-bahut, ḳadrī-ḳalīl; —— (*-or other*) kuchh na kuchh, chīze.

Sometime, kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, kabhū.

Sometimes, ba'ze waḳt, kadhī-kadhī, gāh-gāh, kisī-waḳt, kabhī, jab-na-jab, jab-tab, jab-na-tab; —— (*some time or other*) gāhe, ko,ī na ko,ī waḳt, kisī na kisī waḳt.

Somewhere, kahīn, kisū-jagah; —— (*somewhere or other*) kahīn na kahīn, jā ba jā.

Somniferous, ālasī *or* ālasyī, khwāb-āwar.

Son, beṭā, pūt, laṛkā, pisar, bacha, ṭifl, farzand, ibn, janā, jā,iyā, sut, sun, walad, khalaf, putr, ātmaj, tanai, bālak, lāl, lālā, babwā, khūzāda, ṣāḥib-zāda, banda-zāda, bar-khurdār; —— (in comp.) zāda, eṭā, zā,īda; —— (*of a bitch*) kutte kā janā, sag-zā,īda; —— (*the sons of Adam*) banī-ādam.

Song, gīt, rāg, rāgnī, nād, bhajan, gāna, sarod, ṣwāz, naghma, jhānjhan, johlā, lorī; —— (*-book*) rāgmālā.

Songster, gāyan, sarod-khwān, naghme-pardāz.

Son-in-law, dāmād, khwesh, mizmān, dhijwā,ī, jamā,ī, 'aziz, khāna-dāmād, ghar-jawā,ī.

Sonnet, ṭappā, khiyāl, dhurpad.

Sonorous, pur-āwāz, buland-āwāz, khūb-āwāz.

Sonship, beṭā-pan, ibniyat.

Soon, jaldī, shitāb, ḥālī, beg, abhī, ab, yihī, ko,ī dam-meṅ, 'anḳarīb, thoṛe din-meṅ, chand-roz-meṅ; (*betimes*) sawere, bar-waḳt, bihāne; —— (*what! so soon?*) wāh abhī; —— (*as soon as*) jab, jad, jawaḳt, jyoṅhī; —— (*as soon as the king arrived he confined the minister*) pādshāh ne pahunchte hī wazīr ko ḳaid ḳiyā; —— (*so soon*) tab, tad, usī-waḳt, tiswaḳt.

Sooner, paihle, āge, peshtar, awwal; *no sooner* seems expressed thus: (*he no sooner called than I appeared*) wuh mujhe bolāne na pāyā jo maiṅ ā ḥāzir hūā; —— (*I no sooner said so than he ran off*) yih bāt kahne na pā,ī ki wuh nikal bhāgā.

Soot, kālak, kājal, arūṅāṅ, dūda, sauṅrā, jhūl.

Sooth, (*pleasing*) suthrā; —— (*in good sooth*) sach to yih hai.

To Sooth, (*to assuage*) manānā, chumkārnā, sahlānā, khush-r *or* -k, bahlānā, narm-k, kam-k, sūtnā, sutānā.

Soothing, mīṭhā, taskīnī, taskīn-bakhsh.

To Soothsay, āgam-bhākhnā, āge-se-kahnā *or* -batlānā *or* -jatānā, fāl-go,ī-k.

Soothsayer, āgam-bhākhī *or* -jānī *or* -baktā, fāl-go, kāhin.

Sooty, kālā, ko,elā-sa, kalauṭā.

Sop, ṭukṛā, luḳma, luḳma-tar, muṅh-bharī.

Sophi, (*the title of the king of Persia*) ṣūfī, from the dynasty of that name.

Sophism, Sophistry, pech, lapeṭ, manṭiḳ, dhokhā, dīp-nyā,o.

Sophist, nirgunī, ishrāḳīn, ṣūfī, manṭiḳī.

Sophister, kaṭh-manṭiḳī, dhokhe-bāz.

Soporiferous, Soporific, solā,ī, khwāb-anger.

Sorcerer, jādū-gar, musakhkhir, saḥar-bāz.

Sorceress, jādū-garnī, ṭonahī.

Sorcery, (v. *conjuror*) nairang, musakhkhirat, taskhīrāt. [malāmati.

Sordid, dil-tang, danī, pājī, kripan, naḥas, bakhīl,

Sore, paklā, pitkī, ghā,o, zakham, ghawelā, nāsūr, ḳuraḥ; —— (*-throat*) gale kā dard.

Sore, (adj.) dukhā,ū, pur-dard; —— (*violent*) shadīd, sakht, baṛā; —— (*in mind*) chirchirā, be-zār, nākhush, dard-mand.

Sore, Sorely, shiddat- &c. -se, bahut, nihāyat.

Soreness, dukh, dard, be-zārī, pīr.

To Sorn, āha,ī-d, khairāti-luḳma-khānā.

Sorrel, chūkā, turshak, khaṭā sāg, ḥammāṣ, amrol; —— (*-colour*) ṣandalī.

Sorrow, afsos, ranjīdagī, dard-mandī, āzurdagī, soch, santāp, kuṛhan, gham, malālat.

Sorrowful, dard-mand, āzurda, santāpī, udās, andohnāk, dil-gīr, gham-ālūda *or* -zada, malūl, sog-wār.

Sorrowfulness, andoh-nākī, &c. āzurdagī.

Sorry, pachhtā,ū, pashemān; —— (*vile*) nā-kāra, hech-kāra, deṛh-rupa,e-kā, tīn-kauṛī-kā; —— (*vexed*) mutafakkir, muta,assaf, mutaraddad, malāmati.

To be Sorry, pachhtānā, afsos-karnā *or* -khānā.

Sort, bhānt, wajh *or* wajah, ṣūrat, ṭarīḳ, rās; —— (*manner*) ṭaraḥ, ṭaur, ḍaul, raḳam, gūna, ḍhab, rūp, rang, uslūb, ḳabīl; —— (*degree*) ḳadar, andāza; ——

(*sorts of goods*) (1st) baṛhiyā, awwal, (2d) dū,um, rāsī, (3d) siyum, ghaṭiyā, (4th) chahārum; —— (*of this sort*) az īn ḳabīl; —— (*in some sort*) kuchh-ek.

To Sort, (a) sudhārnā, jamkānā, saintnā, ṭhik- &c. &c. -k, sahejnā, bāchhnā, chun-bāchh-k, awwal-dū,um-siyum-k, raḳam-milānā, raḳam-raḳam-k, jā,e-sir-r, chunnā; —— (*to conjoin*) milānā, joṛnā; (n.) milnā, juṭnā, ṭhikānā.

Sot, Sottish, chūtiyā, kūn i khar, dā,imu-l-khamr, majhūl i muṭlaḳ, ganjail, bhangī, bhangar, māṭh, bāda-parast, afīmī, postī.

To Sot, (n.) chūr- *or* ḍūbā- *or* behosh-rahnā.

Sottish, kund, majhūl, sust, be-hosh, be-khabar.

Sottishly, be-hoshī- &c. -se, majhūlī-se.

Sottishness, majhūlī, sustī, be-hoshī, be-khabarī.

Sovereign, (adj.) muṭlaḳ, mustaḳill; —— (*a sovereign remedy*) pādshāh-īlāj, shāh-dawā, rāj-aukhad.

Sovereign, (*lord, king*) wālī, gosā,iṅ.

Sovereignty, (v. *dominion*) istiḳlāl, ḥukūmat, ḳidāmat, ṣadārat, riyāsat, rāj, rajantī.

Soul, rūh, jān, jī, prān, sat, nafs, boltā, haṅs, ātmā, bāṭin, mutanaffas, janājat; —— (*having a soul*) ṣī-rūḥ, jān- *or* rūḥ-dār; —— (*with all my soul*) dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm.

Soulless, be-jān, nir-jī, be-rūḥ, nir-ātmā.

Sound, (*safe, honest*) kharā, be-'aib; —— (*healthy*) ṣaḥīḥ, salāmat, bhalā, achchhā, musallam, nirog, sukhī; —— (*right*) ṭhīk, durust, rāst, sachā; —— (*as sleep, &c.*) bhārī, sukh, gāṛhā; —— (*strong*) sangīn, khūb, baṛā, ghālib.

To Sound, (*to fathom*) thāhnā, zamīn- &c. -lenā *or* -dekhnā, *or* -nāpnā, peṭ-meṅ paiṭhnā, bhed-lenā; —— (*to plumb*) pānī-aṭkalnā, andāza-k *or* -lenā; —— (*to try*) ṭaṭolnā, nabṣ-dekhnā, nārī-ṭonā; —— (*as a pen in writing*) chirchirānā; —— (*as drums, &c.*) ṭanaknā, dhamaknā, dugdugānā; —— (*one's praise*) bhaṭhiyā,ī-k.

Sound, (sub.) āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, sur, rau, sabd, laḥn, ilhān, āhaṭ, nidā, nawā, gamak, ḍankā, khaṭkā, dhamak, ḍhāṅ-ḍhāṅ; —— (*mere*) khālī-bāt, barā,e-bait.

To Sound, (n.) āwāz- &c. -d *or* -lagnā, bajnā, bolnā; (a.) bajānā, āwāz- &c. -nikālnā, phūnknā.

Sounding, pur, bhārī, sangīn; —— (*-verse*) laffāgī.

Soundly, durustī-se, &c. (v. *soundness*).

Soundness, tan-durustī, ṣiḥḥat, salāmatī, bhalā,ī, durustī, rāstī, sachā,ī, ghalba, be-'aib.

Soup, shorba (vulg. sūrwā), pareh, jūs, āb-josh, jhor, goshtāba, yūsh.

Sour, khaṭṭā, tursh, ḥāmiẓ, chuk, ambat, āmil.

To Sour, (a.) khaṭṭānā, amlānā, ambatānā, turshānā, tursh- &c. -k; (n.) tursh- &c. -h, khaṭṭā-jānā.

Source, chashma barāmad, nikās, mūl, maṣdar, binā, muṅh, mukh; —— (*of the Ganges*) gangā-dwār, gaumūkh (lit. *cowmouth*).

Sourish, khaṭṭā-sā, mā,il ba turshī, khaṭ-tursh.

Sourly, turshī- &c. -se, tursh-rū,ī-se.

Sourness, turshī, ambtā,ī, turshā,ī, hīk.

To Souse, (*as birds*) jhapaṭnā, le-baiṭhnā.

South, (sub.) dakhan (whence the *Deccan*), junūb; —— (*-wind*) dakhanā, junūbī.

South, Southern, Southerly, Southward, dakhanī, dakhan-ko, dakhan kī ṭaraf, ba simt i junūb.

South, (*facing the*) junūb-rū, dakhan-muṅhā.

Southing, (sub.) dakhanānā (opposed to uttarānā, *northing*).

Southing, (adj.) dakhnāyan (opposed to uttarāyan).

South-east, āgin, āgne,o; —— (*south-west*) nairit.

Southern-wood, (*plant so called*) ḳaisūm.

Sow, sū,arī, bad, barāhī (from barāh, *a boar*); —— *millepede*) māhū.

To Sow, bonā, bījnā, pairnā; tukhm-rezī- &c. -k, rompnā, muṭh-lenā; —— (*-strife*) 'aks-ḍ.

Sower, bowaiyā, pairwaiyā, bowan-hār, tukhm-rez; —— (in comp.) angez, rez.

Sowing, bo,ā,ī, pairā,ī, tukhm-rezī; —— (*-season*) bāwak, adrā, bonī, bāwan, mūṭh ke roz.

Sowins, kānjī *or* ganjī (vulg. *congee*) pīch, mānḍ, ogrā, sīth, sholā, āsh-biranj, gulhattī.

Sown, bo,ā-hū,ā *or* boyā-hū,ā, anjamā, bījā.

Space, 'arṣa, antar, bīch, fāṣila, was'at, maidān, kushādagī; —— (*time*) waḳt, muddat, der, jug; —— (*interstice*) phānk; —— (*size*) waḳfa, pallā, miḳdār, kendri, akās.

Spacious, wasī', kushāda, phailā,ū, pahnā-war, farākh, lambā-chauṛā, chauṛā-chaklā, was'atī.

Spaciously, kushādagī- &c. -se.

Spaciousness, phailā,o, pahnā-warī, farākhī.

Spade, bel, belcha, kudalī, kasī, phauṛā, wasrātī.

Span, bilisht, bittā, bilānd, gillī, gahwā, chappā, wajab; —— (*-new*) tah-darz, korā

To Span, bitiyānā, paimā,ish-k.

Spangle, ṭikli, sitāra, phūl, dāl, kiriyā, ṭīkā, afshān, chamkī.

Spangled, ṭiklī-dār, ṭīke-dār, afshānī, parpasha.

Spaniel, (*fig.*) khā,e-bardār, darbārī kuttā.

Spanish Broom, arhar.

Spar, kaṛī, sīkhcha, ḍanḍā, arlī, mūslā, tir-bachā, gaz, jangalā.

To Spar, jhaṛapnā, panja-k, bāṅh-k.

Spare, (*superfluous*) ziyāda, adhikā, afzūd, baṛhtī, fāltū; —— (*unoccupied*) khālī, be-kār, baiṭhā; —— (*lean*) patlā, saṭkār, ekahrā; —— (*slender*) ḳāḳ; —— (*scanty*) ḳalīl, thoṛā, kam.

To Spare, (a. *to save*) bachānā, bakhsh-k; —— (*to give*) denā, ri'āyat-k; —— (*to forego*) chhoṛnā, tajnā, jāne-denā, jahṛānā; (n.) kifāyat- &c. -k, juz-ras- &c. -h.

Spare Time, furṣat, saukās, zamān i furṣat.

Sparing, Sparer, kifāyatī, kam-kharch, juz-ras, tang-dast.

Sparingly, juz-rasī- &c -se, hāth rakh-ke, iḥtiyāṭ-se, waswās-se; —— (*abstemiously*) parhezī- &c. -se.

Spark, Sparkle, chingārī, chingī, patangā, lūtī, phul, sharāra, parkāla, lūkā, jhalkā, phūngī; —— (*fig.*) shimma, les; —— (*beau*) chhailā, bisanī, bānkā.

Sparkish, chamkīlā, chaṭkīlā.

To Sparkle, chingī- &c. -chhūṭnā, *or* -jhaṛnā, *or* -nikalnā; —— (*to shine*) chamaknā, chamchamānā, jhamjhamānā, jhamaknā, jhal-jhalānā, jhalaknā, dalaknā; —— (*as a candle*) phūl-jhaṛnā.

Sparkling, chamkīlā, chaṭkīlā.

Sparklingly, chamak- &c. -se, chamkāhaṭ-se.

Sparklingness, chamkāhaṭ, jhalkāhaṭ.

Sparring, jhaṛap, khonchā-khonchī, nok-jhok, rok-ṭok.

Sparrow, gauriyā, gargayā, kunjashk, chiṛiyā; —— (*domestic*) 'aṣfūr i khāngī; —— (*hedge-*) bargel, bayā.

Sparrow-hawk, bāsha, shikra, kohī, chhippakh, mūshgīr, chūhī-mār, turmutī.

Sparrow's-tongue, indarjau, lisānu-l-'aṣāfīr.

Spasm, jakaṛ, ainṭh, maroṛ, pakaṛ, girift, simaṭ.

To Spatter, bharnā, liwāṛnā, bhar-mārnā.

Spavin, (*kind of tumour*) ḥaḍḍā, motrā.

Spawn, anḍe; —— (*to spawn*) anḍe-ḍ *or* -phenknā.

To Speak, bolnā, bhākhnā, kahnā, bāt- &c. -k, batlānā, farmānā, iltimās- &c. -k; —— (*-out*) kah- *or* bol-uṭhnā *or* -baiṭhnā; —— (*-well*) zabān-garnā.

Speaker, bolwaiyā, mutakallim; —— (in comp.) go, bakta.

Spear, bhālā, barchhī, gaṛhiyā, kont, sel, sāng, neza, trisūl, ballam, chhaṛī, sainṭī, liwā, barchhā, rā,e-bāns, ṭikānī, ṭenṭā, chaukā, nal.

To **Spear**, bhālā- &c. -mārnā, -lagānā *or* d.

Speargrass, sar, jangrā.

Spearman, bhālait, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār.

Special, khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, mushakhkhaṣ, nijgut; —— (*messenger*) 'ahdī from 'ahad; —— (*great*) baṛā.

Specially, 'alā-l-khuṣūṣ, khuṣūṣan.

Specie, (*ready money*) naḳd, rupa,e-ashrafī.

Species, ḳism, jāt, bibhed, fard, nau', jins, raḳam.

Specific, jinsī, nau'ī, ḳismī, gātī, laṭkā; —— (*a specific*) mujarrab; —— (*as remedies*) rāmbān, ḥukmī, tīr ba hadf; —— (*for the eyes*) anjansār, chāksū.

Specification, tashkhīṣ, ṭhahrā,o, tashakhkhuṣ.

To **Specify**, ṭhahrānā, mushakhkhaṣ- &c. -k, batlānā.

Specimen, namūna, bāngī, parichhā, mādarī.

Specious, ẓāhir-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sāz, maṣnū', dūkān-dār, bharangī, bat-banā, ṣūrat-ḥarām, indrāyan-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.

Speciously, mulamma'-sāzī- &c. -se.

Speciousness, ẓāhir-numā,ī, taṣannu', mulamma'-sāzī, dūkān-dārī, bharang, chiknāhaṭ, maṣnū'ī.

Speck, dāgh, chiṭkārā, chhīṭā, dāna, būnd, ghā,iṅ, ḳalaf; —— (*on the eye*) phūlī, pholā, māndā, rohā, gul.

To **Speck**, chītnā, chhīṭnā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.

Speckled, dāgh-dār, dāghī, chitlā, chitiyahā, chitte-dār, khāl-dār, chitkabrā, kauṛiyālā, ablaḳ, titarī, akhyal; —— (*eye*) gul-chashm.

Spectacle, (*show or play*) tamāsha, suwāng; —— (*sight*) ṣūrat, sarūp.

Spectacles, chashma, chashmak, 'ainak.

Spectator, nāẓir (pl. nāẓirīn) dekhan-hār, dekhwaiyā, ḍiṭhār; —— (in comp.) bīn, gīr, thus, tamāsha-bīn *or* -gīr, *a spectator*.

Spectre, sāya, bhūt, pisāch, ābhā, shaiṭān, āseb, sarāb, dhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrīt.

To **Speculate**, liḥāẓ- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.

Speculation, liḥāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, manṣūba, aṭkal, khiyāl, ḳiyās.

Speculative, fikrī, sochī, chintak, ta,ammulī, khiyālī, [bichārī.

Speculator, manṣūbe-bāz, utjogī, aṭkal-bāz.

Speech, zabān, bolī, bhākhā, goyā,ī, guftār, nuṭk, talaffuẓ, kalām, bachan, bat-kahā,o, bāt, bānī, ḳaul, ḳīl o ḳāl, kahā, shabd, ḥarf.

Speechless, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol *or* an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zabān, lā-jawāb.

To **Become Speechless**, akkī-bakkī-bhūlnā, jakī-lagnā, rah-j.

Speed, jaldī, utailī, harbarī, dauṛ, chaṭak, chālākī, jhapā-jhapī; —— (*full*) bharkaṛak, bharchāl; —— (*prosperity*) pesh-raft, khairiyat, falāḥ, bhalā,ī.

To **Speed**, (n.) dauṛnā, jaldī- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, pahunch-ānā; —— (*to make prosperous*) bar-lānā, ḳā,im-r, bharpūr-r; —— (*to succeed*) peshraft- *or* falāḥ- &c. -pānā, kām-ānā- *or* -lagnā, *or* -chalnā, ban-paṛnā, bannā, honā, pār-honā, nibhnā; (a.) dauṛānā, huṛkānā, chalānā, uṭhānā, jaldī-bhejnā; —— (*to ruin*) kharāb-k; —— (to *prosper*) bar-khūrdār-k, maḳṣad-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, baṛhānā, bharā-pūrā-k, surkh-rū-k, bhalā-k, bālā-r.

Speedily, jaldī- &c. -se, dauṛā-dauṛ- &c. -se.

Speedy, jald, shitāb, chālāk, tez, utailā, chanchal, chaṭkilā.

Spell, mantar, jādū, gadh, bhed, gandā, ḍiṭhaunā, ḥirz; —— (*turn*) badlī, pare,o, ohār, bārī.

To **Spell**, (*in writing*) imlā- &c. -k; —— (*to syllable*) hajī-k, bartanī-k, tahajjī-k, baskharī-k.

Speller, tahjī-khwān, hajī-karne-wālā.

Spelling, imlā, achharauṭī, hajī, bartanī.

To **Spend**, (a.) phailānā, chhīṭnā, bonā, kharchnā, lagānā, uṭhānā; —— (*to pass*) kāṭnā, bihānā, nibāṛnā, bharnā, uṛānā, chaṭhazm-k, bebāḳ-k, khānā; —— (*money on one*) paise- &c. -khilānā; —— (*to emit*) chhoṛnā, girānā, jhāṛnā, khalāṣ-k, nikāl-j, nikālnā; —— (*to fatigue*) harānā, toṛnā, ghatānā, mārnā; —— (*to be spent*) uṛ-jānā, nibaṛnā, kaṭnā, marnā, ho-chuknā; (n.) patiyānā, kamzor-k, phaṛnā, uṛnā, sūkhnā.

Spender, **Spendthrift**, uṛā,ū, luṭā,ū, musrif, fuzūl-kharj, kharrāj, dabal-hath, lakh-lūṭ.

Sperm, manī, dhāt, birj, pānī, nuṭfa, anḍe, tukhm.

To **Spew**, chhāṇḍnā, ugālnā, ugāl-d.

Sphere, sipihr, ḳubba, girda, kakahsā, falak, kurr, nabh; —— (*province*) misal; —— (*place*) ṭhikāna, jagah, rāh.

Spheric, **Spherical**, golākār, mudawwir, gol-sā.

Sphinx, nar-singh, abu-l-hūla.

Spice, maṣālaḥ, bira,ī, kālā- *or* siyāh-dāna; —— (*-box*) chaugharā; —— (*fig. denoting a little, a portion*) bo, bās, garra, ramaḳ, mahak, shimma.

Spicer, maṣālaḥ-farosh, pasārī.

Spices, **Spicery**, garm-maṣālaḥ, mar-maṣālaḥ.

Spick and Span New, ṭaṭkā, tahdarz, korā.

Spicy, gamkīlā, mahkīlā, maṣālaḥ-dār.

Spider, makṛī, makṛā, būdkar, 'ankabūt.

Spigot, daṭṭā, ṭhepī, gaṭṭā, ṣamām ṣamāmat.

Spike, bāl, khosha, sīs, jhūmpā; —— (*nail*) mekh, kīl. [mārnā.

To **Spike**, mekh- &c. -mārnā *or* -ṭhoknā, sozan-

Spikenard, chhar, jaṭā-māsī, sumbulu-ṭ-ṭīb, chharīlā.

To **Spill**, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, ḍhālnā, aundhānā, bahānā, ḍhalkānā; —— (*to destroy*) mārnā; (n.) chhalaknā, girnā, nikal-j, ḍhalnā, girpaṛnā, bahnā.

To **Spin**, (a.) kātnā, sūt-kātnā; —— (*to revolve*) chakkar- *or* charkh-mārnā; —— (*to protract*) lambānā, baṛhānā, darāz-k, ṭūl-k, khīchnā; —— (*to form*) banānā; —— (*to whirl*) phernā, ghumānā; (n.) katā,ī- &c. -k, phirnā, ghūmnā; —— (*to stream*) dhār-chalnā, phāmph-chalnā.

Spinach, **Spinage**, isfānāj, pālak, bathū,ā.

Spinal Marrow, ḥarām-maghz, maghz i pusht.

Spindle, taklā, ṭakū,ā, dūk, pilānchī, chamrakh, phirkī, damkaṛā; —— (*stalk*) daṭhā, narwā; —— (*-shanked*) lamb-goṛā, lamṭangā.

To **Spindle**, ḍhaṛhānā; —— (*as corn*) ḍaṛhiyānā, lamb-chhaṛā-h, ḍhaḍhānā.

Spine, rīḥ, ṣulb, kangroṛ.

Spinner, **Spinster**, kātan-hārī, charkha-zan; —— (*an unmarried woman*) kanwārī, an-byāhitā.

Spinning, katā,ī, kataunī, charkha-zanī.

Spinning-wheel, charkh *or* charkha, rahṭā.

Spiral, pech-dār, pechīlā, bhaunkhā, nāgdaun, mi-[nārī.

Spirally, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.

Spire, pech —— (*steeple*) mīnār *or* mīnāra srung; —— (*shaft*) sūl, sīkh, lāṭh.

Spirit, rūḥ, bhūtātmā, sur, hamzād; —— (*animation*) namak, zahra, ān, ṭarrāra, gurda, walwalā, dambh, kaleja, tehā, munh; —— (*breath*) dam; —— (*ghost*) bhūt; —— (*temper*) mizāj; —— (*courage*) dil, man; —— (*magnanimity*) ghairat, sāhas, himmat, ḥamiyat, dimāgh; —— (*ardour*) garmī, damak; —— (*desire*) shauḳ; —— (*genius*) ghin, chet; —— (*essence*) khulāṣa, sat; —— (*liquor*) 'araḳ, madrā, bārnī, ras, tārī, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdh; —— (*briskness*) chaṭak, tezī; —— (*the spirits*) jī, dil; —— (*to pluck up*

spirits) himmat-b *or* -pakarnā; —— (*to behave with spirit*) ān-nibāhnā; —— (*evil spirit*) shaitān, asur; ——(*good and evil spirits*) nek o bad arwāh.

To Spirit, diler-k, ḍhīth-k, dam-d, chihrānā, lalkārnā.

Spirited, ṭarrāra, jān-dār, jān-bāz, kaṛwā, diler.

Spiritedness, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, dilerī, kaṛwāhaṭ.

Spiritless, be-dil, be-man, be-ghairat, kam-jur,at.

Spirituous, tez, chokhā, tund, tez- *or* tund-āb.

Spiritousness, tezī, tundī.

Spiritual, rūhī, rūhānī, jānī, dilī, nūrī; —— (*ecclesiastical*) dīnī, baishnawī.

Spirituality, rūhāniyat, nafsāniyat.

To Spirtle, (n.) chhūṭnā, chhiṭaknā; (a.) chhoṛnā, chhiṭkānā, pichkānā, tatīrī-phenknā.

Spit, (*prong*) sīkh, sīkhcha; —— (*spittle*) lu'āb, thūk.

To Spit, sīkh-lagānā, peronā, gūthnā; —— (*from the mouth*) thūknā, thūk-d, -ḍ, *or* -phenknā, thūthkārnā, thūk-saṭnā, ugalnā.

Spit-box, Spitting-pot, ugāl-dān, pīk-dān, pīk-dānī (from pīk, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, tobacco, &c.).

Spite, kīna, bughz, ḥiḳd, kudūrat, choṭ, lāg, ṣidd, 'aks, khilāf, kapaṭ, khūnś, gānṭh, khushūnat, 'adāwat, 'inād, niḳāṣat, durjantā, kāwish, khalish, pechish, aksā-aksī, khainchā-khainchī;——(*in spite of*) bar-khilāf, bar-'aks, bā-wujūd. [mārnā *or* -kāṭnā.

To Spite, ṣidd- &c. -k, kīna- &c. -r, diḳḳ-k, rāh-

Spiteful, kīna-war, kīna-kash, lāgī, kanihā, ghūnās, ṣiddī, kapaṭī, ghūnā, aksī, durjan, gaṭhīlā, ghunghuniyā-sāmp.

Spitefully, kīna-warī- &c. -se, ṣiddan, kapaṭ-se.

Spitefulness, kīna-warī, kīna-kashī.

Spitter, (*from the mouth*) thūkne-wālā, ugālū.

Spittle, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, bigāg.

Splash, chhīnṭ, liwāṛ, dhabdhabāhaṭ.

To Splash, bhar-d, chhiṭkī-ḍ, ālūda-k, kulatain-k, dhabdhabānā, liwāṛnā, chhīnṭānā.

Splashy, chahlāhā, kīchrahā, jalthal, kulatain.

To Splay, chhaṭkānā; —— (*splayfoot*) pāṅw phiḍḍā.

Splaymouth, Splaymouthed, khābā-muṅh.

Spleen, tilī, pila,ī, ṭiḥāl, sapurz, barwat; —— (*fit*) lahar, tarang, baichita,ī; —— (*the spleen*) taptilī.

Spleenful, chirchirā, khūjhanā, diḳḳ, barham, baichit.

Splendid, Splendent, chaṭkīlā, bhaṛkīlā, rangīlā, chamkīlā, mujallā, raushan, raunaḳ-dār, 'umda, mufākhir, numāyān, 'ālī-shān.

Splendidly, raunaḳ- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

Splendour, bhaṛak, chaṭak, raunaḳ, tajallī, nūr, jāh o jalāl, shaukat, darakhshindagī, jalwā, shān, raushanī, 'uẕm o shān, zarḳ-barḳ, banā,o-chūnā,o, ṭhāṭh, ṭumṭarāḳ, tajammul, tazīn.

To Splice, sāṇṭhnā, joṛnā, joṛ-denā.

Splint, bakhārī, kamānch, pharāṭhī, kamṭhī, dhajjī, pharchaṭ, battī, khapāchī, sīnk, kām, ṭūṭan, chhiṭhī, khaink, phāṛ.

To Splint, kamṭhiyānā, bakhāriyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

Splinter, (v. *splint*) kirch, kunā,ī, phāṅs, reza.

To Splinter, (a.) chūr-k; (n.) reza-reza- &c. -h, chūr-hojānā.

To Splint, (a.) chīrnā, phāṛnā, chāk-k, phoṛnā, phaskānā; —— (*with laughter*) ānteṅ-paknā; —— (*pease*, &c.) dalnā (whence dāl, so well known with bhat in Indian cookery); —— (*to divide*) ādh o ādh-k;——(*to break*) mārnā, toṛnā; (n.) chir-j, phaṭnā, phūṭnā, phasaknā, chāk-h, ṭūṭnā, mārā-j, chirnā, chiraknā, chhiṭaknā, charrānā. [phāṛ.

Splitter, phāṛū, chīrwaiyā; —— (in comp.) shigāf,

Spoil, lūṭ, ghanīmat, yaghmā, lūṭ-pāṭ.

To Spoil, (a.) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, saṛānā, nasānā, ḍhālnā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kār-k; —— (*meat*, &c.) bisānā, kasānā, lasiyānā, ubsānā (from ubasnā, *to rot*); —— (*-sport*, &c.) gul-k, bujhānā, mārnā, miṭānā; —— (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, chhīnnā, har-lūṭ-lenā, ujāṛnā; (n.) bigaṛnā, kharāb- &c. -h, nasā-j, saṛnā, gainā.

Spoiler, luṭerā, ghārat-gar, bigāṛū, ujāṛū.

Spoilt, kharāb, ẕā,i', bar-bād, henbenā, khwār, taḥasnaḥas, zabūn, āwāra, bigṛā, phirā, laṛbā,olā.

Spoke, (*ray or bar of a wheel*) ārā, benī.

Spokesman, (*speaker*) bolwaiyā, zabān, 'arẕ-begī.

Sponge, mū,ā-bādal, isfanj, samundar-phen;——(*for a gun*) sumba; —— (*stone*) jhāmā, sang-pā.

To Songe, (*for dinner*) sūngtā-phirnā, sūnghaniyā-lenā, ṭa'ām-talāshī-k. [bar, luḳma-jo.

Sponger, ṭa'ām-talāsh, muft-khor, ṭufailī, khadam-

Sponginess, phulkā,ī, gulgulā,ī.

Spongy, phulkā, gulgulā, khodṛā, lūgṛahā, ghūnahā, pulpulā, polā.

Spontaneous, irādī, ikhtiyārī, ẕātī, manmānī, khuḍ-rau, ūprārī; —— (in comp.) khuḍ, nij.

Spontaneously, āp se, āphī-āp, khuḍ ba khuḍ, āprūp.

Spontaneousness, apnaitī, apnā,ī, khuḍrawī.

Spoon, chamcha, ḍo,ī, palī, chamach, karchhī.

Spoonful, chamcha-bhar, chamach-bhar, &c.

Spoon-meat, lapsī, sholā, harīrā.

Sport, (*game*) shikār, sāwaj, khetak; —— (*jest*) ṭhaṭhā, ṣiḥḳ, hańsī, bolī-ṭholī; —— (*pleasure, frolic*) 'aish, jashan, chuhal; —— (*fig.*) khilaunā, khelwār, bāzī, ḳalandar kā bandar.

To Sport, khelnā, bāzī- &c. -k, kheltā-phirnā, khushī-k.

Sportful, (*sportive*) khush-ṭab', hańs-mukh.

Sportsman, shikārī, shikār-bāz, aheriyā, khetakī, ṣaiyād, shāh-bāz, sair-bāz, shauḳīn.

Sporter, (in comp.) bāz, whence jān-bāz, *sporting with life*. i. e. *bold, daring*.

Spot, dākh, khāl, chhīṭ, chhiṭkī, chittī, til, kalaf, gul, būndā; —— (*of ground*, &c.) ṭukṛā; —— (*blot*) 'aib, kalank, dāgh, dāg; —— (*place*) jagah; —— (*on the spot*) usī jagah, dar-ḥāl, fī-l-faur.

To Spot, dāghī- &c. -k, til- &c. -d *or* -lagānā.

Spotless, be-dāgh, be-'aib, nir-kalank, lā-jurm, be-jurm, nir-mal.

Spotted, Spotty, ālūda, bharā, chitlā, maglī, chiṭahā, daghīlā, titarī, būnde-dār, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār.

Spousal, (sub.) tazwīj, gaṭh-joṛ, joṛ-jāṛ; —— (*state*) zaujī, zaujiyat, sohāg.

Spousal, (adj.) byāhū, nikāhī. [ḥaḳḳ-ḥalāl.

Spouse, zauj, zauja, juft, joṛā, joṛī, joṛū, farīḳ i ẕānī

Spouseless, ni-khaṣmā, ni-khaṣmī, a-joṛā.

Spout, ṭonṭī, pai-nāla, par-nāla, nāb-dān, ābrez;——(*of water*) poṭ, moṭh.

To Spout, (a.) chhoṛnā, uchhālnā, phuṭkārnā, fawwāra-chhūṭnā, phūnkārā-mārnā; (n.) chhūṭnā, uchhalnā, phutkarnā, phūṭ-nikalnā.

Sprain, chik, maroṛ, moch, mūrak, pechish.

To Sprain, (n.) muraknā; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

To Sprawl, loṭnā, ghūsaknā, chhaṭpaṭānā, hāth-pāṅw-mārnā, taṛapnā, āng-maroṛnā.

Spray, phūngī, pala,ī; —— (*of the sea*) bauchhār.

To Spread, (a.) bichhānā, farsh-k, phailānā, pasārnā, lipnā; —— (*-abroad*) uṛānā, 'ālam nashr-k; —— (*to cover*) chhānā, chhopnā; —— (*to lay*) chaṛhānā, lagānā, lapeṭnā; (n.) bichhnā, phailnā, pasarnā, chhā-j, dauṛnā, chaṛhnā, lapiṭnā, lagnā, chhatnār-h, chichharnā,

Spreader, farrāsh, bichhwaiyā, phailā,ū; —— (in comp.) gustar.

Sprig, paunghī, shākhcha, pankhrī, lais.

Sprightly, (*lively, gay*, &c.) chuhlī, rangīn, chhabilā, mast, hańsā,ū, chulbulā, shokh; ——(*-tune*) chaltā; —— (*as an instrument*) bhartāl.

Spring, (*season of*) bahār, basant, rabī', faṣli gul; ——(*bounce*) jhapṭā, jhapaṭ, ṭarrāra; —— (*elasticity*) dam, lachak, chimrāhaṭ, dam-dārī; ——(*instrument*) kamāncha, kamānī; —— (*leap*) kūd, ṭap, zaghand; —— (*leak*) sāńs, chhed; —— (*source*) bhūr, ḍonṭi, bhūm, sat, mamba'.

To **Spring**, (n.) uṭhnā, nikalnā, ugnā, jamnā, ankhū,ānā, upajnā, namūd- &c. -h; —— (*to be produced*) paidā-h; —— (*to bound*) ṭapnā, chaukrī-mārnā, jhapaṭnā, lapaknā, phāndnā; —— (*a mine*, &c.) uṛānā, balbalānā, phūṭnā, uṛnā, damīda-h; —— (*to bend* damnā, lachaknā; —— (*as a bird*) hur-h, urāṛī-mārnā; (a.) uṭhānā, nikālnā, suskārnā; —— (*a light*, &c.) jalānā, phūnknā; —— (*a leak*) lenā; —— (*God forbid that the ship should spring a leak at sea*) khudā na kare ki jahāz daryā meṅ pānī lewe.

Springe, (*snare*) pā,e-dām, phāndā, dām.

Springing, damīdagī, numūdanī.

Springtide, khaṭal, kaṭhāl, madd i kāmil (opposed to madd i nāpiṣ, *neap-tide*).

To **Sprinkle**, chhiṛaknā, chhiṭnā, āb- &c. -pāshī-k, chhiṭā *or* chiṅṭā-mārnā, khinḍānā, phaṭaknā.

Sprinkler, (in comp.) afshān, rez, pāsh.

Sprout, gauchha,ī, ḍālī, paudhā, nabāt, kail, gābhā; karl, kalghā, peṛī, āk, ankhū,ā, jibhī, kompal, sūṛh, angūr.

To **Sprout**, (*to spring up*) ḍālī- &c. -nikalnā, panapnā.

Spruce, chhailā, chīknā, albelā, laṭpaṭā, banā-ṭhanā.

Sprucely, chiknāhaṭ- &c. -se, albelā,ī-se.

Spruceness, chhail-pan, chiknāhaṭ, albelā,ī, banāwaṭ.

Spume, **Spunge**, &c., abr-murda, isfanj.

Spur, kāṇṭā, khār, mahmez; —— (*of a cock*) khāg, ār; —— (*figurat.*) koṛā, sāṇṭā, eṛ; —— (*a sop is a good spur to justice*) luqma bhalī eṛ hai 'adālat ke hakk meṅ.

To **Spur**, eṛ-k *or* -mārnā, chheṛnā, chalānā.

Spurious, jhūṭhā, jāl, libāsī, muqallad, sākhta; —— (*illegitimate*) ḥarām, kaṭh, bhagī.

Spuriousness, jhūṭhā,ī, taqallud, sākhtagī.

Spurn, lāt, jūtī; —— (*spurns*) lāt-paizār.

To **Spurn**, lāt- *or* jūtī- *or* dhār-mārnā, pāńw-r, thūknā, chuṭkī par uṛānā; —— (*to reject*) ṭālnā; (n.) hańsnā, ṭhaṭhā-mārnā.

To **Spurt**, uchhalnā; (a.) uchhālnā.

Sputter, **Sputtering**, thuthkār, thukthukī.

To **Sputter**, thuthkārnā, thukthukānā, chirchirānā, tartarānā, jhaṛjhaṛānā.

Sputterer, thuthkārū, thukthukā.

Spy, jāsūs, bhediyā, bhātā, har-kārā, naẓar-bāz, jothā, rāz-jo, khojī, khufiya-nawīs, chaṭiyā, khabar-dār, panhā, shahar-khabrā, tār-bāz, naẓrā, mutajassis, goyanda.

To **Spy**, (*to espy*) tāknā, nijhānā, jhānknā, nirīkhnā, maddi naẓar-k, dīd-bānī-k; —— (*to search*) khojnā, jānchnā; —— (*as a spy*) jāsūsī-k, bhed-lenā.

Spy-glass, dūr-bīn; —— (*spy-hole*) mūkā, jharokhā.

Squab, gedā, nirlomī, gūṭ-baingan.

Squabble, jhauṛ, jhagṛā, bakheṛā, kalkalāhaṭ, ṭanṭā, dāntā-kilkil.

To **Squabble**, jhagaṛnā, kalkalnā, jhauṛnā, dānt-bājnā, ṭanṭā- &c. -k.

Squabbler, ṭanṭe-bāz, kalkaliyā, jhagṛālū.

Squadron, ghol, dasta, jhūnḍ, tuman.

Squalid, kūchhit, malīn, ganda, ronghaṭ, murdār.

Squall, (*gust of wind*) jhakorā, tund-bād.

To **Squall**, (*to scream*, &c.) chillānā.

To **Squander**, uṛānā, luṭānā, phenknā, gaivānā, khonā, nasānā, isrāf-k, bahānā, barbād- &c. -k, jhaṛānā, galānā, alallā-talallā-k, talaf-k, zar-pāshī-k.

Squanderer, uṛā,ū, gańwā,ū.

Square, (adj.) murabba', chau-khunṭā, chau-kusī, chau-gosha, chār-sū, chauras, chaukor; —— (*fair, equal*) pāk, ṣāf, ṣāf bebāk; —— (*number*) bargal, barg-mūl; —— (*angular*) gosha-dār, konālā; —— (*to come off square*) barābar-nikalnā, sarbar-sirnāh; —— (*to form a hollow square*) chauk-b, ḳilā-b; —— (*a bridal*) chauk-pūrnā.

Square, (sub.) shakl i murabba', chauk, chaukī; —— (*instrument*) koniyā, sādhnī.

To **Square**, murabba'- &c. -k; —— (*to adjust*) tāhnā, sudhārnā, ṭhik- &c. -k, ṭaulnā; (n.) milnā, ṭhālānā, baiṭhnā, muwāfiq- &c. -h.

Squareness, chau-khūnṭā,ī, chau-konā,ī.

Squash, phasākā, chhapākā, chhap, phas, dhaṛākā; —— (*pumpkin*) phūṭ; —— (*cocoa-nut*) ḍāb.

To **Squash**, phaskānā, chhapkānā.

Squat, chu-khūnṭā, gardānak, mandarā, paltak, chārzānū, ghauk-nishast, ukrū.

To **Squat**, simaṭ-baiṭhnā, dabak-baiṭhnā, chaukrim-baiṭhnā, chār-zānū-baiṭhnā, sūkaṛ-baiṭhnā, ukrī-baiṭhnā.

To **Squeak**, **Squeal**, &c., nākī-d, chūń-cheń-k, chīchūń-k, cheń-cheń-k, chikārnā, kikiyānā, chaschasānā.

Squeamish, michlahā, ghinaunā, nak-sondhū.

To **Squeeze**, dabānā, jantānā, nichoṛnā, chūsnā, ṭipnā, nisārnā, pelnā, chāmpnā, pachkānā, gārnā, machoṛnā, malnā, phesnā, mūndnā, ghuseṛnā, ṭhāsnā, kasnā; —— (*the limbs*) pāńw-chappī-k, pāńw-dābnā, nichūṛnā, dabke-nikalnā.

Squib, paṭākhā, ṭoṭā, murrā, chhūchhūndar, sūmbā.

Squill, iskīl, kandā, kandrā, pandgar, jangī-piyāz, ansal, bankāndā.

Squint, ṭeṛhā, tirchhā, kaj-bīnī.

To **Squint**, tirchhā- &c. -dekhnā, ṭeṛhā- &c. -k, jhuk-īnā.

Squint-eyed, ḍerā, aḥwal, bhengā, sarg-paṭālī, donagrā, kaj-bīn, ṭerā, bhawankhā, aḥwal-chashm.

Squire, mirzā, ṣāḥib-zāda, rā,e, lālā.

Squirrel, gilehrī, chīkhur, kāto, rūkhī: a kind of ground-squirrel, called the *mongoose*, newal, rāsū.

Squirt, pichkārī, pichukkā, damkalā, mihpana, ṭīṭhī, ugāl, tatīrī; —— (*of tobacco*, &c.) pīk.

To **Squirt**, pichkārī-mārnā *or* -chhoṛnā, &c., pichkārnā.

Stab, hūl, bhonk, chonk, khonchā.

To **Stab**, bhonknā, hūlnā, chonknā, chhednā, khonchnā, mārnā, sālnā, peṭ-mārnā.

Stabber, mār, hulwaiyā, chonkne-wālā.

Stability, **Stableness**, ḳarār, ṭhahrā,o, ḳiyām, ṭhikānā, pā,e-dārī, ustuwārī, ṡabāt, maẓbūṭī, istiḳlāl.

Stable, (adj.) bar-ḳarār, ḳā,im, pā,e-dār, ustuwār, maẓbūṭ, ṭhahrā,ū, mustaḳill, mustaḥkam, nichal, isthir, be-zawāl.

Stable, (sub.) iṣṭabal, ṭawela, ghuṛ-sāl, pā,egāh; —— (in comp.) khāna, sālā, sāl.

To **Stable**, bāndhnā, lagānā; —— (*cattle*) ḍhukānā.

Stack, ṭāl, aṭāl, ambār, toda, dheṛ, rās, kundṛī, gulā; —— (*of cow-dung*) baṭauṛā.

To **Stack**, ṭāl- &c. -b *or* k, ṭah-jamānā *or* -baiṭhānā.

Staff, (v. *stick*) 'aṣā, lāṭhī, jarīb, chhaṛī, chob-dastī, sonṭā; —— (*stanza*) band; —— (*pole*) chhar, bāns, lagī, chob; —— *of a ladder*) ḍanḍā, pāya.

Stag, jhānk, bārā-singā, kanḍsār, paṛhā, kalsār.

Stage, (*scene*) ṭabḳa, tamāsha-gāh, akhāṛā, naḳlistān; —— (*of a journey*) manzil, utārā, ṭikān, maḳām, marḥala, manzil-gāh, farod-gāh, nuzūl-gāh, baser, ḍāk, chaukī, ṭappā; ——(*platform*) machān, māchā, takhtposh; —— (*step*) darja, sīṛhī, ḥālat.

Stager, jahāṅ-dīda, garm-sard-āzmūda, kār-āzmūda, safar-āzmūda.

Stagger, jholā; —— (*to have the staggers*) bā,o- *or* jholā-mārnā.

To **Stagger**, dagmagānā, larkharānā, laṭpaṭānā, teṅwarānā, ḍagḍagānā, laṛbaṛānā, tagnā, ṭagarnā, laghzish-k, pā-laghzī-k; —— (*to waver*) ṭalnā, haṭnā, sakūchnā, dabnā, hidiyānā, kachiyānā, hichkichānā; (a.) ghabrānā, sar-gardāṅ-k, lā-jawāb-k, ḥairān-k, ājiz-k.

Stagnant, band, khaṛā, rūkā, sākin, istāda, nā-rawāṅ, bandhā, thīr.

To **Stagnate**, khaṛā- &c. -h, aṭaknā, rūknā, ṭhaṭaknā.

Stagnation, rukā,o, aṭkā,o, ṭhaṭkā,o, istādagī, sakūnat.

Staid, (*orderly*) sanjīda, adher, pakkā.

Stain, dāgh, lik, dhabbā, khonch, kalaf, gandā.

To **Stain**, dāghī- &c. -k, bharnā, lapeṭnā, oṭnā; —— (*the beard*, &c.) basma-k, rangnā; ——(*figur.*) ḥarf- *or* dāgh- *or* kalank-lānā *or* -lagānā.

Stained, dāghī, ālūda, bharā, gande-dār; —— (*with antimony*) surma-ālūda, anjansār.

Stainless, be-'aib, be-dāgh, nirmal, pāk, ṣāf.

Stair, sīṛhī, pauṛhī, zīna, nardbān, sullam.

Staircase, paursāl, pairhī; ——(*stone*) pharkī, pharkar.

Stake, (*post*) khambā, khūnṭā, mekh, ṭeknā, chobā, sūlī, chohlā, ṭikṭhī, tikhaṭā; —— (*at play*) dā,o, bāzī, sharṭ, hoṛ; —— (*hazard*) halākat; —— (*a tyrant's life is every hour at stake*) ẓālim kī jān har ghaṛī sūlī par hai.

To **Stake**, (*to prop*) ṭeknā, thāmbhnā; —— (*to lay*) lagānā, dharnā, rakhnā, badnā.

Stale, bāsī, shabīna, ti-wāsā, purānā, dinī, doshīna, ausā mudris; —— (*to become stale*) ausnā.

Staleness, purānā,ī, ḳadīmī, doshīnagī, kuhnagī.

Stalk, (*step*) ainṭhī-chāl, sāras-chāl; ——(*stem*) ḍālī, tana, ḍānṭh, ḍaṭhā, bonṭ, ḍanḍī, nālī.

To **Stalk**, ainṭh-ke-chalnā, khīchā-hū,ā-chalnā, akaṛke-chalnā, chhātī-nikāl-ke-chalnā, sāras-chāl-chalnā. [kotal.

Stalking-horse, shikārī kā bail, mīr-shikār ki ṭaṭṭī,

Stall, thān, aṛgaṛā, ṭongī, pāl; ——(*bench*) khāncha, girda, ḍagrā; —— (*shed*) jhomprā.

Stallage, tah-bāzārī, chūngī, aṛgaṛā,ī.

Stall-fed, thānī, bandhā.

Stallion, ghoṛā,ī kā ghoṛā, bīj kā ghoṛā, asp i nar.

Stamen, (*in botany*) sūt; —— (*stamina*) gāt, aṣl.

To **Stammer**, haklānā, larbarānā, luknat- &c. -k, zabān-lagnā.

Stammerer, haklāhā, larbarāhā, luknatī.

Stammering, haklāhaṭ, larbarāhaṭ, laghzish.

Stamp, chhāpā, sikka, dāghnī, muhar, ānk, chāngā, ṭhassā, tamghā; —— (*character*) sar-sikka; —— (*cut*) mūrat, sarūp, naḳsha; —— (*sort*) ṣūrat, ṭaraḥ, ḍaul, rang, ḳimāsh, ḳadr, andāza, aṭkal.

To **Stamp**, mārnā, de-mārnā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, paṭpaṭānā, ṭāpnā, paṭaknā; —— (*the feet*) pāṅw-pīṭnā, ṭhassā-k; —— (*to mark*) chhāpnā, nishān-d, -ḍ, *or* -k; —— (*to form*) banānā, gaṛhānā.

Stanch, (*sound*) pūrā, kāmil, maẓbūṭ, khaṛā; ——(*as a dog*) sūnghā.

To **Staunch**. (*to stop, as bleeding*, &c.) band-k, thāmbhnā. [garādiyā.

Stancheon, sīkhcha, ḍanḍā, kamāch, ṭeknī, pushtī,

Stand, (*stop*) aṭkā,o, thambhaitī, haṭkā,o, istādagī ——(*interruption*) ḥarakat, akāj; ——(*height*) kamāl, auj, nihāyat, ḥadd, ṭhikānā, awadh; —— (*frame*) dhānchā, gherā, ghaṛaunchī, tikṭhī, tipāyā, si-pāya, istāda, ghoṛī, gharaunch, enḍū,ā; —— (*difficulty*) tangī, ḥairānī, pā-bandī.

To **Stand**, khaṛā-&c. -rahnā, ḍānḍnā, ṭhaṭhaknā, pairrompnā *or* -gāṛnā; —— (*in the way*) ujālā-band-k; —— (*out of the way*) andhyārā- *or* ujālā-chhoṛnā; —— (*fast*) ḳā,im-h *or* -rahnā, thāṛā-rahnā, ḍaṭnā; ——(*on end*) tarrānā, kanḍrānā; —— (*respectfully*) sarw-ḳadd khaṛā-h; —— (*to be*) honā, jānā, ānā, rahnā, paṛnā; —— (*to be in force*) jārī-h, chalnā; —— (*to depend*) mauḳūf-h, munḥaṣar-h, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā; —— (*to be acquitted*) surkh-rū-h; —— (*to persist*) aṛnā, haṭh-k; ——(*to represent*) dāll- &c. -d, dikhlānā, honā; —— (*to be bound*) ḳasd- &c. -r, chalā-jānā; —— (*to delay*) derī-k, istādagī-k; —— (*to suit*) milnā, ṭhikānā, muwāfiḳ-h, baiṭhnā, lagnā; —— (*to stand up*) uṭh-khaṛā-h *or* -rahnā; —— (*to stand for, as a candidate*) khaṛā-h.

To **Stand**, (a.) sahnā, bardāsht-k, thāmbhnā, uṭhānā, ḳabūl-k, mānnā.

Standard, bairaḳ, neza, dhajā, māhī-marātib, patākā, liwā, sikka, ṭābi', jhanḍā, 'alam i muḥammadī, fatiḥnishān; ——(*rate*) bhā,o, nirkh; ——(*model*) namūna, bāngī; (adj.) kaṭa,ī, muḳarrarī.

Standard-bearer, bairaḳī, neza-bardār, jhanḍait.

Stander-by, tamāsha-bīn, ḥāẓir-bāsh.

Standing, (adj.) khaṛā, ḳā,im, istāda, bar-pā, bar-ḳarār, mudāmī, istimrārī; —— (*as colour*) pakkā, pukhta.

Standing, ḳiyām, bar-pā,ī, istādagī, pā,e-dārī, ḳidāmat, khaṛā, chaṛhā, bandhā hū,ā, thāṛā; ——(*corn*) zirā'at, khetī; —— (*of long standing*) bahut roz kā, ḳadīm.

Standish, ḳalam-dān; —— (*ink-stand*) burkā, masiyānī, from mas, *ink*.

Stanza, shi'r, bait, kabit, dohā, fard, band, ḳiṭ'a rubā'ī.

Staple, (sub.) āṛang, ganj, golā; —— (*commodity*) saudā; —— (*of a lock*) ḳulāba, konḍhā, kaṛī, sikṛī, pāhū.

Staple, (adj.) baṛā, aṣl, aṛangī.

Star, tārā, sitāra, akhtar, tara,ī, nachhatar, najm, (pl. nujūm), ūṛgan, kaukab (pl. kawākib).

Starboard, dahnā, jimnī, dast i rāst.

Starch, nishāsta, dūdhī, kalap, māwā, āhār, māṇḍī, ganjī, kānjī.

To **Starch**, adhārnā, kalap-d, *or* -chaṛhānā *or* -laganā, manḍiyānā.

Starched, kalap-dār, āhār-dār, manḍihārā; —— (*formal*) muḳaṭṭa' (v. *stiff*).

Stare, ghūr, ṭaḳṭakī, taktakāhaṭ.

To **Stare**, ghūrnā, tāknā, tak-lagānā *or* -b, tez-naẓar-se-dekhnā, garam-naẓar-se-dekhnā, taktakānā, trātik-lagānā, kawānā, ānkh-gāṛnā *or* -lagānā, muṅh-dekh-rahnā, nihārnā, chashm-wā-h; ——(n. *to stare one in the face; to be obvious*) aẓhar min ash-shams-h, āṅkh ke sāmne-h, ā,īna-h.

Starer, ghurwaiyā, naẓar-bāz, dīda,e-chāk, ṭaḳṭakiyā

Star-fronted, sitāra-peshānī.

Star-gazer, tārā-aulokī, sitāra-shinās *or* -dān *or* bīn.

Stark, bhuch, luch, sarāsar, maḥṣ, muṭlaḳ.

Stark-naked, nang-dhaṛang, mādar-zād.

Starlike, tārā-sā, sitāra-numā *or* sitāra-wash.

Starling, mainā, baba,ī, ablaḳa, shārik *or* shāruk (vulg. sāro).

Starry, tāroṅ-bharā, nujūmī, kawākib-dār.

Star-shoot, luk, tārā-ṭūṭ.

Start, chaunk, udak, jhajhak, bhaṛak; —— (*sally*) josh, walwala; —— (*spring*) dam, lachak; —— (*to get the start*) mār- *or* sabḳat- *or* peshraft-lejānā, peshdastī-k.

To **Start**, **Startle**, ṭhaṭhaknā, uchaṭnā, hataknā, chamaknā, chaunknā, udaknā, jhajhaknā, bhaṛaknā, chaunk-uṭhnā; —— (*to set off*) chhūṭnā, nikalnā, dauṛnā, chalnā; (n.) chaunkānā, udkānā, jhajhkānā, bhaṛkānā, ḍarānā, chamkānā; —— (*to rouse*) uṭhānā, nikālnā, chheṛnā; —— (*to dislocate*, &c.) ukhāṛnā.

Starting-post, manzil, dhūnā.

Startle, harbarī, hadiyāhaṭ, dharak, bhaṛak.

To **Startle**, (a.) dabkānā; (n.) hadiyānā, harbarānā, dabaknā.

To **Starve**, (n.) marnā, galnā, pachnā, halāk-h, bhūkh-piyās-r; —— (*to death*) bhūkhoṅ-mār-ḍālnā; (a.) mārnā, galānā, halāk-k, toṛnā.

Starved, bhūkh-mū,ā, nā-dīda, fāḳe-zada, sarmā-zadā, fāḳe-kash, upāsā, mar-bhūkhā, hangkār, mūrail, langhanī.

Starveling *or* **Starvling**, ḍāngar, mar-bhūkhā.

State, ḥālat, ṣūrat, māhiyat, rūdād, hast-būd, waẓ', ṭaur, bhā,o, gat, bithā, maram, 'ālam, nasheb-farāz, ṭhāṭh; —— (*government*) salṭanat, mulk, rāj, daula (whence Aṣafu-d-Daula, (*the* āṣaf *or Solomon of the state;* Aṣaf, according to the ḳur,ān, was Solomon's wazīr; —— (*civil power*) ṭurra; —— (*pomp*) shaukat, shikoh, ṭimṭām, dhūm-dhām, ṭūm-ṭarāḳ, shān, shekhī, ṭanṭana.

To **State**, khaṛā-k, kahnā, ẓāhir-k, ḳalam-band-k.

Stateliness, tamkanat, dabdaba, kar o far, garab, damāgh.

Stately, baṛā, 'umda, 'ālī-shān, 'aẓīm, ṣāḥib-tamkanat, buzurgāna, kashīda, ḳadd-āwar, tan-āwar, ḳawī-haikal, kūnjar.

Statement, ṣūrat-hāl, zabān-bandī, tauṣīḥ, wāzkhām, ḍaul, ḥāl-ḥaḳīḳat, ḥasb-ḥāl, kaifiyat-mājarā, bila-bandī, rū-dād, arsaṭhā, lekhā, tauṣīḥ, ṣabṭ, dāna-bandī, 'arẕ-ḥāl, ḥāl-bayān; —— (*of proceedings*) ṣūrat-majlis.

State-room, dīwān-khāna, mujre-gāh.

Statesman, ahl i ḳalam, ṣāḥib-bazm, mudabbir.

Station, jagah, ṭhikānā, mauḳa', maskan, maḳarr, manzil; —— (*rank*) martaba, marjād, darja, nākā, bandhān, ṭappā, madār, khūnṭ, miṣal, maḥal.

To **Station**, khaṛā-k, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, ṭhahrānā, ṭikānā, ḳā,im-k, muta'aiyan-k, ta'īn-k.

Stationary, sākin, isthir, makān-dār, takiya-dār.

Stationer, kāghaz-farosh, kāghazī.

Statuary, (*art*) but-tarāshī, naḳḳāshī, mūrat-gaṛhā,ī; —— (*artist*) but-tarāsh, naḳḳāsh, mūrat-gaṛhū,ā, ṣūrat-gar, but-gar.

Statue, mūrat, but, la'bat, putlā *or* putlī, ṣūrat.

Stature, ḳadd, ḳāmat, ḍīl, andām, haikal, tan.

Statute, ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, ā,īn, rīt, ḥukm (pl. aḥkām).

Stave, paṭrī; —— (*staves*, pl. *of staff*) kaṛiyān, &c.

To **Stave**, toṛnā, chūr-k; —— (*to stave off*) daf'-k.

Stay, ṭikā,o, rahāw, sakūnat, būd-bāsh, basan, bandhan; —— (*prop*) āsā.

To **Stay**, (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, basnā, baiṭhnā, ṭikā,o- &c. -k, aṭaknā; —— (*wait for*) intiẓār- &c. -k, rāh-dekhnā, khaṛā-rahnā, ram-rahnā, mutawaḳḳif-h; (a.) rakhnā, roknā.

Stays, angiyā, cholī, maḥram, ṭek.

Stead, jagah, mauḳa', 'iwaẓ, badal, sānte, hote; —— (*use*) kām; —— (*to stand in stead*) kām-ānā; (*I have come in my brother's stead*) maiṅ apne bhā,ī ke hote āyā hūṅ.

Steadfast, **Steady**, ḳā,im, mustaḥkam, mustaḳill, poṛhā, gaṛhā, ṣābit-ḳadam, garū,ā, nichlā, ḳā,im-mizāj, sanjīda, aṭal.

Steadfastness, &c., maẓbūṭī, ustuwārī, tekh.

Steadily, &c., maẓbūṭī- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

Steak, (*collop*, *slice*) waraḳ, tikkā, bhastikā.

To **Steal**, (a.) chorānā *or* churānā, chorī-lejānā, mūsnā, harnā, mohnā, lobhānā; (n.) nikal-j, jā-rahnā, chorī- &c. -k.

Stealer, chor, choṭṭā, hartā, taskar, duzd; —— (in comp.) kash, bar, har.

Stealth, chorī, duzdī; —— (*stealthily*) chorī-se.

Steam, bukhār, bhāph, dhū,ān.

To **Steam**, (*to emit smoke or steam*) bhabhaknā.

Steed, bād-pā, samand, zū-l-janāḥ, khing, bājī, ḳi, pawan-pūṭh, ghāzī-mard.

Steel, faulād, kheṛe, sakelā, ispāt (from espādā, *Port.*); —— (*steely*, *or made of steel*) faulādī.

To **Steel**, pathar-k, faulād-chaṛhānā, -lagānā, *or* -bharnā.

Steep, (adj.) khaṛā, ṭhāṛh, ūnchā, buland, aughaṭ.

Steep, (sub.) karārā, nisheb *or* nisheb-gāh.

To **Steep**, bhigonā, ḍāl-r, ḍubo-r, bhigū-r.

Steeple, minār, dhaurahrā, lāṭ, mināra *or* minār (hence *minaret*).

Steepness, khaṛā,ī, ṭharhā,ī.

Steer, khailā, dohān; —— (*or short bullock*) gainā.

To **Steer**, (a.) chalānā, le-jānā, sambhālnā; (n.) chalnā, jānā, rāh-lenā.

Steerage, chalān, sukkān-gīrī, māṅjhī-garī.

Steersman, māṅjhī, kanhariyā, sukkānī.

Stem, shākh, ḍālī, bonṭ; —— (*origin*) nasl, aṣl, gōt.

To **Stem**, āṛnā, sambhālnā, kāṭnā, roknā, band-k; —— (*a stream*) dhāre par chaṛhnā, pānī-chīrnā.

Stench, bās, ku-bās, bad-bū, dur-gandh.

Stentorophon, darīda-dahan, galandā.

Step, ḳadam, gām, dag, ḍeg, phāl, phalās, pad; —— (*of a stair*) sīṛhī, ḍandā, darja, pāya, dānti, khand, dhāp, pahandā, ḍandkā; —— (*degree*) martaba —— (*gait*) chāl, rawish.

Step, (in comp.) sautelā, bemāt, kaṭh.

To **Step**, phāl-k, kaṭhiyānā, goṛiyānā, ḍagarnā, ḳadam-r, -uṭhānā, -chalānā, *or* -dharnā, lānghnā, nānghnā, bhar-ḳadam-chalnā; —— (*to come*) āna, pahunchnā; —— (*to step in*) paiṭhnā, dhasnā; —— (*-up*) chaṛhnā, baṛhnā; —— (*-back*) haṭnā.

Step-brother, sautelā-bhā,ī, allātī-bhā,ī; —— (*step-father*) kaṭh-bāp; —— (*step-mother*) maibhā, sautelī-mā, matre,ī; —— (*step-son*) rabīb.

Sterile, kallar, ūsar, shor, khushk, shor-būm.

Sterility, ūsarā,ī, kalarā,ī, shorī.

Sterling, (*standard*) khāliṣ, nirālā, pūrā, karkarā.

Stern, (*harsh*, *morose*) kaṛwā, talkh, sakht, rūkhā, rūchh.

Stern, (sub.) pīchhā, pichhāṛī, dumbāla, dabūsa.

Sternly, karwāhaṭ- &c. -se, turshī-se, sakhtī-se.

Sternness, karwāhaṭ, talkhī, rūkhā,ī.

Stew, ḳorma, yakhnī, shab-deg pulā,o, dam-pukht, dūpiyāzā, muza'fir, muṣamman, mutanjan, harīsa, ḳaliya. [-pakāna.

To **Stew**, dampukht-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā, shab-deg- &c.

Steward, bakāwal, bhandārī, modī, khān-sāmā, khānsālār, kār-bārī, ihtimāmchī, kār-khāna-dār; —— (*factor*) dīwān, kārinda, adhikārī. [gari

Stewardship, dīwānī, ihtimāmchī-garī, khānsamān-

Stick, lakṛī, lāṭhī, chhaṛī, 'asā, chob-dastī, chob, painā, chobak, lakūt, ḍanḍ, bairāgī, ṭelū,ā, rabābī, sanghar, phar, laurgojī; —— (*of wax*, &c.) batti; —— (*a drum-stick*) ḍankā; —— (*a fiddle-stick*) kamāncha, zakhma, oṭnī (from oṭnā, *to fiddle*).

To Stick, (a.) saṭnā, sapaṭnā, jamnā, lagnā, chapaṭnā, pakaṛ-lenā, lesnā, chimaṭnā, jabadnā, chapasnā, sāṭnā, aṭaknā, jūtnā, gaṭhnā, chikaṭnā, sahasnā; —— (*in mud*, &c.) phasnā, bajnā, ajhurnā, ulajhnā, aṭaknā, giriftār-h; —— (*to remain*) ṭhaharnā; —— (*to be constant*) lipṭā- &c. -rahnā, sāth-d, sang-d, rifāḳat-k; —— (*to scruple*) hichkichānā, waswās- &c. -k; —— (*to be puzzled*) ḥairān-h, 'ājiz-h, tang-h; —— (*out*) nikal-ānā; (a.) lagānā, saṭānā, jamānā, chapṭānā, chepnā, khosnā; —— (*to stab*) chhednā, bhonknā, mārnā; —— (*to stick on a fork, spit*, &c.) gobhnā, chaṛhānā.

Stickiness, las, laslasāhaṭ, las-dārī.

To Stickle, uprālā-k, le-rahnā *or* -paṛnā, aṭak-rahnā; —— (*to wrangle*) ragaṛnā, kasnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, -lānā *or* -nikālnā, aṛnā.

Stickler, ḥujjatī, takrārī; —— (*bottle-holder*) paṭhā.

Stiff, jāband, ragband, lakṛī, —— (*formal*) rūkhā, banā, sāḳhta, akṛā, jabdā, laṭhar; —— (*cold*) pānī; —— (*affected*) khainchā; —— (*to become stiff*) rah- *or* bhar-j.

To Stiffen, karrā- &c. -k; (n.) ainṭhnā, akaṛnā, jakaṛnā, lakṛiyānā. [ṭhīlā.

Stiff-hearted, gardan-kash, sarkash, gariyār, ha-

Stiffly, haṭ-karke *or* -se, akṛāhat-se.

Stiff-necked, gardan-kash, ainṭhā, ṭharrā, muṅh-zor.

Stiffness, (v. the adj.) rūkhā,ī, sāḳhtagī, akṛāhaṭ.

To Stifle, sāṅs, &c. -roknā; —— (*to extinguish*) bujhānā, mārnā, khānā.

Stigma, dāgh, chinh, ḥarf, baṭṭā, paṭā,ī, kalank.

To Stigmatize, dāgh- &c. -lagānā, -chaṛhānā, *or* -lānā, angusht-numā-k, kālā-muṅh-k.

Stiletto, guṛ-phoṛnī, khanjar, nīmcha.

Still, chup, sunsān, jhanjhanhā; —— (*easy*) chup-chāp, dam-band, nichal; —— (*-born*) marānch; —— (*motionless*) be-harakat, nir-chit; —— (*calm*) mandā, madhim, mū'ā, khaṛā. [the *distillery*).

Still, (*alembic*) deg, bhabkā, ambīḳ, bhaṭhī (or rather

Still, (adv.) abhī, ab-lag, -tak, -toṛī, -talak *or* -ta,iṅ, hanoz, wale, par, tāham, ajhoṅ; —— (*nevertheless*) tau-bhī, tad-bhī, jab-bhī, tispar; —— (*always*) hamesha.

To Still, chup- &c. -k, mārnā, khāmosh-k.

Stillness, sunāhaṭ, jhānjh, nīwā, mandā,ī.

Stilts, jānghiyā, ṭek.

Stimulant, muḥarrik, mudirr, chubhā,ū.

To Stimulate, kāṭnā, chubhnā, retnā, chalānā, dauṛānā, jagānā.

Stimulation, taḥrīk, taḥrīṣ, targhīb, chubhāw.

Sting, ḍank, nesh, āṛ, kāṇṭā, khār, sāl, sūl, chabhak.

To Sting, mārnā, ḍankiyānā, kāṭnā, chabhaknā, bindhnā, ḍasnā *or* ḍaṅsnā.

Stinger, nesh-zan, ḍankilā. [se.

Stingily, tang-dastī- &c. -se, bakhīl-wār, shūmiyat-

Stinginess, tang-dastī, tang-chasmī, tang-dilī, shūmiyat.

Stingy, tang-dast, tang-chashm, tang-dil, andewā, adātā, danī, naḥs, shūm-ṭab' *or* -mizāj, rakik-ṭab', lichaṛ.

Stink, bad-bo, dur-gandh, 'afūnat, bisāhind, ta'affun, kubās, bigandh; —— (in comp.) ā,endh, bisā,endh.

To Stink, bad-bo- &c. -k, basānā, ubasnā, busnā, nisānā, gumasnā, palnā.

Stinkard, gandhīlā, gūhī, hagandā, saṛā,endh, sarilā, saṛayal, ganda-baghal, ganda-dahan.

Stinking, saṛā, ganda, mata'affan, bisāhindā; —— (*-pride*) lāghar-mastī.

To Stint, muḳaiyad-k, pachkānā, peṭ-kāṭnā, chhenknā.

Stinted, thanṭūṭ; —— (*to be stinted*) pachaknā.

Stipend, (*pay*) 'alūfa, waẓīfa, darmāhā, ṭalab.

Stipendiary, darmāha-dār, jāgīr-dār. [-bāndhnā.

To Stipulate, badnā, ṭhahrānā, sharṭ- &c. -k *or*

Stipulated, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, ṭhahrāyā-hū,ā, bil-muḳṭa'.

Stipulation, sharṭ, ḳaul-ḳarār, bandhej, pramān, bachan, khiyār, 'ahda-bandī.

Stir, (v. *bustle*) haṛbaṛī, halchal, harj-marj, hullaṛ, haul-jaul, ḍolmāl, dhūm-dhām.

To Stir, (a.) khiskānā, chheṛnā, jumbish-d, sagmagānā, ṭalnā, ḍignā, uksānā; —— (*to excite*) uṭhānā, machānā, taḥrīṣ-k, lagānā; (n.) khisaknā, uṭhnā.

Stirrer-up, muḥarrik, jagā,ū; —— (in comp.) angez.

Stirrup, rikāb; —— (*-leather*) rikāb-dawāl.

Stitch, ṭānkā, lapki, tepchī, bakhiyā, dokhṭ; —— (*pain*) ṭasak, chasak, kasak, ṭis, hūk.

To Stitch, sīnā, turapnā, bakhiyānā, ṭānknā, lapki- &c. -k, ṭānke-mārnā, bhonkiyānā, tāgnā, gūthnā, ṭopiyānā, tagānā, luṛhiyānā, pasūjnā, turpānā, gūlnā; —— (*a boot, shoes*, &c.) shīrāza-k; —— (*a wound*) takornā.

Stitched, pawedār, shīrāza-band.

Stitching, bakhiya, ṭop, khomp, urmā, tūrpan, pasūjan, langar; —— (*of a book*) shīrāza-maghzī.

Stock, (*trunk*) tana, mūslā, ḍanḍī, golā, kāṭh; —— (*of a gun*) kunda; —— (*neckcloth*) gulū-band; —— (*capital stock*) mūl, rāsu-l-māl, māya, pūnjī; —— (*wealth*) kāyanāt, 'ainu-l-māl, bisāt; —— (*whole*) kull kāyanāt; —— (*family*) jaṛpeṛ, darakhṭ; —— (*origin*) ād, aṣl, mūl.

To Stock, (*a gun*) kunda-lagānā *or* -chaṛhānā; —— (*to store, furnish*) bharnā.

Stocking, pā,etāba, moza; —— (properly *boot*) jurāb.

Stocks, kāṭh, kunda, hal, haṛī, haṛ; —— (*for a ship*) chauguḍḍī; —— (*to put in the stocks*) kāṭh-mārnā, haṛ-ṭhonknā.

Stockstill, lakṛī, naḳsh i dīwār; —— (*to stand stock-still*) jakī-bannā.

Stoic, malāmatī-maẓhab, bairāgī.

Stolen Goods, masrūḳa; —— (*receiver of*) thāngī.

Stomach, mi'da, jhojh, ojh, pothā, ojhrī, pat-ojhrī, pachaunī; —— (*crop*) ḥauṣila.

Stomachic, mushtahī, hāṣim, pāchak, rochak.

Stomachics, muḳauwiyāti mi'da.

Stone, pathar, pāhan, pakhān, bajar, sang, ḥajar, sil, jāntā, paṭiyā, pathrauṛī, pathrī, kankrauṛī, ankar, rajm; —— (*the black*) ḥajaru-l-aswad; —— (*grave*, &c.) lauḥ, sang i kitāba; —— (*precious*, &c.) man, ta'wīz, takhta; —— (*seed*) guthlī, ko,elī, khasta, ustakhwān, chiyān, ghiṭṭak, papahā, jālī, kojhā; —— (*vessel*, &c.) kūnḍālī, kūnḍī, pathriyā; —— (*drip*) kūnḍ; —— (*for beds*) pathlautī; —— (*of a ring*) nag, nagīna, thewā, palkā; —— (*gem*) ratan, la'l; —— (*to leave no stone unturned*) ko,ī darwāza na chhoṛnā; maḳdūr bhar zor-mārnā.

Stone, (adj. *made of stone*) sangī, pathrī.

To Stone, sangsār-k, murajjam-k, patharoṅ-se mārnā, rajm-k; —— (*to bicker*) sang-bāzī-k, ḍhelawwal-k.

Stone-blind, sūrdās, ankh-phūṭa.

Stone-cutter, sang-tarāsh, pathriyā, ḥajjār.

Stone-fruit, gūṭhlī-dār-phal, mewa e ustukhwān-dār.

Stone-horse, asp i nar, ānḍū, bīj kā ghoṛā.

Stoniness, pathrāhaṭ, sanglākhī; —— (*hardness*) sakhtī.

Stoning to Death, tarajjum, sangsārī.

Stony, pathrīlā, sangistān, sanglākh, kankrīlā, pathriyā; —— (*hard*) sang-dil.

Stool, machiyā, pīṛhā, paṭrā, chaukī, takhta, moṛhā —— (*evacuation*) dast, jhāṛā, nikāl, nikās.

To go to Stool, raf' i ḥājat ko-jānā, jhāṛā-phirnā.

Stoop, jhukā,o, nihuṛā,o.

To **Stoop**, jhuknā, nihurnā, nyonā, sarnigūṅ-h, jhumnā; —— (*to submit*) chapnā, maghlūb-h, zer-h, mānnā; —— (*to descend*) utarnā, girnā.

Stooping, (*act of*) khamidagī, jhukā,o, nihuṛā,o.

Stop, **Stoppage**, aṭkā,o, aṭak, rok, bastagī, bandī, bandhej; —— (*suppression*) dabā,o; —— (*interruption*) toṛā, akāj; —— (*point*) nishān, waḳfa, bisrām, —— (*of a dagger*) pasijā; —— (*of instruments*) khūṇṭī.

To **Stop**, (n.) aṭaknā, haṭaknā, sambhalnā, ruknā, haraknā, ṭhamaknā, aṛnā, rah-jānā, band-h, marnā, ṭiknā, thakthakānā, machalnā, hirnā, tashrīf-r; —— (*to close*) ma'mūr-k; (a.) aṭkānā, haṭkānā, thāmnā, ṭhahrānā, roknā, chhenknā, harkānā, thamkānā, sambhālnā, bāndhnā, āṛnā, band-k, kāṭnā, bāz- *or* pherr, ṣabṭ-k; —— (*to suppress*) mārnā, dābnā.

Stopcock, (*pipe with a turning-cock*) damkalā.

Stopple, **Stopper**, ḍaṭṭā, ṭhenṭī, gaṭṭā, ṭhepī, ṭhekī.

Storax, (*gum so called*) astarak, salāras, silājit.

Store, ḍher, mablagh, khazāna, zakhīra, rās, bakhār, golā, khān, ras-khān.

To **Store**, bharnā, zakhīra- &c. -k, ma'mūr-k, mamlū-k, māl ā māl-k, puṭ-k, ekaṭhā-k, āmāda-k, le-rakhnā, gānjnā.

Store-house, khātā, bakhār, bhanḍārā, koṭhā, ganjīna, zakhīra, ambār-khāna, koṭhī, ḍabish, ḍabūsa; —— (*for tents*, &c.) farrāsh-khāna.

Store-keeper, gol-dār, zakhīra-dār, dārogha, bhanḍārī.

Stores, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, sāmagrī, ambār; —— (*military*) jangī saranjām, asbāb i ḥarbī.

Stork, dhanes, laklak, also laḳlaḳ *or* laḳlāḳ.

Storm, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakhaṛ, andhā-dhundh, jhapsā, bādi-sarsar, tund-hawā; —— (*wintry blast*) sohāg-lahar; —— (*assault*) relā; —— (*commotion*) andher, ghadar, ghaṛab.

To **Storm**, (a.) dauṛ-mārnā, kaṭā-k, toṛ-d, mār-lenā, chaṛhī-sawārī-lenā; —— (*a camp*) paṛā,o-mārnā; —— (*at night*) shab-khūn-mārnā; —— (*to rage*) garajnā.

Stormy, andhiyāhā, bhārī, mawwāj, mauj-zan, ṭūfānī; —— (*-sea*) mauj-khez; —— (*season*) sāwan-bhādoṅ, āndhī-pānī kā din.

Story, kaifiyat, sunawwal, ḥaḳīḳat, paṅwārā, ṭūmār, kahānī, afsāna, dāstān, bāt, ḥikāyat, naḳl, ḳiṣṣa, tatimma, 'arẕ; —— (*floor*) koṭhā, bām, manzil, ṭabḳa, mahal, hāshima, talā; —— (*of one, two stories*) ek-maḥlā, do-manzila, tīn-talā.

Story-teller, ḳiṣṣa-khwān, afsāna-go, paṅwariyā, naḳliyā. [kāngrī, khapar.

Stove, gul-khan, tanūr, bhaṭhī, angeṭhī, bhāṛ, borsī,

Stout, maẕbūṭ, ḳawī, balī, chaudant, poṛhā, chobar, niman, bar-basta, dohrā, kungṛā, kaṭh-mastā, mangarā, ḍāgar, gholedang (for the modern and fashionable application of this word, see *fat*, *corpulent*).

Stoutly, maẕbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, bal-se.

Stoutness, maẕbūṭī, poṛhā,ī, nimanā,ī, kūngṛā,ī.

To **Stow**, rakhnā, dharnā, bharnā, tahānā, tah ba tah-r, jamānā.

Stowage, (*room*) amā,o, tahā,ī, samāw *or* samā,o.

Strabism, (*squinting*) aḥwal-chashmī.

To **Straddle**, ṭāng chhitrā,e-ke-chalnā, kushāda-rau-honā *or* -chalnā.

Straddling, (*gait* or *walk*) kushāda-rawī.

To **Straggle**, chhiṭphūṭ-h, idhar-udhar-h, tirbir-h, jahāṅ-tahāṅ-h *or* -phirnā, chhitrā-jānā, chhitarnā, bikharnā.

Straggler, āwāra, bhaṭkā,ū, lauchher, pachḥ-lagwā, phūṭā-phaṭkā, inghā-ūnghā.

Straight, sīdhā, sojhā, rāst, sīdh, rāh-rāst; —— (*straight-necked horse*) takhta-gardan; —— (*tight*) chust, kasā, tanā. [ran, tadhī, abhī.

Straight, **Straightways**, (*immediately*) trust, fau-

To **Straighten**, (v. *to straiten*) sīdhā- &c. -k.

Straightness, sīdhā,ī, sojh, rāstī (v. *the adj.*).

Strain, moch, chamak, lachak, kachak; —— (*manner*) rang, ḍhab; —— (*sound*) āwāz, galā.

To **Strain**, (a.) chhānnā, jhāṛnā, rasānā, nichoṛnā, nikhāṛnā, gārnā; —— (*to sprain*) chamkānā, lachkānā, murkānā, kachkānā, karkānā, kachakna: —— (*to exert*) dauṛānā, chalānā, mārnā, parsānā, kuṭiyānā; —— (*to push*) pakaṛnā, jhukānā, nikālnā; —— (*the throat*, &c.) phāṛnā; (n.) chhannā, jhaṛnā, rasnā, nichhuṛnā, nikharnā, garnā; —— (*at stool*, &c.) kūnthnā, kinachhnā, kānkhnā; —— (*to endeavour*) bhar-maḳdūr-k, hadd-k; —— (*to strain every nerve*) jān-fishānī-k, hāth-pair mārnā.

Strainer, (*for filtering*) chhannā, ṣāfī.

Strait, sakrā, tang, chust, maḳhmaṣa, kash-ma-kash, kūbal, kūpech.

Strait, (sub.) galī, ghāṭī, dara, nākā (also *a frith*); —— (*distress*) tangī, saket, ṣaghṭa, ḥairānī, zakra.

To **Straiten**, tang- &c. -k, zich-k; —— (*to contract*) saketnā, sukrānā, sameṭnā; —— (*to tighten*) kasnā, khīchnā, tānnā. [thoṛ-hathī.

Strait-handed, tang-dast, tang-dil, dast-kashīda,

Straitly, tangī- &c. -se, chustī-se, bā-tangī.

Straitness, (*tightness*) tangī, saket, chustī.

Strand, kināra, sāḥil, kinār.

To **Strand**, mārnā, paṭaknā, phenk-d, kināre-chaṛhānā, kināre par de mārnā.

To **be Stranded**, mārā-j, kināre-par chaṛhnā.

Strange, ūparī, begāna, apūrbī, parāyā, birānā, bāhar, bā,ebī, par, bigāna, ghair, ān, airā-ghairā, bāharkā, kahāṅ-kā; —— (*wonderful*) 'ajīb, achambhā, andekhā, nirālā; —— (*new*) nayā; —— (*have you heard any thing strange?*) khuchh aur sunā hai?

Strange, (interj.) hāṅ, wāh, tamāsha *or* tamāshā.

Strangely, 'ajab ṭaraḥ-se, 'ajīb ṭaur-se.

Strangeness, ajnabiyat, nudrat, begānagī, nirālī, apūrbtā; —— (*shiness*) waḥshat, bharam; —— (*misunderstanding*) begānagī, an-mel.

Stranger, ghair-jānib, ajān, anjān, nā-āshnā, ghair-āshnā, ghair-ādmī, ghair-ḳaum, ghair-zāt, asāthī, bahrārū, shahar-gharīb, par-pūrkh; —— (*a female*) par-nār; —— (*a stranger or intruder*) bāhar kā ṣāhib, but now a familiar word in the noted exclamation of the darwān on the arrival of a visitor, bāhar kā ṣāhib āyā hai, khabar dijiyo; —— (*unacquainted*) nā-wāḳif, nā-shinās.

To **Strangle**, tasma-khīchnā, phāṅsī-d, galā-dabānā, dam-roknā *or* -band-k, gal-d, galā-ghoṅṭhnā, phāṅsī-lagānā.

Strangler, tasma-kash, ṭhag, phāṅsī-gar.

Strangles, gal-rūndhan (perhaps *strangulation* or *quinsy*).

Strangulation, ḥabsu-n-nafas, kanṭh-arūndhan.

Strangury, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūtan, ṣiḳu-l-baul, 'usru-l-baul, mutra-ḳrichhar.

Strap, paṭṭī, dhajjī, chiṭ, līr, peṭārī, peṭī, chamoṭī, dawāl, chaṭī, baddhī, pā,eza, kannā, paṭṭā.

To **Strap**, koṛiyānā, ḳamchiyānā.

Strappado, koṛā-bāzī, dawāl-bāzī.

Strapping, kūngṛā, mushṭandā, bhārī, tarā, jāṭh-sā, lambchharā, dhū,ā, de,o-ḳadd, tār-sā.

Stratagem, mughālaṭa, bāzī, dhokhā, dhāndhal, fitrat, urānghā,ī, dūchā,ī, fann-fareb, mār-pech daghā, phāndā, bā,olī, khidā'.

Stratum, part, tah, ṭabaḳ, ṭibāḳ.

Straw, nālī, ḍanṭhī, nalū,ā, po,āl, pūrāl, bichālī, bhūsā, tinkā; —— (*fig.*) til.

Stray, bhūlā, bhaṭkā, harhā, bisrā, gum-rāh, chūkā, ni-khaṣmā, be-wālī-wāriṣ.

To **Stray**, (*to err or wander*) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, bahaknā, be-rāh-h, gum-rāh-h *or* -chalnā, phūṭnā, chūknā, bichhūṛnā, bilagnā.

Streak, lakīr, dhār, lahar, khaṭṭ, taḥrīr, dhārī, [moṭhrā, selī.

To **Streak**, lahriyā- &c. -k, lakīriyānā.

Streaked, **Streaky**, lahriyā, dhārī, lahar-dār, khaṭṭ-dār, khaṭṭī, seliyā, moṭhre-dār.

Stream, dhārā, dhār, lahar, tarerā, tarārā, tatīrī, gang.

To **Stream**, dhār-bāndhke nikalnā, tartarānā, jārī-h.

Streamer, (*pennant*) pharahrā, pharrā, patākā.

Street, kūcha, galī (properly *a lane*, streets not being much in fashion among the natives of India) shārī, khor, ṭolā, maḥalla, pūrā, bīdh saṛak.

Street-walker, kūcha-gard, gashtī, har-jā,ī, harza-gard, haṭerī, baṭerī.

Strength, zor, bal, ḳuwwat, maẕbūṭī, zor-āwarī, pau-rukh, bausā,o, ustuwārī, poṛhā,ī, nimnā,ī, chimrāre, sakat, ṭāḳat, tawānā,ī, las, ausān, jāngar, go,ā, sat, bit, ras-kas, nabh, gūdā, parān *or* prān; —— (*force*) toṛ, dabā,o, ghalba, sarsa,ī; —— (*of diction*, &c.) matānat; —— (*of liquors*, &c.) tezī, ḥiddat, tundī, chokhā,ī; —— (*of tea*, &c.) kaṛwā,ī; —— (*confidence*) bharosā.

To **Strengthen**, maẕbūṭ- &c. -ḳ, nimnānā, zor- &c. -d, sambhālnā, thāmbhnā; (n.) baṛhnā, zor- &c. -pakaṛnā.

Strengthener, muḳawwī, pushṭa,ī, zor-bakhsh.

Strenuous, sar-garm, bajid, maẕbūṭ, kharā.

Strenuously, dil-sozī- &c. -se, sar-garmī-se.

Stress, bojh, bār, zor, choṭ.

Stretch, (*effort*) khīch, kasā,o, tanā,o, phailā,o, dauṛ, kashish, pasār.

To **Stretch**, (*to tighten*) tānnā, khīchnā, kasnā; —— (*to extend*) phailānā, baṛhānā, angṛānā, angaiṭhī-k, lamkānā, ā,endnā, khamiyāza-k; (n.) tannā, khich-nā, phailnā, pasarnā, jānā, pahunchnā, dauṛnā, honā; —— (*to exaggerate*) mubālagha-go,ī-k, gap-hānknā *or* -mārnā.

Stretcher, chaṛhā,o, tanī; —— (*a liar*) mubālagha-go.

Stretching, angṛā,ī; —— (*of a bow*) pūran.

To **Strew**, (*to sow*) chhinṭnā, barsānā, niṣār-k.

Striated, khiyār-dār, harre-dār.

Stricken, zakham-khurda; —— (*in years*) sāl-khur-da, dinī; —— (in comp.) zada.

Strict, kharā, muḳaiyad, daḳīḳ; —— (*exact*, *nice*) sakht, kaṭhor, sakht-gīr; —— (*confined*) tang, kashida, saket.

Strictly, sakhtī-se, taḳaiyud- &c. -se, ḥaḳīḳatan.

Strictness, kharā,ī, taḳaiyud, ṣabṭ, diḳḳat, sakhtī, tangī, ḳaid.

Stricture, sikoṛ, simṭā,o, tangī; —— (*touch*) chhe-[chhāṛ.

Stride, phalāng, phalās, ḍeg, lāngh, langhan, gedrā, shutar-gām.

To **Stride**, (*to step*) phalāng-k, dag-bharnā, pair-pasārnā, lambā ḳadam-chalnā, pāṅw-chīrnā.

Stripe, (v. *contention*) ṭanṭā, jhagṛā, ṭokā-ṭokī, tānā-tānī, tanāzu', tatimma, fasād, rār, nifāḳ, ṣidd, 'aks, bair; —— (*emulation*) rīs, dānj.

To **Strike**, mārnā, mār- &c. -d *or* -khilānā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, bajānā, chalānā, piṭnā, chheṛnā; —— (*as a vessel*) chaṛhnā; —— (*up in singing*) utpat-k, uṭhānā; —— (*tents*) dera- &c. -uṭhānā; —— (*to dash*) de-mārnā, paṭak-d; —— (*to lower*, &c.) girā-d, utārnā, kholnā, phenknā; —— (*to surprise*) gha-brānā, bharbharānā; —— (*to make*) banānā bāndhnā, badnā, lagānā, karnā; —— (*fire*) jhāṛnā, nikālnā; —— (*to strike off*) kāṭnā, kāṭ-d; (n.) bajnā, bolnā, lagnā, abhernā, ṭhes- &c. -khānā *or* -lagnā; —— (*to give over*) hāth-uṭhānā *or* -chhoṛnā, chheṛnā; —— (*to be dashed*) mārā- *or* ṭūṭ-jānā; —— (*to submit*) dabnā, chapnā, kaniyānā.

Striker, marwaiyā, markahā, ẕārib, piṭwaiyā; —— (in comp.) mār, zan.

Striking, (*affecting*) muwaṣṣir, mārū, dil-gīr.

String, ḍorī, rasī, je,orī, bādh, sūtlī, band, rishta, tār, tānt, das, dasī, tanī, jotī, selī, sūtlā, nāth, langar, nārā, chonṭhaunī; —— (*line*) jel; —— (*of the Brahmans*) jane,o, zunnār, paitā; —— (*for hanging clothes*) alganī; —— (*of a wheel*) mālh; —— (*for birds*) pīṭī, peṭī, shikār-band; —— (*of a kite*) kannī; (*of a bow*) chillā; —— (*of a necklace*, &c.) laṛī; —— (*series*) silsila, dhārā, mālā.

To **String**, (*to file*) peronā, gūthnā, gūndhnā, lari-yānā, musalsal-k, zanjīra-bandī-k, pohnā; —— (*an instrument*) tār- &c. -chaṛhānā; —— (*to rope*) pagnā; —— (*prisoners*, &c.) jel-k, whence the natives insist that the jel-khāna, *for jail*, is their own word, and not ours.

Stringed, tār-dār; —— (*as a bow*) chille-dār.

Stringless, be-tār; —— (*as a bow*) nir-gun.

Stringy, resha-dār, khūjhrahā, san-bharā, nasāhā.

Strip, dasī, paṭṭī, dhajjī, katran, tirk.

To **Strip**, (v. *to bare*) nangā-k, be-satar-k, 'uryān-k, ughāṛnā, ukhāṛnā, khainchnā; —— (*to divest*) khālī-k, chhūchhā-k, sun-k, nijhār-k, lūṭnā: —— (*to peel*) udhernā, uchernā, utārnā, chhoṛānā, sūtnā, surukna, muḳashshar-k; —— (*to plunder*) mūṇḍnā, nangtā-k.

Stripe, gāṇṛ, phāṛan, chīran, ḍanḍīr, phālī, ḍoriyā; —— (*of land*) kāṭaṛ, āntar; —— (*blow*) mār, ughāṛ; (*lash*) ṭharrā, koṛā, kasā, augī.

To **Stripe**, (*with different colours*) lahriyānā.

Striped, lahriyā, ḍanḍīr-dār, dhārī-dār, khanjarī.

Striped Cloth, sūsī, mālda,ī, ḍoriyā.

Stripling, alhaṛ, gabrū, dhotā, paṭhā, nīm-jawān, amrad, laṛkā, be-risha, bulbul kā bacha.

To **Strive**, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukh- &c. -bharnā, koshish-k, zor-mārnā, dauṛnā, jān-fishānī-k, lohū-pānī-k, bahut-kuchh-k, khūn-jigar-khānā, khain-chā-tānī-k; —— (*in vain*) dauṛ-marnā; —— (*to contest*) laṛnā, jhagaṛnā, ṣidd- &c. -k *or* -r; —— (*to emulate*) rīs- &c. -k, dekhā-dekhī-k.

Striver, sā'ī, miḥnatī, utjogī.

Stroke, mār, choṭ, ṭhonk, ṭhaṭhā,o, gazand, hallā; —— (*of the sun*) tamkā; —— (*of a pen*) markaz, kashish, khaṭṭ; —— (*above a letter*) ḍāṇḍ; —— (*touch*) ḳalam, khiyāl, ṣan'at, kārī-garī, kām.

To **Stroke**, sihlānā, ponchhnā, jhāṛnā, sūtnā, hāth-phernā.

To **Stroll**, (*to ramble*) phirnā, kūcha-gardī-k.

Stroller, phirantā, kūcha-gard, bahetū, shab-gard.

Strong, maẕbūṭ, jabar, niman, poṛhā, chimṛā, tawānā, gaṭhīlā, balī, zorāwar, ḳawī, derpā, ustuwār, mustah-kam, muḥkam, ṭanṭhā, pakkā, pukhta, dotārā, mast; —— (*in horse*) haipat; —— (*fortress*) kaṭhin-jagah, drūgā *or* dūrgā; —— (*as tea*) kaṛwā, gāṛhā, talkh; —— (*a thousand strong*) hazār-jawān; —— (*impetuous*) tez, tarkhā, bhārī, sakht; —— (*ardent*) chokhā, kaṭā,o, 'amalī; —— (*healthy*) bhalā changā; —— (*as colours*, &c.) shokh, karkas, kaṛwā, bisā,endhā; —— (*soup*, &c.) chiknā; —— (*cogent*) baṛā; —— (*concise*) mukhtaṣar, mūjiz, matīn.

Strong Hand, zabar-dastī, hath-bal, dast-darāzī.

Strong-handed, **Strong-fisted**, zabar-dast, hath-balā.

Strongly, maẕbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, shiddat-se.

Strophe, maṭla', ḳiṭ'a, murabba', bait.

To STROW, (*to scatter*) chhirkānā, chhiṭkānā, chhitrānā, pāṭnā, bhar-d.

STRUCK, (*as a coin*) ẕarb; —— (in comp.) zada, mārā.

STRUCTURE, ta'mīr, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, ḍaul, sākhṭ, bandish 'imārat.

STRUGGLE, miḥnat, dauṛ, chhīnā-chhīnī, khainchātānī, husht-mushṭ, jān-fishānī, sakrā, kashmakash, khīch, lapeṭ, bhīṛ; —— (*contest*) laṛā,ī.

To STRUGGLE, hāth-pair-mārnā, dauṛ-dhūp- &c. -k, chhaṭpaṭānā, jadd o jihad-k, girte-paṛte-k, marpachke-k; —— (*with a person*) mār-dhār- &c. -k, pel-pal-k, kushtī-k.

STRUMPET, paturiyā, beswā, chhināl, harjā,ī, hargashta, fāḥisha, hazārī-bāzārī, lashkar-khalāṣ, kasbin, lashkarī, guẕāre ki kishtī, pilisht, ḍhagar-bāz, hazār-gā,īda *or* -gashta.

STRUT, ainṭh, akaṛ, maroṛ, itrā,o, phūl, ra'ūnat, kashīdagī.

To STRUT, ainṭhnā, akaṛnā, itrānā, phūlnā, maḳrānā, maṭaknā, chātī phutāke chalnā.

STUB, ṭūnḍ, ṭhūnṭh, kunda; —— (*to stub*) ukhāṛnā.

STUBBLE, khūnṭī, bāḍh, ḳalam-tarāsh, nārī, jaṛī, nārā, nara,ī; —— (*-ground*) ujāṛā.

STUBBORN, haṭhīlā, magrā, aṛel, daṛā,ū, muṣirr, ẕiddī, sar-kash, gardan-kash, sakhṭ, gariyār, khud-sar, bajjar, gādur, khud-'aḳl.

STUBBORNLY, haṭh- &c. -se, aṛke, sar-kashī-se.

STUBBORNNESS, haṭh, aṛ, sar-khudī, gariyārī.

STUD, phūl, phūliyā, gulmekh; —— (*of horses*) khail, pāgā, jhūnḍ, galla.

To STUD, phūliyānā, phūl-jaṛnā, muraṣṣa'-k, jaṛnā.

STUDENT, ṭālibu-l-'ilm, bidyā-arthī, muta'allim, pāṭak; —— (in comp.) āmoz.

STUDIOUS, (*contemplative*) 'ilm-dost, muṭāla'a-dost, gun-gāhak, chintan-hār; —— (*attentive*) khabardār, hoshiyār *or* hushiyār.

STUDIOUSLY, ghaur- &c. -se, chintan-se, soch-se.

STUDIOUSNESS, chintanhārī, 'ilm-dostī, muṭāla'a-dostī.

STUDY, (*contemplation*) muṭāla'a, chintan, dauṛ, tajwīz, fikr, mushāhida, abhyās, ta'ammuḳ.

To STUDY, sochnā, bichārnā, muṭāla'a-k, fikr- &c. -k, parekhnā, dekhnā, chintnā, jānchnā, chhānnā, kasnā.

STUFF, (*materials*) mādda, raḳhṭ, hīr, māl, ḳimāsh, darab; —— (*furniture*) sāmān, agaṛ-bagaṛ; —— (*texture*) banāwaṭ, gāṇs, bāfta; —— (*trash*, &c.) balā,e-boghma, raddī, radd-khalḳ, khogīr kī bhartī, khāk-bhas; —— (*nonsense*) jhak, wāhī-tabāhī.

To STUFF, (*to fill*) ṭhāsnā, kasnā, bharnā, aphrānā, ḍhukasnā, gūnjnā, aṭal-bharnā; —— (*to thrust*) ghuseṛnā, dabānā, hūrnā; —— (*to obstruct*) band-k, jabad-k.

STUFFING, bharāwaṭ, bharan, bhartī; —— (*of meat*) maṣālaḥ; —— (*for a turban*) batanā, tah-pech; —— (*a stuffed dish or stew*) dūlmā.

STUMBLE, (*slip or trip*) lachak, jhonk, laghzish.

To STUMBLE, (*to trip*) ṭhokar- &c. -khānā, lachaknā, nah-lenā, jhūknā, ṭhes-khānā; —— (*to light on*) ā-paṛnā, ā-girnā, lagnā, ā-jānā, mil-jānā, par-jānā.

STUMBLER, lach-kā,ū; —— (*stumbling*) ṭhokaṛāhā.

STUMBLING-BLOCK, aṛbaṛang, sang i rāh, aṭpaṭāng, bakheṛā, bādhā, ṭhekan, khonch.

STUMP, ṭūnḍ, ṭhūṭhā, khūnṭī, ṭhūnṭh, ṭonṭī, dūnḍā; —— (*of a tooth*) jaṛ.

STUMP AND RUMP, hāṛ-chām; —— (*-and stem*) bekh o bun, bekh-bunyād, jaṛ-per.

To STUN, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, baihrā-k, maghz-khānā, bhinnānā, ghirnī-khānā, sir-pher-j, achet-k, behosh-k, be-khabar-k.

To STUNT, dabānā, ukṭhānā; —— (*to be stunted*) ukaṭhnā, dabnā.

STUPE, (*cloth or fomentation*) lothā, tatārī.

To STUPE, sednā, senknā, dhonā.

STUPEFACTION, be-hoshī, be-khabarī, achettā, mūrchā, be-khudī, madhoshī, be-ḥawāssī.

STUPENDOUS, 'ajīb, nādir, adbhut, ḥairat-angez.

STUPID, be-hosh, be-khabar, be-khud, be-surt, ummat, madhosh, gānḍ-ghalaṭ, lā-'aḳl, a-būjh, bad-er kund-zihn, ghabī, safīh, ghāmar, nā-samajh, nāsinkiyā, kūṛh, satihā, kūl, kaudan, kam-zihn *or* -tab', bhakwā; —— (*dull*) kund, be-waḳūf, bhonthrī; —— (*unmeaning*) be-maza, be-chaṭak, nā-ma'ḳūl.

STUPIDITY, kundī, be-wuḳūfī, ḥimāḳat, ghabāwat, nafāhat sustī.

STUPIDLY, be-waḳūfī- &c. -se, ḥimāḳat-se.

To STUPIFY, be-hosh- &c. -k, sar-ghumānā, sar-gardān- &c. -k, sun-k, be-ḥiss-k.

STUPOR, (*stupefaction*) be-ḥissī, be-hoshī.

STURDILY, maẕbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-āwarī-se.

STURDINESS, maẕbūṭī, chaudanta,ī, hurdangā,ī.

STURDY, mushṭanḍā, chaudant, bhārī, dabagnā, balwant, hurdangā, ḍhiṭhāngar, gastāngar, bhonthar, khar-mast, hurmushṭā, kūngṛā, khingā, chandhar.

To STUTTER, (*to stammer*) larkharānā, aṭaknā.

STUTTERER, larbarāhā, luknatī, alkan.

STY, ghurrā, khobār, badsalā, sū,ar-khāna; —— (*in the eye*) anjanhārī, ankh-anjanī, kanjiyā, gūh-anjanī.

STYGIAN, patālī; —— (*river*) baitarnī.

STYLE, iṣṭilāḥ, 'ibārat, inshā, sangiyā, taḥrīr, achhrauṭ, banāwat, kahnūt, taḳrīr, bat-kahī, gantam, kānṭā; —— (*title*) laḳab, khiṭāb; —— (*instrument*) ḳalam, salā,ī, chob-ḳalam (*used in schools*); —— (*of a dial*) miḳyās, ḍanḍ; —— (*of a flower*) ḍanḍī.

To STYLE, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nāmwar-k, nāmzad-k, laḳab- &c. -d.

To BE STYLED, kahlānā, nām-zad-honā.

STYPTIC, (*astringent medicine*) jāmid, mūndā,ū.

SUB, in comparison is generally formed by the words nīche, tale, zer, tah, &c., signifying *under*, but seldom in the compact form this assumes in English; the adj. kam, occasionally may be used thus: kam-tunsh, *sub-acid;* kam-talkh, *sub-acrid*, &c.

SUBALTERN, zer-ḥukmī, talheṛū, zer-dast.

To SUBDIVIDE, taḳsīm i ṣānī-k, ḥiṣṣe kā ḥiṣṣa-k.

SUBDIVISION, taḳsīm i ṣānī, ḥiṣṣa-dar-ḥiṣṣa; —— (*milit.*) chhoṭī-ṭolī.

To SUBDUE, mārnā, dabānā, toṛnā, dāb-r, ẕabṭ-k, ḳābū-meṅ lānā, letāṛnā, faro-k, sar-zer-k, 'amal-k, wār-rahnā, muranḍā-k, tābi'-k, rām-k; —— (*the passions*) nafs-kushī-k.

SUBDUED, maghlūb, bal-hīn, zer-pā, muḳaiyaḍ, ādhīn, nīchā.

SUBDUER, ghālib, fātiḥ, ẕābiṭ, toṛwaiyā, musakhkhir; —— (in comp.) gīr, kushā.

SUBJACENT, nīchā, talā, faro *or* farod.

SUBJECT, (sub.) ra'īyat, māl-guẕār, parjā, pānwar, tābi', maḥkūm, muṭī', fidwī, farmān-bardār, tābi'dār; —— (*theme*) zamīn, bhūmkā, bāt, aḥwāl, maḍmūn, manshā, samasyā, mauẕū', mādda, ẕikr, maṭlab, mudda'ā; —— (*in gram.*) fā'il, kartā (karam *or* maf'ūl being the *object* of a verb's action); —— (*in logic*) mubtadā.

SUBJECT, (*inferior*) māmūr, zer-sāya, majbūr, maghlūb, mārā, mankūb; —— (*liable*) mutaḥammil.

To SUBJECT, (*to subdue*) tābi'-r *or* -k, nīche-k, *or* -r, majbūr- &c. -k, hāth-tale-lānā, kahe-meṅ-r, ḥaikba-gosh-k, taskhīr-k.

SUBJECTION, taskhīr, dabā,o, dāb, toṛā,o, inḳiyād, tabī'at, majbūrī, maghlūbiyat.

To SUBJOIN, dūbārā-ṭānknā *or* -joṛnā, pichhe-likhnā, &c.

To SUBJUGATE, ṭāng-tale nikālnā, ḥalḳa-ba-gosh-k, ḳābū-meṅ-lānā *or* bas-meṅ-lānā.

SUBJUGATION, (*subjection*) ḥalḳa-ba-goshī, taskhīr.

SUBJUNCTIVE, sharṭiya, taduk.

SUBLIMATE, (*corrosive*) raskapūr; —— (*sublimation*) chulā,ī.

SUBLIME, ūnchā, buland, rafī', bālā, a'lā, 'ālī, 'umda, matīn, mu'allā; —— (*as a poet*) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, uṛāṅkā.

SUBLIME, SUBLIMENESS, SUBLIMITY, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, uṛāṅk, dauṛ.

To SUBLIME, SUBLIMATE, chulānā, khīchnā, utārnā; —— (*to elevate*) buland- &c. -k.

SUBLUNARY, (*worldly*) taḥtu-l-ḳamar, zer i falak, daur-ḳamrī.

SUBMISSION, SUBMISSIVENESS, 'uẕar-khwāhī, dabā,o, 'ājizī, iṭā'at. [billī, dabel.

SUBMISSIVE, ḥalḳa-ba-gosh, ḥukmī, munḳād, bhīgī-

SUBMISSIVELY, gharibī- &c. -se, ḥalḳa-ba-goshī-se.

To SUBMIT, (a.) rakhnā, denā, le-jānā, chhoṛnā, ḍālnā, dikhānā, hāth-joṛnā, sir-āge-d *or* -dharnā; (n.) mānnā, ḳabūl-k, tābi'- &c. -h, tābi'dārī-k, dabnā.

SUBORDINATE, chhotā, zer-ḥukm, munḳād.

SUBORDINATION, ṣabṭ, zer-ḥukmī, utār-chaṛhā,o, band o bast, ṣabṭ-rabṭ, silsila-bandī, bandhej, bandhān. naẓm o naṣḳ, siyāsat, inẓibāṭ, inḳiyād, mutābi'at.

To SUBORN, khaṛā-k, banānā, paidā-k, ṭhik-k, gāṇṭhnā, milā-lenā, apnā-lenā.

SUBORNATION, banāwaṭ, tasalluṭ, irtishā, sāzish.

SUBORNED, murtashī, gangā-jalī; —— (*suborner*) ba-baliyā, rāshī.

SUBPŒNA, ṭalab-chiṭhī: of this word the natives have formed safīna, which means *a boat, note-book*, &c.

To SUBSCRIBE, dast-khaṭṭ-k, ṣaḥīḥ-k, baiẕ-k, ṣu,ād-k, manẓūr-k, likhtang-k, likhnā, sabīl-k, nām-likhnā, nīche-likhnā; —— (*to consent*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k.

SUBSCRIBER, dastkhaṭṭī, likhanhār, āsāmī, nām-nawīs.

SUBSCRIPTION, dast-khaṭṭ, likhtang, ism-nawīsī; —— (*contribution*) chandā, bihrī; —— (*attestation*) gawāhī. [āyanda.

SUBSEQUENT, pichhlā, ākhir, muta,akhkhir, muwākhir,

SUBSEQUENTLY, pīchhe, ba'd, dar-pas.

SUBSERVIENT, (*subordinate*) mumidd, mu'āwin, madad-gār.

To SUBSIDE, baiṭhnā, jamnā, thirānā, nīche-j, tah-nishīn-h, pachaknā, uharnā, ūdarnā, lauṭnā, dabnā, thambhnā, utarnā, faro-h.

SUBSIDENCE, SUBSIDENCY, thirā,ī, tah-nishīnī.

SUBSIDIARY, khirājī, mumidd, madad-gār.

SUBSIDY, khirāj, na'l-bandī, dand, pesh-kash, rakhī.

To SUBSIST, honā, rahnā, jānā, chalnā, ṭhaharnā, bannā, nibhnā, jīnā; —— (*to live*) kaṭnā, din-kāṭnā, peṭ-bharnā, guzrān-k, guẕar-k.

SUBSISTENCE, (*livelihood*) zindagī, ma'āsh, din-kaṭī, āsūdagī, kār-rawā,ī, rizḳ, madad-ma'āsh, bhātā, nānkār, muḳaddamī, mālikāna, jai-wārī, from jai-wār: these four last may be termed *subsistence money*, being claimed as such by the landlord of a village, &c., as paramount thereof, whether in actual possession or not.

SUBSISTENT, SUBSISTING, ast, maujūd, bartmān.

SUBSTANCE, (*thing*) chīz, bast, shai, jins, jirm; —— (*essence*) khulāṣa, hīr, sār, darb, aṣl, raskas, jauhar, akār; —— (*wealth*) māl, asbāb, bisāt, pūnjī, jā,edād.

SUBSTANTIAL, aṣlī, jauharī, akārī; —— (*strong*) maẕbūṭ, bhārī, muḥkam; —— (*rich*) māya-dār, māl-dār, darbī, moṭā, tāza, āsūda.

SUBSTANTIALLY, aṣlan, ṣātan, bi-ṣati-hi.

SUBSTANTIALNESS, māddiyat, māyadārī, &c.

To SUBSTANTIATE, paidā-k, wujūd-d, hast-k.

SUBSTANTIVE, (v. *noun*) mūl, ism, nām.

SUBSTITUTE, (*deputy*) 'iwaẕī, badalī, ḳā,im-maḳām, santī, badlā (from badal).

To SUBSTITUTE, 'iwaẕ- &c. -r, badlī-r, *or* -k *or* -d.

SUBSTITUTION, badlā,ī, mu'āwiẕa, adal-badal, 'iwaẕ-mu'āwiẕa.

SUBTERFUGE, ālā-bālā, ḍhāl, rakhna, ārbeṛ, almaṭ.

SUBTERRANEOUS, zer-zamīn, asfalī, patālī, naḳabī, zamīn-doz. [bārīk.

SUBTILE, (v. *nice*) laṭīf, sūchham, tunuk, choṭī, daḳīḳ,

SUBTILELY, (v. *subtle*) bārīkī- &c. -se, mū-ba-mū.

SUBTILENESS, (*rareness*) laṭāfat, sūchhamtā, choṭ.

To SUBTILIZE, mū-shigāfī- &c. -k.

SUBTILITY, diḳḳat, mū-shigāfī, bārīkī, zirakī.

SUBTLE, chaturā, jugatī, garār ḥarrāf.

SUBTLY, chaturā,ī- &c. -se, ḥīla-bāzī-se.

To SUBTRACT, kāṭnā, lenā, nikālnā, waẕ'-k, minhā-k, mujrā-lenā, bād-d.

SUBTRACTER, mushtaḳḳ, kāṭ, nikālne-wālā.

SUBTRACTION, minhā,iyat, waẕī'at, minhā,ī, kaṭā,ī, ishtiḳāḳ.

SUBTRAHEND, mushtaḳḳ minhū, mūl. [ulṭā,o.

SUBVERSION, (*ruin*) inḳilāb, zer-zabarī, taḥs,-naḥs,

To SUBVERT, tah o bālā-k, zer-zabar-k, nīche-ūpar-k.

SUBVERTER, ulṭā,ū, nāsikh, mubṭil.

SUBURB, shahar-pūrā, gāṅw, dāman i shahar.

SUBURBS, darībā, dāman i shahar, sawād- *or* pā,in-shahar.

SUCCEDANEUM, (*stead, substitute*) badal, santī.

To SUCCEED, (*follow*) pīchhe- *or* paiham-ānā, -h, *or* -jānā, pairawī-k, mutawātar- &c. -h; ——(*prosper, flourish*) pesh-raft-h, bar- *or* ban-ānā, 'uhda-barā-h, ban-paṛnā, sadhnā, thamhnā, sidh-h, sar-k, rūbarāh-k, rachnā, ās-pūjnā, baṛhnā, bannā, chalnā, sudharnā, pār-lagnā, nibhnā, jamaknā; —— (*a predecessor*) ḳā,im-maḳām- &c. -h, ānā, pahunchnā; (a,) kāmyāb-k, maḳṣad-war-k, rāst-lānā.

SUCCESS, (*prosperity*) barakat, jai, bol-bālā, 'uhda-barā,ī kāmyābī. [yāb, bahra-war *or* -mand.

SUCCESSFUL, aṅs-dhārī, bedār-bakht, pesh-raft, kām-

SUCCESSFULLY, barakat- &c. -se, bedār-bakhtī-se.

SUCCESSFULNESS, bakhtāwarī, bahra-mandī.

SUCCESSION, tawātur, tawālī, tarāduf, tasalsul, lagā,o; —— (*to an office*) &c., ḳā,im-maḳāmī, jā,e-nishīnī, khilāfat.

SUCCESSIVE, mutawātar, mutawālī, musalsal, muta'āḳib, paiham, mutarādif, paiwasta, ūpar tale kā, lagātār.

SUCCESSIVELY, tābaṛ-toṛ, ānan-fa-ānan, pai-dar-pai, pai-ham, ek par ek, jhūm-jhūm, ghūmar-ghūmar, umanḍ-umanḍ 'alā-tawātur.

SUCCESSOR, jā,e-nishīn, ḳā,im-maḳām, baiṭhwāyak, khalīfa, khalaf, pairaw, walī 'ahad, 'āḳib; —— (*to name one*) kulāh-shajra-k, used among monks, &c.

SUCCINCT, (*concise*) mūjiz, mukhtaṣar.

SUCCORY, kāsnī, hindbā *or* hindabā.

SUCCOUR, (*help*) sahā,ī, gohār, madad, madad-gārī.

To SUCCOUR, sahā,ī-k *or* -d, madad-k, &c.

SUCCOURER, goharhā, sahāyak, pachhī.

SUCCOURLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, nir-pachh, be-madad-gārī.

SUCCULENCY, shādābī, sarābī, ruṭūbat, ras-dārī.

SUCCULENT, (*juicy*) ras-gar, ras-bharā, shādāb, tar o tāza.

To Succumb, (*to sink*) dabnā, gir-parnā.

Such, aisā, jaisā, waisā, taisā, is ṭarah-kā, usṭarah kā; —— (*such a one, time, place*, &c.) fulāna, fulāṅ, wuh, ko,ī, shakhṣe, amuk, amkā-dhamkā; —— (*the devil*, &c.) miyāṅ-nūrdī, *or a man in the moon*; —— (*such and such persons*) airā-ghairā.

Suck, suruk, khīch, dam, tajzīb.

To Suck, chūsnā, khīchnā, suṭuknā, sokhnā, sokh- *or* pī- *or* nikāl-lenā, nichornā, jazb-k, chichornā, chūhnā; —— (*as a child*) dūdh-pīnā, chūnghnā, chūsaknā.

Sucker, chuswaiyā, khīchwaiyā, chūsnī, pichukkā, chūskī; —— (*of plants*) dogh, kompal; —— (in comp.) chūs; —— (*shoot*) karil.

Sucking-bottle, tota,ī, battī.

To Suckle, pilānā, dūdh-d *or* -pilānā, chonghānā.

Suckling, Sucking, shīr-khorā, dūdh-piyohā; —— (*child*) shīr-mast, godwāṅsā, dūdh kā bacha, god kā laṛkā.

Suction, chūsā,o, khichā,o, mass.

Sudden, achānak, nāgāh, be-khabar, ekā,ekī, bepriyāsī, ek ā ek *or* yak-ā-yak. [be-priyās.

Suddenly, nāgahān, be-khabarī- &c. -se, aujhak,

Suddenness, nāgahānī, be-khabarī, achānakī.

Sudorific, 'araḳ-āwar, mu'arriḳ, pasījā,ū.

Suds, sābūn-kā kaf, -phen, *or* -gāj; —— (*to be in the suds*) chhatīs ke pher meṅ parnā.

To Sue, (*to prosecute*) pachherā-k, khoj-k, 'adālat meṅ khaincnā, pakarnā, muḳaddama-k; —— (*to beg*) māngnā, chāhnā.

To Suffer, uṭhānā, lenā, denā, pānā, jā'iz-r, maṭiyānā, khānā, dekhnā, khīnchnā, bharnā, khā-jānā, bhūgatnā, masosnā, rawā-dār-h, honā; —— (*injury*) bigarnā, mulāhiza- &c. -k; —— (*to be injured*) nuḳsān- &c. ānā *or* -h, gham- *or* balā-khānā; —— (*to suffer capitally*) mārā-j.

Sufferable, ḳābil-bardāsht, sahan-hār.

Sufferance. bardāsht, saiharn, samā,ī, taḥammul, mulāhiza; —— (*permission*) parwāngī, ijāzat, maṭyā,o.

Sufferer, mutaḥammil, angezī, sahwaiyā, saiharnī, dukhit, be-patī, chapeṭī, maẓlūm, dukhī; —— (*by fire*) ghar-jalā; —— (in comp.) khor, kash, mand; —— (*permitter*) mujawwiz, maṭyā,ū.

Suffering, dukh, bipat, iẓā, aẓiyat, miḥnat.

To Suffice, kāfī-h, kifāyat-k, ṭhīk-ānā, kām-ānā, chalnā, wafā-k, nibhnā, ānṭnā.

Sufficiency, kifāyat, wafā, iktifā, chaltā; —— (*competency*) mā bihi-l-iḥtiyāj, wajah-guzrān, āsūdagī, sochtā,ī, peṭ-bhartī; —— (*ability*) ḳābiliyat, rasā,ī, isti'dād, hauṣila, ẓarf, bisāt, shakhṣiyat; —— (*conceit*) lāghar-mastī.

Sufficient, bas, bahut, kāfī, wāfī, ba ḳadri iḥtiyāj, farākhur, ẓarūrī, lā,iḳ, ḳābil.

Sufficiently, jaisā-chāhiye, bāyad o shāyad, kifāyatan.

To Suffocate, sāṅs- *or* galā- *or* dam-roknā, aunjwānā, ubhiyānā, dambasta-k.

Suffocation, ḥabsu-n-nafas, aunjāhaṭ, ubhiyāhaṭ, dambastagī, ḥabsi dam.

Suffocative, aunjā,ū, dam-rokne-wālā.

Suffrage, ḳaul, rāe, riẓā, iḳbāl, ṭaraf-dārī.

To Suffuse, chhānā, bharnā, phailānā.

Suffusion, chhā,o, phailā,o, parda, jālā.

Sugar, shakar, khānd, chīnī, būrā, gurh, tarī, bhelī, rāb; —— (*loaf-sugar*) olā, ḳand, miṣri.

Sugar, (*made of dates*) khajūr kā gur.

Sugar-boiler, kāndū, goriyā, sewaii.

Sugar-candy, miṣrī, nabāt.

Sugar-cane, (*various*) katārā, paunḍā, gandā, barakhā, kajalī.

Sugar-field, kulhāṛā, ūkhā,o, ūkhjar, shakaristān.

Sugar-leaves, āgin, āgaurī.

Sugar-merchant, shakar-farosh (also applied to a *sweetheart*).

Sugar-works, gandor, bansāl; —— (*sugary*) shakar-ālūda.

To Suggest, kahnā, batlānā, farmānā, ishāra- &c. -d, īmā-d, ta'līm-k, chitānā.

Suggester, mushīr, ṣalāḥkār, kahwaiyā, mudabbir.

Suggestion, gosh-guzārī, iẓhār, ṣalāḥ, ishāra.

Suicide, khud-kushī, ḳatl i nafs, maskat, ātma ghātī; —— (*the person*) khud-kush, ḳātil i nafs chhūre-mār, baihkaṭ.

Suit, (*set, dress*) joṛā; —— (*in cards*) rang; —— (*petition*) 'arẕ, ārzū, istighāsa; —— (*retinue*) hashmat, jilau; —— (*in law*) jhagṛā, bāgā; —— (*wish*) chāhat, ṭalab; —— (*string, series*, &c.) jel, mel, jor, kaṛī.

To Suit, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, lagnā, bannā, phabnā, mutarādif-h, barābar- &c. -h, samā- *or* tār-bandhnā, juṭnā; (a.) milānā, baiṭhānā, lagānā, banānā.

Suitable, sazāwār, sumel, jog, muwāfiḳ, muṭābiḳ.

Suitableness, sazāwārī, sumeltā, jogtā, muṭābiḳat.

Suitably, ba-mūjib, muwāfiḳ, jaisā-chāhiye.

Suitor, ṭālib, dād-khwāh, mustad'ī, mustaghīs, mudda'ī, mangtā, mangwaiyā, ijāzat-khwāh, khwāhāṅ, ummedwār; —— (in comp.) jo, ṭalab.

Sullen, mukaddar, uchāṭ, sar-āsīma, barham, kashīda, nā-khush, nirhaṅs, phūlā, muṅh-phūlā, kulaft, ekal-khorā.

To be Sullen, muṅh-banānā, udās- *or* tursh-rū hojānā.

Sullenly, kashidagī- &c. -se, tursh-rū,ī-se.

Sullenness, takaddur, sar-āsīmagī, barhamī, uchāṭ, rukhā,ī, kashīdagī, nā-khushī, kulfat, phūlā,ī.

Sullied, mailā, rūkhā, gard-khor, ālūda, bharā.

To Sully, (*to asperse, tarnish*) rūkhā- &c. -k, ī-wārnā.

Sulphur, kibrīt; —— (*refined*) hīrā, gandhak; —— (*oil or spirit of*) 'arḳi gogird, mā,u-l-kibrīt: there are two kinds, gandhak-auṅlāsār *or* lainū,āsār.

Sulphureous, Sulphurous, gandhakī, gogard-āmez.

Sultan, (*emperor*) sulṭān (pl. salāṭīn).

Sultriness, khamsā,ī, dahan, kaus, ubhā,o, ūmas.

Sultry, khamas, ukhmaj, ūmsā, khamsā.

Sum, kullī, tamāmī, hamagī, ḥāṣil, khulāṣa, paisṭakā, mablagh (pl. mabāligh); —— (*fixed*) bi-l-'adad-khām; —— (*of money*) mablagh, toṛā; —— (*compendium*) mujmal; —— (*a sum in advance*) dādnī, taḳāwī, patan, peshgī; —— (*a round sum*) bahut-kauṛī, mablagh i kullī, ḍher-sā paisā.

To Sum, joṛnā, jam'-k, ṭhīk-d; —— (*to comprise*) mujmal-k, bharnā, ḍālnā, rakhnā; —— (*to sum up*) khulāṣa-nikālnā *or* -sunānā.

Summarily, mujmalan, mukhtaṣaran, fi-l-jumla.

Summary, mūjaz, mujmal, khulāṣa; —— (*account*) goshwāra.

Summer, tābistān, garmā, grīkham, ṣaif, garmī, dhūpkāl; (adj.) tābistānī.

Summer-house, bārā-darī, banglā.

Summit, phūngī, kulla, sar, ṭibbā; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī.

To Summon, ṭalab- &c. -k, yād-k, pakar-mangānā; —— (*a fort*) khabar-d, payām-bhejnā; —— (*a person*) bulā-bhejnā, da'wat-k.

Summoned, ḥuzūr-ṭalab, bulayā-hū,ā.

Summons, ṭalab, bulāwā, chiṭhī, istiḥzār, muṣādira.

Sumpter, partalī; —— (*sumpter horse*, &c.) kotal ghoṛā *or* asp i kotal.

Sumptuary, guzrānī, kharch-mansūb.

Sumptuous, shah-kharch, fākhira, udār, 'umda, mugharraḳ, jhalā-jhal, jhakā-jhak, pur-takalluf.

Sumptuously, shah-kharchī- &c. -se, 'umdagī-se.

Sumptuousness, shah-kharchī, udārtā, 'umdagī.

Sun, sūraj, āftāb, shams, khurshaid, rab, bhāskar, mārtand, din-kar, dibākar, sūr, mihr, khur, ādīt, daman, khāwar, shārik, murgh i zarrīn; ——(*under the sun*) āsmān ke nīche; —— (*to make hay while the sun shines*) bahtī nadī meṅ hāth dhonā; din ko bandagī-k.

To **Sun**, ghamwānā, garmānā, tapānā, from tāpnā; —— (*to bask*) dhūp-khānā, dhūp-dikhānā *or* -khilānā.

Sun-beam, kiran, parto, rans, dīdhiṭ, marīchī.

Sun-burnt, dhūp-kā jalā, tāmbrā, sokhta, findūḳī.

Sunday, etwār *or* itwār (prop. ādit-bār) rabibār, yakshamba.

To **Sunder**, do-k, dū-pāra-k, judā-k, alag-k.

Sundry, do-tīn, do-chār, ba'ze, chand, kai-ek, thoṛe-se, muta'addad, mutafarraḳ (pl. mutafarraḳāt).

Sun-flower, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-parast, gul-āftāb.

Sunk, gharḳ, ḍūbā, zamīṅ-doz, baiṭhwān; —— (*as a letter*) sāḳiṭ.

Sunny, dhūp kā, āftābī, ghāmī; —— (*shower*) kānā bādal, gīdaṛ kī shādī.

Sunrise, ṭulū' i āftāb, sūraj-ude *or* -uday.

Sunset, ghurūb i āftāb, sūraj ast.

Sunshine, dhūp, ghām, ātap, shū'ā', āftāb, tapās, garma.

Sup, (*supping*) suruk, ghonṭ, ḳurt, chūlū.

To **Sup**, surukna, pīnā, chāṭnā, byārī- &c. -k.

Superabundance, &c. bahoterī, kaṣrat, ziyādatī.

Superannuated, kuhan-sāl, sāl-khurda, munḥanī, khidmat-rasīda.

To be **Superannuated**, saṭhiyānā; ——(*superannuation*) sāl-dārī.

Superb, 'aẓīm, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, fākhira.

Supercargo. baḥar-dār, charḥan-dār, nākhudā.

Supercilious, kashīda, sīna-zor, nakcharḥā, kashīdarū, abrū-kashīda, ighmāzī, ataggā, ainṭhā.

Superciliously, kashīdagī- &c. -se. ighmāzī-se.

Superciliousness, kashīdagī, sīna-zorī.

Supererogation, nafl *or* nafal, tafẓīl, fuṣūlī. [ẕarūrī.

Supererogatory, zā,idu-l-farẕ, tafẓīlī, zā,idu-ẕ-

Superficial, ūparlā, ūpraunchhā, ochhā, uthlā, kachā, khām, ūpar-bhāṅsā.

Superficially, bāhar, ūpar, ẕāhirāna.

Superficialness, ūpraunchhā,ī, uthlā,ī.

Superficies, saṭah, maidān, was'at, bāhar, ūpar.

Superfine, bahut mihīn, bārik se bārik.

Superfluity, izdiyād, bahutāyat, ziyādatī.

Superfluous, &c. zā,id, fāẕil, ubārū, afzūd.

To **Superintend**, chalānā, dekhnā, sambhālnā, ijrā,e-kār-k.

Superintendence, sarbarāhī, nigāhbānī, muḥaṣṣalī, naẓārat, sazāwalī, sarkobī, &c. tauliyat, karoṛāgarī.

Superintendant, sazāwal, muḥaṣṣil, gauro, dārogha, karoṛā, nāẓir, muḳaiyid, mutawallī, ḍanḍiyā, āgoṛā, thāne-dār, mīr-sāmān, mīr-maḥal, shaḥna, ihtimām-dār, shiḳdār, kotwāl, sardār, nigāhbān, dekhwaiyā, 'asas, sarkob, sarbarāh-kār.

Superiority, adhikā,ī, bālā,ī, bartarī, auliyat, bālā-rawī, isti'lā, baṛā,ī, sarsā,ī, tafẓīl, tafawwuḳ, sabḳat, sharaf.

Superior, jeṭhā, bartar, aulā, ghālib, fā,iḳ, zā,id, baṛā, chaṛhtā, nikaltā, baṛhtā, mu'aẓẓam, charb, sā,ir, fauḳ, sarjit, saroman, a'lā, bālātar, aulātar; —— (*unmoved*) bar-ḳarār, ḳā,im, mustaḳill.

A **Superior**, buzurg, baṛā, bālātar.

Superlative, afẓal; —— (*degree*) ẕigha,e tafẓīl *or* ẕigha e mubālagha.

Superlatively, fāzilan, afẓalan, ḥadd-se ziyāda.

Superlunar, fauḳu-l-ḳamar, 'ulawī.

Supernatural, fauḳu-l-insāniyat, fauḳu-l-'ādat.

Supernumerary, fāẕil, ūpar, afzūd, baṛhtī, beshī, zā,idu-t-ti'dād, zā,idu-l-ḥaṣar, maḳkūrī, misālī.

To **Superscribe**, ūpar-likhnā, sarkhaṭṭ-likhnā, lifāfa-likhnā.

To **Supersede**, kināra-k, uṭhā-d, ūpar-rahnā *or* -h, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, nīche-k, dabānā.

Superstition, waswās, wahm, bharam, ṭhakṭhak, ta'aṣṣub, birodḥ; —— (*false religion*) dīn i bāṭ'il.

Superstitious, waswāsī, wahmī, muta'aṣṣib, birodhī, sust-īmān, bad-i'tiḳād, bāṭil-parast, bāṭil-īmān, jādū-parast, pūch-parast.

Superstitiously, waswās- &c. -se, bāṭil-īmānī-se.

To **Supervene**, ā-paṛnā, ā-jānā, wāḳi'-h.

To **Supervise**, naẓar-andāz-h, dekhnā, sar-ba-rāh-k.

Supervisor, nāẓir, sirwaihiyā, sar-ba-rāhī.

Supine, (*not prone*) utānā, antāchit, chit, sīdhā; —— (*indolent*) askatī, sust, kāhil.

Supinely, pīṭ-ke bhal, susti- &c. -se.

Supineness, askat, susti, ghaflat, be-parwā,ī.

Supper, 'ashā, biyārī, rāt kā khānā, ṭa'ām i shab, sainan.

Supperless, nir-sainan, nir-biyālū.

To **Supplant**, nikālnā, ukhāṛnā, mār-baiṭhnā, sarkā-baiṭhnā.

Supplanter, ukhāṛū, ma'zūl-karne-wālā.

Supple, (v. *pliable*) narm, mulā,im, lachkīlā, chimrā, ṭūṭā; —— (*to be*) ṭūṭnā.

Supplement, tatimma, ẕamīmat.

Supplemental, **Supplementary**, tatimma-paiwand.

Suppliant, **Supplicant**, multamis, multajī, niyāzmand, ārzū-mand, madad-jo *or* -khwāh, ghighiyā,ū.

To **Supplicate**, pāṅw-paṛnā, zabān-nikālnā, raṭnā, bili,ānā, muṅh-k, ḍāṛhī meṅ hāth-d *or* -phirnā, nāz o niyāz-k, ghighiyānā, lijlijānā.

Supplication, du'ẕ, āh o zārī, chirauṛī, liliyāhaṭ, mān, mānnī, hāhā, hinotā, minnat.

Supply, bhartī, ma'mūrī, khep, rasad, āmad, juṭā,o, rafāhiyat.

To **Supply**, bhartī-k, ma'mūr-k, bharnā, juṭānā, lebharnā, khilānā, pilānā, rafāh-k; —— *to give*) denā, bakhshnā, lānā, pahunchānā, paidā-k.

Support, **Supporter**, ṭeknī, istāda, āsrā, taḳwiyat, āhār, ṭhambhā,o, thambhaitī, ṭhek, 'alam, adhār, sabab, pachḥ, ẕāmin, phauṛī; —— (*for writing on*) zer-mashḳ; —— (*of vines*) ḍhāhī; —— (*maintenance*) zindagī, jīkā.

To **Support**, āsrā- &c. -d, bachānā, pīchhā-thāmbhnā, nibāhnā, uṭhānā, sahnā, —— (*a person*) bhāt-kapṛā-d, khānā-kapṛā-d, nān-nafḳa-d.

Supportable, &c. sahā,ū, ḳābil i bardāsht.

Supporter, pushtī-bān, dast-gīr, bāzū, orī, pachḥī.

Suppose, jāno, māno, farẕ-kar.

To **Suppose**, būjhnā, sumajhnā, ma'lūm-k, ṭhahrānā, jannā, mānnā, bichārnā, khiyāl-k.

Supposition, aṭkal, khiyāl, andāza, bichār, ḳiyās, i'tibār, pakaṛ, girift.

Suppositious, farẕī, kiyāsī, khiyālī, aṭkalī.

Suppository, lolā, battī.

To Suppress, baiṭhāl-d, toṛnā, girā-d, mārnā, malmeṭ-k; —— (*to conceal*) chhipānā, rok-r, dāb-r, makhfi-k; —— (*the breath*) dam-chuṛānā; —— (*to smother*) faro-k, khā-j, pi-j.

Suppression, dabā,o, chhipā,o, ikhfā, poshīdagī.

Suppressor, dabwaiyā, chhipā,ū. [pīb- &c. -lānā.

To Suppurate, (n.) paknā, pībiyānā; (a.) pakānā,

Suppuration, pakā,o, pībiyāhaṭ, nuṣj, munṣijat.

Suppurative, pakā,ū, pāk, munṣij.

Supremacy, auliyat, ṣadārat, 'ulūwat, sarwarī, sardārī, fauḳiyat, ūpra,ī, peshwā,ī.

Supreme, a'lā, aulā, ūpar, ṣadar, bāṛā, sūtantar *or* swatantar, sū-adhīn, khud-mukhtār; —— (*-court*) pādshāhī 'adālat, ṣadar 'adālat.

Supremely, (*greatly*) nihāyat, ḥadd, ba-kaṣrat.

Surcingle, (*girth*, &c.) petār, bālātang, kotal-kash.

Sure, (*certain*) yaḳīn, wāḳa'ī, ṣābit, sach, be-zawāl; —— (*confident*) mu'taḳid, mu'tamid, nischait; —— (*firm*) ḳā,im, maṣbūṭ, poṛhā; —— (*infallible*) a-chūk; —— (*sure-footed*) ṣābit-ḳadam; —— (*be sure*) sach-jāno, yaḳīn-jāno.

Sure, Surely, (adv.) be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḳīnan, taḥḳīḳan, aur-kyā, kyūṅ nahīṅ, kyūṅ na ho, sach, karegā, chahbe, chāhiye ki, be-khaṭra.

Surety, Sureness, ṣāminī, ṣamānat, manautī; —— (*security*) nishān.

Surface, rū, saṭḥ, bisāṭ, takhta, bāhar, ūpar, upallā, abra, bichhāwan, muṅh; —— (*of water*) sarī-āb.

Surfeit, ajīran, apharā,ī, haiṣa, uparwā,ī tarwā,ī (the three last also signify the *cholera-morbus*).

To Surfeit, apharnā, aghānā; (a.) aphrānā, bharpūr-k, bhar-mārnā, baṛh-khānā.

Surfeiter, peṭ-poswā, aphrahā.

Surge, mauj, halorā, halkorā, tarang, lahar.

Surgeon, jarrāḥ, gunī, astar-baid, ṭabīb i jarrāḥ, ḥajjām i jarrāḥ. [khāna.

Surgery, jarrāḥat, jarrāḥī; —— (*place*) jarrāḥat-

Surlily, talkhī- &c. -se, tursh-rū,ī-se, &c.

Surliness, talkhī, kaṛwāhaṭ, talkh-rū,ī, rūkhā,ī.

Surly, talkh, kaṛwā, talkh-rū, rūkhā, haṭhīlā.

Surmise, aṭkal, dharkā, anubhav, dagh-dagha.

To Surmise, dhū,ānā, aṭkal-k.

To Surmount, faro-k, ṭai-k, sar-k, ḥall-k, pār-k, kāṭnā, ūpar-chaṛhnā, phāṅḍnā.

Surname, laḳab, padbī, takhallus: for instance, Saudā is the takhallus, or *surname*, of Mirzā Rafī', the celebrated Hindūstānī poet.

To Surpass, pār- *or* ūpar-jānā *or* -h, saras-h, adhik-h, ziyāda-h, chaṛhnā, ghalba- &c. -r, baṛhnā, nikalnā, baṛh-chaṛhnā, war-rahnā, baṛh-chalnā, āge-j *or* -h, pichhe-d, kān-kāṭnā, sabḳat- *or* saras- *or* go,ī-lejānā, pesh-ḳadam *or* -rau-h, tajawwuz-k.

Surpassing, nihāyat, kamāl, bahut, ziyāda.

Surplice, jubba, jāma, libās. [—— (*-tax*) niṣāb.

Surplus, beshī, bachtī, fāṣil, bachā, baṛhtī, afzūnī;

Surprise, Surprisal, nāgahānī, auchaṭ, be-khabarī, achānak, mufājāt. [achānak-girnā, *or* ā-paṛnā.

To Surprise, satpatānā, ekā-ek-lenā, be-khabar-lenā,

Surprising, Surprisingly, muta'ajjib, adhbhuṭ.

Surrender, somp, sompā,o, ḥawāla.

To Surrender, sompnā, sipurd-k, tafwīẓ-k, ṣimma-k.

Surreptitious, chorā,ū, masrūḳ, jhūṭhā.

To Surround, nargha-k, rūndhnā, chaudis-chhenknā, gher-lenā, khūnṭ-b, gānsnā, gird-k, chhānā.

Surtout, bārānī-kūrtī. [bānī.

Survey, shud-kār, kūt; —— (*superintendence*) nigāh-

To Survey, (*to measure*) jarīb- *or* rasī- *or* laṭhā-chalānā, jarīb-kashī-k, masāḥat-k; —— (*to estimate*) shudkār-k.

Surveyor, masiḥ, jarīb-kash, rasan-gīr, shud-kār; —— (*superintendent*) nigāh-bān, agoriyā.

To Survive, jī-bachnā, jītā-rahnā, jānbar-h, mārmarnā.

Survivor, pas-mānda, pichhlā, marjiyā, khā,ū, khazkā; —— (*of a son*) beṭā-khā,ū; —— (*of a father*) bāp-khā,ū.

Susceptibility, akhz, ta,akhkhuṣ, isti'dād, pakaṛ.

Susceptible, mutaḥammil, mākhiẕ, ākhiẕ, muta,akhkhiẕ, musta'idd; —— (in comp.) pagīr.

To Suspect, bharmānā, shakk- &c- r *or* -k, aṭkalnā.

To Suspend, (v. *to hang*) ṭāngnā, mu'allaḳ-r, adhar-r; —— (*to delay*) multawī-r, mauḳūf-r, bāz-r, aṭkā-r, barṭaraf-r, kināre-r, uṭhā-r, laṭkānā; —— (*from office*) mu'aṭṭal-r, ma'zūl-r *or* -k.

Suspended, be-satūn; —— (*account*) ḥawālāt, nizāt.

Suspense, khauf-rijā, ummed o bīm, chintāsrā, ḥaibaiṣ, adhar, muṣabṣab, dubdhā, do-dilī, taṣabbuḥ, ḥālat i i'rāfī, intiẓār, āwā,ī; —— (*suspense is worse than death*) al-intiẓār ashadd min-al-maut; ā,ī khāl na āwā,ī.

Suspension, laṭkā,o, ṭangā,o; —— (*delay*) ta'ṭīl, ta'wīḳ, adhartā, mu'aṭṭalī, tawaḳḳuf.

Suspicion, shakk, shubha, bharam, sandeh, andesha, wahm, waswās, khaṭkā, dhokhā, khalish, san-gumān, khiyāl, dubdhā, muganna, tashakkuk, ḥuzm, minmekh.

Suspicious, shakkī, ishtibāhī, bharmī, bharmīlā, sandehī, andesha-nāk, dhokhāhā, shakk-āwar, badgumān, dil-chor.

Suspiciously, shakk- &c. -se, wahman, waswās-se.

Suspiciousness, andesha-nākī, waswās.

To Sustain, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, āṛnā, roknā, bar-pā-k, ḳā,im-r, rakhnā; —— (*to endure*) khānā, sahnā; —— (*to sustain a loss*) pech-khānā.

Sustainer, ḥāmī, pushtī-bān. [ghiṣī

Sustenance, āhār, khorāk, ādhār, jīkā, zindagī, ṣāḥib,

Sutler, bhaṭhiyārā, nān-bā,ī, lashkarī-baniyā.

Suture, dokhṭ, sīwan, māng, mā,iṅ, tānkā, silā,ī; —— (*of bores*) dhārī, joṛ, khaṭṭ.

Swab, pochārā, kūchtā.

To Swaddle, lapeṭ-sapeṭ-k, muranḍā-k, lapeṭnā.

Swagger, laṭak-maṭak, laṭak-chāl, tabakhtur, chamo-kham, nāz-o-laṭak, golghumā,o.

To Swagger, dhūm-se- *or* dhaṛak-se- *or* dhūmdhām-se-chalnā, bānkaitī-k, maṭaknā, laṭpaṭānā, aṭhar-paṭhar-chalnā, jhūmtā-chalnā, kallā-mārnā.

Swaggerer, akṛait, akaṛ-bāz, ainṭhe-khān.

Swaggy, sū,ar-peṭā. [āshiḳ.

Swain, jawān, khāna-zād, bhītaryā, nā,ek *or* nāyak,

Swallow, abābīl, sūpā-benā; —— (*voracity*) peṭ, āntarī, galā, halaḳ.

To Swallow, nigalnā, līlnā, ghonṭnā, phānknā, khānā, kichnā, surukna, ḍhūkasnā, bhasaknā, gelnā; —— (*to believe*) mān-sun-lenā.

Swamp, daldal, chor-zamīn, gaṛan, dhasan, dhasān, nasheb; —— (*swampy*) daldalī.

Swan, rāj-hans, baglā, kabak, baghans.

Swarm, jhuṇḍ, manḍal, hujūm, fauj, ḍher, akhāṛā, izhdihām; —— (*of bees*) makhiyāl.

To Swarm, bhinbhinānā, bhar-jānā, -mārnā, *or* -rahnā, jam'-h, paṭ-jānā, bhinaknā, paṭnā.

Swarth, (*fillet*, &c.) paṭkā, band, nitāḳ.

Swarthy, sāṅwalā, gandum-rang, gehū,ān, pakkārang, pukhta-rang.

To Swathe, bāndhnā, lapeṭnā, muranḍā-k.

Sway, mukhtārī, mānind, ghalba, ḍankā, dāb, passārī, farmān-rawā,ī.

To Sway, (*to bias*) lānā, ḍhulānā, chalānā, mutawajjih-k; —— (*to rule*) ḥukūmat- &c. -k.

To **Swear**, (n.) ḳasam- &c. -khānā, -lenā *or* -k, lillāh-billāh-k; —— (*each other*) saugandā-saugandī-k, ḳasmī-k, bai'at-muḳarrar-k, ḳurān- *or* gangā- *or* tulsī-uṭhānā *or* -lenā; (a.) saugand- &c- d, -dilānā, -khilānā, *or* -karānā, gangā-jal- &c. -uṭhwānā, *or* -d: the ordeal is sometimes used, and commonly in one or other of the following ways: karāhe- *or* golā- *or* pandūbī- *or* kharjhauṅsā-lenā, &c., also -d; for the explanation of which v. Part I.

Swearer, saugand-khor, sapat-khaukā.

Sweat, pasīnā, pase,o, 'araḳ, pānī, sitrī, kho,e, swed, sitlī, also *sweating-sickness;* —— (*toil*) lohū-pānī.

To **Sweat**, (n.) pasijnā, pasīnā- &c. -chhūṭnā, -girnā, -nikalnā, -dhalnā, -phalnā, -ānā, *or* -chūnā, lohū-pānī-k; (a.) 'araḳ- &c. -lānā *or* -nikālnā, &c.

Sweater, pasijanhār, 'arḳāwar, mu'arraḳ.

Sweaty, 'araḳ-ālūda, pasyohā, pasine-dār.

Sweep, (*reach, bend, &c.*) pahunch, lapeṭ.

To **Sweep**, jhāṛnā, buhārnā, kharhārnā, pharchā- &c. -k; —— (*a well*) jhālnā, niwārnā; —— (*away*) jhāṛ-pachhoṛ-lenā, lapeṭ-lenā; —— (*to carry off*) khīch- *or* uṭhā- *or* jhāṛ-lejānā.

Sweeper, jārob-kash, khāk-rob, ḥalāl-khor, mihtar, bhangī, kannās, chūhṛā. [kachrā, talī, paṛyal.

Sweepings, jhāṛan, buhāran, kūṛā, kurkuṭ, khāshāk,

Sweep-net, mahā-jāl.

Sweepstake, khainchū, lapeṭū, sarb-jīt.

Sweet, mīṭhā, shīrīn, madhur, sū, khush, khūb, suhāwanā, namkīn, malīḥ, sā,onlā-salonā, shakar-ālūda, rasīlā, ras-bharā; —— (*the sweets*) raskas, laẓẓat, bahār.

Sweet-bread, pathrī, lablaba, baṭ. [mīṭhā-hojānā.

To **Sweeten**, (a.) mīṭhānā, shīrīn- &c. -k; (n.)

Sweetheart, pyārā, ankh-lagā, dil-band, dil-fareb, manbhā,o, yārnī, ankh-lagī, ḍhemnā, shakar-farosh, rānjhan, shakar-lab, rasiyā, rasīlī, ḍholā, ḍholan, shāhid.

Sweetish, mā,il ba shīrīnī, mīṭhā-sā, kaṭh-mīṭhā.

Sweeting, piyārā, madhū, miṭhū.

Sweetly, shīrīnī- &c. -se, narmī-se, madhurā,ī-se.

Sweetmeat, mīṭhā,ī, shīrīnī, ḥalwā, ḥalwiyāt, lauziyāt: the following are the most common: laḍḍū, peṛā, jalebī, barfī, batāsā, shakar-pāra, khājā, re,oṛī, gaṭṭā, elāchī-dāna, amṛitī, barā, khurma, būndiyā, darbihisht, chaktī, andarsā ḥalwā, khūnṭiyā, se,o, gūjiyā, pū,ā, tilwā, pakwānn, pāpar, sohan, olā, gojhā, gulābā, mohan, bhog, barsolā, khajlā, jhajlā, batās-phenī, khajūrī, dandān-miṣrī, andarsā, motī-chūr, nabāt, raskhorā.

Sweetness, shīrīnī, mīṭhās, mīṭhā,ī, ḥalāwat, madhurtā, madhurā,ī, ras, malāḥat; —— (*of speech*) faṣāḥat. [ūṅchān, bharbharāhaṭ.

Swell, phūlan, sūjan, nafkh, phulāwaṭ, uṭhān, uṭhan,

To **Swell**, (n.) sūjnā, phūlnā, uṭhnā, baṛhnā, chaṛhnā, nikalnā, bamaknā, ubharnā, warm- &c. -k, umanḍnā, uphannā, phaphasnā, phulphulānā, gajgajānā, ūsiyānā, bhabhrānā, bharbharānā, muṅhānā; (a.) sujānā, phūlānā, amās- &c. -lānā.

Swelling, warm, āmās, sūj, phūlā,o.

To **Swelter**, khamsānā, umasnā, kausnā, ausnā, paknā, pasijnā.

To **Swerve**, (*to deviate*) bhūlnā, bhāgnā, inḥirāf-k.

Swift, jald, tez, shitāb, tund, beg, jaulān; —— (*horse*) pawan-chāl, pawan-pūt, bād-pā, bād-paimā, jald-ḳadam, ḳadam-bāz, shah-gām, tez- *or* garm-rau *or* -gām, tund-raftār, rahwār, dūgāma; —— (*elephant*) pā,el; —— (*a bird*) tez-par; —— (*rider, &c.*) shah-sawār.

Swiftly, jaldī- &c. -se, shitābī-se, &c.

Swiftness, jaldī, tezī, shitābī, tundī, begtā, ūtailī utāwal. [ānā, gaṭgaṭā.

To **Swill**, khīchnā, sokhnā, ḍhoknā, tānchnā, galgal-

Swiller, khīchwaiyā, daryā-nosh, bisyār-nosh.

To **Swim**, (n.) pairnā, tirnā, helnā, shināwarī-k, paṅwarnā; —— (*to float*) bhāṅsnā; —— (*as the head*) ghūmnā, phirnā, temirānā, chaundhiyānā; —— (*to be floated*) bharnā, pur-h, labrez-h, lab ā lab-h; (a.) pairānā, helānā, tirānā.

Swimmer, pairwaiyā, pairāk, tārū, shināwar.

Swimming, pairā,o, helā,o, tirā,o.

To **Swindle**, haẓm-k, dāb-lenā *or* -r, fareb-se-lenā.

Swindler, dhūrt-bāz, buttebāz, māl i mardum-khor, mardum-fareb.

Swine, sū,ar, sūkar; —— (- *herd*) khūk-bān.

Swing, jhulā,o jumbish; —— (*machine*) jhūlā, pīng, hinḍolā, gahwāra, pālnā, mahad, jhonk, jhūl, jhulāwā, ḍhulū,ā, pe,on-gūrā, jhulnā, daur, ḍhīl, beḳaidī; —— (*to give*) ḍhil-d.

To **Swing**, (n.) jhūlnā, ḍolnā, hilnā, (a.) jhulānā, ḍolānā, hilānā, pinghnā, jhūmnā, jhumānā, penghāmārnā, ghūmnā, bhānjnā.

To **Swinge**, (*to thresh, flog*) laṭhiyānā, jūtiyānā.

Swinging, (Hindū *religious ceremony*) charkh-pūjā.

Swinish, khūkī, sū,ar-chāl.

Switch, chhaṛī, bed, bet, gojī, shākhcha.

Swivel, rahkalā, zambūrak, jazā,il, janjāl, corrupted from jazā,il, gaṭhiyā; —— (*inst.*) bhaṅwar-kalī.

Swoon, mūrchhā, ghash.

To **Swoon**, mūrchhā- &c. -ānā, jī-ḍūbnā, marnā, te,ornā, te,ūrānā *or* tyorānā. [jhapeṭā

To **Swoop**, jhapaṭ-lenā *or* -mārnā; —— (*a swoop*)

To **Swop**, (*to exchange*) badlā,ī-k.

Sword, talwār, shamsher, saif, khānḍā, khaṛg, tegh, ṣamṣām, ḥusām, kirwān, ḍurgā, kirich, saifcha, nīmcha, ḍeṛh-hathī, dhop, gupti, sarohā, ūnā; —— (*toledo*) bardwānī, karchhal, jam-tamāchā, maghrabī, junūbī, gūjrātī, dūlohī; —— (*to put to the sword*) tahi-tegh-k, kāṭ-kāṛhnā.

Sword-knot, zulfī; —— (*sword-law*) labed.

Sword-player, shamsher-zan, talwāriyā, khanḍait.

Swordsman, talwār-band, haṭhiyār-band, shamsher- &c. -bāz.

Sworn, ḳasmī, saugandī.

Sycophant, chughl-khor, sukhan-chīn, lutrā, khushāmadī taṭṭū, baingan kā naukar, khāyā- *or* pā,e-les.

Syllabical, sanjogī, tahjiya.

Syllable, hijī, kalima, sabab, watad.

To **Syllable**, hijī-k, ḥarfan ḥarfan-bolnā *or* -paṛhnā.

Syllogism, ḳiyās, ḳaṣiya, dalīl.

Sylvan, jangalī, dashtī, aranyamay.

Symbol, murād, chinh, nishān, 'alāmat.

Symmetrical, sūpinḍ, khush-uslūb, sumel.

Symmetry, andāza, ḳarīna, khush-ḍaulī, sū-ḍaulī sūmel, sūras, ḍaul.

Sympathetical, ham-gham, ham-dard, dard-sharīk, gham-khwār, dard-mand, sababī; —— (*affection*) olambā.

To **Sympathise**, riḳḳat- &c. -k, ham-dard-h, gham-khānā, dil-soz-h, pasijnā, sihlānā.

Sympathy, riḳḳat, dil-sozī, ham-dardī, rabṭ, mel, ras, karunā-ras, muwāfiḳat, munāsibat.

Symphony, ham-āhangī, ham-āwāzī, khush-lai, tarāna.

Symposiac, majlisī, majlisāna, ham-piyāla.

Simptom, 'alāmat, alangkār, nishān, aṣar (pl. āṣār).

Syncope, (*faintiseg*) ḥaẓf, ghash, mūrchhā.

Synecdoche, ẕikr juz irāda kull, ẕikr kull irāda juz.

Synod, (*assembly*) majlis i mushā,ikhāna, gūrmat.

Synonyme, **Synonymy**, tarāduf, lafẓ i ham-ma'nī.

Synonymous, mutarādif, ham-ma'nī, wāḥidu-l-ma'nī, samarthī.

Synopsis, teraj, naksha, mujmal, mukhtaṣar, jumla.

Syntax, nahw, sabd, kridant.

Synthesis, idrāki-juz iḷa-l-kull, milāwaṭ. [kana.

Syringe, pichkārī, ḥukna, damkalā, pachūkā, maḥ-

To **Syringe**, pichkārī- &c. -mārnā, ḥukna-mārnā.

System, ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, naksha, ḍaul, kaṭkanā, ā,īn, shāstar, band o bast. [taḳam.

Systematic, Systematical, ḳā'ida-muwāfiḳ, mun-

T

Tabernacle, dewal, ma'bad, imām-bāṛī.

Table, mez *or* mez kā takhta, dastar-khwān, chaukā, bisāṭ; —— (*plan*) naksha; —— (*to turn the tables*) takhta-ulṭanā. [chaddar, dastarī, bastanī.

Table-cloth, dastar-khwān, sufra, shailān, kandūrī,

Tablet, lauḥ, pāṭī, takhtī, chakti, chaukī.

Tabour, ṭamkī, mirdang, ḍholak, tablak, ṭabla, ṭambūr.

Tabourer, mirdangī, ḍholakiyā, ṭambūrchī.

Tacit, sākit, mugudh, chūp, maun; —— (*consent*) khāmoshī nīm raṣā; —— (*implied*) mutaṣammin.

Tacitly, ba-sakūt, ṣimnan, khāmoshī-se.

Taciturnity, khāmoshī, sakūt, pumba-dahanī, mauntā.

Tack, (*nail*) kīl, band, mekhcha.

To **Tack**, ṭānknā, joṛnā, milānā, gānṭhnā, lagānā.

Tackle, Tackling, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, ḥarba, kil-kānṭā, rassī-wassī; —— (*fishing*) baṅsī-waṅsī.

Tactics, sipāhī-garī, judhkār, ṣaf-ārā,ī, fann i jang.

Tadpole, gal-phūlī, meng-machhlī, bengūchī.

Taffeta, tāfta, daryā,ī, che,olī.

Tag, dumbāla, mūkh-band, kannā;——(*-rag and bob-tail*) radd i khalḳ, chhoṭe baṛe, rāṛh-bhor, radū,ā-kadū,ā, lenḍī-būchī, amīr-faḳīr, kas-nākas, lāllū-jagdhar, 'awāmmu-n-nās.

To **Tag**, muṅh-mārnā. [*tail*) pusht-d, piṭh-d.

Tail, dum, ponch, dumbāl, dumbālā; —— (*to turn*

Tailed, dum-dār, ponchiyāhā, dumbāl-dār.

Tailless, bāṇḍā, lūṇḍorā, lūṇḍā, be-dumbāl.

Tailor, sūjī, darzī (vulg. darjī), khaiyāṭ, ustā.

Taint, bo, bās, ālā,ish, ālūdagī, kadūrat.

To **Taint**, bharnā, ālūda- &c. -k; —— (*to corrupt*) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, saṛānā, busānā.

Tainted, ālūda, mailā, bosīda, bisāhindā.

Taintless, nir-mal, pāk, be-dāgh, be-ālūdagī.

To **Take**, lenā, pakaṛnā, gahnā, le-lenā, ṭeknā, mārnā, phasānā, bajhānā, pānā, saṭnā, chaknā, kathiyānā, le-chalnā, uṭhāna, lānā, sar-k, fatiḥ-k; —— (*to succeed*) lahnā, ṭhaharnā, lagnā; —— (*to drink*) pīnā; —— (*a walk*) sair-farmānā; ——(*to happen*) ā-jānā; —— (*to accept*) ḳabūl-k, mānnā; —— (*to choose*) pasand-k; —— (*to captivate*) mohnā, giriftār-k;——(*to understand*) jānnā, samajhnā, būjhnā, ginnā;——(*one thing for another*) ghalaṭ samajhnā; —— (*to swallow*) khānā, nigalnā, lilnā;——(*-effect*) asar-pakaṛnā; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā, ṭhānnā, mukarrar-k, bāndhnā, karnā; —— (*to copy*) utārnā, khīchnā; —— (*to carry*) lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā; —— (*to bear*) bardāsht-k, sahnā; —— (*to hire*) kirāya-lenā, karnā, bhāṛā-k; —— (*to take out*) nikālnā, kāṛhnā, kāṛh-saṭnā; —— (*to take by the hand*) dast girī-k; —— (*to take care*) khabardār-h; —— (*to take off*) utārnā; —— (*to take place*) peish-raft-h, chalnā, rachnā; —— (*to take up*) uṭhā-lenā; —— (*to occupy*) roknā; —— (*on one's self*) oṭnā; —— (*a business*, &c.) ūpar se lenā; —— (*to take aft r*) jāna, paṛnā; —— (*to take away victuals*) ziyāda-k; —— (*to take down, write*) ḳalam-band-k, likh-w ṭānk-r; —— (*to fell*) girā-d, toṛnā; —— (*to take advantage*) ḳābū-chalānā, shippa-laṛānā; —— (*to take the field*) dera-nikālnā, khet-pakaṛnā; —— (*to take flight*) uṛ-j; —— (*to take in sail*) pur-lapeṭnā.

Take Care, (interj.) khabar-dār! zinhār!

Taken, (*conquered, as a city*, &c.) maftūḥ, liyā-hūā.

Taker, le,ū, lenhār, lewaiyā; —— (in comp.) lewī, gīr.

Talc *or* **Talk**, (*a mineral*) ṭalḳ, abraḳ.

Tale, ḳiṣṣa, kahānī, dāstān, naḳl, afsāna, alātūnī;—— (*information*) bhed, bāt, khabar.

Tale-bearer, chughal-khor, sukhan-chīn, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā, barāmadī, rāzbar, dūtā.

Tale-bearing, chughal-khorī, sukhan-chīnī, ghammāzī, lutrā,ī. [hunar, liyāḳat.

Talent, **Talents**, 'aḳl, sha'ūr, jauhar, gun, waṣf,

Talisman, (from ṭilism, pl. ṭilismāt) ṭābī', ḥirz, ḍiṭhaunā.

Talk, bāt, bāt-chīt, guftagū, kalima, kalima-kalām, bāt-bat-kahā,o, bolchāl, charchā, ḳilḳāl; —— (*rumour*) gap, afwāh, shuhra.

To **Talk**, bolnā, kahnā, bāt-chīt- &c. -k, batiyānā, baḥaṣnā, baknā, gap-mārnā, bakhānnā, oṭnā, hāknā, chāṇṭnā, bolnā-chālnā; —— (*to one's self*) āp se āp bolnā.

Talkative, batūnī, bakkī, ziyāda-go, baṛbaṛiyā, bisyār-go, gappī, fuṣūl-go, darida-dahan, charchārī, bat-kahā, kalahā, batakkaṛ.

Talkativeness, ziyāda-go,ī, bisyār-go,ī.

Talker, mutakallim, baktā, goyanda; —— (in comp.) go; —— (*boaster*) lāf-zan, lakh-pachotrā, baṛ-bolā

Talky, (*made of talc*) ṭalḳī, abraḳī.

Tall, ūnchā, buland, lambā, darāz, uṭangā, dirgh, sarlā, ḳadd-āwar, kāwāk, darāz-ḳadd, lambū, lamba-ḳadd, kashīda-ḳāmat, lamb-chhaṛ; —— (*horse*) do-rikāba.

Tallness, darāzī, bulandī, lambā,ī, ūnchā,ī.

Tallow, charbī, pīh, chiknā,ī, shaḥm, (adj.) shaḥmī.

Tally, bent-kaṭī, muwāfaḳat.

To **Tally**, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, ṭhīk-h, barābar-āna, muwāfiḳ-paṛnā; (a.) milānā, ṭhik- &c. -karnā.

Talon, nākhun, nah, nakh, changul, changāl.

Tamarind, tamar i hindī, imlī, tentar; —— (*large*) kangnā, kūchiyā.

Tamarisk, jhā,ū, gaz, ṭarfā, mā,eṅ *or* māyan.

Tambourine, (*kind of drum*) khanjarī.

Tame, hilā, rām, muṭī', poswān, mānūs, dastāmoz, khāna-kūriz, pālā; —— (*domestic*) khāngī, ahlī, gharailā.

To **Tame**, hilānā, tābi'- &c. -k, toṛnā, dabānā, khogar-k, lānā, changā-k, sīdhā-k.

Tameable, hilne-jog, hilā,ū, uns-pagīr.

Tamely, nā-mardī-se, buz-dilī-se.

Tameness, rāmī, milāp, iṭā'at, dast-āmozī.

To **Tamper**, chheṛnā, dast-andāz-h, hāth-ḍ; —— (*to quack*) dawā-bāzī-k, ṭaṭolnā, dekh-bhāl-k.

To **Tan**, sijhānā, pakānā, chaṛhānā, dabāghat-k, jhunkārnā; —— (*leather*) kasnā, pukhta-k; ——(*by the sun*) jalānā, jhanwānā.

Tangent, mamās *or* mumāss, īrā.

Tangibility, mamsūsiyat, lams-pagīrī.

Tangible, mamsūs, mumkinu-l-mass, massī, aspanī

To **Tangle**, uljhānā, darham-barham-k.

Tank, tālāb, talā,ū, ḥauz, pokharā, sar, sarwar, bharan, tāl, taliyā.

Tankard, kūza, piyāla, sarposh-dār piyāla.

Tanned, kasā, pukhta, pakkā. [sijhā,o.

Tanner, dabbāgh, chamār; —— (*tanning*) dabāghai,

Tantalization, tarsā,o, ḍahkā,o, lalchā,o.

To **Tantalize**, tarsānā, lalchānā, lahrānā, ḍahkānā, lilkānā, jhuṭhlānā, tapānā.

Tantamount, (*equivalent*) barābar, 'iwaẕ, muḳābil.

Tap, ṭhok, ṭhak, thāpī. thopī, thāp.

To **Tap**, ṭhakṭhānā, khaṭkhaṭānā, ṭhonkā, thapthapānā, thopiyānā, ṭhakṭhakānā, chhe,onā; —— (*to pierce*) chhednā, bedhnā, sūrākh-k.

Tape, (*a narrow fillet*) ḳor, paṭṭi, niwār.

Taper, (*a small light*) mom-battī, chirāgh, diyā.

Taper, Tapering, (adj.) gā,o-dum, moṭā-patlā, utārā.

To **Taper**, utā-chaṛhā,o-h, utārnā.

Tapestry, mushajjar, tamāmī.

Tar, ḳiṭrān, ganda-birozā, rāl, kil kā roghan.

To **Tar**, dhūpnā, rāl-lagānā, ḳiṭran-lagānā.

Tardily, haule, dhīme, sustī-se, derī-se.

Tardiness, āhistagī, derī, dirangī, sustī, kāhilī, makṣ.

Tardy, āhista, ḍhilā, dhīmā, sust, kāhil, mandā, dirang.

Tare, (*a weed*) ahandā; —— (*in commerce*) dharā.

Target, ḍhāl, pharī, sipar, girda; —— (*a place for the practice of*) chāndmārī.

Targeteer, ḍhalait, sipar-band, phariyait.

Tariff, nirkh-nāma, nirkh, bhā,o.

To **Tarnish**, ālūda-k, andhā-k, mailā- &c. -k *or* -h, *or* bharnā, be-safā- *or* be-jilā-k.

Tarnished, be-jilā, be-āb, be-raunaḳ, be-chaṭak.

To **Tarry**, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā, thambhnā, bilambnā, aṭaknā, chhā-rahnā. [khaṭṭā.

Tart, (*pie*) sambosa, laungchiṛā; —— (*acid*) tursh,

Tartar, tātār, turk; —— (*to catch a tartar*) bāgh kā muṅh chūmnā.

Tartly, turshī &c. -se, khaṭā,ī-se, kaṛwā,ī-se.

Tartness, turshī, khaṭā,ī, kaṛwā,ī.

Task, ṭhikā, muḳaṭṭa', chukautā, kūt, niyam, wird, waẓīfa, jāp, muḳarrarī, ḳaẓiya, bakheṛā, ṭhakṭhak; —— (*concern*) ẕimma; —— (*business*) kām, ṭahal, shughl; —— (*labour*) miḥnat; —— (*to take to task*) ḍāṇṭnā, sāṅsnā, jhāṛnā, sar-zanish-k, malāmat-k.

To **Task**, chukautā- &c. -k.

Task-master, sarkada, muḥaṣṣil, sarkob.

Tassel, jhabbā, laṭkan, 'ilāḳa, phundnā, parcham, rākhī, mangūlā, jhabbiyā.

Tasselled, jhabbe-dār, phindne-dār.

Taste, sawād, maza, laẓẓat, gā,iḳa, ruch, chāshnī, chāṭ, pasand, maẕāḳ, ḥaẓẓ; —— (*discernment*) saliḳa, manish.

To **Taste**, chakhnā, gā,iḳa- &c. -lenā, dekhnā, chīkhnā, namak-dekhnā; —— (*to feel*) lagnā, jān-paṛnā, ma'lūm-h.

Taster, gā,iḳa-dār, non-chikhwā, chāshnī-gīr, bakāwal, namak-chash.

Tasteful, maza-dār, laẕīẕ, khush-gā,iḳa, khush-gawār, gawārā, ruchak, swādishṭ. [alonā.

Tasteless, be-maza, be-laẓẓat, be-sawād, be-gā,iḳa,

Tastelessness, be-mazagī, be-sawādī.

Tatter, lattā, tukṛā, dhajjī, purza, reza, chithṛā, khindṛā, lir, zhinda.

To **Tatter**, phār-ḍ, purza-purza- &c. -k.

Tattered, gūdaṛ, jhilmiṭ, purza-purza, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.

Tatterdemalion, chithṛiyā, chirkaṭiyā, gūdaṛiyā, khindaṛiyā. [arbar, bakwās.

Tattle, bak, gap, zaṭal, saṭ, baṛ-baṛ, ziyāda-go,ī-k,

To **Tattle**, baknā, baṛbaṛānā, bakā-k, ziyāda-go,ī-k, gap- &c. -mārnā, lutrānā, ḍhol-mārnā, chūṅ-chapar-k, gutaknā.

Tattler, bakkī, gappī, zaṭalī, baṛbaṛiyā, ziyāda-go, batūnī, ochhā, kam-ẕarf, lūtrā, labṛā.

Tavern, bhanger-khāna, kalwār-khāna, sharāb-khāna, mai-khāna, kharābāt, mai-kada, kalār-khāna.

Tavern-keeper, bhangerā, mugh, kalār, kalwār: the word panch-wālā (probably from our word punch) is much used at Calcutta, whence panch-wāle ke yahāṅ jā,o, *go to the tavern*.

Taunt, ṭa'n, ṭa'na, mihnā, bolī, ṭa'n-tashnī', ihānat, maẕammat, ṭanz, sarzanish, ṭhaṭholī, jaur o jafā.

To **Taunt**, ṭa'n- &c. -k, mihnā-mārnā, chiṛhānā.

Taunter, ṭa'na-zan; —— (*tauntingly*) ṭa'na-zanī-se.

Tautological, mukarrar; —— (*tautologist*) takrārī; —— (*tautology*) takrār, takarrur.

Taw, (*marble*) anṭā, golī.

Tawdriness, be-luṭfī, nā-zebī, be-sajī, be-nazākatī.

Tawdry, be-luṭf, nā-zeb, be-saj, bharangī.

Tawny, jhauṅrā, pīlā, zard, sā,oṅlā *or* sāṅwalā.

Tax, maḥṣūl, ḥāṣil, khirāj, khazāna, foṭa, bāj, dastūr, zakāt, kar, rai, ḍand, parjawaṭ; —— (*various kinds of taxes*) mūl, chatī, khāna-shumārī, mutaḥarrifa, ṣarf-sikkā, jaziya, kharāj i māl, māl-guzārī.

To **Tax**, maḥṣūl- &c. -lagānā *or* -b; —— (*to accuse, to charge*) lagānā, ḥarf-r.

Taxable, maḥṣūlī, ṣāḥib niṣāb, lā,iḳ i khirāj.

Taxation, rai-bandī, kar-bandī, danḍkār.

Taxer, (*tax-gatherer*) zakātī, ḍanḍkārī, taḥṣīl-dār.

Tea, chā *or* chāe; —— (*teapot*) chāe-dān; —— (*tea-kettle*) tatahrā; —— (*teacup*) chā-kā piyāla.

To **Teach**, sikhānā, sikhlānā, dikhlānā, paṛhānā, āmokhta-k, ta'līm-k, talḳīn-k; —— (*birds*) bulānā; —— (*to train*) nikālnā.

Teachable, 'ilm-paẕīr, tarbiyat-paẕīr, sikhanhār.

Teacher, mu'allim, ustād, mudarris, sichhak *or* sikshak, gurū, pīr, murshid, pāṭhak, achārij, nāyak, ākhūn *or* ākhūnd, māl.

Teaching, sikhā,ī, āmozish, ta'līm, siksḥā.

Teak, (*wood so called*) sāgwān *or* sāgaun.

Teal, murgh-ābī, pan-kukrī.

Team, jel, zanjīra; —— (*of two horses*, &c.) juft.

Tear, āṅsū, ashk, āṅjhū, lor, sarashk; —— (*to be in tears*) ānkh-ḍabḍabānā, āb-dīda-h.

Tear, (*fissure*) chāk, darz, chīr, darīdagī.

To **Tear**, phāṛnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, maskānā, chonthnā, chithāṛnā; —— (*to break*) toṛnā; —— (*to pull*) khīchnā, khasoṭnā, chhīnnā, nochnā, bakoṭnā; —— (*-out*) ukhāṛnā; (n.) masaknā, chasnā, ṭūṭ-chalnā.

Tearer, phāṛū; —— (in comp.) dar.

Tearful, pur-chashm, ashk-ālūda, āṅswārā, ashkbār, ashknāk, lor-bharā, āb-dīda.

Tearless, nirāṅsū, khanda-rū, haṅs-mukh.

To **Tease**, (*to card*) suljhānā, jhāṛnā; —— (*to vex*) satāna, diḳḳ-k, tang-k, zich-k, taṣdī'-d, angliyānā, bahrī-jagānā, maghz-khānā *or* -khālī-k, āṅteṅgale-ḍ.

Teaser, mūẕī, satā,ū; —— (*of cotton*) pumba-zan.

Teat, (*dug or nipple*) than.

Technical, ḥikmatī, 'ilmī, kitābī, iṣṭilāḥī, lughatī.

Tedious, ḍhīlā, dhīmā, kāhil, majhūl; —— (*long*) daraẕ, bhārī, baṛā; —— (*wearisome*) uchāṭ, udās, pahāṛ (lit. *a mountain*).

Tediously, sustī- &c. -se, ḍhilā,ī-se.

Tediousness, ḍhīl, sustī, baṛā,ī, darāẕī, ṭūl, uchāṭī, udāsī. [umanḍnā.

To **Teem**, bharā- *or* pur- *or* paṭā- *or* ma'mūr-h,

Teeth, (*canine*) kūchlī; —— (*having teeth*) dantailā, danterā; —— (*large*) dantū; —— (*to shew the*) dānt kichkichānā.

To Teeth, dānt-lānā *or* dānt-nikālnā (v. *tooth*).

Teint, rang (v. *shade, tint, colour*).

Telescope, dūr-bin, dūr-darshak.

To Tell, kahnā, bolnā, sunānā, batlanā, jatānā, jananā, ẓāhir-k, kholnā, lānā, ma'lūm-karānā, khabar-d, bayān-k; —— (*to count*) ginnā, shumār-k.

Teller, baktā, ginwaiyā, &c. shumārī; —— (in comp.) go, khwān; thus, ḳiṣṣa-go, *a story-teller*.

Tell-tale, chughl-khor, sā'ī, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwālutrā.

Temerity, be-tadbīrī, tahawwur, be-bāki, be-iḥtiyāṭī.

Temper, Temperament, (*disposition*) mizāj, ṭab'iat *or* ṭabi'at, subhā,o, bān, ṭyoṅ, prakrit, sarisht, nihād, kho, khaslat; —— (*temperature*) pānī, āb o hawā, dam, tā,o; —— (*of iron, steel, &c.*) āb.

To Temper, muwāfiḳ-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narm-k, tā,onā, dam-d; —— (*hot water with cold*) samonā; —— (*mix*) milānā; —— (*iron*) sakht-k, pakānā.

Temperament, Temperature, ḥālat, i'tidāl.

Temperance, i'tidāl, wasaṭ, madh, tawassuṭ, parhez, parhez-gārī, sanjam, war'.

Temperate, (*mild*) mu'tadil, mutawassiṭ, madham, khunuk; —— (*in eating, &c.*) parhez-gār.

Temperately, i'tidāl-se; —— (*in eating, &c.*) parhez-gārī-se.

Tempest, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakhaṛ, andhā-dhundh, chawā,ī.

Tempestuous, andhiyāhā, ṭūfānī, tez, tund.

Temple, (*place of worship*) ma'bad, dewal, maṭh, mandap, dewasthān, but-kada, maṛhī, sewālā, ṭhākur-bāṛī, 'ibādat-gāh *or* -khāna, dair, de,oharā, de,oghar, dewasthal, but-khāna, ka'batu-l-lāh, baitu-l-lāh, baitu-l-haram, kanisht; ——(*of Mecca*) ka'ba, ḳibla; —— (*of the head*) kan-paṭī, shaḳīḳa, puṭ-puṛī.

Temporal, dunyāwī, saṅsārī, jahānī.

Temporary, 'āriẓī, faṣalī, mansamī, chand-roza.

To Temporise, zamāna-sāzī-k, sāmaikī-k.

Temporizer, zamāna-sāz, sāmaik, dunyā-sāz, sama,ī.

To Tempt, warghalānnā, lalchānā, lubhānā, ighwā- &c. -k, targhīb- &c. -d, phuslānā, lalkārnā, tarsānā, ubhānā, uchāṭnā; —— (*to provoke*) jagānā, uṭhānā.

Temptation, ighwā, targhīb, ṭam', lālach, tishnā, lobh, taḥrik, waswasa, uchāṭ, shawhat.

Tempter, muḥarrik, targhīb-dih, lalchā,ū, lobhā,ū.

Tempting, shahwat-angez, dil-rubā, jāgīb.

Ten, das, dah, 'ashar; —— (*of cards*) dahlā; —— (*a ten*) dahā, 'ashrā; —— (*tens, not units*) dahā,ī, dahan, dāhak; —— (*-per cent*) dahotrā, dahīkī, dobisti, do-biswī; —— (*it is ten to one that he will lose*) bīs biswā hāregā, solah biswā jītegā; —— (*it is ten to one he will come*) das ānā hai ki wuh āwegā; —— (*ten times*) dah-chand, dah-gunā.

Tenable, mustaḥkam, ustuwār, thāmbhanhār, ṭikā,ū, [ṭhahrā,ū.

Tenacious, sakht, sakht-gīr, girifta-mizāj, karrā, diṛh, shadīdu-l-ḳalb, kaṭhor, magrā; —— (*glutinous*) laslasā, chip-chipā, mulazzij.

Tenaciously, sakhtī- &c. -se, sakht-gīrī-se, &c.

Tenaciousness, sakhtī, sakht-gīrī, girifta-mizājī, kaṭhortā, diṛhtā.

Tenacity, las-lasāhaṭ, chip-chipāhaṭ, lazūjat, ittifāḳ, [chaspidagī.

Tenant, kirāya-dār, bhaṛait, āsāmī, paṭṭe-dār, ra'iyat, mustājir, ijāra-dār, ajir.

To Tend, rakhnā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agoṛnā: (n) jhuknā, ḍhalnā, mail-k, mailān-k, mā,il-h, dauṛnā.

Tendency, mail, mailān, jhukā,o, tawajjuh; —— (*drift*) murād, maḳṣad, maṭlab, mudda'ā, ghāt, gharẕ, ma,āl, manjar.

Tender, narm, mulā,im, gul-gul, komal, sukwār, kighaẓī, shisha-bāshā, batāsī, panīrī, gud-gudā, nazāsī, phūskā; —— (*light*) subuk, halkā; —— (*kind*) dardmand, shafīḳ; —— (*as age*) kachā, thoṛā, kam, ṣaghīr; —— (*indulgent*) nāz-bardār.

Tender, (*offer*) tawāẓu', naẕar, bhenṭ.

To Tender, tawāẓu'- &c. -k, denā, naẕar-gugrānā.

Tender-hearted, narm-dil, mom-dil, raḥm-dil, raḳīku-l-ḳalb.

Tenderling, laṛbā,olā, nāz-parwarda.

Tenderly, dardmandī- &c. -se, raḥm-dilī-se.

Tenderness, &c. narmī, mulā,imat, murawwat, komaltā, nāzukī, sukwārtā, dard, chho, prem, narm-dilī, mom-dilī, luṭf, laṭāfat, mulāḥiẓa, ishfāḳ, shafaḳat; —— (*scrupulousness*) waswās, wahm, sandeh.

Tendinous, Tendonous, nasūlā, 'aṣab-dār.

Tendon, nas, pai, 'aṣab, paṭhā, pāṛhī, 'aẓla, khūnch, particularly the *tendo achilles*.

Tendril, sūt, resha, ner, dāṛhī.

Tenement, maḳbūẓa, ghar, makān *or* maḳām.

Tenesmus, sūr, beg, hagās.

Tenet, masla, ā,īn, ḳaul, rīt, kahnūt, i'tiḳād, nischai.

Tenfold, das-gūnā, dah-chand, dah-chandagī; —— (*reward*) dah-dar-dunyā ṣad dar ākhir.

Tenour, (*drift*) maẕmūn, mafhūm, ma'nī, 'ibārat, ḳarīna, lachhnā, ṭarz, ḍhab, rang, fahwā, hawā; —— (*course*) ṭarīḳ, chāl, rawish, ḍhāl; —— (*in music*) sorit, zīr.

Tense, zamān, ṣīgha, kāl, samai; —— (*the perfect or complete past*) māẓī muṭlaḳ, bhūt; —— (*the future*) mustaḳbil, bhāwik; —— (*the present*) ḥāl, bartmān, sīgha e ḥāl, bartmān-kāl; —— (*the three tenses*) azmina ṣalāṣa, tri-kāl.

Tense, (adj.) tanā-hū'ā, kashīda, chaṛhā.

Tension, Tenseness, tanāhaṭ, khichā,o, kashīdagī, kashish, kasā,o, chaṛhā,o, tanā,o, tān.

Tent, khaima, dera, tambū, rauṭī, pāl, be-chha, aspak, dalel-khāna, ḳalandra, sarācha, nam-gira, khirgāh, &c. kapaṛ-koṭā; —— (*in surgery*) batti, falīta; —— (*varieties*) do-aspa, do-chobā, chatarkā, peshgāh, banjārī; —— (*the walls of a tent*) ḳanāt; —— (*a tent pole*) chob, ḍandā; —— (*the round piece of timber at the top of a tent*) bād-resha; —— (*a tent maker*) khaima-doz; —— (*a tent pitcher*) farrāsh, khalāṣī.

Tenter, ankṛī, anksī; —— (*to be on the tenters*) khichā-tānī-meṅ-h.

Tenth, daswāṅ, dahum; —— (*part*) dasāṅs, 'ushar, [dah-yaki.

Tenuity, patlāhaṭ, riḳāḳat, laṭāfat, bārīkī.

Tenure, 'alāḳa, lagā,o, ḳabẓa, sanad, paṭṭā; —— (*a tenure in perpetuity*) paṭṭā istimrārī, amar paṭṭā.

Tepid, shīr-garam, gun-gunā, nīm-garm.

Tergiversation, herā-pherī, ṭāl-maṭol, ālābālā, dū-[dūsī.

Term, bāt, lafẓ, taḳrīr, parnām, dhan, laḳab, lughat; —— (*phrase*) iṣṭilāḥ, roz-marra, 'ibārat; —— (*stipulation*) sharṭ, ḳaul, hoẕ, khiyār; —— (*time*) waḳt, berā, samo, mī'ād; —— (*session*) jalsa.

To Term, kahnā, bolnā, nām-r, bakhānnā.

Termagant, laṛāṅkī, karkasā, zabān-darāz, rā,o-bāghnī, jibhāl.

To be Termed, kahlānā, mashhūr-h.

To Terminate, (a.) ḥadd-k *or* -b; —— (*to finish*) tamām-k, niptānā, ba-sar-lānā, munḳaṭa'-k, chukānā; (n.) tamām- &c. -h, chhuṭnā, ho-chuknā, nipatnā, ākhir ko pahunchnā, honā, barābar-h, pūjnā.

Termination, ākhir, tamāmī, anjām, ant, itmām, inṣirām, samāpat *or* samāpt, khatam.

Terms, (*menses*) mu'tād; —— (*good*) salāmat-rawī; —— (*to be on good terms*) ṣāf-rahnā.

Ternion, tiyā, trik, trikkā.

Terrace, chautarā (vulg. chabūtrā); —— (*of a house*) koṭhā, bām, chhat.

To **Terrace**, pāṭnā, gachgīrī-k.

Terrestrial, khākī, zamīnī, arzī, miṭihā, gilī, sifli; —— (*- bodies*) ajrām i sifli; —— (*- abode*) chaman i dahar.

Terrible, muhīb, haul-nāk, bhayankar, bhayaunā, dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā; —— (*violent*) shadīd, sakht, karā.

Terribleness, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī; —— (*violence*) shiddat, sakhti.

Terribly, haibat-nākī- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

To **Terrify**, ḍarānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -d, ḥairat-zada- &c. -k, bichkānā, dahlānā.

Territory, mulk, des, diyār, kishwar, mamālik, 'amal. [hirās, dhāk.

Terror, dahshat, haul, ḍar, sankā, bīm, khauf, bhai,

Terse, shufta-rufta, sāda-purkār, shusta, pākīza.

Tertian, antariyā, tap i ghib, ek-antar, tijri *or* tijarī.

Test, kasauṭi, miḥak, 'aiyār, āzmā,ish, imtiḥān, tajruba, achāwaṭ.

Testament, (*last will*) waṣiyat-nāma, dhan-patar; —— (*the Old Testament*) taurīt; —— (*the New*) injīl.

Testator, mūṣī, dhanpatrī.

Testatrix, mūṣiya *or* mūṣā, dhan-patrinī.

Tester, palang-posh, chhat; —— (*bed*) chhapar-khaṭ.

Testicle, khāya, peṛā, khuṣiya, ānḍ, baiṣa, kanṛī, anḍ, pelhar, tukhm.

Testification, tashahhud, gawāhī, shāhidī.

Testificator, **Testifier**, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.

To **Testify**, gawāhī- &c. -d, sākhī-bharnā, dalālat- &c. -k.

Testimonial, shahādat-nāma, gawāhī-nāma, ṣāfī-nāma, dastāwez, shāhidī, istishhād, kitābu-l-ḳāṣī.

Testimony, shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, baiyinat, dalālat, dalīl.

Testy, (*irritable*) kaṭahā, zūd-ranj.

Tete-a-tete, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagī, ham-gap, muṅhā-muṅh, rū ba rū, dū ba-dū.

Tether, garā,oṅ, paghā, pā-lahang, pā-band, bāg-ḍor, chhānd, nawī, antā-goṛī, nainā.

To **Tether**, bāndhnā, sāndnā, chhāndnā, niwānā.

Tetrapetalous, chaupankhṛiyā.

Tetrastic, rubā'ī, ḳiṭ'a, chaturpadī, chaupā,ī.

Tetter, (*disease*) dād, dinā,i, seṅhū,ā, selī, bafā-dārī.

Text, matan, aṣl, mūl; —— (*- hand*) jalī; —— (*man, &c.*) ḥāfiẓ; —— (*of the* ḳur,ān) āyat.

Texture, bunāwaṭ, bināwaṭ, bāftanī, bāft, ḳimāsh, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, sākht, udherbin.

Than, se, az, ki, seṅ, sūṅ; —— (*it is better to die in the field of battle like a man, than like a coward to fly*) laṛā,ī ke khet meṅ mard-sā marnā bihtar hai nā-mard sā bhāgne se; —— (*I would rather starve than beg*) fāḳe marnā mujhe ḳabūl hai bhik māngne-se.

To **Thank**, shukr- &c. -kahnā *or* -karnā, dhan-mānnā.

Thankful, shākir, shukr-gugār, dhan-mānī, iḥsān-mand, gunabādī.

Thankfully, shukr-gugārī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

Thankfulness, shukr-gugārī, iḥsān-mandī.

Thankless, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-gugār.

Thanklessness, nā-shukrī, be shukr i ni'mat.

Thanks, shukr, dhan, shukr-gugārī, shukrān i ni'mat, minnat; —— (*thank God*) al ḥamdu-li-llāh.

Thanksgiving, adā,e shukr, shukrāna, shukr i ni'mat, sipās; —— (*to God*) yā ilāhī terā shukr hai.

Thank-worthy, wājibu-sh-shukr.

That, (pron.) wuh (obl. us), jo (obl. jis), ki, wuh; (conjunct.) to, ki, tā, tāki, kyūṅki, is wāsṭe ki; —— (*- same*) taunsā, waisā, taisā; —— (*former*) wuhī; —— (*that is to say*) ya'nī, algharaẓ; —— (*I shall go, that I may see him before he departs*) maiṅ jā,ūngā to us ko dekhūngā ḳabl rawāna hone ke; —— (*that way*) wūṅhiṅ (opposed to yūṅhiṅ, *this way*).

Thatch, ghās, khaṛ kharh; —— (*a thatched roof*) chhap-par.

To **Thatch**, chhānā, chhājnā, palānā.

Thatcher, chhapar-band, gharāmī, chhawayā.

Thatching, chhājan, parchhatī, palānī, palā,o.

To **Thaw**, (n.) pighalnā, ṭighalnā, gulnā, ghulnā; (a.) pighlānā, ṭighlānā, &c.

The, al, wuh, yih; —— (*the very*) wuhī; —— (*the more he receives the more he demands*) jyoṅ jyoṅ miltā usko, tyoṅ tyoṅ chāhtā hai; —— (*the more I admonish, the less he minds*) jyoṅ ziyāda ham kahte haiṅ, tyoṅ kam wuh suntā hai: this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindūstānī; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns *that* or *this*, as in the following examples from Saudā: go,iyā hai yih chirāgh gharībāṅ kī gor kā, *like the lamp on the graves of the poor;* we din gaye ki jis se phabe thā tujhe ghurūr, *the days are gone when pride might have become you.*

Theatre, tamāsha-gāh, naḳl-khāna, akhāṛā, nāch-ghar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an *assembly-room.*

Thee, tujh, tujhe, terā, tere *or* terī, &c.

Theft, chorī, duzdī, sarḳa, mochan, taskarī.

Their, **Theirs**, un-kā, unhoṅ-kā, in-kā, inhoṅ-kā, apnā, apne *or* apnī; —— (*they are telling their story to the king*) we apnā ḳiṣṣa pādshāh se kahte haiṅ; —— (*they slew their father on the road*) winhoṅ ne apne bāp ko rāste par mār-ḍālā; —— (*their own people, &c.*) apnoṅ; —— (*will they slay their own?*) apnoṅ ko mār-ḍālenge?

Them, un, unh, *or* unhoṅ, in, inh, *or* inhoṅ.

Theme, maṣdar, mūl, aṣl, mabḥaṣ, zamīn, kaifiyat; —— (*subject*) ḥaḳīḳat, het, āsāi; —— (*dissertation*) musawwada, kalparnā, abhyās.

Themselves, we-āp, ye-āp, āp, khud; —— (*oblique*) apne, āpas; —— (*they have not yet come to themselves*) we abtak āp-meṅ nahīṅ ā,e; —— (*they love themselves dearly*) we apne ko khūb chāhte haiṅ.

Then, tad, tab, tis-waḳt, us-waḳt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhirash, pas, bāre, tau, tabhī, wuhiṅ; —— (*after that*) tispar, ba'd us-ke; —— (*immediately afterwards*) tadhī, usī-waḳt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; —— (*now and then*) jab-tab, kadhī-kadhī, gāh ba gāh; —— (*then indeed*) tab to, tabhī to.

Thence, (*from that place*) wāhāṅ-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se; —— (*from that time*) tad-se, tabhī-se, us waḳt-se; —— (*from that circumstance*) us-wāsṭe.

Thenceforth, **Thenceforward**, tis pīche, ba'd az āṅ. [fat, faḳīh.

Theologist, achārij, 'ārif, ahl i taṣawwuf, ahl i ma'ri-

Theology, 'ilmi ilāhī, bhāgwat, āchār, 'ilm i khudā,ī, fiḳh, taṣawwuf, 'ilm i ma'rifat, 'ulūmu-d-dīn.

Theorem, ḳiyās, masla, sūtra, naḳsha.

Theoretical, ḳiyāsī, 'ilmī, khiyālī.

Theorist, 'ālim, ṣāḥibi-ḳiyās, mashā,in; —— (*a mere theorist*) 'ālim be 'amal.

Theory, 'ilm, bidyā, ḳiyās, khiyāl, naḳsha.

There, wahāṅ, udhar, us-jagāh, ūhāṅ, uthe; —— (in comp.) us, is, tis; as us-par, *thereupon;* —— (*lo!*) lo, dekho, suno; —— (*here and there*) ihāṅ-wahāṅ.

Thereabout, lagbhag, 'anḳarīb, kambesh, ghaṭ-bāṛh; —— (*two thousand or thereabout*) hāzār do ek.

Therefore, us-wāste, is-wāste, is-par, us-par, lihāgā, pas, tabhī-to, tis-liye.

Thereon, Thereupon, tis-par, tispar-bhī, us-se.

These, ye (obl. in, inoṅ, inhoṅ, &c. v. *they, them*).

Thesis, muḳaddama, maṭlab, mas,ala.

They, we, ye; —— (*they say*) we kahte haiṅ; —— (*they said*) unhoṅ ne kahā; —— (*many men say so*) bahut ādmī yūṅ kahte hain; —— (*many men said so*) bahut ādmiyon ne yūṅ kahā; —— (*they say*) log kahte.

Thick, (*not thin*) gāṛhā, ghaliṇ, kasīf *or* kasīf, sift, ghafs, sangīn, pur, bhārī, moṭā, dabz, daldār, labdār, chakkān, gunda, purkār, darāwurda, gūnjāgūnj, ṭhamṛā; —— (*muddy*) gadlā, ḍhabailā, tīra, andhā; —— (*closely*) ghanā, gajhin, ghich-pich, gunjān, muttaṣil; —— (*to speak thick*) ghich-pich-bolnā.

Thick, (sub.) moṭā,ī; —— (*to go through thick and thin*) āg pānī meṅ paṛnā, narmī sakhti-kāṭnā.

Thick, Thickly, paiham, tawātur, pai-dar-pai; —— (*to fall thick and threefold*) rele-pele-paṛnā.

To **Thicken**, (a.) gāṛhā- &c. -k, gaṛhānā, pagnā, pāgnā; (n.) gāṛhā- &c. -h, gaṛhiyā-jānā, jamnā.

Thicket, jhūṇḍ, kunj, jhūṛ, jhāṛ-jhūṛ.

Thickness, gaṛhā,ī, ghilāẓat, sangīnī, kaṣāfat, moṭā,ī, purī, dabziyat, daldārī, gadlā,ī, ghanā,ī, gunjānī, dal, ṣakhāmat, hujūm.

Thick-skulled, bajarmuṇḍ, mochū, chondū.

Thief, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, taskar, sāriḳ, ṭhag, chorchakār, ūrānchhū; —— (*one thief knows best how to catch another*) khag jāne khag hi kī bhākhā.

Thief-catcher, naẓar-bāz, duzd-gīr, tār-bāz, panhā.

Thievish, uchakkā, hath-lapak, dast-burd.

Thievishness, uchakpan, dast-burdī.

Thigh, jāngh, rān, janghā, zānū, thannā, moṭā-pāṭ.

Thimble, angushtāna, ṭop.

Thin, patlā, tunuk, bārīk, kāghaẓī, raḳīḳ, patīlā, jhīnā, jhirjhirā, ḳāḳ, zahīr, laṭīf, birrā, tirrā, birjhā, chhukā, jhonā, jhonkār, panīrī; —— (*to grow*) chhaṇṭnā; —— (*as liquids*) phaṭnā; —— (*not close*) birirā, kunphin, parāganda, chhīdā.

To **Thin**, patlānā, patlā- &c. -k, jhirjhirā-k.

Thine, terā, tere, terī, tor (v. *thou*).

Thing, chīz, shai, bast *or* bastu, bikhe, drab.

Thing, (*worthless*) bechāra, aisā-taisā, falān, badan; —— (*poor thing*) gharīb, be-chāra.

To **Think**, bichārnā, sochnā, dhyān- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, bandish-k, khiyāl-k, dekhnā; —— (*to recollect*) yād- &c. -k, chet-k; —— (*invent*) nikālnā, utpat-k, ijād-k; —— (*methinketh*) mujhe bichār ātā, mujhe ma'lūm hotā hai; —— (*methought*) mujhe bichār āyā.

Thinker, dhyānī, khiyālī, bichārak.

Thinking, (in comp.) andesh, ṣann: thus, bad-andesh, *evil-thinking, malignant*.

Thinly, (v. the adj.) thoṛā, kam, parāganda.

Thinness, patlā,ī, riḳāḳat, tunukī, jhinā,ī, jhir-jhirāhaṭ, birrā,ī, bārīkī.

Third, (adj.) tīsrā, siyum, ṣālis, ṣulṣ, tehārā, de,oṛhā; ——(*a third person*) tihā,et *or* tihāyat, ghā,ib, tisrā,et; —— (*brother*) sajhlā; —— (*I will give you a third more than ten*, viz. *fifteen*) ham das kā de,oṛhā denge ya'nī pandrah; —— (*one-third*) tihā,ī; —— (*thirdly*) tīsre, siyum.

Thirst, piyās, trās, tishnagī, 'aṭash, tirs, tris, tih, tis, [trikhā, chaṭkā.

To **Thirst**, tarasnā, piyāsā- &c. -h, piyās- &c. -lagnā *or* -ānā, piyā-chāhnā, chaṭkā-lagnā, darpai-h; —— (*to thirst after blood*) lohū kā piyāsā-h.

Thirstiness, tishna-labī, tisā,ī, tishnagī; —— (*for blood*) tishnagi,e khūn, khūn-khwārī.

Thirsty, piyāsā, tishna, 'aṭashān, trishit, tishna-lab, trikhā-want; ——(*blood-thirsty*) khūn-khwār, khūnrez.

Thirteen, terah, sīzdah, trayodash.

Thirteenth, terhāṅ *or* terahwāṅ, sīzdahum.

Thirtieth, tīswāṅ, sīyum; —— (*thirty*) tīs, sī.

This, yih, ī (obl. is) yo, abkā, yihī, ājkā, hāl; —— (*this day eight days*) āj ke āṭhweṅ din, ājke bār; —— (*this year*) asoṅ, isī-sāl.

Thistle, bhar-bhāṇḍ, unṭh-kaṭārā, shaukatu-l-ba'ir, bhuṭ-kaṭā,ī, guṭ-baingan.

Thither, udhar, wahāṅ, us-ṭaraf, us-jagah-meṅ.

Thong, salū *or* sallū, tasma.

Thorax, hīk, peṭī, pānjar, chhātā.

Thorn, kāṇṭā, khār, sāl, kanṭak, sūl; —— (*inverted*) chichṛā; —— (*used in hot weather screens*) jawāsā.

Thornless, nir-kanṭak, a-kanṭ, be-khār. [kaṭhin

Thorny, kaṭīlā, khār-dār, kanṭār, gaṭhīlā, ṭhakṭhak,

Thorough, kāmil, pūrā, tamām, sar-ā-sar.

Thoroughfare, utārā, guẓar-gāh, sair-gāh, āmadraft, ārā-jārī, āmad o shud.

Thoroughly, bā-ta,ammul i tamām, sar-ā-sar.

Those, we (obl. un, un-hoṅ, v. *they, them*).

Thou, tū, taiṅ, tūṅ: which, as in English, are generally used to indicate *solemnity, familiarity, contempt*.

To **Thou**, tūkārnā; ——(*or sirrah a person*) tūṅ-tāṅ-k, tū-tūkār-k, abe-tabe-k.

Though, agarchi, jetā-ki, jo-ki, jadap, az-bas-ki, hālān-ki, januk, go, go-ki, jadyapi; —— (*as though*) jaisā-ki, goyā, go-ki.

Thought, bichār, soch, dhyān, ghaur, fikr, andesha, dhaunj, taraddud, afkār, ghārat-ghol, khiyāl, andāza, būjh, samajh; —— (*reflection*) yād, chet, surt.

A **Thought**, (*a little*) kuchh, ek-garra, ek-ramaḳ, tanak, tā,o-bhā,o, jhunak.

Thoughtful, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, chintit, muta,ammil, mushawwish, sochī, fikrī, ḥairān-pareshān, dhaunjī, mutaraddid, muta'allaḳ.

Thoughtfully, fikrmandī- &c. -se, taraddud-se.

Thoughtfulness, fikr-mandī, andesha-nākī, tafakkur, ta,ammul.

Thoughtless, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chintā, ghāfil, be-khabar, achet, be-tarraddud.

Thoughtlessly, be-fikrī- &c. -se, be-parwā,ī-se.

Thoughtlessness, be-fikrī, be-parwā,ī, be-khabarī, be-andeshagī.

Thousand, hazār, alf (pl ulūf), sahasr *or* sahasra.

Thousands, hazārhā, hazāroṅ, sahasroṅ.

Thousandth, hazārwāṅ, hazārum.

Thrall, Thraldom, giriftārī, ḳaid, band, parbas.

To **Thrash**, (*corn*, &c.) dā,onā, pīṭnā, gāhnā, malnā, pairī-k, mālish-k, dhūnnā, jhoṛnā, piṭpiṭānā, māṇḍnā, baklānā, dalmasal-k, nawāznā, rū-gardāṅ-k, maldal-k, chitpat-k, lambā-k, farsh-k, āre-hāthoṅ lenā.

Thrasher, dhāṅwaiyā, pīṭan-hārā.

Thrashing-floor, khalīhān, khirman-gāh, pairā, khamār.

Thread, sūt, rishta, dhāgā, tāgā, tār, laṛ, sarishta, ḍorī, tāg, silk; —— (*market*) saṭṭī; —— (*having one*, &c.) ek-taggā, do tārā; —— (*loose*) phūchar; —— (*having*) phūchrahā.

To **Thread**, pironā, laṛiyānā, gūthnā; —— (*a needle*) tāgnā.

Threadbare, be-ro,āṅ, ragṛā, ghisā, be-khwāb, beraunaḳ, farsūda, niras, siṭhā.

Threaden, (*or made of thread*) sūtī.

Threat, dhamkī, tahdīd, zajr, takhwīf, bhabkī, dhamak, dhamkāhaṭ.

To Threat, Threaten, dhamkānā, dhamkī-d, tahdīd-k, bhabkānā, ānkh-dikhlānā, jhiṛaknā, ḍhirānā, guṛernā, rarnā, humaknā.

Threatener, dhamkā,ū, dhamkī-bāz. [numā.

Threatful, Threatening, tahdīd-āmez, khauf-

Threateningly, dhamkī- &c. -se.

Three, tīn, tri, si, tiyā, trik, ṣalāṣa; —— (-*doored*) si-darā; —— (in comp.) si, ti, tri.

Three-fold, ti-gunā, si-chand, ti-laṛā *or* -laṛī.

Three-score, tīn bīsī, tīn koṛī, sāṭh, shaṣt.

Three Years ago, te,orūs sāl, tīn sāl hū,e.

To Thresh, (v. *to thrash*) jhāṛnā, &c.

Threshold, dihlī, latkhorā, āstāna, de,oṛhī, dahlīz, dargāh, janāb.

Thrice, tīn-ber, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-daf'a *or* -daf'e.

Thrift, wārā, kifāyat *or* kifā,it, bachā,o, oj, intifā', barkat, saṅs jugat, laṛkoṛī-chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.

Thriftily, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rasī-se.

Thriftiness, kifāyat-shi'ārī, khāna-dārī, gir-histī, juz-rasī, kam-kharchī.

Thriftless, uṛā,ū, muṣrif, fuẓūl-kharch, ṇikhaṭṭū.

Thrifty, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ār, ojī, khānadār, juz-ras, kam-kharch, bachā,ū, girhist, gharārū, girthan, saṅsārī.

To Thrill, (n.) thartharānā, sansanānā, khar-bharānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā, laḥlahānā.

To Thrive, panapnā, palnā, phaḷnā, tāza-h, taṛotāza-h, sarsabz-h, ābād-h, baṛhnā, taraḳḳī-k, ilichhnā-bilachhnā, phalnā, phūlnā, chiknānā; —— (*may you long prosper and thrive*) chaṛhtī daulat baṛhtī ḥayāt.

Thriver, Thriving, panpāhā, kām-yāb.

Thrivingly, kāmyābī- &c. -se.

Throat, galā, ḥalḳ, ḥalḳūm, ṭenṭū,ā, naṭa,ī, ghench, nareṭī, nalī, nargisī, haṅs, kanṭh; —— (*to cut the throat*) galā-kāṭnā, gabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k.

Throb, ṭis, ṭapak, dhaṭak.

To Throb, ṭisnā, ṭis-mārnā, ṭapaknā, pharpharānā, kasaknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhamaknā, hālar-khānā.

Throe, dard i zih, pīr, bathā, dard i waẓ', kūnth.

To Throe, kūnthnā, dard i zih ānā.

Throne, takht, singhāsan, paṭ, aurang, masnad, sarīr; —— (*celestial*) kursī, bimān 'arsh.

Throng, bhīṛ, ambeh, izhdihām, hangāma, ṭhaṭ, bhīṛ-bhāṛ, gharrā, ḥashrāt.

To Throng, bhar-ānā, bhīṛ-k, bhīṛ-bhāṛ-h.

Thronged, (*as markets*) garm, garm-bāzār.

Throttle, narkhaṛī, ṭenṭū,ā; —— (*to throttle*) galā-ghonṭnā.

Through, (prep.) par, meṅ, se, seṅ, sūṅ, ko, pār, wār-pār, kar, bbar, hoke, ho; —— (*by means of*) ke ma'rifat, ke wasīla, ke-sabab; —— (*go through the fort to town*) ḳil'a-hoke shahar ko jā,o.

Throughout, ḍar o bast, kulluhum, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pārwār.

Throw, phenk, phenknā, pāṅsā, dā,o; —— (*effort*) zor, sa'ī; —— (*at dice*) mūṭh.

To Throw, phenknā, chalānā, mārnā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, chhoṛnā, phenk-mārnā, paṭkī-d, bīṭnā, saṭnā, bahā-d, denā; —— (*in wrestling*) paṭaknā, pachhāṛnā, girānā, de-mārnā; —— (*to repose*) sompnā, sipurd-k; —— (*to change*) phernā; —— (*away*) kho-ḍ *or* -d, gawānā, barbād-d; —— (*down*) girā- *or* ḍāl- *or* jhār-d, paṭkan-d, gernā, pīṭh-lagānā; —— (*up land*) pāṛnā, pāṛ-d; —— (*off*) utārnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā; —— (*open, &c.*) khol-d; —— (*to throw up, &c.*) will be found under *to vomit, resign, &c.*

Thrower, phenkwaiyā, ḍalwaiyā; —— (in comp.) andāz, chalā.

Thrum, dasī, sarī, taggī; —— (*to thrum*) oṭnā, retnā

Thrush, (*disease*) chhārū, ninānwā, tap-khāla, jibhī.

Thrust, hūl, bhonk, khonchā, zor, ẕarb.

To Thrust, ghuseṛnā, khosnā, dākhil-k, chalānā, paiṭhānā, paiṭhālnā, karnā, denā, ḍālnā, prabes-k, ṭhelnā, arānā, pelnā, jhonknā, ḍhukānā, gūṅsnā, khodiyānā, huriyānā; —— (*to push*) dhakiyānā, dabānā, nikālnā, hānknā; —— (*to stab*) bhonknā, hūlnā, khonchnā.

Thumb, angūṭhā, angusht i nar, ibhām.

Thump, dhamak, ṭhonk, gaddā, gadākā, dhamākā, hūṛā, khod, dhappā.

To Thump, (a.) ṭhonknā, pīṭnā, dhamkānā; dhamaknā, bhadbhadānā, mukhiyānā, ṭhaṭhānā.

Thunder, garaj, ra'd, tundur, ghahar, kaṛak, gaṛ-gaṛāhaṭ, charrā.

To Thunder, garajnā, ghaharnā, kaṛaknā, taṛapnā, gharghaṛānā, gaṛgaṛānā, ra'd-bolnā. [talwār.

Thunderbolt, gāj, chakkī, bijlī, ṣā'iḳa, bajar, bijlī ḳī

Thunderclap, kaṛak, taṛap, ghan-gharaj.

Thunderer, indar, meghrāj, garjan-kārak.

Thundering, (*loud, &c.*) mārū, garajī, haul-nāk.

To Thunderstrike, barḳ-zada-k, bijlī-d.

Thunderstruck, bijlī-mārā, gāj-mārā, ḥairat-zadā.

Thursday, jum'a-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shambā, biphai, gurbār, lakhbār *or* lakshmī-bār.

Thus, is-ṭaraḥ, aisā, yūṅhī, isī-ṭaraḥ, yūṅ, yihī-ḍhab; —— (-*much*)) etā, etnā, is-ḳadar, yihī-bhar; —— (*to this degree*) yahāṅ-tak, is nauḥat ko, tā īn darja.

Thwack, chapeṭā, ṭhonk, dhamākā.

To Thwart, 'aks-k, ẕidd-k, ulṭānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, meṭnā, mukhālifat-k, khoṭ-chālī-k.

Thy, terā, tor, apnā; —— (*from thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father*) terī bāt se ma'lūm hotā hai ki tū ne apne bāp se kahā hai.

Thyme, (*fragrant plant*) ipār.

Thyself, tū-āp, tū-hī, tū-khud (obl. āp, apne, apne-āp); —— (*these goods thyself can on thyself bestow*) ye chīzeṅ tū āp apne ko de saktā hai; —— (*it behoves thee to go thyself*) tujhe apne āp jānā hogā.

Tiara, tāj, sar-pech, jighā, kalghī, ṭurra.

Tick, (*louse*) chichirī, kilnī, anṭha,ī, barhī, kīk, chamokan, baghī; —— (*of a watch*) ṭan-ṭan, kiṭ-kiṭ; —— (*case*) toshak, khoḷ.

Ticket, chiṭhī, ṭip, ṭamassuk, dast-āwez, chapraṣ, chakṭī, nishān; —— (*policy*) hūndā, bhārā pattar.

To Tickle, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khujlānā; —— (*to please*) rijhānā, bāgh-bāgh-k, haṅsānā, loṭānā.

Ticklish, gudgudiyā; —— (*uncertain*) be-karār, chanchal, ḍagmagānā; —— (*nice*) kaṭhin, bārīk, sūchham.

Ticklishness, gudgudāhaṭ, be-karārī, chanchaltā,ī, ḍagmagāhaṭ, nāzukī, bārīkī, ashkāl, kaṭhintā.

Tidbit, luḳma-tar, ni'mat, tar-niwāla, naḳd, baṭī- or philī-kā gosht.

Tide, bhāṭhā, madd, ghāṭ, ohār, chaṛhā,o-utār, madd o jazr. [kāṭī.

To Tide, bhaṭhiyānā; —— (*tide-waiter*) ghaṭ-wāl, za-

Tidings, khabar (pl. akhbār) sandesā, samāchār; —— (*glad tidings*) khush-khabarī, muzhda, nawed, sū-sandes.

Tie, bandhan, gānṭh, bāndh, girih, 'aḳd, band.

To Tie, (v. *to bind*) bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, gānṭhnā, jūrnā, kachhnā, band-k, roknā, muranḍā-k.

Tier, tan, part, ṭabḳa, ṣaf *or* ṣaff.

Tiff, (*pet or sulkiness*) jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī, khafgī.

Tiffing or Tiffin, tafannun, jal-pān, nāshta, kalewā, adhār, chāshta, perhaṛa more properly dinner,

Tiger, bāgh, sher, kehar, palang, nāhar, tendū,ā; —— (*royal*) sher zhiyāṅ; —— (*young*) baghelā, baghaiṭā, dauṅrū; —— (*loss by*) baghā,ī-shikast; ——(*tiger's head*) bagh-muṅh, sher dahan.

Tight, tang, chust, saket, mazbūṭ, mustaḥkam; —— (*tense*) kashida, tanā-hū,ā, khichā-hū,ā; —— (*not leaky*) nimnā, nisandh, nichū,āṅ.

To **Tighten**, kasnā, tānnā, khichnā, gahnā, jakaṛnā, chust- &c. -k.

Tightly, chustī- &c. -se, tanā,o-se.

Tightness, tangī, chustī, sakettā, tanā,o, sakrā,ī, kasā,ī.

Tigress, bāghin, bāghnī, shernī, keharnī.

Tigris, (*river*) tīr, dijla *or* dajla.

Tile, khaprā, nariyā, paṭrī, sifāl, khazaf, chaukā.

To **Tile**, khaprā-chhānā; —— (*tiled*) khaprail, also the *tiling*.

Tiler, khapre-band; —— (*tiling*) khaprail.

Till, (sub. *for money*) gall, golak.

Till, (prep.) tak, talak, toṛī, hūṅ, lag, tā, ta,iṅ, le, ajhūṅ ,——(*till now*) tā-ḥāl, tā-hanoz, ab-tak, &c.; —— (*till then*) tab-lag, &c.; —— (*stay till I come back*) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āweṅ; —— (*don't go till I come back*) najā,o jab-tak ki ham na pher āweṅ, *or* mat (*or* nakko), jā,o hamāre pher āne tak.

To **Till**, jotnā, chās-phernā *or* -k, bedahnā, kon-d *or* -kāṭnā, chīrnā, ḳulba-rānī- &c. -k, ḍhelā-phoṛnā, nāngalnā.

Tillage, jotā,ī, kisna,ī, halwāhī, girhistī.

Tiller, halwāhā, haljottā, ḳulba-rān, ḍhel-phoṛwā.

Tilt, bhālaitī, neza-bāzī, mal-judh; —— (*tent or covering*) pāl, sā,e-bān, nam-gīra; —— (*a tilt*) ūjkūṅ par.

To **Tilt**, ḍhaj-badalnā, paintarā-k; —— (*a barrel*) uṛhak-d, ūjkūn-d.

Tilter, māl, paintare-bāz, neza-bāz.

Tilting, urānghā,ī, ḳarāwalī, neza-bāzī.

Timber, lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hema, hezam, laṭhā, golā, ballā; the most ordinary kinds are as follows: sākhū *or* sāl, sīsū, sāgwān, shisham.

Timber-merchant, lakaṛhārā, kaṭh-bechwā, hezam-farosh.

Timber-yard, lakṛī kā aṛāṛ, ambār i hezam.

Timbrel, ṭabla, mirdang, pakhāwaj.

Time, waḳt, samai, jun, zamān, roz-gār, dahr, 'aṣar, daur, gāh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arṣa, ausar, mi'ād, awadh, pher; —— (*age*) 'umr, zindagī; —— (*leisure*) furṣat, chhūṭān, muhlat; —— (*opportunity*) ḳābū, dā,o, sutār; ——(*season*) aiyām, rit, ṛitu, din; ——(*continuance*) muddat, der, bilambh, ber; —— (*turn*) bār, martaba, daf'a, badlī; —— (*in music*) mel, tāl; —— (*at the time*) jab kā tab; —— (*for the time being, ruler*, &c.) 'āmil i waḳt, ḥākim i waḳt; (*at all times*) waḳt be waḳt.

To **Time**, waḳt- &c. -par-k, ṭāl-d, alāpnā tilānā.

Timeless, be-waḳt, be-maḥal, be-mauḳa', aber, kū-samai, nā-waḳt.

Timely, bar-waḳt, bā-mauḳa', sa-berā, bihāne.

Time-pleaser, **Time-server**, zamāna-sāz, rikebī-maghab, dunyā-sāz, samait, ibnu-l-waḳt, ẓāhir-dost *or* -parast.

Time-serving, zamāna-sāzī, samaittā, dunyā-sāzī, rikebī-maghabī.

Timid, **Timorous**, ḍar-poknā, khauf-zada, kādar, haul-dilā, buz-dil, waḥshī, wahmī, waswāsī, wahhām, kachā, kam-jur,at, hichkārā, chit-bharam, tarsnāk.

Timorously, dahshat nākī- &c. -se.

Timorousness, ḍirāhutī, kādarā,ī, haul-dilī, dahshat-nākī, buz-dilī, wahm, waswās.

Tin, ḳalā'ī, rāngā, arzīz, raṣāṣ.

To **Tin**, ḳalā'ī-k; —— (*tinker*) ṭhaṭherā, kasrī; ——(*tinman*) ḳalā'ī-gar, raṣṣāṣ; ——(*tinned*) ḳalā'ī-dār.

Tincture, rang, gūn, fām, bo, ramaḳ, chhāṅw; —— (*medicine*) khisānda.

To **Tincture**, rangnā, chhānā, bharnā, ālūda-k.

Tinder, sokhta, gul, shu'ala; —— (*tinder-box*) sukhta-dān, chakhmākh, chakhmakh.

To **Tinge**, rang-denā, ālūda-kar-denā.

Tingle, ṭhaṇṭhan, ṭaṇṭan.

To **Tingle**, sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭaṇṭanānā, chirmarānā, jhunjhunānā, chamchamānā.

Tinsel, tāsh, lappā, ḍāk, jhilmil, jagjagī, panī; —— (*fig.*) zewar maṣnū', namūd be būd, raunaḳ be nūr.

Tint, rang (v. *teint, colour*, &c.)

Tiny, nanhā, chhoṭā.

Tip, nok, sar, ṭungā; —— (*of the fingers*) tondī, poṭī, finduḳ; —— (*of the ear*) lahar, anguddā, narma-gosh, goshwāra, bināgosh, kūchiyā; —— (*of the tongue*) phungal, sari-zabān.

To **Tip**, sar-par-lagānā *or* -lapeṭnā, charhānā, jarnā; —— (*to strike*) karnā, mārnā; ——(*to tip the wink*) ānkh-mārnā, sain-k; —— (*he tipped the porter half-a-crown*) ek rupiya darbān ke sir mārā.

Tippet, gūlū-band.

To **Tipple**, piyā-k, chūsnā, ghonṭī-lenā, piyāla-bāzī-k.

Tippler, chusakkar, pīwakkar, ghonṭī-dās, sharābī, mai-khor, piyāla-bāz.

Tipsy, mast, matwālā, sar-garāṅ, madpā, sawār, sar-khush.

Tiptoe, panje-par, angliyoṅ-par; —— (*to stand on tiptoes*) angūṭhoṅ ke bhār khaṛā honā; —— (*to walk on tiptoes*) angūṭhoṅ ke tān chalnā.

Tipstaff, 'asebardār, chob-dār, sarhang.

To **Tire**, (a.) thakānā, mānda- &c. -k, harānā, sihrānā, uchāṭnā, phirnā, ūbhnā, uktānā, letāṛnā; (n.) thaknā, aktānā, aklānā, rah-jānā, uchaṭnā, ārī- &c. -h, gānd-phaṭnā, phirnā, ūbhnā.

Tired, thakā, mānda, sust, ārī, ser.

Tiredness, māndagī, thakāhaṭ, sustī, askat, uchāṭ.

Tiresome, thakā,ū, udās, sihrā,ū, pitte-mār.

Tirewoman, mashshāṭa, sakhī, alī *or* ālī. [ragi.

Tissue, zar-bāft, wasmī kapṛā, bādla, tamāmī, ras-

To **Tissue**, zar-bāftī-k, zar-dozī-k, bharnā.

Tit, (*pony*) ṭaṭṭū, ṭaṭwā.

Tit for Tat, adle kā badlā.

Tithe, dasāṅa, dah-yak, 'ushar.

To **Titillate**, gudgudānā, sihrānā, chulchulānā.

Titillation, gudgudī, sursurī, gudgudāhaṭ, sursurī haṭ, sahlāhaṭ, sahrāwan.

Title, khiṭāb, laḳab, alḳāb, nām, padbī, khyāt; —— (*right*) ḥaḳḳ, pad; —— (*head*, &c.) fihrist, sangyā.

Title-page, sar-nāma, sar i lauḥ, 'unwān.

Titter, khilkhilī, khukhu,āhaṭ, khilkhilāhaṭ.

To **Titter**, khilkhilānā, khukhu,ānā.

Tittle, garra, tinkā, sar i mū, ratī, reza, rawā.

Tittle-tattle, gap-shap, bak-jhak, lāf-gugāf, jhūṭh-sach, labar-sabar.

To **Tittle-tattle**, bak jhak- &c. -k, gap-shap-k.

Titular, (*nominal*) khiṭābī, nāmī.

To, ko, kū, kūṅ, kī, ke ta,iṅ, kane, ke-pās (i. e. *near to*, or *towards*), tak, talak, lag, ā, le, tā, dhur; —— (*with*) se, seṅ, sūṅ, par, bar, ba, meṅ, with verbs of *selling*, ke hāth; —— (*I sold the horse to him*) ghoṛā us ke hāth bechā maiṅ ne; —— (*to and fro*) idhar udhar, isṭaraf-usṭaraf, mārā-mārā, tānā-bānā; —— (*where are you bound to?*) tum kahāṅ ke 'āzim ho? —— (*face to face*) rū ba rū, muṅh ā muṅh, lab ā

lab; —— (*he said to him*) us se kahā; —— (*it is twenty to one that he arrives to-night*) bīs biswā hai ki āj kī rāt pahunche, ek biswā na pahunche; —— (*as fifty to one*) jaisā pachās meṅ ek; —— (*in comparison to this*) is kī nisbat; —— (*with regard to him*) us ke ḥaḳḳ meṅ; —— (*to his face*) us ke muṅh par; —— (*to-day*) āj, im-roz; —— (*to night*) ājrāt, imshab.

Toad, kaṭh-birūkī, ghauk *or* ghauk i zahr-dār.

Toad-stool, kūkar-mūtā, chatar-mār.

To **Toast**, senknā, bhūnnā, biriyāṅ-k, lāl-k, barishta-k, sondhānā; —— (*a person*) yād-k.

A **Toast**, sondhā tukṛā; —— (*beauty*) shuhra e āfāḳ.

Tobacco, tambākū, bhelsā, gāl, sendhī, sūrtī, from sūrat (Surat), whence it was first introduced into Hindūstān, and Bhelsā is the name of a village where the best tobacco is produced; —— (*bad-*) phasākū; —— (*cut-*) sulfā; —— (*-house*) bhinḍe-khāna.

Tobacconist, tambākū-gar, tambākū-farosh.

Toddy, corrupt. of tāṛī, *the juice of the palm-tree*.

Toe, pair kī unglī, angusht i pā,e.

Together, ke-sāth, ke-sang, ham-rāh, samet, sudhāṅ, sahit, bāham, ek-sāth, ek-gamat, sāthī, ek ḥalḳe meṅ, ek-jā,e, ek-sū, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek-man, shāmil-ḥāl; —— (*all together*) ek ḳalam; —— (*to fight together*) mārā-mārī-k; —— (*to dispute together*) kahā-kahī-k; —— (*without intermission*) paiham, 'alā-t-tawātur, ek-lakht; —— (*in concert*) milke, ek-hoke, shāmil; —— (*contiguously*) milā,e-ke, bhiṛā,e-ke; —— (*together with*) bamā'i, sāthī-sāth, samet.

Toil, miḥnat, ranj, koft, parisram, dukh, dauṛ-dhūp, kashṭ, tapās, tāb, sar-zanish, tagāpo, koshish; —— (*snare*) jāl, khābhar, kamand.

To **Toil**, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, dauṛnā, pair-ghasītnā *or* -ragaṛnā, zor-mārnā, lohū pānī-k, rabaṛnā, dauṛnā, dhūpnā, dauṛ-dhūp-k.

Toilsome, miḥnat-ṭalab, thakā,ū, parishramī.

Toilsomeness, miḥnat-ṭalabī.

Token, nishān, 'alāmat, āsār, chinh, patā, dalīl, yādgārī, chitā,onī, taghma.

Tolerable, sahā,ū, taḥammul-paẓīr, mumkinu-t-taḥammul, ḳābil-bardāsht, sarsarī; —— (*passable*) chalā,ū, aisā-waisā.

Tolerably, i'tidāl-se, ausaṭ-se, aisā-waisā.

Tolerant, ṣulaḥ kull, shakebā, burd-bār, sahā,ū.

To **Tolerate**, jā,iz-r, rawā-r, hone- &c, -denā, maṭiyānā; —— (*to endure*) dekhnā, sahnā.

Toleration, jawāz, ighmāẓ, chashm-poshī, maṭyā,o, ṣalāḥiyat i kullī, tajāhul.

Toll, zakāt, sā,ir, chaukī, rāh-dārī, kar, kaṭh-bhārā, chūngī, mūṭhī.

To **Toll**, (*a bell*) bajānā, mārnā, ghanṭā-bajānā.

Toll-gatherer, zakātī, chaukī-dār, ḍanḍiyā, guzar-bān.

Tomb, ḳabar, gor, maḳbara, mazār, marḳad, turbat, rauṣa, salewaṛ, chaurī, ḳabar-gāh, shahar i khāmoshāṅ, dargāh, samādgrih.

Tombless, be-ḳabar, be-dargāh, be-mazār.

Tombstone, takhta,i ḳabar, chirāgh-dān (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

Tomtit, (*small bird*) pīdrī, phudkī.

Tone, lahja, lai; —— (*sound*) āwāz, ṣadā, nawā, ṣabd, dhun; —— (*elasticity*, &c.) simiṭ, pasār-sikoṛ.

Tongs, dast-panāh, chimṭā, syūnṭhā, sanḍāsī.

Tongue, jibh, rasnā, lisān, zabān; —— (*language*) zabān, bolī, bhākhā, bānī, laḳlaḳa; —— (*mother tongue*) gātī-zabān, janamī-bhākhā; —— (*of a balance*, &c.) kāṇṭā; —— (*to hold the tongue*) chupnā, rahnā, jibh band-k, jibh-r, muṅh dāb-r, zabān dābnā; —— (*a tongue scraper*) jibhī.

Tongueless, be-zabān, be-jibh, a-bol *or* anbolā.

Tongue-tied, girifta-zabān, tuturāhā, zabān-band.

Tonsil, (*the gland so called*) kauṛī, gilṭī.

Too, (*over-much*) ziyāda, bahut, baṛā, nihāyat, nipaṭ, fuzūl, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahutī; —— (*likewise*) bhī, hūṅ, niz.

Tool, hathiyār, lokhar, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt), talheṛū.

Tooth, dānt, dasan, dandān, dandāna, radan; —— (*taste*) chāṭ, chiskā, chāshnī; —— (*cog*) dāntī, khūnṭī; —— (*tooth and nail*) nakheṅ dānteṅ, tan o man, dil o jān; —— (*to meet full in the teeth*) muṅh- *or* mukh-bheṛā-milnā; —— (*tell him in his teeth*) us ke muṅh par kaho; —— (*to cast in the teeth*) muṅh par lānā; —— (*to show the teeth*) dānt-pīsnā, ānkh-dikhlānā; —— (*I will do it in spite of thy teeth*) terī dhamkī par ham karenge.

Toothache, dard i dandān, dant-pīr, dānt-kā dard.

Tooth-brush, datwan, miswāk.

Toothless, murlā, poplā, a-dant, baulā, be-dānt, khūnḍlā; —— (*impotent*) dast-kotāh.

Tooth-pick, khilāl, dānt-khilālī, kharkā, dant-khod, tinkā.

Tooth-powder, manjan, missī, sunūn.

Top, sar, sir, sikhar, sikhā, phunang, chonṭī, ḳulla; —— (*-string*) laṭṭī; —— (*from top to toe*) sir-se pāṅw-lag; —— (*cover*) ṭop, ṭopī, sar-posh, ḍhaknā, chapnī; —— (*surface*) ūpar, bālā; —— (*crown*) chāndī; —— (*of a plant*, &c. bāl, ḍhenḍhī, ṭhonṭhī, khosha; —— (*brim*) muṅh, lab; —— (*plaything*) laṭṭū, bhaunṛā, bangī; —— (*used adjectively*) ūprauṭā, ūpar-kā.

To **Top**, ḍhoknā, ḍabūsnā, sar-posh-karnā.

Topaz, ṭopāz, pokhrāj *or* pukhrāj, zabarjad.

Topper, dabūsū, pī,ū, bāda-parast, daryā-nosh, samundar-sokh, sāghar-kash, nashe-bāz, māṭh; —— (*a jolly toper*) khush-'aiyāsh.

Topful, labrez, nāk ā nāk, muṅh ā muṅh.

Top-heavy, sir-bhārī, sar-garān *or* garān-sar.

Topic, (*subject*) maẓmūn, mauzū', mudda'ā, manshā, bhūmkā, zamīn, ẕikr, ḥaḳīḳat.

Topsy-turvy, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, ulṭā-pulṭā, tah o bālā, zer o zabar, ūpar-nīche, tal-ūpar, gaṭ-paṭ, darham-barham, lokā-lok, lauṭ-pauṭ, ghamar-dal.

Torch, mash'al, falīta, ḍāmar, mash'ala.

Torch-bearer, mash'alchī, falīta-bardār.

Torment, siyāsat, kalap, sāsnā, azīyat, 'azāb, dard, ṣa'ūbat, kales, shikanja, 'iḳāb, santāp, jigar-sozī, jān-sozī.

To **Torment**, kalpānā, daghdhānā, dukhānā, kuṛhānā, khijhānā, siyāsat- &c -d, jalānā, tarsānā, machoṛnā.

Tormentor, shikanja-kash, jallād, ḳaṣṣāb, ẕālim, mūẕī; —— (in comp.) āzār, fitna, sitān, soz.

Tornado, āndhī, ṭūfān, andh-kāl, dhāṛhā.

Torpid, ṭhiṭhrā, sarma-zada, sun, be-ḥarakaṭ, be-ḥiss, lakṛī.

Torpidity, **Torpidness**, ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ, akrāhaṭ, sarmāzadagī, be-ḥissī.

Torrent, sail, sailāb, sailān, jiriyān, nadī, toṛ.

Torrid, maḥrūḳ; —— (*torrid zone*) manṭaka,e maḥrūḳa.

Tortoise, kachhū,ā, sang-pusht, bākha, kūrma.

Torture, jān-kanī, sūlī, jān-kandanī, shikanja.

To **Torture**, shikanja-kashī- &c. -k, sūlī-par chaṛhānā.

Toss, phenk, jhonk, uchhāl, ulāl, jhaṭak.

To **Toss**, (a) phenknā, jhonknā, uchhālnā, ulālnā, loknā, ḍālnā, jhaṭaknā, jhāṛnā, mārnā, khīchnā; —— (on the horns) uljhāṛnā; —— (*to agitate*) hilānā, ḍulānā, halchal-k; (n.) loṭnā, chhaṭpaṭānā, loṭ-poṭ-h, ḍiwān-ḍol-h, hal chal-h, taraphnā, haḷaphnā, dhūnnā, ṭ-almalānā.

Total, pūrā, sab, kull, tamām, muṭlaḳ, kulliya, sar-jumla, majmū', mizān, moṭh, ṭhok; —— (*the total*) jam', jumla, goshwāra, gaṭhrī.

Totality, kulliyat, jumlagī, tamāmī.

Totally, darobast, kullu-hum, sabotar, tamāmtar, bilkull, muṭlaḳan, ek-ḳalam.

To **Totter**, ḍagmagānā, larazna, ḍolnā, mutazalzal-h, halchal-h, jumbish-khānā, dalmalānā, halhalānā.

Tottering, (*act of*) ḍagmagānā; (adj.) mutazalzal.

Touch, chūhāwaṭ, lams, mas, mamāsat, sat, chhūt; ——(*of gold*) bānī; ——(*trial*) kasā,o, tā,o, parakh, 'ayār; —— (*of a pencil*) kashish, khich; —— (*in music*) chher; —— (*stroke*) chor, chok.

To **Touch**, chhūnā, mas-k, chherna, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā; —— (*to reach*) anṭnā, pānā, pakarnā, bhenṭnā; —— (*to try*) kasnā, tānā, kasauṭī-charhānā; —— (*to move*) hilānā, ḥarakat-d; —— (*to melt*) naram-k, mulā,im-k, narmānā; —— (*to wear*) ghisnā, kāṭnā; —— (*to mention*) chalānā, ẕikr-k, nikālnā; —— (*to draw*) khichnā, phernā, denā, lagānā; —— (*with a lance or needle*) uskānā; —— (*to meet*) milnā, bhirnā, lagnā; —— (*to touch up*) jhār-jhaṭak-k, jhār-jhūr-k; —— (*to touch at*) lagān-k, langar-k.

Touch-hole, ranjak kā sūrākh, sozan, ranjak.

Touchiness, chirchirāhaṭ, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

Touching, (*concerning*) meṅ, ḥaḳḳ-meṅ, bābat-meṅ; —— (*pathetic*) riḳḳat-āmez, gham-āwar.

Touchstone, kasauṭī, mi'yār, miḥak, sang i 'ayār.

Touchwood, khuksī-lakṛī, shu'la, hezam.

Touchy, jaliyā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, ātash-mizāj.

Tough, chimṛā, muṣbūṭ, chār-shāna, sakht.

To **Toughen**, chimṛānā, maṣbūṭ ho-jānā.

Toughness, chimṛāhaṭ, sakhtī, maṣbūṭī.

Tour, daur, sair, siyāḥat, gasht, pherā; —— (*turn*) bārī, naubat, badlī, daura.

Tournament, neza-bāzī, jhūṭhī-laṛā,ī.

To **Touse**, jhonṭiyānā, jhijhkornā, jhaṭaknā.

Tow, (*flax*) pāṭ, paṭwā; —— (*rope*) gun, rassī.

To **Tow**, (*to drag*) khainchnā, tānnā.

Toward, (prep.) kī-ṭaraf, kī-or, ke-pās, ke-kane, ke-yahān, ke-jānib.

Towardliness, honhārī, agmanā,ī, &c.

Towardly, **Toward**, tarbiyat-paẕīr, iṣlāḥ-paẕīr, 'ilm-paẕīr, ḥonhār, agmanā, bar-khurdār.

Towel, dast-māl, rū-māl, ṣāfī, angochhā.

Tower, burj, minār, lāṭ, gargaj.

To **Tower**, (*to soar aloft*) buland-parwāz-h.

Town, shahar, ḳaṣba, balda, gāṅw, nagrī, deh, nagar; —— (in comp.) pūr, nagar, ābād: thus, Ghāzī-pūr, the town of Ghāzī (or, if the Hindūs are to be credited, Gādh-pūr, from Gādh, a rājā of that name); Chandar-nagar, the town of Chandar, *the moon*, better known among us as Chandernagore; paṭṭan also signifies a *town* or *city;* Chinā-paṭṭan (Madras), Machhlī-paṭṭan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

Town-hall, kotwālī, chabūtrā, chaupār, hathā,ī.

Townsman, shaharī, ḳaṣbātī, nāgar; —— (*of the same town*) ham-shaharī, swa-nagarī.

Toy, khilaunā, bāzicha, mūrat, kaṭh-putlī; ——(*trifle*) nā-chīz, hech, lahw o la'b (v. *play*, &c.)

To **Toy**, khelnā, khushī-k, rā,o-chā,o- &c. -k, ṭhaṭhā-mazākh-k, khel-k, kaṭārī-k.

Toying, chūmā-chāṭī, nāz o karashma, nāz o niyāz, khelā-kheli, la'bat-bāzī.

Toyish, shokh, khel-khilāṛī, nakhre-bāz.

Toyishness, shokhī, khilāṛ-pan *or* -panā.

Toyman, bāzicha-farosh, bisātī, rang-bharā.

Trace, (*track*) āsār, 'alāmat, nishān, paṭī, chinā, pahchān, surāgh, khojh, āhaṭ, khūr-khojh, nishā, ālangkār, bargā; —— (*harness*) sanj, sāz, jot, kashkash.

To **Trace**, pair- *or* khojh- &c. -lenā, pīchhā-lenā, pirawī-k, pānjnā, painḍe-paṛnā; ——(*to find*) pakarnā, pānā, nikālnā; —— (*to mark out*) bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā.

Tracer, khojhī, surāgh-gīr, 'alāmat-shinās, āhaṭ, pal-shinās; —— (*of stolen goods*) panhā.

Track, līk, naḳsh i pā, pag-ḍanḍī, gobar, rāh, paṭh.

To **Track**, līk- &c. -pakarnā, pag-ḍanḍī- &c. -lenā; —— (*to tow*) gun-khainchnā.

Tracking, (*towing*) khainchā,o; —— (*tracing*) pirawī.

Trackless, be-līk, *or* -rāh, *or* -nishān.

Track-rope, gun; —— (*to go by*) gun par-j.

Tract, panja, ḳadam, pair; —— (*space*) taiḥra, maidān, 'arṣa, pallā, zamin, mulk, des; ——(*treatise*) risāla, nuskha, nāma.

Tractable, ḥukm-bardār, mahkūm, narm, mulā,im, gharīb, sā,ū, sīdhā, sapūt, komal, gau-bargī; —— (*as a horse*) do-bāgā.

Tractableness, ḥukm-bardārī, farmān-bardārī, iṭā'at, gharībī, ghurbat.

Trade, **Traffic**, saudā-garī, tijārat, byopar, bauj, saudā, dād o sitad, len-den, mu'āmalat, byohār, kir-bār, bakālī; —— (*forced*) wairā; —— (*occupation*) pesha, shewa, ḥirfat, uddim, hunar, kasb, fann.

To **Trade**, **Traffic**, saudā-garī- &c. -k, banijnā.

Trader, saudā-gar, tājir, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, banjanṭā, sāhū, sāhūkār, kārbārī, bais, baiswārā.

Tradesman, (*mechanic*) kārīgar, ahli ḥirfa, &c. peshawar, kasbī (but now generally restricted to *courtesans*) shewadār, dast-kār, gunī, kāsib.

Tradesmen, **Tradesfolks**, &c., ahl i kasab, ahli ḥirfa.

Tradition, tadāwul, naḳl, riwāyat, kahāwat, bāt, ḥadīs.

Traditional, **Traditionally**, sīna ba sīna, sunā-sunā,ī, samā'ī, mutadāwal, dast ba dast, zabānī, nasbā-nasb, pusht ba pusht, manḳūl, naḳlī.

To **Traduce**, tuhmat- &c. -b *or* -lagānā, badnām-k.

Traducement, tuhmat, iftirā, buhtān, ḍhānsā, pharphand, lim.

Traducer, muftarī, tuhmatī, buhtānī, iftirā-sāz, ḍhansait, pharphandī.

Traffic, māl, jins, saudā, chīz, bānā, bechā-khoncha, saudāgarī, tijārat, baipār.

Tragedy, (*calamity*) muṣībat, āfat, ḳiyāmat, ghazab.

Tragical, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, muhīb.

Tragicalness, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, &c.

To **Trail**, (a.) ghasīṭnā, ghisiyānā, ṭhirrānā, khichnā, khīch-lejānā, suhārnā, gharrānā, ghislānā, kikārnā; (n.) suharnā, ghasīṭnā.

Train, (*tail*) dum; —— (*of a garment*) gail, dāman, —— (*series*) silsila, tasalsul, tāntā, mālā, zanjīra-bandī, laṛbandī, morchāl, jilo; —— (*method*) sūrat, ḍhab; —— (*retinue*) ḳor, jaleb, parā, ḥashmat, pā,e-rikāb; —— (*of guns*, &c.) ḳaṭār, pāntī; —— (*of powder*, &c.) lakīr, rasī; —— (*match*) batti, fatila.

To **Train**, (*educate*) sikhānā, uṭhānā, banānā, nikālnā, hilānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bā,oli-d, adab-d; —— (*dogs*) sher-k.

Train-bearer, dāman-bardār, gail-bardār.

Train-oil, bas, machhlī-kā tel.

Traitor, dagha-bāz, khā,in, namak-ḥarām, ghaddār, adharmī, chhalī, baghī, be-wafā, ṭhag; —— (*to kings*) pādshāh-dushman; —— (*to country*) waṭan-dushman, des-birodhī.

Trammel, chhānd, pā-band, pai-kaṛā, pai-kaṛī.

To Trample, kuchalnā, masalnā, raundnā, kāṇḍnā, malnā, pā,e-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gūndhan-k, lat-kaundā-k; —— (*as horses*) ṭāpnā, pāṅw-mārnā *or* -paṛpaṛānā.

Trampling, ṭāp, pā,e-mālī.

Trance, sakta, lauhār, be-khudī, magantā.

Tranquil, āsūda, bā-ārām, sukhit, muraffah, thīr.

Tranquillity, ārām, āsūdagī, āsā,ish, kal, rāḥat, rifāh *or* rafāh, rafāhiyat, iṭminān.

To Transact, chalānā, jārī-k, karnā, anjām-d, kārguzārī-k, mu'āmala-k *or* -lagānā.

Transaction, kār o bār, mu'āmala, byohār, 'alāqa, wāsiṭa, kartūt, mājarā, sar-guzasht, bāt, amr, aḥwāl, rūdād.

To Transcend, sabqat- &c. -r *or* -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jīt-j, bāhar-h, khārij-h, ba'id-h.

Transcendency, sabqat, pesh-dastī, bālā-dastī, taqaddum, peshī, ghalba.

Transcendent, bālā-dast, fā,iq, fauq, ṭāq, be-naẓīr, ektā *or* yaktā, pesh-dast, adhik, saras.

Transcendently, nihāyat, ḥadd, nipaṭ, ba-shiddat.

To Transcribe, naql-k, utārnā, utrāhaṭ-k.

Transcriber, kātib, naql-nawīs, utārne-wālā.

Transcript, naql, nuskha, utārā, manqūl.

Transfer, taḥwīl, dākhil-makhārij.

To Transfer, sompnā, gimma-k, taslīm- &c. -k, gatānā, pakrānā, gale-gānthnā; —— (*in accounts*) dākhil-makhārij-k.

To Transfix, pārwār-k, chonknā, phoṛnā, chhednā.

To Transform, Transfigure, (a.) maskh-k, shakl badalnā.

Transformation, Transfiguration, maskh, tabdīl i ṣūrat.

To Transgress, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, ṭalnā, toṛnā; (n.) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.

Transgression, tajāwuz, ta'addī; —— (*offence*) chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, farāmoshī, nisyānī, kotāhī, taqṣīr ghaṭ.

Transgressor, mutajāwiz, muta'addī, taqṣīr-wār, mukhṭī, qāṣir, ghaṭihā.

Transient, Transitory, chalā-jātā, mutabaddil, fānī, 'āriẓī, hardam-tabdīl, nā-pā,edār, chanchal, be-bunyād, anit, alopī.

Transiently, jāte-hū,e, gimnan, nā-pā,e-dārī- &c.-se.

Transientness, Transitoriness, nā-pā,e-dārī, be-bunyādī, chanchalā,ī.

Transition, tabdīl, taghīr, taghaiyur, guzārish, tabādul, 'ubūr, tajāwuz.

Transitive, (*verb*) fi'l i muta'addī, sa-karmak (opposed to a-karmak, *intransitive*).

Transitory, fānī, nā-pā,e-dār, be-baqā.

To Translate, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intiqāl-k.

Translation, tarjuma, chhāp, ulthā, sangrah, dekhtī; —— (*of humours*) olambā; —— (*a literal translation*) taḥt lafẓī.

Translator, mutarajjim, tarjumān, tarjuma-nawīs, sangrah-kārī.

To Transmigrate, naqli makān-k, pā,eturāb-k.

Transmigration, naqli-makān, ḥulūl, tanāsukh, āwāgaun *or* āwāgawan.

To Transmit, bhejnā, irsāl-k, paṭhānā, pahunchānā, chalānā; —— (*to give*) denā, ḍālnā, phailānā.

Transmutation, tabdīl, tabādul, istiḥāla.

Transom, (*lintel*) paṭautan, paṭan, kamar-band, paṭkā.

Transparency, shaffāfī, barrāqī, ṣafā,ī, nirmaltā, ujaltā. [pharchā, pānī, motisā, bilaurā.

Transparent, shaffāf, barrāq, ṣāf, nir-mal, ujjal,

To Transpire, uṛ-j, jātā-rahnā, hawā-h, phūṭ-j, khul-j.

To Transplant, rompnā, gāṛnā.

Transplantation, rompā,ī, panīrī, romp, rompā,e.

Transplanter, rompanhār, nāqil.

Transport, wajd, umang, ḥālat, ḥāl, samā', be-hoshī, be-khudī, mastī, magantā.

To Transport, lād-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, bhar-lejānā; —— (*to banish*) khārij-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-nikālā-k; —— (*as anger*, &c.) be-hosh-k, achet-k, besurt-k; —— (*to ravish*) be-khud-k, be-ḥawāss-k, be-ikhtiyār-k, mast-k.

Transportation, (*banishment*) jalā-waṭanī; —— (*carriage*) intiqāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardārī.

Transported, muntaqal; —— (*banished*) des-nikālā.

To Transpose, qalb- &c. -k, ulaṭ-pulaṭ- &c. -k.

Transposition, taqlib, inqilāb, tabdīl, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pherī, ulṭā, kabīr kā ulṭā, qalb

To Transude, risnā, pasīnā. [konā-kānī, ṭeṛhā.

Transverse, āṛā, benḍā, tirchhā, irā, chīrā, mu'tariẓ,

Transversely, kaj, ureb, tirchhā, konā-kānī.

Trap, kal, jāntī, dabkar, dām, chorkhadhā *or* -garhā, pā,e-dām; —— (*-ball*) gendī *or* phenḍā-ṭorā; —— (*game*) golī-ḍanḍā; —— (*a rat-trap*) chūhe-dān.

To Trap, (*to take*) phandhānā, bajhānā, phaṅsānā, uljhānā.

Trap-door, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.

Trappings, jhabbe, ārā,isheṅ, zīnateṅ, āwā,ī, fitrāk, shikār-band.

Trap-stick, ḍanḍā, ṭorā.

Trash, agaṛ-bagaṛ, alā,e-balā,e, balā,e-bughma, ghāsphūs, kūṛā, kurkuṭ, ghāspāt, ālā-pālā, khoyā, khogīr ki bhartī, kachrā, paṛyal, saṛyal.

Travail, dard i zih, pīr, waz'e, ḥamal.

To Travail, jannā, pīr meṅ-h, dard-khānā.

Travel, safar, musāfirat, siyāḥat, parjatan, sair, pherī.

To Travel, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, chalnā, bides-jānā, *or* phirnā.

Traveller, musāfir, saiyāḥ, safarī, parjatanī, rāhgīr, rāhī, pachḥī, baṭohī, ramtā, baṭā,ū, sālik, ibnus-sabīl, rāh-rau, panthī, panthak, khāna-ba-dosh, jahāṅ-gard, bhramanī.

Travelling, safrī, musāfirī, rāh-guzarī, sair.

Travels, (*history of*) safar-nāma, sair-nāma.

To Traverse, ṭai-k, phirnā.

Tray, kaṭhrā, khwān, khwāncha, kishtī, sīnī, chaugosha, ṭabāq, changer; —— (*-cover*) khwān-posh.

Treacherous, be-īmān, adharmī, ghaddār, kapṭī, daghā-bāz, chhalī, badgāt, parpanchhī, kūṭil, mutafannī, farfandī, fasādī.

Treacherously, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, kapaṭ-se, &c.

Treachery, Treacherousness, daghā, chhal, kapaṭ, daghā-bāzī, be-imānī, be-wafā,ī, kūṭiltā, bad zātī.

Treacle, tiryāq; —— (*molasses*) rāb, choṭā, jāgrī.

Tread, qadam, chāl, ṭāp, khaṭkā, ḍhab-ḍhab, paṛpaṛāhaṭ, malan, ghasan, ragaṛ.

To Tread, qadam-r, pāṅw- &c. -r, chalnā, chaṛhnā, khunḍalnā, raundnā, chhalnā; —— (*corn*,, &c.) dā,onā, gāhnā, kāṇṭnā, kuchal-ḍ, malnā, dabānā, māṇḍnā; —— (*as birds*) jūṛnā, chaṛnā, jufti-khānā.

Treadle, goṛpā,ī, kargā, kumbhal; —— (*of an egg*) jāman, murgh kā bīj. [rāmī, chhal, fasād.

Treason, daghā-bāzī, khiyānat, ghadr, namak-ḥa-

Treasure, khazāna, rokaṛ, toṛā; —— (*hoard*) damrā, dafīna, khuthī, zakhīra, dharohar.

To Treasure, jam'-k, baṭornā, dabā-r, rakhnā, dharnā, le-r, pas-andāz-k.

Treasurer, khazānchī, taḥwīl-dār, rokaṛiyā.

Treasury, khazāna, khazīna, koṭhī, kanz, ganj, ganjīna; —— (*hidden*) gagrā; —— (*royal*) khazāna e āmira.

Treat, (*entertainment*) ziyāfat, sishṭāchār, mihmānī.

To **Treat**, (*to settle*) jawāb-sawāl-k, batkahī- &c. -k; —— (*to use*) sulūk- &c. -k, rakhnā; —— (*-well*) akhlāk-k; —— (*a guest*) khilānā, ziyāfat-k; —— (*to manage*) uṭhānā, banānā; —— (*to mention*) ẕikr-k, bayān-k.

Treatise, risāla, nuskha, nāma, mālā.

Treatment, sulūk, ri'āyat, murā'āt, chāl, ḍhang, bhā,o, tajwīz, mu'ālija, kartūt; —— (*ill treatment*) bad-sulūkī, kū-ḍhangī, kū-chālī, kū-bhā,o; —— (*good treatment*) ḥusn i sulūk, sūbhā,o.

Treaty, mu'āmala, be,ohār, ḳaul-ḳarār, 'ahd o-paimān, ḳarār-madār, banā,o, bāchā-bandhī, ṣulḥnāma, ḳaul-nāma, 'ahad-nāma.

Treble, ti-gunā, si-chand; —— (*in music*) zīr, zīl.

Tree, darakht, per, gāchh, jhār, rūkh, brichh, shajar, taru; —— (*varieties of*) sāgwān, sīsoṅ, shisham, mahū,ā, bhandrā, ārūsa, jāl, arnā-barnā, surkhbed, kachnār, to,ān, gāb, kadam, nīm, bakā,en, sirs, mālti, pākar, pīlū, maulsarī, jānḍ, de,odār, āsog, palās, pīpal; —— (*for matches*) kumbhī.

Tree-feller, ḳāṭi' ush-shajar.

Trefoil, ṭarīfal, ṭarfīl.

To **Tremble**, kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, laraznā, halhalānā, phurphurānā, ḍolnā, thalaknā, laṛkhaṛānā.

Trembling, thartharāhaṭ- &c. -se, larzish-se.

Tremendous, haul-nāk, haibat-nāk, ḍarauna, muhīb.

Tremour, kapkapī, kampāhaṭ, larzish, thartharāhaṭ, daldalāhaṭ, halhalāhaṭ, halhalī, phurphurī, ra'sha, halbalāhaṭ, thartharī.

Tremulous, **Trembling**, kampāhā, thartharāhā, larzān.

Trench, (*entrenchment*) ṣalābat-kūcha, sangaṛh.

Trencher, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautā.

Trepan, (*snare*) phāndhā, hal, kaṭhiyā, dām.

To **Trepan**, (*to trap*) phandhānā, phaṅsānā.

Trepidation, (v. *tremour*) halchalī, ḍol-māl, zalzala, larza, ghor.

To **Trespass**, chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.

Tresses, zulf, gesū, kākul, ṭurra, kākpachh, paṭṭā, babrī, jhabbā, jaṭā, jaṭ.

Tret, ūparlap, sokhtanī, sokht, phā,o.

Trevet, (*tripod*) tigoṛā, degdān.

Triad, (*trinity*) ṣālis ṣalāṣa, taṣlīs.

Trial, āzmā,ish, imtihān, aṭkal, jānch; —— (*examination*, &c.) tajwīz, tahkīk (pl. tahkīkāt) khoj, parichhā, fātiha-farāgh, muḥāsiba, muḳābila, mukābira, mushā'ira, chāshnī, parmān; —— (*of strength*) zor-āzmā,ī, hathā-pechī, hathāpā,ī.

Triangle, muṣallaṣ, si-gosha, ti-konā, trisar; —— (*equilateral*) mutasāwiyu-z-zāwiya.

Triangular, sambosā-sā; —— (*piece of cloth*) tarīz, kalī.

Tribe, firḳa, garoh, jāt, baran, āsram, tabār, kāfa, ḳaum, jāt, jathā, kul, farīḳ, kufū, ulūsh, zumra.

Tribulation, ranj, dard, gham, dukh, kales, koft, bipat, santāp, balā, āfat, mushkil.

Tribunal, masnad, maḥkama, chabūtrā, masland (corrupt. from masnad) lakaṛ-koṭ.

Tributary, bāj-guzār, khirāj-gugār.

Tribute, bāj, khirāj, rakhī, chauth, peshkash.

Trice, jhap, turant, lap-de; —— (*he returned in a trice*) jhap se pher āyā.

Trick, ḥīla, bahāna, ṭāl-ṭol, fann, fareb, nāṭak, chāṭak, jugat-bāzī, chha-sāt, romṭī, hath-pher, saṭbaṭ, pānch o sāt, shokhī, ḥikmat, ṭhag-bidyā, dhappā, ghā,ī, kalā, shappā, pharphand, dast-chālākī, fitrat, naṭkhaṭī, rindī, dhāndhal, pakhand, bhagal, dā,o-pech, almaṭ, kapaṭ, sharārat; —— (*habit*) lat, 'illat, 'ādat, chāṭ, chaskā, bad-kho,ī, kūbān; —— (*at cards*) dast, hāth.

To **Trick**, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, naṭkhaṭī- &c. -k, dhandlānā, ghoṭa-ḍ, bā,olī-ḍ.

Trickish, naṭkhaṭ, dhandhliyā, pakhandī, almaṭī, kapṭī, rind.

To **Trickle**, risnā, jhirjhirānā, bahnā, tirtirānā, busāyānā, ṭhopiyānā, jhaṛnā, ḍhalaknā, jānā, girnā, ṭapaknā.

Trident, tri-sūl, tirsūl *or* trishūl: whence the Tirsūlī rupees, formerly current at Benares, the founder of which, Mahā-deva, is represented with a trident.

Tried, 'ayār-rasīda, mujarrab, āzmūda.

Triennial, si-sāla, tisāla, tīn-barsā *or* tīn-varshā.

Trier, jāchanhār, imtihānī.

Trifle, nā-chīz, lā-shai, hech, thoṛī bāt, chutkulā.

To **Trifle**, khelnā, makhī-mārnā, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k, gawānā, bitānā, gīt-gānā, chūtar-bajānā, fi'l i 'abas-k, khel-kaṭārī-k; —— (*to trifle away one's time*) dingawānā.

Trifler, makhī-mār, khilāṛī, ṭāpāṭo,iyā, ṣāḥib-zāda, harza-go, 'abas-kār, padnā, padoṛā.

Trifling, halkā, subuk, ochhā, chhichoṛā, sifla, bilillā, laṛbā,olā, garra-sā, kam, chutkulāsā; —— (*unimportant*) chhoṭā, thoṛā, sahaj, sahal.

Triflingly, subukī- &c. -se, subuk-sārī-se.

Trigger, kal, bandūḳ-kī kal.

Trilateral, si-pahal, si-ṭaraf, muṣallaṣ.

Triliteral, (*Arabic root*) si-ḥarfī, ṣulāṣī.

Trill, lahak, thartharī, tarāna.

To **Trill**, lahaknā, thartharānā.

Trillion, padam, dhūl; —— (*billion*) sankh.

Trim, banā-ṭhanā, chhīlā-chhālā, tarāsha-kharāsha, muḳaṭṭa'.

To **Trim**, taiyār-k, ārāsta-k, banānā, saṅwārnā, sajānā, sudhārnā, ḳalam-k, chhāṇṭnā, ḳaṣar-k, muḳaṣṣar-k; —— (*to clip*) katarnā, tarāshnā; —— (*to adjust*) ṭhīk-k, durust-k; —— (*a lamp*) uksānā, sīknā, ishti'āl-k.

Trimly, ṭhāṭh- &c. -se, durustī-se.

Trimmer, dūdūsī, ḳābūchī, do-ganḍī-chittī, ishti'ālak.

Trimming, zarḳ-barḳ, jhakājhak, jhalājhal, kām, zerdāman.

Trimness, ṭhāṭh, ṭīm-ṭām, ṭumṭarāḳ, sāzbāz.

Trinity, taṣlīs, ṣālis-ṣalāṣa, tri-deo, tri-ans, tri-mūrat *or* tri-mūrti.

Trinket, zewar-maṣnū'ī, bhaglī-gahnā, gahnā, pattā, rez-rawā.

Trip, langī, &c. phurahrī; —— (*mistake*) chūk, khaṭā; —— (*journey*) sair, bihār.

To **Trip**, (a) langī- *or* chaprās- *or* bichhiyā-mārnā; (n.) ṭhokar- *or* uṛhuk- *or* sikandarī-khānā, nah-lenā, pāṅw-lagnā, nākhun-lenā; —— (*to err*) chūknā, bhūlnā; —— (*as the tongue*) larbarānā, larkharānā, uṛhuknā, laṭpaṭnā; —— (*lightly*) jhamak se chalnā, thiraknā, jhanaknā, thumaknā.

Tripartite, tribhāgā, tiphānkā, muṣallaṣ.

Tripe, ānt, antaṛī, rūda, ojhaṛī, pachaunī, chūstā.

Triple, ti-gunā, si-chand, tihrā, ti-taha, ti-partā, tī-laṛā, tebrā.

To **Triple**, tihrānā, sichand-k, muṣallaṣ-karnā.

Triplet, muṣallaṣ, tripad, tribhangī.

Triplicate, par-paiṭh, muṣallaṣ.

Triplication, tihrāwaṭ, taṣlīs, tribhagtā, si-chandī.

Tripod, tripad, ti-pā,ī, si-pāya *or* sipā.

Tripper, aṛange-bāz.

Trite, purānā, ḳadīm, mashhūr; —— (*triteness*) kuhnagī.

To **Triturate**, &c. ragaṛnā, pīsnā.

Trivet, ti-pā,ī, si-pāya, tri-goḍḍā.

Trivial, halkā, sahaj, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, be-ḳadar, [adnā, kam

Trivially, subkī- &c. -se, halkā,ī-se.

Trivialness, halkā,ī, subukī, be-ḳadarī.

Triumph, fatiḥ, fīrozī, jai, jīt, ghalba, bijai.

To **Triumph**, shahāna- *or* mangal-gānā, dundubhī- *or* shādiyāna-bajnā *or* -bajānā, jītnā, ghālib- &c. -h, fatiḥ- &c. -pānā; —— (*to insult*) fatiḥ-janānā, kāṭe par namak chhirakna, jale par loṅ lagānā, ukṭārnā.

Triumphal, shādiyāna, firozī, mangalī.

Triumphant, **Triumpher**, fatiḥ-mand, firoz-mand, jai-want, ghālib, muẓaffar, manṣūr; —— (-*march*, *or procession*) shādiyāna.

Triumphantly, fatiḥ-mandī- &c. -se, ghālibāna.

Trollop, phūhaṛ, gegli, bodlī, bhishṭal.

Tronage, kayālī, bayā,ī, taulā,ī.

Troop, garoh, firḳa, ṭā,ifa, jathā, jamā'at, ḥalḳa, jhuṇḍ, ghol, samū, ṭāṇḍā, dhāṛā, tūng, jūḳ, daf'a, whence daf'a-dār, *a cornet*; —— (*of horse*) risāla; —— (*in troops*) jūḳ jūḳ.

To **Troop**, jathā bāndh-ke-ānā *or* -jānā, *or* -dauṛnā.

Trooper, sawār, ghuṛ-chaṛhā, chaṛhaitā, bārgīr, turk-sawār.

Troops, (v. *army*) sipāh, lashkar, &c.

Trope, majāz, anyokt, drishtānt, tamsīl.

Trophy, fatiḥ-nishān, ghanīmat.

Tropic, sakrānt *or* saṅkrānt; ——(-*of Cancer*) dā,ira e rāsu-s-sarṭān, khaṭṭ i sarṭān, parmalp; —— (*of Capricorn*) khaṭṭ i jadī, dijāwrit.

Trot, dulkī, kūkarchāl, khūdaṛ; —— (*an old trot*) būḍhī-khank.

To **Trot**, dulkiyon-j *or* -chalnā, khudṛānā.

Trotter, dulkīhā; —— (*fast*) ḳadam-bāz; —— (*a sheep's foot*) pācha, goṛā.

Trouble, dukh, taṣdī', taklīf, īṣā, dard i sar, kales, ranj, aṭpaṭāng, mashakḳat, bagṛā, miḥnat, parisram, takalluf, ranjish, diḳḳ-dārī, ṭhak-ṭhak, ut-pāt, bikaṭ, fikr, khalish, kadd o kāwish, rabar; —— (*perplexity*) iṭṭirāb, ke-ḳarārī, aklāhaṭ, ḥairānī; —— (*tribulation*) dard, gham, alam; —— (*with great trouble*) ba-jarri saḳīl, ba-hazār taklīf.

To **Trouble**, satānā, chheṛnā, khijhānā, chiṛhānā, khujhānā, ranjānā, kuṛhānā, kalpānā, ukṭārnā, diḳḳ- &c. -k, dukhānā, taṣdī'- &c. -d, angliyānā, angli-k, rabṛānā, fikr-k; —— (*to disturb*) hilānā, lahrānā, hal-kornā, ghangholnā, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, muṭṭarib- &c. -k, aklānā; —— (*don't trouble yourself, said respectfully*) āp taklīf na kijiye.

Troubled, (*in mind*) mushawwish, muṭṭarib, be-ḳarār, āshufta, dū-chit, gham-ālūda, alam-ālūda, āzurda, khafā, diḳḳ.

Troubler, dukh-dā,ī *or* -dāyak, mūzī, sitam-gar.

Troublesome, ranj-āwar, ṭhak-ṭhak, bhārī, ṭeṛhā, aṭpaṭāngī, sakht, utpātī, khār-dār, kharkhār, kanṭak, musadda, mūzī.

Troublesomely, diḳḳ-dārī- &c. -se, kaṭhintā-se.

Troublesomeness, ranj-āwarī, diḳḳ-dārī, kaṭhintā.

Trough, charan, kaṭhrā, don, athrā, ḍongī, nānḍ, kūnḍā, charhī, taghār.

Trousers, pā,e-jāma, izār, surwāl, shilwār, tambā, tambān, suthan, charnā, shirwāl, sarāwīl; —— (*parts of*) miyānī, kishta, tarīz, kūnda; —— (*string*) izār-band, nārā; —— (*band*) nefa.

Trout, ghentī, machhlī.

Trowel, karnī, surma,ī, thāpī, kannī.

Truant, āwāra, harzagard, kūcha-gard, bā-o-ḍanḍī, bahenḍu,ā.

Truce, (*peace*) muhlat, taḥammul, sanchhep.

To **Truckle**, dabaknā, pālesī-k, jigījigī-k.

Truckle-bed, chor-palang.

To **Trudge**, pair-ghasiṭnā, rabaṛ-k, rabaṛnā, dhawāṭhī-k, dhānā, pair dhāwarī-k, dauṛ-dhāmp-k.

True, sachā, rāst, ṣādiḳ, ḥaḳḳ, yaḳīn, wājibī, ṣāf, durust, ṭhīk, sach, phūr, sat, bajā, aṣl, wāṣiḳ, salāmat, ṣādiḳu-l-bayān; —— (*faithful*) sū-dharmī, sukritī, wafā-dār; —— (*honest*) rāst-bāz, kharā; —— (*to one's word*) wā'ida-wafā, zabān-parwar, bachan-pāl, sat-bādī; —— (*very true*) āmannā, ṣadaḳnā.

True-born, **True-bred**, aṣl-zāda, nek-zāda, ḥalāl-zāda, pīr-zāda, kulīn.

True-hearted, ṣāf-dil, wafā-dār, diyānat-dār.

Trull, mālzādī; —— (*strumpet*, &c.) ḍhemnī.

Truly, wāḳa,ī, al-ḥaḳḳ, fil-ḥaḳīḳat, sach-much, nijugut, sachkar, bar-ḥaḳḳ.

To **Trump up**, bāndhnā, joṛnā, banānā, gaṛhnā.

Trumpery, agaṛ-bagaṛ, balā,e-boghma, ṭhaṭhaṛ-bakhar.

Trumpet, **Trump**, turhī, nafīr, ḳarnā,e, būḳ, sūr, singā, surnā,e, bānkā, bheṛiyā, bājā, sankh, ran singā, kanḍāl; —— (*figurat.*) bhāṭ, bardait; —— (*to sound a trumpet*) turhī- &c. -bajānā *or* -phūnknā.

To **Trumpet**, ḍhandhorā-pīṭnā, naḳārā-bajānā.

Trumpeter, singāṛiyā, ḳarnā-chī, surnā-chī.

To **Truncheon**, sonṭiyānā.

Trunk, (*of a tree*) tana, jaṛwaṭ, astam, peṛī; —— (*of an animal*) musla, dhaṛ, runḍ, loth; —— (*snout*) khurṭūm; —— (*chest*) ṣandūḳ; —— (*of an elephant*) sūnḍ; —— (*the trunk or main body of a blood-vessel*) shah-rag.

Truss, (*bundle*) pūlā, ṣāmin, langoṭā.

Trust, i'tibār, i'timād, āsrā, ās, tawakkul, bharosā, nischai, takiya; —— (*credit*) udhār, ḳarz; —— (*charge*) ḥawāla, ẕimma, tauḥad, rakhwālī.

To **Trust**, bāwar-k, i'tibār- &c. -r, mānnā, musallam-r *or* -jānnā, patiyānā; —— (*to credit*) udhā- &c. -d; —— (*to deposit*) amānat-r, sompnā, sipurd- &c. -k.

Trustee, amānat-dār, amīn, rakhwāl, ẕimma-dār.

Truster, mu'tamid, mu'taḳid, āsrait; —— (*creditor*) dhanī, sāhū.

Trustiness, amānat-dārī, īmān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, sudharam, wafā-dārī, mu'tabarī, sachā,ī, kharā,ī, ṣadāḳat.

Trust-worthy, mu'tamad, i'tibārī, ḳābil i i'timād, ḳābil i i'tibār.

Trusty, amānat-dār, īmān-dār, diyānat-dār, su-dharmī, wafā-dār, mu'tabar; —— (*strong*) maẓbūṭ.

Truth, sach, rāstī, ḥaḳḳ, ṣidḳ, sat, durustī, tahḳīḳ, ḥaḳīḳat, sānch, ṣidāḳat; —— (*in truth*) fil-ḥaḳīḳat, fil-waḳa'ī, aṣl, nafsu-l-amr, sach-much.

To **Try**, āzmā,ish- &c. -k, āzmānā, jānchnā, kasnā, sahejnā, parakhnā, sawāchnā, tikhārnā, tā,onā, dekhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, tajwīz-k, partānā, ṭhonk bajāke-lenā, kasauṭī- &c. -par chaṛhānā *or* -jānchnā, &c.; —— (*to attempt*) aṭkalnā, bichār-k, ḳaṣd-k, chāhnā, man-chalānā.

Tub, kaṭhrā, taghārā, gamlā.

Tube, nalī, chhūchhī, phomphī, nai, chongā, nāwak, ṭonṭī, nal, phūnkī, pechwān.

Tubercle, gilṭī, gānṭh, phoṛā, masbird.

Tubular, nalī-sā, nai-sā.

Tuck, (*a kind of sword*) dhop, saif.

To **Tuck**, sikoṛnā, batoṛnā, sameṭnā, moṛnā, dabānā, chaṛhānā, uṭhānā; —— (*the sleeves*) āstīn gardānnā.

Tuesday, mangal, bhaum, kuj (to all of which wār, *day*, may or may not be added), si-shamba.

Tuft, ṭurra, kalghī, gūchhā, jhuṇḍ, juṭṭā, tāj, parcham, choṇḍā, jhūṛ.

Tufted, ṭurre-dār, choṇḍe- &c. -dār.

Tug, khīch, aincha, kashish.

To **Tug**, khīchnā, tānnā, ainchnā, khasoṭnā, nochnā; —— (*to strive*) paṭūt-k, bal-k, zor-mārnā.

Tuition, ta'līm, tādīb, tarbiyat, talḳīn, parwarish, pritpāl, sichchhā, sikhnāwad.

Tulip, lāla *or* la'la, shaḳā,iḳ.

Tumble, uftādagī, loṭan, paṭkan, pachhāṛ.

To **Tumble**, (n.) girnā, gir-paṛnā, khasnā, dhamliyānā, ḍhanā, bhahrānā, pachhāṛ-khānā; —— (*to roll about*) loṭnā, paṭaknā, loṭ-poṭ-h, tale-ūpar-h; —— (*as a tumbler*) kalā-bāzī-k; —— (*tumultuously*) rele-pelānā; (a.) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, tal-ūpar-k, zer-zabar-k, pachhāṛnā; —— (*to throw down*) girānā, girā- *or* ḍālbr ḍhā-d.

Tumbler, naṭ, kalā-bāz, rasan-bāz, kautikī, kānjar; —— (*pigeon*) girih-bāz; —— (*cup*) ābkhora, kaṭorā.

Tumour, āmās, warm, sūjh, dumbal, phoṛā, dadorā, gūmṛā, karmūl, gūṭkā.

Tumult, bakheṛā, ghulghula, āshob, andher, hal-chal, kharbaṛī, halbalī, mār-mār, dhūndh-kālā, shorish; —— (*to be in a tumult*) khalbalānā.

Tumultuous, halchalī, āshobī, dangait. [kuppā.

Tunbellied, 'aẓīmu-l-baṭan, ṭondail, kaftār, baṛ-peṭā,

Tune, āwāz, sarod, sur, lai, ṭer, laḥn, āhang, tān, ālāp, surāwart, tarānā, maḳām, rāh, rāg, rāgnī; —— (*harmony*) ham-sāzī, mel, tāl, tāl-mel, ras, rang; —— (*to be out of tune*) berang-h; —— (*to be in tune*) ras-pār-h.

To **Tune**, (a.) milānā, hamsāz-k, durust-k, bārābar-k; —— (*inst.*) charhānā, ṭanṭanānā; —— (*to sing*) gānā, ālāpnā, ṭernā.

Tuneful, mīṭhā, shīrīn, rasīlā, mauzūn, sūras, khushāwāz, khush-āhang.

Tuneless, be-laḥn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

Tunic, (*integument*) khalṛī, chamṛā, parda, jhillī.

Turband, sarband, pagṛī, pāg, chīrā, dastār, 'amāma, lipṛī, pheṭā, baṭānā, āgāsī, pagiyā, munḍāsā, mandīl; —— (*stuffing of*) tahpech; —— (*wearing a turband*) dastār-band.

Turbid, gadlā, ī, kudūrat, ālūdagī, ḍhabrā, ī.

Turbidness, gadlā, ī, kudūrat, ālūdagī, ḍhabrā, ī.

Turbulence, iṭṭirāb, be-ḳarārī, iṭṭirār, khalbalī; —— (*tumultuousness*) dangā-bāzī, ghuledangī, hurdangī, fasād.

Turbulent, dangait, dangī-bāz, ghuledang, hurdangā.

Turbulently, ghuledangī- &c. -se.

Turd, (*filth, excrement*) gūh, ghāyaṭ, bishṭā.

Turf, chaprā, chaktā, chāṛ, dūb-chaurā.

To **Turf**, chaktānā, chaprānā, chaprā-lagānā.

Turgid, (*bombastic*) laffāẓī, mubālagha-āmez.

Turkey, (*fowl so called*) fīl-murgh, perū.

Turkois *or* **Turquois**, fīroza, pīroza, fīrozaj.

Turmeric, haldī, halidrā, zard-chob, pītras.

Turmoil, miḥnat, kashmakash, bhīṛ-bhāṛ.

Turn, (*turning*) pher, ghumā,o, pech, charkh, moṛ, gardish, daura, manḍal, ghā,iṅ, pot; —— (*an evil turn*) bad sulūkī; —— (*walk*) phirā, gasht, chihil-ḳadmī, mashī; —— (*change*) tabdīl, inḳilāb, taghīr; —— (*time*) waḳt, bārī, dā,o, naubat, daur; —— (*action*) kriyā, kām, ḥarakat; —— (*fashion*) chāl, charchā; —— (*manner*) ḍaul, ṣūrat, rang; —— (*by turns*) bārī-bārī, naubatan, pher-phār-se.

To **Turn**, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, rammā, chakkar- &c. -mārnā *or* -khānā, bhaunriyānā, tyūrānā; —— (*to attend to*) mutawajjih-h, sanmūkh-h, munh-k, dekhnā, tāknā, bhānjnā, bhāhnā, jhukānā; —— (*to return*) palaṭnā, launā, utarnā, muṛnā; —— (*to change*) phir- *or* badal-j, rū-gardān-h; —— (*-out*) nikālnā, kāṛhnā, nikāl-d; —— (*to become*) ho-jānā, ho-āna, ānā, honā; —— (*-as milk*) khaṭānā, phaṭnā; —— (*to account*) kām-ānā; —— (*to rest*) maukūf-h, mādār-h, band-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, rammā, pher- &c. -d, pher-phār-k, ulṭānā, aundhānā, rūgardān-k; —— (*to make observe*) multafit- &c. -k, lānā, khīchnā; —— (*ivory*, &c.) kharādnā, kharādutārnā; —— (*to form*) banānā, taiyār-k; —— (*to sharpen*) pahaṭnā; —— (*to change*) badal-d, tabdīl-k; —— (*to make*) karnā; —— (*-the stomach*) matlānā; —— (*to infatuate*) sir-ghumānā, sar-gardān-k; —— (*to direct*) chalānā, lagānā; —— (*to double in*) muṛnā; —— (*to expel*) nikālnā, bāhar-k; —— (*to return*) paltānā, lāuṭānā, ṭālnā; —— (*-the back*) pīṭ-d *or* -dikhlānā; —— (*to turn over, a book*) gardānnā; —— (*to be turned off*) ḍhalnā, paṛnā; —— (*I am not yet turned of thirty*) abtak ham tīs se nahīn ḍhale; —— (*to turn the penny*) paisā-k, pher-phār-k, ūṭak-nāṭak-k, anṭas-banṭas-k.

Turncoat, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

Turned, (*in a lathe*) makhrūd *or* makhrūṭ.

Turner, kharādī *or* kharrāṭ; —— (*a turner's business*) kharāṭa, kundī-kārī.

Turning, gardish, daurān, phirā,o, chakkar.

Turnip, shalgham, also shaljam.

Turnscrew, pech-kholnī, mārtol.

Turpentine, ganda-biroza, ṭurmantīn.

Turpitude, bad-gātī, zillat, zalālat, khoṭā,ī.

Turret, kangūrā, ambārī, burjī, kalas; —— (*elephant's*) ḥaudā.

Turtle, (*tortoise*) kachhū,ā, kachhap, kamaṭ, kurm [kūrma, sang-pusht.

Turtle-dove, fākhta, ḳumrī, panḍuk, ṭoṭrū, ghūghī, dhaulā, tilleh, ṭharko.

Tush, **Tut**, (interj.) chhī, phish, oh, khāmosh, chup.

Tusk, bīr, khāng, nāb, dānt.

Tusked, gū-nāb, dantail, khangail, nāb-dār.

Tutor, atālīḳ, sīchhak, ustād, adīb, mu'allim.

Tutorage, aṭālīḳī, ustādī, ta'līm.

Tutty, tūtiyā; —— (*vitriol*) sang i tūtiyā.

Twang, ṭankor, pinpināhaṭ, tintināhaṭ, huṛhuṛī, tan, pinkār, sharākā.

To **Twang**, ṭankornā, pinpināna, tintināna, huṛhuṛānā.

To **Tweak**, malnā, misnā, khīchnā, maroṛnā.

Tweezers, mochnā, chimṭā, mochina.

Twelfth, bārhān *or* bārahwān, duwāzdahum.

Twelve, bārah, duwāzdah, do,ādas *or* dwādash.

Twelve-month, bārah-mās, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.

Twentieth, bīswān; —— (*twentieth part*) bīswā.

Twenty, bīs, bīst, koṛī, 'ashrūn, 'ashrīn.

Twice, do-bāra, mukarrar, do-bar, do-daf'a; —— (*doubly*) dūgunā, dū-chand.

Twig, lais, chhiṛī, pallo, shākh *or* shākhcha.

Twilight, godhūlī, dodhūlī, munh-andherā, sar i shām, andh-mūndhā, gorū,ā dhūkān, shafaḳ, diyājūn, diyālisān, nīmā-shām, gadhā-bār, go,ārī-berā, chirāghjale, dhūrī sānjh, dhūndkālā, do-waḳt milte, gaudhūrī; —— (*come in the twilight*) do waḳt milte ā,o.

Twin, tau,am; —— (*-brother*) aunlā-jhaunlā bhā,ī.

Twine, sūtlī, rīsmān; —— (*-twist*) pech.

To **Twine**, baunḍiyānā, lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, phirnā, bawanḍnā.

To Twinge, (*to twitch*) chinaknā; —— (*to pinch*) nochnā, dābnā.

Twinkle, Twinkling, ṭimṭimāhaṭ, jhaljhalāhaṭ, ḍugḍugāhaṭ, maṭkī, jhapak, palak, pal, lau, jhilmilāhaṭ, jhilmilī; —— (*in a twinkling*) pal-mārte; —— (*in the twinkling of an eye*) ṭurfatū-l-'ain, ek palak meṅ.

To Twinkle, ṭimṭimānā, jhaljhalānā, ḍugḍugānā, jagmagānā, dabhaknā, jhilmilānā, michmichānā, michaknā, dabaknā, phaṛaknā, maṭkānā, ṭimkānā, jhamkānā, jhapaknā, malkānā, palak- &c. -mārnā.

Twins, tau,amān, joṛā, jāwāṅ; —— (*the constellation*) do-paikar, jauzā.

To Twirl, lapeṭnā, ghūmnā.

Twist, Twisting, ainṭh, maroṛ, bal, baṭ, pech, pechish, maroṛā, ainṭhan, guljhaṭ, guljhaṛī, ainṭhā.

To Twist, ainṭhnā, maroṛnā, maroṛā- &c. -khānā, bal-paṛnā, machoṛnā, unārnā, murhiyānā, muraknā, bararnā, umeṭhnā, ā,endnā, bhānjnā, tābdār-k, baṭnā, bānṭnā, bal- &c. -d, lapeṭ-lenā.

Twister, ban-baṭā, gharī, ainṭhnā; —— (*instrument*) baṭnī.

To Twit, (*to sneer*), ṭa'na-mārnā, malāmat-k.

Twitch, nijhoṭ, khasoṭ, jhaṭak, chilak, chamak, khonchā, maroṛ.

To Twitch, nijhoṭnā, khasoṭnā, chhinnā, jhaṭaknā, ainṭhnā, kaṭnā, chubhnā, kachaknā.

To Twitter, chiṅchiṅ-k, kichmichānā; —— (*to desire*) chaṭpaṭānā.

Two. do, dū; —— (*two by two*) do do hoke.

Two, (adj.) dū,ā; —— (*-ser weight*) deserā; —— (*-per cent*) ṣad dū,ī.

Two-edged, do-dhārā *or* dū-dhārā.

Twofold, dū-tah, ko-partā, dū-gunā *or* dūgnā.

Tympanum, kān hā parda; —— (*tympany*) istiskā,e ṭabli.

Type, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, dasī, chinh, panhā, chhāp, naksh, 'illat, sabab; —— (*stamp*) chhāpā, sikka, kānṭā.

Typical, dāll, tamsīlī, ḍrishṭāntawat.

Typically, 'illatan, sababan, tamsīlan.

Typified, ma'lūl, dikhāyā-hū,ā.

To Typify, (*to represent*) dalālat-k, chhāp- &c. -h.

Tyrannical, zulmī, sitamī, kaṭhin, ḳahar, ghaṣabī.

Tyrannically, ẓālimāna, sitamgarī-se, zulm-se, jabran.

To Tyrannise, zulm- &c. -k.

Tyranny, zuim, jabr, andher, anīt, ḳahar, zor.

Tyrant, ẓālim, jābir, sitam-gar, jafā-kār, andheriyā, jagat, dukhī, kashṭī; —— (*despot*) mukhtār-kull, jabbār, aẓlam, 'ālam- *or* mulk-sos, mardum- *or* khalk-āzār, yazīd, ḥāriṣ, samrāj, bid'atī.

Tyro, nāu-sikh, naw-āmoz, mubtadī, sikh-nautū, bulbul kā bacha.

U & V

Vacancy, sakta, waḳfa, khalā, gunjā,ish, jagah, farāghat, ta'ṭīl, chhuṭṭī; —— (*listlessness*) majhūlī, kāhilī, be-khabarī, be-chetī.

Vacant, khālī, sun, tihī, hīnā, ochhā, mujawwaf, mukhalla, polā, mu'aṭṭal; —— (*thoughtless*) be-khabar, ghāfil.

Vacation, nāgha, antar, ta'ṭīl, farāghat.

Vacuist, (*one who believes in a vacuum*) khalā kā ḳā,il.

Vacuity, Vacuum, khalā, khulū, suntā, jauf.

Vagabond, aubāsh, bādhawā,ī, be-ṭhikānā, dar-be-dar, bahitū, luḳḳa, barahna, kamchor.

Vagary, lahar, tarang, khiyāl, chittabhram.

Vagrant, āwāra, shuhdā, luchchā, sifla, rind.

Vague, ghair-mu'aiyan, ghair-muḳarrar, nā-ma'lūm.

Vain, bād-hawā,ī, dimāghī, khām; —— (*-fellow*) baṛā,ī-khor, shekh-chilli; —— (*fruitless*) 'abas lāḥāṣil, be-fā,ida, nir-arth, bar-bād, rā,igān, be-hūda, be-ma'nī, bāṭil; —— (*arrogant*) khud-bīn, khud-numā, khud-rā,e, ghamandī, dambhik, abhimānī, ahankārī, chhūdr, ṭuchhā, luḳḳa; —— (*vain idea*) khiyāl i khām *or* bāṭil; —— (*vain or disappointed love*) 'ishḳ i khām.

To be Vain, uṛ-chalnā, āsmān-par khainchnā.

Vain-glorious, lāf-zan, gugāf-zan, kalla-zan, shekhī-bāz, kingālṭer.

Vain-glory, lāf-zanī, gugāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, shekhī-kangālṭirī.

Vainly, be-hūdagī- &c. -se, be-fā,ida, an-arth.

Valerian, jāl-lakṛī, fau, billī-loṭan, bilā,ī gand.

Valet, khidmat-gār, ṭahlū,ā, naukar, chākar.

Valetudinarian, ṣa'īfu-l-bunyād, dā,imu-l-maraṣ, sadā-rogī, janam-rogī.

Valiant, maṣbūṭ, pur-dil, diler, bahādur, shujā', dil-chalā, man-chalā, sūr.

Valiantly, dilerī- &c. -se, bahādurī-se.

Valid, ḳā,im, mustaḥkam, ṣaḥīḥ, ustuwār, durūst, pakkā, maṣbūṭ.

Validity, istiḥkām, ustuwārī, maṣbūṭī.

Valley, maidān, margh-zār, nīchān, wādī, dara.

Valour, maṣbūṭī, dilerī, mardāngī, bahādurī, jur,at, shujā'at, sūrtā, birtā, dilchalī.

Valuable, garāṅ-bahā, girāṅ-ḳimat, be-bahā, ḳimatī; —— (*dear*) 'azīz, pyārā.

Valuation, ankā,o, tashkhīṣ, shudkār, kankūt.

Value, ḳadar, bibek, mol, ḳimat, bahā, māhiyat, ṭakkar.

To Value, mol- &c. -k *or* -ṭhahrānā *or* -kahnā, ankna, kūtnā, kan-k, ginnā, jānnā, tarāshnā; —— (*to esteem*) 'azīz- &c. -jānnā, chāhnā.

To Vamp, (*to repair a shoe*, &c.) nayā-pūrānā-k.

Van, Vanguard, muhrā, harāwal, āgārī.

Vane, bād-numā, pharahrā, dhajā, patākā, bairaḳ.

To Vanish, alopnā, ghā,ib-h, bilā *or* nasā- *or* uṛ-j, jātā-rahnā, kāfūr- *or* hawā- *or* champat-h, uṭh-jānā, antrichh-h.

Vanity, be-hūdagī, nā-dānī, nā-ma'ḳūlī, subukī, halkā-pan, khiyāl i khām, baṛā,ī, khiyāl-polā,o, lāf-guzāf, khālī i shān, khaṭī-baṛā,ī, khiyāl i bāṭil (pl. khiyālāt i bāṭil); —— (*arrogance*) zu'am, dam, garb, abhimān, tamak, ahankār, hame,o; —— (*ostentation*) khud-faroshī, khud-bīnī; —— (*delusion*) bhagal.

To Vanquish, toṛnā, bichlānā, dabānā, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, le-ḍālnā, latāṛnā.

Vanquisher, ghālib, jai-want, fatiḥ-mand, bija,ī.

Vapid, be-maza, be-nasha, sard, utirā, phīkā, be-sat, be-mo,ā, sīṭhā, be-ras.

To grow Vapid, utarnā, phīkā-ho-jānā.

Vapidness, be-mazagī, phīkā,ī.

Vapourer, phūṅ bhā,ī, bharangī, ṭarangī, ṭimṭāmī.

Vapourish, bayālā, bādī, pur-bukhār, baphāhā.

Vapour, bukhār, bāph, baphārā; —— (*the vapours*) bā,ī, bā,o-jhak, haul-dil; —— (*to have the vapours*) bā,ī-chaṛhnā, bukhār-chaṛhnā, bā,o-jhakkī-h.

To Vapour, pū,ānā, balbalānā, balaknā, dam-mārnā, uṛ-chalnā.

Variable, mutalawwan, mukhtalaf, būḳalamūn, mutaghaiyar, phirtā, an-isthir.

Variableness, talawwun, būḳalamūnī, taghaiyur, be-ṣabātī, be-ḳarārī, nā-pā,edārī.

Variably, mutalawwanan, be-ṣabātī- &c. -se.

Variance, (*discord*) ikhtilāf, 'aks, ṣidd, mukhālafat, phūṭ.

Variation, tabdīl, er-pher, pher-phār, dol-māl, judā,ī, kam-ziyād, imāla; —— (*of the compass*) firkat, firkah; —— (*difference*) iftirāk, tajāwuz, fark, byorā; ——(*in grammar*) taṣrīf, gardān, taṣarruf, sadhankā.

To **Variegate**, abri- &c. -k, rang-ā-rang-k, &c.

Variegated, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang, chitar-ba-chitar, nau'-ba-nau', būkalamūn, abrī, jauhar-dār.

Variegation, rangā-rangī, būkalamūnī, jauhar-dārī.

Variety, ṭaraḥ ba ṭaraḥ, kism ba kism, rakam-rakam, anwā'-anwā', bhānt-bhānt, tabaddul, tabdīlī, chhoṭā,ī-baṛā,ī, kaifiyat, rangīnī, —— (*bring a variety of jewels*) ṭaraḥ ba ṭaraḥ ke gahne lā,o.

Varieties, aksām, anwā', ajnās, anwā' o aksām.

Various, mutafarrik, muta'addad, rangā-rang, judā-judā, chhoṭā-baṛā, mukhtalif, munkasam, mutafāwat, bichitar; —— (*several*) ka,ī-ka,ī, chandī; —— (*various kinds*) aksām-aksām.

Variously, ka,ī kā,ī bhānt se, ba chandī ṣūrat, aur-aur ṭaraḥ-se, alag-alag.

Varnish, luk, roghan, kalap, lākh, lāh, bannī, kābūs, [ghilāf.

To **Varnish**, luk- &c. -chaṛhānā, -phernā *or* -k, lāhautnā, lākhnā, lakhiyānā, lakhautā-k; —— (*to cover*) khas-posh-k, mānjnā, chupaṭnā, chiknānā, kalap-lagānā *or* -d, kharādnā, rangnā, rangīn-k.

Varnisher, lakherā, manihār, laherā; —— (*of speech*) bat-banā, sukhan-sāz.

Varlet, bad-zāt, ḥarām-zāda, chanḍāl, bad-hafas.

To **Vary**, (a.) pher- *or* badal-ḍ *or* -k, tabdīl-k, aur-k, phernā, ulaṭnā; (n.) phirnā, gūn ā gūn-h; —— (*to differ*) tafāwat-h, judā-h; —— (*to deviate*) nikalnā, bhaṭaknā, gum-rāh-h.

Vassal, āsāmī, tābi', ra'īyat, parjā, tābi'-dār, wābasta.

Vassalage, ra'īyatī, ra'īyat-garī, tabi'at, parja,ī.

Vase, gul-dān, bartan, zarf.

Vast, baṛā, 'aẓīm, wasī', kushāda, mahā, bahut, kaṣīr, apār, sangīn, bhārī, daryā, 'ālam.

Vastly, nihāyat, nipaṭ, ziyāda, ḥadd, be-nihāyat.

Vastness, baṛā,ī, 'aẓimat, was'at, kushādagī, ziyādatī, buhtāt, kaṣrat.

Vat, ḥauz, chah-bacha, māṭ, parchhā, gaḍḍī.

Vault, (*arch*) gumbaz, kubba; —— (*cellar*) bhūn-gharā, gophā, bhauṅrā; —— (*cave*) kandrā, ghār; —— (*tomb*) andherī-koṭhrī.

Vaulted, gumbaz-dār, kubbe-dār, mukabbab.

Vaunt, **Vaunting**, lāf, gazāf, gal-phasoṭ, khud-faroshī, kalla-zanī.

To **Vaunt**, lāf- *or* gazāf-mārnā, lāf-zanī- &c. -k.

Vaunter, lāf-zan, kalla-zan, gal-phasoṭī, khud-farosh.

Vauntingly, lāf-zanī- &c. -se.

Ubiquity, ḥāẓirī nāẓirī, har-jā-ḥāẓirī.

Udder, lewā, than, khīrī, pistān.

Veal, bachhre kā gosht.

To **Veer**, phirnā, denā, pilānā, ghūmnā, badalnā.

Vegetable, (sub.) nabāt (pl. nabātāt), rustanī, hareṛā, sabzī; (adj.) nabātātī.

Vegetables, tarkārī, bhājī, baḳūlāt, tī,an, banāspatī, nāshī.

To **Vegetate**, baṛhnā, jamnā, ugnā, nikalnā, bālīda-h.

Vegetation, bālīdagī, namū, bāṛh, birdh, nasho, nāmiya.

Vehemence, shiddat, sakhtī, zor, ghalba, ḥiddat, kasht, tundī, tezī, lahar, dhun, ishtidād, jagba, jhānjh.

Vehement, shadīd, sakht, karerā, karrā, ziyāda, tez, tund, garm, ḥādd, kaṭhin, kaṭhor.

Vehemently, zor- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

Vehicle, sawārī, bār-bardārī, markab, wasīla, wāsita, ḥāmil; —— (*in medicine*) anupān, badraka.

Veil, burka', nikāb, parda, ghūnghaṭ, rūband, makna, oṛhn-ā, -ī; —— (*disguise*) bhes, bānā, jāma, libās; —— (*under the veil of friendship we often find an enemy*) dosti ke burka' meṅ akṣar ham dushman ko pāte hain.

To **Veil**, burka'-pahirnā *or* -oṛhnā, ghūnghaṭ- &c. -k.

Veiled, burka'-posh, mahjūb, mastūr.

Vein, rag, nas, sīr, 'urūk; —— (*mediana*) haft-andām; —— (*of metal*) pāwadh, pānjā, āsār; —— (*streak*) jauhar, jāl, abar; —— (*turn*) ḍaul, ḍhang, rang, ṭaraḥ, ḥālat.

Veiny, jāl-dār, ragīlā, nasahā.

To **Vellicate**, kāṭnā, chīrnā, phāṛnā, khichnā.

Vellum, rak, khas, waṣlī.

Velvet, makhmal; (adj.) makhmalī, gudgudā.

Venal, zar-dost, sukhan-farosh, zar-parast, sīm-parast, kauṛī-būk, kur-pazī.

Venality, sukhan-faroshī, zar-dostī, zar-parastī, sīmparastī.

To **Vend**, bechnā, bai'-k, bikrī-k, mol-d, paṭīlnā.

Vender, bechwaiyā, faroshanda; —— (in comp.) farosh.

Vendible, bikanhār, chalantā, farokhtanī.

Venerable, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'azzam, medhā, mānindī, buzurgwār, buzurgāna, mushā,ikhāna.

Venerably, buzurgī- &c. -se, takrīm-se.

To **Venerate**, mānnā, pūjnā, ta'ẓīm- &c. -k, mu'azzaz- &c. -jānnā, ḥurmat-r,

Veneration, ikrām, takrīm, i'zāz, ta'ẓīm, tauḳīr, iḥtirām, parastish, mānind, pūjā, sambodhan.

Venereal, ratī, kāmī, nafsānī, shahwatī.

Venereal Pleasures, ḥaẓẓ-nafsānī.

Venery, rat, maithun, mubāsharat, jimā', suhbat, ratkel, kāmde,o-madan; —— (*art of*) indrī-bajrī; —— (*treatise on*) kok-shāstar, lazzatu-n-nisā, rati-shāstar; —— (*to abstain from venery*) bāhar-sonā.

Venesection, rag-zanī, fasd.

Venetians, jhilmil, chilman, kharkhariyā.

Vengeance, intikām, badlā, bair, balā,e, ḳahar, ghazab, ḳiyāmat, bajar, āfat, mukāfāt, kharābī; (*with a vengeance*) balā,e-se, paizār-se, jūtī-se; —— (*to take vengeance*) intikām- &c. -lenā; —— (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tere ta,iṅ kyā ghazab ne liyā.

Vengeful, muntakim, shutar-kīna, kanihā.

Venial, wājibu-l-'afū, chhimā-jog, hadr, ma'ẕūr.

Venison, hiran-kā gosht, mirg-māṅs, shikārī-gosht.

Venom, zahr, samm, bis, bikh *or* bish.

Venomous, zahrī, zahr-dār, zahr-ālūda, bikh-dhar, mūzī, bikhiyā, bikhahā.

Vent, sāṅs, dam, chhed, sūrākh, manfaz, rāh, makhārij, khurūj, nikāsī, nikāl, kanwā, dhū,āṅ-kash, dhūṅhārā; —— (*air*) hawā; —— (*of a chimney*) dūd-kash, dhū,āṅ-rakh; —— (*sale*) khapat, kaṭit, riwāj, nirkh, kharīdārī.

To **Vent**, sāṅs- &c. -kholnā, chhoṛnā, nikālnā, ḍālnā; —— (*to divulge*) ẓāhir-k, chang-k, hawā-k, kahnā.

To **Ventilate**, hawā-dār-k, bat-sauṅhā-k.

Ventilator, bād-kash, pankhā, marwaḥa.

Ventricle, (*stomach*) khāna, koṭhā.

Ventriloquist, peṭ-bolā,ū.

Venture, khaṭra, jokhim, āseb, waswās; —— (*chance*) naṣīb, bhāg, parālabh; —— (*of goods*) khep, ṭāndā; —— (*at a venture*) āndhī-mūndhī, uṭakkar-les, aṭkalbandī, ḳismat-par, be-taḥāsha.

To Venture, (*to dare*) himmat-k, bichār-k, jokhim uṭhānā, man-chalānā, jī-dauṛānā, naṣība-bāzī- &c. -k, bhāg-ādhīnī-k; —— (*to hazard*) waswās- &c. -meṅ-ḍ.

Venturer, Venturesome, Venturous, himmatī, man-chalā, dil-chalā, agmanā, bakht-bāz, naṣība-bāz, jān-bāz, sāhasī, tehgar.

Venturously, dil-chalī- &c. -se, be-maḥābā.

Venturousness, dil-chalī, man-chalī, agmanā,ī.

Venus, (*the goddess of love*, and among the Hindūs the wife, not the mother, of Kāmde,o, *Cupid*) rat, ratī, sūk; —— (*the star*) zuhra, nāhīd, lolī-falak, sukr.

Veracity, sachā,ī, rāstī, ṣadāḳat, satyatā, ḥaḳḳ.

Verandah, (from barāmadā), ghulām-gardish.

Verb, fi'l, kriyā, kartab.

Verbal, zabānī, muṅh-akhrī, muṅh-bolā, muṅh-zabānī, lafẓī, lughwī, malfūẓī, ḥarfī; —— (*-order*) parwāngī; —— (*a verbal noun*) ismi fā'il, shabd-kartā, ism i maṣdar, ḥāṣil bil-maṣdar.

Verbally, Verbatim, lafẓan-ba-lafẓan, taḥti-lafẓī, ḥarfan-ḥarfan. [laffāẓī.

Verbose, ṭūl-kalām, ṭūl-ṭawīl, pur-go, ziyāda-go,

Verbosity, pur-go,ī, ṭul, ṭūlānī, ziyāda-go,ī.

Verdant, sabz, harā, harit, harerā, zamurradī, akhṣar, sar-sabz, tar o tāza, hariyālā, gānjar.

Verdict, badān, badā, tajwīz, infiṣāl.

Verdigrease, zangār, pitrā,ī, zanjār.

Verdure, sabzī, sar-sabzī, sabza, hareri, ṭarāwat, harā,ī, damīdagī.

Verge, lab, kināra, tīr, bār, oṛ, siwāna, ḥadd.

To Verge, jhuknā, ḍhalnā, laraknā, pahunchnā, mā,il-h, dauṛnā.

Verification, taḥḳīḳ, taṣdīḳ, satkār, iṣbāt, taṣḥīḥ.

Verifier, muḥaḳḳiḳ, satkārī, taḥḳīḳ-sāz.

To Verify, ṣābit-k, iṣbāt-k, rāst-k, sach-k, muṭaḥaḳḳaḳ-k, ṭhahrānā, taḥḳīḳ-k.

Verily, wāḳa'ī, fil-wāḳi', sach, yaḳīnan.

Verity, sach, rāstī, ḥaḳīḳat, satyatā.

Vermicelli, kirmānī gandum, sewaiṅ, seṅwiyā.

Vermicular, kulbulā; —— (*-motion*) ḥarkat i kirmī, kulbulāhaṭ.

Vermicule, kirmak, kīṛī, chūnā.

Vermiform, kenchū,ā-sā; —— (*vermifuge*) kenchū,ā-mār, kirm-harn. [surkhī, lālī.

Vermillion, shingarf, ingūr, shanjarf; —— (*fig.*)

Vermin, kīṛe-makoṛe, kīṛe-patange, mūẕiyāt (the pl. of mūẕī).

Vernacular, desī, mulkī; —— (*dialect*) desī-bhākhā, desh-bhāṣā.

Vernal, bahārī, basantī, rabī'ī, basant-kālīn.

Versatile, haft-rangī, bahu-rūpiyā, har-fannā, isti'dād kull.

Verse, (*line*) miṣra', tuk, bolā, fard, charn, kaṛī, pā,ī; ——(*poetry*) naẓm, shi'r, prabandh, chhand, baḥar; —— (*cramb*o) ṣanam, &c.; ——(*of the* ḳur,ān) āyat; —— (*blank verse*) nāṭak.

Versed, (*experienced*) gūdiyā, dachh, kār-dān, āzmūda-kār, kār-karda, rasā; —— (*to be versed in*) wāḳif-h, maḥram-kār-h, wāḳif-kār-h; —— (in comp.) ras, dān, āmoz: thus, ramz-dān, *versed in signs*.

Versification, tanẓīm, kabitā,ī, ḳāfiya-bandī, muḳaffā, prabandh-kār, shā'irī.

Versifier, nāẓim, shā'ir, kabitā, kab, kabīshur, naẓmī, prabandh-kārī, prabandhī, shi'r-go.

To Versify, naẓm-k, bait- &c. -banānā, kabit- &c. -kahnā, -b *or* banānā.

Version, tarjuma, tarajjum, chhāp.

Vertebra, ḍānḍ, kangroṛ, mankā (also a *bead*).

Vertical, sir par kā, simtu-r-rāsī.

Vertigo, daurān i sar, ṣudā', ghumtā, ghumrī, tirmirī, ghāṅwar, bhauṅrī, ghirnī.

Very, (adj.) bahut, baṛā, ziyāda, ḥadd, nihāyat, ghāyat, nipaṭ, sakht, khūb, bhalā, basā, az-bas, zor, ḥadd, ketā.

Very, (adv.) bahut, hī, ī; ——(*very pretty, very well*) achchhī banī; —— (*very little*) kam-kam, bahut thoṛā, thoṛā-hī; —— (*very good*) kyā khūb; —— (*extremely good*) kahiṅ se kahiṅ achchhā; —— (*with his very heart*) uske dil hī se; —— (*that very time*) usī waḳt; —— (*he slew his very friend*) usne apne dost hī ko mār-ḍālā.

Vesicle, (*small bladder on the skin*) phapholiyā.

Vespers, namāz i shām, namāz i maghrib, sānjhā, sānjhiyā, 'ishā.

Vessel, bartan, bāsan, pātr, garf, āwind, kāsaṇḍ, kūṇḍālī; —— (in comp.) dān; —— (*vein*, &c.) rag; ——(*vehicle*) nā,o, kishtī, beṛā; ——(*of leaves*) donā, khonā, patkaṛā, pahchaṭṭā; —— (*stone*) pathriyā; —— (*for religious uses*) arghā, aṭkā; —— (*a large dish*) lagan; —— (*woman comparatively with man is the weaker vessel*) 'aurat ba nisbat i mard kam ẕarf hai.

Vest, angā, ang-rakhā *or* angarkhā, jāma.

To Vest, sar o pā-d, birā-d, taṣarruf, mutaṣarrif-k.

Vestal, abdhūtanī, zan i gosha-nishīn.

Vestibule, dyoṛhī, dahlīz, baroṭhā, dar-khol, janāb.

Vestige, naḳsh-pā, pad-chinh, nishān.

Vestment, Vesture, poshāk, libās, bāgā, joṛā, paih rā,o.

Vetch, masīn, dalihan, aksī, kyotī, kala,ī, rehlā, moṭh, urd, masūr, kābulī, nakhud, chanā, kūlthī: there are many kinds, such as kurthī, khisārī, latrī, sukwā, ankrī, bhikharī, bhaṭwāṅs.

Veteran, (sub.) jang-āzmūda, nabard-āzmā, kār-āzmūda, paikār-dīda, khidmat-rasīda, purānā-sipāhī.

Veteran, (adj.) pakkā, pukhta, 'atīḳ.

To Vex, chheṛnā, satānā, diḳḳ- &c. -k, taṣdī'- &c. -d, khijhānā, dukhānā, kalpānā, risiyānā, kuṛhānā, khisiyānā, birā,onā, ruṭhānā, ranjānā, āzurda- &c. -k, kichkichānā, rijhānā, bezār-k, dagadhnā, letāṛnā, jhikhnā, jalānā; (n.) diḳḳ- &c. -h, kūṛhnā, rūṭhnā, chiṛnā, kalapnā.

Vexation, taṣdī', īẕā, dukh, sankaṭ, kalap, diḳḳat, aẕiyat, sar-dardī, khūjh-khāj, khisiyāhaṭ, kuṛhan, āzurdagī, ranjīdagī, nākhushī, kadūrat, halākī, ghubār, soz, maẓlūmī, koft, ghuṣṣa.

Vexatious, āzār-dih, dukh-dā,ī, dard-sar, īẕā-rasāṅ, dil-kharāsh, miḥnat-āwar.

Vexatiousness, ranj-āwarī, dukhiyāhaṭ, āzār-dihī.

Vexed, diḳḳ, khafā, dukhit, nā-khush, ranjīda, āzurda, bad-bar, malīn, jalā-balā, mukaddar.

Vexer, mūẕī, kalpā,ū, satā,ū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

Ugliness, bad-ṣūratī, zisht-rū,ī, bad-shakalī, kū-rūptā, bhanḍā,ī, bad-ḍaulī, burā,ī, zishtī, be-namakī, &c. (v. *ugly*).

Ugly, bad-ṣūrat, bhonḍā, kū-rūp, zisht-rū, bad-shakal, karīh, bad-ḍaul, burā, bad, be-ṭaraḥ, kū-ḍaul, asaj, bad-numā, zisht-paikar, bad-zeb *or* -rang, karīh-manẓar, be-namak, ḳabīḥ, bad-uslūb, chandrā.

Vial, shīshī, ḳumḳuma.

Viand, khānā, ṭa'ām, bhojan, bhog, binjan, prasād, je,onār.

Viands, charb-ghizā, khurāk.

Viaticum, tosha, rāhāward, kalewā, sāmbar, tosha,e-rāh, sankalp, jawāb-nāma, zād-rāhila.

To VIBRATE, (a.) jhulānā, hilānā, lapkānā, laplapānā, lahkānā, thartharānā, pharkānā; (n.) jhūlnā, hilnā, lapaknā, lahaknā, jhanaknā, pharpharānā, pharaknā, tirmirānā, laharnā, jhūmnā.

VIBRATION, tharthari, pharak, tirmirāhat, pharpharāhat, lakhā,o, jumbish, jhumā,o, &c. (v. *to vibrate*).

VIBRATORY, jhumā,ū, thartharā,ū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

VICE, badī, burā,ī, zabūnī, 'aib, dokh, sharārat, nuks, batta, khot, nuksān, 'illat, lat, sharr, aparādh, partawā,ī; —— (*hand-vice*) malsūt; —— (*instrument*) zambūr.

VICEGERENT, kā,im-makām, nā,ib-manāb, khalīfa, jānishīn; —— (*the vicegerent of God*) khalīfatu-l-lāh.

VICEROY, sūba-dār, sūba, nāzim, wakīl, nawwāb

VICEROYALTY, sūba-dārī, sūba, nawwābī, nizāmat, wikālat.

VICE VERSA, bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l-'aks.

VICINITY, kurb, karābat, paros, shufā, ham-dīwārī, shafā-khalīt.

VICIOUS, aparādhī, partawā,ī, 'aibī, 'aib-dār.

VICISSITUDE, naubat, bārī, dā,o, phir, ber, wakt, tabdīl.

VICTIM, kurbān, bal, nachhāwar, fidya, tasadduk, wāran, mārā, wārā, pherā, balbakrā, balhārī, chhayā, be-gunāh.

VICTOR, ghālib, ghāzī, fatih-mand, firoz, firoz-mand, jai-want, firozāna, shādiyāna.

VICTORIOUS, jītū, jītīlā, tāngar, fatih-bakhsh, -nasīb, *or* -yāb, firoz-bakhsh.

VICTORIOUSLY, fatih-mandī- &c. -se, firozī-se.

VICTORIOUSNESS, fatih-mandī, firoz-mandī.

VICTORY, fatih, ghalba, firozī, jīt, jai, nasrat, safar, burd- *or* jīt-bāzī; —— (*to gain*) go,e-le-jānā.

To VICTUAL, sidhā- &c. -bharnā, -r *or* -dharnā.

VICTUALLER, rasad kā dārogha, banjārā, mukerī, rasadī, nān-bā,ī.

VICTUALS, khānā, sīdhā, raso,ī, bhojan, ta'ām, ghizā, akl, khurāk, khurish, je,onār, prasād, āzūka, khānāpīnā, akl o shurb, bhāji; —— (*sent to a house of mourning*) bhātī; —— (*humble fare*) rūkhā sūkhā.

VIDELICET, ya'ne *or* ya'nī, jāno, būjhā.

To VIE, ris-k, sidd-k, mufākharat-k. barābarī-k, sarā-sarī-k, hiskā-k, dānj-k, dekhā-dekhī-k.

VIEW, nigāh, nazar, drisht, darsan, dīdār, avalokan, lihāz, mulāhaza, muwāzina, wāz-khām; —— (*design*) gharaz, mansūba, matlab, bichār, prayojan, lālach; —— (*prospect*) madd i nazar.

To VIEW, dekhnā, tāknā, nigāh- &c. -k, nazar- &c. -phailānā, avaloknā.

VIEWER, nāzir, binā, avalokī, dekhne-wālā.

VIGIL, chaukī, be-khwābī, jaghar, jāg, shab-be-dārī; —— (*prayer*) tahajjud, namāz i shab, jāgarn, rat-jaggā.

VIGILANCE, be-dārī, khabar-dārī, hoshiyārī, āgāhī, surt, sancheī, chaunk, ihtiyāt, kūkar-nīnd, sūchet, takwāhī.

VIGILANT, be-dār, khabar-dār, sancheī, hushiyār, āgāh, surtīlā, chaukas, chaukannā, bedār-dil, sudhmanā, ghurrāz.

VIGILANTLY, khabar-dārī- &c. -se, hushiyārī-se.

VIGOROUS, zor-āwar, shah-zor, kawī, zabar-dast, balyār, balwant, ustuwār.

VIGOROUSLY, zor- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

VIGOROUSNESS, zor-āwarī, mazbūtī, zabar-dastī, ustuwārī, balwantā,ī, shah-zorī. [kuwwat i dil.

VIGOUR, zor, kuwwat, bal, tākat, tawān, takwiyat, tāb,

VILE, nā-kāra, nā-ba-kār, ni-kammā, lihāzā, bad, burā, hakīr, be-kadr, rizāla, nich, past, karīh, zalīl, khwār, najis, dūn.

VILELY, hikārat- &c. -se, nā-mardī- &c. -se.

VILENESS, nā-bakārī, hikārat, be-kadrī, sifla,gī, iltizāl, pastī, karāhiyat, zalālat, zillat, najāsat, khwārī.

VILIFIER, muttahim, tuhmatī, muftarī, par-panchī.

To VILIFY, bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dāgh- &c. -charhānā.

VILLA, bāgh, bātika, khāna-bāgh, baithak-khāna.

VILLAGE, gānw, bastī, grām, pūrā, dih, mauza', rostā, karya, tehrā, dih, kherā, mau, nagrā.

VILLAGER, gānwār, gānwelā, bastī-wāl, grāmīn, dīhkānī, dihātī, rostā,ī, pur-bāsī.

VILLAIN, VILLAINOUS, harām-zāda, namak-harām, thag, chandāl, bat-pār, hatiyārā, jallād, bad-zāt, 'aiyāra, baitu-l-māl, ghaddā, fasādī, hārig, durātmā.

VILLANY, harām-zādagī, daghā-bāzī, namak-harāmī, thagī, thaghārī, bat-pārī, chandāl-pan, jallādī, bad-zātī, fasād.

To VINDICATE, tā,īd-d, pushtī-d, thāmnā, sambhālnā, 'uzr-k *or* -lānā, kā,im-r, pūrā-k, mubarrā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.

VINDICATION, 'uzr, ibrā, tabarrī, pad, pachh, tā,īd.

VINDICATOR, rawā-dār, mujawwiz, pachhī, sāthī.

VINDICTIVE, kina-war, kanihā, wail-kash, intikām-kash, kina-kash.

VINE, tāk, angūr kā darakht; —— (*creeper*) bel, latā, bauhwar, akās-bauhwar, amar-bel, larang.

VINEGAR, sirka, khal, sandhānā, kānjī.

VINEYARD, angūristān; —— (*of betel leaf*) bhīta, baraithā, bare,o, pān bārī, birij; —— (*the keeper of which*) bare,ī.

VINTNER, mai-farosh, sharāb-farosh, sūndī, kalwār, ābkār, mugh.

VIOL, rabāb, sarod, bīn, sārinda.

VIOLABLE, mumkinu-z-zawāl, bigranhār, zawāl-pazīr.

To VIOLATE, bigārnā, nasānā, nuksān-k; —— (*to infringe*) tornā, faskh-k, phārnā, phornā, shikast-k, bhang-k; —— (*to ravish*) hurmat- *or* nāmūs-lenā, parda-lūtnā, parda-darī-k, pulbandī-k, kunda-k.

VIOLATION, shikastagī, faskh, shikanī, bhangtā, tor; —— (*rape*) parda-darī.

VIOLATOR, fāsikh, kūr, rūchh, be-mend; —— (*in comp.*) shikan; —— (*ravisher*) parda-dar.

VIOLENCE, zor, tor, jabar, sitam, bariyā,ī, prabaltā, sarhangī, zabar-dastī, andher, ziyādatī, hathā-pā,ī, kahr, josh-kharosh, tundī, ghalba, hujūm, ghazab *or* -ghazab, dhun, ishtidād, sīnā-zorī.

VIOLENT, shadīd, sakht, tund, zor, tez, prabal, kareā, kar-kas, ziyāda, kasht, be-hisāb, dast-darāz, kāhir, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sīna-zor, sarhang, bariyār, zālim; —— (*to lay violent hands on one's self*) apne ta,ih zā,i'-k, apne ta,ih mār marnā, apne ūpar hāth chalānā.

VIOLENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, bahuterā.

VIOLET, banafsha, nāfarmān; ——(*-coloured*) banafsha,ī, 'akīl-khānī.

VIOLIN, VIOLONCELLO, (v. *fiddle*) rabāb, bīn, &c.

VIOLIST, bīn-sāz, rabāb-sāz.

VIPER, nāg, afī, pindajī-sāmp; —— (*figurat.*) āstīn kā sāmp.

VIRAGO, mard-mār, lazāhkī, shernī, bāghīn, ghundī, ghorā-ghāsnī.

VIRGIN, bākira, doshīza, chira-band, mugdhā, kūnārī, aggyāt-jobanā, anbedhā-motī, kaniyā,durr i nā-sufta; —— (*pure*) korā, anchhū,ā, sāf; —— (*the Virgin Mary*) bībī maryam.

VIRGINITY, bikārat, bikr, doshīzagī, chīrā, kūnār-pan, mugdhā-pan.

VIRILITY, mardī, rajūliyat, patūt, kuwwat i bāh.

VIRGO, (*the sign*) sambula, kanyā, kanyā-rāshī.

VIRTUAL, kiyāsī, 'akīlī, asīl, zātī.

Virtually, ma'nan, ba-wasīla, niyābatan, sababan, ḳiyāsan, fil-ḥaḳīḳat, aṣl-meṅ.

Virtue, neki, niko,ī, bhalā,ī, kirit, ṣalāḥ, khūbī, ṣalāḥiyat, nem, subhā,o, mardumī, prabhā,o, khaṣlat, nihād, sīrat; —— (*quality*) waṣf, ṣifat, jauhar, gun, hīr, hunar; —— (*efficacy*) tāṣīr, aṣra, byāp, khāṣṣiyat, khāṣṣa, subhā,o.

Virtuous, nek, bhalā, achchhā, khūb, khāṣṣa, mustaḥsan, uttam, sundar, niko-kār, nek-bakht, ṣāliḥ, maṣāliḥ, ṭaiyib, kulwant, sūsīl, nek- *or* khush-kho, ṣūfī, rāh-rāst, sūgunī, ḥasan; —— (*-actions*) auṣāf i ḥamīda; —— (*as a woman*) ṣāliḥa, pārsā, 'āṣima, satī, wafā-dār, pati-bartā *or* patibratā.

Virtuously, neki- &c. -se, khūbī-se, &c.

Virtuousness, ṣalāḥiyat, niko-kārī, nek-bakhtī.

Virulence, shiddat, sakhtī, garmī, ḥiddat, jār, tundī, karwāhat, tezī, kāṭ.

Virulent, shadīd, sakht, garm, ḥādd, tund, tez, karwā, talkh, tichhan; —— (*fatal, severe*) ḳātil, zaharī, kaṭā,ū.

Virulently, shiddat- &c. -se, karwāhat-se, &c.

Visage, dīdār, darsan, muṅh, rū.

Viscid, **Viscous**, lajlajā, chaspān, lu'āb-dār, chikaṭ.

Viscidity, chaspidagī, lu'āb-dārī.

Visible, ẓāhir, ṣarīḥ, mara,ī, darsī, dekhnā,ū, gocharī, namūdār, pragaṭ, āshkārā.

Visibleness, **Visibility**, ẓahūr, gochartā, pragaṭṭā, namūdārī.

Visibly, ẓāhiran, ṣarīḥan, mangūran.

Vision, (*sight*) bīnā,ī, nazar, dṛishṭ, ḍīṭh, baṣārat, jot, tiyūr, ḳuwwati bāṣira; —— (*phantom*) bashāra, khwāb-khiyāl, mirg-tṛishṇā, malāmat; —— (*apparition*) bā,o-batās, sāya, ṣūrat, dhokhā; —— (*fancy*) wahm, lahar.

Visionary, wahmī, khiyālī, bharmī, laharī, taṣawwurī.

A Visionary, man-maujī, unmat, dhyānī, khiyāl-fāsid.

Visit, mulāḳāt, gasht, bāz-dīd, bhenṭ, milāp, darsan, ḍīṭhā-darsan, mujrā, mulāzamat; —— (*to the sick*) 'iyādat, bīmār-pursī.

To Visit, dekhnā, bhenṭnā, milnā, mulāḳāt-k, karam-k, sair-k.

Visitation, phirā, gasht, dīd; —— (*of Divine love*) tajallī, tawārud, ilḳā, ābhā.

Visitor, mulāḳī, milāpī, bhenṭwaiyā, dekhwaiyā, darsanik, dā,ir o sā,ir.

Visor, chihra-posh, mukh-chhāp, burḳa'.

Vital, zinda, jītā, jānkā, jān-bakhsh, jān-dār.

Vitals, prānasthān, jigar, jigar-band.

To Vitiate, bigāṛnā, nasānā, kharāb- &c. -k, tabāh-k.

Vitiation, takhrīb, fasād, bigāṛ, nikhidtā.

Vitious, **Vitiated**, bad, burā, nikhid, zabūn, kharāb, shaḳī, ma'yūb, bad-kho, bad-gāt, sharīr, tabāh, taḥs-naḥs, mukharrab; —— (*as language*) be-rabṭ, be-ḍhab.

Vitiously, zabūnī, &c. -se, bad-gātī- *or* kho,ī-se.

Vitiousness, ma'yūbiyat, zabūnī, bad-gātī, bad-kho,ī, be-rabṭī, be-ḍhabī.

Vitreous, shīshe sā, kānch-sā *or* kānch-kā, zajājī.

Vitrifaction, kanchlonā, kanchiyāhaṭ.

To Vitrify, kanchiyānā, shīsha-k *or* hojānā.

Vitriol, tūtiyā, zāj; —— (*blue vitriol*) nīlā tūtiyā, nīlā thothā; —— (*white vitriol*) hīrā kasīs.

Vitriolic, (*acid*) 'araḳī gogird.

Vivacious, zinda-dil, dil-shād, shigufta-khāṭir, rangīlā, maganī.

Vivacity, zinda-dilī, dil-shādī, shigufta-dilī, maganta, bashāshat.

Vivid, (*as colours*) shokh, chaṭak, roshan, chaṭkīlā, bhabhūkā, khultā, bhaṛkīlā, lāl o lāl, mārū.

Vividness, shokhī, chaṭak, bhabhūkā,ī, roshanī.

Vividly, shokhī- &c. -se, roshanī-se.

Vivification, ḥayāt-bakhshī, jān-bakhshī, sajīvyatā, iḥyā.

To Vivify, jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jān- &c. -d, sajīw-k.

Viviparous, pinḍaj, bachcha-gugār.

Vixen, laṛāṅkī, ḍāyan, karkasā, kalahī, kalābin, singhinī, rojhin.

Viz., (*videlicet*) ya'ne *or* ya'nī, māno, jāno, yūṅkar.

Vizier, from wazīr (v. *minister, counsellor*, &c.).

Ulcer, **Ulceration**, nāsūr, ḳuraḥ, ḳarḥa, pākā, paklā, pirkī, sain, bandar-ghā,o; —— (*in horses' feet*) niwal.

To Ulcerate, pirkiyānā, paknā, nāṣūr- &c. -h, pakā-d, nāṣūr-k.

Ulcerous, **Ulcered**, pirkiyāhā, pakāhā, ghawelā.

Ultimate, &c. ākhirī *or* ākhirīn, pasīn, pastarīn.

To take Umbrage, burā-mānnā, mukaddar-h, khafīf-h.

Umbrageous, sāya-dār, chhāṅhārā, jhanḍūlā, shākhdār, shākh-sār.

Umbrageousness, sāya-dārī, shākh-dārī *or* -sārī.

Umbrella, chhātā, chhatar, chhatrī, chatar, chhopī, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-gir, āftābī, pankhā, sā,ebān.

Umpire, ṣāliṣ, darmiyānī, bīchwa,ī, munṣif, tisrā,et, ṣālis bil khair, ḥākim (v. *arbitration, judge*).

Un, the privutive or negative particle, is expressed in Hindūstānī by the following: a *or* an, nir, ni, kū *or* ku, be, nā, bad, kam, lā, ghair, bilā, apa, dur, du, bin, binā, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives *dis, il, in, im, ir, less, mis, ex, out, ante*, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language.

Unable, be-maḳdūr, a-sakt, nā-ḳābil, nā-lā,iḳ, be-ḳābū, a-jog, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-tawāṇ.

Unacceptable, nā-pasand, a-bhāwik, nā-khush, nā-manzūr.

Unaccustomed, be-rabṭ, ghair-musta'mil, an-abhyās, an-parkā, nā-maḥram, nā-dīda.

Unacquainted, nā-āshnā, nā-wāḳif, be-khabar, a-jān, a-gyān, nā-maḥram.

Unadorned, be-ārā,ish, sahaj, be-zeb, be-zīnat, luch.

Unadvised, **Unavisedly**, be-taḥāsha, be-ṣalāḥ.

Unaffected, be-sākhta, sīdhā, sahaj; —— (*unmoved*) ghair-muta,assir, an-chit.

Unalterable, a-miṭ, a-ṭal, be-badal.

Unambitious, kam- *or* be-ḥauṣila *or* -himmat.

Unanimity, ittifāḳ, ek-dilī, ek-manī, ek-chittā, ek-rangī, ittiḥād, ek-jihatī.

Unanimous, muttafiḳ, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chit, ek-rang, ham-dil, ham-zabān *or* ek-zabān, ham- *or* ek-ṣalāḥ, -mashwarat, -kalām, -sukhan, &c. ek-muṅh, ek-sū.

Unanimously, ek-dilī- &c. -se, ham-zabānī-se.

Unanswerable, &c. lā-jawāb, lā-radd, an-uttar, lā-kalām, be-jawāb, dandān-shikan, muṅh-toṛ, mumtana'u-l-jawāb.

Unappeasable, a-sānti *or* a-shānti, sangīn.

Unapplicable, **Unapt**, &c. nā-muwāfiḳ (v. *inapplicable*).

Unapprehensive, be-waswās, nā-fahm, a-bodh.

Unappropriated, ghair-mālik, ghair-mu'aiyan, ghair-mushakhkhaṣ; —— (*-land*) amwāt.

Unarmed, ni-hathā *or* nihatyā, be-hathiyār, be-silāḥ, niḍhāl, khulī-kamar.

Unasked, be-ṭalab, be-istid'ā, be-pūchhe, be-bolā,e, an-bulāyā, ṭufailī.

Unassisted, be-madad, be-pachḥ, be-sāthī.

Unattainable, a-jūr, ghair-muyassar, a-labh, ghair mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl.

Unattempted, bilā āzmūda, a-parīkshit.

Unattended, ek-chhaṛā, jarīda, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāsht.

Unavailing, 'abaṯ, be-tāṯīr, be-fā,ida, lā-hāṣil.

Unavoidable, &c. a-ṭal, a-meṭ, lā-radd, a-nivārya.

Unauthorised, be-raẓā, be-rukhṣat, be-ḥukm, be-sanad.

Unawares, ek-ā,ek *or* yakāyak, an-chit, a-chānak: nā-gahāṅ, be-khabar,

Unbecoming, **Unbefitting**, nā-zeb, an-uchit, be-sobhā, be-phabtā, an-sohit, bad-saj, bad-numā.

Unbegotten, an-bijā, ghair-tukhmī, an-utpādit, a-janit. [wāsī.

Unbeliever, an-ischaik, ghair-mutayaḳḳin, avish-

To **Unbend**, utārnā, kholnā, ḍhilā-k, ughārnā, ahi-gufta-k; (n.) utarnā, ugharnā.

Unbent, utrā, ḍhilā, khulā; —— (*not intent*) be-fikr.

Unbiassed, asthir, be-mail, a-pachḥ.

Unbid, uprārī, be-kahe, nā-khwānda, an-bulāyā.

Unblameable, nir-dokhī *or* nir-doshī, be-gunāh.

Unblemished, ni-rogī, korā, be'-aib, be-ruswā,ī.

Unboiled, an-sījhā, ghair-maṭbūkh, nā-maṭbūkh.

Unborn, nā-paidā, an-janā *or* an-janit.

To **Unbosom**, kholnā, kahnā, fāsh-karnā.

Unbound, (*book*) ghair-mujallad.

Unbounded, a-pār, be-ḥadd, ghair-muḥīṭ, ghair-maḥdūd, be-nihāyat, be-ṭhikānā, be-pāyān, be-shumār, aparampār, ghair-mutanāhī.

Unboundedly, be-nihāyatī- &c. -se.

To **Unbrace**, utārnā, kholnā, kushāda-k.

Unbribed, akoṛī, ghair-murtashī.

Unbridled, be-lagām, be-rabṭ, lampaṭ.

Unbroken, an-ṭūṭā, nā-shikasta.

Unbrotherly, abhrātā, nir-bhaiwādī, nā-barādarāna.

Unburied, an-gāṛā, be-dafan o-kafan, nā-madfūn.

Unburnt, an-jalā, nā-sokhta; —— (*as a* Hindū *corpse*) agati.

To **Unburden**, To **Unburthen**, subuk bār-k.

Uncandid, nā-ṣāf, nā-rāst, asat, lapeṭwāṅ, daghā-bāz.

Uncaught, an-pakṛā, nā-girifta.

Unceremonious, **Unceremoniously**, be-takalluf.

Uncertain, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, be-ṭhikānā, an-nishchai, an-isthir, be-ṯabāt, nā-ma'lūm, an-jān, be-ma'mūl, muzabzab, zawāl-paẕīr.

Uncertainty, ghair-muḳarrarī, be-ṯabātī, nā-ma'lūmī, taẕabzub, lapeṭ, shakk.

Unchangeable, ghair-mutabaddal, be-tabdīl.

Uncharitable, past-himmat, kam-ḥauṣila, dūn-himmat, tang-dil, sakht, kṛipan-chit, ḥāsid, be-faiẓ, be-himmat, a-punī, a-dātā.

Uncharitableness, past-himmatī, kam-ḥauṣilagī, dūn-himmatī, tang-dilī.

Unchaste, chiknā, a-kulīn, fāsida, nā-pāk.

Uncircumcised, be-sunnat, an-kaṭā, be-khatna, ghair- *or* nā-makhtūn.

Uncircumspect, a-chet, ghair-hoshiyār, be-khabar.

Uncivil, bad-khulḳ, kaj-khulḳ, khīra, kū-sīl, kū-ḍhang, be-murawwat, be-sīl, an-sīlā, be-liḥāẓ, ghair-khulḳ, nā-kas, nā-ahl.

Uncivilized, be-tarbiyat nā-tarāshīda, angaṛh.

Unclaimed, chhūṭahā, lā-da'wā, be-wāris *or* -mālik.

Uncle, (*paternal*) chachā, pittī, tā,ū, kākā, 'amm, phūphā; —— (*maternal*) māmū, māmā, mūtāl, khāl, khālū, mausā.

Unclean, **Uncleanly**, nā-pāk, nā-sāf, a-pharchā, a-pabitir, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dho,ā, nā-shusta ghair-ṭāhir, ḥarām, chhūtahā.

Uncleanness, &c. nā-pākī, nā-ṣāfī, ashuddhtā.

Unclouded, nir-mal, ṣāf, nir-badal, be-abr, khālī.

Uncomeliness, be-ḍhabī, bad-ṣūratī, nā-zebā,ī.

Uncomely, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, be-saj, a-darsanī.

Uncomfortable, a-sukhī, dil-kharāsh, nā-khush, be-ārām.

Uncomfortableness, dil-kharāshī, be-ārāmī.

Uncommon, kam-yāb, nirālā, anokhā, anūṭhā, a-pūrab, nādir, be-ṭarīḳ, ghair-mashhūr, khilāf-ma'mūl *or* -muḥāwara, kamtar.

Uncommonly, nirā, nipaṭ, nihāyat, bahut.

Uncommonness, kam-yābī, anokhā,ī, nudrat.

Uncompelled, ghair-majbūr, nā-multazam, be-ḳaid.

Uncomplete, adhūrā, nā-tamām, a-samāpt.

Uncompounded, ghair-murakkab.

Unconceivable, a-būjh (v. *incomprehensible*).

Unconcern, be-parwā,ī, be-ghamī, be-gharẕī, be-fikrī, asochī, be-dardī, a-chintā,ī.

Unconcerned, be-parwā, be-gham, be-gharaẓ, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chintā, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-sog, nir-mohī, chi-gham, be-lagā,o.

Unconcernedly, be-parwā,ī- &c, -se, be-khabar.

Unconditional, ghair-mashrūṭ, be-bandhej.

Unconfined, khulā, ghair-muḳaiyad, be-band.

Unconfirmed, be-iṯbāt, an-isthir, ghair-ba-ḥāl.

Unconformable, nā-muwāfiḳ, an-mel, nā-muṭābiḳ.

Unconnected, be-mel, be-rabṭ, be-lagā,o, be-sarishta, be-'alāḳa, ghair-ma'ṭūf.

Unconquerable, aṭūṭ, achal, ajai, besar. [dīn.

Unconscionable, adharmī, be-'adl, be-diyānat, be-

Unconscious, (*insensible*) nādān, anjān, bejān, be-hosh.

Unconstrained, be-ḳaid, be-rok, ghair-muḥarrik.

Unconsumed, an-galā, nā-sokhta, an-jalā.

Uncontested, bilā-ḳaẕiya, lā-kalām.

Uncontrollable, bilā-ta'arruẕ, arok.

Uncourtly, nā-majlis-dīda, nā-tarāshīda, be-adab.

Uncouth, bhonḍā, be-uslūb, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb.

To **Uncover**, ughārnā, nangā- &c. -k, kholnā.

Uncreated, ghair- *or* nā-makhlūḳ, nā-paidā, a-janamī, be-sākhta.

Unction, (*ointment*) ubṭan, *or* upṭan, bukwā; —— (*friction*) mālish, malā,ī.

Unctuous, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.

Uncultivated, be-taraddud, parṭī, ghair-mazrū', uddyān, nā-mazrū', ghair-ābād; —— (*-person*) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshīda.

Uncurdled, (*milk*, &c.) an-jamā, nā-basta, an-phaṭā.

Uncustomary, be-dastūr, nā-musta'mal.

Uncut, an-kaṭā, nā-burīda, nā-tarāshīda, an-katrā, ghair-maḳṭū'.

Undaunted, be-bāk, ni-ḍar, ḍīrh, jān-bāz, diler.

To **Undeceive**, kān *or* ānkheṅ-kholnā, ānkh-ke paṭṭe-kholnā. [ghair-infiṣāl.

Undecided, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allaḳ, mu'aṭṭal,

Undefiled, nir-mal, nā-ālūda, an-bigṛā, be-dāgh, a-chhūtā, an-chhū,ā.

Undefined, ghair-mushakhkhaṣ, ghair-mubaiyan, ghair-mauṣūf, nir-barnan.

Undeniable, lā-radd, ghair-i'tirāẓ, a-chhenk, a-kaṭ.

Under, nīche, tale, heṭh, zer, taḥat, tābi', pā,iṅ, faro, tah, lagā,o-meṅ; —— (*applied to sail*) par; —— (*less*) ghāṭ, kam, thoṛā; ——(*without*) siwā,ī, warā,e, ba-ghair, chhoṛā; —— (*in*) meṅ, bhītar, andar, darmiyān, bīch, idhar; —— (*by*) se, seṅ, sūṅ, ba; —— (*something under or over*) kuchh kam-besh, kuchh ghāṭ-bāṛh, kuchh ūpar-nīche, kuchh idhar-udhar; —— (*under him*) uske lagā,o meṅ; the words zer, tah, pā,iṅ, pesh, nīch, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: talheṛū, *an underling*; pā,iṅ-ghāṭ, pā,iṅ-bāgh, &c. tah-khāna, *an under cellar*.

Under-garment, zer-jāma, mail-khorā.

To **Undergo**, angeznā, uṭhānā, khīchnā, bharnā, kāṭnā, khānā, dekhnā, bardāsht-k; —— (*to undergo a change of colour*) rang-nikālnā.

Underground, zer-zamīn, zamīn-ke nīche.

Underhand, dar-parda, ār-beṛ-meṅ, chhipā-chhipī, oṭā-ghātī.

Underling, Under-strapper, zer-dast, kār-pardāz, pesh-kār, kamerā, talheṛū, taḥtī, ṭahlū.

To **Undermine**, surang- &c. -daurānā *or* -mārnā, ḍhā-d, girā-d, kāṭnā, chālnā, khodchāl-mārnā, ghur-ghurānā; —— (*fig.*) jaṛ-kāṭnā *or* -khodnā, ukhāṛnā.

Underminer, surang-zan, nesh-zan, bekh-kan; —— (*fig.*) jaṛ-khodwā, ghun-ghun-sāmp, hanstā-chughl.

Undermost, &c. (v. *under*) zer-tar, faro-tar, kam-tar.

Under-renter, shikamī ta'alluḳa-dār, kaṭkane-dār, shikamī ra'iyat, peṭā,ū ra'iyat, ghūsṛā ra'iyat.

To **Undersell**, kāṭnā, zer-ḳīmat bechnā.

To **Understand**, samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bichārnā, jānnā, wāḳif-h, ma'lūm-k, tāṛnā, pahchānnā; —— (*to grant*) mānnā, farẕ-k, ḳabūl-k.

Understanding, daryāft, fahm, būjh, samajh, surt, dhyān, idrāk, fahmīd, 'aḳl, dhī, mudrika, waḳūf lachhan, dark; —— (*concord*) banā,o, milāp, ghisht-pisht; —— (*a good understanding*) achchhā, banā,o.

Understood, muḳaddar, mafhūm, mafrūẓ, prayog; —— (*not expressed*) ma'nawī, murādī, mustatar, gupt.

To **Undertake**, uṭhānā, karnā, hāth-lagānā, pāṅw-dharnā *or* -r, ḳabūl-k, ikhtiyār-k, ḳaṣd-k, bīṛā-uṭhānā, lenā, kamar-b, ta'ahhud-k, chalānā; —— (*an exploit*) bīṛā-uṭhānā, bāgh kā chūmā lenā.

Undertaker, (*contractor*) muta'ahhid, ijāra-dār; —— (*of funerals*) kafan-doz, tābūt-gar, murda-sho.

Undertaking, kām, dhandhā, kār, uddim, jokhim.

To **Undervalue**, kam-ḳadar-k, be-ḳadar-k, nā-chīz *or* ḥaḳīr- *or* chhoṭā- *or* halkā-jānnā.

Underwood, jhāṛī, jhāng, chhe,ūlā, chhiyūlā.

Underwriter, bīme-wālā, *or* bīmeṅ-wālā.

Undeserved, ghair-wājib, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-istiḥḳāḳ, nā-sazā; —— (*undeservedly*) be-istiḥḳāḳī-se.

Undeserving, ghair-mustaḥaḳḳ, ghair-mustaujib, nā-mustaḥaḳḳ.

Undesigned, be-ḳaṣd, be-bichār, be-irāda.

Undesigning, an-ghātī, be-riyā, nikapṭī, be-gharaẕ.

Undetermined, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, an-nischai.

Undisciplined, be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ, be-ḳawā'id, be-bandobast, be-tadbīr, nā-āmokhta.

Undiscovered, Undistinguished, andekhā, a-ḍrishṭ, nādīd, nā-ma'lūm.

Undisguised, be-libās, a-bhes, be-parda, be-sākhta.

Undissolved, angalā, anghūlā.

Undisturbed, be-ḥarkat, bā-ḳarār, be-ghal o ghash, bin aṭak.

Undivided, an-banṭā, ghair-taḳsīm.

To **Undo**, an-kiyā-k, akārath-k, kholnā, udheṛnā.

Undoing, kharābī, gharat, binās.

Undone, an-kiyā, nā-sākhta, adhūrā; —— (*ruined*) kharāb-ḥāl, gayā-guzrā.

Undoubted, be-shubha, be-shakk, lā-raib, lā-shakk, be shakk o shubha.

Undoubtedly, aur-kyā, bhale to, bilā-takrār, āmannā.

To **Undress**, kapṛā- &c. utārnā.

Undressed, chārjāma, nangā-khulā, mādar-zād.

Undried, an-sūkhā, nā-khushk.

Undue, (*unjust*) nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-sazā, be-inṣāf.

To **Undulate**, (a.) lahrānā, hilkornā, kilbilānā, kulbulānā; (n.) laharnā, mauj-zan, kulbulānā.

Undulating, lahriyā, mauj-zan, kulbulātā.

Undulation, lahar, hilorā, hilkorā, lahrāhaṭ, maujzanī.

Undutiful, (*as a son*) ku-pūt, nā-khalf, bad-bakht, nā-shudanī.

Uneasiness, be-ārāmī, be-tābī, nā-khushī, be-kalī, bekaltā, be-chainī, byākulī, be-ḳarārī.

Uneasy, be-ārām, nā-khush, be-tāb, be-kal, be-chain, byākul, be-ḳarār.

Unemployed, be-kār, nir-uddim, be-shughl, mu'aṭṭal, be kām kā, be-rozgār, khāna-nishīn *or* -guzīn.

To be **Unemployed**, baiṭhnā, be-kār honā.

Unequal, nā-hamwār, be-mel, an-milā, be-andāza; —— (*irregular*) ghair-muḳarrar, be-ṭhikānā.

Unequalled, be-mānind, be-hamtā, be-naẓīr, lā-ṣānī, adwait.

Unequally, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, be-andāzagī-se.

Unerring, a-chūk, be-khaṭā, nishān-andāz.

Uneven, nā-hamwār, ghair-musaṭṭaḥ, ūnch-nīch, nasheb-farāz, ukhaṛ-khābhaṛ, behaṛ, moṭā-patlā, phūsrahā, rūkhā, aghaṛ, khonchahā, ragīlā, ragdār.

Unevenness, nā-hamwārī, nasheb-farāzī, behaṛī, ūnchā,ī-nīchā,ī.

Unexamined, an-jānchā, ghair-taftīsh, aparkhā.

Unexampled, lā-ṣānī, be-miṣāl, be-naẓīr.

Unexceptionable, bilā-ta'arruẕ, ghair-mu'ārisa, nir-dokhī.

Unexecuted, nā-tamām, adhūrā, an-kiyā.

Unexpected, nā-gahān, ekā-ek, achānak, anchit, auchak, ghair-mutaraḳḳib, yak-ā-yak.

Unexpectedly, nā-gahānī-se, yak-ā-yak.

Unexpectedness, nāgahānī, ekā,ekī, auchakī.

Unexpert, nā-kārīgar, nā-kasbī, anāṛī, nā-āzmūda.

Unfair, nā-rāst, nā-ṣāf, be-īmān, be-ṣalāḥ.

Unfaithful, be-wafā, bad-ḳaul, bad-'ahd, daghā-bāz.

Unfashionable, be-riwāj, be-chalan.

Unfashioned, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshīda.

Unfathomable, athāh, agam, anant.

Unfavourable, nā-mihr-bān, nā-musā'id, be-kirpā, ghair-multafit, nā-murād, nā-muwāfiḳ, bhadrā.

Unfavourableness, nā-murādī, nā-muwāfiḳī.

Unfavourably, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se.

Unfeathered *or* **-fledged**, be-par o bāl, ledā, nir-lomī, poṭā.

Unfeeling, (*remorseless*) be-raḥm, nirmohī, sang-dil, sakht-gir.

Unfeigned, abhaglī, be-ḥīla, ghair-sākhta.

Unfelt, an-jān, ghair-maḥsūs, nā-daryāfta.

Unfenced, be-parda, be-āṛ.

Unfilled, an-bharā, nā-ma'mūr, ochhā.

Unfinished, nā-tamām, be-inṣirām, be-anjām, adhūrā, an-banā, nā-sākhta, an-binā, nā-taiyār.

Unfit, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-hinjār, nā-durust, nā-rasā, nā-shā,ista, nā-ḳābil, nā-mauzūn.

To **Unfix**, utārnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā, ukhāṛnā, kholnā, uṭhānā.

Unfledged, gedā, ledā, be-par o bāl.
To **Unfold**, kholnā, pasārnā, udheṛnā, dikhānā.
Unforced, ghair-majbūr, sabas *or* swabas.
Unforeseen, nā-dīda, a-sūjh, an-dekhā.
Unformed, an-banā, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshīda.
Unfortified, be-parda, be-panāh, be-āṛ, be-lagā,o, be-pusht o panāh.
Unfounded, be-ṭhikānā, be-bunyād, bāṭil.
Unfortunate, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad- *or* be-naṣīb, be-jas, aundhā-bakht, nibakhtā, bar-gashta-bakht, mubtalā, a-bhāgī, lā-chār, mafūk, kam-naṣīb, be-bahra.
Unfrequent, kam, thoṛā, āṭe meṅ ṇamak.
Unfrequented, ṭhanḍhā, sard, khūnak, ūdās, be-chuhal. [mizāj a-mitr, nā-dost, ghair-dostāna.
Unfriendly, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kush, nā-āshnā-
Unfruitful, a-phal, an-phal, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
To **Unfurl**, kholnā, udheṛnā.
Unfurled, an-lapeṭā, kholā-hū,ā, khulā.
To **Unfurnish**, toṛphoṛ-k, noch-nāch-k.
Unfurnished, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārāsta, be-asbāb.
Ungenerous, be-faiṛ, be-himmat, nā-jawān-mard, tang-chashm, a-dātā. [man.
Ungodly, nā-khudā-tars, ghair-sāliḥ, khudā-dush-
Ungovernable, sar-kash, mnnh-zor, be-lagām, sthamb, ẓālim-parast.
Ungraceful, asaj, be-ḍhab, be-zeb, nā-ārāsta.
Ungracious, be-murawwat, be-sīl.
Ungrammatical, be-ḳā'ida, be-rabṭ, nā-marbūṭ, nir-abhyās, be-sūtr.
Ungrateful, nā-shukr, nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-guzār, nā-ḥakk-shinās, be-iḥsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-shukr, be-nihorā, be-kanauṛā, namak-ḥarām, nir-gunābādī.
Ungratefully, nā-shukrī- &c. -se, be-wafā,ī-se.
Unguarded, be-liḥāẓ, a-chet, be-āṛ, niḍhāl.
Unhallowed, nā-pāk, ghair-muḳaddas.
Unhandsome, nā-ma'ḳūl, bad-ṣūrat, bad-uslūb, zisht.
Unhandy, be-ḍhab, nā-ma'ḳūl.
Unhappy, (*displeased*) nā-khush, nā-khushnūd, nir-ānandī, dil-tang, a-prasann, ḥasrat-zada, nā-shād.
To **Unharness**, kholnā, khol-denā.
Unhealthful, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-sāz, dukh-dā,ī *or* -dāyak. [sukhī.
Unhealthy, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-ṣiḥḥat, an-
Unheard, an-sunā, an-jān, nā-shunīda, ghair-masmū'.
To **Unhinge**, chūle-ukhāṛnā, kannī-kāṭnā.
Unholy, nā-muḳaddas, nā-pāk.
Unhopeful, nā-barkhurdār, ḍūbanhār.
To **Unhorse**, ghoṛe se girānā.
To **Unhouse**, be-ghar-k, ujāṛnā, be-dakhal-k.
Unhurt, be-choṭ, be-ṣadma, be-zawāl; (also *unimpaired*).
Unicorn, (*rhinoceros*) gainḍā, gargadan.
Uniform, eksāṅ *or* yaksān, ekhī, eksū, barābar, ek-ḍaul, ektarāsh, ham-wār, muwāfiḳ, ekrang, ham-sukhan, ekrū.
A **Uniform**, (*military dress*) bānā, taghma.
Uniformity, eksānī, barābarī, muwāfaḳat, mel, yagānagī, ek-rangī, ek-ḍaulī.
Uniformly, mel- &c. -se, barābarī-se, yaksānī-se.
Uninformed, ghair-muṭṭali', be-khabar.
Uninhabited, an-basā, nir-jan, nā-ābād, nir-basgit, ghair-sakūnat.
Unimportant, adnā, chhoṭā, sukhuk, halkā.
Uninstructed, an-sikhā, an-sādhā, be-ta'līm.
Unintelligible, an-jān, be-samajh, nā-dānista, mumtana'u-l-fahm, majhūl bil majhūl.
Uninterested, lā-gharaẓ, be-swārth.
Uninterrupted, an-antar, bilā-fāṣila, an-ṭūṭā.
Uninvited, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ṭufailī, an-bulāyā.
Union, yagānagī, ekiyat, ek-dilī, bā-hamī, ittifāḳ, ittiḥād, sanghat, joṛ, paiwastagī, ek-jug, joṛī, sanjukt.
Unique, tāḳ, ekkā, yaktā, lā-ṣānī.
Unison, (*in music*) ek-sur, ham-āwāz (vide *union*).
Unit, ekan, ekkā; —— (*unitarian*) muwaḥḥid.
To **Unite**, (a.) ek- &c. -k, milānā, joṛnā, saṭānā, waṣl-k, juṭānā, bāham-k, jug-k, ekang-k, gānṭhnā, lagānā; (n.) muttaḥid- &c. -h, milnā, jūrnā, jūṭnā, saṭnā, ittifāḳ-k, lagnā, pachnā, gaṭhnā, hamdam-h.
United, muttaḥid, ek, muttafiḳ, yagāna, yak-dil, milā-julā, paiwasta, tau,am, dugānā.
Unitedly, milke, ek-dilī-se, ittifāḳ-se.
Unity, aḥdiyat, waḥdat, tauḥīd, waḥdāniyat, ektā, ekā,ī, yagānagī, ektā,ī, fardiyat.
Universal, muṭlaḳ, kullī, jāmi', sampūran, 'ālam-gīr, jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-nashar.
Universality, kulliyat, 'umūmiyat, jumlagī.
Universally, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūman, dar o bast. [tamām, jumla-jahān, dunyā-bhar.
Universe, 'ālam, tri-lok, khalḳu-l-lāh, kā,ināt, 'ālam-
University, madrasa, mahā-vidyālay.
Unjust, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-inṣāf, ghair-munṣif, ghair-wājibī, be-pad, an-nyā,ī, be-dād, be-dādgar, nā-ma'ḳūl.
Unjustifiable, apachh, ghair mumkinu-l-ibrā.
Unjustly, be-inṣāfī- &c. -se, be-'adl, be-taḳṣīr, ḥaḳḳ nā ḥaḳḳ, yūnhī.
To **Unkennel**, bāhar-k *or* -nikālnā.
Unkind, be-shafḳat, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-mayā, be-dayā, bad-khwāh, an-bhalā, an-sīlā, nā-mulā,im, be-dard, be-murawwat.
Unkindly, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se, be-shafḳatī-se.
Unkindness, nā-mihr-bānī, be-mihrī, be-shafḳatī, bad-khwāhī.
Unknowingly, an-jān, yūnhī, nā-dānista, nā-dānī- &c. -se, andhā-ghā,iṅ, be-khabar. [chān.
Unknown, nā-ma'lūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-paḥ-
To **Unlade**, utārnā, nikālnā, ubhāṛnā.
Unlawful, khilāf i shar', ghair-shar'ī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā,iz, a-pat, a-bed, an-rīt, ḥarām, nā-jā,iz, nā-rawā, be-shāstarī, ghair-mujawwaz.
Unlawfully, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also *illegitimate*).
Unlawfulness, an-rīttā, nā-durustī, nā-mushrū'ī.
Unlearned, an-sikhā, mūrakh, jāhil, nā-khwānda.
Unleavened, be-khamīr, patīrī, faṭīrī, nā-khamīrī, be-khamīra.
Unless, agar-na, illā, magar, ghair az āṅ-ki, war-na.
Unlike, an-mel, ghair-mushābih, ghair-shabīh, an-ṣam, nā-hamwār, ghair-mushabbih.
Unlikely, nā-ghālib, be-priyās, an-honā,
Unlimited, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-menḍ, mukhtār kull, be-bandhej.
Unluckily, be naṣībī-se, bad-bakhtī-se.
Unlucky, bad-naḥs, zabūn, burā, kū, bhadrā, shūm, sabz, dadhachhar, asugūn, kam-bakht, akarmī, abhāgā, apa-jasī, nā-mubārak, kal-jibhā, siyāh-fāl, bad-yuman, shāmatī, manḥūs, kū-pad, kū-pairā, sabz-ḳadam.
Unmade, an-banā, nā-sākhta, an-banāyā.
To **Unman**, nā-mard-k, nā-puṅsak-k.
Unmanageable, be-lagām, be-ḥukm, be-kahā, bad-lagām, ek-baggā, gaṛiyār, kādar.

Unmanly, nā-mard, nā-mardāna, nā-puṅsak.
Unmannerly, kū-ḍhang, be-ṭaraḥ, bad-khulk.
Unmarried, an-byāhā, be-nikāḥ, nā-kad-khudā, kūṅārā *or* kaṅwārā.
To **Unmask**, burka'-utārnā, bhes-badalnā, khul-khelnā.
Unmatched, be-joṛī, lā-ṡānī, be-naẓīr. [nir-arthī.
Unmeaning, be-ma'nī, an-arth, be-namak, muhmil,
Unmeasurable, be-mikdār, be-shumār, ansakh.
Unmerciful, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-dayā, nir-dayā.
Unmercifully, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, be-dardī-se, &c.
Unmerited, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-sazā, ghair-ḳābil.
Unmindful, a-chet, be-khabar, be-surt, ghāfil.
Unmingled, **Unmixed**, **Unmixt**, be-misrit, nā-āmekhta, an-milā, nā-āmez.
Unmolested, aṭok, achheṛ, be-khalish.
To **Unmoor**, langar-uṭhānā, kholnā, khulnā.
Unmoved, a-chal, a-ṭal; —— (*unfeeling*) be-rikkat.
Unnatural, khilāf i ṭabi'at, khilāf i 'ādat, anit; —— (*cruel*) karakht, sakht.
Unnaturalness, khilāf-'ādatī, kū-māragtā.
Unnecessary, nā-ẕarūr, lā-ẕarūr, be-fā,ida.
Unnumbered, an-ginā, be-shumār.
Unobserved, an-dekhā, nā-dīda, ankh-chhipā-ke.
Unoccupied, ghair-mutaṡarraf *or* -maḳbūẕ, khālī.
Unpaid, be-adā, an-paṭā, be-diram.
Unparalleled, be-naẓīr, be-miṡāl *or* -tamṡīl.
Unpardonable, ghair-'afū, a-chhūṭ, nir-chhimā, ghair mumkinu-l-mu'āf, ghair-ma'ẕūr, ghair-'uẕr-pagīr.
To **Unpeople**, nir-basgit-k, wīrān-k.
Unperformed, an-kiyā, nā-tamām, nā-durust.
Unperishable, lā-fānī, aṭhel, be-zawāl.
Unphilosophical, khilāf i ḥikmat, khilāf i 'aḳl.
Unpleasant, nā-gawārā, nā-khush, bad, nā-pasandīda, an-suhāwan, an-piyārā, be-ḍaul.
Unpolished, be-jilā, be-ṡaiḳal; —— (*rustic*) oṛambā, ūzbak, bhūch, an-chhilā, an-gaṛh, nā-tarāshīda, nā-ṡāf.
Unpolite, be-murawwat, bad-akhlāḳ, nir-ādar, be-adab, bad-sulūk, siyāh-chashm.
Unpolluted, nā-ālūda an-bharā, nir-malā.
Unpractised, nā-āzmūda-kār, be-tajraba.
Unprecedented, akar, be-ma'mūl, be-tamṡīl, be-miṡl.
Unprejudiced, ghair-muta'aṡṡib, be-ta'aṡṡub, sīna-ṡāf, nir-gānṭh, an-birodhī.
Unpremeditated, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul.
Unprepared, nā-taiyār, ghair-musta'idd, nā-kamar-basta, nā-ḥāẓir, an-sapar.
Unpreparedness, nā-taiyārī, nā-ḥāṡirī. [adharmī.
Unprincipled, bad-gauhar, bad-ẕāt, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān-
Unprofitable, nā-jā,e-dād, be-gunjā,ish, lā-ḥāṡil, a-phal, nā-būd, nir-bīj, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
Unpromising, nā-barkhurdār, nā-shudanī, be-āsrā, nā-khalaf.
Unprosperous, bad-naṡīb, bad-bakht *or* -ṭālī'.
Unprotected, be-sāya, be-wasīla, be-wālī-wāriṡ.
Unproved, nā-ṡābit, ghair-mujarrab, be-iṡbāt.
Unprovided, be-saranjām, be-asbāb, be-sāz o sāmān, be-sar o sāmān.
Unprovoked, be-chheṛ, be-ḥarkat, ghair-muẓṭarib.
Unpunished, be-sazā, be-tāṛan, nā-mu'azzab.
Unqualified, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-sazāwār, be-saliḳa, nā-rasā, nir-gunī, nā-ḳābil.
Unquenchable, asānt, ghair-munṭafī
Unquestionable, bilā-i'tirāẕ, be-shakk, be-shubha.
Unquiet, be-chain, be-ārām, be-kal.
To **Unravel**, suljhānā, kholnā, nikālnā, udheṛnā, ukilnā.
Unread, nā-khwānda, an-paṛhā, hech-nadān.
Unreasonable, be-ṭhikānā, be-jā, ghair-wājib, ba'īdu-l-'aḳl, nā-munāsib, nā-ma'ḳūl, be-ḥisāb, kaj-baḥaṡ, jāhil.
Unreasonableness, nā-ma'ḳūlī, ghair-wājibī.
Unregarded, nā-pursān, an-pūchhā, be-liḥāẕ.
Unrelated, (*untold*) an-kahā, ghair-manḳūl, an-bolā.
Unrelenting, an-pasījhā, be-raḥm, nir-dayā.
Unreserved, be-lagā,o, be-riyā, ṡāf-dil, be-sākhta.
Unresolved, be-ḳaṡd, ghair-muḳarrar.
Unrestrained, be-lagām, be-ẕabṭ, be-ḳaid, khule-bandoṅ.
Unrevenged, be-intiḳām, be-badla.
Unrewarded, be-ajar, be-ujrat, be-jazā o sazā.
To **Unriddle**, ḥall-k, kholnā.
Unrighteous, ghair-ṡāliḥ, nā-nikokār.
Unripe, an-pakkā, nā-pukhta, kam-pukht, nā-rasīda, khām.
Unrivalled, anūp, sarbopar, be-aghyār, lā-ṡānī.
To **Unroll**, udheṛnā, kholnā.
To **Unroot**, ukhāṛnā, jaṛ-ukhāṛnā, bekh-kanī-k.
Unruffled, be-mauj, be-lahar.
Unruliness, be-ẕabṭī, be-ḥukmī, be-lagāmī, sar-kashī, magrā,ī.
Unruly, be-ẕabṭ, be-ḥukm, be-lagām, sar-kash, magrā, muṅh-zor.
Unsafe, be-salāmat, be-amn, nā-amīn, khaṭr-nāk.
Unsatiable, nā-ser, nā-āsūda, an-bharā.
Unsatisfactory, nā-ṡawāb, nā-sāz, nā-muwāfiḳ.
Unsatisfied, nā-rāẕī, nā-khush, nā-shād, be-man.
Unsavoury, be-maza, be-gā,iḳa, nir-sondhā, kū-bāsī.
To **Unsay**, phernā, ulṭānā, palṭānā, inkār-karnā.
Unseasonable, be-waḳt, be-hangām, be-samai, kūrit, be-faṡal, be-bahār, bejā, kū-ber, be-aiyām.
Unseasonableness, be-waḳtī, be-hangāmī, nā-waḳtī,
Unseasonably, be-mauḳa', be-maḥal, be-kāl.
Unsecure, nā-mazbūṭ, khām, kachā, be-ṡabāt.
Unseemly, be-adab, nir-ādar, nā-muwāfiḳ, zisht.
Unseen, an-dekhā, nā-dīda, ghā,ibāna, nā-gahānī, alakh.
Unsent, an-bhejā, nā-firistāda; —— (*-for*) nā-mad'ū, an-bulāyā.
Unserviceable, nā-kāra, ma'ẕūr, nā-ba-kār.
Unsettled, be-band o bast, be-naẓm o nasḳ, ghair-mushakhkhaṡ, be-ḳarār, ghair-mu'aiyan, nā-pā,edār, an-isthir.
Unshaken, ghair-muẓṭarib, an-ḍolā, aṭal.
To **Unsheath**, 'uryān-k, nangā-k, nikālnā.
Unshorn, an-katrā, an-mūnḍā *or* an-munḍā.
Unsightly, bad-numā, bad-zeb, be-ḍhab, bad-ṡūrat.
Unskilful, be-hunar, nir-gunī, nā-rasā, pas-fiṭrat.
Unskilled, nā-wāḳif, ghair-muṭṭali', nā-sha'ūr, nā-rasā, nā-ḳābil, be-saliḳa.
Unsociable, an-mil, nā-āmez, an-milā, tanhā-khor.
Unsought, an-khojā, an-māngā, nā-khwāsta, be-darkhwāst,
Unsound, 'aib-dār, ma'yūb, nā-tan-durust.
Unsown, an-bo,ā, ghair-mazrū', nā-kāshta.
Unspeakable, be-barnan, nā-guftanī, a-kathanīya.
Unspotted, be-dāgh, be-baṭṭā, nir-mal, nir-malā.
Unstable, **Unsteady**, be-ḳarār, be-ṡabāt, nā-pā,edār, be-ḳiyām, be-sukūn, adhīraj, be-baḳā, ḥādiṡ.

Unsteadiness, be-qarārī, be-ṣabātī, nā-pā,edārī, be-kiyāmī, adhirajtā.

To **Unstring**, utārnā, kholnā, ḍhilā-k.

Unsubstantial, be-wajūd, bād-hawā,ī, ḥubābī, be-sat, be-maghz.

Unsuccessful, be-maqṣad, nā-kām-yāb, nā-peshraft, nā-murād, be-naṣīb, be-prayojan.

Unsuccessfully, be naṣībī- &c. -se, (v. next word).

Unsuccessfulness, be-maqṣadī, bad-naṣībī, nā-kām-yābī, nā-murādī.

Unsufferable, an-sahā, ghair-taḥammul.

Unsuitable, be-mel, nā-muwāfiq, nā-lā,iq.

Unsullied, nir-mal, pāk, pākīza, suthrā, ṣāf.

Unsure, ghair-taḥqīq, be-iṣbāt.

Unsurmountable, aṭal (v. *insurmountable*).

Untainted, be-bo, an-ubsā; —— (*pure*) be-dāgh.

Untamed, an-hilā, an-parchā, nā-maghlūb, an-dabā.

Untasted, an-chakhā, an-chhū,ā, nā-chashīda.

Untaught, an-sikhāyā, nā-āmokhta, nā-khwānda.

Untenable, a-thamb, be-qiyām.

Unterrified, ni-ḍar, be-bāk, nir-bhay.

Unthankful, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.

Unthinking, be-fikr, a-soch, ghāfil, nis-chint.

Unthrifty, be-kifāyat, nir-oji, be-barkat.

Until, jab-tak ki, jau-lag, jab-lag, tā-ki, tau-lag, jab-talak, jab-tak, ḥattā.

Untimely, be-waqt, a-kāl, kū-ber; —— (*an untimely death*) jawāna-marg, kū-maut.

Untired, nā-mānda, athak, nā-afgār, nā-mat'ūb.

Unto, ko, ke-ta,in, ke-pās, ke-nazdīk, &c.

Untold, an-kahā, an-bolā, nā-gufta, a-kathit.

Untouched, an-chhū,ā, nā-mamsūs.

Untractable, &c. ek-baggā, be-ṣabt, gardan-kash.

Untried, nā-āzmūda, an-kasā, ghair-mujarrab.

Untroubled, (*clear*) nir-mal, be-ghubār, pāk-ṣāf.

Untrue, nā-rāst, a-sat, ghair-maṣdūq.

Untruth, nā-rāstī, darogh, jhūṭh, a-satyatā.

Untutored, be-ta'līm, nā-āmokhta, an-sikhā.

To **Untwine**, **Unwind**, &c. ubhārnā, udherna.

Unvanquished, a-jīt, bijai, nā-maghlūb.

Unviolated, a-nashṭ, an-bigṛā, an-ṭūṭā, nā-shikasta.

Unusual, be-chalan, be-riwāj, kam, be-isti'māl,

Unutterable, an-bolan-jog, be-barnan, be-bayān, ghair-mutalaffaẓ.

Unwalled, be-panāh, be-dīwār.

Unwanted, **Unwisht**, be-ṭalab, an-māngā.

Unwarrantable, be-dalīl, be-sanad, be-ḥisāb.

Unwary, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-andesha, ghāfil, achet, be-khabar.

Unwashed, an-dho,ā, nā-shusta, a-sauch, nā-pāk.

Unwearied, a-thak, a-ṭal.

Unwelcome, nā-pasand, nā-khush, nā-dil-pazīr.

Unwell, nā-durust, nā-sāz, nā-khush, an-manā.

Unwholesome, nā-gawāra, nā-muwāfiq, nir-bal, nā-khush, nā-sāz.

Unwholesomeness, nā-muwāfiqat, nir-baltā.

Unwieldy, a-chal, bhārī, wazanī.

Unwilling, be-man, nā-rāzī, be-dil, nā-khushnūd, nā-ba-kām, kam-shauq, nir-manā.

Unwillingly, be-dilī-se, nā-khushnūdī-se.

Unwillingness, be-dilī, nā-khushnūdī.

Unwise, nā-dān, be-sha'ūr, agyān, nir-budh, dur-matī, lā-'āqil, nā-'aqlmand.

Unwisely, nā-dānī-se, aḥmaqāna.

Unwittingly, ajān, bekhabarī-se, be-khwāsta, sah-[wan.

Unworthiness, be-qadrī, be-hunarī, be-jauharī, ghair-mustaḥaqqī, nā-lā,iqī, nā-sazāwārī.

Unworthy, be-qadr, be-hunar, be-jauhar, ghair-mustaujib, ghair-mustaḥaqq, nā-lā,iq, nā-sazāwār, ni-kammā, nir-mān.

Unwritten, an-likhā, nā-nawishta, nā-nigāshta.

To **Unyoke**, kholnā, khol-denā.

Vocable, kalima, shabd.

Vocabulary, farhang, lughat, kos, kosh, nām-mālā, khāliq-bārī, nisāb.

Vocal, ṣautī, nawā,ī, shabdī; —— (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, naghma-ṣautī o sārī, bājan-gājan, soz o sāz.

Vocative, nidā, ḥālat i nidā, sambodhan.

To **Vociferate**, ghul-ghapāṛā- &c. -k, pukārnā.

Vociferation, shor-pushtī, ghaughā, ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-shār.

Vociferous, shor-pusht, ghaughā,ī, shorī.

Vogue, riwāj, chāl, charchā, chalan.

Voice, āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, bol, sur, kūk, nidā; —— (*of a verb*) faṣl; —— (*active voice*) faṣli ma'rūf; —— (*passive voice*) faṣli majhūl; —— (*to break as the voice*) kanth-phūṭnā; —— (*to raise the voice*) galā-uṭhānā.

Void, khālī, tihī, sun, mu'aṭṭal, mansūkh, bāṭil.

To **Void**, khālī- *or* tihī-karnā, ḍālnā, girānā, baiṭhnā, jhāṛnā, nikālnā.

Volatile, sīmāb-ṭab', chanchal, chapal, man-manjī.

Volcano, jwālā-mukhī, barhm jon.

Volition, mukhtārī, chāhat; —— (*volitive*) mukhtār.

Volley, shalkh, bāṛh, dewaṛh.

Volubility, zabān-āwarī, zabān-chālākī, zabān-darāzī, liblibāhaṭ, phaṛphaṛāhaṭ, ṭumṭarāq, kaṛk.

Voluble, zabān-āwar, zabān-chālāk, zabān-darāz, batchal, baktā, ṭarrāra, liblibā, fawwārā, ṭarrā.

Volume, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shāstar, pothī, rukn, kānḍ, ṭūmār.

Voluminous, ṭūmārī, ṭūl-ṭawīl, lambā-chauṛā.

Voluntarily, āp-se, khud-ba-khud, āphī-āp, khushī-se.

Voluntary, ikhtiyārī, irādī, qaṣdī, az-khud.

Volunteer, ekkā, upakārī, najīb.

Voluptuous, **Voluptuary**, 'aiyāsh, jashnī, shikam-parast, ānandī, laharī, manjī, yār-bāsh, maganī, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasīlā, rang-rasī, shahwat-parast.

Voluptuously, 'aiyāshī- &c. -se, shahwat-parastī-se.

Voluptuousness, 'aiyāshī, aubāshī, yār-bāshī, shikam-parastī.

Vomick-nut, main-phal, jauzu-l-qai, kuchlā.

Vomit, mustafrigh, bamān-kārī, istifrāgh.

To **Vomit**, qai-k, radd-k, istifrāgh-k, uchhāl-k, bamān-k, bhū,iñ-dekhnā, chhāndnā, chhānṭ-k, dāk-lagnā, oknā, boknā, doknā, ubkānā, raddānā.

Vomiting, (*act of*) ubkā,ī, istifrāgh.

Voracious, jū'u-l-baqar, jū'u-l-kalb, akūl, bhojan-dās, khā,ū, bhūkh-mū,ā, jhokhālā, ḥarīṣ, haukāhā.

Voracity, &c. jū'u-l-baqarī, jū'u-l-kalabī, haukā.

Vortex, chakar, bhaṅwar, gird-āb, warṭa.

Votaress, sewakī, &c. (v. *votary*).

Votary, fidwī, banda, ghulām, sewak, dās, kinkar, upāsak, jān-nisār, ḥājatī, niyatī, pranī, mānanī.

Vote, qaul, bāt, bolī; —— (*voter*) ṣāḥib-qaul.

To **Vouch**, dalīl-k, shāhidī-d, gawāhī-d.

Voucher, (*witness*) dalīl, sanad, dast-āwez, likhtang.

To **Vouchsafe**, mihr-bānī, &c. -k, kripā-k.

Vow, nazar, sharṭ, nīyat, kāmnā, kānchhā, ichhā, sankalp, iḥrām, mannat, 'azam.

To **Vow**, nīyat-b, nazar- &c. -k, 'ahd o paimān-k.

Vowel, ḥarf i 'illat, mātrā, ḥarkat (pl. ḥarkāt) māt, swar, samān; —— (*the vowel points*) i'rāb.

Voyage, niwā,ī, daryā,ī-safar, jahāzī-safar, sair i daryā,ī.

Voyager, daryā,ī-musāfir, jahāzī-musāfir.

Up, ūpar, par, bālā, fauḳ; —— (*not in bed or asleep*) baiṭhā, uṭhā, jāgā, khaṛā; —— (*up a stream*, &c.) ujān; —— (*up and down*) idhar-udhar, yahāṅ-wahāṅ; —— (*up to*) tak, talak, ko, toṛī, lag, ta,iṅ, bhar, barābar; —— (*up, up, get up*) uṭh-uṭh, uṭh-baiṭh, uṭh-khaṛe ho; —— (*it is more difficult for a boat to go up* [*a river*] *than to go down*) kishtī ko ziyāda mushkil hai chaṛhā,o (*or* ujān) jānā utār (*or* bhaṭhiyāl-se; —— (*it is easier to come down than to go up a hill*) pahāṛ se utarnā āsān hai pahār par chaṛhne-se.

To **Upbraid**, muṅh-par-lānā, ṭa'na *or*-mihnā-mārnā, sar-zanish-k, dagadhnā, malāmat-k.

Upbraider, ṭa'na-zan, malāmat-sāz *or* -go.

Upbraidingly, ṭa'na zanī- &c. -se, malāmat-go,ī-se.

To **Uphold**, uṭhānā, thāmbhnā, pakaṛnā.

Upon, par, ūpar, bar, bālā.

Upper, bālātar, zabarīṅ, upar-auṭā, upallā; —— (*to have the upper hand*) zabar-dast-h.

Upper-chamber, bālā-khāna (hence *balcony*).

Upper-hand, bālā-dast, zabar-dastī, sarsā,ī.

Upper-leather, paṭṭā.

Upright, khaṛā, sīdhā, sarlā, surohrā, kharā, rāst, ṣādiḳu-l-ḳaul, ṣāf-dil, ustawār-'ahad, nek-bāz, rāh-rāst, pāk-ṣāf, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmila, pūrā.

Uprightly, rāstī-&c. -se, rāst-bāzī-se, &c.

Uprightness, sīdhā,ī, sarlā,ī, surohrā,ī, rāstī, kharā,ī.

Uproar, ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-shār, ghaughā, ghul-ghula, hānk-pukār, hullaṛ, hangāma, haul-jaul, dhūm-dhām, shahar-āshobī.

To **Upset**, ulṭānā, ulāṭnā, tal-ūpar-k.

Upshot, bukhār, ant, khamiyāza, natīja, ḥāṣil.

Upside-down, zer-zabar, tah o bālā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, niche-ūpar, tal-ūpar, aundhā, sir-talwaiyā, talpaṭ, ukrūbālā, sar-gardāṅ, sar-nigūn, wāzhgūṅ.

Upstart, kal-kā-ādmī, nau-daulat, nau-baṛhā, nau-dhan, nau-bā,ī, gūh-ki-chaulā,ī.

Upwards, ūpar; —— (*more than*) bāṛh, adhik, ziyāda, siwā.

Urbanity, murawwat, luṭf, mardumī, ahliyat, bhal-[mansā,ī.

Urchin, bā,onā, giṭṭakh, bandar, memnā.

Urethra, nā,iza, mūtr-dwār, mūtnī.

To **Urge**, aṛānā, dabānā, taḳāzā-k, bajid- &c. -h, haṭh-k, ragaṛ-k, tākīd-k, huṛiyānā, gāṅsnā, gale-paṛnā, lalchānā.

Urgency, ṣarūrat, nā-chārī, tangī, taḳāzā, dabā,o, [ragaṛ, tashaddud, sakhtī.

Urgent, ṣarūr, lāzim, nā-guzīr, ahamm, tākīdī, sakht, lahloṭ, mutaḳāzī, bajid, muṣirr, aṛel.

Urgently, ragaṛ- &c. -se, bajid *or* ba-jidd.

Urinal, ḳārūra, baul-dān, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mu-tahrī.

Urinary, baulī, peshābī; —— (*causing urine*) baul-[anger.

Urine, pesh-āb, mūt, baul, shāsha, laksankā, such, mūtr *or* mūtra.

To **Urine**, mūtnā, peshāb- &c. -k, istinjā-k.

Urinous, kharā,end, peshābī.

Urn, ṣurāḥī, kūza, jhajhar, gul-dān, satīwaṛ.

Uroscopy, ḳārūra-shināsī, ḳārūra-bīnī.

Us, ham, hamoṅ, hameṅ; —— (*of us*) hamārā.

Usage, sulūk, ḥarkat, rīt, chāl; —— (*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chalan, ḍhang, kar, shud-āmad, rawish, ma'mūl, bartesar, bandhej, prabhā,o, barbast, ā,īn, ḳā'ida, muḥāwara; —— (*according to usage*) dastūr-ke, muwāfiḳ, ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl.

Use, bart, isti'māl, 'amal, kharch, wird, mashḳ, rabṭ, kām, khidmat, ṭahal, sādhanī; —— (*need*) darkār, iḥtiyāj, gharaz, prayojan.

To **Use**, bartnā, kām- &c. -meṅ-lānā, isti'māl-k, chalānā, karnā, bajhānā, urāhnā, anwāsnā, lagānā, kharch-k; —— (*accustom*) ma'mūl-k, sādhnā, hilānā; —— (*to treat*) sulūk- &c. -k; —— (*do as you used to do*) karo jaisā āge kiyā karte the.

Useful, kāmī, kām-kā, kāmū, kār-āmadanī, ārāmī, sukh-da,ik, mufīd, sūd-mand, lābhī, bahu-gunā.

Usefully, fā,ida-mandī- &c. se, sūd-mandī-se.

Usefulness, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī.

Useless, ni-kammā, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, be-fā,ida, nir-lābh, lā-ḥāṣil, rā,egāṅ, bar-bād, wā,e-tabā,e, nāḳiṣ, nir-gun, bād-hawā,ī, muft, khālī.

Uselessly, lā-ḥāṣilī- &c. -se, be-fā,ida.

Uselessness, barbādī, lā-ḥāṣilī, nā-bakārī.

User, musta'mil, abhyāsī.

Usher, 'arz-begī, nāẓir, dwār-pāl, mīr-'arz; —— (*under teacher*) khalīfa.

To **Usher**, mulāzimat-karānā, āgam-jānānā, pesh-rawī-k.

Usual, rā,ij, murawwaj, jārī, 'āmm, chalanī, isti'mālī, 'āmmī, mu'tādī, bandhejī; —— (*as usual*) ba-dastūr.

Usually, akṣar, aghlab, beshtar, bahu-dhāṅ.

Usualness, riwāj, kaṛrat, ijrā, beshtarī.

Usurer, byāj-khor, byājī, ribā-khwār, sūd-khor.

Usurious, byājū, bā-ribā.

To **Usurp**, chhīn *or* beṛh-lenā, nā-ḥaḳḳ-lenā, zabar-dastī- &c. -se lenā.

Usurpation, ghaṣab, ta'addī, dast-darāzī, dast-burdī, zabar-dastī.

Usurped, maghṣūb, nā-ḥaḳḳ, liyā-hū,ā.

Usurper, dast-darāz, zabar-dast, ghāṣib, dast-burd.

Usury, mail, ribā, byāj-khorī, sūd-khorī.

Utensil, bartan, ṣarf, hathiyār, ālat.

Uterine, riḥmī; —— (*-furor*) kambā,ī.

Utility, kām, fā,ida, naf', intifā', sūd, lābh, arth, ārām, sukh.

Utmost, **Utter**, **Uttermost**, nihāyat, ghāyat, khaile, nipaṭ; —— (*to do one's utmost*) ḥattā-l-maḳdūr-k, ḥattā-l-imkān-k, mumkinu-l-was'-k, ḥadd-bhar-k.

To **Utter**, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nikālnā, khārij-k, gāhir-k, kholnā, farmānā, dam-mārnā.

Utterable, talaffuẓ-paẓīr, uchāran-jog.

Utterance, makhraj, uchār, talaffuẓ, lab o lahja.

Utterly, maḥaẓ, muṭlaḳ, ṣirf, nipaṭ, ḥadd, nihāyat, tammat-tamām.

Vulgar, 'āmm, pragaṭ, mashhūr, 'urfī; —— (*mean*) chhoṭā, kamīna, pājī, pājiyāna, mubtagal, nīch; —— (*the vulgar*) 'awāmm, rabāḳī-ṭabāḳī, juhlā, ahālī-mawālī, 'āmm-log, amkā-dhamkā, lallo-jagdhar, kūnjṛe-bhaṭhiyāre, 'awāmmu-n-nās, telī-tamboli; —— (*fond of*) pājī-nawāz *or* -parast; —— (*a vulgar error*) ghalaṭu-l-'āmm.

Vulgarity, **Vulgarism**, kamīn-pan, pājī-garī, nī-chā,ī, ītartā, pūch (pl. pūchiyāt).

Vulgarly, 'amūman, 'urfan, 'awāmmoṅ-meṅ.

Vulnerable, mumkinu-l-majrūḥ, ghā,o-jog.

Vulture, gidh, kargas, nasar, khagrāj.

Vulva, chūt, aisī-taisī, ṭiṭā, popṭī, falān, chichā.

Uvula, lār, kāg, ghāṅṭī, lahāt, lolā, kawwā; —— (*to adjust the uvula*) galā-uṭhānā.

Uxorious, zan-murīd, zan-parast, istrī-mai, jorū-kā ṭaṭṭū, kar-lagū,ā, zan-dost.

Uxoriousness, zan-murīdī, zan-parastī, zan-dostī.

W

Wad, Wadding, nawāla, kasan, ṣāmin.

To **Waddle**, ḍagmagī-chāl-chalnā, baṭak-chāl-chalnā, maṭaktā-chalnā.

To **Wade**, helnā, khaṛe-pāṅw-utarnā, pā,e-āb-utarnā.

Wafer, chaprā, chipṭā, ṭikiyā, ṭiklī.

To **Waft**, lejānā, chalānā, uṛā- *or* bahā-lejānā, pahunchānā, langhānā.

Wag, Waggish, maskhara, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā, ḥarrāf, shokh.

To **Wag**, (a.) hilānā, ḍulānā, chalbalānā; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā.

To **Wage**, karnā, lenā; —— (*to wage war*) jang-lenā.

Wager, sharṭ, hoṛ, dā,o, askhar, baḥaṣ, hoṛā-hāṛī, sharṭā-sharṭī, burd-bākht.

To **Wager**, bandnā, lagānā, sharṭ- &c. -b, hoṛā-hāṛī- &c. -k.

Wages, ṭalab, mawājib, mushāhira, mihnatāna, bhāṛ, kharchī; —— (*daily-*) rozīna; —— (*monthly-*) darmāhā.

Waggish, ḥarīf, ẓarīf, sharīr, dhūrat.

Waggishness, &c. ḥarīfī, ẓarīfī, sharārat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī.

Waggon, &c. chhakṛā, arāba *or* 'arāba.

Wagtail, ḍhobī chiṛiyā, khanjan, khinḍrich, mamolā, surich, sāwā, mūsichā.

To **Wail**, &c. bilbilānā, kūknā, giriya o nāla-k.

Wainscot, takhta-bandī, khātim-bandī.

To **Wainscot**, takhta-bandī-k.

Waist, kamar, miyān, kaṭī, lank, karhā,on, ḍāṇḍ.

Waistband, kamar-band, paṭūkā, paṭkā.

Waistcoat, cholī, fatūḥī, angarkhā *or* angrakhā.

Wait, (*ambush*) ghāt, dā,o, jugat, kamīṅ.

To **Wait**, rāh-dekhnā, bāṭ-johnā, intiẓārī-k, ṣabar-k, rah-j, tawakkuf-k, 'arṣa-khīchnā, lag-rahnā, khūnṭ-baiṭhnā; ——(*on a superior*) mulāzimat-k, mujrā-k, darsan-k, bhent-k (v. *respects*); —— (*to stay*) ṭharnā, rahnā, dirang-k, bilamb-k, aṭaknā; —— (*to attend*) khidmat-k, ta'īnāt-k, ḥāẓir-h, banā-rahnā.

Waiter, (*a waiting-servant*) khidmat-gār, pīlāwan-hārā, sāqī, ḥāẓir-bāsh.

Wake, (*mourning*) chāliswāṅ, chihlum (i.e. *a period of forty days*).

To **Wake, Waken**, (n.) jāgnā, be-dār-h, uṭhnā, tāre-ginnā, ānkh-kholnā; (a.) jagānā, uṭhānā, be-dār-k.

Wakeful, be-dār, ujag, be-khwāb, hushiyār.

Wakefulness, be-dārī, shab-be-dārī, ujagtā.

Walk, sair, chihil-ḳadmī, gasht, phirā, mashī, phir-chal, bhūl-chal; —— (*place*) sair-gāh; —— (*gait*) chāl, raftār, rawish; —— (*alley*) menḍ.

To **Walk**, (n.) chalnā, phirnā, ṭahalnā, ḍolnā, khirām-k, ḳadam-jānā *or* -ānā, rugnā, ḍagarnā, mashī-k, chihil-ḳadamī- &c. -k; (a.) ṭahlānā, phernā, chalānā, ḍulānā.

Walker, chalwaiyā, chalanhār, ḳadam-bāz; —— (in comp.) gard, rau, whence kūcha-gard, *a street-walker*, &c.

Wall, dīwār, dīwāl, bhīt, khāṅwā, pākhā, koṭ, sūr; —— (*of a tent*) ḳanāt; —— (*of a city*) shahr-panāh; —— (*Alexander's*) sadd i sikandar; —— (*-shade*) dīwār-gīr.

To **Wall**, dīwār- &c. -khīnchnā, -dauṛānā, *or* -uṭhānā, chār-dīwārī-k.

Wallet, jholā, zambīl, jholī, kanthā, kachkol.

To **Wallop**, khadbadānā, bhad-bhadānā, dabbdabbānā, phadphadānā, dabhaknā.

To **Wallow**, loṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-k, ghaltān-mārnā, ghaltān-h; —— (*figurat*) ḍūbnā, gharḳ-h.

Walnut, akhroṭ, chār-maghz, girdigān.

Wan, zard, pīlā, za'farānī, zard-rang *or* -rū.

Wand, chhiṛī, paṭkan, suṭkunī, ḳamchī, chhikūnī.

To **Wander**, ramnā, phirnā, ḍolnā, rabarnā, harzagardī-k, āwāra-h, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, zamīn-nāpai, mulk-khāṇḍnā, hāṇḍnā; —— (*to stray*) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, gum-rāh-h, be-rāh-h.

Wanderer, Wandering, āwāra, dar-ba-dar, ḍāwāḍol, harza-gard, ramtā, ūpam-bāsī, saiyār, bā,oḍanḍī.

Wane, chhintā, ghāṭ, mihāḳ, zawāl, tanazzul.

To **Wane**, ghaṭnā, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawāl- &c. meṅ-h, dhalnā.

Wanness, zardī, pīlāhaṭ, zard-rangī, zard-rū,ī.

Want, (*need*) iḥtiyāj, ḥājat, maṭlab, khwāhish, lālach, darkhwāst, prayojan, chāh, pokār, khainch; —— (*deficiency*) ghāṭ, ṭoṭā, toṛā, nuḳṣ, nuḳṣān, chaṭī, ajūrtī; —— (*penury*) tangī, kash-ā-kash, saket, kashṭ, iflās.

To **Want**, (*to wish*) chāhnā, darkhwāst- &c. -r, māṅgnā, khwāhāṅ-h, pursāṅ-h, pūchhnā, bhūkhā-h; —— (*to need*) ẓarūr-h, darkār-h, chahītā-h; —— (*to lack*) khālī-h; —— (*to be deficient*) ḳāṣir-h, nāḳiṣ-h, kam-h, ghāṭ-h.

Wanting, ochhā, nāḳiṣ, nā-tamām, kam.

Wanton, shokh, abtar, be-ḥayā, be-ghairat, gabbar, ḍhīṭh, chapal, chanchal, khilāṛ, mast, kāmī, dā,oghātī, mastāna, makhmūr, albelā, achpal, chiknā, lahar-bāz, māṅgnā, bad-mast, chul-chuliyā, aṭkhel, udmādā, kāfir; —— (*eye*) nargis-makhmūr; —— (*licentious*) be-ẓabṭ, be-lagām.

Wanton, (*lecher*) khilāṛ, ranḍī-bāz; —— (*strumpet*) khilāṛī, yār-bāz, aṭkhel, paṭe-bāz.

To **Wanton**, khelnā, shokhī- &c. -k, mauj-mārnā, lahar-mārnā.

Wantonly, shokhī- &c. -se, be-ḥayā,ī-se.

Wantonness, shokhī, abtarī, be-ḥayā,ī, ḍhīṭhā,ī, chanchalā,ī, khilā-pan, dā,o-ghāt, paṭe-bāzī, mastī, be-lagāmī, be-ẓabṭī, aṭkhelī.

War, laṛā,ī, jang, jadal, parkhāsh, kharkhasha, paikār, nabard, razm, judh, bhārat, kārzār, ran, ghazā, ma'rika, muḥāriba, muḥārabat, jihād, mār, mu'āriẓa, ḥarb.

To **War**, laṛnā, laṛā,ī- &c. -k *or* -lenā, judh-k.

To **Warble**, lahaknā, kuhaknā, thartharānā, chahchahānā, alāpnā, pihaknā.

Warbler, alāpī, mutarannim; —— (*warblers*) murghān i chaman.

Warbling, marghol, gul-bāṅg, chachahā; —— (*time*) [chuchchuhiyā.

Ward, (*a pupil*, &c.) pālūkṛā, maḥfūẓ; —— (*of a lock*) jhar; —— (*of a key*) phūl, dānt; —— (*district*) mahalla, pūrā.

To **Ward**, (*to watch*) bachānā, panāh-d, ḥimāyat- &c. k; —— (*to ward off*) ṭāl-d, kāṭ-d, mār-d, barānā, daf'-k.

Warden, amīn, amānat-dār, dārogha, mujāwar, maṭhmaniyā.

Wardrobe, tosha-khāna, malbūs-khāna; —— (*keeper of the wardrobe*) toshakchī.

Ware, Wares, saudā, māl, jins, bast, chīz, ajnās.

Warehouse, koṭhī, jins-khāna, dūkān.

Warfare, jang-bāzī, judhkār, jang-āwarī, laṛā,ī-bhiṛā,ī.

Warily, hoshiyārī-se, iḥtiyāṭ-se.

Warlike, laṛāṅkā, jangī, jodhā, jang-āzmūda, jang-dīda, razm-pesha, ghāziyāna, jarrār, kaṭailā, sipāhiyāna; —— (*-sound*) bīr-bājā.

Warm, garm, tattā, tāt, ḥārr, ushan, ṣamīm; —— (*a warm-bath*) garm-āba, ḥammām.

To **Warm**, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, senknā, kumkumānā; —— (*a vessel for warming water*) tatahrā.

Warmly, garmī- &c. -se, ḥarārat-se, &c.

Warmth, **Warmness**, garmī, ḥarārat, tapan, tāp, tapish, sozish, tapāk.

To **Warn**, chetānā, jatānā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākīd-k. ['ibrat.

Warning, iṭṭilā', khabar, sandesā; —— (*example*)

Warp, bhardī, bānā, pūd, tār, tānī.

To **Warp**, (n.) ainṭhnā, pech-tāb *or* maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-h; (a.) pher-d, ṭeṛhā-k, benḍā-k, ainṭhānā.

Warrant, sanad, farmān, dastak, parwāna, ḥukm-nāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhauṅsā

To **Warrant**, thāmbhnā, samhālnā, pushtī-d, madad-d, āṛ-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtiyār- &c. -d; ——(*to justify*) jā,iz-r, rawā- &c. -r, bhalā-mānnā; —— (*to assert*) kahnā; —— (*I warrant you it is true*) maiṅ jo kahtā hūṅ so sach.

Warrantable, shara'ī, jā,iz, lāzim, uchit, sapachḥ.

Warrantableness, jawāz, durustī.

Warranted, sharṭī, ḳarārī; —— (*-cow*) sū,ī-dūhī.

Warrior, jangī, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghāzī, bīr, muḥārib, mubāriz, ṣaf-dar, turk mujāhid, jodhā, ranmār, ranjīt.

War-song, kaṛkā, alhā, jai-kārī.

Wart, masā, zakh, masbird, illā, ṭeṭar.

Wary, dur-andesh, agar-sochī, chaukannā, chaukas.

Was, thā, hū,ā, rahā, bhayā, lagā, gayā; —— (*he was beat or slain*) wuh mārā gayā.

Wash, (*cosmetic*) ubṭan, gulgūna, ghāza, bukwā; —— (*of dishes*) dhowan; —— (*of clothes*) dhob, shob, dholā,ī.

To **Wash**, dhonā, dho-ḍ, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, ṣāf-k, sangshū-k, pakhārnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k, sauchnā, phīchnā, saundnā, khānchnā, jhakoṛnā, kachhāṛnā; ——(*to bathe the feet*) pā-shoya-k; —— (*the mouth*) kūlī-k, āchaunā; —— (*before prayer*) waẕū-k; —— (*the hands of*) ibrā,e-ẕimma-k.

Washer, (*-man*) dhobī, gāẕur, barauṭhā, beṭhā, safed-gar, rajak; —— (*-woman*) dhobin; —— (in comp.) sho; —— (*a washer of dead bodies*) murda-sho, ghassāl; —— (*a washer of ashes*, &c.) khāk-sho, bināriyā.

Washing, dholā,ī, dho,ā,ī, shust o sho, dhob-shob; —— (*-board*) pāṭ; —— (*-place*) dhob-ghaṭṭā.

Washy, pansor; —— (*to be washy*) pichpichānā.

Wasp, bar, birnī, zambūr, haḍḍā, barrā, tandayā.

Waspish, ghūnā, chiṛchiṛā, chhaṭahā, bikhāhā.

Wastage, jhāṛan, lagāṛ, garda, ṭūṭ.

Waste, (adj.) kharāb, wīrān, tākht-tārāj, pā,e-māl, ujāṛ, taḥs-naḥs, hen-benā; —— (*waste land*) khīl, banjar, mawāt; —— (*a waste-book*) khasrā; —— (*waste paper*) raddī.

Waste, (sub.) iṣrāf, fuẓūl-kharjī, mubaẕẕarī, uṛā,o, phunkā,o, bar-bādī; —— (*desert*) wīrāna, khanḍhar.

To **Waste**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, galā-d, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k; —— (*to spend*) uṛānā, khānā, gawānā, kāṭnā, bitānā, khonā, kharj-k, isrāf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭānā, phūnknā, ujāṛnā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, galnā, pachnā, sūkhnā, taḥlīl-h, gudāz-h, luṭ-j, jhūrnā, khisnā, khagnā, dhūnā.

Wasteful, **Waster**, uṛā,ū, muṣrif, fuẓūl-kharj, mubaẕẕir.

Wasting, galnī, sukhchhiṛī, zawāl, ghaṭā,o.

Watch, chaukī, pahrā, naubat, pāsbānī, nigāh-bānī, agor, rakhwālī, ḥifāẓat, gashtī, golpahrū; —— (*period* pahar, pās; —— (*clock*) sā'at, ḍanḍ, ghaṛī.

To **Watch**, chaukī-d, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā, ḍhūknā, khūnṭ-lagnā; —— (*to expect*) rāh-dekhnā; —— (*to observe*) tākīd-k, dekhnā, tāknā, tāṛnā, naẕar-r; —— (*to lie in wait*) ghāt-meṅ-baiṭhnā.

Watchful, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jagnā, chaukannā.

Watchfully, be-dārī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

Watchfulness, be-dārī, hoshiyārī, chauksā,ī, khabar-dārī, chaukannā,ī.

Watch-house, chaukī-khāna, naubat-khāna (or rather the *band-room*).

Watchman, chaukī-dār, pās-bān, nigāh-bān, pahrū, agoriyā, rakhwār, ḥāris, sāhī, goṛait, shab-gard, pā,ek, muḥalla-dār; —— (*among thieves*) aṛhiyā, muṅh-rakhā.

Watchtower, dīd-bān, sāhī-darakht.

Water, pānī, jal, āb, mā, nīṛ, bār, salil, ban, pāpā; —— (*cooled*) āb-shora *or* -parwarda; —— (*boiling*) adhan; —— (*distilled*) 'araḳ; —— (*-coloured*) ābī, bilaurī, almāsī; —— (*by water*) tarī-se, pānī-pānī; —— (*to take the water off one's stomach*) bukhār-jhāṛnā; *water*, in composition, is expressed by ābī, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-char, *a water animal*; murgh-ābī, *water-fowl*; panihā-sāmp, *a water-snake*; pan-chakkī, *a water-mill*.

To **Water**, pānī- &c. -d, sīchnā, bharnā, pāṭnā, āb-pāshī-k, paniyānā, pichpichānā, khiskhisānā; —— (*as the eyes*) bahnā, bhar-ānā, ḍabḍabānā; —— (*as the mouth*) panchhā-chhūṭnā, pānī-chhūṭnā; —— (*a field*) phaṭaknā, serāb-k.

Water-bag, (*of leather*) mashk, mashkīza, pakhāl.

Water-colours, ābī-rang.

Water-cresses, lūṭ-pūṭiyā, de,o-kāṇḍar, kīkaj.

Waterer, āb-pāsh, āb-rez, sīchwaiyā, paṭwaiyā.

Waterfall, āb-shār, jhirnā, chādar.

Water-fly, jūlāh, jūlāhā *or* jūlāhak.

Water-fowl, murgh-ābī, jal-pachhī, jal-sā,ī; —— (*-hen*) pan-kukrī; —— (*various*) gaganbher, kūnj, kulang.

Water-gruel, sholā, āshjau, ganjī, shorbā.

Water-house, (*cellar for water*) ābdār-khāna. [nākī.

Wateriness, sīchā,ī, namī, mā,ī,at, ruṭūbat, nam-

Watering, panihā,ī; —— (*-season*) sīchnī; —— (*of the eyes*) ḍabḍabī.

Watering-basket, daurī, ekṭī. [pāsh.

Watering-pan, loṭ; —— (*for rose-water*) gulāb-

Watering-place, pan-ghaṭ, āb-gāh *or* ābgān.

Water-keeper, jhārī-bardār, āb-dār.

Water-level, pansel.

Water-lily, nīlūfar *or* nīlūpar, kaṅwal, padum *or* padma, ko,iṅ, kokilā, kaṅwal-gaṭṭā, nasrīn.

Waterman, kewaṭ, mallāḥ, kishtī-bān; —— (*water-carrier*) bihishtī, saḳḳā, pan-bharā, āb-kash, pakhālī, panhārā; —— (*who takes care of, and cools the water*) āb-dār, ṣurāḥī-dār, jhārī-dār.

Water-melon, tarbūz, hindū,āna, matīra, sardā.

Watermill, pan-chakkī, āsiyā, rahaṭ, dol-āb.

Water-mint, podina-ābī.

Watery, panihā, ābī, mā,ī, marṭūb, ruṭūbat-dār, panelā, panhiyā,ī, pichpichā, gahbar, ḍabḍabā; —— (*-ground*) sajiyū.

Wattle, (*hurdle*) ṭaṭar, beṛh, ṭāṭī, ṭhānṭh; —— (*of a cock*) lolkiyā, baddhī.

To **Wattle**, binnā, bāndhnā, binḍnā, bed-bāfī-k.

Wave, mauj, lahar, tarang, halorā, laṭma, bheṛā, hilkorā; —— (*in linen*) moṭhrā.

To WAVE, (n.) lahrānā, phahrānā, pharpharānā, ḍolnā, hilkornā, mauj- &c. -mārnā, jhūmnā; —— (a. *to brandish*) phernā, chamkānā, bhānjnā, hilānā; —— (*to put aside*) kināra-k, uṭhā-r.

To WAVER, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, hichaknā, mutaraddid- &c. -h, be-karār-h. [muṣṭarib, nā-ustuwār.

WAVERER, pas o peshī, shash-panjī, mutarraddid,

WAVERING, āgā-pichhā, pherā-phārī, pas o pesh, shash o panj, taraddud, iṣṭirāb.

WAVY, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

WAX, mom, madhurmal; —— (*of the ear*) gūdā; —— (*for letters*) lākh.

To WAX, (a) lāhnā, lakhiyānā, momī-k; —— (n. *to increase*) baṛhnā, tarakkī-k, afzā,ish-k.

WAX-CANDLE, mom *or* mūm-battī.

WAX-CLOTH, (*oil cloth*) mom-jāma.

WAXEN, (*made of wax*) momī, mom-sākhta.

WAY, rāh, rāstā, bāṭ, path, mag, mārag, ṭarīk, sabīl, sarak, ḍahar, ḍagar, painṛā, gail, jāda, chhawar, paudar, nihij, waṭīra; —— (*distance*) dūr, masāfat, pallā, ṭappā, fāṣila; —— (*course*) ṭaraf, oṛ, kināra, rukh, sū, rūh; —— (*passage*) guzar, 'ubūr, utār, ghāṭ, ghanṭī, manfaz; —— (*method*) ṭarah, ḍhab, ṭaur, rang, rawish, chāl, ṣūrat, 'unwān, kābū, nazar, ghāt, dā,o; —— (*by the way*) takriban, ṣimnan, hote-hū,e, kahte-hū,e, jāte-hū,e; —— (*come your ways*) chale-chalo; —— (*by way of friendship*) az rāh i dostī; —— (*to give way*) rāh-chhoṛnā.

WAY-CHARGES, zād-rāhila, rāh-kharch.

WAYFARER, rāhī, baṭohī, rāh-gīr, ibnu-s-sabīl, pathik.

To WAYLAY, rāh-mārnā, ghāt-lagānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, ḍhūkī-lagānā, khūnṭh-baiṭhnā.

WAYLAYER, rāh-zan, ṭhag, ghātī, baṭ-pār *or* -mār.

WAYWARD, haṭhīlā, rerī, khud-pasand, shokh.

WE, ham, hamāre, ham-tum, hamā-shumā, mā mardum; —— (*ourselves*) ham apne āp; —— (*we shall see*) dekhā-chāhiye, dekhiye; —— (*we three*) ham-tīnoṅ; —— (*we four say so*) ham-chāroṅ aisā kahte haiṅ.

WEAK, kam-zor, kam-ḳuwwat, nā-tawāṅ, ṣa'īf, 'ājiz, nir-bal, a-bal, nakīh, sust, namoz, zerdast, nirjī, nā-ṭākat, nā-tāb, zahīr, phuskā, be-bal, nir-bas, phulkā, ochhā; —— (*low*) halkā, subuk, narm, mulā,im; —— (*as tea*, &c.) sīṭhā, phīkā, patlā.

To WEAKEN, kam-zor- &c. -k, toṛnā.

WEAKENING, jān-gudāz, or -tarāsh, galā,ū, tan-gudāz.

WEAKLY, kamzorī- &c. k, toṛnā.

WEAKENESS, kam-zorī, kam-ḳuwwatī, nā-tawānī, 'ājizī, ṣa'īfī, nakāhat, ṣu'f, nir-baltā, nā-ḳuwwatī, sustī, halkā,ī, subukī, narmī, mulā,imat, phikāhat, sīṭhā,ī, zer-dastī, nā-ṭākatī; —— (*foible*) baṭṭā, 'aib.

WEAL, bhalā,ī; —— (*the public weal*) rafāhiyat i khalk.

WEALTH, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat, lachhmī, tawangarī, zar, māliyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā', ghinā *or* ghanā, bit, bhog, jam'īyat, darb.

WEALTHINESS, māl-dārī, daulat-mandī, ṭāli'-warī, zar-dārī.

WEALTHY, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampat-wān, ghanī, tawangar, ṭāli'-war, lachhmī-want, zar-dār, māya-dār, lāl o lāl.

To WEAN, dūdh-chhoṛānā.

WEANLING, (*kid*) kāhī; —— (*child*) dūdh-chhūṭā.

WEAPON, hathiyār, harba, silāh, ālat, anzār.

WEAR, pahrāwā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, malbūs.

To WEAR, (a. *on the body*) pahirnā, pahinnā, oṛhnā, bāndhnā, rakhnā; —— (*to consume*) ghisānā, ragaṛnā, khā-jānā, khyānā, miṭānā; (n.) ghisnā, ragaṛ-jānā, miṭnā; —— (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā, chhūṭnā, utarnā, guzarnā; —— (a. *to wear out*) latāṛnā, bejān-k; (n.) ghisnā, ghis-jānā.

WEARER, paharwaiyā, pahranhārā; —— (in comp.) posh, wālā, band.

WEARINESS, māndagī, 'ājizī, sustī, halākī, thakāhat, sram, koftagī, ta'b, uchāṭ, udāsī.

WEARING, poshākī; —— (*-apparel*) libās, jāma.

WEARISOME, thakā,ū, bhārī, udās, malāl-angez.

WEARY, mānda, 'ājiz, thakā, sust, mukassil, halāk, faro-mānda, kofta; —— (*tired of*) ārī, dikk, tang, ser, uchāṭ, udās, be-zār.

To WEARY, (a.) mānda- &c. -k, thakānā, harānā, toṛnā; —— (*to be or grow weary*) thaknā, hārnā, mānda- &c. -h, ṭūṭnā, gānḍ-phaṭnā.

WEASEL, newal, rāsū.

WEATHER, mausam, aiyām, rit, samai, din, maṭla', āsmān; —— (*foul-*) āndhī, pānī kā din; —— (*fair*) khulā-din, raggī; —— (*air*) hawā, bā,o.

To WEATHER, bachā,e-ke-j, bach-ke-nikalnā.

WEATHER-BEATEN, ṭūfān-zada, āndhī kā mārā, garm-sard-āzmūda.

WEATHERCOCK, hawā-numā, bād-numā; —— (*fig.*) bā,o-ḍanḍī.

WEATHERWISE, hawā-shinās, bā,o-parichhak.

To WEAVE, binnā, bunnā; —— (*or knit*) jālī-kāṛhnā.

WEAVER, jūlāha, tāntī, bāfinda, paṭkār, mūmin, nūr-bāf, ḥā,ik, kasbī, safed-bāf; —— (in comp.) bāf.

WEAVING, bināwaṭ, binā,ī, ṭāṭ-bāfī, bunāwaṭ.

WEB, thān, pārcha, reza, fard; —— (*spider's-*) jālā.

WEB-FOOTED, waṣal-pā, haṅs-pā.

To WED, byāhnā, shādī-k.

WEDDING, shādī, byāh, su-mangalī, bibāh.

WEDGE, pachar, phanī, mekh, ṭhekā.

To WEDGE, pacharānā, mekh- &c. -mārnā.

WEDNESDAY, budh, chār-shamba, rohinī.

WEED, sohan, chikhuran, khar, ghās, niraunī, khas o khār, malāmat; —— (*widow's weeds*) rānḍ-sālā.

To WEED, sohnā, nirānā, chikhurnā, ghās- &c. -nikālnā, nikānā.

WEEDER, nirwaiyā, sohanhār; —— (*weed-hook*) khurpī.

WEEDING, sohā,ī, nikā,ī. [khas.

WEEDLESS, ni-khar; —— (*weedy*) khar-gar, pur-

WEEK, hafta, aṭhwārā.

WEEKLY, har-hafta, hafta-hafta.

To WEEP, ronā, bikhād-kar-ronā, zārī-k, ibtihāl-k, taẓarru'-k, āṅsū- *or* ashk-ḍ, ro-pukārnā, ronā-pīṭnā, ānkh-bharānā, āṅsū-girānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, āb-dīda-h, nam-dīda-h, zār-zār-ronā; —— (*to shed*) nikālnā, bahānā, risānā.

WEEPER, ronā, ashk-rez, giriyāṅ, mutaẓarri'.

WEEPING, chashm-tar, gauhar-bār, dur-bār, ashk-ālūda, giriyāṅ, giriyāṅ-zārī, rowaiyā, roj, āb-dīda.

WEEVIL, ḍholā, kīṛī, pitārī, ghun.

To WEIGH, (a.) taulnā, jokhnā, wazan-k, andāza-k, bichārnā; —— (*to raise*) uṭhānā, nikālnā; —— (*to examine*) jānchnā; —— (*depress*, &c.) dabā-d, jantā-d; (n.) bhārī-wazan- &c. -r; —— (*to be*) honā, lagnā, chalnā, ḳadr- &c. -r; —— (*to sink*) ḍūbnā, būṛnā, dabnā.

WEIGHER, baiyā, taulwaiyā, wazzān, ḍanḍiyā, ḍanḍī-dār, kaiyāl, wazan-kash; —— (in comp.) sanj.

WEIGHING, taulā,ī, taul-tāl.

WEIGHT, wazan, taul, jokh; —— (*standard*) tolā, bharī; —— (*for weighing goods*) baṭ-kharā, bāṭ, sang, ḍhak, baṭṭā, baṭṭiyā; —— (*for carpets*) sang-farah; —— (*various*) dharī, pālī, ḍāng; —— (*load*) hojh, bār, bhār, garānī, ṣakālat, garwā,ī; —— (*pressure*) dabā,o, jantā,o, toṛ; —— (*importance*) ḳadar, wiḳār, bisāṭ.

Weightiness, wazan-dārī, sangīnī, garānī.

Weighty, wazanī, bhārī, garāṅ, sangīn, ṣaḳīl, garūhā.

Welcome, mubārak, khūb, khush-āyand, 'azīz, pyārā, marḥabā; (adv.) khushā; —— (*you are very welcome*) bahut-mubārak, bhalā, bhale ā,e ho.

Welcome, mubārak, salāmat; —— (*kindness*) āwābhagat, tawāżu', ta'ẓīm, mān-sawān, ādar-byohār, hā,obhā,o, sat-kār.

To **Welcome**, mubārak- &c. -jānnā, mubārak-bādī- &c. -d, āwābhagat- &c. -k.

Welcomer, tahniyat-go, mubārak-go.

Welfare, bhalā,ī, nikā,ī, bihtarī, khair-'āfiyat, kusal-chhem, khairiyat, roz-bihī, bar-khurī, ābādī, roz-bih, bhalā-din, khair-khūbī.

Welkin, (*the firmament*) ghaṭā, hawā, ākās.

Well, (sub.) kū,ā, indārā, bā,olī, bā,orī, kūp, chāh, chah-bacha, bā,īṅ, bāpī, zamzam, pain; —— (*of a ship*) ḍahrā; —— (-*digger*) chah-kan; —— (*lands*) chāhī, opposed to jalī.

Well, (adj.) achchhā, bhalā, nek, khush, khūb, bihtar, besh, khāṣṣa, sundar, sū, uttam, ahsan, mubārak; —— (*in good health*) bhalā-changā, tan-durust, ṣaḥīḥ-sālim, bā-ārām, bil-khair, ārām-se, ṣauḳ-shauḳ-se; —— (*it is well with him*) us se bhalī bantī.

Well, (adv.) achchhī ṭarah, wāki', khair, bāre, bale, durust, pher, kyūṅ, khūb, bhalā, phabihā, aur-kyā, pas, lo, le, ya'ne, abe, ākhirash, bas, tau, hūṅ; —— (-*then*) aur nahīṅ to; —— (*as well as*) jaisā ki, jyoṅ-tyoṅ, jaisā-taisā; —— (*do it as well as you can, or the best way you can*) jyoṅ tyoṅ kiyā chahiye, waisā-hī karo; —— (*very well*) bahut-khūb, bahut-achchhā; —— (*well enough*) kam-besh, nīk-bhal; —— (*as well as*) 'alāwa (v. *also, together*, &c.); —— (*he is dumb as well as deaf*) wuh gūngā hai pher baihrā bhī hai; —— (*I shall tell as well as you*) pher ham bhī kahenge; —— (*well, what then?*) kyūṅ, tad kyā; —— (*well, speak*) khair, kaho; —— (*well, let it alone*) achchhā *or* khair, jāne do.

Welladay, afsos, hā,e, daregh *or* dareghā.

Well-behaved, mu,addab, muhaggab, khush-khiṣāl.

Well-being, bih-būdī, khair, khairiyat. [*polite.*

Well-born, pāk-nizhād, su-baṅs, kulwant; also

Well-bred, sū-ḍhang, khush-aṭwār, khush-khulḳ, nek-aṭwār, majlis-dīda.

Well-done, shābāsh, zahe, dhani, wāh-wāh, āfrīṅ.

Well-dressed, khush-libās *or* -poshāk.

Well-known, rū-shinās, mashhūr o ma'rūf.

Well-made, khush-andām, sūpinḍ, rishṭ-pushṭ, khush-tarāsh *or* ḳiṭ'a.

Well-meaning, nek-nīyat, nek-nihād, khair-khwāh.

Well-named, ism bā musammā.

Well-nigh, lag-bhag, 'anḳarīb, nazdīk.

Well-wisher, khair-khwāh, dā,ī'u-l-khair, subh-sochak, nek-khwāh, daulat-khwāh, khair-ṭalab, khair-andesh, du'ā-go, hawā-khwāh.

To **Welter**, loṭnā, chhaṭpaṭānā, nāchnā, tarpharānā, taṛṭarānā. [ḍaurī, rasaulī.

Wen, gūmṛā, masbird, kachrailā, baṭaur-ā *or* -ī, an-

Wench, randī, saheli, kulṭā, launḍī, dāsī, gurgī, rakhnī, kanīz *or* kanīzak.

To **Wench**, randī-bāzī-k, zinā-k.

Wencher, randī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, launḍī-bāz, chodakkar, dāsī-bilāsī, kanīz-dost, sānḍ.

Went, gayā, ge,ā, niklā, gugrā, &c. (v. *to go*).

Were, hū,e, hote, bhaye, &c. (v. *to be*).

West, pachchham, maghrib, ghurūb, gharbī; —— (*facing the*) maghrib-rū, ḳibla-rū; (adj.) pachchhamī, maghribī.

Westward, pachchham-or, ba-ṭarfī maghrib.

West Wind, pachchhwāṅ, pachhiyā,o, ḳibla,ī hawā.

Wet, (adj.) bhīgā, gīlā, odā, tar, nam, raṭūbat-dār, marṭūb, tarbatar, sarḍob, 'araḳ-nāk, nam-nāk, sītanā; —— (*rainy*) pānī kā, barsātī; —— (*a wet day*) pānī kā din; —— (*wet weather*) jharī.

Wet, (sub.) pānī, tarī, sīt, namī, raṭūbat.

To **Wet**, bhigonā, nam- &c. -k, bhijānā, shorbor-k.

Wether, (*castrated male sheep*) badhiyā, khaṣṣī.

Wetness, gīlā,ī, ūdā,ī, nam-nākī, raṭūbat-dārī, ṭarāwat.

Whale, magar-machchh, ḥūt, rāghwā.

Wharf, ghāṭ; —— (*wharfage*) ghaṭwārī; —— (*wharfinger*) ghaṭ-wār.

What, (*that which*) jo, jis, jin; —— (*interrogatively*) kaun, kyā, &c. (v. Gram.); —— (*what though*) kyā hū,ā jo; —— (*what with this, and what with that*) kyā is se, kyā us se; kuchh is se, kuchh us se; —— (*what ho!*) kyā ho! —— (*what then?*) tau kyā? —— (*what d'ye call him?*) falāne-kā kyā nām; —— (*what is it to me?*) merā kyā bigregā, merī balā jāne? —— (*what day of the month is this?*) āj kauthī tārīkh? —— (*what day of the week?*) āj kaun roz hai?

Whatever, jo-kuchh, jetā, jis-ḳadar, jo-chīz, sab-kuchh, wuh jo; —— (*whatever be the consequence, I will go*) ṣamara jo kuchh ho so ho, par jā,ūngā.

Wheat, gehūṅ, gandum, gehlū,āṅ, godhum, gohūṅ, hinṭa; —— (*mixed*) goja,ī, jawālī; —— (*ground*) naliyā; —— (*parched*) ūmmī.

To **Wheedle**, phuslānā, dam-d, fareb-d, shefta-k, bodhnā, bhorānā, jhāṅsnā, chum-kārnā, nāz o niyāz-k, chongā-k, lurkhurānā, kutnānā, itrānā, uṛānā.

Wheedler, phūslā,ū, dam-bāz, mutamalliḳ, khush-āmadī, astūkārī, kūṭan, phulāsre-bāz, jhāṅsū, chonge-bāz.

Wheel, charkh, chakar, pahiyā, phirkī, garārī, rahaṭ, dolāb, chakkī, chak, chāk, kamrakh, ghirnī, garrī, pūṭhī; —— (*for spinning*) charkha, charkhī, rahṭā.

To **Wheel**, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā; —— (*to fetch a compass*) chakar-, pher- &c. -khānā *or* -d, charkh-mārnā; (a.) phernā, ghumā-d, chakar- &c. -khilānā, *or* -dilānā.

To **Wheeze**, sansanānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā.

To **Whelm**, dabā-d, jantānā, aundhā-d.

Whelp, pillā, sag-bacha; —— (*a tiger's*) ḍāṅwarū, baghauṭā, baghelā.

To **Whelp**, jannā, byānā, pille-d.

When, jad, jab, jis-waḳt, tis-ghaṛī, jis-dam, jahhī, jabki jo, jyūṅhī, jobīṅ, kab kab, kad kad; —— (*interrog*) kab, kad, kis waḳt, kis ghaṛī.

Whence, (*place*) kahāṅ-se, kidhar-se, kis-jagah-se; —— (*person*) kis- *or* kon ādmī-se; —— (*cause*) kis-wāsṭe; —— (*whencesoever*) jahāṅ-se, kahīṅ-se, jahāṅ-ḳahīn-se, kisī bā'iṣ-se. [gāh, jo-jo, jyoṅhī.

Whenever, jab-kabhī, jis-waḳt, jadhī, jabki, har-

Where, jahāṅ, jis-jagah, jidhar, kahīṅ, kit, kahāṅ-kahāṅ; —— (*where have I got to now?*) kahāṅ se kahāṅ ā nikalā hūṅ; —— (*interrog.*) kahāṅ, kis-jagah, kidhar, kis-ṭaraf; —— (*anywhere*) kisū-jagah; —— (*everywhere*) har-kahīṅ; —— (*nowhere*) kahīṅ nahīṅ.

Whereabout, kis-ṭaraf, kidhar, kahāṅ.

Whereas, bar 'aks, balki, bar-ẓidd, parant, chūṅ, jo, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-āṅ-ki, ḥālāṅ-ki.

Whereat, **Whereupon**, tis-par, tis-pīchhe, &c.

Wherefore, is wāsṭe; —— (*why*) kyūṅ-kar, kāhe-ko.

Wherever, jahāṅ-jahāṅ, jis-jis jagah, jahāṅ-kahīṅ, jahāṅ ki, jahāṅ hī, jaihīṅ, jidhar, jis-ṭaraf, jahāṅ-tāhāṅ, jit.

Wherry, panso,ī, palwār, ṭhakṭhau,ā, zaufaḳ.

To WHET, tez-k, chokh-k, sān-dharnā; ——(*irritate*) garm-k.

WHETHER, ki' kyā, kimbā; —— (*whether high or low*) kyā chhoṭā kyā baṛā; —— (*whether* Musalmān *or* Hindū) kyā Musalmān kyā Hindū; —— (*which*) kaunsā.

WHETSTONE, sān, fisān, silī, pathrī.

WHEY, mā,u-l-joban, panchhā, dūdh kā pānī, āb-shīr.

WHICH, (*relat.*) jo, jaun (obl. jis), ki, jaunsā; —— (*interrog.*) kaun, kaunsā, kaun-kaun, kis-kis, kyā; ——(*in counting*) kauthā;—— (*I don't know which is which*) ham nahīṅ jānte kaun yih hai kaun wuh hai.

WHICHEVER, jonsā, johī, joki, jaunsā, jo,ek.

WHIFF, (*in smoking*) sāns, khich, dam, kash; ——(*of wind*) phis, jhūrak, suskārī.

To WHIFFLE, phapharānā.

WHIFFLER, padnā, chibā,olā, chhūchhā, pharphariyā.

WHILE, muddat, der; —— (*a long while*) muddat i madīd, bahut roz; —— (*a little while*) chhan-ek, ko,ī-dām, ghaṛī ek;——(*a good while*) der tak; —— (*-ago*) chand muddat āge; —— (*it is not worth while*) be-fā,ida hai, lā-ḥāṣil hai; —— (*to be worth while*) fā,ida-r *or* -k.

WHILST, jad, jab-tak, jab-lag; —— (*as long as*) jad-talak ki, tā.

WHIM, khiyāl, lahar, tarang, mauj, umang, lalak.

To WHIMPER, ṭhunuknā, khinkhinānā, bilbilānā, bisūrnā, pinpinānā, chanchanānā, ginginānā, rīriyānā, ṭhunaknā.

WHIMSICAL, har-dam-khiyālī, laharī, tarangī, talaw-wun-mizāj.

WHINE, jhankhan; —— (*to whine*) jhīkhnā, ronā.

WHINING, mū,e-mūṅh, ro,āṅsā.

To WHINNY, hinchnā.

WHINYARD, kharkhosan, khapū,ā, khābhūlī, kharpā.

WHIP, chābuk, koṛā, ḳamchī, tāziyāna, augī, painā, darra.

WHIP AND SPUR, pāshna-kob, bāgtoṛ.

To WHIP, chābuk, &c. -mārnā *or* -lagānā, koṛiyānā, koṛā-k *or* -mārnā; —— (*up*) jhap-se *or* lap-se-uṭhānā. [ṭekṭhī.

WHIPPING, koṛe-bāzī, chābuk-bāzī; —— (*-post*)

To WHIR, hurhurānā, hur-khānā, phūraknā, tartarānā.

WHIRL, gardish, ghumā,o.

To WHIRL, (a.) phernā, phirānā, ghumānā, bhaṅwānā; (n.) phirnā, baunḍnā.

WHIRLIGIG, phirkī, bangī, bhaunrā, chaka,ī.

WHIRLPOOL, gird-āb, bhaṅwar, daur, warṭa, pher, chakar, bhauntā.

WHIRLWIND, gird-bād, bagūlā, bawandar, bā,e-grant, shaiṭān, baranḍo,ā, banḍohā, balenḍā.

WHISK, kūchā, kūchī, sethan.

To WHISK, phirānā, paṭaknā, sehathnā.

WHISKER, mūchh, gonchh, baṛūt, gobh.

WHISKERED, mūchhailā, mūchhāḳṛā.

WHISPER, phasphasāhaṭ, khūsarphūsar.

To WHISPER, phasphasānā, phūsar-phūsar-k, kan lagī-k, phusphusānā, kānā-kānī-k, kānā-bati-k, khasphas-k, sar-goshi-k; (a.) āhiste- *or* gosh ba gosh- *or* kān meṅ-kahnā.

WHISPERER, phusphusāhā, kan-phūsā; —— (*tatler*) tunuk-ṛarf, kam-ṛarf, ochhrā, halkā.

WHIST! (interj. *be silent*) chup, khāmosh.

WHISTLE, sīṭī, suskārī, ṣafīr (vulg. zafīl), chuhchuhiyā, sansanāhaṭ, papīhā, chūṅchūṅ, sarnāṭā, sannāṭā.

To WHISTLE, sīṭī-bajānā, ṣafīr-mārnā, sīṭiyānā, chuh-chuhānā, sansanānā, suskārnā, chahaknā, bolnā, gūnjnā.

WHISTLER, sīṭī-bāz, ṣafīr-gar, chahkā,ū.

WHIT, ratī, til, tinkā.

WHITE, safed, ujjal, ujlā, set, sukal, suchi, abyaz, baiṛ, gorā, ṣabīḥ, dhaulā, chiṭṭā, barrāḳ, kāghazī, kāfūrī, korā; —— (*-man* or *whitey*) gorā, ṭopī-wālā, pilā-daḍḍū, phikā shalgham, lal-gandā; —— (*as snow*) safed-jaisā barf *or* -rū,ī kā gālā; —— (*as a horse*) surkhā, motiyā, nuḳrā. [ujlā- &c. -h.

To WHITE, WHITEN, (a.) safed- &c. -k, ujlānā; (n.)

WHITE ANT, kirm-chob, dīmak; —— (*-nest*) bambī.

WHITE LEAD, safeda, asfidāj.

WHITE MEAT, khīr, firnī.

WHITENESS, safedī, bayāz, ujla,ī, settā, gorā,ī, ṣabāḥat.

WHITES, prisūt, jiriyān i maṛī, jiriyān i āb, pardal; —— (*to have the fluor albus*) pānī-bahnā; —— (*having the fluor albus*) panailī, panihā.

WHITEWASH, kalī, ṣāṅwaṭ. [lipwā,ī-potā,ī-k.

To WHITEWASH, kalī-phernā, chhuhānā, safīdī-phernā,

WHITHER, kidhar, kis ṭaraf, kahāṅ.

WHITISH, safed-gūṅ; —— (*whitishness*) safed-gūni.

WHITLEATHER, safed-narī.

WHITLOW, ghinahī, ninawāṅ, dāḥis.

To WHIZ, sansanānā, sarsarnā, pinpinānā, gahgahānā.

WHIZZING, zīṅ, shaṛākā, sansanāhaṭ, &c. (v. *the verb*).

WHO, (*relat.*) jo, jaun, jis, jin, ki; —— (*interrogative*) kaun, ko, kis, kin; —— (*we shall then see who is who*) tad dekhenge kis kā kaun;——(*who told you?*) tum se kin ne kahā? —— (*such a one told me*) ham se falāne ne kahā; —— (*who stands there?*) kaun khaṛā hai?

WHO ELSE, aur-kaun, dūsrā-kaun.

WHOEVER, &c. jo-ko,ī, jo-ki, jo-ādmī, har-kas, jo,ī ko,ī, jaun-kaun; —— (*-he be*) ko,ī-ho, kase-bāshad.

WHOLE, (*unimpaired*) musallam, sārā, samūchā, pūrā, tamām, sagrā, bhar, sab, kull, dar o bast, sarāsar, darkull, ḥar o bast; —— (*-property*) kull kā-ināt; —— (*-works*) kulliyāt, kullī, jamī', hama; —— (*the whole day*) din bhar: this word is often expressed by reduplication, as khet kā khet, *the whole field*; gatar-gatar, badan-badan, dehī dehī, &c. are used for *the whole body*.

WHOLE, kulliya, jam', majmū', jam'iyat, jumla, ijmā', gaṭhrī, gosh-wāra; —— (*on the whole*) fil-jumla, bil-kullī; —— (*to sell by wholesale*) raḳam kā raḳam-bechnā, moṭ kā moṭ-bechnā.

WHOLESALE, thok, gaṛh, ekjā,ī, darbasta.

WHOLESOME, (*salubrious*) gawāra, muwāfiḳ, ṣiḥḥat-āwar, sajiwan.

WHOLESOMENESS, muwāfaḳat, ṣiḥḥat-āwarī.

WHOLLY, muṭlaḳ, maḥaz, bāl-bāl, sarāsar, tamāmtar, bil-kull, bil-ḳalam, ek-ḳalam, ek-ḥarf; —— (*on all sides*) chāroṅ-ṭaraf, chāroṅ-or,

WHOM, (*relat.*) jis (pl. jin, jinhoṅ); —— (*interrogat.*) kis (pl. kin, kinhoṅ).

WHOMSOEVER, jis-kisū *or* kisī, jis-kis, jis-hī.

WHOOP, kelkār, hūhā, ghaughā.

To WHOOP, kelkār-d, na'ra-mārnā.

WHORE, (*harlot*) chhināl, zinā-kār, yār-bāz, kasbī, swairnī, nauchī, khāmpāra, loli, shattā, ḳaḥba, khelār, mard-bāz; —— (*to play the*) jūṛānā, mard-bāzī-k.

To WHORE, chhinālā- &c. -k, zinā-kārī-k.

WHOREDOM, chhinālā, chhināl-pan, yār-bāzī, ḳaḥbagī.

WHOREMASTER, WHOREMONGER, randī-bāz, kasbī, paturiyā-bāz, tamāsh-bīn, kanchanī-bāz.

WHORESON, waladu-z-zinā, paturiyā-bacha, ḥarāmī-pillā, chhināl-putr, chhināl kā janā,

WHORISH, udmādī, shokh-chasm, chodwāṅsī, chiknī, māngnā, kasbiyānā, ṭawā.ifāna, loliyāna.

Whose, jis- *or* jin- *or* kis- *or* kin-kā, -ke *or* -kī.

Why, kyūṅ, kāhe, kis-wāsṭe, kāhe-ko, kis-liye, kyā karne, kis-kāran; —— (*why not*) kyūṅ-nahīṅ; ——(*why so*) kyūṅ kar.

Wick, battī, bātī, fatīla *or* patīla.

Wicked, bad, burā, zabūn, ma'yūb, sharīr, bad-ẕāt, kharāb aṭpaṭāṅg, kūhar, almaṭī, shokh, pāpī, akarmī, utpātī, khabīṣ, nāma-siyāh, sarhang, hārūn, char-ghailā, ḥarām-zāda, ṭhenṭhā, dhauntāl, kūlachhnā, bad-nafs, āfat kī puriyā.

Wickedly, sharārat- &c. -se, ma'yūbī-se.

Wickedness, badī, zabūnī, ma'yūbī, ḳabāḥat, sharārat, aṭpaṭāṅgī, almaṭ, akarm, utpāt, khabāṣat, sarhangī.

Wicker, ja'farī; —— (*basket*) ṭokrī.

Wicket, khiṛkī, darīcha, janglā-kewāṛ.

Wide, chauṛā, chaklā, pahnā, pahnāwar, farākh, laḳdaḳ; —— (*-cloth*) baṛ barā, dāmandār, ghum-ghumīlā, khulā, moklā, chaklāsā, khulāṣa, chhīdā, birjhā; —— (*remote*) dūr, ba'īd lāmb, tafāwut-dār.

Widely, bahut, baṛā, ziyāda, dūr-darāz.

To **Widen**, chauṛānā, chaklānā, phailānā, kushāda- &c. -k *or* -h, pasārnā.

Wideness, **Width**, pāṭ, bar, was'at, kushādagī, phailā,o, pasārā, pahnā,ī, farākhī, gherghumā,o.

Widgeon, surkhāb, pan-buḍḍī.

Widow, bewā, rāṇḍ, be-nāth, be-shauhar, ni-purkhī, ni-khaṣmī, bidhū,ā, raṇḍā; —— (*young*) bāl-rāṇḍ; —— (*widow's weeds*) rāṇḍ-sālā.

Widower, raṇḍū,ā, be-zan, 'azab, nir-istrī.

Widowhood, raṇḍā-pā, bewagī, bewā-panā.

To **Wield**, chalānā, phernā, uṭhānā, hathiyānā, bhānjnā, phirānā.

Wife, jorū, mihrī, istirī, ḳabīla, ahliya, zauja, man-kūḥa, zan, bībī, bhārjā, dārā, jo,e, bahū, madkhūla, khaṣam-wālī, sohāgan (which means rather a *married woman*, whence sadā sohāgan, *a woman always a wife*); —— (*-'s family*) nahyar, maihkār; —— (*-'s uncle*) mamiyā-susar, —— (*a rival wife*) saukan saut.

Wig, bāl kī ṭopī, barkī.

Wight, ādmī, jān, 'azīz, buzurg, janā, besar, mū,ā, phudkī, ni-khaṣmā.

Wild, (adj.) jangalī, waḥshī, ramīda, dashtī, bayābānī, banailā, bhargīlā; —— (*as a tree*) khud-ro, lamerā, nyāmā; —— (in comp.) ban, banās, kaṭh, jhaṛ, barrī, bāharī; —— (*licentious*) be-ikhtiyār, ghair-tābi', be-ḥukm, abtar, sharīr, chanchal, nir-ānkus, be-sākhta, be-tartīb; —— (*strange*) 'ajab, anokhā; —— (*imaginary*) wahmī, khiyālī, hawā,ī.

Wild-almond, kaṭh-bādām, jangalī-bādām.

Wild-beasts, ban-char, sāwaj, waḥsh (pl. wuḥūsh.)

Wilderness, **Wild**, jangal, dasht, bayābān, ṣaḥrā, ban, wīrāna, kānan, ārani, hāmūṅ, barr, tīh, ban-khanḍ, kāṭh.

Wild-goose-chase, mirg-dauṛ, ran-ban, bādhawā,ī shikār, shikārī 'unḳā.

Wildly, waḥshat- &c. -se; —— (*spontaneously*) khud-ro, nir-bo,e.

Wildness, waḥshat, bharkāhaṭ, ramīdagī, durushtī, sab'iyat; —— (*licentiousness*) be-ẕabṭī, be-lagāmī, abtarī, shokhī, chanchalāhaṭ, sharārat; ——(*irregularity*) be-tartībī, be-rabṭī.

Wild-plum, jhaṛ-ber; —— (*wild-rose*) nasrīn, kaṭh-gulāb.

Wile, ḥīla, makar, fiṭrat, bahāna, jul, buttā, fareb, [khid'.

Wilful, khud-pasand, khud-sar, khud-rā,e, hathī, rerī, haṭhīlā, aphaḍḍā, adbadā.

Wilfully, ḳaṣdan, jān-būjhke, dīda o dānista, hath, [&c. -se.

Wilfulness, haṭh, rer, khud-pasandī, khud-sarī, khud-rā,ī.

Wiliness, ḥīla-bāzī, robāh-bāzī, fiṭrat-bāzī, ṭāl-ṭol. dā,o-pech.

Will, marẕī, irāda, khushī, ichhā, bichār, ḳaṣd, ma-shiyat, istirṣā, raẕā; —— (*choice*) pasand, khāṭir, man-mān, chāh, khwāhish; —— (*power*) ikhtiyār, ḳābū, bas, ḥukm, āggyāṅ; —— (*testament*) waṣiyat-nāma; ——(*good-will*) khair-khwāhī, khair-andeshī, nek-sigālī; —— (*ill-will*) bad-khwāhī, bad-andeshī, bad-sigālī.

To **Will**, chāhnā, khwāhish- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, māngnā, kahnā, farmānā, ḥukm- &c. -k; —— (*he will come to-morrow*) kal āyā chāhtā hai; —— (*it will strike twelve immediately*) abhī bārah bajā chāhtā hai: *will*, the sign of the future, is expressed in this language, as in Latin, by the termination of the verb.

Willing, rāẕī, raẕā-mand, khush, prasann, mangar, chāhī, khushnūd, rāghib; —— (*ready*), ḥāẕir, chaṛhā-khaṛā, mutamannī, charahrā, pharahrā; —— (*God willing*) ba-faẕl i ilāhī, in-shā-allāh.

Willingly, khushī- &c. -se, sir-ānkhoṅ-se.

Willingness, raẕā-mandī, khushnūdī, shauḳ, ishtiyāḳ, prasantā.

Will-o'-the-wisp, lukārī, shaiṭānī-khiyāl, shu'la,e-shaiṭānī, chhalāwā.

Willow, bed, bet, bent; —— (*the weeping willow*) bed i majnūṅ.

Wily, ḥīla-bāz, robāh-bāz, charitr-bāz, ghāṭī, muta fannī, shaiṭān.

Wimble, barmā, bedhak, gherni, parmāhā.

To **Win**, jītnā, lejānā, pūngnā, ghālib- &c. -h *or* -rahnā, ghalba- &c. -k, burd-k, khet-lenā, lāl-k, jīt-khelnā, bāzī-lejānā *or* -pānā, apnānā; —— (*at chess*) māt-k; —— (*at cards*) khilāl-d; —— (*to conciliate*) apnā-k, girwīda-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā.

To **Wince**, **Winch**, pushtak-jhāṛnā, dulattī-mārnā *or* -chhāntnā, ṭanphan-k, chaṭpaṭānā.

Winch, kal, ainṭhnā; —— (*instrument*) charkh.

Wind, pawan, hawā, bād, bā,o, bārā, batā, bā,e, anil, samīr, mārut, rīḥ, bayār; —— (*power*) dam, zu'm, ḳuwwat; —— (*to take*) phūṭnā, hawā-h; —— (*to rest*) dam-lenā; ——(*a wind instrument*) sāz damī, sikhar; —— (*the hot winds*) lū, luch, lū,ār, samūm, ḥarūr.

To **Wind**, (a.) phūnknā, dam-k, bajānā; —— (*to twist*) moṛnā, marornā, pech-d, phernā, baunḍiyānā; —— (*to wind up a watch*) kūknā; —— (*twine*, &c.) lapeṭnā; (n.) phirnā, mūṛnā, pech- &c. -khānā, baunḍnā, lapaṭnā, ghūmnā, chakar-makar-k.

Wind-egg, khākī anḍā, khālī-anḍā.

Winder, **Windlas**, nāk, hathā, khūnṭī, charkh; —— (*plant*) baṅwar, bel, laṭā.

Windfall, (*fruit*) jharā, ṭapkā, chū,ā; —— (*figur.*) khudā-dād, dād i ilāhī, akās-birt.

Wind-gall, mūtrā, haḍḍā, gaḍḍā.

Windiness, bā,ī, bād, bād-angezī, hawā-dār.

Winding, bānk, pher, chakar, bhāṅwak, pech, moṛ, baunḍ, pechdār, pechīlā.

Winding-sheet, kafan.

Windmill, pāwan-chakkī, āsiyā,e bād.

Window, khiṛkī, jharokā, gawācha, darīcha, rauzan, tāb-dān, raushan-dān, ghurfa.

Windpipe, nalī, narī, sāṅsī, ḥalḳūm.

Windward, hawā ke rukh, batās ke muṅh, ūpar; —— (*keep to windward of yon vessel*) us nā,o ke ūpar ko chalo (opposed to *keep to leeward of yon vessel*) us kishtī ke niche ko chalo.

Windy, bādī, bairāh, bayālā, naffākh, bād-angez ;—— (*weather*) bā,o bokhā kā din ; —— (*airy*) hawā,ī, khālī, be-ma'nī.

Wine, mai, bāda, sharāb, mad, madirā, dārū, bintu-l-'inab, mul, sūrā, ummu-l-khabā,is, dokhtari raz ; —— (*-coloured*) maigūn ; ——(*a wine-bibber*) mai- *or* sharāb-khor.

Wing, par, bāzū, bāl, pankh, ḍainā ;——(*of an army*) baghl, kānī, pahlū ; —— (*the right wing*) maimana ; —— (*the left wing*) maisara.

To **Wing**, pankh- &c. -mārnā ; —— (*to soar*) ṭair-k.

Winged, pankherū, paranda, par-dār.

Wink, jhapkī, ghamza ;——(*hint*) sain, ishāra, maṭkī, ramz.

To **Wink**, palak- &c. -mārnā *or* -maṭkānā, jhapaknā, maṭkānā, kankhiyānā, chashmak-mārnā ; —— (*at faults*) 'aib-poshī-k, ānkh-chhipānā ; —— (*to hint*) sain- &c. -k ; —— (*to connive*) chashm-poshī-k, ighmāz-k, tajāhul-k, ānākānī-k.

Winker, sainī, palak-zan, maṭkā,ū.

Winner, jītwaiyā, jītwant, ghālib, ḳā,im, sarjīt.

Winning, (adj. *charming*) mohnā, dil-rubā, dil-bar, dil-fareb, farebanda, dil-kash, man-harnā ; —— (*victorious*) jītā,ī, jīt, ghālib.

Winning, (sub.) burd, chūk, gajhā, jītan.

To **Winnow**, usānā, uṛānā, ḍaliyānā, dhariyānā, ṣāf-k, pachhoṛnā, phaṭaknā, sūp-k, tangliyānā, jholiyānā.

Winnower, uswaiyā, ḍalihā.

Winter, jāṛā, sarmā, zamistān, shitā, himant, ṭhandh-kālā, sitkāl, jaṛkālā, jāṛkāl ; —— (*end of*) gulābī-jāṛā ; —— (*cherry*) bhambholan, tapārī, kāknaj, mako,ī, 'arūs dar parda.

To **Winter**, jāṛā-kāṭnā, zamistān-kāṭnā.

Winter-dress, sarmā,ī, jaṛāwal, zamistānī.

Wipe, ponchh ; —— (*sarcasm*) chonk, jhonk, nok, choṭ, ṭa'n.

To **Wipe**, ponchhnā, ṣāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, jhāṛnā.

Wiper, ṣāfī, ponchhā, ponchhan, angochhā, angpochh-nā, doshmāl.

Wire, tar, rishta ; —— (*-drawing machine*) jāntā jantar.

To **Wire-draw**, tār-khīchnā, tār-kashī-k.

Wire-drawer, tār-kash, tār-sāz.

Wisdom, 'aḳl, dānā,ī, dānish, budh, mat, gyān, khirad, zirakī, sha'ūr, wuḳūf, syānap, chaturā,ī.

Wise, 'aḳl-mand, 'āḳil, dānā, dānish-war, zīrak, khirad-mand, farzāna, budh-mān, matwant, gyānī, chatur, 'ālim, ẕī-hosh, dānā,e-dahar ;——(*to be very*) 'aḳl-hagnā ; —— (*a Solomon*) falāṭūn, luḳmān.

Wise, (*manner*) ṭaraḥ, ḍhab ; —— (*it is nowise strange*) jā,e ta'ajjub nahīn hai, *or* kuchh achambhā, nahīn hai.

Wise-acre, buzurg, lāl-bujhakkaṛ ; —— (*why, says a wise-acre, had I been the author of this book*) bhā,ī, ek buzurg kahtā thā, jo maiṅ is kitāb kā muṣannif hotā.

Wisely, 'aḳl- &c. -se, 'āḳilāna, dānā,ī-se.

Wish, chāh, khwāhish, raghbat, shauḳ, ishtiyāḳ, dar-khwāst, ārzū, ṭam', kāmnā, tamannā, armān, swārth, chitā, chā,o ; ——(*desire*) maṭlab, maḳṣad, mudda'ā. projan.

To **Wish**, chāhnā, man-ānā, khwāhish- &c. -r, dar-khwāst- &c. -k, mushtāḳ-h, khair- &c. -h ; —— (*to wish well*) du'ā-māngnā, ji-lagnā ; —— (*one joy*) mubārak-bād-d *or* -kahnā.

Wisher, (in comp.) khwāh *or* khwāhān.

Wishful, mushtāḳ, ishtiyāḳ-mand, ārzū-mand, mu-tamannī, rāghib, chāhī, mushtahī, swārthī.

Wishfully, ārzū-mandī- &c. -se.

Wishwash, pīch-pānī, pīch-pāch, dafr-ḳaliya, dhowan-dhāwan.

Wist, pūlā, ānṭī, gūṛhī, jūnā, jhūn.

Wis, ẕihn, zīrakī, tez-fahmī, jaudat, chaturā,ī, ẕarāfat, ṣil', firāsat ; —— (*fancy*) luṭf, laṭīfa, laṭāfat, tark, jugat.

To **Wit**, ya'ne *or* ya'nī, jāno, januk.

Witch, ṭonahī, jogahī, jādū-garin, sāḥira, ḍāyan, kal-jibhī, kāriwān, ḍankanī, kīchan, chūṛail, ṭonhā,ī, marḍāyan.

Witchcraft, āseb, āseb-zadagī, ojhā,ī, ṭonhā,ī.

With, se, seṅ, sūṅ, ba, sāthī, le, bā, ma', ma'ī, kane, nāl, lekhe, lagkar, lapeṭ-meṅ, ṭufail, sāth, sang, bama'ī, sudhāṅ, ham-rāh, sahit, gohne ;——(*through or from*) māre ; —— (*among*) meṅ, bīch, darmiyān, nazdīk ; —— (*on*) par ; —— (*with that or this*) tis-par, ba'd is ke, ba'dahu, usī waḳt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur ; —— (*with you*) tumhāre lekhe ; —— (*with hunger*) māre bhūkh-ke ; —— (*with what labour*) kis kis miḥnat se ; —— (*one with another*) har-dar.

Withal, sāth is ke, 'alāwa, ūpar is ke.

To **Withdraw**, (a.) pher-lenā, bāz-r, uṭhā-lejānā ; (n.) sidhārnā, barkhāst-h, uṭh-jānnā, chhip-j, phirnā, bichalnā, bolā-mangwānā.

To **Wither**, (n.) kumlānā, murjhānā, sūkhnā, afsur-da-k, pazhmurda-k, majhūl-h, ukaṭhnā, ukhaṛnā, upaṛnā, paṭaknā, ṭhiṭhrānā, jhūrnā jhurānā, siṭhā-h ; (a.) sukhānā, pazhmurda- &c. -k.

Withers, (*of a horse*) pankhā, shāna.

To **Withhold**, bāz-r, pher-r, aṭkānā, roknā, chhenk-nā, mārnā.

Within, bhītar, andar, darūn, andarūn, bīch, meṅ, shikamī, dākhilī, andarwār.

Without, (*not within*) bāhar, berūṅ, badar, khārij ; —— (*not possessed of*) be, ba-ghair, bilā, lā, bidūn, ba-juz, binā, bin, siwā, chhoṛke ; ——(*beyond*) pare, udhar.

To **Withstand**, āṛnā, thāmbhnā, roknā, ṭālnā, bāz-r, saddi rāh-h.

Witless, be-wuḳūf, agyān, aḥmaḳ, be-dānish.

Witling, ẕarīf-ūlī, pashm-ūlī, jhanṭ-ūlī.

Witness, (*person*) shāhid, gawāh, sākhī, baiyana ;—— (*thing*) shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, shāhidī ; —— (*eye-*) shāhid i ḥāl.

To **Witness**, shahādat- &c. -d, shāhid- &c. -h.

Wits, ḥawāss, hosh, chet ; —— (*to be out of one's wits*) be-ḥawāss-h, behosh-h, achet-h, hakkā-bakkā-h, ḥawāss-bākhta-h.

Witticism, nukta, nazākat, ẕarāfat, laṭīfa.

Wittily, jugat- &c. -se, ẕarāfat-se, &c.

Wittiness, jugat-bāzī, laṭīfa-go,ī, laṭāfat, hazla-go,ī, shokhī.

Wittingly, dīda o dānista, jān-būjhke, būjh-bichār-ke.

Wittol, daiyūs, ḳaltabān, machhandar, bhāṛ-khā,ū.

Witty, tez-fahm, chatur, zīrak, tez-ṭabī'at, ḥarrāf, ẕarrāf, ṣil'-go, khush-ṭab', shokh ;——(*a wit*) laṭīfa-go, hazla-go, jugat-bāz, ḥāẕir-jawāb, ẕarīf, badīhī-go ; —— (*as a speech*, &c.) laṭīf, namkīn, jugtī, tarkī, ẕarīfāna.

Wives, azwāj, jorū,ān, zanān (v. *wife*).

Wizard, ḍānk, ojhā, syānā, jān, bhokas.

Woe, gham, andoh, ranj, alam, dard, sog, soch, san-tāp, afsos, daregh, mātam.

Woe-begone, gham-zada, mātam-zada, ḥasrat-zada,

Woeful *or* **Woful**, gham-gīn, gham-nāk, andoh-nāk, ranj-ālūda, sog-wār, mātamī, sogī, santāpī, bikaṭh.

Wofulness, gham-gīnī, udāsī,

Wolf, bheṛiyāṅ, hūṇḍār, bheṛahā, bīg, gurg, bheṛā, lāṅgā *or* lāṇḍgā; —— (*in lamb's clothing*) gau-mukhā bāgh, gurba miskīn, baglā bhagat.

Wolfsbane, khāniḳ i gīb, kuchlā.

Woman, 'aurat, bāyakū *or* bāyako, raṇḍī, *or* riṇḍī, jorū, zan, jo,e, istrī, triyā, nārī, mihrārū, mihriyā, tiwa,ī, ādmī, mogī, logā,ī, gharnī, bāl, mihir, baiyar, kamnī, birdhā, nār; —— (*varieties*) padminī, chatarnī, sankhanī, hastnī; —— (in comp.) wālī; —— (*call the milk-woman*) dūdh-wālī ko bulā,o; —— (*a strange woman*) par-nār; —— (- *and children*) laṛke-bāle, bāl-bach.

Woman-hater, zan-dushman.

Womanhood, 'aurat-panā, mihrāwat, zanī, mihrāpan.

Womanish, zanāna, raṇḍisā, jomihrā, 'auratsā, mastūrātī.

Womankind, raṇḍī-log, 'ālam i nisā, 'ālam i mastūrāt, firḳa e zanān, istrī-jan, gahū-ṡāt, beṭī-jāt, raṇḍī-ṡāt, mukhaddarāt.

Womanly, 'aurat-sā, kulwantī, zanāna.

Womb, riḥam, bacha-dān, zih-dān, āndherī-koṭhrī, garbha-sthān, peṭ, kokh, dharan, baghelan, ghariyā, ardhkamal.

Wonder, ta'ajjub, achambhā, ḥairat, ḥairānī 'ajūba.

To **Wonder**, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, mutaḥaiyar-h, muta'ajjib-h, achrajī-h, dang-rahnā, dāntoṅ-se ungli-kāṭnā.

Wonderful, **Wondrous**, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, nādir, tuḥfa, adbhut, achrajī, an-ūṭhā, an-okhā, nirālā, bhalā, nādirī, ḥairat-afzā, tamāshe-kā.

Wonderfully, **Wondrously**, 'ajab ṭaraḥ-se.

Wonderstruck, bhau-mārā, ḥairat-zada, ta'ajjub-zada, ḥairānī-zada, hakkā-bakkā.

To **be Wont**, karnā, rahnā; —— (*he was wont to say*) wuh kahā kartā thā; —— (*he was wont to cry*) wuh rotā rahtā thā.

Wonted, ma'mūlī, mu'tādī, vyahārī.

To **Woo**, 'ishḳ-k, lagan- &c. -k, -b, *or* lagānā, nāz o niyāz-k, pīchhe-paṛnā.

Wood, (*wilderness*) jangal, ban; —— (*timber*) lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hezam, kāṭhī, enṭhā; —— (*scented*) agar, 'ūd.

Wood-cutter, hezam-kash, khār-kash, tabar-zan.

Wooden, chobīn, chobī, kaṭhautī, lakṛī-kā, kaṭh, whence a *wooden horse*, kaṭh-ghoṛā.

Woodland, darakht-istān, peṛ-wārī.

Wood-louse, sū,arā.

Wood-monger, chob-farosh, kaṭh-bechwā, lakṛī-hārā, [kaṭhī-hārā, hezam-farosh.

Wood-nymph, ban-debī, ban-saptī.

Woodpecker, hudhud, ṭhokbaṛhaiyā, kaṭh-phoṛwā, baṛhain, murgh i sulaimān.

Wood-pigeon, jangalī-kabūtar, golā-kabūtar.

Woody, banānt, jangalī, darakht-sār.

Wooer, lagnī, 'āshiḳ, sajan, khwāhān.

Woof, bānā, bharnī, pūd.

Wool, ūn, pashm, ro,ān, ṡūf, ūrnā.

Woollen, **Woolly**, ūnī, pashmī, pashmīna, bānātī, ro,ānrā, ṡūfī, mo,īna, namad.

Woollen-cloth, bānāt, debā, khaz.

Word, bāt, bachan, sukhun, lafz, ḳaul, lughat, bain, bārtā, ḥarf, bol, shabd, kalma, pad, maḳāl, ḳāl, ḳīl; —— (-*of course*) kahne kī bāt, bāt kī bāt; —— (-*for word*) bāt-bāt; —— (*dispute*) kahā-kahī, takrār, guft o shanīd; —— (*language*) zabān: —— (*signal*) ishāra, sain, jibhā; —— (*secret, like that of the masons*, &c.) ni'mat, mantar; —— (*of similitude*) ḥarfī tashbīh; —— (*order*) kahā, ḥukm, sikhnaud; —— (*account*) khabar, iṭṭilā', sandesā; —— (*in a word*) ḥāṡil i kalām, gharaz, al-gharaz.

To **Word**, talaffuz-k, uchārnā, maẓmūn-b.

Wordy, laffāẓī, lughwī, ḥarfī.

Work, kām, kār, shughl, dhandhā, kāj, ṭahal, koṭhī, madad, ḳudrat, kirt; —— (*written work*) taṣnīf, malfūẓ, pl. kulliyāt; —— (*labour*) miḥnat, mushaḳḳat; —— (*embroidery*) kashida, chikan-dozī, būṭā-kārī; —— (*fabric*) naḳsha, nuskha, banāwarī, ṣan'at; —— (*action*) fi'l, kriyā, kirdār; —— (*effect*) tāṡīr, 'amal, byāp.

To **Work**, kām- &c. -k, kamānā, shughl- &c. -meṅ, -h, *or* -rahnā, mashghūl- &c. -h; —— (*to act*) karnā, chalnā, dauṛnā; —— (*to operate*) byāpnā, tāṡīr-k, asar-k, rachnā, lagnā; —— (*to ferment*) josh-khānā, uphnānā, gāj-phennkā, uṭhnā, gajānā.

To **Work**, (a.) kām- &c. -uṭhānā, -chalānā *or* -nibāhnā, banānā, gaṛhnā, sājnā, ḍaulānā, saṅwārnā, saundnā, ramānā, dauṛānā; —— (*or stitch*) muṅhmārnā, shikanja-ḍhīlā-k; —— (*to persuade*) lānā, ṭhahrānā, sādhnā, mutawajjih-k, durust-k, ṭhīk-k; —— (*to produce*) nikālnā, paidā-k, karānā; —— (*to manage*) chalānā; —— (*to keep at work*) kamwānā; —— (*to embroider*) kashida-k, būṭā-nikālnā *or* -kāṛhnā.

Worker, (in comp.) gar, kār, gār, kartā.

Work-fellow, ham-kār, ham-khidmat.

Workhouse, **Works**, kār-khāna, kāraj-sālā.

Workman, (*artificer*) kārī-gar, dast-kār, kāmū, kamerā; —— (*labourer*) gharāmī, dīwārī.

Workmanship, kārī-garī, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, banāwaṭ, hathauṭī, ḥikmat, hunar.

World, (*universe*) 'ālam, khilḳat, dunyā, jahān, saṅsār, jagat, bhau, lok, āfāḳ, dahar, pirthimī, jag, mahī, gaihān, gītī, hastī, zamāna, haft-iḳlīm, nāsūt, malkūt, jabrūt, lāhūt, kaun-makān.

Worldliness, dunyā-parastī, dunyā-dārī, girhistī.

Worldly, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast, girhist, dunyāwī, saṅsārik, mā,ek, ṭālib i dunyā.

Worldly-wisdom, 'aḳli ma'āsh, zamāna-sāzī.

Worm, kenchwā, kharāṭīn, kirm, kīṛā, kīt, ponkā, kirmak; —— (*screw*) pech; —— (*guinea*) nahārwā, rishta; —— (*of a still*) chongā; —— (*glow-worm*) jūgnū, shab-tāb.

Worm-eaten, kīṛahā, kirm-khurda, ghūnā.

Worm-seed, (*plant*) ḳaṡbu-l-arīra, bābarang.

Wormwood, afsantīn i rūmī, mastārū, nagdaunā.

Wormy, kirmī, pīlū,āhā, kirahā, kānā.

Worn-out, be-jān, gayā-guzrā, phūsrahā, behāl, sāl-khurd, khidmat-rasīda, muẓmaḥil, rabūda; —— (*as money*) silpaṭ, maltā.

To **Worry**, bham-bhornā, phāṛ-khānā, jhan-jhoṛnā, zich- *or* tang- *or* halāk-k.

Worse, badtar *or* battar, kamtar, zabūntar, burā *or* aur burā; —— (*who is worse than he?*) us se kaun burā hai; —— (*why, his brother is worse*) kyūṅ us kā bhā,ī aur burā hai.

Worship, pūjā, archā, parastish, bandagī, sijda, 'ibādat, ṭā'at, bhajan, ghulāmī, pūjā-pāt, pūjā-patrī; —— (*title*) ḥaẓrat, khudā-wand, āp, raurān, gosā,iṅ, ḳibla, khud-badaulat, daulat-madār, bande-parwar, bande-nawāz, khudāwand i ni'mat, pīr-murshid, mā-bāp; —— (*his worship is asleep*) āp ārām meṅ haiṅ.

To **Worship**, pūjnā, archnā, bhajnā, bandagī- &c. -k, gāl-bajānā.

Worshipper, pūjārī, pūjak, archak, sewak, dās, bhagat, bhajanī, 'ābid, pūjerū; —— (in comp.) parast, banda.

Worst, badtarīn, bure se burā, buroṅ kā burā, nashṭ, utār, nihāyat; —— (*the worst*) lā-chārī, lā-'ilājī, ḥadd-bhar burā,ī; —— (*to be at the worst*) nihāyat lā-chār-h, ḥadd lā 'ilāj-h, ant bebas-h.

To **Worst**, (*to defeat*, &c.) bhagānā, toṛ-d, shikast-d, hazīmat-d, harānā, haṭānā.

Worsted, (*yarn*) ūnī sūt; —— (*worsted stockings*) ūnī pā,etābe *or* -moze.

Worth, (*value*) ḳimat, mol, bisāṯ, andāza, mahat, māl, ḳadar, māliyat, rāg, kā; —— (*virtue*) khūbī, hunar, jauhar, gun, waṣf; —— (*importance*) bojh, wazn, i'tibār; —— (*real*) ḳadr 'āfiyat (generally in a bad sense); —— (*one pennyworth of salt*) ek paise kā namak; —— (*not worth while*) taẓī' i auḳāt, jāne do, 'abaṯ, lā ḥāṣil.

Worth, (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiḳ, lā,iḳ, bhar.

To be **Worth**, ḳadar- &c. -r, barābar-h.

Worthily, liyāḳat- &c. -se. [tagī.

Worthiness, liyāḳat, sazā-wārī, faẓīlat, neko,ī, shā,is-

Worthless, kam-ḳadar, be-ḳadar, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, nā-kas, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-shā,ista, kharāb, nir-gunī, hech-kāra, chi-kāra, nā pursān, ni-khaṭṭū, khasta, be-miḳdār, nā-chīz, nā-ḳābil.

Worthlessness, kam-ḳadarī, be-ḳadarī, nā-bakārī, nā-kasī.

Worthy, (*excellent*) khūb, nek, bhalā, achchhā, sundar, ṣāḥib-ḳadar, khāṣṣa, garāṅ-māya, garāmī-ḳadar; —— (*deserving*) mustaḥiḳḳ, lā,iḳ, wājib, mustaujib, muwāfiḳ, ḳābil, shā,ista, uchit.

A **Worthy**, nekokār, bahādur, 'azīz.

Would, chāhā, chāhtā; —— (*I would if I could*) maiṅ kartā jo kar saktā; —— (*I could if I would*) kar saktā jo maiṅ chāhtā; —— (*I desired him to go, but he would not*) us se ham ne jāne ko kahā lekin us ne na chāhā.

Would, (*that*) kāsh *or* kāsh-ki *or* kāsh-ke; —— (*would to God*) khudā kare.

Wound, zakhm, ghā,o, jarāḥat, resh, chīrā.

To **Wound**, zakhmī- &c. -k, choṭiyānā, choṭālnā.

Wounded, ghā,el *or* ghāyal, zakhmī, majrūḥ, afgār, ghawelā, choṭālā, khurda, figār.

To be **Wounded**, ghā,el- &c. -h, zakhm- &c. -khānā *or* -uṭhānā, talwār- &c. -lagnā.

Wrangle, **Wrangling**, jhagṛā, ragṛā, bagṛā, jhanjhaṭ, laṛā,ī, takrār, kahā-kahī, khichā-tānī, chakhā-chakhī, parkhāsh, parkhand, laṛawwal, khainchā-khainchī, khaṭ-rāg, jhaṭā-paṭī, munāḳasha.

To **Wrangle**, jhagaṛnā, laṛnā, ragṛā- &c. -k, ṣidd-k, khaṭpaṭ-k, sāpā-pīṭnā, ragaṛnā, bahasnā, dānt-bājnā, bajhnā, aṭaknā, kalkalānā, nok-jhok-k.

Wrangler, takrārī, jhagṛālū, bakheṛiyā, laṛāṅkā, jang-jo, parkhāsh-jo, ḥujjatī, parkhandiyā.

To **Wrap**, lapeṭnā, uhārnā, tah-k, lifāfa-k.

To be **Wrapped**, malfūf-h, lipaṭnā.

Wrapper, lifāfa, beṭhan, basta, ohār, tah-band, bhagwā, dhotī, bhagnī, kachhauṭā, dandiyā, lapeṭān, bogh-band, dast-boḳcha, pachhauṛī.

Wrath, ghaẓab, ḳahar, jaẓba, krodh, kop.

Wrathful, ghaẓab-nāk, ḳahar-nāk, khashm-nāk, krodhī, kopī.

Wrathfully, ghaẓab-nāki- &c. -se, krodh-kar.

To **Wreak**, nikālnā, kāṛhnā, chalānā, ḍālnā, girānā, karnā, toṛnā, sārnā, jhāṛnā.

Wreath, pech, baundar, maroṛ, lapeṭ; —— (*garland*) sihrā, maur, mālā.

To **Wreath**, (a.) lapeṭnā, maroṛnā, pech- &c. -d, baundiyānā, uljhānā: (n.) lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, ulajhnā.

Wreathy, **Wreathed**, pech-dār, pechīlā.

Wreck, tabāhī, kharāba, hinbinā,ī, satyānāsī, halāki, ghāratī, inhidām, falākatī; —— (*of a vessel*) khakhrā.

To **Wreck**, mārnā, toṛnā, tabāh- &c. -k.

Wrecked, ghārat, tabāh, halāk, kharāb, satyānās, hinbinā, chaupaṭ, ālomāl.

To be **Wrecked**, kharāb- &c. -h, mārā-j, ṭūṭ-j, tabāhī- &c. -khānā, tabāh-h.

Wrench, **Wrest**, moch, mūrk, maroṛ, pech.

To **Wrench**, **Wrest**, ainṭh- *or* ainch- *or* maroṛ- *or* chhīn- *or* khīch-lenā; —— (*to sprain*) murkānā, byonchānā, machornā, maroṛnā; —— (*words*, &c.) khīchnā, ḷānā, jhukānā.

Rest, (*to misconstrue*) moṛnā, khainchnā.

Wrester, maroṛwā, pherū, khainchwā,ū.

To **Wrestle**, kushtī-k, bajanī-k, dā,o-k, pech-k, pachhāṛā-pachhāṛī-k, ghan-pelnā, lipṭānā; —— (*to struggle*) zor-mārnā, jhagaṛnā.

Wrestler, kushtī-gar, kushtī-gīr, kushtī-bāz, pahlwān, pāṭhā, paṭhā.

Wrestling, tor-āzmā,ī, kushtī-bāzī, kushtī-garī.

Wrestling-yard, akhāṛā, maidān.

Wretch, kam-bakht, akarmī, lichir, dālidrī, ṭhag (fem. ṭhagnī), nigoṛā, ni-khasmā, bad-bakht, chandāl, pāpī, chandrā, hatiyārā, baitu-l-māl, la'īn, khānomān-kharāb, mū,ā, be-chārā, gharib.

Wretched, be-naṣīb, be-kas, be-bas, maflūk, be-ḥāl, kangāl, āzurda-ḥāl, āshufta, shorida, pareshān, dukhī-yārā, dukhārī, ṣa'īf, āfat-zada *or* -rasīda, mubtalā, be-dasā, gham-zada, nā-tawān, ṭāli'-zada, sarāsīma, lakhī-chhoṛā, siyāh-bakht, bad-ḥāl; —— (*paltry*) mubtaẓil, nā-kāra, nā-pursān, radd i khalḳ, past, nīch, ḥaḳīr, khasta.

Wretchedly, kambakhtī- &c. -se.

Wretchedness, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, falākat, dālidir, kangāl-pan, akarm, be-naṣībī, be-kasī, be-basī, be-ḥālī, shoridagī, radd-khalḳī, kaminagī, pastī, ḏillat, khastagī, hinbinā,ī, makhmasā.

To **Wriggle**, (a.) ḍolānā, hilānā, phirānā, chhaṭkānā, chalbalānā, saṅsarānā, marwānā, zadānā; (n.) ḍolnā, hilnā, taṛapnā, talmalānā, chhaṭaknā, saṅsarnā.

Wriggle-tail, chut-marānī, dum-marānī.

Wright, (*a carpenter*) baṛha,ī, najjār, darūd-gar.

To **Wring**, maroṛnā, machoṛnā, ainṭhnā, pech- &c. -d; (*to squeeze*) nichoṛnā, dābnā, malnā; —— (*to torture*) jalānā.

Wrinkle, chīn, shikan, jhūrī, chūnat, sikoṛ, jhūjrī.

To **Wrinkle**, sikoṛnā, jhūrī- &c. -lānā, jhūriyānā.

Wrinkled, jhūjriyāhā, pur-shikan, shikan-dār, khallaṛ.

Wrist, pahunchā, kalā,ī, lulhū,ā, gaṭṭā; —— (*an ornament for the wrist*) bālā, khaṛū,ā, paṭṭā, birū,ā, kaknī.

Writ, (*summons*) ṭalab-nāma, dastak, parwāna; —— (*scripture*) kitāb, purān; —— (*holy writ*) kitāb i ilāhī, bhāgwatī purān.

To **Write**, (a.) likhnā, taḥrīr- &c. -k, likh-ḍ, -d, -r, *or* -lenā, likh-bhejnā; —— (*-down a thing*) ṭānk-r *or* -lenā, nok rez ḳalam-farmānā, ḳalam-band-k, likh-bhejnā, naḳl-kar-lenā; —— (*to impress*) gānṭhnā, bāndhnā; —— (*to compose*) taṣnīf- &c. -k, banānā, joṛnā; (n.) likhnī- &c. -k; —— (*to write or call one's self*) lagānā, tarāshnā, ginnā.

Writer, lekhak, kātib, rāḳim, muḥarrir, nawīsanda, mutaṣaddī, paṭwārī, likhanhārā, kāyat, kāyath, dabīr; —— (*good*) khush-nawīs, sū-achhar; —— (in comp.) nawīs; —— (*composer*) muṣannif, barnanī, munshī, inshā-pardāz, granth-kār, pāṭak.

To **Writhe**, maiṛ-lenā *or* -khānā, ainṭhnā, maiṛnā.

Writing, (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, barnan, taḥrīr, 'ibārat, inshā-pardāzī, nawishta, likhāwaṭ, taḥrīr, nuskha; —— (*with flourishes*) khaṭṭ i gulzār; —— (*instrument*) ḳabāla, kāghaz, khaṭṭ, likhtang, nawisht-khwānd; —— (in comp.) nāma, patar; —— (*the art or business of writing*) kātibī, kitābat, lekhakī, likhā,ī; —— (in comp.) nawīsī.

Writing-box, &c. ḳalam-dānī ṣandūḳ, ṣandūḳcha.

Writing-master, khush-nawīs, munshī.

Written, nawishta, ḳalmī, maktūb (also *a letter*) marḳūm, ḳalam-band, kitābī.

Wrong, (sub.) nuḳsān, ghaṭī, ẕarar, ḳabāḥat, ta'addī, ẓulm, nā-ḥaḳḳī, bid'at, nā-rawā,ī, bejā, jhūṭhā, asat, bad, burā; —— (*error*) chūk, khaṭā, nā-rāstī.

Wrong, (adj.) nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-inṣāf, nā-durust, ghair-wājibī, nā-rāst, nā-munāsib, ma'yūb, zabūn, nikhid, ghalaṭ, ghair-ṣaḥīb, be-ṣiḥḥat, a-sudh; ——(*right or wrong*) chār-nā-chār, gāh-be-gāh, ḥaḳḳ-nā-ḥaḳḳ.

To **Wrong**, be-inṣāfī- &c. -k, burā-k.

Wronger, &c. muta'addī, ghair-munṣif, ẓulm-kar.

Wrongfully, &c. be inṣāfī- &c. -se.

Rong-headed, khud-sar, kaj-rau, khud-pasand, kaj-khiyāl.

Wrought, banā, kashīda, maṣnū', sākhta.

Wry, ṭeṛhā, kaj, tirchhā, bānkā, bingā, nā-rāst.

Wry-neck, kaj-gardan; —— (*wry-nosed*) kaj-bīnī.

Y

Yam, rat-ālū, zamīn-kand.

Yard, (*court*) ṣaḥan, āngan, chauk, angnā, pesh- *or* pā,iṅ-gāh; —— (*measure*) gaz, dira, ṭhengā; —— (*of a mill*) katarī, ḍhenkā; —— (*common or standard measure*) gaz i ilāhī; —— (*of a sail*) ḍanḍī, also *nents*.

Yarn, sut, tār, [illegible] sūt [illegible]ṛā-sūtra.

Yawl, (*boat*) ḍengī, ṭhakhau,ā, bhanwany[illegible]

Yawn, jamhā,ī, fāzha; —— (*to yawn*) jamhānā, jāmhā,ī- &c. -lenā.

Yawner, fāzha-kash, jamhaiyā; ——(*yawning*) jamhāhaṭ, fāzha-kashī.

Ye, (v. *you*) tum, tum-log, shumā, &c.

Yea, (v. *yes*) hāṅ, bale, albatta, &c. &c.

To **Yearn**, jannā, byānā, sūnā, bache-d.

Year, baras, sāl, san, sambat, barakh, bachar; —— (*last past*) te,oras; ——(*for years*) sālhā e sāl, sālhā, barsoṅ-baras; ——(*in years*) sāl-dār, sāl-khurd, sāl-dīda, dinī; ——(*this year*) imsāl, abke-sāl, asoṅ, sāli ḥāl, hal-ke sāl; —— (*in the year of the Hijra* 1265) sani hijrī bārah sau paiṅsaṭh; —— (*of tender years*) khurd-sāl, kam-sin; ——(*the two last years*) guzashta-paiwasta, parpariyār; —— (*the new year*) nayā baras, nau-roz, sāli-nau; —— (*of this year, rupees*, &c.) ḥālī, opposed to sanwāt, *of some years' standing*, whence sonāt rupees, so well known to the Company's military servants in India; ——(*years of discretion*) sini sha'ūr.

Yearly, ek-sāla, ek-barsī; —— (*salary*) sāliyāna, barkhāsan.

Yea[illegible] (adv.) [illegible] sal, har-sal, [illegible] baras.

To **Yearn**, kachoṭnā, maroṛnā, ainṭhnā. maroṛ-[illegible], pech-khānā; —— (*the real mother's bowels yearned toward her own child*) aṣl mā ke peṭ ne maroṛā khāyā apne laṛke par.

Yeast, māya, khamīr, tārī (what we call *toddy*), is also used for this purpose.

Yell, chikkār, chīkh, chichiyāhaṭ, na'ra.

To **Yell**, kaṭkaṭānā, chīkhnā, chillānā, chichiyānā.

Yellow, zard, pīlā, basantī, za'farānī, hardiyā, pe,oṛī, asfar; ——(*to grow*) piriyānā; ——(*a yellow-boy, or shiner*) zarda.

Yellowish, zardī mā,il, zardī-liye,

Yellowness, zardī, pīlā,ī, pilāhaṭ, hardiyā,ī.

Yeoman, milkī, māl-guzār, kisān, dihkān.

Yes, hāṅ, ta,o, jī, ṣāḥib, bale, āre, labe, wāḳi', hai, hūṅ, kyūṅ nahīṅ.

Yester, pīchhlā, peshīn, parī, dī.

Yesterday, kal, pīchhlā-din, dī-roz; —— (*the day before yesterday*, &c.) parsoṅ, tarsoṅ, narsoṅ, applicable also to *the day after to-morrow*, &c.; —— (in comp.) wār *or* bār: thus, rabī-bār *or* wār, *Monday*.

Yesternight, pīchhlī-rāt, kal-ki-rāt, dī-shab: this is according to our idea of times, but among the Musalmāns the same word is expressed by āj-ki-rāt, because the night with them precedes the day.

Yet, lekin, par, pai, ammā, mūl, parant, magar, illā, āj-tak, tā-hanoz, ab-tak; —— (*beside*) tis-par, 'alāwa, siwā iske, ūpar iske; —— (*still*) jab-talak, jab-ta,iṅ; —— (*hitherto*) hanoz ab-lag, ab-tak, ab-ta,iṅ, abhī, tā-ḥāl, aj-hūṅ, etī-ber; —— (*again*) pher, aur.

To **Yield**, (a. *produce*) nikālnā, denā, dilānā, paidā-k, lānā, darb-paṛnā, lachlachānā; —— (*as a female*) karānā; —— (*as troops*) muṭī'-h, tin-lenā; —— (*to resign*) sompnā, ḥawāla-k, sipurd-k; (n.) haṭnā, dabnā, gham-khānā, ḳā,il-h, ma'ḳūl-h, ḳabūl-k, mānnā.

Yielder, dabel, ḳā,il, tin-lene-wālā.

Yoke, jū,ā, jū,āṭh, lubād, jūlā, ṭauḳ; —— (*pin*) gātā; —— (*to pass under the yoke*) ṭangrī *or* baghal nīche ko nikalnā; ——(*slavery*) ḥalḳa-bagoshī; ——(*pair*) joṛā, juft; —— (*bond*) gaṭh-joṛā, gaṭh-bandhan.

To **Yoke**, jotnā, nādhnā, jū,āṭh-meṅ lagānā; —— (*to restrain*) roknā, aṭkānā.

Yoke-mate, ham-joṭ, ham-'inān, ham-lubād.

Yolk, (*of an egg*) zardī, pīlā,ī, zarda e baiẓa.

Yonder, **Yon**, (adj.) wuh, udhar-kā, pare-kā, pailā.

Yonder, (adv.) udhar, wahāṅ, us-ṭaraf, pare, une, parlā, [illegible]ailā (opposed to warlā, wailā).

Of Yore, muddat-[illegible]kā *or* -se, bahut-din-kā *or* se.

You, tum, tumhoṅ, tumko, tu[illegible]mheṅ, tumhārā, āp, ṣāḥib; —— (*you are he*) tum wuhī ha[illegible]; —— (*you [illegible]aid so*) *three shall go*) tum tīnoṅ jā,oge; —— (*you* [illegible] tumhoṅ ne yūṅhī kahā; —— (*he brought you to my house*) wuh tumheṅ (*or* tumhāre ta,iṅ, &c.), hamāre ghar meṅ lāyā thā; —— (*what you say is very true*) jo āp *or* ṣāḥib kahte so ṣaḥīḥ.

Young, **Youthful**, jūbā, jawān, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, kam-'umr, chhoṭā, chenṛā, paṭhā, tarun, kachā, saghīru-s-siṅ, khām, nau-khez, nau-khāsta; —— (in comp.) nau *or* bachcha *or* bacha.

Young, (sub.) bachche, gede, pe,ūhe, shāvak, jāne; —— (*with young*) ḥāmila.

Younger, (v. *junior*) sahodar, lauhrā, chhoṭā.

Youngster, **Younker**, laundā, laṛkā, bachūngrā.

Your, tumhārā, apnā, āp-kā, ṣāḥib-kā, sarkār-kā; —— (*what! won't he obey your orders?*) kyā sarkār kā ḥukm na mānegā, which also means the orders of government [illegible] &c.; —— (*if your father* [illegible] a master, [illegible] *desired you, would you kill yourself*) [illegible] tumhārā bāp kahtā, tum apne āp ko mār-ḍālte.

Yourself, tum, āp, āphī, tumhī (obl. apne), apne āp; —— (*be but yourself this day*) is roz ṣirf tum āp meṅ raho.

Yourselves, āp, āpas, ham-dīgar; —— (*why fight among yourselves?*) kyūṅ āpas meṅ laṛte ho, kyūṅ bā ham-dīgar laṛte ho.

Youth, jawānī, shabāb, bulūghat, joban, jubā,ī, tarunā,ī, ṣighr-sin; —— (*lad*) nau-jawān, barnā.

A **Youth**, jawān, shābb, amrad, gabhrū, paṭhā, gabrū, alhaṛ; —— (*a gallant youth*) jawāṅ-mard.

Youthfully, jawānī- &c. -se, tāzagī se.

Z

Zany, (*buffoon*) ṭhaṭholiyā, maṣḥak, bhanḍelā.

Zeal, garmī, ḥamiyat, ḥarārat, tezī, ḥiddat, āg, josh, nasha, walwala, shauk, 'ishk, jhār, ghairat, dhun, tapāk.

Zealot, zāhid, shaikh *or* shekh, ṣūfī, bhagat.

Zealous, garm, tund, tez, dil-soz, tan-dih, sā'ī, lāgun, sar-garm, muḳaiyid, musta'idd, taiyār, jān-fishān, jān-soz.

Zealously, garmī- &c. -se, tan-dihī-se, josh-se.

Zealousness, dil-sozī, tan-dihī, sar-garmī, tezī.

Zebra, roj, nīl-gā,o, gor-khar, astar.

Zedoary, (*medicinal root*) jadwār, nir-bisī, zaranbād

Zenith, simtu-r-rās, simtu-n-nagar.

Zephyr, bād i ṣabā, bād barīn, ṣubḥ kā bārā, nasīm sohāwan, jhikorā, dabūr.

Zest, maza *or* mazā, sawād *or* swād, ras, maze-dārī.

Zig-zag, teṛhā, bānkā, bakṛā, kaj-o-pech.

Zodiac, minṭaḳatu-l-burūj, lagan-manḍal, rāsh chakr.

Zone, kamar, kamar-band, kaṭi-bandh, minṭaḳa; —— (*the torrid zone*) minṭaḳa,e-maḥrūḳa, ūshn kaṭi-bandh; —— (*the temperate zone*) minṭaḳa, mu'tadila, sam-kaṭi-bandh; —— (*the frigid zone*) minṭaḳa,e-mabrūda, shīt-kaṭi-bandh.